

**INDEX**

# MINNESOTA STATUTES 2012

**FABRIC**

Body-piercing jewelry, lead restrictions, 325E.389  
 Canvas cloth or cotton duck, 325F.35 to 325F.41  
 Sales and use taxes, 297A.67

**FACE AMOUNT CERTIFICATE INVESTMENT COMPANIES**

See INVESTMENT COMPANIES

**FACTORIES, MILLS, AND WORKSHOPS**

See INDUSTRIAL FACILITIES

**FAIR CLAIMS PRACTICES ACT**

Generally, 72A.17 to 72A.32

**FAIR LABOR STANDARDS ACT**

Generally, 177.21 to 177.35

**FAIR PLAN ACT**

Generally, 65A.31 to 65A.42

**FAIRGROUNDS**

See also STATE FAIR

Concessions (businesses), 272.01

County fairgrounds

Buildings and grounds, use by municipalities, school districts, 38.19

County agricultural societies, 38.01, 448.03

County boards, duties, 38.18, 38.19, 375.18

Improvements, 38.18, 38.19

Land acquisition, 38.05, 375.18

Leasing by county, 38.03, 375.18

Property taxes, exemption, 383C.164

Title to property to remain with county, 38.19

Zoning ordinances, exemptions, 38.01, 38.16

County fairs, *see* COUNTY FAIRS

Fairs, *see* FAIRS

Saint Louis County fairgrounds, 272.02, 383C.16, 383C.162

State Fairgrounds, 37.01, 37.13

**FAIRMONT (CITY)**

District court, fifth district chambers, 2.722

Electric generation facility, personal property taxes, exemption, 272.02

**FAIRMONT POLICE RELIEF ASSOCIATION**

Accounting and bookkeeping, 356.20

Actuarial valuations, 356.20, 356A.07

Appropriations to, withholding, investment reporting noncompliance, 356.219

Articles of incorporation, defined as plan documents, 356A.01

Assets

Consolidation with PERA P&F, 353.669

Investment diversification, 356A.06

Limitations on use, 356.63

Title, holding, 356A.06

Audits and examinations, 356.20

Benefits

Benefit provisions summary, 356A.07

Consolidation with PERA P&F, 353.669

Fiduciaries, duties, 356A.02

Board of trustees

Depositories for assets not held by custodian banks, designation, 356A.06

Members, definitions, 356A.02

Open meetings, 356A.08

Breach of fiduciary duty

Cofiduciaries, liability, 356A.10

Generally, 356A.09

Indemnification, 356A.11

Lawsuits, 356A.12

Certificates and certification

Economic interest statements, list of filings, 356A.06

Timing of reports, 356.219

Chief administrative officer, definitions, 356A.02

**FAIRMONT POLICE RELIEF ASSOCIATION (Cont'd)**

Cofiduciaries

Generally, 356A.10

Service of process on, 356A.12

Compensation and salaries, fiduciaries, 356A.06, 356A.08

Consolidation with Public Employees Police and Fire Fund (PERA P&F), 353.669

Contested cases, adverse determination of eligibility, benefits, or other rights, 356A.07

Continuing education, 356A.13

Copies, plan documents, summaries, and reports, 356A.07

Dedicated fund, 356.63

Definitions

Loss of survivor benefits, 356.406

Public pension fiduciary responsibility, 356A.01

Depositories, designation, 356A.06

Disability benefits, 356.46

Disclosure

Fiduciaries, 356A.03, 356A.06

Financial reporting requirements, 356.20

Economic interest statements, fiduciaries, 356A.06

Employees of the retirement plan, indemnification, breach of fiduciary duty, 356A.11

Employer contributions, consolidation with PERA P&F, 353.669

Fiduciaries

Activities, generally, 356A.02

Assets, title, 356A.06

Breach of conduct or duties, 356A.09 to 356A.12

Compensation and salaries, 356A.06, 356A.08

Continuing education, 356A.13

Definitions, 356A.01

Direct or indirect profits, 356A.06

Disclosure, 356A.03, 356A.06

Duties, 356A.04, 356A.05

Economic interest statements, 356A.06

Felony violations, documentation, service prohibition, 356A.03, 609B.177

Generally, 356A.01 to 356A.13

Investments, duties, 356A.02, 356A.06

Prohibited transactions, 356A.06

Service of process on, 356A.12

Standard of conduct, 356A.04

Financial reports, 356.20, 356A.07

Financial requirements, 356A.02

Funds and accounts, dedicated fund, 356.63

Governing body rules and policies, defined as plan documents, 356A.01

Investment of funds

Fiduciaries, duties, 356A.02, 356A.06

Generally, 356.219, 356A.06

Lawsuits, breach of fiduciary duty, 356A.12

Liability, cofiduciaries, 356A.10

Mail and mailing, retirement annuities, information, completed applications, 356.46

Members

Death caused by surviving beneficiary, loss of survivor benefits, 356.406

Definitions, 356.406, 356A.01

Reports received, 356.20, 356A.07

Municipal charter provisions, defined as plan documents, 356A.01

Municipal ordinance provisions, defined as plan documents, 356A.01

Optional annuities, 356.46

Payments by, fiduciaries, duties, 356A.02

Plan documents, copies to members, 356A.07

Records and record keeping

Fiduciaries, duties, 356A.02

Investments, liquidity documentation, 356A.06

Reports given, 356.219

**FAIRMONT POLICE RELIEF ASSOCIATION (Cont'd)**

- Service pensions, 356.46
- Spouses, retirement annuities, 356.46
- State aid, withholding, investment reporting noncompliance, 356.219
- Statutes of limitations, breach of fiduciary duty, 356A.12
- Successor organizations, 356.20
- Survivor benefits, beneficiaries charged or convicted of causing member's death, suspension, forfeiture, and recovery, 356.406
- Transfer of membership, assets, and liabilities, 353.669
- Violations and penalties
  - Fiduciaries violations, 609B.177
  - Investment reporting, noncompliance, 356.219
  - State aid, withholding, 356.219
- Waivers, state aid or appropriations, withholding for investment reporting noncompliance, 356.219

**FAIRS**

- Community fairs, games of skill or chance, prizes, sales and use taxes, exemptions, 297A.68
- County fairs, *see* COUNTY FAIRS
- Exhibitions and shows, county licensing procedures, exemption, 375.42
- Fairgrounds, *see* FAIRGROUNDS
- Festivals, *see* FESTIVALS
- Food, licensing, 28A.065
- Licenses
  - Exemptions, county procedures, 375.42
  - Food, 28A.065
  - Towns, 437.07 to 437.09
- Payments by, 218.021
- Permits, towns
  - Near fourth class cities, 437.07
  - Requirements, 437.09
  - Void when prohibited, 437.08
- Seasonal employees, Fair Labor Standards Act, exclusion, 177.23
- State Fair, *see* STATE FAIR

**FAIRVIEW-UNIVERSITY MEDICAL CENTER**

*See* UNIVERSITY OF MINNESOTA

**FALCON HEIGHTS (CITY)**

- Metropolitan Council district, 473.123
- Ramsey County Health Department, agreement with, 383A.12

**FALCONS**

- Hunting by falconry, 97B.071, 97B.105

**FALSE ADVERTISING**

*See also* FALSE REPRESENTATION

*See also* MISLABELING

- Advanced practice registered nurses, 148.261
- Aircraft and commercial operators, 360.018
- Airlines, 360.018
- Attorney general, duties, 8.31
- Audiologists, 148.5195
- Body art, 146B.08
- Charitable organizations
  - Misdemeanor, 309.581
  - Solicitation of charitable contributions, violations, 309.55
- Chiropractors, 148.10
- Consumer fraud, *see* under FRAUD
- Consumer goods, 325F.67
- Currency exchanges, 53A.13
- Debt management services providers, 332A.16
- Debt settlement services providers, 332B.11
- Definitions, consumer fraud, 325F.68
- Employment
  - Cause for action, 181.65
  - Inducements to enter, 181.64, 181.65

**FALSE ADVERTISING (Cont'd)**

- Financial services, deceptive use of financial institution name, 325F.69
  - Flight schools, 360.018
  - Food
    - Generally, 31.124
    - Liability, 31.032
    - Misleading, determined, 31.021
    - Prohibited, 31.01
  - Franchises, 80C.09
  - Ground schools, 360.018
  - Hearing aid dispensing, 153A.15
  - Insulation, 325F.22
  - Insurance
    - Generally, 72A.20
    - Unauthorized Insurers False Advertising Process Act, 72A.33, 72A.35, 72A.39
  - Liability, consumer fraud, advertising media, exemption, 325F.69
  - Magazines, 325F.67
  - Manufactured home parks, 327C.095, 327C.15
  - Manufactured home sales, 327B.05
  - Motor vehicle auctioneers, 168.27
  - Motor vehicle dealers, 168.27
  - Music concerts, impostor groups
    - Truth in Music Advertising Act, 325E.491, 325E.492
  - Newspapers, 325F.67
  - Optometrists, 148.57
  - Osteopaths, 147.091
  - Physicians and surgeons, 147.091
  - Podiatrists, 153.19
  - Political advertising, false, 211B.02, 211B.06, 211B.19
  - Practical nurses, 148.261
  - Private career schools, 141.28
  - Professional fund raisers
    - Misdemeanor, 309.581
    - Solicitation of charitable contributions, violations, 309.55
  - Radio, 325F.67
  - Registered nurses, certified, 148.261
  - Residential mortgage originators and servicers, standards of conduct, 58.13
  - Scrap metal processors, 168.27
  - Seeds
    - Generally, 21.86
    - Weed-seed infested agriculture seeds, grains, or screenings, unlawful, 21.73
  - Speech-language pathologists, 148.5195
  - Subdivided land sales, 83.29, 83.45
  - Television, 325F.67
  - Vehicle salvage pools, 168.27
  - Veterinarians, 156.081
  - Viatical settlements, 60A.9582
- FALSE ARREST**
- Detectives, liability insurance, 326.3382
  - Peace officers, lawsuits against
    - Costs and disbursements, assignment, 471.45
    - Municipalities, duties, 471.44
  - Protective agents (bodyguards), liability insurance, 326.3382
  - Sheriffs, lawsuits against
    - Costs and disbursements, assignment, 471.45
    - Municipalities, duties, 471.44
- FALSE IMPRISONMENT**
- See also* UNREASONABLE RESTRAINT OF A CHILD
- Conviction
- Family day care home providers, 119B.125
  - Firearms possession, 624.713
  - Gun control law, 624.712
  - Human services licensed programs, disqualification, 245C.15, 245C.24



**FALSE IMPRISONMENT (Cont'd)**

Definitions  
 Commitment and Treatment Act, 253B.02  
 Crime of violence, 624.712  
 Crimes against the person, 253B.02  
 Gun control, 624.712  
 Felony  
 Gross misdemeanor, minors, 609.255  
 Indecent exposure, 617.23  
 Predatory offender registration requirements, 243.167  
 Sex offender registration, 243.166  
 Forfeitures for, *see* Criminal forfeitures under FORFEITURES  
 Perpetrators' injuries during crime, 611A.08  
 Predatory offenders, registration, 243.167  
 Presumptions, serious physical or emotional harm to victim, 253B.02  
 Pretrial diversion, 401.065, 611A.031  
 Prosecution, other prosecutions for same conduct, 609.035  
 Sentencing, mandatory minimum sentences, 609.11  
 Statutes of limitations, 541.07  
 Trials, court calendar, order, 630.36  
 Victims  
 Notice received, pretrial diversion, 611A.031  
 Presumption of serious harm, 253B.02  
 Violent crime, false imprisonment defined as, dangerous and repeat offenders, 609.1095

**FALSE PERSONATION**

Advanced practice registered nurses, 148.261  
 Appraisers, timber on state lands, 90.061  
 Architects, 326.15  
 Armed forces members, 609.475  
 Attorneys, contempt, 588.01  
 Chiropractors, 148.10, 148.105  
 Collection agencies, 332.38  
 Drivers, 171.22  
 Enforcement officer, Game and Fish Division, 97A.305  
 False name, giving to peace officer, 609.506  
 General assistance  
 Applications, lawsuits for recovery, 256D.07  
 Theft, 256D.14  
 General assistance medical care, 256D.07  
 Geoscientists, 326.15  
 Interior designers, 326.15  
 Landscape architects, 326.15  
 Legal documents, executing, 609.83  
 Mailings, opening, 609.795  
 Marriage, 609.83  
 Minnesota identification card applications, fraud, 171.22  
 Negotiable instruments, imposters using name of payee, signatures, endorsements, 336.3-404  
 Nurses, 144.7065  
 Osteopaths, 147.091  
 Peace officers, 609.475, 626.863  
 Peddlers, deaf persons, false personation as, 329.095  
 Pharmacists, adverse health care events, reporting, 144.7065  
 Physicians and surgeons  
 Adverse health care events, reporting, 144.7065  
 Disciplinary action, 147.091  
 Practical nurses, 148.261  
 Professional engineers, 326.15  
 Public officials, 609.475  
 Registered nurses, certified, 148.261  
 Reports about, adverse health care events, 144.7065  
 Stalking crimes, 609.749  
 State timber appraiser, 90.061  
 Surveyors, 326.15  
 Welfare fraud, theft, 256.98  
 Wiretapping, false representation to obtain telephone or telegraph company information, 626A.14

**FALSE REPRESENTATION**

Age  
 Alcoholic beverage purchases, 340A.503, 340A.702, 340A.703  
 Tobacco or tobacco-related devices, purchase, 609.685  
 Alcohol and drug counselors, 148F.185  
 Charitable organizations  
 Misdemeanor, 309.581  
 Solicitation of charitable contributions, violations, 309.55  
 Collection agencies, violations, 332.37  
 Controlled substances  
 Procurement, possession, or control by fraud, deceit, misrepresentation, or subterfuge, 152.025  
 Representation of noncontrolled substance as controlled substance, 152.097  
 Credit services organizations, violations, 332.56, 332.59  
 Criminal alert network, false or misleading information, 609.5051  
 Debt management services providers registration, 332A.08  
 Domestic animals, breed, 624.67  
 Employment  
 Cause for action, 181.65  
 Inducements to enter, 181.64, 181.65  
 False advertising, *see* FALSE ADVERTISING  
 False statements, *see* FALSE STATEMENTS  
 Financial transaction card fraud, 609.821  
 Fraud, *see* FRAUD  
 Handgun permit applications, 624.714  
 Insurance fraud, 609.611  
 Insured parties, misrepresentation in obtaining policy or pursuing claim, 60A.36  
 Jurors, misrepresentation, qualification questionnaire, 593.40  
 Marriage and family therapists, fraudulent representation, 148B.37  
 Medical assistance  
 Nursing facilities, violations, treble damages, 256B.48  
 Vendors, treble damages, 256B.121  
 Mislabeling, *see* MISLABELING  
 News media, giving false information to, 609.77  
 Occupational safety and health, violations, 182.667  
 Practical nurses, disciplinary action, 148.281  
 Private career schools, advertising, 141.28  
 Professional fund raisers  
 Misdemeanor, 309.581  
 Solicitation of charitable contributions, violations, 309.55  
 Psychotherapists, criminal sexual conduct, 609.341, 609.344, 609.345  
 Public health nurses, disciplinary action, 148.281  
 Public Safety Department agents, rules concerning, 299A.80  
 Registered nurses, disciplinary action, 148.281  
 Residential mortgage originators and servicers, standards of conduct, 58.13  
 Securities, broker-dealers, registration, 80A.73  
 Service marks, improper registration, damages, 333.27  
 Theft, false representation defined as, 609.52  
 Trademarks, improper registration, damages, 333.27  
 Unemployment insurance  
 Benefits, obtaining by false representation, theft, 268.182  
 Employers, 268.184  
 Employers, felonies, 268.18  
 Wiretapping, false representation to obtain telephone or telegraph company information, 626A.14  
**FALSE STATEMENTS**  
 Absentee voting, ballot applications, 203B.03  
 Advanced practice registered nurses, 148.261  
 Agricultural chemicals, 18D.302  
 Aircraft and commercial operators, 360.018  
 Aircraft owners  
 Damaged aircraft, perjury, 360.60

**FALSE STATEMENTS (Cont'd)**

Aircraft owners (Cont'd)  
 Destruction or permanent removal of aircraft, perjury, 360.62  
 Registration, 360.075, 360.59, 360.67  
 Alcohol and drug counselors, 148F.185  
 Architects, 326.15  
 Armed forces members, homestead benefits obtained by, 273.124  
 Attorneys, 481.06  
 Barbers, 154.21  
 Bills of lading, issuing, 228.46  
 Birth and death records, 144.227  
 Boats, title applications, 86B.865  
 Campaign Finance and Public Disclosure Board, reports received, 10A.025  
 Campaign practices  
     Generally, 10A.025  
     Hennepin County, campaign practices reports, 383B.054  
 Change of name, 259.10  
 Charitable organizations  
     Misdemeanor, 309.581  
     Solicitation of charitable contributions, violations, 309.55  
 Checking account applicants, perjury, 48.512  
 Child abuse and maltreatment, false reports of  
     Liability, 626.556  
     Misdemeanor, 609.507  
 Cigarette and tobacco products taxes  
     Information reports, 297F.20  
     Refund claims, assessments, lawsuits, 297F.17  
     Returns, 297F.17, 297F.19, 297F.20  
 Conflicts of interest, public officials, 10A.025  
 Credit services organizations, violations, 332.56, 332.59  
 Crimes, false reporting, 609.505  
 Cross-country skiing, false statements in pass applications, 85.45  
 Debt management services providers, 332A.08, 332A.16  
 Debt settlement services providers, 332B.11  
 Decorative materials, bills of sale, 88.648  
 Dental auxiliaries, disciplinary action, 150A.08  
 Dentists, disciplinary action, 150A.08  
 Depositories, 9.031  
 Detectives  
     Generally, 326.336  
     Licenses, 326.3381, 326.3387  
 Dissolution of marriage certificates, 144.227  
 Drivers, 171.17  
 E-mail messages, trade regulations, consumer protection, 325F.694  
 Economic interest disclosure, public officials, 10A.025  
 Emergency telephone calls, 609.78  
 Energy conservation, fines, 216C.30  
 Environmental improvement program reports, 114C.24  
 Family therapists, 148B.12, 148B.37  
 Fertilizers, 18D.302  
 Financial planners, duties as fiduciaries, 45.026  
 Financial transaction card fraud, 609.821  
 Fine print sales, 324.10  
 Fire protection industry licensing, 299M.08  
 Firearms  
     Illegal transfers, 624.7132  
     Permit applications, 624.7131  
 Food, adulterated or misbranded food, 34A.12  
 Franchises  
     Advertising, 80C.09  
     Applications or other documents, 80C.13  
 Gambling  
     License revocation, suspension, denial, or refusal to renew, 349.155  
     Reports, 297E.13

**FALSE STATEMENTS (Cont'd)**

Gambling device manufacturers or distributors, 299L.07  
 Gambling taxes  
     Generally, 297E.13  
     Returns, assessments, 297E.11  
 General assistance, theft, 256D.14  
 Genetically engineered organisms, generally, 18D.302  
 Geoscientists, 326.15  
 Grain dealers, 18J.06  
 Grain storage, 18J.06  
 Hazardous waste, 609.671  
 Health and accident insurance  
     Applications, effect, 62A.06  
     Medicare supplement benefits, 62A.37, 62A.41  
 Hearing aid dispensing, 153A.15  
 Horse racing, 240.25, 240.26  
 Hospitals, reports given, 144.49  
 Inducement to enter employment, generally, 181.64, 181.65  
 Insurance agents, solicitors, and brokers  
     Applications, 72A.04  
     Long-term care policies, misconduct, 62A.54  
 Insurance companies, risk-based capital levels, 60A.57, 60A.67  
 Insurance fraud, 609.611  
 Intercity buses, 168.65  
 Interior designers, 326.15  
 Labels, *see* Labels under specific index headings  
 Landscape architects, 326.15  
 Law enforcement agencies, statements to, 609.498  
 Legislative auditor inquiries, answers under oath, 3.978  
 Limited partnerships  
     Certificates, 322.06, 322.24  
     Filed records, 321.0202, 321.0208  
 Liquor taxes  
     Information reports, 297G.19  
     Refund claims, assessments, lawsuits, 297G.16  
     Returns, 297G.16, 297G.18, 297G.19  
 Living wills or felony, 145B.105  
 Lobbyists, 10A.025  
 Manufactured home installers, 326B.84  
 Manufactured home parks, tenancy applications, 327C.09  
 Manufactured home sales, 327B.05  
 Marriage and family therapists, 148B.12, 148B.37  
 Marriage certificates, 144.227  
 MFIP participants, residence, 256J.26  
 Minnesota identification cards, applications, fraud, 171.22  
 Motor fuel taxes, 296A.21, 296A.23  
 Motor vehicle air pollution control systems, 325E.0951  
 Motor vehicle certificates of title, applications, 168A.08, 168A.30  
 Motor vehicle insurance  
     Cancellation, 65B.15  
     No-fault motor vehicle insurance, 169.797  
 Motor vehicle purchaser certificates, 297B.10  
 Motor vehicle registration, 168.10  
 Motor vehicles, false statements about ownership or operation, 171.17  
 News media, giving false information to, 609.77  
 No-fault motor vehicle insurance, 169.797  
 Nonprofit corporations, 317A.751  
 Nonprofit health service plan corporations, 62C.22  
 Nursery stock, 18H.05, 18J.06  
 Occupational safety and health, 182.667  
 Osteopaths, 147.035, 147.091  
 Peace Corps volunteers, homestead benefits obtained by, 273.124  
 Peace officers, interference with performance of duties, stalking crimes, 609.749  
 Perjury, *see* PERJURY  
 Pesticides, 18D.302

**FALSE STATEMENTS (Cont'd)**

Petroleum tank release cleanup, sanctions, 115C.111, 115C.112  
 Physicians and surgeons, 72A.04, 147.091  
 Plant pests, 18J.06  
 Plants (vegetation), export and phytosanitary certification, 18J.06  
 Podiatrists, 153.19  
 Political advertising  
     Criminal defamation, 211B.06  
     Endorsement claims, 211B.02, 211B.19  
     Letters to the editor, exception, 211B.06  
     Political party support claims, 211B.02, 211B.19  
     Preparation, dissemination, or broadcast, exception, 211B.06  
     Standard of proof, 211B.32  
 Pollution control, 115.075  
 Practical nurses, 148.261  
 Private career schools, advertising, 141.28  
 Professional engineers, 326.15  
 Professional fund raisers  
     Misdemeanor, 309.581  
     Solicitation of charitable contributions, violations, 309.55  
 Protective agents  
     Generally, 326.336  
     Licenses, 326.3381, 326.3387  
 Public Employees Retirement Association, information or reports received, 353.19  
 Public health, enforcement of law, 144.992  
 Public officers or employees, 609.43  
 Public Safety Department agents, rules concerning, 299A.80  
 Rate service organizations, 70A.20  
 Recall of elected state officers, dismissal of petition, 211C.09  
 Registered nurses, certified, 148.261  
 Reports of crime, criminal penalties, 609.505  
 Representation disclosure, public officials, 10A.025  
 Residential building contractors, 326B.84  
 Residential mortgage originators and servicers, 58.12, 58.13  
 Residential remodelers, 326B.84  
 Residential roofers, 326B.84  
 Sanitariums, reports given, 144.49  
 Securities values, 609.645  
 Seeds, 18J.06  
 Service marks, improper registration, damages, 333.27  
 Ship or airplane manifests or other records, 609.645  
 Small business preference program, 16C.21  
 Social workers, 148B.12  
 Soil and plant amendments, 18D.302  
 State employees, 43A.39  
 Subdivided land sales, violations, 83.43  
 Surveyors, 326.15  
 Tax statements, 609.41  
 Tenants, applications, 504B.173  
 Theft, acts constituting, 609.52  
 Timber appraisers and scalers, felonies, 90.41  
 Township mutual companies, 67A.26  
 Trademarks, improper registration, damages, 333.27  
 Transient merchants, 329.12  
 Trunk highway construction contracts, 161.315  
 Unemployment insurance  
     Benefits, obtaining by false statements, theft, 268.182  
     Employers, 268.047, 268.18, 268.184  
 Unsworn declarations, 358.115, 609.48  
 VISTA volunteers, homestead benefits obtained by, 273.124  
 Vulnerable adult abuse, false reports, 626.557  
 Warehouse receipts, 227.51  
 Warehouses, 18J.06  
 Water pollution, reports and documents, 609.671  
 Wholesale produce dealers, 18J.06, 27.19

**FALSE STATEMENTS (Cont'd)**

Wild rice dealers, 84.152  
 Workers' compensation  
     Health care providers, reports or testimony, 176.1321  
**FAMILIES**  
*See also RELATIVES*  
 Access to data, mentally ill persons, medical records, 144.294  
 Adult-supervised supportive living arrangements, minor parent and minor parents' child, residence, MFIP, 256J.14  
 Assigned family responsibility, state student grants, 136A.101, 136A.121  
 Charitable contributions to, defined as lawful purpose, lawful gambling and gambling devices, 349.12  
 Chemical dependency, *see* Treatment under CHEMICALLY DEPENDENT PERSONS  
 Child abuse, *see* CHILD ABUSE  
 Child care services, financial assistance, 119B.011  
 Child long-term development program, 145.951 to 145.957  
 Children, *see* CHILDREN  
 Children's mental health diagnostic assessments, consulting, 245.4874  
 Consent  
     Early childhood intervention, individualized family service plans (IFSPs), 125A.32  
     Family members, isolation or quarantine areas, entry, 144.419  
 Crimes against the family, 609.355 to 609.38  
 Definitions  
     Alcohol and drug counselors, licensing, 148F.01  
     Child care programs, 119B.011  
     Custodial trusts, 529.01  
     Domestic Abuse Act, 518B.01  
     Hotels, 327.70  
     Human Rights Act, 363A.03  
     Juvenile Court Act, juvenile protection provisions, 260C.007  
     Minnesota family investment program (MFIP), 256J.08  
     MinnesotaCare, 256L.01  
     Ombudsperson for families, 257.076  
     Transfers to minors, 527.21  
 Discrimination, *see* under REAL PROPERTY  
 Emergency financial assistance, *see* EMERGENCY FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE (HUMAN SERVICES)  
 Familial status  
     Discrimination based on, 363A.03  
     Tenants, eviction or denial of lease renewal, 504B.315  
 Families of corporate personnel, benefits  
     Business corporations, 302A.161  
     Limited liability companies, 302A.161, 322B.20  
     Nonprofit corporations, 317A.161  
 Families of nursing home residents, consent, use of physical restraints, 144.651  
 Families with children, MinnesotaCare, 256L.01, 256L.04  
 Family assessments, child maltreatment, 626.556  
 Family community support services, *see* under EMOTIONALLY DISTURBED CHILDREN  
 Family connections program, 124D.26 to 124D.31  
 Family fishing lakes, 97C.005  
 Family general assistance, *see* GENERAL ASSISTANCE  
 Family members  
     Approvals by, minor family members, drivers' license applications, 171.04 to 171.055  
     Consent, isolation or quarantine areas, entry, 144.419  
     Definitions, 181.947, 260C.007, 327.70, 518B.01  
     Domestic abuse against, evidence of similar conduct, 634.20  
     Murder, 1st degree, 609.185  
 Family services, *see* FAMILY SERVICES  
 Family stabilization demonstration project, rent assistance, 462A.205, 462A.21

**FAMILIES (Cont'd)**

Family violence, *see* DOMESTIC ABUSE  
 Food stamp employment and training, eligibility, 256D.051  
 General assistance, *see* GENERAL ASSISTANCE  
 Heads of households, income and franchise taxes, *see* INCOME AND FRANCHISE TAXES  
 Homeless prevention and assistance program, 462A.204, 462A.21  
 Hunting licenses, firearms deer licenses, fees, 97A.475  
 Hunting parties, eligible family members  
     Elk hunting, 97A.433  
     Moose hunting, 97A.431  
     Turkey hunting, 97A.435  
 Income, MFIP participants, *see* Income under MINNESOTA FAMILY INVESTMENT PROGRAM (MFIP)  
 Indians, preservation act, 260.751 to 260.835  
 Information received, 246.70  
 Interstate Family Support Act  
     Child support, 518C.101 to 518C.902  
     Spousal maintenance, *see* Uniform Interstate Family Support Act under SPOUSAL MAINTENANCE  
 Marriage, 517.03  
 MFIP, *see* MINNESOTA FAMILY INVESTMENT PROGRAM (MFIP)  
 MinnesotaCare, *see* MINNESOTACARE  
 Ombudspersons, *see* OMBUDSPERSONS FOR FAMILIES  
 Parents, *see* PARENTS  
 Payments by, children taken into custody, medical aid, reimbursement, 260B.188, 260C.188  
 Payments to, nursing service costs, workers' compensation, permanent total disability, 176.135  
 Professional home-based family treatment, *see* under EMOTIONALLY DISTURBED CHILDREN  
 Rental assistance, family stabilization demonstration project, 462A.205, 462A.21  
 Residence, MinnesotaCare, eligibility, 256L.09  
 Single parent families, housing programs, Housing Finance Agency loans and grants, 462A.05  
 Stability  
     Community resources programs, 466A.01 to 466A.08  
     Healthy marriage and responsible fatherhood initiative, 517.08  
 Stability, community resources programs, 466A.01 to 466A.08  
 Support services, families of deaf children, 144.966  
 Tax credits, *see* Working family credit under INCOME AND FRANCHISE TAXES  
 Training, medical assistance, home and community-based services waivers for developmentally disabled persons, 256B.501  
 Unfair discriminatory practices, 363A.09, 363A.22  
 Violations and penalties, crimes against the family, 609.355 to 609.38  
 Working family credit, *see* under INCOME AND FRANCHISE TAXES

**FAMILY ASSETS FOR INDEPENDENCE**

Generally, 256E.35

**FAMILY CONNECTIONS ACT, MINNESOTA**

Generally, 124D.24 to 124D.29

**FAMILY DAY CARE HOMES**

*See also* CHILD DAY CARE CENTERS

Adults, *see* Family adult day care under this topic

Authorization, 119B.125

Background checks

    Fees, 245A.10

    Legal nonlicensed family child care providers, 119B.125

Consent, swimming pools, use, 245A.14

Contested cases, licenses, effect on, 245A.08

Contracts and agreements, swimming pools, use, 245A.14

Cribs, safety requirements, 245A.146

Definitions

    Child care services grants, 119B.189

**FAMILY DAY CARE HOMES (Cont'd)**

Definitions (Cont'd)

    State fire marshal, Public Safety Department, 299F.011

Disinfection, swimming pools, use, 245A.14

Education and training

    Accreditation, effect, 119B.13

    Child passenger restraint systems, 245A.18

    Generally, 245A.14

Employees

    Education and training, generally, 245A.50

    License disqualification, set-asides or variances, 245C.301

Family adult day care

    Background checks, fees, 245A.10

    Generally, 256B.0919

    Liability insurance, 245.814

    Providing in adult foster care homes, *see* Adult foster care under FOSTER CARE

    Seniors' agenda for independent living (SAIL) projects, local long-term strategy, 256B.0917

    Variances, 245A.11, 245A.16

Family adult day services

    Adult foster care settings, 245A.11

    Definitions, 245A.02

    Licenses, 245A.11, 245A.143, 245A.16

    Requirements, 245A.143

Fines, authorization prohibited, 119B.125

Fire safety

    Deficiencies, conditional license, notice, 245A.14

    Fire Code enforcement, generally, 299F.011

Gross receipts, MFIP self-employed participants, prohibited deductions, 256J.37

Group family day care homes

    Background checks, 245A.10

    Care providers, 245A.14

    Child passenger restraint systems, training, 245A.18

    Food, beverage, and lodging establishments, 157.22

    Generally, 245A.14

    Health standards, vaccinations for children, 121A.15

    Homeowners' insurance, coverage, 65A.30

    Portable wading pools, 144.1222, 245A.14

    Smoking, 144.414

    Swimming pools, 144.1222, 245A.14

Group R-3 occupancies, 326B.106

Homeowners' insurance, coverage, 65A.30

Inspections

    Cribs, 245A.146

    Fees, 245A.10

Insurance, no-fault automobile insurance

    Commercial motor vehicles, exclusion, 65B.53

    Exclusion forbidden, 65B.49

Legal nonlicensed family child care providers

    Authorization, 119B.125

    Training, 119B.125

Licenses

    Children, ages, 245A.04

    Conditional licenses, 245A.06, 245A.14

    Contested cases, 245A.08

    Denial, authorization prohibited, 119B.125

    Disqualification, 13.46, 119B.125

    Family adult day care, 245A.11, 245A.143, 245A.16

    Fees, 245A.10

    Fire safety deficiencies, 245A.14

    Generally, *see* Licenses under HUMAN SERVICES

    Legal nonlicensed family child care providers, authorization, 119B.125

    Notice, 245C.17

    Review, frequency, 245A.16

    Revocation or suspension, 245A.08

    Special family day care homes, 245A.14

    Suspensions, fines, or revocations, 245A.07

**FAMILY DAY CARE HOMES (Cont'd)**

- Licenses (Cont'd)
  - Unlicensed homes, providers, 119B.011
  - Variances data, classification, 13.46
- Meals, reimbursement, license extensions, 245A.04
- Motor fuel taxes, exemptions, 296A.07, 296A.08
- Occupancy standards task force, 326B.106
- Payments to
  - Absent days, 119B.13
  - Child care assistance, 119B.125, 119B.13
- Permits, conditional use permits, 462.357
- Personal and personal financial data, 13.46
- Posting (notices)
  - Conditional licenses or correctional orders, 245A.06
  - Maltreatment investigations, 245A.06, 245A.07
  - Suspensions, fines, or revocations, 245A.07
- Property taxes, homesteads, 273.124
- Rates, 119B.13
- Records and record keeping
  - Attendance records, 119B.125, 245A.14
  - Cribs, 245A.146
  - Swimming pools, use, 245A.14
  - Vaccinations, 121A.15
- Regulation, local government, limitations, 245A.15
- Relocation, licenses, extension, 245A.04
- Reports given
  - Reauthorization requirements, 119B.125
  - Vaccinations, 121A.15
- Resource and referral programs, grants, 119B.19
- Safety, unsafe conditions, 119B.125
- Sanctions, 119B.125
- Smoking, 144.414
- Special family day care homes, 245A.14
- Swimming pools
  - Portable wading pools, 144.1222
  - Violations and penalties, 245A.14
- Transportation, no-fault automobile insurance, 65B.49, 65B.53
- Variances, family adult day care, license capacity, 245A.11, 245A.16
- Violations and penalties
  - Authorization prohibited, 119B.125
  - Child care assistance, billing violations, stop payment, 119B.13
  - Crib use, violations, 245A.146
  - Legal nonlicensed family child care providers, 119B.125
  - Swimming pools violations, 245A.14
- Wading pools
  - Portable wading pools, 144.1222, 245A.14
  - Regulation, 144.1222
- Zoning
  - Permitted, 462.357
  - Single-family residential, group family day care, 245A.14

**FAMILY LEAVE**

See PARENTING LEAVE

**FAMILY PLANNING**

- Abstinence education programs, 145.9255, 145.9261
- Birth control, *see* BIRTH CONTROL
- Children, abortion or sterilization, recommendation, notice, 145.925
- Data, classification, 145.925
- Definitions
  - Family planning grants, 145.925
  - Maternal and child health, 145.883
- ENABL, 145.9255, 517.08
- Family planning services
  - Employees, refusal to offer services, effect, 145.925
  - Grants for, 145.925

**FAMILY PLANNING (Cont'd)**

- Family planning services (Cont'd)
  - Insurance, health plan company service locations, 62Q.14
  - Medical assistance, copayments, exception, 256B.0631
  - Medical assistance demonstration project for family planning services, 256B.78
  - Medical assistance payment rates, 256B.764
- Grants for, 145.925
- Maternal and child health block grants, 125A.023, 125A.27, 145.882 to 145.883

**FAMILY PRESERVATION ACT**

- Generally, 256F.10
- Indian Family Preservation Act, 260.751 to 260.835

**FAMILY PSYCHOTHERAPY**

- Family chemical dependency counselors, *see* ALCOHOL AND DRUG COUNSELORS
- Health maintenance organizations, benefits, 62D.102

**FAMILY REUNIFICATION**

- American Indian child welfare projects, 256.01
- Definitions, Juvenile Court Act, 260.012
- Family services collaboratives, *see* under FAMILY SERVICES
- Grants for, ombudspersons for families, duties, 257.0762
- Juvenile courts, duties, 260.012
- Ombudspersons for families, *see* OMBUDSPERSONS FOR FAMILIES
- Social services agencies, reasonable efforts, rehabilitation and reunification, 260.012, 260C.139

**FAMILY SERVICES**

- Accounting and bookkeeping, family services collaboratives, 124D.23
- Asian-American juvenile crime intervention and prevention grants, 299A.2994
- Child long-term development program, 145.951 to 145.957
- Child welfare targeted case management, 256B.094, 256F.10
- Collaboration, public schools, violence prevention curriculum, 120B.22
- Collaboratives, *see* Family services collaboratives under this topic
- Crisis intervention, *see* CRISIS INTERVENTION
- Crisis nurseries, *see* CRISIS NURSERIES
- Data
  - Family home visiting program, 145A.17
  - Family services collaboratives, 124D.23
- Disclosure, family home visiting program data, 145A.17
- Early intervention services, child abuse and neglect prevention, *see* Prevention and treatment under CHILD ABUSE
- Employee assistance services, 145.56, 181.980
- Family community support services, *see* under EMOTIONALLY DISTURBED CHILDREN
- Family connections program, 124D.26 to 124D.31
- Family home visiting program, 145A.17
- Family preservation services
  - American Indian child welfare projects, 256.01
  - Child maltreatment reports, 626.556
  - Defined as child welfare preventive services, 256F.10
  - Indian Family Preservation Act, 260.751 to 260.835
  - Relative custody assistance program, 257.85
- Family reunification, *see* FAMILY REUNIFICATION
- Family services collaboratives
  - Access to data, biological mothers, birth certificate data, 144.225
  - Contracts, 256F.13, 256M.60
  - County maintenance of effort reduction, 275.761
  - Defined as community-based agency, 626.558
  - Defined as municipalities, 466.01
  - Employee exchanges, 15.53
  - Generally, 124D.23, 256F.13
  - Joint powers board, 471.59

**FAMILY SERVICES (Cont'd)**

Family services collaboratives (Cont'd)

- Mergers, local children's mental health collaboratives, duties of other agencies, 245.493
- Multiagency collaboratives, demonstration centers housing, 256E.37
- Representation, 471.59, 626.558
- State-approved alternative programs (K-12), involvement with, 123A.05
- Family visitation centers, 119A.37, 124D.23, 517.08
- Federal aid, family services collaboratives, 256F.13
- Interagency early childhood intervention, 125A.023, 125A.29
- Juvenile offenders, work and learn facilities, 242.56
- Local children's mental health collaboratives, *see under* COMMUNITY MENTAL HEALTH SERVICES
- Matching funds, family services collaboratives, 124D.23
- Parenting skill courses, *see* PARENTING SKILL COURSES
- Parenting time centers, 256E.37
- Placement prevention, *see* PLACEMENT PREVENTION
- Respite care, *see* RESPITE CARE
- Support program, 252.32, 256.476
- Technical assistance, family home visiting program, 145A.17
- Tribal assistance programs and services, 256.01, 256.014
- Volunteers, family services collaboratives, 124D.23
- Waivers, family services collaboratives, 124D.23, 256F.13

**FAMILY SUPPORT PROGRAM**

Generally, 252.32

Recipients

- Consumer support grants, eligibility, 256.476
- Notice received, appeals, 252.32
- Support grants, MFIP income exclusion, 256J.21

**FAMILY VIOLENCE COORDINATING COUNCILS**

Duties, generally, 484.79

**FAMILY VISITATION CENTERS**

*See* PARENTING TIME CENTERS

**FANNIE MAE**

*See* FEDERAL NATIONAL MORTGAGE ASSOCIATION (FANNIE MAE)

**FARIBAULT (CITY)**

Community health clinics, 256.0121

District court, 3d district chambers, 2.722

Electric generation facility, personal property taxes, exemption, 272.02

Fire department relief association, *see* LOCAL FIREFIGHTER RELIEF ASSOCIATIONS

Police benefit association, *see* LOCAL POLICE RELIEF ASSOCIATIONS

**FARIBAULT, ALEXANDER**

House, historic place, 138.664

**FARIBAULT ACADEMIES**

*See* STATE ACADEMIES

**FARIBAULT COUNTY**

Boundaries, 2.01

Development region, 462.385

Judicial district, 2.722

Nursing facilities, medical assistance, 256B.431

South Zone, Minnesota Coordinate System, 505.18

**FARIBAULT REGIONAL CENTER**

Developmentally disabled persons, teachers, courses of study, 252.09

**FARM ADVOCATES**

Client data, classification, 13.643

Ethical guidelines, Agriculture Department, duties, 17.039

Farmer-Lender mediation proceedings, duties, 583.26

**FARM CREDIT ADMINISTRATION (U.S.)**

Agricultural loans, insurance or guarantee, 41B.038

Definitions, Agricultural Development Act, 41C.02

**FARM CREDIT ADMINISTRATION (U.S.) (Cont'd)**

Lending institution, farm credit administration defined as, 41C.02

Real estate appraisals, guidelines, 82B.03

**FARM LABORERS**

Agreements of hire, exclusion, 181.57

Agricultural employment, 268.035

Children

- Child labor law, exemptions, 181A.07
- Covered agricultural employment, exclusion, Unemployment Insurance Law, 268.035
- Fair Labor Standards Act, exclusion, 177.23
- Generally, 181A.11

Commercial balers, 176.011

Commercial threshers, 176.011

Corn detassellers, *see* Detassellers under CORN

Crew leaders, 268.035

Definitions

- Unemployment Insurance Law, 268.035
- Workers' compensation, 176.011

Fair Labor Standards Act, exclusion, 177.25

Feeders' liens, 514.965, 514.966

Information, rights, 182.654

Labor Union Democracy Act, exclusion, 179.18

Migrant workers, *see* MIGRANT WORKERS

Pesticide applicators, private applicators, 18B.36

Seasonal farm workers

- Dwellings, 273.13, 327.23
- Food stamp assistance, 256J.28
- Migrant and seasonal farmworkers organizations, 256E.30
- Organizations, community action programs, 256E.31

Sugar beet hand laborers, overtime, exception, 177.25

Unemployment insurance, 268.035

Workers' compensation

- Definitions, 176.011
- Employers, 176.051

**FARM LANDS**

*See also* AGRICULTURE

*See also* REINVEST IN MINNESOTA RESERVE PROGRAM (RIM)

*See also* SOIL CONSERVATION

Acquisition of land

- Beginning farmers, loans for, 41C.04, 41C.05
- Mortgage loans, mortgage registry taxes, exemption, 287.04
- Producing products of agriculture, exclusion from definition, rural development financing authorities, 469.143

Acquisition of title, 500.221

Action which adversely affects

- Agriculture Department, duties, 17.81 to 17.84
- Exemptions, 17.82
- Review, 17.82, 17.84
- Rulemaking, 17.84
- State agencies, duties, 17.82 to 17.84

Agricultural homesteads, *see under* HOMESTEADS

Agricultural land

- Comprehensive municipal plans, 394.23, 394.231
- Definitions
- Agricultural land preservation and conservation policy, 17.81
- Classification of property, 273.13
- Waters of the state, 103G.005
- Exchange, exempt property, 500.222
- Farm wineries, 340A.315
- Marginal agricultural land, *see* same under this topic
- Outdoor recreation, 97B.001
- Reinvest in Minnesota clean energy program, 103F.518
- Agricultural loans, statutory rights, waiver, 550.42

**FARM LANDS (Cont'd)**

Agricultural nonhomesteads  
 Powerline credit, 273.42  
 Property taxes, 273.13, 279.01  
 Real estate tax judgment sales redemption, period, 281.17  
 Valuation of property, generally, 273.11  
 Agricultural preserves, *see* AGRICULTURAL PRESERVES  
 Agricultural property  
     Farm lands defined as, 583.22  
     Homestead determinations, 273.124  
     Secured transactions, rights after default, 336.9-601  
 Agricultural Property Tax Law, 273.111  
 Agricultural tax-forfeited land, *see* Agricultural lands, sale under TAX-FORFEITED LAND  
 Agricultural use, definitions, 17.81, 40A.02  
 Agricultural zones, *see* AGRICULTURAL ZONES  
 All-terrain vehicles, operation, 84.928  
 Attachment, newly acquired property, 550.366  
 Cellulosic biofuel development, definitions, 41A.10  
 Classification of property, property taxes, 17.345, 273.13  
 Conservation easements, *see* under EASEMENTS  
 Contracts for deed  
     Cancellation, mediation requirements, *see* Farmer-Lender Mediation Act under MEDIATION  
     Termination, adverse claims to real property, notice of mediation, 559.209  
 Corporate farming, *see* CORPORATE AND PARTNERSHIP FARMING  
 Cultivation, defined as farming, 41C.02  
 Definitions  
     Agricultural Development Act, 41C.02  
     Agricultural land preservation and conservation policy, 17.81  
     Agricultural land preservation programs, 40A.02  
     Classification of property, 273.13  
     Farmer-Lender Mediation Act, 583.22  
     Reinvest in Minnesota Resources Act, 103F.511  
     Waters of the state, 103G.005  
 Endangered plant species, protection, exemptions, 84.0895  
 Entry, permission required, 97B.001  
 Exchange, exempt property, 500.222  
 Execution on agricultural property, limitations, 550.366  
 Farm foreclosures, *see* Farmer-Lender Mediation Act under MEDIATION  
 Farm wineries, licenses, 340A.315  
 Fertilizers, *see* FERTILIZERS  
 Hunting on  
     Crops damaged by elk, landowner's discretion to permit hunting, 3.7371  
     Generally, 97B.001  
 Improvements  
     Improved farm land, banking law, 48.24  
     Mortgage loans, mortgage registry taxes, exemption, 287.04  
 Inspections, conservation easements, 103F.515, 103F.518  
 Inventory, Passing on the Farm Center, duties, 17.985  
 Irrigation, *see* IRRIGATION  
 Leases  
     Corporate and partnership farming, former owners, right of first refusal, 500.245  
     Duration, Const. art 1 s 15  
     Family farm trusts, 500.24  
     State parks, 85.23  
     Tax-forfeited lands, 282.04  
 Licensing, generally, Const. art 1 s 15  
 Liens, tax liens, 273.111  
 Livestock or dairy processing facilities, farm lands defined as, 17.101

**FARM LANDS (Cont'd)**

Marginal agricultural land  
     Conservation easements, beginning farmer program, 41B.039  
     Policy of state, 103A.209  
     Reinvest in Minnesota reserve program, *see* REINVEST IN MINNESOTA RESERVE PROGRAM (RIM)  
 Market value, adjusted net tax capacity, school districts, calculation, 127A.48  
 Metropolitan agricultural preserves, 473H.01 to 473H.18  
 Mortgage foreclosure, *see* Farmer-Lender Mediation Act under MEDIATION  
 Native prairie, *see* NATIVE PRAIRIE  
 Noxious weeds, *see* NOXIOUS WEEDS  
 Orchards, 268.035  
 Outdoor recreation, 97B.001  
 Owners  
     Agriculture best management practices loans, 17.117  
     Homestead applications, filing, 273.124  
     Processing agreements, rural development financing authorities, 469.147  
 Ownership, restrictions  
     Authorized farm limited liability companies, 500.24  
     Corporations, 500.221, 500.24  
 Pasture, *see* PASTURE  
 Peat lands, leases from state, 92.50  
 Pipelines constructed under, depth, 216G.07  
 Policy of state  
     Generally, 17.80  
     Water conservation, 17.80, 40A.01  
 Power line routing, 216E.10  
 Power plant siting, 216E.10  
 Prairie plant seed production areas, 84.963  
 Preemption, phosphorus-containing fertilizers and fertilizer products, local laws, 18C.62  
 Preservation, *see* Agricultural land preservation programs under AGRICULTURAL PRESERVES  
 Property taxes  
     Adjusted net tax capacity, school districts, 127A.48  
     Agricultural Property Tax Law, 273.111  
     Assessments, generally, 273.12  
     Classification of property, 17.345, 273.13  
     Metropolitan agricultural preserves, *see* under PROPERTY TAXES  
     Powerline credit, 273.42  
     Property tax statements, copies, 171.041  
 Reinvest in Minnesota reserve program, *see* REINVEST IN MINNESOTA RESERVE PROGRAM (RIM)  
 Rental statements, copies, drivers' license applications, 171.041  
 RIM, *see* REINVEST IN MINNESOTA RESERVE PROGRAM (RIM)  
 Sale, corporate and partnership farming, former owners, first refusal, 500.245  
 Soil conservation, *see* SOIL CONSERVATION  
 Special assessments, Agricultural Property Tax Law, 273.111  
 Species of special concern, plant species, protection, exemptions, 84.0895  
 State forests, farm lands in, elimination, 89.01, 89.022  
 State parks, farm lands in, leasing, 85.23  
 Subdivided land sales law, exemption, 83.26  
 Tax-forfeited lands, *see* Agricultural lands, sale under TAX-FORFEITED LAND  
 Tax liens, Agricultural Property Tax Law, 273.111  
 Tenants, rights on termination of life estates, 500.25  
 Threatened plant species, protection, exemptions, 84.0895  
 Trespass, 609.605  
 Unplatted land, real estate tax judgment sales, 280.38  
 Valuation of property  
     Generally, 273.11  
     Market value, 273.111, 273.12  
 Weeds, croplands, destruction of weeds in state parks, 85.23

**FARM LANDS (Cont'd)**Wetlands, *see* WETLANDSWindbreaks, *see* SHELTER BELTS (WINDBREAKS)

## Zoning

Agriculture districts, creation, county zoning controls, 394.25

Residential development on agricultural land, 394.305

**FARM PRODUCTS**

Adulteration, 25.37, 25.38

## Agricultural commodities

Adulterated food, 34A.02

Arbitration, 17.91

Bargaining and mediation decisions, basis, 17.698

Commodity organizations, 17.101

Contractors, 17.90 to 17.9442

Contracts and agreements, *see* same under this topic

Definitions, 17.53, 17.693, 17.90

Futures contracts, 17.9442

Grain forward sale contracts, 48.24

Handlers (agricultural commodities), *see* same under this topicLiens, *see* same under this topic

Mediation, 17.91

Misbranded food, 34A.03

Quarantine, plant pests, 18G.06

Raw agricultural commodities, 31.01, 31A.02

Sales, agricultural contracts, 17.9442

Storage, warehouse receipts, 336.7-201

Value-added agricultural product processing and marketing grants, 17.101

Agricultural Commodities Promotion Act, 17.51 to 17.69

Agricultural commodity research and promotion councils, 17.50 to 17.69

Agricultural contracts, cancellation or termination, 17.941, 17.9442

Agricultural product processing facilities, *see* under AGRIPROCESSING

Alternative uses, policy of state, 17.50

Animal hides and skins, *see* ANIMAL HIDES AND SKINS

Arbitration, 17.91

Attorney fees, contract violations, 17.9441

Breach of contract, producers, readability violations not a defense, 17.9441

Certificates and certification, contracts, compliance, 17.944

Claims, agricultural contracts

Readability violations, 17.944, 17.9441

Statutes of limitations, 17.9441

Commodities Promotion Act, 17.51 to 17.69

Commodity organizations, 17.101

Complaints, discrimination in purchase, 17.17

## Contractors

Duties, 17.91, 17.92

Licensing, liability, 17.93

Notice received, contract cancellation, 17.941

Risk disclosure statements, 17.91, 17.9442

Subsidiaries, parent company liability, 17.93

## Contracts and agreements

Agriculture ombudsman, duties, 17.95

Breach of contract, 17.92

Cancellation or termination, 17.92, 17.941

Capital investment, recapture, 17.92

Compliance, certification, 17.944

Contractors, 17.90 to 17.9442

Cover sheets, 17.942, 17.9442

Defenses, 17.9441

Definitions, 17.90

Enforcement, 17.944

Exceptions, 17.98

Format, 17.943

Generally, 17.91

**FARM PRODUCTS (Cont'd)**

## Contracts and agreements (Cont'd)

Indexes, 17.942

Investigations, 17.944, 17.9441

Lawsuits, 17.94, 17.944, 17.9441

Plain language in, 17.91 to 17.9442

Producers, 17.92, 17.941, 17.9442

Readability, 17.90, 17.943 to 17.9442

Reformation, 17.944

Risks, disclosure statements, 17.91, 17.944, 17.9442

Rulemaking, 17.945

Violations and penalties, 17.94, 17.944, 17.9441

Waivers, 17.92, 17.9443

Conversion, raw products, research, Agriculture Department, 17.101

Crops, *see* CROPS

## Damages, contracts

Cancellation or termination, reimbursement of capital investment, 17.92

Good faith violations, 17.94

Readability violations, 17.944, 17.9441

Data, classification, 17.694

## Dealers

Defined, 336A.01

Farm products statutory liens, *see* Farm products dealers under FARM PRODUCTS STATUTORY LIENSWholesale produce, *see* WHOLESALE PRODUCE DEALERS

Defenses, contracts, 17.9441

## Definitions

Agricultural Commodities Promotion Act, 17.53

Agricultural contracts, 17.90

Agricultural Marketing and Bargaining Act, 17.693

Agriculture Department, 17.459

Classification of property, 273.13

Commercial Code, 336.9-102

Discrimination in farm product purchase, 17.14

Farm products statutory liens, 336A.01

Food Law, 31.01

Garnishment, 571.921

Labor relations, 179.01

Meat and Poultry Inspection Act, 31A.02

## Disclosure, contracts

Producers, cancellation rights, 17.941, 17.942

Risk disclosures, 17.91, 17.942, 17.944

## Discrimination in purchase

Burden of proof, 17.15

Complaints, 17.17

Definitions, 17.14

Generally, 17.14 to 17.19

Investigations, 17.17

Lawsuits, 17.17, 17.18

Penalties, 17.181

Prima facie evidence, 17.16

Remedies, 17.17

Transportation costs, allowance, 17.15

## Domesticated wild animals

Defined as nontraditional agricultural products, 17.03

Venison distribution and reimbursement, 17.035

Enforcement of law, contracts, 17.944

Farm products statutory liens, 336A.01 to 336A.16

Farm wineries, 340A.101, 340A.315

Farmed cervidae, *see* FARMED CERVIDAE

## Fines

Agricultural Commodity Promotion Act, 17.181, 17.67

Monopolization violations, 17.944

First handlers (commodities), violations, Agricultural Commodity Promotion Act, fines, 17.67

## First purchasers

Exclusions, 17.53



**FARM PRODUCTS (Cont'd)**

First purchasers (Cont'd)  
 Payments by, Agricultural Research and Promotion Council checkoff fees, 17.59  
 Forage, crop damage, 97A.028  
 Furs, *see* FURS  
 Good faith  
     Agricultural contracts, 17.9441  
     Contracts, 17.94  
 Grading, sorting, and packing of raw products  
     Defined as agricultural purpose, 273.13  
 Handlers (agricultural commodities)  
     Bargaining disputes, rights, 17.697  
     Bargaining teams, 17.702  
     Contracts, duties, 17.697  
     Education and training, negotiation, mediation, and arbitration, 17.702  
     First handlers, commodities, 17.53, 17.67  
     Generally, 17.694  
     Informational exchanges, 17.697, 17.702  
     Unfair trade practices, 17.696  
 Horses, *see* HORSES  
 Industrial development projects, *see* Projects under INDUSTRIAL DEVELOPMENT DISTRICTS  
 Information, collecting, compiling, and distributing, 17.03  
 Injunctions, contract violations, 17.944  
 Insurance, hail, cyclone, tornado, and hurricane insurance, coverage, 66A.26  
 Investigations  
     Contracts, 17.944, 17.9441  
     Discrimination in purchase, 17.17  
 Labels and labeling, *see* MINNESOTA FOOD PRODUCTS LOGO  
 Lawsuits  
     Contracts, 17.94, 17.944, 17.9441  
     Discrimination in purchase, 17.17  
 Licenses, sale or peddling by owner, exemption, Const. art 13 s 7, 31.789, 329.14  
 Liens  
     Agricultural producers' liens, 514.945  
     Mechanics and material suppliers liens, 514.661, 514.963  
     Statutory liens, 336A.01 to 336A.16  
 Llamas, *see* LLAMAS  
 Loans, value-added agricultural product loans, 41B.046  
 Marketing, *see* AGRICULTURAL MARKETING  
 Mediation, 17.91  
 Minnesota food products, *see* MINNESOTA FOOD PRODUCTS LOGO  
 Mint oil extraction, boiler inspections, exceptions, 326B.988  
 Monopolies, attorney general, duties, 17.944  
 Mulch, 18.79  
 Nontraditional agricultural products, 17.03  
 Orders, contracts, 17.944  
 Personal property taxes, delinquent taxes, liens or levies for, exemptions, 277.20, 277.21  
 Pesticides, use, violations, 18B.07  
 Policy of state, 17.50  
 Prices, discrimination in purchase, 17.14 to 17.19  
 Private processors, 17.53, 17.54  
 Processing facilities  
     Food, *see* FOOD PROCESSING PLANTS  
     Value-added agricultural product loans, 41B.046  
     Value-added agriculture products processing and marketing grants, 17.101  
 Produce, *see* PRODUCE (FARM PRODUCTS)  
 Producers  
     Addresses, cooperative association accreditation, 17.694  
     Bargaining disputes, rights, 17.697  
     Contracts and agreements, *see* same under this topic  
     Conviction, contract-related offenses, cancellation or termination of contract, 17.92

**FARM PRODUCTS (Cont'd)**

Producers (Cont'd)  
 Dairy products, *see* Producers under DAIRY PRODUCTS  
 Definitions, 17.53, 17.693, 17.90  
 Meetings, agricultural commodity research and promotion councils, restraint of trade, 17.66  
 Names, cooperative association accreditation, 17.694  
 Notice received, contracts, cancellation or termination, 17.92  
 Oaths, commodity research and promotion councils, petitions, signatures, 17.54  
 Payments by, agriculture inputs, prepayment, rights, 17.97  
 Payments to, 17.63, 17.92  
 Petitions by, 17.54, 17.694  
 Reports about, handlers, duties, 17.694  
 Unfair trade practices, agricultural cooperatives, generally, 17.696  
 Promotional activities, Agriculture Department, duties, 17.101  
 Quarantine, plant pests, 18G.06  
 Ratitae, *see* RATITAE  
 Raw agricultural commodities, definitions  
     Food Law, 31.01  
     Meat and Poultry Inspection Act, 31A.02  
 Raw products, conversion, research, Agriculture Department duties, 17.101  
 Research  
     Agricultural commodity research and promotion councils, 17.50 to 17.69  
     Crops, animals, organisms, or cells, damage or destruction, liability, 604.13  
     Generally, 17.101  
     Policy of state, 17.50  
 Rural development financing authorities, *see* RURAL DEVELOPMENT FINANCING AUTHORITIES  
 Sales  
     Defined, 17.53  
     Earnings, garnishment, 571.921  
     Occasional, agricultural contracts, 17.9442  
     Peddling or sale by owner, license exemption, Const. art 13 s 7, 31.789, 329.14  
     Seller financed agricultural input sales, 325E.35, 325E.36  
     Statutory liens, 336A.01 to 336A.16  
     Seller financed agricultural input sales, 325E.35, 325E.36  
     State contracts, solicitation process, exception, 16C.10  
     Statutes of limitations, contracts, readability violations, claims, 17.9441  
     Statutory liens, 336A.01 to 336A.16  
     Storage, agricultural commodities, warehouse receipts, 336.7-201  
 Transportation  
     Costs, discrimination in purchase, allowance, 17.15, 17.16  
     Farm trucks, use for, 168.002  
     First haul, 168.013, 169.851  
     Motor carrier drivers, hours of service, exemptions, 221.0314  
     Motor carrier registration, 221.025  
     Motor vehicle permits, 169.86, 169.862, 169.865, 169.867  
     Permits, 169.865  
     Private intrastate motor carriers, exemptions, 221.031  
     Rail transport, Transportation Department duties, 174.03  
     Safety, rulemaking, 221.031  
     Seven-axle vehicles, 169.865  
     Shipping documents, exemptions, 169.872  
     Six-axle vehicles, 169.865  
     Vehicle identification, exemption, 221.031  
 Unfair trade practices, 17.696  
 Value-added agricultural products, processing facilities  
     Construction, prevailing wage law, applicability, 177.435

**FARM PRODUCTS (Cont'd)**

- Value-added agricultural products, processing facilities (Cont'd)
  - Value-added agricultural product and marketing grants, 17.101
  - Value-added agricultural product loans, 41B.046
- Violations and penalties
  - Discrimination in purchase, fines, 17.181
  - Good faith violations, lawsuits, 17.94
- Warehouse receipts, 336.7-201
- Weighing, shipping documents, exemptions, 169.872
- Wild rice, *see* Farming under WILD RICE
- Wine from Minnesota products, 340A.301, 340A.315

**FARM PRODUCTS STATUTORY LIENS**

- Access to data, financing statements or lien notices, 336A.031, 336A.04
- Agents, selling agents, 336A.01, 336A.16
- Buyers
  - Financing statements or lien notices, 336A.03
  - Generally, 336A.15
- Commercial Code computerized filing system, *see* Central filing system under SECRETARY OF STATE
- Commission merchants
  - Defined, 336A.01
  - Financing statements or lien notices, 336A.03
  - Generally, 336A.16
- Computerized filing system, *see* Central filing system under SECRETARY OF STATE
- Continuation statements, 336A.04, 336A.06, 336A.12
- Copies, 336A.09
- Debtors
  - Defined, 336A.01
  - Financing statements or lien notices, 336A.03
  - Master list, 336A.08
  - Payments by, 336A.04
  - Signatures, 336A.03, 336A.06
  - Social Security numbers
    - Financing statements, 336A.03
    - Identifier associated with, 336A.08
  - Taxpayer identification numbers
    - Financing statements, 336A.03
    - Identifier associated with, 336A.08
- Definitions, general law, 336A.01
- Farm products
  - Defined, 336A.01
  - Financing statements or lien notices, 336A.03
  - Listed, 336A.02, 336A.08
  - Master list, 336A.08
- Farm products dealers
  - Copies to, master list, 336A.08
  - Defined, 336A.01
  - Generally, 336A.13
  - Information, use restrictions, 336A.14
  - Payments by, 336A.08, 336A.11
  - Registration, 336A.08, 336A.11
- Filing officers and offices
  - Defined, 336A.01
  - Inquiries or searches, 336A.09
  - Satellite offices, 336A.031, 336A.04, 336A.09
- Financing statements
  - Access to data, 336A.031
  - Continuation statements, 336A.06, 336A.12
  - Effective period, 336A.03, 336A.06
  - Electronic filing, 336A.03
  - Filing, 336A.04, 336A.05
  - Filing fees, 336A.04
  - Forms or format, 336A.03, 336A.04, 336A.12
  - Generally, 336A.03
  - Lapsed or terminated statements, 336A.08
  - Master list, 336A.08

**FARM PRODUCTS STATUTORY LIENS (Cont'd)**

- Financing statements (Cont'd)
  - Photocopies, 336A.09
  - Termination statements, 336A.03, 336A.07, 336A.12
- Fines, termination statements, failure to file, 336A.07
- Inquiries for information, 336A.09
- Liability, errors or omissions, immunity, 336A.10
- Lien notices
  - Access to data, 336A.031
  - Defined, 336A.01
  - Filing, 336A.04, 336A.05
  - Filing fees, 336A.04
  - Forms or format, 336A.04, 336A.12
  - Generally, 336A.03
  - Lapsed or terminated notices, 336A.08
  - Master list, 336A.08
  - Photocopies, 336A.09
- Lien termination statements, *see* Termination statements under this topic
- Lienholders
  - Defined, 336A.01
  - Financing statements or lien notices, 336A.03
  - Liability, termination statements, failure to file, fines, 336A.07
  - Signatures, 336A.03, 336A.07
  - Termination statements, filing, 336A.07
- Master list
  - Farm product dealers, registering to receive, 336A.08, 336A.11
  - Generally, 336A.08
  - Information, use restrictions, 336A.14
  - Monthly lists, 336A.01, 336A.08
  - Security interests in farm products, 336A.11
- Presumptions, receipt of written notice, 336A.13
- Receipt of written notice, 336A.13
- Records, retention, 336A.031, 336A.04
- Reports about, computer searches, results, 336A.09
- Satellite offices, 336A.031, 336A.04, 336A.09
- Secretary of state, rulemaking authority, 336A.12
- Secured parties
  - Continuation statements, filing, 336A.06
  - Defined, 336A.01
  - Financing statements or lien notices, 336A.03
  - Liability, termination statements, failure to file, fines, 336A.07
  - Signatures, 336A.03, 336A.06, 336A.07
  - Termination statements, filing, 336A.03, 336A.07
- Security interests
  - Defined, 336A.01
  - Effect of filing financing statements or lien notices, 336A.05
- Selling agents
  - Defined, 336A.01
  - Financing statements or lien notices, 336A.03
  - Generally, 336A.16
- Signatures
  - Debtors, 336A.03, 336A.06
  - Lienholders, 336A.03, 336A.07
  - Secured parties, 336A.03, 336A.06, 336A.07
- Termination statements
  - Filing, 336A.03, 336A.04, 336A.07
  - Forms or format, 336A.04, 336A.12
  - Generally, 336A.07
- Waivers or releases, failure to secure
  - Buyers taking subject to lien, 336A.15
  - Taking subject to lien, 336A.16
- Writing requirements, 336A.03
- FARM SERVICE AGENCY (U.S.)**
  - Animal feedlot facility rules, cooperation, public information and education, 116.07

**FARM SERVICE AGENCY (U.S.) (Cont'd)**

Representation, clean water partnership program, agriculture best management practices loans, subcommittee, 17.117

**FARMED CERVIDAE**

Agricultural pursuit, 17.452  
 Agriculture Department, duties, 17.452  
 Confinement areas, fences, 35.155, 297A.68  
 Definitions  
     Animal health law, 35.153  
     Livestock, 17.452  
     Livestock Market Agency and Dealer Licensing Act, 17A.03  
     Meat and Poultry Inspection Act, 31A.02  
     Packers and Stockyards Act, 31B.02  
     Slaughter house law, 31.51  
 Development programs, 17.452  
 Disease control programs, 35.155  
 Escaped animals, obligations concerning, 35.155  
 Fences  
     Sales and use taxes, exemption, 297A.68  
     Specifications, 35.155  
 Identification requirements for, 35.155  
 Importation  
     Chronic wasting disease infection or exposure, 35.155  
     Development programs, 17.452  
 Inspection requirements, 35.155  
 Sales, 17.452  
 Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 297A.68, 297A.69  
 Slaughter, 17.452  
 Surveillance for chronic wasting disease, 35.155  
 Violations and penalties  
     Contested case hearings, guidelines for, 35.155  
     Importation of cervidae exposed to or infected with chronic wasting disease, seizure and destruction, 35.155  
     Running at large, prohibition against, 35.155

**FARMER-LENDER MEDIATION ACT**

Generally, 583.20 to 583.32

**FARMERS COOPERATIVE ASSOCIATIONS**

See COOPERATIVE ASSOCIATIONS

**FARMERS HOME ADMINISTRATION (FMHA)**

Agricultural loans, insurance or guarantee, 41B.038  
 Lenders approved by, mortgage loans, industrial loan and thrift companies, certificate of authorization, not required, 53.04  
 Licenses, regulated lenders, not required, 56.01  
 Mortgage loans insured by, conditions, generally, 47.20  
 Rural Finance Authority, cooperation, 41C.05

**FARMERS MUTUAL FIRE INSURANCE COMPANIES**

Reinsurance associations, 67A.40 to 67A.43

**FARMS**

Agricultural cooperatives, see under COOPERATIVE ASSOCIATIONS  
 Agricultural Health and Safety Research Center, 137.342  
 Agricultural improvements  
     Generally, 41B.02  
     Loans, 41B.043  
 Agricultural land, see FARM LANDS  
 Agroforestry loans, 41B.048  
 Animal facilities, entry, biosecurity measures, 17.986  
 Aquatic farms, see under AQUACULTURE  
 Authorized farm corporations or partnerships, see CORPORATE AND PARTNERSHIP FARMING  
 Beginning farmers  
     Definitions, 41C.02  
     Dwellings, 41C.02  
     Farm management programs, 41B.03, 41B.036, 41C.05  
     Loans, see Beginning farmer loans under RURAL FINANCE AUTHORITY

**FARMS (Cont'd)**

Best management practices  
     Agriculture best management practices loans, 17.117  
     Research, monitoring, and assessment data on, 13.643  
     Shared savings loans, 13.643, 17.115  
     Sustainable agriculture demonstration grants, 13.643, 17.116  
 Boilers, inspections, exception, 326B.988  
 Census, Agriculture Department, duties, 17.03  
 Commercial or industrial activities, outdoor advertising, exclusion, 173.02  
 Conservation tillage, 17.117  
 Cooperative farming agreements, 16A.1283, 97A.135  
 Cooperatives, see Agricultural cooperatives under COOPERATIVE ASSOCIATIONS  
 Corporate and partnership farming, see CORPORATE AND PARTNERSHIP FARMING  
 Dairy farms, see DAIRY FARMS  
 Definitions  
     Agricultural Development Act, 41C.02  
     Commercial Code, 336.9-102  
     Estate taxes, exemption, 291.03  
     Farmer-Lender Mediation Act, 583.22  
     Garnishment, 571.921  
     Hazardous substances emergencies, exemption, 299F.092  
     MinnesotaCare, 256L.01  
     Rural Finance Authority Act, 41B.02  
     Unemployment Insurance Law, 268.035  
     Uniform Principal and Income Act, 501B.61  
     Waiver of statutory rights, 550.42  
     Wholesale produce dealers, 27.01  
     Workers' compensation, 176.011  
 Dog houses or shelters, 343.40  
 Employees, Fair Labor Standards Act, exclusion, 177.23  
 Employers  
     Farms exempt from definition, hazardous substances emergencies, 299F.092  
     Training programs, duties, 182.653  
 Estate taxes, exemption, 291.03  
 Family farm corporations, see under CORPORATE AND PARTNERSHIP FARMING  
 Family farm partnerships, see under CORPORATE AND PARTNERSHIP FARMING  
 Family farms  
     Corporate and partnership farming, former owners, right of first refusal, 500.245  
     Definitions, 176.011  
     Earnings, garnishment, 571.921  
     Employees, workers' compensation, exclusion, 176.041  
     Family farm trusts, 500.24  
     Intergenerational transfer, sustainable agriculture development program, duties, 17.1161  
     Legal assistance to, Supreme Court grants, see Supreme Court legal services funds under LEGAL SERVICES  
     Limited liability companies, 17.101, 273.124, 500.24  
     Livestock production, 17.844  
     Policy of state, 17.844, 500.24  
 Farm Bureau  
     Agricultural Fertilizer Research and Education Council, representation on, 18C.70  
     Property Tax Working Group, 270C.991  
 Farm cooperatives, see Agricultural cooperatives under COOPERATIVE ASSOCIATIONS  
 Farm corporations, see CORPORATE AND PARTNERSHIP FARMING  
 Farm crisis assistance, 17.03  
 Farm equipment, see AGRICULTURAL MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT  
 Farm homesteads, see Agricultural homesteads under HOMESTEADS

**FARMS (Cont'd)**

Farm improvement associations, appropriations to, 375.18  
 Farm income, *see* Income under this topic  
 Farm loans  
   Agricultural debtors, 550.366, 550.42  
   Agricultural improvement loans, 41B.03, 41B.043  
   Agricultural microloan pilot program, 41B.056  
   Agriculture best management practices loans, 17.117  
   Beginning farm loans, *see* under RURAL FINANCE AUTHORITY  
   Dairy farms, 116J.407  
   Data, classification, 13.643  
   Discharged amount, income and franchise taxes, 290.067, 290A.03  
   Livestock equipment loan program, 41B.055  
   Loan bonds, savings banks, investing in, 50.14  
   Loan guaranty program, 41A.01 to 41A.06, 469.148  
   Loan restructuring program, 41B.02, 41B.04  
   Rural Finance Authority, *see* Loans under RURAL FINANCE AUTHORITY  
   Seller-sponsored loans, 41B.02, 41B.03  
   Waiver of statutory rights, 550.42  
 Farm management programs, beginning farmer program, 41B.03, 41B.036, 41C.05  
 Farm safety specialists, 137.34  
 Farm tenancy, 500.25  
 Farm tenants, rights on termination of life estates, 500.25  
 Farm trucks, *see* under TRUCKS  
 Farmed cervidae, *see* FARMED CERVIDAE  
 Farmer-Lender Mediation Act, *see* under MEDIATION  
 Farmers  
   Affidavits, rBGH-free milk or cream, 32.75  
   Agriculture best management practices loans, 17.117  
   Aquatic farmers, 17.495, 17.498  
   Beginning farmers, *see* same under this topic  
   Building movers, exclusion, 221.81  
   Certificates and certification, 41B.047, 41C.05  
   Children or wards, 116L.361 to 116L.366, 171.041, 256E.37  
   Commercial drivers' licenses, 171.02  
   Dairy farmers, *see* Producers under DAIRY PRODUCTS  
   Debt-to-asset ratio, loan restructuring program eligibility, 41B.03  
   Deer farmers, 17.452  
   Definitions  
     Waiver of statutory rights, 550.42  
     Wholesale produce dealers, 27.01  
   Disclosure, ethanol production facilities, ownership, 41A.09  
   Dislocated workers, *see* under UNEMPLOYED PERSONS  
   Drivers transporting diesel fuel, gasoline, agricultural chemicals, or agricultural fertilizers, rule exceptions, 221.033  
   Farm product producers, *see* Producers under FARM PRODUCTS  
   Farmers Union, 18C.70  
   Food licensing, exemptions, 28A.15  
   Game farmers, great horned owls, trapping, 97B.705  
   Income, *see* same under this topic  
   Income taxes, estimated, annual payment, 289A.25  
   Insolvency, income and franchise taxes, exemptions, 290.491  
   Livestock dealers, exclusion, 17A.03  
   Natural persons, combining of federal and state financing programs, 41B.036  
   Net worth, 41B.043, 41B.047, 41C.02, 41C.05  
   Occupational safety and health, training programs, 182.653  
   Organic farmers, 31.94  
   Payments by, motor fuel taxes, 296A.15

**FARMS (Cont'd)**

Farmers (Cont'd)  
   Planning, pesticide management plan, 18B.045  
   Private carriers, driver qualification exemptions, 221.031  
   Projected annual expenses, loan restructuring program, 41B.03  
   Reports given, 296A.15  
   Rural youth farm equipment safety program, 17.107  
   Soil and water conservation plans, beginning farmer loans, eligibility, 41B.03, 41C.05  
   Statements by, children or wards, restricted drivers' licenses, necessity, 171.041  
   Subsurface sewage treatment systems, licensing, exemption, 115.56  
   Veteran farmer cooperative training, fees, 123B.39  
   Workers' compensation, exclusions, 176.041  
 Farmers' markets, 28A.15, 604A.10  
 Farmers' mutual insurance companies, *see* under MUTUAL INSURANCE COMPANIES  
 Farmhouses, defined as agricultural improvements, 41C.02  
 Farming, definitions, 41C.02  
 Farming operations  
   Defined, 336.9-102  
   Rules affecting, 14.111, 14.14  
 Financial assistance  
   Data, classification, 13.643  
   Farm loans, *see* same under this topic  
 Flood, snow, or other naturally caused damage, agricultural improvement loans, existing debt, refinancing, 41B.043  
 Foreclosure, *see* Agricultural property under FORECLOSURE  
 Historic places, 138.664  
 Homestead redemption program, 41B.037, 41B.07  
 Income  
   Discharged farm loans defined as, 290A.03  
   Farm income, defined as income and principal, 501B.61  
   Gross family or gross individual income, 41B.047, 256L.01  
   Income and franchise taxes, 290.067  
   Loan restructuring program, eligibility requirements, 41B.03  
   MFIP applicants or participants, 256J.37  
   Unitary business principle, exemption, 290.17  
 Industrial activities, exclusion, 161.242  
 Insurance  
   Agents, *see* INSURANCE AGENTS, SOLICITORS, AND BROKERS  
   Farmers' mutual insurance companies, *see* under MUTUAL INSURANCE COMPANIES  
 Land, *see* FARM LANDS  
 Leases  
   Corporate and partnership farming, former owners, right of first refusal, 500.245  
   Drafting, 481.02  
   Family farm trusts, 500.24  
 Liability, nuisance liability, 561.19  
 Loans, *see* Farm loans under this topic  
 Milk for manufacturing purposes, investment reimbursement, rulemaking, 32.417  
 Names, recording with county recorder, 386.36  
 Normal farm practices, protection for, metropolitan agricultural preserves, 473H.12  
 Owners, workers' compensation coverage, election, 176.041  
 Partnership farming, *see* CORPORATE AND PARTNERSHIP FARMING  
 Passing on the Farm Center, Southwest Technical College, Granite Falls, 17.985  
 Permits, solid waste disposal, 17.135  
 Pressure vessels, inspection, exception, 326B.988  
 Railroad crossings, 219.13, 219.36  
 Rental value, determination after death of life tenant, 500.25

**FARMS (Cont'd)**

Right to farm, 561.19  
 Rural Finance Authority, *see* RURAL FINANCE AUTHORITY  
 Rural youth farm equipment safety program, 17.107  
 Solid waste, disposal permits, exemptions, 17.135  
 Sustainable agriculture demonstration grants, 13.643, 17.116  
 Tenants, 500.25  
 Tree farms, *see* under TREES AND SHRUBS  
 Waste, 41A.02, 216B.2424, 297A.69  
 Wild rice, *see* Farming under WILD RICE  
 Wineries, 340A.101, 340A.315  
 Work farms, *see* WORKHOUSES

**FAX MACHINES**

Facsimile transmissions  
 Absentee voting ballot applications, submitting by, 203B.04, 203B.17  
 Business corporations, notice given, 302A.231  
 Commerce Department, acceptance by, 46.04  
 Defined as universal telephone services, 237.16  
 Health care utilization review organizations, determination of coverage, notice, 62M.09  
 Limited liability companies, notice of governors' meetings, 322B.643  
 Mail order sales, income and franchise taxes, 290.191  
 Nonprofit corporations, notice given, 317A.231  
 Residential building contractors, license verification, 326B.815  
 Service of process, public authorities' summary executions, child support, 552.04  
 Unsolicited advertising, 325E.395

**FBI**

Arrests by, 626.77  
 Arson, duties, 299F.052 to 299F.057  
 Coordination, Public Safety Department, criminal alert network, 299A.61  
 Criminal Apprehension Bureau  
 Criminal Statistics Division system, approval of, 299C.05  
 Statistics and information, reports based on standards of, 299C.06  
 Criminal history data  
 Background fingerprint checks, fees, 299C.10  
 Human Services Department, access, 245C.08  
 Fingerprint exchange  
 School bus drivers, 171.321  
 School personnel, 122A.18  
 Laboratories, 634.15  
 National criminal history checks by  
 Alcoholic beverages, 340A.301, 340A.402  
 Changes of name, 259.11  
 Child placement, emergency, 260C.209  
 Children's service workers, 299C.62, 299C.64  
 Detectives, 326.336  
 Gambling enforcement, 299L.02, 299L.07  
 Insurance adjusters licensees, 72B.041  
 Insurance producers licensees, 60K.37  
 Protective agents, 326.336  
 School bus drivers, 171.321  
 School personnel, 123B.03

**FEDERAL AGENCIES AND OFFICERS**

Access to data  
 Child support, enforcement of law, 13.46, 256.978  
 Coroner or medical examiner data, 13.83  
 Unemployment insurance data, 268.19  
 Work reporting system data, 256.998  
 Aerial photographs, filing with county recorders, 386.51, 386.52  
 Aeronautics  
 Cooperation, 360.015, 473.602  
 Reports received, 360.015

**FEDERAL AGENCIES AND OFFICERS (Cont'd)**

Agricultural activities  
 Generally, cooperation, 17.03  
 New and emerging plant pest programs, state cooperation with, 18G.11  
 Agricultural pesticide definitions, protection regulations, 18B.01  
 Aid to state, *see* FEDERAL AID  
 Aircraft regulation in wilderness areas, exemption, 84.46  
 Airmen, violations and penalties, reports received, 360.015  
 Airports and landing fields  
 Federal aid, 360.016  
 Joint operations, 360.021  
 Approvals by  
 Airports and landing fields, joint operations, 360.021  
 City bridges adjoining foreign states, 441.47  
 Highway rights-of-way, limited use, 161.434  
 I-394, parking facilities, leases or agreements, 161.1231  
 Trunk highways, airspace or subsurface, uses, 161.433  
 Authorized persons  
 Federal agencies defined as, 60A.951, 299F.053  
 Insurance fraud, *see* under FRAUD  
 Ballots, general elections, special federal white ballots, 204D.11  
 Billing by state, firefighting services, 16A.127  
 Certificates and certification  
 Federal documents filed with county, authenticity, 386.52  
 Prima facie evidence, status, 599.18  
 Certified copies, birth and death records, issuance to, 144.225  
 Charitable trusts, registration and reporting, 501B.36  
 Child abuse laws, application in Minnesota, 609.185  
 Commercial telephone solicitation, exemption, 325E.26  
 Commitments to, 253B.21  
 Communications, Medicaid expenditure contract matters, 256B.0914  
 Consent, Red River of the North, dam construction, 103G.541  
 Conservation easements, *see* under EASEMENTS  
 Contracts and agreements  
 Billboards and outdoor advertising devices, 173.04, 173.185  
 Boundary Waters Canoe Area, campsite maintenance, 84.525  
 Data, classification, 13.35  
 Federal prisoners, state detention, 243.51  
 Game and fish violations and license revocations, reciprocity, 97A.045  
 Junk yards, regulation, 161.242  
 Minnesota travel information and rest areas, 160.2725  
 Mississippi headwater reservoirs, control, 103G.421  
 Natural Resources Department, services to, 84.025  
 Outdoor advertising devices, federal regulations, 173.185  
 Per diem confinement costs, 243.51  
 Plant pests, 18G.06, 18G.11  
 Plants (vegetation), export certification, 18G.10  
 Rail service improvement program, 222.50  
 Resettlement projects, payments to counties in lieu of property taxes, 471.49 to 471.55  
 Rulemaking, 127A.13  
 Soil and water conservation districts, 103C.231  
 State prisoners, federal detention, 243.51  
 Strategic and long-range planning, cooperative contracts, 4A.04  
 Unemployment insurance, reciprocal benefits, 268.042  
 Wastewater treatment facilities, use, 473.504  
 Water data agreements, 103A.405  
 Western Lake Superior Sanitary District, 458D.18, 458D.20  
 Contributions to  
 Corporate contributions for public purposes, 300.66  
 Defined as lawful purpose, 349.12

**FEDERAL AGENCIES AND OFFICERS (Cont'd)**

Controlling individuals, human services licensing, exclusion, 245A.02

Controversies with state, settlement, 9.041

Correctional facilities, inmates, *see* Federal facilities under PRISONERS

Data

- Access to data, *see* same under this topic
- Contracts with state agencies or local governments, classification, 13.35

Definitions

- Arson reporting law, 299F.053
- Insurance fraud, 60A.951
- Missing Children and Endangered Persons Act, 299C.52
- Public participation lawsuits, 554.01
- ServeMinnesota Innovation Act, 124D.38
- Unemployment Insurance Law, 268.035

Delegation of powers to, Rural Finance Authority, 41C.03

Disaster declarations, 119A.545, 119B.26

Drainage system construction, 103E.501, 103E.505

Drug and alcohol testing, disclosure to, employee test results, 181.954

Eligible organizations (employers), *see* under SERVEMINNESOTA PROGRAM

Emergency management, cooperation, 12.21

Employees

- Alarm and communication systems contractors, license exemptions, 326.55, 326.56
- Architects, license exemptions, 326.13, 326.55, 326.56
- Asbestos abatement workers, license exemptions, 326.55, 326.56
- Benefits, interchange among government agencies, 15.58
- Certified public accountants, license exemptions, 326.55, 326.56
- Compensation and salaries, interchange among government agencies, 15.58
- Detectives, license exemptions, 326.3341, 326.55, 326.56
- Drivers' licenses, exemptions, 171.03
- Electricians, license exemptions, 326.55, 326.56
- Employees working outside U.S., death, income tax liability, exception, 289A.39
- Employments licensed by state, generally, 326.55, 326.56
- Federal employees health benefits plan
  - Premiums, 297I.15
  - Qualifying coverage, small employer health benefit plans, 62L.02
- Federal employees may vote, Const. art 7 s 2
- Geoscientists, license exemptions, 326.13, 326.55, 326.56
- Interchange among government agencies, 15.51 to 15.58
- Interior designers, certification exemptions, 326.13, 326.55, 326.56
- Landscape architects, license exemptions, 326.13, 326.55, 326.56
- Licensed public accountants, license exemptions, 326.55, 326.56
- Members of Minnesota legislature, Const. art 4 s 5
- Money transmitters, license exemption, 53B.04
- Movie exhibitors, license exemptions, 326.55, 326.56
- Pipefitters, license exemptions, 326.55, 326.56
- Plumbers, license exemptions, 326.55, 326.56
- Professional engineers, license exemptions, 326.13, 326.55, 326.56
- Protective agents, license exemptions, 326.3341, 326.55, 326.56
- Residential building contractors, license exemptions, 326.55, 326.56
- Residential mortgage originators and servicers, license exemptions, 58.04, 58.05
- Retired employees, voluntary withholding (taxes) on federal annuities, 289A.09

**FEDERAL AGENCIES AND OFFICERS (Cont'd)**

Employees (Cont'd)

- Surveyors, license exemptions, 326.13, 326.55, 326.56
- Water conditioning contractors and installers, license exemptions, 326.55, 326.56
- Work reporting system, exclusions, 256.998

Employers, federal agencies defined as, 268.035

Enforcement of law, pesticides and pesticide application, cooperative agreements, 18B.17

Enforcement officers, arrests by, 626.77

Express companies, charges and rates, exemptions, 218.021

Federal judges, notarial acts, 358.43, 358.45

Fees

- Health Coverage Reinsurance Association, exemption, 62L.13
- Minnesota Risk Adjustment Association, exemption, 62Q.03

Fishery operations, special permits, Natural Resources Department, 97C.215

Foreign service officers, notarial acts, effect, 358.43, 358.45

Great River Road, cooperation, 161.142

Harmful invasive plant species, management, coordination, 18G.12

Hearings, joint hearings

- Aeronautics, 360.015
- Public Utilities Commission, 216A.05
- Transportation Department, 174.02

Household goods and furnishings belonging to federal agencies, transportation, fixed compensation of permit carriers, exceptions, 221.171

Housing and redevelopment programs, metropolitan area, cooperation, 473.195

Income and franchise taxes (state), exemption, 290.05, 290.0922

Insurance fraud, *see* under FRAUD

Interchange among government agencies, 15.51 to 15.58

Joint powers agreements, 16C.03, 471.59

Jurisdiction

- County highways, transfer, 163.11
- Federal preemption over state, 1.01
- Retrocession of, 1.0431
- Shorelands acquired by, 1.042
- State land, 1.042 to 1.0431, 1.048
- Water of the state, land abutting, 1.042

Land office

- Certificates and certification, 599.16, 599.17, 599.19, 599.20
- County attorneys, appearance before, 388.051
- Receipts, title to land, evidence of, 599.16, 599.17

Land surveying, 94.45

Land transfers, *see* FEDERAL LANDS

Law enforcement officers

- Bureau of Alcohol, Tobacco, and Firearms, *see* ALCOHOL, TOBACCO, FIREARMS AND EXPLOSIVES, BUREAU OF
- Federal Bureau of Investigation, *see* FBI
- Marshals (U.S.), 629.291
- Special task force participants, powers, 626.8453

Lawsuits, public participation lawsuits, intervention, 554.02

Leases, state lands

- Grazing lands, flood control lands, 94.521, 94.522
- National forest lands, 94.52, 94.53, 94.54

Legal services corporation, Supreme Court legal services fund, duties, 480.242

License plates, *see* Armed forces plates under LICENSE PLATES

Maps, filing with county recorders, 386.51, 386.52

Mineral interests, severed, recording, exemption, 93.52

Motor vehicles

- All-terrain vehicles, registration, exemption, 84.92
- Drivers, traffic regulations, 169.03
- Exemptions, 168A.03, 168A.16

**FEDERAL AGENCIES AND OFFICERS (Cont'd)**

Motor vehicles (Cont'd)

- License plates, display exemption, 168.012
- Liens, exemptions, 168A.03
- Motor carrier fuel tax, qualified vehicles, exclusion, 168D.01
- Motor vehicle registration, 168.012, 168.187
- Motor vehicle sales taxes, exemption, 297B.03
- Off-highway motorcycles, registration, exemption, 84.788
- Off-road vehicles, registration, exemption, 84.798
- Noncommercial pesticide applicators, license application surcharge, exemption, 18E.03
- Nonmotorized Transportation Advisory Committee, representation, 174.37
- Occupational safety and health law, exemption, 182.652
- Orders barring involvement in industry or profession, residential mortgage originators and servicers, license application information, 58.06
- Out-of-state bank holding companies, supervision, cooperation, 48.96, 48.99
- Patent and Trademark Office, 333.25, 333.26
- Payments by, *see* under UNITED STATES
- Pilots, nonresidents, right of operation in Minnesota, denial, notice, 360.0753
- Plats, filing with county recorders, 386.51, 386.52
- Price schedules, state contracts, solicitation process, exception, 16C.10
- Prisons, inmates, *see* Federal facilities under PRISONERS
- Procurement of goods, services, and utilities, Administration Department, authority, 16C.03
- Property
  - Acquisition or disposal, contracts for, local governments, 471.64
  - Contamination of state lands, 137.52
  - Damage to, coast and geodetic survey signals, 94.46
  - State surplus highway property, ownership transfer to federal government, 161.41
  - Surplus property, 15.161, 16C.03, 16C.23, 161.37
  - Use by taxpayers deemed ownership, income and franchise taxes, 290.191
- Property taxes, tax-exempt property, 273.19
- Public Utilities Commission, cooperation, 216A.05, 216B.19
- Purchases by, gasoline or special motor fuel, motor fuel taxes, refunds or credits, 296A.16
- Railroads
  - Charges and rates, exemptions, 218.021
  - Federal Railroad Administration, quiet zone regulations, 219.166, 219.567
- Reciprocity
  - Aircraft licenses, 360.018
  - Aviation workers, licensing, 360.018
  - Motor vehicle registration, 168.187
  - Unemployment benefits, 268.042
- Recommendations to, health care facilities, legislation and rule changes, 144A.53
- Records and record keeping
  - Certification of, prima facie evidence, 599.18
  - Copies, status as evidence, 600.17
  - Tax audits, 270C.31
- Recreational vehicle lanes, cooperation, 160.262
- Rural Finance Authority, cooperation, 41C.05
- Sales to
  - Alcoholic beverages, liquor and bottle taxes, exemptions, 297G.07
  - Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 297A.70
  - State lands, 92.45, 94.52 to 94.54
- Seals and sealing (labels and marks)
  - Judicial notice, 600.17
  - Prima facie evidence, 599.18
- Service marks, registration prohibitions, 333.19
- Soil and water conservation districts, cooperation, 103C.331
- Specific agencies, *see* specific index headings

**FEDERAL AGENCIES AND OFFICERS (Cont'd)**

- Subpoenas, tax audits, 270C.32
- Suicide, reporting, coordination, 145.56
- Surplus property, *see* FEDERAL SURPLUS PROPERTY
- Surveys, filing with county recorders, 386.51, 386.52
- TANF, federal aid, cooperation, 256.01
- Trademarks, registration prohibitions, 333.19
- Transportation, cooperation, 161.36, 174.02
- Trunk highways, design and location, studies and investigations, cooperation, 161.21
- Unemployment insurance employer taxes, delinquent contributions or reimbursements, collection, 268.059
- Vehicles, identification exemptions, 221.031
- Water-related permits, exemption, 103G.301

**FEDERAL AGRICULTURAL MORTGAGE CORPORATION**

- Investments in, banks and trust companies, 48.61

**FEDERAL AID**

- Abstinence education programs, 145.9261
- Administration Department, state building construction, 16B.31
- Adult mental health services, Human Services Department, duties, 245.461
- Agency to receive, governor, duties, 4.07
- Airports and landing fields, Transportation Department, duties, 360.016
- American Recovery and Reinvestment Act
  - Electronic health record incentives program, 62J.495
  - Health and accident insurance, continuation coverage, subsidies, 62A.17
  - HITECH Act, 62J.495, 62J.496
  - Interest subsidy bonds, 16A.647
  - Medical assistance, 256B.199
  - Public Facilities Authority, clean water and drinking water, 446A.07, 446A.081
  - Tax credit bonds, 16A.647
  - Transportation funds, 161.36
  - Unemployment law, conformity with federal requirements, 268.035, 268.07, 268.085, 268.095
- Applications for, indirect cost money, 16A.127
- Appropriation of, 4.07
- Area health education center program grants, 137.42
- Arts Board, disbursing, 129D.03
- Asian-American juvenile crime intervention and prevention program, 299A.2994
- Audits and examinations, state auditor, duties, 6.515
- Black Minnesotans Council, applications, review, 3.9225
- Blind persons, rehabilitation facilities, 248.07
- Board of Regents (University of Minnesota), 137.021, 137.22
- Canceling, 4.07
- Capitol Area Architectural and Planning Board, 15B.03
- Charter schools, 124D.11
- Chemical dependency treatment services
  - Depositing, 254B.06
  - Integrated dual diagnosis treatment, 245.4863
  - Waiver of regulations, 254B.08
- Chicano/Latino people, applications, review, 3.9223
- Child care assistance program, 119B.02, 119B.04, 119B.05
- Child support establishment and modification bonus incentives program, 256.979
- Child welfare, targeted case management, 256F.10
- Children with disabilities, early intervention services
  - Allocation, 125A.35
  - Generally, 125A.30, 125A.37
- Children's mental health services, Human Services Department, duties, 245.487
- Clinics, 145.9269
- Commerce Department, 216C.02, 216C.10
- Community mental health services, integrated children's mental health service system, 245.493, 245.4932
- Community social services, 256J.02

**FEDERAL AID (Cont'd)**

Correctional facilities  
     Correctional industries, 241.27  
     Interstate Corrections Compact, 241.29  
     Local construction aid, 241.022  
 Counties, disallowances or sanctions, 256.01  
 Crop damage by elk, 3.7371  
 Dams, construction and maintenance, 103G.511  
 Delays in receiving, transfers to cover shortfall, capital improvements, 16B.31  
 Deposits  
     Game and fish fund, 16A.68  
     Generally, 16A.72  
     State treasury, 4.07  
 Disaster aid, 12.22, 12.301  
 Economic recovery funds, *see* American Recovery and Reinvestment Act under this topic  
 Education funding  
     American Indian tribal contract or grant schools, 124D.83  
     Character development education, 120B.232  
     Charter schools, 124D.11  
     Clinical medical education programs, 62J.692  
     Early childhood intervention, 125A.30, 125A.35, 125A.37  
     Education Department, authority to administer, 127A.09  
     Family connections program, 124D.26  
     Family services collaboratives, 124D.23  
     Federal Student Aid (FAFSA) applications, required, 136A.121  
     Improved learning program, 124D.26  
     Indians, 124D.79, 124D.83  
     Management and Budget Department, duties, 127A.09  
     No Child Left Behind, 127A.095  
     Pine Point School, White Earth Indian Reservation Tribal Council, 128B.03  
     Planning requirements, 127A.09  
     School readiness, 127A.41  
     ServeMinnesota program, 124D.40  
     Sexually transmitted diseases, prevention programs, 121A.23  
     Site-governed schools, 123B.045  
     Special education, 125A.30, 125A.50, 125A.75, 125A.76  
     Special School District 1 (Minneapolis), aid anticipation certificates, 128D.16  
     Vocational education cooperative centers, 123A.22  
     Vocational technical education, sole state agency designation, 136F.79  
 Emergency management aid, 12.22  
 Employer Support of Guard and Reserve (ESGR) Program, state enhancement, 192.341  
 Employment and Economic Development Department, 15.39, 116J.401  
 ENABL, 145.9255  
 Energy assistance, 216C.265  
 Energy audits, 216C.35  
 Energy conservation, 216C.02  
 Expenditure, law governing, 4.07  
 Family services collaboratives, 256F.13  
 Family support program, 252.32  
 Federal essential air service program, matching funds, 360.305  
 Federally funded projects  
     Awards, preferences exemptions, 16C.06, 16C.16  
     Dislocated workers, management and review exception, 16C.05  
 Flood control, Southern Minnesota Rivers Basin, 103F.175  
 Food stamp employment and training programs, 256D.051  
 Food stamp outreach program, 256.8799  
 Forest pest control, matching funds, 89.59  
 General assistance, 245.77, 245.97, 256D.04  
 General assistance medical care, 256D.04

**FEDERAL AID (Cont'd)**

Governor, duties  
     Application for and acceptance when no agency designated, 4.07  
     Budget request to legislature, 3.3005  
 Governor's agencies, 15.0593  
 Grants, use, generally, 16A.36  
 Great River Road, 161.142, 161.148  
 Health and accident insurance, federal high-risk pool, 62E.20  
 Health care funding  
     Clinical medical education programs, 62J.692  
     Federally qualified health centers, 145.9269  
     Health care delivery pilot program, Hennepin and Ramsey counties, 256B.0756  
     Health care delivery systems demonstration program, 256B.0755  
     Health care research, 62J.693  
     Healthy Minnesota contribution program, 62E.14  
 Health care taxes, exemption, 295.53  
 Health Department, 144.071, 144.11, 144.12  
 Higher Education Office, 136A.06, 136A.16  
 Highways, *see* Federal aid under HIGHWAYS  
 Hill-Burton program, 145.97  
 Historic sites, Minnesota Historical Society, acceptance, 138.081  
 Hospitals  
     Hill-Burton program, 145.97  
     Inpatient hospital payment system, 256.969  
 Housing and redevelopment authorities, 469.012, 469.033  
 Housing assistance, 462A.02, 462A.03, 462A.05  
 Human genetics, research and data collection, 144.92  
 Human Services Department, *see* Federal aid under HUMAN SERVICES DEPARTMENT  
 Independent living centers, vocational rehabilitation, 268A.10  
 Indians  
     Education funding, 124D.79, 124D.83  
     Human services, 245.75  
 Industrial development projects, 469.155  
 Interest, state interest on undisbursed funds, 16A.36  
 Interstate highways, 161.12, 161.25  
 Labor and Industry Department  
     Authority to receive and disburse, 175.17  
     Cooperation with federal agencies, expenses, reimbursement, 175.37  
 Lake Superior safe harbors program, 86A.24  
 Land and water conservation grants, Natural Resources Department, duties, 84.0264  
 Light rail transit, 473.3995, 473.3997  
 Livestock destruction by wolves, 3.737  
 Local money, federal social services money defined as, 254B.01  
 Matching funds  
     Forest pest control, 89.59  
     Hennepin County environmental response fund, 383B.81  
     Ramsey County environmental response fund, 383A.81  
     Science and technology policy, 3.221, 3.222  
     Special property tax levies, 275.70  
     State appropriations, 16A.79  
     Youthbuild, 116L.362  
 Maternal and child health block grants, 125A.023, 125A.27, 145.882 to 145.883  
 Maternal and child health programs, 145.88, 145.882  
 Medicaid, *see* Federal aid under MEDICAL ASSISTANCE  
 Medical assistance, *see* Federal aid under MEDICAL ASSISTANCE  
 Mental health services, *see* Federal aid under MENTAL HEALTH SERVICES  
 Mental illness, 245.4712, 245.70, 245.71  
 Metropolitan Airports Commission, 473.171, 473.608  
 Metropolitan Council, *see* Federal aid under METROPOLITAN COUNCIL  
 Metropolitan Mosquito Control Commission, 473.171



**FEDERAL AID (Cont'd)**

Metropolitan Parks and Open Spaces Commission, 473.171  
 Metropolitan Sports Facilities Commission, 473.171  
 Midwest Interstate Passenger Rail Compact Commission, 218.75  
 Minnesota Historical Society, historic sites, 138.081  
 National forest lands, aid in lieu of taxes, 94.52, 94.53, 94.54  
 Natural disasters  
     Generally, 12.221  
     State medical assistance costs, cost sharing, 12A.10  
     State response, federal FEMA assistance, state relationship to, 12A.03  
 Nuclear Waste Council, 116C.712  
 Occupational safety and health, 182.67  
 Ombudsman for mental health and developmental disabilities, 245.945  
 Ombudspersons for family, 257.0769  
 Outdoor advertising devices, removal, 173.25  
 Park and ride program, Transportation Department, duties, 174.256  
 Peace Officer Standards and Training, payments to local governments, 626.85  
 Petroleum tank releases, cleanups, 115C.10  
 Pine Point School, White Earth Indian Reservation Tribal Council, authority to accept, 128B.03  
 Pipeline Safety Office, grants, 299J.03  
 Public contracts, exemption from progress payments and retainage, 15.74  
 Public health services, local appropriations, 144.10  
 Public schools, state lands, leases to United States, proceeds, 94.521  
 Public transit, 174.23  
 Railroads, *see* Federal aid under RAILROADS  
 Requests to spend, legislative review, 3.3005  
 Reservations (lands), tribal contract or grant schools, 124D.83  
 Resettlement projects, payments to counties in lieu of property taxes, 471.49 to 471.55  
 Revenue sharing, *see* REVENUE SHARING  
 Rural health network reform initiative, grants by, 144.1492  
 Rural health networks, 144.1492  
 Saint Louis County, 383C.092, 383C.094, 383C.42  
 Scenic areas, easements, acquisition, 173.04  
 School-linked services for at-risk children and youth, 256.995  
 Science and technology innovation, 116W.04  
 Semi-independent living services, Human Services Department, duties, 252.275  
 ServeMinnesota program, grants, 124D.40  
 Soil and water conservation districts, 103C.331, 103C.635  
 Special education  
     Early childhood intervention, 125A.30  
     Generally, 125A.50  
     State aid, effect, 125A.75  
 State agencies, designated to act for governor, 4.07  
 State buildings, construction, 16B.31  
 State payments, unpaid warrants, cancellation, 16A.45  
 Stimulus package, *see* American Recovery and Reinvestment Act under this topic  
 Strategic and long-range planning, 4A.04  
 Streets and roads, 161.365  
 Student grants, *see* STUDENT GRANTS  
 Student loans, *see* STUDENT LOANS  
 Subsidized rental housing, federally subsidized rental housing, 504B.255  
 TANF, *see* Block grants under TEMPORARY ASSISTANCE FOR NEEDY FAMILIES (TANF)  
 Task forces, receipt of aid, conditions, 15.014  
 Telephone assistance, federal matching plan, 237.69, 237.70  
 Transportation construction, maintenance, or improvement  
     Construction training, 174.03  
     Forecasts, 174.03  
     Grant anticipation financing, 475.522  
     Light rail transit, 473.3995

**FEDERAL AID (Cont'd)**

Transportation construction, maintenance, or improvement (Cont'd)  
     Metropolitan Council, 473.223  
     Public transit participation program, 174.24  
     Stillwater lift bridge, 165.15  
     Transportation Department, agent, 161.36, 174.24  
     Transportation revolving loan fund, 446A.085  
     Transportation revolving loan fund, 446A.085  
 Trunk highways, *see* Federal aid under TRUNK HIGHWAYS  
 University of Minnesota, Board of Regents, 137.021, 137.22  
 Veterans aids, 198.003, 198.34  
 Vocational education cooperative centers, 123A.22  
 Vocational rehabilitation, expenditure, 268A.10  
 Vulnerable adult maltreatment reports, common entry point, 245A.655  
 Waivers, chemical dependency treatment regulations, 254B.08  
 Waste control, 473.504  
 Wastewater infrastructure projects, municipalities, Federal Water Pollution Control Act funding, 446A.072  
 Water and Soil Resources Board, duties, 103C.401  
 Wild and scenic river system, 103F.341  
 Wildlife restoration  
     Federal law, compliance, 97A.057  
     Game and fish fund, deposits to, 97A.055  
 Youthbuild, 116L.362  
**FEDERAL ASSOCIATIONS (SAVINGS)**  
*See also* NATIONAL BANKS  
 Closing  
     Closing permitted, generally, 47.015  
     Emergencies, closing permitted, 47.0151 to 47.0155  
 Collection agencies, exclusion, 332.32  
 Contracts and agreements, services, with other financial institutions, 47.78  
 Conversions, to federally chartered institutions, 51A.065  
 Credit services organizations, exclusion, 332.52  
 Debt management services providers, exclusion, 332A.02  
 Definitions  
     Commercial Code, 336.4-105, 336.4A-105  
     Savings Association Act, 51A.02  
     Tax debtor data matches, 13B.07  
     Transfers to minors, 527.21  
 Depositories, *see* Public funds under DEPOSITORIES  
 Deposits, withholding (taxes), 290.92  
 Development corporations, duties regarding, nonshareholders, 301.77, 301.78  
 Electronic funds transfer terminals, 47.61 to 47.74  
 Electronic funds transfers, *see* Electronic payments under ELECTRONIC TRANSACTIONS  
 Emergencies, closing during, 47.0151 to 47.0155  
 Holidays and holiday eves, closing permitted, 47.015  
 Installment loans  
     Borrower, copies, 48.157  
     Charges, 48.153 to 48.155  
     Default, 48.156  
     Extension, 48.154  
     Generally, 48.153  
     Prepayment, 48.154  
     Security, 48.153, 48.155  
 Interest  
     Installment loans, 48.153  
     Loans, limitations, 48.195  
     Usurious interest, 48.196, 334.02  
 Investments in, development corporations, 301.84  
 Investments permitted, Metropolitan Council obligations, 473.39, 473.436  
 Loans  
     Installment loans, 48.153 to 48.157  
     Interest, *see* same under this topic

**FEDERAL ASSOCIATIONS (SAVINGS) (Cont'd)**

Mondays, closing permitted, 47.015  
 Mortgages, violations, 303.17  
 Negotiable time deposits, offering, 51A.23  
 Open end loan accounts, 48.185, 56.125  
 Real estate licensure, exemption, 82.56  
 Records and record keeping, 256.978  
 Sales finance company licensure, exemption, 53C.02  
 Saturdays, closing permitted, 47.015  
 Savings Association Act, 51A.50  
 Savings associations (state), *see* SAVINGS ASSOCIATIONS  
 Savings banks (state), *see* SAVINGS BANKS  
 Services, contracts with other financial institutions, 47.78  
 Tax debtor data matches, 13B.07  
 Violations and penalties  
   Mortgage violations, foreign corporations, 303.17  
   Usurious interest, 48.196

**FEDERAL AVIATION ADMINISTRATION**

Experimental aircraft, passenger seat liability coverage, 360.59  
 Minneapolis-Saint Paul International Airport, corrective land use management measures, 473.661  
 Noise abatement, 473.608, 473.661  
 Pilots, retirement, standards, 181.81

**FEDERAL BUILDINGS**

Customs houses, 1.042  
 Fort Snelling, *see* FORT SNELLING  
 Historic sites, 138.57

**FEDERAL COMMUNICATIONS COMMISSION**

Approvals by, chiropractic devices, 148.01  
 Cable communications regulations, franchise ordinances, 238.084  
 Emergency telecommunications system, 403.025  
 Enhanced 911 standards, cellular services, plans and waivers for, 403.08  
 Lawsuits, public participation, intervention, 554.02  
 Police-operated broadcasting stations, counties, duties, 373.041  
 Telephone assistance, federal matching plan, 237.69, 237.70  
 Telephone companies, regulation  
   Competitive checklist requirements, verification, interexchange telephone services, 237.80  
   Interstate telephone business, 237.10

**FEDERAL COURTS**

*See* UNITED STATES COURTS

**FEDERAL COURTS BUILDING**

*See* HISTORIC SITES AND MARKERS

**FEDERAL CREDIT UNIONS**

*See* CREDIT UNIONS

**FEDERAL DEPOSIT INSURANCE CORPORATION (FDIC)**

Bank examinations, acceptance, 48.59  
 Bank supervisory agency  
   Defined as, 48A.12  
   Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation defined as, 49.411  
   Out-of-state trust institution, audits and examinations, cooperative agreements, 48A.20  
 Banks, use, generally, 48.56  
 Commerce Department, confidential examination records, reports, 46.07  
 Contracts and agreements, interstate banks, examiners and examinations, 49.411  
 Depositories, city funds and accounts, 427.01  
 Filing with, banks, interstate merger transactions, applications, 49.411  
 Insuring of  
   Financial institutions, 46.045  
   Industrial loan and thrift companies, 53.10

**FEDERAL DEPOSIT INSURANCE CORPORATION (FDIC) (Cont'd)**

Lending institution, FDIC defined as, 41C.02  
 Liquidator, acting as, 49.05  
 Loans by, Commerce Department, insolvent banks, assets, 49.05  
 Members, defined as qualified United States financial institutions, 60A.091  
 Payments to, interstate banks, examination and supervision fees, 49.411  
 Real estate appraisals, guidelines, 82B.03  
 Receiver, acting as, 49.05  
 Savings banks, insuring accounts, powers, 50.085  
 Special deputy examiner, acting as, powers and duties, 49.05  
 Subrogation, financial institutions, closing, 49.05

**FEDERAL DOCUMENTS**

Federal agency records, 270C.31, 599.18, 600.17  
 Federal manual for identifying and delineating jurisdictional wetlands, 103G.2242  
 Purchases, state agencies, prepayment, 16A.065

**FEDERAL EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT AGENCY (FEMA)**

High level radioactive waste, transportation accidents, emergency response, 116C.731  
 Natural disaster assistance program, 12.221

**FEDERAL EMPLOYEES HEALTH BENEFITS PROGRAM**

Premiums, insurance taxes, exemptions, 297I.15  
 Qualifying coverage, small employer health benefit plans, 62L.02

**FEDERAL ENERGY REGULATORY COMMISSION**

Lawsuits, public participation, intervention, 554.02

**Public Utilities Commission**

Appearance before, 216B.09  
 Cooperation, 216A.05, 216B.19

**FEDERAL HOME LOAN BANKS**

Commerce Department, confidential examination records, 46.07

Definitions, income and franchise taxes, 290.01  
 Examinations, savings associations, using in lieu of Commerce Department examination, 51A.44  
 Financial corporations, membership in bank, 47.18, 47.19  
 Investing in, savings banks, 50.14  
 Letters of credit, public funds (local), security in lieu of surety bonds, 118A.03

Member institutions, defined as regulated financial corporations, 290.01

Rating, public funds (local), depository requirements, 118A.03

Savings associations, members of, 51A.21

**FEDERAL HOME LOAN MORTGAGE CORPORATION (FREDDIE MAC)**

Approvals by  
   Common interest communities, 515B.4-102, 515B.4-1021  
   Residential mortgage originators and servicers, 58.08  
 Common interest communities, approvals for, 515B.4-102, 515B.4-1021

Evidences of indebtedness, discounting, banks, liability, exception, 48.24

Insurance, compliance with standards of corporation, 65A.061, 72A.31

**Investments in**

Insurance companies, 60A.11  
 Life insurance companies, 61A.28

**Lenders approved by, mortgage loans**

Conditions, generally, 47.20  
 Industrial loan and thrift companies, certificate of authorization, not required, 53.04

Licenses, regulated lenders, not required, 56.01

**FEDERAL HOUSING ADMINISTRATION (FHA)**  
 Insuring mortgage loans, financial institutions, powers, 47.20  
 Mortgage registry tax, exemptions, 287.05

**FEDERAL LAND BANKS**  
 Farm loan bonds issued by, savings banks, investing in, 50.14  
 Rural Finance Authority, cooperation, 41C.05

**FEDERAL LANDS**  
 Acquisition by state  
     Approval, 15.161  
     Leased land, 94.48, 94.49  
     Natural Resources Department, authority to acquire, 94.47  
     Rulemaking, 94.51  
     State forests, parks, game refuges, 85.012, 94.47 to 94.51  
 Conveyances to federal government  
     Local governments, 94.44  
     Voyageurs National Park, 84B.03  
 Conveyances to state, relinquishment, 94.41, 137.52  
 Donations, Saint Louis County, tax-forfeited lands, 383C.72  
 Easements, Lac qui Parle water control project, 84.156  
 Exchanges, Land Exchange Board, 94.343 to 94.347  
 Grants, school and university lands, 84.027  
 Historic sites, registry, 138.57  
 Homestead land, state land sales, 92.06  
 Improvements, personal property taxes, 272.02  
 Leased or loaned property, tax exemption, 272.01  
 Leases, state leases, 94.47 to 94.51  
 Management and Budget Department records, transcripts, 386.14  
 National forests, *see* NATIONAL FORESTS  
 Noxious weed control or eradication on, 18.79  
 Public lands, *see* PUBLIC LANDS  
 Sales  
     Exemption, subdivided land sales law, 83.26  
     Local governments, for parklands, 448.22  
 Settlers  
     Abandonment, 557.07  
     Lawsuits for injury, 557.07  
     Title to land, evidence of, 599.16 to 599.20  
 State use, water control projects, Goose and Mud Lakes, 84.162  
 Transfers to, agricultural land or farm homesteads, 84.0276  
 Trespass, federal waterfowl production areas, 97A.098  
 Water level restrictions, 103G.545  
 Wildlife refuges  
     Tamarac National Wildlife Refuge, 1.049  
     Upper Mississippi River Wildlife and Fish Refuge, 1.044

**FEDERAL LIEN REGISTRATION ACT**  
 Generally, 272.479 to 272.488

**FEDERAL NATIONAL MORTGAGE ASSOCIATION (FANNIE MAE)**  
 Approvals by  
     Common interest communities, 515B.4-102, 515B.4-1021  
     Residential mortgage originators and servicers, surety bond or letter of credit exemption, 58.08  
 Common interest communities, approvals for, 515B.4-102, 515B.4-1021  
 Debentures, discounting, banks, liability, exception, 48.24  
 Fire insurance policies required by debtors, conformance with federal standards, 65A.061  
 Housing Finance Agency, sales of eligible loans or eligible securities, 462A.05  
 Insurance, compliance with corporate standards, 72A.31  
 Investments in  
     Housing Finance Agency, 462A.05  
     Insurance companies, 60A.11  
     Life insurance companies, 61A.28

**FEDERAL NATIONAL MORTGAGE ASSOCIATION (FANNIE MAE) (Cont'd)**  
 Lenders approved by, mortgage loans  
     Conditions, generally, 47.20  
     Industrial loan and thrift companies, certificate of authorization, not required, 53.04  
 Licenses, regulated lenders, 56.01  
 Posted yields, mortgage loans, determining interest, 47.20

**FEDERAL OLD AGE AND SURVIVORS INSURANCE SYSTEMS**  
*See* SOCIAL SECURITY

**FEDERAL PACKERS AND STOCKYARDS ADMINISTRATION**  
 Livestock dealers and market agencies, forms, surety bonds, 17A.04  
 Livestock packers, market agencies, stockyard owners, and grain and feed dealers, reports, 31B.03  
 Regulations  
     Livestock and monorail scales, 17A.10  
     Livestock dealers, 17A.04, 17A.06  
     Livestock market agencies, 17A.04, 17A.06  
     Scales and weighing, 17A.10

**FEDERAL RESERVE BANKS**  
*See also* FEDERAL RESERVE BOARD  
 Bank accounts, credits to, settlement, 336.4-205, 336.4-213, 336.4-303  
 Bank examinations, 48.59  
 Banker's acceptances, savings banks, investing in, 50.14  
 Clearing corporations  
     Federal Reserve banks defined as, 336.8-102  
     Investment securities, *see* Clearing corporations under SECURITIES  
 Commerce Department, confidential examination records, reports, 46.07  
 Contracts and agreements, local public funds, investment, 118A.05, 118A.07  
 Definitions, debt of defined municipalities, 475.51  
 Depository, securities deposited with Management and Budget Department, security for, 16A.271  
 Deposits to  
     Public funds (local), depositories, collateral, 118A.03  
     United States government and agency securities, fiduciaries, duties, 520.33  
 Emergencies, closing during, 47.0151 to 47.0155  
 Federal Reserve Bank of New York  
     Federal funds rates, 336.4A-506  
     Reporting dealers to, 118A.05, 118A.06, 475.51  
 Federal Reserve regulations  
     Bank deposits and collections, 336.4-103, 336.4-110, 336.4-204, 336.4-213, 336.4-215, 336.4-303  
     Funds transfers, conflict of laws, preemption, 336.4A-107  
     Negotiable instruments, prevailing law, 336.3-102  
 Funds transfers  
     Conflict of laws, 336.4A-107  
     Payment of sender's obligation through, 336.4A-403  
     Payment orders, transmission by the system, exemption, 336.4A-206  
 Holidays and holiday eves, closing permitted, 47.015  
 Investments in, 48.32  
 Life insurance companies, investments, Federal Reserve book-entry system, 61A.28  
 Loans, secured loans, liability limitations, exception, 48.24  
 Members, 48.32  
 Mondays, closing permitted, 47.015  
 Safekeeping, public funds (local), investment contracts and agreements, 118A.06  
 Saturdays, closing permitted, 47.015  
 Securities, deposits of U.S. government and agency securities, fiduciaries, duties, 520.33

**FEDERAL RESERVE BOARD**  
*See also* FEDERAL RESERVE BANKS

**FEDERAL RESERVE BOARD (Cont'd)**

- Bank supervisory agency, Federal Reserve Board defined as
  - Interstate bank mergers affecting interstate branching, 49.411
  - Trust companies, 48A.12
- Contracts and agreements
  - Banks, interstate banks, examiners and examinations, 49.411
  - Trust companies, out-of-state trust institutions, audits and examinations, 48A.20
- Filing with, banks, interstate merger transactions, applications, 49.411
- Payments to, interstate banks, examination and supervision fees, 49.411
- Permits, national banks, acting in fiduciary capacity, 48A.11
- Real estate appraisals, guidelines, 82B.03
- Regulations, debit card transactions, 47.61

**FEDERAL SAVINGS AND LOAN ASSOCIATIONS**  
*See* FEDERAL ASSOCIATIONS (SAVINGS)**FEDERAL SAVINGS AND LOAN INSURANCE CORPORATION**

- Examinations, savings associations, using in lieu of Commerce Department examination, 51A.44
- Lending institution, federal savings and loan insurance corporation defined as, 41C.02
- Real estate appraisals, guidelines, 82B.03
- Savings associations
  - Insuring savings accounts, 51A.21
  - Investing in stock or obligations of, 51A.35
  - Receivers for, 51A.46
  - Withdrawals, postponing, approvals, 51A.33

**FEDERAL SURPLUS PROPERTY**

- Acceptance and disposal, Administration Department, duties, 16C.03, 16C.23
- Central distribution center, 16C.03
- Generally, 16C.23
- Planning, acceptance and disposal, 16C.03
- Road materials, costs, payment, 161.37
- State agencies, acquisition by, 15.161
- Warehouse, 16C.03

**FEDERAL TRADE COMMISSION**

- Insulation specifications, 325F.23
- Lawsuits, public participation, intervention, 554.02

**FEDERAL WATER POLLUTION CONTROL ACT**

- Wastewater infrastructure funding program, 446A.072

**FEE EMPLOYMENT AGENCIES***See* EMPLOYMENT AGENCIES**FEE SIMPLE ESTATES**

- Conveyances
  - Real estate tax judgment sales, 280.03, 280.11
  - Warranty deeds, form, 507.07
  - Words of inheritance, 507.061
- Eminent domain, 117.215
- Environmental covenants, 114E.45
- Estates of inheritance, determination of estate, 500.02
- Fee tail conveyances
  - Grantee seized as in fee simple, 500.03
  - Tenants in tail, grantors deemed to be seized in fee simple, 500.04
- First class cities, land acquisitions, municipal parks and parking facilities, title, 430.09
- Land registration, 508.04, 508A.04

**FEE SPLITTING***See* SPLITTING FEES**FEE TAIL ESTATES**

- Conveyances
  - Grantee seized as in fee simple, 500.03
  - Tenants in tail, grantors deemed to be seized in fee simple, 500.04

**FEED**

- Agricultural commodity, 17.101
- Animal feedlots, *see* ANIMAL FEEDLOTS
- Commercial feed, *see* COMMERCIAL FEED
- Distressed food, diverted to animal feed, sale as human food, 31.495
- Feeders' liens, 514.965, 514.966
- Feedlot and Manure Management Advisory Committee, 17.138
- Forage, crop damage, 97A.028
- Grain, *see* GRAIN
- Grain and Feed Association, Agricultural Fertilizer Research and Education Council, representation on, 18C.70
- Liens on, agricultural producers' liens, 514.945
- Low feed, cruelty to animals, 343.21
- Pet food, *see* PET FOOD
- Producers, prepayment, letters of credit, rights, 17.97
- Rules about, federal regulations, commercial feed rules, 25.40
- Sales
  - Defined as specific services, 160.292
  - Seller financed agricultural input sales, 325E.35, 325E.36
  - Specific service signs, 160.292 to 160.296
- Sales and use taxes, exemption, 297A.69

**FEEDLOT AND MANURE MANAGEMENT ADVISORY COMMITTEE**

Generally, 17.138

**FEEDLOTS***See* ANIMAL FEEDLOTS**FEES***See* specific index headings**FELLOWSHIPS***See* STUDENT AID**FELONIES**

- Children, liability, 609.055
- Fines, 609.0341, 609.101
- Persons convicted of, DNA specimens, providing, 609.117
- Reports about, to secretary of state, for voter registration, 201.157

**FEMALE GENITAL MUTILATION**

- Exceptions, 609.2245
- Felony, 144.3872, 609.2245
- Permitted activities, surgical procedures, 609.2245
- Public information and education programs, 144.3872
- Qualified domestic violence-related offense, 609.02

**FEMALE OFFENDERS ADVISORY TASK FORCE**

- Corrections Department, consulting, 241.73
- Establishment, 241.71

**FEMININE HYGIENE SUPPLIES**

Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 297A.67

**FENCE VIEWERS**

- Certificates and certification, cost of fence or repair, 344.05
- Compensation and salaries, 344.05, 344.18, 344.19
- Complaints to, 344.04, 344.06
- Determinations by
  - Controversies, 344.02, 344.06, 344.09
  - Cost of fence, assignment of share, 344.05, 344.06, 344.13
  - Kind of fence to be built, 344.02
  - Lands occupied in common, 344.11
  - Legal status of, 344.08, 344.16
  - Need for new fence, 344.04
  - Time allowed for building, 344.12
  - Water boundaries, 344.10
- Examination of fence, 344.04
- Fines, failure to perform duty, 344.17
- Hearings, cost of fence or repair, 344.05
- Liability, failure to perform duty, 344.17

**FENCE VIEWERS (Cont'd)**

Persons serving as  
     Cities, 344.01  
     Counties not organized into towns, 344.19  
     Towns, 344.01, 344.14  
     Unorganized territories, 344.19  
 Saint Louis County, 383C.809

**FENCES (PARTITION)**  
 Boundaries  
     Town boundaries, 344.14, 344.20  
     Water boundaries, 344.02, 344.10

Building and maintenance  
 Controversies over  
     Assignment by fence viewers, 344.06  
     Building of more than assigned share, 344.09  
     Generally, 344.02  
     Lands occupied in common, 344.11  
     New enclosures, 344.13  
     Saint Louis County, 383C.809  
     Water boundaries, 344.10

Costs, equal sharing, 344.03  
 Failure to build, 344.04, 344.11, 344.12  
 Lawsuits, *see same under this topic*  
 Maliciously erected or maintained, nuisance, 561.02, 561.03  
 Mechanics and material suppliers liens, *see MECHANICS AND MATERIAL SUPPLIERS LIENS*  
 Natural Resources Department land, 344.03  
 Requirement to build, 344.03

Cemeteries or burial grounds  
     Property damage, lawsuits, 306.12, 307.082  
     Removal from, 306.12, 307.08, 307.082

Collector motor vehicles, outdoor storage, 168.10  
 Cost-sharing, 344.03

Damage to  
     Destruction, passing with recreational vehicle, 84.90  
     Elk, compensation, 3.7371  
     Hunting or fishing, 97B.001  
     Livestock, 346.10

Ditches, 344.02

Divisions of  
     Assignment by viewers, 344.06  
     Attestation, 344.08  
     Controversies over  
         Building of more than assigned share, 344.09  
         Generally, 344.02  
         Lands occupied in common, 344.11  
         New enclosures, 344.13  
         Water boundaries, 344.10  
     Legal status, 344.08, 344.16  
     Recording, 344.08  
     Woven wire fences, special case, 344.02

Electric fences, careless or negligent use around fire, 88.195  
 Farmed cervidae, 297A.68  
 Gates, *see GATES*  
 Hedges, 160.02, 160.22, 344.02  
 Highways, 160.16, 160.2715  
 Housing, statutory warranties, exclusion, 327A.01

Lawsuits  
     Agreed divisions, failure to maintain, 344.04, 344.05  
     Assigned divisions, 344.07, 344.09  
     Fences maliciously erected or maintained, private nuisances, 561.03  
     New enclosures, 344.13  
     Property damage, 306.12, 307.082

Legal fences, types, 344.02, 344.08, 344.16

**FENCES (PARTITION) (Cont'd)**

Livestock  
     Cost-sharing, 344.03  
     Damage by, insufficiency of fence, 346.10  
     Highway passes, 160.2715

Materials, cooperative damage management agreements, 97A.028  
 Mine pits or shafts, 180.03, 180.10  
 Nontraditional agriculture, owners, duties, 17.03  
 Nuisances, maliciously erected or maintained fences, 561.02, 561.03  
 Railroads, 219.31 to 219.34  
 Saint Louis County, controversies, 383C.809  
 Shares of adjoining landowners, *see Divisions of under this topic*  
 Snow fences, eminent domain, 117.21  
 State-aid highways, 160.2715  
 Streets and roads, 160.16, 219.34  
 Town roads, placement in rights-of-way, 160.2715

Towns  
     Resolutions exempting small landholders, 344.011  
     Separate town policy, elections, 344.20  
     Town boundaries, fences on, 344.14, 344.20

Trunk highways, 160.2715  
 Viewers, 344.01 to 344.20, 383C.809

Violations and penalties  
     Cemeteries or burial grounds, removal from, 307.08  
     Highways, rights-of-way, 160.2715  
     State rail bank property, 222.63

Waters as fences, 344.02, 344.10

**FENCES (STOLEN PROPERTY)**  
 Generally, *see Receiving under STOLEN PROPERTY*  
 Investigations, counties, appropriations for, 375.168  
 Precious metal dealers, *see Dealers under PRECIOUS METALS*  
 Secondhand dealers or junk dealers, misconduct, 609.815

**FENS**  
 Calcareous fens  
     Alterations, 103G.223  
     Off-highway vehicles, operation in, 84.773

**FERGUS FALLS (CITY)**  
 District court, seventh district chambers, 2.722  
 Historical zone, property taxes, exemption, 272.02  
 Hospital construction, moratorium, exclusion, 144.551  
 State-operated services for persons with mental illness, 253.015  
 Veterans home, 198.36

**FERGUS FALLS PORT AUTHORITY COMMISSION**  
 Industrial development districts, 469.152 to 469.165  
 Mined underground space development, 103I.661, 469.141  
 Powers, generally, 469.075  
 Tax increment financing, *see TAX INCREMENT FINANCING*

**FERGUS FALLS REGIONAL TREATMENT CENTER**  
 Chemical dependency treatment services, 245.652, 254.04  
 Designation, 254.05  
 Operations, continuance, 251.013

**FERRETS**  
 Taking wild animals with, 97B.101

**FERRIES**  
 Railroads, ferries defined as, 218.011  
 Statutory cities  
     Beyond corporate limits, improvements and maintenance, 441.26  
     City council powers, 412.221

**FERTILIZER, SOIL AMENDMENT, AND PLANT AMENDMENT LAW**  
 Generally, 18C.001 to 18C.575

## FERTILIZERS

30

## FERTILIZERS

See also PESTICIDES

See also SOIL AND PLANT AMENDMENTS

Adulterated fertilizers, 18C.231

Agricultural chemicals, fertilizers defined as

Agricultural chemical liability, incidents, and enforcement, 18D.01

Agricultural Chemical Response and Reimbursement Law, 18E.02

County agricultural inspectors duties regarding, 18.81

Agricultural Fertilizer Research and Education Council

Eligible projects, grant programs, 18C.71

Establishment, membership, powers, and fees, 18C.70

Agricultural fertilizers

Feedlot and Manure Management Advisory Committee, 17.138

Fish manure, use for, 17.4999

Invoices or delivery tickets, 18C.215

Labeling, 18C.215

Landscape application, *see* COMMERCIAL PESTICIDE APPLICATORSManure, *see* MANURE

Transportation, 221.033

Agricultural liming materials, sale and transportation guidelines, 18C.545

Anhydrous ammonia, *see* ANHYDROUS AMMONIA

Application, phosphorus-containing fertilizers and fertilizer products, 18C.60 to 18C.62

Application equipment

Generally, 18C.201

Mobile mechanical units, 18C.411, 18C.415, 18C.425

Arsenic in, 18C.401

Bags, labeling

Agricultural liming materials, 18C.545

Fertilizers, 18C.215

Best management practices, phosphorus-containing fertilizers and fertilizer products, 18C.60

Blended or mixed fertilizers, invoices or delivery tickets, 18C.215

Boron, plant food, boron defined as, 18C.531

Brands

Defined, 18C.005

Labeling, 18C.215

Registration applications, 18C.411

Bulk fertilizers

Formulas, license applications, 18C.411

Invoices or delivery tickets, 18C.215

Licenses, 18C.415

Storage, contingency plans, 18C.235

Chemigation, 18B.08, 18C.005, 18C.205

Containers

Generally, 18C.201

Labeling, 18C.215, 18C.545

Costs, business expenses allowed, MFIP self-employed participants, 256J.37

Custom application

Licenses, *see* same under this topic

Tonnage reports, exemptions, 18C.421

Custom applied fertilizers, invoices or delivery tickets, 18C.215

Custom blend fertilizers

Definitions, 18C.005

Invoices or delivery tickets, 18C.215

Labeling, 18C.215, 18C.411

Registration, exemption, 18C.411

Definitions

Agricultural chemical liability, incidents, and enforcement, 18D.01

Agricultural Chemical Response and Reimbursement Law, 18E.02

Fertilizer, Soil Amendment, and Plant Amendment Law, 18C.005

## FERTILIZERS (Cont'd)

Definitions (Cont'd)

Incidents, 18E.02

Motor carriers, pipeline carriers, 221.012

Derivative statements, 18C.215

Disposal

Disposal that becomes hazardous waste, penalties, 18D.325, 18D.331

Phosphorus-containing fertilizers and fertilizer products, 18C.60 to 18C.62

Requirements, generally, 18C.201

Distribution

Limitations, 18C.201

Phosphorus-containing fertilizers and fertilizer products, 18C.60 to 18C.62

Surcharges, 18E.03

Distributors

Generally, 18C.421

Invoices or delivery tickets, duties, 18C.215, 18C.421

Liability, agricultural chemicals, violations, 18D.111

Licenses, *see* same under this topic

Dry bulk fertilizers, storage capacity, alteration without permit, 18C.005

Enforcement of law

Generally, 18C.111

Phosphorus-containing fertilizers and fertilizer products, 18C.110, 18C.62

Facilities or equipment

Classification of property, 273.13

Construction or alteration

Mobile mechanical units, 18C.411, 18C.415, 18C.425

Permit fees, 18C.305

Fees

Bulk storage permits, 18B.14

Generally, 18C.201

Inspection fees, 18C.425, 18E.03

Fertilizer, soil amendment and plant amendment law, 18C.001 to 18C.575

Fertilizer industry, consulting

Manure testing laboratories, rulemaking, 18C.141

Phosphorus-containing fertilizers and fertilizer products, 18C.60

Fines

Inspection fee violations, 18C.421

Short weight, penalty payment, 18C.221

Tonnage report violations, 18C.421

Formulas, license applications, 18C.411

Genetically engineered fertilizers

Licenses, 18C.310

Registration, 18C.310

Release permits, 18C.310, 18C.425, 18F.12

Grades

Labeling, 18C.215

Registration applications, 18C.411

Groundwater contamination, action to protect from, 18C.201

Guaranteed analysis

Generally, 18C.211

Invoices of delivery tickets, 18C.215

Labeling, 18C.215

Guarantors

Invoices or delivery tickets, 18C.215

Labeling, 18C.215

Registration applications, 18C.411

Handling

Limitations, 18C.201

Phosphorus-containing fertilizers and fertilizer products, 18C.60 to 18C.62

Retailers, duties, 115A.952

Hearings, generally, 18C.121

Information about, consumer information, 115A.952

**FERTILIZERS (Cont'd)**

Inspection fees  
 Generally, 18C.425  
 Surcharges, 18E.03  
 Investigations, false statements, 18D.302  
 Invoices or delivery tickets, 18C.215  
 Joint powers agreements, Agriculture Department, delegation of duties, 18C.111  
 Labels and labeling  
     Agricultural liming materials, sale and transportation, 18C.545  
     Generally, 18C.215  
     License applications, 18C.415  
     Phosphorus-containing fertilizers and fertilizer products, 18C.60 to 18C.62  
     Registration applications, 18C.411  
     Retailers, duties, 115A.952  
 Landscape application, *see* COMMERCIAL PESTICIDE APPLICATORS  
 Lawn fertilizers, phosphorus-containing products, 18C.60 to 18C.62  
 Lawsuits, inspection fees, recovery, 18C.421  
 Licenses  
     Bulk fertilizers, 18C.415  
     Custom blend fertilizers, 18C.215, 18C.411  
     False statements, 18D.302  
     Fees, 18C.425  
     Fertilizer containing arsenic, 18C.401  
     Genetically engineered fertilizers, 18C.310  
     Manufacture, blending, sale, distribution, or manipulation, 18C.415  
     Mobile mechanical units, 18C.415, 18C.425  
     Pesticides, mixing with fertilizers, 18C.301  
     Substantiation of claims, 18C.401  
 Liens on, mechanics and material suppliers liens, 514.963  
 Liquid fertilizers  
     Defined as petroleum products, 221.012  
     Transportation, *see* same under this topic  
 Manure, *see* MANURE  
 Marl, *see* MARL  
 Misbranding, 18C.225  
 Mobile mechanical units  
     Generally, 18C.415  
     Licenses, 18C.415, 18C.425  
     Requirements, 18C.411  
 Nitrogen, *see* NITROGEN  
 Occupiers of land, soil and water conservation districts, assistance, 103C.331  
 Ordinances, 18C.62  
 Permits  
     Bulk storage, fees, 18B.14  
     False statements, 18D.302  
     Generally, 18C.305  
     Genetically engineered fertilizers, release, 18C.310, 18C.425, 18F.12  
     Records retention, 18C.425  
     Substantial alteration permits, dry bulk fertilizer storage, exceptions, 18C.005  
     Pesticides, mixing with, 18C.301  
     Phosphorus-containing fertilizers and fertilizer products  
         Application, impervious surfaces, 18C.61  
         Enforcement of law, 18C.62  
         Ordinances, 18C.62  
         Use, 18C.60  
 Plant food content  
     Generally, 18C.221  
     Uniformity in lot, 18C.215  
 Policy of state, standards, 18C.115  
 Producers  
     Consulting, manure testing laboratories, rulemaking, 18C.141

**FERTILIZERS (Cont'd)**

Producers (Cont'd)  
     Prepayment, letters of credit, rights, 17.97  
 Records and record keeping  
     False statements, 18D.302  
     Invoices or delivery tickets, 18C.215, 18C.545  
     Tonnage, verification, 18C.421  
 Registrants  
     Payments by, short weight, penalties, 18C.221  
     Registration applications, 18C.411  
 Registration  
     Fertilizer containing arsenic, 18C.401  
     Genetically engineered fertilizers, 18C.310  
     Phosphorus-containing fertilizers and fertilizer products, 18C.60 to 18C.62  
     Specialty fertilizers, 18C.411, 18C.425, 18D.305  
     Substantiation of claims, 18C.401  
 Regulation, Agriculture Department, lead agency, 18C.111  
 Reports about  
     False statements, 18D.302  
     Phosphorus-containing fertilizers and fertilizer products, 18C.60  
 Research, phosphorus-containing fertilizers and fertilizer products, 18C.60  
 Retail dealers  
     Trucks used for intrastate transportation, quarterly motor vehicle registration, 168.018  
     USDOT carrier numbers, 168.185  
 Rinsates, generally, 18C.201  
 Safeguards, construction or alteration permits, fees, 18C.305  
 Sale  
     Adulterated fertilizers, 18C.231  
     Custom blend fertilizers, labeling, 18C.215  
     Misbranded fertilizers, 18C.225  
     Phosphorus-containing fertilizers and fertilizer products, 18C.60 to 18C.62  
     Retailers, handling practices, labeling, 115A.952  
 Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 297A.68, 297A.69  
 Specialty fertilizers  
     Custom application, 18C.215  
     Guaranteed analysis, nutrients, limitations, 18C.211  
     Labeling, 18C.215  
     Registration, 18C.411, 18C.425, 18D.305  
 Standards, national standards, adoption, 18C.115, 18C.121  
 Storage  
     Dry bulk fertilizers, 18C.005, 18C.215  
     Limitations, 18C.201  
     Permits, fertilizers, bulk pesticides, fees, 18B.14  
 Trade secret information, 18C.405  
 Transportation  
     Distributor trailers, brakes, exceptions, 169.67  
     Intrastate, trucks, quarterly motor vehicle registration, 168.018  
     Liquid fertilizers, 169.781, 169.81, 171.01, 171.02, 171.10, 171.13  
     Tank trailers, brakes, exceptions, 169.67  
     Trailers for transporting, 168.012  
 Turf fertilizers, phosphorus-containing products, 18C.60 to 18C.62  
 Use, phosphorus-containing fertilizers and fertilizer products, 18C.60 to 18C.62  
 Violations and penalties, tonnage reports, fines, 18C.421  
**FESTIVALS**  
 Church festivals, gambling, premises, lease or ownership exemptions, 349.18  
 Civic festivals  
     Bingo, 349.166, 349.18  
     Gambling, premises, lease or ownership exemptions, 349.18  
 Community festivals, games of skill or chance, prizes, sales and use taxes, exemptions, 297A.68

**FESTIVALS (Cont'd)**

Festival organizations, gambling, 349.12  
 Liquor licenses, 340A.404  
 State park pageants, 85.052  
 Towns, funding, town meeting, 365.10  
 Wine festivals, 340A.4175

**FETAL ALCOHOL SYNDROME**

Continuing education, 214.12  
 Definitions, hospitals and community services for persons with development disabilities, 252.27  
 Outreach program, 254A.171  
 Public information and education programs, 145.9265, 145.9266

**FETAL REMAINS**

Definitions, vital statistics, 144.212  
 Disposition  
     Aborted remains, 145.1621, 145.4131  
     Live children resulting from abortion, death, 145.423  
 Laboratory tests, 145.1621

**FETUSES**

Alcohol exposure  
     Fetal alcohol syndrome, *see* FETAL ALCOHOL SYNDROME  
     Generally, *see* Drug exposure under this topic  
 Assault of an unborn child, *see* under ASSAULT  
 Children, fetuses defined as, 256L.01  
 Crimes against unborn children, 609.266 to 609.2691  
 Death  
     Criminal vehicular operation, generally, 609.21  
     Death caused by commission of crime, 119B.125, 245C.15, 245C.24, 609.1095, 609.268  
     Manslaughter of an unborn child, effects, *see* under MANSLAUGHTER  
     Murder of an unborn child, *see* under MURDER  
     Reports about, 144.2151, 144.222, 144.225, 626.5562  
 Definitions  
     Abortion regulation, 145.411  
     Criminal Code, 609.266  
     Maltreatment of minors, 626.556  
     MinnesotaCare, 256L.01  
     Woman's Right to Know Act, 145.4241  
 Development, Woman's Right to Know Act, notice about, 145.4243  
 Drug exposure  
     Defined as neglect, 626.556  
     Fetal alcohol syndrome, *see* FETAL ALCOHOL SYNDROME  
     Prevention programs, 145.9265, 145.9266  
     Public information and education programs, 145.9266  
     Reporting, 626.5561  
     Testing, 626.5562  
 Fetal anomalies incompatible with life, 145.4241, 145.4242  
 Gestational age, abortions, reporting, 145.4131, 145.4133  
 Human conceptus, scientific research on, 145.421, 145.422  
 Injury, criminal vehicular operation, generally, criminal penalties, 609.21  
 Injury caused by commission of a crime, 119B.125, 245C.15, 245C.24, 609.1095, 609.2671, 609.268  
 Live fetus after abortion  
     Death, disposition of body, 145.423  
     Legal status, 145.415, 145.423  
 Living wills, effect, 145B.13  
 Manslaughter of an unborn child, *see* under MANSLAUGHTER  
 Medical assistance, eligibility, 256B.055  
 Miscarriage, *see* MISCARRIAGE (PREGNANCY)  
 Murder of an unborn child, effects, *see* under MURDER  
 Probable gestational age of the unborn child, Woman's Right to Know Act, notice about, 145.4242  
 Remains, *see* FETAL REMAINS

**FETUSES (Cont'd)**

Reports about  
     Drug exposure, 626.5561  
     Fetal death, 144.222, 626.5562  
 Research, violations, 145.422  
 Substantial bodily harm, 609.2671  
 Unborn children, defined, 145.4241, 609.266  
 Viable, defined, 145.411

**FIDELITY BONDS**

City officers and employees  
     Bookkeepers, city clerks, 412.151  
     Payment by city, 415.18  
 Collection agencies, debt collection for state, 16D.04  
 Debt management services providers, 332A.04  
 Debt settlement services providers, 332B.04  
 Gambling managers, 349.167  
 Insurance administrators, 60A.23  
 Insurance rate regulation, 70A.02, 70A.03  
 Medicare Part D prescription drug plans, organizations offering, officers, 62A.4524  
 Minnesota Insurance Guaranty Association, policyholders' rights, 60C.21  
 Payroll processing firms, 349.168  
 Rate standards, Minnesota Insurance Guaranty Association, recognition of assessments, 60C.18  
 Risk management vendors, 60A.23  
 Self-insurance administrators, 60A.23  
 Statutory cities, officer performing bookkeeping duties of city clerk, 412.151

**FIDELITY INSURANCE**

Amateur Sports Commission employees, 240A.03  
 Authority to issue, 60A.06  
 Duluth Transit Authority, 458A.26, 458A.27  
 Fidelity insurance companies  
     Assessments, workers' compensation insurance, assigned risk plan, 79.251  
     Generally, 60A.23  
     Income and franchise taxes, exemption, 290.05, 290.0922  
 Policies  
     Banks, officers and employees, 48.12, 48.13  
     Cancellation or termination, notice, 48.13, 48.14  
 Savings banks, officers and employees, 50.05

**FIDUCIARIES**

Accounting and bookkeeping  
     Family assets for independence, 256E.35  
     Securities deposited in Federal Reserve banks, 520.33  
 Administrators of estates, *see* ADMINISTRATORS OF ESTATES  
 Agents, *see* AGENTS  
 Appointment, appropriate evidence of  
     Defined, 336.8-402  
     Generally, 520.24  
 Assignment for benefit of creditors, *see* ASSIGNMENT FOR BENEFIT OF CREDITORS  
 Assignments  
     Defined, 520.21  
     Generally, Uniform Act for the Simplification of Fiduciary Security Transfers, 520.23  
 Banks  
     Acting as fiduciaries, *see* Fiduciaries, banks acting as under BANKS  
     Defined, 520.01  
     Fiduciaries' personal accounts, duties, 520.09  
 Bonds (officers and fiduciaries)  
     Insurance companies, liquidation, filing new bonds, 60B.26  
     Lawsuits on, 574.24, 574.25  
     Surety costs, expense claims, 574.19



**FIDUCIARIES (Cont'd)**

Breach of fiduciary duty  
 Business corporations, 302A.111, 302A.251  
 Commitment and Treatment Act, 253B.02  
 Cooperative associations, 308A.325, 308B.465  
 Corporations, 300.64  
 Financial planners, 45.026  
 Limited liability companies, 322B.115, 322B.663  
 Negotiable instruments, 336.3-206, 336.3-307  
 Nonprofit corporations, 317A.257  
 Public retirement plans, *see* Breach of fiduciary duty under specific plans  
 Vulnerable adults, financial exploitation, 609.2335

Breach of obligation  
 Checks drawn, 520.07, 520.08, 520.09  
 Deposits in name of fiduciaries, 520.07

Business corporations, *see* Fiduciaries under BUSINESS CORPORATIONS

Certificates and certification, securities deposited in Federal Reserve banks, 520.33

Cooperative associations, 308A.201, 308B.561, 308B.611

Custodians for benefit of minors, transfers by, 527.26

Declaratory judgment, right to request, 555.04

Definitions  
 Banks and trust companies, 48A.12  
 Commercial Code, 336.3-307, 336.8-402  
 Disclaimer of estate property interests, 524.2-1102  
 Estate taxes, 524.3-916  
 Estate taxes, apportionment, 524.3-916  
 Fraudulent Transfer Act, 513.41  
 Income and franchise taxes, 290.01  
 Probate proceedings, 525.95  
 Public pension fiduciary responsibility, 356A.01, 356A.02  
 Uniform Act for the Simplification of Fiduciary Security Transfers, 520.21  
 Uniform Fiduciaries Act, 520.01  
 Uniform Probate Code, 524.1-201

Deposits by  
 Authorized, 520.07  
 Breach of obligation, 520.07, 520.08, 520.09  
 Central depositories, 520.32  
 Federal Reserve banks, deposits of securities with, 520.33  
 Fiduciaries, deposits in name of, 520.07  
 Personal bank accounts, deposits in fiduciary accounts, 520.09  
 Principals, deposits in name of, 520.08  
 Trustees, deposits in name of, 520.10

Disclaimer of estate property interests  
 Delivery, 524.2-1114  
 Power to disclaim, 524.2-1107, 524.2-1113

Duty on estate or trust, income and franchise taxes, 290.01

Estate taxes, 524.3-916

Evidence, appointment or incumbency, evidence of, 520.24

Executors, *see* EXECUTORS

Fiduciary services, income and franchise taxes, receipts factor, determination, 290.191

Generation-skipping taxes, 524.3-916

Good faith  
 Defined, 520.01  
 Public retirement plans, standard of conduct, 356A.04

Guardians ad litem, *see* GUARDIANS AD LITEM

Guardians and conservators, *see* GUARDIANS AND CONSERVATORS

Guardians of minors, *see* GUARDIANS OF MINORS

Income and franchise taxes, *see* Fiduciary income taxes under INCOME AND FRANCHISE TAXES

Incumbency, appropriate evidence of  
 Defined, 336.8-402  
 Generally, 520.24

**FIDUCIARIES (Cont'd)**

Indemnity, public retirement plans, 356A.11

Insurance companies, bonds, 60B.26

Investment Advisory Council, fiduciary duties, 11A.09

Investment Board, fiduciary duties, 11A.09

Investment securities, duties, *see* Fiduciaries under SECURITIES

Investments permitted  
 Higher Education Facilities Authority revenue bonds, 136A.38  
 Higher Education Office revenue bonds, 136A.178  
 Municipal gas agency bonds, 453A.10  
 Municipal power agency bonds, 453.60  
 Regional railroad authority bonds, 398A.07  
 Rural Finance Authority bonds, 41C.10  
 Savings association accounts, 51A.31  
 Savings bank accounts, 50.17  
 State university revenue bonds, 136F.91

Leases, lawsuits against third parties, 336.2A-531

Liability  
 Defined, 356A.01  
 Gambling taxes, 297E.02  
 Income taxes, 270C.58  
 Security transfers, 520.02, 520.26, 520.27  
 Tax liability, *see* same under this topic  
 Unemployment insurance taxes, 268.063

Life insurance, insurable interest in life of insured required, 60A.0783

Limited liability companies, 322B.20, 322B.36

Minnesota State Retirement System treasurer, duties, 352.05

Mortgage registry taxes, collection and remittance, 287.08

National banks, 48A.11, 48A.15

Negotiable instruments, 336.3-206, 336.3-307

Nonprofit corporations, *see* Fiduciaries under NONPROFIT CORPORATIONS

Payments to, 520.02

Personal representatives, *see* PERSONAL REPRESENTATIVES

Power of appointment, disclaimer of estate property interests, 524.2-1107, 524.2-1113

Power of attorney, general authority, 523.24

Principals  
 Bank accounts, breach of fiduciary obligations, liability of bank, 520.07, 520.08, 520.09  
 Defined, 520.01

Property held by, *see* ABANDONED AND UNCLAIMED PROPERTY

Proxies, *see* PROXIES (PERSONS)

Public pension fiduciary responsibility, 356A.01 to 356A.13

Public pension fiduciary responsibility, violations, 356A.03

Public retirement plans, *see* Fiduciaries under specific plans

Receivers, *see* RECEIVERS AND RECEIVERSHIP

Reinsurance intermediary-brokers, 60A.705 to 60A.725

Residential mortgage originators and servicers, 58.04, 58.05, 58.16

Safe deposit companies, ascertaining relationships, 55.11

Savings associations  
 Accounts, 51A.28, 51A.31  
 Acting as fiduciary, 51A.21  
 Directors, 51A.15  
 Officers, 51A.15

Savings banks  
 Accounts, rights, 50.17  
 Acting as, mergers and consolidations, 49.38

Securities, *see* Fiduciaries under SECURITIES

Security transfers, 520.28, 520.32, 520.33

Statutory rule against perpetuities, powers, 501A.04

Tax liability  
 Cigarette and tobacco products taxes, 297F.05  
 Income and franchise taxes, 290.04, 290.30  
 Liquor taxes, 297G.06

**FIDUCIARIES (Cont'd)**

Tax liability (Cont'd)  
 Motor fuel taxes, 296A.14  
 Tax preparation services, exemptions, 270C.445  
 Tax returns, income taxes, trusts, filing duties, 289A.08, 289A.12  
 Transfers  
   Defined, 520.21  
   Securities, *see* Fiduciaries under SECURITIES  
 Transfers to minors, custodial property transfers, 527.26  
 Trust companies, acting as fiduciaries, *see* Fiduciaries, trust companies acting as under TRUST COMPANIES  
 Trustees, *see* TRUSTEES  
 Uniform Act for the Simplification of Fiduciary Security Transfers, 520.21 to 520.31  
 Uniform Fiduciaries Act, generally, 520.01 to 520.13  
 War service, 525.95

**FIDUCIARY BONDS**  
*See* BONDS (OFFICERS AND FIDUCIARIES)

**FIELD ARCHAEOLOGY ACT**  
 Generally, 138.31 to 138.42

**FILLING STATIONS**  
*See* GAS STATIONS  
*See* MOTOR VEHICLE SERVICE STATIONS

**FILLMORE COUNTY**  
 Blufflands Trail system, 85.015  
 Bob-white quail, recapture of released birds, 97B.701  
 Boundaries, 2.01  
 Court commissioners, 517.041  
 Development region, 462.385  
 Floods, 2007, property tax relief, agricultural homesteads, 273.124  
 Forestville Mystery Cave State Park, 85.012  
 Historic sites, 138.662  
 Judicial district, 2.722  
 Medical assistance, quality assurance system, 256B.095  
 Public safety radio communication system, *see* ALLIED RADIO MATRIX FOR EMERGENCY RESPONSE (ARMER)  
 Root River Trail, 85.015  
 South Zone, Minnesota Coordinate System, 505.18

**FILMS**  
*See* MOVIES

**FILTRATION**  
*See* WATER PURIFICATION AND FILTRATION PLANTS

**FINAL ARGUMENT**  
*See* also DEFENDANTS  
*See* also PLAINTIFFS  
*See* also PROSECUTORS  
*See* also TRIALS  
 Generally, 631.07

**FINANCE CHARGES**  
*See* also CONSUMER CREDIT  
*See* also CREDIT  
 Credit cards  
   Disclosure, 325G.42, 325G.47  
   Motor fuel credit cards, finance charges, 334.16  
 Credit sale contracts, 47.59  
 Definitions  
   Motor Vehicle Retail Installment Sales Act, 53C.01  
   Savings Association Act, 51A.02  
 Enforcement of law, pre-1971 sales and agreements, 334.17  
 Fines, violations, generally, 334.18  
 Interest rates, increases, 334.16  
 Loans, 47.59  
 Manufactured home sales, retail installment sales, time price differentials, 53C.09  
 Motor vehicles, *see* Finance charges under MOTOR VEHICLES

**FINANCE CHARGES (Cont'd)**

Open end credit sales  
 Generally, 334.16  
 Pre-1971 sales and agreements, enforcement, 334.17  
 Parties to suits, vested rights, 334.17  
 Refund to consumers, 47.59  
 Sales price, exclusion, sales and use taxes, 297A.61  
 Truth-in-lending Act, *see* TRUTH-IN-LENDING ACT

**FINANCE COMPANIES**  
 Collection agencies, exclusion, 332.32  
 Debt prorating companies, *see* DEBT PRORATING COMPANIES  
 Definitions, Commercial Code, 336.2-104  
 Employees, 326.3341  
 Financing agencies, finance companies defined as, 336.2-104  
 Insurance premium finance companies, *see* INSURANCE PREMIUM FINANCE COMPANIES  
 Motor vehicle sales finance companies, *see* MOTOR VEHICLE SALES FINANCE COMPANIES  
 Sales, *see* Financing agencies under SALES

**FINANCIAL ASSET SECURITIZATION INVESTMENT TRUSTS (FASITS)**  
 Income and franchise taxes  
   Exceptions, 290.015  
   Exemption, 290.9743  
   Imposition of tax, 290.9744

**FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE (HUMAN SERVICES)**  
 Applicants, tuberculosis carriers, 144.4812  
 Applications  
   Income reports, eligibility, effect, 256.9864  
   Tuberculosis carriers, 144.4812  
 Assistance transaction cards  
   Electronic benefits transaction (EBT) cards, *see* under ELECTRONIC BENEFITS SYSTEM (EBS)  
   Financial transaction card fraud, 393.07, 609.821  
   Receipt of benefits, presumption, overcoming, effect, 256.9863  
   Welfare fraud, 393.07, 609.821  
 Assistance units, reports given, income and eligibility, 256.9864  
 Benefit program, financial assistance defined as, 13B.01  
 Benefits  
   County financial statements, 375.17  
   Electronic transfers, money transmitters, license exemption, 53B.04  
   Garnishment, exemption, 571.72, 571.912, 571.931, 571.932  
   Income and franchise taxes, 290.067  
   Loss of benefits, state not liable, 3.736  
   Overpayments, defined as debt, 270A.03  
   Payments in excess of standards, counties, duties, 256.023  
 Centralized disbursement system, *see* under HUMAN SERVICES DEPARTMENT  
 Checks, banks and financial institutions, processing by, 256.01  
 Child care assistance, 119B.09  
 Child care sliding fee program, *see* CHILD CARE SLIDING FEE PROGRAM  
 Computer systems, Human Services Department, duties, 256.014  
 Contracts and agreements, state-operated computer systems, tribal participation, 256.014  
 County poor relief, 261.003, 261.035  
 Data  
   Government assistance benefit applicants or recipients data, 13.462  
   Matching programs, 13B.01 to 13B.05  
 Definitions  
   Matching programs, computerized comparison of data, 13B.01

**FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE (HUMAN SERVICES)****(Cont'd)**

## Definitions (Cont'd)

- Property Tax Refund Act, 290A.03
- Revenue Recapture Act, 270A.03
- Developmentally disabled dependents, family support program, *see* FAMILY SUPPORT PROGRAM
- Electronic benefits system (EBS) cards, *see* ELECTRONIC BENEFITS SYSTEM (EBS)
- Emergency assistance, *see* EMERGENCY FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE (HUMAN SERVICES)
- Family assets for independence, 256E.35
- Family support program, 252.32, 256.476, 256J.21
- Federal disaster unemployment assistance, 268.085
- Fees, establishment, 256.01
- Food assistance, *see* FOOD ASSISTANCE
- Foster grandparents program, 256.976
- Fraud prevention investigations, *see* WELFARE FRAUD
- Fuel assistance, *see* FUEL ASSISTANCE
- General assistance, *see* GENERAL ASSISTANCE
- General assistance medical care, *see* GENERAL ASSISTANCE MEDICAL CARE
- Group residential housing, *see* GROUP RESIDENTIAL HOUSING
- Housing benefit applicants or recipients
  - Data, classification, disclosure, 13.462
- Housing subsidy programs, *see* under DWELLINGS
- Income, financial assistance defined as, 290A.03
- Lawsuits
  - Conciliation courts, no jurisdiction, 491A.01
  - Welfare fraud, 256.98
- Medical assistance, *see* MEDICAL ASSISTANCE
- MFIP child care program, *see* under CHILD CARE
- Old age assistance, *see* OLD AGE ASSISTANCE
- Payments, *see* Benefits under this topic
- Public child welfare program, 393.07
- Recipients
  - Assistance transaction card fraud, 393.07, 609.821
  - Chemical dependency treatment services, rulemaking, 254B.041
  - In forma pauperis proceedings, 563.01
  - Overpayments, defined as debt, 270A.03
  - Records, subpoenas, county attorneys, 388.23
- Recovery of money
  - Allocation, 256.462
  - Community service sentencing option, effect, 256.9866
  - Court fees, state and local government parties, 357.021
  - Overpayments, 256.9866
  - Transfer on death deeds, claims against estates, 507.071
  - Welfare fraud, recovery from recipients' estates, 256.98
- Relocation assistance, *see* under EMINENT DOMAIN
- Social Security, *see* SOCIAL SECURITY
- SSI, *see* SUPPLEMENTAL SECURITY INCOME (SSI)
- Statutory cities, charity bureaus, establishing, 447.04
- Supplemental aid, *see* SUPPLEMENTAL AID
- Telephone assistance plan, *see* TELEPHONE ASSISTANCE PLAN
- Temporary county assistance program (general assistance), 256D.23
- Unitary Residence and Financial Responsibility Act, 256G.01
- Violations and penalties, assistance transaction card fraud, 393.07, 609.821
- Warrants for payment of money, restrictive endorsements, effectiveness not limited, 336.3-206
- Work participation cash benefits
  - Disqualification, 256.98
  - Exemption from creditors' remedies, 550.143, 550.37, 571.912, 571.925
- Wrongfully obtaining, *see* WELFARE FRAUD

**FINANCIAL CORPORATIONS**

*See* FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS

**FINANCIAL CRIMES ADVISORY BOARD AND TASK FORCE**

Generally, 299A.681

**FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS**

- Abandoned or unclaimed property
  - Charges on deposits, 345.41
  - Defined, 345.31
  - Property presumed abandoned, 345.32
- Access to data
  - Child support enforcement procedures, 256.978
  - Financial data, child support or maintenance obligors, matching programs, 13B.06
  - Government authorities, *see* Records and record keeping under this topic
- Accounts, *see* BANK ACCOUNTS
- Acquisitions, interstate acquisitions, 50.245
- Advertising
  - Electronic funds transfer terminals, 47.67
  - Names, use, 47.03
  - Restrictions, 47.09
  - Savings departments, 47.23
- Agricultural credit corporations, state chartered, loans, interest rate limitations, 334.061
- Agriculture best management practices loans, 17.117
- Annuity contracts
  - Higher education supplemental retirement plan, 354C.14
  - Individual retirement account plan, 354D.08
- Articles of incorporation, filing, 47.08
- Assignments to, income tax refunds, 290.0679
- Audits and examinations
  - Assessments, 46.131
  - Data, classification, disclosure, 46.07
  - Fees, 46.131
  - General powers, 46.04
  - Records, preserving, 46.21
- Background checks, acquisitions, 46.048
- Bank and trust companies, *see* Banks under TRUST COMPANIES
- Banks, *see* BANKS
- Board of directors or trustees, *see* Directors, trustees, or officers under this topic
- Bonds (officers and fiduciaries)
  - Issuance, characteristics, 45.0291
  - Relicensure, conditions for, 45.027
- Certificates of deposit, *see* CERTIFICATES OF DEPOSIT
- Charges and rates, adjustment, calculation, 47.59
- Closing
  - Days designated by president or governor, 47.0153
  - Emergencies, 47.0151 to 47.0155
  - Closing temporarily, notice given, 47.0154
- Coin and currency, income and franchise taxes, property factor, determination, 290.191
- Collateral, public retirement plans, deposits, 356A.06
- Commerce Department, rulemaking authority, 46.01
- Community reinvestment rating, depositories, state funds, 9.031
- Complaints against, data, classification, 46.07
- Conflict of laws, credit extension maximum rates, 47.59
- Conflicts of interest, lease agreements, 47.10
- Contested cases
  - Financial data, child support or maintenance obligors, matching programs, computerized comparison of data, 13B.06
  - Removal, directors, trustees, officers, 46.26, 46.30
  - Violations of law, generally, 46.24, 46.26, 46.30
- Contracts and agreements
  - Federal banking laws, 48.56
  - Public assistance checks, processing, 256.01, 393.07
  - School districts, lines of credit, 123B.14
- Cooperation, Housing Finance Agency, 462A.235

**FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS (Cont'd)**

- Corporations
  - Business corporation law, application, 47.13
  - Certificates of incorporation
    - Amendments, 47.171
    - Contents, 47.12
    - Filing, 47.16
    - Restatement, 47.172
  - Corporate powers, 47.12
  - Formation, procedure, 47.12
- Credit card receivables, income and franchise taxes, property and receipts factors, determination, 290.191
- Credit insurance, sales commissions, 47.016
- Credit sale contracts, 47.59
- Credit unions, *see* CREDIT UNIONS
- Currency exchanges, *see* CURRENCY EXCHANGES
- Custodial accounts
  - Higher education supplemental retirement plan, 354C.14
  - Individual retirement account plan, 354D.08
- Data
  - Access to data, *see* same under this topic
  - Account or transaction numbers, inactive investigative data, 13.82
  - Complaints against, classification, 46.07
  - Customer records, classification, 13A.02
  - Examination data, 46.07
  - Tax debtor data match reports, classification, 13B.07
- Debt prorating companies, *see* DEBT PRORATING COMPANIES
- Debt rating, long term, workers' compensation self-insurance, security deposits, 79A.04
- Definitions
  - Agricultural Development Act, 41C.02
  - Banking holidays, 47.015
  - Banking law, 46.23
  - Campaign finance and public disclosure, 10A.01
  - Deposit and investment of local public funds, 118A.01
  - Electronic Authentication Act, 325K.01
  - Electronic funds transfer terminals, 47.61, 47.69
  - Emergency suspension of business, 47.0151
  - Financial institution information release, 13A.01
  - Income and franchise taxes, 290.01, 290.0679
  - Insurance law, 60A.091
  - Liquidation, reorganization, consolidation, 49.01
  - Multiparty accounts, 524.6-201
  - Public pension fiduciary responsibility, 356A.01
  - Reinsurance Intermediary Act, 60A.705
  - Residential Mortgage Originator and Servicer Licensing Act, 58.02
  - Rural Finance Authority Act, 41B.02
  - Savings Association Act, 51A.02
  - Tax debtor data matches, 13B.07
  - Transfers to minors, 527.21
  - Unclaimed property, disposition, 345.31
- Depositories, *see* DEPOSITORIES
- Deposits in
  - Attachment, 609.532
  - Automatic deposits, legislators retirement plan, 3A.13
  - Charges, abandoned or unclaimed property, 345.41
  - Creditors' claims, 550.135, 550.143, 550.37
  - Direct deposit, state employees, 16A.133
  - Employers' funds, levies for collection of unemployment insurance taxes, priority, 268.058
  - Higher education supplemental retirement plan, 354C.14
  - Income and franchise taxes, 290.015, 290.191
  - Individual retirement account plan, 354D.08
  - Individual retirement account plan (colleges and universities), 354B.25
  - Personal property taxes, delinquent taxes, levies for collection or payment, priority, 277.21

**FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS (Cont'd)**

- Deposits in (Cont'd)
  - Receiving when insolvent, 624.68
  - Security deposits, workers' compensation self-insurance, 79A.04
  - Setoffs, taxes, levies for collection or payment, priority, 277.21
- Development corporations, duties regarding, nonshareholders, 301.77, 301.78
- Directors, trustees, or officers
  - Federal banking laws, use, generally, 48.56
  - Quorum, lack caused by removal, 46.29
  - Removal, 46.26
  - Service of process on, 46.33
  - Statements by, setoffs against deposits, 277.21
  - Temporary appointments, 46.29
  - Unemployment insurance levies, setoff rights, time of exercise, affidavits, 268.058
  - Violations of orders, 46.32
- Disclosure
  - Examination data, 46.07
  - Finance charges, consumer loans and credit sales contracts, 47.59
- Discrimination, unfair discriminatory practices, 363A.09
- Electronic funds transfer terminals, 47.61 to 47.74
- Electronic funds transfers, *see* Electronic payments under ELECTRONIC TRANSACTIONS
- Electronic information processing devices, electronic funds transfer terminals, exclusion, 47.61
- Eligible agricultural lenders, financial institutions defined as, 41B.02
- Emergencies, closing during, 47.0151 to 47.0155
- Enforcement of law, Commerce Department, powers, 46.01
- Examiners, *see* BANK EXAMINERS
- Federal associations (savings), *see* FEDERAL ASSOCIATIONS (SAVINGS)
- Federal home loan banks, memberships, 47.18, 47.19
- Federal Home Loan Mortgage Corporation, *see* FEDERAL HOME LOAN MORTGAGE CORPORATION (FREDDIE MAC)
- Federal National Mortgage Association, *see* FEDERAL NATIONAL MORTGAGE ASSOCIATION (FANNIE MAE)
- Federally insured financial institutions, savings accounts, deferred compensation, state plan, 352.965
- Fees
  - Delinquent taxes, collection, 270C.54
  - Document changes, 46.131
  - Examinations, 46.131
  - Financial data provided to public authorities, matching programs, 13B.06
  - Investigations, 46.05
  - Public assistance checks, processing, 256.01
  - Records requested by government authorities, copying, 48.513
- Fiduciary services, income and franchise taxes, receipts factor, determination, 290.191
- Finance charges, 47.59
- Finance companies, *see* FINANCE COMPANIES
- Financial data on child support and maintenance obligors, providing to public authorities, 13B.06
- Fines
  - Commerce Department, imposing, 45.027
  - Directors, trustees, or officers, violations, 46.32
  - Loan and credit sale contract violations, 47.59
- Fiscal agents, financial institutions defined as, 41B.048
- Garnishment proceedings, 571.91 to 571.915, 571.925
- Goodwill, income and franchise taxes, property factor, exclusion, 290.191
- Governing board, *see* Directors, trustees, or officers under this topic
- Government National Mortgage Association, investments in, 61A.28

**FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS (Cont'd)**

Housing Finance Agency  
 Cooperation, 41C.05  
 Loans to, 462A.05, 462A.21  
 Income and franchise taxes, *see* INCOME AND FRANCHISE TAXES  
 Incorporation, violations, injunctions, 316.12  
 Indebtedness, neglect, refusal, or inability to pay, 316.12  
 Industrial loan and thrift companies, *see* INDUSTRIAL LOAN AND THRIFT COMPANIES  
 Injunctions  
   Commerce Department, issuing by, 45.027  
   Incorporation violations, 316.12  
   Insolvency proceedings, 316.12  
 Insolvency  
   Proceedings, generally, 316.12  
   Receiving deposits, 624.68  
 Insurance companies, *see* INSURANCE COMPANIES  
 Insurance premium finance companies, *see* INSURANCE PREMIUM FINANCE COMPANIES  
 Intangible property, income and franchise taxes, property factor, determination, 290.191  
 Interest, income and franchise taxes, receipts factor, 290.191  
 Interest rates  
   Adjustment, calculation, 47.59  
   Loans secured by savings deposits, 334.012  
 Investigations  
   Commerce Department, generally, 45.027, 46.05  
   County attorneys, funds, 388.15  
   Fees, 46.05  
   Subpoenas of records, 388.23  
   Vulnerable adults, financial exploitation, 626.557  
 Investment companies, *see* INVESTMENT COMPANIES  
 Investments permitted  
   Development corporations, 301.84  
   Income and franchise taxes, receipts factor, 290.191  
   Savings association accounts, 51A.31  
   Savings bank accounts, 50.17  
 Joint stock companies, *see* JOINT STOCK COMPANIES  
 Judgments, attorney's summary executions, 551.05  
 Lawsuits  
   Child support and maintenance obligors, financial data, unauthorized disclosure, 13B.06  
   Loan and credit sale contract violations, 47.59  
 Lease financing receivables, income and franchise taxes, property factor, determination, 290.191  
 Leases  
   Conflicts of interest, 47.10  
   Income and franchise taxes, receipts factor, determination, 290.191  
 Lenders, financial institutions defined as, agricultural resource loan guaranty program, 41A.02  
 Lending institutions, financial institutions defined as, 41C.02  
 Letters of credit  
   Reinsurance, security for reduction of liability, 60A.093  
   Workers' compensation self-insurance, security deposits, 79A.04  
 Liability  
   Limitations, 13B.06, 299A.61  
   Multiparty accounts, 524.6-202  
   Tax debtor data matches, disclosure, 13B.07  
 Licenses, 45.027  
 Loans by  
   Assets securing, income and franchise taxes, property factor determination, 290.191  
   Consumer short-term loans, 47.601  
   Consumer small loans, 47.60  
   Contracts for deed, defined as executory contract, 47.20  
   Development corporations, 301.78  
   Generally, 47.59  
   Income and franchise taxes, receipts factor, determination, 290.191

**FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS (Cont'd)**

Loans by (Cont'd)  
 Live checks, effect, 47.605  
 Mortgage loans, *see* MORTGAGES  
 Participation loans, income and franchise taxes, property factor, determination, 290.191  
 Payday loans, 47.60, 47.601  
 Setoffs against deposits, 268.058, 277.21  
 Syndication loans, income and franchise taxes, property factor, determination, 290.191  
 Unrequested checks, 47.605  
 Mail and mailing, loan solicitations, 47.605  
 Manufactured home sales, finance charges, 47.59  
 Matching programs, computerized comparison of data, child support and maintenance obligors, generally, 13B.06  
 Merchant discount income receivables, income and franchise taxes, property and receipts factors, determination, 290.191  
 Money market instruments, income and franchise taxes, property factor, determination, 290.191  
 Mortgages, *see* MORTGAGES  
 Motor vehicle retail installment sales contracts, finance charges, 47.59  
 Motor vehicle sales finance companies, *see* MOTOR VEHICLE SALES FINANCE COMPANIES  
 Multiparty accounts, *see* Financial institutions under MULTIPARTY ACCOUNTS  
 Names, deceptive use, 325F.69  
 Net income, income and franchise taxes, 290.191  
 Officers, *see* Directors, trustees, or officers under this topic  
 Offices  
   Closed during emergencies, 47.0152  
   Closing, temporary, 47.0153  
 Orders  
   Directors, officers, or trustees, removal from office, 46.26  
   Unsafe or unsound practices, cease and desist orders, 46.24  
 Payments by  
   Individual retirement account plan, 354D.08  
   Individual retirement account plan (colleges and universities), 354B.25  
   Third-party vendors, income tax refund assignments, 290.0679  
 Personal property, income and franchise taxes, property factor, determination, 290.191  
 Presumptions, income and franchise taxes, solicitation of business, rebuttable presumptions, 290.015  
 Qualified United States financial institutions, defined, 60A.091  
 Real property, income and franchise taxes, property factor, determination, 290.191  
 Records and record keeping  
   Access by government authorities  
     Definitions, 13A.01  
     Delayed notice, order, 13A.03  
     Fees for copying, 48.513  
     Generally, 13A.02 to 13A.04  
     Vulnerable adults, 626.557  
   Electronic maintenance and storage, 46.04  
   Optical image storage systems, 46.04  
   Subpoenas, 8.16, 13A.02, 13A.04, 388.23  
   Tax audits, 270C.31  
 Red lining, unfair discriminatory practice, 363A.09  
 Reference base index, implicit price deflator for gross domestic product defined as, 47.59  
 Regulated lenders, *see* REGULATED LENDERS  
 Relocation, temporary, emergencies, 47.0152  
 Rentals, income and franchise taxes, receipts factor, determination, 290.191  
 Reports given, transactions, regulated, 45.027  
 Residential mortgage originator and servicer licenses, exemptions, 58.04, 58.05  
 Residential real estate closing agents, choice, 507.45

**FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS (Cont'd)**

- Review of investments
  - Individual retirement account plan, 354D.08
  - Individual retirement account plan (colleges and universities), 354B.25
- S corporation banks, nonresident shareholders, 290.014
- Safe deposit companies, *see* SAFE DEPOSIT COMPANIES
- Savings associations, *see* SAVINGS ASSOCIATIONS
- Savings banks, *see* SAVINGS BANKS
- Securities, income and franchise taxes. property factor, determination, 290.191
- Service of process on, procedure, Commerce Department, 45.028
- Solicitation of business, presumptions, income and franchise taxes, rebuttable presumption, 290.015
- Standard practices, letters of credit
  - Formal requirements, 336.5-104
  - Issuers' obligations, 336.5-108
  - Judicial interpretation, 336.5-108
  - Transfer by operation of law, 336.5-113
- Street name or nominee name, defined, 527.21
- Subpoenas
  - Attorney general, duties, 8.16
  - County attorneys, duties, 8.16
  - Records, access by government authorities, 13A.02, 13A.04
  - Tax audits, 270C.32
- Supervision, Commerce Department, powers, 46.05
- Tax debtor data matches, 13B.07
- Traceable funds, creditors' claims, exemptions, 550.37
- Transfers on death, *see* Transfer on death, nontestamentary under DEATH
- Trust companies, *see* TRUST COMPANIES
- Unclaimed property, 345.31, 345.32, 345.41
- Unfair discriminatory practices
  - Generally, 363A.09
  - Real property, *see* Unfair discriminatory practices under REAL PROPERTY
- Unregulated financial institutions, assets, apportionment, income and franchise taxes, property factor, determination, 290.191
- Violations and penalties
  - Directors, trustees, or officers, violations, generally, 46.26
  - Disobeying laws, generally, 46.24
  - Financial data on child support and maintenance obligors, matching programs, 13B.06
  - Generally, 45.027
  - Incorporation violations, injunctions, 316.12
  - Insolvent institutions, 316.12, 624.68
- Voluntary dissolution, property held in the course of, presumption of abandonment, 345.36
- Waiver
  - Detached banking facilities, location, 47.521
  - Location, laws governing, 47.0152

**FINANCIAL PLANNERS**

- Consultants, volunteer firefighter relief associations, 424A.04
- Definitions, 45.026, 82.55
- Fiduciary duties, 45.026
- Real estate brokers and agents, 82.55, 82.81

**FINANCIAL TRANSACTION CARDS**

- See also* CONSUMER CREDIT
- See also* CREDIT
- Access devices, information from, security breaches, 325E.64
- Commerce Department charges, payment by, 46.04
- Credit cards, *see* CREDIT CARDS
- Definitions
  - Credit cards law, 325G.02
  - Money transmitters, 53B.03
- Electronic benefits system (EBS) cards, *see* ELECTRONIC BENEFITS SYSTEM (EBS)

**FINANCIAL TRANSACTION CARDS (Cont'd)**

- Electronic funds transfer terminals, transaction cards excluded, 47.61
- Fraud
  - Arrests for, warrantless arrests, 629.34
  - Assistance transaction cards, 393.07, 609.821
  - Evidence, wiretapping, warrants for, 626A.05
  - Forfeitures for, *see* Criminal forfeitures under FORFEITURES
  - Generally, 609.821
  - Indictments for, statutes of limitations, 628.26
- Tax payments by, generally, 270C.425

**FINANCING STATEMENTS**

- Continuation statements
  - Defined, 336.9-102
  - Secured transactions, *see* Continuation statements under SECURED TRANSACTIONS
- Cooperative power associations, 336B.01 to 336B.03
- Definitions
  - Commercial Code, 336.9-102
  - Farm products statutory liens, 336A.01
- Effective financing statement, defined, 336A.01
- Farm products statutory liens, *see* Financing statements under FARM PRODUCTS STATUTORY LIENS
- Forms, combining with farm products statutory liens, 336A.03
- Leases, fixtures, filing to perfect security interests, 336.2A-309
- Mining companies, 336B.01 to 336B.03
- Public utilities, 336B.01 to 336B.03
- Secured transactions, *see* Financing statements under SECURED TRANSACTIONS
- Termination statements
  - Defined, 336.9-102
  - Filing, time, effect, 336.9-513
- Wastewater treatment facilities, 336B.01 to 336B.03

**FINDINGS**

*See* specific index headings

**FINE ARTS**

- Artistic activities, appropriations for, local governments, 471.941
- Artists, *see* ARTISTS
- Arts Board, *see* ARTS BOARD
- Arts grants, *see* ARTS GRANTS
- Definitions, private career school provisions, exemption, 141.35
- Minnesota academic excellence scholarship, 135A.30
- Plastic arts, *see* WORKS OF ART
- Public schools
  - American Indian students, participation, 124D.74
  - Arts high school, *see* MINNESOTA CENTER FOR ARTS EDUCATION
  - Comprehensive arts in education planning grants, 129C.20 to 129C.26
  - English learners, participation, 124D.61
  - First class cities, 450.23 to 450.25

**FINE PRINTS**

- Definitions, 324.06
- Liability, informational detail, disclosure, 324.10
- Reproductions, disclosures, concerning sale, exemption, 324.07, 324.08
- Sales
  - Advertising, disclaimers, disclosures, 324.08, 324.09, 324.10
  - Exemptions, 324.07
  - Informational detail, 324.09, 324.10

**FINES**

- See also* DAMAGES
- Abortion, reporting violations, 145.4135
- Aboveground storage tank systems, 116.073

**FINES (Cont'd)**

Actuaries, cemetery association duties, failure to perform, 306.04  
 Advanced practice registered nurses, 148.262, 169.345  
 Agricultural liming materials, tonnage report violations, 18C.555  
 Alcohol and drug counselors, violations, 148F.09, 148F.095  
 Alcoholic beverages, sales violations, delinquent taxpayers, 270C.725  
 Architects, unauthorized practice, 326.111  
 Asbestos Abatement Act, violations, 326.78  
 Assignments, contracts for deed, failure to record, 507.235  
 Athletic trainers, disciplinary action, 148.7813  
 Attorneys, deceit or collusion, 481.07  
 Auctioneers, property for sale, receiving from minors or servants, 330.04  
 Authority to impose  
   Commerce Department, 45.027  
   Health Facility Complaints Office, 144A.53  
 Banks  
   Financial reports, late submission, 48.48  
   Loan and credit sale contract violations, 47.59  
   Name, improper use, 47.03  
   Reports, failure to make, 47.24  
   Tax debtor data matches, noncompliance, 13B.07  
 Barber schools, violations, 154.161, 154.19  
 Boarding and lodging houses, nonsmoking rooms, smoking violations, 327.742  
 Boarding care homes, residents, access to information, refusal, 144.0722  
 Boards of trade, enforcement of awards, 317A.905  
 Boats and boating, inspections, failure to comply, 326B.958  
 Body art violations, 146B.08  
 Boilers, inspections, failure to comply, 326B.958  
 Business corporations, indemnification against, 302A.521  
 Business trusts, violations, 318.06  
 Campaign contributions, soliciting during legislative sessions, 10A.273  
 Campaign Finance and Public Disclosure Board  
   Data, improper disclosure, 10A.02  
   Reports, using for commercial purposes, 10A.35  
 Campaign practices  
   Fines, *see* under CAMPAIGN PRACTICES  
   Hennepin County, *see* Campaign practices under HENNEPIN COUNTY  
 Card clubs, violations, 240.30  
 Carseats, use violations, 169.685, 171.05  
 Cats, unauthorized transfer or possession, 346.55  
 Chambers of commerce, enforcement of awards, 317A.905  
 Child care assistance program applicants, false statements, 256.984  
 Child care centers, license violations, 245A.03  
 Chiropractors, disabled persons, fraudulent certification of disability, 169.345  
 Cigarettes, fire safety violations, 299F.854  
 Cities, railroad crossings  
   Dangerous crossings, cost of correction, 219.40  
   Failure to maintain signs, 219.06  
   Orders, noncompliance, 219.42  
 City assessors, neglect of tax-related duties, 273.21  
 Clergy, marriage certificates, violations, 517.13  
 Collections policies and procedures  
   Court administrators, 480.15  
   Defendant's rights and obligations, 609.104  
 Commerce Department  
   Authority to impose, 45.027  
   Employment violations, 216A.036  
   Health carriers, civil penalties, 45.027  
 Commercial feed  
   Administrative penalties, 17.983  
   Penalties generally, depositing, 25.39

**FINES (Cont'd)**

Common carriers  
   Certificate violations, 221.291  
   Interstate carriers, 221.68  
   Passenger carriers, 221.036, 221.291  
   Permit violations, 221.291  
 Community integrated service networks  
   Health care taxes, violations, 295.582  
   Premium revenue surcharge violations, 256.9657  
 Compensation and salaries  
   Laws and rules, posting violations, 177.31, 177.32  
   Records violations, 177.30  
 Compromise and settlement, taxes, attorney general, authority, 8.30  
 Contempts  
   Amount, 588.10  
   Generally, 588.02  
 Continuing education courses, inaccessibility to disabled persons, 363A.43  
 Contracts for deed, assignments, failure to record, 507.235  
 Cooperative associations, indemnification against, 308B.471  
 Corporate takeovers, violations, 80B.10  
 Corporations  
   Criminal penalties, entry and enforcement, 630.17  
   Directors, officers, or agents, 326.53, 327.35, 586.10  
 Counterfeiting, 609.632  
 Counties, ordinance violations, disposition of fines, 375.55  
 County assessors, neglect of tax-related duties, 273.21  
 County auditors  
   Reporting violations, school district apportionment reports, 123B.19  
   Tax-related duties, neglect, 273.21  
 County treasurers, violations  
   Lending county funds, 385.29  
   Speculating on orders or warrants, 385.28  
 Court administrators, judgment liens, docketing violations, failure to follow statute, 548.09  
 Court commissioners, marriage certificates, violations, 517.13  
 Credit sale contracts, finance charge violations, 47.59  
 Credit unions  
   Reports, failure to file, 52.06  
   Tax debtor data matches, noncompliance, 13B.07  
 Criminal penalties, *see* CRIMES  
 Currency exchanges, licensees violations, 53A.06  
 Dairies, bulk tanks, violations, 32.212  
 Dairy products, administrative penalties, 17.983  
 Data practices law, orders to compel compliance, 13.08  
 Day-fine system  
   Intermediate sanctions, 609.135  
   Model system, adoption, 244.16  
 Death of person working off fines, claims, 3.739  
 Definitions, Revenue Recapture Act, 270A.03  
 Dental auxiliaries, 150A.12  
 Dentists, 150A.12  
 Depositing, 574.34  
 Detectives  
   Contested cases, 326.3387  
   Generally, 326.3388  
   License violations, 326.3385  
 Developmentally disabled persons, abducting, enticing or carrying away from regional treatment centers, 252.05  
 Digital signatures law, violations, 325K.07  
 Disabled persons, parking certificate violations, 169.345  
 Dishonored checks, 604.113  
 Disposition, municipal prosecutions, generally, 574.34  
 Dog and cat dealers, consumers' rights violations, 325F.792  
 Dogs  
   Biting domestic animals, 347.02  
   License violations, 347.14  
   Unauthorized transfer or possession, 346.55

**FINES (Cont'd)**

Drivers  
 Carseats, use violations, 169.685  
 No-fault automobile insurance, proof, failure to produce, 169.791  
 Refusal or failure to pay, revocation or suspension of drivers' license, 171.16  
 Driving while impaired, penalty assessments, 169A.285  
 Eating places, license violations, 28A.04, 28A.08  
 Eggs, violations, disposition, 29.22  
 Electronic funds transfer terminals, violations, 47.72  
 Emergency management laws, violations, 12.45  
 Emergency medical services, license violations, 144.50  
 Employers  
 Compensation and salaries, payment violations, 177.27  
 Disclosure of information, violations, 181.935  
 Migrant labor, violations, 181.89  
 Minimum wage violations, 177.27, 177.32  
 Termination of employment, notice violations, 181.935  
 Truants, employment of, 120A.34  
 Employment agencies, fee splitting, 184.38  
 Encryption, criminal use, 609.8912  
 Excavation, one call notice system, violations, 216D.08  
 Excessive soil loss, violations, 103F.421, 103F.455  
 Exchanges, enforcement of awards, 317A.905  
 Explosives  
 Illegal transfers, 299F.82  
 Negligent discharges, 299F.83  
 Unauthorized possession, 299F.79, 299F.80  
 Express companies, 218.071  
 Farm products  
 Discrimination in purchases, 17.181  
 Monopolization violations, 17.944  
 Farm products statutory liens, termination statements, failure to file, 336A.07  
 Fence viewers, failure to perform duty, 344.17  
 Fertilizers, short weight, payment, 18C.221  
 Finance charges, violations, 334.18  
 Financial institutions  
 Directors, trustees, officers, or employees, Commerce Department orders, violations, 46.32  
 Loan and credit sale contract violations, 47.59  
 Names, improper use, 47.03, 47.23  
 Reports, failure to make, 47.24  
 Tax debtor data matches, noncompliance, 13B.07  
 Fleet motor vehicles  
 Deleted vehicles, failure to report, 168.127  
 Licenses, failure to renew, 168.127  
 Food  
 Depositing, 31.15  
 License violations, 28A.04, 28A.08  
 Food brokers, license violations, 28A.08  
 Food handlers, license violations, 28A.04, 28A.08  
 Food processing plants, license violations, 28A.04, 28A.08  
 Food products, monopolization, 325D.68  
 Foreclosure consultants, 325N.07  
 Foreclosure purchasers, 325N.18  
 Foreign corporations, certificates of authority, 303.19, 303.20  
 Foreign limited liability companies, business transactions without certificate of authority, 322B.94  
 Fraternal benefit societies, certificates of authority, revocation or suspension, 295.582  
 Furnished apartment houses, nonsmoking rooms, smoking violations, 327.742  
 Gambling  
 Enforcement violations, 299L.07  
 Generally, 349.151  
 Unlicensed sellers of gambling equipment, 299L.03  
 Game and fish violations, disposition, 97A.065  
 Gang activity, injunctions, violations, 617.95

**FINES (Cont'd)**

Gas pipelines, emergency releases, failure to report, 299J.07, 299J.16  
 Gasoline tank trucks, violations, 221.036  
 Generally, 221.291  
 Geoscientists, unauthorized practice, 326.111  
 Gratuities  
 Laws and rules, posting violations, 177.31, 177.32  
 Payment violations, 177.27  
 Records violations, 177.30  
 Groundwater pollution, 103H.275  
 Habeas corpus  
 Refusal to give copy of documents authorizing detention, 589.24  
 Transferring or concealing petitioners, 589.23  
 Hazardous chemical emergencies, planning and response violations, 299K.10  
 Hazardous liquid pipelines, emergency releases, failure to report, 299J.07, 299J.16  
 Hazardous substances  
 Discharge, field citations, 116.073  
 Releases, responsible persons, 115B.18  
 Hazardous waste disposal sites, affidavit of contamination, failure to file, 115B.16  
 Hazardous waste transporters, 221.036  
 Health and accident insurance, Medicare supplement benefits  
 Misrepresentation, 62A.41  
 Sales violations, 62A.43  
 Health care  
 Major spending commitment violations, 62J.17  
 Patient Protection Act, violations, 62J.74  
 Health care cost containment  
 Conflict of interest violations, 62J.23  
 Major spending commitment violations, 62J.17  
 Health care facilities  
 Complaints office, authority to issue, 144A.53  
 Radiation therapy facilities, major spending commitment violations, 62J.17  
 Rules, noncompliance, 144.653  
 Unpaid fines, recovery, attorney general, duties, 144.653  
 Health Coverage Reinsurance Association, assessments, failure to pay, 62L.11  
 Health maintenance organizations  
 Annual report, 62D.08  
 Audits and examinations, failure to comply, 62D.14  
 Certificate of authority, noncompliance, 62D.04  
 Health care taxes, violations, 295.582  
 Premium revenue surcharge violations, 256.9657  
 Provider termination, failure to notify, 62D.08  
 Health plan companies, claims payment violations, 62Q.75  
 Home care services  
 Appeals, 144A.46  
 Generally, 144A.45  
 Health Facility Complaints Office, authority to issue, 144A.53  
 Violations, generally, 144A.461  
 Homeowners' insurance  
 Annual report, failure to file, 65A.28  
 Violations, generally, 65A.29  
 Horse racing  
 Contested cases, 240.22  
 Depositing, 240.15, 240.22  
 Payment, 240.22  
 Hospices  
 Appeals, 144A.754  
 Violations, generally, 144A.752  
 Hospital voluntary nonprofit reporting organizations, violations, generally, 144.7022  
 Hospitals  
 Construction and equipment violations, 144.6535  
 Grievance procedures, violations, 144.691



**FINES (Cont'd)**

Hospitals (Cont'd)

- Health Care Cost Information Act, violations, 144.703
- Health care taxes, violations, 295.582
- Inspections, fines not applied, 144.55
- License surcharge violations, 256.9657
- License violations, 144.50, 144.562, 144.6535
- Swing beds, violations, 144.562

Hotels, nonsmoking rooms, violations, 327.742

Household batteries, violations, 325E.1251

Household goods warehouses, accounts, falsification or destruction, 231.36

Human services licensees, 245A.06, 245A.07

Hunters, drug or alcohol testing, refusal, 97B.066

Indemnification against

- Business corporations, 302A.521
- Limited liability companies, 322B.699
- Nonprofit corporations, 317A.521
- State employees, 3.736

Injury to person working off fines, claims, 3.739

Insurance

- Authority, generally, 72A.201
- Rate regulation, violations, 70A.21

Insurance adjusters

- Staff adjusters, violations, 72B.10
- Violations, generally, 72B.14

Insurance agents, solicitors, and brokers

- Long-term care insurance violations, 62S.33
- Medicare supplement benefits, sales violations, 62A.41, 62A.43
- Personal or privileged information, obtaining by improper means, 72A.504
- Rebates, violations, 72A.08

Insurance companies

- Annual statements, filing violations, 60A.94, 72A.061
- Articles of incorporation, amendments, failure to file, 72A.061
- Audits and examinations, orders, violations, 60A.031
- Bylaws, amendments, failure to file, 72A.061
- Certificates of authority, violations, 72A.44
- Commerce Department, authority to impose, 45.027
- Depositing, 72A.061
- Discipline by another state, failure to notify, 60A.27
- Examination orders, failure to comply, 60A.031
- Fire or police state aid reports, violations, 69.021
- Grounds, generally, 60A.052
- Insurance taxes, insurance procured from ineligible surplus lines insurer, 60A.209
- License suspension, new business written during, 72A.061
- Managing general agents, violations, 60H.08
- Mergers and consolidations, violations, 60A.16
- New business, writing violations, 72A.061
- Orders, 60A.052
- Rebates, violations, 72A.08
- Retaliatory provisions, 60A.14
- Unappointed agents, 72A.07
- Unauthorized foreign insurers, 72A.11, 72A.44

Insurance companies termination review board, members, intimidating, 60A.177

Insurance holding company systems, orders, violations, 60D.18

Insurance producers

- Appointment, failure to secure, 72A.07
- License violations, 60K.43, 60K.52

Interior designers, unauthorized use of title, 326.111

Interstate Compact for Juveniles, duties, default, 260.515

Invasive species, violations

- Generally, 84D.13
- Invasive species account, money received from, 84D.15

**FINES (Cont'd)**

Joint self-insurance employee health plans, health care taxes, violations, 295.582

Joint Underwriting Association, assessments, failure to pay, 621.14

Judges, marriage certificates, violations, 517.13

Judgments, interest, 549.09

Juvenile offenders, orders, 260B.198, 260C.201

Landlords, building repair orders, noncompliance, 504B.391

Landscape architects, unauthorized practice, 326.111

Lawsuits, 574.33

Lead acid batteries, violations, 325E.12

License plates

- Disability license plates, violations, 168.021
- Drive-away in transit license plates, 168.053

Lie detector tests, violations, 181.75

Limited liability companies

- Indemnification against, 322B.699
- Political contributions, violations, 211B.15

Livestock Market Agency and Dealer Licensing Act, violations, 17A.14

Loans, finance charge violations, 47.59

Lobbyists, *see* Fines under LOBBYISTS

Local registrars

- Marriage certificates, record keeping, violations, 517.13
- Marriage licenses, violations, generally, 517.08

Long-term care facilities, license violations, 144.50

Long-term care insurance, marketing violations, 62S.33

Manufactured home installers, violations, 326B.84

Manufactured home parks, rent increases, using as payment, 327C.06

Manufactured home sales, 327B.05

Manufactured homes, construction and safety standards, violations, 327.35

Marijuana, sales without tax stamps, 297D.09

Marketing violations, long-term care insurance, 62S.33

Marriage and family therapists, disciplinary action, 148B.175

Marriage certificates, violations, 517.13, 517.18

Marriage licenses, violations, 517.08

Mechanics and material suppliers liens, satisfaction of liens, refusal, 514.76

Medical assistance

- Applicants, false declarations, 256.984
- Expenditures, conflict of interest violations, 256B.0914

Membership camping, filing fees, failure to pay, 82A.18

Mental health workers, disciplinary action, 148B.175

Mercury, improper disposal, 115A.932, 116.92

Metabolic disorders, testing, rule violations, 144.13

Metropolitan Airports Commission, rules or ordinance violations, 473.608

Migrant workers, employers, violations, 181.89

Milk

- Adulterated, 32.21
- Bulk tanks, violations, 32.212

Mine inspectors, neglect of duties, 180.13

Minimum wage

- Laws and rules, posting violations, 177.31, 177.32
- Records violations, 177.30

Mining

- Mineland reclamation, violations, 93.51
- Unauthorized mining under public waters, 93.34

Minnesota food products logo, license violations, 17.102

Minnesota Insurance Guaranty Association, assessments, failure to pay, 60C.14

Minnesota State Colleges and Universities, parking and traffic violations, 136F.53

Mortgage loans

- Agreements, violating, 47.206
- Assignments, violations and penalties, 47.205
- Escrow accounts, violations and penalties, 47.205
- Interest rates, violations, 47.20

**FINES (Cont'd)**

Mortgage loans (Cont'd)  
 Satisfaction of mortgage, failure to deliver, 47.208

Motor carriers  
 Excess weight violations, 169.871  
 Generally, 221.291  
 License violations, 296A.23  
 Shipping document violations, 169.871  
 Trip permit violations, 296A.23  
 Violations, generally, 221.036, 221.68

Motor vehicle dealers, violations, 168.27

Motor vehicle laws, violations, 299D.03

Motor vehicle manufacturers, franchise violations, 80E.16

Motor vehicle sales finance companies, license violations, 53C.12

Motor vehicles, violations, 169.871

Neglect of duty, writs of mandamus, 586.10

No-fault automobile insurance  
 Alteration, falsification, 169.793  
 False statements, 169.797  
 Insurance not in force, violations, 169.793

Nonalcoholic beverages, depositing, 34.07

Nonprofit corporations  
 Indemnification against, 317A.521  
 Political contributions, violations, 211B.15

Nonprofit health service plan corporations  
 First offense, 62C.22  
 Health care taxes, violations, 295.582  
 Notice of incorporation, failure to comply, 62C.06  
 Subsequent offenses, 62C.11

Nursing home administrators, 144A.2511

Nursing homes, *see* Fines under NURSING HOMES

Occupational safety and health, 182.666

Oil sales, locality discrimination, 325D.67

Open Meeting Law violations, 13D.06

Osteopaths, 147.141

Outpatient surgical centers  
 Grievance procedures, violations, 144.691  
 Health Care Cost Information Act, violations, 144.703  
 Health care taxes, violations, 295.582  
 Inspections, fines not applied, 144.55  
 License surcharges, tax penalties, 256.9657  
 License violations, 144.50

Overtime  
 Laws and rules, posting violations, 177.31, 177.32  
 Records violations, 177.30

Packing plants  
 Livestock market agency and dealer licensing violations, 17A.14  
 Packers and Stockyards Act, violations, 17.983

Parenting time, violations, 518.175

Patient Protection Act, violations, 62J.74

Peace officers, refusal to admit attorney for accused, 481.10

Personnel records, review by employees, violations, 181.9641

Petroleum tank release cleanup, 115C.112

Petroleum tank releases, 115C.09

Phenylketonuria, testing, rule violations, 144.13

Physician assistants, disabled persons, fraudulent certification of disability, 169.345

Physicians and surgeons  
 Abortion reporting violations, 145.4135  
 Disabled persons, fraudulent certification of disability, 169.345  
 Generally, 147.141

Pipes and pipelines  
 Construction violations, 216G.07  
 Emergency releases, 299J.07, 299J.15, 299J.16  
 Rules, violations, 299J.16

Plastic bags, 325E.046

Plastic containers, labeling violations, 325E.044

Plumbers, advertising, 325F.75

**FINES (Cont'd)**

Podiatrists, violations, 153.22

Political campaigns, *see* Fines under CAMPAIGN PRACTICES

Political contributions  
 Circumventing law, 10A.29  
 Corporate political contributions, 211B.15  
 Earmarking violations, 10A.16  
 Unregistered associations, contributions, 10A.27  
 Violations, generally, 10A.15

Pollution, violations, 115.071

Pollution Control Agency, packaging in waste stream, failure to report, 115A.5501

Postsecondary schools, violations, 136A.705

Practical nurses, 148.262

Principals (entities hiring lobbyists), failure to file reports, 10A.04

Prizes, notice and solicitation, violations, 325F.755

Professional engineers, unauthorized practice, 326.111

Prosecution, district court, 574.35

Prostitution promoters, 609.3241

Protective agents  
 Contested cases, 326.3387  
 Generally, 326.3388  
 License violations, 326.3385

Public employees, negotiations, failure to give notice, 179A.14

Public health violations, 144.99, 144.991

Public officials  
 Economic interest disclosures, failure to file, 10A.09  
 Neglect of duty, writs of mandamus, 586.10  
 School supplies, dealing in, conflicts of interest, 123B.20

Public records, inaccessibility to disabled persons, 363A.42

Public Safety Department, administrative penalty orders, 299A.80, 299A.802

Public utilities, 216B.57

Public Utilities Commission, employment violations, 216A.036

Radiation therapy facilities, major spending commitment violations, 62J.17

Radioactive waste, Midwest Interstate Low-level Radioactive Waste Compact, violations, 116C.835

Railroad crossings  
 Blocking violations, 219.383  
 Change of grade violations, 219.10  
 Crossing signs, failure to maintain, 219.06  
 Dangerous crossings, cost of correction, 219.40  
 Multiple tracks, railroad crossing violations, 219.10  
 Obstructions, failure to remove, 219.384  
 Orders, noncompliance, 219.42  
 Pedestrians, crossing violations, 169.26  
 Speed violations, 219.383

Railroads  
 Clearance violations, 219.51  
 Consists and operating units, drinking water and toilet facility violations, 219.551  
 Depots and stations, name violations, 219.97  
 Freight platforms, noncompliance, 219.54  
 Land grant railroads, records violations, 222.34  
 Office violations, 222.34  
 Parallel and competing railroads, consolidation, lease, or purchase, 222.06  
 Violations, generally, 218.071

Reciprocals or interinsurance exchanges  
 Annual statement, violations, 72A.061  
 Attorney, violations, 71A.08  
 License suspension, new business written during, 72A.061

Registered nurses, certified, 148.262

Regulated animals, 346.155

Reinsurance, violations, 60A.75

**FINES (Cont'd)**

Reports about, attorney general, 8.08  
 Residential building contractors, violations, 326B.84  
 Residential care homes, Health Facility Complaints Office, authority to issue, 144A.53  
 Residential mortgage originators and servicers, payment, action subject to penalty, 58.12  
 Residential remodelers, violations, 326B.84  
 Residential roofers, violations, 326B.84  
 Resorts, nonsmoking rooms, violations, 327.742  
 Restraint of trade, violation, 325D.56  
 Restroom access, failure to provide to chronically ill persons, 325E.60  
 Retail food handlers, license violations, 28A.04, 28A.08  
 Reverse mortgage loans, counseling, failure to provide, 47.58  
 Rulemaking about, limits on fines levied under authority of rule, 14.045  
 Safe deposit boxes, renting without license, 55.06  
 Sales, union trademarks, counterfeiting, 333.42  
 Sanitariums  
   Grievance procedures, violations, 144.691  
   Inspections, fines not applied, 144.55  
   License surcharges, tax penalties, 256.9657  
   License violations, 144.50  
 Savings associations  
   Mutual associations, 51A.10  
   Reports, failure to make, 47.24  
 School boards, members, refusal or neglect to serve, 123B.15  
 School buses, passing or stopping violations, 169.444  
 School district clerks  
   Illegal orders, drawing, 123B.18  
   Records violations, 123B.18  
   Reporting violations, 123B.16  
 School district treasurers, illegal orders, drawing, 123B.18  
 School districts, part-time teaching agreements, late filing, 354.66, 354A.094  
 Seat belts, use violations, 169.686  
 Seed potatoes  
   Restricted seed potato growing area, violations, 21.1196  
   Violations, 21.122, 609B.104  
 Sheriffs  
   Failure to pay money owed, 387.06  
   Misconduct, 387.07  
 Signs and signals, removal, 97B.002  
 Small employer health benefit plans, violations, 62L.11  
 Snowmobiles, violations, 84.88  
 Social workers, disciplinary actions, 148B.175, 148E.260  
 Solid waste disposal, field citations, 116.073  
 Solid waste management, designated facilities  
   Designation ordinances, violations, 115A.86  
   Inspections, failure to comply, 115A.882  
   Record keeping, failure to comply, 115A.882  
 Special laws regarding, Const. art 12 s 1  
 Special transportation services, motor carriers, 174.30  
 Speed limit violations, credit card payments, 169.983  
 State auditor, refusal to assist, 6.53  
 State contracts  
   Hours of work, compliance violations, 177.43, 177.435  
   Prevailing wage rates, compliance violations, 177.43, 177.435  
   Trunk highway construction, 177.44  
 State employees  
   Indemnification against, 3.736  
   State contracts, 177.43, 177.435  
 Statutory cities, ordinance violations, 412.871  
 Stockyards  
   Livestock market agency and dealer licensing violations, 17A.14  
   Packers and Stockyards Act, violations, 17.983  
 Subdivided land sales, criminal fines, 83.37, 83.43

**FINES (Cont'd)**

Superintendents of schools, school supplies, dealing in, conflicts of interest, 123B.20  
 Supplemental nursing services agencies, violations, 144A.72  
 Support services for developmentally disabled persons, service standards, noncompliance, 245B.08  
 Surveyors, unauthorized practice, 326.111  
 Teachers  
   Duties, neglect, 120A.32  
   School supplies, dealing in, conflicts of interest, 123B.20  
 Teachers retirement, Saint Paul and Duluth, members' data reports, violations, 354A.12  
 Teachers Retirement Association, late reports, 354.52  
 Telecommunications carriers, violations, 237.74  
 Telegraph companies, 237.461  
 Telephone companies, 237.461  
 Termination of employment, notice violations, 181.935  
 Termination of state agency, effect, 3D.18  
 Timber slashings and debris, refusal to dispose of, 88.14  
 Tobacco or tobacco related devices, sales to minors, municipal license violations, 461.12  
 Tobacco products delivery sales violations, 325F.781  
 Tobacco sales to minors, municipal license violations, 461.12  
 Towing, hitch, chain, or cable violations, 169.82  
 Town assessors, neglect of tax-related duties, 273.21  
 Trademarks, unions, counterfeiting, 333.42  
 Traffic violations  
   Generally, 299D.03  
   Petty misdemeanor offenses, failure to appear, notice requirements, 169.99  
   Surcharges, refusal to pay, 171.16, 588.01  
   University of Minnesota, 169.965  
 Trailers, hitches, chains, and cables violations, 169.82  
 Transportation Department, debt collection, 161.20  
 Trespass, civil trespass, 97B.002  
 Truant officers, duties, neglect, 120A.32  
 Truants  
   Failure or refusal to send to school, 260A.03, 260A.06  
   Responsible persons, failure or refusal to send truants to school, 120A.34  
 Underground storage tanks, violations, field citations, 116.073  
 Unemployment insurance, 268.046, 268.184  
 Unemployment insurance fraud, 268.085  
 Unemployment insurance taxes, reporting violations, 268.051  
 Unfair campaign practices, 211B.35  
 University of Minnesota, traffic violations, 169.965  
 Usurpation of office, 556.05  
 Vapor recovery equipment, failure to install, field citations, 116.073  
 Veal, sales, violations, 31.611  
 Warehouse receipts, violations, 227.50 to 227.55  
 Wastewater treatment facilities, metropolitan area, violations, 473.5155  
 Water and Soil Resources Board, administrative penalties, 103B.101  
 Water pollution, Clean Water Act permit violations, 103G.141  
 Watercraft safety violations, disposition of fines, 86B.705  
 Wholesale food handlers, license violations, 28A.04, 28A.08  
 Wholesale food processors or manufacturers, license violations, 28A.04, 28A.08  
 Work reporting system, noncompliance, 256.998  
 Workers' compensation  
   Denial of liability, notice violations, 176.84  
   Discontinuance of benefits, notice violations, 176.84  
   Employers, discontinuance, violations, 176.238  
   Health services providers, violations, 176.103  
   Medical records, untimely release, 176.138  
   Medical reports, failure to file, 176.231  
   Payments, failure to make, 176.221  
   Rehabilitation consultants, 176.102  
   Special compensation fund payments, failure to make, 176.129

**FINES (Cont'd)**

Workers' compensation (Cont'd)  
 Vendors, 176.102  
 Workers' compensation insurance  
 Businesses, failure to provide, 176.182  
 Employers, improper withholding, 176.185  
 Failure to insure, 176.181  
 Rates and rating plan, failure to file, 79.56  
 Workers' compensation insurance companies, administrative conferences, disputed items, nonpayment, 176.106  
 Workers' compensation self-insurance  
 Private self-insurers, false data or certification, 79A.04  
 Reports, failure to submit, 79A.06  
 Violations, generally, 176.181  
 Working off fines  
 Injury or death of worker, claims, 3.739  
 Intermediate sanctions, 609.135

**FINGERPRINTS**  
 Alcoholic beverages  
 Manufacturers, licenses, 340A.301  
 Retailers, licenses, 340A.402  
 Banking institutions, proposed acquisitions, 46.048  
 Chiefs of police, duties, 299C.10, 299C.11  
 Child protection background checks, 299C.62  
 Children, school district fingerprinting programs, 123B.07  
 Convicted persons, 609.118  
 Correctional facilities, duties, 299C.14  
 Criminal Apprehension Bureau, *see* Fingerprints under CRIMINAL APPREHENSION BUREAU  
 Criminal history data, 13.87, 245A.041  
 Currency exchanges, license applicants, 53A.03  
 Data, classification, 13.87  
 Dead bodies  
 National security or peacetime emergencies, 12.381  
 Unidentified dead persons, 390.32  
 Detectives, 326.336, 326.3382  
 Fees, 299C.10  
 Fire departments, job applicants, 299F.035  
 Foreign states, inmates, parolees, and probationers, 241.301  
 Gambling Control Board, authority to require, 349.151  
 Gambling enforcement  
 Alcohol and Gambling Enforcement Division, employees, 299L.02, 299L.03  
 Gambling devices, manufacturers and distributors, licensees, investigations, 299L.07  
 Licensees, 299L.02, 299L.03, 299L.07  
 Governor's appointees and residence employees, 4.055  
 Horse racing, class C license applicants, 240.08  
 Human services license applicants, 245A.041  
 Human services licensees, 245C.05, 245C.32  
 Insurance adjusters licensees, 72B.041  
 Insurance producers licensees, 60K.37  
 Peace officers, duties, 299C.10  
 Postconviction remedies, 590.01  
 Predatory offenders, registration, 243.166  
 Prisoners, 299C.14  
 Probationers, 299C.10  
 Protective agents, 326.336, 326.3382  
 School bus drivers, background checks, 171.321  
 School districts, fingerprinting programs, 123B.07  
 School personnel, supervisors, licenses, 122A.18  
 Sex offenders, registration, 243.166  
 Sheriffs, duties, 299C.10, 299C.11  
 State Lottery, employees, 349A.02  
 Superintendent, Criminal Apprehension Bureau, duties, 299C.10  
 Teachers, licenses, 122A.18  
 Wholesale liquor dealers, licenses, 340A.301

**FIRE ALARMS**

Alarm transmission telephone devices, permission of law enforcement agencies, 237.47  
 Definitions, residential contractors, 326B.802  
 False alarms, misdemeanor, 609.686  
 Fire alarm systems  
 Auxiliary appliances, tampering or injuring, 609.686  
 School buildings and grounds, areas used by lower grades, 123B.51  
 Tampering, 609.686  
 Mechanical contractors, 326B.802  
 Services, sales and use taxes, 297A.61

**FIRE CODE**  
 Aboveground petroleum storage tanks not used for dispensing to public, 299F.014  
 Compliance  
 Investigations, 299F.06  
 School districts, funding, 123B.57, 123B.62  
 Support services for developmentally disabled persons, 245B.04  
 Conflict of laws, school buildings and grounds, areas used by lower grades, prevailing law, 123B.51  
 County ordinances, enactment, publication, 375.51  
 Definitions  
 Hotels, public resorts, manufactured homes, 327.31  
 Housing, statutory warranties, 327A.01  
 Depositing of penalties, 299F.31  
 Enforcement of law  
 Cities, annexation of territory, 414.0325  
 Family day care homes, exceptions, 299F.011  
 Rulemaking, Labor and Industry Department, 299F.011  
 State fire marshal, 299F.06, 326B.106  
 Statutory cities, council powers, 412.221  
 Unincorporated areas, 462.3585  
 Exemptions  
 Historic buildings owned by state, 326B.124  
 School buildings, variances as result of security concerns, 466.03  
 Fire Marshal Division, *see* under PUBLIC SAFETY DEPARTMENT  
 Flammable and combustible liquids, dispensing, 299F.013  
 Generally, 299F.011  
 Home improvements  
 Statutory warranties, 326B.875  
 Warranties, 327A.01 to 327A.08  
 Hotel fire protection, 299F.46  
 Housing, statutory warranties, *see* Statutory warranties under DWELLINGS  
 Inspectors, foster care facilities, 245A.151  
 Intermediate care facilities for developmentally disabled persons, medical assistance certification, code requirement, 144.50  
 Lawsuits, Hennepin and Ramsey Counties, housing calendar consolidation program, 484.013  
 Manufactured homes, exception, 327.32  
 Minnesota State Colleges and Universities, 136F.61  
 National Fire Protection Association Standards Code, manufactured Home Building Code defined as, 327.31  
 Public Safety Department, *see* Fire Marshal Division under PUBLIC SAFETY DEPARTMENT  
 Remodeling  
 Statutory warranties, 326B.875  
 Warranties, 327A.01 to 327A.08  
 Rulemaking, 326B.02  
 State codes, local governments, adoption by reference, 471.62  
 State fire marshal, *see* STATE FIRE MARSHAL  
 Statutory cities, city council powers, 412.221  
 Unincorporated areas, 462.3585  
 Variances, 299F.011, 299F.47

**FIRE DEPARTMENTS**

*See also* FIREFIGHTERS

**FIRE DEPARTMENTS (Cont'd)**

See also LOCAL FIREFIGHTER RELIEF ASSOCIATIONS  
See also VOLUNTEER FIREFIGHTER RELIEF ASSOCIATIONS

Affirmative action programs, certification of protected group eligible candidates, 420.07

Certificates and certification

Affirmative action programs, 420.07  
Fires in or starting in trunk highway rights-of-way, extinguishment costs, 161.465

Chiefs

Affidavits, fire-damaged structures, health and safety violations, 65A.50  
Appointments by, fire marshals, 438.05  
Approvals by, alarm transmission telephone devices, 237.47  
Certificates and certification, municipal fire departments, state aid, 69.011  
Charges of inefficiency or misconduct by firefighters, filing, 420.12  
Defined as authorized persons, 299F.053  
Definitions, 299N.03  
Firefighters examinations, duties, 420.10  
Investigations by, 299F.04, 299F.20  
Mayors of statutory cities serving as, 412.152  
Notice received, indoor fireworks display permits, 624.22  
Personal injuries, liability, 317A.257  
Reports given, fireworks display permits, 624.22  
Reports received, fire causes, monthly report, 438.06  
Representation

Emergency Medical Services Regulatory Board, 144E.01  
Emergency Response Commission, 299K.03  
Fire Protection Advisory Council, 299M.02  
Firefighter Training and Education Board, 299N.02  
Public safety radio communication system, 403.36  
Volunteer firefighter relief associations, boards of trustees, 424A.04

State Fire Chiefs Association, 144E.01  
Unpaid chiefs, liability, 317A.257  
Wrongful death, liability, 317A.257

Cities

Affirmative action programs, certification from eligible register, 420.07  
Chiefs, *see same under this topic*  
Fire funds, 88.04  
Fire halls, loans for, 465.73  
First class cities, fire marshals, *see First class cities under FIRE MARSHALS*  
Lawful gambling, net profits, use, 349.213  
Public safety equipment, purchasing or leasing, 471.3455  
Service outside municipality, 438.08

Community Emergency Response Hazardous Substances Protection Act, duties, 299F.095

Contracts and agreements, fire service, 69.021

Counties

Fire halls, loans for, 465.73  
Grants, 373.39  
Lawful gambling, net profits, use, 349.213  
Public safety equipment, purchasing or leasing, 471.3455

Criminal history data, access and use, 299F.035

Data

Hazardous substances emergencies, 299F.095, 299F.096  
Law enforcement data, 13.82

Definitions

Community Emergency Response Hazardous Substances Protection Act, 299F.092  
Emergency telecommunications systems, 403.02  
Firefighter certification and licensing, 299N.03

**FIRE DEPARTMENTS (Cont'd)**

Definitions (Cont'd)

Hazardous chemical emergencies, planning and response, 299K.01

One call excavation notice system, 216D.01  
Pipeline Safety Office, 299J.02  
Volunteer firefighters retirement, 424A.001

Dispatchers, defined as essential employees, 179A.03  
Emergency communication to, 216D.06, 609.774, 609.78  
Emergency communications systems, interference or unlawful use, 609.776

Emergency response personnel, fire suppression personnel defined as, 299F.092

Emergency telecommunications systems, fire department services, availability, 403.03

Employees

Criminal history data, access and use, 299F.035  
Dispatchers, defined as essential, 179A.03  
Fingerprints, 299F.035  
Fire prevention personnel, 424A.01  
Job applicants, 299F.035

Equipment, *see FIREFIGHTING EQUIPMENT*

Examinations, firefighters, notice, 420.11

Explosives or blasting agents, notice received, permit applicants, 299F.75

False emergency calls to, 609.78

Fees

Criminal history data reports, 299F.035  
Firefighter licensure fees, 299N.05

Fire chiefs, *see Chiefs under this topic*

Fire engines, *see FIRE ENGINES*

Fire marshals, *see FIRE MARSHALS*

Fire stations

Entrances, approaching in vehicles, 169.40  
Motor vehicles, stopping, standing, or parking violations, 169.34

Firefighters, *see FIREFIGHTERS*

Funding, lawful gambling, net profits, use, 349.213

Hazardous substances emergencies

Duties, 299F.095  
Notification, reports, 299F.092, 299F.094

Heating disconnections, notice about, 216B.0976

Hennepin County, public safety communications system, 383B.255

Hydrant construction, maintenance, repair, or use, rights, 222.37

Job applicants, 299F.035

Law enforcement data, 13.82

Minnesota State Fire Chiefs Association, 144E.01, 299N.02, 353G.03

Minnesota State Fire Department Association

Firefighter Training and Education Board, rights regarding, 299N.02

Voluntary Statewide Lump-sum Volunteer Firefighter Retirement Plan advisory board, appointments to, 353G.03

Volunteer firefighter relief associations, payments, 424A.05, 424A.08

Motor vehicles

License plates, 168.012, 168.27  
Motor vehicle registration taxes, exemptions, 168.012  
Registration, exemptions, 168.012

Municipal fire departments, state aid, *see State aid under LOCAL FIREFIGHTER RELIEF ASSOCIATIONS*

Municipal volunteer fire departments, *see Chiefs under this topic*

Nonprofit firefighting corporations

Chiefs, *see same under this topic*  
Retirement plans, *see Nonprofit firefighting corporations under VOLUNTEER FIREFIGHTER RELIEF ASSOCIATIONS*

**FIRE DEPARTMENTS (Cont'd)**

- Nonprofit firefighting corporations (Cont'd)
    - State aid, *see* under LOCAL FIREFIGHTER RELIEF ASSOCIATIONS
  - Payments by, retirement plan contributions, 353D.03
  - Payments to, fires in or starting in trunk highway rights-of-way, extinguishment costs, reimbursements, 161.465
  - Public roads, use, 222.37
  - Reports given
    - Hazardous chemical inventory, 299K.08
    - Toxic chemical release, 299K.08
  - Rules, firefighters civil service commissions, notice, 420.07
  - Security procedures, nonpublic data, prevention of unauthorized use or disclosure, hazardous substances emergencies, 299F.096
  - Signs and signals, hazardous substances, 299F.093
  - Special districts, public safety equipment, purchasing or leasing, 471.3455
  - Spring Lake Park Fire Department, 353.01, 355.01
  - State aid, *see* under LOCAL FIREFIGHTER RELIEF ASSOCIATIONS
  - State fire marshal, *see* STATE FIRE MARSHAL
  - Statutory cities, city council powers, 412.221
  - Towns
    - Charges for services, collection, 366.011
    - Compensation and salaries, service outside municipalities, 438.09
    - Contracted service, 365.181
    - Equipment, 365.15 to 365.17
    - Fire fund, 88.04
    - Fire halls, loans for, 465.73
    - Fire wardens, 88.17, 88.18
    - Funding, 365.15
    - Legal defense of firefighters, duties, 471.86
    - Natural Resources Department, fire protection for wildfires, 88.065
    - Platted towns, 365.20
    - Private lands, *see* under FORESTS
    - Property taxes, 365.16, 365.18
    - Prosecutions, 88.17
    - Public safety equipment, purchasing or leasing, 471.3455
    - Service outside municipality, 438.08 to 438.10
    - Special elections, 365.21
    - Special fire protection districts, 368.85
    - Unorganized territories, contracts to provide, 365.243
  - Unemployment insurance, charges against employers, exceptions, 268.047
  - Violations and penalties, false emergency calls to, 609.78
  - Volunteer fire departments
    - Ambulances, *see* AMBULANCES
    - Conflicts of interest, exceptions, 471.88, 471.881
    - Firefighting equipment, 168.012
    - Property, tax exemptions, 272.021
  - Volunteer firefighters, *see* VOLUNTEER FIREFIGHTERS
  - Waivers, notices, 222.37
- FIRE ENGINES**
- Definitions, traffic regulations, 169.011
  - Drivers
    - Firefighters, communication headsets, 169.471
    - Hours of service, 221.031
    - License classification, *see* Classification under DRIVERS LICENSES
  - Fire trucks
    - Defined as authorized emergency vehicles, 169.011
    - Motor vehicle sales taxes, 297B.02, 297B.025
  - License plates, exemptions, 168.27
  - Motor carriers, exemptions, 221.025
  - Repair and replacement parts, sales and use taxes, exemption, 297A.70

**FIRE ENGINES (Cont'd)**

- Tiller operators, license classification, *see* Classification under DRIVERS LICENSES
  - Traffic regulations, *see* TRAFFIC REGULATIONS
  - Vehicle identification, exemption, 221.031
- FIRE ESCAPES**
- Definitions, condominiums, 515.02
- FIRE EXITS**
- Signs, 16B.126, 326B.106
- FIRE EXTINGUISHERS**
- Ambulances, 144E.103
  - Boats, 86B.211, 86B.531
  - Manufactured homes
    - Recreational manufactured home parks, 327.27
    - Safety features, compliance, in park sales, 327C.07
  - Motor carriers, lightweight vehicles, 221.0314
  - Servicing, halon, recycling, 116.732
  - Tampering, 609.686
- FIRE HAZARDS**
- Combustible materials, *see* COMBUSTIBLE MATERIALS
  - Family day care homes, 245A.14
  - Group family day care homes, 245A.14
  - Human services licensing, rulemaking, 245A.09
  - Public assembly tents, *see* Flame resistant materials under PUBLIC ASSEMBLY TENTS
  - Sleeping bags, flame resistant, 325F.04 to 325F.07
  - State fire marshal, *see* STATE FIRE MARSHAL
  - Tents, flame resistance, 325F.04 to 325F.07
  - Wildfire prevention, *see* Prevention under WILDFIRES
- FIRE HYDRANTS**
- Blocking, towing of vehicles, 168B.035
  - Construction, maintenance, repair, or use, public roads, use, 222.37
  - First class cities, pedestrian mall improvements, 430.07
  - Stopping, standing, or parking near, motor vehicles, 169.34
- FIRE INSURANCE**
- Access to insurance, FAIR plan, 15A.086, 65A.31 to 65A.42
  - Affidavits, fire damaged structures, health and safety violations, 65A.50
  - Agents, solicitors, and brokers
    - Liability, withholding of final settlements, 65A.50
    - Person who procures application, agent of issuing company, 65A.14
  - Airports and landing fields, buildings, jointly owned airports, 360.69
  - Appraisers
    - Generally, 65A.01
    - Qualification, 65A.12
  - Arbitration
    - Final settlements, 65A.50
    - Rights, waivers, 65A.12
  - Authority to issue, 60A.06
  - Awards, determination, 65A.01
  - Claims
    - Final settlements, 65A.50
    - Settlement, unfair trade practices, 72A.201
    - Third-party claims, policy rescission and voidability, 65A.01
  - Coverage
    - Personal property, replacement costs, 65A.10
    - Secondary properties, 67A.191
  - Credit unions, purchase by members, 52.04
  - Definitions
    - Insurance rate regulation, 70A.03
    - Mutual fire insurance companies, 60A.02
  - Farmers' mutual fire insurance companies, *see* FARMERS' MUTUAL FIRE INSURANCE COMPANIES
  - Final settlements, 65A.50
  - Fines, binders, refusal to accept, 65A.03

**FIRE INSURANCE (Cont'd)**

Fire, lightning, and sprinkler leakage insurance  
 Insurance taxes, surcharges, 353.667  
 Orders and premiums, 297I.10, 297I.30  
 Fire insurance companies  
 Acceptance by, final settlements, proof of loss, 65A.50  
 Addresses, final settlements, partial withholding notice, 65A.50  
 Agency contracts, cancellation, 60A.171, 60A.175  
 Agents, solicitors, and brokers, 65A.14, 65A.50  
 Annual statement, 65A.23  
 Assets, exclusions, 65A.23  
 Audits and examinations  
     Certification, 65A.19  
     Claims exceeding guaranty surplus fund, capital stock, 65A.23  
     Guaranty surplus fund, 65A.17, 65A.19  
     Requirements, 60A.1291  
     Special reserve fund, 65A.17, 65A.19  
 Board of directors, resolution for guaranty surplus and special reserve funds, adoption, 65A.17  
 Capital stock, 65A.23, 65A.24  
 Certificate of authority, revocation, 69.021  
 Certificates and certification, 65A.17, 69.021  
 Claims, 65A.23, 299F.362  
 Company information, Minnesota standard fire insurance policy, 65A.01  
 Dissolution, surplus profits, dividend violations, 65A.18  
 Fines, 60A.171, 69.021  
 Forfeitures, premiums, knowing issuance of excess insurance, 65A.09  
 Good faith immunity, 299F.054  
 Guaranty surplus fund  
     Claims exceeding, 65A.23  
     Creation, 65A.16, 65A.17  
     Dividends, limitation, 65A.18  
     Funding, 65A.18, 65A.19  
     Investment, 65A.21  
     Net surplus placed in, 65A.20  
     Resolution, filing, 65A.17  
     Violations, dissolution of company, 65A.18  
 Identity, final settlements, partial withholding notice, 65A.50  
 Immunity, arson reports, disclosure of information, 299F.054  
 Income and franchise taxes, exemption, 290.05, 290.0922  
 Liability, 65A.01, 65A.13, 65A.15, 65A.50  
 Losses, 65A.01, 299F.054  
 Mutual fire insurance companies, *see* same under this topic  
 Notice given, 60A.171, 65A.50, 299F.054  
 Notice received, 297I.10, 299F.054  
 Payments by, 65A.11, 65A.50  
 Profits, estimating, 65A.20  
 Property, not to be abandoned by, 65A.01  
 Reports given, 69.021, 69.33, 297I.25  
 Reports received, 69.021  
 Risks, limitations, 65A.24  
 Service of process on, 65A.02  
 Special reserve fund  
     Creation, 65A.16, 65A.17  
     Deposits to, 65A.22  
     Dividends, limitation, 65A.18  
     Funding, 65A.18, 65A.19  
     Guaranty surplus fund to equal, 65A.23  
     Holding, claims in excess of guaranty surplus fund, capital, 65A.23  
     Investment, 65A.22  
     Net surplus placed in, 65A.20

**FIRE INSURANCE (Cont'd)**

Fire insurance companies (Cont'd)  
 Special reserve fund (Cont'd)  
     Resolution, filing, 65A.17  
     Transfers to, 65A.24  
     Use to make up capital impairment, 65A.24  
     Violations, dissolution of company, 65A.18  
 Stockholders, 65A.17, 65A.23  
 Subrogation, recovery, 65A.01  
 Township mutual companies, *see* TOWNSHIP MUTUAL COMPANIES  
 Violations and penalties, 60A.171, 65A.18, 69.021  
 Grain warehouses, 232.23  
 Insurance in excess of value, 65A.09  
 Insured property, 65A.50  
 Insureds  
     Fire damage, information or documentation, unfair trade practices, 72A.20  
     Generally, 65A.50  
     Rights, denial of claims, unfair trade practices, 72A.201  
 Iron Range Resources and Rehabilitation Board, authority to purchase, 298.22  
 Judgments, 65A.50  
 Liability, mutual fire insurance companies, guaranty fund certificate holders, 66A.16  
 Long-tail casualty reinsurance, 60A.092  
 Minnesota Historical Society, authority to purchase, 138.01  
 Minnesota standard fire insurance policy  
     Company information, 65A.01, 65A.04  
     Endorsements, 65A.01, 65A.05  
     Exemptions, marine insurance, combination property or storm insurance, 65A.06  
     Generally, 65A.01  
     Readability, alteration in language, 72C.13  
 Mutual creamery fire insurance companies, 66A.08  
 Mutual denominational fire insurance companies, 66A.08  
 Mutual dwelling house fire insurance companies, 66A.08  
 Mutual fire insurance companies  
     Assessments, 66A.15  
     Board of directors, 66A.15, 66A.16  
     Bylaws, 66A.12, 66A.17  
     Certificate of incorporation, policies, provisions for lapse, 66A.17  
     Cessation of business, 66A.16  
     Contingent liability, 66A.12  
     Directors, conflict of interest and compensation, 60A.23  
     Dividends, 66A.14, 66A.16  
     Farmers mutual fire insurance companies, *see* FARMERS MUTUAL FIRE INSURANCE COMPANIES  
     Foreign companies, guaranty funds, 66A.16  
     Generally, *see* MUTUAL INSURANCE COMPANIES  
     Guaranty funds, 66A.16  
     Insurance taxes, *see* INSURANCE TAXES  
     Mail and mailing, notice of assessment, 66A.15  
     Notice given, 66A.15, 66A.16  
     Officers and employees, conflict of interest and compensation, 60A.23  
     Policyholders, contingent liability, 66A.12, 66A.15  
     Risk limitations, 66A.08  
     Township, *see* TOWNSHIP MUTUAL COMPANIES  
     Voting rights, guaranty fund, certificate holders, 66A.16  
 Mutual fire insurance policies  
     Cancellation, 66A.13, 66A.15  
     Contingent liability provisions, 66A.12, 66A.15  
     Lapse, 66A.17  
     Reinstatement, 66A.17  
 Mutual grain dealers' fire insurance companies, 66A.08  
 Mutual publishers' fire insurance companies, 66A.08  
 Mutual retail hardware fire insurance companies, 66A.08  
 Orders, fire, lightning, and sprinkler leakage insurance, insurance taxes, surcharges, 297I.10, 297I.30

**FIRE INSURANCE (Cont'd)**

## Policies

- Appraisers, failure to appoint, waive of appraisal right, liability to lawsuit, 65A.12
- Binders, 65A.03, 65A.13
- Cancellation, 65A.07
- Coverage, personal property replacement costs, 65A.10
- Generally, 65A.08
- Joint policies, 65A.02
- Minnesota standard fire insurance policy, 65A.01, 65A.04 to 65A.06, 72C.13
- Mutual fire insurance, 66A.12, 66A.13, 66A.15, 66A.17
- Nonreplacement costs statement, 65A.10
- Numbers, final settlements, partial withholding notice, 65A.50
- Policyholders, final settlements, partial withholding notice, 65A.50
- Provisions, damage caused by lightning, 65A.01
- Surcharge, 297I.06, 297I.30
- Violations and penalties, 65A.03, 65A.13, 65A.15

## Policyholders

- Final settlements, partial withholding notice, 65A.50
- Mutual fire insurance companies, *see* same under this topic

## Premiums

- Extended coverage gross premiums, 69.011, 69.021
- Forfeiture, knowing issuance in excess of value, 65A.09
- Jointly owned airports, payment, 360.69
- Mutual fire insurance, 66A.12, 66A.13, 66A.17
- Reduction, 65A.08
- Reports about, 69.011, 69.021, 69.33, 297I.25
- Taxes, 69.33, 424A.02

Producers, *see* INSURANCE PRODUCERS

## Property, company not to abandon, 65A.01

## Purchase, tax-forfeited lands, 282.04

## Rates

- Cooperative apartments, 65A.375
- Real estate investment trusts, 65A.375
- Regulation, 70A.02

## Religious denominations, mutual property insurance associations, 66A.311

## Replacement costs, 65A.10

## Settlements, 65A.50

## State property, prohibition and exceptions, 15.38

## Terrorism coverage, 65A.01

Township mutual fire insurance companies, *see* TOWNSHIP MUTUAL COMPANIES

## Umpires, 65A.01

## Unfair trade practices, fire damage, documentation or information by insured, 72A.20

## Violations and penalties

- Fire insurance companies, 69.021
- Minnesota standard fire insurance policy, 65A.01
- Policies, 65A.03, 65A.15

## Waivers, right to arbitration, 65A.12

**FIRE MARSHALS**

## Appropriations to, reduced cigarette ignition propensity account, 299F.857

## Cigarette fire safety, duties, 299F.851 to 299F.859

## First class cities

- Creating office, 438.05
- Defined as emergency response personnel, 299F.092
- Generally, 438.06

## Labor and Industry Department, cooperation with, 326B.02

## Local governments, fireworks, confiscation, 624.24

## Reports given, cigarette fire safety testing, 299F.851

State, *see* STATE FIRE MARSHAL**FIRE PROTECTION ADVISORY COUNCIL**

## Generally, 299M.02

## Public safety commissioner's duties regarding, 299M.04

**FIRE SERVICE ADVISORY COMMITTEE**

## Generally, 299F.012

**FIRE SERVICE EDUCATION AND RESEARCH STATE ADVISORY COUNCIL**

## Training programs available to firefighters and peace officers, consulting, 299F.051

**FIRE SPRINKLER SYSTEMS**

## Apprentice sprinkler fitters, registration, 299M.01, 299M.03

## Automatic fire-safety sprinkler systems

## Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 297A.68

## School buildings and grounds, areas used by lower grades, 123B.51

## Valuation of property, market value, exclusion, 273.11

## Cease and desist orders, 299M.04

## Certificates and certification

## Journeyman sprinkler fitters, 299M.01

## Multipurpose potable water piping installers, 299M.01, 299M.03

## Conflict of laws

## Fire protection industry licensing, 299M.12

## School buildings and grounds, areas used by lower grades, prevailing law, 123B.51

## Contractors

## Licenses required, 299M.03

## Project surcharge fees, 299M.11

## Contracts and agreements, 299M.09

## Definitions

## Fire protection industry licensing, 299M.01

## Multipurpose potable water piping system, 299M.01

## Residential contractors, 326B.802

## False statements, 299M.08

## Fees

## Certification fees, 299M.03, 299M.11

## Depositing, 299M.10, 299M.11

## Generally, 299M.04

## Inspections, permit fees, municipal ordinances, 299M.07

## Fire Protection Advisory Council, 299M.02

## Fire protection systems, defined, 299M.01

## Inspections, permit fees, municipal ordinances, 299M.07

## Insurance

## Authority to issue, generally, 60A.06

## Extended coverage gross premiums, 69.011, 69.021

## Fire insurance policies, provisions, 65A.01

## Journeyman sprinkler fitters, certificates and certification, 299M.01, 299M.03

Leakage, *see* Insurance under this topic

## Licenses

## Fees, 299M.11

## Generally, 299M.03

## Multipurpose potable water piping systems, 299M.01, 299M.03

## Refusal to issue or renew, 299M.06

## Suspension or revocation, contested cases, 299M.06

## Mechanical contractors, 326B.802

## Multipurpose potable water piping systems

## Certification fees, 299M.03

## Installer certification, 299M.01, 299M.03

## Licensing requirements, 299M.01, 299M.03

## Rules, fees, orders, and penalties, 299M.04

## Ordinances, inspections, permit fees, 299M.07

## Supervised living facilities, class A facilities with resident children of chemically dependent persons, 144.50

## Supervision, journeymen or apprentice sprinkler fitters, 299M.03

## Tampering, 609.686

## Violations and penalties

## Fines, 299M.04

## Rulemaking, 299M.04

## Tampering, 609.686

## Water availability or standby fees, 444.25



**FIRE SPRINKLER SYSTEMS (Cont'd)**

Work performed without proper permit, license, or certificate, 299M.08

**FIREARMS**

Abandonment, return to owner, 609.5315  
 Accessories, forfeitures, 609.5315  
 Aiming at human beings  
   Crime of violence, 624.712  
   Dangerous exhibitions, 624.63  
 Air guns, furnishing to children, 609.66  
 Ammunition, *see* AMMUNITION  
 Antique firearms  
   Defined, 624.712  
   Forfeitures, disposition, 609.5315  
   Permits to carry, exemption, 624.715  
   Public places, 624.7181  
   Transfer reports, exemption, 624.7132  
 Armed forces members, firing blank cartridges upon unlawful assembly, 192.28  
 Assault weapons, *see* Semiautomatic military-style assault weapons under this topic  
 Background checks  
   Certificate issuers, liability, immunity, 604A.31, 624.713  
   Committed persons, reports about, 245.041, 253B.09  
   Human services commitment information, 624.7131, 624.7132, 624.714  
   Sheriffs, duties, 624.714  
   Transferring without, 609.66  
   Transfers, 624.7131, 624.7132  
 BB guns  
   Carrying in a public place, 624.7181  
   Displaying, exhibiting, or brandishing, terroristic threats, 609.713  
   Gun control, exemption, 624.712  
   School property, guns on, 609.66  
 Big game hunting, 97B.031  
 Blanks, devices to fire, replica firearms, 609.713  
 Caliber, hunting, 97B.031  
 Cases, 97B.045  
 Certificates and certification  
   Apprentice hunter validation, 97B.020, 97B.022  
   Definitions, 97A.015  
   Exemption for military personnel, 97B.015  
   Safety certificate, 97A.441, 97B.015, 97B.020  
 Children, *see* Firearms under CHILDREN  
 Collector show sellers or exhibitors, transient merchants, exclusion from definition, 329.099  
 Confiscation, game and fish laws, 97A.221, 97A.223, 97B.021, 609B.510  
 Conflict of laws, local ordinances, preemption by state law, 471.633  
 Contraband, forfeited firearms, sales, 609.5316  
 Correctional facilities, introducing, 243.55, 641.165  
 County attorneys, carrying while on duty, 388.051  
 Crimes committed with  
   Contraband, 609.5316  
   Disarming peace officer, 609.504  
   Domestic abuse, 624.713  
   Domestic assault, 609.2242  
   Gambling device permits, disqualification, 299L.07  
   Minimum sentences, 609.11  
   Strangulation, 609.2247  
 Data, classification and access, 13.87  
 Dealers  
   Handguns, security measures, 624.7161  
   Location, regulation by zoning ordinances, 471.635  
   Signs, warning on child access to firearms, 624.7162  
   Silencers, 609.66  
 Decedents' property, disposition, 390.225  
 Deer zones  
   All legal firearms use area, defined, 97B.318

**FIREARMS (Cont'd)**

Deer zones (Cont'd)  
   Firearms restricted, 97B.041  
   Muzzleloading firearms, 97B.301, 97B.311  
   Shotgun use areas, 97B.318  
 Definitions  
   Game and fish laws, 97A.015  
   Gun control, 624.712  
   Private detectives and protective agents, 326.32  
   Transient merchants, exclusion, 329.099  
 Destruction, forfeited property, 609.5315  
 Detectives, *see* Weapons under DETECTIVES  
 Discharge  
   Aircraft, discharge from, 360.075  
   Cemeteries or burial grounds, discharge over, 307.08, 307.082  
   Certain locations, hunting and fishing law, 97B.001, 97B.055  
   Drive-by shootings, *see* DRIVE-BY SHOOTINGS  
   Livestock, prohibited near, 97B.001  
   Local government, regulations, 471.633  
   Peace officers, reports about, 626.553  
   Public transit vehicles or facilities, shooting at or in, 609.855, 624.712  
   Railroad trains, shooting at, 609.85  
   Reckless discharge within a municipality, 609.66  
   Shooting victims, duty to aid, 604A.02, 609.662  
 Disclosure, facsimiles, *see* Replica firearms under this topic  
 Disposition, decedents' property, 390.225  
 Dog trainers, permits and restrictions, 97B.005  
 Education and training, *see* Safety or training courses or programs under this topic  
 Forfeitures  
   Carrying in a public place, 609.531  
   Controlled substances crimes, 609.531, 609.5314  
   Crimes against the person, 629.715  
   Disposition, 609.5315  
   Domestic assault, firearms used during crime, 609.2242  
   Gun control violations, 609.531  
   Record keeping, 609.5315  
   Sales of forfeited firearms, 609.5316  
 Gun control law, 624.71 to 624.719  
 Gunshot wounds, *see* GUNSHOT WOUNDS  
 Handguns  
   Pistols, *see* PISTOLS  
   Revolvers, replicas, 325F.81  
   State surplus property, sale, 16C.231  
 Harpooning rough fish, 97C.381  
 Hennepin County, disposal, limitations, 609.5315  
 Hunting  
   Accidents, 609.205, 609.2665, 609.662  
   Ammunition, big game, 97B.031  
   Big game hunting, 97B.031  
   Crossbow hunting during firearms season, 97B.036  
   Disabled hunters  
     Hunting from vehicle, 97B.055  
     Mechanical or electronic assistance, 97B.1115  
     Seasons, 97B.111  
     Transportation, 97B.045  
   Gun control, legislative intent, 624.711  
   Gunshot wound reports, 626.553  
   Handguns, *see* Hunting under PISTOLS  
   Hunting under influence of alcohol or drugs, 97B.065, 97B.066  
   Licenses, fees, 97A.475  
   Mechanical or electronic assistance, disabled hunters, 97B.1115  
   Muzzleloading firearms, deer hunting, 97B.031, 97B.041, 97B.301, 97B.311  
   Night vision equipment, 97B.086

**FIREARMS (Cont'd)**

## Hunting (Cont'd)

Nonresident aliens, 624.719  
 Permission of landowner or occupant, 97B.001  
 Pistols, carrying for hunting, permit exemptions, 624.714  
 Possession, 97B.021, 97B.081, 97B.211  
 Prohibition on rifles or shotguns in public place, exception, 624.7181  
 Restrictions on use, 97B.001  
 Safety certificate required, 97A.451, 97B.020  
 Scopes, 97B.031  
 Seizure, 97B.021  
 Shotgun use areas, 97B.318  
 Silencers, 97B.031, 609.66  
 Transportation, 97B.045  
 Trap tending, 97B.931  
 Visually impaired hunters, 97B.031, 97B.111  
 Wolves, 97B.031

Injunctions, unauthorized discharge upon or over cemeteries or burial grounds, 307.08

Inspections, refusal to submit, 97A.251

Juvenile offenders, use while committing felonies

Adult certification, presumption, 260B.125  
 Extended jurisdiction juvenile prosecutions, 260B.130

Lawsuits, unauthorized discharge upon or over cemeteries or burial grounds, 307.08

## Licenses

Handguns, *see* Permits to carry under PISTOLS  
 Town boards of supervisors, duties, 366.01

Local governments, state preemption, 624.7131, 624.7132, 624.717

Machine guns, *see* MACHINE GUNS

Mechanical or electronic assistance, disabled hunters, 97B.1115

## Muzzleloading firearms

Deer hunting, 97A.411, 97B.031, 97B.041, 97B.301, 97B.311

Deer zones during open firearms season, use, 97B.041

Licenses, 97A.405

Shotgun use areas, restrictions, 97B.318

Nonresident aliens, possession, 624.719

## Owners

Data about, collection, 144.05

Permitting use by person under influence of alcohol or drugs, 97B.065

Peace officers, *see* Firearms under PEACE OFFICERS

## Permits

Background checks, *see* same under this topic

Data, classification, 13.87

Transferees permits, 624.7131

Pistols, *see* PISTOLS

## Possession

Armed associations, 624.61

Boarding and lodging house guests, 327.73

Commitment, legal effect, 253B.23

Convicted persons, 242.31, 609.165, 609B.611

Conviction, human services licensed programs, disqualification, 245C.24

Courthouses and state buildings, 609.66

Crimes against the person, persons awaiting trial, 629.715

Crimes involving, 609.11

Crimes of violence, 242.31, 609.165, 609A.03, 609B.333, 609B.611

Delinquent children, 260B.141, 260B.245

Domestic abuse protection order violations, 518B.01, 609B.341

Domestic assault, persons convicted of, 609.2242

Furnished apartment house guests, 327.73

Hotel guests, ejection or refusal of admission, 327.73

Hunting, 97B.021, 97B.081, 97B.211

Juvenile offenders, 260B.198, 260B.245

**FIREARMS (Cont'd)**

## Possession (Cont'd)

Lifetime restriction, 624.713

Nonresident aliens, 624.719

Passenger automobiles, inference of possession by driver, 609.672

Persons ineligible, prosecution for or conviction of, 119B.125, 245C.15, 609.035, 609.1095

Pistols, *see* Possession under PISTOLS

Predatory offenders, 624.714

Removed or changed serial numbers, 609.667

Resort guests, ejection or refusal of admission, 327.73

Restoration of right, data to National Instant Criminal Background Check System, 253B.24

School zones, 121A.05, 121A.44, 124D.03, 609.66

Shining, artificial lights, 97B.081

Stalking crimes, possession after conviction, 609.749

Transportation, discharge orders, 242.31

Trap tending, 97B.931

Unlawful possession, public nuisance, 617.81

Violations, reports about, 4A.06

Predatory offenders, possession, 624.714

Protective agents, 326.336, 326.3361, 624.7181

Purchase, data, classification, 13.87

Ramsey County, disposal, limitations, 609.5315

Receiving, crimes of violence, possession after, 609.165

## Regulation

Background checks, *see* same under this topic

Local governments, preemption by state law, 471.633

## Replica firearms

Displaying, exhibiting or brandishing, 609.713

Generally, 325F.81

Possession on school property, 609.66

Toys, gun control, 624.712

## Reports about

Crimes involving, 609.11

Security guards, discharge of firearms, 299C.22

Use or possession violations, 4A.06

Revolvers, replicas, 325F.81

Rifles, *see* RIFLES

Rocket launchers, labeling, 325F.81

## Safety or training courses or programs

Certified instructors, 624.714

Completion, 171.07

Exemption for military personnel, 97B.015

Hunter education, 97B.015

Making or using firearms for civil disorder, 609.669

Natural Resources Department, duties, 84.028, 97B.015

Pistols, permits to carry, 624.714

Volunteer instructors, background check requirements, 84.027

## Sales

Collector show sellers, 329.099

Dealers, location, zoning ordinances, 471.635

Forfeited firearms, 609.5316

Silencers, 609.66

School districts, regulations, 471.633

Scuba guns, gun control, exemption, 624.712

Seizure, game and fish laws, 97A.221, 97A.223, 97B.021, 609B.510

## Semiautomatic military-style assault weapons

Carrying in public, persons under age 21, 624.7181

Defined, 624.712

Forfeitures, disposition, 609.5315

Permits, *see* Background checks under this topic

Policy of state, 624.711

Possession, 609.11, 609B.342, 624.713

## Transfers

Illegal transfers, 624.7132, 624.7141

Ineligible persons, 624.7141

Permits, 624.7131

**FIREARMS (Cont'd)**

Semiautomatic military-style assault weapons (Cont'd)  
 Transfers (Cont'd)  
   Reports about, 624.7132  
   Without background checks, 609.66

Serial numbers  
   Forfeited firearms, 609.5315  
   Removing or changing, fine, 609.667

Set guns  
   Deer hunting, 97B.321  
   Misdemeanor, 609.661

Shooting, *see* Discharge under this topic

Shotguns, *see* SHOTGUNS

Silencers, 97B.031, 609.66

Spring guns, *see* SPRING GUNS

Stud guns, gun control, exemption, 624.712

Swivel guns  
   Deer hunting, 97B.321  
   Gross misdemeanor, 609.661

Theft of  
   Criminal penalties, 609.52  
   Return to owner, 609.5315  
   RICO Act, 609.902  
   Sentencing, 609.52

Toys, *see* Replica firearms under this topic

Training, licensing requiring, armed forces members, 326.56

Transfers  
   Background checks, *see* same under this topic  
   Criminal penalties, 624.7132, 624.7141  
   Data, classification, 13.87  
   Illegal transfers, 624.7132, 624.7141  
   Permits, 624.7131, 624.7151  
   Reports, exemptions, 624.7132  
   Reports about, 624.7131, 624.7132  
   Semiautomatic military style assault weapons, 609.66, 624.7141  
   Waiting period, 624.7132

Transportation  
   Aircraft, 360.075  
   Crimes of violence, possession after, 609.165, 609B.333  
   Delinquent children, 260B.245  
   Extended jurisdiction juvenile offenders, 260B.245  
   Game refuges, carrying firearms in, 97A.091  
   In motor vehicles, 97B.045, 97B.055, 609.672

Trap tending, 97B.931

Unloaded firearms, defined, 97A.015

Violations and penalties  
   Aiming or shooting at human beings, dangerous exhibitions, 624.63  
   Aircraft, transportation or discharge, 360.075  
   BB guns, 609.713, 624.7181  
   Combustible wads, careless or negligent use around fire, 88.195  
   Correctional facilities, introducing into, 243.55, 641.165  
   Criminal violations, conviction, gambling licenses, mandatory disqualification, 349.155  
   Disarming peace officer, 609.504  
   Drive-by shootings, 609.66  
   Furnishing or allowing children under age 14 to handle, 609.66  
   Furnishing to children under age 18, 609.66  
   Gambling licenses, revocation, suspension, denial, or refusal to renew, 349.155  
   Juveniles, use when committing felonies, adult certification, presumption, 260B.125  
   Mislabeling, civil penalty, 325F.81  
   Negligent storage, 609.666  
   Possession, 609.165, 609.66, 624.714  
   Predatory offenders, 624.714  
   Protection orders, violations, 518B.01  
   Railroad trains, shooting at, 609.85

**FIREARMS (Cont'd)**

Violations and penalties (Cont'd)  
   Reckless discharge within a municipality, 609.66  
   Replica firearms, 325F.81, 609.713  
   Reports about, 4A.06  
   Semiautomatic military-style assault weapons, 609.66, 624.7132, 624.7141, 624.7181  
   Serial numbers, tampering, 609.667  
   Set guns, 609.661  
   Swivel guns, 609.661  
   Tracers, careless or negligent use around fire, 88.195  
   Unauthorized discharge upon or over cemeteries or burial grounds, 307.08

Wolf hunting, 97B.031

Youth hunters, special hunts, 97B.112

**FIREFIGHTER TRAINING AND EDUCATION BOARD**  
 Generally, 299N.01 to 299N.05

**FIREFIGHTERS**  
 Age, unfair discriminatory practices, 363A.20  
 Assault on, 609.2231  
 Assignments, lawsuits against, costs and disbursements, 471.86  
 Background checks  
   Persons providing information, liability, immunity, 604A.31  
   Previous employment investigations, 299F.036  
 Benefits, disability benefits, 299A.465  
 Certification, examination and eligibility requirements, 299N.04  
 Charitable contributions, permission to solicit, 465.90  
 Chiefs, *see* under FIRE DEPARTMENTS  
 Cities  
   Appeals, firefighters civil service commission decisions, 420.13  
   Applicants, notice received, examinations, 420.11  
   Application register, 420.06  
   Certification for employment, contesting, 419.181  
   City council powers, statutory cities, 412.221  
   Collateral sanctions, 420.07, 609B.188  
   Compensation and salaries, 438.09, 438.11  
   Discharge, 420.08  
   Examinations, 420.07, 420.10, 420.11  
   Hearings, discharge, 420.08  
   Legal defense of firefighters, duties, 471.86  
   Notice received, trials, inefficiency or misconduct charges, 420.12  
   Promotion, rules, firefighters civil service commissions, 420.07  
   Reinstatement after trial, 420.13  
   Removal after trial, 420.13  
   Rules, firefighters civil service commissions, 420.07, 420.09  
   Service outside municipality, 438.09, 438.10  
   Service register, 420.06  
   Standards, 420.09  
   Suspension, 420.07, 420.13  
   Trials, 420.12, 420.13  
   Violations and penalties, bribery, 420.16  
 Civil service, commissions, *see* FIREFIGHTERS CIVIL SERVICE COMMISSIONS  
 Commercial drivers' licenses, *see* under DRIVERS LICENSES  
 Data  
   Law enforcement data, 13.82  
   Peer counseling or debriefing data, 13.43, 181.973  
 Dead bodies, duties regarding  
   Searches for anatomical gift information, 525A.12  
 Death in the line of duty  
   Fallen Firefighters Memorial Day, 10.585  
   Flags at half staff, 1.51

**FIREFIGHTERS (Cont'd)**

Definitions  
 Arson presentence investigations, 609.115  
 Bloodborne pathogens, 144.7401  
 Firefighter certification and licensing, 299N.03  
 Hazardous substances emergencies, 299F.092  
 Public safety, 299A.41  
 Public safety peer counseling or debriefing, 181.973  
 Workers' compensation, 176.011

Dependents, health and accident insurance, 299A.465

Discharge, cities, 420.08

Disclosure, peer counseling or debriefing information, 13.43, 181.973

Education and training  
 Board, 15.0575, 15.061, 299N.02  
 Certification of, examination and eligibility requirements, 299N.04  
 Emergency mental health services, 245.469, 245.4879  
 Fire starting permit, 88.17  
 Generally, 299F.051  
 Licensure requirements, 299N.05  
 Wild fire control, Natural Resources Department grants, 88.067

Emergency assistance, Natural Resources Department, 16A.127

Emergency medical services persons  
 Firefighters defined as, 144.7401  
 Generally, *see* Emergency medical services personnel under EMERGENCY MEDICAL SERVICES

Emergency response personnel  
 Fire suppression personnel defined as, 299F.092  
 Liability in declared emergencies, 12.22

Emergency vehicles, operation, communication headsets, 169.471

Employment  
 Background checks, 299F.036, 604A.31  
 Cities, *see* same under this topic  
 Ex-criminal offenders, 364.09

Equipment, *see* FIREFIGHTING EQUIPMENT

Essential employees, firefighters defined as, 179A.03

Fair Labor Standards Act, exclusion, 177.23

Fire chiefs, *see* Chiefs under FIRE DEPARTMENTS

Fire departments, *see* FIRE DEPARTMENTS

Fire engine drivers, *see* Drivers under FIRE ENGINES

Full-time firefighters, definitions, 299N.03

Government Data Practices Act, 13.82

Health and accident insurance, duty disability, 299A.465

Housing, statutory cities, providing, 412.153

Independent nonprofit firefighting corporations  
 Joint powers agreements, 471.59

Instructor qualifications, 299N.02

Insurance, continued health insurance coverage, 299A.465

Labor disputes, exclusions, 185.19

Law enforcement data, 13.82

Lawsuits against, 471.86

Licenses  
 Procedure, 299N.02  
 Requirements for, 299N.05

Local governments, 471.86

Minnesota Professional Firefighters Association, 299N.02

Minors serving as volunteer firefighters, prohibition, 420.20

Misconduct, cities, trials, 420.12

Motor vehicles, duties regarding, dogs or cats left in, removal, 346.57

Nonprofit firefighting corporations  
 Claims, 219.761  
 Retirement, *see* Nonprofit firefighting corporations under VOLUNTEER FIREFIGHTER RELIEF ASSOCIATIONS

Obstructing performance of duties, criminal penalties, 609.50

Occupational injuries and illnesses, 176.011

**FIREFIGHTERS (Cont'd)**

Personal protective equipment, 297A.70

Police communication equipment, use, permit exemption, 299C.37

Public safety officers, firefighters defined as, 299A.41

Public safety peer counseling or debriefing, 13.43, 181.973

Retirement  
 Generally, *see* PUBLIC EMPLOYEES POLICE AND FIRE FUND  
 Local relief associations, *see* LOCAL FIREFIGHTER RELIEF ASSOCIATIONS  
 Minnesota State Retirement System, exclusion from coverage, 352.01  
 Nonprofit firefighting corporations, *see* under VOLUNTEER FIREFIGHTER RELIEF ASSOCIATIONS  
 Post-1980 employees, *see* PUBLIC EMPLOYEES POLICE AND FIRE FUND  
 Volunteer firefighters, *see* VOLUNTEER FIREFIGHTER RELIEF ASSOCIATIONS

Social Security benefits, exclusion from coverage, 355.07

Solicitation of charitable contributions  
 From motorists, 465.90  
 While in uniform, 309.55

State fire marshal, *see* STATE FIRE MARSHAL

Tiller operators, *see* Classification under DRIVERS LICENSES

Towns, *see* under FIRE DEPARTMENTS

Trainees, *see* Retirement under this topic

Training, *see* Education and training under this topic

Uniforms  
 Solicitation of charitable contributions while in uniform, 309.55  
 United States flag pins or patches, 15.60

Violations and penalties  
 Assault, 609.2231  
 Defense, duties of municipality, 471.86

Volunteer firefighters, *see* VOLUNTEER FIREFIGHTERS

Wild fire control, Natural Resources Department grants, 88.067

**FIREFIGHTERS CIVIL SERVICE COMMISSIONS**

Abolishing  
 Petitions, 420.14  
 Referendum, 420.15

Application register  
 Examinations, 420.11  
 Maintaining, 420.06

Certificates and certifications  
 Decisions, discharge hearings, 420.08  
 Eligible candidates for vacancies, 420.07  
 Protected group candidates from eligible register, 420.07

Charges, filing, inefficiency or misconduct by firefighters, 420.12

City council appointment powers, statutory cities, 412.111

Compensation and salaries, 420.05

Contested cases, appeals of decisions, 420.13

Costs, payment, 420.05

Duties  
 Examiners, firefighters examinations, 420.10  
 Generally, 420.06

Eligible register, maintaining, 420.07, 420.11

Employees, *see* Cities under FIREFIGHTERS

Establishing, 420.01, 420.02

First class cities, decisions, review by district court, 484.01

Hearings, discharge (employees), 420.08

Joint police and firefighters civil service commissions, 419.02

Meetings, 420.04

Members, 420.03

Municipal merit systems  
 Included in, 44.03  
 Personnel board, acting as, 44.04

**FIREFIGHTERS CIVIL SERVICE COMMISSIONS  
(Cont'd)**

Oaths, administering, 420.12  
 Officers, discharge, 420.08  
 Orders, suspension or removal of employees, 420.13  
 Probationary employees, 44.01, 44.10  
 Records and record keeping, 420.04  
 Residence requirements, firefighters, 420.06  
 Rules  
   Commissions procedures, 420.04  
   Fire departments, required rules, 420.07, 420.09  
 Secretary  
   Compensation and salaries, 420.05  
   Election, 420.04  
 Service register  
   Maintaining, 420.06  
   Removal of names, 420.13  
 Subpoenas, issuing, 420.12  
 Trials, 420.12

**FIREFIGHTING EQUIPMENT**

*See also* FIREFIGHTERS  
 Cities, loans for, 465.73  
 Counties, loans for, 465.73  
 Donations, local governments, liability, 466.03  
 Extinguishers, *see* FIRE EXTINGUISHERS  
 Fire engines, *see* FIRE ENGINES  
 Fire hoses  
   Crossing with streetcars or motor vehicles, 169.41  
   Threads and fittings, standards, 299F.37  
 Fire hydrants, *see* FIRE HYDRANTS  
 Fire sprinkler systems, *see* FIRE SPRINKLER SYSTEMS  
 Following, 169.40  
 Grants for procurement, 88.067  
 Insurance, authority to issue, generally, 60A.06  
 Leases, 471.3455  
 Metropolitan area towns, 368.01  
 Purchases  
   Local governments, 471.3455  
   Wildfire prevention, 88.065  
 Repair and replacement parts, sales and use taxes, exemption, 297A.70  
 Size, weight, and load restrictions, exemption, 169.80  
 Towns  
   Funding, 365.15, 365.16  
   Joint ownership, 365.17  
   Loans for, 465.73  
 Volunteer fire departments, 168.012

**FIREMAN'S RULE**

Generally, 604.06

**FIREPLACES**

Chimneys, 438.06  
 Manufactured homes, 327C.07

**FIRES**

Arrests, negligent fires resulting in injury or property damage, law enforcement agencies, duties, 299F.05  
 Arson, *see* ARSON  
 Backfires, 88.01, 88.17  
 Boarding and lodging houses, 327.74  
 Burning ban, 88.171  
 Campfires, *see* CAMPFIRES  
 Controlled burning, Natural Resources Department, program, 84.97  
 Damage caused by  
   Costs, payment, property taxes, excess levies, 275.065  
   Documentation, insurance unfair trade practices, 72A.20  
   Housing, statutory warranties, exclusion, 327A.03  
 Dangerous weapons, fires defined as, 609.02  
 Dark houses, burning, 97C.355  
 Deaths by fire, autopsies, 390.11, 390.32

**FIRES (Cont'd)**

Definitions  
   Agricultural chemical liability, incidents, and enforcement, 18D.01  
   Criminal Code, 609.02  
   Fertilizer, Soil Amendment, and Plant Amendment Law, 18C.005  
   Natural resources law, 88.01  
   Pesticide control, 18B.01  
 Emergency employees, 177.23, 179A.03  
 Emergency incidents, agricultural chemicals, 18E.02, 18E.04  
 Executive council, powers, 9.061  
 False alarms, 609.686  
 Farm trucks, rental by government agencies, license status not affected, 168.013  
 Fire protection law, generally, 299F.362 to 299F.46  
 Fire retardant chemicals, *see* POLYBROMINATED DIPHENYL ETHERS  
 Firefighting  
   Forest fires, *see* FOREST FIRES  
   Wildfires, *see* WILDFIRES  
 Fireworks displays, fires caused by, 624.22  
 Fish houses, burning, 97C.355  
 Forest fires, *see* FOREST FIRES  
 Furnished apartment houses, 327.74  
 Grand Rapids, fire and hazardous materials center, 298.2961  
 Grass fires, prevention, 84.97  
 Hazards, *see* FIRE HAZARDS  
 Hotels, *see* Fires under HOTELS  
 Hunting with, protected birds, 97B.701  
 Incidents, fires defined as  
   Agricultural chemical liability, incidents, and enforcement, 18D.01  
   Fertilizer, Soil Amendment, and Plant Amendment Law, 18C.005  
   Pesticide control, 18B.01  
 Incinerators, *see* INCINERATORS  
 Insurance, *see* FIRE INSURANCE  
 Investigations  
   Causes, origins, and circumstances, 299F.04  
   City attorneys, duties, 299F.29  
   County attorneys, duties, 299F.29  
   Premises, entry by state fire marshal, 299F.08  
   Publicly owned motor vehicles, use in, identification, exemption, 471.346  
   Reports about, 299F.05  
   State fire marshal, investigatory powers, 299F.06 to 299F.09  
 Jails, removal of inmates, 641.20  
 Licenses, 609.564  
 Negligent fires  
   Criminal penalties, 609.576  
   Guest establishments, 327.74  
   Negligent fires resulting in injury or property damage, 299F.04 to 299F.06  
 Nursing homes, repair or replacement construction, moratorium exclusions, 144A.071  
 Open fire, *see* OPEN BURNING  
 PCB burning, 116.38, 116.84  
 Peat, 88.16, 88.21  
 Permits  
   Arson laws, 609.564  
   Counties, general burning permits, 88.17  
   Exceptions, 88.16  
   Firefighter training, 88.17  
   Natural Resources Department, 88.17  
   Violations and penalties, 88.17, 88.195  
 Prevention  
   Buildings, improvements, 429.021, 429.031  
   Controlled burning, 84.97  
   Forest fires, *see* Prevention under WILDFIRES

**FIRES (Cont'd)**

- Prevention (Cont'd)
  - Grass fires, 84.97
  - Ordinances, enforcement, 438.06
  - Railroads, 88.20, 88.21, 219.57
  - State agencies, 15.40, 241.11
  - Water availability or standby fees, 444.25
- Property tax relief, *see* Natural disasters or emergencies, damage caused by under HOMESTEADS
- Protection from
  - ICFs/MR, 245B.07
  - Polybrominated diphenyl ethers, use, 325E.385 to 325E.388
  - Recreational manufactured home parks, license applications, 327.16
  - Tourist camps, license applications, 327.16
- Raffles to benefit victims, gambling tax credit, 297E.02
- Railroads, 88.20
- Red Lake Game Preserve, 84A.02
- Reports about
  - Investigations, 299F.04
  - Railroad personnel, duties, 219.57
  - Support services for developmentally disabled persons, 245B.05, 245B.07
- Resorts, 327.74
- Smoldering fires, 88.171
- Sprinkler systems, *see* FIRE SPRINKLER SYSTEMS
- State fire marshal, *see* STATE FIRE MARSHAL
- Stoves, *see* STOVES
- Town roads, vegetation, burning, 164.02
- Trunk highways, *see* Rights-of-way under TRUNK HIGHWAYS
- Unemployment caused by, unemployment benefits charged against employers, exemptions, 268.047
- Violations and penalties
  - Careless or negligent acts, 88.195
  - Failure to extinguish, 88.195
  - Negligent fires, 327.74, 609.576
- Wildfires, *see* WILDFIRES

**FIREWOOD**

- Campfires, firewood for, source restrictions, 89.551
- Cutting, state lands, 90.195
- Delivery tickets, harvest location information, 239.092, 239.093
- Disposal, 116F.30
- Fuel delivery ticket requirement, exemption, 325E.01
- Harvest location information, 239.092, 239.093
- Loading violations, traffic tickets, 169.81
- Scrap metal sales, record keeping, exemption, 325E.21
- Transportation, 169.81

**FIREWORKS**

- Advertising, 624.21
- Children, purchase by, 624.20
- Confiscation of property, 624.24
- Debris on highways, 169.42, 169.421
- Definitions, crimes, 624.20
- Display operators, 624.22
- Displays, 624.22
- Fines
  - Debris, on highways, 169.42
  - Violations, generally, 624.25
- Handling, state fire marshal, explosives rules, 299F.19
- Local governments
  - Displays, 624.22
  - Sales to, 624.21
- Modified fireworks, explosive devices, 609.668
- Permits, 624.22, 624.221
- Permitted fireworks, purchase and use, 624.20
- Sale, possession, or use
  - Generally, 624.23
  - Licenses, 624.20

**FIREWORKS (Cont'd)**

- Sale, possession, or use (Cont'd)
  - Restrictions, 624.21
  - Violations, 624.25
- Violations and penalties
  - Careless or negligent use around fire, 88.195
  - Criminal penalties, 624.25
  - Debris, on highways, 169.42, 169.421
  - Exemptions, 624.221

**FIRST AID**

- See also* EMERGENCY MEDICAL SERVICES
- Automatic external defibrillators (AEDs), *see* same under MEDICAL EQUIPMENT AND SUPPLIES
- Carbon monoxide poisoning, 171.0705, 171.13
- Child care workers, education and training, 245A.40
- Family day care home employees, education and training, 245A.50
- First aid safety personnel
  - Employees' medical records, access, 363A.20
- Supplies, *see* FIRST AID SUPPLIES
- Support services for developmentally disabled persons, license holders, duties, 245B.08
- Training
  - Legal nonlicensed family child care providers, 119B.125
  - Peace officers, 169.753
  - Public transit drivers, 174.23

**FIRST AID SUPPLIES**

- Basic life support equipment, training, 144E.16
- Defined, traffic regulations, 169.751
- Peace officers
  - Patrol motor vehicles, 169.752
  - Purchases by, 169.754
- Public schools
  - Epinephrine, 121A.2205
  - School buses, 169.454
- Purchase of, peace officers, appropriations for, 169.754

**FIRST CLASS CITIES**

- See also* DULUTH (CITY)
- See also* MINNEAPOLIS (CITY)
- See also* SAINT PAUL (CITY)
- Acquisition of land
  - Adverse possession, 465.013
  - Bonds for improvements, scope of law, 430.13
  - Cost estimates, adjusting assessments, 430.07
  - Duties, generally, 430.02 to 430.05
  - Improvements, valuation of property, 430.02
  - Land exempt from park assessments, 465.15 to 465.17
  - Prompt development, 430.11
  - Rivers, diverting, 465.28
  - Streets and roads beyond corporate limits, purchasing for, 440.38
- Alleys, 446.04, 452.08
- Armories, 193.37
- Art commissions, 450.20
- Art or recreational facilities, 450.23, 450.24
- Audits and examinations, 6.49, 471.697
- Bicycle racks and storage facilities, 160.27
- Bonds (public debt), *see* First class cities under BONDS (PUBLIC DEBT)
- Bridges (structures), *see* CITY BRIDGES
- Building inspections, expenditures, 446.01
- Business and economic development, 469.1781, 469.182, 469.183, 469.1831
- Canals, 458.24
- Certificates of indebtedness, *see* Cities under CERTIFICATES OF INDEBTEDNESS
- Charges and rates, utilities, 451.07
- City councils, ordinances, 462.16
- City engineers, inspections, 446.01
- City hospitals, property taxes, 447.10 to 447.13

**FIRST CLASS CITIES (Cont'd)**

Civic centers, 448.22  
 Civil service commissions, 484.01  
 Classification, charters, 410.01  
 Community resources programs, 466A.01 to 466A.08  
 Community revitalization programs, 469.1781, 469.1831  
 Contractors, 374.14, 374.15  
 Counties containing, 375B.03, 375B.04  
 County courthouse and city hall buildings, *see*  
 COURTHOUSE AND CITY HALL BUILDINGS  
 County home schools, duties, 260B.060  
 County hospital boards, 376.06  
 Curbs, 430.07, 446.04  
 Damages, *see* First class cities under DAMAGES  
 Docks, piers, and wharves, *see* First class cities under  
 DOCKS, PIERS, AND WHARVES  
 Electricity, surplus, disposal, 455.31  
 Eminent domain, condemnation proceedings, 430.023  
 Employment and economic development law, 116L.19  
 Employment bureaus, 469.182  
 Exhibitions, 450.21, 450.22  
 Fire insurance, premium surcharges, 297I.10, 353.667  
 Fire marshals, creating office, 438.05  
 Firefighter relief associations, 297I.10, 423.075  
 Firefighters, civil service commissions, 420.01  
 Government property, special assessments, 435.19  
 Gutters, 430.07, 446.04  
 Harbors and ports, 458.24  
 Health care facilities, low-income persons, 447.14  
 Highways, 221.091, 440.09, 440.37  
 Hospitals, 447.12  
 Improvements, *see* Public improvements under CITIES  
 Indebtedness, 446.04, 452.09, 458.34  
 Inspections, 446.01  
 Lead abatement, 144.9501, 144.9503, 144.9504  
 Leasing, municipally owned utilities, 452.08  
 Levees, 458.32, 458.32 to 458.35  
 Lights and lighting, 430.07, 440.14  
 Liquor licenses, inactive, 340A.412  
 Local governmental units, 216D.01  
 Local service units, 116L.19  
 Lockups, 642.03, 642.06  
 Metropolitan area towns, 368.01  
 Mortgages, municipally owned utilities, 452.09  
 Municipal auditoriums, 374.21  
 Municipal forests, establishing, 459.07  
 Municipal parks, *see* First class cities under MUNICIPAL  
 PARKS  
 Municipal waste, *see* First class cities under SOLID WASTE  
 Municipally owned utilities, *see* First class cities under  
 MUNICIPALLY OWNED UTILITIES  
 Nursing homes, excluded from law, 447.41  
 Park and recreation boards, 453.52  
 Park districts, exclusion, 398.01  
 Parks and parklands, *see* MUNICIPAL PARKS  
 Parkways, authorizing beyond corporate limits, 440.37  
 Parkways, damages, 448.24, 448.25  
 Pedestrian malls, 429.021, 430.01 to 430.11  
 Planning commissions, major street plans, 505.10  
 Playgrounds, 448.21, 450.31, 450.32  
 Police civil service commissions, 419.01, 419.181  
 Police stations, replacement, 642.03  
 Power plants, *see* POWER PLANTS  
 Property taxes, *see* First class cities under PROPERTY  
 TAXES  
 Public libraries, 134.18, 447.14  
 Public safety radio subsystems, 403.33  
 Public water highways, 458.20, 458.22, 458.23  
 Publicity, 469.187  
 Quarries, 458.36 to 458.40

**FIRST CLASS CITIES (Cont'd)**

Railroad crossings, 219.383  
 Railroads, local improvement fund, 446.04  
 Real property  
   Highways, streets, and roads, 440.08, 440.38  
   Land exchanges, tax-forfeited lands, 282.13  
   Land exempt from park assessments, 465.16  
   Land for streets and parks, generally, 430.01 to 430.15  
   Municipal waste disposal, 443.29  
 Recreational facilities, 450.23, 450.24  
 Reports given, 403.33, 466A.08  
 Residential programs (human services), *see* RESIDENTIAL  
 PROGRAMS (HUMAN SERVICES)  
 Restricted residence districts, 462.12 to 462.17  
 Rivers, diverting, 465.19 to 465.48  
 School districts  
   Duluth, *see* INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT 709  
   (DULUTH)  
   Minneapolis, *see* SPECIAL SCHOOL DISTRICT 1  
   (MINNEAPOLIS)  
   Saint Paul, *see* INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT  
   625 (SAINT PAUL)  
 Sewers, authorizations, 444.075  
 Sinking funds, 446.04, 452.08, 452.10, 458.34  
 Special assessments  
   Government property, improvements, 435.19  
   Installments, 430.06, 430.08, 435.17  
   Levying, 430.02, 430.07  
   Names and numbers, 430.06  
   Objections, 430.02  
   Payment, generally, 430.06  
   Payments by city, 430.02, 430.07, 430.15  
   Refunds, excess assessments, 430.07  
   Water supply to contiguous areas, 456.29  
 State aid, limitations, 477A.013  
 Storm water control systems, 446.04  
 Streets and roads, *see* under CITIES  
 Television signal distribution systems, 465.70  
 Traffic signals, 446.04  
 Traffic ticket alteration requirements, 169.99  
 Transfers of property to, cemetery lots or lands, 306.86  
 Trunk highways, relocation, compensation, 161.201  
 Trusts, 447.14, 447.15, 447.16  
 Utilities, public service corporations, 451.07  
 Valuation of property, 430.02  
 Veterans' organizations, meeting places, 374.21  
 Waste, *see* First class cities under SOLID WASTE  
 Water highways, 458.20 to 458.23  
 Water purification and filtration plants, 456.29 to 456.33  
 Wheelage taxes, 426.05  
 Works of art, *see* First class cities under WORKS OF ART  
 Zoning, 462.13  
 Zoning districts, ordinance amendments affecting, 462.357

**FISCAL DISPARITIES**  
*See* REVENUE SHARING

**FISCAL DISPARITIES LAW**  
 Generally, 473F.001 to 473F.13

**FISCAL NOTES**  
 Bills (legislature), notes for, contents, 3.98  
 Rulemaking, statement of fiscal concerns, 14.131  
 State mandates, local impact notes, 3.986 to 3.989, 477A.03  
 Unofficial fiscal notes, data classification, 13.64

**FISCAL YEAR**  
 Accountancy Board, 326A.02  
 Aircraft, taxes, 360.511, 360.531  
 Appropriations, disposition at end of fiscal year, 16A.28  
 Architecture, Engineering, Land Surveying, Landscape  
 Architecture, Geoscience, and Interior Design Board,  
 326.04

**FISCAL YEAR (Cont'd)**

Assessor Board, 214.08, 270.42  
 Banks, mortgage escrow accounts, 47.20  
 Barber Examiners Board, 154.001, 214.08  
 Business corporations, 302A.171  
 Chiropractic Examiners Board, 148.03, 214.08  
 Cities  
   Change to calendar year, 412.018  
   Designation, generally, 471.696  
   Iron Range cities, 471.71  
   Nursing homes, 471.696  
 Credit unions, 52.07  
 Definitions  
   Aircraft registration and taxation, 360.511  
   Gambling taxes, 297E.01  
   Income and franchise taxes, 290.01  
   Lawful gambling and gambling devices, 349.12  
   Management and Budget Department law, 16A.011  
   Statutory construction, 645.45  
 Dentistry Board, 150A.02  
 Economic development authorities, 469.100  
 Express companies, 218.031  
 Insurance companies, mortgage escrow accounts, 47.20  
 Law Examiners Board, 214.08  
 Licensing boards, 15.058, 214.08  
 Limited liability companies, 322B.60  
 Marriage and Family Therapy Board, 214.08  
 Medical Practice Board, 214.08  
 Mental Health Practice Office, 214.08  
 Minnesota State Retirement System, 352.03  
 Nursing Board, 148.181, 214.08  
 Nursing Home Administrators Board of Examiners, 214.08  
 Optometry Board, 148.52, 214.08  
 Osteopathy Board, 214.08  
 Peace Officers Standards and Training Board, 214.08  
 Pharmacy Board, 151.03  
 Physical Therapists Council, 214.08  
 Podiatric Medicine Board, 153.02, 214.08  
 Port authorities, 469.053  
 Private Detective and Protective Agent Services Board, 214.08  
 Psychology Board, 214.08  
 Railroads, 218.031  
 Rural water user districts, 110A.32  
 Saint Cloud Metropolitan Transit Commission, 458A.03  
 Savings associations, mortgage escrow accounts, 47.20, 51A.03  
 Savings banks, mortgage escrow accounts, 47.20  
 School districts, Iron Range, 471.71  
 Social Work Board, 214.08  
 Special attorneys, payment, limitation, 8.025  
 State Agricultural Society, 37.06  
 Statutory cities, same as calendar year, 412.018  
 Statutory construction, 645.45  
 Teachers Retirement Association, dates, 354.06  
 Teaching Board, 214.08  
 Time, 645.45  
 Towns  
   Designation, generally, 471.696  
   Iron Range towns, 471.71  
 Township mutual companies, 67A.11  
 Trust companies, mortgage escrow accounts, 47.20  
 Veterinary Medicine Board, 156.01, 214.08  
 Water and Wastewater Treatment Operators Certification Council, 214.08

**FISH AND FISHING**

Alewives, defined as protected wild animals, 97A.015  
 Angling  
   Aquaculture brood stock, taking by angling, 17.4992  
   Aquatic farm waters, 17.4983

**FISH AND FISHING (Cont'd)**

Angling (Cont'd)  
   Canada, fish taken in, 97A.531  
   Defined, 97A.015  
   Equipment, possession while netting whitefish and ciscoes, 97C.805  
   Game and fish expedited permanent rules concerning, 84.027  
   Importation from Ontario, limits, 97A.531  
   Licenses, *see* Angling under FISHING LICENSES  
   Lines and hooks, number, 97C.315  
   Nets for landing fish, exemption, 97C.345  
   Private fish hatcheries, 97C.025, 97C.211  
   Restrictions while spearing, 97C.371  
   Seasons, 97C.011, 97C.385, 97C.395  
   Trout and salmon stamp validation, 97C.305  
   Trout streams, 97C.021  
   Unattended lines, 97C.321  
 Aquaculture, *see* AQUACULTURE  
 Aquarium fish, transportation, 17.4985  
 Aquatic life  
   Aquaculture, *see* Private aquatic life under AQUACULTURE  
   Fish defined as, 17.4982  
 Aquatic management areas  
   Criteria for establishment, 86A.06  
   Funding for, State Lottery revenues, in lieu sales taxes, 297A.94  
   Land acquisition for critical aquatic habitat, 97C.02  
 Artificial lights, 97C.335  
 Asian carp, reports about, 97C.417  
 Bait, *see* BAIT  
 Bass, *see* BASS  
 Bluegill, 97A.015  
 Boats  
   Charters, fishing guides, 97C.311  
   Dragging anchor through vegetation, 97C.601  
   Motorboats, in spawning beds and fish preserves, 97C.025  
   Taking mussels, 97C.701  
   Watercraft titling, exemption, 86B.820  
 Boundary waters, *see* International waters under this topic  
 Boundary Waters Canoe Area, fish houses or dark houses, 97C.361  
 Bow fishing  
   Fishing with, 97C.376  
   Generally, 97A.015  
   Tournaments, uncased bows, transporting, 97B.055  
 Bowfin, 97A.015  
 Breeding, 97C.201, 97C.205  
 Brook trout, 97A.015, 97C.395  
 Brown trout, 97A.015, 97C.395  
 Buffalo, 97A.015  
 Bullheads, 17.4984, 84D.03, 97A.015  
 Burbot, 97A.015  
 Camps, 97A.015  
 Canada, fish taken in, 97A.531  
 Carp, 17.4984, 97A.015, 97C.341, 97C.521  
 Catfish, *see* CATFISH  
 Certifiable diseases, 97A.015, 97C.203, 97C.391, 97C.515, 97C.821  
 Chemicals, taking fish with, 97A.335  
 Chubs, 97A.015  
 Ciscoes, *see* CISCOES  
 Clams, 97A.015, 97C.701  
 Commercial fishing, *see* COMMERCIAL FISHING  
 Commercial production, facilities, defined as agricultural resource projects, 41A.02  
 Confiscation, equipment, 97A.221  
 Consolidated conservation areas, 84A.32  
 Consumption, advisories, languages, 97A.043



**FISH AND FISHING (Cont'd)**

Contests  
 Bow fishing tournaments, 97B.055  
 Evidence of organizer's financial responsibility, 97C.081  
 Ice fishing contests, 97C.081  
 Permit, 97C.081  
 Contraband, 97A.015  
 Crappies  
 Defined, 97A.015  
 Lake of the Woods, 97C.825  
 Rainy Lake, 97C.825  
 Seasons, 97C.395  
 Crayfish, 84D.03, 97C.871  
 Dark houses, *see* DARK HOUSES  
 Data, private fish hatcheries, production, harvest, and sales data, classification, 97C.211  
 Dead fish, removal, 97C.055  
 Definitions  
 Aquaculture Development Act, 17.47, 17.4982  
 Classification of property, 273.13  
 Consolidated Food Licensing Law, 28A.03  
 Game and fish law, 97A.015  
 Private fish hatcheries, 97C.211  
 Designated trout lake or stream, 97A.015  
 Destruction, compensation paid to state, 35.95  
 Dip nets, 97C.345, 97C.351  
 Disabled persons, crossbow fishing, 97B.106  
 Diseases  
 Catfish, 17.4982, 17.4985, 17.4986  
 Certifiable diseases, 97A.015, 97C.203, 97C.391, 97C.515, 97C.821  
 Certification, transportation permits, 17.4985, 17.4986, 97C.342  
 Disease-free histories, importation, 17.4986  
 Disease free water bodies, certification, 97C.342  
 Emergency fish diseases, 17.4982, 17.4991  
 Enzootic disease areas, 17.4982, 17.4986  
 Fish collectors, 17.4982, 17.4989  
 Inspections, *see* Fish health inspections under AQUACULTURE  
 Natural Resources Commissioner, duties regarding, 17.4989, 97C.391, 97C.515, 97C.821  
 State hatchery products, disposal of, 97C.203  
 Viral hemorrhagic septicemia, control, 17.4985 to 17.4993, 97C.342  
 Dogfish, bowfin, 97A.015  
 Drugs, 97C.325  
 Eelpout, burbot, 97A.015  
 Eggs  
 Aquatic farms, record keeping, 17.4984  
 Diseases, *see* same under this topic  
 Disposal by department, 97C.203  
 For propagation, 97C.825  
 Importation, aquaculture, 17.4986  
 Quarantine facilities, *see* under AQUACULTURE  
 Sucker eggs, for private hatcheries, 97C.211  
 Endangered fish populations, 97C.035  
 Enzootic disease areas, 17.4982, 17.4986  
 Equipment  
 Bait, *see* BAIT  
 Confiscation and seizure, 97A.221  
 Inspections, refusal to submit, 97A.251  
 Tackle shop signs, 160.292, 160.295  
 Experimental waters, 97C.001, 97C.007, 97C.205  
 Explosives, 97C.035, 97C.325  
 Family fishing lakes, 97C.005  
 Federal laws and regulations, incorporation by reference, 31.101  
 Fertilizers, endangerment, prevention, 18C.201  
 Fines, muskellunge, illegal taking, 97A.335

**FISH AND FISHING (Cont'd)**

Fish berries, 97C.325  
 Fish bred for sale, defined as agricultural products, 273.13  
 Fish collectors, certification and training, 17.4982, 17.4989  
 Fish health blue book  
 Definitions, 17.4982  
 Use, fish health certification requirements, 17.4991  
 Fish health inspections, goldfish, intrastate transfer or transport, 17.4985  
 Fish houses, *see* FISH HOUSES  
 Fish packers, 97A.475, 97A.551, 97C.865  
 Fish preserves, 97C.025  
 Fish screens  
 Counties, duties, 97C.077  
 Without permit, 97C.075  
 Fish stocking  
 Bills of lading, 17.4986  
 Private aquatic life, *see* Fish stocking under AQUACULTURE  
 Rulemaking, 97C.205  
 Sporting organizations, 97C.205  
 Star lake or river management plans, 103B.701  
 State, 97C.201  
 United States, 97C.077  
 Fish vendors, 97A.475, 97C.861, 609B.113  
 Fishing camps, youth camps, exclusion, 144.71  
 Fishways over obstructions, 97C.071  
 Flathead catfish, 97A.015  
 Frogs, 97C.601, 97C.605  
 Fry, *see* Importation under AQUACULTURE  
 Fyke nets, 97C.035  
 Game and fish laws, 97A.011 to 97C.871  
 Game fish, *see* GAME FISH  
 Goldeyes, 84D.03, 97A.015  
 Goldfish  
 Defined as minnows, 97A.015  
 Transportation, ornamental fish, 17.4985  
 Great Lakes Commission, duties, 1.21  
 Green sunfish, 97A.015  
 Guides  
 Boats, 97C.311  
 Fish packing, 97C.865  
 Lake Superior, 97C.311  
 License fees, 97A.475  
 Saint Louis River estuary, 97C.311  
 Harpooning, 97C.381  
 Hatcheries, *see* Private fish hatcheries under this topic  
 Hooks  
 Angling hooks, 97C.315  
 Clusters of hooks, 97C.331  
 Fish body part other than mouth hooked, 97C.331  
 Snaghooks, 97C.331  
 Hoop nets, 97C.035  
 Ice fishing  
 Contests, 97C.081  
 Lines, number, 97C.315  
 Natural Resources Department authority, 97C.385  
 Nonmotorized devices with recoil mechanism, 97C.325  
 Parties, limits, 97C.305  
 Spearing, season, 97C.371  
 Tip-ups, 97C.321, 97C.325  
 Unattended lines, 97C.321  
 Immediately released fish, definition, 97A.015  
 Importation  
 Aquaculture, *see* Importation under AQUACULTURE  
 Genetically altered fish, 17.497  
 Standards, 97C.211  
 Indians, treaty rights, *see* Indian treaties, hunting and fishing rights, settlement agreements under TREATIES  
 Inedible parts, possession, transportation, or sale, 97A.512

**FISH AND FISHING (Cont'd)**

Inspections  
 Fish health inspections, gold fish, intrastate transfer or transport, 17.4985  
 Fishery products, rulemaking, incorporation of federal regulations, 31.101

International waters  
 Boundary Waters Canoe Area, 97C.361  
 Commercial fishing, 97C.825  
 International boundary waters, 97A.045  
 Limits, 97A.531

Lake herrings, 97A.015

Lake whitefish, *see* LAKE WHITEFISH

Leeches, 97A.015, 97C.501

Licensed waters, aquatic farms, 17.4983, 17.4984

Licenses  
 Fish packers, 97C.865  
 Private hatcheries, exemption, 97C.211  
 Sucker eggs, 97C.211  
 Taking fish, *see* FISHING LICENSES

Lights, 97C.335

Lime, 97C.325

Limits  
 Fishing parties, 97C.317  
 Lake of the Woods, 97C.825  
 Muskellunge lakes, 97C.011  
 Natural Resources Department authority, 97C.401  
 Ontario, fish taken in, 97A.531  
 Rainy Lake, 97C.825

Lines  
 Generally, 97C.315  
 Snaglines, 97C.331  
 Trot lines, 97C.321, 97C.325  
 Unattended lines, 97C.321

Longear sunfish, 97A.015

Madtoms, tadpole, 97A.015

Management  
 Fish and wildlife management plan, 84.941, 84.942  
 Game and fish expedited permanent rules, 84.027  
 Special fish management tags, 97A.551, 97C.085, 97C.087

Manure, aquatic farms, storage, handling, and disposal, 17.4999

Measurement, length, 97C.327

Minnow dealers, 17.4988, 97A.475, 97C.501

Minnow haulers, 97A.475

Minnow retailers, *see* Retailers under MINNOWS

Minnows, *see* MINNOWS

Misrepresentation, 97C.861, 609B.113

Mississippi River, rough fish, taking, 97C.801

Mooneyes, 84D.03, 97A.015

Mudminnows, 97A.015

Muskellunge, *see* MUSKELLUNGE

Muskellunge lakes, 97C.011

Mussels, *see* MUSSELS

Natural habitat  
 Acquisition by Natural Resources Department, 84.943, 84.944  
 Protecting, fishing restrictions, 97C.325  
 Reinvest in Minnesota resources fund, 84.95  
 Star lake or river management plans, 103B.701

Natural Resources Department, rulemaking authority, 84.027

Nets and netting  
 Bait fish, 97C.342  
 Commercial fish, Mississippi River, 97C.801  
 Dip nets, 97C.345, 97C.351  
 Fyke nets, 97C.035  
 Hoop nets, 97C.035  
 Lake of the Woods, 97C.825  
 License exemption, youth, 97A.451  
 License requirements, 97C.301

**FISH AND FISHING (Cont'd)**

Nets and netting (Cont'd)  
 Namakan Lake, 97C.831  
 Prohibition, 97C.325  
 Rainbow smelt, exemption, 97C.345  
 Rainy Lake, 97C.825  
 Restrictions, 97C.345  
 Rough fish, prohibition on return of, 97C.346  
 Sand Point Lake, 97C.831  
 Seines, 97C.035, 97C.345, 97C.511  
 Tag requirement, 97C.351

Nett Lake, 97C.855

No fishing signs, 97B.001

Nonindigenous species, definitions, 17.4982

Nonindigenous strains, definitions, 17.4982

Nonnative aquatic species, waters containing, commercial fishing in, 97C.821

Nonresidents  
 Harpooning, 97C.381  
 Rough fish, 97C.375  
 Spearing, 97C.371, 97C.375

Northern pike, *see* NORTHERN PIKE

Open season, 97A.015, 97A.021, 97C.395

Orange spotted sunfish, 97A.015

Ornamental fish, 17.4985

Packing  
 Fish packers, 97A.475, 97C.865  
 Preparation and packing for transportation, rules, 97A.551

Paddlefish, 97A.015, 97C.411

Parties, limits, 97C.317

Peatland scientific and natural areas, 84.035

Perch, seasons, 97A.015, 97C.395

Permits  
 Aquaculture brood stock, taking by angling, 17.4992  
 Importation, minnows, 97C.515  
 Transportation, minnows, 97C.515

Pesticides, use, violations, 18B.07

Pike, *see* PIKE (ESOCIDAE)

Piscicides  
 Aquatic farms, approval, 17.4984  
 Permit to use, 97C.051  
 Sale of fish before use of, 17.4983

Poisons  
 Piscicides, *see* same under this topic  
 Prohibition, 97C.325

Policy of state, 84.941

Possession of fish, 97A.501, 97A.505, 97A.531, 97C.205

Private aquatic life, fish defined as, 17.47

Private fish hatcheries  
 Definitions, 97C.211  
 Fishing prohibitions, 97C.025  
 Game fish, brood stock, purchase, 17.4992  
 Licenses, 17.4984, 97A.475, 97C.211, 97C.342  
 Minnows, 97C.515  
 Production, harvest, and sales data, 97C.211  
 State hatchery products, disposal of, 97C.203  
 Violations and penalties, 17.4998, 97A.421, 609B.103

Processing, 97A.015

Prohibited invasive species, definitions, 17.4982

Public water reserves, 97A.101

Pumpkinseed, 97A.015

Rainbow smelt, 97A.015, 97C.041, 383C.79

Raw fish, prepared food, exception, sales and use taxes, 297A.61

Readily perishable food, fish defined as, 28A.03

Ready-to-eat seafood, prepared food, exception, sales and use taxes, 297A.61

Red Lake, 97C.855

Red Lake Game Preserve, 84A.02

**FISH AND FISHING (Cont'd)**

Regulated invasive species, nonindigenous species defined as, 17.4982

Rescue, endangered populations, 97C.035

Rough fish, *see* ROUGH FISH

Sales

- Generally, 97C.391
- Lakefish and ciscoes, 97C.805
- Nonnative fish, aquarium facility licenses, 17.4988
- Unlawful buying or selling, 97A.325

Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 297A.67

Salmon, *see* SALMON

Salmonids

- Containment facilities, *see* Aquatic farms under AQUACULTURE
- Diseases, *see* same under this topic

Sauger, 97A.015, 97C.395

Scientific and natural areas, 97A.093

Seasons

- Angling, species, 97C.395
- Experimental waters, 97C.001
- Muskellunge lakes, 97C.011
- Natural Resources Department, authority, 97C.385
- Open season, 97A.015, 97A.021
- Piscicides, waters to be treated with, 97C.051
- Spearing, 97C.371
- Species of fish, *see* specific index headings

Seines

- Minnows, 97C.345, 97C.511
- Prohibition, 97C.035

Seizure of equipment, 97A.221

Set lines, rough fish, 97C.801

Sheepshead, 84D.03, 97A.015

Shipping fish, 97A.551

Signs

- No fishing, 97B.001
- Tackle shops, 160.292, 160.295

Size limits, measurement, 97C.327

Smelt

- Bait, 97C.341, 97C.342
- Lake Superior, sales, 97C.391
- Rainbow smelt, 97A.015, 97C.041, 383C.79

Snares, 97C.325

Spawning beds, 97C.025

Spearing

- Angling while, restrictions on, 97C.371
- License, *see* Spearing under FISHING LICENSES
- Natural Resources Department, 97C.385
- Nonresidents, 97C.371, 97C.375
- Restrictions, 97C.345, 97C.371
- Rough fish, 97C.371, 97C.375
- Season, 97C.011, 97C.371
- Species, 97C.371

Special management waters, 97C.005, 97C.007, 97C.205

Sperm

- Aquatic farms, record keeping, 17.4984
- Importation, *see* under AQUACULTURE

Splake, 97A.015, 97C.395

Stamps

- Fees, 97A.405, 97A.475
- Issuance, 97A.045, 97A.405
- Revenues, use, 97A.075

State fish, 1.146

State lands, 97A.083

Stocking of fish, *see* Fish stocking under this topic

Stonecats, 97A.015

Sturgeon

- Game fish, 97A.015
- Lake of the Woods and Rainy Lake, 97C.825
- Restrictions, 97C.411

**FISH AND FISHING (Cont'd)**

Suckers, *see* SUCKERS (FISH)

Summary of laws, distribution, 97A.051

Sunfish, *see* SUNFISH

Tackle shops, signs, 160.292, 160.295

Tadpole madtoms, 97A.015

Tags

- Permits, 97C.085
- Special fish management tags, 97A.551, 97C.085, 97C.087

Take a Kid Fishing Weekends, 97A.445

Take a Mom Fishing Weekend, 97A.445

Tip-ups, 97C.321, 97C.325

Transportation

- Aquaculture, 17.4985 to 17.4987, 17.4996
- Aquarium fish, 17.4985
- Commercial fish, 97C.821
- Fish stocking, 17.4986
- Minors, 97C.205
- Ornamental fish, 17.4985
- Permits, 17.4985, 97A.551
- Preparation and packing, 97A.551
- Restrictions on, 97C.205
- Rulemaking, 97C.205
- Vehicles, licensing, 17.4985

Traps

- Minnows, exemption, 97C.345
- Prohibition, 97C.325

Trespass

- Criminal penalties, license revocation, 97A.315
- Summary of laws, contents, 97A.051

Trophy lakes, 97C.005

Trot lines, 97C.325

Trout, *see* TROUT (SALMONINAE)

Trout streams, *see* TROUT STREAMS

Tullibee, 97A.015

Turtles, *see* TURTLES

Unattended lines, 97C.321

Undressed fish, 97A.015

United States agents, fishery operations, permits, 97C.215

Vendors

- License fees, 97A.475
- Licenses, 97C.861, 609B.113
- Vehicles, licenses, 17.4985

Violations and penalties

- Alteration of a license, 97A.311
- Burden of proof, 97A.255
- Chemicals, taking fish with, 97A.335
- Citations for, conservation officers, quotas, 84.0285
- Conviction, effects, 97A.015, 97A.421
- Fish collectors, 17.4989
- Game and fish laws, 97A.021
- Gross over limits, 97A.338
- Illegal devices, taking fish with, 97A.335
- Licenses seized, 97A.420
- Muskellunge, illegal taking, fine, 97A.335
- Private fish hatcheries, 17.4998, 97A.421, 609B.103
- Prosecution, 97A.255
- Restitution, 97A.341
- Rewards for information, 97A.245
- Separate offenses, 97A.255
- Shelters on ice, 97C.355
- Statutes of limitations, 97A.255
- Trespass, criminal penalties, license revocation, 97A.315

Viral hemorrhagic septicemia, control, 17.4985 to 17.4993

Walleye, *see* WALLEYE

Warmouth, 97A.015

Whitefish, *see* LAKE WHITEFISH

Wildlife management areas, 86A.05, 97A.137

Willow cats, 97A.015

**FISH AND FISHING (Cont'd)**

Yellow perch, 97A.015, 97C.395

**FISH AND WILDLIFE SERVICE (U.S.)**

Contracts and agreements, reciprocity, 97A.045  
Reinvest in Minnesota reserve program, 103F.521

**FISH FARMS**

See AQUACULTURE

**FISH HOUSES**

Boundary Waters Canoe Area, 97C.361  
Dark houses, *see* DARK HOUSES  
Licenses, 97A.475, 97C.355  
Portable shelters, 97C.355  
Requirements, 97C.355  
Spearing by nonresidents, 97C.371

**FISH PROCESSING ESTABLISHMENTS**

Definitions, agricultural resource projects, 41A.02  
Fish packing, 97A.475, 97A.551, 97C.865

**FISH SHELTERS**

See DARK HOUSES  
See FISH HOUSES

**FISHERS**

Definitions, fur-bearing animals, 17.351  
Hunting

- Limits, combined pine marten and fisher trapping zones, 97B.926
- Natural Resources Department restrictions, 97B.605
- Registration of pelts, 97B.901
- Season, 97B.635
- Unlawful taking, 97A.331

Small game, fishers defined as, 97A.015

**FISHING LICENSES**

Adult day care participants, exemption, 97A.445  
Age or residency change, 97A.411  
Aged persons, 97A.441, 97A.445, 97A.451  
Agents, 97A.331, 97A.485  
Alteration, 97A.311  
Angling

- Aged persons, 97A.485
- Conservation licenses, 97C.303
- Exemptions, 97A.445, 97A.451, 97C.211
- Fees, 97A.475
- Lifetime licenses, 97A.473, 97A.474
- Minnesota sporting licenses, 97A.475
- Requirement, 97C.301
- Super sports licenses, 97A.475
- Turtles, 97C.605
- Twenty-four-hour angling license, 97A.475
- Without fee, 97A.441, 97A.475

Applications, 97A.481, 97A.482  
Armed forces members

- Requirements, 97A.465
- Spouses eligibility, 97A.465

Availability in absence of appropriations, 84.027  
Boarding care home residents, exemption, 97A.445  
Boundary waters, nonresident licenses, 97A.461  
Chemical dependency program residents, exemption, 97A.445  
Children, 97A.445, 97A.451  
Combined licenses, 97A.475  
Commercial fishing, *see* Licenses under COMMERCIAL FISHING  
Consolidated conservation areas, 84A.21, 84A.32, 84A.55  
Conviction, licenses void after, 97A.421, 609B.721  
County license bureau, powers, 373.33  
Courtesy licenses, 97A.471  
Dark houses or fish houses, 97C.355  
Definitions, game and fish law, 97A.015  
Developmentally disabled residents, 97A.441

**FISHING LICENSES (Cont'd)**

Disabled persons, 97A.441, 97A.445  
Duplicates, 97A.405  
Electronic issuance

- Availability in absence of appropriations, 84.027
- Personal possession, 97A.405
- Requirements, 84.027
- Transaction fees, rulemaking, 14.386

Exemptions

- Generally, 97A.445, 97A.451
- Persons assisting disabled or developmentally disabled anglers, 97A.441
- Private fish hatcheries, 97C.211

Fees

- Agents' fees, 97A.485
- Conservation licenses, 97C.303
- Exemptions, 97A.441
- Generally, 97A.475
- Issuing fees, 97A.485
- Lifetime licenses, 97A.311, 97A.473, 97A.474
- Minnesota sporting licenses, 97A.475
- Refunds, 97A.311
- Super sports licenses, 97A.475

Fish houses, 97C.355  
Fish vendors, 97A.475, 97C.861, 609B.113  
Fishing guides, fee, 97A.475  
Foreign exchange students, 97A.441  
Game and fish expedited permanent rules, 84.027  
Inmates of state correctional facilities, 97A.445  
Inspection of licensees, 97A.215  
Issuance, 97A.421, 97A.485, 373.33  
Lake Superior fishing guides, 97C.311  
License identification numbers, licenses issued electronically

- Personal possession, 97A.405
- Requirements, 84.027
- Transfer, 97A.415

Lifetime licenses, 97A.311, 97A.473, 97A.474  
Military personnel, 97A.465  
Minnesota sporting licenses, 97A.475  
Minnow retailers, dealers, 97C.501  
Minors selling leeches, exemption, 97C.501  
Natural Resources Department, duties, 97A.045  
Netting, 97A.451, 97C.301  
Nonresidents

- Boundary waters, 97A.461
- Courtesy licenses, 97A.471
- Fees, 97A.475
- Invasive species account, money received from, 84D.15
- Military personnel, 97A.465
- Nonresident students, 97A.455
- Nonresidents under age 18, 97A.451
- Place of sale, 97A.472
- Restrictions, generally, 97A.415
- Surcharges, 97A.475
- Wisconsin residents, 97A.045

Nursing home resident exemption, 97A.445  
One-day licenses, for fishing guides, 97A.475  
Personal possession, 97A.405  
Persons assisting disabled or developmentally disabled anglers, exemption, 97A.441  
Place of sale, 97A.472  
Red Lake Game Preserve, 84A.02, 84A.55  
Requirements

- Fishing in licensed waters, 17.4983
- Generally, 97A.405

Residents of state institutions, 97A.411, 97A.445  
Residents over 65, 97A.445  
Residents under 16, 97A.445  
Resort owners, 97C.851  
Restricted after conviction, 97A.421, 609B.721

**FISHING LICENSES (Cont'd)**

Revocation, 97A.045, 97A.315, 609B.724  
 Rough fish, commercial fishing, Mississippi River, 97C.801  
 Sales, 97A.472, 97A.485  
 Seizure due to unlawful possession, 97A.420  
 Spearing  
   Exemptions, 97A.445  
   Issued without fee, 97A.441  
   Lifetime licenses, 97A.473  
   Requirement, 97C.301  
 Stamps, 97A.405  
 Super sports licenses, 97A.475  
 Suspension, 97A.421  
 Take a Kid Fishing Weekends, 97A.445  
 Take a Mom Fishing Weekend, 97A.445  
 Transfer, 97A.415  
 Trout and salmon stamp validation, 97C.305  
 Validity, 97A.411, 97A.475  
 Veterans, 97A.465  
 Veterans Administration hospital patients, 97A.445  
 Violations and penalties  
   Alteration, 97A.311  
   Conviction  
     Effect, 97A.325, 609B.725  
     Licenses void after, 97A.421, 609B.721  
   Transfer, 97A.415  
   Trespass, criminal penalties, license revocation,  
     97A.315, 609B.724

**FISSIONABLE MATERIALS**

See RADIOACTIVE MATERIALS

**FITCH**

Definitions, fur-bearing animals, 17.351

**FITNESS**

See ATHLETIC TRAINERS  
 See HEALTH AND FITNESS CLUBS  
 See PHYSICAL FITNESS PROGRAMS

**FITZGERALD, F. SCOTT**

House, historic place, 138.664

**FIXTURES**

Accessions, defined, 336.2A-310  
 Bathroom fixtures, sinks, manufactured home parks, 327.16,  
 327.27  
 Definitions  
   Commercial Code, 336.1-201, 336.2A-309, 336.2A-310,  
   336.9-102  
   Public nuisances, 617.80  
 Fixture filing  
   Defined, 336.2A-309, 336.9-102  
   Leases, 336.2A-309  
 Fraudulent transfers, 513.46  
 Hazardous buildings, 463.21, 463.23, 463.24  
 Leases, 336.2A-309  
 Secured transactions, 336.9-102, 336.9-334, 336.9-604  
 Security interests, defined, 336.1-201

**FLAGS**

Battle flags, 190.09, 190.096  
 Diver's flags, 86B.601  
 Motor vehicles, display, *see* specific entries under this topic  
 National Guard members, death, adjutant general, duties,  
 192.381  
 Orange flags, motor vehicles, display  
   Size, 169.75  
   Time of use, 169.75  
   Towed vehicles, 169.82  
   Wide loads, baled agricultural products, 169.862  
 Red flags  
   Agricultural machinery and equipment, transporting on  
     trailers, 169.80

**FLAGS (Cont'd)**

Red flags (Cont'd)  
   Construction equipment, transporting on trailers, 169.80  
   Motor vehicles, display, 169.75, 169.82, 169.862  
 Regimental battle flags, 190.096  
 Rest areas, maintenance personnel vehicles, 169.305  
 School patrol flags, 121A.34, 169.443  
 Service marks, prohibited registration, 333.19  
 State flag  
   Capitol area, flying at half staff, 1.51  
   Display, residential real property, 500.215  
   Folding, 1.141  
   Generally, 1.141  
   Trade or service marks, prohibited registration, 333.19  
   Violations and penalties, 609.40  
 Tourist information centers, maintenance personnel vehicles,  
 169.305  
 Trademarks, prohibited registration, 333.19  
 United States flag  
   Capitol area, flying at half staff, 1.51  
   Display, 121A.11, 500.215  
   Generally, 609.40  
   Manufacture, 325E.65  
   Pins or patches on peace officers' or firefighters'  
     uniforms, 15.60  
   Pledge of Allegiance, 121A.11, 124D.10  
   Polling places, 204C.08, 204C.26  
   Sale, 325E.65  
   Special veteran contribution license plates, design,  
     168.1255  
   Trade or service marks, prohibited registration, 333.19  
 White flags, motor vehicles, display, towed vehicles, 169.82  
 Yellow flags, motor vehicles, display  
   Size, 169.75  
   Time of use, 169.75  
   Towed vehicles, 169.82  
   Wide loads, baled agricultural products, 169.862

**FLAMMABLE MATERIALS**

See COMBUSTIBLE MATERIALS

**FLARES**

Careless or negligent use around fire, 88.195  
 Motor vehicles, red flares, use, 169.75

**FLASHING LIGHTS**

Motor vehicles, *see* LIGHTS (MOTOR VEHICLE PARTS)  
 Outdoor advertising devices, 173.08, 173.15, 173.16  
 School buses, *see* Lights under SCHOOL BUSES

**FLEA MARKETS**

Sales and use tax permits  
   Requirements, 297A.87  
   Violations, monetary penalties, 289A.60

**FLEXIBLE LEARNING YEAR PROGRAMS**

Definitions, education programs, 124D.121  
 Discrimination, 124D.123  
 Education Department, duties, 124D.126  
 Established, 124D.122, 124D.126  
 Funding, 124D.126  
 Labor relations, 124D.124  
 Planning, alternatives, 124D.12  
 Purpose, 124D.12  
 Reports about, charter schools, 124D.11  
 Students  
   Charter schools, reporting requirements, 124D.11  
   Disabled students, 124D.122, 124D.127  
   Education Department, duties, 124D.126  
   Grouping, 124D.123  
   School boards, duties, 124D.123, 124D.124  
 Teachers, rights and provisions, 124D.125  
 Termination  
   Procedures, 124D.127

**FLEXIBLE LEARNING YEAR PROGRAMS (Cont'd)**

Termination (Cont'd)

Teachers' contract rights, protection, 124D.125

**FLEXIBLE SCHOOL YEAR PROGRAM***See also* OPEN ENROLLMENT (SCHOOL DISTRICTS)

Flexible learning year programs, 124D.12 to 124D.127

Funding, compensatory education revenue, 126C.15

Independent school districts, 123B.02

School schedule adjustments for state aid, 127A.41

**FLIGHT PROPERTY TAXES**

Administration, reciprocity, 270.079

Appeals, 270.075, 270.076

Assessments

Aircraft taxed as personal property, 360.531

Annual, election, 360.521

Companies operating without a certificate of convenience or necessity, 360.521

Companies serving small or medium sized communities, 270.074

Generally, 270.072

Reporting violations, penalties, 270.0725

Audits and examinations, 270.0735

Conflict of laws, 270.078

Definitions, 270.071

Delinquent taxes, 270.076

Election for method, 360.521

Enforcement of law, 270.0735

Exemptions, aircraft with gross weight under 30,000 pounds, 270.072

Generally, 270.071 to 270.079

Increases, notice, 270.076

Interest, 270.075, 270.076

Investigations, 270.0735

Lawsuits, recovery, 270.079

Net tax capacity, 270.074

Payment

During appeals, 270.076

Election for tax, effect, 360.521

Time, 270.075

Unpaid taxes, 270.075

Penalties (monetary), 270.075

Penalty, abatement, 270C.34

Rate, determination, 270.075

Reciprocity, administration, 270.079

Reports about

Generally, 270.072

Reporting violations, penalties, 270.0725

Revenue Department, powers and duties, 270.0735

Revenues, depositing, 270.077

Subpoenas, 270.0735

Tax capacity, 270.074

Tax liens, date of attachment, 270.072

Tax notices, 270.075, 270.076

Violations and penalties, penalties (monetary), 270.075

**FLIGHT SCHOOLS***See also* AERONAUTICS

Aeronautics instructors, 360.013, 360.018

Commercial operations, licenses, 360.018, 360.019, 360.022

Contested cases, 360.019

Definitions, aeronautics, 360.013

Distribution of rules, 360.015

False advertisement, licenses, effect on, 360.018

Inspection, 360.018

Licenses

Generally, 360.018

Revocation, suspension, or refusal to renew, 360.018, 360.019

Violations generally, 360.022

Orders, employees, 360.019

Students, licenses, permits, or certificates, 360.018

**FLOOD CONTROL***See also* EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT

Cities, improvements, authorizing, 429.021

Consolidated conservation areas, 84A.20, 84A.31, 84A.32

Conveyances for flood control, Natural Resources Department, 84.63

Counties, powers, 103E.011

Drainage authorities, powers, 103E.011

Easements

Power to convey, Natural Resources Department, 84.63

State lands, 16B.26

Tax-forfeited lands, conveyance to governments, 282.017

Flood control projects, federal or state, soil and water conservation districts, taking over, 103C.331

Floodplains, *see* FLOODPLAINS

Great Lakes Commission, 1.21

Materials and equipment, Natural Resources Department, duties, 88.065

Mitigation grants, 103F.161

Planning, statewide water management plan, 103B.155

Policy of state, 103A.206

Public waters work permits, conditions for granting, 103G.245

Red Lake Game Preserve, 84A.02

Red River of the North, feasibility studies, 103F.161

Saint Louis County, recreational facilities, improvements, 383C.26

Southern Minnesota Rivers Basin

Area II Action Committee, 103F.179

Defined, 103F.171

Generally, 103F.171 to 103F.187

Grants

Aid formula, 103F.175

Contracts, 103F.183

Generally, 103F.173

Local government, expression of willingness, 103F.181

Permits, 103F.183

Priority system, 103F.179

Interstate cooperation, 103F.185

Reports to legislature, 103F.187

State lands, tax-forfeited land sales, exemptions, 282.06

Tax-forfeited lands, conservation purposes, 282.01

Vehicles used in, weight and weighing, exemptions, 169.035

Water allocation priorities, 103G.261

Water and Soil Resources Board, duties

Generally, 103C.401

Priority areas, determination, 103C.201, 103C.401

Water levels, *see* Water levels under LAKES AND PONDS

Water use permit fees, exception, 103G.271

Watershed districts, *see* WATERSHED DISTRICTS

Wetlands, public value determination, 103B.3355

**FLOOD INSURANCE**

Authority to issue, 60A.06

Coverage, homeowners insurance companies, disclosures about flood coverage, 65A.302

Flood insurance companies, income and franchise taxes, exemption, 290.05, 290.0922

Homeowners insurance companies, disclosures about flood coverage, 65A.302

Incentives, 103F.105

Local governments, national program, participation, 103F.165

National Flood Insurance Program, information about, 65A.302

Policy of state, 103F.105

**FLOODPLAIN MANAGEMENT LAW**

Generally, 103F.101 to 103F.165

**FLOODPLAINS***See also* FLOOD CONTROL*See also* FLOODS

**FLOODPLAINS (Cont'd)**

- Aquatic farms, licensure and length of floodplain, 17.4984
  - Counties, nonconforming uses and structures, 394.36
  - Definitions, Floodplain Management Law, 103F.111
  - Floodplain Management Law, 103F.101 to 103F.165
  - Great Lakes Commission, powers, 1.21
  - Inspections, Natural Resources Department, 103F.135
  - Management
    - Annexed areas, duties, 414.033
    - Definitions, 103F.111
    - Flood hazard mitigation grants, 103F.161
    - Flood insurance, policy of state, 103F.165
    - Flood protection plans, 103F.155
    - Generally, 103F.101 to 103F.165
    - Indemnification programs, 103F.105
    - Inventory and flood damage assessment, 103F.151
    - Natural Resources Department, duties, 103F.105 to 103F.155
  - Ordinances
    - Adoption, 103F.121
    - Amusement parks, exemption, 103F.131
    - Industrial needs, 103F.125
    - Natural Resources Department, approval, 103F.121
    - Priority, 103F.115
    - Violations, 103F.145
    - Zoning, nonconforming uses in floodplains, 462.357
  - Policy of state, 103A.207, 103F.105, 103F.165
  - Rulemaking, 103F.141
  - Statewide water management plan, 103B.155
  - Violations and penalties, 103F.145
  - Maps, watershed districts, preparation, 103D.335
  - Mitigation grants, 103F.161
  - Natural preservation routes, 162.021
  - Planning, statewide water management plan, 103B.155
  - Wetlands
    - Property taxes, exclusion, 272.02
    - Public value determination, 103B.3355
- FLOODS**
- Control, *see* FLOOD CONTROL
  - Damage caused by
    - Costs, payment, property taxes, excess levies, 275.065
    - Farms, agricultural improvement loans, existing debt, refinancing, 41B.043
    - Housing, statutory warranties, exclusion, 327A.01
    - Motor vehicles, 168.16, 168A.05, 325F.6642
    - 1997 floods, *see* same under this topic
    - Nursing homes, replacement beds, moratorium, exceptions, 144A.071
    - Property tax relief, *see* Natural disasters or emergencies, damage caused by under HOMESTEADS
    - 2002 floods, *see* same under this topic
    - 2007 floods, *see* same under this topic
  - Definitions
    - Agricultural chemical liability, incidents, and enforcement, 18D.01
    - Fertilizer, Soil Amendment, and Plant Amendment Law, 18C.005
    - Floodplain Management Law, 103F.111
    - Pesticide control, 18B.01
  - Emergency employees, *see* Personnel under EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT
  - Emergency incidents, agricultural chemicals, 18E.02, 18E.04
  - Farm trucks, rental by government agencies, license status not affected, 168.013
  - Farms, agricultural improvement loans, existing debt, refinancing, 41B.043
  - Incidents, floods defined as
    - Agricultural chemical liability, incidents, and enforcement, 18D.01
    - Fertilizer, Soil Amendment, and Plant Amendment Law, 18C.005

**FLOODS (Cont'd)**

- Incidents, floods defined as (Cont'd)
    - Pesticide control, 18B.01
  - Insurance, *see* FLOOD INSURANCE
  - Mitigation grants, 103F.161
  - 1997 floods
    - Agricultural homesteads abandoned due to floods, retention of tax classification, 273.124
    - Border city development zones, plans, 469.1731
    - Commercial-industrial property improvements, exclusion from valuation of property, 273.11
    - Flood loss aid, 273.1383
  - Property tax relief, damaged homesteads, *see* Natural disasters or emergencies, damage caused by under HOMESTEADS
  - Protection from
    - Recreational manufactured home parks, 327.16, 327.20
    - Tourist camps, storm protection plans, 327.16
  - Town bridges destroyed by, reconstruction, 165.11
  - 2002 floods
    - Commercial-industrial property improvements, exclusion from valuation of property, 273.11
    - Flood loss aid, 273.1386
    - Group residential housing rates, 2561.05
    - Homestead and agricultural credit aid, accelerated payments, 477A.015
    - Tax increment financing, net tax capacity reduction, 469.177
  - 2007 floods
    - Agricultural chemical incidents, reimbursements, 18E.04
    - Agricultural homesteads abandoned due to floods, retention of tax classification, 273.124
    - Property tax relief generally, 273.1231 to 273.1235
  - 2009 floods, flood loss aid, 12A.15
  - Unemployment caused by, unemployment benefits charged against employers, exemptions, 268.047
  - Water use permit fees, exception, 103G.271
- FLOODWOOD (CITY)**
- Area ambulance district, 275.065 to 275.067
- FLOORS**
- Asbestos-related work, exclusion, 326.71
  - Body art establishments, 146B.06
  - Common interest communities, common elements, 515B.2-102
  - Condominiums, common elements, 515A.2-102
  - Floor coverings, sale including installation, deemed retail sales, sales and use taxes, 297A.61
  - Milk houses, 32.212
  - Remodeling, lead-safe practices, 144.9503
- FLORISTS**
- Sales and use taxes, sourcing of sale, 297A.668
- FLOTATION DEVICES**
- See* LIFE PRESERVERS
- FLOWERS**
- First class cities, pedestrian malls, 430.07
  - Florists, *see* FLORISTS
  - Metropolitan area town parks, 368.01
  - Seeds, *see* Flower seeds under SEEDS
  - State flower, 1.142, 18H.18
  - Statutory city property, 412.221
  - Wild flowers, *see* WILD FLOWERS
- FLUORIDATION**
- Requirements, generally, 144.145
- FOLKLIFE PRESERVATION ACT**
- Generally, 138.81 to 138.87
- FOLKLORE**
- Center for the Study of Minnesota Folklife, *see* under MINNESOTA HISTORICAL SOCIETY
  - Culture, defined as charitable purpose, 309.50

**FOLKLORE (Cont'd)**

Folklife Preservation Act, 138.81 to 138.87  
 State folklorist, 138.82, 138.84 to 138.87

**FOOD**

Additives, *see* FOOD ADDITIVES  
 Adulterated food  
   Condemnation, destruction, 34A.06, 34A.11  
   Emergencies, embargo, 34A.06, 34A.11  
   Evidence, 34A.12  
   Food additives, 25.37, 31.121, 31A.02, 34A.02  
   Generally, 31.02, 31.121, 34A.02  
 Advertising  
   Defined, 31.01  
   False advertising, *see* same under this topic  
   Potluck events, 157.22  
 Agents, 31.903  
 Analysis, 31.04, 31.13  
 Artificial sweeteners, 31.74, 31.75  
 Basic needs, food defined as, 256J.08  
 Boarding and lodging houses, 327.75  
 Borlaug World Food Prize Day, 10.59  
 Brands, rulemaking, 31.12  
 Brokers  
   Licenses, 28A.04, 28A.05, 28A.08, 28A.17  
   Violations, fines, 28A.08  
 Canneries, *see* COMMERCIAL CANNERIES  
 Canola oil, transportation, 169.866  
 Cereal, 145.897, 297A.67  
 Certificates and certification, revocation, suspension, or refusal, 34A.06  
 Cold storage, *see* COLD STORAGE WAREHOUSES  
 Condemnation, destruction  
   Adulterated or misbranded food, 34A.06, 34A.11  
   Food in cold storage, 28.06  
 Consolidated Food Licensing Law, 28A.01 to 28A.17  
 Consumer commodity, 31.01  
 Consuming  
   Employees, during nonworking hours, 181.938  
   Public transit violations, 609.855  
 Containers  
   Adulterated food, 34A.02  
   Definitions, 31.01  
   Federal laws and regulations, 31.102  
   Misleading, misbranding, 31.123, 34A.03  
   Packages and packaging, *see* same under this topic  
   Recycling, state parks, 85.205  
 Contaminated food, emergency control permits, 31.131  
 Contested cases, fines, 34A.08  
 Cooperatives, food stamps, uses, 256.8799  
 Costs, group residential housing rate, 256I.03, 256I.04  
 Custom processing, *see* CUSTOM SLAUGHTERING  
 Dairy products, *see* DAIRY PRODUCTS  
 Definitions  
   Adulterated food, 31.121, 34A.01  
   Consolidated Food Licensing Law, 28A.03, 28A.05  
   Food Law, 31.01  
   Food law enforcement, 34A.01  
   Liquor taxes, 297G.07  
   Meat and Poultry Inspection Act, 31A.02  
   Minnesota family investment program (MFIP), 256J.08  
   Misbranding, 31.123, 34A.01  
   Promulgation by Agriculture Department, 31.10  
   Quality assurance dating, 31.782  
   Violations, 31.10  
 Dehydrated foods, food licensing, exemptions, 28A.15  
 Denaturing, 31.095  
 Depositions, evidence, adulterated or misbranded food, 34A.12  
 Destruction, 28.06  
 Dietary foods, 31.101, 31.75, 34A.03

**FOOD (Cont'd)**

Dietary supplements, sales taxes, 297A.61  
 Dietary use regulations, federal, adoption by state, 31.101  
 Disposition  
   Adulterated or misbranded food, 34A.11  
   Prohibited food, 31.09  
 Distressed food, 31.495, 604A.10  
 Distributors  
   Donors, distressed food, liability, 604A.10  
   Licenses, 28A.02, 28A.04  
   Rulemaking, 28A.10  
 Donated food, school meals, payment for, 124D.1195  
 Eating places, *see* FOOD AND BEVERAGE SERVICE ESTABLISHMENTS  
 Embargoes  
   Adulterated or misbranded food, 34A.06, 34A.11  
   Denaturing, embargoed food, 31.095  
   Removal or disposal of food, 31.02  
 Enforcement of law  
   Act of agent that of principal, 31.903  
   Agriculture Department, duties, 17.04, 34A.04, 34A.06, 34A.12  
   Evidence of intent, 31.903  
   Lawsuits, *see* same under this topic  
 Experimental food, intrastate shipment, temporary permit, 31.102  
 Extracts and flavors, 151.26  
 False advertising  
   Generally, 31.124  
   Liability, 31.032  
   Misleading, determined, 31.021  
   Prohibited, 31.01  
 False guaranty or undertaking, 31.02  
 Federal laws and regulations  
   Exemptions, 31.102  
   Fair Packaging and Labeling Act, conformity with, 31.103  
   Food, Drug, and Cosmetic Act, 34A.01  
   Incorporation by reference, 31.002, 31.101, 31.103  
   Standards and definitions, containers, 31.102  
 Feed, *see* FEED  
 Fees  
   Disposal, 31.15  
   Inspections, vending machines, 28A.09  
   License fees, 28A.10, 28A.11  
 Fines  
   Adulterated or misbranded foods, 34A.07, 34A.08, 34A.09  
   Contested cases, 34A.08  
   Disposition, 31.15  
   Each day, separate violation, 34A.07  
   License violations, 28A.04, 28A.08  
 Food additives, *see* FOOD ADDITIVES  
 Food and Drug Administration (U.S.), *see* FOOD AND DRUG ADMINISTRATION (U.S.)  
 Food first coalition, consulting, food stamp outreach program, 256.8799  
 Food handlers, *see* FOOD HANDLERS  
 Food ingredients, defined, 297A.67  
 Food Law  
   Basic regulatory laws, 31.02 to 31.175  
   Generally, 31.001 to 31.96  
 Food Law Enforcement, 34A.01 to 34A.12  
 Food prepared for immediate consumption, sales and use taxes, 297A.61  
 Food stamps, *see* FOOD SUPPORT PROGRAM  
 Food stands, *see* under FOOD AND BEVERAGE SERVICE ESTABLISHMENTS  
 Fraud  
   Adulterated or misbranded food, 34A.06  
   Lodging establish, obtaining food by, 327.75



**FOOD (Cont'd)**

## Fraud (Cont'd)

Prevention by standards, rules, and labeling requirements, 31.101, 31.11

Tourist camps, obtaining food by, 327.131

Frozen food, 28A.03, 32.55

Fruit, *see* FRUIT

Furnished apartment houses, obtaining by fraud, 327.75

Gum, sales and use taxes, 297A.61

Handlers, *see* FOOD HANDLERS

Hazardous materials, exemption, 182.651

Hearings, generally, 31.101

Heated food, sales and use taxes, 297A.61

Hotels, obtaining by fraud, 327.75

Imitation, misbranding, 31.123, 34A.03

Imported food, inspection, 31.08

## Injunctions

Prevention of violation, 34A.04

Restraint of violation, 34A.04

## Inspections

Adulteration or misbranding of food, 34A.04

Emergency control permits, 31.131

Food handlers, distributors, manufacturers, 28A.07

Generally, 31.04

Packaged food commodities, 239.10

Samples, 31.04, 31.08

Storage houses, 31.08

Transporters, 31.08

## Investigations

Diseased persons, 31.171

Food law enforcement, 34A.12

Jails, inmates, 641.15

## Labels and labeling

Adulterated food, 34A.01, 34A.11

False or misleading, misbranding, 31.123

Food diverted to animal food or seed, 31.095

Misbranding, 31.02, 31.123, 34A.01, 34A.03, 34A.11

Mislabeled, 31.02

Misleading, 31.021

Requirements, 31.103, 31.123

## Rulemaking

Exemptions from labeling requirements, 31.104

Fair packaging and labeling, 31.101, 31.103, 34A.03

Federal laws and regulations, conformity, 31.101, 31.104

Generally, 31.12

Salvage food, 31.495

## Lawsuits

Adulteration or misbranding of food, 34A.04, 34A.07, 34A.09

Fines, recovery, 34A.07, 34A.09

Food Law violations, 31.15

Hearings, 31.01

Perishable foods, quality assurance dating, recovery of damages, 31.788

## Liability

Certain foods rendered unsalable, 31.09

False advertising, 31.032

Prohibited food, price or value, 31.07

## Licenses

Agriculture Department, duties, 28A.01 to 28A.17

Applications, 28A.04, 28A.07

Carnivals, 28A.065

Circuses, 28A.065

Citation, Consolidated Food Licensing Law, 28A.01

Classification of licenses, 28A.05

Distributors, 28A.02, 28A.04

Exclusions and exemptions, 28A.15, 28A.16

Extent of license, 28A.06

Fairs, 28A.065

**FOOD (Cont'd)**

## Licenses (Cont'd)

Fees, *see* same under this topic

Food brokers, 28A.04, 28A.05, 28A.08

Food handlers, *see* Licenses under FOOD HANDLERS

Generally, 28A.08, 28A.09

Inspections, 28A.07

Issuing, 28A.06, 28A.07

Liquor dealers, 28A.16

Mobile unit or portable structure, validity, 28A.06

Policy of state, 28A.02

Posting, 28A.10

Renewal, 28A.17

Retail food handlers, *see* Licenses under RETAIL FOOD HANDLERS

Revocation or suspension, 34A.06

Term, 28A.04, 28A.10

Transfer, discontinuance of business, voiding of license, 28A.14

Vending machines, *see* Licenses under VENDING MACHINES

Venison distribution and reimbursement, requirements for, 17.035

Violations, 609B.105

Wholesale food handlers, *see* Licenses under WHOLESALE FOOD HANDLERS

Wholesale food manufacturers or processors, *see* Licenses under WHOLESALE FOOD PROCESSORS OR MANUFACTURERS

Liens on, agricultural producers, 514.945

Llamas, *see* LLAMAS

Lunch carts, sales from, sales and use taxes, 297A.61

Manufacture, Agriculture Department, duties, 17.04

## Manufacturers

Defined, 297G.07

Donors, distressed food, liability, limitations, 604A.10

Sales to, alcoholic beverages, liquor and bottle taxes, exemptions, 297G.07

## Minnesota grown food products

Administration Department, duties, 16C.12

Logo, *see* MINNESOTA FOOD PRODUCTS LOGO

## Misbranding

Condemnation, destruction, 34A.06, 34A.11

Defined, 31.123

Emergencies, embargo, 34A.06, 34A.11

Evidence, 34A.12

Generally, 34A.03

Packages, 31.123

Prohibited, 31.02

Monopolies, attorney general, duties, 8.31

Nursing facilities, medical assistance operating cost payment rates, adjustment, 256B.431

Nutrition, *see* NUTRITION

Nutritional supplements, 145.892, 256B.0625, 297A.67

Outdoor advertising, *see* OUTDOOR ADVERTISING

## Packages and packaging

Fair packaging and labeling, 31.103

Misbranding, 31.123

Rulemaking, 31.101, 31.103

Violations and penalties, 31.032

Perishable food, *see* PERISHABLE FOODS

## Permits

Emergency control permits, 31.131

Experimental food, intrastate shipment, 31.102

Revocation, suspension, or refusal, 34A.06

Personal property taxes, delinquent taxes, liens or levies for, exemptions, 277.20, 277.21

## Pesticides

Adulterated or misbranded food, 34A.02, 34A.03

Residues, education and training, 18B.305

Use, violations, 18B.07

Policy of state, 28A.02, 31.002, 31.784

**FOOD (Cont'd)**

Poultry food products, *see* under POULTRY AND POULTRY PRODUCTS

Preparation and service, *see* FOOD PREPARATION AND SERVICE

Prepared food, 297A.61

Prices, not collectible, prohibited food, 31.07

Processing and processors

- Aquaculture products, definitions, 17.4982
- Donors, distressed food, liability, limitations, 604A.10

Processing plants, *see* FOOD PROCESSING PLANTS

Prohibited food

- Action to recover price not maintainable, 31.07
- Rendered unsalable, 31.09

Promotion, Agriculture Department, duties, 17.04

Publications

- Reports, judgments, decrees, court orders, 31.132
- Standards, 31.10

Radiation, adulterated food, 34A.02

Raw-animal foods, prepared food, exceptions, sales and use taxes, 297A.61

Ready-to-eat meat and seafood, prepared food, exceptions, sales and use taxes, 297A.61

Reconditioned food, 31.495, 604A.10

Records and record keeping, carriers, inspection, 31.04

Regulations, generally, 31.02

Reports about

- Filthy, putrid, decomposed food, unsanitary packaging or preparation, 31.04
- Judgments, decrees, court orders, publication, 31.132

Resorts, obtaining by fraud, 327.75

Restaurants, *see* FOOD AND BEVERAGE SERVICE ESTABLISHMENTS

Retail food handlers, *see* RETAIL FOOD HANDLERS

Sales

- Adulterated or misbranded food, 34A.01, 34A.06
- Agriculture Department, duties, 17.04, 31.09
- Food licensing, exemptions, 28A.15
- Gambling premises, 349.18
- Generally, 325D.68
- Grocery price labels, 325F.53
- Implied warranties, 336.2-314
- Prohibited sales, 31.09

Sales and use taxes

- Exemptions, 297A.67
- Generally, 297A.61
- Nonprofit events, exemptions, 297A.70

Samples

- Authority to take, 31.04, 31.08
- Receipts, 31.04

Sandwiches, sales and use taxes, 297A.61

Sanitation

- Diseased persons, employment prohibited, 31.171
- Unsanitary conditions, 31.161

Searches and seizure, adulterated or misbranded food, 34A.06, 34A.11

Service, *see* FOOD PREPARATION AND SERVICE

Standards

- Amendment by Agriculture Department, 31.101, 31.102
- Exemptions, 31.101
- Failure to meet, misbranding, 31.123
- Identity, quality, and fill of container, adoption of federal law and regulations, 31.102
- Promulgation by Agriculture Department, 31.10
- Violations, 31.10

Storage, cold, *see* COLD STORAGE WAREHOUSES

Stores, *see* RETAIL FOOD STORES

Subpoenas, Agriculture Department, authority, 34A.04, 34A.12

Supplements, 297A.67

Tags, adulterated or misbranded food, 34A.11

**FOOD (Cont'd)**

Tourist camps, obtaining by fraud, 327.131

Trade secrets, use or revealing, 31.02

Transportation

- Adulterated food, transportation unlawful, 31.02
- Experimental food, intrastate shipment, permits, 31.102
- Food for human consumption, transport in livestock carriers, 221.241
- Inspections, 31.08
- Standards and definitions, violations, 31.10

Uncooked or undercooked food, eggs in, pasteurization or processing requirements, 29.236

Unsanitary conditions, 31.161, 31.165

Vegetables, *see* VEGETABLES

Vending machines, *see* Food vending under VENDING MACHINES

Violations and penalties

- Administrative actions, 34A.07
- Adulterated or misbranded food, 34A.04 to 34A.07, 34A.10 to 34A.12
- Evidence, 34A.12
- Exemptions, 31.032
- Fines, 34A.07, 34A.08, 34A.09, 325D.68
- Food brokers, license violations, fines, 28A.08
- Generally, fines, 31.032
- Injunctions, 34A.04
- Inspections, failure to comply, 31.08
- Licenses, fines, 28A.04, 28A.08, 609B.105
- Prohibited acts, 31.02
- Restricting markets, 325D.68

Warehouses, *see* COLD STORAGE WAREHOUSES

Wholesalers, water, plumbing, and sewers, 31.175

Wild rice, *see* WILD RICE

Youth camps, rulemaking, 144.74

**FOOD ADDITIVES**

Color additives, *see* COLOR ADDITIVES

Definitions

- Food Law, 31.01
- Meat and Poultry Inspection Act, 31A.02

Federal laws and regulations, 31.101

Food adulterated by additives

- Commercial feed, 25.37
- Defined, 31A.02
- Generally, 31.121, 34A.02

Food extracts and flavors, 151.26

Labels and labeling, occupational safety and health, standards, 182.655

Poisonous additives, 31.122, 34A.02

Sales, food licensing, exemptions, 28A.15

Tolerances, poisonous additives, rulemaking, 31.122

**FOOD AND BEVERAGE SERVICE ESTABLISHMENTS**

Accommodations, obtaining by fraud, 327.75

Alcoholic beverages

- Brewery-restaurants, 340A.301
- Hours and days of sale, 340A.504
- Liquor licenses, *see* same under this topic
- Restaurants, 340A.101

Arson, 609.5631

Bars, *see* TAVERNS AND SALOONS

Capitol area, Administration Department contracts, 16B.275

Certificates and certification, 28A.081, 157.16

Child labor, prohibited employment, presence of liquor, 181A.115

Clean Indoor Air Act, *see* under SMOKING

Congregate dining, 256.9752, 349.12

Construction, plan review fee, 157.16

Credit, obtaining by fraud, 327.75

Definitions

- Classification of property, 273.13

**FOOD AND BEVERAGE SERVICE ESTABLISHMENTS (Cont'd)**

Definitions (Cont'd)

- Clean Indoor Air Act, 144.413
- Exclusions, 157.15
- Food, beverage, and lodging establishments, 157.15, 157.16, 157.20
- Human Rights Act, 363A.03
- Liquor law, 340A.101
- Prostitution, 609.321
- Delicatessens, distressed food, immunity from liability, 604A.10
- Dice games, social, wagers and prizes, 609.761
- Dining cars, railroads, 31A.25, 363A.03, 363A.12
- Dining rooms, sanitation, unsanitary conditions, 31.161
- Disabled persons
  - Outdoor food and beverage establishments, service dogs permitted at, 157.175
  - Reasonable accommodations, 363A.11
  - Rights, generally, 256C.02
  - Service dogs, 256C.02
  - State and local building codes, 363A.11
  - Unfair discriminatory practices, 363A.11, 363A.19
- Discrimination
  - Motorcyclists, 604.12
  - Policy of state, 363A.02
  - Unfair discriminatory practices, 363A.11, 363A.19, 363A.30
- Distressed food, charitable donations, limitation of liability, 604A.10
- Dogs in, ordinances permitting, 157.175
- Drinking water
  - High-risk establishments, 157.20
  - Inspections, *see* same under this topic
- Enforcement of law
  - Boards of health, duties delegated to, 28A.075, 28A.0752, 145A.07
  - Public health requirements, 144.989 to 144.993
- Establishment fees, 157.16
- Exclusive liquor stores, food and beverage service establishments defined as, 340A.101
- Food
  - Distressed food, 604A.10
  - Horsemeat, signs and labels, 31.621
  - Obtaining by fraud, 327.75
- Food carts, 157.15, 157.16
- Food Code variance requests, 157.20
- Food donors, distressed food, liability, limitations, 604A.10
- Food manager certification, 157.16
- Food service
  - High-, medium-, or low-risk establishments, 157.20
  - Inspections, *see* same under this topic
  - Licenses, *see* same under this topic
  - Managers, 157.011
- Food service managers, 157.011
- Food stands
  - Seasonal, *see* same under this topic
  - Temporary, licenses, 28A.04
- Fraud, food, credit, or accommodations, obtaining by, 327.75
- Game and fish storage, inspections, 97A.215
- Group residential housing, licenses, 256I.04
- High-risk establishments, 157.20
- Horsemeat, signs and labels, 31.621
- Hospitality fee, 157.15, 157.16
- Hours of operation, highway business panel signs, 160.80
- Inspections
  - Boards of health, duties, 145A.07, 157.20, 157.21
  - Wild animal storage, 97A.215
- Kitchens, potluck event food in, 157.22
- Liability, distressed food, charitable donation, 604A.10

**FOOD AND BEVERAGE SERVICE ESTABLISHMENTS (Cont'd)**

Licenses

- Applications, 28A.04
- Boards of health, duties delegated to, 145A.07
- Food licensing law, generally, 28A.01 to 28A.17
- Generally, 157.16
- Group residential housing, 256I.03 to 256I.05, 256I.07
- Health Department, duties, 160.295
- Highway business panel signs, eligibility, 160.80
- Liquor licenses, *see* same under this topic
- Renewal, 28A.04, 28A.17
- Requirements, 28A.04, 157.16
- Specific service signs, 160.295
- Statutory cities, 412.221
- Violations and penalties, *see* same under this topic
- Youth camps, 144.72

Limited food establishments, 157.15

Limited menu selection, 157.16

Liquor licenses

- Bottle clubs, 340A.301, 340A.414
- Cities with municipal liquor stores, 340A.601
- Off-sale licenses, 340A.412
- On-sale licenses, 340A.404
- Restrictions, 340A.412, 340A.413
- 3.2 percent malt liquor, 340A.411
- Unorganized territories, 340A.404

Location, highway business panel signs, 160.80

Low-risk establishments, 157.20

Medium-risk establishments, 157.20

Menus, poultry substitutes, 31.633

Mobile food units, 157.15

Municipal parks, 412.521

Newspapers, distribution, 325E.34

Nondramatic musical works, performance in establishment, royalty contracts, 325E.50 to 325E.57

Nonprofit organizations, special event food stands, 157.16

Orders, correction orders, 157.20

Outdoor advertising, *see* OUTDOOR ADVERTISING

Ownership changes, 157.011

Payments by, certification fees, 28A.081

Permits, dogs on premises, application process, 157.175

Plans and specifications, 157.16

Policy of state, discrimination, 363A.02

Potluck events, 157.22

Property taxes
 

- Class 4c property, 273.17
- Seasonal resorts, property classification, exception, 273.13

Public places, food and beverage service establishments defined as, 144.413

Remodeling fees, 157.16

Restaurants
 

- Class 4c property, 273.17
- Definitions, 340A.101

Retail food stores, licenses, statutory cities, city council powers, exemption, 412.221

Revenue-producing activities, food and beverage service establishments defined as, 273.13

Rural areas, senior nutrition program, vouchers, 256.9752

Sales and use taxes
 

- Generally, 297A.61
- Minneapolis, 473.592

Sanitation, unsanitary conditions, 31.161

School concession stands, 157.15, 157.16

Seasonal food service establishments, highway business panel signs, 160.80

Seasonal food stands, 157.15, 157.16

Seasonal permanent food stands, licenses, 28A.06

Seasonal resorts, property classification, exception, 273.13

**FOOD AND BEVERAGE SERVICE ESTABLISHMENTS (Cont'd)**

- Seasonal temporary food stands
    - Licenses, 28A.06
    - Plans and specifications, exemptions, 157.16
  - Seating capacity, highway business panel signs, 160.80
  - Sewers, licenses, *see* Licenses under this topic
  - Signs
    - Highway business panel signs, 160.80
    - Sign franchise program, 160.80
    - Specific service signs, 160.292 to 160.296
  - Smoking, *see* SMOKING
  - Social dice games, wagers or prizes, limitations, 609.761
  - Spas and spa pools, 157.16
  - Special event food stands
    - Defined, 157.15, 157.16
    - High-, medium-, and low-risk establishments, 157.20
    - Hospitality fee, 157.15, 157.16
    - Inspections, *see* same under this topic
    - Licenses, *see* same under this topic
    - Planning, exemptions, 157.16
  - Standards, rulemaking, 157.011
  - Supplemental aid, meals, costs, special needs allowance, 256D.44
  - Swimming pools
    - High-risk establishments, 157.20
    - Inspections, *see* same under this topic
  - Taverns, *see* TAVERNS AND SALOONS
  - Telephone services
    - Charges and rates, 237.067, 325F.99
    - Regulation, 237.067
  - Temporary food service stands
    - High-, medium-, or low-risk establishments, 157.20
    - Planning, exemptions, 157.16
    - Seasonal, 157.16
  - Unfair discriminatory practices, 363A.11, 363A.19, 363A.30
  - Variations, Food Code variance requests, 157.20
  - Vending machines, *see* VENDING MACHINES
  - Violations and penalties
    - Generally, correction orders, 157.20
    - License violations, enforcement, penalty fees, 157.16
  - Vouchers, senior nutrition program, 256.9752
  - Water supply, licenses, *see* Licenses under this topic
  - Zoning, first class cities, restricted residence districts, 462.12
- FOOD AND DRUG ADMINISTRATION (U.S.)**
- Applications to, notice of claimed investigational exemption for a new drug (IND), THC Therapeutic Research Act, 152.21
  - Approvals by, research protocol, THC Therapeutic Research Act, 151.21
  - Conflict of laws, wholesale drug distributor licensing guidelines, 151.47, 151.50
  - Food Safety and Defense Task Force, membership on, 28A.21
  - Guidelines, wholesale drug distribution, 151.50
  - Hearing aid dispensing, regulations, 153A.14, 153A.15
  - Labels and labeling, legend drugs, 151.361
  - Legend drugs, 151.361
  - Standards, epilepsy or seizure drugs, substitutions, 151.06

**FOOD ASSISTANCE**

- Applicants
  - Data, classification, disclosure, 13.462
  - Immigration status, verification and reporting requirements, 256.01
- Benefits
  - Attachment, exemption, 550.143, 550.37
  - Creditors' remedies, exemption, 571.925
  - Garnishment, exemption, 550.143, 550.37, 571.912, 571.925
- Distributors, distressed food, liability, limitations, 604A.10
- Food banks, *see* Foodshelves under this topic

**FOOD ASSISTANCE (Cont'd)**

- Food donors, distressed food, liability, limitations, and immunity, 604A.10
  - Food support program, *see* FOOD SUPPORT PROGRAM
  - Foodshelves
    - Funding, 256E.34
    - Gambling, lawful purpose, 349.12
    - Grants to, 465.039
    - Prison gardening program, donations, 241.241
  - Grants to, 465.039
  - Home-delivered meals
    - Funding, 256.975, 256.9752
    - Home care providers, exclusions, 144A.43
  - Hunger Solutions, 256E.34
  - Maternal and Child Nutrition Act, 145.891, 145.892, 393.07
  - Nutritional programs, gambling, lawful purpose, 349.12
  - Recipients, data, 13.462
  - School breakfasts, 124D.114 to 124D.119
  - School lunches, *see* School lunches under SCHOOLS (K-12)
  - Surplus food from government agencies, income, exclusion, dependent care credit, 290.067
  - Venison distribution and reimbursement to programs for, 17.035
  - WIC program, *see* WIC PROGRAM
- FOOD CARTS**
- See* FOOD AND BEVERAGE SERVICE ESTABLISHMENTS
- FOOD EXTRACTS AND FLAVORS**
- Controlled substances, 151.26
  - Definitions, adulterated and misbranded food, 34A.01
- FOOD HANDLERS**
- Agriculture Department, rulemaking authority, 28A.10
  - Certificates and certification, manager certification program, 31.96
  - Complaints, reports, finding, 17.045
  - Diseased persons, 31.171
  - Fees, inspections, 29.22
  - Fines, license violations, 28A.04, 28A.08
  - Food, beverage, and lodging establishments, rulemaking, 157.22
  - Food handler facilities, 28A.082
  - Inspections
    - Fees, 29.22
    - Reinspection fees, 28A.085
  - Investigations
    - Diseased persons, 31.171
    - Generally, 17.045
  - Lawsuits, violations, 32.102
  - Licenses
    - Classification, 28A.05
    - Exclusions, 28A.15
    - Exemptions, 17.037
    - Fees, generally, 29.22
    - Generally, 28A.04
    - Late renewal, penalties, 28A.04, 28A.08
    - Local boards of health, duties, 28A.075
    - Policy of state, 28A.02
    - Preempted by state, 17.037
    - Renewal, 28A.17
    - Venison distribution and reimbursement, requirements for, 17.035
    - Violations, 28A.04, 28A.08, 32.645, 609B.105
  - Meat and meat products, 17.452, 17.454, 17.456
  - Reinspection fees, 28A.08
  - Retail food handlers, *see* RETAIL FOOD HANDLERS
  - School food service workers, tuberculosis screening, 144.441
  - Venison distribution and reimbursement, 17.035
  - Wholesale food handlers, *see* WHOLESALE FOOD HANDLERS

**FOOD PREPARATION AND SERVICE**

Boarding and lodging houses, 28A.15, 327.75  
 Caterers, alcoholic beverages, 340A.404  
 Definitions, slaughter houses, 31.51  
 Dietary services and facilities, 62A.46, 297A.61  
 Eating places, *see* FOOD AND BEVERAGE SERVICE ESTABLISHMENTS  
 Food Safety and Defense Task Force, duties concerning, 28A.21  
 Hennepin County Medical Center, 383B.223  
 Hotels, *see* Food service under HOTELS  
 Meals, *see* MEALS (REFRESHMENT)  
 Potluck events, exemptions, 157.22  
 Resorts, *see* Food service under RESORTS

**FOOD PROCESSING PLANTS**  
 Agricultural product processing facilities, *see* under AGRIPROCESSING  
 Agriculture Department, rulemaking authority, 28A.10  
 Bakeries, *see* BAKERIES  
 Beef processing facilities, building materials and supplies, sales and use taxes, exemptions, 297A.71  
 Breweries  
   August Schell Brewery, historic place, 138.664  
   Industrial production, brewing defined as, 297A.68  
   Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 297A.68  
 Cheese factories, *see* CHEESE FACTORIES  
 Cleaning, chemicals used in, sales and use taxes, exemptions, 297A.68, 297A.69  
 Commercial canneries, *see* COMMERCIAL CANNERIES  
 Complaints, findings, rulemaking, 17.045  
 Dairies, *see* DAIRIES  
 Definitions  
   Meat and poultry inspection, 31A.02  
   Slaughter house law, 31.51  
 Delivery equipment, 17.037  
 Egg breaking plants  
   Inspections, 29.27  
   Laboratory and inspection fees, 29.22  
   Licenses, revocation, 29.27  
   Record keeping, 29.22  
   Rulemaking, 29.23, 29.27  
 Employees, 181.635  
 Employers, notice given, recruitment disclosure, 181.635  
 Fines, license violations, 28A.08  
 Fish packing, 97A.475, 97A.551, 97C.865  
 Fish processing establishments, 41A.02  
 Frozen food, *see* FROZEN FOOD PROCESSING PLANTS  
 Game fish, packers, aquatic farm licenses, 17.4988  
 Investigations, 17.045  
 Licenses  
   Egg breaking plants, revocation, 29.27  
   Exemptions, 17.037  
   Generally, 28A.02, 28A.04, 28A.08  
   Preempted by state, 17.037  
   Renewal, 28A.17  
   Salvage food processors, 31.495  
   Violations, 609B.105  
 Meat processing facilities, construction materials and equipment, sales and use taxes, exemption, 297A.71, 297A.75  
 Packing plants, *see* PACKING PLANTS  
 Pet food processors, 35.82  
 Salvage food processors  
   Generally, 31.495  
   Licensing, *see* WHOLESALE FOOD PROCESSORS OR MANUFACTURERS  
 Sanitation, unsanitary conditions, 31.161  
 Sausage plants, 31.51  
 Venison distribution and reimbursement, 17.035  
 Violations and penalties  
   License violations, fines, 28A.08

**FOOD PROCESSING PLANTS (Cont'd)**

Violations and penalties (Cont'd)  
 Recruitment violations, fines, 181.635

**FOOD SAFETY AND DEFENSE TASK FORCE**  
 Generally, 28A.21

**FOOD STAMP PROGRAM**  
 Access to data, unemployment insurance, 268.19  
 Administration  
   Employment and Economic Development Department, duties, 116J.401  
   Local social services agencies, duties, 393.07  
   Overpayment claims, 393.07  
 Appeals  
   Fair hearings, 256.045  
   Overpayments, rights, 256.0471  
   Termination, 256D.051  
 Applicants  
   Appeals, fair hearings, 256.045  
   Conversion to MFIP, 256J.01  
   Immigration status, verification and reporting requirements, 256.01  
   Investigative data, 13.46  
   Personal data, classification, disclosure, 13.46  
   Property tax refund claims, disclosure, 270B.14  
   Tax returns, disclosure, 270B.14  
 Applications  
   Generally, 256.984  
   Procedure, notice, 393.07  
 Authorization to purchase cards, violations, 393.07  
 Benefits, purchase for MFIP food portion, 256J.11  
 Centralized disbursement system, *see* under HUMAN SERVICES DEPARTMENT  
 Claims, state or county agency, 256.045  
 Compliance system, 256.017, 256.935, 256J.01  
 Contracts and agreements, state-operated computer systems, tribal participation, 256.014  
 Definitions  
   Employment and economic development law, 116L.19  
   Employment and training programs, 256D.051  
 Eligibility  
   Disqualification or termination, 256D.051, 256J.24  
   Noncitizens, 256J.11  
   Persons convicted of drug offenses, 256J.26  
   Persons ineligible for MFIP, 256J.09  
 Employment and training programs  
   Administration, 116J.401, 256D.051  
   Employment and Economic Development Department, duties, 116J.401, 116L.86  
   Generally, 256D.051, 256D.052  
   Human Services Department, duties, 116L.86, 245.771, 256D.051  
   Interagency agreements, 116L.86  
   Participants, duties, generally, 116L.86, 245.771, 256D.051  
   Work experience component, 256D.051, 256D.0512  
 Enforcement of law  
   Computer systems, 256.014  
   Human Services Department, duties, 256.014  
   Property tax refund claims, disclosure, 270B.14  
   Tax returns, disclosure, 270B.14  
 Fair hearings, 256.045  
 Federal aid  
   Disallowances or sanctions, allocation, 256.01  
   Employment and training programs, 256D.051  
   Food stamp outreach program, 256.8799  
   Human Services Department, duties, 256.01  
   MFIP food stamp portion, 256J.11  
 Federal fiscal disallowances or sanctions, allocation, Human Services Department, duties, 256.014  
 Fines, applicants, false declarations, 256.984  
 Food stamp outreach program, 256.8799

**FOOD STAMP PROGRAM (Cont'd)**

Food stamps, generally, 393.07  
 Fraud, *see* Food stamps under WELFARE FRAUD  
 Funding, federal aid, MFIP food stamp portion, 256J.11  
 General assistance eligibility, 256D.0515  
 Hearings
 

- Administrative fraud disqualification hearings, 256.046
- Applicants or recipients, fair hearings, 256.045
- Rulemaking, 256.045

 Income maintenance and support services, food stamps defined as, 116L.19  
 Injury protection, MFIP participants or applicants, community work experience programs, 256J.68  
 Judgments, overpayments, 256.0471  
 Local service providers, certification and decertification, 116L.871  
 Mandatory employment and training services participants, *see* Employment and training programs under this topic  
 Outreach
 

- Employment and training programs, *see* same under this topic
- Generally, 256.8799
- Senior nutrition program, fund allocation, 256.9752

 Overpayments
 

- Interest on, debts owed to state agencies, 16D.13
- Judgments, 256.0471

 Participants, *see* Recipients under this topic  
 Participation rate, annual review, 393.07  
 Payments
 

- Benefits, electronic distribution, 256.014, 256J.77
- Fraud prevention investigation programs, reimbursements, 256.983

 Purchases with, sales and use taxes, exemptions, 297A.67  
 Quality control/quality assurance
 

- Case penalties, 256.017
- Compliance system, 256.017, 256.935, 256J.01
- Human Services Department, duties, 256.017

 Recipients
 

- Appeals, *see* same under this topic
- Combined hearings, notice received, 256.046
- Conversion to MFIP, 256J.01
- Data, unemployment insurance, access, 268.19
- Employment and training programs, *see* same under this topic
- Graduation incentives program, *see* under SCHOOLS (K-12)
- Immunization reminders, 256.01
- Investigative data, 13.46
- Overpayments, notice received, 256.0471
- Personal data, classification, disclosure, 13.46
- Property tax refund claims, disclosure, 270B.14
- Service of process on, overpayments, notice, 256.0471
- Tax returns, disclosure, 270B.14
- Telephone assistance, *see* TELEPHONE ASSISTANCE PLAN

 Recovery of money
 

- Apportionment, 256.019
- Overpayments, 16D.13, 256.01, 256.0471

 Supervision, Human Services Department, duties, 245.771, 393.07  
 Termination, employment and training program noncompliance, 256D.051  
 Unemployment insurance, data, access, 268.19  
 Waivers
 

- Human services commissioner, duties regarding, 393.07
- Reporting, 245.771
- Retrospective budgeting requirements, 245.771
- Work experience component, 256D.0512

 Work experience component
 

- Generally, 256D.051
- Waivers, 256D.0512

**FOOD STAMP PROGRAM (Cont'd)**

Workforce Development Council, duties, generally, 116L.665  
**FOOD SUPPORT PROGRAM**  
 Access to data, unemployment insurance, 268.19  
 Administration, Employment and Economic Development Department, duties, 116J.401  
 Appeals
 

- Fair hearings, 256.045, 256.0451
- Overpayments, rights, 256.0471

 Applicants
 

- Appeals, fair hearings, 256.045, 256.0451
- Conversion to MFIP, 256J.01
- Immigration status, verification and reporting, 256.01
- Investigative data, 13.46
- Personal data, classification, disclosure, 13.46

 Applications, 256.984  
 Benefits
 

- Expiration, 256D.0516
- Purchase for MFIP food portion, 256J.11

 Centralized disbursement system
 

- Counties, 256.01, 256.023
- Generally, *see* Centralized disbursement system under HUMAN SERVICES DEPARTMENT

 Claims, state or county agency, 256.045  
 Compliance system, 256.017, 256.935, 256J.01  
 Contracts and agreements, state-operated computer systems, tribal participation, 256.014  
 Disqualified recipients, MFIP assistance units, exclusion, 256J.24  
 Eligibility
 

- MFIP noncompliance, 256J.46
- Noncitizens, 256J.11
- Persons convicted of drug offenses, 256J.26
- Persons ineligible for MFIP, 256J.09

 Employment and training programs, 116J.401  
 Enforcement of law, 256.014  
 Fair hearings, 256.045, 256.0451  
 Federal aid
 

- Disallowances or sanctions, allocation, 256.01
- Food stamp outreach program, 256.8799
- Human Services Department, duties, 256.01
- MFIP food stamp portion, 256J.11

 Federal fiscal disallowances or sanctions, allocation, Human Services Department, duties, 256.014  
 Fines, applicants, false declarations, 256.984  
 Food stamp outreach program, 256.8799  
 Food support portion of MFIP, *see* Food support portion under MINNESOTA FAMILY INVESTMENT PROGRAM (MFIP)  
 Funding, federal aid, MFIP food stamp portion, 256J.11  
 Hearings
 

- Applicants or recipients, fair hearings, 256.045, 256.0451
- Rulemaking, 256.045

 Income maintenance and support services, food stamps defined as, 116L.19  
 Judgments, overpayments, 256.0471  
 Mandatory employment and training services participants, 116J.401  
 Outreach
 

- Employment and training programs, 116J.401
- Generally, 256.8799
- Senior nutrition program, fund allocation, 256.9752

 Overpayments, judgments, 256.0471  
 Participants, *see* Recipients under this topic  
 Payments
 

- Benefits, electronic distribution, 256.014
- Fraud prevention investigation programs, 256.983

 Quality control/quality assurance
 

- Case penalties, 256.017
- Compliance, 256.017, 256.935, 256J.01
- Human Services Department, duties, 256.017

**FOOD SUPPORT PROGRAM (Cont'd)**

- Recipients
  - Appeals, 256.045, 256.0451, 256.0471
  - Conversion to MFIP, 256J.01
  - Data, unemployment insurance, access, 268.19
  - Employment and training programs, 116J.401
  - Graduation incentives program, *see* Graduation incentives program under SCHOOLS (K-12)
  - Immunization reminders, 256.01
  - Investigative data, 13.46
  - Notice received, overpayments, 256.0471
  - Personal data, classification, disclosure, 13.46
  - Reports given, 256D.0516
  - Service of process on, overpayments, notice, 256.0471
  - State-approved alternative programs (K-12), eligibility, 123A.06
  - Telephone assistance, *see* TELEPHONE ASSISTANCE PLAN
- Recovery of money
  - Apportionment, 256.019
  - Overpayments, 256.01, 256.0471
- Reports about, 256D.0516
- Unemployment insurance, data, access, 268.19

**FORECLOSURE**

- See also* CREDITORS
- See also* DEBTORS
- See also* DEFAULT
- See also* DEFICIENCY JUDGMENT
- See also* GARNISHMENT
- See also* REPOSSESSION
- See also* SECURED TRANSACTIONS
- Abandoned properties
  - Acquisition and rehabilitation, housing infrastructure bonds, 462A.37
  - Maintenance by cities, special levies for, 275.74
  - Redemption, 582.032
- Agricultural property
  - Deficiency judgments, 582.30
  - Enforcement, action allowed, 582.31
  - Homestead designation, notice, redemption, 582.041
  - Mediation
    - Generally, *see* Farmer-Lender Mediation Act under MEDIATION
    - Notice, contents, 582.039
  - Mortgaged property used for agricultural production by tenant who is not mortgagor, 582.30
  - Personal judgments, postponement, 582.30
  - Redemption, 580.02, 582.042
  - Separate tracts, 580.08, 581.04, 582.042
- Assessments, payment by purchaser, affidavit of payment, 582.03
- Certificates of sale
  - Contents, 580.025, 580.09, 580.12
  - Deed taxes, exemptions, 287.22
  - Defects, objections invalid, 582.25
  - Effect, 580.12
  - Evidence, 580.19
  - Execution by sheriff after expiration of term, 580.14
  - Execution sales, recording, 581.08
  - Holder, right of entry to protect premises from waste, 582.031
  - Mailed to person requesting notice, effect, 580.032
- Common interest communities
  - Declarants' rights, 515B.3-104, 515B.3-1041
  - Liens, 515B.3-116
- Condominiums
  - Holders of interest, rights, 515A.2-121
  - Liens, 515.23, 515A.3-115
  - Special declarant rights, 515A.3-104
- Data, contents of notices, 580.025

**FORECLOSURE (Cont'd)**

- Definitions
  - Foreclosure consultants, 325N.01
  - Foreclosure purchasers, 325N.10
  - Fraudulent transfers, 513.43
  - Insurance law, 60A.121
  - Mortgage foreclosures by advertisement, 580.23
  - Residence in foreclosure, 325N.10
- Developers, uncompleted subdivisions, roads in, snow removal, 160.21
- Environmental cleanup liens, 514.674
- Exemptions, tax refunds, 270C.435
- Farms, *see* Agricultural property under this topic
- Fees
  - Attorneys, 481.02
  - Sheriffs, 357.09
- Financial institutions, liquidation, 49.05
- Foreclosed homeowners
  - Copies to, 325N.14
  - Defined, 325N.10
  - Foreclosure purchaser contracts, notice given, 325N.13
  - Foreclosure reconveyances, 325N.17
  - Signatures, 325N.11
- Foreclosure consultants
  - Contracts, 325N.01 to 325N.03, 325N.09
  - Definitions, 325N.01
  - Exclusions, 325N.01
  - Lawsuits, remedies, 325N.06
  - Notice of contract cancellation, 325N.02
  - Severability of law, 325N.08
  - Unfair and deceptive practices, 325N.06
  - Unfair trade practices, 325N.06
  - Violations and penalties, 325N.04, 325N.05, 325N.07
  - Waivers, 325N.05
- Foreclosure prevention counseling, mortgages
  - Notice requirements, 580.021, 580.022
  - Preforeclosure notice forms, 580.022
  - Requests for foreclosure, 580.02
- Foreclosure purchasers
  - Acquisition and rehabilitation, housing infrastructure bonds, 462A.37
  - Contracts, 325N.11 to 325N.14, 325N.16
  - Definitions, 325N.10
  - Foreclosure reconveyances, 325N.17
  - Lawsuits, remedies, 325N.18
  - Notice of contract cancellation, 325N.13, 325N.14
  - Signatures, 325N.11
  - Unfair and deceptive practices, 325N.18
  - Unfair trade practices, 325N.18
  - Violations and penalties, 325N.17, 325N.18
  - Waivers, 325N.15
- Foreclosure reconveyances, 325N.01, 325N.17
- Lawsuits
  - Actions to set aside, foreclosure pending actions to set aside, 580.28
  - Foreclosure consultants, 325N.06
  - Foreclosure purchasers, 325N.18
  - Void foreclosures, property taxes, refunds, 283.05
- Liens
  - Appeals from, venue, Hibbing or Virginia, 484.50
  - Certificates of redemption, deed taxes, exemptions, 287.22
  - Certificates of sale, deed taxes, exemptions, 287.22
  - Common interest communities, 515B.3-1041
  - Condominiums, 515.23, 515A.3-115
  - Environmental cleanup liens, 514.674
  - Environmental covenants, 114E.40
  - Expenses of handling goods, bank deposits and collections, 336.4-504

**FORECLOSURE (Cont'd)**

Liens (Cont'd)

- Mechanics and material suppliers liens, *see* Foreclosure under MECHANICS AND MATERIAL SUPPLIERS LIENS
- Nonpossessory aircraft mechanics liens, 514.221
- Nonpossessory liens, 514.18
- Real estate tax judgment sales redemption, jointly held land, 281.12
- Tax liens, enforcement, 270C.63

Manufactured homes, repossession, 327.63

Mortgagees

- Deceased, effect on validity of sale, 582.25
- Mortgagees designated as nominees or agents, authority, 507.413
- Payments to, void property taxes, refunds, 283.05
- Purchases by, 581.05

Mortgages

- Abandoned properties, 582.032
- Action to set aside, 580.20
- Affidavits, 582.25, 582.32
- Agricultural property, *see* same under this topic
- Assignments, defects, effect on validity of sale, 582.25
- Attorney fees, 56.131, 582.01, 582.02
- Certificates of redemption, deed taxes, exemptions, 287.22
- Certificates of sale, *see* same under this topic
- Chain of title, presumption of identity, 582.16
- Curative provisions, effective dates, 582.27
- Data, contents of notices, 580.025
- Deficiency judgments, generally, 582.30
- Farms, *see* Agricultural property under this topic
- Fees, sheriffs, 357.09
- Forced sales, farm business property, tax on gains, discharge, 290.491
- Foreclosure advice notices, 580.041

Foreclosure by action

- Attorney fees, 582.01
- Dismissal, 581.07
- Entry of judgment, 581.03
- Farms, sale of separate tracts, 581.04
- Foreclosure by advertisement provisions, application, 581.02
- Generally, 581.01 to 581.12
- Installment payments deemed separate mortgages, 580.09
- Orders confirming sale, 581.08
- Possession of land, orders compelling delivery, 581.11
- Redemption, creditors, 581.10
- Redemption period, reduction, 582.032
- Sale, purchase by mortgagee, 581.05
- Satisfaction of judgment, 581.09
- Stay of action, 581.07
- Strict foreclosure, 581.12
- Validity of sale, 582.26

Foreclosure by advertisement

- Advice notices to tenants, 580.03, 580.042
- Attorney fees, 582.01
- Costs, 580.032
- Farms, sale of separate tracts, 580.08
- Installment payments deemed separate mortgages, 580.09
- Notice, contents, 580.025, 580.04
- Notice, foreclosure prevention counseling, 580.021, 580.022
- Notice, request for, 580.032
- Notice by publication, service on occupant, 580.03
- Notice requirements, generally, 580.032
- Power of attorney, attorneys, 580.05

**FORECLOSURE (Cont'd)**

Mortgages (Cont'd)

Foreclosure by advertisement (Cont'd)

- Purchase by mortgagee, 580.11
- Record owner with no financial interest, notice required, 580.045
- Redemption period, reduction, 580.04
- Requirements, 580.02
- Sales, 580.07
- Statutes of limitations, 580.01
- Validity of sale, 580.042, 582.25

Foreclosures by action, new certificates of title, time share interests, 508.58

Grantee and grantor in chain of title, presumption of identity, 582.16

Holder of mortgage, right of entry to protect premises from waste, 582.031

Homesteads, 582.041

Industrial development projects, 469.155, 469.163

Insurance companies, 60A.121, 60A.123, 60A.125

Interest acquired by purchaser, 580.22

Judgments against decedents, redemption by creditors, procedure, 550.30 to 550.35

Lawsuits, void foreclosures, property tax refunds, 283.05

Mortgagees, 283.05, 581.05, 582.25

Mortgagors, 580.18, 581.06

Municipal housing programs, effect on revenue agreement debt, 462C.07

Municipally owned utilities, 452.09

Notice requirements, 270C.63, 580.07, 582.25, 582.32

Old actions, 582.14, 582.17, 582.18

Pending and newly commenced actions, 582.27

Petroleum tank release cleanup, 115C.021, 115C.09

Prevention, home ownership education, counseling, and training program, 462A.209

Prior mortgages, payment of amount in default by junior mortgage holder, 580.29

Proceeds from sale, satisfaction of judgment, 580.225

Protection of premises from waste, authorized actions, 582.031

Real estate in more than one county, effect of proceedings held in one county, 580.13

Real property of decedents, redemption by creditors, procedure, 550.30 to 550.35

Receivers, *see* same under this topic

Recording, mortgage registry tax payment, 287.10

Regulated lenders, attorney fees, 56.131

Reinstatement, 580.30, 582.32

Residential rental property

- Foreclosure advice notices, 580.042
- Intentional ouster, 504B.225, 504B.231
- Tenants' rights, 504B.151, 504B.285
- Unlawful exclusion or removal, lawsuits for recovery, 504B.375
- Utilities, termination, 504B.221, 504B.225

Right of entry, vacant or unoccupied premises, 582.031

Sales, *see* same under this topic

Separate tracts, defects, effect on validity of sale, 582.25

Sheriffs, fees, 357.09

State as defendant, 582.13

Statutes of limitations, 541.03, 580.01, 582.14

Tax liens, notice requirements, 277.20

Trustees, duties, generally, 582.11, 582.12

Unrecorded mortgages, 507.332

Void foreclosures, property tax refunds, procedures, 283.05

Voluntary foreclosure, 582.32

Waste, protection of premises, 582.031

Mortgagors

- Payments to, mortgage foreclosure sales, surplus, 581.06
- Recovery of costs, 580.18

Nonpossessory aircraft mechanics liens, 514.221



**FORECLOSURE (Cont'd)**

Nonpossessory liens, 514.18  
 Partnerships, charging orders, partners' transferable interest, 323A.0504  
 Pending foreclosure, residential rental property, notice to prospective tenants, 504B.151  
 Receivers  
   Appointment, 582.05, 582.06, 582.32  
   Bonds, 582.07  
   Default, 582.06  
   Estates, 582.10  
   Fees and expenses, 582.08  
   Leasehold estate foreclosures, duties, 582.05  
   Mortgagees, appointment as, 582.06  
   Termination of receivership, 582.09  
   Waste, 582.06  
 Records and record keeping, mortgage foreclosures  
   Real property in more than one county, 580.13  
 Redemption  
   Abandoned properties, 582.032  
   Adverse claims to real property, 559.17  
   Agricultural property, 580.02, 582.042  
   Certificates of redemption, 580.26  
   Effect, 580.27  
   Foreclosure by action, 581.10  
   Generally, 580.23 to 580.28  
   How made, 580.25  
   Installments, 580.09  
   Mortgages executed before August 1, 1994, 580.23  
   Notice of redemption rights, 580.03, 580.041  
   Redemption by creditors, 580.24, 582.32  
   Redemption from foreclosure sale, 580.28  
   Redemption period  
     Abandoned properties, 582.032  
     Creditors, 580.24  
     Foreclosure by advertisement, 580.032, 580.04  
     Homesteads, 582.041  
     Reduced period, authorization from court, 580.12, 582.03, 582.032, 582.30  
     Rent withholding, tenants' rights, 504B.178  
     Six-month period, 580.23  
     Tenants' rights, 504B.178, 504B.285  
     Twelve-month period, agricultural property, 580.23  
     Voluntary foreclosures, 582.32  
   Residential rental property, pending foreclosure, tenants' rights, 504B.151, 504B.285  
   Taxes and expenses, payment by purchaser, 582.03  
 Residence in foreclosure, definitions, 325N.10  
 Sales  
   Actions to set aside, statutes of limitations, 580.20, 580.21  
   Affidavits of costs, 580.17  
   Affidavits of notice, 580.041  
   Agricultural land that includes separate tracts, 582.042  
   Attorney fees, limitations, 580.09  
   Bonds securing right to redeem, 580.28  
   Certificates of sale, *see* same under this topic  
   Costs of sale, application of proceeds, 580.09  
   Evidence of sale, 580.15  
   Foreclosure advice notice to tenants, 580.042  
   Foreclosure advice notices, effect, 580.041  
   Foreclosure by action, surplus, payment to mortgagor, 581.06  
   Foreclosure pending action to set aside mortgage, 580.28  
   Installments, 580.09  
   Interest acquired by purchaser, 580.22  
   Postponement, 580.07  
   Proceeds, 580.09, 580.225  
   Property damage by tenant after sale, damages, 561.10  
   Purchase by mortgagee, 580.11, 581.05

**FORECLOSURE (Cont'd)**

Sales (Cont'd)  
   Purchasers, payment of taxes and expenses, 582.03  
   Redemption, *see* same under this topic  
   Statement of remaining balance, filing, 580.09  
   Surplus after sale, payment to mortgagor, 580.10  
   Validity, 580.041, 580.042, 580.28, 582.25, 582.26  
   Voluntary foreclosures, 582.32  
   Waste by person in possession, injunctions, 561.18  
 Tax refunds, exemption, 270C.435  
 Taxes, payment by purchaser, affidavit of payment, 582.03  
 Title  
   Chain of title, presumption of identity, 582.16  
   Marketability, 582.18  
   Old actions, 582.17

**FOREIGN CORPORATION ACT**

Generally, 303.01 to 303.24

**FOREIGN CORPORATIONS**

Acquiring organizations  
   Defined, 302A.011  
   Foreign corporations defined as, 322B.03  
 Addresses  
   Annual renewal, 303.14  
   Certificates of authority, 303.06, 303.08  
   Changes, filing, 5.29  
   Defined, 303.02  
   Service of process, 5.25  
   Withdrawal applications, 303.16  
 Administrators of estates, foreign corporations acting as  
   Business transactions, exceptions, 303.03  
 Agents of corporation, *see* Registered agents under this topic  
 Agricultural land, acquisition of title, 500.221  
 Annual renewal, 303.14  
 Annual reports  
   Failure to file, 303.17  
   Foreign nonprofit corporations, exception, 317A.061  
 Answers, time, 5.25  
 Articles of incorporation, defined, 302A.011, 303.02  
 Assistant secretary, execution by  
   Certificates of authority, applications, 303.06  
   Registered office or agents, statements of change, 303.10  
   Withdrawal applications, 303.16  
 Assumed names, *see* ASSUMED NAMES  
 Audits and examinations, tax audits, 270C.31  
 Bank accounts, business transactions, exceptions, 303.03  
 Banks and banking  
   Corporate names, 303.05  
   Engaging in, limitations, 303.04  
 Board of directors  
   Approvals by, 302A.621  
   Meetings, business transactions, exceptions, 303.03  
   Resolutions by, 303.05, 303.10  
 Business combinations  
   Exchanges, *see* same under this topic  
   Mergers, *see* same under this topic  
 Business transactions  
   Banking, 303.04, 303.05  
   Ceasing, 303.16, 303.17  
   Certificates of authority, *see* same under this topic  
   Exceptions, 303.03  
   Fees, reports, 303.22  
   Service of process deemed as, 5.25  
   Torts deemed as, 5.25  
 Business trusts, *see* BUSINESS TRUSTS  
 Capital stock, *see* Shares under this topic  
 Certificates and certification  
   Authority, *see* Certificates of authority under this topic  
   Business transactions not authorized, 303.23  
   Certificates of existence, 303.08

**FOREIGN CORPORATIONS (Cont'd)**

Certificates and certification (Cont'd)

- Generally, 303.11
- Prima facie evidence, 303.23

Certificates of authority

- Applications, 303.06, 303.08
- Attorney general, duties, 303.18
- Cancellation, 303.18
- Contents, 303.08
- Defaults, notice requirements, 303.17, 303.18
- Defined, 319B.02
- Failure to obtain, 303.20
- Fines, 303.19
- Forfeiture, Agriculture Department, 17.037
- Issuance, 303.05
- License fees, 303.07
- Notices, filing, defined as updates, 319B.02
- Reinstatement, 303.03, 303.19
- Requirement, 303.03
- Revocation, 270C.721, 303.17
- Secretary of state, duties, 303.17, 303.19

Certificates of existence, filing, 303.06, 303.08

Certified copies, alternate names, resolutions approving, 303.05

Certifying to

- Business transactions not authorized, 303.23
- Certificates of authority, 303.08, 303.17, 303.19
- Withdrawal from state, 303.16

Collection agencies, financial reports and records, 332.42

Complaints, answers, time, 5.25

Consent, indistinguishable names

- Business corporations, 302A.115
- Limited liability companies, 322B.12
- Limited partnerships, 321.0108
- Nonprofit corporations, 317A.115

Consolidations

- With business corporations, names, use, 302A.115
- With nonprofit corporations, names, use, 317A.115

Constituent organizations

- Defined, 302A.011
- Foreign corporations defined as, 322B.03
- Foreign limited liability company defined as, 322.03

Contested cases, tax noncompliance orders, 270C.721

Contracts and agreements

- Certificates of authority, failure to obtain, effect, 303.20
- Deemed business transactions, 5.25

Cooperative associations

- Election of application, 308A.141
- Names, 303.05

Corporate names

- Annual renewal, 303.14
- Certificates of authority, 303.06, 303.08
- Changes, 303.11, 303.17
- Continuing, 302A.115
- Distinguishing
  - Business corporations, 302A.115
  - Cooperative associations, 308A.121
  - Limited liability companies, 322B.12
  - Limited partnerships, 321.0108
  - Nonprofit corporations, 317A.115
- Generally, 303.05
- Mergers, *see same under this topic*
- Registered office or agents, changes, 5.29, 303.10
- Reorganizations, 302A.115, 317A.115, 322B.12
- Reserved names, 302A.117, 317A.117
- Revoked corporations, names available in electronic format, 303.17
- Successor corporations, 302A.115, 317A.115
- Withdrawal applications, 303.16

Debt collection, business transactions, exceptions, 303.03

**FOREIGN CORPORATIONS (Cont'd)**

Definitions

- Business corporations, 302A.011
- Cooperative associations, 308A.005
- Foreign Corporation Act, 303.02
- Income and franchise taxes, 290.01
- Insurance law, 60A.02
- Limited liability companies, 322B.03, 322B.72
- Professional firms, 319B.02
- Property taxes, 272.03
- Unemployment Insurance Law, 268.035

Directors, *see Board of directors under this topic*

Dissenters' rights, business corporations, mergers or exchanges with, payment agreements, 302A.651

Dissolution

- Certificates, filing, withdrawal from state, 303.16
- Certifying to secretary of state, generally, 303.11

Domestic corporations, *see BUSINESS CORPORATIONS*

Employers, foreign corporations defined as, 268.035

Exchanges

- With business corporations, 302A.651
- With limited liability companies, 322B.12, 322B.70, 322B.76

Executors, foreign corporations acting as, business transactions, exceptions, 303.03

Fees

- Annual fees, 303.22
- Foreign nonprofit corporations, exception, 317A.061

Fines, certificates of authority, 303.19, 303.20

Firms, foreign corporations defined as, 319B.02

Foreign Corporation Act, 303.01 to 303.24

Foreign firms, foreign corporations defined as, 319B.02

Foreign limited liability partnerships, *see under LIMITED LIABILITY PARTNERSHIPS*

Foreign nonprofit corporations, 317A.061, 317A.651

Foreign operating corporations

- Adjusted net income, 290.17
- Alternative minimum taxable income, calculation, 290.0921
- Dividends, unitary businesses, effect on net income, 290.17
- Federal taxable income, additions, subtractions, 290.01
- Income tax returns, filing, exception, 289A.08

Foreign professional firms, *see under PROFESSIONAL FIRMS*

Foreign sales corporations, federal taxable income, additions, subtractions, 290.01

Franchises, violations, service of process on, 80C.20

Fraternal benefit societies, *see Foreign or alien societies under FRATERNAL BENEFIT SOCIETIES*

Fraud, certificates of authority, cancellation, 303.18

Guardians and conservators, foreign corporations acting as, business transactions, exceptions, 303.03

Income and franchise taxes, state income tax, jurisdiction not established, 303.03

Injunctions, prohibited corporate names, 303.05

Insurance corporations, *see Foreign insurance companies under INSURANCE COMPANIES*

Internet service providers, *see under INTERNET*

Investments in

- Insurance companies, 60L.07
- Iranian investments, divestiture of, 11A.244
- Life insurance companies, 61A.29

Jurisdiction, prohibited corporate names, lawsuits, 303.05

Laws, amendment or repeal, legislature, rights, 303.24

Lawsuits

- Attorney general, duties, 303.20
- Business transactions, exceptions, 303.03
- Certificates of authority, cancellation, 303.18
- Corporations without certificates of authority, 303.20
- Jurisdiction, 491A.01, 543.19

**FOREIGN CORPORATIONS (Cont'd)**

Lawsuits (Cont'd)  
 Mode of prosecution, 316.01  
 Prohibited actions, 303.20, 316.01  
 Security for costs, 549.18

Liability  
 Internet service providers, search warrants, 626.18  
 Surviving corporations, 322B.75

Licenses, *see* Certificates of authority under this topic

Limited liability partnerships, *see* Foreign limited liability partnerships under LIMITED LIABILITY PARTNERSHIPS

Loans by, business transactions, exceptions, 303.03

Loans to, business transactions, exceptions, 303.03

Loss of right to do business, political contributions, violations, effect, 211B.15

Meetings, 303.03

Mergers  
 Certificates, filing, 303.16, 303.17  
 Certifying to secretary of state, 303.11  
 With business corporations, 302A.115, 302A.651  
 With limited liability companies, 322B.12, 322B.70, 322B.76  
 With nonprofit corporations, names, use, 317A.115

Mortgages  
 Business transactions, exceptions, 303.03  
 Violations, certificates of authority, revocation, 303.17

Motor carriers, *see* MOTOR CARRIERS

Motor vehicles, ownership, reciprocity, motor vehicle registration taxes, 168.181

Mutual fire insurance companies, *see* under FIRE INSURANCE

Names  
 Corporate names, *see* same under this topic  
 Registered names, *see* Corporate names under this topic  
 Reserved names, *see* Corporate names under this topic  
 Trade names, 303.05

Nonprofit corporations, *see* Foreign nonprofit corporations under NONPROFIT CORPORATIONS

Nonprofit health service plan corporations, 62C.08, 62C.12

Officers  
 Assistant secretary, 303.06, 303.10, 303.16  
 Certificates of authority, applications, 303.06  
 President, 303.06, 303.10, 303.16  
 Secretary, 303.06, 303.10, 303.16  
 Service of process on, 5.25  
 Vice-president, 303.06, 303.10, 303.16

Offices, *see* Registered offices under this topic

Organizations, foreign corporations defined as, 302A.011

Parent corporations, 302A.011, 302A.621

Payments by  
 Annual renewal fee, 303.14  
 Annual reports, fees, 303.21  
 Fees, failure to pay, 303.17  
 Instruments, filing fees, 303.21  
 License fees, 303.07, 303.22  
 Service of process fees, 5.25  
 Withdrawal application fees, 303.16

Personal property, interest in, holding, business transactions, exceptions, 303.03

Petitions by, shares, fair valuation, 302A.473

Political contributions, *see* Corporate political contributions under CONTRIBUTIONS

Powers, generally, 303.09

President, execution by  
 Certificates of authority, applications, 303.06  
 Registered office or agents, statements of change, 303.10  
 Withdrawal applications, 303.16

Professional firms, *see* PROFESSIONAL FIRMS

Real property, interest in, holding, business transactions, exceptions, 303.03

**FOREIGN CORPORATIONS (Cont'd)**

Receivers  
 Execution by, withdrawal applications, 303.16  
 Foreign corporations acting as, 302A.755, 308A.951, 317A.755, 322B.84

Records and record keeping  
 Collection agencies, 332.42  
 Secretary of state, duties, 303.08  
 Tax audits, 270C.31

Registered agents  
 Annual renewal, 303.14  
 Certificates of authority, application requirements, 303.06  
 Foreign corporations acting as  
 Cooperative associations, 308A.025  
 Foreign limited liability companies, 322B.91  
 Limited liability companies, 322B.13  
 Nonprofit corporations, 317A.121  
 Generally, 5.36, 303.10  
 Service of process on, 5.25, 303.13, 303.16  
 Statements of change, 5.29, 303.10  
 Vacancies, 303.10, 303.17

Registered names, *see* Corporate names under this topic

Registered offices  
 Addresses, 303.02  
 Annual renewal, 303.14  
 Certificates of authority, applications, 303.06  
 Relocation, filing, 303.10  
 Requirements, 303.10  
 Statements of change, 5.29, 303.10

Reorganizations  
 With business corporations, names, use, 302A.115  
 With limited liability companies, names, use, 322B.12  
 With nonprofit corporations, names, use, 317A.115

Reports given  
 Annual reports, 303.17, 303.22, 317A.061  
 Business activities report not established, 303.03

Reserved names, *see* Corporate names under this topic

Residential care homes, *see* RESIDENTIAL CARE HOMES

Rights and privileges, generally, 303.09

Secretary, execution by  
 Certificates of authority, applications, 303.06  
 Registered office or agents, statements of change, 303.10  
 Withdrawal applications, 303.16

Securities and security interests, business transactions, exceptions, 303.03

Service of process on  
 Certificates of authority, applications, 303.06  
 Franchises, violations, 80C.22  
 Generally, 5.25, 303.13  
 Process, defined, 303.02  
 Secretary of state, agent for service of process, 5.25, 303.25  
 Surviving foreign corporations, 322B.76  
 Workers' compensation petitions, 176.295

Shareholders  
 Dissenters' rights, 302A.651  
 Meetings, business transactions, exceptions, 303.03  
 Votes and voting, 302A.447, 322B.36

Shares  
 Cooperative associations, acquisition by, 308A.201  
 Defined as personal property, 272.03  
 Stock, defined as personal property, 272.03  
 Subscriptions, mergers or exchanges, effect, 322B.75

Signatures, notice, election of professional firm status, 303.115

Stock, *see* Shares under this topic

Stockholders, *see* Shareholders under this topic

Subsidiaries, defined, 302A.011

**FOREIGN CORPORATIONS (Cont'd)**

Successor corporations, corporate names, use, 302A.115, 317A.115

Summonses, lawsuits, commencement, 316.01

Surviving corporations

- Company names, use, limited liability companies, 322B.12
- Defined, 302A.011
- Foreign corporations defined as, 322B.03
- Generally, 322B.75

Surviving organizations, 302A.011

Tax returns

- Disclosure, 270B.14
- Income and franchise taxes, filing, 290.17

Torts, deemed business transactions, 5.25

Trade names, 303.05

Transacting business, *see* Business transactions under this topic

Trust associations, 303.02, 303.25

Trustees

- Execution by, withdrawal applications, 303.16
- Foreign corporations acting as, business transactions, exceptions, 303.03

Vice-president, execution by

- Certificates of authority, applications, 303.06
- Registered office or agents, statements of change, 303.10
- Withdrawal applications, 303.16

Violations and penalties

- Certificates of authority, 303.05, 303.17, 303.18, 303.20
- Correction of violations, time allowed, 303.17, 303.18

Withdrawal, 303.16

Workers' compensation petitions, service of process, 176.295

**FOREIGN COUNTRIES**

Adoption, intercountry, policy of state, 259.29, 259.57

Aliens, *see* ALIENS

Animals taken in, 97A.255, 97A.505

Architects, licenses, 326.10, 326.13

Blood tests, lead analyses, reporting, 144.9502

Canada, *see* CANADA

Certificates and certification, disability parking spaces, 169.346

Certified public accountants, certificates, 326A.04

Children

- Abduction, Hague Convention, enforcement, 518D.302
- Adoptions, 259.29

Claims against the state, *see* CLAIMS AGAINST THE STATE

Clerks of court, notarial acts, effect, 358.46

Commercial Code, power to choose, 336.1-301

Common law, evidence of

- Court records, 599.03
- Issue for court, 599.08
- Oral evidence, 599.01, 599.03

Conservatorship proceedings, 524.5-603

Consular officers, *see* CONSULAR REPRESENTATIVES

Contracts and agreements

- International Fuel Tax Agreement (IFTA) Compact, *see* under MOTOR CARRIER FUEL TAX
- Interstate carriers, 221.231, 221.65

Crimes in, defense to crimes in Minnesota, 609.025

Cuba, *see* Qualified noncitizens under CITIZENS AND CITIZENSHIP

Definitions

- Commercial Code, 336.1-201
- Custodial trusts, 529.01
- Insurers Rehabilitation and Liquidation Act, 60B.03
- Investment in Iran, terminology involving, 11A.244
- Oversize vehicle permits, 169.86
- Professional firms, 319B.02

Dental laboratories, 150A.27, 150A.28

**FOREIGN COUNTRIES (Cont'd)**

Dentists, licenses, applicants, 150A.06

Diplomatic representatives

- Alcoholic beverages shipped from foreign countries to diplomatic personnel assigned to Minnesota, 297G.07
- Consular officers, *see* CONSULAR REPRESENTATIVES
- Notice received, missing persons, hearings to appoint receivers, 578.05
- Protocol office for, 116J.966

Driver licensing authorities, reports received, nonresident traffic violators, nonappearance in court, 169.92

Employees, unemployment insurance, exclusions, 268.035

Extradition, *see* EXTRADITION

Geoscientists, license requirements, 326.10, 326.13

Germany, payments by, reparations, medical assistance recipients, deduction from income, 256B.0575

Government obligations, investments in, life insurance companies, 61A.29

Guardianship proceedings, 524.5-603

Haiti, *see* Qualified noncitizens under CITIZENS AND CITIZENSHIP

Health care providers, blood lead analyses, reporting, 144.9502

Immigration, *see* IMMIGRATION

Importation, *see* specific index headings

Incapacitated, detention by foreign powers defined as, 529.01

Inpatient hospital services, Medicare extended basic supplement plans, coverage, 62A.315

Insurance companies, *see* Foreign insurance companies under INSURANCE COMPANIES

Interior designers, certification, 326.10, 326.13

International authorities, international bridges, 165.08

International commissions, international bridges, 165.08

International marketing, *see* INTERNATIONAL MARKETING

International waters, *see* INTERNATIONAL WATERS

Investments in

- Insurance companies, 60A.11, 60L.07, 60L.08, 60L.14
- Iranian investments, divestiture of, 11A.244

Judges, notarial acts, effect, 358.46

Judgments

- Foreign-Country Money Judgments Recognition Act, 548.54 to 548.63
- Foreign money claims, 548.41 to 548.53

Landscape architects, license requirements, 326.10, 326.13

Laws

- Common law, 599.01, 599.03, 599.08
- Statutes, 599.01, 599.02, 599.08

License plates, disability plates or insignia, disability parking spaces, 169.346

Marketing to, *see* INTERNATIONAL MARKETING

Money

- Defined, 336.1-201
- Revalorization of currency, foreign-money claims, 548.51

Motor vehicle registration, reciprocity, 168.187

Motor vehicle registration taxes, reciprocity, 168.181

Netherlands, payments by, reparations, deduction from medical assistance recipient income, 256B.0575

Northern Ireland Investment Board, 11A.241

Notaries public, notarial acts, effect, 358.46

Nursery stock, shipping, 18H.13

Professional engineers, license requirements, 326.10, 326.13

Provinces, defined as states

- Motor vehicle registration, taxation, sale, 168.187
- Oversize vehicle permits, 169.86

Railroads, franchises, exercise in, 222.24

Reciprocity

- Aircraft licenses, 360.018

**FOREIGN COUNTRIES (Cont'd)**

Reciprocity (Cont'd)

- Arrests, traffic violations, release on personal recognizance, 169.91
- Aviation workers, licenses, 360.018
- Interstate carriers, 221.231, 221.65
- Motor vehicles, 168.181, 168.187, 169.86
- Reports given, blood lead analyses, 144.9502
- Revalorization of currency, foreign-money claims, 548.51
- Service marks, registration prohibitions, 333.19
- States, foreign countries defined as, 169.86, 290.191
- Statutes or codes, evidence of
  - Copies as evidence, 599.01, 599.02
  - Issue for court, 599.08
- Sudan, *see* SUDAN
- Surveyors, license requirements, 326.10, 326.13
- Trade with, *see* FOREIGN TRADE
- Trademarks, registration prohibitions, 333.19
- Treaties, 243.515, 325E.38
- Veterans, license plates, 168.123
- Waters, *see* INTERNATIONAL WATERS

**FOREIGN-COUNTRY MONEY JUDGMENTS RECOGNITION ACT**

Generally, 548.54 to 548.63

**FOREIGN DECLARATIONS**

- False statements in, 609.48
- Uniform Unsworn Foreign Declarations Act, 358.115

**FOREIGN JUDGMENTS**

- Uniform Enforcement of Foreign Judgments Act, 548.26 to 548.33
- Uniform Foreign Country Money-Judgments Recognition Act, 548.54 to 548.63
- Uniform Foreign-Money Claims Act, 548.40 to 548.53

**FOREIGN LANGUAGES**

- Academic standards (public schools), *see* ACADEMIC STANDARDS (PUBLIC SCHOOLS)
- American Indian languages
  - Generally, *see* Languages under INDIANS
  - Teachers, *see* AMERICAN INDIAN LANGUAGE, HISTORY, AND CULTURE TEACHERS
- American Sign Language
  - Community support services for mentally ill users, medical assistance inflation adjustment, 256B.765
  - Interpreters, *see* under DEAF PERSONS
  - Public school curriculum, status, 120B.18
  - Teachers of deaf and hard-of-hearing students, licenses, 122A.28
- Bilingual education, *see* BILINGUAL EDUCATION
- Chinese, K-12 curriculum, 120B.19
- Cosmetologists, examinations, 155A.27
- Education and training, world language proficiency certificates, 120B.022
- English as a second language, *see* under ENGLISH LANGUAGE
- English learners, *see* ENGLISH LEARNERS
- Estheticians, examinations, 155A.27
- Fish consumption advisories, 97A.043
- Hmong, medical assistance prepaid demonstration project, certificates of coverage, 256B.69
- Human Services Department
  - Language assistance pilot project, 256.01
  - Language block, 256J.31, 256J.57
- Insurance policies, readability, exemption, 72C.11
- Interpreters, *see* Foreign language interpreters under INTERPRETERS
- Manicurists, examinations, 155A.27
- Medical assistance prepaid demonstration project, certificates of coverage, language of preference, 256B.69
- Newspapers printed in, legal newspapers, exception, 331A.02
- Notaries public, disclaimers, legal advice, 359.062

**FOREIGN LANGUAGES (Cont'd)**

- Notices in, criminal forfeitures, 609.5314, 609.5318
- Payroll card accounts, information, 177.255
- Planning, school district cooperation and combination plans, 123A.36
- Primary languages, definitions, education for English learners, 124D.59
- Scholarships, Minnesota academic excellence scholarship, 135A.30
- Spanish
  - Agricultural chemicals, training, employers, duties, 182.653
  - Medical assistance prepaid demonstration project, certificates of coverage, 256B.69
  - Migrant workers, employment statement, 181.86
- Speakers, *see* NON-ENGLISH-SPEAKING PERSONS
- Teachers of
  - American Indian languages, *see* AMERICAN INDIAN LANGUAGE, HISTORY, AND CULTURE TEACHERS
  - Generally, *see* TEACHERS
  - Translations, *see* TRANSLATIONS
- Translator, *see* TRANSLATIONS
- Voter instructions in, secretary of state's duties regarding, 204B.27

**FOREIGN-MONEY CLAIMS ACT**

Generally, 548.40 to 548.53

**FOREIGN SERVICE OFFICERS**

*See* STATE DEPARTMENT (U.S.)

**FOREIGN STATES**

- Abandoned and unclaimed property
  - Escheat, 345.57
  - Fees, 345.485
  - Lawsuits to recover for this state, 345.485
  - Reciprocity, 345.40
- Access to data
  - Birth defect information, 144.2218
  - Child support, enforcement of law, 13.46, 256.978
  - Insurance producers, licensing and investigative data, 60K.52
  - Paternity, establishment, 256.978
  - School bus drivers, criminal history data, 171.321
  - Work reporting system data, 256.998
- Affidavits given outside Minnesota, 600.09
- Airports and landing fields, 360.021, 360.042
- Annuities, contracts offered or sold by domestic insurers, informational filing, 61A.02
- Architects, license requirements, 326.10, 326.13
- Attorneys general, Multistate Tax Commission duties, 290.171
- Auctioneers' licenses, 330.11
- Background checks, school personnel, 123B.03
- Bank supervisory agencies, 48A.12, 48A.20
- Banks, *see* INTERSTATE BANKING
- Birth defect information, 144.2218
- Blood tests, lead analysis, reporting, 144.9502
- Bonds (public debt), interest income, 290.01
- Bridges (structures), cities, *see* CITY BRIDGES
- Charitable organizations, reciprocal agreements, 309.60
- Chemical health services, interstate contracts with, 245.50
- Child abuse, 260C.007, 609.185
- Child care programs, 119B.011
- Child custody proceedings, *see* Foreign states under CHILD CUSTODY
- Child support
  - Enforcement of law, 13.46, 256.978
  - Interstate Family Support Act, 518C.101 to 518C.902
- Child welfare agencies, 626.556
- Claims due the state, dissolution (businesses), priority of obligations, 302A.753, 308A.945, 317A.753, 322B.836

**FOREIGN STATES (Cont'd)**

Clerks of court  
 Attestation, court records, evidence, 599.11  
 Certificates and certification, judgments of conviction, evidence, 599.25  
 Notarial acts, effect, 358.44  
 Signatures, exemplification of judgment, 599.24  
 Colleges and universities, state student loans, institution eligibility, 136A.155  
 Commercial Code  
 Definitions, 336.1-201  
 Power to choose, 336.1-301  
 Commercial drivers' licenses, disqualification, 171.165  
 Commitments to federal agencies in Minnesota, 253B.21  
 Common law, evidence of, 599.01 to 599.10  
 Compacts with, *see* INTERSTATE COMPACTS  
 Contributions to, corporate contributions for public purposes, 300.66  
 Controlled substances, prescriptions, 152.11  
 Controls and equipment, human services, 245.50  
 Conveyances, real property, instruments executed in foreign states, recording, prerequisites, 507.24  
 Convicted persons  
 Change of name, 259.13  
 Predatory offenders, registration, 243.166, 243.167  
 Convictions  
 Drivers' license, revocation, 171.17  
 Game and fish law violations, reciprocity agreements, 97A.045  
 Cooperative associations, consolidations or mergers with Minnesota cooperative associations, 308A.801  
 Cooperative power associations, integrated resource plans, 216B.2422  
 Corporations, *see* FOREIGN CORPORATIONS  
 Courts  
 Adult guardianship and protective proceedings, 524.5-604 to 524.5-606  
 Clerks of court, *see* same under this topic  
 Records, evidence of law, 599.03, 599.11  
 Crimes  
 Conviction or acquittal, effect, 609.045  
 Minnesota jurisdiction, 609.025  
 Theft, prior convictions, 609.52  
 Criminal history data, school bus drivers, records checks, 171.321  
 Criminal proceedings, witnesses from Minnesota, order to travel and testify, 634.06 to 634.09  
 Data  
 Access to data, *see* same under this topic  
 Birth defect information, classification, 144.2218  
 Pardon applications, consent to disclosure, 638.05  
 Dental laboratories, 150A.27, 150A.28  
 Dentists, licenses, applicants, 150A.06  
 Disability parking spaces, 169.346  
 Disclosure, taxpayers, information about, 270B.12  
 Domestic abuse protection orders, 518B.01  
 Drainage systems  
 Connections with adjoining states, 103E.031  
 Outlets in other states, 103E.285  
 Driver education, qualification for Minnesota drivers' license instruction permits, 171.05  
 Drivers' licenses  
 Licensed drivers, Minnesota conviction records, 171.15  
 Limited licenses, issuance, conditions, 171.30  
 Nonresidents, 169.797  
 Qualification for Minnesota drivers' licenses and instruction permits, 171.05  
 Revoked or suspended on foreign conviction, reinstatement or issuance of new license, 171.181  
 Suspension or revocation in foreign states, 169.797  
 Drugs and medicine, distressed drugs, importation, 151.39  
 Emergency management, mutual aid agreements, 12.21

**FOREIGN STATES (Cont'd)**

Emergency management assistance to, requests for assistance, 192.89, 192.90, 192.91  
 Emergency personnel, assisting state, reimbursement, 12.35  
 Employees  
 Interchange with Minnesota government agencies, 15.51 to 15.58  
 Unemployment insurance, exclusions, 268.035  
 Estate taxes, 291.41  
 Evidence obtained in, alcohol tests, admissibility, 634.30  
 Extradition, *see* EXTRADITION  
 Fertilizers, licenses, fees, 18C.421  
 Firefighting services, billing for indirect costs, 16A.127  
 Fishing  
 Fish taken in, sale, 97C.391  
 Ice fishing, boundary waters, 97C.355  
 License revocations, reciprocity agreements, 97A.045  
 Flight property taxes, reciprocity, 270.079  
 Forest fire prevention, 88.041  
 Gambling, violations and penalties, 349.155  
 Geoscientists, licenses, 326.10, 326.13  
 Guardianship proceedings, *see* Foreign states under GUARDIANS AND CONSERVATORS  
 Harmful invasive plant species, management and control, 18G.12  
 Health care  
 Adverse health care events, reportable events, 144.7069  
 Blood lead analyses, reporting, 144.9502  
 Health care directives, execution, validity, 145C.04  
 Health care taxes, credits, 295.54  
 Highways, connector, construction or improvement, 161.261  
 Horse racing, occupational licenses, recognition, 240.12  
 Hospitals, inpatient payment system, rates, 256.969  
 Human services, recipients, MFIP, ineligibility, 256J.74  
 Hunting, license revocations, reciprocity agreements, 97A.045  
 Hunting in, animals taken  
 Evidence of legal possession, 97A.255  
 Transportation into state, 97A.505  
 Income and franchise taxes, payment, credit, 290.06  
 Indictments against Minnesota prisoners, disposition, 629.294  
 Insurance commissioners  
 Access to data, audits and examinations, 60A.03  
 Revocation or suspension of license, 61B.27  
 Risk-based capital plans, 60A.51, 60A.52, 60A.61, 60A.62  
 Insurance companies, *see* Foreign insurance companies under INSURANCE COMPANIES  
 Insurance guaranty associations, reports, 61B.27  
 Insurance policies, policies offered or sold by domestic insurers, informational filing, 61A.02  
 Insurance producers  
 License violations, 60K.43  
 Licensing and investigative data, access, 60K.52  
 Interior designers, certification requirements, 326.10, 326.13  
 International Fuel Tax Agreement (IFTA) Compact, *see* under MOTOR CARRIER FUEL TAX  
 Interstate bridges, 160.02, 165.07  
 Interstate Compact for Juveniles, eligibility, 260.515  
 Interstate contracts with, chemical health services, 245.50  
 Interstate Family Support Act  
 Child support, 518C.101 to 518C.902  
 Spousal maintenance, *see* Uniform Interstate Family Support Act under SPOUSAL MAINTENANCE  
 Joint self-insurance employee health plan, 62H.01  
 Judges, notarial acts, effect, 358.44  
 Judgments, *see* FOREIGN JUDGMENTS  
 Jurisdiction, foreign states defined as, 168D.01  
 Justices of the peace, certificates and certification, 599.24  
 Juvenile offenders, placement in residential facilities  
 Policy of state, instate placement, 242.085

**FOREIGN STATES (Cont'd)**

Juvenile offenders, placement in residential facilities (Cont'd)  
 Reports about, 260B.193, 260C.193  
 Landscape architects, licenses, 326.10, 326.13  
 Laws  
   Common law, 599.01, 599.03 to 599.10  
   Statutes, 599.01, 599.02, 599.04 to 599.10  
 Lawsuits, taxes, collection, authority to bring, 272.58  
 Legislation, Minnesota trunk highways across portions of foreign states, consent, 161.26  
 Legislatures, representation, Education Commission of the States, 127A.80  
 License plates, disability plates or insignia, disability parking spaces, 169.346  
 Licensed professional counselors, licensure or registration, 148B.561  
 Licensing boards, 214.10  
 Limited liability companies, *see* Foreign limited liability companies under LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANIES  
 Limited partnerships, *see* Foreign limited partnerships under LIMITED PARTNERSHIPS  
 Local governments  
   Business and economic development agreements, 469.180  
   Sales to, sales and use taxes, exemptions, 297A.70  
 Long-term care insurance  
   Group insurance, issuance, extraterritorial jurisdiction, 62S.03  
   Reciprocal agreements, 256B.0571  
 Manufactured homes, 327.32  
 Mental health services, interstate contracts, 245.50, 609B.405  
 Mental illness, Minnesota Comprehensive Health Association, coverage, 62E.12  
 Minnesota trunk highways across portions of foreign states, 161.26  
 Money, defined, 336.1-201  
 Motor carrier fuel tax, *see* International Fuel Tax Agreement (IFTA) Compact under MOTOR CARRIER FUEL TAX  
 Motor vehicle registration  
   Fees, exemptions, 168.012  
   Nonresidents, 169.797  
   Proportional registration, joint audits, 168.187  
   Reciprocity, 168.187  
 Motor vehicle registration taxes  
   Exemptions, 168.012  
   Reciprocity, 168.181  
 Motor vehicle sales taxes, reciprocity, 297B.08  
 Motor vehicles, stolen and recovered, 168.34  
 Municipal gas agencies, participation in, 453A.02  
 Mutual insurance holding companies, mergers, 66A.40  
 Nonprofit corporations, *see* Foreign nonprofit corporations under NONPROFIT CORPORATIONS  
 Notaries public, notarial acts, effect, 358.44  
 Nursery stock, 18H.13  
 Occupational licenses, licensed persons, acting during emergencies, 12.42  
 Off-road vehicles, registration, exemption, 84.798  
 Originating states, definitions, qualifications of educational personnel, 122A.90  
 Oversize vehicle permits, 169.86  
 Parole officers, deputizing, 243.05  
 Parolees  
   Fingerprinting, 241.301  
   Residence in Minnesota without permission, penalty, 243.161  
 Paternity  
   Establishment, 256.978  
   Judgments and orders, effect, 257.67  
 Peace officers, *see* Foreign states under PEACE OFFICERS  
 Personnel agencies, agreements with Management and Budget Department, 43A.36

**FOREIGN STATES (Cont'd)**

Pesticides, unregistered, distribution, 18B.26  
 Petroleum products, distributors, licenses, 296A.03  
 Pilots, nonresidents, right to operate in Minnesota, 360.0753  
 Plants (vegetation), preclearance agreements, 18G.02  
 Postsecondary schools, *see* Out-of-state postsecondary schools under POSTSECONDARY SCHOOLS  
 Power of attorney, 523.02  
 Predatory offenders, notice about, 243.166  
 Prisoners  
   Boarding agreements, 641.035  
   Contracts for confinement, 241.29  
   Detention in Minnesota, contracts, 243.51  
   DNA analysis, 609.117  
   Extradition, *see* EXTRADITION  
   Fingerprinting, 241.301  
   Indictments against Minnesota prisoners, disposition, 629.294  
   Predatory offenders, registration, 243.166  
   Sex offender registration, 243.166  
 Probation officers, deputizing, 243.05  
 Probationers  
   Fingerprinting, 241.301  
   Residence in Minnesota without permission, penalty, 243.161  
   Violations, Interstate Compact for Adult Offender Supervision, provisions, 243.1605  
 Professional engineers, licenses, 326.10, 326.13  
 Professional fund raisers, reciprocal agreements, 309.60  
 Psychologists, guest licenses, 148.916  
 Public schools, Minnesota students attending, transportation and tuition, 123B.88  
 Public Utilities Commission, cooperation, 216B.19  
 Pupil units, weighting, 126C.05  
 Purchases from corrections industries, 16B.181  
 Qualifications of educational personnel, 122A.90  
 Questions of law, 480.065  
 Rail service improvement program, 222.52  
 Railroads, franchises, exercise in, 222.24  
 Real property, deed taxes, determination, 287.23  
 Receiving states, definitions, 122A.90  
 Reciprocity, *see* RECIPROCITY  
 Requirements, generally, 471.59  
 Residential facilities, juvenile offenders, placement in, reports about, 260B.193, 260C.193  
 Residents, birth or death in Minnesota, reports received, 144.225  
 Revenue departments, delinquent taxes, collection costs, 270C.16  
 Revoked or suspended on foreign conviction, reinstatement or issuance of new license, 171.181  
 Sales and use taxes, rates, 297A.80  
 School bus drivers, criminal history data, 171.321  
 School districts  
   Border districts, joint operation agreements, 129.11  
   Border states, open enrollment, 124D.04, 124D.041, 124D.05, 125A.76  
 School personnel, background checks, 123B.03  
 Search warrants, Internet service providers, production of records, 626.18  
 Secretaries of state, tax collection lawsuits, 272.58  
 Seed potato certification, interstate cooperation, 21.111  
 Service marks, registration prohibitions, 333.19  
 Sex offenders, notice about, 243.166  
 Social service agencies, data exchange, 626.556  
 Special education  
   Nonresident students, reimbursements, 125A.75  
   Reciprocity, 125A.155  
 Specific states, *see* specific index headings  
 State academies for the deaf, blind, out-of-state admissions, reimbursements, 125A.69

**FOREIGN STATES (Cont'd)**

- State agencies, sales to, 297A.70
- State student loans, institution eligibility, 136A.155
- Statutes, evidence of, 599.01, 599.02, 599.04 to 599.10
- Statutes of limitations, Conflict of Laws-Limitations Act, 541.30 to 541.36
- Surveyors, license requirements, 326.10, 326.13
- Tax administration agencies, 290.171
- Tax return data, 270B.12
- Tax returns, 270B.12
- Taxes, collection lawsuits, authority to bring, 272.58
- Taxing officials
  - Appointments by, 291.44
  - Death taxes, payment, 291.43, 291.45
  - Defined, 291.41
  - Estate tax arbitration boards, compensation and salaries, 291.44
  - Notice received, 291.42
- Taxpayers, information about, disclosure, 270B.12
- Teachers
  - Qualifications of educational personnel, 122A.90
  - Training or licensing, 122A.23
- Trademarks, registration prohibitions, 333.19
- Trust companies, 48A.12
- Tuition payments, open enrollment (school districts), 124D.04, 124D.041, 124D.05, 125A.76
- Unemployment benefits, reimbursement, 268.131
- Unemployment insurance
  - Benefits, payment by, employer liability, exemption, 268.051
  - Interstate benefit applicants, extended benefits, 268.115
  - Overpayments, 268.18
  - Reciprocal benefits, 268.042, 268.131
- Warrants, wiretapping, evidence obtained under, 626A.11
- Wastewater treatment facilities, use, 473.504
- Waters
  - Boundary waters, *see* under WATERS (GEOGRAPHICAL FEATURES)
  - Waterflow interference outside state, 103G.115
- Wildfire prevention, 88.041
- Work reporting system data, 256.998
- Workers' compensation, benefits, unemployment insurance, offsets, 268.085
- Workers' compensation insurance, excluded wages, premium determination, 79.211

**FOREIGN STUDENTS**

- See also* RESIDENT ALIENS
- Background checks, host families, 5A.04
- Canadian students, 124D.04, 147.02
- Exchange students
  - Fishing licenses, 97A.441
  - Host families, 5A.04, 5A.05
  - Placement organizations, 5A.01 to 5A.07
  - Pupil units, counting, 126C.05
- Foreign medical school graduates
  - Osteopaths, licenses, 147.02, 147.037
  - Physicians and surgeons, licenses, 147.02, 147.037
- International student exchange visitor placement organizations
  - Applications for host families, 5A.04
  - Complaints against, reporting, 5A.06
  - Definitions, 5A.01
  - Generally, 5A.01 to 5A.07
  - Information documents, 5A.05
  - Registration, 5A.02, 5A.03, 5A.07
  - Reports, changes in information, 5A.03
  - Rulemaking, 5A.04
  - Standards for, 5A.04
  - Violations and penalties, 5A.07

**FOREIGN TRADE**

- Asian and Pacific countries, 3.9226

**FOREIGN TRADE (Cont'd)**

- Foreign-money claims, judgments, 548.41 to 548.53
- Foreign trade zone powers, eligible entities, 469.193
- Government procurement agreements of U.S. trade agreements, 116J.976
- Koochiching County, foreign trade zone powers, 469.0772
- Restraint of trade, 325D.66
- Trade delegations, Agriculture Department, duties, 17.101

**FORENSIC LABORATORY ADVISORY BOARD**

- Generally, 299C.156

**FOREST CAMPGROUNDS**

- Closing, public meetings, 89.016
- Establishment, 86A.05, 89.21
- Fees, generally, 89.21, 89.22

**FOREST FIRES**

- See also* WILDFIRES

**Control**

- Forest service, cooperation, 88.45
- Peatland scientific and natural areas, 84.035
- Notices, Natural Resources Department, 89.01
- Peatland scientific and natural areas, 84.035

**Prevention**

- Bonds (public debt) may be issued for, Const. art 11 s 5
- Consolidated conservation area lands, 84A.20, 84A.31, 84A.55
- Red Lake Game Preserve, 84A.01, 84A.02, 84A.55
- Statutory cities, property taxes, 412.251
- Timber cutting on state lands, 90.42
- Township telephone systems, 237.33
- Reports about, state lands, damage, report to attorney general, 89.01

**FOREST PRODUCTS**

- Agricultural production, loans for, interest rates, 334.011
- Agriculturally related organisms, exclusion, 18F.02
- Agroforestry, definitions, 17.458

**Decorative forest products**

- Defined as produce, 27.069
- Foreign origin, misrepresentation, 27.19

**Definitions**

- Natural resources law, 88.01
- Rural development financing authorities, 469.143
- Wholesale produce dealers, 27.069

Ethanol derived from, *see* ETHANOL

- Forest resource assessment products and services account, creation, receipts, and applications, 89.421

Manufacturers, forest road coordination committees, 89.01

NextGen Energy Board, membership on, 41A.105

Research, Commerce Department, duties, 216C.26

Saint Louis County, Land Investment Board, development and maintenance, 383C.072

Sale, educational institutions, 89.42

Timber, *see* TIMBER

Transient workers, compensation and salaries, 181.10, 181.11

**Transportation**

- First haul, gross vehicle weight violations, exemptions, 169.851

Oversize vehicle permits, 169.8261

Shipping documents, exemptions, 169.872

Special paper products vehicle permits, 169.864

Vehicles, 168.002, 168.013, 169.8261

Weight limit exceptions, 169.8261

"Twenty-five by twenty-five" goal for, 41A.11

Wood and wood products, *see* WOOD AND WOOD PRODUCTS

**FOREST RESOURCES COUNCIL**

- Appointments by, Forest Resources Research Advisory Committee, 89A.08

Continuing education, duties, 89A.10

Delayed repeal, 89A.11

Forest resource monitoring program, duties, 89A.07



**FOREST RESOURCES COUNCIL (Cont'd)**

Forest resources partnership, 89A.04  
 Forest Resources Research Advisory Committee, 89A.06, 89A.08  
 Generally, 89A.03  
 Interagency Information Cooperative, reports received, 89A.09  
 Landscape-level forest resource planning and coordination, framework, 89A.06  
 Public comment, facilitation, 89A.07  
 Regional forest resource committees, 89A.06  
 Reports given  
     Annual report, 89A.03  
     Regional forest committee, 89A.06  
 Review by, guidelines, timber harvesting and forest management, 89A.05  
 State's forest resources, recent trends, reports received, 89A.07  
 Sustainably managed woody biomass guidelines, 216B.2424  
 Timber harvesting and forest management guidelines  
     Forest resource planning processes, 89A.03  
     Monitoring programs, 89A.07  
     Requirements, generally, 89A.05  
     Sustainable forest incentive program, 290C.01 to 290C.12

**FOREST ROADS**

All-terrain vehicle travel, 84.926, 84.928, 97A.133  
 Closing, Natural Resources Department orders, 88.22  
 County forest roads, 296A.18  
 Debris, clearing, 88.05  
 Defined, state forests, 89.001  
 Forest road coordination committees, 89.01  
 Funding, forest management investment account, 89.0385, 89.039  
 Generally, 89.71  
 Maps, recording, 89.715, 282.041  
 Motor vehicles operating on, gasoline excise taxes, revenues, 296A.18  
 Planning, forest resource management plan, 89.011  
 Public use, rules, 89.19  
 Saint Louis County  
     Forest Highway No. 11, land donations, 383C.72  
     Land Investment Board, duties, 383C.072  
 Wildfire areas, roads in, 88.05, 88.22

**FOREST SERVICE (U.S.)**

See also EXPERIMENT STATIONS  
 Camps, recreational areas, exclusion, 327.14  
 Cooperative management agreements, Mississippi Headwaters Board, 103F.367  
 Forest fires, control, 88.45

**MEMBERSHIPS**

Forest Resources Council, 89A.03  
 Interagency Information Cooperative, 89A.09  
 North Central Forest Experiment Station, 88.52, 89.015, 89A.08  
 Southern Minnesota tree species, research, 89.015

**FOREST TENT CATERPILLARS**

Pesticide applications, overspray or target site spraying on humans, 18B.07

**FORESTRY ACT**

Generally, 88.02 to 88.21

**FORESTS**

Afforestation, see AFFORESTATION  
 Agricultural use, woodlands defined as including, 17.81  
 Agroforestry, definitions, 17.458  
 Agroforestry loans, 41B.048  
 Auxiliary forests, see AUXILIARY FORESTS  
 Big Woods Heritage Forest Area, 89.018  
 Campgrounds, 86A.05, 89.016, 89.21

**FORESTS (Cont'd)**

Clearing  
     Aspen recycling program, 88.80  
     Local governments, fire prevention, see Private lands under this topic  
 Commercial or industrial activities  
     Exclusion, generally, 161.242  
     Outdoor advertising, exclusion, 173.02  
 Community forests  
     Definitions, 88.01, 89.001  
     Management advice, 88.79  
     Minnesota releaf program, 88.82  
 Comprehensive municipal plans, open space systems, 394.231  
 Conservation Corps, see CONSERVATION CORPS MINNESOTA  
 Conservation practices, cost-sharing by Natural Resources Department, 88.79  
 County lands, forest development, 282.38  
 County parks, forest conservation, 398.09  
 Day use areas, 86A.05  
 Definitions  
     Agricultural land preservation and conservation policy, 17.81  
     Agricultural land preservation programs, 40A.02  
     Certified noxious weed free, 18.77  
     Community forest, 88.01, 89.001  
     Forest pest, 89.001, 89.51  
     Natural resources law, 88.01  
     Noxious Weed Law, 18.77  
     State forests, 89.001  
     Sustainable forest resources, 89A.01  
     Timber lands, 90.01  
 Easements on land for forestry purposes, acquisition, 88.09  
 Educational institutions, forest establishment and maintenance, 89.41  
 Extension activities, research in forest resources, 89.66  
 Fire prevention, see Prevention under WILDFIRES  
 Fires  
     Generally, see FOREST FIRES  
     Wildfire areas, see WILDFIRES  
 Forest development projects, counties, 282.38  
 Forest products, see FOREST PRODUCTS  
 Forest resources  
     State forests, see Forest resources under STATE FORESTS  
     Sustainable forest resources, see same under this topic  
     Tax-forfeited lands, classification, 282.01  
 Forest Resources Council, 89A.03 to 89A.11, 290C.02  
 Forest roads, see FOREST ROADS  
 Forest Service (U.S.), see FOREST SERVICE (U.S.)  
 Foresters  
     Continuing education, 89.65, 89A.10  
     Employment, 88.79  
     Natural Resources Department, duties, 89.65  
 Forestry Act, 88.02 to 88.21, 88.78  
 Forestry districts, creating, county zoning regulation, 394.25  
 Forestry equipment, defined as heavy equipment, 325E.068  
 Forests for the future program, 84.66, 84.67, 84.68  
 Heritage forest areas, establishing, 89.018  
 Improvements, contracts for, see Private lands under this topic  
 Lands and Forestry Division, see under NATURAL RESOURCES DEPARTMENT  
 Liability, violations, damages, 88.75  
 Management  
     Conservation practices, cost-sharing by Natural Resources Department, 88.79  
     Conservation projects, see under STATE LANDS  
     Management manual, publication, 89.65  
     Pasture, excessive soil loss prevention, 103F.415  
     Practices, changes related to lawsuits, report, 88.81  
     Public safety communications equipment, 383B.255

**FORESTS (Cont'd)**

Management (Cont'd)  
 Shade tree pest control, grant program, 89.62  
 Sustainable forest resources, 89A.01 to 89A.11, 216C.055  
 Maps, county topographical land maps, valuation of property, 273.061  
 Memorial forests  
     Local governments, setting aside land, 459.06  
     Tax-forfeited land sales, revenues, use, 282.08  
 Minnesota Conservation Corps, *see* CONSERVATION CORPS MINNESOTA  
 Municipal forests  
     First class cities, 459.07  
     Land for, acquisition, 459.06  
     Property taxes for, 412.251, 459.06  
 National forests, *see* NATIONAL FORESTS  
 Natural preservation routes, 162.021  
 Natural resource development projects  
     Contractors' bonds, 574.263, 574.264  
     Funding, northeast Minnesota economic development fund, use, 298.2213  
     Security in lieu of contractor's bond, 574.264  
 Natural Resources Department, duties, sustainable forest resources, cooperation, 89A.02  
 North Central Forest Experiment Station, 88.52, 89.015, 89A.08  
 Owners  
     Sustainable forest incentive program, *see* same under this topic  
     Timber harvesting and forest management guidelines, voluntary use, 89A.05  
 Park districts, duties, 398.07  
 Pasture, management to prevent excessive soil loss, 103F.415  
 Pests  
     Contracts for pest control, state with other bodies, 89.60  
     Control, 18B.063, 89.53, 89.55, 89.61  
     Cooperative control efforts, state and other private or public bodies, 89.59  
     Definitions, 89.001, 89.51  
     Expenses, 89.55, 89.56  
     Funding, 89.039, 89.58  
     Integrated management techniques, 18B.063  
     Investigations and surveys to determine presence, 89.52  
     Natural Resources Department, 89.59 to 89.64  
     Notice, 89.53, 89.54, 89.56  
     Rulemaking, 89.60  
     Shade tree pests, 89.001, 89.62  
     Tree inspectors, certification and appointment, 89.63  
     Zones of infestation, 89.53, 89.54, 89.57  
 Planning  
     Agricultural land preserves, 40A.05  
     Forest Resources Council, duties, 89A.06  
     Forest resources management plan, 89.011, 89A.03  
     Unit forest resource plans, 89.012  
 Planting  
     Generally, *see* TREE PLANTING  
     Pests, management, duties of state, 18B.063  
     Urban forest development, 17.86  
 Private lands  
     Fire prevention improvements by local governments  
         Appeals, 88.37  
         Appraisers, duties, 88.32, 88.35  
         Bond issues, 88.40, 88.42, 88.44  
         Contractors, duties, 88.39  
         Contracts for improvement work, 88.38  
         Counties, duties, *see* Fire protection under COUNTIES  
         County auditors, duties, 88.33, 88.39, 88.41  
         Engineer, duties, 88.31, 88.35, 88.39  
         Firebreaks, 88.43

**FORESTS (Cont'd)**

Private lands (Cont'd)  
     Fire prevention improvements by local governments (Cont'd)  
         Hearings, 88.33 to 88.36  
         Land acquisition, 88.44  
         Liens, 88.28, 88.43, 88.46  
         Orders, 88.36  
         Petitions for, 88.30, 88.31  
         Size of tract to be improved, 88.30  
         Special assessments, 88.41, 88.43  
         Surveyors, duties, 88.28, 88.46  
         Surveys, 88.31  
     Owners, 89A.03, 89A.05  
     Resource management, *see* Sustainable forest resources under this topic  
 Products, *see* FOREST PRODUCTS  
 Professionals, continuing education, 89.65  
 Property taxes  
     Fire protection, 88.04, 412.251  
     Managed forest land, classification, 273.13  
 Ramsey County, acquisition and improvement, 383A.07  
 Recycling, aspen, 88.80  
 Reforestation, *see* REFORESTATION  
 Reforestation areas, *see* Consolidated conservation area lands under STATE LANDS  
 Regional forest resource committees, 89A.06  
 Research  
     Agricultural experiment station, 89.66  
     Forest resources, 89.66  
     Forest Resources Research Advisory Committee, 89A.07  
     Southern Minnesota hardwoods, 89.015  
 Riparian forests, monitoring, timber harvesting and forest management guidelines, 89A.05  
 Roads, *see* FOREST ROADS  
 Snow-covered, fires, starting, 88.16  
 State forest lands, *see* Forest lands under STATE LANDS  
 State forests, *see* STATE FORESTS  
 Stewardship, registration, 89.018  
 Sustainable Forest Incentive Act, 290C.01 to 290C.12  
 Sustainable forest incentive program  
     Annual incentive payments, 270A.03, 290C.07, 290C.08  
     Appeals, 290C.04, 290C.05, 290C.11, 290C.13  
     Applications, denials, appeals, 290C.13  
     Auxiliary forest contract restrictions, 88.49, 88.491  
     Certificates and certification, 290C.05  
     Citation, 290C.01  
     Claimants  
         Annual certification, 290C.05  
         Death, termination or reenrollment procedures, 290C.12  
         Enrollment applications, 290C.04  
         Liability, payments received for land removed from enrollment, 290C.11  
         Personal data, classification and disclosure, 290C.04  
         Withdrawal procedures, 290C.10  
     Covenants regarding land development, 290C.04, 290C.055, 290C.10  
     Data, classification and disclosure, 290C.04  
     Definitions, 290C.02  
     Delinquent taxes, removal of lands, 290C.09  
     Eligible land, enrollment, 290C.03 to 290C.05, 290C.10  
     Forest management plan, 273.13, 290C.03  
     Generally, 290C.01 to 290C.12  
     Incentive payments, denials, appeals, 290C.13  
     Notice given, 290C.10, 290C.12  
     Notice received, 290C.04, 290C.10, 290C.11  
     Policy of state, 290C.01  
     Removal of lands, 290C.05, 290C.09 to 290C.11, 290C.13

**FORESTS (Cont'd)**

- Sustainable forest incentive program (Cont'd)
  - Termination of enrollment, death of claimant, 290C.12
  - Timber harvesting and forest management guidelines, 290C.03
  - Violations and penalties, 290C.05, 290C.09, 290C.11
  - Withdrawal procedures, 290C.10
- Sustainable forest resources
  - Biological diversity, 89A.01, 89A.03
  - Continuing education, 89A.10
  - Definitions, 89A.01
  - Delayed repeal, 89A.11
  - Forest Resources Council, 89A.03 to 89A.11, 290C.02
  - Forest resources partnerships, 89A.04
  - Forest Resources Research Advisory Committee, 89A.08
  - Generally, 89A.01 to 89A.11
  - Interagency Information Cooperative, 89A.09
  - Landscape-level planning, 89A.01, 89A.06
  - Management guidelines, development, 89A.05
  - Monitoring of forest resource use, 89A.07
  - Partnership of landowners, forest managers, and loggers, 89A.04
  - Planning, framework for, 89A.06
  - Policy of state, 89A.02, 89A.04, 89A.10
  - Regional forest resource committees, 89A.06
  - Timber harvesting, guidelines, 89A.05
  - Woody biomass, 216C.055
- Tax-forfeited lands
  - Conservation purposes, 282.01
  - County lands development, 282.38
- Towns, 365.19
- Tree growth taxes, *see* TREE GROWTH TAXES
- Tree planting, *see* TREE PLANTING
- United States Forest Service, *see* FOREST SERVICE (U.S.)
- Valuation of property, timberlands, average estimated market value calculation, 290C.06
- Wildfire Act, 88.02 to 88.22
- Wildfire areas, *see* under WILDFIRES
- Wildfires, 88.03
- Woodlots, reinvest in Minnesota reserve program, eligible land, 103F.515, 103F.518

**FORESTS FOR THE FUTURE PROGRAM**

- Conservation easements, funding, 84.68
- Generally, 84.66
- Revolving account, 84.67

**FORFEITURES**

- Aircraft
  - Associated with controlled substances, 609.5314
  - Cigarette and tobacco products tax violations, 297F.21
  - Forfeited property, disposition, 609.5315
  - Liquor tax violations, 297G.20
- Alcoholic beverages, 297G.20
- Ammunition
  - Controlled substances crimes, 609.5314
  - Disposition, 609.5315
- Bail, *see* Forfeiture under BAIL
- Boats
  - Associated with contraband or controlled substances, 609.5314
  - Cigarette and tobacco products tax violations, 297F.21
  - Disposition, 609.5315
  - Liquor tax violations, 297G.20
- Cigarettes, contraband or vehicles used in tax violations, 297F.21
- Cleaning agents seized by Pollution Control Agency, 116.29
- Commissions, racketeering, 609.902, 609.903, 609.905
- Condemnation rights, gifts of real property to state, effect, 94.18
- Conviction
  - Driver License Compact, effect, 171.50

**FORFEITURES (Cont'd)**

- Conviction (Cont'd)
  - Forfeitures of bail defined as, 171.01
  - Generally, 631.471
  - Prohibited, Const. art 1 s 11
- Credit insurance, violations of orders, 62B.14
- Criminal forfeitures
  - Actions to recover, place of trial, venue, 542.03
  - Administrative, 609.5314
  - Associated with controlled substances, 609.531, 609.5311, 609.5314, 609.5316, 609.5317
  - Associated with designated offenses, 609.5312
  - Burden of proof, 609.531
  - Claims, jurisdiction, 491A.01
  - Computers and related property, 609.5312
  - Contraband, *see* Forfeiture of property under CONTRABAND
  - Counterfeited intellectual property, 609.531, 609.895
  - County attorneys, duties, 609.5313, 609.5314, 609.5317
  - Designated offenses, defined, 609.531
  - Disposition, 609.5315
  - Firearms, 609.2242, 609.5314, 609.749
  - Gambling devices, prizes and proceeds, 609.762
  - Identity theft and financial crime, 299A.681
  - Judicial action, 609.5313
  - Law enforcement agencies, 609.5315, 609.5316
  - Motor vehicles, 609.531, 609.5312, 609.5315, 609.5318
  - Notices about, 609.5314
  - Possession, 609.531
  - Proceedings, court fees, 357.021
  - Prohibited, Const. art 1 s 11
  - Public office, conviction of accepting bribes, 609.42
  - Racketeering, 609.903, 609.905 to 609.908
  - Reports about, 609.5315
  - Residential rental property, *see* LANDLORDS AND TENANTS
  - Security interests in forfeited property, 609.5319
  - Seizure, *see* SEARCHES AND SEIZURES
  - Statutes of limitations, 541.07
  - Statutory construction, 645.24
  - Summary, 609.5316
  - Telephone cloning paraphernalia, 609.5316
  - Trafficking of persons, forfeitures associated with, proceeds, distribution, 609.5315
- Definitions, drivers' licenses, 171.01
- Deodands, abolition of, 631.471
- Depositing, county treasuries, 574.34
- Distilled spirits, 297G.20
- Documents
  - Books, records and research used in gambling, 609.762
  - Documents associated with contraband or controlled substances, 609.531
- Environmental actions, statutes of limitations, 541.075
- Estates, Const. art 1 s 11
- Fermented malt beverages, 297G.20
- Firearms, *see* Forfeitures under FIREARMS
- Fugitives from justice, abolition of, 631.471
- Gambling contraband, *see* Gambling devices under CONTRABAND
- Gasoline, contraband or vehicles for transporting, 296A.24
- Judgments
  - Nonpayment, statutes of limitations, 541.06
  - Waste by tenant, lawsuits, 561.17
- Legal proceedings, interpreters for, 611.32
- Malt beverages, vehicles or conveyances used in violation of liquor tax laws, 297G.20
- Motor fuel tax claims, false or fraudulent refunds, 296A.16
- Motor vehicles, *see* Forfeiture under MOTOR VEHICLES
- Nursing homes
  - Efficiency incentive payments, 256B.431

## FORFEITURES

84

**FORFEITURES (Cont'd)**

Nursing homes (Cont'd)  
 Operating cost efficiency incentive reimbursements, 144A.10

Off-highway vehicles, 84.7741

Ordinances, violations  
 County ordinance violations, disposition, 375.55  
 Statutory cities, 412.871

Prisoners, suicides, abolition, 631.471

Private dams, right to construct, 103G.501

Public nuisances, abatement, forfeiture of bond, 617.87

Railroads, charters or franchises, 272.24

Real property  
 Associated with contraband or controlled substances, 609.5311  
 Criminal forfeitures, *see* same under this topic  
 Good faith purchase for value, effect, 609.5311  
 Tax-forfeited land sales, *see* TAX-FORFEITED LAND

Recorded materials, pirating, 609.531

Recreational off-road vehicles, 609.5312

Remission or mitigation of forfeiture, petitions for  
 Motor vehicles, driving while impaired, 169A.63  
 Off-highway vehicles, 84.7741

Restraint of trade, 325D.60

Retail dealers, personal property or vehicles, nonpayment of sales and use taxes, 297A.91

Rifles, carrying in a public place, 609.531

Shotguns, carrying in a public place, 609.531

Snowmobiles  
 Associated with contraband or controlled substances, 609.5311, 609.5314  
 Cigarette and tobacco products tax violations, 297F.21  
 Liquor tax violations, 297G.20

Special laws regarding, Const. art 12 s 1

Special motor fuel, contraband or vehicles for transporting, 296A.24

Statutes of limitations  
 Criminal forfeiture, 541.07  
 Environmental actions, 541.075  
 Judgments, nonpayment, 541.06

Surety bonds, town funds and accounts, prosecution of, by town board, 366.05

Tobacco products, contraband or vehicles used in tax violations, 297F.21

Trailers  
 Cigarette and tobacco products tax violations, 297F.21  
 Liquor tax violations, 297G.20

Trusts, suspension of power of alienation, 501B.09

Vehicles  
 Cigarette and tobacco products tax violations, 297F.21  
 Liquor tax violations, 297G.20  
 Motor vehicles, *see* Forfeiture under MOTOR VEHICLES  
 Retail dealers, nonpayment of sales and use taxes, 297A.91

Water conditioners seized by Pollution Control Agency, 116.29

Weapons  
 Associated with controlled substances, 609.5311  
 Summary forfeitures, 609.5316

Wine, 297G.20

Wiretapping equipment, disposition, 626A.19

**FORGERY**  
*See also* COUNTERFEITING

Aggravated forgery  
 Compulsive gamblers, 245.98  
 Conviction, family day care home providers, 119B.125  
 Defined, 609.625  
 Evidence, wiretapping, warrants for, 626A.05  
 Writings or objects, making or altering, 609.625

Boats, title applications, 86B.865

**FORGERY (Cont'd)**

Business records or accounts, 609.63

Check forgery, *see* CHECK FORGERY

Cigarette stamps, 297F.20

Common carriers, fare cards or tickets, 609.63

Compulsive gamblers, 245.98

Conviction  
 Aircraft and commercial operators, 360.018  
 Human services licensed programs, disqualification, 245C.15  
 Insurance producers, 60K.43  
 Motor vehicle dealers, 168.27

Definitions  
 Commercial Code, 336.1-201  
 Criminal Code, 609.625  
 Electronic Authentication Act, 325K.01

Digital signatures, 325K.20

Evidence  
 Bank notes, signatures, testimony about, 634.02  
 Certificates of deposit, signatures, testimony about, 634.01  
 Generally, 609.63  
 Treasury notes, treasurers' signatures, evidence of forgery, 634.01  
 Wiretapping, warrants for, 626A.05

Financial transaction cards, 609.821

Forge a digital signature, defined, 325K.01

Forged documents  
 Filing, registering or recording, 609.64  
 Legal documents, simulated, 609.51  
 Obtaining signatures to, 609.635

Gambling devices, stamp or licenses, 349.2127

Genuine, defined, 336.1-201

Health care directives, 145C.13

Identification or recommendation, 609.63

Indictments for, contents, 628.23

Insurance, authority to issue, 60A.06

Labeling or stamping, 609.63

Letters of credit  
 Dishonor, basis for, 336.5-108  
 Forged signatures, 336.5-108, 336.5-113  
 Required documents, 336.5-109, 336.5-113

Living wills, 145B.105

Meat and poultry inspection, marks or certificates, 31A.11

Medical records, consent for release, 144.298

Membership cards, 609.63

Negotiable instruments, signatures, 336.3-406

Notaries public, false certification of instrument or act, 609.65

Offering forged evidence as genuine, 609.63

Organ donation, documents of gift, 525A.17

Pari-mutuel betting, tickets, 240.25, 240.26

Petroleum tank release cleanup, 115C.111, 115C.112

Records and record keeping, filed with public office or officer, 609.63

Secured transactions, financing statements, 604.17, 609.7475

Securities value, 609.645

Ship or airplane manifests or other records, 609.645

State Lottery, 609.651

Trunk highways, construction contracts, 161.315

Unauthorized signature, forgery defined as, 336.1-201

Voting returns, 609.63

**FORMALDEHYDE**  
*See* UREA FORMALDEHYDE

**FORMS (DOCUMENTS)**  
 Acknowledgments, certificates of notarial acts, short form, 358.48

Adverse claims to real property  
 Agricultural property, mediation notice, 559.209  
 Contracts for deed, termination, notices, 559.209, 559.21

**FORMS (DOCUMENTS) (Cont'd)**

Adverse claims to real property (Cont'd)  
 Unknown defendants, title of action, insertion of names, 559.02

Affidavits  
 Home rule charters, amendment petitions, 410.12  
 Tax examiners, omitted or undervalued property, 274.10  
 Trustees, real property transactions, 501B.57

Agricultural contracts, cover sheets, 17.942, 17.9442

Agricultural property  
 Lease or sale, notice of offer, former owners, right of first refusal, 500.245  
 Mediation notice, 336.9-601, 559.209, 582.039  
 Tax-forfeited land sales, notice of public sale, 282.16, 282.22

Attachment  
 Attachment after notice and hearing, 570.026  
 Exemptions, objections to, and notices of hearing, 551.05  
 Preliminary attachment orders, 570.025

Attestation, certificates of notarial acts, short form, 358.48

Attorney's summary executions  
 Earnings, 551.06  
 Financial institutions, levying upon funds, 551.05  
 Third party levy, notice and disclosure, 551.04

Ballots, *see* Forms under BALLOTS

Bonds (officers and fiduciaries)  
 County officers, 574.13  
 State officers, 574.13  
 Validity, 574.14

Bylaws, savings associations, 51A.03

Campaign materials  
 Digest of laws, campaign practices law, 211B.14  
 Disclaimer, 211B.04

Certificates of notarial acts  
 County notary certificate, 359.061  
 Short form, 358.48

Child custody, standby or temporary custodians, designation, 257B.04

Child support, *see* Forms under CHILD SUPPORT

Claims declarations  
 Local governments, 471.391  
 Statutory cities, 412.271

Club contracts, right to cancel, disclosure, 325G.25

Conspicuous language, defined, 336.1-201

Contracts for deed  
 Cancellation of purchase agreement, 559.217  
 Termination notice, 559.209, 559.21

Conveyancing instruments, *see* CONVEYANCES

County board resolutions, delinquent property taxes, lists and notices, publishing newspapers, designation, 279.08

County recorders  
 Compilation, maintenance and storage, 386.459  
 Reception indexes, 386.03  
 Standard forms, variance from, fees, 357.18

Credit services organizations  
 Contracts, 332.58  
 Disclosure statement, 332.57  
 Notice of cancellation, 332.58

Criminal forfeitures, notices about, 609.5314

Custodial property, transfers to minors, 527.29

Custodial trusts  
 Creation, 529.17  
 Custodial trustees, receipt and acceptance, 529.04

Custodians, nominations of, transfers to minors, 527.23

Definitions, Commercial Code, 336.1-201, 336.8-102

Delinquent property taxes  
 Confessions of judgment, 279.37  
 Lists and notices, 279.05, 279.06, 279.08, 279.13, 279.131  
 Real estate tax judgment book, entries, 279.16

**FORMS (DOCUMENTS) (Cont'd)**

Dissolution of marriage, parent education program, notice, 518.091

Domestic abuse, protection orders, uniform order for protection form, 518B.01

Domestic violence, notice to victims, 629.341

Election judges, oaths or affirmations of office, 204B.24

Executions (creditors remedies)  
 Exemptions, objections to, and notices of hearing, 551.05

Facsimile checks (loan solicitations), 47.605

Financing statements  
 Farm products statutory liens, 336A.03  
 Secured transactions, motions for judicial review, 545.05

Food stamp program applications, 256.984

Foreclosure consultant contracts, 325N.03

Foreclosure prevention counseling, preforeclosure notice, 580.022

Foreclosure purchaser contracts, 325N.12, 325N.14

Foreign-money claims, judgment, 548.46

Gambling devices, invoices, credit transaction notice, 349.191

Garage door openers, warning labels, 325F.83

Garnishment  
 Child support judgments, 571.72  
 Creditor's objection to exemption claim, 571.914  
 Exemption notice, 571.72, 571.912, 571.925  
 Exemptions, objections to, and notices of hearing, 551.05  
 Garnishee disclosure, 571.75  
 Misleading forms, 571.72  
 Notice of intent to garnish, 571.72  
 Prejudgment garnishment, 571.931, 571.932  
 Summons, 571.74

General assistance medical care, applications, 256.984

Government data, requests for, students on probation, criminal activities in school, 13.32

Grain buyers, voluntary extension of credit contracts, 223.175

Grain warehouse receipts, 232.23

Habeas corpus, writs of, 589.05

Health and accident insurance policies, 62A.04

Health care, uniform health care identification card, Minnesota, 62J.60

Health care directives, 145C.15

Health care providers, financial or economic interest disclosure, 144.6521

Health plan companies, loss ratio disclosures, 62A.021

Hearing aid sales contracts, cancellation statement, 148.5198

Home solicitation of sales, right to cancel, 325G.07, 325G.08

Identity and identification, uniform health care identification card, Minnesota, 62J.60

Injunctions, dissolution of marriage, temporary orders, 518.091

Insurance  
 Certificates of assumption, notice to policyholders, 60A.09  
 Claims forms, fraud warnings, 60A.955  
 Health plan policy forms, 62A.02

Intercollegiate athletic eligibility waivers, 325E.33

Interrogatories, uniform, medical malpractice, 604.11

Interstate Library Compact, 134.21

Iron mining leases, state lands, 93.20

Judgments  
 Agricultural property, mediation notice, 550.365  
 Child support judgments, earnings disclosure form, 550.136  
 Debtor's exemption claim notice, 550.136  
 Earnings execution disclosure form, 550.136  
 Financial institutions, execution on debtor's funds, 550.143  
 Homestead designation notice, 550.175  
 Misleading forms, 550.135  
 Postexecution notice to judgment debtor, 550.136  
 Third party disclosure and remittance obligation, 550.136

**FORMS (DOCUMENTS) (Cont'd)**

Juvenile court petitions, 260B.141, 260C.141  
 Labor and Industry Department, workers' compensation, injury, notice, 176.145  
 Land registration  
   Certificate of possessory title (CPT), 508A.35  
   Certificate of title, 508.35  
   Common elements certificate of title (CECT), 508A.351  
   Common interest community certificates of title (CICCT), 508.351, 508A.351  
   Notice of application for certificate of possessory title (CPT), 508A.13  
   Summons, application for registration of land, 508.16  
 Live checks (loan solicitations), 47.605  
 Living wills, 145B.04  
 Long-term care insurance policies  
   Inflation protection rejection, 62S.23  
   Notice to buyer, 62S.29  
   Outline of coverage, mandatory format, 62S.08  
 Manufactured home parks  
   Closure or conversion notice, 327C.095  
   In park sales, safety feature disclosure form, 327C.07  
   Rental agreements, notice of rules and rights, 327C.02  
 Manufactured home relocation trust fund, park owners' requirements, 327C.095  
 Marriage license applications, 517.08  
 Mechanics and material suppliers liens, notice to property owners, 514.011  
 Mediation notice, 336.9-601, 559.209, 582.039  
 Medical assistance, 256B.04  
 Medicare supplement insurance policies or certificates  
   Applications, 62A.44  
   Disclosures, 62A.39  
   Replacement coverage, notice, 62A.44  
 Membership travel contracts, right to cancel, 325G.50  
 MFIP, *see* Forms under MINNESOTA FAMILY INVESTMENT PROGRAM (MFIP)  
 Midwestern Higher Education Compact, 135A.20  
 Minerals management account, 93.22  
 Minnesota Insurance Guaranty Association  
   Policies not covered, notice, 60C.22  
   Policyholders' rights, notice, 60C.21  
 Minnesota Life and Health Insurance Guaranty Association, coverage, limitations and exclusions, 61B.27  
 Minnesota standard fire insurance policy, 65A.01  
 Mortgage foreclosures  
   Agricultural property, 582.039, 582.042  
   Foreclosure advice notices, 580.041  
   Foreclosure advice notices to tenants, 580.042  
   Foreclosure by advertisement, 580.025, 580.04  
   Homestead notice, 582.041  
   Notice of redemption rights, 580.041  
 Mortgage registry taxes, receipts, 287.08  
 Mortgages  
   Generally, 287.05  
   Short form, 507.15  
 Motions, secured transactions, judicial review, 545.05  
 Motor vehicle damage, disclosure, 168A.05  
 Multiparty accounts, 524.6-213  
 Museums, acquisition of abandoned property, notice, 345.72  
 National Guard, enlistment contracts, 192.205  
 No-fault automobile insurance, motorcycles, PIP coverage exclusion, 65B.48  
 Nominating petitions  
   Oath, 204B.07  
   Secretary of state's rules regarding, 204B.071  
 Nursing homes, admission contracts, 144.6501  
 Orders, income withholding of support payments, 518.68, 518A.57  
 Parent/teacher conferences, designated persons, 13.32

**FORMS (DOCUMENTS) (Cont'd)**

Personal property taxes, delinquent taxes, confession of judgment, 277.23  
 Petitions, school districts, referendum or election, 205A.13  
 Plats, irregular tracts  
   Certificates of revision, endorsement, 272.19  
   Codes and numbers, revised descriptions, 272.193  
 Power of attorney  
   Affidavits, real property transactions, 523.17  
   Military members, alternative short form for, 523.231  
   Statutory short form power of attorney, 523.23  
 Private mortgage insurance, cancellation notice, 47.207  
 Property taxes  
   Delinquent property taxes, *see* same under this topic  
   Proposed taxes, notice, 275.065  
   Public meetings, notice, 275.065  
   Tax lists, county auditor's certificate, 275.28  
   Tax statements, 276.04  
 Public authorities' summary executions, child support  
   Notice of support judgment levy and disclosure, 552.04  
   State court administrator, duties, 552.06  
 Public insurance adjusters, homeowner's right to cancel, statement, 72B.135  
 Public retirement plans, financial reports, 356.20  
 Public works contractors, notice of lawsuit on bond, 574.31  
 Quitclaim deeds, 507.07  
 Real estate brokers and salespersons  
   Dual agency disclosure statements, 82.66, 82.67  
   Generally, 82.66  
   Real estate salesperson license automatic transfer, 82.63  
 Real estate tax judgment sales, certificates of sale, 280.03, 280.11  
 Real estate tax judgment sales redemption, expiration of redemption, notice, 281.23  
 Referendum notices, school districts, general education revenue increases, 126C.17  
 Registered form, defined, 336.8-102  
 Reinsurance, letters of credit, 60A.096  
 Rental purchase agreements, 325F.87  
 Replevin, notice of hearing, 565.23, 565.24  
 Residential mortgage originators and servicers  
   Nonagency disclosure, 58.15  
   Prepayment penalties, disclosure, 58.137  
 Risk retention group policies, 60E.04  
 Rulemaking, exempt rules, 14.03  
 Salvaged food, placards, retail sales, 31.495  
 Secured transactions, collateral, notification of disposition, 336.9-613, 336.9-614  
 Securities, registration in beneficiary form, 524.6-305, 524.6-310  
 Separation of husband and wife, parent education program requirements, notice, 518.091  
 Student records, access, 13.32  
 Summonses  
   Eviction actions, 504B.361  
   Tax titles, actions to quiet title, 284.16  
 Surety bonds, employers providing health insurance, 62A.28  
 Survivorship accounts, multiparty accounts, 524.6-213  
 Tanning facilities, ultraviolet radiation warning, 325H.06  
 Tax-forfeited land sales  
   Agricultural lands, notice of public sale, 282.16  
   Red Lake Game Preserve, notices, 282.222  
 Tax increment financing districts, assessment agreements, certification, 469.177  
 Telephone assistance plan, 237.70  
 Traffic tickets, administrative citations, 169.999  
 Transfer on death deeds, 507.071  
 Transfers to minors  
   Custodial property, creation and transfers, 527.29  
   Custodians, nominations of, 527.23  
 Unsworn declarations, 358.115

**FORMS (DOCUMENTS) (Cont'd)**

Vehicle damage, disclosure, 325F.6641  
 Verdicts, eviction, 504B.355  
 Verifications, certificates of notarial acts, short form, 358.48  
 Video rentals or sales, records, consent to disclosure, 325I.02  
 Voter registration applications, 201.071  
 Voting returns, summary statement envelopes, 204C.24  
 Waivers, property exempt from attachment, garnishment or sale, 550.37  
 Warranty deeds, 507.07  
 Workers' compensation self-insurance  
   Commercial self-insurance groups, indemnity agreements, 79A.27  
   Letters of credit, 79A.14  
   Surety bond, 79A.15  
 Writ of recovery of premises and order to vacate, eviction actions, 504B.361  
 Writs of mandamus, alternative or peremptory writs, 586.03

**FORNICATION**

Knowing transfer of communicable diseases, criminal penalties, 609.2241  
 Misdemeanor, 609.34

**FORT SNELLING**

Chapel Island, vehicle entry, 85.054  
 Historic Fort Snelling  
   Historic district, 138.664, 138.73  
   Historic site, 138.662  
 Major Lawrence Taliaferro's Indian Agency, historic site, designation, 138.57  
 Metropolitan Council district, 473.123  
 State park, 85.012, 85.054, 85.34  
 Voting precincts, Hennepin County, 383B.063

**FORTY-YEAR LAW**

Generally, 541.023

**FOSSILS**

Real property, fossils defined as, 256J.08

**FOSTER CARE**

*See also* CHILD PLACEMENT

Access to data, Hennepin County foster care, 13.467  
 Administrative personnel, access to child support system database, 13.46  
 Adult foster care  
   Alternative overnight supervision technology, 245A.11  
   Background checks, *see* Human services licensees under BACKGROUND CHECKS AND STUDIES  
   Certification  
     Mental health, 245A.03  
     Relatives, county certification, 256B.0919  
   Data privacy and security, 245A.11  
   Definitions, 145C.01, 245A.02  
   Developmental disability waiver, 256B.092, 256B.49  
   Elderly waiver, payment rates, limitation, 256B.0915  
   Emergency crisis services, 245A.11  
   Family adult day care, 256B.0919  
   Family adult day services, 245A.11, 245A.143  
   Family adult foster care, *see* same under this topic  
   Foster care homes, *see* same under this topic  
   Group residential housing, 256I.03, 256I.05, 290A.03  
   Group residential housing payment rates, 256B.092  
   Health care facilities, adult foster care providers defined as, 145C.01  
   Health care taxes, exclusion, 295.50  
   Home and community-based services waivers, *see* HOME AND COMMUNITY-BASED SERVICES WAIVERS  
   Homeowner's insurance, coverage, 65A.301  
   Licenses, *see* same under this topic  
   Licensors, support services for developmentally disabled persons, access to records, 245B.07

**FOSTER CARE (Cont'd)**

Adult foster care (Cont'd)  
   Medical assistance, payments, 256B.0915, 256B.0919, 256B.0948, 256B.765  
   Physical location not primary residence, 245A.03  
   Planned closure of homes, 256B.493  
   Relatives, 256B.0919  
   Residential support services registration, 256B.092  
 Applicants, 256.741  
 Background checks  
   Continuously affiliated individuals, 245A.04  
   Disqualification, reconsideration, 245C.21  
   Generally, 259.20  
   Notices, 245C.17  
   Unlicensed emergency relative placement, 245A.035  
 Benefits  
   Termination, 260C.451  
   To age 21, 260C.451  
 Case management, medical assistance, coverage  
   Child welfare targeted case management, 256B.0625  
   Personal care services, 256B.0625  
 Child abuse, *see* CHILD ABUSE  
 Child in Voluntary Foster Care for Treatment Act, 260D.01 to 260D.11  
 Child-placing agencies, 245A.155  
 Child welfare targeted case management, 256B.094, 256F.10  
 Children neglected and in foster care  
   Defined, 260C.007  
   Jurisdiction, *see* under JUVENILE COURTS  
   Voluntary foster care for treatment plans, 260D.09  
 Complaints  
   Ombudspersons for families, duties, 257.0763, 257.0764  
   Retaliation, 257.0764  
 Contested cases, licenses, revocation or suspension, 245A.08  
 Contracts and agreements, local social services agencies, 393.07  
 Costs, special education, aid payments, 125A.75  
 Data  
   Classification, 13.467  
   Personal data and personal financial data, 13.46  
 Definitions  
   Adoption law, 259.21  
   Child in voluntary foster care for treatment, 260D.02  
   Housing with services establishments, 144D.01  
   Juvenile Court Act, 260B.007, 260C.007  
   Unitary Residence and Financial Responsibility Act, 256G.02  
   Workers' compensation, 176.011  
 Demonstration programs, single benefit program, 256.01  
 Developmentally disabled persons  
   Children, voluntary placement, 260D.01 to 260D.11, 260D.11  
   Relatives, licenses, 256B.0919, 256B.092  
   Support services, *see* under DEVELOPMENTALLY DISABLED PERSONS  
 Discharges from, transition plans, 260C.203  
 Disclosure, communicable diseases, placement, 245A.156  
 Education programs, 245A.04  
 Emergency placement, relatives, 245A.035  
 Emotionally disturbed children  
   Children in need of protection or services, 260C.141, 260D.11  
   Medical assistance, 256B.0946  
   MinnesotaCare, 256L.03  
   Therapeutic support of foster care, 245.4884  
   Voluntary foster care for treatment, 260D.01 to 260D.11  
 Exportation of children  
   Approval, 257.06  
   Interstate Compact for the Placement of Children, 260.851, 260.93  
 Fair hearings, 256.045, 256.0451

**FOSTER CARE (Cont'd)**

Family adult foster care  
 Definitions, 144D.01  
 Homeowner's insurance, coverage, 65A.301  
 Housing with services establishments, exclusion, 144D.01  
 Licenses, *see* same under this topic  
 Respite care pilot project, 256I.07  
 Seniors' agenda for independent living (SAIL) projects, local long-term strategy, 256B.0917  
 Variances, 245A.11, 245A.16

Family foster homes  
 Background checks, *see* Human services licensees under BACKGROUND CHECKS AND STUDIES  
 Family adult foster care, *see* same under this topic  
 Jurisdiction, *see* under JUVENILE COURTS  
 Licenses, *see* same under this topic  
 Personal and personal financial data, 13.46  
 Recruitment, juvenile courts, child protection provisions, 260C.215  
 Youth camps, exclusion, 144.71

Family visitation centers, 119A.37, 124D.23, 517.08

Foster care agencies, records and record keeping, foster care providers, training and skills, 245A.155

Foster care facilities, hospitals, exclusion, abortion regulation, 145.411

Foster care homes  
 Adult foster care, homeowner's insurance, coverage, 65A.301  
 Background checks, *see* Human services licensees under BACKGROUND CHECKS AND STUDIES  
 County of financial responsibility, 256G.02  
 Disqualification notice, 245C.17  
 Family foster homes, *see* same under this topic  
 Group foster homes, *see* same under this topic  
 Group residential housing, 256I.03, 256I.05, 290A.03  
 Inspections, 245A.035, 245A.151  
 Liability insurance, adult foster care homes, 245.814  
 Local social services agencies, duties, 393.07  
 Location, 245A.11  
 Suitability, certification, international foster care placements, 257.05  
 Youth camps, exclusion, 144.71

Foster care maintenance payments  
 Children in need of protection or services, 260C.441  
 Generally, 256.82  
 Juvenile offenders, cost of care, 260B.441, 260C.441

Foster care standard rates, 256.82, 256.991

Foster children  
 Charter schools, admissions, 124D.10, 124D.11  
 Child protection workers, monthly visits, 260C.212  
 Defined as children, 176.011  
 Drivers' licenses, *see* DRIVERS LICENSES  
 Exclusions, Uniform Probate Code, 524.1-201  
 Medical assistance, *see* same under this topic  
 MFIP assistance unit members and participants, *see* same under this topic  
 Minnesota youth program, eligibility, 116L.56  
 Residence, special education, 125A.17, 125A.75  
 School conferences and events, leave for, 181.9412  
 Termination of foster care, notice, 260C.451  
 Transfer of motor vehicle as gift, motor vehicle sales tax, exclusion, 297B.01  
 Uniform Probate Code, exclusions, 524.1-201  
 Voluntary foster care for treatment plans, 260D.09

Foster families, payments to, MFIP, income exclusions, 256J.21

Foster parents  
 Agreements by, communication or contact agreements, adoption, 259.58, 260C.619, 260C.635  
 Approvals by, foster children, drivers' licenses  
 Applications, 171.04

**FOSTER CARE (Cont'd)**

Foster parents (Cont'd)  
 Approvals by, foster children, drivers' licenses (Cont'd)  
 Instruction permits, 171.05  
 Provisional licenses, 171.055  
 Education and training, 245A.144, 245A.155, 245A.175, 245A.18  
 Housing Finance Agency rehabilitation grants, eligibility, 462A.05  
 Income, MinnesotaCare, eligibility, 256L.04  
 Insurance, Joint Underwriting Association, 62I.02  
 MinnesotaCare, eligibility, 256L.04  
 Notice given, of receiving child into home, 257.03  
 Notice received, foster care status review, 260C.141  
 Reports received, child abuse and maltreatment, 626.556  
 Respite care pilot project, 256I.07  
 Transfer of motor vehicle as gift, motor vehicle sales tax, exclusion, 297B.01

Funds and accounts, state-operated services account, 246.18

Group foster care  
 Juvenile offenders, 62E.04, 260B.331, 260C.331  
 Recipients, health and accident insurance, payments on behalf of, 62A.045

Group foster homes  
 Juvenile offenders  
 Corrections Department, duties, 241.021, 242.19  
 Inmates, assaults by, 243.52  
 Juvenile correctional facilities, inmates, 242.43  
 Juvenile sex offenders, 242.195  
 Notice to municipalities before licensing, 241.021  
 Special education programs, *see* Residential facilities and programs under SPECIAL EDUCATION  
 Licenses, notice to municipalities before licensing, 241.021

Group residential housing, *see* GROUP RESIDENTIAL HOUSING

Group residential housing rate, exclusion, 256I.03

Hearings, 256.045, 256.0451, 260D.07

Home care services, medical assistance  
 Care provided by family foster parents, 256B.0654  
 Coverage, 256B.0652  
 Home care providers, reimbursement, 256B.0625

Importation of children, 257.05

Income, child support, unearned income, 256.741

Indian Child Welfare Act, compliance, 257.0651, 260D.01

Indian children, background checks, 245C.34

Informed consent, adult foster care, 245A.11

Inspections  
 Emergency placement, 245A.035  
 Fire Code requirements, 245A.151

Interstate Compact for the Placement of Children, 259.53, 260.851 to 260.91, 260.93

Investigations, Human Services Department, duties, 257.03, 257.04

Jurisdiction, *see* under JUVENILE COURTS

Juvenile offenders, transfer of custody, 260B.198, 260C.201

Juvenile protection proceedings, purpose, 260C.001

Lawsuits, parents' contribution, 256.87

Liability, parents, 256.87

Liability insurance, 245.814

Licenses  
 Adult foster care  
 Adult foster care combined with adult day services, 245A.11, 245A.143  
 Alternative overnight supervision technology, 245A.11  
 Capacity, 245A.11, 256B.092, 256B.49  
 Combined licenses, 256B.0919  
 Community residential setting license, 245A.11  
 Exemptions, 245A.11



**FOSTER CARE (Cont'd)**

## Licenses (Cont'd)

## Adult foster care (Cont'd)

- Family adult day services, 245A.11, 245A.143
- Health-related services, 144A.4605
- Mental health certification, 245A.03
- Moratorium, physical location not primary residence, 245A.03
- Variances, 245A.11, 245A.16

Background checks, *see* Human services licensees under BACKGROUND CHECKS AND STUDIES

## Community residential setting license, 245A.11

## Corrections Department, duties, 241.021, 242.19

## Counties, duties, 245A.035

## Disqualification, 245A.035, 245A.04

## Family adult foster care, 13.46, 256I.07

## Family foster homes, disqualification or variance data, 13.46

## Moratorium, physical location not primary residence, 245A.03

## Private agencies, 245A.10

## Relatives, 245A.03, 245A.035

## Revocation or suspension, contested cases, burden of proof, 245A.08

## Waivers, respite care pilot project, 256I.07

## Long-term foster care, review, juvenile court, duties, 260C.201, 260C.202

## Maintenance payments, 256.82, 260B.441, 260C.441

## Maltreatment, reporting, facility liability, 626.556

## Medical assistance

## Adult foster care, 256B.0915, 256B.0919, 256B.0948, 256B.49, 256B.765

## Case management, 256B.0625

## Children, eligibility, 256B.055, 256B.69

## Home care services, 256B.0625, 256B.0651

## Personal care services, 256B.0625

## Private duty nursing services, 256B.0625

## Therapeutic support of foster care, 256B.84

## Treatment foster care, 256B.0625, 256B.0946

## MFIP assistance unit members and participants

## Assets, property limitations, exclusions, 256J.20

## Change of residence, 256J.75

Payments, *see* same under this topic

## Temporary absence due to foster care, effect, 256J.13

## Verification of foster care placement, 256J.31

Ombudspersons for families, *see* OMBUDSPERSONS FOR FAMILIES

## Orders, 256.87

## Parenting time centers, 256E.37

## Parents

## Voluntary foster care agreements, 260D.03, 260D.06, 260D.09

## Voluntary foster care for treatment plans

## Duties to children, 260D.01

## Participation, 260D.06, 260D.07

## Termination, 260D.07, 260D.10

## Parents' contribution, 256.87

## Payments

## Alternative care program, adult foster care, 256B.0913

## Maintenance payments, 256.82, 260B.441, 260C.441

## MFIP, 256J.24, 256J.74

## Personal care services, medical assistance, coverage, 256B.0625

## Placement

## Best interest of child, policy of state, 260C.212

## Children in emergency situations, 257.035

## Court review, 260C.202, 260C.229, 260D.06, 260D.07

## Emergency removal hearings, 260C.178

## Individuals who rely on medical equipment to sustain life or monitor medical conditions, 245A.155

## Juvenile protection proceedings, purpose, 260C.001

**FOSTER CARE (Cont'd)**

## Placement (Cont'd)

## Out-of-home placement plans, juvenile court, child protection provisions, 260C.219

## Payment for, 257.03

## Permanency proceedings, 260C.503 to 260C.521

## Permanency review hearings, voluntary placement for treatment, 260D.07

## Safe place for newborns law, 260C.139

## Voluntary placement for treatment, 260D.01

## Voluntary placements, 260.765, 260D.01 to 260D.11, 260D.11

## Placement activity, foster care defined as, 259.21

Placement prevention services, *see* PLACEMENT PREVENTIONProviders, *see* Foster parents under this topic

## Public assistance, foster care defined as, 256.741

Rates, *see* Payments under this topic

## Recipients

## Fraternal benefit societies, beneficiaries, payments, 64B.19

## Generally, 256.741

## Group foster care, 62A.045

## Records and record keeping

## Foster care providers, training and skills, 245A.155

## Records required, 257.01

## Rules, 257.066

## Reports about, children, out-of-home placement, 257.0725

## Residence, foster children, special education, 125A.17, 125A.75

## Residential support services registration, 256B.092

## Residents, informed consent, 245A.11

## Respite care, family adult foster care, pilot project, 256I.07

## Sanctions, child support enforcement, 256.741

## Standards, 256.01

## Supervision, adult foster care, alternative overnight supervision, variances, 245A.11

## Support services, ombudspersons for families, 257.0762

Support services for developmentally disabled persons, *see* Support services under DEVELOPMENTALLY DISABLED PERSONS

## Termination, 260C.451

## Therapeutic support of foster care

## Defined, 245.4871

## Emotionally disturbed children, 245.4884

## Licenses, exclusion, 245A.03

## Medical assistance, Indians, 256B.84

## Restrictive procedures, 245.8261

## Specialized therapeutic services, standards, 256.01

## Treatment foster care

## Developmentally disabled children, 260D.01 to 260D.11

## Emergency admission, 245.4885

## Emotionally disturbed children, 256L.03, 260D.01 to 260D.11

## Medical assistance, coverage, 256B.0625, 256B.0946

## Placement review, exclusion, 260C.202

## Unlicensed emergency relative placement, 245A.03, 245A.035

## Variances, adult foster care, 245A.11, 245A.16

## Voluntary placement

## Best interests of child, 260D.01, 260D.07

## Children over age 18, 260C.229, 260C.451

## Court findings, child needs not met, 260D.11

## Developmentally disabled children, 260D.01 to 260D.11

## Emotionally disturbed children, 260D.01 to 260D.11

## Indian children, 260.765

## Voluntary foster care agreements, 260D.03, 260D.06

## Voluntary foster care treatment plans

## Review, 260D.05, 260D.06

## Rights of child, 260D.04

## Waivers, licenses, respite care pilot project, 256I.07

**FOSTER GRANDPARENTS PROGRAM**

Generally, 256.976

**FOUNDATION FOR STUDENT ORGANIZATIONS, MINNESOTA**

Generally, 124D.34

**FOUNDATIONS**

Academic excellence, 124D.90, 124D.94

Agriculture education, Minnesota Agriculture Education Leadership Council, establishing, 41D.03

Area learning centers, *see* STATE-APPROVED ALTERNATIVE PROGRAMS (K-12)

Builders Outreach Foundation, residential building contractor license, exemption, 326B.805

Center for Arts Education, establishing, 129C.10

Charitable foundations, establishment and participation, Iron Range Resources and Rehabilitation Board, 298.22

Commercial telephone solicitation, exemption, 325E.26

Contracts and agreements, local children's mental health collaboratives, 245.493

Definitions, dairy trade practices, 32.70

501(c)(3) organizations, federal income taxes, *see* Exemptions under INCOME AND FRANCHISE TAXES

Foundation for Student Organizations, 124D.34

Grants to, public radio, 129D.14 to 129D.16

High school extracurricular activities, foundation to promote, 128C.24

Insignias, *see* INSIGNIAS

National Fish and Wildlife Foundation, Natural Resources Department matching funds, 84.0845

Private foundations

Charitable organizations, registration and reporting, exemption, 309.515

Generally, 317A.113

Professional fund raisers, *see* under CHARITABLE ORGANIZATIONS

Trusts, incorporation provisions, 501B.32

School enrichment partnership program, 124D.90

State Fair Foundation, 37.27

Violations and penalties, private foundations, prohibited practices, 317A.113

**FOURTH CLASS CITIES**

*See* CITIES

**FOWL**

*See* POULTRY AND POULTRY PRODUCTS

**FOXES**

Definitions

Fur-bearing animals, 17.351

Predators, 97A.015

Gray fox, 97A.015, 97B.605

Hunting

Artificial lights, use, 97B.081

Doing damage, 97B.655

Hours of hunting, exceptions, 97B.075

Licenses, 97A.475, 97B.601

Restrictions on taking, 97B.605, 97B.631

Red fox, 97A.015

Sales, breeding, 97A.105

**FRANCHISE TAXES**

*See* INCOME AND FRANCHISE TAXES

**FRANCHISES**

*See also* INTANGIBLES

Acceptance of offer to sell or purchase

Communication of acceptance, 80C.19

Accounting and bookkeeping, 80C.10

Administration of law, Commerce Department, duties, 80C.22

Advertising

False or misleading advertisements, 80C.09

Filing of advertisement with Commerce Department, 80C.09

**FRANCHISES (Cont'd)**

Advertising (Cont'd)

Hearings, 80C.09

Prohibited practices, 80C.13

Television advertising, 80C.19

Appraisals, opinions, and reports, acceptance by Commerce Department, 80C.11

Appraisers, 80C.11

Assignment, transfer or sale, withholding consent, 80C.14

Beer wholesalers, *see* Agreements with brewers under WHOLESALER LIQUOR DEALERS

Burglar alarm franchises, 80C.30

Bus or streetcar benches or shelters, 160.27

Cable communications systems, 238.02 to 238.16, 238.43

Cities, *see* Franchises under CITIES

Civil liability, damages, 80C.17

Commerce Department, rulemaking authority, 80C.18

Common carriers, 160.27

Declaratory judgment, local governments as parties, 555.11

Definitions

Cable communications systems, 238.02

Generally, 45.011, 80C.01

District heating systems, municipal franchises, 465.74

Documents, 80C.22

Duluth Transit Authority, acquiring, 458A.25

Evidence, certified copies, admissibility, 80C.22

Exemptions, 80C.12

Express companies, Transportation Department, 218.041

Failure to renew, unfair practices, 80C.14

Fees, business expenses allowed, MFIP self-employed participants, 256J.37

Fines, violations, generally, 80C.16

Heat and heating, heating systems, fourth class cities, 451.04

Investigations, Commerce Department, duties, 80C.11

Manufactured home sales, licensees, 327B.04

Motor vehicle franchises, *see* MOTOR VEHICLE FRANCHISES

Motor vehicle fuel franchises, *see* MOTOR VEHICLE FUEL FRANCHISES

Municipal gas agencies, 453A.05

Municipal power agencies, 453.54, 453.55

Nonresidents, service of process, 80C.20

Opinions, fee, rulemaking, 80C.18

Public service corporations, *see* Franchises under PUBLIC SERVICE CORPORATIONS

Public utilities

Agreements, conflict of interest, 471.88

Exemption from franchise law, 216B.36

Railroads, *see* Franchises under RAILROADS

Records and record keeping, 80C.10

Registration

Amendment, generally, 80C.07

Annual reports, 80C.08

Applications, 80C.04, 80C.05

Cancellation, 80C.08

Certified copies, 80C.22

Commerce Department, duties, 80C.06, 80C.07, 80C.22

Definitions, 80C.01

Denial, 80C.12, 80C.22

Exemptions, 80C.03

Fees, 80C.04

Provisions, generally, 80C.05

Public offering statements, 80C.04, 80C.06

Requirement, 80C.02

Revocation, 80C.12, 80C.22

Suspension, 80C.12, 80C.22

Termination or cancellation, 80C.08

Renewal of franchise, failure to renew, unfair practices, 80C.14

Reports about, Commerce Department, publication, 80C.22

**FRANCHISES (Cont'd)**

- Sale
    - Communication of acceptance, 80C.19
    - Real estate licensure, exemption, 82.56
  - Service of process on
    - Commerce Department, duties, 80C.20, 80C.22
    - Generally, 80C.20
  - Sign franchise program, 160.80
  - Statutes of limitations, 80C.17
  - Telephone companies, valuation for ratemaking purposes, 237.21
  - Termination or cancellation, 80C.14
  - Transfers, withholding consent unfair, 80C.14
  - Unfair and inequitable practices, acts constituting, 80C.14
  - Utility franchises, cities, *see* Franchises under CITIES
  - Violations and penalties
    - Civil liability, generally, 80C.17
    - Enforcement, remedies, 80C.16
    - Fines, 80C.16
    - Remedies, 80C.16
    - Restraint of trade, forfeiture of franchise, 325D.60
  - Waivers void, 80C.21
- FRANCONIA (CITY)**
- Common school districts, *see* under SCHOOL DISTRICTS
- FRATERNAL BENEFIT SOCIETIES**
- See* also FRATERNAL ORGANIZATIONS
- Access to data
    - Chemical dependency services and outcomes, 62Q.135
    - Minnesota Risk Adjustment Association, 62Q.03
  - Administrative supervision, insurance companies, 60G.01 to 60G.09
  - Advertising, Medicare supplement insurance, 62A.31
  - Affidavits, evidence, 64B.14
  - Affiliates, cost containment goals, election, 62J.041
  - Agents, *see* Representatives under this topic
  - Aid associations, insurance law, exemption, 60A.24, 64B.38
  - Allied independent health providers, scope of practice, 62Q.145
  - Alternative dispute resolution
    - Commerce Department, duties, 62Q.106, 62Q.19
    - Generally, 62Q.106
  - Annual statements, *see* NAIC annual statements under this topic
  - Articles of incorporation
    - Amendments, failure to file, 72A.061
    - Generally, 64B.10
  - Assessments
    - Extra assessments, 64B.19
    - Health Coverage Reinsurance Association, premiums, 62L.21, 62L.22
  - Assets
    - Generally, 64B.22
    - Hazardous financial condition, 60G.20 to 60G.22
  - Audits and examinations
    - Commerce Department, 60A.031, 64B.30
    - Desk audits, expenses, payments, 60A.03
    - Domestic societies, 64B.30
    - Expenses, payment, 60A.03, 64B.28
    - Findings, publication, notice, response, 64B.28
    - Frequency, 64B.30
    - Generally, 60A.1291
    - Health and accident insurance, loss ratio standards, compliance audits, 62A.021
    - NAIC annual statements, *see* NAIC annual statements under this topic
    - Procedure, 64B.28
    - Witnesses, examination, 64B.30
  - Beneficiaries
    - Generally, 64B.17, 64B.19
    - Payments to, attachment or garnishment, 550.37

**FRATERNAL BENEFIT SOCIETIES (Cont'd)**

- Beneficiary associations, 64B.39
- Benefit certificates
  - Amendment to laws, binding, 64B.19
  - Armed forces reserve or National Guard members, unfair trade practices, 72A.20
  - Certificates, 62A.011, 64B.19, 64B.20
  - Certified copies, evidence, 64B.19
  - Closed-panel health plans, 62Q.43
  - Continuance, 64B.31
  - Contracts not covered by Minnesota Insurance Guaranty Association, notice exemption, 60C.22
  - Covered persons, defined, 60A.086
  - Forms, 62A.02, 62A.03
  - Generally, 62A.02
  - Group health plans, 60A.086, 62A.02, 62A.145, 62A.146
  - Laws and rules, binding, 64B.19
  - Limits, determining, 72A.20
  - Loss ratios, 62A.02, 62A.021
  - Minnesota Life and Health Insurance Guaranty Association coverage, 61B.19, 61B.28
  - Readability requirements, 72C.03
  - Renewal, guaranteed, individual market regulation, 62A.65
  - Retroactive termination, 60A.086
  - Variable basis, 64B.22
  - Violations, 62A.02, 62A.303
- Benefits
  - Attachment or garnishment, exemption, 64B.18, 550.37
  - Contracts, *see* Benefit certificates under this topic
  - Coordination, 62A.046
  - Creditors remedies, use, 550.37
  - Debts owed to state, setoff exclusion, 16D.16
  - Generally, 64B.16
  - Lifetime benefits, 62Q.49
  - Personal property taxes, delinquent taxes, liens or levies for, exemptions, 277.20, 277.21
  - Survivor's benefits, coverage, 62A.145, 62A.146
  - Withholding, newborns, premium payments, 62A.042
- Board of directors, 64B.03, 64B.07
- Bylaws, amendments, failure to file, 72A.061
- Capital, increase, hazardous financial condition, 60G.21
- Cemeteries, 306.88
- Certificates and certification
  - Authority, 62L.11, 64B.10
  - Benefit certificates, *see* same under this topic
  - Contracts, certificates, 62A.011, 64B.19, 64B.20
  - Coverage, federal regulations, compliance, 62Q.181
  - Reserves, 64B.25
  - Valuation, 64B.25, 64B.26
  - Workers' compensation managed care certification, eligibility, procedures, 176.1351
- Certificates of authority
  - Denial, revocation, suspension, or failure to renew, 62L.11
  - Generally, 64B.10
- Charitable organizations, registration and reporting, exemption, 309.515
- Chemical use assessments, health plan companies, 62Q.1055
- Children
  - Benefits, 64B.16
  - Certificates, binding on minors, 64B.19
  - Children's lodges, 64B.02
  - Medical coverage, children taken into custody, intake information, 260B.188, 260C.188
- Claims
  - Service code changes, 62Q.737
  - Standards, 62Q.107
  - Subrogation, notice, 62A.096
  - Unique patient identification numbers, use, 62J.54

**FRATERNAL BENEFIT SOCIETIES (Cont'd)**

Claims administrators, utilization review, 62M.02, 62M.04 to 62M.07

Coinsurance, *see* Deductibles, copayments, or coinsurance under this topic

Communications to members

- Consolidations or mergers, text of contract, 64B.14
- Generally, 64B.07
- Laws, amendment, 64B.11

Complaints

- Alternative dispute resolution, 62Q.106, 62Q.19
- Investigations, 62Q.106
- Orders, 62Q.106

Consolidations and mergers, 64B.14

Consumer cost-sharing, *see* Cost-sharing under this topic

Contested cases

- Benefit contracts, forms or rates, 62A.02
- Birth records, group purchaser data, disclosure, 144.225
- Hazardous financial condition, 60G.21, 60G.22
- Risk-based capital reports, 64B.44

Contracts and agreements

- Benefit certificates, *see* same under this topic
- Chemical dependency treatment programs, plan participation, 62Q.135
- Consolidations and mergers, 64B.14
- Patient Protection Act, assignment of obligations, 62J.701
- Prohibited agreements, Patient Protection Act, 62J.71
- Provider contracts, 62Q.732 to 62Q.75
- Restrictive terms, 62J.73

Contributing members, fraternal benefit societies defined as, 62E.02

Contributions to, corporations, authorized contributions, 300.66

Conversion to mutual life insurance company, 64B.15

Copayments, *see* Deductibles, copayments, or coinsurance under this topic

Cost containment, *see* under HEALTH CARE

Cost-sharing

- Change of clinic or physicians, higher cost-sharing, 62Q.43
- Chemical dependency treatment, 62Q.47
- Closed-panel health plans, student enrollees, 62Q.43
- Definitions, 62Q.01
- Disclosure, 62Q.49
- Point-of-service options, 62Q.49

Coverage, *see* Health insurance under this topic

Data

- Access to, 62Q.03, 62Q.135
- Provider information pilot study, 62J.322

Data collection

- Health care data and research initiatives, 62J.321
- Health care spending data, *see* Data collection under HEALTH CARE
- Standard identifiers, use, 62J.321

Deductibles, copayments, or coinsurance

- Breast reconstructive surgery, 62A.25
- Cost-sharing, effect, disclosure, 62Q.49
- Diabetes coverage, 62A.3093
- Exemptions, 62A.047
- Lyme disease treatment, restriction, 62A.265
- Negotiated provider payments, effect, disclosure, 62Q.49
- Patient Protection Act, disclosure, 62J.72
- Prostate cancer screening, 62Q.50
- Scalp hair prostheses, 62A.28

Definitions

- Administrative Supervision Model Act, 60G.01
- Comprehensive Health Insurance Act, 62E.02
- Fraternal benefit societies, 64B.01, 64B.02, 64B.04, 64B.39
- Health and accident insurance, 62A.011

**FRATERNAL BENEFIT SOCIETIES (Cont'd)**

Definitions (Cont'd)

- Health plan companies, 62Q.01
- Insurance Fair Information Reporting Act, 72A.491
- Insurance fraud, 60A.951
- Medical assistance, 256B.02
- Racketeering law, 609.902
- Risk-based capital, 64B.40
- Small Employer Health Benefit Act, 62L.02

Delegates, board of directors, representation, 64B.03

Dependents

- Children, *see* same under this topic
- Coverage, 62A.048, 62A.302

Disclosure

- Birth records, group purchaser data, contested cases, 144.225
- Enrollee cost-sharing, effect, 62Q.49
- Health benefit rates, increases, 62A.024
- Health Plan Contracting Act, 62Q.735, 62Q.737
- Loss ratios, 62A.021
- Marketing, 62Q.49
- Negotiated provider payments, effect, 62Q.49
- Provider reimbursements, usual and customary fees, 62A.61
- Reimbursement methodologies, Patient Protection Act, 62J.72
- Small employer health benefit plans, underwriting, 62L.06

Dispute resolution, 62Q.106, 62Q.19

Dissolutions, voluntary, 64B.30

Dividends, suspension or limitation, hazardous financial condition, 60G.21

Electronic data transmission or access, 72A.20

Employees, insurance producer licenses, exemption, 60K.35

Enforcement of law

- Coverage, 62Q.021, 62Q.181
- Disclosure, usual and customary provider fees, methodology for determination, 62A.61
- Health care cost containment, 62J.041
- Voluntary purchasing pools, 62Q.17

Enrollees, *see* Members under this topic

Essential community providers, 62Q.096, 62Q.19, 62Q.22

Essential facilities and services, 62J.73

Exclusive relationships, 62J.73

Exempt organizations, 60A.24, 64B.38

Expenditures, *see* Cost containment under HEALTH CARE

Financial statements

- Generally, *see* NAIC annual statements under this topic
- Risk-based capital reports, *see* Risk-based capital under this topic

Fines

- Annual statement, 64B.26, 72A.061
- Articles of incorporation, amendments, failure to file, 72A.061
- Bylaws, amendments, failure to file, 72A.061
- Depositing, 72A.061
- License suspension, new business written during, 72A.061
- Membership cards, forgery, 609.63
- Patient Protection Act, violations, 62J.74
- Small employer health benefit plan violations, 62L.11

Foreign or alien societies

- Admission, 64B.29
- Generally, 64B.37
- Insurance law, exemptions, 64B.23
- Investments, 64B.21
- Laws, amendment, 64B.11
- Licenses, 64B.29, 64B.31

Forms or rates, request for hearing, 62A.02

Fraternal action level events, 64B.42

Fraternal authorized control level events, 64B.43

**FRATERNAL BENEFIT SOCIETIES (Cont'd)**

Fraud, *see* Insurance fraud under FRAUD  
 Frozen dairy foods, 32.56  
 Funds  
   Assets, *see* same under this topic  
   Separate accounts, authority, 64B.22  
   Special funds, 64B.22  
 Genetic tests, results, notice, 72A.139  
 Grievance procedures, 64B.07  
 Group purchasers  
   Contested cases, birth records, group purchaser data, disclosure, 144.225  
   Generally, *see* Group purchasers under HEALTH CARE  
 Hazardous financial condition  
   Contested cases, 60G.21, 60G.22  
   Determination, authority, 60G.20  
   Hearings, closed, 60G.21  
   Orders, 60G.21  
   Standards, 60G.20  
 Health benefits, *see* Benefits under this topic  
 Health benefits, rate changes, 62A.023, 62A.024  
 Health care data and research initiatives, 62J.301  
 Health care risk adjustment system, 60A.235, 62Q.03  
 Health care taxes, 295.50, 295.51, 295.53, 295.56, 295.582  
 Health carriers, fraternal benefit societies defined as  
   Health and accident insurance, 62A.011  
   Small Employer Health Benefit Act, 62L.02  
 Health Coverage Reinsurance Association, duties, *see*  
   Health carriers under HEALTH COVERAGE  
   REINSURANCE ASSOCIATION  
 Health insurance  
   Allied independent health providers, 62Q.145  
   Applicants, 72A.139  
   Benefits, *see* same under this topic  
   Cessation of business, 62A.65  
   Chemical dependency treatment, cost-sharing, limitations and requirements, 62Q.47  
   Claims, discounts and restrictions, 72A.201  
   Comprehensive health insurance plans, 62E.04  
   Conflict of laws, portability of coverage, prevailing law, 62Q.18  
   Continuation and conversion privileges  
     Dependent children, 62A.20, 62A.21  
     Exclusionary riders, 62A.65  
     Federal premium subsidies, 2009, 62A.17  
     Former spouses, 62A.21  
     Group coverage, generally, 60A.086  
     Portability of coverage, 62Q.18  
     Preexisting condition limitations or exclusions, 62A.65  
     Spouses, 62A.20  
     Survivors, 62A.146  
     Terminated or laid off employees, 62A.17  
     Underwriting, 62A.65  
   Contracts, *see* Benefit certificates under this topic  
   Coordination of benefits, 62A.046  
   Cost-sharing, *see* same under this topic  
   Coverage  
     Abortion, 145.414  
     Adopted children, 62A.27  
     Breast implants, 62A.285  
     Breast reconstructive surgery, 62A.25  
     Cancer, diagnostic procedures, 62A.30  
     Children's health supervision services, 62A.047  
     Colorectal screening, 62A.30  
     Denial of access, professional opinion required, 62Q.12  
     Dental procedures, hospitalization and general anesthesia, 62A.308  
     Dependent children, 62A.048

**FRATERNAL BENEFIT SOCIETIES (Cont'd)**

Health insurance (Cont'd)  
 Coverage (Cont'd)  
   Dependents, 62A.302  
   Diabetes, equipment and supplies, 62A.3093  
   Diethylstilbestrol, required coverage, 62A.154  
   Eligibility, genetic tests, 72A.139  
   Exclusionary riders, 62A.65  
   Exemptions, 62A.047  
   Federal regulations, compliance, 62Q.021  
   Fibrocystic breast condition, 62A.305  
   Hearing aids, 62Q.675  
   Lyme disease, treatment, 62A.265  
   Major medical, 62E.04  
   Maternity, 62A.0411  
   Medical tests ordered by advanced practice nurses, 62A.3091  
   Nondiagnostic x-rays, 62A.19  
   Ovarian cancer surveillance tests, 62A.30  
   Phenylketonuria, 62A.26  
   Port-wine stain elimination or treatment, 62A.304  
   Portability, 62Q.021, 62Q.18  
   Pregnancy, continuation and conversion coverage, 62A.65  
   Prenatal care, 62A.047  
   Prescription drugs written by nonphysicians, 62A.307  
   Reconstructive surgery, 62A.25  
   Scalp hair prostheses, 62A.28  
   Short-term coverage, 62A.65  
   Surgical first assistants, 62A.3092  
   Survivor's benefits, 62A.145, 62A.146  
   Termination mid-month, 62Q.16  
   Ventilator-dependent persons, 62A.155  
   Voluntary purchasing pools, 62Q.17  
 Deductibles, copayments, or coinsurance, *see*  
   Deductibles, copayments, or coinsurance under  
   this topic  
 Guaranteed renewal, exception, 62A.65  
 Issuance, 62A.285, 62A.65, 62Q.18  
 Loss ratios, compliance requirements, 62A.65  
 Mental health services, cost-sharing, limitations and requirements, 62Q.47  
 New business, 62A.65  
 Out-of-area primary care, 62Q.45  
 Point-of-service options, 62Q.51  
 Policyholders, cessation of business, notice, 62A.65  
 Portability, 62A.65  
 Preexisting conditions, 62A.65, 62Q.18  
 Prostate cancer screening, 62Q.50  
 Providers, *see* same under this topic  
 Renewal, refusal, breast implants, 62A.285  
 Subrogation, 62A.095, 62A.096  
 Underwriting, 62A.306, 62A.65  
 Violations, 62A.303, 62A.65  
 Health plan companies  
   Fraternal benefit societies defined as, 62Q.01, 62Q.733  
   Generally, *see* Health plan companies under HEALTH  
   AND ACCIDENT INSURANCE  
 Health provider cooperatives, *see* Provider cooperatives under  
 HEALTH CARE COOPERATIVES  
 Hearings, hazardous financial condition, 60G.21  
 Income and franchise taxes, exemption, 290.05  
 Indemnification, 64B.08  
 Information about, health care information clearinghouse,  
   duties, 62J.2930  
 Injunctions, attorney general, duties, 64B.31  
 Insignias, *see* INSIGNIAS  
 Insurance  
   Costs, payment, 60A.03

**FRATERNAL BENEFIT SOCIETIES (Cont'd)**

Insurance (Cont'd)  
 Health insurance, *see* same under this topic  
 Insurance law, exemptions, 60A.24, 64B.23  
 Liability insurance, purchase, 64B.08  
 License, 60A.07  
 Life insurance, *see* same under this topic  
 Insureds, *see* Members under this topic  
 Insurers, fraternal benefit societies defined as  
 Administrative Supervision Model Act, 60G.01  
 Insurance Fair Information Reporting Act, 72A.491  
 Insurance fraud, 60A.951  
 Insurers Rehabilitation and Liquidation Act, 60B.02  
 Investigations, complaints, 62Q.106  
 Investments, 64B.21  
 Investments by, Investments of Insurers Act, 60L.02  
 Judicial review, 64B.36  
 Laws and rules  
 Adoption, 64B.05  
 Amendments, 64B.11, 64B.19  
 Contents, 64B.06, 64B.07, 64B.16  
 Lawsuits, alternative dispute resolution, 62Q.106, 62Q.19  
 Liability  
 Directors, officers, or members, 64B.08  
 Health Coverage Reinsurance Association, premiums, 62L.21  
 Patient data, disclosure, immunity, 62J.321  
 Transfer of risks, claims, 62L.20  
 Licenses  
 Annual license, 64B.27  
 Correction of deficiencies, notice, 64B.31  
 Foreign or alien societies, 64B.29, 64B.31  
 Health care risk adjustment system, participation, 62Q.03  
 Insurance, generally, 60A.07  
 Revocation or suspension, 62M.03, 64B.31  
 Life insurance  
 Certificates, valuation standards, 64B.25  
 Charitable organizations as beneficiaries or owners, 309.72  
 Claims, 61A.011  
 Conversion to mutual life insurance company, 64B.15  
 Liquidation, *see* under INSURANCE COMPANIES  
 Lodge system, 64B.02  
 Managed care organizations  
 Fraternal benefit societies defined as, 62Q.01  
 Generally, *see* Managed care plans or organizations under HEALTH AND ACCIDENT INSURANCE  
 Mandatory filings, 72A.061  
 Marketing  
 Disclosure, 62Q.49  
 Loss ratios, disclosure, 62A.021  
 Medicare Part D prescription drug plans, 62A.4514  
 Medicare supplement insurance, *see* under HEALTH AND ACCIDENT INSURANCE  
 Meetings, location, 64B.07  
 Members  
 Adult membership, minimum age, 64B.06  
 Alternative dispute resolution, 62Q.106, 62Q.19  
 Civil penalties imposed by Commerce Department, division and distribution to, 45.027  
 Cost-sharing, *see* same under this topic  
 Definitions, 62J.70, 62Q.01  
 Liability, limitation, 64B.08  
 Notice received, 64B.07, 64B.11, 64B.14  
 Patient Protection Act, 62J.695 to 62J.76  
 Qualifications, 64B.06  
 Requests by, electronic data transmission or access, 72A.20  
 Rights, 62J.2930, 64B.06  
 Social members, 64B.06  
 Voting, 64B.03, 64B.11

**FRATERNAL BENEFIT SOCIETIES (Cont'd)**

Membership cards, forgery, 609.63  
 Memberships  
 Health Coverage Reinsurance Association, 62L.14  
 Minnesota Comprehensive Health Association, 62E.10  
 Minnesota Life and Health Insurance Guaranty Association, exclusion, 61B.20  
 Mergers and consolidations, 64B.14  
 Minnesota Insurance Guaranty Association, policyholders' rights, 60C.21  
 Minutes, language requirement, 64B.07  
 Monitoring, 62J.041  
 Mortgage registry taxes, exemption, 287.04  
 Mutual companies law, exemption, 66A.01  
 NAIC annual statements  
 Audits and examinations, 60A.1291  
 False statement, 72A.061  
 Filing, 60A.13, 64B.26, 72A.061  
 Form, 60A.13  
 Nonprofit institutions, real or personal property, 64B.12  
 Preparation, 60A.13  
 Synopsis, communication to members, 64B.07  
 Names, regulation, 64B.10  
 Net worth, monitoring, 62J.041  
 New products, authority, 64B.16  
 Nonprofit institutions, 64B.12  
 Oaths and affirmations  
 President, list of applicants, 64B.10  
 Replies to Commerce Department, 60A.13  
 Officers  
 Affidavits, 64B.11, 64B.14  
 Consolidations and mergers, duties, 64B.14  
 Election, 64B.03  
 Insurance producer licenses, exemption, 60K.35  
 Liability, 64B.08  
 President, 64B.10  
 Treasurers, sworn statements, advance premiums, 64B.10  
 Offices, location, 64B.07  
 Options, 64B.20  
 Orders  
 Complaints, resolution, 62Q.106  
 Hazardous financial condition, 60G.21  
 Organization  
 Articles of incorporation, 64B.10, 72A.061  
 Certificates of authority, 62L.11, 64B.10  
 Generally, 64B.10  
 Patient Protection Act, 62J.73  
 Payments by  
 Ambulance services, reimbursements, 62J.48  
 Fees, generally, 60A.14  
 Genetic tests, costs, 72A.139  
 Insurance audits and examinations, expenses, 60A.03  
 Providers, 62A.25, 62Q.51, 62Q.736  
 Special transportation services, reimbursements, 62J.48  
 Personal health care services, funding, recommendations, 62Q.33  
 Point-of-service options, *see* Health insurance under this topic  
 Policies, *see* Benefit certificates under this topic  
 Premiums  
 Advance premiums, 64B.10  
 Closed panel health plans, student enrollees, 62Q.43  
 Insurance taxes, exemptions, 64B.24, 297I.15  
 Rates  
 Gender-based decisions, 62A.306  
 Health care cost containment, 62J.041  
 Increases, disclosure requirements, 62A.024  
 Port-wine stain elimination or treatment coverage, 62A.304  
 Rate cells, filing requirements, 62A.65

**FRATERNAL BENEFIT SOCIETIES (Cont'd)**

Premiums (Cont'd)  
 Rates (Cont'd)  
   Regional index rates, requesting, 62A.65  
   Reasonable, adequate, and nonpredatory premiums, 72A.20  
 President, oath, list of applicants, 64B.10  
 Professional fund raisers, *see* under CHARITABLE ORGANIZATIONS  
 Prohibited health plans, disclosures, noncompliance, 62Q.49  
 Provider networks, alternative dispute resolution, 62Q.106, 62Q.19  
 Providers  
   Alternative dispute resolution, 62Q.106, 62Q.19  
   Claims, 62Q.737  
   Contracts, 62Q.732 to 62Q.75  
   Disclosure, 62Q.49  
   Essential community providers, 62Q.096, 62Q.19, 62Q.22  
   Payments to, 62A.25, 62Q.51, 62Q.736  
 Publication by  
   Laws, amendment, 64B.11  
   Required contents, 64B.07  
 Purpose of society, 64B.05  
 Records and record keeping, electronic data transmission or access, 72A.20  
 Referendum, amendment of laws, 64B.11  
 Rehabilitation, *see* under INSURANCE COMPANIES  
 Reinsurance, 64B.13  
 Reports given  
   Assets, market value, 60G.21  
   Audits and examinations, *see* same under this topic  
   Examinations, *see* Audits and examinations under this topic  
   Expenditures, 62J.041  
   Financial statement, 64B.26  
   Interim financial reports, 60G.21  
   Risk-based capital, *see* same under this topic  
   Small employer health benefit plans, 62L.10  
 Representative form of government, 64B.03  
 Representatives  
   Agents, *see* INSURANCE AGENTS, SOLICITORS, AND BROKERS  
   Liability insurance, 64B.08  
   Licenses, 64B.33 to 64B.35  
   Producers, deemed as, 60K.35  
 Reserves  
   Actuarial opinions, 61A.25  
   Extra assessments, 64B.19  
   Generally, 62J.041, 64B.25  
 Retaliation by, health care providers, 62J.71  
 Revenues, reports about, 62J.041  
 Risk-based capital  
   Commerce Department actions about  
     Immunity from liability, 64B.47  
     Notices, effective date, 64B.48  
   Contested case hearings on reports and events, 64B.44  
   Definitions, 64B.40  
   Fraternal action level events, 64B.42  
   Fraternal authorized control level events, 64B.43  
   Public announcements about, prohibition, 64B.45  
   Risk-based capital reports, 64B.41, 64B.42  
   Statutory construction, 64B.46  
 Scope of practice, abortion, compliance, 62Q.145  
 Service of process on, 64B.35  
 Service pensions, debts owed to state, setoff exclusion, 16D.16  
 Small employer health benefit plans, *see* SMALL EMPLOYER HEALTH BENEFIT PLANS  
 Subrogation  
   Corrections Department or county, convicted persons' insurance benefits, 243.255

**FRATERNAL BENEFIT SOCIETIES (Cont'd)**

Subrogation (Cont'd)  
   Notice requirements, 62A.096  
   Regulation, 62A.095  
   Statutes of limitations, 62A.096  
 Subsidiaries, 64B.05  
 Supreme governing body, board of directors, 64B.03, 64B.07  
 Surety bonds, 64B.10  
 Surplus, increase, hazardous financial condition, 60G.21  
 Taxes  
   Exemptions, 62J.041, 64B.24  
   Real estate, 64B.24  
 Trade secret information, reserve calculations, 62J.041  
 Treasurers, sworn statements, advance premiums, 64B.10  
 Underwriting, health and accident insurance, 62A.285  
 Unfair or deceptive trade practices  
   Domestic abuse victims, 72A.20  
   Generally, 64B.34  
   Health and accident insurance, penalties, 62A.021  
   HIV and bloodborne pathogen test requirements, 72A.20  
 Utilization review, *see* HEALTH CARE UTILIZATION REVIEW  
 Utilization Review Act, 62M.01  
 Valuation procedures, alternative methods, 60A.13  
 Violations and penalties  
   Annual statement, 72A.061  
   Articles of incorporation, amendments, failure to file, 72A.061  
   Benefit contract violations, 62A.02, 62A.303  
   Bylaws, amendments, failure to file, 72A.061  
   Civil penalties, division and distribution to enrollees, 45.027  
   Consolidations and mergers, 64B.37  
   False or fraudulent statements or representations, 64B.37  
   Health and accident insurance, 62A.285, 62A.303  
   Health care taxes, billing violations, injunctions, lawsuits, 295.53  
   Membership cards, forgery, 609.63  
   Patient Protection Act, fines, injunctions, 62J.74  
   Small employer health benefit plan violations, 62L.11  
   Underwriting violations, health and accident insurance, breast implants, 62A.285  
 Visitations  
   Commerce Department, duties, 64B.30  
   Expenses, payment, 60A.03  
 Voting  
   Generally, 64B.03  
   Voting by mail, 64B.11  
 Waivers  
   Benefit contract, 64B.19  
   Society laws, 64B.09  
**FRATERNAL ORGANIZATIONS**  
*See also* SECRET SOCIETIES  
 Charitable organizations  
   Registration and reporting, exemption, 309.515  
 Clubs, fraternal organizations defined as, 340A.101  
 Contributions to, corporations, authorized contributions, 300.66  
 Definitions, lawful gambling, 349.12  
 Educational programs for members, exemptions  
   Private career school provisions, 141.35  
   Registration and approval, Higher Education Office, 136A.653  
 Fraternal benefit societies, *see* FRATERNAL BENEFIT SOCIETIES  
 Fraternal corporations, cemeteries established before 1885, conveyance by, 306.07, 306.08  
 Gambling organizations  
   Generally, *see* Organizations under GAMBLING  
   Taxes, *see* GAMBLING TAXES

**FRATERNAL ORGANIZATIONS (Cont'd)**

Headquarters buildings, maintenance, gambling as lawful purpose, 349.12  
 Insignias, *see* INSIGNIAS  
 Local firefighter or police relief associations functioning as, 353A.07  
 Movies, licenses, exemption, 326.526  
 National Guard, organizations not to be enlisted as unit, 192.205  
 Potluck events, 157.22  
 Professional fund raisers, *see* under CHARITABLE ORGANIZATIONS

**FRATERNITIES AND SORORITIES**

Commercial telephone solicitation, 325E.26  
 National Guard units, 192.205  
 Property taxes, 273.13  
 Public school students, membership, 121A.70

**FRAUD**

Adoption, consent, 259.24, 259.25, 259.47  
 Advanced practice nurses, 169.345  
 Advertising, subdivided land sales, 83.45  
 Aged persons, 325F.71  
 Aggravated forgery, 609.625  
 Agricultural property, concealment, 583.27  
 Aircraft and commercial operators  
   Forms or applications, use, 360.075  
   Licenses or registration, suspension or revocation, 360.018  
   Registration, obtaining by, 360.67  
 Alcohol and drug counselors, 148F.09, 148F.095  
 Alcoholic beverages, fraudulent shipments, 340A.306  
 Architects, 326.11, 326.111  
 Assistance transaction card fraud, 393.07, 609.821  
 Auxiliary forests, contracts, 88.49  
 Bank deposits and collections, payor banks, late return of items, defense, 336.4-302  
 Barbers, 154.19  
 Bills of lading  
   Due negotiation, title and rights, effect, 336.7-502  
   Duplicate bills, issuance with fraudulent intent, 228.47  
 Birth and death records, 144.227  
 Birth centers, 144.615  
 Boarding and lodging houses, food, lodging, accommodations, or credit, obtaining by, 327.75  
 Boats, certificates of title, statements in, 86B.865  
 Body art, 146B.08  
 Business corporations, dissolution, 302A.751, 302A.757  
 Chain referrals, 8.32, 325F.69  
 Charitable organizations  
   Misdemeanor, 309.581  
   Solicitation of charitable contributions, violations, 309.55  
 Check forgery, 609.631  
 Chiropractors  
   Disabled persons, certification of disability, 169.345  
   Disciplinary action, 148.10  
 Cigarette and tobacco products taxes  
   Information reports, 297F.20  
   Refund claims, assessments, lawsuits, 297F.17  
   Returns, 297F.17, 297F.19, 297F.20  
 Cigarettes, invoices, false or fraudulent, 297F.20  
 Claims against the state  
   Fraudulent claims, permitting, 609.455  
   Lawsuits, 15C.01 to 15C.16  
 Claims to public officer or body, false claims, presenting, 609.465  
 Clothing, furs, mislabeling, 325F.42  
 Collection agencies, 332.35  
 Commercial Code, supplementary principles, 336.1-103  
 Common carriers, violations, 221.291

**FRAUD (Cont'd)**

Community health clinics, guaranteed renewability, exception, 62Q.22  
 Conspiracy to defraud, motor vehicle dealers, license denial, revocation, or suspension, 168.27  
 Consumer fraud  
   Advertising, generally, 325F.67 to 325F.71  
   Definitions, 325F.68  
   Disabled persons, 325F.67, 325F.69, 325F.71, 609.2336  
   Employment agencies, 184.33  
   Going out of business sales, 325F.69  
   Injunctions, service of process, 325F.70  
   Live check solicitations, deceptive sales practices, 325F.697  
   Money transmitters, prevention measures, 53B.27  
   Senior citizens, 325F.67, 325F.69, 325F.71, 609.2336  
   Telephone records, 325F.675  
 Controlled substances, procurement, possession, or control by fraud, deceit, misrepresentation, or subterfuge, 152.025  
 Conveyances, *see* FRAUDULENT CONVEYANCES  
 Conviction  
   Human services licensed programs, disqualification, 245C.15  
   State Lottery, 349A.02, 349A.06, 349A.07  
 Cooperative associations, dissolution, 308A.941, 308A.955, 308B.931, 308B.945  
 Credit, obtaining by, 609.82  
 Credit services organizations, violations, 332.56, 332.59  
 Debtors, imprisonment, Const. art 1 s 12  
 Deed taxes, attempted fraud, additional assessments, 287.38  
 Definitions  
   Commercial Code, 336.3-405  
   Insurance fraud, 60A.951, 609.556  
   Statutory construction, 645.25  
 Dental auxiliaries, 150A.06, 150A.08  
 Dentists, 150A.06, 150A.08, 150A.13  
 Detectives, 326.3387  
 Disabled persons, consumer fraud, 325F.71  
 Dissolution of marriage  
   Certificates, 144.227  
   Reopening of proceedings, cause, 518.145  
   Voidable marriages, 518.02  
 Documents of title, due negotiation, title and rights, effect, 336.7-502  
 Drivers' license applicants  
   Cancellation of license, 171.14  
   False statements, 171.22  
 Elections, 204C.41  
 Emergency medical services, 144.55  
 Employment agencies, 184.33  
 False advertising, *see* FALSE ADVERTISING  
 False claims to public officer or body, presenting, 609.465  
 False personation, *see* FALSE PERSONATION  
 False representation, *see* FALSE REPRESENTATION  
 False statements, *see* FALSE STATEMENTS  
 Family day care homes, 119B.125  
 Financial assistance (human services), fraud prevention investigation programs, 256.983  
 Financial transaction card fraud, *see* Fraud under FINANCIAL TRANSACTION CARDS  
 Fire insurance, policy cancellation, 65A.01  
 Food, prevention, 31.10  
 Food and beverage service establishments, food or credit, obtaining by, 327.75  
 Foreign corporations, certificates of authority, cancellation, 303.18  
 Forgery, 609.63  
 Fraudulent conveyances, *see* FRAUDULENT CONVEYANCES  
 Fraudulent endorsement, defined, 336.3-405  
 Fraudulent transfers, *see* FRAUDULENT TRANSFERS



**FRAUD (Cont'd)**

Furnished apartment houses, food, lodging, accommodations, or credit, obtaining by, 327.75  
 Gambling licensees, 349.155  
 Gambling managers, 349.167  
 Gambling taxes, returns  
   Assessments, 297E.11  
   Felony, 297E.13  
 Geoscientists, 326.11, 326.111  
 Gold and silver sales, 325F.73 to 325F.744  
 Grain dealers, 18J.07  
 Grain storage, 18J.07  
 Health care directives, 145C.13  
 Health care providers, runners, cappers, or steerers, use, 609.612  
 Health maintenance organizations, enrollee fraud or misrepresentation, 62D.12  
 Health services occupations, registration, fraud or deception, 146.19  
 Hearing aid dispensing, 153A.15  
 Homestead claims, 273.124  
 Hospices, 144.55  
 Hospitals, 144.55  
 Hotels, food, lodging, accommodations, or credit, obtaining by, 327.75  
 In forma pauperis proceedings, 563.01  
 Industrial hygienists and safety professionals, injunctions, 182A.05  
 Insurance adjusters, 72B.08  
 Insurance companies  
   Administrative supervision, 60G.02  
   Fraudulent transfers, 60B.30, 60B.31  
 Insurance fraud  
   Antifraud plans, 60A.954  
   Authorized persons, 60A.951, 60A.952  
   Claims, 60A.955, 72A.201  
   County attorneys, allegations of, 45.0135  
   Criminal act, fraud defined as, 609.902  
   Definitions, 60A.951, 609.556, 609.902  
   Disclosure of information, 60A.952, 60A.953, 60A.956  
   Enforcement of law, 60A.953, 60A.956  
   False claims, property insurance, criminal penalties, 609.611  
   Generally, 60A.951 to 60A.956  
   Health care providers  
     Health-related licensing board licensees, 214.106  
     Runners, cappers, or steerers, use, 609.612  
   Insurance Fraud Prevention Division, *see* under COMMERCE DEPARTMENT  
   Policies, cancellation or rescission, 60A.36  
   Property damage or concealment, 609.611  
   Relevant information, 60A.951 to 60A.953, 60A.956  
   Reward fund, 60A.952  
   Stranger-originated life insurance practices, 60A.0788  
   Viatical settlement acts, 60A.957, 60A.9573, 60A.9581, 60A.9583  
   Violations and penalties, 60A.953  
 Insurance producers, 60K.43  
 Intent to defraud  
   Attachment, 570.02  
   Defined, 645.25  
 Interior designers, 326.11, 326.111  
 Invention development services, 325A.09  
 Investment securities, alterations, 336.8-206  
 Judgments procured by fraud, setting aside, procedure and remedies, 548.14  
 Landscape architects, 326.11, 326.111  
 Large employers, health plan companies, nonrenewal of coverage, 62Q.185  
 Leases  
   Creditors' rights, 336.2A-308  
   Rights and remedies, 336.2A-505

**FRAUD (Cont'd)**

Letters of credit  
   Dishonor, basis for, 336.5-108  
   Required documents, 336.5-109, 336.5-113  
 Liability insurance policies, 60A.36  
 Licensed professional counselors, 148B.59  
 Limited liability companies, 322B.833, 322B.843  
 Limited partnerships, 322.13  
 Liquor taxes  
   Information reports, 297G.19  
   Refund claims, assessments, lawsuits, 297G.16  
   Returns, 297G.16, 297G.18, 297G.19  
 Live checks (loan solicitations), fraudulently cashing or negotiating, consumer safeguards, 47.605  
 Living wills, 145B.105  
 Long-term care facilities, 144.55  
 Manufactured home installers, license denial, suspension, or revocation, 326B.84  
 Manufactured home parks, violations  
   Generally, 327C.095, 327C.15  
   In park sales, 327C.07  
 Manufactured home sales  
   License applications, 327B.04  
   Licenses, denial, suspension, or revocation, 327B.05  
   Remedies, 327B.12  
 Marriage and family therapists, 148B.37  
 Marriage certificates, 144.227  
 Marriage dissolution  
   Reopening of proceedings, cause, 518.145  
   Voidable marriages, 518.02  
 Medical assistance, *see* under WELFARE FRAUD  
 Medical supplement insurance  
   Misleading representation or fraudulent comparison of policies, 62A.31  
   Sales violations, revocation or suspension of license, 62A.43  
 Membership camping contracts, 82A.13  
 Metro Mobility certification, penalties, 473.386  
 Mining corporations, shares or securities, issuance or sale, 300.65  
 Minnesota identification card applicants, false statements, 171.22  
 Mortgage registry taxes, attempted fraud, additional assessments, 287.38  
 Mortgages, residential mortgage fraud, 609.822  
 Motor carriers, 221.291  
 Motor fuel taxes  
   False reports, assessments, lawsuits, 296A.21  
   Refund claims, forfeiture, penalties, 296A.16  
 Motor vehicle certificates of title, 168A.08, 168A.23  
 Motor vehicle dealers, 168.27  
 Motor vehicle franchise owners, 80E.09  
 Motor vehicle purchaser certificates, intent to evade or defeat motor vehicle sales tax, 297B.10  
 Motor vehicle registration, 168.10  
 Motor vehicle sales finance companies  
   Damages, 53C.12  
   License revocation or suspension, 53C.03  
 Negotiable instruments  
   Alteration of instruments, 336.3-407  
   Endorsements, 336.3-405  
   Obligation to pay, defenses, 336.3-305  
   Rescission of negotiation, 336.3-202  
   Transferees, rights, 336.3-203  
 Nonconsensual common law liens, fraudulent claims, 514.99  
 Nonprofit corporations, 317A.751  
 Nursery stock, 18J.07  
 Nursing homes, 144.55  
 Occupational safety and health, orders, vacating, 182.664  
 Optometrists, 148.57, 214.106

**FRAUD (Cont'd)**

Osteopaths, 147.091, 214.106  
 Outpatient surgical centers, 144.55  
 Partnerships, partners, knowledge or notice of a fact, 323A.0102  
 Permitting false claims against the government, 609.455  
 Personal representatives, proceedings against, 524.3-1005  
 Petroleum tank release cleanup, 115C.11  
 Pharmacists, 151.06  
 Physical therapists, 148.75  
 Physician assistants, 169.345, 214.106  
 Physicians and surgeons, 147.091, 169.345, 214.106  
 Plant pests, 18J.07  
 Plants (vegetation), export or phytosanitary certification, cancellation, 18J.07  
 Podiatrists, 153.19  
 Power of attorney, fraudulent acts, 523.22  
 Practical nurses, 148.281  
 Prevention  
     Insurance fraud, disclosure of information, 60A.952, 72A.502  
     Money transmitters, 53B.27  
     Prevention of Consumer Fraud Act, 325F.68 to 325F.70  
 Private career schools, 141.25  
 Private postsecondary institutions, 136A.685  
 Probate, 524.1-106, 524.3-407  
 Probate proceedings, 524.1-106  
 Professional engineers, 326.11, 326.111  
 Professional fund raisers  
     Misdemeanor, 309.581  
     Solicitation of charitable contributions, violations, 309.55  
 Property insurance policies, cancellation, 60A.36  
 Protective agents, 326.3387  
 Psychologists, 214.106  
 Public health nurses, 148.281  
 Real estate licensees, 82.65  
 Real estate tax judgment sales redemption, 281.35  
 Real property, *see* under FRAUDULENT CONVEYANCES  
 Registered nurses  
     Advanced practice nurses, 169.345  
     Disciplinary action, 148.281  
 Residential building contractors, information about, license applications, 326B.83  
 Residential building contractors, license denial, suspension, or revocation, 326B.84  
 Residential mortgage fraud, 609.822  
 Residential mortgage originators and servicers  
     Action subject to penalty, 58.12  
     License application information, 58.06  
 Residential remodelers, license denial, suspension, or revocation, 326B.84  
 Residential roofers, license denial, suspension, or revocation, 326B.84  
 Resorts, food, lodging, accommodations, or credit, obtaining by, 327.75  
 Restitution, 325F.69, 325F.71  
 Sales  
     Buyers' misrepresentation of solvency, 336.2-702  
     Creditors' rights, 336.2-402  
     Delivery procured through, 336.2-403  
     Remedies, 336.2-721, 604.10, 604.101  
 Sanitariums, 144.55  
 Secured transactions, financing statements, 545.05, 604.17, 609.7475  
 Securities, alterations, fraudulent, 336.8-206  
 Securities law  
     Definitions, 80A.41  
     Generally, 80A.68  
     Investment advice, 80A.69  
 Seeds, permits, cancellation, 18J.07

**FRAUD (Cont'd)**

Senior fraud, 325F.71  
 Separation of husband and wife, reopening of proceedings, cause, 518.145  
 Service marks  
     Cancellation of registration, 333.25  
     Improper registration, damages, 333.27  
 Small employer health benefit plans, 62L.03  
 Social workers, 148E.195, 148E.235  
 Special transportation services, 174.295  
 State Lottery  
     Employment, exclusion, 349A.02  
     Generally, 609.651  
     Retailers, 349A.02, 349A.06  
     Vendors, 349A.07  
 Statute of frauds, *see* STATUTE OF FRAUDS  
 Statutes of limitations, 541.05  
 Subdivided land sales, 83.44, 83.45  
 Surveyors, 326.11, 326.111  
 Tax returns  
     Criminal penalties, 289A.63  
     Monetary penalties, 289A.60  
     Prevention or detection, state contracts for, restrictions, 16C.082  
 Taxes generally, contracts for prevention or detection, 16C.082  
 Teachers, 122A.09, 122A.20  
 Telecommunications and information services fraud, 237.73, 609.893  
 Telemarketing fraud, 325G.52  
 Telephone companies, 325F.692  
 Telephone records, 325F.675  
 Telephone services, consumer protection, 325F.693  
 Theft, acts constituting, 609.52  
 Tourist camps, food, lodging, accommodations, or credit, obtaining by, 327.131  
 Trademarks  
     Cancellation of registration, 333.25  
     Improper registration, damages, 333.27  
     Unions, registration or use, 333.44  
 Traffic regulations, violations, 169.90  
 Trunk highways, construction contracts, 161.315  
 Veterinarians, 156.081  
 Viatical settlement acts, 60A.957, 60A.9573, 60A.9581, 60A.9583  
 Voting, obstructing or preventing, 211B.07  
 Warehouse receipts  
     Due negotiation, title and rights, effect, 336.7-502  
 Warehouses, 18J.07  
 Welfare fraud, *see* WELFARE FRAUD  
 Wholesale produce dealers, 18J.07  
 Workers' compensation fraud, 176.178  
**FRAUDULENT CONVEYANCES**  
*See also* CONVEYANCES  
 Assignment for benefit of creditors, assignees, duties regarding conveyances, 577.07  
 Forged instruments affecting real or personal property, filing, registering or recording, 609.64  
 Personal property, forged instruments, filing, 609.64  
 Powers of appointment, donees, 502.70  
 Real property  
     Exceptions, 513.08  
     Exemptions from law, 513.54  
     Forged instruments, filing, 609.64  
     Fraudulent transfers, 513.43  
     Generally, 513.08 to 513.11  
     Seller disclosures, 513.52 to 513.60  
**FRAUDULENT TRANSFER ACT**  
 Generally, 513.41 to 513.51

**FRAUDULENT TRANSFERS**

## Assets

- Attachment, 513.47
- Defined, 513.41
- Exceptions, 513.42
- Transfers, when made, 513.46

Business corporations, distributions, exemption, 302A.551

Credit agreements, 513.44, 513.45

## Creditors

- Defined, 513.41
- Transfers deemed fraudulent, 513.44, 513.45

Creditors remedies, 513.47

## Debtors

- Assets, exceptions, 513.41
- Defined, 513.41
- Intent to defraud, 513.44, 513.45

## Debts

- Defined, 513.41
- Exceptions, 513.42

Defenses, 513.48

Definitions, 513.41, 513.42

Exclusions, 513.41

Fixtures, transfers, when made, 513.46

Fraudulent Transfer Act, generally, 513.41 to 513.51

Insiders, transfers, not void, 513.47

## Insolvency

- Defined, 513.42
- Generally, 513.50

Intent to defraud, determination of, factors considered, 513.44

Lawsuits, creditors remedies, 513.47

Liability, 513.48

Limited liability companies, distributions, exemption, 322B.54

Obligations, when incurred, 513.46

Partnerships, 513.42

Personal property, transfers, when made, 513.46

Real property, transfers, when made, 513.46

Theft, acts constituting, 609.52

Transferees, 513.48

## Transfers

- Defenses, 513.47
- Defined, 513.41
- Not void, 513.48, 513.59
- Void, 513.47
- When made, 513.46

Value, definitions, 513.43

**FREE FLOW OF INFORMATION ACT**

Generally, 595.021

**FREE SAMPLES**

See SAMPLES

**FREBORN COUNTY**

Blazing Star Trail, 85.015

Boundaries, 2.01

Development region, 462.385

Developmentally disabled persons, medical assistance, quality assurance system, 256B.095

Judicial district, 2.722

Myre-Big Island State Park, 85.012

Public safety radio communication system, *see* ALLIED RADIO MATRIX FOR EMERGENCY RESPONSE (ARMER)

South Zone, Minnesota Coordinate System, 505.18

**FREEHOLD ESTATES**

Common law remainders, future estates, 500.11

Composition, 500.05

Future estates, springing interests, 500.11

**FREIGHT CARRIERS**

See MOTOR CARRIERS

**FRESH PURSUIT**

See also FUGITIVES FROM JUSTICE

See also PEACE OFFICERS

See also STATE PATROL

## Arrested persons

Arrests by peace officers of other states, 626.66

Arrests made by private person, 629.39

Definitions, uniform law on fresh pursuit, 626.69

Driving while impaired, 169A.40

Felonies, 626.65, 626.67

Fleeing a police officer, *see* under PEACE OFFICERS

Gross misdemeanors, 626.71

Misdemeanors, 626.71

National Guard, insurrectionists, saboteurs, enemies, or enemy forces, 190.025

## Peace officers

Foreign states, Uniform Act on Fresh Pursuit, procedures, 626.66

Out of jurisdiction arrests, 629.40

Police-operated broadcasting stations, duties, 373.041

Reciprocity, 626.65, 626.67, 626.71

Traffic violations, 626.71

Uniform law on fresh pursuit, 626.65 to 626.70

**FRIDLEY (CITY)**

Metropolitan Council district, 473.123

Nursing homes, beds moved within facility, 144A.071

Police pension association, *see* LOCAL POLICE RELIEF ASSOCIATIONS

**FRINGE BENEFITS**

See BENEFITS

**FRIVOLOUS PROCEEDINGS**

Certiorari, 606.04

Civil lawsuits, 549.211

In forma pauperis proceedings, 244.035, 563.02

Prisoners, 244.035, 563.02

**FROGS**

Abnormalities, data classification, 13.741

Dealers, licenses, fees, 97A.475

Food, taking for, permits, 97A.475, 97C.601

Importation, 97C.601

Sales, 97C.601

## Taking

Generally, 97C.601

Invasive species infested waters, 84D.03

License, 97A.475, 97C.601

Protected wild animals, 97A.015

Transportation, 97C.601

**FRONTENAC (CITY)**

Old Frontenac Historic District, 138.73

**FROZEN CONFECTIONS**

Ice cream, *see* under FROZEN DAIRY FOODS

Water ices, 32.55

**FROZEN DAIRY FOODS**

Bacterial or coliform count, rulemaking, 32.64

Cans, labels, 32.62

Containers, labels, 32.62

## Definitions

Agriculture Department, duties, 32.56

Dairy products, 32.55, 32.64

Distributors, labels, 32.62

Enforcement of law, Agriculture Department, 32.56

Federal regulations, compliance, 32.555

Fees, registration, nonresident manufacturers, 32.59

Frozen dairy food plants, 32.63

Frozen low fat yogurt, 32.55, 32.555

Frozen milk shakes, 32.55

Frozen nonfat yogurt, 32.55, 32.555

**FROZEN**

100

**FROZEN DAIRY FOODS (Cont'd)**

- Frozen yogurt, 32.55, 32.555
- Ice cream
  - Definitions, 32.55
  - Eating places, *see* FOOD AND BEVERAGE SERVICE ESTABLISHMENTS
- Ice cream mix
  - Definitions, 32.55
  - Labels, 32.62
  - Pasteurization, 32.64
- Ice cream mix base, 32.55, 32.62
- Ice milk, 32.55, 32.62
- Imitation ice cream, 32.55, 32.62
- Inspections, 32.57, 32.64
- Labels and labeling, 32.62, 32.645
- Licenses
  - Manufacturers
    - Exemptions, 28A.08, 32.56
    - Fees, 32.59
    - Nonresidents, 28A.08, 32.59
    - Requirements, generally, 32.56
    - Revocation or denial, 609B.105
    - Revocation or suspension, 32.61
  - Revocation or denial, 32.61, 32.645, 609B.105
- Manufacture, 32.55, 32.63
- Manufacturers
  - Labels, 32.62
  - Licenses, *see* same under this topic
  - Nonresident manufacturers, registration, 32.59
- Misbranding, 32.62
- Mix
  - Defined, 32.55
  - Labels, 32.62
  - Pasteurization, 32.64
  - Sales, 32.62, 32.645
- Mix base, 32.55, 32.62
- Nonfat ice cream, 32.555
- Packages, labels, contents, 32.62
- Pasteurization, 32.64
- Reduced-fat ice cream, 32.555
- Registration, 32.57, 32.59
- Sales
  - Misbranded, imitation, or nonstandard foods, 32.62
  - Mix or mix base, 32.62
  - Violations, license revocation or denial, 32.645, 609B.105
- Samples, 32.59, 32.64
- Standards, 32.56
- Tests and testing, 32.64
- Violations and penalties
  - Generally, 32.645, 32.90, 609B.105
  - Manufacturer licenses or registration, effect of violations on, 32.59, 32.61, 32.64, 609B.105

**FROZEN FOOD**

- Dairy food, *see* FROZEN DAIRY FOODS
- Definitions
  - Adulterated and misbranded food, 34A.01
  - Consolidated Food Licensing Law, 28A.03
  - Exclusions from frozen dairy food, 32.55
  - Food law enforcement, 34A.01
- Processing plants, *see* FROZEN FOOD PROCESSING PLANTS
- FROZEN FOOD PROCESSING PLANTS**
- Frozen dairy food plants, 32.63
- Operators, livestock dealers, 17A.03
- Retail meat markets, 31.51
- Wholesale meat processing establishments, 31.51

**FRUIT**

- Agricultural products, fruit defined as, 273.13

**FRUIT (Cont'd)**

- Agriculturally related organisms, fruit defined as, 18F.02
- Apples, 30.002, 30.55 to 30.59, 239.32
- Cherries, 239.511
- Containers, 239.511
- Definitions
  - Agriculture law, 30.001, 30.01, 30.099
  - Classification of property, 273.13
  - Genetically engineered organisms, 18F.02
  - Unemployment Insurance Law, 268.035
- Enforcement of law, Agriculture Department, duties, 30.002
- Federal laws and regulations, incorporation by reference, 31.101
- Frozen fruit, exclusion, 32.55
- Fruit farms, unemployment insurance, 268.035
- Fruit juices
  - Fermented fruit juices, home brewers, liquor taxes, 297G.07
  - Maternal and child nutritional supplement program vouchers, use for, 145.897
  - Sales and use taxes, exemption, 297A.61
  - Soft drinks, fruit juices defined as, 34.01
- Fruit stands, unsanitary conditions, 31.161
- Gooseberries, 239.32, 239.511
- Orchards, 268.035
- Perishable fresh fruits and vegetables, 17.14, 27.01, 28A.03
- Plums, containers, 239.511
- Raspberries, 30.002, 239.511
- Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 297A.67
- Small fruits, containers, 239.511
- State fruit, designation, honeycrisp, 1.1475
- Strawberries, 30.002, 239.511
- Taking or injuring, trespass, 609.605
- Trees, *see* FRUIT TREES
- Weights and measures, standards, 239.32
- FRUIT TREES**
- Agricultural land for ownership, 500.221, 500.24
- Research, southern Minnesota tree species, 89.015
- Taking or injuring trees, trespass, 609.605
- FUEL ASSISTANCE**
- Benefits
  - Attachment, exemption, 550.143, 550.37
  - Attorney's summary executions, exemption, 551.05
  - Creditors' remedies, exemption, 571.925
  - Garnishment, exemption
    - Executions law, 550.143, 550.37
    - General garnishment law, 571.72, 571.912, 571.925, 571.931, 571.932
- Energy assistance, *see* under ENERGY
- Income maintenance and support services, exclusions, employment and economic development, 116L.19
- Liquefied petroleum gas heating, energy efficiency, improvement, 239.785
- Recipients
  - Graduation incentives program, *see* under SCHOOLS (K-12)
  - State-approved alternative programs (K-12), eligibility, 123A.06
- FUEL OIL**
- See* FURNACE OIL
- FUELS**
- Agricultural production, fuel used for, sales and use taxes, exemptions, 297A.69
- Alcohol fuels, *see* ALCOHOL FUELS
- Alternative energy sources, *see* ALTERNATIVE ENERGY SOURCES
- Aviation turbine fuel
  - Specifications, 239.761
  - Violations, 239.80
- Biodiesel fuels, *see* BIODIESEL FUEL

**FUELS (Cont'd)**

Biomass, *see* BIOMASS  
 Cellulosic biofuel development, 41A.10  
 Charcoal, weights and measures, standard ton, 239.34  
 Coal, *see* COAL  
 Conservation, *see* ENERGY CONSERVATION  
 Costs, business expenses allowed, MFIP self-employed participants, 256J.37  
 Diesel fuel, *see* DIESEL FUEL  
 Dispensing, flammable and combustible liquids, 299F.013  
 Domestic heating fuel  
   Generally, 325E.01  
   Wood, *see* WOOD AND WOOD PRODUCTS  
 Ethanol, *see* ETHANOL  
 Furnace oil, *see* FURNACE OIL  
 Gas turbine fuel oil, 239.761, 239.80, 296A.01  
 Gasohol, *see* GASOHOL  
 Gasoline, *see* GASOLINE  
 Geothermal energy, 216B.2422, 216B.243  
 Industrial production, fuel used for, sales and use taxes, exemptions, 297A.68  
 Jet fuel, *see* JET FUEL  
 Kerosene, *see* KEROSENE  
 Low-income home energy assistance program (LIHEAP), 256J.08, 256J.28  
 Motor vehicle fuel, *see* MOTOR VEHICLE FUEL  
 Municipal Contracting Law, 471.345  
 Natural gas, *see* NATURAL GAS  
 NextGen Energy Board, duties regarding, 41A.105  
 Nuclear power, *see* NUCLEAR POWER  
 Oil, *see* OIL  
 Petroleum products, *see* PETROLEUM PRODUCTS  
 Refuse-derived fuel, 116.90  
 Special motor fuel, *see* SPECIAL MOTOR FUEL  
 Taxes, *see* MOTOR FUEL TAXES

**FUGITIVES FROM JUSTICE**

*See also* ARRESTS  
*See also* FRESH PURSUIT  
 Apprehension  
   Interstate Corrections Compact, 241.29  
   Rewards for, 243.58, 375.28  
 Data, disclosure to law enforcement agencies, 13.46, 13.585  
 Escape from custody, *see* Prisoners under ESCAPES  
 Extradition, *see* EXTRADITION  
 Firearms, possession, 624.713  
 Fleeing a police officer, *see* under PEACE OFFICERS  
 Fleeing felons, aid, ineligibility, 256D.024  
 Fleeing pending sentencing, detention, 243.05  
 Forfeitures, abolition, 631.471  
 Fresh pursuit, 190.025, 626.65 to 626.70  
 Harboring, concealing or aiding  
   Conviction, effects, 119B.125, 245C.15  
   Generally, 609.495  
 Jails, detention in, 641.02, 641.12  
 Juvenile offenders, authority to detain, 242.19  
 Sheriffs, duties, 387.03

**FUMES**

*See* NOXIOUS GASES

**FUNDS**

*See* STATE FUNDS AND ACCOUNTS

**FUNDS TRANSFERS**

Acceptance  
   Defined, 336.4A-209  
   Reservation of rights, 336.1-308  
 Attorney fees  
   Beneficiary's bank, failure to give notice, 336.4A-404  
   Payment orders, 336.4A-211, 336.4A-305  
 Authorized account, defined, 336.4A-105

**FUNDS TRANSFERS (Cont'd)**

Bank accounts, order of charging  
   Creditor process, 336.4A-502  
   Payment orders and withdrawals, 336.4A-504  
 Banks, 336.4A-105  
 Beneficiaries  
   Choice of law, 336.4A-507  
   Defined, 336.4A-103  
   Liability, 336.4A-205, 336.4A-207, 336.4A-209, 336.4A-211, 336.4A-303  
   Misdescription, 336.4A-207  
   Notice received, payment orders, 336.4A-404, 336.4A-405  
   Payments to, 336.4A-404 to 336.4A-406  
 Beneficiary's bank  
   Choice of law, 336.4A-507  
   Creditor process, 336.4A-502  
   Defined, 336.4A-103  
   Liability, payment orders, nonpayment, 336.4A-404  
   Misdescriptions, 336.4A-207, 336.4A-208  
   Payment orders  
     Duties, 336.4A-209, 336.4A-211  
     Notice given, 336.4A-404, 336.4A-405  
   Payments by, 336.4A-404, 336.4A-405  
   Payments to, senders, duties, 336.4A-402  
   Refunds, rights, 336.4A-405  
   Restitution, recovery, 336.4A-207, 336.4A-211  
   Restraining orders, 336.4A-503  
 Business day, cut-off times, fixing, 336.4A-106  
 Commercial Code - Funds transfers, generally, 336.4A-101 to 336.4A-507  
 Commercially reasonable practices  
   Security procedures, methods, 336.4A-202  
   Unauthorized payment orders, reasonable time, 336.4A-204  
 Conflict of laws  
   Choice of law, 336.4A-507  
   Federal Reserve regulations, preemption, 336.4A-107  
   Funds-transfer system rules to prevail, 336.4A-501  
   Prevailing law, generally, 336.1-301  
 Contracts and agreements  
   Beneficiaries' rights, variation by agreement, 336.4A-404, 336.4A-406  
   Choice of law, 336.4A-507  
   Damages for breach, 336.4A-305  
   Interest rates, calculation, 336.4A-506  
   Parties' rights and obligations, variation by agreement, 336.4A-501  
   Payment orders  
     Cancellation or amendment, 336.4A-211  
     Incomplete funds transfers, 336.4A-405  
     Obligations, variations, 336.4A-202  
     Rejection, 336.4A-210  
     Right to enforce or retain payment, limitation, 336.4A-203  
     Senders, excused obligations or refunds, 336.4A-402  
     Unauthorized payment orders, reasonable time, 336.4A-204  
   Receiving banks, liability for execution violations, 336.4A-305  
   Refunds, variation by agreement, 336.4A-204  
   Security procedures, 336.4A-201  
   Creditor process, 336.4A-502  
 Customers  
   Defined, 336.4A-105  
   Payment orders, duties, 336.4A-203, 336.4A-204, 336.4A-505  
   Security procedures, generally, 336.4A-201, 336.4A-202  
 Damages  
   Consequential damages, 336.4A-305, 336.4A-404

**FUNDS TRANSFERS (Cont'd)**

Damages (Cont'd)  
 Incidental damages, 336.4A-305  
 Payment orders, 336.4A-305, 336.4A-404  
 Death of sender, payment orders, effect, 336.4A-211  
 Definitions, Commercial Code, 336.4A-105, 336.4A-502  
 Electronic Funds Transfer Act, exclusion, 336.4A-108  
 Electronic funds transfers, *see* Electronic payments under ELECTRONIC TRANSACTIONS  
 Evidence, misdescriptions, proof of notice, 336.4A-207, 336.4A-208  
 Executed, defined, 336.4A-301  
 Execution date, defined, 336.4A-301  
 Expenses, payment orders  
 Cancellation or amendment, 336.4A-211  
 Execution, 336.4A-302  
 Late or improper execution, or failure to execute, 336.4A-305  
 Federal Reserve banks  
 Payment of sender's obligation through, 336.4A-403  
 Payment orders, transmission by the system, exemption, 336.4A-206  
 Federal Reserve regulations, conflict of laws, preemption, 336.4A-107  
 Funds-transfer system  
 Defined, 336.4A-105  
 Payment orders, transmission through  
 Agency created, 336.4A-206  
 Choice of law, 336.4A-507  
 Methods, 336.4A-103  
 Provisional payments, 336.4A-405  
 Receiving banks, 336.4A-302, 336.4A-403  
 Funds-transfer system rules  
 Beneficiaries, right to payment and damages, 336.4A-404  
 Choice of law, 336.4A-507  
 Generally, 336.4A-501  
 Interest rates, 336.4A-506  
 Payment orders, cancellation or amendment, 336.4A-211  
 Provisional payments, 336.4A-405  
 Senders, payments to receiving banks, 336.4A-403  
 Generally, 336.4A-102  
 Good faith, payment orders, 336.4A-202, 336.4A-302  
 Identifying numbers  
 Beneficiaries, misdescriptions, 336.4A-207  
 Intermediary or beneficiary's bank, misdescriptions, 336.4A-208  
 Incapacity of sender, payment orders, effect, 336.4A-211  
 Injunctions, 336.4A-503  
 Instructions, payment orders  
 Acceptance, customer's restrictions, 336.4A-202  
 Multiple payments, separate orders, 336.4A-103  
 Sender's instructions, 336.4A-301, 336.4A-302, 336.4A-401  
 Interest  
 Beneficiary's bank, failure to give notice, 336.4A-404  
 Payment orders, 336.4A-209, 336.4A-210, 336.4A-305, 336.4A-506  
 Refunds, 336.4A-204, 336.4A-402  
 Intermediary banks  
 Defined, 336.4A-104  
 Misdescription, generally, 336.4A-208  
 Payment orders, execution, 336.4A-302  
 Payments to, senders, duties, 336.4A-402  
 Refunds, 336.4A-402  
 Liability  
 Misdescriptions, 336.4A-207, 336.4A-208  
 Payment orders  
 Erroneous execution, 336.4A-303  
 Erroneous payment orders, 336.4A-205  
 Failure to execute, 336.4A-305

**FUNDS TRANSFERS (Cont'd)**

Liability (Cont'd)  
 Payment orders (Cont'd)  
 Improper payments, restitution, 336.4A-207, 336.4A-209, 336.4A-211, 336.4A-303  
 Late or improper execution, 336.4A-305  
 Nonpayment, 336.4A-404  
 Unaccepted payment orders, 336.4A-212  
 Mail and mailing, payment orders  
 Execution by receiving banks, 336.4A-302  
 Notice by beneficiary's bank, 336.4A-404  
 Money transmitters, 53B.01 to 53B.26  
 Negotiable instruments, exemption, 336.3-102  
 Originators  
 Choice of law, 336.4A-507  
 Defined, 336.4A-104  
 Liability, misdescription of beneficiary, 336.4A-207  
 Notice received, payment orders, 336.4A-405  
 Payments by, 336.4A-406  
 Originator's bank  
 Defined, 336.4A-104  
 Payment orders, duties, 336.4A-209, 336.4A-302  
 Restitution, right of recovery, 336.4A-209  
 Restraining orders, 336.4A-503  
 Parties to transfers, rights and obligations, variation by agreement, 336.4A-501  
 Payment orders  
 Acceptance, 336.4A-209 to 336.4A-211  
 Amendments, 336.4A-106, 336.4A-211  
 Attorney fees, 336.4A-211, 336.4A-305  
 Authorization, 336.4A-202  
 Beneficiary's bank, 336.4A-208, 336.4A-209, 336.4A-211  
 Cancellation, 336.4A-106, 336.4A-211  
 Contracts and agreements, *see* same under this topic  
 Customers, duties, 336.4A-203, 336.4A-204, 336.4A-505  
 Death of sender, effect, 336.4A-211  
 Defined, 336.4A-103  
 Dishonored, 5.23  
 Electronic funds transfers, 336.4A-210, 336.4A-211, 336.4A-302  
 Erroneous payment orders, procedures, 336.4A-205  
 Execution  
 Damages, 336.4A-305  
 Date, 336.4A-301  
 Erroneous execution, 336.4A-303, 336.4A-304  
 Liability, 336.4A-305  
 Receiving banks, duties, 336.4A-301 to 336.4A-305  
 Good faith, 336.4A-202, 336.4A-302  
 Incapacity of sender, effect, 336.4A-211  
 Instructions regarding, 336.4A-103, 336.4A-202, 336.4A-301, 336.4A-302, 336.4A-401  
 Interest requirements, 336.4A-209, 336.4A-210, 336.4A-305, 336.4A-506  
 Issuance, time, 336.4A-103  
 Items, exclusion, 336.4-104  
 Liability, *see* same under this topic  
 Mail and mailing, 336.4A-302, 336.4A-404  
 Misdescription of beneficiary, effect, 336.4A-207  
 Order of charging, 336.4A-504  
 Originator's bank, duties, 336.4A-209, 336.4A-302  
 Payment by beneficiary's bank to beneficiary, defined, 336.4A-405  
 Payment by originator to beneficiary, defined, 336.4A-406  
 Payment by sender to receiving bank, defined, 336.4A-403  
 Payment date, defined, 336.4A-401  
 Payment of  
 Beneficiary's bank, duties, 336.4A-404, 336.4A-405

**FUNDS TRANSFERS (Cont'd)**

Payment orders (Cont'd)  
 Payment of (Cont'd)  
     Date, 336.4A-401  
     Discharge of obligation, 336.4A-406  
     Generally, 336.4A-401 to 336.4A-406  
     Multiple payments, 336.4A-103  
     Originators, duties, 336.4A-406  
     Provisional payments, 336.4A-405  
     Refunds, 336.4A-204  
     Senders, duties, 336.4A-402, 336.4A-403  
     Time, 336.4A-403  
 Receiving banks, *see same under this topic*  
 Rejection, 336.4A-209, 336.4A-210  
 Restraining orders, 336.4A-503  
 Senders, duties, 336.4A-205  
 Time requirements, *see Time under this topic*  
 Transmission by the system, *see Funds-transfer system under this topic*  
 Unaccepted payment orders, 336.4A-210 to 336.4A-212  
 Unauthorized payment orders, 336.4A-204  
 Unenforceable payment orders, 336.4A-203  
 Verification, 336.4A-202, 336.4A-203  
 Writing requirements, *see same under this topic*  
 Prior transactions, validation, 336.10-102  
 Priorities and preferences  
     Accounts, order of charging, 336.4A-504  
     Accounts, order of charging, creditor process, 336.4A-502  
 Receiving banks  
     Beneficiary's bank, identification, 336.4A-208  
     Choice of law, 336.4A-507  
     Creditor process, service on, 336.4A-502  
     Cut-off times, 336.4A-106  
     Defined, 336.4A-103  
     Interest rates, calculation, 336.4A-506  
     Intermediary banks, identification, 336.4A-208  
     Liability, 336.4A-212, 336.4A-305  
     Notice received, 336.4A-211, 336.4A-304  
     Objection to debit of account, time, 336.4A-505  
     Order of charging accounts, 336.4A-502  
     Payment orders, duties regarding  
         Acceptance, 336.4A-209  
         Amendment, 336.4A-211  
         Authorization, 336.4A-202  
         Breach of obligations, 336.4A-208, 336.4A-212, 336.4A-305  
         Cancellation, 336.4A-211  
         Erroneous payment orders, 336.4A-205  
         Execution, 336.4A-301 to 336.4A-305  
         Notice given, 336.4A-209, 336.4A-210  
         Rejection, 336.4A-209, 336.4A-210  
         Right to enforce or retain payment, limitation, 336.4A-203  
         Transmission by the system, 336.4A-206  
         Unauthorized payment orders, 336.4A-204  
         Verification, 336.4A-202, 336.4A-203  
     Payments to, senders, duties, 336.4A-402, 336.4A-403  
     Refunds, 336.4A-402  
     Restitution, recovery, 336.4A-303  
     Security procedures, generally, 336.4A-201, 336.4A-202  
     Suspension of payments, effect on unaccepted payment orders, 336.4A-210  
 Refunds  
     Agreement to vary, 336.4A-204  
     Beneficiary's bank, rights, 336.4A-405  
     Intermediary banks, duties, 336.4A-402  
     Receiving banks, duties, 336.4A-402  
     Subrogation rights, 336.4A-402  
     Unauthorized payment orders, 336.4A-204

**FUNDS TRANSFERS (Cont'd)**

Restitution, payments to ineligible beneficiaries, recovery  
     Beneficiary's bank, 336.4A-207, 336.4A-211  
     Originator's bank, 336.4A-209  
     Receiving bank, 336.4A-303  
 Restraining orders, 336.4A-503  
 Security procedures  
     Breach causing unenforceable payment orders, 336.4A-203  
     Commercial reasonableness, 336.4A-202  
     Defined, 336.4A-201  
     Payment orders, cancellation or amendment, verification, 336.4A-211  
     Requirements, 336.4A-201  
 Senders  
     Choice of law, 336.4A-507  
     Cut-off times, 336.4A-106  
     Death or incapacity, effect, 336.4A-211  
     Defined, 336.4A-103, 336.4A-202  
     Erroneous payment orders, 336.4A-205  
     Execution of payment orders, 336.4A-301 to 336.4A-305  
     Liability, 336.4A-205, 336.4A-208, 336.4A-211, 336.4A-303  
     Notice given, 336.4A-211, 336.4A-304  
     Notice received, payment orders, rejection, 336.4A-209, 336.4A-210  
     Payments by, 336.4A-402, 336.4A-403  
     Payments to, 336.4A-402  
 Service of process, creditor process, 336.4A-502  
 Set off  
     Beneficiary's bank, rights, 336.4A-502  
     Payment by sender to receiving banks, 336.4A-403  
 Signatures, security procedures, 336.4A-201  
 Subrogation  
     Discharge of payment obligation, 336.4A-406  
     Refunds, 336.4A-402  
 Terminals, 47.61 to 47.74  
 Time  
     Funds-transfer business day, 336.4A-105, 336.4A-106  
     Objection to debit of account, 336.4A-505  
     Payment orders  
         Acceptance, 336.4A-209  
         Amendment, 336.4A-106, 336.4A-211  
         Cancellation, 336.4A-106, 336.4A-211  
         Execution, 336.4A-301  
         Issuance, 336.4A-103  
         Payment of, 336.4A-403  
         Receiving, 336.4A-106  
         Rejection, 336.4A-210  
         Settlement, 336.4-213  
         Unauthorized payment orders, reasonable time, 336.4A-204  
     Writing requirements  
         Damages, recovery, 336.4A-305  
         Misdescriptions, notice, 336.4A-207, 336.4A-208  
     Payment orders  
         Amendment, notice, 336.4A-211  
         Cancellation, notice, 336.4A-211  
         Generally, 336.4A-103  
         Limitation of right to enforce or retain payment, 336.4A-203  
         Rejection, notice, 336.4A-210  
         Verification, 336.4A-202

**FUNERAL DIRECTORS AND MORTICIANS**

*See also FUNERAL HOMES*  
*See also FUNERALS*  
*See also MORTUARY SCIENCE*  
 Attestation, death records, tangible interest, 144.225  
 Boards of health, duties delegated to, 145A.07

**FUNERAL DIRECTORS AND MORTICIANS (Cont'd)**

Business licenses, exception, 116J.70  
 Business practices, 149A.70  
 Commissions (compensation), insurance sales, 72A.325  
 Coroners, services to welfare recipients, 357.11  
 Definitions  
     Mortuary science regulation, 149A.02  
     Uniform Probate Code, 524.1-201  
 Fees, insurance sales, 72A.325  
 Final disposition, authority, 149A.80  
 Hypodermic needles, possession, 151.40  
 Lawsuits, attorney fees, 149A.98  
 Permits, dead bodies  
     Disposition permits, 149A.93, 149A.96  
     Transit permits, 149A.93  
 Prepaid burial contracts, *see* PREPAID BURIAL CONTRACTS  
 Reports given  
     Deaths subject to county investigation, 390.11, 390.32  
     Trust funds, 149A.97  
 Transport conveyance, 149A.80  
 Vital statistics  
     Duties, rulemaking, 144.213  
     Morticians, duties, 144.225

**FUNERAL HOMES**

Advertising, 149A.70  
 Boards of health, duties delegated to, 145A.07  
 Burial, *see* BURIAL  
 Burial vaults, *see* BURIAL VAULTS  
 Caskets, *see* CASKETS  
 Cremation, *see* CREMATION  
 Directors, *see* FUNERAL DIRECTORS AND MORTICIANS  
 Employees, insurance sales, fees, 72A.325  
 Funerals, *see* FUNERALS  
 Location, rulemaking, 144.12  
 Morticians, *see* FUNERAL DIRECTORS AND MORTICIANS  
 Motor vehicles or motorcycles, flashing warning lights, 168B.035, 169.59, 169.64  
 Ownership, disclosure, 149A.70  
 Prepaid burial contracts, *see* PREPAID BURIAL CONTRACTS  
 Rulemaking about, location, 144.12  
 Solicitation of business, 149A.70

**FUNERALS**

*See also* BURIAL  
*See also* CEMETERIES  
*See also* MORTUARY SCIENCE  
 Arrangements, instructions for  
     Health care directives, provisions, 145C.05  
     Safe deposit box searches, 55.10  
 Burial sites, goods and services, disclosure, 149A.71, 149A.72, 149A.73  
 Contracts, *see* PREPAID BURIAL CONTRACTS  
 Definitions  
     Lawful gambling, 349.12  
     Mortuary science regulation, 149A.02  
     Uniform Probate Code, 524.1-201  
 Disrupting, crimes and lawsuits, 609.501  
 Expenses  
     Coverage, no-fault automobile insurance, 65B.44, 65B.54  
     Death by wrongful act, damages, 573.02  
     Indigent persons, payment by county, 261.035, 261.04  
     Insurance, freedom of choice, 72A.325  
     MFIP, income, exclusion, 256J.21  
     MFIP participants, payment, 256.935  
 Firearms, prohibition on rifles or shotguns in public place, exception, 624.7181  
 Funeral directors, *see* FUNERAL DIRECTORS AND MORTICIANS

**FUNERALS (Cont'd)**

Funeral establishments, licenses, 149A.50, 149A.51  
 Funeral goods  
     Disclosure, 149A.71, 149A.72, 149A.73  
     Prices, 149A.71  
 Funeral homes, *see* FUNERAL HOMES  
 Funeral industry practices  
     Disclosures, 149A.76  
     Goods or services, 149A.71, 149A.72, 149A.73, 149A.74, 149A.745  
     Misrepresentation, 149A.72  
     Price disclosures, 149A.71  
     Prohibitions, 149A.745  
     Record keeping, 149A.75  
     Services provided without prior approval, 149A.74  
 Funeral processions  
     Disrupting, 609.501  
     Motor vehicles in, 168B.035, 169.20, 169.64  
     Motorcycle escorts, 168B.035  
     Right of way, 169.20  
 Funeral services  
     Defined, 149A.02  
     Disclosure, 149A.72, 149A.73  
 Indigent persons, costs, payment by counties, 261.035, 261.04  
 Memorial services, mortuary science, 149A.01, 149A.20  
 Mortuary science, *see* MORTUARY SCIENCE  
 National Guard members, honor guards for, 192.382  
 Prepayment, *see* PREPAID BURIAL CONTRACTS  
 Trust funds, *see* PREPAID BURIAL CONTRACTS  
 Veterans, honor guards for, 197.231  
**FUNGIBLE GOODS**  
 Commingling, sales and use tax exemption certificates, sales, 297A.74  
 Definitions, Commercial Code, 336.1-201  
 Leases, merchantability, implied warranty, 336.2A-212  
 Sales  
     Implied warranties, 336.2-314  
     Sales and use tax exemption certificate goods, commingling, 297A.74  
     Undivided shares, identification, 336.2-105  
 Warehouse receipts, *see* Fungible goods under WAREHOUSE RECEIPTS  
**FUNGICIDES**  
 Listed metals in, 115A.9651  
**FUR-BEARING ANIMALS**  
 Definitions  
     Classification of property, 273.13  
     Fur farming, 17.351  
     Game and fish laws, 97A.015  
     Genetically engineered organisms, 18F.02  
 Fishers, *see* FISHERS  
 Foxes, *see* FOXES  
 Indian reservation, animals taken on, 97A.515  
 Inedible parts, 97A.512  
 Martens, 97B.926  
 Minks, *see* MINKS  
 Possession  
     Generally, 97A.511  
     Inedible parts, 97A.512  
 Raising, defined as agricultural production, 297A.61  
 Registration of pelts, 97B.901  
 Remote-controlled callers, taking with, 97B.085  
 Sales  
     Generally, 97A.511  
     Inedible parts, 97A.512  
     Unlawful buying or selling, 97A.325  
 Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 297A.69  
 Tags, 97B.901  
 Transportation, inedible parts, 97A.512



**FUR-BEARING ANIMALS (Cont'd)**

Trapping, pest control, 18B.32  
Violations and penalties, restitution, 97A.341

**FUR FARMS**

Beavers, *see* BEAVERS  
Chinchilla, 17.351  
Definitions  
    Generally, 17.351  
    Unemployment Insurance Law, 268.035  
Farm machinery, sales and use taxes, 297A.61  
Farms, fur farms defined as, 268.035  
Fees  
    Licenses, 97A.475  
    Registration, 17.353  
Fishers, *see* FISHERS  
Fitch, 17.351  
Foxes, *see* FOXES  
Fur farmers  
    Agricultural pursuit, fur farming deemed as, 17.352  
    Agriculture Department, duties, 17.351 to 17.354  
    Definitions, 17.351, 268.035  
    Generally, 17.353  
Game animals, *see* GAME ANIMALS  
Game farms, *see* GAME FARMS  
Karakul, 17.351  
License fees, 97A.475  
Licenses, 97A.105  
Martens, 97B.926  
Minks, *see* MINKS  
Muskrats, *see* MUSKRATS  
Nutria, 17.351  
Sales  
    Generally, 97A.105  
    Tags for, 17.353

**FURNACE OIL**

*See also* FUEL ASSISTANCE

*See also* FURNACES

Basement storage tanks, fill and vent pipes, 116.492  
Contracts and agreements, school districts, 123B.52  
Definitions  
    Energy forward pricing mechanisms, 16C.143, 473.1293  
    Manufactured home park lot rentals, 327C.01  
    Motor fuel taxes, 296A.01  
Distributors, inspection fees, 239.101  
Domestic heating oil, fuel delivery tickets, 325E.01  
Dyed fuel oil, transportation, 169.87  
Energy assistance, *see* under ENERGY  
Energy conservation, improvements, low-income, 216B.241  
Energy forward pricing mechanisms  
    Administration Department, duties, 16C.143  
    Metropolitan Council, duties, 473.1293  
Furnace oil companies, notice given  
    Final notice, residential rental property, 504B.215  
Heating fuel oil, 296A.01  
Inspections  
    Fees, 239.101  
    Requirement, 239.75  
    Specifications, 239.761  
    Violations, 239.80  
    Weights and Measures Division, duties, 239.011, 239.753  
Low-income home energy assistance program, discrimination prohibited, 325E.027  
Manufactured home parks, *see* Utility service under MANUFACTURED HOME PARKS  
Number 1 fuel oil, defined as diesel fuel, 296A.01  
Number 2 fuel oil, defined as diesel fuel, 296A.01  
Petroleum tank releases, *see* PETROLEUM TANK RELEASES  
PVC piping replacement, residential locations, 115C.09

**FURNACE OIL (Cont'd)**

Residential energy sales  
    Payments for, MFIP, vendor payments, 256J.395  
    Sales and use taxes, exemption, 297A.67  
Sales  
    Measurement by volume, 239.79  
    Price, posting at pump, 239.751  
Sales and use taxes, exemption, 297A.67  
Service, single-metered residential rental buildings  
    Discontinuance for nonpayment, 504B.215  
    Interruption or termination, unlawful, 504B.221, 504B.225  
    Tenants, payment, 504B.215  
State set-aside program, 216C.06, 216C.16  
Storage  
    School buildings and grounds, 123B.57  
    Tanks in basements, fill and vent pipes, 116.492  
Supply, unavailability, notice about, 239.754  
Transportation, load restrictions, seasonal, exception, 169.87  
Utility service, fuel oil defined as, 327C.01  
**FURNACES**  
Definitions, residential contractors, 326B.802  
Disposal, farms, 17.135  
Energy conservation improvements, 216B.241  
Energy efficient furnaces, conservation standards, 216C.19  
Forced air furnaces, energy efficiency, 216C.19  
Gas furnaces, energy conservation, 216C.19  
Installation or repair, 326B.38  
Manufactured homes, 327C.07  
Mechanical contractors, 326B.197, 326B.802  
Oil for, *see* FURNACE OIL  
Warm air furnaces, standards, 216C.19

**FURNITURE**

*See also* HOUSEHOLD GOODS AND FURNITURE

Body art equipment, 146B.01, 146B.06  
Cribs, 245A.146, 325F.171  
Definitions  
    Commercial Code, 336.2-105, 336.2A-103  
    Public nuisances, 617.80  
Mechanics and material suppliers liens, 514.77 to 514.79  
Office furniture  
    Attachment, exemption, 550.37, 570.025, 570.026  
    Garnishment, exemption, 550.37, 571.72, 571.912, 571.931, 571.932  
    Personal property taxes, delinquent, liens or levies for, exemptions, 277.20, 277.21  
    Sale (execution sales), exemption, 550.37  
Public schools, repair, facilities for, rental or lease, 126C.40  
Purchase, lease, or acquisition  
    Business corporations, 302A.171  
    Limited liability companies, 322B.60  
Scrap metal sales, record keeping, exemption, 325E.21  
Specific service signs, 160.292 to 160.296  
Tables, pedestrian mall improvements, 430.07  
Value, MFIP applicants or participants  
    Property limitations, exclusion, 256J.20

**FURS**

*See also* ANIMAL HIDES AND SKINS

Agricultural products, furs defined as, 17.352  
Clothing containing fur  
    Fraud in sale, 325F.42  
    Sales and use taxes, 297A.61, 297A.67  
Dealers  
    Licenses, 97A.425, 97A.475, 97B.905  
    Records and reporting, 97A.425  
Licenses, dealers, sales, 97A.475, 97B.905  
North West Company Fur Post, historic place, 138.662  
Pelting fees, 97A.055  
Possession, game animals, 97A.512

**FURS (Cont'd)**

- Registration of pelts, 97B.901
- Sales
  - Clothing containing fur, 297A.67, 325F.42
  - Fur farms, 97A.105
  - Game animals, 97A.512
  - Licenses to buy and sell, 97A.475, 97B.905
  - Raw furs, licenses to buy and sell, 97B.905
  - Tags, 17.353
- Sales and use taxes
  - Fur clothing, 297A.61
  - Generally, 297A.67
- Tags, transportation and sale, 17.353
- Transportation
  - Game animals, 97A.512
  - Pelting fees, 97A.055
  - Tags, 17.353
- FUTURE ESTATES**
- Alienability of expectant estates
  - Generally, 500.16
  - Ground leases, 500.21
  - Ownership in case of valid suspension of power of alienation, 500.17
- Alternative future estates, creation, 500.14
- Common law remainders, 500.11
- Contingent future estates
  - Determination of contingency, 500.11, 500.12
  - Probability of contingency, validity, 500.14
- Defined, estates in real property, 500.10
- Descendibility of expectant estates
  - Generally, 500.16
  - Ground leases, 500.21
- Destructibility, protection from, 500.15
- Devisability of expectant estates, 500.16
- Disclaimer of property interests, effect, 524.2-1108
- Expectant estates
  - Alienability, suspension of power of alienation, 500.17
  - Commencement, creation by devise or grants, 500.18
  - Descendibility, 500.16
  - Devisability, 500.16
- Partition of real estate, effect on, 558.03, 558.07, 558.27
- Precedent estates, premature determination, remainders, effect on validity, 500.15
- Real property held by trustee, 500.17
- Remainders, *see* Future estates under REMAINDERS
- Rents and profits, 500.17
- Right of entry, *see* RIGHT OF ENTRY
- Shifting interests, conditional limitations, estates in real property, 500.11
- Springing interests, estates in real property, 500.11
- Statutory remainders, estates in real property, 500.10
- Trusts
  - Real property, sale, mortgage or lease, petitions to district court, 501B.47, 501B.48
  - Void future interests, 501B.09
- Vested future estates, determination of vesting, 500.12
- GAMBLING**
- Accomplices, testimony, 634.031
- Accounting and bookkeeping, generally, 349.19
- Advertising, 325E.42, 349.12
- Affiliates, payments to, rent, 349.18
- Allowable expenses
  - Advertising, 349.12
  - Assets, capital assets, 349.12
  - Equipment, removal from inventory, 349.162
  - Generally, 349.15
  - Reports about, exempt organizations, 349.166
- Appeals
  - Contraband, orders, 349.2125
  - License revocation or suspension, 349.35, 349.36, 349.39

**GAMBLING (Cont'd)**

- Arrests, Alcohol and Gambling Enforcement Division, 299L.03
- Assessments, compulsive gambling program, 245.982
- Audits and examinations
  - Alcohol and Gambling Enforcement Division, 299L.02
  - Generally, 349.152
  - Lawful gambling organizations, 297E.06, 349.19
- Background checks
  - Fees, 349.155
  - Licensees, 299L.07, 349.151, 609B.157
- Bar operations, *see* Premises under this topic
- Betting
  - Unbanked, *see* Card clubs under HORSE RACING
  - Winnings from, assignment to state, income and franchise taxes, 290.17
- Bingo, *see* BINGO
- Bonds (officers and fiduciaries), premises owners, licenses, 349.39
- Bookmaking, *see* BOOKMAKING (GAMBLING)
- Booth operations
  - Premises, *see* same under this topic
  - Rent, 349.18
- Bucket shops, 609.75, 609.76
- Capital assets, 349.12
- Card clubs, *see* under HORSE RACING
- Card games, 609.761
- Casinos
  - Counties with Indian gaming casinos, revenue-sharing, 270C.19
  - Currency exchanges at, cashing financial assistance warrants, 53A.09
  - Defined as gambling establishments, 256.9831
  - Gambling equipment, 349.162
  - Gambling premises generally, *see* Premises under this topic
  - State-tribal compacts, 3.9221, 256.9831, 349.61
- Cease and desist orders
  - Contested cases, 349.152
  - Gambling enforcement violations, 299L.03
- Certified inventory and cash count, gambling organizations, 297E.06
- Charitable gambling
  - Charitable gambling organizations, 309.52, 309.53
  - Lawful purpose, 349.12, 349.16
  - Sales and use taxes, 297A.70
- Cheating, defined, 609.76
- Chips or tokens
  - Contraband, 349.2125
  - Generally, 609.76
- Compensation and salaries
  - Generally, 349.168
  - Violations and penalties, *see* same under this topic
- Complaints, 349.154
- Compulsive gamblers
  - Assessments, presentence investigations, 609.115
  - Reports about, 4.47
  - Treatment, 245.98
- Compulsive gambling, percent of revenues derived from, reports about, 245.981
- Compulsive gambling treatment program
  - Contributions to, defined as lawful purpose, 349.12
  - Funding, 245.98, 297E.02, 297E.16
  - Generally, 245.98
  - Human Services Department, 240.13, 245.98, 349.2125
  - Providers, conflicts of interest, 609.115
  - Pull-tabs or tipboards contraband, sale proceeds used for, 349.2125
  - Reports about, 4.47
  - Toll-free telephone number, posting, 240.13, 240.136, 349.172, 349A.06

**GAMBLING (Cont'd)**

Confiscation, *see* Contraband under this topic  
 Conflicts of interest  
     Compulsive gambling treatment program providers, 609.115  
     Gambling employees, 349.153  
 Contempts, 349.151  
 Contested cases  
     Cease and desist orders, 349.152  
     Compliance review groups, powers, 349.151  
     Licensees, censure, 349.155  
     Licenses, 349.155, 349.161, 349.1641  
     Notice requirements, 349.152  
     Premises permits, denial, 349.155  
     Pull-tabs, major prizes, posting, 349.172  
 Contraband  
     Complaints against, 297E.16  
     Confiscation and disposition, 297E.16, 349.2125, 349.22  
     Exclusions, 349.162  
     Forfeiture, 297E.16, 349.2125  
     Gambling devices, 349.162, 349.18  
     Generally, 349.2125  
     Inventories, 297E.16  
     Judicial determination, demands, 297E.16  
     Lawsuits, 297E.16  
     Release, 297E.16  
     Sale, effect, 297E.16  
     Seizing authority, duties, 297E.16, 349.2125  
     Storage violations deemed as, 349.18  
     Unregulated devices, 349.162  
 Control board, *see* GAMBLING CONTROL BOARD  
 Debts, gambling, security pledged void, 541.21  
 Definitions  
     Associated equipment, 609.75  
     Authorized gambling activity, 609.75  
     Authorized gambling establishment, 609.75  
     Classification of property, 273.13  
     Compulsive gambling treatment program, 245.98  
     Criminal Code, 609.75  
     Gambling enforcement, 299L.01  
     Gambling taxes, 297E.01  
     Game, 609.75  
     Lawful gambling and gambling devices  
         Gambling contraband, 349.2125  
         Generally, 349.12  
         Lawful gambling, 349.13  
         Licenses, 349.155, 349.30  
     Public nuisances, 617.80  
 Devices, *see* Gambling devices under this topic  
 Disorderly houses, evidence, 609.33  
 Distributor salespersons  
     Fines, 349.151  
     Licenses, 349.151, 349.155, 349.161  
     Prohibited activities, 349.161  
 Distributors  
     Certified physical inventories, 349.2123  
     Credit, delinquency, 349.191  
     Criminal history data, Alcohol and Gambling Enforcement Division, 299L.02, 299L.07  
     Definitions, 297E.01, 299L.01, 349.12  
     Employees, 349.153, 349.161  
     Fines, generally, 349.151  
     Gambling tax permits, 297E.031  
     Gifts by, 349.161  
     Identification, exempt organizations, duties, 349.166  
     Identification cards, 349.161  
     Inspections, 349.162  
     Inventories, duties, 297E.05  
     Licenses  
         Fees, 299L.02, 299L.07, 349.151, 349.161

**GAMBLING (Cont'd)**

Distributors (Cont'd)  
 Licenses (Cont'd)  
     Generally, 349.161  
     Requirements, 299L.02, 299L.07  
     Revocation, suspension, denial, or refusal to renew, 349.155, 349.162  
     Manufacturers licensed as, 349.163  
     Notice given, credit sales, delinquency, 349.191  
     Notice received, 297E.031, 349.1641, 349.191  
     Orders, delinquent debtors, sales to, 349.191  
     Permits, denial of inspections, revocation, 297E.07  
     Prices, duties, 349.169  
     Prohibited activities, 349.161  
     Records, 297E.05, 349.162, 349.2124  
     Reports given, sales reports, 297E.05  
     Sales, *see* Gambling devices under this topic  
     Sales to, 349.163  
     Security, 297E.17  
     Storage facilities, 349.162, 349.18  
     Storage of gambling devices, 349.18  
     Surety bonds, 297E.17  
     Tax returns, disclosure, 270B.07  
     Unused deals, exempt organizations, acceptance and refunds, 349.166  
     Violations and penalties, 297E.12, 349.161  
 Enforcement of law  
     Alcohol and Gambling Enforcement Division, *see* ALCOHOL AND GAMBLING ENFORCEMENT DIVISION  
     Violations, license revocation or suspension, 349.155  
 Equipment distributors, *see* Distributors under this topic  
 Establishments, *see* Premises under this topic  
 Evidence  
     Accomplices' testimony, 634.031  
     Confessions, 634.031  
     Generally, 349.151, 349.152  
 Exempt organizations, 349.16, 349.166  
 Expenditures  
     Advertising, 349.12  
     Allowable expenses, *see* same under this topic  
     Civil penalties, 349.15  
     Generally, 349.19  
     Lawful purpose, 349.12, 349.19  
     License organizations, local regulation, 349.213  
     Net profits, 349.15, 349.154, 349.166  
     Restrictions, 349.15  
     Rulemaking, 349.12, 349.19  
 False statements, licenses, 349.155  
 Fines  
     Generally, 349.151  
     License violations, 299L.03, 349.155  
     Reporting violations, 349.166  
 501 (c)(19) organizations, 349.12  
 Forfeitures, contraband  
     Generally, 349.2125  
     Judicial forfeiture determination, 297E.16  
 Fraternal organizations, definitions, 349.12  
 Fraud  
     Generally, 609.763  
     License revocation, suspension, denial, or refusal to renew, 349.155  
 Free plays, 349.12, 349.19  
 Funds and accounts  
     Electronic transfers, 349.154, 349.19  
     Generally, 349.19  
     Tax refund and credit accounts, 349.154, 349.19  
 Gambling Control Board, *see* GAMBLING CONTROL BOARD  
 Gambling debts, security pledged void, 541.21

**GAMBLING (Cont'd)**

Gambling devices  
 Alcoholic beverages, 340A.410  
 Certified physical inventory, distributors, duties, 349.2123  
 Confiscation, money found in, payment to local government, 626.04  
 Contraband, *see* same under this topic  
 Definitions, 297E.01, 349.12  
 Disposition, termination of license, 349.19  
 Distributors, *see* same under this topic  
 Exclusions, 299L.07  
 Fees, 349.163  
 Forfeiture, 609.762  
 Inspections, 299L.07, 299L.08  
 Inventories  
   Certified physical inventories, 297E.05  
   Contraband, 349.2125  
   Distributors, duties, 297E.05  
   Record keeping, 349.19  
   Removal from, 349.162  
 Investigations, 299L.06, 299L.07  
 Invoices, *see* same under this topic  
 Keys, opening with, criminal intent or act, 609.76  
 Licensed premises, possession or willful keeping, 349.31, 349.35  
 Licenses, 299L.07  
 Manufacture, 609.76  
 Manufacturers, *see* same under this topic  
 Marking, alteration, or modification, criminal intent, 609.76  
 Operation, 609.75  
 Outcome-affecting devices, 349.2125, 609.76  
 Possession, violations, 297E.13, 349.162, 609.755  
 Prices, 349.169  
 Probability-calculating devices, 349.2125, 609.76  
 Prohibited activities, 349.161  
 Records, 349.162  
 Registration, 349.151, 349.162, 349.2125  
 Requirements, 349.162, 349.163  
 Resale, sales or storage facilities, 349.162  
 Restrictions, 299L.07  
 Rulemaking, 349.162, 349.191  
 Sale or purchase  
   Authorized, 609.761  
   Bar operations, 349.12  
   Booth operations, 349.12  
   Cash sales, orders, 349.191  
   Credit sales, 349.191  
   Distributors, duties, 299L.07, 349.191, 349.2124  
   Exempt organizations, 349.166  
   Filed prices, 349.169  
   Invoices, *see* same under this topic  
   Items with same serial numbers, 349.163  
   Linked bingo game providers, duties, 349.191  
   Manufacturers, licenses, 349.162  
   Registration, 349.162  
   Requirements, 349.16, 349.161  
   Restrictions, 299L.07, 349.161, 349.163  
   Violations and penalties, 297E.12, 297E.13, 349.161, 349.163  
 Samples, 349.163  
 Serial numbers, items with same numbers, sale or purchase, 349.163  
 Shipping, 349.162  
 Storage, 349.162, 349.18  
 Temporary permits, 299L.08  
 Testing facilities, 299L.01, 299L.07  
 Tests and testing, 299L.01, 349.163

**GAMBLING (Cont'd)**

Gambling devices (Cont'd)  
 Transportation, 299L.07, 349.18  
 Unauthorized possession, 609.755  
 Unlicensed sellers, violations, fines, 299L.03  
 Unregistered devices, 349.162  
 Untaxed devices, 297E.13  
 Gambling employees  
 Conflicts of interest, 349.153  
 Generally, 349.151, 349.168  
 Gifts to, 349.161  
 Hiring restrictions, 349.153  
 Pull-tab purchases, 349.18  
 Restrictions on participation, 349.181  
 Taverns and saloons, 349.18  
 Violations and penalties, *see* same under this topic  
 Gambling equipment  
 Definitions, 349.12  
 Marking, alteration, or modification, 609.76  
 Sale to bar operation, 349.168  
 Sales by employees, 349.168  
 Gambling managers  
 Authorization by, net profits, use for disaster relief, 349.15  
 Continuing education, 349.1641, 349.167  
 Distributors or distributor salespersons, 349.161  
 Fines, generally, 349.151  
 Generally, 349.167  
 Licenses  
   Generally, 349.167  
   Issuance, 349.151  
   Renewals, 349.16  
   Revocation, grounds, 349.155  
   Suspension, grounds, 349.1641  
   Restrictions on participation, 349.181  
   Rulemaking, 349.12, 349.167  
 Gambling products, *see* Gambling devices under this topic  
 Grants for, investigation, cross jurisdictional criminal activity, 299C.065  
 Gross profits  
 Civil penalties, 349.15  
 Expenditures, *see* same under this topic  
 Generally, 349.15, 349.19  
 Percentage, payment to nonprofit organizations, raffle sales, 349.168  
 Gross receipts  
 Definitions, 297E.01, 349.12  
 Exclusions, 297E.01, 349.12  
 Exempt organizations, 349.166  
 Expenditures, *see* same under this topic  
 Gambling managers, duties, 349.167  
 Generally, 349.19  
 Reduction by cash shortages, 349.15  
 Taxes, *see* GAMBLING TAXES  
 Unlawful expenditures, 349.2127  
 Use as collateral, 349.18  
 Hearings  
 Fines, 349.151  
 License revocation or suspension, show cause, 349.35  
 In package chance promotions, 609.75  
 Indian lands  
 Casinos, *see* same under this topic  
 State tribal compacts, 3.9221, 349.61  
 Injunctions  
 Gambling enforcement violations, 299L.03  
 Licenses, revocation, suspension, denial, or refusal to renew, 349.155  
 Violations, generally, 349.152  
 Inspections  
 Distributors, 349.162

**GAMBLING (Cont'd)**

Inspections (Cont'd)

- Gambling Control Board, duties, 349.151
- Generally, 349.152
- Local inspection reports, 349.213
- Manufacturers, 349.163
- Records, 349.19
- Revenue Department powers, 297E.04
- Right of entry, 297E.07
- Storage facilities, 349.162

Inventories, contraband, 297E.16

Investigations

- Alcohol and Gambling Enforcement Division, duties, 299L.06
- Compliance review groups, powers, 349.151
- Fees, 349.155, 349.16
- Gambling Control Board, powers, 349.151
- Gambling devices, 297E.05, 299L.07
- Generally, 349.152, 349.22
- Lawful purpose complaints, 349.154
- Licenses, costs, payment by licensees, 349.151
- Net profit expenditures, funding, denial based on gender, 349.154
- Premises permits, 349.16

Invoices

- Distributors, duties, 297E.05
- Gambling devices, 349.18, 349.191
- Indian tribes, sales to, 349.2124
- Records, 297E.05, 349.162
- Transportation requirements, 349.18
- Unlicensed persons, failure to produce, effect, 349.2125, 349.2127
- Who must keep, 349.18

Issuing authorities, license revocation or suspension

- Orders, appeals notice, service of process on, 349.39
- Proceedings, 349.32
- Show cause orders, service of process by, 349.34
- Subpoenas, 349.37

Judgments, contraband, forfeiture, 349.2125

Jurisdiction, criminal violations, Alcohol and Gambling Enforcement Division, 299L.06

Law enforcement activities, grants for, Public Safety Department, 299C.065

Lawful gambling

- Card tournaments, 609.761
- Definitions, 349.13, 609.761
- Licenses, 609.75
- Raffles, 609.761
- Receipts, *see same under this topic*

Lawful purpose, organizations, duties, 349.16

Lawsuits

- Contraband, forfeiture, 297E.16, 349.2125
- Gambling enforcement violations, 299L.03
- Generally, 349.22
- Losses, actions to recover, 541.20
- Violations, generally, 349.152

Leases, 349.12

Liability, premises owners, 349.38

Licensed premises

- Gambling devices, possession or willful keeping, 349.31, 349.32, 349.35
- Inspections, peace officers, duties, 349.33
- Restrictions on further activity if convicted of previous violations, 299L.05, 609B.520

Licenseses

- Affiliates, 349.12, 349.18
- Background checks, 299L.07, 349.151
- Bond (officers and fiduciaries), license continuance, 349.39
- Business, continuance during appeals, 349.39
- Censure, 349.155

**GAMBLING (Cont'd)**

Licenseses (Cont'd)

- Duties, 349.151
- Gambling Control Board, duties, 349.152
- Ineligibility, 299L.07, 609B.157
- Notice given, foreign states, license revocation or suspension, 349.155
- Notice received, 349.155, 349.1641
- Qualifications, 349.16
- Violations and penalties, *see same under this topic*

Licenses

- Actions, 299L.07
- Applicants, 299L.07, 349.151
- Applications, 349.155, 349.16
- Conflicts of interest, 349.153
- Contested cases, 349.155
- Denial, notice, 349.155
- Disqualification, mandatory, 349.155, 609B.170
- Distributors, *see same under this topic*
- Exempt organizations, 349.16, 349.166
- Expiration, 349.61
- Fees
  - Exempt organizations, 349.166
  - Gambling Control Board, duties, 349.151
  - Generally, 299L.07
  - Investigations, 349.155
  - Organizations, 349.16
  - Waivers, 349.16
- Gambling Control Board, duties, 349.151, 349.152, 609.75
- Gambling managers, *see same under this topic*
- Issuance
  - Gambling Control Board, duties, 349.151, 349.152
  - New licenses, 349.35, 349.39
  - Requirements, 349.151, 349.16
- Issuing authorities, license revocation or suspension, *see same under this topic*
- Lapse, 349.16
- Lawful gambling, 609.75
- Licensed premises, *see same under this topic*
- Manufacturers, *see same under this topic*
- Organizations
  - Duties, 349.16
  - Generally, *see Organizations under this topic*
- Renewal, 349.155, 349.16
- Revocation, suspension, denial, or refusal to renew
  - Contested cases, 349.155
  - Denial of inspections, 297E.07
  - Distributors' tax permits, revocation or suspension, 297E.031
  - Gambling managers, denial of license, 349.167, 609B.171
  - Generally, 349.151, 349.30 to 349.39
  - Grounds, 297E.07, 349.155, 609B.170
  - Issuing authorities, powers, 349.32
  - Notice requirements, 349.155
  - Orders, 349.155
  - Other jurisdictions, effect, 349.155
  - Owners, liability, 349.39
  - Restrictions, 349.155
  - Sales after, tax penalties, 297E.12, 297E.13
  - Show cause orders, 349.34, 349.35
- Statutory cities, 412.221
- Term, 349.16
- Violations and penalties, *see same under this topic*

Liens

- Contraband, payment, 349.2125
- Sale of contraband, effect, 297E.16

**GAMBLING (Cont'd)**

Local regulation  
 Generally, 349.213  
 Metropolitan area towns, 368.01  
 Local taxes, 297E.02, 349.13  
 Location  
 Alcoholic beverages, gambling at places of sale, 340A.410, 340A.415  
 Distributors or distributor salespersons, violations, 349.161  
 Identification, 349.165  
 Lessors, violations, 349.161  
 Premises, *see* same under this topic  
 Losses, actions to recover, 541.20  
 Lotteries, *see* LOTTERIES  
 Lottery service businesses, 299L.09  
 Managers, *see* Gambling managers under this topic  
 Manufacturers  
 Criminal history data, 299L.02, 299L.07  
 Definitions, 297E.01, 299L.01, 349.12  
 Employees, hiring restrictions, 349.153  
 Faulty inventory, return to, 349.162  
 Fees, independent testing laboratories, reimbursement, 349.151  
 Fines, generally, 349.151  
 Inspections, 297E.04, 349.163  
 Licenses  
 Fees, 299L.02, 299L.07, 349.151, 349.163  
 Generally, 349.163  
 Requirements, 299L.02, 299L.07, 349.163  
 Revocation or suspension, 349.162  
 Notice given, credit sales, delinquency, 349.191  
 Notice received, cash sales, orders, 349.191  
 Orders, delinquent debtors, sales to, 349.191  
 Payments by, 349.151, 349.163  
 Prices, duties, 349.169  
 Pull-tabs, 297E.02, 349.163  
 Registration stamps, duties, 349.162  
 Reports given, 297E.04, 349.162  
 Rulemaking, 349.163  
 Sales or purchases by, *see* Gambling devices under this topic  
 Samples, duties, 349.163  
 Shipments, duties, 349.162  
 Storage, gambling devices, 349.162  
 Storage facilities, 349.162, 349.18  
 Tipboards, 297E.02, 349.163  
 Violations and penalties, *see* same under this topic  
 Metropolitan area towns, 368.01  
 Misrepresentation, licenses, 349.155  
 Monetary penalties, license violations, 349.155  
 Net profits  
 Contributions and expenditures, local regulation, 349.213  
 Expenditures, *see* same under this topic  
 Reporting requirements, 349.154  
 Notices about  
 Compulsive gambling hotline number, 349.172  
 Major prizes, 349.18  
 Odds and/or house percentage, 349.151  
 Rulemaking, 349.151  
 Rules of play, 349.151  
 Obstruction (physical), inspections, license revocation or suspension, 349.162  
 Odds and/or house percentages, posting, 349.151  
 Off-sale liquor establishments, 340A.410, 340A.415  
 Off-site permits, generally, 349.165  
 Operating standards, 501(c)(3) organizations, rulemaking, 349.154  
 Orders  
 Cease and desist orders, 349.152

**GAMBLING (Cont'd)**

Orders (Cont'd)  
 Contested cases, 349.152, 349.155  
 Contraband, 349.2125  
 Corrective action, 349.151, 349.154, 349.155  
 Enforcement violation, 299L.07  
 Gambling devices, cash sales, 349.191  
 Generally, 349.151  
 Licensed premises, revocation or suspension of license, 349.34  
 Licensees, censure, 349.155  
 Licenses, 349.155, 349.34, 349.35  
 Net-profit expenditures, funding denial based on gender, 349.154  
 Notice requirements, 349.152  
 Violations and penalties, *see* same under this topic  
 Organizations  
 Accounts and accounting  
 Dishonored checks, reimbursements, depositing, 349.2127  
 Employee compensation and salaries, electronic transfers, 349.154  
 Reimbursements, 349.15  
 Requirements, 297E.06  
 Agreements by, receipts as loan collateral, 349.18  
 Allowable expenses, *see* same under this topic  
 Appearance by, 349.151, 349.155  
 Approvals by, net profits, use for disaster relief, 349.15  
 Articles of incorporation, license applications, 349.155  
 Audits and examinations, 297E.06, 349.19  
 Capital assets, lawful purpose exclusion, 349.12  
 Cash shortages, 349.15  
 Certificates and certification, gambling managers, 349.16  
 Certified inventory and cash count, 297E.06  
 Charitable, 309.515 to 309.581, 609.75  
 Checks, accepting, 349.2127  
 Contributions and expenditures, 349.12, 349.166  
 Corporate status, licenses, 349.16  
 Credit, delinquency, 349.191  
 Distributors or distributor salespersons, 349.161  
 Employees, *see* Gambling employees under this topic  
 Exempt organizations, 349.166  
 Financial summaries, 349.151, 349.19  
 Fines, 349.151, 349.168  
 501(c)(3) organizations, rulemaking, 349.154  
 Gambling Control Board, right of entry, 349.151  
 Gambling devices, *see* same under this topic  
 Gambling managers, *see* same under this topic  
 Gambling taxes, summary suspension of license, 349.1641  
 Gross profits, *see* same under this topic  
 Investigations, fees, 349.16  
 Invoices, duties, 349.18  
 Lawful purpose, 349.12  
 Leased premises, 349.18  
 Licenses  
 Applications, 349.155, 349.16  
 Contested cases, 349.1641  
 Denial, revocation or refusal to renew, 349.155  
 Exemptions, 349.166  
 Fees, 349.151, 349.16  
 Gambling Control Board, 349.151  
 Generally, 349.16  
 Suspension or revocation, 349.1641  
 Termination, notice, 349.19  
 Meetings, 349.15  
 Members, licenses, 349.16  
 Minutes, 349.19  
 Net profits, *see* same under this topic

**GAMBLING (Cont'd)**

## Organizations (Cont'd)

Notice given, 349.165, 349.18, 349.19, 349.213  
 Notice received, 349.155, 349.172  
 Operating standards, rulemaking, 349.154  
 Participation of underage persons, allowing, 349.2127  
 Payments by, 349.12, 349.165, 349.18, 349.211  
 Payments to, rent, 349.18  
 Planning, termination of license, disposition of equipment, 349.19  
 Premises, *see* same under this topic  
 Prior agreements, validity, 349.23  
 Real property, lawful purpose exclusion, 349.12  
 Records and record keeping, 297E.06, 349.166, 349.168, 349.19  
 Recruitment of gambling managers, 349.167  
 Reports given  
   Audits and examinations, 297E.06  
   Cash shortages, 349.15  
   Gambling activity, 297E.06  
   Generally, 349.19  
   Regulatory fees, 349.165  
   Violations, fines, 349.166  
 Tax exemptions, 297E.02  
 Violations and penalties, *see* same under this topic  
 Waivers, license fees, 349.16  
 Paddlewheels, *see* PADDLEWHEELS  
 Pari-mutuel betting, *see* PARI-MUTUEL BETTING  
 Participants, restrictions on participation, 349.181  
 Permits  
   Generally, 349.151  
   Premises permits, *see* same under this topic  
 Premises  
   Americans with Disabilities Act, compliance, 349.12  
   Casinos, *see* same under this topic  
   Checks, cashing, financial assistance warrants, 256.9831  
   Convictions, restrictions on further activity, 299L.05, 609B.520  
   Currency exchanges at, cashing financial assistance warrants, 53A.09  
   Definitions, 609.75  
   Distributors activities, 349.161  
   Electronic benefit transaction terminals, financial assistance benefits, 256.9831  
   Generally, 349.18  
   Illegal gambling, premises permits, 349.155  
   Leases, 349.12, 349.18  
   Lessors  
     Employment by leasing organizations, 349.168  
     Gifts to, 349.163  
     Rents paid to, 349.18  
     Restrictions on participation, 349.181  
   Licensed premises, *see* same under this topic  
   Licenses, *see* same under this topic  
   Operation during license revocation or suspension appeals, 349.39  
   Owners, 349.34, 349.38, 349.39  
   Permits, *see* Premises permits under this topic  
   Property taxes, payment, defined as lawful purpose, 349.12  
   Rent, 349.12, 349.165  
   Violations and penalties, *see* same under this topic  
 Premises permits  
   Denial, 349.155  
   Fees, 349.151, 349.16, 349.165  
   Gambling Control Board, duties, 349.151, 349.152  
   Generally, 349.165  
   Investigations, 349.16  
   Issuance, 349.151, 349.152, 349.16  
   Notice requirements, 349.213

**GAMBLING (Cont'd)**

## Premises permits (Cont'd)

Renewal, 349.16, 349.213  
 Revocation or suspension, 349.151, 349.152, 349.155  
 Tax payments, 349.16  
 Prizes  
   Assignment to state, income and franchise taxes, 290.17  
   Awarding, 609.75  
   Cheating to obtain, criminal penalties, 609.76  
   Contraband, illegal games, 349.2125  
   Exempt organizations, 349.166  
   Forfeiture, 609.75  
   Fraudulent acquisition, 609.763  
   Gambling taxes, 297E.01  
   Limitations, 349.211  
   Prize disclosures, exemption from law, 325F.755  
   Records, 349.19  
 Profit carryover, 349.12, 349.19  
 Promotional items, give-aways, defined as retail sales, 297A.61  
 Promotional tickets, 349.12, 349.161  
 Public nuisances, acts constituting, 617.81  
 Pull-tabs, *see* PULL-TABS  
 Raffles, *see* RAFFLES  
 Receipts  
   Gross receipts, *see* same under this topic  
   Income and franchise taxes, 290.05  
   Pledging as loan collateral, 349.18  
   Security pledged void, exceptions, 541.21  
 Records and record keeping  
   Distributors, 349.162  
   Exempt organizations, 349.166  
   Falsification, 297E.13  
   Gambling Control Board, access, 349.151  
   Gambling devices, 349.162  
   Gambling employees, compensation and salaries, 349.168  
   Generally, 349.19  
   Inspection, 297E.06, 349.19  
   Organizations, 349.168, 349.19  
 Registration, fees, 349.151  
 Registration stamps (gambling devices), 349.162, 349.2125  
 Regulation  
   Bingo, exemptions, 349.166  
   Gambling Control Board, duties, 349.151  
   Generally, 349.11, 349.13  
   Local regulation, 349.213, 368.01  
 Reports about  
   Exemptions, 349.166  
   Gambling devices, shipping, 349.162  
 Research, compulsive gambling, 245.98  
 Revenue-producing activities, gambling defined as, 273.13  
 Right of entry, Revenue Department, 297E.07  
 Rules of play, posting (notices), 349.151  
 Safes, Gambling Control Board, access, 349.151  
 Sales, reports about, 297E.04, 297E.05  
 Searches and seizures, *see* Contraband under this topic  
 Service of process, contraband, inventories, 297E.16  
 Show cause orders  
   Gambling enforcement violations, 299L.07  
   Licenses, revocation or suspension, 349.34, 349.35  
 Sports, State Lottery, 349A.13  
 Sports bookmaking, *see* under BOOKMAKING (GAMBLING)  
 State lotteries, *see* STATE LOTTERY  
 Storage, gambling devices, 349.162  
 Storage facilities  
   Generally, 349.162  
   Invoices, 349.18

**GAMBLING (Cont'd)**

Subpoenas  
 Generally, 349.151, 349.152  
 License revocation or suspension, 349.37  
 Surety bonds, contraband, owners or legal possessors, 349.2125  
 Tangible personal property, definitions, 297A.61  
 Taxes, *see* GAMBLING TAXES  
 Texas Hold' em, 609.761  
 Tipboards, *see* TIPBOARDS  
 Unlawful gambling, Alcohol and Gambling Enforcement Division, duties, 299L.02  
 Vaults, Gambling Control Board, access, 349.151  
 Video games of chance, 299L.03, 449.15, 609.75  
 Violations and penalties  
 Aggregation, 349.22  
 Attorney general, duties, 349.22, 349.36  
 Betting, 609.755  
 Bucket shops, 609.76  
 Cease and desist orders, 299L.03, 349.152  
 City attorneys, duties, 349.36  
 Compensation and salaries, 349.168  
 Confiscation, hindering, 349.22  
 County attorneys, duties, 349.22, 349.36  
 Distributor salespersons, generally, 349.161  
 Distributors, 297E.12, 349.161  
 Enforcement violations, 299L.03, 299L.07  
 Evidence, wiretapping, warrants for, 626A.05  
 Fines, 299L.07, 349.151, 349.166  
 Fraud, 609.763  
 Gambling devices  
 Licensed premises, possession or willful keeping, 349.31, 349.35  
 Possession, contraband, 349.162  
 Unauthorized possession, 609.755  
 Unlicensed devices, sale, offer for sale, or possession, 349.2127  
 Unlicensed sellers, fines, 299L.03  
 Unstamped or unregistered devices, 349.162  
 Untaxed devices, confiscation, possession, 297E.13  
 Gambling employees, 349.2127  
 Gambling managers, 349.167, 609B.171  
 Gambling places, keeping, 609.755  
 Generally, 349.155, 349.2127, 349.22  
 Gross receipts, unlawful expenditures, 349.2127  
 Inspections, obstruction or failure to permit, 349.162  
 Jurisdiction, Alcohol and Gambling Enforcement Division, duties, 299L.06  
 Lawful purpose complaints, correction orders, 349.154  
 Lawsuits, 299L.02, 349.152, 349.22  
 License violations  
 Actions, 299L.07  
 Applications, false information, 349.2127  
 Continuance on bond, 349.39  
 Counterfeiting, 349.2127  
 Distributors, 349.161  
 Issuing authorities, duties, 349.34  
 Licensees, censure, 349.155  
 Monetary penalties, 349.155  
 New licenses, issuance, 349.35, 349.39  
 Property owners, liability, 349.38  
 Revocation, suspension, denial, or refusal to renew, 349.155, 349.16, 349.1641, 349.34 to 349.39, 609B.170  
 Show cause orders, 349.34  
 Subpoenas, issuing authority, powers, 349.37  
 Witnesses, 349.36, 349.37  
 Linked bingo game providers, 349.1635  
 Lotteries, 609.76

**GAMBLING (Cont'd)**

Violations and penalties (Cont'd)  
 Mandatory license disqualifications, 349.155  
 Manufacturers, 297E.04, 349.163  
 Orders violations, fines, 349.151  
 Organizations, 349.165, 349.2127  
 Premises, restrictions on further activity if convicted of previous violations, 299L.05, 609B.520  
 Prize violations, 349.22, 609.76  
 Prosecutions, 349.22  
 Public nuisances, acts constituting, 617.81  
 Racing Commission, betting, 240.28  
 Records violations, falsification, 297E.13  
 Registration stamps, possession, 349.162  
 Reporting violations, 349.166  
 Rulemaking violations, 297E.031, 349.151  
 Sales violations, 297E.12, 297E.13  
 Show cause orders, 299L.07  
 Stamps, counterfeiting, 349.2127  
 Storage facilities, obstruction of inspections, 349.162  
 Tax violations, 349.155  
 Unlawful gambling, Alcohol and Gambling Enforcement Division, duties, 299L.02  
 Volunteers, defined as employees, 349.2127  
 Witnesses  
 Authority to compel attendance, 349.151, 349.152  
 License revocation or suspension, 349.36  
 Writs of mandamus  
 Gambling enforcement violations, 299L.03  
 Violations, generally, 349.152  
**GAMBLING CONTROL BOARD**  
 Appropriations to, 349.163  
 Bingo  
 Hard cards, sales, electronic recording systems, 349.17  
 Linked bingo game providers, 349.12, 349.163, 349.1635  
 Premises, licenses, 299L.02  
 Conflicts of interest, 349.153  
 Data, tax returns, access to, 270B.07  
 Director  
 Compensation and salaries, salary range, 15A.0815  
 Gambling by, 349.153  
 Generally, 349.152  
 Subsequent gambling-related employment, 349.153  
 Distributor salespersons, licenses, 349.161  
 Distributors, licenses, 299L.02, 349.161  
 Employees  
 Former employees, conflicts of interest, 349.153  
 Gambling by, 349.153  
 Investigative staff, motor vehicles, marking, 16B.54  
 Retirement, 352D.02  
 Subsequent gambling-related employment, 349.153  
 Funds and accounts, inspection reimbursement account, 349.163  
 Gambling devices  
 Access, gambling premises leases, 349.18  
 Approvals, 349.19  
 Cash sales, 349.191  
 Inspections, 349.163  
 Physical inventory, certifying, 349.2123  
 Prices, copies, 349.169  
 Removal from inventory, duties, 349.162  
 Testing, 349.163  
 Gambling employees, registration, 349.168  
 Gambling managers  
 Duties regarding, 349.167, 609B.171  
 Rulemaking authority, 349.12  
 Gambling manufacturers, inspection costs, 349.163  
 Gambling organizations  
 Compensation and salary violations, 349.168  
 Contributions, 349.12



**GAMBLING CONTROL BOARD (Cont'd)**

Gambling organizations (Cont'd)  
 Exempt organizations, 349.166  
 Lawful purpose complaints, 349.154  
 Licenses, 349.16, 349.161  
 Reports received, 349.15  
 Rulemaking authority, 349.154  
 Gambling premises  
 Premises permits, 349.165  
 Presence of gambling devices, reports, 349.33  
 Generally, 349.151, 349.152  
 Inspections  
 Gambling records, 349.19  
 Generally, 299L.02, 349.152  
 Licenses  
 Bingo, *see* Licenses under BINGO  
 Generally, *see* Licenses under GAMBLING  
 Issuance, 349.152  
 Raffles, *see* Licenses under RAFFLES  
 Revocation, suspension, denial or refusal to renew  
 Contested cases, 349.1641  
 Proceedings, 349.30, 349.33, 349.34  
 Linked bingo game providers  
 Inspections, 349.163  
 Licenses, 349.1635  
 Systems, approvals, 349.12  
 Local gambling taxes, report forms, 297E.02, 349.213  
 Members, 349.153  
 Motor vehicles  
 Investigative staff vehicles, marking, 16B.54  
 Unmarked motor vehicles, 168.012  
 Nonprofit organizations, raffles, 609.761  
 Permits, 349.213  
 Pull-tabs, major prizes and winners, posting, 349.172  
 Raffle receipts and expenditures, 609.761  
 Rulemaking authority  
 Advertising, 349.12  
 Bingo, 349.12, 349.1635, 349.17, 349.19  
 Checks, signatures, 349.19  
 Director, duties, 349.152  
 Electronic pull-tabs, 349.151  
 Expenditures, 349.12  
 Gambling devices, 349.162, 349.163, 349.19, 349.191  
 Gambling employees, 349.168  
 Gambling managers, 349.12, 349.167  
 Gambling organizations, 349.154  
 Gambling premises, 349.165, 349.18  
 Lawful purpose, 349.12  
 Prizes, limits, 349.211  
 Pull-tabs, 349.163, 349.19  
 Record keeping, 349.17, 349.19  
 Sports-themed tipboard games, 349.151  
 Tipboards, 349.163, 349.1711  
 School districts, raffle receipts, 609.761

**GAMBLING ENFORCEMENT DIVISION**

*See* ALCOHOL AND GAMBLING ENFORCEMENT DIVISION

**GAMBLING TAXES**

Administrative appeals, distributors' permits, revocation or suspension, 297E.031  
 Appeals, 297E.031  
 Assessments  
 Additional assessments, interest, 297E.14  
 Jeopardy assessments, 297E.02, 297E.03  
 Procedure for, 270C.56  
 Statutes of limitations, 297E.11  
 Time, 297E.11  
 Audits and examinations, costs, payment, defined as lawful purpose, 349.12

**GAMBLING TAXES (Cont'd)**

Business day, 297E.01, 297E.02  
 Claims (refunds), time extensions and limitations, 297E.11  
 Collection  
 Jeopardy collection, 297E.02, 297E.03  
 Penalties, 297E.12, 297E.13  
 Time, bankruptcy, effect, 297E.11  
 Combined receipts taxes, 297E.02  
 Contested cases, distributors' permits, revocation or suspension, 297E.031  
 Credits, raffles benefiting victims of illness, crime, accident, fire, or natural disaster, 297E.02  
 Defeat, penalties, 297E.13  
 Definitions, generally, 297E.01  
 Disclosure, sports bookmaking tax returns, 297E.03  
 Distributors' permits, 297E.031  
 Due date, 297E.02, 297E.03  
 Evasion  
 Conviction, gambling managers, 349.167  
 Gambling organizations, license purpose, 349.16  
 Penalties, 297E.12  
 Exemptions, 297E.02, 349.16  
 False information, 297E.13  
 Gross receipts tax, 297E.02  
 Interest  
 Generally, 297E.14  
 Payments, priority of allocation, 270C.51  
 Refunds on overpayments, 297E.11  
 Judgments, interest, 297E.14  
 Lawsuits  
 Attorney general, duties, 297E.13, 349.22  
 County attorneys, duties, 297E.13, 349.22  
 Tax liability, right of contribution, 270C.56  
 Liability, *see* Tax liability under this topic  
 Local gambling taxes, 297E.02, 349.213  
 Notice, 297E.02, 297E.03  
 Orders, gambling tax permits, revocation or suspension, 297E.031  
 Pari-mutuel betting, 240.03, 240.15  
 Payment  
 Defined as lawful purpose, 349.12  
 Extensions, 297E.10, 297E.14  
 Generally, 297E.02  
 Late payment, 349.1641  
 Overpayments, refunds, 297E.11  
 Penalties, 297E.12, 297E.13  
 Priority of allocation, 270C.51  
 Sports bookmaking taxes, 297E.03  
 Unpaid tax, pull-tabs or tipboards, contraband, 349.2125  
 Penalties (monetary)  
 Generally, 297E.12  
 Interest, 297E.14  
 License violations, 297E.02  
 Payments, priority of allocation, 270C.51  
 Unpaid taxes, 297E.02  
 Rates  
 Generally, 297E.02  
 Sports bookmaking taxes, 297E.03  
 Records and record keeping, data, classification, 297E.02  
 Reduction, gambling organizations, licenses, 349.16  
 Refund claims, time extensions and limitations, 297E.11  
 Refunds  
 Claims, time extensions and limitations, 297E.11  
 Erroneous refunds, 297E.14  
 Generally, 297E.02  
 Interest, 297E.11  
 Returns  
 Credits, claiming, 297E.02  
 Disclosure, sports bookmaking taxes, 297E.03  
 Extensions, 297E.10

**GAMBLING TAXES (Cont'd)**

## Returns (Cont'd)

False or fraudulent returns, 297E.11 to 297E.13,  
349.2127

## Filing

Failure to make and file, penalties, 297E.12,  
297E.13

Generally, 297E.02, 297E.10

Late filing, gambling organization licenses,  
349.1641

Sports bookmaking taxes, 297E.03

Violations, penalties, 297E.12

Omissions, assessment, times, 297E.11

Reporting requirements, 349.165

Signatures, 297E.06

## Revenues

Depositing, 297E.02

Increase over 2012 revenues, allocation to Vikings  
stadium, 297E.021

Sports bookmaking taxes, 297E.02, 297E.03

## Statutes of limitations

Assessments, 297E.11

Criminal violations, 297E.13

## Tax liability

Claims for refunds, 270C.56

Generally, 297E.02

Lawsuits, right of contribution, 270C.56

Personal liability, payment or return violations, 270C.56

Sports bookmaking taxes, 297E.03

## Tax notices

Generally, 297E.02

Sports bookmaking taxes, 297E.03

## Taxpayers

Bankruptcy, effect, 297E.11

Notice received

Gambling taxes, generally, 297E.02

Sports bookmaking, 297E.03

Tax notices, 297E.02, 297E.03

Returns, *see* same under this topic

Who must pay, 349.16

## Violations and penalties

Actions, generally, 349.22

Criminal penalties, 297E.13, 349.22

Defeat, 297E.13

Distributors' permits, revocation or suspension, 297E.031

Evasion, 297E.13, 349.167, 609B.171

False or fraudulent returns, 297E.12, 297E.13, 349.2127

Filing or payment violations, 297E.13

Licenses, effects on, 349.155, 349.1641

Monetary penalties, 297E.02, 297E.12, 297E.14

Sports bookmaking tax violations, 297E.03

Statutes of limitations, 297E.13

**GAME AND FISH DIVISION**

*See also* NATURAL RESOURCES DEPARTMENT

Animals doing damage, taking, notice received, 97B.655

Confiscation of property, 97A.221, 97A.223, 97A.225

Conservation officers, *see* CONSERVATION OFFICERS

## Contraband

Boats, disposition, 84.49, 84.521

Commingle shipments, confiscation, 97A.221

Definitions, game and fish law, 97A.015

## Enforcement of law

Peace officer training, 97A.052

Wild animals, 97A.201

Establishment, 84.081

Fish barriers, construction, reconstruction, or maintenance,  
574.263, 574.264

Game and fish expedited permanent rules, 84.027

Game and fish fund, *see* under STATE FUNDS AND  
ACCOUNTS

**GAME AND FISH DIVISION (Cont'd)**

Jurisdiction, boundary waters, 97A.235

Publication of orders, laws, rules, 97A.051

Publicity representatives, 15.057

Seizure of property, 97A.221

Signs, removal prohibited, 97A.035

Trapping, summary of fish and game laws, 97A.051

**GAME AND FISH LAWS**

Generally, 97A.011 to 97C.871

**GAME ANIMALS**

*See also* HUNTING

## Badger

Defined as game animals, 97A.015

Natural Resources Department, 97B.605

Season, 97B.635

Big game, *see* BIG GAME

Birds, *see* GAME BIRDS

Confiscation, 97A.221

Consumption, fundraising events, 97A.510

Cougar, 97A.015, 97B.641

Crustaceans, 97A.015

Definitions, game and fish law, 97A.015

Farms, *see* GAME FARMS

Fish, *see* GAME FISH

Fur-bearing animals, *see* FUR-BEARING ANIMALS

Game birds, *see* GAME BIRDS

Game fish, *see* GAME FISH

Generally, 97A.015

Gifts, 97A.505

Hunting Heritage Week, 10.51

Indian reservation, animals taken on, 97A.157, 97A.515

## Management

Forest resource management, 89A.01 to 89A.11

Statewide water management plan, 103B.155

Martens, 97B.926

Meat, 31.601, 31.602, 97A.215

Natural Resources Department, rulemaking authority, 84.027

Pine marten, 97B.926

Possession, general restrictions, 97A.501, 97A.505

Predators, *see* PREDATORS

Preserves, *see* GAME PRESERVES

Protected wild animals, *see* PROTECTED WILD ANIMALS

Red fox, Natural Resources Department, 97B.605

Refuges, *see* GAME REFUGES

Reports about, number or kind taken, 97B.061

Rules about, game and fish expedited permanent rules, 84.027

Sales, unlawful buying or selling, 97A.325

Seizure, conservation officers, powers, 97A.221

Small game, *see* SMALL GAME

Snowshoe hare, 97A.015, 97B.605, 97B.615

Storage, 97A.505

Tags required, 97A.535

## Taking

Animals damaging property, permit, 97A.401

Canada, 97A.531

Generally, *see* HUNTING

Transportation, 97A.521, 97A.525

Unprotected wild animals, *see* UNPROTECTED WILD  
ANIMALS

## Violations and penalties

Citations for, conservation officers, quotas, 84.0285

Wolverines, *see* WOLVERINES

Wounded game, retrieving, 97B.001

**GAME BIRDS**

## Coots

Game birds, defined as including coots, 97A.015

Methods of taking, 97B.805

Damage to, dogs, county claim payments, 347.15

**GAME BIRDS (Cont'd)**

## Definitions

- Game and fish laws, 97A.015
- Game birds raised on game farms, agricultural property, 273.13

Ducks, *see* DUCKS

Gallinules, 97A.015

Game meats, 31.601, 31.602, 97A.215

Geese, *see* GEESEGrouse, *see* GROUSE

## Hunting

- Hours, 97B.075
- Seasons and limits
  - Generally, 97B.711, 97B.731, 97B.803
  - Migratory birds, 97B.731, 97B.803

Inedible parts, possession, transportation, or sale, 97A.512

## Migratory birds

- Hunting seasons and limits, 97B.731, 97B.803
- Preservation facilities, 97A.545
- Waterfowl, *see* MIGRATORY WATERFOWL

Mourning doves, 97A.015

Partridges, 97A.015

Permits, retrieving dogs, use of birds to train, 97B.005

Pheasants, *see* PHEASANTS

Possession, inedible parts, 97A.512

Prairie chickens, *see* PRAIRIE CHICKENS

Quail, 97A.015, 97B.701, 97B.711

Rails, 97A.015, 97B.805

## Sales

- Inedible parts, 97A.512
- Purchase for release or consumption, 97A.105

Sandhill cranes, 97A.015

Small game, defined as including game birds, 97A.015

Snipes, 97A.015

Species, 97A.015

## Transportation

- Generally, 97A.545
- Inedible parts, 97A.512

Turkeys, *see* TURKEYS

Undressed birds, transportation, 97A.545

Violations and penalties, restitution, 97A.341

Waterfowl, *see* WATERFOWLWoodcocks, *see* WOODCOCKS**GAME FARMS**Cervidae, farms generally, *see* FARMED CERVIDAEFur farms, *see* FUR FARMS

## Game birds

- Birds raised on game farms, agricultural property, 273.13
- Generally, *see* GAME BIRDS

Game farmers, great horned owls, trapping, 97B.705

Game preserves, *see* GAME PRESERVESGame refuges, *see* GAME REFUGES

Licenses, 97A.105

Muskrats, 97A.475

Ownership of wild animals, 97A.105

Sales of animals to other farms, 97A.105

State-owned farms and hatcheries, 97A.131

Waterfowl raised on, defined as agricultural property, 273.13

**GAME FISH***See also* FISH AND FISHING

Aquaculture, 17.4984, 17.4988, 17.4992

Bait, 97C.341

Bass, *see* BASSCattfish, *see* CATFISH

Definitions, game and fish laws, 97A.015

Diseases, sale, transfer, or stocking of diseased fish or eggs, aquaculture, 17.4992

Fish preserves, 97C.025

Fry and eggs, sale price, 97C.211

**GAME FISH (Cont'd)**

Immediately released fish, definition, 97A.015

Muskellunge, *see* MUSKELLUNGE

Nets, 97C.345

Northern pike, *see* NORTHERN PIKE

Paddlefish, 97A.015, 97C.411

Perch, 97A.015, 97C.395

Propagation by sporting organizations, 97C.205

Protected wild animals, game fish defined as, 97A.015

Rules about, game and fish expedited permanent rules, 84.027

## Sales

- Aquaculture, 17.4992
- Fry and eggs, price, 97C.211
- Unlawful buying or selling, 97A.325

Salmon, *see* SALMON

Sauger, 97A.015, 97C.395

Stocking of fish by state agencies, 97C.201

Sturgeon, *see* STURGEONTrout, *see* TROUT (SALMONINAE)

## Violations and penalties

- Restitution, 97A.341
- Taking for aquaculture, 17.4992

Walleye, *see* WALLEYE**GAME MEATS**

Inspections by enforcement officers, 97A.215

Protection, 31.601

## Sales

- Protection at place of sale, 31.601
- Unwholesome game, 31.602
- Venison donations, 17.035, 97A.065, 97B.303

**GAME PRESERVES**

Audits and examinations, state auditor, 84A.52

Commercial shooting preserves, 97A.115, 97A.121, 97A.475

Enforcement of law, Natural Resources Department employees, 84.0835, 84A.55, 85.04

Game farms, *see* GAME FARMSGame refuges, *see* GAME REFUGES

Land acquisition, 84A.56

License fees, 97A.475

Natural Resources Department conservation lands, 84A.55

Pheasants, *see* PHEASANTS

## Private shooting preserves

- Assisted hunting, disabled hunters, 97B.111
- Birds taken on, shipments, 97A.545
- Establishment, 97A.115
- Hunting in, 97A.121
- License fees, 97A.475

Real estate tax judgment sales, land located in

Redemption, extension, 281.39

Red Lake Game Preserve, *see* RED LAKE GAME PRESERVE

Rules about, game and fish expedited permanent rules, 84.027

State lands, exchanges, conditions for exchange, 94.343

Tax-forfeited lands, disposition, 84A.57

Wetlands, once-through cooling systems, discharge into, 103G.271

**GAME REFUGES**

Consolidated conservation areas, 84A.55

Cooperative farming agreements, 16A.1283, 97A.135

Counties containing, payments to, 97A.061

Firearms, 97A.091

Fishing, 97A.091

Game farms, *see* GAME FARMSGame preserves, *see* GAME PRESERVES

Generally, 97A.085

## Hunting

- Controlled hunting zones, 97A.092, 97A.401
- Generally, 97A.091
- Special permits to take animals, 97A.401

**GAME REFUGES (Cont'd)**

Lac qui Parle project lands, 84.154  
 Land acquisition  
     Federal lands, 94.47 to 94.51  
     State wildlife lands, 97A.135  
     Tamarac National Wildlife Refuge, 1.049  
 License fees, 97A.475  
 Managers, enforcement powers, 103E.085  
 Migratory waterfowl sanctuaries, 97A.095  
 Modifying or vacating, 97A.085  
 National wildlife refuges, *see* NATIONAL WILDLIFE REFUGES  
 Notices about  
     Migratory waterfowl, 97A.095  
     Natural Resources Department, duties, 97A.081  
     Refuges for specific species, 97A.085  
 Park districts, duties, 398.07  
 Rulemaking about, exempt rules, 14.386  
 Special permit to take animals, 97A.401  
 State parks designated as refuges, 97A.085  
 State wildlife lands, acquisition, 97A.135  
 Tamarac National Wildlife Refuge, 1.049  
 Tax-forfeited lands, conservation purposes, 282.01  
 Trap or target shooting, 97A.091  
 United States lands, acquisition for, 94.47 to 94.51  
 Upper Mississippi River Wildlife and Fish Refuge, 1.044  
 Wildlife management areas, *see* WILDLIFE MANAGEMENT AREAS

**GAME WARDENS**

*See* CONSERVATION OFFICERS

**GAMES**

Alcoholic beverages, coin-operated games, 340A.410  
 Amusement machines, licenses, fees, 449.15  
 Arcade games, licenses, fees, 449.15  
 Billiards, 366.01, 366.19, 368.01, 412.221  
 Card clubs, *see* under HORSE RACING  
 Card games, social skill games, 609.761  
 Contests, *see* CONTESTS  
 Definitions, pari-mutuel horse racing, 240.01  
 Gambling, *see* GAMBLING  
 Licenses  
     Failure to obtain, 366.19  
     Town boards of supervisors, 366.01  
 Marathons, 375.40 to 375.42  
 Mercury, games containing, 116.92  
 Municipal liquor stores, 340A.601  
 Prizes, disclosures about, 325F.755  
 Social dice games, wagers or prizes, limitations, 609.761  
 Video games of chance, *see* VIDEO GAMES OF CHANCE

**GANGS**

Asian-American juvenile crime intervention and prevention grants, 299A.2994  
 Crimes for benefit of gangs  
     Conviction, human services licensed programs, disqualification, 119B.125, 245C.15, 245C.24  
     Defined as crime of violence, 609.1095, 624.712  
     Penalties, 609.229  
     Predatory offender registration, 243.167  
 Criminal gangs, symbols of on clothing, motorcyclists, 604.12  
 Criminal investigative data system, 299C.091  
 Definitions, violent crime, 624.712  
 Gang activity, as public nuisance  
     Contempts, 617.95  
     Court orders, 617.94  
     Criminal penalties, 617.95  
     Definitions, 617.91  
     Injunctions, 617.94  
     Lawsuits, 617.93, 617.96  
     Status as nuisance, 617.92

**GANGS (Cont'd)**

Gang activity, as public nuisance (Cont'd)  
     Use of place for gang activity, 617.92, 617.97  
 Gang resistance education, funding, 126C.44

**GARAGES**

Automatic garage door opening systems  
     Automatic reversing, 325F.82, 325F.83  
     Building Code requirements, 326B.106  
     Code-grabbing devices, 609.586  
     Definitions, 325F.82  
     Generally, 325F.83  
     Manufacturers, 325F.82, 325F.83  
     Violations and penalties, 299C.091  
 Classification of property, property taxes, 273.13  
 Commercial garages  
     Motor vehicle service stations, *see* MOTOR VEHICLE SERVICE STATIONS  
     Parking garages, *see* PARKING FACILITIES  
 Construction or alteration, consultation, investigation, or evaluation services, 326.03, 326.06  
 Definitions, residential contractors, 326B.802  
 Gas stations, *see* GAS STATIONS  
 Housing, statutory warranties, exclusion, 327A.01  
 Motor vehicle service stations, *see* MOTOR VEHICLE SERVICE STATIONS  
 Rents, total scheduled, inclusion, Property Tax Refund Act, 290A.03  
 Residential building contractors, *see* RESIDENTIAL BUILDING CONTRACTORS  
 Residential real estate, garages defined as, 326B.802  
 Saint Louis County, vehicle repair shop, erection and maintenance, 383C.75  
 Violations and penalties, automatic garage door opening systems, 325F.83

**GARBAGE**

Animal Health Board, duties, 35.75 to 35.80  
 Collectors, waste management data, disclosure, 473.151  
 Definitions  
     Animal health law, 35.73  
     Municipal waste law, 443.28  
 Disposal  
     Recreational manufactured home parks, 327.16  
     Rest areas, 160.2755  
     Rulemaking, 144.12  
     Studies by Metropolitan Council, 473.242  
     Tourist camps, 327.16  
 Enforcement of law  
     Animal Health Board, duties, 35.79  
     Public health requirements, 144.989 to 144.993  
 Exempt materials permit  
     Feeding to livestock or poultry, 35.75, 35.751  
     Transport in public highways, 35.751  
 Feeding to livestock or poultry  
     Enforcement of laws, 35.79  
     Exceptions, 35.74  
     Exempt materials permit, 35.75, 35.751  
     Inspections, 35.78  
     Licenses, 35.75  
     Rulemaking, 35.78, 35.79  
     Treatment required, 35.76  
     Violations, 35.80  
 Hotels, summer hotels, garbage disposal, 144.12  
 Junk, 161.242  
 Licenses, 35.75  
 Littering, *see* LITTERING  
 Metropolitan area towns, disposal, regulation, 368.01  
 Open burnings, 88.171  
 Permits, feeding to livestock or poultry, Exempt materials, 35.751  
 Sanitary districts, *see* SANITARY DISTRICTS

**GARBAGE (Cont'd)**

- Scavenging
  - Boards of health, duties delegated to, 145A.07
  - Rulemaking, 144.12
- Transportation
  - Licenses, 35.74, 35.75, 35.751
  - Loading, 169.81
- Trucks, *see* Garbage trucks under TRUCKS
- Violations and penalties
  - Depositing on highways, 169.42, 169.421
  - Disposal, rest areas, 160.2755
  - Unlawful deposit on public or private land, 609.68
- Youth camps, rulemaking, 144.74

**GARDENS**

*See* HORTICULTURE

**GARMENTS**

*See* CLOTHING

**GARNISHMENT**

- See also* CREDITORS
- See also* DEBTORS
- See also* DEFAULT
- See also* FORECLOSURE
- See also* REPOSSESSION
- Agricultural property, mandatory mediation proceedings, notice, 583.26
- Appeals, generally, 571.88
- Attorneys' summary executions, *see* under EXECUTIONS (CREDITORS REMEDIES)
- Authorization
  - Earnings, 571.92 to 571.927
  - Financial institutions, 571.911 to 571.915
  - General provisions, 571.71 to 571.90
- Bad faith claims, damages, 571.72
- Banks, vacating, possession by Commerce Department, 49.04
- Child support judgments
  - County as creditor, garnishment effective until judgment satisfied, 571.73, 571.922
  - Forms, creditor's duty to change, 571.72
  - Medical assistance, personal needs allowance, increase, 256B.35
  - Time garnishment effective, creditors other than county, 571.923
- Collection agencies, violations, 332.37
- Compensation and salaries
  - Earnings, *see* same under this topic
  - Effect of garnishment, assignment, sale, or transfer, 181.041
  - Property subject to garnishment, 571.73
  - Public employees, 571.77, 571.771
  - Withholding (taxes), 270C.69
- Conservatorship, persons under, effect, 524.5-422
- Contempts, garnishees, Failure to comply with court order, 571.84
- Credit unions, vacating, Possession by Commerce Department, 49.04
- Creditor process, garnishment defined as, 336.4A-502
- Creditors
  - Bad faith actions, 571.72, 571.90
  - Liens, 571.81
  - Payment of garnishee's fees, 571.76
  - Penalty for garnishment summons served before final judgment, 571.90
  - Priorities of liens, 571.81
  - Service of responsive pleadings on creditor's attorney, 571.72
  - Supplemental complaint impleading garnishee, 571.75
- Debtors
  - Actions against garnishees, 571.86
  - Exemption claims, failure to serve on creditor, 571.926
  - Financial institutions, *see* same under this topic
  - Garnishment, 571.921, 571.924

**GARNISHMENT (Cont'd)**

- Debtors (Cont'd)
  - Nonexempt property, attempt to defraud creditors, 571.93
  - Property in hands of garnishee, valuation and disposition, 571.84
  - Property subject to garnishment, 571.73, 571.771
  - Retaliation by garnishees, 571.74
  - Service of garnishment summons on debtor, 571.72
- Definitions
  - Commercial Code, 336.4A-502
  - Disclosure, 571.75
  - Earnings, 571.921
  - Generally, 571.712
  - Good faith requirements, 571.73
- Disclosure, *see* Garnishees under this topic
- Earnings
  - Children' earnings, exemption, notices about
    - Exemption notice, 571.72
    - Garnishment summons notice, 571.912
    - Prejudgment garnishment notice, 571.932
  - Defined, 571.75, 571.921
  - Forms, 571.925, 571.931
  - Garnishment before judgment or default, 571.93
  - Generally, 571.92 to 571.927
  - Limitation on earnings subject to garnishment, 571.922
  - Multiple garnishment of earnings, 571.923
  - Prejudgment garnishment before notice and hearing, 571.931
- Exemption claims, failure of debtor to serve on creditor, 571.926
- Exemption notices
  - Earnings, 571.925
  - Effect, 571.913
  - Financial institutions, duties, 571.911
  - Forms, 550.143, 571.72, 571.912, 571.925, 571.931, 571.932
  - Service on debtor, 571.924
- Exemptions
  - Bail money, 629.53
  - Bank statements, 571.913
  - Bankruptcy, federal law exemptions, 550.371
  - Cooper/Sams volunteer ambulance program, 144E.47
  - Deferred compensation, state plan, 352.965
  - Exemption claims, failure of debtor to serve on creditor, 571.926
  - Exemption notice for prejudgment garnishment, 571.71, 571.72
  - Generally, 550.37
  - Health care savings accounts, state employees, 352.98
  - Hennepin County supplemental retirement program, 383B.51
  - Higher education supplemental retirement plan, 354C.165
  - Individual retirement account plan (IRAP), 354B.30
  - Insurance benefits, 550.39
  - Judges retirement plan, 490.126
  - Legislators retirement plan, 3A.13
  - Local firefighter relief associations, 423A.16
  - Local police relief associations, 423A.16
  - MFIP grants or earnings, 256J.31
  - Minnesota State Retirement System, 352.15, 352.98
  - Motor vehicle certificates of title, 168A.05
  - No-fault automobile insurance, economic loss benefits, 65B.57
  - Notices, *see* Exemption notices under this topic
  - Objections to, and notices of hearing, 551.05
  - Public Employees Retirement Association, 353.15
  - Tax refunds, 270C.435
  - Teachers retirement, Saint Paul and Duluth, 354A.11
  - Teachers Retirement Association, 354.10

**GARNISHMENT (Cont'd)**

Exemptions (Cont'd)  
 Validity, determinations, 571.72  
 Veterans benefits, 550.38  
 Volunteer firefighter relief associations, 424A.02  
 Wedding rings and other symbols, 550.37  
 Work release, earnings from, 241.26  
 Fees, paid to garnishee by creditor, 571.76  
 Financial institutions  
 Citation, 571.91  
 Exemption claims, objections by creditor, duties, 571.914  
 Exemption notices, 571.911 to 571.913  
 Exemptions, 571.912  
 Forms, 571.912, 571.914, 571.925  
 Funds deposited in, 571.912, 571.913, 571.915  
 Generally, 571.911 to 571.915  
 Foreign-money claims, United States dollar value, 548.50  
 Forms  
 Misleading forms, damages, 571.72  
 Notice of intent to garnish earnings, 571.925  
 Statutory forms, use, 571.72  
 Fraternal benefit societies, benefits, 64B.18  
 Funds transfers, creditors process, 336.4A-502  
 Garnishees  
 Debtor's property, 571.73, 571.84  
 Discharge, 571.79, 571.86  
 Disclosure, 571.72, 571.75, 571.78, 571.82  
 Fees, paid by creditor, 571.76  
 Financial institutions, *see same under this topic*  
 Judgment against, 571.82  
 Liability for failure to disclose, 571.82  
 Liens, 571.85  
 Nonearnings disclosure form, 571.75  
 Oral disclosure, 571.75  
 Retaliation against debtors, 571.74  
 Service of process, *see same under this topic*  
 Supplemental complaints, 571.75  
 Garnishment before judgment or default, 571.93  
 Hearings  
 Prejudgment garnishment, 571.931, 571.932  
 Requests for hearing, 571.914  
 Industrial loan and thrift companies, vacating, possession by  
 Commerce Department, 49.04  
 Insurance companies, liquidation proceedings, prohibited  
 during pendency, 60B.59  
 Intervention by persons in interest, joinder as party to  
 proceeding, 571.83  
 Lawsuits garnishees, actions against, 571.86  
 Motions  
 Creditors, garnishee's failure to disclose, 571.82  
 Creditor's motion to pay garnishee's lien, 571.85  
 Exemption claims, determination of validity, 571.72  
 Persons in interest, 571.72, 571.83, 571.84  
 Notice to debtor  
 Form, 571.74  
 Prejudgment garnishment, 571.931, 571.932  
 Notices  
 Exemption notice for prejudgment garnishment, 571.71,  
 571.72  
 Forms, 550.143  
 Notice of intent to garnish, 571.71, 571.72  
 Orders, prejudgment garnishments, 571.931, 571.932  
 Personal property, subject to attachment, 571.73  
 Pleadings, designation of parties, 571.712  
 Proceedings  
 Authorization, 571.71  
 Disclosures, power to take, court commissioners, 489.02  
 Fees, county law library fees, exemption, 134A.11  
 Financial institutions, funds deposited in, 571.911 to  
 571.915  
 General provisions, 571.71 to 571.90

**GARNISHMENT (Cont'd)**

Proceedings (Cont'd)  
 Rules of Civil Procedure, application of, 571.72  
 Scope of general and specific provisions, 571.711  
 Property not subject to attachment, 571.73  
 Property subject to attachment, 571.73  
 Public employees, Compensation and salaries, 571.77,  
 571.771  
 Records and record keeping, disposition, court administrators,  
 485.13  
 Retaliation against employees whose wages are garnished  
 Prohibition, 571.74, 571.927  
 Remedy, 571.927  
 Saint Louis County, conciliation court, personal receiverships,  
 383C.173  
 Savings associations, vacating, possession by Commerce  
 Department, 49.04  
 Service of process  
 Exemption notice, 571.913, 571.924  
 Garnishee disclosure forms, 571.75  
 Summonses, service by mail, 571.72, 571.77  
 Supplemental complaints, 571.75  
 State  
 Debts to, priority, 16D.05  
 Money due from, garnishment procedure, 571.771  
 Storage fees, payment to garnishee, 571.76  
 Summonses  
 Conciliation courts, no jurisdiction, 491A.01  
 Content, 571.72  
 Earnings garnishments, failure to serve within one year,  
 571.924  
 Form, 571.74  
 Order to issue, prejudgment garnishments, 571.932  
 Prejudgment garnishments, 571.932  
 Public employee earnings, 571.77  
 Service by mail, 471.72, 571.77  
 Service on debtor, 571.72  
 Service on employer, multiple garnishments of earnings,  
 priority, 571.923  
 Service on garnishee, 571.72  
 Tax refunds, exemption, 270C.435  
 Transportation Department, trunk highway contingent fund,  
 use, 161.06  
 Trust companies, vacating, possession by Commerce  
 Department, 49.04  
 Unemployment insurance, overpaid benefits, 268.059  
 Unemployment insurance taxes, delinquent taxes, 268.059  
 Venue, change, 571.87  
 Violations and penalties, creditors, fine, damages, attorney  
 fees, 571.90  
 Wedding rings and other symbols, exemption, 550.37  
 Workers' compensation, nonresident employers, 176.295  
**GAS COMPANIES**  
 Appeals by, exemption, valuation, classification, or tax,  
 273.372  
 Biomethane purchases, conservation plan, 216B.241  
 Bonds (public debt), savings banks, investing in, 50.14  
 Conduits, defined as personal property, 272.03  
 Contracts and agreements, township agreements, 216B.361  
 Definitions  
 Property taxes, 272.03  
 Public utilities, 336B.01  
 Unclaimed property, disposition, 345.31  
 Descriptions of property  
 Financing statements, exemption, 336B.02  
 Mortgages or trust deeds, 507.327  
 Discovery, performance-based regulation plans, 216B.1675  
 Drivers, qualifications, 221.031  
 Earnings, performance-based regulation plans, 216B.1675  
 Easements  
 Mortgages or trust deeds covering, 507.327

**GAS COMPANIES (Cont'd)**

Easements (Cont'd)  
 Recording, tax payment certificate, exemption, 272.12  
 Tax-forfeited lands, 282.01, 282.04  
 Energy conservation improvements, *see* under PUBLIC UTILITIES  
 Equipment, maintenance or repair, construction contracts, exclusion, 337.01  
 Facilities, pipes, *see* GAS PIPELINES  
 Financing statements  
 Definitions, 336B.01  
 Generally, 336B.01 to 336B.03  
 Flexible tariffs, 216B.16, 216B.163  
 Gas pipelines, *see* GAS PIPELINES  
 Gas utility infrastructure costs (GUIC), 216B.1635  
 Gas utility projects, 216B.1635  
 Greenhouse gases, emission control, 216B.1637  
 Hearings, 216A.07  
 Interim rate changes, notice, 216B.163  
 Joint ventures, municipal and cooperative utilities, 452.26  
 Mortgages, 507.327  
 Municipal gas agencies, 429.021, 453A.01 to 453A.12, 471.895  
 Municipally owned utilities, *see* MUNICIPALLY OWNED UTILITIES  
 Oaths, personal property tax reports, 273.371  
 Payments by, relocation of pipelines along, across, on, or under interstate highways, costs, 161.46  
 Payments to  
 MFIP, vendor payments, 256J.395  
 Relocation of pipelines along, across, on, or under interstate highways, costs, 161.46  
 Performance-based gas purchasing plans, 216B.167  
 Performance-based regulation plans  
 Generally, 216B.1675  
 Tariff provisions, filing, 216B.16  
 Personal property taxes  
 Listing, assessment, 273.35  
 Reports about, 273.371  
 Taxable property, 272.02  
 Petitions by, gas utility infrastructure costs (GUIC), recovery, 216B.1635  
 Pipelines, *see* GAS PIPELINES  
 Planning, performance-based regulation plans, 216B.1675  
 Public utilities, gas companies defined as, 336B.01  
 Rates  
 Flexible tariffs, 216B.163  
 Generally, *see* Rates under PUBLIC UTILITIES  
 Large electric customer facilities, 216B.16  
 Performance-based regulation plans, 216B.1675  
 Records and record keeping  
 Child support enforcement, access, 256.978  
 Court orders to produce, failure to comply, contempt, 8.16  
 Subpoenas, 8.16, 388.23  
 Refunds, interim rates, flexible tariffs, 216B.163  
 Reports given  
 Income accounts and balance sheet, 50.14  
 Performance-based gas purchasing plans, 216B.167  
 Personal property taxes, 273.371  
 Residential energy sales, customer deposits, *see* POWER COMPANIES  
 Right of entry, trunk highway rights-of-way, 161.45  
 Security interests, perfecting, 336B.01 to 336B.03  
 Service  
 Discontinuance, nonpayment, residential rental property, 504B.215  
 Power plants, discretionary rate reductions, competition, 216B.162  
 Utility service  
 Defined as shelter costs, 256D.35  
 Payment responsibility, 325E.025

**GAS COMPANIES (Cont'd)**

Service (Cont'd)  
 Utility service (Cont'd)  
 Residential rental property, interruption or termination, unlawful, 504B.221, 504B.225  
 Service plans, performance-based gas purchasing plans, 216B.167  
 Statutory cities, city council powers, 412.221  
 Township agreements, 216B.361  
 Utilities, gas companies defined as, unclaimed property, disposition, 345.31  
 Violations and penalties, performance-based gas purchases, service violations, 216B.167  
**GAS LAMPS**  
 Decorative gas lamps, 216C.06, 216C.19  
**GAS PIPELINES**  
 Accounting and bookkeeping, 216B.045  
 Audits and examinations, costs, payment, 216B.045  
 Classification of property  
 Appeals, 273.372  
 Property taxes, 273.13  
 Complaints, 216B.045  
 Contracts and agreements, 216B.045  
 Definitions  
 Intrastate gas pipeline safety, 299F.56  
 Pipeline Safety Office, 299J.02  
 Property taxes, 272.03  
 Public utilities, 216B.2421  
 Easements, *see* under GAS COMPANIES  
 Eminent domain  
 Copies of appraisal to landowner, 117.054  
 Easement discharges, 117.225  
 Public service corporations, 117.189  
 Transportation of gas by pipeline, 117.48  
 Wetlands preservation areas, 103F.614  
 Federal Natural Gas Pipeline Safety Act, 299F.56, 299J.01  
 Gas pipeline facilities, plans to operate and maintain gas pipelines, 299F.62  
 Hearings, available capacity, 216B.045  
 Inspections, right of entry, 216B.045  
 Interstate pipelines  
 Construction depth, exemption, 216G.07  
 Easements, 216G.06  
 Intrastate pipelines, 216B.045  
 Large energy facilities, gas pipelines defined as, 216B.2421  
 Liability, 299F.59  
 LNG facilities, 299J.02, 299J.07  
 Location or relocation, on or under trunk highways, 161.45  
 Major utility facilities, gas pipelines defined as, 216B.24  
 Natural Gas Pipeline Safety Act, Pipeline Safety Office, duties, 299J.01  
 Natural gas supply emergencies, 216B.045  
 Orders, natural gas supply emergencies, 216B.045  
 Ordinances, pipeline setbacks, 299J.05  
 Permits  
 Real estate tax judgment sale, 280.03, 280.11  
 Use of interstate highways, 222.37  
 Personal property, gas pipelines defined as, 272.03  
 Pipeline companies  
 Appeals by, exemption, valuation, classification, or tax, 273.372  
 Payments to, emergency order services, compensation, 216B.045  
 Personal property taxes, 272.02, 273.13, 273.33, 273.371  
 Pipeline operators, 299J.02, 299J.07  
 Pipelines along, across, on, or under trunk highways, 161.45  
 Public service corporations, 117.189  
 Rates, 216B.045  
 Regulation, implementation, Transportation Department, duties, 174.06  
 Routing, 216G.02

**GAS PIPELINES (Cont'd)**

Safety, intrastate pipelines, 299F.56 to 299F.641  
 Vacating of public ways, effect, 160.29  
 Violations and penalties  
   Injunctive relief, 299F.61  
   Intrastate pipeline safety violations, penalty guidelines, 299F.60

**GAS STATIONS**

Cooperative gas stations, 66A.08  
 Definitions, information signs, 160.292  
 Drinking water, highway business panel signs, eligibility, 160.80  
 Excise taxes, *see* MOTOR FUEL TAXES  
 Franchises, *see* MOTOR VEHICLE FUEL FRANCHISES  
 Full-service stations  
   Highway business panel signs, eligibility, 160.80  
   Service bays, eliminating, 80C.146, 80F.04  
 Handicapped service, 325E.08  
 Inspections  
   Identification tags, 239.752  
   Petroleum products, *see* Inspections under GASOLINE  
 Location, highway business panel signs, 160.80  
 Multifuel hydrogen stations, 216B.812  
 Nonoxygenated gasoline, 239.791  
 Prices  
   Gasoline, sale to disabled persons, 325E.08  
   Posting, 239.751  
 Pumps  
   Prices, posting at, 239.751  
   Signs, 239.751, 239.791  
   Use, close attendance to dispenser nozzle, 239.751  
 Service stations, *see* MOTOR VEHICLE SERVICE STATIONS  
 Signs  
   Pumps, 239.751, 239.791  
   Specific service signs, 160.292, 160.293  
 Small retailers, fuel pump sales, computation, 325E.095  
 Specific services, gas stations defined as, 160.292  
 Telephones, public access, highway signs, eligibility, 160.80  
 Trade regulations, civil liability, receiving motor fuel without paying, 604.15

**GASES**

Acetylene, containers, violations, 299F.40  
 Agricultural production, gases used for, sales and use taxes, 297A.69  
 Argon, containers, violations, 299F.40  
 Butane  
   Containers, violations, 299F.40  
   Lighters, violations, 609.5633, 609.684  
 Carbon dioxide  
   Containers, violations, 299F.40  
   Emissions control, 216H.01 to 216H.13  
 Carbon monoxide, 144.34, 239.791, 360.015  
 Combustible gases  
   Excise taxes, *see* MOTOR FUEL TAXES  
   Pressurized flammable gas, transporters, 169.28  
   Special motor fuel, *see* SPECIAL MOTOR FUEL  
 Compressed gases, *see* Hazardous chemicals under CHEMICALS  
 Cyclohexymethyl phosphonofluoridate (GE), weapons of mass destruction, 609.712  
 Definitions  
   Pharmacy law, 151.01  
   Pipeline Safety Office, 299J.02  
   Sales and use taxes, 297A.61  
 Ether, gasoline blended with, *see* Oxygenation under GASOLINE  
 Federally restricted medical gases, sales  
   Registration certificates, 151.19, 151.34  
   Violations, 151.21, 151.29, 151.34

**GASES (Cont'd)**

Goods, exclusions, Commercial Code, 336.2A-103  
 Greenhouse gas emissions control, 216H.01 to 216H.13  
 Halon  
   Fire extinguishers, recycling, 116.732  
   Medical devices, exemption from restrictions, 116.733  
 Hydrogen, 16C.135, 216C.01  
 Hydrogen cyanide, weapons of mass destruction, 609.712  
 Industrial production, gases used for, sales and use taxes, 297A.68  
 Landfill gas, 216B.2422  
 Liquefied petroleum gas, *see* LIQUEFIED PETROLEUM GAS  
 Medical gases  
   Distributors, license and registration fees, 151.065  
   Federally restricted medical gases, sales, *see* same under this topic  
   Inspection, Pharmacy Board, duties, 151.06  
   Legend medical gases, 151.01  
   Medical gas systems, work on, plumbers, 326B.438  
 Mineral interest taxes, 273.165  
 Natural gas, *see* NATURAL GAS  
 Noxious gases, open burning, 88.171  
 Oxygen, *see* OXYGEN  
 Pipelines, *see* GAS PIPELINES  
 Propane  
   Containers, violations, 299F.40  
   Energy forward pricing mechanisms, 16C.143  
   Low-income home energy assistance program, 216B.0951, 325E.027  
   Manufactured home parks, *see* Utility service under MANUFACTURED HOME PARKS  
   Propane gas furnaces or water heaters, sales and use taxes, exemption, 297A.67  
   Residential energy sales, sales and use taxes, exemption, 297A.67  
   Service, residential rental property, 504B.215, 504B.221, 504B.225  
   Special motor fuel taxes, 296A.08  
   Transportation, seasonal load restriction, exception, 169.87  
 Residential energy sales, definitions, 297A.61  
 Sales  
   Contracts for sale, 336.2-107  
   Federally restricted medical gases, 151.19, 151.21, 151.29, 151.34  
 Sales and use taxes, exemptions  
   Agricultural production, gases used for, 297A.69  
   Industrial production, gases used for, 297A.68  
   Propane, residential energy sales, 297A.67  
 Sarin (GB), weapons of mass destruction, 609.712  
 Soman (GD), weapons of mass destruction, 609.712  
 Tabun (GA), weapons of mass destruction, 609.712  
 Violations and penalties  
   Federally restricted medical gases, sales violations, 151.21  
   Propane, record keeping violations, imposition of special motor fuel taxes, 296A.08  
 VX, weapons of mass destruction, 609.712  
**GASOHOL**  
*See also* ETHANOL  
 Agricultural alcohol gasoline  
   ASTM specifications, 296A.01  
   Motor fuel taxes, 296A.16  
   Special motor fuel, exclusion, 296A.01  
 Cleaner fuels, state purchasing, 16C.135  
 Definitions, motor fuel taxes, 296A.01  
 Distributors, 239.101  
 Energy systems powered by, valuation of property  
   Market value, exclusion, 273.11  
 Ethanol component of, *see* ETHANOL



**GASOHOL (Cont'd)**

Gasoline blended with ethanol  
 Agricultural alcohol gasoline, 296A.01, 296A.16  
 Alternative fuel vehicles, 239.761  
 Blending, 239.75, 239.761, 239.791  
 Definitions, 239.77  
 Dispensing equipment, 239.791  
 E30 and E50, 239.77  
 Excise taxes, gasoline taxes, 296A.07  
 Federal waivers, 239.791  
 Generally, 296A.01  
 Inspections, 239.75, 239.753, 239.761, 239.80  
 Octane, labeling at pump, 239.792  
 Petroleum replacement goals, 239.7911  
 Price, posting at pump, 239.751  
 Product liability, 239.791  
 Gasoline blended with other oxygenates, *see* Oxygenation under GASOLINE  
 Inspections, fees, 239.101

**GASOLINE**  
 Accidents, destruction, motor fuel tax refunds, 296A.16  
 Advertising, price and grades, 239.751  
 Agricultural alcohol gasoline, 296A.01, 296A.16  
 Aviation gasoline, *see* AVIATION GASOLINE  
 Bills of lading, octane statement, 239.792  
 Blending  
   Additives, 296A.01  
   Oxygenation, *see* same under this topic  
   Restrictions, 296A.01  
 Complaints, contraband or vehicles for transporting, forfeiture, 296A.24  
 Contraband, 296A.24  
 Dealers, 296A.10, 296A.15  
 Definitions  
   Gasoline blended with alcohol, 239.77  
   Motor fuel taxes, 296A.01  
   Unfair discrimination and competition, 325D.01  
   Weights and measures, 239.051, 239.751  
 Destruction, motor fuel tax refunds, 296A.16  
 Distributors  
   Inspection fees, 239.101  
   Reports given, 296A.10, 296A.15  
   Tax liability, 296A.10  
 Ethanol, *see* under ETHANOL  
 Evaporation, reports, adjustments for, 296A.15  
 Fires, firefighter training, permits to start fires, 88.17  
 Forfeitures, contraband, judicial forfeiture determination, 296A.24  
 Franchises, *see* MOTOR VEHICLE FUEL FRANCHISES  
 Gas stations, *see* GAS STATIONS  
 Gas turbine fuel oil, 296A.01  
 Gasohol, *see* GASOHOL  
 Gasoline blended with an oxygenate, *see* Oxygenation under this topic  
 Gasoline blended with ethanol, *see* under GASOHOL  
 Gasoline-ethanol blending, Commerce Department, duties, 239.75  
 Grades of, advertising, 239.751  
 Inspections  
   Requirement, 239.75  
   Specifications, 239.761  
   Violations, 239.80  
   Weights and Measures Division, duties, 239.011, 239.753  
 Intended use in motor vehicles, 296A.18  
 Inventories, contraband, 296A.24  
 Invoices, seller-collected motor fuel taxes, 296A.11  
 Labels and labeling  
   Octane disclosure, 239.792  
   Storage tank marking and identification at retail locations, 239.752

**GASOLINE (Cont'd)**

Lawsuits, contraband or vehicles or conveyances for transporting  
 Forfeiture, 296A.24  
 Liens, sale of contraband, effect, 296A.24  
 Marine gasoline taxes, 296A.07, 296A.18  
 Methanol blended, inspections, specifications, 239.761  
 Motor vehicle fuel, *see* MOTOR VEHICLE FUEL  
 Natural gas, *see* NATURAL GAS  
 Nonethanol oxygenate, defined, 296A.01  
 Nonoxygenated gasoline  
   Noncompliance with law, 239.80  
   Sale, 239.791  
 Octane  
   Disclosure, labeling at pump, 239.792  
   Premium gasoline, 239.751  
   Test data, publication, 239.75  
 Outdoor advertising, *see* OUTDOOR ADVERTISING  
 Oxygenated gasoline  
   Nonethanol oxygenate, blending, 296A.01, 296A.07  
   Requirements, 239.761  
   Sale, exemptions, 239.791  
 Oxygenation  
   Bills of lading, 239.791  
   Definitions, 239.051, 296A.01  
   Nonethanol oxygenates, gasoline blended with, 239.761  
   Oxygenated gasoline, *see* same under this topic  
 Oxygenates  
   ETBE, formula, 296A.01  
   Ethanol, *see* under ETHANOL  
   Measurement by volume, 239.79  
   Minimum oxygen content in oxygenated gasoline, exclusions, 239.791  
   MTBE, formula, 296A.01  
   Requirement, 239.75, 239.791  
   Shipping manifests, 239.791  
   Signs, 239.791  
   Specifications, 239.761  
   Petroleum replacement goals, 239.7911  
 Petroleum tank releases, *see* PETROLEUM TANK RELEASES  
 Price, posting, 239.751  
 Pumps, 239.751  
 Racing gasoline, 296A.16  
 Reports about  
   False statements, 296A.23  
   Use in aircraft, 296A.15  
 Retail locations, 116.46, 116.49  
 Sale  
   City licenses, 296A.12  
   Contraband or vehicles or conveyances for transporting, 296A.24  
   Measurement by volume, 239.79  
   Motor fuel taxes, *see* MOTOR FUEL TAXES  
   Price, posting at pump, 239.751  
   Sale below cost, 325D.71  
   School districts, purchase by, 123B.88  
 Sellers, gasoline taxes, collection, duties, 296A.11  
 Service of process, contraband or vehicles for transporting inventories, 296A.24  
 Sign franchise program, 160.80  
 Small retailers, fuel pump sales, compensation, 325E.095  
 Special fuel, *see* SPECIAL MOTOR FUEL  
 Specifications, ASTM requirements, 296A.01  
 State agencies, furnishing by one agency to others, 16B.57  
 State set-aside program, 216C.06, 216C.16  
 Storage  
   Gasoline for off-highway business use, 296A.16  
   Nonoxygenated gasoline, 239.791  
   On-farm bulk storage, 296A.15

**GASOLINE (Cont'd)**

- Storage (Cont'd)
  - School buildings and grounds, funding and planning, 123B.57
- Supply, unavailability, notice about, 239.754
- Taxes, *see* Gasoline taxes under MOTOR FUEL TAXES
- Transport delivery vehicles, 116.46, 116.49
- Transportation
  - Cargo tanks, 221.033, 221.036
  - Shipping paper requirements, exceptions, 221.033
  - Vehicles or conveyances for transportation, 296A.24
- Use
  - Qualifying purpose, motor fuel tax refunds, 296A.16
  - Use in aircraft, reporting requirements, 296A.15
- Vapor recovery
  - Equipment, failure to install or use, penalties, 116.073
  - Systems, 116.46, 116.49
- Vehicles or conveyances for transportation, 296A.24
- Violations and penalties
  - Cargo tanks, violations, 221.036
  - Reporting violations, 296A.23

**GASOLINE TAXES**

*See* MOTOR FUEL TAXES

**GATES**

- Closing
  - Hunters, 97B.001
  - Recreational vehicles, 84.90
- Railroad farm crossings, 219.36

**GAYLORD (CITY)**

Augie Mueller Memorial Highway, 161.14

**GEESE**

Canada geese, 97A.028, 97A.405, 97A.475, 97A.485, 97B.802

## Definitions

- Game and fish laws, 97A.015
- Meat and Poultry Inspection Act, 31A.02

## Goslings

- Age at sale for advertising purposes, 343.33
- Artificial coloring, 343.32
- Care, 343.34

Poultry, geese defined as, 31A.02

Undressed birds, 97A.015

Wild geese, management, 97A.061

**GEM LAKE (CITY)**

Contracts and agreements, Ramsey County Health Department, 383A.12

Metropolitan Council districts, 473.123

**GEMSTONES**

- Body-piercing jewelry, materials classifications, 325E.389
- Concealing criminal proceeds, 609.496
- Insurance, authority to issue, generally, 60A.06
- Investment gems, 327.70
- Sales and use taxes, generally, 297A.67
- State gemstone, agate, 1.147
- Valuables, gemstones defined as, 327.70

**GENERAL ASSISTANCE**

## Administration

- Employment and Economic Development Department, duties, 116J.401
- Human services boards, duties, 256D.03, 256D.17, 256D.19
- Local social services agencies, duties, 256D.17, 256D.19, 393.07
- Rulemaking, 256D.03
- Supervision, 256D.04

## Amount

- Emergencies, 256D.06, 256D.08
- Generally, 256D.06

**GENERAL ASSISTANCE (Cont'd)**

## Appeals

- Denial of other maintenance benefits, 256D.06
- Fair hearings, 256.045, 256.0451

## Applicants

- Appeals, fair hearings, 256.045, 256.0451
- Conversion to MFIP, 256J.01
- Cooperation, 256D.03
- Domestic violence waiver, 256.029
- Immigration status, verification and reporting, 256.01
- Interim assistance authorization agreements, 256D.06
- Notice received, weekly assistance, claiming of need, 256D.05
- Persons without verified residences, 256D.05
- Property tax refund claims, disclosure, 270B.14
- Residence, 256D.02, 256D.024, 256D.05, 256G.03
- Statements, verification, 256D.07
- Tax returns, disclosure, 270B.14

## Applications

- Concurrent with MFIP applications, 256J.09
- Generally, 256D.07
- Pending, residency requirements, 256D.02

Assistance units, *see* Recipients under this topic

## Benefits

- Assignment, 256D.03
- Debts owed to state, setoff exclusion, 16D.16
- Denial of other maintenance benefits, appeals, 256D.06
- Electronic (EBT) transfer
  - Cancellation, 256J.77
  - Fees, 256.9862
  - Overpayments, ATM errors, recovery of funds, 256D.06
  - Prohibited purchases, 256.987, 256.9871
  - Requirements, 256D.09
  - Terminals in or near gambling establishments, 256.9831
- Exemption from creditors' remedies, 571.925
- Payments to vendors, *see* same under this topic
- Warrants for payment, restrictive endorsements, cashing or near gambling establishments, 256.9831

Centralized disbursement system, *see* under HUMAN SERVICES DEPARTMENT

## Chemical dependency treatment services

- Eligibility, generally, 254B.04
- Generally, *see* Treatment under CHEMICALLY DEPENDENT PERSONS
- Medical expenses, spend down, 254B.04

## Claims

- Assignment of benefits, 256D.03
- Children, transfer of custody, 260B.331, 260C.331
- Claims against estates
  - Generally, 256D.03, 256D.16
  - Liability for spouses, 519.05
  - Third party health and accident insurance, 256D.03

Compliance system, 256.017, 256.935, 256J.01

County of financial responsibility, *see* under COUNTIES

Data processing procedures, 256D.17

## Definitions

- Employment and economic development law, 116L.19
- Generally, 256D.02
- Property Tax Refund Act, 290A.03

## Disregards

- Displaced homemakers, stipends, 116L.96
- Earned income disregard, 256D.06
- Earned income savings accounts, 256D.06
- Single adults living with parent, 256D.01

Electronic benefits transfer, *see* Benefits under this topic

## Eligibility

- Chemically dependent persons, 256D.05, 256D.09
- Children, exclusions, 256D.01

**GENERAL ASSISTANCE (Cont'd)**

Eligibility (Cont'd)

- Disqualification, 256.98, 256.987, 256D.05
- Domestic violence waiver, 256.029
- Emergency general assistance, 256D.01, 256D.045 to 256D.06
- Exclusion from resources, 256D.06, 256D.08
- Exclusions, 256D.024, 256D.425, 609B.425
- Food stamp households, 256D.0515
- Generally, 256D.05
- Income, *see same under this topic*
- Public assistance reporting information system, 256.01
- Residence, *see Applicants under this topic*
- Residents, definitions, 256D.02
- Rulemaking, 256D.08
- Severability of law, 256D.02
- Standards of assistance, 256D.01

Emergency general assistance

- Application, 256D.07, 256J.09
- Chemically dependent persons, 256D.09
- Eligibility, 256D.01, 256D.045 to 256D.06, 256D.08
- Form of payment, 256D.02, 256D.09
- Monthly standard, division, 256D.05
- Reduction, termination, or suspension, 256D.10
- Rulemaking, 256D.06, 256D.08
- Supplemental aid recipients, 256D.46

Employment and training services, Employment and Economic Development Department, 116J.401, 116L.86

Enforcement of law, 270B.14

Fair hearings, 256.045, 256.0451

Family general assistance

- Applicants, *see same under this topic*
- Recipients, *see same under this topic*

Federal aid

- Disbursement, 256D.04
- Generally, 245.77
- Rulemaking, 245.77, 245.97

Federal disability benefits, advocacy, support services, 256D.06

Form of payment

- Generally, 256D.09
- Representative payees, benefits defined as income, 256D.02

Fraud, *see General assistance under WELFARE FRAUD*

Funding

- Counties, total government fund expenditures, reduction, 275.065
- Federal aid, 245.77, 245.97, 256D.04
- Generally, 256D.03
- Property taxes, 261.063
- State aid, 256D.03, 256D.04

General Assistance Act, 256D.01 to 256D.21

General assistance medical care, *see GENERAL ASSISTANCE MEDICAL CARE*

Grant diversion program, local service providers, certification and decertification, 116L.871

Group residential housing, *see GROUP RESIDENTIAL HOUSING*

Hearings

- Administrative fraud disqualification, 256.046
- Applicants or recipients, fair hearings, 256.045, 256.0451
- Disqualification, waivers, 256.98
- Reduction, suspension, or termination of grants, 256D.10
- Rulemaking, 256.045

Human services aids, 256D.03, 256D.04

Income

- Attachment, exemption, 550.143, 550.37, 570.025, 570.026
- Attorney's summary executions, exemption, 551.05
- Calculation, 256D.01

**GENERAL ASSISTANCE (Cont'd)**

Income (Cont'd)

- Debts owed to state, setoff exclusion, 16D.16
- Garnishment, exemption
  - Generally, 550.37
  - Information about, in forms, 571.72, 571.912, 571.932
- Limitations, 256D.01
- Nonrecurring lump-sum income, budgeting, 256D.0513

Income maintenance and support services, general assistance defined as, 116L.19

Integrated state-operated managed care systems for disabled persons, 256B.693

Interagency agreements, 116L.86

Lawsuits, applicant, false statements, 256D.07

Liability, vendors, allowing access to medical records, 256D.05

Local social services agencies, 256D.03, 256D.04

Mental illness, persons with

- Benefits assistance, county boards, duties, 245.4712
- Eligibility, 256D.05

Orders, judicial review, rights, 256D.10

Pay-for-performance system, 256.01

Payments

- Attachment, exemption, 550.143, 550.37, 570.025, 570.026
- Attorney's summary executions, exemption, 551.05
- Compelling, writ of mandamus, 256D.13
- Defined as income, 290A.03
- Emergency assistance, 256D.07, 256D.09
- Form of payment, 256D.02, 256D.09
- Garnishment, exemption, 550.143, 550.37, 571.72, 571.912, 571.931, 571.932
- Monthly standard, division, 256D.05
- Offsets, overpayments and underpayments, 256D.09
- Overpayments, recovery, 16D.13, 256D.06, 256D.09
- Payments to vendors, *see same under this topic*
- Personal property taxes, delinquent taxes, liens or levies, 277.20, 277.21
- Reduction, 256D.09, 256D.10
- State aid, 256D.03, 256D.04
- Termination or suspension, 256.01, 256D.10
- Time, 256D.07
- Weekly payments and restrictions, 256D.05

Payments to vendors

- Generally, 256D.05, 256D.09
- Limitations, 256D.01
- Pay-for-performance system, 256.01
- Temporary county assistance program, 256D.23

Policy of state, 256D.01

Public assistance, general assistance defined as, 116L.19

Quality control/quality assurance

- Compliance system, 256.017, 256.935, 256J.01
- Human Services Department, duties, 256.017

Recipients

- Agreements by, grant levels, voluntary reductions for overpayments, 256D.09
- Alcoholic persons, vendor payments, 256D.05, 256D.09
- Appeals, 256.045, 256.0451, 256D.06
- Assistance units, 256D.01
- Chemically dependent persons, 256D.05, 256D.09
- Conversion to MFIP, 256J.01
- Converting to Supplemental Security Income (SSI), 256D.06
- Cooperation, 256D.03
- Death, 256D.16
- Employment, grant diversion program, 116L.871
- Felony drug convictions, 256.01
- Food stamp employment and training programs, participation, 256D.051

**GENERAL ASSISTANCE (Cont'd)**

Recipients (Cont'd)

- Graduation incentives program, *see* under SCHOOLS (K-12)
- Group residential housing, *see* GROUP RESIDENTIAL HOUSING
- Health and accident insurance, 62A.045, 62A.046
- Ill or incapacitated recipients, *see* GROUP RESIDENTIAL HOUSING
- Immunization reminders, 256.01
- Income, *see* same under this topic
- Interim assistance, duties, 256D.06
- Legal noncitizens, 256D.05
- Legal settlement, 245.97
- Medical assistance benefits, eligibility, 256D.06
- Medicare, eligibility, 256D.06
- Notice received
  - Combined hearings, 256.046
  - Eligibility, 256D.051
  - Overpayment, recovery, 256D.09
  - Reduction, suspension, or termination of grants, 256D.10
  - Vocational assessment, 256D.05
  - Weekly assistance, claiming of need, 256D.05
- Parents of MFIP minor caregivers, financial responsibility, exclusion, 256J.396
- Payments by, overpayments, return, 256D.09
- Personal data, 13.46
- Persons without verified residences, 256D.05
- Property tax refund claims, disclosure, 270B.14
- Random drug screening, 256.01
- Random drug testing, 256D.024
- Representative payees, 256D.02, 256I.03
- Residence, verification, 256D.05
- Screening, federal benefits, eligibility, 256D.06
- Social Security numbers, 256D.045
- State-approved alternative programs (K-12), eligibility, 123A.06
- Tax returns, disclosure, 270B.14
- Telephone assistance, *see* TELEPHONE ASSISTANCE PLAN

Recovery of money

- Apportionment, 256.019
- County agencies, duties, 256.01
- Overpayments, 16D.13, 256D.06, 256D.09

Relative's responsibility, 256D.15

Reports about

- Generally, 256D.04
- Residence requirements, waivers, 256D.02

Representative payees, 256D.02, 256I.03

Residence, 256G.03, 256G.07

Sanctions, disqualification, 256.98

Standards of assistance, 256D.01

State aid, payment to local social services agencies, 256D.03, 256D.04

Supplemental aid, *see* SUPPLEMENTAL AID

Temporary county assistance program, 256D.23

Termination, 256.01

Unitary Residence and Financial Responsibility Act, 256G.01

Violations and penalties

- Applicants, 256D.024, 256D.07
- Drug offenses, ineligibility, 256D.024
- Fleeing felons, ineligibility, 256D.024
- Fraud, *see* General assistance under WELFARE FRAUD
- Probation, violations, ineligibility, 256D.024
- Recipients, confession of judgment, 256D.09
- Supervised release, violations, ineligibility, 256D.024

Waivers

- Applicants, residence requirements, 256D.02
- Disqualification, 256.98
- Residence requirements, reports about, 256D.02

**GENERAL ASSISTANCE (Cont'd)**

Writs of mandamus, 256D.13

**GENERAL ASSISTANCE MEDICAL CARE**

Administration

- Birth records, access to data, 144.225
- Supervision, 256D.04
- Test sites, integrated administrative models, 256.01

Appeals

- Claims, 256.045
- Dental services, coverage, 256B.037
- Fair hearings, 256.045, 256.0451
- Overpayments, rights, 256.0471
- Reduction or termination, orders, 256.045

Applicants

- Appeals, fair hearings, 256.045, 256.0451
- Community health clinic enrollees, refusal to apply, 62Q.22
- Domestic violence waiver, 256.029
- Immigration status, verification and reporting, 256.01
- Non-English-speaking, human services language assistance pilot project, 256.01
- Residence, 256D.02, 256D.024

Applications

- Assets and income verification, 256B.056
- Assistance, 256.962
- Availability, 256.962
- False information, 256.984, 256D.07
- Generally, 256D.07
- Web site availability, 256.01

Benefits

- Debts owed to state, setoff exclusion, 16D.16
- Electronic transfer, fees, 256.9862
- Exemption from creditors' remedies, 571.925

Billing, uniform forms, 62J.52

Chemical dependency treatment services, managed care plans, 254B.02

Claims, payments to providers, Human Services Department, duties, 256.9655

Claims against estates, generally, 256B.15, 519.05

Complaints, health maintenance organizations, membership cards, 62D.09

Compliance system, 256.017, 256.935, 256J.01

Computer systems, Human Services Department, 256.014

Conditionally released inmates, injury or death claims, 3.739

Contested cases

- Birth records, group purchaser data, disclosure, 144.225
- Inpatient hospital payment rates, 256.9695

Contracts and agreements

- Health care public programs risk adjustment, phase in, 62Q.03
- Preferred provider programs, 256B.035
- Prepaid health plans, risk-based transportation payments, 256B.691
- State-operated computer systems, tribal participation, 256.014
- Transportation services, payments, risk basis, 256B.691

Coordination of care, health care homes, 62U.03, 256B.0751, 256B.0753, 256B.0757

Cost containment, 256B.043

Costs, rulemaking, 256.991

County-based purchasing, *see* under HEALTH CARE

County of financial responsibility, *see* under COUNTIES

Coverage

- Child support obligor community service work experience program, 256.997
- Dental services, 256B.037
- Exclusions, 144.551
- Outpatient services, Indian health service facilities, 256B.0625
- Small employer health benefit plans, waiver, 62L.03
- Tuberculosis, treatment costs, 144.4812

**GENERAL ASSISTANCE MEDICAL CARE (Cont'd)**

Data  
 Controlled substances, utilization, 256B.0636  
 Dental plans, access, 256B.037  
 Health maintenance organizations, access, 62D.145  
 Unemployment insurance, access, 268.19

Definitions  
 General Assistance Act, 256D.02  
 Property Tax Refund Act, 290A.03  
 Small Employer Health Benefit Act, 62L.02

Demonstration project for uninsured low-income persons, coordination, 256B.73

Demonstration projects, dental services, 256.964, 256B.037

Dental services, *see* General assistance medical care under DENTAL SERVICES

Disclosure, birth records, group purchaser data, contested cases, 144.225

Disease management programs, 256B.075

Disregards  
 Earned income disregard, 256D.06  
 Reverse mortgage proceeds, 256.99

Drug rebate program, 256D.03

Electronic benefits transfer, 256.9862

Eligibility  
 Community health clinic enrollees, 62Q.22  
 Demonstration project for uninsured low-income persons, coordination, 256B.73  
 Domestic violence waiver, 256.029  
 Exclusions, 256D.024, 256L.04  
 Food stamp employment and training programs, 256D.051  
 Low-income persons, 256L.09  
 Medical records, review, consent, 256D.05  
 MFIP caregivers, orientation requirements, 256J.45  
 MinnesotaCare enrollees, 256L.04  
 Persons ineligible for MFIP, 256J.09  
 Pregnant women, notice requirements, 256D.04  
 Prisoners being discharged, 641.155  
 Public assistance reporting information system, 256.01  
 Residents, 256D.02  
 Reverse mortgage proceeds, disregard, 256.99  
 Rulemaking, 256.991  
 Severability of law, 256D.02

Emergency general assistance, *see* under GENERAL ASSISTANCE

Fair hearings, 256.045, 256.0451

Federal aid, 256B.199, 256D.04

Federal waivers  
 Dental services, coverage, 256B.0625  
 Provider contracts, 256B.035

Fines, applications, false declarations, 256.984

Fraud, *see* General assistance medical care under WELFARE FRAUD

Funding, counties, total government fund expenditures, reduction, 275.065

Funds  
 Federal aid, 256D.04  
 State aid, 16A.124, 62E.11

Health and accident insurance, subrogation, counties, children taken into custody, exclusion, 260B.188, 260C.188

Health care homes, 62U.03, 256B.0751 to 256B.0753, 256B.0757

Health care risk adjustment system, public programs risk adjustment system, 62Q.03

Health Services Policy Committee, 256B.0625

Hearings  
 Administrative fraud disqualification, 256.046  
 Applicants or recipients, fair hearings, 256.045, 256.0451

Human services aids, 16A.124, 62E.11

Identification cards, uniform health care cards, issuance, 62J.60

**GENERAL ASSISTANCE MEDICAL CARE (Cont'd)**

Income  
 Debts owed to state, setoff exclusion, 16D.16  
 Eligibility, *see* same under this topic  
 Tax rebates, exclusion, 256.028

Indians, 256B.03

Inpatient hospital payment system, *see* under INPATIENT HOSPITAL SERVICES

Judgments, overpayments, 256.0471

Lawsuits, parents' contribution, 256.87

Liability, parents, 256.87

Local social services agencies  
 Administration, duties, 256D.17, 256D.19  
 Payments by, 16A.124, 62E.11

Managed care plans  
 Chemical dependency treatment allocations, formula, 254B.02  
 Contracts, 256B.035  
 Financial audits, 256B.69  
 Generally, *see* Managed care plans or organizations under HEALTH AND ACCIDENT INSURANCE  
 Low-birth rate reduction initiatives, 256B.69

Mental illness, persons with, benefits assistance, county boards, duties, 245.4712

MinnesotaCare, enrollees, coordination, 256L.05, 256L.06

Orders, reduction or termination, 256.045

Organ and Tissue Transplant Advisory Committee, 256B.0625

Overpayments  
 Judgments, 256.0471  
 Recovery, revenue recapture, 270A.03

Parents' contributions, 256.87

Participation in, *see* Providers under this topic

Patient Protection Act, application, 62J.701

Payment rate, *see* Payments to providers under this topic

Payments  
 Attachment, exemption, 550.143, 550.37  
 Attorney's summary executions, exemption, 551.05  
 Defined as income, 290A.03  
 Emergency assistance, 256D.07  
 Garnishment, exemption, 550.143, 550.37, 571.72, 571.912, 571.931, 571.932  
 Inpatient hospital payment system, *see* under INPATIENT HOSPITAL SERVICES  
 Personal property taxes, delinquent, liens or levies for, exemptions, 277.20, 277.21  
 Property tax refunds, claims, 290A.03  
 Rulemaking, 256.9695, 256.991  
 State aid, 16A.124, 62E.11  
 Time, 256D.07  
 Transportation services, payments, risk basis, 256B.691

Payments to providers  
 Abortion, reporting, 145.4131, 145.4133  
 Errors, rate penalties, 256.017  
 Human Services Department, 16A.124, 256.9655, 256B.03  
 Indians, 256B.03  
 Payment reforms, 62U.01 to 62U.09, 256B.0754  
 Physicians' services, 256B.0625  
 Quality improvement payment system, 256B.072  
 Rates, 256B.0625  
 Reports about, Indians, purchasing models, 256B.03  
 Retroactive eligibility changes, effect, 256B.0645

Preferred provider programs  
 Contracts, 256B.037  
 Human Services Department, duties, 256B.035, 256B.037

Prepaid health plans, *see* PREPAID HEALTH PLANS

Primary care access initiative, 256.963

Providers  
 Claims, electronic submission, 256.9655

**GENERAL ASSISTANCE MEDICAL CARE (Cont'd)**

## Providers (Cont'd)

- Contracts
  - Human Services Department, duties, 256B.035, 256B.037
  - Prohibited contracts, Patient Protection Act, 62J.71
  - Cost per service unit, allowable increase, 256.966
  - Directives, prohibited directives, Patient Protection Act, 62J.71
  - Interagency data exchange, 256.0281
  - Liability, limitation, medical records, access, 256D.05
  - Notice received, review of medical records, 256D.05
  - Participation requirements
    - Community integrated service networks, 62N.25
    - Health maintenance organizations, 62D.04, 62D.30
  - Payments to providers, *see* same under this topic
  - Performance reporting and quality improvement payment system, 256B.072
  - Preferred provider programs, 256B.035, 256B.037
- Public information and education programs, 256.962
- Qualifying coverage, general assistance medical care defined as, 62L.02
- Quality control/quality assurance
  - Case penalties, 256.017
  - Compliance system, 256.017, 256.935, 256J.01
  - Human Services Department, duties, 256.017
- Recipients
  - Appeals, *see* same under this topic
  - Continuation of benefits, committed persons, 253B.03
  - Controlled substances, utilization, 256B.0636
  - Data, unemployment insurance, access, 268.19
  - Deaths, claims against estate, 256B.15, 519.05
  - Dental plans, *see* General assistance medical care under DENTAL SERVICES
  - Dental services, appeals, 256B.037
  - Health and accident insurance, denial or reduction of benefits, 62E.04
  - Health care services, liens, causes of action, *see* Public assistance liens under HUMAN SERVICES DEPARTMENT
  - Human Services Department, duties, 256B.035
  - Indians, 256B.03
  - Medical assistance, eligibility, 256B.19
  - Notice given, 256B.037
  - Notice received
    - Combined hearings, 256.046
    - Dental plans or providers, 256B.037
    - Overpayments, 256.0471
    - Prepaid health plans, appeals or complaints, rights, 256.045
    - Reduction or termination, 256.045
  - Parents of MFIP minor caregivers, financial responsibility, exclusion, 256J.396
  - Personal data, 13.46
  - Prescription drug program, 256.01
  - Random drug testing, 256D.024
  - Residence, moving to another county, effect, 256G.07
  - Service of process on, overpayments, notice, 256.0471
- Recovery of money
  - Apportionment, 256.019
- Overpayments
  - County agencies, duties, 256.01
  - Judgments, 256.0471
  - Revenue recapture, 270A.03
- Reports about
  - Generally, 256D.04
  - Indians, purchasing models, 256B.03
  - Residence requirements, waivers, 256D.02
- Revenues, medical education and research, distribution formula, 62J.692
- Services, *see* Coverage under this topic

**GENERAL ASSISTANCE MEDICAL CARE (Cont'd)**

## State aid

- Comprehensive health insurance plan, premiums, exclusion, 62E.11
  - Hospitals, notice of errors, 16A.124
  - Subrogation, counties, children taken into custody, exclusion, 260B.188, 260C.188
  - Termination, 256.01
  - Transfer of funds, institution for mental disease funds, 245.466
  - Transportation, payments, risk basis, 256B.691
  - Unitary residence and financial responsibilities, 256G.01
  - Vendors, *see* Providers under this topic
  - Violations and penalties
    - Fraud, *see* General assistance medical care under WELFARE FRAUD
    - Generally, 256D.024
    - Inpatient hospital payment rates, medical assistance admissions, 256.9695
  - Waivers
    - Applicants, residence requirements, 256D.02
    - Federal waivers, 256B.035, 256B.0625
- GENERAL EDUCATION REVENUE**
- Adjusted general revenue, 127A.51
  - Adult basic education, formula, 124D.531
  - Allocation and reallocation
    - All-day kindergarten, 126C.126
    - Compensatory education revenue, 124D.69, 126C.05, 126C.15
    - Project-based programs, 126C.05
    - School districts, expenditures, reporting, 123B.76
    - School site management agreements, 123B.04
  - Alternative facilities bond and levy revenue
    - Health and safety projects, 123B.57
    - Participation, eligibility, 123B.59
  - Alternative programs, 126C.05
  - Alternative teacher compensation revenue, allocation, 123B.76
  - Appropriations for, general fund appropriation, 126C.20
  - Basic alternative teacher compensation aid, 122A.414, 122A.415, 126C.10
  - Basic revenue
    - Alternative delivery adjustments, 125A.56
    - Alternative teacher pay, 122A.414, 122A.415
    - Computation, 126C.10
    - Family connections program, reserve, 124D.31
    - Staff development reserves, 122A.61
    - State Academies for Deaf, Blind, tuition not to exceed, 125A.65
  - Basic skills revenue
    - Allocation, 123B.76
    - Compensatory education revenue, 124D.69
    - Computation, 126C.10
    - Graduation incentives program, 124D.68, 124D.69
    - Payments, 127A.47
    - Reports about, 126C.15
    - Use, 126C.15
  - Class size reduction revenue, use, 126C.12
  - Community education revenue
    - Adults with disabilities, 124D.56
    - Eligibility, 124D.20, 124D.22
    - Generally, 124D.20
    - School-age child care revenue, 124D.22
    - Summer programs, 124D.19
  - Compensatory education revenue
    - Adjustments, 123B.77
    - Allocation, 126C.05, 126C.15
    - Alternative teacher compensation aid, 122A.414, 122A.415, 122A.4155
    - Computation, 126C.10
    - Cooperative units, 126C.15

**GENERAL EDUCATION REVENUE (Cont'd)**

Compensatory education revenue (Cont'd)  
 Graduation incentives program, 124D.69  
 Reports about, 123B.77  
 Uses, 126C.15

Computation  
 Budget requirements, 123B.77  
 Generally, 126C.10  
 Market values, net tax capacities, determination, 273.11

Consolidation transition revenue, 123A.485

Debt service equalization revenue, levies, 126C.40

Deferred maintenance revenue, 123B.591

Definitions, generally, 126C.01

Desegregation revenue, conversion to per pupil allowance, formula, 126C.16

District equity gap, 126C.10

District equity index, computation, 126C.10

Early childhood family education, 124D.13, 124D.135

Elementary sparsity revenue, 123B.76, 126C.10, 126C.17

English learners, 124D.65

Equity revenue, qualifying districts, 126C.10

Extended time revenue, 126C.10

Formula allowance, 126C.10

General education aid  
 Adjustments, 125A.76, 127A.47  
 Alternative attendance programs, 124D.08  
 Appropriations for, 126C.20  
 Charter schools, 124D.11, 127A.47  
 Computation, 126C.13, 126C.21  
 Deductions, county apportionment, 126C.21  
 Districts off the formula, 126C.21  
 Districts without schools, 127A.47  
 Learning year programs, 124D.128, 127A.45  
 Levy recognition, 123B.75  
 Maintenance of effort, reductions, 126C.21  
 Minimum, 126C.21  
 Nonresidents of districts, 124D.08  
 Open enrollment, adjustments, 124D.03  
 Payment to district of residence, 123A.08, 124D.68  
 Reduction or withholding  
 Appeals, 127A.42  
 Generally, 126C.19  
 Mineral taxes, 126C.48  
 Nonoperating districts, 127A.47  
 Teacher contracts, failure to negotiate, 126C.10  
 Violations of law, 124D.10, 127A.42, 127A.43

Special education  
 Allocation, 123B.76  
 Children with disabilities, district receiving payment, 125A.75  
 Cross-subsidies, 127A.065  
 State academies for deaf, blind, 125A.65  
 Temporary placements, 125A.15  
 Use, generally, 126C.13

General education levy  
 Increases, *see* Referendum levy and revenue under this topic  
 School districts, *see* under PROPERTY TAXES

Gifted and talented revenue, 126C.10

Graduation incentives program, 124D.68, 124D.69

Health and safety revenue  
 Applications, 123B.57, 123B.60  
 Eligibility, 123B.59  
 Formula, 123B.57  
 Use, 123B.57, 123B.60

Home visiting programs, early childhood family education, 124D.135

Independent study components, 126C.05

Integration revenue  
 Charter schools, 124D.11

**GENERAL EDUCATION REVENUE (Cont'd)**

Integration revenue (Cont'd)  
 Desegregation revenue, 126C.16  
 Use, 124D.86

Intermediate school districts, former members, 123A.27

Learning and development revenue  
 Generally, 126C.12  
 Teacher residency program, 122A.68

Maintenance cost index, 126C.10

Operating capital aid, 126C.10

Operating capital revenue, 126C.10

Pine Point School, 128B.03

Postsecondary enrollment option, formula, 124D.09, 124D.091, 124D.46

Prekindergarten revenue, 126C.10

Property tax statements, 276.04

Reduction or withholding  
 General education revenue, referendum, 126C.17  
 Graduation incentives program, 124D.69  
 Learning year programs, 124D.128  
 Reorganized districts, 126C.10  
 Secondary pupil weighting, 1998, 126C.05

Reductions  
 Aid reductions, *see* General education aid under this topic  
 Levy reductions, *see* General education levy under this topic

Referendum equalization aid, formula, 125A.11, 126C.17

Referendum levy and revenue  
 Calculation, budget requirements, 123B.77  
 Consolidation of school districts, effect, 123A.48  
 Conversion to per pupil allowance, formula, 126C.16  
 Cooperation and consolidation, effect, 123A.41, 123A.442  
 Dissolution of school districts, effect, 123A.73  
 Generally, 126C.17  
 Levy authority, 123A.73, 126C.17  
 Property tax referendum, 275.60  
 Referendum authority, 126C.16, 126C.17

Regional equity gap, 126C.10

Reports about  
 Basic skills revenue, 126C.15  
 Compensatory education revenue, 123B.77  
 Learning development revenue, 126C.12  
 School district tax settlement revenues, 126C.48  
 Use to subsidize programs, 123B.143

Reserved revenue  
 Family connections program, career teachers, 124D.31  
 In-service education, 122A.61  
 Intermediate school districts, former members, 123A.27  
 Mentor-teachers, 124D.31  
 Staff development, 122A.60, 122A.61  
 State-approved alternative programs (K-12), 123A.05  
 Telecommunication access costs, 125B.15

School district tax settlement revenue, reports about, 126C.48

Secondary sparsity revenue  
 Allocation, 123B.76  
 School district cooperation and combination, 123A.35

Shared time aid, 126C.01, 126C.19

Site-governed schools, 123B.045

Small schools revenue, 126C.10

Sparsity revenue  
 Allocation, 123B.76  
 Closing of facilities, 126C.10  
 Definitions, 126C.10  
 Referendum allowance limits, exception, 126C.17  
 Secondary sparsity revenue, 126C.10, 126C.17

Special education  
 Foreign states, payment, 125A.76  
 General revenue, 125A.79  
 Maintenance of effort, reductions, 126C.21

**GENERAL EDUCATION REVENUE (Cont'd)**

- Special education (Cont'd)
  - Payment to resident or nonresident district, 125A.11, 127A.47
  - Revenue, base revenue, 125A.56
- Staff development, revenue, 122A.61
- Statewide average revenue, adjusted general revenue, 127A.51
- Supplemental revenue
  - Conversion to additional referendum allowance, 126C.17
  - Referendum allowance, relation to, 127A.47
- Technology revenue, 125B.15, 126C.10
- Total operating capital revenue, 126C.10
- Training and experience revenue, 126C.01, 126C.10
- Transition revenue, allowances, 126C.10, 126C.17
- Transportation, charter schools, 124D.11
- Transportation sparsity revenue, 124D.11, 126C.10
- Tuition reciprocity revenue, 125A.76
- Unequalized referendum levy, authority, 126C.17
- Waivers, reserved revenue, staff development, 122A.61

**GENERAL ELECTIONS**

- Absentee voting, *see* ABSENTEE VOTING
- Ballots, *see* BALLOTS
- Campaign practices, *see* CAMPAIGN PRACTICES
- Candidates, *see* CANDIDATES
- Constitutional amendments
  - Form of act, submission, 3.20
  - Posting, 3.21
- Counties, *see* Elections under COUNTIES
- County canvassing boards, *see* under CANVASSING BOARDS
- Date
  - Generally, 204D.03
  - Vacancies in legislature, 204D.19
- Definitions
  - Election law, 200.02, 204D.01
  - Special elections, 204D.28
- Election contests, *see* Contested elections under ELECTIONS
- Election judges, *see* ELECTION JUDGES
- Help America Vote Act, complaints procedures, 200.04
- Hospital districts, governing boards, 447.32
- Hours for voting, *see* under POLLING PLACES
- Local sales and use taxes, approval, 297A.99
- Mail balloting
  - Generally, 204B.45, 204B.46
  - Permanently ill or disabled voters, 203B.07
- Municipal elections, *see* MUNICIPAL ELECTIONS
- Notices of election, 204B.34
- Notices of filing, 204B.33
- November election, general election defined as, 204D.28
- Offices
  - Ballots, *see* BALLOTS
  - County commissioners, 375.101
  - Hennepin County Board, vacancies, 383B.031
  - Judges
    - Court of Appeals, 480A.02
    - Juvenile courts, 260.021
  - Park district commissioners, 398.04
  - Particular officers, 204D.02
  - Soil and water conservation district supervisors, 103C.305
- Parking facilities, use, 204B.16
- Postelection review of voting systems, 206.89, 206.895
- Presidential electors, *see* PRESIDENTIAL ELECTORS
- Public buildings, use, 204B.16
- Recall of elected state officers, 211C.07
- Recounts, *see* under BALLOTS
- Special elections, *see* SPECIAL ELECTIONS
- Specific offices, *see* specific index headings
- State Canvassing Board, *see* under CANVASSING BOARDS

**GENERAL ELECTIONS (Cont'd)**

- State legislature
  - Representatives, *see* Election of members under HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES
  - Senators, *see* Election of members under SENATE
- Time off to vote, 204C.04
- Voter registration, *see* VOTER REGISTRATION
- Voting, *see* VOTING
- Voting precincts, *see* VOTING PRECINCTS
- GENERAL EQUIVALENCY DIPLOMA (GED)**
- See* SCHOOL DROPOUTS
- GENERAL FUND**
- Agriculture Department special accounts, 17.03
- Appropriations from
  - Generally, 16A.575
  - Local performance measurement program, 6.91
  - Revenue estimate preparation, 270C.991
  - Social Security, 16A.19
  - Statutory appropriations, 16A.011
  - Surplus, treatment, 16A.152
- Budget reserve account, 16A.15, 16A.152, 79.251
- Cigarette and tobacco products taxes, revenues, 297F.10
- Cigarettes, contraband, sale proceeds, 297F.21
- Cooper/Sams volunteer ambulance trust account, 69.021, 144E.42 to 144E.47
- County turnback account, 161.081 to 161.085
- Crime information reward fund, created, 299C.066
- Deficits in, budget reserve account, reductions, 16A.152
- Definitions
  - Legislature, 16A.011
  - Management and Budget Department law, 16A.54
- Deposits to
  - Birth records, surcharges, 144.226
  - Canceled warrants, 16A.45
  - Federal aid, 4.07, 16A.36, 127A.09
  - Fees collected by state agency heads, 15A.01
  - Fines, generally, 484.90, 574.34
  - Generally, 16A.72
- Minerals management account, 93.22
- Payments from
  - Claims against the state, *see* Payment under CLAIMS AGAINST THE STATE
  - Depositories, state funds, services, 16A.061
  - Discounting by Management and Budget Department, forbidden, 16A.012
  - Warrants for payment, *see* State warrants under WARRANTS FOR PAYMENT OF MONEY
- Property tax reform account
  - Appropriations from, 273.13
  - Budget reserve, allocations to account, 16A.152
- Rainy day fund, 16A.15, 16A.152
- Safe routes to school account, 174.40
- Special revenue fund, deposits to, *see* under STATE FUNDS AND ACCOUNTS
- Surplus in, 16A.152
- Taconite mining grants, awarding, 93.2235
- Town bridge account, 161.081, 161.082
- Transfers from
  - Cash advances, 16A.129
  - Reserves, transfers to deficient accounts, 16A.129
  - Revolving funds, 16A.126
- Transfers to
  - Abolished funds, 16A.62
  - Cash overage and shortage accounts, 16A.276
  - Certificates of indebtedness, funds for payment, 16A.61
  - Cost of collecting highway taxes, 16A.60
  - Health care access fund
    - Health care delivery systems demonstration program, 256B.0755
    - MinnesotaCare expenditures, 16A.724



**GENERAL FUND (Cont'd)**

## Transfers to (Cont'd)

## Health care access fund (Cont'd)

State health care programs, 62U.10

Transit improvement area accounts, 469.35

Transportation fund, 174.50, 174.51

Urban Initiative Board account, 116M.16

Veterans homes dedicated account, deposits to, 198.34

Viatical settlements special account, 60A.964

**GENERAL SERVICES ADMINISTRATION (U.S.)**

Insulation specifications, 325F.23

**GENERAL STORAGE WAREHOUSES**

Definitions, warehouse law, 231.01

Lawsuits, attorney general, duties, 231.32

Leases, 231.08

Licenses, 231.16, 231.17

Public storage warehouses, freight carrier terminals, exclusion, 221.012

Warehouse operators, *see* under WAREHOUSESWarehouse receipts, *see* WAREHOUSE RECEIPTS**GENETIC DISCRIMINATION ACT**

Generally, 72A.139

**GENETIC DISEASES***See* HERITABLE AND CONGENITAL DISORDERS**GENETIC ENGINEERING**

Agriculturally related organisms, 18F.01 to 18F.13

Aquaculture, exotic or genetically altered fish, 17.497, 17.4981

Bovine growth hormone, 32.75

## Definitions

Fertilizer, Soil Amendment, and Plant Amendment Law, 18C.005

Genetically engineered agriculturally related organisms, 18F.02

Genetically engineered organisms, 116C.91

Pesticide control, 18B.01

Fertilizers, *see* Genetically engineered fertilizers under FERTILIZERS

## Genetically engineered organisms

Agriculturally related genetically engineered organisms, 18F.01 to 18F.13

Coordination of activities, 116C.92

Definitions, 116C.91

Environmental Quality Board, duties, 116C.92 to 116C.97

False statements, 18D.302

Generally, 116C.94

Human gene therapy, exemption from regulation, 116C.97

Liability, 116C.95

Releases, 116C.92, 116C.94, 116C.96, 116C.97

Research crops, animals, organisms, or cells, damage or destruction, liability, 604.13

Significant environmental permit, 116C.91, 116C.97

## Permits

Genetically engineered organisms, false statements, 18D.302

## Releases

Genetically engineered agriculturally related organisms, 18F.04, 18F.07, 18F.13

Genetically engineered fertilizers, 18C.310, 18C.425

Genetically engineered organisms, 116C.94, 116C.96

Genetically engineered soil and plant amendments, 18C.310, 18C.425

Genetically engineered wild rice, 116C.92, 116C.94

Rulemaking, 18F.12

Significant environmental permit, 116C.91, 116C.94

Pesticides, *see* Genetically engineered pesticides under PESTICIDES**GENETIC ENGINEERING (Cont'd)**Plant amendments, *see* Genetically engineered soil and plant amendments under SOIL AND PLANT AMENDMENTS

Records and record keeping, genetically engineered organisms, false statements, 18D.302

## Releases

Genetically engineered organisms, 116C.96, 116C.97

Permits, *see* same under this topic

Reports about, genetically engineered organisms, false statements, 18D.302

Soil amendments, *see* Genetically engineered soil and plant amendments under SOIL AND PLANT AMENDMENTS**GENETIC TESTS**

Child support, human services applicants or recipients, 256.741

Definitions, 13.386

DNA analysis, *see* DNA ANALYSIS

Employees, protected genetic information, 181.974

Geneticists, representation, Newborn Hearing Screening Advisory Committee, 144.966

Health plan companies, use, 72A.139

Human gene therapy, genetically engineered organism law, exemptions, 116C.97

Human genetic information, treatment, 13.386

Human services applicants or recipients, child support enforcement, 256.741

Paternity, *see* Genetic tests under PATERNITY**GEOGRAPHIC BOARD**

Abolished, powers transferred, 83A.015

**GEOGRAPHIC BOARD (U.S.)**

Representative, commissioner of natural resources acting as, 83A.02

**GEOGRAPHIC INFORMATION SYSTEMS COUNCIL**

Representation, Administration Department, 16E.02

**GEOLOGICAL FORMATIONS***See* also HISTORIC SITES AND MARKERS

Directional signs, 173.02, 173.08, 173.081

Historic places, 138.664

Scientific and natural areas, 86A.05

Stromatolites, 84.1525

## Underground space use

Dewatering, 1031.661

Permits, 1031.681, 1031.685, 1031.691

**GEOLOGICAL HISTORY AREAS**

Directional signs, 173.02, 173.08, 173.081

**GEOLOGICAL SURVEY (U.S.)**

Contracts and agreements, groundwater plans, 103B.255

Saint Louis County, resurveys, 383C.451

Topographic surveys, 84.53

**GEOLOGISTS**

Certified professional geologists, appraisals, exemption, 82B.035

## Exemptions

Exploratory borings, licenses, 1031.601

Well contractors, licenses, 1031.205

**GEOSCIENTISTS***See* also ARCHITECTURE, ENGINEERING, LAND SURVEYING, LANDSCAPE ARCHITECTURE, GEOSCIENCE, AND INTERIOR DESIGN BOARD

Addresses, applicants' register, 326.09

Advertising, generally, 326.03

Age, licenses, 326.10

Architecture practice, exclusion, 326.02

Cease and desist orders, unauthorized practice, 326.111

## Certificates and certification

Fees, 326.105

Highway construction documents, 326.12

**GEOSCIENTISTS (Cont'd)**

Certificates and certification (Cont'd)  
 Seal and signature requirements, generally, 326.12  
 Certified interior designer, use of title prohibited, 326.02  
 Consultants  
   Consulting services, generally, 326.03  
   License exemption, 326.03, 326.06, 326.13  
 Contested cases, disciplinary action, 326.111  
 Continuing education, licenses, 326.106, 326.107, 326.111  
 Contracts and agreements, state contracts  
   Qualification-based selection, 16C.095  
   Ten percent holdback, exemption, 16C.08  
 Conviction, licenses, effect on, 326.11, 326.111  
 Corporations, licenses, 326.14  
 Definitions, professional firms, 319B.02  
 Disciplinary action, 326.111  
 Documents, 326.03  
 Education and training  
   Continuing education, 326.106, 326.107  
   Geoscientist-in-training, certification, 326.10  
   License requirements, 326.10  
 Engineering practice, exclusion, 326.02  
 Evaluation services, generally, 326.03  
 Evidence, licenses  
   Proof of rights and privileges, 326.12  
   Qualifications, 326.10  
 Examinations, qualifications, determining, 326.10  
 False personation, 326.15  
 False statements, 326.15  
 Federal employees, license exemptions, 326.13, 326.55, 326.56  
 Fines, unauthorized practice, 326.111  
 Foreign registered or licensed applicants, licenses, 326.10, 326.13  
 Fraud, 326.11, 326.111  
 Geoscience practice  
   Geoscientist-in-training, certification, 326.10  
   Scope, 326.02  
   Unauthorized practice, penalties, 326.111  
 Geoscientist-in-training, 326.10  
 Gross negligence, 326.11  
 Incompetence, licenses, 326.11, 326.111  
 Injunctions, unauthorized practice, 326.111  
 Insanity, adjudication of, 326.11  
 Insurance companies and employees, exemption, 326.03  
 Insurance fraud, *see under* FRAUD  
 Investigation services, generally, 326.03  
 Land surveying practice, 326.02  
 Landscape architecture practice, exclusion, 326.02  
 Lawsuits, unauthorized practice, 326.111  
 Licenses  
   Applicants' register, 326.09  
   Certification, 326.105  
   Corporations, 326.14  
   Exemptions  
     Armed forces members, 326.55, 326.56  
     Consultation, investigation, or evaluation services, 326.03, 326.06  
     Federal employees, 326.13, 326.55, 326.56  
     Insurance work, 326.03  
     Practice before licensure, 326.13  
     Public officials, 326.03  
     Well contractors, 103I.205  
   Fees, 326.10, 326.105  
   Foreign registered or licensed applicants, 326.10, 326.13  
   Generally, 326.10  
   In-training applicants, fees, 326.105  
   Nonresidents, 326.10, 326.13  
   Partnerships, 326.14

**GEOSCIENTISTS (Cont'd)**

Licenses (Cont'd)  
 Reinstatement, 326.10, 326.111  
 Reissuance after revocation or suspension, 326.11  
 Renewal, 326.10, 326.105, 326.111  
 Replacement, 326.11  
 Requirements, generally, 326.02, 326.03, 326.10  
 Revocation, suspension, denial, or refusal to renew, 326.11, 326.111  
 Rights and privileges, evidence, 326.12  
 Rulemaking, 326.06, 326.10, 326.11  
 Temporary permits, 326.13  
 Temporary suspension, 326.111  
 Violations, 326.111, 326.12, 326.15  
 Misconduct, 326.11, 326.111  
 Names, applicants' register, 326.09  
 Negligence, 326.111  
 Nonresidents, licenses, 326.10, 326.13  
 Partnerships, licenses, 326.14  
 Payments by  
   Disciplinary action proceedings, fees, 326.111  
   Fines, fees, 326.111  
   License fees, rulemaking, 326.10  
 Plans and specifications, 326.03  
 Professional firms, *see* PROFESSIONAL FIRMS  
 Professionals, geoscientists defined as, 319B.02  
 Public officials, license exemption, 326.03  
 Reciprocity, license requirements, 326.10  
 Records and record keeping, 326.09  
 Reports given, 326.03  
 Seals and sealing, 326.11, 326.12, 326.15  
 Service of process on, 326.111  
 Signatures  
   Certified signatures, 326.12  
   License reinstatement applications, 326.10  
 Unfair and deceptive practices, 326.11, 326.111  
 Violations and penalties  
   Licenses, 326.11, 326.111  
   Seals and sealing violations, 326.12  
**GEOSPATIAL INFORMATION OFFICE**  
 Burial grounds, data standards, 307.08  
 Chief geospatial information officer, 16E.30  
 Clean water partnership program, data standards, 103F.755  
 Geographic information systems, 114D.50  
 Geospatial technology standards, 103H.175  
 Groundwater sensitive areas, 103H.101  
 Interagency information cooperative, 89A.09  
 Memberships, Interagency Information Cooperative, 89A.09  
 Nitrates, data, 103A.403  
 Towns  
   Dissolution, notice received, 365.46  
   Organization, 379.05  
 Voting precinct boundaries, 204B.146  
**GEOTHERMAL ENERGY**  
 Nuclear power replacement, 216B.243  
 Public utility resource plans, 216B.2422  
 Renewable energy, *see under* ENERGY  
 State buildings, 16B.32, 16B.326  
**GERM WARFARE**  
*See* BIOTERRORISM  
*See* EMERGENCIES  
*See* WEAPONS OF MASS DESTRUCTION  
**GESTATIONAL AGREEMENTS**  
*See also* ARTIFICIAL INSEMINATION  
 Intestate succession  
   Definitions, 524.1-201  
   Effect, 524.2-121

**GIDEON, PETER AND WEALTHY**

House, historic place, 138.664

**GIFT CERTIFICATES**

Expiration date or service fees, 325G.53  
Natural Resources Department, 84.0855

**GIFTED AND TALENTED STUDENTS**

Funding, education districts, reserved revenue, 123A.27  
Programs, 126C.10

**GIFTS**

See also CHARITABLE CONTRIBUTIONS

See also CONTRIBUTIONS

Anatomical gifts, see ORGAN DONORS

Cash gifts

Medical assistance, income, exclusion, 256B.056

MFIP, income, exclusion, 256J.21

Class gifts, validity, 501A.03

Definitions

Commercial Code, 336.1-201, 336.2A-103

Roads, 160.292

Descendants of donees, advances to, 502.74

Estates in real property, fee tail conveyances, 500.03, 500.04

Gift instruments, see Institutional funds under CHARITABLE CONTRIBUTIONS

Gift shops, 160.292, 160.295

Power of attorney, general authority, gift transactions, 523.24

Specific givers, recipients, and items, see specific index headings

Star Lake Board, acceptance and use guidelines, 103B.702

Sunset Advisory Commission, acceptance guidelines, 3D.20

Transfers to minors, 527.22, 527.24, 527.41

Unsolicited goods, unconditional, 325G.01

**GILBERT (CITY)**

Generally, 298.2961

Infrastructure improvements, 298.2961

**GILLETTE CHILDREN'S HOSPITAL**

Board of directors, 250.05, 308A.503

Generally, 250.05

**GINSENG**

Wild ginseng

Licenses, 84.0894, 84.091

Natural Resources Department, 84.028

Rulemaking, 84.027, 84.093

**GLASS AND GLASSWARE**

Body-piercing jewelry, lead restrictions, 325E.389

Insurance, authority to issue

Generally, 60A.06

Mutual employers' liability insurance associations, 66A.08

Safety glass

Motor vehicles, generally, 169.74

School buses, 169.4503

Violations and penalties, depositing on highways, 169.42, 169.421

**GLASSES**

See EYEGLASSES

**GLENCOE (CITY)**

Area health center employees, retirement, 353F.01 to 353F.08, 356A.06

District court, 1st district chambers, 2.722

**GLOBAL WARMING**

See WEATHER

**GOATS**

Agricultural products, goats defined as, 273.13

Carcasses, see CARCASSES

Damage by, liability, nonprofit organizations, 604A.12

Damage to, dogs, 347.15

**GOATS (Cont'd)**

Definitions

Agricultural microloan pilot program, 41B.056

Classification of property, 273.13

Livestock Market Agency and Dealer Licensing Act, 17A.03

Meat and Poultry Inspection Act, 31A.02

Packers and Stockyards Act, 31B.02

Slaughterhouse law, 31.51

Feeder-livestock loans, 48.24

Meat and poultry inspection, see MEAT AND POULTRY INSPECTION

Meat food products, see MEAT FOOD PRODUCTS

Milk, see Goat milk under MILK

Rams, running at large, liability, 346.18

Running at large, see RUNNING AT LARGE

**GOGGLES**

See PROTECTIVE CLOTHING

**GOLD**

Gold or silver sales, see under PRECIOUS METALS

Gold plate, stamping, labeling, and packaging, 325F.73

State mineral lands

Minerals management account, 93.22

Mining leases, 93.245, 93.25

Reservation to state, 93.01

**GOLDEN VALLEY (CITY)**

Metropolitan Council district, 473.123

**GOLF COURSES**

Alcoholic beverage licenses

Bottles, size limitation, 340A.511

Licensed premises, 340A.101

3.2 percent malt liquor, on-sale, 340A.411

City recreational facilities and programs, see Recreational facilities and programs under CITIES

Classification of property, property taxes, 273.13

Clubhouses, classification of property (taxation), 273.13

Definitions, liquor law, 340A.101

Discrimination, 273.12

Fertilizers, phosphorus-containing, 18C.60

Food and beverage services, 273.112

Golf carts, see Motorized golf carts under MOTOR VEHICLES

Golf tournaments, nonprofit fundraising events, sales and use taxes, exemptions, 297A.70

Membership fees and dues, sales and use taxes, 297A.61

Memberships, discrimination, 273.112

Open space property taxes, notice received, 273.112

Outdoor advertising, see OUTDOOR ADVERTISING

Pesticides, application, 18B.09, 18B.345

Private clubs, valuation of property, 273.112

Property taxes

Classification of property, 273.13

Open Space Property Tax Law, 273.112

Ramsey County, levies for, 383A.03

Refreshment stands, 273.13

Restaurants, 273.13

Sex discrimination, 273.112

Tournaments, admission fees, sales and use taxes, exemptions, 297A.70

Turf, fertilizers, application, 18C.60

Valuation of property, private clubs, 273.112

**GOOD FAITH**

See specific index headings

**GOOD SAMARITANS**

Animals, assistance to, nonliability, 346.37

Bloodborne pathogens

Blood tests, see under BLOODBORNE PATHOGENS

Counseling and treatment costs, payment, 144.7413

**GOOD SAMARITANS (Cont'd)**

- Bloodborne pathogens (Cont'd)
  - Significant exposure, *see* under BLOODBORNE PATHOGENS
- Definitions
  - Bloodborne pathogens, 144.7401
  - Public Safety Department, 299A.41
- Duty to aid
  - Failure to give reasonable assistance, 604A.01
  - Hunting accidents, *see* Accidents under HUNTING
- Emergency medical services personnel
  - Generally, *see* Emergency medical services personnel under EMERGENCY MEDICAL SERVICES
  - Good Samaritans defined as, 144.7401
- Liability
  - Animals, assistance to, 346.37
  - Immunity from liability, 604A.01, 604A.015
  - Shooting victims, aid to, 604A.02, 609.662
- Nursing services, exemptions, 148.271
- Parking, prohibited parking, exemptions, 169.342
- Public safety officer, good Samaritan defined as, 299A.41
- Stopping, prohibited parking, exemptions, 169.342

**GOOD WILL**

- Impairment, sales persons, manufacturer's trade name and commercial symbols, 325E.37
- Income and franchise taxes, property factor, exclusions, 290.191
- Income from, assignment to state, income and franchise taxes, 290.17
- Partnerships, payments not deemed profit-sharing, 323A.0202
- Payments for, partnerships, profit-sharing, exceptions, 323A.0202
- Sale, gains on, allocation to state, income and franchise taxes, 290.17

**GOODHUE COUNTY**

- Bicycle ways, 160.266
- Boundaries, 2.01
- Development region, 462.385
- Douglas Trail, 85.015
- Dry cask storage, off Prairie Island, 116C.771
- Frontenac State Park, 85.012
- Historic places, 138.664
- Intermediate School District 917 (Dakota County), 136D.81 to 136D.94
- Judicial district, 2.722
- Medical assistance, quality assurance system, 256B.095
- Mississippi River Trail, 160.266
- Nursing facilities
  - Consolidation and relocation, 144A.071
  - Operating cost payment rates, 256B.431
- Public safety radio communication system, *see* ALLIED RADIO MATRIX FOR EMERGENCY RESPONSE (ARMER)
- South Zone, Minnesota Coordinate System, 505.18
- State monuments, 138.585

**GOOSE LAKE**

- Ramsey County, duties regarding, 383A.07
- Water control projects, 84.161, 84.162

**GOPHER STATE ONE CALL SYSTEM**

*See* ONE CALL EXCAVATION NOTICE SYSTEM

**GOPHERS**

- Bounties for, 348.12, 348.13
- Definitions, unprotected wild animals, 97A.015
- Trapping, structural pest control licenses, exemption, 18B.32

**GOVERNMENT DATA**

- Abortions
  - Classification, 145.413, 145.4134, 145.4135, 145.4247
  - Disclosure, 145.413, 145.4247
  - Positive alternatives, 145.4235
  - Summary data, 13.3805, 145.413

**GOVERNMENT DATA (Cont'd)**

- Absentee voting, ballots, classification, 13.37
- Access to data
  - Domestic fatality review teams, investigations, 611A.203
  - Enterprise Technology Office, duties regarding, 16E.05
  - Firearms permit applications, purchase, or transfer data, 13.87
  - Generally, 13.03
  - Government entity policies, 13.025
  - Identification of person making request, 13.05
  - Intergovernmental access, costs, 13.05
  - International dissemination, 13.05
  - Justification for request not required, 13.05
  - Legislative Audit Commission, duties, 3.979
  - Model policies, 13.073
  - Physical accessibility of public records to disabled persons, 363A.42
  - Policies about, responsible authority's duties, 13.025
  - Privatization contracts, 13.05
  - Regional library telecommunications aid, 134.355
  - State information systems, transparency standards, 16E.04, 16E.05
  - Subject of data, rights, 13.025, 13.04
- Accidents
  - Law enforcement data, classification, 13.82
  - Motor vehicle accident reports, disclosure, 169.09
- Accountancy Board, tax preparers, complaints, data sharing and classification, 270C.445
- Accuracy
  - Inaccurate or incomplete data, 13.04
  - Orders, 13.04
  - Responsible authorities, duties, 13.05
- Address confidentiality program data, classification, 5B.07, 13.805
- Administration Department
  - Building plans, specifications, and drawings, classification, 13.64
  - Grants management, classification, 13.599, 16B.97
  - Opinions, 13.072, 13.685
- Administrative or technical information, state archives, access, exceptions, 138.17
- Adopt-a-highway program data, classification, 13.72
- Adoption
  - Decrees, classification, 144.218
  - Fathers' adoption registry, classification, 259.52
  - Interstate Commission for the Placement of Children, reporting, 260.93
  - Postadoption search services, 259.88
  - Records, classification, disclosure, 13.10, 259.79
  - Treatment, generally, 13.10
- Adult foster care, 245A.11
- Advisory boards, personnel data, classification, 13.43
- Advisory commissions, personnel data, classification, 13.43
- Agricultural commodity research and promotion councils, producers' financial information, access, 17.62
- Agricultural data, generally, 13.643
- Agricultural extension service, farmer-lender mediation data, classification, 583.29
- Agricultural producers and commodity handlers, classification, 17.694
- Agriculture best management practices loans, classification, 17.117
- Agriculture Department
  - Food safety regulation and enforcement, federal agency data, classification, 13.643
  - Research, monitoring, and assessment data, 13.643
- Aid to families with dependent children (AFDC), recipients, 13.46
- Alcohol abuse, treatment, 13.46, 246.64, 254A.09
- Alcohol and Gambling Enforcement Division
  - Criminal history information, access, 240.09, 299L.03
  - Data, classification, 299L.03

**GOVERNMENT DATA (Cont'd)**

Alcohol and Gambling Enforcement Division (Cont'd)  
 Discovery, 299L.03  
 Alcohol concentration, law enforcement data, classification, 13.82  
 Alcoholism, treatment data, disclosure, 13.46  
 Alternative dispute resolution, classification, 13.88  
 Alzheimer's disease care, 62U.15  
 Ambulance services  
   Clients, physical or medical conditions or treatment, classification, 13.72  
   Financial data, classification, 62J.49  
   Licenses, data about, collection, 144E.123  
   Medical records, classification, 144E.30  
   Prehospital care data, classification, 144E.123  
   Reports, classification, 144E.123  
   Trauma patients, 144.608  
 Animal Health Board, animal premises data, 13.643  
 Appeals  
   Incomplete or inaccurate data, 13.04  
   State archives, withholding of data, 138.17  
 Appointed officials, 13.601  
 Appraisals  
   Discussion by public bodies, Open Meeting Law, exception, 13D.05  
   Nursing homes, classification, 13.46  
   Personal and intangible property, classification, 13.44  
   Real property, classification, 13.44  
 Aquaculture, permit data, classification, 13.643, 17.498, 17.4984  
 Arbitration  
   Classification, generally, 13.67  
   Disciplinary actions, classification, 13.43  
 Archives, state, 13.03, 138.17  
 Arrests  
   Arrest warrant indices, classification, 13.82  
   Classification, generally, 13.82  
   Public employment and licensing, restrictions on use, 364.04  
   Security service data, classification, 13.861  
 Arson  
   Arson investigative data system, classification and reporting, 299F.04, 299F.05  
   Arson Reporting Immunity Law, 299F.055, 299F.056  
 Artificial insemination, records, access, 257.56  
 Assessors and assessments  
   Assessors' data, classification, 13.51  
   Deferred assessments, classification, 13.52  
   Income property assessments, 13.51  
 Attorney general  
   Classification, generally, 13.65  
   Opinions, 13.072  
 Attorneys  
   Actions for state or local governments, 13.393  
   Attorney fees, 13.08, 13.82  
   Audit and investigative data, 13.39 to 13.393  
 Audits and examinations  
   Energy audits, classification, 13.68  
   Insurance companies, classification, 60A.03, 60A.031  
   Legislative auditor, classification, 3.979  
   Political subdivisions, classification, 13.392  
   State agencies, classification, 13.392  
   State auditor, *see same* under this topic  
 Autopsy data, Human Services Department, access, 256.01  
 Background checks, *see* Criminal history information under this topic  
 Bank accounts, credit, debit, or other electronic funds transfer account numbers, classification, 16A.626  
 Banks  
   Applications to organize, classification, 46.041  
   Customer records, classification, 13A.02

**GOVERNMENT DATA (Cont'd)**

Banks (Cont'd)  
   Tax debtor data matches, 13B.07  
 Battered women, *see* Domestic abuse under this topic  
 Benefit data  
   Food assistance, applicants or recipients, 13.462  
   Head Start, applicants or participants, 13.462  
   Housing benefits, applicants or recipients, 13.462  
   Personnel benefits, survey data, classification, 13.435  
   Welfare data, exclusion, 13.462  
 Biotechnology process piping systems data, classification, 13.7911  
 Bioterrorism, isolation or quarantine of persons, 144.4195  
 Birth centers, 144.615  
 Birth defect information system, 144.2215 to 144.2219  
 Birth records  
   Access, 144.225, 257.73  
   Adoption, original birth certificates, 144.218  
   Group purchaser data, disclosure, 144.225  
   Maternal and infant health data, classification, disclosure, 144.225  
   Replacement certificates, classification, 144.218  
 Blasting agents  
   Location and storage data, 299F.28  
   Permit applications, classification, 299F.75  
 Blind persons, blind vendors, disclosure, 13.791  
 Blood lead analysis, 144.9502  
 Blood tests, sex offenders, HIV test results, classification, disclosure, 611A.19  
 Bloodborne pathogens, blood test results, classification, 246.719  
 Boarding care homes, quality assessment data, access, classification, 144.0721  
 Bonds (public debt), registers of ownership, classification, 16A.672, 475.55  
 Brain injury data, 144.665, 171.29  
 Budget proposals, governor or state agencies, classification, 13.605  
 Building Code violations, classification, 13.44  
 Business corporations, exemption, 302A.821  
 Business data, businesses requesting or receiving government benefits, 13.591  
 Business organization and trade regulation data, award data, 13.48  
 Businesses  
   Award data, classification, 13.48  
   Financial assistance data, classification, 13.59, 13.591  
   State contracts, bidding data, classification, 13.591  
 Campaign expenditure reports, classification, 10A.20  
 Campaign Finance and Public Disclosure Board, classification, 10A.02  
 Cancer surveillance systems, 144.69  
 Capitol Area Architectural and Planning Board Advisory Committee, 15B.11  
 Capitol Area Security Advisory Committee, 299E.04  
 Certificates of indebtedness, registers of ownership, classification, 16A.672  
 Certificates of real estate value, classification, 272.115  
 Change of name  
   Classification, generally, 13.82, 259.10  
   Disclosure, 259.10  
   Witness and victim protection program participants, classification, 13.82  
 Charitable organizations, books and records, access, 309.54  
 Charter schools  
   Annual reports, classification, 124D.10  
   Employees, violence toward or inappropriate contact with students, disclosure, 13.43  
   Statewide testing, classification and dissemination, 120B.30  
 Chemical abuse, students, reports about, disclosure, 121A.26

**GOVERNMENT DATA (Cont'd)**

Chemical dependency treatment services  
 Records, disclosure, 13.46, 254A.09  
 Trade secret information, classification, 246.64  
 Chemical use assessment reports, alcohol-related traffic violations, classification, 169A.70  
 Child abuse, neglect, or maltreatment  
 Classification, generally, 626.556  
 Community dispute resolution centers, reporting, 13.88  
 County agency response, reports about, classification, 626.5593  
 Court services agencies, access, 626.556  
 Disclosure, 13.84, 626.556  
 Human services licensees as substantiated perpetrators of maltreatment, 13.46  
 Interview recording guidelines, classification, 626.561  
 Law enforcement data, classification, 13.82, 626.556  
 Multidisciplinary child protection teams, access, 626.558  
 Reporters, identity, classification, 13.82, 626.556  
 School and school district investigations data, disclosure, classification, 13.32, 13.43  
 Subject of data, access, 626.556  
 Substantiated maltreatment data, information exchange, 13.46  
 Victims, 13.82, 13.821, 611A.90  
 Child care assistance programs  
 Data, classification, 119B.02  
 Disclosure and dissemination of data, 13.46  
 Child care centers, licenses, disqualification or variance data, classification, 13.46  
 Child care resource and referral programs, disclosure of data, 13.46  
 Child custody  
 Court records, sealing, 518.168  
 Mediation records, classification, 518.619  
 Child mortality, *see* Children under this topic  
 Child mortality review panel, 256.01  
 Child support enforcement  
 Child support system database, access, 13.46  
 Criminal nonsupport, dismissal records, classification, 609.3751  
 Data disclosed to attorneys, 518A.47  
 License suspensions, 518A.70  
 Municipal electric utility customer data, access, 13.685  
 Obligor's records, 13.46, 256.978  
 Parties to suits, location, disclosure restrictions, 256.87  
 Unemployment insurance data, access, 268.19  
 Child welfare targeted case management services, classification, 256B.094  
 Children  
 Child abuse, neglect, or maltreatment, *see* same under this topic  
 Deaths, 256.01, 626.556  
 Foundling registration, 144.216  
 Interstate Commission for the Placement of Children, reporting, 260.93  
 Juvenile offenders, *see* same under this topic  
 Juvenile witnesses, identity, withholding, 13.82  
 Missing children and endangered persons, 13.82, 299C.54  
 Children with disabilities  
 Education records, 13.32  
 Interagency early intervention committees, access, 125A.30  
 Nonpublic data, access, 125A.23  
 Special education data, agency access, 125A.23  
 Children's mental health services  
 Disclosure, procedures, 245.4876  
 Improper disclosure, civil or criminal liability, 245.4876  
 Screening, 245.4874

**GOVERNMENT DATA (Cont'd)**

Chiropractic Examiners Board  
 Classification, 148.10, 148.106  
 Collection requirements, 214.16  
 Tax return data, license applicants, 270B.07  
 Chiropractors  
 Medical records, disclosure, classification, 148.10  
 Peer review data, classification, 148.106  
 Reports about, classification, 148.103  
 Citizen review panels (child welfare) data, 256.01  
 Civic center authorities, classification, 13.55  
 Civil lawsuits, pending actions, 13.39  
 Classification  
 Administration Department opinions, 13.072  
 Attorney general opinions, 13.072  
 Changes, 13.03  
 Temporary classification, 13.06  
 Collection, 13.05  
 Collective bargaining, representatives, election data, classification, 13.7908  
 Commerce Department  
 Banks, applications to organize, classification, 46.041  
 Complaints, 13.679, 13.711  
 Credit unions, books and accounts, access to, 52.06  
 Currency exchanges, reports, classification, 53A.081  
 Data not subject to chapter 13, classification, 45.012  
 Disclosure, conditions, 45.027  
 Electronic funds transfer terminals, audits and examinations, 47.66  
 Electronic licensing database system, 45.24  
 Energy conservation investment loans, 216C.37  
 Energy data, 13.68, 216C.09, 216C.17, 216C.315  
 Energy efficiency standards complaints, classification, 13.679  
 Essential community providers (health care), data classification, 62Q.19  
 Financial institutions, *see* same under this topic  
 Health and accident insurers, financial reimbursements, summary data, 72A.20  
 Health Coverage Reinsurance Association, claims, 62L.16  
 Health maintenance organizations, *see* same under this topic  
 Health plan companies, 62Q.73  
 Industrial loan and thrift companies, 53.09  
 Insurance agents, tax returns, 270B.07  
 Insurance companies, *see* same under this topic  
 Insurance fraud prevention division, 60A.952  
 Insurance holding companies, disclosure, 60D.22  
 Insurance producers, 60K.51, 60K.52  
 Law enforcement data, 13.82  
 Membership camping, 82A.24  
 Minnesota comprehensive health insurance plan data, classification, 62E.13  
 Minnesota Life and Health Insurance Guaranty Association, 61B.28  
 Motor vehicle insurance, medical benefit claims, appeals, classification, 72A.327  
 Motor vehicle retail sales information, access to, 53C.06  
 National Association of Insurance Commissioners data, classification, 60A.93  
 Nonadmitted insurance data, 60A.208  
 Nonprofit health service plan corporations, 62C.17, 62Q.746  
 Public utilities, cold weather shutoff, 13.679  
 Real estate brokers and agents, tax returns, 270B.07  
 Risk-based capital requirements, 60A.57, 60A.67  
 Surplus Lines Association of Minnesota, 60A.2085  
 Surplus lines insurance data, 13.715

**GOVERNMENT DATA (Cont'd)**

Commerce Department (Cont'd)

- Tax returns, Uniform Disposition of Unclaimed Property Act, administration, 270B.14
- Telephone assistance plan, 13.679
- Telephone companies, complaints against, classification, disclosure, 13.679
- Unemployment insurance, 268.19
- Workers' compensation self-insurance, *see same under this topic*

Commercial data, access, fees, 13.03

Commitments

- Directory information, classification, 13.384
- Disclosure, 13.384, 253B.0921
- Prepetition screening data, classification, 253B.07

Community action programs, data on individuals, classification, 256E.32

Community dispute resolution center, classification, 13.88

Community mental health centers

- Human services data, classification, 245.69
- Local children's mental health collaboratives, classification, 245.493

Comparable worth

- Implementation plan, classification, 471.9981
- Job evaluation systems, reports, 471.995

Compensation and salaries, salary data, classification, 13.435

Complaints

- Campaign Finance and Public Disclosure Board, 10A.02
- Commerce Department, release to respondent, 13.711
- Consumer complaints, classification, 13.65
- Energy efficiency standards complaints, classification, 13.679
- Financial institutions, complaints against, 46.07
- Hearing aid dispensing, investigations, 153A.15
- Motor carriers, complaints about, classification, 13.72
- Peace officers, complaints against, 626.89
- Public officials, complaints against, classification, 13.43
- Public utilities, complaints against, classification, disclosure, 13.679
- Special transportation services, complaints against, 174.30
- Telephone companies, complaints against, classification, disclosure, 13.679
- Whistleblowers, identity, classification, 181.932

Comprehensive health insurance plans

- Disclosure, 13.719
- Writing carriers, provider agreement data, classification, 62E.13

Comprehensive municipal plans, inclusion of, 394.23

Computer data, electronic access data, classification, use, and dissemination, 13.15

Computer programs

- Copyright or patent, enforcement, 13.03
- Counties, software development, 375.86
- State archives, access, exceptions, 13.03, 138.17

Computerized comparison of data

- Front end verification, 13B.01, 13B.03
- Generally, 13B.02
- Subject of data, rights, 13B.03, 13B.05

Confidential data on individuals

- Classification as private data, 13.03
- Collection, use, limitation, 13.05
- Defined, 13.02
- Summary data, 13.05

Confiscated property, law enforcement data, classification, 13.82

Constitutional funds, expenditure data, 16A.0561

Construction projects, Transportation Department data, classification, 13.72

Consumer complaints, attorney general data, classification, 13.65

**GOVERNMENT DATA (Cont'd)**

Contested cases

- Hearing records, classification, 14.60
- Inaccurate or incomplete data, 13.04

Contractors, employees of contractors with government entities, data about, 13.43

Contracts and agreements

- Federal contracts, classification, 13.35
- Privatization contracts, 13.05

Convention facilities, classification, 13.55

Copies

- Costs, 13.03, 13.05
- Generally, 13.03
- Subject of data, rights, 13.04

Copyrights or patents, enforcement, 13.03

Coroners

- Generally, 13.83
- Human Services Department, access, 256.01
- Inquest data, classification, 390.11

Corrections and detention data

- County agencies, data sharing, 13.468
- Crime victims, access, 13.85, 611A.06
- Generally, 13.85
- Inmate records, classification, 241.06
- Juvenile sex offender assessments, access, 260B.198
- Preconfinement and postconfinement employment tracking, 268.19
- Sex offender assessments
  - Access, 609.3457
  - Challenges, 13.04

Corrections Department

- Access by secretary of state, for voter registration, 201.157
- Convicted persons, data about, 241.06, 241.07
- Corrections agents, change of name data, access to, 259.10
- Detention information system, data, 241.021
- Domestic abuse reports, 13.82
- Maltreatment, substantiated perpetrators of, 13.46
- Personnel data, disclosure, 13.43
- Persons serving felony sentences, reports for voter registration purposes, 201.157
- Preconfinement and postconfinement employment tracking, 268.19
- Predatory offenders, *see same under this topic*
- Sex offenders, *see same under this topic*

County agencies, data sharing, 13.468

County agricultural societies, reports, 38.04

County survey records, classification, 389.03

County veterans service officers, classification, 197.603

Court services data

- Electronic payments, 480.237
- Generally, 13.84
- Juvenile courts, *see same under this topic*
- Name changes, protected victims and witnesses, 13.82

Credit, debit, or other electronic funds transfer account numbers, classification, 16A.626

Credit unions

- Customer records, classification, 13A.02
- Tax debtor data matches, 13B.07

Creditors, Farmer-Lender Mediation Act data, classification, 583.29

Crime alert requests, information in, data classification, 611A.0393

Crime prevention, National Night Out event location, classification, 13.37

Crime victim data, classification, 611A.74

Criminal alert network, members' data, classification, 299A.61

Criminal Apprehension Bureau

- Criminal history information, *see same under this topic*

**GOVERNMENT DATA (Cont'd)**

Criminal Apprehension Bureau (Cont'd)

- Criminal justice data communications network, *see same under this topic*
- Criminal statistics system, FBI approval, 299C.05
- Integrated search service (ISS), data subject access, 13.873
- Safe at Home Program, data sharing, 5B.07

Criminal gang investigative data system, classification, 299C.091

Criminal history information

- Alcohol and Gambling Enforcement Division, *see same under this topic*
- Business screening services, 332.70
- Changes of name, searches, 259.11
- Classification, generally, 13.87
- Data to National Instant Criminal Background Check System, 253B.24
- Drivers, access by prosecutors, 169.444
- Employment background investigations data, disclosure, 13.41, 13.43
- Fire departments, access, 299F.035
- Gambling enforcement data, 299L.03
- Gambling licensees, 349.151
- Horse racing, license applicants, 240.06 to 240.09
- Human services licensees, 13.46, 245C.22
- Insurance adjusters licensees, 72B.041
- Insurance producers licensees, 60K.37
- Motor vehicle insurance companies, disclosure, 65B.81
- Name and index service data, 13.87
- National criminal record repository, 624.7131, 624.7132
- Pardon applicants, consent to disclosure, 638.05
- Pardons Board, records, classification, 638.07
- Peace officer candidates, 13.41, 13.43
- Peace Officer Standards and Training Board, access, 13.41, 13.43, 626.845
- Pretrial diversion programs, 299C.46, 401.065
- Public employment and licensing, restrictions on use, 364.04
- Racetracks, license applicants, 240.06 to 240.09
- Racing Commission, access, 240.06 to 240.09
- Residential rental property managers, 299C.68
- State Lottery, 349A.02, 349A.06, 349A.07
- Subscription service, Public Safety Department, 299C.405

Criminal justice agencies, defined, 13.02

Criminal justice data

- Child abuse victims, video recordings, 13.821, 611A.90
- Community dispute resolution center data, 13.88
- Comprehensive Incident-Based Reporting System (CIBRS), generally, 299C.40
- Comprehensive law enforcement data, 13.82
- Corrections and detention data, *see same under this topic*
- Court services data, *see same under this topic*
- Definitions, data communications network, 299C.46
- Domestic abuse, *see same under this topic*
- Generally, 13.87
- Investigative detention data, 13.86
- Judiciary exemption, 13.89
- Medical examiners, *see same under this topic*
- Protection and advocacy systems, data disseminated to, 13.89
- Revenue Department, access, 270C.05
- Security service data, 13.861
- Sexual assault data, 13.822, 609.3471

Criminal justice data communications network, classification, 299C.46

Criminal statistics system, FBI approval of, 299C.05

Currency exchanges, reports, classification, 53A.081

Dairy products, classification, use, 32.71

Damages

- Computerized comparison of data, violations, 13B.05

**GOVERNMENT DATA (Cont'd)**

Damages (Cont'd)

- Lawsuits, generally, 13.08

Data not on individuals

- Classification, change, 13.03
- Defined, 13.02

Data on individuals

- Defined, 13.02
- Inaccurate or incomplete data, 13.04

Data practice specialists, public information policy training program, 13.073

Data practices compliance officials, appointment, 13.05

Death records

- Access, 144.225
- Domestic fatality review teams, investigations, 611A.203
- Maternal death studies, classification, disclosure, 145.901

Deaths

- Children, 256.01, 626.556
- Maternal death studies, classification, disclosure, 145.901
- National security or peacetime emergencies, 12.381
- Presumptions, 13.10
- Suicide, data collection, 145.56
- Unidentified deceased persons, 390.25
- Workers' compensation, death or injury reports, 176.231, 176.234

Debit account numbers, classification, 16A.626

Debt collection data, classification, disclosure, 16D.06

Debtors, Farmer-Lender Mediation Act data, classification, 583.29

Decedents

- Coroners' data, *see Coroners under this topic*
- Generally, 13.10
- Human services recipients data, disclosure, 13.46
- Identity, withholding, 13.82
- Medical examiners, *see same under this topic*

Deed taxes, classification, 287.37

Defendants, financial status data, classification, 611.17

Definitions

- Archives, 138.17
- Community Emergency Response Hazardous Substances Protection Act, 299F.092
- Government Data Practices Act, 13.02, 13.10
- Homeless persons, emergency services, 13.587
- Human Rights Act, 363A.03

Dental assistants, 150A.08, 150A.081

Dental hygienists, 150A.08, 150A.081

Dental plans, compliance requirements, 256B.037

Dental therapists, 150A.08

Dentistry Board

- Medical records, access, classification, 150A.08, 150A.081
- Tax return data, license applicants, 270B.07

Dentists, 150A.08, 150A.081

Dependents data, classification, 13.43

Design-build transportation projects, classification, 13.72

Designated caregivers, classification, access, 13.69

Destruction of data

- Computerized comparison of data, records, 13B.02
- Human services licensing data, 13.46
- Records disposition panel, duties, 138.17

Detectives, license applications, classification, 326.3382

Development loan data, Indian business development loans, classification, 13.605

Developmentally disabled persons, dissemination of data, protection and advocacy system, 13.46, 13.89

Direct computer access, workers' compensation, Labor and Industry Department, duties, 175.171

Disabled children, *see Children with disabilities under this topic*



**GOVERNMENT DATA (Cont'd)**

Disclosure  
 Inaccurate or incomplete data, disputes regarding, 13.04  
 Pending civil legal actions, 13.39

Discovery, not public data, 13.03

Dissemination of data  
 Classification, effect on, 13.03  
 Data under temporary classification, 13.06  
 Personnel data, disclosure, classification, 13.43

Dissolution of marriage, disclosure, 518.005

Domestic abuse  
 Classification, generally, 13.80  
 Domestic fatality review teams, investigations, 611A.203  
 No contact orders, 299C.46  
 Petitioner's residence, disclosure, 518B.01  
 Police reports, release, 13.82, 629.34  
 Presentence investigations, classification, 609.2244  
 Protection orders, 299C.46  
 Reports, classification, 609.2244  
 Summary data, collection by Corrections Department, 611A.36  
 Victims, release of information to, 13.82

Domestic abuse or sexual attack programs, exemption from data privacy, 13.823

Donors  
 Human leukocyte antigen donors, classification, 144.36  
 Minnesota Zoo, classification, 13.792  
 Political contribution refunds, classification, 290.06  
 Regional Parks Foundation of Twin Cities, 13.792  
 State colleges and universities, classification, 13.792  
 State Services for the Blind, 13.792

Drafting requests, revisor of statutes, classification, 3C.05

Drainage system documents, classification, 103E.101

Drivers  
 Criminal history data, access, 169.444  
 Driving records, 171.12, 609.324  
 Medical data, classification, 13.69  
 Qualifications data, classification, 13.69

Drivers' licenses  
 Address, 171.07  
 Applicants, 171.12, 171.121, 171.32  
 Cancellation, 171.043  
 Classification, generally, 13.69  
 Photographs or electronically produced images, classification, 171.07  
 Social Security numbers, classification, 13.69  
 Veterans' designation, 171.12

Drug abuse  
 Students, reports about, disclosure, 121A.26  
 Treatment, 13.46, 246.64, 254A.09

Drug and alcohol testing  
 Pregnant women and newborns, reports about, 626.5562  
 Results, classification, access, 181.954

Drugs and medicine  
 Legend drugs, dispensing for profit, statement, classification, 151.37  
 Wholesale drug distributors, annual reports to Pharmacy Board, classification, 151.47

Duluth Teachers Retirement Fund Association, classification, disclosure, 13.632

E-charging, 299C.41

Early childhood health and developmental screening program, 121A.18

Economic development assistance, Indian business development loans data, 13.605

Economic interest statements, 10A.09

Education Department  
 Acquisition calendar, 125B.07  
 Adult basic education students, Social Security numbers, 124D.52  
 Child care assistance programs, 13.46

**GOVERNMENT DATA (Cont'd)**

Education Department (Cont'd)  
 Child maltreatment, 13.32, 13.43, 626.556  
 Data sharing with Higher Education Office, 13.32  
 Deaf and hard-of-hearing children, early intervention, 125A.63  
 Desegregation/integration, 124D.892  
 Educational improvement plans, 122A.413  
 Essential data elements, 125B.07  
 Head Start programs, classification, 119A.50  
 Human services, 13.46  
 Reading intervention, 119A.50  
 School districts, debt limits, 126C.69  
 Schools, performance designations, 120B.299, 120B.36  
 Statewide accountability and reporting, 120B.31  
 Student dismissals, 121A.53  
 Tobacco use assessments, duties, 144.396

Educational and examination data  
 Adult basic education students, performance tracking, 13.32, 124D.52  
 Charter schools, 124D.10  
 Chemical abuse reports, disclosure, 121A.26  
 Child maltreatment investigations data, 13.32, 13.43  
 Children with disabilities, *see same under this topic*  
 Exchange or transfer of records, 13.32, 121A.15  
 Generally, 13.32, 13.34  
 Immunization records, *see Vaccinations under this topic*  
 Interagency early intervention committees, exchange and access, 125A.027, 125A.30  
 Missing persons, 13.82, 299C.54  
 Public schools, performance report cards, 120B.299, 120B.36  
 Special education data, disclosure to third-party payors, 125A.21

Elected officials, financial disclosure statements, 13.601

Elections data interchange, workers' compensation data, Labor and Industry Department, duties, 175.171

Electricity Board, classification, 326B.32

Electronic access data, classification, use, and dissemination, 13.15

Electronic funds transfer terminals, audits and examinations, classification, 47.66

Electronic funds transfers  
 Account numbers, classification, 16A.626  
 Electronic funds transfer terminal data, 47.66

Electronic payments, court fees, 480.237

Electronic transmission of data  
 Costs, 13.03  
 Human services data, 13.46  
 Regional library telecommunications aid, 134.355

Electronically produced images, classification, 171.07

Emergency medical services  
 Hennepin County, health care review data, classification, 145.64  
 Personnel data, 13.43

Emergency medical services personnel, peer counseling or debriefing data, classification, 13.43, 144E.305

Emergency Medical Services Regulatory Board  
 Ambulance service data, 144E.30  
 Violations reports, classification, 144E.305

Emergency medical technicians, peer counseling or debriefing data, classification, 13.43

Emergency telecommunications systems  
 Audio recordings, classification, 13.82  
 Callers or subscribers, identity, withholding, 13.82, 403.07  
 Local location identification data, classification, 403.07

Employee assistance programs, classification, 13.43

Employees  
 Background checks, *see Criminal history information under this topic*  
 Employee suggestion data, 13.43

**GOVERNMENT DATA (Cont'd)**

Employees (Cont'd)

- Identity, data classification, 181.932
- Personnel data, *see* same under this topic
- Reports to Labor and Industry Department, 175.24, 175.27
- Workers' compensation, *see* same under this topic

Employers, lists of names, 176.186

Employment and Economic Development Department

- Adult basic education students, Social Security numbers, 124D.52
- Blind vendors data, disclosure, 13.791
- Border city zones, information exchange, 469.173
- Capitol area, data about, 15B.11
- Corporate data, 270B.14
- Data on individuals, 116J.401
- Employment and training data, 13.47, 268.19
- Employment data, 176.181, 268.18
- Generally, 268.19
- Human services data, 13.46
- Private personnel data, for unemployment insurance program administration, 13.43
- Rehabilitation data, 13.791
- Tax returns, 270B.14
- Unemployment insurance data, 13.43, 268.105, 268.19
- Work reporting system data, 256.998

Employment data, *see* Labor and employment data under this topic

Energy

- Audits, residential or commercial buildings, 13.68, 216C.17
- Energy conservation, 216C.37
- Energy efficiency complaints, rental housing, 13.679
- Energy programs data, 216C.266
- Forecasts and statistics, 13.68

Energy use, business energy use accountability data, classification, 216C.44

Enterprise Minnesota, Inc., 116O.03

Enterprise Technology Office, business data, classification, 16E.06

Enterprise Technology Office, duties regarding

- Business data, classification, 16E.06
- Transparency standards, 16E.05

Environmental data, generally, 13.741

Epidemiologic data

- Classification, generally, 13.3805, 144.6581
- Disclosure, Administration Department opinion, exemption, 13.072, 144.658
- Epidemiologic studies data, use, 144.0525
- Generally, 144.6581
- Huntington's Disease data, classification, 13.3805
- Workers' compensation, death or injury reports, disclosure, 176.234

Essential community providers (health care), applications, classification, 62Q.19

Estate taxes, classification and disclosure of data, 13.46

Ethanol producers, classification, 41A.09

Examinations, public employees, 13.34, 268.19

Examining and licensing boards, *see* Licensing agencies under this topic

Exchange student placement organizations, public records, 5A.02

Exclusive representation, authorization signatures, public employees, classification, 179A.12

Exemption, judiciary data, 13.89

Exhibitors, classification, 13.55

Explosives

- Location and storage data, 299F.28
- Permit applications, classification, 299F.75

Fair Labor Standards Act, complaints, classification, 13.79

Family, friend, and neighbor (FFN) grant programs, disclosure and dissemination of data, 13.46

**GOVERNMENT DATA (Cont'd)**

Family, welfare, and benefit data

- Benefit data, 13.462
- Foster care data, 13.467
- Probate data, 13.467
- Welfare data, *see* Human services under this topic

Family day care homes, classification, 13.46

Family foster care homes, classification, 13.46

Family home visiting program, 145A.17

Family planning services, 145.925

Family services collaboratives, 124D.23

Farm advocates, client data, classification, 13.643

Farm assistance

- Classification, generally, 13.643
- Farmer-lender mediation data, classification, 583.29
- Research, monitoring, and assessment data, 13.643
- Rural Finance Authority data, classification, 41B.211

Farm products statutory liens, classification and restrictions on use, 336A.14

Federal agencies, contracts, classification, 13.35

Federal associations (savings), tax debtor data matches, 13B.07

Fees

- Administration Department opinions, 13.072
- Data on individuals, copies, 13.04
- Generally, 13.03
- Intergovernmental access, 13.05
- Private or confidential data, copies, 13.05

Financial assistance

- Benefit data, 13.462
- Businesses requesting or receiving government benefits, 13.591
- Enterprise Minnesota, Inc., classification, 116O.03
- Higher Education Office, student data, classification, 136A.162
- Housing and redevelopment authorities data, classification, 13.59
- Minnesota Business Finance, Inc., classification, 116S.02

Financial data, financial account or transaction numbers, inactive investigative data, 13.82

Financial disclosure statements, elected or appointed officials, classification, 13.601

Financial information

- Grain buyers, classification, 223.17
- Health maintenance organizations, classification, 62D.08
- Patients, access, 295.57
- Postsecondary school records to Higher Education Office, 136A.64
- Private career schools, classification, disclosure, 141.30
- Public Facilities Authority, classification, 446A.04

Financial institutions

- Applications to organize, classification, 46.041
- Complaints against, classification, 46.07
- Customer records, classification, 13A.02
- Examination data, disclosure, 46.07
- Tax debtor data matches, 13B.07

Financial transaction data, inactive investigations, 13.82

Fines, orders to compel compliance, 13.08

Fire departments, criminal history information, access, 299F.035

Firearms

- Permit applications, purchase, or transfer data, classification and access, 13.87
- Students, expulsions for possession, 121A.44

Firefighters, peer counseling or debriefing data, classification, 13.43

First responders, 144E.305

Fiscal notes, unofficial fiscal notes, data classification, 13.64

Fish hatcheries (private), production, harvest, and sales data, classification, 97C.211

Fond du Lac Band of Lake Superior Chippewa, 626.92

Food assistance, applicants or recipients, benefit data, 13.462

**GOVERNMENT DATA (Cont'd)**

Food safety regulation and enforcement, federal agency data, classification, 13.643

Food support program, 13.46

Foodshelves, data on individuals, classification, 256E.34

Foreign states, pardon applications, disclosure, 638.05

Forms, requests for data, students on probation, criminal activities in school, 13.32

Foster care

- Classification, generally, 13.467
- Family foster care homes, classification, 13.46
- Hennepin County Foster Care Policy Redesign Commission, access, 13.467
- Hennepin County foster care review team, access, 13.467

Foundings, reports, classification, 144.216

Frogs, abnormalities, classification, 13.741

Fugitive felons, disclosure, 13.46

Fugitives from justice, disclosure to law enforcement agencies, 13.46, 13.585

Gambling Control Board

- Alcohol and Gambling Enforcement Division, access, 299L.05
- Criminal history information, access, 349.151

Gambling taxes

- Records, classification, 297E.02
- Sports bookmaking tax returns, disclosure, 297E.03

General assistance, 13.46

General assistance medical care, 13.46

General data, 13.35, 13.37

Genetic information (humans), treatment, 13.386

Geographic information systems (GIS) data, presumption, 466.03

Geospatial data, state geocode model, 16E.05

Government Data Practices Act, 13.01 to 13.90

Government entities

- Contractors' employees, data on, classification, 13.43
- Defined, 13.02
- Inventories of records, files, or processes, 13.025
- Meetings, 13.03, 13D.05

Government records

- Access, generally, 13.03, 15.17, 138.17
- Challenged data, orders or dispute summaries, 13.04
- Data categories, publication, 13.05
- Generally, 138.17
- Ombudsman for long-term care, access, 256.9742
- Ombudsperson for families, access, 257.0762
- Physical accessibility of public records to disabled persons, 363A.42
- Unauthorized destruction, 138.225

Governor, budget or legislative proposals, classification, 13.605

Grain buyers, financial data, classification, 223.17

Harassment offenders, public employees, complaints against, access, 13.43

Hazardous substances

- Emergencies, classification, 299F.092, 299F.095
- Spills, leaks, and releases, classification, 115B.17
- Workplace exposure data, disclosure, 145.94

Hazardous waste generators, records and documents, classification, 473.151

Head Start

- Applicants or participants, benefit data, 13.462
- Education Department data, classification, 119A.50

Headnotes, 13.01

Health and accident insurance companies, financial reimbursements, summary data, classification, 72A.20

Health and medical data

- Biomonitoring, 144.996
- Birth defect information, 144.2215 to 144.2219
- Classification, 13.3805, 144.4813
- Coroners, access, 390.11

**GOVERNMENT DATA (Cont'd)**

Health and medical data (Cont'd)

- Disclosure, 13.3805, 62D.145, 115B.28, 144.2215
- Encounter level data, 62J.301
- Epidemiologic data, *see* same under this topic
- Generally, 13.3805 to 13.384
- Health data, defined, 13.3805
- Health outcomes data, 62J.301
- Heritable and congenital disorders, 144.125
- HIPAA, standards for privacy of individually identifiable health information, 13.05
- Maternal death studies, classification, disclosure, 145.901
- Medical data, definitions, classification, 13.384
- Medical examiners, access, 390.11, 390.32
- Medical records, *see* same under this topic
- Newborn screening, 144.125
- Patient revenues, classification, 62J.42
- Prehospital care data, ambulance services, 144E.123
- Public health data, 13.3805
- Students, *see* same under this topic
- Tuberculosis data, *see* Tuberculosis under this topic

Health care

- Adverse health care events, 144.7065
- Data and research initiatives, classification, 62J.321
- Health disparities reduction, 145.928

Health care cost containment

- Data collection and processing procedures, 62J.04, 62J.321
- Spending data, classification, 62J.42

Health care facilities, 148B.08

Health Care Facilities Complaints Office, classification, 144.53

Health care information, review organizations, 145.64

Health care information clearinghouse, data sharing, 62J.2930

Health care practitioners, 144.1485, 146A.06

Health care providers

- Electronic health records system revolving account and loan program, 62J.496
- Essential community providers, application data, classification, 62Q.19
- Health care cost containment, *see* same under this topic
- Health information exchange, 62J.498
- Spending and patient revenues, data sharing, 62J.42

Health care taxes

- Classification and disclosure of data, generally, 13.46
- Patient billing or financial information, access, 295.57

Health care workers information system

- Collection, 144.052, 144.1485
- Generally, 144.1483, 144.1485

Health Coverage Reinsurance Association

- Exemption, 62L.13
- Patients, identifying data, classification, disclosure, 62L.16

Health Department

- Abortions, reporting, 145.4134, 145.4135, 145.4247
- Adoption records, duties, 144.2252
- Adverse health care events, classification, 144.7065
- Alzheimer's disease care, 62U.15
- Ambulance services, trauma patients, 144.608
- Birth defect information, 144.2215 to 144.2219
- Blood lead analyses, classification and use restrictions, 144.9502
- Boarding care homes, resident records, 144A.161
- Child abuse, perpetrators, 13.46
- Child long-term development program, 145.954
- Commissioner, discretionary powers, 144.6581
- Compliance, 144A.45
- Data identifying individuals, access, 144.6581
- Domestic abuse, perpetrators, 13.46
- Drinking water testing data, classification, 13.3805

**GOVERNMENT DATA (Cont'd)**

Health Department (Cont'd)

- Electronic health records system, 62J.495
- Electronic health records system revolving account and loan program, 62J.496
- Electronic health records technology, 62J.496
- Epidemiologic data, *see* same under this topic
- Essential community providers, data classification, 62Q.19
- Examining and licensing boards, 214.16
- Family home visiting program, classification and disclosure, 145A.17
- Fetal alcohol syndrome diagnostic clinic (statewide network) data, 145.9266
- Health care cost containment data, public availability, 62J.04
- Health care data analysis unit, review by, 145.61
- Health care information, review organizations, 145.64
- Health care providers, spending and patient revenues, 62J.42
- Health care service revenue data, 270B.14
- Health care workers, information systems, 144.052, 144.1483, 144.1485
- Health data, 62D.145, 144.6581, 145.901, 609.2241
- Health directive data, classification, 144.4186
- Health disparities reduction, 145.928
- Health information exchange, 62J.498
- Health maintenance organizations, 60G.03, 62D.145, 62Q.746
- Health organizations, risk-based capital requirements, 60A.57
- Health plan companies, adverse complaint determination, external review, 62Q.73
- Heritable and congenital disorders, 144.125, 144.2216
- HIV, HBV, and HCV prevention program, classification, 214.25
- Hospices, 144A.755
- Hospitals, 144.701, 144.702
- Human genetics, 144.91
- Human services, 13.46
- Huntington's disease data, transfer to Hennepin County Medical Center, 13.3805
- Investigative data, classification, 144.4186
- Isolation or quarantine of persons, 144.4195
- Long-term care facilities, resident case mix assessment, 144.0724
- Maternal and child health block grants, use, 145.882
- Maternal death studies, 145.901
- Medical malpractice claims, classification, 144.693
- Medical records, 144.054, 144.0724
- Minnesota health care risk adjustment system, 62Q.03
- Nursing homes, 144A.10, 144A.161
- Nutrition data, 144.092
- Outpatient surgical centers, 144.701, 144.702
- Protective orders, 144.4186
- Public health data, classification and disclosure, 13.3805
- Records, retention schedules, 144.4186
- Research data, classification, 144.053
- Rural hospital planning and transition grants, evaluation, 144.147
- Rural pharmacy planning and transition grants, evaluation, 144.1476
- Sanitariums, 144.701, 144.702
- School records, tuberculosis screening, 144.441
- Spinal cord injury, 144.662, 144.664, 144.665
- Suicide, 145.56
- Summary data, 144.6581, 144.691
- Tax return data, epidemiological investigations, 270B.14
- Taxpayer identification data, use, 144.0525
- Technology Assistance Review Panel, classification, 256.9691
- Traumatic brain injury, 144.662, 144.664, 144.665
- Unemployment insurance, 144.0525, 268.19

**GOVERNMENT DATA (Cont'd)**

Health Department (Cont'd)

- Vaccination records, students, 121A.15
- Vital records, duties, 144.222
- Withholding, 144.6581
- Workers' compensation injury reports, records, 176.234
- Health directives, classification, 144.4186
- Health Facility Complaints Office, investigative data, 13.3805
- Health insurance disclosures, informed consent requirements, 13.05
- Health maintenance organizations
  - Administrative supervision data, classification, 60G.03
  - Audits and examinations, classification, 62D.08, 62D.14
  - Classification, generally, 62D.23
  - Contracts, classification, 62D.03
  - Enrollees or applicants data, disclosure, 62D.145
  - Exclusions and limitations, 62D.22
  - Financial statements, classification, 62D.08, 62D.14
  - Medical malpractice claim reports, classification, 144.693
- Health plan companies
  - Adverse complaint determination, external review summary data, 62Q.73
  - Audits by independent organizations, 62Q.37
  - Encounter data, 62U.04
  - Pricing data, 62U.04
- Health professionals services program, classification, 214.34, 214.35
- Health services occupations
  - Practice of place of employment, addresses, classification, 144.1485
  - Unlicensed practitioners, 146A.06
- Hearing aid dispensing, 153A.15
- Hennepin County
  - County board, closed meetings, records, classification, 383B.217
  - Foster Care Policy Redesign Commission, access to foster care data, 13.467
  - Foster care review team, access to foster care data, 13.467
- Hennepin Healthcare System, Inc., 383B.917
- Hepatitis B
  - Biological mothers of newborns, infection status, disclosure, 144.3352
  - Blood test results, classification, 611A.19
- Heritable and congenital disorders, 13.386
- High-level radioactive waste, disposal, field investigations, tests, and studies, access, 116C.724
- High-occupancy vehicle lane users accounts, classification, 13.72
- High Pressure Piping Systems Board, classification, 326B.925
- Higher education data
  - Data matching, 136A.01
  - Postsecondary school immunization records, 135A.14
- Higher Education Office
  - Aggregate data, classification, 136A.1701
  - Data exchange, 136A.05
  - Data sharing with Education Department, 13.32
  - Financial assistance data, classification, 136A.121, 136A.162, 136G.05
  - Postsecondary schools, private and out of state, registration information, 136A.64
- Historical records repositories
  - Administration, 13.40
  - State archives, access, exceptions, 138.17
- HIV, HBV, and HCV prevention program, investigative data, 214.25
- HIV blood tests, sex offenders, test results, classification disclosure, 611A.19
- Homeless persons, emergency service agencies data, classification, 13.587
- Homestead applications, classification, disclosure, 273.124

**GOVERNMENT DATA (Cont'd)**

Horse racing, criminal history information, class B, sponsorship and management licensees, 240.07

Hospice data  
Background checks, classification, 144A.754  
Generally, 144A.752

Hospital authorities, records, closed meetings, classification, 144.581

Hospitals  
Electronic health records system revolving account and loan program, 62J.496  
Inspections, disclosure, 144.58  
Medical malpractice claim reports, classification, 144.693  
Public hospitals, 13.384, 144.581  
Rural hospital grants, 144.147  
Trauma hospitals, 144.6071

Housing  
Applicants or recipients, benefit data, 13.462  
Emergency services for homeless persons, 13.587  
Port, and redevelopment authorities data, generally, 13.59

Housing agencies, 13.585

Housing and redevelopment authorities  
Data, generally, classification, 13.59  
Housing agency data, classification, 13.585

Housing Finance Agency loans and grants, recipients, financial information, classification, 462A.065

Human genetic information, treatment, 13.386

Human leukocyte antigen type registry, 144.336

Human rights  
Definitions, 363A.03  
Investigative data, 363A.03, 363A.35  
Local government case files, privacy, 363A.35

Human services  
Access, 13.46, 256B.037  
Benefit data, exclusion, 13.462  
Community mental health center data, classification, 245.69  
County agencies, data sharing, 13.468  
Generally, 13.46

Human Services Department  
Alzheimer's disease care, 62U.15  
American Indian child welfare projects, 256.01  
Background study information, 245C.08, 245C.32  
Benefit data, exclusion, 13.462  
Birth records, 144.225  
Boarding care home quality assessment data, 144.0721  
Chemical dependency treatment services accountability plan, 62Q.135  
Child care assistance programs, 119B.02  
Child maltreatment, 256.045  
Child mortality, 256.01  
Child support enforcement, *see* same under this topic  
Community action programs, classification, 256E.32  
Community mental health center data, classification, 245.69  
County agencies, data sharing, 13.468  
County-based purchasing plan financial data, 256B.69  
Death records, 144.225  
Electronic transfer, 245.041  
Exchanges, electronic, between agencies, 256.0281  
Fair hearing appeals, case files, disclosure, 256.0451  
Felony drug convictions, 256.01  
Foodshelves, classification, 256E.34  
Generally, 13.46  
Health maintenance organizations, medical records, 62D.145  
Immunization reminders, statewide computer system, use, 256.01

Licensing  
Applicant studies, data for, 245A.04, 245A.041

**GOVERNMENT DATA (Cont'd)**

Human Services Department (Cont'd)  
Licensing (Cont'd)  
Generally, 13.46  
Health related licensing, 214.10  
Managed care plan financial data, 256B.69  
MAXIS database, access by Veterans Affairs Department, 197.065  
Medical assistance  
County-based health care purchasing, 256B.69  
Long-term care quality profile system, limitation, 256B.439  
Nursing facilities, 256B.434, 256B.438  
Vendors, medical records, 256B.037, 256B.27  
Medical assistance prepaid demonstration project, 256B.69  
Minnesota health care risk adjustment system, 62Q.03  
MinnesotaCare, data sharing, 256L.05  
Nursing home quality assessment data, 144.0721  
Outpatient hospital services payment system, 256B.75  
Physicians' services utilization and cost data, 256B.0625  
Postadoption search services, 259.88  
Program integrity section, classification, duties, 13.82  
Public Safety Department, data sharing, 256.01  
Recognition of parentage records, 144.225  
Sex offender program, data challenges, 13.04  
Tax return data, 270B.09, 270B.14  
Unemployment insurance data, 268.19  
Vulnerable adult maltreatment, 256.045  
Vulnerable children and adults, 256M.20, 256M.80  
Work reporting system data, disclosure, 13.46, 256.998  
Workers' compensation insurance, 176.181

Human services financial assistance  
Recipients' data, access, classification, 13.46  
Recovery actions, *see* Child support enforcement under this topic  
Sex offenders, disclosure, 13.46

Human services licensing  
Classification, 245C.22  
Generally, 13.46  
Licensing agencies and boards, access, 214.10

Huntington's Disease data, 13.3805

Income and franchise taxes  
Assignments of refunds, classification, 290.0679  
Classification and disclosure of data, generally, 13.46

Independent contractors, personnel data, classification, 13.43

Indian Affairs Council, Indian business development loans data, classification, 13.605

Indians, tribal tax data, classification and disclosure, generally, 13.46

Industrial loan and thrift companies, customer records, classification, 13A.02

Informant reward programs, classification, 13.82

Injunctions  
Computerized comparison of data, violations, 13B.05  
Violations, generally, 13.08

Inspections, state archives, employees, 138.17

Insurance companies  
Administrative supervision data, classification, 60G.03  
Assets, material acquisitions and dispositions, classification, 60A.135  
Audits and examinations, classification, 60A.03, 60A.031  
Ceded reinsurance agreements, material nonrenewals, cancellations, or revisions, classification, 60A.135  
Commerce Department data, classification, 13.791  
Filings, classification, 60A.08  
Financial condition, data sharing, 60C.14  
Liquidation proceedings, records, classification, 60B.14  
Risk-based capital requirements, classification, 60A.57, 60A.67

**GOVERNMENT DATA (Cont'd)**

Insurance data, pollution liability insurance surveys, 13.719  
 Insurance holding companies, disclosure, 60D.22  
 Insurance plans, classification  
   Public employees insurance program, 13.67  
   State group insurance plan, 13.67  
   University of Minnesota, claims experience or survey data, 13.3215  
 Insurance policies, unfair trade practices data, classification, 72A.20  
 Insurance producers, licenses  
   Data sharing, 60K.52  
   Investigative data, classification, 13.41, 60K.51  
 Insurance trust data, classification, 13.714  
 Interagency early intervention committees, data sharing, 125A.027  
 Intergovernmental Information Services Advisory Council, 13.07  
 International fuel tax agreements, data exchange, 168D.02  
 International student exchange visitor placement organizations, public records, 5A.02  
 Internet, access to criminal history information, fees, 13.87  
 Interpol, transmitting information to, 13.05  
 Interstate Commission for the Placement of Children, reporting, 260.93  
 Inventories of data types, 13.025  
 Investigative data  
   Financial account or transaction numbers, 13.82  
   Financial transaction data, inactive investigations, 13.82  
 Investigative detention data, 13.86  
 Investment Board  
   Data, Classification, 13.635  
   Financial, business, or proprietary data, 11A.24  
   Investment data, classification, 13.635  
 Isolation or quarantine of persons, 144.4195  
 Judiciary data  
   Access to, Supreme Court rules, 13.90  
   Court services, *see* same under this topic  
   Data given to government entities, 13.03  
   Exemption from law, 13.89  
 Juvenile courts  
   Children placed outside of state, reports, classification, disclosure, 260B.235  
   Court services data, transmission to schools, 121A.75  
   Disclosure, 13.84  
   Juvenile sex offenders, 260B.198, 609.3457  
   Transmission of data to schools, 13.32  
 Juvenile offenders  
   Criminal Apprehension Bureau data, access to, 299C.095  
   Data transmitted to schools, use and dissemination, 121A.75  
   Generally, 13.32  
   Identity, withholding, 13.82  
   Juvenile court disposition orders, 121A.75  
   Juvenile court disposition orders transmitted to schools, classification, 13.32  
   Juvenile sex offenders, 260B.198, 609.3457  
   Law enforcement data, generally, classification, 13.82  
 Juvenile witnesses, identity, withholding, 13.82  
 Labor and employment data  
   Employees, *see* same under this topic  
   Employers, 176.186  
   Employment and training data, 13.47  
   Employment background investigations data, disclosure, 13.41, 13.43  
   Unions, *see* same under this topic  
   Workers' compensation self-insurance, data sharing, 176.181  
 Labor and Industry Department  
   Lie detector tests, classification, 13.79  
   Loggers, safety programs, data classification, 13.7932  
   Personnel records, classification, 13.79

**GOVERNMENT DATA (Cont'd)**

Labor and Industry Department (Cont'd)  
   Reports received, reporters, identity, disclosure, 175.24, 175.27  
   Workers' compensation, *see* same under this topic  
 Labor organizations, *see* Unions under this topic  
 Labor relations information  
   Classification, 13.37  
   Defined, 13.37  
   Enterprise Minnesota, Inc., classification, 116O.03  
 Law enforcement, judicial, corrections, and criminal justice data, 13.80 to 13.90  
 Law enforcement agencies  
   Child abuse, neglect, or maltreatment, *see* same under this topic  
   Generally, 13.82  
   Multiagency operations secure subscription service, 299A.59, 299C.405  
   Municipal electric utility customer data, access, 13.685  
   Private personnel data for criminal investigations, access, 13.43  
 Law enforcement data  
   Chemical use assessors, access, 169A.70  
   Child abuse, neglect, or maltreatment, *see* same under this topic  
   Comprehensive Incident-Based Reporting System (CIBRS), 299C.40  
   Domestic abuse, *see* same under this topic  
   Fond du Lac Band of Lake Superior Chippewa, 626.92  
   Generally, 13.82  
   Juvenile offenders, *see* same under this topic  
   Mille Lacs Chippewas, 626.90  
   Pardon applicants, consent to disclosure, 638.05  
   State archives, access, exceptions, 138.17  
   Video rental consumers, 325I.02  
 Lawsuits  
   Access, generally, 13.03  
   Civil investigative data, access, classification, 13.39  
   Compliance, compelling, 13.08  
   Computerized comparison of data, violations, 13B.05  
   Decedents data, access, 13.10  
   Inactive civil investigative data, classification, 13.39  
   Law enforcement data, disclosure, 13.82  
   Pending civil legal action, 13.39  
   Responsible authorities, duties, 13.10  
   Venue, 13.08  
   Violations, generally, 13.08  
 Lawyers Professional Responsibility Board  
   Professional firms data, classification, 319B.11  
   Tax preparers, complaints, data sharing and classification, 270C.445  
 Lead (mineral), analysis results, classification, 144.9502  
 Legend drugs, classification, dispensing for profit, statement, 151.37  
 Legislative auditor  
   Audits and examinations, classification, 3.979  
   Mental health services data, access, duties, 13.46  
   Public funds data, access, 3.978  
   Tax return data, access, 270B.15  
 Legislative proposals, classification, governor or state agencies, 13.605  
 Lemon law dispute resolution records, access, 325F.665  
 Liability, generally, 13.08  
 Liability insurance, FAIR plan reports, classification, 65A.42  
 Library data  
   Generally, 13.40  
   Regional library telecommunications aid, 134.355  
   State archives, access, exceptions, 138.17  
 Licenses  
   Applicants, addresses and telephone numbers, classification, 13.41  
   Detectives, license applications, classification, 326.3382

**GOVERNMENT DATA (Cont'd)**

Licenses (Cont'd)

- Disqualification or variance data, classification, 13.46
- Drivers' licenses, *see* same under this topic
- Human services licensing, *see* same under this topic
- Insurance producers, 13.41, 60K.51, 60K.52
- Marriage and family therapists, classification, 148B.04
- Protective agents, license applications, classification, 326.3382
- Wholesale produce dealers, license applications classification, 27.04

Licensing agencies

- Generally, 13.41, 214.10
- HIV, HBV, and HCV prevention program, 214.25
- Professional firms data, classification, 319B.11
- Veterinary Medicine Board, licenses recorded and available for public inspection, 156.06

Licensing data, human services, *see* Human services licensing under this topic

Lie detector tests, Labor and Industry Department investigations, classification, 13.79

Local child mortality review panels, classification, 256.01

Local governments, *see* Political subdivisions under this topic

Local records, defined, 138.17

Local relief associations, 423A.21

Local social services agencies

- Child mortality data, classification and disclosure, 256.01
- Fair hearing appeals, case files, disclosure, 256.0451

Lodging taxes, taxpayer data, classification, 13.495

Lost property, law enforcement data, classification, 13.82

Lottery, *see* State Lottery under this topic

Low-level radioactive waste, generation, transportation, or disposal data, classification, 116C.840

Malpractice, medical malpractice claims, 144.693

Management and Budget Department

- Budget proposals, classification, 13.605
- Classification, 13.64
- Employee relations data, classification, generally, 13.67
- Health maintenance organizations, data, access to, 62D.145
- Legislative proposals, classification, 13.605
- Personnel data, access to, 43A.04
- Revenue forecast data, 270B.14

Marijuana, taxes, disclosure, 297D.13

Marriage and family therapists

- Disciplinary action, 148B.04, 148B.10, 148B.175
- Medical records, disclosure, 148B.175
- Residence addresses and telephone numbers, classification, 148B.04

Marriage and Family Therapy Board

- Disciplinary actions, classification, 148B.04
- Generally, 148B.175
- Investigative data, classification, 148B.09, 148B.175
- License applicants or licensees, classification, 148B.04

Meat and poultry inspections data, unlawful access, 31A.27

Mediation, classification, farmer-lender mediation data, 583.29

Mediation Services Bureau

- Data classification, 13.7908
- Personnel data, access, 13.43
- Representation data, classification, 13.7908

Medical assistance, recipients, data

- Classification, disclosure, 13.46, 256B.27
- Individualized education program health-related services provided by school districts, use and dissemination, 13.05
- Investigative data, 13.46

Medical examiners

- Generally, 13.83
- Human Services Department, access, 256.01
- Inquest data, classification, 13.83, 390.11, 390.32

**GOVERNMENT DATA (Cont'd)**

Medical malpractice

- Claim reports, classification, 144.693
- Malpractice or misconduct reports classification, 147.121

Medical Practice Board

- Contested cases, classification, 147.01
- Disciplinary actions, 147.01, 147.091
- Licenses, medical records, access, 147.091
- Malpractice or misconduct reports, classification, 147.121
- Patient records, access, 147.131
- Physician assistants, 147A.13, 147A.26
- Settlement agreements, 147.01

Medical records

- Chiropractic Examiners Board, access, 148.10
- Classification, generally, 13.384
- Client records, classification
  - Marriage and family therapist investigations, 148B.09, 148B.11
  - Psychological practitioner investigations, 148.941
  - Psychologist investigations, 148.941
  - Veterinarian investigations, 156.082
- Committed persons, disclosure, 13.384, 253B.0921
- Coroners, access, 390.11
- Defined as health and medical data, 144.054
- Dental assistants, classification, 150A.08, 150A.081
- Dental hygienists, classification, 150A.08, 150A.081
- Dental therapists, classification, 150A.08, 150A.081
- Dentistry Board, access, 150A.08, 150A.081
- Dentists, classification, 150A.08, 150A.081
- Disability license plates, applicant data, classification, 13.69
- Disclosure, 13.384, 253B.0921
- Drivers data, classification, 13.69
- Driving instructors data, classification, 13.69
- Drug test reports, pregnant women and newborns, 626.5562
- Hazardous substances, compensation claimants data, classification, 13.741
- Health care utilization review organizations, 62M.04
- Health Department, access, 153A.15
- Hearing aid dispensers, classification, 153A.15
- HIV blood test results, data classification, 611A.19
- Human Services Department, access, 256.01, 256B.27
- Juvenile sex offender assessments, access, 260B.198
- Licensing agencies, contested cases, classification, 13.41, 214.10
- Marriage and Family Therapy Board, access, 148B.175
- Medical assistance recipients, classification, 256B.27
- Medical examiners, access, 13.83, 390.11, 390.32
- Medical Practice Board, access, 147.091
- Mental health data, release to law enforcement, 13.46
- Mental Health Practice Office, access, 148B.175
- Missing persons, release to law enforcement agencies, 299C.56
- Nurses, classification, 148.261
- Nursing Board, access, 148.191, 148.261, 148.265
- Osteopaths, classification, 147.091
- Patient records, classification
  - Dental assistant investigations, 150A.081
  - Dental hygienist investigations, 150A.081
  - Dentist investigations, 150A.081
  - Nurse investigations, 148.191, 148.265
  - Physician investigations, 147.131
  - Podiatrist investigations, 153.20
- Physical therapists or physical therapists assistants, classification, 148.754
- Physician assistants, classification, 147A.13
- Physicians and surgeons, classification, 147.091
- Podiatrists, classification, 153.21

**GOVERNMENT DATA (Cont'd)**

Medical records (Cont'd)

- Psychological practitioners, classification, 148.941
- Psychologists, classification, 148.941
- Rehabilitation data, disclosure, 13.791
- School children, data classification, 144.29
- Sex offender assessments, access, 609.3457
- Social Work Licensing Board, access, 148B.175
- Spinal cord injury data, classification, 144.665
- Students, classification, 144.29
- Subject of data, access, 13.384
- Support enforcement agencies, access, 13.46
- Traumatic brain injuries, classification, 144.665
- Unlicensed Complimentary and Alternative Health Care Practice Office, access, 146A.08
- Veterinary Medicine Board, access, 156.125
- Vulnerable adult maltreatment reports, disclosures, 626.557
- Workers' compensation, access, 176.138

Mental health data, disclosure, 13.46

Mental Health Practice Office

- Disciplinary action, classification, 148B.04
- Investigative data, classification, 148B.09, 148B.175
- Medical records, access, 148B.175
- Orders, classification, 148B.175
- Records, classification, 148B.175

Mental health services

- Client data, disclosure, 13.46, 13.89
- Disclosure, procedures, 245.467
- Fraud investigations, access, 13.46
- Improper disclosure, civil or criminal liability, 245.467
- Mental health data, defined, 13.46

Mental health workers

- Disciplinary action
  - Classification, 148B.04, 148B.175
  - Records, sealing, 148B.10
- Medical records, disclosure, 148B.175
- Residence addresses and telephone numbers, classification, 148B.04

Mental illness, persons with

- Dissemination of data, protection and advocacy system, 13.46, 13.89
- Emergency telephone systems, callers' identity, withholding, 13.82

Metropolitan Airports Commission

- Affirmative action plan, 473.143
- Revenue bonds, classification, 473.6671

Metropolitan Council

- Affirmative action plan, 473.143
- Municipal electric utility customer data, access, 13.685
- Rideshare program data, classification, 13.201, 13.72
- Transit management contracts, classification, 473.405

Metropolitan Mosquito Control Commission, affirmative action plan, 473.143

Metropolitan Sports Facilities Commission

- Affirmative action plan, 473.143
- Exhibitors' data, classification, 13.55
- Target Center acquisition proposal, classification, 473.598

Military forces, recruiters, access to secondary school student data, 13.32

Mille Lacs Chippewas, law enforcement data, 626.90

Mine development data, classification, 1031.605

Minerals and mineral lands

- Exploration data, 13.793, 103E.605, 1031.601, 1031.605, 298.48
- Natural Resources Department data, classification, 13.793

Minneapolis-Saint Paul International Airport, parking space customer data, classification, 473.685

Minnesota Business Finance, Inc., classification, 116S.02

**GOVERNMENT DATA (Cont'd)**

Minnesota Commission on National and Community Service, 501(c)(3) corporation, 124D.385

Minnesota family investment program (MFIP)

- Classification, 256J.521
- Employment services, Indian tribes, 256J.645
- Generally, 13.46

Minnesota identification cards, classification

- Applicants, addresses, 171.12, 171.121
- Photographs or electronically produced images, 171.07
- Veterans' designation, 171.12

Minnesota Life and Health Insurance Guaranty Association, classification, 61B.28

Minnesota Risk Adjustment Association (health care), data privacy issues, 62Q.03

Minnesota sex offender program, private data on individuals, access, 246B.04

Minnesota youth program, classification, 116L.561

Minnesota Zoo, private donor gift data, classification, 13.792

MinnesotaCare

- Data sharing, 256L.05
- Enrollees, data, individualized education program health-related services provided by school districts, use and dissemination, 13.05

Missing persons, children, bulletin data, classification, 13.82, 299C.54

Money transmitters, 53B.16

Monitoring data, health professionals services program, 214.34, 214.35

Mortality, *see* Deaths under this topic

Mortgage loan originator licensing, 58A.14

Mortgage registry taxes, classification, 287.37

Mortuary science

- Crematories, license applications, classification, 149A.52, 149A.53
- Disciplinary actions, classification, 149A.04, 149A.61
- Funeral directors and morticians, reports, 149A.97
- Funeral establishments, license applications, classification, 149A.50
- Interns, 149A.20
- Investigative data, classification, 149A.04, 149A.61
- License applications, generally, classification, 149A.20 to 149A.40

Mothers, disclosure

- Biological mothers, death studies, 145.901
- Biological mothers of newborns, hepatitis B infection status, 144.3352

Motor carrier fuel tax, data exchange, 168D.02

Motor carriers, complaints about, classification, 13.72

Motor vehicle accidents

- Accident reports, disclosure, 169.09
- Law enforcement data, classification, 13.82

Motor vehicle insurance

- Criminal history data, disclosure, 65B.81
- Medical benefit claims, appeals, classification, 72A.327
- Theft information, data sharing, 65B.82

Motor vehicle registration data

- Classification, generally, 168.345, 168.346
- Collector motor vehicles, 168.10
- Public Safety Department, liability, 168.34
- Purchaser's certificate data, disclosure by registrars, 297B.13, 611A.63
- Social Security numbers, classification, 13.69

Motor vehicles

- Lemon law dispute resolution records, access, 325F.665
- Theft information, data sharing, 65B.82
- Use of vehicle to patronize prostitute, classification, 609.324

Multidisciplinary adult protection teams, vulnerable adult abuse, information sharing, 626.5571

Multidisciplinary chemical abuse prevention team, compliance, 299A.299



**GOVERNMENT DATA (Cont'd)**

Multidisciplinary child protection teams, child abuse, neglect, or maltreatment data, information sharing, 626.556

Municipal electric utilities, customers, classification, disclosure, 13.685

Municipal industrial development, access, 469.154

Municipalities, *see* Political subdivisions under this topic

Mutual funds, tax debtor data matches, 13B.07

National Association of Insurance Commissioners, financial analysis ratios, examination synopses, classification, 60A.93

National criminal record repository, 624.7131, 624.7132

National Night Out event location, classification, 13.37

Natural heritage data, 394.23, 462.353

Natural resources data, 13.793

Natural Resources Department

- Electronic licensing system data, 84.0874
- Electronic transmission, firearms and snowmobile safety certificates, 171.07
- Game and fish license data, classification, 97A.482
- License application administration, Social Security numbers, classification, 13.69
- Minerals data, classification, 13.793
- Natural heritage data, 394.23, 462.353
- Research, monitoring, and assessment data, 13.643
- Species, specific location data, 84.0872

Newborn screening, 13.386

Nonadmitted insurance, insurers, reports and recommendations, classification, 60A.208

Nonprofit health service plan corporations, classification

- Administrative supervision data, 60G.03
- Solicitors' or agents' licenses, suspension or revocation data, 62C.17

Nonpublic data

- Classification, change, 13.03
- Generally, 13.37
- Temporary classification, 13.06

Not public data

- Defined, 13.02
- Discoverability, 13.03
- Disposal and destruction, 13.05
- Intergovernmental access, 13.05
- Open meetings, discussion allowed, 13.03, 13.05, 13D.05
- Orders to release, immunity from liability, 13.08
- Records containing, destruction, 138.17

Nurses

- Disciplinary actions, records, sealing, 148.266
- Patient records, 148.191, 148.261, 148.265
- Reports of violations, classification, 148.264

Nursing Board

- Investigative data, 148.191, 148.264, 148.265
- Medical records, classification, 148.261
- Patient records, access, 148.191, 148.265

Nursing home residents, 144A.10

Nursing homes

- Appraisals, classification, 13.46
- Inspections, disclosure, 144.58
- Quality assessment data, access, classification, 144.0721

Occupation taxes, classification and disclosure, 13.46

Occupational safety and health, classification

- Inspection records, 182.659
- Trade secret information, 182.668

Ombudsman for long-term care, state agency records, access, 256.9744

Ombudsman for mental health and developmental disabilities, 13.46, 245.94

Ombudspersons for families access, 257.0762

Open Meeting Law

- Bodies subject to law, request for Administration Department opinions, 13.072
- Exceptions, 13D.05

**GOVERNMENT DATA (Cont'd)**

Open Meeting Law (Cont'd)

- Not public data, discussion restrictions, 13.03, 13D.05

Opinions

- Administration Department, 13.072
- Attorney general, 13.072
- Lawsuits related to, 13D.06

Orders

- Compelling compliance, 13.08
- Inaccurate or incomplete data, 13.04
- Not public data, 13.03, 13.08

Osteopaths

- Contested cases, classification, 147.01
- Disciplinary actions, records, sealing, 147.151
- Medical records, disclosure, 147.091
- Sex crimes, reports about, classification, 147.01, 147.092

Other government data provisions, 13.01

Out-of-state postsecondary schools, registration with Higher Education Office, 136A.64

Outpatient surgical centers, classification, medical malpractice claim reports, 144.693

Pardon applicants, consent to disclosure, 638.05

Pardons Board, records, classification, 638.07

Parenting time

- Dispute resolution, classification, disclosure, 518.1751
- District court parent education programs, classification, 518.157

Parents

- Parents filing birth records, Social Security numbers, classification, 144.215
- Public school students, parents of, data on, deemed directory information, 13.32
- Recognition of parentage, access, 144.225
- Unmarried parents, children's birth records, 144.225

Parking spaces

- Minneapolis-Saint Paul International Airport, 473.685
- Parking space leasing data, 13.37

Paternity

- Classification, 257.70
- Fathers' adoption registry, classification, 259.52
- Lawsuits, release, 257.70
- Records, access, 144.225, 257.70

Patients

- Billing or financial information, 295.57
- Grievances, summary data, 144.691
- Health Facility Complaints Office information, 144A.53
- Identifying data, 62L.16
- Medical records, *see* same under this topic

Pawn shops, classification, 13.82

Peace Officer Standards and Training Board, criminal history data, access, 13.41, 13.43, 626.845

Peace officers

- Candidates, criminal history information, access, 13.41, 13.43
- Complaints against, investigative reports, access, 626.89
- Peer counseling or debriefing, classification, 13.43
- Undercover law enforcement officers, 13.43, 13.82

Personal and intangible property, appraisals, classification, 13.44

Personal and personal financial data, 13.46

Personal data

- Computerized data, 609.87
- Security assessments, 13.055

Personal injuries, workers' compensation, 176.231, 176.234

Personnel data

- Benefits, survey data, classification, 13.435
- Employee suggestion data, 13.43
- Generally, 13.43
- Information system, Management and Budget Department, duties, 43A.04
- Political subdivision audits, access, 13.392

**GOVERNMENT DATA (Cont'd)**

Personnel data (Cont'd)  
 State employees, 13.67, 43A.04  
 Subject of data, access, 13.43, 181.966

Pesticides  
 Dealer and applicator records, classification, 18B.37, 18B.38  
 Registration data, disclosure restrictions, 18B.26  
 Trade secret information, 18C.405

Petroleum tank release information, classification, 115C.03

Pharmacy Board, electronic controlled substances prescription reporting, 152.126

Photographs  
 Booking photographs, defined, 13.82  
 Drivers' licenses, classification, 171.07  
 Law enforcement data, classification, 13.82  
 Minnesota identification cards, classification, 171.07  
 Personnel data, use in investigations, 13.43

Physician assistants  
 Complaints, information sharing, 147A.26  
 Medical records, classification, 147A.13

Physicians and surgeons  
 Contested cases, classification, 147.01  
 Disciplinary actions, records, sealing, 147.151  
 Medical records, disclosure, classification, 147.091  
 Patient records, investigative data, 147.131  
 Reports of violations, classification, 147.121  
 Sex crimes, reports about, classification, 147.01, 147.092

Pipeline safety  
 Intrastate reports, classification, 299F.63  
 Pipeline Safety Office, classification, access, 299J.13

Pipeline Safety Office data, classification, 299J.13

Pleadings, classification, 13.03

Plumbing Board, classification, 326B.435

Podiatric Medicine Board  
 Medical records, access, 153.21  
 Patient records, investigative data, 153.20

Podiatrists  
 Medical records, access, 153.21  
 Patient records, investigative data, 153.20  
 Reports, 153.25

Political campaign financial reports, addresses of contributors, restricted access, 211A.02

Political contribution refunds, classification, 290.06

Political subdivisions  
 Access, duties regarding, 13.03  
 Audits, classification, 13.392  
 Computerized comparison of data, violations, 13B.05  
 Cooperative programs, classification, 6.80  
 Data, generally, 13.201  
 Data practices compliance officials, appointment, 13.05  
 Data submitted in request for opinion, classification, 13.072  
 Defined, 13.02  
 Dissemination of data, effect on classification, 13.03  
 Library or historical records repository data, 13.40  
 Not public data, orders to release, immunity from liability, 13.08  
 Notice given, 13.073, 13.15  
 Notice received, 13.06, 13.07  
 Records and record keeping, 13.03, 13.04  
 Temporary classification of data, duties, 13.06  
 Veterinary medical records, classification, 156.082  
 Violations, liability, injunctions, 13.08

Pollutants and contaminants releases, 115B.17, 115C.03

Pollution Control Agency  
 Access to data, 114C.26, 270B.14, 473.151  
 Aquatic farming data, classification, 17.498  
 Claims, classification, 13.741  
 Classification, 115A.06  
 Disclosure, 116.075

**GOVERNMENT DATA (Cont'd)**

Pollution Control Agency (Cont'd)  
 Environmental improvement program, generally, 114C.26  
 Frogs, abnormality data, classification, 13.741  
 Records, classification, 116.075  
 Tax return data, dry cleaner owners and operators, 270B.14  
 Trade secret information, classification, 116.54  
 Waste management data, 473.151  
 Water quality monitoring data, citizen monitoring, 115.06

Pollution control data  
 Generally, 13.741  
 Water and soil contamination, injection of certain materials, classification, 116.54

Pollution prevention programs, classification, 115D.09

Predatory offenders  
 Addresses, disclosure, 176.862  
 Database, classification, 299C.093  
 End-of-confinement review committees, duties, 244.052  
 Registration data, classification, 243.166, 243.167  
 Release from confinement, community notification data, 244.10

Pregnant women, terminated pregnancies, *see* Abortions under this topic

Presentence investigations  
 Domestic abuse, classification, 609.2244  
 Reports, disclosure of confidential sources, 609.115

Presumptions, death, 13.10

Pretrial diversion programs, 299C.46, 401.065

Private career schools, financial information, classification, disclosure, 141.30

Private colleges and universities, classification, 136A.64

Private data, defined, 13.02

Private data on individuals  
 Collection, use, limitations, 13.05  
 Confidential classification, classified as private, 13.03  
 Defined, 13.02  
 Summary data, 13.05

Private detectives, license applications, 326.3382

Private donor gift data, classification, 13.792

Private fish hatcheries, classification, production, harvest, and sales data, 97C.211

Private postsecondary schools, classification, 136A.64

Probate data, 13.467

Probation data, classification, 13.84

Professional corporations, records, 319B.11

Professional firms, classification, 319B.11

Professional fund raisers, information exchange, reciprocal agreements, 309.54

Property data, generally, 13.44

Property insurance, FAIR plan reports, classification, 65A.42

Property taxes  
 Abatement applications data, 375.192  
 Assessment or equalization data, access, 270C.923  
 Assessors' records, disclosure, 278.05  
 Class 1b homestead declarations, 270B.01  
 Classification and disclosure of data, generally, 13.46  
 Senior citizens' property tax deferral program, classification, 290B.04

Proprietary information, state archives, access, exceptions, 138.17

Prostitution, classification, convictions of patrons using motor vehicle, 609.324

Protected nonpublic data  
 Classification, change, 13.03  
 Defined, 13.02  
 Temporary classification, 13.06

Protection of data, duties  
 Records disposition panel, 138.17

**GOVERNMENT DATA (Cont'd)**

Protection of data, duties (Cont'd)  
 Responsible authorities, 13.05  
 Protective agents, license applications, classification, 326.3382  
 Provisions coded in other chapters, 13.01  
 Psychological practitioners, 148.941  
 Psychologists, 148.941  
 Psychology Board, 148.941  
 Public accountants, data sharing with state auditor, 6.69  
 Public benefit data  
   Corrections and detention data, disclosure, 13.85  
   Court services data, disclosure, 13.84  
   Law enforcement data, disclosure, 13.82  
 Public data  
   Access, generally, 13.03  
   Public data not on individuals, defined, 13.02  
   Public data on individuals, defined, 13.02  
 Public defenders  
   Criminal justice data communications network, access, 611.272  
   Persons seeking services, financial status data, classification, 611.17  
 Public employees  
   Examinations, 13.34, 268.19  
   Exclusive representation, authorization signatures, classification, 179A.12  
   Public employees insurance program, classification, 13.67  
   State employees, *see* same under this topic  
 Public Employees Retirement Association, classification, 13.63  
 Public employment and licensing, criminal history information, restrictions on use, 364.04  
 Public Facilities Authority, financial data, classification, 446A.04  
 Public funds, theft, embezzlement, or unlawful use  
   Audit data, access to, 6.715, 609.456  
   Reporters, identity, classification, 13.82  
 Public health data  
   County agencies, data sharing, 13.468  
   Generally, 13.3805  
   Human Services Department, access, 256.01  
 Public information policy training program, 13.073  
 Public officials, 13.43  
 Public retirement plans  
   Benefits or rights, marriage dissolution actions, access, 356.49  
   Data, classification, disclosure, 13.43  
   Public Employees Retirement Association, classification, 13.63  
   Teachers, 13.63, 13.632  
 Public safety data, generally, 13.69  
 Public Safety Department  
   Access by secretary of state, for voter registration, 201.158  
   Administrative penalty orders, 299A.80  
   Alcohol and Gambling Enforcement Division data, classification, 299L.03  
   Commercial motor vehicle inspection reports, 169.782  
   Crime Victim Oversight Act data, classification, 611A.74  
   Criminal history information, *see* same under this topic  
   Data privacy standards, duties, 403.07  
   Domestic abuse reports, 13.82  
   Drivers and drivers' licenses, 13.69, 169.09, 171.043, 171.12  
   Electronic transmission, 168.34  
   Fires, information systems, 299F.05, 299F.051  
   Human Services Department, data sharing, 256.01  
   Motor vehicle accident data, access to, 169.09  
   Motor vehicle registration, 168.34, 168.345  
   Noncitizens, reports about, for voter registration, 201.158

**GOVERNMENT DATA (Cont'd)**

Public Safety Department (Cont'd)  
 Organ procurement organizations, access to data, 525A.14, 525A.20  
 Racial profiling data, 626.9517  
 Subscription service, criminal history information, 299C.405  
 Tax return data, tax administration purposes, 270B.12  
 Undercover buy fund, applications, 299C.065  
 Public safety peer counseling or debriefing data, classification, 13.43  
 Public schools, students  
   Chemical abuse reports, disclosure, 121A.26  
   Exclusions and expulsions, generally, 121A.44, 121A.53  
   Firearms possession, 121A.44  
   Juvenile court data transmitted to, 121A.75  
 Public utilities  
   Complaints against, classification, disclosure, 13.679  
   Disconnection of utility service, notices to cities about, 13.681, 216B.0976  
   Employee expense data, 13.681, 216B.16  
   Employees or customers data, 13.679  
   Municipal electric utility customer data, classification, disclosure, 13.685  
 Public Utilities Commission, 13.741  
 Racetracks, licensees, criminal history information, 240.06  
 Racial profiling data, classification, 626.9517  
 Racing Commission, criminal history information, access, 240.06 to 240.09  
 Radioactive waste  
   High-level radioactive waste disposal, study data, access, 116C.724  
   Low-level radioactive waste generation, transportation, or disposal data, classification, 116C.840  
 Railroads  
   Acquisitions information, classification, 222.86  
   Rail Service Improvement Act, access to data, 222.54  
 Real property  
   Appraisals, classification, 13.44  
   Certificates of real estate value, classification, 272.115  
   Income property assessments, 13.51  
   Property taxes, *see* same under this topic  
   Tax assessment or equalization data, access, 270C.923  
   Use, complaints, classification, 13.44  
 Recognition of parentage, access, 144.225  
 Records and record keeping  
   Destruction of data, 13.46, 13B.02, 138.17  
   Generally, 13.03  
   Records, defined, 138.17, 363A.42  
   Retention of data, 13.10, 13B.02, 138.17  
 Records disposition panel, 138.17  
 Recovered property, law enforcement data, classification, 13.82  
 Redevelopment data, classification, 13.59  
 Regional Parks Foundation of Twin Cities, private donor gift data, classification, 13.792  
 Registrars of motor vehicles, purchaser's certificates, disclosure, 297B.13, 611A.63  
 Regulated lenders, customer records, classification, 13A.02  
 Rehabilitation services, classification, disclosure, 13.791  
 Reproduction of data, records disposition panel, duties, 138.17  
 Research subjects, 254A.09  
 Residential mortgage loan originator licensing, 58A.14  
 Residential rental property managers, criminal history information, 299C.68  
 Residential treatment programs, summary reports, classification, 253C.01  
 Responsible authorities  
   Access, duties regarding, 13.03  
   Computerized comparison of data, duties, 13B.02  
   Data inventories, 13.025

**GOVERNMENT DATA (Cont'd)**

Responsible authorities (Cont'd)

- Data practices compliance officials, appointment, 13.05
- Data protection, 13.05
- Data subjects, rights and access policies, 13.025
- Defined, 13.02
- Designees, 13.03
- Human services agencies, defined, 13.46
- Notice received, inaccurate or incomplete data, 13.04
- Public data access policies, 13.025
- Summary data, preparation, 13.05
- Violations, liability, injunctions, 13.08

Retention of data

- Computerized comparison of data, records, 13B.02
- Generally, 13.10
- Records disposition panel, duties, 138.17

Retirement data, *see* Public retirement plans under this topic

Revenue Department

- Border city zones, information exchange, 469.173
- Criminal justice data, 270C.05
- Debt collection data, classification, disclosure, 16D.06
- Enforcement, use of data for, 270C.04
- Health care patients, billing or financial information, access, 295.57
- Homestead data, county transmission, 273.124
- Income tax reciprocity benchmark study, 270B.12
- Nontax debts, collection, access to data, 270B.085
- Revenue recapture data, information exchange, 270A.11
- Tax administration, Social Security numbers, classification, 13.69
- Tax debtor data matches, 13B.07
- Tax preparers, complaints, data sharing and classification, 270C.445
- Taxes, criminal investigative data, disclosure, 270C.055
- Tourism business data, disclosure, 270B.14

Revenue recapture, information exchange, 270A.11

Revisor of statutes, drafting requests, classification, 3C.05

Reward programs, law enforcement data, classification, 13.82

Rideshare program, classification, 13.201, 13.72

RiverCentre, RFPs or bids, classification, 13.55

Rulemaking

- Generally, 13.07
- Informed consent, use and dissemination of data, 13.05

Rural development financing authorities, access, 469.154

Rural Finance Authority data, classification, 41B.211

Safe deposit companies, tax debtor data matches, 13B.07

Saint Paul Teachers Retirement Fund Association, classification, disclosure, 13.632

Sales and use taxes

- Classification and disclosure of data, 13.46
- Consumer privacy, Uniform Sales and Use Tax Administration Act, 297A.995
- Exemption certificate data, disclosure, 270B.081
- Permit information, disclosure, 270B.08
- Tourism businesses, 270B.14

Samples, kaolin clay extraction, 103I.601

Sanitariums, inspections, disclosure, 144.58

Savings associations, customer records, classification, 13A.02

Savings banks

- Applications to organize, classification, 46.041
- Customer records, classification, 13A.02
- Tax debtor data matches, 13B.07

School Administrators Board, teachers, misconduct investigations, classification, 122A.20

School districts

- Acquisition calendar, 125B.07
- Advanced placement and international baccalaureate programs, 120B.132
- Audits and examinations, classification, 13.392
- Chemical abuse data, disclosure, 121A.26

**GOVERNMENT DATA (Cont'd)**

School districts (Cont'd)

- Child support enforcement, 256.978
- City comptrollers, 426.13
- Community programs, 124D.13
- Computers, use, 125B.022
- Contract buyout agreements, classification, 123B.143
- Contracts, 123B.143, 123B.65
- Dangerous weapons incidents, 121A.06
- Early childhood family education, 124D.13
- Educational improvement plan, 122A.413
- Employees, violence toward or inappropriate contact with students, disclosure, 13.43
- Family services collaboratives, classification, 124D.23
- Juvenile court disposition orders, 120A.22
- Matching programs, 13B.01 to 13B.05
- Missing children, 123B.08
- Noncustodial parents, access, 120A.22
- Public access, 15.17
- School bus driver records, 171.02
- School performance designations, 120B.299, 120B.36
- State auditor, access, 6.74
- Statewide testing, classification and dissemination, 120B.30, 120B.31
- Student records, 120A.22, 121A.47
- Students on probation, criminal activities in school, good faith disclosure, immunity from liability, 13.32
- Teacher misconduct investigations, classification, 122A.20
- Trade secret information, guaranteed energy savings contracts, 123B.65

Schools

- Educational and examination data, *see* same under this topic
- Financial records submitted to Higher Education Office, *see* Higher Education Office under this topic
- Juvenile court data transmitted to, 13.32
- Juvenile offender data, access, 260B.171
- Municipal electric utility customer data, access, 13.685
- Students, *see* same under this topic

Science and Technology Authority, 116W.04

Scrap metal dealers, classification, 13.82

Sealed bids, classification, 13.37

Seat belts, law enforcement data, classification, 13.82

Security information

- Burial sites data, state archaeologist, 307.08
- Classification, 13.37
- Enterprise Minnesota, Inc., classification, 116O.03

Security service data

- Definitions, 13.861
- Generally, 13.32
- Requests for service, classification, 13.861
- Response data, classification, 13.861

Self-insurance

- Local governments, employee claims, disclosure, 471.617
- Motor vehicle coverage data, 13.791

Senior citizens' property tax deferral program, deferrals data, classification, 290B.04

Service cooperative claims data, 13.203

Sex crimes, osteopaths, reports about, classification, 147.01, 147.092

Sex offenders

- Assessments, access, 609.3457
- Civil commitment determination, 244.05
- HIV test results, classification, 611A.19
- Housing agencies assistance, disclosure, 13.585
- Human Services Department program, data challenges, 13.04
- Human services financial assistance, disclosure, 13.46
- Juvenile sex offender assessments, access, 260B.198

**GOVERNMENT DATA (Cont'd)**

Sex offenders (Cont'd)

- Minnesota sex offender program, *see* same under this topic
- Predatory offenders, *see* same under this topic
- Treatment information, access, 241.67

Sexual assaults

- Classification, generally, 13.822, 609.3471
- Definitions, 13.822
- Victims, identifying data, classification, 609.3471

Sexual psychopathic personalities, civil commitment data, access by county attorneys, 253B.185

Sexually dangerous persons, civil commitment data, access by county attorneys, 253B.185

Small business investment tax credit data, classification, 116J.8737

Small employer health benefit plans

- Health carrier information, classification, 62L.10
- Health Coverage Reinsurance Association, classification, disclosure, 62L.16
- Rating and renewal underwriting practices, classification, 62L.10

Social recreational data, classification, 13.548

Social Security numbers

- Access to, restrictions, 325E.59
- Adult basic education students, 13.32, 124D.52
- Classification, generally, 13.355
- Game and fish licenses, classification, 97A.482
- Generally, 13.69
- Human services recipients, 13.46
- Insurance trust data, 13.714
- Parents filing birth records, 144.215
- Property taxes, reduction or abatement applications, 375.192
- Tax debtor data matches, 13B.07, 270B.085
- Use, generally, 325E.59

Social Work Board

- Client records, investigative data, 148E.245, 148E.250
- Disciplinary action, classification, 148B.04
- Investigative data, classification, 148B.09, 148B.175
- Medical records, access, 148B.175
- Orders, classification, 148B.175
- Social workers, disciplinary action, 148E.245

Social workers

- Client records, investigative data, 148E.245, 148E.250
- Disciplinary action
  - Classification, 148B.04
  - Forms of, 148E.255
  - Generally, 148E.245
- Medical records, disclosure, 148B.175
- Residence addresses and telephone numbers, classification, 148B.04

Soil and plant amendments, trade secret information, 18C.405

Solid waste

- Collectors, audit data, 400.08
- Landfill fee, metropolitan area, 473.843

Solid waste management facilities

- Counties with designation ordinances, records, classification, 115A.882
- Customer lists, classification, 115A.93
- Records, classification, 400.08
- Transfer station data, classification, 115A.84

Solid waste management programs, counties, records, classification, 400.08

Solid waste management taxes, classification and disclosure of data, 13.46

Special education data, disclosure to third-party payors, 125A.21

Special transportation services

- Clients, physical or medical conditions or treatment data, 174.315

**GOVERNMENT DATA (Cont'd)**

Special transportation services (Cont'd)

- Complaints, classification, 174.30
- Individuals, physical or medical conditions or treatment, classification, 13.72

Spills, leaks, and releases

- Hazardous substances data, classification, 115B.17
- Petroleum tank releases, classification, 115C.03

Spinal cord injuries, 144.665

Sports bookmaking tax returns, disclosure, 297E.03

Spousal maintenance enforcement

- Criminal nonsupport, dismissal records, classification, 609.3751
- License suspensions, 518A.70

Stalking offenders, mental health assessment data, access, 609.749

State agencies

- Access, duties regarding, 13.03
- Audits, classification, 13.392
- Breach of the security of the data, notice, 13.055
- Budget proposals, classification, 13.605
- Data practices compliance officials, appointment, 13.05
- Data submitted in request for opinion, classification, 13.072
- Defined, 13.02
- Dissemination of data, effect on classification, 13.03
- Grant applications, RFPs, and evaluation data, classification, 13.599
- Internal competitive response, 13.591
- Legislative proposals, classification, 13.605
- Library or historical records repository data, 13.40
- Not public data, orders to release, immunity from liability, 13.08
- Notice given, 13.055, 13.073, 13.15
- Notice received, 13.06, 13.07
- Records and record keeping, 13.03, 13.04
- Temporary classification of data, duties, 13.06
- Veterinary medical records, classification, 156.082
- Violations, liability, injunctions, 13.08

State archaeologist, burial sites data, classification, liability for improper use, 307.08

State archives, data transferred to

- Access, 13.03, 138.17
- Classification, change, 13.03

State auditor

- Audit data, 6.715, 609.456
- Data collection, from local governments, 6.74
- Data sharing with public accountants, 6.69
- Tax return data, access, 270B.15

State budget proposals, classification, 13.605

State colleges and universities

- Private donor gift data, classification, 13.792
- Research data, 136A.05

State contracts, bids and proposals, classification, 13.591, 16C.06

State deferred compensation plan, classification, 352.965

State employees

- Code of ethics, confidential data, 43A.38
- Dependents, health insurance eligibility audit data, 43A.28
- Insurance data, classification, 13.67
- Personnel data, 13.67, 43A.04

State fire marshal

- Arson investigative data system, classification and reporting, 299F.04, 299F.05
- Records, classification, 299F.28

State High School League, 128C.17

State lands, mineral data, classification, 13.793

State Lottery

- Alcohol and Gambling Enforcement Division data, access, 349A.02

**GOVERNMENT DATA (Cont'd)**

State Lottery (Cont'd)  
 Employees, criminal history information, access, 349A.02  
 Prize winners, address and phone number, classification, 349A.08  
 Retailers, criminal history information, access, 349A.06  
 Vendors, criminal history information, access, 349A.07  
 State-operated services facilities, patient records, classification, access, 246.13  
 State records, defined, 138.17  
 State Services for the Blind, private donor gift data, classification, 13.792  
 Statewide systems  
     Access, duties regarding, 13.03  
     Data practices compliance officials, appointment, 13.05  
     Data submitted in request for opinion, classification, 13.072  
     Defined, 13.02  
     Dissemination of data, effect on classification, 13.03  
     Library or historical records repository data, 13.40  
     Not public data, orders to release, immunity from liability, 13.08  
     Notice given, 13.073, 13.15  
     Notice received, rulemaking, 13.07  
     Records and record keeping, 13.03, 13.04  
     Temporary classification of data, duties, 13.06  
     Veterinary medical records, classification, 156.082  
     Violations, liability, injunctions, 13.08  
 Stolen property, law enforcement data, classification, 13.82  
 Student aid data, classification, 136A.121  
 Students  
     Education records, children with disabilities, 13.32  
     Educational and examination data, *see same under this topic*  
     Exchange student placement organizations, public access, 5A.02  
     Financial aid, Higher Education Office data, 136A.08, 136A.121, 136A.162, 136G.05  
     Health data, classification, access, 13.32  
     Immunization data, *see Vaccinations under this topic*  
     Juvenile offenders, *see same under this topic*  
     Medical records, classification, 144.29  
     Personal information, disclosure to military recruiters, 13.32  
 Subject of data, rights  
     Access to data by individual, costs, 13.04  
     Administration Department opinions, 13.072  
     Attorney general opinions, 13.072  
     Breach of the security of the data, notice received, 13.055  
     Child abuse, neglect, or maltreatment data, access, 626.556  
     Complainants' statements, access, 13.39, 13.43, 13.711  
     Comprehensive Incident-Based Reporting System (CIBRS), 299C.40  
     Computerized comparison of data, 13B.03  
     Criminal history information, Web searches, 13.87  
     Decedents' representatives, 13.10  
     Government entity policies about, 13.025  
     Inaccurate or incomplete information, procedure, 13.04  
     Information given to individual, 13.04  
     Informed consent, 13.05, 13.43  
     Investigative data, exception, 13.04  
     Model policies, 13.073  
     Notice given, inaccurate or incomplete data, 13.04  
     Personnel data, access, for protection of employees or others, 13.43  
     Personnel records, access, 181.966  
     Policies about, responsible authority's duties, 13.025  
     Political subdivision audits, access, 13.392  
     Responsible authorities, duties, 13.04

**GOVERNMENT DATA (Cont'd)**

Subject of data, rights (Cont'd)  
 Video recordings of child abuse victims, release restrictions, 13.821  
 Workers' compensation, 175.171  
 Suicide, data collection, 145.56  
 Summary data  
     Classification, 13.05  
     Defined, 13.02  
 Superintendents of schools  
     Buyout agreements, classification, 13.43  
     Contract buyout agreements, classification, 123B.143  
 Surplus Lines Association of Minnesota, 60A.2085  
 Surplus lines insurance, classification, 13.715  
 Sustainable agriculture, loans and grants  
     Applicants' data, classification, 13.643  
     Research, monitoring, and assessment data on, 13.643  
 Sustainable forest incentive program claimants, personal data, classification and disclosure, 290C.04  
 Taconite mining, mine value, classification, 270B.161  
 Target Center, acquisition proposal, classification, 473.598  
 Tax debtors, data matches, 13B.07  
 Tax-exempt organizations, classification, 270B.02  
 Taxes  
     Assessor's data, 13.51  
     Collection actions, writs of entry, disclosure, 270B.085  
     Criminal investigative data, disclosure, 270C.055  
     Deferred assessment data, 13.52  
     Gambling tax records, classification, 297E.02  
     Independent contractors hired by Revenue Department, access, 270B.13  
     Investigative data, generally, disclosure, 270B.06  
     Judicial or administrative proceedings, disclosure, 270B.05  
     Legislative auditor, access, 270B.15  
     Licensing authorities, access, 270B.07  
     Lodging taxes, classification, 13.495  
     Marijuana and controlled substance taxes, disclosure, 297D.13  
     Nontax administration purposes, disclosure, 270B.14  
     Property taxes, *see same under this topic*  
     Revenue Department data, 270B.02, 270B.03, 297D.13  
     Sales and use taxes, *see same under this topic*  
     Social Security numbers, *see same under this topic*  
     Sports bookmaking tax returns, disclosure, 297E.03  
     State auditor, access, 270B.15  
     Statistical data, disclosure, 270B.04  
     Subject of data, access, 270B.03  
     Tax incentives, border city development zones, disqualification, disclosure, 469.1733  
     Taxing authorities, access, 270B.12  
     Taxpayers owed refunds, information about, disclosure, 13.51, 270B.11  
 Taxpayer identification numbers, businesses, data classification, 270B.01  
 Taxpayers  
     Lodging taxes, classification, 13.495  
     Taxpayers owed refunds, disclosure of names, 13.51, 270B.11  
 Teachers  
     Misconduct investigations, classification, 122A.20  
     Value-added assessment program, 13.321  
 Teachers Retirement Association, classification, 13.63  
 Teaching Board, teachers, misconduct investigations, classification, 122A.20  
 Technology Assistance Review Panel, Health Department, classification, disclosure, 256.9691  
 Telecommunications carriers, charges and rates, 237.74  
 Telephone assistance plan  
     Eligibility data, classification, disclosure, 13.679  
     Participants' personal data, disclosure, 13.46

**GOVERNMENT DATA (Cont'd)**

Telephone companies  
 Charges and rates, 237.07  
 Complaints against, classification, disclosure, 13.679  
 Employees or customers data, 13.679  
 Temporary classification, 13.06  
 Terminated pregnancies, *see* Abortions under this topic  
 Third-party payment, health plan companies, special education, 125A.21  
 Tobacco products, manufacturers' reports on, 461.17  
 Tobacco securitization bonds, registers of ownership, classification, 16A.98  
 Toll facility users accounts, classification, 13.72  
 Toxic pollution prevention plans, 115D.09  
 Trade secret information  
 Bank charter applications, classification, 46.041  
 Chemical dependency treatment services, classification, 246.64  
 Classification, generally, 13.37  
 Computer software programs, 13.03  
 Counties, computer software development, 375.86  
 Enterprise Minnesota, Inc., classification, 116O.03  
 Essential community providers, 62Q.19  
 Fertilizers, 18C.405  
 Occupational safety and health, classification, 182.668  
 Pesticides, 18C.405  
 Pollution Control Agency, classification, 115A.06, 116.54  
 School districts, guaranteed energy savings contracts, 123B.65  
 Soil and plant amendments, 18C.405  
 State archives, access, exceptions, 138.17  
 State voting systems source code, 206.805  
 Water and soil contamination, injection of certain materials, classification, 116.54  
 Traffic accident reports  
 Classification, generally, 169.09  
 Law enforcement data, classification, 13.82  
 Transfer of data, 13.03, 13.05  
 Transitional housing programs, classification, 256E.33  
 Transparency standards, 16E.05  
 Transportation Department  
 Commercial motor vehicle inspection reports, 169.782  
 Design-build transportation projects, 13.72, 161.3420  
 Employment data, sharing, workers' compensation, 176.181  
 Generally, 13.72  
 Rideshare program, classification, 13.201, 13.44, 13.72  
 Special transportation services, individual data, disclosure, 174.315  
 Transportation services, classification, 13.72  
 Traumatic brain injuries, 144.665  
 Traumatically brain injured persons, patient data, disclosure, consent, 171.29  
 Trunk highways, cost estimates, 161.3203  
 Trust companies  
 Applications to organize, classification, 46.041  
 Customer records, classification, 13A.02  
 Trusts  
 Charitable trust data, 501B.39, 501B.40  
 Insurance trust data, 13.714  
 Tuberculosis  
 Health data, classification, 13.3805, 144.4813  
 Investigative data, classification, 144.4813  
 Screening in schools, access to records, 144.441  
 Tuberculosis Health Threat Act, 144.4813  
 Undercover buy fund, grant applications, classification, 299C.065  
 Unemployment insurance data  
 Access, generally, 268.19  
 Claimants, 268.085

**GOVERNMENT DATA (Cont'd)**

Unemployment insurance data (Cont'd)  
 Classification, generally, 268.085, 268.19  
 Disclosure, 144.6581, 268.105, 268.19  
 Private personnel data, disclosure, 13.43  
 Unfair discriminatory practices  
 Resolution efforts, disclosure, 363A.28  
 Unions  
 Authorization signatures, public employees, classification, 179A.12  
 Personnel data, access, 13.43  
 State or public employees, personnel data, classification, 13.43  
 University of Minnesota, classification  
 Insurance claims experience or survey data, 13.3215  
 Private donor gift data, 13.792  
 Private equity investment, 13.3215  
 Unlicensed Complementary and Alternative Health Care Practice Office  
 Information exchange, procedures, 146A.06  
 Medical records, access, 146A.08  
 Unlicensed complementary and alternative health care practitioners  
 Investigations and disciplinary actions, classification, 146A.06  
 Medical records, access, 146A.08  
 Unofficial fiscal notes, data classification, 13.64  
 Use of data  
 Data under temporary classification, 13.06  
 Standards and limitations, 13.05  
 Utilities, disconnection of service, notices to cities about, 13.681, 216B.0976  
 Utilities and commerce data, 13.679 to 13.685  
 Vaccinations  
 Immunization reminders, 256.01  
 Information exchange, 144.3351  
 Postsecondary school immunization records, 135A.14  
 School district immunization records, 121A.15  
 Veterans  
 Agent Orange, affected persons, confidentiality, 196.25  
 Certificates of discharge, disclosure, 386.20  
 Claims, files and records, classification, 196.08  
 County agencies, data sharing, 13.468  
 Veterans Affairs Department  
 Deceased military personnel, list of, 197.225  
 State soldiers assistance program, access, 197.065  
 Veterinarians, classification  
 Chemical dependency evaluations of, 156.125  
 Client records, 156.082  
 Mental or physical examinations of, 156.125  
 Veterinary Medicine Board  
 Investigative data, classification, 156.082  
 Medical records, access, 156.125  
 Victims of crime  
 Corrections and detention data, access, 13.85, 611A.06  
 Court services data, access, 13.84  
 Crime victim oversight data, classification, 611A.74  
 Domestic abuse reports, identifying data, classification, 609.2244  
 Domestic fatality review teams, access, 611A.203  
 Identity, withholding, 611A.021, 611A.06  
 Law enforcement data, access, 13.82, 13.821  
 Offender's release, notification, 611A.06  
 Protected victims, name changes, 259.10  
 Protection and advocacy systems, criminal justice data disseminated to, 13.89  
 Reparations claims, classification, 611A.57  
 Sexual assault victims, 13.822, 609.3471  
 Video recorded interviews of, 13.03, 13.821, 611A.90  
 Video rental consumers, personally identifiable information, classification, disclosure, 3251.02

**GOVERNMENT DATA (Cont'd)**

Violations and penalties  
 Actions to compel compliance, 13.085  
 Administrative remedies, 13.085  
 Computerized comparison of data, 13B.05  
 Damages, costs, and attorney fees, 13.08  
 Injunctions, 13.08  
 Misdemeanor, 13.09  
 Orders to compel compliance, civil penalties, 13.08  
 Physical accessibility of public records to disabled persons, 363A.42  
 Public employees, violations, suspension or discharge, 13.09  
 Visitation dispute resolution, classification, 518.1751  
 Vital records  
 Birth certificates, *see* Birth records under this topic  
 Death certificates, 144.225, 145.901  
 Vocational rehabilitation data, disclosure, 268A.05  
 Volunteers, personnel data, classification, 13.43  
 Voter registration  
 Data sharing agreement, 201.1615  
 Lists, access, 201.091  
 Vulnerable adult abuse  
 Access, disclosure, orders, 256.045, 626.557  
 Community dispute resolution centers, reporting, 13.88  
 Destruction of data, compliance, 626.557  
 Human services licensees as substantiated perpetrators of maltreatment, classification, 13.46  
 Information exchange, not public data, 13.46  
 Investigative data, 13.82, 626.557  
 Maltreatment review panel data, 256.021  
 Multidisciplinary adult protection teams, access, 626.5571  
 Reporters, protection of identity, 13.82, 626.557  
 Reports, classification, 626.557  
 Substantiated maltreatment data, information exchange, 13.46  
 Violations, 256.045  
 Waivers  
 Family services collaboratives, information sharing, 124D.23  
 Immunity from liability, waiver by state, 13.08  
 Waste disposal facilities  
 Customer lists, classification, 115A.93  
 Records, classification, 115A.882, 473.843  
 Water and wastewater treatment facilities, privatization, vendor proposals, classification, 471A.03  
 Weatherization programs, applicant information, classification, 216C.266  
 Web sites, criminal history information, 13.87  
 Whistleblowers, identity, classification, 181.932  
 Wholesale drug distributors, annual reports to Pharmacy Board, classification, 151.47  
 Wholesale produce dealers, license applications, financial data, classification, 27.04  
 Wills, international, registration data, classification, 524.2-1010  
 Wireless telephone numbers, privacy, 325E.317, 325E.318  
 Wiretapping, warrants and orders, summary reports, classification, 626A.17  
 Withholding (taxes), third-party bulk filers, client lists, classification, 270B.02  
 Witness and victim protection programs, participants, name changes, classification, 13.82, 259.10  
 Work reporting system (Human Services Department)  
 Disclosure, 13.46, 256.998  
 Retention, 256.998  
 Workers' compensation  
 Administration and enforcement, Social Security numbers, classification, 13.69  
 Claims experience information, classification, 13.67  
 Computer access and electronic data interchange, 175.171

**GOVERNMENT DATA (Cont'd)**

Workers' compensation (Cont'd)  
 Death or injury reports, access, 176.231, 176.234  
 Financial data submitted to Commerce Department, 13.719  
 Labor and Industry Department data, access and electronic interchange, 175.171  
 Medical billing data, 176.135  
 Medical records, access, 176.138  
 State agencies, records exchange, 176.186  
 Workers' compensation commercial self-insurance group security fund, privacy law, exemptions, 79A.28  
 Workers' Compensation Division (Labor and Industry Department), hearings, disclosure, 175.10  
 Workers' compensation insurance  
 Insurance trust data, classification, 13.714  
 Insurers Rating Association of Minnesota, ratemaking data, access, 79.096  
 Investigations, identity of person requesting, access restrictions, 176.184  
 Loggers, payroll data, sharing, 176.130  
 Workers' compensation self-insurance  
 Advisory committee, private self-insurers, applications, classification, 79A.02  
 Commercial self-insurance, security fund, access to data, 79A.26  
 Employment data, sharing among state agencies, 176.181  
 Private self-insurers, 79A.02, 79A.09  
 Self-insurer's security fund data, classification, 79A.09

**GOVERNMENT DOCUMENTS**

Cities, codification of laws, 415.02, 415.021  
 Codification of laws, publication, 415.021  
 Definitions, legal newspapers, 645.11  
 Depositories, State Law Library, 480.09  
 Disposal  
 Court administrators, 485.23  
 Juvenile court disposition orders, school records, exception, 121A.75  
 Policy of state, 138.163  
 Records disposition panel, duties, 138.17, 138.225  
 Federal documents, *see* FEDERAL DOCUMENTS  
 Government records, documentary material defined as, 138.17  
 Inspections, state archives, employees, 138.17  
 Local governments, *see* Records and record keeping under LOCAL GOVERNMENTS  
 Microfilm records, 13.03, 600.135  
 Microphotographic records, 13.03, 600.135  
 Optical disks  
 Record keeping, 15.17  
 Status as evidence, 600.135  
 Photographic records, 13.03, 600.135  
 Photostatic records, 13.03, 600.135  
 Preservation  
 Child abuse and maltreatment reports, exemption, 626.556  
 Minnesota Business Finance, Inc., 116S.02  
 Natural disasters and war, emergency preservation, 138.17  
 Policy of state, 138.163  
 Public officers, duties, 15.17  
 State archives, *see* under ARCHIVES  
 Vulnerable adult abuse reports, exemption, 626.557  
 Public records, accessibility to disabled persons, 363A.42  
 Replevin, records unlawfully transferred, 138.226  
 State agencies, *see* Records and record keeping under STATE DEPARTMENTS AND AGENCIES  
 State archives, *see* under ARCHIVES  
 State documents, *see* STATE DOCUMENTS  
 Towns, codification of laws, 415.02, 415.021  
**GOVERNMENT LIBRARIES**  
 Borrowers' records, data classification, 13.40



**GOVERNMENT LIBRARIES (Cont'd)**

Education Department, library information services, 127A.15  
 Legislative Reference Library, *see* LEGISLATIVE REFERENCE LIBRARY  
 Library of Congress, *see* LIBRARY OF CONGRESS  
 Library property, 609.541  
 Materials, reserved materials, release, 13.40  
 State Law Library, *see* STATE LAW LIBRARY

**GOVERNMENT NATIONAL MORTGAGE ASSOCIATION**

Investments in, life insurance companies, 61A.28

**GOVERNOR**

Academic Excellence Foundation, board of directors, 124D.94  
 Access to data, tax return data, statistical studies, 270B.04  
 Accountancy Board, 326A.02  
 Adjutant general, 190.02, 190.07, 190.08, 190.16, 192.40  
 Administration Department, commissioner, 16B.02  
 Advice and consent of senate, Const. art 5 s 3  
 Agency heads, transfers of vacation and sick leave, 15A.081  
 Agents, inspections, land grant railroads, records, 222.34  
 Aging board, 256.975  
 Agricultural and Economic Development Board, actions on behalf of state, 41A.02  
 Agricultural Chemical Response Compensation Board, 18E.05  
 Agriculture Department, commissioner, 17.01  
 Agriculture education programs, 41D.01  
 Aides-de-camp, field grade, 190.02  
 Airport systems, designation, 360.305  
 Allotment and encumbrance system, violations, duties, 16A.15  
 Amateur Sports Commission, 240A.02  
 Animal Health Board, 35.02  
 Animal health emergencies, 35.0661  
 Appointees  
   Background checks, 4.055  
   Personnel data, 13.43  
 Appointments by, generally  
   Confirmation by senate, procedure, 15.066  
   Joint, with attorney general and chief justice, 15.0598  
 Appraisers, county buildings, 370.22  
 Appropriations to  
   Availability, for either year of biennium, 16A.284  
   Contingent appropriations, exemption from allotment, 16A.14  
 Architecture, Engineering, Land Surveying, Landscape Architecture, Geoscience, and Interior Design Board, 326.04, 326.06  
 Archives, 138.17  
 Area potato research and promotion councils, 17.54  
 Armed forces members on active service, salary differential exception, 43A.183  
 Armory boards, 193.30  
 Arts Board, 129D.02  
 Asian-Pacific Minnesotans Council, 3.9226  
 Assigned claims bureau, no-fault automobile insurance, 65B.63  
 Assistive Technology Advisory Council, 16B.053, 16B.055  
 Attorney general  
   Prosecution of indictable offenses, 8.01  
   Services and fees, 8.15  
 Attorneys, employment of additional counsel, 8.06  
 Awards, academic excellence, 124D.94  
 Ballots, general elections, *see* White ballots under BALLOTS  
 Barber Examiners Board, 154.001  
 Battle Point, 84.163  
 Behavioral Health and Therapy Board, 148B.51  
 Bills (legislature)  
   Approval, Const. art 4 s 23  
   Disposition, published in session laws, 3C.06

**GOVERNOR (Cont'd)**

Bills (legislature) (Cont'd)  
   Duties regarding, 4.034  
   Governor's bills, 3C.03, 13.605  
   Presentation by revisor, 3C.04  
   Vetoed bills, *see* Vetoes under this topic  
 Biomedical Innovation and Commercialization Initiative Board, 116J.885  
 Black Minnesotans Council, 3.9225  
 Bonds, state officers and employees, 574.20  
 Borlaug World Food Prize Day observance, 10.59  
 Budgets, *see* State budget under this topic  
 Business Licenses Bureau, coordination of review procedures, 116J.85  
 Cabinet, 4.06  
 Campaign finance and public disclosure, 10A.01  
 Campaign Finance and Public Disclosure Board, 10A.02  
 Campaigns for election, *see* Election of under this topic  
 Candidates for office  
   Affidavits of candidacy, 204B.06, 204B.09  
   Age, constitutional provisions, Const. art 7 s 6  
   Ballots, *see* Candidate names under BALLOTS  
   Filing fees, 204B.11  
   Major political party candidates, 200.02  
   Minor political party candidates, 200.02  
   Nominating petitions, signatures, 204B.08  
   Petition in place of filing fees, 204B.11  
   Qualifications, Const. art 5 s 2  
   Vacancies in nomination, 204B.13  
 Capital improvements, local government budget requests for, 16A.86  
 Capitol Area Architectural and Planning Board, 15B.03  
 Capitol complex of state-owned buildings, 299E.01  
 Capitol restoration project, 15B.155  
 Cass County, tuberculosis facility land, 251.17  
 Center for Arts Education board, 129C.10  
 Certificates of election, 204C.40, 208.05  
 Chicano/Latino People's Affairs Council, 3.9223  
 Chief administrative deputy  
   Conflicts of interest, 10A.07  
   Defined as public official, 10A.01  
   Economic interest disclosure, 10A.09  
   Representation disclosure, 10A.08  
 Chief administrative law judge, 14.48  
 Chief judge, Court of Appeals, 480A.03  
 Chief of staff, duties, 4.06  
 Children's Cabinet, *see* CHILDREN'S CABINET  
 Chiropractic Examiners Board, 148.03  
 Clean Water Council, reports, 114D.30  
 Commander-in-chief, National Guard, 190.02  
 Commerce Department, commissioner, 45.012, 60A.03  
 Commission on National and Community Service, 124D.385  
 Commissioners and directors, 15.06, 15A.081  
 Committees, generally, 15.0593  
 Community disaster loans, 12.301  
 Commutation of sentence, 638.01, 638.03, 638.06 to 638.075  
 Compacts, gambling on Indian lands, 3.9221, 349.61  
 Compensation and salaries  
   Armed forces members on active service, salary differential exception, 43A.183  
   Expense allowance, 15A.081  
   Salary ranges, setting, 15A.01, 15A.081, 15A.13  
   Salary recommendations, 15A.082  
 Compensation Council, 15A.082  
 Compulsive gambling, 4.47, 245.98  
 Conflicts of interest, 10A.07  
 Consolidated conservation areas, 84A.20, 84A.31  
 Consolidation of counties, duties, 371.03, 371.07, 371.08  
 Constitutional officer, governor defined as, 3A.01  
 Cooper/Sams volunteer ambulance program, 144E.40  
 Corrections Department, commissioner, 241.01

**GOVERNOR (Cont'd)**

Correspondence, record keeping, 8.02  
 Councils, generally, 15.0593  
 County auditors, removals and suspensions, 272.29, 384.03  
 County boards, 370.14, 371.08  
 County boundaries, petitions for change, 370.03  
 County recorders, removals and suspensions, 272.29  
 County treasurers, removals and suspensions, 272.29  
 Court of Appeals, chief judge, 480A.03  
 Criminal and juvenile justice information policy group, 299C.65  
 Critical areas designation, 116G.06  
 Dairy Research, Teaching, and Consumer Education Authority, members, appointment, 32C.01  
 Data  
   Legislative and budget proposals, classification, 13.605  
   Tax return data, access to, 270B.04  
 Dead human bodies, disposition during emergencies, 12.381  
 Debt capacity forecast, 16A.105  
 Declarations by  
   Animal health emergencies, 35.05, 35.0661  
   Disability, procedures, 4.06  
   Emergencies, 12.31, 34A.11, 144.4197, 221.0269  
 Definitions, Social Security law, 355.01  
 Delegation of duties  
   Administration Department, 16B.04  
   Lieutenant governor, 4.04  
   Minnesota Code of Military Justice, 192A.66  
 Dentistry Board, 150A.02  
 Development regions, 462.385, 462.386  
 Developmental Disabilities Council, 16B.053, 16B.054  
 Dietetics and Nutrition Practice Board, 148.622  
 Directors of agencies, 15.06  
 Disability, 4.06  
 Disability Council, 256.482  
 Disclosure  
   Conflicts of interest, 10A.07  
   Economic interest disclosure, 10A.09  
   Representation disclosure, 10A.08  
   Treason, knowledge of, 609.39  
 District court judges, 2.722, 480B.01  
 Driver License Compact, 171.51  
 Dry cask storage, Prairie Island nuclear power plant, 116C.773  
 Duties  
   Custodian of state property, 4.01  
   Generally, Const. art 5 s 3, 7, 10.01  
 Economic interest disclosure, 10A.09  
 Education Commission of the States, 127A.80, 127A.81  
 Education Department, commissioner, 119A.03, 127A.05  
 Education laws, changes, 127A.06  
 Election contests, *see* Contested elections under ELECTIONS  
 Election of  
   Ballots, *see* White ballots under BALLOTS  
   Campaigns  
     Contribution or expenditure limit violations, 10A.28  
     Contributions, limits, 10A.27, 10A.273, 211A.14  
     Contributions, solicitation during legislative sessions, 10A.273  
     Expenditures, limits, 10A.25, 10A.255  
     Public subsidies, *see* under STATE ELECTIONS CAMPAIGN FUND  
     State elections campaign fund allocations, 10A.31, 10A.323  
   Candidates for office, *see* same under this topic  
   Caucus procedures, preference ballots at, 202A.18  
   Notices of election, 204B.34  
   Requirements, 204D.02  
   State elections campaign fund, 10A.31  
 Electricity Board, 326B.32

**GOVERNOR (Cont'd)**

Emergencies  
   Declarations by, 12.31, 34A.11, 221.0269  
   Energy supply emergencies, duties, 12.21, 216C.15  
   Management, *see* EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT  
   Powers, *see* Emergency powers under this topic  
 Emergency Medical Services Regulatory Board, 144E.01  
 Emergency powers  
   Administrative Procedure Act, exemption, 12.21, 14.03  
   Energy supply emergencies, 12.21, 216C.15  
   Exempt rules, generally, 14.03  
   Motor carriers, safety, 221.0269  
   National security emergencies, *see* under EMERGENCIES  
   Nuclear power plant emergencies, 12.21  
   Peacetime emergencies, *see* under EMERGENCIES  
   School closings, 12.21  
 Emergency Response Commission, 299K.03  
 Emergency services, exemption from Administrative Procedure Act, 12.21, 14.03  
 Employees  
   Attorneys, 8.06  
   Background checks, 4.055  
   Compensation and salaries, not covered by collective bargaining agreements, 43A.18  
   Retirement  
     Classified employees, *see* MINNESOTA STATE RETIREMENT SYSTEM (MSRS)  
     Governor's residence, 352D.02  
     Unclassified employees, 352D.02  
     Unclassified service, 43A.08  
 Employment and Economic Development Department, commissioner, 116J.01  
 Energy and environmental strategy report, 116D.10, 116D.11  
 Energy policy and conservation, 216C.09, 216C.18  
 Enterprise Minnesota, Inc., 116O.20  
 Environmental Quality Board, 115A.34, 116C.03  
 Ethnic American Day, duties, 10.50  
 Executive Council, 9.011, 9.021  
 Executive head, governor defined as, 171.51, 260.91  
 Executive officer  
   Designation, Const. art 5 s 1  
   Recall, Const. art 8 s 6, 211C.01 to 211C.09  
 Executive orders, *see* EXECUTIVE ORDERS  
 Executive powers, Const. art 3 s 1  
 Exempt rules, emergency powers, generally, 14.03  
 Explore Minnesota Tourism, 116U.05, 116U.25  
 Extradition  
   Agents, 629.27  
   Arrest warrants, execution, 629.07, 629.21  
   Child support, obligors failing to provide support, 518C.801, 518C.802  
   Definitions, 629.01  
   Duties, generally, 629.02  
   Foreign countries, treaties, 243.515  
   Spousal maintenance, obligors failing to provide support, 518C.801, 518C.802  
   Waivers, filing with, 629.24  
 Federal aid  
   Agency to receive, 4.07  
   Depositing, in state treasury, 4.07  
   Highway safety program, duties, 4.075  
 Firefighter Training and Education Board, members, 299N.02  
 Flowage easements  
   State land, 103G.575  
   Trunk highways, granting, 1.12  
 Foreign insurers, action against the state, 60A.10  
 Forest Resources Council, 89A.03  
 Foundation for Student Organizations, board, 124D.34  
 Gambling, state-tribal compacts, 3.9221

**GOVERNOR (Cont'd)**

Gambling Control Board, 349.151, 349.152  
 Generally, 4.04  
 Gifts of land to state, certificate of acceptance, 94.17, 94.19  
 Governor-elect, *see* GOVERNOR-ELECT  
 Governor's agencies, *see* GOVERNOR'S AGENCIES  
 Governor's bills, 3C.03, 13.605  
 Governor's Office for a Minnesota Landmark (Landmark Center), 4.077  
 Governor's Residence Council, 16B.27  
 Great Lakes Commission, 1.22  
 Health care facilities, legislation and rule changes, 144A.53  
 Health Department, commissioner, 144.011  
 Health-related licensing boards, executive director reviews, 214.04  
 High Pressure Piping Systems Board, 326B.925  
 Higher Education Advisory Council, 136A.031  
 Higher Education Facilities Authority, 136A.26  
 Higher Education Office, director, 136A.01  
 Highway safety program, duties, 4.075  
 Historic Site Mediation Task Force, 138.665  
 Housing Finance Agency, 462A.04, 462A.07, 462A.22  
 Human Rights Department, commissioner, 363A.05  
 Human services, 246.24, 256.011  
 Human services boards, agreements, 402.06  
 Human Services Department  
   Chemical dependency program services, 254A.16  
   Commissioner, 245.03  
 Impeachment, Const. art 8 s 2 to 5  
 Interagency Coordinating Council, 125A.28  
 Interstate compacts  
   Adult Offender Supervision, 243.1605  
   Interstate Compact on Juveniles, duties, 260.51, 260.53  
   Mental Health, 245.51, 245.52  
   Placement of Children, 260.91  
 Interstate Industrialized/Modular Buildings Commission, 326B.194  
 Invention Board, 116J.988  
 Investment Advisory Council, 11A.08  
 Iron Range Higher Education Committee, 298.2214  
 Iron Range Resources and Rehabilitation Board, 298.22  
 Iron Range resources and rehabilitation projects  
   Douglas J. Johnson economic protection trust fund, 298.296  
   Loans to private businesses, 298.28  
   Northeast Minnesota economic development fund, 298.2213  
   Taconite area environmental protection fund, 298.223, 298.2961  
 Isolation or quarantine, temporary hold, notice received, 144.4195  
 Job Skills Partnership Board, 116L.03  
 Joint Underwriting Association, medical malpractice insurance, 62F.02  
 Judges  
   Applications for retirement, notice, generally, 490.126  
   Assignment, change of venue, 542.13  
   District court judges, 2.722, 480B.01  
   Vacancies in office, filling, Const. art 6 s 8  
 Judicial Selection Commission, 480B.01  
 Judicial Standards Board, 490A.01  
 Juvenile Justice Advisory Committee, 299A.72  
 Knowledge of treason, disclosure, 609.39  
 Labor and Industry Department, commissioner, 175.001  
 Labor referees, 179.083  
 Lake Superior Center Authority, 85B.02  
 Lands acquired by escheat, approval, 94.351  
 Legislative-Citizen Commission on Minnesota Resources, 116P.05  
 Legislative proposals, governor's bills, 3C.03, 13.605

**GOVERNOR (Cont'd)**

Legislature, duties regarding  
   Bills (legislature), *see* same under this topic  
   Legislative session  
     Change of place in case of attack, 3.94  
     Special sessions, Const. art 4 s 12, 3.011, 3.95, 4.03  
   Vacancies, writ of election, Const. art 4 s 11  
 Lieutenant governor, delegation of duties to, 4.04  
 Low-level radioactive waste Facility Siting Policy Development Committee, 116C.842  
 Management and Budget Department, commissioner, 16A.01  
 Marriage and Family Therapy Board, 148B.30  
 Medal of Honor Day, proclamation, 10.575  
 Mediation Services Bureau, commissioner, 179.02  
 Medicaid expenditure contract matters, 256B.0914  
 Medical Practice Board, 147.01  
 Memberships  
   Education Commission of the States, 127A.80  
   Executive Council, 9.011  
   Great Lakes protection fund, 116Q.01  
   Indian Affairs Council, 3.922  
   Investment Board, chair, 11A.03  
   Land Exchange Board, chair, 94.341  
   Midwestern Higher Education Commission, 135A.20  
   Pardons Board, 638.01  
   State Capitol Preservation Commission, 15B.32  
 Mental Health Advisory Council, 245.697  
 Mentally ill or developmentally disabled persons, exchange, return, or transportation, 246.234  
 Metropolitan agricultural preserves, early termination, 473H.09  
 Metropolitan Airports Commission, 473.604  
 Metropolitan Area Water Supply Advisory Committee, 473.1565  
 Metropolitan Council, 473.123  
 Midwest Interstate Passenger Rail Compact Commission, 218.75  
 Midwestern Higher Education Committee, 135A.21  
 Military Code, 190.02  
 Military company of cadets or veterans' children, 624.61  
 Military courts, 192A.115, 192A.20  
 Mineral Coordinating Committee, 93.0015  
 Minnesota Business Finance, Inc., corporation members, 116S.04  
 Minnesota State Academies Board, 125A.62  
 Minnesota State Colleges and Universities Board of Trustees, 136F.02, 136F.03, 136F.04  
 Minnesota State Retirement System, board of directors, 352.03  
 Motor vehicles, 16B.54, 16B.55  
 Motor Vehicles Division duties, transfer to Drivers License Division, 171.015  
 National forests, state lands in, 92.32  
 National Guard  
   Adjutant general, 192.40  
   Calling out, 191.05, 191.06  
   Commander-in-chief, 190.02  
   Counsel to defend officers, 192.29  
   Hardships, temporary emergency relief, 192.38  
   Location of units, fixing, 192.04  
   Officers, generally, 191.05, 192.06, 192.105  
   Payments, approval, 192.55  
   Property and fiscal officers, 192.40  
   Staff, 190.02  
 Natural Resources Department, 84.01, 84.965  
 Newly elected governor, departmental earnings reports, 16A.1285  
 NextGen Energy Board, appointments, 41A.105  
 Nonprofit health service plan corporations, examinations not performed, 62C.11  
 Notaries public, 359.01, 359.02, 359.12  
 Notices of election, 204B.34

**GOVERNOR (Cont'd)**

Nuclear materials, regulatory authority, 144.1202  
 Nuclear Waste Council, 116C.711  
 Nursing Board, 148.181  
 Nursing Home Administrators Board of Examiners, 144A.19  
 Oath of office, Const. art 5 s 6  
 Occupational Safety and Health Review Board, 182.664  
 Office, location, 10.01  
 Old riverbeds, conveyance to cities, 465.19, 465.20  
 Ombudsman for mental health and developmental disabilities, 245.92, 245.97  
 Optometry Board, 148.52  
 Orders, *see* EXECUTIVE ORDERS  
 Pardons, *see* PARDONS  
 Peace Officer Standards and Training Board, 626.841  
 Personal physician, 4.06  
 Pest Control Compact, 18.62 to 18.71  
 Pest control insurance fund, 18.66  
 Petroleum Tank Release Compensation Board, 115C.07  
 Pharmacy Board, 151.03  
 Plumbing Board, 326B.435  
 Pocket vetoes, 4.034  
 Podiatric Medicine Board, 153.02  
 Poet laureate, 4.60  
 Political campaigns, *see* Election of under this topic  
 Pollution Control Agency, 116.02, 116.03  
 Presidential electors, 208.05, 208.06, 208.07  
 Prisoners  
     Transfer for federal trial, 629.291  
     Visitation rights, 243.48  
 Proclamations, *see* PROCLAMATIONS  
 Psychology Board, 148.90  
 Public employees, negotiations, duties, 179A.10  
 Public Employees Retirement Association, board of trustees, 353.03  
 Public Facilities Authority, 446A.03  
 Public official, governor defined as, 10A.01  
 Public Safety Department, commissioner, 299A.01  
 Public safety officer killed in line of duty, 299A.44  
 Public safety policies, Public Safety Department, 16B.875, 299A.01  
 Public utilities, energy conservation improvements, 216B.241  
 Public Utilities Commission, 216A.03  
 Qualifications, Const. art 5 s 2  
 Racing Commission, 240.011, 240.02  
 Radio air navigation facilities, transfer or assignment, 360.023  
 Railroad rights-of-way, state-owned land, 222.025  
 Railroad swamplands, deeds, 222.04  
 Recall, Const. art 8 s 6, 211C.01 to 211C.09  
 Records and record keeping  
     Correspondence, 8.02  
     State records, governor's records defined as, 138.17  
 Reductions in allotments, 16A.152  
 Refusal to sign bills, 4.034  
 Regional development commissions, 462.387, 462.396, 462.398  
 Removal from office, recall, Const. art 8 s 6, 211C.01 to 211C.09  
 Reports given  
     Compulsive gambling, 4.47  
     Debt capacity forecast, 16A.105  
     Energy and environmental strategy report, 116D.10, 116D.11  
     Gambling, state-tribal compacts, 3.9221  
     State budget, 16A.11  
 Representation  
     Behavioral Health and Therapy Board, 148B.51  
     Emergency Medical Services Regulatory Board, 144E.01  
     Environmental Quality Board, 116C.03  
     Health-related licensing boards, executive director reviews, 214.04

**GOVERNOR (Cont'd)**

Representation (Cont'd)  
     Interstate Adult Offender Supervision Advisory Council, 243.1606  
     Interstate water organizations, 103B.151  
     Minnesota Commission on National and Community Service, 124D.385  
     Transportation Access Council, 174.285  
 Representation disclosure, 10A.08  
 Reprieves, *see* REPRIEVES  
 Residence  
     Employees, retirement, 352D.02  
     Events at, expenses, accepting funds for, 16A.723  
     Generally, 16B.27  
 Retirement  
     Retirement plan alternatives, 352D.02  
     Rights in public employment plans, 3.088  
 Revenue Department, commissioner, 270C.02  
 Rulemaking  
     Adopted rules, copies to, 14.26, 14.386, 14.389  
     Emergency services, exemption from Administrative Procedure Act, 12.21, 14.03  
     Rulemaking notes on bills, 3.985  
     Vetoes of rules, 14.05  
 Rural Finance Authority, 41B.025, 41B.17, 41C.09  
 Rural Health Advisory Committee, 144.1481  
 Rural Policy and Development Center, board of directors, 116J.421  
 School Administrators Board, 122A.12  
 School trust lands director, 127A.351  
 Security, State Patrol, duties, 299D.03  
 Senators (U.S.), 204D.28  
 Sentencing Guidelines Commission, 244.09  
 Sick leave, accrued leave, payments, 15A.082  
 Small Business Air Quality Compliance Advisory Council, 116.99  
 Social Security benefits, 355.01, 355.02  
 South Dakota-Minnesota Boundary Waters Commission, engineer, 103B.451  
 Spouse, Governor's Residence Council, 16B.27  
 State budget  
     Contents, 16A.11  
     Data, classification, 13.605  
     Economic development projects, accountability data, 116J.997  
     Education aids to reduce property tax levies, additional funding, 273.13  
     Education homestead credit, additional funding, 273.13  
     Emergency telecommunications systems, costs, 403.11  
     Management and Budget Department, budget forecast, 16A.103  
     Preparation, agency duties, *see* Budgets under STATE DEPARTMENTS AND AGENCIES  
     Property tax reform account, appropriations from, 273.13  
     Request, federal money, requests to spend, 3.3005  
     Revenue Department, local revenue forecasts, 16A.103  
     Shortfalls, reserve account, 16A.15, 16A.152, 79.251  
     State employees, number, 16A.122  
     Submission to legislature, 16A.11  
     Supervision, 16A.04  
     Unallotment, *see* State budget under MANAGEMENT AND BUDGET DEPARTMENT  
 State employees  
     Bonds (officers and fiduciaries), approval, 574.20  
     District of Columbia office, 4.46  
     Payroll, frequency, approval, 16A.17  
     Removal for unauthorized state payments, 16A.15  
     Removals and suspensions, 4.04  
     Transfers between agencies, approval, 16B.37  
 State High School League, board members, 128C.01  
 State judge advocates, Minnesota Code of Military Justice, 192A.04

**GOVERNOR (Cont'd)**

State lands  
 Acquired by escheat, conveyance, 94.351  
 Certificate of acceptance of gift to state, 94.17  
 Donation of, to United States, Saint Louis County, tax-forfeited lands, 383C.72  
 Relinquishment to United States, 94.41  
 State laws and statutes, free copies, 3C.12  
 State Lottery, 349A.02, 349A.10  
 State officer, governor defined as, 211C.01  
 State officers appointed by  
 Holding two appointive offices, 10.37  
 Removals and suspensions, 4.04, 16A.138, 351.06  
 Term, 10.09  
 State-operated services (human services) facilities, 245.0312  
 State Patrol, quarters for, 299D.01  
 State property, custodian, 4.01  
 State records, executive branch records defined as, 138.17  
 Statewide office, governor defined as, 209.01  
 Strategic and long-range planning, 4A.01  
 Subpoena powers, limiting, emergency management, 12.46  
 Succession to office, Const. art 5 s 5, 4.06  
 Sunset Advisory Commission  
 Appointments to, 3D.03  
 Reports, 3D.09  
 Task forces, generally, 15.0593  
 Tax Court judges, 271.01  
 Tax examiners, 274.10  
 Tax-forfeited lands, harbors and ports, leasing, 458.59  
 Teaching Board, 122A.07  
 Technology Advisory Committee, 16E.036  
 Terms of office, Const. art 5 s 2, 204D.02  
 Transportation Department, 174.02, 299D.01  
 Trust Fund Citizen Selection Committee, 116P.05  
 Unemployment insurance trust fund, duties, 268.194  
 Uniform Interstate Family Support Act, 518C.801  
 Uniform Laws Commissioners, 3.251  
 United States land acquisition, 1.0431, 1.046  
 Urban Initiative Board, 116M.15  
 Vacancies in public offices, filling  
 Judges, Const. art 6 s 8, 480B.01  
 Legislature, Const. art 4 s 11  
 Vacancy in office, 4.06  
 Vacation, accrued leave, payments, 15A.082  
 Veterans Health Care Advisory Council, appointments to, 196.30  
 Veterans organizations, public buildings, vacating, 197.55  
 Veterinary Medicine Board, 156.01  
 Vetoes  
 Pocket vetoes, 4.034  
 Powers, Const. art 4 s 23, 24, art 5 s 3, 7  
 Procedure, 3C.06, 4.034  
 Rules, vetoes of, 14.05  
 Visitation by, prisoners, 243.48  
 Voyageurs National Park, duties, 84B.03, 84B.04  
 War  
 Legislative session, change of place, 3.94  
 Special session, 3.95  
 Water and Soil Resources Board  
 Administrative penalties, 103B.101  
 Local water management and accountability oversight, 103B.102  
 Wetlands preservation areas, termination, 103F.613  
 Wild and scenic rivers management plans, 103F.325  
 Workers' compensation assigned risk plan, 79.251  
 Workers' Compensation Council, 175.007  
 Workers' Compensation Court of Appeals judges, 175A.01, 480B.01  
 Workers' compensation payments, National Guard members, 192.38  
 Workforce Development Council, 116L.665

**GOVERNOR (Cont'd)**

Writs of election, duties, 204D.17, 204D.19, 204D.22, 211C.07  
 Youthbuild Advisory Committee, 116L.363  
 Zoological Board, 85A.01  
**GOVERNOR-ELECT**  
 Expenses and expenditures, funding, 4.51  
 Reports to, Management and Budget Department  
 Budget information, state agencies, 16A.10  
 Security, State Patrol, duties, 299D.03  
 State budget, supervision, 16A.04  
 Succession, vacancy, 4.06  
 Transition expenses, funding, 4.51  
**GOVERNOR'S AGENCIES**  
 Children's Cabinet, *see* CHILDREN'S CABINET  
 Developmental Disabilities Council, 16B.053, 16B.054  
 Generally, 15.0593, 15.0594  
 Governor's Residence Council, 16B.27  
 Round Table on Sustainable Development, 4A.07  
 Technology for People with Disabilities Council, 16B.053  
 Workforce Development Council, *see* WORKFORCE DEVELOPMENT COUNCIL  
**GOVERNORS RESIDENCE COUNCIL**  
 Generally, 16B.27  
**GRAFFITI**  
*See* DEFACING  
*See* VANDALISM  
**GRAIN**  
 Agricultural products, grain defined as, 273.13  
 Barley, 17.41, 17.53, 17.63  
 Buckwheat, weights and measures, standards, 239.32  
 Chemically treated grain, 17.41 to 17.44  
 Confiscation, chemically treated grain, 17.44  
 Contracts and agreements, 17.90, 17.9442  
 Corn, *see* CORN  
 Damage, hunting or fishing, 97B.001  
 Definitions  
 Chemically treated grain, 17.41  
 Classification of property, 273.13  
 Game and fish laws, 97A.015  
 Genetically engineered organisms, 18F.02  
 Grain Buyers Act, 223.16  
 Grain Storage Act, 232.21  
 Screenings Act, 21.72  
 Elevators, *see* GRAIN ELEVATORS  
 Energy production from, *see* BIOMASS  
 Ethanol derived from, *see* ETHANOL  
 Flax, *see* under CROPS  
 Forage grain, defined as agriculturally related organisms, 18F.02  
 Forward sale contracts, banks, liability limitations, 48.24  
 Funds and accounts, contract feeding, separate accounts, 31B.06  
 Grain and Feed Association, Agricultural Fertilizer Research and Education Council, representation on, 18C.70  
 Grain buyers, *see* GRAIN BUYERS  
 Handling facilities  
 Defined as rural agricultural business, 160.292  
 Elevators, *see* GRAIN ELEVATORS  
 Specific service signs, 160.292 to 160.296  
 Inspections, export grain inspection certification logs, review, 18G.10  
 Insurance  
 Hail, cyclone, tornado, and hurricane insurance, coverage, 66A.26  
 Mutual creamery fire insurance companies, coverage, 66A.08  
 Labels and labeling, chemically treated grain, 17.44  
 Oats, 17.41, 216B.2424, 239.32

**GRAIN (Cont'd)**

Orders, chemically treated grain, confiscation and disposition, 17.44  
 Price-later contracts, agricultural, 17.9442  
 Producers  
   Agricultural contracts, grain buyers, exclusions, 17.90  
   Claims, breach of contract, 223.17  
   Definitions, 223.16, 232.21  
   Unlicensed producers, purchase from, 223.17  
 Rye, weights and measures, standards, 239.32  
 Sale, chemically treated grain, violations, 17.43  
 Samples, transportation, 221.025  
 Seed Law, exemptions, 21.74, 21.87  
 Sellers  
   Agricultural contracts, grain buyers, exclusions, 17.90  
   Reports given, federal reports, copies, 31B.03  
 Sorghum, 17.41, 216B.2424, 239.32  
 State grain, wild rice, 1.148  
 Storage, *see* GRAIN STORAGE  
 Stored forage crops, crop damage, 97A.028  
 Transportation  
   Covering loads, exemption, 169.81  
   Safety, rulemaking, 221.031  
   Samples, 221.025  
   Vehicle identification, 221.031  
 Warehouses, *see* GRAIN WAREHOUSES  
 Weed-seed infested seeds, violations, 21.73, 21.74, 21.77  
 Wheat, *see* WHEAT

**GRAIN BUYERS**  
 Agriculture Department, rulemaking authority, 223.19  
 Audits and examinations, 223.17  
 Bonds (officers and fiduciaries), 223.17  
 Cash sales  
   Defined, 223.16  
   Generally, 223.17, 223.175  
 Certificates and certification  
   Cancellation or refusal to renew, 18J.07  
   False statements, 18J.06  
   Financial reports, accuracy, 223.17  
   Revocation or suspension, 18J.07  
   Violations, 18J.07  
 Contempts, 18J.04  
 Contested cases, 223.17  
 Contracts and agreements  
   Agricultural contracts, exclusions, 17.90  
   Voluntary extension of credit, 223.16, 223.175, 223.177  
 Credit, voluntary extension, contracts, 223.175, 223.177  
 Defaults, 223.17  
 Definitions  
   General definitions, 223.16, 223.17  
   Inspections and enforcement, 18J.01  
 Enforcement of law  
   Agriculture Department, duties, 18J.02  
   Attorney general, duties, 223.21  
 False statements, 18J.06  
 Farm product dealers, copies to, registration forms, 336A.11  
 Financial statements, 223.17  
 Grain Buyers Act, generally, 223.15 to 223.22  
 Independent grain buyers, licenses, 223.17  
 Injunctions, 18J.05  
 Inspections  
   Costs, payment, 18J.04  
   Fees, 223.17  
   Orders, 18J.04  
   Right of entry, 18J.04  
   Voluntary extension of credit contracts, purchases by, records, 223.177  
 Investigations, 18J.04, 18J.06  
 Judgments, unsatisfied, certificate suspension, 18J.07

**GRAIN BUYERS (Cont'd)**

Lawsuits, 18J.05  
 Liability, 18J.03, 18J.04  
 Licenses, 223.17  
 Orders, inspections, right of entry, 18J.04  
 Permits  
   Actions against for violations, 18J.07  
   Applications, false statements, 18J.06  
 Place of business, 223.17  
 Public grain warehouse operators, *see* under GRAIN WAREHOUSES  
 Public information and education programs, Agriculture Department, duties, 223.22  
 Receivers and receivership, orders, 223.17  
 Records and record keeping, 18J.04, 18J.06  
 Right of entry, inspections, voluntary extension of credit contracts, records, 223.177  
 Sampling and analysis, 18J.04  
 Scale tickets, issuance, voluntary extension of credit contracts, reduction to writing, time, 223.177  
 Tampering, 18J.07  
 Trustees, orders, 223.17  
 Violations and penalties  
   Administrative remedies, 18J.07  
   Costs, payment, 18J.04  
   False statements, 18J.06  
   Fraud, 18J.07  
   Injunctions, 18J.05  
   Liability, 18J.03, 18J.04  
   Sanctions generally, 18J.07  
 Voluntary extension of credit contracts, 223.175, 223.177

**GRAIN BUYERS ACT**  
 Generally, 223.15 to 223.22

**GRAIN ELEVATORS**  
*See* also GRAIN WAREHOUSES  
 Insurance, 66A.08  
 Public grain elevators, railroad rights of way, use for, 230.09 to 230.11  
 Railroads, 222.27  
 Silos, *see* SILOS

**GRAIN STORAGE**  
*See* also SILOS  
 Definitions, Grain Storage Act, 232.21  
 Grain elevators, *see* GRAIN ELEVATORS  
 Grain Storage Act, 232.20 to 232.24  
 Grain warehouses, *see* GRAIN WAREHOUSES  
 Open storage, 232.21, 232.23  
 Structures on farms, sale, statutes of limitations, 336.2-725

**GRAIN STORAGE ACT**  
 Generally, 232.20 to 232.24

**GRAIN WAREHOUSES**  
*See* also GRAIN ELEVATORS  
 Audits and examinations, 232.24  
 Bonds (officers and fiduciaries), 232.21, 232.22  
 Certificates and certification  
   Cancellation or refusal to renew, 18J.07  
   False statements, 18J.06  
   Fees, depositing, 232.22  
   Revocation or suspension, 18J.07  
   Violations, 18J.07  
 Classification of property, property taxes, 273.13  
 Closing or destruction, notice, 232.23  
 Contempts, 18J.04  
 Contested cases, licenses, suspension or revocation, 232.22  
 Contracts and agreements, 232.21, 232.22, 232.23  
 Definitions  
   Grain Buyers Act, 223.16  
   Grain Storage Act, 232.21  
   Inspections and enforcement, 18J.01

**GRAIN WAREHOUSES (Cont'd)**

Delivery of grain  
 Generally, 232.23  
 Grain warehouse receipts, *see* same under this topic  
 Depositories, 232.23  
 Depositors, 232.23  
 Enforcement of law, Agriculture Department, duties, 18J.02  
 False statements, 18J.06  
 Fees, dry edible beans, grading, 232.23  
 Generally, 232.20 to 232.24  
 Grading, dry edible beans, fees, 232.23  
 Grain buyers, *see* GRAIN BUYERS  
 Grain in storage, outstanding grain warehouse receipts, obligations, 232.22  
 Grain warehouse receipts  
 Definitions, 232.21  
 Electronic, 232.21, 232.23  
 Evidence, 223.16, 223.177  
 Generally, 232.22, 232.23  
 Numbering, 232.23  
 Public terminal warehouses, *see* under TERMINAL WAREHOUSES  
 Injunctions, 18J.05  
 Inspections  
 Costs, payment, 18J.04  
 Orders, 18J.04  
 Right of entry, 18J.04  
 Inspections, fees, depositing, 232.22  
 Insurance  
 Mutual creamery fire insurance companies, coverage, 66A.08  
 Requirements, generally, 232.23  
 Investigations, 18J.04, 18J.06  
 Judgments, unsatisfied, certificate suspension, 18J.07  
 Lawsuits, 18J.05  
 Liability, 18J.03, 18J.04, 232.23  
 Licenses  
 Generally, 232.22  
 Storage contracts, termination, 232.23  
 Suspension or revocation, 232.22  
 Mills or malthouses, receipt, storage, or purchase of grain, 232.23  
 Notices about, closing or destruction, 232.23  
 Open storage, 232.21, 232.23  
 Operators  
 Public grain warehouse operators, *see* same under this topic  
 Orders  
 Inspections, right of entry, 18J.04  
 Trustees or receivers, 232.22  
 Permits  
 Actions against for violations, 18J.07  
 Applications, false statements, 18J.06  
 Pooling of grain, 232.23  
 Public grain warehouse operators  
 Bonds (officers and fiduciaries), 232.21, 232.22  
 Defined, 223.16, 232.21  
 Generally, 232.23  
 Licenses, *see* same under this topic  
 Reports given, 232.22  
 Public terminal warehouses, *see* TERMINAL WAREHOUSES  
 Railroad transfer facilities, 218.041, 270.80  
 Receipts, *see* Grain warehouse receipts under this topic  
 Receipts, void, issuance, 232.23  
 Records and record keeping, 18J.04, 18J.06, 232.22, 232.23  
 Reports given, financial reports, qualified nongovernmental units, audit, 232.24  
 Sales  
 Generally, 232.23

**GRAIN WAREHOUSES (Cont'd)**

Sales (Cont'd)  
 Sales for bond disbursement, proceeds, depositing, 232.22  
 Samples, 232.23  
 Sampling and analysis, 18J.04  
 Scale tickets  
 Defined, 223.16, 232.21  
 Generally, 232.23  
 Side tracks, construction, maintenance, and operation, 218.031  
 Tampering, 18J.07  
 Violations and penalties  
 Administrative remedies, 18J.07  
 Costs, payment, 18J.04  
 Enforcement of law, 18J.05  
 False statements, 18J.06  
 Fraud, 18J.07  
 Liability, 18J.03, 18J.04  
 Sanctions generally, 18J.07  
 Warnings, 18J.05  
**GRAND JURIES**  
 Access, 628.62  
 Appearances before  
 Assistant attorneys general, 8.02  
 Attorney general, 8.01  
 County attorneys, 388.051  
 Deputy attorneys general, 8.02  
 Charging by court, 628.56  
 Clerks, appointment, 628.57  
 Correctional facilities, duties regarding, 628.61, 628.62  
 County attorneys  
 Attendance, 388.051, 628.63  
 Multicounty grand juries, 628.41  
 Notice of indictment, 628.68  
 County officers and employees, misconduct investigations, 628.61  
 Defined, criminal law, 628.41  
 District court, sixth district, venue, 484.48  
 Forepersons, 628.56  
 Indictments, duties  
 Disclosures regarding, 628.68  
 Generally, 628.02  
 Multicounty grand juries, prosecution, 628.41  
 Presentment to court, 628.09  
 Interpreters, 595.02, 611.30 to 611.34  
 Investigations  
 Expenses, contingent fund, 388.14  
 Witnesses, criminal proceedings in foreign states, 634.06 to 634.09  
 Jurisdiction, failure of, dismissing indictment, 630.18  
 Jurors  
 Compensation and salaries, 628.41  
 Declarations of public offenses, 628.60  
 Disclosure of testimony, 628.65  
 Failure to report, contempt of court, 628.48  
 Forepersons, 628.56  
 Number, 628.41  
 Oaths, 358.07, 628.56  
 Objections to, 628.54  
 Perjury, 628.66  
 Questioning, 628.66  
 Votes, 628.57, 628.66  
 Minutes, 628.57  
 Multicounty grand juries, 628.41  
 Officers, oaths, 358.07  
 Presentation to, juvenile offenders, 1st degree murder, 260B.125  
 Quorum, 628.41  
 Retiring, 628.57

**GRAND JURIES (Cont'd)**

Rules of Criminal Procedure, reading to, 628.56  
 Sessions  
   Attendance at, 628.63  
   Interpreters for, 611.32  
   Persons present, dismissing indictment, 630.18  
 Size, 628.41  
 Subpoenas, *see* Grand jury subpoenas under SUBPOENAS  
 Transactions, disclosing, 628.68  
 Witnesses  
   Names, entry on indictment, 630.18  
   News media sources, protection, 595.021 to 595.025  
   Testimony, disclosure by juror, 628.65

**GRAND MARAIS (CITY)**

Infrastructure improvements, 298.2961  
 Safe harbors program, 86A.20 to 86A.24

**GRAND PORTAGE (CITY)**

Safe harbors program, 86A.20 to 86A.24

**GRAND RAPIDS (CITY)**

Children's Museum, 298.2961  
 Cuyuna Country State Recreation Area Citizens Advisory Council, representation on, 85.0146  
 District court, ninth district chambers, 2.722  
 Fire and hazardous materials center, 298.2961  
 Nonprofit grants, 298.2961  
 Soil corrections, 298.2961  
 Trails, 160.266  
 Water and sewer services, 298.2961

**GRAND RAPIDS ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY**

North Central Research and Technology Laboratory, 298.2961

**GRANITE FALLS PORT AUTHORITY COMMISSION**

Industrial development districts, 469.152 to 469.165  
 Mined underground space development, 103I.661, 469.141  
 Powers, generally, 469.076  
 Tax increment financing, *see* TAX INCREMENT FINANCING

**GRANT ALLEN'S LAW**

Generally, 86B.501

**GRANT COUNTY**

Boundaries, 2.01  
 Central Zone, Minnesota Coordinate System, 505.18  
 Development region, 462.385  
 Historic places, Fort Pomme de Terre, 138.664  
 Judicial district, 2.722  
 Tax increment financing, *see* TAX INCREMENT FINANCING

**GRANTS**

Grant income, tax treatment  
   Dependent care credit, 290.067  
   Property Tax Refund Act, 290A.03  
 Grant programs, *see* specific index headings for program names  
 Grants awarded by agencies, *see* Grants by under specific index headings for agencies  
 Grants received, *see* Grants to under specific index headings

**GRASS**

Crops, real estate tax judgment sales, 280.38  
 Cultivated prairie grass, defined as farm grown closed-loop biomass, 216B.2424  
 Cutting and removal, civil trials, treble damages, 548.05  
 Grasslands  
   Grazing land, *see* PASTURE  
   Prairies, *see* PRAIRIES  
 Native grasses, hunting restrictions and requirements, 97B.001  
 Park boards, planting and removal, powers, 448.56  
 Pesticides and fertilizers, landscape application, *see* COMMERCIAL PESTICIDE APPLICATORS

**GRASS (Cont'd)**

Prairies, *see* PRAIRIES  
 Public drainage systems, grass strips  
   Maps and inventory, 103E.53  
   Vegetated ditch buffer strips and side inlet controls, 103E.021  
 Public drainage systems, vegetated strips  
   Compliance notices, 103E.705  
   Inspections, 103E.705  
   Requirement, 103E.021  
   Reseeding, 103E.021, 103E.705, 103E.728  
   Violations, assessments, 103E.728  
 Seed, *see* GRASS SEED  
 Switch grass, defined as farm grown closed-loop biomass, 216B.2424  
 Town roads, removal from, town election ballots, 366.015  
 Trespass, treble damages, 548.05  
 Violations and penalties  
   Park board ordinances, 448.56  
   Public drainage systems violations, assessments, 103E.728  
   Trespass, treble damages, 548.05

**GRASS SEED**

Advertising, germination tests, 21.86  
 Definitions, seed law, 21.81  
 Labels and labeling, 21.82  
 Permits, fees, 21.891  
 Sale, 21.86  
 Weights and measures, standards, 239.32

**GRATUITIES (TIPS)**

Back gratuities, 177.27  
 Charges in lieu of, exclusion from sales price, sales and use taxes, 297A.61  
 Collective bargaining, rights, 177.35  
 Daily wage, 176.011  
 Deductions, 177.24  
 Definitions, Fair Labor Standards Act, 177.23  
 Diversion, by employers, 177.24  
 Employers, accepting for securing employment, 181.031  
 Gross earned income, inclusion, Minnesota family investment program (MFIP), 256J.08  
 Labor and Industry Department, rulemaking authority, 177.28  
 Records and record keeping, 177.30  
 Sharing, 177.24  
 State employees, Itasca State Park, 43A.38  
 Violations and penalties  
   Crediting, applying toward, or using for payment of minimum wage, 177.24  
   Payment violations, compliance orders, 177.27  
   Records violations, 177.30  
 Withholding (taxes), 290.92

**GRAVEL**

*See also* ROCK  
 Aggregate material, 298.75  
 Confiscation, property tax payment violations, 272.39  
 Deposits, valuation of property, 273.12  
 Gravel lands, roads on, road authorities, duties, 160.10  
 Gravel pits  
   High experience ratings industries, unemployment insurance, 268.051  
   Railroads, 222.27  
   Side tracks, construction, maintenance, and operation, 218.031  
 Gravel road companies, personal property taxes, 272.03  
 Leases, removal  
   State lands, 92.50  
   Tax-forfeited lands, 282.04  
 Mineral processing plants, loans for, 298.296  
 Net proceeds taxes (mining), exception, 298.015  
 Property taxes, exemption, 272.02



**GRAVEL (Cont'd)**

## Removal

- Peatland scientific and natural areas, 84.035
- Property taxes, payment requirements, 272.38 to 272.40
- State land, leases for removal, 92.50
- Tax-forfeited lands, repurchase after forfeiture, payment requirements, 282.321

## Sales

- Proceeds, property taxes, payment, 272.38
- Property tax payment violations, 272.39
- Road authorities, powers, 160.11
- Sales and use taxes, exemption, 297A.70

## Transportation

- Bottom-dump cargo vehicles, wheel flaps, 169.733
- Gravel for timber haul roads, farm trucks, use for, 168.002
- Loading, 169.81
- Motor carriers, exemptions, 221.025
- Restoration of town roads, 164.155
- Road construction materials, railroad charges and rates, schedules, 218.025
- Safety, rulemaking, 221.031
- Vehicle identification, 221.031

**GRAVES AND GRAVEYARDS**

See CEMETERIES

See CEMETERY ASSOCIATIONS

**GRAZING LAND**

See PASTURE

**GREAT LAKES**

- Diversions from, water use permits, 103G.265
- Great Lakes Basin Compact, 1.21 to 1.23
- Great Lakes Commission, 1.21 to 1.23
- Great Lakes Panel on Aquatic Nuisance Species, 115.1707
- Great Lakes protection fund, 116Q.01
- Great Lakes-Saint Lawrence River Basin Water Resources Compact, 103G.801
- Lake Superior, *see* LAKE SUPERIOR
- Lakes Council of Governments, contracts, Western Lake Superior Sanitary District, 458D.18
- Saint Lawrence Seaway area, 458.59

**GREAT LAKES BASIN COMPACT**

Generally, 1.21 to 1.23

**GREAT LAKES COMMISSION**

Commissioners, 1.21, 1.22  
 Duties, generally, 1.21

**GREAT LAKES PANEL ON AQUATIC NUISANCE SPECIES**

Ballast water management cooperation with, 115.1707

**GREAT LAKES-SAINT LAWRENCE RIVER BASIN WATER RESOURCES COUNCIL**

Generally, 103G.801

**GREAT LAKES-SAINT LAWRENCE SEAWAY AREAS**

Tax-forfeited land sales, harbors and ports, 458.59

**GREAT RIVER ROAD**

Generally, 161.142, 161.148  
 Grants for, 373.27

Mississippi River Parkway Commission, *see* MISSISSIPPI RIVER PARKWAY COMMISSION

Route, 161.142, 161.148

**GREEN ACRES TAX LAW**

Generally, 273.111  
 Reports about, 273.1108

**GREENFIELD (CITY)**

Metropolitan Council district, 473.123

**GREENHOUSE GASES**

## Emission control

Definitions, 216H.01, 216H.10

**GREENHOUSE GASES (Cont'd)**

## Emission control (Cont'd)

- Greenhouse gas reduction infrastructure cost recovery, 216B.1637
- High-GWP greenhouse gas, 216H.10, 216H.11
- Inventories, 216H.021
- Mobile air conditioners, HFC-134a leakage rate disclosure, 216H.12
- Planning for, 216H.02, 216H.03
- Policy development process, 216C.055, 216H.07
- Reports about, 216H.021, 216H.06, 216H.07, 216H.11
- Rulemaking, 216H.021
- State transportation system, environmental goals, 174.01, 174.02, 174.03
- Utilities, cost recovery, 216B.1637
- Reports about, 216C.055
- Sulfur hexafluoride, 216B.1637

**GREENHOUSES**

## Definitions

- Classification of property, 273.13
- Roads, 160.292
- Hours, specific service signs, 160.295
- Indoor plant care services, sales and use taxes, 297A.61
- Nursery stock, *see* NURSERY STOCK
- Property taxes, Agricultural Property Tax Law, 273.111
- Retail sales at, classification of property, 273.13
- Specific service signs, 160.292 to 160.296

**GREENWOOD (CITY)**

Lake Minnetonka Conservation District, 103B.601 to 103B.645

Metropolitan Council district, 473.123

**GRIEVANCES**

## County officers and employees

- Personnel administration system, county board as joint employer, 375.64
- Personnel board of appeals, duties, 375.66
- Dakota County, county collective bargaining relationships, 383D.29

Defined, Public Employment Labor Relations Act, 179A.21

Discrimination, 363A.08, 363A.28

Ex-criminal offenders, hiring and licensing grievances, contested cases, 364.06

## Hennepin County

- Classification of employees, grievances due to, 383B.34
- Human resources board, duties, 383B.29

Licensing boards, investigation and rehearing, 214.10

Public employees, 179A.04, 179A.20, 179A.25

## Ramsey County

- Personal review board, duties, 383A.287
- Procedures, generally, 383A.294

Rehabilitation facilities, grievance procedure, certification, 268A.07

State employees, 43A.06, 43A.33

State Patrol, disciplinary action, 299D.03

**GRIGGS, BURBANK LIVINGSTON**

House, historic site, 138.662

**GRIMM, WENDELIN**

Farm, historic place, 138.664

**GROCERY STORES**

See RETAIL FOOD STORES

**GROSS EARNINGS TAXES**

Exemptions, town telephone systems, 237.36

Motor vehicles, 168.002, 168.013

Returns, extensions, hospitals and health care providers, 295.55

**GROSS MISDEMEANORS**

## See CRIMES

Arrest under pretense of process, 629.402

Available sentences, 609.125

**GROSS MISDEMEANORS (Cont'd)**

Game and fish violations, 97A.301  
 Increased maximums, 609.0341  
 Juvenile offenders, warrantless arrests, 629.34  
 Minimum fines, 609.101  
 Municipal prosecutions, disbursement of proceeds, 574.34  
 Prostitution, 609.324

**GROUND SCHOOLS**

See also AERONAUTICS  
 Definitions, aeronautics, 360.013  
 Licenses

Generally, 360.018  
 Revocation, suspension, or refusal to renew, 360.018,  
 360.019  
 Violations, 360.022

Violations and penalties, 360.022

**GROUNDWATER**

See also UNDERGROUND WATER POLLUTION

Appropriation and impoundments

Commissioner powers and duties, 103G.287  
 Groundwater management areas, 103G.287  
 Limits on, 103G.287  
 Permits, 103G.287  
 Water and Soil Resources Board, inventories, 103A.305

Aquifers, *see* AQUIFERS

Clean Water Legacy Act, 114D.05 to 114D.50

Conservation

Enforcement of law, 103G.2372  
 Radioactive waste, 116C.76  
 Wells, waste prevention, 103I.103

Contamination

Fertilizers, action to protect from, 18C.201  
 Liability, sealed wells, 103I.325  
 Pesticides, prevention, 18B.10  
 Wells, *see* Contamination under WELLS

Definitions

Fertilizer, Soil Amendment, and Plant Amendment Law,  
 18C.005  
 Groundwater protection, 103H.005  
 Local water planning, 103B.305  
 Metropolitan water planning, 103B.205  
 Pesticide control, 18B.01  
 Radioactive waste, 116C.75  
 Reinvest in Minnesota Resources Act, 103F.511  
 Water Pollution Control Act, 115.01

Degradation

Identification, degraded groundwater, 114D.20, 114D.35  
 Prevention and restoration, 114D.20, 114D.35  
 Prevention goal, policy of the state, 103H.001, 114D.10

Displacement for underground storage, *see* UNDERGROUND  
 STORAGE FACILITIES

Environment, groundwater defined as

Fertilizer, Soil Amendment, and Plant Amendment Law,  
 18C.005  
 Pesticide control, 18B.01

Environmental Quality Board, duties, 103A.43

Groundwater management areas, 103G.287

Groundwater thermal exchange devices, 103I.005, 103I.208,  
 103I.621

Liability, sensitive groundwater areas, degradation, 103H.111

Metropolitan counties, groundwater planning, 103B.255

Mined underground space, 103I.661

Monitoring

Reports about, Pollution Control Agency, 103H.175  
 Wells, *see* Monitoring wells under WELLS

Natural Resources Department, duties, 103G.287

Nitrates, land management information system, data on,  
 103A.403

Once-through cooling systems, 103G.005, 103G.271

Planning, metropolitan counties, 103B.255

**GROUNDWATER (Cont'd)**

Policy of state, 103A.204, 103I.001

Pollution, *see* UNDERGROUND WATER POLLUTION

Radioactive waste, protection from, 116C.76

Reports about, groundwater policy, 103A.204

Sensitive groundwater areas

Degradation, liability, 103H.111  
 Reinvest in Minnesota clean energy program, 103F.518  
 Reinvest in Minnesota reserve program, 103F.511,  
 103F.515

State agencies, areas of responsibility, 103A.204

State review agencies, duties, 103B.255

Thermal exchange devices, 103I.005, 103I.208, 103I.621

Underground water pollution, *see* UNDERGROUND  
 WATER POLLUTION

Wells, *see* WELLS

Wetlands

Public value determination, 103B.3355  
 Required attributes, valuation of property, 273.11

**GROUP INSURANCE**

Benefits, changes, limitation of coverage, notice, 60A.084

Commercial traveler insurance, 62A.13

Continuation, parental leave, 181.941

Contracts and agreements, public employees, 471.6161

County commissioners, participation, 375.055

Definitions, insurance law, 60A.02

Employee group insurance, 60A.02

Health and accident insurance, *see* Group health and accident  
 insurance under HEALTH AND ACCIDENT  
 INSURANCE

Life insurance, *see* Group life insurance under LIFE  
 INSURANCE

Long-term care insurance, *see* Group insurance under  
 LONG-TERM CARE INSURANCE

Ramsey County officers and employees, *see* Officers and  
 employees under RAMSEY COUNTY

Salary, payments in lieu of employer-paid group insurance,  
 exclusion from definition, Public Employees  
 Retirement Association, 353.01

**GROUP RESIDENTIAL HOUSING**

Adult foster care

Gross rent, rent constituting property taxes, 290A.03  
 Payment rates, 256I.05

Appeals

Medical assistance, 256B.50  
 Overpayments, rights, 256.0471

Applicants, immigration status, verification and reporting,  
 256.01

Applications, 256I.06

Beds

Generally, 256I.04  
 Institution for mental disease (IMD) beds, reduction,  
 transfer of funds, 245.466  
 Substantial change, 256I.05

Contested cases, medical assistance, 256B.50

Contracts and agreements, 256I.04, 256I.05

Definitions, payment rates, 256I.05

Drugs and medicine, 256I.05

Eligibility

Applications, 256I.06  
 Disqualification, 256.98  
 Family adult foster care respite care pilot project, 256I.07  
 Generally, 256I.04  
 Local social services agencies, duties, 256I.04, 256I.06  
 Public assistance reporting information system, 256.01  
 Redetermination, 256I.06  
 Termination, 256.01, 256I.06

Food stamp demonstration program, 256I.05

Foster care

Adults, 256I.03, 256I.05, 290A.03

**GROUP RESIDENTIAL HOUSING (Cont'd)**

Foster care (Cont'd)

- Supplemental aid recipients, standards, limitations, placements, 256D.44
- Funding, counties, total government fund expenditures, reduction, 275.065
- Group Residential Housing Act
  - Generally, 256I.01 to 256I.06
  - Group residential housing fund, 256I.05
  - Purpose of law, 256I.02
- Hennepin County, 256I.04
- Home, supplemental aid, exclusion, 256D.44
- Indian reservations, licenses, exemptions, 256I.04, 256I.05
- Judgments, overpayments, 256.0471
- Licensees, supplementary payment rate restrictions, 256I.05
- Licenses
  - Adult foster care, respite care pilot project, waivers, 256I.07
  - Agreements, 256I.03
  - Exemptions, 256I.04, 256I.05
  - Requirements, 256I.03, 256I.04
  - Supplementary rates, 256I.05
  - Tax-exempt 501(c)(3) corporations, 256I.04
- Mail and mailing, payment rate appeals, notice, 256B.50
- Matching funds, homeless persons, payment rates, 256I.04
- Meals, meals supplied by licensed vendors, 256I.04
- Medical assistance appeals, determinations, notice received, 256B.50
- Medical assistance demonstration project for people with disabilities, providers acting as service coordinators, 256B.77
- Medical assistance payments
  - Appeals, 256B.50
  - Inflationary adjustment, 256B.501, 256B.765
  - Waivered services rates, 256B.501, 256I.04
- Monitoring, Health Department, duties, 256I.05
- Operation and maintenance costs, special property tax levies, 275.70
- Overpayments
  - Interest on, debts owed to state agencies, 16D.13
  - Judgments, 256.0471
- Payment rates
  - Appeals, notice, 256B.50
  - Chemically dependent males, 256I.05
  - Counties, duties, 256I.06
  - Determination, 256I.06
  - Group residential housing rate, 256I.03, 256I.04
  - Homeless persons, 256I.04
  - Medical assistance payments, *see* same under this topic
  - Monthly rates, 256I.05
  - MSA equivalent rate, 256I.03, 256I.04
  - Respite care, adult foster care, 256I.07
  - Room and board payments, 252.28
  - Supplementary rates
    - Generally, 256I.05
    - Limitations, 256L.04
  - Supportive housing demonstration program, 256I.04, 256I.05
- Payments
  - Food and nutritional costs, reimbursement, 256I.05
  - Generally, 256I.06
  - Interim assistance payments, Supplemental Security Income (SSI), 256I.04
  - Nursing facility placement, 256I.08
  - Optional supplements, supplemental security income (SSI), 256I.04
  - Private pay residents, respite care, 256I.07
  - Predatory offenders in, 144A.135, 243.166, 244.052, 253B.185

**GROUP RESIDENTIAL HOUSING (Cont'd)**

Providers

- Acting as medical assistance demonstration project for people with disabilities service coordinators, 256B.77
- Appeals, rights, medical assistance, 256B.50
- Recovery of money, overpayments
  - Interest on, debts owed to state agencies, 16D.13
  - Judgments, recovery methods, 256.0471
- Reports about, supportive housing demonstration program, 256I.04
- Residents
  - Countable income, 256.028, 256I.03
  - Generally, 256I.05
  - Ill or incapacitated persons, planning, county agencies, duties, 256I.04
  - Legal noncitizens, general assistance eligibility requirements, exceptions, 256D.05
  - Medical assistance waived services recipients, 256I.04
  - Noncitizens, MFIP, eligibility exemptions, 256J.11
  - Notice received, overpayments, 256.0471
  - Predatory offenders, 144A.135, 243.166, 244.052, 253B.185
  - Property tax refund claimants, 290A.03
  - Reports given, 256I.06
  - Savings accounts, earned income disregard, general assistance, 256D.06
  - Service of process on, overpayments, notice, 256.0471
  - Supplemental aid, 256D.435, 256D.44, 256D.49
  - Voter registration, 201.061
- Respite care pilot project, 256I.07
- Semi-independent living services, *see* SEMI-INDEPENDENT LIVING SERVICES (SILS)
- Statewide rate setting system, 256I.05
- Substantial change, 256I.05
- Supervised living facilities, *see* SUPERVISED LIVING FACILITIES
- Supplemental aid recipients
  - Overpayment, recovery from personal needs allowance, 256D.49
  - Standards of assistance, 256D.435, 256D.44
  - Supplementary service rates, 256I.05
  - Supplementary services, 256I.03, 256I.05
  - Supportive housing demonstration program, 256I.04, 256I.05
  - Supportive services, mentally ill or chemically dependent persons
    - Supplementary rates, 256I.05
- Transfer of funds, institution for mental disease funds, 245.466
- Unitary Residence and Financial Responsibility Act, 256G.01
- Waivers, 256I.07

**GROUSE**

- Definitions, game and fish law, 97A.015
- Hunting, 97B.711

**GUAM**

- Banks, *see* INTERSTATE BANKING
- State, Guam defined as
  - Accountancy Act, 326A.01
  - Interstate Compact for Juveniles, 260.515
  - Trust companies, 48A.12

**GUARANTEES**

*See* WARRANTY

**GUARANTY**

*See* also MORTGAGE GUARANTY INSURANCE

*See* also SURETIES

Bills of lading

- Endorsers, 336.7-505
- Shippers, accuracy of descriptions and marks, 336.7-301

Business corporations, 302A.161, 302A.501

Definitions, Electronic Authentication Act, 325K.01

**GUARANTY (Cont'd)**

Documents of title, endorser, 336.7-505  
 Guarantors, defined as sureties, 336.1-201  
 Guaranty bonds, insurance rate regulation, *see* Rate regulation under INSURANCE  
 Guaranty funds  
   Mutual life insurance companies, 66A.35  
   Title insurance companies, 68A.01  
 Insurance guaranty associations, *see* Guaranty associations under INSURANCE COMPANIES  
 Investment securities, signatures of endorser or originator of instructions, warranties, 336.8-402  
 Limited liability companies, 322B.20, 322B.693  
 Loan guaranty programs, *see* LOAN GUARANTY PROGRAMS  
 Minnesota Life and Health Insurance Guaranty Association, 61B.18 to 61B.32  
 Negotiable instruments, collection guaranty, accommodation party, 336.3-419  
 Nonprofit corporations, 317A.161, 317A.501  
 Public contracts, 15.71 to 15.74  
 Warehouse receipts, endorser, 336.7-505

**GUARDIAN AD LITEM BOARD**

Funds and accounts, 257.69  
 Generally, 480.35  
 Guardian ad litem reimbursements, account for, 257.69, 260B.331, 260C.331

**GUARDIANS AD LITEM**

Adoption  
   Appointment, 259.65  
   Reports on suitability, access to, 259.53  
 Appointment  
   Adoption, 259.65  
   Child abuse victims, 626.556  
   Children in need of protection or services, 260C.521  
   Committed persons, guardians for, 253B.03  
   Guardianship and protective proceedings, 524.5-115, 524.5-411  
     Interstate Compact on Juveniles, runaways, 260.51  
     Juvenile courts, 260B.163, 260C.163, 260D.06  
     Land registration, 508.18  
     Paternity lawsuits, 257.60, 257.64  
     Pregnant minor women, 144.343  
     Suspension of child custody or parenting time rights, 631.52  
   Trusts, 501B.50  
 Attorneys for guardian, juvenile court hearings, 260B.163, 260C.163  
 Background checks, 260B.163, 518.165  
 Child custody, 518.156, 518.165  
 Claims against the state for actions by, 3.732  
 Committed persons, volunteer guardians ad litem, 253B.03  
 Compensation and salaries, juvenile courts, payments by, 260B.331, 260C.331  
 Conflicts of interest, 524.5-115  
 Custodial trustees, *see* under TRUSTEES  
 Definitions, developmentally disabled persons, support services, 245B.02  
 Developmentally disabled persons, defined as legal representatives, 245B.02  
 District court guardian ad litem program  
   Costs, payment by state, 480.182  
   Employees, 43A.24, 480.181  
   Mandated court services, defined as, 480.183  
   Staff, family court, 484.64, 484.65  
 Exceptions  
   Custodial trusts, 529.01  
   Judicial branch, 43A.02  
   Uniform Probate Code, 524.1-201  
 Fees  
   Adoptive parents, payment, 259.65

**GUARDIANS AD LITEM (Cont'd)**

Fees (Cont'd)  
   Committed persons, guardians for, 253B.03  
   Interstate Compact on Juveniles, order for payment, 260.56  
   Juvenile offenders, payment, 260B.331, 260C.331  
   Orders, 253B.03  
   Paternity lawsuits, 257.69  
   Treatment, 257.69, 260B.331, 260C.331  
 Guardian Ad Litem Board, 257.69, 260B.331, 260C.331, 480.35  
 Human Services Department, adoption, 260C.317  
 Investigations, juvenile court hearings, 260B.163, 260C.163  
 Juvenile courts  
   Children in voluntary foster care for treatment, treatment plans, 260D.06  
   Counties, payment by, 260B.331, 260C.331  
   Hearings, 260B.163, 260C.163  
 Ombudspersons for families, duties, 257.0762  
 Orders, committed persons, guardians for, fees, 253B.03  
 Parties to lawsuits, injury to child, 540.08  
 Paternity lawsuits, 257.60, 257.64  
 Plea agreements, notice about, 611A.03  
 Postretirement benefit costs, Payment, counties, duties, 480.1811  
 Public defenders, serving as or representing, 611.26  
 Reports given, juvenile court hearings, duties, 260B.163, 260C.163  
 Retirement, Minnesota State Retirement System, exclusion from coverage, 352.01  
 Termination of parental rights  
   Dismissal from case upon permanent placement, 260C.317  
   Minor or incompetent parents, consent, 260C.307  
 Trusts  
   Court proceedings, 501B.18, 501B.19, 501B.31  
   Sale, mortgage or lease of real property by certain persons, 501B.50  
 Uniform Custodial Trust Act, exceptions, 529.01  
 Waivers  
   Children's rights, juvenile court hearings, duties, 260B.163, 260C.163  
   Notice of probate proceedings, 524.1-402  
   Notice received, 524.1-402  
**GUARDIANS AND CONSERVATORS**  
 Acceptance of office  
   Generally, 524.5-110, 524.5-111  
   Guardianship and protective proceedings, 524.5-111  
 Acknowledgments in a representative capacity, 358.41, 358.50  
 Adoption, 259.21, 259.24, 259.49  
 Adoption assistance assignment, 259A.40  
 Adult guardianship and protective proceedings  
   Application of law, 524.5-603  
   Appointment  
     Declining to exercise jurisdiction, 524.5-707  
     Exclusive and continuing jurisdiction, 524.5-705  
     Forum for jurisdiction, 524.5-706  
     Generally, 524.5-702, 524.5-703  
     Notice of proceedings in foreign state, 524.5-708  
     Petitions in more than one state, 524.5-709  
     Special jurisdiction, 524.5-704  
   Citation, 524.5-601  
   Courts  
     Communications between, 524.5-604  
     Cooperation, 524.5-605  
     Filing with, 524.5-901, 524.5-902  
     Hearings, 524.5-801  
     Orders, 524.5-801, 524.5-802  
     Petitions, 524.5-801, 524.5-802

**GUARDIANS AND CONSERVATORS (Cont'd)**

Adult guardianship and protective proceedings (Cont'd)  
 Courts (Cont'd)  
   Testimony in foreign states, 524.5-606  
 Definitions, 524.5-602, 524.5-701  
 Foreign conservators, 524.5-902, 524.5-903  
 Foreign guardians, 524.5-901, 524.5-903  
 Generally, 524.5-601 to 524.5-903  
 Significant connection factors, 524.5-701 to 524.5-709  
 Transfers from foreign states, 524.5-802  
 Transfers to foreign states, 524.5-801  
 Adult guardianship and protective proceedings, jurisdiction  
 Appointment  
   Declining to exercise jurisdiction, 524.5-706, 524.5-707  
   Duration of jurisdiction, 524.5-705  
   Generally, 524.5-702, 524.5-703  
   Notice of proceeding in foreign state, 524.5-708  
   Petitions in more than one state, 524.5-709  
   Special jurisdiction, 524.5-704  
 Citation, 524.5-601  
 Courts  
   Communications between, 524.5-604  
   Cooperation, 524.5-605  
   Testimony in foreign states, 524.5-606  
 Definitions, 524.5-602  
 Foreign countries, 524.5-603  
 Transfers from foreign states, 524.5-802  
 Transfers to foreign states, 524.5-801  
 Advanced practice registered nurses, guardian appointed for, 148.262  
 Affected persons, notice of conservator's powers, 524.5-411  
 Alternative dispute resolution  
   Civil Mediation Act, inapplicability, 572.40  
   Exclusion, 484.76, 494.03  
 Application of law, guardianship and protective proceedings, 524.5-103, 524.5-106  
 Appointment  
   Additional guardians and conservators, 524.5-112  
   Adults, *see* Adult guardianship and protective proceedings under this topic  
   Committed persons, 253B.23  
   Developmentally disabled persons, 252A.111, 256.93  
   Generally  
     Acceptance, effect, 524.5-111  
     Additional guardians and conservators, 524.5-112  
     Conservators, procedure, 524.5-401  
     Multiple appointments, 524.5-117  
     Successor guardians and conservators, 524.5-112  
     Termination of appointment, 524.5-112  
     Transfer of jurisdiction, 524.5-107  
   Incapacitated persons  
     Attorney for respondent, 524.5-311  
     Court orders, 524.5-310  
     Emergency guardians, 524.5-311  
     Generally, 524.5-301  
     Judicial appointment, generally, 524.5-303  
     Notice, 524.5-302  
     Proceedings, 524.5-409  
     Temporary substitute guardians, 524.5-312  
     Termination, 524.5-431  
   Investment companies, 54.297  
   Jurisdiction, 524.5-107, 524.5-702 to 524.5-709  
   MFIP participants, 256J.39  
   Minors, *see* GUARDIANS OF MINORS  
   Multiple appointments, 524.5-117  
   Paternity lawsuits, 257.60  
   Preliminaries, 524.5-304  
   Public guardians or conservators, 357.021

**GUARDIANS AND CONSERVATORS (Cont'd)**

Appointment (Cont'd)  
   Savings associations, 51A.45  
   Successor guardians and conservators, 524.5-112  
   Termination of appointment, 524.5-112  
   Vulnerable adults, 626.557  
 Apprenticeship agreements, duties, 178.08  
 Arbitration, exclusion, 484.73  
 Authorization by, Commitment of wards, disclosure, 253B.03  
 Background checks, guardianship and protective proceedings, 524.5-118  
 Bank deposits of minors, rights, 48.30  
 Banks, acting as  
   Merger or consolidation, effect, 49.38  
   National banking associations, conversions, 49.44  
 Banks with trust powers, acting as, 48A.07  
 Bill of rights, wards, 524.5-120  
 Bonds (officers and fiduciaries)  
   Insurance companies, liquidation, filing new bonds, 60B.26  
   Lawsuits on, 574.24, 574.25  
   Surety costs, expense claims, 574.19  
 Certified copies, birth and death records, issuance to, 144.225  
 Child custody proceedings, notice received, 518.156  
 Child support proceedings, 518C.302  
 Children, *see* GUARDIANS OF MINORS  
 Children's wages, claims, notice, 181.01  
 Chiropractors, guardian appointed for, 148.10  
 Committed persons, *see* Guardians and conservators under COMMITMENTS  
 Compensation and salaries  
   Guardians, generally, 524.5-315  
   In forma pauperis proceedings, 524.5-502  
   Workers' compensation proceedings, 524.5-501  
 Conflict of laws, 524.5-411  
 Conflict of laws, Guardianship and Protective Proceedings Act, 524.5-411  
 Consent  
   Child custody investigations, 518.167  
   Child labor, employment certificates, 181A.05  
   Committed persons, intrusive mental health treatment, duties, 253B.03, 253B.05  
   Developmentally disabled persons, 253B.03  
   Disclosure of identity in abuse reports, 626.557, 626.5571  
   Incapacitated persons, 524.5-313  
   Independent living assistance for youth clients, money management, 245A.22  
   Technology Assistance Review Panel, review by, 256.9691  
 Conservatees  
   Commitment, *see* COMMITMENTS  
   Generally, *see* Incapacitated persons under this topic  
 Conservators  
   Agents, use of, 524.5-426  
   Appointment, 524.5-401 to 524.5-404  
   Bond, 524.5-413, 524.5-415, 524.5-416  
   Claims, payment, 524.5-429  
   Conflicts of interest, 524.5-406, 524.5-423  
   Death of incapacitated persons, 524.5-428  
   Defined as interested persons, 524.5-102  
   Definitions, 524.5-102  
   Delegation of duties, 524.5-426  
   Discharge, 524.5-431  
   Duties, generally, 524.5-411  
   Evidence, legal relationship between conservator and protected person, 524.5-421  
   Evidence of legal relationship with protected person, 524.5-421  
   Foreign conservators, 524.5-432, 524.5-433, 524.5-902, 524.5-903  
   Foreign states, registration, 524.5-902, 524.5-903

**GUARDIANS AND CONSERVATORS (Cont'd)**

Conservators (Cont'd)

- Hearings on appointment, 524.5-408
- Incapacitated persons, *see* Incapacitated persons under this topic
- Inventories and appraisements, 524.5-419
- Legal relationship between conservator and protected person, evidence, 524.5-421
- Letters of conservatorship, 524.5-421
- Liability, limitation, 524.5-411, 524.5-430
- Notice received, waivers of notice, 524.5-402
- Personal representative, petition for appointment, 524.5-428
- Persons dealing with, good faith, protection, 524.5-424
- Petitions about, 524.5-414
- Powers and duties, 524.5-409 to 524.5-412, 524.5-417, 524.5-418
- Professional conservators, 524.5-102, 524.5-413
- Protected persons, 524.5-406
- Registration, foreign states, 524.5-902, 524.5-903
- Reports required, 524.5-420
- Termination of conservatorship proceedings, 524.5-421, 524.5-431
- Who may be conservator, 524.5-413, 524.5-421

Conservators of estates, transfers to minors accounts, 527.38, 527.39

Conservatorship estates

- Claims against, 524.5-429
- Distribution, 524.5-427, 524.5-431
- Distribution, principles of distribution, 524.5-427
- Inventory, 524.5-404, 524.5-419
- Priority of claims, 524.5-429
- Title to assets upon termination of conservatorship, 524.5-431

Conveyances, deeds to or from, effect, 507.421

Corporations, legal work, 481.02

Crime victims, guardians or conservators of, rights, 611A.01

Custodial trustees, *see* under TRUSTEES

Debt management services providers, exclusion, 332A.02

Declaratory judgment, right to request, 555.04

Definitions

- Adoption assistance program, 259A.01
- Adoption law, 259.21
- Adult guardianship and protective proceedings, 524.5-602
- Business corporations, 302A.011
- Child care programs, 119B.011
- Commitment and Treatment Act, 253B.02
- Custodial trusts, 529.01
- Developmentally disabled persons, support services, 245B.02
- Game and fish law, 97A.015
- Government Data Practices Act, 13.02
- Guardianship and Protective Proceedings Act, 524.5-102
- Health care facility grievances, 144A.51
- Hospice care programs, 144A.75
- Income and franchise taxes, 290.01
- Limited liability companies, 322B.03
- Metropolitan Agricultural Preserves Act, 473H.02
- Nonprofit corporations, 317A.011
- Powers of attorney, 523.03
- Probate proceedings, 525.80
- Public Guardianship for Adults with Developmental Disabilities Act, 252A.02
- Uniform Act for the Simplification of Fiduciary Security Transfers, 520.21
- Uniform Custodial Trust Act, 529.01
- Uniform Fiduciaries Act, 520.01
- Uniform Probate Code, 524.1-201
- Uniform Transfers to Minors Act, 527.21

**GUARDIANS AND CONSERVATORS (Cont'd)**

Developmentally disabled persons, *see* Guardians and conservators under DEVELOPMENTALLY DISABLED PERSONS

Disabled children, *see* Guardians and conservators under DISABLED CHILDREN

Discharge of conservator, 524.5-431

Discharge of guardian, 524.5-317

Disclosure, 144.651

Emergency conservators, appointment, 524.5-409

Emergency guardians, guardianship and protective proceedings, incapacitated persons, 524.5-311

Family, guardians and conservators defined as, 119B.011

Fees

- In forma pauperis proceedings, 524.5-502
- Registration, 524.5-119
- Registration fees, 524.5-119
- Supplemental aid, special needs payments, 256D.44
- Workers' compensation proceedings, 524.5-501

Fiduciaries, guardians and conservators defined as, income and franchise taxes, 290.01

Foreign conservators, 524.5-432, 524.5-433, 524.5-902, 524.5-903

Foreign corporations acting as, business transactions, exceptions, 303.03

Foreign countries, adult guardianship and protective proceedings, 524.5-603

Foreign guardians, 524.5-901, 524.5-903

Foreign states

- Adult guardianship and protective proceedings, 524.5-801, 524.5-802
- Notice of proceedings in, 524.5-708
- Registration, 524.5-903
- Transfers of guardianships from, 524.5-802
- Transfers of guardianships to, 524.5-801

Foreign trust associations acting as, 303.25

Gifts by, motor vehicles, gifts to wards, motor vehicle sales taxes, exclusions, 297B.01

Guardians

- Conflicts of interest, 524.5-304
- Defined, 524.5-102
- Definitions, 524.5-102
- Foreign guardians, 524.5-901, 524.5-903
- Notice of probate proceedings, 524.1-402
- Notice received, waivers of notice, 524.1-402
- Professional guardians, 524.5-102
- Reports required, 524.5-316

Guardians ad litem, *see* GUARDIANS AD LITEM

Guardians of decedents, organ donation, rights regarding, 525A.09

Guardians of minors, *see* GUARDIANS OF MINORS

Guardianship and protective proceedings

- Adults, 524.5-601 to 524.5-903
- Generally, 524.5-101 to 524.5-502

Guardianship and Protective Proceedings Act, 524.5-101 to 524.5-502

Health care agents, *see* under HEALTH CARE DIRECTIVES

Health care power of attorney, *see* under HEALTH CARE

Hearings

- Conservators, 524.5-401, 524.5-404 to 524.5-406, 524.5-408, 524.5-411
- Guardians, 524.5-307, 524.5-308
- Notice, generally, 524.5-113

Home care bill of rights, enforcement, duties, 144A.44

Hospice patients, guardians, 144A.75

Human Services Department, *see* Public guardianship or conservatorship under HUMAN SERVICES DEPARTMENT

Human services recipients, residence, determination, 256G.10

Immunity, incapacitated persons, 524.5-315

Immunity from liability

- Conservators, 524.5-411, 524.5-430

**GUARDIANS AND CONSERVATORS (Cont'd)**

Immunity from liability (Cont'd)  
 Guardians, 524.5-313, 524.5-315  
 In forma pauperis proceedings, 524.5-502  
 Incapacitated persons  
 Abortion, notice about, 144.343  
 Appointment, 524.5-301, 524.5-302, 524.5-501  
 Appointment of conservator  
 Findings and order of appointment, 524.5-409  
 Generally, 524.5-401  
 Hearings on appointment, 524.5-404 to 524.5-406, 524.5-408  
 Jurisdiction of court, 524.5-402  
 Notice, 524.5-404  
 Petition for appointment, 524.5-403, 524.5-414  
 Termination, 524.5-409, 524.5-431  
 Who may petition, 524.5-403  
 Appointment of guardian  
 Acceptance of office, 524.5-302  
 Emergency guardians, 524.5-311  
 Findings and order of appointment, 524.5-310  
 Generally, 524.5-301  
 Hearings on appointment, 524.5-304, 524.5-307, 524.5-308  
 Judicial appointment, 524.5-303 to 524.5-312  
 Notice, 524.5-302  
 Objection to appointment, 524.5-302  
 Temporary substitute guardians, 524.5-312  
 Termination, 524.5-302  
 Wills or other writings, appointment by, 524.5-302  
 Bill of rights, wards, 524.5-120  
 Claims against, 524.5-422, 524.5-429  
 Consent, 524.5-313  
 Conservators for, 524.5-401  
 Conservators' reports, 524.5-420  
 Contracts and agreements, voidable, 524.5-417  
 Court findings, 524.5-310  
 Death, conservators, duties, 524.5-428  
 Definitions, 524.1-201, 524.5-102  
 Discharge of guardian, 524.5-317  
 Duties and powers, 524.5-310, 524.5-313  
 Emergency guardians, 524.5-311  
 Immunity, 524.5-315  
 In forma pauperis proceedings, 524.5-502  
 Liability, 524.5-315  
 Petitions for appointment of guardian, 241.75, 524.5-303, 524.5-304  
 Powers and duties, 524.5-310, 524.5-313  
 Protective arrangements, single transactions, 524.5-412  
 Real property owned by  
 Claims against, interest protected, 524.5-422  
 Conservators, powers regarding, 524.5-417, 524.5-418, 524.5-421  
 Interest in, nonalienable, 524.5-422  
 Title not vested in conservator, 524.5-421  
 Right to an attorney, 524.5-304, 524.5-406  
 Service of process, appointment of conservator, 524.5-404  
 Sterilization, 524.5-313  
 Tax returns, disclosure, 270B.03  
 Temporary substitute guardians, 524.5-312  
 Termination of guardianship, 524.5-317  
 Trust proceedings, 501B.18, 501B.19  
 Vulnerable adults  
 Abuse investigations, 626.557  
 Maltreatment hearings, 256.045  
 Who may be guardian, priority, 524.5-309  
 Workers' compensation proceedings, 524.5-501

**GUARDIANS AND CONSERVATORS (Cont'd)**

Income tax returns, dependent care credit, right to claim, 290.067  
 Individual who is related, guardians defined as, 245A.02  
 Industrial loan and thrift companies, acting as guardian, 53.05  
 Informed consent, birth defect records and reports, 144.2216, 144.2219  
 Injunctions, aiding suicide, 609.215  
 Interested persons  
 Condition of ward, right to receive notice of, 524.5-316  
 Defined, 524.5-102  
 Guardians and conservators, civil commitment definitions, 253B.02  
 Guardians and conservators defined as, 252A.02  
 Notice  
 Condition of ward, right to receive, 524.5-316  
 Conservatorships, 524.5-409  
 Guardianships, 524.5-310  
 Notice received, 524.5-310  
 Petitions  
 Conservator, appointment, 524.5-403, 524.5-404  
 Guardian of minors, appointment, 524.5-205  
 Guardianship, termination, 524.5-317  
 Real property, notice of conservators' powers, 524.5-418  
 Right to request termination of conservatorship, notice, 524.5-409  
 Interstate Compact on Mental Health, 245.51  
 Investments permitted  
 Higher Education Office revenue bonds, 136A.178  
 Life and endowment insurance policies, 50.14  
 Municipal gas agency bonds, 453A.10  
 Municipal power agency bonds, 453.60  
 Regional railroad authority bonds, 398A.07  
 Rural Finance Authority bonds, 41C.10  
 Savings association accounts, 51A.31  
 Savings bank accounts, 50.17  
 State university revenue bonds, 136F.91  
 Jurisdiction  
 Adult guardianship and protective proceedings, 524.5-601 to 524.5-903  
 Appointment, 524.5-701 to 524.5-709  
 District court, 484.01  
 Guardianship and protective proceedings, 524.5-106, 524.5-107, 524.5-111  
 Juvenile courts, *see* Jurisdiction under JUVENILE COURTS  
 Lawsuits  
 Aiding suicide, 609.215  
 Dram shop actions, 340A.801  
 Legal representatives  
 Business corporations, *see* Legal representatives under BUSINESS CORPORATIONS  
 Guardians and conservators defined as  
 Business corporations, 302A.011  
 Limited liability companies, 322B.03  
 Nonprofit corporations, 317A.011  
 Limited liability companies, *see* Legal representatives under LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANIES  
 Limited partnerships, death or incompetency of partner, 322.21  
 Nonprofit corporations, *see* Guardians and conservators under NONPROFIT CORPORATIONS  
 Letters of office  
 Foreign conservators, 524.5-433  
 Guardians, 524.5-110  
 Liability  
 Conservators, 524.5-411, 524.5-430  
 Guardians, 524.5-313, 524.5-315  
 Hazardous substances releases, exemption, 115B.03  
 Incapacitated persons, 524.5-315  
 Income taxes owed by wards, 289A.31

**GUARDIANS AND CONSERVATORS (Cont'd)**

Life insurance, insurable interest in life of insured required, 60A.0783

Local welfare agencies, vulnerable adult abuse, reports received, 626.557

Long-term care facilities residents, guardians of, 144.0724

Marriage and family therapists, guardians appointed for, 148B.175

Mediation, Civil Mediation Act, inapplicability, 572.40

Medical assistance recipients

- Case management, duties, 256B.092
- Home care services, 256B.0654
- Personal care assistance services reimbursement, 256B.0625

Mental health workers, guardians appointed for, right to practice, suspension, 148B.175

Mental illness, persons with, *see* Guardians and conservators under MENTAL ILLNESS, PERSONS WITH

Minors, guardians of, *see* GUARDIANS OF MINORS

Nominations

- Guardianship and protective proceedings, multiple nominations, 524.5-117
- Precedence, 145C.07
- Proxy designation considered as, living wills, 145B.03
- Wards or conservatees, written nominations by, probate proceedings, 145C.05, 145C.07

Notice of appointment

- Adult guardianship and protective proceedings, 524.5-708, 524.5-801, 524.5-802
- Conservators, 524.5-402
- Emergency guardians, 524.5-311
- Guardians, 524.5-308, 524.5-310
- Temporary substitute guardians, 524.5-312

Nursing home residents, guardians of

- Nursing home admission contracts, 144.6501
- Use of physical restraints, 144.651

Oaths of office, 358.06

Partnerships, events causing expulsion of partners, 323A.0601

Patients' rights, health care facilities, 144.651

Payments by, estimated tax payments for wards, 289A.25, 289A.31

Payments to, workers' compensation, surviving spouses, dependents' allowance, children's portion, 176.111

Personal property owned, possessed, or controlled by, tax listing statements, verification, 273.25

Petitions

- Adults, *see* Adult guardianship and protective proceedings under this topic
- Conservators, 524.5-401, 524.5-403 to 524.5-405, 524.5-414
- Emergency guardians, 524.5-311
- Guardians, 524.5-303, 524.5-304
- Hearings, notice, 524.5-113
- Removal from office, 524.5-112
- Termination of conservatorship, 524.5-431
- Termination of guardianship, 524.5-317

Plea agreements, notice about, 611A.03

Podiatrists, guardian appointed for, 153.22

Power of attorney

- Generally, 523.12, 523.13
- Revocation of power by, 523.11

Practical nurses, guardian appointed for, 148.262

Probate, distributions, 524.3-915

Professional conservators, 524.5-102, 524.5-413

Professional guardians

- Defined, 524.5-102
- Priority of appointment, 524.5-309

Property of persons under guardianship, appraisal, fee for, 357.21

Protected persons, *see* Incapacitated persons under this topic

Proxy, declaration considered as, living will, 145B.03, 145B.04

**GUARDIANS AND CONSERVATORS (Cont'd)**

Public guardians or conservators

- Appointment, court fees, state or local government parties, 357.021
- Children with disabilities, special education, protection of rights, 125A.08
- Defined, 252A.02
- Developmentally disabled persons, *see* Public guardianship or conservatorship under DEVELOPMENTALLY DISABLED PERSONS
- Disabled children, 125A.08, 256.01, 256.93
- Human Services Department, *see* Public guardianship or conservatorship under HUMAN SERVICES DEPARTMENT
- Live fetus after abortion, 145.415
- Local social services agencies, duties, 393.07
- Prisoners, health care decisions, 241.75
- Public school students, guardians of, *see* under GUARDIANS OF MINORS

Real estate licensure, exemption, 82.56

Records and record keeping

- Court administrators, duties, 525.092
- Generally, 524.5-419

Regional treatment centers, *see* Residents under REGIONAL TREATMENT CENTERS

Registered nurses, certified, guardian appointed for, 148.262

Registration, 524.5-119

Removal, guardianship and protective proceedings, 524.5-112

Removal by petition, 524.5-112

Reports given

- Annual reports, 524.5-420
- Conservators, 524.5-420
- Guardians, 524.5-316
- Incapacitated persons, 524.5-316

Requests by, nursing home residents, use of physical restraints, 144.651

Residents, guardians and conservators defined as, 144A.51

Resignation of office, guardianship and protective proceedings, 524.5-112

Savings association conservators, *see* Guardians and conservators under SAVINGS ASSOCIATIONS

Savings associations, accounts, rights, 51A.28

Savings banks

- Accounts, rights, 50.17
- Acting as, 49.38, 50.085

Social workers, guardian appointed for, 148B.175, 148E.265

Standby and temporary custodianship of children, 257B.02

State nursing homes, facility changes, notice received, 246.70

Status as guardian, 524.5-301

Successor guardians and conservators, protective proceedings, 524.5-112

Supplemental principles of law and equity, Guardianship and Protective Proceedings Act, 524.5-103

Surety bonds

- Conservators, 524.5-113, 524.5-413, 524.5-415, 524.5-416
- Foreign conservators, 524.5-433
- Notice requirements, guardianship and protective proceedings, 524.5-113

Temporary conservators, appointment, 524.5-409

Temporary substitute guardians, 524.5-312

Termination of appointment

- Conservators, 524.5-421, 524.5-431
- Generally, 524.5-112
- Guardians, 524.5-317

Termination of guardianship, incapacitated persons, 524.5-317

Transfers to foreign states, adult guardianship and protective proceedings, jurisdiction, 524.5-801

Transfers to minors, guardianship and protective proceedings, 524.5-104



**GUARDIANS AND CONSERVATORS (Cont'd)**

Trust companies, acting as  
 Companies with 10,000 dollars minimum amount, 48A.03  
 Fiduciary duties and powers, 48A.07  
 Mergers or consolidations, effect, 49.38  
 National banking associations, conversions, 49.44

Trusts  
 Conveyances to or from, effect, 507.421  
 Court proceedings, 501B.18, 501B.19, 501B.31

Venue, 524.5-108

Veterinarians, reports about, 156.122

Visitors, guardianship and protective proceedings  
 Conservatorships, 524.5-406, 524.5-420  
 Guardianships, 524.5-304, 524.5-316

Waivers  
 Guardianship and protective proceedings, 524.5-114  
 Incontinent nursing home residents, 144A.04

Wards, *see* WARDS

Workers' compensation, 176.092, 176.521, 524.5-501

**GUARDIANS OF MINORS**

Access to data  
 Birth certificate data, 144.225  
 Employee assistance records, 181.980  
 Tax returns of minors, 270B.03

Adoption, 259.21, 259.24, 259.49

Adoption assistance assignment, 259A.40

Appointment  
 Committed persons, 253B.23  
 Delegation of guardianship, 524.5-211  
 Developmentally disabled persons, 256.93  
 Guardianship and protective proceedings, 524.5-201 to 524.5-206, 524.5-211  
 Guardianship and protective proceedings, generally, 524.5-201 to 524.5-206  
 Judicial appointment, 524.5-204 to 524.5-206  
 Objections to, 524.5-203  
 Parental appointment, 524.5-202  
 Standby custodians, 257B.04, 257B.06, 257B.08  
 Termination, 524.5-203  
 Termination of, 524.5-210  
 Termination of parental rights, 260C.325, 260C.328  
 Transfer of jurisdiction, 524.5-107

Approvals by, wards, drivers' licenses  
 Applications, 171.04  
 Instruction permits, 171.05  
 Provisional licenses, 171.055

Authority, guardianship and protective proceedings  
 Acceptance of office, 524.5-202  
 Objection to appointment, 524.5-203  
 Termination, 524.5-202, 524.5-203, 524.5-210

Authorization by, school fingerprinting, participation, 123B.07

Brain or spinal cord injured persons, vocational rehabilitation services, notice received, 268A.03

Caregivers, guardians of minors defined as, 256J.08

Certificates and certification, minor drivers, supervision, 171.04, 171.055

Child abuse and maltreatment, notice received, 626.556

Child care fund applicants, guardians of minors defined as, 119B.011

Child custody transferred to, 260C.325

Child taken into custody, notice received, 260B.175, 260B.176, 260C.175, 260C.176

Children's homes, legal guardians, power to become, 317A.907

Commitment of ward, proceedings, 524.5-207, 524.5-209

Committed persons, 253B.23

Compensation and salaries, reasonable compensation, rights, 524.5-209

Complaints, nonpublic schools, 123B.46

**GUARDIANS OF MINORS (Cont'd)**

Conflicts of interest, partition of real estate, 558.18

Consent  
 Adoption of ward, 524.5-207  
 Body piercings, 146B.07

Children  
 Affected by fetal alcohol syndrome, identification, 145.9266  
 Commitment for chemical dependency treatment, 253B.04  
 Emergency medical treatment, 144.344  
 Employment, sports officiating, 181A.07  
 Tattoos, 609.2246

Children's mental health screening, 245.4874

Children's mental health services, disclosure, 245.4876

Elevated blood lead levels, notice, consent not required, 144.9504

Family day care or group family day care homes, swimming pools, use, 245A.14

High school students under age 18, extended hours of work, 181A.04

Marriage, persons age of 16 years, 517.02

Marriage of ward, 524.5-207

Mental health screening, 260B.176

Minors in sexual performances, no defense, 617.245, 617.246

School conferences, participation, 13.32

Student records, access to data, 13.32

Traumatically brain injured children, patient data, disclosure, 171.29

Tuberculosis screening in schools, 144.442

Voluntary commitment and treatment of children, 253B.04

Crime victims, guardians of, notice received, release of arrested person, 629.73

Custodial trustees, *see* under TRUSTEES

De facto and third party custody proceedings, notice received, 257C.03

Declaratory judgment, requests for judgment or decree, 555.04

Definitions  
 Child care programs, 119B.011  
 Education Code, 120A.22  
 Education for English Learners Act, 124D.59  
 Government Data Practices Act, 13.02  
 Interagency Early Childhood Intervention System, 125A.27  
 Metropolitan Agricultural Preserves Act, 473H.02  
 Minnesota family investment program (MFIP), 256J.08  
 MinnesotaCare, 256L.01  
 Uniform Probate Code, 524.1-201

Delegation of guardianship, guardianship and protective proceedings, 524.5-211

Disabled children, 125A.08, 256.01, 256.93

Discharge, 260C.328

Disclosure  
 HIV test results of offenders, 611A.19  
 Self-insurance employee health plans, claims, 471.617

Duties and powers, 524.5-207

Families with children, guardians of minors defined as, 256L.01

Family, guardians defined as, 119B.011

Force, grounds for use, 609.06

Foster care status review, notice received, 260C.141

Future estates beneficiaries, rents and profits, maintenance and education, 500.17

Game and fish laws, duties, 97B.0215

Guardians ad litem, *see* GUARDIANS AD LITEM

Guardians appointed by parents or by will, guardianship and protective proceedings, 524.5-202

Guardians of traumatically brain injured children, disclosure of patient data, consent, 171.29

**GUARDIANS OF MINORS (Cont'd)**

Guardianship and protective proceedings, 524.5-404  
 Harassment restraining orders, juvenile offenders, notice received, 609.02  
 Household of a parent, legal guardian, or other adult relative, 256J.14  
 Human Services Department, *see* Public guardianship or conservatorship under HUMAN SERVICES DEPARTMENT  
 Identity and identification, wards, drivers' license applications, verification, 171.04  
 Immunity, limitations, 524.5-209  
 Income, MinnesotaCare, eligibility, 256L.04  
 Individuals, guardians of minors defined as, 13.02  
 Informed consent  
   Birth defect records and reports, 144.2216, 144.2219  
   Children, biomonitoring, 144.997  
   Newborns, heritable or congenital disorders, tests, 144.125  
 Juvenile court hearings  
   Attorney, right to, 260B.163, 260C.163  
   Failure to accompany child, 260B.163, 260C.163  
   Failure to appear or bring child, contempt, 260B.154, 260C.154  
 Juvenile courts, referees, findings, notice received, 260.031  
 Knowledge of parent or guardian, sexual abuse, statutes of limitations, 541.073  
 Lawsuits, *see* Parents or guardians under PARTIES TO SUITS  
 Liability  
   Bias crimes of children, 611A.79  
   Charges and damage payments incurred by wards, 327.73, 327.731  
   Costs and disbursements adjudged against child, 549.12  
   Damage caused by children, 540.18  
   Income taxes owed by wards, 289A.31  
   Limitations, 524.5-209  
   Theft by minor, 604.14  
 MinnesotaCare, eligibility, 256L.04  
 Minor crime victims, rights, notice received, 611A.0385  
 Name change by minor, guardian's duties, 259.10  
 Newborns, heritable and congenital disorders, tests, election or objection, 144.125  
 Nonpublic school students, guardians of, 123B.42  
 Nonresidents, children of, placed in foster care, special education, 125A.17  
 Orders, protective orders against promoters of prostitution, 609.3232  
 Out-of-home placement plans, development of, participation, 260C.212  
 Owners, guardians defined as, 473H.02  
 Partition of real estate  
   Conflicts of interest, 558.18  
   Sale of child's share, 558.30  
 Payments by, estimated tax payments for wards, 289A.25, 289A.31  
 Payments to, trusts, payments by trustees, 501B.81  
 Personal care services, 256B.0659  
 Petitions by  
   Child support obligors, tax refunds, withholding, 289A.50  
   Guardianship and protective proceedings, 524.5-202  
 Powers and duties, 524.5-207  
 Private child-caring and child-placing agencies, legal guardians, power to become, 317A.907  
 Public guardians or conservators, *see* under GUARDIANS AND CONSERVATORS  
 Public retirement plans, duties, *see* Guardians of minors under specific plans  
 Public school students, guardians of  
   Access to data, juvenile court disposition orders, 121A.75  
   Appeals by, open enrollment (school districts), tuition rates, 124D.04

**GUARDIANS OF MINORS (Cont'd)**

Public school students, guardians of (Cont'd)  
 Asthma inhalers, self-administration by students, duties, 121A.2205, 121A.221  
 Authorization by, school fingerprinting programs, participation, 123B.08  
 Chemical abuse by students, notice about, 121A.26  
 Child maltreatment in schools, 626.556  
 Definitions, 120A.22, 121A.41  
 Early childhood health and developmental screening, duties, 121A.17, 121A.18  
 Involvement in schools, 124D.895, 126C.15  
 Meetings, 120A.22, 121A.61  
 Nonprescription pain relievers, rights regarding, 121A.222  
 Notice given, 120A.22, 124D.03, 124D.04, 124D.10  
 Notice received  
   Charter schools, transportation, 124D.10  
   English learners, educational program enrollments, 124D.60  
   Open enrollment, nonresident applications, disposition, 124D.03, 124D.04, 124D.10  
   School fingerprinting programs, 123B.08  
   Textbooks, workbooks, or library books, fees, 123B.37  
   Truancy mediation notices, 260A.07  
   Truants, 120A.30  
 Objections, 121A.15, 121A.34  
 Online learning, consent, 124D.095  
 Open enrollment, duties, 124D.03, 124D.04, 124D.10  
 Payments to, transportation cost reimbursements, 124D.03, 124D.04, 124D.09, 124D.10  
 Requests by, school transportation, 123B.88  
 Review by, 120B.20  
 Service of process on, 121A.46, 121A.47  
 Statements by, 121A.15  
 Student conduct rules, notice about, 121A.61  
 Students, removal from class, notice about, 121A.61  
 Verification by, students, self-administration of asthma inhalers, 121A.221  
 Waivers, student exclusions or expulsions, hearings, 121A.47  
 Reports given  
   Condition of ward and ward's estate, 524.5-207  
   Danger to child's health, 626.556  
   Wards, medical assistance, level of care, 256B.055  
 Responsible parties, home care services, 256B.0625  
 Runaway children, notice received, 260C.177  
 Savings associations, accounts, rights, powers, 51A.23, 51A.251, 51A.261  
 School bus passengers, intent not to use seat belts, 169.447  
 Signatures, 171.07  
 Standby guardians, protective proceedings, 524.5-202, 524.5-211  
 Statements by  
   High school students, permission to serve as election judge trainees, 204B.19  
   Tuberculosis screening in schools, 144.441, 144.442  
   Wards, necessity for drivers' license, 171.041, 171.042  
 Status as guardian, guardianship and protective proceedings, 524.5-201  
 Supervision by, children possessing firearms, 97B.021  
 Termination  
   Generally, 260C.328  
   Guardianship and protective proceedings, 524.5-210  
 Transfers to minors, *see* TRANSFERS TO MINORS  
 Truants, notice received, 260A.03, 260A.07  
 Trusts, generally, 501B.01 to 501B.13  
 Uniform Custodial Trust Act, 529.01 to 529.19  
 Wards, drivers  
   Guardians to accompany, 171.05

**GUARDIANS OF MINORS (Cont'd)**

Wards, drivers (Cont'd)  
Necessity for drivers' license, guardians' statements,  
171.041, 171.042

**GUARDIANSHIP AND PROTECTIVE PROCEEDINGS ACT**

Generally, 524.5-101 to 524.5-502

**GUARDRAILS**

Bleachers, 326B.112  
Highways, 160.26, 160.27  
Streets and roads, 160.26

**GUIDE DOGS**

See SERVICE DOGS

**GUIDEBOOK TO STATE AGENCY SERVICES**

Internet availability, 14.04, 16E.07  
Publication, 14.04

**GUILTY PLEAS**

Automatic, failure to appear in court, 609.49, 609.491  
Conviction  
Basis of guilty plea, 611.03  
Guilty plea defined as, 609.02  
Courts, duties, adjudication of guilt following, 609.095  
Dropping objects on vehicles, driving records, inclusion,  
169.42  
Fingerprinting, 299C.10  
Insurance companies, 60A.052  
Insurance producers, 60K.43, 60K.54  
Littering violations, 169.42  
Real estate licensees, 82.65  
Residential mortgage originators and servicers, 58.12  
Speed limit violations, 169.983  
Traffic violators, failure to appear in court, 169.91  
Violent crime, 609.1095

**GULL LAKE**

Water levels, Mississippi headwaters plan, 103G.421

**GUNS**

Air guns, furnishing to children, criminal penalties, 609.66  
Bow guns, discharge, 624.63  
Machine guns, see MACHINE GUNS  
Pistols, see PISTOLS  
Revolvers, replicas, 325F.81  
Rifles, see RIFLES  
Scuba guns, gun control, exemption, 624.712  
Set guns, 97B.321, 97B.701, 609.661  
Shotguns, see SHOTGUNS  
Spear guns, taking fish with, 97C.345  
Spring guns, see SPRING GUNS  
Stud guns, gun control, exemption, 624.712  
Toys, 325F.81, 624.712

**GUNSHOT WOUNDS**

Hunting, see Accidents under HUNTING  
Reports about, health professionals, 626.52 to 626.55  
Victims, aid to  
Duty to aid, 609.662  
Liability, immunity, 604A.02

**GUTTERS**

Cities, infrastructure replacement reserve fund, 471.572  
First class cities  
Improvements, local improvement fund, 446.04  
Special assessments, 430.07

**GYMNASIUMS**

Arson, 609.5631  
Bleachers, see BLEACHERS

**GYNECOLOGICAL EXAMINATIONS**

Complaints, reports about, 214.07  
Health plan companies  
Coverage, exclusion prohibited, 62Q.52

**GYNECOLOGICAL EXAMINATIONS (Cont'd)**

Health plan companies (Cont'd)  
Direct access, 62Q.52, 62Q.58

**GYPSY MOTHS**

Pesticide applications, overspray or target site spraying on  
humans, 18B.07

**HABEAS CORPUS**

Answers, copies to appellant, 589.29  
Commitments, rights, construction, 253B.23  
Court commissioners, duties, return of writ, fees, 357.28  
Definitions, 589.011  
Detaining authorities  
Producing petitioner, 589.09 to 589.11, 589.20, 589.24  
Refusal to discharge petitioner on order, 589.21  
Refusal to give copy of documents authorizing detention,  
589.24  
Remand of petitioners to, 589.11, 589.16  
Return of writ, duties, 589.08  
District court, fees, 357.021  
Extradition, application for, 629.10  
Fees  
Court commissioners, 357.28  
District court, 357.021  
Hearings  
Appeals from final orders, 589.30  
Procedure, 589.19  
Illegal imprisonment, hearings, procedure, 589.19  
Orders, appeals, 589.29, 589.30  
Petitioners  
Appearance before judge, 589.11  
Bail, 589.16, 589.22  
Civil process, persons held under, 589.15  
Criminal offenses, 589.16, 589.18  
Custody pending judgment, 589.17  
Discharge, 589.13, 589.15, 589.16  
Reincarceration for same conduct, 589.22  
Remand, 589.11, 589.16  
Return to custody, 589.14, 589.16  
Sickness, 589.09, 589.20  
Petitions for  
Contents, 589.02, 589.04  
Copies to appellant, 589.29  
Eligibility to petition, 589.01  
Generally, 589.04  
Judge in another county, 589.03  
Return of writs  
Contents, generally, 589.08  
Copies to appellant, 589.29  
Court commissioners, fees, 357.28  
Hearings on return, 589.19, 589.30  
Judges, duties, 589.12, 589.13  
Notices about, time returnable, notice to county attorney  
or attorney general, 589.18  
Refusal to make return, attachment, 589.10  
Time limits, 589.27  
Rules of Criminal Procedure, conflicts with statutes, 480.059  
Suspension, Const. art 1 s 7  
Transfers of convicted persons, costs, state payment, 243.17  
Writs of habeas corpus  
Copies to appellants, 589.29  
Defects of form, effect, 589.06  
Denial, conditions, 589.03  
Eligibility for, 589.01  
Enforcement, 589.10  
Form, 589.05, 589.06  
Granting, 589.02, 589.03, 589.07  
Issuing, 484.03, 489.02, 589.28  
Return of writs, see same under this topic  
Service of process, 589.25, 589.26

**HABITAT FOR HUMANITY**

Residential building contractor license, exemption, 326B.805

**HABITUAL OFFENDERS**

See CRIMINALS

See PREDATORY OFFENDERS

**HAIL INSURANCE**

Appraisers, duties, 65A.26

Arbitration, disputed awards, 66A.29

Authority to issue, 60A.06

Awards

Determination, 65A.26

Disputed awards, arbitration procedure, 66A.29

Crop hail adjusters, 72B.055

Hail insurance companies, mutual companies, 66A.21 to 66A.31

Lawsuits, limitations, 65A.26

Losses, 65A.26

Minnesota Historical Society, authority to purchase, 138.01

Multiple peril crop adjusters, 72B.055

Mutual hail insurance companies

Application of law, 66A.215

Appraisers, 66A.29

Arbitration, 66A.29

Assessments, 66A.23

Churches or religious denominations, 66A.311

Expenses, limitation, 66A.27

Generally, 66A.221

Insurable property, limitations, 66A.26

Insured acreage, 66A.26

Mergers and consolidations, 66A.31

Officers, 66A.24

Proxies, 66A.25

Rehabilitation or liquidation, 66A.28

Reinsurance, approval, 66A.30

Reports given, 66A.28

Risks, 66A.26, 66A.30

Umpires, 66A.29

Policies, 66A.29

Premiums, filing, 60A.32

**HAIR BRAIDERS**

Licenses, 155A.28

Registration, fees, 154.003

**HAIRDRESSERS**

See COSMETOLOGISTS

See HAIR BRAIDERS

**HAIRPIECES**

See WIGS

**HAITI**

Earthquake, charitable contributions, income tax deduction, 290.01

**HALAL FOODS**

Sales, 31.658, 31.661

**HALFWAY HOUSES**

Chemically dependent persons, treatment services, 254B.01

Correctional facilities

Community notification, 253B.185

Supervised release, escort by Corrections Department, 244.05

County of financial responsibility, MFIP applicants or participants, 256J.75

Definitions, 256G.02

Residents

Children of with disabilities, legal residence, 125A.17

Community notification, 253B.185

MFIP applicants or participants, county of financial responsibility, 256J.75

**HALLUCINOGENS**

See CONTROLLED SUBSTANCES

**HAM LAKE (CITY)**

Metropolitan Council district, 473.123

**HANDBILLS**

Transportation

Motor carrier permits, exemption, 221.025

Safety, rulemaking, 221.031

Vehicle identification, 221.031

**HANDGUNS**

See PISTOLS

**HANDICAPPED PERSONS**

See DISABLED PERSONS

**HANDWASHING FACILITIES**

Faucets, 216C.19

Food salvage processors, 31.495

Recreational manufactured home parks, 327.16, 327.27

Tourist camps, 327.16, 327.20, 327.27

**HANDWRITING**

Conveyances, proof of, grantors, 507.23

Deceased persons, evidence, 600.06, 600.07

Forgery, *see* FORGERY

Manuscripts, 65A.01, 134.40, 609.541

Signatures, *see* SIGNATURES

Writing, handwriting defined as, 645.44

**HANGARS**

Airports and landing fields, *see* AIRPORTS AND LANDING FIELDS

Construction

Contracts, 360.305

Joint ownership, 360.68, 360.70

Definitions, classification of property, 273.13

Insurance, 360.69

Joint ownership, 360.68, 360.70

Maintenance hangars, *see* Northwest Airlines facilities under BONDS (PUBLIC DEBT)

Personal property taxes, exemption, 272.01

Property taxes, 272.01, 273.13

Purchases, joint ownership, 360.68, 360.70

Rentals, 360.70

Storage hangars, property tax classification, 273.13

Tax-exempt property leased or loaned to for-profit businesses, 272.01

**HANNAH MONTANA LAW**

Internet ticket sales, interference with, 609.806

**HANNAH'S LAW**

Generally, 245A.40

**HANOVER (CITY)**

Seven-county metropolitan area, exclusion, 473.121

**HARASSMENT**

Advanced practice registered nurses, disciplinary action, 148.261

Anglers, harassment of, 97A.037

Change of name, convicted persons, intent to harass, 259.115, 259.13

Companion animals, harassment of, 346.36

Crime of violence, harassment defined as, peace officer training, 626.8451

Criminal penalties, generally, 609.748

Criminal sexual conduct, postsecondary schools, victims' rights, 135A.15

Data classification, 13.43

Definitions

Human Rights Act, 363A.03

Unemployment insurance, 268.095

Unfair discriminatory practices, 363A.15

Developmentally disabled persons, protection-related rights, 245B.04

Disclosure, employment references, 181.967

**HARASSMENT (Cont'd)**

E-mail, 609.795  
 Felony harassment  
     Conviction, effect on child custody or parenting time rights, 631.52  
     Violent crime, 609.1095  
 Frivolous claims, 609.748  
 Government data remedies, frivolous complaints, 13.085  
 Hearing aid dispensing, 153A.15  
 Hunters, harassment of, 97A.037  
 Judges, training about, 480.30  
 Letters or telegrams, opening with intent to harass, 609.795  
 Metropolitan agencies, policies against, 473.143  
 Peeping Toms, 609.135, 609.746  
 Pets, harassment of, 346.36  
 Practical nurses, 148.261  
 Prevention, *see* Violence prevention under CURRICULUM  
 Protection orders  
     Notice to victims about obtaining orders, 611A.0315  
     Service of process, during detention, 629.72  
 Public employees, 15.85  
 Public Utilities Commission, 216A.037  
 Registered nurses, certified, 148.261  
 Rental purchase agreements, lessor harassment or abuse of lessee, 325F.92  
 Restraining orders  
     Generally, 609.748  
     Notices about, to victims, 611A.0315  
     Violations  
        Arrests for, 629.34  
        Conviction, effects, 119B.125, 245C.15  
        Evidence of similar conduct, admissibility, 634.20  
        Generally, 609.748  
        Presentence domestic abuse investigations, 609.2244  
        Qualified domestic violence-related offenses, 609.02, 609.748  
 Revenue Department employees, harassment of, 270B.14  
 Schools  
     Curriculum on prevention, 120B.22  
     Sexual, religious, and racial harassment, policies, 121A.03  
     Staff development plans, 122A.60  
     State High School League, duties, 128C.02, 128C.20  
 Second and subsequent offenses  
     Domestic abuse protection order violations, 518B.01  
     Generally, criminal penalties, 609.748  
 Sexual harassment  
     Data classification, 13.43  
     Definitions, 268.095, 363A.03  
     Employees, good reason for quitting caused by employer, unemployment insurance, 268.095  
     Metropolitan agencies, policies, 473.143  
     Postsecondary schools, victims' rights, 135A.15  
     Schools, sexual, religious, and racial harassment, policies, 121A.03  
     Social workers, 148E.220  
     State employees, 15.86  
     State High School League, duties, 128C.02, 128C.20  
     State policy, zero tolerance of violence, 1.50  
 Stalking, *see* STALKING  
 State employees, 15.86, 15C.14  
 Surreptitious intrusion  
     Conviction, 119B.125, 245C.15  
     Intrusion, 609.746  
     Stay of sentence, 609.135  
 Telephone calls  
     Criminal penalties, 609.79  
     Tracing, 237.069  
 Trespass with intent to harass, 609.605

**HARASSMENT (Cont'd)**

Unfair discriminatory practices, 363A.15  
 Vulnerable adults  
     Defined as abuse, 626.5572  
     Financial exploitation, 609.2335  
 Wild animals, harassment of, 86B.313  
 Window peepers, 609.135, 609.746  
 Wolves, harassment of, 97B.645  
 Workplace, employment references, disclosure, 181.967  
**HARBORS AND PORTS**  
 Boat houses and launching facilities, *see* BOATHOUSES AND LAUNCHING FACILITIES  
 Breakwaters, *see* BREAKWATERS  
 Changing, eminent domain powers, 117.38 to 117.41  
 Definitions  
     Port development assistance program, 457A.01  
     Roads, 160.292  
 Docks, piers, and wharves, *see* DOCKS, PIERS, AND WHARVES  
 First class cities, eminent domain, land for, 458.24  
 Great Lakes Commission, improving, 1.21  
 Harbors of refuge, Lake Superior, 86A.20 to 86A.24  
 Hours, specific service signs, 160.292  
 Lake City, 458.73  
 Lake Superior, safe harbors program, 86A.20 to 86A.24  
 Land registration, 508.04, 508A.04  
 Marinas, *see* MARINAS  
 Mooring areas, *see* MOORING AREAS  
 Policy of state, 174.01  
 Port development assistance program  
     Administration, 457A.02  
     Agreements, 457A.04, 457A.05  
     Definitions, 457A.01  
     Generally, 457A.03  
     Liability insurance, 457A.04  
     Performance bonds, 457A.04  
     Port development revolving fund, 457A.06  
     Purpose, 457A.02  
     Repayment, agreement broken, 457A.04, 457A.06  
     Rulemaking, 457A.05  
 Specific services, harbors and ports defined as, 160.292  
 Statutory cities, city council powers, 412.221  
 Tax-forfeited lands, 458.59  
**HARD-OF-HEARING PERSONS**  
*See* HEARING-IMPAIRED PERSONS  
**HARES**  
 Hunting  
     Doing damage, taking, 97B.655  
     Natural Resources Department, 97B.605  
 Snowshoe hares  
     Natural Resources Department restrictions, 97B.605  
     Season, 97B.615  
     Small game, defined as including hares, 97A.015  
**HARMFUL EXOTIC SPECIES**  
*See* NONNATIVE SPECIES  
**HARMFUL SUBSTANCES COMPENSATION PROGRAM**  
 Attorney fees, 115B.37  
 Claims  
     Compensable losses, 115B.34  
     Death claims, 115B.32  
     Determination, standards, 115B.33  
     Eligibility to file, 115B.29, 115B.30  
     Forms, contents, 115B.32  
     Generally, 115B.35  
     Other claims or actions for same injury or damage, 115B.31  
     Time of filing, 115B.30  
 Compensation, payment, 115B.36

**HARMFUL SUBSTANCES COMPENSATION PROGRAM (Cont'd)**

Personal injury  
 Claims, determination, standards, 115B.33  
 Compensable losses, 115B.34  
 Eligibility to file, 115B.29, 115B.30  
 Pollution Control Agency, duties, 115B.28  
 Property damage  
 Claims, determination, standards, 115B.33  
 Compensable losses, 115B.34  
 Eligibility to file, 115B.29, 115B.30  
 Reports about, 115B.28  
 Rulemaking authority, 115B.28

**HASSAN (TOWN)**

Metropolitan Council district, 473.123

**HASTINGS (CITY)**

District court, 1st district chambers, 2.722  
 Port authority, 469.077  
 Trails, 160.266  
 Veterans home, 198.31

**HASTINGS PORT AUTHORITY COMMISSION**

Industrial development districts, 469.152 to 469.165  
 Mined underground space development, 1031.661, 469.141  
 Powers, generally, 469.077  
 Tax increment financing, *see* TAX INCREMENT FINANCING

**HASTINGS REGIONAL TREATMENT CENTER**

Transfer of control to Veterans Affairs Department, 198.31

**HATE CRIMES**

*See* BIAS CRIMES

**HATS**

*See also* HEADGEAR

Cleaning and blocking services, sales and use taxes, 297A.61  
 Drivers' licenses applicants, 171.07  
 Minnesota identification card applicants, 171.071  
 Sales and use taxes, exemption, 297A.67

**HAWKERS**

Farm and garden products  
 License exemptions, Const. art 13 s 7, 31.789, 329.14  
 Wheelage tax, exemption, 426.05  
 Licenses  
 Cities, powers, 437.02  
 Failure to obtain, 329.17  
 Farm and garden products, exemptions, Const. art 13 s 7, 31.789, 329.14  
 Metropolitan area towns, 368.01  
 Statutory cities, 412.221  
 Metropolitan area towns, licenses, 368.01  
 Motor vehicles, wheelage tax, 426.05  
 Municipalities, regulation and licensing rights, 437.02  
 Transient merchants, licenses, exceptions, 329.14

**HAY AND STRAW**

Adulterated, distributing, 25.38  
 Attachment, real estate tax judgment sales, 280.38  
 Crop damage management agreements, 97A.028  
 Definitions  
 Classification of property, 273.13  
 Game and fish laws, 97A.015  
 Noxious Weed Law, 18.77  
 Prohibited drugs, 152.01  
 Real estate tax judgment sales, 280.38  
 Forage, defined as agricultural products, 273.13  
 Hail, cyclone, tornado, and hurricane insurance, 66A.26  
 Hay  
 Native prairie land management, 84.961  
 Stumpage, 84.155, 282.04  
 Tax-forfeited lands, leases, 282.01

**HAY AND STRAW (Cont'd)**

Stumpage, leases  
 Beltrami Island conservation projects, 84.155  
 Pine Island conservation project, 84.155  
 Tax-forfeited lands, 282.01, 282.04  
 Transportation, 169.801, 169.862  
 Trespass, cutting and removal, treble damages, 548.05  
**HAZARDOUS BUILDINGS**  
 Abatement, *see* Repair or removal under this topic  
 Auctions, 463.21 to 463.24  
 Blighted areas, *see* BLIGHTED AREAS  
 Condemnation, housing and redevelopment authorities, duties, 469.025  
 Definitions, generally, 463.15  
 Delinquent property taxes  
 Auction proceeds, application to, 463.22  
 Targeted community revitalization programs, hazardous property penalty, 469.206  
 Demolition, housing and redevelopment authorities, duties, 469.025  
 Eminent domain  
 Authority to acquire hazardous buildings, 463.152  
 Relocation assistance, applicability, 117.56, 463.261  
 Excavation, hazardous excavations, municipalities, orders to fill or protect, 463.25  
 Fixtures, disposition  
 Auction, 463.21, 463.24  
 Proceeds, payment, 463.23  
 Liens on  
 Costs of repair or removal, 463.21  
 Security by city, 463.251  
 Orders  
 Hazardous excavations, filling, 463.25  
 Repair or removal, 463.16, 463.161, 463.17  
 Vacant buildings, securing, 463.251  
 Ordinances, emergency securing, 463.251  
 Owners, consent for repair or removal, 463.15, 463.151  
 Personal property in, disposition  
 Auction, 463.21, 463.24  
 Proceeds, payment, 463.23  
 Policy of state, 463.152  
 Repair or removal  
 Consent of owners, 463.151  
 Eminent domain, 463.261  
 Housing and redevelopment authorities, 469.025  
 Judgments against owners, 463.16 to 463.22  
 Local authority, 463.26  
 Special assessments, 463.06, 463.161, 463.21  
 Salvage, auctions, 463.21 to 463.24  
 Special assessments, repair or removal, 463.06, 463.161, 463.21  
 State fire marshal, duties, 299F.18  
 Targeted community revitalization programs, hazardous property penalty, 469.206  
 Vacant buildings, securing, orders, 463.251  
**HAZARDOUS MATERIALS**  
 Bills of lading, 221.172  
 Butane lighters, 609.5633, 609.684  
 Cement curing or waterproofing products, 145.37  
 Chemicals, *see* Hazardous chemicals under CHEMICALS  
 Cleanup grants, 116J.551 to 116J.559  
 Community Emergency Response Hazardous Substances Protection Act, 299F.01 to 299F.099  
 Containers, inspections, 221.037  
 Corrosive materials  
 Hazard category, corrosives defined as, 299F.092  
 Hazardous substances, corrosive materials defined as, 182.651  
 Data, hazardous substance notification reports, classification, 299F.096

**HAZARDOUS MATERIALS (Cont'd)**

## Definitions

- Community Emergency Response Hazardous Substances Protection Act, 299F.092
- Drivers' licenses, 171.01
- Hazardous Materials Incident Response Act, 299A.49
- Insulation, 325F.19
- Intrastate gas pipeline safety, 299F.56
- Motor carriers, pipeline carriers, 221.012
- Occupational Safety and Health Act, 182.651
- Oil and hazardous substance discharge preparedness, 115E.01
- Pipeline Safety Office, 299J.02
- Traffic regulations, 169.011
- Disclosure, exposure, information about, 145.94
- Driving under the influence of, 609.21
- Emergencies
  - Chemical emergencies, *see* Hazardous chemical emergencies under CHEMICALS
  - Cleanup equipment, purchasing or leasing, 471.3455
  - Community Emergency Response Hazardous Substances Protection Act, 299F.091 to 299F.099
  - Emergency releases, *see* under SPILLS, LEAKS, AND RELEASES
  - Equipment and vehicle donations, local governments, liability, 466.03
  - Hazardous substance emergencies
    - Generally, 299F.091 to 299F.099
    - Hazardous materials accidents, peacetime emergency, declaration, 12.31
    - Preparing for, *see* Discharge preparedness under SPILLS, LEAKS, AND RELEASES
- Emergency Planning and Community Right to Know Act, federal, 299K.01 to 299K.10
- Emergency releases, *see* under SPILLS, LEAKS, AND RELEASES
- Emergency Response Commission, 299K.03 to 299K.10
- Eminent domain, testing before proceedings, 117.041
- Environmental covenants, 114E.05
- Environmental hazards, *see* same under CHEMICALS
- Exemption, occupational Safety and Health Act, 182.651
- Exposure, investigations, 145.94
- Extended subdistricts, tax increment financing, 469.174
- Fluorescent or high intensity discharge lamps
  - Lamp recycling, 16B.24, 116.92, 116.93, 216B.241
  - Mercury in, 115A.932, 116.92
- Grand Rapids, fire and hazardous materials center, 298.2961
- Harmful substance compensation, *see* Claims against under POLLUTION CONTROL AGENCY
- Hazardous chemical emergencies, *see* under CHEMICALS
- Hazardous liquid pipelines
  - Discharge preparedness, 115E.03
  - Federal Hazardous Liquid Pipeline Safety Act, 299F.56
  - Gravity flow pipelines, exclusion, 299J.02
  - Hazardous Liquid Pipeline Safety Act, federal, 299J.01
  - Intrastate pipeline safety, generally, 299F.56 to 299F.641
  - Liability, 299F.59
  - Safety, federal regulations, Pipeline Safety Office, duties, 299J.01
  - Setbacks, ordinances, 299J.05
  - Violations and penalties, 299F.60, 299F.61
- Hazardous liquids, definitions
  - Intrastate gas pipeline safety, 299F.56
  - Pipeline Safety Office, 299J.02
- Hazardous Materials Incident Response Act
  - Generally, 299A.48 to 299A.52, 299K.095
  - Liability, 299A.51, 604A.03
- Hazardous substance notification reports
  - Contents, 299F.094
  - Data, classification, 299F.096
  - Fire departments, duties, 299F.094, 299F.095

**HAZARDOUS MATERIALS (Cont'd)**

## Hazardous substance notification reports (Cont'd)

- Public Safety Department, duties, 299F.093, 299F.094
- Hazardous substance subdistricts
  - Contamination cleanup grants, 116J.556
  - Tax increment financing, 469.174, 469.175
- Hazardous substances
  - Blood, breath, or urine tests, drivers, *see* INTOXICATION TESTING
  - Chemicals, *see* Hazardous chemicals under CHEMICALS
  - Definitions, 115E.01, 169.011, 182.651, 299F.092
  - Driving under the influence of, *see* DRIVING WHILE IMPAIRED
  - Hazardous waste, *see* HAZARDOUS WASTE
  - Highly volatile liquids, definitions
    - Intrastate gas pipeline safety, 299F.56
    - Pipeline Safety Office, 299J.02
  - Infectious waste, *see* INFECTIOUS WASTE
  - Injury compensation, *see* Claims against under POLLUTION CONTROL AGENCY
  - Inspections, 221.037
  - Labels and labeling, 182.653
  - Liability, 299A.51, 604.03
  - Local units of government, defined, 299A.49
  - Manufacturers
    - Defined, 182.651
    - Material safety data sheets, manufacturers' literature defined as, 299F.092
    - Mixtures, labels and labeling, duties, 182.653
    - Occupational safety and health, duties, 182.653
  - Material safety data sheets, 299F.092, 299F.095
  - Occupational safety and health, *see* Hazardous materials under OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH
  - Ordinances
    - Animal feedlots, residential setbacks, 394.25
    - Pipeline setbacks, 299J.05
  - Pesticides, *see* PESTICIDES
  - Pipes and pipelines
    - Emergency releases, *see* under SPILLS, LEAKS, AND RELEASES
    - Hazardous liquid pipelines, *see* same under this topic
  - Poisons, *see* POISONS
  - Polychlorinated biphenyls (PCB's), *see* POLYCHLORINATED BIPHENYLS (PCB'S)
  - Radioactive materials, *see* RADIOACTIVE MATERIALS
  - Records and record keeping, inspections, 221.037
  - Regional hazardous materials response teams, 299A.49
  - Releases, *see* Hazardous substances under SPILLS, LEAKS, AND RELEASES
  - Reports about
    - Alternative threshold and certifications, restrictions, 299K.08
    - Exemptions, 299K.08
    - Hazardous substance notification reports, 299F.092 to 299F.096
    - Requirements, 221.037
    - Toxic chemical release reporting, 299K.08
  - Right of entry, Transportation Department, inspections, 221.037
  - School buildings and grounds, *see* Hazardous substances under SCHOOL BUILDINGS AND GROUNDS
  - Seals, breaking or replacing, Transportation Department, authority, 221.037
  - Shippers, *see* HAZARDOUS MATERIALS TRANSPORTERS
  - Signs and signals, 299F.093
  - Spills, leaks, and releases
    - Generally, *see* SPILLS, LEAKS, AND RELEASES
    - Intentional releases, 624.732
    - Local governments, 466.04
    - Notice, excavators, 216D.06

**HAZARDOUS MATERIALS (Cont'd)**

## Spills, leaks, and releases (Cont'd)

Response plans, public safety answering points, duties, 216D.05

Responses, 115E.05, 115E.06, 115E.061

Toxic chemical releases, reports about, 299K.08

## Storage facilities

Property damage, critical public service facilities, 609.594

Self-service facilities, 514.976

Support services for developmentally disabled persons, 245B.05

Trespass, critical public service facilities, 609.6055

Testing, eminent domain proceedings, 117.041

Toxic chemical releases, reports about, 299K.08

Toxic glue or cement, 609.684

Toxic pollution, *see* under POLLUTION

Trade secret information, protection, occupational safety and health, 182.668

Transportation, *see* HAZARDOUS MATERIALS TRANSPORTERS

## Violations and penalties

Butane lighters, 609.684

Community Emergency Response Hazardous Substances Protection Act, 299F.098

County attorneys, prosecutions, 388.051

Driving under the influence of, 86B.331

Hunting under influence of hazardous substances, 97B.065

Toxic glue, cement, or paint, possession violations, 609.684

Waste, *see* HAZARDOUS WASTE

Water pollution, *see* WATER POLLUTION

**HAZARDOUS MATERIALS INCIDENT RESPONSE ACT**

Generally, 299A.48 to 299A.52, 299K.095

**HAZARDOUS MATERIALS TRANSPORTERS**

Bills of lading, federal requirements, conformity, 221.172

Definitions, drivers' licenses, 171.01

Drivers, licenses, *see* DRIVERS LICENSES

Federal regulations, incorporation by reference, 221.0314

Insurance, 221.141

Motor carriers, safety permits, 221.0314, 221.037

Permits, federal regulations, compliance, 221.0314

Rates, fares, charges, rules and classifications, *see* under MOTOR CARRIERS

## Safety

Federal regulations, compliance, 221.0314

Motor carriers, 221.0314, 221.037

Signatures, electronic, 221.173

Spills, leaks, and releases, *see* Discharge preparedness under SPILLS, LEAKS, AND RELEASES

Surety bonds, 221.141

## Vehicles

Defined as commercial motor vehicles, 169.011

Marked or placarded vehicles, federal safety regulations, compliance, 221.0314

Vehicles less than 26,000 pounds, 171.01, 171.02

Violations and penalties, generally, 221.291

**HAZARDOUS WASTE**

Abandoned hazardous waste, 116.071

## Agricultural chemicals

Disposal site requirements, 18B.065

Disposal that becomes hazardous waste, 18D.325, 18D.331

Attorney general, litigation expenses, recovery, 115.072

Batteries, *see* BATTERIES

Community Emergency Response Hazardous Substances Protection Act, 299F.01 to 299F.099

Concrete diamond grinding and saw slurry, exclusion, 116.06

**HAZARDOUS WASTE (Cont'd)**

Containers, inspections, 221.037

County management, authority to regulate, 400.161

Crankcase oil, 168B.011

## Definitions

Agricultural chemical liability, incidents, and enforcement, 18D.01

Environmental Response and Liability Act, 115B.02

Household hazardous waste, 115A.96

Metropolitan area solid and hazardous waste, 473.801

Pesticide control, 18B.01

Pollution Control Agency, 116.06

Residential lead paint waste, 116.87

Water Pollution Control Act, 115.01

## Depositories

Below grade, 115.067

Policy of state, 115.063

Prohibitions, 115.065

Disposal, policy of state, 115A.075

## Enforcement of law

Field citations, 116.073

Generally, 115.071

Metropolitan area counties, 473.811

Environmental covenants, 114E.05

Environmental crimes, 609.671

Facilities, *see* HAZARDOUS WASTE FACILITIES

Fertilizers, disposal that becomes hazardous waste, 18D.325, 18D.331

Fluorescent or high intensity discharge lamps, 216B.241

Generators, *see* HAZARDOUS WASTE GENERATORS

Harmful substance compensation, *see* Claims against under POLLUTION CONTROL AGENCY

Hazardous substances, *see* under SPILLS, LEAKS, AND RELEASES

Hazardous waste identification numbers, 18B.065

Highway construction wastes, exclusion, 116.06

Household hazardous waste, *see* HOUSEHOLD HAZARDOUS WASTE

Infectious waste, *see* INFECTIOUS WASTE

Inspections, 221.037

Lawsuits, attorney general, expenses, 115.072

## Lead (mineral)

Lead abatement or lead hazard reduction, work plans, 144.9505

Paint, 116.87 to 116.89

Management plan, 115A.11

## Metropolitan area

## Counties

Household hazardous waste, *see* HOUSEHOLD HAZARDOUS WASTE

Requirements, 473.811

Definitions, 473.801

Generally, 473.801 to 473.845

Open burnings, 88.171

Pesticides, disposal that becomes hazardous waste, 18D.325, 18D.331

Pharmaceutical waste, legend drugs, who may possess, 151.37

Pollution prevention activities, reports, 115A.121

Problem materials, *see* PROBLEM MATERIALS (WASTE)

Processing facilities, *see* HAZARDOUS WASTE FACILITIES

Radioactive waste, *see* RADIOACTIVE WASTE

Ramsey County, environmental response fund for cleanup of, 383A.81

Records and record keeping, inspections, 221.037

Recycling, materials reused at generating facility, 400.161

Releases, *see* Hazardous substances under SPILLS, LEAKS, AND RELEASES

Removal, community revitalization program funds, use, 469.1831

Reports about, 221.037



**HAZARDOUS WASTE (Cont'd)**

Residential lead paint waste  
 Definitions, 116.87  
 Incinerations, 116.88  
 Management methods, 116.875  
 Recycling, 116.885  
 Residential lead paint waste, 116.89  
 Rulemaking, 116.89  
 Unlined landfills, disposal, 116.88  
 Rules about, statements of need and reasonableness, contents, 116.07  
 Seals, breaking or replacing, Transportation Department, authority, 221.037  
 Shippers, *see* HAZARDOUS WASTE TRANSPORTERS  
 Soil and plant amendments, disposal that becomes hazardous waste, 18D.325, 18D.331  
 Spills, *see* Hazardous substances under SPILLS, LEAKS, AND RELEASES  
 Standards for management, Pollution Control Agency, 116.07  
 Transportation, *see* HAZARDOUS WASTE TRANSPORTERS  
 Unlawful treatment, storage, transportation or delivery, 609.671  
 Used motor oil, *see* under OIL  
 Violations and penalties  
   Administrative penalties, 103B.101, 116.072  
   County attorneys, prosecutions, 388.051  
   Forfeitures for, *see* Criminal forfeitures under FORFEITURES  
   Generally, 609.671  
   Statutes of limitations, 628.26  
 Waste pesticides, 18B.01, 18B.065  
 Water pollution, *see* WATER POLLUTION

**HAZARDOUS WASTE FACILITIES**  
 Background checks, permit applicants, 115.076  
 Closed facilities, 115B.16  
 Closure, duties, generally, 116.07  
 Fees, 116.12  
 Financial responsibility, guarantors, lawsuits against, 116.14  
 Household hazardous waste  
   Metropolitan area, local government ownership and operation, 473.811  
   Operating permits, 116.07  
   Pharmaceutical waste, possession, 151.37  
   Storage and management plans, 116.07  
 Inspections, records, 221.037  
 Metropolitan area, 473.811  
 Operators, 116.41  
 Permits, 115.076  
 Personal property taxes, exemptions, 272.02, 272.025  
 Policy of state, development, 17.80  
 Postclosure, duties, generally, 116.07  
 Private participation in, encouraging, 115A.10  
 Processing and collection  
   Pharmaceutical waste, 151.37  
   Proposals for facilities and services, 115A.158  
 Property damage, critical public service facilities, 609.594  
 Property taxes, exemptions, 272.02, 272.025  
 Records and record keeping, 221.037  
 Reports given, generally, 221.037  
 Review by, *see* under ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY BOARD  
 Stabilization and containment facilities  
   Appeals, 115A.30  
   Contracts, 115A.191  
   Developers, selection, 115A.192  
   Development, final decision, 115A.28  
   Economic feasibility analysis, 115A.24  
   Establishment, purpose of state, 115A.18  
   Estimate of need, 115A.24  
   Generally, 115A.175

**HAZARDOUS WASTE FACILITIES (Cont'd)**

Stabilization and containment facilities (Cont'd)  
 Lawsuits, 115A.30  
 Management by state, 115A.195  
 Operators, 115A.301  
 Ownership, 115A.195  
 Permits, 115A.19, 115A.301  
 Referendum, 115A.191  
 Releases, 115A.301  
 Reports about, 115A.193, 115A.194  
 Request for proposals, 115A.192  
 Resolutions by county board, 115A.191  
 Rulemaking, 115A.175, 115A.20  
 Siting, 115A.175, 115A.194, 115A.20  
 State facility liability trust fund, 115A.301  
 Study areas, 115A.191, 115A.194  
 Surcharge, 115A.301  
 Storage, violations, 609.671  
 Trespass, critical public service facilities, 609.6055  
 Unauthorized treatment of waste, 609.671

**HAZARDOUS WASTE GENERATORS**  
 Data, 473.151  
 Enforcement of law, field citations, 116.073  
 Fees  
   Annual, PCB phase-out agreements, waivers, 116.07  
   Generally, 116.12  
 Grants to, technical and research assistance, 115A.152  
 Hazardous substances, release, *see* HAZARDOUS WASTE  
 Indemnification, 116.07  
 Infectious waste, *see* INFECTIOUS WASTE  
 Licenses, limitations, 116.07  
 Small generators, 116.07  
 Technical and research assistance program, 115A.152  
 Waste facilities, supplementary review, persons who may request, 115A.33  
 Water pollution, *see* WATER POLLUTION

**HAZARDOUS WASTE TRANSPORTER LICENSE LAW**  
 Generally, 221.036

**HAZARDOUS WASTE TRANSPORTERS**  
 Commercial motor vehicle inspections, *see* under MOTOR VEHICLES  
 Contested cases, 221.036  
 Drivers, 221.0314, 221.033  
 Enforcement of law, attorney general, duties, 221.036  
 Federal regulations  
   Compliance, rulemaking, 221.0314  
   Conformity, 221.033  
   Incorporation by reference, 221.033  
 Fines, violations, 221.036  
 Incidents, notice about, 221.0341  
 Licenses  
   Licensees, drivers, 221.0314  
   Revocation, suspension, or refusal to renew, 221.036  
 Manifests, 221.172  
 Orders, generally, 221.036  
 Out-of-service criteria  
   Adoption by reference, 221.031  
   Enforcement, State Patrol, 299D.03, 299D.06  
 Pharmaceutical waste, possession, 151.37  
 Registration and permits, 221.0314  
 Reports given, 221.037  
 Service of process by, district court petitions, 221.036  
 Signatures, electronic, 221.173  
 Spills, leaks, and releases, incidents, notice, 221.0341  
 Violations and penalties  
   Correction orders, 221.036  
   County attorneys, prosecutions, 388.051  
   Each violation, separate offense, 221.291

**HAZARDOUS WASTE TRANSPORTERS (Cont'd)**

Violations and penalties (Cont'd)

- Generally, 221.036, 221.291
- Negligent violation, 609.671
- Unauthorized facility, 609.671
- Without license or manifest, 609.671

**HAZARDS**

Definitions, hazardous toys, 325F.09

Environmental hazards

- Local public health grants, outcomes, 145A.12
- Nursing homes, damage to, repair or replacement construction, 144A.071

Fire hazards, *see* FIRE HAZARDSHazardous buildings, *see* HAZARDOUS BUILDINGSHealth hazards, *see* HEALTH HAZARDS

Motor vehicles, impoundments, 168B.04

Nursing homes, supplies and services, Health Department, duties, 144A.10

Occupational hazards, *see* OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH**HAZING**

Definitions, 121A.69

Education Department, duties, 121A.69

Exempt rules, State High School League, 128C.02

Minnesota State Colleges and Universities, 135A.155

School boards, policies, 121A.69

State High School League, duties, 128C.02

University of Minnesota policy, 135A.155

Violence prevention, curriculum, 120B.22

**HEAD START**

Access, planning, 119A.52

Administration

- Education Department, duties, 119A.50, 119A.52
- Transfer to Education Department, 119A.04

Applicants, data, classification, disclosure, 13.462

Assistance to, ServeMinnesota program participants, 124D.42

Bus drivers

- Driving while impaired, 169A.31, 169A.40
- Generally, 171.321
- Hours of service, 221.031
- Licenses, *see* DRIVERS LICENSES
- Loading and unloading, duties, 169.443
- Reports about, convictions, 631.40

Buses

- Accidents, 169.4511
  - Carseats, use exemptions, 169.685
  - Color, 169.011, 169.441
  - Commercial motor vehicles, exclusion, traffic regulations, 169.781
  - Definitions, 169.011, 171.01
  - Drivers, *see* Bus drivers under this topic
  - Enforcement of law, State Patrol, powers, 169.451
  - Exclusions, 169.011
  - Inspection certificates, 169.451
  - Inspections, 169.451, 169.4511
  - Lights, 169.011, 169.442, 169.64
  - Loading and unloading, 169.443
  - Manufacturers, certification of standards, duties, 169.441
  - Motor carrier registration, exemptions, 221.025
  - Restrictions, 169.011
  - Rulemaking, 169.451
  - Seating capacity, 169.447
  - Standards, 169.011, 169.4501
  - State Patrol, duties, 169.451
  - Stopping at railroad crossings, 169.28
  - Type III vehicles, 169.011, 169.443
  - Violations and penalties, 169.447, 169.448, 169.451
  - Weight restrictions, exemptions, 169.87
- Collaboration, family services, 124D.23
- Community-based agency, Head Start defined as, 626.558

**HEAD START (Cont'd)**

Conflict of laws, state law to prevail, 119A.53

Contracts and agreements, full-day services, 119A.5411

Definitions

- Drivers' licenses, 171.01
- Traffic regulations, 169.011

Dental services, dental hygienist services, 150A.10

Early Childhood Education and Care, Advisory Council, 124D.141

Early childhood literacy programs, 119A.50, 124D.42

Establishment, school boards, authority, 124D.02

Facilities

- Construction and rehabilitation, grants for, 116L.362, 256E.37
- Funding, 126C.69

Family services collaboratives, *see* under FAMILY SERVICES

Federal regulations, compliance, 119A.52, 119A.53

Full-day services, 119A.5411

Grants

- Education Department, duties, 119A.50, 119A.52
- Facilities, construction and rehabilitation, 116L.362, 256E.37

Generally, 119A.52

Notice, 119A.52, 169.87

Youthbuild, 116L.362

Human services agencies or grantees, contracts, human services board, training, 171.321

Indian teacher program, loan forgiveness, 122A.63

Interagency services for children with disabilities, 125A.023, 125A.27

Lead abatement program, *see* Abatement under LEAD (MINERAL)

Licenses, human services, exclusions, 245A.03

Motor vehicles, equipping as school buses, 169.448

Participants, data, classification, disclosure, 13.462

Planning, procedures, 119A.535

Regulations

- Conflict of laws, state prevails, 119A.53
- Federal regulations, compliance, 119A.52, 119A.53

Transfer to Education Department, 119A.04

Variances, buses, standards, 169.4501

Violations and penalties, buses

- Generally, 169.447
- Identification and equipment violations, 169.448
- Inspection certificate violations, 169.451

Waivers, 119A.545

Youth employment and training programs, *see* under YOUTH EMPLOYMENT**HEADGEAR***See also* HATS

Bicycle operators, electric-assisted bicycles, 169.223

Caps, sales and use taxes, exemption, 297A.67

Drivers' licenses applicants, wearing in photographs, 171.071

Ear muffs, sales and use taxes, exemption, 297A.67

Hearing protectors, sales and use taxes, 297A.67

Minnesota identification card applicants

- Wearing in photographs, 171.071

**HEADLIGHTS**

All-terrain vehicles, 84.928

Approval, 169.65

Auxiliary lights

- Generally, 169.56, 169.60
- Use in adverse weather, 169.63
- Use with other lamps, 169.63

Composite beams, 169.60, 169.61

Covers, 169.64

Depressing or dimming, parked vehicles, 169.53

Distribution of light

- Aiming, 169.60, 169.61

**HEADLIGHTS (Cont'd)**

- Distribution of light (Cont'd)
    - Auxiliary lights, 169.56, 169.60
    - Composite beams, 169.60, 169.61
    - High intensity beams, 169.60, 169.61
    - Intensity, 169.60 to 169.62
    - Nonconforming beams, indication, 169.60
    - Requirements, 169.60
    - Single distribution headlamps, 169.62
  - Funeral processions, use, 169.20
  - Lower beam headlights, 169.56
  - Motor vehicles, generally, 169.48, 169.49
  - Motorcycles, 169.49, 169.974
  - Motorized bicycles, 169.223, 169.974
  - Motorized foot scooters, 169.225
  - Number, 169.49, 169.63
  - Placement
    - Generally, 169.56
    - Requirements, 169.49, 169.63
  - Railroad track motor cars, 219.561
  - Requirements, generally, 169.49, 169.55, 169.801
  - Single distribution head lamps, 169.62
  - Snowmobiles, 84.87
  - Use
    - Auxiliary lights, 169.63
    - Lower beam headlights, 169.56
    - Requirements, 169.48
    - With other lamps, 169.63
- HEALING ARTS**  
See HEALTH SERVICES OCCUPATIONS
- HEALTH ADVISORY TASK FORCE**  
Generally, 144.011
- HEALTH AND ACCIDENT INSURANCE**  
Access to data, chemical dependency services and outcomes, 62Q.135
- Accident-only coverage, dependents, 62A.302
  - Accidental death and dismemberment policies, fixed indemnity policies, exclusion, 62A.135
  - Advertising
    - Fixed indemnity policies, mail or media, 62A.135
    - Medicare supplement insurance, 62A.31, 62A.36, 62A.37
  - Agents, solicitors, and brokers, 72A.13
  - Allied independent health providers, scope of practice, abortion regulation, compliance, 62Q.145
  - Alternative dispute resolution, health plan companies, 62Q.106, 62Q.19
  - Appeals
    - Comprehensive health insurance plans, 62E.10
    - Denial, developmentally disabled children, boarding care costs, 252.27
    - Health plan companies, complaints, 62Q.69 to 62Q.731
  - Applications
    - Blanket insurance, 62A.11
    - Copy left with applicant, 62A.44
  - Assignments
    - Benefits, 256J.30, 256J.46
    - Patient Protection Act, contracts, assignment of obligations, 62J.701
  - Authority to issue, 60A.06, 62A.11
  - Baskets of care, 62U.05
  - Benefits
    - Assignment, 256J.30, 256J.46
    - Attachment, exemption, 550.143, 550.37, 550.39, 570.025
    - Attorney's summary executions, exemption, 551.05
    - Blanket insurance, 62A.11
    - Coordination, 62A.042, 62A.046
    - Creditors' claims, exemptions, 550.39
    - Defined as income, 290A.03

**HEALTH AND ACCIDENT INSURANCE (Cont'd)**

- Benefits (Cont'd)
  - Denial, limitations, 62A.15
  - Early childhood intervention services, coordination, 125A.41
  - Garnishment, exemption, 550.143, 550.37, 571.72, 571.912, 571.931, 571.932
  - Group health and accident insurance, change, notice, 60A.084
  - Lifetime benefits, 62Q.49
  - Personal property taxes, delinquent taxes, liens or levies for, exemptions, 277.20, 277.21
  - Rights of recovery, medical assistance, 256B.042
  - Withholding, newborns, premium payments, 62A.042
  - Work group on essential benefit set, 62U.08
- Blanket insurance
  - Claims, *see* same under this topic
  - Defined as qualifying coverage, 62L.02
  - Dependents, coverage, 62A.302
  - Generally, 62A.11
  - Health care utilization review, exclusion, 62M.02
- Blue Cross/Blue Shield, *see* NONPROFIT HEALTH SERVICE PLAN CORPORATIONS
- Boxers, 341.34
- Cancellation, comprehensive health insurance plans, notice, 62E.16
- Carriers, *see* Health and accident insurance companies under this topic
- Certificates and certification, coverage, federal regulations, compliance, 62Q.181
- Chemical use assessments, health plan companies, 62Q.1055
- Children
  - Child support, *see* Medical support and insurance coverage under CHILD SUPPORT
  - Coverage
    - Adopted children, 62A.27
    - Age limits, 62A.042
    - Ambulatory mental health services, 62A.152
    - Children taken into custody, intake, information, 260B.188, 260C.188
    - Children with disabilities, 62A.14
    - Dependent children, 62A.041, 62A.048, 62A.20, 62A.21
    - Emotionally disturbed children, 62A.151
    - Extracurricular activities, 123B.49
    - Health services, 62A.047
    - Minor female dependents, 62A.041
    - Physical or mental examinations, juvenile court orders, 260B.331, 260C.331
    - ServeMinnesota program participants, 124D.44
    - Special education services, 125A.027, 125A.21, 125A.65, 125A.74
  - Dependent children, 43A.23
  - Early childhood intervention services, coordination of benefits, 125A.41
- Civilian health and medical program of the uniformed services (CHAMPUS), 62L.02
- Claims
  - Definitions, 60A.761
  - Federal Deficit Reduction Act compliance, 62A.045
  - Forms, 62A.04, 62A.045
  - Generally, 62A.04
  - Group health and accident insurance, experience, providing to insured, 72A.20
  - Handling, standards, 72A.201
  - Health plan companies, 62Q.107, 62Q.737
  - Human Services Department, claims by, 62A.045
  - Medicare supplement insurance, 62A.045, 62A.317
  - Notice, 62A.04, 62A.045
  - Payment, 62A.04, 62A.045
  - Rights of insurer not waived, 62A.07

**HEALTH AND ACCIDENT INSURANCE (Cont'd)**

- Claims (Cont'd)
  - Special education services, 125A.21, 125A.65
  - Standards, review, 62Q.107
  - Subrogation, notice, 62A.096
  - Unique patient identification numbers, use, 62J.54
- Coinsurance, *see* Deductibles, copayments, and coinsurance under this topic
- Collectively bargained arrangements
  - Agents or brokers, 62H.13, 62H.16
  - Defenses, lack of knowledge not a defense, 62H.15
  - Definitions, 62H.10
  - Filing, 62H.13, 62H.15, 62H.16
  - Liability, claims or losses, failure to pay, 62H.17
  - Organizational documents, filing, 62H.16
  - Reportable multiple employer welfare arrangements (MEWAs), exclusion, 62H.10
  - Violations, 62H.15, 62H.17
- Combination, life or endowment, 60A.06
- Commercial traveler insurance companies, 62A.13
- Community networks, *see* COMMUNITY INTEGRATED SERVICE NETWORKS
- Community work experience programs, 256.997
- Complaints
  - Denial, developmentally disabled children, boarding care costs, 252.27
  - Dispute resolution, 62Q.106, 62Q.19
  - Retaliation prohibited, 62J.80
- Comprehensive Health Association, *see* MINNESOTA COMPREHENSIVE HEALTH ASSOCIATION (MCHA)
- Comprehensive Health Insurance Act, 62E.01 to 62E.19
- Comprehensive health insurance plans
  - Administration, 62E.13
  - Advisory committees, appointment, 62E.09
  - Applicants
    - Federal high-risk pool information, 62E.20
    - Rejection or restriction, insurer's duties, 62E.15
  - Assessments, 62E.11
  - Benefits, reduction prohibited, 62E.04
  - Case management, 62E.10
  - Chronic disease management, 62E.10
  - Claims expenses, 62E.11
  - Contested cases, 62E.10
  - Continuation and conversion privileges, 62E.16
  - Contracts, coordination of state and federal agencies, 62E.09
  - Contributing members, 62E.02
  - Coverage
    - Approval, 62E.09
    - Dental, exemption, 62A.136
    - Dependents, 62E.04
    - Exclusions, generally, 62E.12
    - Health care county-based purchasing, exclusion, 256B.692
    - Major medical, 62E.04
    - Not considered group health plan coverage or cost-effective, 256B.056
    - Preexisting conditions, limitations, 62E.14
    - Preventive care, 62E.10
    - Qualifying, defined, 62L.02
    - Vision care, exemption, 62A.136
  - Data, classification, 62E.13
  - Deductibles, copayments, or coinsurance
    - Maximum premium rates, 62E.08
    - Plan offerings, 62E.12
    - Qualified plans, 62E.05, 62E.06, 62E.12
    - Retired employees ineligible for Medicare, 62E.18
    - Writing carriers, 62E.13
  - Definitions, 62E.02

**HEALTH AND ACCIDENT INSURANCE (Cont'd)**

- Comprehensive health insurance plans (Cont'd)
  - Drugs and medicine, formulary, 62E.10
  - Eligible persons
    - Enrollment procedure, 62E.11
    - Exclusions, 62E.02
    - Other coverage, eligibility, notice, 62E.10
    - Retired employees ineligible for Medicare, 62E.18
    - Uninsurability, verification, 62E.15
  - Enrollment
    - Eligibility, 62E.14, 62E.141
    - Generally, 62E.11, 62E.14
    - Inclusion in employer-sponsored plan, effect, 62E.141
    - Preexisting conditions, limitations, waivers, 62E.14, 62E.19
    - Retired employees ineligible for Medicare, 62E.18
  - Exemption from rulemaking, 62E.10
  - Federal high-risk pool, coordination, 62E.20
  - Filings, disapproval, 62A.02
  - Funding, state, effect on premium rates, 62E.11
  - Income, use, 62E.11
  - Information about, 62A.65, 62E.15
  - Insurers, 62E.02, 62E.04, 62E.15
  - Labeling, 62E.05
  - Medicare supplement plans
    - Defined, 62E.02
    - Insurers, 62E.04
    - Medicare select issuers, duties, 62A.318
    - Nonresidents, 62E.14
    - Policies, 62E.04, 62E.15
    - Premiums, 62E.08
    - Qualified Medicare supplement plans, *see* same under this topic
    - Retired state employees, 43A.27
    - Waiver of preexisting conditions, 62E.14
  - Minimum benefits, 62E.12
  - MinnesotaCare enrollees, healthy Minnesota contribution program, 62E.14, 256L.031
  - Number one plans, 62E.05, 62E.06
  - Number three plans, 62E.05, 62E.06
  - Number two plans, 62E.05, 62E.06
  - Operation, 62E.11
  - Payments to, employers, preexisting conditions, costs, 62E.19
  - Policies
    - Benefits, 62E.12
    - Cancellation, owner, 72A.20
    - Forms, filing, 61A.02
    - Generally, 62E.04
    - Labeling, qualified or unqualified policies, 62E.05
    - Maximum lifetime benefit, 62E.12
    - Medicare supplement policies, 62E.04, 62E.15
    - Qualified plans, 62E.04, 62E.05, 62E.12
    - Rulemaking, 62E.13
    - Submission, 62E.13
  - Premiums
    - Approval, 62E.091
    - Determination and computation, 62E.08, 62E.091
    - Generally, 62E.08
    - Increases, 62E.091
    - Insurance taxes, exemptions, 297I.15
    - Rejection or modification, 62E.091
    - Reports about, 62E.05
    - State plan, 62E.11
    - Unearned premiums, return, 72A.20
    - Unfair competition, unfair or deceptive trade practices, 72A.20

**HEALTH AND ACCIDENT INSURANCE (Cont'd)**

Comprehensive health insurance plans (Cont'd)

- Premiums (Cont'd)
  - Writing carriers, premiums received by, tax exemption, 62E.13
- Qualified plans
  - Certification, 62E.05
  - Deductibles, copayments, or coinsurance, 62E.05, 62E.06, 62E.12
  - Defined, 62E.02
  - Generally, 62E.06
  - High deductible health plans deemed as, 62Q.025
  - Information about, 62E.05
  - Medicare supplement plans, *see* Qualified Medicare supplement plans under this topic
  - Policies, 62E.04, 62E.05, 62E.12
  - Premiums, 62E.08
  - Requirements, 62E.12
  - Retired employees ineligible for Medicare, 62E.18
  - Rural demonstration projects deemed as, 62D.30
  - Writing carriers, 62E.13
- Qualifying coverage, 62L.02
- Reinsurance, 62E.04, 62E.13
- Reports about, 62E.05
- Risk adjustment system, 60A.235
- Rulemaking, 62E.09, 62E.13
- Solicitation of applicants, 62E.15
- Underwriting, 62A.045, 62E.04
- Unqualified plans, covered individuals, 62E.05
- Waiver of preexisting conditions, 62E.14, 62E.19
- Writing carriers, 62E.02, 62E.09, 62E.13, 62E.14

Conflict of laws, portability of coverage, prevailing law, 62Q.18

Conflicts of interest, health plan companies, external review entities, adverse complaints, 62Q.73

Construction workers insurance benefit funds, 179.254 to 179.257

Contested cases
 

- Comprehensive health insurance plans, 62E.10
- Medicare supplement benefits, sales violations, 62A.43
- Policies, forms or rates, 62A.02
- Premiums, rates, 62A.02

Continuation and conversion privileges
 

- Comprehensive health insurance plans, 62E.16
- Continuation coverage, exhaustion, 62A.65, 62E.16
- Dependent children, 62A.20, 62A.21, 62A.65, 62E.16
- Effective date, 62A.65
- Exclusionary riders, 62A.65
- Federal premium subsidies, 2009, 62A.17
- Fees, 72A.20
- Former spouses, 62A.21, 62A.65, 62E.16
- Generally, 62A.08, 62A.16, 62A.17
- Group coverage, 60A.082, 60A.086, 62L.03, 62L.045
- Group health plans defined as including, 256B.02
- Group policyholder or contract holders, duties, 62A.146, 62A.17, 62A.21
- Health plan companies, compliance, 62Q.23
- Individual market regulation, 62A.65
- Information about, 62E.15
- Local government officers and employees, 471.61
- Medicare select insurance, 62A.318
- Medicare supplement insurance, 62A.31, 62A.39
- Municipal officers and employees, 471.61
- Notice requirements, 61B.23, 62A.17, 62E.16
- Parental leave, continuation during, 181.941
- Preexisting conditions
  - Groups, 62A.17, 62Q.18
  - Individuals, 60A.082, 62A.65
  - Small employers, 62L.03, 62L.045
- Pregnancy, 62A.65, 62E.16

**HEALTH AND ACCIDENT INSURANCE (Cont'd)**

Continuation and conversion privileges (Cont'd)

- Reduced benefits, 62A.21
- Requirements, 62A.65, 62Q.18, 62Q.23
- Spouses, 62A.20, 62A.65, 62E.16
- Survivors, 62A.146, 62A.65, 62E.16
- Terminated or laid off employees, 62A.17
- Trusts, duties, 62A.16, 62A.17
- Underwriting, 62A.65

Contracts and agreements
 

- Chemical dependency treatment programs, accountability plan participation, 62Q.135
- Comprehensive health insurance plans, coordination of state and federal agencies, 62E.09
- Cost contracts (HCPP), *see* Medicare supplement insurance under this topic
- Injured state employees, workers' compensation coverage, 176.572
- Prohibited agreements, 62A.64
- Risk contracts (TEFRA), *see* Medicare supplement insurance under this topic
- Special education services, 125A.74

Coordinated service delivery system, *see* Demonstration project for people with disabilities under MEDICAL ASSISTANCE

Coordination of benefits, 62A.042, 62A.046

Copayments, *see* Deductibles, copayments, and coinsurance under this topic

Cost containment, *see* under HEALTH CARE

Cost-effective, defined, 256B.02

Cost-sharing
 

- Change of clinic or physicians, higher cost-sharing prohibited, 62Q.43
- Chemical dependency treatment, 62Q.47
- Closed-panel health plans, student enrollees, higher share for change option, 62Q.43
- Disclosure, 62Q.49
- Medicare supplement insurance, benefit changes, 62A.31
- Mental health services, limitations and requirements, 62Q.47
- Point-of-service options, 62Q.51
- Special education services, 125A.21, 125A.65
- Student enrollees, higher share for change option, 62Q.43

Costs, data collection and distribution, Minnesota Risk Adjustment Association, duties, 62Q.03

County-based purchasing, *see* under HEALTH CARE

County patients, University of Minnesota hospitals, 158.05

Coverage
 

- Abortion, 145.4131, 145.414
- Accident-only coverage, 62A.011, 62J.60, 62S.01
- Acupuncture services, 62A.15
- Age limits, 62A.042, 62A.08
- Alcoholism, treatment, 62A.149
- Ambulatory mental health services, 62A.152
- Armed forces reserve or National Guard members, reinstatement requirements, 72A.20
- Blanket insurance, 62A.11
- Breast cancer, 62A.25
- Breast implants, 62A.285
- Cancer, diagnostic procedures, 62A.30
- Cancer chemotherapy treatment, 62A.3075
- Change in, notice, 60A.084
- Chemical dependency treatment
  - Cost-sharing, limitations and requirements, 62Q.47
  - Driving while impaired offenders in correctional facilities, 62Q.137
  - Generally, 62A.049, 62A.149
  - Payment, 254B.06
- Children, *see* same under this topic
- Chiropractic services, 62A.03, 62A.15
- Collectively bargained arrangements, *see* same under this topic

**HEALTH AND ACCIDENT INSURANCE (Cont'd)**

## Coverage (Cont'd)

Colorectal screening, 62A.30  
 Comprehensive health insurance plans, *see* same under this topic  
 Continuation and conversion privileges, *see* same under this topic  
 Denial of access, professional opinion required, 62Q.12  
 Denial of benefits, limitations, 62A.15  
 Dental procedures, hospitalization and general anesthesia, 62A.308  
 Dental services, 62A.043  
 Dependents  
   Children, *see* same under this topic  
   Dental procedures, hospitalization and general anesthesia, 62A.308  
   Disabled dependents, 62A.14, 62A.141  
   Generally, 62A.048  
   Minor female dependents, 62A.041  
   Requirements, 62A.302  
 Diabetes, equipment and supplies, 62A.3093  
 Diethylstilbestrol, required coverage, 62A.154  
 Direct adoptive placement, prospective adoptive parents, duties, 259.47  
 Disabled employees, 62A.147, 62A.148  
 Emergency services, preauthorization limitations, 62A.049  
 Employee leasing arrangements, *see* same under this topic  
 Employers' rights, employees, lawful consumable products, use during nonworking hours, 181.938  
 Enterprise activities (human services), 246.0136  
 Exclusionary riders, limitations or exclusion, 62A.65  
 Fibrocystic breast condition, 62A.305  
 Former spouses, 62A.21  
 Grandchildren, 62A.042  
 Gynecological examinations, exclusion, 62Q.52  
 Health plan companies, *see* same under this topic  
 Hearing aids, 62Q.675  
 Hospice care services, 62A.616  
 Human services recipients, 62A.045  
 Individuals previously covered under a group health benefit plan, 62A.65  
 Limitations and exclusions, notice, 61B.28  
 Long-term care insurance, exclusions, 62S.01  
 Loss ratios, *see* same under this topic  
 Lyme disease, treatment, 62A.265  
 Managed care organizations, out-of-area primary care, 62Q.45  
 Mandated coverage proposals, evaluation process, 62J.26  
 Maternity, 62A.041, 62A.0411, 62A.17  
 Medical tests ordered by advanced practice nurses, 62A.3091  
 Medicare supplement insurance, *see* same under this topic  
 Mental health services, 62Q.47, 253B.04  
 Minnesota State Colleges and Universities students, 135A.136, 136F.20  
 Newborns, 62A.042, 62A.17  
 Nonresidents, 62A.01  
 Nurse midwives, services, 62A.15  
 Optometric services, 62A.03, 62A.15  
 Osteopath services, 62A.03  
 Outpatient surgical centers, 62A.153  
 Ovarian cancer surveillance tests, 62A.30  
 Phenylketonuria, treatment, 62A.26  
 Physician services, 62A.03  
 Podiatrist services, 62A.043  
 Point-of-service options, 62Q.51  
 Port-wine stain elimination or treatment, 62A.304  
 Portability, 62A.65, 62Q.021, 62Q.18

**HEALTH AND ACCIDENT INSURANCE (Cont'd)**

## Coverage (Cont'd)

Preexisting conditions  
   Continuation and conversion privileges, *see* same under this topic  
   Generally, 62Q.18  
   Group health and accident insurance, credits, 62L.03, 62L.045  
   Limitations or exclusions, restriction, 62A.615, 62A.65  
 Prenatal care services, 62A.047  
 Prescription drugs written by nonphysicians, 62A.307  
 Prostate cancer screening, 62Q.50  
 Reconstructive surgery, 62A.25  
 Registered nurse services, 62A.03, 62A.15  
 Reportable multiple employer welfare arrangements, *see* under MULTIPLE EMPLOYER WELFARE ARRANGEMENTS (MEWAS)  
 Reports about, MFIP applicants or participants, 256J.46  
 Scalp hair prostheses, 62A.28  
 School districts, extracurricular activities, 123B.49  
 ServeMinnesota program participants, 124D.44  
 Short-term coverage, 62A.65  
 Small employer health benefit plans, waiver, 62L.03  
 Special education, *see* Children under this topic  
 Spouses, 62A.16, 62A.17, 62A.20  
 State health care programs  
   Abortion, reporting, 145.4131  
   Specific programs, *see* Coverage under specific programs  
 Surgical first assistants, 62A.3092  
 Survivor's benefits, 62A.145, 62A.146  
 Terminally ill persons, 62A.616  
 Termination, 62A.14, 62A.146, 62Q.16  
 Transfer to substantially similar policy, 62A.105  
 Tuberculosis, treatment costs, 144.4812  
 Universal coverage, 62Q.165  
 Ventilator-dependent persons, 62A.155  
 X-rays ordered by advanced practice nurses, 62A.3091  
 Credit health and accident insurance  
   Banks, open end loan accounts, 48.185  
   Credit sale contracts, generally, 47.59  
   Definitions, 61B.20, 62B.02  
   Generally, 62B.04  
   Health care utilization review, exclusion, 62M.02  
   Identification cards, uniform health care cards, exclusion, 62J.60  
   Loans, generally, 47.59  
   Regulated lenders, loans, 56.155  
   Small employer health benefit plan coverage, exclusion, 62L.02  
   Term insurance, 62B.03  
   Unfair trade practices, HIV and bloodborne pathogen tests, 72A.20  
 Credit unions, purchase by members, 52.04  
 Creditors' claims, exemptions, 550.39  
 Data  
   Access to data, 62Q.135  
   Comprehensive health insurance plans, 62E.13  
   Health and accident insurance companies, workers' compensation, employee treatment data, disclosure, 176.138  
   Minnesota employees insurance program, 13.67  
   Service cooperatives, claims, classification, 13.203  
 Deductibles, copayments, and coinsurance  
   Breast reconstructive surgery, 62A.25  
   Cancer chemotherapy treatment, 62A.3075  
   Child health supervision and prenatal care services, exemption, 62Q.23  
   Comprehensive health insurance plans, *see* same under this topic

**HEALTH AND ACCIDENT INSURANCE (Cont'd)**

Deductibles, copayments, and coinsurance (Cont'd)

- Copayment-type small employer plans, *see* SMALL EMPLOYER HEALTH BENEFIT PLANS
- Cost-effective, defined, 256D.02
- Deductible-type small employer plan, *see* SMALL EMPLOYER HEALTH BENEFIT PLANS
- Diabetes coverage, 62A.3093
- Health plan companies, *see* same under this topic
- Lyme disease treatment, restriction, 62A.265
- Medical assistance, coverage, 256B.0625
- Negotiated provider payments, effect, disclosure, 62Q.49
- Patient Protection Act, disclosure, 62J.72
- Prostate cancer screening, 62Q.50
- Scalp hair prostheses, 62A.28
- Special education costs, reimbursements, 125A.21

Definitions

- Commercial Code, 336.9-102
- Credit health and accident insurance, 62B.02
- Fixed indemnity policies, 62A.135
- General Assistance Act, 256D.02
- Generally, 62A.01 to 62A.02, 62A.145
- Gross earnings taxes, 295.50
- Health and accident insurance companies, *see* same under this topic
- Health care providers, 62A.63
- Health plan companies
  - Complaints, 62Q.68
  - Generally, 62Q.165
  - Medicare-related coverage, 62Q.01
- Insurance law, 60A.02
- Liability insurance, 72A.125
- Medical assistance, 256B.02
- Minnesota Life and Health Insurance Guaranty Association Act, 61B.20
- Multiple employer welfare arrangements (MEWAs), 62H.10
- Personal effects insurance, 72A.125
- Portability of coverage, 62Q.18
- Prohibited agreements, 62A.63
- Property Tax Refund Act, 290A.03
- Rental vehicle personal accident insurance, 72A.125
- Small employer health benefit plans, 62L.02
- Survivors, 62A.145

Demonstration projects

- Generally, 62A.62
- Medicare supplement insurance, 62A.421
- Uninsured low-income persons demonstration project, 256B.73

Demonstration providers

- Medical assistance demonstration project for people with disabilities, health plan companies, rulemaking, 256B.77
- Medical assistance prepaid demonstration project, health and accident insurance companies, group insurance, 256B.69

Denial, developmentally disabled children

- Boarding care costs, parental contribution, effect, 252.27

Dental insurance, *see* DENTAL INSURANCE

Disclosure

- Consumer cost-sharing, effect, 62Q.49
- Credit health and accident insurance, incomplete coverage, 62B.04
- Durable medical equipment, coverage, 62Q.67
- Marketing, 62Q.49
- Medicare select extended basic insurance, 62A.318
- Medicare select insurance, 62A.318
- Medicare supplement policies, 62A.36, 62A.39, 62A.42
- Negotiated provider payments, effect, 62Q.49
- Provider reimbursements, usual and customary fees, 62A.61

**HEALTH AND ACCIDENT INSURANCE (Cont'd)**

Disclosure (Cont'd)

- Rates, increases, 62A.024
- Self-insurance employee health plans, 471.617

Discrimination

- Ambulatory mental health services, provider discrimination prohibited, 62A.152
- Bloodborne pathogens, blood tests, notice, secure treatment facility residents, 246.12
- Medicare supplement policies, 62A.31

Efficient use, incentives, state employees, 43A.315

Eligibility

- Comprehensive health insurance plans, 62E.11, 62E.14, 62E.141
- Medicare eligible persons, 62A.31, 62A.39

Employee insurance pools

- Assets, cooperative units (school districts), withdrawal, disbursement, 123A.24
- Labor-management committees, duties, 123A.25

Employee leasing arrangements

- Agents or brokers, 62H.12, 62H.16
- Defenses, lack of knowledge not a defense, 62H.15
- Definitions, 62H.10
- Filing, 62H.12, 62H.15, 62H.16
- Liability, claims or losses, failure to pay, 62H.17
- Organizational documents, filing, 62H.16
- Reportable multiple employer welfare arrangements (MEWAs), exclusion, 62H.10
- Violations and penalties, 62H.15, 62H.17

Employee welfare benefit plans

- Enrollees, *see* Medicare supplement insurance under this topic
- Reportable multiple employer welfare arrangements (MEWAs), exclusion, 62H.10

Employer-subsidized health coverage

- Definitions, 62Q.80
- Purchasing alliances, *see* HEALTH CARE PURCHASING ALLIANCES

Employers

- Cancellation or termination of coverage, notice given, 62E.16
- Comprehensive health insurance plans, list of covered employees, supplying, 62E.16
- Contributions, 136F.48, 137.027

Enforcement of law

- Coverage, 62Q.021, 62Q.181
- Disclosure, usual and customary provider fees, methodology for determination, 62A.61
- Medical assistance demonstration project for people with disabilities, 256B.77

Expanded provider networks, allied independent health providers, 62Q.145

Federal employees health benefits plan

- Premiums, 297I.15
- Qualifying coverage, small employer health benefit plans, 62L.02

Federal high-risk pool, 62E.20

Fines

- Health plan companies, claims payment violations prohibited, 62Q.75
- Medicare supplement benefits, 62A.41, 62A.43
- Patient Protection Act, violations, 62J.74

Forms, credit health and accident insurance, incomplete coverage disclosures, 62B.04

Fraud, *see* Insurance fraud under FRAUD

Group accidental death insurance

- Generally, 62A.10
- Retroactive termination of coverage, 60A.086

Group health and accident insurance

- Cancellation, 60A.085
- Change in benefits, notice by employer, 60A.084
- Change in health plans, continuity of care, 62Q.56

**HEALTH AND ACCIDENT INSURANCE (Cont'd)**

Group health and accident insurance (Cont'd)

- Claims, *see* same under this topic
- Continuation and conversion privileges, *see* same under this topic
- Contracts, injured state employees, workers' compensation coverage, 176.572
- Coordination of benefits, 62A.046
- Coverage, *see* same under this topic
- Definitions
  - General Assistance Act, 256D.02
  - Reserves, valuation standards, 60A.761
- Disabled employees' benefits, 62A.147, 62A.148
- Group purchasers, *see* under HEALTH CARE
- Group self-insurance, nursing homes, 256B.431
- Insureds, lists, insurance companies, duties, 60A.085
- Issuance, 62A.10
- Job performance as basis for, 181.82
- Medical assistance prepaid demonstration project, 256B.69
- Medical assistance recipients, enrollment, 256B.056
- Minnesota employees insurance program, *see* same under this topic
- Municipal officers and employees, 471.61
- Policies, *see* Group policies under this topic
- Preexisting condition limitations, credits, 60A.082, 62L.03, 62L.045
- Premiums, *see* same under this topic
- Prepaid health plans, *see* PREPAID HEALTH PLANS
- Public assistance liens, 256.015
- Public employees insurance program, *see* under PUBLIC EMPLOYEES
- Ramsey County officers and employees, 383A.03
- Requirements, 62A.10
- Retired municipal employees, 471.61
- Rulemaking, 60A.082
- Survivor's benefit continuation, 62A.145, 62A.146
- Universal coverage, 62Q.165

Group policies

- Certificate of insurance, equal protection, 62A.01
- Continuation and conversion privileges, 62A.16, 62A.17
- Fixed indemnity policies solicited by mail or media advertisements, 62A.135
- Maternity coverage, 62A.041
- Retroactive termination, 60A.086

Group purchasers, *see* under HEALTH CARE

Group self-insurance, nursing homes, medical assistance cost allocation, 256B.431

Guaranteed issue

- Health plan companies, 62Q.18
- Individual market regulation, 62A.65

Guaranty association, 61B.18 to 61B.32

HCPP contracts, *see* Medicare supplement insurance under this topic

Health and accident insurance companies

- Actuaries, duties, 60A.235, 60A.803
- Affiliates, 62J.041, 62L.02
- Agreements by, 60A.803, 62J.71
- Allied independent providers, 62Q.145
- Annual statement, 62A.135, 72A.20
- Assessments, 62J.041, 79.251
- Audits and examinations, 60A.1291, 62A.021
- Bankruptcy, defined, 62A.3099
- Blanket insurance, authority to issue, 62A.11
- Burden of proof, forms or rates, compliance with law, 62A.02
- Capital requirements, risk-based, 60A.50 to 60A.696
- Certificates and certification, 60A.235, 176.1351, 352.15
- Certificates of authority, revocation or suspension, 62A.43
- Cessation of business, 62A.65

**HEALTH AND ACCIDENT INSURANCE (Cont'd)**

Health and accident insurance companies (Cont'd)

- Child support, *see* Medical support and insurance coverage under CHILD SUPPORT
- Claim reserves, 60A.762, 60A.763, 60A.768
- Claims administrators, utilization review, 62M.02, 62M.04 to 62M.07
- Complaints, 62Q.68
- Contract reserves, 60A.76 to 60A.768
- Contracts
  - Health care network cooperatives, relicensure, effect, 62R.07
  - Health provider cooperatives, generally, 62R.06, 62R.09
  - Minnesota employees insurance program, 43A.317, 62J.701
  - Patient Protection Act, assignment of obligations, 62J.701
  - Prohibited contracts, Patient Protection Act, 62J.71
  - Restrictive terms, 62J.73
- Cooperation, 62J.301, 62Q.19
- Corrective orders, liquidation or rehabilitation, 60A.65
- Cost containment, *see* under HEALTH CARE
- Cost-sharing, *see* same under this topic
- Coverage, 62Q.02
- Data, 62J.322, 62Q.03, 72A.20
- Data collection
  - Health care data and research initiatives, 62J.321
  - Health care spending data, *see* Data collection under HEALTH CARE
  - Standard identifiers, use, 62J.321
- Defined as managed care organizations, 62Q.01
- Definitions
  - Comprehensive Health Insurance Act, 62E.02, 62E.18
  - Generally, 62A.011
  - Health and accident insurance, 62A.63
  - Health plan companies, 62Q.01, 62Q.76
  - Insurance taxes, 297I.01
  - Multiple employer welfare arrangements (MEWAs), 62H.10
  - Reserves, valuation standards, 60A.761
  - Risk-based capital requirements, 60A.50
  - Small Employer Health Benefit Act, 62L.02
- Demonstration projects, 62A.421, 62A.62, 256B.73
- Dental auxiliaries, medical data, 150A.081
- Dental organizations, 62Q.76 to 62Q.79
- Dentists, medical data, 150A.081
- Directives, prohibited directives, Patient Protection Act, 62J.71
- Disclosure
  - Consumer cost-sharing, effect, 62Q.49
  - Covered services or treatment, Patient Protection Act, 62J.71
  - Loss ratios, 62A.021
  - Marketing, 62Q.49
  - Negotiated provider payments, effect, 62Q.49
  - Rate increases, 62A.024
  - Reimbursement methodologies, Patient Protection Act, 62J.72
  - Small employer health benefit plans, underwriting practices, 62L.06
- Discrimination between individuals of the same class, 72A.20
- Electronic data transmission or access, 72A.20
- Enforcement of law, health care cost containment, 62J.041
- Enrollees, *see* Insureds under this topic
- Essential community providers, 62Q.096, 62Q.19, 62Q.22
- Essential facilities and services, 62J.73



**HEALTH AND ACCIDENT INSURANCE (Cont'd)**

Health and accident insurance companies (Cont'd)

- Exclusive relationships, 62J.73
- Expenditures
  - Cost containment, *see* under HEALTH CARE
  - Definitions, 62J.041
- Fees, conversion fees, 72A.20
- Fines, 72A.13
- Forms or rates, request for hearing, 62A.02
- Group insurance, *see* SMALL EMPLOYER HEALTH BENEFIT PLANS
- Group purchasers, *see* under HEALTH CARE
- Health care risk adjustment system, 60A.235, 62Q.03
- Health care taxes, 295.50, 295.51, 295.53, 295.56, 295.582
- Health Coverage Reinsurance Association, *see* Health carriers under HEALTH COVERAGE REINSURANCE ASSOCIATION
- Health plan companies, *see* same under this topic
- Health provider cooperatives, *see* Provider cooperatives under HEALTH CARE COOPERATIVES
- I-35W bridge collapse, survivor compensation, 3.7394
- Income and franchise taxes, exemption, 290.05, 290.0922
- Informational policies or certificates of insurance, filing, 62A.02
- Insolvency, 60A.50 to 60A.696, 62A.31, 62E.14
- Insureds, civil penalties imposed by Commerce Department, division and distribution to, 45.027
- Lawsuits, 176.138
- Liability
  - Medical records of patients, access, 148.754
  - Minnesota State Retirement System, withholding retirees' premiums, 352.15
  - Multiple employer welfare arrangements (MEWAs), 62H.10
  - Patient data, disclosure, immunity, 62J.321
- Licenses
  - Health care risk adjustment system, participation, 62Q.03
  - Licensed insurers, 62H.10
  - Revocation or suspension, 72A.13
  - Utilization review, compliance, 62M.03
- Lists, 62A.65, 62J.321
- Long-term care insurers, *see* Insurers under LONG-TERM CARE INSURANCE
- Loss experience, providing to insured, 72A.20
- Loss ratios, *see* same under this topic
- Mail and mailing, continuation and conversion rights, notice of options, 62A.16, 62A.17
- Marketing, 62A.021, 62Q.49
- Medicare Advantage organizations, 62A.31
- Medicare buyer's guide, duties, 62A.31
- Medicare supplement insurance, *see* same under this topic
- Memberships, *see* Health carriers under HEALTH COVERAGE REINSURANCE ASSOCIATION
- Monitoring, 62J.041
- Net expenditures, 62J.041
- Net worth, monitoring, 62J.041
- Network organizations, 62Q.735
- Notice given
  - Applicants, rejection or limitation, 62E.15
  - Change of benefits, limitation of coverage, 60A.084
  - Continuation and conversion rights, 62A.16, 62A.17
  - Disabled dependents, termination of coverage, 62A.14
  - Forms or rates, request for hearing, 62A.02
  - Long-term care policies, cancellation, 62A.48
  - Minnesota Comprehensive Health Association, information, 62E.15

**HEALTH AND ACCIDENT INSURANCE (Cont'd)**

Health and accident insurance companies (Cont'd)

- Notice given (Cont'd)
  - Policyholders, cessation of business, 62A.65
  - Rate increases, disclosure, 62A.024
  - Reconstructive surgery, availability of coverage, 62A.25
  - Small employer health benefit plans, cessation of business, 62L.09
- Notice received
  - Cancellation of policies, 62A.04
  - Cost containment goals, exceeding, 62J.041
  - Forms or rates, disapproval or withdrawal of approval, hearings, 62A.02
  - Insurance taxes, offset limitations, 297I.20
  - Loss ratio deficiencies, 62A.135
  - Subrogation claims, 62A.096
- Out-of-area primary care, 62Q.45
- Payments by
  - Ambulance services, reimbursements, 62J.48
  - Governmental institutions, payments to, 62A.044, 62A.081
  - Medical care provider surcharges, 256.9657
  - Minnesota State Retirement System, premium deductions, costs, refunds, 352.15
  - Point-of-service options, 62Q.51
  - Providers, 62A.25
  - Special transportation services, reimbursements, 62J.48
- Personal health care services, funding, recommendations, 62Q.33
- Preauthorization approval, duties, 72A.201
- Premium reserves, 60A.762, 60A.764
- Prohibited health plans, disclosures, noncompliance, 62Q.49
- Rate changes, notice, 62A.023
- Records and record keeping, 60A.235, 72A.20
- Reportable multiple employer welfare arrangements (MEWAs), exclusion, 62H.10
- Reports given, 62J.041, 62L.10, 150A.081
- Reserves, minimum standard of valuation, 60A.76 to 60A.768
- Retaliation by, health care providers, retaliation, 62J.71
- Revenues, reports about, 62J.041
- Risk-based capital requirements, 60A.50 to 60A.696
- Rulemaking, demonstration projects, exemptions, 62A.62
- Scope of practice, abortion, compliance, 62Q.145
- Settlements, clients in state-operated facilities, subrogation, 246.531
- Small employer health benefit plans, *see* SMALL EMPLOYER HEALTH BENEFIT PLANS
- State employee insurance, 43A.23, 297I.15
- Subrogation, *see* same under this topic
- Trade secret information, reserve calculations, 62J.041
- Underwriting standards, support for, 72A.20
- Unfair or deceptive trade practices, 62A.021, 72A.20
- Utilization review, *see* HEALTH CARE UTILIZATION REVIEW
- Utilization Review Act, 62M.01
- Valuation of reserves, 60A.76 to 60A.768
- Violations and penalties
  - Civil penalties, division and distribution to enrollees, 45.027
  - Combination policies, revocation of license, 72A.13
  - Unfair or deceptive trade practices, 62A.021
  - Workers' compensation, employee treatment computer data, violations, 176.138
- Workers' compensation, employee treatment computer data, disclosure, 176.138
- X-rays, nondiagnostic, 62A.19

**HEALTH AND ACCIDENT INSURANCE (Cont'd)**

Health benefit plans  
 Small employer health benefit plans, *see* SMALL EMPLOYER HEALTH BENEFIT PLANS  
 Uniform health care identification cards, 62J.60  
 Health Care Access Commission, *see* LEGISLATIVE COMMISSION ON HEALTH CARE ACCESS  
 Health-care-insurance receivables  
 Defined, 336.9-102  
 Secured transactions, 336.9-404 to 336.9-406, 336.9-408  
 Health care purchasing alliances, *see* HEALTH CARE PURCHASING ALLIANCES  
 Health Coverage Reinsurance Association, 62L.13 to 62L.22  
 Health maintenance organizations, *see* HEALTH MAINTENANCE ORGANIZATIONS  
 Health organizations, risk-based capital requirements, 60A.50 to 60A.592  
 Health plan companies  
 Accreditation not required, 62Q.37  
 Administrative efficiency, 62Q.645  
 Appeals  
 Committed persons, rights, 253B.03  
 Complaints, 62Q.69, 62Q.70, 62Q.731  
 Governmental programs, 62Q.73  
 Local health ombudsmen, duties, 62Q.32  
 Audits by independent organizations, 62Q.37  
 Authorization, change in health plans or providers, continuity of care, 62Q.56  
 Benefits continuing care, nonformulary drugs, 62Q.527  
 Certificates and certification, nonformulary drugs, coverage, 62Q.527  
 Change in health plans or providers, continuity of care, 62Q.56  
 Claims, 62Q.107, 62Q.737, 62Q.75  
 Commitments, prepetition screening, duties, 253B.07  
 Complainants, 62Q.69, 62Q.70, 62Q.73  
 Complaints, 62Q.32, 62Q.69 to 62Q.731  
 Consumer protection, accountable provider networks, compliance, 62T.03  
 Continuation and conversion privileges, compliance, 62Q.23  
 Continuity of care, 62Q.56  
 Contract pricing of prescription drugs, 16B.93 to 16B.96  
 Contracts  
 Essential community providers, 62Q.19  
 External review procedures, adverse complaint determination, 62Q.73  
 Health Plan Contracting Act, 62Q.732 to 62Q.75  
 Managed care services to no-fault claimants, 65B.44  
 Mental health services providers, credentialing, 62Q.096  
 Network shadow contracting, 62Q.74  
 Nonrenewal, continuity of care, 62Q.56  
 Patient Protection Act, assignment of obligations, 62J.701  
 Pharmacies, 151.214  
 Prohibited contracts, 62J.71, 151.214  
 Termination, continuity of care, 62Q.56  
 Cooperation, essential community providers, high risk and special needs populations, 62Q.19  
 Coordination of services, 62Q.58  
 Copies to, 62Q.535  
 Cost containment, *see* under HEALTH CARE  
 Cost-sharing, 62Q.43, 62Q.47  
 Court-ordered mental health services, coverage, 62Q.535  
 Coverage  
 Cancer chemotherapy treatment, 62A.3075  
 Chemical dependency treatment, 62Q.1055, 62Q.137, 62Q.47  
 Commitments, temporary confinement, 253B.045  
 Dependents, 62Q.23

**HEALTH AND ACCIDENT INSURANCE (Cont'd)**

Health plan companies (Cont'd)  
 Coverage (Cont'd)  
 Determination, special needs, risks, or care enrollees, 62Q.56  
 Drugs and medicine, 62Q.525, 62Q.527, 151.214  
 Durable medical equipment, 62Q.66, 62Q.67  
 Early intervention services, children with disabilities, 125A.027  
 Emergency medical services, 62Q.55  
 Hearing aids, 62Q.675  
 Large employer coverage, cessation, nonrenewal, 62Q.185  
 Limitations, 62Q.56  
 Mental health services, 62Q.53, 62Q.535  
 Modification, 62Q.185  
 Portability, enforcement of law, 62Q.021  
 Prenatal care, 62Q.23  
 Private duty nursing services, 62Q.545  
 Psychoactive drugs, 62Q.527  
 Replacement coverage, 62N.33  
 Special education services, 62Q.23  
 Standing referrals, procedure, 62Q.58  
 State-operated community-based program clients, 246.51  
 Suicide or suicide attempts, exclusion prohibited, 62Q.471  
 Universal coverage, 62Q.165  
 Voluntary purchasing pools, 62Q.17  
 Data, 62Q.73, 62U.04, 144.0506  
 Deductibles, copayments, or coinsurance  
 Cancer chemotherapy treatment, 62A.3075  
 Child health supervision and prenatal care services, exemption, 62Q.23  
 Collection, 62Q.751  
 Direct access obstetric-gynecological services, higher payment prohibited, 62Q.52  
 Nonformulary drugs, 62Q.527  
 Off-label use of drugs, 62Q.525  
 Prescription drugs, 151.214  
 Provider discounts, 62Q.65  
 Special education costs, reimbursements, 125A.21  
 Definitions  
 Commitment and Treatment Act, 253B.02  
 Complaints, 62Q.68, 62Q.73  
 Health Care Utilization Review Act, 62M.02  
 State facilities, 246.50  
 Statutory construction, 645.446  
 Directives directives, Patient Protection Act, 62J.71  
 Disclosure  
 Audits by independent organizations, 62Q.37  
 Continuity of care plans, 62Q.56  
 Durable medical equipment, coverage, 62Q.67  
 Fee schedules, 62Q.735  
 Health care provider payments, 62J.81  
 Health Plan Contracting Act, 62Q.735, 62Q.737  
 Network shadow contracting, 62Q.74  
 Prescription drugs, prices, 151.214  
 Referral procedures, 62Q.58  
 Discrimination, contract pricing of prescription drugs, 16B.96  
 Dispute resolution, 62Q.106, 62Q.19  
 Durable medical equipment, coverage, 62Q.67  
 Enforcement of law, 256B.77  
 Enrollees  
 Adverse complaint determination, external review, 62Q.73, 62Q.731  
 Chemical dependency treatment, 62Q.1055, 62Q.137

**HEALTH AND ACCIDENT INSURANCE (Cont'd)**

## Health plan companies (Cont'd)

## Enrollees (Cont'd)

- Closed-panel health plans, exercise of change option, notice given, 62Q.43
- Complaints, retaliation prohibited, 62J.80
- Continuing care benefits, nonformulary drugs, 62Q.527
- Continuity of care, rights, change in health plan or provider, 62Q.56
- Deductibles, copayments, or coinsurance, failure to pay, 62Q.751
- Emergency medical services, notice, 62Q.55
- Membership information, 62Q.71
- Referrals to terminating providers, 62Q.56
- Special needs or risks enrollees, provider transition, 62Q.56
- Essential community providers, 62Q.19
- Filing with, complaints, 62Q.69
- Fines, claims payment violations, 62Q.75
- Flexible benefit plans, 62Q.188
- Forms, complaints, 62Q.69
- Formularies, 62Q.527
- Group purchasers, *see* under HEALTH CARE
- Health care homes, 62U.03, 256B.0751 to 256B.0753, 256B.0757
- Health care utilization review, physician reviewers, licensing, exemption, 62M.09
- Health information exchange, 62J.498 to 62J.4982
- High deductible health plans, 62Q.01, 62Q.025, 62Q.65
- Information about, continuity of care, rights of enrollees, 62Q.56
- Insolvency, 256B.692
- Interested persons
  - Civil commitment definitions, 253B.02
  - Commitments, *see* Interested persons under COMMITMENTS
- Investigations, quality of service, 62Q.32
- Joint self-insurance employee health plans, compliance, 62H.04
- Large employer coverage, cessation, nonrenewal, 62Q.185
- Liability, 62Q.535, 62Q.73, 253B.045, 253B.10
- Local accountability and collaboration plans, 62Q.075
- Marketing, fraudulent practices, adverse complaint determinations, exclusion, 62Q.73
- Medical directors, 62Q.121
- Medical records, enrollees, continuity of care, authorization, 62Q.56
- Medication therapy management, 62Q.676
- Member contracts or certificates, referral procedure information, inclusion, 62Q.58
- Names, health care utilization certification, 62M.04
- Network shadow contracting, 62Q.74
- Nonformulary drugs, coverage, 62Q.527
- Notice given
  - Complaint resolution procedures, 62Q.71
  - Complaints, 62Q.69
  - Health care utilization certification, 62M.04
  - Network shadow contracting, 62Q.74
  - Providers, contracts, 62Q.735, 62Q.739
  - Termination of contracts, 62Q.56, 62Q.735
  - Tiered reimbursement, 62Q.735
  - Utilization review procedures, 62Q.71
- Notice received, 62Q.43, 62Q.55, 62Q.73
- Obstetric and gynecological services, 62Q.52, 62Q.58
- Patient Protection Act, 62J.695 to 62J.76
- Payment reforms, 62U.01 to 62U.09
- Payments by
  - Adverse determinations, external review, 62Q.73

**HEALTH AND ACCIDENT INSURANCE (Cont'd)**

## Health plan companies (Cont'd)

## Payments by (Cont'd)

- Commitments, temporary holds, mental health services, 253B.045
- Disclosure, 62J.81
- Payment rates, 62Q.736
- Unfair or deceptive practices, 72A.20
- Performance standards, 62Q.37
- Planning, 62Q.56
- Policies, 62J.72, 62Q.471, 62Q.56
- Premiums, 62Q.185
- Prior authorization, 62Q.55, 62Q.67
- Provider discounts, 62Q.65
- Provider performance evaluation, 62Q.101
- Quality assurance, local health ombudsmen, duties, 62Q.32
- Record keeping, complaints, 62Q.72
- Referrals, 62Q.54, 62Q.58
- Renewal, large employers, guaranteed renewal, 62Q.185
- Reports given, 62Q.121, 62Q.645, 62Q.72, 144.2216
- Representatives, telephone numbers, prior authorization, 62Q.67
- Reserves, 62J.041
- Retaliation, 62J.71, 62J.80
- Review by, emergency medical services, denial of coverage, 62Q.55
- Rulemaking, 256B.77
- Services, restriction of location, 62Q.14
- Special education services, 125A.023
- Statutory construction, 645.446
- Suicide or suicide attempts, coverage exclusion prohibited, 62Q.471
- Third-party administrators, 62Q.75
- Toll-free telephone numbers, emergency medical services, 62Q.55
- Uniform benefit explanation document, exclusion, 62J.581
- Uniform remittance advice report, exclusion, 62J.581
- Violations and penalties, 62Q.74
- Waivers, complaints, external review of adverse determination, fees, 62Q.73
- Health plans
  - Definitions
    - Flexible benefit plans, 62Q.188
    - Health and accident insurance, 62A.011
    - Health plan companies, 62Q.01, 62Q.471
    - Insurance taxes, 297I.01
    - Small employer health benefit plans, 62L.02
  - Qualifying coverage, 62L.02
- Hearings
  - Coverage, health plan, exclusion, 62A.011
  - Policies, forms, 62A.02
- High-deductible health plans, 62A.046
- I-35W bridge collapse, survivor compensation, 3.7394
- Income, debts owed to state, setoff exclusion, 16D.16
- Information about, health care information clearinghouse, duties, 62J.2930
- Insurance fraud, *see* under FRAUD
- Insureds
  - Blanket health and accident insurance, benefits, 62A.10
  - Civil penalties imposed by Commerce Department, division and distribution to, 45.027
  - Definitions, 62J.70, 62Q.01
  - Dispute resolution, 62Q.106, 62Q.19
  - Enrollees defined as, 62Q.01
  - Group health and accident insurance, 60A.085, 256B.056
  - Group insurance, policies, 62A.03
  - Health plan companies insolvency, medical assistance recipients held harmless, 256B.692
  - Long-term insurance, plan of care, review, 62A.52

**HEALTH AND ACCIDENT INSURANCE (Cont'd)**

Insureds (Cont'd)

- Medicare supplement insurance, riders or endorsements, 62A.31
- Minnesota Life and Health Insurance Guaranty Association, 61B.19, 61B.23, 61B.28, 61B.32
- Notice given, cancellation of policies, 62A.04
- Notice received, cancellation of policies, 62A.04
- Number of, requirements for policies, 62A.03
- Patient Protection Act, 62J.695 to 62J.76
- Rights, waivers prohibited, 62A.07

Investigations

- Complaints, 62Q.106
- Health plan companies, quality of service, 62Q.32

Issuance

- Authority to issue, 60A.06, 62A.11
- Guaranteed, 62A.65, 62Q.18
- Refusal, breast implants, 62A.285

Joint self-insurance employee health plans, *see* JOINT SELF-INSURANCE EMPLOYEE HEALTH PLANS

Lawsuits

- Denial, developmentally disabled children, boarding care costs, 252.27
- Dispute resolution, 62Q.106, 62Q.19
- Governmental institutions, action for recovery, 62A.044, 62A.081
- Health and accident insurance companies, workers' compensation, improper use, damages, 176.138
- Prisoners' medical expenses, action to recover, 243.255

Liability

- Health plan companies, *see* same under this topic
- Policyholders, blanket insurance, 62A.11

Licensed insurers, *see* Health and accident insurance companies under this topic

Limitations, 62A.09

Long-term care insurance, *see* LONG-TERM CARE INSURANCE

Loss ratios

- Compliance, 62A.65
- Deficiencies, notice, 62A.135
- Fixed indemnity policies, 62A.135
- Generally, 62A.02
- Medicare supplement insurance, 62A.36, 62A.39
- Phase-in, exclusions, 62A.021
- Reports about, 62A.021
- Standards, 62A.021

Managed care plans or organizations

- Accreditation not required, 62Q.37
- Assets, admitted assets, inclusion of performance target withholding, 256B.69
- Audits by independent organizations, 62Q.37
- Chemical dependency treatment, 254B.02
- Community integrated service networks, *see* COMMUNITY INTEGRATED SERVICE NETWORKS
- Contracts, 62E.10, 65B.44, 256L.12
- Coverage, out-of-area primary care, 62Q.45
- Definitions, 62Q.01
- Developmentally disabled persons, day training and rehabilitation pilot project, 252.46
- Elderly waiver (EW) administration, 256B.0915
- Fraternal benefit societies, *see* FRATERNAL BENEFIT SOCIETIES
- General assistance medical care, 256.962, 256B.035
- Health maintenance organizations, *see* HEALTH MAINTENANCE ORGANIZATIONS
- Health plan company, managed care organizations defined as, 62Q.37
- Long-term care insurance, equivalency of benefits, determination, 62S.17

**HEALTH AND ACCIDENT INSURANCE (Cont'd)**

Managed care plans or organizations (Cont'd)

- Medical assistance, *see* Managed care plans under MEDICAL ASSISTANCE
- MinnesotaCare, *see* Managed care plans under MINNESOTACARE
- Nonprofit health service plan corporations, *see* NONPROFIT HEALTH SERVICE PLAN CORPORATIONS
- Out-of-area primary care, 62Q.45
- Performance standards, 62Q.37
- Physicians' services utilization and cost data, 256B.0625
- Proposals by, 256B.69
- Reports given, 256B.69
- Workers' compensation assigned risk plan, duties, 79.251
- Workers' compensation certification, 176.1351

Mandated coverage proposals, evaluation process, 62J.26

Marketing

- Disclosure, 62Q.49
- Medicare supplement insurance, 62A.31

Medical records, health plan company enrollees, continuity of care, authorization, 62Q.56

Medical savings accounts, *see* MEDICAL SAVINGS ACCOUNTS

Medicare, generally, *see* MEDICARE

Medicare Advantage plans

- Defined as Medicare-related coverage, 62Q.01
- Discontinuance, enrollees, Medicare supplement coverage, 62A.31

Medicare Part D prescription drug plans, organizations offering

- Advertising, 62A.4517
- Agents, licenses, 62A.4522
- Certificates of authority
  - Application for, 62A.4512, 62A.4514
  - Issuance, 62A.4513
  - Requirement, 62A.4511
  - Supporting information, 62A.4515
  - Suspension or revocation, 62A.4526
- Complaint system, 62A.4519
- Conservation, 62A.4528

Coverage

- Diabetes equipment and supplies, 62A.3093
- Evidence of, 62A.4516
- Exclusion by insurers, 62A.4518
- Health and accident insurance, coordination, 62A.31, 62A.315, 62A.316, 62A.318
- Defined as Medicare-related coverage, 62Q.01

Definitions, 62A.451

- Diabetes coverage, 62A.3093
- Eligibility determinations, 256B.04
- Employees, fidelity bonds, 62A.4524
- Examinations, Commerce Department, 62A.4520
- Healing arts, 62A.4517
- Insurance laws, 62A.4517
- Investments, 62A.4521
- Liquidation, 62A.4528
- Net equity, 62A.4523
- Officers, fidelity bonds, 62A.4524
- Other insurers, authority to offer, 62A.4513
- Rehabilitation, 62A.4528
- Reports given by, 62A.4525
- Solicitation, 62A.4517
- Uniform formulary exception form, 62J.497
- Utilization review, 62M.02
- Veterans' pharmacy costs, 198.003
- Violations and penalties, 62A.4527
- Winding up, 62A.4526

Medicare select extended basic insurance, disclosure, 62A.318

**HEALTH AND ACCIDENT INSURANCE (Cont'd)**

Medicare select insurance  
 Defined as Medicare-related coverage, 62Q.01  
 Definitions, 62A.3099, 62Q.01  
 Generally, 62A.318  
 Policies or certificates, 62A.318, 62A.36

Medicare supplement insurance  
 Advertising, 62A.31, 62A.36, 62A.37  
 Applicants, 62A.31, 62A.44  
 Applications, 62A.31, 62A.421, 62A.43, 62A.44  
 Benefits, 62A.31, 62A.421, 62E.15  
 Cancellations, 62A.31  
 Claims, 62A.045, 62A.317, 62Q.107  
 Comprehensive health insurance plans  
 Coverage, 62E.12  
 Defined, 62E.02  
 Policies, 62E.04, 62E.15  
 Premiums, 62E.08  
 Qualified Medicare supplement plans, *see same under this topic*  
 Retired state employees, 43A.27  
 Waiver of preexisting conditions, 62E.14  
 Writing carriers, 62E.13

Contested cases, sales, limitations, 62A.43  
 Continuation, 62A.31, 62A.39  
 Copayment Medicare Part B, 62A.3164  
 Cost-sharing, benefit changes, 62A.31

Coverage  
 Copayment Medicare Part B, 62A.3164  
 Dependents, 62A.302  
 Diabetes, equipment and supplies, 62A.3093, 62A.316  
 Disclosure, policies, 62A.39  
 Duplicate coverage, 62A.31, 62A.43  
 50 percent plans, 62A.3161, 62A.3163  
 Generally, 62A.31, 62A.315, 62A.316  
 Genetic information, prohibition on requests and use, 62A.31  
 High deductible plans, 62A.3165  
 Lyme disease, treatment, 62A.265  
 Medicare select insurance, 62A.318  
 Preexisting conditions, 62A.21, 62A.31, 62A.44  
 Prescription drugs, 62A.31, 62A.316  
 Prostate cancer screening, 62Q.50  
 75 percent plans, 62A.3162  
 Suspension, medical assistance recipients, 62A.44

Defined as Medicare-related coverage, 62Q.01  
 Definitions, 62A.3099, 62E.02, 62E.18, 62Q.01  
 Demonstration project, 62A.421  
 Disclosure, 62A.39, 62A.42  
 Disclosure, duplicate coverage, 62A.43  
 Electronic enrollment, 62A.44  
 Eligibility, 62A.31, 62A.318  
 Enrollees, cards, 62A.317  
 Experience reporting forms, compliance, claims, 62A.317  
 Extended basic supplement plan, coverage, 62A.315  
 50 percent plans, 62A.3161  
 Fines, sales violations, 62A.41, 62A.43  
 Free examination of policy, notice, 62A.38  
 Generally, 62A.3099 to 62A.44  
 Genetic information, prohibition against requests and use, 62A.31  
 Group Medicare supplement insurance, certificates, 62A.31  
 Guaranteed issue, 62A.31  
 Guide to Health Insurance for People with Medicare, 62A.31, 62A.39

**HEALTH AND ACCIDENT INSURANCE (Cont'd)**

Medicare supplement insurance (Cont'd)  
 HCCP contracts, defined as Medicare-related coverage, 62A.3099, 62Q.01  
 Health plans, exclusion, 62A.011  
 Hearings, rate increases, 62A.36  
 High deductible plans, 62A.3165  
 Insureds, comprehensive health insurance plans, eligibility exclusions, 62E.02  
 Involuntary disenrollment, 62A.31

Issuers  
 Claims, duties, 62A.317  
 Demonstration project participants, duties, 62A.421  
 Generally, 62A.36  
 Genetic information, prohibition against requests and use, 62A.31  
 Marketing, 62A.31  
 Medicare select issuers, duties, 62A.318  
 Minnesota Comprehensive Health Association, medical assistance, 256B.0625  
 Long-term care insurance, exclusions, 62S.01, 62S.08  
 Loss indemnity, basis, 62A.31  
 Loss ratios, 62A.36, 62A.39  
 Marketing, 62A.31  
 Medicare Advantage plans, 62Q.01  
 Medicare benefit changes, effect, 62A.31  
 Medicare supplement market risk adjustment system, 62Q.03  
 Medicare supplement plans, 62E.02, 62E.18  
 Minimum standards, 62A.31  
 Minnesota Life and Health Guaranty Association, exclusion, 61B.19  
 Misleading representation or fraudulent comparison of policies, 62A.31  
 Policies, generally, 62A.3099 to 62A.44  
 Policyholders, 62A.31, 62A.319  
 Premiums, *see Medicare supplement premiums under this topic*  
 Prescription drug benefits, 62A.31  
 Reinstatement, 62A.31  
 Renewals, 62A.04, 62A.31  
 Replacement, 62A.40, 62A.43, 62A.44  
 Reports about, policyholders, 62A.319  
 Risk contracts, defined as Medicare-related coverage, 62A.3099  
 Rulemaking, 62A.42  
 Sales, limitations, 62A.31, 62A.40, 62A.41, 62A.43  
 75 percent plans, 62A.3162  
 Small employer health benefit plans, 62L.12  
 Suitability of insurance, recommendations, 72A.20  
 Suspension, 62A.31  
 TEFRA contracts, defined as Medicare-related coverage, 62Q.01  
 Terminations, 62A.31  
 Unfair or deceptive trade practices, domestic abuse victims, 72A.20  
 Violations and penalties, *see same under this topic*  
 Waivers, preexisting conditions, coverage restrictions, 62A.31

Medicare supplement policies or certificates  
 Advertisement, 62A.36, 62A.37  
 Annual statement, 62A.36  
 Applicants, duties, 62A.39  
 Approval, 62A.31  
 Basic supplement, 62A.31, 62A.316  
 Benefits, disclosure, 62A.39, 62A.42  
 Cautionary notices, 62A.31  
 Certificates, 62A.31  
 Comprehensive health insurance plans, 62E.04, 62E.15  
 Conversion, 62A.31, 62E.04  
 Cost contracts, defined as Medicare-related coverage, 62A.3099

**HEALTH AND ACCIDENT INSURANCE (Cont'd)**

Medicare supplement policies or certificates (Cont'd)

- Cost-sharing provisions, 62A.31
- Coverage, replacement, 62A.31
- Deductibles, 62A.31
- Disclosure, 62A.36, 62A.39, 62A.42
- Discontinuance, 62A.31
- Exclusions, 62A.31, 62L.02
- Extended basic supplement, 62A.31, 62A.315
- False statements, unlawful, 62A.37
- Forms, 62A.02, 62A.31, 62A.39, 62A.42
- Generally, 62A.3099 to 62A.44
- Group policies, certificates, 62A.31
- HCCP contracts, defined as Medicare-related coverage, 62A.3099
- Issuance, 62A.31
- Limitations, 62A.31, 72A.20
- Loss indemnity basis, 62A.31
- Loss ratios, 62A.36, 62A.39
- Medicare select, policies or certificates, 62A.318, 62A.36
- Notices to policyholders, 62A.31, 62A.39
- Price, discrimination prohibited, 62A.31
- Reinstatement, 62A.04, 62A.44
- Renewal, disclosure, 62A.39
- Replacement policies, 62A.31, 62A.39
- Riders or endorsements, 62A.31, 62A.316, 62A.36
- Risk contracts, defined as Medicare-related coverage, 62A.3099
- Rulemaking, 62A.42
- Sales, limitations, 62A.31, 62A.43
- Seals and emblems, limitations, 62A.37
- Suitability, personal solicitation of insurance, 60K.46
- Termination, 62A.31
- Type size, 62A.39
- Unfair trade practices, 62A.36
- Violations and penalties, terminology, prohibited practices, 62A.31

Medicare supplement premiums

- Adjustments, 62A.31, 62A.36
- Change, 62A.31, 62A.39
- Community rating, 62A.31
- Comprehensive health insurance plans, 62E.08
- Disclosure, 62A.39
- Medicare benefit changes, effect, 62A.31
- Orders, premium adjustments, credits, or refunds, 62A.36
- Payments, 62E.02, 256B.0625
- Rates, 62A.31, 62A.36
- Reductions, healthy lifestyle factors, 62A.31
- Refunds or credits, 62A.36, 62A.38, 62A.43
- Renewals, 62A.04, 62A.31
- Riders or endorsement changes, policies, 62A.31
- Suspension, medical assistance recipients, 62A.44

Migrant workers, 181.73

Minnesota employees insurance program

- Access to data, health maintenance organizations, 62D.145
- Assessments, Minnesota Comprehensive Health Association, 43A.317, 62E.11, 297I.15
- Care coordination payments, 62U.03
- Claims, data classification, 13.67
- Coverage, 43A.317, 62E.11
- Data, classification, 13.67
- Definitions, 43A.317, 62E.02
- Generally, 43A.317
- Medical records, disclosure, notice, 62D.145
- Memberships, comprehensive health association, 62E.10
- Patient Protection Act, 62J.701
- Payment reforms, 62U.02 to 62U.04
- Premiums, 43A.317, 297I.15
- Rulemaking, 43A.04

**HEALTH AND ACCIDENT INSURANCE (Cont'd)**

Minnesota State Colleges and Universities faculty, retired, returned to work, 136F.48

Morbidity, standards, 60A.763, 60A.766, 60A.768

Multiple employer trusts, defined, 60A.02

Multiple employer welfare arrangements, *see* MULTIPLE EMPLOYER WELFARE ARRANGEMENTS (MEWAS)

Nonprofit health service plan corporations, *see* NONPROFIT HEALTH SERVICE PLAN CORPORATIONS

Orders

- Health plan companies, complaints, resolution, 62Q.106
- Managed care plans or organizations, workers' compensation violations, cease and desist orders, 176.1351
- Medicare supplement premiums, refunds or credits, 62A.36

Point-of-service options, 62Q.51

Policies

- Accidental death and dismemberment, 62A.135
- Actuarial certification, 60A.235
- Age limits, 62A.042, 62A.08
- Appearance, 62A.03
- Applications, 62A.01, 62A.06
- Armed forces reserve or National Guard members, unfair trade practices, 72A.20
- Blanket insurance, exclusion, 62E.02
- Cancellation, 60A.35, 62A.04, 62A.615, 72A.20
- Certificate of insurance, equal protection, 62A.01
- Closed-panel health plans, 62Q.43
- Comprehensive health insurance plans, *see* same under this topic
- Continuance in force, 62A.08
- Conversions, termination, comprehensive health insurance plan, eligibility, 62E.14
- Copayments and deductibles, 62A.047
- Credit insurance, *see* Policies under CREDIT INSURANCE

Definitions

- Comprehensive Health Insurance Act, 62E.02
- Generally, 62A.011
- Health and accident insurance, 62A.01, 62A.011
- Health care, 62E.02
- Health plan companies, 62Q.01
- Regulation of trade practices, 72A.20

Delivery, to nonresidents, 62A.03

Description, 62A.03

Disability, *see* Policies under DISABILITY INSURANCE

Disability offset prohibited, 62A.18

Disclosure, 62A.36, 62A.39, 62A.42

Discrimination, excepted practices, 72A.20

Effective date, 62A.03

Emergency services, preauthorization limitations, 62A.049

Exceptions, 62A.03

Exclusionary riders, voluntary purchasing pools, open enrollment, exemption, 62Q.17

Filing requirements, 62A.02

Financial reimbursement of providers, summary data, filing, 72A.20

Fixed indemnity policies, 62A.021, 62A.135

Foreign insurers, reciprocity, 62A.04

Forms, 62A.02 to 62A.04, 62A.10, 62A.11

Guaranty associations, 61B.18 to 61B.32

Health plan companies, 62Q.02

Health plan policies issued as stop loss coverage, 60A.235

Hearings, forms, approval, 62A.02

Human services recipients, payment to, 62A.045

Incorporation by reference, 62A.03

Individual certificates, 62A.10

**HEALTH AND ACCIDENT INSURANCE (Cont'd)**

## Policies (Cont'd)

- Individual family policies, disabled children, coverage, 62A.14
- Insureds, 62A.03, 62A.04, 62A.10, 62A.11
- Issuance, 62A.02, 62A.135, 62A.65
- Joint self-insurance employee health plans, *see* Policies under JOINT SELF-INSURANCE EMPLOYEE HEALTH PLANS
- Lawsuits, limitations, 62A.04
- Life and Health Insurance Guaranty Association, 61B.23
- Limits, determining, 72A.20
- Long-term care, *see* Policies under LONG-TERM CARE INSURANCE
- Loss ratios, 62A.021, 62A.135
- Master policy certificates, 62A.10
- Medicare select, policies or certificates, 62A.318, 62A.36
- Medicare supplement policies or certificates, 62A.3099 to 62A.44
- Misrepresentation by applicant, provisions, exclusion, 60A.08
- Non-Medicare supplement policies, notice, 62A.39
- Noncancelable policies, 62A.135
- Nonresidents, coverage, 62A.01
- Payment to governmental institutions, 62A.044, 62A.081
- Personal information, authorization for disclosure, 72A.501
- Policies or certificates for out-of-state use, 62A.02
- Preauthorization approval, insurance companies' duties, 72A.201
- Premium benefits, return, 62A.04
- Property and casualty insurance agents, sales quotas, 60A.178
- Provisions
  - Disabled children, 62A.14
  - Generally, 62A.03 to 62A.05, 62A.15
  - Nonresidents, 62A.01
  - Reconstructive surgery, 62A.25
  - Renewal, 62A.06, 62A.135
  - Rulemaking, 62A.04
  - Subrogation clauses, regulation, 62A.095
- Readability, 72C.11
- Rebates, excepted practices, 72A.20
- Regulation, purpose, 60A.235
- Renewal, 60A.35, 60A.351, 62A.06, 62A.135
- Rescission, preexisting conditions, limitation, 62A.615
- Return, premium refunds, 62A.48
- Riders or endorsements, exclusionary restrictions, 62A.65
- Sale, quotas prohibited, 60A.179
- Standard, alteration in language for readability, 72C.13
- Transferability, 62A.105
- Policy of state
  - Uninsured persons, 62J.01
  - Universal coverage, 62Q.165
- Policyholders
  - Notice received, health carriers, cessation of business, 62A.65
  - Rights, health care information clearinghouse, duties, 62J.2930
- Portability of coverage, *see* Coverage under this topic
- Premiums
  - Adjustment, 62A.135
  - Alternative or reissued policies, 61B.23
  - Average annualized premiums, 62A.135
  - Closed panel health plans, student enrollees, higher premium for change option, 62Q.43
  - Community health clinics, 62Q.22
  - Compliance with law, burden of proof, 62A.02

**HEALTH AND ACCIDENT INSURANCE (Cont'd)**

## Premiums (Cont'd)

- Comprehensive health insurance plans, *see* same under this topic
- Continuation and conversion
  - Dependent children, 62A.20, 62A.21
  - Disabled employees, 62A.148
  - Employees, 62A.16, 62A.17
  - Former spouses, 62A.21
  - Reduced benefits, 62A.21
  - Spouses, 62A.20
- Cost-effective, defined, 256D.02
- Deduction from retirement annuities, 352.15
- Definitions
  - Reserves, valuation standards, 60A.761
  - Small Employer Health Benefit Act, 62L.02
- Dependent newborns, 62A.042
- Federal Employees Health Benefits Program, insurance taxes, exemptions, 297I.15
- Grace period, 62A.04
- Group insurance, 256.9365, 256B.056, 471.61
- Health Coverage Reinsurance Association, 62L.13, 62L.21, 297I.15
- Health maintenance organizations, *see* Premiums under HEALTH MAINTENANCE ORGANIZATIONS
- Health plan companies, *see* same under this topic
- Increase, 125A.21
- Individual health plans, 256.9365
- Joint self-insurance employee health plans, *see* Premiums under JOINT SELF-INSURANCE EMPLOYEE HEALTH PLANS
- Loss ratios, *see* Loss ratios under this topic
- Medical assistance, coverage, 256B.0625
- Medicare supplement premiums, *see* same under this topic
- MinnesotaCare, *see* Premiums under MINNESOTA-CARE
- Nonprofit health service plan corporations, *see* Premiums under NONPROFIT HEALTH SERVICE PLAN CORPORATIONS
- Orders, reduction, 62A.135
- Payment
  - Discontinuance, developmentally disabled children, boarding care, 252.27
  - Newborn coverage, 62A.042
  - Payroll deductions, local government officers and employees, 471.61
  - Prepayment plans, medical assistance coverage, 256B.0625
  - Qualified Medicare supplement insurance, medical assistance coverage, 256B.0625
  - School personnel, 123B.02
  - Survivors, nonpayment, cancellation of coverage, notice, 62A.146
- Premiums paid by state, insurance taxes, exemptions, 297I.15
- Presumptions, excessive rates, 62A.02
- Provisions, generally, 62A.03
- Public employees insurance program, *see* under PUBLIC EMPLOYEES
- Rates
  - Approval, 62A.02, 297I.05
  - Employee use of lawful consumable products, differential rates, 181.938
  - Fixed indemnity policies, 62A.135
  - Gender-based decisions, 62A.306, 62A.65
  - Generally, 62A.02
  - Guaranteed renewal, individual market regulation, 62A.65
  - Health care cost containment, 62J.041
  - Increase, notice and disclosure, 62A.023, 62A.024

**HEALTH AND ACCIDENT INSURANCE (Cont'd)**

Premiums (Cont'd)  
 Rates (Cont'd)  
   Medicare supplement insurance rates, filing and approval, 62A.36  
   Point-of-service options, 62Q.51  
   Port-wine stain elimination or treatment coverage, 62A.304  
   Rate cells, filing, 62A.65  
   Reduction, orders, 62A.135  
   Regional index rates, requesting, 62A.65  
   Unfair trade practices, 62A.65  
   Variations, basis, 62A.65  
   Voluntary purchasing pools, 62Q.17  
 Reasonable, adequate, and nonpredatory premiums, 72A.20  
 Reduction, change of occupation, 62A.04  
 Refunds, 62A.04  
 Reinstatement of policy, acceptance, 62A.04  
 Return, 62A.04  
 Risk adjustment system, 60A.235, 62Q.03  
 School districts, student health and accident insurance, 123B.36, 123B.49  
 Small employer health benefit plans, *see* Premiums under SMALL EMPLOYER HEALTH BENEFIT PLANS  
 Surcharges, diethylstilbestrol-related conditions, limitations, 62A.154  
 Survivors, 62A.146  
 Unearned premiums, return, 62A.04, 72A.20  
 Unpaid premiums, deduction from claims, 62A.04  
 Prepaid health plans, *see* PREPAID HEALTH PLANS  
 Presumptions, premiums, excessive rates, 62A.02  
 Prices, data collection and distribution, 62Q.03  
 Prior authorization  
   Durable medical equipment, disclosure, 62Q.67  
   Special education reimbursements, effect, notice, 125A.21  
 Prisoners  
   Corrections Department or county, subrogation, 243.255  
   Jail inmates, county subrogation, 641.15  
 Producers  
   Licensing, 60K.38, 60K.55  
   Personal solicitation, 60K.46  
 Prohibited agreements, 62A.64  
 Providers  
   Dispute resolution, 62Q.106, 62Q.19  
   Health plan companies, *see* same under this topic  
   Payments to, reconstructive surgery reimbursements, 62A.25  
   Provider networks, dispute resolution, 62Q.106, 62Q.19  
   School districts, special education, 125A.74  
 Public assistance liens, 256.015  
 Public employees  
   Postemployment benefits, 475.51, 475.52, 475.58  
   Public employees insurance program, *see* under PUBLIC EMPLOYEES  
   Retiree postemployment benefits, bonds for, 471.6175  
 Public information and education programs, availability, MinnesotaCare, 256L.05  
 Purchasing pools  
   Cooperative units (school districts), 123A.24, 123A.25  
   Health care commission, duties, 62Q.165  
   Health care purchasing alliances, *see* HEALTH CARE PURCHASING ALLIANCES  
   Voluntary, 62Q.17  
 Qualified Medicare supplement insurance, issuers, Minnesota Comprehensive Health Association, medical assistance, premium coverage, exclusion, 256B.0625  
 Qualified Medicare supplement plans  
   Certification, 62E.05, 62E.07

**HEALTH AND ACCIDENT INSURANCE (Cont'd)**

Qualified Medicare supplement plans (Cont'd)  
   Coverage, 62E.07  
   Information about, 62E.05  
   Policies, generally, 62A.3099 to 62A.44  
   Premiums, *see* Medicare supplement premiums under this topic  
 Qualified plans, *see* Comprehensive health insurance plans under this topic  
 Rate regulation law, exemption, 70A.02  
 Rebates, 72A.20  
 Reinsurance  
   Generally, 60A.803  
   Minnesota Comprehensive Health Association, duties and powers, 62E.10  
   Reinsurance association, 62L.13 to 62L.22  
   Reserve valuation, 60A.767  
 Renewal  
   Guaranteed renewal, 62A.285, 62A.65, 62Q.185  
   Medicare supplement insurance, 62A.04, 62A.31  
 Rental vehicle personal accident insurance, sale violations, 72A.125  
 Reportable multiple employer welfare arrangements, *see* under MULTIPLE EMPLOYER WELFARE ARRANGEMENTS (MEWAS)  
 Risk management services, *see* RISK MANAGEMENT SERVICES  
 Risks, classification, filing, 62A.02  
 School districts, extracurricular activities, 123B.49  
 School personnel, *see* Health and accident insurance under SCHOOL PERSONNEL  
 Section 125 plans, establishment by employers, 62U.07  
 Securities, surety bonds, 62A.29  
 Self-insurance, health care purchasing alliances, exemptions, 62T.01  
 Self-insurance employee health plans  
   Definitions, 60A.23, 62L.02  
   Disclosure, 471.617  
   Health care information, review organizations, *see* under HEALTH CARE  
   Joint self-insurance employee health plans, *see* JOINT SELF-INSURANCE EMPLOYEE HEALTH PLANS  
   Local governments  
     Generally, 471.617  
     Pools, exclusion, 471.98  
     Small employer health benefit plans, *see* SMALL EMPLOYER HEALTH BENEFIT PLANS  
     Special education services, 125A.023  
   Patient Protection Act, 62J.701  
 Self-insurers  
   Comprehensive health insurance plans, *see* same under this topic  
   Group purchasers, *see* under HEALTH CARE  
 Self-insured employer plans, *see* Provider cooperatives under HEALTH CARE COOPERATIVES  
 Service cooperatives  
   Generally, 123A.21  
   Health and dental plans, data, 13.203  
 Settlements  
   Clients in state-operated facilities, subrogation, 246.531  
   MFIP, income exclusions, 256J.21  
 Small employer health benefit plans, *see* SMALL EMPLOYER HEALTH BENEFIT PLANS  
 Small group markets, risk adjustment, 60A.235, 62Q.03  
 Small health plans, claims, unique patient identification numbers, use, 62J.54  
 Special education services, 125A.65  
 Spousal maintenance, 518A.73  
 State colleges and universities, 135A.136, 136F.20, 136F.48  
 State-designated baskets of care, 62U.05



**HEALTH AND ACCIDENT INSURANCE (Cont'd)**

State employees  
 Generally, *see* Health and accident insurance under STATE EMPLOYEES  
 Health care savings plan, 352.98  
 Postretirement health care savings plan, 356.24  
 Public employees insurance program, *see* under PUBLIC EMPLOYEES

State health care programs  
 Application and renewal forms, 256.01  
 Costs, epilepsy or seizure drug substitutions, 151.06  
 Coverage  
   Generally, *see* Coverage under this topic  
   Specific programs, *see* Coverage under specific programs  
 Data collection, *see* under HEALTH CARE  
 Enrollees, 62J.54, 256.362  
 General assistance medical care, *see* GENERAL ASSISTANCE MEDICAL CARE  
 Health care access fund, 62U.10  
 Health care homes, 62U.03, 256B.0751 to 256B.0753, 256B.0757  
 Medical assistance, *see* MEDICAL ASSISTANCE  
 Minnesota employees insurance program, *see* same under this topic  
 MinnesotaCare, *see* MINNESOTACARE  
 Payment reforms, 62U.01 to 62U.09, 256B.0754  
 Public employees insurance program, *see* under PUBLIC EMPLOYEES  
 Public information and education programs, 256.962  
 Test sites, integrated administrative models, 256.01  
 Underpayments, reports about, 144.699  
 Uniform billing forms, 62J.52

Statutes of limitations, subrogation, 62A.096

Subrogation  
 Claims, notice, 62A.096  
 Corrections Department, prisoners' insurance benefits, 243.255  
 Counties, 243.255, 260B.188, 260C.188, 641.15  
 Payments for human services recipients, 62A.045  
 Settlements, clients in state-operated facilities, 246.531  
 Statutes of limitations, 62A.096

Suitability of insurance  
 Personal solicitation of insurance, 60K.46  
 Recommendations, 72A.20

Surety bonds, 62A.29

Taxes, insurance taxes, state employee insurance carriers, exemption, 43A.23

Teachers, *see* Health and accident insurance under TEACHERS

Technical college students, 135A.136, 136F.20

TEFRA recipients  
 Medicaid, *see* MEDICAL ASSISTANCE  
 Medicare supplement insurance, *see* same under this topic

Underwriting  
 Gender-based decisions, 62A.306, 62A.65  
 Human services recipients practices, 62A.045  
 Preexisting conditions, 62A.65  
 Standards, support for, 72A.20  
 Violations, breast implants, 62A.285  
 Voluntary purchasing pools, 62Q.17

Unfair or deceptive trade practices  
 Generally, 72A.20  
 Medicare supplement policies, sales, 62A.36  
 Premium rates, 62A.65

Uninsured persons  
 Coverage, essential community providers, 62Q.19  
 Policy of state, 62J.01

Universal coverage, generally, 62Q.165

University of Minnesota hospitals, county patients, third-party payments, 158.05

**HEALTH AND ACCIDENT INSURANCE (Cont'd)**

Utilization review, *see* HEALTH CARE UTILIZATION REVIEW

Valuation, minimum standards, rulemaking, 61A.25

Violations and penalties  
 Employee leasing arrangements, 62H.15  
 Health care directives, conditional execution, 145C.13  
 Managed care plans or organizations, workers' compensation, cease and desist orders, 176.1351  
 Medicare supplement insurance, 62A.41  
 Policies, 62A.303  
 Reporting violations, workers' compensation, 176.1351

Vision care insurance  
 Coverage, exemptions, 62A.136  
 Dependents, coverage, 62A.302  
 Health plan, exclusion, 62A.011

Voluntary purchasing pools, 62Q.17

Waivers  
 Comprehensive health insurance plans, 62E.14  
 Medicare supplement insurance, preexisting conditions, coverage restrictions, 62A.31  
 Rights of insured, 62A.07  
 Worker's compensation option, 62A.22

**HEALTH AND FITNESS CLUBS**  
*See* also PHYSICAL FITNESS PROGRAMS  
 Admission to, sales and use taxes, 297A.61  
 Contracts and agreements, 325G.23 to 325G.28  
 Membership contracts, 325G.23 to 325G.28  
 Northwest Racquet, Swim, and Health Clubs, Inc., 473.551, 473.599  
 Rehabilitation of work-related injuries, workers' compensation rules, 176.83  
 Sales and use taxes, generally, 297A.61  
 Tanning facilities, *see* TANNING FACILITIES

**HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES DEPARTMENT (U.S.)**  
 Access to data, tax returns, health care taxes, 270B.14  
 Approvals by  
   Abstinence education program plans, 145.9261  
   Medical assistance, 256.362

Consulting  
 Human genetics, 144.91  
 Social health maintenance organization demonstration projects, payment methods, 256B.71

Contracts and agreements  
 Federal grants for Indians, 245.75  
 Health care providers, national provider identifiers, implementation, 62J.54  
 Social Security benefits, 355.02, 355.07

Definitions, Social Security law, 355.01

Identity and identification, health care providers, national provider identifiers, 62J.54

Liability, health care county-based purchasing, excess costs, limitation, 256B.692

Medical assistance, cooperation, 256B.04

Medicare supplement insurance issuers, addresses, notice received, 62A.317

Orphan drugs, designation, 152.01

Public information and education programs, vaccination, child care and school enrollment, 121A.15

Secretary of health and human services, defined, 355.01

Social Security, duties, agreements to provide benefits, 355.02

Vaccine information sheets, school and child care enrollment, 121A.15

Waivers  
 Demonstration project for uninsured low-income persons, 256B.73  
 General assistance medical care, dental services, 256B.037  
 Human services experimental projects, 256.01  
 Medical assistance, dental services, 256B.037

**HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES DEPARTMENT  
(U.S.) (Cont'd)**

## Waivers (Cont'd)

- Medical assistance demonstration project for people with disabilities, 256B.77
- Medical assistance reform, 256B.021
- Medical care provider surcharges, 256.9657
- MinnesotaCare, dental services, 256B.037

**HEALTH BOARDS**

See BOARDS OF HEALTH

See COMMUNITY HEALTH BOARDS

**HEALTH BOARDS COUNCIL**

Bills regulating health occupations, duties regarding, 214.001, 214.002

Generally, 214.025

**HEALTH CARE**Abortion, *see* ABORTION

Access to health care

Commission, *see* LEGISLATIVE COMMISSION ON HEALTH CARE ACCESS

Local public health grants, outcomes, 145A.12

Low-income persons, 256L.09

Accountable provider networks, *see* under HEALTH CARE PURCHASING ALLIANCES

Acknowledgments, durable power of attorney for health care, 145C.03

Acupuncture, *see* ACUPUNCTURISTS

Administration, uniform procedures, Health Department, duties, 62J.04

Administrative Simplification Act, generally, 62J.50 to 62J.61

Administrative Uniformity Committee, 62J.497, 62J.56, 62J.581, 62J.61

Adult Health Care Decisions Act, 145B.01 to 145B.17

Adverse health care events, reporting

Confidentiality, 145.64

Generally, 144.706 to 144.7069

Health care information, review, organizations, records, 145.64

Health Department, duties, 144.7067

Medical Practice Board, duties, 144.7068, 147.155, 147A.15, 147A.155

Nursing Board, duties, 144.7068, 148.264, 148.267

Pharmacy Board, duties, 144.7068, 151.301, 151.302

Podiatric Medicine Board, duties, 144.7068, 153.25, 153.255

Root cause analyses, reporting, 144.7065

Advertising, 144.561, 147.091

Advisory committees, 62J.56, 62J.581, 62J.61

Agents, *see* under HEALTH CARE DIRECTIVES

Appeals, county-based purchasing, 256B.692

Artificial insemination, 257.56

Artificial nutrition or hydration, administering, *see* under NUTRITIONAutopsies, *see* AUTOPSIES

Baskets of care, 62U.05

**Billing**Electronic billing, *see* Claims under this topic

Health care clearinghouses, 62J.51, 62J.536

Information, Patient Protection Act, 62J.72

NCPDP tape billing and payment format 2.0, 62J.51, 62J.59

Standardization, implementation, time, 62J.017

Uniform billing, *see* same under this topic

Biofeedback, practice of psychology, 148.89

Biomonitoring, chemicals, 144.995 to 144.998

Birth control, *see* BIRTH CONTROLBirth defects, *see* HERITABLE AND CONGENITAL DISORDERS

Cardiac catheterization, health care cost containment, 62J.17

Cardiopulmonary resuscitation, *see* CARDIOPULMONARY RESUSCITATION (CPR)**HEALTH CARE (Cont'd)**

Category I and II industry participants

Electronic data interchange (EDI) standards, *see* same under this topic

Pharmacists, claims, electronic submission, 62J.59

Uniform billing forms, 62J.51 to 62J.53

Center for Health Care Purchasing Improvement, 62J.63

Chemotherapy, 62A.3075, 152.21

Child health supervision services, community health clinics, prepaid option services, 62Q.22

**Children**

Children taken into custody, 260B.188, 260C.188

Consent for services

Children living apart from parents and managing financial affairs, 144.341

Emergency treatment, 144.344

Financial responsibility, 144.347

Generally, 144.343

Hepatitis B vaccination, 144.3441

Mantoux tests, 144.442

Minor parents, 144.342

Parents, professionals informing, 144.346

Representations to persons rendering service, 144.345

Full-service school zones, 123B.88

Maternal and Child Health Advisory Task Force, 145.8811

Maternal and child health block grants, 125A.023, 125A.27, 145.882 to 145.883

Newborns, 124D.129

Preventing child from selecting, neglect or endangerment, 609.378

School-linked services for at-risk children and youth, 256.995

Services for children with special health care needs program, 125A.023

Spiritual healing, *see* under RELIGION AND RELIGIOUS BELIEFSChildren's health plan, *see* MINNESOTACARE

Claim payment/advice transaction set (ANSI ASC X12 835), 62J.581

Claim submission transaction set (ANSI ASC X12 837), uniform billing, 62J.535

**Claims**

Electronic claims

Acknowledgments, 62J.536

Exemptions, 62J.536

Health Department, duties, 62J.04

Providers not using, 62J.52

Standards, 62J.581, 62J.59

Uniform billing, 62J.535, 62J.536

Human Services Department, duties, 62J.62

Paper claims, uniform billing, 62J.535

State programs, 62J.62

**Clinical medical education programs**

Dental clinics, retired dentist program, 256.958

Generally, 62J.692

**Clinical psychiatry**Psychiatric nurses, *see* PSYCHIATRIC NURSESPsychiatrists, *see* PSYCHIATRISTS

Community-based initiatives, 62E.14, 62Q.80

Community health management information systems, health care clearinghouses, 62J.51, 62J.536

Community health services, *see* COMMUNITY HEALTH SERVICESCommunity integrated service networks, *see* COMMUNITY INTEGRATED SERVICE NETWORKSCommunity purchasing arrangements, *see* Accountable provider networks under HEALTH CARE PURCHASING ALLIANCES

**HEALTH CARE (Cont'd)**

Complaints  
 Electronic claims and eligibility transactions, 62J.536  
 Health care providers, exclusive relationships, violations, 62J.73  
 Local health ombudspersons, duties, 62Q.32  
 Retaliation prohibited, 62J.536, 62J.80  
 Comprehensive health services system  
 Cost containment, *see same under this topic*  
 Generally, 256B.04  
 Computer bulletin boards and networks, electronic data interchange center, duties, 62J.57  
 Conflicts of interest  
 Essential community providers, 62Q.19  
 Providers, 62J.23  
 Consent  
 Children, *see same under this topic*  
 Defined as health care decision, 145C.01  
 Developmentally disabled persons, guardians, duties, 253B.03  
 HIPAA, standards for privacy of individually identifiable health information, 13.05  
 Patients, 253B.03  
 Consultants, medical assistance utilization review, duties, 256B.04  
 Consumers  
 Consulting, local government public health functions, 62Q.33  
 Disclosures to, provider reimbursements from health plan companies, 62J.81  
 Generally, *see PATIENTS*  
 Group purchasers, *see same under this topic*  
 Health care cost and quality work group, 62U.04  
 Public information and education programs, 62J.04  
 Uniform health care identification cards, 62J.60  
 Contagious or infectious diseases, *see CONTAGIOUS OR INFECTIOUS DISEASES*  
 Contested cases, data and research initiatives, 62J.321  
 Contracts and agreements  
 Clinical medical education programs, 62J.692  
 County-based purchasing, termination, effect, 256B.692  
 Data and research initiatives, 62J.321  
 Essential community providers, 62Q.19  
 General assistance medical care, *see Contracts and agreements under GENERAL ASSISTANCE MEDICAL CARE*  
 Medical assistance, *see Contracts and agreements under MEDICAL ASSISTANCE*  
 MinnesotaCare, *see Contracts and agreements under MINNESOTACARE*  
 Network shadow contracting, 62Q.74  
 Preferred provider programs, 256B.035  
 Wellness programs, 62J.04  
 Cooperatives, *see HEALTH CARE COOPERATIVES*  
 Cost containment  
 Administrative Simplification Act, 62J.50 to 62J.61  
 Advisory committee, 62U.04  
 Ambulance services, reimbursement, 62J.48  
 Comprehensive health services system, 256B.04  
 Conflicts of interest, providers, 62J.23  
 Cooperatives, *see HEALTH CARE COOPERATIVES*  
 Data  
 Classification, 62J.42, 62J.55  
 Public availability, 62J.04, 62J.38  
 Use and analysis, 62J.311  
 Data collection  
 Ambulance services, 62J.49  
 Goals, 62J.04  
 Group purchasers, 62J.38, 62J.42  
 Health Data Institute, duties, *see HEALTH DATA INSTITUTE*  
 Initiatives, 62J.301

**HEALTH CARE (Cont'd)**

Cost containment (Cont'd)  
 Data collection (Cont'd)  
 Outcomes, 62J.301, 62J.42  
 Pricing, 62U.04  
 Procedures, 62J.321  
 Provider information pilot study, 62J.322  
 Providers, 62J.321, 62J.42  
 Quality of care, 62J.42  
 State departments and agencies, 62J.40  
 Utilization, 62J.42  
 Definitions  
 Administrative Simplification Act, 62J.51  
 Generally, 62J.03  
 Patient Protection Act, 62J.70  
 Research and data initiatives, 62J.301  
 Electronic billing, 62J.62  
 Enforcement of law, 256B.77  
 Expenditures, reporting, 62J.041, 62J.17  
 Federal programs, participation, 62J.22  
 Goals, 62J.016, 62J.04, 62J.041, 62J.212  
 Group purchasers, *see same under this topic*  
 Health care spending, monitoring, 62J.04, 62J.46  
 Health Data Institute, *see HEALTH DATA INSTITUTE*  
 Health Technology Advisory Committee, 3.732, 62J.06 to 62J.156  
 Implementation timetable, 62J.017  
 Information clearinghouse, *see same under this topic*  
 Legislative intent, 62J.01, 62J.015  
 Local government public health functions, 62Q.33  
 Mandated health benefit proposal evaluations, 62J.26  
 Mandatory Medicare assignment, 62J.25  
 Medical education and research, 62J.691 to 62J.693, 62J.692  
 Minnesota Comprehensive Health Association duties, 62E.10  
 Notices about, exceeding goals, 62J.041  
 Patient Protection Act, 62J.695 to 62J.76  
 Payment reforms, 62U.01 to 62U.09  
 Pharmacy audit integrity program, 151.60 to 151.70  
 Planning, MinnesotaCare, 62J.04, 256L.12  
 Policy of state, 62J.01, 62J.015  
 Reports about  
 Expenditures, 62J.041, 62J.17  
 Goals, 62J.04  
 Health care cost shifting, 62J.46  
 Research and data initiatives, 62J.301  
 Rulemaking, 62J.04, 256B.77  
 Uniform health care identification cards, 62J.60  
 Universal coverage, 62Q.165  
 Costs  
 Containment, *see Cost containment under this topic*  
 County-based purchasing, 256B.69, 256B.692  
 Generally, *see MEDICAL EXPENSES*  
 Health Care Cost Information Act, 144.695 to 144.703  
 Interagency early childhood intervention, payment, 125A.29  
 Price competition, Health Department, duties, 144.699  
 Publication, 144.699  
 County-based purchasing  
 Alternative format of required materials, 256B.69  
 Assignment of benefits, 256B.056  
 Community-based initiatives, 62Q.80  
 Coverage, commitments, temporary confinement, 253B.045  
 Definitions, 62A.045  
 Enforcement of law, 256B.692, 256B.77  
 Entities defined as state agency, 256B.042  
 Financial audits, 256B.69  
 Financial reporting, 256B.69

**HEALTH CARE (Cont'd)**

County-based purchasing (Cont'd)  
 Generally, 256B.692  
 Health care delivery systems demonstration program, 256B.0755  
 Health plan payment reforms, 62U.01 to 62U.09  
 Lawsuits, 256.015, 256B.37  
 Low-birth rate reduction initiatives, 256B.69  
 Medical assistance prepaid demonstration project, 256B.69  
 Mental health services, coordination of care pilot projects, 245.4682  
 Payment reduction, 256B.69  
 Payments, 256B.756, 256B.766  
 Performance targets, 256B.69  
 Prepaid demonstration project, 256B.69  
 Providers  
   County providers, 256B.692  
   Generally, *see* Health care providers under this topic  
   Insolvency, hold harmless clauses, 256B.692  
   Letters of interest, 256B.69  
   Physicians' services utilization and cost data, 256B.0625  
   Protection, 256B.692  
   Reimbursement data, 256B.69  
   Public assistance liens, 256.015, 256L.03  
   Reports given, 256B.69  
   Rulemaking, 256B.692, 256B.77  
   Sole-source or single-plan county arrangements, 256B.694  
   Special education services, 125A.023  
   Subrogation rights, 62A.045  
 CPR, *see* CARDIOPULMONARY RESUSCITATION (CPR)  
 Data  
   Adverse health care events, 144.7065  
   Collection, *see* Data collection under this topic  
   Cost containment, *see* same under this topic  
   Electronic data interchange (EDI) standards, *see* same under this topic  
   Essential community providers, classification and requirements, 62Q.19  
   Health disparities reduction, 145.928  
   Information clearinghouse, *see* same under this topic  
   Minimum data set, nursing facility resident reimbursement classification, 256B.438  
   Review organizations, *see* Health care information, review organizations under this topic  
 Data analysis unit, health care workers and facilities, 145.61  
 Data collection  
   Cost containment, *see* same under this topic  
   County-based purchasing, 256B.69, 256B.692  
   Electronic health records technology, 62J.496  
   Patient revenues, disclosure, 270B.14  
 Data institute, *see* HEALTH DATA INSTITUTE  
 Databases  
   Health care constituents, 62J.57  
   Medical assistance performance data reporting unit, duties, 256B.04  
 Debt, exclusions, Revenue Recapture Act, 270A.03  
 Decision-making capacity  
   Determination, health care directive provisions, 145C.05, 149A.80  
   Principals (health care directives), 145C.02, 145C.03, 145C.10  
 Declaration, defined, 145B.02  
 Definitions  
   Administrative Simplification Act, 62J.51  
   Adverse Health Care Events Reporting Act, 144.7063  
   Emergency Medical Services Regulatory Board, 144E.32  
   Health and accident insurance, 62A.63  
   Health Care Cost Information Act, 144.696  
   Health care directives, 145C.01

**HEALTH CARE (Cont'd)**

Definitions (Cont'd)  
 Health care facility grievances, 144A.51  
 Health care information, review organization, 145.61  
 Industrial Hygienist and Safety Professional Title Protection Act, 182A.03  
 Insurance Fair Information Reporting Act, 72A.491  
 Juvenile Court Act, 260C.007  
 Living Will Act, 145B.02  
 Local Public Health Act, 145A.02  
 Maternal and child health, 145.883  
 Physician education and training initiatives, 137.38  
 Delivery and financing systems  
   Health care delivery pilot program, 256B.0756  
   Health care delivery systems demonstration program, 256B.0755  
 Restructuring  
   Community integrated service networks, *see* COMMUNITY INTEGRATED SERVICE NETWORKS  
   Goals, 62J.016  
   Implementation timetable, 62J.017  
   Uniform price and utilization controls, 62J.017  
 Demonstration project for uninsured low-income persons, 256B.73  
 Dental services, *see* DENTAL SERVICES  
 Developmentally disabled persons  
   Guardians and conservators, consent, duties, 253B.03  
   Support services, *see* under DEVELOPMENTALLY DISABLED PERSONS  
 Diagnostic services, *see* DIAGNOSTIC SERVICES  
 Dietary services and facilities  
   Home care service, dietary services and facilities defined as, 62A.46  
   Reducing salons, sales and use taxes, 297A.61  
 Directories, electronic data interchange center, duties, 62J.57  
 Disclosure  
   Group purchasers, patient data, immunity from liability, 62J.321  
   Health care information, review organizations, 145.64, 145.66  
   Health care providers  
     Charges by, 144.0506  
     Patient data, immunity from liability, 62J.321  
   Patient Protection Act, 62J.71  
   Patient revenues data, 270B.14  
   Provider reimbursements from health plan companies, 62J.81  
 Discovery, adverse health care events, 144.7068  
 Diseases, *see* DISEASES  
 Dispute resolution, county-based purchasing, 256B.692  
 Do not resuscitate orders, developmentally disabled persons, 252A.21  
 Drugs and medicine, *see* DRUGS AND MEDICINE  
 e-Health Advisory Committee, 62J.495  
 Electronic data interchange (EDI) standards  
   Electronic data interchange center, duties, 62J.56, 62J.57  
   Generally, 62J.56  
   Rulemaking, 62J.61  
 Electronic health records system, *see* under MEDICAL RECORDS  
 Emergency medical services, *see* EMERGENCY MEDICAL SERVICES  
 Employee assistance services, 145.56, 181.980  
 Encounter level data, 62J.301  
 Enforcement of law  
   Cost containment, 256B.77  
   County-based purchasing, 256B.692, 256B.77  
   Essential community providers, 62Q.19  
   Health Department, powers, 256B.77  
 Environmental hazards, *see* same under CHEMICALS  
 Environmental health, defined, 145A.02

**HEALTH CARE (Cont'd)**

Epidemiology, *see* EPIDEMIOLOGY

Essential community providers

- Community health clinics, prepaid option, 62Q.22
- Credentialing, mental health services, health plan companies, 62Q.096
- Generally, 62Q.19

Evidence, admissibility, 145.64, 145.65

Evidence-based health care guidelines, 62J.431

Expenditures, 62J.17

Expenses, *see* MEDICAL EXPENSES

Experts, Health Department employees, 144.654

Facilities, *see* HEALTH CARE FACILITIES

Family health, 145A.02

Family planning, *see* FAMILY PLANNING

Federal aid, health care research, 62J.693

Federal programs, uniform billing forms, 62J.52

Fines

- Essential community providers, violations, 62Q.19
- Health care providers, 62J.17, 62J.23, 62J.321

First aid, *see* FIRST AID

Fluoridation, 144.145

Forms

- Health care directives, 145C.16
- Uniform billing, *see* same under this topic

Genetic diseases, *see* HERITABLE AND CONGENITAL DISORDERS

Grants for, health disparities reduction, 145.928

Group purchasers

- Claims, uniform billing, 62J.53, 62J.535
- Data, 62J.321, 62J.38
- Data collection
  - Generally, 62J.38
  - Identification numbers, 62J.55
  - Quality, utilization and outcome data, 62J.42
  - Revenues and spending, 62J.301
- Definitions, 62J.03, 62J.51
- Electronic claims and eligibility transactions, 62J.536
- Electronic data interchange, use, 144.291
- Electronic prescription drug program, 62J.497
- Health care clearinghouses, 62J.51, 62J.536
- Health care identification cards, issuance, 62J.60
- Health care revenues and spending, data collection, 62J.301, 62J.38
- Investigations, 62J.536
- Liability, patient data, disclosure, 62J.321
- National provider identifiers, 62J.55
- Notice requirements, 62A.17
- Reports given, 62J.38, 62J.60
- Rulemaking, 62J.03
- Uniform billing, 62J.53, 62J.535
- Uniform explanation of benefits document, 62J.51, 62J.581
- Uniform remittance advice report, 62J.51, 62J.581
- Violations and penalties, 62J.536

Group residential housing rate, exclusion, 256I.03

Guidelines, evidence, admissibility, 145.65

Health Care Access Commission, *see* LEGISLATIVE COMMISSION ON HEALTH CARE ACCESS

Health care clearinghouses, 62J.51, 62J.536

Health Care Cooperative Act, 62R.01 to 62R.08

Health Care Cost Information Act, 144.695 to 144.703

Health care decisions

- Decision-making capacity, *see* same under this topic
- Definitions, 145B.02, 145C.01
- Health care agents, authority, 145C.07
- Informed consent, health care directives, provisions, 145C.07
- Joint health care agents, decisions by, health care directive instructions, 145C.05
- Prisoners, 241.75

**HEALTH CARE (Cont'd)**

Health care directives, *see* HEALTH CARE DIRECTIVES

Health care information, review organizations

- Ambulance services, duties, 144E.32
- Committees, members, 144E.32
- Confidential or privileged information, 145.64
- Data, 72A.285, 145.64
- Disclosure, 145.64, 145.66
- Duties, 144E.32, 145.61
- Emergency medical responders, duties, 144E.32
- Generally, 145.61
- Information exchange, 145.62, 145.64
- Liability, 145.62, 145.63, 604A.31
- Patients, protection, 145.67
- Records, 145.64
- Violations and penalties, unauthorized disclosure, 145.66
- Witnesses, testimony, 145.64

Health care instructions

- Defined, 145C.01
- Life insurance policies, not impaired or invalidated, 145C.12

Health care power of attorney

- Appointments by, health care agents, 145C.02
- Definitions, 145C.01, 171.07
- Health care agents, revocation of appointment, 145C.09, 524.5-315
- Health care directives, revocation, 145C.09, 524.5-315
- Inclusion in health care directives, 145C.02, 145C.03
- Living wills, date of execution, 145B.011

Health care providers

- Accountable provider networks, *see* under HEALTH CARE PURCHASING ALLIANCES
- Aiding suicide, 609.215
- Appeals, 62J.495, 62Q.737
- Audits and examinations, referral patterns, exempt providers, 62J.23
- Billing, *see* same under this topic
- Biomonitoring, education and training, 144.997
- Charges by, disclosure, 144.0506
- Claims, 62J.536, 62Q.737, 62Q.75
- Community-based networks, 62Q.80
- Compensation and salaries, guardianship and protective proceedings, 524.5-502
- Complaints, 62J.73, 62J.80
- Conflicts of interest, 62J.23
- Consent, network shadow contracting, 62Q.74
- Consulting, 62Q.33
- Contact with motor vehicle accident victims, 65B.54
- Contested cases, 62J.321, 62J.495
- Contracts
  - Health Plan Contracting Act, 62Q.732 to 62Q.75
  - Network shadow contracting, 62Q.74
  - Public schools, health services, 121A.21
- Cooperatives, *see* Provider cooperatives under HEALTH CARE COOPERATIVES
- County-based purchasing, 256B.692
- Credentialing, mental health services, 62Q.096
- Data, 62J.321
- Data collection, 62J.301, 62J.322, 62J.55, 62U.15
- Definitions
  - Administrative Simplification Act, 62J.51
  - Health and accident insurance, 62A.63
  - Health care cost containment, 62J.03
  - Health care directives, 145C.01
  - Health care facility grievances, 144A.51
  - Health Plan Contracting Act, 62Q.733
  - Health Records Act, 144.291
  - Insurance Fair Information Reporting Act, 72A.491
  - Living Will Act, 145B.02
  - Patient Protection Act, 62J.70

**HEALTH CARE (Cont'd)**

Health care providers (Cont'd)  
 Definitions (Cont'd)  
   Workers' compensation, 176.011  
 Disclosure, 62J.321, 62J.71, 62J.81  
 Discounted payments, 62J.83, 144.699  
 Discounts, 62Q.65  
 Durable power of attorney for health care, *see* Health care power of attorney under this topic  
 Electronic billing, 62J.62  
 Electronic claims and eligibility transactions, 62J.536  
 Electronic data interchange, use, 144.291  
 Electronic health records system, *see* under MEDICAL RECORDS  
 Electronic health records technology, 62J.496  
 Electronic prescription drug program, 62J.497  
 Essential community providers, 62Q.096, 62Q.19, 62Q.22  
 Fees  
   Generally, *see* MEDICAL EXPENSES  
   Guardianship and protective proceedings, 524.5-502  
   Usual and customary fees, 62A.61  
 Generally, *see* HEALTH SERVICES OCCUPATIONS  
 Health and wellness programs, 145.985  
 Health care cooperatives, 62R.04, 62R.07, 62R.08  
 Health care directives, *see* same under this topic  
 Health care-related activities, refinancing, industrial development districts, revenue bonds, 469.155  
 Health care spending, data collection, 62J.301  
 Health information exchange, 62J.498 to 62J.4982  
 Home care providers, *see* under HOME CARE SERVICES  
 Interest, billing, 62Q.75  
 Investigations, 62J.536, 144A.53  
 Lawsuits, network shadow contracting violations, 62Q.74  
 Liability, 62J.321, 62Q.80  
 Living wills, compliance, 145B.04 to 145B.06  
 Major spending commitments, 62J.17  
 Malpractice, *see* MALPRACTICE  
 Medical assistance, *see* Vendors under MEDICAL ASSISTANCE  
 MinnesotaCare, *see* Providers under MINNESOTA-CARE  
 National provider identifiers, 62J.54, 62J.55, 62J.61  
 Network shadow contracting, 62Q.74  
 Networks providers, 62R.02  
 Nonformulary drugs, coverage, duties, 62Q.527  
 Notice given, 256.015, 256B.042, 256B.056  
 Notice received  
   Contracts, 62Q.735, 62Q.739, 62Q.74  
   Secure treatment facility residents, 246.716  
   Tiered reimbursement, 62Q.735  
 Patient revenues, data collection, 62J.301  
 Payment reforms, 62U.01 to 62U.09  
 Payments to, 62J.81, 62J.83, 62Q.736, 72A.20  
 Peer grouping system, 62U.04  
 Performance evaluations, 62Q.101  
 Primary care access initiative, 256.963  
 Provider information pilot study, 62J.322  
 Records, defined as collateral information, 626.556  
 Referrals to, early childhood health and developmental screening, school districts, 121A.17  
 Reimbursement data, 256B.69  
 Reports given, 626.556  
 Rulemaking, 62J.03, 62J.23, 62J.61  
 Runners, cappers, or steerers, use, 609.612  
 Rural primary care training, 137.028  
 Rural recruitment and education, 144.1483  
 Standards, group purchasers, 62J.581  
 Statutes of limitations, 541.076, 541.15

**HEALTH CARE (Cont'd)**

Health care providers (Cont'd)  
 Termination of contracts, 62Q.56, 62Q.735  
 Uniform health care identification card, 62J.60, 62J.61  
 Utilization review, *see* Providers under HEALTH CARE UTILIZATION REVIEW  
 Violations and penalties, *see* same under this topic  
 Vocational rehabilitation, disabled persons, free choice, 268A.03  
 Volunteer health care provider program, medical liability insurance, 214.40  
 Volunteers, disaster relief, 145A.06  
 Health care purchasing alliances, *see* HEALTH CARE PURCHASING ALLIANCES  
 Health Care Reform Review Council, 62U.09  
 Health Care Research Grant Application Advisory Committee, 62J.693  
 Health care risk adjustment system, 60A.235, 62Q.03  
 Health care services  
   Preventive health care services, *see* same under this topic  
   Referral services, 144A.755, 145A.17  
   Supervision services, 157.17  
   Treatment, Property Tax Refund Act, 290A.03  
   Wellness programs, 245B.02  
   Withholding of medically indicated treatment, defined, 260C.007  
 Health care taxes, 295.50 to 295.59  
 Health care workers, *see* HEALTH SERVICES OCCUPATIONS  
 Health Department, regulatory powers, 62J.301  
 Health disparities reduction, 145.928, 145A.14  
 Health Education-Industry Partnership, health professional education loan forgiveness program, 144.1501  
 Health information exchange, 62J.498 to 62J.4982, 256.01  
 Health outcomes data, 62J.301  
 Health plan companies, *see* under HEALTH AND ACCIDENT INSURANCE  
 Health professional shortage areas, 151.01, 151.19  
 Health Promotion and Wellness Advisory Task Force, 145.98  
 Health screening, *see* HEALTH SCREENING  
 Hennepin County, *see* Health care under HENNEPIN COUNTY  
 High risk and special needs populations, essential community providers, coverage, 62Q.19  
 Home care services, *see* HOME CARE SERVICES  
 Home health care, *see* HOME CARE SERVICES  
 Human services recipients, *see* Public assistance liens under HUMAN SERVICES DEPARTMENT  
 Hydration  
   Defined as health care, 145C.01  
   Health care directives, 145C.05, 145C.15  
 Indian Health Service, *see* INDIAN HEALTH SERVICE (U.S.)  
 Industrial hygiene, defined, 182A.03  
 Information clearinghouse  
   Filing with, 62Q.075, 62Q.17  
   Generally, 62J.2930  
   Information dissemination, 62J.2930  
   Promotion, voluntary purchasing pools, 62Q.17  
   Reports received, voluntary purchasing pools, annual reports, 62Q.17  
 Information exchange, incident reporting, 145.61, 145.64  
 Informed consent  
   Biomonitoring, 144.997  
   Health care directives, principals, 145C.07  
 Inpatient hospital services, *see* INPATIENT HOSPITAL SERVICES  
 Insurance, *see* HEALTH AND ACCIDENT INSURANCE  
 Integrated state-operated managed care systems for disabled persons, generally, 256B.693  
 Intravenous infusions, ambulance services, basic life support, 144E.101  
 Investigations, health care providers, 62J.536, 144A.53

**HEALTH CARE (Cont'd)**

Jails, inmates, 641.15  
 Kidney dialysis, *see* KIDNEY DIALYSIS  
 Last illness, *see* LAST ILLNESS  
 Lawsuits, county-based purchasing, subrogation rights, 256B.37  
 Legislative intent, cost containment, 62J.015  
 Liability  
   Health care directives, 145C.11  
   Health care information, review organization, 145.62, 145.63, 604A.31  
   Health care providers, disclosure of patient data, 62J.321  
   Medical procedures performed with patients' consent, 253B.03  
   Third parties, human services recipients or applications, notice, 256.015  
 Liens, county-based purchasing, MinnesotaCare, public assistance liens, 256L.03  
 Life support transportation services, *see* AMBULANCES  
 Living at home/block nurse programs, 256B.0917  
 Local government public health system, funding, core functions, reports, 62Q.33  
 Long-term care services, *see* LONG-TERM CARE SERVICES  
 Major spending commitments, reporting, 62J.17  
 Malpractice, *see* MALPRACTICE  
 Managed care plans or organizations, *see* under HEALTH AND ACCIDENT INSURANCE  
 Marketing, accountable provider networks, 62T.01  
 Massage, *see* MASSAGE  
 Maternal and Child Health Advisory Task Force, 145.8811, 145.882  
 Mediation panels, county-based purchasing, 256B.692  
 Medical advertising, 144.561, 147.091  
 Medical education and research  
   Funding, 62J.692, 62J.693, 297F.10  
   Generally, 62J.692  
   Purpose, 62J.691  
 Medical equipment and supplies, *see* MEDICAL EQUIPMENT AND SUPPLIES  
 Medical records, *see* MEDICAL RECORDS  
 Medical savings accounts, *see* MEDICAL SAVINGS ACCOUNTS  
 Medical services, *see* Health care services under this topic  
 Medical tests, *see* MEDICAL TESTS  
 Medical underserved areas  
   Clinical medical education programs, 62J.692  
   Rural critical access hospitals, designation, 144.1483  
   Rural hospital capital improvement grants, 144.148  
 Medication therapy management, medical assistance coverage, 256B.0625  
 Mental health services, *see* MENTAL HEALTH SERVICES  
 Metro II, privatized public facilities employees, 353F.01 to 353F.08, 356A.06  
 Minnesota No-Fault Automobile Insurance Act, coverage, health care providers, limitations, 72A.20  
 MinnesotaCare, *see* MINNESOTACARE  
 Monitoring  
   Health Department, duties, 62J.04, 62J.46  
   Interagency Long-Term Care Planning Committee, duties, 62J.46  
 National Health Services Corps state loan repayment program, 144.1487 to 144.1491  
 Network cooperatives, *see* under HEALTH CARE COOPERATIVES  
 Network organizations, 62Q.735  
 Network providers  
   Corporate practice of medicine, 62R.02  
   Medicare select insurance, *see* under HEALTH AND ACCIDENT INSURANCE  
 Network shadow contracts, 62Q.74

**HEALTH CARE (Cont'd)**

Nonprofit health service plan corporations, *see* NONPROFIT HEALTH SERVICE PLAN CORPORATIONS  
 Nursing services, *see* NURSING SERVICES  
 Obstetrics, *see* OBSTETRICS  
 Occupations, *see* HEALTH SERVICES OCCUPATIONS  
 Ombudsperson for health, 62Q.32, 62Q.33  
 Oral surgery, 62A.042, 62E.06  
 Orders, major spending commitments, violations, 62J.17  
 Organ transplants, *see* ORGAN TRANSPLANTS  
 Outpatient treatment, *see* OUTPATIENT TREATMENT  
 Patients, *see* PATIENTS  
 Patients bill of rights, 144.651 to 144.6585  
 Payment reforms, 62U.04  
 Physical examinations, *see* PHYSICAL EXAMINATIONS  
 Planning  
   Cost containment, MinnesotaCare, eligibility, 256.362  
   County-based purchasing, local process, 256B.692  
   Health disparities reduction, 145.928  
   Indian elders statewide service system, 256.975  
   Local public accountability and collaboration plans, 62Q.075  
   Regional planning, Health Department, duties, 62J.04  
   Rural health care, 144.1483  
 Policy of state  
   Administrative Simplification Act, 62J.50, 62J.56  
   Cost containment, 62J.015  
   Electronic data interchange (EDI) standards, 62J.56  
   Uninsured persons, 62J.01  
 Power of attorney, *see* Health care power of attorney under this topic  
 Practice of medicine  
   Exemptions, 147.09  
   Licenses, 147.081  
 Preferred provider organizations  
   Contracts, 62E.10, 62E.101, 62Q.732 to 62Q.75  
   Data, provider information pilot study, 62J.322  
   Definitions, 145.61  
   Health plan companies, preferred provider organizations defined as, 62Q.733  
   Network organization, preferred provider organizations defined as, 62Q.735  
 Prenatal care, *see* PRENATAL CARE  
 Presumptions, health care directives, good faith, 145C.10  
 Preventive health care services  
   Health maintenance organizations, 62D.095  
   Medicare supplement plans, 62A.315, 62A.316  
   Minnesota Comprehensive Health Association, 62E.10  
   State employees, 15.45  
 Prices, *see* Costs under this topic  
 Primary care  
   Coordination of care services, medical assistance recipients, 256B.0625  
   Health care homes, 62U.03, 256B.0751 to 256B.0753, 256B.0757  
   Health maintenance organizations, geographic accessibility, 62D.124  
   Out-of-area primary care, 62Q.45  
   Physicians, training, 137.38  
 Primary care access initiative, 256.963  
 Prior authorization, utilization review, *see* HEALTH CARE UTILIZATION REVIEW  
 Prisoners, *see* Health care under PRISONERS  
 Privileges and immunity, health care directives, 145C.11  
 Products, *see* MEDICAL EQUIPMENT AND SUPPLIES  
 Provider cooperatives, *see* under HEALTH CARE COOPERATIVES  
 Providers, *see* Health care providers under this topic  
 Proxies (persons), committed persons, rights, 253B.03  
 Public information and education programs  
   Community health clinics, prepaid option services, 62Q.22

**HEALTH CARE (Cont'd)**

Public information and education programs (Cont'd)  
 Consumer education, 62J.04  
 Wellness programs, 62J.04  
 Public schools  
 Generally, *see* Health services under SCHOOLS (K-12)  
 Special education, *see* Health-related services under SPECIAL EDUCATION  
 Purchasing, Center for Health Care Purchasing Improvement, 62J.63  
 Quality  
 Essential community providers, duties, 62Q.19  
 Monitoring, Health Department, duties, 62J.04  
 Payment reforms, 62U.01 to 62U.09  
 Standards violations, employee reports about, 181.932  
 Quarantine, *see* QUARANTINE  
 Records, *see* MEDICAL RECORDS  
 Records and record keeping, adverse health care events, 148.264, 148.267  
 Referral services  
 Family home visiting program, 145A.17  
 Hospices, 144A.755  
 Regional health care systems, planning, Health Department, duties, 62J.04  
 Rehabilitation, *see* REHABILITATION  
 Reports about  
 Adverse health care events, reporting, *see* same under this topic  
 County-based purchasing, 256B.692  
 Expenditures, 62J.17  
 Health care markets, 144.70  
 Repricing companies, health care clearinghouses, 62J.51, 62J.536  
 Research  
 Costs, patient care revenue losses, offsets, 62J.691 to 62J.693  
 Evidence-based health care guidelines, 62J.431  
 Funding, 62J.693  
 Health Department, duties, 62J.04, 62J.693  
 Human subjects research, federal compliance, 62J.693  
 Legislative findings, 62J.691  
 Medical records, disclosure, 144.295  
 Outcomes data, 62J.301  
 Purpose, 62J.691  
 Technologies, 62J.04  
 Resource libraries, electronic data interchange center, duties, 62J.57  
 Respite care, *see* RESPITE CARE  
 Revenues, *see* Health care providers under this topic  
 Right of refusal  
 Bioterrorism, 144.419  
 Declared emergencies, 12.39  
 Spiritual healing, *see* under RELIGION AND RELIGIOUS BELIEFS  
 Risk adjustment system, 60A.235, 62Q.03  
 Rural health care  
 Comprehensive advanced life support educational program, 144.6062  
 Health care purchasing alliances, 62D.30, 62T.025  
 Health professional education loan forgiveness program, 144.1501  
 Planning, 144.1483  
 Rural Health Advisory Committee, 144.1481  
 Rural health care systems, hospital planning and transition grants, use, 144.147  
 Rural Health Office, duties, 144.1481 to 144.1483  
 Rural pharmacy planning and transition grants, 144.1476  
 Substitute physician demonstration project, 137.43  
 Safety, guidelines, health care information, review organizations, duties, 145.61  
 School-linked services for at-risk children and youth, 123B.88, 256.995

**HEALTH CARE (Cont'd)**

Screening, *see* HEALTH SCREENING  
 Signatures, 145C.03  
 Spiritual healing, *see* under RELIGION AND RELIGIOUS BELIEFS  
 Standards, group purchasers, 62J.581  
 State-designated baskets of care, 62U.05  
 State employees, *see* Health care under STATE EMPLOYEES  
 State health care programs, *see* under HEALTH AND ACCIDENT INSURANCE  
 Statutes of limitations, health care providers, 541.076, 541.15  
 Sterilization (surgery), *see* STERILIZATION (SURGERY)  
 Students, *see* under MINNESOTA STATE COLLEGES AND UNIVERSITIES SYSTEM (MNSCU)  
 Subrogation, county-based purchasing, lawsuits, 256B.37  
 Summer health care intern program, 144.1464  
 Supervision services, 157.17  
 Surgery, *see* SURGERY  
 Technologies  
 Advisory committee, 3.732, 62J.06 to 62J.156  
 Definitions, 62J.03  
 Generally, 62J.04  
 X-rays, *see* X-RAYS  
 Telemedicine systems  
 Consultations, 256B.0625  
 Interstate practice, 147.032, 147.081, 147.091, 147.141  
 Nursing home construction moratorium, 144A.071  
 Rural hospital planning and transition grants, use, 144.147  
 Therapy, *see* THERAPY  
 Third parties, liability, human services recipients or applications, notice, 256.015  
 Threatening to withhold, deceptive trade practices, 325D.44  
 Trade secret information, essential community providers, data classification, 62Q.19  
 Underserved and special needs populations, essential community providers, coverage, 62Q.19  
 Uniform billing  
 Claim transactions, 62J.535, 62J.536  
 Forms, 62J.04, 62J.51, 62J.52, 62J.53  
 Uniform health care identification cards  
 Generally, 62J.60  
 Rulemaking, 62J.61  
 Urgent care providers, safe place for newborns, 145.902  
 Utilization review, *see* HEALTH CARE UTILIZATION REVIEW  
 Vaccination, *see* VACCINATION  
 Violations and penalties  
 Acting in good faith violations, aiding suicide, 145C.01  
 Group purchasers, 62J.536  
 Health care directives, 145C.12, 145C.13  
 Health care information, review organizations, 62J.23, 62J.321, 145.66  
 Health care providers  
 Investigations, 62J.536  
 Major spending commitments, 62J.17  
 Substantiated maltreatment, 214.104  
 Preventing child from selecting, neglect or endangerment, 609.378  
 Runners, cappers, or steerers, use, 609.612  
 Threatening to withhold, unfair trade practices, 325D.44  
 Volunteer health care provider program, 214.40  
 Waivers, federal waivers  
 County-based purchasing, 256B.69, 256B.692  
 Human services Department, duties, 62J.22  
 Wards, bill of rights, 524.5-120  
 Well-baby care, coverage, 62E.06  
 Wellness education, defined as health services, developmentally disabled persons, support services, 245B.02  
 Wellness programs, 62J.04



**HEALTH CARE (Cont'd)**

## Witnesses

- Health care directives, 145C.03, 145C.09
- Health care information, review organizations, 145.64

Women, fetal remains, laboratory tests, 145.1621

Wounds, *see* WOUNDS

X-rays, *see* X-RAYS

**HEALTH CARE ACCESS COMMISSION**

*See* LEGISLATIVE COMMISSION ON HEALTH CARE ACCESS

**HEALTH CARE ADMINISTRATIVE SIMPLIFICATION ACT**

Generally, 62J.50 to 62J.61

**HEALTH CARE ADMINISTRATIVE UNIFORMITY COMMITTEE**

Consulting, 62J.581

Electronic claims and eligibility transaction standards, 62J.536

Electronic drug prior authorization, 62J.497

Health care electronic data interchange standards, 62J.56

Rulemaking, reports received, 62J.61

Uniform formulary exception form, 62J.497

**HEALTH CARE COOPERATIVE ACT**

Generally, 62R.01 to 62R.08

**HEALTH CARE COOPERATIVES**

Accountable provider networks, *see* under HEALTH CARE PURCHASING ALLIANCES

Bylaws, members, votes and voting, 308A.635

Conflict of laws, Health Care Cooperative Law to prevail, 62R.03

## Contracts and agreements

Provider cooperatives, *see* same under this topic

Ramsey County, *see* Contracts and agreements under RAMSEY COUNTY

## Definitions

Health Care Cooperative Act, 62R.04

Small Employer Health Benefit Act, 62L.02

Grants for, rural hospital planning and transition, use, 144.147

Health Care Cooperative Act, 62R.01 to 62R.08

## Health care providing entities

Contracts, relicensure of health care network cooperatives, effect, 62R.07

Enforcement of law, 62R.08

Violations and penalties, 62R.08

## Members

Generally, 308A.503

Votes and voting, 308A.635

Memberships, Minnesota Comprehensive Health Association, 62R.03

## Network cooperatives

Accountable provider networks, *see* under HEALTH CARE PURCHASING ALLIANCES

Continuity of care, enrollee notice, termination of provider contracts, 62Q.56

Corporate existence, relicensure as community integrated service networks, effect, 62R.07

Deductibles, copayments, and coinsurance, Patient Protection Act, disclosure, 62J.72

Disclosure, reimbursement methodologies, Patient Protection Act, 62J.72

Enforcement of law, 62R.08

Enrollees, limitation, 62R.04

Fines, Patient Protection Act, violations, 62J.74

Health care service contracts, 62R.06, 62R.09

Licenses, 62R.03, 62R.07

Members, 308A.503

Violations and penalties, 62J.74, 62R.08

Policy of state, 62R.01

Powers, 62R.05

## Provider cooperatives

Contracts, 62R.06, 62R.09

**HEALTH CARE COOPERATIVES (Cont'd)**

## Provider cooperatives (Cont'd)

Coverage, 145.414

Definitions, 62R.04

Enforcement of law, 62R.08

Health care information, review organizations, *see* under HEALTH CARE

Health care service contracts, 62R.03

Members, 308A.503

Violations and penalties, 62R.08

Ramsey County, health care cooperatives, purchasing through, 383A.323

**HEALTH CARE DIRECTIVES**

Alternate health care agents, 145C.03, 145C.05, 145C.07

Assisted suicide or euthanasia, 145C.04, 145C.14

Commitments, persons with mental illness, 253B.04, 253B.05, 253B.07, 253B.092

Copies, 145C.10

Courts, declaration that directive in unenforceable, 145C.09

Decision-making capacity, *see* same under this topic

Drivers' licenses, designation, 171.06, 171.07

Execution, 145C.02 to 145C.04, 145C.09, 145C.10, 145C.13

Forms, 145C.16

Good faith, 145C.01, 145C.10, 145C.11

Guardianship and protective proceedings, 524.5-113

## Health care agents

Acting as witnesses or notaries public, 145C.03

Acting in good faith, 145C.10, 145C.11

Alternate agents, 145C.03, 145C.05, 145C.07

Annulment or dissolution of marriage, effect, 145C.05, 145C.09

Appointment, 145C.01, 145C.02, 145C.09, 253B.092

Artificial hydration or nutrition, powers, 145C.15

Authority, 145C.03, 145C.05, 145C.07

Certified copies, birth and death records, issuance to, 144.225

Consent, use of physical restraints for nursing home residents, 144.651

Defined as interested persons, 524.5-102

Duties, generally, 145C.07

Eligibility, 145C.03

Guardians or conservators, acting as, 145C.05, 145C.07

Isolation or quarantine areas, entry, consent, 144.419

Joint health care agents, provisions, 145C.05

Judicial commitments, persons with mental illness, prepetition screening, 253B.07

Liability, 145C.11

Medical records of principal, access and disclosure powers, 145C.05, 145C.08

Nursing facility admittance, notice requirements, 256B.48

Nursing home residents, use of physical restraints, notice received, 144.651

Presumptions, 145C.10

Termination of domestic partnership, effect, 145C.05, 145C.09

Visitation by, 145C.07

Vulnerable adults, 256.045, 626.557

Waivers, incontinent nursing home residents, 144A.04

## Health care instructions

Defined, 145C.01

Inclusion in health care directives, 145C.02, 145C.03, 145C.05

Life insurance policies, not impaired or invalidated, 145C.12

## Health care power of attorney

Appointments by, health care agents, 145C.02

Definitions, 145C.01, 171.07

Health care agents, revocation of appointment, 145C.09, 524.5-315

Health care directives, revocation, 145C.09, 524.5-315

**HEALTH CARE DIRECTIVES (Cont'd)**

- Health care power of attorney (Cont'd)
  - Inclusion in health care directives, 145C.02, 145C.03
  - Living wills, date of execution, 145B.011
- Health care providers
  - Acting as health care agents, eligibility, 145C.03, 145C.05
  - Good faith, 145C.10, 145C.11
  - Liability, 145C.11
  - Life sustaining health care, duties, 145C.15
  - Noncompliance, notice, transfer of principals, duties, 145C.11, 145C.15
  - Presumptions, 145C.10
  - Prohibited practices, 145C.12
- Instruments creating, 145C.09, 145C.13, 145C.16
- Legal sufficiency, 145C.03, 145C.04, 145C.09, 145C.10
- Liability, 145C.11
- Life insurance, status, 145C.12
- Minnesota identification cards, designation, 171.06, 171.07
- Organ donations, effect on, 525A.21
- Presumptions, 145C.10
- Principals
  - Informed consent, 145C.07
  - Medical records, 145C.11
  - Persons unable or unwilling to pay for care, 145C.15
  - Pregnant women, 145C.05, 145C.10
  - Provider transfers, 145C.11, 145C.15
  - Special circumstances, health care directive effective, 145C.05
  - Visitation, 145C.07
- Prisoners, 241.75
- Privileges and immunity, 145C.11
- Provisions, generally, 145C.05
- Related documents, treatment of inconsistencies, 145C.07
- Revocation
  - Concealment, criminal penalties, 145C.13
  - Dissolution of marriage, effect, 145C.09
  - Presumptions, 145C.10
  - Procedure, 145C.09
- Revocation by guardian of incapacitated person, 524.5-315
- Signatures, 145C.03
- Violations and penalties, 145C.12, 145C.13
- When effective, 145C.06
- Witnesses, 145C.03, 145C.09

**HEALTH CARE ELECTRONIC DATA INTERCHANGE CENTER**

- Generally, 62J.57
- Health care electronic data interchange standards, 62J.56

**HEALTH CARE FACILITIES**

- Access to data
  - Behavioral Health and Therapy Board, 148B.5905
  - Medical records, generally, *see* Access to data under **MEDICAL RECORDS**
- Access to facilities, interference with access, criminal penalties, 609.7495
- Admissions
  - Conditioning on health care directives, 145C.12
  - Disclosure, patients bill of rights, provisions, 144.651
- Advertising, services, description, 144.561
- Advisory councils, duties, 144.651
- Advocacy services, patients bill of rights, 144.651
- Birth centers, *see* **BIRTH CENTERS**
- Boarding care homes, *see* **BOARDING CARE HOMES**
- Cancer drug repository program, 151.55
- Certificates and certification, 144.122
- Certification or decertification, Health Facility Complaints Office, duties, 144A.53
- Claims, health and accident insurance, health plan company prompt payments, 62Q.75
- Clinical settings that move patients
  - Planning, 182.6554

**HEALTH CARE FACILITIES (Cont'd)**

- Clinical settings that move patients (Cont'd)
  - Safe patient handling act, 182.6551 to 182.6554
- Clinical training sites, health care facilities defined as, 144E.001
- Clinics, *see* **CLINICS**
- Complaints
  - Generally, 144A.53
  - Health Facility Complaints Office, duties, 144A.53, 144A.54
  - Recommendations, 144A.53, 144A.54
- Confidential or privileged information, patients bill of rights, 144.651
- Conflicts of interest, radiation therapy facilities, major spending commitments, 62J.17
- Consent, patients bill of rights, 144.651
- Construction, Youthbuild program, grants, 116L.362
- Contested cases, 144.653
- Continuing care facilities, *see* **LONG-TERM CARE FACILITIES**
- Costs, major spending commitments, retrospective or prospective review, exception, 62J.17
- Data
  - Health Facility Complaints Office data, classification, 144A.53
  - Inspections, patient or resident data, classification, 144.653
  - Law enforcement data, classification, 13.82
  - Medical records, *see* same under this topic
- Definitions
  - Absentee voting, 203B.01
  - Bloodborne pathogens, 144.7401
  - Dentistry, 150A.10
  - Emergency Medical Services Regulatory Board, 144E.001
  - Hazardous chemical emergencies, planning and response, 299K.01
  - Health care directives, 145C.01
  - Health care facility grievances, 144A.51
  - Health Care Utilization Review Act, 62M.02
  - Health maintenance organizations, 62D.02
  - Insurance Fair Information Reporting Act, 72A.491
  - Living Will Act, 145B.02
  - Registration of supplemental nursing services agencies, 144A.70
  - Safe Patient Handling Act, 182.6552
  - Surplus property, 16C.23
  - Vital Statistics Act, 144.212
  - Volunteer health care provider program, 214.40
- Developmental achievement centers, *see* **DEVELOPMENTAL ACHIEVEMENT CENTERS**
- Devises and bequests, trusts, 447.14, 447.15
- Disclosure
  - Medical records, 13.384, 72A.497, 144.292
  - Personal information, insurance purposes, 72A.502
- Drugs and medicine, *see* Prescription drugs under this topic
- Emergencies, patients bill of rights, compliance exception, 144.652
- Emergency response organizations, health organizations defined as, 299K.01
- Employees
  - Compensation and salaries, orientation and in-service training, 144.656
  - Discharge from employment, aggravated employment misconduct, 268.095
  - Force, grounds for use, 609.06
  - Identity and identification, adverse health care events reports, exclusion, 144.7065
  - Nursing grants, 144.1493
  - Overtime, compensation, exceptions, 177.25
  - Reports given, standards violations, employee discharge, discipline, threats, or discrimination by employers, 181.932

**HEALTH CARE FACILITIES (Cont'd)**

Employees (Cont'd)  
 Safe patient handling program, 182.6551 to 182.6554  
 Staffing loads, 144.7065  
 Supplemental nursing services, *see* SUPPLEMENTAL NURSING SERVICES AGENCIES  
 Enforcement of law, patients bill of rights, 144.651  
 Facilities, health care facilities defined as, bloodborne pathogens, 144.7401  
 Federally qualified health centers, *see* under CLINICS  
 Fetal remains, disposition, *see* Disposition under FETAL REMAINS  
 Fines  
 Generally, 144.653  
 Health Facility Complaints Office, authority to issue, 144A.53  
 Patients bill of rights, violations, 144A.10  
 Radiation therapy facilities, major spending commitment violations, 62J.17  
 Fire hazards, Public Safety Department, duties, 144.653  
 First class cities  
 Devises and bequests, 447.14, 447.15  
 Gifts, 447.14, 447.15  
 Trusts, 447.15, 447.16  
 Gifts to, trusts, 447.14, 447.15  
 Good faith, emergency medical services violations reports, immunity from liability, 144E.305  
 Governmental units or nonprofit organizations, health care facilities defined as, 16C.23  
 Grants to  
 Positive abortion alternatives, 145.4235  
 Safe patient handling program, 182.6553  
 Grievances, patients bill of rights, 144.651, 144.652  
 Gross revenues taxes, *see* HEALTH CARE TAXES  
 Health care homes, 62U.03, 256B.0751 to 256B.0753, 256B.0757  
 Health care institutions, health care facilities defined as, 72A.491  
 Health care power of attorney, *see* under HEALTH CARE  
 Health care providers, *see* under HEALTH CARE  
 Health Facility Complaints Office, 144A.51 to 144A.54, 144A.751  
 Health maintenance organizations, *see* HEALTH MAINTENANCE ORGANIZATIONS  
 Home rule charter cities, 447.16  
 Hospices, *see* HOSPICES  
 Hospitals, *see* HOSPITALS  
 Identity and identification, national provider identifiers, 62J.54  
 Immunity, reports given  
 Chiropractors, disciplinary action, 148.103  
 Emergency medical services, violations, 144E.305  
 Marriage and family therapists, disciplinary action, 148B.08  
 Mental health workers, disciplinary action, 148B.08  
 Osteopaths, disciplinary action, 147.121  
 Physicians and surgeons, disciplinary action, 147.121  
 Podiatrists, disciplinary action, 153.25  
 Practical nurses, disciplinary action, 148.264  
 Registered nurses, disciplinary action, 148.264  
 Social workers, disciplinary action, 148B.08  
 Improvements, Youthbuild program, grants, 116L.362  
 Indian Health Service, *see* INDIAN HEALTH SERVICE (U.S.)  
 Industrial development projects, *see* Projects under INDUSTRIAL DEVELOPMENT DISTRICTS  
 Infirmaries, 256.02  
 Information exchange, vaccination records, 144.3351  
 Injunctions, radiation therapy facilities, major spending commitment violations, 62J.17  
 Inspections, generally, 144.653, 144A.53  
 Insurance, personal information, disclosure, 72A.502

**HEALTH CARE FACILITIES (Cont'd)**

Intermediate care facilities, *see* INTERMEDIATE CARE FACILITIES  
 Investigations, notice received, 148B.11  
 Lawsuits  
 Health Department, duties, 144.653  
 Patients bill of rights, 144.651  
 Legislation, Health Facility Complaints Office, recommendations, 144A.53  
 Liability  
 Cancer cases, record keeping and reporting, 144.68  
 Cancer drug repository program, 151.55  
 Licensed professional counselors (LPCs), data access, 148B.5905  
 Medical records of physical therapists or physical therapist assistants, access, 148.754  
 Patients bill of rights, 144.651  
 Reports given, 144E.305, 148B.08  
 Sexually explicit materials, use, 617.295  
 Spinal cord injuries, reports, 144.663  
 Traumatic brain injuries, reports, 144.663  
 Licenses, advertising, 144.561  
 Licensing boards, insurance, personal information, disclosure to, 72A.502  
 Long-term care facilities, *see* LONG-TERM CARE FACILITIES  
 Low-income persons, first class cities, 447.14  
 Medical assistance, certification surveys, fees, 144.122  
 Medical data, *see* Medical records under this topic  
 Medical malpractice insurance, Joint Underwriting Association, providing, 62F.02  
 Medical records  
 Access to data, *see* under MEDICAL RECORDS  
 Chiropractors, health data, reports about, 148.10  
 Classification, 13.384  
 Confidentiality, 144.651, 144A.54  
 Disclosure, 13.384, 72A.497  
 Generally, *see* MEDICAL RECORDS  
 Patients bill of rights, 144.651  
 Release, 144A.54  
 Vaccination records, information exchange, 144.3351  
 Medicare, certification surveys, fees, 144.122  
 Mental health centers, *see* MENTAL HEALTH CENTERS  
 MinnesotaCare, *see* Providers under MINNESOTACARE  
 Mobile health evaluation and screening providers, 144.077  
 Municipal housing programs, 462C.05  
 Negotiated rate residences, *see* GROUP RESIDENTIAL HOUSING  
 Nonhospital-based governmental health centers, 256B.198  
 Nonprofit facilities, essential community providers, 62Q.096, 62Q.19, 62Q.22  
 Nursing homes, *see* NURSING HOMES  
 Orders  
 Correction orders, 144.652, 144.653, 144A.53  
 Radiation therapy facilities, major spending commitment violations, 62J.17  
 Osteopaths, licenses, renewals, 147.162  
 Outpatient surgical centers, *see* OUTPATIENT SURGICAL CENTERS  
 Participating entities, health care facilities defined as, 62D.02  
 Patient Protection Act, 62J.695 to 62J.76  
 Patients  
 Absentee voting, *see* Health care patients under ABSENTEE VOTING  
 Assistance to, 201.071, 204B.27  
 Bill of rights, *see* Patients bill of rights under this topic  
 Care, alternate methods, research, 144.654  
 Identity, data classification, Health Facility Complaints Office information, 144A.53  
 Mistreatment, 609.231  
 Predatory offenders, 244.052

**HEALTH CARE FACILITIES (Cont'd)**

Patients (Cont'd)

- Rights, enforcement, 144A.53
- Safe patient handling program, 182.6551 to 182.6554

Patients bill of rights

- Advisory councils, 144A.10
- Alternative dispute resolution, exclusion, 484.76, 494.03
- Arbitration, exclusion, 484.73
- Bloodborne pathogens, testing and follow up, 246.721
- Generally, 144.651
- Grievances, 144.651, 144.652, 144A.10
- Hospice patients, 144A.751
- Medical records, access, 144.292
- Personal property, 144.651, 144A.10
- Posting, 144.652
- Protection and advocacy services, 144.651, 144A.10
- Responsive service, 144A.10
- Violations and penalties, 144.652, 144.653, 144A.10

Payments by, surplus property costs, 16C.23

Payments to, crime victims reparations, ineligibility, 611A.53

Peer review organizations, insurance, personal information, disclosure, 72A.502

Pharmacies, *see* PHARMACISTS AND PHARMACIES

Physical restraints, patients bill of rights, 144.651

Physicians and surgeons, *see* PHYSICIANS AND SURGEONS

Policy of state, industrial development districts, 469.152

Prescription drugs

- Prescription drug program, 256.01
- Sale, purchase, or trade, 151.44

Providers

- Generally, *see* Health care providers under HEALTH CARE
- Utilization review, *see* Providers under HEALTH CARE UTILIZATION REVIEW

Quality, standards violations, employee reports about, employee discharge, discipline, threats, or discrimination by employers, 181.932

Radiation therapy facilities

- Construction, 144.5509
- Major spending commitments, 62J.17

Records and record keeping

- Cancer cases, 144.68
- Cancer drug repository program, 151.55
- Medical records, *see* same under this topic
- Patients bill of rights, 144.651

Rehabilitation, Youthbuild program, grants, 116L.362

Reports given

- Adverse health care events, 144.7065
- Cancer cases, 144.68
- Classification, 148B.08
- Dentists, disciplinary action, 150A.13
- Disciplinary action
  - Chiropractors, 148.103
  - Marriage and family therapists, 148B.07
  - Mental health workers, 148B.07
  - Nurses, 181.275
  - Osteopaths, 147.111
  - Physicians and surgeons, 147.111
  - Podiatrists, 153.24
  - Practical nurses, 148.263, 181.275
  - Registered nurses, 148.263, 181.275
  - Social workers, 148B.07
- Emergency medical services, violations, immunity from liability, 144E.305
- Hazardous chemical inventory reporting, 299K.08
- HIV, HBV, and HCV prevention program, examining and licensing boards, 214.19
- Immunity, reports given, *see* same under this topic
- Liability, 148B.08
- Medical records, chiropractors, health data, 148.10

**HEALTH CARE FACILITIES (Cont'd)**

Reports given (Cont'd)

- Nurses, reporting for overtime refusal, 181.275

Resignations

- Marriage and family therapists, 148B.07
- Mental health workers, 148B.07
- Osteopaths, 147.111
- Physicians and surgeons, 147.111
- Podiatrists, 153.24
- Practical nurses, 148.263
- Registered nurses, 148.263
- Social workers, 148B.07
- Spinal cord injuries, 144.663
- Toxic chemical release reporting, 299K.08
- Traumatic brain injuries, 144.663

Residential treatment programs, *see* RESIDENTIAL TREATMENT PROGRAMS

Residents

- Patients, *see* same under this topic
- Records, *see* Medical records under this topic

Rural health care facilities, 144.122

Safe patient handling committee, 182.6553

Safe patient handling program, 182.6551 to 182.6554

Sanitariums, *see* SANITARIUMS

Smoking, *see* SMOKING

Subpoenas, 144A.53

Surplus property (government), sales to, 16C.23

Swimming pools, therapeutic and treatment pools, rulemaking, exemptions, 144.1222

Technology circuits and systems, inspections, 326B.36

Transplant centers, 256B.0625

Trusts

- Devises and bequests, 447.14, 447.15
- First class cities, 447.16
- Gifts, 447.14, 447.15

Tuberculosis treatment, *see* Treatment facilities under TUBERCULOSIS

Vaccine cost reduction program, duties, 144.062

Violations and penalties

- Mistreatment of patients, 609.231
- Nurses, overtime regulation violations, 181.275
- Patients bill of rights, 144.652, 144A.10
- Radiation therapy facilities, major spending commitments, injunctions, orders, 62J.17
- Rules, noncompliance, correction orders, 144.653
- Safe patient handling program, 182.6554

Voluntary medical aid, 144.655

Volunteers, 144.657

X-rays, nondiagnostic x-rays, 62A.19

Youth employment and training programs, *see* under YOUTH EMPLOYMENT

**HEALTH CARE HOMES**

Certification, 256B.0751

Coordinated care, 256B.0751, 256B.0757

Definitions, 256B.0751, 256B.0757

Payment system

- Coordination, 256B.0757
- Generally, 256B.0753
- Quality of care, incentive payments, 62U.03

Reports about, 256B.0752

Standards, development, 256B.0751

**HEALTH CARE PURCHASING ALLIANCES**

Accountable provider networks

- Annual reports, filing fees, 62T.12
- Benefits, 62T.01, 62T.05
- Certificates of authority, 62T.11
- Claims administrators, utilization review, 62M.02, 62M.04 to 62M.07
- Complaint systems, 62T.04, 62T.06

**HEALTH CARE PURCHASING ALLIANCES (Cont'd)**

Accountable provider networks (Cont'd)  
 Consulting, benefit plans, 62T.05  
 Contracts and agreements, *see* same under this topic  
 Defined as health carriers, 62L.02  
 Defined as health plan companies, 62M.02  
 Definitions  
   Community purchasing arrangements, 62T.01  
   Health care utilization review, 62M.02  
   Medical assistance prepayment demonstration project, 256B.69  
 Generally, 62T.06  
 Health plan companies, *see* under HEALTH AND ACCIDENT INSURANCE  
 Insurance taxes, *see* INSURANCE TAXES  
 Licenses, 62T.11, 62T.12  
 Marketing, 62T.01, 62T.06  
 Nonprofit status, 62T.01  
 Notice received, 62T.11  
 Payment by, insurance taxes, 62T.10  
 Small employer health benefit plans, 62L.03  
 Small employer insurance reform, compliance, 62T.03  
 Utilization Review Act, 62M.01  
 Waivers, *see* same under this topic  
 Administration, fees or expenses waivers, 62T.06  
 Affiliate members, self-insured employers, ERISA standing, effect, 62T.03  
 Appeals, prohibited waivers, 62T.06  
 Assessments, Minnesota Comprehensive Health Association (MCHA), 62T.09  
 Assets, 62T.06  
 Benefits, accountable provider networks, 62T.01, 62T.05  
 Capital, 62T.06  
 Complaint systems, 62T.04, 62T.06  
 Consulting, benefit plans, 62T.05  
 Consumer protection, 62T.03, 62T.06  
 Continuation and conversion privileges, prohibited waivers, 62T.06  
 Contracts and agreements  
   Complaint systems, operation, 62T.04  
   Consumer protection, 62T.03  
   Discontinuance, provision of health care services, 62T.06  
   Subordinated solvency contributions, 62T.06  
   Waivers, 62T.06, 62T.07  
 Coverage waivers, 62T.06  
 Data, quality assurance, 62T.06  
 Definitions  
   Accountable provider networks, *see* same under this topic  
   Generally, 62T.01  
 Deposits, waivers, 62T.06  
 Disclosure, waivers, 62T.06  
 Employees, 62T.02  
 Enrollees, privacy waivers, 62T.06  
 Gag clauses, prohibited waivers, 62T.06  
 Health Department, duties, 62T.11  
 Hearings, 62T.11  
 Judicial review, 62T.11  
 Marketing  
   Accountable provider networks, 62T.01  
   Waivers, 62T.06  
 Members  
   Affiliate members, self-insured employers, 62T.03  
   Generally, 62T.02  
   Subordinated solvency contributions, 62T.06  
 Mental health services, coordination of care pilot projects, 245.4682  
 Net worth, waivers, 62T.06  
 Nongovernmental Pharmaceutical Contracting Alliance, 16B.93 to 16B.96  
 Quality assurance, 62T.06

**HEALTH CARE PURCHASING ALLIANCES (Cont'd)**

Records and record keeping, confidentiality waivers, 62T.06  
 Registration, 62T.02  
 Rural purchasing alliances  
   Employer-member contributions, 62T.025  
   Health maintenance organizations, rural demonstration project, 62D.30  
 Seasonal employees, 62T.02  
 Surplus, 62T.06  
 Underwriting, representation restrictions, 62T.06  
 Vendors, *see* Contracts and agreements under this topic  
 Waivers  
   Approval, criteria, 62T.07  
   Contracts, 62T.06, 62T.07  
   Denial, 62T.11  
   External review waivers, 62T.04  
   Generally, 62T.06  
   Revocation, 62T.08  
   Supervision, 62T.08  
**HEALTH CARE RISK ADJUSTMENT SYSTEM**  
 Generally, 62Q.03  
 Health plan policies issued as stop loss coverage, 60A.235  
 Minnesota Risk Adjustment Association, 62J.041, 62Q.03  
**HEALTH CARE TAXES**  
 Additional expense, transfer to third-party contracts, 295.582  
 Administration, 295.57  
 Appeals, 295.57  
 Assessments, procedure for, 270C.56  
 Collection, 295.52, 295.57  
 Credits  
   Research, 295.53  
   Taxes paid to other jurisdictions, 295.54  
   Wholesale drug distributors, 295.54  
 Data, patient billing or financial information, 295.57  
 Definitions  
   Generally, 295.50  
   Underpayment of taxes, 295.55  
 Enforcement of law, 295.582  
 Estimated taxes, 295.55  
 Excluded health care providers, 295.50  
 Exemptions  
   Blood components, 295.50  
   Generally, 295.53  
   Volunteer ambulance services, 295.52  
 Generally, 295.50 to 295.59  
 Gross revenues, 295.53  
 Health care provider tax, 295.52  
 Hospital tax, 295.52  
 Imposition of tax, 295.52  
 Interest  
   Estimated taxes, underpayment, 295.55  
   Generally, 295.57  
 Lawsuits, tax liability, right of contribution, 270C.56  
 Licensing boards, duties, 214.16  
 MinnesotaCare provider tax, exemption, 62A.041  
 Overpayments, interest, 295.57  
 Payment, 295.55, 295.57  
 Rate reduction, 295.52  
 Rates, 295.52, 295.53  
 Refunds  
   Appropriations for, 295.58  
   Interest, 295.57  
   Pharmacies, 295.54  
   Proportionate refunds, 295.53  
 Research credit, 295.53  
 Returns  
   Disclosure, medical assistance, federal reporting, 270B.14  
   Generally, 295.55

**HEALTH CARE TAXES (Cont'd)**

Returns (Cont'd)  
 Research credits, application for, 295.53  
 Revenues  
 Depositing, 295.58  
 MinnesotaCare, use for, 295.581  
 Severability of law, 295.59  
 Surgical center tax, 295.52  
 Tax liability  
 Accounts receivable, assignment, sale, or transfer, 295.56  
 Claims for refunds, 270C.56  
 Hearing aids sales or repair persons, 295.52  
 Lawsuits, right of contribution, 270C.56  
 Levels requiring, electronic payments, 295.55  
 Personal liability, payment, penalties, and interest, 270C.56  
 Prescription eyewear sales or repair persons, 295.52  
 Use tax, legend drugs, 295.52  
 Taxpayers, reports given, qualifying exemptions, 295.53  
 Third-party contracts, 295.582  
 Transacting business in Minnesota, 295.51  
 Use tax, legend drugs, 295.52  
 Wholesale drug distributor tax, 295.52

**HEALTH CARE UTILIZATION REVIEW**

Appeals  
 Consulting physicians, 62M.06, 62M.09  
 Generally, 62M.06  
 Prior authorization, denial, 62M.07  
 Procedures, 62M.06, 62M.07  
 Reporting requirements, 62M.09  
 Utilization Review Act, 62M.01  
 Attending health care professionals  
 Appeals, 62M.06, 62M.07, 62M.09  
 Certification, *see* same under this topic  
 Clinical criteria, review, 62M.09  
 Data, certification, 62M.02  
 Notice received, 62M.04 to 62M.06, 62M.10  
 On-site reviews, 62M.10  
 Certification  
 Appeals, 62M.06  
 Data, 62M.04  
 Denials  
 Appeals, 62M.06  
 Attending physician, rights, 62M.06  
 Complaints, enrollees' rights, 62D.11, 62M.11  
 Financial incentives, 62M.12  
 Generally, 62M.05  
 Lawsuits, compliance with regulations, effect, 62M.14  
 Review, 62M.04  
 Generally, 62M.05  
 Notice, 62M.04, 62M.05  
 Outpatient services, 62M.09  
 Review, 62M.04, 62M.05  
 Claimants, notice received, certification, denial, 62M.05  
 Claims administrators  
 Contracts, utilization review certification, 62M.04  
 Notice given, 62M.05, 62M.06  
 Notice received, 62M.05 to 62M.07  
 Prior authorization, 62M.07  
 Concurrent review  
 Committed persons, rights, 253B.03  
 Generally, 62M.02 to 62M.05  
 Conduct of review, generally, 62M.01, 62M.15  
 Contested cases, unlicensed organizations, cease and desist orders, 62M.03  
 Continued stay review, 62M.02 to 62M.05, 253B.03  
 County-based purchasing, 256B.692  
 Data, 62M.04, 62M.08

**HEALTH CARE UTILIZATION REVIEW (Cont'd)**

Definitions, generally, 62M.02  
 Diagnostic imaging facilities, 144.565  
 Employees  
 Financial incentives for denials, 62M.12  
 Identification, 62M.10  
 On-site reviews, 62M.10  
 Utilization review organizations, 62M.09  
 Enforcement of law  
 County-based purchasing, 256B.692  
 Health Department, powers, 256B.77  
 Enrollees  
 Appeals by, 62M.06, 62M.07, 62M.09  
 Certification review organizations, data sharing, 62M.04  
 Claimants, enrollees defined as, 62M.02  
 Complaints, rights, 62D.11, 62M.11  
 Data, certification, 62M.04  
 Notice given, 62M.04, 62M.07  
 Notice received, 62M.05 to 62M.07  
 On-site reviews, 62M.10  
 Reports received, utilization review organizations, review criteria, 62M.10  
 Unconscious persons, utilization review, 62M.02  
 Evidence-based standards, 62M.072  
 Fines, unlicensed organizations, 62M.03  
 Health care taxes, exclusions, 295.50  
 Health Care Utilization Act, 62M.01 to 62M.16  
 Implementation, timetable, 62J.017  
 Lawsuits, compliance with regulations, effect, 62M.14  
 Licenses, utilization review organizations, 62M.03  
 Mental health and substance abuse reviews, psychologists, 62M.09  
 On-site reviews, 62M.10  
 Orders, unlicensed utilization review organizations, contested cases, 62M.03  
 Prior authorization, 62M.02, 62M.07  
 Procedures, health plan companies, notice, 62Q.71  
 Providers  
 Agreements, review, procedures, 62M.10  
 Appeals, duties, 62M.06, 62M.07  
 Attending health care professionals, *see* same under this topic  
 Certification, *see* same under this topic  
 Certification denial, inappropriate incentives, 62M.12  
 Claimants, providers defined as, 62M.02  
 Disciplinary action, 147.091  
 Essential community providers, 62Q.19  
 Failure to provide information, procedures, 62M.05  
 Generally, 62M.04  
 Notice received, 62M.05, 62M.07, 62M.10  
 On-site reviews, 62M.10  
 Prior authorization requests, 62M.07  
 Referrals, 62M.02  
 Reports received, utilization review organizations, review criteria, 62M.10  
 Psychologists, mental health and substance abuse reviews, 62M.09  
 Quality assessment program, 62M.02, 62M.09  
 Review  
 Concurrent review, 62M.02 to 62M.05, 253B.05  
 On-site review, 62M.10  
 Scope, 62M.01  
 Severability of law, 62M.13  
 Standards  
 Compliance, 62M.03  
 Evidence-based standards, 62M.072  
 Generally, 62M.04  
 Integrated children's mental health service system, 245.494  
 Telephones, 62M.10

**HEALTH CARE UTILIZATION REVIEW (Cont'd)**

Utilization review organizations  
 Accountability, delegated activities, clinics or health care systems, 62M.02  
 Agreements, on-site reviews, procedures, 62M.10  
 Appeals, 62M.06, 62M.07, 62M.09  
 Certification, *see* same under this topic  
 Clinical criteria, 62M.02, 62M.09  
 Contracts, continuing care program, persons with mental illness, 256.9693  
 Delegation of duties, limitations, 62M.02  
 Employees, 62M.09  
 Licensed utilization review organizations, 62M.03  
 Notice given, 62M.03, 62M.05, 62M.06, 62M.07, 62M.09  
 Notice received, 62M.04  
 Payments by, medical records, duplication costs, 62M.04  
 Physician consultants, 62M.09  
 Prior authorization, 62M.07  
 Quality assessment program, 62M.02, 62M.09  
 Reports given, 62M.10  
 Requests, 62M.04  
 Review procedures, 62M.05, 62M.09, 62M.10  
 Standards, 62M.03, 62M.04  
 Unlicensed utilization review organizations, 62M.03  
 Violations and penalties, disciplinary action, 147.091

**HEALTH COVERAGE REINSURANCE ASSOCIATION**

Administration and administrator, 62L.14, 62L.16  
 Agents of association, indemnification, 62L.16  
 Annual reports, 62L.13, 62L.16  
 Articles of incorporation, plan of operation filed in lieu of, 62L.13  
 Assessments  
 Administrator, duties, 62L.16  
 Approval, 62L.13  
 Authority, 62L.13  
 Continuation, suspension of reinsurance operations, 62L.23  
 Failure to pay, effect on license or certification of authority, 62L.11  
 Generally, 62L.22  
 Health care cost containment, taxes and assessments, exemptions, 62J.041  
 Health carriers, small employer health benefit plans, liability after cessation of business, 62L.09  
 Inclusion, incurred claims or health care expenses, 62A.021  
 Late payment, penalties, 62L.14  
 Liability, 62L.09, 62L.17, 62L.22  
 Nonparticipating carriers, liability, 62L.17  
 Operating plan, 62L.14  
 Recovery, lawsuits, 62L.13  
 Audits and examinations  
 Commerce Department, duties, 62L.13  
 Generally, 62L.16, 62L.20  
 Board of directors  
 Administration, duties, 62L.16  
 Appointment, 62L.14, 62L.23  
 Approval by, 62L.13, 62L.14  
 Assessments, duties, 62L.22  
 Audits, duties, 62L.16, 62L.20  
 Claims, duties, 62L.17  
 Consulting, health carrier participation, 62L.17  
 Conversion tables, duties, 62L.20  
 Duties, generally, 62L.14, 62L.17  
 Election, 62L.14, 62L.15  
 Generally, 62L.14  
 Indemnification, 62L.16  
 Meetings, 62L.13 to 62L.15  
 Recommendations by, suspension of operations, 62L.23

**HEALTH COVERAGE REINSURANCE ASSOCIATION (Cont'd)**

Board of directors (Cont'd)  
 Reinsurance, 62L.19 to 62L.21, 62L.23  
 Reports given, 62L.20  
 Restraint of trade provisions, exemptions, 62L.13  
 Standards, duties, 62L.17  
 Term, 62L.14, 62L.23  
 Transfer of risk, duties, 62L.20  
 Bylaws, 62L.14, 62L.15  
 Capital, initial, assessments, 62L.22  
 Ceding of risk, 62L.18  
 Claims  
 Administrator, duties, 62L.16  
 Board of directors, duties, 62L.17  
 Data, classification, 62L.16  
 Processing standards, 62L.17  
 Reports about, 62L.13  
 Conflict of laws, prevailing law, 62L.13  
 Contested cases  
 Assessments, 62L.22  
 Health carriers, nonparticipation, 62L.17  
 Contracts and agreements, 62L.13, 62L.16  
 Conversion factors, 62L.20  
 Corporate powers, 62L.13  
 Data, 62L.16  
 Definitions, 62L.02  
 Effect on small employer market, reports about, 62L.20  
 Employees, indemnification, 62L.16  
 Enforcement of law, Commerce Department, duties, 62L.15  
 Established, 62L.13  
 Fines  
 Assessments, nonpayment, 62L.11  
 Health carriers, audits, noncompliance, 62L.16  
 Generally, 62L.13 to 62L.23  
 Health carriers  
 Approvals by, operating plan, 62L.14  
 Ceding of risk, duties, 62L.18  
 Compliance, 62L.15  
 Conversion factors, 62L.20  
 Disclosure, underwriting, 62L.06  
 Generally, 62L.17  
 Health benefit plans, cancellation prohibited, 62L.23  
 Indemnification, 62L.16  
 Length of participation, 62L.17, 62L.23  
 Liability, transfer of risk, claims, 62L.20  
 Meetings, 62L.15  
 New carriers, 62L.04, 62L.17  
 Proxies, 62L.14  
 Reinsurance threshold, 62L.20  
 Small employer health benefit plan carriers, 62L.13  
 Transfer of risk, duties, 62L.20  
 Uniform audit program, suspension or revocation of certificate of authority of license, 62L.16  
 Votes and voting, 62L.14, 62L.15  
 Hearings, reactivation of operations, 62L.23  
 Income and franchise taxes, exemption, 62L.13  
 Incorporation as nonprofit corporation, 62L.13  
 Indemnification, 62L.16  
 Lawsuits, 62L.13  
 Liability, assessments, 62L.17, 62L.21  
 Meetings  
 Annual meeting, 62L.14, 62L.15  
 Board of directors, duties, 62L.15  
 Notice, 62L.13, 62L.15  
 Special meetings, 62L.15  
 Members of association, *see* Health carriers under this topic  
 Officers, 62L.14  
 Operating plan  
 Approval, 62L.13, 62L.14

**HEALTH COVERAGE REINSURANCE ASSOCIATION (Cont'd)**

Operating plan (Cont'd)  
 Board of directors, duties, 62L.14  
 Compliance, 62L.15  
 Discounted eligible charge, determination procedures, 62L.20  
 Filing in lieu of articles of incorporation, 62L.13  
 Operation as nonprofit unincorporated association, 62L.13  
 Requirements, 62L.14  
 Uniform audit program, 62L.16  
 Payment by, public directors, reimbursement, 62L.14  
 Premiums  
 Generally, 62L.21  
 Insurance taxes, exemptions, 297I.15  
 Rates, approval, 62L.13  
 Prohibited practices, 62L.12  
 Property taxes, exemption, 62L.13  
 Proxies, 62L.14  
 Purpose, 62L.13  
 Records and record keeping  
 Generally, 62L.16  
 Suspension of reinsurance operations, 62L.23  
 Refunds, 62L.22  
 Reinsurance  
 Benefits, limitations, 62L.19  
 Eligibility, 62L.18  
 Guidelines, establishing, 62L.19  
 Satisfaction of threshold, 62L.20  
 Suspension of operations, 62L.23  
 Termination, 62L.18, 62L.23  
 Reports given  
 Administrator, duties, 62L.16  
 Annual report, 62L.13, 62L.16  
 Rules, 62L.21  
 Sales and use taxes, exemption, 62L.13  
 Supervision, Commerce Department, 62L.13  
 Taxation, exemptions, 62L.13  
 Transfer of risk, 62L.20  
 Violations and penalties  
 Assessments, nonpayments or revocation or suspension of licenses or certificates of authority, 62L.11  
 Health carriers or suspension or revocation of licenses or certificate of authority, 62L.16

**HEALTH DATA INSTITUTE**

Coordination, health care information clearinghouse, 62J.2930  
 Electronic data interchange (EDI) system, patient identifying data, encryption, 62J.321  
 Employees, state insurance, eligibility, 43A.24  
 Encryption, 62J.321, 62J.55  
 Health care electronic data interchange standards, 62J.56  
 Recommendations by, 62J.61  
 Representation, Administration Department, commissioner or designee, 16E.02  
 Rulemaking, reports received, 62J.61

**HEALTH DEPARTMENT**

Abortion  
 Positive abortion alternatives, grants for, 145.4235  
 Reporting  
 Generally, 145.4131 to 145.4136  
 Woman's Right to Know Act, 145.4241 to 145.4249  
 Abortion facilities, *see* under ABORTION  
 Abstinence education programs, 145.9261  
 Acquired immune deficiency syndrome, prevention, 145.924  
 Actuaries, salary limits, exemption, 43A.17  
 Acute care costs, 144.699  
 Administrative penalties, 144.99, 144.991  
 Adoption  
 Fathers' adoption registry, 259.52

**HEALTH DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)**

Adoption (Cont'd)  
 Intercountry adoptions, decree and certificate of adoption, 259.60  
 Records, 144.2252, 259.89  
 Adoption agencies, 145.4243  
 Adverse health care events, 144.706 to 144.7069  
 Advisory committee, health care payment reform, 62U.04  
 Air pollution, 144.12  
 Air quality, arenas, indoor air quality, 144.1222  
 Alcohol and Other Drug Abuse Advisory Council, 254A.04  
 Alcoholic beverage penalty and health warning signs, duties, 340A.410  
 Alcoholism, counselor on, 144.84  
 Alternative quality assurance licensing system, 256B.0951  
 Alzheimer's disease care, 62U.15  
 Appropriations to  
 Brain injury and spinal cord injury account, 256B.093  
 Children with disabilities, diagnostic evaluation, fees, 144.122  
 Consolidated fund, TANF block grants, 256J.02  
 Drivers' license fees, 171.29  
 Drug and alcohol testing in the workplace, laboratory license fees, 181.953  
 Emergency medical services systems, 144E.52  
 Funds from other sources, 144.074  
 Funds generated by public health services contracts, 144.0742  
 Health care cost information, reporting fees, 144.701, 144.702  
 Health maintenance organizations, special examination fees, 62D.18  
 Health promotion and education materials, sales proceeds, 144.394  
 Hospital public interest review fees, 144.552  
 Laboratory certification fees, 144.98  
 Lead abatement licensing and certification fees, 144.9505  
 Marriage license fees, 517.08  
 Medical education and research costs account, 297F.10  
 Mosquito research contract collections, 144.95  
 New hospital construction alternative approval process, fees, 144.553  
 Public health services contracts, funds generated by, 144.0742  
 Transfers, 144.05, 402.04  
 Well sealing account, 1031.345  
 Arenas, 144.1222, 144.99  
 Asbestos abatement, 326.73 to 326.78  
 Assisted living, 144G.02  
 Assisted Living Uniform Consumer Information Guide Advisory Committee, 144G.06  
 Audiologists, 148.519, 148.5193  
 Background checks, duties, 144.057  
 Barber schools, sanitation rules, 154.19, 154.24  
 Barbershops, sanitation rules, 154.19, 154.24  
 Biodigester and water reclamation sewage treatment systems, 115.60  
 Biological mothers, registration of putative fathers, 259.52  
 Biomonitoring, 144.995 to 144.998  
 Bioterrorism, *see* BIOTERRORISM  
 Birth and death records, *see* BIRTH AND DEATH RECORDS  
 Birth defects information system, 144.2215, 144.2216  
 Boarding and lodging houses, duties, *see* BOARDING AND LODGING HOUSES  
 Boarding care homes, duties, *see* BOARDING CARE HOMES  
 Boards of health, 1031.111, 145A.04, 145A.06, 145A.07  
 Body art, duties, *see* BODY ART  
 Body art establishments, orders, 146B.05  
 Body art technicians, contested cases, 146B.03  
 Brain injury and spinal cord injury account, 256B.093  
 Buildings, maintenance, 16B.24



**HEALTH DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)**

Burials, *see* BURIAL  
 Business licenses law, application, 15.991  
 Camping areas, 160.295  
 Cancer surveillance system, 144.671 to 144.693  
 Carriers of disease, *see* Health threats to others under this topic  
 Cease and desist orders, 144.99, 214.131  
 Cemeteries, 144.12  
 Certificates, denial, suspension, or revocation, 144.99, 144.991  
 Certified lead firms, 144.9505  
 Chemical dependency treatment services, duties, 254B.05  
 Chemicals of high concern, *see* under CHEMICALS  
 Child abuse and maltreatment  
     Human services hearings, 256.045  
     Perpetrators, data, information exchange, 13.46  
     Reports, 626.556  
 Child care centers, vaccinations, 121A.15  
 Child long-term development program, 145.951, 145.953, 145.954  
 Child mortality review panel, 256.01  
 Children  
     Consent to health care, 144.341 to 144.347  
     School-linked services for at-risk children and youth, 256.995  
 Children born out of wedlock  
     Declarations of parentage, 257.34, 257.75  
 Children's Cabinet, 4.045  
 Children's camps, *see* YOUTH CAMPS  
 Children's mental health services, local systems of care, 245.4873  
 Class F home care providers licenses, 144A.4605  
 Clean Indoor Air Act, violations, correction orders, 144.653  
 Clean Water Council, 114D.30  
 Clinical medical education programs, 62J.692  
 Commissioner  
     Animal Health Board, commissioner as consultant to, 35.02  
     Appointment, 15.06, 144.011, 144A.15  
     Compensation and salaries, 15A.01, 15A.081 to 15A.082, 15A.13  
     Duties, generally, 15.06  
 Memberships  
     Children's Cabinet, 4.045  
     Disability Council, 256.482  
     Emergency Response Commission, 299K.03  
     Environmental Quality Board, 116C.03  
     Gillette Hospital Board, 250.05  
     Health Boards Council, 214.025  
     Indian Affairs Council, 3.922  
     Mental Health Advisory Council, Children's Mental Health Subcommittee, 245.697  
     Nuclear Waste Council, 116C.711  
     Nursing Home Administrators Board of Examiners, 144A.19  
     Tobacco Securitization Authority, 16A.98  
 Minnesota State Retirement System, medical advisor, acting as, 352.03  
 Qualifications, 144.011  
 Retirement, 352D.02, 353.01  
 State registrar of vital statistics, commissioner defined as, 144.212  
 Teachers Retirement Association, medical advisor, acting as, 354.48  
 Term, 15.06  
 Commitment Review Panel, 144.4180  
 Commitments, release of emergency hold, 253B.05  
 Committees  
     Advisory committees, 144.1481, 144G.06  
     Authority to create, 144.697

**HEALTH DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)**

Common carriers, 144.14  
 Community-based health initiatives, 62Q.80  
 Community clinic grants, 145.9268  
 Community health advisory committee, 62Q.33, 145A.10, 145A.12, 402.03  
 Community health clinics, 62Q.22  
 Community health services, 145A.11, 145A.12, 145A.131  
 Community integrated service networks, *see* COMMUNITY INTEGRATED SERVICE NETWORKS  
 Community residential facilities, developmentally disabled persons, 447.42  
 Community water systems, 144.383  
 Comprehensive advanced life support educational program, 144.6062  
 Comprehensive health insurance plans, annual reports, 62E.05  
 Consolidated fund, TANF block grants, 256J.02  
 Construction sites, sanitary facilities, 327.23  
 Contact notification programs  
     Contact data, use as evidence, 144.4184  
     Defined, 144.4172  
 Contagious or infectious diseases  
     Carriers, *see* Health threats to others under this topic  
     Generally, *see* CONTAGIOUS OR INFECTIOUS DISEASES  
 Contracts and agreements, authority to enter, 144.697  
 Correction orders, enforcement of law, generally, 144.99  
 Correctional facilities, sanitation, 144.12  
 Counselor on alcoholism, 144.84  
 County Subsurface Sewage Treatment System Management Advisory Committee, representation, 115.55  
 Crime victim services roundtable, 611A.78  
 Criminal history data, 245C.08  
 Critical access rural hospitals, 144.1483  
 Cystic fibrosis, treatment programs, 144.146  
 Dairy farms, water wells, 32.394  
 Data, *see* Health Department under GOVERNMENT DATA  
 Data collection  
     Birth centers, 144.615  
     Environmental health tracking, 144.996  
     Firearms, 144.05  
     Heritable and congenital disorders, 144.125  
 Data exchange, interagency, 256.0281  
 Data institute, *see* HEALTH DATA INSTITUTE  
 Dead bodies, removal, 144.12  
 Deaf and Hard-of-Hearing Services Division, deaf persons, services to, 256C.233 to 256C.25  
 Death records, *see* BIRTH AND DEATH RECORDS  
 Deaths  
     Fetal deaths, reporting, 144.222  
     Investigation data, national security or peacetime emergencies, 12.34  
     Maternal death studies, 145.901  
     Minnesota residents, 201.13  
     Unknown deceased persons, information about, 144.05  
 Declarations of parentage, children born out of wedlock, 257.34, 257.75  
 Dental prostheses, owner identification, 150A.21  
 Dental services, donated services program, 150A.22  
 Department of state, designation, 15.01  
 Developmentally disabled persons  
     Community residential facilities, 447.42  
     Intermediate care facilities, 256B.503  
     Programs for developmentally disabled persons, 256B.0951  
 Diagnostic imaging facilities, 144.565  
 Diagnostic tests, 144.123  
 Dietitians, voluntary licensing, 148.632  
 Disability Council, 256.482  
 Disabled children  
     Diagnostic evaluation, 144.122

**HEALTH DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)**

Disabled children (Cont'd)  
 Early childhood intervention, 125A.41, 125A.45, 125A.48  
 Disease Prevention and Control Division, 16B.54, 144.05  
 Disease vectoring ticks, control, 473.704  
 Drinking water, 13.3805, 144.12  
 Drivers' license fees, 171.29  
 Drug and alcohol testing in the workplace, laboratory license fees, 181.953  
 Duties and powers, generally, 144.05, 144.07  
 E-Health Advisory Committee, 62J.495, 62J.497  
 Early Childhood Education and Care Advisory Council, 124D.141  
 Early childhood intervention, 125A.41, 125A.45, 125A.48  
 Eating places, duties, *see* FOOD AND BEVERAGE SERVICE ESTABLISHMENTS  
 Electronic data exchange, interagency, 256.0281  
 Electronic health records system revolving account and loan program, 62J.496  
 Electronic health records technology, 62J.495  
 Electronic prescription drug program, 62J.497  
 Elevator borings, 103I.208, 103I.401, 103I.535  
 Emergency Medical Services Regulatory Board, 144E.01  
 Emergency medical services systems, *see* under EMERGENCY MEDICAL SERVICES  
 Emergency Response Commission, 299K.03  
 Emotionally disturbed children, coordination of services, 245.696  
 Employees  
 Commitments, duties, patients, return to facility, 253B.15  
 Health care experts, 144.654  
 Persons affiliated with department programs, convictions, 631.40  
 Retirement  
 Classified employees, *see* MINNESOTA STATE RETIREMENT SYSTEM (MSRS)  
 Unclassified employees, 352D.02  
 Statements by, chemically dependent or intoxicated persons, transportation to treatment, 253B.05  
 Suspension or dismissal, nursing home inspections, advance notice, 144A.10  
 Transportation by, 253B.05, 253B.065, 253B.066, 253B.07  
 Unclassified positions, 43A.08  
 Environmental hazards information and assistance, 196.24  
 Environmental Health Division, 115.741  
 Environmental health tracking, 144.995 to 144.998  
 Environmental Health Tracking and Biomonitoring Advisory Panel, *see* ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH TRACKING AND BIOMONITORING ADVISORY PANEL  
 Environmental laboratories, 144.122, 144.97 to 144.99  
 Environmental Quality Board, 116C.03  
 Epidemiological investigations, tax return data, 270B.14  
 Epidemiologists, salary limits, exemption, 43A.17  
 Essential community providers, 62Q.19  
 Examining and licensing boards, 214.16, 214.19, 214.23  
 Expert review panel, HIV, HBV, and HCV prevention program, 214.23  
 Exploratory boring sites, 103I.601  
 Family home visiting program, 145A.17  
 Family planning services, 145.925  
 Fathers' adoption registry, use fees, 259.52  
 Federal aid, 144.071, 144.11, 144.12, 145.9269  
 Federal regulations, compliance, 144.10  
 Female genital mutilation, 144.3872  
 Fetal alcohol syndrome, 145.9265  
 Fetal death, reporting, 144.222  
 First responder, 299A.41  
 Fluoridation, 144.145  
 Food  
 Diseased food workers, 31.171

**HEALTH DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)**

Food (Cont'd)  
 Home-canned and home-processed foods, 28A.15  
 Salvaged food, rulemaking, 31.495  
 Food, beverage, and lodging establishments, 144.72, 157.011, 157.16, 157.20, 157.21  
 Food and beverage service establishments, *see* FOOD AND BEVERAGE SERVICE ESTABLISHMENTS  
 Food Safety and Defense Task Force, membership on, 28A.21  
 Funds and accounts  
 Academic Health Center account, 62J.692  
 Funds from other sources, authority to accept, 144.074  
 Mosquito abatement funds, 18G.14  
 Revolving funds, health care cost and information reports fund, 144.701, 144.702  
 Transfers from, 144.062  
 Funeral homes, *see* MORTUARY SCIENCE  
 Garbage, disposal and scavenging, 144.12  
 Generally, 144.122, 144A.10  
 Gifts, authority to accept, 144.07, 144.697  
 Gillette Hospital Board, 250.05  
 Grants, authority to accept, 144.697  
 Grievance procedures, 144.691  
 Groundwater protection, 103A.204, 103B.205, 103B.255, 103H.201  
 Group residential housing, *see* GROUP RESIDENTIAL HOUSING  
 Gunshot wounds, 626.53  
 Hazardous materials, 145.94  
 Hazardous substances releases, response actions, 115B.17  
 Health and accident insurance, *see* HEALTH AND ACCIDENT INSURANCE  
 Health Boards Council, 214.025  
 Health care  
 Cost containment, *see* under HEALTH CARE  
 Cost information, 144.695 to 144.703  
 County-based purchasing, 256B.692  
 Data collection, *see* under HEALTH CARE  
 Interconnected electronic health record grants, 144.3345  
 Local accountability and collaboration plans (health maintenance organizations), 62Q.075  
 Markets, biennial report, 144.70  
 Providers  
 License surcharges, cooperation, 144.0505  
 Provider information pilot study, 62J.322  
 Referral violations, 144.6521  
 Health Care Consumer Information Office, *see* Information clearinghouse under HEALTH CARE  
 Health care cooperatives, 62R.06, 62R.08, 62R.09  
 Health care data analysis unit, 145.61  
 Health care essential community providers, 62Q.19  
 Health care facilities  
 Experts, assistance from, 144.654  
 Licenses, 144.51 to 144.55  
 Voluntary improvement efforts, 144.657  
 Voluntary medical aid program, 144.655  
 Health care homes, 256B.0751 to 256B.0753, 256B.0757  
 Health care information, review organizations, 145.64  
 Health care information clearinghouse, *see* Information clearinghouse under HEALTH CARE  
 Health care interpreter services, 144.058  
 Health Care Payment Reform Advisory Committee, 62U.04  
 Health care purchasing alliances  
 Accountable provider networks, 62T.11, 62T.12  
 Complaint systems, 62T.04  
 Generally, 62T.11  
 Registration, 62T.02  
 Waivers, 62T.06, 62T.07, 62T.08  
 Health Care Reform Review Council, 62U.09  
 Health Care Research Advisory Committee, 62J.693  
 Health care service revenue data, 270B.14

**HEALTH DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)**

Health care utilization review, 62M.11, 62M.16  
 Health care workers information system  
   Data, 144.052, 144.1485  
   Establishment, 144.051  
   Generally, 144.1483, 144.1485  
   Licensed personnel, duties, 144.051  
   Licensing boards, duties, 144.052  
   Rulemaking, 144.052  
 Health carriers, provider reimbursements, usual and customary fees, 62A.61  
 Health directives  
   Classification, 144.4186  
   Isolation or quarantine of persons, 144.4195  
   Monitoring of compliance, home care services, 144A.43  
   Protective orders, 144.4186  
   Requirements, 144.4172  
 Health disparities reduction, 145.928  
 Health Enforcement Consolidation Act, 144.989 to 144.993  
 Health Facility Complaints Office, 13.3805, 144A.52, 144A.54  
 Health information exchange, 62J.498 to 62J.4982  
 Health maintenance organizations, *see* HEALTH MAINTENANCE ORGANIZATIONS  
 Health organizations, risk-based capital requirements, 60A.50 to 60A.57, 60A.591, 60A.592  
 Health plan companies, *see* under HEALTH AND ACCIDENT INSURANCE  
 Health professional education loan forgiveness program, 144.1501  
 Health professional shortage areas, 144.1488  
 Health promotion and education materials, sales proceeds, 144.394  
 Health Promotion and Wellness Advisory Task Force, 145.98  
 Health-related licensing boards, 214.06, 214.13, 214.131  
 Health standards, duties, 144.05  
 Health threats to others  
   Authority, generally, 144.4171  
   Commitment review panels, appointment, 144.4180  
   Cost of care, method of payment, changes, 144.4185  
   Definitions, 144.4172  
   Emergency holds, 144.4182  
   Emergency temporary holds, 144.4182, 144.4183, 144.444  
   Health directives, data classification, 144.4186  
   Hearings, 144.4176  
   Noncompliant behavior, 144.4173, 144.4174, 144.4178, 144.4179  
   Preemption, 144.4171  
   Reports about, 144.4175  
   Subpoenas, 144.054  
   Treatment plans, 144.4180  
 Hearing aid dispensing  
   Consumer protection, 153A.18  
   Generally, 153A.17  
   Rulemaking, 153A.14, 153A.15  
 Hearing officers, 144.653  
 Hearing screening, 144.966  
 Hepatitis B  
   Biological mothers of newborns, infection status, 144.3352  
   HIV, HBV, and HCV prevention program, 214.17 to 214.25  
 Heritable and congenital disorders, 144.125, 144.128, 144.2216  
 Heritable and Congenital Disorders Advisory Committee, 144.1255  
 Hill-Burton program, enforcement actions, complaints, 145.97  
 HIV, HBV, and HCV prevention program, 214.17 to 214.25  
 HIV home collection kits, sales, 325F.785  
 Home-canned and home-processed foods, 28A.15

**HEALTH DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)**

Home care services, *see* HOME CARE SERVICES  
 Home safety programs, 144.055  
 Hospices, *see* Licenses under HOSPICES  
 Hospitals, *see* HOSPITALS  
 Hotels, duties, *see* HOTELS  
 Housing with services establishments, 144D.03, 144D.04, 144D.05  
 Human genetics, 144.91, 144.92  
 Human services boards, 402.02, 402.04, 402.07  
 Human Services Occupations Advisory Council, 214.13  
 Human services workers  
   Background checks, 144.057  
   Licensing, cooperation, 214.13, 245A.09  
 Huntington's disease data, 13.3805  
 ICF/MR, waivers, performance measures, 256B.5011  
 Identification cards, duties, *see* IDENTIFICATION CARDS  
 Illness, prevention and control, duties, 144.05  
 Indian Affairs Council, 3.922  
 Indians, local public health grants, 145A.14  
 Infants  
   Drug exposure, prevention, 145.9265  
   Generally, 144.12  
   Prenatal and postnatal care, parental instruction, 144.07  
   Sudden infant death, 144.07, 145.898  
 Inspections  
   Data, 144.58  
   Generally, 157.21  
 Institutional Review Board, biomonitoring, protocols, 144.997  
 Insurance companies, hazardous financial condition, 60G.22  
 Integrated children's mental health service system, 245.494  
 Interagency Coordinating Council, 125A.28  
 Interagency Early Childhood Intervention System, 125A.28  
 Interagency Long-term Care Planning Committee, *see* INTERAGENCY LONG-TERM CARE PLANNING COMMITTEE  
 Intermediate care facilities, *see* INTERMEDIATE CARE FACILITIES  
 Interstate chemicals clearinghouse, participation, 116.9407  
 Ionizing radiation sources, registration, 144.121  
 Isolation or quarantine of persons, temporary hold, 144.4195  
 Joint powers boards of health, withdrawals from, 145A.03  
 Judicial review, 256.045  
 Juvenile correctional facilities, 242.09  
 Laboratory accreditation fees, 144.98  
 Large public water supplies, violations, 144.99  
 Lawsuits, authority to bring, 145.075  
 Lead (mineral), duties, *see* LEAD (MINERAL)  
 Liability, research data, 144.053  
 Licensees, background studies, 144.057  
 Licenses, generally  
   Applications, 15.991  
   Denial, suspension, or revocation, 144.99, 144.991  
   Fees, 144.122  
   Issuance, 144.55  
 Licensing boards  
   Health care workers information system, 144.052  
   Human services occupations, licensing, 214.13  
   Licenses and fees, 214.06  
   Reports, 214.07  
   Services to, 214.04  
 Local employees merit system, 375.62, 383A.12  
 Local government public health functions, 62Q.33  
 Local health ombudspersons, funding, 62Q.32  
 Local health promotion and protection activities, 144.396  
 Local mental health services, reports, 245.463  
 Local public health employees merit system, 144.071  
 Local public health grants, 145A.12, 145A.131  
 Local registrars of vital statistics  
   Defined, 144.212, 517.001

**HEALTH DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)**

Local registrars of vital statistics (Cont'd)

- Duties, 144.213, 144.214
- Fees, marriage licenses, 517.08
- Fines, 517.08, 517.13
- Generally, 144.214
- Health Department, duties, 144.213
- Marriage licenses, 144.223, 517.07, 517.08, 517.10, 517.13, 517.18
- Oaths, 517.08
- Payments by, marriage license fees, 517.08
- Vital records, access, duties, 144.225
- Vital records, certified copies, surcharges, 144.226

Long-term care

- Case mix classification, manuals, 144.0724
- Facilities
  - Grievances, 144.691
  - Licenses, 144.51 to 144.55
  - Standards, 144.56
- Long-term care consultation services, *see* under LONG-TERM CARE SERVICES
- Providers, 144A.10
- Quality profile system, medical assistance, 256B.439

Long-term care services, 144A.351

Low-level radioactive waste Facility Siting Policy Development Committee, 116C.842

Lumber camps, sanitation, 144.12

Managed care organizations, out-of-area primary care, 62Q.45

Manager certification program, 31.96

Manufactured home parks, conversion to common interest communities, 327C.095

Marriage licenses

- Data, reporting, 144.223
- Local registrars of vital statistics, *see* same under this topic

Mass dispensing of legend drugs in emergencies, 144.4198, 151.37

Maternal and child health

- Advisory task force, 145.882, 145.9266
- Block grants, 125A.023, 125A.27, 145.88 to 145.883
- Nutrition, 145.891, 145.892, 145.894, 393.07

Maternal and child welfare, 144.07, 144.09, 144.10

Maternal death studies, 145.901

Maternity care, 144.07

Medical assistance

- Alternative licensing, 256B.0951, 256B.0952
- Case management, rulemaking, 256B.503
- Health services, review, 144.072
- Nursing facilities, 256B.437, 256B.438, 256B.495
- Nursing home payment rates, rulemaking, 256B.502
- Personal care services, rulemaking, 256B.04
- Provider assessments, 256B.48
- Providers, fees, 144.122

Medical assistance demonstration project for people with disabilities, 256B.77

Medical assistance prepaid demonstration project, mediation panel members, 256B.69

Medical education and research, 62J.692, 62J.693, 297F.10

Medical malpractice claims, 144.693

Medical records, 144.054, 144.0724, 144.292

Medical schools, voluntary medical aid program, 144.655

Medicare providers, fees, 144.122

Medication management, 144A.45

Mental Health Advisory Council, 245.697

Mental health liaison initiative, 245.4861

Mental illness, persons with, residential treatment programs, 245A.095

Metabolic disorders testing, rules, 144.13

Methamphetamine labs, cleanup guidelines, 152.0275

Metropolitan Area Water Supply Advisory Committee, 473.1565

**HEALTH DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)**

Metropolitan Mosquito Control Commission, 473.716

Migrant labor camps, sanitation, 144.12

Mined underground space, water removal, 103I.661

Minnesota education now and babies later (MN ENABL) program, 145.9255

Minnesota Health Data Institute, *see* HEALTH DATA INSTITUTE

Minnesota Risk Adjustment Association, 62Q.03

Minnesota sex offender program, 246B.03

Minnesota State Retirement System, medical advisor, 352.03

MinnesotaCare, duties, *see* MINNESOTACARE

Miscarriage (pregnancy), reporting, 145.413

Mission, 144.05

Mobile health clinics

- Dental access grants, 256B.53
- Generally, 144.076, 144.077
- Migrant workers, 145A.14

Monitoring well contractor registration or renewal, 103I.541

Mortuary science, *see* MORTUARY SCIENCE

Mosquitoes, duties, *see* MOSQUITOES

Motels, duties, *see* HOTELS

Motor vehicles, 16B.54, 168.012

Multiple recognitions of parentage, effect, 257.75

National Health Services Corps state loan repayment program, 144.1487 to 144.1491

Natural disasters, state response, 12A.08

Newborn Hearing Screening Advisory Committee, *see* NEWBORN HEARING SCREENING ADVISORY COMMITTEE

Newborns

- Generally, 144.12
- Hearing screening, testing, 144.966
- Heritable and congenital disorders, testing, 144.125, 144.128, 144.2216

Nonmotorized Transportation Advisory Committee, representation, 174.37

Nuclear power plants, emergency response plans, 12.13

Nuclear Waste Council, 116C.711

Nurses, public health nurses, 148.191, 148.232

Nurses aides, training and competency evaluation, 144A.10

Nursing assistants, training, 144A.61, 144A.611

Nursing facilities, medical assistance, 256B.437, 256B.438, 256B.495

Nursing facility providers, 144A.10

Nursing grants, 144.1493

Nursing Home Administrators Board of Examiners, 144A.19

Nursing homes, *see* NURSING HOMES

Nutrition

- Coordinated data system, 144.092
- Maternal and child nutrition, 145.891, 145.892, 145.894, 393.07

Nutritionists, voluntary licensing, 148.632

Oaths and affirmations, administering, 144.054, 144A.12

Occupational injuries and illnesses, 144.34

Occupational safety and health, *see* OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH

Occupational therapy license fees, use, 148.6445

Occupational Therapy Practitioners Advisory Council, 148.6450

Offices, located outside metropolitan area, coordinated facility planning, 16B.241

Ombudsman for mental health and developmental disabilities, duties, 245.91, 245.94

Ombudspersons for families, duties, 257.0762

Outpatient surgical centers, *see* OUTPATIENT SURGICAL CENTERS

Paternity, establishing, distribution of materials, 257.75

Patient complaint and grievance procedures, reports and studies, 144.691

Patient Protection Act, 62J.74

Patients bill of rights, 144.653, 144A.10

**HEALTH DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)**

Performance reports, 144.05

Permits

- Business licenses law, application, 15.991
- Denial, suspension, or revocation, public health violations, 144.99, 144.991
- Generally, 144.12, 144.122

Pest control, disease vectoring ticks, control, 473.704

Pesticides

- Overspray or target site spraying on humans, 18B.07
- Pesticide application data, requests, 18B.37
- Pesticide applications in schools, model notice, 121A.30
- School pest management coordinators, registration, 18B.095

Phenylketonuria, *see* PHENYLKETONURIA

Plain language in written materials, 144.056

Plumbing Board, 326B.435

Plumbing inspectors, *see* Inspectors under PLUMBING

Poison information centers, 145.93

Poisoning and illness contracted through employment, notice, 175.35

Polybrominated diphenyl ethers, duties, 325E.387

Postpartum depression, public education and information programs, 145.906

Postsecondary school students, vaccination, 135A.14

Practice of medicine, exemptions, 147.09

Prenatal and postnatal care, 144.06, 144.07

Prenatal drug exposure, toxicology tests, 626.5562

Prescription Electronic Reporting Advisory Committee, representation, 152.126

Priority chemicals, 116.9401 to 116.9407

Prisons, sanitation, 144.12

Programs, persons affiliated with, convictions, 631.40

Public Facilities Authority, 446A.03

Public health

- Community health boards, 145A.10
- Data, classification and disclosure, 13.3805
- Laws, 144.989 to 144.993
- Public health nurses, 148.191, 148.232
- Public health orders, mediation, 144.991
- Public health services, federal aid, 144.10
- Public health violations, 145A.06
- Public information and education programs, 144.05
- Public institutions employees, physical examination reports, 246.28
- Public programs risk adjustment systems, 62Q.03
- Public rallies, sanitation, 144.12
- Public water supply, 144.383, 144.3831, 144.384
- Qualified community-based organizations (traumatic brain injury services), 171.29

Quarantines, *see* QUARANTINE

Radiation therapy facilities, major spending commitments, 62J.17

Radioactive materials, 144.12 to 144.1205, 144.99

Recreational camping areas, *see* Licenses under TOURIST CAMPS

Recreational manufactured home parks, *see* RECREATIONAL MANUFACTURED HOME PARKS

Registrars of vital statistics, *see* Local registrars of vital statistics under this topic

Registration, denial, suspension, or revocation, 144.99, 144.991

Registry, trauma hospitals, data, 144.6071

Reports given

- Abortions
  - Public reporting, 145.4134
  - Statistical reports, 145.4244, 145.4246, 145.4247
- Adverse health care events, 144.7065, 144.7068
- Biomonitoring, 144.996, 144.997
- Birth centers, 144.615
- Cancer, incidence, 144.672

**HEALTH DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)**

Reports given (Cont'd)

- Carriers, health threat to others, cost of care, method of payment, changes, 144.4185
- Child care centers, vaccinations, 121A.15
- Community clinic grants, 145.9268
- Community integrated service networks, border community networks, regulations, 62N.35
- Deaths, Minnesota residents, 201.13
- Early childhood intervention, conflict resolution, 125A.48
- Electronic data interchange, rules, comments, 62J.61
- Electronic health records technology, 62J.495
- Emergency medical services, accreditation program, 144.55
- Environmental health tracking, 144.996
- Family home visiting program, 145A.17
- Federal regulations, compliance, 144.10
- Group residential housing, ineligible residences, 256I.05
- Health care
  - Administrative Simplification Act, rules, comments, 62J.61
  - Alzheimer's disease quality measures, 62U.15
  - Cost containment, 62J.04
  - Cost information system data, 144.702
  - Cost shifting, 62J.46
  - Costs, 144.699
  - Markets, biennial report, 144.70
  - Payment reforms, 62U.06
  - Workers information system, 144.051
- Health care homes, 256B.0752
- Health disparities reduction, 145.928
- Health information exchange, 62J.498 to 62J.4982
- Health plan companies, 62A.021
- Health-related licensing boards, 214.13
- Hospices, accreditation program, 144.55
- Hospitals
  - Community benefit and community care, 144.699
  - Evaluation reports, 144.55
  - Rate disclosures, 144.701
  - Transitional care services, 144.564
- Human services occupations, 214.13
- Intermediate care facilities, accreditation program, 144.55
- Joint reports, small employer health benefit plans, ratings, 62L.08
- Lead (mineral), 144.9509
- Licensing boards, 214.07
- Local government public health functions, 62Q.33
- Local health promotion and protection activities, 144.396
- Long-term care services, 144A.351
- Long-term health care facilities, accreditation program, 144.55
- Maternal and child welfare, 144.07, 144.10
- Medical education and research, 62J.692, 62J.693
- Medical malpractice claims, 144.693
- Mortuary science, 149A.11, 149A.62
- National Health Services Corps state loan repayment participants, service or payment violations, 144.1491
- Nursing facility quality improvement program, 144A.10
- Nursing facility resident days classification, 256B.438
- Nursing homes, 144.55, 144.564, 144A.10
- Occupational hazards, 144.34
- Outpatient surgical centers, 144.55, 144.701
- Performance reports, 144.05
- Public health services, federal aid, 144.10
- Recreational manufactured home parks, 327.16
- Rural hospital demonstration project, 144.1475
- Sanitariums, 144.55, 144.701

**HEALTH DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)**

Reports given (Cont'd)

- Special transportation services, 174.315
- Standards developed, 62J.495
- Statewide health improvement program, 145.986
- Students, vaccination, 121A.15
- Sudden infant death syndrome, 144.07
- Suicide, 145.56
- Supervised living facilities, accreditation program, 144.55
- Tobacco use prevention projects, 144.396
- Tourist camps, 327.16
- Trauma hospitals, 144.6071
- Tuberculosis carriers, detention review, 144.4811
- Vulnerable adult abuse and maltreatment, 626.557
- Wells or borings, 103I.205
- Work group on essential health benefit set, 62U.08

Research data, 144.053

Resident assessments (health), 144.0722, 144.0724

Residential treatment centers, *see* RESIDENTIAL TREATMENT PROGRAMS

Resorts, duties, *see* RESORTS

Right of entry

- Body art establishments, 146B.02
- Generally, 144.0535
- Isolation or quarantine areas, 144.419
- Public health laws, enforcement, 144.99

Risk-based capital reports, *see* RBC reports under INSURANCE COMPANIES

Rulemaking authority

- Abortion, 145.4134, 145.4135, 145.416
- Accountable provider networks, 62T.11
- Advanced diagnostic imaging services, 144.1225
- Air pollution, 144.12
- Air quality, arenas, indoor air quality, 144.1222
- Arenas, 144.1222
- Asbestos-related work, 326.73, 326.76 to 326.78
- Barber schools, 154.24
- Barbershops, 154.24
- Birth records, 144.215, 144.217
- Boarding and lodging houses, 144.12, 157.011, 157.17
- Boarding care homes, 144.12, 144.56, 144A.10
- Burial, 144.12
- Cancer patients or relatives, interviewing, 144.69
- Cancer surveillance system, 144.672
- Cemeteries, 144.12
- Certificates and certification, 144.122
- Community health boards, 145A.12
- Community integrated service networks, 62N.25
- Conflict of laws, 144.12
- Construction sites, sanitary facilities, 327.23
- Contagious or infectious diseases, 144.12
- Convicted persons, 144.12
- Cooperation, federal aid qualification, 144.071
- Coordinating, generally, 144.697
- Correctional facilities, sanitation, 144.12
- Dairy farms, water wells, 32.394
- Data and research initiatives, 62J.321
- Dead bodies, removal, 144.12
- Death records, registration, 144.221
- Developmentally disabled persons in intermediate care facilities, 256B.503
- Diagnostic imaging services, 144.1225
- Diagnostic tests, fees, 144.123
- Diseased, tainted, or decayed animal or vegetable matter, manufacture of commercial products, 144.12
- Drinking water, 144.12, 446A.081
- Emergency medical services, 144.55, 144.56, 144.691
- Employees, state institutions, tuberculosis testing, 246.28
- Environmental laboratories, 144.98

**HEALTH DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)**

Rulemaking authority (Cont'd)

Exempt rules

- Community integrated service networks, technical assistance program (CISNTAP), 62N.23
- Family planning, grants, regional funding, 145.925
- Groundwater pollution, health risk limits, 103H.201
- Health Care Administrative Simplification Act, 62J.61
- Human services boards, delegation of duties to, 402.04
- Trauma system, 144.603

Federal aid, 144.071, 144.11, 144.12

Fines, 144.653, 144.691, 144.703, 144A.10

Fluoridation, 144.145

Food, beverage, and lodging establishments, 157.011

Food service managers, 157.011

Funeral homes, location, 144.12

Garbage, disposal and scavenging, 144.12

Generally, 144.12, 144.56, 144.653

Grievance procedures, 144.691

Health care

- Administration Simplification Act, 62J.61
- Conflicts of interest, 62J.23
- County-based purchasing, 256B.692
- Electronic claims and eligibility transaction standards, 62J.536
- Electronic data interchange (EDI) standards, 62J.61
- Group purchasers, 62J.03
- Providers, 62J.03, 62J.23, 62J.61
- Purchasing alliances, 62T.11
- Uniform health care identification cards, 62J.61
- Unique patient identification numbers, 62J.61
- Utilization review, joint rulemaking, 62M.16
- Workers information system, data collection and use, 144.052

Health care cost containment, 62J.04, 62Q.19

Health care facilities, 144.54, 144.653, 144.655

Health care payment reforms, 62U.06

Health maintenance organizations

- Abortion, exclusion, 62D.20
- Administrative supervision, 60G.07
- Certificate of authority, renewal fees, 62D.211
- Complaint systems, 144.691
- Comprehensive health maintenance services, 62D.20
- Eligibility fees, 62D.10
- Expenses, 62D.19
- Generally, 62D.05
- Liabilities, computation, 62D.182
- Open enrollment, 62D.10
- Principal officers, 62D.03
- Prior authorization, 62D.20
- Risk sharing arrangements, 62D.10

Health professional education loan forgiveness program, 144.1501

Health-related licensing boards, 214.06, 214.13

Health risk limits for groundwater pollutants, 103H.201

Hearing aid dispensing, 153A.14, 153A.15

Heritable and congenital disorders, 144.125, 144.128

Home care providers, 144A.45, 144A.46, 144A.461

Home care services, 144A.43, 144A.45, 144A.53

Home management service providers, licenses, 144A.461

Hospices

- Classification, 144.56
- Construction, standards, 144.55, 144.56
- Generally, 144A.752
- Grievance procedures, 144.691

**HEALTH DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)**

Rulemaking authority (Cont'd)  
 Hospices (Cont'd)  
     Licenses, 144.55  
     Maternity patients, 144.56  
     Standards, generally, 144.56  
 Hospitals  
     Annual reports, 144.698  
     Contagious or infectious diseases, 144.12  
     Coordination, 144.697  
     Data submission standards, 144.702, 144.703  
     Disinfection, 144.12  
     Generally, 144.56  
     Grievance procedures, 144.691  
     Inspections, 144.54  
     Laboratories, 144.12  
     Licenses, 144.55  
     Reports, filing fees, 144.701  
     Rural hospital planning and transition grants,  
         144.147  
     Sanitation, 144.12  
     Human services occupations, 214.13  
     Individual permanent medical record, definition, 145.32  
     Infants, 144.12  
     Integrated children's mental health service system,  
         245.494  
     Intermediate care facilities, 144.55, 144.56, 144.691  
     Lead (mineral), 144.9504, 144.9508  
     Lead abatement, 144.9505, 144.9508  
     Licenses  
         Fees, 144.122  
         Generally, 144.55  
         Home care providers, 144A.45, 144A.461  
         Intermediate care facilities, 144.55, 144.56  
         Nursing homes, 144.55, 144A.03 to 144A.06  
     Licensing boards, fees, 214.06  
     Local public health employees merit system, 144.071  
     Long-term care facilities, 144.55, 144.56, 144.691  
     Lumber camps, sanitation, 144.12  
     Marriage certificates, reports, 144.223  
     Maternal and child nutritional supplement program,  
         145.894  
     Maternity and infancy, federal cooperation, 144.07  
     Medical assistance  
         Developmentally disabled persons, facilities for,  
             256B.503  
         General authority, 256B.04  
         Nursing home payment rates and construction  
             moratorium, 256B.502  
         Prepaid health plans, 256B.69  
         Review of care, 144.072  
     Medical assistance demonstration project for people with  
         disabilities, 256B.77  
     Medical malpractice claims, reports, 144.693  
     Medication management, 144A.45  
     Mental illness, residential treatment programs, 245A.095  
     Metabolic disorders, 144.13  
     Migrant labor camps, sanitation, 144.12  
     Miscarriage (pregnancy), reporting, 145.413  
     Motels, 144.12, 157.011  
     Newborns, 144.12, 144.125, 144.128  
     Nursing assistants, 144A.61  
     Nursing homes  
         Beds, double, 144A.04  
         Classification, 144.56  
         Construction, 144.55, 144.56, 144A.071  
         Developmentally disabled persons, case  
             management, 256B.503  
         Fines, 144A.10

**HEALTH DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)**

Rulemaking authority (Cont'd)  
 Nursing homes (Cont'd)  
     Grievance procedures, 144.691  
     Intermediate care residents, 144A.04  
     Licenses, 144.55, 144A.03 to 144A.06  
     Locks, 144A.04  
     Maternity patients, 144.56  
     Moratorium, nursing home beds, exceptions,  
         144A.071, 144A.073  
     Nursing care, levels, 144A.01, 144A.04  
     Nursing homes operated by religious societies or  
         orders, 144A.09  
     Standards, generally, 144.56, 144A.08  
     Transfers or discharge, appeals, 144A.135  
 Outpatient surgical centers  
     Annual reports, 144.698  
     Generally, 144.56  
     Grievance procedures, 144.691  
     Licenses, 144.55  
     Reports, filing fees, 144.701  
 Permits, fees, 144.122  
 Planning, medical assistance review, 144.072  
 Postsecondary school students, vaccination, 135A.14  
 Prenatal and postnatal care, parental instruction, 144.07  
 Prisons, sanitation, 144.12  
 Public rallies, sanitation, 144.12  
 Public water supply, generally, 144.383  
 Quarantine, contagious or infectious diseases, 144.12  
 Radiation, sources, 144.12  
 Radioactive materials, 144.1202 to 144.1205  
 Records and record keeping, home care services,  
     144A.45  
 Recreational manufactured home parks, 327.25  
 Reports, filing fees, 144.701  
 Residential treatment centers, 245.802  
 Residential treatment programs, mental illness, 245A.095  
 Resorts, 157.011  
 Rural hospital planning and transition grants, 144.147  
 Sanitariums  
     Church or religious denomination sanitariums,  
         exceptions, 144.572  
     Construction standards, 144.55, 144.56  
     Exceptions, 144.572  
     Generally, 144.54, 144.56  
     Grievance procedures, 144.691  
     Licenses, standards, 144.55  
     Reports, filing fees, 144.701  
 Schools, sanitation, 144.12  
 Sewage, disposal, 144.12  
 Sexually transmitted diseases, 144.12  
 Smallpox, unvaccinated persons, 144.12  
 Smoking, 144.414, 144.417  
 Social Security amendments, implementation, 144.072  
 Source nuclear material, inspections, 144.1205  
 Special nuclear material, 144.1205  
 Spinal cord injury register, 144.664, 144.665  
 Supervised living facilities  
     Construction standards, 144.55, 144.56  
     Generally, 144.56, 144.653  
     Grievance procedures, 144.691  
     Licenses, 144.55  
 Swimming pools, 144.1222  
 Taverns and saloons, 157.011  
 Termination of pregnancy, reporting, 145.413  
 Trauma hospitals, data collection, 144.6071  
 Traumatic brain injury register, 144.664, 144.665  
 Urea formaldehyde, 144.495, 325F.181  
 Vaccination, 144.12

**HEALTH DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)**

Rulemaking authority (Cont'd)

- Vital statistics, 144.12, 144.213, 144.225, 144.226
- Voluntary medical aid program, 144.655
- Vulnerable adult abuse in facilities, 626.557
- Water pollution, 144.12
- Water supply, 115.72, 144.12, 144.145, 144.383
- Water wells, dairy farms, 32.394
- Wells and borings
  - Emergency permits and notification exemptions, 103I.205
  - Generally, 103I.101
  - Isolation distances, 103I.205
  - Plastic casings, 103I.221
  - Repairs, 103I.231
  - Sealing, 103I.301
- Workhouses, sanitation, 144.12
- X-ray equipment, operators, examinations, 144.121
- Youth camps, 144.74
- Rural Health Advisory Committee, 144.1481
- Rural health care, 144.1483, 144.3345
- Rural health networks, 144.1492
- Rural health office, substitute physician demonstration project, 137.43
- Rural hospitals, 144.1465, 144.147, 144.1475, 144.148
- Rural pharmacy planning and transition grants, 144.1476
- Rural purchasing alliances, demonstration project, 62D.30
- Salvaged food, rulemaking, 31.495
- Sanitariums
  - Church or religious denomination sanitariums, exceptions, 144.572
  - Construction standards, 144.55, 144.56
  - Exceptions, 144.572
  - Grievance procedures, 144.691
  - Licenses, 144.51 to 144.55
  - Reports, filing fees, 144.701
- School-linked services for at-risk children and youth, 256.995
- Schools
  - Pesticide applications in schools, model notice, 121A.30
  - Sanitation, 144.12
  - School pest management coordinators, registration, 18B.095
  - Tuberculosis screening, 144.441, 144.442
- Seniors' agenda for independent living (SAIL), 256B.0917
- Sewage
  - Disposal, generally, 144.12
  - Subsurface sewage treatment systems, 115.60
  - Water pollution sewage deposits, 144.35
- Sex offenders, Minnesota sex offender program, 246B.03
- Sexually transmitted diseases, 121A.23, 144.065, 144.12
- Shoreline development standards, 103F.211
- Skilled nursing facilities, subacute care, 144.6505
- Small employer health benefit plans, *see* SMALL EMPLOYER HEALTH BENEFIT PLANS
- Smallpox, unvaccinated persons, 144.12
- Smoking, 144.396, 144.414, 144.417
- Social Security amendments, duties, 144.072
- Source nuclear material, 144.1205
- Spas, 144.1222
- Special education, children placed in residential facilities or programs, 125A.15
- Special nuclear material, 144.1205
- Special transportation services, 174.315
- Speech-Language Pathologist and Audiologist Advisory Council, 148.5196
- Speech pathologists, 148.519, 148.5193, 148.5194
- Spinal cord registry
  - Drivers' license fees, appropriations for, 171.29
  - Generally, 144.662, 144.664, 144.665
- State Board of Health, powers and duties transferred to Health Department, 144.011

**HEALTH DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)**

State employees
 

- Preventive health services for, 15.46
- Self-insured hospital and medical plans, 43A.22, 43A.23

State Health Advisory Task Force, 144.011

State Interagency Committee on Intervention Services for Children with Disabilities, 125A.023

State laws and statutes, free copies, 3C.12

State-operated facilities, tuberculosis testing, 246.28

State registrar (vital statistics)
 

- Adoption records, access, duties, 144.2252
- Birth records, duties, 144.217
- Data, parents' Social Security numbers, classification, 144.215
- Definitions, 144.212
- Filing with
  - Acknowledgment of paternity, 257.55
  - Birth records, 144.215
  - Consent to disclosure, 144.212
  - Cremations, 390.152
  - Death records, 144.221
  - Defined, 144.212
  - Delayed birth records, 144.217
  - Recognition of parentage, 257.75
- Generally, 144.213
- Local registrars of vital statistics, *see* same under this topic
- Public information and education programs, paternity, establishing, distribution of materials, 257.75
- Registration with, parents, Social Security numbers, 144.215
- Reports given, residents of other states, birth or death, 144.225
- Reports received, 144.216, 144.222, 144.223, 517.08
- Surcharges, 144.226
- Vital records, duties, 144.225, 144.226

State rural health plan, 144.1483

Statewide health improvement program, 145.986

Students, vaccination, 121A.15

Subpoenas, generally, 144.054

Substitute physician demonstration project, 137.43

Subsurface Sewage Treatment System Advisory Committee, representation on, 115.55

Subsurface sewage treatment systems, 115.60

Sudden infant death, 144.07, 145.898

Suicide, 145.56

Summary data, patients, grievances, 144.691

Summer health care intern program, 144.1464

Sunset review, 3D.21

Supervised living facilities
 

- Generally, 144.50 to 144.56
- Grievance procedures, 144.691

Supplemental nursing services agencies, 144A.70 to 144A.74

Survey inspectors, 144A.10

Swimming pools, 144.1222, 144.99, 245A.14

Taverns and saloons, 157.011, 157.16, 157.20, 157.21

Tax return data, epidemiological investigations, 270B.14

Taxpayer identification data, use, 144.0525

Teachers Retirement Association, medical advisor, 354.48

Technology, use, generally, 144.05

Technology Assistance Review Panel, 256.9691

Technology Standards for Accessibility and Usability, Advisory Committee, 16E.0475

Temporary lead-safe housing, 144.9507

Termination of pregnancy, reporting, 145.413

THC Therapeutic Research Act, 152.21

Tobacco manufacturers reports, local ordinances, 461.17

Tobacco use prevention, 144.396

Tourist camps, *see* Licenses under TOURIST CAMPS



**HEALTH DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)**

Toxic lead exposure, census tracts at high risk, 144.9503  
 Training programs, infectious agents, 182.653  
 Transfer of duties from, to Labor and Industry Department, 326B.02  
 Transfers, 402.04  
 Transportation Access Council, representation on, 174.285  
 Trauma Advisory Council, 144.603, 144.608  
 Trauma system, 144.602 to 144.6071  
 Traumatic brain injury registry  
   Drivers' license fees, appropriations for, 171.29  
   Generally, 144.662, 144.664, 144.665  
   Reports, 144.663  
 Tuberculosis, *see* TUBERCULOSIS  
 Underground space development, 1031.661  
 Unemployment insurance, 144.0525, 268.19  
 Urea formaldehyde, 144.495, 325F.181  
 Vaccinations, duties, *see* VACCINATION  
 Violence prevention, 120B.22, 145.958  
 Vital statistics  
   Local registrars of vital statistics, *see* same under this topic  
   State registrar (vital statistics), *see* same under this topic  
 Voluntary nonprofit reporting organizations, cost and rate information, 144.702, 144.7022  
 Volunteer medical aid program, 144.655  
 Vulnerable adult abuse and maltreatment  
   Appeal of orders, 256.045  
   Local social services agencies, vulnerable adult maltreatment, appeals, 256.045  
   Reporting, 626.557  
   Reporting violations, correction orders, 144.653  
 Vulnerable adult maltreatment review panel, 256.021  
 Water  
   Community water systems, 144.383  
   Drinking water, 13.3805, 144.12  
   Groundwater protection, *see* same under this topic  
   Public water supply, 144.383  
 Water and Soil Resources Board  
   Administrative penalties, 103B.101  
   Local water management and accountability oversight, 103B.102  
 Water pollution, 144.12, 144.35 to 144.37  
 Water supply, *see* WATER SUPPLY  
 Water Supply Systems and Wastewater Treatment Facilities Advisory Council, 115.741  
 Water systems, 144.383  
 Water treatment facilities, municipal, construction, 471.371  
 Water wells, *see* WELLS  
 Watershed districts, project authorization orders, 103D.805  
 Web site, publication on  
   Doula registry, 148.996  
   Health care and health care provider information, 144.0506, 256B.043  
   Hospital charge information, 62J.82  
   Newborns, heritable and congenital disorders, tests, forms, 144.125  
   Nursing facility deficiencies, 144A.101  
   Priority chemicals, 116.9403  
 Well contractors, 1031.525  
 Wells and borings, *see* WELLS  
 Wells and Borings Advisory Council, 1031.105  
 Witnesses, 144.054  
 Woman's Right to Know Act, 145.4241 to 145.4249  
 Work site wellness programs, 62J.04  
 Workers' compensation, death or injury reports, access, 176.234  
 Workhouses, sanitation, 144.12  
 Written materials, plain language, 144.056  
 X-ray equipment, 144.121  
 Youth camps, 144.72, 144.73, 144.74

**HEALTH EDUCATION**

Academic standards (public schools), *see* ACADEMIC STANDARDS (PUBLIC SCHOOLS)  
 Area health education center programs, 137.42  
 Public schools  
   Academic standards, 120B.021  
   Cooperation and combination, 123A.36  
   Curriculum, 120A.22, 121A.23  
 Teachers, recommendations by, summer health care interns, 144.1464  
**HEALTH ENFORCEMENT CONSOLIDATION ACT**  
 Generally, 144.989 to 144.993  
**HEALTH FACILITY COMPLAINTS OFFICE**  
 Address  
   Home health care bill of rights, 144A.44  
   Hospice bill of rights, 144A.751  
 Complaints  
   Filing procedures, patients bill of rights, 144.652  
   Generally, 144A.53  
   Recommendations, 144A.53, 144A.54  
 Consulting, complaints, 144A.54  
 Created, 144A.52  
 Definitions, 144A.51  
 Deputy director, 144A.52  
 Director, 144A.52, 144A.53  
 Employees, 144A.52  
 Generally, 144A.53  
 Health Department, duties, 144A.52  
 Investigations, 144.55, 144.7065, 144A.53  
 Investigative data, 13.3805  
 Reports given  
   Adverse health care events, 144.7065  
   Annual report, 144A.54  
 Secretary, 144A.52  
 Telephone number  
   Home health care bill of rights, 144A.44  
   Hospice bill of rights, 144A.751  
 Unlicensed home health aides, reports received, 144A.4605

**HEALTH HAZARDS**

*See also* CONTAGIOUS OR INFECTIOUS DISEASES  
 Household batteries, 325E.125  
 Insulation, disclosure, 325F.19, 325F.20  
 Noxious gases, open burning, 88.171  
 Rechargeable consumer products, product redesign, exemption, 325E.125  
 Reduction, preventive health services to state employees, 15.45, 15.46  
 Smoking, *see* SMOKING  
 Veterans, hazards to, benefits eligibility, 270B.14

**HEALTH HISTORY**

*See also* MEDICAL RECORDS  
 Definitions  
   Insurance Fair Information Reporting Act, 72A.491  
   Insurance reporting, 72A.497, 72A.499  
 Diseases, *see* DISEASES  
 Health record information, defined, 72A.491  
 Illness, *see* ILLNESS  
 Medical conditions, *see* MEDICAL CONDITIONS

**HEALTH IMPACT FEE**

Generally, 256.9658

**HEALTH INFORMATION EXCHANGE**

Generally, 62J.498 to 62J.4982  
 Human services department, authority and duties, 256.01

**HEALTH INSURANCE**

*See* HEALTH AND ACCIDENT INSURANCE

**HEALTH MAINTENANCE ACT**

Generally, 62D.01 to 62D.24

**HEALTH MAINTENANCE ORGANIZATIONS**

See also HEALTH AND ACCIDENT INSURANCE

- Access to data
  - Chemical dependency services and outcomes, 62Q.135
  - Medical records, individual identifying data, 62D.145
  - Minnesota Risk Adjustment Association, 62Q.03
- Accounting and bookkeeping, billing procedures, health care taxes, separate statement, 295.53
- Accreditation, 62Q.37
- Administrative staff, claims administrators, utilization review, 62M.02, 62M.04 to 62M.07
- Administrative supervision, insurance companies, 60G.01 to 60G.09
- Admitted assets, *see* Assets under this topic
- Advertising
  - Disclosures, exemptions, 62D.09
  - False or misleading, 62D.12
  - Limitations or restrictions, 62D.05, 62D.15
  - Medicare supplement insurance, 62A.31
  - Violations, revocation or suspension of certificate of authority, 62D.15
- Affiliates
  - Cost containment goals, election, 62J.041
  - Small employer health benefit plans, cessation of business, effect, 62L.09
- Agents, solicitors, and brokers, *see* INSURANCE AGENTS, SOLICITORS, AND BROKERS
- Allied independent health providers, 62Q.746
- Alternative coverage, Minnesota Comprehensive Health Association, 62D.181
- Annual reports, *see* Reports given under this topic
- Appeals
  - Denial, developmentally disabled children, boarding care costs, 252.27
  - Membership cards, 62D.09
- Applicants, rejection or limitation, 62E.15
- Appraisals, expenses, payment, 60A.03
- Approved service areas, *see* Service areas under this topic
- Arbitration
  - Essential community providers, cooperation, 62Q.19
  - Health Department, duties, 62Q.106, 62Q.19
  - Investigations, 62Q.106
  - Orders, 62Q.106
- Articles of incorporation, 62D.03, 62D.08
- Assessments
  - Deductibles and copayments, determination, 62D.095
  - Health Coverage Reinsurance Association, premiums, 62L.21, 62L.22
- Assets
  - Admitted assets, 60B.171, 62D.044, 62D.045
  - Hazardous financial condition, 60G.20 to 60G.22
  - Sale or disposition, premium revenue surcharges, liability, 256.9657
- Assignments, premium revenue surcharges, liability, 256.9657
- Audits and examinations
  - Data, classification, 62D.08, 62D.14
  - Desk audits, expenses, payments, 60A.03
  - Expenses, 60A.03, 62D.14
  - Generally, 62D.14
  - Independent audits, 62Q.37
  - Loss ratio standards, compliance audits, 62A.021
  - Noncompliance, 60G.02, 62D.14
- Authorized expenses, *see* Expenditures under this topic
- Bankruptcy, Medicare supplement policies, 62A.31
- Benefits
  - Benefit set, community integrated service networks, 62N.25
  - Changes, notice, 62D.07
  - Coordination, 62A.046
  - Disability offsets prohibited, 62D.12
  - Disclosure, 62D.05

**HEALTH MAINTENANCE ORGANIZATIONS (Cont'd)**

- Benefits (Cont'd)
  - Family therapy, 62D.102
  - Fees, change, 62D.07
  - Lifetime benefits, 62Q.49
  - Maternity benefits, 62A.041, 62A.0411
  - Minimum benefits, 62D.30, 80D.20
  - Reduction, 62A.305, 62D.101
  - Supplemental benefits, 62D.041, 62D.042, 62D.05
  - Survivors' benefits, 62A.145, 62A.146
  - Withholding, newborns, premium payments, 62A.042
- Boards of directors
  - Approvals by, investment policy, 62D.045
  - Conflicts of interest, policies, 62D.03, 62D.04
  - Investments, authorization, 62D.045
  - Meetings, 145.64
  - Members, 62D.03, 62D.08
- Bylaws, amendment, 62D.03, 62D.08
- Capital stock, deficiencies, 60G.02
- Certificates and certification
  - Coverage, federal regulations, compliance, 62Q.181
  - Workers' compensation, managed care provider certification, eligibility and procedures, 176.1351
- Certificates of authority
  - Applications, 62D.03, 62D.08
  - Contested cases, revocation or suspension, 62D.16
  - Denial, revocation or suspension
    - Contested cases, 62D.16
    - Findings, 62D.16
    - Generally, 62D.04, 62D.15
    - Judicial review, 62D.16
    - Net earnings, violations, 62D.12
    - Notice, 62D.16
    - Small employer health benefit plan violations, 62L.11
  - Deposit amount, required, 62D.041
  - Exemptions, 256B.692, 256B.77
  - Filing, fees, 62D.21, 62D.211
  - Generally, 62D.05
  - Requirements, 62D.03, 62D.04
- Cessation of business, 62A.65
- Chemical use assessments, health plan companies, 62Q.1055
- Children, *see* Coverage under this topic
- Claims
  - Alternative coverage, Minnesota Comprehensive Health Association, 62D.181
  - Malpractice claims, rehabilitation, classification, 60B.191
  - Medical records, disclosure, 62D.145
  - Processing, 62D.05
  - Rehabilitation, 60B.191, 60B.193
  - Service code changes, 62Q.737
  - Standards, 62Q.107
  - Subrogation, notice, 62A.096
  - Unique patient identification numbers, use, 62J.54
- Claims administrators, utilization review, 62M.02, 62M.04 to 62M.07
- Coinsurance, *see* Deductibles, copayments, and coinsurance under this topic
- Complaint system
  - Enrollees, procedures, 62D.09
  - Failure to comply, revocation or suspension of certificate of authority, 62D.15
  - Generally, 62D.11
  - Health care information clearinghouse, duties, 62J.2930
  - Violations, 144.691
- Complaints
  - Appeals, 62D.09, 252.27
  - Contracts, 62D.07
  - Denial, developmentally disabled children, boarding care costs, parental contribution, effect, 252.27

**HEALTH MAINTENANCE ORGANIZATIONS (Cont'd)**

Complaints (Cont'd)  
 Investigations, 62Q.106  
 Ombudsman for prepaid health plans, duties, 62D.09  
 Orders, 62Q.106  
 Telephone numbers, membership cards, 62D.09  
 Comprehensive health insurance plans, *see* under HEALTH AND ACCIDENT INSURANCE  
 Conflict of laws, portability of coverage, prevailing law, 62Q.18  
 Conflicts of interest  
 Investments, 62D.044  
 Loans, 62D.045  
 Policies, 62D.03, 62D.08  
 Consolidations and mergers, 60G.02, 256.9657  
 Consulting, birth defects information system, 144.2215  
 Consumer directors, 145.61  
 Consumer information, 62D.07, 62D.09  
 Contested cases  
 Administrative supervision, 60G.02, 60G.05  
 Audits and examinations, 62D.14  
 Birth records, group purchaser data, disclosure, 144.225  
 Certificate of authority, revocation or suspension, 62D.16  
 Contracts, forms or rates, 62A.02  
 Fines and penalties, 62D.08, 62D.14, 62D.17  
 Hazardous financial condition, 60G.02, 60G.22  
 Premium revenue surcharges, 256.9657  
 Continuation and conversion privileges  
 Dependent children, 62A.20, 62A.21, 62D.101, 62D.105, 62E.16  
 Employees, 62E.16  
 Employees, premiums, 62A.16  
 Evidence of coverage or contract, 62D.07  
 Exclusionary riders, 62A.65  
 Federal premium subsidies, 2009, 62A.17  
 Fees, 72A.20  
 Former spouses, 62A.21, 62D.101, 62E.16  
 Group coverage, generally, 60A.082, 60A.086  
 Group policyholder or contract holders, duties, 62A.146, 62A.17  
 Limitations, 62D.181  
 Medicare recipients, 62D.105  
 Out-of-area conversion, 62D.104  
 Portability of coverage, 62A.65, 62Q.18  
 Preexisting conditions, 60A.082, 62A.17, 62A.65, 62Q.18  
 Pregnancy, 62A.65  
 Spouses, 62A.20, 62D.105, 62E.16  
 Survivors, 62A.146  
 Terminated or laid off employees, 62A.17  
 Underwriting, 62A.65  
 Contract holders, notice received, health carriers, cessation of business, 62A.65  
 Contract pricing of prescription drugs, 16B.93 to 16B.96  
 Contracts and agreements  
 Age limits, 62A.042  
 Approval, standards, 62A.02  
 Armed forces reserve or National Guard, unfair trade practices, 72A.20  
 Cancellation, 62D.07, 62D.08, 72A.51  
 Chemical dependency treatment programs, 62Q.135  
 Closed-panel health plans, 62Q.43  
 Commissions (compensation), disclosure, 62D.12  
 Comprehensive health insurance plans, *see* under HEALTH AND ACCIDENT INSURANCE  
 Contents, 62D.07  
 Contested cases, forms or rates, 62A.02  
 Definitions  
 Comprehensive Health Insurance Act, 62E.02  
 Generally, 62D.02  
 Health and accident insurance, 62A.011

**HEALTH MAINTENANCE ORGANIZATIONS (Cont'd)**

Contracts and agreements (Cont'd)  
 Definitions (Cont'd)  
 Health plan companies, 62Q.01  
 Delivery, 62D.07  
 Dental services, 62D.02, 62D.05, 256B.037, 256B.69  
 Enrollee cost-sharing provisions, 62D.095  
 Enrollee rights and information, statements, 62D.07  
 Evidence, 62D.07, 62D.09  
 Filing requirements, 62A.02  
 Forms, 62A.02, 62A.03  
 Generally, 62D.05  
 Grace period, 62D.07  
 Group contracts  
 Age limits, 62A.042  
 Disabled children, coverage, 62A.14  
 Discrimination prohibited, 62D.095  
 Generally, 62C.14  
 Maternity coverage, 62A.041, 62A.0411  
 Newborn infants, coverage, 62A.042  
 Retroactive termination, 60A.086  
 Health care network cooperatives, relicensure, effect, 62R.07  
 Health provider cooperatives, generally, 62R.06, 62R.09  
 Injured state employees, workers' compensation coverage, 176.572  
 Insurance companies, 62D.05, 62D.13  
 Interagency services for children with disabilities, 125A.023  
 Issuance, 62A.02, 62A.285  
 Limits, determining, 72A.20  
 Loss ratios, *see* same under this topic  
 Medicare recipients, 62D.08, 62D.09  
 Medicare supplement insurance, *see* under HEALTH AND ACCIDENT INSURANCE  
 Minnesota Comprehensive Health Association, 62E.101, 62E.12  
 Minnesota employees insurance program, 43A.317  
 Nonprofit health service plan corporations, 62D.05, 62D.12  
 Patient Protection Act, assignment of obligations, 62J.701  
 Prepaid contracts, dental services, 62D.02, 62D.05  
 Prohibited agreements, Patient Protection Act, 62J.71  
 Prohibited contracts, 62A.64, 62J.71  
 Provider contracts  
 Amendment, rehabilitation, 62D.18  
 Approval, 62D.03  
 Assignment, 60B.17, 60B.25, 62D.18  
 Cooperation, 62D.123  
 Copies, 62D.12  
 Data classification, 62D.03  
 Disclosure, 62D.03  
 Filing, 62D.03  
 Generally, 62D.05  
 Health Plan Contracting Act, 62Q.732 to 62Q.75  
 Late payment, 62D.123  
 Prohibited agreements, 62A.64  
 Requirements, 62D.123  
 Termination, notice, 62D.08  
 Transferees, liability, 60B.17, 60B.25  
 Readability requirements, 72C.03, 72C.11  
 Reinstatement provisions, 62D.12  
 Renewal, 62A.042, 62A.285, 62A.65, 62D.101  
 Restrictive terms, 62J.73  
 Risk classification, filing, 62A.02  
 Risk sharing arrangement, statement, 62D.10  
 State health care programs, 62D.04, 62D.05, 62D.145  
 Swing-out products, exclusion, 62L.02

**HEALTH MAINTENANCE ORGANIZATIONS (Cont'd)**

Contracts and agreements (Cont'd)  
 Termination, limitations, 62D.101  
 Violations and penalties, 62D.17  
 Wording, limitations, 62D.12  
 Contributing members, health maintenance organizations defined as, 62E.02  
 Coordination, local public accountability and collaboration plans, 62Q.075  
 Copayments, *see* Deductibles, copayments, and coinsurance under this topic  
 Corporate status, medical care provider surcharge liability, effect, 256.9657  
 Correspondence, disclosure, restrictions, administrative supervision, 60G.03  
 Cost containment, *see* under HEALTH CARE  
 Cost-sharing  
 Change of clinic or physicians, higher cost-sharing prohibited, 62Q.43  
 Chemical dependency treatment, 62Q.47  
 Closed-panel health plans, student enrollees, higher share for change option, 62Q.43  
 Disclosure, 62Q.49  
 Enrollees, contract provisions, 62D.095  
 Mental health services, limitations and requirements, 62Q.47  
 Rural demonstration project, 62D.30  
 Coverage  
 Abortion, 62D.20, 145.414  
 Acupuncture services, 62D.107  
 Age limits, 62A.042  
 Alternative coverage, Minnesota Comprehensive Health Association, 62D.181  
 Amendments, 62D.09  
 Application, 62D.09  
 Breast cancer, 62A.25  
 Breast implants, 62A.285  
 Cancellation, 62D.07, 62D.12, 62E.16  
 Cancer, diagnostic procedures, 62A.30  
 Chemical dependency treatment, 62Q.47  
 Children  
 Adopted children, 62A.27  
 Age limits, 62A.042  
 Child support requirements, 62A.046, 62A.048  
 Children taken into custody, intake information, 260B.188, 260C.188  
 Continuation and conversion, 62D.101, 62D.105  
 Dental procedures, hospitalization and general anesthesia, 62A.308  
 Dependent children, 62A.048, 62A.308, 62D.101, 62D.105  
 Emotionally disturbed children, 62A.151  
 Group contracts, 62A.14  
 Health supervision services, 62A.047  
 Individual family policies, 62A.14  
 Physical or mental examinations, juvenile court orders, 260B.331, 260C.331  
 Clinical trial participants, 62D.109  
 Continuation and conversion privileges, *see* same under this topic  
 Costs, verification, 62D.101  
 Definitions, 62D.02  
 Denial of access, professional opinion required, 62Q.12  
 Denial or limitation of received services, 62D.11, 62D.12  
 Dental procedures, hospitalization and general anesthesia, 62A.308  
 Dental services, 62A.043  
 Dependents  
 Dental procedures, hospitalization and general anesthesia, 62A.308  
 Disabled dependents, 62A.14, 62A.141, 62A.308

**HEALTH MAINTENANCE ORGANIZATIONS (Cont'd)**

Coverage (Cont'd)  
 Dependents (Cont'd)  
 Minor females, maternity, 62C.14  
 Requirements, 62A.302  
 Spouses, 62D.105  
 Diabetes, equipment and supplies, 62A.3093  
 Diethylstilbestrol, required coverage, 62A.154  
 Disclosure, 62D.09  
 Drugs and medicine, enrollee rights and information, statements, 62D.07, 62D.09  
 Eligibility, genetic tests, 72A.139  
 Emergency services, 62D.07  
 Evidence, 62D.07, 62D.09, 62D.12, 62D.15  
 Exclusions and limitations, 62A.65, 62D.09, 62D.20, 62D.22  
 Fibrocystic breast condition, 62A.305  
 Former spouses, 62D.101  
 General assistance recipients, payment on behalf of, 62A.045  
 Grandchildren, 62A.042  
 Guaranteed issue, health plan companies, 62Q.18  
 Hearing aids, 62Q.675  
 Home care services, limitations, 62D.07, 62D.09  
 Insolvency or liquidation of health maintenance organization, coordination of benefits, 62D.181  
 Lyme disease, treatment, 62A.265  
 Maternity, 62A.041, 62A.0411, 62C.14  
 Medical assistance recipients, payment on behalf of, 62A.045  
 Medical equipment and supplies, enrollee rights and information, 62D.07, 62D.09  
 Medical tests ordered by advanced practice nurses, 62A.3091  
 Medicare recipients, 62D.09  
 Mental health services, cost-sharing, 62Q.47  
 Newborns, 62A.042, 62A.17, 62D.07, 62D.09  
 Nursing home services, limitations, 62D.07, 62D.09  
 Obligations, transfer to solvent organization, 62D.18  
 Out-of-area primary care, 62Q.45  
 Out-of-plan coverage, 62D.05, 62D.12, 62L.12  
 Ovarian cancer surveillance tests, 62A.30  
 Phenylketonuria, treatment, 62A.26  
 Podiatrist services, 62A.043  
 Point-of-service options, 62Q.51  
 Port-wine stain elimination or treatment, 62A.304  
 Portability, 62A.65, 62Q.18  
 Preexisting conditions, 62A.65, 62Q.18  
 Prenatal care, 62A.047  
 Prescription drugs, 62A.307, 62A.31  
 Pricing, discriminatory practices prohibited, 62A.31  
 Prior authorization, 62D.20  
 Prostate cancer screening, 62Q.50  
 Reconstructive surgery, 62A.25  
 Renewal, refusal, workers' compensation, 62D.12  
 Replacement coverage, 62D.121  
 Rulemaking, 62D.20  
 Scalp hair prostheses, 62A.28  
 Short-term coverage, 62A.65  
 Small employer coverage, exceptions, 62L.03  
 Spouses, 62D.105  
 State employees, 62D.22  
 Surgical first assistants, 62A.3092  
 Termination, limitations, 62D.12  
 Ventilator-dependent persons, 62A.155  
 Voluntary purchasing pools, 62Q.17  
 X-rays, 62A.19, 62A.3091  
 Damages, workers' compensation, employee treatment data, disclosure, 176.138  
 Data  
 Access for review, 62D.22

**HEALTH MAINTENANCE ORGANIZATIONS (Cont'd)**

Data (Cont'd)

- Access to, 62Q.03, 62Q.135, 62Q.145
- Admissible into evidence, 62D.22
- Audits and examinations, 62D.08, 62D.14
- Classification, 62D.03, 62D.22, 62D.23
- Disclosure, 62D.145
- Enrollee or applicant data, classification, 62D.14
- Financial statements, classification, 62D.08, 62D.14
- Provider information, 62J.322, 62Q.746
- Workers' compensation, employee treatment data, disclosure, 176.138

Data collection

- Health care data and research initiatives, 62J.321
- Health care spending data, *see* Data collection under HEALTH CARE
- Standard identifiers, use, 62J.321

Deductibles, copayments, and coinsurance

- Breast reconstructive surgery, 62A.25
- Children's health services, exemption, 62A.047
- Comprehensive health insurance plans, premiums, 62E.08
- Consumer cost-sharing, effect, disclosure, 62Q.49
- Cost-sharing, *see* same under this topic
- Diabetes coverage, 62A.3093
- Generally, 62D.095
- Lyme disease treatment, restriction, 62A.265
- Negotiated provider payments, effect, disclosure, 62Q.49
- Patient Protection Act, disclosure, 62J.72
- Prenatal care, exemption, 62A.047
- Prostate cancer screening, 62Q.50
- Recourse against enrollees, 62D.12
- Rural demonstration project, waiver, 62D.30
- Scalp hair prostheses, 62A.28

Definitions

- Administrative Supervision Model Act, 60G.01
- Comprehensive Health Insurance Act, 62E.02
- Generally, 62D.02
- Health and accident insurance, 62A.011, 62A.63
- Health care directives, 145C.01
- Health care information, review organizations, 145.61
- Health plan companies, 62Q.01, 62Q.19
- Insurance Fair Information Reporting Act, 72A.491
- Insurance fraud, 60A.951
- Small Employer Health Benefit Act, 62L.02

Demonstration projects, generally, 62D.30

Demonstration providers

- Contracts, dental services, 256B.037
- Demonstration project for uninsured low-income persons, 256B.73
- Dental services, 256B.69
- Health maintenance organizations defined as, 256B.69
- Medical assistance demonstration project for people with disabilities, 256B.77
- Small employer health benefit plans, 62L.05

Dental services

- Contracts, 256B.037, 256B.69
- Coverage, 62A.043
- Dental plans, 62Q.76 to 62Q.79
- Prepaid contracts, 62D.02, 62D.05
- Purchase not required, 62D.12
- Rates, 62D.12
- Reports about, 62D.08

Dependent coverage, *see* Coverage under this topic

Deposit requirements

- Generally, 62D.041
- Supplemental deposits, 62D.041, 62D.05
- Violations, rehabilitation, 60B.15

Depositions, audits and examinations, 62D.14

Disclosure

- Audits by independent organizations, 62Q.37

**HEALTH MAINTENANCE ORGANIZATIONS (Cont'd)**

Disclosure (Cont'd)

- Commissions (compensation), 62D.12
- Consumer cost-sharing, effect, 62Q.49
- Contracts, 62D.03, 62D.04
- Correspondence, 60G.03
- Coverage, exclusions and limitations, 62D.09
- Enrollee data or information, 62D.145
- Exemptions, 62D.09
- Health Plan Contracting Act, 62Q.735, 62Q.737
- Loss ratios, 62A.021
- Marketing, 62D.05, 62D.09, 62Q.49
- Negotiated provider payments, effect, 62Q.49
- Provider reimbursements, usual and customary fees, methodology for determination, 62A.61
- Rates, 62A.024
- Reimbursement methodologies, Patient Protection Act, 62J.72
- Small employer health benefit plans, underwriting, 62L.06
- Supplemental benefits, marketing, 62D.05

Discovery, medical records, disclosure, 62D.145

Discrimination, 62D.095, 62D.10, 62D.12

Dividends, suspension or limitation, hazardous financial condition, 60G.21

Electronic data transmission or access, 72A.20

Employees, local government health maintenance organizations, salary limit exceptions, 43A.17

Enforcement of law

- Coverage, federal regulations, compliance, 62Q.181
- Disclosure, usual and customary provider fees, methodology for determination, 62A.61
- Health care cost containment, 62J.041
- Health Department, powers, 256B.77
- Medical assistance demonstration project for people with disabilities, 256B.77
- Voluntary purchasing pools, 62Q.17

Enrollees

- Bill of rights, 62D.07, 62D.09
- Clinical trial participants, 62D.109
- Complaints, *see* same under this topic
- Consent, data, disclosure, 62D.145
- Consumer cost-sharing, *see* Cost-sharing under this topic
- Contracts and agreements, *see* same under this topic
- Copayments, *see* Deductibles, copayments, and coinsurance under this topic
- Data, provider utilization, 62Q.746
- Definitions, 62D.02, 62J.70, 62Q.01
- Dental plans, 62Q.76 to 62Q.79
- Fees, 62D.07, 62D.10
- Fraud or misrepresentation, 62D.12
- Governing body members, 62D.04, 62D.06
- Health data, disclosure, 62D.145
- Identity and identification, 62D.145, 72A.491, 144.693
- Information, 62D.09
- Large employer enrollees no longer in service area, 62Q.185
- Lawsuits, 62D.07
- Liability, 60B.191, 62J.041
- Marketing, *see* same under this topic
- Medical assistance prepaid demonstration project enrollees, assignment to HMO, 256B.69
- Membership cards, 62D.09
- Minnesota Comprehensive Health Association alternative coverage, eligibility, 62D.181
- New enrollees, limitations, 62D.15
- Notice received, 62D.11
- Patient Protection Act, 62J.695 to 62J.76
- Payments to, penalties, distribution, 45.027, 62D.17
- Requests by, electronic data transmission or access, 72A.20

**HEALTH MAINTENANCE ORGANIZATIONS (Cont'd)**

Enrollees (Cont'd)  
 Rights, 62D.07, 62D.09, 62J.2930  
 Enrollment  
 Open enrollment, 62D.095, 62D.10  
 Reports about, health care cost containment, 62J.041  
 Rural demonstration project, 62D.30  
 Essential community providers, 62Q.096, 62Q.19, 62Q.22  
 Essential facilities and services, 62J.73  
 Establishment, 62D.03  
 Evidence  
 Contracts, 62D.09  
 Coverage, 62D.07, 62D.09, 62D.12, 62D.15  
 Deposit requirements, 62D.041  
 Medical records, disclosure, 62D.145  
 Exclusions, nonprofit health service plan corporations, 62D.22  
 Exclusive relationships, prohibited, Patient Protection Act, 62J.73  
 Exemptions, 62D.01  
 Expenditures  
 Authorized expenses, 62D.12  
 Cost containment, *see* under HEALTH CARE  
 Exclusions, supplemental benefits, 62D.042  
 Filing, 62D.03  
 Insolvency, uncovered expenditures, 62D.041  
 Unreasonable expenses, enforcement, rules, 62D.19  
 Family planning services, grants for, 145.925  
 Fees  
 Certificates of authority, 62D.21, 62D.211  
 Conversion fees, 72A.20  
 Filings, generally, 62D.21  
 Open enrollment, eligibility, 62D.10  
 Rulemaking, 62D.211  
 Filing requirements, 62Q.075  
 Financial statements  
 Application, included in, 62D.03  
 Data classification, 62D.08, 62D.14  
 Generally, 62D.08  
 Interim reports, 60G.21  
 Refusal to comply, 60G.02  
 Summaries, 62D.09  
 Fines  
 Annual report, 62D.08  
 Audits and examinations, failure to comply, 62D.14  
 Certificate of authority, noncompliance, 62D.04  
 Complaint system, violations, 144.691  
 Contested cases, 62D.08, 62D.14, 62D.17  
 Patient Protection Act, violations, 62J.74  
 Premium revenue surcharges, tax penalties, 256.9657  
 Provider termination, failure to notify, 62D.08  
 Small employer health benefit plan violations, 62L.11  
 Violations, generally, 62D.17  
 Fraud, *see* Insurance fraud under FRAUD  
 Geographic accessibility, 62D.121, 62D.124  
 Good faith, 62D.04  
 Governing bodies  
 Advisory panels, referendums, 62D.06  
 Boards of directors, *see* same under this topic  
 Election, 62D.06  
 Enrollee advisory body, 62D.04, 62D.06  
 Members, 62D.04, 62D.06  
 Grievance system  
 Complaint system, *see* same under this topic  
 Enrollees, rights, 62D.07  
 Gross revenues, premiums, 256.9657  
 Group purchasers, *see* under HEALTH CARE  
 Guaranteeing organizations, agreements, 62D.08  
 Hazardous financial condition  
 Contested cases, 60G.21, 60G.22  
 Determination, authority, 60G.20

**HEALTH MAINTENANCE ORGANIZATIONS (Cont'd)**

Hazardous financial condition (Cont'd)  
 Hearings, closed, 60G.21  
 Standards, 60G.20  
 Health and accident insurance companies, disabled dependents, notice of termination of coverage, 62A.14  
 Health care data and research initiatives, cooperation, 62J.301  
 Health care expenses, 62A.31  
 Health care information, review organizations, *see* under HEALTH CARE  
 Health care power of attorney, *see* under HEALTH CARE  
 Health care providers, health maintenance organizations defined as, 145C.01  
 Health care risk adjustment system, 60A.235, 62Q.03  
 Health care taxes, 295.51, 295.53, 295.56, 295.582  
 Health carriers, health maintenance organizations defined as, 62A.011, 62L.02  
 Health Coverage Reinsurance Association, duties, *see* Health carriers under HEALTH COVERAGE REINSURANCE ASSOCIATION  
 Health Department, powers, 256B.77  
 Health Maintenance Act, 62D.01 to 62D.24  
 Health plan companies  
 Coverage, 62Q.02  
 Generally, *see* Health plan companies under HEALTH AND ACCIDENT INSURANCE  
 Health maintenance organizations defined as  
 Health care cost containment, 62J.041  
 Health plan companies, 62Q.01  
 Health Plan Contracting Act, 62Q.733  
 Independent audits, 62Q.37  
 Health provider cooperatives, *see* Provider cooperatives under HEALTH CARE COOPERATIVES  
 Hearings  
 Disclosure, administrative supervision, 60G.03  
 Hazardous financial condition, 60G.21  
 Hennepin County Medical Center, purchasing and contracting, 383B.217  
 Immunity, reports given  
 Chiropractors, disciplinary action, 148.103  
 Marriage and family therapists, disciplinary action, 148B.08  
 Mental health workers, disciplinary action, 148B.08  
 Osteopaths, disciplinary action, 147.121  
 Physicians and surgeons, disciplinary action, 147.121  
 Practical nurses, disciplinary action, 148.264  
 Registered nurses, disciplinary action, 148.264  
 Social workers, disciplinary action, 148B.08  
 Income and franchise taxes, exemption, 290.0921  
 Information about, health care information clearinghouse, duties, 62J.2930  
 Insolvency  
 Defined, 62A.3099  
 Enrollees, Minnesota Comprehensive Health Association alternative coverage, eligibility, 62D.181  
 Protection, 62D.041, 62D.05  
 Risk-based capital requirements, 60A.50 to 60A.592  
 Insolvency insurance, benefits, coordination, 62D.181  
 Insurance agents, solicitors, and brokers, licenses, 62D.22  
 Insurance taxes, *see* INSURANCE TAXES  
 Insurers  
 Exclusion, Comprehensive Health Insurance Act, 62E.02  
 Health maintenance organizations defined as  
 Administrative Supervision Model Act, 60G.01  
 Health and accident insurance, 62A.63  
 Insurance Fair Information Reporting Act, 72A.491  
 Insurance fraud, 60A.951  
 Insurers Rehabilitation and Liquidation Act, 60B.15, 60B.20  
 Insurers Rehabilitation and Liquidation Act, 60B.02  
 Interrogatories, audits and examinations, 62D.14

**HEALTH MAINTENANCE ORGANIZATIONS (Cont'd)**

Investigations, complaints, 62Q.106

Investments by  
 Generally, 62D.045  
 Income, reporting, 62D.08

Investments in, life insurance companies, 61A.284

Issuers, health maintenance organizations defined as, 62A.3099

Judicial review  
 Certificate of authority, revocation or suspension, 62D.16  
 Fines and penalties, 62D.08, 62D.14, 62D.17

Lawsuits  
 Denial, developmentally disabled children, boarding care costs, parental contribution, effect, 252.27  
 Enrollees, right of action, 62D.07  
 Medical records, disclosure, 62D.145  
 Provider payment, collections, 256.9657

Leases, premium revenue surcharges, liability, 256.9657

Liabilities  
 Computation, rules, 62D.182  
 Excessive liabilities, liquidation, 60B.20  
 Health Coverage Reinsurance Association, premiums, 62L.21  
 Rehabilitation, 60B.191, 60B.193  
 Requirement, 62D.182  
 Small employer health benefit plans, duties, *see* Health carriers under SMALL EMPLOYER HEALTH BENEFIT PLANS  
 Transfer of risk, claims, 62L.20  
 Unearned premium revenues, 256.9657

Liability  
 Patient data, disclosure, immunity, 62J.321  
 Premium revenue surcharges, 256.9657

Licenses  
 Conversion, mergers or consolidations, effect, 256.9657  
 Denial, revocation, or suspension, 60G.02  
 Health care network cooperatives licensed as, 62R.03, 62R.07  
 Health care risk adjustment system, participation, 62Q.03  
 Utilization review, compliance, 62M.03

Liens, assets, rehabilitation, sale, use, or transfer, 60B.171

Liquidation, *see* Rehabilitation or liquidation under this topic

Loans, 62D.045

Local governments, organizations owned by, employee salary limit exceptions, 43A.17

Local public accountability and collaboration plans, 62Q.075

Loss experience of insured, requests for, limitations, 72A.20

Loss ratios  
 Compliance, 62A.65  
 Generally, 62A.021  
 Rural demonstration project, 62D.30  
 Statements, 62A.02

Managed care organizations  
 Generally, *see* Managed care plans or organizations under HEALTH AND ACCIDENT INSURANCE  
 Health maintenance organizations defined as, 62Q.01

Marketing  
 Disclosures, 62D.05, 62D.09, 62Q.49  
 Loss ratios, disclosure requirements, 62A.021  
 Materials, contents, 62D.09  
 Rulemaking, 62D.05  
 Violations, revocation or suspension, certificate of authority, 62D.15

Medical assistance, participation, 256B.0644

Medical care surcharge, 256.9657

Medical coverage, *see* Coverage under this topic

Medical malpractice insurance, claims, 60B.191, 144.693

Medical records  
 Disclosure, 62D.145  
 Malpractice claim reports, data classification, 144.693

**HEALTH MAINTENANCE ORGANIZATIONS (Cont'd)**

Medical records (Cont'd)  
 Personal information, exclusion, Insurance Fair Information Reporting Act, 72A.491  
 Medicare Part D prescription drug plans, 62A.4514

Medicare recipients  
 Coverage, information required, 62D.09  
 Demonstration projects, 62D.30  
 Geographic accessibility, cancellation, 62D.121  
 Total premium revenues, surcharges, 256.9657

Medicare supplement insurance, *see* under HEALTH AND ACCIDENT INSURANCE

Members, definitions, 62D.06

Membership cards, 62D.09

Memberships  
 Minnesota Comprehensive Health Association, 62E.10  
 Minnesota Life and Health Insurance Guaranty Association, exclusion, 61B.20

Mental health services, coordination of care pilot projects, 245.4682

Mergers and consolidations  
 Administrative supervision, 60G.02  
 New corporations, premium revenue surcharges, liability, 256.9657

Minnesota Comprehensive Health Association, information, 62E.15

Monitoring, 62J.041

Names, limitations, 62D.04, 62D.12

Net earnings, use, 62D.12

Net worth  
 Deficiencies, administrative supervision, 60G.02  
 Defined, 62D.02  
 Increase, hazardous financial condition, 60G.21  
 Monitoring, 62J.041  
 Requirements, generally, 62D.042  
 Supplemental benefits, 62D.05  
 Violations, 60B.15, 60B.20

Oaths, audits and examinations, 62D.14

Open enrollment, 62D.095, 62D.10

Orders  
 Cease and desist orders, 62D.17  
 Children, physical or mental examinations, coverage, 260B.331, 260C.331  
 Complaints, resolution, 62Q.106  
 Hazardous financial condition, 60G.21  
 Liquidation or rehabilitation, 62D.18  
 Medical records, disclosure, 62D.145  
 Noncompliance, 60G.02  
 Violations, 60G.02

Participating entities, 62D.02

Payments by  
 Ambulance services, reimbursements, 62J.48  
 Audits and examinations, expenses, 60A.03  
 Governmental institutions, payments to, 62A.044, 62A.081  
 Premium revenue surcharges, 256.9657  
 Providers, 62A.25, 62Q.51, 62Q.736  
 Special transportation services, reimbursements, 62J.48  
 Visitations, expenses, 60A.03

Performance standards, 62Q.37

Personal health care services, funding, recommendations, 62Q.33

Pharmacies, contract pricing, 16B.93 to 16B.96

Planning, local public accountability and collaboration plans, 62Q.075

Point-of-service options, 62Q.51

Policy of state, abortion, coverage, 145.414

Portability, *see* Coverage under this topic

Preexisting conditions, deductibles and copayments, 62D.095

Preferred networks, Minnesota Comprehensive Health Association, 62E.101

**HEALTH MAINTENANCE ORGANIZATIONS (Cont'd)**

Premiums  
 Alternative coverage, 62D.181  
 Change, rehabilitation, 62D.18  
 Closed panel health plans, student enrollees, 62Q.43  
 Combined policies, 62D.181  
 Comprehensive health insurance plan, premiums, 62E.08  
 Continuation and conversion, employees, 62A.16, 62A.17  
 Eligibility fees, crediting to premium, 62D.10  
 Grace period, 62D.07  
 Group policies, former spouses or dependent children, 62D.101  
 Insolvent insurance and Minnesota Comprehensive Health Association premiums, 62D.181  
 Newborns, coverage, 62A.042, 62D.07  
 Premiums paid by state, insurance taxes, exemptions, 2971.15

Rates  
 Dental services, 62D.12  
 Discrimination, limitations, 62D.12  
 Former spouses, 62D.101  
 Gender-based decisions, 62A.306  
 Health care cost containment, 62J.041  
 Increases, disclosure, 62A.024  
 Point-of-service options, 62Q.51  
 Port-wine stain elimination or treatment coverage, 62A.304  
 Rate cells, filing, 62A.65  
 Regional index rates, requesting, 62A.65  
 Reasonable, adequate, and nonpredatory premiums, 72A.20  
 Refunds, cancellation of contract, 62D.07  
 Reinstatement of contract, acceptance, 62D.12  
 Replacement coverage, limitations, 62D.121  
 Revenues, 256.9657  
 Survivors, 62A.146

Prepaid health plans, *see* PREPAID HEALTH PLANS

Prescription drugs  
 Copayments, 62D.095  
 Demonstration projects, out of hospital prescription drug benefit, 62D.30  
 Enrollee rights, statement, 62D.07, 62D.09  
 Preventive health care services, copayments or deductibles, 62D.095  
 Principal officers, 62D.03, 62D.04  
 Prior authorization  
 Denial or limitation of received services practices, 62D.12  
 Rulemaking, 62D.20  
 Privileges and immunity, medical records, disclosure, 62D.145  
 Producers, 62D.22  
 Prohibited health plans, disclosures, noncompliance, 62Q.49  
 Proposals, government program recipients, service to, 62D.04  
 Providers  
 Claims, 62Q.737  
 Claims, rehabilitation, 60B.191, 60B.193  
 Contracts, *see* same under this topic  
 Cooperation, 62D.123  
 Copayments, recourse against enrollees prohibited, 62D.12  
 Defined, 62D.02  
 Disclosure, 62Q.49  
 Information given to enrollees, 62D.09  
 Payments to, 62A.25, 62Q.51, 62Q.736  
 Reports about, 62Q.746  
 Retaliatory action against, 62D.12  
 Termination, notice, 62D.08, 62D.123  
 Qualifying coverage, health maintenance organizations defined as, 62L.02

**HEALTH MAINTENANCE ORGANIZATIONS (Cont'd)**

Rate changes, notice, 62A.023  
 RBC requirements, 60A.50 to 60A.592  
 Receivers and receiverships, administrative supervision, 60G.03  
 Records and record keeping  
 Boards of directors, 145.64  
 Disclosure, restrictions, administrative supervision, 60G.03  
 Electronic data transmission or access, 72A.20  
 Medical records, 62D.145, 72A.491, 144.693  
 Regulation of trade practices, 62D.12  
 Rehabilitation or liquidation  
 Assets, sale, use, or transfer, 60B.171  
 Claims, 60B.191, 60B.193  
 Coverage obligations, transfer, 60B.17  
 Enrollees, Minnesota Comprehensive Health Association, alternative coverage, 62D.181  
 Generally, 62D.18  
 Grounds, 60B.15, 60B.20  
 Insolvency insurance, coordination of benefits, 62D.181  
 Liquidator, powers, 60B.25  
 Notice, 60B.181  
 Plans, 60B.17  
 Proceedings, election by Health Department, 60G.06  
 Provider contracts, assignment, 60B.25  
 Rehabilitators  
 Duties, 60B.17, 60B.171, 60B.181, 60B.191  
 Powers, 60B.17, 62D.18

Reinsurance  
 Administrative supervision, 60G.02  
 Net worth and working capital, reduction for premiums, 62D.042

Reports about, disclosure, restrictions, administrative supervision, 60G.03

Reports given  
 Administrative expenses, 62D.08  
 Annual reports, 62D.08, 62D.124, 62D.21  
 Assets, market value, 60G.21  
 Classification, 148B.08  
 Data classification, 62D.23  
 Demonstration projects, 62D.30  
 Disciplinary action  
 Chiropractors, 148.103  
 Marriage and family therapists, 148B.07  
 Mental health workers, 148B.07  
 Osteopaths, 147.111  
 Physicians and surgeons, 147.111  
 Practical nurses, 148.263  
 Registered nurses, 148.263  
 Social workers, 148B.07  
 Disclosure, restrictions, administrative supervision, 60G.03  
 Expenditures, 62J.041  
 Financial statements, *see* same under this topic  
 Guidelines, 62D.08  
 Health care taxes, qualifying exemptions, 295.53  
 Investments, 62D.08  
 Local public accountability and collaboration plans, 62Q.075  
 Medical malpractice claims, 144.693  
 Merger of reporting requirements, 62D.124  
 Provider information, 62Q.746  
 Resignations, 147.111, 148.263, 148B.07  
 Rulemaking, 144.691  
 Small employer health benefit plans, 62L.10  
 Requests for proposals, state health care programs, good faith participation by health maintenance organizations, 62D.04

Reserves  
 Generally, 62J.041



**HEALTH MAINTENANCE ORGANIZATIONS (Cont'd)**

Reserves (Cont'd)  
 Rulemaking, 62D.05  
 Retaliation by, health care providers, 62J.71  
 Revenues  
 Gross revenues, premiums, 256.9657  
 Reports about, 62J.041  
 Reviews, data, access, 62D.22  
 Risk-based capital requirements, 60A.50 to 60A.592  
 Risk sharing arrangements  
 Contracts, statement, 62D.10  
 Generally, 62D.04  
 Limitations, 62D.12  
 Rulemaking, 62D.10  
 Rural demonstration project, 62D.30  
 Scope of practice, abortion, compliance, 62Q.145  
 Second opinions  
 Chemical dependency, 62D.103  
 Denial or limitation of received services practices, 62D.12  
 Mental health, 62D.103  
 Service areas  
 Geographic accessibility, 62D.124  
 Large employers, nonrenewal of coverage, 62Q.185  
 Local public accountability and collaboration plan, 62Q.075  
 Small employer health benefit plans, 62L.03, 62L.09  
 Service delivery organizations, health maintenance organizations defined as, 256B.77  
 Services, accessibility and availability, 62D.124, 62Q.075  
 Small employer health benefit plans, *see* Health carriers under SMALL EMPLOYER HEALTH BENEFIT PLANS  
 Spouses  
 Continuation and conversion privileges, *see* same under this topic  
 Coverage, *see* same under this topic  
 Staff model health plan companies, health care taxes, 295.50  
 Statistics, compilation, procedures, 62D.04, 62D.08  
 Stay of proceedings, administrative supervision, 60G.05  
 Stock, capital stock, deficiencies, administrative supervision, 60G.02  
 Subpoenas, audits and examinations, 62D.14  
 Subrogation  
 Corrections Department, prisoners' insurance benefits, 243.255  
 Counties, 243.255, 260B.188, 260C.188  
 Notice requirements, 62A.096  
 Regulation, 62A.095  
 Statutes of limitations, 62A.096  
 Subscribers, *see* Enrollees under this topic  
 Supplemental benefit plans, small employer health benefit plans, 62L.12  
 Surplus  
 Administrative supervision, 60G.02  
 Increase, hazardous financial condition, 60G.21  
 Supplemental benefits, offering, 62D.05  
 Technology Assistance Review Panel, 256.9691  
 Telephone information systems  
 Complaints, 62D.07  
 Providing, 62D.12  
 Question response, 62D.12  
 Telephone numbers, membership cards, 62D.09  
 Termination, disabled dependents, notice, 62A.14  
 Trade secret information, reserve calculations, 62J.041  
 Underwriting  
 Gender-based decisions, 62A.306, 62A.65  
 Human services recipients, prohibited practices, 62A.045  
 Preexisting conditions, 62A.65  
 Violations, 62A.285  
 Unfair or deceptive trade practices, generally, 62A.021, 62D.12, 72A.20

**HEALTH MAINTENANCE ORGANIZATIONS (Cont'd)**

Utilization review, *see* HEALTH CARE UTILIZATION REVIEW  
 Utilization Review Act, 62M.01  
 Violations and penalties  
 Benefits, 80D.20  
 Civil penalties, division and distribution to enrollees, 45.027  
 Commercial companion policies, exclusion, 62D.12  
 Complaint procedures, 144.691  
 Conversion, fees, 72A.20  
 Deposit requirements, rehabilitation, 60B.15  
 Employer violations, 62A.303  
 Enrollees, fraud or misrepresentation, cancellation of coverage, 62D.12  
 Forms, unlawful use, 62A.02  
 Generally, 60G.02, 60G.04, 62D.17  
 Mental health benefits, 80D.20  
 Net worth and working capital, 60B.15, 60B.20  
 Nonprofit Corporation Act, standards, rehabilitation, 60B.15  
 Patient protection acts, injunctions, 62J.74  
 Premium revenues surcharges, tax penalties, 256.9657  
 Rural demonstration project, employers, early withdrawal, 62D.30  
 Small employer health benefit plan violations, 62L.11  
 Underwriting violations, breast implants, 62A.285  
 Visitations, expenses, payment, 60A.03  
 Waivers  
 Demonstration projects, 62D.30  
 Open enrollment, 62D.10  
 Who may operate as, 62D.05  
 Witnesses, audits and examinations, 62D.14  
 Workers' compensation, employee treatment, computer data, disclosure to, 176.138  
 Writing carriers  
 Comprehensive health insurance plans, *see* under HEALTH AND ACCIDENT INSURANCE  
 Health maintenance organizations defined as, 62E.10  
**HEALTH OFFICERS**  
*See* BOARDS OF HEALTH  
**HEALTH PLAN CONTRACTING ACT**  
 Generally, 62Q.732 to 62Q.75  
**HEALTH PROFESSIONALS SERVICES PROGRAM**  
 Advisory committee, 214.32  
 Authority, 214.31  
 Board participation, 214.36  
 Contracts and agreements  
 Ambulance service personnel, 144E.287  
 Generally, 214.32  
 Hearing aid dispensing, 153A.15  
 Hearing aids, 148.5195  
 Occupational therapy, 148.6448  
 Data, classification, 214.34, 214.35  
 Diversion programs  
 Generally, 144E.287  
 Health-related licensing boards, regulated persons, 214.28, 214.29  
 Generally, 214.32, 214.37  
 Immunity, 214.34  
 Referrals to, licensed professional counselors, 148B.59  
 Reports given, 214.33, 214.34  
**HEALTH PROFESSIONALS SERVICES PROGRAM ADVISORY COMMITTEE**  
 Generally, 214.32  
**HEALTH PROFESSIONALS SERVICES PROGRAM COMMITTEE**  
 Generally, 214.32

**HEALTH PROMOTION AND WELLNESS ADVISORY TASK FORCE**

Generally, 145.98

**HEALTH RECORDS ACT**

Generally, 144.291 to 144.298

**HEALTH SCREENING**

Blood lead levels, 144.9502

Early childhood health and developmental screening program, 121A.17 to 121A.19, 123A.21, 256J.45

Hearing loss screening, 256C.233

Long-term care consultation services, *see* under LONG-TERM CARE SERVICES

Medical assistance, coverage, 256B.0625

**HEALTH SERVICES OCCUPATIONS**

Acupuncture practitioners, 147B.01 to 147B.08

Boards of health, *see* BOARDS OF HEALTH

Certificates and certification, *see* Registration under this topic

Chemical health coordinators/specialists, *see* ALCOHOL AND DRUG COUNSELORS

Chiropractors, *see* CHIROPRACTORS

Counselors, *see* COUNSELORS

Definitions

Child mortality review panel, 256.01

Healing arts, registration, 146.01

Insurance Fair Information Reporting Act, 72A.491

Joint Underwriting Association Act, 62F.03

Living Will Act, 145B.02

Tuberculosis Health Threat Act, 144.4803

Workers' compensation, 176.011

Dental assistants, *see* ALLIED DENTAL PERSONNEL

Dental auxiliaries, *see* ALLIED DENTAL PERSONNEL

Dental hygienists, *see* ALLIED DENTAL PERSONNEL

Dental technicians, *see* ALLIED DENTAL PERSONNEL

Dentists, *see* DENTISTS

Discrimination, against any system or branch of healing, 146.15

Diseases, *see* DISEASES

Doulas, *see* DOULAS

Environmental hazards information and assistance, providing services, 196.24

Essential employees, health care workers defined as, 179A.03

Evidence in support of regulation, 214.002

Examiners, *see* LICENSING BOARDS

Grants to, nursing programs, 144.1493

Healing arts, definitions, 146.01

Health care professionals

Addresses, 144.1485

Defined as participating entities, 62D.02

Definitions, 62D.02, 72A.491

Electronic prescription drug program, 62J.497

Family adult day services, 245A.143

Health plan companies, adverse complaint determinations external review, 62Q.73

Health professional shortage areas (HPSAs), 144.148

Identity and identification, adverse health care events reports, exclusion, 144.7065

Licensed health professionals, *see* same under this topic

Medical records, disclosure, insurance purposes, identification of suppliers, 72A.497

National Health Services Corps state loan repayment program, 144.1487 to 144.1491

Providers, *see* Health care providers under HEALTH CARE

Shortages and shortage areas, 144.148, 144.1483, 144.1488

Statements by

Addresses, 144.1485

Tuberculosis carriers, statements about, 144.4807, 144.4808

Summary reports, health care workers data, use, 144.1485

**HEALTH SERVICES OCCUPATIONS (Cont'd)**

Health care professionals (Cont'd)

Tuberculosis carriers, statement of endangerment to public health, immunity, 144.4807, 144.4808

Health care providers, *see* under HEALTH CARE

HIV testing, *see* Testing under HUMAN IMMUNODEFICIENCY VIRUS (HIV)

Home care providers, access or right of entry, *see* under HOME CARE SERVICES

Home care services, *see* Personal care assistants under HOME CARE SERVICES

Home health aides, *see* HOME HEALTH AIDES

Hospital administrators, *see* HOSPITAL ADMINISTRATORS

Lawsuits, aiding suicide, 609.215

Liability

Bloodborne pathogen test results, disclosure, immunity from liability, 246.722

Cancer cases, record keeping and reporting, 144.68

Licensed health professionals

Definitions, 144.4803

Health maintenance organizations, governing body membership, 62D.06

Tuberculosis carriers, 144.4807, 144.4808

Licenses

Health Department, *see* Health care workers information system under HEALTH DEPARTMENT

Renewals, health care workers information system, coordination with, 144.052

Licensing boards, *see* LICENSING BOARDS

Malpractice, *see* MALPRACTICE

Medical education, 62J.692

Medical malpractice insurance, *see* MEDICAL MALPRACTICE INSURANCE

Medical specialists

Coroners and medical examiners, assistance to, 390.11

Medical examiners, assistance to, 390.11, 390.32

Medical technicians, *see* MEDICAL TECHNICIANS

Mental health workers, *see* MENTAL HEALTH WORKERS

Midwives, *see* MIDWIVES

Mobile health evaluation and screening providers, 144.077

National Health Services Corps, state loan repayment program

Contracts, participants, 144.1488, 144.1489

Definitions, 144.1487, 144.1490

Eligibility, 144.1488

Established, 144.1487

Generally, 144.1487 to 144.1491

Health Department, duties, 144.1488

Loan repayments, 144.1490

Participants, 144.1488 to 144.1491

Purpose, 144.1487

Sites, 144.1488

Violations and penalties, participants, breach of contract, 144.1491

Nurse midwives, *see* NURSE MIDWIVES

Nurses, *see* NURSES

Nurses aides, *see* NURSES AIDES

Nursing assistants, *see* NURSING ASSISTANTS

Nursing home administrators, *see* NURSING HOME ADMINISTRATORS

Nutritionists, *see* NUTRITIONISTS

Occupational therapy, *see* OCCUPATIONAL THERAPY

Ophthalmologists, *see* OPHTHALMOLOGISTS

Opticians, *see* OPTICIANS

Optometrists, *see* OPTOMETRISTS

Orderlies, names and addresses, 144A.72

Osteopaths, *see* OSTEOPATHS

Paramedics, *see* EMERGENCY MEDICAL TECHNICIANS

Pathologists

Coroners, assistance to, 390.11

Medical examiners, assistance to, 390.11, 390.32

Patients, *see* PATIENTS

**HEALTH SERVICES OCCUPATIONS (Cont'd)**

Pediatric specialists, *see* PEDIATRIC SPECIALISTS  
 Personal care assistants, *see* under HOME CARE SERVICES  
 Pharmacists, *see* PHARMACISTS AND PHARMACIES  
 Physical therapists, *see* PHYSICAL THERAPISTS  
 Physician assistants, *see* PHYSICIAN ASSISTANTS  
 Physicians, *see* PHYSICIANS AND SURGEONS  
 Podiatrists, *see* PODIATRISTS  
 Practice of healing, defined, 146.01  
 Prescription Electronic Reporting Advisory Committee, representation, 152.126  
 Professional services, 62F.03  
 Professionals, *see* Health care professionals under this topic  
 Providers  
     Generally, *see* Health care providers under HEALTH CARE  
     Utilization review, *see* Providers under HEALTH CARE UTILIZATION REVIEW  
 Psychiatrists, *see* PSYCHIATRISTS  
 Psychologists, *see* PSYCHOLOGISTS  
 Psychotherapists, *see* PSYCHOTHERAPISTS  
 Public health  
     Community health boards, duties, 145A.10  
     Loans to, income-contingent loan repayment program, 136A.1703, 136A.1785  
 Records and record keeping, cancer cases, 144.68  
 Registered dental assistants, *see* ALLIED DENTAL PERSONNEL  
 Registration  
     Certificates and certification, 146.13, 146.18  
     Definitions, 146.01  
     Fees, 146.13  
     Requirements, generally, 146.13  
     Violations, 146.18, 146.19  
 Reports given  
     Cancer cases, 144.68  
     Evidence in support of regulation, 214.002  
 Respiratory care practitioners, 147C.01 to 147C.30  
 Rural recruitment and education, 144.1483  
 Seals, 146.13  
 Shortages and shortage areas, health professional education loan forgiveness program, 144.1501  
 Specific professions, *see* specific index headings  
 Speech pathologists, *see* SPEECH-LANGUAGE PATHOLOGISTS  
 Summer health care intern program, generally, 144.1464  
 Surgeons, *see* PHYSICIANS AND SURGEONS  
 Therapists, *see* THERAPISTS  
 Toxicologists  
     Coroners, assistance to, 390.11  
     Medical examiners, assistance to, 390.11, 390.32  
 Trade regulation, licensing boards, rulemaking, 214.15  
 Veterinarians, *see* VETERINARIANS  
 Violations and penalties  
     Manual or mechanical therapy, violations, generally, 146.23  
     Registration violations, 146.18, 146.19  
     Substantiated maltreatment, remedies, 214.104  
 Volunteer health care provider program, 214.40  
**HEALTH SERVICES POLICY COMMITTEE**  
 Generally, 256B.0625  
 Health care cost containment, consulting, 256B.043  
**HEALTH TECHNOLOGY ADVISORY COMMITTEE**  
 Data, 62J.156  
 Expert review panels, health care, major spending commitments, 62J.17  
 Meetings, closed meetings, 62J.156  
 Members  
     Claims against the state, 3.732  
     Liability, immunity, 62J.06

**HEARING AIDS**

Consumer protection  
     Dispensing and repairs, 153A.14, 153A.18  
     Health Department, duties, 153A.17, 153A.18  
 Contested cases, 153A.14, 153A.15  
 Contracts and agreements  
     Generally, 148.5197, 148.5198  
     Warranties, refunds, and service, 148.5197, 153A.14  
 Data, dispensing, classification, 153A.15  
 Definitions  
     Health instrument dispensing, 153A.13  
     Public health occupations, licensing, 148.512  
 Dispensing  
     Cancellation, 148.5198  
     Certificates and certification  
        Fees, 153A.17, 153A.175  
        Generally, 153A.13 to 153A.15  
     Consumer rights information, 148.5195, 148.5197, 153A.14, 153A.18  
     Contracts and agreements, 148.5197, 148.5198  
     Definitions, 148.512, 153A.13  
     Generally, 153A.14, 153A.15  
     Licenses, 148.513, 148.515, 148.5196  
     Refund, 148.5197, 148.5198  
     Supervision, 153A.13, 153A.14  
     Trainees, 153A.13 to 153A.15  
     Unlicensed, investigation costs, 153A.14  
     Warranty, 148.5197, 148.5198  
 Fines, dispensing violations, 153A.15, 153A.175  
 Hearing instruments, 153A.13  
 Insurance coverage, 62Q.675  
 Liability, dispensing, 148.5197  
 Orders, subpoenas, compliance, 153A.15  
 Prescriptions, 153A.15  
 Purchase, local social services agencies, 393.07  
 Refunds, 148.5197, 148.5198  
 Repair persons, health care taxes, 295.50, 295.52, 295.53  
 Repairs, 148.5198  
 Sales, 153A.13 to 153A.18  
 Salespersons, health care taxes, 295.50, 295.52, 295.53  
 Subpoenas, dispensing, investigations, 153A.15  
 Violations and penalties  
     Dispensing and repair violations, 148.5198, 153A.14, 153A.15  
     Generally, 153A.15  
 Warranty, 148.5197, 148.5198  
 Workers' compensation, employers, duties, 176.135  
**HEARING EAR DOGS**  
*See* SERVICE DOGS  
**HEARING-IMPAIRED CHILDREN**  
*See* also DISABLED CHILDREN  
*See* also HEARING-IMPAIRED PERSONS  
 Hearing aids, *see* HEARING AIDS  
 Newborn Hearing Screening Advisory Committee, representation, 144.966  
 Services to, early intervention, 125A.63  
 Special education, *see* SPECIAL EDUCATION  
**HEARING-IMPAIRED PERSONS**  
*See* also DEAF PERSONS  
 American Sign Language, *see* under FOREIGN LANGUAGES  
 Assistance to  
     Legislative hearings and sessions, 326B.106  
     Political party activities, 202A.13, 202A.155, 202A.156  
     State agency meetings, 15.44  
 Children, *see* HEARING-IMPAIRED CHILDREN  
 Commission of Deaf, DeafBlind, and Hard-of-Hearing Minnesotans, duties, 122A.31, 256C.28

**HEARING-IMPAIRED PERSONS (Cont'd)**

Communication devices for communication-impaired persons, *see* under TELEPHONES

Deaf and Hard-of-Hearing Services Act, 256C.21 to 256C.26

Deaf and Hard-of-Hearing Services Division

- Duties, 256C.233, 256C.24
- Employment, 256C.26

Definitions

- Deaf and Hard-of-Hearing Services Act, 256C.23
- Telecommunications relay services, 237.50

Discrimination, generally, 256C.05

Early hearing detection and intervention program, 144.125, 144.966, 256.969

Education and training

- Commission of Deaf, DeafBlind, and Hard-of-Hearing Minnesotans, 256C.28
- Support services, Education Department, 124D.57

Employment

- Commission of Deaf, DeafBlind, and Hard-of-Hearing Minnesotans, duties, 256C.28
- Employment and Economic Development Department, duties, 256C.26

Health, Commission of Deaf, DeafBlind, and Hard-of-Hearing Minnesotans, 256C.28

Hearing aids, *see* HEARING AIDS

Hearing loss, screening, standards, 256C.233

Hearing tests, *see* under MEDICAL TESTS

Interpreters, *see* under DEAF PERSONS

Mental illness, persons with, community support services, medical assistance, inflationary adjustment, 256B.765

Note taking services, 124D.57

Political advertisements, captioning, 10A.38

Real-time captioning services for, 237.52, 256C.30

Regional service centers

- Coordination, interpreter referral services, 256C.25
- Generally, 256C.24

Register, Human Services Department, 256.971

Screening, hearing loss screening, 256C.233

Service animals, 256C.03

Services for

- Generally, Human Services Department, 256.01, 256C.24
- Regional service centers, 256C.233, 256C.24, 256C.25

Sports

- Amateur Sports Commission, duties, 240A.04
- State amateur athletic groups, participation, 240A.06

Statewide interpreter referral service, 256C.233, 256C.25

Technology Standards for Accessibility and Usability, Advisory Committee, 16E.0475

Telecommunication access for communication-impaired persons

- Communication devices for communication-impaired persons, *see* under TELEPHONES
- Customer premises equipment, state ownership or lease, 16E.18
- Relay services, *see* Telecommunication relay services under this topic

Telecommunication access Minnesota

- Administration, 237.51
- Administration Department, duties, 237.52
- Budget, 237.52
- Combined per-number fees, reports about, 237.491
- Commerce Department, duties, 237.52
- Complaints, 237.56
- Contracts, 237.51
- Fund, 237.52
- Generally, 237.50 to 237.56
- Human Services Department, duties, 237.51
- Public Utilities Commission, duties, 237.52
- Reports about, 237.55
- Rulemaking, 237.51
- Surcharges, 237.52

**HEARING-IMPAIRED PERSONS (Cont'd)**

Telecommunication relay services

- Communication assistants, privileged communications, 237.54, 595.02
- Contractors, payments to, 237.52
- Defined as universal telephone services, 237.16
- Generally, 237.54
- Indemnification, noncompliance with federal standards, 237.52

Telephones

- Communication devices for communication-impaired persons, *see* under TELEPHONES
- TDDs, *see* Communication devices for communication-impaired persons under TELEPHONES

Television news, captioning services for, 237.52, 256C.30

Vocational rehabilitation, 256.971

**HEARING-IMPAIRED SERVICES ACT**

Generally, 256C.21 to 256C.26

**HEARING INSTRUMENT DISPENSING ADVISORY COUNCIL**

Generally, 153A.20

Hearing aid dispensing, certification, 153A.14

**HEARING INSTRUMENTS**

*See* HEARING AIDS

**HEARING OFFICERS**

*See* also ADMINISTRATIVE LAW JUDGES

Corrections Department

- Adult corrections generally, 243.05
- Juvenile offenders, 242.10
- Restitution for prison property damage, 241.26, 243.23

Director of pari-mutuel racing, duties, 240.04

Education Department, exclusion or expulsion hearings, 121A.47

Health Department, hospital licensing hearings, 144.653

Hennepin County Personnel Department, 383B.29, 383B.38

State employment, 480.181

Veterans' Affairs Department, veterans' preference hearings, 197.481

Violations and penalties

- Bribery, 609.42
- Definitions, 609.415
- Misconduct, 609.515

**HEARINGS**

Specific topics, *see* specific index headings

**HEARSE**

Base value, 168.013

Leases, registration fees, exclusion, 297A.64

Motor vehicle registration taxes, generally, 168.013

Registration, *see* MOTOR VEHICLE REGISTRATION

Rental motor vehicles, registration fees, exclusion, 297A.64

Windows, glazing materials, exceptions, 169.71

**HEART**

Cardiac disease

- Health disparities reduction, 145.928
- Workers' compensation, 176.011

CPR, *see* CARDIOPULMONARY RESUSCITATION (CPR)

Disabled persons, identification devices, *see* Identification devices under DISABLED PERSONS

Occupational injuries and illnesses, workers' compensation, 176.011

Surgery, new specialized services, 62J.17

**HEAT AND HEATING**

Commercial buildings, *see* Buildings under COMMERCIAL REAL PROPERTY

Definitions, Minnesota Condominium Act, 515.02

Environmental control devices, sales and use taxes, 297A.68

Fireplaces, manufactured homes, 327C.07

**HEAT AND HEATING (Cont'd)**

- Forced air furnaces, gas furnaces, energy conservation, 216C.19
- Furnaces, *see* FURNACES
- Heat cooperatives, *see* COOPERATIVE POWER ASSOCIATIONS
- Heat exchangers, *see* HEAT EXCHANGERS
- Heat pumps, 216C.19
- Heating and ventilation contractors, performance bonds, 326B.197
- Heating oil, *see* FURNACE OIL
- Heating systems
  - District heating, *see* DISTRICT HEATING SYSTEMS
  - Fourth class cities, 451.04, 451.05
  - Housing, statutory warranties, 327A.02
  - Inspectors, competency, construction codes, 326B.135
  - Once-through systems, 103G.005, 103G.271
  - Remodeling, 144.9503, 327A.02
  - State buildings, 16B.24, 16B.326
  - Steam and liquid, *see* STEAM AND LIQUID HEATING AND COOLING SYSTEMS
  - Stoker and coal fired, 326B.197, 326B.802
- Indirect heating equipment, 326B.197, 326B.802
- Low-income persons, *see* Heat and heating under LOW-INCOME PERSONS
- Mechanical contractors, 326B.197, 326B.802
- Residential energy sales, *see* POWER COMPANIES
- Service, *see* under PUBLIC UTILITIES
- Solar energy systems, sales and use taxes, exemption, 297A.67

**HEAT EXCHANGERS**

- Definitions, 103I.005
- Groundwater thermal exchange devices
  - Fees, 103I.208
  - Generally, 103I.621
- Groundwater thermal exchange systems, 103I.005, 103I.621
- Mechanical contractors, 326B.197, 326B.802
- Vertical heat exchangers
  - Construction, 103I.641
  - Contractors
    - Certification, 103I.531
    - Licenses, 103I.101, 103I.205, 103I.501, 103I.531
  - Fees, 103I.208
  - Installation permit, 103I.641
  - Permits, 103I.641
  - Regulation, 103I.641

**HEATED FOOD**

- Meals, *see* MEALS (REFRESHMENT)
- Sales and use taxes, generally, 297A.61
- Sandwiches, 297A.61

**HEAVY EQUIPMENT**

- Construction equipment
  - Road construction machinery and equipment, *see* same under this topic
  - Transportation, 169.80, 169.86
- Contracts and agreements, Transportation Department employees, purchase or repair contracts, conflict of interest, 161.33
- Cranes, *see* CRANES (MACHINES)
- Custom service vehicles, heavy equipment defined as, 169.011
- Dealership agreements
  - Cancellation, 325E.0681, 325E.0682
  - Dealer's rights, 325E.0681, 325E.0682
  - Definitions, 325E.068
  - Disclosure, intent to cancel, 325E.0681
  - Inconsistent with law, void, 325E.0683
  - Intent to cancel, disclosure requirement, 325E.0681
  - Lawsuits, 325E.0684
  - Manufacturer's duties, 325E.0681, 325E.0682
  - Violations and penalties, 325E.068, 325E.0682

**HEAVY EQUIPMENT (Cont'd)**

- Definitions
  - Dealership agreements, 325E.068, 325E.0681
  - Motor vehicle titles, 168A.01
  - Traffic regulation, 169.011
- Derricks, stopping at railroad crossings, 169.29
- Drilling equipment, *see* under WELLS
- Earth-moving equipment, *see* EARTH-MOVING EQUIPMENT
- Lifts and hoists, *see* LIFTS AND HOISTS
- Motorcycle escorts, flashing red lights, restrictive ordinances prohibited, 168B.035
- Pollution control equipment, personal property tax exemption, 272.02
- Purchase, contracts, Transportation Department employees, conflict of interest, 161.33
- Repair, contracts, Transportation Department employees, conflict of interest, 161.33
- Road construction machinery and equipment
  - Defined as special mobile equipment, 168A.01
  - Exclusion, Motor Vehicle Retail Installment Sales Act, 53C.01
  - Height, length, and width requirements, exemptions, 169.035
  - Road rollers, 169.29, 169.47
  - Slow-moving vehicle emblem, *see* under SLOW-MOVING VEHICLES
  - Unsafe equipment, violations, exemption, 169.47
- Road maintenance machinery and equipment
  - Defined as service vehicles, traffic regulation, 169.011
  - Generally, 169.59, 169.64
  - Height, length, and width requirements, exemptions, 169.035
  - Street-sweeping vehicles, 168.002
  - Road tractors, seat belts, exemptions, 169.685
- Sale, contracts, Transportation Department employees, conflict of interest, 161.33
- Street-sweeping vehicles, defined as special mobile equipment, 168.002
- Tractors, *see* TRACTORS
- Trade practices, regulation, 325E.068 to 325E.0684
- Transportation
  - Construction equipment, 169.80, 169.86
  - Motorcycle escorts, flashing red lights, 168B.035
  - Road rollers, stopping at railroad crossings, 169.29
  - Slow-moving vehicle emblem, *see* under SLOW-MOVING VEHICLES

**HEDGES**

- Definitions, 160.02, 160.22
- Legal fences, hedges classified as, 344.02
- Trees and shrubs, *see* TREES AND SHRUBS

**HEINOUS CRIMES**

- Dangerous sex offenders, 609.3455
- Definitions, 609.106
- Previous convictions, murderers
  - Life imprisonment without release, 609.106
  - Maximum penalty, 609.107
- Sentencing, supervised release, 244.05

**HEIRS**

- Adoption, effect, 259.241, 259.59, 260C.635
- Adverse claims to real property
  - Presumption of good faith, 559.10
  - Unknown heirs as defendants, 559.02
- Cemetery lots
  - Sale or conveyance, 306.15
  - Taxes and assessments, exemption, 306.14
- Claims of beneficial interest, 520.21
- Community land trusts, heirs of lessees, rights, 462A.31
- Conveyances by, 306.15
- Decedents estates, *see* DECEDENTS ESTATES

**HEIRS (Cont'd)**

Declaratory judgment, requests for judgment or decree, 555.04

Defeasible estates, conveyances, when conveyance not defeated, 507.38

Definitions

- Motor vehicle dealerships, 80E.03
- Uniform Fiduciaries Act, 520.21
- Uniform Probate Code, 524.1-201

Estates, liability for debts of ancestors, 573.12

Farm implement dealerships, discontinuation, dealer's inventory, death of dealer, repurchase from heirs, 325E.06

Fences, divisions of responsibility, inheritance, 344.08

Future distributions to, 524.2-711

Judgments, sale of decedent's property to satisfy, 550.04

Lawsuits, paternity, statutes of limitations, exceptions, 257.58

Liability, debts of ancestor

- Amounts not recovered, liability of devisees, 573.20
- Contribution of just proportion of debt, 573.13
- Defenses, 573.16
- Extent of liability, 573.09
- Heirs' estates, liability of, 573.12
- Lawsuits, procedure, 573.08, 573.11
- Personal liability, 573.18
- Preference among debts, 573.14, 573.15
- Real property, levy against, 573.17
- Recovery, amount, 573.07, 573.13, 573.19

Living wills, witnesses, exclusion, 145B.03, 145B.04

Medical assistance, claims against estates, notice received, 256B.15

Medical data, disclosure to, 13.384

Mortgage foreclosures

- Assignment, validity of mortgage foreclosure sale, 582.25
- Attorney fees, payment, 582.02

Motor vehicle dealerships, designated family members, 80E.03, 80E.11

Motor vehicles, inherited vehicles, sales taxes, exclusions, 297B.01

Payments to

- P.O.D. accounts, 524.6-210
- Public retirement plans, *see* Heirs under specific plans
- State-operated services facilities, unclaimed money or property, 246.16
- Unemployment benefits, deceased persons, 268.087

Power of attorney, general authority, beneficiary transactions, 523.24

Prisoners, heirs of, claims to property, 241.09

Real estate tax judgment sales redemption, *see* REAL ESTATE TAX JUDGMENT SALES REDEMPTION

Redemption of real property, judgment debtors, 550.24

Sales, 306.15

Surviving spouses, *see* SURVIVING SPOUSES

Tax liens, real estate tax judgment sales, transfer to, 280.35

Tenants for life, remainders vest by purchase, 500.14

Workers' compensation, rights, vesting, 176.021

**HELICOPTERS**

*See* AIRCRAFT

**HELIPORTS**

*See* AIRPORTS AND LANDING FIELDS

**HELMETS**

- All-terrain vehicle helmets, 84.9256
- Motorcycle helmets, 84.793, 169.974, 171.02
- Motorized bicycle riders, 169.223
- Motorized foot scooter operators, 169.225
- Sales and use taxes, 297A.67

**HENDERSON (CITY)**

Incorporation, change to statutory city, 412.018

**HENNEPIN COUNTY**

Accounting and bookkeeping, *see* Payment and accounting procedures under this topic

Administrative code, county administrator, duties, 383B.102

Administrator, *see* County administrator under this topic

Adult correctional facilities

- Costs, payment, 484.89
- Detention in, 488A.06
- Diminution of sentence, 383B.127
- Inmates, 383B.128, 383B.129, 484.89
- Manufacture of goods, 383B.125
- Private industry on grounds, 383B.126
- Procedures for establishing, 383B.121
- Release of prisoners, 484.89
- Rules, 383B.123
- Sentences ordered in, 383B.121
- Superintendent, 383B.121
- Work release program, 383B.124

Advance of credit, campaign practices, 383B.042

Advisory committees

- Design-build panel, 383B.158
- Long-range capital program, 383B.113

Affidavits, probation department, support payments collection, 383B.613

Aggregate materials taxes, 298.75

Alcoholic beverages, one-day on-sale licenses, 383B.562

Ambulance services

- Drivers and attendants, licenses, 383B.56
- Exception, 471.476
- Regulation and licensing, county board, duties, 383B.56

Animal feedlots, permits, 116.07

Appropriations by

- Ambulance drivers and vehicles, regulation, 383B.56
- Amendments to, 383B.115
- Early payment agreements, 383B.147
- Emergency expenditures, 383B.117
- Equipment acquisition, capital notes, 383B.117
- Guidelines, generally, 383B.114
- Highways, local road aid, 383B.608
- Human resources system, 383B.42
- Installment payments, purchasing contracts, 383B.143
- Lapses of, 383B.114
- Legislative research committee expenses, 383B.061
- Local road aid, 383B.608
- Mobile equipment division, 383B.257
- Multijurisdictional reinvestment program, 383B.79
- Payment procedures and accounting, 383B.116, 383B.1161, 383B.1162
- Prohibited payments and obligations, 383B.116
- Set-aside contracts for county purchases, 383B.145
- Supplemental appropriations, 383B.115

Arbitration, *see* Officers and employees under this topic

Assessments, special assessments, 383B.205, 383B.207

Attorneys, district court, 484.87

Audits and examinations

- County administrator, duties, 383B.102
- Financial statements, procedures, 383B.119

Baseball park (major league), *see* BASEBALL PARK (MAJOR LEAGUE)

Bathing beaches, 383B.78

Bids

- Competitive bidding, 383B.145, 383B.148
- County procedures, generally, 383B.145
- HMO, Hennepin Healthcare System, Inc., and other clinics, purchasing and contracting services, 383B.217
- Prequalification rules, 383B.144, 383B.148

Big Woods Heritage Forest, 89.018

Birth and death records, Health Department, duties, 383B.215

**HENNEPIN COUNTY (Cont'd)**

Board of health, *see* County board of health under this topic  
 Bonds (public debt), *see* Hennepin County under BONDS (PUBLIC DEBT)  
 Bonds (officers and fiduciaries), county employees, 383B.15  
 Boundaries, 2.01  
 Bridges (structures)  
   Local road aid, appropriations for, 383B.608  
   Special load and seasonal use permits, 383B.60  
 Budget  
   Administration, 383B.111, 383B.112  
   Amendments to, 383B.115  
   Appropriations and tax levy, 383B.114  
   Capital budget, 383B.112  
   County administrator, preparation by, 383B.102, 383B.111  
   County board, duties, 383B.111, 383B.112  
   Format, organization of, 383B.112  
   Municipal Building Commission, 383B.754  
   Operating budget, 383B.112  
   Purchasing department appropriations, 383B.145  
   Three Rivers Park District, tax levies and bonds, 383B.73  
 Buildings, *see* County buildings under this topic  
 Business and community development  
   Environmental response fund provisions for, 383B.81  
   Multijurisdictional reinvestment program, 383B.79  
 Business entity participation, renewable energy, 383B.82  
 Businesses, highway panel signs, eligibility, 160.80  
 Campaign practices  
   Campaign finances, *see* Political contributions under this topic  
   Definitions, 383B.042  
   Economic reprisals, 383B.052  
   Financial reporting regulations, exemption, 383B.041 to 383B.058  
   Financing guidelines, 383B.041  
   Individual expenditures, reports about, 383B.049  
   Lawsuits, venue, 383B.057  
   Political committees  
     Bills rendered and paid, violations, 383B.05  
     Campaign reports, filing, 383B.048  
     Expenditures, accounting procedures, 383B.047, 383B.05  
     Guidelines, generally, 383B.043  
     Registration guidelines, 383B.046  
     Termination reports, guidelines, 383B.048  
   Principal campaign committee, 383B.042, 383B.045  
   Reports and statements, 383B.054  
   Violations and penalties, 383B.054, 383B.056, 383B.057  
 Candidates for public office  
   Campaign practices, *see* same under this topic  
   County board vacancies, 383B.031  
   Economic interest disclosure, *see* same under this topic  
 Capital expenditures  
   Annual capital budget, 383B.112  
   Appropriations, lapses, 383B.114  
   Certificates of indebtedness, 383B.117  
   County administrator, duties, 383B.102  
   Equipment acquisition, capital notes, 383B.117  
   Long-range capital program, 383B.113  
   Multijurisdictional reinvestment program, appropriations, 383B.79  
 Certificates of indebtedness, 383B.117  
 Chemically dependent persons, group residential housing, 2561.04, 2561.05  
 Child custody, juvenile detention facilities, 383B.613  
 Child support  
   Criminal nonsupport, family court, 484.65  
   Defaulted payments, county board, 383B.613  
   Enforcement of law, reciprocity, 484.65

**HENNEPIN COUNTY (Cont'd)**

Cities in  
   Bathing beaches, regulations, 383B.78  
   Campaign practices, *see* same under this topic  
   County attorney, use of, 484.87, 484.88  
   District court fines and fees, disposition, 484.841  
   Elections, *see* same under this topic  
   Health services programs, not affected by county programs, 383B.229  
   Housing and redevelopment authority, limitations on county-city participation, 383B.77  
   Local election laws, superseded by county laws, 383B.058  
   Mobile equipment division, access to, 383B.257  
   Ordinances, local election laws, 383B.058  
   Public safety communications system, access to, 383B.255  
   Resource recovery facilities, 383B.235  
   Special elections, *see* same under this topic  
   Special tax assessments, 383B.205, 383B.207  
 City-County Resource Recovery Siting Committee, resource recovery facilities, 383B.235  
 Civil service, *see* Human resources system under this topic  
 Clinics, ambulatory, health centers, establishment, 383B.219  
 Coldwater Springs property, acquisition and conveyance to Natural Resources Department, 473.608  
 Collections officers, probation department, duties, 383B.613  
 Commissions, *see* specific commissions under this topic  
 Committees, *see* specific committees under this topic  
 Community investment programs, multijurisdictional reinvestment program, 383B.79  
 Community resources programs, multijurisdictional reinvestment program, 383B.79  
 Competitive bidding, 383B.145, 383B.148  
 Concurrent jurisdiction  
   Correctional facilities, 383B.129  
   Multijurisdictional program, 383B.79  
 Conferences, Hennepin County Government Center, alcoholic beverages, one-day on-sale license, 383B.562  
 Conflicts of interest, purchasing contracts, 383B.151  
 Contested cases, county employees, removals and demotions, 383B.38  
 Contingency funds, establishment, 383B.153  
 Contractors, bonds, purchasing contracts, 383B.15  
 Contracts and agreements  
   Antenna site use agreements, 383B.81  
   Baseball park (major league), 473.757  
   Conflicts of interest, 383B.151  
   Correctional facilities, private industry in, 383B.126  
   County attorney, services to cities, 484.88  
   County board contracts generally, exception, 375.21  
   Design-build contracts, 383B.158 to 383B.1585  
   Forbidden contracts, liability, 383B.149  
   Group residential housing, 2561.05  
   Health care, county powers and duties, 383B.213  
   Mobile equipment division, 383B.257  
   Parking facilities, leasing and arrangements, 383B.20  
   Purchasing department, 383B.141, 383B.143, 383B.151  
   Set-aside contracts, county purchases, 383B.145  
   Uniform Municipal Contracting Law, competitive bidding, 383B.145, 383B.148  
   Wrongful exclusion, 383B.144  
 Contributions, *see* Political contributions under this topic  
 Convictions, appeals, county public defender, duties, 383B.63  
 Correctional facilities  
   Adult correctional facilities, *see* same under this topic  
   Concurrent jurisdiction, 383B.129  
   County administrator, duties, 383B.125, 383B.126, 383B.128  
   Juvenile detention centers, 383B.612 to 383B.614  
   Location, land and buildings, 383B.121

**HENNEPIN COUNTY (Cont'd)**

- Correctional facilities (Cont'd)
  - Names, 383B.121
  - Probation department, 383B.611 to 383B.614
  - Rules and procedures, generally, 383B.123
  - Sentencing, diminution, 383B.127
  - Superintendent, *see* Officers and employees under this topic
  - Work release program, 383B.124
- Correctional industries
  - Location, land and buildings, 383B.121
  - Manufacture of goods, 383B.125
  - Private industry on correctional facility grounds, 383B.126
- County administrator
  - Ambulatory health centers and clinics, duties, 383B.219
  - Appointment, 383B.103
  - Appointments by, 383B.102, 383B.241, 383B.30
  - Board of health, duties, 383B.213
  - Budget, duties, 383B.111, 383B.112
  - Compensation and salary, 383B.103
  - Design-build contracts, duties, 383B.158 to 383B.1585
  - Office established, 383B.101
  - Powers and duties, 383B.102
  - Purchasing department, 383B.142, 383B.143, 383B.145, 383B.148
  - Recommendations by, 383B.125 to 383B.127
  - Removal, 383B.103
  - Removals by, Hennepin County Library director, 383B.241
  - Unclassified service, 383B.32
  - Verification of eligibility, supplemental retirement program, 383B.49, 383B.493
- County assessor, reports given, tax assessments, Minneapolis-Saint Paul International Airport, 473.626, 473.627
- County attorney
  - Agreements with private prosecutors, exception, 388.09
  - Cities, prosecutions for, 484.87, 484.88
  - Compensation and salary, 383B.455
  - Gross misdemeanor prosecutions, 388.051
  - Hennepin Healthcare System, Inc., duties regarding, 383B.922
  - Lawsuits, 383B.057, 383B.36, 484.87
  - Probation department, contempt proceedings, 383B.613
  - Reports received, campaign reporting violations, 383B.054
- County auditor
  - Appointment, guidelines, 383B.025
  - Certificates and certification, 163.051, 383B.203, 473F.08
  - Local social services agency, secretary, 393.01
  - Metropolitan area counties, election of administrative auditor, 473F.03
  - Minneapolis employees transferred to county, retirement benefits, duties, 256D.21
  - Municipal Building Commission, expenses, warrants, 383B.752
  - Reports received, 473.626, 473.627
  - Tax assessments, 383B.205, 383B.207, 473.627
- County board
  - Adult correctional facilities, duties, 383B.121
  - Ambulance drivers, attendants, and vehicles, regulation, 383B.56
  - Appointments by
    - County administrator, 383B.103
    - County auditor, 383B.025
    - County offices, guidelines, 383B.025
    - County recorder, 383B.025
    - County treasurer, 383B.025
    - Design-build panel, 383B.158

**HENNEPIN COUNTY (Cont'd)**

- County board (Cont'd)
  - Appointments by (Cont'd)
    - Human resources board, 383B.28
    - Human resources director, 383B.30
    - Medical examiner, 390.0065
    - Metropolitan Mosquito Control Commission, 473.703
    - Midtown Planning and Coordination Board, 473.910
    - Municipal Building Commission, 383B.75
    - Three Rivers Park Board, 383B.68
  - Board of health, acting as, 383B.211
  - Budget, 383B.111, 383B.112, 383B.1588
  - Certificates and certification, 383B.203
  - Certificates of indebtedness, 383B.117
  - Chair, 138.763, 383B.75
  - Compensation and salaries
    - Determination by board, 383B.455, 383B.457
    - Guidelines, 375.055, 383B.021
    - Local social services agency, expense reimbursement, 393.01
    - Payment and provision for, 383B.45
  - Contingent account, rules, 375.161, 383B.153
  - Correctional facilities, *see* same under this topic
  - Delegation of duties, county administrator, 383B.101, 473.757
  - Design-build contracts, duties, 383B.158 to 383B.1585
  - Design-build request for proposals, procedures for, 383B.158 to 383B.1582
  - Design-build teams, 383B.158 to 383B.1584
  - Employee removals and demotions, hearings, 383B.38
  - Energy forward pricing mechanisms, 383B.1588
  - Environmental response fund, administration of, 383B.81
  - Financial statements and audits, duties, 383B.119
  - Hennepin County Library, *see* HENNEPIN COUNTY LIBRARY
  - Hennepin County Medical Center, *see* HENNEPIN COUNTY MEDICAL CENTER
  - Hennepin Healthcare System, Inc.
    - Duties regarding, 383B.901, 383B.904, 383B.905
    - Retention of controls on, 383B.908
  - Human resources classification system, duties, 383B.31
  - Insurance coverage, purchase, 383B.155
  - Library boards, 383B.245
  - Local social services agency, service as, 176.011, 393.01, 393.08
  - Meeting records, data, classification, 383B.217
  - Members, 375.01, 375.055, 375.057, 383B.021
  - Probation department, 383B.611 to 383B.614
  - Purchasing department, *see* same under this topic
  - Records, data classification, 383B.217
  - Representation, 473.703, 473.910
  - Resolutions by
    - Purchasing, 383B.143
    - Salaries, 383B.021
    - Special elections, 383B.035
    - Wheelage taxes, levy, 163.051
  - Supplemental retirement program, *see* HENNEPIN COUNTY SUPPLEMENTAL RETIREMENT PROGRAM
  - Vacancies, special elections, 383B.031, 383B.035
  - Violations and penalties, illegal expenditures, 383B.116
- County board of health
  - Additional authority of, 383B.215
  - Authorization by county board, 383B.211
  - Powers and duties, 383B.213
- County buildings
  - Building and maintenance fund, 383B.152



**HENNEPIN COUNTY (Cont'd)**

County buildings (Cont'd)

- Correctional facilities, buildings used for, 383B.121
- County municipal buildings, *see* Joint county and municipal buildings under this topic
- Government Center, alcoholic beverages at, 383B.562
- Off-street parking facilities, guidelines regarding, 383B.20

County court

- Correctional services, joint plan, 401.02
- District court, *see* HENNEPIN COUNTY DISTRICT COURT (FOURTH JUDICIAL DISTRICT)
- Probate court, 2.722, 525.112

County employees, *see* Officers and employees under this topic

County engineer, mobile equipment division, duties, 383B.257

County hospital, *see* HENNEPIN COUNTY MEDICAL CENTER

County law library, 134A.08, 134A.09

County public defenders, *see* Hennepin County under PUBLIC DEFENDERS

County recorder

- Appointment, guidelines, 383B.025
- Deputies, 383B.453, 386.08, 386.09
- Highways, maps and plats, 383B.603
- Registration of title, 386.08, 386.09
- Tract indexes, 386.07 to 386.09

County surveyor

- Highway maps, 383B.603
- Plats and topographic surveys, approval, 383B.565

County treasurer

- Appointment, guidelines, 383B.025
- Borrowing between funds, procedures and accounting, 383B.116
- Fees, highways, seasonal and special load permits, 383B.60
- Tax collections, airport property taxes, 473.627
- Tax list certification, 383B.203

County warrants, payment procedures and accounting, 383B.116, 383B.1161, 383B.1162

Courthouse and city hall building, *see* Hennepin County under COURTHOUSE AND CITY HALL BUILDINGS

Courts

- County court, correctional services, 401.02
- District court, *see* HENNEPIN COUNTY DISTRICT COURT (FOURTH JUDICIAL DISTRICT)
- Municipal court, 383B.75 to 383B.754
- Probate court, 2.722, 525.112

Criminal proceedings

- County public defender, duties, 383B.63
- Prosecutions, 484.87, 484.88

Data

- County board meeting records, classification, 383B.217
- Probation department records, privacy, 383B.614

Definitions

- Campaign finance and public disclosure, 10A.01
- County wheelage taxes, 163.051
- Design-build contracts, 383B.158
- Generally, 383B.042
- Human resources system, 383B.27
- Metropolitan government, 473.121
- Workers compensation, 176.011

Dental services, probation department, duties, 383B.613

Development region, 462.385

Discrimination, officers and employees, 383B.41

Dissolution of marriage, probation department, support collection, 383B.613

District court, *see* HENNEPIN COUNTY DISTRICT COURT (FOURTH JUDICIAL DISTRICT)

Economic development, multijurisdictional reinvestment program, 383B.79

**HENNEPIN COUNTY (Cont'd)**

Economic interest disclosure

- Circumvention, 383B.051
- Generally, 383B.053
- Guidelines, generally, 383B.041
- Local election laws, superseded by county laws, 383B.058
- Reports about, 383B.054

Elections

- Accounting guidelines, 383B.047
- Campaign practices, *see* same under this topic
- Definitions, 383B.042
- Elections officials, failure to perform duties, 383B.055
- Filing officers' guidelines, 383B.046, 383B.055
- Finances, *see* Political contributions under this topic
- Information disclosure requirements, 383B.05
- Local election laws, superseded by county laws, 383B.058
- Penalties, violations, failure to file, 383B.054
- Political committees, guidelines, 383B.043
- Reports about, violations, 383B.054
- Special elections, *see* same under this topic
- Three Rivers Park District commissioners, 383B.68
- Violations and penalties, 383B.054, 383B.055, 383B.057
- Voting precincts, 383B.063, 383B.68

Electronic transactions, payment procedures and accounting, 383B.116, 383B.1161, 383B.1162

Emergencies

- Appropriations for, certificates of indebtedness, 383B.117
- Purchasing department, bidding procedures, 383B.145
- Volunteers, county employees as, leave provisions for, 383B.389

Emergency medical personnel, *see* PUBLIC EMPLOYEES POLICE AND FIRE FUND

Emergency medical services

- Advisory council, 145.64
- Establishment, state law compliance, 383B.221
- Public safety communications system, 383B.255

Emergency telephone systems, emergency medical services, communications for, 383B.221

Eminent domain, parking facilities, 383B.20

Energy forward pricing mechanisms, 383B.1588

Environmental protection, multijurisdictional reinvestment program, 383B.79

Environmental response fund, regional railroad authority projects, property acquisition, 398A.04

Environmental services department, funding, 383B.236

Equipment

- Certificates of indebtedness, 383B.117
- Purchasing department, guidelines, 383B.143

Factories, mills, and workshops, correctional industries, 383B.125, 383B.126

Federal agencies, resource recovery facilities, regulations, 383B.235

Fees

- Ambulance drivers and vehicles, 383B.56
- Design-build contracts, 383B.1585
- Extraordinary services, 383B.118
- Mobile equipment division, rental charges, 383B.257
- Motor vehicle permits, administrative costs, 383B.60
- Plats and surveys, approval, 383B.565
- Probation department, collection services, fees, 383B.613
- Public safety communications system, 383B.255
- Special assessment certification, 383B.205
- Supplemental retirement program, fees to recover costs of, 383B.52
- Surety bonds for handling, 383B.453

Filing officers, campaign practices, 383B.042

Filing with, fees for, 383B.118

**HENNEPIN COUNTY (Cont'd)**

Financial administration  
 Appropriations and tax levy, 383B.114  
 Audits and examinations, 383B.119  
 Certificates of indebtedness, 383B.117  
 Correctional facilities, inmate maintenance costs, 383B.128  
 County administrator, duties, 383B.102, 383B.111  
 Credit cards, electronic funds and wire transfers, 383B.116, 383B.1161, 383B.1162  
 Fees, *see* same under this topic  
 Financial statements, 383B.119  
 Hennepin Healthcare System, Inc., 383B.907, 383B.908, 383B.911, 383B.916  
 Illegal expenditures, 383B.116  
 Indebtedness, borrowing between funds, 383B.116  
 Long-range capital program, 383B.113  
 Payment and accounting procedures, *see* same under this topic  
 Per diem expenses, correctional facility inmates, 383B.128  
 Fines, University of Minnesota, traffic violations, allocation, 169.965  
 Fire departments, public safety communications system, 383B.255  
 Forms, campaign reporting, 383B.055  
 Fort Snelling State Park, 85.012, 85.054, 85.34  
 Foster Care Policy Redesign Commission, foster care system data, access, 13.467  
 Foster care review team, foster care system data, access, 13.467  
 Funds and accounts  
 Building and maintenance fund, 383B.152  
 Certificates of indebtedness, procedures, 383B.117  
 Compensation and salaries, 383B.45  
 Contingency funds, establishment, 383B.153  
 Contingent account, 375.161, 383B.153  
 Environmental response fund, 383B.80, 383B.81  
 General revenue fund  
 Ambulatory health centers and clinics, 383B.219  
 Campaign reports and statements, late filing fees, depositing, 383B.05  
 Legislative research committee expenses, appropriations for, 383B.061  
 Medical assistance payments, intergovernmental transfer, 256B.197  
 Motor vehicles, excess weight violations fines, depositing, 169.871  
 Payments from, 256D.21  
 Tract indexes, payment for, 386.09  
 Hennepin County supplemental retirement account, 383B.46  
 Hennepin Healthcare System, Inc. duties regarding, 383B.907  
 Long-range capital program, 383B.113  
 Municipal Building Commission, 383B.752  
 Road and bridge fund, 163.051, 383B.60, 383B.608  
 Solid and hazardous waste fund, 383B.236  
 Surety bonds for handling of, 383B.453  
 Transfers from, campaign practices, 383B.614  
 Government center, conferences, alcoholic beverages, one-day on-sale license, 383B.562  
 Grants by  
 Baseball park (major league), 473.757  
 Hennepin County Library, 473.757  
 Youth sports, 473.757  
 Grants to  
 Hennepin Healthcare System, Inc. authority and powers concerning, 383B.907  
 Multijurisdictional reinvestment program, 383B.79  
 Groundwater Planning Advisory Committee, 103B.255  
 Group residential housing facilities, 2561.04, 2561.05

**HENNEPIN COUNTY (Cont'd)**

Hazardous waste  
 Environmental response fund for cleanup of, 383B.81  
 Permits, 116.07  
 Health care  
 Ambulatory health centers and clinics, 383B.219  
 Board of health, 383B.211, 383B.213, 383B.215  
 Emergency medical services, 145.64, 383B.221, 383B.255  
 Existing services, not affected by county, 383B.229  
 Health care delivery pilot program, 256B.0756  
 Hennepin Healthcare System, Inc.  
 Health services plan, residents' needs assessment, 383B.918  
 Purpose of, 383B.901  
 Retention of county services, requirements for, 383B.908  
 Mental health services, 383B.613  
 Nonhospital-based governmental health centers, medical assistance payments, 256B.198  
 Primary care access initiative, 256.963  
 Probation department, 383B.613  
 Public health, county board, duties, 383B.215  
 Hearings  
 Human resources system, *see* same under this topic  
 Municipal Building Commission, 383B.751  
 Highways  
 Load limits, 383B.60, 383B.606  
 Local road aid, 383B.608  
 Maps and plats, 383B.603  
 Mobile equipment division, duties, 383B.257  
 Public safety communications system, 383B.255  
 Route planning and scheduling, contracts, 473.391  
 Historic places  
 Listing, 138.664  
 Sales and use taxes, 297A.71  
 Historic sites  
 Federal lands, 138.57  
 Listing, 138.662, 138.73  
 Historical society, 138.763  
 Hospitals, rehabilitation facilities, construction, moratorium, exclusion, 144.551  
 Housing and redevelopment authority  
 Creation, duties and provisions, 383B.77  
 Multijurisdictional program, administration of, 383B.79  
 Housing rehabilitation, multijurisdictional reinvestment program, 383B.79  
 Human resources board, 383B.28, 383B.29  
 Human resources system  
 Appointments by, 383B.31, 383B.34  
 Appropriations for, 383B.42  
 Civil service examinations, 383B.31  
 Classification of employees, 383B.31, 383B.34  
 Compensation and salaries, 383B.28, 383B.29, 383B.31, 383B.32  
 Contested cases, 383B.38  
 County administrator, duties, 383B.102  
 County officers and employees  
 Classification, 383B.34  
 Classified and unclassified service, 383B.32  
 Discrimination policies, 383B.41  
 Emergency appointments, 383B.29  
 Influence of applicants, 383B.37  
 Promotions, 383B.29  
 Removals and demotions, 383B.29, 383B.38  
 Selection, director, duties, 383B.31  
 Suspensions, disciplinary action, 383B.29  
 Tenure, 383B.33  
 Transfers from other county offices, 383B.29  
 Veterans preference, 383B.39

**HENNEPIN COUNTY (Cont'd)**

Human resources system (Cont'd)

- Definitions, 383B.27
- Demotions, 383B.29, 383B.38
- Director, 383B.30, 383B.31, 383B.34, 383B.36
- Disabled employees, 383B.31
- Discrimination, 383B.41
- Education and training programs for employees, 383B.31
- General purpose, 383B.26
- Grievances, 383B.29, 383B.34, 383B.38
- Hearings, 383B.29, 383B.36, 383B.38
- Lawsuits, human resources as litigation party, 383B.36
- Municipal Building Commission employees, 383B.751
- Probationary periods, 383B.29
- Record keeping, 383B.31, 383B.37
- Tenure provisions, 383B.33
- Vacancies in office, 383B.29, 383B.31
- Veterans preference, 383B.29, 383B.39

Human services, non-English-speaking applicants, 256.01

Humboldt Avenue Greenway, multijurisdictional administration of, 383B.79

Indebtedness, public safety radio communication system, county debt authority for, 373.47

Indigent persons, probation department, duties, 383B.613

Industrial waste, land cleanup, multijurisdictional reinvestment program, 383B.79

Insurance, self-insurance, guidelines, 383B.155

Intergovernmental transfer program, duties regarding, medical assistance, 256B.196, 256B.197

Intermediate care facilities, medical assistance, investment per bed limit, 256B.501

Intermediate School District 287 (Hennepin County), 136D.21 to 136D.31

Investments by, payment procedures and accounting, 383B.116

Jails, *see* Adult correctional facilities under this topic

Job creation, multijurisdictional reinvestment program, 383B.79

Joint county and municipal buildings

- Budget, 383B.754
- Care and control of, 383B.751
- Courthouse and city hall, *see* COURTHOUSE AND CITY HALL BUILDINGS
- Exclusive control, 383B.753
- Expenses, warrants, 383B.752
- Municipal Building Commission, duties, 383B.754, 383B.75 to 383B.752

Joint powers agreements

- District court facilities, Bloomington, 383B.65
- Emergency medical services communication system, 383B.221
- Health care, 383B.213
- Housing and redevelopment authority, 383B.77
- Joint or cooperative purchase agreements, 383B.143

Judicial district, 2.722

Juvenile court, *see* under HENNEPIN COUNTY DISTRICT COURT (FOURTH JUDICIAL DISTRICT)

Juvenile detention centers

- Division created for, 383B.612
- Privacy guidelines, 383B.614
- Probation department, duties, 383B.613
- Temporary custody of delinquent children, 383B.613

Juvenile offenders, county detention facilities, 383B.613

Land use planning

- Correctional facilities, land used for, 383B.121
- Multijurisdictional program, 383B.79
- Resource recovery facilities, 383B.235

Lawsuits

- Campaign practices violations, 383B.057
- Campaign reports and statements, late fee recovery, 383B.054
- Human resources system, as party to suit, 383B.36

**HENNEPIN COUNTY (Cont'd)**

Leases

- Corrections facilities and private industry, 383B.126
- Municipal courts, 383B.65
- Parking facilities, leasing and rental arrangements, 383B.20
- Purchasing department, guidelines, 383B.143

Legislative districts

- Designation, 2.484
- District boundaries, corrections, 204B.146
- Fort Snelling Reservation, 383B.063
- Three Rivers Park District commissioners, elections, 383B.68

Legislative research committee, 383B.061

Liability

- Correctional facilities, private industry in county corrections, 383B.126
- County employees as disaster volunteers, county not liable for workers' compensation, 383B.389
- Prohibited contracts, 383B.149
- Purchases by county, forbidden contracts or purchases, 383B.149
- Renewable energy business entity participation, 383B.82
- Self-insurance, 383B.155

Library, *see* HENNEPIN COUNTY LIBRARY

Licenses

- Ambulance drivers and attendants, 383B.56
- Design-build contracts, licensing, 383B.158
- License bureaus, transfer of duties to county, 383B.251

Loans, campaign practices, 383B.042

Local governments, prisoners maintenance costs, county-city sharing, 383B.128, 383B.129

Local social services agency

- County board, duties, 176.011, 393.01, 393.08
- Defined, 176.011
- Probation department, support payments, collection procedures, 383B.613

Luce Line Trail, 85.015

Maps, highway maps, 383B.603

Medical assistance, share of costs, 256B.19

Medical assistance prepaid demonstration project, capitation rates, 256B.69

Medical center, *see* HENNEPIN COUNTY MEDICAL CENTER

Medical examiner

- Selection and term, 390.0065
- Unclassified service, 383B.32

Medical Examiner Board, 390.0065

Medical tests providing, probation department, 383B.613

Mental health services

- County powers and duties, 383B.213
- Probation department, duties, 383B.613

MERF, *see* MERF Division under PUBLIC EMPLOYEES RETIREMENT ASSOCIATION (PERA)

Metropolitan area, inclusion, 473.121

Metropolitan Council districts, 473.123

Metropolitan county, Hennepin County defined as, 163.051

Metropolitan governmental unit, Hennepin County defined as, 10A.01

Metropolitan transit taxing district, 473.446

Minnesota statutes not applicable to county, 383B.99

Minnesota Valley Trail, 85.015, 85.021

Minnetonka Mills Historic District, 138.73

Mississippi Whitewater Trail, 85.0156

Mobile equipment division, 383B.257

Mortgage registry taxes, authorization, rates, and deposits, 383B.80

Multijurisdictional program, creation, appropriations and funding, 383B.79

Municipal Building Commission

- Budget, duties, 383B.754
- Building maintenance and control, 383B.751

**HENNEPIN COUNTY (Cont'd)****Municipal Building Commission (Cont'd)**

- Courthouse and city hall buildings, authorization over, 383B.753
- Duties, generally, 383B.75
- Expenses and warrants, duties, 383B.752

**Municipal court**

- Bailiffs, 488A.06
- Bloomington courts, lease authorization, 383B.65
- Correctional facilities, sentences ordered in, 383B.121
- Court administrator, filing with, return of service of process, 488A.06
- Probation officers, 383B.612, 383B.614

**Municipalities**

- Adult correctional facilities, costs, 484.89
- Cities in, *see* same under this topic
- Peace officers, 488A.06
- Towns in, *see* same under this topic

**Natural disasters**

- Emergency assistance, certificates of indebtedness, 383B.117
- Volunteers, county employees as, leave provisions for, 383B.389

**Nonprofit corporations, conferences, alcoholic beverages, one-day on-sale license, 383B.562****Nonprofit organizations, conferences, alcoholic beverages, one-day on-sale license, 383B.562****Nursing facilities, compensation-related payment rates, increase, 256B.431****Nursing homes, beds, moratorium, relocated and reactivated beds, exceptions, 144A.071****Oaths, probation officers, 383B.614****Officers and employees**

- Abolishment of office, guidelines, 383B.025
- Advisory committees, 383B.113
- Aliens, PERA coverage, 353.01
- Ambulance drivers and attendants, 383B.56
- Applications, influence over, 383B.37
- Arbitration, 383B.29, 383B.34, 383B.38
- Civil service, *see* Human resources system under this topic
- Classification of, guidelines concerning, 383B.29
- Classification system, director's duties concerning, 383B.31
- Classified and unclassified service, *see* Human resources system under this topic
- Collective bargaining, 383B.38
- Compensation and salaries
  - Classified and unclassified service, 383B.32, 383B.34
  - County board, duties, 383B.45
  - Decreases with tenure, 383B.33
  - Disaster volunteer leave, half-pay for, 383B.389
  - Electronic transactions, provisions for, 383B.1162
  - Incidental expenses, exception, 375.16
  - Legal officers, 383B.455
  - Nonelected officials, 383B.457
  - Probation department, 383B.612
- Contested cases, 383B.38
- Correctional facilities superintendent, 383B.121 to 383B.126, 383B.128, 383B.129
- Demotions, 383B.29, 383B.34, 383B.38
- Deputy recorders and clerks, 383B.453
- Design-build contracts, employees, 383B.158 to 383B.1585
- Design-build team members, replacement of, 383B.158 to 383B.1583
- Director of tax and public records, 383B.73
- Disabled employees, 383B.31
- Disaster volunteer leave, provision for, 383B.389
- Discharge (employees), 383B.29, 383B.37, 383B.38

**HENNEPIN COUNTY (Cont'd)****Officers and employees (Cont'd)**

- Discrimination, 383B.41
- Engineer, duties, 383B.257
- Falsification of records by, guidelines concerning, 383B.29
- Grievances, 383B.29, 383B.34, 383B.38
- Health care employees, 383B.218
- Hearings, litigation procedures, 383B.36, 383B.38
- Hennepin County Medical Center, *see* HENNEPIN COUNTY MEDICAL CENTER
- Incumbents, classification of employees, 383B.34
- Intimidation or coercion of applicants, 383B.37
- Layoffs, 383B.31
- Leaves of absence, 383B.29, 383B.389
- Medical examiner, *see* same under this topic
- MERF, *see* MERF Division under PUBLIC EMPLOYEES RETIREMENT ASSOCIATION (PERA)
- Municipal Building Commission, 383B.75
- Oaths of office, 383B.28
- Probation officers, 383B.612, 383B.614
- Probationary employees, 383B.29, 383B.31, 383B.34
- Promotion, 383B.29, 383B.34, 383B.751
- Purchasing department, *see* same under this topic
- Reorganization of offices, procedures, 383B.025
- Residency requirements, 383B.28, 383B.68
- Retirement
  - Aliens, PERA coverage, 353.01
  - Supplemental retirement program, *see* HENNEPIN COUNTY SUPPLEMENTAL RETIREMENT PROGRAM
- Rules of conduct, guidelines concerning, 383B.29
- Sheriff, *see* same under this topic
- Suspensions, guidelines for, 383B.29
- Tax and public records, director, 383B.73
- Tenure, 383B.32
- Three Rivers Park District, *see* same under this topic
- Unclassified service, 383B.025, 383B.32, 383B.63
- Undue influence over applicants, 383B.37
- Vacancies in office, 383B.28, 383B.29, 383B.68
- Veterans preference, 383B.29, 383B.39
- Optional county government, exception, 375A.001
- Ordinances
  - Bathing beaches, 383B.78
  - County administrator, duties, 383B.102
  - Defendants' rights, 484.87
  - Local election laws, superseded by county laws, 383B.058
  - Soil loss ordinances, 103F.405
- Violations
  - County public defender, duties, 383B.63
  - Prosecution, 484.87, 484.88
- Paramedics, *see* PUBLIC EMPLOYEES POLICE AND FIRE FUND
- Parking facilities, 383B.20
- Parks
  - Coldwater Springs, acquisition and conveyance to Natural Resources Department, 473.608
  - County park law, exemption, 398.31
  - Three Rivers Park District, *see* same under this topic
- Payment and accounting procedures
  - Budget and financial administration, 383B.111
  - Compensation and salaries, 383B.45
  - County appropriations, 383B.116
  - County warrants, payment procedures, 383B.116
  - Elections, guidelines, 383B.047
  - Guidelines, 383B.116
  - Human resources system, director, 383B.31
  - Municipal Building Commission, 383B.752
  - Political committees, expenditures, 383B.047, 383B.05

**HENNEPIN COUNTY (Cont'd)**

Payment and accounting procedures (Cont'd)  
 Political contributions, 383B.047  
 Supplemental retirement program, employer contributions, 383B.46  
 Tract indexes, compilation, 386.09  
 Peace officers  
 Pistol range, access to, 383B.259  
 Probation officers, peace officer powers, 383B.614  
 Public safety communications system, 383B.255  
 Towns in, *see* same under this topic  
 Permits, highway department  
 Seasonal load and conditional use permits, 383B.60  
 Personal property  
 Hennepin County Library, acquisition for, 383B.237  
 Transfers of, with county purchases, 383B.145  
 Physical examinations, probation department, duties, 383B.613  
 Pistol ranges, 383B.259  
 Plats  
 County surveyor, approval, 383B.565  
 Highway maps and plats, 383B.603  
 Political contributions  
 Acceptance guidelines, 383B.043, 383B.044  
 Accounts and accounting procedures, 383B.047  
 Campaign practices, 383B.042  
 Disclosure violations, 383B.051  
 Donations in kind, 383B.042  
 Dues and membership fees as, 383B.044  
 Earmarked contributions, disclosure, violations, 383B.05  
 Economic interest disclosure, *see* same under this topic  
 Economic reprisals prohibition, violations, 383B.052  
 Registration guidelines, 383B.046  
 Reports about, 383B.048, 383B.05, 383B.054  
 Transfer of funds, 383B.044  
 Polling places, Fort Snelling Reservation, regulations, 383B.063  
 Pollution control  
 Environmental response fund for contamination cleanup, 383B.81  
 Multijurisdictional reinvestment program, 383B.79  
 Postconviction remedies, county public defender, duties, 383B.63  
 Principal campaign committee, *see* Campaign practices under this topic  
 Privacy, probation department, records, 383B.614  
 Probate court  
 Court reporters, 525.112  
 Generally, 2.722  
 Probation department, 383B.612 to 383B.614  
 Probation officers  
 Appointment, 383B.612  
 Compensation and salaries, 383B.612  
 Municipal courts, guidelines, 383B.614  
 Records, 383B.614  
 Property taxes, *see* Hennepin County under PROPERTY TAXES  
 Public corporations  
 Mobile equipment division, access to, 383B.257  
 Public defender, *see* Hennepin County under PUBLIC DEFENDERS  
 Public health, *see* Health care under this topic  
 Public library, *see* HENNEPIN COUNTY LIBRARY  
 Public safety communications, 383B.255  
 Public safety radio communication system, *see* ALLIED RADIO MATRIX FOR EMERGENCY RESPONSE (ARMER)  
 Publication by, financial statements, audits, 383B.119  
 Purchasing department  
 Authorization of, 383B.141  
 Bonds (officers and fiduciaries), 383B.15  
 Competitive bidding, 383B.145

**HENNEPIN COUNTY (Cont'd)**

Purchasing department (Cont'd)  
 Conflicts of interest, 383B.151  
 Contracts for purchases, 383B.143, 383B.149, 383B.217  
 County administrator, duties, 383B.102, 383B.142  
 Delegation of authority, 383B.142  
 Early payment agreements, 383B.147  
 Financial interest forbidden, guidelines, 383B.151  
 Procedures, 383B.142, 383B.144  
 Prohibited purchases, 383B.149  
 Purchases consistent with law, 383B.146  
 Rules and regulations, 383B.148  
 Vendor discounts, guidelines, 383B.147  
 Radio, public safety communications, 383B.255  
 Railroads, contamination cleanup, environmental response fund, 383B.81  
 Real property  
 Adult correctional facilities, land and buildings, 383B.121  
 Contamination cleanup around, 383B.81  
 Hennepin County Library, acquisition for, 383B.237  
 Leases, 383B.159  
 Multijurisdictional program, property acquisition under, 383B.79  
 Three Rivers Park District acquisitions, 383B.72  
 Records and record keeping  
 Candidates and campaign practices, 383B.054  
 Employee removals and demotions, 383B.38  
 Highway maps and plats, 383B.603  
 Human resources system, 383B.31, 383B.37  
 Probation department, 383B.614  
 Regional rail authority, *see* REGIONAL RAILROAD AUTHORITIES  
 Registration of title  
 County recorder, duties, 386.08, 386.09  
 Registrar of county, 383B.32, 383B.603  
 Renewable energy, business entity participation, 383B.82  
 Reports given  
 Baseball park (major league), 473.757  
 Correctional services, joint plan, 401.02  
 Financial statements and audits, 383B.119  
 Health services, 383B.215  
 Payments qualified for federal reimbursement, 256B.199  
 Resource recovery facilities, 383B.235  
 Rights of way  
 Environmental response fund contamination cleanup, provisions for, 383B.81  
 Highways, 383B.60, 383B.603  
 Public safety communications equipment, antenna site use agreements, 383B.81  
 Roads, local road aid, 383B.608  
 School districts, metropolitan equity region, 126C.10  
 Shade tree diseases, control, disposal by open burning, 116.07  
 Sheriff  
 Compensation and salaries, 383B.455  
 Firearms, forfeitures, disposition, limitations, 609.5315  
 Generally, 488A.06  
 Pistol range, duties, 383B.259  
 Public safety communications system, duties, 383B.255  
 Unclassified service, 383B.32  
 Work release program, 383B.124  
 Shooting ranges, county pistol range, establishment, 383B.259  
 South Zone, Minnesota Coordinate System, 505.18  
 Special assessments, 383B.205, 383B.207  
 Special elections  
 Candidates for public office, *see* same under this topic  
 County auditors, duties, 383B.031  
 County board, duties, 383B.035  
 Expenses, 383B.035  
 State aid, multijurisdictional reinvestment program, 383B.79

**HENNEPIN COUNTY (Cont'd)**

State monuments, 138.585  
 Streets and roads, local aid, 383B.608  
 Subpoenas, human resources system, 383B.36  
 Surety bonds  
   Deputy county recorders and clerks, 383B.453  
   Probation officers, 383B.614  
 Surgery, Probation Department, 383B.613  
 Telephone services, CLASS services, 237.75  
 Three Rivers Park District  
   Board of Park Commissioners, 383B.68, 383B.70  
   Bonds (public debt), 383B.73  
   Budget, 383B.73  
   District boundaries, 383B.68, 383B.703  
   Employees, 383B.70  
   Land acquisition, town consent, 383B.72  
   Multijurisdictional program, 383B.79  
   Municipal powers, 383B.702  
   Property taxes, 383B.73  
   Redistricting procedures, 383B.68, 383B.703  
   Regional park and open space system, 473.351  
   Trail system, establishment and operation, 383B.71  
   Transition Park Board, 383B.68  
 Topographic surveys, county surveyor, approval, 383B.565  
 Towns in  
   Approvals by, real property, Three Rivers Park District acquisition, 383B.72  
   Elections, *see same under this topic*  
   Peace officers, 488A.06  
   Special assessments, 383B.205, 383B.207  
   Special elections, *see same under this topic*  
 Trails  
   Bicycle ways, 160.266  
   Minnesota Valley Trail, 85.021  
   Mississippi River Trail, 160.266  
   Mississippi Whitewater Trail, 85.0156  
   Three Rivers Park District, 383B.71  
 Transfer of funds, campaign practices, 383B.042  
 Travel expenses, probation department, 383B.614  
 Trunk highways, contamination cleanup, environmental response fund for, 383B.81  
 Twins ballpark, *see* BASEBALL PARK (MAJOR LEAGUE)  
 Vendors  
   Discounts for early payments, 383B.147  
   Set-aside contracts, 383B.145  
 Victory Memorial Drive Historic District, 138.73  
 Violations and penalties  
   Bathing beaches, regulations, 383B.78  
   Campaign reports, 383B.054  
   Conflicts of interest, purchasing contracts, 383B.151  
   County public defender, duties, 383B.63  
   Economic interest disclosure, circumvention, 383B.051  
   Economic reprisals, 383B.052  
   Human resources system board members, 383B.28  
   Illegal expenditures, 383B.116  
   Political committees, 383B.05  
   Political contributions, 383B.044, 383B.05, 383B.051  
 Voting precincts  
   County board, duties, 383B.063  
   Fort Snelling Reservation, regulations, 383B.063  
   Three Rivers Park District commissioners, 383B.68  
 Waste management  
   County Solid Waste Management Act, exclusion, 400.02  
   Funding, 383B.236  
   Solid waste permits, 116.70  
 Water management  
   Drainage system transfers, 383B.61  
   Metropolitan surface water management, 103B.211  
   Multijurisdictional program, 383B.79  
   Plans, soil loss ordinances, consistency, 103F.405

**HENNEPIN COUNTY (Cont'd)**

Work release, 383B.124  
 Workers' compensation  
   County employees as disaster volunteers, 383B.389  
   Prison inmates in private corrections industry, 383B.126  
**HENNEPIN COUNTY DISTRICT COURT (FOURTH JUDICIAL DISTRICT)**  
 Adult correctional facilities, confinement of inmates ordered by, 383B.121  
 Alternative dispute resolution, pilot project, procedures, 484.74  
 Appeals from  
   Jurisdiction, 480A.06  
   Location of hearing, 480A.09  
 Appointments by, attorneys, paternity lawsuits, 257.69  
 Calendar, housing consolidation program, 484.013  
 Cases cognizable by municipal court, costs and disbursements, 549.05  
 Chief judge  
   Appointments by, family court judges, 484.65  
   Housing calendar consolidation program, duties, 484.013  
 Civil trials, cases cognizable by municipal court, 549.05  
 Concurrent jurisdiction, correctional facilities, inmates from other jurisdictions, 383B.129  
 Contempts  
   County probation department, defaulted support payments, 383B.613  
   Joint county and municipal buildings, rulings, 383B.751  
 Correctional industries, adult corrections facility, establishment, 383B.121  
 Costs and disbursements (courts)  
   Cases cognizable by municipal court, 549.05  
   Paternity tests, 257.69  
 Court administrator, *see* District administrator under this topic  
 Court psychological services staff, judicial branch personnel rules, transfer to, 480.181  
 Director of court services  
   Appointment, 383B.612  
   Compensation and salaries, 383B.612  
   Creation, 383B.611  
   Duties, generally, 383B.613  
   Record keeping, 383B.614  
 District administration staff, county employment, 480.181  
 District administrator  
   Administrative assistant, unclassified service, 383B.32  
   Compensation and salaries, 383B.455  
   Duties, generally, 484.66, 484.68, 484.841  
   Funds deposited with, abandonment, 484.843  
   Judicial branch personnel rules, transfer to, 480.181  
   Misdemeanor violations bureaus, duties, 484.91  
   University of Minnesota traffic violation fines, allocation to, 169.965  
 District public defender, *see* Hennepin County under PUBLIC DEFENDERS  
 Employees  
   Judicial branch, 43A.02, 480.181  
   Minnesota State Retirement System, exclusion from coverage, 352.01  
 Family Court Division, 484.65, 484.78  
 Fines  
   Disposition, effective date, 574.34  
   Procedures, 484.841  
 Fourth judicial district, 2.722  
 Hennepin County License Bureau, transfer of duties to, 383B.251  
 Injunctions  
   Ambulance services, violations, generally, 144E.30  
   Marriage and Family Therapy Board, unauthorized practice, 148B.175  
   Social Work Board, unauthorized practices, 148B.175

**HENNEPIN COUNTY DISTRICT COURT (FOURTH JUDICIAL DISTRICT) (Cont'd)**

Joint county and municipal buildings, care and control, rulings, 383B.751

## Judges

Appointments by, county probation Department personnel, 383B.612

Oaths administered to probation officers, 383B.614

Judicial review, regional parks, redistricting plans, 383B.68

## Jurisdiction

Combined jurisdiction program, 484.78

Concurrent jurisdiction, correctional facilities, 383B.129

## Juvenile court

Combined jurisdiction program, 484.78

Criminal proceedings, county public defender, appearance, 383B.63

District court is juvenile court, 260.019

Parking facilities, 383B.20

## Lawsuits

Campaign reports and statements, recovery of late fees, 383B.054

County personnel system, litigation against, 383B.36

Eviction actions, residential tenant reports, disclosure, 504B.241

Human resources system, 383B.36

Misdemeanor violations bureaus, 484.91

## Orders

Adult correctional facilities, 383B.121, 484.89

Boarding care homes, involuntary receivership, 144A.15

Child support, enforcement, 257.72, 383B.613

Nursing homes, 144A.12, 144A.15

Paternity, 257.69, 257.75

Recognition of parentage, 257.75

## Petitions to

Nursing homes and boarding care homes, involuntary receivership, 144A.15

Real estate brokers and agents, claims against, 82.86

Probate court, combined jurisdiction program, 484.78

Probation department, Hennepin County, 383B.612 to 383B.614

Public defenders, *see* Hennepin County under PUBLIC DEFENDERS

Referees, housing calendar consolidation program, 484.013

Rights of action, Health Department, nursing home violations, 144A.12

Sentencing, adult correctional facilities, 383B.121

Subpoenas, authority to issue, paternity lawsuits, 257.63, 257.65

**HENNEPIN COUNTY EMERGENCY MEDICAL SERVICES ADVISORY COUNCIL**

Quality committee, data, classification, health care review, 145.64

**HENNEPIN COUNTY LIBRARY**

Bonds (public debt), library levy, 383B.245

Director, 383B.239, 383B.241

Establishment and maintenance of, county board, duties, 383B.237

Grants to, baseball park fund, 473.757

## Library board

Establishment, duties, 383B.239

Library director, appointment and removal, 383B.241

Merger agreements, Minneapolis Library Board, 383B.247

Per diem expenses, 383B.243

Per diem expenses, 383B.243

## Property

Damage or detention, 134.40, 609.541

Removal, 134.40, 609.541

Property taxes, levies, 383B.237, 383B.245

**HENNEPIN COUNTY LONG-RANGE CAPITAL PROGRAM COMMITTEE**

Generally, 383B.113

**HENNEPIN COUNTY MEDICAL CENTER**

Bonds (public debt), building construction and maintenance, 383B.218

Contracts and agreements, competitive bidding, exception, 383B.145

Data, classification, contracts and purchasing records, 383B.217

Food preparation and service, establishment, 383B.223

Funding, medical education and research, 62J.692

Health care delivery pilot program, 256B.0756

Health maintenance organization (HMO), purchases and contracting, 383B.217

Hennepin Healthcare System, Inc.

Definitions, 383B.902

Dissolution of, for resumption of HCMC management, 383B.908

Lease or transfer of assets to, 383B.913

Transfer of rights, 383B.912

Huntington's disease, Health Department data, reports received, 13.3805

Officers and employees, Hennepin Healthcare System, Inc.

Status under, 383B.914, 383B.917

Parking facilities, county board arrangements, 383B.20

Payments qualified for federal reimbursement, 256.969, 256B.199

Payments to, medical assistance, 256B.196

Protection officers retirement, *see* LOCAL GOVERNMENT CORRECTIONAL SERVICE RETIREMENT PLAN

Purchases and contracting, 383B.217

Records and record keeping, contracts and purchasing records, data classification, 383B.217

Reports given, payments qualified for federal reimbursement, 256B.199

Trade secret information, purchasing and contracting, 383B.217

**HENNEPIN COUNTY SUPPLEMENTAL RETIREMENT PROGRAM**

Accounting and bookkeeping, financial and actuarial reporting practices, 16A.055

Administration, 383B.52

Annuities, *see* Shares under this topic

Assets, 356.63

Assignments, shares, 383B.51

Attachment, shares, exemption, 383B.51

Beneficiaries, payments to, upon plan termination, 356.001

Benefits, 356.001, 356.46

CETA-funded employees, exclusion from coverage, 383B.46

Child support, income withholding, 383B.51

Costs, payment, administrative costs, fees for recovery of, 383B.52

Creditors remedies, shares, use prohibited, 383B.51

Custodian bank accounts, establishment, 356.001

Decedents estates, payments to, redemption of shares, 383B.49

Dedicated fund, uses, 356.63

Definitions, loss of survivor benefits, 356.406

Dissolution of marriage, division of property, 383B.51

Election to obtain coverage, 383B.46

Eligibility, 383B.46

Employee contributions, 383B.46

Employer contributions, 383B.46

Establishment, authorization, 356.24

Estate taxes, exemption, 383B.51

Exclusions from coverage, CETA-funded employees, 383B.46

Execution (creditors remedies), shares, exemption, 383B.51

Former employees, payments to, redemption of shares, 383B.49

## Funds and accounts

Custodian bank accounts, 356.001

Dedicated fund, 356.63

Supplemental investment fund, *see* same under this topic

**HENNEPIN COUNTY SUPPLEMENTAL RETIREMENT PROGRAM (Cont'd)**

Funds and accounts (Cont'd)

- Supplemental retirement account, 383B.46
- Garnishment, shares, exemption, 383B.51
- Generally, 383B.46 to 383B.52
- Investment of funds, *see* Supplemental investment fund under this topic
- Mail and mailing, benefit distribution notice, 356.001
- Members, *see* Participants under this topic
- Minnesota State Retirement System, interagency agreement with, 383B.491
- Minor surviving children, payments to, redemption of shares, 383B.49
- Participants
  - Death caused by surviving beneficiary, loss of survivor benefits, 356.406
  - Eligibility, 383B.46
  - Investment accounts, choices, 383B.48
  - Participation, withdrawal, 383B.493
  - Payments to, upon plan termination, 356.001
  - Reports received, supplemental investment fund, 383B.50
  - Payments by, 356.001
  - Payroll deductions, 383B.46
  - Purpose, 356.001
  - Records and record keeping, supplemental investment fund, shares, 383B.48
- Shares
  - Creditors remedies, use prohibited, 383B.51
  - Purchases, 383B.47, 383B.48
  - Records, 383B.48
  - Redemption, 383B.49, 383B.493
  - Requirements, generally, 383B.51
- Spousal maintenance, income withholding, 383B.51
- Supplemental investment fund
  - Forms, 383B.48, 383B.49
  - Investment accounts, participants' choices, 383B.48
  - Minnesota State Retirement System, duties, 383B.46 to 383B.50
  - Participants' share account records, 383B.48
  - Prospectus, distribution, 383B.50
  - Purchase or redemption of shares, *see* Shares under this topic
  - Records, 383B.48
- Surviving spouses, payments to, redemption of shares, 383B.49
- Survivors, benefits, 356.406
- Taxes, exemption, 383B.51
- Termination of plan or fund, 356.001

**HENNEPIN HEALTHCARE SYSTEM, INC.**

- Ambulatory health center and clinics, 383B.217
- Assets, 383B.908, 383B.913
- Board of directors
  - Conflicts of interest, 383B.905
  - Corporate powers of, 383B.907
  - Establishment, 383B.903
  - Initial transitional board, 383B.217
  - Meetings, 383B.910
  - Members, 383B.903
  - Powers, 383B.905, 383B.907, 383B.908
- Bonding authority of, 383B.915
- Bylaws for, 383B.906
- Compensation and payment limitations, 383B.908
- Conveyances, as public corporation, 383B.913
- Corporate powers of, 383B.907
- County subsidiary corporation, 383B.901
- Data, 383B.917
- Definitions, 383B.902
- Dissolution, 383B.908

**HENNEPIN HEALTHCARE SYSTEM, INC. (Cont'd)**

Employees

- Collective bargaining, 179A.03, 179A.06, 179A.40
- Conflicts of interest, 383B.905
- Foreign citizens, Public Employees Retirement Association membership, 353.01
- Labor relations, 179A.03, 179A.06, 179A.40
- Protection officers, retirement, 353E.02
- Retirement, 353.01, 353.64, 353E.02, 383B.46
- Supplemental retirement accounts for, 383B.46

Financial oversight, provisions for, 383B.907, 383B.908, 383B.911, 383B.915

Funds and accounts, 383B.907

Health services plan requirements, 383B.918

Hennepin County Medical Center, transfer of rights from, 383B.912

Hospital authorities restrictions, 383B.924

Human resources system, 383B.914, 383B.917

Indigent care provisions, 383B.928

Intergovernmental transfers, 383B.927

Legal counsel, provisions for, 383B.922

Liability, 383B.919

Meetings, Open Meeting Law, 383B.917

Officers, 383B.904, 383B.905

Prepaid health plan provisions, 383B.926

Public depository jurisdiction of, 383B.911

Purchasing powers of, 383B.921

Revenue Recapture Act provisions, 383B.920

Seal, 383B.909

Self-insurance participation of, 383B.923

Stock ownership, 383B.907

Tax-exempt status, 383B.925

**HEPATITIS**

*See also* BLOODBORNE PATHOGENS

Definitions, examining and licensing boards, 214.18

Emergency medical services personnel, *see* under EMERGENCY MEDICAL SERVICES

Hepatitis B

- Defined as bloodborne pathogens, 144.7401, 241.33, 246.71
- Infection, biological mothers of newborns, 144.3352
- Patients, 144A.04
- Prevention, *see* Treatment and prevention under this topic
- Vaccination, 121A.15, 144.3441

Hepatitis C, defined as bloodborne pathogens, 144.7401, 241.33, 246.71

Patients

- Boarding care homes, accepting, 144.50
- Hepatitis B patients, nursing homes, accepting, 144A.04
- Supervised living facilities, accepting, 144.50

Postsecondary schools, information to students, 135A.14

Treatment and prevention

- Data, classification, 214.25
- Hepatitis B, hospitals and outpatient surgical centers, 144.55
- HIV, HBV, and HCV prevention program, 214.17 to 214.25
- Licensing boards, duties, 214.17 to 214.25
- Postsecondary schools, information to students, 135A.14

**HERBICIDES**

Agent Orange, *see* AGENT ORANGE

Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 297A.68, 297A.69

**HERBS**

- Definitions, 147B.01
- Herbal therapies, acupuncturists, 147B.01
- Seeds, germination tests, 21.86

**HERITABLE AND CONGENITAL DISORDERS**

- Access to data, Health Department, 144.2216
- Advisory committee, 144.1255



**HERITABLE AND CONGENITAL DISORDERS  
(Cont'd)**

Agent Orange, counseling services, 196.05  
 Cats, examining for, 325F.791  
 Chemical warfare agents, genetic counseling, 196.24  
 Counseling services  
   Agent Orange, 196.05  
   Chemical warfare agents, 196.24  
   Generally, 144.91  
 Cystic fibrosis treatment programs, 144.146  
 Data  
   Access, 144.2216, 144.2218  
   Classification, 144.2217, 144.2218  
 Data collection  
   Birth defects statewide information system, 144.2215 to 144.2219  
   Generally, 144.91  
 Dogs, examining for, 325F.791  
 Federal aid, authority to accept, 144.92  
 Fetal anomalies incompatible with life, 145.4241, 145.4242  
 Generally, 144.1255  
 Hearing disorders, screening, newborns and infants, screening, 144.966  
 Human gene therapy, genetically engineered organism law, exemptions, 116C.97  
 Huntington's disease, data, 13.3805  
 Mitochondrial diseases, awareness, 10.595  
 Phenylketonuria, *see* PHENYLKETONURIA  
 Public information and education programs, 144.2215, 144.91  
 Records and record keeping, 144.125  
 Register, 144.128  
 Research, 144.2219, 144.91  
 Screening  
   Advisory committee, duties, 144.1255  
   Generally, 144.125  
   Genetic information, data, 13.386  
   Infants, 144.125, 144.128  
   Notice requirements, 144.125, 144.128, 144.13  
   Rulemaking, 144.125, 144.128, 144.13  
   Violations, 144.13  
 Spina bifida, treatment, essential community providers, designation, 62Q.19  
 Statewide information system, 144.2215 to 144.2219  
 Treatment, 144.125, 144.128  
 Violations and penalties  
   Birth defect data disclosure, 144.2217  
   Rules violations, fines, 144.13

**HERITABLE AND CONGENITAL DISORDERS  
ADVISORY COMMITTEE**

Generally, 144.1255

**HERITAGE PRESERVATION COMMISSION**

Saint Anthony Falls Heritage Board, 138.763

**HEROIN**

*See* CONTROLLED SUBSTANCES

**HERPES SIMPLEX**

*See* SEXUALLY TRANSMITTED DISEASES

**HERRING**

Lake herring, defined as cisco, 97A.015

**HIBBING (CITY)**

Chisholm-Hibbing Municipal Airport, aircraft engine maintenance and repair facilities, 116R.04  
 Court personnel, residence, 484.44  
 Electric generating plant biomass project, 216B.2424, 298.2961  
 Firefighters relief association, *see* LOCAL FIREFIGHTER RELIEF ASSOCIATIONS  
 Intermediate care facility, licensing exception, 252.295  
 Jails, 484.45  
 Lockups, 484.45

**HIBBING (CITY) (Cont'd)**

Police relief association, *see* LOCAL POLICE RELIEF ASSOCIATIONS  
 Prospecting leases, sales, 93.16  
 Sewer improvements, 298.2961  
 Trials in, sixth judicial district, 484.48, 484.50, 484.51

**HIGH PRESSURE PIPING**

*See* PIPES AND PIPELINES

**HIGH PRESSURE PIPING SYSTEMS BOARD**

Generally, 326B.925  
 High-Pressure Piping Code, interpretations, 326B.127  
 Reports given, apprentices and unlicensed persons, supervision, 326B.921

**HIGH SCHOOL LEAGUE**

*See* STATE HIGH SCHOOL LEAGUE

**HIGHER EDUCATION**

*See* COLLEGES AND UNIVERSITIES

**HIGHER EDUCATION ADVISORY COUNCIL**

Generally, 136A.031

**HIGHER EDUCATION CENTER ON VIOLENCE AND ABUSE**

Generally, 135A.153

**HIGHER EDUCATION FACILITIES AUTHORITY**

*See also* HIGHER EDUCATION OFFICE

Bonds (public debt), *see* Higher Education Facilities Authority under BONDS (PUBLIC DEBT)

Charges and rates, 136A.36

Conflicts of interest

  Ethics in government, 10A.07

  Members, 136A.41

Creation, 136A.25

Definitions

  Campaign finance and public disclosure, 10A.01

  Generally, 136A.28

  Individual retirement account plan, 354B.20

Disclosure

  Conflicts of interest, 10A.07, 136A.41

  Representation disclosure, 10A.08

Economic interest disclosure, 10A.09

Eligible unclassified administrative positions

  IRAP, *see* INDIVIDUAL RETIREMENT ACCOUNT PLAN (IRAP)

  Supplemental retirement plan, *see* HIGHER EDUCATION SUPPLEMENTAL RETIREMENT PLAN

Employees

  Agreements by, higher education supplemental retirement plan, 354C.17

  Generally, 136A.29

  Retirement

    Classified employees, *see* MINNESOTA STATE RETIREMENT SYSTEM (MSRS)

    IRAP, *see* INDIVIDUAL RETIREMENT ACCOUNT PLAN (IRAP)

    Supplemental retirement plan, *see* HIGHER EDUCATION SUPPLEMENTAL RETIREMENT PLAN

    Unclassified employees, 352D.02

Executive director

  Conflicts of interest, 10A.07

  Defined as public official, 10A.01

  Economic interest disclosure, 10A.09

  Representation disclosure, 10A.08

Exempt rules, bonds, administration, 136A.40

Expenses and expenditures, payment source, 136A.30

Fees, 136A.29, 136A.36

Generally, 136A.29

Investments, revenue bond proceeds, 136A.36

**HIGHER EDUCATION FACILITIES AUTHORITY  
(Cont'd)**

IRAP, duties, *see* Employing units under INDIVIDUAL RETIREMENT ACCOUNT PLAN (IRAP)

Lawsuits, bonds, compelling performance, 136A.37

## Members

Conflicts of interest, 10A.07, 136A.41

Defined as public officials, 10A.01

Economic interest disclosure, 10A.09

Generally, 136A.26

Representation disclosure, 10A.08

Term, 136A.26

Negotiable instruments, 136A.31

## Payments by

Higher education supplemental retirement plan, employer contributions, 354C.12, 354C.17

IRAP, employer contributions, 354B.21

Policy, 136A.27

Rents, 136A.36

Reports given, annual report, 136A.42

Representation disclosure, 10A.08

Vacancies, 136A.26

**HIGHER EDUCATION INDIVIDUAL RETIREMENT  
ACCOUNT PLAN**

*See* INDIVIDUAL RETIREMENT ACCOUNT PLAN (IRAP)

**HIGHER EDUCATION OFFICE**

Achieve scholarship program, 136A.127

Adult basic education, performance tracking, 124D.52

## Appropriations to

Child care grants, 136A.125

Federal funds, higher education, 136A.06

Fees, 136A.0411

Minnesota college savings plan, private matching contributions, 136G.11

Private postsecondary schools, fines, 136A.705

Bond allocations, 474A.04, 474A.062

Bonds, *see* Higher Education Office under BONDS (PUBLIC DEBT)

Child care grants, 136A.125

Continuation of agency by law, 3D.14

## Contracts and agreements

Bonds and notes, interest rate protection, 136A.16

Minnesota college savings plan, 136G.05

Postsecondary schools, work-study grants, state, 136A.232

Reciprocity, 141.29

## Data

Aggregate data, 136A.121, 136A.1701

Child support obligors, data on, access, 13.46

Data echoing, 136A.05

Data matching, 136A.01

Financial assistance data, classification, 136A.162

High school-to-college developmental transition program, duties, 135A.61

Income-contingent loan repayment program, 136A.1703

Research data, 136A.05, 136A.051

Student enrollment, 136A.01

Data Advisory Task Force, 136A.121, 136A.1701

Definitions, 136A.002, 354B.20

## Director

Administrative control, duties, 136A.03

Appointment, 136A.01

Compensation and salaries

Approval, 3.855

Compensation Council, duties, 15A.082

Generally, 136A.03

Governor's recommendation, 15A.0815

Increases and decreases, 15A.0815

Salary range, 15A.01, 15A.0815, 15A.13

**HIGHER EDUCATION OFFICE (Cont'd)**

## Director (Cont'd)

Higher Education Veterans Assistance Program, steering committee, appointment of representative to, 197.585

Qualifications, 136A.03

Unclassified service, 136A.03

Duties, generally, 136A.01

## Employees

Agreements by, higher education supplemental retirement plan, tax shelters, 354C.17

Collective bargaining, *see* State employees under COLLECTIVE BARGAINING

Compensation and salaries, 43A.18, 136A.03

Professional employees, 136A.03

## Retirement

Classified employees, *see* MINNESOTA STATE RETIREMENT SYSTEM (MSRS)

IRAP, *see* INDIVIDUAL RETIREMENT ACCOUNT PLAN (IRAP)

Managerial employees, *see* INDIVIDUAL RETIREMENT ACCOUNT PLAN (IRAP)

Supplemental retirement plan, *see* HIGHER EDUCATION SUPPLEMENTAL RETIREMENT PLAN

Unclassified positions, 43A.08

Energy education, 216C.13

Executive director, *see* Director under this topic

Federal funds, *see* Funds and accounts under this topic

## Fees

Public documents, copies, 141.255

Services, generally, 136A.0411

## Financial aid

Administrator, 136A.1312

Audits, 136A.1313

Education benefits, public safety officer survivors, 299A.45

Generally, 136A.01

Minnesota Promise, duties, 136A.1201

Reciprocity agreements, 136A.08

## Funds and accounts

Federal, 136A.06, 136A.16

Loan capital fund, 136A.1785, 136A.1787

State student grant account, 136A.131

Work-study funds, allocating, 136A.233

Grants by, child support obligor applicants, 13.46

High school-to-college developmental transition program, duties, 135A.61

Higher Education Center on Violence and Abuse, 135A.153

Higher Education Facilities Authority, 136A.26

Income-contingent loan repayment program, 136A.1703

Independent student status, definition and appeal, 136A.121

Indian student scholarships, duties, 136A.126

Indian teachers, student loan forgiveness or deferrals, 122A.63

Intervention for college attendance program grants, 136A.861

IRAP, duties, *see* Employing units under INDIVIDUAL RETIREMENT ACCOUNT PLAN (IRAP)

## Lawsuits

Office powers, 136A.16

Revenue bonds, compelling performance, 136A.177

Licenses, *see* under PRIVATE CAREER SCHOOLS

Lists, authorized postsecondary schools, 136A.66

Loans, duties, generally, 136A.16

Members, aged persons, representation, 15.0591

Midwestern Higher Education Compact, 135A.20 to 135A.22

Minnesota college savings plan, 136G.01 to 136G.14, 136G.05

Negotiable notes, issuing for student loans, 136A.172

Nursing grants, 144.1493

Post-high school planning program, 136A.1201, 136A.87

Postsecondary schools, *see* POSTSECONDARY SCHOOLS

Private career schools, *see* PRIVATE CAREER SCHOOLS

**HIGHER EDUCATION OFFICE (Cont'd)**

Records and record keeping, copies, fees, 141.255  
 Registration, data, classification, 136A.64  
 Reports given  
   Achieve scholarship program, 136A.127  
   Financial aid programs, 136A.01  
   High school-to-college developmental transition program, 135A.61  
   State grant spending projections, 136A.121  
   Student grants, 136A.861  
   Student loans, 136A.16  
   Tuition rates and reciprocity, 136A.08  
 Revenue bonds, *see* Higher Education Office under BONDS (PUBLIC DEBT)  
 Rulemaking authority  
   Child care grants, 136A.125  
   Postsecondary schools, names and degrees, 136A.65  
   Powers, generally, 136A.01  
   Private career schools, 141.23, 141.25  
   Public safety officer education benefit, 299A.45, 299A.46  
   Student grants, 136A.131  
   Student loans, 136A.16, 136A.1795  
 Rural health care, 144.1483  
 State colleges and universities, *see* MINNESOTA STATE COLLEGES AND UNIVERSITIES SYSTEM (MNSCU)  
 Student loans, state, *see* State student loans under STUDENT LOANS  
 Sunset review, 3D.14, 3D.21  
 Tuition, *see* TUITION  
 University of Minnesota, *see* UNIVERSITY OF MINNESOTA  
 Violence and abuse, policies, coordination, 135A.153  
 Work-study, state program, 136A.231 to 136A.233  
 Youth community service, follow-up programs, 124D.50

**HIGHER EDUCATION SERVICES COUNCIL**  
 Duties, 136A.031

**HIGHER EDUCATION SUPPLEMENTAL RETIREMENT PLAN**  
 Accounting and bookkeeping, refund repayments, 356.441  
 Accumulated contributions, abandoned amounts, disposition, 356.65  
 Actuarial valuations, copies, 356A.07  
 Administration  
   Administrative expense assessment, 354C.12  
   Costs, payment, 354C.12  
   Minnesota State Colleges and Universities Board, duties, 354C.13  
   Proposed legislation, 356B.05  
   Rulemaking, 354C.18  
 Annuities  
   Annuity contracts, 354C.14  
   Assignment, 354C.165  
   Automatic deposit, 356.401  
   Creditors remedies, use prohibited, 354C.165  
   Custodian accounts, 354C.14  
   Payment upon death or termination of employment, 354C.16  
 Appropriations to, withholding, investment reporting noncompliance, 356.219  
 Assets  
   Investment diversification, 356A.06  
   Limitations on use, 356.63  
   Title, holding, 356A.06  
   Unneeded assets, certification to Investment Board, 11A.23  
 Assignments, annuities or benefits, 354C.165  
 Attachment, annuities or benefits, 354C.165  
 Benefit distribution upon plan termination, 356.001  
 Benefits  
   Abandoned amounts, disposition, 356.65

**HIGHER EDUCATION SUPPLEMENTAL RETIREMENT PLAN (Cont'd)**

Benefits (Cont'd)  
   Application for, 354C.16  
   Assignment, 354C.165  
   Automatic deposit, 356.401  
   Benefit provisions summary, 356A.07  
   Creditors remedies, use prohibited, 354C.165  
   Distribution, 356.001  
   Eligible rollover distributions, 356.635  
   Fiduciaries, duties, 356A.02  
   Internal Revenue Code compliance, 356.635  
   Members' nonforfeitable interest, 356.001  
   Ownership, 354C.14  
   Payment upon death or termination of employment, 354C.16  
   Recipients, defined, 356A.01  
   Subpoena authority, 356.401  
   Termination of plan or fund, procedures, 356.001  
 Breach of fiduciary duty  
   Cofiduciaries, liability, 356A.10  
   Generally, 356A.09  
   Indemnification, 356A.11  
   Lawsuits, 356A.12  
 Certificates and certification  
   Economic interest statements, list of filings, 356A.06  
 Cofiduciaries  
   Duties, generally, 356A.10  
   Service of process on, 356A.12  
 Compensation and salaries, fiduciaries, 356A.06, 356A.08  
 Contested cases, adverse determination of eligibility, benefits, or other rights, 356A.07  
 Continuing education, fiduciaries, 356A.13  
 Contracts and agreements, tax shelter provisions, 354C.17  
 Copies, plan documents, summaries, and reports, 356A.07  
 Covered employment, eligible positions, 354C.11  
 Covered governmental entity, defined, 356A.01  
 Creditors remedies, annuities or benefits, use prohibited, 354C.165  
 Credits to, abandoned contributions, annuities, or benefits, 356.65  
 Custodial bank accounts, establishment, 356.001  
 Data, access, marriage dissolution actions, 356.49  
 Dedicated fund, uses, 356.63  
 Definitions  
   Generally, 353D.01  
   Loss of survivor benefits, 356.406  
   Public pension fiduciary responsibility, 356A.01, 356A.06  
 Depositories, designation, 356A.06  
 Disclosure, fiduciaries, 356A.03, 356A.06  
 Dissolution of marriage, retirement benefits or rights, information regarding, 356.49  
 Distribution, limitations, 354C.165  
 Economic interest statements, fiduciaries, 356A.06  
 Employees of the retirement plan, indemnification, breach of fiduciary duty, 356A.11  
 Employer contributions  
   Additional employer contributions, 354C.12, 356.24  
   Exemptions/exceptions, 356.401  
   Requirements, generally, 354C.12  
   Tax shelter provisions, 354C.17  
 Employers  
   Benefit provision summaries, duties, 356A.07  
   Dissolution, allocation of receivables, 356.98  
 Establishment, 354C.10, 356.24  
 Exclusions from coverage, reemployed retired teachers, 352.1155, 354.445  
 Execution (creditors remedies), annuities or benefits, exemption, 354C.165

**HIGHER EDUCATION SUPPLEMENTAL  
RETIREMENT PLAN (Cont'd)**

Fiduciaries  
     Activities, generally, 356A.02  
     Assets, title, 356A.06  
     Breach of conduct or duties, 356A.09 to 356A.12  
     Compensation and salaries, 356A.06, 356A.08  
     Continuing education, 356A.13  
     Definitions, 356A.01  
     Direct or indirect profits, 356A.06  
     Disclosure, 356A.03, 356A.06  
     Duties, 356A.02, 356A.04, 356A.05  
     Economic interest statements, 356A.06  
     Felony violations, documentation, service prohibition, 356A.03, 609B.177  
     Generally, 356A.01 to 356A.13  
     Investments, duties, 356A.02, 356A.06  
     Nonliability, self-directed investments by members, 356A.06  
     Prohibited transactions, 356A.06  
     Service of process on, 356A.12  
     Standard of conduct, 356A.04  
 Financial reports, copies, distribution, 356.20, 356A.07  
 Former members, marriage dissolution actions, 356.49  
 Funds and accounts  
     Custodial bank accounts, 356.001  
     Dedicated fund, 356.63  
 Garnishment, annuities or benefits, exemption, 354C.165  
 Governing body rules and policies  
     Defined as plan documents, 356A.01  
 Investment of funds  
     Fiduciaries, duties, 356A.02, 356A.06  
     Financial institutions, selection, 354C.14  
     Investment Board, duties, 11A.23  
     Investment options, 354C.18  
     Member contributions, generally, 354C.18  
     Minnesota State Colleges and Universities Board, duties, 354C.18  
     Policy statement, 356.219  
     Reports about, 356.219  
     Requirements, generally, 356A.06  
 Lawsuits, breach of fiduciary duty, 356A.12  
 Legislative proposals, 356B.05  
 Liability, cofiduciaries, 356A.10  
 Loans by, 354C.165  
 Mail and mailing  
     Benefit distribution notice, 356.001  
     Retirement annuities, information, completed applications, 356.46  
 Member contributions  
     Additional member contributions, 354C.12, 356.24  
     Employers, pick up after 1982, 356.62  
     Generally, 354C.12  
     Reports about, 356.62  
     Tax shelter provisions, 354C.17  
 Members  
     Contributions, 354C.12, 354C.17, 356.401, 356.62  
     Covered employment, eligibility, 354C.11  
     Death caused by surviving beneficiary, loss of survivor benefits, 356.406  
     Definitions, 356.406, 356A.01  
     Marriage dissolution actions, information requirements, 356.49  
     Payments by, administrative expenses, 354C.12  
     Payments to, benefits after death or termination of employment, 354C.16  
     Reports received, 356.20, 356.62, 356A.07  
     Self-directed investments, nonliability of fiduciaries, 356A.06  
 Military service credit, 356.635

**HIGHER EDUCATION SUPPLEMENTAL  
RETIREMENT PLAN (Cont'd)**

Payments by  
     Allowable expenses, 356.001  
     Fiduciaries, duties, 356A.02  
 Payroll deductions, 354C.12, 354C.17  
 Plan documents, copies to members, 356A.07  
 Portability with other retirement plans, Teachers Retirement Association, 354.50  
 Prior service credit, post-July 1, 2004, purchases, 356.551  
 Purpose, 356.001  
 Records and record keeping  
     Fiduciaries, duties, 356A.02  
     Investments, liquidity documentation, 356A.06  
 Refunds  
     Automatic deposit, 356.401  
     Excess administration costs, 354C.12  
     Repayment to, 356.441  
 Reports about, administrative expenses, 354C.12  
 Reports given  
     Investment of funds, 356.219  
     Marriage dissolution actions, pension benefits or rights, 356.49  
     State auditor, duties, 356.219  
 Retirement annuities  
     Abandoned amounts, disposition, 356.65  
     Completed applications, copies to spouses, 356.46  
     Qualified annuities, using for refund repayments, 356.441  
 Service credit buybacks  
     Prior service credit, post-July 1, 2004, purchases, 356.551  
     Purchase procedures, strike periods, 356.195  
 Spouses, retirement annuities, 356.46  
 State aid, withholding, investment reporting noncompliance, 356.219  
 Statutes of limitations, breach of fiduciary duty, 356A.12  
 Subpoenas, overpayment of benefits, 356.401  
 Supplemental investment fund, investment options, 354C.18  
 Survivor benefits  
     Beneficiaries charged or convicted of causing member's death, 356.406  
     Overpayment of benefits, subpoenas, 356.401  
 Survivors, defined, 356.406  
 Tax shelter provisions, 354C.17  
 Termination of plan or fund, 356.001  
 Unclaimed plan account amounts, 354C.155  
 Violations and penalties  
     Fiduciaries violations, service prohibition, 609B.177  
     Investment reporting, noncompliance, 356.219  
     Prohibited transactions, defined, 356A.06  
 Waivers, state aid or appropriations, withholding for investment reporting noncompliance, 356.219  
**HIGHER EDUCATION VETERANS ASSISTANCE PROGRAM**  
 Assistance provisions and requirements, 197.585  
 Generally, 197.791  
**HIGHWAY SAFETY CENTER**  
 Alcohol and highway safety education, 171.29  
**HIGHWAY TRAFFIC REGULATION ACT**  
 Generally, 169.011 to 169.99  
**HIGHWAY USER TAX DISTRIBUTION FUND**  
 Apportionment  
     Municipal turnback account, 161.083 to 161.085  
     Set-asides, 161.081  
     Trunk highway fund, *see* TRUNK HIGHWAY FUND  
 Appropriations from  
     License plate costs, 168.381  
     Motor vehicle registration tax refunds, 168.022, 168.63  
     Motor vehicle sales tax refunds, 297B.031

**HIGHWAY USER TAX DISTRIBUTION FUND (Cont'd)**

- Constitutional provisions, Const. art 11 s 3, art 14 s 5
- Creation, Const. art 11 s 3, art 14 s 5
- Deposits to
  - Drivers' license reinstatement fees, 171.186
  - Investment returns, 161.081
  - License plate fees
    - Drive-away in transit motor vehicle transporters, 168.057
    - Generally, 168.12
  - Motor vehicle registration fees
    - Monthly series registration extension, 168.017
    - Reregistration fees, excessive gross weight, 168.013
  - Motor vehicle registration taxes, 168.013, 168.25
  - Motor vehicle sales taxes, 297B.09
  - Motor vehicles, excess weight violations, 169.871, 299D.03
  - One-way trip permit fees, 168.094
  - Rental motor vehicle registration fees, 297A.94
  - Temporary nonresident vehicle permit fees, 168.091
- Investment of funds, generally, 11A.21, 161.081
- Payments from
  - County state-aid highway fund, deposits to, 162.05
  - Forecasts, 174.03
  - Metrodome, providing or improving access to use, 473.596
  - Municipal state-aid street fund, deposits to, 162.11
  - Nationwide police communication system, 299D.04
- Revenues, forecasts, 174.03
- Transfers from
  - Highway taxes, collection costs, 16A.60
  - Motor fuel taxes, unrefunded, motor vehicles used on forest roads, 296A.18
  - Transfer to Minnesota state transportation bond account, 174.51
  - Transfer to transportation fund, 174.50

**HIGHWAYS**

- Abandonment, 163.11
- Access
  - Controlled access highways, *see* same under this topic
  - Recreational manufactured home parks, 327.20
- Acquisition of land or properties
  - Controlled access highways, 160.08
  - Conveyances, 160.085
  - Counties, duties, 373.01
  - County boards, 163.02, 163.11, 163.12, 373.01
  - Damages, 163.11, 163.12
  - Easements, 160.04
  - Eminent domain
    - Controlled access highways, 160.08
    - Easements, 160.04
    - Generally, 160.085, 163.02, 163.11
    - Relocation assistance, 117.52
    - Rights-of-way, 160.04
    - Vacating of public ways, effect, 160.29
  - Generally, 163.12
  - Gifts, 160.08, 163.02, 163.11
  - I-394 parking facilities, 161.1231
  - Interstate highways, 161.46
  - Loans for, Metropolitan Council, 473.167
  - Maps or plats, 160.085, 163.12
  - Public property, compensation, payment, 160.03
  - Purchase, 163.02, 163.11
  - Rights-of-way, 160.04, 373.01
  - Road authorities, duties and powers, 160.04, 160.11, 373.01
  - Surveyors, duties, 160.085
- Adjacent areas
  - Business areas, advertising devices, 173.02
  - Defined, 173.02

**HIGHWAYS (Cont'd)**

- Adjacent areas (Cont'd)
  - Outdoor advertising, *see* OUTDOOR ADVERTISING
  - Star city or county signs, 173.085
- Adopt-a-highway program, data, classification, 13.72
- Advertising, *see* OUTDOOR ADVERTISING
- Agricultural machinery and equipment, operation on or towing, 169.801
- Alteration, establishment, or vacation
  - Bridges across diversion channels, access and approaches, 163.15
  - Costs, 163.03, 163.04
  - County boards, powers and duties, 163.02, 163.11
  - Drainage ditches, maintenance, 163.111
  - Effect, municipalities, duties, 160.29
  - Former trunk highways, 161.16
  - Generally, 163.11
  - Highways providing only access to properties, 160.09
  - Highways running into or through two or more counties or on or along boundary lines, 163.14
  - Petitions for, 163.13
  - Property owners, consent, 160.09
  - Relocation assistance, 117.51, 117.52
  - Snow fences, damage award, 117.21
  - Survey, trunk highway centerlines, 161.16
- American Association of State Highway Officials, plans and specifications, traffic signals, 169.06
- Appeals
  - Acquisition of land or properties, 163.12
  - Alteration, establishment, or vacation, 163.11
  - Local improvements, petitions, 429.031 to 429.036
- Approaches
  - Culverts, 160.18, 165.04
  - Generally, 160.18
  - Intersections, driving left of center, 169.18
  - Reconstruction and replacement, funding, 174.50
- Barricades
  - Driving through, around, or over, 160.2715
  - Removing, defacing, or damaging, 160.2715
  - Road authorities, duties, 160.16
- Bicycle events on, 169.222
- Bicycle lanes, paths, ways, and routes, *see* BICYCLE WAYS
- Boundaries
  - Center lines, county boundaries, 370.15
  - Generally, 160.14
- Bows and arrows, firing over highway, 97B.055
- Bridges (structures), *see* Highways under BRIDGES (STRUCTURES)
- Buildings, moving over, *see* BUILDING MOVERS
- Cable communication systems, use, pole, duct and conduit agreements, terms, 238.39
- Cables, displacing or moving, costs, payment by building movers, 160.26
- Capital expenditures, funding, 174.50
- Center lines, *see* Marks and marking under this topic
- Cities, *see* Highways under CITIES
- Conflict of laws, gross weight restrictions, prevailing law, 169.826
- Consolidated conservation areas, game preserves, 84A.55
- Constitutional provisions, establishment, location, improvement, Const. art 14 s 1
- Construction and reconstruction
  - Advertisements for bids, Internet publication, 161.32
  - Bids, Internet publication, 161.32
  - Businesses affected, mitigation, 160.165, 469.1816
  - Concrete diamond grinding and saw slurry, 116.06
  - Construction camps, 168.012
  - Construction materials, 160.11, 161.37, 297A.68
  - Contractors, duties, 160.16
  - Contracts, *see* Construction contracts under this topic
  - Costs, 161.08, 163.04, 164.03

**HIGHWAYS (Cont'd)**

Construction and reconstruction (Cont'd)

- County boards, powers, generally, 163.02
- County highway engineers, duties, 160.17
- Disadvantaged business enterprise program, 174.03
- Federal aid, *see* same under this topic
- Funding, 163.03, 163.04, 164.03, 174.52
- Highways running into or through two or more counties or on or along boundary lines, 163.14
- Interfering, obstructing or rendering dangerous, 609.74
- Interstate highways, Transportation Department, duties, 161.165, 161.166
- Labor, 163.09, 181.10, 181.11
- Local improvements, *see* Maintenance, improvement, repair, or restoration under this topic
- Major highway projects, report, 174.56
- Metropolitan area projects, Metropolitan Council approval, 473.166
- Red Lake Game Preserve, 84A.55
- Reports about, 161.10, 174.56
- Section or quarter section corners, markings or monuments, 160.15, 389.03
- Temporary roads, 160.12
- Timber cutting, disposal of debris, 88.14
- Training, 174.03
- Work, defacing, marring, damaging, or tampering with, 160.2715

Construction camps, bunkhouses, supply cars, and shop cars, 168.012

Construction contracts

- Advertisement, 174.18
- Controlled access highways, 160.08
- Disadvantaged business enterprise program, 174.03
- Documents, certification, 326.12
- Generally, 160.17
- Interstate highways, relocation of utilities, 161.46
- Requirements, 160.16, 174.18
- Transportation Department employees, conflict of interest, 161.33
- Trunk highways, *see* Construction contracts under TRUNK HIGHWAYS

Construction districts, Municipal State-Aid Street Advisory Committee, representation, 162.09

Construction materials

- Road authorities, powers, 160.11
- Sales and use taxes, exemption, 297A.68
- Surplus government materials costs, payment, 161.37

Control, road authorities, duties, 160.23

Controlled access highways

- Backing on, 169.305
- Bus lanes, 473.168
- Class or kind of traffic using, 169.305
- Crossovers, use, 169.305
- Definitions, 160.02, 169.011
- Entrances or exits, use, 169.305
- Fully controlled freeways, outdoor advertising, *see* OUTDOOR ADVERTISING
- Generally, 160.08
- Maintenance, *see* Maintenance, improvement, repair, or restoration under this topic
- Metropolitan area projects, Metropolitan Council, approval, 473.166
- Multipassenger transit lanes, 473.168
- Orders, 169.305
- Rulemaking, 169.305
- Signs, 169.305
- Specific service signs, *see* Specific service signs under this topic
- Violations, 168B.035, 169.305

Conversion to toll facilities, 160.845

County highway engineers, *see* under COUNTY ENGINEERS

**HIGHWAYS (Cont'd)**

County highways

- Acquisition of land or properties, *see* same under this topic
- All-terrain vehicles, 84.9256, 84.928
- Alteration, establishment, or vacation, *see* same under this topic
- Connecting highways, public access water sites, 97A.141
- Construction and reconstruction, *see* same under this topic
- County road and bridge funds, use, 163.03, 163.04
- County state-aid highways, *see* COUNTY STATE-AID HIGHWAYS
- Designation, 160.01
- Establishment, alteration, or vacation, *see* Alteration, establishment, or vacation under this topic
- Lac qui Parle water control project, 84.154
- Load restrictions, *see* Gross weight restrictions under this topic
- Maintenance and improvement, *see* Maintenance, improvement, repair, or restoration under this topic
- Moving buildings over, 160.26
- Off-highway motorcycles, 84.795
- Off-road vehicles, 84.804
- Outdoor telephone booths, placement, 160.27
- Plats, *see* same under this topic
- Railroads on, 375.18
- Revocation, 163.02, 163.09, 163.11
- Rights-of-way, *see* same under this topic
- Road authorities, *see* under COUNTIES
- Sheriff's highway patrol, appropriations, 375.46
- Snowmobiles, 84.87, 84.872
- Specific service signs, *see* Specific service signs under this topic
- Supervision, county board, duties, 163.02
- Transit benches or shelters, 160.27
- Turnbacks to cities, 162.09
- Weight limits, 169.823

County state-aid highway fund, *see* COUNTY STATE-AID HIGHWAY FUND

Crosswalks, *see* PEDESTRIAN CROSSINGS

Culverts, 160.18, 165.04

Dallas Sams Memorial Highway, 161.14

Damage to

- Liability, 169.88
- Watershed district projects, 103D.821

Damages

- Alteration, establishment, or vacation, 163.11
- County highways, acquisition of land or properties, 163.11, 163.12

Debris, clearing, wildfire areas, 88.05

Dedication, 160.05

Deer killed by motor vehicles, removal, 97A.502

Definitions

- Advertising devices, 173.02
- Drivers' licenses, 171.01
- Generally, 163.01
- Information signs, 160.292
- Local improvements, special assessments, 429.011
- Motor carriers, 221.012
- Motor fuel taxes, 296A.01
- Roads, 160.02, 160.292
- Traffic regulations, 169.011

Deputy John W. Liebenstein Memorial Highway, 161.14

Description of property, county board resolutions, 163.11

Designation, generally, 160.01, 160.08, 161.14

Detours, signs, 160.16, 160.27, 160.2715

Disabled persons, rights, 256C.02

Ditches along, across, on, or beneath interstate highways

- Drainage ditches, railroad rights-of-way, 160.19

**HIGHWAYS (Cont'd)**

- Ditches along, across, on, or beneath interstate highways (Cont'd)
  - Drainage systems affecting highways, 103E.615, 163.17
  - Draining noisome materials into, 160.2715
  - Improvement and drainage, 160.201
  - Maintenance, vacation of county highways, 163.111
  - Mowing, *see* Rights-of-way under this topic
  - Obstruction, 160.2715
  - Relocation, procedures, costs, 161.46
  - Road authorities, powers and duties, 160.201
- Divided highways
  - Driving rules, *see* under TRAFFIC REGULATIONS
  - Oversize vehicles, operating on, 169.81, 169.86
  - Work zones, speed limits, 169.14
- Drainage
  - Drainage systems affecting highways, 103E.615, 163.17
  - Drains, violations, 160.2715
  - Generally, 160.20
  - Park districts, 398.15
- Drainage ditches, crossing railroad rights-of-way, 160.19
- Drainage systems affecting highways
  - Alteration, 163.17
  - Assessments for benefits, 103E.615
- Dynamic shoulder lanes
  - Buses on, 169.306
  - Defined as roadways, 169.011
  - Definition, 160.02
  - User fees, 160.93
- Easements
  - Acquisition, methods, 160.04
  - Bridges across diversion channels, access and approaches, county highways, 163.15
  - Flowage easements, waterpowers, petitions for, 103G.565
  - Highways taken over for trunk highways, prior easements vested in state, 161.18
  - Natural Resources Department, power to convey, 84.63
  - Road authorities, duties, 160.04
  - State forests, easements through, 89.18
  - Tax-forfeited lands, 282.01, 282.017, 282.04
  - Vacating of public ways, effect, 160.29
- Elevated structures, speed limits, 169.16
- Eminent domain, *see* Acquisition of land or properties under this topic
- Enforcement of law, I-394 parking facilities, 161.1231
- Establishment, *see* Alteration, establishment, or vacation under this topic
- Evidence, elevated structures, speed limit violations, 169.16
- Expressways
  - Buses, operation on shoulders, 169.306
  - Definition, 160.02
  - Speed limits, 169.14
- Federal aid
  - Construction, enhancement, improvement, or maintenance, 161.36, 174.03
  - Federal qualifying highways, addition of routes, 169.835
  - Gross weight seasonal increase permits, 169.826
  - I-394, parking facilities, 161.1231
  - Interstate highways, 161.12
  - National forests, public roads within or near, 94.52, 94.53, 94.54
  - Safety, 4.075, 173.06
  - State lands, leases to United States, proceeds, 94.521
  - Transportation Department, duties, 160.2735, 160.274, 174.03
- Fences
  - Livestock passes, 160.27
  - Placement in rights-of-way, 160.2715
  - Removing, defacing, or damaging, 160.2715
  - Road authorities, duties, 160.16

**HIGHWAYS (Cont'd)**

- Fences (Cont'd)
  - Snow fences, damages, alteration, establishment, or vacation, 117.21
- Fertilizers, applying to driveways, 18C.61
- Financing, *see* Federal aid under this topic
- Firearms, discharging over highway, 97B.055
- Firebreaks, 88.04, 88.05
- First class cities, *see* Highways under CITIES
- Flowage easements, *see* Easements under this topic
- Freeway service patrol, 168B.035, 168B.04
- Freeways
  - All-terrain vehicles, operation, 84.928
  - Buses, operation on shoulders, 169.306
  - Definition, 160.02
  - Freeway service patrol, 168B.035, 168B.04
  - Generally, *see* Controlled access highways under this topic
  - Speed limits, 169.14
- Fundamental laws, Const. art 14 s 1
- Funding
  - Debt-financing management policy, 167.60
  - Statewide capital investment plan, 174.03
- Grade, establishment of, statutes of limitations, 541.07, 541.072
- Grade crossings, *see* RAILROAD CROSSINGS
- Grading, *see* Maintenance, improvement, repair, or restoration under this topic
- Great River Road, *see* GREAT RIVER ROAD
- Gross weight restrictions
  - County boards, duties, 163.02
  - County engineers, duties, 163.02
  - Designations, 169.826, 169.8261, 169.866
  - Exemption from rulemaking, 14.03
  - Generally, 169.87
  - Local authorities, powers, 168B.035
- Guardrails
  - Defacing, marring, damaging, or tampering with, 160.2715
  - Displacing or moving, costs, payment by building movers, 160.26
- Hearings
  - Acquisition of land or properties, 163.12
  - Hedges, cutting or removal, 160.22
  - Local improvements, 429.031
- Hedges, 160.22
- Hennepin County, *see* Highways under HENNEPIN COUNTY
- Highway Safety Center, 171.29
- Highway work zones, 169.14
- Highways running into or through two or more counties or on or along boundary lines between counties
  - Alteration, establishment, or vacation, *see* same under this topic
  - Construction and reconstruction, *see* same under this topic
  - Costs, joint agreements, 163.14
  - Maintenance, *see* Maintenance, improvement, repair, or restoration under this topic
- Highways terminating at or abutting on water, vacation or abandonment, notice, 163.11
- Hitchhiking on, generally, 169.22
- Hunting from motor vehicles, 97B.055
- I-394
  - Federal aid, 161.1231
  - Noise abatement, 161.125
  - Parking facilities, 161.1231
  - Rights-of-way, 161.434
  - Route planning and scheduling, contracts, 473.391
  - Transit facilities provided by Metropolitan Council, 473.39

**HIGHWAYS (Cont'd)**

## I-394 (Cont'd)

Trunk highway routes included in, *see* TRUNK HIGHWAYS

Ice on, *see* Snow and ice under this topic

Inspection, local weed inspectors, duties, 18.81

## Interchanges

Distance from, businesses listed on highway business panel signs, 160.80

Specific service sign assemblies, 160.292 to 160.294

Specific service sign clusters, 160.292

Specific service signs, *see* Specific service signs under this topic

## Intersections

Approaches, driving left of center, 169.18

Crossing, 84.928, 169.045

Designation, local authorities, powers, 168B.035

Motor vehicles, stopping, standing, or parking in, 169.34

Right of way, 169.202, 192.31

Specific service signs, *see* Specific service signs under this topic

Speed limits reduced, 169.14

Through highways, 169.30

## Interstate highways

Acquisition of land or properties, *see* same under this topic

Adjacent areas, *see* same under this topic

Agricultural machinery and equipment, 169.80, 169.801

All-terrain vehicles, 84.9256, 84.928

Canola hauling vehicles prohibited, 169.866

Connecting routes, 161.13

Construction and reconstruction, *see* same under this topic

Construction contracts, *see* same under this topic

Directional signs, 173.02, 173.08, 173.081

Disabled vehicles, warning signals, 169.75

Ditches along, across, on, or beneath interstate highways, *see* same under this topic

Federal aid, 161.12, 161.25

Forest products, vehicles hauling, 169.8261

Hay and straw, transportation on, 169.862

Highway No. 90, State Trooper Theodore "Ted" Foss Memorial Highway, designation, 161.14

## I-35 (Route No. 390)

Extension, 161.1245

Named sections, 161.14

## I-35E, 161.122

I-35W bridge collapse, *see* I-35W BRIDGE

I-94, Purple Heart Trail, designation, 161.14

I-394, *see* same under this topic

Interstate highway system, funding, needs, 174.50

Motorcycles on, drivers with two-wheeled vehicle instruction permits, 169.974

Orders, connecting routes, 161.13

Outdoor advertising, *see* Interstate highways under OUTDOOR ADVERTISING

Oversize vehicles, operating on, 169.86

Plans and specifications, *see* same under this topic

Pulpwood transporters prohibited, 169.863

Rights-of-way, *see* same under this topic

Safety, federal aid, 173.06

Scenic areas, *see* SCENIC AREAS

Sign franchise program, 160.80

Specific service signs, *see* Specific service signs under this topic

## Investigations

Elevated structures, speed limits, 169.16

Truck routes, 169.87

Isolated property, access, 161.24

Jim Oberstar Causeway, 161.14

Jurisdiction, transfer, 163.11

**HIGHWAYS (Cont'd)**

## Labor

Payroll and system, 163.09

Transient workers, compensation and salaries, 181.10, 181.11

Lane-direction control signals, 169.06

## Laned highways

Driving rules, 169.18

Recreational vehicle lanes, *see* same under this topic

Lawsuits, trunk highways, vacation or alteration, damages, 161.16

Legislative Route No. 10, route planning and scheduling, contracts, 473.391

Legislative Route No. 107, route planning and scheduling, contracts, 473.391

## Lights and lighting

Energy efficiency standards, rulemaking, 216C.19

Road authorities, powers, 160.13

Littering, *see* LITTERING

Load limits, *see* Gross weight restrictions under this topic

Local roads, specific service signs, 160.292

Location, change, 160.09

Logging railroads across, 160.24

## Maintenance, improvement, repair, or restoration

Barricades, 160.16, 160.27

Contract requirements, 160.16

Contractors, duties, 160.16

Costs, payment, 160.07, 163.03, 163.04, 398.15

County boards, powers, generally, 163.02

Definitions, 429.011

Detour signs, 160.16, 160.27

Financing, *see* Federal aid under this topic

Highways near bridges over navigable streams, 165.09

Highways running into or through two or more counties or on or along boundary lines between counties, 163.14

Isolated property, 161.24

## Local improvements

Appeals, 429.036

County boards, powers, 429.021

Definitions, 429.011

Hearings, 429.031

Orders, 429.031

Petitions, 429.031 to 429.036

Plans and specifications, 429.041

Maintenance and improvement workers, 169.035

Major highway projects, report, 174.56

Park districts, 398.15

Pavement, life-cycle cost analyses, 174.185

Reconstruction, *see* Construction and reconstruction under this topic

Relocated highways, 161.24

Revoked highways, 163.11

Road authorities, duties, 161.24

Section or quarter section corners, markings or monuments, 160.15, 389.03

Special assessments, amount, determining, 429.061

Warning signs, *see* Signs under this topic

Major highway projects, report, 174.56

## Maps

Acquisition of land or properties, *see* same under this topic

Boundaries, 160.14

County topographical land maps, valuation of property, 273.061

Distribution, 160.276

## Marks and marking

Boundaries, 160.14

Center lines, 169.18, 370.15

Defacing, marring, damaging, or tampering with, 160.2715



**HIGHWAYS (Cont'd)**

Marks and marking (Cont'd)  
     Pavements, Transportation Department, duties, 161.39  
     Road authorities, powers, 160.13  
     Section or quarter section corners, 160.15, 389.03  
 Memorial highways, 161.14  
 Metropolitan area  
     Buses, operation on shoulders, 169.306  
     Construction and reconstruction, generally, 473.166  
     Horse racetracks, 240.06  
 Mineral lands, roads, 160.10  
 Minimum-maintenance roads, *see* under STREETS AND ROADS  
 Names  
     Home rule charter cities, 440.11  
     Living persons, naming for, prohibition, 10.49  
 National Highway Safety Act (1966), federal aid, governor to administer, 4.075  
 Noise  
     Pollution standards, exemption, 116.07  
     Reduction, 17.86, 429.011, 429.021  
 Notices about (posted)  
     Highway work zone speed limits, 169.14  
     I-394 parking facilities, rules, 161.1231  
     One-way highways, 168B.035  
     Restricted use, 168B.035  
     Through highways, 168B.035  
 Noxious weeds, control or eradication, road authorities, duties, 160.23  
 Obstruction (physical), generally, 160.2715  
 Off-highway motorcycles, 84.788, 84.795  
 Off-road vehicles, 84.804  
 One-way highways  
     Defined, 169.011  
     Designation, local authorities, powers, 168B.035  
     Disabled vehicles, warning signals, 169.75  
     Emergency vehicles, entering against traffic, 169.03  
     Posting (notices), 168B.035  
 Orders  
     Acquisition of land or properties, 163.12  
     Drainage systems affecting highways, alteration, 163.17  
     Interstate highways, connecting routes, 161.13  
     Temporary roads around construction, 160.12  
     Truck routes, 169.87  
 Ordinances  
     All-terrain vehicles, operation, 84.928  
     Controlled access highways, 169.305  
     Gross weight restrictions, 169.87  
     Pedestrian safety crossings, 169.2151  
 Outdoor advertising, *see* OUTDOOR ADVERTISING  
 Park districts, alteration, maintenance, and construction agreements, 398.15  
 Parking facilities, *see* I-394 under this topic  
 Pavements  
     Defacing, marring, damaging, or tampering with, 160.2715  
     Life-cycle cost analyses, 174.185  
     Marking, 161.39, 161.391  
 Pedestrian crossings, *see* PEDESTRIAN CROSSINGS  
 Permits  
     Approaches, 160.18  
     Bicycle racks or storage facilities, 160.27  
     Real estate tax judgment sale, 280.03, 280.11  
 Petitions  
     Acquisition of land or properties, 163.12  
     Local improvements, 429.031 to 429.036  
 Pipelines constructed under, depth, 216G.07  
 Plans and specifications  
     Construction contracts, 160.17  
     County consulting engineers, duties, 163.08  
     Final layout, approval, 161.165, 161.166

**HIGHWAYS (Cont'd)**

Plats  
     Acquisition of land or properties, *see* same under this topic  
     Boundaries, marking devices, 160.14  
     County highways, 505.1792  
     Preparation, 505.1792  
     Ramsey County, 383A.16, 383A.165  
     Recording, 505.1792  
 Poles and wires, displacing or moving, costs, payment by building movers, 160.26  
 Policy of state, 160.262, 174.01  
 POW/MIA Memorial Highway, 161.14  
 Primary highways  
     Defined, 173.02  
     Outdoor advertising, *see* Primary highways under OUTDOOR ADVERTISING  
     Rights-of-way, *see* same under this topic  
     Safety, federal aid, 173.06  
     Scenic areas, *see* SCENIC AREAS  
 Privatization, 160.98  
 Provisions or assemblages on, local authorities, powers, 168B.035  
 Purple Heart Trail, 161.14  
 Railroad bridges, *see* Bridges (structures) under RAILROADS  
 Railroad crossings, *see* RAILROAD CROSSINGS  
 Ramsey County, 383A.16, 383A.165  
 Recreational vehicle lanes  
     Bicycle lanes, paths, ways, and routes, *see* BICYCLE WAYS  
     Contracts, 161.20  
     Generally, 160.262  
     Location and design studies, 161.21  
     Transportation Department, duties, 160.262, 161.20  
 Red Lake Game Preserve, construction of road, 84A.55  
 Reports about, construction and improvement, Transportation Department, duties, 161.10  
 Rest areas, *see* REST AREAS  
 Revocation and reversion  
     County boards, duties, 163.02, 163.11  
     Generally, 163.11  
     Reversion to municipal state-aid street system, 162.09  
 Right of entry  
     Landowners, drainage connections, 160.20  
     National Guard, 192.31  
 Rights-of-way  
     Acquisition of land or properties, *see* same under this topic  
     Advertisements in, 160.2715  
     All-terrain vehicles, operation on and restrictions, 84.9256, 84.928  
     Blind persons, 169.202  
     Boundaries, 160.14, 370.15  
     Buildings or structures in, 160.2715  
     Deer stands, 97B.325  
     Extension, scenic areas, 173.04  
     Extinguishment, *see* Alteration, establishment, or vacation under this topic  
     Fences, *see* same under this topic  
     Generally, 160.27  
     Interstate highways, 173.04, 173.15  
     Maps or plats, 163.12  
     Markers or monuments, 160.2715  
     Mowing outside of cities, 160.232  
     New highways, approaches, 160.18  
     Off-highway motorcycles operating within, 84.795  
     Off-road vehicles operating within, restriction, 84.804  
     Outdoor advertising, 160.27, 169.07  
     Primary highways, scenic areas, 173.04  
     Recreational vehicles, operation on, 466.03  
     Signs posted in, 169.85, 173.0845, 173.085

**HIGHWAYS (Cont'd)**

Rights-of-way (Cont'd)

- Snowmobiles operating within, 84.87
- Special assessments, exemption, 435.19
- Specific service sign assemblies, 160.292 to 160.294
- Specific service sign clusters, 160.292
- Temporary roads, 160.12
- Unauthorized vehicles, 168B.035, 168B.04
- Utilities along, across, on, or under, relocation, 161.46
- Violations and penalties, 160.2715, 168B.035

Road authorities

- Authorization by, bicycle racks or storage facilities, 160.27
- Conversions to toll facilities, 160.845
- Jurisdiction and ownership, transfers, 163.11
- Pedestrian safety crossings, 169.2151
- Permits, bicycle racks or storage facilities, 160.27
- Privatization of roads or bridges, 160.98
- Representation, forest road coordination committees, 89.01

Road-building materials, 160.11, 161.37, 297A.68

Roadways, one-way, *see* One-way highways under this topic

Routes

- Additions, federal qualifying highways, 169.835
- Truck routes, 169.87

Safety

- Devices, road authorities, powers, 160.13
- Generally, 4.075
- Pedestrian safety crossings, 169.2151

Safety devices, road authorities, 160.13

Saint Louis County, *see* Highways under SAINT LOUIS COUNTY

Scenic areas, *see* SCENIC AREAS

Section or quarter section corners, 160.15

Shawn Silvera Memorial Highway, 161.14

Shoulders

- Buses, operation on, 169.306
- Designated school bus stops, 169.443
- Dynamic shoulder lanes, 160.02, 160.93, 169.306

Signs

- Defacing, marring, damaging, or tampering with, 160.2715

Design

- Becker County Veterans Memorial Highway, 161.14
- Veterans Memorial Highway, 161.14

Designated highways, 161.14

Detours, 160.16, 160.27

Franchise program, 160.80

Generally, 160.292 to 160.296

Gross weight restrictions, 169.87

Highway sign program, 160.298

Lanes, traffic regulation, 169.18

Memorial, 161.139

Memorial highways, 161.14

Safety rest area and travel information center acknowledgments, 160.272, 160.2735

Specific service signs, *see* Specific service signs under this topic

- Through highway intersections, 169.30
- Truck routes, 169.87
- Warning signs, 160.16, 160.27, 160.2715

Snow and ice

- Depositing on, 160.2715
- Fences, 117.21, 160.16, 160.2715
- Losses from, 3.736, 466.03

Snow removal, 160.15, 160.21

Solicitation of business, employment, or contributions, standing in roadway, 169.22

Sound abatement

- Municipalities, powers, 429.021

**HIGHWAYS (Cont'd)**

Sound abatement (Cont'd)

- Sound barriers, 17.86, 429.011, 429.021
- Tree planting, 17.86

Special laws regarding, Const. art 12 s 1

Specific service signs

- Assemblies, 160.292 to 160.294
- Business panels, 160.292, 160.294, 160.296
- Clusters, 160.292
- Construction requirements, 160.294
- Distance to service, 160.295
- Fees, 160.296
- Generally, 160.293
- Installation, maintenance, and removal, 160.296
- Placement, 160.293, 160.295
- Road authorities, duties, 160.293, 160.296
- Seasonal services, covering or removing signs, 160.296
- Specific service businesses, duties, 160.296
- Specific services, 160.295
- Transportation Department, duties, 160.296

Speed limits, *see* SPEED LIMITS

State-aid highways, *see* STATE AID HIGHWAYS

State forests, *see* FOREST ROADS

State Highway 1, cities along, economic development projects, 298.2961

Stops

- Designation, local authorities, powers, 168B.035
- Stop signs, *see* STOP SIGNS

Supervision, county boards, duties, 163.02

Surplus highway property, 161.41

Surveys

- Boundaries, 160.14
- Maps or plats, 160.085
- Section or quarter section corners, 160.15, 389.03
- Trunk highway centerlines, 161.16

Taxpayers' Transportation Accountability Act, 161.3203

Temporary roads, 160.12

Through highways

- Designation, 168B.035, 169.30
- Intersections, *see* same under this topic

Toll facilities, *see* TOLL FACILITIES

Towing, freeway service patrol, 168B.035

Town roads taken over for, town boards of supervisors, duties, 164.12

Towns, duties regarding, city streets and roads used as, 366.03

Traffic accidents, *see* TRAFFIC ACCIDENTS

Traffic regulations, *see* TRAFFIC REGULATIONS

Traffic signals, *see* TRAFFIC SIGNS AND SIGNALS

Transient workers, compensation and salaries, 181.10, 181.11

Transportation over

- Agricultural machinery or equipment, 169.80
- Garbage, 35.75, 35.751
- Noxious weed propagating parts in infested material, 18.81, 18.82

Travel information centers, *see* TRAVEL INFORMATION CENTERS

Tree planting

- Outside highway limits, abutting landowners, consent, 160.22
- Road authorities, duties, 160.22
- Sound abatement, 17.86
- Transportation Department, duties, 17.86

Trees and shrubs, 17.86, 160.22

Truck routes, 169.87

Trunk highways, *see* TRUNK HIGHWAYS

Tunnels under, generally, 160.25

Underpasses, approaches, driving left of center, 169.18

Unpaved highways, gross weight restrictions, 169.87

Use

- Interference, unlawful, 179.13

**HIGHWAYS (Cont'd)**

## Use (Cont'd)

- Metropolitan transit services, 473.411
- User fees, dynamic shoulder lanes, 160.02, 160.93
- Vacation, *see* Alteration, establishment, or vacation under this topic
- Vehicles on, *see* Gross weight restrictions under this topic
- Violations and penalties
  - Arrests, procedures, 169.91
  - Controlled access highways
    - Driving rules, 169.305
    - Parking violations, 168B.035
  - Cutting and removal, 88.14
  - Elevated structures, speed limit violations, 169.16
  - Garbage, unlawful deposit, 609.68
  - Generally, 160.2715
  - Hitchhiking on, 169.22
  - I-394 parking facilities, 161.1231
  - Interference with use, 179.13
  - Parking violations, 168B.035
- Voyageur Highway, 161.14
- Walter F. Mondale Drive, 161.14
- Warning signs, *see* Signs under this topic
- Weight, *see* Gross weight restrictions under this topic
- Wheelage taxes, *see* WHEELAGE TAXES
- Width, 160.04
- Wildfire areas, debris, clearing, 88.05
- Work
  - Defacing, marring, damaging, or tampering with, 160.2715
  - Work zones, 169.14

**HIJACKING**

*See* CARJACKING

*See* KIDNAPPING

*See* THREATS

**HILL, JAMES J.**

House, historic site, 138.662

**HILLTOP (CITY)**

Metropolitan Council district, 473.123

**HINKLY, MAY AND RAY B.**

House, historic place, 138.664

**HISPANICS**

*See* CHICANO/LATINO PEOPLE

**HISTORIC DISTRICT ACT**

Generally, 138.71 to 138.75

**HISTORIC DISTRICT BOARDS**

Generally, 138.74

**HISTORIC PRESERVATION**

- Administration, Natural Resources Department, duties, 86A.05
- Archaeological sites, *see* ARCHAEOLOGICAL SITES
- Capitol, *see* Historic preservation under CAPITOL
- Cities, 471.93
- Conservation easements, *see* under EASEMENTS
- Cuyuna Country State Recreation Area Citizens Advisory Council, 85.0146
- Data, city councils, duties, 471.93
- Definitions, 326B.103
- Federal law, administration, Minnesota Historical Society, 138.081
- Government records, *see* State archives under ARCHIVES
- Governor's residence, *see* Residence under GOVERNOR
- Grants for
  - Historic preservation capital grants, 138.0525
  - State agencies, approval, Minnesota Historical Society, 138.081
- Historic buildings
  - Building codes, exemptions, 326B.124

**HISTORIC PRESERVATION (Cont'd)**

## Historic buildings (Cont'd)

- Burglary or property damage, 609.582
- State acquisition, 16B.24
- Historic sites and markers, *see* HISTORIC SITES AND MARKERS
- Historic structure rehabilitation tax credit, 290.0681
- Historical boilers, 326B.956
- Historical societies, *see* HISTORICAL SOCIETIES
- Hobby boilers, 326B.956
- Interpretive centers, *see* INTERPRETIVE CENTERS
- Municipal heritage preservation, 471.193
- Policy of state, municipal heritage preservation, 471.193
- Saint Louis County, appropriation, guidelines for, 383C.74
- Show boilers, 326B.956, 326B.988
- Show engines, 326B.956, 326B.988
- Steam farm traction engines, inspection, 326B.956
- HISTORIC PRESERVATION OFFICE**
  - Historic Site Mediation Task Force, 138.665
  - Saint Anthony Falls Heritage Board, 138.763
  - Stillwater lift bridge, 165.15
- HISTORIC SITES AND MARKERS**
  - Administration, Historical Society, federal aid, acceptance, 138.081
  - Admission fees
    - Historical Society, rights, 138.668
    - Retention by managing unit, 138.669
  - Adopt-a-park program, 85.045
  - Archaeological sites, *see* ARCHAEOLOGICAL SITES
  - Authorization of sites, 86A.07
  - Classification, criteria, 86A.05
  - Counties
    - Acquisition, 138.586
    - Cooperation and consulting, 138.665, 138.666
    - Management, contracts, 138.669
  - Directional signs, 173.02, 173.08, 173.081
  - Eminent domain, Transportation Department, 161.20
  - Employees, nondisplacement by adopt-a-park program, 85.045
  - Federal aid, Minnesota Historical Society, acceptance, 138.081
  - Federal Courts Building (Saint Paul), 4.077
  - Generally, 138.01 to 138.081, 138.586
  - Geological history areas, signs, 173.02, 173.08, 173.081
  - Gifts of, Transportation Department, duties, 161.20
  - Governor's Office for a Minnesota Landmark (Landmark Center), 4.077
  - Great River Road, counties, financial assistance, 373.27
  - Heritage Interpretive Zone
    - Coordinator, 138.765
    - Definitions, 138.762
    - Matching funds, 138.766
    - Policy of state, 138.761
  - Historic buildings
    - Administration Department, duties, 16B.24
    - Building Code, 326B.103
    - Exemptions, 326B.124
  - Historic districts
    - Definitions, 138.72
    - Designation, 138.73
    - Historic district boards, 138.74
    - Policy of state, 138.71
  - Human history areas, 173.02, 173.08, 173.081
  - Interpretive centers, *see* INTERPRETIVE CENTERS
  - Landmark Center, 4.077
  - Lists
    - State owned sites, 138.662
    - State register, 138.664
  - Management
    - Contracts for, 138.669

**HISTORIC SITES AND MARKERS (Cont'd)**

Management (Cont'd)  
 Outdoor recreation system, 86A.04  
 Mediation Task Force, 138.665  
 Minnesota Historic Sites Act, 138.661 to 138.669  
 Minnesota Historical Society, duties, 138.661, 138.665 to 138.669  
 Monuments, *see* MONUMENTS  
 Natural preservation routes, county state-aid highways, 162.021  
 Network  
 Admission fees, 138.668  
 Changes in properties listed, 138.667  
 Generally, 138.661  
 List of sites, 138.662  
 New sites, recommendations for, standards, 138.667  
 Official signs and notices, defined as including historical markers, 173.02  
 Outdoor advertising, placement, 173.08  
 Outdoor recreation units, 86A.04  
 Ownership, 138.661  
 Park districts, duties, generally, 398.07  
 Planning, master plans, outdoor recreation system, 86A.09  
 Policy of state, 138.51, 138.761  
 Prehistoric sites, *see* PREHISTORIC SITES  
 Preservation  
 Mediation, 138.665  
 Minnesota Historical Society, duties, 138.665, 138.666  
 State agencies, duties, generally, 138.40  
 State and local governments, duties, 138.665, 138.666  
 Purchase, Transportation Department, 161.20  
 Railroads, Hennepin County, trail, 138.662  
 Ramsey County, 138.662  
 Registries of sites  
 Canada, lands owned by, 138.581  
 Federal lands, 138.57  
 State Register of Historic Places, 138.663, 138.664, 138.667  
 Relocation, Transportation Department, 161.20  
 Rules, 86A.06  
 Saint Paul Landmark Authority, 4.077  
 Scenic areas, *see* SCENIC AREAS  
 Split Rock Lighthouse  
 Historic place, 138.664  
 State park, 85.012, 85.053  
 Split Rock Lighthouse State Park, *see* under STATE PARKS  
 State monuments, *see* STATE MONUMENTS  
 State owned sites, listing, 138.662  
 State parks, historic sites in, 138.661  
 State Register of Historic Places  
 Changes in properties listed, 138.667  
 List of places, 138.664  
 Policy of state, 138.663  
 Selection criteria, 138.663

**HISTORIC SITES MEDIATION TASK FORCE**  
 Generally, 138.665

**HISTORICAL SOCIETIES**  
*See* also ARCHIVES  
 County historical societies, *see* COUNTY HISTORICAL SOCIETIES  
 Dangerous weapons, ownership or possession, 609.67  
 Definitions  
 Advertising devices, 173.02  
 Government Data Practices Act, 13.40  
 Generally, 138.01 to 138.054  
 Historical records repositories, 13.40  
 Insignias, *see* INSIGNIAS  
 Minnesota Historical Society, *see* MINNESOTA HISTORICAL SOCIETY  
 Signs, as official signs and notices, 173.02

**HITCHHIKING**

Generally, 169.22

**HOBBY CRAFT ITEMS**

Artisans, *see* ARTISANS  
 Sales and use taxes, 297A.67

**HOCKEY**

State sport, 1.1499

**HOCKEY ARENAS**

Air quality, 144.1222, 144.99  
 Arson, 609.5631  
 Bleachers, *see* BLEACHERS  
 Ice centers, 15.98, 240A.09 to 240A.11  
 "Mighty ducks" law, 475.58  
 Operation and maintenance, rulemaking, 144.1222  
 Personal property taxes, exemptions, 272.02, 272.025  
 Property taxes, exemptions, 272.02, 272.025  
 Schools, funding, 126C.45  
 Target Center, *see* TARGET CENTER  
 Youth athletic activities, arenas for, 475.58

**HOISTS**

*See* LIFTS AND HOISTS

**HOLDING COMPANIES**

Bank holding companies, *see* BANK HOLDING COMPANIES  
 Definitions, 290.01  
 Financial institutions, holding companies defined as, 290.01  
 Insurance holding companies, *see* INSURANCE HOLDING COMPANIES  
 Public utility holding companies, corporate takeovers, 80B.12  
 Transfers of property to, cemetery lots or lands, 306.86

**HOLDING FACILITIES**

*See* CORRECTIONAL FACILITIES

**HOLIDAYS**

Aircraft, taxes, 360.61  
 Alcoholic beverages, sales on, 340A.504  
 American Family Day, designation, 517.21  
 American Legion Day, 197.996  
 Arbor Day, 17.86  
 Armed forces  
 Combat Wounded Veterans Day, 10.58  
 Four Chaplains Day, 10.56  
 Mighty Eighth Air Force Week, 10.57  
 Veterans Day, *see* VETERANS DAY  
 Banking day, exclusion, Commercial Code, 336.4-104  
 Christmas Day  
 Alcoholic beverages, sales, 340A.504  
 Holiday, Christmas defined as, 645.44  
 Columbus Day  
 Local governments, 645.44  
 Schools, 120A.42  
 Computing periods of time involving holidays, 645.15  
 County offices, closing, effect, 373.052  
 Definitions, statutory construction, 645.44  
 Dr. Norman E. Borlaug World Food Prize Day, 10.59  
 Emergency services  
 Emotionally disturbed children, 245.4879  
 Mental health services, 245.469  
 Ethnic American Day, 10.50  
 Family Day, American, designation, 517.21  
 Financial institutions, 47.015, 47.0155  
 Hunting Heritage Week, 10.51  
 Juneteenth, designation, 10.55  
 Korean War Armistice Day, 197.991  
 Labor Day, 120A.40, 169.862, 645.44  
 Legal holidays  
 Candidates for public office, filing date, 10A.025  
 Financial institutions, closed during emergencies, considered as legal holidays, 47.0155

**HOLIDAYS (Cont'd)**

## Legal holidays (Cont'd)

Public schools, United States flag, display, 121A.11

## Legal newspapers

Notices in, publication, 645.11

Public notice, time for publication, 331A.08, 331A.09

Lincoln's Birthday, 120A.42

Martin Luther King's Birthday, 120A.42, 645.44

Memorial Day, *see* MEMORIAL DAY

Minnesota family investment program (MFIP), reports, due date, 256J.30

Mother's Day, Take a Mom Fishing Weekend, 97A.445

Motor vehicles, wide loads, baled agricultural products, 169.862

New Years Day, 169.862, 645.44

Prisoners, discharge to supervised release, 244.05

Private career schools, 141.25

Publication, legal notices, 645.11

## Religious holidays

State and local employees, leave, 15A.22

State Lottery, advertising restrictions, 349A.09

School holidays, 17.86, 141.25

Sentencing, domestic abuse, 518B.01

Service of process, 645.44

State employees, religious holidays, 15A.22

Tax returns, filing, due dates, 270C.39

Taxes, payment, due dates, 270C.39

Thanksgiving Day, *see* THANKSGIVING DAY

Time periods involving holidays, computation

Creditors' redemption period, mortgage foreclosures, 580.24

Interpretation of statutes, 645.15, 645.151

Veterans Day, *see* VETERANS DAY

Veterans of Foreign Wars Day, 197.9961

Vietnam Veterans Day, 197.995

Washington's Birthday, *see* WASHINGTON'S BIRTHDAY

**HOLOCAUST VICTIMS**

## Settlement payments

Deduction from income, medical assistance, 256B.0575

Exclusion from income, dependent care credit, 290.067

**HOME AND COMMUNITY-BASED SERVICES WAIVERS**

Alternative care program, *see* ALTERNATIVE CARE PROGRAM

Application of law, 245D.03

Assessments, 256B.49

Assets, transfers, 256B.0595

Assisted living, 144G.05

Background studies, 245C.04

## Brain injury waiver

Assisted living facilities, 144G.05

Case management, 256B.092

Coordination, 256B.093

Eligibility, 256B.0911, 256B.49

Inflation adjustments, 256B.765

Payment rates, 256B.038

Providers, employee scholarship program, 256B.0918

Resident assessment, 144.0724

State quality assurance, quality improvement, and licensing system, 256B.097

Training and outreach, 256B.093

Community alternative care (CAC) waiver

Assessments for, relation to long term care services, 256B.0911

Generally, 256B.49

Private duty nursing services, 256B.0652

Provider employees, scholarships, 256B.0918

Provider rate increases, 256B.038, 256B.765

Residential support services, 256B.092

**HOME AND COMMUNITY-BASED SERVICES****WAIVERS (Cont'd)**

Community alternatives for disabled individuals (CADI) waiver

Assessments for, relation to long term care services, 256B.0911

Assisted living services providers, payments to, 144G.05

Generally, 256B.49

Medical assistance prepayment demonstration project, 256B.69

Provider employees, scholarships, 256B.0918

Provider rate increases, 256B.038, 256B.765

Residential support services, 256B.092

Community-living settings, 256B.49, 256B.492

Consumer support grants, ineligibility, 256.476

Control, limitations, 256B.491

Definitions, 245D.02, 256B.0595, 256B.501

Developmental disability waiver

Eligibility, 256B.0911

Federal requirements, 256B.491

Generally, 256B.0916

Home care services, 256B.0652

Licenses, exclusion, 245A.03

Payment rates, 256B.0948

Payments to vendors, 256B.038, 256B.501, 256B.765

Providers, employee scholarship program, 256B.0918

Quality assurance and improvement system, 256B.096

Reports about, 252.34

Residential support services, 256B.092

Respite care, 256B.501

Statewide priorities for individuals on waiting list, 256B.092

Disabled persons, 256B.49, 256B.492

Elderly waiver (EW)

Assessments, 256B.0915

Coordination, alternative care program, 256B.0913

Cost limits, 256B.0915

Customized living services, 256B.0911, 256B.0915

Eligibility, 256B.0911

Generally, 256B.0915

Medical assistance prepaid demonstration project, covered services, 256B.69

Payment rates, 256B.0915

Payments to vendors, 256B.038, 256B.0915, 256B.765

Providers

Community services development grants, 256.9754

Employee scholarship program, 256B.0918

Generally, 256B.0915

Home and community-based services, 256B.491

Traumatically brain-injured persons, 144G.05

Resident assessments (health), 144.0724

Generally, 256B.49

Health services, 245D.05

Housing access grants, 256B.0658

Incident reports, 245D.06, 256B.096

Licensing standards, 245A.042, 245D.01 to 245D.10, 256B.4912

Long-term care consultation services, 256B.0911

Payments to vendors

Adjustments, 256B.491

Framework, 256B.4913

Generally, 256B.49

Health care taxes, exclusions, 295.50

Inflation adjustment, 256B.038, 256B.765

Limits, 256B.0948

Medical assistance prepaid demonstration project, payment rate reduction, exclusion, 256B.69

Rates, 256B.4912, 256B.4913

Transition from adult foster care to other settings, 256B.493

Primary coverage, 256B.37

**HOME AND COMMUNITY-BASED SERVICES  
WAIVERS (Cont'd)**

Providers  
 Employee scholarship program, 256B.0918  
 Interagency data exchange, 256.0281  
 Licensing standards, 245A.042, 245D.01 to 245D.10, 256B.4912  
 Policies and procedures, 245D.10  
 Qualifications, 256B.4912  
 Records and record keeping, 245D.08  
 Staffing standards, 245D.09  
 Studies, 256B.491  
 Training, 256B.4912  
 Quality assurance and improvement system, 256B.096  
 Reform, 256B.021  
 Reports about, 245D.07  
 Residential support services, 256B.092, 256B.49  
 Rulemaking, 256B.092  
 Service plans, 245D.07  
 Service recipients  
 Complaints, 245D.10  
 Protection standards, 245D.06  
 Rights, 245D.04  
 Service records, 245D.08  
 Service sites, safety, 245D.06  
 Service suspension or termination, 245D.10  
 Settings, 256B.492  
 State quality assurance, quality improvement, and licensing system, 256B.097  
 Statewide priorities for individuals on waiting list, 256B.49  
 Survey of service recipients, 256B.097  
 Transportation, petroleum products, sales and use tax, exemptions, 297A.68  
 Variances, 245D.03

**HOME-BASED BUSINESSES**

See also SELF-EMPLOYMENT  
 Commercial generators, home-operated businesses defined as, 297H.01  
 Conditional use, wild and scenic river districts, 103F.321  
 Jams, jellies, preserves, and related products, occasional sales, 28A.15

**HOME CARE SERVICES**

Administration  
 Administrative Procedure Act, compliance, 144A.45  
 Biennial county plan, 256B.0913  
 Alternative care, *see* ALTERNATIVE CARE PROGRAM  
 Appeals  
 Fines, 144A.46  
 Medical assistance, 256B.0625  
 Arranged home care providers  
 Assisted living, 144G.02, 144G.03  
 Definitions, 144D.01  
 Information about, 144D.045  
 Injunctions, 144G.02  
 Services, provisions, 144G.04  
 Assisted living  
 Definitions, 144G.01  
 Seniors' agenda for independent living (SAIL) projects, local long-term strategy, 256B.0917  
 Services, termination, 144A.442  
 Title, use, 144G.02  
 Background checks, agencies, 144.057  
 Benefit days  
 Definitions, 62A.46  
 Health and accident insurance, coverage, 62A.48, 62A.50  
 Billing  
 Electronic transactions, uniform standards, 62J.536  
 Medical assistance, 256B.04  
 Uniform forms, use, 62J.52

**HOME CARE SERVICES (Cont'd)**

Brain injured persons  
 Case managers, duties, 256B.093  
 Care plans, medical assistance, 256B.0625, 256B.0659, 256B.51  
 Care providers, *see* Home care providers under this topic  
 Caregiver support and respite care projects  
 Generally, 256B.0917  
 Grants for, 256B.0917, 256B.0928  
 Statewide project, 256B.0928  
 Caretakers, wages, defined, 268.035  
 Case management  
 Alternative care program, coverage, 256B.0913  
 Brain injured persons, 256B.093  
 Elderly waiver recipients, 256B.0915  
 Health care taxes, exclusion, 295.50  
 Home care targeted case management services, medical assistance eligibility, 256B.0621  
 Certificates and certification  
 Medical assistance, 144.122  
 Medicare, surveys, fees, 144.122  
 Children, medical assistance, eligibility, 256B.055  
 Chore services  
 Alternative care program, coverage, 256B.0913  
 Sales and use taxes, exemption, 297A.70  
 Class F home care providers  
 Consumer protection, disclosure requirements, 144A.4605  
 Licenses, generally, 144A.4605  
 Services, medical assistance, Medicare certification not required, 144A.45  
 Clients  
 Abuse, *see* under VULNERABLE ADULTS  
 Assessment or evaluation, rulemaking, 144A.45  
 Assisted living, 144G.01  
 Consent, data, release by ombudsman for long-term care, 256.9744  
 Identity, data classification, Health Facility Complaints Office information, 144A.53  
 Maltreatment, *see* under VULNERABLE ADULTS  
 Records, 144A.4605, 144A.54  
 Rights, *see* Home care bill of rights under this topic  
 Status, unlicensed home health aides, duties, 144A.4605  
 Termination of services, 144A.442  
 Transfer, 144A.46  
 Treatment of, unlicensed home health aides, duties, 144A.4605  
 Companion services  
 Alternative care program, coverage, 256B.0913  
 Disabled persons, *see* Companions under DISABLED PERSONS  
 Senior companions, 177.23, 256.977  
 Complaints  
 Health Facility Complaints Office, duties, 144A.53, 144A.54  
 Home care providers, *see* same under this topic  
 Reports about, unlicensed home health aides, 144A.4605  
 Rulemaking, 144A.53  
 Comprehensive health insurance plans, qualified plans, coverage, 62E.06  
 Consulting professionals (medical assistance), qualifications, 256B.0625  
 Consumer support grants, *see* under HUMAN SERVICES  
 Consumers, residents defined as, 144A.51  
 Contested cases, home care providers, 144A.46  
 Contracts and agreements  
 Living at home/block nurse programs, 256B.0917  
 Seniors' agenda for independent living (SAIL) projects, 256B.0917  
 Coordination, home and community-based services, 256B.0913

**HOME CARE SERVICES (Cont'd)**

Costs  
 Financing, long-term care partnership, 256B.0571  
 Medical assistance, waived services, 256B.0915, 256B.501  
 Patients, rights, 144A.44

Data  
 Government Data Practices Act, compliance, 144A.45  
 Interagency data exchange, 256.0281  
 Release, ombudsman for long-term care, 256.9744

Definitions  
 Alternative care program, 256B.0913  
 Assisted living, 144G.01  
 Health and accident insurance, 62A.46  
 Health care directives, 145C.01  
 Health care facility grievances, 144A.51  
 Health maintenance organizations, 62D.02  
 Home care providers, 144A.43  
 Housing with services establishments, 144D.01  
 Living Will Act, 145B.02  
 Long-term care insurance policies, 62S.01  
 Medical assistance, 256B.0621, 256B.0651  
 Medicare supplement plans, 62A.315, 62A.316  
 Ombudsman for long-term care, 256.9741  
 Unemployment Insurance Law, 268.035  
 Vulnerable adult maltreatment, 609.232

Dementia care, employee training, notice, 144A.45  
 Demonstration projects, developmentally disabled persons, 256B.092

Disclosure  
 Consumer protection, Class F home care providers, duties, 144A.4605  
 Employees, reference checks, limitation of liability, 604A.33

Drugs and medicine  
 Generally, 144A.4605  
 Medication management, rulemaking, 144A.45  
 Medication reminders, 144A.43

Elderly waiver (EW), *see* under HOME AND COMMUNITY-BASED SERVICES WAIVERS

Employees  
 Reference checks, 604A.33  
 Scholarship program, 256B.0918  
 Signatures, records, 144A.4605

Essential community supports grants, 256B.0917

Exclusions, 144A.43

Fees  
 Class F home care providers, licenses, 144A.4605  
 Home management service providers, certificate of registration, 144A.461  
 Medical assistance certification surveys, 144.122  
 Medicare certification surveys, 144.122

Fines  
 Home management service providers, home care bill of rights, violations, 144A.461  
 Violations, generally, 144A.45, 144A.53

Foster care, medical assistance, 256B.0625

Grievances, patients' rights, 144A.44

Health care power of attorney, *see* under HEALTH CARE

Health care taxes, 295.50

Health Department, rulemaking authority, 144A.43

Health maintenance organizations, coverage, limitations, 62D.07, 62D.09

Health-related services, home care services defined as, housing with services establishments, 144D.01

Home and community-based services waivers, *see* HOME AND COMMUNITY-BASED SERVICES WAIVERS

Home care bill of rights  
 Assisted living clients, 144A.441, 144A.442  
 Enforcement of law, 144A.44, 144A.461  
 Generally, 144A.44

**HOME CARE SERVICES (Cont'd)**

Home care bill of rights (Cont'd)  
 Home management service providers, orientation, 144A.461  
 Medical assistance, 256B.0651  
 Rulemaking, 144A.45  
 Unlicensed home health aides, 144A.4605

Home care hospice program, information and referral services, 144A.47

Home care providers  
 Access or right of entry  
 Medical records, *see* Access to data under MEDICAL RECORDS  
 Ombudsman for long-term care, 256.9742  
 Agreements by, summer health care intern program, 144.1464  
 Arranged home care providers, 144D.01, 144D.045  
 Billing, electronic transactions, uniform standards, 62J.536  
 Claims, clean claims, health plan company prompt payment, 62Q.75  
 Class F home care providers, 144A.442, 144A.45, 144A.4605  
 Community integrated service networks, *see* COMMUNITY INTEGRATED SERVICE NETWORKS  
 Complaints, recommendations, Health Facility Complaints Office, duties, 144A.53, 144A.54  
 Consulting, complaints, recommendations concerning, 144A.54  
 Correction orders, 144A.53

Definitions  
 Health care directives, 145C.01  
 Nursing home law, 144A.43  
 Supplemental nursing services agency registration, 144A.70  
 Vulnerable adult maltreatment, 609.232

Discharge from employment, aggravated employment misconduct, 268.095

Disqualification  
 Background checks, effect, 144.057  
 Employment, 144A.46, 609B.127

Elderly case management services, 256B.0915

Employee scholarship program, 256B.0918

Employees, 144.057, 144A.45

Fines, 144A.45, 144A.53

Generally, 144A.46

Grants to, 144.1464, 256.9754

Health care taxes, 295.53

Home management service providers, 144A.43, 144A.46, 144A.461

Home visits, 144A.45

Information, supplying, 144A.47, 256.9742

Information exchange, vaccination records, 144.3351

Inspections, 144A.45, 144A.46

Interagency data exchange, 256.0281

Investigations, generally, 144A.53

Licenses  
 Class F home care providers, obtaining, 144A.4605  
 Classes, 144A.45  
 Generally, 144A.46  
 Rulemaking, 144A.45  
 Violations, 144A.465

Local long-term care coordinating teams, seniors' agenda for independent living (SAIL), 256B.0917

Management services, 144A.43, 144A.46, 144A.461

Medical assistance, *see* same under this topic

Medicare certification, 144A.46

Medicare supplement plans, 62A.315, 62A.316

Medication management, 144A.45

MFIP caregivers, 256J.45, 256J.561

**HOME CARE SERVICES (Cont'd)**

Home care providers (Cont'd)

- Monitoring, 144A.45
- Non-Medicare certified home care providers, dual-eligible medical assistance recipients, referral to Medicare, 256B.0651
- Notice given
  - Ombudsman for long-term care, information about, 256.9742
  - Services, 144A.46
  - Termination of services, 256B.0651
  - Transfer or discontinuation of services, 144A.44
- Notice received, 144.057, 144A.46
- Nursing services, 256B.0625
- Orders, 144A.45, 144A.46, 144A.53
- Organizations, *see* Personal care provider organizations under this topic
- Patients' rights, 144A.44, 256B.0651
- Payments by, summer health care interns, costs, 144.1464
- Payments to
  - Health care taxes, exemptions, 295.53
  - Medical assistance, *see* same under this topic
- Personal care assistants, *see* same under this topic
- Personal care provider organizations, *see* same under this topic
- Predatory offenders, training about, 244.0521
- Prices, 144.699
- Records, vaccination, information exchange, 144.3351
- Rulemaking, 144A.45, 144A.46, 144A.461
- Scope of practice, abortion, health plan companies, compliance, 62A.145
- Violations and penalties, *see* same under this topic

Home health agencies

- Health information exchange, 62J.498 to 62J.4982
- Medical assistance, *see* same under this topic
- Medicare, surveys, fees, 144.122
- Small employer health benefit plans, coverage, 62L.05

Home health aides, *see* HOME HEALTH AIDES

Home management service providers

- Generally, 144A.461
- Licenses, 144A.46, 144A.461

Home management services

- Defined, 144A.43
- Providers, 144A.43, 144A.46, 144A.461

Homemaker services

- Alternative care program, coverage, 256B.0913
- Sales and use taxes, exemption, 297A.70

Housing with services establishments, *see* HOUSING WITH SERVICES ESTABLISHMENTS

In-home attendants, defined as Human Services Department employees, 176.011

Incidents, licenses, 144A.4605

Individual care plans, medical assistance, 256B.51

Injunctions

- Assisted living, 144G.02
- Home care providers, 144A.46

Investigations, home care providers, 144A.53

Lawsuits, home care providers, violations, 144A.46

Liability, employee reference checks, limitation, 604A.33

Licenses

- Assisted living home care providers, 144A.4605
- Conditional licenses, 144A.46
- Generally, *see* Licenses under HUMAN SERVICES
- Health Department, duties, 144.057
- Home care providers, *see* same under this topic
- Home management service providers, 144A.461
- Personal care services, medical assistance, 144A.46, 256B.04
- Reconsideration requests, 144.057
- Suspension, revocation, or nonrenewal, 144A.46
- Variations, 144.057

**HOME CARE SERVICES (Cont'd)**

Living at home/block nurse programs, 256B.0917

Long-term care consultation services, 256B.0911

Long-term care insurance, *see* LONG-TERM CARE INSURANCE

Managed care practices, long-term home care services, 62A.49

Medical assistance

- Appeals, 256B.0652
- Assessment, 256B.0652 to 256B.0654, 256B.0911
- Assets, treatment, 256B.0595
- Assisted living home care provider services, 144A.45
- Authorization, 256B.0652
- Brain injured persons, case management, 256B.093
- Care plans, medical assistance, *see* same under this topic
- Case management, *see* same under this topic
- Certification surveys, fees, 144.122
- Children, eligibility, 256B.055
- Consumer support grants, *see* under HUMAN SERVICES
- Coverage, 256B.0625, 256B.0651, 256B.0653, 256B.37
- Definitions
  - Brain injured persons, 256B.093
  - Generally, 256B.0625, 256B.0651
  - Targeted case management services, 256B.0621
- Demonstration projects, 256B.092
- Generally, 256B.0625, 256B.0651 to 256B.0656
- Home care therapies, 256B.0653
- Home health agency enrollees, 256B.0652
- Home health agency services, 256B.0653
- Home health services, 256B.0625, 256B.0651, 256B.0652
- Mental health services, *see* Home-based services, medical assistance under MENTAL HEALTH SERVICES
- Nursing home services experimental program, 256B.51
- Oversight of enrolled providers, 256B.0651
- Payments
  - Increase, 256B.762
  - Inflation adjustments, 256B.038, 256B.0625, 256B.765
  - Recovery, 256B.0651
  - Reimbursement prohibited, 256B.0625
  - Withholding, 256B.0651
- Personal care services, *see* same under this topic
- Primary coverage, 256B.37
- Private duty nursing services, 256B.0651 to 256B.0654
- Providers, employee scholarship program, 256B.0918
- Quality assurance, 256B.0651
- Recipient protection, 256B.0651
- Reports about, 252.34
- Review, 256B.0652
- Rulemaking, 256B.04, 256B.092
- Suspensions or terminations of provider participation, 256B.0651
- Temporary authorization, 256B.0652
- Waivers, *see* same under this topic

Medical records

- Access, patients' rights, 144.334
- Health information exchange, 62J.498 to 62J.4982
- Vaccination records, information exchange, 144.3351

Medicare, certification surveys, fees, 144.122

Medicare supplement plans, 62A.315, 62A.316

Medication management, rulemaking, 144A.45

Mental health services, *see* Home-based services, medical assistance under MENTAL HEALTH SERVICES

Motor fuel taxes, exemptions, 296A.07, 296A.08

Nursing home services experimental program, Human Services Department, duties, 256B.51

Nursing services, medical assistance, 256B.0625



**HOME CARE SERVICES (Cont'd)**

- Orders
  - Home care providers, 144A.45, 144A.46, 144A.53
  - Rules violations, correction orders, 144A.45
- Patients, *see* Clients under this topic
- Personal care assistant provider agencies
  - Annual review, 256B.0659
  - Generally, 256B.0659
  - Training, 256B.0659
- Personal care assistants
  - Generally, 256B.0659
  - Licensing
    - Exclusion, 144A.46, 609B.127
    - Generally, *see* Licenses under HUMAN SERVICES
  - Medical assistance, *see* Personal care services under this topic
  - Services, *see* Personal care services under this topic
  - Training, 256B.0659
  - Vulnerable adults, maltreatment, *see* VULNERABLE ADULTS
- Personal care provider organizations
  - Background checks, 609B.415
  - Billing, 62J.52, 256B.04
  - Employee scholarship program, 256B.0918
  - Job Skills Partnership, 116L.11, 116L.15
  - Medical assistance, *see* Personal care services under this topic
  - Reports given, abuse and maltreatment, 626.556
  - Services, *see* Personal care services under this topic
- Personal care services
  - Advisory group, 256B.04
  - Alternative care program, coverage, 256B.0913
  - Compliance officers, 256B.04
  - Consumer support program, 256.476
  - Definitions, 62A.46, 62S.01
  - Health and accident insurance, coverage, 62A.155, 62A.616
  - Long-term care insurance, coverage, 62S.22
  - Medical assistance
    - Advisory group, 256B.04
    - Authorization, 256B.0652
    - Care plans, 256B.0625, 256B.0659
    - Coverage, 256B.0625, 256B.0659, 256B.37
    - Eligibility, assets transfers, exceptions, 256B.0595
    - Employee scholarship program, 256B.0918
    - Exclusions and limitations, 256B.0625, 256B.0659
    - Generally, 256B.0659
    - Human Services Department, duties, 256B.04
    - Licensing, 144A.46, 256B.04
    - Long-term care consultation services, 256B.0911
    - Payments, 256B.038, 256B.0625, 256B.0659, 256B.765
    - Rulemaking, 256B.04
    - Self-directed supports option, 256B.0657
    - Special education services, 125A.744
    - Standards, 256B.04
    - Supervision, 256B.04, 256B.0625, 256B.0651, 256B.0659
    - Waivers, 256B.04
  - MFIP caregivers, 256J.45
  - MinnesotaCare, coverage, 256L.03
  - Patients' rights, 144A.44
- Planning
  - Client transfers, 144A.46
  - Indian elders statewide service system, 256.975
  - Long-range strategic plan, 256B.0917, 256B.437
  - Medical assistance
    - Care plans, *see* same under this topic
    - Personal care services, 256B.04

**HOME CARE SERVICES (Cont'd)**

- Power of attorney, *see* Health care power of attorney under HEALTH CARE
  - Prices, 144.699
  - Prior authorization, medical assistance, brain injured persons, 256B.093
  - Provider networks, long-term home care services, 62A.49
  - Providers, *see* Home care providers under this topic
  - Public information and education programs
    - Caregiver support and respite care, 256B.0928
    - Seniors' agenda for independent living (SAIL) projects, 256B.0917
  - Qualified professionals, medical assistance, duties, 256B.0625
  - Records and record keeping
    - Class F home care providers, licenses, 144A.4605
    - Employee signatures, 144A.4605
    - Fines, 256B.0659
    - Maternal death studies, access, 145.901
    - Medical records, 144.334, 144.3351
    - Patients, 144A.54
    - Personal care services, 256B.0659
    - Rulemaking, 144A.45
  - Responsible parties, medical assistance, 256B.0625, 256B.0659
  - Seniors' agenda for independent living (SAIL) projects, generally, 256B.0917
  - Shared services, 256B.0659
  - Standards, personal care services, 256B.04
  - Statewide caregiver support and respite care project, 256B.0928
  - Stay of proceedings, home care providers, license suspension, revocation, or refusal to renew, 144A.46
  - Subpoenas, 144A.46, 144A.53
  - Supervision, medical assistance, personal care services, 256B.04, 256B.0625, 256B.0659
  - Supervision, notice, 144A.46
  - Supplemental nursing services agencies, exclusion, 144A.70
  - Technology assisted persons, Technology Assistance Review Panel, duties, 256.9691
  - Telehomecare
    - Alternative care program, coverage, 256B.0913
    - Medical assistance, coverage, 256B.0653
  - Termination of services, 144A.441, 144A.442
  - Traumatically brain injured persons
    - Group residential housing, *see* Residents under GROUP RESIDENTIAL HOUSING
  - Variances
    - Denials, appeals, 144A.46
    - Licenses, 144.057
  - Vendors, *see* Home care providers under this topic
  - Ventilator-dependent persons, health and accident insurance, coverage, 62A.155
  - Violations and penalties
    - Fines, 144A.461
    - Generally, correction orders, 144A.45, 144A.53
    - Home care providers, 144A.46, 144A.465, 609B.127
    - Revocation or suspension of home management service provider regulation, 144A.461
    - Rules violations, correction orders, 144A.45, 144A.53
  - Vulnerable adults, maltreatment, *see* VULNERABLE ADULTS
  - Waivers
    - Class F home care providers, 144A.4605
    - Denials, appeals, 144A.46
    - Home and community-based services waivers, *see* HOME AND COMMUNITY-BASED SERVICES WAIVERS
    - Personal care services, 256B.04
    - Seniors' agenda for independent living (SAIL) projects, 256B.0917
- HOME ECONOMICS**
- County cooperative extension work, *see* under COUNTIES

**HOME HEALTH AIDES**

See also HOME CARE SERVICES

Alternative care program, covered services, 256B.0913

## Definitions

Health and accident insurance, 62A.46

Home care providers, 144A.43

Medicare supplement plans, 62A.315, 62A.316

Workers' compensation, 176.011

Disqualification, 144.057

Licenses, 144.057

## Medical assistance

Authorization, 256B.0652

Covered services, 256B.0625, 256B.0656

Payment rates, 256B.762, 256B.765

Personal care assistants, *see* under HOME CARE SERVICES

Qualifications, 144A.45

Reports given, client complaints, unlicensed persons, duties, 144A.4605

## Services

Alternative care program, coverage, 256B.0913

Defined as assisted living services, 256B.0913

Generally, 144A.45

Medical assistance, 256B.0625, 256B.765

Unlicensed persons, Class F home care providers, 144A.4605

Unlicensed persons, 144A.4605

Variations, licenses, 144.057

Vulnerable adults, maltreatment, *see* VULNERABLE ADULTS

**HOME HEALTH CARE**

See HOME CARE SERVICES

**HOME HEATING OIL**

See FURNACE OIL

**HOME IMPROVEMENTS**

See REMODELING

**HOME LOAN BANKS**

See FEDERAL HOME LOAN BANKS

**HOME MORTGAGES**

See MORTGAGES

**HOME OFFICE PROTECTION LAW**

Generally, 47.51 to 47.57

**HOME RULE CHARTER CITIES**

See CITIES

**HOME SCHOOLS**

Accrediting agencies, 127A.05

Contracts and agreements

Compulsory attendance, inspections, 120A.26

Standardized tests, 120A.22

Curriculum, electronic components, accessibility, 123B.42

## Definitions

Aid to nonpublic schools, 123B.41

Education Code, 120A.22

School fees, 123B.36

## Licenses

Driver training, exemptions, 171.39

School age child care programs, exclusion, 245A.03

Meals, food, beverage, and lodging establishments, 157.22

Mediation, compulsory attendance violations, 120A.26

Monitoring, compulsory attendance, compliance, 120A.26

Records and record keeping, vaccination, 144.3351

Reports about, instructors, 120A.22

Reports given, students, 121A.15

Schools, home schools defined as, 120A.22

Standardized tests, 120A.22

## Students

Charter schools, exclusion, 124D.10

Election judges, trainees, 204B.19

Extracurricular activities, participation, 123B.49

**HOME SCHOOLS (Cont'd)**

## Students (Cont'd)

Performance assessments, 120A.22

Postsecondary enrollment options, 124D.09

Report cards, 120A.24, 120A.26

Reports about, 120A.24, 120A.26

Status, certification for drivers' license instruction permits, 171.05, 171.17, 171.22

Vaccinations, 121A.15, 144.3351

## Teachers or instructors

Names, reporting, 120A.22

Notice received, 120A.26, 120A.30

Report cards, duties, 120A.24, 120A.26

Student performance assessments, duties, 120A.22

Transportation, *see* SCHOOL TRANSPORTATION

Vaccination, 121A.15, 144.3351

Violations and penalties, compulsory attendance violations, criminal complaints, 120A.26

**HOMELAND SECURITY DEPARTMENT (U.S.)**

Arrests by, 626.77

Drivers licenses, duties, *see* DRIVERS LICENSES

Minnesota identification cards, duties, *see* IDENTIFICATION CARDS

**HOMELAND SECURITY DIVISION**

Specialized emergency response team

Defined, 12.03

Employment status, 12.351

**HOMELESS PERSONS**

See also REFUGEES

Case management, medical assistance, targeted case management, 256B.0924

Charitable contributions to, defined as lawful purpose, 349.12

## Children

At-risk youth out-of-wedlock pregnancy prevention program, 256K.35

Defined as at-risk children, 256.995

Minnesota youth program, eligibility, 116L.56

Public school students, *see* Homeless pupils under SCHOOLS (K-12)

School children, *see* Public school students under this topic

School readiness programs, 124D.15

Youth, *see* Youth under this topic

Data, classification, emergency service agencies, 13.587

## Definitions

School-linked services for at-risk children and youth, 256.995

Youthbuild, 116L.361

Displaced persons, *see* DISPLACED PERSONS

Emergency service agencies, data on recipients, classification, 13.587

Emergency services grants, 256E.36

Emergency shelters, *see* under SHELTERS

Families, innovative programs targeting, 119A.52

Family home visiting program, 145A.17

Family homeless prevention and assistance program, 462A.204, 462A.21

Graduation incentives program, *see* under SCHOOLS (K-12)

## Housing

Acquisition, Youthbuild program, eligible organizations, 116L.365

Construction, improvement, or rehabilitation, 116L.362, 116L.364, 116L.365

Emergency shelters, *see* under SHELTERS

Family homeless prevention and assistance program, 462A.204, 462A.21

Group residential housing, 256I.04, 256I.05

Homeless and displaced veterans, in federal surplus property, 16C.23

Homeless and runaway youth, 256K.45

Management, Youthbuild program, 116L.365

**HOMELESS PERSONS (Cont'd)**

## Housing (Cont'd)

- Supportive housing, 144D.025, 256I.04, 256I.05, 256K.45, 462A.37
- Transitional housing, *see* TRANSITIONAL HOUSING
- Long-term homeless supportive services fund, 256K.26
- Medical assistance, targeted case management, 256B.0924
- Mental illness, persons with, group residential housing, 256I.04
- Motor vehicles, impoundments, retrieval of contents, 168B.07
- Public school students
  - Homeless pupils, *see* under SCHOOLS (K-12)
  - School stability program, family homeless prevention and assistance program, 462A.204, 462A.21
- Refugees, *see* REFUGEES
- School stability program, family homeless prevention and assistance program, 462A.204, 462A.21
- State services and activities
  - Contracts with nonprofit organizations, 256I.01
  - Interagency cooperation, 462A.29
- Supportive housing establishments, 144D.025, 256I.04, 256I.05, 256K.45, 462A.37
- Temporary housing, 299A.28
- Transitional housing, *see* TRANSITIONAL HOUSING
- Veterans, housing, federal surplus property, 16C.23
- Youth
  - At-risk youth out-of-wedlock pregnancy prevention program, 256K.35
  - Community crime reduction programs, Public Safety Department, duties, 299A.296
  - Definitions, 256K.45
  - Employment, Youthbuild, 116L.361 to 116L.366, 256E.37
  - Graduation incentives program, *see* under SCHOOLS (K-12)
  - Public school students, *see* same under this topic
  - Runaway and Homeless Youth Act, 256K.45
  - Safe houses, 299A.28
  - State-approved alternative programs (K-12), eligibility, 123A.06

**HOMEMAKERS**

*See also* DISPLACED HOMEMAKERS

## Homemaker services

- Alternative care program, coverage, 256B.0913
- Defined as home health care, 62S.01
- In-home care for elderly and disabled, 256B.0913, 297A.70
- Long-term care insurance, *see* LONG-TERM CARE INSURANCE

Limited drivers' licenses, 171.30

**HOMEOWNERS INSURANCE**

*See also* THEFT INSURANCE

- Access to insurance, FAIR plan, 15A.086, 65A.31 to 65A.42
- Adult foster care services, coverage, 65A.301
- Agents, solicitors, and brokers, application form refusal, 72A.20
- Applicants, credit information, limitations, 72A.20
- Application forms, refusal, 72A.20
- Armed forces members, adverse underwriting actions, 65A.297
- Claims
  - Claims resulting in nonrenewal, plan, 65A.29
  - Hypothetical or potential, inquiries about, 72A.20
- Coverage
  - Adult foster care services, 65A.301
  - Cancellation, 65A.29
  - Day care services, 65A.30
  - Explosions, 60A.06
  - Flood insurance coverage, disclosures about, 65A.302
  - Generally, 65A.295
  - Reduction, 65A.28, 65A.29

**HOMEOWNERS INSURANCE (Cont'd)**

- Definitions, 65A.27, 65A.44
- Disclosure, credit information usage, 72A.20
- FAIR plan, *see* under PROPERTY INSURANCE
- Fines
  - Annual report, failure to file, 65A.28
  - Violations, generally, 65A.29
- Fire insurance, surcharge, 297I.06, 297I.30
- Flood insurance coverage, disclosures about, 65A.302
- Homeowners insurance companies
  - Approvals, cancellation or reduction of coverage, 65A.29
  - Audits and examinations, 60A.1291
  - Disclosure, credit information usage, 72A.20
  - FAIR plan, membership, 65A.35
  - Flood insurance coverage, disclosures about, 65A.302
  - Income and franchise taxes, exemption, 290.05, 290.0922
  - Notice given, 65A.29, 65A.296
  - Notice received, cancellation or reduction of coverage, objection, 65A.29
  - Planning, claims resulting in nonrenewal, 65A.29
  - Reports given, 65A.28
- Identification cards, uniform health care, exclusion, 62J.60
- Insureds, notice received
  - Cancellation of coverage, 65A.29
  - Claims, proof of loss, 65A.296
  - Nonrenewal, 65A.29
- Lawsuits, proof of loss, failure to timely complete, effect, 65A.296
- Mutual dwelling house fire insurance companies, 66A.08
- National Guard members, adverse underwriting actions, 65A.297
- Policies
  - Cancellation, 65A.29, 65A.38
  - Combination policies, township mutual policies, 67A.191
  - Compliance certifications, 60A.14, 60A.315
  - Coverage B, other structures, 65A.295
  - Coverage C, personal property, 65A.295
  - Credit information, limitations, 72A.20
  - Day care services, 65A.30
  - Forms, 60A.315, 65A.29, 65A.295
  - Loss experience, providing, exemption, 72A.20
  - Nonrenewal, 60A.171, 65A.28, 65A.29, 72A.20
  - Readability, 72C.11
  - Refusal to write, 65A.29
  - Reports about, 65A.28
  - Residential renters' insurance policies, 65A.44, 65A.45
  - Riders, day care services, business coverage, 65A.30
  - Rulemaking, 65A.29
  - Single policies, multiple insureds, 65A.45
- Premiums
  - Differential rates, unfair trade practice, 72A.20
  - Mortgagors, paying to escrow, 47.20, 47.205
  - Rates, approval, expedited procedure, 60A.315
  - Reduction, reduced risk, 65A.295
  - Unearned premiums, 65A.29, 72A.20
- Producers, *see* INSURANCE PRODUCERS
- Proof of loss, generally, 65A.296
- Refusal to write, unfair competition or trade practices, 72A.20
- Regulated lenders, 56.155
- Renewals, unfair competition or trade practices, 72A.20
- Reports about, insurer's annual report, 65A.28
- Underwriting
  - Armed services reserve or National Guard members, adverse actions, 65A.297
  - Notice, 65A.29
- Unfair competition or trade practices
  - Generally, 72A.20
  - Reports required, 65A.28

**HOMES**

See DWELLINGS

**HOMESTEADS**

See also RESIDENCE

Affidavits, medical assistance liens, prima facie evidence, 514.981

Aged persons

Senior citizens' property tax deferral program, *see* SENIOR CITIZENS PROPERTY TAX DEFERRAL PROGRAM

Special assessments, deferment, 435.193

Agricultural homestead market value credit

Certification and payment, 273.1392

Generally, 273.1384

Net property taxes, calculation, 273.1393

Tax notices, contents, 275.065

Agricultural homesteads

Classification of property, 273.124, 273.13

Definitions, 290A.03

Denial of homestead classification, appeals to Tax Court, 271.01, 271.21

Generally, 273.124

Homestead dwelling and land, separate market values, 273.13

Powerline credit, 273.42

Property taxes, 273.111, 273.124, 279.01

Real estate tax judgment sales, redemption period, 281.17

Reports about, 273.1108

Split-class parcels (part homestead, part nonhomestead), 273.124, 273.1384, 279.01

Transfers from federal agency to Natural Resources Department, 84.0276

Valuation of property, 273.11

Appeals

Benefits improperly allowed, 273.124, 290A.25

Denial of homestead classification, appeals to Tax Court, 271.01, 271.21

Applicants, 273.124

Applications, 272.115, 273.124

Armed forces members

Active duty, 273.124

Special assessments, deferments, 435.193

Assets, MinnesotaCare, 256L.17

Attachment, exemption, 570.025, 570.026

Chair lifts, ramps, or elevators, installation, sales and use taxes, payment and refunds, 297A.75

Child care, licensed, 273.124

Child custody, temporary maintenance awards, 518.62, 518.63

Child support, temporary maintenance awards, 518.62, 518.63

Classification of property (taxation)

Assessors, duties, 272.115

Certificates of real estate value, filing, 272.115

Changes, recording procedures, 273.17

Denial of homestead classification, appeals to Tax Court, 271.01, 271.21

Erroneous classification, corrections, 273.01, 273.02

Generally, 273.124, 273.13

Nonhomestead property, reclassification as homestead property, 275.065

Specific property, *see* specific classes under PROPERTY TAXES

Split-class parcels (part homestead, part nonhomestead), 273.124, 273.1384, 279.01

Common interest communities, 515B.1-105

Condominiums, 273.124, 515.04, 515A.1-105

Contamination taxes, 270.91 to 270.98, 275.065, 276.04

Conveyances

Proceeds, exemptions, 510.07

Spouses, 507.02, 507.04

County data, transmission to Revenue Department, 273.124

**HOMESTEADS (Cont'd)**

Credits

Agricultural homestead market value credit, *see* same under this topic

Education homestead credit, 273.13, 276.04

Generally, 273.124

Granting after denial, 375.195

Powerline credit, 273.42

Residential homestead market value credit, *see* same under this topic

Split-class parcels, 273.1384

Supplemental homestead credit, 273.1393

Taconite homestead credit, *see* under PROPERTY TAXES

Declarations, 273.1315

Definitions

Homestead exemptions, 510.01

Minnesota family investment program (MFIP), 256J.08

Property Tax Refund Act, 290A.03

Senior citizens' property tax deferral program, 290B.03

Supplemental Aid Act, 256D.35

Descent and distribution, 524.2-402

Determination rules, 273.124

Disabled persons

Class 1b property tax determination, 273.13

Special assessments, deferments, 435.193

Disabled veterans, 273.13

Disclosure, valuation exclusion, 273.11

Dissolution of marriage, temporary maintenance awards, 518.62, 518.63

Distressed homesteads, reinvestment exemption, 273.80

Education homestead credit

Additional funding, governor's recommendations, 273.13

Property tax statements, 276.04

Electrical service, multiple assigned service areas, customers option, 216B.421

Executions on, 510.08, 550.175

Exemptions

Abandoned homesteads, notice, 510.07

Area included, 510.02, 510.03

Equitable title, extension of exemption to, 510.04

Exceptions, 510.01

Existing exemptions, area included, changes, effect on, 510.03

Generally, 510.01 to 510.09

Insurance claims, 510.07

Limitations, 510.05

Proceeds from sale, 510.07

Selection after levy, 510.08, 510.09

Spouses, 510.04, 510.06

Valuation, 510.02, 510.08

Farm homesteads, *see* Agricultural homesteads under this topic

Garnishment, exemption, 571.72, 571.912, 571.931, 571.932

Homestead benefits

Improperly allowed benefits, 273.124, 290A.25

Recovery, allocation, 290A.25

Homestead property, state land sales, 92.06

Homestead redemption program loans, participation, exclusivity, 41B.04

Homesteads established after assessment date, 273.124

Improvements

Property valuation notice, 273.121

Records, 273.11

Valuation exclusion, 273.11

Insurance taxes, 297I.05

Investigations, property owners claiming more than one homestead, 273.124

Liens

Medical assistance liens, 514.981, 514.983

**HOMESTEADS (Cont'd)**

Liens (Cont'd)

- Prohibited, senior citizens' property tax deferral program, qualifications, 290B.03
- Regulated lenders, 56.125
- Tax liens, 270C.63, 290B.03

Lists, homestead applicants, 273.124

Manufactured home parks, 273.124

Medical assistance

- Assets, exclusion, 256B.056
- Claims against estates, exclusion, 256B.15
- Institutionalized persons, prohibited transfers, generally, 256B.0595

Metropolitan area, 473.254

MFIP applicants, real property limitations, exclusion, 256J.20

Mortgages

- Foreclosures, *see* Mortgages under FORECLOSURE
- Restrictions, senior citizens' property tax deferral programs, 290B.03, 290B.04

Motel property occupied by owner, 273.124

National Guard members, special assessments, deferments, 435.193

Natural disasters or emergencies, damage caused by

- Agricultural homesteads, retention of classification, 273.124
- Effect on valuation exclusion, 273.11
- Homesteads uninhabitable owing to, MFIP participants, real property limitations, 256J.20
- Property tax relief, 273.1231 to 273.1235, 273.1392, 273.1393, 276.04
- Tax penalty, abatement, 270C.34

Noncontiguous property, 273.124

Occupancy

- Child custody, 518.62, 518.63
- Child support, 518.62, 518.63
- Property tax refund claims, 290A.03
- Spousal maintenance, 518.62, 518.63

Orders, occupancy, 518.63

Owners

- Appeals, 271.01, 271.21, 273.124, 290A.25
- Generally, 273.124
- Loans to, acquisition and relocation, 473.167
- Notice given, 273.118, 273.124
- Notice received, 273.11, 273.124, 290A.25
- Sales and use tax refunds, applications, 297A.75
- Years of ownership, senior citizens' property tax deferral program, 290B.03

Peace Corps volunteers, 273.124

Powerline credit, 273.42

Property taxes

- Claimants, duties, 290A.03, 290A.05
- Constitutional levy, 41B.19
- Credits, *see* same under this topic
- Homestead credit, elimination, 290A.04
- Homestead market value exclusion, 273.13
- Property tax relief, *see* under PROPERTY TAXES
- Senior citizens' deferral program, *see* SENIOR CITIZENS' PROPERTY TAX DEFERRAL PROGRAM
- Senior citizens' property tax deferral program, disclosure, 270B.12
- Taxes payable, occupancy, 290A.03

Property under probate, qualification as, 273.124

Qualifying homesteads, senior citizens' property tax deferral program, 290B.03

Real estate tax judgment sales redemption, *see* REAL ESTATE TAX JUDGMENT SALES REDEMPTION

Regulated lenders

- Liens on, open-end loans, 56.125
- Loans for, 56.12

Relative homesteads, registration, 273.124

**HOMESTEADS (Cont'd)**

Residential homestead market value credit

- Certification and payment, 273.1392
- Tax notices, contents, 275.065

Residential homesteads

- Community land trust buildings, owner-occupied units, 273.11
- Generally, 273.124
- Leased buildings or land, 272.02, 273.124
- Seasonal farm workers' dwellings, 273.13
- Unoccupied or uninhabitable homesteads, MFIP participants, real property limitations, 256J.20
- Valuation of property, 273.11

Residential property undergoing renovation, 273.124

Rural and urban homesteading program, Housing Finance Agency, 462A.057, 462A.21

Sale or transfer of homestead property

- Certificates of real estate value, filing, 272.115, 273.124
- County assessors, record keeping, 273.061
- Medical assistance, prohibited transfers, 256B.0595
- Proceeds
  - Attachment, exemption, 570.025, 570.026
  - Exemptions, generally, 510.07
  - Garnishment, exemption, 571.72, 571.931, 571.932
- Reclassification, 273.124
- Tax judgment sales, *see* REAL ESTATE TAX JUDGMENT SALES
- Valuation exclusion, disclosure, 273.11

Seasonal residential recreational property

- Lakeshore commercial property, classification, 273.13
- Reclassification restrictions, 273.124

Special agricultural homesteads, eligibility, 273.124

Special assessments, deferments, 435.193 to 435.195

Split-class parcels

- Limitation on treatment, 273.124
- Property taxes, due date, 279.01

Supplemental homestead credit (taconite and iron ore areas), *see* Taconite homestead credit under PROPERTY TAXES

Taconite homestead credit, *see* under PROPERTY TAXES

Targeted neighborhoods, real estate tax judgment sales, redemption period, 281.17

Tax assessments, special assessments, deferments, 435.193 to 435.195

Tax judgment sales, *see* REAL ESTATE TAX JUDGMENT SALES

Tax liens

- Enforcement, 270C.63
- Prohibited, senior citizens' property tax deferral program, qualifications, 290B.03
- Unemployment insurance, taxes or reimbursements, 268.058

Trust property, 273.124

Used for purposes of the homestead, 273.124

Valuation of property

- Adjustment of dollar amounts, 510.02
- Exemptions, 510.02, 510.08
- Generally, 273.11
- Metropolitan area, 473.254
- Notices, 273.121

Violations and penalties, benefits, 273.124

VISTA volunteers, 273.124

**HOMICIDE**

*See also* DEATH BY WRONGFUL ACT

*See also* MURDER

Autopsies, 390.11, 390.32

Coroner data, classification, disclosure, 13.83, 390.11

Criminal vehicular homicide and injury, 609.21

Criminal vehicular operation, *see* CRIMINAL VEHICULAR OPERATION

Data, coroner or medical examiner data, 13.83, 390.11, 390.32

## HOMICIDE

262

**HOMICIDE (Cont'd)**

Death records, power to issue, 390.23, 390.32  
 Disclosure, coroner or medical examiner data, 13.83, 390.11, 390.32  
 Investigations  
   Coroners' data, classification, 13.83, 390.11  
   Medical examiners' data, classification, 13.83, 390.32  
 Justifiable homicide, 609.065  
 Manslaughter, *see* MANSLAUGHTER  
 Medical examiner data, classification, 13.83, 390.11, 390.32  
 Murder, *see* MURDER  
 Negligent homicide, drivers, arrest procedures, 169.91  
 Pharmacists, death resulting from unlawful compounding of drugs, 151.15, 151.16  
 Probate, effect of homicide on, 524.2-803, 609B.465  
 Records and record keeping, guidelines concerning, 390.23  
 Suicide, *see* SUICIDE

**HOMOSEXUALS**

*See also* SEXUAL ORIENTATION  
 AIDS, *see* ACQUIRED IMMUNE DEFICIENCY SYNDROME (AIDS)  
 Bias crimes, *see* BIAS CRIMES  
 Domestic partners, *see* DOMESTIC PARTNERS  
 HIV, *see* HUMAN IMMUNODEFICIENCY VIRUS (HIV)  
 Marriage, same-sex, policy of state, 363A.27  
 Sodomy, 609.293

**HONEY**

Agricultural products, honey defined as, 273.13  
 Apiaries, *see* APIARIES  
 Bees, *see* BEES  
 Definitions  
   Classification of property, 273.13  
   Farm products, 17.14  
 Farm products, honey defined as, 17.14  
 Imitation honey, 31.74

**HOPKINS (CITY)**

Metropolitan Council district, 473.123

**HORNS**

Aircraft, unnecessary noises, 360.075  
 Motor vehicles, 169.68, 169.782  
 Motorcycles, 169.974  
 Noise horns, chlorofluorocarbon (CFC) products, 325E.38  
 Reports about, commercial motor vehicles, 169.782

**HORSE RACING**

Background checks  
   County fairs, 240.09  
   Occupational license applicants, 240.08  
   Racetracks, license applicants, 240.06, 240.08, 240.09  
 Betting, *see* PARI-MUTUEL BETTING  
 Card clubs  
   Charges, 240.135, 240.30  
   Children, 240.25  
   Compulsive gambling treatment, notice given, 240.136  
   Fees, 240.03  
   Generally, 240.30  
   Licenses, 240.07, 240.10  
   Plans of operation, 240.07, 240.30  
   Player pools, 240.01  
   Policy, compliance, 240.135  
   Revenues, 240.135, 240.24, 240.30  
   Unbanked wagering or games, 240.01  
   Violations and penalties, *see* same under this topic  
 Card playing, Racing Commission, duties, 240.135  
 Commission, *see* RACING COMMISSION  
 Contested cases  
   Fines, 240.22  
   Generally, 240.20  
   Licenses, 240.06, 240.07, 240.08, 240.09

**HORSE RACING (Cont'd)**

Contested cases (Cont'd)  
   Rulemaking, 240.06  
 Definitions, pari-mutuel horse racing, 240.01  
 Drivers, *see* Licenses under this topic  
 Enforcement of law  
   Racing Commission, duties, 240.03  
   Racing security director, duties, 240.04  
 Exercise riders, *see* Licenses under this topic  
 Fees  
   Licenses, 240.07, 240.10, 240.12, 240.30  
   Medical tests, 240.24  
 Fines  
   Depositing, 240.15, 240.22  
   Generally, 240.22  
 Grooms, *see* Licenses under this topic  
 Hearings  
   Licenses, 240.06, 240.07, 240.09  
   Racetracks, excluded persons, 240.27  
   Stewards' rulings, 240.16  
 Horse medication, administration, veterinarians or designees, duties, 240.24  
 Horseowners or lessees, *see* Licenses under this topic  
 Horsepersons' organizations, 240.13, 240.135  
 Horses, *see* Race horses under HORSES  
 Inspections, license applications, 240.05  
 Investigations  
   Alcohol and Gambling Enforcement Division, duties, 299L.02  
   Licensees, 299L.02  
   Licenses, 240.06, 240.07, 240.08  
 Jockeys, 240.08  
 Legislative intent, card club revenues, disposition, 240.135  
 Licensed racetracks, *see* Racetracks under this topic  
 Licensees  
   Background checks, 240.06, 240.08, 240.09  
   Betting, 240.28  
   Card club revenues, percentage negotiations, 240.135  
   Card clubs, *see* same under this topic  
   Filing with, unredeemed tickets, claims, 240.15  
   Inspections, Racing Commission, authority, 240.21  
   Investigations, Alcohol and Gambling Enforcement Division, duties, 299L.02  
   Notice given, 240.06, 240.35  
   Payments by, 240.15, 240.16, 240.30  
   Payments to, withholding (taxes), 290.92  
   Racing security director, duties, 240.04  
   Reports given, 240.15, 240.30  
   Security measures, orders, 240.04  
   Tax liability, withholding (taxes), 290.92  
   Tax returns, disclosure, 270B.14  
   Veterinary costs, payment, 240.04  
   Work areas, providing to Racing Commission, 240.06  
 Licenses  
   Applications, 240.05  
   Class A, racetrack licenses  
     Affirmative action, 240.06, 240.19, 240.23  
     Contracts, approval, 240.19  
     Fees, 240.06, 240.10  
     Generally, 240.05, 240.06, 240.08  
     Local option, 240.17  
   Class B, sponsorship and management licenses  
     Affirmative action, 240.07, 240.19  
     Card clubs, inclusion, 240.07, 240.10, 240.30  
     Contracts, approval, 240.19  
     Fees, 240.07, 240.10  
     Generally, 240.05, 240.07, 240.08  
     Pari-mutuel betting, authorization, 240.13  
     Required races, 240.29

**HORSE RACING (Cont'd)**

Licenses (Cont'd)  
 Class B, sponsorship and management licenses (Cont'd)  
   Rulemaking, 240.10  
 Class C, occupation licenses  
   County fair workers, 240.09  
   Fees, 240.10, 240.12  
   Generally, 240.05, 240.08  
   Other jurisdictions, recognition, fees, 240.12  
 Class D, county fair licenses  
   Affirmative action, 240.19, 240.23  
   Contracts, approval, 240.19  
   Fees, 240.09, 240.10  
   Generally, 240.05, 240.08, 240.09  
   Pari-mutuel betting, contracts for, 240.13  
   Required races, 240.29  
 Classes, 240.05  
 Conflicts of interest, 240.28  
 Fees, 240.03, 240.10, 240.15  
 Legislative intent, 240.05  
 Multiple licenses, 240.07  
 Revocation or suspension  
   Contested cases, 240.06, 240.07, 240.08, 240.09  
   Licensees, betting, 240.28  
 Rulemaking, 240.08, 240.10, 240.12  
 Transferability, 240.11  
 Medical tests  
   Costs, reimbursement, depositing, 240.155, 240.24  
   Generally, 240.24  
   Racing Commission veterinarian, 240.04  
 Medication, horse medication, administration, 240.24  
 Pari-mutuel betting, *see* PARI-MUTUEL BETTING  
 Player pools, *see* Card clubs under this topic  
 Public information and education programs, 240.15, 240.18  
 Purses  
   Card club revenues, use, 240.135  
   County agricultural societies, 38.02  
   Generally, 240.13  
   Minnesota bred or foaled horses, supplement, 240.18  
 Racetracks  
   Access, racing security director, 240.04  
   Admissions taxes, 240.15  
   Audits, rulemaking, 240.23  
   Card clubs, *see* same under this topic  
   Checks, cashing, financial assistance warrants, 256.9831  
   Contracts, approval, 240.19  
   Currency exchanges at, cashing financial assistance warrants, 53A.09  
   Electronic benefit transaction terminals at, 256.9831  
   Emergency action plans, rulemaking, 240.23  
   Employees, substance abuse programs, funding, 240.15  
   Excluded persons, 240.27, 240.30  
   Liability insurance, rulemaking, 240.23  
   Licenses, *see* same under this topic  
   Notice received, excluded persons, orders, 240.27  
   Officers and directors, affidavits, license applications, 240.06  
   Restaurants, liquor licenses, 340A.412  
   Rulemaking, 240.23  
   Searches, racing security director, 240.04  
   Seven-county metropolitan area  
     Licenses, *see* same under this topic  
     Racing days, assignment restrictions, 240.14  
   Stables, rulemaking, 240.23  
 Racing Commission, *see* RACING COMMISSION  
 Racing days  
   Assignment, 240.14  
   Card club operation, 240.30  
   County fair racing days, 240.14  
   Racing Commission, duties, 240.03

**HORSE RACING (Cont'd)**

Racing security director, duties, generally, 240.04  
 Required races, 240.29  
 Security officers  
   Card club violations, detention of suspects, 240.35  
   Licenses, *see* same under this topic  
 Simulcasting  
   Generally, 240.13  
   Pari-mutuel betting, *see* PARI-MUTUEL BETTING  
   Purses, 240.06, 240.13, 240.135, 240.18  
   Taxes, 240.03, 240.15, 290.92  
 Standardbred racing, simulcasting, pari-mutuel pools, purses, deductions, 240.13  
 Stewards  
   Betting, termination of employment, 240.28  
   Costs, reimbursement, 240.155, 240.16  
   Generally, 240.16  
 Subpoenas, stewards, authority to issue, 240.16  
 Trainers, *see* Licenses under this topic  
 Veterinarians  
   Costs, reimbursement, 240.155  
   Horse medications, administering, 240.24  
   Racing Commission veterinarians, medical tests, duties, 240.04  
 Video simulation games, 609.75  
 Violations and penalties  
   Attorney general, duties, 240.26  
   Card club violations, 240.35  
   Card playing, children, participation, 240.25  
   Excluded persons, 240.27, 240.30  
   False statements, 240.25, 240.26  
   Fines, 240.22  
   Horses, tampering with, 240.25, 240.26  
   Illegal bets, 240.25, 240.26, 240.28  
   Influencing races, 240.25, 240.26  
   Licensees, betting, 240.28, 240.30  
   Licenses, effect on, 240.06 to 240.08, 240.30, 609B.150  
   Reporting, 240.25  
   Rules, 240.26, 240.30

**HORSEMEAT**

Inspections, 31.631, 31A.12  
 Labels and labeling, 31.621, 31.631  
 Marks, 31A.12  
 Sale  
   For consumption by other than humans, 31.631  
   For human consumption, 31.621  
 Slaughtering and preparation, separate, 31A.12

**HORSES**

Animals, horses defined as  
   Animal health law, 35.821  
   Meat and Poultry Inspection Act, 31A.02  
 Bills of sale, 35.830  
 Boarding  
   Commercial boarding, defined as agricultural products, 273.13  
   Sales and use taxes, 297A.61, 297A.69  
 Brands, *see* BRANDS  
 Breeders and breeding  
   Awards, distribution, Minnesota breeders' fund, 240.18  
   Public information and education programs, funding, 240.15, 240.18  
   Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 297A.69  
 Carcasses, *see* CARCASSES  
 Care, equine teeth floating services, 156.075  
 Claiming sales, *see* Race horses under this topic  
 Damage by, liability, nonprofit organizations, 604A.12  
 Damage to  
   Dogs, county payments, amounts, 347.15

**HORSES (Cont'd)**

## Damage to (Cont'd)

Police horses, assault on, 609.597

## Definitions

Agriculture Department, 17.459  
 Animal health law, 35.821  
 Animal unit, pollution control, 116.06  
 Livestock Market Agency and Dealer Licensing Act, 17A.03  
 Meat and Poultry Inspection Act, 31A.02  
 Packers and Stockyards Act, 31B.02  
 Pari-mutuel horse racing, 240.29  
 Pet and companion animal welfare, 346.38  
 Rulemaking, 240.29

Docking of tails, 343.25

Equestrian activities, property used for, defined as agricultural products, 273.13

Equestrian equipment or supplies, towing, 169.011, 169.81

Estrays, *see* ESTRAYS

Farm machinery for, 297A.61

Horse trailers, *see* under TRAILERS

Horsemeat, 31.621, 31.631, 31A.12

Horsepersons' organizations, horse racing, 240.13, 240.135

Hunting with, 97B.205

## Livestock

Classification as, 17.459  
 Slaughter horses defined as, 17A.03, 31B.02

Meat and poultry inspection, *see* MEAT AND POULTRY INSPECTION

Meat food products, *see* MEAT FOOD PRODUCTS

## Owners

Race horses, 240.18, 270B.14  
 Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 297A.69

Passes, state lands, 85.46

Police horses, 609.597

Prima facie evidence, sale, 35.830

## Race horses

Generally, 240.29  
 Owners, 240.18, 270B.14, 297A.69  
 Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 297A.69  
 Tampering with, 240.25, 240.26  
 Withholding, horsepersons' organizations, duties, 240.13

Racing, *see* HORSE RACING

## Raising

Agricultural pursuits, 17.459  
 Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 297A.69

## Research

Grants for, 240.15, 240.18  
 Minnesota breeders' fund, distribution, 240.18

Riding academies, metropolitan area towns, licensing, 368.01

Running at large, *see* RUNNING AT LARGE

Sale, 35.830

## Sales and use taxes

Exclusion, 297A.61  
 Exemptions, 297A.69

Trailers, *see* Horse trailers, dealers under TRAILERS

Trails, *see* STATE TRAILS

Transportation, bills of sale, 35.830

## Violations and penalties

Docking of tails, 343.25  
 Police horses, assault on, 609.597  
 Race horses, tampering with, 240.25, 240.26

**HORTICULTURAL SOCIETY**

## Employees

Benefits, elective benefits, eligibility, 43A.27  
 Defined as state employees, 352.01  
 Retired employees, insurance benefits, 43A.27  
 Retirement, *see* MINNESOTA STATE RETIREMENT SYSTEM (MSRS)

**HORTICULTURE**

Agricultural production, horticulture defined as, 297A.61

## Definitions

Agricultural Development Act, 41C.02  
 Classification of property, 273.13  
 Sales and use taxes, 297A.69

Excavation, exclusions, 216D.01

Farming, horticultural crop production defined as, 41C.02

Floriculture, 297A.61, 297A.69

Flowers, *see* FLOWERS

Garden products, transient merchants, licenses, exceptions, 329.14

Gardening services, sales and use taxes, 297A.61

Gardens, defined as common areas and facilities, 515.02

Horticultural industry, diversification, Agriculture Department, duties, 17.03

Horticultural products, transportation

Motor carrier permits, exemption, 221.025  
 Safety, rulemaking, 221.031  
 Vehicle identification, 221.031

Horticultural stock, defined as agricultural products, 273.13

Landscaping, *see* LANDSCAPING

Mint oil extraction, boiler inspections, exceptions, 326B.988

Nursery stock, *see* NURSERY STOCK

Prison gardening program, 241.241

## Sales and use taxes

Exemptions, 297A.69  
 Generally, 297A.61

Trees and shrubs, *see* TREES AND SHRUBS

Wild flowers, *see* WILD FLOWERS

**HOSPICES**

Accreditation, evaluation reports, 144.55

Advertising, license violations, 144.50

## Appeals

Time limits, 144A.754  
 Withholding, delinquent surcharges, 256.9657

## Background checks

Contractors, volunteers, 157.17  
 Licenses, 144A.754

Bereavement counseling, 144A.75, 144A.753

Billing, uniform forms, use, 62J.52

Building Code compliance, 326B.103

Certificates and certification, 144.122

Classification, 144.56

Closings or curtailment of operations, 144.555

Complaints, 144A.751

Confidential or privileged information, hospice bill of rights, provisions, 144A.75

## Construction

Inspections, 144.55  
 Standards, rulemaking, 144.55, 144.56

Contested cases, licenses, 144.55, 144A.754, 256.9657

## Contractors

Background checks, 144A.754, 157.17  
 Core services provided by, 144A.75

## Contracts and agreements

Core services, 144A.75  
 Terms, change, hospice bill of rights provisions, 144A.751

Core services, 144A.75

## Counseling services

Bereavement counseling, 144A.75, 144A.753  
 Definitions, 144A.75

Data, 144A.752, 144A.754, 144A.755

## Definitions

Health care directives, 145C.01  
 Health law, 144.50  
 Health maintenance organizations, 62D.02  
 Hospice care programs, 144A.75



**HOSPICES (Cont'd)**

Definitions (Cont'd)  
 Vulnerable adult maltreatment, 626.5572  
 Woman's Right to Know Act, 145.4241, 145.4242  
 Discharge (employees), liability, limitation, 144A.754  
 Disclosure  
   Employees, reference checks, limitation of liability, 604A.33  
   Hospice bill of rights, 144A.751  
   Inspections, confidential or privileged information, 144.58  
 Disease prevention, HIV and HBV, 144.55  
 Employees  
   Background checks, 144A.754, 157.17  
   Contractors, 144A.75  
   Contracts, 144A.751  
   Core services provision, 144A.75  
   Disqualification, 144A.754, 609B.128  
   Education and training, 144A.752  
   Reference checks, 604A.33  
   Termination of employment, liability, limitation, 144A.754  
 Enforcement of law, hospice bill of rights, 144A.751  
 Evaluation, Health Department, duties, 144A.752  
 Fees, *see* Rates under this topic  
 Fines  
   Grievance procedures, violations, 144.691  
   Inspections not applied, 144.55  
   Licenses, 144.50, 256.9657  
   Violations, generally, 144A.752  
 Foreign hospices, inpatient hospital payment system, rates, 256.969  
 Grievance procedures  
   Generally, 144.691  
   Hospice bill of rights, provisions, 144A.751  
 Health care facilities, hospices defined as, 145C.01  
 Health care taxes, exclusions, 295.50  
 Home care hospice program, 144A.47  
 Hospice bill of rights, 144A.751  
 Hospice care services  
   Change or termination, 144A.751  
   Core services, 144A.75  
   Definitions, 144A.75  
   Health and accident insurance, 62A.616, 144A.751  
   Health care taxes, 295.50, 295.53  
   Inpatient services, 144A.753  
   Notice requirements, 144A.753  
   Palliative care, 144A.75, 144A.753  
   Supportive services, 144A.753  
 Hospice providers  
   Contracts and agreements, *see* same under this topic  
   Definitions, 144A.75, 145C.01  
   Evaluation, 144A.752  
   Monitoring, 144A.752  
 Identity and identification, national provider identifiers, 62J.54  
 Information exchange, vaccination records, 144.3351  
 Injunctions  
   Grounds, generally, 144A.754  
   License violations, 144.50  
 Inpatient services, 144A.753  
 Inspections  
   Disclosure, confidential or privileged information, 144.58  
   Exclusions, 144.54  
   Generally, 144.55  
   Health Department, duties, 144.54, 144A.752  
   Human Services Department, duties, 144.653  
 Interdisciplinary teams  
   Defined, 144A.75

**HOSPICES (Cont'd)**

Interdisciplinary teams (Cont'd)  
 Hospice care services, duties, 144A.75  
 Requirements, 144A.753  
 Interference with access, 609.7495  
 Lawsuits, generally, 144.56  
 Liability  
   Employee reference checks, limitation, 604A.33  
   Employees, discharge, limitation, 144A.754  
 Licenses  
   Applications, 144.51 to 144.53  
   Assignability, 144.53  
   Contested cases, 144.55  
   Expiration, 144.53, 144.55  
   Fraud or misrepresentation, 144.55  
   Generally, 144A.753, 144A.754  
   Hospice providers, 144A.752  
   Issuance, 144.55  
   Medicine, practice, separate license, 144.50  
   National Data Set Survey, 144A.755  
   New licenses, 144.55  
   Operating without a license, 144.49  
   Renewal, refusal to renew, hearing, 144.55  
   Requirements, generally, 144.50  
   Revocation or suspension, 144.55  
   Standards, 144.55, 144.56  
   Surcharges, 256.9657  
   Transferability, 144.53  
   Violations and penalties, *see* same under this topic  
 Medical assistance  
   Certification surveys, fees, 144.122  
   Copayments, exception, 256B.0631  
   Coverage, 256B.0625, 256B.37  
   Disabled children, 256B.055  
   Hospice bill of rights, provisions, 144A.751  
   Residential hospice facilities, 144A.752  
   Surcharges, rulemaking, 256B.74  
 Medical directors, 144A.75, 144A.753  
 Medical records, access, *see* Access to data under MEDICAL RECORDS  
 Medicare  
   Certification surveys, fees, 144.122  
   Hospice bill of rights, provisions, 144A.751  
 Monitoring, Health Department, duties, 144A.752  
 Names, licenses, 144A.753  
 Orders, correction orders, 144.653, 144A.752  
 Palliative care, 144A.75, 144A.753  
 Participating entities, defined as, 62D.02  
 Patients  
   Abuse, *see* VULNERABLE ADULTS  
   Bill of rights, 144A.751  
   Consent, home inspections, 144A.752  
   Contracts and agreements, *see* same under this topic  
   Guardians and conservators, 144A.75  
   Maternity patients, rulemaking, 144.56  
   Notice received, grievance procedures, 144.691  
   Patients bill of rights, 144.651 to 144.6585  
   Residential hospice facilities, 144A.75  
   Transfer to other facilities, 144A.754  
 Patients' rights, medical records, 144.334  
 Payments by, license surcharges, 256.9657  
 Perinatal hospices, 145.4241, 145.4242  
 Planning  
   Care, 144A.75, 144A.752, 144A.753  
   Patients, transfer to other facilities, 144A.754  
 Plans of care  
   Bereavement counseling, 144A.75  
   Interdisciplinary teams, duties, 144A.753  
   Rulemaking, 144A.752

**HOSPICES (Cont'd)**

- Quality assurance, 144A.753
- Radiation therapy facilities, major spending commitments, prospective review, 62J.17
- Rates
  - Hospice bill of rights, provisions, 144A.75
  - Notice requirements, 144A.751
  - Service agreements, 144A.753
- Records and record keeping
  - Inspections, 144A.752
  - Maternal death studies, 145.901
  - Medical records, *see* Access to data under MEDICAL RECORDS
  - Vaccination records, information exchange, 144.3351
- Referral services, 144A.755
- Reimbursement, disclosure, 144A.751
- Reports given
  - False statements, 144.49
  - Maltreatment of vulnerable adults, 144.653
- Residential hospice facilities
  - Medical assistance reimbursements, 144A.752
  - Number of patients, 144A.75
- Service of process on, generally, 144A.754
- Special transportation services, exclusions, 174.30
- Standards, rulemaking, 144A.752
- Subpoenas, generally, 144A.754
- Supportive services, 144A.753
- Variations, denial, appeals, 144A.754
- Violations and penalties
  - Clean Indoor Air Act, correction orders, 144.653
  - Generally, 144A.752, 144A.754, 144A.756
  - Grievance procedures, 144.691
  - Laws or rules, operating outside, 144.49
  - License surcharges, tax penalties, 256.9657
  - License violations
    - Disqualification, 144A.754, 609B.128
    - Generally, correction orders, 144.653
    - Illegal acts, revocation or suspension, 144.55
    - Misdemeanor, 144.49
    - Obtaining by fraud or misrepresentation, revocation or suspension, 144.55
    - Operating without a license, 144.49, 144A.756
  - Patients bill of rights, correction orders, 144.653
  - Reporting violations, 144.49, 144.653
- Volunteers
  - Background checks, 144A.754, 157.17
  - Complementary and alternative health care, patients' rights, 146A.11
  - Education and training, 144A.753
- Waivers
  - Denial, appeals, 144A.754
  - License surcharges, federal waivers, 256.9657
- HOSPITAL ADMINISTRATORS**
- County hospitals, 376.06, 376.07
- Liability
  - Child abuse and maltreatment reports, 626.556
  - Drug abuse by pregnant women, reports, 626.5561
- Metropolitan area towns, hospital boards, 368.01
- Minnesota Security Hospital, *see* MINNESOTA SECURITY HOSPITAL
- Regional treatment centers, 246.0251
- Reports given
  - Child abuse and maltreatment reports, 626.556
  - Drug abuse by pregnant women, 626.5561
  - Liability, 626.556
- Rural hospitals, *see* under HOSPITALS
- HOSPITAL DISTRICTS**
- Access to data, 270B.14
- Affidavits of candidacy, governing board candidates, 447.32
- Ambulance services, 471.476

**HOSPITAL DISTRICTS (Cont'd)**

- Annexation of territory, 447.36
- Appropriations to, county general revenue funds, 447.34
- Assets, 447.31
- Assignments to, collateral, 118A.03
- Audits and examinations, 447.33
- Authorization by, depositories, designation, 118A.02
- Boards, *see* Hospital district boards under this topic
- Bonds (public debt), *see* Hospital districts under BONDS (PUBLIC DEBT)
- Certificates of indebtedness, 447.345
- Chair, duties, generally, 447.32
- Charges and rates, powers, generally, 447.33
- Claimant agencies, hospital districts defined as, 270A.03
- Clerks, 447.32, 447.345
- Contracts and agreements
  - Ambulance services, 471.476
  - Authority to enter, 447.31
  - Investments, 118A.05
- Creation, 447.31
- Definitions
  - Deposit and investment of local public funds, 118A.01
  - Municipal corporations, 447.31
  - Property tax notices, 275.066
  - Revenue Recapture Act, 270A.03
  - Social Security law, 355.01
- Detachment of territory, 447.38
- Dissolving, 447.38
- East Lake County Medical Clinic District, 275.065 to 275.067
- Election judges, 447.32
- Elections, 447.32
- Employees
  - Powers, generally, 447.33
  - Retirement, 353.01
  - Social Security, *see* Employers under SOCIAL SECURITY
- Essential community providers, designation, 62Q.096, 62Q.19, 62Q.22
- Expenses and expenditures, 447.34
- Funds and accounts
  - Debt service funds, investments, purchase by, 118A.04
  - Depositories, *see* Public funds under DEPOSITORIES
  - Deposits to, 118A.02
  - Investments by, 118A.02, 118A.04, 118A.08
  - Sinking funds, facility improvements, 447.34
- Gifts to, powers, generally, 447.33
- Governing boards, *see* Hospital district boards under this topic
- Health care provider cooperatives, membership in, 308A.503
- Hospital authorities, generally, 144.581
- Hospital district boards
  - Annexation of territory, 447.36
  - Generally, 447.32
  - Members, 447.32, 471.87 to 471.881
  - Orders, dissolution or detachment from, 447.38
  - Petitions to, 447.38
  - Resolutions by, 447.31
  - Secretary, certificates and certification, property tax levies, 447.34
  - Special elections, 447.31, 447.32
- Hospitals, welfare activities, 447.37
- Investments by
  - Generally, 118A.02
  - Interpretation, 118A.08
  - Permitted investments, 118A.04
  - Restrictions, 118A.04
- Lawsuits, 447.31
- Leases
  - Ambulances and related equipment and supplies, 471.476
  - Hospital facilities as community hospitals, 447.47

**HOSPITAL DISTRICTS (Cont'd)**

- Leases (Cont'd)
  - Nursing home facilities as community nursing homes, 447.47
- Liability insurance, 447.33
- Loans by, student loans, 447.331
- Payments to, patients, charges, collection, authorization, 471.95
- Personal property, 447.31
- Political subdivisions, status, 447.31
- Powers, generally, 447.31, 447.33
- Property taxes, *see* Hospital districts under PROPERTY TAXES
- Real property
  - Powers, generally, 447.31, 447.33
  - Taxes, exemption, 447.31
- Referendum, *see* Hospital districts under REFERENDUM
- Reorganization, 447.31
- Revenue recapture, *see* REVENUE RECAPTURE
- Revenues, payment of bonds, 447.46
- Special assessments, certification, 275.067
- Special elections, 447.31, 447.32
- Territory, 447.31
- Treasurers, 447.32, 447.38
- United Hospital District, Blue Earth, 356.24
- Zoning, 366.10

**HOSPITALS**

*See also* CLINICS

*See also* HOSPITAL DISTRICTS

- Abortion
  - Employees, refusal to perform or assist, 145.42
  - Performance not mandatory, 145.414
- Academic medical centers, 62J.691 to 62J.693
- Access to data, medical records, 147.161, 256.01
- Accounting and bookkeeping
  - Data collection, Health Department, duties, 144.701
  - Medical assistance, 256B.30
- Accreditation
  - Evaluation reports, 144.55
  - Hospital accreditation organizations, 144.55
  - Medical education and research, 62J.692
- Acute care hospitals
  - Adult rehabilitative mental health services, medical assistance, exclusion, 256B.0623
  - Inpatient services, *see* Acute care hospital inpatient treatment under INPATIENT HOSPITAL SERVICES
  - Patient transfers to nursing facilities, long-term care consultation services, exemption, 256B.0911
  - Patients, ombudsman for long-term care, 256.974 to 256.9744
- Additions to, capital improvements, county hospitals, 376.07
- Administration, procedures, on-site health care utilization review staff, duties, 62M.10
- Administrative staff, 145.61
- Admissions
  - Counties, human services recipients, preference, 376.09
  - Discrimination, source individuals, bloodborne pathogens, discrimination prohibited, 144.7408
  - Emergency admissions, 245.4885, 256B.64
  - Emergency commitments, *see* COMMITMENTS
  - Medical assistance, 256B.04, 256B.49, 256B.64
- Adverse health care events, reporting, 144.706 to 144.7069
- Advertising
  - License requirements, 144.50
  - Nonresidential programs (human services), human services licensing, 245A.03
  - Residential programs (human services), human services licensing, 245A.03
- Ambulance services, prehospital care, reports received, 144E.123

**HOSPITALS (Cont'd)**

- Appeals
  - Delinquent license surcharges, 256.9657
  - Electronic health record incentives program, 62J.495
  - Inpatient hospital payment system, administration reconsideration orders, 256.9685
- Arson, 609.5631
- Background checks, duties, 144.057
- Bedding, secondhand, 325F.26, 325F.27
- Beds
  - Expansion, 144.552, 144.553
  - Swing beds, 62J.52, 144.562, 144.563
- Beverages, sales and use taxes, exemptions, 297A.67
- Birth centers, *see* BIRTH CENTERS
- Birthing centers, early hearing detection and intervention programs (EHD), 144.966
- Births to minor parents, reporting, 257.33
- Boards of directors
  - Approvals by, medical records, disposition, 145.30, 145.32
  - Meetings, 145.64
  - Municipal hospitals, 368.01
  - Rural hospitals, *see* same under this topic
- Bonds (public debt), *see* Hospitals, refunding bonds under BONDS (PUBLIC DEBT)
- Building Code compliance, 326B.103, 326B.106
- Capital improvements, county hospitals, additions to, 376.07
- Certificates and certification
  - Births occurring in an institution, 144.215
  - Critical access rural hospitals, facilities, 144.1483
  - Medical assistance, surveys, fees, 144.122
  - Medicare, surveys, fees, 144.122
  - Outpatient mental health programs, 245.470, 245.488
- Charges, 62J.82
- Charitable hospitals, labor disputes, 179.35 to 179.39
- Charity care, 144.699
- Chemical dependency treatment programs
  - Inpatient programs, MinnesotaCare, coverage, 256L.03
  - Licensing costs, payment, 254B.03
  - Nonresidential programs (human services), *see* same under this topic
  - Residential programs (human services), *see* Chemical dependency treatment programs under RESIDENTIAL TREATMENT PROGRAMS
  - Room and board costs, payment, 254B.03
  - Vendors, 254B.03
- Cities, *see* CITY HOSPITALS
- Claims
  - Human Services Department, 256.9655
  - Revenue recapture, priority, 270A.10
- Classification, type of care provided, 144.56
- Classification of property, property taxes, 273.13
- Clean Indoor Air Act, *see* under SMOKING
- Closings or curtailment of operations, 144.555
- Commitments
  - Chemically dependent persons, 145.698
  - Emergency commitments, *see* COMMITMENTS
- Community benefit, 144.699
- Community care, 144.699
- Community hospitals
  - Sole community hospitals as essential providers, 62Q.19
  - Suspension of operations, nursing home beds, moratorium exception, converted hospitals, 144A.071
- Complaints, 245.94
- Consent, network shadow contracting, 62Q.74
- Construction
  - Capital improvements, county hospitals, 376.07
  - Contested cases, 144.6535
  - County appropriations, 376.09
  - Inspections, 144.55

**HOSPITALS (Cont'd)**

Construction (Cont'd)  
 Moratorium, 144.551, 376.08  
 New hospitals, 144.552, 144.553  
 Radiation therapy facilities, 144.5509  
 Remodeling, nursing home conversions, 144A.073  
 Rulemaking, 144.55, 144.56  
 Variances, 144.6535  
 Waivers, 144.6535  
 Consulting  
     Intergovernmental transfer program, medical assistance, 256B.197  
     Public information and education programs, paternity, establishing, 257.75  
 Consumer information, rate disclosure, reports about, 144.701  
 Contagious or infectious diseases  
     Disinfection, rulemaking, 144.12  
     Prevention, 144.55, 144.585, 145A.07  
     Quarantine, rulemaking, 144.12  
 Contested cases  
     Electronic health record incentives program, 62J.495  
     Health Care Cost Information Act, 144.703  
     Hospital voluntary nonprofit reporting organizations, correction orders, 144.7022  
     Licenses, 144.55, 144.6535  
     Patient revenues, surcharges, 256.9657  
     Variances or waivers, 144.6535  
 Contracts and agreements  
     Clinical medical education, training sites, 62J.692  
     EMT training programs, clinical sites, 144E.285  
     Hospital authorities, 144.581  
     Inpatient hospital services, mental illness, 256.9693  
     Mental health services, interstate contracts, 245.50  
     Municipal Contracting Law, 144.581  
     Network shadow contracting, 62Q.735, 62Q.74  
     Organ procurement organizations, 525A.15  
     Outpatient mental health services, 245.470, 245.488  
     Prepaid health plans, *see* Contracts and agreements under PREPAID HEALTH PLANS  
     Summer health care internship program, 144.1464  
     Transfer agreements, 144.606  
 Controlled substances, possession, 152.12  
 Coordination, blood lead analysis reporting, 144.9502  
 Costs, *see* Rates under this topic  
 County hospitals, *see* COUNTY HOSPITALS  
 Crime victims reparations, ineligibility, 611A.53  
 Critical access hospitals  
     Ambulance service primary service areas, paramedic education programs, 144E.285  
     Construction, moratorium, exclusion, 144.551  
     Medical assistance, payments, 256B.75  
     Swing beds, 144.562  
 Cystic fibrosis programs, Health Department, 144.146  
 Data  
     Access to medical records, 147.161, 256.01  
     Birth defects, 144.2216  
     Compilation, Health Department, duties, 144.701  
     Directory information, 13.384  
     Hospital authorities, 144.581  
     Medical records, *see* same under this topic  
     Rural hospital planning and transition grants, classification, 144.147  
     Submission to hospital voluntary nonprofit reporting organizations, 144.702  
     Trauma patients, 144.605, 144.6071  
 Data collection  
     Rates, 144.701  
     Services and utilization, 144.701, 144.702  
     Trauma, registry, 144.6071  
 Dead bodies, duties regarding, searches for anatomical gift information, 525A.11, 525A.12

**HOSPITALS (Cont'd)**

Deaths, 245.94  
 Definitions  
     Abortion regulation, 145.411  
     Bloodborne pathogens, 144.7401  
     Clean Indoor Air Act, 144.413  
     Commitment and Treatment Act, 253B.02  
     Early hearing detection and intervention programs (EHDI), 144.966  
     Hazardous chemical emergencies, planning and response, 299K.01  
     Health and accident insurance, 62A.63  
     Health Care Cost Information Act, 144.696, 144.699  
     Health care directives, 145C.01  
     Health care information, review organization, 145.61  
     Health law, 144.50, 144.551  
     Health maintenance organizations, 62D.02  
     Health plan companies, network shadow contracting, 62Q.74  
     Hospital No Strike and Arbitration Act, 179.35  
     Interconnected electronic health records, 144.3345  
     Living Will Act, 145B.02  
     Medical assistance, 514.980  
     Ombudsman for long-term care, 256.9741  
     Patient Protection Act, 62J.70  
     Public Employees Retirement Association, 353.01  
     Registration of supplemental nursing services agencies, 144A.70  
     Rural hospital planning and transition grants, 144.147  
     Supplemental Aid Act, 256D.35  
     Surplus property, 16C.23  
     Tuberculosis Health Threat Act, 144.4803  
     Unemployment Insurance Law, 268.035  
     Unitary Residence and Financial Responsibility Act, 256G.02  
     Utilization Review Act, 62M.02  
     Vulnerable adult maltreatment, 609.232  
     Workers' compensation, 176.136  
 Dental services, exemptions and exceptions, 150A.05  
 Directory information, 13.384  
 Disabled persons  
     Nonresidential programs (human services), *see* same under this topic  
     Residential programs (human services), *see* RESIDENTIAL PROGRAMS (HUMAN SERVICES)  
 Discharge of patients  
     Long-term care consultation services, 256B.0911  
     Planning, health care utilization review, 62M.02, 62M.04, 62M.05, 62M.08  
 Disclosure  
     Birth defect records or reports, 144.2216  
     Charges, 62J.82  
     Costs, 144.701  
     Directory information, 13.384  
     Inspections, confidential or privileged information, 144.58  
     Prescription drugs, prices, 62J.321  
     Rates, 144.701  
 Discrimination, admissions, source individuals, bloodborne pathogens, 144.7402, 144.7408  
 Disinfection  
     Boards of health, duties delegated to, 145A.07  
     Rulemaking, 144.12  
 Doors, automatic closing devices, 326B.106  
 Drugs and medicine  
     Controlled substances, possession, 152.12  
     Legend drugs, possession, sale, 151.37  
     Prescription drugs, 62J.321, 151.44  
     Use, 151.26  
 Early hearing detection and intervention programs (EHDI)  
     Generally, 144.966

**HOSPITALS (Cont'd)**

Early hearing detection and intervention programs (EHDI) (Cont'd)

- Medical assistance, 256.969
- Educational programs, special education, approval, 125A.515
- Electronic health records system, *see* under MEDICAL RECORDS
- Emergency admissions, 245.4885, 256B.64
- Emergency response organizations, hospitals defined as, 299K.01
- Emergency room diversion pilot project, 256.963
- Emergency rooms
  - Chemical use assessments, 254A.19
  - In-reach community-based service coordination, 256B.0625
  - Nonemergency visits, medical assistance, 256B.0631
  - Sexual assault victims, emergency care, 145.4711 to 145.4713
- Employees
  - Abortions, refusal to perform or assist, 145.42
  - Administrative staff, 145.61
  - Background checks, 144.057
  - Charitable hospitals, strikes, unlawful, 179.36
  - Defined, 179.35
  - Demotion, defined as adverse action, 256.9742
  - Discharge from employment, misconduct, unemployment insurance, ineligibility, 268.095
  - Disqualification, background checks, effect, 144.057
  - Emergency room staff, 253B.02, 609.2231
  - Essential employees, defined, 179A.03
  - Hygiene, 144.585
  - Infection control officers, tuberculosis, 144.4804
  - Labor disputes, arbitration, 179.35 to 179.39
  - Liability, *see* same under this topic
  - Local government-owned clinics, salary limit exceptions, 43A.17
  - Retirement
    - Essential employees, *see* LOCAL GOVERNMENT CORRECTIONAL SERVICE RETIREMENT PLAN
    - Public employees police and fire fund, coverage restrictions, 353.01
    - Public Employees Retirement Association, coverage restrictions, 353.01
    - Sexual attack victims, training about, 611A.22
    - Summer health care interns, 144.1464
- Enforcement of law
  - Health Department, duties, 145.97
  - Hospital voluntary nonprofit reporting organizations, 144.7022
- Equipment and supplies, 144.6535
- Expansion, planning and review, 144.552, 144.553
- Facilities, hospitals defined as, 144.7401
- Fairview Hospital and health care services
  - Agreements by, University of Minnesota hospitals and clinics, integration, 256.9692
  - Inpatient hospital payment system, *see* under INPATIENT HOSPITAL SERVICES
  - Payment by, division of cost, University of Minnesota hospital integration agreement, 256.9692
  - Payments qualified for federal reimbursement, 256.969, 256B.199
- Family planning services, grants for, 145.925
- Federally qualified health centers, *see* under CLINICS
- Fees
  - Generally, *see* Rates under this topic
  - Hospital charge information Web site, 62J.82
- Fetal remains, disposition, *see* Disposition under FETAL REMAINS
- Filing with, indigent persons, examination before hospitalization, reports, 261.22

**HOSPITALS (Cont'd)**

Fines
 

- Construction and equipment violations, 144.6535
- Grievance procedures, violations, 144.691
- Health Care Cost Information Act, violations, 144.703
- Hospital voluntary nonprofit reporting organizations, violations, 144.7022
- Inspections not applied, 144.55
- License violations, 144.50, 144.562, 144.6535
- Patient revenues, surcharge violations, 256.9657
- Swing beds, violations, 144.562

Fire protection, state fire marshal, 299F.391

Foreign hospitals, 256.969

Funding, *see* Hospitals, refunding bonds under BONDS (PUBLIC DEBT)

General assistance medical care
 

- Applications, assistance, 256.962
- Coverage, exclusions, 144.551
- Performance reporting and quality improvement payment system, 256B.072

Good faith
 

- Birth defect information, disclosure, 144.2216
- Newborns left at hospitals, immunity from liability, 145.902

Governmental units or nonprofit organizations
 

- Counties without hospitals, county appropriations to hospitals in, 376.09
- County appropriations to, 376.08
- County hospitals, county board leases to, 376.06
- County hospitals leased to, additions and improvements, authorization, 376.07
- Hospitals defined as, 16C.23

Grants to
 

- Cities, grants by, 465.037
- Interconnected electronic health records, 144.3345
- Medical education and research, 62J.692
- Rural hospital planning and transition grants, 144.147
- Summer health care intern program, 144.1464
- Towns, grants by, 465.037

Grievance procedures, generally, 144.691

Group residential housing rate, exclusion, 256I.03

Health care, hospital services defined as, 145.61

Health care facilities, hospitals defined as
 

- Health care directives, 145C.01
- Living Will Act, 145B.02
- Registration of supplemental nursing services agencies, 144A.70

Health care information, *see* Health care information, review organizations under HEALTH CARE

Health care power of attorney, *see* under HEALTH CARE

Health care providers, hospitals defined as, 62A.63, 62J.70, 62Q.74

Health care taxes, 295.50 to 295.53, 295.56, 295.582

Health care utilization, 62M.05, 62M.10

Health Department, powers, 144.697

Hearings, licenses, revocation or suspension, 144.55

Hill-Burton program, 145.97

Hospices, *see* HOSPICES

Hospital authorities, generally, 144.581

Hospital voluntary nonprofit reporting organizations
 

- Generally, 144.702, 144.7022
- Rulemaking, 144.702, 144.703
- Termination or nonrenewal, 144.701, 144.702, 144.7022

Hospitalization
 

- Debt, exclusion from Revenue Recapture Act, 270A.03
- Defined, 144.50

Hours of business, health care utilization reviews, conducting during, 62M.10

Housing with services establishments, exclusion, 144D.01

Hypodermic needles, possession, 151.40

**HOSPITALS (Cont'd)**

Identity and identification  
 Identification tags, health care utilization review, on-site staff, 62M.10  
 National provider identifiers, 62J.54  
 Immunity, reports given, podiatrists, disciplinary action, 153.25  
 Incinerators, *see* INCINERATORS  
 Industrial development projects, *see* Projects under INDUSTRIAL DEVELOPMENT DISTRICTS  
 Infection control coordinators, tuberculosis exposures, notice given, 144.4804  
 Injunctions  
 Construction, moratorium violations, 144.551  
 License violations, 144.50  
 Strikes and lockouts, 179.39  
 Inpatient hospital services, *see* INPATIENT HOSPITAL SERVICES  
 Inspections  
 Coordination, 144.55, 144.697  
 Disclosure, confidential or privileged information, 144.58  
 Exclusions, 144.54  
 Frequency, 144.653  
 Generally, 144.55  
 Health Department, 144.54, 144.698  
 Hospital voluntary nonprofit reporting organizations, deficiencies, correction, 144.7022  
 Human Services Department, duties, 144.653  
 Information, disclosure, 144.58  
 Meat and poultry inspection law, access by inspectors, 31A.25  
 Public Safety Department, duties, 144.653  
 Records, Health Department, authority, 144.698  
 Rulemaking, 144.653, 144.697  
 Swing beds, 144.562  
 Institutions, hospitals defined as, Supplemental Aid Act, 256D.35  
 Intensive care services, inpatient hospital services, 62J.17  
 Investigations, adverse health care events, 144.7065  
 Invoice errors, notice received, 16A.124  
 Joint Commission on Accreditation of Hospital Organizations, certificates and certification, outpatient mental health services, 245.470  
 Labor disputes, 179.35 to 179.39  
 Lawsuits  
 Construction, moratorium, 144.551  
 Death by wrongful act, 573.02  
 Generally, 144.56  
 Network shadow contracting violations, 62Q.74  
 Leases  
 Counties without hospitals, aid for, 376.09  
 Municipal hospitals, 471.475  
 Nonprofit corporations, 447.47  
 Nonprofit or governmental hospitals, 376.06 to 376.08  
 Public corporations, 447.47  
 Legend drugs, 151.37  
 Letters of interest, health care county-based purchasing, implementation delay, 256B.69  
 Liability  
 Birth defect information, limitation, 144.2216  
 Cancer cases, record keeping and reporting, 144.68  
 Employees, abortions, refusal to perform or assist, 145.42  
 Health Department, research data furnished to, 144.053  
 Medical assistance patients, transfers, 256.9695  
 Medical education and research fund, funding, 256B.69  
 Newborns left at hospitals, immunity from liability, 145.902  
 Newborns or infants, hearing screening, testing, 144.966  
 Sexually explicit materials, use, 617.295

**HOSPITALS (Cont'd)**

Liability (Cont'd)  
 Social workers, violation and penalty reporting, immunity, 148E.285  
 Spinal cord injuries, reports, 144.663  
 Traumatic brain injuries, reports, 144.663  
 Traumatic injury data, reports, 144.6071  
 Licenses  
 Applications, 144.51 to 144.53  
 Assignability, 144.53  
 Chemical dependency treatment services, 254B.03, 254B.05  
 Contested cases, 144.55, 144.6535  
 Expiration, 144.53, 144.55  
 Fees, Health Department, duties, 144.122  
 Generally, 144.55  
 Healing, separate license, 144.50  
 Health Department, duties, 144.057  
 Human services licensing, 245A.03, 245A.04  
 Issuance, 144.55, 144.551  
 Medical assistance payments, 256B.25  
 Medicine, practice, separate license, 144.50  
 Nonresidential programs (human services), advertising, 245A.03  
 Reconsideration requests, 144.057  
 Requirements, 144.50  
 Residential programs (human services), advertising, 245A.03  
 Revocation or suspension, 144.55, 144.6535, 144.7067  
 Standards, 144.55, 144.56  
 Swing beds, 144.562  
 Transferability, 144.53  
 Transitional housing, 256E.33  
 Variances, 144.057, 144.6535  
 Violations and penalties, *see* same under this topic  
 Waivers, 144.6535  
 Liens, *see* Hospital liens under MECHANICS AND MATERIAL SUPPLIERS LIENS  
 Local government-owned hospitals, employee salary limit exceptions, 43A.17  
 Lockouts  
 Charitable hospitals, unlawful, 179.37  
 Defined, 179.35  
 Injunctions, 179.39  
 Long-term hospitals, 256.969  
 Major spending commitments, reports about, 62J.17  
 Malpractice  
 Lawsuits, 145.682  
 Statutes of limitations, 541.076, 541.15  
 Uniform interrogatories, 604.11  
 Marketing, hospital authorities, 144.581  
 Marriage and family therapy, practice, 148B.32  
 Mayo Clinic, grants to, 62J.693  
 Meals (refreshment), sales and use taxes, exemptions, 297A.67  
 Medical assistance  
 Accounting and bookkeeping, 256B.30  
 Applications, assistance, 256.962  
 Brain injured persons, identification, medical assistance, 256B.093  
 Certification surveys, fees, 144.122  
 Claims against estates, 256B.15  
 Copayments, exception, 256B.0631  
 Coverage  
 Adult rehabilitative mental health services, exclusion, 256B.0623  
 Exclusions, 144.551  
 Generally, 256B.0625  
 In-reach community-based service coordination, 256B.0625  
 Polio patients, long-term care, 256B.31

**HOSPITALS (Cont'd)**

Medical assistance (Cont'd)  
 Coverage (Cont'd)  
   Targeted case management services, limitation, 256B.0924  
   Ventilator-dependent persons, 256B.0625, 256B.64  
 Disabled children, 256B.055  
 Disproportionate population adjustments, 256.969  
 Health care delivery systems demonstration program, 256B.0755  
 Patients, transfers, 256.9695, 256B.0911  
 Payments  
   Births, 256B.756  
   Generally, 256B.25  
   Inpatient hospital payment system, *see* under INPATIENT HOSPITAL SERVICES  
   Intergovernmental transfer program, 256B.197  
   Limitations, 256B.0625, 256B.25, 256B.74  
   Nonfederal share, local government-owned hospitals, 256B.19, 256B.441  
   Nonpayment for hospital-acquired conditions and certain treatments, 256.969  
   Outpatient hospital services, 256B.75  
   Polio patients, long-term care, 256B.31  
   Quality improvement payment system, 256B.072  
   Rate increase, 256.969  
   Transfers, 256.969  
 Performance reporting and quality improvement payment system, 256B.072  
 Real property, liens on, generally, 514.980 to 514.985  
 Rehabilitation facilities, 256.969  
 Reports about, 256B.30  
 Surcharges, adjustments, 256.9657  
 Utilization review, admissions, 256B.04  
 Waivers, home care services, coverage, 256B.0625  
 Medical care surcharge, 256.9657  
 Medical data, 13.384  
 Medical malpractice insurance claims, 144.693  
 Medical records  
   Access to data, 144.2216, 147.161, 256.01  
   Disposition, 145.32, 145.33  
   Electronic health records technology, 62J.496  
   Individual permanent medical record, definition, rulemaking, 145.32  
   Inspection, Health Department, authority, 144.698  
   Interconnected electronic records, 144.3345  
   Malpractice claim reports, data classification, 144.693  
   Photographic or electronic records, 145.30, 145.31  
 Medicare certification  
   Rural hospital flexibility program, 144.147, 144.1483  
   Surveys, fees, 144.122  
   Swing beds, 62J.52, 144.562, 144.563  
 Medicare Critical Access Hospitals, 62J.52  
 Memberships, health care provider cooperatives, 308A.503  
 Mental health services and programs  
   Acute care hospital inpatient treatment, *see* under INPATIENT HOSPITAL SERVICES  
   Adult mental health services, 245.464  
   Case management, medical assistance, 256B.0625  
   Contracts, 245.470, 245.488  
   Inpatient services, 256.9693  
   Outpatient mental health programs, certification, 245.470, 245.488  
 Metropolitan area towns, administration, duties regarding, 368.01  
 Minnesota Hospital Association, 62J.82, 144E.01  
 Minnesota Security Hospital, *see* MINNESOTA SECURITY HOSPITAL  
 MinnesotaCare, applications, assistance, 256.962  
 Miscarriages, fetal disposition option notification policy, 145.1622

**HOSPITALS (Cont'd)**

Monitoring, workers' compensation patients, hospital utilization, 176.103  
 Motor vehicles, leases, sales and use taxes, 297A.70  
 Municipal hospitals  
   Audits and examinations, 6.552, 471.697, 471.698  
   Claimant agencies, Revenue Recapture Act, 270A.03  
   Leases, 471.475  
   Liability, local governments, immunity, 466.03  
   Ordinances  
     Boards of directors, *see* same under this topic  
     Towns, hospital boards, 368.01  
   Patients, 471.95  
   Reports about, cities, financial reports, 471.697, 471.698  
   Reports given, financial statements, 471.697, 471.698  
   Revenue recapture, *see* REVENUE RECAPTURE  
 Naming, trauma in name, restrictions, 144.605  
 Needs assessment service area, 144.553  
 Neonatal transfers, medical assistance, payment rates, 256.969  
 New hospitals, *see* Construction under this topic  
 Newborn Hearing Screening Advisory Committee, representation, 144.966  
 Newborns, leaving at  
   Avoidance of prosecution, 609.3785  
   Generally, 145.902  
 No Strike and Arbitration Act, 179.35 to 179.39  
 Nonprofit hospital service corporations, *see* NONPROFIT HOSPITAL SERVICE CORPORATIONS  
 Nonprofit hospitals  
   Counties without hospitals, county appropriations to hospitals in, 376.09  
   County appropriations to, 376.08  
   County hospitals, county board leases to, 376.06  
   County hospitals leased to, additions and improvements, authorization, 376.07  
   Defined as governmental unit, 471.59  
   Refinancing, industrial development districts, revenue bonds, 469.155  
 Nonresidential programs (human services)  
   Advertising, licenses, 245A.03  
   Chemical dependency or chemical abuse programs, 245A.02  
   Children, transportation, seat belts or child passenger restraint system, 245A.18  
   Zoning, 245A.14  
 Nurse anesthetists, payment rates, 256.969  
 Nurseries, level II and level III, 256.969  
 Nursing services, swing bed patients, 144.563  
 Ombudsman for mental health and developmental disabilities, *see* OMBUDSMAN FOR MENTAL HEALTH AND DEVELOPMENTAL DISABILITIES  
 Orders, correction orders, 144.555, 144.562, 144.653, 144.7022  
 Ordinances, municipal hospitals, boards, 368.01  
 Out-of-state hospitals, hospitals in local trade areas, inpatient hospital payment system, rates, 256.969  
 Outpatient surgical centers, *see* OUTPATIENT SURGICAL CENTERS  
 Owners and ownership, reports about, 144.698  
 Participating entities, hospitals defined as, 62D.02  
 Patient Protection Act, 62J.695 to 62J.76  
 Patients  
   Absentee voting, *see* Health care patients under ABSENTEE VOTING  
   Abuse, generally, *see* VULNERABLE ADULTS  
   Alternative care program, eligibility exclusion, 256B.0913  
   Assessment, subacute care, 144.6505  
   Assistance to, 201.071, 204B.27  
   Bill of rights, 144.651 to 144.6585

**HOSPITALS (Cont'd)**

Patients (Cont'd)

- Brain injured persons, identification, medical assistance, 256B.093
- Complaints, 245.94
- Deaths, 245.94
- Discharge, *see* Discharge of patients under this topic
- Employment, unemployment insurance program, exclusions, 268.035
- Estimates, 62J.823
- Indigent persons, *see* Hospitalization under INDIGENT PERSONS
- Isolation, 144.585
- Maternity patients, rulemaking, 144.56
- MFIP applicants or participants, 256J.13, 256J.75
- Newborns left at hospitals, 145.902, 609.3785
- Notice received, grievance procedures, 144.691
- Ombudsman for mental health and developmental disabilities, *see* OMBUDSMAN FOR MENTAL HEALTH AND DEVELOPMENTAL DISABILITIES
- Polio patients, long-term care, medical assistance, 256B.31
- Predatory offenders, 244.052
- Records, *see* Medical records under this topic
- Relocation, closing or curtailment of services, 144.555
- Sexual assault victims, 611A.20, 611A.22
- Transition assistance, long-term care consultation services, 256B.0911
- Ventilator-dependent persons, medical assistance coverage, 256B.0625, 256B.64

Payment rates, *see* Rates under this topic

Payments by

- Patient revenues, surcharges, 256.9657
- Summer health care interns, costs, 144.1464
- Surplus property costs, 16C.23

Payments to

- Cancer surveillance system, costs, 144.672
- Chemical dependency treatment services, costs, 254B.03
- Discounted payments, 144.699
- Medical assistance, *see* same under this topic
- Nonmedical assistance payments, 256.969

Performance reporting and quality improvement payment system, 256B.072

Pets, keeping in, 144.573

Planning

- Adverse health care events, corrective action, 144.7065
- Expansion, 144.552
- Program plans, 253B.03

Postpartum depression, public education and information programs, 145.906

Prescription drugs

- Pharmacy audit integrity program, 151.60 to 151.70
- Price disclosure, reporting, 62J.321
- Sale, purchase, or trade, 151.44

Prices, *see* Rates under this topic

Prisoners, health care

- Generally, 241.021

Pregnant women, transfers to, 243.15

Program plans, generally, 253B.03

Property taxes, exemption, constitutional provisions, Const. art 10 s 1

Public hospitals

- Defined as governmental subdivisions, 353.01
- Defined as local governmental subdivisions, 355.01
- Employees, public employees retirement fund termination, 353.34
- Generally, 272.02
- Sales to, sales and use taxes, exemption, 297A.70

Public information and education programs

- Paternity, establishing, distribution of materials, 257.75
- Postpartum depression, 145.906

**HOSPITALS (Cont'd)**

Public information and education programs (Cont'd)

- Shaking infants and children, parent education, 144.574

Public places, hospitals defined as, 144.413

Purchases by, shared service purchasing agreements, 144.581, 471.345

Radiation therapy facilities

- Construction, 144.5509
- Major spending commitments, prospective review exemption, 62J.17

Ramsey County, *see* SAINT PAUL-RAMSEY MEDICAL CENTER

Rates

- Acute care, 144.699
- Estimates, 62J.823
- Generally, 144.699, 144.701
- Hospital charge information Web site, 62J.82
- Hospital Pricing Transparency Act, 62J.823
- Medical assistance, *see* same under this topic
- Reporting, 144.701, 144.702

Recommendations to, client complaints, ombudsman for mental health and developmental disabilities, duties, 245.94

Records and record keeping

- Boards of directors, closed meetings, 145.64
- Cancer cases, 144.68
- Inspections, Health Department, authority, 144.698
- Medical records, *see* same under this topic
- Pharmacy audit integrity program, 151.65

Referrals, long-term care consultation services, 256B.0911

Regional hospital systems, emergency hospital capacity, 12.61

Regions Hospital, *see* SAINT PAUL-RAMSEY MEDICAL CENTER

Rehabilitation facilities, *see* Medical assistance under this topic

Religious corporations, trustees, 315.05

Remodeling, nursing home conversions, costs, limitations, 144A.073

Reports given

- Adverse health care events, 144.7065, 144.7068, 144.706 to 144.7069
- Audits and examinations, 6.552
- Blood lead analysis, 144.9502
- Cancer cases, 144.68
- Child abuse and maltreatment, 626.556
- Costs, 144.698 to 144.702
- Disciplinary action
  - Marriage and family therapists, 148B.07
  - Mental health workers, 148B.07
  - Nurses, 181.275
  - Osteopaths, 147.111
  - Physicians and surgeons, 147.111
  - Podiatrists, 153.24
  - Practical nurses, 181.275
  - Registered nurses, 181.275
  - Social workers, 148B.07
- False statements, 144.49
- Filing fees, 144.701
- Generally, 144.698
- Hazardous chemical inventory reporting, 299K.08
- Health Care Cost Information Act, violations, 144.703
- Health care providers, referral violations, 144.6521
- Health care taxes, qualifying exemptions, 295.53
- HIV, HBV, and HCV prevention program, examining and licensing boards, 214.19
- Inpatient hospital payment system, 256.969
- Medical assistance, financial reports, 256B.30
- Medical education and research grant verification reports, 62J.692
- Medical malpractice claims, 144.693



**HOSPITALS (Cont'd)**

Reports given (Cont'd)

- Minor parents, births to, 257.33
- Newborns left at hospitals, 145.902
- Nurses, reporting for overtime refusal, 181.275
- Prescription drugs, prices, 62J.321
- Rates, 144.701, 144.702
- Resignations, 147.111, 148B.07, 153.24
- Rulemaking, 144.698, 144.701
- Services and utilization, 144.701, 144.702
- Social workers, violations and penalties, 148E.285
- Spinal cord injuries, 144.663
- Staphylococcus aureus, methicillin-resistant, 144.585
- Subacute care services, 144.564
- Suspicious wounds, 626.52
- Swing beds, 144.562
- Toxic chemical release reporting, 299K.08
- Transitional care services, 144.564
- Trauma patients, 144.605, 144.6071
- Traumatic brain injuries, 144.663
- Violations, 144.703
- Voluntary hospital nonprofit reporting organizations, 144.701 to 144.703
- Vulnerable adults, maltreatment, 144.653

Requests by, inpatient hospital payment system, administrative reconsideration, 256.9685

Residential programs (human services)

- Advertising, licensing, 245A.03
- Generally, *see* RESIDENTIAL PROGRAMS (HUMAN SERVICES)

Residential treatment programs, *see* RESIDENTIAL TREATMENT PROGRAMS

Revenues

- Bonds, payment, 447.46
- Health care taxes, *see* same under this topic
- Surcharges, 256.9657

Right of entry

- Ombudsman for long-term care, 256.9742
- Ombudsman for mental health and developmental disabilities, 245.94

Rural hospital capital improvement grants, medical assistance payments, intergovernmental transfer program, 256B.197

Rural hospital demonstration project, 144.1475

Rural hospital financial assistance grants, planning and transition grants, 144.147

Rural hospital flexibility program

- Critical access hospitals, grants, 144.147
- Establishment, 144.1483

Rural hospital planning and transition grants, 144.147

Rural hospitals

- Certificates and certification, planning and transition grants, nonstate sources, 144.147
- Consolidation of services, rural hospital demonstration program, 144.1475
- Cooperation, rural hospital demonstration program, 144.1475
- Critical access hospitals, 144.147, 144.1483
- Essential community providers, 62Q.096, 62Q.19, 62Q.22
- Grants to, 144.147, 144.148
- Health care services, integration, planning and transition grants, 144.147
- Improvements, 144.148
- Interconnected electronic records, 144.3345
- Medicare, rural hospital flexibility program, 144.1483
- Payments to, medical assistance, intergovernmental transfer program, 256B.197
- Reports given, planning and transition grants, 144.147
- Rural health care, *see* under HEALTH CARE
- Rural hospital demonstration project, 144.1475
- Valuation of property, vacant hospitals, 273.11

**HOSPITALS (Cont'd)**

Safe patient handling program, 182.6551 to 182.6553

Safe place for newborns, 145.902, 609.3785

Safety net hospitals, medical assistance payments, intergovernmental transfer program, 256B.197

Saint Paul-Ramsey Medical Center, *see* SAINT PAUL-RAMSEY MEDICAL CENTER

Sales to, sales and use taxes, exemption, 297A.70

Sanitation

- Boards of health, duties delegated to, 145A.07
- Disinfection, 145A.07, 145A.12
- Rulemaking, 144.12

Service of process by, inpatient hospital payment system, 256.9685

Services

- Data collection, 144.701, 144.702
- Health maintenance organizations, geographic accessibility, 62D.124

Small hospitals, workers' compensation, 176.136

Smoking, *see* SMOKING

Special transportation services, exclusions, 174.30

Sponsoring institutions, 62J.692

Staphylococcus aureus, methicillin-resistant, 144.585

State hospitals, *see* REGIONAL TREATMENT CENTERS

Statements by, medical education and research reports, validity, 62J.692

Statutes of limitations, malpractice, 541.076, 541.15

Strikes, 179.35 to 179.39

Subacute care

- Federal waivers, 144.6505
- Reports about, 144.564

Superintendents, reports given, suspicious wounds, 626.52 to 626.55

Surcharges, patient revenues, 256.9657

Surplus property (government), sales to, 16C.23

Swing beds

- Generally, 144.562
- Uniform billing forms, use, 62J.52

Teaching institutions, hospitals defined as, 62J.692

Telemedicine systems, *see* under HEALTH CARE

Town hospitals, *see* Municipal hospitals under this topic

Transfers

- Medical assistance, 256.969
- Trauma patients, 144.606

Transitional care services, 144.564

Trauma hospitals

- Ambulance services, 144.604, 144E.101
- Definitions, 144.602, 144E.001
- Designation, 144.605
- Interhospital transfers, 144.606
- Level 1 trauma hospitals, 144E.001
- Registry, 144.603, 144.6071
- Statewide system, 144.603
- Triage, 144.603, 144.604
- Verification, 144.605

Treatment facilities

- Commitments, *see* Treatment facilities under COMMITMENTS
- Emergency admissions, duties, commitments, release of emergency hold, notice, 253B.05
- Tuberculosis, *see* Treatment facilities under TUBERCULOSIS

United States land acquisition for, 1.042

University of Minnesota hospitals, *see* UNIVERSITY OF MINNESOTA HOSPITALS

Utilization, data and reports, 144.701, 144.702

Utilization review, *see* HEALTH CARE UTILIZATION REVIEW

Valuation of property, vacant rural hospitals, 273.11

Variations, 144.6535

Vendors, chemical dependency treatment services, 254B.03

**HOSPITALS (Cont'd)**

- Veterans' hospitals, 176.135
- Violations and penalties
  - Advertising, license violations, 144.50
  - Clean Indoor Air Act, correction orders, 144.653
  - Grievance procedures, 144.691
  - Hospital No Strike and Arbitration Act, 179.36
  - Hospital voluntary nonprofit reporting organizations, correction orders, 144.7022
  - Laws or rules, operating outside, 144.49
  - License violations
    - Generally, correction orders, 144.50, 144.653
    - Obtaining by fraud or misrepresentation, 144.55
    - Operating without a license, 144.49, 144.50
    - Swing beds, penalty assessment, revocation or suspension of license, 144.562
    - Variance or waiver alternatives, correction orders, revocation or suspension, 144.6535
  - Maltreatment of vulnerable adults, reporting, correction orders, 144.653
  - Medical records, disclosure, 144.298
  - Nurses, overtime regulation violations, 181.275
  - Ombudsman for long-term care, denial of right of entry, 256.9742
  - Patient revenue surcharge violations, tax penalties, 256.9657
  - Patients bill of rights, correction orders, 144.653
  - Reports, 144.49, 144.703
- Voluntary reporting organizations, 144.701 to 144.703
- Volunteers, complementary and alternative health care, patients' rights, 146A.11
- Waivers
  - Construction, 144.551, 144.6535
  - Contested cases, 144.6535
  - Demonstration providers, medical assistance prepaid demonstration project, prospective payment system, 256B.70
  - Denial, revocation, or refusal to renew, 144.6535
  - Hospital voluntary nonprofit reporting organizations, correction orders, 144.7022
  - Licenses, 144.6535
  - Medical assistance, home care services, coverage, 256B.0625
  - Patient revenue surcharges, limitation, federal waivers, 256.9657
  - Subacute care, federal waivers, 144.6505
  - Violations and penalties, *see same under this topic*
  - Workers' compensation, medical expenses, billing, 176.135
- X-rays, dentistry, 150A.05
- Zones and zoning, 366.10

**HOT WATER**

- Definitions
  - Body art, 146B.01
  - Minnesota Condominium Act, 515.02
- Energy efficient hot water heaters, sales and use taxes, exemption, 297A.61

**HOTDISH LAW**

- Generally, 157.22

**HOTELS**

- Abandoned property
  - Generally, *see* Consignments and bailments under ABANDONED AND UNCLAIMED PROPERTY
  - Storage, disposal, 327.71
- Accommodations, obtaining by fraud, 327.75
- Accommodations intermediaries, collection of sales and use taxes, 297A.61, 297A.66
- Addresses, guests, registration, 327.10
- Alcoholic beverages
  - Bed and breakfast facilities, 340A.4011, 340A.414
  - Bottle clubs, 340A.414

**HOTELS (Cont'd)**

- Alcoholic beverages (Cont'd)
  - Consumption by children, 327.73
  - Definitions, 340A.101, 340A.414
  - Hours and days of sale, 340A.504
  - In-room dispensing, sales exemptions, 340A.504
  - Licenses, 340A.404, 340A.411 to 340A.413, 340A.601
- Baggage room, contents, innkeepers' liability, 327.71
- Boarding and lodging houses, *see* BOARDING AND LODGING HOUSES
- Construction, plan review fee, 157.16
- Contagious or infectious diseases, prevention and control, 144.12
- Contempts, records, failure to produce, 8.16
- Credit, obtaining by fraud, 327.75
- Cribs, 325F.171
- Damage deposits, 327.73
- Definitions
  - Food, beverage, and lodging establishments, 157.15, 157.16, 157.20
  - Hotels, public resorts, and manufactured homes, 327.70
  - Liquor law, 340A.101, 340A.414
  - Prostitution, 609.321
  - Public nuisances, 617.80
- Disabled persons, 256C.02
- Discrimination
  - Guests, ejection or refusal of admission, 327.73
  - Unfair discriminatory practices, service animals, 363A.19
- Drinking water
  - High-risk establishments, 157.20
  - Inspections, *see same under this topic*
- Enforcement of law
  - Boards of health, duties delegated to, 145A.07
  - Innkeepers' liens, 327.76
  - Nonsmoking regulations, 327.742
  - Public health requirements, 144.989 to 144.993
- Fines, smoking violations, 327.742
- Fire protection, state fire marshal, 299F.391, 299F.46
- Fires
  - Arson, 609.5631
  - Notice requirements, 327.74
  - Setting by negligence, 327.74
  - Smoke detectors, 326B.106
- Food
  - Food licensing law, exemptions, 28A.15
  - Obtaining by fraud, 327.75
  - Unsanitary conditions prohibited, 31.161
- Food, beverage, and lodging establishment fees, 157.16
- Food service
  - Food Code variance requests, 157.20
  - High-, medium-, or low-risk establishments, 157.20
  - Inspections, *see same under this topic*
  - Licenses, *see same under this topic*
  - Managers, 157.011
  - Unsanitary conditions prohibited, 31.161
- Fraud, food, lodging, accommodations, or credit, obtaining by, 327.75
- Group residential housing, licenses, 256I.04
- Guests
  - Disabled persons, rights, 256C.02
  - Discrimination, 327.73
  - Ejection or refusal of admission, 327.73, 327.731, 604.12
  - Invasion of privacy, criminal penalties, 609.746
  - Liability, 327.73, 327.731, 327.742
  - Number per room, limitation, 327.73
  - Overstaying without approval, trespass, 327.72
  - Personal property of guests, *see same under this topic*
  - Registration, 327.10 to 327.13
  - Transient occupancy, rebuttable presumption, 327.70

**HOTELS (Cont'd)**

High-risk establishments  
 Food service, 157.20  
 Inspections, *see* same under this topic  
 Honor bars, 340A.504  
 Hospitality fee, 157.15, 157.16  
 Innkeepers  
 Liability, guests' personal property, 327.71  
 Liens, 327.76  
 Registration of guests, 327.10  
 Right to eject or refuse admission to guests, 327.73  
 Inspections  
 Boards of health, duties, 145A.07, 157.20  
 Game and fish storage, 97A.215  
 Generally, 157.20, 157.21  
 Registration records, 327.10, 327.12  
 State fire marshal, 299F.46  
 Kettle Falls Hotel, historic place, 138.664  
 Large establishments, food, beverage, and lodging establishment, 157.16  
 Lawsuits  
 Generally, 327.76  
 Motorcyclists, discrimination against, 604.12  
 Leases, subdivided land sales law, exemption, 83.26  
 Liability  
 Guest's liability, 327.73, 327.731, 327.742  
 Innkeeper's liability, guests' personal property, 327.71  
 Property damage, 327.73, 327.731  
 Licenses  
 Boards of health, duties delegated to, 145A.07  
 Generally, 157.16  
 Group residential housing, 256I.03 to 256I.05, 256I.07  
 Highway business panel signs, 160.80  
 Liquor, *see* Alcoholic beverages under this topic  
 Violations and penalties, *see* same under this topic  
 Liens, innkeeper's liens, 327.76  
 Limited menu selection, food, beverage, and lodging establishment, 157.16  
 Location, highway business panel signs, 160.80  
 Lodging and related services  
 Obtaining by fraud, 327.75  
 Sales and use taxes, 297A.61  
 Lodging establishment operators, *see* Innkeepers under this topic  
 Lodging taxes, *see* LODGING TAXES  
 Low-risk establishments  
 Food service, 157.20  
 Inspections, *see* same under this topic  
 Medical assistance, coverage, 256B.0625  
 Medium establishments, food, beverage, and lodging establishment fees, 157.16  
 Medium-risk establishments  
 Food service, 157.20  
 Inspections, *see* same under this topic  
 Motor vehicles of guests, identification, 327.10  
 Negligence  
 Fires, setting, 327.74  
 Loss of or damage to guests' personal property, penalties, 327.71  
 Property damage or personal injury caused by, liability, 327.731  
 Nonsmoking rooms, 327.742  
 Operators, *see* Innkeepers under this topic  
 Orders  
 Correction orders, 157.20  
 Innkeepers' liens, satisfaction, 327.76  
 Records, failure to produce, contempt, 8.16  
 Outdoor advertising, *see* OUTDOOR ADVERTISING  
 Payments to  
 Guests, 327.73, 327.742  
 Recovery, innkeeper's rights, 327.76

**HOTELS (Cont'd)**

Peeping Toms, 609.746  
 Performance bonds, charges due, recovery lawsuits, 327.76  
 Personal injuries, liability, 327.731  
 Personal property of guests  
 Abandoned property, *see* same under this topic  
 Damage to, 327.73, 327.731  
 Delivery to innkeeper for custody, 327.71  
 Innkeepers' liability, 327.71  
 Liens against, 327.76  
 Possession during lawsuits, 327.76  
 Sale to satisfy innkeeper's lien, 327.76  
 Plans and specifications, 157.16  
 Presumptions, transient occupancy, rebuttable presumption, 327.70  
 Prima facie evidence, fraud, 327.75  
 Property damage  
 Guardians of minors, liability for wards' debts, 327.73, 327.731  
 Parents, liability for children's debts, 327.73, 327.731  
 Persons causing, liability, 327.731  
 Property taxes, owner-occupied motels, homestead classification, 273.124  
 Proprietors, *see* Innkeepers under this topic  
 Public nuisances, defined, 617.80  
 Records and record keeping  
 Orders to produce, failure to comply, contempts, 8.16  
 Registration of guests, 327.10, 327.12  
 Subpoenas to produce, 8.16, 388.23  
 Refunds, 327.73  
 Registration of guests  
 Guests, duties, 327.10, 327.11  
 Innkeeper, duties, 327.10  
 Records, retention, inspection, 327.10, 327.12  
 Requirements, 327.10, 327.11  
 Violations, 327.13  
 Remodeling, fees, 157.16  
 Reservations, online travel companies, sales and use tax collection, 297A.61, 297A.66  
 Rooms  
 Nonsmoking rooms, 327.742  
 Notices in (posting), 327.731  
 Number of occupants, limitation, 327.73  
 Sleeping rooms, 160.80, 609.746  
 Rules of establishment, violations, ejection or refusal of admission, 327.73  
 Safes, personal property, custody, 327.71  
 Sales and use taxes  
 Collection, accommodations intermediaries, 297A.61, 297A.66  
 Generally, 297A.61  
 Hotel taxes, *see* LODGING TAXES  
 Sanitation  
 Boards of health, duties delegated to, 145A.07  
 Food, unsanitary conditions, 31.161  
 Rulemaking, 144.12  
 Sewage systems, summer hotels, 144.12  
 Sewers, licenses, *see* Licenses under this topic  
 Signs  
 Highway business panel signs, 160.80  
 Specific services signs, 160.292 to 160.296  
 Sleeping rooms, 160.80, 609.746  
 Small establishments, food, beverage, and lodging establishment, 157.16  
 Smoke detectors  
 Fire protection devices, 299F.362  
 State Building Code, 326B.106  
 Smoking  
 Permitted smoking, 144.4167  
 Violations, 327.742

**HOTELS (Cont'd)**

Spas and spa pools  
 Defined, 157.16  
 Licenses, *see* same under this topic  
 Standards, rulemaking, 157.011  
 Subpoenas, records, producing, 8.16, 388.23  
 Summer hotels, 144.12, 145A.07  
 Swimming pools  
     High-risk establishments, 157.20  
     Inspections, *see* same under this topic  
 Taxes, *see* LODGING TAXES  
 Telecommunications services, furnishing to guests, sales and use taxes, 297A.61  
 Telephone services  
     Charges and rates, 237.067, 325F.99  
     Multiline telephone systems, 911 requirements, 403.15  
     Public access, highway business panel signs, 160.80  
     Regulation, 237.067  
 Transient occupancy, 327.70  
 Trespass, guests, overstaying without approval, 327.72  
 Unfair discriminatory practices, service animals, 363A.19  
 Valuables  
     Innkeepers' liability, 327.71  
     Items worth more than 1,000 dollars, 327.71  
     Liens against, 327.76  
     Possession during lawsuits, 327.76  
     Sale to satisfy innkeeper's lien, 327.76  
 Valuation of property, market value, automatic fire-safety sprinkler systems, exclusion, 273.11  
 Variances, Food Code variance requests, 157.20  
 Vaults, personal property, custody, 327.71  
 Violations and penalties  
     Discrimination, 327.73, 604.12  
     Federal, state, or local laws and ordinances, violations, ejection or refusal of admission, 327.73  
     Fires, setting by negligence, 327.74  
     Generally, correction orders, 157.20  
     Guests, 327.72, 327.73  
     Liability provisions, notice, 327.731  
     License violations, enforcement, penalty fees, 157.16  
     Personal property of guests, loss or damage, penalties, 327.71  
     Registration of guests, 327.13  
     Rules violations, correction orders, 157.20  
     Smoking violations, 327.742  
 Warehouse receipts, abandoned property, storage, 327.71  
 Water conditioning contractors and installers, exclusion, 326B.50  
 Water supply  
     Licenses, *see* same under this topic  
     Summer hotels, 144.12  
 Whirlpool baths, *see* Spas and spa pools under this topic  
 Zoning, first class cities, restricted residence districts, 462.12

**HOTLINES**

*See* TOLL-FREE TELEPHONE LINES

**HOURS OF WORK**

Agreements of hire, specifying, 181.55  
 Apprenticeships, agreements, 178.07  
 Barbershops, ordinances, 154.26  
 Breaks  
     Meal breaks, 177.254, 245B.02  
     Work breaks, *see* same under this topic  
 Child labor, 181A.04, 181A.07, 181A.12  
 Collective bargaining, rights, 177.35  
 County agricultural inspectors, 18.80  
 Definitions  
     Adoption law, 259.21  
     Child support, 518A.32  
     Fair Labor Standards Act, 177.23  
     Little Davis-Bacon Act, 177.42

**HOURS OF WORK (Cont'd)**

Definitions (Cont'd)  
     Public Employment Labor Relations Act, 179A.03  
 Earnings statements, 177.27, 181.032, 181.171  
 Fines, records violations, 177.30  
 Food stamp program, work experience component participants  
     Limitations, 256D.051  
 Hours worked, defined, 177.23  
 Indictments, union organization, exclusions, 185.05  
 Injunctions, agreements between employers, violations, 185.20  
 Inspection, records, 177.27  
 Labor disputes, *see* under LABOR AND EMPLOYMENT  
 Meal breaks  
     Generally, 177.254  
     Supported employment, developmentally disabled persons, 245B.02  
 Migrant workers, guaranteed hours, 181.87  
 Prevailing hours of labor, 177.42  
 Railroad personnel, 181.28 to 181.30  
 Records and record keeping  
     Inspections, 177.27  
     Retention, 177.30  
     Violations, 177.30  
 Reduction  
     MFIP job assignments, nondisplacement, 256J.72  
     Restrictions, 177.24  
 Research, Transportation Department, duties, 174.23  
 Rideshare programs, payment during not required, 177.251  
 Shared work unemployment benefits, 268.136  
 State contracts, 177.43, 177.435  
 State employees, certification, 16A.17  
 Substantial adverse change, quitting, good reason caused by the employer, 268.095  
 Suitable employment, determination, unemployment insurance, 268.035  
 Terms and conditions of employment, hours of work defined as, 179A.03  
 Town officers and employees, determination of, 367.05  
 Work breaks  
     Failure to comply, 177.32  
     Generally, 177.253  
     Nursing mothers, 181.939  
     Supported employment, developmentally disabled persons, 245B.02  
 Work release, 631.425

**HOUSE CLEANERS**

*See* CLEANING AND MAINTENANCE SERVICES  
*See* DOMESTIC SERVICES

**HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES**

*See* also LEGISLATURE  
 Advice and consent, Campaign Finance and Public Disclosure Board appointees, 10A.02  
 Appropriations to, lapse, 16A.281  
 Assistant clerks, 3.06  
 Assistant postmaster, 3.06  
 Assistant sergeants-at-arms, 3.06  
 Audits and examinations, contracting for, 3.196  
 Budgets, 10.44, 10.45  
 Call to order, 3.05  
 Candidates for office  
     Affidavits of candidacy, 204B.06  
     Ballots, general elections, *see* White ballots under **BALLOTS**  
     Filing fees, 204B.11  
     Nominating petitions, signatures, 204B.08  
     Petition in place of filing fees, 204B.11  
 Chaplain, 3.06  
 Chief clerk  
     Assistant clerks, 3.06

**HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES (Cont'd)**

Chief clerk (Cont'd)

- Capitol restoration project, 15B.155
- Certificates of election, duties, 204C.40
- Certification of journal of the house, 3.17
- Compensation and salaries, 3.09
- Conflicts of interest, 10A.07
- Defined as public official, 10A.01
- Economic interest disclosure, 10A.09
- Election, 3.06
- Engrossment and enrollment of bills, duties, 3C.04
- Filing with
  - Certificates of election, 204C.40
  - Metropolitan Airports Commission, budgets, 473.1631
  - Metropolitan Mosquito Control Commission, budgets, 473.1631
  - Metropolitan Parks and Open Spaces Commission, budgets, 473.1631
  - Metropolitan Sports Facilities Commission, budget, 473.1631, 473.595
- Legislative subpoenas, issuance, 3.153
- Notice received, reorganization orders for state agencies, 16B.37
- Reports given, house members, compensation, amounts, 3.099
- Reports received, 209.10, 352.03, 353.03, 354.06
- Representation disclosure, 10A.08
- Writs of attachment, requests for issuance, 3.153

Committees, *see* LEGISLATIVE COMMITTEES

Compensation and salaries

- Certificates and certification, 3.09, 3.099
- Leaders, 3.099
- Officers, 3.07

Compensation Council, 15A.082

Conflicts of interest, 10A.07

Constitutional provisions, *see* House of representatives under CONSTITUTION OF MINNESOTA

Consulting, Metropolitan Council, appointments to, 473.123

Contempts, *see* CONTEMPT OF HOUSE OF LEGISLATURE

Contracts and agreements

- Audits and examinations, 3.196
- Professional or technical services, 3.225

Creation, powers and duties, Const. art 4

Data

- Budgets, classification, 10.45
- Members, long-distance telephone bills, classification, 10.46

Definitions

- Campaign finance and public disclosure, 10A.01
- Legislature, 3.099
- Recall of elected state officers, 211C.01

Disclosure

- Conflicts of interest, 10A.07
- Economic interest disclosure, 10A.09
- Representation disclosure, 10A.08

Early Childhood Education and Care Advisory Council, representation, 124D.141

Economic interest disclosure, 10A.09

Election of members

- Campaigns
  - Contribution or expenditure limit violations, 10A.28
  - Contributions, limits, 10A.27, 10A.273, 211A.14
  - Contributions, solicitation, 10A.20, 10A.273
  - Expenditures, limits, 10A.25, 10A.255
  - Public subsidies, *see* under STATE ELECTIONS CAMPAIGN FUND
  - Reports of contributions, 10A.04, 10A.20
  - State elections campaign fund allocations, 10A.31, 10A.323

**HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES (Cont'd)**

Election of members (Cont'd)

- Candidates for office, *see* same under this topic
- Certificates of election, 3.02, 3.05, 204D.27
- Contests, *see* Contested elections under ELECTIONS
- Recounts, *see* under BALLOTS
- Requirements, 204D.02
- Special elections, public subsidies, 10A.315, 10A.323
- State elections campaign fund, 10A.31

Employees, consulting, tax information microdata sample analysis models, 270C.12

First assistant clerk, 3.06

Fiscal analysts, consulting, budget forecast, effect of variables on, 16A.103

Fiscal notes, 3.98, 3.987, 14.131

House Research Department

- Employees, 10A.01, 10A.07 to 10A.09
- Minnesota Rules, free copies, 14.47

House rules, *see* Rules of the house under this topic

Index clerk, 3.06

Journal of the house

- Appendix, 3.18
- Evidence, 599.12
- Generally, 3.17
- Number of copies, 3.18
- Revisor's corrections, 3C.04

Leaders

- Majority leader, *see* same under this topic
- Minority leader, *see* same under this topic

Legislative Audit Commission, members, 3.97

Legislative expense fund, allocation to legislative research fund, 3.304

Majority leader

- Appointments by, Small Business Air Quality Compliance Advisory Council, 116.99
- Generally, 3.099
- Legislative Coordinating Commission, member, 3.303
- Minnesota Rules, free copies, 14.47

Members

- Apportionment, 2.031
- Defined as state officers, 211C.01
- Election of members, *see* same under this topic
- Impeachment, Const. art 4 s 22
- Notaries public, powers, 358.15
- Number and apportionment, Const. art 4 s 2, 2.021
- Oaths of office, 204C.40, 358.05
- Recall, Const. art 8 s 6, 211C.01 to 211C.09
- Stamp, 358.028
- Telephone use, long-distance bills, 10.43, 10.46
- Terms of office, Const. art 4 s 4

Minority caucus, representation

- Amateur Sports Commission, 240A.02
- Legislative Energy Commission, 3.8851

Minority leader

- Appointments by
  - Compensation Council, 15A.082
  - Early Childhood Education and Care, Advisory Council, 124D.141
  - Generally, 3.97
  - Small Business Air Quality Compliance Advisory Council, 116.99
  - Workforce Development Council, 116L.665
- Generally, 3.099
- Legislative Coordinating Commission, member, 3.303
- Minnesota Rules, free copies, 14.47

Officers

- Compensation and salaries, 3.07
- Election, 3.06
- Special session, 3.073
- Successors, 3.06

**HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES (Cont'd)**

Open meetings, 3.055  
 Planning, violence, zero tolerance, 15.86  
 Postmaster, 3.06  
 Reports given, professional or technical services contracts, 3.225  
 Representation  
   Capitol Area Security Advisory Committee, 299E.04  
   Disclosure, 10A.08  
   State Capitol Preservation Commission, 15B.32  
 Rules of the house  
   Compensation rates, 3.09  
   Employee duties, 3.08  
   Employee pay, 3.07  
   Meetings, 3.055  
   Special session, 3.073  
   Succession of officers, 3.06  
 Second assistant clerk, 3.06  
 Sergeant-at-arms, 3.06  
 Sessions, secretary of state, duties, 5.05  
 Size, 2.021  
 Speaker of the house, *see* SPEAKER OF THE HOUSE  
 State laws and statutes, free copies, 3C.12  
 Telephone use  
   Monthly long-distance bills, 10.43, 10.46  
   Quarterly reports, 3.098  
 Violations and penalties, recall, Const. art 8 s 6, 211C.01 to 211C.09

**HOUSEHOLD GOODS AND FURNITURE**

Appliances, *see* APPLIANCES  
 Attachment, exemption, 550.37, 570.025, 570.026  
 Bedding, *see* BEDDING  
 Definitions  
   Commercial Code, 336.7-209  
   Motor carriers, 221.012  
   Warehouses, 231.01  
 Execution sales, exemption from, 550.37  
 Furniture, *see* FURNITURE  
 Garnishment, exemption from, 550.37, 571.72, 571.912, 571.931, 571.932  
 Hail, cyclone, tornado, and hurricane insurance, coverage, 66A.26  
 Inspections, 18J.04  
 Mechanics and material suppliers liens, 514.77 to 514.79  
 Ownership, medical assistance, eligibility, treatment, 256B.056  
 Packing materials, sales and use taxes, exemptions, 297A.68  
 Personal property taxes, delinquent taxes, liens or levies for, exemptions, 277.20, 277.21  
 Transportation, *see* Household goods carriers under MOTOR CARRIERS  
 Value, MFIP applicants or participants, property limitations, exclusion, 256J.20  
 Warehouse liens, 336.7-209  
 Warehouse operators, *see* Household goods warehouse operators under WAREHOUSES

**HOUSEHOLD HAZARDOUS WASTE**

Definitions, 115A.96  
 Farms, solid waste disposal permit exemptions, 17.135  
 Generators of, mercury sales, 116.92  
 Household hazardous waste facilities, 116.07, 151.37, 473.811  
 Lead paint, residential waste, management, 116.875  
 Management plans  
   Contents, 115A.46  
   Counties, duties, 115A.96  
   Pollution Control Agency, duties, 116.07  
   Processing and disposal, 115A.956  
   Requirements, 115A.96, 116.07  
 Management programs  
   Grants for, 115A.54, 115A.557  
   Municipalities, indemnification, 115A.96

**HOUSEHOLD HAZARDOUS WASTE (Cont'd)**

Management programs (Cont'd)  
   Statewide program, establishment, 115A.96  
 Mercury and appliances or devices containing mercury  
   Disposal, 115A.932  
 Metropolitan area counties  
   Management plan, review, 473.803  
   Permanent management program, 473.804  
 Metropolitan long-range policy plan, contents, 473.149  
 Pharmaceutical waste, who may possess, 151.37  
 Reports about, 115A.96  
 Used motor oil, vehicle fluids and filters, disposal, 115A.916, 325E.112  
 Waste separation projects, rulemaking, 116.07

**HOUSEHOLD WASTE**

*See* SOLID WASTE

**HOUSEHOLD WORKERS**

*See* DOMESTIC SERVICES

**HOUSEKEEPING**

*See* CLEANING AND MAINTENANCE SERVICES

**HOUSING**

*See* DWELLINGS

**HOUSING AND REDEVELOPMENT AUTHORITIES**

Abandoned rental property, personal property of tenant, exception, 504B.271  
 Accounting and bookkeeping, 469.013  
 Agents, acting as, commercial real property, rehabilitation and preservation loans, 469.184  
 Annual reports, 469.013  
 Anoka County, 383E.17, 383E.18  
 Appeals, lawsuits, 469.046  
 Approvals by, redevelopment plans, modifications, 469.029  
 Areas of operation  
   County and multicounty authorities, 469.005  
   Powers, generally, 469.012  
   Taxing districts, 469.033  
 Assistance by, displaced persons, temporary relocation, 469.030  
 Attachment, exemption, 469.014, 469.039  
 Audits and examinations, 469.013  
 Bankruptcy, petitions, authority to file, 471.831  
 Bids and bidding  
   Construction contracts, generally, 469.015  
   Exceptions, 469.015, 469.029  
 Bond allocations, 469.036  
 Bonds, *see* Housing and redevelopment authorities under BONDS (PUBLIC DEBT)  
 Breckenridge Port Authority Commission, powers, 469.072  
 Budget, tax levies based on, 469.033  
 Business development loans, sale in secondary markets, 465.78  
 Bylaws, adopting, 469.011  
 Cannon Falls Port Authority Commission, powers, 469.0721  
 Certificates and certification  
   Property taxes, 275.067  
   Special assessments, 275.067  
 City housing and redevelopment authorities, *see* CITY HOUSING AND REDEVELOPMENT AUTHORITIES  
 Commissioners  
   Compensation and salaries, 469.011  
   Conflicts of interest, 469.009, 471.88, 471.881  
   Former commissioners, actions as agents or attorneys, 469.009  
   Liability, contracts or torts, no personal liability, 469.014  
   Removal for cause, 469.010  
 Competitive bidding, 469.015, 469.029  
 Conflicts of interest, disclosure, 469.009, 471.88  
 Consulting  
   Environmental impact statements, 116D.04

**HOUSING AND REDEVELOPMENT AUTHORITIES  
(Cont'd)**

Consulting (Cont'd)  
 Low-income housing tax credits, distribution plan, 462A.222

Contracts and agreements  
 Bids and bidding, 469.015, 469.029  
 Construction contracts, letting of, 469.015  
 Emergency contracts, competitive bidding, exception, 469.015  
 Enforcement by obligees, 469.037  
 Family stabilization demonstration project, 462A.205  
 Generally, 469.012  
 Housing projects, management and operation, 469.018  
 Liability, 469.014  
 Low-income housing, 469.016

Corporations, formation authorized, for housing projects, 469.012

Costs, public redevelopment, 469.033

County housing and redevelopment authorities, contracts, law enforcement facilities, constructing for counties, 641.24

Created, by special law, 469.012

Data, 13.585, 13.59

Definitions  
 Bond Allocation Act, 474A.02  
 Bonds, issuance, 469.034  
 Economic development loan repayments, 471.562  
 Environmental impact statements, 116D.04  
 Generally, 469.002  
 Housing Finance Agency, 462A.03  
 Low-income housing tax credits, 462A.221  
 Municipal Housing and Redevelopment Act, 473.194  
 Property tax notices, 275.066  
 Social Security law, 355.01

Detroit Lakes Port Authority Commission, powers, 469.073

Development authorities, housing and redevelopment authorities defined as, 116J.552

Duties and powers  
 Generally, 469.011, 469.012  
 Housing projects, 469.024

Economic development authorities, powers, 469.091

Eminent domain  
 Housing development projects, 469.017  
 Powers, generally, 469.012  
 Railroad properties, powers, 117.57

Employees  
 Conflicts of interest, disclosure, 469.009  
 Former employees, actions as agents or attorneys, 469.009  
 Generally, 469.012  
 Gifts, accepting, exceptions and prohibitions, 471.895  
 Retirement, 353.01  
 Social Security coverage, 355.01

Enforcement of law  
 Compliance with laws and rules, 469.013  
 Health and safety codes, 469.012

Environmental assessment worksheets, 116D.04  
 Environmental impact statements, 116D.04, 116D.045

Execution sales, exemption, 469.014, 469.039

Executive director, 469.012

Federal aid, accepting, 469.012, 469.033

Fergus Falls Port Authority Commission, powers, 469.075

Financial assistance, 469.012

Financial assistance data, classification, 13.59  
 Generally, 469.001 to 469.047

Governmental subdivisions, housing and redevelopment authorities, exclusion from definition, PERA, 353.01

Governmental units, housing and redevelopment authorities defined as, 116D.04

Grants by, 469.012

**HOUSING AND REDEVELOPMENT AUTHORITIES  
(Cont'd)**

Grants to  
 Affordable housing projects, 473.252  
 Inclusionary housing development program, 473.255  
 Livable community demonstration programs, 473.253  
 Local housing incentives program, 473.254  
 Pollution cleanup, 473.252

Hastings Port Authority Commission, powers, 469.077

Hearings  
 Acquisition of real property by eminent domain, 469.012  
 Redevelopment projects, sale, lease, or development of land, 469.029

Hennepin County, 383B.77

Housing development projects, *see* under HOUSING PROJECTS

Housing improvement areas, *see* under SPECIAL SERVICE DISTRICTS

Housing rehabilitation, *see* HOUSING REHABILITATION

Inactive authorities, transfer of funds, dissolution, 469.033

Industrial development projects, *see* Redevelopment agencies under INDUSTRIAL DEVELOPMENT DISTRICTS

Insurance, 469.012

Interest reduction program, 469.012

Investigations by, tenants, low-income housing, 469.023

Investigations of, employment and Economic Development Department, duties, 469.013

Investments, 469.012

Joint powers agreements, housing program and developmental financial services, 462C.14

Joint powers housing boards, 471.59

Judgments, payments of, writs of mandamus, 469.014

Koochiching County Port Authority Commission, powers, 469.0772

Lawsuits  
 Advance of litigation on calendar, 469.046  
 Bonds pending litigation, 469.044  
 Civil damages, 469.047  
 Powers, generally, 469.012  
 Public corporations, appearance of, 469.045  
 Real estate tax judgment sales redemption, 281.173, 281.174

Lease-purchase programs, 273.124

Leases  
 Housing development projects, 469.017  
 Powers, generally, 469.012  
 Redevelopment projects, 469.029

Liability  
 Audits, 469.013  
 Bonds, repayment, limitation, 469.034  
 Contracts, 469.014  
 Torts, 469.014

Limited liability companies, formation authorized, for housing projects, 469.012

Limited partnerships, formation authorized, for housing projects, 469.012

Loans and grants, public officials, application by, conflicts of interest, disclosure, 471.88

Loans by  
 Down payment assistance, 469.012  
 Economic development loans, 469.192  
 Housing rehabilitation loan and grants, 469.012

Loans to, redevelopment demolition loans, 116J.5761 to 116J.5765

Local development organizations, housing and redevelopment authorities defined as, 471.88

Low-income housing, *see* under HOUSING PROJECTS

Mail and mailing, acquisition of real property by eminent domain, notice of hearings, 469.012

Meetings, 469.011

Mined underground space development, *see* Development under MINED UNDERGROUND SPACE

**HOUSING AND REDEVELOPMENT AUTHORITIES  
(Cont'd)**

Multicounty housing and redevelopment authorities,  
*see* MULTICOUNTY HOUSING AND  
REDEVELOPMENT AUTHORITIES

Municipal Housing and Redevelopment Act, definitions,  
473.194

North Mankato Port Authority Commission, powers, 469.079

Obligees of authority, contracts, enforcement, 469.037

Officers, 469.011

Parking facilities  
Construction contracts, competitive bidding, exception,  
469.015  
Operation and maintenance in connection with projects,  
469.012  
Tax status, 469.040

Payments by  
Economic development loans, repayment, 471.564  
Leased properties, payments in lieu of property taxes,  
272.68

Payments to, housing, affordability and life-cycle  
opportunities amounts, 473.254

Personal property  
Acquisition and disposal rights, 469.012  
Payments in lieu of taxes, 272.026, 272.68, 469.042  
Tax exemptions, 272.02, 272.026, 469.012, 469.040  
Tax status, 469.040

Personal property taxes, exemption agreements, 469.012

Petitions to, environmental assessment worksheets, 116D.04

Planning  
Powers, generally, 469.012  
Redevelopment projects, *see* under HOUSING  
PROJECTS

Projects, *see* HOUSING PROJECTS

Property taxes, *see* Housing and redevelopment authorities  
under PROPERTY TAXES

Property taxes, notice given, 275.065

Public housing programs, loss of housing due to welfare  
reform, reports received, 469.0305

Public housing zones, controlled substances crimes in,  
152.01, 152.021 to 152.024, 152.029

Public utilities, area development rate plans, 216B.161

Purposes, 469.001

Quorum, 469.011

Real property  
Acquisition and disposal  
Capital proceeds, use, 469.033  
Generally, 469.012  
Housing development projects, 469.017  
Redevelopment projects, *see* under HOUSING  
PROJECTS  
State public bodies, acquisition from, 469.041  
Exemption from process, 469.014, 469.039  
Payments in lieu of taxes, 272.026, 272.68, 469.042  
Property devoted to a public use, 469.012  
Tax exemptions, 272.02, 272.026, 469.012, 469.040  
Tax status, 469.040

Red Wing Port Authority Commission, powers, 469.081

Redevelopment plans, multijurisdictional programs, county  
property development, 383B.79

Redevelopment projects, *see* under HOUSING PROJECTS

Redwood Falls Port Authority Commission, powers, 469.0721

Reimbursements to, petroleum tank release cleanup costs,  
115C.09

Reports given, multifamily rental housing, number of units,  
469.040

Representation, joint powers housing boards, 471.59

Resolutions by, bonds, issuance, 469.035

Rosemount Port Authority Commission, powers, 469.0813

Rules  
Authority to adopt, 469.011, 469.012

**HOUSING AND REDEVELOPMENT AUTHORITIES  
(Cont'd)**

Rules (Cont'd)  
Housing projects, 469.013  
Interest reduction program, 469.012  
Saint Louis County, creation, 383C.081

Sales by  
Housing development projects, 469.017  
Instruments and obligations, 469.012  
Redevelopment projects, 469.029

Section 8 program, Metropolitan Council  
Planning and administration duties, 473.195

Social Security, duties, *see* Employers under SOCIAL  
SECURITY

Special assessments, certification, 275.067

Special benefit tax fund  
Generally, 469.033  
Proceeds, using to pay Social Security-related costs,  
355.037

Special service districts, *see* SPECIAL SERVICE  
DISTRICTS

Special taxing districts, housing and redevelopment  
authorities defined as, 275.066

Studies by, 469.012

Surety bonds, lawsuits, 469.044 to 469.046

Survey data, classification, 13.59

Tax increment financing, *see* Housing and redevelopment  
authorities under TAX INCREMENT FINANCING

Technical assistance, Metropolitan Council, duties, 473.195

Technical experts, 469.012

Torts, liability, 469.014

Transitional housing, eligibility, 256E.33

Voluntary energy improvements financing program, *see* under  
ENERGY CONSERVATION

Zoning, *see* ZONING

**HOUSING AND URBAN DEVELOPMENT  
DEPARTMENT (U.S.)**

Agents, foreclosure consultants, exclusion, 325N.01

Application to, manufactured homes  
Regulation and administration authority, 327.33

Common interest communities, approvals for, 515B.4-102,  
515B.4-1021

Definitions, FAIR Plan Act, 65A.33

Disclosure, residential mortgage originators, 58.15

Exemptions from subdivision registration, multiple site  
subdivision exemptions, 83.26

Federal Housing Administration (FHA), 47.20, 287.05

Fees, manufactured homes, 327.33

Foreclosure prevention counseling agencies, approval of,  
580.021

HUD homes, multiple site subdivisions, exemption from  
registration, 83.26

Inspections, manufactured homes, 327.32, 327.33

Insulation specifications, 325F.23

Lenders approved by  
Mortgage loans, industrial loan and thrift companies,  
certificate of authorization, 53.04  
Regulated lender license, not required, 56.01

Manufactured home construction and safety standards,  
Manufactured Home Building Code defined as, 327.31

Mortgage loans insured by  
Banks and trust companies, 48.196  
Conditions, generally, 47.20

Mortgage registry tax, exemptions, 287.05

Orders, multiple site subdivision exemptions, 83.26

Orders barring involvement in industry or profession,  
residential mortgage originators and servicers, license  
application information, 58.06, 58.12

Subsidies  
Housing subsidy programs, *see* under DWELLINGS  
Rent, 256J.37, 363A.16



**HOUSING FINANCE AGENCY**

Accounting and bookkeeping  
 Generally, 462A.18  
 Housing development fund, 462A.20

Appropriations to  
 Authority to accept, 462A.05  
 Certain appropriations available until expended, 462A.21  
 Community rehabilitation fund account, 462A.206  
 Contract for deed guarantee program account, 462A.2091  
 Federal housing assistance supplements, 462A.05  
 Housing infrastructure bond account, 462A.21

Audits and examinations, legislative auditor, 462A.22

Bequests and devises, authority to accept, 462A.05

Board of directors, chair, vice-chair, 462A.04

Bond allocations, *see* HOUSING FINANCE AGENCY ALLOCATIONS

Bonds, *see* HOUSING Finance Agency under BONDS (PUBLIC DEBT)

Building Code  
 Compliance, loans for, 462A.05  
 Development assistance by agency, 462A.07

Capacity building revolving loan fund, 462A.21

Commissioner  
 Appointment, 15.06, 462A.04  
 Compensation and salaries  
 Compensation Council, duties, 15A.082  
 Expense allowance, 15A.081  
 Governor's recommendation, 15A.0815  
 Increases and decreases, 15A.0815  
 Salary range, 15A.01, 15A.0815, 15A.13  
 Duties, generally, 15.06  
 Memberships, 3.922, 4.045  
 Retirement, 352D.02, 353.01  
 Term, 15.06

Community-based services for developmentally disabled persons, facilities, mortgage repayments, 252.50

Community land trusts, 273.11, 462A.30

Consumer-owned housing revolving account, 462A.21

Contracts and agreements  
 Bonds and notes, 462A.18  
 Economic development, 116J.982  
 Family stabilization demonstration program, 462A.205  
 Housing projects and multifamily housing rehabilitation, 462A.07  
 Interest rate exchanges, bonds and notes, 462A.105  
 Powers, generally, 462A.05, 462A.06

Creation, 462A.04

Data  
 Bond allocations, 474A.03  
 Loan or grant recipients' financial data, classification, 462A.065

Definitions  
 Bond Allocation Act, 474A.02  
 Community land trust law, 462A.30  
 Generally, 462A.03  
 Low-income housing tax credits, 462A.221

Delegation of duties, 462A.07

Deputy director, 462A.04

Disaster relief contingency fund, 462A.21

Employees  
 Appointments, 462A.04  
 Retirement  
 Classified employees, *see* MINNESOTA STATE RETIREMENT SYSTEM (MSRS)  
 Unclassified employees, 352D.02  
 Unclassified positions, 43A.08, 352D.02

Employment and Economic Development Department, coordination with, 116J.980

Energy conservation loans, 462A.236

Family stabilization demonstration program, 462A.205

**HOUSING FINANCE AGENCY (Cont'd)**

Federal aid, authority to accept, 462A.05, 462A.07

Federally subsidized rental housing, termination of participation, impact, reports received, 471.9997

Financial assistance  
 Authority to accept, 462A.05  
 Leasehold cooperatives, 273.124

Financial institutions, cooperation, 462A.235

Foreclosure prevention counseling agencies, approval of, 580.021

Funds and accounts  
 Bond fund, aggregate principal amount outstanding, 462A.22  
 Debt service reserve fund, 462A.22  
 Generally, 462A.21  
 Housing development fund, *see* same under this topic  
 Loan coinsurance fund, 462A.05  
 Requirements, generally, 462A.18  
 Generally, 462A.24

Gifts to, authority to accept, 462A.05

Grants by, *see* HOUSING FINANCE AGENCY LOANS AND GRANTS

Grants to, authority to accept, 462A.05

Greenhouse gas emissions control, 216H.02

Home ownership assistance fund, 462A.21

Homeless persons, duties regarding  
 Homelessness programs, interagency coordination, 462A.29  
 Long-term homeless supportive services fund, 256K.26

Housing codes and standards, establishing, 462A.05

Housing development fund  
 Advances, 462A.21  
 Community rehabilitation fund account, 462A.206  
 Contract for deed guarantee program account, 462A.2091  
 Generally, 462A.20  
 Housing infrastructure bond account, 462A.21  
 Housing trust fund account, 462A.201  
 Local government unit housing account, 462A.202  
 Nonprofit sponsors, loans to, 462A.05  
 Repayment, 462A.21  
 Structural defects, payments for, 462A.05  
 Temporary loans from, 462A.03, 462A.05, 462A.21  
 Uses, generally, 462A.21

Housing Finance Agency law, 462A.01 to 462A.34

Housing grants, coordination, 116J.980

Income taxes, exemption, 462A.19

Indebtedness, borrowing authority, 462A.06

Indian housing programs, duties, 462A.07

Innovative housing loans, 462A.236

Innovative multifamily housing revolving fund, 462A.21

Insurance  
 Loans made by financial institutions, 462A.05, 462A.21, 462A.236  
 Property casualty insurance, 462A.06

Investments  
 Debt service reserve fund, 462A.22  
 Investment Board, authorized investments, 11A.24  
 Powers, generally, 462A.05

Lands, wetlands law, applicability, 103F.535

Lawsuits, 462A.06

Lead abatement grants, 462A.05

Lease-purchase programs, 273.124

Liability, members and officers, agency debt, 462A.04, 462A.12

Loan services to other lenders, 462A.07

Loans by, *see* HOUSING FINANCE AGENCY LOANS AND GRANTS

Long-term homeless supportive services fund, 256K.26

Low and moderate income housing criteria, determination, 462A.03

Low-income housing tax credits, 462A.221 to 462A.223

**HOUSING FINANCE AGENCY (Cont'd)**

Low-income rental property, 273.128, 273.13  
 Management, 462A.04  
 Manufactured home parks, conversion to common interest communities, 327C.095  
 Manufactured home relocation trust fund  
   Administration of, 327C.095  
   Establishment and expenditures, duties concerning, 462A.35  
   Housing development fund, 462A.21  
   Payments from, 327C.095  
 Members  
   Aged persons, representation, 15.0591  
   Appointment, terms, compensation, removal, vacancies, 462A.04  
   Compensation and salaries, 15.0575, 15.0595  
   Generally, 15.0575  
   Meetings, telephone or electronic means, 462A.041  
   Quorum, votes and voting, 462A.04, 462A.041  
 Mortgages, authorization, 462A.09  
 Multifamily development assistance fund, 462A.21  
 Municipal housing programs, 462C.04, 462C.05  
 Natural disasters, state response, 12A.09  
 Nonprofit corporations, formation and powers, 462A.05  
 Nonprofit housing bonds, 462A.21, 462A.36  
 Notes  
   Authorization, 462A.09  
   Contracts and agreements, 462A.18  
   Purchases, 462A.13  
 Personal property, acquisition and disposal, 462A.05, 462A.06  
 Personal property taxes, exemption, 462A.19  
 Pledges  
   Against impairment to contracts, 462A.15  
   Money or property, 462A.11  
 Policy of state, 462A.02  
 Powers and duties  
   Generally, 462A.04, 462A.07  
   Grants and loans, specific types, 462A.05  
 Preferences, *see* under HOUSING FINANCE AGENCY  
   LOANS AND GRANTS  
 Property casualty insurance, 462A.06  
 Property taxes, exemption, 462A.19  
 Public purpose, policy of state, 462A.02  
 Real property, acquisition and disposal, 462A.05, 462A.06  
 Receivers, appointment, 462A.05  
 Receivership revolving loan fund, establishment, landlord and tenant law, 504B.451  
 Refinancing, powers, 462A.05  
 Reports given  
   Biennial report, 462A.22  
   Greenhouse gas emissions control, 216H.02  
   Home ownership education, counseling, and training program, 462A.209  
   Housing trust fund account, uses, 462A.201  
   Indian housing programs, 462A.07  
   Leasehold cooperatives, 273.124  
   Loss of housing due to welfare reform, 462A.2065  
   Manufactured home relocation trust fund, 327C.095  
   Municipal housing programs, 462C.04, 462C.05  
   Operating costs, 462A.20  
   Single-family mortgage bonds, 462A.073  
 Representation, Youthbuild Advisory Committee, 116L.363  
 Rulemaking authority  
   Community development corporations, 116J.982  
   Economical housing construction, 462A.07  
   Energy conservation loans, 462A.236  
   Federal housing assistance supplements, distribution, 462A.05  
   Generally, 462A.06  
   Human rights provisions, 462A.07

**HOUSING FINANCE AGENCY (Cont'd)**

Rulemaking authority (Cont'd)  
 Indian housing programs, 462A.07  
 Innovative housing loans, 462A.236  
 Insurance for financial institution loans, 462A.236  
 Loans to nonprofit or for-profit sponsors, 462A.05  
 Low and moderate income persons, housing assistance, 462A.03  
 Preferences, projects and loans, 462A.07  
 Rehabilitation loans, existing owner-occupied residential housing, 462A.05  
 Sales by  
   Bonds, mortgages, notes, or other instruments, 462A.06, 462A.09  
   Eligible loans or securities, to Federal National Mortgage Association, 462A.05  
 Targeted community revitalization and financing programs, reports received, 469.207  
 Technical assistance, generally, 462A.07  
 Trustees, appointment, 462A.16, 462A.17  
 Youthbuild Advisory Committee, representation, 116L.363  
**HOUSING FINANCE AGENCY LAW**  
 Generally, 462A.01 to 462A.34  
**HOUSING FINANCE AGENCY LOANS AND GRANTS**  
*See* also MORTGAGES  
 Accessibility loans and grants, 462A.05, 462A.21  
 Aged persons, loans and grants, 462A.05  
 Capacity building loans and grants, 462A.21  
 Challenge grants, economic development and housing challenge program, 462A.21, 462A.33  
 Chemically dependent adults, special needs housing loans and grants, 462A.05  
 Community development corporation grants, 462A.21  
 Community land trust loans, 462A.05, 462A.202, 462A.31  
 Community rehabilitation loans and grants, 462A.206, 462A.21  
 Contract for deed guarantee program, 462A.2091, 462A.21  
 Conventional loans, 462A.05  
 Data, classification, recipients' financial information, 462A.065  
 Definitions, 462A.03  
 Demonstration grants, 462A.05  
 Disabled persons, loans and grants, 462A.05  
 Economic development and housing challenge program, 462A.21, 462A.33  
 Eligible loans, sale to federal agencies, 462A.05  
 Eligible securities, 462A.05  
 Employer housing contributions  
   Economic development and housing challenge program, 462A.33  
   Matching funds, 462A.2092, 462A.21  
 Energy conservation loans and grants, 462A.21, 462A.236  
 Energy efficiency loans, 462A.21  
 Equity take-out loans, 462A.05  
 Family homeless prevention and assistance program, 462A.204, 462A.21  
 Family rental housing assistance program, 462A.21  
 Family stabilization demonstration project, 462A.205, 462A.21  
 Financial institutions, loans to, 462A.05  
 Home equity conversion loans or grants, 462A.05  
 Home ownership education, counseling, and training program, 462A.209, 462A.21  
 Home-sharing grants or loans, 462A.05  
 Homesteads, rural and urban homesteading program, 462A.057, 462A.21  
 Housing preservation program grants, 462A.203  
 Indian housing programs, 462A.07, 462A.21  
 Innovative housing loans and grants, 462A.05, 462A.2093, 462A.21, 462A.236  
 Interest rates, changes, 462A.06

**HOUSING FINANCE AGENCY LOANS AND GRANTS (Cont'd)**

- Lead abatement loans and grants, residential buildings, 462A.05, 462A.21
- Lease-purchase housing loans and grants, 462A.05
- Local community planning grants, 462A.21
- Long-term residential housing mortgage loans, 462A.05
- Low-income housing loans or grants, 462A.201
- Low-income housing tax credits
  - Allocation, 462A.221 to 462A.225
  - Loans for, 462A.05
- Manufactured home park loans or grants, 462A.05, 462A.2035, 462A.21
- Manufactured home relocation trust fund, 327C.095
- Matching funds
  - Employer housing contributions, 462A.2092, 462A.21
  - Housing preservation grants, cities, 462A.203
  - Low-income housing loans or grants, 462A.201
- Mortgage loans
  - Community-based services for developmentally disabled persons, facilities, 252.50
  - Long-term residential housing, 462A.05
  - Single-family mortgage bonds, proceeds used to finance loans, 462A.073
- Multiunit residential housing grants, 462A.05, 462A.21
- Neighborhood preservation loans, 462A.05
- Nonprofit sponsors, loans to, 462A.05, 462A.21
- Permanent rental housing loans, 462A.202
- Preferences
  - Definitions, 462A.03
  - Economic development and housing challenge program, 462A.33
  - Generally, 462A.05, 462A.07
  - Manufactured home park redevelopment program loans or grants, 462A.2035
  - Transitional housing loans, 462A.202
- Purchase-rehabilitation loans, 462A.05
- Recipients, financial information, classification, 462A.065
- Refinancing mortgages, 462A.05
- Rehabilitation loans and grants
  - Community rehabilitation loans and grants, 462A.206, 462A.21
  - Generally, 462A.05
  - Residential housing owners, eligibility, 462A.03
- Relocation compensation, neutral third party, 327C.095
- Rental assistance loans or grants
  - Family rental housing assistance program, 462A.21
  - Family stabilization demonstration project, 462A.205, 462A.21
  - Housing trust fund account, 462A.201
  - Rental housing assistance program, 462A.2097, 462A.21
  - Rental property loans, 462A.05
- Residential construction loans, 462A.05
- Rural and urban homesteading program, 462A.057, 462A.21
- Service charges, 462A.05
- Single-family mortgage bonds, proceeds used to finance loans, 462A.073
- Single parent family loans and grants, 462A.05
- Structural defects, payments for, 462A.05
- Supportive housing, girls and women, 462A.375
- Terms of loans or grants, changes, 462A.06
- Transitional housing programs, 462A.201, 462A.202
- Urban Indian housing programs, 462A.07, 462A.21
- Veterans, loans to, 462A.05, 462A.21
- Youth employment and training grants, 462A.05

**HOUSING PROJECTS**

See also DISPLACED PERSONS

See also HOMELESS PERSONS

Affordable housing projects

Grants for, 473.252

**HOUSING PROJECTS (Cont'd)**

Affordable housing projects (Cont'd)

- Nonprofit housing bonds, Housing Finance Agency, 462A.36
- Bids for, threshold for advertising, 469.015
- Blighted areas
  - Acquisition for redevelopment, by housing and redevelopment authorities, 469.028
  - Determination by housing and redevelopment authorities, 469.012
  - Mortgages or loans as security, 469.012
  - Redevelopment projects, *see* same under this topic
  - Unsafe or unsanitary buildings, demolition, 469.025
- Border city development zones
  - Construction materials or equipment, sales and use taxes, exemption, 289A.56, 469.1734
  - Qualifying property, property taxes, exemption, 272.0212
- City housing plan, *see* under CITIES
- Classification of property, property taxes, 273.13
- Conflict of laws, local laws to prevail, 469.012
- Congregate housing services projects
  - Facilities, revenue bonds, 447.45
- Construction, Youthbuild, 116L.361 to 116L.366, 256E.37
- Controlled substances, sale and possession crimes in public housing zones
  - 1st degree, 152.021
  - 2d degree, 152.022
  - 3d degree, 152.023
  - 4th degree, 152.024
  - Definitions, 152.01
  - Penalties, information about, 152.029
- County housing authorities, powers, 469.007
- Definitions
  - Housing and redevelopment authorities, 469.002, 469.012
  - Prohibited drugs, 152.01
- Developers
  - Interest reduction program agreements, 469.012
  - Private developers, housing development projects, sale or lease to, 469.017
- Development, Housing Finance Agency, agreements, 462A.07
- Disabled persons' housing
  - Municipal housing programs, 462C.05
  - Property taxes, exemptions, 272.02, 272.025
  - Visitability, 462A.34
- Disclosure statements, landlords and tenants, attorney general, duties, 504B.181
- Discrimination, 469.020, 469.029
- Enforcement of law, health and safety codes, 469.012
- Federally subsidized rental housing
  - Federal contracts, subsidies, or mortgages, expiration or termination, notice, 504B.255
  - Generally, 469.012
  - Housing infrastructure bonds, 462A.37
  - Participation in program, termination, impact statements, 471.9997
- Findings
  - Housing development projects, 469.017
  - Low-income housing, 469.016
- Grants for
  - Affordable housing projects, 473.252
  - Housing Finance Agency, *see* HOUSING FINANCE AGENCY LOANS AND GRANTS
- Housing bond credit enhancement program, 473.197
- Housing development projects
  - City housing plans, 469.0171
  - Discrimination, 469.020
  - Federal projects, cooperation, 469.012
  - Generally, 469.017
  - Interest reduction program, 469.012

**HOUSING PROJECTS (Cont'd)**

Housing development projects (Cont'd)

- Qualified projects, income restrictions, exceptions, 469.034
- Reports about, 469.0171
- Tax status, 469.040

Housing fiscal impact notes, municipalities, 462.3612

Housing subsidy programs, *see* under DWELLINGS

Improvement, Youthbuild, 116L.361 to 116L.366, 256E.37

Indian reservations, 469.040

Interest reduction program, 469.012

Leased existing housing assistance payments program, 469.012

Leases, low-income housing

- Common interest communities, lease restrictions, 469.018
- Management and operation, 469.019

Loans for, *see* HOUSING FINANCE AGENCY LOANS AND GRANTS

Low-income housing

- Community revitalization program funds, use, 469.1831
- Construction contracts, competitive bidding, exception, 469.015
- Construction materials and equipment, sales and use taxes, exemption, 297A.71
- Discrimination, 469.020
- Existing buildings, acquisition and repair, 469.026
- Findings, 469.016
- Government agency mortgage loans, mortgage registry taxes, exemption, 287.04
- Housing and redevelopment authorities, powers, 469.019, 469.024
- Income restrictions, 469.019, 469.022
- Loss of housing due to welfare reform, reports about, 462A.2065, 469.0305
- Management and operation, 469.018
- Municipalities, subdivision regulations, 462.358
- Owners, *see* same under this topic
- Preferences, 469.021
- Promotion and development plans, inclusion in comprehensive municipal plans, 473.859
- Property taxes, exemptions, 272.02, 272.025
- Real estate operators, firms, or brokers, 469.018
- Redevelopment projects, *see* same under this topic
- Rentals, 273.128, 469.018, 469.019
- Responsible agencies, 270A.03, 270A.12
- SSI recipients, preference, 469.021
- State Building Code, 326B.106
- Targeted community revitalization programs, housing activities, 469.201
- Tax credits, 462A.05, 462A.221 to 462A.225
- Tax status, 469.040
- Tenant admissions, *see* Tenants under this topic
- Unsafe or unsanitary buildings, demolition, 469.025
- Veterans preference, 469.021

Management, Housing Finance Agency, agreements regarding, 462A.07

Metropolitan area

- Percentage tax on shelter rentals, 469.040
- Section 8 programs, *see* same under this topic

Mixed-use projects, construction materials and equipment, sales and use taxes

- Exemption, 297A.71
- Payment and refunds, 297A.75

Moderate-income housing

- Generally, *see* Housing development projects under this topic
- Municipalities, subdivision regulations, 462.358
- Promotion and development plans, inclusion in comprehensive municipal plans, 473.859

Multicounty housing and redevelopment authorities, powers, 469.007

**HOUSING PROJECTS (Cont'd)**

Owners

- Federally subsidized rental housing, federal contracts, subsidies, or mortgages, 504B.255
- Interest reduction program agreements, 469.012
- Notice given, 471.9997, 504B.255
- Participation in program, termination, impact statements, 471.9997

Planning, Housing Finance Agency, agreements, 462A.07

Property taxes, exemption agreements, 469.012

Public information and education programs, controlled substances, crimes committed in school zones, park zones, and public housing zones, penalties, 152.029

Qualified housing development projects, income restrictions, exceptions, 469.034

Real property, acquisition and disposal, *see* Redevelopment projects under this topic

Realtors, low-income housing, management and operation, 469.018

Redevelopment projects

- Definitions, 469.002
- Discrimination, 469.029
- Displaced families, temporary relocation of, 469.030
- Leasing to previous occupants, payments in lieu of property taxes, 272.68
- Plans, 469.027 to 469.029
- Real property, acquisition and disposal
  - Excess or vacant land, 469.029
  - Existing buildings, 469.026
  - Provisional acceptance, 469.031
  - Redevelopment areas, 469.028
  - Valuation of property, 469.032
- Tax status, 469.040
- Urban renewal projects, 469.002, 469.012

Rehabilitation

- Generally, *see* HOUSING REHABILITATION
- Youthbuild, 116L.361 to 116L.366, 256E.37

Rentals

- Establishing, 469.012, 469.018
- Housing and redevelopment authorities, powers, 469.012
- Interest reduction program, 469.012
- Low-income housing, *see* same under this topic

Reports about

- Aggregate shelter rentals, 469.040
- Loss of housing due to welfare reform, 469.0305

Residential housing developments, rentals to persons of low and moderate income, waivers, 462A.05

Rules, planning, construction, maintenance, and operation, 469.013

Section 8 programs

- Administration, 469.012
- County or multicounty housing and redevelopment authorities, powers, 469.007
- Metropolitan Council, planning and administration duties, 473.195

Senior citizens housing projects

- Beverages, sales and use taxes, exemption, 297A.67
- Bingo, license exclusions, 349.166
- Financial institutions, detached facilities, establishing at, 47.52, 52.212
- Meals (refreshment), sales and use taxes, exemptions, 297A.67
- Municipal housing programs, 462C.05
- Pedestrian crossings, designation, 169.215
- Property taxes, exemptions, 272.02, 272.025

Service charges, 469.040

State public bodies, powers, generally, 469.041

Tax increment financing, *see* TAX INCREMENT FINANCING

Tax status, 469.040

**HOUSING PROJECTS (Cont'd)****Tenants**

- Displaced families, discrimination against, 469.020
- Income restrictions, low-income housing, 469.019, 469.022
- Investigations of, 469.023
- Notice received, 471.9997, 504B.255

Urban renewal projects, real property, acquisition and disposal, 469.012

Veterans' preferences, 469.012

**HOUSING REHABILITATION**

Community resources programs, 466A.01 to 466A.08

Community revitalization programs

- Funds, use, 469.1831
- Housing activities, 469.201

**Definitions**

- Community rehabilitation fund account, 462A.206
- Housing and redevelopment authorities, 469.002
- Housing Finance Agency, 462A.03
- Low-income housing tax credits, 462A.221
- Municipal housing programs, 462C.02

Distressed homestead reinvestment exemption (property taxes), 273.80

Gap financing, 462A.206, 462A.33

**Grants for**

- Housing and redevelopment authorities, 469.012
- Housing Finance Agency, *see* HOUSING FINANCE AGENCY LOANS AND GRANTS
- Youthbuild, 116L.361 to 116L.366, 256E.37

Habitat for Humanity, residential building contractor license, exemption, 326B.805

Hennepin County, multijurisdictional reinvestment program, 383B.79

Housing and redevelopment authorities, powers, 469.012

Housing Finance Agency, policy, 462A.02

**Loans for**

- Housing and redevelopment authorities, 469.012
- Housing Finance Agency, *see* HOUSING FINANCE AGENCY LOANS AND GRANTS
- Municipal housing programs, 462C.03, 462C.05
- Residential housing owners, eligibility, 462A.03

Low-income housing, existing buildings, acquisition and repair, 469.026

Property taxes, distressed homestead reinvestment exemption, 273.80

Residential rehabilitation consultants, 273.80

Valuation of property, distressed homestead reinvestment exemption, effect, 273.80

Weatherization, *see* WEATHERIZATION

**HOUSING SPONSORS**

*See* HOUSING FINANCE AGENCY LOANS AND GRANTS

**HOUSING WITH SERVICES ESTABLISHMENTS**

*See also* AGED PERSONS

Addresses, 144D.03, 144D.04

Alzheimer's disease and related disorders facilities, employees, education and training, 144D.065

**Assisted living facilities**

- Consumer information, 144G.06
- Establishments defined as, 144D.015
- Health-related services, 144G.03
- Operations, alteration, 144G.04
- Payments, 144G.05
- Pharmacy audit integrity program, 151.60 to 151.70
- Registration, 144D.03, 144G.03
- Title, use, 144G.02
- Transitional consultation services, 256B.0911

**Background checks**

- Boarding and lodging houses, 157.17
- Generally, *see* Human services licensees under BACKGROUND CHECKS AND STUDIES

**HOUSING WITH SERVICES ESTABLISHMENTS (Cont'd)**

Beverages, sales and use taxes, exemptions, 297A.67

Billing, contracts, 144D.04

Boarding and lodging houses

- Criminal background checks, 157.17
- Home care services, 144A.4605
- Licenses, 144A.4605, 157.17
- Requirements, 144A.4605

Class F services, 144A.4605

Classification, property taxes, 273.13

Closure, 144A.161

Complaint resolution, contracts, 144D.04

Consumer information guide, uniform format, 144D.08, 256.975

Continuing care retirement communities, 62S.22, 297A.67

Contracts and agreements

- Arranged home care providers, 144D.045
- Generally, 144D.03, 144D.04
- Group residential housing, 256I.04

Defenses, personal service not a defense to action, 144D.03

**Definitions**

- Assisted living facilities, 144D.015
- Generally, 144D.01
- Property taxes, 273.13
- Registration of supplemental nursing services agencies, 144A.70

**Disclosure**

- Consumer protection, 144A.4605, 144D.04
- Inspections, 144D.04

**Drugs and medicine**

- Central storage, 144A.4605, 144D.01
- Medication management, registered nurses, 144A.4605

Elderly assisted living facility property, 272.02, 273.13

**Employees**

- Background checks, *see* Human services licensees under BACKGROUND CHECKS AND STUDIES
- Education and training, 144D.065
- Generally, 144G.03

**Fees**

- Elderly assisted living facility property, 273.13
- Schedules, contracts, 144D.04

Financial institutions, detached facilities, establishing at, 47.52, 52.212

Health care facilities, housing with services establishments defined as, 144A.70

Health care taxes, exclusions, 295.50

Health-related services, 144D.01, 144G.03

Home care services, rulemaking, 144.56

**Injunctions**

- Assisted living, 144G.02
- Costs, 144D.03
- Violations, generally, 144D.05

Inspections, 144D.04

Landlords and tenants, 144D.06, 144D.08

Lawsuits, personal service not a defense to action, 144D.03

**Licenses**

- Arranged home care providers, 144G.03
- Boarding and lodging houses, 144A.4605, 157.17
- Class F home care providers, 144A.4605, 144G.03
- Generally, *see* Licenses under HUMAN SERVICES
- Requirements, 144D.04, 144D.06

Managing agents, change, notice, 144D.03

Meals (refreshment), sales and use taxes, exemptions, 297A.67

Medication management, registered nurses, duties, 144A.4605

Names, 144D.03, 144D.04

Nurses, overtime regulation, exception, 181.275

Ombudsman for long-term care, information, 144D.09, 256.9742

Operation, 144D.02, 144D.03

**HOUSING WITH SERVICES ESTABLISHMENTS  
(Cont'd)**

Owners and ownership  
 Contracts, 144D.04  
 Elderly assisted living facility property, permitted owners, 273.13  
 Generally, 144D.03

Payments to  
 Alternative care program, 256B.765  
 Assisted living, 144G.05  
 Contracts, 144D.04  
 Elderly waiver program, 144G.05, 256B.0915

Permits, 144D.06

Providers  
 Acting as medical assistance demonstration project for people with disabilities service coordinators, 256B.77  
 Arranged home care providers, 144D.01, 144D.045, 144G.03, 144G.04

Registration  
 Contracts, 144D.04  
 Generally, 144D.03  
 Optional, 144D.01, 144D.025, 256I.04  
 Requirements, 144D.02, 144D.03, 144D.06  
 Rulemaking, 144.56

Residents  
 Generally, 144G.03, 144G.04  
 Health plan companies, referrals, 62Q.54  
 Noncitizens, MFIP, eligibility exemptions, 256J.11  
 Real property owned by, homesteads, determination rules, 273.124  
 Restraints, 144D.07  
 Voter registration, 201.061

Service of process on, 144D.03

Services  
 Assisted living services, *see* same under this topic  
 Contracts, 144D.04  
 Health-related services, 144D.01, 144G.03  
 Supportive services, *see* same under this topic  
 Termination, 144G.03, 144G.04

Supportive housing for homeless persons, 144D.025, 256I.04, 256I.05, 462A.37

Supportive services  
 Alternative care program, payment rates, 256B.765  
 Exclusions, 144D.01  
 Medical assistance, payment rates, 144A.4605  
 Requirements, 144D.01

Termination of lease, notice, 144D.09

Transitional consultation services, 256B.0911

Transportation, arrangements, defined as supportive services, 144D.01

Verification, 144D.03

Violations and penalties, injunctions, 144D.05

Waivers, boarding and lodging houses registered as housing with services establishments, licenses, 144A.4605

Zoning, permitted single-family residential uses, 462.357

**HOUSTON COUNTY**  
 Beaver Creek Valley State Park, 85.012  
 Bicycle ways, 160.266  
 Blufflands Trail system, 85.015  
 Bob-white quail, recapture of released birds, 97B.701  
 Boundaries, 2.01  
 Development region, 462.385  
 Floods, 2007, property tax relief, agricultural homesteads, 273.124  
 Historic places, Yucatan Fort Site, 138.664  
 Judicial district, 2.722  
 Medical assistance, quality assurance system, 256B.095  
 Mississippi River Trail, 160.266  
 Nursing facilities, medical assistance, operating cost payment rates, adjustment, 256B.431

**HOUSTON COUNTY (Cont'd)**

Public safety radio communication system, *see* ALLIED RADIO MATRIX FOR EMERGENCY RESPONSE (ARMER)

Root River Trail, 85.015  
 South Zone, Minnesota Coordinate System, 505.18

**HOYT LAKES (CITY)**

LTV mining/industrial site, electric generation facility, personal property taxes, exemption, 272.02  
 Road repairs, 298.2961

**HUBBARD, RENSSLAER D.**

House, historic place, 138.662

**HUBBARD COUNTY**

Bicycle ways, 160.266  
 Boundaries, 2.01  
 Central Zone, Minnesota Coordinate System, 505.18  
 Cities in, annexation or incorporation of territory, 103F.375  
 Development region, 462.385  
 Heartland Trail, 85.015  
 Itasca State Park, 43A.38, 85.012, 85.0505  
 Judicial district, 2.722  
 LaSalle Lake State Recreation Area, 85.013  
 Mississippi Headwaters Board, 103F.361 to 103F.377  
 Mississippi River Trail, 160.266  
 Off-road vehicle trails, restrictions on, 84.8045  
 Paul Bunyan Trail, 85.015  
 Payments by, Mississippi headwaters plan funds, 103F.367  
 Tourism facilities, *see* TAX INCREMENT FINANCING

**HUBER WORK RELEASE LAW**

Generally, 631.425

**HUGO (CITY)**

Metropolitan Council districts, 473.123

**HUMAN HISTORY AREAS**

Archaeological sites, *see* ARCHAEOLOGICAL SITES  
 Directional signs, 173.02, 173.08, 173.081

**HUMAN IMMUNODEFICIENCY VIRUS (HIV)**

AIDS, *see* ACQUIRED IMMUNE DEFICIENCY SYNDROME (AIDS)

**Bloodborne pathogen**

Generally, *see* BLOODBORNE PATHOGENS

Human immunodeficiency virus (HIV) defined as, 144.7401, 241.33, 246.71

Case management services, grants for, 256.01

**Data**

Tests and testing, sex offenders and victims, classification, 611A.19

Treatment and prevention, classification, 214.25

**Definitions**

Bloodborne pathogens, 144.7401

Examining and licensing boards, 214.18

Exposure and testing of corrections employees, 241.33

State-operated facilities, 246.71

HIV minimum standards, defined, 245A.02

HIV training, *see* Chemical dependency treatment programs under RESIDENTIAL TREATMENT PROGRAMS

**Insurance**

Health insurance premium payment plans, 256.9365

Health plan company service location restrictions, 62Q.14

Medical assistance, coverage, 256B.0625

**Persons with**

Case management services, grants for, 256.01

Homeless persons, group residential housing, *see* GROUP RESIDENTIAL HOUSING

Prevention and treatment, 145.928, 214.17 to 214.25

Risk assessments, pregnant women, medical assistance, coverage, 256B.0625

**HUMAN IMMUNODEFICIENCY VIRUS (HIV)  
(Cont'd)**

- Ryan White Comprehensive AIDS Resources Emergency (CARE) Act, Human Services Department, duties, 256.01
- Testing
  - Criminals, insurance, unfair trade practices, 72A.20
  - Pregnant women, medical assistance, coverage, 256B.0625
  - Prisoners, exposure and testing of corrections employees, 241.33
  - Sex offenders and victims, 72A.201, 611A.19
  - Victims of crime, insurance, unfair trade practices, 72A.20
  - Violent crimes, offenders, 611A.19
- Treatment and prevention
  - Data, classification, 214.25
  - Health disparities reduction, 145.928
  - Licensing boards, duties, 214.17 to 214.25

**HUMAN ORGANS**

- See also* DEAD BODIES
- Anatomical gifts, *see* under ORGAN DONORS
- Autopsies, *see* AUTOPSIES
- Blood, *see* BLOOD
- Brain, *see* BRAIN
- Eyes and eyesight, *see* EYES AND EYESIGHT
- Genitalia, females, mutilation, 144.3872, 609.2245
- Heart, 62J.17, 145.928, 176.011
- Members, loss, workers compensation, 176.011, 176.101
- Organ donors, *see* ORGAN DONORS
- Organ transplants, *see* ORGAN TRANSPLANTS
- Purchase, nonrenewable organs, 145.422
- Sale
  - Criminal penalties, 525A.16
  - Nonrenewable organs, 145.422
  - Organ donation, exclusion, 525A.25
- Transplants, *see* ORGAN TRANSPLANTS
- Workers' compensation, *see* Compensation schedules under WORKERS COMPENSATION

**HUMAN RIGHTS**

- See also* CIVIL RIGHTS
- See also* DISCRIMINATION
- See also* HUMAN RIGHTS BOARD
- See also* HUMAN RIGHTS DEPARTMENT
- Access to data
  - Complaints, 363A.35
  - Unemployment insurance, enforcement of law, 268.19
- Appeals, notice, 363A.34
- Complaints
  - Case file data, access, 363A.35
  - Defenses, volunteer firefighter relief associations, exclusions from membership, 424A.01
- County employees, personnel review, 375.71
- Data
  - Access to data, 363A.35
  - Investigative data, access, classification, 363A.03, 363A.35
- Definitions, Human Rights Act, 363A.03
- Developmentally disabled persons, protection, policy of state, 252A.01
- Disclosure, employment references, 181.967
- Education, charter schools, 124D.10
- Enforcement of law, 363A.30
- English learners, educational programs, 124D.64
- Generally, 363A.04
- Grievances, 363A.28
- Human Rights Act
  - Generally, 363A.01 to 363A.41
  - School boards, sexual, religious, and racial harassment or violence policies, 121A.03
- Human Rights Advisory Task Force, 363A.05

**HUMAN RIGHTS (Cont'd)**

- Investigations, data classification, 363A.03
- Lawsuits
  - Defenses, volunteer firefighter relief associations, exclusions from membership, 424A.01
  - Discrimination, *see* Lawsuits under DISCRIMINATION
  - District court, jurisdiction, 363A.33
  - Respondents, duties, 363A.28
- Local human rights commissions, 363A.03, 363A.07
- Orders
  - Generally, 363A.30
  - Violations, cease and desist orders, 363A.29, 363A.33
- Policy of state
  - Developmentally disabled persons, protection, 252A.01
  - Generally, 363A.02
- Protected persons, bill of rights, 524.5-120
- Respondents
  - Burden of proof, 363A.03, 363A.25
  - Lawsuits, duties, 363A.28
- Specific service signs (highways), 160.295
- Unfair discriminatory practices, 363A.20, 363A.21
- Violations and penalties
  - Age discrimination, rights of action, 181.81
  - Cease and desist orders, 363A.29, 363A.33
  - Criminal penalties, 363A.41
  - District court, jurisdiction, 363A.33
  - School districts, 124D.03, 127A.42
- HUMAN RIGHTS ACT**
  - Generally, 363A.03 to 363A.41
- HUMAN RIGHTS ADVISORY TASK FORCE**
  - Generally, 363A.05
- HUMAN RIGHTS BOARD**
  - See also* HUMAN RIGHTS DEPARTMENT
  - Members
    - Human rights cases, parties in interest, 363A.03
    - Indian Affairs Council, chair, 3.922
- HUMAN RIGHTS DEPARTMENT**
  - See also* HUMAN RIGHTS
  - Access Review Board, 471.471
  - Advisory committees, 363A.06
  - Affirmative action plans, 363A.36, 473.144
  - Age discrimination, 181.81, 363A.08, 363A.20
  - Appropriations to
    - Discrimination cases, cost reimbursements, 363A.29
    - Gifts and other payments, 363A.06
    - Human rights fee special revenue account, 363A.36
  - Athletic programs, *see* Sports under this topic
  - Attorney general, counsel for, 363A.32
  - Bias crimes, 626.5531
  - Commissioner
    - Appointment, 15.06, 363A.05
    - Compensation and salaries
      - Compensation Council, duties, 15A.082
      - Expense allowance, 15A.081
      - Governor's recommendation, 15A.0815
      - Increases and decreases, 15A.0815
      - Salary range, 15A.01, 15A.0815, 15A.13
    - Defined as complainant, 363A.03
    - Duties, generally, 15.06, 363A.05, 363A.06
    - Memberships, 3.922, 256.482
    - Retirement, 352D.02, 353.01
    - Term, 15.06
  - Complaints
    - Case file data, classification and disclosure, 363A.35
    - Discrimination, evidence, comparable worth, 471.997
    - Unfair discriminatory practices, 363A.06, 363A.28
  - Contested cases, unfair discriminatory practices, generally, 363A.29, 363A.30
  - Creation, 363A.05

**HUMAN RIGHTS DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)**

Data, *see* Human rights under GOVERNMENT DATA  
 Definitions, Human Rights Act, 363A.03  
 Department of state, designation, 15.01  
 Deputy commissioner, 363A.05  
 Discrimination cases, *see* Unfair discriminatory practices, duties regarding under this topic  
 Duties  
   Generally, 363A.06  
   Transfers to, from local human rights commissions, 363A.07  
 Employees  
   Generally, 363A.06  
   Retirement  
     Classified employees, *see* MINNESOTA STATE RETIREMENT SYSTEM (MSRS)  
     Unclassified employees, 352D.02  
   Unclassified positions, 43A.08, 352D.02  
 Funds and accounts, human rights fee special revenue account, 363A.36  
 Grievances, 363A.28  
 Housing developments, affirmative marketing regulations, 363A.39  
 Human Rights Advisory Task Force, 363A.05  
 Investigations  
   Case files, 363A.35  
   Generally, 363A.06  
 Lawsuits  
   Attorney general, counsel for, 363A.32  
   Complex cases, 363A.29  
   Costs and disbursements, payment, 363A.29, 363A.33  
   Evidence, 43A.05, 471.997  
 Local human rights commissions, 363A.07  
 Mission of department, 363A.06  
 Organization, 363A.05  
 Packinghouse workers bill of rights, consulting, 179.86  
 Public schools  
   Discrimination laws, rulemaking, assurance of compliance, 127A.42  
   School districts, civil rights/human rights violations, 124D.03  
   Sex discrimination in school sports, rulemaking, 121A.04  
 Reports given  
   Distribution to legislature, 3.195  
   Generally, 363A.06  
 Rulemaking authority  
   Affirmative action plans, certificates of compliance, 363A.37, 473.144  
   Generally, 363A.06  
   Grievances, 363A.28  
   Housing developments, affirmative marketing regulations, 363A.39  
 Sex discrimination  
   School sports, rulemaking, 121A.04  
   Separate teams for sexes, 363A.23  
 Sports  
   Separate teams for sexes, 363A.23  
   Sex discrimination in school sports, rulemaking, 121A.04  
 State Interagency Committee on Intervention Services for Children with Disabilities, 125A.023  
 Subpoenas, 363A.06, 363A.29  
 Sunset review, 3D.21  
 Unfair discriminatory practices, duties regarding  
   Case files, 363A.35  
   Enforcement of law, 363A.29, 363A.30  
   Generally, 363A.06  
   Grievances, 363A.28  
   Lawsuits, *see* same under this topic

**HUMAN SERVICES**

Access to data  
   Citizen review panels (child welfare), 256.01  
   Unemployment insurance, 268.19  
 Accreditation, licensing standards, compliance, 245A.09  
 Administration, Human Services Department, duties, 256.01, 256.011  
 Administrative Simplification Advisory Committee, 256.01  
 Agencies  
   Care and support of parent and child, liability of spouse, 609.375  
   Representation, school and community chemical abuse advisory teams, 121A.26  
 Alternative care program, *see* ALTERNATIVE CARE PROGRAM  
 Appeals  
   General assistance recipients, denial of other maintenance benefits, 256D.06  
   Recipients' rights, 62Q.73  
 Applicants  
   Generally, 256.998  
   Immigration status, 256.01  
   Information release authorization, fraud prevention investigations, 256.983  
   Non-English-speaking applicants, language assistance pilot project, 256.01  
   Notice given, claims, causes of action, 256.015  
   Voter registration, 256.925  
 Applications for  
   Combined application form, 256.01  
   Denial, general assistance recipients, duties and appeals, 256D.06  
   Information release authorization, fraud prevention investigations, 256.983  
 Background checks, *see* Human services licensees under BACKGROUND CHECKS AND STUDIES  
 Benefits  
   Deductions from, debts owed to state, exclusion, 16D.16  
   Plain language in written materials, 256.016  
 Boards, *see* HUMAN SERVICES BOARDS  
 Case management, *see* specific index headings  
 Certificates and certification, *see* Licenses under this topic  
 Chemical dependency prevention, *see* CHEMICAL DEPENDENCY PREVENTION  
 Child care, *see* CHILD CARE  
 Child placement, *see* CHILD PLACEMENT  
 Child support arrearage collection, 16D.04, 256.9792  
 Child welfare, *see* CHILD WELFARE  
 Citizen review panels (child welfare), 256.01  
 Clients, 245A.65  
 Combined application form (CAF)  
   Diversionary work program (DWP), 256J.95  
   Human services language assistance pilot project, 256.01  
   Language requirements, 256.01  
 Community information and referral call centers, costs, reimbursement claims, 256.01  
 Complaints, licensing standards, noncompliance, 245A.09  
 Compliance system, *see* under HUMAN SERVICES DEPARTMENT  
 Consumer support grants  
   Generally, 256.476  
   Recipients, 256.476, 256.9742, 256J.21  
 Contested cases  
   Background checks, 245A.04  
   County attorneys, duties, 245A.08  
   Disqualified individuals, human services programs, 245C.28  
 Licenses  
   Conditional licenses, 245A.06



**HUMAN SERVICES (Cont'd)**

Contested cases (Cont'd)  
 Licenses (Cont'd)  
   Consolidation of hearings, 245A.085  
   Disqualification, 245A.08, 245A.16, 256.045  
   Generally, 245A.08  
   Suspension or revocation, 245A.05, 245A.07, 256.045  
   Vulnerable adult abuse investigations, 626.557  
 Contractors, background checks, *see* Human services licensees under BACKGROUND CHECKS AND STUDIES  
 Contracts and agreements  
   State-operated computer system (human services), 256.014  
   Tribal assistance programs and services, 256.01, 256.014  
 Coordination, state-approved alternative programs (K-12), duties, 123A.06  
 Cost containment, *see* Cost containment under HEALTH CARE  
 Counties, *see* Human services under COUNTIES  
 County of financial responsibility, *see* under COUNTIES  
 Data  
   Access to data, 256.01  
   Discrepancies, 256.998  
   Generally, 13.46  
   Licensing classification, 245C.22  
 Day care, *see* DAY CARE  
 De facto and third-party custody proceedings, 257C.02  
 Definitions  
   Human Rights Act, 363A.03  
   Licenses, violations, 245A.06  
   Unitary Residence and Financial Responsibility Act, 256G.01, 256G.10  
   Vulnerable adults, 609.232  
 Developmental achievement centers, *see* DEVELOPMENTAL ACHIEVEMENT CENTERS  
 Diagnostic services, *see* DIAGNOSTIC SERVICES  
 Disclosure, 13.46  
 Diversionary assistance, *see* DIVERSIONARY WORK PROGRAM (DWP)  
 Drug and alcohol policies, licensing requirements, 245A.04  
 Education programs  
   Direct contact services students, background checks, 245C.03, 245C.04  
   Education Department, duties, 245A.04  
 Eligibility  
   Plain language in written materials, 256.016  
   Work reporting system data, use in determining, 256.998  
 Emergency financial assistance, *see* EMERGENCY FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE (HUMAN SERVICES)  
 Enterprise activities  
   Funding, 246.0136, 246.18  
   Generally, 246.0136  
   Revenues, depositing, 246.18  
   State-operated services, *see* STATE-OPERATED SERVICES (HUMAN SERVICES)  
 Environment, assessment, vulnerable adult abuse prevention plans, 245A.65, 245B.06  
 Experimental projects, 256.01  
 Facilities, elementary, secondary, or vocational education programs, approval, 124D.96  
 Family services, *see* FAMILY SERVICES  
 Federal aid, administration  
   Human Services Department, duties, 256.01, 256.011  
   Rulemaking, 256.011  
 Federal waivers, licensure, 245A.03  
 Fees, consumer support grants, exclusion, 256.476  
 Financial assistance, *see* FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE (HUMAN SERVICES)  
 Fines, 245A.06, 245A.07  
 Food assistance, *see* FOOD ASSISTANCE

**HUMAN SERVICES (Cont'd)**

Forensic services, 246.014  
 Forms, 256.01  
 Foster care, *see* FOSTER CARE  
 General assistance, *see* GENERAL ASSISTANCE  
 General assistance medical care, *see* GENERAL ASSISTANCE MEDICAL CARE  
 Governing bodies, review by, program abuse prevention plans, 245A.65  
 Grievance procedures, licensing requirements, 245A.04  
 Hearings, licenses, disqualification, 245A.16  
 Hennepin County, 256.01  
 Human Services Act (counties), 402.01 to 402.10  
 Human Services Department, *see* HUMAN SERVICES DEPARTMENT  
 Human Services Licensing Act, 245A.01 to 245A.16  
 Human services merit system, *see* HUMAN SERVICES MERIT SYSTEM  
 Human Services Occupations Advisory Council, 214.13  
 I-35W bridge collapse, payments, effect on public assistance, 3.7395  
 Independent living assistance for youth, 245A.22  
 Information about, family home visiting program, 145A.17  
 Injunctions, 245A.07  
 Inspections  
   Frequency, 245A.09  
   Licenses, 245A.04, 245A.06  
 Investigations, licensing standards, noncompliance, 245A.09  
 Job training, *see* JOB TRAINING  
 Language assistance pilot project, 256.01  
 Lawsuits, recovery of money, exemptions, 256.019  
 Liability  
   Fines, payment, 245A.07  
   Licenses, termination of employment, 245A.04  
 Licensees  
   Background checks, *see* Human services licensees under BACKGROUND CHECKS AND STUDIES  
   Child maltreatment, policies and procedures about, 245A.66  
   Child passenger restraint systems, training requirements, 245A.18  
   Death of individual served by program, reports, 245A.04  
   Disciplinary action, data classification, 13.46  
   Disqualification, 119B.125, 245C.14, 245C.15, 245C.24, 245C.26, 245C.29  
   Disqualified persons  
     Contested cases, rights, 245C.28  
     Fair hearing, rights, 245C.27  
     Reconsideration, 245C.17, 245C.21, 245C.25, 245C.26  
     Removal from direct contact, 245C.18  
     Rescission or set aside of disqualification, 245C.22  
     Revocation of license, 245A.04  
     Risk of harm determination, 245C.16  
     Setting aside, 245C.24  
     Termination, 245C.19  
     Variances, 245C.30  
   Family child care providers and centers, notice, 245C.30  
   Liability, 245A.07, 245C.19  
   Maltreatment determinations, 245A.08  
   Maltreatment of vulnerable adults, 245A.65  
   Notice given, 245A.04, 245A.06, 245A.07, 245A.65  
   Notice received  
     Background studies, 245C.17, 245C.20, 245C.23  
     Expedited hearings, 245A.07  
     Fines, 245A.07  
     Licenses, suspension, revocation, or making conditional, 245A.06, 245A.07  
     Maltreatment events, identities of parties involved, 13.46

**HUMAN SERVICES (Cont'd)**

Licenses (Cont'd)  
 Notice received (Cont'd)  
     Substantiated perpetrators of maltreatment, appeals and rights, 13.46  
 Pandemic planning, 245A.04  
 Policies and procedures, development, 245A.04, 245A.66  
 Publicly funded services, 245A.14, 245A.167  
 Records and record keeping, 245A.041, 245C.20  
 Removal of disqualified persons from direct contact, duties, 245C.18  
 Review by maltreatment of vulnerable adults, reports, 245A.65  
 Substantiated perpetrators of maltreatment, data classification, 13.46  
 Sudden infant death syndrome, risk reduction, 245A.1435

Licenses  
 Appeals, 245A.05, 245A.08  
 Applicant studies, 245A.041  
 Applicant studies, Health Department, jointly licensed programs, 144.057  
 Applicants  
     Background checks, *see* Human services licensees under BACKGROUND CHECKS AND STUDIES  
     Defined, 245A.02  
     False or misleading information, denial, 245A.05  
     Public funds program integrity, 245A.167  
 Application of law, 256E.33  
 Applications for  
     Fees, 245A.10  
     Home and community-based services, 245A.042  
     Procedures, 245A.04  
     Public information about, 245A.09  
 Community residential facilities, developmentally disabled persons, 447.42  
 Conditional licenses  
     Exclusions, 245A.03  
     Family day care homes, 245A.14  
     Generally, 245A.06  
     Local social services agencies, recommendations, 245A.16  
     Notice requirements, 245A.06, 245A.07  
     Reconsideration, 245A.06, 245A.07  
     Term, 245A.04  
 Consolidation, 245A.09  
 Consumer evaluations, 245A.04  
 Contested cases, *see* same under this topic  
 Controlling individuals, agents for service of process, 245A.04  
 Cost recovery, 245A.10  
 Credentialing, 214.13  
 Data, 13.41, 13.46  
 Denial, 245A.03, 245A.05, 245A.07, 245A.08  
 Disqualification  
     Child care providers, license exclusions, exceptions, 245A.03  
     Collateral sanctions, 609B.151  
     Contested cases, 245A.08, 256.045  
     Disclosures about, background checks, 245C.05  
     Generally, 245A.05  
     Hearings, 245A.16  
     Local social services agencies, powers, 245A.16  
     Reconsideration, 245A.04, 245A.16, 245C.17, 245C.21  
     Revocation of license, 245A.04  
     Setting aside, 245A.04, 245C.05, 245C.22, 245C.301  
     Variances, 245A.16, 245C.301

**HUMAN SERVICES (Cont'd)**

Licenses (Cont'd)  
 Excluded child care programs, right to seek, 245A.03  
 Exclusions, generally, 245A.03  
 Exempt rules, interpretive guidelines, 245A.09  
 Expiration, 245A.04, 245A.10  
 Extension, 245A.04  
 Failure to apply, 245A.03  
 Fees, 245A.09, 245A.10  
 Fines, 245A.06, 245A.07  
 Generally, 245A.01 to 245A.65  
 Group residential housing, 256I.04  
 Health Department, duties, 214.13  
 Health-related licensing boards, 214.104, 245A.04, 245C.31  
 Health supervision services, 157.17  
 Home and community-based services, 245A.042, 245D.01 to 245D.10, 256B.4912  
 Human Rights Department, duties, 245A.04  
 Human Services Department, duties, 245A.01 to 245A.16  
 Injunctions, 245A.07  
 Inspections, 245A.04, 245A.06  
 Interpretive guidelines, 245A.02, 245A.09  
 Issuance, 245A.04  
 License holders, *see* Licensees under this topic  
 Local governments, claims against, indemnification by state, 466.131  
 Local social services agencies, duties and authority, 245A.16  
 Minnesota sex offender program, 246B.03, 246B.04  
 Minnesota sexual psychopathic personality treatment center, 246B.03, 246B.04  
 Moratorium, school-age child care programs, 245A.03  
 Orders, 245A.06 to 245A.08  
 Printing, licensing agencies, telephone numbers, 245A.145  
 Private agencies, 245A.02, 245A.16  
 Programs located in hospitals, 245A.04  
 Quality assurance system (medical assistance), 256B.095  
 Record keeping, 245A.04  
 Registration, 214.13  
 Regulation, 214.13, 245A.09  
 Reinspection, 245A.06  
 Requirements, 245A.04  
 Residential facilities serving children, prohibition, 245A.30  
 Right of access, 245A.04  
 Rulemaking, 245A.09  
 Sanctions  
     Collateral sanctions, 609B.151  
     Contested cases, 245A.08  
     Family day care homes, 245A.14  
     Generally, 245A.06, 245A.07  
     License exclusions, exception, 245A.03  
     Orders, 245A.06, 245A.08  
     Variance violations, 245A.04  
 Service of process, agent for service of process, 245A.04  
 Standards, compliance, 245A.09  
 Suspension or revocation, 245A.03, 245A.04, 245A.06 to 245A.08  
 Term, 245A.09  
 Transferability, 245A.04  
 Transitional housing programs, exemption, 256E.33  
 Vaccinations, 121A.15  
 Variances, 245A.04, 245A.16, 256B.0951  
 Violations and penalties, 245A.07, 245A.167  
 Waivers, 245A.03, 245A.04  
 Location, environmental assessments, 245A.65  
 Low-income home energy assistance program (LIHEAP), 256J.08, 256J.28

**HUMAN SERVICES (Cont'd)**

Matching programs, 13B.01 to 13B.05  
 Medical assistance, *see* MEDICAL ASSISTANCE  
 Medical social services, defined as core services, 144A.75  
 Mental health services, *see* MENTAL HEALTH SERVICES  
 MFIP, *see* MINNESOTA FAMILY INVESTMENT PROGRAM (MFIP)  
 Monitoring, generally, 256.01  
 Notices about, 245A.65  
 Occupations  
   Credentials, Health Department duties, 214.13  
   Licenses, *see* Licenses under this topic  
 Orders  
   Contested cases, disqualified individuals, human services programs, 245C.28  
   Experimental projects, 256.01  
   Licenses, conditional, 245A.06 to 245A.08, 245A.14  
 Orientation, 245A.65  
 Overpayments  
   County agencies, duties, 256.01  
   Recovery of money, *see* same under this topic  
 Participation, county option, 256.476  
 Performance and outcome redesign, 402A.01 to 402A.50  
 Performance and outcome reforms, 402A.01 to 402A.50  
 Physical plants, assessment, vulnerable adult abuse prevention plans, 245A.65  
 Planning  
   Program abuse prevention, 245A.65  
   Vulnerable adults, abuse prevention plans, 245A.65, 245B.06  
 Policies and procedures  
   Elementary, secondary, or vocational education programs, 124D.96  
   Maltreatment of vulnerable adults, license holders, duties, 245A.65  
 Population assessments, vulnerable adult abuse prevention plans, 245A.65  
 Program abuse prevention plans, generally, 245A.65  
 Public child welfare program, generally, 393.07  
 Public information policy training program, sector-specific training, functional areas, 13.073  
 Public schools, cooperation, 120A.03  
 Quality control program, Human Services Department, duties, 256.01  
 Ramsey County, 256.01, 383A.06  
 Recipients  
   Adjustment, 256.476  
   Applications, 256.01, 256.983, 256D.06  
   Child custody proceedings, investigations and reports, costs, 518.167  
   Children, Minnesota youth program, eligibility, 116L.56  
   Claims, causes of action, 256.015  
   Data, 13.46, 268.19  
   Deceased recipients, data, disclosure, 13.46  
   Discrimination, flexible learning year program, discrimination prohibited, 124D.123  
   Estates, welfare fraud, recovery of assistance, 256.98  
   Family planning services, effect on public assistance, 145.925  
   I-35W bridge collapse, payments, effect, 3.7395  
   Liens, causes of action, 256.015  
   Medical care, rulemaking, generally, 256.01  
   Notice received, revenue recapture, rights of debtor, 270A.08  
   Overpayments to, *see* Recovery of money under this topic  
   Personal property taxes, delinquent taxes, liens or levies for, exemptions, 277.20, 277.21  
   Redetermination, information release authorization, fraud prevention investigations, 256.983  
   Reports given, income and eligibility, 256.9864  
   Residence, 256G.01 to 256G.12

**HUMAN SERVICES (Cont'd)**

Recipients (Cont'd)  
   Rights, appeals, 62Q.73  
   Specific programs, *see* Recipients under specific programs  
   Tax rebates, income and asset exclusions, 256.028  
   Unfair discriminatory practices against, 363A.08, 363A.09, 363A.13, 363A.16  
   Voter registration, 256.925  
   Workers' compensation payments, duties, 176.191  
   Youthbuild participants, wages or stipends not to reduce benefits, 116L.364  
 Recovery of money  
   Apportionment, 256.019, 256.462  
   Overpayments, 256.01, 270A.03  
   Revenue recapture, 270A.03, 270A.08  
   Transfer on death deeds, claims against estates, 507.071  
 Referees  
   Appointment, 256.045  
   Duties, generally, 256.045  
   Health plan company adverse complaint determinations, 62Q.73  
   Hearings, duties, 256.045, 256.0451, 256.046  
   Minnesota family investment program (MFIP), fair hearings, 256J.40  
 Referral call centers, costs, reimbursement claims, 256.01  
 Rehabilitation, *see* REHABILITATION  
 Rehabilitation facilities, *see* REHABILITATION FACILITIES  
 Residential programs, *see* RESIDENTIAL PROGRAMS (HUMAN SERVICES)  
 Responsible authorities, data disclosure, 13.46  
 Right of entry, inspections or investigations, 245A.04  
 Semi-independent living services, *see* SEMI-INDEPENDENT LIVING SERVICES (SILS)  
 Service delivery authorities, 402A.35, 402A.40  
 Social services, *see* SOCIAL SERVICES  
 State aid  
   Recovery of money, 245A.06  
   Withholding, 245A.07  
 State-operated services, *see* STATE-OPERATED SERVICES (HUMAN SERVICES)  
 Status regarding  
   Discrimination  
     Dwellings, *see* Discrimination under DWELLINGS  
     Employment, *see* Unfair discriminatory practices under LABOR AND EMPLOYMENT  
     Labor organizations, 363A.15  
     Real property, *see* Discrimination under REAL PROPERTY  
   Unfair discriminatory practices  
     Credit, 363A.16  
     Education, 363A.13  
     Exemptions, 363A.21  
     Labor and employment, 363A.08  
     Public services, 363A.12  
     Real property, 363A.09  
     Unions, 363A.08  
 Stay of proceedings, licenses, effect on, 245A.07  
 Supplemental aid, *see* SUPPLEMENTAL AID  
 Technical assistance, local social services agencies, duties, 256.01  
 Township system of poor relief, abolished, 256D.19  
 Trade regulation, licensing boards, rulemaking, 214.15  
 Training programs  
   Participants providing direct contact services, background studies, 245A.04  
   Specific programs, *see* specific index entries  
 Treatment programs, *see* TREATMENT PROGRAMS  
 Unitary Residence and Financial Responsibility Act, 256G.01 to 256G.12

**HUMAN SERVICES (Cont'd)**

Variations  
 Licenses, 245A.04, 245A.16, 256B.0951  
 Licensing, 245A.04  
 Prohibited variations, 256B.0951

Violations and penalties  
 Background checks, 245A.07  
 Correction orders, 245A.14  
 Generally, injunctions, 245A.07  
 License violations, 245A.06

Volunteers  
 Background checks, *see* BACKGROUND CHECKS AND STUDIES  
 Local social services agencies, duties, 393.07

Waivers  
 Consumer support grants, 256.476  
 Experimental projects, 256.01  
 Licenses, 245A.03, 245A.04  
 Work reporting system, 256.998

**HUMAN SERVICES ACT**  
 Generally, 402.01 to 402.10

**HUMAN SERVICES BACKGROUND STUDIES ACT**  
 Generally, 245C.01 to 245C.34

**HUMAN SERVICES BOARDS**  
 Advisory committees, 402.03, 402.062  
 Audits and examinations, 402.065  
 Budgets, submission to state agencies, 402.06  
 Chair, government data duties, 13.46  
 Chemical dependency treatment services  
 Generally, 254B.01, 254B.03, 254B.04  
 MinnesotaCare, duties, 256L.03  
 Child abuse and maltreatment investigations, 626.556  
 Child care, *see* CHILD CARE  
 Child care fund, allocation, 119B.03  
 Community health board duties, delegation to, 145A.09  
 Consumer support grants, 256.476  
 Correctional services personnel, appointments, 244.19  
 Dakota County, employment on, 383D.27

Data  
 Child abuse, 626.556  
 General assistance records, 256D.17  
 Responsible authorities, duties, 13.46

Definitions  
 Child care programs, 119B.011  
 General Assistance Act, 256D.02  
 Government Data Practices Act, 13.46  
 Minnesota family investment program (MFIP), 256J.08  
 Ombudsman for mental health and developmental disabilities, 245.91  
 Vulnerable children and adults services, 256M.10

Developmentally disabled persons, duties regarding  
 Evaluations, 252A.04, 252A.07  
 Local agencies, human services boards defined as, 252A.02  
 Ombudsman services, 245.94  
 Public guardianship or conservatorship  
 Hearings, 252A.081, 252A.171, 252A.19  
 Petitions, 252A.05, 252A.16, 252A.19

Directors  
 Appointment, 402.05  
 Memberships, multidisciplinary protection teams, 626.5571, 626.558

Duties generally, 402.02, 402.04

Employees  
 County employees continued, 402.05  
 Human services merit system, 256.012, 256B.18  
 Establishment, joint powers agreements, 402.01, 402.07  
 Food stamp employment and training programs, 256D.051, 256D.052

**HUMAN SERVICES BOARDS (Cont'd)**

Foster care, duties regarding, unlicensed emergency relative placement, 245A.035

Funding  
 Counties, 402.02  
 State departments, 402.02, 402.045  
 Transfer of state agency funds, 402.04

General assistance  
 Administration, 256D.03, 256D.17, 256D.19  
 Contracts and agreements, 256D.06  
 County agencies, human services boards defined as, 256D.02  
 Data, processing procedures, 256D.17  
 Eligibility, consulting about, 256D.05  
 Notice given, 256D.05, 256D.09  
 Payments by, 256D.03  
 State aid, 256D.03, 256D.04

General assistance medical care  
 Administration, 256D.17  
 State aid, 256D.04

Grants to, correction, 402.02

Health maintenance organizations, local public accountability and collaboration plans, 62Q.075

Joint powers agreements, 402.01, 402.07

Lawsuits, medical assistance, excess assets, 256B.0595

Medical assistance, excess assets, duties regarding, 256B.0595

Members, 402.02, 402.05

Mental health duties, adults, 245.461 to 245.486

Minnesota family investment program (MFIP), 256J.08

Ombudspersons for families, duties, 257.0762

Oversight, by Human Services Department, 402.045

Planning  
 Advisory committees, duties, 402.062  
 Biennial plans, 402.062  
 Initial plan, 402.03, 402.06  
 Review, 402.045, 402.06, 402.062

Reports given  
 Developmentally disabled persons, comprehensive evaluations, 252A.04  
 Estimates of expenses, 402.065  
 Task forces, duties, generally, 402.03  
 Temporary human services boards, 402.01  
 Unitary Residence and Financial Responsibility Act, 256G.01  
 Vulnerable adults, duties regarding, 626.557, 626.5571, 626.558  
 Vulnerable children and adults services, duties, 256M.10, 256M.60

**HUMAN SERVICES DEPARTMENT**  
 Abortions performed out-of-state, payment with state funds, 145.4133  
 Accessible electronic information services, 237.52, 248.061, 248.062  
 Acquired immune deficiency syndrome (AIDS), *see* ACQUIRED IMMUNE DEFICIENCY SYNDROME (AIDS)  
 Actuaries, 43A.17, 256B.69  
 Administrative penalties, 256.017  
 Administrative Simplification Advisory Committee, county costs, 256.01  
 Adoption, *see* ADOPTION  
 Adult basic education, performance tracking, 124D.52  
 Adult foster care, *see* under FOSTER CARE  
 Advisory task forces, 256.01  
 African-American children, placement recommendations, 3.9225

Aged persons  
 Senior nutrition program, duties, 256.9752  
 Seniors' agenda for independent living (SAIL) projects, 256B.0917  
 Special consultant on aging, 256.01  
 Volunteer programs for retired senior citizens, 256.9753

**HUMAN SERVICES DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)**

Aging, Minnesota Board on, duties, *see* AGING, MINNESOTA BOARD ON

Aid to families with dependent children  
Federal Social Security Board, 256.01  
Overpayments, 256.0471

AIDS, *see* ACQUIRED IMMUNE DEFICIENCY SYNDROME (AIDS)

Alcohol abuse, *see* CHEMICALLY DEPENDENT PERSONS

Alcohol and drug abuse section  
American Indian programs section, 254A.03, 254A.031  
Creation, 254A.03  
Drug education programs for controlled substance offenders, 152.027  
Expenditures, 254A.16  
Grants, 254A.07  
Monitoring, 254A.16

Alcohol and Other Drug Abuse Advisory Council, 254A.04

Alternative care program, 256B.0913, 256B.0917

Alternative integrated long-term care services, elderly and disabled persons, 256B.69

Alternative quality assurance licensing system, 256B.0951

Alternative services, institutions for mental illness, 256I.05

American Indians, *see* Indians under this topic

Appeals, notice, 256.045

Appropriations to  
AIDS drug assistance program (ADAP), 256.01  
Alternative care program, client fees, 256B.0913  
Assistance transaction card fees, 256.9862  
Background study fees, 245C.10  
Chemical dependency funds, record keeping, 246.04  
Chemical dependency programs, receipts, interest, 152.152, 246.18  
Child care sliding fee program, 119B.03, 119B.11  
Child protection, county peer review pilot program, use of funds, 626.5593  
Child support obligor community service work experience program claims, reimbursements, 256.997  
Child support payment center, collections unit recoupment account, 518A.56  
Children's trust fund for prevention of child abuse, 256E.27  
Community information and referral call centers, 256.01  
Community mental health services, 245.073, 245.486  
Compulsive gambling programs, tribal gaming contributions, 245.98  
Consumer support grants, budgeted appropriations, 256.476  
Deaf and Hard-of-Hearing Services Division, 256C.233  
Developmentally disabled persons, care and treatment, 246.0135  
Drivers' license fees, 171.29  
Electronic benefits transaction fees, 256.9862  
Enterprise activities, reductions for, 246.0136  
Federal aid, 256.011  
Federal cost reimbursement claims, 256.01  
Food stamp bonus awards, 245.771  
Food Stamp Employment and Training Program (U.S.), 256D.051  
Foodshelves, 256E.34  
Foster care providers, liability insurance, 245.814  
Human services, risk pool fund, 245.814  
Human services licensing activities, 245A.10  
Managed care oversight, matching funds, 256.01

Medical assistance  
Brain injured persons, case management, 256B.093  
Consumer satisfaction survey, matching funds, 256.01  
Duties, 256B.04  
Federal funds, 256B.23

**HUMAN SERVICES DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)**

Appropriations to (Cont'd)  
Medical assistance (Cont'd)  
Nursing homes alternative payment demonstration project, 256B.434  
Medical assistance demonstration project for people with disabilities, public guardianship alternatives, 256B.77  
Mental illness, care and treatment, 246.013  
MFIP, injury or death claims, 256J.68  
Money follows the person rebalancing demonstration project, 256B.04  
Nursing homes alternative payment demonstration project (medical assistance), 256B.434  
Programs for all-inclusive care for the elderly (PACE) funds, 256B.69  
Regional treatment centers, 246.57, 252.51  
Special revenue maximization account, 256.01  
State communications systems account, 256.01  
State systems account, 256.014  
Telecommunication access Minnesota fund, 237.52  
Telephone assistance fund, 237.701  
Transfers, reporting, 256.01  
Transfers to human services boards, 402.04  
Vocational work program, 246B.05

Asian-American juvenile crime intervention and prevention program, 299A.2994

Assistance transaction cards, 256.9862

Assistant commissioner for mental health, 245.696, 245.697

At-home infant child care program, 119B.035

Augmentative and alternative communication systems purchasing program, 256B.0625

Aversive and deprivation procedures, 245.825

Background checks  
Alcohol and drug counselors, 148F.025  
Generally, *see* Human services licensees under BACKGROUND CHECKS AND STUDIES  
Guardians ad litem, 518.165  
Persons employed by juvenile facilities, 241.021

Benefit recoveries division  
Public assistance, recovered money, *see* Recovery of money under this topic  
Regional treatment centers, 246.0251, 254.06

Billing  
Certification fees, 245A.10  
Invoice errors, 16A.124

Birth records  
Access to data, 144.225  
Adopted persons, 259.89

Boarding care homes, *see* BOARDING CARE HOMES

Brain injured persons, services, 256B.093

Budget  
Adult mental health services restructuring, 245.4661  
Consolidated nonentitlement grant funds, 245.03  
Self-directed supports option, 256B.0657

Buildings, access, 326B.106

Caregiver support and respite care project, 256B.0917, 256B.0928

Case files, fair hearing appeals, 256.0451  
Case workers, 245.462, 245.4871  
Cass County, tuberculosis facility land, conveyance, 251.17

Centralized disbursement system  
Counties, 256.01, 256.023  
Medical assistance, *see* Centralized disbursement of payments under MEDICAL ASSISTANCE

Chemical and Mental Health Services Transformation Advisory Task Force, 246.125

Chemical dependency prevention, *see* CHEMICAL DEPENDENCY PREVENTION

Chemical dependency treatment, *see* Treatment under CHEMICALLY DEPENDENT PERSONS

**HUMAN SERVICES DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)**

Chemical use assessments  
 Alcohol safety programs, assessor qualifications, 169A.70  
 Children in need of protection or services, 260C.157  
 Juvenile offenders, 260B.157  
 Presentence investigations, 609.115  
 Chicano/Latino people, children, placement, recommendations, 3.9223  
 Chief executive officer, 43A.08, 257.175  
 Child abuse and maltreatment  
 Alternative investigation and reporting methods, 256.01  
 Children's Trust for Prevention of Child Abuse Advisory Council, 119A.04  
 Children's trust fund for prevention of child abuse, 256E.20 to 256E.27  
 County peer review panel on child abuse response, 626.5593  
 County social services agencies, peer review program, 626.5593  
 Data, 256.045, 626.556  
 Determinations, 256.045, 256.0451, 626.556  
 Orders, 256.045  
 Reports, 257.0725  
 Specification of acts or omissions that constitute, duties, 626.556  
 Child care  
 Assistance programs, *see* CHILD CARE  
 Child care centers, *see* CHILD CARE CENTERS  
 Child care sliding fee program, *see* CHILD CARE SLIDING FEE PROGRAM  
 Child day care centers, *see* CHILD DAY CARE CENTERS  
 Child long-term development program, 145.951  
 Child mortality, 256.01  
 Child placement, *see* CHILD PLACEMENT  
 Child support, *see* CHILD SUPPORT  
 Child welfare, *see* CHILD WELFARE  
 Children, enforcement of law, generally, 257.175  
 Children in need of protection or services, *see* CHILDREN IN NEED OF PROTECTION OR SERVICES  
 Children under guardianship of commissioner, 259A.01, 260C.513, 260C.515, 260C.601 to 260C.637  
 Children's mental health services, *see* under MENTAL HEALTH SERVICES  
 Children's therapeutic services and supports  
 Providers, 256B.0943  
 Restrictive procedures, 245.8261  
 Children's Trust for Prevention of Child Abuse Advisory Council, 119A.04  
 Children's trust fund for prevention of child abuse, 256E.20 to 256E.27  
 Cigarette and tobacco products  
 State health care programs, attributable costs, 16A.725  
 Tax contraband, forfeited goods, 297F.21  
 Citizen advisory committees, duties, generally, 256.01  
 Citizen review panels (child welfare), 256.01  
 Clinical medical education innovations grants, 62J.692  
 Combined application form (CAF), 256.01  
 Commissioner  
 Appearances, legislative committees, 246.12  
 Appointment, 15.06, 245.03  
 Compensation and salaries  
 Compensation Council, duties, 15A.082  
 Expense allowance, 15A.081  
 Increases and decreases, 15A.0815  
 Salary range, 15A.01, 15A.0815, 15A.13  
 Duties, generally, 15.06  
 Guardian or conservator, developmentally disabled persons, *see* Public guardianship or conservatorship under this topic

**HUMAN SERVICES DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)**

Commissioner (Cont'd)  
 Interstate Compact on Mental Health, administrator, 245.52  
 Memberships  
 Children's Cabinet, 4.045  
 Disability Council, ex officio member, 256.482  
 Health information exchange, 256.01  
 Indian Affairs Council, ex officio member, 3.922  
 Mental Health Advisory Council, Children's Mental Health Subcommittee, 245.697  
 Qualifications, 245.03  
 Retirement, 352D.02, 353.01  
 Successors in office, developmentally disabled persons, guardianship or conservatorship, effect, 252A.17  
 Term, 15.06  
 Commitments, *see* COMMITMENTS  
 Communication devices for communication-impaired persons, 237.51, 237.53  
 Communications systems, costs, 256.01  
 Community action agencies, funding, 256E.30  
 Community-based health initiatives, 62Q.80  
 Community-based services  
 Adult mental health services, 245.464  
 Community-based programs for mental illness, evaluation, 253.28  
 Community-based residential treatment programs, 252.038  
 Community-based services for developmentally disabled persons, *see* COMMUNITY BASED SERVICES FOR DEVELOPMENTALLY DISABLED PERSONS  
 Community mental health centers, *see* under COMMUNITY MENTAL HEALTH SERVICES  
 Community services development grants, 256.9754  
 Community services facilities, marking of vehicles, 16B.54  
 Community support services, mental illness, 256B.0625, 256E.12  
 Community information and referral call centers, 256.01  
 Community initiatives program, 245.827  
 Community integrated service networks, human services program participation, 62N.25  
 Complementary and alternative medicine demonstration project, 256B.771  
 Compliance system  
 Cremation, burial, and funeral expenses, 256.935  
 Generally, 256J.01  
 Purpose, 256.017, 256J.01  
 Comprehensive Adult Mental Health Act, implementation, 245.461  
 Comprehensive health services system, *see* under HEALTH CARE  
 Compulsive gambling treatment program, *see* under GAMBLING  
 Computer systems  
 Establishment, 256.01, 256.014  
 Generally, 256.014  
 MAXIS computer system, 256.014, 256D.06  
 Medicaid management information system (MMIS), *see* same under this topic  
 Nonfederal share costs, distribution, 256.01  
 Conciliation courts, no jurisdiction, 491A.01  
 Consolidated chemical dependency treatment fund, 254B.041, 254B.13  
 Consumer-directed community support services, 256B.0916  
 Consumer satisfaction, reports about, 256.01  
 Consumer support grants, 256.476, 256J.21  
 Contested cases, notice, 245A.06  
 Contingent fund, 246.21

**HUMAN SERVICES DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)**

Continuing care program, persons with mental illness, 256.9693

Contracts and agreements

- Authority to enter, 256.01
- Child support, 518A.55
- Home care services, 256B.0652
- Interstate contracts, 245.50
- Medical assistance, basic health care for disabled persons, 256B.69

Convictions, persons affiliated with department programs, 631.40

Coordination activities, generally, 245.03

Correction orders, notice, 245A.06

Correctional inmates' fund, transfers to, 246.15

Counties of financial responsibility, human services, 256G.09

County-based health care purchasing, 256B.69, 256B.692

County-designed work focused programs, 256D.055

County merit system operations account, 256.012

County nursing homes, reporting year, 376.58

County peer review panel on child abuse response, 626.5593

County public assistance incentive fund, 256.017, 256.018

County social services agencies

- Child abuse and maltreatment, peer review program, 626.5593
- Compliance system, 256.017
- Director, 393.04
- Federal aid, 245.717, 245.718
- Fees, 393.12
- Long-term care consultation teams, 256B.0911
- Members, appointment, 393.01
- Paternity, establishing, 393.11
- Public child welfare program, 393.07

Created, 245.03

Crime victim services roundtable, 611A.78

Data, *see* Human Services Department under GOVERNMENT DATA

Day care, developmentally disabled persons, 252.28, 256B.503

Day care centers, *see* DAY CARE CENTERS

Day training and habilitation services, 245B.055, 252.28, 252.46

Day training services, *see* DAY TRAINING SERVICES

Day treatment services, 245.465, 245.4712

De facto and third-party custody proceedings, 257C.03

Deaf and Hard-of-Hearing Services Division, duties, 256C.233 to 256C.28

Deaf-blind persons, services, funding, 256C.261

Deaf persons, *see* DEAF PERSONS

Death records, 144.225

Debt collection, 16D.03

Dental access grants, 256B.53, 256B.76

Dental auxiliaries, medical or health data, 150A.08

Dental plans or dental providers, change, 256B.037

Dental practice donation program, 256.959

Dental services, 256B.037, 256B.69

Dentists

- Medical or health data, 150A.08
- Retired dentist program, 256.958

Department of state, designation, 15.01

Dependent children, *see* DEPENDENT CHILDREN

Deputy commissioner, 245.03

Developmental achievement centers, 256B.503

Developmental Disabilities Division, 245.072

Developmentally disabled persons, *see* DEVELOPMENTALLY DISABLED PERSONS

Devises and bequests, authority to accept, 256.01

Disability determination, duties, 256.01

Disabled children, *see* DISABLED CHILDREN

Disabled persons, *see* DISABLED PERSONS

Disease management programs, 256B.075

**HUMAN SERVICES DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)**

Diversionary work program (DWP), establishment, 256J.95

Domestic abuse

- Domestic violence and sexual abuse training for child support agency employees, 256.741
- Domestic violence informational brochure, 256.029

Driving while impaired

- Alcohol safety programs, assessor qualifications, 169A.70
- Repeat offenders, intensive probation, 169A.74

Drug Policy and Violence Prevention Office, Public Safety Department, 299A.297

Drugs and medicine

- Drug purchasing program, duties, 43A.311
- Drug rebate program, 256.01
- General assistance medical care, 256B.0636
- Medical assistance, 256B.0625, 256B.0636
- MinnesotaCare, 256B.0636
- Prescription drug program, 256.01

Duties

- Generally, 256.01
- Transfers from, to other agencies, correctional facilities, to Corrections Department, 241.02

e-Health Advisory Committee, 62J.495

Early childhood intervention, 125A.45, 125A.48

Econometric firms, nursing home rate determination, 256B.431

Education now and babies later (MN ENABL) program, 145.9255

Electronic benefits transfers, 256.9862

Electronic data exchange, interagency, 256.0281

Electronic health record incentives program, 62J.495

Electronic health records technology, 62J.495

Electronic verification system (EVS), 256B.056

Emergency mental health services, providers, 245.469, 245.4879

Emotionally disturbed children, 245.484, 245.4887, 256B.055

Employees

- Job applicants, travel expenses, 245.035
- Labor-management relations, 245.03
- Liaison, medical claims, providers, 256.9655
- Medical assistance, 256B.0625
- Oaths, authority to administer, 256B.13

Retirement

- Classified employees, *see* MINNESOTA STATE RETIREMENT SYSTEM (MSRS)
- Unclassified employees, 352D.02

Transfer between institutions, 245.0311

Unclassified positions, 43A.08

Employment and training programs

- Food stamp employment and training programs, 256D.051, 256D.052
- Indian tribes, 116L.881
- Interagency agreements, 116L.86
- MFIP, 256J.515 to 256J.57

Employment support services for persons with mental illness, 245.4705, 268A.13, 268A.14

Enterprise activities, 246.0136, 246.18

Epilepsy, 246.05

Essential community providers, 62Q.19

Essential human services

- Performance and outcome redesign, 402A.01 to 402A.50
- Performance and outcome reforms, 402A.01 to 402A.50

Evaluators

- Community mental health services, 245.69
- Minnesota sex offender program, 246B.03

Experimental projects, 256.01

Extended day school age child care programs, grants, 119B.19

Family, friend, and neighbor grant program, 119B.232

Family assets for independence, 256E.35

**HUMAN SERVICES DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)**

Family day care homes  
  Family adult day care, license capacity, 245A.11  
  Fire Code compliance, inspections, 299F.011  
  Fire safety deficiencies, 245A.14  
  Task force, 326B.106  
Family foster homes, *see* under FOSTER CARE  
Family services collaboratives, 256F.13  
Family stabilization demonstration program, 462A.205  
Family support program, 252.32  
Federal aid  
  County social services agencies, 245.717, 245.718  
  Electronic health records technology, 62J.495  
  General assistance, 245.77, 245.97  
  General assistance medical care, 256B.199  
  Generally, 256.011  
  Health care delivery pilot program, Hennepin and Ramsey counties, 256B.0756  
  Health care delivery systems demonstration program, 256B.0755  
  Hospital services, 256B.199  
  I-35W bridge collapse, survivor payments, duties, 3.7395  
  Indians, 245.75  
  Long-term care consultation services, 256B.0911  
  Nonmedical assistance payments, 256.969, 256B.199  
Federal cost reimbursement claims, 256.01  
Federal health insurance credit, assignment to state, 256.362  
Federal incentive program (establishment of paternity), 256.979  
Fergus Falls Veterans Home, support services, 198.36  
Financial assistance, *see* FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE (HUMAN SERVICES)  
Financial institutions  
  Payments to, matching programs, 13B.06  
  Public assistance checks, processing, 256.01  
  Public authorities' summary executions, support judgments, 552.06  
Fines, administrative penalties, 256.017  
Food assistance program, Minnesota, 256D.053  
Food stamp employment and training programs, 256D.051, 256D.052  
Food stamp outreach program, 256.8799  
Food stamp program  
  County social services agencies, 393.07  
  Hearings, 256.045  
  Overpayments, 256.0471  
Food support  
  Households receiving food support, county program aid, 477A.0124  
  Items that may be purchased with, 393.07  
  Program, 256.0451  
Foodshelves, 256E.34  
Forensic services, 246.014  
Foster care, *see* FOSTER CARE  
Fraud prevention investigation programs, 256.983  
Funds and accounts  
  Chemical dependency treatment, *see* CONSOLIDATED CHEMICAL DEPENDENCY TREATMENT FUND  
  Child abuse prevention trust fund, 256E.25  
  Child placement, encumbrance, 256.01  
  Child support cost recovery fees, 518A.51  
  Children's health care services costs, accounting, 256.0161  
  Client fund, duties, 246.15  
  Communication systems accounts, 256.01  
  Contingency contract fee retention, 256.01  
  Correctional inmates' fund, transfers to, 246.15  
  County merit system operations account, 256.012  
  County public assistance incentive fund, 256.017, 256.018  
  Court-awarded funds, 245.90

**HUMAN SERVICES DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)**

Funds and accounts (Cont'd)  
  Human services licensing account, 245A.10  
  Long-term homeless supportive services fund, 256K.26  
  Medical assistance account, payments from, 256B.0915  
  Medical education and research, allocation, 62J.692  
  MFIP consolidated fund, 256J.02, 256J.626, 256J.95  
  Nonstate funds, 256.01  
  Nursing facility closures, resident relocation costs, allocation, medical assistance, 256B.437  
  Programs for all-inclusive care for the elderly (PACE) funds, 256B.69  
  Project labor, payments from, 246.141  
  Risk pool fund, 245.814  
  Telecommunication access Minnesota fund, 237.52  
  Transfers from, 256.741, 256B.69  
  Tribal assistance programs, operation, 256.01  
  Vocational work program account, 246B.05  
  Vocational work program revolving fund, 246B.06  
  Vulnerable children and adults services, 256M.20, 256M.30, 256M.40  
Gambling  
  Compulsive gambling treatment program, *see* under GAMBLING  
  Gambling contraband, sales proceeds, 297E.16  
  Pull-tabs or tipboards contraband, sale proceeds, 349.2125  
General assistance, *see* GENERAL ASSISTANCE  
General assistance medical care, *see* GENERAL ASSISTANCE MEDICAL CARE  
Generally, 256.01, 256.045  
Gifts to  
  Authority to accept, generally, 15.43, 246.01, 256.01  
  Monetary contributions for developmentally disabled persons, 246.41  
  Specified uses, 246.01  
Grants  
  Authority to award, 256.01  
  Children's mental health services, 245.4889  
  Deaf-blind persons, services, 256C.261  
  Housing access grants, 256B.0658  
  Nonentitlement grants, consolidation, 245.03  
  State health care programs, 245.4682, 256.962  
  Vocational training programs, 246B.06  
Group family day care homes, 245A.14  
Group residential housing, 256.0471, 256I.04, 256I.05, 256I.06  
Guardianship and protective proceedings  
  Background checks, duties, 524.5-118  
  Hearings, 524.5-113  
  Private guardians and conservators, developmentally disabled persons, 252A.03  
  Public guardianship or conservatorship, *see* same under this topic  
Health and accident insurance  
  AIDS patients, 256.9365  
  Births, prepaid health plans, medical assistance contracts, 256B.19  
  Human services health care program recipients, 62A.045  
  I-35W bridge collapse, survivor payments, duties, 3.7395  
  MinnesotaCare payments, recovery, 62A.046  
  Private health insurance, availability, 256L.05  
  Self-insured hospital and medical plans for state employees, 43A.22  
Health care  
  County-based purchasing, 256B.692  
  Electronic health records technology, 62J.495  
  Markets, reports about, cooperation, 144.70  
  Primary care access initiative, 256.963  
Health care cost containment  
  Duties, 62J.22, 256B.043



**HUMAN SERVICES DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)**

Health care cost containment (Cont'd)  
 Medicare and Medicaid rate methodologies, 62J.04  
 Health care cost information system data, 144.702  
 Health care delivery pilot program, Hennepin and Ramsey counties, 256B.0756  
 Health care delivery systems demonstration program, 256B.0755  
 Health care facilities  
 Employee background studies, 144.057  
 Employee orientation or in-service training, reimbursement, 144.656  
 Reports, 256B.30  
 Rulemaking authority generally, 144.653  
 Health care homes, 256B.0751 to 256B.0753, 256B.0757  
 Health care information, review organizations, *see* under HEALTH CARE  
 Health Department, licensees, background studies, 144.057  
 Health maintenance organizations  
 Enrollees, membership cards, 62D.09  
 Human services health care programs, participation, 62D.04  
 Medical records, 62D.145  
 Health plan companies  
 External review entities, 62Q.73  
 Local government public health functions, 62Q.33  
 Managed care organizations, independent audits, acceptance, 62Q.37  
 Health-related licensing boards, 214.10, 245C.31  
 Health Services Policy Committee, 256B.0625  
 Hearing-impaired persons, *see* HEARING-IMPAIRED PERSONS  
 Hearings  
 Expedited hearings, licenses, temporary suspension, 245A.07  
 Fair hearings, procedures, 256.045, 256.0451  
 Hennepin County nonmedical detoxification pilot program, 256.9695  
 Home and community-based services waivers, *see* HOME AND COMMUNITY-BASED SERVICES WAIVERS  
 Home care services  
 Authorization and review, 256B.0652  
 Employee background studies, 144.057  
 Generally, 256B.0651  
 Medical assistance, 256B.0625  
 Homeless persons  
 Emergency services grants, 256E.36  
 Generally, 256.01  
 Hospitals  
 Children's mental and psychiatric facilities, construction moratorium exclusion, 144.551  
 Employee background studies, 144.057  
 Hospital administration, accredited courses, 246.0251  
 License fees, exemption, 144.53  
 Operating payment rates, nurse anesthetists, exclusion, 256.969  
 Housing, adult mental illness crisis housing assistance program, 245.99  
 Human immunodeficiency virus (HIV), case management services, 256.01  
 Human services  
 Background checks, 245C.29  
 Generally, *see* HUMAN SERVICES  
 Licenses, *see* Licenses under HUMAN SERVICES  
 Human services boards, 402.02, 402.045, 402.05, 402.07  
 Human services merit system, *see* HUMAN SERVICES MERIT SYSTEM  
 Human services referees, *see* Referees under HUMAN SERVICES  
 Hunger Solutions, 256E.34  
 I-35W bridge collapse, survivor payments, duties, 3.7395  
 Immigrants, services, 256.01  
 Immunization, *see* Vaccinations under this topic

**HUMAN SERVICES DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)**

Indians  
 American Indian Advisory Council, 254A.035  
 American Indian Child Welfare Advisory Council, 260.835  
 Chemical dependency treatment services, generally, 254B.09  
 Child custody proceedings, applicable law, 260.771  
 Children, placement recommendations, 3.922  
 Children in residential facilities, 260.775  
 Employment and training programs, 116L.881  
 Federal aid, 245.75  
 Generally, 256.01  
 Indian child welfare grants, 260.785 to 260.831  
 Red Lake Band Chippewa, 245.765, 253B.212  
 Relief costs, reimbursement to counties, 245.765  
 Tribes, medical assistance vendors, credentialing, 256B.02  
 White Earth Band Ojibwe, 253B.212  
 Indigent persons  
 Children, care and treatment, 256.01  
 Hospitalization costs, payment of state share, 261.232  
 Interstate transportation and aid to, 261.25  
 Infirmaries, 256.02  
 Information dissemination, generally, 256.01  
 Information management systems, *see* Management information systems under this topic  
 Inhalant abuse demonstration project, 609.684  
 Inpatient hospital payment system, *see* under INPATIENT HOSPITAL SERVICES  
 Integrated children's mental health service system, 245.494  
 Integrated state-operated managed care systems for disabled persons, 256B.693  
 Interagency agreements, 252.43  
 Interagency Coordinating Council, 125A.28  
 Interagency Early Childhood Intervention System, 125A.28  
 Interim assistance authorization agreements, 256D.06  
 Intermediate care facilities, *see* INTERMEDIATE CARE FACILITIES  
 Interpretive guidelines, 14.03, 245A.09  
 Interstate Compact for the Placement of Children, 260.851, 260.865, 260.871, 260.93  
 Juvenile correctional facilities, 242.09, 242.21  
 Juvenile court records, human services licenses, applicant studies, 245A.04  
 Juvenile offenders  
 Chemical use assessments, 260B.157  
 Costs, county payment, 260B.441  
 Juvenile correctional facilities, services, 242.09, 242.21  
 Juvenile residential facilities, educational and medical costs for juveniles residing outside of state, 245A.30  
 Language assistance  
 Language block, 256J.31  
 Pilot projects, 256.01  
 Lawsuits, generally, 256.87  
 Liability  
 Child abuse and maltreatment investigations, 626.556  
 Damage by minor, exemption, 540.18  
 Medical assistance, claims against estates, immunity, 256B.15  
 Medical assistance lawsuits, costs or disbursements to prevailing party, 549.02, 549.04  
 Medical education and research fund, federal share, 256B.69  
 Medical records of physical therapists or physical therapist assistants, access, 148.754  
 Liability insurance, foster care providers, 245.814  
 Liaison initiative, mental health, 245.4861  
 Licenses, *see* under HUMAN SERVICES  
 Liens  
 Medical assistance, *see* Liens under MEDICAL ASSISTANCE

**HUMAN SERVICES DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)**

Liens (Cont'd)  
 Public assistance liens, *see* same under this topic  
 Limited-English proficient persons, procedures, 256.01  
 Living at home/block nurse program grants, 256B.0917  
 Local children's mental health collaboratives, 245.493, 245.495  
 Local social services agencies, *see* County social services agencies under this topic  
 Long-term care, insurance, producer training, 62S.315  
 Long-term care consultation services, *see* under LONG-TERM CARE SERVICES  
 Long-term care disability demonstration program, 256B.69  
 Long-term care partnership, 62S.24, 256B.0571  
 Long-term care quality profile system, medical assistance, 256B.439  
 Long-term homeless supportive services fund, 256K.26  
 Management information systems  
   Medicaid management information system (MMIS), *see* same under this topic  
   Mental illness, 245.721  
 Maternal and child health nutritional supplement program, 145.895  
 MAXIS database, access by Veterans Affairs Department, 197.065  
 Medicaid management information system (MMIS)  
   Benefit department recovery system, 256B.0913  
   Intermediate care facilities, variable payment rate reimbursement, 256B.5013  
   Invoice processing procedures  
     Alternative care program, 256B.0913, 256B.0917  
     Medical assistance recipients, home and community-based services waivers, 256B.0915, 256B.49  
   Medical expense spenddowns, payment procedures, 256B.056, 256B.0625  
 Medical assistance, *see* MEDICAL ASSISTANCE  
 Medical Assistance Advisory Task Force, 256B.064, 256B.27  
 Medical assistance demonstration project for people with disabilities, 256B.77  
 Medical Assistance Quality Assurance Commission, 256B.095, 256B.0951, 256B.097  
 Medical assistance reform waiver, 256B.021  
 Medical care provider surcharges, 256.9657  
 Medical director, 246.018, 256B.043, 256B.0625  
 Medical education and research, allocation, 62J.692  
 Medical programs, establishing, 256.01  
 Medical providers, hardware purchase and electronic billing agreement, 256.9655  
 Medicare  
   Federally qualified health centers, Medicare cost reports, 256B.0625  
   Prescription drug subsidy (Part D), 256B.04  
 Mental Health Advisory Council, 245.697  
 Mental Health Division, 245.696  
 Mental health services, *see* MENTAL HEALTH SERVICES  
 Mental health workers, qualifications, 245.69  
 Mental illness, persons with, *see* MENTAL ILLNESS, PERSONS WITH  
 MFIP consolidated fund, 256J.02, 256J.626, 256J.95  
 Migrant and seasonal farmworkers organizations, funding, 256E.30  
 Minnesota disability health options (MnDHO), 256B.69, 256B.692  
 Minnesota education now and babies later (MN ENABL) program, 145.9255  
 Minnesota family investment program (MFIP), *see* MINNESOTA FAMILY INVESTMENT PROGRAM (MFIP)  
 Minnesota Security Hospital, *see* MINNESOTA SECURITY HOSPITAL  
 Minnesota senior health options (MSHO), 256B.69, 256B.692

**HUMAN SERVICES DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)**

Minnesota sex offender program, *see* Sex offenders under this topic  
 MinnesotaCare, duties, *see* MINNESOTACARE  
 Minor parents, *see* MINOR PARENTS  
 Mission of Department, 245.03  
 Motor vehicles  
   Community services facilities, marking of vehicles, 16B.54  
   Office of Special Investigations, registration exemption, 168.012  
   Publicly funded lift-equipped vans, use, 256.027  
 Natural disasters, state response, 12A.10  
 Newborn Hearing Screening Advisory Committee, representation, 144.966  
 Nonemergency medical transportation, 256B.0625  
 Nonprofit corporations  
   Dissolutions, 317A.751  
   Rules compliance certificates, 317A.907  
 Nursing assistants  
   Training, 144A.61  
   Vulnerable adult maltreatment, 256.045  
 Nursing facilities, medical assistance, *see* Medical assistance under NURSING HOMES  
 Nursing Home Administrators Board of Examiners, 144A.19  
 Nursing homes, *see* NURSING HOMES  
 Oaths, authority to administer, 256.01, 256.02, 256B.13  
 Office of Special Investigations, motor vehicles, 168.012  
 Ombudsman for mental health and developmental disabilities, 245.91, 245.94, 245.945  
 Outpatient hospital payment rate system, study, 256.9695  
 Outpatient surgical centers, employee background studies, 144.057  
 PACE programs, 256B.69  
 Paternity, establishing  
   County social services agencies, 393.11  
   Federal incentive program, 256.979  
   Lawsuits, 257.60  
   Recognition of parentage, 257.75  
 Patient health incentive program, 256.01  
 Performance and goal reports, 245.03  
 Performance data reporting unit, 256B.04  
 Performance measures, nonemergency medical transportation, 256B.0625  
 Performance reporting and quality improvement payment system, 256B.072  
 Personal care services, 256B.04, 256B.0659  
 Personal Care Services Advisory Group, 256B.04  
 Physical examination reports, 246.28  
 Physicians and surgeons, license surcharges, 256.9657  
 Placement prevention, *see* PLACEMENT PREVENTION  
 Plain language in written materials, 256.016  
 Podiatrists, health data and records, liability, 153.21  
 Police officers, contracting tuberculosis, 251.052  
 Poor relief, eligibility and payment standards, 261.003  
 Postadoption services, 259.83, 259.85, 259.87  
 Postsecondary school students, vaccinations, 135A.14  
 Powers, 256.01  
 Predatory offenders, *see* Sex offenders under this topic  
 Pregnant women, *see* PREGNANT WOMEN  
 Prenatal care, promotion campaign, 256B.04  
 Prepaid health plans  
   Adult mental health rehabilitative services, 256B.82  
   Appeals, hearings, 256.045  
   Child welfare targeted case management mental health services, 256B.094  
   Demonstration project for people with disabilities, 256B.77  
   Infants covered by medical assistance, 256B.19  
   Managed care contracts, 256B.69  
   Recipients, services to, 256B.691  
   Retroactive eligibility changes, 256B.0645

**HUMAN SERVICES DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)**

Prepaid health plans (Cont'd)  
 Risk-based transportation payments, 256B.691  
 Preschools, exempt rules, 245A.03  
 Prescription drug program, 256.01  
 Prescription Electronic Reporting Advisory Committee, representation, 152.126  
 Presentence investigations, chemical use assessments, 609.115  
 Prisoners, discharge plans, mentally ill prisoners, duties, 244.054  
 Program integrity reinvestment project, welfare fraud control, 256.9861  
 Program integrity section, 13.82, 13.83  
 Project labor, 246.141  
 Public assistance liens  
 Generally, 256.015  
 Land acquired by the state under old age assistance liens, sale, 256.263  
 Medical assistance, *see* Liens under MEDICAL ASSISTANCE  
 MinnesotaCare, payment for covered services, 256L.03  
 Perfection, 256.015, 514.69  
 Recovery of money, *see* same under this topic  
 Public assistance programs  
 Data, discrepancies, 256.998  
 Generally, *see* HUMAN SERVICES  
 Public assistance recipients, *see* Recipients under HUMAN SERVICES  
 Public assistance reporting information system, 256.01  
 Public charities, 256.02  
 Public guardianship or conservatorship  
 Adoption of wards, venue, 259.23  
 Communication or contact agreements, 259.58  
 Developmentally disabled persons, *see* Public guardianship or conservatorship under DEVELOPMENTALLY DISABLED PERSONS  
 Duties, generally, 256.01  
 Genetic siblings, right to information about, 259.83  
 Possession of estates, 256.93  
 Public guardian or conservator, commissioner defined as, 252A.02  
 Public health, local government public health functions, 62Q.33  
 Public information and education programs, 257.75  
 Public programs risk adjustment system, 62Q.03  
 Publication by  
 Child support, child care assistance, sliding fee schedule, duties, 518A.40  
 Child support, health care coverage, premium schedule, duties, 518A.41  
 Quality improvement program  
 Alternative payment demonstration project (medical assistance), 256B.434  
 Health care providers, payment system, 256B.072  
 State quality assurance, quality improvement, and licensing system, 256B.097  
 Recognition of parentage, 144.225, 257.75  
 Recommendations by, legislation, 245.03, 256B.092  
 Reconciliation conferences, developmentally disabled persons, payment rate disputes, 252.46  
 Records and record keeping, client records, generally, 256.023  
 Recovery of money  
 Apportionment, 256.019, 256.462  
 Contingency contract fee retention, 256.01  
 Contracts, 256.01  
 Depositing, 256.01  
 Generally, 256.462  
 Medical assistance, 256.01, 256B.15  
 Minnesota sex offender program, 246B.07 to 246B.09  
 Old age assistance, statutes of limitations, 256.25  
 Overpayments, 256.0471  
 Transfer on death deeds, 507.071

**HUMAN SERVICES DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)**

Red Lake Band Chippewa Indians, commitments, 253B.212  
 Redesign of services delivery, *see* STATE-COUNTY RESULTS, ACCOUNTABILITY, AND SERVICE DELIVERY REDESIGN  
 Referees, *see* under HUMAN SERVICES  
 Refugees, social adjustment services, 256.484  
 Regional quality councils, 256B.097  
 Regional treatment centers, *see* REGIONAL TREATMENT CENTERS  
 Rehabilitation facilities, *see* REHABILITATION FACILITIES  
 Rehabilitation services, 252.46  
 Rehabilitative mental health services, medical assistance, 256B.0622, 256B.0623  
 Relative custody assistance program, 257.85  
 Reports given  
 Abortions performed out-of-state, payment with state funds, 145.4133  
 Administrative simplification, 256.01  
 Adoption, petitions, 259.53  
 Adoption search services data guidelines, 259.88  
 Agency performance and goal reports, 245.03  
 Aid to families with dependent children, federal Social Security Board, 256.01  
 Alternative care program, 256B.0913  
 Appropriations, transfers, 256.01  
 Biennial report, 256.01  
 Calls to department, consumer satisfaction, 256.01  
 Chemical dependency treatment services, generally, 254B.03  
 Child abuse and maltreatment, 257.0725, 626.556  
 Child care sliding fee program, 119B.09  
 Child care system, 119B.24  
 Children, 257.0725  
 Children's health care services costs, 256.0161  
 Children's mental health service system, implementation, 245.487  
 Commitments, firearms and explosives background checks, 245.041  
 Community-based programs for mental illness, evaluation, 253.28  
 Community-based services for developmentally disabled persons, evaluation, 252.50  
 Complementary and alternative medicine demonstration project, 256B.771  
 Comprehensive Adult Mental Health Act, implementation, 245.461  
 Compulsive gambling, percent of revenues derived from, 245.981  
 Court-awarded funds, 245.90  
 Day training services, 252.46  
 Dental access grants, 256B.53  
 Dental auxiliaries, medical or health data, 150A.08  
 Dentists, medical or health data, 150A.08  
 Developmentally disabled persons, 252.292, 252.34, 252.431  
 Disease management programs, 256B.075  
 Early childhood intervention, conflict resolution, 125A.48  
 Family child care accreditation, 119B.12  
 Family foster care placement, children in need of protection or services, 260C.215  
 Financial audits, managed care plans and county-based purchasing plans, 256B.69  
 Financial institutions, payments to, matching programs, 13B.06  
 Food stamp outreach program, 256.8799  
 Foster care license moratorium, 245A.03  
 General assistance, 256D.04, 256D.06  
 General assistance medical care, 256D.04  
 Grants, 245.73, 256B.53, 268A.14  
 Group residential housing, 256I.04, 256I.05

**HUMAN SERVICES DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)**

## Reports given (Cont'd)

Health care, county-based purchasing, 256B.692  
 Health care homes, 256B.0752  
 Health care markets, status, 144.70  
 Health-related licensing boards, persons subject to jurisdiction of licensing board, data, 214.10  
 Hennepin County nonmedical detoxification pilot program, 256.9695  
 Home and community-based services waivers, 256B.0916, 256B.096, 256B.49, 256B.491  
 Home studies, interstate, 260.92  
 Homeless and runaway youth, 256K.45  
 Human services applicants, immigration status, 256.01  
 Human services language assistance pilot project, protocols, 256.01  
 Indian child welfare grants, 260.810  
 Indian children in residential facilities, 260.775  
 Inpatient hospital payment system, medical assistance, population adjustments, 256.969  
 Intermediate care facilities, 256B.501, 256B.5016  
 Interstate Compact for the Placement of Children, effective date, 260.93  
 Investigations, public charities, 256.02  
 Long-term care services, 144A.351  
 Medical assistance  
   Alternative quality assurance licensing system, 256B.0951  
   Applications pending, 256B.0185  
   Dental services, access, 256B.53  
   Disabled persons, basic health care services, 256B.69  
   Disease management programs, 256B.075  
   Employee scholarship program, 256B.0918  
   Field audits, 256B.0641  
   Health care county-based purchasing, proposals, 256B.692  
   Intermediate care facilities, reimbursement methodology, 256B.501  
   Medical assistance financial participation study, 256B.19  
   Mental health rehabilitative and crisis response services, prepaid health plan coverage, 256B.82  
   Noncitizens, costs, 256B.06  
   Outpatient hospital services payment system, 256B.75  
   Performance data reporting unit, 256B.04  
   Personal care services program, rulemaking, 256B.04  
   Reform waiver, 256B.021  
   Requirements, generally, 256B.04  
   Residential treatment programs, emotionally disturbed children, quality measures, 256B.0945  
   Special payments, 256B.74  
 Medical assistance demonstration project for people with disabilities, enrollment plans, 256B.77  
 Medical care providers, surcharges, 256.9657  
 Medical or health data, 150A.08  
 Mental health services, 245.463, 245.4861, 245.494, 256B.82  
 Mental health services reform recommendations, 245.4682  
 Mental illness, persons with, 245.476, 268A.14  
 Minnesota disability health options (MnDHO), 256B.69  
 Minnesota family investment program (MFIP)  
   Applicants, federal regulations, compliance, 256J.32  
   County performance measurement, 256J.751  
   Hardship extensions, 256J.425

**HUMAN SERVICES DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)**

## Reports given (Cont'd)

MinnesotaCare, coordinating with medical assistance, 256.362  
 Nonemergency medical transportation, 256B.0625  
 Outpatient hospital payment rate system, study, 256.9695  
 Performance data reporting unit, 256B.04  
 Personal care services program, rulemaking, 256B.04  
 Podiatrists, health data and records, liability, 153.21  
 Postadoption search services data guidelines, 259.88  
 Potential employment positions, evaluation for inclusion in retirement plan, 352.91  
 Prepaid health plans, 256B.82  
 Primary care access initiative, 256.963  
 Regional treatment centers, 245.490, 246.12  
 Rehabilitation facilities, 252.46  
 Residential treatment programs, 245A.095, 256B.0945  
 State auditor, social welfare funds, 6.48  
 State-operated services facilities, 246.13  
 Supplemental nursing services, 144A.74  
 Vulnerable adult abuse and maltreatment, 626.556  
 Vulnerable children and adults services, 256M.80  
 Wards or conservatees, estates, accounts, 256.93  
 Resident relocation costs, 144A.161  
 Residential programs, *see* RESIDENTIAL PROGRAMS (HUMAN SERVICES)  
 Residential treatment programs, *see* RESIDENTIAL TREATMENT PROGRAMS  
 Residential treatment services, 245.73, 245.802, 245.826, 245A.095  
 Resource and referral programs, *see* under CHILD CARE  
 Respite care pilot project, 256I.07  
 Review of ongoing studies, 256.01  
 Risk pool fund, 245.814  
 Rulemaking authority  
   Adoption, 259.75, 259.87  
   Applications, verification, 256D.07  
   Aversive and deprivation procedures, 245.825  
   Boarding care homes, aversive and deprivation procedures, 245.825  
   Chemical dependency treatment services, 245.4863, 254B.03, 254B.04, 254B.041  
   Chemical use assessors, 169A.70  
   Child abuse prevention trust fund grants, 256E.25  
   Child care, 119B.04, 119B.06, 119B.19  
   Child care assistance programs, 119B.02  
   Child care resource and referral programs, grants, 119B.19  
   Child placement, 257.066  
   Children in need of protection or services, 260C.441  
   Committed persons, discharge, benefits assistance, 253B.20  
   Community mental health centers, 245.62, 245.69, 245.696  
   Comprehensive health services system, 256B.04  
   Compulsive gambling treatment program, assessors and assessments, 245.98  
   Consolidated chemical dependency treatment fund, 254B.041, 254B.13  
   County of financial responsibility, 256G.09  
   Cultural heritage training for foster care providers, 260C.212  
   Day care, developmentally disabled persons, 252.28, 256B.503  
   Day training services, 252.43, 252.50  
   Developmental achievement centers, 256B.503  
   Developmentally disabled persons  
   Case management, 256B.092, 256B.503  
   Community-based services, 256B.501  
   Generally, 252A.21  
   Public guardianship or conservatorship, 252A.16, 252A.21

**HUMAN SERVICES DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)**

Rulemaking authority (Cont'd)  
 Developmentally disabled persons (Cont'd)  
     Rehabilitation facilities, developmentally disabled adults, 252.43  
 Emotionally disturbed children, 245.484  
 Exemptions  
     Human services boards, delegation of duties to, 402.04  
     Interpretive guidelines, 14.03, 245A.09  
     Medical assistance, nursing facilities, 256B.431, 256B.434  
     MinnesotaCare, subsidized premiums on sliding scale, 256L.15  
 Extended day school age child care programs, grants, 119B.19  
 Family foster care, children in need of protection or services, 260C.215  
 Family or group family day care homes, Fire Code compliance, inspections, 299F.011  
 Federal aid, 245.77, 256.011  
 Federal at-risk child care program, 119B.04  
 Federal child care and development fund, 119B.04  
 Financial assistance, generally, 256.991  
 Food assistance program, Minnesota, 256D.053  
 Foster care, standard rates, 256.82  
 General assistance  
     Federal aid, 245.77, 245.97  
     Generally, 256D.01, 256D.03, 256D.04, 256D.06 to 256D.09  
 General assistance medical care, 256D.04  
 Generally, 256.01  
 Gifts, acceptance, 15.43  
 Grants, 245.73, 252.30, 256E.12  
 Group residential housing, statewide rate setting system, 256L.05  
 Health care facilities, generally, 144.653  
 Hospital administration, accredited courses, 246.0251  
 Human services, 256.01, 256.012, 256.045  
 Human services licenses, 245A.04, 245A.09  
 Indians, relief costs, reimbursement to counties, 245.765  
 Indigent persons, hospitalization costs, payment of state share, 261.232  
 Inpatient hospital services, 256.9685, 256.969, 256.9695, 256L.03  
 Integrated children's mental health service system, 245.494  
 Integrated dual diagnosis treatment, 245.4863  
 Intermediate care facilities, 252.291, 256B.501  
 Juvenile offenders, cost of care, 260B.441  
 Local social services agencies, 393.04, 393.07  
 Medical assistance  
     Ancillary services, 256B.433  
     Appeals, 256B.50  
     Assets, transfers, life expectancy, 256B.0595  
     Case management, developmentally disabled persons, 256B.092, 256B.503  
     Clinics, services, coverage, 256B.0625  
     Cost-sharing, 256B.063  
     Coverage, 256B.0625, 256B.503  
     Drugs and medicine, 256B.0625, 256B.503  
     Fees, 256B.063  
     Generally, 256B.04  
     Health care facilities, reports given, 256B.30  
     Intermediate care facilities, 256B.501  
     Mental illness, case management, coverage, 256B.0625  
     Nursing facilities, ancillary services, 256B.433  
     Nursing facilities, appeals, 256B.50  
     Nursing facilities, financial reports, 256B.30

**HUMAN SERVICES DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)**

Rulemaking authority (Cont'd)  
 Medical assistance (Cont'd)  
     Nursing facilities, interest charges, unpaid taxes or penalties, 256B.431  
     Nursing facilities, nonallowable costs, 256B.47  
     Nursing facilities, payment rates, 256B.41, 256B.431, 256B.502  
     Nursing facilities, rentals, reimbursement, 256B.431  
     Nursing facilities, workers' compensation self-insurance, 256B.431  
     Prior authorization, second opinions, 256.991  
     Provider surcharges, 256B.74  
     Relatives' responsibility, payment or repayment, 256B.14  
     Social Security amendments, compliance, 256B.065  
     Special payments, 256B.74  
     Termination of services, 256B.092  
     Ventilator-dependent persons, hospital admissions, attendants, 256B.64  
 Medical assistance prepaid demonstration project, continuation, 256B.69  
 Medical care, human services recipients, 256.01  
 Mental health centers, 245.69  
 Mental health services  
     Adult mental health services, pilot projects, 245.4661  
     Case management and family community support services, 245.484  
     Chemical dependency, integrated dual diagnosis treatment, 245.4863  
     Local mental health programs, 245.69  
     Mental Health Division, 245.696  
     Mental health workers, qualifications, 245.69  
 Minnesota family investment program (MFIP), 256.9865, 256D.01  
 Minnesota sex offender program, 246B.04  
 MinnesotaCare, 256L.02, 256L.06, 256L.07  
 Nursing assistants, training, Medicaid and Medicare certified nursing homes and boarding care homes, 144A.611  
 Nursing facilities  
     Ancillary services, 256B.433  
     Appeals, 256B.50  
     Financial reports, 256B.30  
     Interest charges, unpaid taxes or penalties, 256B.431  
     Medical assistance payment rates, 256B.41  
     Nonallowable costs, 256B.47  
     Payment rates, 256B.431, 256B.502  
     Provider surcharges, 256B.74  
     Rentals, reimbursement, 256B.431  
     Workers' compensation self-insurance, medical assistance reimbursements, 256B.431  
 Nursing homes, state homes, 251.011  
 Poor relief, eligibility and payment standards, 261.003  
 Postadoption services, 259.87  
 Public assistance money, recovery, apportionment, 256.462  
 Public guardianship or conservatorship, developmentally disabled persons, review, 252A.16  
 Recovery of money, apportionment, 256.462  
 Regional treatment centers, contingent funds, 246.21  
 Residential facilities, 252.28, 252.50  
 Residential facilities for children, 260C.212  
 Residential treatment programs, 245.472, 260B.198  
 Residential treatment services, 245.73, 245.802, 245.826, 245A.095  
 Semi-independent living services, 252.275  
 Social services, 254A.10, 257.066  
 Social welfare fund, 256.89

**HUMAN SERVICES DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)**

Rulemaking authority (Cont'd)

- Special transportation services, operating standards, 174.30
- Standard rates, 256.82
- State-operated services
  - Contingent funds, 246.21
  - Residents' money, 246.15
  - Treatment costs, 246.51
- Sterilization (surgery), developmentally disabled persons, 252A.21
- Supplemental aid, 256D.53
- Support services, developmentally disabled persons, 245B.01
- Teachers of developmentally disabled persons, courses of study, 252.09
- Transitional housing programs, 256E.33
- Vulnerable adult abuse in facilities, 626.557
- Willmar Regional Treatment Center, patients, employment, 254.07

Rural health care, 144.1483

Ryan White Comprehensive Aids Resources Emergency Act, duties, 256.01

Saint Paul-Ramsey Medical Center, *see* SAINT PAUL-RAMSEY MEDICAL CENTER

Sanitariums, license fees, exemption, 144.53

School-linked services for at-risk children and youth, 256.995

Schools
 

- Free and reduced school lunch program data sharing, 124D.1115
- State-approved alternative programs (K-12), funding, 123A.08
- Vaccinations, 121A.15
- Violence prevention, 120B.22

Secure treatment facilities, forensic patient transition savings account, 246.15

Semi-independent living services (SILS), 245.465, 252.275

Senior nutrition program, duties, 256.9752

Seniors' agenda for independent living (SAIL) projects, 256B.0917

Service delivery reform, *see* STATE-COUNTY RESULTS, ACCOUNTABILITY, AND SERVICE DELIVERY REDESIGN

Service of process by, generally, 256.0471

Service of process on, probate proceedings, notice to creditors, 524.3-801

Sex offenders
 

- Conditional release data system, 241.065
- Minnesota sex offender program
  - Civily committed sex offenders, 246B.07, 246B.08
  - Data challenges, 13.04
  - Deceased clients, claims against estates, 246B.09
  - Evaluators, 246B.03
  - Generally, 246B.01 to 246B.09
  - Predatory offenders, residence after release, 244.052
- Sexual psychopathic personality treatment center patients, employment, 246B.05

Shelter care facilities, direct payment, 256.01

Skilled nursing facilities, subacute care, 144.6505

Social health maintenance demonstration project, 256B.71

Social welfare fund, 256.01, 256.88 to 256.92

Southern Cities Community Health Clinic, policies, 256.0121

Southern Minnesota health initiative pilot project, 256B.77

Special consultant on aging, 256.01

Special education
 

- Children placed in residential facilities or programs, 125A.15
- Medical assistance services, costs, 127A.11
- Restrictive procedures, staff training, 125A.0942
- Students, health-related needs assessments, bulletins, 125A.744

Special revenue maximization account, 256.01

**HUMAN SERVICES DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)**

Special review board, 245.94

Special transportation services, operating standards, 174.30

State agency, designation, 256.01

State-approved alternative programs (K-12), funding, 123A.08

State auditor, social welfare funds, reports, 6.48

State communications systems account, 256.01

State employees, duties regarding
 

- Open enrollment information, electronic dissemination of, 43A.31
- Self-insured hospital and medical plans for state employees, 43A.22

State hospital collections unit, *see* Recovery of money under this topic

State institutions, treatment costs, payment, 519.05

State Interagency Committee on Intervention Services for Children with Disabilities, 125A.023

State laws and statutes, free copies, 3C.12

State nursing homes, *see* STATE NURSING HOMES

State-operated services facilities
 

- Claims, compromise, 246.24
- Contingent fund, 246.21
- Employees, tuberculosis, 246.28, 251.042, 251.043
- Financial reports, 246.18
- Measure of services, 246.014
- Mental illness, persons with, admission and continued stay criteria, 253.017
- Reburials, 246.34, 246.35
- Residents, notice of appeal, 246.55
- Residents' money, 246.15
- Residents' private health insurance settlements, 246.531
- Shared service agreements, 246.57
- Space in, use, 246.14
- Special care units, designation, 245.0312
- Treatment costs, payment, 246.51, 246.53
- Voluntary services, 246.36
- Volunteers, 176.011

State quality assurance, quality improvement, and licensing system, 256B.097

State Quality Council, 256B.097

State systems account, 256.014

Statistics, deaf persons, 256.971

Subpoenas, power to issue
 

- Generally, 256.01, 256B.13
- Human services appeals, 256.045

Subsidized adoption program, *see* ADOPTION ASSISTANCE PROGRAM

Sunset review, 3D.21

Supervised living facilities, contracts, compensation and salary, 245.465

Supplemental aid, *see* SUPPLEMENTAL AID

Supplemental drug rebate program, 256.01

Supplemental nursing services, 144A.74

Support services for developmentally disabled persons, 245B.01 to 245B.08

Surveillance and Utilization Review Division, *see* Recovery of money under this topic

TANF, *see* TEMPORARY ASSISTANCE FOR NEEDY FAMILIES (TANF)

Tax return data, 270B.09, 270B.14

Teachers of developmentally disabled persons, courses of study, 252.09

Technology, use, generally, 245.03

Technology Standards for Accessibility and Usability, Advisory Committee, 16E.0475

Telecommunication access Minnesota, 237.50 to 237.52

Telephone assistance plan, *see* TELEPHONE ASSISTANCE PLAN

Temporary county assistance program, allocations, 256D.23

Testimony, authority to take, generally, 256.02

Third party contracts, recovery of state money, 256.01

**HUMAN SERVICES DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)**

Transfers from, 256.741, 256B.69  
 Transitional housing programs, 256E.33  
 Transportation Access Council, representation on, 174.285  
 Treatment costs, payment, 246.51, 246.53, 519.05  
 Tribal assistance program services, 256.01  
 Tuberculosis treatment, 144.4812, 251.042, 251.043  
 Unemployment insurance data, 268.19  
 Uninsured low-income persons, 256B.73  
 Unitary Residence and Financial Responsibility Act, 256G.01  
 Vaccinations  
   Immunization reminders, 256.01  
   Postsecondary school students, 135A.14  
   Schools, 121A.15  
 Vendors, 16A.124, 252.46  
 Violations and penalties  
   Data violations, 256.045  
   Licenses, conditional licenses, 245A.14  
 Violence prevention, 120B.22, 145.958  
 Vocational work program, 246B.05  
 Volunteers, state institutions, 176.011  
 Vulnerable adults, *see* VULNERABLE ADULTS  
 Vulnerable children and adults services, 256M.01 to 256M.80  
 Wards, *see* Public guardianship or conservatorship under this topic  
 Web site  
   Child support calculation worksheets, 518A.78  
   Health care, provider payment rates, 256B.69  
   Home care services, 256B.0652  
   Nonemergency medical transportation performance measures, 256B.0625  
   State health care program applications and renewals, 256.01  
 Welfare fraud control, 256.01, 256.983, 256.986, 256.9861  
 White Earth Band Ojibwe Indians, commitments, 253B.212  
 Willmar Regional Treatment Center, *see* WILLMAR REGIONAL TREATMENT CENTER  
 Witnesses, authority to subpoena, 256.01  
 Work first program, overpayments, 256.0471  
 Work reporting system, 13.46, 256.998  
 Workers' compensation  
   Data sharing, 176.181  
   Intervention, 176.361  
   Payments to public assistance recipients, 176.191  
 Workforce Development Council, 116L.665  
 Youthbuild Advisory Committee, 116L.363

**HUMAN SERVICES LICENSING ACT**

Generally, 245A.01 to 245A.16

**HUMAN SERVICES MERIT SYSTEM**

Administrative costs, payments, 256.012  
 Child protection workers, training, 626.559  
 City poor relief employees, blanketing into, 261.002  
 County personnel administration systems, jurisdiction, 375.62  
 Dakota County, 383D.23, 383D.27  
 Definitions, 261.002  
 Establishment, generally, 256B.18  
 Funds and accounts, 256.012  
 Local social services agencies, employees, transferring into, 393.07  
 Personnel standards  
   Human Services Department, duties, 393.07  
   Rulemaking, 256.012  
 Town poor relief workers, blanketing into, 256D.20, 261.002

**HUMAN SERVICES OCCUPATIONS ADVISORY COUNCIL**

Generally, 214.13

**HUMANE SOCIETIES**

*See also* ANIMAL SHELTERS  
*See also* POUNDS (ANIMAL CONTROL)

**HUMANE SOCIETIES (Cont'd)**

Agents  
   Dogs or cats unattended in motor vehicles, removal by, 346.57  
   Inspections, kennels and dealers, 347.37  
   Investigations, 343.12, 343.22, 343.29  
   Reports received, abuse, cruelty, or neglect, 343.12, 343.29, 346.37  
   Unlicensed dogs, delivery to, 347.14  
 County and district societies  
   Agents, *see* same under this topic  
   Appropriations to, 343.11  
   Incorporation, 343.10  
   Investigations, 343.10  
   Minnesota federated humane societies, 343.01  
   Names, 343.01  
   Officers, compensation and salaries, 343.11  
   Payments to, docking horses for, 343.25  
   Property, powers generally, 343.11  
 Insignias, *see* INSIGNIAS  
 Minnesota federated humane societies, 343.01  
 Minnesota Humane Society, *see* MINNESOTA HUMANE SOCIETY

**HUMANITIES CENTER**

Employees  
   Benefits, eligibility, 43A.27  
   Retirement, IRAP, *see* INDIVIDUAL RETIREMENT ACCOUNT PLAN (IRAP)  
 Generally, 138.911  
 Poet laureate, nominations and recommendations, 4.60

**HUNTING**

Accidents  
   Drug and alcohol testing, 97B.066  
   Duty to aid, 97A.051, 604A.02, 609.662  
   Gunshot wound reports, 626.553  
   Manslaughter, 2d degree, 609.205  
   Manslaughter of an unborn child, 609.2665  
 Advanced hunters, designation, drivers' license, 171.07  
 Age restrictions, 97A.451  
 Aged persons, *see* Hunting under AGED PERSONS  
 Airplanes, 97B.055  
 Alcohol, hunting under the influence, *see* Violations and penalties under this topic  
 Animals doing damage  
   Generally, 97B.655  
   Public safety protection, 97B.657  
 Apprentice hunters, validation, 97B.022  
 Armed forces members  
   Firearms safety certificate, exemption, 97B.020  
   Licenses, 97A.465  
 Arms use areas and restrictions, 97B.318  
 Artificial lights, 97B.081, 97B.655, 97B.931  
 Assistance to hunters  
   Disabled hunters, 97B.111  
   Wild turkey hunters, 97B.721  
 Baiting  
   Bears, 97B.401, 97B.425, 97B.426  
   Prohibition, 97B.328  
 Big game, *see* BIG GAME  
 Blinds (structures), 97B.326, 97B.805, 97B.811  
 Boats  
   Inspections, refusal to submit, 97A.251  
   Taking migratory waterfowl, 97A.095, 97B.805  
 Bounties, 97B.055, 97B.671  
 Bow and arrow, *see* Hunting under BOWS AND ARROWS  
 Burden of proof, violations and penalties, 97A.255  
 Camps, hunting, 97A.015, 144.71  
 Children  
   Deer hunting, 97B.301

**HUNTING (Cont'd)**

Children (Cont'd)  
 Parents or guardians, duties, 97B.0215  
 Special seasons and limits, 97B.112  
 Take a Kid Hunting Weekends, 97A.445  
 Clothing, color, 97B.071  
 Computer-assisted remote hunting, 97B.115  
 Decoys, 97B.811  
 Definitions, 97A.015  
 Destruction of property, violations and penalties, 97B.001  
 Developmentally disabled persons, 97B.1055  
 Disabled hunters  
 Crossbow hunting, 97A.091, 97B.106  
 Deer, taking on game refuges, 97A.091, 97B.055  
 Firearms, transportation, 97B.045  
 Generally, 97B.111  
 Hunting from motor vehicles, 97A.126, 97B.055, 97B.111  
 Mechanical or electronic assistance, firearms or bows discharge, 97B.1115  
 Mechanically released bows, 97B.035  
 Permits, 97B.055  
 Snowmobiles or all-terrain vehicles, 97A.137  
 Visually impaired, scopes, 97B.031  
 Disturbing burrows and dens, violations and penalties, 97B.095  
 Dogs, *see* Hunting with dogs under DOGS  
 Dogs or horses used to take big game, violations and penalties, 97B.205  
 Drugs, hunting under the influence, *see* Violations and penalties under this topic  
 Education  
 Course fees, 97B.025  
 Exemption for military personnel, 97B.015  
 Firearms safety courses, 84.027  
 Generally, 97A.055  
 Parents or guardians, duties, 97B.0215  
 Equipment inspections, refusal to submit, 97A.251  
 Falconry, 97B.105  
 Farm lands, 3.7371, 97B.001  
 Ferrets, use in hunting, 97B.101  
 Fire and smoke used to take squirrel, violations and penalties, 97B.611  
 Firearms  
 Accidents, *see* same under this topic  
 Arms use areas and restrictions, 97B.318  
 Disabled hunters, *see* same under this topic  
 Generally, *see* Hunting under FIREARMS  
 Safety and animal identification course, 84.027, 97B.015  
 Safety certificates, 97B.020  
 Fur-bearing animals, generally, 97B.901  
 Game and fish laws, 97A.011 to 97C.871  
 Game animals, *see* GAME ANIMALS  
 Game refuges, 97A.091, 97A.092, 97A.401  
 Guides, turkey hunters, 97B.725  
 Horses, 97B.205  
 Hunter satisfaction survey, 97B.063  
 Hunting camps, youth camps, exclusion, 144.71  
 Hunting Heritage Week, 10.51  
 Hunting safety supervisors, instructors, 97B.015  
 Indians, *see* Indian treaties, hunting and fishing rights, settlement agreements under TREATIES  
 Interference with hunting, 97A.037  
 Licenses, *see* HUNTING LICENSES  
 Lights, artificial, 97B.081, 97B.655, 97B.931  
 Limits  
 Disabled hunters, 97B.111  
 Specific animals, *see* specific index headings  
 Mechanical or electronic assistance, firearms or bows discharge, 97B.1115

**HUNTING (Cont'd)**

Military personnel, *see* Armed forces members under this topic  
 Motor vehicles  
 Chasing wild animals, 97B.091  
 Firearms transported in, 97B.045  
 Taking wild animals from, 97B.055, 97B.111  
 Natural Resources Department, rulemaking authority, 84.027  
 Night vision equipment, 97B.086  
 No hunting signs, 97B.001  
 Nonresidents, *see* under HUNTING LICENSES  
 Open season, dates inclusive, 97A.021  
 Outfitters, bear, 97A.475, 97B.431  
 Parties, small game, limits, 97B.603  
 Permission to hunt  
 Crop owners compensated for damage by elk, 3.7371  
 Farm lands, 97B.001  
 Permits  
 Controlled hunting zones, 97A.401  
 Federal permits, in place of state permits, 97B.701  
 Game and fish expedited permanent rules concerning, 84.027  
 Game refuges, taking deer on, 97A.091  
 Parents or guardians, duties, 97B.0215  
 Protected animals, special permits, 97B.655  
 Snaring, 97B.321, 97B.421  
 Unlawful transfers of permits, 97A.415  
 Visually impaired hunters, scopes, 97B.031  
 Private lands, walk-in access program, 97A.126  
 Public hunting grounds, *see* PUBLIC HUNTING GROUNDS  
 Radios used to take protected animals, 97B.085  
 Remote-controlled callers and decoys, taking with, 97B.085  
 Scientific and natural areas  
 Peatland scientific and natural areas, 84.035  
 Prohibition, 97A.093  
 Seasons  
 Closed season, 97A.015  
 Crow, 97B.731  
 Deer, 97B.311  
 Disabled hunters, 97B.111  
 Muzzleloader season, defined, 97A.015  
 Open season, 97A.015, 97A.021  
 Regular firearms season, defined, 97A.015  
 Shooting preserves, 97A.121  
 Specific animals, *see* specific index headings  
 Shining, artificial lights, 97B.081, 97B.655, 97B.931  
 Signs  
 No hunting, 97B.001  
 State lands, 97A.081  
 Small game, *see* SMALL GAME  
 Snares and snaring  
 Bear, permits, 97B.421  
 Bobcats, 97B.625  
 Deer, 97B.321  
 Foxes, 97B.631  
 Identification, 97B.928  
 Unprotected animals, 97B.928, 97B.951  
 Snowmobiles, generally, 97B.055  
 Stands, public lands, stands on, 97B.326  
 State forests, leased lands, 89.17  
 State lands  
 Blinds and stands on, 97B.326  
 Prohibitions, 97A.083  
 Publications about, 97A.083  
 Signs, 97A.081  
 Surveys, hunter satisfaction survey, 97B.063  
 Take a Kid Hunting Weekends, 97A.445  
 Taking deer by archery while in possession of a firearm, 97B.211  
 Taking deer with snare, trap, set gun, or swivel gun, 97B.321



**HUNTING (Cont'd)**

Tampering with traps, 97B.941  
 Trapping, *see* TRAPPING  
 Unprotected mammals, 97B.651  
 Veterans, license exemption, 97A.465  
 Violations and penalties  
   Burden of proof, 97A.255  
   Citations for, conservation officers, quotas, 84.0285  
   Conviction, 97A.015, 97A.421  
   False statements, 97A.311  
   Fines paid to county treasurer, 97A.065  
   Game and fish laws, construction, 97A.021  
   Gates, failure to close, 97B.001  
   Gross over limits, 97A.338  
   Hunting under the influence of alcohol or drugs,  
     97A.331, 97B.065, 97B.066  
   Hunting while impaired, 609B.723  
   Licenses restricted after conviction, 97A.421  
   Licenses seized, 97A.420  
   Parents or guardians, duties, 97B.0215  
   Prosecution, 97A.255  
   Restitution, 97A.341  
   Rewards for information, 97A.245  
   Separate offenses, 97A.255  
   Shining, 97B.081  
   Statutes of limitations, 97A.255  
   Taking animals on game refuge, 97A.091  
   Transporting illegal big game, 97A.331  
   Trespass, 97A.051, 97A.315, 97B.001  
 Visually impaired hunters, scopes, 97B.031  
 Walk-in access program, 97A.126  
 Water access sites, 97A.141  
 Waterfowl, *see* Hunting under MIGRATORY WATERFOWL  
 Wildlife management areas  
   Controlled hunting zones, 97A.092  
   Game and fish laws, 97A.137  
   Generally, 86A.05  
 Wolves, *see* Hunting under WOLVES  
 Wounded game, retrieving, 97B.001

**HUNTING LICENSES**

Age restrictions  
   Change of age, 97A.411  
   Firearms safety certificate, 97B.020  
   License fees, 97A.475  
   Nonresidents under age 18, 97A.451  
   Persons under 18, 97A.451  
 Agents, 97A.311, 97A.485, 609B.722  
 Alteration of license, 97A.311  
 Applications, 97A.481, 97A.482  
 Apprentice hunter validation, 97B.022  
 Armed forces members  
   Firearms safety certificate, exemption, 97B.020  
   License exemption, 97A.465  
   Special hunts, criteria for, 97A.465  
   Spouses eligibility, 97A.465  
 Availability in absence of appropriations, 84.027  
 Bear  
   Generally, 97B.401  
   Snaring, 97B.421  
 Beltrami Island conservation project, 84.155  
 Big game, one per person, 97A.415  
 Boundary waters, nonresident licenses, 97A.461  
 Bows and arrows  
   Archery deer license, 97A.405, 97A.411, 97A.455,  
     97A.485  
   Crossbow hunting, 97B.036, 97B.106  
 Combined licenses, 97A.475  
 Commercial shooting preserves, 97A.475

**HUNTING LICENSES (Cont'd)**

Consolidated conservation areas  
   Aitkin, Mahanomen, and Roseau Counties, 84A.21,  
     84A.22, 84A.55  
   Marshall County, 84A.31, 84A.32, 84A.55  
 County license bureaus, powers generally, 373.33  
 Courtesy licenses, 97A.471  
 Deer, *see* Hunting under DEER  
 Definitions, game and fish laws, 97A.015  
 Disabled hunters, permits, 97A.137, 97B.035, 97B.055  
 Disturbing burrows and dens of wild animals, 97B.095  
 Duplicates, 97A.405, 97A.485  
 Electronic issuance  
   Agent's commission, 97A.485  
   Availability in absence of appropriations, 84.027  
   Migratory waterfowl stamp, validation, 97B.801  
   Personal possession, 97A.405  
   Pheasant stamp, validation, 97B.715  
   Requirements, generally, 84.027  
   Transaction fees, rulemaking, 14.386  
 Electronic licensing system, 84.027, 84.0874  
 Elk, 97A.433, 97B.515  
 False statements, 97A.311  
 Fees  
   Generally, 97A.475  
   Issuing, 97A.485  
   Lifetime licenses, 97A.311  
   Refunds, 97A.311  
 Firearms safety certificate, 97B.020  
 Game and fish expedited permanent rules, 84.027  
 Guides, 97A.485  
 Hunting dogs, field training, 97B.005  
 Hunting from airplanes or snowmobiles, 97B.055  
 Inspection of licensees, 97A.215  
 Issuance, 97A.421, 97A.485, 373.33  
 Issuance after conviction, 97A.421, 609B.721  
 License identification numbers, issued electronically, 84.027,  
   97A.015, 97A.405, 97A.415  
 Lifetime licenses  
   Conviction of game and fish violations, effect, 97A.421  
   Nonresident, 97A.411, 97A.474  
   Replacement licenses, 97A.405  
   Resident, 97A.411, 97A.473  
 Military personnel, *see* Armed forces members under this  
   topic  
 Minnesota sporting licenses, 97A.473, 97A.475  
 Moose, 97A.431  
 Natural Resources Department, powers, 97A.045  
 Nonresidents  
   Boundary waters, 97A.461  
   Change of residency, 97A.411  
   Courtesy licenses, 97A.471  
   Defined, 97A.015  
   Fees, 97A.475  
   Lifetime licenses, 97A.411, 97A.474  
   Military personnel, 97A.465  
   Nonresident students, 97A.455  
   Nonresidents under age 18, 97A.451  
   Place of sale, 97A.472  
   Restrictions, generally, 97A.415  
   Small game license, 97B.601  
   Surcharges and donations, 97A.475  
 Outfitters, bear, 97A.475  
 Personal possession, 97A.405  
 Persons under age 16, 97A.451  
 Pine Island conservation project, 84.155  
 Prairie chickens, 97A.434, 97A.475  
 Private lands, walk-in access program, 97A.126  
 Private shooting preserves, 97A.475  
 Protected animals, special permits, 97B.655

**HUNTING LICENSES (Cont'd)**

Red Lake Game Preserve, 84A.02, 84A.55  
 Replacements, 97A.405  
 Requirements, 97A.405  
 Revocation  
   Administrative review, 97B.066  
   After conviction, 609B.721  
   Civil penalties, failure to pay, effect, 97B.066  
   Trespass, 97A.315, 609B.724  
 Revocation after conviction, 97A.421  
 Seizure due to unlawful possession, 97A.420  
 Shooting preserves, 97A.115, 97A.121, 97A.475  
 Small game, *see* Hunting under SMALL GAME  
 Sporting licenses, 97A.473, 97A.475  
 Stamps  
   Fees, 97A.405, 97A.475, 97A.485  
   Issuance, 97A.405  
 Super sports licenses, 97A.475  
 Suspension  
   Hunting under the influence of alcohol or drugs,  
     97B.065, 97B.066  
   Hunting while impaired, 609B.723  
   Taking wild animals during, 97A.421  
 Transfer, 97A.415  
 Trapping, *see* Licenses under TRAPPING  
 Trespass, revocation of license, 97A.315, 609B.724  
 Turkey, 97A.435  
 Validity, 97A.405, 97A.411, 97A.421, 97A.475  
 Veterans, 97A.465  
 Violations and penalties  
   Convictions, effect, 97A.325, 97A.421, 609B.721,  
     609B.725  
   False statements, 97A.311  
   Hunting after revocation of license, 97A.331  
   Hunting under the influence of alcohol or drugs,  
     97B.065, 97B.066, 609B.723  
   Trespass, 97A.315, 609B.724  
 Wolves, 97B.647

**HURRICANE INSURANCE**

Hurricane insurance companies  
 Assessments, 66A.221, 66A.23  
 Expenses, limitations, 66A.27  
 Generally, 66A.29  
 Insurable property, limitations, 66A.26  
 Mergers and consolidations, 66A.31  
 Officers, 66A.24  
 Organization, 66A.221  
 Proxies, 66A.25  
 Rehabilitation or liquidation, 66A.28  
 Reports given, 66A.28  
 Requirements, 66A.221  
 Risks, 66A.30  
 Policies, 66A.29  
 Rate regulation. exemption from law, 70A.02

**HUSBANDS**

*See also* MARRIAGE  
 Antenuptial agreements, 501A.04, 519.11  
 Artificial insemination, 257.56  
 Bigamy, 609.355  
 Community property, *see* COMMUNITY PROPERTY  
 Contracts between husband and wife, 519.06  
 Conveyances, real property owned separately, 507.02  
 Curtesy, *see* CURTESY  
 Debts, liability, 519.05, 519.06  
 Desertion, *see* DESERTION  
 Dower, 519.07, 519.101  
 Joint bankruptcy, exempt property, 550.371  
 Lawsuits, recognition of parentage, vacating, 257.75  
 Liability, debts, 519.05, 519.06

**HUSBANDS (Cont'd)**

Married persons, rights and privileges, 519.01 to 519.11  
 Separate legal existence, 519.01  
 Separation of husband and wife, *see* SEPARATION OF  
   HUSBAND AND WIFE  
 Support, *see* SPOUSAL MAINTENANCE  
 Testimony against wives, 595.02, 609.326

**HYDRANTS**

Cities, 429.021, 444.075  
 Counties, 444.075  
 Home rule charter cities, 440.135  
 Third class cities, 440.135  
 Towns, 365.20, 444.075  
 Vacating of public ways, effect, 160.29

**HYDRAULIC BRAKE FLUIDS**

*See* BRAKES  
*See* MOTOR VEHICLES

**HYDROCARBONS**

Definitions, motor fuel taxes, 296A.01  
 ETBE, 296A.01, 296A.07  
 Heating fuel oil, *see* FURNACE OIL  
 Inhalant abuse, 609.684  
 Motor fuel taxes, *see* MOTOR FUEL TAXES  
 MTBE, 296A.01, 296A.07

**HYDROELECTRIC POWER**

*See* WATER POWER

**HYDROGEN**

Alternative fuel, hydrogen defined as, 216C.01  
 Cleaner fuels, state purchasing, 16C.135  
 Fueling stations, 216B.812  
 Hydrogen energy, 216B.1691, 216B.8109, 216B.811 to  
   216B.815

**HYDROLOGISTS**

Exemptions, well contractors, licenses, 1031.205

**HYDROSTATIC TESTS**

Boilers and pressure vessels  
   Historical boilers and engines, 326B.956  
   Hobby show boilers and engines, 326B.956

**HYPNOSIS**

Practice of psychology, hypnosis defined as, 148.89  
 Practicing medicine, hypnosis defined as, 147.081  
 Psychologists' use of, 147.09

**HYPODERMIC NEEDLES**

*See also* SHARPS (MEDICAL EQUIPMENT)

Definitions  
   Acupuncture practitioners, 147B.01  
   Pollution Control Agency, 116.76  
 Disposal, 116.78, 116.79  
 Disposal plans, 116.835  
 Manufacturers, 151.40  
 Possession, 151.40  
 Sales, 151.40, 325F.785  
 Use, 151.40  
 Violations and penalties  
   Generally, 151.40  
   Infectious waste, 388.051, 609.671, 628.26  
   Knowing transfer of infectious disease, criminal  
     penalties, 609.2241  
 Wholesale dealers, 151.40

**I-35W BRIDGE**

Collapse, survivor compensation  
   Claims payments, 3.7393  
   Definitions, 3.7392  
   Effect on public assistance eligibility, 3.7395  
   Legislative findings, 3.7391  
   Records, discovery, 3.7393  
   Special master panel, 3.7393

**I-35W BRIDGE (Cont'd)**

- Collapse, survivor compensation (Cont'd)
  - Statutory construction of special process, 3.7394
- Motor vehicle insurance claims related to, statements to claimants, unfair trade practices, 72A.20

**ICE**

- Bodies of water
  - Aeration systems, signs for, 103G.611
  - Boundary waters, 169.02, 169.13
  - Deicing, 103G.605
  - Driving on, 86B.106, 86B.107, 169.02, 169.13
  - Ice cutting, 103G.601
  - Ice fishing, *see* under FISH AND FISHING
  - Lake Minnetonka, 103B.611
  - Removal, 412.221, 412.521, 465.49
  - Unsafe ice, 86B.106
  - Violations, 169.13, 609.68
  - White Bear Lake, 103B.661
- Cattle guards, ice on, railroads, duties, 219.31
- Definitions, 171.061
- Depositing on
  - Highways, 160.2715, 169.42, 169.421
  - Rail bank property, 222.63
- Food licensing, 28A.16
- Fourth class cities, taking from lakes, 465.49
- Ice houses (storage), *see* under STORAGE
- Losses caused by, on highways or sidewalks, 3.736, 466.03
- Removal
  - Cities, 429.101, 465.49
  - City councils, powers, 412.221
  - Metropolitan area towns, 368.01
  - Municipal parks, lakes and ponds, statutory cities, 412.221, 412.521
  - Road salt, use restrictions, 160.215
  - Towns, vote required on, 366.016
  - Trunk highways, agriculture-based deicing solutions, use, 161.475
  - Vehicles used in, weight and weighing, exemptions, 169.035
- Sales
  - Food licensing, 28A.15, 28A.16
  - Sales and use taxes, 297A.61
  - Vending machines, inspection, 28A.09
- Studded tires, 169.72
- Tire chains, use, 169.72
- Weights and measures, ton, standard, 239.34

**ICE ARENAS**

Hockey arenas, *see* HOCKEY ARENAS

**ICE FISHING HOUSES**

*See* FISH HOUSES

**ICE RINKS**

*See* HOCKEY ARENAS

*See* SKATING RINKS

**IDENTIFICATION CARDS**

- Address, 171.07
- Agency identification cards, 171.07
- Alcoholic beverage manufacturers, 340A.301
- Alcoholic beverages, identification for purchase, 340A.503, 340A.702, 340A.703
- Armed forces members, *see* Military identification numbers under ARMED FORCES MEMBERS
- Calling cards, *see* under TELEPHONE CALLS
- Common carriers, *see* Vehicle identification cards under COMMON CARRIERS
- Data, Minnesota identification cards
  - Access, classification, 171.07, 171.12
  - Data sharing with Human Services Department, 256.01
  - Veteran designation, 171.12
- Detectives, 326.336, 326.3384

**IDENTIFICATION CARDS (Cont'd)**

- Disabled persons, *see* Identification cards under DISABLED PERSONS
- Drivers licenses, *see* Identification, using as under DRIVERS LICENSES
- False or altered cards
  - Alcoholic beverages or tobacco products purchases, 171.171
  - Juveniles, purchase of alcoholic beverages or tobacco, 260B.235
  - Minnesota identification cards, 171.18
- Forgery, 609.63
- Fraudulent cards
  - Crime, elements, 609.652
  - Forgery, 609.63
  - Giving to a peace officer, 609.506
  - Juveniles, use to purchase tobacco or tobacco-related devices, 609.685
  - Manufacture or possession, criminal penalties, 609.652
- Gambling, equipment distributors and employees, 349.161
- Identity theft, 609.527, 609.902
- Membership cards, forgery, 609.63
- Military, *see* Military identification numbers under ARMED FORCES MEMBERS
- Minnesota identification cards
  - Absentee ballot envelopes, 203B.19, 203B.21
  - Addresses, 171.12, 171.121
  - Applicants
    - Personal information, disclosure, use, rental, or sale, notice received, 171.12
    - Records, 171.07
    - Selective Service system registration, 171.06
    - Standby or temporary custodians, 171.07, 257B.04
  - Applications, 171.06, 171.061, 171.22
  - Body art clients, proof of age, 146B.07
  - Contents, 84.862, 171.07, 171.071
  - Enhanced cards
    - Applications, 171.06
    - Data, access, 171.07
    - Definitions, 171.01, 171.07
    - Employees, 171.068
    - Homeland Security Department, duties, 171.01, 171.07
    - Issuance, 171.07
    - Limitations, 171.122
    - Photographs, 171.071
    - Scope, 171.01, 171.122
    - Security features, 171.01, 171.07
    - Technology, 171.01, 171.07
  - Expedited services fees, 168.326
  - False or fraudulently altered cards, 171.18
  - Fees
    - Anatomical gift donations, 171.075
    - Application fees, 171.06
    - Expedited service fees, 168.326
    - Senior identification cards, 171.07
  - Generally, 171.06, 171.07
  - Invalidation, requirement for drivers' licenses, 171.02
  - Juveniles, purchase of alcoholic beverages or tobacco, 260B.235
  - Lending, 171.171, 171.22
  - Multiple identification cards, public assistance termination, 256.01
  - Noncitizens, 171.06
  - Nonresidents, 171.07
  - Numbers, beer keg sales, record keeping, 340A.513
  - Photographs, 171.07, 171.071
  - Proper identification, defined as, 504B.235
  - Residence verification, use for, 256D.02, 317A.441
  - Suspension or revocation, 171.171

**IDENTIFICATION CARDS (Cont'd)**

Minnesota identification cards (Cont'd)  
 Symbols, 84.862, 171.07, 257B.04  
 Veteran designation, 171.06, 171.07, 171.12  
 Voter registration, 201.022, 201.061, 201.071, 201.161  
 Motor carriers, generally, *see* Vehicle identification cards under MOTOR CARRIERS  
 Motor vehicle insurance, 65B.482  
 Passports, *see* PASSPORTS  
 Personal identification numbers, 325F.692  
 Persons requiring special diets, 145.867  
 Precious metals, secondhand items sales, 325F.734  
 Precursor substances, transactions, 152.0973  
 Proof of age, liquor purchases, 340A.503, 340A.702, 340A.703  
 Protective agents (bodyguards), 326.336, 326.3384  
 Pull-tab winners, identification, 349.19  
 Seizure, underage tobacco purchases, 609.685  
 State timber appraisers, 90.061  
 Student identification cards, 135A.17, 201.061  
 Tribal band members, voter registration, 201.061  
 Tribal identification cards  
   Body art clients, proof of age, 146B.07  
   Generally, 171.072  
   Voter registration, election day, 201.061  
 Violations and penalties  
   Alcoholic beverage purchases, proof of age, false identification, 340A.503, 340A.702  
   Detectives, 326.3384  
   Forgery, 609.63  
   Identity theft, 609.527, 609.531, 609.902  
   Juveniles, purchase of alcoholic beverages or tobacco, 260B.235  
   Minnesota identification cards, 171.171, 171.18, 256.01  
   Protective agents, 326.3384  
 Wholesale liquor dealers, 340A.301

**IDENTITY AND IDENTIFICATION**

*See* specific index headings

**IDENTITY THEFT**

*See* THEFT

**ILLEGITIMATE CHILDREN**

*See* CHILDREN BORN OUT OF WEDLOCK

**ILLINOIS**

Governor, approvals by, Great Lakes water diversions, 103G.265  
 Great Lakes Commission, 1.21  
 Great Lakes protection fund, 116Q.01  
 Midwest Interstate Passenger Rail Compact, 218.75  
 Midwestern Higher Education Compact, 135A.20 to 135A.22

**ILLITERATE PERSONS**

Drivers' licenses, ineligibility, 171.04  
 Election judges, serving as, exclusion, 204B.19  
 Literacy training, *see* under READING  
 Parents of public school students  
   Notice received, early childhood health and developmental screening, 121A.17  
   Parent involvement programs, 124D.895  
 Railroad engineers or engine drivers, employment, 219.565  
 Signatures  
   Generally, 645.44  
   Petitions to school boards, 205A.13  
   Voter registration, 201.056  
 Voter registration, generally, 201.056

**ILLNESS**

*See* also CHRONICALLY ILL PERSONS  
*See* also LAST ILLNESS  
 Abortion-related illness, reporting, 145.4132  
 Absentee voting, 203B.02, 203B.04  
 Ambulance service personnel, diversion programs, 144E.287

**ILLNESS (Cont'd)**

Catastrophic illnesses  
 Candidates, *see* Vacancies in nomination under CANDIDATES  
 Viatical settlements, 60A.957 to 60A.9585, 60A.964, 62A.01  
 Children, 125A.02  
 Corn detasslers, employer, duties, 181.83  
 Definitions  
   Acupuncture practitioners, 147B.01  
   Custodial trusts, 529.01  
   Developmentally disabled and related-conditions persons-support services, 245B.02  
 Emergency medical technicians, diversion programs, 144E.287  
 Employees, notice, unemployment insurance, 268.095  
 Habeas corpus petitioners, 589.09, 589.20  
 Hair loss caused by, Minnesota drivers' license or identification card applicants, hats or headgear, wearing in photographs or electronically produced images, 171.071  
 Health care information, review organizations, *see* under HEALTH CARE  
 Health Department, duties, generally, 144.05  
 Health history, 72A.491  
 Incidents, illness defined as, 245B.02  
 Intent to cause, adulteration of substances, 609.687  
 Last illness, *see* LAST ILLNESS  
 Medical conditions, *see* MEDICAL CONDITIONS  
 MFIP assistance unit members  
   Employment plan, 256J.561  
   Orientation, noncompliance, good cause exemption for sanctions, 256J.45  
   Real property limitations, exclusions, 256J.20  
   Temporary absence due to illness, effect, 256J.13  
 Needle sickness, 147B.01  
 Occupational diseases, *see* OCCUPATIONAL INJURIES AND ILLNESSES  
 Parenting leave, *see* Sick or injured child care leave under PARENTING LEAVE  
 Persons in custody, court appearance excused, contempts, 588.15  
 Professional certification, defined, 256D.02  
 Raffles to benefit victims, gambling tax credit, 297E.02  
 Reports about  
   Abortion-related illness, 145.4132  
   Support services for developmentally disabled persons, 245B.05, 245B.07  
 School board members, vacancies in office, 123B.09  
 Sick leave, *see* SICK LEAVE  
 Sick pay, *see* SICK PAY  
 Sick persons, general assistance eligibility, 256D.05  
 Specific illnesses, health benefit plan exclusions, 62L.02  
 Unemployment insurance, exclusions, 268.095  
 Verification, MFIP, 256J.32

**IMMIGRATION**  
*See* also ALIENS  
*See* also CITIZENS AND CITIZENSHIP  
*See* also CITIZENSHIP AND IMMIGRATION SERVICE (U.S.)  
*See* also NATURALIZATION  
 Conditional entrants, medical assistance, 256B.06  
 E-Verify program, state contracts, 16C.075  
 Immigrants  
   Assistance to, Asian-Pacific Minnesotans Council, 3.9226  
   Case managers, temporary qualifications, 245.462  
   Human Services Department, duties, 256.01  
   Mentally ill immigrants, case managers, 245.462  
   Specific ethnic groups, *see* specific index headings  
 Immigration assistance services, 325E.031

**IMMIGRATION (Cont'd)**

Immigration status, 256.01, 256J.32  
 Nonimmigrants, 256B.06, 256L.04  
 Refugees, *see* REFUGEES  
 Violations and penalties  
     Immigration assistance services, violations, 325E.031

**IMMIGRATION AND CUSTOMS ENFORCEMENT (U.S.)**

Access to unemployment insurance data, 268.19  
 Information from, for unemployment insurance eligibility, 268.085

**IMMOVABLES**

*See* REAL PROPERTY

**IMMUNITY**

Arson Reporting Immunity Law, 299F.052 to 299F.057

Immunity from arrest

Legislators, 3.14  
 Nonresident witnesses, 634.08

Immunity from liability

Generally, *see* Liability under specific index headings  
 Investigations, *see* same under this topic

Immunity from prosecution

Fifth amendment rights, *see* Taking the fifth amendment under CONSTITUTIONAL RIGHTS

Health care directives, 145C.11  
 Investigations, *see* same under this topic

Immunity from service of process, nonresident witnesses, 634.08

Immunity from subpoena, *see* Exemption from under SUBPOENAS

Immunity from suit

Electronic communications services, access to stored communications, 626A.28  
 Health care directives, 145C.11  
 Public participation lawsuits, lawful conduct or speech, 554.03

Receivers, 576.28

State

Employee employment discrimination suits, waiver of immunity, 1.05

Liability insurance, effect, 3.736, 16B.85  
 Party to contract, waiver of immunity, 3.751  
 Trunk highway construction contracts, 161.34  
 Uniformed Services Employment and Reemployment Rights Act (USERRA) violations, waiver of immunity, 1.05

Strategic lawsuits against public participation (S.L.A.P.P.), 554.03

Wiretapping for investigative purposes, 626A.38

Investigations

Background investigations, 604A.31  
 Chiropractic Examiners Board, 148.103  
 Domestic fatality review teams, 611A.203  
 Marriage and Family Therapy Board, 148B.08  
 Medical Practice Board, 147.121  
 Nursing Board, 148.264  
 Podiatric Medicine Board, 153.25  
 Social Work Board, 148B.08

Subpoenas, immunity from, *see* Exemption from under SUBPOENAS

Testimony, self-incrimination, exceptions and immunity from prosecution, *see* Taking the fifth amendment under CONSTITUTIONAL RIGHTS

**IMMUNIZATION**

*See* VACCINATION

**IMPAIRED DRIVING CODE**

Driving while impaired, *see* DRIVING WHILE IMPAIRED  
 Generally, 169A.01 to 169A.78

**IMPAIRED WATERS**

*See* WATER POLLUTION

**IMPEACHMENT**

Constitutional provisions

Generally, Const. art 8  
 Not subject to pardon, Const. art 5 s 3, 7

Lieutenant governor, appointment of successor, exclusion, 351.06

State officers, successors, appointment, 351.06

**IMPERSONATION**

*See* FALSE PERSONATION

**IMPLIED CONSENT**

Boat operators, 86B.331, 86B.335

Chiropractors, mental or physical examinations, 148.10

Dental auxiliaries, medical examinations, 150A.08

Dentists, medical examinations, 150A.08

Drivers

Chemical tests, 169A.51  
 Motor vehicle spot check inspections, 169.771  
 Motor vehicles, owner's name and address, supplying, 169.792  
 Penalties, 169A.54

Implied Consent Law, generally, 169A.50 to 169A.53

Insurance, policyholders, assumption transactions, 60A.09

License revocation, *see* Revocation under DRIVERS LICENSES

Marriage and family therapists, 148B.175

Mental health workers, 148B.175

Motor vehicle owners, no-fault automobile insurance, proof, 169.792

Nurses, mental or physical examinations, 148.10

Osteopaths, mental or physical examinations, 147.091

Physicians and surgeons, mental or physical examinations, 147.091

Pilots, blood, breath, or urine tests, 360.0753

Podiatrists, mental or physical examinations, 153.21

Social workers, 148B.175

**IMPORTATION**

*See* specific index headings

**IMPOUNDMENTS**

Abandoned vehicles

Government units, powers, 168B.04  
 Peace officers, powers, 168B.04  
 Removal from vehicle service facilities, 168B.04, 168B.055  
 Sale or disposition, 168B.051, 168B.08  
 Towing, 168B.035

Administrative impoundment of license plates, 169A.37, 169A.60

Animals, *see* POUNDS (ANIMAL CONTROL)

Claims (motor vehicles), impound lot operators, towing, storage, and inspection costs, 168B.087

County parking facilities, regulations, 373.26

Definitions, abandoned motor vehicles, 168B.011

Impound lot operators

Contraband, duties, 168B.08  
 Deficiency claims by, towing, storage, and inspection costs, 168B.087

Defined, 168B.011

Impounded vehicles, notice given, 168B.06

Notice received, 168B.06

Payments to, sale of vehicles and contents, proceeds, 168B.08

Safety, 168B.07

Junk vehicles

Government units, powers, 168B.04  
 Peace officers, powers, 168B.04  
 Sale or disposition, 168B.051, 168B.08, 168B.09  
 Towing, 168B.035

License plates, *see* Impoundment under LICENSE PLATES

Liens, motor vehicles, 168B.07

**IMPOUNDMENTS (Cont'd)**

## Motor vehicles

- Abandoned vehicles, *see* same under this topic
- Collection, costs, claims, 168B.087
- Contents, retrieval, 168B.07
- Freeway service patrol, 168B.04
- Government units, powers, 168B.04
- I-394 parking facility violations, 161.1231
- Junk vehicles, *see* same under this topic
- Liens, 168B.07
- Motor carriers, motor carrier fuel tax evasion, 168D.13
- Nonpublic impoundments (motor vehicles), *see* same under this topic
- Notice requirements, 168B.06
- Reclaiming, 168B.06, 168B.07
- Redemption, procedure, 169A.42
- Storage costs, 168B.087, 169A.42
- Towing and transportation
  - Costs, claims, 168B.087
  - Generally, 168B.035
- Unauthorized vehicles, 168B.04, 168B.051, 168B.055, 168B.08
  - Vehicles in state parking facilities, 16B.58
- Nonpublic impoundments (motor vehicles)
  - Abandoned motor vehicles, definitions, 168B.011
  - Operators, *see* Impound lot operators under this topic
- Ordinances, motor vehicles, sale or disposition, 168B.09
- Public impoundments (motor vehicles)
  - Abandoned motor vehicles, definitions, 168B.011
  - Operators, *see* Impound lot operators under this topic
- Radioactive materials, 144.99
- Regulations, motor vehicles, sale or disposition, 168B.09
- Sale or disposition, motor vehicles, 168B.04, 168B.051, 168B.07 to 168B.10
- Unauthorized vehicles
  - Peace officers, powers, 168B.04
  - Removal from vehicle service facilities, 168B.04, 168B.055
  - Sale or disposition, 168B.051, 168B.08
  - Units of government, powers, 168B.04
- Water appropriation and impoundments, *see* WATER APPROPRIATION AND IMPOUNDMENTS
- Wells and borings, construction equipment, unlicensed operators, 1031.711

**IMPRISONMENT**

*See also* CONVICTED PERSONS

*See also* CORRECTIONAL FACILITIES

*See also* ESCAPES

*See also* JAILS

## Challenge incarceration

- Contracts, 244.17
- Corrections Department, 244.17 to 244.173
- Drug and alcohol testing, 244.172
- Eligible offenders, 244.17, 609B.312
- Generally, 244.171
- Intensive community supervision, 244.172
- Phases, 244.172
- Supervised release, 244.172
- Concurrent sentences, 609.15
- Consecutive sentences, 609.11, 609.15
- Contempts, imprisonment for
  - Contempt of house of legislature, 3.15
  - Failure to perform, 588.12
  - Generally, 588.02
  - Term, 588.10
- County jails, timber slashings and debris, refusal to dispose of, 88.14
- Data, law enforcement, classification, 13.82
- Definitions
  - Challenge incarceration, 244.171

**IMPRISONMENT (Cont'd)**

## Definitions (Cont'd)

- Custodial trusts, 529.01
- Disciplinary confinement, 244.01
- Intensive community supervision, 244.14
- Prohibited drugs, 152.026
- Sentencing, 244.01
- Disciplinary confinement
  - Defined as term of imprisonment, 244.01
  - Effect on supervised release, 244.05, 244.101
  - Frivolous claims or false evidence, penalty for, 244.035
- Good time, *see* under SENTENCING
- House arrest
  - Absconding from, 244.19, 401.02, 401.025
  - Intensive community supervision, 244.05, 244.15
  - Intermediate sanctions, home detention defined as, 609.135
  - Juvenile offenders, 241.0221
- Incapacitated, 529.01
- Indebtedness, Const. art 1 s 12
- Life imprisonment
  - 1st degree murder, 609.185
  - 1st degree murder of an unborn child, 609.2661
  - Available sentence, sentences, 609.10
  - Conditional release, limitations, 243.05
  - Dangerous sex offenders, 609.3455
  - Factfinder evidentiary determinations, 609.3455
  - Heinous crimes, 609.106
  - Mandatory life sentences, 244.04, 609.115, 609.135
  - Minimum sentences, 609.11
  - Offenses punishable by, 609.17, 629.16
  - Postsentence investigations, 609.115
  - Treason, 609.385
- MFIP assistance unit members, temporary absence due to imprisonment, effect, 256J.13
- Place of confinement
  - Felony offenders, 609.105
  - Mental illness, persons with, 609.1055
- Punitive segregation confinement, *see* SOLITARY CONFINEMENT
- Release from, law enforcement data, classification, 13.82
- Sentences of imprisonment
  - Available sentences, 609.10, 609.125
  - Concurrent sentences, 609.15
  - Consecutive sentences, 609.11, 609.15
  - Credits, 609.145
  - Defined, 244.01, 244.14
  - Factfinder determinations, 609.11
  - Felony offenders, 244.101
  - Generally, for levels of crime, 609.03
  - Minimum sentences, 244.101, 609.11
  - Place of confinement, conditions for, 609.105
  - Reductions, 609.145
  - Specific crimes, *see* specific index headings
- Solitary confinement, *see* SOLITARY CONFINEMENT
- Term of imprisonment, definitions
  - Challenge incarceration, 244.171
  - Prohibited drugs, 152.026

**IMPROVEMENTS**

*See also* HOUSING REHABILITATION

*See also* REMODELING

- Adverse claims to real property, compensation to occupant for improvements
  - Requirements, 559.10
  - Setoff, improvements made by occupant, 559.08, 559.15
  - Value, determination by court, 559.11
- Appropriations for, asset preservation, 16B.307
- Capital improvements
  - State, generally, *see* State capital projects under PUBLIC WORKS

**IMPROVEMENTS (Cont'd)**

Capital improvements (Cont'd)  
 State buildings, *see* Capital improvements under STATE BUILDINGS  
 Cemeteries, *see* Improvements to property under CEMETERIES  
 Cities, assessments, liens, 272.32 to 272.37  
 Definitions  
   Local improvements, special assessments, 429.011  
   Minnesota family investment program (MFIP), 256J.08  
   Property taxes, 272.03  
 Drainage systems, *see* DRAINAGE SYSTEMS  
 Energy conservation improvements, *see* under PUBLIC UTILITIES  
 Federal lands, personal property taxes, taxable property, 272.02  
 Ferries, 218.011, 412.221, 441.26  
 Fire prevention improvements to private land, *see* Private lands under FORESTS  
 Green infrastructure improvements, funding, 446A.081  
 Highways  
   County state-aid highways, *see* Maintenance, improvement, repair, or restoration under COUNTY STATE-AID HIGHWAYS  
   Generally, *see* Maintenance, improvement, repair, or restoration under HIGHWAYS  
 Infrastructure improvements, Calumet, 298.2961  
 Lake improvement districts, 103B.551, 103B.555  
 Maintenance, wetlands replacement, exemption, 103G.2241  
 Manufactured home sites, classification and assessment of property, 273.125  
 Pedestrian malls, 429.021, 430.01 to 430.11  
 Personal property, improvements defined as, 272.03  
 Personal property taxes, *see* under PROPERTY TAXES  
 Powdered asbestos, use, 325F.01  
 Public improvements, *see* under specific index headings  
 Real property  
   Home solicitation sales, 325G.06  
   Improvements defined as, 256J.08, 272.03  
   Manufactured homes affixed to, 168A.141  
   Property erroneously returned as improved, tax-forfeited land sales, property taxes, 283.09, 283.11  
   Senior citizens' property tax deferral program, exclusions, 290B.05  
   Temporary transfer to obtain financing for improvements, deed taxes, 287.222  
 Religious corporations, trustees, powers, 315.04, 315.05  
 Residential building contractors, *see* RESIDENTIAL BUILDING CONTRACTORS  
 Rivers, diverting, 465.19 to 465.48  
 Rural hospitals, capital improvements, 144.148  
 Sectional structures, prefabricated buildings, 273.125  
 Soil and water conservation districts, *see* Works of improvement under SOIL AND WATER CONSERVATION DISTRICTS  
 State lands, *see* Improvements under STATE LANDS  
 Streets and roads, *see* STREETS AND ROADS  
 Tangible personal property, sales and use taxes, exclusion, 297A.61  
 Tax-forfeited lands, nonconservation lands, public improvements, assessments, 282.01  
 Valuation of property  
   Assessors, duties, 273.08  
   County board reduction or abatement, economic development tax abatement, 375.194  
   Requirements, 273.08  
 Watershed districts, *see* Projects under WATERSHED DISTRICTS

**IN FORMA PAUPERIS PROCEEDINGS**  
*See also* INDIGENT PERSONS  
 Affidavits, 563.01, 563.02  
 Change of name, 259.12, 259.13

**IN FORMA PAUPERIS PROCEEDINGS (Cont'd)**

Costs and disbursements (courts)  
 Mandated court services, defined as, 480.183  
 Payment, generally, 563.01  
 Payment by state, 480.182  
 Court administrators, duties, 563.01  
 Court files, copies, 563.01  
 Court orders  
   Convict lawsuits, dismissal, 563.02  
   Domestic abuse protection orders, exemption, 518B.01  
   Payments and waivers of fees, 563.01, 563.02  
   Petitions for restraining orders, harassment, 609.748  
 Guardianship and protective proceedings, 524.5-502  
 Petitions for cessation of enforcement, unadopted rules, 14.381  
 Prisoners  
   Affidavits invoking, contents, 563.02  
   Change of name, 259.12  
   Frivolous or malicious claims, infraction penalties, 244.035  
   Liability, costs and fees, 563.02  
 Privileges, loss for frivolous claims or false evidence, 244.035  
 Punitive segregation, *see* SOLITARY CONFINEMENT  
 Tax Court fees, 271.06  
 Testimony, false evidence, infraction penalties for, 244.035  
 Witnesses, false evidence, infraction penalties for, 244.035

**IN-HOME CARE FOR ELDERLY AND DISABLED**  
*See* HOME CARE SERVICES

**IN-SERVICE TRAINING**  
 Chemical dependency treatment programs, HIV training, residential facilities, 245A.19  
 Child protection workers, 626.559  
 Corrections agents, sex offenders, supervision, 241.67  
 Firefighters, criminal investigation of fires, 299F.051  
 Minnesota State Retirement System employees, 352.03  
 Peace officers  
   Crimes of violence, response, 626.8451  
   Criminal investigation of fires, 299F.051  
 Probation officers, sex offenders, supervision, 241.67  
 Public Employees Retirement Association, employees, 353.03  
 Rehabilitation services employees, 268A.03  
 School bus drivers, 171.321  
 School personnel, *see* In-service training under SCHOOL PERSONNEL  
 Teachers, *see* In-service training under TEACHERS  
 Teachers Retirement Association, employees, 354.06

**INCAPACITATED PERSONS**  
 Attorneys, right of representation, guardianship and protective proceedings, 524.5-304, 524.5-406  
 Bill of rights, 524.5-120  
 Bill of rights, guardians and conservators, 524.5-120  
 Claims against, 524.5-429  
 Commitment, powers of guardian, 524.5-315  
 Consent, powers of guardian, 524.5-313  
 Contracts and agreements  
   Powers of guardian, 524.5-313  
   Voidable, 524.5-417  
 Death, conservators, duties, 524.5-428  
 Group residential housing payments, eligibility, 256I.04  
 Guardians and conservators  
   Emergency guardians, 524.5-311  
   Generally, *see* under GUARDIANS AND CONSERVATORS  
   Hearings, presence at, 524.5-307  
   Temporary substitute guardians, 524.5-312  
   Trust proceedings, 501B.18, 501B.19  
 Hearings, notice received, 524.5-308  
 Minnesota family investment program (MFIP)  
   Caregivers, household report form, good cause exemption, 256J.30

**INCAPACITATED PERSONS (Cont'd)**

Minnesota family investment program (MFIP) (Cont'd)  
 Minor caregivers, school attendance, exception, 256J.54  
 Property  
 Claims against, interest protected, 524.5-422  
 Interest in, nonalienable, 524.5-422  
 Title to not vested in conservator, 524.5-421  
 Right to an attorney, 524.5-304  
 Sterilization, 524.5-313  
 Visitors, guardianship and protective proceedings, 524.5-304,  
 524.5-316, 524.5-406, 524.5-420  
 Vulnerable adults, financial exploitation, 609.2335  
 Wards, bill of rights, 524.5-120

**INCEST**

See also CHILD ABUSE  
 Alternative dispute resolution, exclusion, 494.03  
 Children conceived as result, child support enforcement,  
 public assistance recipients or applicants, good cause  
 exemptions, 256.741  
 Conviction  
 Child custody or parenting time rights, effect on, 631.52  
 Family day care home providers, 119B.125  
 Human services licensed programs, disqualification,  
 245C.15  
 Definitions  
 Child neglect, 609.365  
 Commitment and Treatment Act, 253B.02  
 Crimes against the family, 609.365  
 Evidence, child support enforcement, public assistance  
 recipients or applicants, exemptions, 256.741  
 Gross misdemeanor, 609.378  
 Permitting incest, child neglect, 609.365  
 Pregnancy resulting from, abortion, 145.4131, 256L.03  
 Presumptions, serious physical or emotional harm to victim,  
 253B.02  
 Pretrial diversion, 401.065, 611A.031  
 Victims  
 Notice received, pretrial diversion, 611A.031  
 Presumption of serious harm, 253B.02

**INCINERATORS**

See also AIR POLLUTION  
 See also BURNERS  
 Common areas and facilities, incinerating services defined  
 as, 515.02  
 Definitions, 326B.802  
 Incinerator ash, generally, 115A.97  
 Infectious waste  
 Environmental impact statement, 116.802  
 Permits, 116.801  
 Mechanical contractors, 326B.802  
 Mercury emissions testing, 116.85  
 Monitoring systems  
 Emission limits for pollutants, 116.85  
 PCBs, burning, 116.84  
 Packaging in waste stream, reduction, 115A.5501  
 Reports given, emissions, exceeding limits, 116.85

**INCOME**

Adjusted gross income  
 Municipal housing programs, 462C.02, 462C.03  
 Rental housing, interest reduction assistance, 469.012  
 Aggregate annual income, low-income housing, 469.019  
 Child support, *see* Income under CHILD SUPPORT  
 Community land trusts, families, income restrictions, 273.11  
 Countable income, definitions, Minnesota family investment  
 program (MFIP), 256J.08  
 Definitions  
 Child care programs, 119B.011  
 General Assistance Act, 256D.02  
 Hospitals and community services for developmentally  
 disabled persons, 252.27  
 Income and franchise taxes, 290.01, 290.0802

**INCOME (Cont'd)**

Definitions (Cont'd)  
 Lawful gambling and gambling devices, 349.12  
 Minnesota family investment program (MFIP), 256J.08  
 MinnesotaCare, 256L.01  
 Municipal housing programs, 462C.02  
 Property Tax Refund Act, 290A.03  
 Savings Association Act, 51A.02  
 Supplemental Aid Act, 256D.35  
 Uniform Interstate Family Support Act, 518C.101  
 Uniform Principal and Income Act, 501B.61  
 Discharge of indebtedness income, corporations, individuals,  
 additions to and subtractions from federal taxable  
 income, 290.01  
 Exclusions  
 Income and franchise taxes, 290.067  
 Property Tax Refund Act, 290A.03  
 Extraterritorial income, corporations, additions to and  
 subtractions from federal taxable income, 290.01  
 Federal adjusted gross income, 290A.03, 356.62  
 Foreign source income, corporations, additions to and  
 subtractions from federal taxable income, 290.01  
 Gross earned income, definitions, Minnesota family  
 investment program (MFIP), 256J.08  
 Gross family income  
 Community health clinics, enrollment limitations,  
 62Q.22  
 Definitions, 256L.01  
 Gross income  
 Allocation to state, income and franchise taxes, 290.17  
 Definitions, 256D.35, 256J.08, 290.01  
 Disclosure, unemployment insurance claimants, 270B.14  
 Minnesota education credit, limitations, 290.0674  
 Partnerships, 290.311  
 Public retirement plans, employee contribution pickups,  
 tax treatment, 356.62  
 Self-employed persons, 256J.08  
 Gross individual income, definitions, MinnesotaCare,  
 256L.01  
 Gross receipts  
 Definitions, 256J.08  
 Sales and use taxes, 297A.665, 297A.73  
 Gross receipts taxes, Multistate Tax Compact, 290.171  
 Homesteads  
 Homestead declarations, 273.1315  
 Improvements made before 2003, valuation exclusion,  
 273.11  
 Lease-purchase programs, occupants, 273.124  
 Household income  
 Property Tax Refund Act, 290A.03, 290A.05  
 Senior citizens' property tax deferral program, 290B.03,  
 290B.04  
 Human services recipients, personal property taxes,  
 delinquent taxes, liens or levies for, exemptions,  
 277.20, 277.21  
 In-kind income  
 Definitions, 256D.35, 256J.08  
 MFIP, income, exclusions, 256J.21  
 Limited equity cooperatives, members, income restrictions,  
 273.11  
 Loss of income, hazardous substances releases, liability,  
 115B.05  
 Lump sum income, definitions, Minnesota family investment  
 program (MFIP), 256J.08  
 Medical assistance, *see* Income under MEDICAL  
 ASSISTANCE  
 MFIP participants, *see* Income under MINNESOTA FAMILY  
 INVESTMENT PROGRAM (MFIP)  
 MinnesotaCare, *see* Income under MINNESOTACARE  
 Net income  
 Definitions  
 Income and franchise taxes, 290.01  
 Savings Association Act, 51A.02



**INCOME (Cont'd)**

Net income (Cont'd)  
 Definitions (Cont'd)  
   Supplemental Aid Act, 256D.35  
   Foreign corporations, 290.17  
   Nondeductible items, corporations, 290.10  
   Taxable net income, defined, 290.01  
 Nonrecurring income, definitions, Minnesota family investment program (MFIP), 256J.08  
 Passive investment income, S corporations, franchise taxes, 290.9729  
 Proof, telephone assistance plan, 237.70  
 Recurring income, definitions, Minnesota family investment program (MFIP), 256J.08  
 Self-employed persons, 256J.08, 256J.37  
 Spousal maintenance, *see* Income under SPOUSAL MAINTENANCE  
 Tax-exempt income, interest and expenses related to, corporations, subtractions from federal taxable income, 290.01  
 Taxable income, defined, 290.01, 290.9727 to 290.9729  
 Taxes on, *see* INCOME AND FRANCHISE TAXES  
 Unearned income, definitions, Minnesota family investment program (MFIP), 256J.08  
 Unemployment compensation  
   Addition to federal taxable income, 290.01  
   Defined as income, 290.067  
 Uniform Principal and Income Act, 501B.59 to 501B.76  
**INCOME AND FRANCHISE TAXES**  
 Accounting and bookkeeping  
   Annual accounting period, 289A.08, 290.07, 290.32  
   Methods, 290.07  
 Additional taxes, lump sum distribution tax, 290.032  
 Adjusted gross income, 462C.02, 462C.03, 469.012  
 Administration and compliance, 289A.01  
 Aged persons, federal taxable income, subtraction, 290.01, 290.0802  
 Alternative minimum tax  
   Corporations, 290.0921, 469.1735  
   Definitions, 290.091 to 290.0922  
   Individuals, estates, and trusts, 290.091, 290.0921  
   Offset to Minnesota education credit, 290.0674  
 Amount  
   Estimated taxes, *see* same under this topic  
   Franchise taxes, 290.0922  
   Lump sum distribution tax, 290.032  
   Substantial understatement of amount due, 289A.60  
 "Angel investment credit," 116J.8737  
 Armed forces members  
   Filing requirements, 289A.08  
   Military service credit, 290.0677  
 Assessments  
   Additional assessments, 289A.20, 289A.38, 289A.60  
   Armed forces members, 289A.39  
   Educational institutions, exempt property subject to tax, 293.06, 293.07  
   Federal income tax amounts, 289A.35  
   Jeopardy assessments, 270C.36  
   Lawsuits, 270C.58  
   Returns, filing considered assessment, 289A.08  
   Time, limitations, 270C.58, 289A.38  
   Withholding (taxes), 289A.38  
 Athletic teams, credits, taxes paid to other states or Canada, 290.06  
 Audits, federal income tax amounts, 289A.35  
 Bank S corporations, nonresident shareholders, 290.014  
 Bankruptcy, forced sales, farm business property, tax on gains, discharge, 290.491  
 Beneficiaries, imposition of tax, 290.22  
 Biotechnology and health sciences industry zones  
   Corporate franchise taxes, exemption, 290.0921, 290.0922, 469.337

**INCOME AND FRANCHISE TAXES (Cont'd)**

Biotechnology and health sciences industry zones (Cont'd)  
 Exemptions, generally, 290.01, 469.336  
 Jobs credit, *see* same under this topic  
 Repayment obligation, 469.340  
 Research and development credit, *see* same under this topic  
 Border city credits, 290.06  
 Border city new industry credit, 469.1734, 469.1735  
 Border city zones, credits  
   Border city zone credits, 469.171, 469.1734, 469.1735  
   Refundable credits, 469.171  
   Seed capital investment credit, 116J.8732, 290.06  
   Tax credit certificates, border cities, 469.1735  
 Bovine tuberculosis testing credit, 290.06  
 Businesses, *see* Jurisdiction to tax under this topic  
 Cattle owners, bovine tuberculosis testing credit, 290.06  
 Checkoffs, *see* Returns under this topic  
 Claims, refunds, *see* Refunds under this topic  
 Collection  
   Delinquent taxes, 270C.36  
   Educational institutions, exempt property subject to tax, 293.14  
   Failure to collect, criminal penalties, 289A.63  
   Jeopardy collections, 270C.36  
   Lawsuits, 270C.58  
   Monetary penalties, 289A.60  
   Underpaid taxes, 289A.20  
 Composite income tax, 289A.08  
 Computation of tax  
   Formulas, 290.06  
   Generally, 290.03  
   Partial year returns, 290.32  
   Savings banks conducting life insurance business, 290.093  
   Taxable year extending into calendar years affected by different laws, 290.33  
 Contested cases, Minnesota education credit, eligibility, 290.0679  
 Corporations  
   Additions and subtractions from federal taxable income, 290.01  
   Affiliated corporations  
     Combined returns, 290.07, 290.34  
     Estimated taxes, payment, 289A.26  
     Returns, 289A.08, 289A.18  
     Rulemaking, combined returns, 289A.08  
   Alternative minimum tax, 290.0921  
   Assessment, time, 270C.58, 289A.38  
   Basis of property, 290.01  
   Border cities, seed capital investment credit, 116J.8732, 290.06  
   Contacts within state, exclusions, 290.02  
   Credits, *see* same under this topic  
   Deductions, *see* same under this topic  
   Divested corporations, returns, due dates, 289A.18  
   Estimated taxes, 289A.26  
   Evasion, criminal penalties, 289A.63  
   Franchise taxes, *see* same under this topic  
   Income subject to tax, 290.05  
   Jurisdiction to tax, 290.014, 290.015  
   Losses created, effect, 290.34  
   Mining or iron ore production, tax exemption, 290.05, 290.0922  
   Net operating loss deduction, *see* Deductions under this topic  
   Payment  
   Due dates, 289A.20  
   Electronic payments, 289A.26  
   Estimated taxes, 289A.26  
   Extended delinquency, monetary penalties, 289A.60

**INCOME AND FRANCHISE TAXES (Cont'd)**

Corporations (Cont'd)  
 Payment (Cont'd)  
   Extensions, 289A.30  
   Failure to pay, monetary penalties, 289A.60  
   LIFO recapture amounts, 289A.20  
   Overpayment, interest, 289A.56  
   Tax liability, 289A.31  
 Refund claims, 289A.08, 289A.50  
 Reports given, taxes paid to other states, adjustments, 290.06  
 Returns  
   Affiliated or related corporations, 289A.08, 289A.18, 290.07, 290.34  
   Alternative minimum tax, computation, 290.0921  
   Considered refund claims, 289A.50  
   Disclosure, 270B.03, 270B.14  
   Divested corporations, 289A.18  
   Due dates, 289A.18  
   Extensions, 289A.19  
   Filing, 289A.08, 290.014  
   Foreign operating corporations, filing exception, 289A.08  
   Partial year returns, 290.32  
   S corporations, composite returns, 289A.08  
   Violations, 289A.19, 289A.60, 289A.63  
 Sales factor, determination, 290.191  
 Taxes paid to other states, credits, 290.06  
 Who may inspect, 270B.03  
 Create automotive recovery jobs credit  
   Definitions, 469.310  
   Eligibility for credit, 469.315  
   Generally, 469.3181  
   Size, 469.312  
   Zones  
     Designation, 469.314  
     Duration, 469.312  
 Credits  
   Allocations, 290.0672, 290.0674, 290.0675  
   Alternative minimum tax, 290.091, 290.0921  
   "Angel investment credit," 116J.8737  
   Bad debt loss, 289A.40  
   Bovine tuberculosis testing, 290.06  
   Carryback, extension, 289A.38  
   Carryforward credits, 297I.20  
   Carryover, limitations, 290.06  
   Changes, notice, 290.05  
   Child care credit, debts owed to state, setoff exclusion, 16D.16  
   Create automotive recovery jobs credit, *see same under this topic*  
   Day care expenses, children, 290.067  
   Dependent care credit, *see same under this topic*  
   Earned income tax credit, *see same under this topic*  
   Education credit, 289A.31, 290.0674, 290.0679  
   Enterprise zones, credits, *see same under this topic*  
   Estimated taxes, overpayment, 289A.25, 289A.26  
   Excess credits, refunds, 289A.50  
   Federal foreign tax credit, 290.01, 290.06  
   Federal jobs credit, 290.01  
   Franchise taxes, 290.068  
   Historic structure rehabilitation tax credit, 290.0681, 297I.20  
   Indian employment credit, 290.01  
   Investment tax credit, 290.01  
   Jobs credit, *see same under this topic*  
   Long-term care insurance credit, 290.0672  
   Low-income housing credits, 462A.05, 462A.221 to 462A.225  
   Marriage penalty credit, 290.0675

**INCOME AND FRANCHISE TAXES (Cont'd)**

Credits (Cont'd)  
 Military service, 290.0677  
 Net operating loss, individuals, 289A.40  
 Nonresident individuals, *see same under this topic*  
 Refundable tax credits, 13.46, 270B.14, 290.0677  
 Research activities credit, 290.068  
 Research and development credit, *see same under this topic*  
 Returns, 289A.08  
 S corporations, tax on built-in gains, 290.9727  
 Schedules and tables, 290.067  
 Seed capital investment credit, 116J.8732, 290.06  
 Small business investment tax credit, 116J.8737  
 Taxes paid to other states or Canada, 290.06  
 Time for taking, 290.07  
 Transit passes, 290.06  
 Withholding (taxes), 290.92  
 Working family credit, *see same under this topic*  
 Young child credit, 290.067  
 Data, classification, assignments of refunds, 290.0679  
 Decedents estates  
   Alternative minimum tax, 290.091  
   Assessment and collection, statutes of limitations, 289A.38  
   Basis of property, 290.01  
   Class of taxpayer, 290.03  
   Composite returns, 289A.08  
   Credits, *see same under this topic*  
   Estimated tax payments, exemption, 289A.25  
   Fiduciaries, duties, 289A.08, 289A.12  
   Final tax returns, 289A.08, 289A.18  
   Imposition of tax, 290.22  
   Income subject to tax, 290.05  
   Jurisdiction to tax, 290.014, 290.015  
   Mining or iron ore production, tax exemption, 290.05  
   Net operating losses, deductions, 290.095  
   Payment, violations, monetary penalties, 289A.60  
   Personal representatives, 289A.08, 289A.12  
   Rates of tax, 290.06  
   Refunds, 289A.50  
   Returns, filing violations, monetary penalties, 289A.60  
   Subtractions from federal taxable income, 290.01  
   Tax liability, 270C.58  
   Transferees of property, duties, 289A.08  
   Withholding, 290.92  
 Deductions  
   Allocation, 290.17  
   Carryover and carryback, net operating losses, 290.095  
   Changes, notice, 290.05  
   Charitable contributions, 290.01, 290.091  
   Corporations, 290.01, 290.0921, 290.21  
   Dividends received, 290.0921, 290.21  
   Generally, 290.01  
   Itemized deductions, 290.01, 290.091  
   MFIP applicants or participants, unearned income, 256J.37  
   Net operating losses, 290.01, 290.0921, 290.095, 290.9727  
   Nondeductible items, 290.10  
   Refunded income, 290.07  
   Returns, 289A.08  
   Time for taking, 290.07  
   Unitary businesses, 290.17  
 Deficiencies, payment, extensions, 289A.30  
 Definitions  
   Alternative minimum tax, 290.091 to 290.0922  
   Assignment of refund, 290.0679  
   Educational institutions, exempt property subject to tax, 293.02  
   Generally, 290.01

**INCOME AND FRANCHISE TAXES (Cont'd)**

Definitions (Cont'd)

- Jurisdiction, 290.015
- Marriage penalty credit, 290.0675
- Military service credit, 290.0677
- Minnesota family investment program, 256J.08
- Multistate Tax Compact, 290.171
- Retaliatory taxes, 290.05
- Revenue Recapture Act, 270A.03

Delinquent taxes

- Border city development zones, tax incentives, disqualification, 469.1733
- Educational institutions, exempt property subject to tax, 293.10, 293.11
- Extended delinquency, monetary penalties, 289A.60
- Jeopardy assessments, 270C.36
- Refund assignments, priority, 290.0679

Dependent care credit

- Defined as refundable tax credit, 13.46
- Excess credits, refunds, 289A.50
- Generally, 290.067
- Short form returns, 289A.08

Depreciation

- Alternative minimum tax, basis of property, 290.0921
- Federal bonus depreciation deduction, 290.01, 290.091, 290.0921
- Modifications, corporations, 290.01, 290.0921

Disabled persons, federal taxable income, subtraction, 290.01, 290.0802

Discharge of indebtedness income, corporations, individuals, additions to and subtractions from federal taxable income, 290.01

Disclosure

- Assignment of refunds, 290.0679
- Returns, 270B.131

Earned income tax credit

- Debts owed to state, setoff exclusion, 16D.16
- Defined as refundable tax credit, 13.46
- Dependent care credit, allocation, 290.067
- Federal health insurance credit, state health care program enrollees, assignment to state, federal waivers, 256.362
- Minnesota family investment program (MFIP), 256J.20, 256J.21, 256J.45
- Working family credit, 256J.20

Education credit, 289A.31, 290.0674, 290.0679

Educational institutions, exempt property subject to tax

- Assessments, 293.06, 293.07
- Collection, erroneous, refunds, 293.14
- Definitions, 293.02
- Delinquent taxes, orders, prima facie evidence, 293.10
- Evasion, penalties, perjury, 293.12
- Generally, 293.01 to 293.14
- Income reserved to donor, tax on, 293.01
- Interest, 293.09, 293.11
- Orders, delinquent taxes, 293.10
- Payment, 293.01, 293.08, 293.09, 293.14
- Place of taxation, 293.03
- Rate, 293.01
- Records, 293.13
- Refunds, erroneous collections, 293.14
- Reports about, 293.04 to 293.07, 293.12
- Returns, false returns, penalties, perjury, 293.12
- Revenue Department, duties, 293.06, 293.07, 293.13
- Revenues, 293.14
- Tax liens, 293.03, 293.11
- Tax notices, delinquency, 293.11
- Violations and penalties, 293.07 to 293.09, 293.12, 293.13
- Withholding by educational institution, 293.09

Entertainment taxes

- Generally, 290.9201

**INCOME AND FRANCHISE TAXES (Cont'd)**

Entertainment taxes (Cont'd)

- Overpayments, 289A.50, 289A.56
- Payment, 289A.20, 289A.31, 289A.60, 290.9201
- Refunds, 289A.50, 289A.56

Returns

- Due dates, 289A.18
- Extensions, 289A.19
- Filing, 289A.08, 290.9201
- Filing violations, monetary penalties, 289A.60

Withholding

- Generally, 290.92, 290.9201
- Interest, 289A.56
- Overpayments, 289A.50, 289A.56
- Payment, due dates, 289A.20
- Refunds, 289A.50
- Returns, filing, 289A.09, 289A.18, 289A.19, 290.9201
- Statements, providing to payees, 289A.09, 290.9201

Estates, *see* Decedents estates under this topic

Estimated taxes

- Due dates, 289A.56
- Electronic payments, exemption, 270C.42
- Generally, 289A.25, 289A.26
- Partnerships, composite estimates, 289A.08
- Payment, 289A.25, 289A.26, 289A.50
- Short taxable years, 289A.25
- Unemployment insurance benefit applicants, filing, 268.145

Evasion

- Educational institutions, exempt property subject to tax, 293.12
- Felony, 289A.63
- Jeopardy assessment, 270C.36
- Partnership income, partner's distributive share, 290.311

Exemptions

- Agricultural resource loan guaranty program bonds, interest, 41A.05
- Alternative minimum tax, 290.0921
- Common trust funds, 290.281
- Entertainment entities, 290.9201
- Entities claiming, 290.05
- Exempt entities subject to tax under Internal Revenue Code, 290.05
- Exempt revenues, 290.05
- Financial asset securitization investment trusts, 290.9743
- Fraternal benefit societies, 64B.24
- Great Lakes Commission, 1.21
- Health Coverage Reinsurance Association, 62L.13
- Hennepin County supplemental retirement program, shares, 383B.51
- Higher Education Facilities Authority revenue bonds, 136A.39
- Housing Finance Agency, 462A.19
- Individual retirement accounts, 290.26
- Insolvent farmers, 290.491
- Intermediate School District 287 (Hennepin County) bonds, 136D.281
- Intermediate School District 916 (Northeast Metro) bonds, 136D.741
- Intermediate School District 917 (Dakota County) bonds, 136D.88
- Investigation by Revenue Department, 290.05
- Job opportunity building zones, *see* same under this topic
- Metropolitan Council, 473.448
- Minnesota Risk Adjustment Association, 62Q.03
- Nonresident entertainers, 290.9201
- Real estate mortgage investment conduits, 290.9741
- Regional railroad authorities, 398A.05
- Revocation, 290.05

**INCOME AND FRANCHISE TAXES (Cont'd)**

Exemptions (Cont'd)

- Rural Finance Authority, 41B.20
- S corporations, 290.9728
- Saint Cloud Metropolitan Transit Commission, 458A.09
- State income taxes, Hennepin County supplemental retirement program, 383B.51
- State university revenue bonds, interest, 136F.98
- Volunteer firefighter relief associations, supplemental benefits in lieu of lump sum distribution exclusion, 424A.10

Extensions

- Assessment period, federal adjusted gross income, incorrect determination, 289A.38
- Assessments, taxpayer agreements, 289A.42
- Credits, carryback, 289A.18
- Federal extensions, 289A.19
- Federal withholding or income taxes, 289A.42, 290.05
- Information returns, 289A.19
- Notice, 290.05
- Payment, 289A.30
- Refund claims, taxpayer agreements, 289A.42
- Returns, filing, 289A.19, 289A.30, 289A.39

Federal adjusted gross income

- Defined, 290.067
- Incorrect determination, extension of assessment period, 289A.38

Federal earned income tax credit, *see* Earned income tax credit under this topic

Federal foreign tax credit

- Generally, 290.06
- Subnational foreign taxes carryover, subtraction from federal taxable income, 290.01

Federal income taxes

- Changes, notice to Revenue Department, 289A.38
- Exempt organizations, *see* Exemptions under this topic
- Low-income housing credits, 462A.05, 462A.221 to 462A.225
- Management and Budget Department, duties, 16A.13
- Payroll taxes, withholding, 16A.13
- Public retirement plans, employee contribution pick ups, treatment, 356.62
- Returns, *see* same under this topic
- Unemployment insurance benefit applicants, tax liability, 268.145

Federal Insurance Contributions Act (FICA), payments, business expenses allowed, MFIP self-employed participants, 256J.37

Federal land occupants, right to tax, 1.042

Federal laws, effective dates, 290.01

Federal taxable income

- Additions to, 290.01
- Interest on municipal or Indian tribe obligations, policy of state, 289A.50
- Subtractions from, 290.01, 290.0802

Fees, paper returns, filing fees, 289A.08

Fiduciary income taxes

- Assessment and collection, statutes of limitations, 270C.58, 289A.38
- Fiduciary capacity, notice, 290.30
- Payment
  - Due dates, 289A.20
  - Duty to pay, 290.30
  - Electronic payments, 289A.20
  - Extended delinquency, monetary penalties, 289A.60
  - Extensions, 289A.30
  - Failure to pay, monetary penalties, 289A.60
  - Liability, 270C.58, 290.04
  - Overpayment, interest, 289A.56
- Returns, 289A.08, 289A.12, 289A.18, 289A.19, 289A.60

**INCOME AND FRANCHISE TAXES (Cont'd)**

Fiduciary income taxes (Cont'd)

- Tax liability, fiduciary relationship, effect, 290.04
- Withholding, 290.92

Financial asset securitization investment trusts

- Exceptions, 290.015
- Exemption, 290.9743
- Imposition of tax, 290.9744

Forms, nongame wildlife checkoff, 289A.08, 290.431, 290.432

Franchise taxes

- Alternative minimum tax, *see* same under this topic
- Border city zone credits, 469.1735
- Credits, research credit, 290.068
- Delinquent taxes, notice, 270C.725
- Generally, 290.0922
- Imposition of tax, 290.02, 290.0921, 290.0922
- Measurement by net income, 290.02
- Rate, 290.06
- Waivers, 290.9729

Future estates, imposition of tax, 290.22

Generally, 290.01 to 290.9742

Gross income

- Allocation to state, 290.17, 290.9201
- Changes, notice, 290.05
- Computation, partners, 290.311
- Generally, 290.17
- Omissions exceeding 25 percent, additional taxes, assessment, 289A.38
- Returns, 289A.08

Heads of households, rates of tax, 290.06

Hearings, educational institutions, exempt property subject to tax, 293.06

Imposition of tax

- Alternative minimum tax, *see* same under this topic
- Business activities reports not a factor, 290.371
- Classes of taxpayers, 290.03
- Entertainment taxes, 290.9201
- Financial asset securitization investment trusts, 290.9744
- Franchise taxes, *see* same under this topic
- Generally, 290.05, 290.22
- S corporations, 290.9725 to 290.9729

Income, 290.067

Individuals

- Additions and subtractions from federal taxable income, 290.01
- Alternative minimum tax, 290.091
- Armed forces members, 289A.39
- Assessment, time, 270C.58, 289A.38
- Basis of property, 290.01
- Cash in excess of 10,000 dollars, person in possession, presumptions, 290.48
- Child support or maintenance debtors, withholding of refunds, 289A.50
- Class of taxpayer, 290.03
- Credits, *see* same under this topic
- Estimated taxes, *see* same under this topic
- Income subject to tax, 290.05
- Jurisdiction to tax, 290.014
- Mining or iron ore production, tax exemption, 290.05
- Net operating loss carryback, refund or credit, 289A.40
- Net operating losses, deductions, 290.095
- Nonresident individuals, *see* same under this topic
- Notice given, extensions, or changes to tax status or return information, 290.05
- Part-year resident individuals, *see* same under this topic
- Payment, 289A.20, 289A.31, 289A.56, 289A.60
- Rates of tax, 290.06
- Refunds, defined, 270A.03
- Returns, 289A.08, 289A.18, 289A.60

**INCOME AND FRANCHISE TAXES (Cont'd)**

Information returns  
 Filing, 289A.12, 289A.18, 289A.19, 289A.60  
 Statements to payees, 289A.12  
 Instruction books, 289A.08  
 Insurance producers, failure to pay, restriction, censure, suspension, revocation, or denial of license, 60K.43  
 Interest  
 Armed forces members, 289A.39  
 Delinquent balances, reciprocity with Wisconsin, 290.081  
 Educational institutions, exempt property subject to tax, 293.09, 293.11, 293.14  
 Extensions, 289A.19  
 Overpayment, 289A.56  
 Payment, liability, 270C.58, 289A.31  
 Substantial understatement of amount due, 289A.60  
 Investigations, entities claiming exemptions, 290.05  
 Itemized deductions, individuals, estates, and trusts  
 Alternative minimum tax, 290.091  
 Subtractions from federal taxable income, 290.01  
 Jeopardy assessments or collections, delinquent taxes, 270C.36  
 Job opportunity building zones  
 Corporate franchise taxes, exemption, 290.0921, 290.0922, 469.317  
 Exemptions, generally, 290.01, 469.315  
 Individual income tax exemption, 469.316  
 Jobs credit, *see same under this topic*  
 Repayment obligation, 469.319  
 Subtractions from federal taxable income, 290.01  
 Jobs credit  
 Biotechnology and health sciences industry zones  
 Eligibility, 290.06, 469.336  
 Generally, 469.338  
 Maximum amount, 469.335  
 Repayment obligation, 469.340  
 Job opportunity building zones  
 Dependent care credit, offset, 290.067  
 Eligibility, 290.06, 469.315  
 Generally, 469.318  
 Repayment obligation, 469.319  
 Working family credit, offset, 290.0671  
 Joint refunds, proportional ownership, 270A.03  
 Joint returns  
 Assessments, orders, 289A.37  
 Child support or maintenance debtors, withholding of refunds, 289A.50  
 Dependent care credit, 290.067  
 Innocent spouse relief, 289A.31  
 Married persons, filing, 289A.08  
 Payment, liability, 289A.31  
 Rates of tax, 290.06  
 Signatures, 289A.08  
 Subtraction for elderly and disabled, 290.0802  
 Judgments, educational institutions, exempt property subject to tax, 293.11  
 Jurisdiction to tax  
 Generally, 290.014, 290.015  
 Minimum contacts, 290.015, 290.02  
 Trade or business income, 290.17  
 Laid-off workers, exclusions and exemptions from state income taxes, 290.01  
 Lawsuits  
 Assessment and collection, statutes of limitations, 270C.58  
 Assignments of refunds, 290.0679  
 Educational institutions, exempt property subject to tax, 293.09, 293.11  
 Venue, 289A.63

**INCOME AND FRANCHISE TAXES (Cont'd)**

Liens, taxes, educational institutions, 293.03, 293.11  
 Limited liability company  
 Gross income, allocation to state, 290.17  
 Jurisdiction to tax, 290.014  
 Local governments, new taxes, 477A.016  
 Long-term care insurance credit, 290.0672  
 Low-income housing tax credits  
 Allocation to cities and counties, 462A.222  
 Allocation to nonprofit organizations, 462A.223  
 Definitions, 462A.221  
 Loans for, 462A.05  
 Notice requirements, 462A.225  
 Lump sum distributions tax  
 Computation, 290.032  
 Credits, taxes paid to other states or Canada, 290.06  
 Defined as income, 290.067  
 Nonresident individuals, exemption, 290.032  
 Reductions or offsets, elderly and disabled persons, 290.0802  
 Mail order sales, single sales factor apportionment formula, 290.191  
 Marriage penalty credit, 290.0675  
 Married persons  
 Rates of tax, 290.06  
 Subtraction for elderly and disabled, 290.0802  
 Metropolitan Council, exemption, 473.448  
 Military service credit, 290.0677  
 Mining companies  
 Assessment and collection, statutes of limitations, 289A.38  
 Payment, 289A.20, 289A.56, 289A.60  
 Penalties, civil, 289A.60  
 Returns, filing, 289A.08, 289A.18, 289A.19, 289A.60  
 Substantial understatement of liability, monetary penalties, 289A.60  
 Tax liability, 289A.31, 289A.60  
 Minnesota education credit  
 Assignment of refunds, 290.0679  
 Generally, 290.0674  
 Third-party vendors, liability for overpayments, 289A.31  
 Multistate Tax Compact, 290.171, 290.174  
 Net income  
 Allocation to state, 290.17, 290.20  
 Apportionment formulas, 290.191, 290.20  
 Computation, 290.07  
 Reports about, investment companies, 290.36  
 Nondeductible items  
 Additions to federal taxable income, 290.01  
 Enumerated, 290.10  
 Nongame wildlife checkoff  
 Corporations, 290.432  
 Individuals, 290.431  
 Long and short form returns, 289A.08  
 Written notice from tax preparers, 270C.445  
 Nonresident entertainers, *see Entertainment taxes under this topic*  
 Nonresident individuals  
 Class of taxpayer, 290.03  
 Credits, allocation, 290.06, 290.0672, 290.0674, 290.0675  
 Dependent care credit, allocation, 290.067  
 Estimated taxes, 289A.25  
 Gross income, 290.081, 290.17  
 Jurisdiction to tax, 290.014  
 Lump sum distribution tax, exemption, 290.032  
 Retirement income, exemption, 290.17  
 Returns, filing, 289A.08, 290.014  
 Tax liability, computation, 290.06  
 Withholding, exemption, 290.92

**INCOME AND FRANCHISE TAXES (Cont'd)**

Nonresident individuals (Cont'd)

- Working family credit, allocation, 290.0671

Orders

- Assessment orders, failure to pay, monetary penalties, 289A.60
- Educational institutions, exempt property subject to tax, 293.10

Organ donors, federal taxable income, subtractions, 290.01

Overpayment

- Alternative minimum taxable income, subtraction, 290.091
- Entertainment taxes, 289A.50, 289A.56
- Individuals, estates, and trusts, subtractions from federal taxable income, 290.01
- Interest, 289A.56

Part-year resident individuals

- Alternative minimum tax, 290.091
- Credits, *see* same under this topic
- Days spent outside of state, record keeping, 290.01
- Dependent care credit, allocation, 290.067
- Gross income, allocation to state, 290.17
- Tax liability, computation, 290.06
- Working family credit, allocation, 290.0671

Partnerships

- Credits, *see* same under this topic
- Estimated taxes, 289A.08, 289A.25
- Franchise taxes, 290.0922
- Jurisdiction to tax, 290.014, 290.015
- Minimum fees, computation, 290.0922
- Payment, violations, monetary penalties, 289A.60
- Research and development credit, 469.339
- Research credit, 290.068

Returns

- Automatic extensions, 289A.19
- Due dates, 289A.18
- Filing, 289A.08, 289A.09, 290.014
- Filing violations, monetary penalties, 289A.60
- Nonresident partners, composite returns, 289A.08
- Signatures, 289A.08, 289A.09

Statements, providing to partners, 289A.09

Tax liability, 289A.31

Violations, 289A.60, 289A.63

Withholding (taxes)

- Nonresident partners, 290.92
- Payment, 289A.20, 289A.60
- Returns, filing, 289A.60
- Tax liens, 290.92

Passive investment income, 290.9729

Payment

- Accounting period change, 290.07
- Corporations, returns, filing extension, 289A.19
- Due dates, 289A.20, 290.0922
- Educational institutions, exempt property subject to tax, 293.08, 293.09, 293.14
- Electronic payments, 270C.42, 289A.20, 289A.26, 289A.60
- Entertainment taxes, 289A.20, 289A.31, 290.9201
- Estimated taxes, 268.145, 289A.25, 289A.26
- Extensions, 289A.30
- Failure to pay, 168.27, 289A.60, 289A.63
- Liability, *see* Tax liability under this topic
- LIFO recapture amounts, 289A.20
- Mining companies, returns, filing extension, 289A.19
- Nonresident contractors, cash surety or bond, 290.9705
- Overpayment, *see* same under this topic
- Partnerships, resident partners, pro rata share, 290.06
- S corporation shareholders, pro rata share, 290.06
- Specific taxes, *see* specific entries under this topic
- Taxes paid or accrued within taxable year, deductions for, federal taxable income, 290.01

**INCOME AND FRANCHISE TAXES (Cont'd)**

Payment (Cont'd)

- Taxes paid to other states or Canada, credits, 290.06
- Underpayment, 289A.20

Penalties (monetary)

- Armed forces members, 289A.39
- Educational institutions, exempt property subject to tax, 293.07, 293.08, 293.12, 293.14
- Extensions, 289A.19
- Generally, 289A.60
- Payment, liability, 270C.58, 289A.31

Place of taxation, educational institutions, exempt property subject to tax, 293.03

Presumptions

- Cash in excess of 10,000 dollars, person in possession, jeopardy assessment, 290.48
- Individual income taxes, late payment, reasonable cause, 289A.60
- Minimum contacts required to tax trade or business, 290.015
- Taxable net income, allocation to state, 290.20

Prima facie evidence, educational institutions, exempt property subject to tax, 293.10

Property, 290.015

Rates

- Alternative minimum tax, 290.0921
- Cash in excess of 10,000 dollars, 290.48
- Educational institutions, exempt property subject to tax, 293.01
- Entertainment taxes, 290.9201
- Franchise taxes, 290.02, 290.06
- Generally, 290.03
- Inflation adjustments, tax brackets, 290.06
- S corporations, 290.9725 to 290.9729
- Schedules, 290.06
- Tax-exempt organizations, taxable income or revenues, 290.05

Rebate, 16A.46, 256.028

Reciprocity, 290.081, 290.92

Records and record keeping, educational institutions, exempt property subject to tax, 293.13

Refundable tax credits, *see* Credits under this topic

Refunds

- Armed forces members, death while serving, 289A.39
- Assignment, 290.0679
- Bad debt loss, 289A.40
- Biotechnology and health sciences industry zones, 469.338, 469.339, 469.340
- Corporations, subtractions from federal taxable income, 290.01
- Denial, administrative review, 289A.50
- Dissolution of marriage, notice, 289A.31
- Educational institutions, exempt property subject to tax, 293.14
- Entertainment taxes, 289A.50, 289A.56
- Erroneous collections, 289A.50, 293.14
- Filing claims, suspension during disability period, 289A.40
- Form prepared by Revenue Department, 289A.50
- Individual income tax refunds, defined, 270A.03
- Innocent spouse relief, 289A.31
- Interest overpayments, 289A.50
- Job opportunity building zones, credits exceeding liability, 469.318, 469.319
- Joint refunds, proportional ownership, 270A.03
- MFIP property limitations, exclusion, 256J.20, 256J.21
- Minnesota education credit, 290.0674, 290.0679
- Net operating loss, 289A.40, 290.095
- Offsets, 256.019, 256J.08, 256J.15
- Payable from general fund, 290.62
- Returns considered as, 289A.50
- Statutes of limitations, 289A.40

**INCOME AND FRANCHISE TAXES (Cont'd)**

Refunds (Cont'd)

- Tax credits, *see* Credits under this topic
- Third-party vendors, liability for overpayments, 289A.31
- Timely filing, 289A.40
- Withholding from, 289A.50

Reports about

- Educational institutions, exempt property subject to tax, *see* same under this topic
- Tax incidence biennial reports, 270C.13

Research activities credit, 290.068

Research and development credit, biotechnology and health sciences industry zones

- Eligibility, 469.336
- Generally, 290.06, 469.339
- Maximum amount, 469.335
- Repayment obligation, 469.340

Residents

- Generally, *see* Individuals under this topic
- Nonresident individuals, *see* same under this topic
- Part-year resident individuals, *see* same under this topic

Returns

- Amended returns, 289A.38, 469.319, 469.340
- Attachments, amended property tax refund returns, 289A.38
- Certified copies, evidence, admissibility, 270C.20
- Checkoffs, 10A.31, 270C.445, 289A.08, 290.431, 290.432
- Composite returns, 289A.08, 289A.60
- Copies, 290.0679, 290.081
- Corporations, *see* same under this topic
- Dental practice donation program, tax status, statements, 256.959
- Disclosure, 270B.131, 270B.14, 270B.18
- Disposition, 270C.20
- Due dates, 289A.18, 290.07
- Educational institutions, exempt property subject to tax, false returns, penalties, perjury, 293.12
- Entertainment taxes, *see* same under this topic
- Extensions, 289A.19, 289A.39
- Failure to file, penalties, 289A.60, 289A.63
- False or fraudulent returns, 289A.63
- Federal tax returns, 144.1489, 289A.08, 289A.38, 289A.60
- Filing, 273.124, 289A.08, 290.014
- Fractional year returns, 289A.08, 290.32
- Franchise taxes, 290.0922
- Frivolous returns, monetary penalties, 289A.60
- Generally, 289A.08
- Information returns, *see* same under this topic
- Joint returns, *see* same under this topic
- Partial year returns, 290.32
- Refunds claims, returns considered as, 289A.50
- Returns covering less than 12 months, operating loss deductions, 290.095
- Separate returns, accounting period change, 289A.08, 290.32
- Specific persons or entities, *see* specific entries under this topic
- Workers' compensation commercial self-insurance groups or members, copies, filing, 79A.23

Revenue recapture, claims, priority, 270A.10

Revenues

- Distribution, 290.62
- Educational institutions, exempt property subject to tax, 293.14
- Lost revenues, nonresident income, reciprocity, 290.081

Rural Finance Authority, exemption, 41B.20

S corporation banks, nonresident shareholders, jurisdiction to tax, 290.014

S corporations

- Capital gains, 290.9728

**INCOME AND FRANCHISE TAXES (Cont'd)**

S corporations (Cont'd)

- Certain built-in gains, 290.9727
- Deductions, 290.01, 290.9727
- Estimated taxes, 289A.25
- Franchise taxes, 290.0922
- Jurisdiction to tax, 290.015
- Minimum fees, 290.9725
- Passive investment income, 290.9729
- Payment, violations, monetary penalties, 289A.60
- Research credit, 290.068
- Returns, 289A.08, 289A.18, 289A.19, 289A.60
- Violations, monetary penalties, 289A.60
- Withholding (taxes)
  - Minimum fees, 290.9725
  - Nonresident shareholders, 290.92
  - Payment, 289A.20, 289A.31, 289A.60
  - Returns, filing, 289A.09, 289A.18, 289A.19, 289A.60
  - Statements, providing to shareholders, 289A.09

Savings banks conducting life insurance business, tax computation, 290.093

Schedules and tables

- Dependent care credit, 290.067
- Franchise taxes, 290.0922
- Subtraction for elderly and disabled, 290.0802
- Tax rates, 290.06
- Withholding (taxes), 290.92
- Working family credit, 290.0671

Seed capital investment credit, 116J.8732, 290.06

Self-employment taxes, small employers, payments by, small employer health benefit plans, 62L.02

Small business investment tax credit

- Amount, 290.0692
- Generally, 116J.8737, 290.0692
- Qualified small businesses and investors, certification, 116J.8737

Solicitation of business, 290.015

State budget, recommended revenue targets, 16A.102

State elections campaign fund checkoff, 10A.31

Statutes of limitations

- Assessment, 289A.38
- Assessment and collection lawsuits, 270C.58
- Refunds, 289A.40
- Violations, generally, 289A.63

Tax certificates, educational institutions, exempt property subject to tax, 293.06

Tax-exempt organizations, subject to tax under Internal Revenue Code, 290.05

Tax liability

- Armed forces members, death while serving, exception, 289A.39
- Civilian employees, death while working outside U.S., exception, 289A.39
- Classes of taxpayers, 290.03
- Corporations, accrual, 290.04
- Dissolution of marriage, effect, 289A.31
- Educational institutions, exempt property subject to tax, 293.01, 293.09
- Fiduciaries, 290.04, 290.30
- Innocent spouse relief, 289A.31
- Joint returns, 289A.31
- Partnerships, partners, individual liability, 290.31
- Real estate mortgage investment conduits, 290.9742
- Returns, 289A.08
- Third parties providing wages, 270C.59
- Third-party vendors, refund overpayments, 289A.31
- Transferees of property, 270C.58
- Understatement, monetary penalties, 289A.60
- Unemployment insurance applicants, 268.145, 290.92
- Who is liable, 270C.58, 289A.31

**INCOME AND FRANCHISE TAXES (Cont'd)**

Tax liens, educational institutions, exempt property subject to tax, 293.03, 293.11

Tax notices

- Delinquent taxes, educational institutions, exempt property subject to tax, 293.11
- Jeopardy assessments, 270C.36

Tax preferences

- Alternative minimum tax, 290.091
- Alternative minimum taxable income, 290.0921
- Changes, notice, 290.05

Tax shelters, abusive, promotion, 289A.60

Tax tables, *see* Schedules and tables under this topic

Taxable income

- Alternative minimum taxable income, computation, 290.091
- Cash in excess of 10,000 dollars, 290.48
- Changes, notice, 290.05
- Imposition of tax, 290.03
- S corporations, 290.9726, 290.9727, 290.9728, 290.9729

Taxable net income

- Allocation to state, 290.17, 290.20, 290.36
- Computation
  - Before net operating loss deductions, 290.095
  - Generally, 290.07
  - Investment companies, 290.36
  - Partial year returns, 290.32
  - Partners and partnerships, 290.311
- Partnerships, allocation to state, 290.31
- Refunded income, 290.07

Taxable years

- Different laws affecting, 290.33
- Returns, 289A.08

Taxpayers

- Agreements by, assessments or refund claims, filing extension, 289A.42
- Assignment of refunds, procedures, 290.0679
- Classes of taxpayers, enumerated, 290.03
- Consent, 270B.131, 290.0679
- Educational institutions, exempt property subject to tax, 293.01
- Employment-related expenses, day care, 290.067
- Failure to provide Social Security number, monetary penalties, 289A.60
- Fiduciaries, assumption of taxpayers' duties, 290.30
- Information about, disclosure, 289A.08
- Multistate taxpayers, 290.171
- Net operating losses, carryover, applications, 290.095
- Nonresidents, reciprocity, 290.081, 290.92
- Notice given, 289A.31, 289A.38, 290.171
- Notice received, jeopardy assessments, 270C.36
- Petitions by, taxable net income, allocation methods, 290.20
- Qualified beneficiaries defined as, 290.0672
- Reports given, educational institutions, exempt property subject to tax, 293.04, 293.07, 293.12
- Signatures, returns, 289A.08
- Specific taxpayers, *see* specific entries under this topic
- Tax liability, fiduciary relationship, effect, 290.04
- Volunteer ambulance attendants, status, 144E.001

Terrorism victims, exclusions and exemptions from state income taxes, 290.01

Trades, *see* Jurisdiction to tax under this topic

Trusts

- Alternative minimum tax, 290.091
- Basis of property, 290.01
- Class of taxpayer, 290.03
- Credits, *see* same under this topic
- Estimated taxes, 289A.25
- Extensions or changes to tax status or return information, 290.05

**INCOME AND FRANCHISE TAXES (Cont'd)**

Trusts (Cont'd)

- Imposition of tax, 290.22
- Income subject to tax, 290.05
- Jurisdiction to tax, 290.014, 290.015
- Mining or iron ore production, tax exemption, 290.05
- Net operating losses, deductions, 290.095
- Rates of tax, 290.06
- Subtractions from federal taxable income, 290.01
- Withholding tax payments, 289A.19

Unemployment compensation

- Addition to federal taxable income, 290.01
- Defined as income, 290.067

Unitary businesses

- Alternative minimum tax, 290.0921
- Combined reports, 290.17
- Federal taxable income, subtractions, 290.01
- Filing requirements, 289A.08
- Foreign operating corporations considered part of, 290.01
- Gross income, allocation to state, 290.17
- Jurisdiction to tax, *see* same under this topic
- Net income, determination, 290.17
- Ownership of interest, exceptions, 290.015
- Tax shelters, reportable transactions, 289A.121, 289A.60

Veterans, military service credit, 290.0677

Violations and penalties

- Civil penalties, *see* Penalties (monetary) under this topic
- Criminal penalties, additional to civil penalties, 289A.63
- Educational institutions, exempt property subject to tax, *see* same under this topic
- Federal law violations, revocation of exemption, 290.05
- Insurance producers, failure to pay, restriction, censure, suspension, revocation, or denial of license, 60K.43
- Monetary penalties, *see* Penalties (monetary) under this topic
- Statutes of limitations, 289A.63

Waivers

- Additional taxes, 289A.25
- S corporations, franchise taxes, 290.9729

Withholding (taxes)

- Educational institutions, exempt property subject to tax, 293.09
- Failure to withhold, pay, or deposit, liability, 270C.58, 289A.31
- Federal payroll taxes, 16A.13
- Overpayment, interest, 289A.56
- Refunds, 289A.50
- Supplemental nursing services agencies, 144A.72
- Unemployment insurance benefit applicants, 268.145

Working family credit

- Appropriations for, 256J.02
- Defined as refundable tax credit, 13.46
- Generally, 290.0671
- MFIP, 256J.20, 256J.21, 256J.45
- MinnesotaCare enrollees, application for, 256L.15
- TANF block grants, use for reimbursements, 256J.02

**INCOMPETENT PERSONS**

Developmentally disabled, *see* DEVELOPMENTALLY DISABLED PERSONS

Guardians and conservators for, *see* Incapacitated persons under GUARDIANS AND CONSERVATORS

Mental illness, *see* MENTAL ILLNESS, PERSONS WITH

**INCORPORATION**

Articles of incorporation, *see* under specific index headings

Certificates of incorporation, *see* Certificates of incorporation under specific index headings

Cities

- Apportionment, assets and obligations, 414.067



**INCORPORATION (Cont'd)**

## Cities (Cont'd)

Generally, 414.02

Fraudulent incorporation, dissolution, 556.06

Incorporators, *see* Incorporators under specific index headingsLimited liability companies, *see* Organization (formation) under LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANIESSpecific entities, *see* Incorporation under specific index headingsTowns, *see* under MUNICIPAL INCORPORATION**INCUMBRANCES***See* ENCUMBRANCES**INDEBTEDNESS***See also* BANKRUPTCY*See also* CREDIT*See also* INSOLVENCY

## Bad debts

Income and franchise taxes, refunds, 289A.40

Sales and use taxes, offsets, 289A.50, 297A.81

## Banks with trust powers

Investment powers, 48A.08

Redemption, fiduciary duties and powers, 48A.07

Certificates of indebtedness, *see* CERTIFICATES OF INDEBTEDNESSCollection agencies, *see* COLLECTION AGENCIESCounties, *see* Indebtedness under COUNTIES

## Credit insurance

Disability, 56.125, 56.155, 62B.04

Health and accident, *see* Credit health and accident insurance under HEALTH AND ACCIDENT INSURANCECredit services organizations, *see* CREDIT SERVICES ORGANIZATIONSCreditors, *see* CREDITORS

Debt bondage, 609.281

Debt prorating companies, *see* DEBT PRORATING COMPANIESDebt settlement services, *see* DEBT SETTLEMENT SERVICES PROVIDERSDebtors, *see* DEBTORSDefault, *see* DEFAULT

Deficiency judgments, unpaid debt, buyer liability, 325G.22

## Definitions

Constitutional provisions, Const. art 11 s 4

Credit insurance, 62B.02

Fraudulent Transfer Act, 513.41

Mortgage registry taxes, 287.01

Revenue Recapture Act, 270A.03

False representation, financial transaction card fraud, 609.821

Foreign limited liability partnerships, activities not deemed business transactions, 323A.1104

Fraudulent transfers, *see* FRAUDULENT TRANSFERS

Imprisonment for, Const. art 1 s 12

Interest, *see* INTERESTPartnerships, *see* Indebtedness under PARTNERSHIPS

Payment, partnerships, profit-sharing, exceptions, 323A.0202

Personal debt, cigarette and tobacco products taxes, tax liability, 297F.05

Public indebtedness, constitutional provisions

Bonds, Const. art 11 s 4 to 7

Defined, Const. art 11 s 4

Generally, Const. art 11

Limitation of amount

Credit not to be loaned by state, Const. art 11 s 2, 5

Municipal aid to railroads, Const. art 11 s 12

Payments out of treasury, Const. art 11 s 1

Rural credits, Const. art 11 s 2, 5

Trunk highways, Const. art 14 s 11

Power to contract, Const. art 11 s 4 to 7

Revenue recapture, *see* REVENUE RECAPTURE

Sales and use taxes, refunds on credits, 289A.40

**INDEBTEDNESS (Cont'd)**

## Security

Credit insurance, debtors, choice of insurers, 62B.11

Real property, 287.03

Valid instruments, real property, 287.03

Specific entities, *see* Indebtedness under specific index headings

## State

Debt capacity forecast, 16A.105

Debts owed to state, collection, 16A.72, 16D.02 to 16D.17

Laws creating public debt, constitutional provisions, Const. art 11 s 4 to 7

Statutes of limitations, 541.05

## Trust companies

Investment powers, 48A.08

Prohibited dealings and indebtedness, 48A.06

Redemption, fiduciary duties and powers, 48A.07

Uncollectible debt, bad debts, 289A.40, 289A.50, 297A.81

**INDECENCY**

Civil trials, exclusion of children from courtroom, 546.37

Exposure, *see* INDECENT EXPOSUREObscene or harassing calls, *see* TELEPHONE CALLS

Statutory cities, city council powers, 412.221

**INDECENT EXPOSURE**

Breast-feeding, deemed not to be, 617.23

Children, crimes in presence of

Generally, 617.23

Lewd exhibition of genitals in presence of minor, 5th degree criminal sexual conduct, 609.3451

Trials, spectators excluded from courtroom, 631.045

## Conviction

Family day care home providers, 119B.125

Human services licensed programs, disqualification, 245C.15, 245C.24

School bus drivers, disqualifying offense, 171.02, 171.3215, 609B.255

First offenses, 617.23

Predatory offenders, registration, 243.167

Second and subsequent offenses, 609.3451, 617.23

## Sex offenders

Assessment, 609.3457

Registration, 243.166

Stay of sentence, 609.135

**INDEMNITY**

Abandoned and unclaimed property, holders, 345.44

Agricultural chemicals, avoidance of liability, 18D.111

Authorities, employees, torts, 466.04

## Bills of lading

Issuer's rights, 336.7-301

Lost, stolen, or destroyed documents, security of claimant, 336.7-601

Stoppage of delivery, expenses of bailee, 336.7-504

Bonding companies, small businesses, preference program, 574.262

Bonds (public debt), lost instruments, 475.70

Bovine tuberculosis, cattle destroyed for, 35.085

Business corporations, *see* Indemnification under BUSINESS CORPORATIONS

## Cable communications systems

Access to multiple dwellings, indemnification of owner, 238.24

Pole, duct, and conduit agreements, 238.40

Contempts, parties injured by, indemnification orders, 588.11

Contribution or indemnity, injury, improvements to real property, statutes of limitations, 541.051

Corporations, generally, 181.970

Credit unions, 52.04

Definitions, 337.01

Development corporations, 301.75

**INDEMNITY (Cont'd)**

Digital signatures, acceptance of certificates, 325K.12  
 Diseased cattle, killing, 35.085  
 Documents of title  
     Lost, stolen, or destroyed documents, security of claimant, 336.7-601  
     Stoppage of delivery, expenses of bailee, 336.7-504  
 Double indemnity, rate regulation, exemption from law, 70A.02  
 Employees, indemnification by employers, 181.970  
 Enterprise Minnesota, Inc., 116O.03, 116O.04  
 Fiduciaries, public retirement plans, 356A.11  
 Foreign corporations, *see* Indemnification under BUSINESS CORPORATIONS  
 Foundation for Student Organizations, employees, 124D.34  
 Fraternal benefit societies, 64B.08  
 Hazardous waste facilities, stabilization and containment facilities, 115A.301  
 Health Coverage Reinsurance Association, 62L.16  
 I-35W bridge collapse survivor compensation, special master panel members, 3.7393  
 Indemnification agreements  
     Construction contracts, *see* Indemnification agreements under CONSTRUCTION CONTRACTS  
     Nonprofit risk indemnification trust funds, 60A.29  
 Indemnification insurance, University of Minnesota, employees, operating motor vehicles, 137.02  
 Indemnity bonds, investment securities  
     Lost, destroyed, or wrongfully taken instruments, claimant's bond, 336.8-405  
     Registration of transfer, 336.8-403  
 Interstate Commission for Juveniles, commissioner liability, 260.515  
 Interstate Insurance Product Regulation Commission, 60A.99  
 Investment Advisory Council members, 11A.08  
 Investment securities, indemnity bonds, 336.8-403, 336.8-405  
 Joint powers boards, employees, torts, 466.04  
 Leases, statutes of limitations, 336.2A-506  
 Limited liability companies, *see* Indemnification under LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANIES  
 Local governments, workers' compensation self-insurance, special compensation fund, 176.181  
 Metropolitan Airports Commission, indemnification of employees, officers, and commissioners, 473.606  
 Minnesota Life and Health Insurance Guaranty Association Authority, 61B.31  
     Reinsurance contracts, 61B.23  
 Motor carriers, transportation contract provisions, 221.87  
 Motor vehicle certificates of title, conditional registration, applicants' surety bonds, 168A.07  
 Motor vehicle dealers, franchisees, 80E.05  
 Motor vehicle leases, agreements, scope, 168.2702  
 Municipal gas agencies, bonds, 453A.05  
 Municipal power agencies, 453.55  
 Municipalities, household hazardous waste programs, 115A.96  
 No-fault automobile insurance, reparation obligors, 65B.53  
 Nonprofit corporations, *see* Indemnification under NONPROFIT CORPORATIONS  
 Partnerships  
     Dissociated partners, 323A.0701  
     Generally, 323A.0401  
 Peace officers, 3.736  
 Public officers and employees, torts, indemnification by state, 466.04  
 Public utilities, cable communication systems  
     Use of poles, ducts, and conduits, 238.40  
 Regional railroad authorities, 398A.04  
 Savings associations, officers, directors, employees, 51A.17, 51A.21  
 School districts, school buses  
     Advertising on, 123B.93

**INDEMNITY (Cont'd)**

School districts, school buses (Cont'd)  
     Lease or rental, insurance, 123B.88  
 State employees  
     Claims against the state, 466.131  
     Specialized emergency response team, 12.351  
     Tort claims, 3.736  
 Teachers, student alcohol and chemical abuse activities, reporting, 121A.29  
 Warehouse receipts  
     Lost, stolen, or destroyed documents, security of claimant, 336.7-601  
     Stoppage of delivery, expenses of bailee, 336.7-504  
 Workers' compensation, 176.061  
 Workers' Compensation Reinsurance Association, losses, 79.34  
 Workers' compensation self-insurance  
     Commercial self-insurance groups, agreements, 79A.21, 79A.27  
     Group self-insurers, agreements, 79A.03  
     Policy holders, private self-insurers, cessation of self-insurance, effect, 79A.06

**INDEPENDENCE (CITY)**

Metropolitan Council district, 473.123

**INDEPENDENT CONTRACTORS**

*See* CONTRACTORS

**INDEPENDENT LIVING ASSISTANCE FOR YOUTH**

Generally, 245A.22  
 Licenses, 245A.10, 245A.22

**INDEPENDENT LIVING CENTERS**

Boards of directors, qualifications, 268A.01  
 Definitions, 268A.01  
 Generally, 268A.10, 268A.11

**INDEPENDENT LIVING COUNCIL**

Generally, 268A.02

**INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT 625 (SAINT PAUL)**

County health services, 383A.12  
 Disability benefit applicants, employment status, statements about, teachers retirement, Saint Paul and Duluth, 354A.36  
 Dissolution and attachment, 123A.69  
 Employees, retirement, 353.01  
 Funding  
     Desegregation levy, 126C.43  
     Integration aid, amount, 124D.86  
 Generally, 123B.50  
 Grants to, Indian teachers, preparation, 122A.63  
 Part-time teachers, insurance coverage, retirement, Saint Paul and Duluth, 354A.094  
 Payments by  
     Saint Paul Teachers Retirement Fund Association, 126C.41, 354A.12, 423A.02  
     Social Security, employer contributions, 355.03  
 Property taxes  
     Desegregation levy, 126C.43  
     Retirees' health benefits, 126C.41  
     Saint Paul Teachers Retirement Fund Association contributions, 126C.41  
     Severance levy, 126C.41  
 Recovery of funds, Saint Paul Teachers Retirement Fund Association, omitted assessments, 354A.12  
 Reports given, employees, new or returning, 354A.12  
 Representation, joint property tax advisory committee, 383A.75  
 School district elections, 123B.50  
 School sites, first grade preparedness program, eligibility, 124D.08  
 State aid, adjustments for changes in retirement contributions, 127A.50

**INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT 625 (SAINT PAUL) (Cont'd)**

Statutory operating debt, exclusion, 123B.81  
 Superintendent, Ramsey County Joint Property Tax Advisory Committee, membership, 383A.75

**INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT 709 (DULUTH)**

## Employees

New or returning, reports, 354A.12  
 Social Security, employer contributions, 355.03

Grants to, Indian teachers, preparation, 122A.63

Property taxes, desegregation levy, 126C.43

## State aid

Adjustments for changes in retirement contributions, 127A.50

Integration aid, 124D.86, 126C.43

## Teachers

Disability benefit applicants, 354A.36  
 Part-time teachers, insurance coverage, 354A.094  
 Retirement, 354A.011 to 354A.41

**INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICTS**

See SCHOOL DISTRICTS

**INDEXES**

County recorders, *see* Indexes under COUNTY RECORDERS

Deputy registrars of motor vehicles, 168.0185

Drivers' license applications, 171.12

Farm products, contracts, 17.942

Tract indexes, *see* TRACT INDEXES

**INDIAN AFFAIRS BUREAU (U.S.)**

Contracts and agreements, Human Services Department, federal grants, 245.75

Indian made goods, 325F.43

Voter registration, duties regarding, 201.061

**INDIAN AFFAIRS COUNCIL**

Administrative support, by Administration Department, 16B.371

Advisory council, 3.922, 462A.07

Alcoholism and chemical dependency, Indians, 254A.03

## Appointments by

Membership, Minnesota Forest Resources Council, 89A.03

Ombudspersons for families, community specific boards, 257.0768

Star Lake Board, appointments to, 103B.702

## Appropriations to

Generally, 3.922

Ombudspersons for families, 257.0769

## Approvals by

Indian burial grounds, 307.08

State plans affecting Indian historic sites, 138.40

## Children

Child long-term development program, 145.951

Out-of-home placement, reports received, 257.0725

Data, classification, Indian business development loans, 13.605

Field archaeology, 138.38

Generally, 3.922

Health disparities reduction, 145.928

Indian elders statewide service system, 256.975

Loans to Indians, rulemaking and contested cases, 3.922

Ombudspersons for families, *see* OMBUDSPERSONS FOR FAMILIES

Planning, health disparities reduction, 145.928

Reports given, reports to legislature, annual, 3.922

## Representation

Crime victim services roundtable, 611A.78

Minnesota Forest Resources Council, 89A.03

State archaeologist, 138.35, 138.38

Sunset review, 3D.21

Violence prevention, consulting, 120B.22

**INDIAN HEALTH SERVICE (U.S.)**

Emotionally-disturbed children, screening for inpatient and residential treatment, 245.4885

Essential community providers, 62Q.096, 62Q.19, 62Q.22  
 Facilities

Child-placing agencies, treatment foster care, 256B.0946

Community clinic grants, 145.9268

Inpatient hospital payment system, exemptions, 256.969

Outpatient hospital facility fee-for-service payment reduction, exemption, 256B.32

Outpatient services, medical assistance and general assistance medical care reimbursements, 256B.0625

General assistance medical care, 256B.03

Inpatient hospital payment system, *see* under INPATIENT HOSPITAL SERVICES

Local government public health functions, 62Q.33

Medical assistance, *see* under INDIANS

MinnesotaCare, 256B.0625, 256L.11, 256L.12

Payments by, medical care provider surcharges, exclusion, 256.9657

Qualifying coverage, small employer health benefit plans, 62L.02

Red Lake Band Chippewa Indians, commitments, 253B.212

White Earth Band Ojibwe Indians, commitments, 253B.212

**INDIANA**

## Governor

Appointments by, Midwest Interstate Passenger Rail Compact Commission, 218.75

Approvals by, Great Lakes, water diversions from, 103G.265

Great Lakes Commission, 1.21

Midwest Interstate Passenger Rail Compact Commission, 218.75

Midwestern Higher Education Compact, 135A.20 to 135A.22

**INDIANS**

## Academic standards

Elective, world languages, 120B.022

Required, 120B.021

## Adoption

Eligibility for tribal enrollment or membership, determination, 144.2252, 259.89, 260C.635

Financial responsibility, 256G.01

Generally, *see* Indian children under ADOPTION

Agreements with, emergency management, mutual aid, 12.21

Aid to families with dependent children, tribal JOBS programs, injury protection, 256.997

Alcohol and drug counselors, licenses, 148F.11

## Alcoholic beverages, sales to

Liquor licenses, 340A.4055

Liquor taxes, 297G.07, 297G.08

## Aleuts

Indians, Aleuts defined as, 260B.007, 260C.007

War reparations, MFIP, income, exclusion, 256J.21

American Indian Advisory Council, 260.835

American Indian chemical dependency account, *see* CONSOLIDATED CHEMICAL DEPENDENCY TREATMENT FUND

American Indian Child Welfare Advisory Council, 260.835

American Indian Church, 152.02, 517.18, 609.685

American Indian Education Committee, *see* AMERICAN INDIAN EDUCATION COMMITTEE

American Indian language, history and culture teachers, 124D.71 to 124D.82, 135A.12

American Indian postsecondary school advisory committees, 135A.12

Audits and examinations, housing programs, 462A.07

Battered women's shelters, *see* under SHELTERS

## Bois Forte Chippewas

American Indian Advisory Council, 254A.035

1854 Treaty, settlement agreement, 97A.157

Border city zones, *see* BORDER CITY ZONES

**INDIANS (Cont'd)**

Burial grounds  
 Burial mounds, historic sites, 138.662, 138.664  
 Generally, 307.08, 307.082

Business development loans  
 Data, classification, 13.605  
 Employment and Economic Development Department, duties, 116J.64  
 Mineral interest tax revenues, allocation to, 273.165

Casinos, *see* under GAMBLING

Chemical dependency  
 Human Services Department, purchase of service agreements, 254A.031  
 Programs for, *see* Alcohol and drug abuse section under HUMAN SERVICES DEPARTMENT  
 Treatment, *see* under CHEMICALLY DEPENDENT PERSONS

Chemical dependency treatment, 254B.01

Children, *see* Indian children under this topic

Chippewa Indians  
 American Indian Advisory Council, 254A.035  
 Bois Forte, 97A.157, 254A.035  
 1854 Treaty settlement, 97A.157  
 Fond du Lac Band of Lake Superior Chippewas, 136F.12, 626.92  
 Grand Portage, 97A.157, 254A.035  
 Leech Lake Chippewas, *see* same under this topic  
 Mille Lacs Chippewas, *see* same under this topic  
 Red Lake Band Chippewas, *see* same under this topic  
 Tax refund agreements, 270C.19  
 White Earth Chippewas, *see* same under this topic

Cigarettes or tobacco products, sales to  
 Cigarette stamps, 297F.08, 297F.20, 297F.21  
 Generally, 297F.07

Compacts, gambling  
 Casinos, *see* under GAMBLING  
 On Indian lands, 3.9221

Contracts and agreements  
 American Indian education programs, 124D.74, 124D.81  
 Chemical dependency treatment services, generally, 254B.09  
 Housing programs, 462A.07  
 Tax refund agreements, 270C.19  
 Teacher preparation loans, 122A.63

Convicted persons  
 Community corrections programs, 241.31  
 Counseling program, 241.80

Dakota, *see* Sioux Indians under this topic

Data, blood lead analyses, classification and use restrictions, 144.9502

Definitions  
 Adoption law, 259.21  
 AIDS, prevention grants, 145.924  
 American Indian Education Act, 124D.73  
 Emergency Medical Services Regulatory Board, 144E.001  
 Housing Finance Agency, 462A.03  
 Juvenile Court Act, 260B.007, 260C.007  
 Local public funds, 118A.01  
 Medical assistance, 256B.02  
 Ombudsperson for families, 257.076  
 School district power and duties, 123B.03  
 Treatment for alcohol and drug abuse, 254A.02  
 Unemployment Insurance Law, 268.035

Demonstration projects, housing programs, 462A.07, 462A.21

Disabled persons, medical assistance demonstration project for people with disabilities, enrollment, 256B.77

Domestic abuse, protection orders, 518B.01

Duluth, generally, 254A.035

Education and training  
 Adult education, parent committees, duties, 124D.78

**INDIANS (Cont'd)**

Education and training (Cont'd)  
 American Indian Education Act, 124D.71 to 124D.82  
 American Indian education programs  
 Community coordinators, 124D.76  
 Community involvement, 124D.78, 124D.79  
 Contracts, 124D.74, 124D.81  
 Curriculum, 124D.74, 124D.78, 124D.79  
 Discrimination, 124D.81, 124D.82  
 Education Department, duties, 124D.79  
 Enrollment, 124D.74  
 Funding, 124D.79, 124D.81  
 Generally, 124D.81  
 Location, 124D.74  
 Parents, involvement, 124D.74, 124D.75, 124D.78, 124D.79  
 Purpose, 124D.72, 124D.74  
 Records, 124D.74, 124D.75, 124D.81  
 Scholarships, 122A.63, 136A.126  
 School boards, duties, 124D.81  
 School boards and districts, duties, 124D.74, 124D.81  
 Schools, *see* Indian schools under this topic  
 Segregation prohibited, 124D.74, 124D.81  
 Teachers, *see* same under this topic  
 Teachers aides, *see* Teachers under this topic  
 Tests and testing, 124D.79, 124D.81  
 American Indian language and culture education programs  
 Advisory task force, 124D.73  
 Teachers, *see* same under this topic  
 Community action agencies, 256E.30  
 Employment and training services, *see* same under this topic  
 Federal aid, 124D.79, 124D.83  
 Funding, tribal contract or grant schools, 124D.83  
 Indian schools, Pine Point, 128B.011 to 128B.10  
 Postsecondary schools, 135A.12, 137.16  
 Schools, *see* Indian schools under this topic  
 Teachers, *see* same under this topic  
 Technical assistance, 124D.74

Elders, 256.975

Eligible organizations, definitions, 116J.64

Employment and training services  
 Contracts, local service providers, 116L.871  
 Employment and Economic Development Department duties, 116J.401  
 Funding, withholding, failure to submit plans, 116L.881  
 MFIP, *see* Employment and training under MINNESOTA FAMILY INVESTMENT PROGRAM (MFIP)  
 Outcomes, 116L.98  
 Planning, 116L.881

Experts, court advocates, 257.0762

Families, preservation act, 260.751 to 260.835

Family services, 256.01, 256.014

Federal aid, human services, 245.75

Federal regulations, Indian children, administrative services contracts, 256B.04

Federally recognized tribes, child welfare, targeted case management, certified provider authority, 256F.10

Fishing  
 Fish taken on Red Lake and Nett Lake, 97C.855  
 Treaty rights, *see* Indian treaties, hunting and fishing rights, settlement agreements under TREATIES

Fond du Lac Band of Lake Superior Chippewa  
 1854 Treaty, settlement agreement, 97A.157  
 Fond du Lac Tribal College Board, duties, 136F.12  
 Law enforcement authority, 626.92

Gambling  
 Casinos, *see* under GAMBLING

**INDIANS (Cont'd)**

Gambling (Cont'd)

- Checks, payment for gambling purchases, 349.2127
- Compacts, 3.9221, 349.61
- Compulsive gambling program, contribution of funds, 245.982
- Gambling devices, sales to, distributors, duties, 299L.07, 349.2124
- Gaming activities pursuant to Indian Gaming Regulatory Act, securities pledged void, 541.21
- Pari-mutuel betting, televised racing, 240.13
- Pull-tabs, taxes, exemption, 297E.02
- Tipboards, taxes, exemption, 297E.02
- General assistance medical care, 256B.03
- Grand Portage Chippewas, 1854 Treaty, settlement agreement, 97A.157
- Grants to
  - Education and training
    - American Indian education programs, 124D.81
    - Teachers, 122A.63
    - State or local grant requirements or conditions, 16B.98
  - Head Start program, allocation of funds, 119A.52
  - Health professionals, medical assistance, 256B.02
  - Health services
    - Coordination, federal and tribal services, 256B.77
    - Essential community providers, 62Q.096, 62Q.19, 62Q.22
    - General assistance medical care, 256B.03
    - Health care taxes, 295.50
    - Health disparities reduction, 145A.14
    - Indian health grants, community health boards, duties, 145A.14
    - Indian Health Service, *see* INDIAN HEALTH SERVICE (U.S.)
    - Local public health grants, 145A.14
    - Medical assistance, *see* same under this topic
    - Medical assistance demonstration project for people with disabilities, 256B.77
    - Medical assistance prepaid demonstration project, 256B.69
    - Mental health services, *see* same under this topic
    - MinnesotaCare, 256B.0625, 256L.11, 256L.12
    - Outpatient services, 256B.0625
    - Planning, 256B.77
    - Tribally operated services, inpatient hospital payment system, exemptions, 256.969
- Historic sites
  - Burial mounds, 138.662, 138.664
  - Mille Lacs Indian Museum, Mille Lacs County, 138.662
  - Site of hanging 38 Sioux, 138.664
  - State plans, review, 138.40
- Housing programs
  - Capacity building grants, 462A.21
  - Chemically dependent adults, special needs housing loans and grants, 462A.05
  - Economic development and housing challenge program, 462A.33
  - Housing authority, established, 462C.13
  - Housing Finance Agency, powers, 462A.07
  - Urban Indian housing program, 462A.07, 462A.21
- Human services
  - Licenses
    - Criminal history data, access, 245C.12
    - Generally, 245A.04
    - Red Lake Band, Chippewa Indians, counties, reimbursement, 245.765
    - Service delivery authorities, 402A.35, 402A.40
  - Human services facilities residents, tobacco use, 246.0141
  - Imitation Indian made goods
    - Disclosure, 325F.43, 325F.44, 325F.45
    - Labeling, 325F.43, 325F.44, 325F.45
    - Violations and penalties, mislabeling, 325F.46

**INDIANS (Cont'd)**

- Indian Affairs Bureau, 201.061, 245.75, 325F.43
- Indian Affairs Council, *see* INDIAN AFFAIRS COUNCIL
- Indian Affairs Intertribal Board, 307.08, 352D.02
- Indian children
  - Adoption, *see* Indian children under ADOPTION
  - Child custody proceedings, 518D.104
  - Child placement
    - Family preservation, *see* Indian Family Preservation Act under this topic
    - Generally, *see* Indian children under CHILD PLACEMENT
  - Child welfare, *see* Indian children under CHILD WELFARE
  - Child welfare targeted case management services, 256F.10
  - Children in need of protection or services, physical and mental examinations, 260C.157
  - Custodians, definitions, 256J.08, 260B.007, 260C.007
  - Definitions, 124D.73
  - Emotionally disturbed children, screening for inpatient and residential treatment, 245.4885
  - Guardians ad litem, juvenile court hearings, 260B.163, 260C.163
  - Indian Child Welfare Act, *see* under CHILD WELFARE
  - Juvenile courts, *see* JUVENILE COURTS
  - Juvenile offenders
    - Notice of pendency of case, 260B.151, 260C.151
    - Restorative justice programs, petty offenders, 609.092
  - Medical assistance, screening, diagnosis, and treatment administrative services, contracts, 256B.04
  - Out-of-home placement, plans, development, 260C.212
  - Permanency progress review, efforts at reunification, 260C.201
  - Voluntary foster care for treatment plans
    - Development, 260D.01
    - Generally, 260D.01 to 260D.11
    - Termination, 260D.07
- Indian education parent committees, 124D.75, 124D.78
- Indian elders statewide service system, 256.975
- Indian Family Preservation Act
  - Compliance, de facto and third party custody proceedings, effect, 257C.02
  - Generally, 260.751 to 260.835
  - Ombudspersons for families, duties, 257.072
  - Unitary Residence and Financial Responsibility Act, and, 256G.01
  - Voluntary foster care placement for treatment, construction of law, 260D.01
- Indian housing authority, establishing, cities, 462C.13
- Indian schools
  - Definitions, 124D.73
  - Generally, 124D.83
  - Parent advisory committees, Indian teacher preparation grants, duties, 122A.63
  - Parent committees, 124D.75, 124D.78
  - Pine Point School, 128B.011 to 128B.10
  - Students, independent school districts, agreements for services, 123B.02
  - Tribal contract or grant schools, 124D.09, 124D.83
- Indian tribes, *see* Tribes under this topic
- Injunctions, burial grounds, 307.082
- Lands, *see* RESERVATIONS (LANDS)
- Languages
  - Advisory task force, 124D.73
  - Elective, world languages, 120B.022
  - Proficiency, 135A.12
- Law enforcement authority
  - Conservation law enforcement authority, 626.94
  - Tribal peace officers, 626.93

**INDIANS (Cont'd)**

Lawsuits  
 Burial grounds, violations of, 307.082  
 Trunk highway construction contracts, waivers of immunity, 161.368

Leech Lake Chippewas  
 Treaty rights, 97A.151, 97A.155, 97A.165  
 Tribal land settlements, MFIP participants, income, exclusion, 256J.21

Legislation affecting, recommendations, 3.922

Liquor licenses, 340A.4055

Loans to, employment and economic development, 3.922, 116J.64

Long-term care consultation services, 144.0724, 256B.0911

Lower Sioux, 254A.035, 626.91

Marriage, solemnization, 517.18

Marriage and family therapists, licenses, exceptions, 148B.38

Mdewakanton Dakota Tribal Council, 116C.773, 216B.1645

Medical assistance  
 Assets, 256B.056  
 Child welfare targeted case management mental health services, coordination, 256B.094  
 Contracts, 256B.04, 256B.84  
 Copayments, exception, 256B.0631  
 County certification, exemptions, 256B.84  
 Coverage, 256B.0625  
 Definitions, 256B.02, 256B.04  
 Generally, 256B.03  
 Inpatient hospital payment systems, exemptions, 256.969  
 Outpatient hospital facility fee-for-service payment reduction, exemption, 256B.32  
 Payment rates, 256B.03, 256B.0625  
 Premiums, exemption, 256B.057  
 Tribal social services agencies, duties, 256B.094  
 Vendor of medical care, 256B.02

Medical assistance demonstration project for people with disabilities, 256B.77

Medical assistance prepaid demonstration project, 256B.69

Mental health services  
 Children's mental health grants, 245.4889  
 Federal aid, allocation, 245.713  
 Medical assistance  
 Adult rehabilitative mental health services, 256B.0623, 256B.84  
 Child welfare targeted case management, coordination of services, 256B.094  
 Crisis response services, 256B.0624, 256B.0944, 256B.84  
 Mental health case management services, payments, 256B.0625

Mille Lacs Chippewas  
 Law enforcement agency powers, 626.90, 626.93  
 Tribal land settlements, MFIP participants, income, exclusion, 256J.21

Mineral interests, severed mineral interests, recording, exemption, 93.52

Minneapolis, 254A.035

Minnesota family investment program (MFIP)  
 County performance measurement, 256J.751  
 Funding, MFIP consolidated fund, 256J.626  
 Participants, income, exclusion, 256J.21  
 Service agreements, 256J.626, 256J.645  
 Sixty-month time limit, effect, 256J.42  
 Tribal governments, cooperation, 256J.315

MinnesotaCare  
 Coverage, 256L.12  
 Payments, 256B.0625, 256L.11, 256L.12  
 Premiums, waiver, 256L.05, 256L.15

Motor vehicles, 297B.01, 297B.02

Names, malt liquor, brand names implying connection, 340A.311

**INDIANS (Cont'd)**

Native American monument  
 Selection of design, 138.95  
 State monument, designation as, 138.585

Ojibway, *see* Chippewa Indians under this topic

Parents  
 American Indian education programs, participation, 124D.74, 124D.78, 124D.79  
 Schools, advisory committees, *see* Indian schools under this topic

Pari-mutuel betting, televised racing, transmission to Indian lands, 240.13

Payments to, 270C.19

Pine Point School, 128B.011 to 128B.10

Policy of state  
 Burial grounds, 307.08  
 Education, 124D.72

Postsecondary schools  
 Advisory committees, 135A.12  
 Languages, American Indian, proficiency, 135A.12  
 University of Minnesota, Morris campus, 137.16

Prisoners, ceremonial tobacco use, 243.555

Privileges and immunity, trunk highway construction contracts, waivers of immunity, 161.368

Protected group members, state employment, 43A.02

Pull-tabs, taxes, exemptions, 297E.02

Red Lake Band Chippewas  
 Conservation code, possession of wild animals, 97A.505  
 Human services, reimbursement to counties, 245.765  
 Regional treatment centers, commitments, 253B.212

Relatives, *see* RELATIVES

Religion and religious beliefs  
 Marriages, solemnization, 517.18  
 Native American Church, 152.02, 517.18, 609.685  
 Peyote, 152.02  
 Tobacco use, *see* Tobacco under this topic

Representatives, health care county-based purchasing proposals, input, 256B.692

Reservation business committees, 3.922, 241.31

Reservations, *see* RESERVATIONS (LANDS)

Saint Paul, 254A.035

Scholarships  
 Eligibility, 136A.126  
 Higher Education Office, 136A.126  
 Teacher education, 122A.63

Schools  
 Generally, *see* Indian schools under this topic  
 Postsecondary enrollment option, 124D.09  
 Tribal contract or grant schools, 124D.09, 124D.83

Sioux Indians  
 Lower Sioux, 254A.035, 626.91  
 Mdewakanton Sioux, 116C.773, 216B.1645, 254A.035  
 Tax refund agreements, 270C.19  
 Upper Sioux, 254A.035

Sioux uprising, memorials, state monuments, 138.585

Small claims, land allotments, Executive Council may settle, 9.041

Social workers, licenses, tribal social services agencies, 148E.065, 148E.065

Teachers  
 American Indian language, history, and culture teachers, *see* AMERICAN INDIAN LANGUAGE, HISTORY, AND CULTURE TEACHERS  
 Community coordinators, 124D.76  
 Contracts, 124D.77  
 Education and training, 122A.63  
 Education Department, duties, 124D.79  
 Pine Point School, 128B.03  
 Postsecondary schools, 135A.12  
 Teachers aides, 124D.76, 124D.79  
 Tests and testing, 124D.79

**INDIANS (Cont'd)**

Tipboards, taxes, exemptions, 297E.02  
 Tobacco  
     Furnishing to children, 609.685  
     Sales to, *see* Cigarettes or tobacco products, sales to under this topic  
     Use  
         Furnishing to children, exemption from law, 609.685  
         Prevention, statewide health improvement program, 145.986  
         Residents, 246.0141  
         Spiritual or cultural ceremonies, 144.4165, 243.555  
 Traditional ceremonies, smoking in, 144.4167  
 Treaties, *see* Indian treaties, hunting and fishing rights, settlement agreements under TREATIES  
 Trial courts, applicable law, 260.771  
 Tribal assistance programs and services  
     Contracts, 256.01, 256.014  
     Counties, duties, 256.01  
     Funds and accounts, 256.01  
     Human Services Department, duties, 256.01, 256.014  
 Tribal contract or grant schools, definitions, 123B.03  
 Tribal councils  
     Agreements by, motor vehicle sales tax refunds, 297B.01, 297B.02  
     Definitions, 41A.036, 469.166  
     Indian Affairs Council, members, 3.922  
     Mdewakanton Dakota, dry cask storage agreement, 116C.773  
     Public funds, 118A.03  
     Resolutions by, 41A.036, 216B.1612  
 Tribal courts  
     Certification to, questions of law, 480.065  
     Child custody, relative custody assistance, 257.85  
     Child placement proceedings, 260.771  
     Commitments by, 253B.212  
 Tribal governments  
     Agreements by, 84D.105, 123B.02, 256B.77  
     American Indian education teachers, support documents, 124D.75  
     Authorization by, depositories, designation, 118A.02  
     Beaver damage control grants, 103F.950  
     Boats, license exemptions, 86B.301  
     Certificates and certification, 254B.05, 256F.10  
     Community clinic grants, 145.9268  
     Community energy councils, 216C.381  
     Consulting  
         Family home visiting program, evaluation, 145A.17  
         Health disparities reduction, 145.928  
         Local public health grants, 145A.14  
         Medical assistance demonstration project for people with disabilities, 256B.77  
         Medical assistance prepaid demonstration project, 256B.69  
     Contracts, chemical dependency treatment service vendors, 254B.05  
     Conveyances, trunk highways, lands or easements, 161.44  
     Cooperation, 145.928, 145A.17, 256J.315  
     Councils, *see* Tribal councils under this topic  
     Definitions, 16C.23, 69.011, 118A.01  
     Depositories, designation, 118A.02  
     Disclosure, tax returns, 270B.03, 270B.12  
     Elderly waiver program, 256B.0915  
     Essential community support grants, 256B.0917  
     Fire state aid, *see* State aid under LOCAL FIREFIGHTER RELIEF ASSOCIATIONS  
     Funds and accounts  
         MFIP consolidated fund, 256J.02, 256J.626, 256J.95

**INDIANS (Cont'd)**

Tribal governments (Cont'd)  
     Funds and accounts (Cont'd)  
         Public funds, depositions, 118A.01  
         Statewide health improvement program, 145.986  
     Government entities, deposit and investment of local public funds, 118A.01  
     Grants to, 103F.950, 145.928, 145.986, 145A.14  
     Health care essential community providers, 62Q.096, 62Q.19, 62Q.22  
     Human services licensing, 245A.04  
     Identification cards issued by, 171.072, 201.061  
     Inspections, water-related equipment, 84D.105  
     Interest on obligations, income and franchise taxes, treatment, 290.01  
     Investments, 118A.02  
     Liability, 118A.02, 256B.0913  
     Municipalities, fire or police state aid, 69.011  
     Payments by, surplus property costs, 16C.23  
     Planning, health disparities reduction, 145.928  
     Proceeds, disposition, 118A.02  
     Record keeping, loans to Indians, 116J.64  
     Requests to, compulsive gambling program, contribution of funds, 245.982  
     State information infrastructure, participation, 16E.18  
     Statewide health improvement program, 145.986  
     Surplus property, acquisition through Administration Department, 16C.23  
     Tax returns, 270B.03, 270B.12  
     Water-related equipment, inspections, 84D.105  
 Tribal identification cards  
     Generally, 171.072  
     Voter registration, election day, 201.061  
 Tribal land settlements  
     Compensation, general assistance, eligibility, exclusion from resources, 256D.08  
     MFIP participants, income, exclusion, 256J.21  
 Tribal organizations  
     Access to data, criminal history data, human services licensing, 245C.12  
     Alcoholic beverage retailers, authority to keep untaxed stock, 297G.08  
     Cigarette or tobacco products retailers, authority to keep untaxed or unstamped stock, 297F.07  
 Tribal representatives  
     Access to data, Indian adoptees, birth records, 144.2252, 259.89  
     Juvenile court hearings, participation, rights, 260B.163, 260C.163  
     Original birth certificates, copies to, 259.89  
     Peace officers, Violent Crime Coordinating Council, 299A.642  
 Tribal social services agencies  
     Adoption placement services, purchase of service contracts, 259A.75  
     Background checks, adoption studies, 245C.34  
     Child welfare targeted case management services, 256F.10  
     Contracts, children under public guardianship, adoption services, 256.01  
     Definitions, 259.21  
     Disclosure, adoption records, 260.781  
     Home and community-based waived services, 256B.4912  
     Licenses, 245A.04  
     Long-term care consultation services, 256B.0911  
     Medical assistance, 256B.0625, 256B.094  
     Notice received, 260.761, 260.765, 260.781  
     Payments to, 256F.10  
     Social workers, licenses, 148E.065

**INDIANS (Cont'd)**

## Tribes

- Agreements by
  - Compulsive gambling programs, tribal gaming contributions, 245.98
  - Cooperative agreements, tribal law enforcement agencies, 626.93
  - County highways, transfer of jurisdiction and ownership, 163.11
  - Indian child custody proceedings, 260.771
  - Indian conservation enforcement authority, 626.94
  - Minnesota family investment program (MFIP), service agreements, 256J.626, 256J.645
- American Indian child welfare projects, 256.01
- Area redevelopment agencies, 469.109 to 469.123
- Bond allocations, 474A.02
- Bonds (public debt), interest on obligations, tax policy of state, 289A.50
- Child care, 119B.02, 257.34
- Consulting, 256B.03, 256J.751
- Contracts
  - Alternative care program, 256B.0913
  - Child care assistance programs, operation, 119B.02
  - Employment and training services, local service providers, 116L.871
  - Long-term care consultation services, 144.0724
  - Medical assistance, children, administrative services, 256B.04
  - State-operated computer systems (human services), 256.014
  - Tribal assistance programs and services, 256.01, 256.014
  - Trunk highways, construction, 161.368
- Cooperation, 256B.03
- Councils, *see* Tribal councils under this topic
- Courts, *see* Tribal courts under this topic
- Data, blood lead analyses, classification and use restrictions, 144.9502
- Definitions
  - Area redevelopment agencies, 469.110
  - Bond Allocation Act, 474A.02
  - Child custody, jurisdiction and enforcement, 518D.102
  - Employment and economic development law, 116L.19
  - Unemployment Insurance Law, 268.035
- Eligibility, adopted persons, birth records, use, 144.2252, 259.89
- Enrollees and enrollment, 144.2252, 259.59, 259.89, 297F.07
- Federally recognized tribes, 3.922, 256F.10, 474A.02
- Fish and wildlife programs, Natural Resources Department funds, advances, 84.0845
- Governments, *see* Tribal governments under this topic
- Grants to, 144.396, 260.791
- Indian conservation enforcement authority, cooperative agreements, 626.94
- Joint powers agreements, 471.59
- Law enforcement agencies, 353.64, 353.666, 626.84, 626.93
- Liquor licenses, 340A.4055
- Medical assistance, *see* same under this topic
- Notice received, 116L.881, 257C.03, 260.761
- Ordinances, school buses, stop signal arm, use, 169.443
- Payments by, medical assistance, 256B.0625
- Payments to, 256B.0625
- Reports given, 245.4889, 256B.03
- Reports received, alcoholism and chemical dependency programs, Indians, 254A.03
- Representatives, *see* Tribal representatives under this topic
- Service delivery authorities, 402A.35, 402A.40

**INDIANS (Cont'd)**

## Tribes (Cont'd)

- Social services, *see* Tribal social services agencies under this topic
- Sovereignty, protection, in state contracts, 16C.05
- Surplus property (government), sales to, 16C.23
- TANF programs, MFIP, 60-month time limit, effect, 256J.42
- Tribal peace officers, 626.90, 626.93
- Unemployment insurance, *see* UNEMPLOYMENT INSURANCE
- Waivers, trunk highway construction contracts, immunity, 161.368
- Tuberculosis, treatment, facilities, 251.17
- Unemployment insurance, *see* UNEMPLOYMENT INSURANCE
- Unitary Residence and Financial Responsibility Act, 256G.01
- University of Minnesota, tuition, Morris campus, exemption, 137.16
- Urban Indians Advisory Council, 3.922, 462A.07
- Violations and penalties
  - Alcoholic beverages, nonqualified purchasers, liquor tax payment violations, 297G.19
  - Burial grounds, 307.08
  - Cigarette stamps, sales violations, 297F.20, 297F.21
  - Misrepresentation, 116J.64
- Voter registration, identification cards, 201.061
- Waivers, Indian schools, 124D.83
- White Earth Chippewas
  - Commitments, 253B.212
  - Treaty rights, 97A.161, 97A.165
  - Tribal land settlements, MFIP participants, income, exclusion, 256J.21
  - Tribal Reservation Council, Pine Point school, 128B.011, 128B.03
- Wild rice, 30.49, 84.10, 97A.151

**INDICTMENTS**

- Acquittal, when bar to indictment, *see* Bar to prosecution or conviction under ACQUITTAL
- Bribery, indictments for, 628.25, 628.26
- Certified copies
  - Aliens, to immigration officers, 631.51
  - Inmates, transfers for federal trial, 629.291
- Cigarette and tobacco products taxes, criminal offenses, statutes of limitations, 297F.20
- Compounding a felony, 628.25
- Concealment, 628.25
- Contempts, offense constituting, 588.13
- Contents
  - Case name, 628.10
  - Information as to nature of accusation, Const. art 1 s 6
  - Offense, description of, 628.12, 628.17, 628.18
  - Parties, 628.10, 628.12
  - Plain language, 628.10
  - Sufficiency, 628.18
  - Time of offense, 628.15, 628.18
- Conviction, when bar to indictment, 630.32
- Copies
  - Convicted persons, commitment records, 243.49
  - Conviction, evidence of, 599.25
  - Demands for extradition, from foreign states, 629.03
  - Effect, 628.09
- County attorneys, duties, generally, 388.051
- Courts of special jurisdiction, 628.20
- Criminal defamation, indictments for, contents, 628.22
- Criminal sexual conduct, indictments for, statutes of limitations, 628.26
- Death of victim, crimes resulting in, statutes of limitations, 628.26
- Definitions, 628.01
- Dismissal of
  - Grounds for, 630.18



**INDICTMENTS (Cont'd)**

Dismissal of (Cont'd)  
 Reindictment, dismissal not a bar to, 630.32  
 Federal indictments, copies, petition for transfer of inmates for federal trial, 629.291  
 Felony, compounding, 628.25  
 Filing, court administrator, 628.09  
 Foreign states, indictments against Minnesota prisoners, disposition, 629.294  
 Forgery, indictments for, misdescription of forged instrument, 628.23  
 Form, defects, grounds for dismissal, 630.18  
 Grand juries, 628.02, 628.09  
 Joinder of defendants, criminal indictments, 631.035  
 Jurors, failure to report, 628.48  
 Labor and employment, exclusions, 185.05  
 Liquor taxes, criminal offenses, statutes of limitations, 297G.19  
 Medical assistance fraud, indictments for, statutes of limitations, 628.26  
 Motor vehicle sales taxes, evasion or defeat, filing, time, 297B.10  
 Murder, indictments for, statutes of limitations, 628.26  
 Names in  
   Court, 628.18  
   Fictitious names, 628.13, 628.18  
   Name of defendant, correcting at arraignment, 630.12  
   Person injured, 628.16  
 Not guilty pleas, evidence under, 630.31  
 Perjury, indictments for, contents, 628.24  
 Personal property offenses, evidence of ownership, sufficiency, 628.28  
 Private statutes, pleading, 628.21  
 Prosecution, multicounty grand juries, 628.41  
 Real property offenses, evidence of ownership, sufficiency, 628.28  
 Records and record keeping  
   Court calendar, 630.35  
   Court register, 630.37  
 Reindictment after acquittal, *see* Bar to prosecution or conviction under ACQUITTAL  
 Reports about, crimes and criminals, statistics, 299C.06  
 Returning, time of return, time limit for case disposition, 631.021  
 Rights of accused, Const. art 1 s 6  
 Statutes of limitations, 628.26  
 Stolen property, indictments for, importation, 609.525  
 Theft, indictments for  
   Contents, theft by agents, 628.27  
   Evidence of ownership, sufficiency, 628.28  
   Statutes of limitations, 628.26  
 Unfinished indictments, court at end of term, 546.31  
 Unions, organization, exclusions, 185.05  
 Withholding evidence, 628.25

**INDIGENT PERSONS**

*See also* HOMELESS PERSONS

*See also* IN FORMA PAUPERIS PROCEEDINGS

Burial  
   Cemeteries for the poor, 306.851  
   Payment by county, 261.04  
 Charitable contributions to, defined as lawful purpose, 349.12  
 Children, care and treatment, Human Services Department, duties, 256.01  
 Children, hospitalization, *see* Hospitalization under this topic  
 Community action programs, 256E.30, 256E.31, 256E.32, 471.88  
 Community initiatives for children grants, 245.827  
 County human services  
   Funerals, 261.035  
   Rulemaking, 261.003  
 Definitions, community action programs, 256E.30

**INDIGENT PERSONS (Cont'd)**

Employment, maintenance services, recreational areas, 84.025  
 Estates, 261.04  
 Family home visiting program, 145A.17  
 Fines, 609.101  
 First class cities, health care facilities, devises, bequests, and gifts, 447.14  
 Funerals, costs, payment by county, 261.035, 261.04  
 General assistance, *see* GENERAL ASSISTANCE  
 Health care facilities, first class cities, devises, bequests, and gifts, 447.14  
 Hennepin County, probation department, duties, 383B.613  
 Hospitalization  
   Claims against estates, 261.04, 519.05  
   Costs, 256.991, 261.23, 261.232  
   Counties, duties, 261.23  
   County boards, duties, 261.21, 261.22  
   Emergencies, 261.22, 261.23  
   Free choice, 261.21, 261.22  
   Generally, 261.22  
   Local social services agency, duties delegated to, 261.231  
   State, duties, 261.23  
 Human services  
   Counties, 261.003, 261.035  
   Generally, *see* HUMAN SERVICES  
 Incapacitated indigent persons, guardians for, appointment, 524.5-304  
 Legal assistance to  
   In forma pauperis proceedings, *see* IN FORMA PAUPERIS PROCEEDINGS  
   Supreme Court grants, *see* Supreme Court legal services funds under LEGAL SERVICES  
 Medical care  
   Health care facilities, first class cities, 447.14  
   Hospitalization, *see* same under this topic  
   Saint Paul-Ramsey Medical Center, 60B.02, 383A.91  
   University of Minnesota hospitals, county patients, 158.02 to 158.10  
 Minnesota Zoo, free admission, 85A.02  
 Motor vehicles, impoundments, retrieval of contents, 168B.06, 168B.07  
 Poor farms  
   Insurance, 67A.01  
   Lands, construction on by county agricultural societies, 38.03  
 Postconviction remedies, public defender, right to representation, *see* POSTCONVICTION REMEDIES  
 Quarantine procedures, 144.4195  
 Restitution, payment, harm to service animal caused by dog, 609.226  
 Right to an attorney, *see* PUBLIC DEFENDERS  
 Smoking, prevention, 144.396  
 Statutory cities, charity bureaus, establishing, 447.04  
 Telephone assistance, *see* TELEPHONE ASSISTANCE PLAN  
 Uniform Transfer of Dependents Act, 261.25  
**INDIVIDUAL RETIREMENT ACCOUNT PLAN (IRAP)**  
*See also* HIGHER EDUCATION SUPPLEMENTAL RETIREMENT PLAN  
 Accounting and bookkeeping  
   Financial and actuarial reporting practices, 16A.055  
   Refund repayments, 356.441  
 Actuarial valuations, copies, 356A.07  
 Administration  
   Costs, payment, 354B.25  
   Minnesota Historical Society, duties, 354D.06, 354D.08  
   Minnesota State Colleges and Universities Board of Trustees, duties, 136F.47, 354B.25, 354D.06  
 Annuities  
   Annuity contracts, 354B.24, 354D.08  
   Assignment, 354B.30

**INDIVIDUAL RETIREMENT ACCOUNT PLAN (IRAP)  
(Cont'd)**

Annuities (Cont'd)  
 Automatic deposit, 356.401  
 Creditors remedies, use prohibited, 354B.30  
 Custodial accounts, 354B.24, 354D.08  
 Qualified annuities, using for refund repayments, 356.441  
 Appropriations to, withholding, investment reporting noncompliance, 356.219  
 Assets, 356.63, 356A.06  
 Assignments, annuities or benefits, 354B.30  
 Attachment, annuities or benefits, exemption, 354B.30  
 Benefits  
 Assignment, 354B.30  
 Automatic deposit, 356.401  
 Benefit provisions summary, 356A.07  
 Creditors remedies, use prohibited, 354B.30  
 Definitions, 356A.01  
 Distribution, notice, 356.001  
 Eligible rollover distributions, 356.635  
 Fiduciaries, duties, 356A.02  
 Internal Revenue Code compliance, 356.635  
 Ownership, 354B.25, 354D.08  
 Subpoena authority, 356.401  
 Breach of fiduciary duty  
 Cofiduciaries, liability, 356A.10  
 Generally, 356A.09  
 Indemnification, 356A.11  
 Lawsuits, 356A.12  
 Buybacks, prior service credit, 354B.21  
 Certificates and certification  
 Economic interest statements, list of filings, 356A.06  
 Timing of reports, 356.219  
 Cofiduciaries  
 Duties, generally, 356A.10  
 Service of process on, 356A.12  
 Compensation and salaries  
 Covered salary, 354B.20  
 Fiduciaries, 356A.06, 356A.08  
 Part-time teacher mobility program, 354B.31  
 Contested cases, adverse determination of eligibility, benefits, or other rights, 356A.07  
 Continuing education, fiduciaries, 356A.13  
 Contracts and agreements  
 Financial institutions, investments, approval, 354D.08  
 Professional or technical service contracts, exclusion, 16C.08  
 Copies, plan documents, summaries, and reports, 356A.07  
 Covered employment  
 Definitions, 354B.20, 354D.01  
 Generally, 354B.21  
 Covered persons, *see* Participants under this topic  
 Creditors remedies, annuities or benefits, use prohibited, 354B.30  
 Custodian bank accounts, establishment, 356.001  
 Data, access, marriage dissolution actions, 356.49  
 Dedicated fund, uses, 356.63  
 Default coverage, 354B.21  
 Deferred annuities, former Teachers Retirement Association members, 354B.26  
 Definitions  
 Generally, 354B.20, 354D.01  
 Loss of survivor benefits, 356.406  
 Public pension fiduciary responsibility, 356A.01, 356A.06  
 Depositories, designation, 356A.06  
 Disclosure, fiduciaries, 356A.03, 356A.06  
 Dissolution of marriage, retirement benefits or rights, information regarding, 356.49  
 Division of plan, based on election or nonelection of Social Security coverage, 355.091

**INDIVIDUAL RETIREMENT ACCOUNT PLAN (IRAP)  
(Cont'd)**

Economic interest statements, fiduciaries, 356A.06  
 Election of participation  
 Appointees, acting, interim, or temporary, 354B.21  
 Arts Board employees, 354D.02, 354D.04  
 Humanities Center employees, 354D.02, 354D.04  
 Minnesota Historical Society employees, 354D.02, 354D.04  
 Minnesota State Retirement System members, 352.021  
 Technical colleges faculty, 354B.21  
 Timeliness, 354B.21  
 Employee contributions  
 Exemptions and exceptions, 356.401  
 Salary savings leave, effect, 43A.49  
 Employees of the retirement plan, indemnification, breach of fiduciary duty, 356A.11  
 Employer contributions  
 Additional contributions, 354B.24  
 Arts Board employees, 354D.05  
 Exemptions and exceptions, 356.401  
 Generally, 354B.23  
 Humanities Center employees, 354D.05  
 Minnesota Historical Society employees, 354D.05  
 Part-time teacher mobility program, 354B.31  
 Prior service credit, 354B.21  
 Sabbatical leave, 354B.24  
 Employers  
 Benefit provision summaries, duties, 356A.07  
 Contributions, *see* Employer contributions under this topic  
 Dissolution, allocation of receivables, 356.98  
 Duties, 356.001  
 Employing units  
 Contributions, *see* Employer contributions under this topic  
 Defined, 354B.20  
 Establishment, 356.24  
 Exclusions from coverage, 354B.20  
 Execution (creditors remedies), annuities or benefits, exemption, 354B.30  
 Fees, administrative expenses, 354B.25  
 Fiduciaries  
 Activities, generally, 356A.02  
 Assets, title, 356A.06  
 Breach of conduct or duties, 356A.09 to 356A.12  
 Compensation and salaries, 356A.06, 356A.08  
 Continuing education, 356A.13  
 Definitions, 356A.01  
 Direct or indirect profits, 356A.06  
 Disclosure, 356A.03, 356A.06  
 Duties, 356A.02, 356A.04, 356A.05  
 Economic interest statements, 356A.06  
 Felony violations, documentation, service prohibition, 356A.03, 609B.177  
 Generally, 356A.01 to 356A.13  
 Investments, duties, 356A.02, 356A.06  
 Nonliability, self-directed investments by participants, 356A.06  
 Prohibited transactions, 356A.06  
 Service of process on, 356A.12  
 Standard of conduct, 356A.04  
 Financial reports, copies, distribution, 356.20, 356A.07  
 Former participants, marriage dissolution actions, information requirements, 356.49  
 Funds and accounts, dedicated fund, 356.63  
 Garnishment, annuities or benefits, exemption, 354B.30  
 Governing board, *see* Board of trustees under MINNESOTA STATE COLLEGES AND UNIVERSITIES SYSTEM (MNSCU)

**INDIVIDUAL RETIREMENT ACCOUNT PLAN (IRAP)  
(Cont'd)**

Governing body rules and policies, defined as plan documents, 356A.01

Interest rates, omitted deductions, 354B.23

Investment of funds

- Fiduciaries, duties, 356A.02, 356A.06
- Financial institutions, selection, review, 354B.25, 354D.08
- Investment products, 354B.25
- Policy statement, 356.219
- Prior service credit, buybacks, 354B.21
- Reports about, 356.219
- Requirements, generally, 356A.06

Lawsuits, breach of fiduciary duty, 356A.12

Leaves of absence, sabbatical leave, 354B.24

Liability, cofiduciaries, 356A.10

Loans by, 354B.30

Mail and mailing

- Benefit distribution notice, 356.001
- Retirement annuities, information, applications, 356.46

Member contributions

- Additional contributions, 354B.24
- Arts Board employees, 354D.05
- Generally, 354B.23
- Humanities Center employees, 354D.05
- Minnesota Historical Society employees, 354D.05
- Minnesota State Retirement System refunds, transfer to, 354D.07
- Part-time teacher mobility program, 354B.31
- Prior service credit, 354B.21
- Sabbatical leave, 354B.24

Members, *see* Participants under this topic

Military service credit, Internal Revenue Code compliance, 356.635

Participants

- Benefit distribution upon plan termination, 356.001
- Contributions, *see* Member contributions under this topic
- Death caused by surviving beneficiary, loss of survivor benefits, 356.406
- Definitions, 354B.20, 356.406, 356A.01
- Employment condition, 354B.22
- Marriage dissolution actions, information requirements, 356.49
- Payments by, administration expenses, 354B.25, 354D.08
- Proof of death, notice received, 356.001
- Reemployed first class city Teachers Retirement Association retirees, ineligibility, 354A.31
- Reemployed retired teachers, ineligibility, 352.1155, 354.445
- Reports received, 356.20, 356A.07
- Retirees, insurance benefits, purchase, 43A.27
- Self-directed investments, nonliability of fiduciaries, 356A.06

Payments by

- Allowable expenses, 356.001
- Benefit distribution upon plan termination, 356.001
- Fiduciaries, duties, 356A.02

Payroll deductions

- Member contributions, 354B.23, 354B.24
- Omitted deductions, 354B.23

Plan documents, copies to members, 356A.07

Portability with other retirement plans, teachers Retirement Association, 354.50

Prior service credit

- Member contributions, 354B.21
- Purchase procedures, strike periods, 356.195
- Purchases, 356.551

Purpose, 356.001

Records and record keeping

- Fiduciaries, duties, 356A.02

**INDIVIDUAL RETIREMENT ACCOUNT PLAN (IRAP)  
(Cont'd)**

Records and record keeping (Cont'd)

- Investments, liquidity documentation, 356A.06

Refunds

- Automatic deposit, 356.401
- Excess administrative expenses, 354B.25, 354D.08
- Repayment to, 356.441
- Technical colleges faculty, transfer of coverage, effect, 354B.21

Reports given

- Administrative expenses, 354B.25
- Investment of funds, 356.219
- Marriage dissolution actions, pension benefits or rights, 356.49
- State auditor, duties, 356.219
- Timing of reports, 356.219

Retirement annuities, 356.46

Retirement plan alternatives, *see* Election of participation under this topic

Sabbatical leave, 354B.20, 354B.24

Salary, *see* Compensation and salaries under this topic

Salary savings leave, effect, 43A.49

Service credit, salary savings leave, effect, 43A.49

Social Security

- Coverage, eligibility, 354B.22
- Teachers Retirement Association members, 354.05, 354B.22

Spouses, retirement annuities, 356.46

State aid, withholding, investment reporting noncompliance, 356.219

Statutes of limitations, breach of fiduciary duty, 356A.12

Subpoenas, overpayment of benefits, 356.401

Supplemental investment fund, investment options, 354B.25

Survivor benefits

- Generally, 356.406
- Overpayment of benefits, subpoenas, 356.401

Termination of plan or fund, 356.001

Transfer of coverage, technical colleges faculty, effect, 354B.21

Transfer of funds, Teachers Retirement Association, transfers from, 354B.23

Unclaimed plan account amounts, 354B.20, 354B.25

Violations and penalties

- Fiduciaries, felony violations, service prohibition, 609B.177
- Investment reporting, noncompliance, 356.219

Waivers, state aid or appropriations, withholding for investment reporting noncompliance, 356.219

**INDIVIDUAL RETIREMENT ACCOUNTS**

*See also* FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS

Assets, medical assistance eligibility, exclusion, 256B.056, 256B.057

Banks

- Brokerage commissions, disclosure, 48.15
- Record keeping, 48.15
- Trustees or custodians, acting as, 47.75, 48.15

Contributions to

- Defined as income, 290A.03
- Income and franchise taxes, 290.067

Credit unions

- Acting as trustees, 47.75
- Offering, 52.04, 52.137

Custodians

- Banks acting as, 48.15
- Savings associations acting as, 51A.21

Definitions, Property Tax Refund Act, 290A.03

Distributions from, income and franchise taxes, exemption, 290.17

Income

- Debts owed to state, setoff exclusion, 16D.16

**INDIVIDUAL RETIREMENT ACCOUNTS (Cont'd)**

Income (Cont'd)

- Exemptions, 550.37
- Income taxes, exemption, 290.26
- Industrial loan and thrift companies, acting as trustees, 47.75
- Personal property taxes, delinquent taxes, liens or levies for, exemptions, 277.20, 277.21
- Public retirement plans, refund repayments, using for, 356.441
- Rollovers
  - Nontaxable, public retirement plans, refund repayments, using for, 356.441
  - Volunteer firefighters, 353G.15, 424A.015
- Roth accounts, rollovers, tax treatment, 290.01
- Savings associations
  - Acting as custodians, 51A.21
  - Acting as trustees, 47.75, 51A.21
- Savings banks, acting as trustees, 47.75, 50.085
- Supplemental retirement plan, *see* HIGHER EDUCATION SUPPLEMENTAL RETIREMENT PLAN
- Transfer of funds to, direct transfers authorized, 352.15
- Trustees
  - Financial institutions, 47.75, 48.15, 51A.21
  - Information returns (taxes), 289A.12, 289A.18
- Value, defined as personal property, 256J.08
- Verification, MFIP applicants, 256J.32
- Volunteer firefighters, 353G.15, 424A.015, 424A.016

**INDUSTRIAL DEVELOPMENT DISTRICTS**

- Accounting and bookkeeping, 469.161, 469.163
- Alcoholic beverages, sales, 469.155
- Area redevelopment agencies, 469.115
- Assistance, Employment and Economic Development Department, 469.154
- Bondholders, rights and remedies, 469.163
- Bonds, *see* Industrial development districts under BONDS (PUBLIC DEBT)
- Cannon Falls Port Authority Commission, 469.0721
- Contracting parties, revenue agreements, 469.155
- Contractors' bonds, 469.155, 469.158
- Definitions
  - Generally, 469.153
  - Targeted areas, 462C.02
- Energy and economic development authorities, reports received, projects, 469.154
- Federal aid, 469.155
- Food, sales, operating licenses, 469.155
- Foreclosures, 469.155, 469.163
- Generally, 469.152 to 469.165
- Hastings Port Authority Commission, 469.077
- Hearings, 469.154
- Housing and redevelopment authorities provisions, 469.165
- Insurance, limitations, 469.161
- Intergovernmental agreements, 469.155
- Investment and deposit of funds, 469.155
- Iron Range Resources and Rehabilitation Board, 298.2211
- Lawsuits, 469.163
- Loans, temporary loans, 469.159
- Mechanics' liens, 469.155, 469.163
- Mortgages
  - Authorization, 469.156
  - Foreclosure, 469.155, 469.163
  - Generally, 469.155
  - Lawsuits, 469.163
  - Limitations on, 469.161
- Municipal industrial development data, access, 469.154
- Municipalities
  - Powers and limitations, 469.155, 469.161, 469.164
  - Projects, *see* same under this topic
  - Reports given, 469.154
  - Requests for assistance, 469.154
  - Resolutions by, projects and bonds, authorization, 469.156

**INDUSTRIAL DEVELOPMENT DISTRICTS (Cont'd)**

Municipalities (Cont'd)

- Revenue agreements, *see* same under this topic
- Personal property taxes, imposition and exemption, 469.155
- Policy of state, 469.152
- Port authorities, 469.058, 469.059, 469.064
- Projects
  - Authorization, 469.156
  - Costs, determination, 469.157
  - Generally, 469.154
  - Security interests in, 469.155, 469.161
  - Telecommunications projects, telephone companies, powers, 469.164
- Property taxes, imposition or exemption, 272.02, 469.155
- Purposes, 469.152
- Qualified green building and sustainable design projects, 469.153, 469.1655
- Red Wing Port Authority Commission, powers, 469.081
- Redevelopment agencies
  - Powers and limitations, 469.155, 469.161, 469.164
  - Projects, *see* same under this topic
  - Reports given, project reports, 469.154
  - Requests for assistance, 469.154
  - Resolutions by, projects and bonds, authorization, 469.156
  - Revenue agreements, *see* same under this topic
- Redwood Falls Port Authority Commission, powers, 469.0721
- Reports about, 469.154
- Revenue agreements
  - Authorization, 469.156
  - Generally, 469.155
- Revenue bonds, *see* Industrial development districts under BONDS (PUBLIC DEBT)
- Revenues
  - Pledging, 469.155
  - Security interests in, 469.155, 469.161
  - Use and disposition, limitations, 469.161
- Rosemount Port Authority Commission, powers, 469.0813
- Saint Paul Port Authority, powers, 469.084
- Telephone companies, telecommunications projects, powers, 469.164
- Trustees
  - Bondholders, rights and remedies, 469.163
  - Limitations on powers, duties, and liabilities, 469.161
- Winona Port Authority, powers, 469.089

**INDUSTRIAL FACILITIES**

- Brick kilns, side tracks, 218.031
- Business incubator and industrial parks
  - Construction materials and supplies, sales and use taxes, exemptions, 297A.71
  - Property taxes, exemption, 272.02
- Capital equipment, 297A.68
- Closings, layoffs, or relocation, 116L.976
- Coal handling facilities, *see* COAL HANDLING FACILITIES
- Concrete plants, side tracks, 218.031
- Construction, development corporations, corporate powers, 301.75
- Crushed rock plants, side tracks, 218.031
- Definitions
  - Agglomerating facilities taxes, 298.391
  - Agricultural Liming Materials Law, 18C.531
  - Semitaconite facilities, 298.34
  - Solid waste management taxes, 297H.01
- Dislocated workers, *see* under UNEMPLOYED PERSONS
- Food processing plants, *see* FOOD PROCESSING PLANTS
- Great Lakes Basin Compact, 1.21
- Hennepin County correctional industries
  - Location, land and buildings, 383B.121
  - Manufacture of goods, 383B.125
  - Private industry at corrections facilities, 383B.126
- Historic places, 138.664

**INDUSTRIAL FACILITIES (Cont'd)**

- Historic sites, 138.662
- Industrial accidents, peacetime emergency, declaration, 12.31
- Industrial production materials, sales and use taxes, exemptions, 297A.68
- Integrated production process, capital equipment, exclusion, sales and use taxes, 297A.68
- Iron ore beneficiation plants, 92.50
- Iron products plants, 297A.71
- Layoffs, 116L.976
- Lime kilns, side tracks, 218.031
- Meat processing facilities, construction materials and equipment, sales and use taxes, exemption, 297A.71, 297A.75
- Mineral processing plants, loans for, Douglas J. Johnson economic protection fund, use, 298.296
- Occupational safety, *see* OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH
- Plant closings, *see* Dislocated workers under UNEMPLOYED PERSONS
- Pollution control equipment, sales and use taxes, 297A.68
- Prison industries, *see* Correctional industries under CORRECTIONAL FACILITIES
- Processing establishments, definitions, 298.391
- Refineries, *see* REFINERIES (OIL)
- Relocation, notice requirements, 116L.976
- Rendering plants, *see* RENDERING PLANTS
- Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 297A.68
- Sawmills, 176.130
- Shops (vocational education), eye protective devices, 121A.32
- Side tracks, construction, maintenance, and operation, 218.031
- Smoking in, rulemaking, 144.414
- Steel reprocessors, 297A.68
- Substantial layoffs, *see* Dislocated workers under UNEMPLOYED PERSONS
- Taconite concentration plants, facilities in statutory cities, sewer and water, 412.013
- Taxes, *see* SPECIAL SERVICE DISTRICTS
- Unzoned industrial areas, 161.242, 173.02
- Value added iron products plants, loans for, Douglas J. Johnson economic protection fund, use, 298.296
- Waste processing facilities, *see* WASTE PROCESSING FACILITIES
- Wastewater treatment facilities, *see* WASTEWATER TREATMENT FACILITIES
- Zoning
  - Exclusions, 161.242
  - Existing buildings, exemptions for, 366.18
  - First class cities, restricted residence districts, 462.12
  - Generally, 173.02, 173.16
  - Industrial districts, creation, county zoning controls, 394.25
  - Special service districts, 428A.02
  - Town boards, duties regarding, 366.12, 366.13

**INDUSTRIAL HYGIENIST AND SAFETY PROFESSIONAL TITLE PROTECTION ACT**

Generally, 182A.01 to 182A.05

**INDUSTRIAL LOAN AND THRIFT COMPANIES**

- Acceptances, discounting and purchasing, 53.04
- Accounts
  - Demand bank accounts, 53.05
  - Negotiable order of withdrawal accounts, 53.04
  - Real estate trust accounts, 82.75
  - Savings accounts, 53.04, 53.05, 53.10
  - Transfer or closure, procedures, 47.77
- Acquisitions, 46.047, 46.048
- Administrators, acting as, 53.05
- Applications, certificates of authorization, 53.03, 53.10
- Articles of incorporation
  - Commerce commissioner, filing with, 47.08, 53.03
  - Secretary of state, filing with, 53.01

**INDUSTRIAL LOAN AND THRIFT COMPANIES (Cont'd)**

- Assets
  - Capital assets, 53.02, 53.05
  - Inventory, liquidation, 49.24
  - Liquid assets, 53.07
  - Security, Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation loans, 49.05
- Assignments, insolvency, 49.013
- Attachments, possession by Commerce Department, 49.04
- Audits and examinations
  - Agreements with Commerce Department, 53.09
  - Certificates, ascertaining assets, 53.03
  - Commerce Department, duties, 46.04, 53.09
  - Compliance examinations, 53.09
  - Fees, 46.131, 53.09
  - Frequency, 46.04, 53.09
  - Requirements, generally, 46.04
- Background checks, acquisition, 46.048
- Banking corporations, depositing funds in, 53.05
- Bills of exchange, discounting and purchasing, 53.04
- Boards of directors, *see* Directors, trustees, officers under this topic
- Bonds (officers and fiduciaries)
  - Characteristics, generally, 45.0291
  - Relicensure, conditions for, 45.027
- Branches, applications for, 53.03
- Bylaws
  - Commerce commissioner, filing with, 53.03
  - Commerce Department, submitting to, 53.05
- Capital assets, 53.02, 53.05
- Capital stock, selling, 53.02
- Cashiers checks, issuance, 53.05
- Cease and desist orders, insurance, 53.10
- Certificates of authorization
  - Applications, 53.03, 53.10
  - Contested cases, 53.03
  - Forfeiture, liquidation, 49.04
- Certificates of indebtedness
  - Issuance and sale, 53.04
  - Security for loans, using as, 53.05
- Charges and rates
  - Adjustment, implicit price deflator, use in calculating, 47.59
  - Insurance, contracting for and receiving, 56.155
- Choses in action, discounting and purchasing, 53.04
- Closing, 47.015
- Commerce Department, rulemaking authority, 46.01
- Conflict of laws, credit extension maximum rates, 47.59
- Contested cases
  - Certificates of authorization, applications for, 53.03
  - Directors, trustees, or officers, removal of, 46.26, 46.30
  - Violations, generally, 46.24, 46.26, 46.30
- Contracts and agreements
  - Credit sales or service, authority to make, 53.04
  - Examinations, agreements with Commerce Department, 53.09
  - Local public funds, investment, 118A.05, 118A.07
- Credit, extending, savings association powers, 53.04
- Credit insurance, sales commissions, 47.016
- Credit sale contracts, 47.59
- Custodians, industrial loan and thrift companies acting as
  - Medical savings accounts, 47.75
- Debt management services providers, exclusion, 332A.02
- Definitions
  - Banking law, 46.23
  - Deposit and investment of local public funds, 118A.01
  - Generally, 53.015
  - Motor vehicle retail installment sales, 53C.01
  - Residential Mortgage Originator and Servicer Licensing Act, 58.02

**INDUSTRIAL LOAN AND THRIFT COMPANIES****(Cont'd)**

Definitions (Cont'd)  
 Uniform Disposition of Unclaimed Property Act, 345.31  
 Depositories, *see* Public funds under DEPOSITORIES  
 Deposits to  
   Authority to accept, 53.01  
   Insolvent financial institutions, money collected, 49.24  
   Savings deposits, *see* same under this topic  
 Directors, trustees, officers  
   Appointment, temporary, 46.29  
   Fines, 46.32  
   Insolvency, duty to report, 49.013  
   Orders, violations, 46.32  
   Quorum, lack caused by removal, 46.29  
   Removal, 46.26, 46.30  
   Residence, 53.06  
   Service of process on, 46.33  
 Disclosure  
   Finance charges, consumer loans and credit sales contracts, 47.59  
   Negotiable order of withdrawal accounts, 53.04  
 Dividends  
   Declaring, procedures, 53.08  
   Unclaimed dividends, voluntary liquidation, 49.215  
 Electronic funds transfers  
   Generally, *see* FUNDS TRANSFERS  
   Terminals, 47.61 to 47.74  
 Evidences of indebtedness, issuance, 48.151  
 Examiners, *see* BANK EXAMINERS  
 FDIC, *see* FEDERAL DEPOSIT INSURANCE CORPORATION (FDIC)  
 Fees  
   Changing locations, 53.03  
   Document changes, 46.131  
   Examinations, 46.131, 53.09  
   Filing fees, 53.03  
   Generally, 53.01  
   Investigations, 46.05, 53.03  
   Records requested by government authorities, copying, 48.513  
 Finance charges, 47.59  
 Financial institutions, industrial loan and thrift companies defined as, 118A.01  
 Financial organizations, industrial loan and thrift companies defined as, 345.31  
 Fines  
   Commerce Department, imposing, 45.027  
   Directors, trustees, officers, 46.32  
   Generally, 53.09  
   Loan and credit sale contract violations, 47.59  
 Foreclosure consultants, exclusion, 325N.01  
 Foreclosure purchasers, exclusion, 325N.10  
 Garnishments, vacating, possession by Commerce Department, 49.04  
 Guardians, acting as, 53.05  
 Health savings accounts, 47.75  
 Impairment of capital, liquidation, 49.04  
 Injunctions  
   Commerce Department, issuance by, 45.027  
   Involuntary liquidation, 49.04  
 Insolvency  
   Assignments prohibited, 49.013  
   Commerce Department, borrowing from FDIC, 49.05  
   Directors and officers, duties, 49.013  
   Receiving deposits, 624.68  
 Instruments, taking with blanks in, 53.05  
 Insurance, obtaining, 53.03, 53.07, 53.10  
 Insurance premium finance agreements, 59A.03  
 Interest  
   Charging, collecting, and receiving, 53.04

**INDUSTRIAL LOAN AND THRIFT COMPANIES****(Cont'd)**

Interest (Cont'd)  
 Usurious interest, 48.196, 334.20  
 Interest rates  
   Adjustment, implicit price deflator, use in calculating, 47.59  
   Usurious interest, 334.02, 334.03  
 Intervening parties, applications, certificates of authorization, 53.03  
 Investigations  
   Compliance examinations, 53.09  
   Generally, 45.027, 46.05, 53.03  
 Involuntary liquidation, 49.04  
 Judgments, vacating, possession by Commerce Department, 49.04  
 Lawsuits  
   Examinations fees, 53.09  
   Liquidation, *see* same under this topic  
   Loan and credit sale contract violations, 47.59  
   Stay, involuntary liquidation, 49.04  
 Levies, possession by Commerce Department, 49.04  
 Licenses  
   Denial, revocation, or suspension, 45.027  
   Motor vehicle sales finance company licenses, exemption, 53C.02  
   Regulated lenders, acting as, exemptions, 56.002  
   Relicensure, conditions, 45.027  
 Liquid assets, 53.07  
 Liquidation  
   Certificates, recording, 49.05  
   Completion, 49.30, 49.31  
   Consolidation during, 49.06  
   Creditors, petitions by, completion committee, 49.30  
   Foreclosure, certificates prior to sales, recording, 49.05  
   Generally, 49.24  
   Involuntary liquidation, 49.04  
   Lawsuits, validation, certificates, 49.05  
   Possession by Commerce Department, 49.05, 49.32  
   Power of attorney, executing, 49.05  
   Subrogation, FDIC, 49.05  
   Trustees, 49.215  
   Voluntary liquidation, 49.215  
 Liquidators  
   Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation, 49.05  
   Lawsuits, *see* Liquidation under this topic  
 Loans by  
   Amounts of, 53.05  
   Consumer short-term loans, 47.601  
   Consumer small loans, 47.60  
   Documenting, making, and securing, 53.04  
   Generally, 47.59  
   Interest, usurious interest, penalties, 48.196  
   Interest rates, 334.02, 334.03  
   Overdraft checking plan loans, not authorized, 53.04  
   Payday loans, 47.60, 47.601  
   Savings associations, powers as, 53.04  
 Locations of business, 53.03  
 Manufactured home sales, finance charges, 47.59  
 Medical savings accounts, 47.75  
 Motor vehicle retail installment sales contracts, finance charges, 47.59  
 Names  
   Commerce Department, submitting to, 53.03  
   Prohibitions, 53.05  
 Notes, discounting and purchasing, 53.04  
 Officers, *see* Directors, trustees, officers under this topic  
 Orders  
   Directors, officers, or trustees, removal from office, 46.26  
   Unsafe or unsound practices, cease and desist orders, 46.24

**INDUSTRIAL LOAN AND THRIFT COMPANIES  
(Cont'd)**

Organization, 53.01  
 Ownership, change in, reporting, 53.09  
 Public demand for, determining, 53.03  
 Public funds (local), collateral, withdrawal, 118A.03  
 Publication by, certificates of authorization applications, notice, 53.03  
 Real estate licensure, exemptions, 82.56  
 Records and record keeping  
   Access by government authorities, 13A.01 to 13A.04, 13A.04, 48.513  
   Electronic maintenance and storage, 46.04  
   Liquidation, disposition, 49.24  
   Medical savings accounts, 47.75  
   Optical image storage systems, 46.04  
 Regulated lenders, acting as, 56.002  
 Reports given  
   Annual reports, assets and liabilities, 53.09  
   Change in ownership, 53.09  
   Dividends, declaring, 53.08  
   Insolvency, 49.013  
   Transactions, regulated, 45.027  
 Reserves, 53.07  
 Residential mortgage originator and servicer licenses, exemptions, 58.04, 58.05  
 Safe deposit boxes, renting, 55.06  
 Sales finance companies, industrial loan and thrift companies defined as, 53C.01  
 Saturdays, closing permitted, 47.015  
 Savings accounts  
   Insuring, 53.10  
   Receiving, 53.04  
   Security for loans, using as, 53.05  
 Savings associations, powers as, 53.04  
 Savings deposits  
   Abandoned and unclaimed property, *see* ABANDONED AND UNCLAIMED PROPERTY  
   Insuring, 53.10  
   Receiving, 53.04  
   Security for loans, using as, 53.05  
 Security agreements, 336.9-201  
 Service of process on, procedure, 45.028  
 Shareholders, assessments, 49.17 to 49.19, 49.24  
 Subpoenas, records, 13A.02, 13A.04  
 Subsidiaries  
   Defined as financial institutions, 58.02  
   Residential mortgage originator and servicer licenses, exemptions, 58.04, 58.05  
 Supervision, Commerce Department powers, 46.05  
 Surplus, amount necessary, 53.02  
 Suspension, preferred deposits, 49.24  
 Thrift certificates, issuance and sale, 53.03  
 Transfers of money or property, insolvency, 49.013  
 Trustees, *see* Directors, trustees, officers under this topic  
 Trustees, acting as, 47.75, 53.05  
 Trusts, accepting, 53.05  
 Violations and penalties  
   Consumer small loan regulations, 47.60  
   Credit sale contract violations, 47.59  
   Directors, trustees, officers, 46.26, 46.32  
   Disobeying laws, generally, 46.24  
   Generally, 45.027  
   Insolvent institutions, receiving deposits, 624.68  
   Loan finance charge violations, 47.59  
   Orders violations, 46.06, 46.32  
   Unsafe practices, 46.24  
   Usurious interest, 48.196  
 Voluntary liquidation, 49.215

**INDUSTRIAL PROCESS EQUIPMENT**

Maintenance or repair, construction contracts, exclusion, 337.01  
 Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 297A.68

**INDUSTRIAL WASTE**

Alternative management, Pollution Control Agency, duties, 115A.06  
 Chemicals, fuels, and electricity used in treatment, sales and use taxes, exemptions, 297A.68  
 Definitions  
   Solid waste management taxes, 297H.01  
   Waste Management Act, 115A.03  
   Water Pollution Control Act, 115.01  
 Disposal  
   Dairies, 32.392  
   Lumber or timber products, 88.14  
   Training programs, 182.653  
 Generators, technical and research assistance program, 115A.152  
 Hazardous materials, exemption, 182.651  
 Hennepin County, land cleanup, multijurisdictional reinvestment program, 383B.79  
 Municipal sewage disposal systems, *see* under WASTEWATER TREATMENT FACILITIES  
 Non-mixed-municipal solid waste  
   Industrial waste defined as, 297H.01  
   Weight-to-volume conversion schedule, solid waste management taxes, 297H.04, 297H.05  
 Open burnings, 88.171  
 Processing and collection facilities and services, proposals for, 115A.158  
 Regulation, Pollution Control Agency, duties and powers, 115.03  
 Sanitary districts, *see* SANITARY DISTRICTS  
 Solid waste management taxes  
   Exemption, 297H.06  
   Weight-to-volume conversion schedule, 297H.04, 297H.05  
 Waste to energy conversion  
   Business incubator and industrial parks, 297A.71  
   Facilities' construction materials, supplies, and equipment, sales and use taxes, 297A.71

**INDUSTRIAL ZONES**

Establishment, notice, zoning authorities, 173.16  
 Industrial activities, 161.242  
 Outdoor advertising, *see* OUTDOOR ADVERTISING  
 Special service districts, charges and rates, 428A.02  
 Unzoned industrial areas, 161.242, 173.02  
 Zoning, scenic areas, effect, interstate or primary highways, 173.04

**INFANT FORMULA**

Allergies, milk and soy formula, medical assistance coverage, 256B.0625  
 Maternal and child nutritional supplement program vouchers, use for, 145.897  
 Sales  
   Food licensing, exemptions, 28A.15  
   Transient merchants, 329.135

**INFANTS**

Abandoned infants  
   Placement prevention, exception, 260C.001  
   Rehabilitation and reunification with parents, reasonable efforts, exceptions, 260.012, 260C.139  
 Blindness, prevention, rulemaking, 144.12  
 Boarding care homes, rulemaking, generally, 144.12  
 Boards of health, delegation of duties to, 145A.07  
 Child care, *see* CHILD CARE  
 Crib rooms, child care centers, supervision, 245A.02  
 Cribs, 245A.146, 325F.171

**INFANTS (Cont'd)**

Death  
 Health disparities reduction, 145.928  
 SIDS, *see* SUDDEN INFANT DEATH SYNDROME (SIDS)  
 Sudden infant death, 145.898  
 Definitions, Maternal and Child Nutrition Act, 145.892  
 Development and developmental activities  
 Early childhood family education, *see* EARLY CHILDHOOD FAMILY EDUCATION  
 Early intervention, *see* under DISABLED CHILDREN  
 Drug exposure  
 Generally, 145.9265  
 Neglect, exposure defined as, 626.556  
 Reporting, 626.5561  
 Testing, 626.5562  
 Estimated taxes, payment by guardian, 289A.25, 289A.31  
 Eye infection, prevention, rulemaking, 144.12  
 Federal aid, Health Department, duties, 144.09  
 Fetal alcohol syndrome, *see* FETAL ALCOHOL SYNDROME  
 Health care  
 Adverse health care events, 144.7065  
 Early hearing detection and intervention program, 125A.63, 144.966  
 Medical assistance, *see* MEDICAL ASSISTANCE  
 Prepaid health plans, coverage, *see* PREPAID HEALTH PLANS  
 Well-baby care, coverage, 62E.06  
 Hearing screening, 125A.63, 144.966  
 Investigations, sudden infant death, 145.898  
 Lawsuits, *see* under CHILDREN  
 Maternal and child health block grants, 125A.023, 125A.27, 145.882 to 145.883  
 Medical assistance, *see* MEDICAL ASSISTANCE  
 Medical neglect, *see* MEDICAL NEGLIGENCE  
 Metabolic disorders, tests, 256.969  
 Newborns, *see* NEWBORNS  
 Relinquishment of newborn to safe place, 260C.139  
 Reports about, adverse health care events, 144.7065  
 Shaking, dangers of, public information and education programs  
 Child foster care provider education, 245A.144, 245A.1445  
 Parent information, 144.574  
 Sleep positions, human services licensees, 245A.1435  
**INFECTIOUS WASTE**  
 Body art establishments, 146B.06  
 Containers, 116.78, 609.671  
 Definitions  
 Body art, 146B.01  
 Generally, 116.76  
 Solid waste management taxes, 297H.01  
 Disposal  
 Environmental crimes, generally, 609.671  
 Generally, 116.78  
 Incineration, 116.801, 116.802  
 Violations, 609.671  
 Enforcement of laws, 116.83  
 Environmental crimes, 609.671  
 Fees  
 Storage, incineration, decontamination, 116.79  
 Transporters, 116.80  
 Generators  
 Management plans, 116.79  
 Transportation, 116.77  
 Incineration, 116.801, 116.802  
 Infectious Waste Control Act, 116.75 to 116.82  
 Labeling, 116.78, 609.671  
 Local government regulation, 116.82  
 Management plans, 116.79

**INFECTIOUS WASTE (Cont'd)**

Mixture with other wastes, 116.78  
 Non-mixed-municipal solid waste  
 Infectious waste defined as, 297H.01  
 Weight-to-volume conversion schedule, solid waste management taxes, 297H.04, 297H.05  
 Pathological waste  
 Defined as non-mixed-municipal solid waste, 297H.01  
 Disposal, 116.78  
 Weight-to-volume conversion schedule, solid waste management taxes, 297H.04, 297H.05  
 Segregation, 116.78  
 Sharps  
 Disposal requirements, 116.78  
 Mailing by generator, 116.79  
 Manufacturers of sharps or self-injected medications, disposal plans, 116.835  
 Solid waste management taxes, weight-to-volume conversion schedule, 297H.04, 297H.05  
 Storage, 116.78  
 Transportation, 116.77, 116.80  
 Violations and penalties  
 County attorneys, prosecutions, 388.051  
 Generally, 609.671  
 Statutes of limitations, 628.26

**INFLUENZA**

*See* CONTAGIOUS OR INFECTIOUS DISEASES

**INFORMATION AND TELECOMMUNICATIONS INSTITUTE**

Establishment, 15.97

**INFORMATION CENTERS**

*See* INFORMATION SERVICES

**INFORMATION INDUSTRIES**

Internet service providers, *see* under INTERNET  
 Investigations, Urban Initiative Board, duties concerning, 116M.17

Loans to, urban challenge grants, 116M.18

**INFORMATION SERVICES**

City information services, statutory cities, 465.54, 469.186  
 Credit services organizations, *see* CREDIT SERVICES ORGANIZATIONS

Data service organizations, *see* DATA SERVICE ORGANIZATIONS

Fraud, 237.73, 609.893

Government records, preservation, 15.17

Information and Telecommunications Institute, 15.97

900 numbers, *see* under TELEPHONE CALLS

Orders, disconnect orders, 237.73

Public information and education, *see* PUBLIC INFORMATION AND EDUCATION PROGRAMS

Referral services, *see* REFERRAL SERVICES

State, *see* STATE INFORMATION SERVICES

Telephone, *see* TELEPHONE INFORMATION SERVICES

**INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY**

*See* COMPUTER SOFTWARE

*See* COMPUTERS AND INFORMATION SYSTEMS

**INFORMED CONSENT**

Adult foster care, 245A.11

Alcohol and drug counselors, clients, 148F.01, 148F.14

Biomonitoring, 144.997

Birth defect records and reports, 144.2216, 144.2219

Blood samples, heritable and congenital disorders, 144.125

Bloodborne pathogens, testing and follow up, compliance, secure treatment facilities, 246.721

Body art clients, 146B.07

Children's mental health screening, 245.4874

Committed persons

Intrusive mental health treatment, 253B.03, 253B.05

Neuroleptic medications, administering to, 253B.092



**INFORMED CONSENT (Cont'd)**

Developmentally disabled persons, research or experimental treatment, protection rights, 245B.04  
 Experimental research, patients, participation, 144.651  
 Family home visiting program data, disclosure, 145A.17  
 Genetic tests, 72A.139  
 Government data  
   HIPAA, standards for privacy of individually identifiable health information, 13.05  
   School employees, violence toward or inappropriate contact with students, disclosure, 13.43  
   Statements authorizing, 13.05  
   Subject of data, rights, *see* under GOVERNMENT DATA  
   Use and dissemination, 13.05  
 Health care directives, principals, 145C.07  
 Health insurance disclosures, requirements for, 13.05  
 Heritable and congenital disorders, blood tests, 144.125  
 Local children's mental health collaboratives, data exchange, 245.493  
 Medical assistance demonstration project for people with disabilities, 256B.77  
 Medical assistance relocation targeted case management services, 256B.0621  
 Mental illness, persons with, voluntary commitment, 253B.04  
 Midwifery services, 147D.07  
 Patients, medical records, access  
   Committed persons, 253B.0921  
   Traumatically brain injured persons, 171.29  
 Pregnant women, abortions, 145.4242, 145.4247  
 Social workers, 148E.215, 148E.230  
 Special education, costs, health plan company reimbursement, 125A.21  
 Traumatically brain injured persons, patient data, disclosure, 171.29

**INHERITANCE**

*See* DESCENT AND DISTRIBUTION  
*See* DEVICES AND BEQUESTS  
*See* HEIRS  
*See* LEGATEES  
*See* PROBATE

**INHERITANCE TAXES**

*See* ESTATE TAXES

**INITIAL MOTOR CARRIER CONTACT PROGRAM**

Generally, 221.124

**INJUNCTIONS**

Abortions, reporting violations, 145.4135  
 Aeronautics, Transportation Department, duties, 360.015  
 Age discrimination, 181.81  
 Agricultural chemicals, enforcement, 18D.301  
 Agricultural Marketing and Bargaining Act violations, 17.70  
 Agricultural marketing contracts, breach of contract, 308A.205, 308B.311  
 Aiding suicide, persons against whom cause of action lies, 609.215  
 Airports and landing fields, violations  
   Structures, height, 360.89  
   Zoning, 360.073  
 Ambulance services, violations, generally, 144E.30  
 Amusement rides, violations, 184B.07  
 Animal health law, violations, 35.92  
 Architects, unauthorized practice, 326.111  
 Banks  
   Commerce Department, issuance by, 45.027  
   Dissolution matters, 316.12, 316.13  
   Insolvency proceedings, 316.12  
   Involuntary liquidation, 49.04  
   Names, improper use, 47.03  
   Open end loan accounts, competitors, violations, 48.185  
   Open end loan accounts, violations, 48.185

**INJUNCTIONS (Cont'd)**

Beer brewers and wholesalers, lawsuits, 325B.08  
 Bills of lading, purchasers' rights, 336.7-602  
 Boards of trade, monopoly in restraint of trade, 317A.905  
 Breach of contract, agricultural marketing contracts, 308A.205, 308B.311  
 Business corporations  
   Corporate name violations, 302A.115  
   Involuntary or supervised voluntary dissolution, 302A.753  
   Ultra vires acts, 302A.165  
 Cable communications systems, unfair preferences, 238.18  
 Campaign practices violations, 10A.34  
 Capitol area, zoning rules violations, 15B.06  
 Cease and desist orders, noncompliance, 214.131  
 Cemeteries, violations, generally, 307.082  
 Chambers of commerce, monopoly in restraint of trade, 317A.905  
 Charitable organizations, violations of laws or rules, 309.57  
 Charitable trusts, proceedings to secure compliance, attorney general, 501B.41  
 Child labor, violations, generally, 181A.08  
 Child support, temporary orders and restraining orders, 518.131  
 Cigarette and tobacco products taxes, distributors, noncompliance with law, 297F.02  
 Cigarettes, unfair sales, 325D.40  
 Cities  
   Ordinances, enforcement, 462.362  
   Unapproved subdivision of land, 462.358  
 Collection agencies, prohibited practices or violations, 332.39  
 Commerce Department  
   Power to issue, 45.027  
   Temporary orders, applying for, 46.26  
 Commercial Feed Law, 25.43  
 Conciliation courts, jurisdiction, exclusion from, 491A.01  
 Conservation easements, enforcement, 103F.515  
 Consumer fraud prevention, 325F.69, 325F.70  
 Cooperative associations  
   Agricultural marketing contracts, breach of contract, 308A.205, 308B.311  
   Dissolution proceedings, 308A.945, 308B.935  
 Corporate takeovers, violations, 80B.09  
 Corporations, violations, 316.02  
 Credit unions  
   Generally, 45.027  
   Involuntary liquidation, 49.04  
 Crimes against the person, no contact orders, 629.715  
 Critical areas, plans and regulations, enforcement, 116G.09  
 Dairy trade practices, violations, 32.74  
 Data classification violations, 13.08  
 Debt management services providers, 332A.18  
 Debt settlement services providers, 332B.13  
 Deposited funds, attachment, 609.532  
 Digital signatures  
   Certification authorities, business methods violations, 325K.08  
   Secretary of state, duties, 325K.07, 325K.08  
 Discharge (employees), notice of termination, violations, 181.935  
 Discrimination, motorcyclists, denial of access to places of public accommodation, 604.12  
 Dissolution of marriage, 518.131  
 Divorce, dissolution, generally, 518.131  
 Documents of title, purchasers' rights, 336.7-602  
 Drug and alcohol testing, workplace, 181.956  
 Economic development authorities, conflicts of interest, 469.098  
 Electronic funds transfer terminals, violations, 47.72  
 Emergency medical services  
   Construction moratorium, violations, 144.551

**INJUNCTIONS (Cont'd)**

Emergency medical services (Cont'd)  
 License violations, 144.50  
 Emergency Planning and Community Right to Know Act, violations, 299K.10  
 Emergency telecommunications systems, enforcement, 403.09  
 Employees  
 Discharge, notice violations, 181.935  
 Reprisal against for failure to contribute to charity, 181.937  
 Employment agencies, violations generally, 184.41  
 Energy conservation, violations, generally, 216C.30  
 Enforcement, bond, Screenings Act, 21.76  
 Environmental assessment worksheets, 116D.04  
 Environmental impact statements, 116D.04  
 Exchanges, monopoly in restraint of trade, 317A.905  
 Farm land, acquisition of title, estates in real property, 500.221  
 Fees, 357.021  
 Financial assistance recipients, computerized comparison of data, violations, 13B.05  
 Financial institutions  
 Detached banking facilities, violations, 47.57  
 Dissolution matters, 316.12, 316.13  
 Electronic funds transfer terminals, violations, 47.69, 47.72  
 Insolvency proceedings, 316.12  
 Liquidation, 49.04  
 Name, violations in use, 47.03, 47.23  
 First class cities, restricted residence districts, 462.15, 462.17  
 Foreign corporations, prohibited corporate names, 303.05  
 Forestry Act violations, 88.75  
 Fraternal benefit societies, attorney general, duties, 64B.32  
 Fraudulent transfers, creditors' remedies, 513.47  
 Funds transfers, 336.4A-503  
 Funds transfers, generally, 336.4A-503  
 Funerals, disruption, 609.501  
 Gambling  
 Enforcement violations, 299L.03  
 Violations, generally, 349.152  
 Gambling licenses, permanent injunctions, revocation or suspension, 349.155  
 Gang activity, as public nuisance, 617.95  
 Geoscientists, unauthorized practice, 326.111  
 Government data, violations, 13.08  
 Grain dealers, violations, 18J.05  
 Grain storage, violations, 18J.05  
 Harassment, 609.748  
 Hazardous chemical emergencies, 299K.10  
 Hazardous substance releases, responsible persons, 115B.18  
 Hazardous waste, county ordinances, violations, 400.161  
 Health care, major spending commitment violations, 62J.17  
 Health care taxes, tax statement and billing violations, 295.53  
 Heavy and utility equipment, lawsuits, 325E.0684  
 Historical or archaeological sites, damage, 138.36  
 Home care providers, 144A.46  
 Hospices  
 License violations, 144.50  
 Violations, 144A.754  
 Hospitals  
 Construction moratorium, violations, 144.551  
 License violations, 144.50  
 Strikes or lockouts, charitable hospitals, 179.39  
 Housing and redevelopment authorities, conflicts of interest, disclosure, enforcement, 469.009  
 Housing and redevelopment commissioners, 469.009  
 Housing with services establishments, violations, generally, 144D.05  
 Human rights, unfair discriminatory practices, 363A.28  
 Human services, licensing violations, 245A.07

**INJUNCTIONS (Cont'd)**

Industrial Hygienist and Safety Professional Title Protection Act, violations, 182A.05  
 Industrial loan and thrift companies  
 Commerce Department, issuance by, 45.027  
 Involuntary liquidation, 49.04  
 Insurance companies  
 Business, transacting, 60B.12  
 Insolvency proceedings, 316.12, 316.13  
 Property, disposing of, 60B.12  
 Receivers, applying for, 60B.05  
 Summary orders, enforcement, 60B.11  
 Unauthorized insurers, 72A.42  
 Unfair competition, 72A.25, 72A.26, 72A.27  
 Insurance holding companies, violations, 60D.24  
 Interior designers, unauthorized use of title, 326.111  
 Investment securities  
 Creditors' legal process, 336.8-112  
 Registration of transfer, 336.8-403  
 Iron Range municipalities, expenditures exceeding revenues, 471.76  
 Judgments procured by fraud or perjury, setting aside, remedies, 548.14  
 Labor and employment, genetic tests and testing, violations, 181.974  
 Labor and Industry Department matters, 326B.082  
 Labor disputes, *see* Injunctions under LABOR AND EMPLOYMENT  
 Lake conservation districts, rules violations, 103B.681  
 Landscape architects, unauthorized practice, 326.111  
 Law, unauthorized practice, 481.02  
 Lawsuits, statutes of limitations, suspension, 541.15  
 Leases, transfers of interest, 336.2A-303  
 Legal separation, husband and wife, 518.131  
 Letters of credit, issuers' obligation to honor, 336.5-109  
 Liability insurance, risk retention groups, 60E.04, 60E.10, 60E.13  
 License applicants, computerized comparison of data, violations, 13B.05  
 Licensing boards, 214.11  
 Lie detector tests, violations, 181.75  
 Limited liability companies  
 Company name violations, 322B.12  
 Dissolution proceedings, 322B.836  
 Foreign limited liability companies, 322B.94  
 Ultra vires acts, 322B.22  
 Livestock Market Agency and Dealer Licensing Act, violations, 17A.16  
 Long-term care facilities, license violations, 144.50  
 Manufactured home installers, license denial, suspension, or revocation, 326B.84  
 Marijuana and controlled substances taxes, assessment, injunction to enjoin prohibited, 297D.12  
 Marriage and family therapists, unauthorized practice, 148B.175  
 Medical assistance, conflict of interest violations, 256B.0914  
 Membership camping violations, 82A.17  
 Mental health workers, unauthorized practice, 148B.175  
 Mortuary science regulation, 149A.07  
 Motor carriers  
 Enforcement of law, 221.261  
 Violations, generally, 221.293  
 Motor fuel franchises, violations, 80C.145, 80C.146  
 Motor vehicle dealers, violations, 168.27  
 Motor vehicle equipment, new items, 169.469  
 Motor vehicle parts, new items of motor vehicle equipment, violations, 169.469  
 Motor vehicles, new, 169.469  
 Municipalities, expenditures exceeding revenues, Iron Range municipalities, 471.76  
 Nondramatic musical works, royalty contract violations, 325E.55

**INJUNCTIONS (Cont'd)**

Nonprofit corporations  
 Corporate name violations, 317A.115  
 Dissolution, 317A.753  
 Records, access or copies wrongfully denied, 317A.461  
 Ultra vires acts, 317A.165  
 Noxious weeds, violations, 18.79  
 Nuisances, private nuisances, generally, 561.01  
 Nursery stock, violations, 18J.05  
 Nursing, unauthorized practice of, 148.283  
 Nursing homes  
 Generally, 144A.12  
 License violations, 144.50  
 Occupational safety and health  
 Dangerous conditions, 182.662  
 Orders, noncompliance, 182.661  
 One call excavation notice system, violations, 216D.09  
 Out of date postsecondary schools, registration violations, 136A.71  
 Outdoor advertising, violations, 173.21  
 Outpatient surgical centers, license violations, 144.50  
 Packing plants, 17A.16  
 Parenting leave, violations, 181.944  
 Peace Officer Standards and Training Board, firearms and deadly force training, 626.8452  
 Peace officers, deadly force and firearms training, failure to comply, 626.8452  
 Personal representatives, probate proceedings, 524.3-607  
 Pipes and pipelines  
 Emergency releases, violations, 299J.16  
 Pipeline construction, 216G.07  
 Plant pests, violations, 18J.05  
 Plants (vegetation), violations, 18J.05  
 Plastic bags, 325E.046  
 Plastic containers, sale and labeling, lawsuits, 325E.044  
 Pollution, generally, abatement of, 115.071  
 Pornography, 617.296  
 Pornography, sale and display, 617.296  
 Power plants, siting and routing, 216E.17  
 Power to issue, 484.03  
 Private career schools, 141.31  
 Private postsecondary schools, registration violations, 136A.71  
 Professional engineers, unauthorized practice, 326.111  
 Professional fund raisers, violations, 309.57  
 Property taxes  
 Excess levies, 275.26  
 Minerals, structures, timber, peat, sand, gravel, or soil, removal without payment of taxes, 272.38  
 Protection orders  
 Domestic abuse, *see* Protection orders under DOMESTIC ABUSE  
 Harassment, service of process, 629.72  
 Public employees  
 Computerized comparison of data, violations, 13B.05  
 Labor disputes, 179A.24  
 Unfair labor practices, 179A.13  
 Public health  
 Generally, 145.075  
 Public health nuisances, 145.075, 145A.04  
 Violations, generally, 144.99  
 Public nuisances  
 Nursing, unauthorized practice of, 148.283  
 Permanent injunctions, 617.83  
 Procedure for obtaining, 617.81  
 Temporary injunctions, 617.82  
 Violations and penalties, 617.86, 617.87  
 Public safety administrative penalty orders, 299A.80, 299A.801  
 Purchasing groups (liability insurance), 60E.10  
 Racketeering, 609.907

**INJUNCTIONS (Cont'd)**

Racketeering, lawsuits, 609.904  
 Radiation therapy facilities, major spending commitment violations, 62J.17  
 Radioactive materials, impoundment, securing of materials, 144.99  
 Radioactive waste  
 High level radioactive waste, disposal and transporting, violations, 116C.74  
 Midwest Interstate Low-level Radioactive Waste Compact, violations, 116C.835  
 Ramsey County employees, personnel code violations, 383A.296  
 Residential building contractors, license denial, suspension, or revocation, 326B.84  
 Residential mortgage originators and servicers  
 License application information, 58.06  
 Violations, action subject to penalty, 58.12  
 Residential remodelers, license denial, suspension, or revocation, 326B.84  
 Residential roofers, license denial, suspension, or revocation, 326B.84  
 Restraining orders  
 Cleaning agents with excessive nutrients, violations, 116.32  
 Commerce Department, power to issue, generally, 45.027  
 Contracts for deed, termination, 559.211  
 Cooperative associations, agricultural marketing contracts, breach, 308A.205, 308B.311  
 Copies, expungement petitions, attaching, 609A.03  
 Corporate takeovers, 80B.09  
 Dissolution of marriage, 518.131  
 Domestic abuse protection orders, 518B.01, 611A.0315  
 Forestry Act violations, 88.75  
 Funds transfers, 336.4A-503  
 Harassment, 609.748, 629.34  
 Insurance companies, 60B.05, 60B.11  
 Marriage and family therapists, unauthorized practice, 148B.175  
 Mental health workers, unauthorized practice, 148B.175  
 Pollution abatement or prevention, 116.11  
 Pornography, sale and display, 617.296  
 Racketeering, 609.907  
 Separation of husband and wife, 518.131  
 Social workers, unauthorized practice, 148B.175, 148E.265  
 Stalking, 609.749  
 Telecommunications and information services fraud, 237.73  
 Temporary restraining orders, evictions, expedited hearings, 504B.325  
 Violations, 609.748  
 Water conditioners with excessive nutrients, violations, 116.32  
 Restraint of trade, 325D.58  
 Risk retention groups, 60E.04, 60E.10, 60E.13  
 Rural Finance Authority bonds, violations, 41C.09  
 Safe deposit companies, 55.06  
 Sanitariums, license violations, 144.50  
 Savings associations  
 Commerce Department, issuing by, 45.027  
 Involuntary liquidation, 49.04  
 Name, unlawful use, preventing, 51A.05  
 Savings banks  
 Commerce Department, issuing by, 45.027  
 Involuntary liquidation, 49.04  
 Open end loan accounts, competitors, violations, 48.185  
 Screenings (agricultural), enforcement, bond, 21.76  
 Securities violations, 80A.80  
 Seed Law, violations, 18J.05, 18J.06  
 Separation of husband and wife, generally, 518.131

**INJUNCTIONS (Cont'd)**

Smoking violations, generally, 144.417  
 Social workers, unauthorized practice, 148B.175  
 Solid waste disposal, county ordinances, violations, 400.16  
 Solid waste management, designated facilities, 115A.882  
 Spousal maintenance, temporary orders and restraining orders, 518.131  
 State agencies, data classification, violations, 13.08  
 State employees, computerized comparison of data, violations, 13B.05  
 State lands, trespass or waste, 90.311  
 Subdivided land sales, violations, 83.36  
 Subdivision of land without approval, 462.358  
 Surveyors, unauthorized practice, 326.111  
 Tax Court, Revenue Department orders, enforcement, 271.12  
 Tax liability, understatement, 270C.449  
 Tax preparers, 270C.447, 289A.60  
 Tax returns, classification or disclosure violations, 270B.17  
 Tax shelters, violations, 270C.449  
 Taxes, 270C.67  
 Telecommunications and information services fraud, 237.73  
 Telecommunications services fraud, 237.73  
 Telephone companies, enforcement of laws, orders, or judgments, 237.27  
 Temporary cease and desist orders, injunctions against, financial institution violations of law, 46.24  
 Temporary injunctions, insurance companies  
   Receivers, applying for, 60B.05  
   Summary orders, enforcement, 60B.11  
 Tobacco products  
   Delivery sales violations, 325F.781  
   Promotional distribution, 325F.78  
   Taxes, 297F.02  
 Towns  
   Ordinances, enforcement, 462.362  
   Unapproved subdivision of land, 462.358  
 Trade practices violations, 325D.15, 325D.45  
 Trade secrets, misappropriation, lawsuits, 325C.02  
 Trademarks and trade names  
   Aquatennial, use, actual or threatened violations, 333.15  
   Minnesota Zoological Garden, use, actual or threatened violations, 333.54  
   Portorama, use, actual or threatened violations, 333.51  
 Trespass, state lands, 90.311  
 Trust companies  
   Commerce Department, issuance by, 45.027  
   Involuntary liquidation, 49.04  
 Undue influence, Hennepin County human resources system, 383B.37  
 Unemployment insurance taxes, levies for collection, 268.058  
 Unfair discrimination and competition, 325D.07, 325D.072  
 Unfair discriminatory practices, 363A.28  
 Unfair labor practices, 179.14  
 Unfair labor practices, generally, 179.14  
 Warehouse receipts, purchasers' rights, 336.7-602  
 Warehouses, violations, 18J.05  
 Waste (destruction)  
   Property sold at execution, judgment, or mortgage, 561.18  
   State lands, 90.311  
 Water conservation, 103G.135  
 Water conservation matters, 103G.135  
 Water pollution  
   Chemicals harmful to animals, 97C.065  
   Clean Water Act permit violations, 103G.141  
 Waters  
   Violation of commissioners' orders, 103G.135  
   Waterflow interference outside state, 103G.115  
 Wetlands preservation areas, injunction against eminent domain, 103F.614  
 Wholesale produce dealers, violations, 18J.05

**INJUNCTIONS (Cont'd)**

Wild rice, violations, 84.42  
 Wiretapping, 626A.25  
 Woman's Right to Know Act, reporting violations, 145.4247  
 Workers' compensation, managed care plans, cease and desist orders, violation of, 176.1351

**INJURIES**

*See* PERSONAL INJURIES

**INK**

Body art equipment, 146B.06  
 Body-piercing jewelry, lead restrictions, 325E.389  
 Listed metals in, 115A.965, 115A.9651  
 Soy-based ink, sate printing contracts, 16B.122

**INMATES**

*See* PRISONERS

**INNOVATIVE HOUSING PROGRAM**

*See* HOUSING FINANCE AGENCY LOANS AND GRANTS

**INPATIENT HOSPITAL SERVICES**

Acute care hospital inpatient treatment  
   Children's mental health services, *see* same under this topic  
   Contracts, 245.473, 245.4883  
   Data collection, health care spending, 62J.38  
   Definitions, 245.462, 245.4871  
   Medical assistance, 256.969  
   Mental illness, 245.465 to 245.467, 245.473, 245.474, 256L.03  
   Ombudsman for mental health and developmental disabilities, *see* OMBUDSMAN FOR MENTAL HEALTH AND DEVELOPMENTAL DISABILITIES  
   Payment rates, *see* Inpatient hospital payment system under this topic  
   Standards, 245.473  
 Billing, uniform forms, use, 62J.52  
 Certificates and certification, admissions certification, reduction, notice, 256.9685  
 Chemical dependency treatment programs, MinnesotaCare, coverage, 256L.03  
 Children's mental health services  
   Appropriate settings, 245.4876  
   Diagnostic assessment, 245.4876  
   Emotionally disturbed children  
     Admission criteria, 245.4874, 245.4885  
     Appeals, 245.4883  
     County boards, 245.4874, 245.4875, 245.4883, 245.4885  
     Crisis assistance, 245.4871  
     Indian children, 245.4885  
     Providers, 245.4883  
   Individual treatment plans, 245.4876  
 Coinsurance, MinnesotaCare, 256L.11  
 Community health clinic services, exclusion, 62Q.22  
 Concurrent review, health care utilization, 62M.02 to 62M.05, 253B.03  
 Copayments, MinnesotaCare, 256L.11  
 Cost-sharing, MinnesotaCare, 256L.03  
 Costs, payment, tuberculosis treatment, 144.4812  
 Data collection, health care spending, 62J.38  
 Deductibles, copayments, or coinsurance, MinnesotaCare, 256L.03, 256L.11  
 Deductibles, cost-sharing, MinnesotaCare, 256L.03  
 Hospices, *see* HOSPICES  
 Inpatient hospital payment system  
   Adjustments, 256.969  
   Administrative reconsideration, 256.9685  
   Appeals, 256.9685  
   Base year, 256.9686, 256.969  
   Claims, rehabilitation units, separate reporting, 256.9695

**INPATIENT HOSPITAL SERVICES (Cont'd)**

Inpatient hospital payment system (Cont'd)

- Contested cases, 256.9695
- Definitions, 256.9686
- Established, 256.9685
- Federal regulations, conformity, 256.9685, 256.969
- Generally, 256.969
- Intergovernmental transfers, 256B.197
- Judicial review, procedures, 256.9685
- Management information system, upgrade, 256.9695
- Medically unnecessary services, 256.9685
- Mental health admissions, 256.9693
- MinnesotaCare payments, 256L.03, 256L.11, 256L.12
- Nonpayment for hospital-acquired conditions and certain treatments, 256.969
- Operating payment rates, 256.969, 256.9695
- Orders, administrative reconsideration, 256.9685
- Payment rates, 256.9657, 256.9685, 256.969, 256.9695, 256B.31
- Payment reduction, 256.969
- Payments, recovery, 256.9685
- Physicians, duties, 256.9685
- Readmissions reduction, 256.969
- Rehabilitation facilities, 256.969, 256.9695
- Relative value, 256.9686, 256.969
- Rulemaking, 256.9685, 256.969, 256.9695
- University of Minnesota hospital-Fairview hospital integration, agreements, 256.9692
- Violations and penalties, 256.9695

Intensive care services, newborns, health care cost containment, 62J.17

Medical assistance, 256B.055, 256B.0625

Medicare extended basic supplement plans, coverage, 62A.315

Mental illness, persons with

- Continuing care program, 256.9693
- Crisis response services, medical assistance, exclusion, 256B.0624, 256B.0944
- Medical assistance, eligibility, 256B.055
- Orders, commitments, 253B.066, 253B.09

MinnesotaCare

- Deductibles
  - Copayments, or coinsurance, 256L.11
  - Cost-sharing, 256L.03
- Enrollees, payments by, 256L.11, 256L.12
- Failure to cooperate with medical assistance, disenrollment, 256L.04
- Generally, 256L.03
- Provider payments, 256L.11

Small employer health benefit plans, coverage, 62L.05

South Saint Paul, cessation of operations, 144A.071

Taxes, *see* HEALTH CARE TAXES

Treatment standards, workers' compensation, rulemaking, 176.83

**INQUEST**  
*See* CORONERS

**INSANITY**  
*See* MENTAL ILLNESS, PERSONS WITH

**INSANITY DEFENSE**  
*See also* SEXUAL PSYCHOPATHIC PERSONALITIES

Dissolution of marriage, defense abolished, 518.06

Mental illness as bar to conviction

- Data to National Instant Criminal Background Check System, 253B.24
- Generally, 611.026

Separation of husband and wife, defense abolished, 518.06

**INSECTS**

- Bees, *see* BEES
- Beneficial insects, defined, 18B.01
- Bug deflectors (motor vehicle parts), 169.011, 169.743

**INSECTS (Cont'd)**

- Caterpillars, forest tent caterpillars, 18B.07
- Control
  - Black gnats, *see* METROPOLITAN MOSQUITO CONTROL COMMISSION
  - Mosquitoes, *see* Abatement under MOSQUITOES
  - Youth camps, rulemaking, 144.74
- Damage caused by, statutory warranties, 327A.03
- Definitions
  - Pesticide control, 18B.01
  - Plant protection and export certification, 18G.02
- Insects bred as food for animals, defined as agricultural products, 273.13
- Metropolitan Mosquito Control Commission, *see* METROPOLITAN MOSQUITO CONTROL COMMISSION
- Mosquitoes, *see* MOSQUITOES
- Moths, *see* MOTHS
- Pests, *see* PESTS
- Plant pests, *see* PLANT PESTS

**INSIGNIAS**

- Alteration, 333.07, 333.08
- Aquatennial, 333.14 to 333.16
- Cancellation, 333.07, 333.08
- Certificate of registration, issuance, 333.11
- Charitable organizations, 309.55
- Conservation officers, 84.086
- Detectives, 326.336, 326.3384
- Disabled persons, international access symbol, parking spaces, 169.346
- Duplicates
  - Prohibitions, 333.10
  - Registration requirements, 333.07
  - Restrictions, 309.55
- Fees, 333.12
- Fines, violations, generally, 333.13
- Insurance policies, health and accident insurance
  - Long-term care policies, limitations, 62A.50
  - Medicare supplements, limitations, 62A.37
- Limited liability companies, names, 322B.12
- Minnesota Zoological Garden, 333.53, 333.54
- Patches and emblems (clothing) sold separately, sales and use taxes, 297A.67
- Political campaigns, election day, wearing at polling places, 211B.11
- Portorama, trademarks and trade names, 333.50 to 333.52
- Protective agents, 326.336, 326.3384
- Records and record keeping, 333.09
- Registration
  - Applications, 333.08
  - Certification, 333.11
  - Fees, 333.12
  - Generally, 333.07
  - Records, 333.09
- Seals, *see* SEALS AND SEALING (LABELS AND MARKS)
- Secret societies, improper use, 333.135
- Secretary of state, duties, 333.07 to 333.09, 333.11
- Slow-moving vehicle emblem, *see* under SLOW-MOVING VEHICLES
- State emblems, *see* STATE EMBLEMS
- Veterans organizations, improper use, 333.135
- Violations and penalties
  - Generally, 333.13, 333.135
  - Political campaigns, election day, wearing at polling places, 211B.11

**INSOLVENCY**  
*See also* BANKRUPTCY  
*See also* INDEBTEDNESS

- Banks, *see* Insolvency under BANKS
- Beer wholesalers, agreements with brewers
  - Agreement cancellation, good cause, 325B.04

**INSOLVENCY (Cont'd)**

Beer wholesalers, agreements with brewers (Cont'd)  
 Notice of intent to terminate, exemption, 325B.05  
 Successor obligations, 325B.14  
 Corporations, generally, 300.64, 316.06  
 Definitions  
   Commercial Code, 336.1-201  
   Disclaimer of estate property interests, 524.2-1102  
   Fraud, 513.41  
   Insurers Rehabilitation and Liquidation Act, 60B.03  
   Mutual insurance holding companies, 66A.40  
 Depositories, *see* Insolvency under DEPOSITORIES  
 Financial institutions, 316.12, 624.68  
 Fraudulent transfers, 513.42, 513.50  
 Health maintenance organizations, *see* Insolvency under HEALTH MAINTENANCE ORGANIZATIONS  
 Insurance companies, *see* Insolvency under INSURANCE COMPANIES  
 Leases, 336.2A-522, 336.2A-525, 336.2A-526  
 Limited partnerships, adjudication of, 321.0603  
 Manufactured home sales  
   License applications, 327B.04  
   Licenses, denial, suspension, or revocation, 327B.05  
 Money transmitters, 53B.17, 53B.19  
 Mutual insurance holding companies, 66A.40  
 Negotiable instruments, *see* Insolvency under NEGOTIABLE INSTRUMENTS  
 Partnerships, 513.41  
 Sales, 336.2-502, 336.2-702, 336.2-705  
 Sales representatives, termination, good cause, 325E.37  
 Savings associations, 51A.54  
 State fund mutual insurance company, 79.36, 290.05, 297I.05  
 Unemployment insurance taxes, priority, 268.057  
 Workers' compensation self-insurance  
   Commercial self-insurance groups, security deposits, use, 79A.25  
   Private self-insurers, 79A.04, 79A.06

**INSPECTIONS**

*See* specific index headings

**INSPECTORS**

*See also* VIEWERS

Asbestos inspectors, 326.71, 326.73  
 Building inspectors  
   Local, *see* Building officials under STATE BUILDING CODE  
   State, *see* STATE BUILDING OFFICIAL  
 Conflicts of interest, fish health inspectors, 17.4982  
 County agricultural inspectors or designated employees, *see* under COUNTY OFFICERS AND EMPLOYEES  
 Definitions  
   Aquaculture Development Act, 17.4982  
   Lead Poisoning Prevention Act, 144.9501  
 Electrical inspectors, *see* Inspections under ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS  
 Fish health inspectors, 17.4982, 17.4991  
 Game and fish, storage, 97A.215  
 Inspection certificates, authenticity, prima facie evidence, 336.1-307  
 Lead inspectors, 144.9504  
 Local governments, *see* Inspectors under LOCAL GOVERNMENTS  
 Locomotive inspectors, 88.21  
 Manufactured homes, *see* Inspectors under MANUFACTURED HOMES  
 Meat inspectors, *see* MEAT AND POULTRY INSPECTION  
 Mine inspectors, 180.01 to 180.13  
 Mixed municipal solid waste facility inspectors, 400.06  
 Mutual employers' liability insurance associations, 66A.08  
 Plumbing, 326B.43, 326B.435, 326B.45  
 Produce (farm products), application for services, 27.07

**INSPECTORS (Cont'd)**

Public Safety Department, *see* Inspectors, motor vehicles under PUBLIC SAFETY DEPARTMENT  
 University of Minnesota, electrical inspectors, qualifications, 326B.36  
 Water conditioning contractors and installers, 326B.52, 326B.54  
 Weeds, *see* WEED INSPECTORS  
 Wild animals, storage, 97A.215

**INSTALLATION**

Definitions, Manufactured Home Building Code, 327.31  
 Service charges, sales and use taxes, 297A.61  
 Specific items, *see* specific index headings

**INSTALLMENT PAYMENTS**

Business corporations, stock subscriptions, 302A.403  
 Cities, power to make, 465.71  
 Counties, power to make, 465.71  
 Drivers, judgments, orders, 171.184  
 Fines, criminal penalties, 609.101  
 Future damages, 549.09, 549.25  
 Health care taxes, 295.55, 295.57  
 Hennepin County, *see* Appropriations by under HENNEPIN COUNTY

**Installment lease contracts**

Default, 336.2A-508, 336.2A-510, 336.2A-523  
 Each delivery separate lease, 336.2A-103  
 Excused performance, 336.2A-406  
 Judgments, conciliation court, 491A.01  
 Legislators retirement plan, refund repayments, 3A.12  
 Motor vehicle retail sales, *see* Retail sales installment contracts under MOTOR VEHICLES  
 Negotiable instruments, overdue instruments, 336.3-304  
 Real estate tax judgment sales redemption, property owned and operated by armed forces members, 281.274  
 Restitution, harm to service animal caused by dog, 609.226  
 Sales, *see* INSTALLMENT SALES  
 School districts  
   Power to make, 465.71  
   Property tax levies for, 126C.40  
 Tax refunds, unconstitutional laws, 270C.43  
 Towns  
   Major purchases, 365.025  
   Power to make, 465.71  
 Unclassified employees retirement plan, buybacks, prior service credit, 352D.11  
 Volunteer firefighter relief associations, lump sum service pensions, 69.772, 424A.02

**INSTALLMENT SALES**

Definitions, Motor Vehicle Retail Installment Sales Act, 53C.01  
 Manufactured homes, *see* Sales under MANUFACTURED HOMES  
 Retail installment contracts  
   Motor vehicles, *see* Retail sales installment contracts under MOTOR VEHICLES  
   Sales finance companies, *see* Financing agencies under SALES

**INSTITUTE FOR SUSTAINABLE AGRICULTURE**

Generally, 17.1161  
 NextGen Energy Board, membership on, 41A.105

**INSULATION**

Asbestos, *see* ASBESTOS  
 Definitions, home insulation, 325F.19  
 Energy conservation improvements, 216B.241  
 Fines, generally, 325F.24  
 Generally, 325F.19, 325F.22  
 Home insulation  
   Advertisements, 325F.19  
   Definitions, 325F.19  
   Federal standards, 325F.20, 325F.23

**INSULATION (Cont'd)**

## Home insulation (Cont'd)

- Health hazard or hazard of structural damage, 325F.19, 325F.20
- Installation, 325F.20, 325F.23
- Labels and labeling, 325F.20, 325F.23
- Manufacture, 325F.20, 325F.23
- Prohibited advertising, 325F.22
- Rulemaking, 325F.20, 325F.21, 325F.22
- Superinsulated home demonstration project, 216C.373
- Testing, 325F.21, 325F.22
- Thermographing, 325F.20
- Information about, Commerce Department, duties, 216C.11
- Installation, 325F.20, 325F.23
- Labels and labeling, 325F.20, 325F.23
- Manufacture, home insulation, 325F.20, 325F.23
- Presenting a clear and present danger, 325F.20
- School buses, 169.4503
- Standards, federal, 325F.20, 325F.23
- Superinsulated home demonstration project, 216C.373
- Testing, home insulation, 325F.21, 325F.22
- Thermographing, 325F.20
- Urea formaldehyde, *see* UREA FORMALDEHYDE
- Weatherization, *see* WEATHERIZATION
- Weatherstripping, *see* WEATHERSTRIPPING

**INSULIN**

- Sales, sales and use taxes, exemptions, 297A.67

**INSURABLE INTEREST ACT**

- Generally, 60A.078, 60A.0789

**INSURANCE**

- Accidents, *see* HEALTH AND ACCIDENT INSURANCE
- Accounts and accounting, 60A.90 to 60A.94
- Actuaries, *see* ACTUARIES
- Adjusters, *see* INSURANCE ADJUSTERS
- Adverse underwriting decisions, insurance companies, 72A.491, 72A.499, 72A.50
- Agents, *see* INSURANCE AGENTS, SOLICITORS, AND BROKERS
- Aircraft, *see* Insurance under AIRCRAFT
- Annuities, *see* Insurance annuities under ANNUITIES
- Antifraud plans, generally, 60A.954
- Appeals, unfair competition, orders and injunctions, 72A.27
- Appraisers, *see* under INSURANCE COMPANIES
- Automobile insurance
  - Generally, *see* MOTOR VEHICLE INSURANCE
  - No-fault, *see* NO-FAULT AUTOMOBILE INSURANCE
- Benefits
  - Attachment, garnishment or sale, exemption from, 550.37
  - Attorney's summary executions, 551.05
  - Living benefits settlements, 60A.957 to 60A.9585, 60A.964, 62S.01
  - Personnel benefits, limited liability companies, 322B.20
  - Regulated lenders, disclosure, 56.155
  - Specific kinds of insurance, *see* Benefits under specific kinds of insurance
  - Unemployment insurance, offset, 268.085
- Building movers, 221.81
- Business associations, waiting period, 60A.02
- Casualty insurance, *see* CASUALTY INSURANCE
- Claims, *see* under INSURANCE COMPANIES
- Commercial animal waste technicians, 18C.430
- Commercial pesticide applicators, cancellation, termination, or change, notice, 18B.33
- Companies, *see* INSURANCE COMPANIES
- Condominiums, 65A.33, 515.25, 515A.3-112
- Construction workers insurance benefit funds, 179.254 to 179.257
- Continuing education, 60K.53, 60K.56

**INSURANCE (Cont'd)**

## Contracts and agreements

- Cancellation, default, notice, 59A.11
- Companies, *see* Contracts and agreements under INSURANCE COMPANIES
- Construction contracts, effect on validity, 337.04
- Copayments, *see* Deductibles, copayments, and coinsurance under HEALTH AND ACCIDENT INSURANCE

## Coverage

- Continued coverage, liquidation, 60B.22
- Domestic abuse actions, orders to continue coverage, 518B.01
- Oral agreements, binders, 60K.46
- Specific kinds of insurance, *see* Coverage under specific kinds of insurance

Credit insurance, *see* CREDIT INSURANCE

## Credit unions, 52.04, 52.24

- Crops, damage caused by elk, compensation deductions, 3.7371

## Definitions

- Insurance Fair Information Reporting Act, 72A.491
- Insurance fraud, 60A.951, 609.902
- Insurance Guarantee Association Act, 60C.03
- Insurance law, 60A.02
- Insurance producers, 60K.31
- Insurance rate regulation, 70A.03
- Risk retention groups, 60E.02
- Trade practices, 72A.125, 72A.18
- Unemployment Insurance Law, 268.035
- Unfair Trade Practices Act, 72A.34
- Workers' compensation insurance, 79.01, 79.52

Dental insurance, *see* DENTAL INSURANCEDisability insurance, *see* DISABILITY INSURANCE

## Disclosure

- Benefits, regulated lenders, 56.155
- Claims information, authorization, 72A.501
- Insurance fraud, 60A.952, 60A.953, 60A.956

## Discrimination

- Generally, 72A.20
- Rates, 70A.04, 70A.05
- Refusal, FAIR plan, 15A.086, 65A.31 to 65A.42

## Employee welfare benefit plans

- Joint self-insurance employee health plans, *see* JOINT SELF-INSURANCE EMPLOYEE HEALTH PLANS
- Multiple employer welfare arrangements (MEWAs), 62H.10

## Enforcement of laws, generally, 60A.03

## Evidence, insurance fraud, 72A.201

## Exemptions, laws of state, 60A.24

## False advertising, 72A.20

Fidelity insurance, *see* FIDELITY INSURANCE

## Financial guaranty insurance, defined, 60C.03

Financial institutions, insurance on deposits, *see* FEDERAL DEPOSIT INSURANCE CORPORATION (FDIC)

## Fines

- Authority, generally, 72A.201
- Rate regulation, violations, 70A.21

## Fingerprint, defined, 60K.31

Fire insurance, *see* FIRE INSURANCEFlood insurance, *see* FLOOD INSURANCEFraud, *see* Insurance fraud under FRAUDFunds, pest control insurance fund, *see* Insurance fund under PEST CONTROL COMPACTGroup insurance, *see* GROUP INSURANCEHail insurance, *see* HAIL INSURANCE

## Health Coverage Reinsurance Association, exemption, 62L.13

Health insurance, *see* HEALTH AND ACCIDENT INSURANCE

**INSURANCE (Cont'd)**

Hearings  
 Rate regulation, 70A.16  
 Unfair competition, 72A.22, 72A.25, 72A.30  
 Unfair trade practices, 70A.16, 72A.22, 72A.25, 72A.30  
 Homeowners insurance, *see* HOMEOWNERS INSURANCE  
 Housing and redevelopment authorities, 469.012  
 I-35W bridge collapse, survivor compensation, 3.7394  
 Immunity, unfair trade practices, hearings, 72A.30  
 Income, debts owed to state, setoff exclusion, 16D.16  
 Indemnification insurance, University of Minnesota, employees, 137.02  
 Industrial development projects, limitations, 469.161  
 Industrial loan and thrift companies, *see* FEDERAL DEPOSIT INSURANCE CORPORATION (FDIC)  
 Injunctions, unfair competition, 72A.25, 72A.26  
 Insurance companies, I-35W bridge collapse, survivor compensation, 3.7394  
 Insurance credit scores, use, 72A.20  
 Insurance fraud, *see* under FRAUD  
 Insurance professional, *see* Insurance fraud under FRAUD  
 Insurance review board, termination review process, 60A.177  
 Insurance-support organizations, *see* INSURANCE-SUPPORT ORGANIZATIONS  
 Insureds  
 Agreements by, bad faith claims, release, 60A.08  
 Breach of insurance policy, recovery of damages and attorney fees, 60A.0811  
 Insurance fraud, *see* under FRAUD  
 Notice received, insurance premium finance agreements, premium increases, 59A.08  
 Rebates, receiving prohibited, 72A.08  
 Interstate Insurance Product Regulation Compact, 60A.99, 60A.991  
 Leases, insurable interest, 336.2A-218, 336.2A-531  
 Legal expense insurance, 60A.06, 60A.08  
 Liability, insurance fraud, relevant information, disclosure, 60A.952  
 Liability insurance  
 Generally, *see* LIABILITY INSURANCE  
 Liquor, 62L.02, 62L.07, 340A.409, 340A.603  
 Liens, warehouses, 336.7-209  
 Life insurance, *see* LIFE INSURANCE  
 Limited lines producers, *see* under INSURANCE PRODUCERS  
 Living benefits settlements, 60A.957 to 60A.9585, 60A.964, 62S.01  
 Long-term care, *see* LONG-TERM CARE INSURANCE  
 Malpractice insurance, *see* MALPRACTICE INSURANCE  
 Marine insurance, *see* MARINE INSURANCE  
 Minnesota employees insurance program, *see* under HEALTH AND ACCIDENT INSURANCE  
 Minnesota Life and Health Insurance Guaranty Association, 61B.21  
 Minnesota State Retirement System, exclusion, 352.16  
 Mortgage guaranty insurance, *see* MORTGAGE GUARANTY INSURANCE  
 Mortgage insurance, *see* Insurance under MORTGAGES  
 Motor vehicle insurance  
 Generally, *see* MOTOR VEHICLE INSURANCE  
 No-fault, *see* NO-FAULT AUTOMOBILE INSURANCE  
 Multiple employer welfare arrangements, *see* MULTIPLE EMPLOYER WELFARE ARRANGEMENTS (MEWAS)  
 National Association of Insurance Commissioners, *see* NATIONAL ASSOCIATION OF INSURANCE COMMISSIONERS (NAIC)  
 Negotiation, licensing requirements, 60K.32  
 Nonprofit corporations, 317A.161, 317A.257, 317A.521

**INSURANCE (Cont'd)**

Orders  
 Continuation of coverage, domestic abuse actions, 518B.01  
 Rate regulation, 70A.10, 70A.11  
 Policies, *see* INSURANCE POLICIES  
 Policyholders, *see* under INSURANCE POLICIES  
 Power of attorney, general authority, 523.24  
 Premiums, *see* PREMIUMS (INSURANCE)  
 Producers, *see* INSURANCE PRODUCERS  
 Property insurance, *see* PROPERTY INSURANCE  
 Public employees insurance program, *see* under PUBLIC EMPLOYEES  
 Public Employees Retirement Association, exclusion, 353.16  
 Rate regulation  
 Agreements by insurers, binding, 70A.15  
 Amendments, 70A.06  
 Assigned risks, 70A.09  
 Casualty insurance, 70A.02  
 Commerce Department, duties, 70A.01 to 70A.23  
 Contested cases, rate changes, 70A.06  
 Definitions, 70A.03  
 Delayed effect of rates, 70A.10  
 Effective date, 70A.06  
 Exemptions, 70A.02, 70A.06  
 Experience, recording and reporting, 70A.17  
 Fidelity bonds, 70A.02, 70A.03  
 Fire insurance, 65A.375, 70A.02  
 Generally, 70A.01 to 70A.23  
 Guaranty bonds, 70A.02, 70A.03  
 Inland marine insurance, 70A.03  
 Joint reinsurance, 70A.16  
 Joint underwriting, 70A.16  
 Orders, 70A.10, 70A.11  
 Purpose of law, 70A.01  
 Rate standards, 70A.04, 70A.05  
 Rating methods, 70A.05  
 Rulemaking, 70A.17  
 Substituted rates, approval, 70A.11  
 Transition provisions, 70A.23  
 Unfair or deceptive trade practices, *see* same under this topic  
 Violations and penalties, generally, fines, 70A.22  
 Rate service organizations  
 Appeals, 70A.19, 70A.22  
 Audits and examinations, 70A.18  
 Defined, 70A.03  
 False or misleading information, 70A.20  
 Forms, claims policies, approval, 60A.315, 70A.08  
 Generally, 70A.14  
 Hearings, 70A.19, 70A.21, 70A.22  
 Information furnished insureds, 70A.19  
 Judicial review, 70A.22  
 Licenses, 70A.13, 70A.14, 70A.21  
 Orders, 70A.21  
 Rate filing authority, 60A.315, 70A.08  
 Rate making authority, 70A.08  
 Rate standards, 70A.04, 70A.05  
 Rates  
 Filing, 70A.06, 70A.08, 70A.12  
 Making authority, delegation, 70A.08  
 Rate service organizations, *see* same under this topic  
 Regulation, *see* Rate regulation under this topic  
 Standards, 70A.04, 70A.05  
 Supplementary rate information, 70A.03  
 Rebates, 72A.08, 72A.20  
 Regulation of trade practices  
 Purpose, generally, 72A.17  
 Rulemaking, 72A.19



**INSURANCE (Cont'd)**

Regulation of trade practices (Cont'd)  
 Unfair competition, *see* same under this topic  
 Unfair or deceptive trade practices, *see* same under this topic

Reimbursement insurance policies for service contracts, 59B.03, 59B.04, 59B.05, 59B.06, 59B.09, 59B.10

Reinsurance, *see* REINSURANCE

Religious societies, associations, or corporations, exemptions, 315.40, 317A.909

Residential building contractors, license applications, 326B.83

Residential home repair or improvement, insurance deductible rebates, 325E.66

Risk management services, *see* RISK MANAGEMENT SERVICES

Risk retention groups, *see* under LIABILITY INSURANCE

Rural electric power cooperatives, exclusion, 308A.201

Sale  
 Borrowers, limitations on sale to, 72A.20  
 C.I.F., 336.2-320  
 Defined, 60K.31  
 Insurable interest, 336.2-501, 336.2-722  
 Licensing requirements, 60K.32  
 Rebate violations, sale prohibited, 72A.08

Savings associations, *see* Insurance under SAVINGS ASSOCIATIONS

Scope of law, 60A.01

Self-insurance, *see* SELF-INSURANCE

Senior insurance counseling program, notice, 62S.29

Settlements  
 Defined as unearned income, 256J.08  
 MFIP, income, exclusions, 256J.21  
 Viatical, 60A.957 to 60A.9585, 60A.964, 62S.01

Solicitation  
 Borrowers, limitations on sale to, 72A.20  
 Definitions, 60K.31  
 Home solicitation, exemption, 325G.06  
 Licensing requirements, 60K.32  
 Requirements, generally, 60K.46

State group insurance plan, *see* Insurance under STATE EMPLOYEES

State retirement plans, exclusion, 352.16

Statutory lines, generally, 60A.06

Stop loss insurance, local children's mental health collaboratives, medical assistance providers, 245.4933

Storm insurance, *see* STORM INSURANCE

Structural pest control applicators, 18B.32

Subpoenas, 72A.22

Surplus lines, 60A.195 to 60A.209

Title insurance, *see* TITLE INSURANCE

Trade practices  
 Regulation of trade practices, *see* same under this topic  
 Unfair competition, *see* same under this topic  
 Unfair or deceptive trade practices, *see* same under this topic  
 Violations and penalties, *see* same under this topic

Transportation insurance, *see* TRANSPORTATION INSURANCE

Travel insurance, *see* TRAVEL INSURANCE

Underwriting, *see* under INSURANCE COMPANIES

Unfair competition  
 Appeals, orders and injunctions, 72A.27  
 Commerce Department, powers, 72A.21, 72A.29  
 Concurrent remedies, 72A.29  
 Generally, 72A.20, 72A.32  
 Hearings, 72A.22, 72A.25, 72A.30  
 Injunctions, 72A.25, 72A.26  
 Joint self-insurance pools (local governments), 471.982  
 Prohibited, generally, 72A.19  
 Property or homeowner's insurance, 72A.31  
 Rates, 72A.04

**INSURANCE (Cont'd)**

Unfair or deceptive trade practices  
 Claims, unfair settlement practices, 72A.201  
 Commerce Department, powers, 72A.21, 72A.29  
 Concurrent remedies, 72A.29  
 Discrimination, *see* same under this topic  
 Enforcement of law, county-based health care purchasing, 256B.692  
 Fraud investigations, tolling of time periods, 60A.952  
 Generally, 72A.20  
 Hearings, 70A.16, 72A.22, 72A.25, 72A.30  
 Information security program violations, 60A.982  
 Insurance companies, disqualification, 72A.02, 609B.109  
 Joint self-insurance pools (local governments), 471.982  
 Minnesota Insurance Guaranty Association, 60C.20  
 Order for discontinuance, 70A.16  
 Personal information, 72A.492  
 Policies, *see* Unfair trade practices under INSURANCE POLICIES  
 Prohibited, generally, 72A.19  
 Rate regulation, 70A.16  
 Risk retention groups, 60E.03, 60E.04  
 Scope of law, 72A.01  
 Subpoenas, 72A.22  
 Underwriting practices, 72A.20, 72A.50  
 Unfair competition, *see* same under this topic

Unfair Trade Practices Act, definitions, 72A.34

Vehicle protection product warranty reimbursement insurance, 59C.02 to 59C.12

Veterinary insurance, *see* VETERINARY INSURANCE

Violations and penalties  
 Fraud, *see* Insurance fraud under FRAUD  
 Property damage or concealment, 609.611  
 Rate regulation, fines, 70A.21  
 Rate service organizations, licenses, effect on, 70A.14  
 Trade practices  
 Generally, 72A.09  
 Unfair or deceptive trade practices, *see* same under this topic

Unauthorized insurers, false advertising, lawsuits, 72A.35, 72A.36

Unfair competition, *see* same under this topic

War risk insurance, *see* WAR RISK INSURANCE

Warranty reimbursement, vehicle protection product warranties, 59C.02 to 59C.12

Windstorms, *see* STORM INSURANCE

Witnesses, hearings, 72A.22

Workers' compensation insurance, *see* WORKERS COMPENSATION INSURANCE

Workers' compensation self-insurance, *see* WORKERS COMPENSATION SELF-INSURANCE

**INSURANCE ADJUSTERS**  
 Address, supplying to commissioner, 45.0112  
 Administrative actions, 72B.107  
 Attestation by, housing, major construction defects, effect on value, 327A.04  
 Bonds, 72B.041  
 Business licenses, exception, 116J.70  
 Claims, settlement, unfair practices, 72A.201  
 Classes, 72B.03  
 Commerce Department, rulemaking authority, 72B.12  
 Contested cases  
 Licenses, effect on, 72B.08  
 Staff adjusters, 72B.10  
 Continuing education, 72B.045  
 Contract, compliance, 72B.13  
 Criminal actions, 72B.107  
 Crop hail adjusters, 72B.02, 72B.041, 72B.055  
 Definitions  
 Generally, 72B.02  
 Regulation of trade practices, 72A.201

**INSURANCE ADJUSTERS (Cont'd)**

- Fees
  - Licenses, 72B.041
  - Splitting fees, 72B.135
- Fines
  - Staff adjusters, violations, 72B.10
  - Violations, generally, 72B.14
- Fraud
  - Generally, *see* Insurance fraud under FRAUD
  - Licenses, denial, revocation, or suspension, 72B.08
- Independent adjusters
  - Records and record keeping, 72B.105
  - Registration, 72B.06
  - Standard of conduct, 72B.106
- Insurance professional, insurance adjusters defined as, 60A.951
- Insurance settlements, funds held on behalf of insured, 72B.136
- Joint property, casualty, or automobile self-insurance, 60F.04
- Judicial review, 72B.10
- Law, compliance, 72B.13
- Liability, generally, 72B.08
- Licenses
  - Business license, exception, 116J.70
  - Contested cases, 72B.08
  - Criminal history record check, 72B.041
  - Denial, 72B.08
  - Detective licenses, exemption, 326.3341
  - Examinations, 72B.041
  - Fees, 72B.041
  - Fingerprints, 72B.041
  - Generally, 72B.03
  - Nonresidents, 72B.041, 72B.05
  - Portable electronics insurance, 72B.041
  - Protective agent licenses, exemption, 326.3341
  - Reciprocity, 45.0292
  - Renewal, 72B.041
  - Residents, 72B.041
  - Revocation or suspension, 72B.08
  - Temporary licenses, 45.0111
- Multiple peril crop adjusters, 72B.055
- Nonresidents, 72B.05
- Payments to, unlicensed persons, unlawful, 72B.03
- Public adjusters, 72B.02, 72B.135, 72B.136
- Purchaser qualifications and registration, 90.145
- Purpose of law, 72B.01
- Records and record keeping
  - Independent adjusters, 72B.105
  - Producing, 72B.11
  - Public adjusters, 72B.135
- Reports given, 72B.107
- Service of process on, nonresident adjusters, 72B.05
- Staff adjusters, 72B.02, 72B.10
- Standard of conduct, 72B.106
- Surety bonds, 72B.041, 72B.08
- Telephone number, supplying to commissioner, 45.0112
- Temporary permits, 72B.08
- Violations and penalties
  - Generally, fines, 72B.14
  - Motor vehicle insurance adjustments, 72B.092
  - Public adjusters, generally, 72B.135
  - Staff adjusters, fines, suspension, 72B.10
  - Workers' compensation insurance, licenses, revocation or suspension, 176.194
- Workers' compensation insurance
  - Rulemaking, 176.83
  - Violations and penalties, licenses, revocation or suspension, 176.194

**INSURANCE AGENTS, SOLICITORS, AND BROKERS**

- Address, supplying to commissioner, 45.0112

**INSURANCE AGENTS, SOLICITORS, AND BROKERS (Cont'd)**

- Adjusters, *see* INSURANCE ADJUSTERS
- Adverse underwriting decisions, insurance companies, 72A.491, 72A.499, 72A.50
- Advertising, Minnesota Life and Health Insurance Guaranty Association, violations, 61B.28
- Appeals
  - Adverse underwriting decisions, 72A.499
  - Review, involuntary termination, 60A.177
- Applicants
  - Information about, 72A.494, 72A.502
  - Investigative consumer reports, 72A.496
  - Notice received, adverse underwriting decisions based on credit reports, 72A.499
- Applications for insurance, duties, property insurance, FAIR plan, refusal to submit, 65A.41
- Appointment
  - Fees, generally, 60A.14
  - Managing general agents, duties, 60H.04
- Audits and examinations
  - Commerce Department, powers and duties, 60A.031
  - Personal information, disclosure, 72A.502
- Burial or funeral insurance, establishments and expenses, freedom of choice, 72A.325
- Business licenses, exception, 116J.70
- Cancellation of contracts
  - Casualty loss insurance companies, commissions, payment, 60A.175
  - Commissions, payment, duties of insurers, 60A.175
  - Fire and casualty loss insurance companies, 60A.173 to 60A.175
  - Lawsuits, 60A.171
  - Limitations, 60A.172
  - Prohibited practices, 60A.179
- Casualty insurance agents, solicitors, and brokers
  - Controlling producers, *see* under INSURANCE PRODUCERS
  - Life and health insurance sales quotas, 60A.178
- Certificates of authority, failure to obtain, 72A.05
- Claims, *see* under INSURANCE COMPANIES
- Commissions (compensation)
  - Controlling producers, *see* under INSURANCE PRODUCERS
  - FAIR plan insurance policies, 65A.41
  - Medicare supplement plans, 62A.436
  - Payment, 60A.175
- Contested cases, licenses, effect on, small employer health benefit plans, sales violations, unfair trade practices, 62L.12
- Continuing education, 60K.53, 60K.56
- Contracts and agreements, *see* Controlling producers under INSURANCE PRODUCERS
- Controlling producers, *see* under INSURANCE PRODUCERS
- Controlling producers, relationship with controlled insurers, 60J.10
- Courses of study, 60K.56
- Customer information, *see* Personal information under this topic
- Definitions
  - Business Transacted with Producer Controlled Insurer Act, 60J.07
  - Insurance law, 60A.02, 60A.176, 60A.951
  - Insurance taxes, 297I.01
  - Reinsurance Intermediary Act, 60A.705
- Disclosure
  - Applicants, personal information, 72A.494, 72A.502
  - Controlling producers, 60J.10
  - Immunity, 72A.505
  - Liability, 72A.503
  - Personal information, 72A.501, 72A.502

**INSURANCE AGENTS, SOLICITORS, AND BROKERS  
(Cont'd)**

Disclosure (Cont'd)  
 Privileged information, 72A.499, 72A.501, 72A.502  
 Violations and penalties, 72A.503  
 Disclosure, health records, notice, 72A.497  
 Errors and omissions insurance, 60A.1755  
 FAIR plan, duties, 65A.41  
 False statements in applications, 72A.20  
 Fees, referral fees, payment to, comprehensive health insurance plans, 62E.15  
 Filing with, personal information, individual statement of disagreement, 72A.498  
 Fines  
 Health and accident insurance agents, combination policy violations, 72A.13  
 Liquidation, failure to cooperate, 60B.07  
 Long-term care insurance, violations, 62S.33  
 Medicare supplement benefits, sales violations, 62A.41, 62A.43  
 Personal or privileged information, obtaining by improper means, 72A.504  
 Rebates, violations, 72A.08  
 Review, involuntary termination, 60A.177  
 Fire insurance agents  
 Liability, fire insurance, withholding of final settlements, 65A.50  
 Person who procures application, agent of issuing company, 65A.14  
 Fraternal benefit societies, representatives, *see* Representatives under FRATERNAL BENEFIT SOCIETIES  
 Fraud, generally, *see* Insurance fraud under FRAUD  
 Health and accident insurance agents  
 Collectively bargained health care arrangements, 62H.10, 62H.13, 62H.15 to 62H.17  
 Employee leasing arrangements, *see* under HEALTH AND ACCIDENT INSURANCE  
 Generally, 72A.13  
 Reportable multiple employer welfare arrangements, *see* under MULTIPLE EMPLOYER WELFARE ARRANGEMENTS (MEWAS)  
 Hearings, involuntary termination, 60A.177  
 Homeowners' insurance agents, application form refusal, 72A.20  
 Information practices, notice given, 72A.494  
 Information security program  
 Definitions, 60A.98  
 Generally, 60A.981  
 Violations, 60A.982  
 Insurance adjusters, *see* INSURANCE ADJUSTERS  
 Insurance agencies, defined as insurance producers, 60A.02  
 Insurance premium finance agreements  
 Cancellation upon default, notice received, 59A.11  
 Premium increases, additional policies, 59A.08  
 Resident insurance agents, entering, generally, 59A.03  
 Insurance professional, insurance agents and brokers defined as, 60A.951  
 Insurance review board, termination review process, 60A.177  
 Investigative consumer reports, 72A.496  
 Involuntary termination by insurers, 60A.177, 72A.20  
 Lawsuits  
 Agency contracts, termination in violation of law, 60A.171  
 Controlling producers, *see* under INSURANCE PRODUCERS  
 Liability, personal or privileged information, disclosure, 72A.503  
 Licensed producers, 60E.12, 368.01  
 Licenses  
 Business license, exception, 116J.70  
 Continuing education, 60K.56  
 Health and accident insurance agents, revocation or suspension, 72A.13

**INSURANCE AGENTS, SOLICITORS, AND BROKERS  
(Cont'd)**

Licenses (Cont'd)  
 Nonadmitted insurance, 60A.198  
 Producer licenses, *see* Licenses and licensing under INSURANCE PRODUCERS  
 Reciprocity, 45.0292  
 Restraints, metropolitan area towns, 368.01  
 Revocation or suspension, 62A.43, 62L.12, 72A.13  
 Violations and penalties, *see* same under this topic  
 Life insurance agents, generally, 72A.12  
 Long-term care insurance agents  
 Application forms, 62S.24  
 Coverage outline, delivery, 62S.08  
 Long-term care insurance, 62S.08, 62S.25, 62S.31  
 Sales, records and reports about, 62S.25  
 Shoppers' guides, providing to applicants, duties, 62S.31  
 Suitability standards, 62S.30  
 Managing general agents, *see* under INSURANCE COMPANIES  
 Marketing  
 Personal information, disclosure, 72A.502  
 Survey information, specifying, 72A.495  
 Medicare supplement policies or certificates, 62A.39  
 Metropolitan area towns, licenses, restraints, 368.01  
 Minnesota automobile insurance plan, 65B.09  
 Minnesota Life and Health Insurance Guaranty Association  
 Sales practice violations, 61B.28  
 Misconduct, long-term care policies, misstatements, 62A.54  
 Motor vehicle insurance adjustments, prohibited acts, 72B.092  
 Motor vehicle insurance companies  
 Licenses, motor vehicle salvage pools, 168.27  
 Traffic accidents, drivers' duties, 169.09  
 Motor vehicle salvage pools, 168.27, 168A.151  
 Orders  
 Adverse underwriting decisions, privileged information, 72A.499  
 Controlling producers, violations, 60J.11  
 Involuntary termination, 60A.177  
 Licenses, denial, revocation, suspension, or censure, 62L.12  
 Liquidation, notice received, 60B.26  
 Personal information, disclosure, 72A.502  
 Personal information  
 Access, 72A.497  
 Correction, amendment, or deletion, 72A.498  
 Definitions, 60A.98  
 Disclosure, *see* same under this topic  
 Information security program, 60A.98 to 60A.982  
 Obtaining by improper means, 72A.493  
 Personal solicitation  
 Long-term care insurance, suitability of insurance, 62S.30  
 Violations and penalties, *see* same under this topic  
 Policies, cancellation or nonrenewal, notice received, 60A.38  
 Premiums, duties  
 Net premiums, late transmission or payment to insurer, hazardous financial condition, 60G.20  
 Procuring premiums by fraud, 72A.20  
 Privileged information, *see* Disclosure under this topic  
 Producers  
 Agents and agencies defined as, 60A.02  
 Generally, *see* INSURANCE PRODUCERS  
 Insurance brokers defined as, 60J.07  
 Property insurance agents, solicitors, and brokers  
 Controlling producers, *see* under INSURANCE PRODUCERS  
 Life and health insurance sales quotas, 60A.178  
 Quotas, life or health insurance policies, 60A.179  
 Rebates, 72A.08

**INSURANCE AGENTS, SOLICITORS, AND BROKERS  
(Cont'd)**

Receivers and receivership, *see* Controlling producers under INSURANCE PRODUCERS

Records and record keeping, risk retention groups, out of state groups, 60E.04

Reinsurance intermediaries, *see* under REINSURANCE

Replacement life insurance, notice received, 61A.56

Reports given

- Long-term care insurance agents, 62S.25
- Risk retention groups, 60E.04, 297L.25

Research, survey information, specifying, 72A.495

Residence

- Agents for foreign insurers, 60A.19
- Exemptions, 60E.12
- Licenses, *see* same under this topic

Resident insurance agents, insurance premium finance agreements, entering, generally, 59A.03

Sales quotas, property and casualty insurance agents, certain quotas prohibited, 60A.178

Savings banks, acting as, 50.085

Signatures, 61A.55

Statements, returns, nonadmitted insurance, filing, 60A.198

Statements by

- Long-term care insurance, replacement coverage, 62S.24
- Replacement annuities, 61A.55, 61A.57
- Replacement life insurance, 61A.55, 61A.57

Surplus Lines Association of Minnesota, 60A.2085, 60A.2086

Surplus lines insurance agents, licenses, 60K.30, 60K.39, 609B.110

Surplus lines insurance brokers

- Compensation, authorization, 60A.205
- Definition, 297I.01
- Fees, payment, 60A.198
- Generally, 60A.206
- Licenses, 60A.198
- Placement restrictions, 60A.201
- Qualifications, generally, 60A.201
- Submission of documents to Surplus Lines Association, 60A.2086

Telephone number, supplying to commissioner, 45.0112

Temporary licenses, generally, 45.0111

Termination

- Contact with government, 72A.20
- Review, involuntary termination, 60A.177

Travel insurance agents, vending machines, duties, 60A.18

Underwriting

- Adverse underwriting decisions, 72A.491, 72A.499, 72A.50
- Discrimination, 72A.20
- Insurance or credit scores, use, 72A.501
- Property-casualty insurance policies, 60A.178

Unfair competition, 72A.20

Unfair trade practices

- False statements in application, 72A.20
- Procuring premiums by fraud, 72A.20
- Small employer health benefit plans, sales violations, 62L.12

Vehicle salvage pools, 168.27, 168A.151

Vending machines for sale of travel and accident insurance, duties of agents, 60A.18

Viatical settlement brokers, duties, 60A.957 to 60A.9585, 60A.964, 62S.01

Violations and penalties

- Applications, false statement, 72A.04
- Discrimination in acceptance of risks, 72A.12
- Fraud, 72A.03
- Generally, 60A.052, 72A.05
- Health and accident insurance agents, combination policies, 72A.13
- Information security program, 60A.982

**INSURANCE AGENTS, SOLICITORS, AND BROKERS  
(Cont'd)**

Violations and penalties (Cont'd)

- License violations, 62A.41, 62A.43, 62L.12
- Life insurance agents, 72A.12
- Long-term care insurance violations, fines, 62S.33
- Medicare supplement insurance, 62A.41, 62A.43
- Minnesota Life and Health Insurance Guaranty Association, 61B.28
- Misconduct, long-term care policies, misstatements, 62A.54
- Misrepresentation of policies, 62A.41, 72A.12
- Nonstamped policies delivered by surplus lines insurance brokers, 60A.2086
- Personal or privileged information violations, 72A.503, 72A.504
- Procuring insurance in unlicensed foreign companies, 72A.15
- Prohibited policies, issuing, 72A.12
- Rebates, 72A.08

Workers' compensation insurance

- Assigned risk plans, 79.251
- Deductibles, information about, notice received, 79.081

Written statements as proof of insurance, 169.791

**INSURANCE COMPANIES**

Acceptance of laws, filing, 60A.07

Access

- Managing general agents' records, 60H.04
- Reinsurance intermediary-brokers, 60A.72, 60A.725

Accident insurance companies, *see* Health and accident insurance companies under HEALTH AND ACCIDENT INSURANCE

Accounting and bookkeeping

- Commission accounts, statements, termination of agent appointments, 60K.49
- Investments of Insurers Act, 60L.12
- Regulatory information system, 60A.90 to 60A.94

Address, supplying to commissioner, 45.0112

Adjusted risk-based capital reports

- Health organizations, 60A.50, 60A.51, 60A.57
- Life and health or property and casualty insurers, 60A.60, 60A.61

Administrative supervision

- Contested cases, 60G.02, 60G.05
- Data, classification, 60G.03
- Election of proceedings, 60G.06
- Generally, 60G.01 to 60G.09
- Liability, 60G.08
- Prohibited acts, generally, 60G.04
- Release, 60G.02
- Rulemaking, 60G.07

Administrators, 60A.23

Admitted assets

- Constituting, 60A.11
- Definitions, 60A.02, 60A.11, 60L.01
- Investments by, *see* same under this topic
- Investments of Insurers Act, 60L.02
- Valuation, 60L.01

Adverse underwriting decisions

- Additional information, 72A.50
- Defined, 72A.491
- Generally, 72A.499

Advertising

- Corporate name, use, 60A.08
- False advertising, 72A.20, 72A.33 to 72A.39
- Minnesota Life and Health Insurance Guaranty Association, violations, 61B.28
- Origin, foreign insurers to display, 60A.08
- Risk-based capital levels, 60A.57, 60A.67

Affidavits, boards of directors, audits and examinations, reports, orders, receipt, 60A.031

**INSURANCE COMPANIES (Cont'd)**

**Affiliates**  
 Conservatorship, rehabilitation, liquidation, or other court supervision of, 60B.15  
 Definitions, 60D.15  
 Fines, *see* same under this topic  
 Investment managers, 60L.02  
 Rebates, 72A.08  
 Violations and penalties, *see* same under this topic  
**Agency contracts, cancellation or underwriting restrictions**  
 Agents' commissions, payment, 60A.175  
 Effective date, 60A.173  
 Limitations, 60A.172  
 Severability, 60A.174  
**Agent errors and omissions insurance, 60A.175**  
**Agents**  
 Generally, *see* INSURANCE AGENTS, SOLICITORS, AND BROKERS  
 Managing general agents, *see* same under this topic  
**Alien insurance companies, *see* Foreign insurance companies under this topic**  
**Annual audit, *see* Audits and examinations under this topic**  
**Annual statements, *see* NAIC annual statements under this topic**  
**Annuity issuers**  
 Defined, 60A.975  
 Duties, generally, *see* Insurance annuities under ANNUITIES  
 Financial requirements, structured settlement agreements, 60A.976  
**Applicants**  
 Defined, 72A.491  
 Information about, 72A.494, 72A.502  
 Insurance fraud, *see* under FRAUD  
 Investigative consumer reports, 72A.496  
 Notice received, adverse underwriting decisions based on credit reports, 72A.499  
**Appointments by, insurance producers, 60K.49 to 60K.51**  
**Appraisals**  
 Expenses, per diem, payment, 60A.03  
 Mortgage loans, 60A.123, 60A.125, 60A.127  
 Real estate owned, 60A.125  
 Rulemaking, mortgage loans, random samples, 60A.127  
**Appraisers**  
 Commerce Department, duties, 60A.03  
 Defined, 60A.11, 60A.121  
 Fire insurance, 65A.01, 65A.12  
 Hail insurance, 65A.26  
 Identification, 72B.091  
 Independent real property appraisers, 60A.121, 60A.125, 60A.127  
 Internal appraisers, 60A.121  
 Motor vehicles, 72B.091  
 Real property appraisers, certification, real estate investments, market value, 60A.11  
 Shares, determination of cash value, 60A.22  
**Articles of incorporation**  
 Amendments, failure to file, 72A.061  
 Fees, 60A.14  
 Filing, 60A.07, 60A.14  
 Generally, 60A.07  
 Mergers and consolidations, new company, 60A.16  
 Violation, grounds for rehabilitation, 60B.15  
**Assessment benefit associations, exemption, mutual companies law, 66A.01**  
**Assessments**  
 Insurance fraud prevention account, 45.0135  
 Liquidation, 60B.35  
 Workers' compensation insurance, assigned risk plan, 79.251  
**Assets**  
 Acquired assets, investments, 60L.11

**INSURANCE COMPANIES (Cont'd)**

**Assets (Cont'd)**  
 Admitted assets, *see* same under this topic  
 Hazardous financial condition, *see* same under this topic  
 Liquidation, 60B.29, 60B.46  
 Material acquisitions or dispositions, 60A.135, 60A.136  
 Minimum assets, 60L.08, 60L.11, 60L.14  
 Nonadmitted assets investments, 60A.11  
 Prohibited assets, disposal, 60L.10  
 Unclaimed funds, 60B.47  
 Unearned premium reserves, *see* Reserves under this topic  
 Withheld funds, 60B.47  
 Assistant secretaries, policies, signature, 60A.08  
 Assumption transactions, regulation, 60A.09  
 Attachment, liquidation proceedings during pendency, 60B.59  
**Attorneys**  
 Fees, liquidation, 60B.32, 60B.44, 60B.48  
 Liability, liquidation, preferences, 60B.32  
**Audit committees, 60A.1291**  
**Audits and examinations**  
 Actuaries, Commerce Department, 60A.03, 60A.031  
 Annual audit, 60A.124, 60A.1291  
 Annual statement, *see* NAIC annual statements under this topic  
 Data, classification, 60A.03, 60A.031  
 Desk audits, expenses, payments, 60A.03  
 Disclosure, 60A.03, 60A.031, 72A.502  
 Examiners, Commerce Department, duties, 60A.03, 60A.031  
 Expenses, payment, 60A.03  
 Failure to appear, 72A.10  
 Generally, 60A.031, 60A.1291  
 Information, confidentiality, 60A.03  
 Noncompliance, administrative supervision, 60G.02  
 Obstructing commissioner, 72A.10  
 Procedures, 60A.031, 60A.122  
 Receiver's books, 60B.51  
 Refusal, 60A.031, 60A.052  
**Reports about**  
 Annual audit reports, 60A.1291, 60L.02  
 Contents, 60A.031  
 Generally, 60A.1291  
 Independent audits, 60A.124  
 Prima facie evidence, 60A.031  
 Verification, oath of examiner, 60A.031  
 Violations and penalties, *see* same under this topic  
 Risk-based capital plans, 60A.53, 60A.63  
 Surplus lines brokers, books and records, 60A.199  
 Surplus lines transactions, 60A.203  
 Synopses, disclosure, 60A.93  
 Valuation procedures, review, 60A.122  
**Authority**  
 Certificates of authority, *see* same under this topic  
 Conditions or restrictions, orders, 60A.052  
 Minnesota Insurance Guaranty Association, membership, 60C.04  
 Revocation or suspension, 72A.07  
 Authorized control level event, 60A.54, 60A.64  
 Beneficiaries, 60A.096  
 Birth defects information system, consulting, 144.2215  
 Blue Cross/Blue Shield, *see* NONPROFIT HEALTH SERVICE PLAN CORPORATIONS  
**Boards of directors**  
 Affidavits, audits and examinations, reports, orders, receipt, 60A.031  
 Appointments to, 60H.05  
 Audit committees, 60A.1291  
 Investments, 60A.11, 60A.112, 60L.04, 60L.06  
 Managing general agents, exclusion, 60H.05

**INSURANCE COMPANIES (Cont'd)**

Boards of directors (Cont'd)  
 Reduction of capital, certification, duties, 60A.07  
 Rehabilitation, consent, 60B.15  
 Reports received, valuation procedures, application, 60A.126  
 Resolutions by, 60L.02  
 Bonds (officers and fiduciaries), *see* Insurance companies under BONDS (OFFICERS AND FIDUCIARIES)  
 Bonds, investments in, workers' compensation self-insurers, 79A.04  
 Breach of insurance policy, 60A.0811  
 Business, transacting, 72A.41  
 Bylaws  
 Amendments, 60A.161, 72A.061  
 Filing, fees, 60A.14  
 Generally, 60A.07  
 Mutual insurance companies, *see* Bylaws under MUTUAL INSURANCE COMPANIES  
 Violation, grounds for rehabilitation, 60B.15  
 Capital  
 Deficiencies, administrative supervision, 60G.02  
 Failure to maintain, 60A.07  
 Increase, hazardous financial condition, 60G.21  
 Minimum financial security benchmark, 60L.03  
 Nonadmitted insurers, 60A.203  
 Requirements, generally, 60A.07  
 Risk-based capital, 60A.50 to 60A.696, 60L.02  
 Total adjusted capital, 60A.50, 60A.57, 60A.60, 60A.67, 60L.02  
 Capital stock, *see* Shares under this topic  
 Capital stock companies, 60A.07, 60A.11  
 Captive insurers, property or casualty insurance, 60J.07  
 Casualty insurance companies, *see* under CASUALTY INSURANCE  
 Censure, 60A.052  
 Certificates of authority  
 Amendments, transfer of domicile, filing, 60A.161  
 Application, disclosure, equity securities, holders, 60A.131  
 Business trusts, 318.04  
 Denial of application, notice, 60A.052  
 Filing fees, 60A.14  
 New certificates, issuance, 60A.07  
 Revocation, suspension, or refusal to renew  
 Annual statement, failure to file, 60A.94  
 Contested cases, 60A.052  
 Generally, 60A.052, 60A.07, 69.021  
 Insurance producers, licensing or investigative data, failure to report, 60K.52  
 Members, Minnesota Insurance Guaranty Association, violations, 60C.14  
 Unauthorized insurers, 72A.41  
 Certificates of incorporation  
 Amendment, 60A.07, 60A.161  
 Generally, 60A.07  
 Certificates of insurance, 60A.39  
 Charters, 60A.07, 60B.15  
 Chemical dependency claims reviewers, 72A.201  
 Claims  
 Acceptance or denial, 72A.201  
 Bad faith claims, 60A.08, 60A.952  
 Denial without reasonable basis, liability, 604.18  
 Disputed claims, acquired assets, investment, 60L.11  
 Files, 60H.04  
 Filing, 60B.26, 72A.201  
 Forms, fraud warning, 60A.955  
 Fraud, *see* Insurance fraud under FRAUD  
 Handling standards, generally, 72A.201  
 Health care information review organizations, summary data, providing, 72A.285

**INSURANCE COMPANIES (Cont'd)**

Claims (Cont'd)  
 Lawsuits, statutes of limitation, 60B.28  
 Liquidation claims, *see* same under this topic  
 Loss experience, 72A.20  
 Managing general agents, duties, 60H.04  
 Minnesota Insurance Guaranty Association, 60C.09, 60C.11  
 Minors, use of statements, 72A.20  
 Payment, rating, Investments of Insurers Act, 60L.02  
 Personal information, disclosure, authorization, 72A.501  
 Privileged information, 72A.491, 72A.501  
 Records, retention, 72A.20  
 Releases, 72A.201  
 Rulemaking, 72A.201  
 Settlement, 60B.15, 72A.20 to 72A.21, 466.08  
 Unfair service, 60E.04, 72A.20  
 Unfair settlement practices, 72A.201  
 Violation of claims practices, 72A.20  
 Codes of ethics, investment managers, 60L.02  
 Coercion, 72A.20  
 Collection agencies, exclusion, 332.32  
 Combined stock and mutual companies, life insurance, 66A.35 to 66A.39  
 Commerce Department, inquiries, notice received, 60A.13  
 Commercial pesticide applicators, insurance, duties, 18B.32  
 Commercial traveler insurance companies, 62A.13  
 Commissions (compensation), payments  
 Generally, 60A.175  
 Minimum education waiver recipients, refusal to pay prohibited, 60K.56  
 Company action level events, 60A.52, 60A.62  
 Conflict of laws, investments of Insurers Act, prevailing law, 60L.02  
 Conflicts of interest, audits and examinations, procedures, 60A.031  
 Consolidations, *see* Mergers and consolidations under this topic  
 Contested cases  
 Administrative supervision, 60G.02, 60G.05  
 Audits and examinations, 60A.031  
 Certificates of authority, effect on, 60A.052  
 Hazardous financial condition, 60G.21, 60G.22  
 Investments of Insurers Act, compliance, 60L.15  
 Risk-based capital plans and reports, 60A.66  
 Contingent liability, hazardous financial condition, 60G.20  
 Contracts and agreements  
 Advisory board contracts, 72A.20  
 Anticipatory breach, 60B.12, 60B.13, 60B.16  
 Bad faith claims, release, 60A.08  
 Cancellation, 60A.052  
 Conditions or restrictions, orders, 60A.052  
 Health care providers, 62Q.732 to 62Q.75  
 Health maintenance organizations, 62D.05  
 Incorporation in or attachment to policies, 60A.08  
 Local public funds, investment, 118A.05  
 Managing general agents, *see* same under this topic  
 Reinsurance intermediary-brokers, 60A.715  
 Unauthorized insurers, 72A.37, 72A.41  
 Withdrawal of insurer from state, assumption of liability required, 60A.052  
 Control, acquisition of, 60D.17  
 Controlling individuals  
 Human services licensing, exclusion, 245A.02  
 Investments of Insurers Act, 60L.12  
 Verification by, communications with commissioner, 60L.12  
 Corporate existence, renewal, resolution, certificate, 60A.07  
 Corporate seal, use, renewal of corporate existence, certificate, 60A.07

**INSURANCE COMPANIES (Cont'd)**

Corporations  
 Business corporation law, application, 60A.07  
 Certificates of incorporation, 60A.07, 60A.161  
 Insurance companies defined as, 268.035  
 Corrective orders, risk-based capital requirements  
 Authorized control level events, 60A.54, 60A.64  
 Data, classification, 60A.57, 60A.67  
 Definitions, 60A.50, 60A.60  
 Hearings, 60A.56, 60A.66  
 Mandatory control level events, 60A.55, 60A.65  
 Regulatory action level events, 60A.53, 60A.63  
 Correspondence, disclosure, restrictions, administrative supervision, 60G.03  
 Costs and disbursements (courts), claims, denial without reasonable basis, 60A.18  
 Country or state of origin, signs and advertisements to display, 60A.08  
 Credit or insurance scoring, use, 72A.20  
 Customer information, *see* Personal information under this topic  
 Damages  
 Breach of insurance policy, 60A.0811  
 Investments, communications with commissioner, liability, 60L.12  
 Managing general agent violations, 60H.08  
 Data  
 Administrative supervision, classification, 60G.03  
 Assets, material acquisitions or dispositions, 60A.135, 60A.136  
 Audits and examinations, classification, 60A.03, 60A.031  
 Data storage systems, Investments of Insurers Act, 60L.12  
 Filings, classification, 60A.08  
 Financial condition, disclosure, 60C.14  
 Hearings, summary proceedings, classification, 60B.14  
 Insurance producers, 60K.51, 60K.52  
 Investments of Insurers Act, 60L.12  
 Liquidation proceedings, records, classification, access, 60B.14  
 Risk-based capital plans and reports, classification, 60A.57, 60A.67  
 Debt management services providers, exclusion, 332A.02  
 Definitions  
 Administrative Supervision Model Act, 60G.01  
 Business Transacted with Producer Controlled Insurer Act, 60J.07  
 Classification of property, 273.13  
 FAIR Plan Act, 65A.33  
 Fraud, 609.556  
 Generally, 60A.02, 60A.121  
 Income and franchise taxes, 290.01, 290.05  
 Insurance Fair Information Reporting Act, 72A.491  
 Insurance fraud, 60A.951  
 Insurance Guaranty Association Act, 60C.03  
 Insurance holding company systems, 60D.15  
 Insurance law, 60A.975, 66A.41  
 Insurance taxes, 297I.01  
 Insurers Rehabilitation and Liquidation Act, 60B.03  
 Investments, 60A.11  
 Investments of Insurers Act, 60L.01  
 Managing General Agents Act, 60H.02  
 Multiple employer welfare arrangements (MEWAs), 62H.10  
 Nonadmitted insurers, 60A.196  
 Regulation of risk-based capital, 60A.60, 60A.64  
 Regulation of trade practices, 72A.34, 72A.42, 72A.491  
 Reinsurance Intermediary Act, 60A.705  
 Risk based capital, 60A.50  
 Subsidiaries, 60D.16  
 Unemployment Insurance Law, 268.035

**INSURANCE COMPANIES (Cont'd)**

Definitions (Cont'd)  
 Workers' compensation insurance, 79.52  
 Deposits, securities, generally, 60A.10  
 Derivative transactions, 60L.01  
 Direct business, 297I.01  
 Directors  
 Boards of directors, *see* same under this topic  
 Disclosure of interests, 60A.131  
 Licenses, exemptions, 60K.34  
 Personal liability, generally, 60A.23  
 Violations, generally, certificates of authority, effect on, 60A.052  
 Discipline by another state, failure to notify, fine, suspension, 60A.27  
 Disclosure  
 Applicants, personal information, 72A.494, 72A.502  
 Assets, material acquisition or disposition, 60A.135, 60A.136  
 Audits and examinations, 60A.03, 60A.031, 72A.502  
 Ceded reinsurance agreements, material nonrenewals, cancellations, or revisions, 60A.135  
 Equity securities, acquisition, holders, 60A.131  
 Health Plan Contracting Act, 62Q.735  
 Immunity, 72A.505  
 Liability, 72A.503  
 Personal information, 72A.501, 72A.502  
 Policy coverage and limits, 72A.201  
 Principal managers and directors, 60A.131  
 Privileged information, 72A.501, 72A.502  
 Relevant information, insurance fraud, 60A.952, 60A.953, 60A.956  
 Risk-based capital levels, 60A.57, 60A.67  
 Violations and penalties, 72A.503  
 Discrimination  
 Selection or underwriting practices, 72A.20  
 Unfair discriminatory practices, 363A.09  
 Disqualification, unfair trade practices, violations, 72A.02, 609B.109  
 Dissolution, orders, 60B.23  
 Dividends  
 Limitations, domestic stock insurance companies, 60A.23  
 Suspension or limitation, hazardous financial condition, 60G.21  
 Domestic insurance companies, *see* INSURANCE TAXES  
 Domestic mutual insurance companies, 79.36, 290.05, 297I.05  
 Employees, *see* Officers and employees under this topic  
 Employers, insurance companies defined as, 268.035  
 Equity securities  
 Acquisition, holders, disclosure, 60A.131  
 Recovery of profit, lawsuits, 60A.22  
 Rulemaking, 60A.22  
 Errors and omissions insurance, 60A.1755, 60H.03  
 Evaluation by, investments, prudence, criteria, 60L.04, 60L.05  
 Evidence  
 Audits and examinations, 60A.031  
 Insurance producers, termination of appointment, employment, or contract, information or statements, 60K.51  
 Examinations, *see* Audits and examinations under this topic  
 Execution by, mausoleums, construction performance bonds, 306.90  
 Executors, bonds, liquidation, filing new bonds, 60B.26  
 False advertising  
 Unauthorized insurers, 72A.33 to 72A.39  
 Unfair competition, 72A.20  
 Unfair trade practice, 72A.20  
 False entries, 72A.20  
 Farmers' mutual fire insurance companies, *see* FARMERS MUTUAL FIRE INSURANCE COMPANIES

**INSURANCE COMPANIES (Cont'd)**

Fidelity insurance companies, *see* under FIDELITY INSURANCE

Fiduciaries, bonds, liquidation, filing new bonds, 60B.26

Filing with

- Documents filed with, verification, 60A.28
- Personal information, refusal to correct, amend, or delete, individual statement of disagreement, 72A.498

Financial condition, data, disclosure, 60C.14

Financial requirements, 60A.07, 60A.08

Financial statements

- Annual statements, *see* NAIC annual statements under this topic
- Audits and examinations, 60A.1291
- Computer diskette format, 60A.13
- False statements, filing, 72A.20
- Hazardous financial condition, *see* same under this topic
- Internal control, 60A.1291
- Quarterly statements, 60A.13
- Refusal to comply, administrative supervision, 60G.02
- Schedule DB, derivative instruments, 60L.01
- Schedule DC, insurance futures and insurance futures options, 60L.01

Fines

- Annual statements, 60A.13, 60A.94, 72A.061
- Articles of incorporation, amendments, failure to file, 72A.061
- Attorney general, duties, 60A.031, 60B.11
- Audits and examinations, violations, 60A.031
- Bylaws, amendments, failure to file, 72A.061
- Certificates of authority, 60A.052, 72A.44
- Commerce Department, imposing, 45.027
- Depositing, 72A.061
- Discipline by another state, failure to notify, 60A.27
- Examination orders, failure to comply, 60A.031
- Grounds, generally, 60A.052
- Insurance producers, licensing or investigative data, failure to report, 60K.52
- Liquidation or rehabilitation, 60B.07, 60B.11, 60B.14
- Mergers and consolidations, violations, 60A.16
- New business, writing violations, 72A.061
- Orders, 60A.052
- Personal or privileged information, obtaining by improper means, 72A.504
- Rebate violations, 72A.08
- Retaliatory provisions, 60A.14
- Unappointed agents, 72A.07
- Unauthorized foreign insurers, 72A.11, 72A.44

Fire insurance companies, *see* under FIRE INSURANCE

Foreclosure consultants, exclusion, 325N.01

Foreign corporations, insurance companies excluded from definition, 303.02

Foreign health organizations, risk-based capital requirements, 60A.59

Foreign insurance companies

- Annual statements, filing, compliance, 60A.91
- Audits and examinations, *see* same under this topic
- Conservation of property, 60B.52
- Definitions, 60A.02, 60A.196, 60A.60
- Deposits, 60A.10, 60A.19
- Domestic companies, conversion to, 60A.161
- Generally, 60A.19
- Hearings, authorization, discontinuance, 60A.07
- Income and franchise taxes, exemption, 290.0921
- Insurance holding company members, registration, exemption, 60D.19
- Insurance taxes, duties, 60A.19
- Licenses, *see* same under this topic
- Liquidation, *see* same under this topic
- Mail and mailing, authorization, notice of discontinuance, 60A.07

**INSURANCE COMPANIES (Cont'd)**

Foreign insurance companies (Cont'd)

- Mergers and consolidations, *see* same under this topic
- New business, cease and desist orders, risk-based capital plans, failure to file, 60A.69
- Receivers and receivership, *see* same under this topic
- Retaliatory provisions, 60A.19, 297I.05
- Risk-based capital requirements, 60A.69
- Service of process on, 60A.14, 60A.19, 543.08
- Surplus lines insurers, *see* same under this topic
- Taxes, fines, deposits, or penalties on Minnesota companies, retaliatory provisions, 297I.05
- Unauthorized insurers, *see* same under this topic
- United States managers, exclusion, managing general agents, 60H.02
- Unlicensed companies, 60A.198, 72A.15

Fraternal insurance, *see* Insurance under FRATERNAL BENEFIT SOCIETIES

Fraud, *see* Insurance fraud under FRAUD

Fraudulent transfers, 60B.30, 60B.31

Garnishment, liquidation proceedings during pendency, 60B.59

Government controlled or owned companies, insurance transactions prohibited, 60A.035

Guaranty associations

- Domestic insurers, generally, *see* MINNESOTA INSURANCE GUARANTY ASSOCIATION
- Life and health insurance, 61B.18 to 61B.32
- Risk retention groups, barred, 60E.05

Hazardous financial condition

- Contested cases, 60G.21, 60G.22
- Determination, authority, 60G.20
- Disclosure, 60C.14
- Hearings, closed, 60G.21
- Investments of insurers, assets, noncompliance, 60L.11
- Rulemaking, 60G.07
- Standards, 60G.20

Health and accident insurance companies

- Generally, *see* Health and accident insurance companies under HEALTH AND ACCIDENT INSURANCE
- Nonprofit health service corporations, *see* NONPROFIT HEALTH SERVICE PLAN CORPORATIONS

Health care information, review organizations, duties, 145.61

Health maintenance organizations, *see* HEALTH MAINTENANCE ORGANIZATIONS

Health organizations, risk-based capital requirements, 60A.50 to 60A.592

Health plan companies, insurance companies defined as, 62Q.733

Hearings

- Disclosure, administrative supervision, 60G.03
- Eligible surplus lines insurers, removal from list, 60A.206
- Hazardous financial condition, 60G.21
- Liquidation, 60B.25, 60B.32, 60B.35, 60B.41
- Risk-based capital requirements, 60A.56, 60A.66
- Summary proceedings, 60B.14

Homeowners insurance companies, *see* under HOMEOWNERS INSURANCE

Immunity, disclosure, involuntary termination hearings, 60A.177

Improper business practices, 72A.20

Income, unitary business principle, exemption, 290.17

Income and franchise taxes (state), exemption, 290.05, 290.0921, 290.0922

Incorporation

- Certificates of incorporation, 60A.07, 60A.161
- Generally, 60A.07
- Violations, injunctions, 316.12

Indebtedness

- Investments by, *see* same under this topic
- Neglect, refusal, or inability to pay, injunctions, 316.12



**INSURANCE COMPANIES (Cont'd)**

Information practices, notice given, 72A.494  
 Information security program, 60A.98 to 60A.982  
 Injunctions  
   Business, transacting, 60B.12  
   Certificates of authority, revocation, suspension, denial, or refusal to renew, 60A.052  
   Commerce Department, issuance by, 45.027  
   Indebtedness, neglect, refusal, or inability to pay, 316.12  
   Insolvency proceedings, 316.12  
   Liquidation, 60B.05, 60B.11  
   Property, disposition, 60B.12  
   Unauthorized insurers, 72A.42  
 Insolvency  
   Declaration, 60B.21  
   Minnesota Insurance Guaranty Association, 60C.09, 60C.11, 60C.15, 60C.195  
   Notification of policyholders, 60A.25  
   Proceedings, generally, 316.12  
   Remittance of premiums, statement, 60A.25  
   Reports about, 60C.15  
   Risk-based capital requirements  
     Health organizations, 60A.50 to 60A.592  
     Life and health or property and casualty insurers, 60A.60 to 60A.696  
     Workers' compensation, effect on employer, 176.185  
 Insurance fraud, *see* under FRAUD  
 Insurance holding companies, *see* INSURANCE HOLDING COMPANIES  
 Insurance producers, notice received, 60K.45  
 Insurance reserve, *see* Reserves under this topic  
 Insurance review board, 60A.177  
 Insurance-support organizations, *see* INSURANCE-SUPPORT ORGANIZATIONS  
 Insurance taxes, offsets, limitations, notice received, 297I.20  
 Insureds, legal defense, 481.02  
 Insurers, *see* Definitions under this topic  
 Insurers Rehabilitation and Liquidation Act, 60B.01 to 60B.61  
 Intimidation, 72A.20  
 Investigations  
   Claims, 72A.201  
   Commerce Department, generally, 45.027  
 Investigative consumer reports, generally, 72A.496  
 Investment managers, 60L.02  
 Investments by  
   Acquired assets, 60L.11  
   Admitted assets, 60L.07, 60L.08, 60L.11  
   Area redevelopment agencies, municipal bonds, 469.116  
   Assets, 60L.11, 61A.14  
   Authorized investments, 60L.04  
   Boards of directors, duties, 60L.04  
   Bonds (public debt), 60L.07, 60L.08  
   Canadian government obligations, 60A.11, 60L.07, 60L.08  
   Cash, 60L.07  
   Cash flow analyses, 60L.04  
   Communications about, 60L.11  
   Conflict of laws, prevailing law, 60L.02  
   Contested cases, 60L.15  
   Currency fluctuations, protection, 60L.09  
   Definitions, 60L.01, 60L.06  
   Derivative instruments, 60L.01, 60L.10  
   Derivative transactions, 60A.11, 60L.01  
   Diversification, 60A.11, 60A.112  
   Divestment, subsidiary investments, 60D.16  
   Domestic companies, permitted investments, 60A.11  
   Economic development authority bonds, 469.102  
   Federal obligations, 60A.11, 60L.07, 60L.08  
   Foreign insurers, 60A.19  
   Foreign investments, 60A.11, 60A.112, 60L.07, 60L.08  
   Hedging, 60A.11, 60L.08, 60L.10

**INSURANCE COMPANIES (Cont'd)**

Investments by (Cont'd)  
   Higher Education Facilities Authority revenue bonds, 136A.38  
   Higher Education Office revenue bonds, 136A.178  
   Insurance policies, 60L.07  
   Internal controls, 60L.04  
   Investment policy, 60A.112, 60L.04, 60L.06  
   Investments of Insurers Act, 60L.02, 60L.04, 61A.14  
   Lawsuits, 60L.12  
   Limitations and restrictions, 60A.11, 60L.07, 60L.08, 60L.14  
   Liquidity, 60A.112  
   Loans, 60A.11, 60L.07, 60L.08  
   Metropolitan Airports Commission bonds, 473.666  
   Metropolitan Council obligations, 473.39, 473.436  
   Monitoring, 60L.04  
   Municipal gas agency bonds, 453A.10  
   Municipal power agency bonds, 453.60  
   Mutual funds, 60L.07, 60L.08  
   Noninvestment grade obligations, 60A.11  
   Orders, 60L.09, 60L.14  
   Personal property under lease, 60A.11, 60L.07  
   Prohibited investments, 60A.11, 60L.10, 60L.14  
   Prudence, evaluation criteria, 60L.04, 60L.05  
 Real estate  
   Generally, 60A.112, 60A.352  
   Investments of Insurers Act, 60L.07, 60L.08, 60L.11  
   Real estate owned, *see* same under this topic  
 Regional railroad authority bonds, 398A.07  
 Replicated investment position, 60A.11, 60L.01, 60L.08  
 Replication transactions, 60A.11, 60L.01, 60L.08  
 Reports about, 60A.126, 60L.12  
 Requirements, generally, 60L.06  
 Restrictions, 60L.11, 60L.12, 60L.14  
 Review, 60L.13  
 Risk, 60A.112  
 Rural Finance Authority bonds, 41C.10  
 Saint Cloud Metropolitan Transit Commission revenue bonds, 458A.05  
 Savings association accounts, 51A.31  
 Savings bank accounts, 50.17  
 Securities, 60A.11, 60L.07, 60L.08, 60L.09  
 State university revenue bonds, 136F.91  
 Stocks, 60A.11, 60L.01, 60L.07, 60L.08  
 Subsidiaries, 60D.16, 60L.08  
 Substitution of law, 60L.02  
 Valuation, procedures and requirements, 60A.11, 60A.126, 60L.01  
 Investments in, 60L.07  
 Judgments  
   Liquidation claims, 60B.38, 60B.44  
   Prejudgment interest, duties, 72A.201  
   Unsatisfied, certificate revocation, notice, 60A.08  
 Landfill cleanup costs, coverage, identification, duties, 115B.442  
 Lawsuits  
   Abatement, liquidator, appointment, 60B.28  
   Advertising, violations, 72A.36  
   Audits and examinations, liability, 60A.031  
   Certificates of authority, lapse, 60A.052  
   Claims, denial without reasonable basis, 604.18  
   Claims by or against, statutes of limitation, 60B.28  
   Costs and expenses, 60B.06  
   Equity securities, recovery of profit, 60A.22  
   Foreign insurance companies, service of process on, 543.08  
   Investments, 60L.12  
   Liquidators, intervention by, 60B.28

**INSURANCE COMPANIES (Cont'd)**

## Lawsuits (Cont'd)

Managing general agent violations, compensatory damages, 60H.08

Lenders, insurance companies defined as, 41A.02

Lending institutions, insurance companies defined as, 41C.02

Levy of execution, liquidation proceedings during pendency, 60B.59

## Liability

Assumption transactions, 60A.09

Attorneys, 60B.32, 60B.44, 60B.48

Claims, denial without reasonable basis, 604.18

Contingent liability, hazardous financial condition, 60G.20

Contracts, assumption on insurers' withdrawal from state, 60A.052

Hazardous financial condition, increase in liability, 60G.20

Ineligible surplus lines insurers, policies or contracts, 60A.209

Insurance producers, termination of appointment, employment, or contract statement or information, immunity, 60K.51

Investments, communications with commissioner, damages, 60L.12

Involuntary termination hearings, disclosure, 60A.177

Members, 60B.32, 60B.35

Motor vehicle theft information, disclosure, 65B.81

Officers and employees, 60A.23, 60B.32

Personal or privileged information, disclosure, 72A.503

Shareholders, liquidation preferences, 60B.32

Subscribers, liquidation preferences, 60B.32

Sureties, discharge, 60B.32

Third party claims, provisions, 60B.40

Waivers, assumption transactions, 60A.09

Liability insurance companies, *see* under LIABILITY INSURANCE

Licensed insurers, 62H.10

## Licenses

Administrators, 60A.23

Alien or foreign insurers, 60A.19

Applications, violations, certificates of authority, effect on, 60A.052

Automobile insurers, *see* Motor vehicle insurance companies under MOTOR VEHICLE INSURANCE

Denial, Commerce Department powers, 45.027

Fees, 60A.14

Insurance from unauthorized foreign companies, 60A.19

Nonadmitted insurers, 60A.198

Personal injury liability insurance, writing, membership, Joint Underwriting Association, medical malpractice insurance, 62F.02

Reciprocity, 45.0292

Relicensure, conditions, 45.027

Renewal, 60A.13

Requirements, generally, 60A.07

Retaliatory provisions, 60A.14

Revocation, suspension, or refusal to renew

Administrative supervision, violations, 60G.02

Annual statement, failure to file, 72A.061

Audits and examinations, refusal, 60A.031

Commerce Department powers, 45.027

Insurance review board orders or determinations, failure to comply, 60A.177

New business written during, fine, 72A.061

Notice, 72A.061

Reinsurance violations, 60A.75

Surplus lines insurers, 60K.30, 60K.39

Temporary licenses, 45.0111

Termination or expiration, Minnesota Insurance Guaranty Association membership, cessation, 60C.03

**INSURANCE COMPANIES (Cont'd)**

Life and Health Insurance Guaranty Association, *see* MINNESOTA LIFE AND HEALTH INSURANCE GUARANTY ASSOCIATION

Life insurance companies, *see* under LIFE INSURANCE

Limited liability companies

Agents, solicitors, and brokers, *see* INSURANCE AGENTS, SOLICITORS, AND BROKERS

Licenses, *see* same under this topic

## Liquidation

Alien or foreign insurers, 60A.69, 60B.52, 60B.53

Assessments, 60B.35

Assets, *see* same under this topic

Assumption transactions, 60A.09

Attorney fees, 60B.32, 60B.44, 60B.48

Claims, *see* Liquidation claims under this topic

Creditor's remedies during pendency, 60B.59

Declaration of insolvency, 60B.21

Deposits, transfer, 60A.10

Filing petition, notice received, 60B.04

Fines, *see* same under this topic

Fixing of rights, 60B.21

Forum non conveniens, 60B.04

Fraudulent transfers, 60B.30, 60B.31

Grounds, 60B.20, 60L.11

Hearings, liquidators, authority to hold, 60B.25

Injunctions, 60B.05, 60B.11

Insurers Rehabilitation and Liquidation Act, 60B.01 to 60B.61, 66A.40

Judgment creditors, lawsuits, 60B.04

Judicial review, seizure orders, 60B.13

Jurisdiction, 60B.04, 60B.32

Lawsuits, *see* same under this topic

Liens, 60B.32

Mutual life insurance companies, temporary stock shareholders, rights, 66A.33

Negotiability, impairment, 60B.31

Obstruction prohibited, 60B.07

Officers and employees, duty to cooperate, 60B.07

Orders, *see* same under this topic

Perfection of transfers, 60B.30, 60B.32

Policies, continued coverage, 60B.22

Preferences, 60B.32

Proceedings, 60B.10, 60G.06

Property of insurer, 60B.25

Receivers and receivership, *see* same under this topic

Reciprocal or interinsurance exchanges, 71A.08

Records, classification, access, 60B.14

Reinsurers, 60B.30, 60B.365

Reopening, 60B.49

Reports, biennial report of proceedings, 60B.09

Right to defend, 60B.07

Risk-based capital requirements

Health organizations, 60A.54, 60A.55, 60A.59

Life and health or property and casualty insurers, 60A.64, 60A.65, 60A.69

Special deputy, 60B.25

Summary orders, *see* Orders under this topic

Summary proceedings, conduct, 60B.14

Termination, 60B.48, 60B.50

Transfers, 60B.30 to 60B.32

Twenty-one day rule, 60B.32

Venue, 60B.04

Voluntary liquidation, 60B.04

Witnesses, payment, 60B.44

## Liquidation claims

Allowance, 60B.45

Ancillary receivers, duties, 60B.58

Creditors claims, 60B.42, 60B.43

**INSURANCE COMPANIES (Cont'd)**

Liquidation claims (Cont'd)

- Disputes, 60B.41
- Distribution, order, 60B.44, 60B.45
- Federal claims, 60B.44
- Files, ownership, 60H.04
- Filing, 60B.37
- Generally, 60B.39
- Holders of void or voidable rights, 60B.33
- Insurers domiciled in reciprocal states, claims against, 60B.58
- Interstate priorities, 60B.60
- Limitations, 60B.45
- Loss claims, distribution, 60B.44
- Minnesota Insurance Guaranty Association, 60C.09, 60C.11
- Multiple claims, 60B.40
- Nonresidents, against domestic companies, 60B.57
- Proof, 60B.38
- Setoffs, 60B.34
- Subordination for noncooperation, 60B.61
- Surety claims, creditors, failure to prove and file, subrogation of rights, 60B.42
- Third party claims, 60B.39, 60B.40
- Unearned premiums, 60B.44
- Wages, 60B.44

Liquidators

- Ancillary receivers, rights, 60B.21
- Appointment, 60B.21
- Assets, 60B.29, 60B.46
- Domiciliary liquidators, claims against insurers domiciled in reciprocal states, 60B.58
- Duties, generally, 60B.21
- Filing with, 60B.40, 60C.11
- Lawsuits, duties, 60B.28
- Notice given, 60B.25, 60B.41
- Powers, generally, 60B.21, 60B.25
- Recommendations by, claims, 60B.45
- Reports given, 60B.25, 60B.26, 60B.35
- Reports received, guaranty associations, assets, disbursement to, 60B.46

Loans

- Commercial mortgage loans, 60A.121 to 60A.123, 60A.1285
- Investments, 60A.11
- Manufactured homes, 47.209, 50.148, 51A.37
- Rebates to affiliates, 72A.08

Location, 60A.161

Loss experience, 72A.20

Loss ratio experience, 60A.172

Loss reserves, 60A.12, 60H.04

Losses, liquidation claims, distribution, 60B.44

Managing general agents

- Acts considered acts of insurers, 60H.07
- Audits and examinations, 60H.05, 60H.06, 60H.08
- Bonds, 60H.03
- Contempts, orders to obey subpoenas, noncompliance, 60H.08
- Contracts, 60H.04, 60H.05
- Damages, 60H.08
- Definitions, 60H.02
- Errors and omissions policies, 60H.03
- Exclusions, 60H.02
- Fraud, *see* Insurance fraud under FRAUD
- Generally, 60H.01 to 60H.09
- Injunctions, 60H.08
- Insurance professional, managing general agent defined as, 60A.951
- Investigations, 60H.08
- Investments of Insurers Act, duties, 60L.12
- Licenses, 60H.03

**INSURANCE COMPANIES (Cont'd)**

Managing general agents (Cont'd)

- Managing General Agents Act, 60H.01 to 60H.09
- On-site review, 60H.05
- Powers, generally, 60H.08
- Reinsurance, 60H.04, 60H.05
- Rulemaking, 60H.09
- Verification by, communications with commissioner, 60L.12
- Violations and penalties, 60H.04, 60H.08

Mandatory control level events, 60A.55, 60A.65

Mandatory filings, 72A.061

Marketing

- Personal information, disclosure, 72A.502
- Survey information, specifying, 72A.495

Medical malpractice insurance companies, *see* under MEDICAL MALPRACTICE INSURANCE

Members, liability, liquidation, preferences, 60B.32

Mergers and consolidations

- Administrative supervision, 60G.02
- Commerce Department, duties, generally, 60A.03
- Consent, failure to obtain, grounds for rehabilitation, 60B.15
- Generally, 60A.16
- Insurance holding companies, 60D.17, 60D.18
- Privileged information, disclosure, 72A.502
- Transfer of domicile, effect, 60A.161

Minimum financial security benchmark, 60L.03

Minnesota automobile insurance plan

- Membership requirement, 65B.02
- Plan of operation, adherence, 65B.04

Minnesota Insurance Guaranty Association, activities, *see* MINNESOTA INSURANCE GUARANTY ASSOCIATION

Minnesota State Retirement System, exclusion, 352.16

Monitoring

- Custodian banks, 60A.11
- Investments, 60L.04

Mortgages, *see* Appraisals under this topic

Motor vehicle insurance companies, *see* under MOTOR VEHICLE INSURANCE

Mutual insurance companies, 67A.40 to 67A.43

Mutual life insurance companies, *see* under LIFE INSURANCE

Mutual reinsurance or guaranty associations, 67A.40 to 67A.43

NAIC annual statements

- Annual audit reports, 60A.124
- Direct written premiums, 62I.07
- Failure to file, 60A.13, 60A.94, 72A.061
- False statement, fine, 72A.061

Filing

- Failure to file, 60A.13, 60A.94, 72A.061
- Fees, 60A.13, 60A.14
- Generally, 60A.13
- Requirements, 60A.91
- Generally, 60A.13
- Investment policy, certification, 60A.112
- National Association of Insurance Commissioners, immunity from liability, 60A.92
- Risk-based capital levels, disclosure, 60A.67

Names

- Generally, 60A.08
- Names including words "bank," "trust," or "insurance," 5.37

Nonadmitted insurance premiums, 60A.205

Nonadmitted insurers

- Associations permitted, 60A.208

Brokers

- Compensation, authorization, 60A.205
- Disclosures, 60A.198

**INSURANCE COMPANIES (Cont'd)**

Nonadmitted insurers (Cont'd)  
 Brokers (Cont'd)  
     Powers, 60A.198  
     Submission of documents to Surplus Lines Association, 60A.2086  
 Coverage allowed, 60A.201  
 Definitions, 60A.196  
 Disclosures, 60A.198  
 Fees, 60A.204  
 Licensees  
     Associations, 60A.208  
     Placement of insurance, written evidence, restrictions, contents, 60A.202  
 Out-of-state subjects, pro rata premium allocation, 60A.198  
 Premiums, 60A.205  
 Reports and recommendations regarding, classification, 60A.208  
 Statutory provisions, compliance, 60A.198  
 Surplus, 60A.203  
 Nonadmitted policies, notice, 60A.207  
 Oaths and affirmations, 60A.13  
 Officers and employees  
     Agents, *see* INSURANCE AGENTS, SOLICITORS, AND BROKERS  
     Binding authority, reinsurance, 60H.05  
     Bond, 60A.07  
     Chemical dependency claims reviewers, 72A.201  
     Employees of reinsurance intermediary-brokers, 60A.725  
     Exclusion, managing general agents, 60H.02  
     Fines, liquidation, 60B.07, 60B.32  
     Insiders' profits, equity securities, 60A.22  
     Inspection and service work, 326.03  
     Internal appraisers, 60A.121  
     Investments of Insurers Act, duties, 60L.12  
     Liability, 60A.23, 60B.32  
     Licenses, exemptions, 60K.34  
     Liquidation, duty to cooperate, 60B.07  
     Mergers and consolidations, 60A.16  
     Presidents, 60A.07, 60A.08, 72A.08  
     Prohibited investments, 60A.11  
     Rebates, 72A.08  
     Reinsurance intermediary-brokers, 60A.705 to 60A.725  
     Secretaries, 60A.07, 60A.08  
     Signatures, policies, 60A.08  
     Verification by, communications with commissioner, 60L.12  
     Vice-presidents, policies, signature, 60A.08  
     Violations, generally, certificates of authority, effect on, 60A.052  
 Operation, duration, Investments of Insurers Act, 60L.02  
 Orders  
     Authority to transact business or conditions, 60A.052  
     Censure, 60A.052  
     Certificates of authority, 60A.052  
     Compliance, restoration of deficiency, 60A.031  
     Contracts, cancellation, 60A.052  
     Dissolution, 60B.23  
     Examination, scope, 60A.031  
     False advertising, cease and desist orders, 72A.37  
     Fines, 60A.052  
     Foreign insurance companies, conservation of property, 60B.52  
     Generally, 60A.11  
     Hazardous financial condition, 60G.21  
     Investments, 60A.11, 60L.09, 60L.14  
     Investments of Insurers Act, termination, 60L.02  
     Liquidation  
         Alien insurer, effect, 60B.21

**INSURANCE COMPANIES (Cont'd)**

Orders (Cont'd)  
 Liquidation (Cont'd)  
     Filing or recording, effect, 60B.21  
     Fixing of rights, 60B.21  
     Generally, 60B.19  
     Indemnifying property, recovery, 60B.32  
     Summary orders, 60B.11  
     Termination, 60B.48  
     Transformation from rehabilitation, orders, 60B.19  
 Minimum financial security benchmark, 60L.03  
 Noncompliance, 60A.032, 60A.052, 60B.15, 60G.02  
 Receivers, ancillary receivers, 60B.52  
 Rehabilitation, 60B.15, 60B.16, 60B.18, 60B.19  
 Reports given, 60A.032  
 Restraining orders, receivers, applying for, 60B.05  
 Seizure orders, 60B.12 to 60B.14  
 Violations, 60A.031, 60G.02  
 Payments by  
     Audits and examinations, expenses, 60A.03, 60A.206  
     Fees, generally, 60A.14  
     Health care providers, 62Q.736  
     Insurance agents, solicitors, and brokers, 60A.14, 60A.175, 60A.177  
     Insurance producers, appointment fees, 60K.49  
     Risk-based capital plan reviews, actuaries' and consultants' fees, 60A.53, 60A.63  
     Settlement proceeds, landfill cleanup costs, 115B.445  
     Visitations, expenses, 60A.03  
 Payments to, managing general agents, remittances, 60H.04  
 Personal information  
     Access, 72A.497  
     Businesses, exemption, 72A.492  
     Correction, amendment, or deletion, 72A.498  
     Definitions, 60A.98  
     Disclosure, *see* same under this topic  
     Information practices, 72A.494  
     Information security program, 60A.98 to 60A.982  
     Obtaining by improper means, 72A.493  
 Planning, risk-based capital plans, 60A.60 to 60A.696, 60L.02  
 Premium finance agreements, 59A.12  
 Premiums, reserves, *see* Reserves under this topic  
 Presidents  
     Bond, 60A.07  
     Policies, signature, 60A.08  
     Rebates, 72A.08  
     Reduction of capital, certification, duties, 60A.07  
 Principal place of business, designating, fidelity, guaranty, and surety companies, 60A.23  
 Privileged information, *see* Disclosure under this topic  
 Producers, *see* INSURANCE PRODUCERS  
 Profits  
     Defined, 60A.02  
     Insiders' profits, equity securities, 60A.22  
 Property insurance companies, *see* under PROPERTY INSURANCE  
 Proxy statements, regulations, generally, 60A.22  
 Public Employees Retirement Association, exclusion, 353.16  
 Publication by, risk-based capital levels, announcement restrictions, 60A.57, 60A.67  
 Qualified actuaries, 61A.25, 62S.01  
 Rating organizations, review by, Investments of Insurers Act, 60L.02  
 Ratings  
     Investments of Insurers Act, 60L.02  
     Rating organizations, 60L.01, 60L.02  
 RBC, requirements  
     Health organizations, 60A.50 to 60A.592  
     Life and health or property and casualty insurers, 60A.60 to 60A.696

**INSURANCE COMPANIES (Cont'd)**

RBC determination, health organizations, 60A.51

RBC instructions  
Health organizations, 60A.50, 60A.57  
Life and health or property and casualty insurers, 60A.60, 60A.67

RBC levels  
Health organizations, 60A.50, 60A.57  
Life and health or property and casualty insurers, 60A.60, 60A.67

RBC plans  
Health organizations  
Defined, 60A.50  
Examination and review, 60A.53  
Foreign health organizations, 60A.59  
Generally, 60A.52  
Rate making or premium setting use, 60A.57  
Regulatory action level event, 60A.53  
Life and health or property and casualty insurers, *see* Risk-based capital plans under this topic

RBC reports  
Health organizations  
Adjusted reports, 60A.50, 60A.51, 60A.57  
Authorized control level event, 60A.54  
Company action level event, 60A.52  
Data classification, 60A.57  
Defined, 60A.50  
Filing requirements, 60A.51  
Foreign health organizations, 60A.59  
Mandatory control level event, 60A.55  
Rate making or premium setting use, 60A.57  
Regulatory action level event, 60A.53  
Life and health or property and casualty insurers, *see* Risk-based capital reports under this topic

Real estate, generally, 60A.11

Real estate owned  
Carrying value, appraisal, 60A.125  
Defined, 60A.121  
Valuation, procedures, 60A.122, 60A.123, 60A.1291

Rebates, 72A.08, 72A.20

Receivers and receivership  
Administrative supervision, 60G.03  
Ancillary receivers, 60B.52, 60B.55, 60B.58, 60B.61  
Ancillary summary proceedings, 60B.56  
Audits and examinations, 60B.51  
Federal receivership, 60B.53  
Filing with, Minnesota Insurance Guaranty Association, covered claims, 60C.11  
Foreign ancillary receivers, property rights and title, recovery, 60B.55  
Foreign domiciliary receivers, 60B.54  
Injunctions, applying for, 60B.05  
Lawsuits, *see* same under this topic  
Reinsurance losses, recovery of damages, 60A.75

Reciprocal states, 72A.42

Reciprocals or interinsurance exchanges, *see* RECIPROCAL OR INTERINSURANCE EXCHANGES

Records and record keeping  
Access, Minnesota Insurance Guaranty Association, 60C.195  
Child support enforcement, access, 256.978  
Disclosure, restrictions, administrative supervision, 60G.03  
Managing general agents, on-site review, 60H.05  
Mortgage loans, random sample appraisals, 60A.127  
Request procedures, 256.978  
Retention, generally, 72A.20  
Review, managing general agents, determination, 60H.05  
Subpoenas, county attorneys, 388.051

**INSURANCE COMPANIES (Cont'd)**

Records and record keeping (Cont'd)  
Termination of insurance producers, classification, 60K.51  
Termination of liquidation, order, 60B.50

Refusal to insure, notice given, 62I.04

Regulatory action level events, 60A.53, 60A.62, 60A.63

Rehabilitation  
Assumption transactions, 60A.09  
Claims against insurer, statutes of limitation, 60B.18  
Claims by insurer, statutes of limitation, 60B.18  
Deposits, transfer, 60A.10  
Domestic insurance companies, 60D.17  
Fraudulent transfers, 60B.30, 60B.31  
Grounds, 60B.15, 60L.11  
Insurers Rehabilitation and Liquidation Act, *see* same under this topic  
Jurisdiction, 60B.04  
Negotiability, impairment, 60B.31  
Netting agreements, 60B.03, 60B.435  
Orders, *see* same under this topic  
Proceedings, 60G.06  
Qualified financial contracts, 60B.03, 60B.435  
Reorganization plan, 60B.17  
Risk-based capital requirements, 60A.54, 60A.55, 60A.64, 60A.65  
Termination, 60B.19

Rehabilitators  
Appointment, 60B.16  
Generally, 60B.17  
Stay of proceedings, duties, 60B.18  
Transformation to liquidation, duties, 60B.19

Reinsurance, *see* REINSURANCE

Reporting violations, 60K.52

Reports about  
Audit reports, *see* Audits and examinations under this topic  
Disclosure, restrictions, administrative supervision, 60G.03

Reports given  
Annual report, 60A.13, 60B.15  
Assets, 60A.135, 60A.136, 60G.21  
Boiler inspection, 326B.99  
Chemical dependency reviewers, claims evaluations, 72A.201  
Disagreements of former accounts, 60A.1291  
Disclosure, restrictions, administrative supervision, 60G.03  
Failure to make, penalties, 72A.05  
Interim financial reports, 60G.21  
Internal control over financial reporting, 60A.1291  
Investments of Insurers Act, 60L.12  
Medical or health data, 148.10, 148.261  
Mortgage loans, random sample appraisals, 60A.127  
Risk-based capital reports, *see* same under this topic  
Sales, regulated, 45.027  
Valuation procedures, application, 60A.126

Research, survey information, 72A.495

Reserves  
Loss reserves, *see* same under this topic  
Misrepresentation, unfair trade practice, 72A.20

Restraining orders, *see* Orders under this topic

Retaliatory provisions  
Fees, 60A.14  
Foreign companies, 60A.19, 297I.05  
Generally, 60A.07, 60A.19

Revenue-producing activities, insurance companies defined as, 273.13

Review by Investment Board, supplemental pension or deferred compensation plans, 356.24

Risk, limitations, 60A.09

**INSURANCE COMPANIES (Cont'd)**

Risk-based capital  
 Health organizations, 60A.50 to 60A.592  
 Life and health or property and casualty insurers, 60A.60 to 60A.696

Risk-based capital instructions  
 Health organizations, 60A.50, 60A.57  
 Life and health or property and casualty insurers, 60A.60, 60A.67

Risk-based capital level  
 Health organizations, 60A.50, 60A.57  
 Life and health or property and casualty insurers, 60A.60, 60A.67

Risk-based capital plans  
 Health organizations, *see* RBC plans under this topic  
 Life and health or property and casualty insurers  
   Company action level events, effect, 60A.62  
   Contested cases, 60A.66  
   Data, classification, 60A.67  
   Examination and review, 60A.63  
   Filing, 60A.62  
   Foreign insurers, 60A.69  
   Ratemaking by Commerce Department, use prohibited, 60A.67  
   Regulatory action level events, 60A.63  
   Revised plans, 60A.60  
   Unsatisfactory plans, 60A.62

Risk-based capital reports  
 Health organizations, *see* RBC reports under this topic  
 Life and health or property and casualty insurers  
   Adjusted reports, 60A.60, 60A.61  
   Authorized control level events, 60A.64  
   Company action level events, 60A.62  
   Data, classification, 60A.67  
   Filing requirements, 60A.61  
   Foreign insurers, 60A.69  
   Mandatory control level events, 60A.65  
   Ratemaking by Commerce Department, use prohibited, 60A.67  
   Regulatory action level events, 60A.63

Risk retention groups, *see* under LIABILITY INSURANCE

Rural electric power cooperatives, exclusion, 308A.201

Sales  
 Minnesota Life and Health Insurance Guaranty Association, violations, 61B.28  
 Prohibited assets, 60L.10  
 Reporting to commerce commissioner, 45.027

Secretaries  
 Bond, 60A.07  
 Policies, signature, 60A.08  
 Reduction of capital, certification, duties, 60A.07

Self-insurance companies, *see* under SELF-INSURANCE

Service, unfair service, generally, 72A.20

Service of process on  
 Audits and examinations, reports, orders, 60A.031  
 Foreign insurance companies, commerce commissioner, 60A.07, 60A.19  
 Procedure, Commerce Department, 45.028

Settlement, *see* Claims under this topic

Settlement offers, landfill cleanup, environmental response costs, notice received, 115B.443

Shareholders  
 Liability, liquidation, preferences, 60B.32  
 Notice received, plans of merger, meetings, 60A.16  
 Rights, 60A.22  
 Votes and voting, plans of merger, 60A.16

Shares  
 Deficiencies, administrative supervision, 60G.02  
 Demand for payment, determination of cash value, 60A.22

**INSURANCE COMPANIES (Cont'd)**

Shares (Cont'd)  
 Investments, life insurance companies, 61A.284  
 Mutual companies, *see* MUTUAL INSURANCE COMPANIES  
 Stockholders, 60A.16, 60A.22, 60B.32  
 Surplus, 60A.07

Standard of conduct, 604.18

Standards  
 Hazardous financial condition, 60G.20  
 Investment managers, 60L.02

State retirement plans, exclusion, 352.16

Statistical rating organizations, 60L.01, 60L.02

Statutes of limitations, rehabilitation, claims, 60B.18

Stay of proceedings, administrative supervision, 60G.05

Stock insurance companies  
 Capital stock companies, 60A.07, 60A.11  
 Development corporations, duties, nonshareholders, 301.77, 301.78  
 Investments in, development corporations, 301.84  
 Kinds of business permitted, 60A.06  
 Loans by, development corporations, 301.78  
 Mutual insurance companies, conversion to, 66A.16

Stock operation, 72A.20

Stockholders, shareholders, 60A.16, 60A.22, 60B.32

Stocks, *see* Shares under this topic

Subrogation against insureds, 60A.41

Subscribers, liability, liquidation, preferences, 60B.32

Subsidiaries  
 Authorized activities, 60D.16  
 Cessation of control, investments, divestment, 60D.16  
 Investments, 60D.16, 60L.08, 61A.281  
 Organization, life insurance companies, 61A.284

Substitution of law, Investments of Insurers Act, 60L.02

Summary proceedings, conduct, 60B.14

Supervision, information, confidentiality, 60A.03

Surplus  
 Administrative supervision, 60G.02  
 Charges against, 60A.123  
 Failure to maintain, 60A.07  
 Increase, hazardous financial condition, 60G.21  
 Investments, 60A.11  
 Investments of Insurers Act, 60L.02  
 Minimum financial security benchmark, 60L.03  
 Nonadmitted insurers, 60A.203  
 Requirements, generally, 60A.07, 60D.16

Surplus lines insurers  
 Affiliated groups, definition, 297I.01  
 Agents, 60A.195 to 60A.209  
 Alien or foreign insurers, 60A.206  
 Assessments, insurance fraud prevention account, 45.0135  
 Audits and examinations, *see* same under this topic  
 Capital, 60A.206  
 Definitions, 72A.201  
 Disclosures, 60A.206  
 Eligible surplus lines insurers, 60A.206  
 Fees, 60A.2085  
 Financial statements and audits, filing, 60A.206  
 Forms, 60A.197  
 Gross premiums, definition, 297I.01  
 Home state, definition, 297I.01  
 Ineligible insurers, insurance purchased from, insurance taxes, 60A.209  
 Insurance taxes, *see* INSURANCE TAXES  
 Interpretation of law, federal requirements, 60A.2095

Licenses  
 Defined as taxpayers, 297I.01  
 Disclosures, 60A.206

**INSURANCE COMPANIES (Cont'd)**

Surplus lines insurers (Cont'd)  
 Licensees (Cont'd)  
   Placement of insurance, written evidence, restrictions, contents, 60A.206  
 Licenses, *see* same under this topic  
 Nonadmitted insurers, definition, 297L.01  
 Policies, *see* Surplus lines policies under this topic  
 Rates, 60A.197  
 Risk retention groups, *see* under LIABILITY INSURANCE  
 Surplus, 60A.206  
 Surplus Lines Insurance Act, 60A.195 to 60A.209  
 Surplus lines policies  
   Cancellation, 60A.35  
   Forms, 60A.197  
   Insurance from ineligible insurers, notice, 60A.209  
   Renewal, 60A.35  
 Suspension, notice to other states, 60A.26  
 Taxation, *see* INSURANCE TAXES  
 Taxpayers, insurance companies defined as, 297L.01  
 Telephone number, supplying to commissioner, 45.0112  
 Testimony, audits and examinations, 60A.031  
 Title insurance companies, *see* under TITLE INSURANCE  
 Total adjusted capital  
   Comparison to risk-based capital levels, purpose, use, 60A.57, 60A.67  
   Defined, 60A.50, 60A.60, 60L.02  
   Investments of Insurers Act, 60L.02  
 Township mutual fire insurance companies, *see* TOWNSHIP MUTUAL COMPANIES  
 Unauthorized insurers  
   Certificates of authority, 72A.41  
   Commerce Department, 72A.33, 72A.37, 72A.43  
   Contracts, *see* same under this topic  
   Courts, jurisdiction, 72A.33  
   Defense of action, 60A.21  
   Domiciliary supervisory officials, false advertising, notice received, 72A.35  
   Failure to make payment, attorney fees, judgment, 60A.21  
   False advertising, 72A.20, 72A.33 to 72A.39  
   Fines, certificate of authority, violations, 72A.44  
   Foreign decrees, 72A.42  
   Injunctions, attorney general, duties, 72A.42  
   Lawsuits, 72A.41, 72A.43  
   Notice received, false advertising, 72A.35  
   Service of process on  
     Commissioner as attorney for service of process, 60A.21  
     Exceptions, 60A.21  
     Fees, 72A.43  
     Methods, 72A.37, 72A.43  
     Procedure, 60A.21  
     Service on agents and others, 72A.37  
     Substituted service of process on, purpose, 72A.40  
   Surety bonds, 60A.21  
   Unauthorized foreign insurers, 72A.11, 72A.44  
 Unauthorized Insurers False Advertising Process Act, 72A.33 to 72A.39  
 Unauthorized Insurers Process Act, 60A.21  
 Underwriting  
   Adverse decisions, 72A.491, 72A.499, 72A.50  
   Unfair trade practices, 72A.20, 72A.50  
 Unearned premium reserves, *see* Reserves under this topic  
 Unfair competition, *see* under INSURANCE  
 Unfair discriminatory practices  
   Generally, 363A.09  
   Real property, *see* Unfair discriminatory practices under REAL PROPERTY  
 Unfair or deceptive trade practices, *see* under INSURANCE

**INSURANCE COMPANIES (Cont'd)**

Valuation procedures  
   Alternative methods, 60A.13  
   Certified public accountants, duties, 60A.124  
   Compliance, 60A.122, 60A.124  
   Mortgage loans, 60A.122, 60A.123, 60A.1291  
   Real estate owned, 60A.122, 60A.123  
 Vice-president, *see* Officers and employees under this topic  
 Violations and penalties  
   Administrative supervision, 60G.02, 60G.04  
   Agents, officers, or directors, generally, 60A.052  
   Annual statements, 60A.1291, 72A.061  
   Application violations, 60A.052  
   Articles of incorporation, 60B.15, 72A.061  
   Audits and examinations, 60A.031, 60A.052, 72A.10  
   Bylaws violations, 60B.15, 72A.061  
   Certificates of authority, revocation, suspension, or denial, 60A.052  
   Claims practices, unfair competition or trade practices, 72A.20  
   Criminal convictions, 60A.052  
   Disclosure violations, 72A.503  
   Examination orders, fines, 60A.031  
   Fraud, *see* Insurance fraud under FRAUD  
   Generally, 45.027, 60A.052, 60G.02  
   Information security program, 60A.982  
   Insurance procured from ineligible surplus lines insurers, 60A.209  
   Mergers and consolidations, fines, 60A.16  
   Minnesota Life and Health Insurance Guaranty Association, 61B.28  
   Nonstamped policies delivered by surplus lines insurers, 60A.2086  
   Officers and employees, generally, 60A.052  
   Orders, 60A.052, 60B.14  
   Personal or privileged information, 72A.503, 72A.504  
   Reporting violations, 72A.05  
   Surplus, failure to maintain, certificate of authority, 60A.07  
   Unappointed agents, 72A.07  
   Unauthorized insurers, certificates of authority, 72A.44  
   Unfair trade practices  
     Disqualification, 72A.02, 609B.109  
     Generally, *see* Unfair or deceptive trade practices under INSURANCE  
   Unlicensed foreign companies, procuring insurance in, 72A.15  
 Visitations, 60A.03  
 Voluntary dissolution, *see* Liquidation under this topic  
 Withdrawal from state, contracts, assumption of liability, 60A.052  
 Witnesses, liquidation, payment, preference, 60B.44  
 Workers compensation insurance companies, *see* under WORKERS COMPENSATION INSURANCE  
**INSURANCE FAIR INFORMATION REPORTING ACT**  
 Generally, 72A.49  
**INSURANCE GUARANTY ASSOCIATION ACT**  
 Generally, 60C.01 to 60C.20  
**INSURANCE HOLDING COMPANIES**  
 Accounting and bookkeeping, earned surplus, determination, 60D.20  
 Acquisition of control, 60D.17, 60D.18, 60L.02  
 Advances of money, determinations, 60D.30  
 Appeals, generally, 60D.28  
 Assets, surplus, determination of adequacy, 60D.20  
 Audits and examinations, 60D.21, 60D.22  
 Boards of directors, 60D.20  
 Casualty insurance, 60J.08  
 Commerce Department, rulemaking authority, 60D.23  
 Conflict of laws, 60D.29

**INSURANCE HOLDING COMPANIES (Cont'd)**

Consultants to commissioner, generally, 60D.21  
 Cost-sharing arrangements, 60D.19  
 Data, classification, 60D.22  
 Definitions, 60D.15  
 Disclaimers of affiliation, disallowance, notice received, 60D.19  
 Disclosure, insurers, registration, 60D.19  
 Discovery, domestic insurers, acquisition of control, 60D.17  
 Distributions, 60D.20, 60D.26  
 Dividends, 60D.20  
 Domestic insurers, acquisition of control, violations, 60D.17  
 Earned surplus, 60D.20  
 Examination of companies, 60D.21, 60D.22  
 Fines, orders, violation, 60D.18  
 Hearings, acquisition of control, 60D.17, 60D.18  
 Income, dividends not considered, 60D.20  
 Indemnification, determinations, 60D.30  
 Injunctions, violations, generally, 60D.24  
 Investments, surplus, determination of adequacy, 60D.20  
 Judicial review, 60D.28  
 Liability  
   Audits and examinations, expenses, 60D.21  
   Distributions, 60D.26  
   Receivers and receivership, 60D.25  
 Licenses, revocation or suspension, 60D.18, 60D.27  
 Mergers and consolidations, 60D.17, 60D.18, 60L.02  
 Mutual insurance holding companies, *see* under MUTUAL INSURANCE COMPANIES  
 Oaths and affirmations, statements, acquisition of control, 60D.17  
 Orders  
   Acquisitions, competitive standards, 60D.18  
   Examination of companies, 60D.21  
   Insurers, registration, 60D.19  
   Violations, fines, revocation or suspension of license, 60D.18  
 Payments by, audits and examinations, expenses, 60D.21  
 Property insurance, 60J.08  
 Receivers and receivership  
   Liability, 60D.25  
   Recovery of distributions, 60D.26  
 Registration of insurers, generally, 60D.19  
 Reinsurance, pooling, insurers in same system, 60A.092  
 Reserves, surplus, determination of adequacy, 60D.20  
 Risks, surplus, determination of adequacy, 60D.20  
 Surplus, 60D.20  
 Transaction standards, generally, 60D.20  
 Unassigned funds, earned surplus, 60D.20  
 Violations and penalties  
   Competitive standard, prima facie evidence, orders, 60D.18  
   Domestic insurers, acquisition of control, 60D.17  
   Financial impairment, receivership, 60D.25  
   Generally, fines, revocation or suspension of license, 60D.18  
   Injunctions, 60D.24  
   Orders, violations, fines, revocation or suspension of license, 60D.18  
   Registration, failure to file, 60D.19  
   Willful violations, generally, 60D.09  
 Voting securities, 60D.24

**INSURANCE POLICIES**

*See also* INSURANCE

*See also* INSURANCE AGENTS, SOLICITORS, AND BROKERS

Alteration, binders, insurance producers, duties, 60K.46  
 Applicants, misrepresentation, generally, 60A.08  
 Applications, false statements, 72A.04  
 Approval  
   Cover sheet, 72C.05

**INSURANCE POLICIES (Cont'd)**

Approval (Cont'd)  
   Generally, 70A.06  
   Readability, 72C.10  
 Assigned risk policies, insurance premium finance agreements  
   Cancellation upon default, notice, 59A.12  
 Assumption transactions, 60A.09  
 Authenticity, prima facie evidence, 336.1-307  
 Bankruptcy, insolvency or dissolution clauses, 60A.08  
 Benefits, *see* under INSURANCE  
 Boilers and pressure vessels, 326B.99  
 Breach of insurance policy, 60A.0811  
 Business associations, waiting period, 60A.02  
 Cancellation  
   Effect, 72A.51  
   Exceptions, 72A.51  
   Group policies, 60A.085  
   Insurers' rights, policies underwritten by managing general agents, 60H.04  
   Midterm cancellation, 60A.36  
   Notice, 60A.36, 60A.37, 60A.38, 72A.51  
   Refunds, 72A.51, 72A.52  
   Return of policy or contract, 72A.51, 72A.52  
   Return premiums, 297I.01  
   Right to cancel, 72A.20, 72A.51, 72A.52  
   Third-party notices, 60A.36  
   Vending machine sales, exemption, 72A.53  
   Violations and penalties, *see* same under this topic  
 Casualty insurance, *see* Policies under CASUALTY INSURANCE  
 Certificates, filing fees, 60A.14  
 Combination policies, limitations, 60A.06  
 Community integrated service networks, *see* Contracts and agreements under COMMUNITY INTEGRATED SERVICE NETWORKS  
 Comprehensive health insurance plans, *see* under HEALTH AND ACCIDENT INSURANCE  
 Contracts and agreements, unauthorized contracts, unlawful, 60A.08  
 Cover sheets, 72C.05  
 Credit insurance, *see* Policies under CREDIT INSURANCE  
 Custodial trustees, designation, Uniform Custodial Trust Act, 529.03  
 Cyclone insurance, 66A.29  
 Definitions  
   Comprehensive Health Insurance Act, 62E.02  
   Electronic Authentication Act, 325K.01  
   Health and accident insurance, 62A.011  
   Health plan companies, 62Q.01  
   Homeowners' insurance, 65A.44  
   Insurance Fair Reporting Act, 72A.491  
   Insurance law, 60A.02, 60A.951, 66A.41  
   Insurance taxes, 297I.01  
   Long-term care insurance, 62S.01  
   Readability of Insurance Policies Act, 72C.04  
 Dental insurance, exclusion, 62E.02  
 Descriptions, insurance premium finance agreements, 59A.08  
 Digital signatures, 60A.08, 325K.18  
 Directors' liability, *see* Policies under LIABILITY INSURANCE  
 Disability insurance, *see* Policies under DISABILITY INSURANCE  
 Disclosure, 72A.201  
 Errors and omissions policies  
   Captive producers, 60A.1755  
   Generally, 80A.91  
   Managing general agents, 60H.03  
 Exceptions, 72A.51  
 Excess insurance, generally, 60A.35  
 False advertising, unfair trade practice, 72A.20  
 Fidelity insurance, 48.12 to 48.14



**INSURANCE POLICIES (Cont'd)**

**Filing**  
 Generally, 70A.06  
 Policies offered or sold in foreign states, 60A.08, 61A.02  
 Readability, 72C.10

**Fire insurance, see Policies under FIRE INSURANCE**

**Fixed indemnity policies, 62A.135**

**Format requirements, 72C.05, 72C.08**

**Forms**  
 Requirements, 60A.06  
 Retention, insurance companies, duties, 72A.20  
 Surplus lines insurance, 60A.197  
 Violations and penalties, *see same under this topic*

**Fraternal benefit societies, policies, see Benefit certificates under FRATERNAL BENEFIT SOCIETIES**

**Fraud, see Insurance fraud under FRAUD**

**Group policies**  
 Accidental death, 62A.10  
 Adverse underwriting decision, health reasons, exemption from law, 72A.499  
 Life insurance, *see Group policies under LIFE INSURANCE*  
 Readability, exemption, 72C.03

**Hail insurance, 66A.29**

**Health and accident insurance, see Policies under HEALTH AND ACCIDENT INSURANCE**

**Health maintenance organization policies, see Contracts and agreements under HEALTH MAINTENANCE ORGANIZATIONS**

**Homeowners insurance, see Policies under HOMEOWNERS INSURANCE**

**Hurricane insurance, 66A.29**

**Independently procured insurance, definition, 297I.01**

**Insurance companies, transfer of domicile, effect, 60A.161**

**Invalidation, hostilities between foreign country and United States, effect, 60A.19**

**Investment company securities, exclusion, 336.8-103**

**Issuance**  
 Additional policies, notice, 59A.08  
 Rebate violations, issuance prohibited, 72A.08

**Joint self-insurance employee health plans, see Policies under JOINT SELF-INSURANCE EMPLOYEE HEALTH PLANS**

**Joint Underwriting Association, see Policies under JOINT UNDERWRITING ASSOCIATION**

**Landfill cleanup costs, compromise and settlement of claims by state, 115B.441 to 115B.445**

**Legibility, readability, 72C.01 to 72C.13**

**Liability insurance, see Policies under LIABILITY INSURANCE**

**Liens, cooperative or assessment plan policies, 61A.42**

**Life insurance, see Policies under LIFE INSURANCE**

**Liquidation, length of continued coverage, 60B.22**

**Liquor liability insurance, 62I.02, 340A.409**

**Long-term care insurance, see Policies under LONG-TERM CARE INSURANCE**

**Marine insurance, 60A.35, 65A.06**

**Medicare select, 62A.318, 62A.36**

**Medicare supplement policies or certificates, generally, 62A.3099 to 62A.44**

**Minnesota standard fire insurance policy, see under FIRE INSURANCE**

**Misrepresentation**  
 Cancellation or rescission, 60A.08, 60A.36, 65A.01  
 Unfair trade practice, 72A.20

**Motor vehicle insurance, see Policies under MOTOR VEHICLE INSURANCE**

**Mutual casualty insurance companies, see under CASUALTY INSURANCE**

**Mutual employers' liability insurance, see Policies under LIABILITY INSURANCE**

**Mutual insurance companies, see Policies under MUTUAL INSURANCE COMPANIES**

**INSURANCE POLICIES (Cont'd)**

**Mutual tornado insurance companies, 66A.311 to 66A.31**

**Non-English language policies, readability, exemption, 72C.03**

**Nonadmitted insurance, definition, 297I.01**

**Noncomprehensive policies, loss ratios, 62A.315**

**Nonprofit health service plan corporation policies, see Subscriber contracts under NONPROFIT HEALTH SERVICE PLAN CORPORATIONS**

**Nonrenewal, see Renewals under this topic**

**Plain language, readability, 72C.01 to 72C.13**

**Policyholders**  
 Controlled insurers, rights of, 60J.11  
 Notice received, 60B.26, 60C.21, 60C.22, 72A.499  
 Policies financed by premium finance agreements, 59A.12

**Printing, typefaces, 72C.07**

**Property insurance, see Policies under PROPERTY INSURANCE**

**Qualified long-term care policies, see under LONG-TERM CARE INSURANCE**

**Readability**  
 Cover sheet, 72C.05  
 Definitions, 72C.04  
 Exemptions from law, 72C.03  
 Flesch scale analysis, 72C.09, 72C.10  
 Generally, 72C.06  
 Purpose of law, 72C.02  
 Readability of Insurance Policies Act, 72C.01 to 72C.13  
 Reports to legislature, 72C.12  
 Rulemaking, 72C.06, 72C.11, 72C.12  
 Scope of law, 72C.03

**Reciprocals or interinsurance exchanges, forms, filing, 71A.02**

**Regulated lenders, borrowers, delivering copies to, 56.155**

**Regulation by state, purpose, 60A.235**

**Reinstatement, personal information, authorization for disclosure, 72A.501**

**Reinsurance, 60A.35, 60A.351, 62L.13**

**Renewals**  
 Generally, 60A.08  
 Nonrenewal, notice, 60A.171, 60A.37, 60A.38  
 Notice requirements, 59A.08  
 Policies with altered rates, 60A.351  
 Rebate violations, renewals prohibited, 72A.08

**Rescission**  
 Generally, 60A.08  
 Violations, unfair trade practice, penalties, 60A.36, 60A.38

**Residential renters' insurance, see Policies under HOMEOWNERS INSURANCE**

**Securities, readability law, exemption, 72C.03**

**Signatures**  
 Digital signatures, suitable guaranty, recovery based on terms, 325K.18  
 Facsimile signatures, 60A.08  
 Required, 60A.08

**Small employer health benefit plans, see Policies under SMALL EMPLOYER HEALTH BENEFIT PLANS**

**Stop loss policies, regulation as health plan policies, 60A.235**

**Storm insurance, 65A.06**

**Suitable guaranty, insurance policies defined as, 325K.01**

**Surplus lines, 60A.195 to 60A.209**

**Termination**  
 Class or statewide, reason, exemption from law, 72A.499  
 Return premiums, definitions, insurance taxes, 297I.01

**Township mutual companies, see Policies under TOWNSHIP MUTUAL COMPANIES**

**Typefaces, 72C.07**

**Unfair trade practices**  
 Cancellation or rescission, violations, 60A.36, 60A.38  
 Disqualification of company, 72A.02, 609B.109

**INSURANCE POLICIES (Cont'd)**

- Unfair trade practices (Cont'd)
  - Generally, 72A.20
  - Nonrenewal, 60A.37, 60A.38
- Valuation, 60A.03
- Variable life policies, refunds, 72A.52
- Vehicle protection product warranty reimbursement insurance, 59C.02 to 59C.12
- Vending machine sales, cancellation, rights, exemption, 72A.53
- Violations and penalties
  - Applications, false statements, 72A.04
  - Generally, 62A.36
  - Rescission violations, voiding of agreement, 60A.08
  - Unfair trade practices, *see* same under this topic
- Waivers, waiting period, business associations, 60A.02
- Warranty reimbursement, vehicle protection product warranties, 59C.02 to 59C.12
- Workers' compensation, *see* Policies under WORKERS COMPENSATION INSURANCE

**INSURANCE PREMIUM FINANCE COMPANIES**

- Address, supplying to commissioner, 45.0112
- Administrative Procedure Act, 59A.15
- Articles of incorporation, filing, 47.08
- Board of directors, *see* Directors, trustees, officers under this topic
- Commerce Department, rulemaking authority, 46.01, 59A.07
- Contested cases
  - Directors, trustees, officers, removal, 46.26, 46.30
  - Violations of law, generally, 46.24, 46.26, 46.30
- Credit insurance, sales commissions, 47.016
- Definitions, 46.23, 59A.02
- Directors, trustees, officers
  - Appointment, temporary, 46.29
  - Fines, violations of law, 46.32
  - Identity, disclosure, 59A.03
  - Orders violations, 46.32
  - Quorum, lack caused by removal, 46.29
  - Removal, 46.26, 46.30
  - Service of process on, 46.33
- Disclosure, licensees, identity of stockholders, partners, officers, and employees, 59A.03
- Employees, identity, disclosure, 59A.03
- Examinations
  - Costs, 59A.03, 59A.06
  - Fees, 46.131
  - Generally, 46.04
- Examiners, *see* BANK EXAMINERS
- Fees
  - Document changes, 46.131
  - Examinations, 46.131
  - Investigations, 46.05
  - Licenses, 59A.03
- Finance charges, 59A.08, 59A.09
- Fines, directors, trustees, officers, 46.32
- Flat service fees, 59A.08, 59A.09
- Hearings, licenses, 59A.04, 59A.05
- Insurance premium finance agreements
  - Additional or subsequent premiums, 59A.08
  - Attorneys fees, 59A.10
  - Cancellation, 59A.10 to 59A.12
  - Competitive equality, 59A.08
  - Contents, 59A.08
  - Court costs, 59A.10
  - Default, 59A.10, 59A.11
  - Delinquency charges, 59A.10
  - Exemptions, 59A.02
  - Filing, exemption, 59A.13
  - Generally, 59A.01 to 59A.15
  - Licenses, *see* same under this topic

**INSURANCE PREMIUM FINANCE COMPANIES (Cont'd)**

- Insurance premium finance agreements (Cont'd)
  - Open end agreements, additional or subsequent premiums, 59A.08, 59A.09
  - Power of attorney, 59A.11
  - Reinstatement, charges, 59A.10
  - Service fees, 59A.08
- Insurance Premium Finance Company Act, 59A.01 to 59A.15
- Interrogatories, licensees, filing of sworn answers, 59A.03
- Investigations
  - Commerce Department powers, generally, 46.05
  - Fees, 46.05, 59A.03
  - License applicants, generally, 59A.04
- Lawsuits, examination costs, recovery, 59A.06
- Licenses, 59A.02
- Licenses
  - Generally, 59A.03, 59A.04
  - Hearings, 59A.04, 59A.05
  - Reciprocity, 45.0292
  - Revocation or suspension, 59A.05
  - Temporary licenses, 45.0111
- Mail and mailing
  - Financed premiums, notice, 59A.08
  - Insurance contracts, cancellation upon default, notice, 59A.11
  - Premiums, notice of increase, 59A.08
- Officers, *see* Directors, trustees, officers under this topic
- Orders
  - Directors, officers, trustees, removal, 46.26
  - Unsafe or unsound practices, cease and desist orders, 46.24
  - Violations, 46.32
- Premiums, *see* PREMIUMS (INSURANCE)
- Records and record keeping
  - Electronic maintenance and storage, 46.04
  - Examination, 59A.06
  - Optical image storage systems, 46.04
  - Retention schedules, 59A.06
- Refunds, surplus, canceled premium finance agreements, 59A.12
- Reports given, 59A.06
- Supervision, Commerce Department powers, 46.05
- Telephone number, supplying to commissioner, 45.0112
- Trustees, *see* Directors, trustees, officers under this topic
- Unsafe or unsound practices, cease and desist orders, 46.24
- Violations and penalties
  - Directors, trustees, officers, 46.26, 46.32
  - Disobeying laws, generally, 46.24
  - Insurance premium finance agreements, entering into, acquiring, or holding without license, 59A.03
  - Orders violations, 46.06
  - Unsafe practices, 46.24

**INSURANCE PREMIUM FINANCE COMPANY ACT**

- Generally, 59A.01 to 59A.15

**INSURANCE PRODUCERS**

- Agents of insurers
  - Appointments, *see* same under this topic
  - Deemed as, 60K.49
  - Exceptions, Minnesota employees insurance program, 43A.317
- Appointments
  - Failure to procure, 72A.07
  - Limitation, 60K.50
  - Procedures, 60K.49
  - Service of process, 60K.37
  - Termination, 60K.49, 60K.50, 60K.51
  - Unfit persons, 60K.50
- Armed forces members, designees, temporary licenses, issuance, 60K.42

**INSURANCE PRODUCERS (Cont'd)**

Authority, revocation or suspension, licensing violations, 72A.07

Binders, 60K.46

Breach of insurance policy, liability, 60A.0811

Business entities

- Licenses and licensing
  - Application procedures, 60K.37
  - Employees, temporary, 60K.42
  - Fees, 60K.55
  - Suspension, revocation, or refusal, 60K.43
  - Sale, temporary licenses, effect, 60K.42
- Captive producers, 60A.1755
- Certificates and certification
  - Nonresidents, change of address, 60K.39
  - Termination of appointment, employment, or contracts, 60K.51
- Certificates of insurance, 60A.39, 60K.46
- Commissions (compensation)
  - Generally, 60K.48
  - Minimum education waiver recipients, refusal to pay prohibited, 60K.56
  - Personal solicitation, 60K.46
  - Statement of account, insurers, duties, 60K.49
- Contested cases
  - License denial or nonrenewal, 60K.43
  - Small employer health benefit plans, sales violations, unfair trade practices, 62L.12
  - Tax clearance certificates, 60K.44
- Continuing education
  - Courses, 45.30
  - Generally, 60K.56
  - Reciprocity, nonresident producers, 60K.53
- Controlling producers
  - Lawsuits, 60J.11
  - Minimum standards, 60J.09
  - Relationship with controlled insurers, 60J.10
  - Violations and penalties, 60J.11
- Courses of study, licenses and licensing, 45.30, 60K.36, 60K.37, 60K.40
- Customer information, information security program, 60A.98 to 60A.982
- Data, licensing and investigative, 60K.51, 60K.52
- Definitions
  - Business transacted with producer controlled insurer, 60J.07
  - Insurance law, 60A.02, 60A.951
  - Licenses, 60K.31
  - Personal solicitation, 60K.46
  - Reinsurance Intermediary Act, 60A.705
- Disabled insurance producers, surviving spouses or personal representatives of, temporary licenses, issuance, 60K.42
- Disclosure, personal solicitation, 60K.46
- Errors and omissions insurance, 60A.1755
- Fees
  - Appointments, 60K.49
  - Licenses and licensing, 60K.37, 60K.55, 60K.56
  - Personal solicitation, 60K.46
- Fines
  - Appointment, failure to secure, 72A.07
  - License violations, generally, 60K.43
  - Licensing or investigative data, failure to report, 60K.52
  - Medicare supplement benefits, sales violations, 62A.41
- Fingerprints, 60K.31, 60K.37
- Fraternal benefit society representatives, licenses and licensing, 60K.34, 60K.35, 64B.33
- Fraud
  - Generally, *see* Insurance fraud under FRAUD
  - Restriction, censure, suspension, revocation, or denial of license, 60K.43

**INSURANCE PRODUCERS (Cont'd)**

Information security program, 60A.98 to 60A.982

Insurance professional, insurance producer defined as, 60A.951

Investigations, Commerce Department, 45.027

Liability
 

- Claims, denial without reasonable basis, nonliability, 604.18
- Immunity, 60K.51
- Placement of insurance in unauthorized company, 60K.47

Licensed producers
 

- Metropolitan area towns, 368.01
- Purchasing groups, liability insurance, 60E.12
- Risk retention groups, 60E.12

Licenses and licensing
 

- Address changes, 60K.38, 60K.39
- Applications
  - Certification, course of study, compliance, 60K.36
  - Definitions, 60K.31
  - Generally, 60K.37
  - Incorrect, misleading, incomplete or materially untrue information, restriction, censure, suspension, revocation, or denial of license, 60K.43
  - Individuals licensed in another state, 60K.40
  - Nonresident insurance producers, 60K.39
  - Renewal, 60K.55
  - Resident insurance producers, 60K.37
- Assumed names, documentation, 60K.41
- Business entities, *see* same under this topic
- Censure, 60K.43
- Courses of study, 60K.36, 60K.361, 60K.37, 60K.40
- Criminal history record check, 60K.37
- Data, 60K.51, 60K.52
- Definitions, 60A.705, 60K.31
- Denial, nonrenewal, or revocation
  - Commerce Department, duties, 60K.36
  - Generally, 60K.43, 72A.07
  - Minimum education, noncompliance, nonrenewal, 60K.56
  - Small employer health benefit plans, sales violations, unfair trade practices, 62L.12

Examinations
 

- Commerce Department, duties, 60K.37, 60K.56
- Continuing education, 60K.56
- Exemptions, 60K.36, 60K.40
- Insurance Continuing Education Advisory Task Force, duties, 60K.56
- Lapsed licenses, 60K.38
- Requirements, 60K.36
- Restriction, censure, suspension, revocation, or denial of license, 60K.43
- Temporary licenses, 60K.42

Exceptions, 60K.34, 72A.125

Fees, *see* same under this topic

Fines, 60K.43, 60K.52

Fingerprints, 60K.31, 60K.37

Generally, 60K.32, 60K.38

Health maintenance organizations, 62D.22

Hearings, restriction, censure, suspension, revocation, or denial of license, 60K.43

Identification, 60K.44

Initial licenses, 60K.55

Issuance, 60K.38, 60K.39

Lapsed licenses, 60K.38, 60K.43

Limitations, 60K.42

Limited lines credit insurance producers, 60K.31, 60K.36 to 60K.39

Limited lines producers, *see* same under this topic

**INSURANCE PRODUCERS (Cont'd)**

Licenses and licensing (Cont'd)

- Nonprofit health service plans, qualifications, 62C.17
- Nonresidents, 60K.34, 60K.39, 60K.53
- Portable electronics insurance, 60K.381, 60K.55, 72B.02
- Prelicense education, 60K.36, 60K.361
- Professional designation examinations, 60K.56
- Reciprocity, 60K.39, 60K.53
- Relicensure, performance bonds, 60K.43
- Renewal, 60K.38, 60K.55, 60K.56
- Residence, 60K.37, 60K.39, 60K.40
- Restriction, 60K.43
- Surplus lines producers, 60K.30, 60K.39, 60K.55, 609B.110
- Surrender, 60K.43, 60K.45
- Suspension, 60K.43, 62L.12, 72A.07, 609B.110
- Tax clearance certificates, 60K.44
- Technology surcharge, 60K.55
- Temporary licensing, 60K.42
- Term, 60K.38, 60K.55, 60K.56
- Termination, 60K.39, 60K.43, 60K.56
- Travel insurance, 60K.383
- Uniform application, 60K.31, 60K.37, 60K.39
- Verification, licensing status, 60K.39
- Violations and penalties, *see* same under this topic
- Waivers, 60K.36, 60K.38, 60K.53, 60K.56
- Limited lines credit insurance producers, licenses and licensing, 60K.31, 60K.36 to 60K.39
- Limited lines producers
  - Licenses and licensing, 60K.36 to 60K.39, 60K.55
  - Suitability of insurance, 60K.46
- Long-term care insurance, training requirements, 60K.365
- Minnesota automobile insurance plan, 65B.09
- Nonresidents, licenses and licensing
  - Exceptions, 60K.34
  - Generally, 60K.39
  - Reciprocity, 60K.53
- Opinion letters, 60A.39
- Payments by
  - Fees, *see* same under this topic
  - Fines, *see* same under this topic
- Performance bonds, relicensure, 60K.43
- Personal information, information security program, 60A.98 to 60A.982
- Personal representatives of, temporary licensing, issuance, 60K.42
- Personal solicitation, 60K.46
- Policies, alteration, written binders, 60K.46
- Portable electronics insurance producers, licenses, 60K.55
- Premiums, duties, 60K.46
- Reports about, termination of appointment, employment, or contract, 60K.51
- Reports given
  - Criminal prosecutions, 60K.54
  - Lawsuits, 60K.54
  - Minimum education, compliance report, 60K.56
- Residence, licensing
  - Generally, 60K.37
  - Individuals licensed in another state, 60K.40
  - Nonresidents, change of address, certification, 60K.39
- Service of process on
  - Generally, 60K.37
  - Tax clearance certificate hearings, notice, 60K.44
- Solicitation, 60K.31, 60K.46
- State health care programs, applications and assistance, incentive program, 256.962
- Surplus lines producers, licenses and licensing, 60K.30, 60K.39, 60K.55, 609B.110
- Surviving spouses of, temporary licenses, issuance, 60K.42
- Tax clearance certificates, 60K.44
- Tax returns, disclosure, 270B.07

**INSURANCE PRODUCERS (Cont'd)**

Taxes, delinquent, notice, 60K.44

Termination
 

- Appointments, employment, or contracts, 60K.49, 60K.50, 60K.51
- Data, 60K.52
- Licenses, 60K.39, 60K.43, 60K.56

Township mutual producers, continuing insurance education, exemptions, 60K.56

Training requirements, long-term care insurance, 60K.365

Travel insurance, 60K.383

Unfair or deceptive trade practices, 72A.204

Unfair trade practices, restriction, censure, suspension, revocation, or denial of license, 60K.43, 62L.12

Viatical settlement brokers, duties, 60A.957 to 60A.9585

Violations and penalties
 

- Appointment violations, 72A.07
- Generally, 60K.43, 60K.54
- Information security program, 60A.982
- License violations
  - Acting or assuming to act without valid license, 60K.33
  - Generally, 72A.07, 609B.110
  - Lapsed licenses, renewals, penalties, 60K.38
  - Nonrenewal, 60K.56
  - Restriction, censure, suspension, revocation, or denial of license, 60K.43
  - Small employer health benefit plans, sales violations, unfair trade practices, 62L.12
  - Unlicensed producers, Medicare supplement policy sales, 62A.41
- Medicare supplement insurance, sales violations, 62A.41
- Reporting violations, licensing and investigative data, failure to report, suspension or revocation of license, 60K.52
- Unappointed agents, sales, violations, 72A.07

Waivers, *see* Licenses and licensing under this topic

**INSURANCE-SUPPORT ORGANIZATIONS**

Audits and examinations, personal information, disclosure, 72A.502

Disclosure
 

- Immunity, 72A.505
- Liability, 72A.503
- Personal or privileged information, 72A.497, 72A.501, 72A.502
- Violations and penalties, 72A.503, 72A.504

Filing with, personal information, refusal to correct, amend, or delete, individual statement of disagreement, 72A.498

Fines, personal or privileged information, obtaining by improper means, 72A.504

Information practices, notice given, 72A.494

Insurance applicants, information practices, 72A.494

Investigative consumer reports, 72A.496

Marketing, personal information, disclosure, 72A.502

Orders, personal or privileged information, disclosure, 72A.502

Personal information
 

- Access, 72A.497
- Correction, amendment, or deletion, 72A.498
- Disclosure, 72A.497, 72A.502
- Noninsurers, authorization, 72A.501
- Notice given, 72A.496, 72A.497, 72A.501
- Obtaining by improper means, 72A.493, 72A.504

Violations and penalties, personal or privileged information, 72A.503, 72A.504

**INSURANCE TAXES**

Abatement, penalties (monetary), 297I.85

Appeals, administrative, 297I.60

Assessments, time, 297I.65, 297I.75

Collection
 

- Criminal penalties, 297I.85, 297I.90

**INSURANCE TAXES (Cont'd)**

Collection (Cont'd)  
 Penalties (monetary), 2971.85

Credits  
 Carryforward credit, 2971.20  
 Overpayments, estimated tax, 2971.40

Criminal penalties  
 Civil penalties additional, 2971.85  
 Generally, 2971.90

Data, classification, patient billing or financial information, 295.57

Deductions  
 Joint Underwriting Association, deficit assessments, 2971.20  
 Nonadmitted insurers, assessments, 60A.208

Defeat, criminal penalties, 2971.90

Definitions, generally, 2971.01

Estimated taxes  
 Payment, generally, 2971.40  
 Penalties (monetary), 2971.05, 2971.80, 2971.85

Evasion  
 Criminal penalties, 2971.90  
 Penalties (monetary), 2971.85

Exemptions  
 Fraternal benefit societies, 64B.24  
 Generally, 2971.15  
 Health Coverage Reinsurance Association, 62L.13  
 Minnesota Comprehensive Health Association, 62E.10, 62E.13  
 Minnesota Insurance Guaranty Association, 60C.17  
 Minnesota Life and Health Insurance Guaranty Association, 61B.30  
 Nonprofit health service plan corporations, 62C.01  
 Private employer insurance program, 43A.317  
 Public employees insurance trust fund, 43A.316  
 State employees insurance plan, 43A.23

Fire insurance, homeowners and commercial policies, surcharge, 2971.06, 2971.30

Foreign insurance companies, premiums paid to, 2971.15

Gross premiums taxes, nonprofit health service plan corporations, exemption, 62C.01

Historic structure rehabilitation tax credit, 2971.20

Homeowners insurance, fire insurance policies, surcharge, 2971.06, 2971.30

Imposition of tax, generally, 2971.05

Interest  
 Depositing, 2971.05  
 Estimated taxes, underpayment, 2971.40  
 Generally, 2971.80

Lawsuits, refunds, recovery, 2971.60

Life insurance, 2971.05

Nonadmitted insurance premium tax  
 Definition, 2971.01  
 Imposition of tax, generally, 2971.05

Nonadmitted insurers  
 Assessments, deduction, 60A.208  
 Duties, 60A.198

Overpayments  
 Credits, estimated tax, 2971.40  
 Generally, 2971.60  
 Interest, 2971.80  
 Refunds, 2971.05, 2971.70

Payment  
 Accountable provider networks, 62T.10  
 Due date, 2971.35  
 Electronic payments, 2971.35, 2971.85  
 Estimated taxes, 2971.40  
 Ineligible surplus lines insurers, insureds, duties, 60A.209  
 Late payment, interest, 2971.80  
 Penalties (monetary), 2971.05, 2971.80, 2971.85

**INSURANCE TAXES (Cont'd)**

Payment (Cont'd)  
 Reciprocal or interinsurance contract exchanges, 71A.04  
 Risk retention groups, 60E.04, 60E.095  
 Workers' compensation assigned risk plan, 79.252  
 Workers' Compensation Reinsurance Association, 79.34

Penalties (monetary)  
 Depositing, 2971.05  
 Generally, 2971.85  
 Interest, 2971.80

Rates, generally, 2971.05

Refund claims  
 Denial, taxpayer remedies, 2971.60  
 Extensions, 2971.75  
 Limitations, 2971.70  
 Procedures, 2971.60

Refunds  
 Limitations, 2971.60, 2971.70  
 Overpayments, 2971.05, 2971.70  
 Payment, health care access fund, payments from, 2971.05

Returns  
 Accountable provider networks, 62T.10  
 Annual returns, 2971.30  
 False or fraudulent returns  
 Assessment of tax, 2971.65  
 Felony, 2971.90  
 Penalties (monetary), 2971.05, 2971.80, 2971.85

Filing  
 Assessments, time, 2971.65  
 Extensions, 2971.30  
 Reciprocal or interinsurance contract exchanges, 71A.04  
 Risk retention groups, 60E.04  
 Foreign insurance companies, duties, 60A.19  
 Informational returns, 2971.25  
 Penalties (monetary), 2971.05, 2971.80, 2971.85  
 Surcharges, 2971.30

Revenues, depositing, 295.58, 2971.05

Risk retention groups, 60E.04

Stop-loss coverage, 2971.01

Surplus lines insurers, ineligible surplus lines insurers, insureds, duties, 60A.209

Tax liability  
 Additional tax or surcharges, interest, 2971.80  
 Carryforward credit, 2971.20  
 Offsets, 2971.20

Taxpayers  
 Appeals, 2971.60  
 Consent, assessments or refund claims, extension, 2971.75  
 Notice received, 2971.60

**INSURANCE TRUSTS**  
 Association of Minnesota Counties insurance trust  
 Data, classification, 13.714  
 Mutual insurance companies, self-insurance coverage, 471.982

Data, classification, 13.714

Minnesota School Boards Association insurance trust  
 Data, classification, 13.714  
 Joint self-insurance pools, exemptions, 471.982

Minnesota Township Association insurance trust, joint self-insurance pools, exemptions, 471.982

Nonprofit Insurance Trust, self-insurance, 471.98, 471.982

**INSURERS REHABILITATION AND LIQUIDATION ACT**  
 Generally, 60B.01 to 60B.61

**INSURRECTION**  
 See also UNLAWFUL ASSEMBLY

**INSURRECTION (Cont'd)**

- Civil disorder, firearms and incendiary devices, making and using, 609.669
- Criminal penalties, 609.71
- Illness, treatment, or medical conditions resulting from, long-term care insurance, limitations or exclusions, 62S.15
- Insurance
  - Authority to issue, generally, 60A.06
  - Minnesota standard fire insurance policy, exclusion, 65A.01
- Suppression
  - Bonds (public debt) for, Const. art 11 s 5
  - Governor may call forces to suppress, Const. art 5 s 3, 7
  - Levying against the government, 609.385
  - National Guard, acts performed under orders, not liable, 192.27
- Treason, 609.385

**INTANGIBLES**

- Abandoned and unclaimed property, *see* ABANDONED AND UNCLAIMED PROPERTY
- Definitions
  - Abandoned and unclaimed property, 345.39
  - Commercial Code, 336.9-102
  - Estate taxes, 291.005
  - Limited liability companies, 322B.30
- Estate taxes, *see* ESTATE TAXES
- General intangibles
  - Definitions, 322B.30, 336.9-102
  - Goods, exclusions, Commercial Code, 336.2A-103
  - Secured transactions, assignment, 336.9-408
- Intangible personal property, income or gains (nonbusiness), assignment to state, income and franchise taxes, 290.17
- Intangible property
  - Abandoned and unclaimed property, 345.39
  - Appraisals, data classification, 13.44
  - Transactions with Minnesota customers, income and franchise taxes, jurisdiction, 290.015
- Payment intangible, defined, 336.9-102
- Sales, income and franchise taxes, 290.191
- Situs of property, defined, 291.005

**INTEGRATED CHILDREN'S MENTAL HEALTH FUND TASK FORCE**

- Planning, multiagency plan of care, 245.494

**INTEGRATION**

- Schools, *see* SCHOOL DESEGREGATION

**INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY**

- Computer software, *see* COMPUTER SOFTWARE
- Counterfeited intellectual property
  - Crime, 609.895
  - Racketeering law, 609.902
- Inventions, *see* INVENTIONS
- Patents, *see* PATENTS
- State agency contracts, 16B.483
- Trade secrets, *see* TRADE SECRET INFORMATION
- Voter registration system, sale, 5.31
- Works of art, *see* WORKS OF ART

**INTERAGENCY COORDINATING COUNCIL**

- Generally, 125A.28
- Interagency early intervention, 125A.023

**INTERAGENCY EARLY INTERVENTION COMMITTEES**

- Duties generally, 125A.023, 125A.027, 125A.30
- Family services collaboratives, duties, 124D.23
- Governing boards, 125A.023, 125A.027
- Guidelines, 125A.023
- Interagency agreements, 125A.39
- Interagency child find systems, 125A.27
- Interagency Coordinating Council, duties, 125A.28

**INTERAGENCY EARLY INTERVENTION COMMITTEES (Cont'd)**

- Local children's mental health collaboratives, duties, 245.493
- Local primary agencies, duties regarding, 125A.31
- Members, 125A.023, 125A.30

**INTERAGENCY INFORMATION COOPERATIVE (FOREST RESOURCES)**

- Generally, 89A.09

**INTERAGENCY LONG-TERM CARE PLANNING COMMITTEE**

- Health care data collection, 62J.46
- Moratorium, nursing home beds, proposals requiring exceptions, 144A.071
- Nursing homes, expenditures, reduction affecting quality, notice, 256B.431
- Public information and education programs, seniors' agenda for independent living (SAIL) projects, 256B.0917

**INTERAGENCY NATIVE VEGETATION TASK FORCE**

- Generally, 84.964

**INTERAGENCY SERVICES FOR CHILDREN WITH DISABILITIES ACT**

- Generally, 125A.023, 125A.027

**INTERAGENCY TASK FORCE ON HOMELESSNESS**

- Family homeless prevention and assistance program, duties, 462A.204

**INTERAMERICAN DEVELOPMENT BANK**

- Investments in
  - Insurance companies, 60A.11
  - Life insurance companies, 61A.28
  - Savings banks, 50.14

**INTERCOM**

- See* INTERAGENCY LONG-TERM CARE PLANNING COMMITTEE

**INTEREST**

- Abandoned and unclaimed property, failure to deliver to Commerce Department, penalty, 345.55
- Agricultural loans, 334.011
- Banks, *see* Interest rates under BANKS
- Banks for cooperatives, 334.06
- Bonds (public debt), *see* specific bonds under BONDS (PUBLIC DEBT)
- Business corporations, 302A.473, 302A.501
- Business loans, 334.011
- Certificates of indebtedness
  - Hospital districts, 447.345
  - Iron Range municipalities, retirement of unfunded indebtedness, 471.75
- Charges for, exclusion from sales price, sales and use taxes, 297A.61
- City funds and accounts
  - City treasurer selecting depository, 427.11
  - Duty to maximize, 427.05
  - Generally, 427.01
- Compensation and salaries, orders for payment, 177.27
- Compounding, bonds, notes, or other instruments, 334.01
- Compromise and settlement, taxes, attorney general, authority, 8.30
- Construction contracts, payment
  - County state-aid highways, 162.04
  - Municipal state-aid streets, 162.10
- Contracts and agreements
  - Interest rates, generally, 334.01
  - Profit-sharing agreements, 334.06
  - Statutes of limitations, 541.17
- Contracts for deed, 47.20
- Credit insurance, premiums, 62B.09
- Credit unions, *see* Interest under CREDIT UNIONS
- Debts owed to state, 16D.13

**INTEREST (Cont'd)**

## Definitions

- Common interest communities, 515B.1-103
- General Assistance Act, 256D.02
- Insurance Guaranty Association Act, 60C.03
- Lawful gambling and gambling devices, 349.12
- Minnesota family investment program (MFIP), 256J.08
- Property Tax Refund Act, 290A.03
- Regulated lenders, 56.001
- Rural Finance Authority Act, 41B.02
- Delinquent taxes, *see* Interest under TAXES
- Dishonored checks, civil penalties, 604.113
- Eminent domain proceedings, *see* Interest under EMINENT DOMAIN
- Federal aid to state, depositing, 16A.36
- Finance charges, *see* FINANCE CHARGES
- Financial guaranty insurance, defined, 60A.60, 60C.02, 60C.03
- Financial institutions, rates, loans secured by savings deposits, 334.012
- Fines, motor carriers, 221.036
- Foreign-money claims, judgments, 548.41 to 548.53
- Funds transfers, *see* Interest under FUNDS TRANSFERS
- General assistance medical care, claims against estates, 256B.15
- Hazardous waste transporters, fines, 221.036
- Health Coverage Reinsurance Association, assessments, 62L.22
- Health plan companies, clean claims, 62Q.75
- Income
  - Interest defined as, 256D.02
  - Interest paid by governments defined as, 290A.03
  - MFIP, exclusion, 256J.21
  - Termination of income interest, Uniform Principal and Income Act, 501B.62
- Income and franchise taxes, sales factor, exclusion, 290.191
- Industrial loan and thrift companies, charging, collecting, and receiving, 53.04
- Insurance companies, liquidation claims, preference, 60B.44
- Interest income, financial institutions, income and franchise taxes, 290.191
- Interest rate swap agreements, 48.16, 446A.14, 446A.17, 446A.19
- Interest rates, *see* Rates under this topic
- Judgments, 279.03, 548.48, 549.09
- Lawsuits, *see* under USURY
- Letters of credit, 336.5-111
- Life insurance, 61A.011, 61A.03
- Loans
  - Business expenses allowed, MFIP self-employed participants, 256J.37
  - Conventional loans, 47.20
  - Cooperative apartment loans, 47.20
  - Disaster recovery loans, 41B.047
  - Energy conservation investment loans, 216C.37
  - Forfeiture of interest, 334.01, 334.011
  - Interest rates, 334.011, 334.012, 334.061
  - Mortgage loans, 47.20
  - Personal residences, business or agricultural loans to finance or maintain, 334.011
  - Rates, *see* same under this topic
  - Rural Finance Authority loans, 41B.047, 41C.05
  - Securities brokers or dealers, interest rate exemption, 334.19
  - Small business environmental improvement loans, 116.993
  - Small business loans by nonprofit charitable organizations, 334.011
  - Usurious interest paid, recovery lawsuits, 334.011
- Local government debt obligations, invested cash rate as basis of, 446A.086

**INTEREST (Cont'd)**

- Manufactured home relocation trust fund
  - Housing development fund, 462A.21
  - Provisions concerning, 462A.35
- Mechanics and material suppliers liens, claims, computing, 514.135
- Medical assistance
  - Claims against estates, 256B.15
  - Vendors, monetary recovery from, 256B.064
- Minnesota future resources fund, credit of interest to the fund, 116P.13
- Motor carriers, fines, 221.036
- Motor vehicle registration, proportional registration, audit deficiencies, assessments, 168.187
- Motor vehicle sales taxes, *see* MOTOR VEHICLE SALES TAXES
- Negotiable instruments, 336.3-112
- No-fault automobile insurance, overdue payments, 65B.54
- Nursing homes beds, moratorium, exceptions, 144A.071
- Open end credit sales, finance charges, limitations, 334.16
- Overdue payments
  - No-fault automobile insurance, 65B.54
  - State contracts, University of Minnesota, subcontractors, 137.36
- Partnerships
  - Buyout price, 323A.0701
  - Payments not deemed profit-sharing, 323A.0202
- Payment, partnerships, profit-sharing, exceptions, 323A.0202
- Penalties
  - Discrimination against employees, occupational safety and health, 182.669
  - Property taxes, reduction or abatement, 375.192
- Profit-sharing agreements, 334.06
- Public retirement plans, *see* Interest rates under specific plans
- Public safety administrative penalty orders, 299A.802
- Public service corporations, 301B.05
- Public utilities, unpaid assessments, *see* Assessments under PUBLIC UTILITIES
- Rail user and rail carrier loan guarantee program, 222.50, 222.58
- Rates
  - Agricultural cooperatives, limitations, 334.062
  - Agricultural credit corporations, limitations, 334.061
  - Agricultural loans, 334.011
  - Bonds (public debt), *see* Interest rates under BONDS (PUBLIC DEBT)
  - Business loans, 334.011
  - Exceptions, 334.01, 469.164
  - Finance charges, *see* FINANCE CHARGES
  - Forfeiture of interest, 334.01, 334.011
  - Generally, 334.01
  - Invested cash rate, county defaulted debt obligations based on, 446A.086
  - Life insurance policy loans, 61A.03
  - Limitations, 334.011 to 334.03
  - Limited partnerships, 321.0107
  - Loans secured by savings accounts, 334.012
  - Loans to Indians, 116J.64
  - Margin accounts, 334.19
  - Partnerships, 323A.0104
  - Residential mortgage originators and servicers, residential mortgage loans, 58.16
  - Residential rental property, security deposits, 504B.178
  - Savings banks, *see* Interest rates under SAVINGS BANKS
  - Securities brokers or dealers, exemptions, 334.19
  - Security agreements, 336.9-201
  - Seller financed agricultural input sales, 325E.36
  - Small business loans by nonprofit charitable organizations, 334.011
  - Special laws regarding, Const. art 12 s 1

**INTEREST (Cont'd)**

## Rates (Cont'd)

- Telephone companies, audit or investigation cost assessments, 237.295
- Urban challenge grants program loans, 116M.18
- Usurious rates, *see* Usurious interest under USURY
- Real estate tax judgment sales, 280.02, 280.11, 280.40
- Regulated lenders, *see* Interest rates under REGULATED LENDERS
- Residential utility sales, payment on customer deposits, 325E.02
- Revenue recapture, wrongful or incorrect offsets, 270A.07
- Rural Finance Authority, loans or contracts, 41C.05
- Savings banks, *see* Interest rates under SAVINGS BANKS
- Securities brokers or dealers, loans, exemption, 334.19
- Security interests, *see* SECURITY INTERESTS
- Seller financed agricultural input sales, credit sales, 325E.35, 325E.36
- Social Security, delinquent payments, 355.03
- Special assessments, *see* Interest under SPECIAL ASSESSMENTS
- State agency bills, late payment, 16A.124
- State land sales, 92.06
- Student loans, state, 136A.17, 136A.1701
- Sustainable agriculture, shared saving loans, 17.115
- Tax refunds, *see* Interest under TAX REFUNDS
- Taxes, *see* Interest under TAXES
- Timber cut on public lands, value, 90.181
- Town cemetery funds, 365.26 to 365.36
- Town funds and accounts, *see* Funds and accounts under TOWNS
- Unearned income, interest defined as, 256J.08
- Unemployment insurance, overpayments, 268.18
- Usury, *see* USURY
- Verdicts, interest on, generally, 549.09
- Victim restitution, 611A.04
- Water system improvement loans, calculation, 116P.12
- Workers' compensation, benefit payments, liability disputes, 176.191

**INTERFERENCE**

- Cable communications systems, access to multiple dwellings, 238.27
- Child custody, deprivation of custodial or parental rights, 609.26
- Religious facilities, access and egress, 609.28
- Unfair labor practice, public employees, 179A.13
- With anatomical bequest programs, 149A.01
- With citizen's band radio transmissions, 609.78
- With dead bodies, 609.502
- With legal process, *see* OBSTRUCTION (LEGAL)
- With privacy, *see* INVASION OF PRIVACY
- With property in custody, 609.47
- With specific goods or products, *see* TAMPERING
- With transit operators, criminal penalties, 609.855

**INTERIOR DEPARTMENT (U.S.)**

- Planning, Lower Saint Croix River, land use, 103F.351
- Transfer of real property, Coldwater Springs property, to Metropolitan Airports Commission, 473.608

**INTERIOR DESIGNERS**

- See also* ARCHITECTURE, ENGINEERING, LAND SURVEYING, LANDSCAPE ARCHITECTURE, GEOSCIENCE, AND INTERIOR DESIGN BOARD
- Addresses, applicants' register, 326.09
- Advertising, generally, 326.03
- Age, certification, 326.10
- Agents, certification, 326.02
- Architecture practice, exclusion, 326.02
- Armed forces members, certification exemptions, 326.55, 326.56
- Business licenses, exception, 116J.70
- Cease and desist orders, unauthorized use of title, 326.111

**INTERIOR DESIGNERS (Cont'd)**

## Certificates and certification

- Applicants' register, 326.09
- Architects, examination exemption, 326.02
- Corporations, 326.14
- Exemptions
  - Armed forces members, 326.55, 326.56
  - Consultation, investigation, or evaluation services, 326.03, 326.06
  - Federal employees, 326.13, 326.55, 326.56
  - Practice before licensure, 326.13
- Fees, 326.10, 326.105
- Foreign registered or certified applicants, 326.10, 326.13
- Generally, 326.10
- In-training applicants, fees, 326.105
- Partnerships, 326.02, 326.14
- Reinstatement, 326.10, 326.111
- Reissuance after revocation or suspension, 326.11
- Renewal, 326.10, 326.105, 326.11
- Replacement, 326.11
- Requirements, generally, 326.02, 326.03, 326.10
- Revocation, suspension, denial, or refusal to renew, 326.11, 326.111
- Rights and privileges, evidence, 326.12
- Rulemaking, 326.06, 326.10, 326.11
- Seal and signature, generally, 326.12
- Temporary permits, 326.13
- Temporary suspension, 326.111
- Violations, 326.02, 326.111, 326.12, 326.15
- Certification board, *see* ARCHITECTURE, ENGINEERING, LAND SURVEYING, LANDSCAPE ARCHITECTURE, GEOSCIENCE, AND INTERIOR DESIGN BOARD
- Certified interior designer
  - Certificates and certification, *see* same under this topic
  - Title, use, 326.02, 326.111
- Construction contracts
  - Public buildings, brand names, specifications, 326.031
  - State contracts, 16C.08, 16C.095
- Consultants
  - Certification exemption, 326.03, 326.06, 326.13
  - Consulting services, generally, 326.03
- Contested cases, disciplinary action, 326.111
- Continuing education
  - Certificates, 326.106, 326.107, 326.111
  - Rulemaking, 326.111
- Conviction, certification, effects on, 326.11, 326.111
- Copartners, certification, 326.02, 326.14
- Corporations, certification, 326.14
- Definitions, professional firms, 319B.02
- Disciplinary action, 326.111
- Education and training, certification, 326.10
- Engineering practice, exclusion, 326.02
- Evaluation services, generally, 326.03
- Evidence, certification, proof of rights and privileges, 326.12
- False personation, 326.15
- False statements, 326.15
- Federal employees, certification exemptions, 326.13, 326.55, 326.56
- Fines, unauthorized use of title, 326.111
- Foreign registered or certified applicants, certification, 326.10, 326.13
- Fraud, 326.11, 326.111
- Gross negligence, 326.11
- Incompetence, 326.11, 326.111
- Injunctions, 326.111
- Insanity, 326.11
- Insurance companies and employees, exemption, 326.03
- Insurance fraud, *see* under FRAUD
- Investigation services, generally, 326.03
- Lawsuits, unauthorized use of title, 326.111



**INTERIOR DESIGNERS (Cont'd)**

Misconduct, 326.11, 326.111  
 Names, applicants' register, 326.09  
 National Council for Interior Design Qualification, 326.10  
 Negligence, 326.111  
 Noncertified interior designers, title, services, 326.02  
 Nonresidents, foreign registered or certified applicants, 326.10, 326.13  
 Partnerships, certification, 326.02, 326.14  
 Payments by  
   Certification fees, rulemaking, 326.10  
   Disciplinary action proceedings, fees, 326.111  
   Fines, fees, 326.111  
 Plans and specifications  
   Exclusions, 326.02  
   Laws, ordinances, and building codes, compliance, 326.03  
   Preparation, certification, 326.03  
   Public buildings, construction contracts, 326.031  
 Professional corporations, *see* PROFESSIONAL CORPORATIONS  
 Professional firms, *see* PROFESSIONAL FIRMS  
 Reciprocity, certification, 326.10  
 Records and record keeping, 326.09  
 Reports given, 326.03  
 Seals and sealing  
   Architecture, Engineering, Land Surveying, Landscape Architecture, Geoscience, and Interior Design Board, duties, 326.12  
   Design, contents, 326.12  
   Rubber stamp facsimile, use, 326.12  
   Unauthorized use, 326.11  
   Violations, 326.12, 326.15  
 Service of process on, 326.111  
 Signatures  
   Certificate reinstatement applications, 326.10  
   Certified signatures, 326.12  
 Tests, 326.10  
 Training, certification, 326.10  
 Unfair and deceptive practices, certification, effects on, 326.11, 326.111  
 Violations and penalties  
   Certification  
     Revocation, suspension, denial, or refusal to renew, 326.11, 326.111  
     Violations, 326.02, 326.111  
   Disciplinary action, 326.111  
   Fines, fees, 326.111  
   Generally, 326.53  
   Title, unauthorized use, civil penalty, 326.111

**INTERMEDIATE CARE FACILITIES**

Accounting and bookkeeping  
   Developmentally disabled persons, 246.18  
   Medical assistance, 256B.48  
 Admissions  
   Long-term care consultation services, *see* under LONG-TERM CARE SERVICES  
   Medical assistance, 256B.0911, 256B.092, 256B.0926  
   Standards, 252.291  
 Alternative integrated long-term care services demonstration project, 256B.69  
 Alternative quality assurance licensing system, 256B.0951  
 Appeals  
   Medical assistance, 256B.50  
   Withholding, delinquent license surcharges, 256.9657  
 Audits and examinations, medical assistance, 256B.0641, 256B.48, 256B.501  
 Awards, best practices system, medical assistance, 256B.501  
 Beds  
   Certification and decertification  
     Certified beds, moratorium exception, 252.291

**INTERMEDIATE CARE FACILITIES (Cont'd)**

Beds (Cont'd)  
 Certification and decertification (Cont'd)  
   Developmentally disabled persons, criteria, rulemaking, 252.28  
   Health Department, duties, 252.28, 256B.503  
   Human Services Department, duties, 252.28, 252.291  
   Location, reports about, 252.292  
   Rulemaking about, 252.28, 256B.503  
   Delicensing, notice, 256.9657  
   Medical assistance, 256B.501, 256B.5013, 256B.503  
 Benefit days, health and accident insurance, coverage, 62A.48, 62A.50  
 Billing, uniform forms, use, 62J.52  
 Case management, medical assistance  
   Assessments, 256B.092  
   Rulemaking, 256B.503  
 Central, affiliated, or corporate office costs, allocation, medical assistance, 256B.432  
 Certificates and certification, federal compliance, alternative licensing system, 256B.0951  
 Cessation of operations, workers' compensation self-insurance, settle-up, medical assistance, 256B.501  
 Classification  
   Class A to class B conversion, medical assistance operating cost payment rates, effect, 256B.501  
   Generally, 144.56  
 Client tracking and evaluation system, 252.291  
 Closure, medical assistance  
   Notice requirements, 256B.5013  
   Payment rate increase, exclusion, 256B.5012  
 Community services conversion project, 252.292  
 Compensation and salaries, medical assistance  
   Generally, 256B.501  
   Increase, 256B.5012  
   Reporting requirements, 256B.5014  
   Salary adjustment per diem, distribution, 256B.501  
 Complaints, 245.94  
 Construction  
   Moratorium, 62J.17  
   Standards, rulemaking, 144.56  
 Contested cases  
   Licenses, effect on, 144.55  
   Medical assistance, 256B.50  
 Contracts and agreements  
   Local system needs (ICF/MR), 252.282  
   Medical assistance, 256B.501  
   Service contracts, medical assistance, 256B.5011  
 Corridors, medical assistance certification, code requirements, 144.50  
 Costs  
   Medical assistance, 256B.432, 256B.501  
   Operating costs, 256B.501, 256B.5014  
 Crisis services, medical assistance, 256B.501, 256B.5013  
 Deaths, 245.94  
 Definitions  
   Developmentally disabled persons, support services, 245B.02  
   Health and accident insurance, 62A.46  
   Health law, 144.50  
   Health maintenance organizations, 62D.02  
   Medical assistance, liens, 514.980  
   Supplemental Aid Act, 256D.35  
 Demonstration programs, capitated risk-based managed care option, 256B.5016  
 Determination of need, limitations and exceptions, 252.291  
 Disabled persons, medical assistance, personal needs allowance, 256B.0575, 256B.35, 256B.36

**INTERMEDIATE CARE FACILITIES (Cont'd)**

Disclosure  
     Employees, reference checks, limitation of liability, 604A.33  
     Inspections, confidential or privileged information, 144.58  
 Downsizing  
     Evaluation of proposals, Human Services Department, duties, 252.294  
     Medical assistance, notice, 256B.5013  
 Emergencies, vacating premises, notice, medical assistance, 256B.501  
 Emergency admissions, *see* Admissions under this topic  
 Emergency relocations, 252.293  
 Employees  
     Compensation and salaries, 256B.501, 256B.5012, 256B.5014  
     Exclusive bargaining representatives, agreements by, 256B.501  
     Hold harmless provisions, medical assistance, 256B.501  
     Notice received, salary adjustments, medical assistance distribution, 256B.5012  
     Reference checks, 604A.33  
     Scholarship program, 256B.0918  
 Exclusive representatives, agreements by, salary adjustment per diem, distribution, medical assistance, 256B.501  
 Experimental projects, medical assistance, 256B.501  
 Fines  
     Grievance procedures, violations, 144.691  
     Inspections, fines not applied, 144.55  
 Fires, prevention, class B facilities, licenses, 144.50  
 Grievance procedures, generally, 144.691  
 Hearings, licenses, 144.55  
 Home care services, medical assistance, coverage prohibited, 256B.0625  
 Human Services Department, duties, 252.291, 252.292  
 Incentives, economical facilities, medical assistance, 256B.501  
 Individual service plan objectives, 252.291  
 Inpatient hospital payment system, *see* under INPATIENT HOSPITAL SERVICES  
 Inspections  
     Disclosure, confidential or privileged information, 144.58  
     Generally, 144.54, 144.55  
 Institutions, intermediate care facilities defined as, 256D.35  
 Lawsuits, generally, 144.56  
 Leases, notice, vacating premises, medical assistance, 256B.501  
 Liability  
     Employee reference checks, limitation, 604A.33  
     Medical assistance overpayments, 256B.0641  
 Licenses  
     Applications, 144.51, 144.52, 144.53  
     Assignability, 144.53  
     Developmentally disabled persons, 252.291, 252.293  
     Exception, 252.295  
     Expiration, 144.53, 144.55  
     Extension, 245B.08  
     Fees, 144.53, 245A.10  
     Generally, 144.55  
     Medical assistance certification, 144.50  
     Revocation or suspension, 144.55, 144.7067, 245B.08  
     Rulemaking, 144.55, 144.56, 256B.503  
     Surcharges, 256.9657  
     Transferability, 144.53  
     Transitional housing, 256E.33  
     Violations, correction orders, 144.653  
 Local systems needs planning (ICF/MR), 252.282, 256B.5013  
 Medical assistance  
     Alternative quality assurance licensing system, federal waivers, 256B.0951

**INTERMEDIATE CARE FACILITIES (Cont'd)**

Medical assistance (Cont'd)  
     Case management, 256B.092, 256B.503  
     Claims against estates, 256B.15  
     Copayments, exception, 256B.0631  
     Covered services, 256B.0625  
     Disabled children, 256B.055  
     Employee scholarship program, 256B.0918  
     Investments per bed, 252.291  
     Payments, *see* Medical assistance payments under this topic  
     Real property, liens on, generally, 514.980 to 514.985  
     Residents, eligibility, assets, treatment, 256B.0595  
     Rulemaking, 256B.0951, 256B.501, 256B.503  
 Medical assistance payments  
     Accounting and bookkeeping, 256B.48, 256B.5014  
     Alternative licensing system, 256B.0951  
     Appeals, 256B.50  
     Audits and examinations, 256B.0641, 256B.48, 256B.501  
     Class B facilities, licensing, 144.50  
     Compensation and salaries, 256B.501, 256B.5012, 256B.5014  
     Contested cases, 256B.50  
     Contracts, provisions, 256B.5011  
     County share of costs, 256B.19  
     Crisis services, 256B.501, 256B.5013  
     Day training and habilitation services, 256B.5015  
     Decreases, 256B.5012  
     Generally, 256B.501 to 256B.5015  
     Host counties, duties, 256B.5013  
     Human Services Department, duties, 256B.501, 256B.5011, 256B.5013  
     Increases, 256B.501, 256B.5012  
     Inflation adjustments, 256B.038, 256B.501, 256B.5011, 256B.765  
     Interim rates, 256B.501  
     Investment per bed limitation, 256B.501  
     Lake Owasso project, 252.291  
     Limitations, 256B.092, 256B.501  
     Local system needs planning, 252.282, 256B.5013  
     Management and Budget Department, duties, 256B.501, 256B.5011  
     Medically fragile individuals, 256B.501, 256B.5013  
     New facilities, 256B.501  
     Operating payment rates, 256B.501, 256B.5012  
     Overpayments, recovery, 256B.0641  
     Pass-through payments, 256B.5015  
     Performance-based contracting system, 256B.5011  
     Personal needs allowance, 256B.36  
     Planning, 256B.501, 256B.5011  
     Preadmission screening, 256B.5013  
     Property payment rates, 256B.5012  
     Rate adjustments  
         Generally, 256B.5013  
         Inflation adjustments, 256B.038, 256B.501, 256B.5011, 256B.765  
         Local system needs planning, 252.282  
     Rate determination, rulemaking, 256B.501  
     Reporting, 256B.5013, 256B.5014  
     Review, facilities in receivership, 245A.13  
     Rulemaking, 256B.501, 256B.503  
     Services during the day, 256B.5015  
     Settle-up costs, 256B.501  
     State share of costs, 256B.19  
     Statewide Advisory Committee, duties, 256B.5013  
     Temporary payment rate, 256B.501  
     Total payment rates, 256B.5012, 256B.5013  
     Variable rate determination, 256B.5013  
     Very dependent persons with special needs, 256B.501, 256B.5013

**INTERMEDIATE CARE FACILITIES (Cont'd)**

Medical assistance payments (Cont'd)  
 Waivered services, 256B.501  
 Medical assistance prepaid demonstration project, coverage, 256B.69  
 Medical records, access, *see* Access to data under MEDICAL RECORDS  
 MinnesotaCare, coverage, exclusion, 256L.03  
 Monitoring, bed moratorium, effect of, 252.291  
 Moratorium, intermediate care beds  
   Construction, 62J.17  
   Determination of need, limitation, 252.291  
 New facilities, medical assistance, 256B.501  
 Notice received, predatory offenders, registrant status, 244.052  
 Nurses practicing in  
   Health professional education loan forgiveness program, 144.1501  
   Overtime regulation, exception, 181.275  
 Nursing facilities, intermediate care facilities defined as, 62A.46  
 Ombudsman for mental health and developmental disabilities, *see* OMBUDSMAN FOR MENTAL HEALTH AND DEVELOPMENTAL DISABILITIES  
 Operating costs, medical assistance, 256B.501, 256B.5014  
 Operating payment rates, medical assistance, 256B.501, 256B.5012  
 Orders, Clean Indoor Air Act violations, correction orders, 144.653  
 Participating entities, intermediate care facilities defined as, 62D.02  
 Payment rates, *see* Medical assistance payments under this topic  
 Payments by  
   License surcharges, 256.9657  
   Workers' compensation self-insurance, medical assistance portion, settle-up, 256B.501  
 Payments to, *see* Medical assistance payments under this topic  
 Performance-based contracting system, medical assistance, 256B.5011  
 Personal needs allowance, medical assistance  
   Cost of living adjustment, 256B.74  
   Deduction from income, 256B.0575  
   Disabled persons, 256B.0575, 256B.35, 256B.36  
   Eligibility, spenddown, 256B.056  
   Generally, 256B.35  
 Pets, keeping in, 144.573  
 Planning  
   Adverse health care events, corrective action, 144.7065, 144.7067  
   Medical assistance, 256B.501, 256B.5011  
 Preadmission screening, *see* Long-term care consultation services under LONG-TERM CARE SERVICES  
 Predatory offenders in, 144A.135, 243.166, 244.052, 253B.185  
 Profit sharing, medical assistance reimbursements, allowable plans, 256B.501  
 Property payment rates, medical assistance, 256B.5012  
 Providers, 256B.0926  
 Radiation therapy facilities, major spending commitments, prospective review exemption, 62J.17  
 Ramsey County, medical assistance payment rates, Lake Owasso project, 252.291  
 Receivers and receivership, medical assistance, 245A.13, 256B.0641, 256B.5012  
 Recommendations to, client complaints, ombudsman for mental health and developmental disabilities, duties, 245.94  
 Records and record keeping  
   Medical assistance, 256B.48, 256B.5014  
   Support services standards, 245B.07  
 Relocation, emergency relocations, 252.293

**INTERMEDIATE CARE FACILITIES (Cont'd)**

Reports given  
 Adverse health care events, 144.706 to 144.7069  
 Medical assistance  
   Annual reports, 256B.30, 256B.48  
   Extensions, procedures, 256B.48  
   Financial reports, 256B.30, 256B.48, 256B.5014  
   Generally, 256B.501  
   Variable payment rates, use of funds, 256B.5013  
   Support services standards, 245B.03, 245B.05  
 Resident days, reporting, 256B.5013  
 Residential programs (human services), *see* RESIDENTIAL PROGRAMS (HUMAN SERVICES)  
 Residents  
   Abuse, *see* VULNERABLE ADULTS  
   Access to records, 245B.07  
   Acquired immune deficiency syndrome patients, accepting, 144.50  
   Alternative care program, eligibility exclusion, 256B.0913  
   Gross rent, rent constituting property taxes, 290A.03  
   Hepatitis B patients, accepting, 144.50  
   Maternity patients, rulemaking, 144.56  
   Notice received, grievance procedures, 144.691  
   Ombudsman for mental health and developmental disabilities, *see* OMBUDSMAN FOR MENTAL HEALTH AND DEVELOPMENTAL DISABILITIES  
   Personal funds and property, 245B.07  
   Predatory offenders, 144A.135, 243.166, 244.052, 253B.185  
   Property tax refund claimants, 290A.03  
   Rights, 245B.05  
   Services during the day, 256B.501  
   Support services, 245B.01 to 245B.08  
   Targeted case management services, limitation, medical assistance, 256B.0924  
   Transfer, emergency relocations, 252.293  
   Transition assistance, 256B.0911  
 Retirement plans, medical assistance reimbursements, allowable plans, 256B.501  
 Right of entry, ombudsman for mental health and developmental disabilities, 245.94  
 Sales, workers' compensation self-insurance, settle-up, medical assistance, 256B.501  
 Sanctions, adverse health care events, reporting violations, 144.7067  
 Service standards, 245B.01 to 245B.08  
 Services during the day, medical assistance, 256B.501, 256B.5015  
 Short-term care  
   Developmental disability waiver, 256B.501  
   Medical assistance payments, 256B.5013  
 Special transportation services, exclusions, 174.30  
 Staffing requirements, 245B.06, 245B.07  
 State-operated services, *see* STATE-OPERATED SERVICES (HUMAN SERVICES)  
 Statistics, service contracts, medical assistance, 256B.5011  
 Transitional housing, 256E.33  
 Violations and penalties  
   Adverse health care events, reporting violations, 144.7067  
   Clean Indoor Air Act, correction orders, 144.653  
   Grievance procedures, fines, 144.691  
   License violations, 144.55, 144.653  
   Maltreatment of vulnerable adults, reporting violations, correction orders, 144.653  
   Patients bill of rights, correction orders, 144.653  
   Performance-based contracting system (medical assistance), 256B.5011  
   Support services standards, noncompliance, 245B.08  
 Volunteers, 245B.07

**INTERMEDIATE CARE FACILITIES (Cont'd)**

- Waivers, medical assistance
  - Alternative quality assurance licensing system, federal waivers, 256B.0951
  - Developmental disability waiver, *see* under HOME AND COMMUNITY-BASED SERVICES WAIVERS
  - Interest charges, overpayments, 256B.501
  - Performance measures, 256B.5011
  - Services, rates, establishing, 256B.501
- Workers' compensation insurance, medical assistance reimbursements, plans, 256B.501
- Workers' compensation self-insurance, medical assistance, 256B.501

**INTERMEDIATE SCHOOL DISTRICT 287 (HENNEPIN COUNTY)**

- Agreements for joint management
  - Approval, 136D.25
  - Authorizing, 136D.21
  - Contents, 136D.22
  - Generally, 136D.29
  - Membership by governmental units, 136D.93
- Bonds, 136D.281, 136D.29, 136D.94
- Bylaws, 136D.22
- Certificates of indebtedness, 136D.281
- Definitions, 136D.01
- Joint school board
  - Certificates and certification, bond payments, 136D.281
  - Contracts, competitive bidding, 136D.26
  - Educational programs, non-postsecondary, 136D.31
  - Funds, 136D.26
  - Liability, individual exemption, 136D.23
  - Meetings, 136D.22
  - Members, 136D.22
  - Powers, generally, 136D.24
  - Public agency, designating as, 136D.23
  - Resolutions to issue bonds, 136D.281
- Liability, joint school board members, 136D.23
- Listing, eligible districts, 136D.21
- Membership
  - Other governmental units, 136D.93
  - School districts named in law, 136D.21
- Name, 136D.22
- Personal property, taxes, exemption, 136D.23
- Property taxes
  - Bond payments, certifying amount, 136D.281
  - Exemption, 136D.23
  - Termination of agreement, no effect on bond levies, 136D.29
- Real property, taxes, exemption, 136D.23
- Referendum, *see* School districts under REFERENDUM
- Service cooperatives, providing services for, 136D.93
- Teachers
  - Alternative teacher professional payment system, 122A.413, 122A.414, 122A.415
  - Licensing, 136D.31
- Termination of district, 136D.29
- Transition programs for children with a disability, licensed personnel, 124D.454

**INTERMEDIATE SCHOOL DISTRICT 916 (NORTHEAST METRO)**

- Agreements for joint management
  - Approval, 136D.71
  - Authorization, 136D.71
  - Membership by governmental units, 136D.93
- Bonds, 136D.741, 136D.94
- Definitions, 136D.01
- Governance, generally, 136D.76
- Identification number, 136D.71
- Independent School District 138, permission to join, 136D.76
- Independent School District 141, permission to join, 136D.76
- Joining, 136D.76

**INTERMEDIATE SCHOOL DISTRICT 916 (NORTHEAST METRO) (Cont'd)**

- Joint school board
  - Approvals by, independent districts 138 and 141, joining, 136D.76
  - Certificates and certification, bond payments, amount, 136D.741
  - Generally, 136D.72, 136D.73
  - Liability, individual exemption, 136D.74
  - Public agency, designation as, 136D.74
- Liability, joint school board members, 136D.74
- Membership
  - Other governmental units, 136D.93
  - School districts named in law, 136D.71
- Name, 136D.71
- Personal property, taxes, exemption, 136D.74
- Property taxes
  - Bond payments, certifying amount, 136D.741
  - Exemptions, 136D.74
- Real property, taxes, exemption, 136D.74
- Referendum, joint management resolution, 136D.71
- Secondary vocational education, 136D.73
- Service cooperatives, providing services for, 136D.93
- Special education, 136D.73
- Teachers, licensing, 136D.73
- Transition programs for children with a disability, licensed personnel, 124D.454
- Tuition, 136D.73

**INTERMEDIATE SCHOOL DISTRICT 917 (DAKOTA COUNTY)**

- Agreements for joint management
  - Approval, 136D.85
  - Authorizing, 136D.81
  - Contents, 136D.82
  - Generally, 136D.90
  - Membership by governmental units, 136D.93
- Bonds, 136D.88, 136D.90, 136D.94
- Certificates of indebtedness, 136D.88
- Definitions, 136D.01
- Joint school board
  - Certificates and certification, bond payments, amount, 136D.88
  - Contracts, competitive bidding, 136D.86
  - Educational programs, nonpostsecondary, 136D.92
  - Funds, 136D.86
  - Liability, individual exemption, 136D.83
  - Meetings, 136D.82
  - Members, 136D.82
  - Powers, generally, 136D.84
  - Public agency, designation as, 136D.83
  - Resolutions by, bonds, issuance, 136D.88
- Liability, joint school board members, 136D.83
- Listing, eligible districts, 136D.81
- Membership
  - Other governmental units, 136D.93
  - School districts named in law, 136D.81
- Name, 136D.82
- Personal property, taxes, exemption, 136D.83
- Property taxes
  - Bond payment, certifying amount, 136D.88
  - Termination of agreement, no effect on bond levies, 136D.90
- Real property, taxes, exemption, 136D.83
- Referendum, *see* School districts under REFERENDUM
- Service cooperatives, providing services for, 136D.93
- Teachers
  - Alternative teacher professional payment system, 122A.413, 122A.414, 122A.415
  - Licensing, 136D.92
- Termination of district, 136D.90

**INTERMEDIATE SCHOOL DISTRICT 917 (DAKOTA COUNTY) (Cont'd)**

Transition programs for children with a disability, licensed personnel, 124D.454

**INTERMEDIATE SCHOOL DISTRICTS**

Area learning centers, *see* STATE-APPROVED ALTERNATIVE PROGRAMS (K-12)

Authorizing, charter schools, 124D.10

Certificates of indebtedness, 126C.53

Contracts and agreements

State property, cooperative use, with Minnesota State Colleges and Universities, 136F.68

Withdrawals from, 123A.24

Cooperative districts, employees upon dissolution or withdrawal, 123A.33

Default on obligations, 126C.55

Definitions

Generally, 136D.01

School district general powers, 123B.02

Employees

Health and accident insurance pools, labor management committees, duties, 123A.25

Health insurance, *see* Public employees insurance program under PUBLIC EMPLOYEES

Specific districts, *see* Employees under specific intermediate school districts

English learners, 124D.65, 126C.05

Funding

Basic alternative teacher compensation aid, 126C.10

Career and technical aid, 124D.4531

Health and safety, 123B.57

Program aid, payments, 124D.65

Safe schools levy, 126C.44

Secondary vocational programs, 123A.27

Special education, 123A.27, 125A.75

State aid, 123A.26

Telecommunications, Internet access, equity aid, 125B.26

Transition programs for children with a disability, 124D.454

Funds and accounts

Basic skills revenue, 126C.15

Reserved revenue accounts, 123A.27

Graduation standards, opportunities to implement, 126C.10

Grants to, applications, 123A.245, 123A.26

Health and safety programs, funding, 123B.57

Indebtedness

Debt limits, 126C.51

Defaults on debt obligations, 126C.55

Exemptions, tax anticipation borrowing, 126C.51

Intermediate School District 287 (Hennepin County), 136D.21 to 136D.31

Intermediate School District 916 (Northeast Metro), 136D.71 to 136D.76

Intermediate School District 917 (Dakota County), 136D.81 to 136D.94

Judgments against, levies for payment, 126C.43

Labor management committees, health and accident insurance pools, duties, 123A.25

Leases, levies for payment, 126C.40

Loans to, state aid, anticipation, 126C.52

Member districts

Membership denial, appeals, 123A.24

Third party payments, allocations from, 123A.26

Payments by, authority, 126C.51

Postsecondary enrollment option, *see* under POSTSECONDARY SCHOOLS

Property taxes, special taxing districts, 275.065

Pupil units, weighting, 124D.65, 126C.05

Referendum, *see* School districts under REFERENDUM

Reports given, 124D.4531

Safe schools levy, 126C.44

**INTERMEDIATE SCHOOL DISTRICTS (Cont'd)**

Sales to, sales tax, exemptions, 297A.70

School buildings and grounds, *see* SCHOOL BUILDINGS AND GROUNDS

Special education costs, 125A.75, 125A.76

Teachers, *see* Teachers under specific intermediate school districts

Telecommunications, access costs, funding, 125B.26

Vocational education cooperative centers, *see* under COOPERATIVE DISTRICTS (SCHOOLS)

Withdrawals from, 123A.24

**INTERMENT**

*See* BURIAL

*See* CEMETERIES

**INTERNAL REVENUE SERVICE (IRS)**

Access to data, tax returns, 270B.12

Contracts and agreements

Levies against state tax refunds, 270C.41

Tax return data, information exchange, 270B.12

Definitions

Cigarette and tobacco products taxes, 297F.01

Estate taxes, 291.005

Liquor taxes, 297G.01

Minnesota college savings plan, 136G.03

Property Tax Refund Act, 290A.03

Tax administration and compliance, 289A.02

Disclaimer of estate property interests, tax-qualified disclaimers, 524.2-1104

Disclosure, income and franchise tax returns, exception, 270B.131

Enrolled agents, tax preparation services, exemptions, 270C.445

Filing extensions, federal returns, 289A.19

Filing with, Ramsey County, tax-exempt certificates, 383A.03

Forms, federal tax liens, notices, 272.488

Inspections, tax returns, 270B.12

Internal Revenue Code, compliance with, 136G.05, 356.635

Internal Revenue Code of 1986, 290.01

Payments by, federal tax liens, filing costs, 272.484

Private letter rulings, Minnesota college savings plan, 136G.05

Transfer of funds, unemployment benefits, income taxes, 268.145

Volunteer firefighter relief associations, termination, following consolidation, notice, 424B.08

**INTERNATIONAL BACCALAUREATE**

Courses, 120B.13

Examinations, costs, payment by state, 120B.13

Participation, programs for, 120B.132

Rigorous course of study, waivers, 120B.021

**INTERNATIONAL BANK FOR RECONSTRUCTION AND DEVELOPMENT**

Investments in

Insurance companies, 60A.11

Life insurance companies, 60A.28

Savings banks, 50.14

**INTERNATIONAL FALLS (CITY)**

District court, ninth district chambers, 2.722

Nursing home beds, moratorium exceptions, 144A.071

**INTERNATIONAL MARKETING**

Agricultural marketing, 17.03, 17.101

Meteorological services, Weights and Measures Division, 239.011

**INTERNATIONAL WATERS**

Bridges (structures)

Cities, authorization, *see* CITY BRIDGES

International bridges, 165.08

Fishing

Citizens' rights, protection, 84B.061

**INTERNATIONAL WATERS (Cont'd)**

- Fishing (Cont'd)
  - Commercial fishing, 84B.061, 97C.825
  - Limits, 97A.531
- Income and franchise taxes, minimum contacts required to tax, exceptions, 290.02
- Jurisdiction
  - Courts and enforcement officers, 97A.235
  - Minnesota and Canada licensees, possession of fish, 97A.531
  - Navigable waters within Voyageurs National Park, 84B.061
- Lake of the Woods, *see* LAKE OF THE WOODS
- Namakan Lake, 84B.061, 97A.475, 97C.831
- Natural Resources Department
  - Powers, 97A.045, 97C.825
  - Protection of state's rights, 84B.061
- Rainy Lake, *see* RAINY LAKE

**INTERNET**

*See also* ELECTRONIC DATA TRANSMISSION

- Access
  - Cities, construction, improvement, and maintenance of facilities for, authorization, 429.021
  - Nonpublic schools, 125B.26
  - Obscene materials, 125B.02, 125B.15
  - Public libraries, 125B.02, 134.45, 134.50
  - Public schools, 125B.02, 125B.15, 125B.26
  - Regional library telecommunications, aid eligibility guidelines, 134.355
- Advertising, viatical settlements, 60A.957, 60A.9574, 60A.9581, 60A.9582
- Broadband services, *see under* TELECOMMUNICATIONS
- Continuing education for residential building contractors, 326B.0981
- Deaf and hearing-impaired persons, services
  - Political advertisements, closed captioning, 10A.38
- Definitions
  - Business corporations, 302A.011
  - Internet privacy, 325M.01
  - Limited liability companies, 322B.03
  - Nonprofit corporations, 317A.011
- Digital goods, sales and use taxes, 297A.668
- E-mail, *see* E-MAIL
- Electronic transactions, *see* ELECTRONIC TRANSACTIONS
- Emergencies, public notification, immunity from liability, 604A.35
- Identity theft, use to commit crime, 609.527
- Internet protocol, commercial electronic mail messages, trade regulations, 325F.694
- Internet service providers
  - Commercial electronic mail messages, trade regulations, 325F.694
  - Definitions, 325M.01
  - Disclosure, consumers, personally identifiable information, 325M.02, 325M.03, 325M.04
  - Liability, 325M.05
  - Records, subpoenas and court orders to produce, 8.16
  - Search warrants, generally, 626.18
  - Security and privacy of information, 325M.01 to 325M.09
  - Subpoenas, 8.16, 388.23, 626A.28
  - Subscriber records, access, 626A.28
  - Violations and penalties, records, subpoenas and court orders to produce, failure to comply, 8.16
- Obscene material, filtering software
  - Public libraries, 134.50
  - Public schools, 125B.02, 125B.15
- Online movies, private shared telecommunications services, 237.681
- Online travel companies, accommodations intermediaries, collection of sales and use taxes, 297A.61, 297A.66

**INTERNET (Cont'd)**

- Privacy of information, 325M.01 to 325M.09
- Remote communication, Internet defined as
  - Business corporations, 302A.011
  - Limited liability companies, 322B.03
  - Nonprofit corporations, 317A.011
- Residential building contractors, continuing education, 326B.0981
- Restrictions on use
  - Prisoners, 243.556
  - Probationers and supervised releasees, 243.055
- Security and privacy, 325M.07
- Service providers, *see* Internet service providers under this topic
- "Spam," commercial electronic mail messages, 325F.694
- State business, electronic conduct of, 15.994, 16E.20
- Ticket sales
  - Early Internet sales at inflated prices, 609.807
  - Interference with, criminal penalties, 609.806
- Tobacco products delivery sales, 325F.781
- Web pages, government information on
  - Agency license and fee information, common Web format, 16E.055
  - Criminal history data, 13.87
  - Government information generally, 16E.07
  - Grants by state agencies, information about, 15.994
  - Lessard-Sams Outdoor Heritage Council
    - Arts and cultural heritage fund, 129D.17
    - Clean water fund projects, 114D.50
    - Constitutionally dedicated funding accountability information, 3.303
    - Outdoor heritage fund, projects, 97A.056
  - Local governments, 16E.07, 331A.02, 331A.03, 331A.12
  - Outdoor heritage fund projects, 97A.056
  - Public web sites and publications, 10.60
  - Release hearings for killers of peace officers, 244.05
  - Rulemaking notices, good cause exemptions, 14.388
  - School districts, literacy plans, 120B.12
  - State Web sites, supervision, 16E.02

**INTERNS**

*See also* APPRENTICES

- Chiropractors, violations, exemptions, 148.105
- Definitions
  - Mortuary science regulation, 149A.02
  - Pharmacy law, 151.01
  - Prohibited drugs, 152.01
  - State employment, 43A.02
- Marriage and family therapists, 148B.38
- Medical, 147.09, 353.01
- Medical residents, *see* Residents under PHYSICIANS AND SURGEONS
- Pharmacists, *see* Interns under PHARMACISTS AND PHARMACIES
- Postsecondary work-study grantees, 136A.233
- Psychologists, title, use of, 148.96
- Reports given, mortuary science, 149A.61, 149A.62
- Service learning and work-based learning, *see under* COMMUNITY SERVICE
- Teachers, licenses, 122A.09
- Work activities, internships defined as, 256J.49

**INTERPLEADERS**

- Bills of lading, 336.7-603
- Documents of title, 336.7-603
- Warehouse receipts, 336.7-603

**INTERPOL**

- Government data, transmitting to, 13.05

**INTERPRETATION OF LAW**

*See* STATUTORY CONSTRUCTION

**INTERPRETERS**

- Civil legal proceedings, 546.44
  - Costs, no-fault automobile insurance, medical expense coverage, 65B.44
  - Court interpreters, mandated court services, defined as, 480.183
  - Criminal legal proceedings
    - Appointment of interpreter, 611.32
    - Confidentiality, 595.02, 611.33
    - Definition, 611.31
    - Fees, 611.33
    - Interpreters for, 611.34
    - Oath, 611.33
    - Peace officers, duties, 611.32
    - Policy of state, 611.30
    - Qualifications of interpreter, 611.33
    - Right to interpreter, 611.30
  - Deaf persons, *see* Interpreters under DEAF PERSONS
  - Disclosure
    - Interpreters in civil legal proceedings, 546.44
    - Interpreters in criminal legal proceedings, 611.33
    - Testimony, privileged communications, 595.02
  - English language interpreters, civil legal proceedings, 546.43
  - Foreign language interpreters
    - Civil legal proceedings, 546.42 to 546.44
    - Criminal proceedings, 595.02, 611.30 to 611.34
    - Health care interpreter services, 144.058
    - Human trafficking victims' toll-free hotline, 299A.7957
    - Medical assistance, coverage, 256B.0625
    - Oaths in court, 358.07
    - Services, MinnesotaCare coverage, 256L.03
    - Social workers, 148E.230
    - State agency services to the public, 15.441
    - Voting, assisting with, 204C.15
  - Health care interpreter services, 144.058
  - Hearing-impaired persons, *see* Interpreters under DEAF PERSONS
  - Human services, fair hearings, 256.0451
  - Medical assistance, coverage, 256B.0625
  - Policy of state, legal proceedings, criminal, 611.30
  - Qualified court interpreter program
    - Costs, fees, and expenses, payment by state, 480.182, 546.44
    - Generally, 480.175
  - Quarantine procedures, 144.4195
  - Ramsey County district court, transfer to state employment, 480.181
  - Sign language interpreters, *see* Interpreters under DEAF PERSONS
  - Testimony, privileged communications, 595.02
  - Tuberculosis carriers or respondents, health order hearings, rights, 144.4805
- INTERPRETIVE CENTERS**
- Agricultural interpretive center, 138.93
  - Designation of specific centers, 138.93
  - Funding, 138.92
  - Labor Interpretive Center, audits and examinations, 3.971
  - Lake Superior Museum of Transportation and Industry, 138.93
  - Mississippi Interpretive Center, 138.93
  - Non-state-owned centers, grants to, 138.93
  - Operation, generally, 138.92
  - Prairieland Expo facility, 462.3911
  - Red River Valley Center, designation, 138.93
  - State parks, funding, working capital account, 85.22
  - Washington County Courthouse, 138.93
- INTERROGATORIES**
- See also* DEPOSITIONS
- See also* DISCOVERY

**INTERROGATORIES (Cont'd)**

- Attorney general
    - Charitable trusts, investigations of, 501B.40
    - Failure to comply, court order, issuing, 8.31
    - Nonprofit corporations, 317A.751
    - Serving, 8.31
  - Exemptions, drafting requests, revisor's office, 3C.05
  - Health maintenance organizations, audits and examinations, 62D.14
  - Malpractice
    - Attorneys, duties, 145.682
    - Experts, duties, 145.682
    - Medical malpractice, uniform interrogatories, 604.11
  - Nonprofit corporations, failure to answer, equitable remedies or dissolution, 317A.751
  - Personal injury, medical malpractice, uniform interrogatories, 604.11
  - Workers' compensation hearings, 176.351
  - Wrongful death, medical malpractice, uniform interrogatories, 604.11
- INTERSTATE AGREEMENT ON DETAINERS**
- Convicted persons, foreign indictments against, 629.294
- INTERSTATE AGREEMENT ON QUALIFICATIONS OF EDUCATIONAL PERSONNEL**
- Contracts and agreements, 122A.90, 122A.92
  - Designated state officials, 122A.90, 122A.91
  - Education Department, duties, 122A.91, 122A.92
  - Educational preparation programs, 122A.90
  - Purpose, 122A.90
  - Withdrawal from, 122A.90
- INTERSTATE BANKING**
- See also* INTERSTATE COMMERCE
- Acquisition of banks
    - Exemptions, 48.992
    - Interstate bank holding companies, 48.93
    - Out-of-state bank holding companies, 48.99
  - Assets, purchase by other banks, interstate bank mergers, 49.411
  - Bank holding companies, *see* BANK HOLDING COMPANIES
  - Bank supervisory agencies, 49.411
  - Boards of directors, acquisition procedures, 48.992
  - Branch banks, *see* Interstate branch banks under this topic
  - Consolidations, interstate bank mergers, 49.411
  - Definitions
    - Interstate Banking Act, 48.92
    - Residential Mortgage Originator and Servicer Licensing Act, 58.02
  - Directors, resolutions by, acquisition procedures, exemption, 48.992
  - Foreign banks, interstate bank mergers, 49.411
  - Home state regulators, interstate bank branches, 49.411
  - Interstate bank holding companies, 48.92, 48.93
  - Interstate bank mergers or consolidations, 49.411
  - Interstate Banking Act, 48.90 to 48.99
  - Interstate branch banks
    - Generally, 49.411
    - Prohibited activities, Interstate Banking Act, 48.90
    - Residential mortgage originator and servicer licenses, exemptions, 58.04, 58.05
  - Mail and mailing, acquisition procedures, exemption, resolutions, 48.992
  - Mergers, 49.411
  - Minnesota banks, 49.411
  - Minnesota state banks, 49.411
  - Out-of-state bank holding companies
    - Acquisition of banks, procedures, 48.99
    - Reports given, 48.99
    - Supervision, 48.96, 48.99
  - Out-of-state banks, generally, 49.411

**INTERSTATE BANKING (Cont'd)**

Savings associations, reciprocal interstate branching, 51A.58  
 Savings banks, interstate acquisitions, 50.245  
 Violations and penalties, prohibited activities, Interstate Banking Act, 48.90  
 Waivers, interstate branch banks, rules or orders, 49.411

**INTERSTATE BANKING ACT**

Generally, 48.90 to 48.99

**INTERSTATE BRIDGES**

See BRIDGES (STRUCTURES)

**INTERSTATE COMMERCE**

See also COMMERCIAL CODE  
 See also INTERSTATE BANKING

Aircraft, 360.018

Alcoholic beverages, exemptions, 297G.07

Cigarettes, contraband, exception, 297F.21

Constitutional provisions, Const. art 2 s 2

Dairy products and milk, attorney general, duties, 8.13

Foreign limited liability partnerships, activities not deemed business transactions, 323A.1104

Motor fuel taxes, 296A.02

Occupational safety and health, standards, 182.655

Plastic containers, nondegradable, noncompliance with labeling rules, importation into state, 325E.044

Private aquatic life, 17.4981

Public Utilities Commission, 216.26

Restraint of trade, 325D.66

Vessels (boats), commercial, sales and use taxes, exemption, 297A.68

**INTERSTATE COMMISSIONS**

Adult offender supervision, interstate commission for, 243.1605

Interstate Commission for Juveniles, 260.515

Interstate Commission for the Placement of Children, 260.93

Interstate Industrialized/Modular Buildings Commission, 326B.194

Interstate Insurance Product Regulation Commission, 60A.99, 60A.991

Midwest Interstate Low-Level Radioactive Waste Commission, 116C.832, 116C.833, 116C.842, 116C.843

Midwestern Higher Education Commission, 135A.20, 135A.21

Multistate Tax Commission, 270B.12, 290.171 to 290.174

South Dakota-Minnesota Boundary Waters Commission, 103B.451, 103F.185

**INTERSTATE COMPACT FOR ADULT OFFENDER SUPERVISION**

Compact administrator, duties, generally, 243.1607

Generally, 243.1605, 243.1606

Interstate Compact for Juveniles, coordination with, 260.515

Violations and penalties, 243.161

**INTERSTATE COMPACT FOR JUVENILES**

Generally, 260.515

Interstate Compact for the Placement of Children, coordination with, 260.93

**INTERSTATE COMPACT FOR THE PLACEMENT OF CHILDREN**

Appropriate authority in receiving state, defined, 260.865

Appropriate public authorities, defined, 260.861

Certain laws not applicable, 260.881

Children placed pursuant to interstate compact, financial responsibility, determination, 260.855

Compact administrator, appointment, 260.91

Definitions

Adoption law, 259.53

Generally, 260.851, 260.861, 260.865, 260.91

Executive head, defined, 260.91

General provisions, 260.851, 260.93

Interstate Compact for Juveniles, coordination with, 260.515

**INTERSTATE COMPACT FOR THE PLACEMENT OF CHILDREN (Cont'd)**

Jurisdiction of court, 260.885

Purpose, 260.851

Visitation, inspection, or supervision of children, homes, institutions, or agencies, 260.875

**INTERSTATE COMPACT ON ADOPTION AND MEDICAL ASSISTANCE**

Interstate Compact for the Placement of Children, coordination with, 259A.65, 260.93

**INTERSTATE COMPACT ON INDUSTRIALIZED/MODULAR BUILDINGS**

Generally, 326B.194

**INTERSTATE COMPACT ON JUVENILES**

Administrator

Designation, 260.53

Duties, generally, 260.53

Executive authority defined as administrator, 260.52

Filing with, 260.51

Reports received, juvenile probationers or parolees, 260.53

Supplementary agreements, authority to enter, 260.53

Affidavits, return of juvenile, requisition, verification, 260.51

Appropriate court, defined, 260.52

Attorney fees, payment, order, 260.56

Background studies, 260.92

Definitions, 260.51, 260.52

Detention, limitations, 260.51

Effective time, 260.51

Enforcement, generally, 260.57

Escapes, 260.51, 260.55

Execution, generally, 260.51

Generally, 260.51 to 260.57

Gifts to, authority to accept, 260.51

Governor, 260.51

Grants to, authority to accept, 260.51

Guardians ad litem

Appointment, 260.51

Fees, payment, order, 260.56

Hearings, petition for return of runaway, 260.51

Home studies, 260.92

Home visits, 260.92

Juvenile courts, nonresidents, return to state of residence, 260B.105, 260C.121

Juveniles returned to state

Expenses, payment, failure or refusal to pay, contempt of court, 260.55

Generally, 260.51

Orders for return, juvenile offenders, 260.51

Petitions for return of juveniles, 260.51

Placement procedures, 260.92

Policy of member states, 260.51

Remedies and procedures, generally, 260.51

Requisition for return of juvenile, 260.51

Supplementary agreements

Administrator, duties, 260.54

Approvals, 260.54

Juvenile offenders, care, treatment, and rehabilitation, 260.51

Transportation, generally, 260.51

Withdrawal, 260.51

**INTERSTATE COMPACT ON MENTAL HEALTH**

Administrators, 245.51, 245.52

Copies of act, transmittal, 245.53

Counties of financial responsibility, designation, 245.52

Generally, 245.51 to 245.53

**INTERSTATE COMPACTS**

Adoption compacts, 259A.65

Adult offender supervision, compact for, 243.1605



**INTERSTATE COMPACTS (Cont'd)**

Agreement on detainers, 629.294  
 Agreement on qualifications of educational personnel,  
   122A.90 to 122A.92  
 Commerce Department, authority to enter, 216C.02  
 Corrections Compact, 241.28 to 241.30  
 Driver License Compact, 171.50 to 171.56  
 Education Compact, 127A.80, 127A.81  
 Great Lakes Basin Compact, 1.21 to 1.23  
 Great Lakes-Saint Lawrence River Basin Water Resources  
   Compact, 103G.801  
 Industrialized/modular buildings, compact on, 326B.194  
 Insurance Product Regulation Compact, 60A.99, 60A.991  
 International Fuel Tax Agreement (IFTA) Compact, *see* under  
   MOTOR CARRIER FUEL TAX  
 Juveniles  
   Compact for, 260.515  
   Compact on, 260.51 to 260.57  
 Library Compact, 134.21 to 134.24  
 Mental health, compact on, 245.51 to 245.53  
 Midwest Interstate Low-level Radioactive Waste Compact,  
   116C.831 to 116C.849  
 Midwest Interstate Passenger Rail Compact, 218.75  
 Midwestern Higher Education Compact, 135A.20 to 135A.22  
 Minnesota-Wisconsin-Michigan Boundary Compact, 1.15,  
   1.16  
 Motor Carrier Fuel Tax Compact, 168D.02 to 168D.04  
 Multistate Tax Compact, 290.171  
 National Crime Prevention and Privacy Compact, 299C.57  
   to 299C.582  
 National Guard mutual assistance  
   Counterdrug Activities Compact, 192.88  
   Emergency Management Assistance Compact, 192.89  
 Pest Control Compact, 18.62 to 18.71  
 Placement of children, 259.53, 260.851 to 260.91, 260.93  
 Rough fish, boundary waters, 97C.045  
 State-tribal compacts  
   Alcoholic beverages, gambling in place of sale,  
     340A.410  
   Gambling on Indian lands, 3.9221, 349.61  
   Televised horse racing, 240.13

**INTERSTATE COOPERATION**

Controlled access highways, 160.08  
 Council of Chief State School Officers, members, Education  
   Department, 127A.12  
 Emergency management, 12.21  
 Extradition, *see* EXTRADITION  
 Great Lakes protection fund, 116Q.01, 116Q.02  
 Interstate bridges, 160.02, 165.07  
 Interstate carriers  
   Generally, 221.65  
   Reciprocity, 221.231, 221.65  
 Interstate chemicals clearinghouse, 116.9407  
 Interstate rendition, *see* EXTRADITION  
 Pest control, 89.59  
 Reciprocity, *see* RECIPROCITY  
 Road authorities, interstate bridges, 165.07  
 Transportation Department, rail service improvement  
   program, 222.52  
 Trunk highways, design and location, studies and  
   investigations, 161.21  
 Uniform State Laws Commission, 3.252

**INTERSTATE CORRECTIONS COMPACT**

Generally, 241.28 to 241.30  
 Sex offender registration, 243.166

**INTERSTATE EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT  
ASSISTANCE COMPACT**

Generally, 192.89  
 Local governments, assistance by, 192.91

**INTERSTATE FAMILY SUPPORT ACT**

Generally, 518C.101 to 518C.902

**INTERSTATE INDUSTRIALIZED/MODULAR  
BUILDINGS COMMISSION**

Generally, 326B.194

**INTERSTATE LIBRARY COMPACT**

Contracts and agreements

  Administrator, duties, 134.22  
   Form, 134.21  
   Generally, 134.23

Effective date, 134.21

Enforcement, 134.24

Withdrawal from, 134.21

**INTERVENORS**

Attorney general

  Environmental rights actions, 116B.03, 116B.10

  Public interest matters

    Business corporations, 302A.917

    Corporations, 316.10

    Limited liability companies, 322B.883

    Nonprofit corporations, 317A.753, 317A.903

  Public participation lawsuits, 554.02

  Public utilities matters, 8.33

  Solid waste management facilities, designation ordinance  
     challenges, 115A.87

  Workers' compensation, 176.361

Child custody proceedings, 518.156

Commerce Department

  Lawsuits, controlled insurers, casualty and property  
     insurance, 60J.11

  Public Utilities Commission, certificate of need hearings,  
     216C.10

  Public utilities lawsuits, 216A.07

Costs, public utilities, payment by, 216B.16

Disability Council, duties, 256.482

Employment and Economic Development Department,  
   workers' compensation, 176.361

Environmental Quality Board, 116D.04

Environmental review, project proposers, 116D.04

Environmental rights actions, 116B.09, 116B.10

Executions (creditors remedies), *see* Public authorities'  
   summary executions, support judgments under  
   EXECUTIONS (CREDITORS REMEDIES)

Executions, third party intervenors, 550.135

Express companies, claims against, 218.031

False claims against government, prosecutions, intervention  
   by prosecuting attorney, 15C.06, 15C.08, 15C.13

Fees, district court, 357.021

Human Rights Department, lawsuits, 363A.33

Human Services Department, workers' compensation,  
   176.361

Insurance, unfair competition, proceedings, 72A.22, 72A.26

Insurance companies, liquidators, 60B.25, 60B.28

Labor and Industry Department, workers' compensation,  
   176.361

Landfill cleanup, environmental response cost lawsuits,  
   115B.444

Legislative Coordinating Commission, rulemaking, lawsuits  
   arising from, 3.842

Local governments

  Lawsuits affecting public bodies, 562.02, 562.03

  Public participation lawsuits, 554.02

Motor carriers, overcharges, lawsuits, 221.251

Public participation lawsuits, 554.02

Railroads, claims against, 218.031

State, lawsuits affecting public bodies, 562.02, 562.03

State agencies

  Lawsuits affecting public bodies, 562.02, 562.03

  Public participation lawsuits, 554.02

## INTERVENORS

378

**INTERVENORS (Cont'd)**

Sureties, plaintiffs' bonds, civil lawsuits against public bodies, 562.03  
 Telephone company rate changes, costs, reimbursement, 237.075  
 Transportation Department  
   Aeronautics, controversies involving state's rights, 360.015  
   Surface Transportation Board proceedings, rail line abandonment, 222.63  
 Workers' compensation, 176.361, 176.83

**INTESTATE ESTATES**

*See also* DESCENT AND DISTRIBUTION

*See also* LEGACIES

*See also* PROBATE

Advancements, 524.2-109  
 Assets of estate, 525.161  
 Debts, liability for  
   Heirs, *see* Liability, debts of ancestor under HEIRS  
   Next of kin, *see* Liability, debts of deceased persons under NEXT OF KIN  
 Debts owed to decedents, 524.2-110  
 Definitions, Uniform Probate Code, 524.1-201  
 Disclaimer of estate property interests, delivery, 524.2-1114  
 Formal testacy proceedings, generally, 524.3-401 to 524.3-414  
 Formal testacy proceedings, generally, Uniform Probate Code, 524.3-401 to 524.3-414  
 Heirs, *see* HEIRS  
 Instruments referencing intestacy laws, 524.2-123  
 Intestate succession, *see* under DESCENT AND DISTRIBUTION  
 Letters of administration, Revenue Department, application rights, 291.21  
 Representation, 524.2-106  
 Succession, *see* Intestate succession under DESCENT AND DISTRIBUTION  
 Uniform Probate Code, generally, 524.2-101 to 524.2-405

**INTIMIDATION**

*See also* BLACKMAIL

*See also* UNDUE INFLUENCE

Agricultural processors, producers, or marketers, 179.11  
 Boycotts, *see* BOYCOTTS  
 Collection agencies, violations, 332.37  
 Definitions, Human Rights Act, 363A.15  
 Gross misdemeanor, 609.795  
 Health care providing entities, generally, 62R.08  
 Health provider cooperatives, generally, 62R.08  
 Hennepin County employees, 383B.37  
 Insurance, 72A.20  
 Insurance Companies Termination Review Board, intimidation by reviewees, fines, 60A.177  
 Legislators, 3.14  
 Motor vehicle insurance companies, repair or replacement of glass, related parts, and services, unfair trade practices, 72A.201  
 Political activity, contributions, 10A.36  
 Recall of elected state officers, dismissal of petition, 211C.09  
 Residential mortgage originators and servicers, standards of conduct, 58.13  
 Treason, 609.385  
 Unfair discriminatory practices, 363A.09, 363A.15  
 Witness tampering, 3d degree, 609.498

**INTOXICATING LIQUORS**

*See* ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES

**INTOXICATION**

*See also* CHEMICALLY DEPENDENT PERSONS

*See also* DETOXIFICATION CENTERS

Advanced practice registered nurses, disciplinary action, 148.261  
 Alcoholism, *see* ALCOHOLISM

**INTOXICATION (Cont'd)**

Boarding and lodging house guests, ejection or refusal of admission, 327.73  
 Boating while intoxicated, 86B.331, 86B.335  
 Chiropractors, disciplinary action, 148.10  
 Defense, determination of intent, 609.075  
 Definitions, custodial trusts, 529.01  
 Dental auxiliaries, disciplinary action, 150A.08  
 Dentists, disciplinary action, 150A.08  
 Drunkenness not a crime, 340A.902  
 Employees, workers' compensation, exclusion, 176.021  
 Furnished apartment house guests, ejection or refusal of admission, 327.73  
 Hotel guests, ejection or refusal of admission, 327.73  
 Hunters  
   Drug and alcohol testing, 97B.065, 97B.066  
   Gross misdemeanor, 97A.331  
   License issuance after conviction, 97A.421  
 Intoxicated persons  
   Damages by, 340A.409, 340A.801, 340A.802, 340A.902  
   Drunkenness not a crime, 340A.902  
   Juveniles, truancy service centers, exclusion, 260A.04  
   Manslaughter, 609.20  
   Mental illness, exclusion, 253B.02  
   Polling places, 204C.06  
   Sale of alcoholic beverages to, 340A.502  
   Treatment facilities, emergency admissions, 253B.05  
   Vendor payment status, general assistance, 256D.09  
   Voting, 204C.06  
   Witnesses, ability to testify, 595.02  
 Liability, intoxicated persons, damage by, 340A.902  
 Osteopaths, disciplinary action, 147.091  
 Physical therapist assistants, disciplinary action, 148.75  
 Physical therapists, disciplinary action, 148.75  
 Physicians and surgeons, disciplinary action, 147.091  
 Practical nurses, disciplinary action, 148.261  
 Registered nurses, certified, disciplinary action, 148.261  
 Resort guests, ejection or refusal of admission, 327.73  
 Veterinarians, disciplinary action, 156.081

**INTOXICATION TESTING**  
 Accident victims, autopsies, 84.911  
 Alcohol concentration, driving records, 171.12  
 All-terrain vehicles, 84.91  
 Breath test devices, *see* BREATH TEST DEVICES  
 Copilots, deaths in aeronautics accidents, 360.015  
 Drivers  
   Implied consent, 169A.50  
   Refusal or failure, license revocation, 169A.53  
 Evidence, admissibility, 86B.331, 97B.065, 360.0752  
 Hunters, 97B.065, 97B.066  
 Implied Consent Law, 169A.51  
 Mandatory testing, 86B.335, 97B.066, 360.015, 360.0753  
 Motorboat operators, 86B.331, 86B.335  
 Persons subject to testing, 86B.335, 97B.066, 169A.51, 360.0753  
 Pilots, 360.015, 360.0752, 360.0753  
 Preliminary screening, 86B.331, 97B.065, 169A.41, 360.0752  
 Refusal or failure  
   Aggravating factor, effect, 169A.25, 169A.26  
   Effective, 169A.52  
   License revocation, 169A.52, 169A.55, 171.02, 609.035  
 Refusal to submit to test, criminal penalties, 169A.20  
 Snowmobile operators, 84.91, 84.911  
 Who may administer, 86B.335, 97B.066, 169A.51, 360.0753

**INTRAVENOUS FLUIDS**  
 Administering  
   Authority to administer, 150A.04  
   Intravenous infusions, 144E.001  
   Intravenous therapy, 144E.001

**INTRAVENOUS FLUIDS (Cont'd)**

## Administering (Cont'd)

Living wills, *see* Artificial nutrition or hydration, administering under NUTRITION

Definitions, Emergency Medical Services Regulatory Board, 144E.001

Home health intravenous therapy providers, billing, uniform forms, 62J.52

Medical assistance, payment rates, 256B.0625

Withdrawing, *see* Artificial nutrition or hydration, administering under NUTRITION

**INVASION OF PRIVACY**

Access to stored communications, *see* under DATABASES

Bugging conversations, *see* WIRETAPPING

## Conviction

Family day care home providers, 119B.125

Human services licensed programs, disqualification, 245C.15

Harassment, 609.748

Hidden cameras or recorders, 609.746

Misdemeanor, 609.746

Stalking, *see* under HARASSMENT

Stay of sentence, 609.135

Surreptitious intrusion, school bus drivers, 171.02, 171.3215, 609B.255

Wiretapping, *see* WIRETAPPING

**INVASIVE SPECIES**

*See* NONNATIVE SPECIES

**INVENTION SERVICES ACT**

Generally, 325A.01 to 325A.10

**INVENTIONS**

*See also* PATENTS

*See also* ROYALTIES

Commercial inventions, definitions

Employment and economic development, Invention Board, 116J.987

Invention developers, 325A.01

Definitions, employment and economic development, Invention Board, 116J.987

Employee agreements, assignment or offer, 181.78

Invention Board, generally, 116J.987 to 116J.990

Invention developers

Contracts, 325A.01 to 325A.05, 325A.09

Disclosures, 325A.02 to 325A.05

Lawsuits, 325A.09

Legal advice, 325A.04, 325A.05

Liability, fraud, dishonesty or insolvency, 325A.09

Record keeping, 325A.08

Surety bonds, 325A.04, 325A.06

Violations and penalties, 325A.04, 325A.05, 325A.09

Invention Services Act, 325A.01 to 325A.10

Lawsuits, invention developers, 325A.09

Liability, invention developers, 325A.06

Policy of state

Employees, assignment of rights, 181.78

Science and technology policy, 3.221, 3.222

Trade secrets, *see* TRADE SECRET INFORMATION

**INVENTORIES**

Abandoned vehicles, *see* under MOTOR VEHICLES

Alcoholic beverages, seizure, tax violations, 297G.20

Augmentative and alternative communication systems purchasing program, Human Services Department, duties, 256B.0625

Cigarette distributors, 297F.15

Cigarettes, seizure for tax violations, 297F.21

Consignments and bailments, abandoned and unclaimed property, 345.04, 345.05, 345.14

Costs, business expenses allowed, MFIP self-employed participants, 256J.37

Counties, 89.71

**INVENTORIES (Cont'd)**

Distilled spirits, seizure for tax violations, 297G.20

Farmed cervidae, 17.452

Fermented malt beverages, seizure for tax violations, 297G.20

Gambling, contraband, 297E.16

## Motor vehicles

Abandoned vehicles, *see* under MOTOR VEHICLES

Confiscation and forfeiture, sales and use taxes, nonpayment, 297A.91

Solid waste management

Planning, technical assistance sources, 115A.45

Programs, technical assistance sources, 115A.52

Stock in trade, *see* Inventory under STOCK IN TRADE

Tangible personal property, confiscation and forfeiture, sales and use taxes, nonpayment, 297A.91

Tobacco products, seizure, tax violations, 297F.21

Unsold inventory, wholesale costs, MFIP self-employed participants, prohibited deductions, 256J.37

Value, MFIP applicants or participants, property limitations, exclusion, 256J.20

Wholesale liquor dealers, 297G.14

Wine, seizure for liquor tax violations, 297G.20

**INVER GROVE HEIGHTS (CITY)**

Metropolitan Council districts, 473.123

**INVESTIGATIONS**

*See* specific index headings

**INVESTMENT ADVISORY COUNCIL**

*See also* INVESTMENT BOARD

Generally, 11A.08

Investment policy statement, advising board, 11A.04

Liability, *see* Members under this topic

## Members

Defined as fiduciaries, 356A.02

Fiduciary duties, 11A.09

Generally, 11A.08

Good faith requirements, 11A.09

Indemnification, 11A.08, 356A.11

Public retirement plans, fiduciary duties, *see* Fiduciaries under specific plans

Standard of care, 11A.09

Reports, advising state board, 11A.07, 11A.08

**INVESTMENT BOARD**

Advice to, 354B.25

Advisors, employing, 11A.04

Advisory council, *see* INVESTMENT ADVISORY COUNCIL

Appropriations to

Generally, 11A.07

Investment activities, 11A.11

Private investment firm costs, 11A.04

Private management costs, 11A.24

Audits and examinations, legislative auditor, duties, 11A.10

Bonds (public debt), purchase of, 475.73

Budgets, 11A.07

Certificates of indebtedness, sale to, 16A.671

Chair, governor, 11A.03

Combined investment funds, 11A.12 to 11A.14

Conflicts of interest, 10A.07, 11A.04

## Consultants

Employing, 11A.04

Reports about, 11A.27

Contracts and agreements, affirmative action, exclusions, 363A.36

## Data

Financial, business, or proprietary data, 11A.24

Investment of funds, classification, 13.635

Deferred compensation, state plan, duties, 352.965

Duluth community investment trust fund, 11A.235

Duties, generally, 11A.04

**INVESTMENT BOARD (Cont'd)**

Economic interest disclosure, 10A.09

Employees

- Conflicts of interest, 11A.04
- Expense reimbursement, disclosure, 11A.075
- Hiring, 11A.07
- Indemnification, breach of fiduciary duty, 356A.11
- Retirement
  - Classified employees, *see* MINNESOTA STATE RETIREMENT SYSTEM (MSRS)
  - Unclassified employees, 352D.02
  - Unclassified positions, 11A.04, 11A.07, 43A.08, 43A.18

Escheated property, selling, 11A.04, 11A.10

Executive director

- Board, employing, 11A.04, 11A.07
- Compensation and salaries, 15A.081, 15A.082
- Conflicts of interest, 10A.07
- Defined as public official, 10A.01
- Duties, 11A.07, 11A.09
- Economic interest disclosure, 10A.09
- Memberships, Workers' Compensation Reinsurance Association, board of directors, 79.37
- Qualifications, 11A.07
- Representation disclosure, 10A.08
- Retirement, 352D.02

Expenses, apportioning, 11A.07

Funds and accounts, 11A.04

Higher education supplemental retirement plan, investment review, 354C.14

Individual retirement account plan (IRAP), duties regarding, 354D.08

Insurance or mutual fund companies, financial reviews, 356.24

Investment Advisory Council, *see* INVESTMENT ADVISORY COUNCIL

Investment of funds

- Advisors, employing, 11A.04
- Assigned risk plan, assets, 79.251
- Authorized investments, 11A.24
- Bonds (public debt) generally, 475.73
- Certificates of deposit, authorized investments, 11A.24
- Consultants, employing, 11A.04
- County state-aid highway fund, 11A.21, 162.16
- Data, classification, 13.635
- Definitions, 11A.02
- Duluth community investment trust fund, 11A.235
- Employment and Economic Development Department account, 116J.035
- Formulas, management performance measurement, 11A.04
- Gains and losses, 11A.12
- Iranian investments, divestiture of, 11A.244
- Local firefighter relief associations, 69.77
- Local relief association benefit plans, 353B.06
- Metropolitan Council, postretirement reserves, 473.13
- Municipal state-aid street fund, 11A.21
- Need for invested funds, notice received, 16A.25
- Northern Ireland, 11A.241
- Permanent school fund, 11A.16
- Policy statement, adopting, 11A.04
- Postretirement investment fund, *see* POSTRETIREMENT INVESTMENT FUND
- Private investment firms, employing, 11A.04
- Public retirement plans, 11A.23, 356.219, 356A.02, 356A.06, 356A.11
- Requirements, generally, 11A.25
- Saint Cloud Metropolitan Transit Commission revenue bonds, 458A.05
- Settlement and contingency reserve account (workers' compensation), 176.611
- State bond fund, assets, 11A.15

**INVESTMENT BOARD (Cont'd)**

Investment of funds (Cont'd)

State funds and accounts

- Specific funds, *see* STATE FUNDS AND ACCOUNTS
- Unneeded funds, 11A.20, 11A.23, 16A.724
- State High School League, 128C.15
- State university revenue bonds, 136F.91
- Stillwater lift bridge endowment account, 165.15
- Sudan, investments in, 11A.243
- Trunk highway fund, 11A.21
- Unneeded funds, 11A.20, 11A.23
- Veterans homes residents, 198.265
- Voluntary Statewide Lump-sum Volunteer Firefighter Retirement Plan, 353G.02

Iran, investments in, 11A.244

Local relief association consolidation, 353A.02, 353A.04, 353A.05, 353A.06

Members

- Attorney general, Const. art 11 s 8
- Conflicts of interest, 11A.04
- Defined as fiduciaries, 356A.02
- Expense reimbursement, disclosure, 11A.075
- Governor, Const. art 11 s 8
- Indemnification, breach of fiduciary duty, 356A.11
- Listing, 11A.03
- Public retirement plans, fiduciary duties, *see* Fiduciaries under specific plans
- Secretary of state, Const. art 11 s 8
- Standard of care, 11A.09
- State auditor, Const. art 11 s 8

Minnesota college savings plan, duties, 136G.05, 136G.07

Office space, 11A.10

Permanent school fund, information about, 16A.06

Private investment firms, employing, 11A.04

Property received by state, sale, price, 16A.013

Purpose statement, 11A.01

Real estate education, research, and recovery fund, 82.86

Records and record keeping

- Accounting, combined investment funds, 11A.14
- Executive director duties, 11A.07
- Maintaining, board duties, 11A.04

Refunding bonds, sales to, 16A.66

Reports given

- Annual report, 11A.07
- Cooper/Sams volunteer ambulance account, 144E.45
- Expense reimbursement disclosure, employees and members, 11A.075
- Financial statements, combined investment funds, 11A.14
- Investment consultant activities and deliverables, 11A.27
- Investment performance, investment managers, 11A.04
- Iranian investments, divestiture of, 11A.244
- Sudan, investments in, 11A.243
- Timing of reports, public retirement plans, 356.219
- Units owned, combined investment funds, 11A.14

Representation disclosure, 10A.08

Rights to assets

- Determining, 11A.13
- Iranian investments, divestiture of, 11A.244

Rulemaking, exemption, 11A.04

Sales of securities

- Policies, 11A.07
- Public Employees Retirement Association, 353.06
- Teachers Retirement Association, generally, 354.06, 354.07

Securities

- Access, 11A.10
- Purchase, policies, 11A.07
- Sales of securities, *see* same under this topic

Social welfare fund, investments, approval, 256.90

**INVESTMENT BOARD (Cont'd)**

State Colleges and Universities System, investment review, 11A.04

Sudan, investments in, 11A.243

Supplemental investment fund, *see* SUPPLEMENTAL INVESTMENT FUND

Supplemental pension or deferred compensation plans, 356.24

Web site, reports, 11A.07

**INVESTMENT COMPANIES**

*See also* MUTUAL FUNDS

Abandoned and unclaimed property, *see* ABANDONED AND UNCLAIMED PROPERTY

Accounting systems, 54.27

Articles of incorporation, filing with commerce commissioner, 47.08

Assets, 54.27

Audits and examinations

- Commerce Department, duties, 46.04, 54.27
- Fees, 46.131, 54.294
- Frequency, 46.04, 54.294
- Procedures, 54.294
- Requirements, generally, 46.04

Board of directors, *see* Directors, trustees, officers under this topic

Bonds (officers and fiduciaries)

- Characteristics, generally, 45.0291
- Relicensure, conditions for, 45.027

Bonds (public debt), assets, types permitted, 54.27

Certificate reserves, maintaining, 54.27

Commerce Department, rulemaking authority, 46.01, 54.27, 54.296

Conservators, appointing, liquidation of company, 54.297

Contested cases

- Directors, trustees, officers, removal, 46.26, 46.30
- Violations of law, generally, 46.24, 46.26, 46.30

Credit, computing, 54.295

Deeds of trust, first deeds of trust, assets, types permitted, 54.27

Definitions

- Banking law, 46.23
- Commercial Code, 336.8-103
- Financial institutions, liquidation, reorganization, consolidation, 49.01
- Unclaimed property, disposition, 345.31

Directors, trustees, officers

- Appointment by commissioner, temporary, 46.29
- Fines, violations of law, 46.32
- Quorum, lack caused by removal, 46.29
- Removal by commissioner, 46.26
- Service of process on, 46.33
- Violations of orders, 46.32

Distributions from, 501B.61, 501B.64

Examiners, *see* BANK EXAMINERS

Fees

- Document changes, 46.131
- Examinations, 46.131
- Investigations, 46.05

Financial organizations, investment companies defined as, 345.31

Fines

- Commerce Department, imposing, 45.027
- Directors, trustees, officers, violations, 46.32

Government bonds, assets, types permitted, 54.27

Income, unitary business principle, exemption, 290.17

Injunctions, Commerce Department, issuance by, 45.027

Insolvency, receiving deposits, 624.68

Insurance companies, investments, *see* Investments by under INSURANCE COMPANIES

Investigations

- Commerce Department, generally, 45.027, 46.05
- Fees, 46.05

**INVESTMENT COMPANIES (Cont'd)**

Investment company security, defined, 336.8-103

Investment in

- Banks, 48.61
- Deposits, maintaining, location, 54.27
- Local firefighter relief associations, 69.77
- Minnesota college savings plan funds, 136G.07
- Public retirement plans, 356A.06
- Trust companies, 48.61
- Volunteer firefighter relief associations, 69.775

Investments permitted to investment companies

- Corporate and partnership farming, *see* CORPORATE AND PARTNERSHIP FARMING
- Higher Education Facilities Authority revenue bonds, 136A.38
- Higher Education Office revenue bonds, 136A.178
- Iranian investments, divestiture of, 11A.244
- Municipal gas agency bonds, 453A.10
- Municipal power agency bonds, 453.60
- Regional railroad authority bonds, 398A.07
- Rural Finance Authority bonds, 41C.10
- State university revenue bonds, 136F.91

Lenders, investment companies defined as, 41A.02

Licenses, 45.027

Liquidation

- Conservators, appointing, 54.297
- Receivers, appointing, 54.297
- Voluntary liquidation, 49.215

Mortgages, first mortgages, assets, types permitted, 54.27

Municipal bonds, assets, types permitted, 54.27

Officers, *see* Directors, trustees, officers under this topic

Open-end investment companies

- Investments in, 136G.07, 354B.25, 356.219
- Shares, aggregate number, increase or decrease, 302A.135

Orders

- Directors, officers, trustees, removal from office, 46.26
- Unsafe or unsound practices, cease and desist orders, 46.24

Receivers, appointment, liquidation of company, 54.297

Records and record keeping, 46.04

Registered investment advisor firms, investments in, individual retirement account plan (IRAP), 354B.25

Regulated companies, *see* REGULATED INVESTMENT COMPANIES

Reports given

- Net income, 290.36
- Transactions, regulated, 45.027

Securities, life insurance companies, investments, 61A.28

Service of process on, procedure, Commerce Department, 45.028

State bonds, assets, types permitted, 54.27

Stock, local governments, investments, contracts and agreements, 118A.05

Supervision, Commerce Department powers, 46.05, 54.26, 54.27

Taxable net income, computation, 290.36

Trustee in liquidation, appointment, duties, 49.215

Trustees and officers, *see* Directors, trustees, officers under this topic

Violations and penalties

- Directors, trustees, officers, generally, fines, 46.26, 46.32
- Disobeying laws, generally, 46.24
- Generally, 45.027
- Insolvent institutions, receiving deposits, 624.68
- Orders violations, 46.06
- Unsafe practices, 46.24

Voluntary liquidation, generally, 49.215

**INVESTMENT GEMS**

Lodging establishments, storage, 327.70

**INVESTMENTS**

See also INVESTMENT COMPANIES  
 See also STOCKS  
 Banks, *see* Investments permitted to banks under BANKS  
 Board of Regents, 137.022, 137.025  
 Business corporations, powers regarding, 302A.161  
 Capital investments  
     Administration Department, reports, duties, 16B.24, 16B.335  
     Franchise fees, 80C.01  
     Investment Board, authorized investments, 11A.24  
     Management and Budget Department, reports, duties, 16A.642  
     Recapture, agricultural contracts, 17.92  
     Returns, defined as unearned income, 256J.08  
 Cemetery associations, permanent care and improvement funds, 306.773, 306.79  
 Certificates of deposit, *see* Investments in under CERTIFICATES OF DEPOSIT  
 Certificates of indebtedness, *see* Investments in under CERTIFICATES OF INDEBTEDNESS  
 Combined investment funds, *see* under STATE FUNDS AND ACCOUNTS  
 Commodity pools, power of attorney, bond, share and commodity transactions, 523.24  
 Consultants, volunteer firefighter relief associations, 424A.04  
 Corporate and partnership farming, investment funds, 500.24  
 County funds, 385.07  
 County state-aid highway fund, 11A.21, 162.16  
 Credit unions, *see* Investments permitted to credit unions under CREDIT UNIONS  
 Criminal proceeds from  
     Concealing, 609.496  
     Racketeering, 609.903, 609.904, 609.911  
 Definitions  
     Commerce Department, 216C.37  
     Commercial Code, 336.9-102  
     Inappropriate investments, local relief association consolidation, 353A.02  
     Ineligible investments, local relief association consolidation, 353A.02  
     Insurance Guaranty Association Act, 60C.03  
     Investment expenses, retirement plan actuarial valuations, 356.215  
     Investments of Insurers Act, 60L.06  
     Local governments, 471.65  
     Local relief association consolidation, 353A.02  
     Money transmitters, 53B.03  
 Dividends, *see* DIVIDENDS  
 Douglas J. Johnson economic protection trust fund, investments by, 298.292  
 Earnings, depositing, 16A.72  
 Equity investments  
     Economic development authorities, 469.101  
     Iranian investments, divestiture of, 11A.244  
     Life insurance companies, 61A.28  
     Medical assistance, nursing facility rates, 256B.431  
     Public retirement plans, financial reporting, 356.20  
 Financial guaranty insurance, 60C.02, 60C.03  
 Health maintenance organizations, investments by, generally, 62D.045  
 Hennepin County, investments by, payment procedures and accounting, 383B.116  
 Higher Education Facilities Authority revenue bonds, 136A.38  
 Higher Education Office, 136A.16, 136A.178  
 Housing and redevelopment authorities, powers, 469.012  
 Housing development fund, investment earnings, aggregation and use, 462A.20  
 Insurance companies, *see* Investments by under INSURANCE COMPANIES  
 Intermediate School District 916 (Northeast Metro) bonds, 136D.741

**INVESTMENTS (Cont'd)**

Investment adviser representatives, professional fund raisers, exclusion, 309.50  
 Investment advisers, *see* under BROKERS (SECURITIES)  
 Investment Advisory Council, *see* INVESTMENT ADVISORY COUNCIL  
 Investment Board, *see* INVESTMENT BOARD  
 Investment expenses, defined, 356.215  
 Investment funds, 500.24  
 Investment gems, 327.70  
 Investment property, defined, 336.9-102  
 Iranian investments, divestiture of, 11A.244  
 Joint self-insurance employee health plans, *see* JOINT SELF-INSURANCE EMPLOYEE HEALTH PLANS  
 Legal investments  
     Agricultural development bonds, 41C.10  
     Collateral, state funds, 9.031  
     Credit unions, 52.04  
     Development corporations, legal investments for members, 301.84  
     Higher Education Office, 136A.16, 136A.178  
     Housing and redevelopment authority, 469.038  
     Judges retirement plan (UJRP), 490.123  
     Metropolitan Airports Commission, 473.666  
     Metropolitan Council, 473.39, 473.436  
     Minnesota Life and Health Insurance Guaranty Association, 61B.23  
     Minnesota State Colleges and Universities Board of Trustees (MnSCU), 136F.80  
     Minnesota State Retirement System, 352B.05  
     Public Employees Retirement Association, 353.06  
     Savings associations, 51A.31  
     Savings banks, 50.145, 50.17  
     St. Cloud Metropolitan Transit Commission revenue bonds, 458A.05  
     Teachers Retirement Association, 354.07  
     Tobacco appropriation bonds, 16A.99  
     Tobacco securitization bonds, 16A.98  
 Life insurance companies, *see* under LIFE INSURANCE  
 Limited liability companies, powers regarding, 322B.20  
 Money transmitters, permissible investments  
     Aggregate market value, 53B.06  
     Annual reports, 53B.11  
     Defined, 53B.03  
     Holding in trust, 53B.06  
 Nonprofit corporations, powers of corporation regarding, 317A.161  
 Nonprofit health service plan corporations, 61A.28, 61A.31, 62C.10  
 Permanent school fund, *see* PERMANENT SCHOOL FUND  
 Permitted investments, *see* Investments under specific index headings  
 Postretirement investment fund, *see* POSTRETIREMENT INVESTMENT FUND  
 Private foundations, 317A.113  
 Private vendors of public services, payments to, 471A.09  
 Public retirement plans, *see* Investment of funds under specific plans  
 Ratings categories, life insurance companies, 61A.28, 61A.29  
 Real estate investment trusts, *see* REAL ESTATE INVESTMENT TRUSTS  
 Rural Investment Guide, 116J.411 to 116J.415  
 Saint Louis County Board, 383C.42  
 Saint Paul Port Authority, powers, 469.084  
 Savings associations, *see* Investments permitted to under SAVINGS ASSOCIATIONS  
 Savings banks, *see* SAVINGS BANKS  
 Star Lake Board, guidelines for, 103B.702  
 State airports fund, 360.017  
 State investments  
     Gifts or endowments, 16A.015

**INVESTMENTS (Cont'd)**

- State investments (Cont'd)
  - Investment Board, duties, *see* Investment of funds under INVESTMENT BOARD
  - Redeeming on notice of need for funds, 16A.25
  - Stocks, *see* STOCKS
  - Supplemental investment fund, *see* SUPPLEMENTAL INVESTMENT FUND
  - Third-party bulk filers, withholding (taxes), 290.92
  - Towns, *see* Investments under TOWNS
  - Trust companies, *see* Investments permitted to trust companies under TRUST COMPANIES
  - Unit investment trusts
    - Insurance law, 60A.11
    - Life insurance, 61A.14, 61A.28
    - Securities, 336.8-103
  - University of Minnesota, 137.022, 137.025
  - Veterans homes, residents, personal funds, 198.265

**INVESTMENTS OF INSURERS ACT**

Generally, 60L.01 to 60L.15

**INVOICES**

- Commercial Code, 336.5-102
- Consular invoices, authenticity, 336.1-307
- Specific sales, *see* specific index headings

**IODINE**

Possession, methamphetamine manufacture, 152.0262

**IONIZING RADIATION**

- Boards of health, delegation of duties to, generally, 145A.07
- Definitions, Health Department law, 144.1201
- Enforcement of law, public health requirements, 144.989 to 144.993
- Ionizing radiation producing equipment, inspections, 144.121
- Sources
  - Inspections, 144.121
  - Rulemaking, 144.12
- Veterinarians, exemptions, 144.121
- Workers' compensation, time limits, exception, 176.151
- X-rays, *see* X-RAYS

**IOWA**

- Appropriations, Midwest Interstate Passenger Rail Compact Commission, appropriations to, 218.75
- Banks, detached facilities, established by Minnesota banks in Iowa, procedures, 47.52
- Border cities, alcoholic beverages, advertising, 340A.507
- Boundary waters
  - Interstate agreements, rough fish, 97C.045
  - Jurisdiction, 97A.235
- Commitments, interstate contracts, 245.50
- Firearms, purchase or sale, 624.71
- Interstate agreements
  - Commitments, 245.50
  - Midwestern Higher Education Compact, 135A.20 to 135A.22
  - Rough fish, boundary waters, 97C.045
- Midwest Interstate Passenger Rail Compact, 218.75
- Notaries public in Minnesota, border county residents, 359.01
- Nurses, license recognition, 148.211
- Peace officers, *see* Foreign states under PEACE OFFICERS
- Planning, railroads, Midwest Interstate Passenger Rail Compact Commission, duties, 218.75
- Public drainage systems
  - Minnesota systems, connections with, 103E.031
  - Outlets in, 103E.285
- Public utilities, small electric utility franchises, rate changes, 216B.16
- Reciprocity, public schools, open enrollment, 124D.04
- Residential services, emotionally disturbed children, reimbursement, 256B.0945
- School districts, open enrollment, 124D.041, 124D.05, 125A.76

**IRAN**

Investments in, 11A.244

**IRIS (INSURANCE REGULATORY INFORMATION SYSTEM)**

Generally, 60A.90 to 60A.94

**IRON**

- Iron products plants, value added iron products plants, sales and use taxes, exemptions, 297A.71
- Iron sulfides, deposits
  - Taxes, *see* TACONITE AND IRON SULFIDES TAXES
  - Valuation of property (taxation), exception, 273.12
- Junk, iron, 161.242
- Mining, *see* IRON MINING
- Ore, *see* IRON ORE
- Reinforcing bar, agricultural buildings, waste from, farm disposal, 17.135

**IRON MINING**

*See also* IRON

*See also* IRON ORE

- Assets, sale or other disposition, gain or loss, determination, 298.01
- Discontinuing operations, 93.003
- Iron sulfide mining data, generally, 298.48
- Leases, *see* under IRON ORE
- Maintenance and maintenance plans, 93.003
- Mine owners
  - Discontinuing operations, conditions, 93.003
  - Reimbursements to, petroleum tank release cleanup costs, 115C.09
- Mine value, 298.01
- Mining companies
  - Assets placed in service before January 1, 1990, basis of property, federal and state income taxes, 290.01
  - Net income, nondeductible items, 290.10
- Occupation taxes, 298.01
- Permits, water use, 103G.297
- Pits, layouts, reporting, 298.48
- Property, sale or acquisition, counties, powers, 373.01

**IRON ORE**

*See also* IRON ORE BEARING MATERIALS (OTHER THAN TACONITE) TAXES

- Beneficiation
  - Mineral lease provisions, 93.20
  - Minerals management account, 93.22
  - Stockpiled minerals, taxes, 273.14, 273.1651
- Beneficiation plants, 92.50
- Conveyances, 507.36
- Definitions
  - Agglomerating facilities taxes, 298.001, 298.34, 298.391
  - Mineral lands, 93.20
  - Minerals taxes, 298.28
  - Property taxes, 272.03, 273.14
- Deposits, 273.14, 273.16
- Executive Council, powers, 9.071
- Exploratory boring, 298.46, 298.48
- Gross proceeds, computation, net proceeds taxes (mining), 298.016
- Iron ore bearing formations, property taxes, 273.14
- Iron ore bearing materials (other than taconite) taxes, *see* IRON ORE BEARING MATERIALS (OTHER THAN TACONITE) TAXES
- Lawsuits
  - Exploratory boring, 298.46
  - Lake Superior iron industry facilities, actions by boaters, 86A.23
- Leases
  - Prospecting, 9.071
  - State mineral lands, stockpiled iron ore, 93.20
- Low-grade iron bearing formations, classification of property, 273.13, 273.16

**IRON ORE (Cont'd)**

Merchantable iron ore, defined as agglomerates, 298.001  
 Metallurgical tests, results, reporting, 298.48  
 Mining, *see* IRON MINING  
 Net proceeds taxes (mining)  
   Generally, 298.015, 298.016  
   Mineral taxes, school districts, 126C.48  
 Net tax capacity  
   Adjustment, 127A.48  
   Ore and real property, separate determinations, 273.165  
 Occupation taxes, *see* OCCUPATION TAXES  
 Other iron bearing material, defined, 298.001  
 Policy of state, unmined iron ore, 298.46  
 Prices, determination, net proceeds taxes (mining), alternative computation, 298.016  
 Producers, defined, 298.001  
 Property taxes, 272.02, 273.02  
 Prospecting  
   Leases, 9.071  
   Permits, 9.071, 93.285  
 Public waters  
   Mining, water use, 103G.297  
   Prospecting, 9.071, 93.285  
 Real property, iron ore defined as, 272.03  
 Royalties, *see* Iron ore under ROYALTIES  
 Sales  
   Stockpiled state-owned material, sale for construction use, 93.41  
   Transfers deemed as sales outside of state, occupation taxes, 298.01  
 State mineral lands  
   Analysis, 93.20  
   Beneficiation, 93.20, 273.14  
   Direct shipping open pit ore, 93.20  
   Dried iron, 93.20  
   Minerals management account, 93.22  
   Mining leases  
     Contents, generally, 93.20  
     Execution, 93.21  
     Landowners other than state, rights, 93.20  
     Natural Resources Department, duties, 93.14, 93.20, 93.22  
     Prospecting, 9.071  
     Tax assessments, 273.01  
   Prospecting, 9.071, 93.285  
   Reservation to state, 93.01  
   Royalties, *see* Iron ore under ROYALTIES  
   State-owned ore, 93.41  
   Stockpiled iron ore, 93.20, 93.285  
 Stockpiled materials, state-owned ore, sale for construction use, 93.41  
 Stockpiled metallic minerals material, *see* Stockpiling under METALLIC MINERALS  
 Storage, open air facilities, warehouse operators, exclusion, 231.01  
 Taconite, *see* TACONITE  
 Transfers, deemed as sales outside of state, occupation taxes, 298.01  
 Unmined iron ore  
   County auditors, duties, 298.46, 298.47  
   Exploratory boring, 298.46  
   Formations, classification of property, 273.13, 273.165  
   Market value, notice, 273.1104  
   Reports about, 298.47  
 Value added iron products plants, loans for, 298.296  
 Value methods, 273.1104  
**IRON ORE BEARING MATERIALS (OTHER THAN TACONITE) TAXES**  
 Definitions, occupation taxes, 273.14, 298.28  
 Generally, 298.405

**IRON ORE BEARING MATERIALS (OTHER THAN TACONITE) TAXES (Cont'd)**

Revenues  
   City councils, per diem, 415.10  
   Distribution to school districts, 126C.48, 127A.45  
**IRON RANGE**  
 Cities, generally, *see* Iron Range cities under CITIES  
 Counties, generally, *see* Iron Range counties under COUNTIES  
 County assessors, certificates and certification  
   Areawide tax rate, 276A.06  
   Commercial-industrial property, net tax capacity, 276A.03  
 County auditors  
   Certificates and certification, net tax capacity, commercial-industrial property, 276A.03 to 276A.05  
   Certifying to, 276A.03, 276A.05, 276A.06  
   Determinations by, 276A.04, 276A.06  
   Election as administrative auditor, tax relief area revenue distribution, 276A.02  
   Property tax levies, apportionment, 276A.06  
 Definitions, tax relief area revenue distribution, 276A.01  
 Douglas J. Johnson economic protection trust fund, 298.225, 298.282 to 298.298  
 Giants Ridge Recreation Area, 298.22  
 Hibbing, *see* HIBBING (CITY)  
 Iron Range Higher Education Committee, 298.2214  
 Iron Range Resources and Rehabilitation Board, *see* IRON RANGE RESOURCES AND REHABILITATION  
 Iron Range school districts, *see* under SCHOOL DISTRICTS  
 Iron Range Trail, 93.45  
 Ironworld Discovery Center, 298.22, 340A.404  
 Itasca County, *see* ITASCA COUNTY  
 Range Association of Municipalities and Schools, *see* RANGE ASSOCIATION OF MUNICIPALITIES AND SCHOOLS  
 Saint Louis County, *see* SAINT LOUIS COUNTY  
 Taconite homestead credit, *see* under PROPERTY TAXES  
 Tax relief area revenue distribution  
   Adjustments in dates, 276A.07  
   Administrative auditor, 276A.02, 276A.05, 276A.06  
   Areawide tax base distribution index, 276A.05  
   Commercial-industrial property  
     Adjustments, reassessment orders, 276A.08  
     Areawide tax rate, application, 276A.06  
     Defined, 276A.01  
     Excess net tax capacity, 276A.04  
     Net tax capacity, certification, 276A.03  
     Valuation, other adjustments, 276A.06  
   Contribution value, final property tax abstracts, 270C.89  
   Definitions, 276A.01  
   Generally, 276A.01 to 276A.09  
   Government units, 276A.01, 276A.06  
   Municipalities, 276A.01, 276A.05, 276A.09  
   Net tax capacity, 276A.01, 276A.03 to 276A.06, 276A.08  
   Noncommercial property, tax rate, 276A.06  
   Population, 276A.01, 276A.05, 276A.09  
   Property taxes, 276A.01, 276A.06  
   Reassessment adjustments, exceptions, 276A.08  
   Valuation of property, 276A.01, 276A.08  
 Towns, generally, *see* Iron Range towns under TOWNS  
 Virginia, *see* VIRGINIA (CITY)  
**IRON RANGE HIGHER EDUCATION COMMITTEE**  
 Generally, 298.2214  
**IRON RANGE OFF-HIGHWAY VEHICLE ADVISORY COMMITTEE**  
 Creation, 85.013



**IRON RANGE RESOURCES AND REHABILITATION****Board**

Administration, 298.223, 298.296  
 Advertising, merchandise, 298.221  
 Appropriations to  
   Contract receipts, 298.221  
   Douglas J. Johnson economic protection trust fund, 298.294, 298.296  
   Generally, 298.2211  
   Iron Range Resources and Rehabilitation Board Act, 298.221  
   Northeast Minnesota economic development fund, use, 298.2213  
   Taconite and iron sulfides tax revenues, 298.22  
 Assistance by, forest development, 282.38  
 Bonds (public debt), 298.2211, 298.292  
 Competitive bidding, contracts, 298.221  
 Conflict of laws, expenditures, priority, 298.22  
 Contracts, 298.22, 298.221, 298.2214  
 Definitions, 216B.161  
 Determinations by, 276A.01  
 Duties, generally, 298.22  
 Economic development project sites, prevailing wages, 116J.871  
 Employees, 43A.02, 352D.02  
 Equity interests and investments, 116J.424, 298.22, 298.296, 298.2961  
 Expenditures, 298.22, 298.296  
 Facilities, 298.2211  
 Federal aid, accepting and spending, 298.2211  
 Fees, setting, 298.2211  
 Grants by, 298.296  
 Innovative energy project, duties, 216B.1694  
 Insurance, permission to purchase, 15.38  
 Investments, equities, 116J.424, 298.296  
 Leases, 298.22  
 Loans by, 116J.424, 298.2213, 298.28, 298.296  
 Long-range plan, 298.298  
 Matching funds, 116J.424, 282.38  
 Mines, safety devices, exemptions, 180.03  
 Mosquito research plots, cooperation, 144.95  
 Northeast Minnesota economic development fund, 298.2213  
 Payments by, iron ore, exploratory boring costs, 298.46  
 Payments to  
   Iron ore, exploratory boring costs, reimbursement, 298.46  
   Net proceeds taxes (mining) revenues, allocation, 298.018  
   Taconite and iron sulfides tax revenues, 298.225, 298.27  
 Petitions to, iron ore, exploratory boring, 298.46  
 Policy of state, 298.2211  
 Powers, generally, 298.2211  
 Project advisory committees, 15.059, 298.2213, 298.297  
 Project technical advisory committees, 298.297  
 Sunset review, 3D.21  
 Budgeting, 298.22  
**Commissioner**  
 Appointment, 15.06, 298.22  
 Appointments by, 298.22, 298.2213, 298.2214, 298.297  
 Appropriations to  
   Giants Ridge Recreation Area fees, 298.221  
   Taconite area environmental protection fund, 298.223  
 Budgeting responsibilities, 298.22  
 Compensation and salaries, 15A.0815  
 Duties, generally, 15.06, 298.22  
 Expense allowance, 15A.081, 298.22  
 Indian Affairs Council, ex officio member, 3.922

**IRON RANGE RESOURCES AND REHABILITATION (Cont'd)****Commissioner (Cont'd)**

Memberships, 93.0015, 298.2214  
 Office, creation, 298.22  
 Term, 15.06  
 Cuyuna County State Recreation Area Citizens Advisory Council, representation on, 85.0146  
 Environmental impact statements, 116D.04  
 Hockey Hall of Fame receipts, provisions concerning, 298.28  
 Producer grants, 298.223  
**Projects**  
 Advisory committees, duties, 298.2213, 298.297  
 Approval process, 298.2213, 298.296  
 Equity interests in, 298.22, 298.296, 298.2961  
 Funding, 298.2213, 298.223, 298.296, 298.2961  
 Lists, 298.2213, 298.223, 298.296  
 Location, 298.2211  
 Priority, 298.22  
 Supplemental projects, 298.2213, 298.223, 298.296  
 Property tax relief, taconite and iron ore areas, *see* Taconite homestead credit under PROPERTY TAXES  
 Public utilities, area development rate plans, 216B.161  
 Recommendations to, 298.17  
 Taconite economic development fund, administration, 298.223  
 Water access sites, losses caused by, state not liable, 3.736

**IRONWORLD DISCOVERY CENTER**

Alcoholic beverages, on-sale licenses, 340A.404  
 Iron Range Resources and Rehabilitation Board, duties, 298.22

**IRRIGATION**

Booms, filling wetlands for, 103G.231  
 Chemigation, 18B.08, 18C.005, 18C.205  
 Diversion of waters for, legislative approval exemption, 103G.265  
 Irrigation equipment, defined as farm machinery, 297A.61  
 Irrigators Association, Agricultural Fertilizer Research and Education Council, representation on, 18C.70  
 Landscape irrigation systems, technology, waters of the state, 103G.298  
**Permits**  
 Public waters, 103G.315  
 Water, 103G.271  
 Pesticide application, 18B.08, 18C.005, 18C.205  
 Public waters, 103G.315  
**Restrictions**  
 Conditions for permit cancellation, 103G.315  
 Critical water deficiencies, 103G.291  
 Water allocation priorities, 103G.261  
**Water appropriations**  
 Groundwater sources, 103G.271  
 Water and Soil Resources Board, interventions, 103A.305  
 Water use processing fees, 103G.271  
 Water sources, chemigation permits, 18C.205  
 Waters of the state, 103G.298

**ISANTI COUNTY**

Boundaries, 2.01  
 Central Zone, Minnesota Coordinate System, 505.18  
 Development region, 462.385  
 Intermediate care facilities, medical assistance, investment per bed limit, 256B.501  
 Judicial district, 2.722  
 Metropolitan Area Water Supply Advisory Committee, 473.1565  
 Metropolitan health care delivery region, exclusion, 62J.04  
 Public safety radio communication system, *see* ALLIED RADIO MATRIX FOR EMERGENCY RESPONSE (ARMER)

## ISLAMIC

386

**ISLAMIC FAITH***See* MUSLIM RELIGION**ISLANDS**

Bridges from, town roads, bridges part of, 164.15  
 Nicollet Island, historic place, 138.664

**ITASCA COUNTY**

Arrowhead region trails, 85.015  
 Bicycle ways, 160.266  
 Boundaries, 2.01  
 Chippewa National Forest, lands, payments to county for, 94.52, 94.53, 94.54  
 Cities in  
   Annexation or incorporation of territory, 103F.375  
   Economic development grants and loans to, 298.17, 298.2213  
 County board, recommendations by, 298.17, 298.2213  
 Demonstration projects, uninsured low-income persons, 256B.73  
 Development region, 462.385  
 Floods, 2002  
   Commercial-industrial property improvements, exclusion from valuation of property, 273.11  
   Flood loss aid, 273.1386  
 Hill-Annex Mine State Park, 85.012  
 Historic places, White Oak Point Site, 138.664  
 Historic sites, 138.662  
 Hospitals, rehabilitation facilities, construction, moratorium, exclusion, 144.551  
 Judicial district, 2.722  
 Juvenile detention centers, tax levy for, 383C.42  
 McCarthy Beach State Park, 85.012  
 Medical assistance prepaid demonstration project, providers, 256B.69  
 Mississippi Headwaters Board, 103F.361 to 103F.377  
 Mississippi River Trail, 160.266  
 North Zone, Minnesota Coordinate System, 505.18  
 Payments by, Mississippi headwaters plan funds, 103F.367  
 Payments to  
   Flood loss aid, 273.1386  
   National forest lands, compensation, 94.52, 94.53, 94.54  
 Property taxes  
   Juvenile detention centers, levy for, 383C.42  
   Tax relief area revenue distribution, 276A.01 to 276A.09  
 Residents, medical assistance prepaid demonstration project, participation exemption, 256B.69  
 Scenic State Park, 85.012  
 Schoolcraft State Recreation Area, 85.013  
 Taconite Trail, 85.015  
 Tax relief area revenue distribution, Iron Range, 276A.01 to 276A.09  
 Tourism facilities, *see* TAX INCREMENT FINANCING  
 Towns in  
   Dissolution, procedures, 368.47  
   Economic development grants and loans to, 298.17, 298.2213

**ITINERANT MERCHANTS***See* HAWKERS*See* PEDDLERS**JACKSON COUNTY**

Boundaries, 2.01  
 Des Moines River Valley Trail, 85.015  
 Development region, 462.385  
 Judicial district, 2.722  
 Kilen Woods State Park, 85.012  
 South Zone, Minnesota Coordinate System, 505.18  
 State monuments, 138.585

**JACOB'S LAW**

Child abuse, duty to report to social services, 626.556

**JAILS***See* also WORKHOUSES

Alcoholic beverages, introducing, 243.55, 641.165, 642.12  
 Chemical dependency treatment services  
   Corrections Department, contracts with, 241.0222  
   Vendors, exclusion, 254B.05  
 Children, holding in, 260B.185, 641.14  
 Condemnation  
   County regional jails, 641.261  
   Generally, 641.26  
 Conditional release, *see* WORK RELEASE  
 Construction  
   Advice, Corrections Department, 641.21  
   Cities or redevelopment authorities, 641.24  
   Funding, 641.23, 641.24  
   Grants for, 241.022  
   Plans, approval, 641.22  
 Contraband, introducing, 243.55, 641.165  
 Controlled substance crimes  
   Condition of probation, 152.152  
   Introducing into jails, 243.55, 641.165, 642.12  
 Corrections and detention data, 13.85  
 Corrections Department, duties, 241.02, 241.022  
 Costs of incarceration, 241.018  
 Counties  
   Duties regarding provision, 373.05  
   Matrons, 387.14, 387.20  
 County boards, duties  
   County regional jails, 641.262  
   Generally, 641.01  
   Prisoners from other counties, 641.13  
 County regional jails  
   Admission of new counties, 641.265  
   Boards, 641.262 to 641.265  
   Bonds, 641.264  
   Charges and rates, 641.263, 641.264  
   Chemical dependency treatment services, contracts, 241.0222  
   Condemnation, 641.261  
   Costs of incarceration, 241.018  
   Employees, 641.263  
   Establishment, 641.261, 641.262  
   Industrial development projects, *see* Projects under INDUSTRIAL DEVELOPMENT DISTRICTS  
   Inmates, admission, 641.261  
   Matrons, 387.14, 387.20  
   Operation and maintenance costs, special property tax levies, 275.70  
   Policy of state, industrial development districts, 469.152  
   Rulemaking, 641.261  
   Sites for, eminent domain, 641.263  
   Superintendents, 641.263  
   Withdrawal from system, 641.265  
 Custodians, *see* Jailers or custodians under this topic  
 Data  
   Corrections and detention data, 13.85  
   Investigative detention data, 13.86  
 Detention in  
   Children, 260B.185, 641.14  
   Committed persons, 253B.045, 253B.141, 253B.185  
   Domestic abusers, refusal to post bond, 518B.01  
   Felony offenders, 609.115  
   Hennepin County, *see* Adult correctional facilities under HENNEPIN COUNTY  
   Intermediate sanctions, jail term defined as, 609.135  
   Ordinance violations, statutory cities, 412.861  
   Threats to commit offense, refusal to recognize, 625.06  
 Disclosure, 13.85, 13.86  
 District jails, designation, 641.25

**JAILS (Cont'd)**

Drugs and medicine, returns to pharmacies, 151.56  
 Eminent domain, counties, sites, 641.263  
 Escape from, 641.05  
 Extradition, duties regarding, 629.12  
 Fingerprinting, 299C.10  
 Fires, removal of inmates, 641.20  
 First class cities, use as city lockup, 642.06  
 Health care, drugs and medical devices, returns to pharmacies, 151.56  
 Hennepin County, *see* Adult correctional facilities under HENNEPIN COUNTY  
 Imprisonment in, *see* Detention in under this topic  
 Inmates  
   Bibles and other sacred books, provision to, 641.16  
   Boarding, compensation for  
     County boards, duties, 641.13  
     District jails, 641.25  
     Sheriffs, duties, 641.12  
     Sheriffs, status as compensation, 387.20  
     Work releasees, 241.26  
   Booking fees, 641.12  
   Cells, multiple occupancy, 641.14  
   Chemical dependency treatment, 241.0222, 241.06  
   Children of, mentoring grants, 241.86  
   Clothing, 641.12, 641.15  
   Commitment papers, record keeping, 641.04  
   Correctional fees, payment, 241.272  
   Detention in jail of other county, 631.46  
   Employment, 641.07 to 641.10  
   Extradited persons, 629.12  
   Failure to report to serve sentence, 401.02, 401.025  
   Federal prisoners, 641.03, 641.12  
   Food, 641.12, 641.15  
   Foreign states, prisoners from, 641.035  
   Fugitives from justice, 641.02  
   Furloughs, failure to return, 401.02, 401.025  
   Health care, 641.12, 641.15  
   Insulting while at labor, 641.10  
   Juvenile offenders, 260B.185, 641.14  
   Mental health screening, 641.15  
   Place of confinement, 609.105  
   Prescription drugs for, 241.01  
   Prisoners from other counties  
     Counties without jails, 631.46  
     County boards, duties, 641.13  
     District jails, 641.25  
     Ramsey County, 383A.08  
     Reporting, 641.12  
   Productive day initiative programs, 241.275  
   Records of, 241.06, 641.05  
   Religious instruction, 641.16  
   Removal in case of fire, 641.20  
   Reports about, 641.01  
   Room and board expenses, 641.12  
   Sacred books, providing to, 641.16  
   Secure confinement, 641.18  
   Sentencing, good time, 383B.127, 643.29  
   Separation, 641.14  
   Services to, budget, 387.20  
   Solitary confinement, 641.09  
   Transfers  
     Court orders, 643.01  
     Female offenders, 243.91  
     Procedure, 643.02  
     Same sex escort, 631.412  
   Tribal peace officers, persons arrested by, 626.90  
   Women, transfers to Minnesota Correctional Facility, Shakopee, 243.91

**JAILS (Cont'd)**

Inmates (Cont'd)  
   Work release, *see* WORK RELEASE  
   Work releasees, housing, 241.26  
 Inspections, Corrections Department, duties, 241.022  
 Intake procedures  
   Fingerprinting, 299C.10  
   Health coverage, 641.15  
   Mental health screening, 641.15  
   Predatory offenders, 641.05  
 Investigative detention data, 13.86  
 Jailers or custodians  
   Appointment, 387.14  
   Compensation and salaries, sheriff's budget, 387.14, 387.20  
   Inmates, care, 641.15  
   Matrons, 387.14, 387.20  
   Oath, 387.14  
   Presence, 641.01  
   Record keeping, commitment papers, 641.04  
   Retirement, *see* LOCAL GOVERNMENT CORRECTIONAL SERVICE RETIREMENT PLAN  
   Sex of, 641.06  
 Matrons, 387.14, 387.20  
 Municipal jails, *see* LOCKUPS  
 Predatory offenders, duties regarding, 641.05  
 Prisoners, *see* Inmates under this topic  
 Records and record keeping, commitment papers, 641.04  
 Regional jail boards  
   Admission or withdrawal of counties, 641.265  
   Approvals by, 641.263, 641.264  
   Charges and rates, setting, 641.264  
   Generally, 641.262  
   Gifts, power to accept, 641.264  
   Merit system, 641.263  
   Operation of jail, 641.263  
   Reports given, 641.266  
   Site selection, 641.263  
 Sheriffs, duties, *see* Jails under SHERIFFS  
 United States land acquisition for, 1.042  
 Weapons, introducing, 243.55, 641.165  
 Work release, *see* WORK RELEASE  
**JAMS, JELLIES, PRESERVES, AND RELATED PRODUCTS**  
 Perishable food, exclusion, 34A.012  
 Sales, occasional, licensing and inspection, 28A.03, 28A.15  
**JANET B. JOHNSON PARENTS' RIGHT TO KNOW ACT**  
 Generally, 121A.30  
**JANITORS**  
*See* CUSTODIANS  
**JET FUEL**  
*See also* AVIATION GASOLINE  
 Definitions, motor fuel taxes, 296A.01  
 Excise taxes, special motor fuel, 296A.08, 296A.09  
 Fires, firefighter training, permits to start fires, 88.17  
 Inspections, violations, 239.80  
 Reports about, monthly tax and inspection fees, 296A.15  
 Specifications, 239.761, 296A.01  
**JET SKIS**  
*See* PERSONAL WATERCRAFT  
**JETTIES**  
*See* DOCKS, PIERS, AND WHARVES  
**JEWELRY**  
 American or state flags on, 609.40  
 Body art equipment, 146B.01, 146B.06  
 Body piercing jewelry, lead restrictions, 325E.389

**JEWELRY (Cont'd)**

Children's jewelry  
 Cadmium restrictions, 325E.3891  
 Lead restrictions, 325E.389  
 Identification for disabled, 145.851  
 Sales and use taxes, generally, 297A.67  
 Valuables, jewelry defined as, 327.70  
 Watches, *see* WATCHES  
 Wedding symbols, attachment, garnishment, or sale, 550.37

**JEWISH COMMUNITY CENTERS**

Fees and dues, sales and use taxes, 297A.70  
 Religious associations, 315.51

**JOB CREATION**

*See also* JOB OPPORTUNITY BUILDING ZONES (JOBZ)

*See also* LABOR AND EMPLOYMENT

Challenge grants, 116M.18, 462A.33  
 Community resources programs, 466A.01 to 466A.08  
 County emergency jobs program, 375.551 to 375.555  
 Definitions, employment and economic development law, 116L.19  
 Douglas J. Johnson economic protection fund, 298.225, 298.282 to 298.298  
 Emergency jobs program, *see* EMERGENCY JOBS PROGRAM  
 Employment and training services  
 Job creation defined as, 116L.19  
 MFIP, *see* Employment and training under MINNESOTA FAMILY INVESTMENT PROGRAM (MFIP)  
 Hennepin County, multijurisdictional reinvestment program, 383B.79  
 Job Skills Partnership, *see* JOB SKILLS PARTNERSHIP  
 Rural job creation, incentive grants, 469.309  
 Saint Louis County, emergency jobs program, appropriations for, 383C.19  
 Small business development loans, 41A.01 to 41A.06, 469.148  
 Urban Initiative Board, 116M.14 to 116M.18

**JOB OPPORTUNITY BUILDING ZONES (JOBZ)**

*See also* BUSINESS AND COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT

Agricultural processing facility zones, 272.02, 469.310, 469.314  
 Annual reports, 289A.12, 469.320  
 Applicants, 469.310, 469.311, 469.313  
 Audits and examinations, 469.3201  
 Border city development zones, inclusion prohibited, 469.312  
 Business subsidy agreements  
 Amendments, 469.3192  
 Audits and examinations, 469.3201  
 Breach of subsidy agreement, repayment of benefits, 469.3191  
 Businesses, 469.319  
 Certification of continuing eligibility, 469.3193  
 Create automotive recovery zones  
 Definitions, 469.310  
 Eligibility for credit, 469.315  
 Generally, 469.3181  
 Size, 469.312  
 Zones  
 Designation, 469.314  
 Duration, 469.312  
 Definitions, 469.310  
 Designation of, 469.313, 469.314  
 Development plans, 469.311, 469.314  
 Duration, 469.312  
 Existing businesses, exemption from law, 469.320  
 Forms, applications for designation, 469.314  
 Generally, 469.310 to 469.320  
 Income and franchise taxes  
 Corporate franchise tax exemption, 290.0921, 290.0922, 469.317

**JOB OPPORTUNITY BUILDING ZONES (JOBZ) (Cont'd)**

Income and franchise taxes (Cont'd)  
 Data, disclosure, 270B.14  
 Exemptions, generally, 290.01, 469.315  
 Individual, estate, or trust income tax exemption, 469.316  
 Repayment obligation, 469.319  
 Subtractions from federal taxable income, 290.01  
 Jobs credit  
 Dependent care credit, offset, 290.067  
 Eligibility, 290.06, 469.315  
 Generally, 469.318  
 Repayment obligation, 469.319  
 Working family credit, offset, 290.0671  
 Location, 469.312  
 Motor vehicle sales taxes, 469.315, 469.319  
 Motor vehicles use or owned by qualified businesses, tax exemptions, 297B.03  
 Penalties (monetary), repayment of tax benefits, 469.319  
 Personal property, net rents or capital gains, income tax exemption, 469.316  
 Property taxes, 272.02, 469.315, 469.319  
 Qualified businesses, 469.310, 469.316  
 Real property, net rents or capital gains, income tax exemption, 469.316  
 Refunds, credits exceeding income tax liability, 469.318, 469.319  
 Repayment of tax benefits, 469.319  
 Reports given, 289A.12, 469.320  
 Rulemaking, exclusion, 469.314  
 Sales and use taxes, exemption, 297A.68, 469.315, 469.319  
 Size, limitations, 469.312  
 Subzones, 469.312  
 Tax expenditures, estimates, 469.3201  
 Tax incentives, 272.02, 469.312, 469.315, 469.319  
 Violations and penalties  
 Breach of business subsidy agreements, 469.3191  
 Continuing eligibility, failure to certify, 469.3193  
 Failure to meet performance goals, remedies, 469.320  
 Reporting violations, disqualification, 289A.12  
 Waivers, repayment of tax benefits, 469.319  
 Wind energy production taxes, 272.029, 469.315, 469.319

**JOB SHARING**  
 Disabled persons, supported work program, 43A.421  
 Unemployment benefits for shared work, 268.136

**JOB SKILLS PARTNERSHIP**  
 Appropriations to, workforce development fund, 116L.20  
 Board, *see* JOB SKILLS PARTNERSHIP BOARD  
 Dislocated worker program, 16C.05, 116L.17  
 Health care and human services worker training and retention program  
 Administered by partnership, 116L.02  
 Career enhancement, 116L.14  
 Collective bargaining agreements, 116L.13, 116L.14  
 Definitions, 116L.11  
 Established, 116L.10  
 Funding, 116L.12  
 Generally, 116L.13  
 Grants, 116L.12, 116L.146  
 Local match, consortium, 116L.12  
 Outcomes, 116L.98  
 Purpose, 116L.10  
 Small employer protection, 116L.15  
 Hire education loans, 116L.06  
 Information collection and dissemination, duties, 116L.04  
 Job skills partnership program  
 Definitions, 116L.01  
 Establishment, 116L.02  
 Funding, 116L.05  
 Generally, 116L.01 to 116L.06

**JOB SKILLS PARTNERSHIP (Cont'd)**

- Job skills partnership program (Cont'd)
  - Grants in aid, authorizing, 116L.02, 116L.04
  - Loans, 116L.06
  - Outcomes, 116L.98
  - Pathways program, 116L.04
  - Performance standards, 116L.04
  - Purpose, 116L.02
- Pathways program, 256J.02
- Special incumbent worker training grants, 116L.05, 116L.18, 116L.20, 116L.98
- Workforce development programs, 116L.04, 116L.05

**JOB SKILLS PARTNERSHIP BOARD**

See also JOB TRAINING

- Employees
  - Retirement, 352D.02
  - Staff and offices for board, 116L.03
- Generally, 116L.03
- Grant programs, see JOB SKILLS PARTNERSHIP
- Green economy business development, 116J.437
- Members, 15.0575, 116L.03

**JOB TRAINING**

- Applicants, non-English-speaking applicants
  - Human services language assistance pilot project, 256.01
- Apprenticeships, see APPRENTICESHIPS
- Area learning centers, see STATE-APPROVED ALTERNATIVE PROGRAMS (K-12)
- Border city zones, see BORDER CITY ZONES
- Case management, employment and training services
  - Case management defined as, 116L.19
- CETA funds, counties, 375.70
- Community work experience programs, see COMMUNITY WORK EXPERIENCE PROGRAMS
- Comprehensive Employment and Training Act, CETA funds, counties, 375.70
- Contracts and agreements, interagency agreements, 116L.86
- Costs, employees, payment by, 181.645
- County-designed work focused programs, 256D.055
- County emergency jobs program, 375.551 to 375.555
- Data, employment and training services, 13.47
- Day training services, see DAY TRAINING SERVICES
- Definitions
  - Generally, 116L.61
  - Minnesota family investment program (MFIP), 256J.49
- Dislocated workers
  - Generally, see Dislocated workers under UNEMPLOYED PERSONS
  - Job Skills Partnership, see JOB SKILLS PARTNERSHIP
- Displaced homemakers, stipends, disregard, human services, 116L.96
- Education and employment transitions
  - Education and employment transitions partnerships, see EDUCATION AND EMPLOYMENT TRANSITIONS PARTNERSHIPS
  - Foundation for Student Organizations, 124D.34
  - Public schools, see Education and employment transitions under SCHOOLS (K-12)
- Employment and Economic Development Department, duties, 116L.86, 197.791
- Employment and economic development law, 116L.19
- Employment and training services
  - Data, 13.47
  - Definitions, 116L.19
  - Employment and Economic Development Department, duties, 116J.014, 116J.401, 116L.62 to 116L.64, 116L.66, 116L.86
  - Family stabilization demonstration project, vouchers, 462A.205
  - Food stamp employment and training programs, 245.771
  - Funding, 116L.872, 116L.881
  - Job Skills Partnership, see JOB SKILLS PARTNERSHIP

**JOB TRAINING (Cont'd)**

- Employment and training services (Cont'd)
  - Local service providers, 13.47, 116L.871, 116L.872
  - Local service units, 116J.401, 116L.871
  - MFIP, see Employment and training service providers under MINNESOTA FAMILY INVESTMENT PROGRAM (MFIP)
  - Outcomes, 116L.98
  - Planning, 116L.881
  - Plant closings, see Dislocated workers under UNEMPLOYED PERSONS
  - Reports about, 116L.871
  - Wages, data exchange agreements, 268.19
- Federal programs, temporary employees, Minnesota State Retirement System, exclusion from coverage, 352.01
- Funding
  - Employment and Economic Development Department, duties, 116L.62 to 116L.64
  - Employment and training services, 116L.872, 116L.881
  - Minnesota GI bill program, 197.791
  - State aid, distribution, 116L.62 to 116L.64
  - Workforce development fund, 116L.20
- Grants for
  - Job Skills Partnership program, 116L.04
  - Pathways program, Job Skills Partnership, 116L.04, 256J.02
  - Youthbuild, 116L.361 to 116L.366, 256E.37
- Green economy business development, 116J.437
- Hire education loans, 116L.06
- In-service training, see IN-SERVICE TRAINING
- Incumbent worker training grants, 116L.05, 116L.18, 116L.20
- Inventory, referral, and intake services, 116L.86
- Job search programs, defined as employment and training services, 116L.19, 256J.49
- Job Skills Partnership program, 116L.04
- Job Training Office, state, director, unclassified service, 116J.01
- Labor and Industry Department, duties, 197.791
- Loans for, hire education loans, 116L.06
- Local service units
  - Duties, generally, 116L.871
  - Planning, 116J.401
  - Reports given, generally, 116J.401
  - Supervision, Employment and Economic Development Department, duties, 116J.401
- Local workforce development councils
  - Expiration, 15.059
  - Nominations by, Workforce Development Council members, 116L.665
- MFIP, see MINNESOTA FAMILY INVESTMENT PROGRAM (MFIP)
- On-the-job training
  - Disadvantaged business enterprise and workforce inclusion collaborative, 174.186
  - Food stamp program, work experience placements, 256D.051
  - Minnesota family investment program (MFIP), 256J.425, 256J.49, 256J.66
  - Minnesota GI bill program, 197.791
  - Support services for developmentally disabled persons, 245B.02, 245B.07
  - Trainees, 353.01
- Opportunities industrialization centers, 116L.19, 116L.62 to 116L.64
- Pathways program, Job Skills Partnership, 116L.04, 256J.02
- Planning, 116J.401
- Plant closings, see Dislocated workers under UNEMPLOYED PERSONS
- Preemployment activities, 116L.361 to 116L.366, 256E.37
- Purpose, 116L.60
- Rehabilitation, see VOCATIONAL REHABILITATION
- Requirements, MFIP applicants, 256J.50

**JOB TRAINING (Cont'd)**

School to work transitions, *see* EDUCATION AND EMPLOYMENT TRANSITIONS PARTNERSHIPS

Services, generally, 116L.62

Special incumbent worker training grants, 116L.05, 116L.18, 116L.20, 116L.98

State programs

- Temporary employees, MSRS, exclusion from coverage, 352.01
- Workforce centers, 116L.665

State workforce centers, 116L.665

Subsidized jobs, wages, *see* WAGE SUBSIDIES

Unemployment insurance

- Ineligibility, effect, 268.095
- Reemployment assistance training, eligibility, effect, 268.085

Vocational education, *see* VOCATIONAL EDUCATION

Welfare to work assistance, pathways program, 116L.04, 256J.02

Women, nontraditional careers, employment and training programs, duties, 116J.401

Work activity, job training defined as, 256J.49

Workforce development centers, adult basic education programs, 124D.52

Workforce Development Council, *see* WORKFORCE DEVELOPMENT COUNCIL

Workforce Investment Act

- Coordination, 256J.50
- Graduation incentives program, *see* under SCHOOLS (K-12)
- Payments, MFIP, income, exclusions, 256J.21
- Programs, defined as employment and training services, 116L.19

Youth employment, *see* YOUTH EMPLOYMENT

Youthbuild, 116L.361 to 116L.366, 256E.37

**JOBBERs**

Wholesale drug distributors, jobbers defined as, 151.44

**JOBZ PROGRAM**

*See* JOB OPPORTUNITY BUILDING ZONES (JOBZ)

**JOCKEYS**

*See* also HORSE RACING

Licenses, 240.08

**JOINDER OF PARTIES**

Adverse claims to real property, claimants, common grantor, 559.04

Common carriers, 540.17

Corporations, assessments against shareholders, lawsuits, 316.21

Executions (creditors remedies), public authorities' summary executions, support judgments, 552.04

Garnishment proceedings, persons in interest, joinder as party to proceeding, 571.83

Spouses, joinder not required, 540.05

**JOINT AGREEMENTS**

Airports and landing fields, jointly owned, funding, 360.042

Firefighting equipment, towns, joint ownership, 365.17

Hennepin County, correctional facilities, prisoner and maintenance costs, city-county sharing, 383B.128, 383B.129

Mutual insurance companies, assessable and nonassessable businesses, separation, 66A.21

Resettlement projects, property taxes, in lieu payments, 471.50

Saint Louis County, civil service, transfer of employees, 383C.044, 383C.059

**JOINT BANK ACCOUNTS**

Attachment, generally, release of attached funds, 609.532

Children, multiparty accounts, 524.6-208, 524.6-209

Credit unions, 52.131

Definitions, multiparty accounts, 524.6-201

Generally, 48.301

**JOINT BANK ACCOUNTS (Cont'd)**

Lawsuits, actions to recover balance due, statutes of limitations, 541.10

Minors, multiparty accounts, 524.6-208, 524.6-209

Multiparty accounts, *see* MULTIPARTY ACCOUNTS

Ownership

- MFIP participants, 256J.20
- Ownership during lifetime, 524.6-203

Savings associations, accounts, rights, 51A.262, 51A.27

Savings banks, accounts, rights, 50.17

**JOINT COUNTY AND MUNICIPAL BUILDINGS**

Construction contracts, brand name specifications, 326.031

Courthouse and city hall buildings, *see* COURTHOUSE AND CITY HALL BUILDINGS

Hennepin County, *see* Joint county and municipal buildings under HENNEPIN COUNTY

**JOINT ENTERPRISES**

Contracts and agreements, membership camping, copy with registration application, 82A.04

Credit, 334.022

Definitions

- Construction manager/general contractor contracts, 161.3207
- Investments of Insurers Act, 60L.01

Enterprises, defined as organizations, 322B.03

Government sponsored enterprise, 60L.01

Income and franchise taxes, border cities, seed capital investment credit, 116J.8732, 290.06

**Joint ventures**

- Defined as organizations, 302A.011, 317A.011, 322B.03
- Joint family farm ventures, homesteads, determination, 273.124
- Municipal and cooperative gas utilities, 452.26
- Municipally owned utilities, 216B.16, 452.25
- Participation in, nonprofit corporations, 317A.161
- Toll facilities, 160.84 to 160.87

Residential building contractors, *see* RESIDENTIAL BUILDING CONTRACTORS

Tax returns, inspection, rights, 270B.03

**JOINT POWERS ACT**

Generally, 471.59

**JOINT POWERS AGREEMENTS**

*See* also LOCAL GOVERNMENTS

Agriculture best management practices loans, 17.117

Airports and landing fields, 360.042, 360.046

Amateur Sports Commission, 240A.10

Ambulance services, 471.476

Annexation of territory, effect, 414.0325

Anoka County, Joint Law Enforcement Council, 383E.21

Area redevelopment agencies, 469.112

Beaver damage control grants, 103F.950

Bridges (structures), inspections, 165.03

Cable communications systems, 238.08, 238.081, 238.17

Children with disabilities, interagency early intervention, 125A.027

Children's mental health collaboratives, 124D.23, 245.493

Clean Water Partnership Act, 103F.711

Commerce Department, interstate banks, examination and supervision, 49.411

Community corrections programs, 401.02, 401.05

Community energy councils, 216C.381

Community health boards, 145A.09, 145A.10

Computer software, development and marketing, 375.85

Conservation Corps Minnesota, 84.991

Cooperative facilities districts, generally, 123A.443

Cooperative purchasing agreements or programs

- Hennepin County, 383B.143
- Ramsey County, 383A.32
- Recycled materials, 115A.15
- State contracts, 16C.03, 16C.10, 16C.11

**JOINT POWERS AGREEMENTS (Cont'd)**

Cooperative secondary facilities districts  
 Cooperation and combination plans, 123A.36  
 Property taxes, proposed taxes, 275.065  
 Severance pay tax levies, 123A.444  
 Transportation, nonresident students, 123A.445

County parks, 398.32

County state-aid highways  
 Appropriations for, 162.08  
 Highways with common boundaries, responsibilities, 162.03  
 Highways within cities, costs and responsibilities, 162.08, 162.17

Cuyuna County State Recreation Area Citizens Advisory Council, 85.0146

Dakota County, community development agency, 383D.41

Definitions, employment and economic development law, 116L.19

Detachment of territory, 414.063

Disability access, local enforcement, 326B.106

East Range Joint Powers Board, wastewater treatment system, 298.2961

Education district boards  
 Family services collaboratives, 471.59  
 Public employees insurance program, *see* under PUBLIC EMPLOYEES

Electronic voting systems, counting center administration, 206.85

Emergency telecommunications systems, 403.10

Family services collaboratives, 124D.23, 245.493, 471.59

Federal agencies, cooperative purchasing agreements, state contracts, 16C.03

Fertilizer, soil, and plant amendment law, Agriculture Department, delegation of duties, 18C.111

Fond du Lac Band of Lake Superior Chippewa, law enforcement authority, 626.92

Foreign states, cooperative purchasing agreements, state contracts, 16C.03

Generally, 471.425, 471.59

Groundwater plans, metropolitan area, 103B.255

Group insurance, public employees, 471.6161

Hazardous substances releases, liability, 115B.04

Hazardous waste management, metropolitan area, 473.811

Highways  
 County state-aid highways, 162.03, 162.08, 162.17  
 Location on and over city streets, 162.09  
 Multicounty highways, 163.14

Hospital authorities, 144.581

Housing  
 Development projects and bonds, 469.041  
 Program and development financial services, 462C.14  
 Single-family housing loans, 462C.07  
 Single-family housing programs, bond allocations, 474A.061

Housing and redevelopment authorities  
 Generally, 471.59  
 Hennepin County, 383B.77  
 Metropolitan area, 473.195

Human services boards, 402.01, 402.07

Ice arenas, facilities and equipment, 240A.10, 373.43

Incorporation of territory, 414.063

Independent nonprofit firefighting corporations, 471.59

Indian tribes, 471.59

Intermediate school districts, 136D.93

Interregional transportation corridor development, funding, 161.361

Interstate banks, examination and supervision, 49.411

Joint powers boards  
 Airports and landing fields, 360.046  
 Biotechnology and health sciences industry zones, application procedures, 469.333

**JOINT POWERS AGREEMENTS (Cont'd)**

Joint powers boards (Cont'd)  
 Defined as municipality, 466.01  
 Employees, 466.03, 466.07  
 Health boards, establishment and organization, 145A.03  
 Job opportunity building zones, application procedures, 469.313

Liability  
 Generally, 471.59  
 Limitation, 466.04  
 Torts, *see* under LOCAL GOVERNMENTS

Local governments, generally, 471.59

Nonprofit corporations, board incorporation as, 465.717

Notice received, claims for loss or injury, time limits, 466.05

Lake improvement districts, 103B.525, 103B.555, 459.20

Lakes and ponds, 459.20

Landfill cleanup response costs, reimbursement, 115B.43

Liability, 471.59

Liability self-insurance, local governments, 471.98 to 471.982

Libraries  
 Construction, financing, 134.41  
 Joint public and school libraries, 134.195, 134.31, 134.32

Limousine services, enforcement of law, 221.84

Local governments  
 Community-based comprehensive municipal plans, 394.232, 462.3535  
 Funding eligibility guidelines, community-based planning, 394.232  
 Joint powers boards, generally, 471.59  
 Nursery law, regulatory duties, 18H.03  
 Requirements, generally, 471.59

Local lodging taxes, 469.190

Local service units, employment and training services, 116L.19

Local social services agencies, 393.01, 393.08

Local water planning, *see* LOCAL WATER MANAGEMENT

Lodging taxes, 469.190

Mental health services  
 Children, 245.4871  
 Local children's mental health collaboratives, 124D.23  
 Multicounty agreements, 245.466, 245.4875

Metropolitan Sports Facilities Commission, 473.553

Mille Lacs Band of Chippewa Indians, enforcement of law, 626.90

Minneapolis/Saint Paul Housing Finance Board, 462C.12

Minnesota Conservation Corps, 84.991

Minnesota Historical Society, 471.59

Minnesota joint powers investment trust, 118A.05

Minnesota River Board, 103F.378

Misdemeanor prosecutions, 487.332

Mississippi Headwaters Board, 103F.361, 103F.367

Mortgage credit certificates, bond allocations, 474A.061

Multidisciplinary chemical abuse prevention teams, 299A.299

Municipal boundary adjustments, 414.0325, 414.063

Municipal state-aid streets  
 Costs and responsibilities, 162.14, 162.17  
 County state-aid highways located on and over, 162.09  
 Streets with common boundaries, responsibilities, 162.09

911 emergency services, 403.10

Nursery law, regulatory duties, 18H.03

Park districts, 398.09

Peace officers, 436.05, 436.06, 471.59

Pesticide control, 18B.01

Police services  
 Generally, 436.05, 471.59  
 Joint municipal police departments, 436.06

Pollution Control Agency, 115A.06

Property tax assessments, 273.072

Public employees insurance program, 43A.316

**JOINT POWERS AGREEMENTS (Cont'd)**

Public funds (local), Minnesota joint powers investment trust, 118A.05

Public safety radio communication system, 403.31

Railroads, passenger rail, 174.632, 174.636

Recycled materials purchasing, 115A.15

Regional development planning, 462.384, 462.389, 462.39

Regional library systems, 134.001, 134.20

Regional planning agencies, 462.371 to 462.375

Regional radio boards, 403.39

Regional railroad authorities, 398A.04, 398A.06

Regional sanitary sewer districts, 115.61

Road authorities, 160.84, 160.91

Saint Louis County, 383C.072, 383C.807

Sanitary districts, 115.27, 473.511

School boards

- Education districts, formation, 123A.15
- Interagency early intervention committees, 125A.027
- Meetings, 123A.79

Seniors' agenda for independent living (SAIL) projects, 256B.0917

Service cooperatives (SCs), 123A.21

Social Security law, 355.01

Soil and water conservation districts, 103C.231, 103C.331, 103C.605

Soil conservation, 103F.401

Solid waste management

- Metropolitan area, 400.04, 473.811
- Planning, 115A.46
- Saint Louis County, 383C.807

Solid waste management districts, 115A.69

Solid waste management facilities

- Designation procedure, 115A.85
- Fees, generally, 115A.919
- Greater Minnesota landfill cleanup, fees, 115A.923

State agencies

- Cooperative purchasing agreements, state contracts, 16C.03
- Nursery law, regulatory duties, 18H.03

State-approved alternative programs (K-12), tuition, 127A.47

State Building Code, enforcement, 326B.121

Streets and roads

- Municipal state-aid streets, 162.09, 162.14, 162.17
- Roads on city-town boundaries, 164.14
- Rustic roads, designation and maintenance, 160.83

Subordinate service districts, 375B.11

Toll facilities, 160.91

Travel information centers, 160.276

Waste control, 473.504

Wastewater treatment, metropolitan area, 473.521

Wastewater treatment facilities, nonmetropolitan counties, 116A.01, 116A.24

Water

- Comprehensive local planning and management, 103B.305, 103B.311
- Local resources restoration, protection, and management program, 103B.3369
- Services by private vendors, 471A.06
- Surface use ordinances, 86B.205
- Water supply, nonmetropolitan counties, 116A.01, 116A.24

Water and Soil Resources Board, administrative penalties, 103B.101

Watershed districts, 103D.335

Watershed management

- Management organizations, 103B.211, 471.981
- Metropolitan area, 103B.205, 103B.211, 103B.252

Western Lake Superior Sanitary District, 458D.11, 458D.18

Wetlands protection and management, 103G.2243

**JOINT PROPERTY, CASUALTY, OR AUTOMOBILE SELF-INSURANCE PLANS**

See also SELF-INSURANCE

Administrative services

- Exceptions, 60F.08
- Limitation, 60F.03
- Provisions, generally, 60F.04

Audits and examinations, generally, 60F.06

Board of trustees, 60F.05

Bond, board of trustees, 60F.05

Definitions, Insurance Fair Information Reporting Act, 72A.491

Establishment, generally, 60F.01

Fund management, 60F.05

Generally, 60F.04

I-35W bridge collapse, survivor compensation, 3.7394

Insurance taxes, see INSURANCE TAXES

Reports given, annual report, 60F.05

Revenue fees, 60F.07

Stop-loss coverage, 60F.02, 297I.01

Surety bonds, stop-loss coverage, risk, 60F.02

**JOINT SELF-INSURANCE EMPLOYEE HEALTH PLANS**

Administrative services, vendors, 62H.03

Advertising, Medicare supplement insurance, 62A.31

Affiliates, cost containment goals, election, 62J.041

Allied independent health providers, scope of practice, abortion regulation, 62Q.145

Alternative dispute resolution, 62Q.106, 62Q.19

Assessments

- Health Coverage Reinsurance Association, premiums, 62L.21, 62L.22
- Requirements, 62H.04

Assignments, claim discounts, 72A.201

Audits and examinations

- Generally, 62H.06
- Loss ratio standards, compliance audits, 62A.021

Benefits

- Federal regulations, compliance, 62H.01, 62H.04
- Generally, 62H.01
- Lifetime benefits, 62Q.49
- Mandated benefits, exemption, 62H.04
- Withholding, newborns, premium payments, 62A.042

Certificates and certification, coverage, federal regulations, compliance, 62Q.181

Certificates of authority, denial, revocation, or suspension, small employer health benefit plan violations, 62L.11

Cessation of business, 62A.65

Chemical use assessments, health plan companies, 62Q.1055

Claims

- Aggregate excess stop-loss coverage, 62H.02
- Discounts, 72A.201
- Participating employers, duties, 62H.02
- Standards, review, 62Q.107
- Subrogation, notice, 62A.096

Coinsurance, see Deductibles, copayments, or coinsurance under this topic

Complaint systems, health care information clearinghouse, duties, 62J.2930

Complaints

- Alternative dispute resolution, 62Q.106, 62Q.19
- Generally, see Health plan companies under HEALTH AND ACCIDENT INSURANCE
- Investigations, 62Q.106
- Orders, 62Q.106

Conflict of laws, portability of coverage, prevailing law, 62Q.18

Contested cases

- Birth records, group purchaser data, disclosure, 144.225
- Health coverage, 62A.02



**JOINT SELF-INSURANCE EMPLOYEE HEALTH PLANS (Cont'd)**

Continuation and conversion privileges  
 Dependent children, 62A.20, 62A.21  
 Exemptions, 62H.04  
 Federal premium subsidies, 2009, 62A.17  
 Federal regulations, compliance, 62H.04  
 Former spouses, 62A.21  
 Generally, 62A.65  
 Group coverage, generally, 60A.086  
 Portability of coverage, 62Q.18  
 Spouses, 62A.20  
 Terminated or laid off employees, 62A.17

Contracts and agreements  
 Chemical dependency treatment programs, accountability plan participation, 62Q.135  
 Patient Protection Act, assignment of obligations, 62J.701  
 Prohibited contracts, Patient Protection Act, 62J.71  
 Restrictive terms, 62J.73

Contributing members, joint self-insurance employee health plans defined as, 62E.02

Copayments, *see* Deductibles, copayments, or coinsurance under this topic

Cost containment, *see* under HEALTH CARE

Cost-sharing  
 Change of clinic or physicians, higher cost-sharing prohibited, 62Q.43  
 Chemical dependency treatment, 62Q.47  
 Closed-panel health plans, student enrollees, higher share for change option, 62Q.43  
 Disclosure, 62Q.49  
 Mental health services, 62Q.47  
 Point-of-service options, 62Q.51

Coverage  
 Abortion, 145.414  
 Breast implants, 62A.285  
 Chemical dependency treatment, cost-sharing, 62Q.47  
 Closed-panel health plans, 62Q.43  
 Contested cases, 62A.02  
 Denial of access, professional opinion required, 62Q.12  
 Dental procedures, hospitalization and general anesthesia, 62A.308  
 Dependent children, 62A.048  
 Dependents, 62A.302  
 Diabetes, equipment and supplies, 62A.3093  
 Eligibility, genetic tests, 72A.139  
 Fibrocystic breast condition, 62A.305  
 Forms, 62A.02, 62A.03  
 Generally, 62A.65  
 Group health plans, 62A.02, 62Q.18  
 Guaranteed issue, 62A.65, 62H.04, 62Q.19  
 Hearing aids, 62Q.675  
 Lyme disease, treatment, 62A.265  
 Maternity, 62H.04  
 Medical tests ordered by advanced practice nurses, 62A.3091  
 Mental health services, cost-sharing, 62Q.47  
 Point-of-service options, 62Q.51  
 Port-wine stain elimination or treatment, 62A.304  
 Portability, 62A.65, 62Q.021, 62Q.18  
 Preexisting conditions, 62A.65, 62H.04, 62Q.18  
 Prescription drugs written by nonphysicians, 62A.307  
 Prostate cancer screening, 62Q.50  
 Risk classification, filing, 62A.02  
 Special education services, 125A.023  
 Stop-loss coverage, 62H.02  
 Surgical first assistants, 62A.3092  
 Survivor's benefits, 62A.145, 62A.146  
 Termination, 62A.146, 62Q.16  
 Voluntary purchasing pools, 62Q.17

**JOINT SELF-INSURANCE EMPLOYEE HEALTH PLANS (Cont'd)**

Coverage (Cont'd)  
 X-rays ordered by advanced practice nurses, 62A.3091

Damages, workers' compensation, computer data, improper disclosure, 176.138

Data  
 Access to data, 62Q.03, 62Q.135  
 Provider information pilot study, 62J.322

Data collection  
 Health care data and research initiatives, 62J.321  
 Health care spending data, *see* Data collection under HEALTH CARE  
 Standard identifiers, use, 62J.321

Deductibles, copayments, or coinsurance  
 Consumer cost-sharing, effect, disclosure, 62Q.49  
 Diabetes coverage, 62A.3093  
 Lyme disease treatment, restriction, 62A.265  
 Negotiated provider payments, effect, disclosure, 62Q.49  
 Patient Protection Act, disclosure, 62J.72  
 Prostate cancer screening, 62Q.50  
 Scalp hair prostheses, 62A.28

Definitions  
 Comprehensive Health Insurance Act, 62E.02  
 Health and accident insurance, 62A.011  
 Health plan companies, 62Q.01  
 Insurance fraud, 60A.951  
 Small Employer Health Benefit Act, 62L.02

Disclosure  
 Birth records, group purchaser data, contested cases, 144.225  
 Generally, 62Q.49  
 Loss ratios, 62A.021  
 Provider reimbursements, usual and customary fees, methodology for determination, 62A.61  
 Rates, increases, 62A.024  
 Reimbursement methodologies, Patient Protection Act, 62J.72  
 Small employer health benefit plans, underwriting, 62L.06

Electronic data transmission or access, 72A.20

Enforcement of law  
 Coverage, 62Q.021, 62Q.181  
 Disclosure, usual and customary provider fees, methodology for determination, 62A.61  
 Health care cost containment, 62J.041  
 Voluntary purchasing pools, 62Q.17

Enrollees  
 Civil penalties imposed by Commerce Department, division and distribution to, 45.027  
 Cost-sharing, *see* same under this topic  
 Definitions, 62J.70, 62Q.01  
 Dispute resolution, 62Q.106, 62Q.19  
 Electronic data transmission or access, 72A.20  
 Minimum number, 62H.01  
 Patient Protection Act, 62J.695 to 62J.76

Enrollment, open enrollment, 62H.04

Essential community providers, 62Q.096, 62Q.19, 62Q.22

Essential facilities and services, withholding, 62J.73

Establishment, 62H.01

Exclusive relationships, 62J.73

Exemptions from law, public employees insurance program, 43A.316

Expanded provider networks, 62Q.145

Expenditures, *see* Cost containment under HEALTH CARE

Fines  
 Patient Protection Act, violations, 62J.74  
 Small employer health benefit plan violations, 62L.11

Fraud, *see* Insurance fraud under FRAUD

Funds, trusts, 62H.05

Health care data and research initiatives, cooperation, 62J.301

Health care providers, point-of-service options, 62Q.51

**JOINT SELF-INSURANCE EMPLOYEE HEALTH PLANS (Cont'd)**

Health care risk adjustment system, 60A.235, 62Q.03

Health care taxes

- Billing violations, injunctions, lawsuits, 295.53
- Generally, 295.51, 295.56, 295.582

Health carriers, joint self-insurance employee health plans defined as, 62A.011, 62L.02

Health Coverage Reinsurance Association, duties, *see* Health carriers under HEALTH COVERAGE REINSURANCE ASSOCIATION

Health Coverage Reinsurance Association, exemption, 62L.13

Health plan companies

- Generally, *see* Health plan companies under HEALTH AND ACCIDENT INSURANCE
- Joint self-insurance employee health plans defined as, 62J.041, 62Q.01
- Risk adjustment system, 60A.235, 62Q.03

Health provider cooperatives, *see* Provider cooperatives under HEALTH CARE COOPERATIVES

Income and franchise taxes, exemption, 290.05

Information about, health care information clearinghouse, duties, 62J.2930

Injunctions, Patient Protection Act, violations, 62J.74

Insureds, *see* Enrollees under this topic

Insurers, joint self-insurance employee health plans defined as, 60A.951

Investigations, complaints, 62Q.106

Issuance, guaranteed issue

- Basis, exemption, 62H.04
- Generally, 62A.65
- Preexisting conditions, 62Q.18

Lawsuits, dispute resolution, 62Q.106, 62Q.19

Liability

- Health Coverage Reinsurance Association, premiums, 62L.21
- Patient data, disclosure, immunity, 62J.321
- Small employer health benefit plans, duties, *see* Health carriers under SMALL EMPLOYER HEALTH BENEFIT PLANS
- Transfer of risks, claims, 62L.20

Licenses

- Denial, revocation, or suspension, 62L.11
- Health care risk adjustment system, participation, 62Q.03
- Utilization review, compliance, 62M.03

Loss ratios, 62A.021, 62A.65

Marketing

- Disclosure, 62Q.49
- Loss ratios, disclosure, 62A.021

Marketing services, vendors, 62H.03

Medicare supplement insurance, *see* under HEALTH AND ACCIDENT INSURANCE

Memberships

- Health Coverage Reinsurance Association, 62L.14
- Minnesota Comprehensive Health Association, 62E.10

Monitoring, 62J.041

Net worth, monitoring, 62J.041

Orders

- Complaints, resolution, 62Q.106
- Termination of plan, 62H.02

Patient Protection Act, 62J.73

Payments by

- Ambulance services, reimbursements, 62J.48
- Point-of-service options, 62Q.51
- Special transportation services, reimbursements, 62J.48

Personal health care services, funding, recommendations, 62Q.33

Point-of-service options, 62Q.51

Policies

- Approval, standards, 62A.02
- Defined as health plans, 62A.011, 62Q.01

**JOINT SELF-INSURANCE EMPLOYEE HEALTH PLANS (Cont'd)**

Policies (Cont'd)

- Filing requirements, 62A.02
- Issuance, 62A.02, 62A.285
- Limits, determining, 72A.20
- Loss ratios, 62A.02, 62A.021
- Renewal, 62A.285, 62A.65

Policy of state, abortion, coverage, 145.414

Policyholders

- Notice received, health carriers, cessation of business, 62A.65
- Rights, health care information clearinghouse, duties, 62J.2930

Portability, 62A.65, 62Q.021, 62Q.18

Premiums

- Closed panel health plans, student enrollees, 62Q.43
- Premiums paid by state, insurance taxes, exemptions, 297I.15

Rates

- Gender-based decisions, 62A.306
- Health care cost containment, 62J.041
- Increase, disclosure, 62A.024
- Point-of-service options, 62Q.51
- Port-wine stain elimination or treatment coverage, 62A.304
- Rate cells, filing, 62A.65
- Regional index rates, requesting, 62A.65
- Reasonable, adequate, and nonpredatory premiums, 72A.20

Prohibited health plans, disclosures, noncompliance, 62Q.49

Provider networks, 62Q.19

Providers, 62Q.19

Qualified plans, 62H.04

Qualifying coverage, joint self-insurance employee health plans defined as, 62L.02

Rate changes, notice, 62A.023

Records and record keeping, electronic data transmission or access, 72A.20

Renewal, short-term coverage, exception, 62A.65

Reportable multiple employer welfare arrangement (MEWAs), exclusion, 62H.10

Reports given

- Annual report, 62H.05
- Expenditures, 62J.041
- Health care taxes, qualifying exemptions, 295.53
- Small employer health benefit plans, 62L.10

Reserves, 62J.041

Retaliation by, health care providers, 62J.71

Revenues, reports about, 62J.041

Risk management services, vendors, 62H.03

School districts, *see* Insurance under SCHOOL DISTRICTS

Short-term coverage, 62A.65

Small employer health benefit plans, *see* SMALL EMPLOYER HEALTH BENEFIT PLANS

Staff model health plan companies, health care taxes, 295.50

Statutes of limitations, subrogation, 62A.096

Stop-loss coverage, 62H.02, 297I.01

Subrogation, 62A.095, 62A.096

Taxation, insurance taxes, *see* INSURANCE TAXES

Termination, 62H.02

Trade secret information, reserve calculations, 62J.041

Trustees, 62H.03, 62H.05, 62H.08

Trusts, 62H.05

Underwriting

- Gender-based decisions, 62A.306, 62A.65
- Preexisting conditions, 62A.65
- Violations, 62A.285

Unfair or deceptive trade practices, 62A.021, 72A.20

Utilization review, *see* HEALTH CARE UTILIZATION REVIEW

**JOINT SELF-INSURANCE EMPLOYEE HEALTH PLANS (Cont'd)**

Utilization Review Act, 62M.01  
 Vendors, 62H.03  
 Violations and penalties  
   Civil penalties, division and distribution to enrollees, 45.027  
   Employers, early termination of participation, financial penalties, 62H.01  
   Patient Protection Act, fines, injunctions, 62J.74  
   Policies, employer violations, 62A.303  
   Short-term coverage, issuance violations, 62A.65  
   Small employer health benefit plan violations, denial, revocation, or suspension of licenses, 62L.11  
   Underwriting violations, 62A.285  
   Unfair or deceptive trade practices, 62A.021  
 Workers' compensation, employee treatment, computer data Disclosure to, 176.138

**JOINT STOCK COMPANIES**

Business associations, joint stock companies defined as, 345.31  
 Cigarette and tobacco products taxes, *see* CIGARETTE AND TOBACCO PRODUCTS TAXES  
 Corporations  
   Joint stock associations defined as, 216B.02  
   Joint stock companies defined as, 231.01, 268.035  
 Definitions  
   Public utilities, 216B.02  
   Unclaimed property, disposition, 345.31  
   Unemployment Insurance Law, 268.035  
   Warehouse law, 231.01  
 Employers, joint stock companies defined as, 268.035  
 Equity interests, defined as securities, 336.8-103  
 Household goods warehouse operators, *see* under WAREHOUSES  
 Shares, defined as securities, 336.8-103  
 Solicitation of charitable funds, *see* under CHARITABLE ORGANIZATIONS  
 Warehouse operators, *see* under WAREHOUSES

**JOINT TENANCY**

Adverse claims to real property, denial of plaintiff's rights by joint tenant, 559.05  
 Claims against estates of decedents, medical assistance and general assistance medical care, 256B.15  
 Death, probate governing instruments, 524.2-702  
 Disclaimer of estate property interests  
   Delivery, 524.2-1114  
   Rights of survivorship, 524.2-1109  
 Estates in real property, 500.19  
 Homesteads  
   Execution, exemption, 550.175  
   Occupancy, property tax refund claims, 290A.03  
 Homicide, effect of, 524.2-803, 609B.465  
 Land registration, survivors, new certificates, 508.71, 508A.71  
 Lawsuits  
   Receiving more than just proportion of rents and profits, 557.06  
   Tenants, waste by, 561.17  
 Medical assistance, 256B.15  
 Mortgage foreclosure sales, validity of sale, 582.25  
 Motor vehicles sales taxes, transfer of title, exclusions, 297B.01  
 Multiple joint tenant grantors, transfer on death deeds, 507.071  
 Partition of real estate, sale instead of partition, 558.01  
 Partnerships, rules of formation, 323A.0202  
 Property taxes, taxes payable, generally, 290A.03  
 Savings associations, accounts, rights, 51A.262, 51A.27  
 Savings banks, accounts, rights, 50.17  
 Tenants, waste by, lawsuits, 561.17

**JOINT TENANCY (Cont'd)**

Termination, death of tenant, death record, filing with county recorder, 600.21  
 Transfer on death deeds, 507.071  
 Warehouse receipts, 336.7-202

**JOINT UNDERWRITING ASSOCIATION**

Accounting and bookkeeping, audits, 62I.06  
 Activation, 62I.21, 62I.22  
 Annual statements, 62I.19  
 Appeals, 62I.18  
 Applications  
   Approval, 62I.08  
   Decisions, 62I.13  
   Determination, 62I.05  
   Eligibility, 62I.08  
   Forms, contents, 62I.08, 62I.13  
   Generally, 62I.04  
   Premium, payment, 62I.13  
   Review, 62I.05  
 Assessments  
   Deduction, insurance taxes, 62I.06  
   Deficits, 62I.06, 297I.20  
   Determination, 62I.07  
   Generally, 62I.05  
   Insurance taxes, carryforward credit, 297I.20  
   Payment, 62I.14  
 Audits and examinations, rating plan, 62I.06  
 Boards of directors  
   Approvals by, 62I.08, 62I.121  
   Coverage, denial, 62I.13  
   Members, 62I.02  
   Plan of operation, duties, 62I.05  
   Term, 62I.02  
   Transfer of duties to, medical malpractice insurance Joint Underwriting Association board, 62F.02  
 Certificates and certification, deficits, 62I.06  
 Certificates of authority, revocation or suspension, assessments, failure to pay, 62I.14  
 Contested cases, 62I.06, 62I.22  
 Coverage  
   Applications, 62I.04  
   Exclusions, 62I.02  
   Extension, 62I.15  
   Generally, 62I.13  
   Liquor liability insurance policies, 62I.02  
   Review, determination, 62I.05  
 Creation, 62I.02  
 Deficits, 62I.06  
 Definitions, 62I.03  
 Employees  
   Authority to hire, 62I.04  
   Benefits, eligibility, 62I.121  
   Retirement, *see* MINNESOTA STATE RETIREMENT SYSTEM (MSRS)  
 Exclusion, Business Transacted with Producer Controlled Insurer Act, 60J.07  
 Fines, assessments, failure to pay, 62I.14  
 Funds and accounts  
   Personal injury liability insurance account-liquor, 62I.02, 62I.07  
   Personal injury liability insurance account-medical malpractice insurance, 62I.02, 62I.07  
   Property and casualty insurance account, 62I.02, 62I.07  
   Stabilization reserve fund, 62I.16  
 Hearings, association, activation, 62I.21  
 I-35W bridge collapse, survivor compensation, 3.7394  
 Insurance, authority to issue, 62I.02  
 Investments by, stabilization reserve fund, 62I.16  
 Joint Underwriting Association Act, 62I.01 to 62I.22  
 Liability, 62I.17  
 Market assistance coordinator, 62I.03

**JOINT UNDERWRITING ASSOCIATION (Cont'd)**

Market assistance program, liquor liability insurance, 340A.409

Medical malpractice insurance, *see* Joint Underwriting Association under MEDICAL MALPRACTICE INSURANCE

Membership, 62I.02

Merger, 62F.02

Personal liability insurance accounts, 62I.02, 62I.07

Plan of operation, 62I.05

Policies

- Authority to issue, 62I.04
- Cancellation, 62I.06, 62I.16
- Forms, 62I.06
- Issuance, 62I.04, 62I.15
- Stabilization reserve fund charge, 62I.16

Premiums

- Assessments based on, 62I.07
- Payment, 62I.04, 62I.13
- Rates, 62I.06, 62I.13
- Rating plan, 62I.06
- Standard premiums, 62I.06

Property and casualty insurance account, 62I.02, 62I.07

Rating plan, amendments, 62I.06

Risk management services, authority, 62I.04

Stabilization reserve fund, 62I.16

Surcharge plan, 62I.16

**JOINT VENTURES**

*See* JOINT ENTERPRISES

**JOURNEYMEN**

*See also* APPRENTICES

Compensation and salaries, 178.03

Electricians, 326B.187, 326B.32, 326B.33

High pressure piping, 326B.925

Journeymen fire sprinkler fitters, 299M.01, 299M.02

Pipefitters, 326B.921

Plumbers, *see* Journeymen plumbers under PLUMBERS

Steamfitters, 326B.921

Structural pest control journeymen, 18B.32

**JOYRIDING**

Crime of violence, joyriding defined as, 624.712

Theft, 609.52

**JUDGES**

Administrative law judges, *see* ADMINISTRATIVE LAW JUDGES

Appointments by

- County law libraries, 134A.03
- Court reporters, 179A.101
- Domestic fatality review teams, 611A.203

Approvals by

- Marriage license applications, persons 16 years of age, 517.02
- Parties to proceedings, bonds, 574.20

Armed forces members, salary differential exception, 43A.183

Arrest warrants, power to issue, 629.41

Assignments, appeals from, 2.724

Authorization by, marriage licenses, reduction of five-day waiting period, 517.08

Ballots

- General elections, *see* Canary ballots under BALLOTS
- Requirements, 204B.36

Benefits, eligibility, 43A.24

Bias, motions for change of venue, 542.13

Breach of the peace, order to arrest, 629.36

Bribery, 609.42

Calendar judges, 176.011

Candidates for office

- Affidavits of candidacy, 204B.06

**JUDGES (Cont'd)**

Candidates for office (Cont'd)

- Campaign practices, 10A.01
- Filing fees, 204B.11
- Nominating petitions, signatures, 204B.08
- Petition in place of filing fees, 204B.11

Censure, 490A.02

Certificates and certification, marriage certificates

- Record keeping, 517.10
- Violations, 517.13, 517.14

Chief justice, *see* under SUPREME COURT

Commitments, assignment, petition following acquittal, 253B.07

Compensation and salaries

- Appeals panel, commitments, 253B.19
- Armed forces members on active service, salary differential exception, 43A.183
- Constitutional provisions, Const. art 6 s 5
- Payroll, 43A.37

Compensation judges, *see* under ADMINISTRATIVE HEARINGS OFFICE

Conciliation court judges, *see* Judges under CONCILIATION COURTS

Conduct, standards for, *see* JUDICIAL STANDARDS BOARD

Conferences, annual judicial conference, 480.18

Continuing education, chief justice of Supreme Court, supervising, 2.724

Conviction, removal from office, 490A.02

County law libraries, 134A.01, 134A.02

Court of Appeals judges, *see* Judges under COURT OF APPEALS

Definitions

- Campaign finance, 10A.01
- Judges retirement, 490.121
- Judicial officers, 609.415
- Workers' compensation, 176.011

Disqualification, suspension, removal, or retirement, 490A.02, 490A.03

District court judges, *see* DISTRICT COURT JUDGES

Education and training, fetal alcohol syndrome, 145.9266

Election of, 204B.34, 204D.02

False names, giving to, criminal penalties, 609.506

Fiduciaries, insurance companies, liquidation, bonds, refiling, notice, 60B.26

Fines, marriage certificates, violations, 517.13

Gifts from lobbyists, 10A.071

Habeas corpus, *see* HABEAS CORPUS

Hennepin County Municipal Court, *see* Municipal court under HENNEPIN COUNTY

Judicial districts, *see* DISTRICT COURT JUDGES

Judicial officers, 609.415

Labor and Industry Department, Small Claims Division, 176.2615

Labor dispute proceedings, contempts, retirement of judge, 185.17

Memberships, judicial appeal panel, commitments, 253B.19

Minneapolis municipal court, *see* Municipal court under HENNEPIN COUNTY

Minnesota Code of Military Justice

- Military judge system, 192A.15
- State judge advocates, *see* under MILITARY JUSTICE, MINNESOTA CODE OF

Misconduct, 609.515

Notarial acts, power to perform, 358.43

Oaths

- Marriage, parties examined, 517.06
- Power to administer, 358.43

Orders, *see* ORDERS

Pardons or commutations, hearings on, notice received, 638.06

Probate court judges, *see* Judges under PROBATE COURT

**JUDGES (Cont'd)**

Ramsey County Municipal Court, *see* Municipal court under RAMSEY COUNTY

Records and record keeping, marriage certificates, 517.10

Removal, 480.17

Reports given, wiretapping, orders, 626A.17

Representation
 

- Criminal procedure advisory committee, 480.059
- Rules of Evidence Advisory Committee, 480.0591

Retired judges
 

- Approvals by, 517.02, 517.04
- Assigning, compensation and salaries, 2.724
- Elective state insurance benefits, eligibility, 43A.27

Retirement
 

- Constitutional provisions, Const. art 6 s 9
- Plan, *see* JUDGES RETIREMENT PLAN (UJRP)

Social Security benefits, 355.01, 355.02

Solemnization of marriages, 517.04, 517.13, 517.14

Special magistrates, alternative dispute resolution, 484.74

Special masters, county officers, removal hearings, 351.17

State court administrator, requests for information, 480.17

State judges association, consulting, driver improvement clinics, 169.973

State laws and statutes, free copies, 3C.12

Supreme Court justices, *see* Justices under SUPREME COURT

Tax Court, *see* Judges under TAX COURT

Telephone use, monthly long distance bills, approval, data classification, 10.43, 10.46

Transfers, appeals from, 2.724

Travel expenses, annual judicial conference, 480.18

Treason, knowledge of, disclosure, 609.39

Trials, traffic violations, 169.89

Unemployment law judges, *see* under UNEMPLOYMENT INSURANCE

Vacancy in office, retirement, executive orders, 490.126

Violations and penalties
 

- Censure, 490A.02
- Indictments, disclosures of, 628.68
- Misconduct, 609.515
- Removal, 480.17

Wiretapping, inventory, notice given, 626A.10

Workers' Compensation Court of Appeals, *see* Judges under WORKERS COMPENSATION COURT OF APPEALS

Workers' compensation judges, *see* Compensation judges under ADMINISTRATIVE HEARINGS OFFICE

**JUDGES RETIREMENT PLAN (UJRP)**

*See also* JUDGES

Accounting and bookkeeping
 

- Financial and actuarial reporting practices, 16A.055, 16A.106, 356.20, 356.215
- Refund repayments, 356.441

Accrued annuities, 352.01

Accumulated contributions, abandoned amounts, disposition, 356.65

Actuarial equivalent, defined, 490.121

Actuarial valuations
 

- Alternative valuations, 356.23
- Copies, 356A.07
- Employee/employer contributions, changes in, 16A.106, 353.27
- Financial reporting, 16A.106, 356.20
- Generally, 356.214, 356.215
- Legislature, rights, 356.22
- Optional annuities, 490.124
- Supplemental actuarial valuations, 356.23

Actuaries
 

- Actuarial valuations, *see* same under this topic
- Approved actuaries, 356.214, 356.215, 490.121
- Contracts, 356.214

**JUDGES RETIREMENT PLAN (UJRP) (Cont'd)**

Actuaries (Cont'd)
 

- Duties, 356.214

Administration
 

- Expenses, 356.215
- Minnesota State Retirement System, 352.03, 490.122
- Rulemaking, 352.03

Age of retirement
 

- Combined service disability benefits, 356.302
- Mandatory retirement, 490.124, 490.125
- Normal retirement age, 353.01, 354A.011, 356.403

Annuities, *see* Retirement annuities under this topic

Appeals procedure, 356.96

Appropriations to, withholding, investment reporting noncompliance, 356.219

Assets
 

- Definitions, 356.215
- Investment diversification, 356A.06
- Limitations on use, 356.63
- Market valuation method, 356.215
- Title, holding, 356A.06
- Unneeded assets, certification, 11A.23

Assignments, annuities, benefits, or refunds, 490.126

Attachment, annuities, benefits, or refunds, exemption, 490.126

Audits and examinations, financial reporting, 356.20

Beneficiaries, payments to
 

- Benefit distribution upon plan termination, 356.001
- Death refunds, 490.124

Benefits
 

- Abandoned amounts, disposition, 356.65
- Automatic deposit, 356.401
- Benefit provisions summary, 356A.07
- Combined service benefits, 356.302, 356.303
- Deferred benefits, 356.30, 490.124
- Definitions, 356A.01
- Disability benefits, *see* same under this topic
- Eligible rollover distributions, 356.635
- Exemption from process, 356.401
- Fiduciaries, duties, 356A.02
- Generally, 490.126
- Internal Revenue Code compliance, 356.635
- Maximum benefit limitations, 356.611
- Members' nonforfeitable interest, 356.001
- Payment, 356.001, 356.40
- Provisions, 356A.07
- Subpoena authority, 356.401
- Survivor benefits, *see* same under this topic
- Suspension, retirement, or removal, rights not affected, 490A.02
- Termination of plan or fund, procedures, 356.001
- Termination or denial, 356.96

Breach of fiduciary duty
 

- Cofiduciaries, liability, 356A.10
- Generally, 356A.09
- Indemnification, 356A.11
- Lawsuits, 356A.12

Buybacks
 

- Prior service credit, 356.30
- Refund repayments, 490.124
- Service credit, wrongful discharges, 356.50

Certificates and certification
 

- Economic interest statements, list of filings, 356A.06
- Unneeded assets, 11A.23

Chief administrative officer, duties, *see* Executive director under MINNESOTA STATE RETIREMENT SYSTEM (MSRS)

Child support, income withholding, 490.126

Cofiduciaries
 

- Duties, generally, 356A.10

**JUDGES RETIREMENT PLAN (UJRP) (Cont'd)**

Cofiduciaries (Cont'd)

- Service of process on, 356A.12
- Combined service annuities, 356.30
- Combined service disability benefits, 356.302
- Combined service survivor benefits, 356.303
- Compensation and salaries
  - Disability retirement salary, 490.124
  - Fiduciaries, 356A.06, 356A.08
- Compulsory retirement, 490.126
- Contested cases
  - Adverse determination of eligibility, benefits, or other rights, 356A.07
  - Appeals of benefit termination or denial, 356.96
- Continuing education, 356A.13
- Contribution errors, correction, 490.123
- Contributions to more than one public retirement plan
  - Age of retirement, 353.01
  - Restrictions, 354.094
- Copies, plan documents, summaries, and reports, 356A.07
- County court judges, survivor benefits, 490.124
- Court, defined, 490.121
- Court of Appeals judges, prior service credit, 490.133
- Coverage errors, correction, 356.99
- Covered employees, referendum, Medicare coverage, 355.095
- Covered governmental entities, *see* Employers under this topic
- Creditors remedies, annuities, benefits, or refunds, use prohibited, 490.126
- Custodian bank accounts, establishment, 356.001
- Data, access, marriage dissolution actions, 356.49
- Decedents estates, payments to, death refunds, 490.124
- Dedicated funds, uses, 356.63
- Deferred annuities
  - Combined service annuities, augmentation, 356.30
  - Generally, 490.124
- Deferred compensation, *see* STATE DEFERRED COMPENSATION PLAN
- Definitions
  - Actuarial valuations, 356.215
  - Correction of coverage errors, 356.99
  - Loss of survivor benefits, 356.406
  - Minnesota State Retirement System, 352.01
  - Public pension fiduciary responsibility, 356A.01, 356A.06
  - Retirement, survivor annuities, 490.121
- Dependent children, *see* Survivor benefits under this topic
- Dependent surviving child, defined, 490.121
- Depositories, designation, 356A.06
- Disability benefits
  - Combined service disability benefits, 356.302
  - Definitions, 490.121
  - Disability retirement annuities, 490.124
  - Health insurance premiums, withholding, 356.87
  - Postretirement adjustments, 490.124
  - Supplemental needs trusts, 356.465
  - Wrongful discharges, effect on, 356.50
- Disclosure
  - Actuarial valuations, 356.215
  - Fiduciaries, 356A.03, 356A.06
  - Financial reporting, 356.20
- Dissolution of marriage
  - Division of property, 490.126
  - Optional annuities, revocation, 356.48
  - Retirement benefits or rights, 356.49
- District court judges, survivor benefits, 490.124
- Division of plan, based on election or nonelection of Social Security coverage, 355.091
- Early retirement
  - Actuarial reduction, 352.116

**JUDGES RETIREMENT PLAN (UJRP) (Cont'd)**

Early retirement (Cont'd)

- Actuarial valuations, 353.30
- Combined service, 353.71
- Coordinated benefits, 354A.31
- Eligibility, 353.30
- Generally, 490.124
- Economic interest statements, fiduciaries, 356A.06
- Employee contributions, *see* Member contributions under this topic
- Employees of the retirement plan, indemnification, breach of fiduciary duty, 356A.11
- Employer contributions, Medicare coverage, 355.095
- Employers
  - Benefit provision summaries, duties, 356A.07
  - Contributions, 16A.106, 353.27, 356.50, 490.123
  - Dissolution, allocation of receivables, 356.98
  - Payments by, prior service credit purchases, 356.551
  - Reports given, employee contribution pick ups, 356.62
  - Reports given, wrongful discharges, 356.50
  - Reports received, financial reports, 356.20
- Employing units, *see* Employers under this topic
- Estate taxes, annuities, benefits, or refunds, exemption, 490.126
- Execution (creditors remedies), annuities, benefits, or refunds, exemption, 490.126
- Executive director, benefit termination or denial, appeals, 356.96
- Executive orders, generally, 490.126
- Experience studies, 356.214, 356.215
- Fiduciaries
  - Activities, generally, 356A.02
  - Assets, title, 356A.06
  - Breach of conduct or duties, 356A.09 to 356A.12
  - Compensation and salaries, 356A.06, 356A.08
  - Continuing education, 356A.13
  - Definitions, 356A.01
  - Direct or indirect profits, 356A.06
  - Disclosure, 356A.03, 356A.06
  - Duties, 356A.02, 356A.04, 356A.05, 490.122
  - Economic interest statements, 356A.06
  - Felony violations, documentation, service prohibition, 356A.03, 609B.177
  - Generally, 356A.01 to 356A.13
  - Investments, duties, 356A.02, 356A.06
  - Prohibited transactions, 356A.06
  - Service of process on, 356A.12
  - Standard of conduct, 356A.04
- Financial reports
  - Alternative reports, 356.23
  - Copies, distribution, 356.20, 356A.07
  - Requirements, generally, 356.20
- Former members, marriage dissolution actions, 356.49
- Full funding, established dates for, 356.215
- Funds and accounts
  - Custodian bank accounts, 356.001
  - Dedicated fund, 356.63
  - Investment, 356.215, 356.219, 356A.06, 490.123
  - Judges' retirement fund, *see* same under this topic
- Garnishment, annuities, benefits, or refunds, exemption, 490.126
- Governing board of a pension plan, *see* Board of directors under MINNESOTA STATE RETIREMENT SYSTEM (MSRS)
- Governing body rules and policies, defined as plan documents, 356A.01
- Governmental subdivisions, duties, *see* Employers under this topic
- Insurance, public employees insurance program, 43A.316, 356.87
- Insurance companies law, exclusion, 352.16

**JUDGES RETIREMENT PLAN (UJRP) (Cont'd)**

Insurance law, exclusion, 352.16  
Interest rates  
    Actuarial valuations, 356.215  
    Forfeited service, refund repayments, 356.44  
    Refund repayments, 490.124  
    Refunds, 490.124  
Investment of funds  
    Certification of available funds, 490.123  
    Fiduciaries, duties, 356A.02, 356A.06  
    Generally, 356A.06  
    Investment Board, duties, 11A.23, 490.123  
    Investment expenses, 356.215  
    Minnesota State Retirement System, duties, 490.123  
    Policy statement, 356.219  
    Reports about, 356.219  
Joint and survivor annuities, 356.46, 490.124  
Judge, defined, 490.121  
Judges' retirement fund  
    Credits to, abandoned contributions, annuities, or benefits, 356.65  
    Deposits to, 490.123, 490.124  
    Generally, 490.123  
Lawsuits, breach of fiduciary duty, 356A.12  
Liability  
    Cofiduciaries, 356A.10  
    Unfunded actuarial accrued liability, 356.215, 356.22  
Limitation year, 356.611  
Mail and mailing  
    Benefit distribution notice, 356.001  
    Retirement annuities, information, completed applications, 356.46  
Mandatory retirement  
    Generally, 490.125  
    Mandatory retirement date, defined, 490.121  
    Proportionate annuities, 490.124  
Meetings, Open Meeting Law, *see* OPEN MEETING LAW  
Member contributions  
    Adequacy, reports about, 16A.106  
    Amount, formula, 490.123  
    Changes in, 353.27  
    Employers, pick up after 1982, 356.62  
    Exception from process, 356.401  
    Federal compensation limits, 356.611  
    Reports about, 16A.106, 356.62  
    Wrongful discharges, service credit, 356.50  
Members  
    Actuarial valuations, 16A.106, 356.215  
    Death caused by surviving beneficiary, loss of survivor benefits, 356.406  
    Definitions, 356.406, 356A.01  
    Marriage dissolution actions, information requirements, 356.49  
    Payments by, prior service credit purchases, 356.551  
    Payments to, benefit distribution upon plan termination, 356.001  
    Proof of death, notice, 356.001  
    Reports received, 356.20, 356.62, 356A.07  
Military or uniformed service, service credit, 490.1211  
Normal retirement annuities  
    Amount, formula, 352.115  
    Benefits, 354.44  
    Coordinated benefits, 354A.31  
    Generally, 490.124  
    PERA, termination of membership, 353.29  
Normal retirement date, defined, 490.121  
Optional annuities  
    Generally, 490.124  
    Information summaries, distribution, 356.46  
    Revocation, 356.48

**JUDGES RETIREMENT PLAN (UJRP) (Cont'd)**

Optional annuities (Cont'd)  
    Supplemental needs trusts, 356.465  
Payments by  
    Administration expenses, 490.123  
    Allowable expenses, 356.001  
    Benefit distribution upon plan termination, 356.001  
    Fiduciaries, duties, 356A.02  
    Health insurance premiums, 356.87  
Payments to, health insurance, administrative expenses, 356.87  
Payroll deductions, member contributions, 490.123  
Plan documents, 356A.01, 356A.07  
Policy of state, actuarial valuations, 356.215  
Postretirement adjustments, 356.415, 490.124  
Prior service credit, purchases, 356.195, 356.30, 356.551  
Probate judges, survivor benefits, 490.124  
Proportionate annuities, 490.124  
Public employees insurance program, 43A.316, 356.87  
Purpose, 356.001  
Records and record keeping  
    Appeals of benefit termination or denial, 356.96  
    Fiduciaries, duties, 356A.02  
    Investments, liquidity documentation, 356A.06  
Refunds  
    Automatic deposit, 356.401  
    Generally, 490.124, 490.126  
    Repayment to  
        Combined service annuities, 356.30  
        Forfeited service credit, 356.44  
        Generally, 490.124  
        Individual retirement accounts, using, 356.441  
        Public Employees Retirement Association, 353.71  
        Qualified annuities, using, 356.441  
        Requirements, 356.441  
Reports given  
    Actuarial valuations, 356.215  
    Experience studies, 356.215  
    Financial reports, 356.20, 356.23  
    Investment of funds, 356.219  
    Marriage dissolution actions, pension benefits or rights, 356.49  
    State auditor, duties, 356.219  
Reserves  
    Insufficient amounts, certification, 490.123  
    Prior service credit purchases, 356.30  
Retirement, 490.126  
Retirement annuities  
    Abandoned amounts, disposition, 356.65  
    Automatic deposit, 356.401  
    Combined service annuities, 356.30  
    Completed applications, copies to spouses, 356.46  
    Deferred annuities, 356.30, 490.124, 490.125  
    Definitions, 490.121  
    Early retirement, *see* same under this topic  
    Exemption from process, 356.401  
    Generally, 490.124, 490.126  
    Health insurance premiums, withholding, 356.87  
    Normal retirement annuities, *see* same under this topic  
    Optional annuities, 356.46, 490.124  
    Payment, 356.40, 490.126  
    Postretirement adjustments, 490.124  
    Qualified annuities, using for refund repayments, 356.441  
    Repayment, wrongful discharges, 356.50  
    Service credit purchase procedures, strike periods, 356.195  
    Simultaneous payment of survivor benefits, 356.40  
Retirement dates, definitions, 490.121  
Rule of 90, eligibility, 353.30

**JUDGES RETIREMENT PLAN (UJRP) (Cont'd)**

Service credit  
 Combined service annuities, 356.30  
 Combined service benefits, 356.302, 356.303  
 Court of Appeals judges, 490.133  
 Forfeited service, refund repayments, 356.44  
 Generally, 490.124  
 Military or uniformed service, 490.1211  
 Prior service credit purchases, 356.195, 356.30, 356.551  
 Restored service credit, 356.44  
 Service credit limit, 352D.02, 490.121, 490.123, 490.124  
 Wrongful discharges, 356.50

Spousal maintenance, income withholding, 490.126  
 Spouses, retirement annuities, 356.46  
 State aid, withholding, investment reporting noncompliance, 356.219  
 Statutes of limitations, breach of fiduciary duty, 356A.12  
 Subpoenas, overpayment of benefits, 356.401  
 Successor organizations, 356.20, 356.215  
 Supplemental needs trusts, optional annuity, 356.465  
 Supreme Court justices, survivor benefits, 490.124  
 Surviving spouses, definitions, 356.303  
 Survivor benefits  
   Beneficiaries charged or convicted of causing member's death, effect on, 356.406  
   Combined service survivor benefits, 356.303  
   Definitions, 356.303, 356.406, 490.121  
   Exemption from process, 356.401  
   Generally, 490.124  
   Health insurance premiums, withholding, 356.87  
   Overpayment of benefits, subpoenas, 356.401  
   Postretirement adjustments, 490.124  
   Simultaneous payment of retirement annuities, 356.40  
 Termination of plan or fund, 356.001  
 Termination of rights, 490.124  
 Treasurer, 490.123  
 Unfunded actuarial accrued liability, 356.215, 356.22  
 Vesting requirements, *see* Service credit under this topic  
 Violations and penalties  
   Fiduciaries, felony violations, service prohibition, 609B.177  
   Investment reporting, noncompliance, 356.219  
   Prohibited transactions, 356A.06  
 Waivers, state aid or appropriations, withholding for investment reporting noncompliance, 356.219  
 Warrants for payment of money, 490.123  
 Wrongful discharges, 356.50

**JUDGMENTS**

Adoption proceedings, 260C.631  
 Adverse claims to real property, *see* ADVERSE CLAIMS TO REAL PROPERTY  
 Aid to families with dependent children, overpayments, 256.0471  
 Annulment, 518.005  
 Appeals  
   Eminent domain, 117.185  
   Mentally ill persons dangerous to the public, 253B.23  
   Ordinances, violations, statutory cities, 412.861  
 Assignment of  
   Enforceability, 548.13  
   Fees, generally, 357.021  
 Associations, lawsuits against, 540.15, 540.151  
 Attorneys' liens  
   Assignment, attorneys' liens not affected, 548.13  
   Fees, liens for, 481.13  
   Priority, 481.13  
 Business corporations  
   Indemnification, 302A.521  
   Shares, fair valuation, 302A.473  
   Unsatisfied judgments, equitable remedies, 302A.751

**JUDGMENTS (Cont'd)**

Cemeteries, abandoned lots, quieting title, 306.24  
 Certified copies  
   Bankruptcy discharge, application, 548.181  
   Cancellation of leases, eviction actions, real property, 504B.291  
   Delinquent property taxes, cancellation, 279.23  
   Foreign judgments, 548.27  
   Property taxes, void assessments or levies, 283.05  
   Redemption pending action to set aside execution sale, 550.29  
   Satisfaction of judgments, 548.15  
   Service on debtor, 550.02  
   Titles to real property, recording, 507.26  
 Change of venue, defendants' costs, receipt or waiver, 549.17  
 Charitable organizations, violations of laws or rules, 309.57  
 Child care, MFIP program, overpayments, 256.0471  
 Child custody  
   Generally, 518.005, 518.17  
   Replacing certain orders, 518.183  
 Child support, *see* Judgments under CHILD SUPPORT  
 Children, costs and disbursements adjudged against, 549.12  
 Cigarette and tobacco products taxes, interest, 297F.18  
 Code violations lawsuits, landlords and tenants  
   Administrators' expenses, landlords, liability, 504B.445  
   Service of process, 504B.431  
 Collateral sources, calculation, 548.251  
 Conciliation courts, 491A.02  
 Consent judgments  
   Charitable organizations, 309.57  
   Gambling advertisements, order not to publish, 325E.42  
   Home insulation, consumer protection lawsuits, 325F.24  
   Lie detector tests, employment use, violations, 181.75  
   Restraint of trade, 325D.62  
   Unfair and discriminatory trade practices, 8.31  
 Contempts, disobedience generally, 588.01  
 Cooperative associations, indemnification against, 308B.471  
 Corporations  
   Criminal fines, 630.17  
   Dissolution, 556.08 to 556.10  
 Costs and disbursements (courts)  
   Domestic judgment between same parties, 549.08  
   Judgment of justice, 549.08  
   Use of bond to recover, 549.19  
 Counties  
   Cruelty to animals, investigation expenses, 343.23, 609B.530  
   Payment of, 375.1691  
 County highway acquisition of land or property, stipulation in lieu of judgment, 163.12  
 Court administrators, duties regarding, 631.40  
 Creditors, *see* Judgment creditors under this topic  
 Criminal trials, 631.40  
 Debt collection by state, statutory penalties, enforcement, 16D.17  
 Decedents, sale of property to satisfy, 550.04  
 Declaratory judgment, *see* DECLARATORY JUDGMENT  
 Decrees, dissolution of marriage, 518.005  
 Deed taxes, interest on, 287.385  
 Default judgments, *see* DEFAULT JUDGMENTS  
 Deficiency judgment, *see* DEFICIENCY JUDGMENT  
 Definitions  
   Attorney's summary executions, 551.03  
   Discharge of record, 548.15  
   Drivers' licenses, suspension, 171.182  
 Delinquent property taxes, *see* Judgments under PROPERTY TAXES  
 Devises, joint lawsuits against, 573.21  
 Discharge  
   Bankruptcy, 548.181



**JUDGMENTS (Cont'd)**

Discharge (Cont'd)  
 Deposit of money, 548.12  
 Joint debtors, effect, 548.21  
 Partners, liability for debts, 548.20  
 Disobedience, contempts, generally, 588.01, 588.20  
 Dissolution of marriage  
 Default judgment, failure to answer, 518.13  
 Generally, 518.005  
 District courts, *see* Judgments under DISTRICT COURTS  
 Docketing  
 Child support, 548.091  
 Federal court judgments, docketing in district court, 548.11  
 Foreign-money claims, 548.46  
 Personal property taxes, tax liens, 277.14, 277.16  
 Procedure, 548.09  
 Public assistance, overpayments, 256.0471  
 Spousal maintenance, 548.091  
 Domestic relations, generally, 518.005  
 Economic development authorities, 469.1081  
 Eminent domain, appeals, 117.185  
 Enforcement  
 Lawsuits, right of action, 548.31  
 Methods, 550.02  
 Time limit, 550.01  
 Enforcement of Foreign Judgments Act, 548.26 to 548.33  
 Entry of  
 After death of party, 548.07  
 After hearing on future damages, 549.25  
 Assessment of damages without answer, 546.28  
 Effect on real property, 548.09  
 Fee, included in initial appearance, 357.021  
 Foreign-money claims, 548.46  
 Eviction, treble damages, 557.08  
 Execution, *see* EXECUTIONS (CREDITORS REMEDIES)  
 Exempt property, generally, 550.143, 550.37  
 Fees, filing foreign judgments, 548.30  
 Financial institutions, attorney's summary executions, generally, 551.05  
 Fire insurance, 65A.50  
 Food stamp program, overpayments, 256.0471  
 Foreign-Country Money Judgments Recognition Act, 548.54 to 548.63  
 Foreign judgments, *see* FOREIGN JUDGMENTS  
 Foreign money claims  
 Asserting and defending foreign money claims, 548.45  
 Awards, generally, 548.46  
 Contract claims, 548.44, 548.51  
 Conversion of funds, rate of exchange, day of distribution, 548.47  
 Determining money of the claim, 548.43  
 Enforcement, 548.49  
 Generally, 548.40 to 548.53  
 Interest, 548.48  
 Revalorization, effect, 548.51  
 Satisfaction, 548.49  
 Scope of application, 548.41  
 Short title, 548.53  
 Supplementary principles of law, 548.52  
 United States dollar value, determination, 548.50  
 Variation of effect by agreement, 548.42  
 Foreign states, justices of the peace, certification, 599.24  
 Gambling, contraband, forfeiture, 349.2125  
 Garnishment, garnishees, failure to disclose, 571.82  
 General assistance medical care, overpayments, 256.0471  
 Group residential housing, overpayments, 256.0471  
 Hazardous buildings, 463.19, 463.20  
 In forma pauperis proceedings, 563.01  
 Income taxes, delinquent taxes, educational institutions, exempt property subject to tax, 293.11

**JUDGMENTS (Cont'd)**

Indemnification against  
 Business corporations, 302A.521  
 Cooperative associations, 308B.471  
 Limited liability companies, 322B.699  
 Nonprofit corporations, 317A.521  
 Insurance companies  
 Insolvency, Minnesota Insurance Guaranty Association members, stay of proceedings, setting aside, 60C.195  
 Liquidation claims, preference, 60B.44  
 Unsatisfied judgments, revocation of certificate, notice, 60A.08  
 Interest  
 Delinquent property taxes, 279.03  
 Foreign money claims, 548.48  
 Generally, 549.09  
 Judgment creditors  
 Debtor information to be furnished to judgment creditors, 550.011  
 Debtor's discharge after bankruptcy, objection, 548.181  
 Definitions, 551.03  
 Foreclosure consultants, exclusion, 325N.01  
 Foreign judgments, 548.27  
 Forms regarding execution procedure, child support, duty to change, 550.135  
 Generally, 548.09  
 Joint debtors, discharge, effect, 548.21  
 Partnerships, 323A.0307, 323A.0504  
 Satisfaction, 548.15  
 Judgment debtors  
 Conciliation courts, notice to creditors, 491A.02  
 Contempt of court, 550.011  
 Defined, 551.03  
 Discharge after bankruptcy, 548.181  
 Execution of judgment, *see* EXECUTIONS (CREDITORS REMEDIES)  
 Foreign judgments, enforcement against debtor, 548.28  
 Information to be furnished by or to judgment creditors, 550.011  
 Joint debtors, 548.19 to 548.21  
 Partnerships, redemption, partners' transferable interest, 323A.0504  
 Registered land, liens against, 508.63, 508A.63  
 Satisfaction of judgment, payment to court administrator, 548.17  
 Judgment rolls  
 Contents, criminal trials, 631.40  
 Copies, 548.08  
 Court administrator, 485.07, 485.10  
 Documents constituting, 548.08  
 Satisfaction of judgment, entry on judgment roll, 548.15  
 Submission to court without action, documents constituting, 548.24  
 Judgments affecting title to real property, certified copies, recording, 507.26  
 Land registration, judgments affecting  
 Filing with registrar, effect, 508.48, 508A.48  
 Registration, 508.59, 508.63, 508A.59, 508A.63  
 Landlords and tenants, 504B.431, 504B.445  
 Lawsuits, right of action, 548.31  
 Legal separation, *see* Separation of husband and wife under this topic  
 Liability  
 Joint debtors, joint and several liability, 548.20, 548.21  
 Payment, local governments, torts, 466.09  
 Libel, newspapers, generally, 548.06  
 Liens, *see* Judgment liens under LIENS  
 Limited liability companies  
 Creditors' rights, 322B.32  
 Executions, unsatisfied, equitable remedies or dissolution, 322B.833

## JUDGMENTS

402

**JUDGMENTS (Cont'd)**

Limited liability companies (Cont'd)  
 Indemnification against, 322B.699  
 Limited partnerships, right of enforcement, 322.22  
 Manufactured home installers, license denial, suspension, or revocation, 326B.84  
 Manufactured home sales  
 License applications, 327B.04  
 Licenses, denial, suspension, or revocation, 327B.05  
 Mechanics and material suppliers liens  
 Loggers liens, 514.49  
 Vacation of liens, generally, 548.091  
 Medical assistance  
 Child support, personal needs allowance, increase, 256B.35  
 Overpayments, 256.0471  
 Mentally ill persons dangerous to the public, commitments, appeals, 253B.23  
 Migrant workers, lawsuits against employers, 181.89  
 Mineral lands, mining by part owners, 560.08  
 Minnesota family investment program (MFIP), overpayments, 256.0471  
 Minnesota Insurance Guaranty Association, 60C.195  
 Minnesota Life and Health Insurance Guaranty Association, setting aside, 61B.32  
 Minutes of conviction, evidence, 599.25  
 Money judgments  
 Credits against, settlements for damages, 604.01  
 Enforcement, 550.02  
 Execution, 550.09, 550.10  
 Foreign country money judgments, recognition  
 Appeals, stay of proceedings, 548.61  
 Applicability of law, 548.56  
 Citation, 548.54  
 Definitions, 548.55  
 Effect of recognition, 548.60  
 Personal jurisdiction, 548.58  
 Procedure, 548.59  
 Saving clause, 548.63  
 Standards for, 548.57  
 Statutes of limitations, 548.62  
 Levy, 550.09, 550.143  
 Stay of execution, 550.36  
 Mortgage foreclosures  
 Entry of judgment, 581.03  
 Return of judgment unsatisfied, foreclosure by advertisement, 580.02  
 Sales, 580.22, 580.225, 580.28  
 Strict foreclosure, 581.12  
 Mortgage registry taxes, interest on, 287.385  
 Municipal courts, transcripts, disposition, 485.13  
 Nonpayment of money collected on judgments, statutes of limitations, 541.06  
 Nonprofit corporations, executions unsatisfied, 317A.751  
 Operation of law, generally, 548.091  
 Ordinances, violations, statutory cities, 412.861  
 Partial satisfaction of judgment, 357.021, 549.09  
 Partition of real estate, *see* Judgments under PARTITION  
 Partnerships  
 Buyouts, dissociated partners, 323A.0701  
 Generally, 323A.0307  
 Joint debtors, 548.20  
 Lawsuit against, 540.15, 540.151  
 Satisfaction, partners' transferable interest, 323A.0504  
 Satisfaction in name of, 548.15  
 Writs of execution, contents, 550.04  
 Paternity  
 Compromise agreements, 257.64  
 Contents, 257.66  
 Default judgments, 257.651

**JUDGMENTS (Cont'd)**

Paternity (Cont'd)  
 Entry of judgment, 257.66  
 Lawsuits, enforcement, generally, 257.67  
 Payment  
 Economic development authorities, 469.1081  
 Local governments, torts, 466.09  
 Personal representatives  
 Generally, 524.4-401  
 Probate, generally, 524.4-401  
 Sale of decedent's property to satisfy, 550.04  
 Pesticide applicators, unsatisfied judgments, license suspension, 18B.24  
 Pleadings, courts of special jurisdiction, 628.20  
 Pleas of confession, 548.23  
 Podiatrists, violations, generally, 153.24  
 Procured by fraud, 548.14  
 Property taxes, *see* Judgments under PROPERTY TAXES  
 Real property  
 Enforcement, 550.02  
 Redemption, generally, 550.24 to 550.30  
 Sales, 561.10, 561.18  
 Remand, *see* REMAND  
 Replevin, 548.04, 548.05  
 Res judicata, *see* RES JUDICATA  
 Residential building contractors  
 Information about, license applications, 326B.83  
 License denial, suspension, or revocation, 326B.84  
 Residential remodelers, license denial, suspension, or revocation, 326B.84  
 Residential roofers, license denial, suspension, or revocation, 326B.84  
 Reversal of judgment  
 After recovery, statutes of limitations, 541.18  
 Real property executed upon, effect, 550.28  
 Rules of Criminal Procedure, conflicts with statutes, 480.059  
 Satisfaction  
 Attachment proceedings, 570.08 to 570.12  
 Commercial aquatic pesticide applicators, proof, license reinstatement, 18B.32  
 Documents filed with county recorder, destruction, 386.46  
 Fees, generally, 357.021  
 Foreign money claims, 548.49  
 Generally, 548.15  
 Judgment debtors, 548.17, 550.011  
 Mortgage foreclosures, 580.225, 581.09  
 Next of kin or legatees, 573.08  
 Partial satisfaction, 357.021, 549.09  
 Payment of money collected by officer, 550.051  
 Payment to court administrator, 548.17  
 Public employees, 550.142  
 Return of writ of execution, 550.051  
 State, execution by Management and Budget Department or attorney general, 548.16  
 Structural pest control applicators, proof, license reinstatement, 18B.32  
 Writs of execution, contents, 550.04  
 School districts, judgments against, *see* Judgments against under SCHOOL DISTRICTS  
 Separation of husband and wife  
 Default judgment, failure to answer, 518.13  
 Generally, 518.005  
 Setting aside, Minnesota Insurance Guaranty Association, insolvent member insurers, 60C.195  
 Sixth judicial district, docketing, effect, 484.51  
 Spousal maintenance  
 Generally, 518.005  
 Orders, failure to comply, docketing of judgment, 256.87  
 Unpaid maintenance, 518.68, 548.091  
 Statutes of limitations, generally, 541.04, 541.06, 541.18

**JUDGMENTS (Cont'd)**

Statutory cities  
 Execution, procedure, 465.13  
 Tax levy to pay, 465.14  
 Unpaid property taxes, 412.251  
 Stay of execution, foreign judgments, 548.29  
 Summary judgment, *see* SUMMARY JUDGMENT  
 Tax Court, orders, 271.08  
 Tax titles, actions to quiet title, opening, vacating, or setting aside, 284.24  
 Taxes, *see* Judgments under TAXES  
 Towns  
 General procedures, 365.39  
 Payment, execution procedures, 365.41  
 Property tax levy for payment, 365.41, 365.42  
 Transcripts, fees for, 357.021, 357.30  
 Transfer to newly created counties, 548.10  
 Unemployment insurance taxes, employers, reports, 268.058  
 Unpaid judgments, execution on nonexempt assets, 550.011  
 Unsatisfied judgments  
 Generally, 18J.07  
 Motor vehicle accidents, creditors, affidavits, 171.182  
 Negotiable instruments, accommodation party, obligation to pay, 336.3-419  
 Order for examination of debtor, 575.02  
 Vacation, real estate, time limit, 548.25  
 Vessels (boats), 579.04, 579.05  
 Waste, judgment for forfeiture or eviction, 561.17  
 Work first program, overpayments, 256.0471  
 Writ of mandamus  
 Damages, costs and disbursements, 586.09  
 Neglect of duty, fines, 586.10

**JUDICIAL BRANCH**

*See* COURTS

**JUDICIAL COUNCIL**

Bail, evaluations, 629.74  
 Criminal and Juvenile Justice Information Policy Task Force, member appointments, 299C.65  
 District court employees, duties regarding, 480.181  
 Policies, judges' travel expenses, 484.54

**JUDICIAL DEPARTMENT**

*See* COURTS

*See* SUPREME COURT

**JUDICIAL DISTRICTS**

*See* also DISTRICT COURTS

First district

Composition, 2.722  
 Employees, judicial branch personnel rules, transfer to, 480.181  
 Fines, disposition, effective date, 574.34  
 Public defender services, funding, 611.27

Second district, *see* RAMSEY COUNTY DISTRICT COURT (SECOND JUDICIAL DISTRICT)

Third district

Composition, 2.722  
 Employees, judicial branch personnel rules, transfer to, 480.181  
 Fines, disposition, effective date, 574.34  
 Public defender costs, county share, 611.27

Fourth district, *see* HENNEPIN COUNTY DISTRICT COURT (FOURTH JUDICIAL DISTRICT)

Fifth district

Composition, 2.722  
 Employees, judicial branch personnel rules, transfer to, 480.181  
 Public defender services, funding, 611.27

Sixth district, *see* SAINT LOUIS COUNTY DISTRICT COURT (SIXTH JUDICIAL DISTRICT)

Seventh district

Composition, 2.722

**JUDICIAL DISTRICTS (Cont'd)**

Seventh district (Cont'd)

Employees, judicial branch personnel rules, transfer to, 480.181

Public defender services, funding, 611.27

Eighth district

Composition, 2.722

Court administrators, 43A.24, 357.021, 480.181

Employees, judicial branch personnel rules, transfer to, 480.181

Guardian ad litem program administrators, 43A.24, 480.181

Jurors' travel expenses, reimbursement, 593.48

Public defender costs, county share, 611.27

Ninth district

Composition, 2.722

Employees, judicial branch personnel rules, transfer to, 480.181

Public defender services, funding, 611.27

Tenth district

Composition, 2.722

Domestic abusers, electronic surveillance, 609.02, 609.135, 611A.07

Employees, judicial branch personnel rules, transfer to, 480.181

Fines, disposition, effective date, 574.34

Public defender services, funding, 611.27

Battered women, duties, community-based advocacy and support services, 611A.32

Boundaries

Altering, 2.722

Establishment, Const. art 6 s 4

Chambers, 2.722

Counties, districts in, *see* Judicial districts under specific counties

Day fine system, duties regarding, 244.16

District public defenders, *see* under PUBLIC DEFENDERS

Domestic abusers, electronic surveillance, 629.72

Employees, judicial branch personnel rules, transfer to, 480.181

Family violence coordinating councils, establishment, 484.79

Fines, disposition, effective date, 574.34

Judges, *see* DISTRICT COURT JUDGES

Judicial selection commission, members, 480B.01

Law clerks, appointments, 484.545

Number of

Changing, 2.722

Establishment, Const. art 6 s 4

Payments to, remote electronic alcohol monitoring program, 169A.73

Public defender services, funding, 611.27

Public defense offices, *see* District public defenders under PUBLIC DEFENDERS

Trial court information system, 480.235

Trial courts, municipalities in multiple counties or districts, 484.80

**JUDICIAL NOTICE**

Contested cases, 14.60

Federal agencies, seals, 600.17

Foreign laws

Counsel about, 599.05

Court determination of law, 599.06

Evidence of, 599.07

Generally, 599.04 to 599.10

Information about, 599.05

Interpretation of law, uniformity, 599.09

Jurisdictions outside United States, 599.08

Requirement to take notice, 599.04

Habeas corpus petitioners, official records or transcripts, 589.04

Seals and sealing, government agencies, 600.17

**JUDICIAL NOTICE (Cont'd)**

State Register publications, rulemaking, 14.37

**JUDICIAL NOTICE OF FOREIGN LAW ACT**

Generally, 599.04 to 599.10

**JUDICIAL REVIEW**

See specific index headings

**JUDICIAL SALES**

Defined, statutory construction, 645.45

Personal property or valuables, satisfaction of innkeeper's liens, 327.76

Transient merchants, licenses, exceptions, 329.14

**JUDICIAL SELECTION COMMISSION**

Generally, 480B.01

**JUDICIAL STANDARDS BOARD**

Data, Government Data Practices Act, exemption, 13.90

Duties, generally, 490A.01, 490A.02, 490A.03

Establishment, 490A.01

Executive director

Appointment, 490A.01

Compensation and salaries

Compensation Council, duties, 15A.082

Salary range, 15A.01, 15A.083, 15A.13

Retirement, 352D.02

Judges

Compulsory retirement procedures, 490.126, 490A.01

Disqualification, suspension, removal, or retirement, 490A.01, 490A.02, 546.27

Members, 490A.01

Reports given, distribution to legislature, 3.195

**JUDICIARY**

See COURTS

**JUNIOR CHAMBERS OF COMMERCE**

See also CHAMBERS OF COMMERCE

Duluth Jaycees, trademarks and trade names, 333.50 to 333.52

**JUNIOR COLLEGES**

See MINNESOTA STATE COLLEGES AND UNIVERSITIES SYSTEM (MNSCU)

**JUNK DEALERS**

Automobile graveyards, abandoned motor vehicles, exclusion, 168B.011

Definitions, county regulation, 471.925

Enforcement of law, regulation, 471.927

Junk vehicles, see under MOTOR VEHICLES

Junkyards

Abandoned motor vehicles, exclusion, 168B.011

Generally, 161.242

Regulation

Cities, enforcement of law, 471.927

Counties, generally, 471.924 to 471.929

Violations and penalties

Children, purchasing from, 609.815

Junkyards, screening violations, public nuisance, 161.242

Stolen goods, 609.815

**JUNK FAX LAW**

Generally, 325E.395

**JURIES**

See also COURTS

See also JURY TRIALS

See also TRIALS

See also VERDICTS

Administration, court rules, 593.51

Alternative dispute resolution, 484.74

Challenges

Disabled persons, 593.32

Discrimination, 593.32

Examination of challenged jurors, 631.36

**JURIES (Cont'd)**

Challenges (Cont'd)

Examining juror as witness, 631.36

Minutes, inclusion in judgment roll, 631.40

Number allowed, 546.10

Several defendants, 631.22

Civil trials, collateral sources, existence of, 548.251

Compensation and salaries

Claims against local governments, exemption, 471.38

Expenses, 593.48

Inquests, 357.27, 390.31

Payment, changed venue, 542.17, 627.02

Payroll, 43A.37

Unemployment insurance, deduction exemption, 268.085

Contempts

Failure to report, 588.01, 628.48

Improper communications, 588.01

Summonses, failure to comply, 588.01

Coroners' inquests, see Inquests under CORONERS

Counties, lawsuits against, 373.07

Criminal trials, fees, county payment, change of venue, 627.02

Damages, assessment, 546.22

Decisions, railroads, parallel and competing railroads, determination, 222.06

Definitions, challenges, 631.22

Deliberations

Commencement, 546.17

Documents, use, 546.15

Length, 546.17

Permitting communication, 593.21

Procedures, generally, 631.09

Disabled persons, challenges, 593.32

Disagreement on, 631.13, 631.15, 631.17

Discharge

Adjournment, 546.16

Illness, 546.13

Nonattendance of judge, 484.31

Return of documents received during trial, 546.15

Without verdict, 631.12

Documents and papers received during trial, use, during deliberations, 546.15

Employers, acts against employees for jury service, criminal contempt, 593.50

Employment, jury service excluded, 268.035

Fees, see Compensation and salaries under this topic

Foreign laws, judicial notice, determination by court, 599.06

Grand juries, see GRAND JURIES

Hung juries, 631.13, 631.15, 631.17

Illness during trial, condition for discharging jury, 546.13, 631.12

Impartial jury, Const. art 1 s 6

Instructions to

Criminal sexual conduct, 609.347

Matters of law, 631.06

Special verdicts, apportionment of damages and fault, 604.01

Juror qualification questionnaire, 593.40

Jury commissioners, 593.19, 593.37, 593.48

Jury programs, costs, payment by state, 480.182

Lawsuits by, employer retaliation, 593.50

Mixed juries, 631.09

Notes, use during deliberations, 546.15

Obligation to serve, policy of state, 593.31

Out-of-pocket expenses, reimbursements, MFIP, income, exclusions, 256J.21

Petit juries, see PETIT JURIES

Policy of state, 593.31

Polling, request for, 546.16

Real property, viewing, 546.12

**JURIES (Cont'd)**

Records and record keeping, court administrators, duties, 485.23

Retirement, MSRS, exclusion from coverage, 352.01

Selection

- Challenges, *see* same under this topic
- Discrimination, 593.32
- Lists of prospective jurors, 201.091, 593.19, 593.37
- Policy of state, 593.31
- Sixth district, 484.46
- Voir dire examinations, 631.36

Sequestration

- Accommodations, 631.09
- Food and lodging expenses, 546.13

Summonses, failure to comply

- Contempt, 588.01
- Misdemeanor, 593.42

Swearing, officer in charge, 546.17

Tampering, stalking, 609.749

Tax Court advisory juries, empanelment, 271.06

Testimony by, personal knowledge of facts in controversy, 631.05

Travel expenses, reimbursement, 593.48

Trials, *see* JURY TRIALS

Unclassified service

- Generally, 43A.08
- Ramsey County, 383A.286
- Saint Louis County, 383C.035

Unemployment insurance, eligibility during jury service, 268.085

Verdicts, *see* VERDICTS

Violations and penalties

- Failure to appear or show cause
  - Contempt, 588.01
  - Misdemeanor, 593.40, 593.42
- Qualification questionnaire, misrepresentation on, 593.40

Voir dire examinations, challenged jurors, 631.36

**JURISDICTION**

*See* specific index headings

**JURORS**

*See* JURIES

**JURY TRIALS**

*See also* JURIES

Bias crimes, civil lawsuits regarding, 611A.79

Constitutional provisions regarding right to, Const. art 1 s 4

District courts

- Alternative dispute resolution, 484.74
- Creditor's suits for debts of decedents, 573.11
- Defendants, rights, 484.87
- Fees, 357.021
- Prosecutors, 484.87
- Recording, 484.72

Drainage authority orders, appeals, 103E.091

Eminent domain proceedings, appeals, right to jury trial, 117.165

Eviction

- Discharge of jury, 504B.351
- Right to trial, 504B.335

Fees, district court, requesting a jury trial, 357.021

Gambling, licenses, revocation or suspension, 349.39

Highways, cutting or removal of trees and hedges, 160.22

Juvenile courts, extended jurisdiction prosecutions, 260B.130, 260B.163

Labor disputes, contempts

- Proceedings, retirement of judge, 185.17
- Speedy trial, rights, 185.16

Probate court, right to, generally, 524.1-306

Writs of mandamus, 586.12

**JUSTICE DEPARTMENT (U.S.)**

Authorized person, attorney general (U.S.) defined as, 299F.053

Contracts and agreements, 243.51

Data, Criminal Statistics Division, duties, 299C.05

Definitions, offenses cleared by arrest, 299C.18

Grants by, weed and seed grants, 299A.63

Petitions, Minnesota inmates, transfers for federal trials, 629.291

**JUSTICES OF THE PEACE**

Abolished, 487.35

Foreign states, exemplification of judgment, evidence, 599.24

**JUVENILE CORRECTIONAL FACILITIES**

Alternative residential programs, funding, 242.32

Background checks, employees, 241.021

Beverages, sales and use taxes, exemptions, 297A.67

Buildings and grounds, roads, 242.48

Child abuse and maltreatment, reporting, 626.556

Community based services, Corrections Department duties, 242.32

Conservation camps, 242.37

Construction materials and supplies, sales and use taxes

- Exemptions, 297A.71
- Payment and refunds, 297A.75

Contracts and agreements, local children's mental health collaboratives, formation, 245.493

Corrections and detention data, 13.85

Corrections Department, duties

- Community based services, 242.32
- Cooperation with state agencies, 242.09
- Generally, 242.43, 242.44

County detention homes, *see* JUVENILE DETENTION CENTERS

Court services data, 13.84

Data

- Corrections and detention data, 13.85
- Court services data, 13.84
- Investigative detention data, 13.86

Definitions, correctional service retirement, 353E.02

Disclosure

- Court services data, 13.84
- Investigative detention data, 13.86

Drugs and medicine, returns to pharmacies, 151.56

Educational programs

- Approval, 124D.96
- Requirements, 241.021
- Special education
  - Approval, 125A.515
  - Costs, payment, 125A.15, 125A.79
  - Nonresidents, tuition reimbursement, 125A.79
  - Revenue, 125A.76
- Work and learn facilities, 242.56

Employees

- Background checks, 241.021
- Criminal convictions, effect on employment, 364.09
- Thistledeew corrections camp, 241.13

Escapes, delinquent child, escapee defined as, 260B.007

Extended jurisdiction juveniles, secure placement, 242.32

Fee-for-service facilities, special education, 125A.15, 125A.515, 125A.79

Furloughs

- Failure to return from, community corrections guidelines concerning, 401.025
- Violations of conditions, 242.19

Health care, drugs and medical devices, returns to pharmacies, 151.56

Inmates

- Abduction, concealment, enticement, 242.47
- Children with a disability, *see* Educational programs under this topic

**JUVENILE CORRECTIONAL FACILITIES (Cont'd)**

Inmates (Cont'd)

- Conservation camps, 242.37
- Educational screening, 125A.52
- Escapes, delinquent children, 260B.007
- Generally, 242.19, 242.43, 242.44
- Investigations, 242.18
- Payments to, 242.37, 242.43
- Placement in penal institutions, 242.14
- Probation, *see* Juvenile offenders under PROBATION
- Reading matter, providing, 636.07
- School year, 242.55
- Sex offender programs, 242.195
- Short-term placements, special education, 125A.51
- Training programs, 242.20
- United States courts, commitments by, 242.45
- Visitors, relatives and friends, 636.07

Insurance, excess liability insurance, effect, 604A.301

Investigative detention data, 13.86

Juvenile detention centers, *see* JUVENILE DETENTION CENTERS

Licenses, 241.021

Lino Lakes, 242.385

Meals (refreshment), sales and use taxes, exemptions, 297A.67

Minnesota Correctional Facility, Lino Lakes, *see* CORRECTIONAL FACILITIES

Minnesota Correctional Facility, Red Wing, *see* Red Wing under CORRECTIONAL FACILITIES

Minnesota Correctional Facility, Sauk Centre, *see* Sauk Centre under CORRECTIONAL FACILITIES

Nonprofit treatment facilities, liability, limitations, 604A.301

Notices about, licensing, notice to municipalities, 241.021

Policies, educational programs, 124D.96

Ramsey County, 383A.08, 383A.405

Records and record keeping

- Crimes and criminals, statistics, 299C.06
- Criminal Apprehension Bureau, forwarding to, 299C.095

Residential facilities, Corrections Department, duties, 242.32

Secure placement, 242.32

Sex offender programs, 242.195

Superintendents, reports given, crimes and criminals, statistics, 299C.06

Temporary holdover facilities, 144.445, 241.021, 260B.185

Thistledeew Corrections Camp, employees, damage deposits, 241.13

Transfers to, 260B.185

Visitors, relatives and friends, 636.07

Work and learn facilities, 242.56

**JUVENILE COURT ACT**

Delinquency provisions, 260B.001 to 260B.446

General provisions, 260.011 to 260.91

Juvenile protection provisions, 260C.001 to 260C.521

Voluntary foster care for treatment provisions, 260D.01 to 260D.10

**JUVENILE COURTS**

Access to data, educational data, 13.32

Adjudications

- Delinquency, extended jurisdiction juvenile prosecutions, 260B.130
- Effect, 260B.245
- Expungement, *see* same under this topic
- Records, 260B.171
- System for identification of juvenile offenders, 299C.095
- Watercraft safety violations, 86B.811

Adult certification

- Appeals, 260B.415
- Expungement of criminal records, 609A.02, 609A.03
- Generally, 260B.125
- Orders of reference, 609.055

**JUVENILE COURTS (Cont'd)**

Appeals from

- Adult certification, 260B.415
- Court administrator, duties, 260B.415, 260C.415
- Procedure, 260B.415, 260C.415
- Who may appeal, 260B.415, 260C.415

Applications, marriage licenses, persons 16 years of age, 517.02

Appointments by

- Attorneys, 259.65, 260B.163, 260C.163
- Court reporters, 260.041
- Guardians ad litem, adoption, 259.65
- Physicians, 260B.157, 260C.157
- Professional health care workers, 260B.050, 260C.050
- Psychiatrists, 260B.157, 260C.157
- Psychologists, 260B.157, 260C.157

Appropriate court, juvenile court defined as, 260.52

Approvals by

- Juvenile offenders, secure facilities, placement in, 260B.198, 260C.201
- Marriage license applications, persons 16 years of age, 517.02
- Out-of-home placement plans, 260C.178, 260C.202, 260C.212, 260D.07
- Voluntary foster care for treatment plans, 260D.07

Case plans, chemically dependent parents, 256L.07

Certificates and certification

- Certificates of transfer, effect, 260B.103
- Costs, juvenile offenders in group foster care, 260B.331, 260C.331

Child in voluntary foster care for treatment plans

- Best interests of child, policy of state, 260D.01, 260D.06
- Review, 260D.06

Children, taking into custody

- Detention, 260C.175
- Intake, procedures, health coverage information, 260B.188, 260C.188
- Medical services, 260B.188, 260C.188
- Release, 260B.176, 260B.178, 260C.176, 260C.178
- Settings, 260B.181

Children's mental health screening, 245.4874, 260B.157

Contempt

- Generally, 260B.421, 260C.421
- Parents or guardians, failure to accompany child, 260B.163
- Violation of protection orders, 260C.405

County home schools, delinquent children, transfer of legal custody, 260B.060, 260B.198

Court administrators

- Appeals, duties, 260B.415, 260C.415
- Duties, 260.041
- Filing with, 260B.103, 260B.125, 260B.143, 260C.143
- Notice given, orders, appeals from, 260B.415, 260C.415
- Notice to appear, 260B.225
- Out-of-home placement plans, responsible social services agencies, duties, 260C.178
- Probate court administrators serving as juvenile court administrators, 260.041
- Reports given, children, placement in residential programs outside state, 260C.193

Court reporters, 260.041

Court rules

- Application of rules, out-of-home placement plans, notice, 260C.201
- Supreme Court, duties, 480.0595

Court services, interagency services for children with disabilities, 125A.023

Crime victims' rights, notice, 611A.02

Criminal proceedings

- Extended jurisdiction juvenile prosecutions, 260B.130, 260B.245

**JUVENILE COURTS (Cont'd)**

Criminal proceedings (Cont'd)

- Prosecutions transferred from juvenile courts, 260B.125, 260B.415, 609.02, 609.03, 609.055
- Testimony, parents and children, privileged communications, 595.02

Custody

- Children, taking into custody, *see* same under this topic
- Release from custody, *see* same under this topic

Dakota County, 383D.23

Data, guardians ad litem, background checks, 260C.163

Decisions, *see* Dispositions under this topic

Definitions

- Generally, 260.012
- Juvenile Court Act, 260B.007, 260C.007

Detention facilities

- Shelter care facilities, *see* SHELTER CARE FACILITIES
- Temporary holdover facilities, 144.445, 241.0221, 260B.185

Determinations by, reasonable efforts, placement prevention and family reunification, 260.012

Developmentally disabled children, voluntary foster care for treatment plans, review, 260D.06 to 260D.11

Disclosure

- Criminal history data, 245C.08
- Generally, 260B.235, 260B.245
- Restrictions, 260B.171, 260C.171

Discrimination, disproportionate minority contact, 260B.002

Dispositions

- Admissibility, other courts, 260B.245
- Adult court traffic offenses, 260B.225
- Case plans, chemically dependent parents, 256L.07
- Chemical use assessment, 260B.225, 260C.201
- Child protection, 260C.193, 260C.201
- Children in need of protection or services or neglected and in foster care, 260C.201
- Criminal proceedings, bar to, 260B.255
- Delinquent children, 260B.198
- Extended jurisdiction juvenile prosecutions, 260B.130, 260B.245
- Foster care, 260C.193, 260C.317, 260D.11
- Juvenile offenders
  - Criminal Apprehension Bureau, reports, 260B.171
  - Failure to appear, 609.49
  - Firearms, possession, 260B.198
  - Generally, 260B.198, 260C.201
  - Mandatory commitment, Minnesota Correctional Facility-Red Wing, 260B.201
  - Out-of-state placement, criteria, 260B.199, 260B.201
  - Persons on conditional release, detention, 244.195
  - Placement, Minnesota Correctional Facility-Red Wing, 260B.199
  - Policy of state, instate placement, 242.085
  - Probation officers, duties, 260B.198
  - School districts, reporting to, 120A.22, 121A.75, 124D.10, 260B.171
  - Statewide supervision system, reports, 260B.171
  - Transitional services plans, 260B.240, 260C.225
- Juvenile petty offenders, 260B.235, 260C.201
- Juvenile traffic or water traffic offenders, 260B.225
- Major traffic offenses, 260B.225
- Orders, *see* same under this topic
- Parental rights, decision not to terminate, 260C.312
- Petitions, dismissal, general provisions, 260B.193, 260C.193
- Reports about, children, placement in residential programs outside state, 260C.193
- Residential care, best interest of child, policy of state, 260C.193
- Time limit, 546.27

**JUVENILE COURTS (Cont'd)**

- District court, juvenile court powers, 484.86
- Drug abuse intervention and prevention programs, controlled substances fines, 609.101
- Duties, generally, 260.012
- Education and training, 260.042
- Emotionally disturbed children
  - Voluntary foster care for treatment plans, review, 260D.06 to 260D.11
- Establishment, 484.86
- Evidence
  - Admissibility, 260B.245, 260B.335, 260C.165, 260C.335
  - Disclosure, 260B.245
  - New evidence, rehearing, 260C.411
  - School children, medical records, 144.30
- Expungement
  - Juvenile offenders, 13.82, 260B.198, 260B.225, 609A.03
  - Juvenile petty offenders, 260B.235
- Extended jurisdiction juvenile prosecutions
  - Appeals, state public defender, duties, 611.25
  - Continuances, 260B.198
  - County attorneys, duties, 260B.141
  - Dispositions, 260B.130, 260B.245
  - Generally, 260B.130
  - Jurisdiction, 260B.193
  - Jury trials, rights to, 260B.163
  - Open hearings, 260B.163
  - Public defender services, 611.15, 611.25
- Filing with, *see* Court administrators under this topic
- Findings
  - Adult certification, 260B.125
  - Child placement, custody transfer, 260C.201, 260C.301
  - Detention hearings, out-of-home placements, 260C.178
  - Extended jurisdiction juvenile prosecutions, adult criminal sentences, 260B.130
  - Termination of parental rights, 260C.301
- Fines, juvenile offenders, 260B.235, 260C.201
- Guardians ad litem, fees, payment, 260B.331, 260C.331
- Hearings
  - Adjournment, 260B.163, 260C.163
  - Admit-deny hearings, 260C.507
  - Adoption, 259.53
  - Age appropriate transition consults, 260C.163
  - Attorneys
    - Appointment, 260B.163, 260C.163
    - Financial data, access to, 611.17
    - Public defender services, funding, 611.27
    - Rights to, 260B.143, 260B.163, 611.15
    - State public defender, 611.25
    - Waiver, 611.19
- Children
  - Child protection, 260C.163
  - Delinquency, 260B.163
  - Permanency review, 260C.503 to 260C.521
- Closed hearings, 260C.163
- Conditionally released persons, 401.02, 401.025
- Continuance, 260B.163, 260B.198, 260B.335, 260C.178, 260C.335
- Contributing to delinquency or status as juvenile petty offender, 260B.335
- Contributing to need for protection or services, 260C.335
- Counties, duties, 260B.163, 260C.163
- Decisions, 244.195, 546.27
- Delays, transfers from detention facilities, conditions of safety, 260B.185
- Detention hearings, generally, 260B.178
- Disposition, 260B.198, 260C.201
- Emergency removal hearings, generally, 260C.178
- Evidence, rules, 260B.163, 260C.163

**JUVENILE COURTS (Cont'd)**

## Hearings (Cont'd)

- Extended jurisdiction juvenile prosecutions, adult criminal sentences, 260B.130
- Foster care transition consult, 260C.163
- Grandparents, participation, rights, 260B.163, 260C.163
- Guardians ad litem, 260B.163, 260C.163
- Informal, 260B.163, 260C.163
- Juvenile treatment screening team recommendations, 260B.157, 260C.157
- New evidence, 260B.411, 260C.335
- Open hearings, 260B.163
- Parents
  - Identification and location, 260C.150
  - Presence, 260B.163, 260C.163
  - Participation, rights, 260B.163, 260C.163
- Permanency review hearings, 260C.317, 260C.503 to 260C.521, 260D.07, 260D.09
- Permanent placement determinations, 260C.201
- Rehearings before judge, 260.031
- Requests for, 260.031
- Restitution information, filing, 611A.04
- Restitution orders, enforcement, 260B.198, 260C.201
- Termination of parental rights, 260C.301, 260C.307, 260C.503 to 260C.521
- Victims, right to supportive person, 260B.163
- Voluntary foster care for treatment plans, 260D.07, 260D.09
- Waivers, 260B.163, 260C.163, 611.19

## Hennepin County

- Criminal proceedings, county public defender, duties, 383B.63
- District court is juvenile court, 260.019
- Parking facilities, 383B.20

## Indian Child Welfare Act, compliance, 260B.168, 260C.168

## Interstate Compact for Juveniles, 260.515

## Investigations

- Funds, 260B.157, 260C.157
- Physical or mental condition of children, reports, 260B.157, 260C.157

## Judges

- Adoption, records and reports, disclosure, 259.53
- Censure, 490A.02
- Certificates and certification, salaries and expenses, 260.105
- Conviction, removal from office, 490A.02
- Disqualification, suspension, removal, or retirement, 490A.02, 490A.03
- Number of, effect of conversion of referee vacancy to judgeship, 2.722
- Probate-juvenile court judge, designation on ballot, 260.021
- Reports given, 84.872, 84.9256
- Retirement, *see* JUDGES RETIREMENT PLAN (UJRP)
- Travel expenses, 260B.331, 260C.331
- Vacancies, retirement, executive orders, 490.126

## Judicial review

- Judicial treatment screen team recommendations, 260B.157, 260C.157
- Out-of-home placement plans, 260C.203, 260C.212, 260C.227
- Permanency planning, children under eight years of age, 260C.202
- Voluntary foster care for treatment plans, 260D.06 to 260D.11

## Jurisdiction

- Adoption, 259.23, 260C.621
- Adult court traffic offenses, 260B.225
- Certification of proceedings to procedures governing adult criminal matters, 260B.125
- Child placement
  - Permanent placement, 260C.201

**JUVENILE COURTS (Cont'd)**

## Jurisdiction (Cont'd)

## Child placement (Cont'd)

- Voluntary foster care for treatment, 260D.01
- Civil jurisdiction, 260B.335, 260B.425, 260C.335, 260C.425
- Combined jurisdiction program, second and fourth judicial districts, 484.78
- Concurrent jurisdiction, child prostitution, 260B.141, 260C.141
- Criminal jurisdiction, contributing to delinquency or status as juvenile petty offender, or neglect, 260B.425
- District court, 484.01
- Extended jurisdiction juvenile prosecutions, 260B.130, 260B.245
- Foster care status review, 260C.141, 260C.317
- Generally, 260B.101, 260C.101
- Juvenile offenders, Interstate Compact for the Placement of Children, 260.885, 260.93
- Juvenile petty offenders, 260B.235
- Juvenile traffic offenders, 260B.225
- Major traffic offenses, 260B.225
- Retention, 260C.317
- Review jurisdiction of foster care to age 21, 260C.193
- Termination, 260B.193, 260C.193
- Voluntary foster care for treatment plans, 260D.07

## Jury trials, extended jurisdiction juvenile prosecutions, 260B.163

## Juvenile Court Act

- Delinquency provisions, 260B.001 to 260B.446
- General provisions, 260.011 to 260.91
- Juvenile protection provisions, 260C.001 to 260C.521
- Voluntary foster care for treatment provisions, 260D.01 to 260D.11

## Juvenile Justice Advisory Committee, 299A.72

## Juvenile offenders

- Adjudications, *see* same under this topic
- Dispositions, *see* same under this topic
- Jurisdiction, *see* same under this topic
- Secure facilities, movement from, 260B.198

## Juvenile offenders, notice, 243.166, 260C.201

## Juvenile petty offenders

- Adjudications, *see* same under this topic
- Dispositions, *see* same under this topic
- Jurisdiction, *see* same under this topic

## Juvenile protection, hearings, 260C.163

## Lawsuits

- Children, maltreatment, effect on agency hearings, 256.045
- Conciliation courts, no jurisdiction, 491A.01
- Nonresidents, transfer of proceedings, 260B.105, 260C.121

## Notice given

- Protection orders, domestic child abuse, 260C.148
- Residential treatment facilities, placement of children, 260B.157, 260C.157
- Voluntary foster care for treatment plans, 260D.06 to 260D.11

## Ombudspersons for families, duties, 257.0762

## Orders

## Adoption

- Attorney fees, payment, 259.65
- Consent obtained by fraud, 259.24
- Continuance, 259.23
- Denial of petition, order for return to custody, 259.57
- Emergency orders, direct adoptive placement, 259.47
- Guardians ad litem, costs, payment, 259.65
- Hearings on petition, protection of child, 259.49
- Indian children, duties, 260.781



**JUVENILE COURTS (Cont'd)**

Orders (Cont'd)

Adoption (Cont'd)

Transfer of proceedings, 259.23

Attorney fees, payment, 260.56, 260B.331, 260C.331

Certification of proceedings to procedures governing adult criminal matters, 260B.125

Child abuse and maltreatment, 260C.148, 260C.151, 626.556

Child custody, transfer of custody, 260C.201

Child support arrearages, examining and licensing boards, 214.101

Delinquent children, 260B.163, 260B.198, 260C.201

Detention hearings, 260C.178

Dispositions, *see* same under this topic

Duration, 260C.201

Failure to comply, contempt, 260B.421, 260C.421

Family reunification, cessation of reasonable efforts, 260.012

Foster care status review, 260C.141

Guardians ad litem, fees, payment, 260.56

Interference with, contempt, 260B.421, 260C.421

Juvenile offenders, payment of foster care costs, 242.19

Juvenile petty offenders, 260B.235, 260B.335, 260C.335

Juvenile traffic offenders, 260B.225

Mental health services, children in need of protection or services, 260C.201

Out-of-home placement, social services to child and custodial parent, continuation, 260C.202

Parental rights, decision not to terminate, 260C.312

Parents, protection of identity, 260C.150

Permanency disposition, 260C.509 to 260C.521

Protection, 260C.148, 260C.405, 609.3232

Public defenders, representation of minors, 611.26

Return of juveniles, Interstate Compact on Juveniles, 260.51

Show cause orders, violation of protection orders, 260C.405

Standing, pending appeal, 260B.415, 260C.415

Supervision, juvenile offenders, transfer of legal custody, 260C.201

Termination of parental rights, 257.02, 260C.509, 260C.511, 260C.515

Voluntary foster care for treatment plans, 260D.06

Organization, generally, 260.021 to 260.105

Out-of-home placement plans

Abandoned newborns, 260C.139

Best interests of child, policy of state, 260C.193, 260C.212, 260D.01, 260D.06

Placement of children in foster homes, 260C.212, 260C.219

Review, 260C.201, 260C.202, 260C.203, 260C.212, 260C.227, 260D.06

Out-of-state placement, criteria, 260B.199

Outside state placements, 260C.201

Payments to, chemical use assessments, reimbursements, 260B.157, 260C.157

Petitions to

Adoption, intercountry adoptions, 259.60

Children in need of protection or services, 121A.575

Children under age 14, surrender of parental rights, 257.02

Civil jurisdiction, persons contributing to delinquency, status as juvenile petty offender, or neglect, 260B.335, 260C.335

Dismissal, 260B.193, 260C.193

Domestic child abuse, 260C.148

Emergency petitions, domestic child abuse, 260C.148

Extended jurisdiction juvenile prosecutions, 260B.141

Forms, 260B.141, 260C.141

Foster care status, review, 260C.141

Juvenile offenders, probation, violation, 260B.198

**JUVENILE COURTS (Cont'd)**

Petitions to (Cont'd)

Juvenile petty offenders, restitution, 260B.235, 260C.335

Major traffic offenses, 260B.225

Minor parents, order for protective supervision, 257.33

New evidence, rehearing, 260C.411

Permanency, 260C.505

Proposed permanent legal and physical custodian, 260C.201

Requirements, 260B.157, 260C.157

Termination of parental rights, 260C.151, 260C.163, 260C.301, 260C.307, 260C.505

Verification, 260B.141, 260C.141

Voluntary foster care for treatment plans

Development, 260D.01, 260D.07

Termination, 260D.10

Who may file, 260B.141, 260C.141

Placement, inside or outside state, 260.012

Probate courts, 260.021, 260.041

Probation officers, *see* PROBATION OFFICERS

Professional health care workers, 260B.050, 260C.050

Public defenders, advisory counsel, serving as, 611.26

Ramsey County

Community corrections program, duties, 383A.404

District court is juvenile court, 260.019

Recommendations by, juvenile drivers, licenses, suspension, 171.16

Records and record keeping

Access to, 260B.171, 260B.198, 260C.171

Disclosure, 245A.04, 260B.235, 260B.245

Disposition orders, copy to schools, 120A.22, 260B.171

Evidence, *see* same under this topic

Expungement, *see* same under this topic

Generally, 260B.171

Juvenile traffic offenders, 260B.225

Juvenile water traffic offenders, 260B.225

Required records, 260B.171, 260C.171

Referees, 260.031

Reference for prosecution, *see* Criminal proceedings under this topic

Referrals by, adoption petitions, postplacement assessments, 259.53

Referrals to, truants, 120A.30, 260A.06

Rehearings, cases heard by referee, before judge, rights, 260.031

Release from custody

Children taken into custody

Detention, 260C.176, 260C.178

Generally, 260B.176, 260B.178

Inmates of juvenile correction facilities, retaking, 242.19

Reports given

Dispositions

Disclosure, 260B.245

Juvenile offenders, effect, 120A.22, 260B.171

Juvenile offenders, reports to school districts, 120A.22, 121A.75, 124D.10

Juvenile petty offenders, 260B.235

Placement of juvenile offenders in out-of-state facilities, 260B.201

Juvenile traffic offenders, 171.16

Representatives, children's mental health services, local coordinating councils, members, 245.4875

Requests by, access to educational data, 13.32

Review

Judicial treatment screen teams, 260B.157, 260C.157

Parent identification, location, and service, 260C.150

Permanency disposition, 260C.521

Social history reports, community corrections rules, 401.11

Stay of sentence, extended jurisdiction juvenile prosecutions, 260B.130

**JUVENILE COURTS (Cont'd)**

Subpoenas  
 Issuance, 260B.151, 260C.151  
 Service, expense, 260B.331, 260C.331

Summonses  
 Hearings  
 Generally, 260B.143, 260B.151, 260B.152  
 Right to be heard, 260C.152  
 Juvenile petty offenders, 260B.235

Supervision, juvenile offenders, transfer of legal custody, 260B.198

Termination of parental rights, generally, 260C.301 to 260C.325

Transfer of proceedings, nonresidents, 260B.105, 260C.121

Transfers to, 260B.103

Truancy services, attendance officers, 120A.30, 260A.06

Venue, generally, 260B.105, 260C.121

Violations and penalties  
 Disclosure of records or reports, 260B.235  
 Dispositions, failure to appear, 609.49

Waivers  
 Children, presence, rights, 260B.163, 260C.163  
 Guardians ad litem, appointment, 260B.163, 260C.163

Witnesses, 357.241

Youth intervention programs, *see* YOUTH INTERVENTION PROGRAMS

**JUVENILE DETENTION CENTERS**

*See also* JUVENILE CORRECTIONAL FACILITIES

Aitkin County, 383C.42

Beverages, sales and use taxes, exemptions, 297A.67

Carlton County, 383C.42

Children taken into custody, 260B.181, 260C.181

Cook County, 383C.42

County boards, duties, generally, 260B.080

Definitions, subsidy program, 241.0221

Education programs, 241.021

Eight-day temporary holdover facilities  
 Extension of hold, procedures, 260B.185  
 Subsidies, 241.0221

Employees  
 Background checks, 241.021  
 Generally, 260B.080

Extended jurisdiction juveniles, detention, 260B.130

Fingerprinting, 299C.10

Funding  
 Generally, 260B.080  
 Grants for, 241.0221

Hennepin County, 383B.612 to 383B.614

Inmates  
 Assaults by, 243.52  
 Reading matter, providing, 636.07  
 Visitors, relatives and friends, 636.07

Inspections, Corrections Department, 241.0221

Intake procedures, fingerprinting, 299C.10

Itasca County, 383C.42

Juvenile residential facilities, *see* JUVENILE RESIDENTIAL FACILITIES

Koochiching County, 383C.42

Lake County, 383C.42

Licenses, 241.021

Meals (refreshment), sales and use taxes, exemptions, 297A.67

Notices about, licensing, notice to municipalities, 241.021

Ramsey County, 383A.08, 383A.405

Reports given, receipt of children taken into custody, 260B.176, 260C.176

Saint Louis County, 383A.42

Secure facilities  
 Adult traffic court offenders, pretrial custody, 260B.225  
 Detention of children in, 260B.176, 260C.176

**JUVENILE DETENTION CENTERS (Cont'd)**

Special education, approval, 125A.515

Subsidy program, 241.0221

Temporary holdover facilities  
 Eight-day facilities, 241.0221, 260B.185  
 Reports given, continued detention, 260B.185  
 Requests by, detention period, extension, 260B.185  
 Tuberculosis screening, exception, 144.445  
 Twenty-four hour facilities, operational subsidies, 241.0221

Transfers from, 260B.185

Visitors, relatives and friends, 636.07

**JUVENILE JUSTICE ADVISORY COMMITTEE**  
 Criminal and Juvenile Justice Information Policy Group, 260B.171, 299C.65

Expiration date, 15.059

Generally, 299A.72

**JUVENILE OFFENDERS**  
 Adult certification, *see* under JUVENILE COURTS

Adult court traffic offenses  
 Consecutive sentences, 609.035  
 Driving while impaired defined as, 260B.225

Alternative dispute resolution, exclusion, 484.76

Apprenticeships, 178.10

Arbitration, exclusion, 484.73

Asian-American juvenile crime intervention and prevention program, 299A.294

Assault, second and subsequent offenses, 609.224, 609.2242

Boat safety violations, 86B.811

Boats and boating, violations, 86B.811, 609B.710

Chemical dependency treatment, orders, 260B.198, 260C.201

Classification system, 260B.159

Community corrections programs, *see* COMMUNITY CORRECTIONS PROGRAMS

Community service, orders, 260B.198, 260C.201

Contributing to delinquency or status as juvenile petty offender, 260B.425

Conviction, effects  
 Alcoholic beverage violations, consumption by persons under age 21, 171.173, 609B.271, 609B.273  
 Controlled substance violations, sale or possession while driving motor vehicle, 171.172

Stalking, 609.749

Correctional facilities, *see* JUVENILE CORRECTIONAL FACILITIES

Corrections Department, duties  
 Group foster care, costs, certification, 260C.331  
 Juvenile offender classification policy, 260B.159

Persons committed to  
 Conservation camps, 242.37  
 Contracts for services to, 242.22  
 Generally, 242.19, 242.43, 242.44  
 Investigations, 242.18  
 Placement in penal institutions, 242.14  
 Probation, 242.19, 242.22, 242.46  
 Services, contracts for, 242.21  
 Sex offenders, 242.195  
 Special education, *see* Residential facilities and programs under SPECIAL EDUCATION  
 Training programs, 242.20  
 United States courts, 242.45

County detention homes, *see* JUVENILE DETENTION CENTERS

County home schools, *see* COUNTY HOME SCHOOLS

Court services data, 13.84, 611.272

Crimes of violence  
 Bail hearings, victims' rights, 629.715, 629.725  
 Pretrial release, notice to law enforcement agencies, 629.735

**JUVENILE OFFENDERS (Cont'd)**

Criminal and Juvenile Justice Information Policy Group, 260B.171, 299C.65  
 Criminal liability, 609.055  
 Dakota County, employment of, condition of probation, 383D.23  
 Data  
   Court services data, 13.84, 611.272  
   Law enforcement data, 13.82  
 Death while performing court-ordered work, claims, 3.739  
 Definitions  
   Interstate Compact on Juveniles, 260.51, 260.52  
   Juvenile Court Act, 260B.007  
 Delinquency adjudications, appeals, 260B.411, 260C.411  
 Delinquency prevention, maternal and child health block grants, use, 145.882  
 Delinquent children  
   Definitions, 260B.007, 260C.007  
   E-charging, 299C.41  
   Exclusions, 260B.007, 260C.007  
   Firearms, transportation or possession, 260B.245  
   Juvenile court, jurisdiction, 260B.101, 260B.193  
   Mental health screenings, 245.4874, 260B.176  
   Transfer of legal custody to county home schools, 260B.060, 260B.198  
 Detention  
   Continued detention, 260B.185  
   Corrections Department, duties generally, 242.19  
   Custody detention services, 241.0221  
   Home detention services, 241.0221  
   Juvenile detention centers, *see* JUVENILE DETENTION CENTERS  
   Reading matter, providing, 636.07  
   Restrictions, 242.18  
   Settings, 260B.181  
   Time limit, extension, 260B.185  
   Visitors, relatives and friends, 636.07  
 Discharge, orders, probation, 242.31  
 DNA analysis  
   Biological specimens, providing, 299C.105  
   Requirements, 609.117  
   Samples and records, 299C.105  
 Electronic surveillance, subsidies for, 241.0221  
 Emotionally disturbed children, dispositions, mental health services, 245.487  
 Enforcement of laws  
   Human Services Department, duties, 257.175  
   Meetings about, 256.94  
 Escapes  
   Generally, *see* Juvenile offenders under ESCAPES  
   Peace officers, authority to detain, 242.19  
 Estates, Human Services Department, possession, 256.93  
 Extended jurisdiction juvenile offenders  
   Appeals, state public defender, duties, 611.25  
   Crimes of violence, firearms possession, 624.713  
   Detention, 260B.130  
   Disposition as, evidence, perpetrator's assumption of risk, 611A.08  
   Firearms, possession, 260B.245, 624.713  
   Jails, holding in, 641.14  
   Prosecutions, 260B.130  
   Public defender services, 611.15  
 Family reunification, *see* FAMILY REUNIFICATION  
 Felonies, identification data, 299C.10  
 Female juvenile offenders  
   Rehabilitation programs, 241.70 to 241.73  
   Task force, 241.71, 241.73  
 Fines, orders, 260B.198, 260C.201  
 Fingerprinting, 609.118  
 Firearms possession, *see* Possession under FIREARMS

**JUVENILE OFFENDERS (Cont'd)**

Foster care  
   Corrections Department, duties, 242.19  
   Facilities, licensing, 241.021  
   Group foster care, costs, certification, 260C.331  
   Group homes, notice to municipalities, 241.021  
   Inmates, assaults by, 243.52  
   Juvenile correctional facilities, inmates, 242.43  
   Sex offenders, 242.195  
 Furloughs  
   Failure to return from, community corrections guidelines concerning, 401.025  
   Violations of conditions, 242.19  
 Gross misdemeanors, warrantless arrests, 629.34  
 Guardians and conservators  
   Possession of estates, 256.93  
   Public guardianship or conservatorship, *see* under HUMAN SERVICES DEPARTMENT  
 Harassment, 609.748  
 Home detention, subsidies for, 241.0221  
 Identity and identification  
   Chiefs of police, duties, 299C.10, 299C.11  
   Injury or death claims, conditionally released inmates, 3.739  
   Peace officers, duties, 299C.10  
   Sheriffs, duties, 299C.10, 299C.11  
 Injury while performing court-ordered work, claims, 3.739  
 Interstate Compact for Juveniles, 260.515  
 Investigations, Corrections Department, duties, 242.18  
 Jails, 641.14  
 Jurisdiction, *see* under JUVENILE COURTS  
 Juvenile Court Act  
   Delinquency provisions, 260B.001 to 260B.446  
   General provisions, 260.011 to 260.91  
   Juvenile protection provisions, 260C.001 to 260C.521  
 Juvenile courts, *see* JUVENILE COURTS  
 Juvenile detention centers, *see* JUVENILE DETENTION CENTERS  
 Juvenile Justice Advisory Committee, 299A.72  
 Juvenile petty offenders, *see* JUVENILE PETTY OFFENDERS  
 Juvenile predatory offenders, registration, 243.167  
 Juvenile sex offenders  
   Assessment, 260B.198  
   Programs, 241.67, 242.195  
   Prostitution, first offenses, 609.093  
   Registration, 243.166  
   Residency restriction, 260B.198  
   Residential facilities, permitted single-family use, exclusion, 245A.11, 462.357  
   Residential treatment programs, 242.195, 245A.11  
   Sexually exploited youth, 260C.007  
   Supervised release, 242.195  
   Treatment, 260B.198  
   Trials, closure, 631.045  
 Juvenile traffic offenders, *see* JUVENILE TRAFFIC OFFENDERS  
 Juvenile water traffic offenders, 260B.225  
 Law enforcement data, 13.82, 121A.75  
 Lawsuits, conciliation courts, no jurisdiction, 491A.01  
 Mediation with victims, grants for, 611A.77  
 Mental health screenings, 245.4874, 260B.176  
 Mental health treatment, orders, 260B.198, 260C.201  
 Minimum security facilities, separation from adults, 241.01  
 Minnesota youth program, eligibility, 116L.56  
 Murder, juveniles indicted for  
   1st degree murder, 260B.125, 609.055, 641.14  
   Delinquent children, exclusion, 260B.007  
   Extended jurisdiction juvenile prosecutions, 260B.130  
 Ombudspersons for families, duties, 257.0762  
 Participation, juvenile court proceedings, rights, 260B.163

**JUVENILE OFFENDERS (Cont'd)**

Photographs, 13.82  
 Placement  
   Conservation camps, 242.37  
   Corrections Department, duties generally, 242.19  
   Foster care, *see* same under this topic  
   Placement in penal institutions, 242.14  
   Policy of state, instate placement, 242.085  
   Secure placement, regional facilities, 242.32  
 Pregnancy prevention, at-risk youth out-of-wedlock pregnancy prevention program, 256K.35  
 Pretrial diversion programs  
   Program components, 388.24  
   Schools, notice, 121A.75  
 Probation, *see* Juvenile offenders under PROBATION  
 Prosecution as adults, 609.055  
 Prostitution, first offenses, 609.093  
 Public child welfare program, 393.07  
 Public defenders, *see* PUBLIC DEFENDERS  
 Public guardianship, Human Services Department, possession of estates, duties, 256.93  
 Ramsey County, 383A.08, 383A.404  
 Records and record keeping, *see* under JUVENILE COURTS  
 Relatives, visitation, 636.07  
 Religious activities, 241.05  
 Reparations to victims, *see* Reparations to under VICTIMS OF CRIME  
 Representation, school attendance review boards, 260A.05  
 Residential facilities, *see* JUVENILE RESIDENTIAL FACILITIES  
 Restitution, *see* RESTITUTION  
 Right to an attorney  
   Child protection juvenile proceedings, 260C.163  
   Extended jurisdiction juvenile prosecutions, 260B.130  
   Misdemeanor and petty misdemeanor cases, 260B.143  
 Sentencing  
   Dangerous repeat offenders, 609.1095  
   Victim impact statements, 611A.037, 611A.038  
 Separation from adults  
   Jails, 641.14  
   Minimum security facilities, 241.01  
 Sex offenders, *see* Juvenile sex offenders under this topic  
 Supervised release  
   Corrections Department, duties, hearing officers, 242.10  
   Generally, 242.19  
   Juvenile sex offenders, 242.195  
 Training programs, Corrections Department, duties, 242.20  
 Transfers, 243.17  
 Transportation services, 241.0221  
 Truancy service centers, exclusion, 260A.04  
 Tuberculosis screening, 144.445, 241.14  
 Victims, family members, care, examination, or treatment costs, 260B.331, 260C.331  
 Victims' rights, *see* VICTIMS OF CRIME  
 Visitors, 636.07  
 Waivers, juvenile court hearings, right to attorney, 260B.163, 260C.163  
 Warrantless arrests, gross misdemeanors, 629.34  
 Work and learn program facilities, 242.56  
 Youth intervention programs, *see* YOUTH INTERVENTION PROGRAMS

**JUVENILE PETTY OFFENDERS**  
 Attorneys  
   Public defender, no right to, 260B.163  
   Right to, generally, 260B.235  
 Contributing to status  
   Gross misdemeanor, 260B.425  
   Jurisdiction over persons, juvenile courts, 260B.335  
 Court services data, classification, 260B.235  
 Definitions, Juvenile Court Act, 260B.007

**JUVENILE PETTY OFFENDERS (Cont'd)**

Delinquent children, juvenile courts, jurisdiction, 260B.101  
 Dispositions, *see* under JUVENILE COURTS  
 Fines, generally, 260B.235  
 First offenses, restorative justice programs, 609.092  
 Hearings, juvenile court, *see* Hearings under JUVENILE COURTS  
 Jurisdiction, *see* under JUVENILE COURTS  
 Juvenile petty offenses, 260B.007  
 Mental health screenings, 245.4874, 260B.157, 260B.235  
 Misdemeanor-level juvenile petty offense, 260B.007  
 Misdemeanor violations  
   Exceptions, juvenile petty offenses, 260B.007  
   Procedure, generally, 260B.143  
   Summonses, failure to obey, effect, 260B.154, 260C.154  
 Petty misdemeanor violations, 260B.143, 260B.151  
 Records and record keeping, expungement, 260B.235  
 Restorative justice programs, 609.092  
 Rights, public defender, no right to, 260B.143  
 Second and subsequent offenses, alcohol or controlled substance offenses, 260B.235  
 Summonses, failure to obey, effect, 260B.154, 260C.154

**JUVENILE RESIDENTIAL FACILITIES**  
 Administrators, notice given, secure facilities, movement within, 260B.198  
 Child abuse and maltreatment, reporting, 626.556  
 Contracts and agreements, juveniles residing outside of Minnesota, payment of educational and medical expenses, licenses, 245A.30  
 Disclosure, employees, reference checks, limitation of liability, 604A.33  
 Education programs  
   Requirements, 241.021  
   Special education, 124D.27, 125A.515, 241.021  
 Employees  
   Background checks, 241.021  
   Reference checks, 604A.33  
 Inmates  
   Juvenile sex offenders, zoning of facilities, exclusions, 245A.11, 462.357  
   Juveniles residing outside of Minnesota, facility licensing, 245A.30  
   Persons over age 20, separate facilities, 260B.198  
   Reading matter, providing, 636.07  
   Visitors, relatives and friends, 636.07  
 Liability, employee reference checks, limitation, 604A.33  
 Licenses  
   Employee background checks, 241.021  
   Fees, 245A.10  
   Juveniles residing outside of Minnesota, payment of educational and medical expenses, 245A.30  
   Notice to municipalities before licensing, 241.021  
   Notices about, licensing, notice to municipalities, 241.021  
 Secure facilities  
   Detention, time limit, extension, 260B.185  
   Juvenile offenders, placement, juvenile court, duties, 260B.198, 260C.201  
   Medical services, payment, 260B.188, 260C.188  
   Supervisors, duties, 260B.176, 260C.176  
 Special education, approval, 125A.515  
 Temporary holdover facilities, 144.445, 241.0221, 260B.185  
 Visitors, relatives and friends, 636.07  
 Zoning, permitted single-family residential zoning, juvenile sex offender treatment facilities exclusions, 245A.11, 462.357

**JUVENILE TRAFFIC OFFENDERS**  
 Drivers' licenses, 171.04, 171.17  
 Jurisdiction, *see* under JUVENILE COURTS  
 Procedures, 260B.225  
 Records and record keeping, *see* under JUVENILE COURTS  
 Victim's rights, 260B.005

**JUVENILE TRAFFIC OFFENDERS (Cont'd)**

Youth-oriented driver improvement clinics, *see* under DRIVER EDUCATION

**KABETOGAMA LAKE**

Generally, 84B.061

**KANABEC COUNTY**

Boundaries, 2.01

Central Zone, Minnesota Coordinate System, 505.18

Development region, 462.385

Judicial district, 2.722

Kanabec hospital, employees, retirement, 353F.01 to 353F.08, 356A.06

**KANDIYOHI COUNTY**

Boundaries, 2.01

Development region, 462.385

Glacial Lakes Trail, 85.015

Intermediate care facilities, medical assistance, temporary payment rate, 256B.501

Judicial district, 2.722

Rescue squad members, retirement, 353D.01 to 353D.10

School districts, *see* Common school districts under SCHOOL DISTRICTS

Sibley State Park, 85.012

South Zone, Minnesota Coordinate System, 505.18

State monuments, 138.585

**KANSAS**

Midwest Interstate Passenger Rail Compact Commission, 218.75

Midwestern Higher Education Compact, 135A.20, 135A.21

**KAOLIN CLAY**

Extraction, borings, 1031.113, 1031.601

**KARAKUL**

Definitions, fur-bearing animals, 17.351

**KARI KOSKINEN MANAGER BACKGROUND CHECK ACT**

Generally, 299C.66 to 299C.71

**KATIE'S LAW**

*See* PREDATORY OFFENDERS

**KEEWATIN (CITY)**

Water and sewer upgrades, 298.2961

Wells, 298.2961

**KELLEY, OLIVER H.**

Farm, historic site, 138.662

**KELLOGG, FRANK, B.**

House, historic place, 138.664

**KELSEY SMITH ACT**

Generally, 237.82, 237.83

**KENNELS**

Advertising, license number, 347.36

Definitions

Animal Health Board licenses, 347.31

Local licensing system, 347.10

Inspections, Animal Health Board, 347.37

Licenses

Application, 347.33

Definitions, 347.31

Display, 347.34

Fees, 347.33

Requirements, 347.32, 347.34

Revocation or suspension, 347.38

Rulemaking, 347.33, 347.35

Town or city licenses, 347.10

Transferability, 347.34

Veterinarians, exemptions, 347.40

Violations, 347.39

Lodging, board, and care services, sales and use taxes, 297A.61

**KENNELS (Cont'd)**

Police regulations, generally, 347.31 to 347.40

Right of entry, Animal Health Board, inspections, 347.37

Sales and use taxes, generally, 297A.61

Standards of care, veterinarians, 346.36 to 346.42, 346.44

Tags, town or city kennel licensing, 347.10

**KENSINGTON RUNESTONE**

Discovery site, historic place, 138.664

**KEOGH ACCOUNTS**

*See* also FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS

*See* also RETIREMENT PLANS

Assets, medical assistance eligibility, exclusion, 256B.057

Credit unions, offering, 52.04

Distributions from

Income and franchise taxes, exemption, 290.17

Individuals, estates, and trusts, subtractions from federal taxable income, 290.01

Self-employment, *see* SELF-EMPLOYMENT

**KEROSENE**

Definitions, motor fuel taxes, 296A.01

Firefighter training, 88.17

Inspections

Fees, 239.101, 296A.15

Requirement, 239.75

Specifications, 239.761

Violations, 239.80

Weights and Measures Division, duties, 239.011, 239.753

K-1 kerosene, diesel fuel, exclusion, 296A.01

Middle distillate, kerosene defined as, 216C.16

Reports about

Inspection fees, 296A.15

Undyed kerosene, 296A.16

Residential energy sales, *see* POWER COMPANIES

Sales, measurement by volume, 239.79

Specifications, ASTM, 296A.01

State set-aside program, 216C.06, 216C.18

Supply, unavailability, notice about, 239.754

Undyed kerosene, 296A.15, 296A.16

**KETTLE RIVER**

State water trails, 85.32

**KICKBACKS**

Medicare antikickback provisions, exemption, 62J.23

Petroleum tank release cleanup, contractors, consultants, 115C.045, 115C.111, 115C.112

**KIDNAPPING**

*See* also FALSE IMPRISONMENT

*See* also UNREASONABLE RESTRAINT OF A CHILD

Background check crime, kidnapping defined as, 299C.61

Children

Abduction, *see* ABDUCTION

Children under 16, 609.25

Deprivation of custodial or parental rights, 609.26

Missing children, *see* MISSING PERSONS

Coercion for use in prostitution, 611A.80 to 611A.88

Communication with kidnapper, telephone, 609.774

Conviction

Child custody or parenting time rights, effect on, 631.52

Conviction of other crimes, no bar to prosecution, 609.251

Family day care home providers, authorization or license disqualification, 119B.125

Human services licensed programs, disqualification, 245C.15

Other prosecutions for same conduct, 609.251

Predatory offender registration, 243.167

Sex offender registration, 243.166

Crime against the person, civil commitment definitions, 253B.02

## KIDNAPPING

414

**KIDNAPPING (Cont'd)**

Crime of violence, kidnapping defined as, gun control law, 624.712

Death caused while committing

- 1st degree murder, 609.106, 609.185
- Murder of an unborn child, 609.2661

Definitions

- Child Protection Background Check Act, 299C.61
- Commitment and Treatment Act, 253B.02
- Criminal law, 609.25
- Gun control law, 624.712

Double jeopardy, 609.251

Evidence, wiretapping, warrants for, 626A.05

Felony, 609.25

Forfeitures for, *see* Criminal forfeitures under FORFEITURES

Kidnappers

- Conviction, *see* same under this topic
- Unauthorized communication with, 609.774

Perpetrators' injuries during crime, 611A.08

Presumptions, serious physical or emotional harm to victim, 253B.02

Pretrial diversion, ineligibility, community correction programs, 401.065

Reports about, child abuse and maltreatment reporting, 626.556

Sentencing, mandatory minimum sentence, 609.11

Statutes of limitations, 628.26

Telephone communications with kidnapper, 609.774

Victims

- Notice received, pretrial diversion, 611A.031
- Presumption of serious harm, 253B.02

Violent crime, 609.1095, 624.712

**KIDNEY DIALYSIS**

Comprehensive health insurance plans, coverage, 62E.06

End stage providers, certification fees, 144.122

Equipment, sales and use tax exemptions, 297A.67

Freestanding renal dialysis centers, billing, 62J.52

Medical assistance coverage, 256B.0625

**KINDERGARTENS**

All-day kindergarten, funding, 126C.12, 126C.126, 126C.15

Applications, unfair discriminatory practices, 363A.13

Definitions

- Education Code, 120A.05
- Human Rights Act, 363A.03

Disabled children, 363A.13

Discontinuance, education districts, provision of services, 123A.17

Discrimination, 363A.02, 363A.13

Enrollment

- Age requirements, 120A.20, 124D.02
- Early childhood health and developmental screening, 121A.17
- Vaccination, 121A.15

First grade preparedness program, *see* under EARLY CHILDHOOD PROGRAMS

Health screening, preschool children, 121A.17

Provision of, 124D.02

Pupil units, weighting, 126C.05

School buses, *see* SCHOOL BUSES

Students

- Age, 120A.20, 120A.22, 124D.02
- Compulsory attendance, 120A.22
- Enrollment, *see* same under this topic
- Health screening, 121A.17
- Human rights, 363A.13
- Milk, distribution to, 124D.118
- Readiness assessment, 124D.162
- School buildings and grounds, areas used by, 123B.51
- School bus safety training, 123B.90, 123B.91
- Vaccination, 121A.15

**KINDERGARTENS (Cont'd)**

Students (Cont'd)

- Withdrawal, 120A.22

Unfair discriminatory practices, 363A.13

**KING, MARTIN LUTHER**

*See* MARTIN LUTHER KING'S BIRTHDAY

**KINNEY (CITY)**

Infrastructure improvements, 298.2961

**KINSHIP**

*See* RELATIVES

**KITCHENS**

Day training and habilitation services, 245B.07

Food and beverage service establishments, potluck event food in, 157.22

**KITTSON COUNTY**

Aggregate materials taxes, 298.75

Area Potato Research and Promotion Council, 17.54

Boundaries, 2.01

County assessor, flood net tax capacity loss, determination, 273.1383

Development region, 462.385

Floods, 1997, 273.124, 273.1383

Floods, 2002, 273.11, 273.1386

Historic district, 138.73

Historic places, 138.664

Judicial district, 2.722

Lake Bronson State Park, 85.012

North Zone, Minnesota Coordinate System, 505.18

Northcote Stock and Grain Farm, 138.664

Payments to, flood loss aid, 273.1383, 273.1386

Restricted seed potato growing area, Kittson County defined as, 21.1196

**KNIFE RIVER (CITY)**

Safe harbors program, 86A.20 to 86A.24

**KNIVES**

Switch blade knives, 609.66

Throwing, dangerous exhibitions, 624.63

**KNOWING ENDANGERMENT**

Adulteration of substances, 609.687

Dangerous weapons, violations generally, 609.66

Hazardous materials, 609.671

**KOOCHICHING COUNTY**

Appraisals by, tax-forfeited lands, *see* Tax-forfeited lands under RED LAKE GAME PRESERVE

Arrowhead region trails, 85.015

Assessment books, tax-forfeited land sales, Red Lake Game Preserve, 282.223

Audits and examinations, consolidated conservation area funds, 84A.52

Bonds, drainage ditch bonds, default, cession of lands for Red Lake Game Preserve, *see* RED LAKE GAME PRESERVE

Boundaries, 2.01

Cities in, economic development grants and loans to

- Northeast Minnesota economic development fund, apportionment, 298.2213
- Occupation tax revenues, apportionment, 298.17

County auditor

- Certificates and certification, 84B.07, 282.222
- Records, tax-forfeited land sales, taxes, liens, and assessments, cancellation, 282.223

Red Lake Game Preserve

- Duties, 84.361, 84A.04
- Tax-forfeited agricultural lands, appraisals, 282.221, 282.222

County board

- Approvals by, consolidated land acquisition and disposition plans, 84A.56

**KOOCHICHING COUNTY (Cont'd)**

County board (Cont'd)

- Classification of property, Red Lake Game Preserve, *see* RED LAKE GAME PRESERVE
- Members, 282.226
- Orders, tax-forfeited lands, Red Lake Game Preserve, reappraisal, 282.222
- Recommendations by, 298.17, 298.2213
- Red Lake Game Preserve, duties, 84A.11, 84A.56
- Resolutions by, tax-forfeited land sales, Red Lake Game Preserve, 282.222, 282.226
- Tax-forfeited land sales, duties, 282.02, 383C.522
- County economic development commission, funding, occupation tax revenues, 298.17
- County land commissioner, tax-forfeited land sales, expenses, payment, 282.226
- County recorder, records, tax-forfeited land sales, taxes, liens, and assessments, cancellation, 282.223
- County treasurer
  - Compensation and salaries, tax-forfeited land sales, expenses, 282.226
  - Filing with, tax-forfeited land sales, default certifications, 282.222
  - Records, tax-forfeited land sales, taxes, liens, and assessments, cancellation, 282.223
  - Reports given, tax-forfeited land sales, Red Lake Game Preserve, payment, 282.226
- Demonstration project for uninsured low-income persons, 256B.73
- Development region, 462.385
- Floods, 2002
  - Commercial-industrial property improvements, exclusion from valuation of property, 273.11
  - Flood loss aid, 273.1386
- Foreign trade zone powers, 469.0772
- Forfeited tax sale fund, Red Lake Game Preserve, county expenses, generally, 282.226
- Franz Jevne State Park, established and confirmed, 85.012
- General fund, transfers to, tax-forfeited land sales, costs and expenses, 282.226
- Grand Marais to International Falls Trail, 85.015
- Grand Mound State Park
  - Historic site, established and confirmed, 138.662
  - State park, established and confirmed, 85.012
- Historic sites, 138.662
- Judicial district, 2.722
- Juvenile detention centers, property taxes, 383C.42
- Legal newspapers, notices in, tax-forfeited land sales, Red Lake Game Preserve, 282.222
- North Zone, Minnesota Coordinate System, 505.18
- Notices, tax-forfeited land sales, 282.02, 282.16
- Payments to
  - Flood loss aid, 273.1386
  - National forest lands, compensation, 94.52, 94.53, 94.54
  - Red Lake Game Preserve lands, purchase price, 84A.04, 84A.11
  - State payments from consolidated conservation areas fund, 84A.52
- Peatland scientific and natural areas, 84.036
- Port authority commission, establishment, 469.0772
- Property taxes
  - Juvenile detention centers, 383C.42
  - Voyageurs National Park, reimbursement for lost taxes, 84B.07, 84B.09
- Restricted seed potato growing area, Koochiching County defined as, 21.1196
- State parks
  - Franz Jevne State Park, 85.012
  - Grand Mound State Park, 85.012
- Superior National Forest, lands, payments to county for, 94.52, 94.53, 94.54
- Tax-forfeited land sales
  - County board, duties, 282.02, 383C.522

**KOOCHICHING COUNTY (Cont'd)**

Tax-forfeited land sales (Cont'd)

- Location, 282.01, 282.02, 282.16, 282.222
- Notice, 282.02, 282.16, 282.222
- Tourism facilities, *see* TAX INCREMENT FINANCING
- Towns in, economic development grants and loans to
  - Northeast Minnesota economic development fund, apportionment, 298.2213
  - Occupation tax revenues, apportionment, 298.17
- Voyageurs National Park, 84.83, 84B.01 to 84B.10, 383C.72

**KOOCHICHING COUNTY PORT AUTHORITY COMMISSION**

Establishment, powers, name, 469.0772

**KOREAN WAR ARMISTICE DAY**

Generally, 197.991

**KOSHER FOODS**

Agriculture Department
 

- Duties, 31.651 to 31.671
- Rulemaking, 31.671

 Generally, 31.651, 31.661  
 Meat, humane slaughter, 31.59

**LA CRESCENT (CITY)**

Trails, 85.015, 160.266  
 Trunk highways, 161.114

**LABELS**

*See* specific index entries

**LABOR AGREEMENTS**

*See* also LABOR AND INDUSTRY DEPARTMENT

*See* also MEDIATION

*See* also STRIKES

*See* also UNFAIR LABOR PRACTICES

Agreements of hire

- Casual laborers, 181.57
- Employers, duties, 181.55
- Verbal agreements, disputes, burden of proof, 181.56

Arbitration, *see* ARBITRATION

Collective bargaining agreements, *see* Agreements under COLLECTIVE BARGAINING

Labor law, 471A.10

New employers, obligations, generally, 338.02

Public employers

- Private vendors of public services, labor law, 471A.10
- Veterans Day, 645.44

Saint Cloud Metropolitan Transit Commission, existing systems, acquisition, 458A.03, 458A.07

State employees, *see* under COLLECTIVE BARGAINING

Unions, *see* UNIONS

**LABOR AND EMPLOYMENT**

Accidents, *see* Drug and alcohol testing under this topic

Actively seeking suitable employment, defined, 268.085

Adverse working conditions, 268.095

Advertising, unfair discriminatory practices, 363A.08

Affirmative action, *see* AFFIRMATIVE ACTION PROGRAMS

Aggravated employment misconduct, 268.095

Agreements, *see* LABOR AGREEMENTS

American employers, definitions, 268.035

Apprentices, *see* APPRENTICES

Apprenticeships, *see* APPRENTICESHIPS

Arbitration, *see* ARBITRATION

Area labor-management committees, grants, 179.81 to 179.85

Assessments, back wages and gratuities, hearing costs, 177.27

Attorney fees

- Employee assistance services violations, lawsuits, 181.980

- Genetic tests and testing, violations, 181.974

- Isolation or quarantine, employer violations, 144.4196

- Salespersons, commissions, prompt payment, 181.145

**LABOR AND EMPLOYMENT (Cont'd)**

Available for suitable employment, defined, 268.085

Background checks

- Costs, payment by employees, 181.645
- Evidence, civil actions, 181.981

Benefits, *see* BENEFITS

Blacklisting, *see* under CRIMES

Boycotts, *see* BOYCOTTS

Breaks

- Meal breaks, 177.254, 245B.02
- Work breaks, *see* under HOURS OF WORK

Building trade employees, *see* BUILDING TRADE EMPLOYEES

Child labor, *see* CHILD LABOR

Civil service, *see* CIVIL SERVICE

Clinics, workplace on-site clinics, small employer health benefit plans, exclusion, 62L.02

Collective bargaining, *see* COLLECTIVE BARGAINING

Commodity, exclusion, 185.04

Community investment programs, *see* COMMUNITY INVESTMENT PROGRAMS

Comparable worth, *see* COMPARABLE WORTH

Compensation and salaries, *see* COMPENSATION AND SALARIES

Complaints, adverse working conditions, unemployment insurance, 268.095

Contested cases

- Compensation and salary compliance orders, 177.27
- Unfair discriminatory practices, orders, 363A.29

Contracts and agreements, unlawful acts, 185.09

Covered employment, 268.035, 268.044

Damages

- Employee assistance services, violations, 181.980
- Genetic tests and testing, violations, 181.974

Data

- Adult basic education, 124D.52
- Classification, drug and alcohol testing, 13.791, 181.954
- Employee suggestion data, 13.43
- Payroll card accounts, 177.255

Date of hiring, definitions, 256.998

Definitions

- Child Labor Standards Act, 181A.03
- Child support, 518A.32
- Community Emergency Response Hazardous Substances Protection Act, 299F.092
- Comparable worth, 181.66
- County emergency jobs program, 375.552
- Drug and alcohol testing in the workplace, 181.950
- Employment, wages, hours, 181.171
- Generally, 181.60
- Health care purchasing alliances, 62T.01
- Human Rights Act, 363A.03
- Industrial Hygienist and Safety Professional Title Protection Act, 182A.03
- Migrant workers, 181.85
- Minnesota family investment program (MFIP), 256J.49
- Notice of termination, 181.931
- Occupational safety and health, 182.651
- Private detectives, 326.32
- Property Tax Refund Act, 290A.03
- Small employer insurance reform, 62L.02
- Social Security law, 355.01
- Unemployment Insurance Law, 268.035, 268.085
- Workers compensation, 79.52

Demotions, *see* DEMOTIONS

Developmentally disabled persons, community-based employment, 252.451

Disabled persons

- Reasonable accommodation, 363A.08
- Rights, generally, 256C.01
- Veterans preference, private employment, 197.4551

**LABOR AND EMPLOYMENT (Cont'd)**

Discharge (employees), *see* DISCHARGE (EMPLOYEES)

Disclosure

- Drug and alcohol testing, 13.791, 181.953, 181.954
- Earnings disclosure form, executions, 550.136
- Employee assistance records, 181.980
- Employment references, 181.967
- Personnel records, peace officer applicants, 626.87
- Reports to Labor and Industry Department, identity of reporting person, 13.791, 175.24, 175.27
- Wage payment options, 177.255

Discrimination

- Generally, *see* Discrimination against employees under DISCRIMINATION
- Unfair practices, *see* Unfair discriminatory practices under this topic

Dislocated workers, *see* under UNEMPLOYED PERSONS

Drug and alcohol testing

- Collective bargaining, 181.955
- Confirmatory tests and retests, 181.953, 221.86
- Data, classification, 13.791, 181.954
- Disclosure, 13.791, 181.953, 181.954, 221.86
- Employees, 171.02, 181.953, 181.957, 221.86
- Employers, duties, 181.951 to 181.953, 221.86
- Exemptions, motor carriers, 221.031, 221.605
- Federal preemption, 181.957
- Generally, 181.950, 181.951, 181.953
- Injunctions, 181.956
- Job applicants, 181.951, 181.953, 181.957
- Lawsuits, generally, 181.956
- Motor carrier drivers, 221.031, 221.605
- Policies, 181.951, 181.952
- Positive test results, 13.791, 181.950, 181.953, 181.954
- Professional athletes, 181.951, 181.955
- Safeguards, 181.953, 181.954
- Violations and penalties, *see* same under this topic

E-Verify program, state contracts, 16C.075

Employ, defined, 177.23

Employee assistance services

- Employee assistance providers, records, access, 181.980
- Suicide prevention, 145.56

Employee group insurance, 60A.02

Employees

- Addresses, 177.30, 256.998
- Agreement of hire, 181.55 to 181.57
- Back wages or gratuities, right of action, 177.27
- Background check crimes, 299C.66 to 299C.71
- Background checks, costs, payment by employees, 181.645
- Birth dates, work reporting system reports, 256.998
- Bone marrow donation leave, 181.945
- Building trade employees, *see* BUILDING TRADE EMPLOYEES
- Charitable contributions, reprisals for failure to contribute, lawsuits, 181.937
- Chemically dependent persons, unemployment insurance, ineligibility, 268.095
- Complaints, 177.27, 268.095
- Contracts, payroll deductions, 181.06
- Copies to, withholding statements (taxes), 289A.09
- Crime victims, employer obligations to, 611A.036
- Deaths, 181.58, 181.80, 182.666
- Debts, levy on wages, 550.136, 550.142
- Definitions

  - Attorney's summary executions, 551.06
  - Commercial Code, 336.3-405
  - Community Emergency Response Hazardous Substances Protection Act, 299F.092
  - Comprehensive Health Insurance Act, 62E.02
  - Drug and alcohol testing in the workplace, 181.950



**LABOR AND EMPLOYMENT (Cont'd)**

Employees (Cont'd)  
 Definitions (Cont'd)  
     Employment law, 181.960  
     Equal Pay for Equal Work Law, 181.66  
     Exclusions, 176.011  
     Fair Labor Standards Act, 177.23  
     Human Rights Act, 363A.03  
     Labor Relations Act, 179.01  
     Labor Union Democracy Act, 179.18  
     Military reservist economic injury and veteran-owned small businesses loans, 116J.996  
     Notice of termination, 181.931  
     Occupational Safety and Health Act, 182.651  
     Parenting leave, 181.940, 181.942  
     Residential Mortgage Originator and Servicer Licensing Act, 58.02  
     Restraint of trade, 325D.50  
     Small Employer Health Benefit Act, 62L.02  
     Social Security law, 355.01  
     State-operated services, 246.71  
     State projects and highway contracts, 177.42  
     Unemployment Insurance Law, 268.035, 268.085  
     Workers' compensation, 176.011  
 Disabled employees  
     License plates, *see* Disability license plates under LICENSE PLATES  
     Medical assistance, eligibility, 256B.057  
     Unfair discriminatory practices, 363A.20  
 Discounts or markdowns from employers on good or services, defined as wages, 268.035  
 Displacement by unpaid workers, 85.045, 124D.48  
 Domestic abuse, time off to pursue relief, 518B.01  
 Drivers' licenses, 171.066  
 Drug and alcohol testing, *see* same under this topic  
 E-Verify program, state contracts, 16C.075  
 Eligible employees, *see* SMALL EMPLOYER HEALTH BENEFIT PLANS  
 Employee suggestion data, 13.43  
 Employees under age 20, minimum wage, 177.24  
 Employer provided transportation, drivers, 221.031  
 Employment data, sharing, workers' compensation self-insurance purposes, 176.181  
 Employment references, 181.967  
 Enhanced Minnesota identification cards, 171.068  
 Examinations, costs, payment by employees, 181.645  
 Farm laborers, *see* FARM LABORERS  
 Financial interest, Medicaid expenditure contracts, acts affecting prohibited, 256B.0914  
 Garnishment of wages, retaliation prohibited, 571.74, 571.927  
 Genetic tests and testing, 181.974  
 Hazardous substances releases, 115B.03  
 Health and accident insurance, Minnesota employees insurance program, 43A.317  
 Health provider cooperatives, *see* Provider cooperatives under HEALTH CARE COOPERATIVES  
 Indemnification, 181.970  
 Interference with, generally, 179.60  
 Inventions, 181.78  
 Isolation or quarantine, 144.4196  
 Job applicants, *see* same under this topic  
 Kari Koskinen Manager Background Check Act, 299C.66 to 299C.71  
 Lawful consumable products, use during nonworking hours, 181.938  
 Lawsuits, *see* same under this topic  
 Leaves of absence, *see* LEAVES OF ABSENCE  
 Legal or dental services, trust plan payments defined as wages, 268.035

**LABOR AND EMPLOYMENT (Cont'd)**

Employees (Cont'd)  
 Liability, 79.081, 115B.03  
 Long-term care insurance, *see* LONG-TERM CARE INSURANCE  
 Meal expenses, reimbursement defined as wages, 268.035  
 Medical examinations, *see* same under this topic  
 MFIP participants, real property limitations, exclusions, 256J.20  
 Mining employees, *see* Employees under MINING  
 Names, 177.30, 256.998  
 Nonresident employees, 169.72, 290.92  
 Notice given  
     Family leave for injured or dead military personnel, 181.947  
     Leaves of absence, 202A.135, 202A.19, 204B.195  
     Parenting leave, 181.942  
 Notice received, 116L.976, 181.81, 181.93, 181.952  
 Nursing mothers, work breaks, 181.939  
 Occupational safety and health, *see* Employees under OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH  
 Packinghouse workers bill of rights, 179.86  
 Payments by, background check, testing, or training costs, 181.645  
 Payments to, compensation and salary violations, damages, back pay, 177.27  
 Payroll card accounts, 177.255  
 Personnel records, *see* PERSONNEL RECORDS  
 Public, *see* PUBLIC EMPLOYEES  
 Public defense costs, liability for, 611.20  
 Public officials, leaves of absence, 211B.10  
 Receipt of stolen property, 609.526, 609.53  
 Reports about, industrial closings, layoffs, or relocation, 116L.976  
 Representation, 79.37, 124D.49  
 Retirement, *see* same under this topic  
 Sales to, 325D.14, 325D.16  
 School conferences and events, leave for, 181.9412, 181.942  
 Seasonal employees, 177.23, 268.044  
 Service of process on, paternity proceedings or support enforcement actions, 543.20  
 Services performed for employers, sales and use taxes, exclusion, 297A.61  
 Shared work, 268.136  
 Shared work benefit plan, 268.047  
 Social Security numbers, work reporting system reports, 256.998  
 Statement of earnings, 177.27, 181.032, 181.171  
 Suggestions by, data classification, 13.43  
 Tax return, disclosure, 270B.06  
 Tax return data, state agencies, information exchanges, 270B.14  
 Transportation, providing, 221.031  
 Unemployment insurance, *see* Employees under UNEMPLOYMENT INSURANCE  
 Union membership, interference, 179.60  
 Victims of crime, time off to testify, 611A.036  
 Violations and penalties, *see* same under this topic  
 Voting, 204C.04, 211B.07  
 Wages, *see* COMPENSATION AND SALARIES  
 Withholding (taxes), 289A.60, 289A.63  
 Workers' compensation, *see* Employees under WORKERS COMPENSATION  
 Employers  
     Access, employee tax returns, investigative data, 270B.06  
     Addresses, 256.998, 268.042, 268.19  
     Administration, *see* under MINNESOTA FAMILY INVESTMENT PROGRAM (MFIP)  
     Agreement of hire, 181.55 to 181.57

**LABOR AND EMPLOYMENT (Cont'd)**

Employers (Cont'd)

- Apprenticeship agreements, duties, 178.08
- Approvals by, drivers' license applications, underage employees, 171.04, 171.05, 171.055
- Assessments, back wages and gratuities, hearing costs, 177.27
- Background checks, information provided for, liability, immunity, 299F.036, 604A.31
- Border city zones, credits and incentives, income and franchise taxes, 469.171
- Burden of proof, disabled persons, unfair discriminatory practices, defense, 363A.25
- Certificates and certification, underage employee drivers, supervision, 171.04, 171.055
- Certifying to, election judges, compensation and hours, 204B.195
- Child labor, *see* Employers under CHILD LABOR
- Child support, medical insurance coverage, 518A.73
- Collaboration, 124D.46, 124D.47, 145.56, 268A.15
- Comprehensive health insurance plans, *see* under HEALTH AND ACCIDENT INSURANCE
- Consumer reports for employment purposes, disclosures, 13C.02, 13C.03
- Contracts, payroll deductions, 181.06
- Copies, withholding (taxes), federal notice of deposit status, 289A.20
- Corporate political contributions, 211B.15
- Crime victims who are employees, obligations to, 611A.036
- Data, public assistance liens, duties, 256.015
- Definitions
  - Attorney's summary executions, 551.06
  - Bone marrow donation leave, 181.945
  - Community Emergency Response Hazardous Substances Protection Act, 299F.092
  - Comprehensive Health Insurance Act, 62E.02
  - Drug and alcohol testing in the workplace, 181.950
  - Employment, wages, hours, 181.171
  - Employment agencies, 184.21
  - Employment law, 181.960
  - Equal Pay for Equal Work Law, 181.66
  - Fair Labor Standards Act, 177.23
  - Generally, 181.60
  - Human Rights Act, 363A.03
  - Labor Relations Act, 179.01
  - Labor Union Democracy Act, 179.18
  - Migrant labor, 181.85
  - Notice of termination, 181.931
  - Occupational safety and health, 182.651
  - Parenting leave, 181.940, 181.945
  - Pharmacy audit integrity program, 151.61
  - State projects and highway contracts, 177.42
  - Unemployment Insurance Law, 268.035
  - Workers' compensation, 176.011, 176.183
  - Workers' compensation self-insurance, 176.181
- Disclosure, 550.136, 626.87
- Disparate impact cases, duties, 363A.28
- Driver training schools for employees, license exemptions, 171.39
- Drug and alcohol testing, *see* same under this topic
- Earnings statements, duties, 181.03
- Employee assistance services, 145.56, 181.980
- Employee transportation, providing, 221.031
- Employees' breast milk expressing rooms, duties, 181.939
- Employer-sponsored long-term care insurance, Board on Aging, duties, 256.975
- Employment reference disclosure, 181.967
- Farms as small businesses, exemption, 299F.092
- Federal employer identification numbers, 272.115

**LABOR AND EMPLOYMENT (Cont'd)**

Employers (Cont'd)

- Fees, 181.961, 184.22
- Genetic testing in employment, 181.974
- Grant diversion program, duties, local service providers, 116L.871
- Grants to, job vacancies, first source agreements, 116L.66
- Health care purchasing alliances, *see* HEALTH CARE PURCHASING ALLIANCES
- Health maintenance organizations, list of covered employees, 62E.16
- Hold harmless clauses, breast milk expressing rooms, reasonable effort, 181.939
- Housing contributions, matching grants, 462A.2092, 462A.21
- Identity and identification, verification, drivers' license applications of minor employees, 171.04
- Immunity from liability, 299F.036, 626.87
- Indemnification of employees, 181.970
- Indemnity, workers' compensation, 176.061
- Industry code, unemployment insurance data, access, 268.19
- Information received, health plan companies and health care providers, reimbursement, 62J.72
- Jurors, acts against, criminal contempt, 593.50
- Lawsuits, *see* same under this topic
- Liability
  - Back wages and gratuities, 177.27
  - Compensation and salaries, 177.27, 177.32, 181.14, 181.171
  - Hazardous substances releases, 115B.03
  - Mining accidents, 180.04
  - Minnesota Comprehensive Health Association, employees, preexisting conditions, costs, 62E.19
  - Occupational injuries and illnesses, 176.011
  - Reimbursement for public defense, 611.20
  - Workers' compensation insurance, deductibles, 79.081
- Loans to, 116L.06, 116L.66
- Long-term care insurance, *see* LONG-TERM CARE INSURANCE
- Market, defined as, 79.52
- Mediation, wage determination, 177.27
- Minimum wage compliance orders, objections, 177.27
- Minnesota employees insurance program, *see* under HEALTH AND ACCIDENT INSURANCE
- Minnesota youth program, 116L.56, 116L.561
- Misrepresenting nature of employment relationship, 181.722
- Motor carriers defined as, 221.031
- Multiple employer trusts, 60A.02
- Names, 181.032, 256.998, 268.19
- New employers, 338.02
- Notice given
  - Bankruptcy, 181.93
  - Compensation and salary compliance orders, objections, 177.27
  - Disclosure of medical records, adverse effect, 363A.20
  - Drug and alcohol testing policies, 181.952
  - Employees, injury or death, 181.80
  - Family leave for injured or dead military personnel, 181.947
  - Industrial facilities, closings, layoffs, or relocation, 116L.976
  - Inventions, limitation of assignment or offer, 181.78
  - Mandatory retirement age, 181.81
- Notice received
  - Assignment of wages, 181.04

**LABOR AND EMPLOYMENT (Cont'd)**

Employers (Cont'd)

Notice received (Cont'd)

- Children, wages claimed by parents or guardians, 181.01
- Commercial drivers, violations and penalties, 171.168, 171.169
- Election judges, leaves of absence, 204B.195
- Political party activities, leaves of absence, 202A.135, 202A.19
- Work reporting system, noncompliance, 256.998
- Workers' compensation, claim settlements, 176.522

Occupational safety and health, *see* Employers under OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH

On-the-job training, *see* under JOB TRAINING

Parties to lawsuits, employer organizations, 540.151

Payments by, 79.081, 176.081, 177.24, 177.27, 289A.20

Payments to

- Job subsidies, *see* WAGE SUBSIDIES
- MFIP, grant diversions, on-the-job training, 256J.66, 256J.69

Payroll cards and payroll card accounts, duties, 177.255

Permanent replacement offer during strike or lockout, unfair labor practice, 179.12

Personnel records, *see* PERSONNEL RECORDS

Piece workers, exclusion, workers' compensation law, 176.205

Plan sponsors, pharmacy audit integrity program, 151.61, 151.63, 151.68

Policies, pistols, permits to carry, 624.714

Policyholders, workers' compensation insurance, *see* Policyholders under WORKERS COMPENSATION INSURANCE

Proprietary employers, 326.32

Public assistance liens, duties, 256.015

Public defense, persons represented by, payments for defense, withholding, 611.20

Qualified employers, *see* Provider cooperatives under HEALTH CARE COOPERATIVES

Records and record keeping, *see* same under this topic

Reports given

- Disclosure, identity of reporting person, 13.791, 175.24, 175.27
- Employees, hiring, 256.998
- Labor and Industry Department, 175.24
- Workers' compensation, injury or death, 79.081

Reprisals, unfair discriminatory practices, 363A.15

Requests by, work reporting system, contested cases, 256.998

Retaliation against employees

- Child support enforcement service of process, 543.20
- Domestic abuse victims, 518B.01, 609.748
- False claims against government, cooperating with investigations, 15C.14
- Victims of crime, time off to testify, 611A.036

Rural job creation grants, 469.309

Service of process on, 177.27, 611.20

Shared work, 268.136

Shared work benefit plan, 268.047

Small employers, *see* same under this topic

Special assessments, workforce development fund, 116L.20

Special family day care homes, license holders, 245A.14

Staffing services employers, *see* under EMPLOYMENT AGENCIES

State agency records, supplying for workers' compensation insurance purposes, 176.186

Statements by, records, 177.27

Strikes or boycotts during certification of collective bargaining representatives, 179.28

**LABOR AND EMPLOYMENT (Cont'd)**

Employers (Cont'd)

- Tax information numbers, work reporting system reports, 256.998
- Tax return data, state agencies, information exchanges, 270B.14
- Technical assistance, employer-sponsored long-term care insurance, Board on Aging, 256.975
- Truants, employment, 120A.34
- Unemployment insurance, *see* Employers under UNEMPLOYMENT INSURANCE
- Unfair discriminatory practices, *see* same under this topic
- Violations and penalties, *see* same under this topic
- Voting, 204C.04, 204C.15
- Withholding (taxes), *see* Employers under WITHHOLDING (TAXES)
- Workers' compensation, *see* Employers under WORKERS COMPENSATION
- Workers' compensation self-insurance, *see* WORKERS COMPENSATION SELF-INSURANCE
- Workers' compensation self-insurance groups, 79A.19 to 79A.32
- Youth apprenticeship program, duties, 124D.47

Employment, definitions, 181A.03, 268.035, 355.01

Employment agencies, *see* EMPLOYMENT AGENCIES

Employment and training services, *see* under JOB TRAINING

Employment plans, 119B.011

Employment references, disclosure, 181.967

Equipment and supplies, costs, deduction from gratuities or wages, 177.24

Equivalent full-time employees, *see* Employees under this topic

Extended employment programs, 268A.01 to 268A.15

Fair Labor Standards Act, 177.21 to 177.35

False statements, inducement to enter, 181.64, 181.65

Federal employer identification numbers, certificates of real estate value, 272.115

Fines

- Compensation and salaries, 177.27, 177.30, 177.32
- Employee deaths, 182.666
- Employers, truants, employment, 120A.34
- Fair labor standards, 177.27, 177.30, 177.31
- Work reporting system, noncompliance, 256.998

Forced labor or services, 609.281

General assistance recipients, *see* Recipients under GENERAL ASSISTANCE

Genetic tests and testing, 181.974

Grievances, *see* GRIEVANCES

Hiring

- Agreements, 181.55 to 181.57
- Definitions, 256.998
- Offers of employment, 256D.02, 268.085
- Veterans preference, private employment, 197.4551

Hours of work, *see* HOURS OF WORK

Indictments, exclusions, 185.05

Injunctions

- Drug and alcohol testing, 181.956
- Exclusions, 185.03
- Genetic tests and testing, violations, 181.974
- Labor disputes, *see* same under this topic
- Limitations, 185.03, 185.10, 185.11
- Policy of state, 185.09
- Temporary, 185.02, 185.13

Inspections

- Payroll and business records, 176.181
- Safety inspections, costs, payment, 181.54

Jail inmates, *see* Inmates under JAILS

Job applicants

- Defined, 181.950
- Drug and alcohol testing, *see* same under this topic
- Employment references, 181.967

**LABOR AND EMPLOYMENT (Cont'd)**

Job applicants (Cont'd)  
 Notice received, bankruptcy of employer, 181.93  
 Strike participation, statements precedent to employment, 181.53  
 Veterans preference, private employment, 197.4551  
 Job creation, *see* JOB CREATION  
 Job sharing, 43A.421  
 Job Skills Partnership, *see* JOB SKILLS PARTNERSHIP  
 Job training, *see* JOB TRAINING  
 Labor agreements, *see* LABOR AGREEMENTS  
 Labor disputes  
 Contempts, 185.16, 185.17  
 Definitions, 179.01, 179.35, 185.18  
 Emergency management organizations, 12.44  
 Exclusions, 185.19  
 Injunctions or restraining orders  
 Exclusions, 185.03, 185.06, 185.20  
 Findings of fact, 185.14  
 Hearings, 185.02, 185.13  
 Jurisdiction, 185.07  
 Limitations, generally, 185.02 to 185.04, 185.10, 185.11, 185.13  
 Notice, 185.02  
 Policy of state, 185.08, 185.09  
 Public employees, 13B.05, 179A.13, 179A.24  
 Temporary injunctions, certification for appeal, 185.13, 185.15  
 Violations, generally, 185.20  
 When not issued, 185.10, 185.11  
 Liability, individual acts, 185.12  
 Mediation Services Bureau, duties, 179.06  
 Motor vehicles, labor dispute sites, violations at, 179.121  
 Policy of state, 185.08, 185.09  
 Protective agents, services during, 326.3384  
 Public interest labor disputes, 179.07, 179.08  
 Security guards, services during, 326.3384  
 Unemployment insurance, ineligibility, effect, 268.085  
 Unfair labor practices, *see* UNFAIR LABOR PRACTICES  
 Vacancies due to, suitable employment, exclusions, unemployment insurance, 268.035  
 Violations, generally, loss of rights, 179.15  
 Labor Interpretive Center, *see* under INTERPRETIVE CENTERS  
 Labor management councils, Minnesota area industry labor management councils, 43A.27  
 Labor organizations, *see* UNIONS  
 Labor referees, *see* MEDIATION SERVICES BUREAU  
 Labor Relations Act, 179.01 to 179.17  
 Labor relations information, 13.37  
 Labor surplus areas, businesses, state contracts, preferences, 16C.16  
 Large employers  
 Definitions, 62Q.18  
 Employee health insurance, 62Q.18  
 Health and accident insurance companies, *see* under HEALTH AND ACCIDENT INSURANCE  
 Health plan companies, nonrenewal of coverage, generally, 62Q.185  
 Minimum wage, *see* MINIMUM WAGE  
 Lawsuits  
 Actions for services, double costs awarded, 549.03  
 Disparate impact cases, employers, duties, 363A.28  
 Drug and alcohol testing, generally, 181.956  
 Employees  
 Charitable contributions, reprisals for failure to make, 181.937  
 Employee assistance services, violations, 181.980  
 Group life insurance plans, retaliation for nonparticipants, 61A.091

**LABOR AND EMPLOYMENT (Cont'd)**

Lawsuits (Cont'd)  
 Employees (Cont'd)  
 Inducements to enter employment, 181.65  
 Isolation or quarantine, employer violations, 144.4196  
 Migrant workers, lawsuits against employers, 181.89, 181.91  
 Wages, actions to recover, statutes of limitations, 541.07  
 Employers, 179.29, 181.938  
 Employment references, 181.967  
 Generally, 177.27  
 Genetic tests and testing, violations, 181.974  
 Recovery of wages, 541.07, 542.08  
 Wages, claims, 181.101  
 Layoffs, *see* LAYOFFS  
 Leased employees, unemployment insurance, wage detail reports, 268.046  
 Leaves of absence, *see* LEAVES OF ABSENCE  
 Lessors of employees  
 Unemployment insurance taxes, 268.046  
 Workers' compensation insurance, 79.255  
 Liability  
 Employees, *see* same under this topic  
 Employers, *see* same under this topic  
 Labor disputes, individual acts, 185.12  
 Lie detector tests, use, 13.79, 181.75, 181.76  
 Lockouts, *see* LOCKOUTS  
 Long-term employment programs, 268A.01 to 268A.15  
 Manual labor  
 Laborers, *see* LABORERS  
 Recovery of wages, place of trial, venue, 542.08  
 Matching programs, government data, 13B.01 to 13B.05  
 Mediation, wage determination, 177.27  
 Mediation Services Bureau, *see* MEDIATION SERVICES BUREAU  
 Medical examinations  
 Costs paid by employee, 181.61, 181.62  
 Drug and alcohol testing, *see* same under this topic  
 Generally, 363A.20  
 Unfair discriminatory practices, 363A.08, 363A.20  
 Migrant workers, *see* MIGRANT WORKERS  
 Mutual employers' liability insurance associations, *see* under LIABILITY INSURANCE  
 New employers, 338.02  
 Noncovered employment, unemployment insurance, 268.035  
 Nurses, state employees, overtime, 177.27, 181.275  
 Occupational diseases, *see* OCCUPATIONAL INJURIES AND ILLNESSES  
 Occupational safety and health, *see* OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH  
 "Off-the-books" employment, building trades, study, 181.723  
 Offers of employment  
 Avoidance or refusal without good cause, unemployment insurance, 268.085  
 General assistance applicants, residence verification, 256D.02  
 Orders  
 Payment by employers, 177.27  
 Tuberculosis carriers, exclusion, 144.4806  
 Overtime, *see* OVERTIME  
 Part-time work, *see* PART TIME WORK  
 Payroll deductions, *see* PAYROLL DEDUCTIONS  
 Payrolls, *see* under COMPENSATION AND SALARIES  
 Pensions, *see* RETIREMENT PLANS  
 Personnel records, *see* PERSONNEL RECORDS  
 Physical examinations, *see* Medical examinations under this topic  
 Places of employment, smoking in, 144.413, 144.414  
 Policies, pistols, permits to carry, 624.714

**LABOR AND EMPLOYMENT (Cont'd)**

Policy of state  
 Discrimination, 363A.02  
 Generally, 185.08, 185.09  
 Position, office or employment contract, forfeiture, racketeering, 609.902, 609.903, 609.905  
 Posting (notices), mandatory retirement age, 181.81  
 Preemployment tests, unfair discriminatory practices, exemption, 363A.20  
 Presumptions, full-time, 518A.32  
 Prisoners  
 Prison employment, *see* Employment under PRISONERS  
 Work release, *see* WORK RELEASE  
 Private employers  
 Disclosure, employment references, 181.967  
 Veterans preference, 197.4551  
 Probationary employees, *see* PROBATIONARY EMPLOYEES  
 Public employees, *see* PUBLIC EMPLOYEES  
 Public employers, definitions, employment references, 181.967  
 Public interest labor disputes, 179.07, 179.08  
 Public works projects, records and record keeping, 177.30  
 Punitive damages, genetic tests and testing, violations, 181.974  
 Purchaser qualifications, timber sales, 90.145  
 Qualifying new job, defined, 469.309  
 Quitting, unemployment insurance  
 Agreements to quit, 268.192  
 Distinguished from other leaves, 268.085  
 Ineligibility for benefits, 268.095  
 Records and record keeping  
 Child support enforcement, access, 256.978  
 Employee assistance records, 181.980  
 Generally, 177.27  
 Migrant workers, 181.88  
 Payroll card accounts, 177.255  
 Retention, 177.30  
 Subpoenas, 388.051  
 Wage records, 177.30, 177.32  
 Recreational programs, injuries, workers' compensation, 176.021  
 Rehabilitation  
 Extended employment programs, 268A.01 to 268A.15  
 Generally, *see* Employees under REHABILITATION FACILITIES  
 Vocational, *see* VOCATIONAL REHABILITATION  
 Representation, *see* under UNIONS  
 Resignation, *see* RESIGNATION  
 Retirement  
 Mandatory retirement age, *see* under AGE  
 Public employees, *see* specific retirement plans  
 Retirement plans, *see* RETIREMENT PLANS  
 Safety inspections, 176.181, 181.54  
 Safety-sensitive positions, random drug testing, 181.950, 181.951  
 Salaries, *see* COMPENSATION AND SALARIES  
 Seasonal employees  
 Definitions, 256J.37  
 Fair Labor Standards Act, exclusion, 177.23  
 Health care purchasing alliances, 62T.02  
 Migrants, *see* MIGRANT WORKERS  
 Public Employees Retirement Association, exclusion from coverage, 353.01  
 Suitable employment, determination, unemployment insurance, 268.035  
 Unemployment insurance, 268.044, 268.085  
 Self-employment, *see* SELF-EMPLOYMENT  
 Senior citizens programs, Public Employees Retirement Association, exclusion from coverage, 353.01  
 Seniority, *see* SENIORITY

**LABOR AND EMPLOYMENT (Cont'd)**

Sexual harassment, *see* under HARASSMENT  
 Shared work, unemployment insurance, 268.136  
 Small employers  
 Definitions, 62L.02  
 Minimum wage, *see* MINIMUM WAGE  
 Small businesses, *see* SMALL BUSINESSES  
 Small employer health benefit plans, *see* SMALL EMPLOYER HEALTH BENEFIT PLANS  
 Smoking prevention, Health Department, duties, 144.392  
 State employees, *see* STATE EMPLOYEES  
 State legislators, *see* Employment of members outside legislature under LEGISLATURE  
 Strikes, *see* STRIKES  
 Subpoenas, wage and employment records, 388.051  
 Subsidized employment, defined as work activity, 256J.49  
 Suitable employment  
 Definitions, 268.035, 268.115  
 Generally, 268.035  
 Summer youth employment, 144.1464, 363A.26  
 Supervisors, *see* SUPERVISORS  
 Supported employment, *see* SUPPORTED EMPLOYMENT  
 Suspension  
 Exceeding thirty days, considered discharge, unemployment insurance, 268.085  
 Unemployment insurance, eligibility, effect, 268.095  
 Temporary employment, *see* TEMPORARY WORK  
 Tenure, *see* TENURE  
 Termination of employment, *see* DISCHARGE (EMPLOYEES)  
 Underemployed persons, *see* UNDEREMPLOYED PERSONS  
 Unemployment  
 Unemployed persons, *see* UNEMPLOYED PERSONS  
 Unemployment insurance, *see* UNEMPLOYMENT INSURANCE  
 Unemployment insurance taxes, *see* UNEMPLOYMENT INSURANCE TAXES  
 Unemployment relief programs, Public Employees Retirement Association, exclusion from coverage, 353.01  
 Unfair discriminatory practices  
 Contested cases, orders, 363A.29  
 Disparate impact cases, 363A.28  
 Exemptions, 363A.20  
 Generally, 363A.08  
 Lawsuits, *see* same under this topic  
 Reprisals, 363A.15  
 Unfair labor practices, *see* UNFAIR LABOR PRACTICES  
 Unions, *see* UNIONS  
 Vacation shutdowns, unemployment resulting from, 268.085  
 Verification, MFIP applicants or participants, 256J.30  
 Veterans, Hire a Veteran Month, 10.565  
 Veterans preference, *see* VETERANS PREFERENCE  
 Violations and penalties  
 Compensation and salaries, records violations, 177.30  
 Delinquent tax withholding, discharge for, 270C.69  
 Drug and alcohol testing, 181.953, 181.956  
 Employee assistance services violations, lawsuits, damages, 181.980  
 Employment references, disclosure, 181.967  
 Enhanced drivers' licenses, employees, 171.066  
 Enhanced Minnesota identification cards, employees, 171.068  
 Fair labor standards, 177.30, 177.31, 177.32  
 Independent contractors, failure to register, 181.723  
 Interference with employment, 181.52  
 Isolated or quarantined persons, actions against, 144.4196  
 Job applicants, statements precedent to employment, 181.53  
 Labor disputes, generally, loss of rights, 179.15

**LABOR AND EMPLOYMENT (Cont'd)**

- Violations and penalties (Cont'd)
  - Local ordinances, Labor and Industry Department, duties, 175.26
  - Medical examinations, costs paid by employee, 181.61, 181.62
  - Offering bribes, 609.86
  - Payroll card accounts, 177.255
  - Political party activities, preventing employees' participation, 202A.135
  - Public officials, leaves of absence, retaliation against, 211B.10, 211B.19
  - Receiving bribes, 609.86
  - Records violations, wage records, 177.27, 177.30, 177.32
  - Retaliation, 518B.01, 609.748, 611A.036
  - Search firms, fees, 184.22
  - Time off, retaliation, victims of crime, 611A.036
  - Time off to vote, interference with, 204C.04
  - Voting assistance to employees, 204C.15
- Vocational rehabilitation, *see* VOCATIONAL REHABILITATION
- Volunteer employment, unemployment insurance, eligibility, exclusions, 268.085
- Wage subsidies, *see* WAGE SUBSIDIES
- Withholding, *see* WITHHOLDING (TAXES)
- Women, *see* Employment under WOMEN
- Work areas
  - Hazardous substances, 299F.092
  - Tuberculosis carriers, exclusion, orders, 144.4806
- Work breaks, *see* under HOURS OF WORK
- Work experience programs, Public Employees Retirement Association, exclusion from coverage, 353.01
- Work pools, light-duty, employers, formation, workers' compensation, 176.108
- Work release, *see* WORK RELEASE
- Work reporting system, 256.998
- Work site wellness programs, 62J.04
- Work-study programs
  - Hiring restrictions, 136A.233
  - Public Employees Retirement Association, exclusion from coverage, 353.01
- Workers, *see* Employees under this topic
- Workers' compensation self-insurance, *see* WORKERS COMPENSATION SELF-INSURANCE
- Workforce Development Council, *see* WORKFORCE DEVELOPMENT COUNCIL
- Workplaces
  - Adult basic education programs, *see* under ADULT EDUCATION
  - Hazardous substances, 299F.092
  - Smoking, prevention, 144.392
- Worksites, *see* Workplaces under this topic
- Youth employment, *see* YOUTH EMPLOYMENT
- Youth programs, Public Employees Retirement Association, exclusion from coverage, 353.01

**LABOR AND INDUSTRY DEPARTMENT**

- Access Review Board, 471.471
- Administrative conferences, 176.106
- Administrative orders, 326B.081, 326B.082, 326B.083
- Advisory inspections, voluntary requests, 15.985
- Amusement rides, duties, *see* AMUSEMENT RIDES
- Appeals to
  - Electrical inspection decisions, 326B.36
  - Rulemaking, generally, 177.29
  - State Building Code, local enforcement decisions, 326B.139
- Apprenticeship Board, 178.02
- Apprenticeship training facilities, property taxes, exemption, 272.02
- Apprenticeships, *see* APPRENTICESHIPS

**LABOR AND INDUSTRY DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)**

- Appropriations to
  - Assigned risk safety account, principal and income, 79.253
  - Building permit fees and surcharges, 326B.148
  - Construction code fund, 326B.04
  - Contractor recovery fund, 326B.83, 326B.89
  - Federal funds, reimbursement of expenses, 175.37
  - Special compensation fund, refunds, 176.129
  - Transcript fees, Workers' Compensation Division, 176.421
  - Wood purchase assessments, 176.130
- Assigned risk safety account, principal and income, 79.253
- Assistant commissioner, 175.007
- Audits and examinations
  - Authorization, 79.39
  - Payroll records, state contracts, 177.43
- Biennial report, 175.171
- Bleachers, safety, 326B.112
- Boats, duties, *see* VESSELS (BOATS)
- Boiler operators, license violations, 326B.972
- Boilers, *see* BOILERS AND PRESSURE VESSELS
- Bonds (officers and fiduciaries), legal status, 326B.06
- Branch offices, establishment, 175.17, 175.171
- Building Code, *see* STATE BUILDING CODE
- Building trade employees, employment relationships, misrepresentation by employer, reports about, 181.722
- Building trade employees, registration pilot project, 181.723
- Certificates and certification, documents generally, evidence, 175.11
- Certified reports, 175.24, 175.27
- Child labor, 181A.01 to 181A.12
- Child support obligors, injury or death, impairment compensation claims, 256.997
- Chiropractors, continuing education, 148.031
- Claim forms, 251.042, 251.052
- Combative sports
  - Definitions, 341.21
  - Duties, generally, 341.27
  - Gifts to, authority to accept, 341.271
- Commissioner
  - Appointment, 15.06, 175.001
  - Compensation and salaries
    - Compensation Council, duties, 15A.082
    - Expense allowance, 15A.081
    - Governor's recommendation, 15A.0815
    - Increases and decreases, 15A.0815
    - Salary range, 15A.01, 15A.0815, 15A.13
  - Definitions, insurance fraud, 60A.951
  - Dispute resolution, authority, 175.16
  - Duties, generally, 15.06
  - Head, Workers' Compensation Division, 175.101
- Memberships
  - Medical Services Review Board, ex officio member, 176.103
  - Occupational Safety and Health Advisory Council, ex officio member, 182.656
  - Rehabilitation Review Panel, workers' compensation, 176.102
  - Self-insurers' security fund, board of trustees, 79A.09
  - Workers' compensation commercial self-insurance group security fund, 79A.26
  - Workers' Compensation Council, 175.007
- Oath of office, 175.001
- Retirement, 352D.02, 353.01
- Service of process on, 176.285, 182.661, 182.669
- Subpoenas as expert witness, exemption, 326B.075
- Term, 15.06

**LABOR AND INDUSTRY DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)**

Compensation and salaries, duties, *see* COMPENSATION AND SALARIES

Compensation judges, *see* under ADMINISTRATIVE HEARINGS OFFICE

Complaint committee, 326B.36

Complaints
 

- Data, classification, 13.79
- Electricity Board, 326B.32
- High Pressure Piping Systems Board, 326B.925
- Occupational safety and health, 182.661, 182.669
- Plumbing Board, 326B.435

Compliance orders, 177.27

Construction code fund, 326B.04

Construction Codes Advisory Council, 326B.07

Construction codes and licensing
 

- Definitions, 326B.01
- Enforcement, 326B.081 to 326B.085
- Rulemaking authority, 326B.02
- State Building Code, 326B.13

Construction Codes and Licensing Division
 

- Generally, 175.16
- Representation, 326B.07

Contractor recovery fund
 

- Compensation applications, review, 326B.83
- Deposits to, 326B.092

Contracts and agreements
 

- Authority to enter, occupational safety and health, 182.67
- High pressure piping inspections, 326B.92

Correctional industries, 241.27

Creation, 175.001

Data, *see* Labor and Industry Department under GOVERNMENT DATA

Definitions, construction codes and licensing, 326B.01

Department of state, designation, 15.01

Depositions
 

- Authority to take, 182.659
- Occupational safety and health, 182.67

Deputy commissioner, 175.001

Digitized signatures, 176.281, 176.285

Disability access, public buildings, 471.466, 471.467

Disability Council, duties, workers' compensation, 256.482

Disclosure, names of persons reporting, 175.24, 175.27

Duties, generally
 

- Transfers to, from other departments, 326B.02
- Workers' compensation, 175.171

Electrical systems
 

- Inspections, duties regarding, 326B.36
- Safety standards, 326B.35

Electrical workers, unlicensed, registration, 326B.33

Electricians, *see* ELECTRICIANS

Electricity Board, 326B.32

Elevator safety section, 471.471

Elevators, *see* ELEVATORS, DUMBWAITERS, ESCALATORS, AND MOVING WALKS

Employees
 

- Disclosure, identity of persons reporting, 175.27
- Generally, 181.934
- Obstruction of duties, 175.27

Referees and adjusters
 

- Defined as state employees, 352.01
- Retirement, *see* MINNESOTA STATE RETIREMENT SYSTEM (MSRS)
- Unclassified service, 43A.08

Retirement
 

- Classified employees, *see* MINNESOTA STATE RETIREMENT SYSTEM (MSRS)
- Unclassified employees, 352D.02

Travel expenses, payment vouchers, 175.14

Unclassified positions, 43A.08

**LABOR AND INDUSTRY DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)**

Employees (Cont'd)
 

- Workers' compensation, 176.102, 176.103, 176.351

Employers, confidential or privileged information, disclosure, 181.934

Employment agencies, duties, *see* EMPLOYMENT AGENCIES

Employment records, 177.27

Energy Code, 326B.118

Evidence, certified documents, generally, 175.11

Fair labor standards, 177.27, 177.28, 177.31, 177.32

Family day care homes, task force report, 326B.106

Federal aid, 175.17, 175.37

Fees, 326B.36

Fire Code, duties, 299F.011

Food processing plants, recruitment disclosure forms, 181.635

Fraud investigation unit
 

- Government Data Practices Act, 13.82
- Motor vehicles, unmarked, 168.012

Funds and accounts
 

- Construction code fund, 326B.04
- Contractor recovery fund, 326B.092, 326B.89
- Escrow accounts, compensation and salary violations, damages, 177.27

Gas, heating, ventilation, air conditioning contractors
 

- Bonds, administration fees, 326B.197

Grants by, authority, 175.17

Grants to, authority to receive and disburse, 175.17

Grievances, 175.25

Groundwater thermal exchange systems, 1031.621

Hazardous substances releases, response actions, 115B.17

Health care costs, cooperation, 144.70

Health care providers, sanctions, 176.103

Health care review organizations, contracts, workers' compensation, 176.136

Hearings
 

- Costs, 177.27
- Generally, 175.10, 326B.082

High pressure piping, 326B.90 to 326B.94

High Pressure Piping Systems Board, 326B.925

Historical boilers, 326B.956

Hours of business, 175.10

Hours of work, state contracts, 177.43

Housing, warranties, variations, approval, 327A.07

Independent contractors, registration pilot project, 181.723

Industrial classifications list, 182.653

Infectious agents, training programs, 182.653

Information, 175.17, 175.171

Injunctions
 

- Court costs, 326B.085
- Generally, 326B.082

Inspections, advisory inspections, 15.985

Insurance companies, order for liquidation, 60B.26

Insurance fraud, 60A.951

Labor education advancement grants, 176.1812, 178.11

Labor Standards and Apprenticeship Division
 

- Apprenticeship agreements, duties, 178.03, 178.07, 178.08
- Created, 177.26
- Employees, 177.26
- Establishment, 178.03
- Generally, 175.16, 178.01, 178.03
- Hearings, 178.09
- Investigations, generally, 178.09
- Parenting leave, 181.9435, 181.9436
- Rulemaking, 178.09

Lawsuits, court costs, 326B.085

Lead, blood lead levels, data, 144.9502

Licenses generally
 

- Advertising services, 326B.084

**LABOR AND INDUSTRY DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)**

Licensees generally (Cont'd)

- Criminal penalties, 326B.082
- False statements, 326B.084
- License suspensions and revocations, 326B.082

Licensing orders, 326B.081, 326B.082, 326B.083

Lie detector tests, 13.79, 181.75

Loggers, safety, 13.7932, 176.130

Mandatory retirement age, 181.81, 181.812

Manufactured homes

- Inspections, *see* Inspections under MANUFACTURED HOMES
- Permits, 327.33, 327.35
- Recreational manufactured home parks, storm shelters, construction standards, 327.205
- Sales, 327B.04 to 327B.11
- Seals, 327.34

Manufactured homes, permits, 327.32

Mediation

- Back wages, 177.27
- Gratuities, diversion, settlements, 177.24

Medical Services Review Board, 176.103

MFIP community work experience programs, disability compensation claims, 256J.68

Migrant workers, health insurance, 181.73

Minimum wage, 177.27, 177.28, 177.43

Minnesota GI bill program, 197.791

Mission of department, 175.001

Motor vehicles, unmarked, 168.012

Nonresident employers, bond or securities, 176.295

Oaths, authority to administer, 175.20

Occupational hazards, 144.34

Occupational safety and health, *see* OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH

Occupational Safety and Health Advisory Council, 182.656

Occupational Safety and Health Division, 175.16

Occupational Safety and Health Review Board, 182.664

"Off-the-books" employment, study, 181.723

Offices, 175.08, 175A.04

Orders, 326B.36

Ordinances, local, violations, 175.26

Packinghouse workers bill of rights, consulting, 179.86

Parenting leave, 181.9435, 181.9436

Payments by, compensation, grievances, 175.25

Payroll and business records, inspections, 176.181

Pension rights, interference claims, 363A.06

Performance reports, 175.001

Personnel consulting firms, registration, 184.29

Personnel records, 13.79, 181.9641

Pipefitters, 326B.921, 326B.922

Piping, State Building Code, bioprocess piping, 326B.106

Plumbers, restricted licenses, 326B.475

Plumber's apprentices, 326B.47, 326B.49

Plumbing Board, 326B.435

Plumbing Code, *see* PLUMBING CODE

Plumbing inspectors, *see* Inspectors under PLUMBING

Poisoning or illnesses connected with employment, 175.33, 175.35

Public employees, *see* PUBLIC EMPLOYEES

Railroad inspectors, 219.52

Recommendations by, legislation, 175.001

Records and record keeping

- Access, 175.10, 175.24
- Generally, 175.171, 175.24
- Requirements, 175.10

Rehabilitation consultants, employee's requests, 176.102

Rehabilitation data, classification, 13.791

Rehabilitation Review Panel, 176.102

Remodeling, warranties, variations, approval, 327A.07

Reports given

- Biennial report, 175.171

**LABOR AND INDUSTRY DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)**

Reports given (Cont'd)

- Building permit fees and surcharges, 326B.148
- Generally, 175.17, 175.171
- Health care costs, cooperation, 144.70
- Independent contractor registration pilot project, 181.723
- Occupational safety and health, 182.663, 182.674
- Performance reports, 175.001

Workers' compensation

- Fines and penalties, 176.222
- Health care providers, sanctions, review, 176.103
- Medical and health services, 176.136
- Medical health care review, 176.103
- Prompt payment by insurers and self-insurers, 176.223
- Rehabilitation services, monitoring, 176.102
- Special compensation fund, biennial report, 176.129
- Workers compensation insurance companies, compliance with law, 176.195

Right of entry, generally, 326B.082

Rulemaking authority

- Apprenticeships, 177.28, 178.041
- Boiler engineers, continuing education, 326B.978
- Boilers, 326B.966, 326B.994
- Building officials, continuing education, 326B.133
- Child labor, 181A.04, 181A.07, 181A.09
- Chiropractors, continuing education, 148.031
- Compensation and salaries, appeals, 177.29
- Construction code inspector competency, 326B.135
- Construction codes and licensing, 326B.02
- Digitized signatures, 176.281, 176.285
- Disability access, public buildings, 471.467
- Electrical inspection fees, 326B.106
- Electrical systems, safety standards, 326B.35, 326B.36
- Electricians, continuing education, 326B.33
- Elevators, dumbwaiters, escalators, and moving walks, 326B.163, 326B.178, 326B.187
- Employees, generally, 181.934
- Employers, confidential or privileged information, disclosure, 181.934
- Employment agencies, 184.24, 184.38
- Energy Code, 326B.118
- Exemptions, 14.03, 182.655
- Fair labor standards, 177.28, 177.31, 177.32
- Fire Code, 326B.02
- Generally, 175.171, 177.28
- Health care review organizations, contracts, workers' compensation, 176.136
- High pressure piping, 326B.92, 326B.921
- Housing, warranties, variations, 327A.07
- Industrial classifications list, 182.653
- Infectious agents, training programs, 182.653
- Licenses, 214.12
- Mandatory retirement age, 181.81, 181.812
- Manufactured Home Building Code, 327.32, 327.33
- Manufactured home installers, 327B.10
- Manufactured home sales, 327B.04
- Manufactured homes, generally, 327.32, 327.33
- Migrant workers, health insurance, 181.73

Occupational safety and health

- Alleged violations, disposition procedures, 182.659
- Generally, 182.657
- Industrial classifications list, 182.653
- Infectious agents, determining, 182.651
- Posting, 182.658
- Record keeping, 182.663
- Technically qualified individuals, standards for determining, 182.651
- Training programs, 182.653, 182.673



**LABOR AND INDUSTRY DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)**

Rulemaking authority (Cont'd)

- Passenger boats, 326B.94
- Pipefitters, 326B.921
- Plumbers, 326B.47
- Recreational manufactured home parks, 327.20
- Recreational manufactured home parks, storm shelters, construction standards, 327.205
- Remodeling, warranties, variations, 327A.07
- State Building Code, 326B.106, 326B.13
- Tourist camps, 327.20
- Truck drivers, state highway contracts, minimum rates, prevailing wage rates, 177.44
- Vessels, inspections, 326B.94
- Voluntary Apprenticeship Division, investigations, 178.09
- Window fall prevention device code, 326B.106
- Women's toilets, 326B.109
- Workers' compensation
  - Accumulated credits, additional payment, 176.021
  - Attorney fees, joint rules, 176.081
  - Collective bargaining agreements, 176.1812
  - Compensation schedules, 176.101, 176.105
  - Digitized signatures, 176.281, 176.285
  - Disability schedules, 176.105
  - Excess payments, reimbursement, 176.191
  - Functional disability, evaluation and rating procedures, 176.105
  - Health care review organizations, contracts, 176.136
  - Human organs, compensation schedules, 176.105
  - Independent medical examinations, 176.136
  - Intervention, 176.361
  - Light-duty work pools, 176.108
  - Managed care plans, certification, penalties, 176.1351
  - Medical care treatment standards, 176.103
  - Medical data, reporting, 176.83
  - Medical fees, 176.136
  - Medical health care review, 176.103
  - Medical records, costs, 176.135
  - Physicians, podiatrists, or chiropractors, change of, 176.135
  - Rehabilitation, 176.83
  - Rehabilitation consultants and vendors, 176.102
  - Rehabilitation plans, 176.102
  - Sanctions, failure to prepare, appear, or participate, 176.081
  - Violations and penalties, 176.194
- Workers' compensation insurance, assigned risk, safety account and assessments, 79.253
- Safe patient handling program, 182.6553
- Sawmills, 176.130
- Seal
  - Certified documents, evidence, 175.11
  - Employment agencies, certificates and licenses, 184.24
- Search firms, inspections, 184.22
- Self-insurers' security fund, board of trustees, 79A.09
- Service of process on
  - Answers, 182.661, 182.669
  - Electronic filing, digitized signatures, 176.285
  - Generally, 326B.082
- Sessions, location, 175.08
- Sex offenders, addresses, disclosure, 176.862
- Show boilers, 326B.956
- Silicates, silica dust, and silicon flour, 181.63
- Small claims court, 176.2615
- Special compensation fund, 176.129
- State aid, authority to receive, 175.17
- State Building Code, *see* STATE BUILDING CODE

**LABOR AND INDUSTRY DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)**

- State buildings, construction or remodeling plans, 326B.106
- State contracts, wages, 177.43
- State employees, occupational safety, hazard identification and accident prevention, 16B.495
- State laws and statutes, free copies, 3C.12
- Statistics Division, 175.16
- Stop orders, 326B.082
- Subpoenas, generally, 175.20, 175.27, 326B.082
- Sunset review, 3D.21
- Tax return data, 270B.14
- Toilet facilities, women's, in public places, 326B.109
- Travel expenses, vouchers, 175.14
- Truck drivers, state highway contracts, wages, 177.44
- Trunk highways, 177.44
- Violations and penalties
  - Amounts, 326B.083
  - Notices about, 326B.082
- Vocational rehabilitation unit, *see* VOCATIONAL REHABILITATION UNIT
- Voluntary Apprenticeship Division, 178.09
- Wage complaints, orders, 177.27
- Wages, *see* COMPENSATION AND SALARIES
- Waste disposal, training programs, 182.653
- Water conditioning contractors and installers, *see* WATER CONDITIONING CONTRACTORS AND INSTALLERS
- Web sites, independent contractor registration, 181.723
- Witnesses, fees, payment, 175.20
- Women's toilets, 326B.109
- Wood purchase assessments, 176.130
- Work reporting system, Human Services Department, data, 256.998
- Workers' compensation, *see* WORKERS COMPENSATION
- Workers' compensation commercial self-insurance group security fund, 79A.26
- Workers' Compensation Council, *see* WORKERS COMPENSATION COUNCIL
- Workers' Compensation Division
  - Appropriations to, transcript fees, 176.421
  - Branch offices, establishment, 175.17, 175.171
  - Certificates and certification, hearings, 176.305
  - Certified documents, evidence, 175.11
  - Contested case procedure, exemption, 14.03
  - Creation, 175.006
  - Disabled employees, remodeling of buildings or dwellings, 176.137
  - Employees, dispute resolution proceedings, 176.261
  - Generally, 175.16
  - Hearings, 176.291, 176.511
  - Labor and industry commissioner, 175.10
  - Record keeping, 175.101
  - Reports about, Workers' Compensation Advisory Council, 175.007
  - Reports received, tuberculosis cases, 251.042, 251.052
  - Rulemaking, generally, 175.17
  - Seal, 175.11
  - State employees, duties regarding, 176.561
  - Tuberculosis compensation, 251.041 to 251.045, 251.051 to 251.053
- Workers' compensation insurance
  - Assigned risk, safety account and assessments, 79.253
  - Employees, investigation requests, 176.184
  - Employers, implementation of safety recommendations, 79.253
  - Insurance companies, compliance with law, 176.195
  - Insurance policies, 176.185
  - Paid indemnity losses, 176.129
  - Payments, disputed liability, 176.191
- Workers' compensation judges, *see* Compensation judges under ADMINISTRATIVE HEARINGS OFFICE

**LABOR AND INDUSTRY DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)**

Workers' Compensation Reinsurance Association, excess surplus, distribution, 79.362

Workers' compensation self-insurance, 79A.04, 79A.25, 176.129, 176.181

**LABOR CAMPS**

Migrant workers, *see* MIGRANT WORKERS

**LABOR DAY**

Holiday, Labor Day defined as, 645.44

Motor vehicles, wide loads, 169.862

School start date, 120A.40

**LABOR DEPARTMENT (U.S.)**

Contracts and agreements

Multiple employer welfare arrangements (MEWAs), enforcement, 62H.01

Workforce development fund, special assessment costs, 116L.20

Health services occupations, licenses, foreign medical school graduates, exceptions, 147.037

Labor and Industry Department, cooperation, 175.37

Occupational safety and health

Cooperation, 182.663

Reports received, 182.674

Reciprocity, unemployment benefits, offset of overpayment, 268.18

Secretary, administration account, duties, 268.196

**LABOR ORGANIZATIONS**

*See* UNIONS

**LABOR REFEREES**

*See* MEDIATION SERVICES BUREAU

**LABOR RELATIONS**

*See* ARBITRATION

*See* COLLECTIVE BARGAINING

*See* UNFAIR LABOR PRACTICES

**LABOR RELATIONS ACT**

Generally, 179.01 to 179.17

**LABOR STATISTICS BUREAU (U.S.)**

Lower living standard income level, 116L.61

**LABOR UNION DEMOCRACY ACT**

Generally, 179.18 to 179.257

**LABORATORIES**

Accreditation

Drug and alcohol testing, 181.953

Environmental laboratories, 144.97, 144.98

Foreign laboratories, 144.98

Animals in, *see* Research animals under ANIMALS

Billing, uniform forms, use, 62J.52

Certificates and certification

Drinking water, lead analysis, 144.9502

Drug and alcohol testing, 181.953

Grade A milk, testing, 32.394

Paternity, positive blood or genetic tests, evidence, 257.62

Chemicals, laboratory chemicals containing mercury, 116.92

Clinical laboratories, 144.12, 145A.07

Commercial laboratories, environmental laboratories, 144.97

Controlled substances, 152.12

Crime laboratories

Emergency medical services personnel, *see* under EMERGENCY MEDICAL SERVICES

Employees, defined as emergency medical services persons, 144.7401

Forensic Laboratory Advisory Board, duties, 299C.156

Definitions

Accreditation of environmental laboratories, 144.97

Dental laboratories, 150A.24

Forensic Laboratory Advisory Board, 299C.156

**LABORATORIES (Cont'd)**

Dental laboratories

Certification, 150A.30

Definitions, 150A.24

Dentistry Board, duties, 150A.29

Material content notices, 150A.24, 150A.27, 150A.28

Registration, 150A.25, 150A.28, 150A.31

Work orders and work authorizations

Contents, 150A.27

Form, 150A.26

Subcontracts, 150A.28

Diagnostic laboratories, *see* DIAGNOSTIC SERVICES

Disclosure, drug and alcohol testing, 181.953, 181.954

Drug and alcohol testing

Authority to conduct, 181.951

Confirmatory tests and retests, 181.950, 181.953, 626.5562

Disclosure, 181.953, 181.954

Generally, 181.953

Pregnant women and newborns, 626.5562

Enforcement of law, Health Department, duties, 144.99

Environmental laboratories, *see* ENVIRONMENTAL LABORATORIES

Fetal remains, *see* Disposition under FETAL REMAINS

Fields of testing, environmental laboratories, 144.97, 144.98

Foreign laboratories, accreditation, 144.98

Forensic Laboratory Advisory Board, duties, 299C.156

Forensic urine drug testing laboratory program, accreditation, 181.953

Grade A milk certification, 32.394

Health care taxes

Billing violations, injunctions, lawsuits, 295.53

Exclusion, 295.50

Generally, 295.52

Liability, 295.56

Transacting business in Minnesota, 295.51

Horse racing, medical tests, qualifications, rulemaking, 240.24

Hypodermic needles, possession, 151.40

Identity and identification, national provider identifiers, 62J.54

Lead analysis, proficiency standards, 144.9502

Legend drugs, possession, 151.37

Liability

Cancer cases, record keeping and reporting, 144.68

Lead analysis reports, 144.9502

Manure testing, 18C.141

Medical laboratories

Birth defect records or reports, duties, 144.2216

Blood lead analysis, 144.9502

Certification, voluntary certification, fees, 144.122

Employees, tuberculosis, contracting, 251.042

Fees, Health Department, services, 144.122

Medical assistance, covered services, 256B.0625

Reports given, 144.9502, 251.042

Permits, grade A milk, testing and certification, 32.394

Plant food testing laboratories, 18C.121

Records and record keeping, cancer cases, 144.68

Reports given

Cancer cases, 144.68

Drug and alcohol tests, 181.953

Sanitation, unsanitary conditions, 31.161

School laboratories, 121A.31, 121A.32

Seed laboratory, 21.85

Services

Biomonitoring, 144.997

Local government public health functions, 62Q.33

Soil testing laboratories, 18C.121, 18C.141

Test categories, environmental laboratories, 144.97

**LABORATORIES (Cont'd)**

Testing  
 Gambling devices, 349.163  
 License plate materials, 168.381

**LABORERS**

Casual laborers, 181.57  
 Farm laborers, *see* FARM LABORERS  
 Highway construction, *see* Labor under HIGHWAYS  
 Logging laborers, contracts extending time for payment, 513.07

**LAC QUI PARLE COUNTY**

Boundaries, 2.01  
 Development region, 462.385  
 Flood control, 103F.171 to 103F.187  
 Historic places, Thoreson House, 138.664  
 Judicial district, 2.722  
 Lac qui Parle project lands, game refuge, 84.154  
 Lac qui Parle State Park, 85.012  
 Lac qui Parle State Recreation Area, 85.013  
 South Zone, Minnesota Coordinate System, 505.18  
 State monuments, 138.585

**LAC QUI PARLE RIVER**

Water control project, 84.154, 84.156

**LACHES**

Fraudulent transfers, 513.50  
 Probate proceedings, 524.1-304

**LACTATION**

*See* BREASTFEEDING

**LADY SLIPPER**

Gathering, 18H.18  
 State flower, designating, 1.142

**LAKE BENTON (CITY)**

Lake Benton Historic District, 138.73

**LAKE CITY (CITY)**

Bonds (public debt), harbor and marina, 458.73  
 Payments by, Laura Ingalls Wilder Historic Highway, marking and memorializing costs, 161.14

**LAKE CONSERVATION DISTRICTS**

*See also* LAKE IMPROVEMENT DISTRICTS

*See also* WATER CONSERVATION

Allocations to, water safety budget, county share, 86B.701

Lake Minnetonka Conservation District

Approvals by, lakeshore use, 103B.611  
 Board, 103B.611, 103B.615, 103B.631  
 Budget, 103B.635, 103B.641  
 Contracts, 103B.611  
 Corporate powers, 103B.605  
 Definitions, 103B.601  
 Dissolution, 103B.605  
 Duties, generally, 103B.611, 103B.635  
 Employees, 103B.605, 103B.615, 103B.621, 103B.631  
 Establishment, 103B.605  
 Expenses, 103B.631, 103B.635  
 Funding, 103B.635  
 Funds and accounts, 103B.621, 103B.641  
 Generally, 103B.601 to 103B.645  
 Liability, torts, 103B.605  
 Municipalities  
   Board members, election, 103B.611  
   Budget review, 103B.691  
   Defined, 103B.601  
   District expenses, 103B.635  
   Employees, duties, 103B.635  
   Property taxes, 103B.641  
 Officers, 103B.615, 103B.621, 103B.625  
 Property taxes, 103B.635, 103B.691  
 Public corporation status, 103B.605

**LAKE CONSERVATION DISTRICTS (Cont'd)**

Lake Minnetonka Conservation District (Cont'd)  
 Regulations, 103B.641  
 Research, 103B.611  
 Rules, 103B.631, 103B.645  
 Violations, prosecution, 103B.645  
 Metropolitan area districts, land and water development ordinances, enforcement, 473.208  
 Ordinances, water surface use, 86B.205, 86B.211  
 Star lakes  
   Boards of directors, establishment and duties, 103B.701, 103B.702  
   Definition, application, and eligibility requirements, 103B.701  
   Signs for, 173.0845  
 White Bear Lake Conservation District, 103B.651 to 103B.691

**LAKE COUNTY**

Arrowhead region trails, 85.015  
 Boundaries, 2.01  
 C. J. Ramstad/Northshore Trail, 85.015  
 Caribou Falls State Wayside, 85.013  
 Demonstration project for uninsured low-income persons, 256B.73  
 Development region, 462.385  
 East Lake County Medical Clinic District  
   Property taxes, 275.065 to 275.067  
   Special assessments, certification, 275.067  
 Environmental protection, smelt season, toilet facilities, 383C.79  
 Flood Bay State Wayside, 85.013  
 George H. Crosby Manitou State Park, 85.012  
 Gitchi-gami Trail, 85.015  
 Gooseberry Falls State Park, 85.012  
 Historic sites, 138.662  
 Judicial district, 2.722  
 Juvenile detention centers, property taxes, 383C.42  
 Leases, temporary toilet facilities, smelt season, 383C.79  
 North Zone, Minnesota Coordinate System, 505.18  
 Northeast Minnesota economic development fund, apportionment, 298.2213  
 Occupation tax revenues, apportionment, 298.17  
 Payments to, national forest lands, compensation, 94.52, 94.53, 94.54  
 Peatland scientific and natural areas, designation, 84.036  
 Property taxes, *see* Lake County under PROPERTY TAXES  
 Split Rock Lighthouse State Park, 85.012, 85.053, 138.664  
 State lands  
   Surplus land in Boundary Waters Canoe Area, sale of, 92.82  
   Timber, 92.45  
   Waters adjacent to, water level changes, 103G.545  
 Superior National Forest, lands, payments to county for, 94.52, 94.53, 94.54  
 Tax-forfeited lands, timber, cutting and removal restrictions, 282.018  
 Tax relief area revenue distribution, Iron Range, 276A.01 to 276A.09  
 Tettegouche State Park, 85.012  
 Timber, state lands, cutting and removal restrictions, 92.45  
 Tourism facilities, *see* TAX INCREMENT FINANCING  
 Unorganized territory number 2, payments to  
   Taconite and iron sulfides tax revenues, allocation, 298.28  
   Taconite state aid, 298.285

**LAKE IMPROVEMENT DISTRICTS**

Aquatic plants, control, 103G.621  
 Boards of directors  
   Duties, generally, 103B.551  
   Members, 103B.535, 103B.551, 103B.571  
   Reports given, financial report, 103B.571

**LAKE IMPROVEMENT DISTRICTS (Cont'd)**

Boards of directors (Cont'd)  
 Star Lake Board, establishment and duties, 103B.701, 103B.702  
 Boating regulation, 86B.205  
 Bonds, 103B.555  
 Boundaries, expansion, 103B.575  
 City councils, duties, 459.20  
 County boards, duties  
 Budgeting, 103B.555  
 Delegation of powers, 103B.551  
 Hearings, 103B.515, 103B.581  
 Joint powers agreements, 103B.525, 103B.555  
 Orders, 103B.515, 103B.541  
 Ordinances, 103B.565  
 Petitions, 103B.525, 103B.581  
 Regulations, 103B.565  
 Voting, 103B.561  
 Water surface use ordinance, 86B.205  
 Definitions, water planning and project implementation, 103B.505  
 Deicing bodies of water, 103G.605  
 Enlarging, 103B.575  
 Establishment  
 County board action, 103B.515, 103B.541  
 Effective date, 103B.541  
 Joint powers agreements, 103B.525  
 Natural Resources Department action, 103B.561  
 Petitions, 103B.521, 103B.525, 103B.531  
 Referendum, 103B.545  
 Financing, 103B.555  
 Improvement projects  
 Contracts, 103B.551  
 Financing, 103B.555  
 Joint powers agreements, 103B.525, 103B.555  
 Lake Improvement District Law, 103B.501 to 103B.581  
 Lake improvement programs, property taxes, 103F.805  
 Management and regulation, 86B.205  
 Meetings, 103B.551, 103B.571  
 Natural Resources Department, duties, 103B.511  
 Operating costs, special property tax levies, 275.70  
 Ordinances, floodplain management, 103F.121  
 Petitions  
 Establishing, 103B.531  
 Initiating, 103B.521, 103B.525  
 Termination, 103B.581  
 Phosphorus-containing fertilizers and fertilizer products, consulting, 18C.60  
 Planning, flood emergency protection plans, 103F.155  
 Powers, 103B.555  
 Property taxes, *see* Lake improvement districts under PROPERTY TAXES  
 Public beach access, 86B.205  
 Service charges, 103B.555  
 Soil and water conservation districts, *see* Petitions under SOIL AND WATER CONSERVATION DISTRICTS  
 Special assessments, 103B.555  
 Star lakes  
 Boards of directors, establishment and duties, 103B.701, 103B.702  
 Definition, application, and eligibility requirements, 103B.701  
 Signs for, 173.0845  
 Termination, 103B.581  
 Town boards of supervisors, duties, 459.20  
 Water surface use ordinances, 86B.205, 86B.211  
**LAKE JOHANNA (CITY)**  
 Fire department, 353.01  
**LAKE MINNETONKA**  
 Generally, 103B.611

**LAKE OF THE WOODS**

Fishing  
 Commercial fishing, 97A.475, 97C.825, 97C.827  
 Rough fish, 97C.827  
**LAKE OF THE WOODS COUNTY**  
 Appraisals by, *see* Tax-forfeited lands under RED LAKE GAME PRESERVE  
 Area Potato Research and Promotion Council, 17.54  
 Assessment books, tax-forfeited land sales, Red Lake Game Preserve, 282.223  
 Audits and examinations, consolidated conservation area funds, 84A.52  
 Bonds, drainage ditches, default, *see* RED LAKE GAME PRESERVE  
 Boundaries, 2.01  
 Carp Swamp Wildlife Management Area, 97A.133  
 County auditor, Red Lake Game Preserve, duties, 84.361, 84A.04, 282.221 to 282.223  
 County board  
 Approvals by, consolidated land acquisition and disposition plans, 84A.56  
 Classification of property, Red Lake Game Preserve, *see* RED LAKE GAME PRESERVE  
 Members, 282.226  
 Orders, tax-forfeited lands, Red Lake Game Preserve, reappraisal, 282.222  
 Red Lake Game Preserve, duties, 84A.11, 84A.56  
 Resolutions by, tax-forfeited land sales, Red Lake Game Preserve, 282.222, 282.226  
 Tax-forfeited land sales, duties, 282.02, 383C.522  
 County land commissioner, tax-forfeited land sales, expenses, payment, 282.226  
 County recorder, records, tax-forfeited land sales, taxes, liens, and assessments, cancellation, 282.223  
 County treasurer, tax-forfeited land sales, duties, 282.222, 282.223, 282.226  
 Development region, 462.385  
 Floods, 2002  
 Commercial-industrial property improvements, exclusion from valuation of property, 273.11  
 Flood loss aid, 273.1386  
 Forest roads, all-terrain vehicle travel, 97A.133  
 Forfeited tax sale fund, Red Lake Game Preserve, county expenses, 282.226  
 Four Mile Bay Wildlife Management Area, 97A.133  
 General fund, transfers to, tax-forfeited land sales, costs and expenses, 282.226  
 Graceton Wildlife Management Area, 97A.133  
 Historic places  
 Fort Saint Charles, 138.664  
 Northwest Point, 138.664  
 Judicial district, 2.722  
 Larry Bernhofs Wildlife Management Area, 97A.133  
 Legal newspapers, notices in, tax-forfeited land sales, Red Lake Game Preserve, 282.222  
 North Zone, Minnesota Coordinate System, 505.18  
 Notices, tax-forfeited land sales, 282.02, 282.16  
 Payments to  
 Flood loss aid, 273.1386  
 Red Lake Game Preserve lands, purchase price, 84A.04, 84A.11  
 State payments from consolidated conservation areas fund, 84A.52  
 Peatland scientific and natural areas, 84.036  
 Prosper Wildlife Management Area, 97A.133  
 Rapid River forest road, 97A.133  
 Rocky Point Wildlife Management Area, 97A.133  
 South Shore Wildlife Management Area, 97A.133  
 Spooner Wildlife Management Area, 97A.133  
 Tax-forfeited land sales  
 County board, duties, 282.02, 383C.522  
 Location, 282.02, 282.16, 282.222

**LAKE OF THE WOODS COUNTY (Cont'd)**

Tax-forfeited land sales (Cont'd)  
 Notice, 282.02, 282.16, 282.222  
 Tourism facilities, *see* TAX INCREMENT FINANCING  
 Zippel Bay State Recreation Area, 85.013

**LAKE PEPIN**

Lake City harbor and marina, 458.73

**LAKE SAINT CROIX**

Commercial fishing, license fees, 97A.475

**LAKE STURGEON**

Game fish, defined as including sturgeon, 97A.015  
 Sales, 97C.411

**LAKE SUPERIOR**

Ballast water management  
 Definitions, 115.1701  
 Plan for, 115.1703  
 Boats and boating, safe harbors program, 86A.20 to 86A.24  
 Commercial fishing  
 Generally, 97C.835  
 Lake trout expanded assessment harvest, 97C.836  
 License fees, 97A.475  
 Environmental protection, toilets and toilet facilities, Saint  
 Louis and Lake Counties, provision of, 383C.79  
 Fishing  
 Angling lines, number, 97C.315  
 Commercial fishing, 97A.475, 97C.835  
 Guides, licenses, 97C.311  
 Lake trout expanded assessment harvest, 97C.836  
 Smelt season, 383C.79  
 Tributary fishing, hooks on fish body part other than  
 mouth, 97C.331  
 Trout stamp, 97C.305  
 Harbors and ports, safe harbors program, 86A.20 to 86A.24  
 Iron-producing industries, boaters, no cause of action, 86A.23  
 Lake Superior Museum of Transportation and Industry,  
 138.93  
 Lands adjacent to, iron-producing industries, no cause of  
 action by boaters, 86A.23  
 Safe harbors program  
 Definitions, 86A.20  
 Facilities, 86A.23, 86A.24  
 Federal aid, 86A.24  
 Fees, 86A.21  
 Local governments, 86A.21, 86A.22  
 Natural Resources Department, 86A.21, 86A.22, 86A.24  
 Sanitary district, *see* WESTERN LAKE SUPERIOR  
 SANITARY DISTRICT  
 Smelt, 97C.391, 383C.79  
 Superior Vista Trail, 85.015  
 Tour boats, liquor licenses, 340A.404, 340A.408  
 Tributaries, fishing, hooks on fish body other than mouth,  
 97C.331  
 Water level, changes, approval, 103G.545  
 Water trail, 85.0155

**LAKE SUPERIOR CENTER**  
 Construction materials and supplies, sales and use taxes,  
 exemptions, 297A.71  
 Contracts and agreements, Lake Superior Center Authority,  
 85B.03

**LAKE SUPERIOR CENTER AUTHORITY**  
 Audits and examinations, 85B.05  
 Dissolution, 85B.08  
 Economic interest, statements, 85B.02  
 Employees  
 Conflicts of interest, 85B.02  
 Status, 85B.04  
 Funds and accounts, 85B.03, 85B.05  
 Generally, 85B.02, 85B.03  
 Natural Resources Department, duties  
 Commissioner, board member, 85B.02

**LAKE SUPERIOR CENTER AUTHORITY (Cont'd)**

Natural Resources Department, duties (Cont'd)  
 Rulemaking, 85B.03  
 Property tax exemption, 85B.07  
 Purpose, 85B.01  
 Reports given  
 Annual report, 85B.06  
 Economic interest statements, 85B.02

**LAKE TRAVERSE**  
 Counties bordering on, jurisdiction of courts, 1.02

**LAKE VERMILION**  
 Water level changes, approval, 103G.545

**LAKE WHITEFISH**  
 Minnows, defined as including lake whitefish, 97A.015  
 Netting, 97A.451, 97C.805  
 Protected wild animals, defined as, 97A.015  
 Removal, contracts for, 97C.041  
 Sales, 97C.805  
 Seasons, 97C.395, 97C.805  
 Spearing, 97C.371

**LAKES AND PONDS**  
 Access  
 Sites, *see* WATER ACCESS SITES  
 Streets and roads, costs, payment from state park road  
 account, 162.06  
 Aquaculture, *see* Waters under AQUACULTURE  
 Aquatic management areas  
 Criteria for establishment, 86A.05  
 Land acquisition for critical aquatic habitat, 97C.02  
 Master plans, exemption, 86A.09  
 Aquatic plants, *see* AQUATIC PLANTS  
 Boundary waters, *see* under WATERS (GEOGRAPHICAL  
 FEATURES)  
 Bridges over, generally, 164.15  
 Cities  
 City councils, duties, 459.20  
 Fourth class cities, powers generally, 465.49  
 Improvements, authorizing, 429.021  
 Weed and algae control, 103G.621  
 Comprehensive municipal plans, open space systems, 394.231  
 Conservation districts, *see* LAKE CONSERVATION  
 DISTRICTS  
 Definitions, water levels, 103G.005  
 Disease-free certification, 97C.342  
 Family fishing lakes, 97C.005  
 Fences  
 Lands bounded by waters, 344.10  
 Waters as legal fences, status, 344.02  
 Fish populations, aquatic management areas, 86A.06, 97C.02  
 Fish rearing ponds, 97C.205  
 Fish screens, counties, duties, 97C.077  
 Fishing guides, 97C.311  
 Flood control, *see* FLOOD CONTROL  
 Great Lakes, *see* GREAT LAKES  
 Ice, *see* Bodies of water under ICE  
 Ice, careless or reckless driving upon, 169.13  
 Lake improvement districts, *see* LAKE IMPROVEMENT  
 DISTRICTS  
 Lake improvement programs, 103F.801, 103F.805  
 Lakes groups, consulting, phosphorus-containing fertilizers  
 and fertilizer products, 18C.60  
 Lands bordering  
 Multijurisdictional program, lakeshore improvements  
 under, 383B.79  
 Tax-forfeited land sales, easements, 282.37  
 Maps, county topographical land maps, valuation of property,  
 273.061  
 Meandered lakes, bridges from islands, town roads, bridges  
 part of, 164.15

**LAKES AND PONDS (Cont'd)**

Mosquito abatement, *see* Abatement under MOSQUITOES  
Municipal parks, 412.521  
Muskellunge lakes, 97C.011  
Names, changing, constitution, Const. art 12 s 1  
Natural preservation routes, county state-aid highways, 162.021  
Natural Resources Department, control, conservation areas, 84A.55  
Ordinances, park district boards, 398.09, 398.12  
Park districts  
    Duties, generally, 398.07  
    Multijurisdictional program, provisions of, 383B.79  
    Ordinances, board, power to regulate, 398.09  
Pesticides, application equipment, filling from, 18B.09  
Planning, statewide water management plan, 103B.155  
Preservation and protection  
    County programs, 103F.801, 103F.805  
    Lakes groups, phosphorus-containing fertilizers, 18C.60  
    Star Lake Board, representatives for, 103B.702  
Public access, *see* WATER ACCESS SITES  
Public lakes, minerals under, draining to mine, 93.34  
Ramsey County, authority to acquire and maintain, 383A.07  
Saint Louis County, *see* Lakes and ponds under SAINT LOUIS COUNTY  
Shallow lakes, 103G.005  
Shoreland management grants, 84.975  
Shoreline  
    Bordering lands, 282.37, 383B.79  
    Star lake or river management and, 103B.701  
    Voting precincts, boundaries, 204B.14  
South Dakota-Minnesota boundary waters, 103B.451, 103F.185  
Special species management lakes, 97C.005  
Specific lakes, *see* specific index headings  
Star lakes, 103B.701, 103B.702, 173.0845  
Swimming ponds, public, 144.1222  
Town boards of supervisors, duties, 459.20  
Trophy lakes, 97C.005  
Trout lakes, *see* TROUT LAKES  
Trunk highways across, 161.27  
Visible, clearly recognizable physical feature, shoreline defined as, 204B.14  
Water levels  
    Authority to establish, applications for, 103G.401  
    Big Stone Lake, 103G.415  
    Changes, approval, 103G.545  
    Changes, river diversion by first class cities, 465.26  
    Flood control, *see* FLOOD CONTROL  
    Generally, *see* Water levels under WATERS (GEOGRAPHICAL FEATURES)  
    Great Lakes Commission, stabilizing, 1.21  
    Landlocked lakes, water level control permits, 103G.405  
    Low-water levels, stipulations, 103G.411  
    Mississippi headwaters lakes, 103G.421  
    Natural Resources Department, duties, 103G.255  
    Ordinary high water level, defined, 103G.005  
    Public waters, 103G.245  
    South Dakota-Minnesota boundary waters, 103B.451  
    Waterbasins, protective elevations, 103G.285  
Water pollution, prevention, Health Department, duties, 144.35  
Whitefish chain, Mississippi headwaters plan, 103G.421

**LAND**

Generally, *see* REAL PROPERTY  
State lands, *see* STATE LANDS

**LAND EXCHANGE BOARD**

Generally, 94.341  
Land exchanges, duties regarding, 92.80, 94.342 to 94.347, 94.3495  
United States land acquisition, duties regarding, 1.041, 1.047

**LAND EXCHANGE BOARD (Cont'd)**

Wetlands for wildlife acquisition, appeals, 97A.145

**LAND GRANT COLLEGES**

*See* MINNESOTA STATE COLLEGES AND UNIVERSITIES SYSTEM (MNSCU)  
*See* UNIVERSITY OF MINNESOTA

**LAND MANAGEMENT BUREAU (U.S.)**

Cooperative management agreements, Mississippi Headwaters Board, 103F.367

**LAND MANAGEMENT INFORMATION SYSTEM**

## Databases

Comprehensive water plans, 103B.151  
County land information systems, property taxes for, 381.12  
Land Management Bureau (U.S.), Mississippi Headwaters Board, 103F.367

**LAND RECYCLING ACT**

Generally, 115B.175

**LAND REGISTRATION**

## Abstracts of title

Court administrators, duties, 508.11, 508A.11  
Memorandum abstracts, boundaries, judicial determination, 508.671

Actions affecting title, statutes of limitations, exception, 541.023

## Adverse claims to real property

Adverse claims after registration, 508.70, 508A.70  
Lawsuits, statutes of limitations, 541.023  
Statutes of limitations, 508.70, 508A.17, 508A.70

## Adverse possession

Acquisition of title by, exception, 508.02, 508A.02  
Persons claiming by, application for registration, 508.03, 508A.03

## Affidavits

Grantees or purchaser affidavits, destruction, 508.836, 508A.836  
Instruments affecting title, 508.50, 508A.50

Alleys, vacation, adding accrued land to legal description, 508.73, 508A.73

Answers, contents, 508.17

Appeals, 508.29, 508A.29

## Applications

Adjacent land, 508.08, 508A.08  
Amendments to, 508.09, 508A.09  
Contents, 508.06, 508A.06  
County recorders, duties, 508.05, 508.11, 508A.05, 508A.11  
Court administrators, duties, 508.11, 508A.11  
Dismissal, 508.21  
Generally, 508.03, 508A.03  
Nonresidents, 508.07, 508A.07  
Signatures, 508.05, 508A.05  
Spouses, 508.05, 508A.05  
Verification, 508.05, 508A.05  
Withdrawal, 508.13, 508.21

Appurtenant easements, certificates of title, 508.24

## Attachment

Discharge, 508.64, 508A.64  
Notice, 508.65, 508A.65  
Property subject to, 508.63, 508A.63

Boats, *see* Titling of watercraft under BOATS AND BOATING

Cemetery lots, *see* Lots under CEMETERIES

Certificates and certification, surveyors, duties, 326.03

## Certificates of possessory title (CPT)

Appeals, 508A.29  
Application for registration, 508A.10, 508A.21  
Cancellation, 508A.01, 508A.67, 508A.85  
Changeover to certificate of title, 508A.85  
Combined certificates, 508A.422

**LAND REGISTRATION (Cont'd)**

## Certificates of possessory title (CPT) (Cont'd)

Contents, 508A.35  
 Copies, furnishing to landowner, 508A.40  
 Covenant running with the land, effect, 508A.24  
 Death of landowner, new certificates, 508A.68, 508A.69  
 Effective date, 508A.43  
 Errors or omissions, lawsuits, damages, 508.76  
 Evidence, 508A.36  
 Examiners' reports, 508A.13  
 Exchange certificates of possessory title, 508A.421  
 First certificate of possessory title, issuance, 508A.22  
 Fraudulent instruments or entries, felony, 508.80  
 Limitation on actions, 508A.17

## Memorials on

Agency, documents creating or revoking, 508A.72  
 Attorneys, notice of removal, 508A.65  
 Cancellation, 508A.66  
 Certificates of trust, 508A.62  
 Child support judgments, 548.091  
 Conveyances, interest less than fee simple, 508A.49  
 Final judgment or decree, 508A.59  
 Financing statements, 508A.491  
 Foreclosures, 508A.57  
 Generally, 508A.71, 508A.73  
 Judgments, liens, 508A.63  
 Mortgages, 508A.55, 508A.56, 508A.57  
 Power of attorney, documents creating or revoking, 508A.72  
 Tax liens, 270C.63  
 Transfer statements, 508A.491

Multiple parcels or interests, 508A.421

Rights of person holding, 508A.25

## Certificates of title

Cancellation, 508.67  
 Combined certificates, 508A.422  
 Contents, 508.35  
 Contracts for deed, new certificates, issuance, 508.491  
 Copies, 290B.04, 508.40  
 Covenant running with the land, effect, 508.24  
 Death of landowner, new certificates, 508.68, 508.69  
 Effective date, 508.43  
 Errors or omissions, lawsuits, damages, 508.76  
 Evidence, 508.36  
 Exchange certificates of title, defined, 508.421  
 Fraudulent instruments or entries, felony, 508.80

## Memorials on

Agency, documents creating or revoking, 508.72  
 Agricultural preserves, restrictive covenants, 40A.10, 40A.11  
 Attorneys, notice of removal, 508.65  
 Cancellation, 473H.05, 508.66  
 Certificates of trust, 508.62  
 Changeovers from certificates of possessory title (CPT), 508A.85  
 Child support judgments, 548.091  
 Conveyances, interest less than fee simple, 508.49  
 Endorsements, 508.38, 508A.38  
 Final judgment or decree, 508.59  
 Financing statements, 508.491  
 Foreclosures, 508.57  
 Generally, 508.71, 508.73  
 Judgments, liens, 508.63  
 Lien renewal certificates, medical assistance liens, 514.981  
 Mechanics and material suppliers liens, 514.12  
 Mortgages, 508.55, 508.56, 508.57

**LAND REGISTRATION (Cont'd)**

## Certificates of title (Cont'd)

## Memorials on (Cont'd)

Plats, 508.14, 508.23, 508A.14  
 Power of attorney, documents creating or revoking, 508.72  
 Restrictive covenants, metropolitan agricultural preserves, 473H.05  
 Transfer statements, 508.491  
 Wetlands preservation areas, restrictive covenants, 103F.612  
 Withdrawal of land registration, 508.24  
 Multiple parcels or interests, 508.421  
 New certificates, 336.9-619  
 Reissuance, registrars, duties, 508.421  
 Rights of person holding, 508.25  
 Setting aside, statutes of limitations, 508.28  
 Tax liens, 270C.63

## Condominiums

Common elements certificates of title (CECT), 508A.351  
 Common interest community certificates of title (CICCT), 508.351, 508A.351

Declarations, recording with registrar of titles, 515.15

Conservation restrictions, filing, 84.65

## Conveyance of registered land

Cancellation of old, issuance of new certificate of title, 508.52, 508A.52

Generally, 508.47, 508A.47

Lands held in trust, 508.61, 508.62, 508A.61, 508A.62

Property taxes, payment prior to, 508.53, 508A.53

Conveyances, instruments of, 507.091, 507.092

## Corporations

Applications, 508.03, 508A.03

Dissolution, new certificates, issuance, 508.61, 508A.61

Service of process, 508.16

County recorders, recording with, 117.065

County surveyors, duties, 508.14, 508A.14

Covenants running with the land, 508.24, 508A.24

## Decrees of registration

Appeals, 508.29

Appurtenant easements, 508.23

Contents, 508.23

Covenant running with the land, interpreted as, 508.24

Effect, 508.22

Opening, 508.26

Setting aside, statutes of limitations, 508.28

Titles acquired prior to entry, 508.27

Decrees on default, issuance, 508.19

Deeds, limited deeds, 508.61, 508A.61

## Defendants

Summons, 508.15

Titles acquired prior to entry, 508.27

## Definitions

Appurtenant easements, 508.04, 508A.04

Exchange certificates, 508.421

Full government subdivision, 508.47, 508A.47

Land registration, 508A.01

Minnesota Condominium Act, 515.02

Registered land survey, 508.47, 508A.47

Simple fractional part of a full government subdivision, 508.47, 508A.47

Simple quantity part of a full government subdivision, 508.47, 508A.47

Transfer statement for contract for deed, 508.491, 508A.491

## Deputy examiners of title

Appointment, 508.12, 508A.12

Compensation and salaries, 508.12, 508A.12

Deputy registrars of title, 508.33, 508A.33

Docks, piers, and wharves, 508.04, 508A.04

**LAND REGISTRATION (Cont'd)**

Documents  
 Disposal or destruction, registrars, duties, 508.836, 508A.836  
 Nonconforming, 508.82, 508A.82  
 Specifications, 507.24  
 Eminent domain, registered land taken by, 508.73, 508A.73  
 Erroneous registration, lawsuits, 508.76 to 508.79, 508A.76 to 508A.79  
 Examiners of title  
 Appeals to, 508.321, 508A.321  
 Applications to, 508A.10  
 Certificates and certification  
 Documents presented, legal sufficiency, 508.67, 508.71, 508.73, 508A.67, 508A.71, 508A.73  
 Trustees' deeds, 508.62, 508A.62  
 Directives  
 Acquisition of title by action, 508.67, 508A.67  
 Certificates of possessory title (CPT), 508A.22  
 Generally, 508.71, 508A.71  
 Vacated streets or alleys, adding accrued land to legal description on certificate, 508.73, 508A.73  
 Examination of title, duties, 508.13, 508A.13  
 Filing with, plats, 508A.14  
 Generally, 508.12, 508A.12  
 Hearings, 508.13, 508.20  
 Liability, 508.76, 508A.76  
 Powers, generally, 508A.10  
 Reports given, 508.13, 508.671, 508A.13  
 Title opinions, 508.13, 508A.13  
 Executions (creditors remedies), claim of title  
 Proceedings to enforce execution, 508.67, 508A.67  
 Fees  
 Applications, 508A.11  
 Certificates of possessory title (CPT), 508A.22  
 Conveyances, 508.52, 508A.52  
 Court administrator's fees, 508.81  
 Eminent domain, 508.73, 508A.73  
 Exceptions, 508.09, 508A.09  
 Real estate documents, 357.182  
 Registrar's fees, 508.82, 508A.82  
 Restrictions, 357.182  
 Trustees' deeds, 508.61, 508A.61  
 Filing, *see* Registrars of title under this topic  
 Filing or recording with, mortgage liens, release from, 559.17  
 Foreclosure  
 Generally, 508.57, 508A.57  
 Registration after, 508.58, 508A.58  
 Forms  
 Certificate of possessory title (CPT), 508A.35  
 Certificate of title, 508.35  
 Nonconforming documents, 508.82, 508A.82  
 Notice of application for certificate of possessory title (CPT), 508A.13  
 Summons, application for registration of land, 508.16  
 Fraud  
 Fraudulent instruments or entries, felony, 508.80, 508A.80  
 Title obtained by, owners' remedies, 508.51, 508A.51  
 Grantees' reception books, entries, 508A.37  
 Grantees' reception indexes, 508.37  
 Grantors' reception books, entries, 508A.37  
 Grantors' reception indexes, 508.37  
 Guardians ad litem, appointment, 508.18  
 Harbors and ports, 508.04, 508A.04  
 Hearings  
 Dismissal, 508.21  
 Generally, 508.20  
 New trials, opening decree of registration, 508.26

**LAND REGISTRATION (Cont'd)**

Hennepin County, tract index, 386.07 to 386.09  
 Housing, warranties, waivers, 327A.04  
 Instruments affecting title  
 Contents, 508.50, 508A.50  
 Filing, effect, 508.48, 508A.48  
 Voluntary instruments, 508.51, 508A.51  
 Investment securities  
 Unauthorized signatures, 336.8-205  
 Warranties, 336.8-208  
 Joinder of parties, state, interest in title, 508.13  
 Joint tenancy, survivors, new certificates, 508.71, 508A.71  
 Judgments affecting title, 508.63, 508A.63  
 Landowners  
 Death, issuance of new certificate, procedure, 508.68, 508.69, 508A.68, 508A.69  
 Election, changeover, certificate of possessory title to certificate of title, 508A.85  
 Lawsuits  
 Erroneous registration, 508.76 to 508.79, 508A.76 to 508A.79  
 Statutes of limitations, 508.28, 508.78, 508A.78  
 Leases, 508.60, 508A.60  
 Liens  
 Claim of title, proceedings to enforce lien, 508.67, 508A.67  
 Eminent domain, 508.73, 508A.73  
 Instruments creating, 508.63, 508A.63  
 Notice, 508.65, 508A.65  
 Tax liens, 270C.63, 508.67, 508A.67  
 Titles which may be registered, 508.04, 508A.04  
 Mortgages  
 Assignment or discharge, 508.56, 508A.56  
 Authority to mortgage, 508.54, 508A.54  
 Registration, procedure, 508.55, 508A.55  
 Securing revolving credit line, effect, 508.555  
 New certificates of possessory title (CPT), 336.9-619  
 New certificates of title, 336.9-619  
 Nonresidents  
 Applications, 508.07, 508A.07  
 Service of process, 508.16  
 Notice requirements  
 Lis pendens, 508.66, 508A.66  
 Notice after registration, 508.39, 508A.39  
 Title opinions, 508.13, 508A.13  
 Personal representatives  
 Applications, 508.03, 508A.03  
 Sale, conveyance, or mortgage of registered land, 508.68, 508.69, 508A.68, 508A.69  
 Plats  
 Boundaries, judicial determination, 508.671  
 Certified copies, filing with registrars of titles, 326.03  
 Licensed surveyors, duties, 326.03  
 Subdivided land, 508.46, 508A.46  
 Trustees, 508.62, 508A.62  
 Policy of state, decree of registration, effect, 508.16  
 Possessory estates in land, defined, 508A.01  
 Property taxes, payment prior to conveyance or transfer, 508.53, 508A.53  
 Real Estate Task Force, funding, 508A.82  
 Real estate tax judgment sales, claim of title, proceedings to enforce, 508.67, 508A.67  
 Real property  
 Notice of lis pendens, 519.101  
 Spouses, 519.07  
 Reception books, *see* Records and record keeping under COUNTY RECORDERS  
 Records and record keeping, disposition, court administrators, 485.15  
 Register of titles  
 CPT, 508A.34



**LAND REGISTRATION (Cont'd)**

## Register of titles (Cont'd)

## Entries in

- Alteration or correction, 508.71, 508A.71
- Evidence, admissibility, 508.36, 508A.36
- Form and content, 508.34

## Fees, 508.82

## Registrars, duties, 508.34

## Registered land

- Metropolitan agricultural preserves, restrictive covenants, 473H.05

Surveys, *see* Registered land surveys under this topic

## Registered land surveys

- Requirements, 508.47, 508.671, 508A.47

## Transfers, 272.12

## Registrars of title

- Appointments by, 508.33, 508A.33
- Bonds (officers and fiduciaries), 508.31, 508A.31
- Certificates of title, 514.12
- Certified copies, 508.36, 508.38, 508A.36, 508A.38, 519.07
- Clerical errors, correction, duties, 508.71, 508A.71
- Common elements certificates of title (CECT), 508A.351
- Common interest community certificates of title (CICCT), 508.351, 508A.351
- Conveyances, duties, 508.52, 508A.52
- County recorders serving as, 508.30, 508A.30
- Decisions, appeals from, 508.321, 508A.321
- Destruction of documents, 508.836, 508.84, 508A.836, 508A.84

## Environmental covenants, 114E.35

Fees, *see* same under this topic

## Filing or recording with

- Affidavits, clandestine lab sites, 152.0275
- Affidavits of custodian, trusts, real property, 501B.571
- Affidavits of nonagricultural use, mortgage foreclosures, 580.23
- Affidavits of taxes and expenses paid, 582.03
- Affidavits of trustees, 501B.57
- Agency, documents creating or revoking, 508.72, 508A.72
- Agricultural preserves, notice of termination, 40A.11
- Assignment of mortgage, 507.413
- Boundary line dispute decisions, 559.23
- Certificates of custodian, trusts, real property, 501B.561
- Certificates of redemption, mortgage foreclosures, 580.26
- Certificates of release of mortgage, 507.401
- Certificates of trust, 501B.56
- Certified copies, decrees of registration, 508.23
- Certified copies, liens, judgments, 508.63, 508A.63
- Certified copies, spouses, rights, 519.07
- Claims against estates, medical assistance or general assistance medical care, 256B.15
- Claims of unregistered interest, 508.70, 508A.70
- Common interest communities, 515B.1-116
- Concrete or reinforcing bar, farm disposal, 17.135
- Contracts for deed, 507.235, 507.236
- Conveyances, 508.52, 508A.52
- Court orders, eminent domain, 508.73, 508A.73
- Creditor's notice of intent to redeem, mortgage foreclosures, 580.24
- Decrees barring interest of spouses, 519.07
- Decrees of distribution, 508.68, 508A.68
- Deeds, tax statement, 287.241
- Disclaimer of estate property interests, 524.2-1114, 524.2-1115

**LAND REGISTRATION (Cont'd)**

## Registrars of title (Cont'd)

## Filing or recording with (Cont'd)

- Documents, nonconforming, 508.82, 508A.82
- Easement information, requirements for, 84.0272
- Farmer-lender mediation notices, 559.21
- Generally, specifications, 507.093, 507.24
- Instruments affecting less than fee simple estate, 508.49, 508A.49
- Instruments affecting title, effect, 508.48, 508A.48
- Instruments discharging liens, 508.64, 508A.64
- Joint tenancy, terminations, 600.21
- Joint tenancy severance instruments, effect, 500.19
- Judgments, recovery of property by landlord, 504B.291
- Land use planning documents, 462.36
- Lien notices, medical assistance liens, 514.982
- Liens for attorney fees, notice of intent to claim, 481.13
- Manufactured homes, perfected security interests, 168A.141
- Mechanics and material suppliers liens, claims, 514.08
- Metropolitan agricultural preserves, notice of expiration, 473H.08
- Mortgage foreclosure documents, 508.57, 508A.57
- Mortgage foreclosures, 582.25
- Mortgage liens, release from, 559.17
- Natural Resources Department orders affecting waters, 103G.251
- Nonconsensual common law liens, 270C.26
- Notice of abandonment, eminent domain proceedings, 117.065
- Notice of lis pendens, 500.20, 500.245, 514.12
- Notice of pendency, 117.065, 580.025, 580.032
- Orders reducing mortgagor's redemption period, 582.032
- Outdoor heritage fund, notice of funding agreement, 97A.056
- Plats, 508A.14
- Power of attorney, 508.72, 508A.72
- Power of attorney to foreclose mortgage, 507.413
- Private transfer fee obligations, notices about, 513.76
- Real estate tax judgment sales redemption, 281.173, 281.23
- Real property, 103G.2372, 272.12, 336.9-607
- Recitals of unrecorded mortgages, effect, 507.332
- Redemption documents, mortgage foreclosures, 580.25
- Registered land surveys, 508.47, 508A.47
- Release of mortgage, 507.413
- Request for notice, mortgage foreclosures, 580.032
- Revenue Department, documents creating claims against, 270C.26
- Satisfaction of mortgage, 507.413
- Senior citizens' property tax deferral program, required documents, 290B.04, 290B.08
- Severed mineral interests, ownership, 93.52
- Surveys, judicial determination of boundaries, 508.671
- Tax-forfeited lands, reversion, 282.01
- Tax increment financing districts, assessment agreements, 469.177
- Tax liens, delinquent personal property taxes, 277.20
- Timber slashings, cost of disposal, 88.14
- Voluntary mortgage foreclosures, 582.32
- Wetlands orders, enforcement of law, 103G.2372
- Wetlands preservation areas, 103F.612, 103F.613

**LAND REGISTRATION (Cont'd)**

Registrars of title (Cont'd)  
 Filing or recording with (Cont'd)  
   Wills, 508.68, 508A.68  
   Indexes, form and contents, 508.37  
   Instruments not entitled to registration, liability, 507.251  
   Investments by, fees, duties, 508.75  
   Land surveys, duties, 508.47, 508A.47  
   Liability, 272.12, 508.33, 508.76, 508A.33, 508A.76  
   Liens, 508.63, 508.64, 508A.63, 508A.64  
   Lis pendens, duties, 508.66, 508A.66  
   Lists, real estate tax judgment sales, 272.17  
   Medical assistance liens, notices, duties, 514.982  
   Memorials on certificates of possessory title (CPT), 508A.66  
   Memorials on certificates of title, 508.66  
   Notice after registration, duties, 508.39, 508A.39  
   Notice given, 40A.10, 103F.612  
   Notice received, 103F.613  
   Official seals, 508.32, 508A.32  
   Official signature, 508.349, 508A.349  
   Payments by, fees, duties, 508.75  
   Real estate tax judgment sales redemption, abandoned property, orders, 281.173  
   Reception books, duties, 508A.37  
   Reception indexes, duties, 508.37  
   Record keeping requirements, 508.38, 508.381, 508.84, 508A.38, 508A.381, 508A.84  
   Recording officers, defined, 515.02  
   Register of titles, duties, 508.71, 508A.71  
   Registration of instruments of conveyance, 507.091, 507.092  
   Reports given, 290B.04, 465.79  
   Restrictive covenants, metropolitan agricultural preserves, duties, 473H.05  
   Subsequent adverse claims, duties, 508.70, 508A.70  
   Tract indexes, duties, 508.37, 508A.37  
   Trustees deeds, duties, 508.61, 508A.61  
 Registration of title, torrens, generally, 508.01 to 508.84  
 Registration of title without court proceedings, 508A.01 to 508A.85  
 Reversions, new certificates, issuance, 508.73, 508A.73  
 Service of process, 508.16  
 Snowmobiles, *see* Registration under SNOWMOBILES  
 Spouses, 519.07  
 State assessment certificates, claim of title, procedure to obtain new certificate, 508.67, 508A.67  
 State lands, 508.03, 508A.03  
 Streets and roads, alteration, establishment, or vacation, effect, 508.73, 508A.73  
 Subdivided land, 508.46, 508A.46  
 Summary real estate disposition judgments, filing, 518.191  
 Tax-forfeited lands, 508.03, 508A.03  
 Tax liens  
   Enforcement proceedings, 508.67, 508A.67  
   Memorializing, 270C.63  
 Tax titles, actions to quiet title, summonses, recording, 284.18  
 Titles which may be registered, 508.04, 508A.04  
 Torrens titles, manner of registration, 508.01  
 Tract indexes, registrars of title, duties, 508.37, 508A.37  
 Transfer of registered land, generally, 508.47, 508A.47  
 Transfer on death deeds  
   Contents, exceptions, 508.50, 508A.50  
   Generally, 507.071  
   Tax statement information, 507.092  
 Trials, 508.20  
 Trustees  
   Conveyance of registered land, 508.61, 508.62, 508A.61, 508A.62  
   Platting of registered land, 508.62, 508A.62  
 Trusts, transfer of registered lands in, 508.61, 508.62, 508A.61, 508A.62

**LAND REGISTRATION (Cont'd)**

Uncontested land titles, 508A.01  
 Violations and penalties, registrars of titles, 272.12  
 Wells, identification, 103I.235, 103I.311

**LAND SURVEYORS**

*See* SURVEYORS

**LAND USE DISTRICTS**

*See also* ZONING

Counties, zoning, creation of districts, 394.25  
 Metropolitan agricultural preserves, 473H.01 to 473H.18  
 Recreational river land use districts, 383C.26, 383C.261  
 Restricted residence districts, 462.12 to 462.17  
 Scenic river land use districts, counties, duties, 373.27  
 Towns, zoning regulations  
   Purpose of, 366.14  
   Town boards, duties, 366.13  
   Town building commissioners, 366.16

Zoning, *see* ZONING

**LAND USE PERMITS**

Applicants, property taxes, payment, certification, 394.235, 462.353  
 Applications, deadlines for agency action, 15.991 to 15.993

**LAND USE PLANNING**

*See also* METROPOLITAN COUNCIL

Aggregate materials planning, 84.94  
 Agricultural land preservation programs, *see* AGRICULTURAL PRESERVES  
 Annexation, consolidation, or detachment of territory, notice, 414.0325, 414.09  
 Cities, *see* Municipal planning under this topic  
 Comprehensive municipal plans, *see* COMPREHENSIVE MUNICIPAL PLANS  
 Comprehensive plans, Dakota County, 383D.61  
 Counties, *see* Municipal planning under this topic  
 Environmental covenants, 114E.25  
 Farm lands, state policy, 17.80  
 Grants, 373.27, 375.471, 462.353  
 Great River Road, counties, financial assistance, 373.27  
 Joint planning boards, 462.3585  
 Joint powers agreements, Mississippi Headwaters Board, 103F.361 to 103F.377  
 Landfill cleanup program  
   Generally, *see* Cleanup program under LANDFILLS  
   Qualified facilities, plan for, 115B.412  
 Metropolitan agricultural preserves, 473H.01 to 473H.18  
 Metropolitan area  
   Advisory committee, 473.173, 473.853, 473.857, 554.02  
   Comprehensive plans, *see* Metropolitan area under COMPREHENSIVE MUNICIPAL PLANS  
   Definitions, 473.852  
   Generally, 473.851 to 473.871  
   Guidelines, 473.854  
   Metropolitan Council, duties, 473.854  
   Metropolitan system statements, 473.852, 473.856, 473.857, 473.864  
   Policy of state, 473.851  
   Purpose, 473.851  
   Standards, criteria, and model ordinances, 473.206, 473.208  
 Mississippi River headwaters area, 103F.361 to 103F.377  
 Model codes, local governments, adoption by reference, 471.62  
 Municipal planning  
   Adjustment and appeals, boards of, 462.353 to 462.357, 462.359  
   Aggregate materials lands, 84.94  
   Comprehensive plans, *see* COMPREHENSIVE MUNICIPAL PLANS  
   Dakota County, comprehensive plans, 383D.61  
   Definitions, 462.352

**LAND USE PLANNING (Cont'd)**

## Municipal planning (Cont'd)

- Governing bodies, 462.352, 462.355
- Hearings, 462.355, 462.357
- Hennepin County, 383B.121, 383B.235, 383B.79
- Inconsistent laws, 462.364
- Maps, adoption, 462.359, 462.36
- Metropolitan area cities and towns, 462.355
- Municipal airports, 462.355
- Planning agencies, 462.352, 462.354 to 462.358, 462.36
- Policy of state, 462.351
- Ramsey County, 383A.602
- Saint Louis County, 383C.072
- Shorelines, 103F.221
- Subdivision regulations, 83.26, 462.358, 462.364
- Tree planting, urban forest development, 17.86
- Zoning ordinances
  - Authority, generally, 462.353, 462.357
  - Enforcement, 462.362
  - Existing ordinances, effect on, 462.363 to 462.365
  - Filing with county recorder, 462.36
  - Generally, 462.357
  - Housing fiscal impact notes, 462.3612
  - Interim ordinances, 462.355
  - Interim uses, 462.3597
  - Judicial review, 462.361
  - Shoreland areas, existing nonconforming lots, 394.36, 462.357
  - Substandard structures, Lower Saint Croix National Scenic Riverway, 394.36, 462.357

## Policy of state

- Farm lands, 17.80
- Metropolitan area, 473.851
- Municipal planning, 462.351

## Project riverbend area, 103F.381 to 103F.391

## Saint Croix River, 103F.351

## State codes, local governments, adoption by reference, 471.62

Subdivision of land, *see* SUBDIVIDED LANDTowns, zoning, *see* Zoning under TOWNS

## Western Lake Superior Sanitary District, 458D.05

**LAND USE PLANNING GRANTS**

## Authority to receive, 462.353

## Counties

- Federal aid programs, 375.471
- Great River Road, 373.27

**LANDFALL (CITY)**

## Metropolitan Council districts, 473.123

**LANDFILLS***See also* DUMPS

## Abatement

- Fees, 115A.919, 115A.923, 297H.06
- Metropolitan Landfill Abatement Act, 473.841 to 473.847

## Boundaries, modification, 115B.412

## Cleanup program

- Access to information, 115B.412
- Access to property, 115B.412
- Boundary modification, 115B.412
- Closure, 115B.39 to 115B.41
- Closure upgrade activities, qualified facilities, acceptance of dump materials, 115B.403
- Conservation restrictions, 84.65
- Daily cover, 297H.06
- Definitions, 115B.39, 115B.40
- Delisted facilities, 115B.412
- Deposits in, firewood, 116F.30
- Environmental response actions, 115B.39, 115B.40, 115B.402, 115B.412

**LANDFILLS (Cont'd)**

## Cleanup program (Cont'd)

## Environmental response costs

- Claims of full recovery, statutes of limitations, 115B.40
- Claims settlement and recovery, joint and several liability, 115B.443
- Generally, 115B.41
- Insurance coverage, 115B.441 to 115B.443
- Liens, 115B.41, 115B.412
- Local governments, 115B.41, 475.53
- Reimbursements, 115B.43
- Third-party claims, 115B.414

## Establishment, 115B.39

## Excluded facilities, 115B.405

## Insurance, environmental response costs, claims settlement and recovery, 115B.441 to 115B.444

## Land use plan, developed by commissioner, 115B.412

## Landfill gas, 216B.1691, 216B.2422

## Lawsuits, environmental response costs, recovery, 115B.444

## Local governments

- Cleanup costs, net debt limits, reservation, 475.53
- Land use actions, notice, 471.99

## Metropolitan area

- Abatement account, *see* Environmental fund under STATE FUNDS AND ACCOUNTS

- Contingency action trust account, 473.843, 473.845, 473.846

- Mixed municipal solid waste disposal facilities, metropolitan area, *see* under SOLID WASTE MANAGEMENT FACILITIES

## Metropolitan Landfill Abatement Act, 473.841 to 473.847

## Notice, 115B.40, 115B.405

## Operators, waste tire collectors, 115A.902

## Out-of-state landfills, waste deposit in, disclosure, 115A.9302

## Petroleum tank release law, effect, 115C.06

## Postclosure activities, 115B.39, 115B.40

## Priority list, 115B.40

## Qualified facilities

- Covered by insurance, 115B.441 to 115B.443
- Dump materials, acceptance, 115B.403
- Generally, 115B.40
- Information about, duty to provide, 115B.412
- Transfer of title, 115B.412

## Real estate tax judgment sales redemption, time, 281.17

## Real property, acquisition, response actions, 115B.412

## Sanitary landfills, defined as junk yards, 161.242

## State, land use actions, notice, 471.99

Waste processing facilities, *see* WASTE PROCESSING FACILITIESWaste tires, *see* WASTE TIRES

## Delisting, 115B.412

## Siting criteria, rules for, 116.07

**LANDING FIELDS***See* AIRPORTS AND LANDING FIELDS**LANDLORDS AND TENANTS***See also* RESIDENTIAL RENTAL PROPERTY

## Administrators, code violations lawsuits, 504B.425, 504B.445, 504B.455, 504B.461

Apartment buildings, *see* APARTMENT BUILDINGS

## Applicant screening, 504B.173

## Attorney fees, tenants' rights, 504B.172

Cable communications systems, *see* Multiple dwellings, access to under CABLE COMMUNICATIONS SYSTEMSCode violations lawsuits, *see* Tenants' remedies under this topic

**LANDLORDS AND TENANTS (Cont'd)**

Commercial tenants, service of process on, judgments, code violations lawsuits, 504B.431

Definitions, generally, 504B.235

Discrimination, *see* Unfair discriminatory practices under RESIDENTIAL RENTAL PROPERTY

Disputes, MFIP, discontinuance of assistance payments, 256J.395

Eviction, *see* EVICTION

Farm lands

- Leased, unpaid rents, crops, liens on, 514.964
- Tenants' rights on termination of life estates, 500.25

Fines, building repair orders, noncompliance, 504B.391

Foreclosures

- Foreclosure advice notices, 580.042
- Tenants' rights in, 504B.151, 504B.285

Housing with services establishments, 144D.06, 144D.08

Landlords

- Abandonment of property by tenant, duties, 504B.271
- Address confidentiality program, duties, 5B.10
- Agreements, maintenance or repair of premises by tenant, 504B.161
- Applicant screening fees, duties, 504B.173
- Assignments, lawsuits, eviction actions, 504B.171
- Building repair orders, noncompliance, penalties, 504B.391
- Burden of proof, retaliation, 504B.285, 504B.441
- Certificates and certification, rent paid, 290A.19
- Court-ordered wiretapping, duty to assist, 626A.06, 626A.38
- Covenants, 504B.161
- Defenses, 504B.195, 504B.415
- Disclosure, 504B.181, 504B.195, 504B.211, 504B.241
- Emergency calls by tenants, 504B.205
- Entry into rented premises, 504B.211
- Essential services, nonpayment by landlord, 504B.215
- Judgments against, administrators' expenses, code violations lawsuits, 504B.445
- Leases, copies, giving to tenants, 504B.115
- Liability
  - Administrators' expenses, code violations lawsuits, 504B.445
  - Applicant screening fee violations, 504B.173
  - Collection of rents or security deposits after condemnation, 504B.204
  - Injury to third parties, 504B.161
  - Personal property of tenant, removal and storage after eviction, 504B.365
  - Prelease deposits, 504B.175
  - Repair and maintenance of buildings, 504B.471
  - Security deposits, improper withholding, damages, 504B.178
  - Unlawful interruption or termination of utilities, 504B.221, 504B.225
  - Unlawful ouster or exclusion of tenants, 504B.221, 504B.225, 504B.231
- Low income home energy assistance program, 504B.215
- Mail and mailing, security deposits, 504B.178
- MFIP protective or vendor payees, 256J.39
- Nonpayment of utility bills, tenants' rights, 504B.215
- Notice given
  - Abandoned property of tenant, 504B.271
  - Automatic renewal clauses, leases, 504B.145
  - Controlled substances violations, eviction, 504B.305
  - Entry into rented premises, 504B.211
  - Evicted tenants, inventory, personal property, 504B.365
  - Familial status of tenant, eviction or denial of lease renewal, 504B.315
  - Federally subsidized housing, expiration or termination of federal contracts, 504B.255

**LANDLORDS AND TENANTS (Cont'd)**

Landlords (Cont'd)

Notice given (Cont'd)

- Intermediate care facilities leases, notice of eviction action, 256B.501
- Leases, cancellation, 504B.251
- Leases greater than 20 years, cancellation, 504B.291
- Rental housing, accessible unit priority, 363A.40
- Security deposits, transfer or assumption by landlord's successor in interest, 504B.178
- Seizure of property, controlled substances violations, 504B.305
- Tenancy at will, termination, 504B.135
- Termination of lease after death of tenant, 504B.265

Notice received

- Code violations, 504B.185, 504B.395
- Cold weather notice, 504B.155
- Contraband or controlled substances, 609.5317
- Contracts for deed, cancellation, 504B.151
- Emergency relief orders, 504B.381
- Escrow of rent to remedy violations, 504B.385
- Mortgage foreclosure sale, 504B.151
- Residents, elevated blood lead levels, 144.9504
- Termination of lease, death of tenant, 504B.265

Payments to, receipts, 504B.118

Pistols, permits to carry, 624.714

Posting (notices), agent for service of process, 504B.181

Receipts for rent paid in cash, 504B.118

Recovery of property, 504B.291

Rights, 504B.285, 504B.311, 504B.435

Security deposits, 504B.178

Service of process on, 504B.375, 504B.401

Single-metered residential buildings, 504B.215

Statements by, 256D.02

Utilities, 325E.025, 504B.221, 504B.225

Late fees, 504B.177

Lawsuits

- Applicant screening fee violations, 504B.173
- Code violations, 504B.195, 504B.385, 504B.395
- Conciliation courts, no jurisdiction, 491A.01
- Damages, treble damages, 557.09
- Eviction, *see* Real property, rental under EVICTION
- Hennepin County Municipal Court, 488A.06
- Housing calendar consolidation program, 484.013
- Lessees violating covenant against introducing drugs, 609.33
- Pro se representation, 481.02
- Recovery of property by landlord, denial of title by tenant, 504B.121
- Recovery of rent due, evidence, 504B.125
- Self-service storage facilities, owners, commencement, 514.977

Lead abatement, *see* Abatement under LEAD (MINERAL)

Leases

- Attorney fee provisions, tenants' rights, 504B.172
- Cancellation, leases greater than 20 years, 504B.291
- Copies to tenants, 504B.115
- Domestic abuse victims, right to terminate, 504B.206
- Prelease deposits, 504B.175
- Requirements, 504B.111
- Residential rental property, *see* Leases under RESIDENTIAL RENTAL PROPERTY

Manufactured home parks

- Landlords, *see* Park owners under MANUFACTURED HOME PARKS
- Tenants, *see* Residents under MANUFACTURED HOME PARKS

Mining, property leases, counties, powers generally, 373.01

Mortgage foreclosures, *see* Foreclosures under this topic

Multiple dwellings, *see* MULTIPLE DWELLINGS

**LANDLORDS AND TENANTS (Cont'd)**

Neighborhood organizations, *see* NEIGHBORHOOD ORGANIZATIONS

Prelease deposits, 504B.175

Private shared telecommunications services, 237.681

Problem properties law, 617.81 to 617.87

Public nuisances, *see* PUBLIC NUISANCES

Real property, conveyance of interest in, 507.01

Renters, *see* Tenants under this topic

Rents

- Cash payment, written receipts for, 504B.118
- Code violations lawsuits, 504B.425
- Landlord's right to collect, suspension, code violations lawsuits, 504B.435
- Late payment, late fees, 504B.177
- Presumption of payment, 504B.291

Residential rental property, generally, *see* RESIDENTIAL RENTAL PROPERTY

Residential tenant reports, 504B.235, 504B.241

Residential tenant screening services

- Defined, 504B.235
- Disclosures to applicants, 504B.173
- Federal regulations, compliance, 504B.245
- Liability, limitations, 504B.241
- Reports, duties, 504B.241

Security deposit violations, 504B.178

Tenancy at will

- Eviction, 504B.285
- Termination, procedure, 504B.135

Tenant reports, 504B.235, 504B.241

Tenant screening services, *see* Residential tenant screening services under this topic

Tenants

- Access to data, residential tenant screening services, information on tenant, 504B.241
- Affidavits, escrow of rents to remedy violations, 504B.385
- Agreements, maintenance or repair of premises, limitations, 504B.161
- Burden of proof, 504B.285
- Copies received, leases, 504B.115
- Covenants of landlord or licensor, waivers, *see* Waivers, prohibited waivers under this topic
- Death, probate governing instruments, 524.2-702
- Death, termination of lease, 504B.265
- Defenses, leases, lawsuits to enforce, 504B.115
- Disabled persons in subsidized housing, pets, rights, 504B.261
- Domestic abuse victims, right to terminate lease, 504B.206
- Emergency assistance calls, 504B.205
- Eviction, *see* Real property, rental under EVICTION
- Holdover for three years, effect, 504B.311
- Lawsuits, *see* same under this topic
- Lead hazard reduction, *see* under LEAD (MINERAL)
- Low income home energy assistance program, 504B.215
- Mail and mailing, notice, escrow of rents to remedy violations, 504B.385
- Notice given
  - Cold weather notice, 504B.155
  - Emergency relief orders, 504B.381
  - Escrow of rents to remedy violations, 504B.385
  - Property taxes, payment by, 272.45
- Notice of pending foreclosure, 504B.151
- Notice received
  - Code violations and condemnation orders, 504B.195
  - Controlled substances violations, eviction, 504B.305
  - Entry by landlord, 504B.211
  - Evicted tenants, inventory, personal property, 504B.365

**LANDLORDS AND TENANTS (Cont'd)**

Tenants (Cont'd)

Notice received (Cont'd)

- Familial status, eviction or denial of lease renewal, 504B.315
- Federally subsidized housing, termination, 504B.255
- Foreclosure advice notices, 580.042
- Landlord's agent, 504B.181
- Landlord's entry in tenant's absence, 504B.211
- Lead hazard reduction, 144.9504
- Leases greater than 20 years, cancellation, 504B.291
- Rental dwelling notice, 471.9995
- Residential tenant screening service information, 504B.241
- Residents, elevated blood lead levels, 144.9504
- Security deposits, transfer or assumption, landlord's successor in interest, 504B.178
- Seizure of property, controlled substances violations, 504B.305
- Tenancy at will, termination, 504B.135
- Tenant screening service used by landlord, 504B.173

Notice to vacate, 504B.285

Payments by, 272.45, 504B.175

Personal property, abandonment, 168A.05, 504B.271

Proper identification, 504B.235

Property tax refunds, *see* Claimants (refunds) under PROPERTY TAXES

Prospective tenants, 504B.173, 504B.175, 504B.195

Public nuisances, definitions, 617.80

Recovery of possession, procedure, 504B.375

Redemption of tenancy, 504B.291

Referral fees from real estate licensees, 82.81

Relocation, lead hazard reduction, 144.9504

Remedies, *see* Tenants' remedies under this topic

Rent withholding, 504B.178

Residential tenant reports, 504B.235, 504B.241

Rights

- Abandoned personal property, 504B.271
- Emergency assistance telephone calls, 504B.205
- Lead hazard reduction, 144.9504
- Privacy, 504B.211
- Uninhabitable buildings, 504B.131
- Unlawful termination of utilities by landlord, 504B.221, 504B.225

Service of process on, 504B.291, 504B.385, 504B.431

Utilities, payment, 504B.215

Utility bills, payment to prevent disconnection, 504B.215

Utility costs, separate utility billing for single-meter buildings, 504B.215

Tenants' remedies

- Code violations lawsuits, 504B.195, 504B.395, 504B.435, 504B.471
- Prelease deposit violations, 504B.175
- Property rehabilitation, special assessments, 429.101
- Rent escrow actions to remedy violations by landlord, procedure, 504B.385
- Tenant screening services, 504B.173, 504B.245

Trials, code violations lawsuits, 504B.395, 504B.421

Unfair discriminatory practices, 363A.09, 363A.21

Unlawful detention, 504B.301

Unlawful exclusion or removal, 504B.375, 609.606

Urban real estate, holding over, period of tenancy, determination, 504B.141

Utilities, payment

- Responsibility, 325E.025
- Single-metered residential buildings, landlords, duties, 504B.215

Violations and penalties

- Building repair orders, noncompliance, 504B.391

**LANDLORDS AND TENANTS (Cont'd)**

## Violations and penalties (Cont'd)

Unlawful ouster of tenants or personal property,  
504B.225, 504B.365

## Waivers, prohibited waivers

Code violations lawsuits, 504B.465  
Code violations remedies, 504B.195  
Condemned premises, action for rental of, 504B.204  
Covenants not to allow unlawful activities, 504B.171  
Covenants of landlord or licensor, 504B.161  
Emergency relief actions, 504B.465  
Eviction, familial status, 504B.315  
Personal property of tenant, removal and storage after  
eviction, 504B.365  
Recovery of possession by tenant, after unlawful  
exclusion or removal, 504B.375  
Rents, 504B.178  
Right of privacy, tenants, 504B.211  
Security deposits, 504B.178  
Single-metered residential rental buildings, rights and  
duties, 504B.215  
Termination of lease after death of tenant, 504B.265  
Unlawful ouster, 504B.231  
Unlawful termination of utilities, 504B.221, 504B.225

**LANDMARK CENTER**

See HISTORIC SITES AND MARKERS

**LANDMARKS**

See also BOUNDARIES

See also SURVEYORS

Corner markers, *see* Property corners under MONUMENTS

Judicial landmarks, adverse claims to real property, 559.25

Monuments, *see* MONUMENTS

Saint Louis County, 383C.451, 383C.455

**LANDOWNERS BILL OF RIGHTS**

Generally, 84.0274

**LANDSCAPE ARCHITECTS**

See also ARCHITECTS

Advertising, generally, 326.03

Architecture practice, exclusion, 326.02

Armed forces members, license exemptions, 326.55, 326.56

Board, *see* ARCHITECTURE, ENGINEERING, LAND  
SURVEYING, LANDSCAPE ARCHITECTURE,  
GEOSCIENCE, AND INTERIOR DESIGN BOARD

Cease and desist orders, unauthorized practice, 326.111

Certificates and certification

Fees, 326.105

Generally, 326.12

Consultants, license exemption, 326.03, 326.06, 326.13

Consulting services, generally, 326.03

Contested cases, disciplinary action, 326.111

Continuing education

Licenses, 326.106, 326.107, 326.111

Rulemaking, 326.111

Contracts and agreements

Design-build contracts, 383B.158 to 383B.1585

State contracts, 16C.08, 16C.095

Conviction, licenses, 326.11, 326.111

Copartners, licenses, 326.02, 326.14

Corporations, licenses, 326.14

Council of Landscape Architectural Registration Boards,  
326.10

Definitions, professional firms, 319B.02

Disciplinary action, 326.111

Documents, 326.03

Education and training

Continuing education, 326.106, 326.107, 326.111

Licenses, 326.10

Engineering practice, exclusion, 326.02

Evaluation services, generally, 326.03

Evidence, licenses, proof of rights and privileges, 326.12

**LANDSCAPE ARCHITECTS (Cont'd)**

False personation, 326.15

False statements, 326.15

Federal employees, license exemptions, 326.13, 326.55,  
326.56

Fines, unauthorized practice, 326.111

Foreign registered or licensed applicants, licenses, 326.10,  
326.13

Fraud, licenses, effect on, 326.11, 326.111

Geoscience practice, exclusion, 326.02

Gross negligence, effect on license, 326.11

Incompetence, effect on license, 326.11, 326.111

Injunctions, unauthorized practice, 326.111

Insanity, adjudication of, license, effect on, 326.11

Insurance companies and employees, 326.03

Insurance fraud, *see* under FRAUD

Investigation services, generally, 326.03

Land surveying practice, 326.02

Landscape architecture practice

Licenses, *see* same under this topic

Scope, 326.02

Unauthorized practice, penalties, 326.111

Lawsuits

Professional review, certification, 544.42

Unauthorized practice, 326.111

Licenses

Age, 326.10

Agents, 326.02

Applicants' register, 326.09

Certification, 326.105

Corporations, 326.14

Exemptions

Armed forces members, 326.55, 326.56

Consultation, investigation, or evaluation services,  
326.03, 326.06

Federal employees, 326.13, 326.55, 326.56

Practice before licensure, 326.13

Public officials, 326.03

Fees, 326.10, 326.105

Foreign registered or licensed applicants, 326.10, 326.13

In-training applicants, fees, 326.105

Nonresidents, 326.10, 326.13

Partnerships, 326.02, 326.14

Reinstatement, 326.10, 326.111

Reissuance after revocation or suspension, 326.11

Renewal, 326.10, 326.105, 326.11

Replacement, 326.11

Requirements, generally, 326.02, 326.03, 326.10

Revocation, suspension, denial, or refusal to renew,  
326.11, 326.111

Rights and privileges, evidence, 326.12

Rulemaking, 326.10, 326.11

Temporary permits, 326.13

Temporary suspension, procedures, 326.111

Violations, 326.02, 326.111, 326.12, 326.15

Licensing board, *see* ARCHITECTURE, ENGINEERING,  
LAND SURVEYING, LANDSCAPE  
ARCHITECTURE, GEOSCIENCE, AND  
INTERIOR DESIGN BOARD

Misconduct, 326.111

Names, applicants' register, 326.09

National Council of Landscape Architects registration board,  
certificates and certification, foreign registered or  
licensed applicants, qualifications, 326.10

Negligence, licenses, revocation, suspension, denial, or  
refusal to renew, 326.111

Nursery operators, landscape planning activities, 326.02

Partnerships, licenses, 326.02, 326.14

Payments by

Disciplinary action proceedings, fees, 326.111

Fines, fees, 326.111

**LANDSCAPE ARCHITECTS (Cont'd)**

Payments by (Cont'd)  
 License fees, rulemaking, 326.10  
 Plans and specifications, 326.02, 326.03  
 Practice, *see* Landscape architecture practice under this topic  
 Professional corporations, *see* PROFESSIONAL CORPORATIONS  
 Professional firms, *see* PROFESSIONAL FIRMS  
 Professionals, landscape architects defined as, 319B.02  
 Public officials, license exemption, 326.03  
 Reciprocity, licenses, 326.10  
 Records and record keeping, 326.09  
 Reports given, 326.03  
 Seals and sealing  
   Generally, 326.12  
   Unauthorized use, license revocation or suspension, 326.11  
   Violations, 326.12, 326.15  
 Service of process on, 326.111  
 Signatures  
   Certified signatures, 326.12  
   License reinstatement applications, 326.10  
 Tests, 326.10  
 Training, 326.106, 326.107, 326.111  
 Unfair and deceptive practices, 326.11, 326.111  
 Violations and penalties, generally, 326.111, 326.53

**LANDSCAPING**

*See also* HORTICULTURE  
 Architects, *see* LANDSCAPE ARCHITECTS  
 Capitol area, 15B.05  
 Garden planting and maintenance services, sales and use taxes, 297A.61  
 Housing, statutory warranties  
   Exclusion, generally, 327A.01  
   Vendors, liability exclusion, 327A.03  
 Irrigation systems, technology requirements, waters of the state, 103G.298  
 Landscape contractors, contracts, trunk highways, 161.32  
 Landscapers  
   Contractors, contracts, trunk highways, 161.32  
   Mechanics and material suppliers liens, *see* MECHANICS AND MATERIAL SUPPLIERS LIENS  
 Lawn care services  
   Herbicides, sales and use taxes, 297A.68, 297A.69  
   Pesticides, landscape application contracts, 325F.245  
   Sales and use taxes, 297A.61, 297A.67  
 Lawn mowers, farm machinery, exclusion, sales and use taxes, 297A.61  
 Licensing board, *see* ARCHITECTURE, ENGINEERING, LAND SURVEYING, LANDSCAPE ARCHITECTURE, GEOSCIENCE, AND INTERIOR DESIGN BOARD  
 Metropolitan area towns, parks and town cemeteries, 368.01  
 Remodeling, statutory warranties, contractors, liability exclusion, 327A.03  
 Soccer fields, development, matching contributions, 240A.13  
 Sod, *see* SOD  
 Sports facilities, matching contributions, local governments, 240A.12

**LANGUAGE ARTS**

Public schools  
 Academic standards, 120B.021  
 Graduation requirements, 120B.024

**LANGUAGES**

*See* FOREIGN LANGUAGES

**LANTERNS**

Motor vehicles, use, 169.52, 169.75

**LARCENY**

*See* THEFT

**LASERS**

Discharging at aircraft, 609.857

**LAST ILLNESS**

Birth parents, notice, 259.27  
 Certificates and certification, medical assistance swing bed patients, terminal illness or condition, physicians' certificates, 256B.0625  
 Definitions, 145B.02  
 Expenses  
   Medical assistance, claims against estates, 256B.15  
   State institutions, claims against clients' estates, 519.05  
   State-operated services, claims against clients' estates, 246.53  
 Health and accident insurance  
   Change in health plans or providers, continuity of care, rights, 62Q.56  
   Coverage, 62A.616  
 Hospices, *see* HOSPICES  
 Treatment, living wills, *see* LIVING WILLS

**LATCHKEY PROGRAMS**

Parent volunteers, involvement programs, 124D.895  
 School buildings and grounds, areas used by, 123B.51

**LATINOS**

*See* CHICANO/LATINO PEOPLE

**LAUDERDALE (CITY)**

Metropolitan Council district, 473.123  
 Ramsey County Health Department, agreement with, 383A.12

**LAUNDRIES AND LAUNDRY FACILITIES**

Arrangements for, defined as supportive services, 144D.01  
 Barber schools, 154.19, 154.20  
 Barbershops, 154.19, 154.20  
 Clothes dryers  
   Energy conservation, 216C.19  
   Installation or repair, 326B.38  
   Solid waste disposal permit exemptions, 17.135  
 Clothes washers, defined as electrical appliance units, 326B.38  
 Coin operated laundry facilities, sales and use taxes, exemptions, 297A.61  
 Definitions, unemployment insurance, 268.035  
 Mechanics and material suppliers liens, 514.77 to 514.79  
 Presses, boiler inspections, exception, 326B.988  
 Recreational manufactured home parks, 327.16, 327.27  
 Regional treatment centers, 246.57  
 Sales and use taxes, 297A.61  
 Services, defined as supportive services, 144D.01  
 Tourist camps, 327.16, 327.27  
 Washers, clothes, 326B.38  
 Zoning, first class cities, restricted residence districts, 462.12

**LAVATORIES**

*See* HANDWASHING FACILITIES

**LAW CLERKS**

County employees, transfer to state employment, 480.181  
 District courts, *see* Law clerks under DISTRICT COURTS  
 Judicial districts, number, 484.545  
 Workers' Compensation Court of Appeals, 175A.07

**LAW ENFORCEMENT AGENCIES**

Accelerated law enforcement courses, consulting, 626.8555  
 Access to data  
   Account information, dishonored checks, 609.535  
   Change of name data, 259.10  
   Controlled substances prescription electronic reporting, 152.126  
   Databases, pistol permits, permit holders, 624.714  
   Designated caregiver agreements, 13.69, 171.07  
   Dispatchers data, restriction, 13.82  
   Drivers' licensees, addresses, 171.12  
   Educational data, 13.32

**LAW ENFORCEMENT AGENCIES (Cont'd)**

Access to data (Cont'd)

- Employment background investigations, 13.41, 13.43
- Housing agency data, 13.585
- Human services data, 13.46
- Insurance producers, licensing and investigative data, 60K.52
- Mental health data, release in emergencies, 13.46
- Minnesota identification card holders, addresses, 171.12
- Motor vehicle registration data, owners, addresses, liability, 168.346
- Municipal electric utility customer data, 13.685
- Personnel data, for protection of employees or others, 13.43
- Personnel records, peace officer applicants, 13.43, 626.87
- Pistol permits, authorized permit holders databases, 624.714
- Public utilities, complaints against, 13.679
- State auditor data, 6.715
- Tax return data, persons threatening death or physical injury, 270B.14
- Telephone companies, complaints against, 13.679
- Unemployment insurance data, 268.19
- Animals, regulated, escapes, notice received, 346.155
- Antiracial profiling policies, 626.8471
- Applicants
  - Background investigations, 363A.08
  - Hiring and licensing, effect of criminal convictions, 364.09
- Appropriate agencies, law enforcement agencies defined as, 169A.63
- Appropriate law enforcement agencies, definitions
  - Examining and licensing boards, 214.10
  - Pawnbroker regulation, 325J.01
- Approvals by, McGruff safe houses, 299A.28
- Arrest, booking, or testing process, electronic recording data, duties, 629.406
- Arson investigations, chief officers, 299F.04
- Authority, motor vehicles, holding, abandoned motor vehicles, exclusion, 168B.011
- Background investigations, peace officer applicants, 626.87
- Bulletins, missing persons, children, data, classification, 13.82
- Call location information, requests for, in emergencies, 237.82, 237.83
- Certificates and certification
  - Antiracial profiling policy, adoption, 626.8471
  - Unmarked motor vehicles, use for official business, 168.012
- Children
  - Child abuse and maltreatment, 626.556
  - Runaways, notice received, 260C.171
- Commerce Department, *see* Insurance Fraud Prevention Division under COMMERCE DEPARTMENT
- Committed persons
  - Notice received, 253B.05, 253B.141, 253B.18
  - Reports received, 245.041, 253B.141, 253B.23
- Comprehensive Incident-Based Reporting System (CIBRS), 299C.40
- Contraband, impounded motor vehicles and contents, duties, 168B.08
- Crime alerts, screen-reader accessible form, 611A.0393
- Crimes of violence, pretrial release of accused, notice received, 629.735
- Criminal activity information, community crime prevention groups, 611A.0392
- Criminal Apprehension Bureau, cooperation, 299C.03
- Criminal justice agencies
  - Applicants for employment, 299C.13
  - Distinctive physical mark identification system, authority to enter or retrieve data, 299C.145
  - Law enforcement agencies defined as, 13.02
- Data
  - Access to data, *see* same under this topic

**LAW ENFORCEMENT AGENCIES (Cont'd)**

Data (Cont'd)

- Child abuse and maltreatment reports, classification, 626.556
- Corrections and detention data, access, 13.85
- Court services data, access, 13.84
- Disclosure, *see* same under this topic
- Domestic abuse data, classification, 13.80
- Electronic recording data, arrest, booking, or testing process, duties, 629.406
- Generally, 13.82
- Multiagency operations secure subscription service, 299A.59, 299C.405
- Data collection
  - Domestic abuse, 611A.36
  - Racial profiling data, 626.9517
- Definitions
  - Criminal Apprehension Bureau, 299C.46
  - Government Data Practices Act, 13.02
  - Hazardous chemical emergencies, planning and response, 299K.01
  - Matching programs, computerized comparison of data, 13B.01
  - Off-road vehicles, forfeiture, 84.7741
  - Pawnbroker regulation, 325J.01
  - Peace officer training, 626.84
  - Pipeline Safety Office, 299J.02
- Disclosure
  - Background investigation data, peace officer applicants, 13.43
  - Criminal history data, 245C.08, 363A.08
  - Predatory offender information, 244.052
  - Traffic accident report data, 169.09
- Dispatchers
  - Data, access, 13.82
  - Defined as essential employees, 179A.03
- Domestic abuse
  - Arrest law, 629.341, 629.342
  - Data, classification, 13.80
  - Data collection, liability, 611A.36
  - Model arrest policy, 629.342
  - Protection orders, notice, 518B.01
- Drivers, notice received, 169.791, 169.792, 171.043
- Education and training, drug policy programs, prevention and supply reduction activities, 299A.292
- Electronic incapacitation devices, possession, use, or sale to, 624.731
- Emergency communications systems, interference or unlawful use, *see* EMERGENCY TELECOMMUNICATIONS SYSTEMS
- Emergency responders, law enforcement agencies defined as, 299J.02
- Emergency response organizations, law enforcement agencies defined as, 299K.01
- Employees
  - Background checks, persons providing information, liability, immunity, 604A.31
  - Dispatchers, 13.82, 179A.03
  - Hiring and licensing, effect of criminal convictions, 364.09
  - Peace officers, *see* PEACE OFFICERS
- Enforcement of law
  - Animal health laws, 35.92
  - Disability parking spaces, 169.346
  - Toll facilities, 160.90
- Explosives or blasting agents, permit applicants, notice, 299F.75
- Facilities, construction, cities or county redevelopment authorities, 641.24
- False statements to, witness tampering, 609.498
- FBI, *see* FBI
- Federal, state and local agencies, agreement, 626.8453



**LAW ENFORCEMENT AGENCIES (Cont'd)**

Firearms, duties regarding  
 Decedents' property, disposition, 390.225  
 Rifles and shotguns, 624.7181

Forfeited property  
 Duties regarding, weapons, use of, 609.5316  
 Motor boats and trailers, 169A.63  
 Motor vehicles, 169A.63  
 Use of, 609.5315

Forms, applicants, background investigation, 363A.08

Fugitive Apprehension Unit, 241.025

Funding, lawful gambling, net profits, use, 349.213

Funds and accounts, deposits to, gambling contraband, sale proceeds, 349.2125

Gambling devices, prizes and proceeds, forfeiture, 609.762

Good faith, stolen vehicles, recovery, notice, 169.042

Grants to  
 Drug abuse resistance education program, 299A.33  
 Juvenile prostitution law enforcement and officer training grants, 299A.71

Horses used by, 609.597

Incidents involving, support services for developmentally disabled persons, reporting, 245B.05

Informant reward programs  
 Data, classification, 13.82  
 Generally, 309.52, 309.53

Information exchange, criminal identification, 299C.15

Information received, impounded motor vehicles, ownership, insurance, rental, or lease information, 169A.42

Insurance Fraud Prevention Division, *see* under COMMERCE DEPARTMENT

Interference with dead bodies, disclosure, 609.502

Investigation of child abuse, 626.556

Investigations  
 Acts reserved to peace officers, performing, 626.862  
 Arson, chief officers, 299F.04  
 Background investigations (employment), 13.41, 13.43, 363A.08  
 Complaints against peace officers, 214.10  
 Data, classification, 13.82  
 Death scenes, 299A.81  
 Identity theft, 609.527  
 Inactive investigations, 13.82  
 Insurance fraud, authority, 60A.956  
 Missing persons, 299C.53, 299C.56  
 Vulnerable adults abuse and maltreatment, 626.557

Jurisdiction  
 Developmentally disabled persons, screening for medical assistance, 256B.092  
 Missing persons, 299C.565

Juvenile justice system, law enforcement agencies defined as, 13.32

Juvenile offenders, juvenile court disposition orders, notice given, 121A.75

Law enforcement activities, public information policy training program, sector-specific training, functional areas, 13.073

Liability  
 Battered women, data collection, 611A.36  
 Child abuse and maltreatment reports, 626.556  
 Drug abuse by pregnant women, reports, 626.5561  
 Immunity, 244.052, 604A.34  
 Motor vehicles, impoundment, storage costs, exclusion, 169A.42  
 Patients, admission to health care facilities, notice given, 144.651

Local police departments, *see* under PEACE OFFICERS

Matching programs, government data, 13B.01 to 13B.05

Metropolitan Transit Police, jurisdiction, 473.407

Missing offenders, notice received, 244.051

Missing persons  
 Investigations, consulting, 299C.53

**LAW ENFORCEMENT AGENCIES (Cont'd)**

Missing persons (Cont'd)  
 Notice, 123B.08  
 Reports, 299C.565

Model policies, antiracial profiling, 626.8471

Motor vehicles  
 License plates, 168.012, 388.151  
 Lights and lighting, 169.03, 169.48  
 Pursuit in motor vehicle, standards, 626.843, 626.845, 626.8458  
 Sirens, 169.03, 169.68  
 Speedometers, tests, records, evidence, 169.14  
 Unmarked vehicles, license plates, 388.151  
 Video screens, installment, 169.471  
 Windshields, suspended objects between driver and windshield permitted, 169.71

Multiagency operations, notice of conflicts, 299A.59, 299C.405

Orders  
 Committed persons, absence without authorization, 253B.141  
 Traffic ticket quotas, 169.985

Pardons, rights regarding, statement to Pardons Board, 638.04

Pawnbroker licenses, expired, surrendered, suspended, or revoked, 325J.02

Payments to, dishonored check penalties, 604.113

Peace officers, *see* PEACE OFFICERS

Persons prohibited from hunting, notice received, 97B.065, 97B.066

Police communication equipment, local agents' use and possession of, 299C.37

Police radios, *see* under RADIO

Police vehicles, video cameras, grants, racial profiling, 626.9517

Policies, school buses, criminal incident response, 169.4581

Predatory offender notification law  
 Consulting, 244.10  
 Duties, generally, 243.166, 243.167, 244.052, 244.10

Public defenders, duties regarding, copies, providing, 611.271

Public school students, alcohol and chemical abuse activities, reports received, 121A.29

Public school students, controlled substance violations, 121A.28

Racial profiling  
 Complaints about, 626.9514  
 Generally, 626.8471  
 Police vehicles, video cameras, grants, 626.9517  
 Study, participation, 626.9517

Railroad traffic signs and signals, possession and return, notice, 169.08

Records and record keeping  
 Battered women, data collection, 611A.36  
 Child abuse and maltreatment, 626.556  
 Child support enforcement, public assistance recipients or applicants, exemptions, 256.741  
 Firearms and deadly force training, 626.8452  
 Speedometer tests, evidence, admissibility, 169.14

Registration with, predatory offenders, 243.166, 243.167

Reimbursements to  
 Missing and endangered children, investigation costs, 299C.065  
 Soft body armor, 299A.38

Reports given  
 Bias crimes, 626.5531  
 Child abuse and maltreatment, 626.556  
 Crimes and criminals, statistics, 609.527  
 Criminal apprehension grants, 299C.065  
 Criminal records, presentence investigations, 609.115  
 Drug abuse by pregnant women, 626.5561  
 Drug abuse resistance education program, 299A.33  
 Gambling device forfeitures, 609.762  
 Hazardous chemical inventory reporting, 299K.08

**LAW ENFORCEMENT AGENCIES (Cont'd)**

Reports given (Cont'd)

- Incidents involving, support services for developmentally disabled persons, 245B.05
- Missing and endangered children, 299C.53
- Motor vehicle forfeitures, 169A.63
- Off-highway vehicles, forfeiture, 84.7741
- Racial profiling study data, 626.9517
- Stolen motor vehicles, 168.34, 169.042
- Toxic chemical release reporting, 299K.08
- Vulnerable adult abuse, 626.557
- Welfare fraud, 626.5533

Requests by

- Access to educational data, 13.32
- Predatory offender end-of-confinement review committees, reassessment, 244.052
- Wireless service providers, disclosure of call location information, 237.82, 237.83

Requests for service, data, classification, 13.82

Response or incident data, 13.82

Restraining orders, copies, 609.748

School buses

- Criminal incident response, consulting, 169.4581
- Reportable offenses, 169.4582

School district fingerprinting programs, cooperation, 123B.07

Security services, exclusion, 13.861

Service of process on, expungement of criminal records, 609A.03

State Patrol, *see* STATE PATROL

Stolen property, return, 609.523

Studies, racial profiling, participation, 626.9517

Stun guns, electronic incapacitation devices, possession, use, sale, 624.731

Task forces

- Law enforcement narcotics task forces, evaluations of, Chemical Abuse and Violence Prevention Council, duties, 299A.294
- Narcotics task forces, evaluations, 299A.294
- Special purpose task force, 626.8453

Tear gas, possession, use, or sale to, 624.731

Towns, forming, 367.401

Traffic signs and signals, possession and return, notice, 169.08

Traffic tickets, *see* TRAFFIC TICKETS

Training

- Death scenes, investigations, 299A.81
- Drug policy programs, 299A.292
- Peace officers, school bus safety, 169.446

Truancy action projects

- Cooperation, 260A.04
- Coordination, 260A.01

University of Minnesota Police Department, *see* Peace officers under UNIVERSITY OF MINNESOTA

Victims of crime, duties regarding, reparations, 611A.66

Violent Crime Coordinating Council, 626.84

Voter registration, master list, access, 201.091

Vulnerable adults, 626.557

Wireless service providers, disclosure of call location information, 237.82, 237.83

Wiretapping, *see* WIRETAPPING

**LAW ENFORCEMENT NARCOTICS TASK FORCES**

Evaluations of, 299A.294

**LAW ENFORCEMENT OFFICERS**

*See* PEACE OFFICERS

**LAW ENFORCEMENT SPECIAL PURPOSE TASK FORCE**

Generally, 626.8453

**LAW EXAMINERS BOARD**

Data, 13.90

Executive director, retirement, 352D.02

Fiscal year, 214.08

**LAW EXAMINERS BOARD (Cont'd)**

Generally, 481.01

Licensees, *see* ATTORNEYS

Reports given, generally, 214.07

Rulemaking, 214.12

**LAW LIBRARIES**

County law libraries, *see* COUNTY LAW LIBRARIES

Data, 13.40

Library property, violations, criminal penalties, 609.541

Materials, reserved, release, 13.40

Records and record keeping, borrowers' records, data classification, disclosure, 13.40

State law library, *see* STATE LAW LIBRARY

University of Minnesota law library, 3C.12, 14.47

**LAW SCHOOLS**

Students, visitation by, convicted persons, rights, 243.48

**LAWNS**

*See* COMMERCIAL PESTICIDE APPLICATORS

*See* GRASS

*See* LANDSCAPING

*See* SOD

**LAWS OF MINNESOTA**

Certificate of correctness, 3C.11

Chapter numbers, 3C.04, 3C.06

Conflicts, 645.26

Copies

- Distribution, 3C.12
- Evidence, 599.12
- Preservation, Minnesota Historical Society, 138.03

Enacted bills before publication, copies, 3C.11

Evidence, 3C.13, 599.12

Filing with secretary of state, 3C.11

Final enactment, date and time, 3C.06

Generally, 3C.12

Index, 3C.06

Legal status, 3C.13

Publication by revisor, 3C.06

Publications in, county boundary changes, proclamations of, 370.07

Repeal, *see* REPEAL

Slip laws, 3C.11

Special or local laws, *see* SPECIAL OR LOCAL LAWS

Table of sections affected by session laws, publication, 3C.06

Table two, publication, 3C.06

Vetoed bills, 3C.06

**LAWSUITS**

Actions, generally, *see* Lawsuits under specific index headings

Class actions, *see* CLASS ACTIONS

Criminal proceedings, *see* CRIMINAL PROCEEDINGS

Damages, *see* DAMAGES

Fines, civil, *see* FINES

Frivolous proceedings, *see* FRIVOLOUS PROCEEDINGS

In forma pauperis proceedings, *see* IN FORMA PAUPERIS PROCEEDINGS

Public participation lawsuits, 554.01 to 554.05

Subversion of examinations, remedies, 604.19

**LAWYERS**

*See* ATTORNEYS

**LAWYERS PROFESSIONAL RESPONSIBILITY BOARD**

Attorneys, *see* ATTORNEYS

Child support, payment agreements, reports received, 518A.66

Data

- Government Data Practices Act, exemption, 13.90
- Professional firms, audits and examinations, classification, 319B.11
- Tax preparers, complaints, data sharing, 270C.445

**LAWYERS PROFESSIONAL RESPONSIBILITY BOARD (Cont'd)**

## Data (Cont'd)

Tax returns, attorneys, 270B.07

Executive director, retirement, 352D.02

Licenses, *see* under ATTORNEYS

Professional firms, generally, 319B.02, 319B.11

Rulemaking authority, professional firms, 319B.11

Tests, standardized national, 214.03

**LAWYERS TRUST ACCOUNT BOARD**

Government Data Practices Act, exemption, 13.90

**LAYOFFS**

Definitions, Public Employees Retirement Association, 353.01

Employees on parenting leave, rights, 181.942

Health and accident insurance, *see* Continuation and conversion privileges under HEALTH AND ACCIDENT INSURANCE

Indefinite layoffs, 353.01

Industrial facilities

Notice of closings, layoffs, or relocation, 116L.976

Laid-off workers, income taxes, exclusions and exemptions, 290.01

Local firefighters relief associations, 423A.20

Local government employees, community corrections programs, 401.04

MFIP job assignments, nondisplacement, 256J.72

Minnesota youth program, 116L.561

Plant closings, relocations, or layoffs, notice of, 116L.976

Saint Louis County officers and employees, *see* Officers and employees under SAINT LOUIS COUNTY

ServeMinnesota program, eligible organization employees, protections, 124D.39

Substantial layoffs, *see* Dislocated workers under UNEMPLOYED PERSONSTeachers, *see* Unrequested leaves of absence under TEACHERS

Unemployment insurance

Additional benefits, effect, 268.125

Benefit applicants, 268.095, 268.101

Voluntary unemployment to avoid the layoff of another, 268.088

Vacation shutdowns, unemployment resulting from, 268.085

**LE DUC, WILLIAM G.**

House, historic site, 138.662

**LE SUEUR COUNTY**

Aggregate materials taxes, 298.75

Big Woods Heritage Forest, 89.018

Boundaries, 2.01

Development region, 462.385

Historic places, Ottawa Methodist Church, 138.664

Historic sites, 138.662

Judicial district, 2.722

Land use planning, Minnesota River, project riverbend, 103F.381 to 103F.391

Minnesota Valley Trail, 85.015, 85.021

Sakatah Lake State Park, 85.012

Sakatah Singing Hills Trail, 85.015

South Zone, Minnesota Coordinate System, 505.18

Tornadoes, 1998, agricultural homesteads abandoned due to tornado, retention of tax classification, 273.124

**LEAD (MINERAL)**

## Abatement

Clinical and case management guidelines, 144.9504

Contractors, *see* same under this topic

Costs, itemization, 144.9505

Definitions, 144.9501

Disclosure pamphlets, 144.9501

Enforcement of law, public health, 144.989 to 144.993

Firms, performance certification, 144.9508

**LEAD (MINERAL) (Cont'd)**

## Abatement (Cont'd)

Grants for, 144.9512, 462A.05, 462A.21

Lead abatement program, generally, 144.9512

Lead project designers, 144.9501, 144.9505, 144.9508

Lead supervisors, *see* same under this topicLead workers, *see* same under this topic

Loans for, Housing Finance Agency, 462A.05, 462A.21

Monitoring, 144.9503

Notice, rulemaking, 144.9508

Orders, 144.9501, 144.9504, 144.9508

Planning, 144.9501, 144.9504

Property owners, duties, 144.9504

Rulemaking, 144.9504, 144.9505, 144.9508

Toxic lead exposure, primary prevention response actions, 144.9503

Violations and penalties, *see* same under this topicVoluntary, *see* Lead hazard reduction under this topic

Analysis, data, classification and use restrictions, 144.9502

Appeals, lead orders, 144.9504

Areas at high risk for toxic lead exposure, 144.9501, 144.9503

Assessing agencies

Defined, 144.9501

Generally, 144.9504

Lead risk assessments, 144.9501, 144.9504, 144.9507

Certificates and certification, lead firms, 144.9505

Clearance inspections

Generally, 144.9504

Lead sampling technicians, duties, 144.9501

Rulemaking, 144.9504, 144.9505, 144.9508

Contracting entities, 144.9501, 144.9505

Contractors

Licenses, 116.89

Rulemaking, 144.9504, 144.9505, 144.9508

Swab teams, *see* same under this topicViolations and penalties, *see* same under this topic

Contracts and agreements, lead risk assessment, 144.9507

Data

Lead inspection data, classification, 144.9504

Lead surveillance system, 144.9502

Definitions

Childhood Lead Poisoning Act, 144.9501

Primary prevention program, 144.9503

Disclosure pamphlets, 144.9501

Enforcement of law

Abatement, 144.989 to 144.993

Generally, 144.9509

Lead hazard reduction, 144.9504

Lead orders, 144.9504

Grants

Cleanup equipment and materials, 144.9503

Lead abatement program grants, 144.9512

Temporary lead-safe housing, 144.9507

High risk for toxic lead exposure, environmental surveys, rulemaking, 144.9508

Interim control, 144.9501, 144.9508

Lawsuits, lead risk assessments, 144.9504

Lead abatement training, 144.9505

Lead certification, residential building contractors, 326B.106, 326B.805

Lead cleanup equipment and materials, definitions, 144.9503, 144.9507

Lead exposure, prevention, lead abatement, 144.9512

Lead firms, 144.9505, 144.9508

Lead hazard reduction

Costs, itemization, 144.9505

Generally, 144.9504

Interim controls, 144.9501, 144.9508

Resident relocation, 144.9504, 144.9507

Swab team services, 144.9503

**LEAD (MINERAL) (Cont'd)**

Lead hazard reduction (Cont'd)  
 Voluntary, 144.9501  
 Lead hazard screens  
 Firms, performance certification, 144.9508  
 Rulemaking, 144.9504, 144.9505, 144.9508  
 Swab team services, basis for, 144.9503  
 Lead inspections, 144.9504  
 Lead inspectors  
 Education and training, 144.9505  
 Licenses, 144.9505, 144.9508  
 Lead orders  
 Generally, 144.9504  
 Rulemaking, 144.9508  
 Lead poisoning  
 Lead Poisoning Prevention Act, 144.9501 to 144.9512  
 Poisoning contracted through employment, 175.33, 175.35  
 Prevention  
 Exposure, primary prevention program, 144.9503  
 Secondary prevention, *see* same under this topic  
 Reports about, 144.34  
 Lead Poisoning Prevention Act, 144.9501 to 144.9512  
 Lead project designers  
 Advertising, licenses, 144.9505  
 Education and training, 144.9505  
 Licenses, 144.9501, 144.9505, 144.9508  
 Planning, duties, 144.9501  
 Rulemaking, 144.9508  
 Lead risk assessments  
 Assessing agencies, duties, 144.9501, 144.9504  
 Contracts, 144.9507  
 Firms, performance certification, 144.9508  
 Funding, 256B.0625  
 Generally, 144.9504  
 Medical assistance, 144.9507, 256B.0625  
 Rulemaking, 144.9504, 144.9508  
 Violations, 144.9504, 144.9508  
 Lead risk assessors  
 Education and training, 144.9505  
 Lawsuits, 144.9504  
 Lead inspections, duties, 144.9504  
 Lead risk assessments, *see* same under this topic  
 Lead standards, violations, notice given, 144.9504, 144.9508  
 Licenses, 144.9501, 144.9504, 144.9505, 144.9508  
 Lead risk evaluations, lead-safe practices, 144.9503  
 Lead-safe practices  
 Building contractors, 144.9505  
 Cooperation, 144.9508  
 Generally, 144.9503  
 Lead inspection guides, 144.9504  
 Lead training, 144.9505  
 Lead sampling technicians, 144.9501, 144.9505, 144.9508  
 Lead supervisors  
 Education and training, 144.9503, 144.9505  
 Lead abatement, *see* Abatement under this topic  
 Lead hazard reduction, *see* same under this topic  
 Licenses, 144.9501, 144.9503, 144.9505, 144.9508  
 Lead surveillance system, 144.9502  
 Lead training courses, 144.9508  
 Lead workers  
 Education and training, 144.9503, 144.9505, 144.9512  
 Lead abatement, duties, *see* Abatement under this topic  
 Lead hazard reduction, *see* same under this topic  
 Licenses, 144.9501, 144.9505, 144.9508  
 Rulemaking, 144.9508  
 Swab team workers, 144.9501, 144.9503, 144.9504  
 Orders, 144.9501, 144.9504, 144.9508  
 Ordinances, regulated lead work standards, 144.9508

**LEAD (MINERAL) (Cont'd)**

Packaging containing lead, 115A.965  
 Persons at high risk for elevated blood lead levels  
 Blood tests  
 Generally, *see* Blood lead tests under BLOOD TESTS  
 Reporting, 144.9502  
 Clinical and case management guidelines, 144.9504  
 Screening, *see* Lead hazard screens under this topic  
 Studies, 144.9502  
 Planning  
 Lead abatement or hazard reduction, 144.9504, 144.9505  
 Lead project designers, duties, 144.9501  
 Plumbing, lead content, maximum, 326B.439  
 Poisoning, *see* Lead poisoning under this topic  
 Primary prevention program  
 Assessing agencies, duties, 144.9504  
 Generally, 144.9503  
 Swab teams, *see* same under this topic  
 Products containing lead  
 Body piercing jewelry, restrictions, 325E.389  
 Restrictions, 115A.9651  
 Tobacco products, manufacturer's reports on, 461.17  
 Program directives, rulemaking, 144.9504  
 Public information and education programs  
 Generally, 144.9504  
 Temporary lead-safe housing, 144.9507  
 Real property, market valuation reduction, 273.11  
 Regulated lead work  
 Generally, 144.9505  
 Lead supervisors, *see* same under this topic  
 Lead workers, *see* same under this topic  
 Monitoring, 144.9503  
 Ordinances, 144.9508  
 Rulemaking, 144.9505, 144.9508  
 Standards and methods, 144.9508  
 Technology, 144.9508  
 Renovations, 144.9501, 144.9508  
 Reports about  
 Abatement, 256B.0625  
 Poisoning, 144.34  
 Resident relocation, 144.9504, 144.9507  
 Sampling and analysis  
 Blood lead tests, *see* under BLOOD TESTS  
 Requirements, 144.9508  
 Secondary prevention  
 Boards of health, duties, 144.9504, 144.9509  
 Enforcement of law, 144.9509  
 Lead inspections, 144.9504  
 Lead risk assessments, *see* same under this topic  
 Swab teams, *see* same under this topic  
 Standards, 144.9501, 144.9508  
 Supervisors or certified firms, lead abatement program, 144.9512  
 Swab team workers  
 Lead education, duties, 144.9504  
 Licenses, 144.9501, 144.9505  
 Swab teams  
 Generally, 144.9512  
 Services, 144.9501, 144.9503 to 144.9505, 144.9507  
 Tests, *see* Blood lead tests under BLOOD TESTS  
 Violations and penalties  
 Enforcement of law, discrimination, 144.9509  
 Notice requirements, 144.9504, 144.9508  
 Waivers, license fees, 144.9505  
**LEAGUE OF MINNESOTA CITIES**  
 Collaborative Governance Council, representation on, 6.81  
 Criminal and Juvenile Justice Information Policy Task Force, appointments, 299C.65  
 Dues, cities or towns, payment, 465.58

**LEAGUE OF MINNESOTA CITIES (Cont'd)**

- Employees, 353.01, 355.02
- Firefighter Training and Education Board, members, 299N.02
- Insurance trust
  - Data, classification, 13.714
  - Self-insurance pools, exemptions, 471.982
- Local government best practices reviews, 6.78
- Local Results and Innovation Council, appointments, 6.90
- Local road improvement grants and loans, 174.52
- Meetings
  - Appeals and equalization training, 274.014
  - Expenses of attending, 465.58
- One Call Excavation Notification Center, 216D.03
- PERA, *see* PUBLIC EMPLOYEES RETIREMENT ASSOCIATION (PERA)
- Property Tax Working Group, appointments, 270C.991
- Social Security, duties, *see* Employers under SOCIAL SECURITY
- State Interoperability Executive Committee, appointments, 403.36
- Statewide Radio Board members, appointments, 403.36
- Voluntary Statewide Lump-sum Volunteer Firefighter Retirement Plan advisory board, appointments to, 353G.03

**LEARNING DISABLED PERSONS**

- Conservation Corps, eligibility, *see* CONSERVATION CORPS MINNESOTA
- General assistance, eligibility, 256D.05
- Learning disabled children, *see* SPECIAL EDUCATION MFIP participants
  - Definitions, 256J.08
  - Hardship extensions, 256J.425
  - Screening, 256J.521

**LEASES**

*See also* LANDLORDS AND TENANTS

- Accelerating at will, 336.2A-109
- Acceptance
  - Offers, 336.2A-206
  - Reservation of rights, 336.1-308
  - Transfers of interest, 336.2A-303
- Acceptance of goods
  - Actions constituting, 336.2A-515
  - Effect, 336.2A-516
  - Finance leases, 336.2A-516, 336.2A-517
  - Good faith conduct, exceptions, 336.2A-511, 336.2A-512
  - Irrevocable promises, effect on, 336.2A-407
  - Nonacceptance, damages, 336.2A-527 to 336.2A-529
  - Rejection precluded by, 336.2A-516
  - Revocation of acceptance, *see* same under this topic
  - Time, 336.2A-515
- Accessions, generally, 336.2A-310
- Adjutant general, authority, generally, 190.16
- Agricultural leases
  - Longer than 21 years, void, Const. art 1 s 15
  - State parks, 85.23
- Air space, rights, separate interests, property taxes, 272.04
- Alienability of interest in lease, 336.2A-303
- Amateur Sports Commission, 240A.03
- Amendments, deed taxes, exemption, 287.22
- Anticipatory repudiation
  - Retraction, 336.2A-403
  - Rights, remedies, 336.2A-402, 336.2A-508
- Armory Building Commission, 193.143 to 193.145
- Assessments, income property assessments, data, classification, 13.51
- Assignment
  - Assignees defined as purchasers, 507.01
  - Deed taxes, exemption, 287.22
- Attachment
  - Liens, priority, 336.2A-307

**LEASES (Cont'd)**

- Attachment (Cont'd)
  - Transfers of interest, 336.2A-303
- Attorney fees, unconscionable leases, lawsuits, 336.2A-108
- Bailees, risk of loss, 336.2A-219
- Banks, personal property, 48.152
- Bills of lading, 336.7-504
- Breach of warranty
  - Damages, 336.2A-508, 336.2A-519, 336.2A-520
  - Lawsuits, notice, 336.2A-516
  - Statutes of limitations, 336.2A-506
  - Suppliers, duties, 336.2A-516
  - Third party beneficiaries, 336.2A-216
  - Waiver or renunciation, 336.2A-107
- Bridges (structures)
  - Bridges over navigable waters, 165.09
  - Highway and railroad leases, 165.13
- Buildings on leased land, ground leases, defeasible estates, 500.21
- Business corporations, rights and powers, 302A.161
- Buyers in ordinary course of business
  - Accessions, rights, 336.2A-310
  - Defined, 336.2A-103
  - Subleases, rights, 336.2A-305
  - Subsequent buyers, rights, 336.2A-527
- Buying, defined, 336.2A-103
- Cancellation
  - Defined, 336.2A-103
  - Effect on rights and remedies, 336.2A-505
  - Goods, removal, 336.2A-309, 336.2A-310
  - Irrevocable promises, 336.2A-407
  - Lessee's remedies, 336.2A-508
  - Lessor's remedies, 336.2A-523
  - Public nuisances, 617.85
  - Transfers of interest violations, 336.2A-303
- Carriers, risk of loss, 336.2A-219
- Cities, conflicts of interest, 471.87 to 471.89
- Claims, waiver or renunciation, 336.2A-107
- Commercial Code - Leases, 336.2A-101 to 336.2A-531
- Commercial unit, defined, 336.2A-103
- Commercially reasonable practices
  - Anticipatory repudiation, 336.2A-402
  - Disposal of goods, 336.2A-508, 336.2A-524
  - Due performance, suspension, 336.2A-401
  - Incidental damages, 336.2A-520, 336.2A-530
  - New lease agreements, 336.2A-518, 336.2A-527
  - Present value, discount determination, 336.2A-103
  - Retention of goods, 336.2A-308
  - Risk of loss, 336.2A-220, 336.2A-529
  - Substituted performance, 336.2A-404
- Common interest communities
  - Generally, 515B.1-103, 515B.2-107, 515B.3-105, 515B.3-1051
  - Termination, 515B.3-105, 515B.3-1051
- Condominiums
  - Generally, 515.195, 515A.2-107, 515A.3-105
  - Leasehold condominiums, 515A.1-103, 515A.2-107
- Conflict of laws
  - Certificates of title, generally, 336.2A-105, 336.2A-304, 336.2A-305
  - Motor vehicle titling law, 336.2A-104
  - Prevailing law, generally, 336.1-301, 336.2A-104
  - Watercraft titling law, 336.2A-104
- Conflicts of interest
  - Financial corporations, lease agreements, 47.10
  - Public officials, generally, 471.87
- Conforming, defined, 336.2A-103
- Consequential damages
  - Generally, 336.2A-520
  - Liquidation, 336.2A-503, 336.2A-504

**LEASES (Cont'd)**

Consequential damages (Cont'd)  
 Prima facie unconscionable limitations, 336.2A-504  
 Consideration, firm offers, 336.2A-205  
 Construction mortgage, defined, 336.2A-309  
 Consumer credit sales, 325G.16  
 Consumer leases  
   Conflict of laws, 336.1-301  
   Default, procedures, remedies, 336.2A-516  
   Defined, 336.2A-103  
   Jurisdiction, 336.2A-106  
   Transfers of interest, 336.2A-303  
   Unconscionable leases, 336.2A-108  
 Contracts and agreements  
   Formation, generally, 336.2A-204  
   Installment lease contracts, *see* same under this topic  
   Sublease contracts, 336.2A-103  
   Subordination, 336.2A-311  
 Controlled substances, covenant of lessee not to introduce drugs, 609.33  
 Conversion, good faith conduct, exceptions, 336.2A-511, 336.2A-512  
 Conveyances, leases defined as, 507.01  
 Cooperative associations, powers regarding, 308A.201  
 Counties, conflicts of interest, 471.87 to 471.89  
 Course of dealing  
   Implied warranties, 336.2A-212  
   Parole or extrinsic evidence, 336.2A-202  
   Warranties, exclusion or modification, 336.2A-214  
 Course of performance  
   Parole or extrinsic evidence, 336.2A-202  
   Warranties, exclusion or modification, 336.2A-214  
 Cover, 336.2A-518, 336.2A-519  
 Creditors  
   Accessions, rights, 336.2A-310  
   Priority of liens, rights, 336.2A-307  
   Special rights, 336.2A-308  
 Creditors remedies  
   Liens, priority, 336.2A-307  
   Transfers of interest, 336.2A-303  
 Custom and usage  
   Course of dealing, 336.2A-202, 336.2A-212, 336.2A-214  
   Course of performance, 336.2A-202, 336.2A-214  
   Usage of trade, *see* same under this topic  
 Dakota County, 383D.71  
 Damages  
   Breach of warranty, 336.2A-508, 336.2A-519, 336.2A-520  
   Consequential damages, 336.2A-503, 336.2A-504, 336.2A-520  
   Incidental damages, 336.2A-520, 336.2A-530  
   Lawsuits, exception, 336.2A-511  
   Lessee's remedies, 336.2A-508, 336.2A-518 to 336.2A-520  
   Lessor's remedies, 336.2A-523, 336.2A-527 to 336.2A-530  
   Limitation, alteration, or exclusion, 336.2A-503  
   Liquidated damages, *see* same under this topic  
   Market rent, 336.2A-507, 336.2A-519, 336.2A-528  
   Material changes to lease contracts, 336.2A-303  
   Measurement, 336.2A-518, 336.2A-519, 336.2A-527 to 336.2A-529  
   Nonacceptance, 336.2A-527 to 336.2A-529  
   Nonconforming tender, 336.2A-519  
   Nondelivery, 336.2A-508, 336.2A-519  
   Prohibited transfers, 336.2A-303  
   Rejection, 336.2A-519, 336.2A-520, 336.2A-529  
   Repudiation, 336.2A-519, 336.2A-528, 336.2A-529  
   Residual interest in goods, 336.2A-504, 336.2A-529  
   Revocation of acceptance, 336.2A-519, 336.2A-520, 336.2A-529

**LEASES (Cont'd)**

Damages (Cont'd)  
   Specific performance, 336.2A-521  
   Transfers of rights to, 336.2A-303  
   Value of goods, 336.2A-507  
 Dams, policy of state, 103A.203  
 Deed taxes, exemptions, 287.22  
 Default  
   Anticipatory repudiation, 336.2A-402  
   Burden of proof, 336.2A-516  
   By lessee, 336.2A-523 to 336.2A-531  
   By lessor, 336.2A-508 to 336.2A-522  
   Casualty to identified goods, 336.2A-221  
   Cover, 336.2A-518, 336.2A-519  
   Generally, 336.2A-501 to 336.2A-507  
   Goods, removal, 336.2A-309, 336.2A-310  
   Lawsuits, 336.2A-506, 336.2A-516, 336.2A-529  
   Notice requirements, 336.2A-502, 336.2A-516  
   Procedure, 336.2A-501  
   Rights and remedies  
   Effect of cancellation, termination, rescission, or fraud, 336.2A-505  
   Generally, 336.2A-503, 336.2A-504  
   Lessee's remedies, 336.2A-508 to 336.2A-522  
   Lessor's remedies, 336.2A-523 to 336.2A-531  
   Risk of loss, 336.2A-220, 336.2A-221  
   Statutes of limitations, 336.2A-506  
   Transfers of interest, 336.2A-303  
   Waiver or renunciation, 336.2A-107  
 Defects  
   Curing, 336.2A-513, 336.2A-514  
   Failure to state, waiver, 336.2A-514  
 Definitions  
   Commercial Code, 336.1-201, 336.1-203, 336.2A-103, 336.2A-309  
   Common interest communities, 515B.1-103  
   Community land trusts, 462A.30  
   Guardianship and protective proceedings, 524.5-418  
   Partnerships, 323A.0101  
   Railroad property, 222.631  
   Residential contractors, 326B.802  
   State procurement law, 16C.02  
   Uniform Probate Code, 524.1-201  
 Delivery of goods  
   Nonconforming delivery, *see* same under this topic  
   Nondelivery, damages, 336.2A-508, 336.2A-519  
   Withholding or stopping delivery, *see* same under this topic  
 Disclaimer statement, defined, 336.2A-103  
 Discriminatory provisions restricting conveyance of real property, damages, 507.18  
 Documents of title, 336.7-504  
 Domestic abuse victims, right to terminate lease, 504B.206  
 Encumbrance, defined, 336.2A-309  
 Enforcement  
   Consumer leases, 336.2A-106  
   Default, 336.2A-501  
   Generally, 336.2A-201, 336.2A-301  
   Irrevocable promises, 336.2A-407  
   Transfers of interest, 336.2A-303  
   Unconscionable leases, 336.2A-108  
 Evidence  
   Consequential damages, prima facie unconscionable, 336.2A-503  
   Extrinsic evidence, 336.2A-202  
   Market rents, admissibility, 336.2A-507  
   Parole evidence, 336.2A-202  
   Warranties, exclusion or modification, 336.2A-214  
 Excused performance  
   Grounds, 336.2A-405  
   Irrevocable promises, 336.2A-407

**LEASES (Cont'd)**

Excused performance (Cont'd)  
 Notice requirements, 336.2A-405, 336.2A-406  
 Procedure, 336.2A-406  
 Exemptions, subdivided land sales law, 83.26  
 Expiration, goods, removal, 336.2A-309, 336.2A-310  
 Express warranties  
 Conflicting warranties, 336.2A-215  
 Creation, 336.2A-210  
 Exclusion or modification, 336.2A-214  
 Third party beneficiaries, 336.2A-216  
 Farm lands  
 Corporate and partnership farming, former owners, right of first refusal, 500.245  
 Leasehold interests, estates in real property, 500.221  
 Farms  
 Conservation practices protection clauses, 500.24  
 Corporate or partnership farms, 500.245  
 Drafting, 481.02  
 Fault, defined, 336.2A-103  
 Fiduciaries, lawsuits against third parties, 336.2A-531  
 Finance leases  
 Acceptance of goods, 336.2A-516, 336.2A-517  
 Defined, 336.2A-103  
 Disclaimer statements, 336.2A-103  
 Excused performance, 336.2A-405, 336.2A-406  
 Irrevocable promises, 336.2A-407  
 Multifamily housing developments, 462C.05  
 Partial losses, casualty to identified goods, 336.2A-221  
 Risk of loss, 336.2A-219, 336.2A-220  
 Supply contracts, extension to lessees, 336.2A-209  
 Warranties, exceptions, 336.2A-211 to 336.2A-213  
 Financing statements, filing, 336.2A-309, 336.9-505  
 Fitness for particular purpose, implied warranty  
 Exclusion or modification, 336.2A-214  
 Generally, 336.2A-213  
 Fixtures, 336.2A-309  
 Fort Snelling, 85.34  
 Fraud  
 Creditors' rights, 336.2A-308  
 Rights and remedies, 336.2A-505  
 Fungible goods, merchantability, implied warranty, 336.2A-212  
 Good faith  
 Accelerating at will, 336.2A-109  
 Buyers in ordinary course of business, 336.2A-103  
 Disposal of goods, 336.2A-508  
 Excused performance, 336.2A-405  
 Good faith buyers for value, 336.2A-305, 336.2A-308, 336.2A-511  
 Good faith sublessees for value, 336.2A-305  
 Lessees in ordinary course of business, 336.2A-103  
 New lease agreements, 336.2A-518, 336.2A-527  
 Possession of goods, 336.2A-308  
 Rightful rejection of goods, 336.2A-511  
 Subsequent buyers, 336.2A-527  
 Subsequent lessees, 336.2A-304, 336.2A-527  
 Goods  
 Acceptance of goods, *see same under this topic*  
 Accessions, generally, 336.2A-310  
 Damage to goods, lawsuits, 336.2A-531  
 Defined, 336.2A-103  
 Delivery of goods, *see same under this topic*  
 Disposing of, 336.2A-523 to 336.2A-525, 336.2A-527  
 Exclusions, Commercial Code, 336.2A-103  
 Express warranties, 336.2A-210  
 Fitness for particular purpose, implied warranty, 336.2A-213  
 Fixtures, generally, 336.2A-309  
 Identification of goods, *see same under this topic*  
 Insurable interest, 336.2A-218

**LEASES (Cont'd)**

Goods (Cont'd)  
 Merchantability, implied warranty, 336.2A-212  
 Partial losses, inspections, 336.2A-221  
 Possession, 336.2A-302, 336.2A-525, 336.2A-529  
 Rejection of goods, *see same under this topic*  
 Removal, 336.2A-309, 336.2A-310  
 Replacement, 336.2A-513  
 Revocation of acceptance, *see same under this topic*  
 Risk of loss, 336.2A-219 to 336.2A-221, 336.2A-529  
 Sales, 336.2A-305  
 Subleases, 336.2A-305  
 Subsequent leases, 336.2A-304  
 Substituted goods, 336.2A-218, 336.2A-518  
 Title, possession of goods, effect, 336.2A-302  
 Ground leases  
 Community land trusts, 462A.30, 462A.31  
 Defeasible estates, 500.21  
 Health Department, experimental mosquito research plots, 144.95  
 Hennepin County, *see Leases under HENNEPIN COUNTY*  
 Holding over, urban real estate, period of tenancy, 504B.141  
 Hospitals, nonprofit or public corporations, 447.47  
 Housing and redevelopment authorities  
 Housing development projects, 469.017  
 Powers, generally, 469.012  
 Redevelopment projects, 469.029  
 Identification of goods  
 After lessee's default, 336.2A-523, 336.2A-524  
 Casualty to identified goods, 336.2A-221  
 Generally, 336.2A-217  
 Recovery by lessee, 336.2A-508, 336.2A-522  
 Implied warranties  
 Conflicting warranties, 336.2A-215  
 Exclusion or modification, 336.2A-214  
 Fitness for particular purpose, 336.2A-213, 336.2A-214  
 Merchantability, 336.2A-212, 336.2A-214  
 Third party beneficiaries, 336.2A-216  
 Indemnity, statutes of limitations, 336.2A-506  
 Infringement, warranties against  
 Exclusion or modification, 336.2A-214  
 Generally, 336.2A-211  
 Lawsuits, 336.2A-516  
 Injunctions, transfers of interest, 336.2A-303  
 Insolvency  
 Lessee's insolvency, lessor's rights, 336.2A-525, 336.2A-526  
 Lessor's insolvency, lessee's rights, 336.2A-522  
 Inspections, partial losses, lessees' rights, 336.2A-221  
 Installment lease contracts  
 Default, 336.2A-508, 336.2A-510, 336.2A-523  
 Defined, 336.2A-103  
 Each delivery separate lease, 336.2A-103  
 Excused performance, 336.2A-406  
 Insurable interest  
 Lawsuits against third parties, 336.2A-531  
 Lessees' rights, 336.2A-218  
 Lessors' rights, 336.2A-218  
 Interference, warranties against  
 Exclusion or modification, 336.2A-214  
 Generally, 336.2A-211  
 Lawsuits, 336.2A-516  
 Law enforcement facilities, construction by city or redevelopment authority, 641.24  
 Lawsuits  
 Breach of warranty, 336.2A-506  
 Default, 336.2A-506, 336.2A-516, 336.2A-529  
 Indemnity, 336.2A-506  
 Interference, warranties against, 336.2A-516  
 Rents, 336.2A-523, 336.2A-529

**LEASES (Cont'd)**

Lawsuits (Cont'd)

- Third parties, standing, 336.2A-531
- Unconscionable leases, 336.2A-108

Lease agreements, defined, 336.2A-103

Lease contracts

- Defined, 336.2A-103
- Installment lease contracts, *see* same under this topic

Lease financing receivables, income and franchise taxes, property factor, determination, 290.191

Leasehold condominiums, 515A.1-103, 515A.2-107

Leasehold cooperatives, 273.124, 290A.091

Leasehold interests

- Definitions, 336.2A-103, 462A.30
- Farm land, estates in real property, 500.221
- Security interests, 336.9-407

Leasing, definitions, 336.2A-103

Lessees

- Burden of proof to establish default, 336.2A-516
- Default, 336.2A-523 to 336.2A-531
- Defined, 326B.802, 336.2A-103
- Fixtures, rights, 336.2A-309
- Redevelopment projects, performance bonds, 469.029
- Rights and remedies after lessor's default, 336.2A-508 to 336.2A-522
- Risk of loss, 336.2A-219 to 336.2A-221, 336.2A-529
- Sale of goods, 336.2A-305
- Secured transactions, 336.9-321, 336.9-323
- Sublessees, 336.2A-103, 336.2A-305
- Subsequent lessees, rights, 336.2A-304, 336.2A-527
- Supply contracts, 336.2A-209

Lessees in ordinary course of business

- Accessions, rights, 336.2A-310
- Defined, 336.2A-103

Lessors

- Accessions, rights, 336.2A-310
- Default, 336.2A-508 to 336.2A-522
- Defined, 336.2A-103
- Fixtures, rights, 336.2A-309
- Residual interest, security interests, 336.9-407
- Rights and remedies after lessee's default, 336.2A-523 to 336.2A-531
- Risk of loss, 336.2A-219 to 336.2A-221
- Stop delivery, 336.7-504
- Sublessors, 336.2A-103
- Subsequent lease of goods, 336.2A-304

Liability, transfers of interest, 336.2A-303

Liens

- Defined, 336.2A-103
- Priority, 336.2A-306, 336.2A-307, 336.2A-309
- Security interests, exclusion, 336.2A-103

Limited liability companies, 322B.20, 322B.77

Liquidated damages

- Exceptions, 336.2A-518, 336.2A-519, 336.2A-527, 336.2A-528
- Generally, 336.2A-503, 336.2A-504

Local governments

- Land leases, 465.035
- Rental purchase agreements, 465.71
- Trunk highways, easements, 161.431

Lots, defined, 336.2A-103

Manufactured homes, Building Code and safety standard violations, 327.34, 327.35

Material misrepresentation, rights and remedies, 336.2A-505

Memorandum of, deed taxes, exemption, 287.22

Merchant lessees

- Agreements, modification or rescission, 336.2A-208
- Defects, waivers, 336.2A-514
- Defined, 336.2A-103
- Due performance standards, 336.2A-401
- Firm offers, 336.2A-205

**LEASES (Cont'd)**

Merchant lessees (Cont'd)

- Rightful rejection of goods, 336.2A-511
- Risk of loss, 336.2A-219
- Subleases, 336.2A-305
- Subsequent leases, 336.2A-304
- Warranties, 336.2A-211, 336.2A-212

Merchantability, implied warranty

- Exclusion or modification, 336.2A-214
- Generally, 336.2A-212

Military installations, adjutant general, duties, 190.16

Mineral leases, *see* Leases under MINERAL LANDS

Minnesota State College and Universities, technical college carpentry program, 136F.36

Modifications

- Excused performance, 336.2A-406
- Generally, 336.2A-208
- Irrevocable promises, 336.2A-407
- Supply contracts, 336.2A-209
- Warranties, 336.2A-214

Motor vehicles, *see* Leases under MOTOR VEHICLES

Natural Resources Department, *see* Leases under NATURAL RESOURCES DEPARTMENT

New lease agreements, 336.2A-518, 336.2A-527

Nonconforming delivery

- Acceptance, effect, 336.2A-401
- Damages, 336.2A-519
- Installment lease contracts, 336.2A-510
- Lessees' rights, 336.2A-508, 336.2A-509
- Rejection, 336.2A-510, 336.2A-513

Nonconforming goods

- Acceptance, 336.2A-516
- Default by lessor, 336.2A-508
- Insurable interest, 336.2A-218
- Revocation of acceptance, 336.2A-517

Nonprofit corporations, rights, powers, 317A.161

Northwest Airlines facilities, 116R.02

Nursing homes, 256B.431, 447.47

Offers

- Acceptance, 336.2A-206
- Firm offers, 336.2A-205

Ores, conveyances, recording, 507.36

Parties to suits, third parties, standing, 336.2A-531

Payment, nonconforming payment

- Acceptance, effect, 336.2A-401
- Damages, 336.2A-519
- Installment lease contracts, 336.2A-510
- Lessees' rights, 336.2A-508, 336.2A-509
- Rejection, 336.2A-510, 336.2A-513

Performance of lease

- Anticipatory repudiation, 336.2A-402, 336.2A-403
- Excused performance, 336.2A-405, 336.2A-406
- Generally, 336.2A-401
- Irrevocable promises, 336.2A-407
- Reservation of rights, 336.1-308
- Specific performance, default remedies, 336.2A-508, 336.2A-521
- Substituted performance, 336.2A-404, 336.2A-407
- Suspension, 336.2A-402

Personal property

- Insurance companies, investments in, 60A.11
- Life insurance companies, investments, 61A.31
- Tangible personal property, *see* Leases under PERSONAL PROPERTY

Petroleum carriers, *see* under MOTOR CARRIERS

Policy of state, dams, 103A.203

Possession of goods

- Effect, 336.2A-302
- Lessee's rights, 336.2A-529
- Lessor's rights, 336.2A-525



**LEASES (Cont'd)**

Present value  
 Damages, measurement, 336.2A-518, 336.2A-519, 336.2A-527 to 336.2A-529  
 Defined, 336.2A-103  
 Discount, determination, 336.2A-103  
 Liquidated damages, 336.2A-504  
 Prior transactions, validation, 336.10-102  
 Priorities and preferences  
 Accessions, interests, 336.2A-310  
 Fixtures, perfected interests, 336.2A-309  
 Liens, 336.2A-306, 336.2A-307  
 Subordination by agreement, 336.2A-311  
 Private vendors of public services, leases of facilities, 471A.03  
 Property, counties, powers regarding, 373.01  
 Property subject to depletion, receipts from, allocation to principal or income, Uniform Principal and Income Act, 501B.69  
 Proprietary leases, defined, 515B.1-103  
 Prospecting, *see* Leases under PROSPECTING  
 Purchase, defined, 336.1-201, 336.2A-103  
 Purchase money lease, defined, 336.2A-309  
 Radiation therapy facilities, major spending commitments, 62J.17  
 Real property, *see* Leases under REAL PROPERTY  
 Reasonably predictable, defined, 336.1-203  
 Rejection of goods  
 Damages, 336.2A-519, 336.2A-520, 336.2A-529  
 Failure to state defect, waiver, 336.2A-514  
 Improper delivery of goods, 336.2A-509  
 Lessees, duties, 336.2A-511, 336.2A-512  
 Merchant lessees, duties, 336.2A-511  
 Nonconforming delivery or payment, 336.2A-510, 336.2A-513  
 Rightful, 336.2A-508 to 336.2A-512  
 Wrongful, 336.2A-523, 336.2A-529  
 Religious corporations, 315.04, 315.17, 315.20  
 Remaining economic life of goods, defined, 336.1-203  
 Rents  
 Acceptance of goods, payment after, 336.2A-516  
 Default, remedies, 336.2A-521  
 Failure to pay, withholding or stopping delivery of goods, 336.2A-526  
 Lawsuits, 336.2A-523, 336.2A-529  
 Market rent, 336.2A-507, 336.2A-519, 336.2A-528  
 Recovery as damages  
 Lessee's remedies, 336.2A-508, 336.2A-518, 336.2A-519  
 Lessor's remedies, 336.2A-523, 336.2A-527 to 336.2A-529  
 Measurement, 336.2A-519  
 Renunciation, procedures, 336.2A-107  
 Replevin, default, remedies, 336.2A-508, 336.2A-521  
 Repudiation  
 Adequate assurance of performance, insecurity, 336.2A-401  
 Anticipatory, 336.2A-402, 336.2A-403, 336.2A-508  
 Default by lessee, 336.2A-523, 336.2A-526  
 Irrevocable promises, 336.2A-407  
 Lessors, damages, 336.2A-519, 336.2A-528, 336.2A-529  
 Rescission  
 Effect on rights and remedies, 336.2A-505  
 Generally, 336.2A-208  
 Supply contracts, 336.2A-209  
 Residential rental property, *see* Leases under RESIDENTIAL RENTAL PROPERTY  
 Residual interest in goods  
 Default, damages, 336.2A-504, 336.2A-529  
 Fixtures, 336.2A-309  
 Lessor's residual interest, defined, 336.2A-103

**LEASES (Cont'd)**

Residual interest in goods (Cont'd)  
 Transfer, 336.2A-303  
 Restitution, default, 336.2A-504  
 Restrictions, discriminatory provisions, conveyance of real property, damages, 507.18  
 Revocation of acceptance  
 Damages, 336.2A-519, 336.2A-520, 336.2A-529  
 Generally, 336.2A-517  
 Lessee's rights, 336.2A-508, 336.2A-517  
 Lessor's rights, 336.2A-523  
 Wrongful, 336.2A-523, 336.2A-529  
 Risk of loss  
 Casualty to identified goods, 336.2A-221  
 Default, effect on, 336.2A-220, 336.2A-221  
 Generally, 336.2A-219  
 Insurable interest, 336.2A-218  
 Lawsuits against third parties, 336.2A-531  
 Saint Louis County, 383C.48, 383C.79  
 Sales  
 Lessees, sale by, 336.2A-305  
 Transfers of interest, 336.2A-303  
 Sales and use taxes  
 Definitions, 297A.61  
 Sourcing of sale, 297A.668  
 School buildings and grounds, *see* Leases under SCHOOL BUILDINGS AND GROUNDS  
 School buses, 169.448  
 School districts, *see* Leases under SCHOOL DISTRICTS  
 Seals, inoperative, 336.2A-203  
 Security interests  
 Default, remedies, 336.2A-508, 336.2A-512  
 Defined, 336.2A-303  
 Lawsuits against third parties, 336.2A-531  
 Lessees, liability for excess amounts, 336.2A-527  
 Transactions creating, 336.1-201, 336.1-203  
 Sharecropping leases, state parks, 85.23  
 Signatures  
 Agreements, modification or rescission, 336.2A-208  
 Firm offers, 336.2A-205  
 Soil and water conservation districts, 103C.331  
 Specific performance, default, remedies, 336.2A-508, 336.2A-521  
 State bond-financed property, 16A.695  
 State contracts, Administration Department, authority, 16C.03  
 State forest lands, *see* Lands under STATE FORESTS  
 State lands, *see* Leases under STATE LANDS  
 State leases, 16A.105, 165.13  
 State property, master lease program, 16A.85  
 Statute of frauds, 336.2A-201, 513.04, 513.05  
 Statutes of limitations, 336.2A-506  
 Stopping or withholding delivery, lessors' remedies, 336.7-504  
 Structures on leased land, ground leases, defeasible estates, 500.21  
 Subleases  
 Generally, 336.2A-103  
 Procedures, 336.2A-305  
 Transfers of interest, 336.2A-303  
 Subsequent leases, 336.2A-304  
 Substituted goods, 336.2A-218, 336.2A-518  
 Substituted performance  
 Generally, 336.2A-404  
 Irrevocable promises, 336.2A-407  
 Subsurface area, rights, separate interests, property taxes, 272.04  
 Supplier, defined, 336.2A-103  
 Supply contracts  
 Defined, 336.2A-103  
 Generally, 336.2A-209

**LEASES (Cont'd)**

Tanning facilities, equipment, 325H.09  
 Tax exempt property, becomes taxable, 272.01  
 Termination  
   Defined, 336.2A-103  
   Domestic abuse victims, right to terminate, 504B.206  
   Effect on rights and remedies, 336.2A-505  
   Excused performance, 336.2A-406  
   Goods, removal, 336.2A-309, 336.2A-310  
   Irrevocable promises, 336.2A-407  
 Terms  
   Accelerating at will, 336.2A-109  
   Firm offers, 336.2A-205  
   Parole or extrinsic evidence, 336.2A-202  
   Warranties, exclusion or modification, 336.2A-214  
 Terms greater than one year, writing requirements, 513.05  
 Terms not exceeding one year, writing requirements, exceptions, 513.04  
 Third parties  
   Lawsuits, standing, 336.2A-531  
   Warranties, third party beneficiaries, 336.2A-216  
 Timber leases, conveyances, recording, 507.36  
 Toll facilities, private operators, 160.84 to 160.87  
 Towns, *see* Leases under TOWNS  
 Transactions creating  
   Definitions, 336.1-201, 336.1-203  
   Governing law, 336.2A-102  
 Transfers, leases defined as, 323A.0101  
 Transfers of interest  
   Generally, 336.2A-303  
   Subleases, 336.2A-305  
   Subsequent leases, 336.2A-304  
 Trust assets, real property, sale, mortgage, or lease, 501B.46 to 501B.57  
 Trustees, power to enter into, enumerated powers of trustees, 501B.81  
 Unconscionable leases, 336.2A-108  
 Unfair discriminatory practices, *see* under REAL PROPERTY  
 Usage of trade  
   Implied warranties, 336.2A-212  
   Market rent, evidence, 336.2A-507  
   Parole or extrinsic evidence, 336.2A-202  
   Warranties, exclusion or modification, 336.2A-214  
 Voiding  
   Casualty to identified goods, 336.2A-221  
   Creditors' rights, 336.2A-308, 336.7-504  
 Waivers  
   Breach of warranty, 336.2A-107  
   Default, 336.2A-107  
   Defects, failure to state, 336.2A-514  
   Lessees' objections, 336.2A-514  
   Procedures, 336.2A-208  
   Retractions, 336.2A-208  
   Unfair discriminatory practices, 363A.31  
 Warehouse receipts, 336.7-504  
 Warranties  
   Breach of warranty, *see* same under this topic  
   Conflict of warranties, 336.2A-215  
   Course of dealing, implied warranties, 336.2A-212  
   Disclaimer statements, contents, 336.2A-103  
   Express warranties, *see* same under this topic  
   Fitness for particular purpose, 336.2A-213, 336.2A-214  
   Generally, 336.2A-214  
   Implied, 336.2A-212 to 336.2A-216  
   Infringement, 336.2A-211, 336.2A-214, 336.2A-516  
   Intention of parties, 336.2A-215  
   Interference, 336.2A-211, 336.2A-214, 336.2A-516  
   Merchantability, 336.2A-212, 336.2A-214  
   Supplier's warranties, 336.2A-209  
   Third party beneficiaries, 336.2A-216

**LEASES (Cont'd)**

Warranties (Cont'd)  
   Usage of trade, implied warranties, 336.2A-212  
 Withholding or stopping delivery  
   Lessor's rights after lessee's default, 336.2A-504, 336.2A-523, 336.2A-525, 336.2A-526  
   Substituted performance, 336.2A-404  
 Writing requirements  
   Accessions, 336.2A-310  
   Agreements, modification or rescission, 336.2A-208  
   Consumer leases, transfers of interest, 336.2A-303  
   Disclaimer statement, 336.2A-103  
   Due performance, assurance, 336.2A-401  
   Excused performance, 336.2A-406  
   Final written expression, 336.2A-202  
   Firm offers, 336.2A-205  
   Fixtures, 336.2A-309  
   Lawsuits, 336.2A-516  
   Renunciation, 336.2A-107  
   Seals affixed to, inoperative, 336.2A-203  
   Statute of frauds, 336.2A-201  
   Terms longer than one year, 513.05  
   Terms not exceeding one year, exceptions, 513.04  
   Waivers, 336.2A-107, 336.2A-514  
   Warranties, exclusion or modification, 336.2A-214

**LEAVES OF ABSENCE**

*See* also SICK LEAVE  
 Armed forces members, family members of  
   Employment rights violations, 1.05  
   Injured or dead personnel, 181.947, 181.948  
   Military ceremonies, 192.502  
   Unpaid leave, 192.325  
 Blood donations, 181.9458  
 Bone marrow donations, 181.945  
 City officers, *see* Leaves of absence under CITY OFFICERS AND EMPLOYEES  
 Civil air patrol service, unpaid leave, 181.946  
 County officers, *see* Leaves of absence under COUNTY OFFICERS AND EMPLOYEES  
 Dakota County, leaves of absence for employees, 383D.25  
 Definitions, Public Employees Retirement Association, 353.01  
 Election judges, 204B.195  
 Employees elected to labor organization offices, 179.19  
 Extended leave  
   Minnesota State Colleges and Universities, employees, 136F.43  
   Teachers retirement, Saint Paul and Duluth, service credit, 354A.091  
 Family leave  
   Armed forces members, family members of, 181.947, 181.948, 192.325  
   Military ceremonies, attendance at, 181.948  
   Parenting leave, *see* PARENTING LEAVE  
   Policy statement, 190.001  
   Relationship to other leave, 181.947  
   Teachers Retirement Association, service credit, 354.096  
 Involuntary, unemployment insurance eligibility, effect, 268.085  
 Legislature  
   Employees, 3.095, 3.096, 43A.32  
   Right to leave and reinstatement, 3.088  
 Local government service, Minnesota State Retirement System, service credit, 352.041  
 Long-term care facility employees, affirmative time and attendance, medical assistance, records, 256B.432  
 Maternity leave, *see* under PARENTING LEAVE  
 Military or uniformed service  
   Family members of injured or dead military personnel, leave provisions for, 181.947, 181.948, 192.325, 192.502

**LEAVES OF ABSENCE (Cont'd)**

Military or uniformed service (Cont'd)

- Judges retirement plan, service credit, 490.1211
- Minnesota State Retirement System, service credit, 352.27, 352.271
- Nonpublic employees, reemployment rights, 192.261
- State Patrol Retirement Fund, service credit, 352B.086
- Teachers retirement, Saint Paul and Duluth, service credit, 354A.093
- Teachers Retirement Association, service credit, 354.53
- Uniformed Services Employment and Reemployment Rights Act (USERRA), violations, 1.05
- Volunteer firefighter relief associations, service credit, 424A.021

Minnesota State Colleges and Universities, employees, 1.05, 136F.43

Parenting leave, *see* PARENTING LEAVE

Paternity leave, *see* PARENTING LEAVE

Peace officers, Criminal Apprehension Bureau course instructors, 626.85

Political party activities, 202A.135, 202A.19

Public employees, union representatives, 179A.07

Public Employees Retirement Association

- Service credit, 43A.183, 353.27

Public officials, *see* Leaves of absence under PUBLIC OFFICIALS

Records and record keeping

- Long-term care facility employees, affirmative time and attendance, medical assistance, 256B.432
- Personnel records, leave records defined as, 181.960

Sabbatical leave

- Teachers retirement, St. Paul and Duluth, service credit, 354A.011, 354A.092
- Teachers Retirement Association, service credit, 354.092

School conferences and activities

- Employees, duties, 181.9412
- Reinstatement, 181.942
- Vacation or other paid leave, use for, 181.9412

School district employees, *see* Leaves of absence under SCHOOL PERSONNEL

State employees, *see* Leaves of absence under STATE EMPLOYEES

Teachers, *see* Leaves of absence under TEACHERS

Temporary disabilities

- Family members of injured military personnel, leave provisions for, 181.947, 181.948
- Minnesota State Retirement System, service credit, 352.01

Temporary layoffs, 353.01

Unused leave, accrual, average salary calculations, 352.01

Voluntary, unemployment insurance eligibility, effect, 268.085

Voting, 204C.04

**LEECH LAKE**

Water levels, Mississippi headwaters plan, 103G.421

**LEECH LAKE RESERVATION BUSINESS COMMITTEE**

Contracts and agreements, waterfowl stamp fees, 97A.155

Indian Affairs Council, 3.922

**LEECHES**

Minnnows, defined as including leeches, 97A.015

Protected wild animals, defined as, 97A.015

Sales, children, exemption from license, 97C.501

**LEGACIES**

*See also* ADMINISTRATORS OF ESTATES

*See also* DECEDENTS ESTATES

*See also* DESCENT AND DISTRIBUTION

*See also* INTESTATE ESTATES

*See also* LEGATEES

**LEGACIES (Cont'd)**

*See also* PROBATE

*See also* WILLS

Lawsuits, *see* Liability, debts of testator under LEGATEES

Religious corporations, surviving corporations, rights, 315.365

Sale of property, executors, administrators, and trustees, rights, 291.16

**LEGAL ASSISTANTS**

*See* PARALEGALS

**LEGAL DESCRIPTIONS**

*See* DESCRIPTIONS OF PROPERTY

**LEGAL DISABILITY**

Definitions, 524.1-201

Definitions, Uniform Probate Code, 524.1-201

Disability, defined, 524.1-201

Land registration

- Decrees of registration, contents, 508.23
- Disclosure, 508.06, 508A.06, 508A.35
- Parties to lawsuits, effect of disability, 540.12
- Payments to those under, trusts, payments by trustees, enumerated powers of trustees, 501B.81

Plaintiff, statutes of limitations, suspension of period of running, 541.15

Probate, distribution, 524.3-915

**LEGAL EXPENSE INSURANCE**

Attorney-client relationship, provisions not to interfere, 60A.08

Authority to issue, generally, 60A.06

**LEGAL NEWSPAPERS**

Advertisements in

- Advertising material, limits, 331A.02
- Bonds (public debt), public sale, 475.60
- Contract bids, *see* Bids under this topic
- Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 297A.68

Affidavits of publication

- Prima facie evidence, 331A.07
- Real estate tax judgment sales redemption notices, 281.23

**Bids**

- County contracts, 373.01, 375.21
- Delinquent property taxes, publication of lists and notices, 279.07
- Towns, contracts, 365.37

Bids by newspapers, public notices, publication rates, 331A.04, 331A.06

Change funds, duties, 375.45

**Change of name**

- Public notices, effect, 331A.10
- Status as legal newspaper, effect, 331A.02

Circulation and distribution, 331A.02

Consolidations, effect on status, 331A.02

**Contracts and agreements**

- County board proceedings, publication, 375.12
- Public notices, 331A.06

Copies, 331A.02

Declaratory judgments, 331A.02

**Definitions**

- Statutory construction, 645.13
- Trade regulations, consumer protection, 331A.01

**Designation**

- Common school districts, 123B.95
- County boards, duties regarding, 375.12
- Delinquent property taxes, publication of lists and notices, 279.08
- Generally, 331A.04
- Public officials, conflicts of interest, exceptions, 471.88, 471.881

**LEGAL NEWSPAPERS (Cont'd)**

Designation (Cont'd)  
 Statutory cities, 412.831  
 Discontinuance of newspaper, 331A.10  
 English language  
 Generally, 331A.02  
 Public notice, 331A.05  
 Fees  
 Common school districts, notices, 123B.95  
 Filing fees, secretary of state, 331A.02  
 Known office of issue  
 Designation, 331A.04  
 Location, 331A.02  
 Liability, summaries or agendas, publication, 331A.01  
 Notices in  
 Abandoned and unclaimed property  
 Public auctions, 299C.07  
 Sales, 345.02, 345.11, 345.15, 345.47  
 Abandoned animals, 346.37  
 Affidavits of candidacy, filing dates, 205.13, 205A.06  
 Affidavits of publication, 331A.07  
 Agricultural commodity research and promotion  
 councils, referendum, 17.56  
 Airports and landing fields, 360.018, 360.063, 360.065  
 Alcoholic beverages or articles seized, sales, 340A.904  
 Annexation of territory, 414.031, 414.033  
 Assumed names, certificates, 333.01 to 333.035  
 Banks, 48A.10, 48A.15, 49.215, 49.24  
 Bids for publication, 331A.04  
 Bonds (public debt), public sale, 475.60  
 Border city development zones, tax-exempt projects,  
 469.1734  
 Cannon Falls Port Authority Commission, bonds,  
 issuance, 469.0724  
 Cemeteries, 306.16, 306.242  
 Cemetery associations, reorganization, 306.59, 306.68  
 Certificates of indebtedness, issuance, capital equipment  
 acquisition, statutory cities, 412.301  
 Cities  
 Agricultural processing facilities, property tax  
 exemption, hearings, 469.1811  
 Capital expenditure contracts, statutory cities,  
 412.311  
 Contracts for deed, statutory cities, 412.221  
 Financial reports, 471.697, 471.698  
 Home rule charters, amendment, 410.12  
 Infrastructure replacement reserve funds, 471.572  
 Mayor and city council, compensation and salaries,  
 412.021  
 Municipal liquor stores, financial reports, 471.6985  
 Rural and urban service districts, ordinances and  
 amendments, 272.67  
 Statutory cities, dissolution hearings, 412.091,  
 412.093  
 Statutory cities, ordinances, 412.191  
 Statutory cities, vacation of streets and alleys,  
 412.851  
 Summary budget statements, 471.6965  
 Zoning, hearings, 462.14  
 City development districts, designation, hearings,  
 469.126  
 Compensation, 331A.02  
 Contracts, 331A.06  
 Contracts for publication, 331A.06  
 Cooperative associations, 308A.611, 308A.615,  
 308A.801  
 Cooperative districts (schools), cooperation and  
 combination plans, 123A.36  
 Counties  
 Cemetery funds, financial statements, 306.54  
 Change of names, 375.39

**LEGAL NEWSPAPERS (Cont'd)**

Notices in (Cont'd)  
 Counties (Cont'd)  
 Contract bids, 373.01, 375.21  
 County board proceedings, 375.12  
 County capital improvement bonds, hearings,  
 373.40  
 County commissioners compensation and salaries,  
 375.055  
 County ordinances enactment, publication, 375.51  
 Financial statements, 375.17  
 Funds and accounts, itemization, 375.12  
 Redistricting plans, 375.025  
 Residential development on agricultural land,  
 394.305  
 Sale of buildings on public property, 375.195  
 Sales of personal property, requests for bids, 373.01  
 Summary budget statement, publication, 375.169  
 Zoning controls, hearings, 394.26  
 County parks, 398.32, 398.34  
 Credit unions, liquidation, 49.24  
 Dakota County, county board resolutions, 383D.09  
 Declaratory judgment, petition and summons, 331A.02  
 Definitions, 331A.01, 645.11  
 Detached facility applications, notice of filing, 47.54  
 Development corporations, certificates of incorporation,  
 301.74  
 Dissolution (businesses), 302A.727, 317A.727,  
 322B.816  
 Domestic abuse protection orders, hearings, 518B.01  
 English language, 331A.05  
 Errors in publication, 331A.05  
 Expedited emergency game and fish rules, 84.027  
 Experimental waters, meeting discussing designation,  
 97C.001  
 Fees for publication, 331A.02, 331A.06  
 Fire protection improvements, hearings, 88.33  
 Game refuges, hearings on, 97A.085  
 Generally, 331A.03, 331A.05  
 Governing bodies, duties, 331A.05  
 Holiday publication, 331A.08, 331A.09  
 Hours for voting, 204C.05, 205A.09  
 Household goods warehouse operators, claims against,  
 231.18  
 Housing and redevelopment authorities, construction  
 contracts, request for bids, 469.015  
 Industrial development projects, hearings, 469.154  
 Industrial loan and thrift companies, 49.215, 49.24  
 Inspections, notices of, 366.01  
 Investment companies, voluntary liquidation, 49.215  
 Lake conservation districts, rules, 103B.641, 103B.681  
 Lake improvement districts, establishment, 103B.541  
 Land exchanges, class A lands, 94.343  
 Metropolitan Airports Commission, ordinances, rules,  
 or regulations, 473.608  
 Metropolitan area towns, 368.01  
 Metropolitan Council, wastewater treatment,  
 metropolitan area, contracts, 473.523  
 Metropolitan Mosquito Control Commission, contracts,  
 473.705  
 Mortgage foreclosure sales, voluntary foreclosures,  
 582.32  
 Municipal boundary adjustments, hearings, 414.09  
 Municipal liquor stores, 340A.601, 340A.602  
 National pollutant discharge elimination system, permit  
 applications, 115.03  
 Newspaper name change or discontinuance, effect,  
 331A.10  
 Notices of election  
 Home rule charters, acceptance, 410.10  
 Hospital districts, 447.32  
 Municipal elections, 205.16

**LEGAL NEWSPAPERS (Cont'd)**

Notices in (Cont'd)  
 Notices of election (Cont'd)  
     Primary or general elections, 204B.34  
     School district elections, 205A.07  
 Noxious weeds, control or eradication, 18.81, 18.83  
 One Call Excavation Notification Center, organizational meeting, 216D.03  
 Open Meeting Law, 13D.04  
 Optical scan voting systems, testing, 206.83  
 Orders for publication, amendments, 331A.10  
 Park districts, ordinances, 398.12  
 Partition of real estate, lawsuits, 558.02  
 Pedestrian malls, establishing, ordinances, 430.011  
 Pipeline construction proposals, hearings, 216G.05  
 Political subdivisions, 331A.02, 331A.05, 331A.06, 331A.08, 331A.11  
 Posting on Web site, 331A.02  
 Precinct caucuses, call, 202A.14  
 Property taxes, delinquency lists and notices, 279.07 to 279.13  
 Public auctions, stolen property, 299C.07  
 Public bodies, meetings, 13D.04  
 Published notice defined, 645.11  
 Rabies, affidavits, proclamations, 35.68  
 Railroad passenger service agreements, hearings, 174.63  
 Ramsey County, recreational facility land issues, 383A.07  
 Real estate descriptions, 645.11  
 Real estate tax judgment sales redemption, 281.10, 281.11, 281.23  
 Redistricting, proposals, hearings, 205.84, 205A.12  
 Redwood Falls Port Authority Commission, bonds, issuance, 469.0724  
 Regional development commissions, termination, 462.398  
 Resolutions, 447.31, 453.58, 453A.08  
 Restricted residence districts, 462.14  
 Sample ballots, 205.16  
 Sanitary districts, creation, 115.20  
 Savings associations, liquidation, 49.24  
 Savings banks, liquidation, 49.215, 49.24  
 School boards, proceedings, 123B.09  
 School districts  
     Budgets, 123B.10  
     Consolidation of districts, 123A.48  
     Contracts, proposals for bids, 123B.52  
     Education districts, agreement proposals, 123A.15  
     Fees, hearings, 123B.38  
     Guaranteed energy savings contracts, qualified providers, 123B.65  
     Interdistrict cooperation agreements, meetings, 123A.32  
     School buildings and grounds, 123B.29, 123B.51, 123B.71  
     Vocational education cooperative centers, establishment, 123A.22  
 Severed mineral interests, forfeiture law, 93.58  
 South Dakota-Minnesota Boundary Waters Commission, activities, 103B.451  
 Special districts, property taxes, revised final levies, 275.07  
 Special elections, option A towns, 367.33  
 State-operated services facilities, residents' unclaimed personal property, sale at auction, 246.16  
 State parks, additions and deletions, 85.0115  
 State surplus land sales, 16B.282  
 State timber auction, lists, 90.101  
 Stolen property, public auctions, 299C.07  
 Storm sewer improvement districts, hearings, 444.17, 444.18, 444.21

**LEGAL NEWSPAPERS (Cont'd)**

Notices in (Cont'd)  
 Subordinate service districts, 365A.05, 375B.06, 375B.11  
 Summonses, tax titles, actions to quiet title, 284.17  
 Sunday publication, 331A.08, 331A.09  
 Tax-forfeited land sales, 282.02, 282.16, 282.222  
 Tax-forfeited lands, 282.04  
 Time of publication, 331A.05, 331A.08 to 331A.10  
 Towns  
     Annual meetings, 365.51  
     Certificates of indebtedness, 366.095  
     Change of name, petitions, 379.08  
     Contract bids, 365.37  
     Dissolution, 365.45  
     Financial reports, 471.697  
     Major purchases, 365.025  
     Metropolitan area towns, 368.01  
     New towns, election to organize, 379.01  
     Option A towns, special elections, 367.33  
     Ordinances, 365.125, 368.01  
     Special meetings, 365.53  
     Zoning regulations, 366.01, 366.15  
 Traffic regulations, 169.965, 169.966  
 Traffic signs and signals, variations, use, research, 169.06  
 Trust companies, 48A.10, 48A.15, 49.215, 49.24  
 Trusts, mortgage foreclosure hearings, 582.11  
 Underground storage facilities, permits, 103I.681  
 Voting systems, 206.83, 206.85  
 Water use permits, 103G.311, 103G.315  
 Waters, hearings on change of name, 83A.06  
 Watershed districts  
     Establishment hearings, 103D.221  
     Managers, increasing number, 103D.305  
     Petitions for boundary changes, 103B.215  
     Principal place of business, changing, 103D.321  
     Projects constructed with government aid, 103D.605  
     Watershed management plans, filing, 103D.105  
     Western Lake Superior Sanitary District, competitive bidding, construction contracts, 458D.21  
     Wetland establishment or restoration hearings, 103F.902  
     Zoning, 462.14, 462.355, 462.357, 462.359  
 Petitions, 331A.02  
 Production, tangible personal property used in, sales and use taxes, exemptions, 297A.68  
 Public notices  
     Defined, 331A.01  
     Political subdivisions, *see* Public notices under LOCAL GOVERNMENTS  
 Publications, suspension, consolidation, or changes in day or frequency, effect on status, 331A.02  
 Publishers, service of process on, 331A.02  
 Qualifications, 331A.02  
 Requirements, generally, 331A.02  
 Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 297A.68  
 Secondary offices, 331A.01, 331A.04  
 Service of process, declaratory judgment of legality, 331A.02  
 Statement of ownership and circulation, 331A.02  
 Subscriptions, 331A.02  
 Summaries, 331A.01, 331A.02, 331A.05  
 Summonses, 331A.02  
 Web site, public notices on, 331A.02  
**LEGAL SEPARATION**  
*See* SEPARATION OF HUSBAND AND WIFE  
**LEGAL SERVICES**  
*See also* ATTORNEY FEES  
*See also* ATTORNEYS  
 Advisory committee, 480.242, 480.243

**LEGAL SERVICES (Cont'd)**

Free legal services  
 Public defenders, *see* PUBLIC DEFENDERS  
 Public school dismissal hearings, 121A.47  
 Indian elders statewide service system, 256.975  
 Indigent persons  
   In forma pauperis proceedings, *see* IN FORMA PAUPERIS PROCEEDINGS  
   Supreme Court legal services funds, 480.24 to 480.244  
 Insurance against costs, 60A.06, 60A.08  
 Legal expense insurance, 60A.06, 60A.08  
 Nonprofit, county appropriations, 375.167  
 Public defenders, *see* PUBLIC DEFENDERS  
 Public schools, dismissal hearings, 121A.47  
 Referral services, adoption agencies, disclosure statements, 259.37  
 State colleges and universities, providing services to students, 136F.24  
 Supreme Court legal services funds  
   Advisory committee, 480.242, 480.243  
   Clients, 480.24, 480.243  
   Combinations in restraint of trade, exemptions, 325D.55  
   Definitions, 480.24  
   Farms, assistance to, 480.242  
   Recipients, 480.24, 480.242, 480.243, 480.244  
   Records, 480.244  
   Toll-free telephone line, 480.242

**LEGAL SERVICES ADVISORY COMMITTEE**

Generally, 480.242, 480.243

**LEGATEES**

*See also* DECEDENTS ESTATES  
*See also* DESCENT AND DISTRIBUTION  
*See also* LEGACIES  
*See also* PROBATE  
 Claims of beneficial interest, defined, 520.21  
 Declaratory judgments, requests for judgment or decree, 555.04  
 Definitions, 520.21  
 Liability, debts of testator  
   Amounts not recovered, liability of devisees, 573.20  
   Apportionment of liability, 573.10  
   Contribution to just share of debts, 573.13  
   Costs, apportionment, 573.08  
   Defenses, 573.16  
   Liability of estate of legatees, 573.12  
   Parties to suits, adding, 573.11  
   Preference among debts, 573.14, 573.15  
   Recovery, amount, 573.07  
 Power of attorney, general authority, beneficiary transactions, 523.24

**LEGISLATIVE ADVISORY COMMISSION**

Advice given human services, federal grants, use, 256.011  
 Allotments, reductions, 16A.152  
 Attorney general, private attorney contracts, 8.065  
 Certificates of indebtedness, issuance, 16A.671  
 Community corrections funds, transfer to Corrections Department, 401.16  
 Conservation work projects, 84.965  
 Dams, repair, 103G.511  
 Employees, hiring by Legislative Coordinating Commission, exception, 3.305  
 Enterprise Minnesota, Inc., dissolution, 116O.20  
 Federal money, review, 3.3005  
 Generally, 3.30, 3.3005  
 Governor-elect, expenses and expenditures, review, 4.51  
 Higher Education Office, student loans, 136A.1702  
 Human Services Department, experimental projects, comprehensive plan, 256.01  
 Lands, leasing with option to buy, 16B.24  
 Metropolitan Council purchases, review, 473.915

**LEGISLATIVE ADVISORY COMMISSION (Cont'd)**

Minnesota Business Finance, Inc., dissolution, 116S.09  
 State-operated services (human services) facilities, special care units, designation, 245.0312

**LEGISLATIVE AUDIT COMMISSION**

Advisory councils, best practices review, 3.971  
 Appointments by, legislative auditor, 3.971  
 Audits and examinations  
   Frequency, 3.971  
   State agencies, waiver of fees, 16A.127  
 Deputy auditors, appointments, approval, 3.971  
 Employees  
   Classified service, 43A.08  
   Hiring by Legislative Coordinating Commission, exception, 3.305  
   Postretirement option employment, 43A.346  
   Retirement, 352D.02  
 Generally, 3.97  
 Government data, 3.979  
 Legislative auditor  
   Commission duties regarding, 3.971  
   Misuse of public resources disclosed by audit, 3.975  
 Program evaluations, duties, 3.97  
 Recommendations, state financial management, 3.97  
 State contract law violations, 16C.045  
 Supreme Court legal services fund recipients, audits, 480.244  
 Targeted community revitalization and financing programs, 469.207  
 Unclassified employees retirement plan, duties, 352D.02

**LEGISLATIVE AUDITOR**

Access to data  
   Certified public accountants, Gillette Hospital board, working papers, 250.05  
   Child abuse and maltreatment records, 626.556  
   Generally, 3.978  
   Mental health services data, 13.46  
   Tax return data, generally, 270B.15  
 Advisory committee, local government services, best management practices, 3.971  
 Appointment, 3.971  
 Appointments by, advisory committee, 3.971  
 Appropriations to, state colleges and universities, audit fees, 3.9741  
 Audits and examinations  
   Agricultural Utilization Research Institute, 116V.01  
   Armory Building Commission, 193.149  
   Best practices reviews, 3.971  
   Charter schools, 124D.10  
   Conservation Corps, 84.991  
   Data, classification, 3.979  
   Education Department, vocational student organizations, dues, 124D.355  
   Enterprise Minnesota, Inc., 116O.14  
   Fees, waivers, 16A.127  
   Housing Finance Agency, 462A.22  
   Indian housing programs, 462A.07  
   Investment Board, 11A.10  
   Legacy funds, reimbursements for audit costs, 3.9741  
   Management and Budget Department, financial statements of state, 3.971  
   Mental health services, 13.46  
   Metropolitan Airports Commission, 473.604  
   Metropolitan commissions, billing, 3.9741  
   Metropolitan Mosquito Control Commission, 473.703  
   Metropolitan Sports Facilities Commission, 473.595  
   Minnesota Commission on National and Community Service, 501(c)(3) corporation, 124D.385  
   Minnesota Conservation Corps, 84.991  
   Minnesota environment and natural resources trust fund, 116P.04

**LEGISLATIVE AUDITOR (Cont'd)**

Audits and examinations (Cont'd)

- Minnesota State Colleges and Universities, 3.9741, 136F.526, 136F.72
- Misuse of public resources disclosed by audit, reports, 3.975
- National Guard, money and property accounts, 192.551
- Pest Control Compact, 18.70
- Procedure, 3.972
- Public defense corporation grants, 611.216
- Public Employees Retirement Association, 353.16
- Public Facilities Authority, 446A.09
- Racing Commission, 240.02
- Reports, 3.974
- Rural Finance Authority, 41B.18
- Sports Facilities Authority, 3.971, 3.9741
- Star Lake Board, 103B.702
- State agencies, 3.971, 3.972, 16A.127
- State Agricultural Society, 37.02, 37.06
- State contracts, 16C.05
- State Patrol retirement fund, 352B.02
- Stillwater lift bridge endowment account, 165.15
- Supreme Court legal service funds, recipients, 480.244
- Tobacco use prevention and local public expenditures, 144.396
- Voluntary Statewide Lump-sum Volunteer Firefighter Retirement Plan, 353G.02
- Web site posting, 16A.056

Budget, approval, Legislative Coordinating Commission, 3.305

Compensation and salaries, Legislative Audit Commission compensation plan, 3.97

Conflicts of interest, 10A.07

Contracts and agreements, Minnesota State Colleges and Universities, 3.9741

Data

- Access to data, *see* same under this topic
- Generally, 3.979
- Mental health services, duties, 13.46

Definitions, ethics in government, 10A.01

Deputy auditors, 3.971

Disclosure

- Conflicts of interest, 10A.07
- Economic interest disclosure, 10A.09
- Representation disclosure, 10A.08

Divisions, 3.971

Duties, generally, 3.971

Economic interest disclosure, 10A.09

Employees

- Compensation plan, 3.855, 3.971
- Management and Budget Department powers, 43A.04
- Retirement
  - Classified employees, *see* MINNESOTA STATE RETIREMENT SYSTEM (MSRS)
  - Unclassified employees, 352D.02

Evaluations by, *see* Program evaluations under this topic

False statements under oath, 3.978

Filing with

- Local relief associations, municipal resolutions to retain consolidation accounts, 353.665
- Regional emergency medical services boards, audit reports, 144E.50

Financial audits division, 3.971

Gillette Hospital board, duties, 250.05

Investigations, allegations of noncompliance by state employees, 3.971

Investment Board, audits of, duties, 11A.10

Liability, government data, lawsuits, 3.979

Memberships, Legislative Audit Commission, 3.97

Metropolitan commissions, billing for audits, 3.9741

Metropolitan Council, professional services contracts, consulting, 473.13

**LEGISLATIVE AUDITOR (Cont'd)**

Program evaluation division, 3.971

Program evaluations

- Computer systems, 16B.45
- Generally, 3.971
- Legislative Audit Commission, program selection, 3.97
- Reports, 3.974
- Topics for, suggestions by legislators, 3.97

Public office, 3.971

Public official, legislative auditor defined as, 10A.01

Recommendations by, state services, 3.971

Refusal to obey auditor's directions, 3.978

Removal, 3.971

Reports given

- Audits, 3.974
- Conservation Corps, 84.991
- Financial audits, managed care plans and county-based purchasing plans, 256B.69
- Legislative Reference Library, deposit of reports, 3.971
- Minnesota Conservation Corps, 84.991
- Misuse of public resources disclosed by audit, 3.975
- Review, 3.974
- Review by Legislative Audit Commission, 3.97
- State contract law violations, 16C.045

Representation, Records Disposition Panel, 138.17

Representation disclosure, 10A.08

State auditor, annual report, copies, 6.75

State employee ethical violations, 43A.39

State laws and statutes, free copies, 3C.12

Subpoenas, 3.978

Sunset reviews, coordination with Sunset Advisory Commission, 3D.045

Telephone use, long distance service, misuse of, reports received, 10.47

Testimonial powers, 3.971

Theft, embezzlement, or unlawful use of public funds, reports received, 609.456

Transfer of powers to, public examiner, 3.971

Unclassified employees retirement plan, duties, 352D.02

Waivers, audit fees, 16A.127

Zoological Board, audit, 85A.02

**LEGISLATIVE BRANCH**

*See* LEGISLATURE

**LEGISLATIVE-CITIZEN COMMISSION ON MINNESOTA RESOURCES**

Appointments by, 116P.09

Approvals by

- Exemption, sale of tillable land in Memorial Hardwood Forest, 89.022
- Land acquired with trust fund appropriations, 116P.15
- Projects to spend oil overcharge funds, 4.071

Assistance to, state agencies, 116P.09

Committee, 116P.08

Conflicts of interest, 116P.09

Employees, 116P.09

Environment and natural resources trust fund, *see* MINNESOTA ENVIRONMENT AND NATURAL RESOURCES TRUST FUND

Generally, 116P.05

Household batteries, study, coordination, 115A.961

Information gathering duties, 116P.07

Landowner's bill of rights, form, 84.0274

Lessard-Sams Outdoor Heritage Council

- Constitutionally dedicated funding accountability, 3.303
- Recommendations from, 97A.056

Liaison officers, appointment, 116P.09

Meetings, 116P.08

Members

- Defined as public officials, 10A.01
- Generally, 116P.05

**LEGISLATIVE-CITIZEN COMMISSION ON MINNESOTA RESOURCES (Cont'd)**

Minnesota environment and natural resources trust fund, *see* MINNESOTA ENVIRONMENT AND NATURAL RESOURCES TRUST FUND

Minnesota future resources fund, *see* MINNESOTA FUTURE RESOURCES FUND

Oil overcharge money, *see* under OIL

Operating procedures

- Generally, 116P.05
- Land acquisition restrictions, 116P.15

Peer review panel

- Conflicts of interest, 116P.09
- Generally, 116P.08
- Recommendations by, research proposals, 116P.05
- Reports given, research proposals, 116P.05

Recommendations by

- Environment and natural resources trust fund, expenditures, 116P.05
- Great Lakes protection fund, projects, 116Q.02
- Legislative bill, appropriations from trust fund, 116P.05
- Oil overcharge money, expenditure, 4.071, 116P.05

Reports given, environment and natural resources, biennial report, 116P.03, 116P.09

Reports received, real property acquired with trust fund money, 116P.16

Review by, conveyance of interest in or alteration of intended use, land acquired with trust fund appropriations, 116P.15

Studies by, household batteries, 115A.961

Subcommittees, 116P.08

Technical advisory committees, 116P.08, 116P.09

Trust Fund Citizen Selection Committee, 116P.05

Unclassified employees retirement plan, duties, 352D.02

Water assessments and analyses, 103A.43

Water system improvement loans, 116P.12

**LEGISLATIVE COMMISSION ON EMPLOYEE RELATIONS**

Duties, assumption by Legislative Coordinating Commission, 3.855

State employees

- Benefits, reports, 43A.24, 43A.31
- Negotiated agreements, approval, 3.855, 179A.22

**LEGISLATIVE COMMISSION ON HEALTH CARE ACCESS**

Health care cost containment, duties, Medicare and Medicaid rate methodologies, 62J.04

Health Technology Advisory Committee, 3.732, 62J.06 to 62J.156

Local government public health functions, cooperation, 62Q.33

Local health ombudspersons, funding, 62Q.32

Medical education and research, provider groups, 62J.692

**LEGISLATIVE COMMISSION ON METROPOLITAN GOVERNMENT**

Generally, 3.8841

Review by, Metropolitan Council matters, 473.246

**LEGISLATIVE COMMISSION ON MINNESOTA SPORTS FACILITIES**

Generally, 3.8842

**LEGISLATIVE COMMISSION ON PENSIONS AND RETIREMENT**

Approvals by

- Actuarial assumptions, changes, 356.215
- Local relief associations, disputes over benefit amounts or plan provisions, 353B.14

Certificates and certification, proof of employment for prior service credit purchase, 352D.11

Contracts, actuarial consultants to audit public pension plans, 356.214

Costs, payment, local relief association consolidation, 353A.07

**LEGISLATIVE COMMISSION ON PENSIONS AND RETIREMENT (Cont'd)**

Created, 3.85

Dispute resolution

- Minneapolis Firefighters Relief Association consolidation with PERA P&F, 353.6511
- Minneapolis Police Relief Association consolidation with PERA P&F, 353.6512

Employees, 3.85, 352D.02

Expenses, reimbursement, 3.85

Filing with

- Actuarial valuations, supplemental studies
  - Minnesota State Retirement System, 352.03
  - Public Employees Retirement Association, 353.03
  - State Patrol retirement fund, 352B.02
  - Teachers retirement, Saint Paul and Duluth, 354A.021
  - Teachers Retirement Association, 354.06
- Local consolidation associations, municipal contribution rates, modification, 353A.09
- Local relief associations
  - Articles of incorporation, amendments, 353A.07
  - Bylaws, amendments, 353A.07, 423A.07, 423A.171 to 423A.19
  - Disputes over benefit amounts or plan provisions, 353B.14
  - Election to retain association, resolution, 423A.01
  - Local government resolutions, 423A.17
  - Municipal resolutions to retain consolidation accounts, 353.665
  - Potential employment positions, evaluation for inclusion in state retirement plan, 352.91
  - Public retirement plan fiduciaries, investment disclosure documents, 356A.06
  - Teacher retirement fund associations, incorporation and bylaws updates, 354A.021
- Local relief associations
  - Notice received, 69.051, 353A.04, 353A.06
  - Reports received, 69.77, 353A.05

Members, 3.85

Minnesota State Retirement System, reports received, 3A.02, 352.03, 352.045

Officers, 3.85

Powers, generally, 3.85

Public Employees Retirement Association

- Privatized public facilities, certification and decertification of medical facilities and other public employing units, reports, 353F.025
- Professional management surveys, reports, 353.03

Public retirement plans

- Actuarial consultants to audit public pension plans, 356.214
- Employee/employer contributions, changes in, 16A.106, 352.045, 353.27
- Reports received, 16A.106, 356.20, 356.215, 356B.05

Recommendations by

- Local relief associations, disputes over benefit amounts or plan provisions, 353B.14
- Public retirement plans, legislative proposals, 356B.05

Reports given

- Expenses, summary, 3.85
- Local relief association consolidation accounts, actuarial valuations, 353A.05, 353A.09

Standards for pension valuations and cost estimates, 3.85

State auditor, failure to file local relief associations' financial compliance reports, 69.051

Teachers retirement, Saint Paul and Duluth, reports received, 16A.106, 354A.12

Teachers Retirement Association, duties regarding

- Contribution rate revisions, 354.42
- Professional management surveys, reports, 354.06



**LEGISLATIVE COMMISSION ON PENSIONS AND RETIREMENT (Cont'd)**

Volunteer firefighters relief associations, audits, reports received, 6.72

**LEGISLATIVE COMMISSION ON PLANNING AND FISCAL POLICY**

Generally, 3.885  
Revenue and expenditure forecasts, 16A.103  
Subcommittee on Government Accountability, 3.885, 16A.10

**LEGISLATIVE COMMISSION ON WASTE MANAGEMENT**

Household batteries, 115A.961  
Landfill cleanup, response costs, reimbursement plan, 115B.43  
Supplementary review, waste facilities, 115A.38

**LEGISLATIVE COMMISSIONS**

Appearance before, subpoenas, 3.153  
Appointments by, committees, subcommittees, and task forces, 3.3056  
Appropriations to  
    Advisory groups, expenses, 3.3056  
    Unspent appropriations, disposition, 16A.281  
Black Minnesotans Council, reports to committees, 3.9225  
Budgets  
    Advisory groups, expenses, 3.3056  
    Review by Legislative Coordinating Commission, 3.305  
Committees, subcommittees, and task forces, 3.3056  
Contracts and agreements, professional or technical services, 3.225  
Definitions, 15.012  
Employees  
    Benefits, eligibility, 43A.24  
    Hiring, Legislative Coordinating Commission, 3.305  
    Hiring recommendation, 3.304, 3.305  
    Leave, 3.095  
    Office of legislative research, 3.304  
    Payroll, 43A.37  
    Permanent, defined as state employees, 352.01  
    Retirement  
        Classified employees, *see* MINNESOTA STATE RETIREMENT SYSTEM (MSRS)  
        Unclassified employees, 352D.02  
        Unclassified service, 3.304, 43A.08, 43A.18  
Meetings, 3.055  
Members, absences, 3.305  
Refusal to appear before or answer, 3.305  
Reports to legislature, 3.195  
Science and technology policy, duties regarding, 3.221, 3.222  
Specific commissions, *see* specific index headings  
Subcommittees, 3.3056  
Subpoenas, power to issue, 3.153  
Task forces, 3.3056

**LEGISLATIVE COMMITTEES**

Administrative rules, advising agency not to adopt, 14.126  
Agriculture committees  
    Chairs  
        Agricultural Utilization Research Institute, 116V.01  
        Legislative Energy Commission, 3.8851  
    Grain buyers, voluntary extension of credit contracts, duties, 223.22  
    Livestock Investment Grant Program, eligibility criteria and grant allocations, 17.118  
    Metropolitan landfill abatement, 473.845  
    Representation, Agriculture Education Leadership Council, 41D.01  
Appropriations committees (ways and means)  
    Agency rental costs, increases, consulting about, 16B.24  
    Board of Regents, purchasing lands and buildings, consulting, 137.02

**LEGISLATIVE COMMITTEES (Cont'd)**

Appropriations committees (ways and means) (Cont'd)  
    Bonds  
        Minnesota State Colleges and Universities, 136F.98  
        Recommendations, 16A.641  
        State agency capital improvement projects, 16B.30  
    Budget reserve, 16A.152  
    Budgets, forecast, effect of variables on, consulting, 16A.103  
    Chairs  
        Budget working group, 16A.10  
        Federal aid, use for state buildings, consulting, 16B.31  
        Federal lands, acquisition, recommendation, 15.161  
        Land transfers between departments, 15.16  
    Child care and development fund plan, duties, 119B.06  
    Child care programs, 119B.26  
    Community corrections aid, 401.10  
    Construction and major remodeling projects, 16B.335  
    Corrections Department, transfer of appropriations, 401.10  
    Federal aid, use for state buildings, 16B.31  
    Fiscal notes, copies, 3.98  
    Generally, 3.30  
    Hazardous waste fees, increases, 116.125  
    Head Start, waiver during federal disasters, 119A.545  
    Human Services Department, court awarded funds, 245.90  
    Legislative advisory committee, 3.30  
    Legislative Audit Commission, 3.97  
    Local impact notes, 3.987, 3.989  
    Manufactured home relocation trust fund, 327C.095  
    Minnesota State Colleges and Universities  
        Construction projects, 136F.64  
        Revenue bonds, 136F.98  
    MinnesotaCare, expenditure adjustments, 256L.02  
    Rulemaking, state agency fees, 97A.0453  
    State property, local government assessment payments, 3.754  
    Trade representation agreements, 116J.966  
Board of Regents, selection, 137.0245, 137.0246  
Capital investment committees, biomedical science research facility funding program, 137.63  
Claims against the state, evaluation, 3.738  
Committees generally  
    Administrative rules, duties, 14.126  
    Appearances before, human services commissioner, 246.12  
    Claims against the state, evaluation, 3.738  
    Finance divisions and committees, *see* same under this topic  
    Fiscal notes, requests, 3.98, 3.987, 14.131  
    Interactive television, 3.055  
    Meetings, 3.055  
    Rulemaking notes, 3.985  
    Science and technology policy, duties, 3.221  
    Standing committees, 3.921  
    Successors of renamed committees, 3.056  
    Witnesses, news media sources, protection, 595.021 to 595.025  
Corrections committees  
    Chair, membership, Correctional Facility Site Selection Committee, 243.93  
    Southern Cities Community Health Clinic, policies, 256.0121  
Crime prevention committees, chair, membership, Correctional Facility Site Selection Committee, 243.93  
Education committees  
    Head Start, waiver during federal disasters, 119A.545  
    Higher education budget committees, 135A.046

**LEGISLATIVE COMMITTEES (Cont'd)**

Education committees (Cont'd)

- Higher Education Finance Division, 16B.245
- Quality rating and improvement system (QRIS), recommendations, 124D.142
- Representation, Minnesota Agriculture Education Leadership Council, 41D.01

Energy committees

- Chair, Legislative Energy Commission, 3.8851
- Electric transmission infrastructure, 216C.054
- Green economy business development, 116J.438
- Sustainable Building 2030 performance standards, 216B.241

Enterprise technology, committees with jurisdiction, 16E.14

Environment committees

- Biomonitoring, 144.996
- Chair
  - Legislative-Citizen Commission on Minnesota Resources, member, 116P.05
  - Legislative Energy Commission, 3.8851
- Clean water fund projects, evaluation, 114D.50
- Hazardous waste fees, increases, 116.125
- Metropolitan landfill contingency action account, 473.845

Family and early childhood education committees

- Child care programs, waiver during federal disaster periods, 119B.26
- Head Start, waiver during federal disaster periods, 119A.545

Finance committees

- Budget reserve, 16A.152
- Local impact notes, 3.987
- Ways and means, *see* Appropriations committees (ways and means) under this topic

Gaming committees

- Chair, state-tribal compact negotiations, 3.9221
- Presentations to, State Lottery budget, 349A.10

General legislation committees, chair, Agricultural Utilization Research Institute, board of directors, member, 116V.01

Governmental operations committees

- Chair, state-tribal compact negotiations, 3.9221
- Minnesota employees insurance program, 43A.317
- Reorganization orders for state agencies, 16B.37
- Rules, objections to, 3.842
- State Lottery budget, 349A.10

Health committees

- Biomonitoring, 144.996
- Chair, membership, Correctional Facility Site Selection Committee, 243.93
- Child care and development fund plan, duties, 119B.06
- Food support waivers, 393.07
- Hospital expansion alternative approval process recommendations, 144.553
- Hospital expansion public interest recommendations, copies to, 144.552
- Southern Cities Community Health Clinic, policies, 256.0121
- Vaccination schedules, modification, 121A.15, 135A.14

Higher education committees, Board of Regents selection, 137.0245, 137.0246

Higher education finance committees

- Achieve scholarship program, 136A.127
- State grant spending projections, 136A.121

Human services committees

- Administrative simplification advisory committee, 256.01
- Chair, membership, Correctional Facility Site Selection Committee, 243.93
- Child care and development fund plan, duties, 119B.06
- Food support waivers, 393.07

**LEGISLATIVE COMMITTEES (Cont'd)**

Human services committees (Cont'd)

- Health and Human Services Finance Division, *see* same under this topic
- Hospital expansion alternative approval process recommendations, 144.553
- Hospital expansion public interest recommendations, copies to, 144.552
- Southern Cities Community Health Clinic, policies, 256.0121
- Vaccination schedules, modification, 121A.15, 135A.14

Interactive television, 3.055

Investment Board, committees with jurisdiction over

- Iran, investments in, 11A.244
- Sudan, investments in, 11A.243

Judiciary committees

- Chair, membership, Correctional Facility Site Selection Committee, 243.93
- Commerce Department, data disclosure, 45.027
- Finance division, 243.93

Meetings, 3.055

Natural resources committees

- Chair, Legislative-Citizen Commission on Minnesota Resources, member, 116P.05
- Clean water fund projects, evaluation, 114D.50
- Hazardous waste fees, increases, 116.125
- Lands adjacent to public waters, 282.018
- Metropolitan landfill contingency action account, 473.845

NextGen Energy Board, membership on, 41A.105

Public safety committees, emergency management training, 12.09

Regulated industries committees

- Emergency telecommunications systems, combined per number fee, 237.491
- Telephone service providers, combined per number fees, 237.491

Reports received, generally

- Bibliographic information, 3.195
- Biennial reports, due date, 15.063
- Costs, statement, 3.197
- Filing of copies, 3.195
- State agencies, advisory inspections, 15.985

Rules and administration committees

- Amount of reimbursement for members' expenses, 3.101
- Bicameral working groups, members, appointment, 3.305
- Certificates and certification, proof of legislative employment for prior service credit purchase, 352D.11
- Chairs, successors to renamed committees, designation, 3.056
- Emergency Medical Services Regulatory Board, appointments to, 144E.01
- Leadership positions, 3.099
- Legislative employees, recommendations, 3.07, 3.09
- Request, payroll preparation by Management and Budget Department, 16A.17
- Standing committees, budgets, 3.921
- Star Lake Board, appointments to, 103B.702
- Subcommittee on Committees, *see* same under this topic

Science and technology committees, policy, duties regarding, 3.221

Standing committees, 3.921

Subcommittee on Committees

- Appointments by
  - Administrative simplification advisory committee, 256.01
  - Asian-Pacific Minnesotans Council, 3.9226
  - Bicameral working groups, 3.305
  - Black Minnesotans Council, 3.9225
  - Chicano/Latino People's Affairs Council, 3.9223

**LEGISLATIVE COMMITTEES (Cont'd)**

Subcommittee on Committees (Cont'd)  
 Appointments by (Cont'd)  
     Commuter Rail Corridor Coordinating Committee, 174.86  
     Early Childhood Education and Care, Advisory Council, 124D.141  
     Education Commission of the States, 127A.81  
     Financial Crimes Advisory Board, 299A.681  
     Great Lakes Commission, 1.22  
     Indian Affairs Council, 3.922  
     Iron Range Resources and Rehabilitation Board, 298.22  
     Legislative Audit Commission, 3.97  
     Legislative-Citizen Commission on Minnesota Resources, 116P.05  
     Legislative Commission on Pensions and Retirement, 3.85  
     Legislative Commission on Planning and Fiscal Policy, 3.885  
     Legislative Energy Commission, 3.8851  
     Local Results and Innovation Council, 6.90  
     Midwestern Higher Education Committee, 135A.21  
     Minnesota State Colleges and Universities Board of Trustees Candidate Advisory Council, 136F.03  
     Mississippi River Parkway Commission, 161.1419  
     Multistate Tax Compact Advisory Committee, 290.173  
     Property Tax Working Group, 270C.991  
     Regent Candidate Advisory Council, 137.0245  
     Star Lake Board, 103B.702  
 Approvals by, legislative commissions, appointments, 3.3056  
 Successors of renamed committees, 3.056  
 Tax committees  
     Bills, hearings, notice, 270C.11  
     Bond issues, recommendations, 16A.641  
     Chairs, tax information sample data coordinating committee, 270C.12  
     Local impact notes, requesting, 3.987  
     Local Results and Innovation Council, appointments, 6.90  
     Property tax system evaluation indicators, review/resolution, 270C.991  
     Property Tax Working Group, appointments, 270C.991  
     Uniform Sales and Use Tax Administration Act, duties, 297A.995  
 Transportation and transit committees  
     Chairs, Legislative Energy Commission, 3.8851  
     Statewide freight and passenger rail plan, 174.03  
 Veterans committees, chairs, Agricultural Utilization Research Institute, board of directors, member, 116V.01  
 Ways and Means, *see* Appropriations committees (ways and means) under this topic  
 Witnesses, news media sources, protection, 595.021 to 595.025  
**LEGISLATIVE COORDINATING COMMISSION**  
 Administrative services  
     Minnesota State Colleges and Universities Board of Trustees Candidate Advisory Council, 136F.03  
     Regent Candidate Advisory Council, 137.0245  
 Advice and comment, disapproved rules, correction of defects, 14.26  
 Appointments by  
     Legislative Reference Library, director, 3.3025  
     Revisor of statutes, 3C.01  
 Appropriations to  
     Joint legislative studies, 3.304  
     Legislative Energy Commission, 3.8851  
 Appropriations to legislature, transfers of unobligated balances, 3.305

**LEGISLATIVE COORDINATING COMMISSION (Cont'd)**

Approvals by  
     Exempt rules, 3.842  
     Governor's recommendations, salaries of agency heads, 15A.0815  
     Joint offices' budgets, 3.305  
     Legislative auditor employees, compensation plan, 3.971  
     Legislative commissions' budgets, 3.305  
     Minnesota State Colleges and Universities chancellor, compensation, 15A.081  
     Public employees, negotiated agreements or arbitration decisions, 3.855, 179A.18  
     Revisor of statutes, professional and technical contracts, 3C.02  
     State agency heads, salaries, 3.855  
     State employees, compensation plans, 3.855, 43A.18  
 Arbitration awards, duties, 3.855  
 Budget review, 3.304  
 Chair, 3.303  
 Clean water fund projects, 114D.50  
 Collective bargaining agreements  
     Court employees, reports received, 179A.101  
     Duties, 3.855  
 Compensation Council, providing administrative services, 15A.082  
 Constitutional funds, expenditure data, 16A.0561  
 Constitutionally dedicated funding accountability, 3.303  
 Contracts and agreements, professional or technical services, 3.225  
 Cultural and heritage production and acquisition grants, 129D.18, 129D.19  
 Economic status of women, duties, 3.303  
 Electronic Real Estate Recording Commission, 507.0941, 507.0945, 507.0946, 507.0948  
 Emergency rules, disapproval by attorney general, notice received, 97A.0455  
 Employee relations, *see* LEGISLATIVE COMMISSION ON EMPLOYEE RELATIONS  
 Employees  
     Compensation and salaries, review, 3.304  
     Legislative employees, in unclassified service, 3.305  
     Retirement, 352D.02  
 Establishment, 3.303  
 Executive director, 3.303, 3.305  
 Exempt rules, 3.842  
 Expedited emergency game and fish rules, 84.027  
 Expenses, 3.303, 3.304  
 Filing with, expedited emergency game and fish rules, 84.027  
 Foreign states or countries, representatives, arrangements for, 3.303  
 Hearings  
     Authority to hold and order hearings, 3.842  
     Commission's recommendations, 3.843  
     Insurance benefits, legislative employees, 43A.18  
     Interventions, agency actions, power to intervene in, 3.842  
     Joint legislative studies, 3.304  
     Jurisdiction, 3.842  
     Legislative auditor, duties regarding, employees, compensation plan, 3.971  
     Legislative employees, duties regarding  
         Insurance benefits, eligibility for, 43A.24  
         Leave, 3.095  
     Legislative Energy Commission, duties regarding, 3.8851  
     Legislative research, office of, 3.304  
     Legislative research account, 3.304  
     Lessard-Sams Outdoor Heritage Council, 97A.056  
     Management and Budget Department, reports received, 43A.04 to 43A.06, 43A.17, 43A.191  
     Members, 3.303  
     Minnesota Rules, free copies, 14.47  
     Need or reasonableness of rule, review, 14.15

**LEGISLATIVE COORDINATING COMMISSION  
(Cont'd)**

Objections, rules beyond agency's authority, 3.842  
 Outdoor heritage fund projects, 97A.056  
 Powers, generally, 3.303  
 Purpose, 3.303  
 Recommendations by  
   Legislative commissions, employees, 3.305  
   Revisor of statutes, professional and technical contracts, 3C.02  
   Rulemaking, 3.842, 3.843  
 Redistricting, duties, 2.91  
 Reports given  
   Activities and recommendations, 3.842  
   Professional or technical services contracts, 3.225  
   Redistricting plans, 2.91  
 Research, laws affecting state employees, 3.855  
 Review by, Sentencing Guidelines Commission rules, 244.09  
 Revisor of statutes  
   Hiring and purchases, control, 3C.02  
   Publishing contracts, consulting, 3C.10  
 Rulemaking, duties  
   Commission or subcommittee, 3.841  
   Disapproved rules, advice and comment, 14.26  
   Generally, 3.842  
   Material discrepancies, notice received, 14.47  
   Need and reasonableness, review, 14.15  
   Recommendations, 3.842, 3.843  
   Reports received, 14.05, 14.19, 14.26  
   Review of rules, 3.305  
 Service of process on, unadopted rules, orders to cease enforcement, 14.381  
 State agency capital improvement projects, notice received, 16B.30  
 Statements of need and reasonableness, notice received, 14.131  
 Text of rules, duties regarding  
   Omission from notice of adopted rule, 14.18  
   Omission from notice of hearing, 14.14  
   Omission from notice of intent to adopt without hearing, 14.22  
 Unclassified employees retirement plan, duties, 352D.02  
 Uniform collective bargaining agreement settlement documents, 3.855  
 Vacancies, 3.303  
 Voting precincts, boundaries, reports received, 204B.146  
 Web sites  
   Arts and cultural heritage fund, 129D.17  
   Clean water fund, 114D.50  
   Constitutionally dedicated funds, 97A.056  
   Constitutionally dedicated funds, generally, 3.303  
   Outdoor heritage fund, 97A.056

**LEGISLATIVE DAY**

Defined, 3.012

**LEGISLATIVE DISTRICTS**

Apportionment, *see* APPORTIONMENT

Boundaries

41st district, 2.444  
 45th district, 2.484

Constitutional provisions, Const. art 4 s 3

Definitions, territorial divisions, apportionment, 2.031

Political party conventions, *see* Conventions under POLITICAL PARTIES

Redistricting

Constitutional provisions, Const. art 4 s 3  
 Plan, 2.91

Project, database, voting precincts, information exchange, 204B.145

Vacancies in offices, effect, 204D.26

Roll call of legislators by district, 3.05

**LEGISLATIVE DISTRICTS (Cont'd)**

Voting precincts

Fort Snelling reservation, 383B.063  
 Location, 204B.14

**LEGISLATIVE ELECTRIC ENERGY TASK FORCE**

Reports received, 116C.772

**LEGISLATIVE ENERGY COMMISSION**

Generally, 3.8851

**LEGISLATIVE INTENT**

Amendatory and reference laws, 645.31  
 Canons of construction, 645.08  
 Fraud, intent to commit, 645.25  
 Grammatical errors, effect, 645.18  
 Irreconcilable provisions, 645.26  
 Object of interpretation, 645.16  
 Presumptions, 645.17  
 Severable provisions, 645.20  
 State, when bound by law, 645.27  
 Words and phrases, adding when not in conflict with intent, 645.18

**LEGISLATIVE MANUAL**

Contents, generally, 5.08  
 Secretary of state, duties, 5.08, 5.09  
 Students' edition, 5.09

**LEGISLATIVE PERMANENT SCHOOL FUND  
COMMISSION**

Generally, 127A.30  
 Members, 127A.30  
 Reporting requirements, 16A.06, 127A.30  
 Reports received, 84.027  
 School trust lands, duties, 127A.30, 127A.352, 127A.353  
 State forest trust fund lands, duties, 16A.125

**LEGISLATIVE REFERENCE LIBRARY**

Budget, approval, 3.305  
 Consultation, Enterprise Technology Office, 16E.04  
 Contracts and agreements, professional or technical services, 3.225  
 Director, 3.3025  
 Duties, generally, 3.302  
 Employees, 3.3025, 352D.02  
 Establishment, 3.302  
 Filing with, *see* Reports received under this topic  
 Hours, 3.3025  
 Materials, violations, 609.541  
 Minnesota Rules, free copies, 14.47  
 Office of legislative research, 3.304  
 Reports received

Design-build transportation contracts, 161.3428  
 Health-related licensing boards, administrative services report, 214.07

Investment Board annual report, 11A.07  
 Investment consultant activities and deliverables, 11A.27  
 Legislative auditor, reports, 3.971, 3.974

Local relief associations, special funds, actuarial valuations, 69.77

Minnesota State Retirement System, professional management surveys, 352.03

Natural Resources Department, 89.36

Professional or technical services contracts, 3.225, 16C.08

Public Employees Retirement Association, professional management surveys, 353.03

Public retirement plans, generally, 356.20, 356.215

Reports to legislature, 3.195, 3.302

Rules, statements of need and reasonableness, 14.131, 14.23

Secretary of state, agency registrations, 15.0599

State High School League, audit reports, 128C.12

Supplemental investment fund prospectus, 11A.17

**LEGISLATIVE REFERENCE LIBRARY (Cont'd)**

- Reports received (Cont'd)
  - Teachers Retirement Association, professional management surveys, 354.06
  - Teachers retirement fund associations, articles of incorporation and bylaws updates, 354A.021
  - Transportation Department, professional and technical services contracts, 161.3205
  - Volunteer firefighters' relief associations, audits, 6.72
  - Wiretapping, reports about, 626A.17
  - Zero tolerance of violence, statements and plans, 15.86
- Reports to legislature, 3.195, 3.302
- Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 297A.70
- State Register, free copies, 14.46
- Studies and reports, 3.302
- Web site, reports checklist, 3.195

**LEGISLATORS**

See LEGISLATURE

**LEGISLATORS RETIREMENT PLAN**

See also LEGISLATURE

- Accounting and bookkeeping
  - Financial and actuarial reporting practices, 16A.055, 356.215
  - Member contributions, 3A.03
  - Refund repayments, 356.441
- Accumulated contributions, abandoned amounts, disposition, 356.65
- Actuarial valuations
  - Copies, 356A.07
  - Early retirement allowances, 3A.02
  - Employee/employer contributions, changes in, 353.27
  - Generally, 356.214, 356.215
  - Optional annuities, 3A.02
- Actuaries
  - Actuarial valuations, *see* same under this topic
  - Approved actuaries, 356.214, 356.215
  - Contracts, 356.214
  - Duties, 356.214
- Administration
  - Expenses, 356.215
  - Minnesota State Retirement System, duties, 3A.011, 352.03
  - Rulemaking, 352.03
- Age of retirement
  - Early retirement, 3A.02
  - Normal retirement age, 3A.01, 353.01, 354A.011, 356.403
  - Retirement allowances, 3A.02
- Annuities
  - Abandoned amounts, disposition, 356.65
  - Automatic deposit, 356.401
  - Combined service annuities, 356.30
  - Deferred annuities, 3A.02, 3A.04, 356.30
  - Early retirement, *see* same under this topic
  - Exemption from process, 356.401
  - Joint and survivor annuities, 3A.02, 356.46
  - Normal retirement annuities, *see* Retirement allowances under this topic
  - Optional annuities, 3A.02
  - Payments, generally, 3A.13, 356.40
  - Qualified annuities, using for refund repayments, 356.441
  - Repayment, wrongful discharges, 356.50
- Appropriations to
  - Survivor benefits, 3A.04
  - Withholding, investment reporting noncompliance, 356.219
- Assets
  - Definitions, 356.215
  - Investment diversification, 356A.06

**LEGISLATORS RETIREMENT PLAN (Cont'd)**

- Assets (Cont'd)
  - Limitations on use, 356.63
  - Market valuation method, 356.215
  - Title, holding, 356A.06
- Assignments, 3A.13
- Attachment, exemption, 3A.13
- Beneficiaries, payments to
  - Benefit distribution upon plan termination, 356.001
  - Death refunds, 3A.04
- Benefits
  - Abandoned amounts, disposition, 356.65
  - Automatic deposit, 356.401
  - Benefit provisions summary, 356A.07
  - Combined service benefits, 356.303
  - Definitions, 356A.01
  - Distribution, notice, 356.001
  - Eligible rollover distributions, 356.635
  - Exemption from process, 356.401
  - Fiduciaries, duties, 356A.02
  - Internal Revenue Code compliance, 356.635
  - Maximum benefit limitations, 356.611
  - Members' nonforfeitable interest, 356.001
  - Payment, date, 356.40
  - Payments generally, 3A.13
  - Recipients, defined, 356A.01
  - Subpoena authority, 356.401
  - Survivor benefits, *see* same under this topic
  - Termination of plan or fund, procedures, 356.001
- Breach of fiduciary duty
  - Cofiduciaries, liability, 356A.10
  - Generally, 356A.09
  - Indemnification, 356A.11
  - Lawsuits, 356A.12
  - Statutes of limitations, 356A.12
- Buybacks
  - Prior service credit, 3A.02, 356.30
  - Refund repayments, 3A.03, 3A.12
  - Service credit, wrongful discharges, 356.50
- Certificates and certification, economic interest statements, list of filings, 356A.06
- Chief administrative officer, duties, *see* Executive director under MINNESOTA STATE RETIREMENT SYSTEM (MSRS)
- Child support, income withholding, 3A.13
- Cofiduciaries
  - Generally, 356A.10
  - Service of process on, 356A.12
- Combined service annuities, 356.30
- Combined service survivor benefits, 356.303
- Compensation and salaries, fiduciaries, 356A.06, 356A.08
- Contested cases, adverse determination of eligibility, benefits, or other rights, 356A.07
- Continuing education, 356A.13
- Contributions to more than one public retirement plan
  - Restrictions, 354.094
  - Retirement age, 353.01
- Coordinated program, creation, 3A.15
- Copies, plan documents, summaries, and reports, 356A.07
- Coverage by more than one system, *see* Portability with other retirement plans under this topic
- Covered employees, referendum, Medicare coverage, 355.095
- Covered governmental entity, benefit provision summaries, duties, 356A.07
- Creditors remedies, 3A.13
- Custodian bank accounts, establishment, 356.001
- Data, access, marriage dissolution actions, 356.49
- Decedents estates, payments to, death refunds, 3A.04
- Dedicated fund
  - Credits to, abandoned contributions, annuities, or benefits, 356.65

**LEGISLATORS RETIREMENT PLAN (Cont'd)**

Dedicated fund (Cont'd)  
 Uses, 356.63  
 Deferred annuities  
 Augmentation, 3A.02, 3A.04, 356.215, 356.30  
 Interest, 3A.02  
 Reserves, 3A.02  
 Definitions  
 Actuarial valuations, 356.215  
 Age of retirement, 3A.01, 353.01, 354A.011  
 Assets, 356.215  
 Generally, 3A.01  
 Loss of survivor benefits, 356.406  
 Public pension fiduciary responsibility, 356A.01, 356A.06  
 Dependent children, 3A.01, 3A.04  
 Depositories, designation, 356A.06  
 Disability benefits  
 Supplemental needs trusts, 356.465  
 Wrongful discharges, effect on, 356.50  
 Disclosure  
 Actuarial valuations, 356.215  
 Fiduciaries, 356A.03, 356A.06  
 Dissolution of marriage  
 Division of property, 3A.13  
 Retirement benefits or rights, information regarding, 356.49  
 Division of plan, based on election or nonelection of Social Security coverage, 355.091  
 Early retirement  
 Actuarial reduction, 352.116  
 Actuarial valuations, 353.30  
 Combined service, 353.71  
 Coordinated benefits, 354A.31  
 Eligibility, 353.30  
 Generally, 3A.02  
 Economic interest statements, fiduciaries, 356A.06  
 Employee contributions, *see* Member contributions under this topic  
 Employees of the retirement plan, indemnification, breach of fiduciary duty, 356A.11  
 Employer contributions  
 Changes in, 353.27  
 Medicare coverage, 355.095  
 Wrongful discharges, service credit, 356.50  
 Employers  
 Payments by, prior service credit purchases, 356.551  
 Reports given  
 Employee contribution pick ups, 356.62  
 Wrongful discharges, 356.50  
 Estate taxes, exemption, 3A.13  
 Execution (creditors remedies), exemption, 3A.13  
 Experience studies, 356.214, 356.215  
 Fiduciaries  
 Activities, generally, 356A.02  
 Assets, title, 356A.06  
 Breach of conduct or duties, 356A.09 to 356A.12  
 Compensation and salaries, 356A.06, 356A.08  
 Continuing education, 356A.13  
 Definitions, 356A.01  
 Direct or indirect profits, 356A.06  
 Disclosure, 356A.03, 356A.06  
 Duties, purpose, 356A.04, 356A.05  
 Economic interest statements, 356A.06  
 Felony violations, documentation, service prohibition, 356A.03, 609B.177  
 Generally, 356A.01 to 356A.13  
 Investment of funds, *see* same under this topic  
 Prohibited transactions, 356A.06  
 Service of process on, 356A.12  
 Standard of conduct, 356A.04

**LEGISLATORS RETIREMENT PLAN (Cont'd)**

Financial reports, copies to members, 356A.07  
 Former members, marriage dissolution actions, 356.49  
 Full funding, established dates for, 356.215  
 Funding, fiduciaries, duties, 356A.02  
 Funds and accounts  
 Custodian bank accounts, 356.001  
 Dedicated fund, 356.63  
 Garnishment, exemption, 3A.13  
 Governing board of a pension plan, *see* Board of directors under MINNESOTA STATE RETIREMENT SYSTEM (MSRS)  
 Governing body rules and policies, defined as plan documents, 356A.01  
 Guardians of minors, survivor benefits, 3A.04, 3A.05  
 Insurance or insurance companies law, exclusion, 352.16  
 Interest rates  
 Actuarial valuations, 356.215  
 Deferred annuities augmentation, 3A.02  
 Forfeited service, refund repayments, 356.44  
 Postretirement adjustments, 3A.02, 356.215  
 Refunds, 3A.03  
 Investment of funds  
 Fiduciaries, duties, 356A.02, 356A.06  
 Investment expenses, defined, 356.215  
 Policy statement, 356.219  
 Reports about, 356.219  
 Requirements, generally, 356A.06  
 Restrictions, notice, 356A.06  
 Joint and survivor annuities, 3A.02, 356.46  
 Lawsuits, breach of fiduciary duty, 356A.12  
 Leaves of absence, service credit, 3.088  
 Legislators retirement fund, 3A.03  
 Liability  
 Cofiduciaries, 356A.10  
 Defined, 356A.01  
 Limitation year, 356.611  
 Mail and mailing  
 Benefit distribution notice, 356.001  
 Retirement annuities, information, applications, 356.46  
 Meetings, *see* OPEN MEETING LAW  
 Member contributions  
 Changes in, 353.27  
 Employers, pick up after 1982, 356.62  
 Federal compensation limits, 356.611  
 Generally, 3A.03  
 Reports about, 356.62  
 Wrongful discharges, service credit, 356.50  
 Members of the legislature  
 Actuarial valuations, 356.215  
 Death caused by surviving beneficiary, loss of survivor benefits, 356.406  
 Definitions  
 Loss of survivor benefits, 356.406  
 Public pension fiduciary responsibility, 356A.01  
 Social Security coverage, 355.01  
 Election of coverage under unclassified employees retirement plan, 3A.07  
 Marriage dissolution actions, information requirements, 356.49  
 Payments by, prior service credit purchases, 356.551  
 Payments to, benefit distribution upon plan termination, 356.001  
 Proof of death, notice, 356.001  
 Remarriage, effect on survivor benefits, 356.407  
 Reports received, 356.62, 356A.07  
 Normal retirement annuities, *see* Retirement allowances under this topic  
 Optional annuities  
 Generally, 3A.02

**LEGISLATORS RETIREMENT PLAN (Cont'd)**  
 Optional annuities (Cont'd)  
     Supplemental needs trusts, 356.465  
 Payments by  
     Allowable expenses, 356.001  
     Benefit distribution upon plan termination, 356.001  
     Fiduciaries, duties, 356A.02  
 Payroll deductions, 3A.03  
 Period certain and life thereafter annuities, 3A.02  
 Plan documents, copies to members, 356A.07  
 Policy of state, actuarial valuations, 356.215  
 Portability with other retirement plans  
     Generally, 3A.12  
     Minnesota State Retirement System, 352.72  
     Public Employees Retirement Association, 353.71  
     Teachers retirement, Saint Paul and Duluth, 354A.39  
     Teachers Retirement Association, 354.60  
     Unclassified employees retirement plan, 352D.12  
 Postretirement adjustments  
     Eligibility for, 3A.02  
     Generally, 3A.115, 356.415  
     Interest rates, 3A.02, 356.215  
     Survivor benefits, 3A.04  
 Prior service credit, purchases, 3A.02, 356.30, 356.551  
 Purpose, 356.001  
 Records and record keeping  
     Fiduciaries, duties, 356A.02  
     Investments, liquidity documentation, 356A.06  
 Refunds  
     Application for, 3A.03, 3A.04  
     Automatic deposit, 356.401  
     Death refunds, 3A.04  
     Generally, 3A.03  
     Repayment to  
         Combined service annuities, 356.30  
         Forfeited service credit, 356.44  
         Generally, 3A.03, 3A.12  
         Individual retirement accounts, using, 356.441  
         Minnesota State Retirement System, 352.72  
         Public Employees Retirement Association, 353.71  
         Qualified annuities, using, 356.441  
         Requirements, 356.441  
         Teachers Retirement Association, 354.50  
         Unclassified employees retirement plan, 352D.12  
 Reports given  
     Actuarial valuations, 356.215  
     Experience studies, 356.215  
     Investment of funds, 356.219  
     Marriage dissolution actions, pension benefits or rights, 356.49  
     State auditor, duties, 356.219  
 Reserves  
     Deferred annuities augmentation, 3A.02  
     Prior service credit purchases, 356.30  
 Retirement allowances  
     Amount, formula, 352.115  
     Appropriations for, 3A.02, 3A.115  
     Benefits, 354.44  
     Completed applications, copies to spouses, 356.46  
     Coordinated benefits, 354A.31  
     Exemption from process, 356.401  
     Generally, 3A.02  
     Optional division of, 3A.021  
     Payment to survivors, 3A.02, 3A.04  
     PERA, termination of membership, 353.29  
     Postretirement adjustments, 3A.115  
     Postretirement interest rate adjustments, 3A.02, 356.215  
     Simultaneous payment of survivor benefits, 356.40  
 Retirement plan alternatives, 3A.07

**LEGISLATORS RETIREMENT PLAN (Cont'd)**  
 Rule of 90, eligibility, 353.30  
 Service credit  
     Combined service annuities, 356.30  
     Combined service survivor benefits, 356.303  
     Forfeited service, refund repayments, 356.44  
     Generally, 3A.10  
     Leaves of absence, 3.088  
     Restored service credit, 356.44  
     Retirement allowances, 3A.02  
     Survivor benefits, 3A.04  
     Wrongful discharges, 356.50  
 Social Security benefits, 355.01, 355.02  
 Spousal maintenance, income withholding, 3A.13  
 Spouses  
     Retirement annuities, 356.46  
     Surviving spouses, 3A.02, 3A.04, 356.303  
 State aid, withholding, investment reporting noncompliance, 356.219  
 Statutes of limitations, breach of fiduciary duty, 356A.12  
 Subpoenas, overpayment of benefits, 356.401  
 Successor organizations, 356.215  
 Supplemental needs trusts, optional annuity, 356.465  
 Surviving children, *see* Survivor benefits under this topic  
 Surviving spouses  
     Benefits, 3A.13  
     Payments to, retirement allowances, 3A.02, 3A.04  
 Survivor benefits  
     Beneficiaries charged or convicted of causing member's death, 356.406  
     Combined service survivor benefits, 356.303  
     Definitions, 356.406  
     Exemption from process, 356.401  
     Generally, 3A.04, 3A.05  
     Overpayment of benefits, subpoenas, 356.401  
     Postretirement adjustments, 3A.04, 3A.115  
     Postretirement interest rate adjustments, 3A.02, 356.215  
     Remarriage, effect, 356.407  
     Simultaneous payment of retirement allowances, 356.40  
     Waived in lieu of optional annuities, 3A.02  
 Termination of plan or fund, 356.001  
 Termination of rights, 3A.03  
 Unfunded actuarial accrued liability, 356.215  
 Vesting requirements  
     Portability with other retirement plans, 3A.12  
     Service credit, *see* same under this topic  
 Violations and penalties, fiduciaries, felony violations, service prohibition, 609B.177  
 Waivers, state aid or appropriations, withholding for investment reporting noncompliance, 356.219  
 Wrongful discharges, 356.50

**LEGISLATURE**  
 Access to data  
     Affirmative action data, metropolitan agencies, 473.143  
     Tax return data, statistical studies, 270B.04  
 Accounting and bookkeeping, statewide accounting system, exemption, 16A.18  
 Adjournment  
     Bills not to pass on day of, Const. art 4 s 21  
     Campaign spending, limitations, disclosure, Const. art 7 s 9  
     Consent of both houses, Const. art 4 s 12  
     Day to day, Const. art 4 s 6, 13  
     Generally, Const. art 4 s 6, 12, 13  
     Sitting upon own adjournment, Const. art 4 s 7  
 Administrative rules, duties regarding  
     Review, *see* Rulemaking review under this topic  
     Rulemaking notes, 3.985  
 Agriculture Department, legislation, 17.03  
 Agriculture education programs, 41D.01

**LEGISLATURE (Cont'd)**

Ah-Gwah-Ching Center, 251.011  
 All-terrain vehicles, motor sports areas, 84.915  
 Amateur Sports Commission, 240A.02, 240A.03  
 American Indian tribal contract or grant schools, exclusions, 124D.83  
 Appointees, registration with secretary of state, 15.0599  
 Apportionment, *see* APPORTIONMENT  
 Appropriations to  
   Exemption, allotment and encumbrance system, 16A.14  
   Standing committees, 3.921  
   Transfers between programs within fund, 16A.285  
   Transfers of unobligated balances, 3.305  
   Unspent appropriations, disposition, 16A.281  
 Asian-Pacific Minnesotans Council, 3.9226  
 Attorney general  
   Advisor to, 8.05  
   Legal services agreements, notice received, 8.15  
 Bills, *see* BILLS (LEGISLATURE)  
 Black Minnesotans Council, 3.9225  
 Board of Regents, 137.0245, 137.0246  
 Business Licenses Bureau, coordination of review procedures, 116J.85  
 Call to order, 3.05  
 Candidates  
   Representatives, *see* Candidates for office under HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES  
   Senators, *see* Candidates for office under SENATE  
 Capitol Complex Security Division, 299E.01  
 Card clubs and card playing, legislation, 240.135  
 Certificate of election  
   Execution, 3.02  
   Filing, 3.05  
 Claims against the state  
   Authority to hear, 3.738  
   Claims bill, filing fees, 3.749  
   Executive Council, duties, 9.041  
   Land grants by United States to state, settlement, ratification, 9.041  
   Minnesota sex offender vocational work program, 246B.06  
 Clerk pro tem, 3.05  
 Colleges and universities, private colleges and universities, policy, 136A.61  
 Commerce Department, 216A.07, 216C.02  
 Commissions, *see* LEGISLATIVE COMMISSIONS  
 Committees, *see* LEGISLATIVE COMMITTEES  
 Community revitalization program policy boards, 469.1831  
 Compensation Council, 15A.082  
 Constitutional powers  
   Election contests, no limitation, 209.10  
   Generally, Const. art 4 s 23, 24  
 Contempts, Const. art 4 s 25, 3.14, 3.15  
 Continuity in case of attack, 3.93 to 3.96  
 Contracts and agreements  
   Carpet replacement, recycling, 16B.122  
   Printing, paper and ink, 16B.122  
   Professional and technical services, 3.225  
 Convening  
   National security or peacetime emergencies, governor's powers, 12.31  
   Procedure, 3.05  
   Special session, 4.03  
 Correctional facilities, closing, 241.01  
 Courts, duties regarding, Const. art 6 s 1  
 Crimes, exclusive authority to define, 609.095  
 Criminal and juvenile justice information policy group, 299C.65  
 Critical areas, designation by governor's order, 116G.06  
 Dams, construction on certain federal lands, 103G.545

**LEGISLATURE (Cont'd)**

Data  
   Access, 270B.04, 473.143  
   Temporary classification, duties, 13.06  
 Day Training Services Vendor Grouping Advisory Committee, 252.46  
 Definitions  
   Attack, continuity of legislature, 3.93  
   Campaign finance and public disclosure, 10A.01  
   Generally, 645.01  
   Legislative Coordinating Commission, 3.305  
   Retirement, 3A.01  
   Revenue Recapture Act, 270A.03  
   Social Security law, 355.01  
   State employment, 43A.02  
 Disclosure, members, 10A.07, 10A.08, 10A.09  
 Disorderly conduct  
   Contempt of house of legislature, 3.14  
   Gross misdemeanor, 3.151  
 Districts, *see* LEGISLATIVE DISTRICTS  
 Disturbing, 3.151  
 Dry cask storage, 116C.77, 116C.771, 116C.83  
 Education Commission of the States, 127A.80, 127A.81  
 Education laws, changes, 127A.06  
 Elections  
   After appointment, Const. art 4 s 3 4  
   Election contests, 209.10, 211B.21  
   Representatives, *see* Election of members under HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES  
   Senators, *see* Election of members under SENATE  
 Emergency medical services delivery system, 144E.01  
 Emergency Medical Services Regulatory Board, 144E.01  
 Employees  
   Airline credits or benefits, reporting, 15.435  
   Authority to hire, 3.07  
   Benefits, eligibility, 43A.24  
   Committees, *see* LEGISLATIVE COMMITTEES  
   Compensation and salaries, 3.07, 3.09, 43A.37  
   Court appearances, exemption, 3.16  
   Defined as state employees, 352.01  
   Duties, 3.08  
   Gifts from lobbyists, 10A.071  
   Lawsuits against, exemption from liability, 540.13  
   Leave, 3.095, 3.096  
   Legislative branch employees, defined, 43A.02  
   Legislative Manual, copies to, 5.08  
   Payroll, preparation, 16A.17  
   Postretirement option employment, 43A.346  
   Retirement, *see* same under this topic  
   Sick leave, 3.095, 3.096  
   Temporary employees, MSRS, coverage restrictions, 352.01  
   Travel expenses, airline credits or benefits, reporting, 15.435  
   Unclassified service, 3.305, 43A.08, 43A.18  
   Vacation, 3.095, 3.096  
 Employment and Economic Development Department, mission and performance, 116J.011  
 Employment of members outside legislature  
   Civil service benefits, 43A.24  
   Generally, 3.083  
   Lawsuits, 3.087  
   Leaves of absence, 3.088, 43A.32  
   Postmaster, Const. art 4 s 5  
   Reinstatement, 3.082, 3.088  
 Enacted bills, *see* under BILLS (LEGISLATURE)  
 Energy conservation advisory task force, duties, 216C.02  
 Energy policy and conservation, 216C.09  
 Energy supply emergencies, declarations, 216C.15  
 Evidence of membership, 3.02, 3.05  
 Explore Minnesota Tourism Council, 116U.25



**LEGISLATURE (Cont'd)**

Federal money, requests to spend, 3.3005  
 Firefighter Training and Education Board, 299N.02  
 Fiscal notes, 3.98, 3.987, 14.131  
 Food support waivers, human services commissioner's request for, 393.07  
 General education formula, changes, 127A.51  
 Government procurement agreements of U.S. trade agreements, 116J.976  
 Governor's Residence Council, 16B.27  
 Great Lakes Commission, 1.22  
 Health care, 62J.46  
 Health Department, duties regarding, 144.05, 256.9691  
 Hearings  
   Election contests, 209.10  
   Legislative bills, notice, 270C.11  
 Hennepin County Legislative Research Committee, 383B.061  
 House of representatives, *see* HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES  
 Human Rights Department, mission and performance, legislation, 363A.06  
 Human Services Department  
   Alternative delivery of adult mental health services, legislation, 245.4661  
   Enterprise activities, 246.0136  
   Intermediate care facilities, medical assistance payments, 256B.501  
   Legislation, 245.03  
   Medical assistance demonstration project for people with disabilities, 256B.77  
   Seniors' agenda for independent living (SAIL) projects, continuation or expansion, 256B.0917  
 Indian Affairs Council, 3.922  
 Information, Internet availability, 16E.07  
 Insurance agents, solicitors, and brokers, 72A.20  
 Intent, 645.16, 645.17  
 Interagency Coordinating Council, 125A.28  
 Interim  
   Federal money, requests to spend, 3.3005  
   Legislative Coordinating Commission, 3.855  
   Standing committees, continuation, 3.921  
 Interstate Adult Offender Supervision Advisory Council, 243.1606  
 Intervals between sessions, *see* Interim under this topic  
 Iron Range Resources and Rehabilitation Board, 298.22  
 Isolation or quarantine, temporary hold, 144.4195  
 Joint offices  
   Commissions, *see* LEGISLATIVE COMMISSIONS  
   Defined, 3.305  
   Legislative auditor, *see* LEGISLATIVE AUDITOR  
   Legislative Reference Library, *see* LEGISLATIVE REFERENCE LIBRARY  
   Revisor of statutes, *see* REVISOR OF STATUTES  
 Journals  
   Constitutional provisions, Const. art 4 s 15  
   House, *see* Journal of the house under HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES  
   Senate, *see* Journal of the senate under SENATE  
 Labor and Industry Department, mission and performance, legislation, 175.001  
 Land acquisition, lease purchase agreements, 16B.24  
 Leaders  
   House, *see* Leaders under HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES  
   Senate, *see* Leaders under SENATE  
 Legal services, professional and technical service contracts, exemption, 3.225  
 Legislative agencies, Administrative Procedure Act, exemption, 14.03  
 Legislative commissions, *see* LEGISLATIVE COMMISSIONS  
 Legislative day, 3.012

**LEGISLATURE (Cont'd)**

Legislative Energy Commission, 3.8851  
 Legislative Manual, 5.08, 5.09  
 Legislators, *see* Members under this topic  
 Legislature, defined, 645.01  
 Liaison  
   African-Americans, *see* BLACK MINNESOTANS COUNCIL  
   Asian-Pacific Minnesotans, *see* ASIAN-PACIFIC MINNESOTANS COUNCIL  
   Indians, *see* INDIAN AFFAIRS COUNCIL  
   Spanish-speaking people, *see* CHICANO/LATINO PEOPLE'S AFFAIRS COUNCIL  
 Library, *see* LEGISLATIVE REFERENCE LIBRARY  
 Livable Communities Act, changes, 473.25  
 Long-term care, state policy, 256.975  
 Major new metropolitan airport, acquisition of land, 473.641  
 Majority leaders  
   House, *see* Majority leader under HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES  
   Senate, *see* Majority leader under SENATE  
 Managed care organizations, out-of-area primary care, 62Q.45  
 Mandated health benefit proposals, evaluation request, 62J.26  
 Maximum effort school aid, 126C.69, 126C.72  
 Members  
   Absence, compulsory attendance, Const. art 4 s 6, 13  
   Airline credits or benefits, reporting, 15.435  
   Apportionment, 2.031  
   Arrest, immunity, Const. art 4 s 10, 3.14  
   Benefits, eligibility, 43A.24  
   Compensation and salaries  
     Armed forces members on active service, salary differential exception, 43A.183  
     Constitutional provisions, Const. art 4 s 9  
     Generally, 3.099  
     Living expenses, 3.099, 3.101, 3.103  
     Mileage, 3.099, 3.101, 3.103  
     Salary recommendations, Compensation Council, 15A.082  
   Conflicts of interest, 10A.07  
   Contested elections, vacancies, Const. art 4 s 4, 6  
   Corruptly influencing  
     Felony, 609.425  
     Forfeitures for, *see* Criminal forfeitures under FORFEITURES  
   Court appearances, exemption, 3.16  
   Defined as public officials, 10A.01  
   Disclosure, 10A.07, 10A.08, 10A.09  
   Dissent by members of legislature, Const. art 4 s 11  
   Double jeopardy, legislators, Const. art 4 s 7  
   Economic interest disclosure, 10A.09  
   Elections, *see* same under this topic  
   Eligibility, each house responsible for, Const. art 4 s 6, 13  
   Employment of members outside legislature, *see* same under this topic  
   Evidence of membership, 3.02, 3.05  
   Expulsion, Const. art 4 s 7  
   Former legislators, 43A.27  
   Generally, 3.14  
   Gifts from lobbyists, 10A.071  
   Ineligibility, guidelines, Const. art 4 s 5  
   Intimidating, 3.151  
   Job security, *see* Employment of members outside legislature under this topic  
   Lawsuits against, liability, exemption, 540.13  
   Legislative auditor program evaluations, topic suggestions, 3.97  
   Legislative Manual, copies to, 5.08  
   Legislators, defined, 355.01  
   Living expenses, 3.099, 3.101  
   Notaries public, powers, 358.15

**LEGISLATURE (Cont'd)**

Members (Cont'd)

- Number and apportionment, Const. art 4 s 2, 2.021
- Oath of office, Const. art 4 s 8, 358.05
- Parking, exemption, state parking facility laws, 16B.58
- Per diem, retirement plan contributions, 352D.04
- Privileges, freedom of speech, Const. art 4 s 10
- Public postsecondary education, 135A.01
- Qualifications, Const. art 4 s 6
- Reemployment, *see* Employment of members outside legislature under this topic
- Representation disclosure, 10A.08
- Requests by, rules review, 3.305
- Resignation, Const. art 4 s 5, 11
- Retirement, *see* same under this topic
- Social Security benefits, 355.01, 355.02
- Swearing in, 3.05
- Tenure, 3.083
- Term of office, Const. art 4 s 3, 4
- Visitation by, convicted persons, rights, 243.48
- Waivers, Insurance benefits, 43A.24

Memorial Hardwood Forest, motor sports area, 89.025

Mental Health Advisory Council, 245.697

Messages from the governor, Const. art 5 s 3, 7

Metropolitan agencies

- Affirmative action compliance, 473.143
- Budgets, 473.1631
- Comprehensive plans, 473.165

Metropolitan Airports Commission, 473.604

Metropolitan Parks and Open Spaces Commission, 473.303

Midwest Interstate Passenger Rail Compact Commission, 218.75

Midwestern Higher Education Commission, 135A.20

Minneapolis-Saint Paul International Airport, noise mitigation, funding, 473.661

Minnesota Commission on National and Community Service, 124D.385

MinnesotaCare, 62J.46, 256.362

Minority leaders

- House, *see* Minority leader under HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES
- Senate, *see* Minority leader under SENATE

Mississippi River Parkway Commission, 161.1419

Monticello nuclear power plant, 116C.774

MSRS, *see* MINNESOTA STATE RETIREMENT SYSTEM (MSRS)

Multistate Tax Compact Advisory Committee, 290.173

Municipal primary elections, date changes, 205.065

Nursing homes, 3.855, 144A.071, 246.0135

Office of legislative research, 3.304

Officers

- Compensation and salaries, 3.07, 3.09
- Court appearances, exemption, 3.16
- Duties, 3.08
- Election, 3.06
- Journal of proceedings, Const. art 4 s 15
- Legislative Manual, copies to, 5.08
- Oath, Const. art 4 s 8
- Oldest member, role in call to order, 3.05
- Special session, 3.073
- Successors, 3.06

Pay days, 3.099

Pollution Control Agency fees, 14.18

Powers generally, Const. art 3 s 1

Prairie Island nuclear power plant, 116C.774, 116C.83

Printing, 3.195, 16B.122

Public retirement plans, information, right to request, 356.22

Public safety policies, 16B.875, 299A.01

Public schools, 120A.03, 120B.35, 120B.365, 127A.06

Public transit committee, 174.23

**LEGISLATURE (Cont'd)**

Purchases by

- Administration Department, authority, 16C.03
- Carpet replacement, recycling, 16B.122
- Correctional industry products, 16B.181
- Master lease program, 16A.85
- Paper stock, 16B.122

Quorum, Const. art 4 s 6, 13, 3.96

Racing Commission, fees, 240.03

Radioactive waste, 116C.72, 116C.73

Ratifications

- Claims and controversies with United States, settlement, 9.041
- Public employees, negotiated agreements or arbitration decisions, failure to ratify, strikes, 179A.18

Recess, public officials, appointments by governor, 351.05

Records and record keeping

- Form and contents, 3.18
- State records, legislative records defined as, 138.17

Recycling

- Carpet replacement contracts, 16B.122
- Recyclable materials containers, 115A.151

Redistricting project, *see* Employees under this topic

Regional development commissions, funding, 462.396

Regional treatment centers

- Closing programs or facilities, 246.0135
- Mental health units, staff ratios, 245.474

Regular session, day of convening, 3.011

Reports given, distribution to legislature, 3.195

Reports received, generally

- Bibliographic information, 3.195, 3.302
- Biennial reports, due date, 15.063
- Costs, statement, 3.197
- Filing of copies, 3.195
- State agencies, advisory inspections, 15.985

Representatives (state), *see* HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES

Reracking, spent fuel storage pool, Prairie Island, 116C.778

Research

- Account, 3.304
- Library, *see* LEGISLATIVE REFERENCE LIBRARY

Resolutions, *see* RESOLUTIONS (LEGISLATURE)

Retirement

- Benefits, jobs outside legislature, 3.082, 3.083
- Classified employees, *see* MINNESOTA STATE RETIREMENT SYSTEM (MSRS)

Legislators

- Generally, *see* LEGISLATORS RETIREMENT PLAN
- Part-time teachers, 354.66, 354A.094
- Retirement plan alternatives, 3A.07, 352D.02
- Minnesota State Retirement System, refunds, 352.22
- Rights, public employee retirement plans, 3.088
- Unclassified employees, 352D.02

Roll call of legislative districts, 3.05

Rulemaking review

- Cost of compliance, 14.127
- Generally, *see* Rulemaking, duties under LEGISLATIVE COORDINATING COMMISSION
- Members' requests for review, 3.305
- Notice received, 14.116

Rules

- Each house to adopt own rules, Const. art 4 s 7
- Enrolling and signing, Const. art 4 s 20
- Reading bills, Const. art 4 s 19

Rural Finance Authority, bond reserve funds, withdrawals, 41C.08

Rural Health Advisory Committee, 144.1481

Rural Policy and Development Center, board of directors, 116J.421

Saint Anthony Falls Heritage Board, 138.763

**LEGISLATURE (Cont'd)**

School districts, expenditures, failure to limit, 123B.83  
 Science advisor, 116O.03  
 Security, State Patrol, duties, 299D.03  
 Senate, *see* SENATE  
 Sessions  
   Campaign contributions, solicitation during session, regulation, 10A.273  
   Convening, procedure, 3.05  
   Expenses, payment from special accounts, 16A.281  
   Generally, Const. art 4 s 1  
   Governor, declaration of disability, 4.06  
   Interactive television, meetings by, 3.055  
   Intervals between, *see* Interim under this topic  
   Open meetings, 3.055  
   Place of session, change in case of attack, 3.94  
   Regular session, day of convening, 3.011  
   Secretary of state, duties, 5.05  
   Special session, *see* same under this topic  
 Size, 2.021  
 Small Business Air Quality Compliance Advisory Council, 116.99  
 Special license plates, 168.1293  
 Special session  
   Attack, in event of, 3.95  
   Called by governor, 3.011  
   Campaign contributions, solicitation during session, regulation, 10A.273  
   Convening, governor's proclamation, 4.03  
   Generally, Const. art 4 s 12  
   Living expenses, amount, 3.103  
   Organization, 3.073  
   Purpose, governor to inform, 4.03  
   State employee labor agreements, approval, 3.855  
   Travel expenses, 3.103  
 Speech, freedom of, Const. art 4 s 10  
 Standing committees  
   Appropriations to, unspent, 16A.281  
   Interim procedures, 3.921  
   Open meetings, 3.055  
   Subpoenas, 3.921  
 State agencies  
   Capital improvement projects, 16B.30  
   Fee increases, 16A.1283  
 State elections campaign fund, 10A.31  
 State employees, 3.855, 15A.081, 43A.18, 179A.22  
 State High School League, law and legislation, 128C.20  
 State laws and statutes, free copies, 3C.12  
 Statewide accounting system, exemption, 16A.18  
 Strategic and long-range planning, 4A.01  
 Studies, joint legislative, 3.304  
 Subpoenas, 3.153, 3.921  
 Tax expenditures, 3.192, 270C.11, 270C.991  
 Teachers retirement, Saint Paul and Duluth, 354A.12  
 Technology Assistance Review Panel, 256.9691  
 Technology Standards for Accessibility and Usability, Advisory Committee for, 16E.0475  
 Telephone companies, universal service fund, 237.16  
 Threats to members, 3.14  
 Transportation Department, mission and performance, legislation, 174.02  
 Uniform collective bargaining agreement, settlement documents, 3.855  
 Vacancies in office  
   Filling, exceptions, 204D.17  
   General elections, *see* GENERAL ELECTIONS  
   Legislative districts, redistricting, effect, 204D.26  
   Multiple vacancies, procedures, 204D.17  
   Special elections, *see* SPECIAL ELECTIONS  
   Writs of election, 204D.17, 204D.19

**LEGISLATURE (Cont'd)**

Violence, zero tolerance, 15.86  
 Voting  
   Attempts to influence vote, 3.14  
   Employee duties, 3.08  
   Governor, declaration of disability, 4.06  
   Majority vote, enacting clause, Const. art 4 s 22  
   Viva voce, Const. art 4 s 16  
   Yeas and nays, journal, Const. art 4 s 15  
 Waste management practices, 115A.471  
 Water diversions, 103G.265  
 Western Lake Superior Sanitary District, 458D.145  
 Wiretapping, 626A.13  
 Workers' compensation  
   Assigned risk plan, 79.251  
   Insurance, 79.074, 79.55  
   Special compensation fund, payments from, certification, 176.183

**LEGITIMACY**

*See* CHILDREN BORN OUT OF WEDLOCK

**LEMONS (MOTOR VEHICLES)**

Dealers  
   Indemnity, 80E.05  
   Liability, 80E.04, 325F.665  
 Generally, 325F.665  
 Refunds  
   Defined, 325F.665  
   Motor vehicle registration taxes, 168.022  
 Repairs and replacements, *see* under MOTOR VEHICLES  
 Title branding, 325F.665

**LENSES**

*See* EYEGLASSES

**LEO'S LAW**

Mitochondrial Disease Awareness Week, 10.595

**LESSARD-SAMS OUTDOOR HERITAGE COUNCIL**

Citizen members, defined as public officials, 10A.01  
 Constitutionally dedicated funding accountability, 3.303, 97A.056  
 Generally, 97A.056  
 Outdoor heritage fund projects, 97A.056  
 Web pages, government information on, outdoor heritage fund projects, 97A.056

**LETTERS (CORRESPONDENCE)**

*See* also MAILINGS (CRIMES)  
 Copies, letterpress, depositions, 600.08  
 Household goods warehouse operators, claims against, evidence, 231.18  
 Opening without consent, violations and penalties, 609.795  
 Probate proceedings, 524.1-201, 525.91  
 Public officials, data, classification, 13.601

**LETTERS OF CREDIT**

Acceptance  
   Defined as honor, 336.5-102  
   Reservation of rights, 336.1-308  
 Advice of credit, 336.5-104, 336.5-105  
 Advisers  
   Breach of obligations, 336.5-111  
   Defined, 336.5-102  
   Generally, 336.5-107  
   Liability, governing law, 336.5-116  
 Agreements of parties  
   Damages, liquidation of, 336.5-111  
   Dispute settlement, forum, 336.5-116  
   Formal requirements, 336.5-104  
   Liability, law of jurisdiction, 336.5-116  
 Agricultural and Economic Development Board  
   Authority to obtain, 41A.023  
 Agricultural input providers, producers, rights, 17.97

**LETTERS OF CREDIT (Cont'd)**

Amendment  
 Consideration not required, 336.5-105  
 Formal requirements, 336.5-104  
 Rights and obligations after issuance, 336.5-106  
 Successors of a beneficiary, consent to, 336.5-113

Applicants  
 Beneficiaries' warranties, 336.5-110  
 Defined, 336.5-102  
 Recovery, breach of obligations, 336.5-111  
 Rights and obligations after issuance, 336.5-106  
 Subrogation, 336.5-117

Aquatic farmers, 17.498

Assignments  
 Generally, 336.5-114  
 Secured transactions, rights, 336.9-409

Attachment, alternative to bond, 570.041

Attorney fees, wrongful dishonor or breach of obligation lawsuits, 336.5-111

Authentication, 336.5-104

Ballots, printing contracts, 204D.04

Beneficiaries  
 Advisers, obligations to, 336.5-107  
 Assignments by, 336.5-114  
 Defined, 336.5-102  
 Recovery, wrongful dishonor, 336.5-111  
 Rights and obligations, 336.5-106, 336.5-113  
 Transfer by, 336.5-112  
 Transferee beneficiaries, 336.5-107, 336.5-114  
 Warranties, 336.5-110

Branch banks, 336.5-116

Breach of contract, failure to furnish, 336.2-325

Breach of obligations, damages, 336.5-111

Cancellation  
 Consideration not required, 336.5-105  
 Formal requirements, 336.5-104  
 Rights and obligations after issuance, 336.5-106

Commercial Code - Letters of Credit, generally, 336.5-101 to 336.5-118

Confirmation  
 Consideration not required for issuance, amendment, transfer, or cancellation, 336.5-105  
 Formal requirements, 336.5-104

Confirmers  
 Authority to decline presentations, 336.5-113  
 Defined, 336.5-102  
 Demand for honor, 336.5-109  
 Liability, wrongful dishonor or breach of obligations, 336.5-111  
 Rights and obligations, 336.5-106, 336.5-107

Conflict of laws  
 Liability, governing law, 336.5-116  
 Prevailing law, generally, 336.1-301

Consideration, not required for issuance, amendment, transfer, or cancellation, 336.5-105

Contractors, letters in lieu of performance bond, 574.38

Custom and practice, liability, governing law, 336.5-116

Damages, 336.5-111

Deferred obligations  
 Assignees, demand for honor, 336.5-109  
 Incurring, 336.5-102, 336.5-108

Definitions  
 Commercial Code, 336.2-325, 336.5-102, 336.5-114, 336.9-102  
 Electronic Authentication Act, 325K.01

Detectives, 326.3382

Digital signatures, suitable guaranty, recovery based on terms, 325K.18

Discriminatory provisions, restraint of trade, 325D.53

Dishonor  
 Basis for, 336.5-108

**LETTERS OF CREDIT (Cont'd)**

Dishonor (Cont'd)  
 Defined, 336.5-102  
 Issuers' obligations, 336.5-108  
 Wrongful dishonor, damages, 336.5-111

Disputes, settlement, choice of forum, 336.5-116

Documentary drafts, *see* under DRAFTS (FINANCIAL)

Documents  
 Defined, 336.5-102  
 Forged or materially fraudulent required documents, 336.5-109, 336.5-113  
 Oral documents, 336.5-102

Documents of title, 336.7-509

Drafts  
 Acceptance, issuers' obligations, 336.5-108  
 Holders in due course, demand for honor, 336.5-109  
 Time, 336.5-108

Enforcement, inaccurate advice, effect, 336.5-107

Evergreen clause  
 Insurance company investments, 60A.11  
 Reinsurance, 60A.093, 60A.096

Expiration  
 Dishonor, basis for, 336.5-108  
 Generally, 336.5-106

Fishing contests, permit applicants, 97C.081

Forgery  
 Dishonor, basis for, 336.5-108  
 Forged signatures, 336.5-108, 336.5-113  
 Required documents, 336.5-109, 336.5-113

Formal requirements, 336.5-104

Fraud  
 Dishonor, basis for, 336.5-108  
 Required documents, 336.5-109, 336.5-113

Garnishment, letter in lieu of bond, 571.93

Good faith  
 Defined, 336.5-102  
 Demands for honor, 336.5-109

Health maintenance organizations, deposits, 62D.041

Higher Education Office, duties, generally, 136A.16

Honor  
 Advisers who are not confirmers, 336.5-107  
 Beneficiaries' warranties, 336.5-110  
 Defined, 336.5-102  
 Forged or materially fraudulent required documents, 336.5-109  
 Issuers' obligations, 336.5-108  
 Nominated persons who are not confirmers, 336.5-107  
 Successors' presentations, 336.5-113  
 Time, 336.5-108

Injunctions, issuers' obligation to honor, 336.5-109

Interbranch letters of credit, 336.5-116

Interest, 336.5-111

Irrevocable credit, security in lieu of surety bond, public funds, depositories, 118A.03

Irrevocable letters of credit  
 Defined as suitable guaranty, 325K.01  
 Residential mortgage servicers, 58.08  
 Workers' compensation self-insurance, 79A.04, 79A.24

Issuance  
 Consideration not required, 336.5-105  
 Insurance company investments, 60A.11  
 Issuers, *see* same under this topic  
 Rights and obligations after issuance, 336.5-106  
 Standard practices, financial institutions, 336.5-104, 336.5-108, 336.5-113  
 When issuance occurs, 336.5-106

Issuers  
 Advisers, obligations to, 336.5-107  
 Assignments, consent and recognition, 336.5-114  
 Authority to decline presentation, 336.5-113

**LETTERS OF CREDIT (Cont'd)**

Issuers (Cont'd)

- Beneficiaries' warranties, 336.5-110
- Breach of obligations, 336.5-111
- Burden of proof, damages avoided, 336.5-111
- Confirmers, rights and obligations, to and against, 336.5-107
- Defined, 336.5-102
- Dishonor, 336.5-108, 336.5-109
- Generally, 336.5-108
- Honor, obligations and rights, 336.5-108, 336.5-109
- Liability, governing law, 336.5-116
- Notice received, workers' compensation commercial self-insurance groups, default, bankruptcy, or insolvency, 79A.25
- Recognition of successors to beneficiaries, 336.5-113
- Refusal to transfer, 336.5-112
- Rights and obligations, 336.5-103, 336.5-106, 336.5-108, 336.5-113
- Security interests, 336.5-118
- Subrogation, 336.5-117
- Wrongful dishonor, 336.5-111

Jurisdiction, 336.5-116

Lawsuits

- Governing law, 336.5-116
- Standard practices, judicial interpretation, 336.5-108
- Statutes of limitations, 336.5-115

Letter of credit rights, defined, 336.9-102

Liability

- Confirmers, wrongful dishonor or breach of obligations, 336.5-111
- Governing law, 336.5-116
- Variation by agreement, 336.5-103

Membership camping

- Amenities, guaranteeing, 82A.04, 82A.05
- Contracts with blanket encumbrance, 82A.14
- Hypothecation lenders, 82A.14

Money transmitters, license applications, 53B.08

Motor vehicle owners, registration tax installments, 168.31

Nominated persons

- Assignments, consent and recognition, rights, 336.5-114
- Authority to decline presentation, 336.5-113
- Breach of obligations, 336.5-111
- Defined, 336.5-102
- Demand for honor, 336.5-109
- Honor, nominated persons who are not confirmers, 336.5-107
- Liability, governing law, 336.5-116
- Recovery, wrongful dishonor, 336.5-111
- Rights and obligations, 336.5-107
- Security interests, 336.5-118
- Subrogation, 336.5-117
- Value given for presentation, nominated persons not confirmers, 336.5-107

Nondocumentary conditions, issuers, duty to ignore, 336.5-108

Payment instruments, exclusion from definition, money transmitters, 53B.03

Payments

- Defined as honor, 336.5-102
- Issuers' right to reimbursement upon honor, 336.5-108
- Successors of a beneficiary, rights, 336.5-113

Perpetual letters of credit, expiration, 336.5-106

Presentation

- Defined, 336.5-102
- Discrepancies, notice, 336.5-108
- Dishonor, 336.5-102, 336.5-108, 336.5-111
- Honor, *see* same under this topic
- Presenters, defined, 336.5-102
- Successors of a beneficiary, 336.5-113
- Value given for, 336.5-107

**LETTERS OF CREDIT (Cont'd)**

Prior transactions, validation, 336.10-102

Proceeds of a letter of credit

- Defined, 336.5-114
- Right to proceeds
  - Assignment by beneficiaries, 336.5-114
  - Security interests, *see* same under this topic

Protective agents, 326.3382

Public works contractors, 574.261

Radioactive materials, licenses, financial assurances, 144.1204

Records and record keeping, defined, 336.5-102

Reinsurance, 60A.093, 60A.096

Remedies

- Breach of obligations, 336.5-111
- Precluded remedies, issuers, 336.5-108
- Variation by agreement, 336.5-103
- Wrongful dishonor, 336.5-111

Repudiation, claimants' obligations, 336.5-111

Revocable letters of credit, 336.5-106

Savings banks, issuing, 50.1485

Secured parties, credit rights, control, 336.9-107, 336.9-208

Security interests

- Assignments, 336.5-114
- Issuers, 336.5-118
- Nominated persons, 336.5-118
- Right to proceeds, perfection and priority, 336.9-306, 336.9-312, 336.9-314, 336.9-329

Signatures

- Forgery, effect on discharge of issuers, 336.5-108
- Formal requirements, 336.5-104
- Successors of a beneficiary, 336.5-113

Standard practices

- Formal requirements, 336.5-104
- Issuers' obligations, 336.5-108
- Judicial interpretation, 336.5-108
- Transfer by operation of law, 336.5-113

State Agricultural Society, agreements, 37.32

State Lottery

- Retailers, 349A.06
- Vendors, 349A.07

Statutes of limitations, lawsuits, 336.5-115

Subrogation, issuers, applicants, and nominated persons, 336.5-117

Successors of a beneficiary

- Defined, 336.5-102
- Generally, 336.5-113
- Recovery, wrongful dishonor, 336.5-111

Timber purchasers

- State lands, 90.173
- Tax-forfeited lands, 282.04

Time, 336.5-108

Transfer

- Beneficiaries, 336.5-114
- By operation of law, 336.5-113
- Consideration not required, 336.5-105
- Formal requirements, 336.5-104
- Generally, 336.5-112

Warranties, beneficiaries' warranties, 336.5-110

Wholesale produce dealers, in lieu of bond, 27.041

Workers' compensation self-insurance, 79A.04, 79A.14, 79A.15

Workers' compensation self-insurers' security fund, form, 79A.14

Wrongful dishonor, damages, 336.5-111

**LETTERS PATENT**

*See* PATENTS

**LEVEES**

*See also* DIKES

**LEVEES (Cont'd)**

See also FLOOD CONTROL

Cities

- Construction, 458.03
- Fees, 458.03
- First class cities, 458.32 to 458.35
- Land, acquiring, 458.02

First class cities

- Acquisition, 458.32
- Bonds, issuance, 458.32 to 458.35
- Uses permitted, 458.32

Obstruction, boats, 624.69

**LEVERS**

See COMMERCIAL SCALES

**LEWDNESS AND OBSCENITY**

See INDECENCY

See PORNOGRAPHY

**LEWIS, SINCLAIR**

House, historic place, 138.664

**LEXINGTON (CITY)**

Metropolitan Council district, 473.123

**LIABILITY**

See specific index headings

**LIABILITY INSURANCE**

See also LIQUOR LIABILITY INSURANCE

Abstracters, licensing, 386.66

Access to insurance, FAIR plan, 15A.086, 65A.31 to 65A.42

Agents, *see* INSURANCE AGENTS, SOLICITORS, AND BROKERS

Aircraft, *see* Liability insurance under AIRCRAFT

Amateur Sports Commission, 240A.03

Amusement rides

- Generally, 184B.02, 184B.04, 184B.05
- Inflatable amusement equipment, 184B.20

Authority to issue

- Exclusions, 60A.08
- Generally, 60A.06

Business corporations, purchasing, 302A.161, 302A.521

Cable communication systems

- Franchises, 238.084
- Pole, duct, and conduit agreements, 238.41

Cancellation, 65A.38

Child support, *see* Liability under CHILD SUPPORT

Collection agencies, debt collection for state, 16D.04

Common interest communities, 515B.3-113

Completed operations insurance, Joint Underwriting Association, exclusion, 62I.02

Condominiums, 515B.3-113

Contractors, 326B.33

Cooperative associations, 308B.471

Coverage

- Cosmetologists, salons, 155A.29
- Cosmetology schools, 155A.30
- County officers and employees, 375.32
- Dangerous dogs, injuries by, 347.51
- Estheticians, 155A.29
- Family services and community-based collaboratives, 124D.23
- Hazardous substances releases, 115B.10
- Health benefit plans, exclusions, 62L.02
- Manicurists, 155A.29
- Political subdivisions, joint self-insurance pools, 471.982
- Pollutants or contaminants releases, 115B.10
- School buildings and grounds, construction proposals, 123B.71
- School bus lessees, duties, 123B.88
- School district officers and employees, 123B.23
- Sign franchise program franchises, 160.80

**LIABILITY INSURANCE (Cont'd)**

Credit liability insurance, 47.59

Damages, vicarious liability, authority to issue, 60A.06

Definitions

- FAIR Plan Act, 65A.33
- Joint Underwriting Association, 62F.03
- Risk retention groups, 60E.02

Dentists, underwriting, health care information review organization, duties, 145.61

Detectives, 326.3382, 326.3383

Directors' liability insurance, 60A.092, 62I.02

Environmental learning centers, 84.975

Environmental pollution liability, exclusion, Joint Underwriting Association, 62I.02

FAIR plan, 15A.086, 65A.31 to 65A.42

Foster care providers, 245.814

Fraternal benefit societies, purchase, 64B.08

Governmental units, 471.59

Health and accident supplemental insurance, health plan, exclusion, 62A.011

Health care utilization review, exclusion, 62M.02

High pressure piping business licenses, 326B.921

Hospital districts, powers, generally, 447.33

Hunting safety personnel, Natural Resources Department, 97B.015

Identification cards, uniform health care cards, exclusion, 62J.60

Indians

- Fond du Lac Band of Lake Superior Chippewa, peace officers, 626.92
- Indian conservation authority, 626.94
- Lower Sioux Community peace officers, 626.91
- Tribal peace officers, Mille Lacs Chippewas, 626.90

Inflatable amusement equipment, 184B.20

Injunctions, warehouse operators, violations, 231.38

Joint self-insurance pools, local governments, 471.98 to 471.982

Legal services liability insurance, defined as, 60A.092

Liability insurance companies

- Assessments, workers' compensation insurance, assigned risk plan, 79.251
- Audits and examinations, 60A.1291
- Certificates and certification, amusement rides, insurance, 184B.04
- Contracts, paratransit services, insurance, 174.255
- Data, provider information pilot study, 62J.322
- Income and franchise taxes, exemption, 290.05, 290.0922
- Insolvency, 60C.21
- Inspections, amusement rides, 184B.03
- Joint Underwriting Association, coverage, 62I.02
- Landfill cleanup, compromise and settlement of claims by state, 115B.441
- Liquidation, recovery of claims, 60C.21
- Mutual employers' liability insurance associations, *see* same under this topic
- Notice given, 184B.03, 360.59
- Risk retention groups, *see* same under this topic
- Waivers, school districts, governmental immunity defense, 123B.23

Limited liability companies, purchasing, 322B.699

Limits, reduction of costs by defense, 60A.08

Local governments, purchase, waiver of immunity, 466.06

Manufactured home installers, 326B.86

Manufactured homes dealers, 327B.04

Manufactured homes manufacturers, 327B.04

Master plumbers, 326B.46

Medical liability insurance, *see* MEDICAL MALPRACTICE INSURANCE

Metropolitan Airports Commission, purchase, 473.606

Metropolitan Mosquito Control Commission, purchase, 473.704

**LIABILITY INSURANCE (Cont'd)**

Minnesota Life and Health Insurance Guaranty Association, 61B.31

Motor carriers of railroad employees, 221.0255

Motor vehicle transporters, 168.054

Motor vehicles, *see* Liability insurance under MOTOR VEHICLE INSURANCE

Mutual employers' liability insurance associations

- Generally, 66A.08, 66A.10
- Licenses, revocation, 66A.11
- Policies, 66A.08, 66A.16
- Rehabilitation or liquidation, generally, 66A.08, 66A.11

Mutual liability insurance companies

- Contingent liability, counties, joint self-insurance, 471.981
- Generally, *see* MUTUAL INSURANCE COMPANIES

Nonprofit corporations, purchase, 317A.161, 317A.521

Nonprofit organizations, environmental learning centers, 84.975

Officers' and directors' liability insurance, Joint Underwriting Association, coverage, 621.02

Paratransit services, 174.255

Parking facilities, I-394, private operators, 161.1231

Personal injury liability insurance

- Insurers, 62F.02, 621.02
- Premiums, 621.03, 621.07

Petroleum tank releases or spills, 115C.04, 115C.09, 115C.10

Physician assistants, reports, 147A.14

Pine Point School, 128B.03

Pipefitters, 326B.921

Policies

- Aircraft, 360.59, 360.92
- Building movers, 221.81
- Cancellation, 60A.35, 60A.36, 231.17
- Commercial liability, 60A.35, 60A.351
- FAIR plan, cancellation, 65A.38
- Generally, 60A.08
- Homeowners' insurance policies, refusal to write, 65A.29
- Joint Underwriting Association, duties, 340A.409
- Minnesota standard fire insurance policy, 65A.01
- Mutual employers' liability insurance, 66A.08, 66A.16
- Purchasing groups, unprotected risk, notice, 60E.09, 60E.12
- Renewals, 60A.35, 60A.351
- Rescission, 60A.36
- Risk retention groups, 60E.04, 60E.06, 60E.07, 60E.12
- School districts, governmental immunity defense, waivers, 123B.23

Pollution Control Agency, purchasing, authorizing, 115A.06

Port development assistance program, 457A.04

Premiums

- County officers or employees, payment by county boards, 375.32
- Mutual employers' liability insurance associations, 66A.08
- Personal injury liability insurance, net direct premiums, 621.03, 621.07
- Political subdivisions, joint self-insurance pools, 471.982
- Retrospective landfill cleanup, environmental response costs, agreement to pay, 115B.443
- Risk retention groups, gross premiums taxes, *see* INSURANCE TAXES
- Taxes, *see* INSURANCE TAXES

Producers, *see* INSURANCE PRODUCERS

Product liability insurance, *see* Risk retention groups under this topic

Protective agents, 326.3382

Public Employees Retirement Association, trustees, officers, and employees, 353.03

Public transit, 174.285

Purchase

- Iron Range Resources and Rehabilitation Board, 298.22

**LIABILITY INSURANCE (Cont'd)**

Purchase (Cont'd)

- Purchasing groups, 60E.09
- Specific entities, *see* specific entities under this topic
- Tax-forfeited lands, 282.04

Purchasing groups

- Agents, solicitors, and brokers, *see* INSURANCE AGENTS, SOLICITORS, AND BROKERS
- Commerce Department, authority, 60E.10
- Formation and operation, regulation, 60E.01
- Forms, 60E.08
- Generally, 60E.07 to 60E.10
- Liability, insurance taxes, 60E.095
- Members, 60E.02
- Notice given, 60E.08, 60E.09, 60E.12
- Payments by, service of process fees, 60E.08
- Purchases, 60E.09
- Registration, 60E.08
- Risk insurance, coverage by Minnesota Insurance Guaranty Association, 60E.05
- Service of process on, 60E.08

Racetracks, rulemaking, 240.23

Rates

- Cooperative apartments, 65A.375
- Cooperative housing, 65A.32
- Neighborhood real estate trusts, 65A.375

Regional railroad authorities, 398A.04

Reports about, physician assistants, 147A.14

Residential building contractors

- Bond, insurance, 326B.86
- License applications, 326B.83

Risk management services, *see* RISK MANAGEMENT SERVICES

Risk retention groups

- Agents, solicitors, and brokers, *see* INSURANCE AGENTS, SOLICITORS, AND BROKERS
- Assessments, insurance fraud prevention account, 45.0135
- Carriers, insurance for, 221.141
- Charters, generally, 60E.03, 60E.04
- Deceptive, false, or fraudulent practices, 60E.04
- Definitions, 60A.951, 60E.02
- Enforcement of law, Commerce Department, authority, 60E.10
- Feasibility studies, 60E.02, 60E.03, 60E.04
- Financial statements, 60E.03, 60E.04
- Formation and operation, regulation, 60E.01
- Forms, 60E.03, 60E.04
- Fraud, *see* Insurance fraud under FRAUD
- Generally, 60E.01 to 60E.14
- Gross premiums taxes, *see* INSURANCE TAXES
- Hazardous financial condition, 60E.02, 60E.04, 60E.13
- Hearings, Commerce Department, authority, 60E.10
- I-35W bridge collapse, survivor compensation, 3.7394
- Injunctions, 60E.04, 60E.10, 60E.13
- Investigations, Commerce Department, authority, 60E.10
- Joint underwriting associations, participation in, 60E.05
- Lawsuits, Commerce Department, authority, 60E.10
- Licensed insurers, Business Transacted with Producer Controlled Insurer Act, 60J.07
- Licenses, 60E.03, 60E.04
- Members, 60E.02
- Names, 60E.02
- Orders, 60E.10, 60E.13
- Out of state groups, 60E.04, 60E.12
- Owners, 60E.02, 60E.04
- Plans of operation, 60E.02 to 60E.04
- Policies, *see* same under this topic
- Purpose of law, 60E.01
- Reports given, 60E.03, 60E.04
- Rulemaking, 60E.14

**LIABILITY INSURANCE (Cont'd)**

## Risk retention groups (Cont'd)

Subpoenas, Commerce Department, authority, 60E.10

Taxes, *see* INSURANCE TAXES

Violations and penalties, 60E.04

Savings banks, selling, 50.085

School districts, *see* Insurance under SCHOOL DISTRICTS

Self-insurance employee health plans, 60A.23

Self-insurance pools (local governments), 471.98 to 471.982

Soil and water conservation districts, 103C.331

Solid waste management districts, purchasing insurance, authorizing, 115A.69

State agencies, 3.736, 16B.85

State employees, 3.736, 16A.15, 299A.38

Travel information center and safety rest area vendors, 160.276

## Warehouse operators

Requirements, 231.16

Violations, injunctions, 231.38

Water conditioning contractors, 326B.56

Western Lake Superior Sanitary District officers and employees, 458D.04, 458D.18

Wholesale prescription drug distributors, licenses, 151.47

**LIBEL AND SLANDER**

Candidates, 548.06

Criminal defamation, *see* CRIMINAL DEFAMATION

Defenses, 544.043

Employees, notice of termination, use prohibited, 181.933

Indemnification by cable systems, public utilities, 238.40

## Lawsuits

Employee personnel records, 181.962

News media sources, protection, exception, 595.025

Newspapers, lawsuits against, 548.06

Radio broadcasts, defense, 544.043

Statutes of limitations, 541.07

Television broadcasts, defense, 544.043

Threats of, coercion, 609.27

**LIBRARIANS***See also* LIBRARIES

Appointment, public libraries, 134.11

County law libraries, 134A.08

School librarians, *see* MEDIA GENERALISTS**LIBRARIES***See also* ARCHIVES

## Books

County law libraries, 134A.06

Damage, 134.40, 609.541

Detention, 134.40

Public schools, funding, 126C.10

Theft, 134.40, 609.541

City libraries, *see* PUBLIC LIBRARIES

College and university libraries

Legislative Manual, copies to, 5.08

State documents

Administration Department surplus, 16B.295

Checklist, Legislative Reference Library, 3.195

Copies, 15.18

Depository, University of Minnesota, 137.04

University of Minnesota, *see* Libraries under UNIVERSITY OF MINNESOTACounty libraries, *see* PUBLIC LIBRARIES

Data, 13.40

Government libraries, *see* GOVERNMENT LIBRARIES

Interstate Library Compact, 134.21 to 134.24

Law libraries, *see* LAW LIBRARIESLegislative Reference Library, *see* LEGISLATIVE REFERENCE LIBRARYLibrary of Congress, *see* LIBRARY OF CONGRESS

## Materials

Books, *see* same under this topic**LIBRARIES (Cont'd)**

## Materials (Cont'd)

Reserved materials, release, 13.40

Violations, criminal penalties, 134.40, 609.541

Minitex interlibrary loan system, 13.40, 609.541

Multicounty, multitype library systems, *see* MULTICOUNTY, MULTITYPE LIBRARY SYSTEMS

Personal property taxes, delinquent taxes, liens or levies for, exemptions, 277.20, 277.21

Policy of state, technology use, 125B.02

Property, *see* Materials under this topicPublic libraries, *see* PUBLIC LIBRARIES

Recorded material, sale or transfer without owner's consent, library purposes, exemption, 325E.19

Records and record keeping, borrowers' records, classification, disclosure, 13.40

Regional library systems, *see* REGIONAL LIBRARY SYSTEMSRegional public library districts, *see* REGIONAL PUBLIC LIBRARY DISTRICTS

Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 297A.70

School libraries, *see* SCHOOL LIBRARIESState law library, *see* STATE LAW LIBRARY

Telephone service, special services and rates, 237.065

University of Minnesota, *see* Libraries under UNIVERSITY OF MINNESOTA**LIBRARY BOARDS**

Abolishment, 134.09

Appointments by, library directors, 134.11

Contracts and agreements

Adjacent cities or towns, services to, 134.12

Adjoining local governments, library privileges, 134.18

Interstate Library Compact, 134.23

Submitting to city comptrollers, 426.12

Duties, generally, 134.11

Expenses and expenditures

Cities, 426.11

Reimbursement, 134.10

Statements, submitting to city comptrollers, 426.12

Gifts to, 134.15

Grants to, 134.15

Hennepin County, *see* Library board under HENNEPIN COUNTY LIBRARY

Joint public and school libraries, 134.195

Library fund, 134.20

Members, 134.09, 134.10

Officers, 134.11

Optional county government plans, 375A.04

Records and record keeping, access, city comptrollers, 426.13

Regional library systems, 134.20

Regulations, generally, 134.12

Reports given, annual report, 134.13

## Representation

City art commissions, 450.20

Community revitalization program policy boards, 469.1831

Statutory cities, city council powers, optional plan B, 412.621

Vacancies, 134.10

**LIBRARY OF CONGRESS**

Filing with, 138.03

Legislative Manual, copies to, 5.08

Minnesota Rules, copies to, 14.47

## Sales

Counties, prepayment, 375.84

State agencies, prepayment, 16A.065

**LICENSE PLATES**

Administrative impoundment

Generally, 169A.60

Noncompliance, 169A.37

Alteration, 168.36



**LICENSE PLATES (Cont'd)**

Amateur radio station plates, 168.12  
 Applications for  
     Disability license plates, 168.021  
     Drive-away in-transit plates, 168.053  
     Motor vehicle purchaser's certificate, 297B.05  
 Armed forces plates  
     Combat wounded plates, 168.123  
     Disabled veterans, *see* Veterans' plates under this topic  
     Exemptions, 168.04  
     National Guard plates, 168.12, 168.1296  
     Ready reserve plates, 168.12, 168.1296  
     Veterans, *see* Veterans' plates under this topic  
 Attaching to vehicle  
     Disability licensed plates, 168.021  
     Requirements, 169.79  
 Buses, 168.61, 168.62, 168.65  
 Cancellation, intercity buses, 168.65  
 Citizens band radio operators, 168.12  
 Classic car license plates, *see* Collector motor vehicle plates under this topic  
 Classic motorcycle plates, 168.105, 168.12  
 Collector motor vehicle plates  
     Display, 168.10, 169.79  
     Generally, 168.10  
     Personalized license plates, 168.12  
     Temporary vehicle permits, 168.09  
 Collegiate plates  
     Generally, 168.129, 168.1296  
     Scholarship account contribution, 135A.30, 168.129  
 Combat wounded plates, armed forces members, 168.123  
 Commercial zone trucks, marking, 168.013  
 Common carriers, passengers, 221.0252  
 Commuter van plates  
     Commuter vans for state employees, 16B.56  
     Generally, 168.126  
 Conditional plates, issuance, 168.17  
 Confiscation, 168.17, 168.36  
 Conflict of laws, reciprocity, 168.012  
 Congressional medal of honor recipients' plates  
     Additional fees, exemption, 168.12  
     Generally, 168.124  
 Corrections Department motor vehicles, 168.012  
 Covering, 169.79  
 Dealer license plates  
     Annual tax, 297B.035  
     Display requirements, 169.79  
     Fees, 168.12, 168.27  
     Generally, 168.27  
     In transit plates, *see* Drive-away in-transit plates under this topic  
     Use, 168.12, 168.27  
 Defacement, 168.36  
 Definitions  
     Motor vehicle titles, 168A.01  
     Special plates, 168.002  
 Design  
     Generally, 168.12  
     Remembering victims of impaired drivers plates, 168.121  
     Rotary member plates, 168.1297  
     Special critical habitat plates, 168.1296  
     Special plates, 168.002, 168.123, 168.1293  
     Vehicles registered on gross weight basis, 168.013, 168.12  
 Destruction, 168.041  
 Disability license plates  
     Applicants, medical data, classification, 13.69  
     Disability parking spaces, 169.346  
     Former prisoners of war, handicapped plates, 168.125

**LICENSE PLATES (Cont'd)**

Disability license plates (Cont'd)  
     Gas station service, license plate and parking certificates, 325E.08  
     Generally, 168.021  
     Motorcycles, 168.021  
     Number of plates, 168.125  
     Parking privileges, 161.1231, 168.021, 169.345  
     Special state park permits, 85.053  
 Disabled veterans, *see* Veterans' plates under this topic  
 Discontinuance, special plates, 168.1293  
 Display  
     Collector motor vehicles, 168.10  
     Exemptions, 168.04  
     Generally, 168.09, 169.79  
     Original license plate, 168.12, 169.79  
     Tax-exempt plates, 168.012  
     Temporary permits, 168.09, 168.092  
     Violations and penalties, *see* same under this topic  
 Distribution by motor vehicle dealers, 168.27  
 Drive-away in-transit plates  
     Firefighting equipment, 168.27  
     Generally, 168.053  
     Motor vehicle registration taxes, exemptions, 168.181  
     Period of use, 168.12  
 Duplicate plates, personalized plates, 168.12  
 Exemptions  
     Armed forces personnel, 168.04  
     Generally, 168.012  
     Manufacturers, 168.26  
 Expiration  
     Generally, 168.014  
     Trucks, quarterly registration, display, 168.018  
 Fees  
     Classic motorcycle plates, 168.105  
     Collector motor vehicles, 168.10  
     Collegiate plates, 168.129  
     Congressional medal of honor recipients plates, exemption, 168.124  
     Dealer plates, 168.27  
     Depositing  
         Disability plates, 168.021  
         Drive-away in-transit plates, 168.057  
         Former prisoner of war plates, exemptions, 168.125  
         Highway user tax distribution fund, 169A.60  
         Intercity buses, special identification plates, 168.62  
         Limousine plates, 168.128  
         Tax exempt plates, 168.012  
         Temporary nonresident vehicle permits, 168.091  
         Veterans plates, 168.123  
     Disability license plates, 168.021  
     Drive-away in-transit plates, 168.053, 168.057  
     Fleet vehicle plates, 168.127  
     Generally, 168.12  
     Intercity buses, special identification plates, 168.62  
     Limousines, 168.128  
     Manufacturers' test vehicle license plates, 168.25  
     Reciprocity, 168.012, 168.187, 168.211  
     Reinstatement of plates, 169A.60  
     Replacement plates, 168.12, 168.29  
     Rotary member plates, 168.1297  
     Special critical habitat plates, 168.1296  
     Special plates, 168.121, 168.1293, 168.1297  
     Special registration plates, 168.041, 169A.60  
     Special series plates, 168.041  
     Special veteran contribution plates, 168.1255  
     Temporary nonresident vehicle permits, 168.091  
     Transfer fees  
         Collegiate plates, 168.129

**LICENSE PLATES (Cont'd)**

**Fees (Cont'd)**  
 Transfer fees (Cont'd)  
     Former prisoners of war plates, 168.125  
     Generally, 168.12  
     Limousine plates, 168.128  
     Rental vehicles, 168.15  
     Veterans plates, 168.123  
     Veterans plates, 168.123  
 Voluntary donation for anatomical gift education, 168.013

**Fines**  
 Drive-away in-transit plates, violations, 168.053  
 Fleet vehicle plates, failure to renew, 168.127  
 Handicapped plates, unauthorized use, 168.021

**Firefighter plates**  
 Generally, 168.12, 168.1296  
 Rulemaking, 168.125

**Fleet vehicle plates, 168.127**  
 Former prisoners of war plates, 168.125  
 Gold Star plates, Support Our Troops account, transfers from, 190.19

**Graphic design plates**  
 Issuance, 168.12  
 Special plates, 168.1296

**Impoundment**  
 Administrative impoundment, 169A.37, 169A.60  
 Generally, 168.041  
 Grounds, 168.041, 169A.60, 609B.235, 609B.237  
 New license after revocation, compliance, 171.29, 609B.241  
 Rulemaking, 169.795  
 Violations, 169A.37

**Intercity buses**  
 Cancellation, 168.65  
 Issuance, 168.61  
 Special license plates, 168.62

**Issuance**  
 Conditional issuance, 168.17  
 Generally, 168.12  
 Manufacturers' test vehicle license plates, 168.25  
 Motor vehicle dealers, 168.27  
 Motor vehicles sales taxes, payments, 297B.06  
 Refusal, commercial motor vehicle carriers, 168.187  
 Special plates, 168.121  
 Title certificate, 168.13  
 Vehicles from other states, 168.13

**Law enforcement agency motor vehicles, see Motor vehicles under LAW ENFORCEMENT AGENCIES**

**Lighting, rear license plate, 169.50**

**Limited use license plates, tax-exempt organizations, 168.27**

**Limousine license plates, 168.128**

**Manufacture**  
 Additional fees, 168.12  
 Generally, 168.381

**Manufacturers' test vehicle license plates, 168.25**

**Marketing, special plates, 168.1293, 168.1297**

**Marking, vehicles registered on gross weight basis, 168.013**

**Motor vehicles sales tax, payment, 297B.06**

**Motorcycles**  
 Classic motorcycles, 168.105, 168.12  
 Disability license plates, *see same under this topic*  
 Size requirements, 168.1255  
 Special plates, 168.002, 168.1255  
 Vertical plates, 168.12

**Motorized bicycles, see Impoundment under this topic**

**National Guard plates, 168.12, 168.1296**

**New plates**  
 Issuance, 168.041, 169A.60  
 Registered vehicles, 168.013

**LICENSE PLATES (Cont'd)**

**Noncommercial vehicle plates, 168.12**

**Nonresidents**  
 Armed forces personnel, exemptions, 168.04  
 Display, motor vehicle registration taxes, reciprocity, 168.181  
 Temporary nonresident vehicle permits, 168.091

**Numbers**  
 Commercial motor vehicle inspection reports, 169.781  
 Emergency vehicles, right of way violation reports, 169.20  
 Older model vehicles, sale, reporting, 168A.153  
 Original plates, 168.12  
 Traffic accident reports, disclosure, 169.09

**Orders**  
 Impoundment, 168.041  
 Manufacturing, 168.381

**Original plates, 168.12, 169.79**

**Passenger automobile plates**  
 Generally, 168.12  
 Original plates, 168.12, 169.79  
 Special license plates, veterans, 168.123

**Period of issuance, see Issuance under this topic**

**Personalized plates, 168.12**

**Pioneer car license plates, see Collector motor vehicle plates under this topic**

**Proximate plates, 168.1293**

**Ready reserve plates, 168.12, 168.1296**

**Recall, defaced, lost, destroyed, or stolen license plates, 168.29**

**Reciprocity**  
 Conflict of laws, 168.012  
 Generally, 168.187  
 Nonresidents, 168.211

**Records and record keeping, special critical habitat plates, 168.1296**

**Recreational vehicles**  
 Graphic design plates, issuance, 168.12  
 Special veteran contribution plates, 168.1255

**Registration, license plates defined as, 168A.01**

**Reinstatement of plates, fees, 169A.60**

**Remembering victims of impaired drivers plates, 168.121**

**Removal from vehicle, dealers, duties, 168A.11**

**Rental vehicle plates, 168.15, 168.16**

**Replacement**  
 Fees, 168.12, 168.29  
 Public Safety Department, duties, 168.29  
 Record keeping, 168.29  
 Requirements, 168.12

**Return**  
 Current plates, return before displaying original plates, 168.12  
 Revocation of registration, 168.17  
 Termination or transfer of ownership, 168.15  
 Volunteer ambulance attendant plates, 168.12

**Rotary member plates, 168.1297**

**Seizure, confiscation, 168.17, 168.36**

**Semitrailer license plates**  
 Display, 169.79  
 Identification purposes, use, 168.012, 168.09

**Special critical habitat plates**  
 Contributions for, spending, purposes, 84.943  
 Generally, 168.1296

**Special plates, generally**  
 Creation, 168.1293  
 Definitions, 168.002, 168.1291  
 Design, 168.1291

**Special registration plates, 169A.60**

**Special series license plates**  
 Generally, 168.041

**LICENSE PLATES (Cont'd)**

Special series license plates (Cont'd)  
 Vehicles bearing, peace officers' authority to stop, 168.0422  
 Special veteran contribution plates, 168.1255  
 Specially coded plates, driving after impoundment, crime, 169A.37  
 Street rod license plates, *see* Collector motor vehicle plates under this topic  
 Support Our Troops license plates, 168.1298  
 Surrender  
 Destruction, 168.041, 168.33  
 Gross weight violations, 168.013  
 Impoundments, 168.041, 169A.60  
 No-fault automobile insurance, failure to provide, 169.798  
 Public Safety Department, duties, 168.33  
 Vehicle transfers, 168.15, 168.301  
 Violations, 168.041, 168.10, 168.36  
 Suspension  
 Grounds, 168.17, 168.187  
 Motor vehicle transfers, noncompliance, 168.301  
 Tabs and stickers  
 Costs, funding, 168.381  
 Display, monthly series registration system plates, 168.013, 169.79  
 Generally, 168.12  
 Issuance, 168.017, 168.12, 168.31  
 Issuance by motor vehicle dealers, 168.27  
 License plates, design, 168.37  
 Replacement, 168.29  
 Tax-exempt license plates, 168.012  
 Trailers, lifetime registration, 169.79  
 Tax-exempt plates  
 Generally, 168.012  
 Issuance, 168.12  
 State-owned vehicles, 16B.581  
 Transferability, 168.12  
 Temporary nonresident vehicle permits, 168.091  
 Temporary vehicle permits  
 Display, 169.79  
 Generally, 168.09, 168.092  
 Nonresident buyers, 168A.11  
 Temporary nonresident vehicle permits, 168.091, 168A.11  
 Trailer plates  
 Display, 169.79  
 Farm trailers, exemptions, 168.012  
 Generally, 168.12  
 Transfer of duties to Public Safety Department, 168.325  
 Transferability  
 Delivery of plates, 168.15  
 Fees, *see* same under this topic  
 Remembering victims of impaired drivers plates, 168.121  
 Special critical habitat plates, 168.1296  
 Special veteran contribution plates, 168.1255  
 Tabs or stickers, 168.12  
 Transfers of title, delivery of license plates, transferors, duties, 168A.13  
 Veterans' plates  
 Design, 168.123, 168.1235, 168.1296  
 Disabled veterans, 168.12  
 Discharge papers, 168.123  
 Fees, 168.12, 168.123, 168.1235  
 Generally, 168.123  
 Gold Star license plate, 168.1253  
 Special veteran contribution plates, 168.1255  
 Tabs and stickers, veterans' organizations, 168.1235  
 Transferability, 168.123, 168.1235  
 Veterans Affairs Department, duties, 168.123, 168.125

**LICENSE PLATES (Cont'd)**

Violations and penalties  
 Administrative impoundments, 169A.37  
 Alteration or defacement, 168.36  
 Disability license plates, unauthorized use, fines, 168.021  
 Display violations, 168.10, 609.035  
 Drive-away in-transit plates, 168.053  
 Failure to renew, fleet vehicles, fines, 168.127  
 Generally, 168.17  
 Lending, 168.10  
 Manufacture, purchase, or sale violations, 168.36  
 Special series plates, noncompliance, 168.041  
 Surrender violations, 168.041, 168.10, 168.36  
 Use violations, 168.021, 168.36  
 Visibility  
 Drivers, duties, 169.79  
 Lighting, rear license plate, 169.50  
 Tax-exempt license plates, display, 168.012  
 Vehicles registered on gross weight basis, 168.013, 168.12  
 Volunteer ambulance attendant plates, 168.12  
**LICENSED PRACTICAL NURSES**  
*See* PRACTICAL NURSES  
**LICENSED PUBLIC ACCOUNTANTS**  
 Accountancy Board, *see* ACCOUNTANCY BOARD  
 Armed forces members, licenses, exemptions, 326.55, 326.56  
 Audits and examinations  
 Multistate Tax Commission, 290.171  
 State agencies, 3.972  
 Towns, 367.36  
 Business identification numbers, *see* Taxpayer identification numbers under TAXES  
 Certificates and certification, 326A.06  
 Continuing education, 214.12  
 Corporations, licenses, 214.12, 326.55, 326.56  
 Definitions  
 Professional firms, 319B.02  
 State auditor, 6.64  
 Disciplinary action, 326A.08  
 Federal employees, license exemptions, 326.55, 326.56  
 Information received, governmental accounting practices, 6.69  
 Insurance fraud, *see* under FRAUD  
 Licenses  
 Exemptions, 326.55, 326.56  
 Renewals, 214.12  
 Rulemaking, 214.12  
 Nonresidents, disciplinary action, 326A.08  
 Partnerships, licenses, 214.12, 326.55, 326.56  
 Payments by, governmental accounting information, costs, 6.69  
 Practice of public accounting, licenses, 214.12, 326.55, 326.56  
 Professional corporations, *see* PROFESSIONAL CORPORATIONS  
 Professional firms, *see* PROFESSIONAL FIRMS  
 Professionals, licensed public accountants defined as, 319B.02  
 Reports given  
 Evidence of wrongdoing, 6.67  
 Town audits, 367.36  
 Violations and penalties  
 Generally, 326A.08  
 Violations, generally, 326.53  
**LICENSED REGULATED LENDERS**  
*See* REGULATED LENDERS  
**LICENSED TRADITIONAL MIDWIFERY ADVISORY COUNCIL**  
 Generally, 147D.25

**LICENSES**

See also PERMITS

Applicants  
 Addresses, data classification, 13.41  
 Data, matching programs, 13B.01 to 13B.05  
 Lists, licensing authorities, duties, 270C.72  
 Tax clearance requirements, 270C.72  
 Telephone numbers, data classification, 13.41  
 Applications, contents, 270C.72  
 Approvals, deadline for agency action, 15.99  
 Contested cases, revocation for delinquent taxes, 270C.72  
 Data, 13.41  
 Definitions, 245A.02  
 Examinations for, subversion, lawsuits, 604.19  
 Fees, business expenses allowed, MFIP self-employed participants, 256J.37  
 Income and franchise taxes, sales factor, determination, 290.191  
 Licensing authorities, powers, 270C.72  
 Licensing boards  
 Generally, *see* LICENSING BOARDS  
 Specifically, *see* specific index headings for boards  
 Out-of-state licensees, acting during emergencies and disasters, 12.42  
 Posting, 645.12  
 Revocation or suspension  
 Delinquent taxes, 270C.72  
 Support and maintenance payment agreements, 518A.66 to 518A.68  
 Secured transactions  
 Financing statements, filing, 336.9-505  
 Licensee in ordinary course of business, rights, 336.9-321  
 Specific types, *see* specific index headings

**LICENSING BOARDS**

Accounting and bookkeeping, 214.04  
 Administrative services unit, reports given, 214.07  
 Advisory councils or committees, expiration, 15.059  
 Business licenses, issuance, unemployment insurance employer tax clearances, 268.0625  
 Chief administrative officers, 214.04  
 Child support enforcement, 214.101, 256.978  
 Compensation and salaries  
 Administrative services and staff provided by departments, 214.04  
 Members, 214.09  
 Complaints  
 Health-related licensing boards, 214.10, 214.103  
 Investigations and hearings, 214.10  
 Notices, 214.10  
 Reports about, 214.07  
 Council of health boards, 214.001, 214.002, 214.025  
 Data  
 Access, 13.41  
 Collection, 214.16  
 Generally, 214.10  
 License data, use for health services personnel data base, 144.1485  
 License renewal materials, health care workers information system, 144.052  
 Orders, classification, 148B.175  
 Definitions, 214.01, 214.02  
 Delinquent taxes of licensees, notice, 270C.72  
 Depositions, power to take, 214.10  
 Directors, *see* Executive directors under this topic  
 Disciplinary action  
 Data classification, 13.41  
 Grounds, 214.16, 214.20 to 214.25  
 Licenses  
 Actions for substantial maltreatment, 214.104  
 Suspension or revocation, 214.10, 214.101  
 Duties, 214.13

**LICENSING BOARDS (Cont'd)**

Employees  
 Generally, 214.04  
 Reports about, 214.07  
 Ex-criminal offenders, hiring and licensing grievances, 364.06  
 Examinations  
 Licenses, reports about, 214.07  
 Standardized tests, national, prospective licensees, 214.03  
 Executive directors  
 Data, classification, 13.41  
 Duties, 214.04, 214.10, 214.103, 214.13  
 Part-time, 214.04  
 Unclassified service, 214.04  
 Executive secretaries  
 Duties, 214.04, 214.10, 214.13  
 Part-time, 214.04  
 Unclassified service, 214.04  
 Expenditures, fees, adjustment, 214.06  
 Fees  
 Accounting, 214.04  
 Generally, 214.06, 214.13  
 Fiscal year, 15.058, 214.08  
 Gambling devices, *see* under GAMBLING  
 Generally, 214.001  
 Grievances, investigations and hearings, 214.10  
 Health Boards Council, 214.001, 214.002, 214.025  
 Health care information review organizations, recommendations to, 145.61  
 Health care provider tax, collection assistance, 214.16  
 Health care workers information system, consulting, 144.052  
 Health professionals services program committee, 214.32  
 Health-related licensing boards  
 Account in special revenue fund, for standardized tests, 214.03  
 Administrative services, Health Department, duties, 214.04  
 Administrative services unit, 214.107, 214.40  
 Cease and desist orders, 214.131  
 Complaints, generally, 214.10, 214.103  
 Complaints against licensees, procedures, 214.103  
 Contested cases, complaints, 214.103  
 Defined, 214.01, 214.103  
 Directories, licensees, 214.071  
 Disciplinary action, 214.10, 214.103 to 214.105, 245C.31  
 Executive directors, 214.04  
 Expenditures, 214.055, 214.06  
 Fees  
 Human services occupations, 214.13  
 Recovery of expenditures, 214.055  
 Surcharges, 214.06  
 Generally, 214.10  
 Guidance to licensees, 214.108  
 Insurance fraud, duties, 45.0135, 214.106  
 Investigations, 144.7065, 214.10, 214.103  
 Licensees  
 Business addresses, requirement, 214.073  
 Convictions, malpractice, and disciplinary actions, posting, 214.072  
 Guidance to, 214.108  
 Price disclosure, duties, 214.121  
 Members, paid employee positions, prohibition, 214.09  
 Operating funds, 214.06  
 Records enforcement, 214.109  
 Records of licensees, administrative action by board, 214.109  
 Referrals to, human services licensees, disqualification, background studies, 245C.31  
 Reports given, 214.07, 214.10  
 Representation, Prescription Electronic Reporting Advisory Committee, 152.126

**LICENSING BOARDS (Cont'd)**

Health-related licensing boards (Cont'd)

- Surcharges, 214.06
- Volunteer health care provider program, 214.40
- Web sites, licensee information on, 214.072, 214.073

Health services occupations, 146.13, 146.15, 146.23

Hearings, complaints and investigations, 214.10

HIV, HBV, and HCV prevention program, 214.17 to 214.25

Human services occupations, *see* Licenses under HUMAN SERVICES

Injunctions, unlawful practice or violations by regulated persons, 214.11

Interpreters, proceedings before boards, 546.43

Investigations, generally, 214.04, 214.10

Legend drugs, dispensing for profit, 151.37

Licenses

- Continuing education, 214.12
- Coordination with Teaching Board, 214.045
- Disciplinary action, *see* same under this topic
- Renewals, 214.06, 214.12
- Rulemaking, 214.12
- Suspension or revocation, 214.10, 214.101, 518A.66, 518A.70

Matching programs, computerized data, 13B.01 to 13B.05

Meetings, missed, notice, removal, 214.09

Members

- Aged persons, representation, 15.0591
- Compensation and salaries, 15.058, 15.0595, 214.09
- Disciplinary action, 214.10
- Duties, generally, 214.13
- Generally, 214.09
- Public members, defined, 214.02, 645.44
- Removal, 15.058, 214.09
- Terms, 15.058, 214.09
- Vacancies in office, 15.058, 214.09

National Health Services Corps state loan repayment participants, service or payment violations, 144.1491

Non-health-related licensing boards

- Administrative services, Commerce Department, duties, 214.04
- Executive secretaries, 214.04
- Reports given, generally, 214.07

Oaths and affirmations, authority to administer, 214.10

Professional firms, duties and powers regarding, 319B.02, 319B.11

Public members, *see* Members under this topic

Regulation of occupations, recommendations, 214.13

Reports given

- Administrative services reports, 214.07
- Evidence in support of regulation, 214.002
- Generally, 15.058
- Health care provider tax, 214.16
- HIV, HBV, and HCV prevention program, 214.19
- Requirements, generally, 214.07

Rulemaking

- Continuing education, 214.12
- Education requirements, exemption, 14.03
- Fees, 214.06, 214.15
- Health services occupations, 146.13, 146.23
- Joint rulemaking, proposed rules relating to similar subject matters, 214.04
- License renewals, 214.06, 214.12
- Professional firms, generally, 319B.11
- Reports about, 214.07

Secretaries, 214.09

Standardized tests, 214.07

Subpoenas, power to issue, 214.10

Unfair discriminatory practices, certificates and certification, 363A.29

Vulnerable adult abuse and maltreatment, reports received, 626.557

**LICENSING BOARDS (Cont'd)**

Wiretapping convictions of licensees, reports received, 626A.20

**LIE DETECTOR TESTS**

Criminal sexual conduct complainants, 611A.26

Data, classification, 13.79

Generally, 181.75, 181.76

Sex offenders, 609.3456

**LIENS**

*See also* PLEDGES

Agricultural liens, *see* under MECHANICS AND MATERIAL SUPPLIERS LIENS

Aircraft, *see* Liens under AIRCRAFT

Animals

- Cruelty to animals, seized animals, expenses of care, 343.29
- Estrays, costs to finders, 346.04
- Pounds and poundmasters, fees, 367.24

Attachment, late docketing, district court, 485.10

Attorney liens, *see* Liens under ATTORNEYS

Auctions, unlicensed sales, exception, 330.06

Auxiliary forest liens, 88.49, 88.52

Bailee's liens, 336.7-403

Bank deposits and collections, 336.4-504

Banks, assets, limitations, 48.16

Bills of lading, negotiating bills with liens, fines, 228.48

Boats and boating

- Disclosure, certificate of title, 86B.830, 86B.910
- Perfecting, 86B.915
- Titling of watercraft, 86B.875

Borings, sealing costs, 1031.335, 1031.341

Business corporations, mergers, effect, 302A.641

Carrier's liens, bills of lading, 336.7-307, 336.7-308

Change of name, liens against land, describing, 259.10

Chemical dependency treatment services, cost of care, third party liability, 254B.07

Child support, 518A.38, 548.091

Cigarettes, contraband or vehicles used in tax violations, sale, effect, 297F.21

Common interest communities, *see* Liens under COMMON INTEREST COMMUNITIES

Compensation and salaries, liens for, 514.59 to 514.61

Condominiums, *see* Liens under CONDOMINIUMS

Construction contracts, waivers, 337.10

Continuing care facilities, providers, 80D.08, 80D.11

Corporations, consolidations, effect, 300.15

Credit unions, members shares and deposits, lien on, 52.12

Creditors

- Defined, 336.1-201
- Generally, 336.2-403

Default, secured transactions, lien of levy after judgment, 336.9-601

Definitions

- Commercial Code, 336.1-201, 336.2A-103, 336.9-102
- Deed taxes, 287.20
- Farm products statutory liens, 336A.01
- Fraudulent Transfer Act, 513.41
- Hazardous buildings, 463.15
- Nonconsensual common law liens, 514.99
- Statutory construction, 645.44

Destruction, documents filed with county recorder, 386.46

Documents of title

- Bailee's liens, satisfaction, 336.7-403
- Judicial process liens, 336.7-602

Drainage systems, *see* Liens under DRAINAGE SYSTEMS

Environmental cleanup liens, *see* under MECHANICS AND MATERIAL SUPPLIERS LIENS

Estrays, costs incurred by finders, 346.04

Farm products, *see* under MECHANICS AND MATERIAL SUPPLIERS LIENS

Farm products statutory liens, 336A.01 to 336A.16

**LIENS (Cont'd)**

Fire prevention improvements, 88.28, 88.43, 88.46  
 Forest pest control expenses, 89.56  
 Gambling taxes, contraband, sale proceeds, use, 297E.16  
 Garnishment liens  
   Creditors' liens, 571.81  
   Garnishees, sale of property to satisfy lien, 571.85  
 Government services, *see* under MECHANICS AND MATERIAL SUPPLIERS LIENS  
 Hazardous buildings, 463.15, 463.21, 463.251  
 Homesteads, *see* Liens under HOMESTEADS  
 Hospital liens, *see* under MECHANICS AND MATERIAL SUPPLIERS LIENS  
 Innkeeper's liens, 327.76  
 Insurance policies, cooperative or assessment plan life insurance, limitations, 61A.42  
 Investment securities, issuers' liens, validity, 336.8-209  
 Judgment liens  
   Common interest communities, 515B.3-1041  
   Death of party, effect, 548.07  
   Debts to state, priority, 16D.05  
   Discharge after bankruptcy, 548.181  
   Discharge by deposit of money, 548.12  
   Execution after death of party, 550.06  
   Foreign-money claims, 548.46  
   Generally, 548.09, 548.091  
   Property not subject to lien, 550.10  
   Satisfaction by payment to court administrator, 548.17  
 Judicial process liens, 336.7-602  
 Laborers, logging, statute of frauds, 513.07  
 Land registration, *see* Liens under LAND REGISTRATION  
 Landfills, environmental response costs, 115B.41, 115B.412  
 Landlord liens, personal property of tenants  
   Manufactured homes, motor vehicle certificate of title issuance, 168A.05  
   Removal and storage after eviction, 504B.365  
 Launderers' liens, 514.77 to 514.79  
 Leases, *see* Liens under LEASES  
 Lien creditor, defined, 336.9-102  
 Lienholders, foreclosure consultants, exclusion, 325N.01  
 Limited liability companies, mergers, effect, 322B.75  
 Liquor taxes, 297G.20  
 Loggers, 514.40 to 514.56  
 Male animals, liens on offspring, *see* Statutes of limitations under MECHANICS AND MATERIAL SUPPLIERS LIENS  
 Manufactured home installers, 326B.84  
 Materialmen's liens, *see* MECHANICS AND MATERIAL SUPPLIERS LIENS  
 Mechanics and material suppliers liens, *see* MECHANICS AND MATERIAL SUPPLIERS LIENS  
 Medical assistance liens, *see* Liens under MEDICAL ASSISTANCE  
 Mineral lands, mining by part owners, 560.08  
 Minnesota Life and Health Insurance Guaranty Association, 61B.23  
 MinnesotaCare, 256.015, 256L.03  
 Mortgage liens  
   Subdivided land sales, 83.40  
   Voluntary foreclosure, 582.32  
 Motor vehicles, *see* Liens under MOTOR VEHICLES  
 Nonconsensual common law liens, 270C.26, 514.99  
 Nonprofit corporations, mergers or consolidations, effect, 317A.641  
 Northwest Airlines facilities bonds, 116R.06  
 Notice of lien, defined as creditor process, 336.4A-502  
 Noxious weeds, control or eradication, costs, 18.84  
 Partition of real estate, effect on liens, 558.09, 558.16, 558.19  
 Partnerships, charging orders, transferable interest, 323A.0504  
 Pawnbrokers, exemption from attachment, garnishment, or sale, exception, 550.37

**LIENS (Cont'd)**

Personal property, *see* under MECHANICS AND MATERIAL SUPPLIERS LIENS  
 Possessory liens, security interests, priority, 336.9-333  
 Private lands, *see* Liens under REAL PROPERTY  
 Private transfer fees, *see* Private transfer fee obligations under REAL PROPERTY  
 Property taxes, *see* Tax liens under PROPERTY TAXES  
 Public assistance liens, *see* PUBLIC ASSISTANCE LIENS  
 Purchase, defined, 336.1-201  
 Rail user and rail carrier loan guarantee program borrowers, reimbursement of interest, adjustment, 222.58  
 Railroads  
   Consolidations and mergers, effect, 222.10  
   Equipment or rolling stock, 222.15  
 Real property, *see* Liens under REAL PROPERTY  
 Regulated lenders  
   Loans secured by, 56.12, 56.125  
   Validity, 56.17  
 Residential building contractors, 326B.84, 326B.845  
 Residential remodelers, 326B.84  
 Residential roofers, 326B.84  
 Restricted residence districts, special assessments of benefits, 462.15  
 Saint Louis County, snow removal expenses, property liens, 383C.234  
 Sales  
   Ex-ship delivery, 336.2-322  
   Warehouses, enforcement rights, 336.7-210  
   Warranties, 336.2-312  
 Satisfaction, forfeited property, disposition, 609.5315  
 Savings banks, payments of charges, lien for, 50.17  
 Security interests, attachment, not an interest in real property, 336.9-203  
 Special assessments, *see* Liens under SPECIAL ASSESSMENTS  
 Spousal maintenance judgments, 548.091  
 Statutes of limitations, 541.08  
 Storage liens  
   Self-service storage facilities, 514.971 to 514.979  
   Unclaimed baggage, 345.10  
 Tax liens, *see* TAX LIENS  
 Timber slashings and debris, disposal, 88.14  
 Tobacco products, contraband or vehicles used in tax violations, sale, effect, 297F.21  
 Towing fees, motor vehicles towed from state parking facilities, 16B.58  
 Transportation Department, personal property, airports and landing fields, fees, 360.021  
 Trust companies, assets, limitations, 48.16  
 Trusts, release of claim, enumerated powers of trustees, 501B.81  
 Unemployment insurance, 268.058, 268.064  
 Unemployment insurance employer taxes, 268.057, 268.058, 268.064  
 Utility service, payment responsibility, liens prohibited, 325E.025  
 Vessels, claims constituting liens, 579.01  
 Veterinarians  
   Agricultural producers, 514.94  
   Feeders' liens, 514.965, 514.966  
   Statements, inaccuracies in, effect, 514.74  
   Unclaimed animals, 514.93  
 Warehouse liens, 336.7-202, 336.7-206, 336.7-209, 336.7-210  
 Warehouse receipts, negotiating without disclosing lien, 227.55  
 Wells, sealing costs, 1031.335, 1031.341  
 Workers' compensation, rehabilitation costs, claims, 176.104  
**LIENS ON PERSONAL PROPERTY IN SELF-SERVICE STORAGE ACT**  
 Generally, 514.970 to 514.979

**LIEUTENANT GOVERNOR**

Appropriations to, availability, 16A.284  
 Ballots, general elections, *see* White ballots under **BALLOTS**  
 Call to order, senate, 3.05  
 Campaigns, political, *see* Election of under this topic  
 Candidates for office, requirements  
   Affidavits of candidacy, 204B.06  
   Ballots, *see* Candidate names under **BALLOTS**  
   Filing fees, 204B.11  
   Major and minor political party candidates, 200.02  
   Nominating petitions, signatures, 204B.08  
   Petition in place of filing fees, 204B.11  
   Vacancies in nomination, 204B.13  
 Chief administrative deputy  
   Conflicts of interest, 10A.07  
   Defined as public official, 10A.01  
   Economic interest disclosure, 10A.09  
   Representation disclosure, 10A.08  
 Compensation and salaries  
   Armed forces members on active service, salary differential exception, 43A.183  
   Constitutional provisions, Const. art 5 s 5  
   Expense allowance, 15A.081  
   Salary recommendations, Compensation Council, 15A.082  
 Conflicts of interest, 10A.07  
 Constitutional provisions  
   Act as governor, Const. art 5 s 5  
   Election, qualifications and term, Const. art 5 s 2  
   Member of executive department, Const. art 5 s 1  
   Powers, duties and compensation, Const. art 5 s 5  
 Definitions  
   Campaign finance and public disclosure, 10A.01  
   Recall of elected state officers, 211C.01  
   Social Security law, 355.01  
 Duties, delegated to, by governor, 4.04  
 Economic interest disclosure, 10A.09  
 Election of  
   Campaigns  
     Contribution or expenditure limit violations, 10A.28  
     Contributions, limits, 10A.27, 10A.273, 211A.14  
     Expenditures, limits, 10A.25, 10A.255  
     Public official, lieutenant governor defined as, 10A.01  
     Public subsidies, *see* under **STATE ELECTIONS CAMPAIGN FUND**  
     State elections campaign fund allocations, 10A.31, 10A.323  
   Candidates for office, requirements, *see* same under this topic  
   Constitutional provisions, Const. art 5 s 2  
   Election contests, *see* Contested elections under **ELECTIONS**  
   Requirements, 204D.02  
   State elections campaign fund, 10A.31  
 Employees  
   Classification of positions, 43A.08  
   Compensation and salaries, employees not covered by collective bargaining agreements, 43A.18  
   Retirement  
     Classified employees, *see* **MINNESOTA STATE RETIREMENT SYSTEM (MSRS)**  
     Unclassified employees, 352D.02  
 Executive officer  
   Designation, Const. art 5 s 1  
   Recall, Const. art 8 s 6, 211C.01 to 211C.09  
 Governor's disability, declaration, 4.06  
 Impeachment, appointment of successor, exclusion, 351.06  
 Lieutenant governor-elect, succession, vacancy, 4.06

**LIEUTENANT GOVERNOR (Cont'd)**

Memberships  
   Capitol Area Architectural and Planning Board, chair, 15B.03  
   Capitol Area Security Advisory Committee, chair, 299E.04  
   Executive Council, 9.011  
   State Capitol Preservation Commission, 15B.32  
 Military service, salary differential exception, 43A.183  
 Motor vehicles  
   Exemption, state-owned vehicle laws, 16B.55  
   Marking, 16B.54  
 Notices of election, 204B.34  
 Political campaigns, *see* Election of under this topic  
 Recall, Const. art 8 s 6, 211C.01 to 211C.09  
 Representation disclosure, 10A.08  
 Retirement  
   Constitutional officer, lieutenant governor defined as, 3A.01  
   Retirement plan alternatives, 352D.02  
   Rights in public employment plans, 3.088  
 Senate, call to order, 3.05  
 Sick leave, accrued, payments, 15A.082  
 Signature, governor, declaration of disability, 4.06  
 Social Security benefits, 355.01, 355.02  
 State laws and statutes, free copies, 3C.12  
 State officer, lieutenant governor defined as, 211C.01  
 Statewide office, lieutenant governor defined as, 209.01  
 Succession to office of governor, 4.06  
 Terms of office, Const. art 5 s 2, 204D.02  
 Vacancy in office, 4.06  
 Vacation, accrued leave, payments, 15A.082  
 Visitation by, convicted persons, rights, 243.48  
**LIFE AND HEALTH INSURANCE GUARANTY ASSOCIATION ACT**  
 Generally, 61B.18 to 61B.32  
**LIFE ESTATES**  
*See also* **TENANCY FOR LIFE**  
 Claims against estates of decedents, medical assistance and general assistance medical care, 256B.15  
 Common law, termination on death of holder, modification, medical assistance liens, 514.981  
 Common law remainders, future estates, 500.11  
 Freehold estates, estate for the life of a third person, 500.05  
 Future estates, springing interests, 500.11  
 Heirs of tenant for life, remainders vest by purchase, 500.14  
 Lawsuits, injury to the inheritance, 557.05  
 Medical assistance  
   Asset verification, 256B.056  
   Claims against estates of decedents, 256B.15  
   Liens, 514.981  
 Termination of life estate  
   Farm tenants, effect of death of life tenant, 500.25  
**LIFE INSURANCE**  
 Accelerated benefits, authority to issue, 60A.06  
 Accelerated death benefits  
   Long-term care  
     Disclosure of tax consequences, 62S.20  
     Incontestability period, 62S.13  
     Loss ratios, 62S.26  
     Reasonable benefits defined, 62S.26  
     Replacement coverage, 62S.24  
     Reporting, 62S.11  
     Reserve standards, 62S.251  
     Suitability standards, 62S.30  
   Long-term care insurance, exclusion, 62S.01  
   Viatical settlements, 60A.957 to 60A.9585, 60A.964, 62S.01  
 Actuaries, 60A.803, 61A.25

**LIFE INSURANCE (Cont'd)**

Administrative supervision, insurance companies, 60G.01 to 60G.09

Advertising, Interstate Insurance Product Regulation Commission, 60A.99

Agents, solicitors, and brokers, violations, criminal penalties, 72A.12

Annuities, *see* ANNUITIES

Applicants

- Conservation communications, copies, 61A.55
- False or incomplete statements, incontestable clause, effect, 61A.60
- Informed consent, genetic tests, 72A.139
- Notice received, genetic tests, results, 72A.139
- Replacement insurance, 61A.55 to 61A.58

Applications, replacement insurance, statements, 61A.56, 61A.57

Beneficiaries

- Aiding suicide of policyholder, lawsuits, 609.215
- Charitable beneficiaries or owners, 61A.011
- Charitable organizations as beneficiaries or owners, 61A.011, 309.72
- Generally, 61A.12
- Homicide, effect of, 524.2-803, 609B.465

Beneficiary associations, 64B.39

Benefits

- Accelerated death benefits, *see* same under this topic
- Attachment, exemption from, 550.143, 550.39, 570.025, 570.026
- Attorney's summary executions, exemption from, 551.05
- Change, limitation of coverage, notice, 60A.084
- Contracts to specify, 61A.22
- Creditors' claims, exemptions from, 550.39
- Death of insured or covered dependent during continuation election period, effect, 61A.092
- Garnishment, exemption from, 550.143, 550.37, 571.72, 571.912, 571.931, 571.932
- Long-term care, 62S.10, 62S.23
- Lump-sum payments, long-term care insurance, exclusion, 62S.01
- Personal property taxes, delinquent taxes, liens or levies for, exemptions, 277.20, 277.21
- Personnel benefits, 317A.161, 322B.20
- Suicide, effect of sanity on benefits, 61A.031

Boxers, 341.34

Capital stock life insurance companies, surplus, minimum requirement, 60A.07

Cash surrender value, 61A.24

Change of ownership or beneficiary requests, stranger-originated life insurance practices, 60A.0787

Claims

- Deposits, 61A.011
- Estate liquidation, order of distribution, 60B.44
- Group life insurance, experience, providing to insured, 72A.20
- Incontestable clause, effect, 61A.60
- Interest on unpaid benefits, 61A.011
- Payment, 61A.011, 61A.03

Combination, health and accident insurance, 60A.06

Combined stock and mutual companies

- Bylaws, change or repeal, 66A.39
- Certificate of incorporation, amendment, 66A.39
- Generally, 66A.36
- Stockholder rights, 66A.37
- Voting, 66A.38

Conflict of laws

- Coverage, 61A.093
- Life insurance companies, investments, 61A.282

Conflicts of interest, life insurance companies, investments, 61A.282

Consent, *see* Applicants under this topic

**LIFE INSURANCE (Cont'd)**

Conservation

- Agents, solicitors, and brokers, 61A.55, 61A.59
- Communications, copies, 61A.55

Contested cases

- Cooperative or assessment plan companies, hazardous financial condition, 60G.21, 60G.22
- Policies, forms, withdrawal or disapproval, 61A.02

Continuation and conversion privileges

- Change of carrier, 60A.082
- Extension period, 60A.085
- Generally, 61A.092
- Municipal employees, 471.61
- Real estate mortgage loans, 61A.09
- Retroactive termination of coverage, 60A.086
- Term policies, 61A.09

Contracts and agreements

- Additional benefits, providing, 60A.06
- Authority to issue, generally, 60A.06
- Benefits, specifying, 61A.22
- Consideration, 61A.22
- Entire contract in policy, 61A.03, 61A.05
- Investment products, individual retirement account, 354B.25
- Requirements, 61A.093
- Riders, spendthrift clauses, 61A.04
- Variable basis contracts, *see* same under this topic

Cooperative casualty companies, *see* Cooperative or assessment plan companies under CASUALTY INSURANCE

Cooperative or assessment plan companies

- Administrative supervision, insurance companies, 60G.01 to 60G.09
- Annual statement, policies, valuation, 61A.46
- Articles of incorporation, amendment, 61A.43, 61A.48
- Boards of directors, consolidation or reinsurance, taking of compensation or gratuity, theft, 61A.47
- Bylaws, 61A.43, 61A.46, 61A.48
- Capital, increase hazardous financial condition, 60G.21
- Certificates of authority, issuance, change to legal reserve or level premium company, 61A.48
- Consolidation, 61A.47
- Contested cases, hazardous financial condition, 60G.21, 60G.22
- Continued corporate existence, 61A.39, 61A.48
- Defined as insurers, 60G.01
- Dividends, suspension or limitation, hazardous financial condition, 60G.21
- Exceptions, life insurance law, 61A.08
- Expenses, 61A.44, 61A.45
- Generally, 61A.39
- Hazardous financial condition, 60G.20 to 60G.22
- Hearings, hazardous financial condition, 60G.21
- Insolvency, reserve balance, disposition, 61A.51
- Legal reserve or level premium companies, change to, 61A.48
- Licenses, 61A.40
- Limitations, 61A.50
- Minnesota Life and Health Insurance Guaranty Association, *see* Coverage under MINNESOTA LIFE AND HEALTH INSURANCE GUARANTY ASSOCIATION
- Mortality tables, 61A.43
- Mortuary or benefit funds, premium receipts, appropriations to, 61A.44
- Officers, 61A.47, 61A.48
- Orders, hazardous financial condition, 60G.21
- Policies, *see* same under this topic
- Reinsurance, 61A.47
- Reports given, 60G.21
- Reserves, 61A.41, 61A.46, 61A.51, 61A.52
- Surplus, increase, hazardous financial condition, 60G.21



**LIFE INSURANCE (Cont'd)**

Cooperative or assessment plan companies (Cont'd)  
 Violations and penalties, 61A.45, 61A.47

Coverage  
 Certificates of insurance, 61A.093  
 Change in, notice given, 60A.084  
 Conflict of laws, 61A.093  
 Continuation and conversion privileges, *see same under this topic*  
 Public employees insurance program, 43A.316

Credit life insurance  
 Amount, limitations, 62B.04  
 Banks, open end loan accounts, 48.185  
 Definitions, 60A.02, 62B.02  
 Regulated lenders, 56.125, 56.155  
 Replacement, exemptions, 61A.54  
 Term insurance, 62B.03  
 Unfair trade practices, offenders or victims of crime, HIV tests, 72A.20

Credit unions, 52.04

Death benefits, lawsuits to recover, stranger-originated life insurance practices, 60A.0789

Definitions  
 Accelerated benefits, 61A.072  
 Continuation and conversion privileges, 61A.092  
 Contracts, variable basis, 61A.13  
 Direct life insurance, 61B.20  
 Replacement insurance, 61A.53, 61A.60

Deposit life insurance, multiparty accounts, net contributions defined, 524.6-201

Direct life insurance  
 Generally, 61B.20  
 Minnesota Life and Health Insurance Guaranty Association, *see Coverage under MINNESOTA LIFE AND HEALTH INSURANCE GUARANTY ASSOCIATION*

Direct-response sales, replacement insurance, 61A.58, 61A.60

Disclosures, policies, 61A.072, 62S.10

Discrimination  
 Excepted practices, 72A.20  
 Genetic Discrimination Act, 72A.139

Dividends, policy provisions, 61A.03

Double indemnity, rate regulation, exemption from law, 70A.02

Employee welfare benefit plans, 62H.10

Existing life insurance, identification, replacement insurance, 61A.55, 61A.57, 61A.58

Fines, life insurance companies, adjustable policy loan interest rate violations, 72A.135

Forfeitures, Standard Nonforfeiture Law for Life Insurance, 61A.24

Forms, *see under INSURANCE POLICIES*

Group life insurance  
 Cancellation, 60A.085  
 Certificate of insurance, 61A.09  
 Change in benefits, notice by employer, 60A.084  
 Claims, *see same under this topic*  
 Companies, *see Life insurance companies under this topic*  
 Continuation and conversion privileges, *see same under this topic*  
 Generally, 61A.091  
 Insureds, lists, insurance companies, duties, 60A.085  
 Job performance as basis for, 181.82  
 Municipal employees, 471.61  
 Policies, *see Group policies under this topic*  
 Premiums, *see same under this topic*  
 Replacement, exemptions, 61A.54  
 Restrictions, 61A.09  
 Rulemaking, 60A.082  
 Unfair or deceptive trade practices, 72A.20

**LIFE INSURANCE (Cont'd)**

Group policies  
 Cancellation, 60A.085  
 Continuation and conversion privileges, *see same under this topic*  
 Generally, 61A.09  
 Retroactive termination of coverage, 60A.086

Group self-insurance, nursing homes, medical assistance cost allocation, 256B.431

Guaranty associations, 61B.18 to 61B.32

Illustrations used in sale of  
 Applicability of law, 61A.70  
 Basic illustrations, standards, 61A.72  
 Certificates and certification, annual, 61A.74  
 Copies, delivery, 61A.73  
 Definitions, 61A.705  
 Illustration actuaries, duties, 61A.74  
 Notices about use, to Commerce Department, 61A.71  
 Policies sold with, annual reports about, 61A.735  
 Records and record keeping, 61A.73  
 Requirements generally, 61A.715  
 Supplemental illustrations, standards, 61A.725  
 Violations, unfair or deceptive practices, 61A.745

Insurable interests, required, 60A.0783

Insurance Interest Act, 60A.078, 60A.0789

Insurance taxes, 297I.05

Insureds  
 MFIP participants or applicants, property limitation, exclusion, 256J.20  
 Minnesota Life and Health Insurance Guaranty Association, 61B.19, 61B.23, 61B.28, 61B.32

Interest  
 Policy loans, provisions, 61A.03  
 Unpaid benefits, 61A.011

Investment in by trustees, life of trust beneficiary, enumerated powers of trustees, 501B.81

Lawsuits  
 Replacement insurance, 61A.59  
 Stranger-originated life insurance practices, recovery of death benefits, 60A.0789

Life insurance companies  
 Abandonment of property, presumption, 345.33  
 Actuaries, 60A.803, 61A.25  
 Admitted assets, 60L.02, 60L.08  
 Agreements by, reinsurance agreements, 60A.803  
 Annual reports, contingency reserves, decision for excess, publication, 61A.27  
 Annual statements, reserves, actuarial opinion, 61A.25  
 Assessments, workers' compensation insurance, assigned risk plan, 79.251

Assets  
 Acquisition of real property, costs, limitations, 61A.31  
 Actuarial analysis, 61A.25  
 Admitted assets, 60L.02, 60L.08, 61A.283  
 Conversion to mutual corporations, 66A.42  
 Definitions, 60L.01  
 Generally, 61A.276  
 Invested assets, valuation requirements, 61A.28  
 Investments, limitations, 61A.29, 61A.31, 61A.315  
 Investments of Insurers Act, treatment, 61A.14  
 Minimum asset requirements, 60L.01  
 Securities, lending restrictions, 61A.282  
 Transfer, variable basis contract accounts, limitations, 61A.14

Audits and examinations, 60A.1291

Boards of directors, 61A.25, 61A.28

Capital, 60L.02

Capital stock life insurance companies, surplus, minimum requirement, 60A.07

**LIFE INSURANCE (Cont'd)**

Life insurance companies (Cont'd)

- Combined stock and mutual companies, 66A.35 to 66A.39
- Conflict of laws, Investments of Insurers Act, prevailing law, 60L.02
- Conflicts of interest, investments, 61A.282
- Conservation, 61A.55, 61A.59
- Contingency reserves, 61A.27
- Continuation and conversion privileges, duties, 61A.092
- Contracts, deferred compensation, state plan, 352.965
- Conversion to mutual corporations, 66A.42, 66A.43
- Cooperative or assessment plan companies, *see* same under this topic
- Definitions
  - Generally, 61A.01
  - Income and franchise taxes, 290.01
  - Investments, 61A.28
  - Investments of Insurers Act, 60L.02
  - Risk-based capital requirements, 60A.60
- Dividends, 66A.34
- Existing insurers, 61A.53, 61A.57
- Financial requirements, minimum financial security benchmark, 60L.01
- Fines, plan, adjustable policy loan interest rates, violations, 72A.135
- Foreign insurance companies, *see* under INSURANCE COMPANIES
- Forfeiture, discrimination in acceptance of risk, 72A.12
- Funding agreements, 61A.276
- Income and franchise taxes, exemption, 290.05, 290.0922
- Industrial policies, premium rebates, 72A.08
- Insolvency, risk-based capital requirements, 60A.60 to 60A.696
- Interstate Insurance Product Regulation Compact, 60A.99, 60A.991
- Investments by
  - Admitted assets, 61A.283
  - Approvals, 61A.28, 61A.281
  - Assets, limitations, 61A.28, 61A.29, 61A.31, 61A.315
  - Capital stock of other insurance companies, 61A.284
  - Conflict of laws, prevailing law, 60L.02
  - Conflicts of interest, 61A.282
  - Corporations, 61A.281
  - Exemptions, 61A.14, 61A.281
  - Foreign investments, 60L.02, 61A.29
  - Generally, 61A.28, 61A.29, 61A.31
  - Health maintenance organizations, 61A.284
  - Hedging, 60L.02, 61A.28
  - Joint investments, 61A.30
  - Name in which held, 61A.282
  - Orders, 60L.02, 61A.28
  - Ratings, 61A.28, 61A.29
  - Real property, 60L.02, 61A.31
  - Requirements, 60A.11
  - Restrictions, 60L.02, 60L.08, 60L.11, 60L.14, 61A.28
  - Securities, 60L.08, 61A.28
  - Subsidiary companies, 60L.08, 61A.281
  - Substitution of law, 60L.02
- Investments of Insurers Act, 60L.02
- Liabilities
  - Minimum asset requirements, 60L.01
  - Reserve liabilities, mortality tables for computing, 61A.257
- Liability, 61A.25, 72A.12, 145B.11
- Licenses, revocation or suspension, 72A.12

**LIFE INSURANCE (Cont'd)**

Life insurance companies (Cont'd)

- Loans, 61A.28, 61A.29
- Loss experience, providing to insured, 72A.20
- Memberships, 61A.31
- Minimum financial security benchmark, 60L.03
- Misrepresentation of policies, 72A.12, 72A.20, 609B.111
- Mortality tables
  - Computing reserve liabilities, 61A.257
  - Valuation of reserves, use, 61A.25
- Mutual life insurance companies, *see* same under this topic
- Name, trust, use prohibited, 47.23
- Notice given
  - Compliance, adjusted premiums, industrial insurance, 61A.24
  - Continuation of coverage, 61A.092
  - Genetic tests, results, 72A.139
  - Interest, policy loans, 61A.03
  - Investments of Insurers Act, election for application or termination of application, 60L.02
  - Meetings, conversion to mutual corporations, 66A.42
  - Minimum standard of valuation for annuities and endowment contracts, compliance, 61A.25
  - Notice regarding replacement, 61A.58
  - Qualified actuaries, appointment, 61A.25
  - Replacement insurance, 61A.56 to 61A.58
- Notice received, 297L.20, 578.12
- Officers, 72A.12
- Payments by, 72A.139
- Prohibited policies, issuance, 72A.12
- Record keeping, loans, 61A.28
- Reorganization plans, 60B.17
- Replacing insurers, *see* same under this topic
- Reserves
  - Contingency reserves, 61A.27
  - Generally, 61A.25
  - Investments of Insurers Act, 60L.02
  - Liability, variable basis contracts, 61A.14, 61A.21
  - Preneed insurance, 61A.258
  - Standard valuation, 61A.14, 61A.25
- Risk-based capital requirements, 60A.60 to 60A.696
- Rulemaking, 61A.25, 61A.276, 61A.281
- Securities, lending, 60L.02, 61A.282
- Separate accounts, 61A.276
- Stock companies, 66A.35 to 66A.39
- Subsidiaries, 60L.08, 61A.281, 61A.284
- Surplus, dividends on policies, 66A.34
- Trustees, 66A.43
- Underwriting standards, support for, 72A.20
- Unfair competition, 72A.20
- Unfair or deceptive trade practices, *see* same under this topic
- Valuation of reserves, 61A.14, 61A.25, 61A.258
- Variable basis contracts, 61A.17, 61A.20
- Violations and penalties, 72A.12, 72A.135, 72A.20, 609B.111
- Life settlements, *see* VIATICAL SETTLEMENTS
- Long-term care insurance, exclusion, 62S.01
- Missing persons, *see* Life insurance under MISSING PERSONS
- Misstatement, policy not invalidated, 61A.11
- Mortality tables
  - Nonforfeiture benefits, adjusted premiums, use, 61A.24
  - Preferred, for computing minimum reserve liabilities, 61A.257
  - Smoker and nonsmoker, 61A.255
- Mutual life insurance companies
  - Boards of directors, duties, 66A.35, 66A.39

**LIFE INSURANCE (Cont'd)**

Mutual life insurance companies (Cont'd)

- Bylaws, 60A.07, 66A.39
- Certificate of incorporation, 60A.07, 66A.39
- Certificates of deposit, receipts, filing, 60A.07
- Control by, mutual property and casualty insurance companies, 60A.02
- Conversion to stock companies, reasonable dividend expectations, provisions, 66A.41
- Corporations, business law, 60A.07
- Dividends, 60A.07
- Domestic insurance companies, conversion to mutual corporations, procedures, 66A.42, 66A.43
- Fraternal benefit societies, conversion to, 64B.15
- Generally, *see* MUTUAL INSURANCE COMPANIES
- Guaranty funds, 66A.35
- Liability, guaranty funds, certificate holders, 66A.35
- Liquidation, 60A.07, 66A.35
- Members, 66A.07
- Mutual insurance company law, exemption, 66A.01
- Notice given, guaranty funds, reduction or retirement, 66A.35
- Policyholders, notice received, guaranty funds, reduction or retirement, 66A.35
- Seal, 60A.07
- Shareholders, rights, 60A.07, 66A.38
- Stockholder rights, 66A.37
- Surplus, 60A.07, 66A.34
- Temporary capital stock, 66A.33

Mutual life insurance premiums, 66A.32

Net value, 60A.03

Nonforfeiture benefits, 61A.24

Orders, life insurance companies

- Investments, 61A.28
- Investments of Insurers Act, termination of application, 60L.02

Policies

- Accelerated benefits, 60A.06, 61A.072, 62S.23, 62S.31
- Applications, 61A.05, 61A.071
- Armed forces or National Guard members, unfair trade practices, 72A.20
- Aviation risk exclusions, 61A.06
- Beneficiaries, 309.72
- Cancellation, 61A.072, 297I.01
- Cash surrender, moratorium, reorganization of companies, 60B.17
- Cash surrender value, 61A.24, 61A.60
- Conflict of laws, clause, 61A.23
- Contracts, 61A.08, 61A.093
- Cooperative or assessment plan life insurance policies, 61A.42, 61A.43, 61A.46, 61A.48
- Coverage, notice of limitations and exclusions, 61A.28
- Credit life insurance, *see* Policies under CREDIT INSURANCE
- Definitions, 61A.60
- Description, 61A.03
- Disclosures, 61A.072, 62S.10
- Forfeitures, 61A.07
- Generally, 61A.02
- Graded death benefits, 72A.207
- Group life insurance, 61A.09
- Group policies, *see* same under this topic
- Guaranty associations, 61B.18 to 61B.32
- Health plan companies, 62Q.02
- Illustrations used in sale of, *see* same under this topic
- Impairment, health care directives or instructions, effect, 145C.12
- Insureds, lawsuits, replacement insurance, 61A.59
- Investments in, 50.14
- Issuance, living wills, effect, 145B.11
- Lapse, 61A.60
- Loans, 60B.17, 61A.03, 61A.07, 72A.135

**LIFE INSURANCE (Cont'd)**

Policies (Cont'd)

- Loss experience, providing, exemption, 72A.20
- Marketing, direct response marketing, applications, 61A.071
- Medicare select policies and certificates, 62A.318
- Minnesota Life and Health Insurance Guaranty Association, *see* Coverage under MINNESOTA LIFE AND HEALTH INSURANCE GUARANTY ASSOCIATION
- Misstatement, policy not invalidated, 61A.11
- Nonforfeiture, provisions, 61A.24
- Personal information, authorization for disclosure, 72A.501
- Policies combined with qualified long-term care policies, renewal, 62S.20
- Policyholders, 60A.09, 61A.59
- Presumption of abandonment, 354.33
- Prohibited provision, 61A.07
- Property and casualty insurance agents, sales quotas prohibited, 60A.178
- Provisions required
  - Accelerated benefits, 61A.072
  - Disclosures, 61A.072
  - Entire contract in policy, 61A.03, 61A.05
  - Generally, 61A.03
  - Policies covering nonresidents, 61A.093
  - Spendthrift clauses, 61A.04
- Qualified long-term care benefits, 62S.10, 62S.11
- Readability, 72C.11, 72C.13
- Replacement insurance policies, premium refunds, applicants' rights, notice, 61A.57
- Rescission, premium returns, graded death benefit, effect, 72A.207
- Riders, qualified long-term care benefits, summaries, 62S.10
- Rulemaking, 61A.03
- Sale, 60A.179, 61A.072, 145B.11
- Single policy, sale of life insurance and annuity, 61A.021
- Standards, Interstate Insurance Product Regulation Compact, 60A.99, 60A.991
- Supplemental contracts, sale, 61A.072
- Surrender, 61A.60, 297I.01
- Tying with annuities, 61A.021
- Validity, 145B.11, 145C.12
- Valuation, 60A.14
- Value, MFIP applicants or participants, property limitation, exclusion, 256J.20
- Violations and penalties, 61A.021, 72A.12, 609B.111
- War risk exclusions, 61A.06

Premiums

- Adjusted premiums, generally, 61A.24
- Alternative or reissued policies, 61B.23
- Bank installment loads, 48.155
- Credit, *see* Premiums under CREDIT INSURANCE
- Default in payment, 61A.24
- Definitions, 61A.60
- Discrimination, excepted practices, 72A.20
- Group life insurance, 61A.09, 61A.092, 72A.20, 471.61
- Industrial policies, rebates, 72A.08
- Insurance taxes, 297I.05
- Mutual life insurance premiums, 66A.32
- Payment, 61A.10, 61A.24, 471.61
- Public employees insurance program, *see* under PUBLIC EMPLOYEES
- Rates, employee use of lawful consumable products, differential rates, 181.938
- Rebates, group life insurance, excepted practices, 72A.20
- Replacement life insurance, 61A.57, 61A.60
- Return, 72A.20, 72A.207
- Waivers, accelerated benefits, payment for long-term care, 61A.072

**LIFE INSURANCE (Cont'd)**

Preneed insurance, 61A.258

Proceeds

- Attachment, exemption from, 550.143, 550.39, 570.025, 570.026
- Garnishment, exemption from, 550.143, 571.72, 571.912, 571.931, 571.932

Producers

- Licensing, 60K.38, 60K.55
- Personal solicitation, 60K.46

Public employees insurance program, *see* under PUBLIC EMPLOYEES

Public Employees Retirement Association, program requirements, 353.03

Rebates, 72A.20

Reciprocal or interinsurance exchanges, indemnity, exception, 71A.01

Reinsurance

- Cooperative or assessment plan companies, 61A.47
- Generally, 60A.803

Replacement insurance

- Agents, solicitors, and brokers, 61A.55, 61A.57, 61A.59
- Applicants, 61A.55 to 61A.58
- Definitions, 61A.53, 61A.60
- Direct-response sales, 61A.58, 61A.60
- Exemptions, 61A.54
- Generally, 61A.53 to 61A.60
- Lawsuits, 61A.59
- Notice regarding replacement, 61A.55, 61A.57, 61A.58, 61A.60
- Prima facie evidence, policyholders, patterns of action, 61A.59
- Replacement registers, 61A.57, 61A.58

Replacing insurers

- Definitions, 61A.53
- Notice given, premium refunds, applicants' rights, 61A.57
- Notice received, notice regarding replacement, copies, 61A.55
- Replacing insurance, duties, 61A.57, 61A.58

Risk

- Discrimination, 72A.12
- Risk management services, *see* RISK MANAGEMENT SERVICES

Sale

- Direct-response sale, 61A.53, 61A.58, 61A.60
- Savings banks, sale by, 50.085

Savings associations, 51A.041, 51A.37

Self-insurance employee health plans, 60A.23

Settlements, Minnesota family investment program (MFIP), income exclusions, 256J.21

Standard Nonforfeiture Law for Life Insurance, 61A.24

Standard Valuation Law, citation, 61A.25

Stock companies, 66A.35 to 66A.39

Stranger-originated life insurance practices (STOLI)

- Change of ownership or beneficiary requests, 60A.0787
- Citation, Insurable Interest Act, 60A.078
- Definitions, 60A.0782
- Fraudulent acts, 60A.0788
- Insurable interests, required, 60A.0783
- Lawsuits to recover death benefits, 60A.0789
- Presumption of STOLI practices, 60A.0786
- Prohibited practices, 60A.0784, 60A.0785

Suitability

- Recommendations, 72A.20
- Requirement, personal solicitation of insurance, 60K.46

Unfair competition, 72A.20

Unfair or deceptive trade practices

- Generally, 72A.20
- Misdemeanor, 72A.12, 609B.111
- Policies, tying with annuities, 61A.021

**LIFE INSURANCE (Cont'd)**

Unfair or deceptive trade practices (Cont'd)

- Senior-specific certifications and professional designations use prohibited, 72A.204
- Viatical settlements, violations, 60A.9585

Variable basis contracts

- Accounts, 61A.14
- Approval, disapproved contracts, use unlawful, 61A.18
- Cancellation, 72A.51 to 72A.53
- Company requirements, 61A.19
- Definitions, 61A.13
- Disapproved contracts, use unlawful, 61A.18
- Filing, 61A.17
- Investments, 61A.14
- Producer licenses

  - Education, 60K.36
  - Fees, 60K.55
  - Issuance, 60K.38
  - Life insurance producer license, proof required, 60K.37

- Provisions, 61A.15, 61A.16
- Requirements, 61A.19
- Reserves, liability, 61A.21
- Rulemaking, 61A.17, 61A.20

Viatical settlements, 60A.957 to 60A.9585, 60A.964, 62S.01

Waivers

- Dividends, apportioning, waiver prohibited, 66A.34
- Premium benefits, 61A.091

**LIFE JACKETS**

*See* LIFE PRESERVERS

**LIFE PRESERVERS**

Children, 86B.501

Personal watercraft, required, 86B.313

Rental boats, 86B.501

Requirement, 86B.211, 86B.501

Rowing team members, 86B.501

Sales and use taxes, 297A.67

**LIFE SENTENCES**

*See* IMPRISONMENT

**LIFE SETTLEMENTS**

*See* VIATICAL SETTLEMENTS

**LIFE SUPPORT TRANSPORTATION SERVICES**

*See* AMBULANCES

**LIFEWORX DEVELOPMENT OFFICE**

Appointments, Foundation for Student Organizations, liaison, 124D.34

**LIFTS AND HOISTS**

Definitions, motor vehicle registration, taxation, sale, 168.002

Generally, 168.012

Sales and use taxes, physician authorized equipment and materials, 297A.71

Special mobile equipment, lifts and hoists defined as, 168.002

**LIGHT RAIL TRANSIT**

*See* also REGIONAL RAILROAD AUTHORITIES

Bus service, coordination, 473.4051

Central Corridor line

- Construction impact, mitigation exception, 160.165

- Construction materials and equipment, sales and use taxes, exemption, 297A.71, 297A.75

Construction and reconstruction

- Design-build method, 473.3995

- Metropolitan Council, duties, 473.3999

- Responsible authorities, 473.3994, 473.3995, 473.3999

- Transportation Department, 174.35

Contracts and agreements

- Design-build method, 473.3995

- Engineering services, 473.399

- Facilities, 473.3994

**LIGHT RAIL TRANSIT (Cont'd)**

Corridor management committee, 473.3994  
 Crossings, *see* RAILROAD CROSSINGS  
 Definitions, 473.3993, 473.3995  
 Depots and stations  
   Capitol area, 15B.13  
   Naming rights, 473.405  
   Responsible authorities, 473.3993 to 473.3995, 473.3999  
   Unfair discriminatory practices, 363A.12  
 Design  
   Design-build method, 473.3995  
   Metropolitan Council, 473.3999  
   Responsible authorities, 473.3994, 473.3995  
   Transportation Department, 174.35  
 Design-build methods, 473.3995  
 Design plans, 473.3994  
 Eminent domain, 117.57  
 Engineering services, contracts, 473.399  
 Environmental review, 473.3994  
 Facilities, responsible authorities, 473.3993 to 473.3995  
 Federal aid  
   Design-build projects, 473.3995  
   Generally, 473.3997  
   Railroad acquisition and operations, aid not to be used for, 398A.04  
 Final design plans, 473.3993, 473.3994  
 Financial data, 473.399  
 Funding for  
   Certificates of indebtedness, issuance by Metropolitan Council, 473.39  
   County regional railroad authorities, 398A.10  
   Hennepin County multijurisdictional program, funding prohibited from, 383B.79  
   State funds, 473.4051  
 Guideway projects, 174.93  
 Hearings, preliminary design plans, 473.3994  
 Integrated transportation system, 473.399  
 Metropolitan area projects, Metropolitan Council  
   Approval, 473.167  
   Powers and duties, 473.3999, 473.4051  
 Operating costs  
   Budget for, itemization, 473.13  
   Estimates, 473.3994  
   Revenues from station naming rights, use, 473.405  
   State funds, 473.4051  
 Operation, Metropolitan Council, 473.4051  
 Planning  
   Definitions, 473.3993  
   Design-build method, 473.3993, 473.3995  
   Final design plans, 473.3993, 473.3994  
   Metropolitan area, 473.399  
   Metropolitan Council, duties, 398A.04, 473.399, 473.3994, 473.3999  
   Phases, 473.399  
   Preliminary design plans, 473.3993, 473.3994  
   Railroad companies, duties, 174.84  
   Regional railroad authority, consultation, 398A.04  
   Transportation Department, duties, 174.35, 473.399, 473.3994  
 Preliminary design plans, 473.3994  
 Project development, design-build method, 473.3993  
 Property taxes, referendum, 398A.04  
 Railroad cars, *see* RAILROAD CARS  
 Responsible authorities, 473.3993 to 473.3995, 473.3999  
 Ridership, 473.399  
 Rights-of-way, facilities, relocation, 465.74  
 Signs and signals, 169.28, 473.4055  
 Studies, state funding, 174.35  
 Transit improvement area loan program, 469.35, 469.351  
 Unfair discriminatory practices, 363A.12

**LIGHT RAIL TRANSIT (Cont'd)**

Vehicles  
   Parts, sales and use taxes, exemption, 297A.70  
   Purchase contracts, best value, 473.129  
 Warning signals, local ordinances, 473.4055  
**LIGHTHOUSES**  
 Minnesota Point Lighthouse, historic place, 138.664  
 Split Rock Lighthouse  
   Historic place, 138.664  
   State park, 85.012  
**LIGHTNING**  
 Damage caused by  
   Housing, statutory warranties, 327A.03  
   Minnesota standard fire insurance policy, 65A.01  
   Nursing homes, repair or replacement, moratorium exclusions, 144A.071  
**LIGHTNING INSURANCE**  
 Authority to issue, generally, 60A.06  
 Lightning insurance companies  
   Certificate of authority, revocation, 69.021  
   Certificates and certification, 69.021  
   Copies to, 69.021  
   Fines, incomplete, inaccurate, or fraudulent reports, or late filing, 69.021  
   Mutual lightning insurance companies, *see* same under this topic  
   Reports given, 69.011, 69.021, 297I.25  
 Losses, fire insurance, total loss, limitation on payment, 65A.01  
 Mutual lightning insurance companies  
   Churches or religious denominations, 66A.311  
   Farmers mutual fire insurance companies, *see* FARMERS MUTUAL FIRE INSURANCE COMPANIES  
   Township mutual companies, *see* TOWNSHIP MUTUAL COMPANIES  
 Premiums  
   Extended coverage gross premiums, state aid amount, calculation, 69.021  
   Reports about, 69.011, 69.021  
**LIGHTS (MOTOR VEHICLE PARTS)**  
 Aiming  
   Bright lights, 169.64  
   Generally, 169.56  
 Amber lights  
   Amber strobe lights, 169.59, 169.64  
   Clearance lamps, 169.51  
   Flashing amber lights, 169.448, 169.53, 169.59, 169.64  
   Identification lamps, 169.58  
   Side marker lamps, 169.51  
 Approval, 169.65, 169.66  
 Auxiliary lights, 169.56, 169.60, 169.63  
 Backup lights, 169.59  
 Beacon lights, rotating, amber or yellow warning lights, 169.59  
 Blue lights, 169.64  
 Brake lights, 169.57, 169.64  
 Bulbs, 169.65  
 Certificates and certification, approval, 169.65  
 Clearance lamps, 169.51  
 Color  
   Brake lights, 169.57  
   Clearance lamps, 169.51  
   Generally, 169.59  
   Identification lamps, 169.58  
   Marker lamps, 169.51  
   Specifications, 169.65  
 Colored lights  
   Amber lights, *see* same under this topic  
   Blue lights, 169.64

## LIGHTS

486

**LIGHTS (MOTOR VEHICLE PARTS) (Cont'd)**

Colored lights (Cont'd)

- Red lights, *see* same under this topic
- Restrictions, 169.64
- White lights, *see* same under this topic
- Yellow lights, 169.59

Combination vehicles, 169.81

Construction, specifications, 169.65

Display, 169.48, 169.65

Fender lights, 169.59

Flashing lights

- Amber lights, *see* same under this topic
- Flashing warning lights, *see* same under this topic
- Restrictions, 169.64
- Turn signals, *see* TURN SIGNAL LAMPS

Flashing warning lights

- Agricultural machinery and equipment, escort vehicles, 169.801
- Emergency vehicles, 169.55, 169.58, 169.64
- Generally, 169.59
- Motorcycles, funeral processions, restrictive ordinances prohibited, 168B.035
- Permits, 169.58
- Requirements, 169.64
- Restrictions, 169.64

Fog lights, 169.56

Hazard lights, *see* Flashing warning lights under this topic

Headlights, *see* HEADLIGHTS

Hearings, specifications, noncompliance, 169.66

Identification lamps, 169.58

Law enforcement vehicles, 169.541

Lights or devices not in compliance, 169.66

Marker lamps, 169.51

Maximum beam candle power, 169.63, 169.65

Name and model design, 169.65

Ordinances, parking lights, 169.53

Parking lights, 169.53

Placement

- Clearance lamps, 169.61
- Fog lights, 169.56
- Generally, 169.59
- Identification lamps, 169.58
- Marker lamps, 169.58
- Specifications, 169.65
- Spot lights, 169.56

Reconverted lamps, Sale or use, 169.65

Red lights

- Brake lights, 169.57
- Clearance lamps, 169.51
- Emergency vehicles, use, 169.03
- Flashing warning lights, *see* same under this topic
- Identification lamps, 169.58
- Lanterns (load markers), 169.52, 169.75
- Oscillating, alternating, or rotating lights, emergency vehicles, use, 169.55
- Projecting loads, 169.52
- Red flashing lights, two trucks, use, 169.64
- Restrictions, 169.64
- Side marker lamps, 169.51

Reports about, commercial motor vehicles, 169.782

Requirements, generally, 169.55, 169.801

Running board lights, 169.59

Sale, selling, or offering for sale, 169.65

Specifications

- Noncompliance, hearings, 169.66
- Public Safety Department, duties, 169.65

Spot lights, 169.56

Standards, law enforcement vehicles, 169.541

Strobe lights

- Amber lights, *see* same under this topic

**LIGHTS (MOTOR VEHICLE PARTS) (Cont'd)**

Strobe lights (Cont'd)

- White strobe lights, 169.64

Taillights, *see* TAILLIGHTS

Testing

- Fees, 169.65
- Retesting, lights not in compliance, 169.66

Trademarks and trade names, 169.65

Turn signals, *see* TURN SIGNAL LAMPS

Use

- Reconverted lamps, 169.65
- Requirements, 169.48

Visibility

- Brake lights, 169.57
- Flashing warning lights, 169.59
- Generally, 169.51
- Identification lamps, 169.58
- Parked vehicles, 169.53
- Projecting loads, 169.52
- Requirements, 169.48

Warning lights

- Flashing warning lights, *see* same under this topic
- Generally, 169.59

White lights

- Clearance lamps, 169.51
- Delivery vehicles, 169.55
- Generally, 169.59
- Identification lamps, 169.58
- Parked vehicles, use, 169.53
- Rear projection, 169.55
- Side marker lamps, 169.51
- White strobe lights, 169.64

Yellow lights, 169.59

**LIGHTS AND LIGHTING**

Airports and landing fields, *see* Lights and lighting under AIRPORTS AND LANDING FIELDS

Boats, 86B.211, 86B.511

Cities

- First class cities, 430.07, 440.14
- Home rule charter cities, 440.135
- Improvements, authorization, 429.021
- Service charges, special assessments, 429.101
- Statutory cities, 412.221, 412.351
- Third class cities, 440.135

Common areas and facilities, light defined as, 515.02

County buildings, standards, 216C.20

Decorative gas lamps, 216C.06, 216C.19

Definitions, special assessments, 429.011

Disclosure, lamps containing mercury, 116.92

Energy conservation

- Exit signs, energy-efficient bulbs, consumption limits, 16B.126, 326B.106
- Generally, 216B.241
- Rulemaking, street, highway, and parking lot lighting, 216C.19

Exit signs, energy-efficient bulbs, consumption limits, 16B.126, 326B.106

Federal regulations, energy efficiency, compliance, 216C.19

First class cities

- Contracts, 440.14
- Pedestrian mall improvements, 430.07

Fishing

- Artificial lights, 97C.335
- Frogs, permits, 97C.601

Flashing lights, *see* FLASHING LIGHTS

Fluorescent lamps

- Ballasts, energy efficiency, 216C.19
- Lamps containing mercury, *see* same under this topic
- Mercury-containing lamps, 116.92, 116.93
- Public information and education programs, 216B.241

**LIGHTS AND LIGHTING (Cont'd)**

Fluorescent lamps (Cont'd)  
 Recycling, 16B.24, 115A.932, 116.93, 325E.127  
 High-intensity discharge lamps  
 Disposal, 115A.932  
 Lamp recycling facilities, 116.93  
 Lamps containing mercury, 116.92  
 Public information and education programs, 216B.241  
 Highways  
 Energy efficiency, 216C.19  
 Road authorities, powers, 160.13  
 Home rule charter cities, repairs, vacating streets and roads, no effect, 440.135  
 Hunting, artificial lights, 97B.081  
 Lamps containing mercury  
 Disposal, 115A.932  
 Lamp recycling facilities, 116.93  
 Recycling or reclamation, management by public utilities, 216B.241  
 Sales, disclosure, 116.92  
 Lanterns, 169.52, 169.75  
 Light cooperatives, *see* COOPERATIVE POWER ASSOCIATIONS  
 Light pollution, outdoor lighting fixtures, reduction, 16B.328  
 Motor vehicle parts, *see* LIGHTS (MOTOR VEHICLE PARTS)  
 Municipal state-aid streets, 162.13  
 Natural light, access to, 462.357, 462.358  
 Outdoor lighting, *see* OUTDOOR LIGHTING  
 Pet confinement areas, standards of care, 346.36 to 346.42, 346.44  
 Power plants, *see* POWER PLANTS  
 Public information and education programs, energy efficient lighting, 216B.241  
 Recreational manufactured home parks, license applications, 327.16  
 Sales of  
 Energy efficiency, federal regulations, compliance, 216C.19  
 Fluorescent lamp ballasts, 216C.19  
 Lamps containing mercury, disclosure, 116.92  
 Scuba diving, 86B.601  
 Special lighting system  
 Fluorescent lamps, recycling, 16B.24  
 Special assessments, 429.011  
 Standards, 216C.20  
 Statutory cities  
 City council powers, 412.221  
 Jurisdiction, public utility commissions, 412.351  
 Streets and roads, 169.60, 216C.19, 440.14  
 Sunlight, access to, 462.357, 462.358  
 Third class cities, repairs, vacating streets and roads, no effect, 440.135  
 Tourist camps, license applications, 327.16  
 Town buildings, standards, 216C.20  
 Traffic signals, *see* Lights under TRAFFIC SIGNS AND SIGNALS  
 Trunk highways, road authorities, powers, 160.13  
 University of Minnesota, 216C.20  
 Youth camps, rulemaking, 144.74

**LILIES**

Gathering, 18H.18

**LILYDALE (CITY)**

Metropolitan Council district, 473.123

**LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANIES**

*See also* LIMITED PARTNERSHIPS

Abandoned and unclaimed property, unclaimed dissolution distributions, 322B.86

Abbreviations, company names, 322B.12

**LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANIES (Cont'd)**

Accounting and bookkeeping  
 Contributions and contribution agreements, valuation methods, 322B.40  
 Distributions, 322B.54  
 Financial statements, 322B.376  
 Acknowledgments in a representative capacity, 358.41  
 Acquiring organizations  
 Certifying to, exchanges, 322B.73  
 Exchanges, plans, 322B.71  
 Acquisitions, approval, 302A.613  
 Addresses  
 Articles of organization, 322B.115  
 Changes, 5.29, 322B.135  
 Administrators of estates, *see* Legal representatives under this topic  
 Advances of money  
 Authorized, 322B.20, 322B.696  
 Generally, 322B.699  
 Affidavits  
 Company names, 322B.12  
 Notice via electronic communication, 322B.343  
 Agents of company  
 Contract rights, 322B.683  
 Generally, 322B.20  
 Liability, personal, limitation, continuation after dissolution, 322B.303  
 Personnel benefits, 302A.161, 322B.20  
 Political contributions, violations, 211B.15  
 Registered agents, *see* same under this topic  
 Signatures, 322B.115, 322B.673, 322B.77  
 Answers, time, 5.25  
 Articles of abandonment, 322B.74  
 Articles of amendment  
 Contents, 322B.16  
 Effective date, 322B.175  
 Filing, 322B.17, 322B.175  
 Articles of conversion, 302A.687  
 Articles of dissolution, 322B.803  
 Articles of exchange, 322B.73  
 Articles of merger  
 Contents, 322B.73  
 Fees, 322B.175  
 Filing, 322B.175, 322B.73  
 Serving as articles of termination or dissolution notice, 322B.75  
 Signatures, 322B.73  
 Articles of organization  
 Advances of money, limitations, 322B.699  
 Amendments  
 Articles of amendment, 322B.16, 322B.17, 322B.175  
 Before contributions, procedures, 322B.145, 322B.60  
 Class or series voting, 322B.155  
 Contribution agreements, 322B.40  
 Correction of violations, 322B.843  
 Defined as updates, 319B.02  
 Dissenters' rights, actions creating, 322B.383  
 Generally, 322B.14 to 322B.16  
 Lawsuits, effect on, 322B.165  
 Membership interests, 322B.145  
 Organizational requirements, 322B.60  
 Statements about, merger plans, 322B.71  
 Assets, provisions regarding, 322B.873  
 Board of governors, provisions regarding  
 Absent members, voting, 322B.646  
 Classification, 322B.626  
 Committees, members, 322B.66  
 Compensation and salaries, 322B.623

**LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANIES (Cont'd)**

Articles of organization (Cont'd)  
 Board of governors, provisions regarding (Cont'd)  
   First board, naming, 322B.60, 322B.606  
   Meetings, 322B.643  
   Method of election, 322B.613  
   Number of members, 322B.61  
   Personal liability, limitation, 322B.663  
   Qualifications, 322B.613  
   Quorum, 322B.65  
   Removal, 322B.636  
   Term, 322B.616  
   Vacancies, filling, 322B.64  
   Votes and voting, generally, 322B.653, 322B.656  
 Business affairs, continuation after dissolution event, 322B.80  
 Consent requirements, 322B.313  
 Contribution agreements, 322B.40, 322B.43  
 Contributions, 322B.40, 322B.41  
 Defined as organizational document, 319B.02  
 Dependence on outside facts, 322B.115  
 Distributions, 322B.50 to 322B.52, 322B.54  
 Effective date, 322B.175  
 Fees, 322B.175  
 Filing, 322B.105, 322B.17, 322B.175  
 Financial rights, assignment or transfer, 322B.31  
 Governance rights, assignment or transfer, 322B.313  
 Illegal distributions, governors' liability, 322B.56  
 Indemnification, limitations, 322B.699  
 Laws, modifications allowed, 322B.115  
 Legal capacity on, 322B.20  
 Managers, 322B.673, 322B.676, 322B.686, 322B.689  
 Members of company, provisions regarding  
   Class or series voting, 322B.346  
   Continued membership, termination, dissolution, 322B.80  
   Cumulative voting, 322B.63  
   Meetings, 322B.333, 322B.343  
   Quorum for meetings, 322B.353  
   Remote communication, using for members' meetings, 322B.343  
   Voting rights, 322B.356  
   Written actions without meeting, 322B.35  
 Membership interests, provisions regarding  
   Amendments, 322B.155, 322B.16  
   Buy out or redemption price, 322B.833  
   Class and series, 322B.40  
   Rights and preferences, 322B.145, 322B.40  
   Termination, 322B.323  
 Mergers, 322B.71, 322B.75  
 Obtaining through fraud, dissolution, 322B.843  
 Operating agreements, provisions regarding, 322B.603  
 Optional provisions, 322B.115  
 Preemptive rights, denial or modification, 322B.33  
 Profits and losses, allocation, 322B.326  
 Records, 322B.373  
 Registered agents, designation, 322B.13  
 Required provisions, 322B.115  
 Restatements, effect, 322B.14, 322B.15, 322B.165  
 Security interests, granting, effect, 322B.80  
 Treasurers, duties, 322B.673  
 Articles of termination  
   Articles of merger serving as, 322B.75  
   Contents, 322B.803, 322B.816, 322B.82  
   Filing, 322B.803, 322B.816, 322B.82  
   Signatures, 322B.803  
 Assessments, dissolution, priority of obligations, 322B.836  
 Assets  
   Distributions, *see same under this topic*

**LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANIES (Cont'd)**

Assets (Cont'd)  
 Intangible property, 322B.813  
 Misapplication or waste, equitable remedies or dissolution, 322B.833  
 Owned by company, 322B.30  
 Personal property, *see same under this topic*  
 Real property, 322B.20, 322B.75, 322B.945  
 Renewal, reinstatement, effect, 322B.960  
 Sale, lease, transfer, or other disposition  
   Authorized, 322B.70, 322B.77  
   Company powers, 322B.20  
   Dissenters' rights, actions creating, 322B.383  
   Dissolution procedures, 322B.813, 322B.836  
   Generally, 322B.77  
   Omitted assets, transfer by courts, 322B.87  
   Priority of obligations, 322B.873  
   Receivers, duties, 322B.836  
   Wrongful resignation or retirement of member, 322B.306  
 Tangible property, 322B.813  
 Assignments  
   Contribution agreements, 322B.42  
   Contribution allowance agreements, 322B.43  
   Creation, 322B.77  
   Financial rights, *see same under this topic*  
   Governance rights, 322B.115, 322B.306, 322B.313, 322B.316  
   Membership interests, 322B.313, 322B.316  
   Rights, company powers, 322B.20  
   Signatures, 322B.77  
 Assumed names, company powers, 322B.20  
 Attorney fees  
   Dissolution proceedings, 322B.833, 322B.836  
   Indemnification against, 322B.699  
   Membership interests, fair value determination, 322B.386, 322B.833  
   Protective orders not issued, 322B.373  
   Violations, equitable remedies, 322B.38  
   Witnesses, expense reimbursement, 322B.699  
 Attorneys for company  
   Political contributions, violations, 211B.15  
   Special legal counsel, 322B.699  
 Audits and examinations, 322B.376  
 Bankruptcy of members  
   Dissolution, 322B.80  
   Legal representatives, powers, 322B.323  
 Bankruptcy trustees, *see Legal representatives under this topic*  
 Beneficiaries of company personnel benefits, 302A.161, 322B.20  
 Board of governors  
   Action without meeting, 322B.656  
   Appointments by, 322B.115, 322B.66, 322B.676  
   Approvals by, 302A.621  
   Approvals by, contributions, acceptance and agreements, 322B.40  
   Assets, *see same under this topic*  
   Bylaws, adoption, amendment, or repeal, 322B.115, 322B.603  
   Compensation and salaries, 322B.115, 322B.623, 322B.666  
   Contribution allowance agreements, fixing terms, 322B.43  
   Death, 322B.616, 322B.64  
   Definitions, 302A.011, 302A.681, 322B.03  
   Disqualification, 322B.616, 322B.64  
   Dissolution of company, 322B.803  
   Election of  
   Cumulative voting by members of company, 322B.115, 322B.63, 322B.636  
   Member control agreements, effect, 322B.37



**LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANIES (Cont'd)**

Board of governors (Cont'd)  
 Election of (Cont'd)  
   Members' meetings, election at, 322B.333  
   Method, 322B.613  
   Organizational requirements, 322B.60  
   Replacements, 322B.636  
 First board, naming or electing, 322B.115, 322B.60, 322B.606  
 Foreign limited liability companies, 322B.94  
 Governors  
   Advances to, 322B.20, 322B.696, 322B.699  
   Classification, 322B.115, 322B.626  
   Consent, 322B.643  
   Defined, 302A.681, 322B.03  
   Financial assistance to, 322B.693  
   Insurance, 322B.20, 322B.699  
   Life insurance, insurable interest in life of insured required, 60A.0783  
   Number, 322B.115, 322B.61  
   Organizers acting as, 322B.60  
   Personnel benefits, 302A.161, 322B.20  
   Qualifications, 322B.115, 322B.613  
   Records, 322B.373  
 Lawsuits, rights after dissolution, 322B.866  
 Liability  
   After dissolution, 322B.303  
   Contribution valuation errors, 322B.40  
   Illegal distributions, 322B.56, 322B.663  
   Management actions by members of company, 322B.606  
   Personal liability, limitation, 322B.115, 322B.663  
   Unemployment insurance tax violations, personal liability, 268.063  
   Written actions, 322B.656  
 Management, duties, 322B.606  
 Matters submitted to members, 322B.348  
 Meetings  
   Adjourned meetings, 322B.643  
   Chief manager, duties, 322B.673  
   Organizational meeting, 322B.60, 322B.643  
   Records, protective orders, 322B.373, 322B.646  
   Remote communication, use, 322B.643  
   Time, place, 322B.115, 322B.643  
 Members' meetings, duties, 322B.333, 322B.336, 322B.343  
 Notice given, 322B.115, 322B.633, 322B.643  
 Notice received, 322B.643, 322B.656  
 Quorum, 322B.115, 322B.643, 322B.646, 322B.65  
 Removal  
   By governors, 322B.636  
   By members of company, 322B.636, 322B.81  
   Generally, 322B.115, 322B.616, 322B.636, 322B.64  
 Resignation, 322B.616, 322B.633, 322B.64  
 Resolutions by  
   Articles of organization, amendments, 322B.15  
   Banking resolutions, organizational requirements, 322B.60  
   Chief manager, duties, 322B.673  
   Committees, establishing, 322B.66  
   Conversion plans, 302A.685, 302A.689  
   Exchanges, 322B.72, 322B.74  
   Managers, delegation of duties, 322B.689  
   Managers, election or appointment, 322B.676  
   Managers, removal, 322B.686  
   Membership interests, class and series, 322B.40  
   Mergers, 322B.72, 322B.74  
   Registered agents, changes, 322B.135

**LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANIES (Cont'd)**

Board of governors (Cont'd)  
 Resolutions by (Cont'd)  
   Registered office, changes, 322B.135  
 Resolutions by, company name change, 322B.15  
 Signatures, 322B.115, 322B.656, 322B.803  
 Standard of conduct, 322B.56, 322B.663  
 Terms, 322B.115, 322B.616, 322B.62, 322B.64  
 Vacancies, filling  
   During dissolution proceedings, 322B.81  
   Failure to fill, equitable remedies or dissolution, 322B.833  
   Methods, 322B.115, 322B.64  
   Replacements, 322B.636  
 Votes and voting  
   Absent members, 322B.115, 322B.646  
   Affirmative majority vote, 322B.115, 322B.653  
   Articles of organization, amendments, 322B.15  
   Assets, sale, lease, transfer, or other disposition, 322B.77  
   Committees, establishing, 322B.66  
   Distributions, 322B.51, 322B.54  
   Electronic communication, use, 322B.656  
   Exchanges, 322B.72, 322B.74  
   Expiration of governors' term, effect, 322B.62  
   Financial assistance, authorizing, 322B.693  
   Indemnification eligibility, determination, 322B.699  
   Larger than majority vote, 322B.115, 322B.653  
   Managers, delegation of duties, 322B.689  
   Managers, election or appointment, 322B.676  
   Mergers, 322B.72, 322B.74  
   Presumption of assent, dissent, 322B.663  
   Registered agents, changes, 322B.135  
   Registered office, changes, 322B.135  
   Removal of managers, 322B.686  
   Vacancies, filling, 322B.64  
   Written actions without meeting, 322B.656  
 Waivers, meeting notices, 322B.60, 322B.643  
 Written actions  
   Absent governors, voting, 322B.646  
   Generally, 322B.656  
   Organization, 322B.60  
   Resignation, 322B.633  
   Signatures, 322B.115, 322B.656  
 Border cities, seed capital investment credit, 116J.8732, 290.06  
 Breach of fiduciary duty, governors' personal liability, limitations, 322B.115, 322B.663  
 Breach of loyalty, governors, liability, 322B.663  
 Business activity, significant continuing business activity, 322B.77  
 Business affairs  
   Continuation after dissolution event, creditors and claimants, notice, 322B.816  
   Deadlocked management, equitable remedies or dissolution, 322B.833  
   Dissolution proceedings, 322B.81, 322B.823, 322B.836  
   Foreign limited liability companies, 322B.945  
   Management, *see* same under this topic  
   Member control agreements, *see* same under this topic  
 Business continuation agreements  
   After dissolution event, effect, 322B.80  
   Articles of organization, 322B.115  
   Member control agreements, inclusion, limitations, 322B.37  
 Business entities, limited liability companies defined as, 60K.31  
 Business transactions outside Minnesota, recognition by foreign states, 322B.23

**LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANIES (Cont'd)**

Buyouts, 322B.833  
 Bylaws  
   Adoption, 322B.115, 322B.20, 322B.60, 322B.603  
   Advances of money, limitations, 322B.699  
   Amendments, 322B.115, 322B.20, 322B.603, 322B.843  
   Board of governors, provisions regarding  
     Absent members, voting, 322B.646  
     Classification, 322B.626  
     Committees, members, 322B.66  
     Compensation and salaries, 322B.623  
     Meetings, 322B.643  
     Method of election, 322B.613  
     Number of members, 322B.61  
     Qualifications, 322B.613  
     Quorum, 322B.65  
     Removal, 322B.636  
     Term, 322B.616  
     Vacancies, filling, 322B.64  
   Contents, 322B.603  
   Dissenters' rights, actions creating, 322B.383  
   Distributions, 322B.54  
   Financial rights, assignment or transfer, 322B.31  
   Governance rights, assignment or transfer, 322B.313  
   Indemnification, limitations, 322B.699  
   Initial operating agreement, adoption, 322B.603  
   Interim distributions, 322B.115, 322B.51  
   Managers, 322B.673, 322B.676, 322B.686, 322B.689  
   Members' meetings, 322B.333, 322B.343  
   Members of company, 322B.353, 322B.356, 322B.63  
   Not required, 322B.603  
   Optional provisions, 322B.115  
   Records, 322B.373  
   Repeal, 322B.115, 322B.20, 322B.603  
   Security interests, granting, effect, 322B.80  
 Cash, *see* Distributions under this topic  
 Certificates and certification  
   Chief manager, duties, 322B.673  
   Exchanges, 322B.73  
   Mergers, 322B.73, 322B.93  
   Organization, 322B.18, 322B.60  
   Termination, *see* Certificates of termination under this topic  
 Certificates of authority, *see* Foreign limited liability companies under this topic  
 Certificates of exchange, acquiring corporations, 322B.73  
 Certificates of incorporation, 322B.18, 322B.60  
 Certificates of merger  
   Foreign limited liability companies, withdrawal applications, certificates acting as, 322B.93  
   Surviving corporations, 322B.73  
 Certificates of organization  
   Issuance, 322B.60  
   Presumption of organization, 322B.18  
 Certificates of termination  
   Administration termination by secretary of state, 322B.960  
   Contents, 322B.803, 322B.826  
   Foreign limited liability companies, 322B.92, 322B.93  
   Issuance, 322B.803, 322B.826  
 Certified copies  
   Company names, orders, 322B.12  
   Dissolution decrees, 322B.856  
 Certifying to  
   Conversion plans, 302A.687  
   Termination, 322B.803, 322B.826, 322B.960  
 Chief manager  
   Duties, generally, 322B.115, 322B.673  
   Persons functioning as deemed elected, 322B.68  
   Presumptions, 322B.673

**LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANIES (Cont'd)**

Chief manager (Cont'd)  
   Records, 322B.373  
   Renewal, 322B.960  
   Required position, 322B.67  
   Signatures, authority to sign and deliver documents, 322B.673  
   Special members' meetings, duties, 322B.336  
   Vacancies, filling, 322B.686  
 Claimants, *see* Creditors under this topic  
 Claims against  
   Barred claims  
     Dissolution by merger, 322B.813  
     Dissolution proceedings, generally, 322B.846, 322B.863  
     Failure to file on time, 322B.816, 322B.82, 322B.846  
   Dissolution proceedings  
     Acceptance, time, 322B.816, 322B.82  
     Barred claims, 322B.813, 322B.846, 322B.863  
     Filing, time, 322B.846  
     Form, 322B.846  
     Priority of obligations, 322B.836, 322B.863, 322B.873  
     Reopened claims, time, 322B.863  
   Failure to pay, equitable remedies or dissolution, 322B.833  
   Mergers, effect, 322B.75  
 Closely held limited liability companies  
   Articles of organization, amendments, members, voting, 322B.15  
   Judicial intervention, equitable relief, 322B.833  
   Members' meetings, electronic communications, use, 322B.343  
   Written agreements, presumptions, 322B.833  
 Committees  
   Establishing, 322B.20, 322B.66  
   Generally, 322B.66  
   Members  
     Appointment, 322B.115, 322B.66  
     Compensation and salaries, 322B.20  
     Indemnification, 322B.66  
     Liability insurance, 322B.699  
     Qualifications, 322B.66  
     Special committees, indemnification issues, 322B.699  
     Special litigation committee, established, 322B.115, 322B.66  
 Community-based energy development (C-BED) projects, 216B.1612  
 Company actions  
   Ultra vires acts, effect, 322B.22  
   Violations, dissolution, 322B.843  
 Company bonds, chief manager, duties, 322B.673  
 Company names  
   Changes, 322B.15, 322B.165, 322B.92  
   Dissolution proceedings, 322B.803, 322B.81  
 Distinguishing  
   Business corporations, 302A.115  
   Cooperative associations, 308A.121  
   Generally, 322B.12, 333.055  
   Limited partnerships, 321.0108  
   Nonprofit corporations, 317A.115  
 Exchanges, 322B.71  
 Foreign limited liability companies, *see* same under this topic  
 Generally, 322B.12  
 Membership interests, statements of terms, 322B.40  
 Mergers, 322B.71  
 Nonprofit limited liability companies, 322B.975  
 Organization, articles of, 322B.115

**LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANIES (Cont'd)**

Company names (Cont'd)  
 Renewal, 322B.960  
 Reserved names, 322B.125  
 Secretary of state, duties, 322B.12, 322B.125, 333.055  
 Termination, articles of, 322B.803  
 Company renewal, 322B.960  
 Company seal  
 Approval, organizational requirements, 322B.60  
 Authorized, 322B.20  
 Required words, use, 322B.21  
 Use not required, 322B.21  
 Compensation and salaries  
 Claims, dissolution, priority of obligations, 322B.836  
 Compensation resolutions, conflicts of interest, exception, 322B.666  
 Employees, 322B.20  
 Governors, 322B.115, 322B.623, 322B.666  
 Setting, company powers, 322B.20  
 Complaints, answers, time, 5.25  
 Conflict of laws, distributions, prevailing law, 322B.54  
 Conflicts of interest  
 Committee members, 322B.66  
 Generally, 322B.666  
 Indemnification requirements, 322B.699  
 Consent  
 Dissolution avoidance consent, *see* same under this topic  
 Indistinguishable names, 302A.115, 317A.115, 321.0108  
 Consolidations  
 Deed taxes, *see* DEED TAXES  
 With cooperative associations, 308B.801  
 Constituent organizations  
 Defined, 302A.011, 322B.03  
 Dissenters' rights, 322B.383, 322B.386  
 Mergers or exchanges, 322B.71 to 322B.76  
 Contracts and agreements  
 Agents, 322B.683  
 Business continuation agreements, 322B.115, 322B.37, 322B.80  
 Chief manager, duties, 322B.673  
 Conflicts of interest, 322B.666  
 Contribution agreements, *see* same under this topic  
 Contribution allowance agreements, *see* same under this topic  
 Dissolution avoidance consent agreements, 322B.37  
 Distributions, 322B.54  
 Financial rights, assignment or transfer, 322B.31  
 Foreign limited liability companies, 322B.76, 322B.94  
 Governance rights, assignment or transfer, 322B.313  
 Managers, 322B.683  
 Member control agreements, *see* same under this topic  
 Membership interests, class and series, incorporations by reference, 322B.40  
 Records, 322B.373  
 Renewal, reinstatement, effect, 322B.960  
 Rights, company powers, 322B.20  
 Ultra vires acts, effect, 322B.22  
 Voting agreements, 322B.366  
 Contribution agreements  
 Authorization to make, 322B.115, 322B.20, 322B.40, 322B.42  
 Dissolution proceedings, collection and payment, 322B.813  
 Generally, 322B.42  
 Mergers or exchanges, effect, 322B.75  
 Records, 322B.373  
 Valuation, 322B.40, 322B.41  
 Contribution allowance agreements  
 Authorization to make, 322B.115, 322B.20, 322B.40, 322B.43  
 Defined, 322B.03

**LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANIES (Cont'd)**

Contribution allowance agreements (Cont'd)  
 Generally, 322B.43  
 New agreements, proposals, notice, 322B.33  
 Preemptive rights, 322B.33  
 Records, 322B.373  
 Valuation, 322B.40, 322B.41  
 Contributions  
 Acceptance, 322B.115, 322B.20, 322B.40  
 Assignees or assignors of governance rights, liability, 322B.313  
 Board of governors, duties, 322B.40  
 Contracts to receive or accept, organizational requirements, 322B.60  
 Contribution agreements, *see* same under this topic  
 Contribution allowance agreements, *see* same under this topic  
 Donations, 322B.20  
 Forms of contributions, 322B.40  
 New contributions, 322B.33, 322B.41  
 Preemptive rights, 322B.33  
 Records, 322B.373, 322B.40, 322B.41  
 Restatement of value, 322B.115, 322B.373, 322B.41  
 Valuation, 322B.373, 322B.40  
 Contributors  
 Assignments, 322B.42, 322B.43  
 Signatures, 322B.42  
 Conversion plans  
 Abandonment, 302A.689  
 Approval, 302A.685  
 Articles of conversion, 302A.687  
 Authority to convert, 302A.681, 322B.78  
 Contents, 302A.683  
 Deed taxes, effect of conversion on, 287.21  
 Definitions, 302A.681  
 Dissenters' rights, 302A.691, 322B.383  
 Effect of conversion, 302A.691  
 Effective date and time, 302A.691  
 Filing requirements, 302A.687, 302A.689  
 Converted organizations, 302A.683, 302A.687  
 Converting organizations, 302A.683  
 Conveyances  
 Rights, company powers, 322B.20  
 Ultra vires acts, effect, 322B.22  
 Copies, 322B.373  
 Corporate and partnership farming, restrictions, 500.24  
 Corporations, limited liability companies defined as, 308A.005  
 Credit, 334.022  
 Creditors  
 Judgments, rights, 322B.32  
 Members entitled to distributions, 322B.53  
 Nonmember voting rights, 322B.356  
 Notice received, dissolution, 322B.813, 322B.816  
 Oaths, 322B.846  
 Petitions by, barred claims, reopening, 322B.863  
 Creditors' remedies, mergers, effect, 322B.75  
 Damages, 322B.873  
 Death of members, legal representatives, powers, 322B.323  
 Deeds  
 Chief manager, duties, 322B.673  
 Confirmatory deeds, signature requirements, 322B.77  
 Definitions  
 Business corporations, 302A.011  
 Commercial Code, 336.8-103  
 Construction manager/general contractor contracts, 161.3207  
 Conversion plans, 302A.681  
 Cooperative associations, 308A.005  
 Deed taxes, 287.20

**LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANIES (Cont'd)**

Definitions (Cont'd)

- Entity, limited liability company defined as, 501B.64
- Generally, 322B.03, 322B.30, 322B.376
- Income and franchise taxes, 290.01
- Insurance law, 60K.31
- Investments of Insurers Act, 60L.01
- Nonprofit corporations, 317A.011
- Participating shares, 322B.72
- Pass-through entity, limited liability company defined as, 501B.64
- Preemptive rights, 322B.33
- Professional firms, 319B.02
- Unemployment Insurance Law, 268.035
- Workers' compensation, 176.011

Dependents of company personnel, personnel benefits, 302A.161, 322B.20

Deposits by, treasurer, duties, 322B.673

Directors, *see* Board of governors under this topic

Disbursements, treasurer, duties, 322B.673

Disclosure, 322B.699

Disputes, arbitration, member control agreements, effect, 322B.37

Dissenters' rights

- Actions creating rights, 322B.115, 322B.383, 322B.386
- Assignees of financial rights, procedures, 322B.386
- Business corporations, mergers or exchanges with, payment agreements, 302A.651
- Demands for payment, 322B.386, 322B.873
- Membership interests, rights and preferences, 322B.383
- Mergers or exchanges, 302A.601, 322B.72, 322B.75, 322B.76
- Procedures for asserting, 322B.386, 322B.833
- Waivers, 322B.37

Dissolution

- Articles of dissolution, 322B.803
- Avoidance consent, *see* Dissolution avoidance consent under this topic
- Business continuation agreements, after dissolution event, effect, 322B.80
- By board of governors, 322B.803
- By courts, *see* Supervised dissolution under this topic
- By members of company, 322B.80, 322B.806
- By organizers, 322B.80, 322B.803
- Claims against, *see* same under this topic
- Company existence continued during, 322B.81
- Decrees, 322B.843, 322B.853, 322B.856
- Definitions, 322B.03
- Effective date, 322B.803, 322B.853
- Events causing, 322B.11, 322B.80, 322B.833
- Exceptions, 322B.11, 322B.80
- Expiration of duration period, 322B.80, 322B.81
- Grounds, 322B.11, 322B.833, 322B.843
- Housing warranties, effect of dissolution on, 322B.863
- Involuntary dissolution, *see* same under this topic
- Lawsuits after, parties, 322B.866
- Liability, limitations continued, 322B.303
- Limited partnerships, dissociation of partners, 321.0601, 321.0603
- Member control agreements, *see* same under this topic
- Members of company, 322B.306, 322B.81
- Mergers, *see* same under this topic
- Notice requirements, *see* Notice given under this topic
- Political contributions, violations, effect, 211B.15
- Remedies continued during proceedings, 322B.81
- Revocation of proceedings, 322B.81, 322B.823
- Supervised dissolution, 322B.80, 322B.83 to 322B.863
- Termination of company, *see* same under this topic
- Termination of continued memberships, 322B.80, 322B.81

**LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANIES (Cont'd)**

Dissolution avoidance consent

- Governance rights, assignment, 322B.313
- Members, resignation or retirement, effect, 322B.306
- Requirements, 322B.115, 322B.80

Dissolution avoidance consent agreements, member control agreements, inclusion, enforceability limits, 322B.37

Dissolution consent agreements, dissenters' rights, 322B.383

Dissolution of corporate members

- Dissolution of company, 322B.80
- Legal representatives, powers, 322B.323
- Termination of membership interests, 322B.306

Distributions

- Assignees, rights, 322B.31
- Authorized, 322B.115, 322B.54
- Conflicts of interest, 322B.666
- Creditors, members' status as, 322B.53
- Dissolution proceedings, 322B.813, 322B.836, 322B.86, 322B.863
- Generally, 322B.54
- Illegal distributions, 322B.313, 322B.55, 322B.56, 322B.663
- In kind distributions, 322B.115, 322B.52
- Interim distributions

  - Bylaws, 322B.115, 322B.51
  - Generally, 322B.03
  - Membership interests, terms, 322B.40
  - Priority of obligations, 322B.873

Member control agreements, effect, 322B.37

Restrictions, 322B.115, 322B.54

Sharing, 322B.115, 322B.40, 322B.50

Termination distributions, 322B.03, 322B.873

Documents, delegation of authority to sign and deliver, 322B.115, 322B.673

Domestic limited liability companies

- Company names, generally, 322B.12
- Exchanges, 322B.70
- Mergers, generally, 322B.70

Donations, 322B.20

Duration

- Articles of organization, 322B.115
- Company existence

  - Commencement, 322B.175
  - Continued during dissolution proceedings, 322B.81
  - Member control agreements, *see* same under this topic

Expiration, 322B.80, 322B.91

Limitations, 322B.115, 322B.20

Perpetual, 322B.20

Electronic or remote communication

- Definitions, 322B.03
- Electronic records and signatures, legal recognition of, 322B.04
- Governors, 322B.643, 322B.656
- Members of company, 322B.333, 322B.336, 322B.343, 322B.35
- Proxies, appointment, participation at members' meetings, 322B.363

Employee benefit plans

- Governors, directors, managers, officers, members, partners, trustees, employees, or agents of plan
- Indemnification, *see* same under this topic
- Liability insurance, 322B.699
- Personnel benefits, 322B.20
- Powers of company regarding, 322B.20
- Preemptive rights, exemptions, 322B.33

Employees

- Advances to, 322B.20, 322B.696, 322B.699
- Appearance for company, 481.02
- Financial assistance to, 322B.693

**LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANIES (Cont'd)**

Employees (Cont'd)  
 Generally, 322B.20  
 Income tax withholding, 290.92  
 Indemnification, *see* same under this topic  
 Insurance, 322B.20, 322B.699  
 Liability, unemployment insurance tax violations, personal liability, 268.063  
 Personnel benefits, 302A.161, 322B.20  
 Political contributions, 211B.15  
 Workers' compensation, exclusions, 176.041  
 Employers, limited liability companies defined as  
 Unemployment Insurance Law, 268.035  
 Workers' compensation, 176.011  
 Encumbrances  
 Creation, 322B.77  
 Rights, company powers, 322B.20  
 Endorsements, treasurer, duties, 322B.673  
 Enforcement  
 Financial rights, assignment or transfer, 322B.31  
 Governance rights, assignment or transfer, 322B.313  
 Equipment and supplies, purchase, lease, or acquisition, organizational requirements, 322B.60  
 Equitable relief, orders, considerations, 322B.833  
 Evidence  
 Computerized records, admissibility, 322B.373  
 Notice via electronic communication, affidavits of, 322B.343  
 Exchanges  
 Abandonment, 302A.631, 322B.74  
 Approval, 302A.613, 322B.72  
 Articles of abandonment, 322B.74  
 Articles of exchange, 322B.73  
 Authorized, 322B.70  
 Certification, 322B.73  
 Company names, use, 322B.12  
 Conflicts of interest, 322B.666  
 Dissenters' rights, 302A.471, 302A.601, 322B.383  
 Effect, generally, 322B.75  
 Effective date, 322B.75  
 Membership interests, 322B.71  
 Parties to, *see* Constituent organizations under this topic  
 Plan, contents, 322B.71  
 Preemptive rights, exemptions, 322B.33  
 With business corporations, 302A.601, 302A.651, 322B.70 to 322B.75  
 With cooperative associations, 322B.70  
 With domestic corporations, 322B.70  
 With domestic limited liability companies, 322B.70  
 With foreign corporations, 322B.70, 322B.76  
 With foreign limited liability companies, 322B.70, 322B.76  
 Excise taxes, indemnification against, 322B.699  
 Executors, *see* Legal representatives under this topic  
 Exemptions, 322B.02  
 Families of company personnel, benefits, 302A.161, 322B.20  
 Family farms  
 Homesteads, determination, 273.124  
 Ownership, 500.24  
 Value-added agricultural product processing and marketing grants, 17.101  
 Fees  
 Computerized records, conversion costs, 322B.373  
 Independent contractors, workers' compensation coverage, 176.041  
 Service of process, 5.25  
 Fiduciaries  
 Indemnification, 322B.20  
 Membership interests controlled by, voting rights, 322B.36

**LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANIES (Cont'd)**

Filing with  
 Member control agreements, 322B.37  
 Proxies, appointment or termination, notice, 322B.363  
 Financial assistance  
 Authorized, 322B.20, 322B.693  
 Generally, 322B.693  
 Financial management, treasurer, duties, 322B.673  
 Financial rights  
 Assignees  
 Dissenters' rights, procedures for asserting, 322B.386, 322B.833  
 Records, 322B.373  
 Rights, generally, 322B.31, 322B.37  
 Assignment  
 Dissolution, exception, 322B.80  
 Effect, 322B.31  
 Effective date, 322B.316  
 Ineffective assignment of governance rights, 322B.313  
 Restrictions, enforcement, 322B.30, 322B.31  
 Secured parties, rights, 322B.31  
 Terminated membership interests, 322B.323  
 Commercial Code, 322B.30  
 Distributions, *see* same under this topic  
 Judgments against, creditors' rights, 322B.32  
 Profits and losses, *see* same under this topic  
 Security interests in, 322B.31, 322B.316, 322B.693, 322B.80  
 Termination of membership interest, effect, 322B.306  
 Transferability, 322B.31  
 Financial statements  
 Dissenting members, copies to, 322B.386, 322B.833  
 Records, 322B.373  
 Requirements, generally, 322B.376  
 Treasurer, duties, 322B.673  
 Fines  
 Company renewal, failure to file, 322B.960  
 Foreign limited liability companies, business transactions without certificate of authority, 322B.94  
 Indemnification against, 322B.699  
 Political contributions, violations, 211B.15  
 Firms, limited liability companies defined as, 319B.02  
 Fiscal year, adopting, 322B.60  
 Foreign limited liability companies  
 Acquisitions, approval, 302A.613  
 Articles of organization, *see* same under this topic  
 Business transactions, 322B.94, 322B.945  
 Certificates of authority  
 Amendments, 322B.92  
 Applications, 322B.905, 322B.91  
 Business transactions without certificates, 322B.94  
 Effective date, 322B.915  
 Fees, 322B.91  
 Issuance, 322B.915  
 Lawsuits, 322B.94  
 Limitations, 322B.90  
 Surrender, 322B.93  
 Termination or revocation, notice, 322B.935, 322B.960  
 Certificates of merger or termination, as application of withdrawal, 322B.93  
 Certifying to, 322B.915, 322B.935, 322B.960  
 Company names  
 Certificates of authority, 322B.905, 322B.91  
 Certificates of withdrawal, 322B.93  
 Changes, certification, 322B.92  
 Requirements, generally, 322B.12

**LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANIES (Cont'd)**

Foreign limited liability companies (Cont'd)  
 Company names (Cont'd)  
   Reserved names, 322B.125  
   Consent, indistinguishable names, 302A.115, 317A.115, 322B.12  
   Contested cases, tax noncompliance orders, 270C.721  
   Contracts, validity, 322B.94  
   Defined as constituent organizations, 302A.011  
   Defined as foreign firms, 319B.02  
   Definitions, 302A.011, 322B.03  
   Election, rescission, or changes in professional services, certification, 322B.92  
   Exchanges, 302A.613, 302A.631, 322B.70, 322B.76  
   Fines, business transactions without certificate of authority, 322B.94  
   Generally, 322B.90 to 322B.955  
   Governors, business transactions without certificate of authority, liability, 322B.94  
   Injunctions, business transactions without certificate of authority, 322B.94  
   Iranian investments, divestiture of, 11A.244  
   Lawsuits, 322B.94, 322B.945, 322B.95  
   Liability, 322B.94  
   Loss of right to do business, political contributions, violations, effect, 211B.15  
   Members of company, 322B.94, 322B.945  
 Mergers  
   Abandonment, 302A.631  
   Approval, 302A.613  
   Generally, 322B.70, 322B.76, 322B.92  
 Misrepresentation, revocation of certificate of authority, 322B.935  
 Notice received, 270C.721, 322B.935, 322B.960  
 Payments by, certificates of authority, application fees, 322B.91  
 Petitions by, membership interests, fair value determination, 322B.386  
 Registered agents  
   Changes, certification, 322B.92, 322B.925, 322B.935  
   Foreign limited liability companies acting as, 322B.13  
   Requirements, 322B.91, 322B.925, 322B.935  
   Revocation of agents' authority, 322B.93  
   Revocation of certificate of authority, 322B.935  
 Renewal, 322B.960  
 Reports given, registered agents, changes, 322B.925  
 Service of process on, 322B.76, 322B.93, 322B.94, 322B.955  
 Surviving foreign limited liability companies, 322B.76  
 Termination of company, certification, 322B.92, 322B.93  
 Violations and penalties, business transactions without certificate of authority, fines, 322B.94  
 Withdrawal, 322B.93  
 Foreign limited liability partnerships, *see* under LIMITED LIABILITY PARTNERSHIPS  
 Foreign nonprofit limited liability companies, *see* Company names under this topic  
 Fraud, dissolution, 322B.833, 322B.843  
 Furniture, purchase, lease, or acquisition, 322B.60  
 Good faith  
   Acts or omissions not in good faith, governors, liability, 322B.663  
   Defined, 322B.03  
   Indemnification requirements, 322B.699  
   Standard of conduct, 322B.663, 322B.69  
 Good will, sale, lease, transfer, or other disposition, 322B.77  
 Governance rights  
   Assignees, liability, 322B.313  
   Assignment  
     Dissolution, 322B.80

**LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANIES (Cont'd)**

Governance rights (Cont'd)  
 Assignment (Cont'd)  
   Effective date, 322B.316  
   Generally, 322B.313  
   Restrictions, enforcement, 322B.115, 322B.30, 322B.313  
   Termination of membership interests, 322B.306  
 Assignors, liability, 322B.313  
 Commercial Code, 322B.30  
 Security interests in, 322B.313, 322B.316, 322B.80  
 Termination of membership interest, effect, 322B.306  
 Transferability, 322B.115, 322B.313  
 Governing board, *see* Board of governors under this topic  
 Guaranty  
   Authorized, 322B.20, 322B.693  
   Generally, 322B.693  
 Guardians and conservators, *see* Legal representatives under this topic  
 Hearings, dissolution, 322B.836  
 Housing and redevelopment authorities, formation authorized, for housing projects, 469.012  
 Incompetency of members, legal representatives, powers, 322B.323  
 Incorporation, *see* Organization (formation) under this topic  
 Incorporators, *see* Organizers under this topic  
 Indebtedness  
   Ability to pay, distributions prerequisite, 322B.54  
   Dissolution proceedings, 322B.813, 322B.836, 322B.863  
   Foreign limited liability companies, 322B.945  
   Mergers or exchanges, effect, 322B.75  
   Priority of payment, distributions, 322B.54  
 Indemnification  
   Committee members, 322B.66  
   Exception, 181.970  
   Generally, 322B.699  
   Managers, 322B.69  
   Requirements, 322B.115, 322B.20, 322B.699  
 Independent expenditures, *see* Political contributions under CONTRIBUTIONS  
 Injunctions  
   Company name violations, 322B.12  
   Dissolution proceedings, 322B.836  
   Foreign limited liability companies, 322B.94  
   Ultra vires acts, 322B.22  
 Inspections, records, rights, 322B.373  
 Insurance  
   Liability insurance, purchasing, 322B.699  
   Personnel benefits, 322B.20  
 Insurance companies, agents, solicitors, and brokers, *see* INSURANCE AGENTS, SOLICITORS, AND BROKERS  
 Intangible property, dissolution proceedings, distribution, 322B.813  
 Interest  
   Financial assistance, 322B.693  
   Membership interests, fair value determination, 322B.386, 322B.833  
 Intervenor, attorney general, 322B.883  
 Investments  
   Company powers, generally, 322B.20  
   Life insurance companies, 61A.31  
 Investments in  
   Insurance companies, 60A.11  
   Investment Board, 11A.24  
 Involuntary dissolution  
   By attorney general, 322B.22, 322B.833, 322B.843  
   Decrees, 322B.843  
   Grounds, 322B.843  
   Lawsuits, organization presumption, exception, 322B.18

**LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANIES (Cont'd)**

## Judgments

- Creditors' rights, 322B.32
- Execution unsatisfied, equitable remedies or dissolution, 322B.833
- Indemnification against, 322B.699

## Judicial intervention

- Closely held limited liability companies, buyouts, 322B.833, 322B.836
- Dissolution proceedings, 322B.833, 322B.836
- Procedures, 322B.836

## Jurisdiction

- Foreign limited liability companies, 322B.91
- Renewal, 322B.960

## Lawsuits

- Appearance for company, 481.02
- Articles of organization, amendments, effect, 322B.165
- Barred claims, *see* Claims against under this topic
- By attorney general, 322B.833, 322B.843
- By members of company, 322B.38, 322B.833, 322B.866, 322B.88
- Certificates of organization, cancellation or revocation, 322B.18
- Company names, changes, effect, 322B.165
- Conciliation court actions, representation, 491A.02
- Dissenters' rights, actions creating, 322B.383
- Foreign limited liability companies, 322B.94, 322B.945, 322B.95
- Governors, rights after dissolution, 322B.866
- Illegal distributions, 322B.55, 322B.56
- Involuntary dissolution, 322B.18
- Legal capacity, 322B.20
- Managers, rights after dissolution, 322B.866
- Membership interests, fair valuation, 322B.386
- Mergers, effect, 322B.75
- Public interest matters, 322B.883
- Receivers, powers and duties, 322B.84
- Records, 322B.373
- Remedies continued during dissolution proceedings, 322B.81, 322B.816, 322B.82
- Ultra vires acts, effect, 322B.22
- Venue, 322B.833

## Leases

- Life insurance companies, 61A.31
- Rights, company powers, 322B.20
- Signatures, 322B.77

## Legal representatives

- Membership interests controlled by, voting rights, 322B.36
- Powers and duties, 322B.323
- Records, inspection rights, 322B.373

## Liability

- Assets, transferees' liability, 322B.77
- Distributions, 322B.54, 322B.55, 322B.56
- Foreign limited liability companies, 322B.94
- Generally, 322B.303
- Governance rights, assignment, 322B.313
- Governors, *see* Board of governors under this topic
- Incurring, 322B.20
- Members of company, *see* same under this topic
- Proxies, voting violations, 322B.363
- Renewal, reinstatement, effect, 322B.960
- Standard of conduct, 322B.663

## Liability insurance, purchasing, 322B.699

## Licensees, limited liability corporations defined as, 268.0625

## Liens, mergers, effect, 322B.75

## Limited Liability Company Act, 322B.01 to 322B.960

## Liquidation

- Claims against, *see* same under this topic
- Discontinuation of proceedings, 322B.85

**LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANIES (Cont'd)**

## Liquidation (Cont'd)

- Distributions, *see* same under this topic
- Member control agreements, *see* same under this topic
- Orders, considerations, 322B.833
- Partial liquidation, 322B.833
- Priority of obligations, 322B.836, 322B.873

## LLC

- Company names, 322B.12
- Professional firms, names, required endings, 319B.05

## Loans by, 322B.20, 322B.693

## Loans to

- Authorized, 322B.20
- Value-added agricultural product loans, 41B.046

## Location

- Generally, 322B.20
- Principal executive office, 322B.68

Losses, *see* Profits and losses under this topic

## Mail and mailing, members' meetings, notice, 322B.34

## Management

- Board of governors, duties, 322B.606
- Chief manager, duties, 322B.673
- Financial management, treasurer, duties, 322B.673
- Management committees, 322B.66
- Members of company, duties, 322B.606
- Participation in, company powers, 322B.20

## Managers

- Advances to, 322B.20, 322B.696, 322B.699
- Appearance for company, 481.02
- Chief manager, *see* same under this topic
- Compensation and salaries, 322B.20
- Contract rights, 322B.683
- Definitions, 322B.683, 326A.01
- Delegation of duties, 322B.115, 322B.689
- Designation, 322B.115, 322B.676
- Determination of members entitled to vote, 322B.356
- Election or appointment, 322B.20, 322B.37, 322B.60, 322B.68
- Financial assistance to, 322B.693
- Holding multiple positions or functions, 322B.679
- Indemnification, *see* same under this topic
- Insurance, 322B.20, 322B.699
- Lawsuits, rights after dissolution, 322B.866
- Liability, 268.063, 322B.303
- Life insurance, insurable interest in life of insured, 60A.0783
- Other managers, generally, 322B.676
- Personnel benefits, 302A.161, 322B.20
- Political contributions, violations, 211B.15
- Powers, rights, duties, and responsibilities, 322B.115, 322B.676, 322B.679
- Records, 322B.373
- Removal, 322B.686
- Required positions, 322B.67
- Resignation, 322B.686
- Service of process on, 5.25, 322B.876
- Signatures, 322B.115, 322B.673, 322B.679, 322B.77
- Standard of conduct, 322B.689, 322B.69
- Term, 322B.676
- Treasurer, *see* same under this topic
- Vacancies, filing, method, 322B.115, 322B.686
- Workers' compensation, 176.041

## Meetings

- Governors, *see* Board of governors under this topic
- Members of company, *see* same under this topic

## Member control agreements

- Advances of money, limitations, 322B.699
- Amendments, 322B.37, 322B.71, 322B.843
- Assets, provisions regarding, disposition after dissolution, priority, 322B.873

**LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANIES (Cont'd)**

Member control agreements (Cont'd)

- Board of governors, provisions regarding
  - Absent members, voting, 322B.646
  - Classification, 322B.626
  - Committees, members, 322B.66
  - Compensation and salaries, 322B.623
  - Election, 322B.37
  - First board, naming, 322B.60, 322B.606
  - Meetings, 322B.643
  - Method of election, 322B.613
  - Number of members, 322B.61
  - Personal liability limitation, 322B.56, 322B.663
  - Qualifications, 322B.613
  - Quorum, 322B.65
  - Removal, 322B.636
  - Term, 322B.616
  - Vacancies, filing, 322B.64
  - Votes and voting, generally, 322B.653, 322B.656
- Breach, liability for damages, 322B.873
- Business continuation, 322B.115, 322B.37, 322B.80
- Contribution agreements, 322B.37, 322B.40, 322B.42
- Contribution allowance agreements, 322B.40, 322B.43
- Contributions, provisions regarding, 322B.40, 322B.41
- Dissenting members, rights, 322B.383
- Distributions, 322B.43, 322B.50 to 322B.52
- Financial rights, assignment or transfer, 322B.31
- Generally, 322B.37
- Governance rights, assignment or transfer, 322B.313, 322B.37
- Illegal distributions, governors' liability, 322B.56
- Indemnification, limitations, 322B.699
- Laws, modifications allowed, 322B.115
- Management, 322B.37, 322B.606
- Managers, 322B.673, 322B.676, 322B.686, 322B.689
- Members of company, provisions regarding
  - Class or series voting, 322B.346
  - Continued membership, termination, dissolution, 322B.80
  - Cumulative voting, 322B.63
  - Meetings, 322B.333 to 322B.343
  - Preemptive rights, denial or modification, 322B.33
  - Quorum for meetings, 322B.353
  - Voting rights, 322B.356, 322B.72
  - Written actions without meeting, 322B.35
- Membership interests, 322B.145, 322B.323, 322B.40, 322B.833
- Mergers, 322B.71, 322B.72, 322B.75
- Operating agreements, 322B.603
- Optional provisions, 322B.115
- Powers of company, permitted limitations, 322B.20
- Profits and losses, allocation, 322B.326
- Records and record keeping, 322B.37, 322B.373
- Security interests, granting, effect, 322B.80
- Treasurers, duties, 322B.673

Members of company

- Actions without meeting, 322B.35
- Advances to, 322B.20, 322B.696, 322B.699
- Agreements by
  - Control agreements, *see* Member control agreements under this topic
  - Voting agreements, 322B.366
- Approvals by, 322B.15, 322B.42, 322B.43
- Assignees, status as, 322B.313
- Bankruptcy, termination of membership interests, 322B.306
- Bylaws, adoption, amendment, or repeal, generally, 322B.603
- Consent, 322B.313, 322B.373

**LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANIES (Cont'd)**

Members of company (Cont'd)

- Contributions, 322B.42, 322B.43
- Corporate members, dissolution, 322B.306, 322B.323, 322B.80
- Corporations, trusts, or other entities, dissolution, termination, receivership, or bankruptcy, 322B.323, 322B.80
- Creditor status, 322B.53, 322B.54
- Death, termination of membership interests, 322B.306
- Defined, 302A.681, 322B.03, 322B.386, 326A.01
- Dissenters' rights, *see* same under this topic
- Distributions, *see* same under this topic
- Employment by limited liability company, member control agreements, effect, 322B.37
- Expulsion, 322B.115, 322B.306
- Financial assistance to, 322B.693
- Financial rights, *see* same under this topic
- Foreign limited liability companies, 322B.94, 322B.945
- Governance rights, *see* same under this topic
- Health and accident insurance, Minnesota employees insurance program, 43A.317
- Individuals, death, incompetency, or bankruptcy, 322B.323, 322B.80
- Insurance, 43A.317, 322B.20, 322B.699
- Lawsuits, *see* same under this topic
- Liability
  - Breach of member control agreement, damages, 322B.873
  - Claims reopened after dissolution, 322B.863
  - Illegal distributions, 322B.55, 322B.56
  - Management actions, 322B.606
  - Personal liability, limitation, continuation after dissolution, 322B.303
  - Revocation of proxy, 322B.363
  - Unemployment insurance tax violations, personal liability, 268.063
  - Written actions without meeting, 322B.35
  - Wrongful resignation or retirement, damages, 322B.873
  - Wrongful resignation or retirement, liability to company, 322B.306
- Life insurance, insurable interest in life of insured required, 60A.0783
- Life insurance companies, leases, investments, 61A.31
- Management, duties, 322B.606
- Meeting notices
  - Adjourned meetings, 322B.34
  - Articles of organization, amendments, 322B.15
  - Assets, sale, lease, transfer, or other disposition, 322B.77
  - Contents, 322B.115, 322B.34
  - Conversion plans, 302A.685
  - Demand for meetings, 322B.333, 322B.336
  - Dissenters' rights, 322B.386
  - Dissolution proposals, 322B.806, 322B.823
  - Electronic communications, use, 322B.343
  - Merger or exchange plans, 322B.72
  - Persons entitled to receive, 322B.15, 322B.34, 322B.356
  - Regular meetings, 322B.333, 322B.34
  - Special meetings, 322B.336, 322B.34
  - Time, 322B.115, 322B.34
  - Waivers, 322B.336 to 322B.343
- Meetings
  - Agendas, 322B.333, 322B.336
  - Articles of organization, amendments, 322B.15
  - Assets, sale, lease, transfer, or other disposition, 322B.77
  - Board of governors, duties, 322B.333, 322B.336



**LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANIES (Cont'd)**

Members of company (Cont'd)  
 Meetings (Cont'd)  
 Chief manager, duties, 322B.673  
 Costs, payment, 322B.333, 322B.336  
 Demand by member, 322B.115, 322B.333, 322B.336  
 Dissolution proposals, 322B.806, 322B.823  
 Frequency, 322B.333  
 Merger or exchange plans, 322B.72  
 Records, 322B.373  
 Regular meetings, 322B.115, 322B.333  
 Remote communication, use, 322B.333, 322B.336, 322B.343  
 Special meetings, 322B.115, 322B.336  
 Time and place, 322B.115, 322B.333, 322B.336  
 Membership interests, *see* same under this topic  
 Notice received, 322B.15, 322B.33, 322B.343, 322B.35  
 Organization, minimum number, 322B.11  
 Political contributions, violations, 211B.15  
 Preemptive rights, 322B.115, 322B.33  
 Profits and losses, sharing, 322B.115, 322B.326, 322B.37, 322B.40  
 Proxies (persons), *see* same under this topic  
 Quorum, 322B.115, 322B.343, 322B.353  
 Records, rights, 322B.373  
 Resignation or retirement, 322B.306, 322B.80, 322B.873  
 Resolutions by, 322B.31, 322B.313, 322B.603  
 Revocation of actions by electronic or remote communication, 322B.343  
 Rights and preferences, 322B.40, 322B.81  
 Signatures, 322B.115, 322B.35, 322B.363, 322B.37  
 Sole members, 322B.37, 322B.80  
 Unemployment insurance, 268.035  
 Votes and voting  
 Affirmative majority vote, 322B.115, 322B.346  
 Articles of organization, amendments, 322B.15  
 Assets, sale, lease, transfer, or other disposition, 322B.77  
 Class or series voting, 322B.155, 322B.346, 322B.40  
 Closely held limited liability companies, 322B.15  
 Conversion plans, 302A.685, 302A.689  
 Cumulative voting, 322B.115, 322B.63, 322B.636  
 Determination of members entitled to vote, 322B.115, 322B.356  
 Dissolution proposals, 322B.806, 322B.823  
 Electronic communication, use, 322B.343, 322B.35  
 Exchanges, 322B.72, 322B.74  
 Financial assistance, authorizing, 322B.693  
 Indemnification eligibility, determination, 322B.699  
 Jointly owned membership interests, 322B.356  
 Larger than majority vote, 322B.115, 322B.346  
 Legal representatives holding membership interests, rights, 322B.36  
 Management actions, 322B.606  
 Manner of voting, presumption, 322B.356  
 Matters submitted by company, 322B.348  
 Mergers, 322B.72, 322B.74  
 Nonmembers, rights, 322B.115, 322B.356  
 Organizations holding membership interests, rights, 322B.36  
 Preemptive rights, modifications, 322B.33  
 Proportionate voting power, 322B.115, 322B.356  
 Proxies, generally, 322B.363  
 Removal of governors, 322B.636  
 Voting agreements, enforcement, 322B.366  
 Waivers, 322B.343, 322B.34  
 Written actions, 322B.115, 322B.35, 322B.363

**LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANIES (Cont'd)**

Membership interests  
 Acquisition by company, mergers or exchanges, negotiated agreements, 322B.71  
 Articles of organization, *see* same under this topic  
 Assignment, 322B.313, 322B.316  
 Buyouts, 322B.306, 322B.833  
 Class, 302A.681, 322B.03, 322B.115, 322B.155, 322B.40  
 Conversion plans, effect, 302A.691  
 Converting to securities, merger plans, 322B.71, 322B.75  
 Defined as general intangibles, securities, or financial assets, 336.8-103  
 Definitions, 302A.681, 319B.02, 322B.03, 322B.30  
 Demands for payment, dissenters' rights, 322B.386, 322B.833  
 Exchanges, effect, 322B.75  
 Exchanging for securities, exchange plans, 322B.71, 322B.75  
 Fair value, determination, 322B.386, 322B.833  
 Financial rights, *see* same under this topic  
 Governance rights, *see* same under this topic  
 Jointly owned membership interests, 322B.356, 322B.363  
 Judgments against, creditors' rights, 322B.32  
 Legal representatives holding membership interests, votes and voting, 322B.36  
 Mergers, effect, 322B.75  
 Ordinary membership interests, 322B.40  
 Organizations holding membership interests, votes and voting, 322B.36  
 Payment for, dissenting members, rights, 322B.383  
 Profits and losses, sharing, 322B.115, 322B.326, 322B.37, 322B.40  
 Redemption, 322B.306, 322B.833  
 Rights and preferences, 322B.40, 322B.81  
 Sale, contribution agreements, default, 322B.42  
 Security interests in, 322B.313, 322B.316, 322B.36, 322B.80  
 Series, 302A.681, 322B.03, 322B.115, 322B.155, 322B.40  
 Statements, 322B.30, 322B.31  
 Termination, 322B.115, 322B.306, 322B.323  
 Terms, 322B.40  
 Transferability, 322B.31, 322B.313  
 Votes and voting, *see* Members of company under this topic  
 Mergers  
 Abandonment, 302A.631, 322B.74, 322B.755, 322B.823  
 Approval, 302A.613, 322B.72  
 Articles of abandonment, 322B.74  
 Articles of merger, 322B.73  
 Authorized, 322B.70, 322B.755  
 Certification, 322B.73, 322B.92  
 Company names, use, 322B.12  
 Conflicts of interest, 322B.666  
 Deed taxes, *see* DEED TAXES  
 Dissenters' rights, 302A.471, 302A.601, 322B.383  
 Dissolution, 322B.80, 322B.813, 322B.93  
 During dissolution proceedings, 322B.81, 322B.813, 322B.823  
 Effect, generally, 322B.75  
 Effective date, 322B.75  
 Membership interests, effect on, 322B.306, 322B.71  
 Parties to, *see* Constituent organizations under this topic  
 Plan, contents, 322B.71  
 Preemptive rights, exemptions, 322B.33  
 Surviving limited liability companies, 322B.76  
 With business corporations, 302A.601, 302A.651, 322B.70 to 322B.75  
 With cooperative associations  
 Abandonment, 308B.835

**LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANIES (Cont'd)**

**Mergers (Cont'd)**  
 With cooperative associations (Cont'd)  
   Generally, 308B.801, 322B.70, 322B.755  
   Subsidiaries, 308B.805  
 With foreign corporations, 322B.70, 322B.76  
 With foreign limited liability companies, 322B.70, 322B.76, 322B.93  
 Minnesota firms, limited liability companies defined as, 319B.02  
 Misrepresentation, foreign limited liability companies, revocation of certificate of authority, 322B.935  
**Mortgages**  
 Chief manager, duties, 322B.673  
 Creation, 322B.77  
 Foreign limited liability companies, 322B.945  
 Rights, company powers, 322B.20  
**Motor carriers, see MOTOR CARRIERS**  
**Names**  
 Company names, *see* same under this topic  
 Professional firms, required endings, 319B.05  
 Registered names, *see* Company names under this topic  
 Reserved names, 322B.125  
 Nonmembers, voting rights, 322B.115, 322B.356  
 Nonprofit limited liability companies  
   Company names, 317A.115  
   Generally, 322B.975  
**Notice given**  
 Dissolution proceedings  
   Articles of merger serving as notice, 322B.75  
   Contents, 322B.81, 322B.816  
   Creditors and claimants, 322B.813, 322B.816  
   Filing, 322B.81, 322B.816  
   Hearings, 322B.836  
   Members' meetings, 322B.806  
   Revocation, 322B.823  
   Members' meetings, *see* Members of company under this topic  
**Oaths and affirmations**  
 Creditors and claimants, 322B.846  
 Lawsuits, advances for expenses, 322B.699  
**Officers, see Managers under this topic**  
**Offices**  
 Principal executive office, *see* same under this topic  
 Purchase, lease, or acquisition, organizational requirements, 322B.60  
 Registered office, *see* same under this topic  
**Operating agreements, see Bylaws under this topic**  
**Orders**  
 Company names, 322B.12  
 Dissolution proceedings  
   Barred claims, 322B.846  
   Decrees, 322B.843, 322B.853, 322B.856  
   Discontinuation of proceedings, 322B.85  
   Generally, 322B.833  
 Generally, 322B.833  
 Records, protective orders, 322B.373  
 Supervised dissolution, 322B.853, 322B.856  
**Organization (formation)**  
 Articles of organization, *see* same under this topic  
 Certificates of organization, 322B.18, 322B.60  
 Defined, 322B.03  
 Fees, 322B.175  
 Meeting, notice, 322B.60  
 Members, minimum number, 322B.11  
 Organizers, duties, 322B.105, 322B.60, 322B.603  
 Presumption, generally, exceptions, 322B.18  
 Procedures, 322B.60, 322B.603  
 Purposes, 322B.10  
 Violations, dissolution, 322B.843

**LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANIES (Cont'd)**

Organizations, limited liability companies defined as  
 Business corporations, 302A.011  
 Nonprofit corporations, 317A.011  
**Organizers**  
 Age, 322B.105  
 Articles of organization, 322B.115  
 Dissolution of company, 322B.803  
 Organization, duties, 322B.105, 322B.60, 322B.603  
 Signatures, 322B.803  
**Owners, see Members of company under this topic**  
**Ownership interests, see Membership interests under this topic**  
**Parent companies, 302A.621**  
**Parties to suits**  
 Advances for expenses, 322B.699  
 After dissolution, 322B.866  
 Attorney general, 322B.883  
 Company powers, generally, 322B.20  
 Equitable remedies or dissolution, 322B.833  
 Illegal distributions, impleaders, 322B.56  
 Indemnification, *see* same under this topic  
 Members, when not a proper party, 322B.88  
 Membership interests, fair valuation, 322B.386  
 Receivers, 322B.84  
 Service of process on, membership interests, fair valuation, 322B.386  
**Payments by**  
 Articles of merger, fees, 322B.175  
 Company records, copies, fees, 322B.373  
 Dissenters' demands for payment, 322B.386, 322B.833  
 Filing fees, generally, 322B.03, 322B.175  
 Foreign limited liability companies, certificates of authority, application fees, 322B.91  
 Members' meetings, expenses, 322B.333, 322B.336  
 Membership interests, delinquent contributions excess net sale proceeds, 322B.42  
 Organization, fees, 322B.175  
 Records, copy costs, 322B.373  
 Renewal fees, 322B.960  
 Supplemental payments, 322B.386  
 Treasurer, duties, 322B.673  
 Witnesses, expense reimbursements, 322B.699  
**Period of existence, see Duration under this topic**  
**Personal property**  
 Acquisition and disposal, rights, 322B.20  
 Foreign limited liability companies, 322B.945  
 Membership interests, *see* same under this topic  
 Mergers or exchanges, effect, 322B.75  
 Security, holding as, 322B.20  
**Personal representatives, see Legal representatives under this topic**  
**Personnel benefits**  
 Authorized, 322B.20  
 Business corporations, providing, 302A.161  
**Petitions by**  
 Court-supervised dissolution, 322B.83  
 Membership interests, fair valuation, 322B.386  
 P.L.C., professional firms, names, required endings, 319B.05  
 P.L.L.C., professional firms, names, required endings, 319B.05  
**Political contributions, see Corporate political contributions under CONTRIBUTIONS**  
**Power of attorney, real estate transactions, 523.17**  
**Powers**  
 Generally, 322B.115, 322B.20  
 Ultra vires acts, effect, 322B.22  
**Presumptions**  
 Board of governors, votes and voting, 322B.663  
 Closely held limited liability companies, equitable relief agreements, 322B.833

**LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANIES (Cont'd)**

Presumptions (Cont'd)  
 Duties of required managers, 322B.673  
 Members of company, 322B.33, 322B.356  
 Organization, generally, exceptions, 322B.18

Principal executive office  
 Address, 322B.03  
 Board of governors' meetings at, 322B.115, 322B.643  
 Foreign limited liability companies, 322B.91  
 Location, 322B.68  
 Record keeping, 322B.373

Professional firms, *see* PROFESSIONAL FIRMS  
 Professional limited liability companies, L.L.C., company names, 319B.05

Profits and losses  
 Assignees, rights, 322B.31  
 Defined as financial rights, 322B.03  
 Sharing, 322B.115, 322B.326, 322B.37, 322B.40

Property  
 Generally, *see* Assets under this topic  
 Personal property, *see* same under this topic  
 Real property, 322B.20, 322B.75, 322B.945  
 Single member limited liability companies, ownership clarification, property taxes, 272.02

Proxies (persons)  
 Electronic or remote communication, participation at members' meetings, 322B.343, 322B.363  
 Generally, 322B.363  
 Legal representatives holding membership interests, voting rights, 322B.36  
 Member voting agreements, effect, 322B.366  
 Organizations holding membership interests, voting rights, 322B.36

Publication by, dissolution proceedings, notice, 322B.816  
 Purposes, 322B.10, 322B.115  
 Real estate brokers and salespersons, 82.58

Real property  
 Acquisition and disposal, rights, 322B.20  
 Foreign limited liability companies, 322B.945  
 Mergers or exchanges, effect, 322B.75  
 Security, holding as, 322B.20  
 Transactions, by power of attorney, 523.17

Receivers and receivership  
 Appointment, 322B.836  
 Dissolution proceedings, 322B.836  
 Filing with, dissolution claims, 322B.846  
 Generally, 322B.84  
 Membership interests controlled by, voting rights, 322B.36  
 Receivership of corporate members, legal representatives, powers, 322B.323

Records and record keeping  
 Chief manager, duties, 322B.673  
 Committees, minutes, access, 322B.66  
 Contributions, 322B.03, 322B.40, 322B.41  
 Electronic records, legal recognition of, 322B.04  
 Financial records, treasurer, duties, 322B.673  
 Financial rights, 322B.31, 322B.316  
 Generally, 322B.373  
 Governance rights, assignments, 322B.316  
 Membership interests, assignments, 322B.316

Registered agents  
 Articles of organization, 322B.115  
 Business office, duties, 322B.13  
 Changes, 5.29, 322B.135, 322B.925  
 Company renewal, 322B.960  
 Designation, 322B.13, 322B.135  
 Foreign limited liability companies, *see* same under this topic  
 Generally, 5.36  
 Limited liability companies acting as, 322B.13

**LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANIES (Cont'd)**

Registered agents (Cont'd)  
 Resignation, 322B.135, 322B.925  
 Service of process on, 5.25, 322B.876  
 Signatures, 322B.135

Registered names, *see* Company names under this topic

Registered office  
 Address, 322B.03  
 Articles of organization, 322B.115  
 Changes, 5.29, 322B.135  
 Continually maintaining, 322B.13  
 Generally, 5.36  
 Registered agents, duties, 322B.13  
 Renewal, 322B.960

Related organizations  
 Business corporations, 302A.011, 302A.161  
 Corporate personnel, financial assistance to, 322B.693  
 Definitions, 302A.011, 322B.03  
 Members, families, dependents, and beneficiaries of related organizations, personnel benefits, 322B.20  
 Subsidiaries, *see* same under this topic

Renewal, 322B.960

Reorganizations  
 Company names, use, 322B.12  
 Deed taxes, *see* DEED TAXES  
 Preemptive rights, exemptions, 322B.33

Reports given  
 Advances of money, 322B.699  
 Financial statements, 322B.376  
 Indemnification, 322B.699  
 Records, 322B.373

Reserved names, 322B.125

Residential building contractors, *see* Limited liability companies under RESIDENTIAL BUILDING CONTRACTORS

Residential mortgage originators and servicers, 58.01 to 58.17, 60K.43

Retirement or pension benefits, personnel benefits, 322B.20

Risk retention groups, *see* under LIABILITY INSURANCE

Sales, membership interests, delinquent contribution agreements, 322B.42

Sales to, sales and use taxes, exemptions, 297A.70, 297A.71

Secured parties  
 Financial rights, assignment, 322B.31  
 Governance rights, assignment, 322B.313  
 Membership interests, assignment, 322B.313  
 Nonmember voting rights, 322B.356

Securities  
 Foreign limited liability companies, 322B.945  
 Membership interests converted to, mergers, 322B.71  
 Membership interests exchanged for, exchanges, 322B.71  
 Right to purchase, company powers, generally, 322B.20  
 Trading, company powers, 322B.20

Security interests  
 Creation, 322B.20, 322B.77  
 Financial assistance, 322B.693  
 Financial rights, *see* same under this topic  
 Foreign limited liability companies, 322B.945  
 Governance rights, *see* same under this topic  
 Membership interests, *see* same under this topic  
 Real or personal property, holding as, 322B.20

Service marks, *see* SERVICE MARKS

Service of process by, 322B.386

Service of process on  
 Foreign limited liability companies, 322B.76, 322B.93, 322B.94, 322B.955  
 Generally, 5.25  
 Who may be served, 5.25, 322B.876

Settlements, indemnification against, 322B.699

**LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANIES (Cont'd)**

Shareholders, *see* Members of company under this topic  
 Shares, *see* Membership interests under this topic  
 Signatures  
   Agents of company, 322B.115, 322B.673, 322B.77  
   Articles of conversion, 302A.687  
   Articles of exchange, 322B.73  
   Articles of merger, 322B.73  
   Chief manager, 322B.673  
   Contribution agreements, 322B.42  
   Electronic signatures, legal recognition of, 322B.04  
   Facsimile signatures, 322B.03  
   Governors, 322B.115, 322B.656, 322B.803  
   Managers, 322B.115, 322B.673, 322B.679, 322B.77  
   Members, 322B.115, 322B.35, 322B.363, 322B.37  
   Organizers, 322B.803  
   Registered agents, 322B.135  
   Renewal, 322B.960  
 Significant continuing business activity, 322B.77  
 Single member limited liability companies, property ownership clarification, property taxes, exemption, 272.02  
 Standard of conduct  
   Committee members, 322B.66  
   Distributions, 322B.54  
   Generally, 322B.663  
   Governors, 322B.56, 322B.663  
   Managers, 322B.689, 322B.69  
 Statements by, membership interest statements, 322B.30, 322B.31  
 Statutes of limitations  
   Illegal distributions, liability, 322B.55, 322B.56  
   Records, withholding lawsuits, protective orders, automatic extension caused by, 322B.373  
 Stocks, *see* Membership interests under this topic  
 Subsidiaries  
   Members, governors, managers, or employees of subsidiary, 322B.20, 322B.693  
   Membership interests held by, voting rights, 322B.36  
 Supervised dissolution  
   Claims procedures, 322B.846  
   Considerations, 322B.833  
   Decrees, 322B.853, 322B.856  
   Discontinuation of proceedings, 322B.85  
   Generally, 322B.80, 322B.83 to 322B.863  
   Grounds, 322B.833  
   Hearings, 322B.836  
   Injunctions, 322B.836  
   Petitions for, 322B.83  
   Procedures, 322B.836  
   When permitted, 322B.833  
 Surety bonds  
   Closely held limited liability companies, buyouts, 322B.833  
   Receivers, 322B.84  
 Surety contracts, 322B.20, 322B.693  
 Surviving organizations  
   Certifying to, mergers, 322B.73  
   Company names, use, 322B.12  
   Defined, 322B.03  
   Dissenters' rights, business corporations, mergers or exchanges with, 302A.651  
   Exchanges, with business corporations, 302A.651  
   Generally, 322B.75  
   Mergers, 302A.641, 302A.651, 322B.71, 322B.76  
 Tangible property, dissolution proceedings, distribution, 322B.813  
 Tax returns  
   Inspection, rights, 270B.03  
   Records, 322B.373

**LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANIES (Cont'd)**

Taxes  
   Dissolution proceedings, priority of obligations, 322B.836  
   Gross income, allocation to state, 290.17  
   Jurisdiction to tax, 290.014  
   Organizational requirements, 322B.60  
 Termination of company  
   Articles of termination, *see* same under this topic  
   By attorney general, 322B.843  
   By secretary of state, 322B.80, 322B.960  
   Certification, *see* Certificates of termination under this topic  
   Decrees, 322B.843, 322B.853  
   Defined, 322B.03  
   Effective date, 322B.803, 322B.826, 322B.853  
   Lawsuits after, parties, 322B.866  
   Liability, limitations continued, 322B.303  
   Member control agreements, *see* same under this topic  
   Supervision by courts, 322B.80, 322B.83 to 322B.863  
   Termination of corporate members, legal representatives, powers, 322B.323  
 Trademarks, 322B.12  
 Transfers of money or property, *see* Distributions under this topic  
 Transient merchants, limited liability companies defined as, 329.099  
 Treasurer  
   Duties, generally, 322B.115, 322B.673  
   Financial statements, 322B.376  
   Persons functioning as deemed elected, 322B.68  
   Presumptions, 322B.673  
   Required position, 322B.67  
   Special members' meetings, duties, 322B.336  
   Vacancies, filling, 322B.686  
 Trust companies  
   Authority to organize as, 48A.01  
   Capital and surplus requirements, 48A.03  
   Members' contributions, 48A.03  
 Trustees, *see* Legal representatives under this topic  
 Trusts  
   Distributions, pass-through entities, 501B.64  
   Personnel benefits, 322B.20  
 Ultra vires acts, 322B.22  
 Venue, dissolution proceedings, 322B.833  
 Viatical settlements, 60A.964, 62S.01  
 Violations and penalties  
   Barred claims  
     Dissolution by merger, 322B.813  
     Dissolution proceedings, generally, 322B.846, 322B.863  
     Failure to file on time, 322B.816, 322B.82, 322B.846  
   Company name violations, injunctions, 322B.12  
   Company renewal, failure to file, fines, termination, 322B.960  
   Correction of violations, time, 322B.843  
   Dissolution, 322B.11, 322B.833, 322B.843  
   Equitable remedies, 322B.38, 322B.833  
   Foreign limited liability companies, 322B.94  
   Indemnification against, 322B.699  
   Political contribution violations, fines, criminal penalties, 211B.15  
 Votes and voting  
   Defined, 322B.03  
   Eligible members, 322B.383  
   Governors, *see* Board of governors under this topic  
   Members of company, *see* same under this topic  
 Waivers  
   Dissenters' rights, 322B.37

**LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANIES (Cont'd)**

- Waivers (Cont'd)
  - Governors' meetings, notice, 322B.643
  - Members' meetings, notice, 322B.336 to 322B.343
  - Preemptive rights, 322B.33
- Winding up procedures
  - By attorney general, 322B.843
  - Companies giving notice, 322B.816, 322B.873
  - Companies not giving notice, 322B.82, 322B.873
  - Dissolution, *see* same under this topic
  - Generally, 322B.80, 322B.81 to 322B.82
  - Liquidation, *see* same under this topic
  - Priority of obligations, 322B.863
  - Supervision by courts, 322B.80, 322B.83 to 322B.863
- Witnesses, expenses, reimbursement, 322B.699
- Workers' compensation, coverage, 176.041
- Workers' compensation claims, dissolution proceedings, priority of obligations, 322B.836
- Writing requirements
  - Contribution agreements, 322B.42
  - Contribution allowance agreements, 322B.43
  - Exchange plans, notice, 322B.72
  - Facsimiles, copies, or telecommunications, in lieu of original writing, proxies, 322B.363
  - Governors, *see* Board of governors under this topic
  - Membership interest statements, 322B.30
  - Merger plans, notice, 322B.72
  - Parties to suits, advances for expenses, 322B.699
  - Preemptive rights, waivers, 322B.33
  - Proxies, appointment or termination, notice, 322B.363
  - Sale, lease, transfer, or other disposition of assets, notice, 322B.77
- Youth camp operators, *see* YOUTH CAMPS

**LIMITED LIABILITY PARTNERSHIPS**

- Addresses, changes, filing, 5.29
- Agents for service of process
  - Foreign limited liability partnerships, 323A.1102, 323A.1103
  - Foreign qualification statements, 323A.1102
  - Qualification statements, 323A.1001
  - Renewal, 323A.1003
  - Residency, 323A.1001, 323A.1102
  - Revocation for failure to replace, 323A.1004
- Assumed names, *see* ASSUMED NAMES
- Business entities, limited liability partnerships defined as, 60K.31
- Chief executive offices
  - Foreign qualification statements, 323A.1102
  - Renewal, 323A.1003
- Consent, indistinguishable names, 302A.115, 317A.115, 321.0108, 322B.12
- Conversion to limited liability partnership
  - Approvals, 323A.1001
  - Effect of election of governance under 1994 partnership act, 323A.1203
  - Qualification statements, *see* same under this topic
  - When effective, 323A.1001
- Definitions
  - Entity, limited liability partnership defined as, 501B.64
  - Insurance law, 60K.31
  - Limited partnerships, 321.0102
  - Pass-through entity, limited liability partnership defined as, 501B.64
  - Professional firms, 319B.02
  - Uniform Partnership Act, 1994, 323A.0101
- Entity, continuity after filing qualification statement, 323A.0201
- Firms, limited liability partnerships defined as, 319B.02
- Foreign limited liability partnerships
  - Agent for service of process, 323A.1102, 323A.1103
  - Business transactions, 323A.1103 to 323A.1105

**LIMITED LIABILITY PARTNERSHIPS (Cont'd)**

- Foreign limited liability partnerships (Cont'd)
  - Certificates of limited partnership, 270C.721
  - Contested cases, tax noncompliance orders, 270C.721
  - Contracts, failure to qualify, effect, 323A.1103
  - Definitions, 319B.02, 323A.0101
  - Foreign qualification statements, 319B.02, 323A.1101 to 323A.1103
  - Generally, 323A.1102, 323A.1104
  - Governing law, 323A.1101
  - Lawsuits, 323A.1103 to 323A.1105
  - Liability, governing law, 323A.1101
  - Partners, 323A.1101, 323A.1103
  - Partnership names, *see* same under this topic
  - Registered agents, 5.36
  - Renewal, 323A.1003
  - Governing law, 323A.0103, 323A.0106, 323A.0107, 323A.1101
- Investments in
  - Investment Board, 11A.24
  - Iranian investments, divestiture of, 11A.244
- Liability, governing law, 323A.0106
- Limited liability limited partnerships (L.L.L.P., LLLP)
  - Certificate of limited partnership, 321.0201, 321.0204, 321.1110
  - Defined, 321.0102
  - General partners, liability provisions, 321.0404
  - Partnership names, required endings, 321.0108
- L.L.P.
  - Partnership names, required endings, 321.0108, 323A.1002, 323A.1102
  - Professional firms, names, required endings, 319B.05
- Loans to, value-added agricultural product loans, 41B.046
- Minnesota firms, limited liability partnerships defined as, 319B.02
- Motor carriers, *see* MOTOR CARRIERS
- Names, professional firms, required endings, 319B.05
- Partners
  - Liability, personal, unemployment insurance tax violations, 268.063
  - Relations among partners or between partners and partnership, governing law, 323A.0106, 323A.1101
- Partnership interests, 319B.02
- Partnership names
  - Distinguishing
    - Business corporations, 302A.115
    - Cooperative associations, 308A.121
    - Generally, 333.055
    - Limited liability companies, 322B.12
    - Limited partnerships, 321.0108
    - Nonprofit corporations, 317A.115
  - Foreign qualification statements, 323A.1102
  - Renewal, 323A.1003
  - Required endings, 323A.1002, 323A.1102
  - Secretary of state, duties, 333.055
- Payments by, renewal fees, 323A.1003
- P.L.L.P., professional firms, names, required endings, 319B.05
- Professional firms, *see* PROFESSIONAL FIRMS
- Professional limited liability partnerships, partners
  - Professional firms, names, required endings, 319B.05
  - Unemployment insurance tax violations, personal liability, 268.063
- Qualification statements
  - Defined as organizational document, 319B.02
  - Filing, effect, 323A.0105, 323A.1001
  - Generally, 323A.1001
  - Revocation, 323A.1003, 323A.1004
  - Updates, 319B.02
- Real estate brokers and salespersons, 82.58

**LIMITED LIABILITY PARTNERSHIPS (Cont'd)**

Registered agents  
 Changes, filing, 5.29  
 Generally, 5.36  
 Registered agents, changes, filing, 5.29  
 Registered limited liability partnership (R.L.L.P., RLLP),  
 partnership names, endings, 323A.1002, 323A.1102  
 Registered offices, changes, filing, 5.29  
 Registration  
 Defined as organizational document, 319B.02  
 Notices, filing, defined as updates, 319B.02  
 Partnership statements, supplement, 323A.0105  
 Renewal, generally, 323A.1003  
 Residential mortgage originators and servicers, 58.01 to  
 58.17, 60K.43  
 Taxes, border cities, seed capital investment credit, 116J.8732,  
 290.06  
 Trusts, distributions, pass-through entities, 501B.64  
 Violations and penalties  
 Renewal, revocation of qualification statement,  
 323A.1003  
 Revocation of qualification statement, 323A.1003,  
 323A.1004

**LIMITED PARTNERSHIPS**  
*See also* LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANIES  
 Abbreviations, partnership names, use, 321.0108  
 Accounting and bookkeeping, formal accounts of partnership  
 affairs, 322.10, 322.19  
 Actions by and against partnership and partners  
 Dissociated general partners, powers, 321.0606,  
 321.0804, 321.0805, 321.1112  
 General partners, powers, 321.0804, 321.0805, 321.1112  
 Generally, 321.0405  
 Partnership agreement provisions regarding, 321.0110  
 Addresses, changes, filing, 5.29  
 Administrative dissolution, 321.0210, 321.0809, 321.0810  
 Administrators of estates, death or incompetency of partner,  
 rights, duties, 322.21  
 Affidavits, partnership names, 321.0108  
 Agents  
 Administrative dissolution, effect, 321.0808  
 Annual renewal, 321.0210  
 Certificate of limited partnership, 321.0201  
 Changes, 321.0115, 321.0116  
 Foreign limited partnerships, 321.0114 to 321.0117,  
 321.0902, 321.0907  
 General partners as agents, 321.0402  
 Resignation, 321.0116  
 Service of process on, *see* same under this topic  
 Agricultural land, acquisition of title, 500.221  
 Alternative name, 321.0905  
 Annual renewal, 321.0210  
 Answers, time, 5.25  
 Articles of conversion, 321.0204, 321.1104  
 Articles of correction, 321.0207  
 Articles of merger, 321.0204, 321.1108  
 Assets  
 Distributions, *see* same under this topic  
 Sale, exchange, lease, mortgage, pledge, or other transfer  
 Definitions, 321.0102  
 Designation, effect, 321.1208  
 General partners, consent, 321.0406  
 Generally, 321.0409  
 Notice, effect, 321.0103  
 Winding up obligations, 321.0812  
 Assignment for benefit of creditors, 321.0603, 321.0812  
 Assignments  
 Acts of general partners, liability, 322.09  
 Assignees  
 Certificates of limited partnership, 322.02  
 Liability, 322.19

**LIMITED PARTNERSHIPS (Cont'd)**

Assignments (Cont'd)  
 Assignees (Cont'd)  
 Rights, powers, and restrictions, 322.19  
 Substituted limited partners, 322.02, 322.19  
 Legal representatives, duties, rights, 322.21  
 Partnership interest, generally, 322.19  
 Assumed names, *see* ASSUMED NAMES  
 Attorney fees, 321.1005  
 Attorneys-in-fact, 321.0111  
 Bankruptcy  
 Definitions, 321.0102  
 Dissociation of partners, events causing, 321.0603,  
 321.0604  
 Barred claims, 321.0806 to 321.0808  
 Business affairs  
 Acts contravening, general partners, liability, 322.09  
 Business which may be conducted, 322.03  
 Character or nature of business, 322.02, 322.24  
 Continuation after dissolution, 321.0803, 321.0808  
 Death, retirement, or mental illness of general partner,  
 322.09, 322.20, 322.24  
 Foreign limited partnerships, 321.0903, 321.0907,  
 321.0908  
 Partners, transactions with partnership, 321.0112  
 Reinstatement after dissolution, 321.0810  
 Transactions between partners and partnership, 322.13  
 Business offices, chief executive offices, 323A.0905 to  
 323A.0907  
 Canada, investments in, insurance companies, 60A.11  
 Cash  
 Contributions to limited partnership, *see* same under this  
 topic  
 Distributions, 321.0506  
 Certificates and certification, documents, filing fees, 5.12  
 Certificates of limited partnership  
 Acts contravening, general partners, liability, 322.09  
 Amendments  
 Additional limited partners, admission, 322.08  
 Contents, 322.25  
 Contributions, withdrawal or reduction, 322.16  
 Designation, effect, 321.1208  
 Effective date, 322.25  
 False statements, effect, 322.06  
 General partners, consent, 321.0406  
 Generally, 321.0202  
 Limited liability limited partnerships, 321.1110  
 Persons erroneously believed to be limited partners,  
 321.0306  
 Required amendments, 322.24  
 Substituted limited partners, 322.19  
 Winding up provisions, 321.0803  
 Cancellation  
 Contributions, withdrawal or reduction, 322.16  
 Conversion to partnership, 323A.0903  
 Effective date, 322.25  
 False statements, effect, 322.06  
 Grounds, 322.24  
 Contents, 321.0201, 322.02, 322.25  
 Existing limited partnerships, compliance, 322.30  
 False statements in, 321.0202, 321.0208, 322.06, 322.24  
 Filing  
 Generally, 321.0103, 321.0306  
 Partnerships, conversion, 323A.0902  
 Filing fees, 321.0206  
 Generally, 322.25  
 Limited partners, provisions regarding, 322.14, 322.15  
 Partnership names, 322.02, 322.24  
 Recording, 322.02  
 Required information, 321.0111

**LIMITED PARTNERSHIPS (Cont'd)**

Certificates of limited partnership (Cont'd)  
 Restatements, 321.0202, 321.0204  
 Signatures, 321.0204, 322.02, 322.25  
 Certified copies, certificates of limited partnership, 322.25  
 Chief executive offices  
 Merger statements, 323A.0907  
 Surviving entities, 323A.0905, 323A.0906  
 Claims  
 Disposition after dissolution, 321.0806 to 321.0808  
 Limited partners as creditors, 322.13  
 Priority of payment, 322.23  
 Collateral security, limited partners, violations, 322.13  
 Commercial law, 322.29  
 Community action agency as sole general partner, tort liability, local governments, 466.01  
 Complaints, answers, time, 5.25  
 Confession of judgment, acts of general partners, liability, 322.09  
 Conflict of laws  
 Conversions or mergers, 321.1114  
 Electronic (digital) signatures, 321.1203  
 Conflict of terms, prevailing document, 321.0201  
 Consent  
 Actions by proxy, 321.0118  
 Certificates of limited partnership, amendments, 321.0406  
 Conversion, 321.1103, 321.1110  
 Dissolution, 321.0801  
 General partners, 322.09, 322.20  
 Indistinguishable names, 302A.115, 317A.115, 321.0108, 322B.12  
 Limited liability limited partnerships, 321.1110  
 Limited partners, 322.16, 322.17, 322.19  
 Mergers, 321.1107, 321.1110  
 Personal liability, conversions or mergers, 321.1110  
 Transfer of assets, 321.0406  
 Constituent limited partnerships, 321.1101, 321.1108  
 Constituent organizations, 321.1101, 321.1106, 321.1108, 321.1109  
 Contracts and agreements, prior contracts, 322.28  
 Contributions to limited partnerships  
 Certificates of limited partnership, 322.02  
 Enforcement, 321.0502  
 Erroneous belief in status as limited partner, 322.11  
 Form of contribution, 321.0501, 322.04, 322.24  
 Liability of partners, 321.0502  
 Limited partners  
 Form of contributions, 322.04, 322.24  
 Liability, 322.17  
 Return of contributions, rights, 322.10, 322.16  
 One person both general and limited partner, 322.12  
 Required information, 321.0111  
 Return of contributions  
 Assignees, rights, 322.19  
 Cash received, 322.16  
 Certificates of limited partnership, 322.02, 322.24  
 Contributors' liability after, 322.17  
 Demand for return, notice, 322.16  
 Limited partners, rights, 322.10, 322.16  
 Priorities and preferences, 322.14  
 Right of contribution, 321.1111  
 Winding up obligations, 321.0812  
 Control share acquisitions, *see* under BUSINESS CORPORATIONS  
 Conversion  
 Articles of conversion, 321.0204, 321.1104  
 Binding actions after conversion, 321.1112  
 Conflict of laws, 321.1114  
 Definitions, 321.1101

**LIMITED PARTNERSHIPS (Cont'd)**

Conversion (Cont'd)  
 Dissociation of partners, events causing, 321.0601, 321.0603  
 Effect of, 321.1105  
 Generally, 321.1103  
 Liability after, 321.1111  
 Mergers, 321.1113  
 Notice, 321.0103  
 Permitted conversions, 321.1102  
 Personal liability, consent, 321.1110  
 Plan of conversion, 321.1102  
 Required information, 321.0111  
 When effective, 321.1104  
 Conversion to limited partnership  
 Deed taxes, 287.21  
 Effect, entity unchanged, 323A.0904  
 Generally, 323A.0902  
 Methods of conversion, nonexclusive, 323A.0908  
 Conversion to partnership, 287.21, 323A.0903, 323A.0904, 323A.0908  
 Converted organizations, 321.1101, 321.1104, 321.1105  
 Converting limited partnerships, 321.1101, 321.1103, 321.1104  
 Converting organizations, 321.1101  
 Copies  
 Dissociation statements, 321.0206  
 Required information, 321.0111  
 Withdrawal statements, 321.0206  
 Corporate and partnership farming, 500.24  
 Corporations that are partners, dissociation, events causing, 321.0601, 321.0603  
 Creditors  
 Creditors of partnership, waivers not to affect, 322.17  
 Dissociated partners, liability, 321.0607  
 Judgment creditors, rights, 321.0405, 321.0703, 322.22  
 Limited partners, liability to, 322.07  
 Priority of distributions, 321.0508, 322.23  
 Creditors remedies, 321.0703  
 Damages  
 Filed records, false statements in, 321.0208  
 Wrongful dissociation, 321.0604  
 Death of partner  
 General partners, *see* same under this topic  
 Legal representatives, rights, duties, 322.21  
 Limited partners, *see* same under this topic  
 Definitions  
 Business corporations, 302A.011  
 Construction manager/general contractor contracts, 161.3207  
 Conversion and merger, 321.1101  
 Limited liability companies, 322B.03  
 Nonprofit corporations, 317A.011  
 Uniform Limited Partnership Act, 1919, 322.01, 322.19  
 Uniform Limited Partnership Act, 2001, 321.0102  
 Uniform Partnership Act, 1994, 323A.0901  
 Designated office  
 Annual renewal, 321.0210  
 Certificate of limited partnership, 321.0201  
 Changes, 321.0115, 321.0116  
 Required information, 321.0111  
 Service of process on, 321.0114  
 Dissociation of partners, 323A.0906  
 Dissolution  
 Administrative dissolution, 321.0210, 321.0809, 321.0810  
 Certificates of limited partnership, 322.24  
 Claims, disposition procedures, 321.0806 to 321.0808  
 Court-ordered dissolution, 321.0110, 321.0802  
 Death, retirement, or mental illness of general partner, effect, 322.20

**LIMITED PARTNERSHIPS (Cont'd)**

Dissolution (Cont'd)  
 Distributions after, *see* Distributions under this topic  
 Events causing, required information, 321.0111  
 General partners  
     Binding actions after dissolution, 321.0804  
     Liability, 321.0607, 321.0805, 321.0808  
 Limited partners, 322.10, 322.16  
 Nonjudicial dissolution, 321.0801  
 Notice, 321.0103  
 Reinstatement after administrative dissolution, 321.0810  
 Restraint of trade, 325D.60  
 Transferees, rights, 321.0702  
 Distributions  
     Defined, 321.0102  
     Improper distributions, liability, 321.0509  
     In kind distributions, 321.0506  
     Interim distributions, 321.0504  
     Limitations, 321.0508  
     Priority of obligations, 322.23  
     Right to receive, 321.0505, 321.0507, 321.0702, 321.1111  
     Sharing, 321.0503  
     Winding up surplus, 321.0812  
 Domestic limited partnership, consent, indistinguishable name, 322B.12  
 Duration, 321.0104, 322.02  
 Equity, 322.29  
 Estates  
     Distribution of entire interest in partnership, 321.0601, 321.0603  
     General partners, 321.0603  
     Limited partners, 321.0601  
     Transferees, rights, 321.0704  
 Executed, *see* Signatures under this topic  
 Executors, death or incompetency of partner, rights, duties, 322.21  
 Existing relationships, 321.1206  
 Expulsion of partners, 321.0601, 321.0603, 321.0604  
 False statements  
     Certificates of limited partnership, 322.06, 322.24  
     Filed records, 321.0202, 321.0208  
 Family farm partnerships, 500.24  
 Farm lands, 500.24  
 Fees, service of process, 5.25  
 Financial statements, required information, 321.0111  
 Foreclosure, of transferable interests, 321.0703  
 Foreign limited liability limited partnerships, 321.0102, 321.0902  
 Foreign limited partnerships  
     Agents, 321.0114 to 321.0117, 321.0902, 321.0907  
     Annual renewal, 321.0210, 321.0906  
     Cancellation, certificates of authority, 321.0907  
     Certificates of authority, 321.0210, 321.0902, 321.0904, 321.0906, 321.0907  
     Consent, indistinguishable names, 302A.115, 317A.115, 322B.12  
     Filing fees, 321.0206, 321.0904  
     General partners, 321.0902, 321.0907  
     Iranian investments, divestiture of, 11A.244  
     Lawsuits, 321.0908  
     Liability, transacting business without authority, 321.0907  
     Obligations, 321.0901  
     Offices, 321.0902  
     Partnership names, *see* same under this topic  
     Property ownership, 321.0903  
     Registered agents, 5.36  
     Revocation of certificate of authority, 321.0210, 321.0906

**LIMITED PARTNERSHIPS (Cont'd)**

Foreign limited partnerships (Cont'd)  
 Service of process on  
     Agents, 321.0114 to 321.0117, 321.0902  
     Cancellation of registration, effect, 321.0907  
     Secretary of state, duties, 323A.0903  
 Signatures, 321.0204  
 Transacting business, 321.0903, 321.0907, 321.0908  
 Foreign nonprofit limited partnerships, *see* Partnership names under this topic  
 Formation  
     Certificates of limited partnership, *see* same under this topic  
     Effective date, 321.0201, 322.02  
 Fraud, business transactions violations, 322.13  
 General partners  
     Additional general partners, admission  
         Acts of general partners, liability, 322.09  
         Certificates of limited partnership, amendments, 321.0202, 321.0204, 322.24  
     Advances of money, reimbursement, 321.0406  
     Agents of limited partnership, 321.0402  
     Bankruptcy, 321.0603, 321.0604  
     Becoming a general partner, 321.0401  
     Certificates of limited partnership, 321.0201, 322.02  
     Community action agencies, 466.01  
     Consent, *see* same under this topic  
     Contributions, prior to mergers, 323A.0906  
     Contributions to limited partnerships, *see* same under this topic  
     Corporations that are general partners, 321.0603  
     Creditors' rights, *see* Creditors under this topic  
     Death, retirement, or mental illness  
         Business continued after, acts of general partners, liability, 322.09  
         Certificates of limited partnership, 322.02, 322.24  
         Effect, 322.20  
     Deceased general partners, 321.0407, 321.0603  
     Dissociated general partners  
         Certificates of limited partnership, amendments, 321.0202  
         Dissolution, 321.0801  
         Effect of dissociation, 321.0605  
         Events causing dissociation, 321.0603  
         Notice requirements, 321.0103, 321.0110  
         Power to dissociate, 321.0604  
         Required information, right to receive, 321.0407  
         Signatures, 321.0204  
         Statements of dissociation, 321.0204, 321.0206, 321.0605  
         Transfers of property, 321.0409  
         Wrongful dissociation, 321.0604  
     Distributions, *see* same under this topic  
     Duties, 321.0408  
     Estates that are general partners, 321.0603  
     Expenses, reimbursement, 321.0406  
     Expulsion, 321.0603, 321.0604  
     Foreign limited partnerships, *see* same under this topic  
     Guardianship or conservatorship, 321.0603  
     Liability  
         Actions by and against partnership and partners, 321.0405, 321.0606, 321.0804, 321.0805  
         After conversion or merger, 321.1111, 321.1112  
         Claims barred after dissolution, 321.0808  
         Community action agencies, 466.01  
         Dissociation, 321.0607  
         Filed records, false statements, 321.0208  
         Generally, 321.0403, 321.0404, 322.09  
         Improper distributions, 321.0509



**LIMITED PARTNERSHIPS (Cont'd)**

General partners (Cont'd)  
 Liability (Cont'd)  
   Indemnification, 321.0406  
   Obligations incurred before conversion to limited partnership, 323A.0902  
   Prior to mergers, 323A.0906  
   Winding up obligations, 321.0812  
   Wrongful dissociation, 321.0604  
 Limited liability companies that are general partners, 321.0603  
 Management rights, 321.0406  
 Notice received, 321.0103  
 One person both general and limited partner, 322.12  
 Priorities and preferences, 322.23  
 Required information, right to receive, 321.0407  
 Requirements, generally, 322.01  
 Rights, powers, and restrictions, 322.09  
 Service of process on, 5.25  
 Signatures, 321.0204, 321.1108, 322.25  
 Standards of conduct, 321.0110, 321.0408  
 Trusts that are general partners, 321.0603  
 Winding up, duties, rights, 321.0803  
 Good faith  
   Erroneous belief in status as limited partner, 321.0306  
   Formation, 322.02  
 Governing law, 321.0106, 321.0107, 321.0110  
 Guardians and conservators, death or incompetency of partner, rights, duties, 322.21  
 Housing and redevelopment authorities, formation authorized, for housing projects, 469.012  
 Incompetency of partner, 321.0603  
 Indebtedness, mergers, effect, 323A.0906  
 Interest rates, 321.0107  
 Investments in  
   Insurance companies, 60A.11  
   Investment Board, 11A.24  
 Judgments against  
   Confession of judgment, 322.09  
   Generally, 321.0405  
   Right of enforcement, 322.22  
 Jurisdiction  
   Foreign converted organizations, 321.1105  
   Foreign surviving organizations, 321.1109  
 Lawsuits  
   Conversion to partnership, effect, 323A.0904  
   Derivative action by partner, 321.1002 to 321.1005  
   Direct action by partner, 321.1001  
   Improper distributions, defenses, 321.0509  
   Mergers, effect, 323A.0906  
   Parties to suits, 322.26  
   Powers of limited partnership, 321.0105, 321.0110  
   Prior lawsuits, 322.28  
   Savings clause, 321.1207  
 Leasehold cooperatives, 273.124, 290A.091  
 Legal representatives, death or incompetency of partner, rights, duties, 322.21  
 Liability  
   Certificates of limited partnership, false statements, 322.06  
   Community action agencies, 466.01  
   Contributions to limited partnership, 321.0502  
   Conversion to partnership, effect, 323A.0904  
   Dissociated partners' actions, 323A.0906  
   General partners, *see same under this topic*  
   Improper distributions, 321.0509  
   Limited partners, 321.0303, 321.0306  
   Mergers, effect, 323A.0906  
   Restraint of trade, 325D.61  
 Liens, transferable interests, 321.0703

**LIMITED PARTNERSHIPS (Cont'd)**

Limited liability companies that are partners, dissociation, events causing, 321.0601, 321.0603  
 Limited liability limited partnerships, *see* LIMITED LIABILITY PARTNERSHIPS  
 Limited partners  
   Acting for or binding limited partnership, 321.0302  
   Additional limited partners, admission  
     Acts of general partners, liability, 322.09  
     Certificates of limited partnership, 322.02, 322.24  
     Generally, 322.08  
   Becoming a limited partner, 321.0301  
   Certificates of limited partnership, 322.02  
   Compensation, 322.14  
   Consent, 322.16, 322.17, 322.19  
   Contributions to limited partnership, *see same under this topic*  
   Corporations that are limited partners, 321.0601  
   Creditors' rights, *see* Creditors under this topic  
   Creditors' rights against, 322.22  
   Death, effect, 322.19, 322.21  
   Deceased limited partners, 321.0304, 321.0601, 321.0704  
   Deemed trustees, 322.17  
   Dissociated limited partners, 321.0304, 321.0601, 321.0602  
   Distributions, *see same under this topic*  
   Duties, 321.0110, 321.0305  
   Economic development authorities, powers, 469.101  
   Erroneous belief in status as, 321.0306  
   Estates that are limited partners, 321.0601  
   Expulsion, 321.0601  
   Inspections, records, right to inspect and copy, 322.10  
 Liability  
   Contributions to comply with certificate of limited partnership, 322.17  
   Conversion of general to limited partnership, 323A.0902  
   Conversion of limited partnership to partnership, 323A.0903  
   Deceased limited partners, liability of estate, 322.21  
   Discharging, 322.17  
   Generally, 322.07  
   Obligations of partnership, exemption, 321.0303, 322.01  
   One believed to be limited partner, 321.0306, 322.11  
   Substituted limited partners, 322.19  
   To partnership, 322.06, 322.17, 322.19  
   Waiver or compromise, effect on creditors' rights, 322.17  
   When surname is used in partnership name, 322.05  
 Limited liability companies that are limited partners, 321.0601  
 Loans by, made to limited partnership, 322.13  
 Notice given, 322.16  
 Notice received, 321.0103  
 One person both general and limited partner, 322.12  
 Priorities and preferences, 322.14, 322.23  
 Required information, right to receive, 321.0304  
 Requirements, generally, 322.01  
 Rights and powers, 322.10  
 Signatures, 322.25  
 Status as creditor, 322.13  
 Substituted limited partners, 322.02, 322.19, 322.25  
 Surnames, use in partnership name, 322.05  
 Termination of status as, 322.24  
 Trusts that are limited partners, 321.0601  
 Winding up, duties, rights, 322.10, 322.16  
 Limited partnership agreements, conversion to partnership, 323A.0903

**LIMITED PARTNERSHIPS (Cont'd)**

Liquidation, 321.0603  
 Loans to, made by partners, 322.13  
 L.P. (abbreviation), use, 321.0108  
 Merger statements, 323A.0907  
 Mergers  
   Abandonment, 321.1107  
   Amendments to plan, 321.1106, 321.1107, 321.1109  
   Approvals, 323A.0905  
   Articles of merger, 321.0204, 321.1108  
   Binding actions after merger, 321.1112  
   Conflict of laws, 321.1114  
   Consent, 321.1107  
   Conversion, 321.1113  
   Definitions, 321.1101  
   Dissociated partners, 323A.0906  
   Dissociation of partners, events causing, 321.0601, 321.0603  
   Effect, generally, 323A.0906  
   Effect of, 321.1109  
   Liability after, 321.1111  
   Methods of, nonexclusive, 323A.0908  
   Notice, 321.0103  
   Permitted mergers, 321.1106  
   Personal liability, consent, 321.1110  
   Plan, 323A.0905  
   Plan of merger, 321.1106  
   Required information, 321.0111  
   Service of process against surviving entities, 323A.0906  
   Signatures, 321.0204, 321.1108  
   Statements, 323A.0907  
   Surviving organizations, *see* same under this topic  
   When effective, 321.1108, 323A.0905  
 Names, *see* Partnership names under this topic  
 Nature of, 321.0104  
 Nonprofit limited partnerships, *see* Partnership names under this topic  
 Oaths and affirmations, certificates of limited partnership, 322.02, 322.25  
 Offices, principal place of business, 322.02, 322.10  
 Orders  
   Certificates of limited partnership, cancellation or amendment, 322.25  
   Dissolution, 321.0110, 321.0802, 321.0803  
   Expulsion of partners, 321.0601, 321.0603, 321.0604  
   Partnership names, 321.0108  
   Records, signatures, 321.0205  
   Transferable interests, charging orders, 321.0703  
 Organizations, limited partnerships defined as  
   Business corporations, 302A.011  
   Limited liability companies, 322B.03  
   Nonprofit corporations, 317A.011  
 Participation in, nonprofit corporations, 317A.161  
 Parties to suits, generally, 322.26  
 Partners  
   Actions by proxy, 321.0118  
   Approvals by, 323A.0903, 323A.0905  
   Business transactions with partnership, 321.0112  
   Defined as legal representatives, 322B.03  
   Distributions, preferential rights, 321.0508  
   Dual capacity, 321.0113  
   General partners, *see* same under this topic  
   Income, jurisdiction to tax, 290.014  
   Lawsuits, *see* same under this topic  
   Liability, *see* same under this topic  
   Limited partners, *see* same under this topic  
   Required information, 321.0111  
   Status after mergers, 323A.0905  
   Surnames, use in partnership name, 321.0108

**LIMITED PARTNERSHIPS (Cont'd)**

Partnership agreements  
   Contents and effect, 321.0110  
   Defined, 321.0102  
   Dissociation of partners, 321.0601, 321.0603, 321.0604  
   Dissolution, events specified, 321.0801  
   Distributions, 321.0508  
   General partners, 321.0406  
   Required information, 321.0111  
 Partnership interest  
   Assignments, 322.19  
   Deemed personal property, 322.18  
   Judgments charged against, 322.22  
   Purchase by partnership, after mergers, 323A.0906  
   Purchasing, racketeering, exemption, 609.903, 609.904  
 Partnership names  
   Alternative name, 321.0905  
   Annual renewal, 321.0210  
   Certificates of limited partnership, 321.0201, 321.0202, 322.02, 322.24  
   Distinguishing  
     Business corporations, 302A.115  
     Cooperative associations, 308A.121  
     Foreign limited partnerships, 321.0108  
     Generally, 321.0108, 333.055  
     Limited liability companies, 322B.12  
     Nonprofit corporations, 317A.115  
   Foreign limited partnerships, 321.0108, 321.0206, 321.0902, 321.0905, 321.0909  
   Generally, 321.0108  
   Limited partners' surnames, use, 322.05  
   Mergers, 323A.0905, 323A.0907  
   Reserved names, 321.0109  
   Secretary of state, duties, 321.0108, 333.055  
   Termination statements, 321.0203  
 Partnership property, possession, acts of general partners, liability, 322.09  
 Payments by, general partners, expenses or advances of money, 321.0406  
 Payments to, derivative actions, proceeds, 321.1005  
 Personal property  
   Partnership interest deemed as, 322.18  
   Transferable interests deemed as, 321.0701  
 Petitions  
   Certificates of limited partnership, cancellation or amendment, 322.06, 322.25  
   Dissolution decrees, 321.0802, 321.0803  
   Power of attorney, copies, records, 321.0111  
   Powers, generally, 321.0105  
 Principal office, 321.0102, 321.0210  
 Principal place of business  
   Certificates of limited partnership, 322.02  
   Partnership books, 322.10  
 Priorities and preferences  
   Certificates of limited partnership, 322.02  
   Distributions, 322.23  
   Limited partners, return of contributions, 322.14, 322.23  
 Profits and losses, sharing  
   Assignees, rights, 322.19  
   Certificates of limited partnership, 322.02  
   Limited partners, rights, 322.10, 322.15  
   Priorities and preferences, 322.23  
 Property  
   Contributions to limited partnership, *see* same under this topic  
   Conversion to partnership, effect, 323A.0904  
   Foreign limited partnerships, ownership, 321.0903  
   Limited partners, holding as trustees for partnership, 322.17  
   Mergers, effect, 323A.0906, 323A.0907

**LIMITED PARTNERSHIPS (Cont'd)**

Property (Cont'd)  
 Partnership property, 322.09  
 Personal property, 321.0701, 322.18  
 Purpose, 321.0104  
 Real property, merger statements, recording, effect, 323A.0907  
 Receivers, appointment, 321.0603, 321.0703, 322.22  
 Records and record keeping  
 Conversion plans, 321.1102  
 Copies, 321.0111, 322.10  
 Defined, 321.0102  
 Effective time and date, 321.0206  
 False statements, liability for, 321.0208  
 Fees, 321.0206, 321.0304, 321.0407  
 Filing procedures, 321.0206  
 Inspections, 322.10, 322.19  
 Merger plans, 321.1106  
 Organizational documents, 321.1101, 321.1102, 321.1106, 321.1108  
 Required information, 321.0102, 321.0110  
 Right to receive, 321.0304, 321.0407  
 Secretary of state, duties, 321.0206  
 Signatures, 321.0204, 321.0205  
 Unsigned records, 321.0205  
 Registered agents  
 Changes, filing, 5.29  
 Generally, 5.36  
 Service of process on, 5.25  
 Registered names, *see* Partnership names under this topic  
 Registered offices  
 Changes, filing, 5.29  
 Generally, 5.36  
 Reinstatement after administrative dissolution, 321.0810  
 Renewal  
 Annual, 321.0210  
 Existing limited partnerships, 322.30  
 Repeal, prior law, 322.31  
 Reports given  
 Loss of exempt status, agricultural land, restrictions on acquisition of title, 500.221  
 Required information, 321.0111  
 Reserved names, 321.0109  
 Savings clause, 321.1207  
 Security, collateral, limited partners, violations, 322.13  
 Service of process on  
 Converted foreign organizations, 321.1105  
 Foreign limited partnerships, 321.0114 to 321.0117, 321.0902, 321.0907  
 Generally, 5.25, 321.0114 to 321.0117  
 Who may be served, 5.25  
 Severability of law, 321.1202  
 Signatures  
 Certificates of limited partnership, 321.0204, 322.02, 322.25  
 Definitions, 321.0102  
 Dissociated partners, 321.0204, 321.0605  
 General partners, 322.25  
 Generally, 321.0204  
 Limited partners, 322.25  
 Mergers, 321.0204, 321.1108  
 Methods, 321.0102, 321.0110  
 Records, 321.0204, 321.0205  
 Substituted limited partners, 322.25  
 Substituted limited partners  
 Certificates of limited partnership, 322.02, 322.24  
 Liability, 322.19  
 Rights, powers, and restrictions, 322.19  
 Signatures, 322.25  
 Surviving entities  
 Generally, 323A.0906

**LIMITED PARTNERSHIPS (Cont'd)**

Surviving entities (Cont'd)  
 Merger statements, 323A.0907  
 Mergers, 323A.0905  
 Property, rights, 323A.0906, 323A.0907  
 Surviving organizations  
 Articles of merger, 321.1108  
 Effect of merger, 321.1109  
 Name, 321.0108  
 Organizational documents, 321.1106  
 Tax returns  
 Income and franchise taxes, filing, 290.014  
 Required information, 321.0111  
 Taxes, border cities, seed capital investment credit, 116J.8732, 290.06  
 Termination  
 Dissociation of partners, 321.0601, 321.0603, 321.0604  
 Distributions, priority of payment, 321.0508  
 Notice, 321.0103  
 Termination statements, 321.0203, 321.0204  
 Transfer of property, *see* Assets under this topic  
 Transferable interests  
 Creditors' rights and remedies, 321.0703  
 Deemed personal property, 321.0701  
 Dissociation of partners, events causing, 321.0601, 321.0603  
 Required information, 321.0111  
 Transfers, effect, 321.0702  
 Transferees  
 Decedents estates, rights, 321.0704  
 Distributions, right to receive, 321.0507  
 Liability, 321.0509, 321.0702  
 Required information, right to receive, 321.0304, 321.0407  
 Rights, 321.0110, 321.0409, 321.0702  
 Trustees, appointment, dissociation of partners, events causing, 321.0603  
 Trusts that are partners, dissociation, events causing, 321.0601, 321.0603  
 Uniform Limited Partnership Act  
 1919 law, 322.01 to 322.31  
 2001 law, 321.0101 to 321.1208  
 Violations and penalties  
 Annual renewal, failure to file, 321.0210, 321.0809, 321.0906  
 Business transactions violations, 322.13  
 Certificates of limited partnership, false statements, 322.06  
 Expulsion of partners, 321.0601, 321.0603  
 Filed records, false statements, 321.0208  
 Improper distributions, 321.0509  
 Partnership names, use, 321.0108  
 Transferable interests, transfers of, 321.0702  
 Wrongful dissociation, 321.0604  
 Waivers, limited partners, liability, 322.17  
 Winding up  
 Administrative dissolution, 321.0808  
 Certificates of limited partnership, amendments, 321.0202  
 Designation, effect, 321.1208  
 Disposition of assets, 321.0812  
 Dissociated partners, liability, 321.0607  
 Dissolution, *see* same under this topic  
 Distributions, priority of payment, 321.0508  
 Events causing, required information, 321.0111  
 Generally, 321.0110, 321.0803  
 Limited partners, 322.10, 322.16  
 Liquidation, 321.0603  
 Nonjudicial dissolution, 321.0801  
 Signatures, 321.0204  
 Transferees, rights, 321.0702

**LIMITED PARTNERSHIPS (Cont'd)**

- Writing requirements
  - Certificates of limited partnership, 322.25
  - Demand for return of contributions, 322.16
  - Partnership agreements, 321.0102

**LIMITED UNIT DEVELOPMENTS**

- Common interest communities, *see* COMMON INTEREST COMMUNITIES
- Condominiums, *see* CONDOMINIUMS

**LIMOUSINES**

- Carseats, use, exemptions, 169.685
- Definitions
  - Motor carriers, 221.84
  - Motor vehicle registration, taxation, sale, 168.002
- Drivers
  - Generally, 221.84
  - Hours of service, 221.031
- Generally, 221.84
- Highways within first class cities, use, 221.091
- Leases, rental motor vehicles, registration fees, exemption, 297A.64
- License plates, 168.128
- Motor carriers, limousines, exclusion, 221.012
- Motor vehicle insurance, coverage, 65B.135
- Motor vehicle registration, 168.128
- Rental motor vehicles, registration fees, exemption, 297A.64
- Windows, glazing materials, exceptions, 169.71

**LINCOLN COUNTY**

- Boundaries, 2.01
- Development region, 462.385
- Flood control, 103F.171 to 103F.187
- Judicial district, 2.722
- South Zone, Minnesota Coordinate System, 505.18
- Southern rail corridor improvement plan, planning, crossings, 219.445

**LINCOLN'S BIRTHDAY**

- Schools, observance, 120A.42

**LINDBERGH, CHARLES**

- House, historic place, 138.664
- State park, 85.012
- Terminal, Minneapolis-Saint Paul International Airport, lottery ticket sales, 349A.06

**LINENS**

- Linen services and suppliers, sales and use taxes, 297A.61
- Mechanics and material suppliers liens, 514.77 to 514.79

**LINO LAKES (CITY)**

- Metropolitan Council district, 473.123

**LINWOOD (TOWN)**

- Metropolitan Council district, 473.123

**LIQUEFIED PETROLEUM GAS**

- See also* NATURAL GAS
- Alternative fuel, liquefied petroleum gas defined as, 216C.01
- Cleaner fuels, state purchasing, 16C.135
- Containers, violations, 299F.40
- Definitions, 169.762
- Dispensing, 169.762
- Energy assistance, *see* ENERGY
- Energy content, 296A.01
- Firefighter training, permits to start fires, 88.17
- Inspectors, qualifications, 239.011
- Labeling violations, motor vehicles, 169.762
- Measuring equipment, inspection and testing, 239.011
- Motor vehicles, labeling, 169.762
- Record keeping violations, special motor fuel taxes, imposition, 296A.08
- Residential use, sales and use taxes, exemption, 297A.67
- Retail dealers, defined as energy providers, 216C.265
- Sales, fees, payment, 239.785

**LIQUEFIED PETROLEUM GAS (Cont'd)**

- Storage, single sites exceeding 100,000 gallons, defined as large energy facilities, 216B.2421
- Taxes, generally, *see* MOTOR FUEL TAXES

**LIQUEURS**

- See* CORDIALS AND LIQUEURS

**LIQUID WASTE**

- Animal waste, *see* MANURE
- Crankcase oil, 168B.011
- Disposal, dairies, 32.392
- Motor vehicle waste, *see* under MOTOR VEHICLES
- Sewage, *see* SEWAGE
- Sewers, *see* SEWERS
- Wastewater treatment facilities, *see* WASTEWATER TREATMENT FACILITIES

**LIQUIDATION**

- See* specific index headings

**LIQUOR**

- See* ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES
- See* TAVERNS AND SALOONS

**LIQUOR ACT**

- Generally, 340A.101 to 340A.910

**LIQUOR LIABILITY INSURANCE**

- See also* LIABILITY INSURANCE

- Generally, 340A.409
- Policies, 621.02, 340A.409
- Premiums
  - Net direct premiums, Joint Underwriting Association assessments based on, 621.07
  - Nonpayment, cancellation of policy, notice, 340A.409

**Proof of insurance**

- Generally, 340A.409
- Municipal liquor stores, 340A.603

**LIQUOR TAXES**

- Abatement, monetary penalties, 297G.18
- Administration, expenses, payment by Revenue Department, 297G.02

**Amount**

- Distilled spirits, 297G.03, 297G.05
- Fermented malt beverages, 297G.04, 297G.05
- Generally, 297G.03
- Use taxes, 297G.05
- Wine, 297G.03, 297G.05

**Appeals to Tax Court, 297G.22****Assessments**

- Additional assessments, interest, 297G.17
- Deficiency assessments, 297G.05
- Generally, 297G.16
- Procedure for, 270C.56
- Recovery, general rule, 297G.18

**Audits and examinations, 297G.14****Bottle taxes, 297G.03, 297G.07****Collection**

- Bankruptcy, suspension of time, 297G.16
- Consumers, 297G.05
- Gross receipts taxes, 295.75
- Indian retailers, sales to nonqualified buyers, 297G.08
- Interest, 297G.09
- Minneapolis, 473.592
- Monetary penalties, 297G.09, 297G.18
- Not a bar to prosecution, 297G.18

**Complaints, criminal offenses, statutes of limitations, 297G.19****Contraband, 297G.20****Credits**

- Erroneous credits, interest, 297G.17
- Fermented malt beverages, qualified brewers, 297G.04
- Gross receipts taxes, 295.75

**LIQUOR TAXES (Cont'd)**

Credits (Cont'd)  
 Refunds, 297G.12  
 Defeat, monetary penalties, 297G.18  
 Definitions  
 Contraband, 297G.20  
 Generally, 297G.01  
 Manufacturers, 297G.07  
 Delinquent taxes  
 Border city development zones, tax incentives, disqualification, 469.1733  
 Liquor taxes, 297G.06  
 Enforcement of law, 297G.01  
 Evasion, monetary penalties, 297G.18  
 Exemptions  
 Drugs and medicine, 297G.02  
 Generally, 297G.07  
 Gross receipts taxes, 295.75  
 Industrial alcohol, 297G.02  
 Nonpotable compounds or preparations containing alcohol, 297G.02  
 Seized liquor, 340A.904  
 Extensions  
 Payment, time, 297G.17  
 Returns, filing, 297G.09  
 Written agreements, 297G.16  
 Generally, 297G.01 to 297G.22  
 Gross receipts taxes, 295.75  
 Indictments, criminal offenses, statutes of limitations, 297G.19  
 Information reports  
 Failure to file, penalties, 297G.11, 297G.18, 297G.19  
 Filing, 297G.09, 297G.11  
 Inspections, 297G.13  
 Interest  
 Consumers, 297G.05  
 Generally, 297G.17  
 Lawsuits, 297G.18  
 Personal debt, 297G.06  
 Unpaid taxes, 297G.09, 297G.17  
 Investigations, Revenue Department, duties, 297G.02  
 Judgments, interest on, 297G.17  
 Lawsuits  
 Civil actions, recovery of interest and penalties, 297G.18  
 Generally, 297G.16  
 Seizure of untaxed goods, 297G.20  
 Tax liability, right of contribution, 270C.56  
 Liens, payment on sale of contraband, or vehicles or conveyances used in violations, 297G.20  
 Metric conversion, rulemaking, 297G.03  
 Minneapolis, 473.592  
 Orders, appeals, 297G.22  
 Overpayments, 297G.12, 297G.17  
 Payment  
 Bottle taxes, 297G.03  
 Generally, 297G.09  
 Gross receipts taxes, 295.75  
 Late payments, interest, 297G.17  
 Overpayments, 297G.12, 297G.17  
 Personal debt, 297G.06  
 Violations and penalties, 297G.18, 297G.19  
 Penalties (monetary)  
 Accelerated payments, 297G.09  
 Consumers, 297G.05  
 Generally, 297G.18  
 Information reports, failure to file, 297G.09, 297G.18  
 Interest on, 297G.17  
 Personal debt, 297G.06  
 Unpaid taxes, 297G.09, 297G.18  
 Protests, consumers, 297G.05

**LIQUOR TAXES (Cont'd)**

Public hearings  
 Consumers, 297G.05  
 Revenue Department, duties, 297G.02  
 Rates, Minneapolis, 473.592  
 Records and record keeping, brewers, importers, manufacturers, and wholesalers, 297G.09  
 Refund claims, 297G.16  
 Refunds  
 Bad debts, 297G.12, 297G.16  
 Destroyed products, 297G.12, 297G.16  
 Erroneous refunds, 297G.17  
 Generally, 297G.12  
 Reports about, *see* Information reports under this topic  
 Returns  
 Correction, consumers, 297G.05  
 Filing violations, false statements, or fraud, 297G.16, 297G.18, 297G.19  
 Generally, 297G.09  
 Gross receipts taxes, 295.75  
 Omission in excess of 25 percent, assessments, lawsuits, 297G.16  
 Revenues  
 Depositing to general fund, 295.75, 297G.10, 473.592  
 Distribution, 127A.34, 127A.45, 473.592  
 Minneapolis, 473.592  
 Sourcing of sales, 295.75  
 Sports facilities, 340A.404  
 Statutes of limitations  
 Generally, 297G.16  
 Indictments or complaints, criminal offenses, 297G.19  
 Tax liability  
 Claims for refunds, 270C.56  
 Lawsuits, right of contribution, 270C.56  
 Personal debt, 297G.06, 297G.08  
 Personal liability, 270C.56  
 Use taxes, 295.75, 297G.05  
 Violations and penalties  
 Civil penalties, *see* Penalties (monetary) under this topic  
 Criminal penalties additional to civil penalties, 297G.19  
 Importation violations, criminal penalties, 297G.19  
 Monetary penalties, *see* Penalties (monetary) under this topic  
 Payment violations, penalties, 297G.19  
 Refund claims, false or fraudulent, assessments, lawsuits, 297G.16  
 Reports, filing violations, penalties, 297G.11, 297G.19  
 Retailers, Indian tribes, sales violations, seizure of stock, 297G.08  
 Returns, filing violations, false statements, or fraud, 297G.19  
 Violations, generally, 297G.19  
 Writing, extension agreements, 297G.16  
**LIS PENDENS**  
 Notices of lis pendens  
 Carryforward of to new certificate of title, 508.66, 508A.66  
 Certified copies, 557.02  
 County recorders, duties, 386.46  
 Destruction, 386.46  
 Effect, 557.02  
 Filing  
 Adverse claims to real property, mechanics and material suppliers liens, 514.12  
 Corporate and partnership farming, 500.245  
 Defeasible estates, 500.20  
 Dower and curtesy actions, 519.101  
 Mechanics and material suppliers liens, 514.10, 514.12  
 Mortgage foreclosure sales, 580.041

**LIS PENDENS (Cont'd)**

- Notices of lis pendens (Cont'd)
  - Notice of no personal claim, 557.03
  - Old notices, 582.14, 582.15
  - Recording, 557.02
  - Tax titles, actions to quiet title, recording, 284.08
  - Term, 557.021, 557.023
  - Unrecorded mortgages, 507.332
- Orders discharging lis pendens, 514.10, 557.02
- Tax-forfeited land sales, ratification of old sales, effect, 282.01

**LISTING AGREEMENTS**

- See also REAL ESTATE BROKERS AND AGENTS
- Advertising, requirement before, 82.66
- Broker's compensation, provisions, 82.81
- Cancellations, 82.66
- Contents
  - Provisions, generally, 82.66
  - Residential real estate closings, sellers' rights, 507.45
- Definitions, manufactured homes sales, 327B.01
- Disclosures about representation, 82.81
- Dual agency disclosure statement, 82.66
- Exclusivity, negotiations by other real estate licensees, 82.81
- Forms, 82.66
- Net listing agreements, manufactured home dealers, use prohibited, 327B.01, 327B.09
- Notice requirements, residential real estate closings, sellers' rights, 507.45
- Override clauses, 82.55, 82.66
- Protective lists, 82.66
- Real estate brokers and agents, duties, 82.66, 82.81

**LITCHFIELD (CITY)**

- Rescue squad members, retirement, 353D.01, 353D.02

**LITERARY ORGANIZATIONS**

- Contributions to
  - Business corporations, 302A.161
  - Corporations, 300.66
  - Limited liability companies, 322B.20
  - Ramsey County taxes, distribution, 383A.03
- Definitions, dairy trade practices, 32.70
- Incorporation
  - Generally, *see* NONPROFIT CORPORATIONS
  - Religious associations, 315.41
- Insignias, *see* INSIGNIAS
- Property taxes, tax-exempt property, 273.19

**LITTERING**

- Dangerous objects on highways or private or public lands, 169.42, 169.421
- Dropping objects on vehicles, 169.42
- Public information and education, waste education, 115A.072
- Public transit passengers, 609.855
- Statutory cities, city council powers, 412.221
- Violations and penalties
  - Civil liability, damages, 169.421
  - Dropping objects on vehicles, 169.42
  - Generally, fines, 609.68
  - State parks, 85.20
  - Waste, 115A.99

**LITTLE CANADA (CITY)**

- Financial assistance, metropolitan transit service area, 473.385
- Metropolitan Council districts, 473.123
- Ramsey County Health Department, agreement with, 383A.12

**LITTLE DAVIS-BACON ACT**

- Generally, 177.41 to 177.44

**LITTLE FALLS (CITY)**

- District court, seventh district chambers, 2.722
- Trails, 160.266

**LITTLE FORK RIVER**

- State water trails, 85.32

**LITTLE LEAGUE BASEBALL**

- Volunteer athletic coaches, liability, 604A.11

**LIVABLE COMMUNITIES LAW**

- See METROPOLITAN LIVABLE COMMUNITIES LAW

**LIVESTOCK**

- See also AGRICULTURAL MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT
- Agricultural commodities, 17.101, 17.90
- Agricultural production, livestock defined as, 297A.61
- Agricultural production input liens, 514.965, 514.966
- Agricultural products, livestock defined as, 273.13
- Agricultural property, livestock defined as, 583.22
- Agriculturally related organisms, livestock defined as, 18F.02
- Animal Health Board, *see* ANIMAL HEALTH BOARD
- Animals running at large, *see* RUNNING AT LARGE
- Aquatic life, *see* Private aquatic life under AQUACULTURE
- Asses, damage by, liability, nonprofit organizations, 604A.12
- Auctions and auctioneers, 330.13
- Biosecurity measures, 17.986
- Breeding, fees, business expenses allowed
  - MFIP self-employed participants, 256J.37
- Cattle, *see* CATTLE
- Contested cases
  - Licenses (dealers or livestock market agencies), revocation or suspension, 17A.04
  - Livestock Market Agency and Dealer Licensing Act, violations, fines or citations, 17A.145
  - Surety bonds (dealers and livestock market agencies), breach, claims, 17A.06
- Corporate and partnership farming, breeding stock farms, 500.24
- County agricultural societies, premiums for, 38.02
- Damage by
  - Appraisal of damages, 346.09, 346.10, 346.12
  - Distrait of animals doing damage
    - Appraisal of damages, 346.09, 346.10
    - Distrait by property owner, 561.08
    - Impoundment of animals, 346.12, 346.13
    - Lawsuits, treble damages, 561.09
    - Notice to owner, 346.09
    - Redemption by owner, 346.15
    - Right to distrain, 346.08
    - Sale of animals, 346.13, 346.14, 346.17
    - Taking livestock from distrainer or officer, 346.18
  - Livestock activities, liability restrictions, 604A.12
  - Tender of damages by livestock owner, 346.11
- Damage to, hunting or fishing, 97B.001
- Damages
  - Tender of damages by livestock owner, 346.11
  - Transportation violations, 35.165
- Data, animal premises data, 13.643
- Dead, dying, or disabled animals
  - Buyers, sellers, or transporters, registration of business, 31A.19
  - Detention of animals as products, meat and poultry inspection law, 31A.23
  - Diseased animals, *see* same under this topic
  - Disposal, Animal Health Board duties, 35.815
- Dealers
  - Agents, *see* Livestock market agencies under this topic
  - Audits, weight, 17A.17
  - Contested cases, 17A.04, 17A.06, 17A.145
  - Definitions, 17A.03, 31B.02
  - Disclosure, payment, agreements for waiver, 31B.04
  - Enforcement of law, generally, 17A.15
  - Generally, 17A.04

**LIVESTOCK (Cont'd)****Dealers (Cont'd)**

- Licenses (dealers and livestock market agencies), *see* same under this topic
- Notice received, 17A.04, 17A.145, 17A.151
- Record keeping, 17A.08
- Records, 17A.17, 31B.04
- Reports given, 17A.04, 31B.03
- Rulemaking about, 17A.04, 17A.15
- Sales, payment, delay, unfair trade practice, 31B.04
- Surety bonds, 17A.04, 17A.05, 17A.06
- Violations and penalties, 17A.04, 17A.145
- Waivers, payment, time, disclosure, 31B.04

**Definitions**

- Agricultural contracts, 17.90
- Agricultural microloan pilot program, 41B.056
- Animal health law, 35.01
- Animal unit, pollution control, 116.06
- Classification of property, 273.13
- Commercial Code, 336.2-105
- Discrimination in farm product purchase, 17.14
- Farm products statutory liens, 336A.01
- Food Law, 31.59
- Genetically engineered organisms, 18F.02
- Livestock Market Agency and Dealer Licensing Act, 17A.03
- Packers and Stockyards Act, 31B.02
- Rural Finance Authority, 41B.02
- Veterinarians, 156.16

**Destruction, wolves, compensation, 3.737****Diseased animals**

- Buyers, sellers, or transporters, registration of business, 31A.19
- Detention of animals as products, meat and poultry inspection law, 31A.23
- Emergencies, declaration, 35.05, 35.0661
- Import and export, regulation, 35.05
- Killing, 35.05
- Remedial action orders, 35.93
- Reporting requirements, 35.06
- Slaughter, *see* SLAUGHTER HOUSES
- Violations and penalties, *see* same under this topic

**Dogs, killing or chasing, *see* Killing under DOMESTIC ANIMALS****Enforcement of law**

- Animal Health Board, duties, 35.79
- Livestock Market Agency and Dealer Licensing Act, 17A.10, 17A.15

**Estrays, *see* ESTRAYS****Exhibitions, cages, exemption from law, 343.21****Farm products, livestock defined as**

- Discrimination in farm product purchase, 17.14
- Farm products statutory liens, 336A.01

**Farmed cervidae, *see* FARMED CERVIDAE****Feeder-livestock, secured loans, banks, liability, 48.24****Feeder pig markets, 17A.03, 17A.09****Feedlots**

- Feedlot and Manure Management Advisory Committee, 17.138
- Manure management, 17.117, 17.138, 116.0714
- Odor control, 17.138, 116.0713
- Pollution, 116.061, 561.19
- Resumption of operation, shoreland feedlots, 116.0711

**Fences**

- Damage, insufficiency of fence, 346.10
- Highway passes, 160.2715
- Natural Resources Department, cost-sharing, 344.03

**Fertilizers, endangerment, prevention, 18C.201****Fines, livestock market agency and dealer licensing, violations, 17A.14****Firearms, discharge prohibited near, 97B.001****LIVESTOCK (Cont'd)****Food producing animals, livestock defined as, 156.16****Garbage, feeding to**

- Animal Health Board, duties, 35.75, 35.76
- Enforcement of law, 35.79
- Exceptions, 35.74
- Exempt materials permit, 35.751
- Generally, 35.74 to 35.80
- Inspections, investigations, 35.78
- Investigations, 35.78
- Licenses, 35.75
- Premises, quarantined, 35.77
- Records, 35.78
- Removal of livestock, permit, 35.77
- Rulemaking, 35.79
- Treatment required, 35.76

**Hearings, quarantines, 35.0661, 35.0662****Hides and skins, *see* ANIMAL HIDES AND SKINS****Horses, *see* HORSES****Importation**

- Criminal penalties, 609.551
- Diseased animals, detaining, 35.05
- Regulating, 35.05
- Stolen livestock, 609.551

**Injunctions, Livestock Market Agency and Dealer Licensing Act, violations, 17A.16****Inspections, prior to slaughter, 31A.03****Insurance**

- Hail, cyclone, tornado, and hurricane insurance, coverage, 66A.26
- Livestock shipping associations, 66A.08
- Mutual fire insurance companies, coverage, 66A.08
- Township mutual companies, coverage, 67A.13

**Invasive species, exceptions, 84D.14****Killing**

- Diseased animals, *see* same under this topic
- Infected or exposed animals, 35.05
- Slaughter, *see* SLAUGHTER HOUSES

**Lawsuits, transportation violations, 35.165****Liability**

- Feeder livestock, secured loans, liability of banks, 48.24
- Generally, 604A.12
- Pollution, nuisance, 561.19
- Transportation violations, damages, 35.165

**Licenses (dealers and livestock market agencies)**

- Generally, 17A.04
- Violations and penalties, *see* same under this topic

**Liens**

- Agricultural liens, 514.965, 514.966
- Mechanics and material suppliers liens, agricultural producers' liens, 514.945

**Livestock activities, 604A.12****Livestock carriers, *see* under MOTOR CARRIERS****Livestock dealers, *see* Dealers under this topic****Livestock equipment loan program, 41B.055****Livestock exhibitors, State Fair, 327.202****Livestock expansion**

- Defined, 41B.02
- Livestock expansion loans, 41B.045

**Livestock investment grant program**

- Agricultural growth, research, and innovation program, 41A.12
- Generally, 17.118

**Livestock market agencies**

- Accounting and bookkeeping, custodial account for shipper's proceeds, 17A.036
- Agents, 17A.03, 17A.04
- Audits, weight, 17A.17
- Contested cases, 17A.04, 17A.06, 17A.145
- Copies to, farm product dealers, registration forms, 336A.11

**LIVESTOCK (Cont'd)**

Livestock market agencies (Cont'd)

- Definitions, 17A.03, 31B.02
- Disclosure, payment, agreements for waiver, 31B.04
- Enforcement of law, generally, 17A.15
- Feeder pig markets, 17A.03, 17A.09
- Generally, 17A.04, 17A.10
- Licenses (dealers and livestock market agencies), *see* same under this topic
- Notice received, 17A.04, 17A.145, 17A.151
- Payments by, 31B.04
- Record keeping, 17A.08
- Records, 17A.17, 31B.04
- Reports given, 17A.04, 31B.03
- Rulemaking about, *see* same under this topic
- Sales by, payment, delay, unfair trade practices, 31B.04
- Surety bonds, 17A.04, 17A.05, 17A.06
- Violations and penalties, 17A.04, 17A.145
- Waivers, payment, time, disclosure, 31B.04

Livestock Market Agency and Dealer Licensing Act, generally, 17A.01 to 17A.17

Livestock market agents, 17A.03, 17A.04

Livestock producers

- Family farms, 17.844
- Manure management research and monitoring, duties, 17.138

Livestock raising operations, self-propelled agricultural machinery and equipment, defined as implements of husbandry, 168A.01

Livestock shipping associations, insurance, 66A.08

Llamas, *see* LLAMAS

Loading chutes, length limitations, exemption, 169.81

Loans, livestock expansion loans, 41B.045

Market agencies, *see* Livestock market agencies under this topic

Market agents, 17A.03, 17A.04

Marks

- Abandonment, failure to renew, 35.826
- Assignment, 35.829
- Bills of sale, 35.830
- Conflicts, return of application and fee, 35.825
- Definitions, animal health law, 35.821
- Duplication, 35.824
- Evidence, 35.828
- Expiration, notice, 35.826
- Listing, Animal Health Board, duties, 35.825
- Registration, 35.824 to 35.826
- Reissuance, 35.826
- Transfer, fees, 35.829
- Validity, term, 35.824
- Violations and penalties, generally, 35.824

Missing persons' property, sale, court orders, 578.10

Orders

- Diseased animals, remedial action, 35.93
- Quarantine zones, movement from, 35.0661, 35.0662

Permits, garbage fed livestock or poultry, removal, 35.77

Personal property taxes, delinquent taxes, liens or levies for, exemptions, 277.20, 277.21

Pesticides, use, violations, 18B.07

Pet welfare law, exclusion, 346.43

Pigs, *see* SWINE

Policy of state, 17.844

Pollution, nuisance liability, 561.19

Ponies, livestock activities, liability, 604A.12

Promotional activities, livestock friendly counties, 17.101

Public livestock weighers

- Misconduct, 17A.13
- State livestock weighmaster, duties, 17A.10

Public stockyard weighers, 17A.03, 17A.04

Purchase-money security interests, 336.9-324

**LIVESTOCK (Cont'd)**

Quarantines

- Garbage fed livestock, premises, 35.77
- Hearings, 35.0661, 35.0662
- Infected or exposed animals, 35.05, 35.0661
- Variances, 35.0661
- Violations, 35.0662
- Zones, movement from, orders, 35.0661, 35.0662

Ratitae, *see* RATITAE

Reports about, diseased animals, 35.06

Running at large, *see* RUNNING AT LARGE

Sales

- Branded or marked livestock, 35.830
- Insurable interest, 336.2-501
- Payment, 31B.04, 31B.05
- Unfair trade practices, 31B.04

Sanitary board, *see* ANIMAL HEALTH BOARD

Seller-financed agricultural input sales, livestock production input, 325E.35, 325E.36

Steers, 116.06

Stockyards, *see* STOCKYARDS

Stray animals, *see* ESTRAYS

Subpoenas, dealers and market agencies, 17A.15

Surety bonds (dealers and livestock market agencies)

- Agriculture Department, trustee, 17A.04
- Amount, 17A.05
- Breach, claims, procedures, 17A.06
- Packers and stockyard administration, controlling regulations, 17A.06
- Requirements, 17A.04, 17A.05
- Termination, effect, 17A.04

Sustainable systems, agricultural development program, duties, 17.1161

Swine, *see* SWINE

Theft, *see* RUSTLING (LIVESTOCK THEFT)

Transportation

- Cruelty in transportation, 343.24
- Farm trucks, use for, 168.002
- Food for human consumption, transport in motor vehicles used for transport, 221.241
- Horse trailers, *see* under TRAILERS
- Intrastate transportation, charges and rates, 218.041
- Livestock carriers, *see* under MOTOR CARRIERS
- Loading chutes, 169.81
- Motor carrier registration, 221.025
- Oversize vehicles, permits, 169.86
- Rulemaking, 218.031
- Safety, 221.031
- Vehicle identification, 221.031
- Violations and penalties, *see* same under this topic

Unborn young of animals, defined as goods, 336.2-105

Unfair trade practices, sales, payment delay, 31B.04

Value, MFIP applicants or participants, property limitations, 256J.20

Value-added agricultural products, exclusion, 41B.046

Veterinary prescription drugs, extra-label use, 156.19

Violations and penalties

- City attorneys, duties, 17A.151
- County attorneys, duties, 17A.151
- Criminal penalties, 35.96
- Dealers or livestock market agencies, 17A.07, 17A.14
- Diseased animals, violations, 343.28
- Garbage, feeding to, 35.80
- Public livestock weighers, misconduct, 17A.13
- Quarantine violations, 35.0662
- Rules violations, 17A.04, 35.05
- Weighing violations, 17A.07

Waivers

- Dealers, payment, time, disclosure, 31B.04
- Livestock market agencies, payments by, 31B.04



**LIVESTOCK (Cont'd)**

## Waivers (Cont'd)

Witnesses, power to examine, 17A.15

## Waste

Commercial animal waste technicians, duties, 18C.430  
Generally, *see* MANURE

## Weighing

Federal regulations, 17A.10  
Fees, 17A.11  
Livestock scales, *see* under COMMERCIAL SCALES  
Monorail scales, *see* under COMMERCIAL SCALES  
Public livestock weighers, 17A.10, 17A.13  
Public stockyard weighers, 17A.03, 17A.04  
Violations, criminal penalties, 17A.07  
Weighmasters, *see* State livestock weighmaster under WEIGHMASTERS**LIVESTOCK CARRIERS***See* MOTOR CARRIERS**LIVESTOCK INVESTMENT GRANT PROGRAM**

Agricultural growth, research, and innovation program, 41A.12

Generally, 17.118

**LIVESTOCK MARKET AGENCY AND DEALER LICENSING ACT**

Generally, 17A.01 to 17A.17

**LIVING WILLS**

Amendment, 145B.04

Artificial nutrition or hydration, administering, 145B.12

## Compliance

Health care providers, 145B.04 to 145B.06, 609.215  
Physicians and surgeons, duties, 145B.04 to 145B.07  
Proxy, duties, 145B.06

## Declarants

Notice received, health care providers, unwillingness to comply, 145B.06  
Organ donation after death, provisions, 145B.04

Definitions, 145B.01, 145B.02

Effect on insurance, 145B.11

## Execution

Coercing or fraudulently inducing, 145B.105  
Effective date, 145B.011  
Requiring or prohibiting execution as a condition for insurance or health care services, 145B.105

Existing rights, 145B.17

Forms, 145B.04

Good faith, acting in, 145C.01

Health care directives, *see* HEALTH CARE DIRECTIVES

Health care facilities, patients bill of rights, 144.651

Living Will Act, generally, 145B.01 to 145B.17

## Living will designation

Drivers' licenses, 171.06, 171.07  
Minnesota identification card, 171.06, 171.07

## Medical records

Proxy, right of access, 145B.07  
Revocation, including in record, 145B.09  
No declaration, presumption not created, 145B.12  
No proxy, presumption not created, 145B.12

Practices not condoned, 145B.14

Previously executed living wills, recognition, 145B.15

## Proxies (persons)

Artificial nutrition or hydration, powers, 145B.03, 145C.15  
Designation, 145B.03, 145B.04, 145C.07  
Medical records, access, rights, 145B.04, 145B.07  
No proxy, presumption not created, 145B.12  
Powers, generally, 145B.04, 145B.07, 145B.08  
Revocation, no revocation, presumption not created, 145B.12  
Spouse, dissolution or annulment of marriage, effect, 145B.09**LIVING WILLS (Cont'd)**

Reasonable medical practice, 145B.13

Reciprocity, 145B.16

Requirements, 145B.03

## Revocation

Concealing or withholding knowledge of, 145B.105  
Falsifying or forging, 145B.105  
Generally, 145B.04, 145B.09

Scope, 145B.03

Spiritual treatment, 145B.17

Transfer of care, health care providers, duties, 145B.07

## Violations and penalties

Acting in good faith, 145C.01  
Generally, criminal penalties, 145B.105

When operative, 145B.05

Witnesses, 145B.04

**LLAMAS**

Animals, llamas defined as

Meat and Poultry Inspection Act, 31A.02  
Slaughter house law, 31.51

Damage by, liability, nonprofit organizations, 604A.12

## Definitions

Agriculture Department, 17.455, 17.456  
Livestock Market Agency and Dealer Licensing Act, 17A.03  
Meat and Poultry Inspection Act, 31A.02  
Packers and Stockyards Act, 31B.02  
Slaughter house law, 31.51

Diseases, inspections, 17.456

Importation, 17.456

## Inspections

Diseases, animal health law, compliance, 17.456  
Meat and poultry inspection, 31A.02

Meat and meat products, 17.456, 31A.02

Raising, agricultural production and pursuit, 17.456

Sale, laws, compliance, 17.456

Slaughter, *see* SLAUGHTER HOUSES

Transportation, 17.456

Wild animals, exclusion, 17.456

**LOAN GUARANTY PROGRAMS**

Agricultural resource loan guaranty program, 41A.01 to 41A.06, 469.148

Rail user and rail carrier loan guarantee program, 222.55 to 222.62

Small business loan guarantee program, 116J.881

**LOANS***See also* CREDIT*See also* FORECLOSURE*See also* INDEBTEDNESS*See also* SECURED TRANSACTIONSAgricultural loans, *see* Loans under AGRICULTURE

Agricultural resource loan guaranty program, 41A.01 to 41A.06, 469.148

Beginning farmer loans, *see* under RURAL FINANCE AUTHORITYBusiness development loans, *see* BUSINESS DEVELOPMENT LOANS

Campaign practices, transfer of debts, 10A.20, 10A.241

Commercial mortgage loans, 60A.121 to 60A.123, 60A.1285

Community disaster loans, 12.301

Consumer short-term loans, 47.601

Consumer small loans, returned checks, charges for, 47.59, 47.60

Conventional loans, *see* MORTGAGESCredit insurance, *see* CREDIT INSURANCECreditors, *see* CREDITORS

Dam safety loans, 103G.511

Debtors, *see* DEBTORSDefault, *see* DEFAULT

**LOANS (Cont'd)**

Definitions  
 Real estate brokers and agents, 82.55  
 Regulated lenders, 56.001  
 Direct or indirect profit, loans defined as, 356A.01  
 Disregards, low interest loans, reverse mortgage proceeds, 256.99  
 Economic development loans, repayment, 471.562 to 471.564  
 Energy loans, *see* Investment loans under ENERGY CONSERVATION  
 Farm loans, *see* under FARMS  
 Farmer-Lender Mediation Act, *see* under MEDIATION  
 Federal low interest loans, eligibility, 256.99  
 Financial institutions, *see* Loans by under FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS  
 Fraud in obtaining, 609.82  
 Hire education loans, 116L.06  
 Installment loans  
 Banks, 48.153 to 48.157  
 Federal associations (savings), *see* Installment loans under FEDERAL ASSOCIATIONS (SAVINGS)  
 Savings associations, *see* Installment loans under SAVINGS ASSOCIATIONS  
 Savings banks, *see* Installment loans under SAVINGS BANKS  
 Security agreements, 336.9-201  
 Insurance provided in connection with loans, *see* CREDIT INSURANCE  
 Interest on, *see* Loans under INTEREST  
 Interfund loans or advances, tax increment financing, 469.174, 469.178  
 Investments in  
 Insurance companies, 60L.07  
 Life insurance companies, loans secured by mortgage, 61A.28  
 Public retirement plans, loans secured by mortgage, 356.64  
 Lending institutions defined, 41C.02  
 Loan brokers  
 Defined, 82.55  
 Requirements, generally, 82.76  
 Loan guaranty programs, *see* LOAN GUARANTY PROGRAMS  
 Loan officers  
 Credit services organizations, exclusion, 332.52  
 Insurance sales of solicitations, limitations, 72A.20  
 Merchandise, loans defined as, 325F.68  
 Military reservist economic injury and veteran-owned small business loans, 116J.996  
 Minnesota family investment program (MFIP), treatment, 256J.21, 256J.37  
 Mortgage loans, *see* under MORTGAGES  
 Municipal housing programs, 462C.03, 462C.05  
 Natural disasters, 12.301, 41B.047  
 Northwest Airlines facilities, 116R.02  
 Open-end loans, regulated lenders, 56.125  
 Origination period, 462C.071  
 Participation loans, defined, 290.191  
 Pawnbroker misconduct, *see* PAWNBROKERS  
 Persons authorized to make loans, 72A.20, 332.52  
 Political campaigns, *see* Loans under CAMPAIGN PRACTICES  
 Prepayment penalties, eminent domain, 117.087  
 Productivity loan account, 16B.86  
 Redevelopment demolition loans, 116J.5761 to 116J.5765  
 Regulated lenders, *see* REGULATED LENDERS  
 Repayment, proceeds defined as principal, 501B.61  
 Reverse mortgages, *see* under MORTGAGES  
 Saint Cloud Metropolitan Transit Commission, 458A.03  
 Small business development loans, 41A.01 to 41A.06, 116J.881, 469.148  
 Small business environmental improvement loans, 116.993

**LOANS (Cont'd)**

Specific lenders, *see* Loans by under specific index headings  
 Specific recipients, *see* Loans to under specific index headings  
 Student loans, *see* STUDENT LOANS  
 Syndication loans defined, 290.191  
 Tax refund anticipation loans, 270C.445  
 Violations and penalties, fraud in obtaining, 609.82  
 Water pollution control loans, *see* WATER POLLUTION CONTROL LOANS

**LOBBYISTS**

*See also* CAMPAIGN PRACTICES  
 Administrative support staff, registration exemption, 10A.01  
 Campaign Finance and Public Disclosure Board, members acting as, 10A.02  
 Contributions, *see* Political contributions under CONTRIBUTIONS  
 Definitions, campaign finance and public disclosure, 10A.01  
 E-mail addresses, 10A.03  
 False statements, 10A.025  
 Fees  
 Administration fees, 10A.04  
 Contingent fees, 10A.06  
 Late fees, 10A.03, 10A.04  
 Financial records, audits by, Campaign Finance and Public Disclosure Board, 10A.04  
 Fines  
 False statements, 10A.025  
 Political contributions, solicitation during legislative sessions, 10A.273  
 Principals, reporting violations, 10A.04  
 Registration, failure to file, 10A.03  
 Reporting violations, 10A.025, 10A.04  
 Gifts, prohibitions on giving, 10A.071, 124D.385  
 Income and franchise taxes, subject to tax under Internal Revenue Code, 290.05  
 Nonprofit corporations, county grants to, 383A.03  
 Principals  
 Defined, 10A.01  
 Generally, 10A.04  
 Gifts on giving, 10A.071  
 Public Employees Retirement Association, contracts for services, 353.03  
 Registration requirements  
 Generally, 10A.03  
 Late registration, reports, or fees, notice, 10A.03, 10A.04  
 Registration number, political contributions, 10A.15  
 Reports about  
 Local governments, expenditures, 6.76  
 Names of lobbyists, types of lobbying, 10A.05  
 Reports given  
 Generally, 10A.025, 10A.04  
 Political contributions, 10A.15  
 Solicitation of political contributions, 10A.20  
 Saint Louis County, 383C.035  
 Solicitation of political contributions, *see* under CONTRIBUTIONS  
 Statements by, termination statements, 10A.04  
 Violations and penalties, contingent fees, accepting, 10A.06

**LOBELIA**

Sales to children, 609.6855

**LOCAL FIREFIGHTER RELIEF ASSOCIATIONS**

*See also* FIRE DEPARTMENTS

*See also* FIREFIGHTERS

*See also* PUBLIC EMPLOYEES POLICE AND FIRE FUND

Accountants, 69.051

Accounting and bookkeeping

Consolidation accounts, 353A.09

Refund repayments, 356.441

Accumulated contributions

Abandoned amounts, disposition, 356.65

**LOCAL FIREFIGHTER RELIEF ASSOCIATIONS  
(Cont'd)**

Accumulated contributions (Cont'd)  
 Defined, 353B.02  
 Refunds, *see same under this topic*

Active members, election of benefit coverage, 353A.08

Actuarial valuations  
 Additional requirements, 356.216  
 Alternative valuations, 356.23  
 Consolidated accounts, reserves, 353A.09  
 Legislature, rights, 356.22  
 Mortality tables, 353A.09  
 Municipal contributions, additional amounts, 353A.09  
 Pensions and retirement commission, duties, 353A.05, 353A.09  
 Reports about, 353A.05  
 Supplemental actuarial valuations, 356.23  
 Voluntary consolidation, actions preliminary to, 353A.05

Administration  
 City officials' powers, limitation, 423A.10  
 Expenses, authorized expenses, 69.80  
 Public Employees Retirement Association, duties, 353B.04  
 Voluntary consolidation, transfer to Public Employees Retirement Association, 353A.07

Age of retirement  
 Generally, 353B.07  
 Mandatory retirement age, 423.075, 423.076  
 Postretirement adjustments, certain members, 423A.01

Amortization state aid  
 Additional amortization state aid, 69.021, 423A.02  
 Generally, 423A.02

Annual funding requirements, shortfall, 69.041

Annuities, *see Service pensions under this topic*

Appeals, disability benefits, denial, 353B.08

Applicable service, 353.01

Appropriations to  
 Local relief association consolidation accounts, 353B.05  
 State aid, 69.031

Articles of incorporation, amendments  
 After voluntary consolidation, 353A.07  
 Municipal ratification, 69.77  
 Retired members, 423A.07

Assets  
 Definitions, 353A.02  
 Public Employees Retirement Association, duties, 353A.07  
 Voluntary consolidation, transfer to PERA, 353A.07

Assignments, service pensions or benefits, 423A.16

Attachment, service pensions or benefits, exemption, 423A.16, 550.37

Auditors, 69.051

Audits and examinations  
 Costs, payment, 69.021  
 Evidence of wrongdoing, reports, 6.67  
 Financial reports, 69.051  
 Generally, 6.495  
 Malfeasance, misfeasance, or nonfeasance in office, notice, 69.051  
 Records and record keeping, 423A.21  
 Reports about, 6.495, 423A.22

Beneficiaries  
 Defined, 353A.02  
 Payments to, benefit distribution upon plan termination, 356.001  
 Refunds, 353A.081, 353A.10, 423A.18

Benefit counseling, Public Employees Retirement Association, duties, 353A.08

Benefit plans  
 Alternative benefit increases, 423A.05  
 Definitions, 353A.02

**LOCAL FIREFIGHTER RELIEF ASSOCIATIONS  
(Cont'd)**

Benefit plans (Cont'd)  
 Election of coverage, 353A.08 to 353A.083  
 Modifications, 423A.04

Benefits  
 Abandoned amounts, disposition, 356.65  
 Alternative increases, 423A.04, 423A.05  
 Attachment exemptions, 423A.16, 550.37  
 Consolidation accounts, 353.659  
 Creditors remedies, use prohibited, 423A.16, 550.37  
 Debts owed to state, setoff exclusion, 16D.16  
 Disability benefits, *see same under this topic*  
 Disputes regarding, 353B.14  
 Distribution, notice, 356.001  
 Eligible rollover distributions, 356.635  
 First class cities relief associations, 297I.10, 423.075  
 Garnishment, exemption, 423A.16, 550.37  
 Generally, 423A.16  
 Internal Revenue Code compliance, 356.635  
 Members' nonforfeitable interest, 356.001  
 Other coverage, 353B.13  
 Personal property taxes, delinquent taxes, liens or levies for, exemptions, 277.20, 277.21  
 Salary base, 423A.01  
 Special benefit coverage, 353A.02, 353A.08  
 Survivor benefits, *see same under this topic*  
 Termination of plan or fund, procedures, 356.001

Bloomington, *see BLOOMINGTON FIREFIGHTERS RELIEF ASSOCIATION*

Boards of trustees  
 Appointments by, investment subcommittee, 423A.21  
 Members, 353A.07, 423A.01, 423A.07, 423A.21  
 Voluntary consolidation, 353A.04

Bonds (officers and fiduciaries), reports about, 423A.22

Breach of fiduciary duty, local relief association consolidation, 353A.07

Budgets, reports about, 423A.22

Buybacks, 353A.10

Bylaws  
 Access, 423A.21  
 Amendments  
 After voluntary consolidation, 353A.07  
 Municipal ratification, 69.77  
 Reduced vesting, 423A.19  
 Refunds, 423A.18  
 Retired members, 423A.07  
 Survivor benefits, 423A.171  
 Data classification, 423A.21  
 First class cities relief associations, 297I.10, 423.075

Certificates and certification  
 Deficiencies, municipal minimum obligations, 69.77  
 Funds for investment, 69.77  
 State aid, 69.011

Certified copies, bylaws, amendments, 423A.171 to 423A.19

Chief administrative officer, municipalities  
 Certificates and certification, local relief association consolidation, 353A.04, 353A.06  
 Defined, 353A.02  
 Notice given, 353A.04, 353A.06  
 Notice received, voluntary consolidation preliminary actions, completion, 353A.05  
 Reports given, local relief association consolidation, data, 353A.06  
 Reports received, local relief association consolidation, actuarial valuations, 353A.05  
 Special benefit coverage, management duties, 353A.08

Chief administrative officer, relief associations  
 Certificates and certification, 353A.06, 353A.07  
 Definitions, 353A.02

**LOCAL FIREFIGHTER RELIEF ASSOCIATIONS  
(Cont'd)**

Chief administrative officer, relief associations (Cont'd)

- Duties, 353A.05
- Fiduciary duties, 353A.07, 423A.21
- Notice received, voluntary consolidation, 353A.05, 353A.06
- Reports given, local relief association consolidation, data, 353A.06

Child support, income withholding, 423A.16

Compensation and salaries

- Definitions, 353.01
- Officers' salaries, authorized expenses, 69.80
- Salary base, 353B.02, 423A.01

Consolidation, *see* Voluntary consolidation under this topic

Consolidation accounts

- Actuarial valuations, 353.665
- Amortization state aid requirements, 423A.02
- Annual appropriations, 353B.05
- Defined, 353A.02
- Definitions, 353.01
- Disbursements, 353B.05
- Dissolution of account, transfer of funds to municipalities, 353A.10
- Generally, 353A.09
- Investment of funds, 353B.06
- Member contributions, 353B.05
- Merger into public employees police and fire fund, 353.665
- Pre-1997 consolidations, 353A.083
- Pre-1999 consolidations, benefit changes, municipal approval, 353A.083
- Refunds, *see* same under this topic
- Termination, 353.665
- Transfer of assets and liabilities, 353.665

Contributions to more than one public retirement plan, 353.01

Copies, fire departments, certification of existence, 69.011

Costs, payment, voluntary consolidation, 353A.07

Coverage by more than one system, *see* Portability with other retirement plans under this topic

Coverage by plan, 353B.03, 353B.14

Covered employees

- Defined, 353B.02
- Generally, *see* Members under this topic

Covered governmental entity, *see* Municipalities under this topic

Creditors remedies, service pensions or benefits, use prohibited, 423A.16, 550.37

Custodian bank accounts, establishment, 356.001

Data, access, marriage dissolution, 356.49

Decedents estates, refunds, 423A.18

Deferred compensation, *see* STATE DEFERRED COMPENSATION PLAN

Deferred members

- Defined, 353A.02
- Election of benefit coverage, 353A.08

Deferred service pensions

- Generally, 353B.10
- Postretirement benefit adjustments, 353B.12
- Postretirement interest rate adjustments, 353A.08

Definitions

- Local relief association benefit plans, 353B.02
- Local relief association consolidation, 353A.02
- Public employees police and fire fund, 353.01
- State aid, 69.011

Dependent children

- Election of benefit coverage, 353A.081
- Refunds, 353A.10
- Statements by, survivor benefits, waiver, 353A.081
- Surviving child benefit, 353B.11, 353B.12, 423A.19
- Survivor benefits, *see* same under this topic

**LOCAL FIREFIGHTER RELIEF ASSOCIATIONS  
(Cont'd)**

Disability benefits

- Accrual, 353A.083, 353B.08
- Amount, limitation, 423A.14
- Coverage, limitation, 423A.11
- Definitions, 353B.02
- Effect on existing recipients, 423A.15
- First class cities relief associations, 297I.10, 423.075
- Generally, 353B.08
- Health insurance premiums, withholding, 356.87
- Less hazardous duty employment, 423A.13
- Minneapolis firefighters, *see* PUBLIC EMPLOYEES POLICE AND FIRE FUND
- Offset to refunds, 423A.18
- Offsets from, 353B.08, 423A.14
- Postretirement adjustments, 353A.08, 353B.12, 423A.11
- Recomputing as service pensions, 353B.08, 423A.11, 423A.14
- Service credit during disability periods, 423A.12
- Termination of benefits, 423A.11

Disbursements, 353B.05

Disputes over benefit amounts or plan provisions, 353B.14

Dissolution of marriage

- Division of property, 423A.16
- Retirement benefits or rights, information regarding, 356.49

Division of salaried and volunteer firefighters relief associations, 353A.04

Duluth Firefighters Relief Association, defined as local firefighters relief association, 353A.02

Effective date of consolidation, 353A.02, 353A.06

Election of benefit coverage

- Generally, 353A.08, 353A.081
- Public employees police and fire fund benefits, 353A.08 to 353A.083

Employee contributions, *see* Member contributions under this topic

Employer contributions, *see* Municipal contributions under this topic

Employing units, *see* Municipalities under this topic

Estate taxes, service pensions or benefits, exemption, 423A.16

Exclusions from coverage, volunteer firefighters, 353A.02

Executions (creditors remedies), service pensions or benefits, exemption, 423A.16

Fiduciaries

- Breach of conduct or duties, 353A.07
- Duties, 423A.21
- Prohibited transactions, 423A.21

Filing with

- Financial reports, 69.051
- Refund applications, 353A.10

Financial reports

- Alternative reports, 356.23
- Requirements, generally, 69.051, 423A.22
- State aid, 69.021

Financial requirements, 69.77

First class cities relief associations

- Mandatory retirement age, 423.075
- Special fund, deposits to, 297I.10

Former members, marriage dissolution actions, information, 356.49

Fraternal organization, functioning as, 353A.07

Funds and accounts

- Consolidation accounts, *see* same under this topic
- Custodian bank accounts, 356.001
- General fund, *see* same under this topic
- Special fund, *see* same under this topic
- Trust funds, 423A.01

Gambling licenses, *see* Organizations under GAMBLING

Garnishment, service pensions or benefits, exemption, 423A.16, 550.37

**LOCAL FIREFIGHTER RELIEF ASSOCIATIONS  
(Cont'd)**

General fund  
 Assets, investment, 69.77  
 Credits to, abandoned contributions, annuities, or benefits, 356.65  
 Establishment, continuation after voluntary consolidation, 353A.07  
 Payments from, 69.80  
 Reports about, 69.051  
 Generally, 353B.01  
 Governing board of a pension plan, *see* Boards of trustees under this topic  
 Governmental subdivisions, duties, *see* Municipalities under this topic  
 Hearings  
 Public hearing, defined, 353A.02  
 Voluntary consolidation, 353A.04  
 Insurance, public employees program, 356.87  
 Interest rates  
 Municipal contributions, 69.77, 353A.09  
 Postretirement adjustments, 353A.08, 423A.02  
 Refunds, 353A.10, 423A.18  
 State aid, unpaid amounts, 69.031, 353.28  
 Investment of funds  
 Definitions, 353A.02  
 Generally, 69.77  
 Investment Board, duties, 353A.05, 353B.06  
 Investment portfolio, review, 353A.05  
 Liquidation of ineligible or inappropriate investments, 353A.05  
 Local relief association consolidation accounts, 353B.06  
 Reports about, 423A.22  
 Voluntary consolidation, transfer to Public Employees Retirement Association, 353A.07  
 Investment subcommittee, members, appointment, 423A.21  
 Layoffs, 423A.20  
 Liabilities and obligations, voluntary consolidation, transfer to PERA, 353A.07  
 Liability, *see* Unfunded actuarial accrued liability under this topic  
 Mail and mailing, benefit distribution notice, 356.001  
 Marriage after retirement, effect on survivor benefits, 423A.171  
 Meetings, *see* OPEN MEETING LAW  
 Member contributions  
 Application of law, 356.62  
 Consolidated associations, 353A.09, 353A.10, 353B.05  
 Definitions, 356.62  
 Employers, pick up after 1982, 356.62  
 Generally, 69.77  
 Military service credit, 353A.08  
 Municipal contributions, 353G.08, 423A.01  
 Reports about, 356.62  
 Members  
 Contributions, *see* Member contributions under this topic  
 Deferred members, 353A.02, 353A.08  
 Definitions, 353A.02  
 First class cities relief associations, 297L.10, 423.075  
 Marriage dissolution actions, information requirements, 356.49  
 Payments to, benefit distribution upon plan termination, 356.001  
 Pension-related duties deemed fire duties, 423A.10  
 Petitions by, 353A.04  
 Proof of death, notice, 356.001  
 Public employees police and fire fund, coverage restrictions, 353.01  
 Public Employees Retirement Association, coverage restrictions, 353.01  
 Reports about, 353A.05  
 Reports received, member contribution pick ups, 356.62

**LOCAL FIREFIGHTER RELIEF ASSOCIATIONS  
(Cont'd)**

Mergers, *see* Organizations under GAMBLING  
 Military service credit  
 Internal Revenue Code compliance, 356.635  
 Voluntary consolidation, 353A.08  
 Minneapolis, *see* PUBLIC EMPLOYEES POLICE AND FIRE FUND  
 Minnesota Area Relief Association Coalition, payments to, volunteer firefighter relief associations, 424A.05  
 Minnesota firetown premium report, 69.011, 69.021  
 Minnesota Professional Firefighters Pension Council, exclusion from definition of local firefighters relief association, 353A.02  
 Municipal clerks, bylaws, amendments, duties, 423A.171 to 423A.19  
 Municipal contributions  
 Consolidated associations, 353A.09, 353A.10  
 Failure to pay, collection process, 353.28  
 Generally, 69.77  
 Military service credit, 353A.08  
 Minimum obligation, 69.77, 353G.08, 423A.01  
 Reports about, 423A.22  
 Municipalities  
 Administration, powers limitation, 423A.10  
 Agreements, fire service, 69.021  
 Amortization state aid, 423A.02  
 Appointments by, boards of trustees, 423A.21  
 Approvals by, 423A.01, 423A.19  
 Budgets, 69.77  
 Certifying to, 353.28, 353A.09  
 Contributions, *see* Municipal contributions under this topic  
 Election to retain association, 423A.01  
 Filing with, financial reports, 69.021, 69.031  
 Less hazardous duty for disabled employees, 423A.13  
 Payments by, minimum obligation, 69.77  
 Payments to, state aid, 69.021, 69.031  
 Property taxes, 69.77, 366.27, 412.251  
 Reports given, 69.051, 356.62  
 Reports received, financial reports, 69.021, 423A.22  
 Resolutions by  
 Benefit plans, modifications, 423A.04  
 Consolidation accounts, retention, 353.665  
 Contribution rates, modifications, 353A.09  
 Election to retain association, 423A.01  
 Service pensions or benefits, alternative increases, 423A.04  
 Special fund, receipts and disbursements, 423A.22  
 State aid, *see* same under this topic  
 Transfer of funds, 69.021, 69.031, 353A.10  
 Trust funds, 423A.01  
 Workers' compensation, amounts payable, 423A.14  
 Normal retirement annuities, *see* Service pensions under this topic  
 Officers, 423A.21  
 Optional annuities, survivor benefits, accrual, pre-1997 consolidation, 353A.083  
 Other benefit coverage, 353B.13  
 Payments by  
 Allowable expenses, 356.001  
 Benefit distribution upon plan termination, 356.001  
 Health insurance premiums, 356.87  
 Payments in lieu of deductions, prohibitions, 353A.08, 353A.10  
 Payments to  
 Health insurance, administrative expenses, 356.87  
 Insurance taxes, revenues and surcharges, 297L.05, 297L.10  
 State aid, *see* same under this topic  
 Payroll deductions  
 Generally, 353A.09

**LOCAL FIREFIGHTER RELIEF ASSOCIATIONS  
(Cont'd)**

Payroll deductions (Cont'd)  
 Member contributions, 69.77  
 Municipalities, duties, 69.77, 353A.07  
 Petitions, voluntary consolidation, 353A.04  
 Policy of state, voluntary consolidation, 353A.01  
 Portability with other retirement plans  
 Legislators retirement plan, exclusion, 3A.12  
 Minnesota State Retirement System, exclusion, 352.72  
 Public Employees Retirement Association, exclusion, 353.71  
 State Patrol retirement fund, exclusion, 352B.30  
 Teachers retirement, Saint Paul and Duluth, exclusion, 354A.39  
 Teachers Retirement Association, exclusion, 354.60  
 Postretirement adjustments  
 Automatic adjustments, certain members, 423A.01  
 Disability benefits, 423A.11  
 Election of benefit coverage, effect, 353A.08  
 Generally, 353B.12  
 Increases, back payments, 353A.081  
 Interest rate, 353A.08  
 Maximum percentage increases, 423A.01  
 Reduced vesting service pensions and survivor benefits, 423A.19, 423A.20  
 Salary base, 423A.01  
 Prior service credit, purchases  
 Post-July 1, 2004, 356.551  
 Prohibitions, 353A.08, 353A.10  
 Strike periods, 356.195  
 Property taxes  
 Levy reductions, application of other laws, 69.77  
 Revenues, using for municipal contributions, 69.77  
 Statutory cities, levies, 412.251  
 Town boards, duties, 366.27  
 Towns, levies, 366.27  
 Public employees insurance program, 356.87  
 Public funds, depositories, *see* Public funds under DEPOSITORIES  
 Purpose, 356.001  
 Records and record keeping  
 Access, 423A.21  
 Certified copies, 353A.07  
 Consolidation accounts, 353A.09  
 Data classification, 423A.21  
 Voluntary consolidation, transfer to PERA, 353A.07  
 Referendum, 353A.02, 353A.04  
 Refunds  
 Amount, 353B.09, 423A.18  
 Bylaws, amendments, 423A.18  
 Decedents estates, 423A.18  
 Entitlement, 353B.09  
 Generally, 353A.10  
 Interest rates, 353A.10, 423A.18  
 Offset from service pension or disability payments, 423A.18  
 Payment, 423A.18  
 Repayment to, 353A.10, 356.441  
 Survivor benefits, refund in lieu of, 353A.081  
 Voluntary consolidation, military service contributions, 353A.08  
 Remarriage, effect on survivor benefits, 353B.11, 423A.17  
 Reports given  
 Actuarial valuations, 69.77  
 Financial reports, *see* same under this topic  
 Financial requirements, 69.77, 423A.22  
 Marriage dissolution actions, pension benefits or rights, 356.49  
 Revenue commissioner, financial compliance, 6.495  
 Voluntary consolidation actions, 353A.06

**LOCAL FIREFIGHTER RELIEF ASSOCIATIONS  
(Cont'd)**

Reserves, actuarial valuations, 356.216  
 Retired members  
 Defined, 353B.02  
 Election of benefit coverage, 353A.08  
 Reemployment, effect on service pension, 353B.07  
 Retirement annuities, *see* Service pensions under this topic  
 Retirement plan options, 353A.08 to 353A.083  
 Saint Paul Fire Department Relief Association, defined as local firefighters relief association, 353A.02  
 Secretary, certificates and certification, voluntary consolidation, compliance with procedures, 353A.04  
 Service credit  
 Disability periods, 423A.12  
 Reduced vesting service pension, 423A.19  
 Service pensions  
 Abandoned amounts, disposition, 356.65  
 Accrual, 353A.083, 353B.07  
 Additional annuities, certain members, 423A.01  
 Age, verification, 353B.07  
 Alternative benefit increases, 423A.05  
 Alternative increases, 423A.04  
 Amount, formula percentage rate, 353B.07  
 Application for, 353B.07  
 Attachment, exemption, 423A.16, 550.37  
 Creditors remedies, use prohibited, 423A.16, 550.37  
 Debts owed to state, setoff exclusion, 16D.16  
 Deferred pensions, 353A.08, 353B.10, 353B.12  
 Disability benefits recomputed as, 353B.08, 423A.11  
 Election of benefit coverage, 353A.08  
 First class cities relief associations, 297I.10, 423.075  
 Garnishment, exemption, 423A.16, 550.37  
 Generally, 423A.16  
 Health insurance premiums, withholding, 356.87  
 Offset to refunds, 423A.18  
 Payment, generally, 353B.07  
 Postretirement adjustments  
 Election of benefit coverage, effect, 353A.08  
 Generally, 353B.12  
 Reduced vesting service pensions, 423A.19, 423A.20  
 Qualified annuities, using for refund repayments, 356.441  
 Reduced vesting service pensions, 423A.19, 423A.20  
 Reemployment of service pensioner, effect, 353B.07  
 Salaried firefighters laid off, 423A.20  
 Salary base, 423A.01  
 Years of service, 353B.07  
 Social Security benefits, exclusion, 355.07  
 Special benefit coverage, 353A.02, 353A.08  
 Special fund  
 Actuarial valuations, 69.77  
 Assets, 69.77, 353A.04, 423A.01  
 Authorized administrative expenses, 69.80  
 Deposits to, 69.77, 423A.02  
 Generally, 423A.22  
 Records, 423A.21  
 Reports about, 69.051  
 Termination, 353A.07  
 Unfunded accrued liability, amortization state aid, 423A.02  
 Voluntary consolidation, transfer to Public Employees Retirement Association, 353A.07  
 Spousal maintenance, income withholding, 423A.16  
 State aid  
 Amortization state aid, 423A.02  
 Amount, 69.021, 69.031, 353.28  
 Appeals, 69.021  
 Appropriations for, 69.031  
 Certification, 69.011

**LOCAL FIREFIGHTER RELIEF ASSOCIATIONS  
(Cont'd)**

State aid (Cont'd)

- Consolidated associations, allocation, 353A.10
- Delayed payments, 69.031
- Disbursement, 69.031, 423A.01
- Disqualification, 69.011, 69.051, 69.77
- Failure to file certification, penalty, 69.011
- First class cities, use of funds, 423A.01
- Municipal clerks, duties, 69.011
- Municipal contributions, using for, 69.77
- Municipal treasurers, duties, 69.021, 69.031
- Nonprofit firefighting corporations, 69.774
- Payment, procedures, 69.021
- Qualifications, 69.011, 69.021, 69.051
- Revenue Department, duties, 69.021, 69.77
- Rulemaking, 69.011, 69.021
- State auditor, duties, 69.77
- Supplementary amortization state aid, 423A.02
- Warrants for payment, issuance, 69.031

Surviving spouses

- Election of benefit coverage, 353A.081
- Refunds, 353A.10
- Statements by, survivor benefits, waiver, 353A.081
- Surviving spouse benefit, 353B.11, 353B.12, 423A.19
- Survivor benefits, *see* same under this topic

Survivor benefits

- Bylaws, amendments, 423A.171
- Election of benefit coverage, 353A.08, 353A.081
- Health insurance premiums, withholding, 356.87
- Increased benefits, accrual, back payment, 353A.081
- Marriage after retirement, 423A.171
- Maximum amount, 353B.11, 353B.12
- Member contributions, 69.77
- Optional annuities, accrual, pre-1997 consolidation, 353A.083
- Other death benefit coverage, 353B.11
- Postretirement adjustments, 353A.08, 353A.081, 423A.19
- Refund in lieu of, 353A.081
- Remarriage, effect, 353B.11, 423A.17
- Surviving child and surviving spouse benefits, 353B.11, 353B.12, 423A.19
- Waivers, 353A.081

Termination of coverage, 353B.03

Termination of local relief associations, 356.001, 423A.01

Transfer of funds

- Consolidation accounts, 353A.09, 353A.10
- Public employees police and fire fund and local relief association accounts, 353A.09
- Special fund assets, transfer to trust funds, 423A.01
- State aid, 69.021, 69.031
- Trust fund assets, reversion to municipalities, 423A.01

Treasurers

- Bond, 69.051
- Management and Budget Department as ex officio treasurer, 353B.06

Trust funds, 423A.01

Trustees, *see* Boards of trustees under this topic

Unfunded actuarial accrued liability

- Actuarial valuations, 356.22
- Allocations from excess police state-aid holding account, 69.021, 423A.02
- Amortization, excess municipal contributions, 69.77
- Amortization state aid, effect on eligibility, 423A.02
- Financial requirements, 69.77

Vesting requirements

- Bylaws, amendments, 423A.19
- Definitions, 353B.02
- Generally, 353B.07
- Reduced vesting, 423A.19

**LOCAL FIREFIGHTER RELIEF ASSOCIATIONS  
(Cont'd)**

Vesting requirements (Cont'd)

- Salaried firefighters laid off, 423A.20
- Service credit, 423A.19

Virginia, *see* VIRGINIA FIREFIGHTERS RELIEF ASSOCIATION

Voluntary consolidation

- Actuarial valuations, 353A.05
- Authorization, policy of state, 353A.01
- Division of volunteer and salaried firefighters relief associations, 353A.04
- Effective date, 353A.02, 353A.06
- Finalization of consolidation, 353A.06
- Generally, 353A.07
- Initiation procedure, 353A.04
- Membership referendum procedure, 353A.04
- Military service credit, contributions and refund, 353A.08
- Option, 353A.03
- Pensions and retirement commission, duties, 353A.05
- Public Employees Retirement Association, duties, 353A.06
- Reports about, 353A.05, 353A.06
- Savings clause, 353A.01, 353A.10
- Waivers, survivor benefits, 353A.081
- Workers' compensation, amounts payable, notice received, 423A.14

**LOCAL GOVERNMENT CORRECTIONAL SERVICE RETIREMENT PLAN**

Accounting and bookkeeping

- Financial and actuarial reporting practices, 16A.055, 356.20, 356.215
- Refund repayments, 356.441

Accumulated contributions, abandoned amounts, disposition, 356.65

Actuarial valuations

- Alternative valuations, 356.23
- Copies, 356A.07
- Employee/employer contributions, changes in, 353.27
- Financial reporting, 356.20
- Generally, 356.214, 356.215
- Legislature, rights, 356.22
- Supplemental actuarial valuations, 356.23
- Survivor benefits, 353E.07

Actuaries

- Actuarial valuations, *see* same under this topic
- Approved actuaries, 356.214, 356.215
- Generally, 356.214

Administration

- Expenses, 353E.01, 356.215
- Public Employees Retirement Association, duties, 353E.01

Age of retirement

- Disability benefits, termination, 353E.06
- Early retirement, 353E.04
- Normal retirement age, 353.01, 354A.011, 356.403
- Normal retirement annuities, 353E.04
- Survivor benefits, 353E.07

Annuities

- Abandoned amounts, disposition, 356.65
- Automatic deposit, 356.401
- Combined service annuities, 356.30
- Deferred annuities, 356.30
- Exemption from process, 356.401
- Joint and survivor annuities, *see* same under this topic
- Normal retirement annuities, *see* same under this topic
- Optional annuities, *see* same under this topic
- Payment, 356.40
- Qualified annuities, using for refund repayments, 356.441

**LOCAL GOVERNMENT CORRECTIONAL SERVICE  
RETIREMENT PLAN (Cont'd)**

Annuities (Cont'd)

- Repayment, wrongful discharges, 356.50
- Retirement annuities, *see* Normal retirement annuities under this topic
- Service credit purchase procedures, strike periods, 356.195

Appeals procedure, 356.96

Appropriations to, withholding, investment reporting noncompliance, 356.219

Assets

- Definitions, 356.215
- Investment diversification, 356A.06
- Limitations on use, 356.63
- Market valuation method, 356.215
- Title, holding, 356A.06

Audits and examinations, financial reporting requirements, 356.20

Average salary, defined, 353E.04

Beneficiaries, payments to, 353E.07, 356.001

Benefits

- Abandoned amounts, disposition, 356.65
- Automatic deposit, 356.401
- Benefit provisions summary, 356A.07
- Combined service benefits, 356.302, 356.303
- Definitions, 356A.01
- Disability benefits, *see* same under this topic
- Distribution, notice, 356.001
- Eligible rollover distributions, 356.635
- Exemption from process, 356.401
- Fiduciaries, duties, 356A.02
- Internal Revenue Code compliance, 356.635
- Maximum benefit limitations, 356.611
- Members' nonforfeitable interest, 356.001
- Payment, 356.40
- Recipients, defined, 356A.01
- Subpoena authority, 356.401
- Survivor benefits, *see* Joint and survivor annuities under this topic
- Termination of plan or fund, procedures, 356.001
- Termination or denial, 356.96

Breach of fiduciary duty

- Cofiduciaries, liability, 356A.10
- Generally, 356A.09
- Indemnification, 356A.11
- Lawsuits, 356A.12

Buybacks

- Reduced salary periods, salary credit, 353.0162
- Service credit, 356.195, 356.30

Certificates and certification, economic interest statements, list of filings, 356A.06

Certiorari, appeals of benefit termination or denial, 356.96

Chief administrative officer, duties, *see* Executive director under PUBLIC EMPLOYEES RETIREMENT ASSOCIATION (PERA)

Cofiduciaries

- Duties, generally, 356A.10
- Liability, 356A.10
- Service of process on, 356A.12

Combined investment fund, participation, 353E.01

Combined service annuities

- Amount, formula, 353E.04, 356.30
- Deferred annuities, 353E.05, 356.30
- Service credit, formula, 356.30

Combined service disability benefits, 353E.06, 356.302

Combined service survivor benefits, 356.303

Compensation and salaries

- Average salary, defined, 353E.04
- Fiduciaries, 356A.06, 356A.08

**LOCAL GOVERNMENT CORRECTIONAL SERVICE  
RETIREMENT PLAN (Cont'd)**

Contested cases

- Adverse determination of eligibility, benefits, or other rights, 356A.07
- Appeals of benefit termination or denial, 356.96

Continuing education, 356A.13

Contributions to more than one public retirement plan

- Retirement age, 353.01
- Teachers Retirement Association, 354.094

Copies, plan documents, summaries, and reports, 356A.07

Coverage by more than one system, *see* Portability with other retirement plans under this topic

Coverage errors, correction, 356.99

Covered employees, *see* Members under this topic

Covered governmental entities, *see* Employers under this topic

Custodian bank accounts, establishment, 356.001

Data, access, marriage dissolution, 356.49

Dedicated fund, 356.63

Deferred annuities, augmentation, combined service annuities, 353E.05, 353E.06, 356.30

Deferred compensation, *see* STATE DEFERRED COMPENSATION PLAN

Definitions

- Actuarial valuations, 356.215
- Correction of coverage errors, 356.99
- Local government correctional service retirement plan, 353E.001, 353E.02, 353E.04
- Loss of survivor benefits, 356.406
- Public pension fiduciary responsibility, 356A.01, 356A.06

Dependent children, *see* Survivor benefits under this topic

Depositories, designation, 356A.06

Disability benefits

- Combined service disability benefits, 353E.06, 356.302
- Definitions, 353E.001
- Disability determination procedures, 353.031
- Generally, 353E.06
- Health insurance premiums, withholding, 356.87
- Medical advisor, duties, 353.031
- Optional annuities, *see* same under this topic
- Postretirement adjustments, 353E.06
- Supplemental needs trusts, 356.465
- Wrongful discharges, effect on, 356.50

Disclosure

- Actuarial valuations, 356.215
- Fiduciaries, 356A.03, 356A.06
- Financial reporting requirements, 356.20

Dissolution of marriage, retirement benefits or rights

- Information regarding, 356.49
- Optional annuities, revocation, 356.48

Early retirement

- Normal retirement annuities, 353E.04
- Survivor benefits, 353E.07

Economic interest statements, fiduciaries, 356A.06

Employee contributions, *see* Member contributions under this topic

Employees of the retirement plan, indemnification, breach of fiduciary duty, 356A.11

Employer contributions

- Amount, 353E.03
- Changes in, 353.27
- Failure to pay, collection process, 353.28
- Generally, 353E.01
- Medicare coverage, 355.095
- Wrongful discharges, service credit, 356.50

Employers

- Benefit provision summaries, duties, 356A.07



**LOCAL GOVERNMENT CORRECTIONAL SERVICE  
RETIREMENT PLAN (Cont'd)**

Employers (Cont'd)

- Certificates and certification, local government correctional service employees, 353E.02
- Certifying to, employer contributions, amounts due, 353.28
- Contributions, *see* Employer contributions under this topic
- Dissolution, allocation of receivables, 356.98
- Reports given, 356.50, 356.62
- Reports received, financial reports, 356.20

Employing units, duties, *see* Employers under this topic

Establishment, 353E.01

Exclusions from coverage, 353.01

Executive director, benefit termination or denial, appeals, 356.96

Experience studies, 356.214, 356.215

Fiduciaries

- Activities, generally, 356A.02
- Breach of conduct or duties, 356A.09 to 356A.12
- Cofiduciaries, 356A.01, 356A.10, 356A.12
- Compensation and salaries, 356A.06, 356A.08
- Continuing education, 356A.13
- Definitions, 356A.01
- Direct or indirect profits, 356A.06
- Disclosure, 356A.03, 356A.06
- Duties, 356A.02, 356A.04, 356A.05
- Economic interest statements, 356A.06
- Felony violations, documentation, service prohibition, 356A.03, 609B.177
- Generally, 356A.01 to 356A.13
- Investments, duties, 356A.02, 356A.06
- Prohibited transactions, 356A.06
- Service of process on, 356A.12
- Standard of conduct, 356A.04

Financial reports

- Alternative reports, 356.23
- Copies, distribution, 356.20, 356A.07
- Requirements, generally, 356.20

Former members, marriage dissolution actions, information requirements, 356.49

Full funding, established dates for, 356.215

Funds and accounts

- Custodian bank accounts, 356.001
- Dedicated fund, 356.63
- Local government correctional service retirement fund, 356.65
- Special fund, 353E.01, 356.65

Generally, 353E.01 to 353E.08

Governing board of a pension plan, *see* Board of trustees under PUBLIC EMPLOYEES RETIREMENT ASSOCIATION (PERA)

Governing body rules and policies, defined as plan documents, 356A.01

Governmental subdivisions, duties, *see* Employers under this topic

Hearings, appeals of benefit termination or denial, 356.96

Insurance, public employees program, 43A.316, 356.87

Interest rates

- Actuarial valuations, 356.215
- Forfeited service, refund repayments, 356.44
- Workers' compensation recipients, service credit contributions, 353.01

Investment of funds

- Fiduciaries, duties, 356A.02, 356A.06
- Investment expenses, 356.215
- Policy statement, 356.219
- Reports about, 356.219
- Requirements, generally, 356A.06

**LOCAL GOVERNMENT CORRECTIONAL SERVICE  
RETIREMENT PLAN (Cont'd)**

Joint and survivor annuities

- Beneficiaries charged or convicted of causing member's death, suspension, forfeiture, and recovery, 356.406
- Combined service survivor benefits, 356.303
- Definitions, 356.406
- Election of, 353E.07
- Health insurance premiums, withholding, 356.87
- Mandatory, 356.46

Lawsuits, breach of fiduciary duty, 356A.12

Liability

- Cofiduciaries, 356A.10
- Unfunded actuarial accrued liability, 356.215, 356.22

Limitation year, 356.611

Local government correctional service employee, defined, 353E.02

Local government correctional service retirement fund

- Credits to, abandoned contributions, annuities, or benefits, 356.65
- Deposits, appropriations, and disbursements, 353E.01

Mail and mailing

- Benefit distribution notice, 356.001
- Retirement annuities, information, completed applications, 356.46

Meetings, *see* OPEN MEETING LAW

Member contributions

- Amount, 353E.03
- Changes in, 353.27
- Employers, pick up after 1982, 356.62
- Federal compensation limits, 356.611
- Generally, 353E.01
- Referendum, Medicare coverage, 355.095
- Reports about, 356.62
- Workers' compensation recipients, service credit, 353.01
- Wrongful discharges, service credit, 356.50

Members

- Actuarial valuations, 356.215
- Benefit termination or denial, notices received, 356.96
- Death caused by surviving beneficiary, loss of survivor benefits, 356.406
- Definitions, 356.406, 356A.01
- Included employees, 353E.02
- Marriage dissolution actions, information requirements, 356.49
- Payments to, benefit distribution upon plan termination, 356.001
- Proof of death, notice, 356.001
- Reports received, 356.20, 356.62, 356A.07
- Transfer from PERA general plan, state aid reduction prohibited, 273.1385

Normal postretirement adjustments, 353E.04

Normal retirement annuities

- Amount, formula, 352.115, 353E.04
- Benefits, 354.44
- Completed applications, copies to spouses, 356.46
- Coordinated benefits, 354A.31
- Deferred annuities, augmentation, 353E.05, 353E.06, 356.30
- Early retirement, 353E.04, 353E.07
- Exemption from process, 356.401
- Generally, 353E.04
- Health insurance premiums, withholding, 356.87
- Optional annuities, *see* same under this topic
- PERA, termination of membership, 353.29
- Simultaneous payment of survivor benefits, 356.40

Optional annuities

- Accrual, 353E.06
- In lieu of disability benefits, 353E.06

**LOCAL GOVERNMENT CORRECTIONAL SERVICE****RETIREMENT PLAN (Cont'd)**

## Optional annuities (Cont'd)

- In lieu of normal retirement annuities, 353E.04
- Information summaries, distribution, 356.46
- Revocation, 356.48
- Supplemental needs trusts, 356.465
- Surviving spouse optional annuity, *see* Joint and survivor annuities under this topic
- Survivor benefits, 353E.07

## Payments by

- Allowable expenses, 356.001
- Benefit distribution upon plan termination, 356.001
- Fiduciaries, duties, 356A.02
- Health insurance premiums, 356.87

## Payments to, health insurance, administrative expenses, 356.87

## Plan documents, copies to members, 356A.07

## Portability with other retirement plans

- Legislators retirement plan, 3A.12
- Minnesota State Retirement System, 352.72
- Public Employees Retirement Association, 353.71
- Teachers retirement, Saint Paul and Duluth, 354A.39
- Teachers Retirement Association, 354.60

## Postretirement adjustments

- Disability benefits, 353E.06
- Generally, 356.415
- Survivor benefits, 353E.07

## Postretirement investment fund, participation, 353E.01

## Prior service credit, purchases, 356.30

## Public employees insurance program, 43A.316, 356.87

## Purpose, 356.001

## Records and record keeping

- Appeals of benefit termination or denial, 356.96
- Fiduciaries, duties, 356A.02
- Investments, liquidity documentation, 356A.06

## Refunds

- Automatic deposit, 356.401
- Public Employees Retirement Association, 353.34

## Repayment to

- Combined service annuities, 356.30
- Forfeited service credit, 356.44
- Generally, 356.441
- Legislators retirement plan, 3A.12
- Minnesota State Retirement System, 352.72
- Public Employees Retirement Association, 353.71
- Teachers Retirement Association, 354.50
- Survivor benefits, 353E.07

## Reports given

- Actuarial valuations, 356.215
- Experience studies, 356.215
- Financial reports, 356.20, 356.23
- Investment of funds, 356.219
- Marriage dissolution actions, pension benefits or rights, 356.49
- State auditor, duties, 356.219

## Reserves, prior service credit purchases, 356.30

Retirement annuities, *see* Normal retirement annuities under this topic

## Rule of 90, eligibility, 353.30

Salary, *see* Compensation and salaries under this topic

## Service credit

- Combined service annuities, 356.30
- Combined service benefits, 356.302, 356.303
- Disability benefits, 353E.06
- Early retirement, 353E.04
- Forfeited service, refund repayments, 356.44
- Normal retirement benefits, 353E.04
- Purchase procedure, authorized leave of absence, 353.0161
- Reduced salary period purchases, 353.0162

**LOCAL GOVERNMENT CORRECTIONAL SERVICE****RETIREMENT PLAN (Cont'd)**

## Service credit (Cont'd)

- Restored service credit, 356.44
- Survivor benefits, 353E.07
- Workers' compensation recipients, 353.01
- Wrongful discharges, 356.50

## Spouses, retirement annuities, 356.46

## State aid

- Reductions, emergency debt certificates, 475.755
- Withholding, investment reporting noncompliance, 356.219

## Statutes of limitations, breach of fiduciary duty, 356A.12

## Subpoenas, overpayment of benefits, 356.401

## Successor organizations, 356.20, 356.215

## Supplemental needs trusts, optional annuity, 356.465

Surviving child, *see* Survivor benefits under this topicSurviving spouses, *see* Survivor benefits under this topic

## Survivor benefits

- Exemption from process, 356.401
- Generally, 353E.07
- Joint and survivor annuities, *see* same under this topic
- Overpayment of benefits, subpoenas, 356.401
- Postretirement adjustments, 353E.07
- Simultaneous payment of retirement annuities, 356.40

## Termination of plan or fund, 356.001

## Unfunded actuarial accrued liability, 356.215, 356.22

Vesting requirements, *see* Service credit under this topic

## Violations and penalties

- Fiduciaries, felony violations, service prohibition, 609B.177
- Investment reporting, noncompliance, 356.219
- Prohibited transactions, defined, 356A.06

## Waivers

- State aid or appropriations, withholding for investment reporting noncompliance, 356.219
- Survivor benefits, 353E.07

## Workers' compensation benefits, service credit, while receiving temporary benefits, 353.01

## Wrongful discharges, 356.50

Years of service, *see* Service credit under this topic**LOCAL GOVERNMENTS**

## Access to data

- Birth defects, 144.2218
- Child support, enforcement of law, 256.978
- Citizen review panels (child welfare), 256.01
- Cooperative programs, classification, 6.80
- Tax return data, 270B.09, 270B.12

## Accounting and bookkeeping

- Financial management information services, 123A.23
- State auditor, duties, 6.47

## Acquisition of land

- Agricultural land, exchange, exempt property, 500.222
- Occupants, rental payments by, 272.68
- Property acquired as result of joint powers agreements, 471.59
- Property taxes, payment, 272.68
- Rights-of-way, 505.1793

## Administration Department services, appropriations for, 16B.48

## Administrative proceedings, contracts for administrative law judges, 14.55

## Admissions taxes, pari-mutuel betting, 240.15

## Adult entertainment establishments, regulation, 617.242

## Aged persons, services to, communities for a lifetime, 256.975

## Agents

- Definitions, 466.01
- Soil loss ordinances, duties, 103F.405

Airport authorities, *see* AIRPORT AUTHORITIESAirports and landing fields, *see* Municipal airports under AIRPORTS AND LANDING FIELDS

**LOCAL GOVERNMENTS (Cont'd)**

All-terrain vehicles  
 Local government property, registration fee exemption, 84.922  
 Operation, 84.928  
 Violations and criminal penalties, 84.774

Ambulance services, regulation  
 Standards, establishing procedures, 144E.16

Annual reports, biennial reports, 471.68

Appointments by, mediators, excessive soil loss complaints, 103F.421

Appropriations to  
 Dams, renovation and removal after natural disaster, 12A.12  
 Watershed districts, 103D.921

Approvals by  
 Eminent domain proceedings, housing and redevelopment authority projects, 469.017  
 Municipal state-aid streets, 162.091  
 Off-road vehicles, operation on public rights-of-way, 84.804  
 Power lines, routing, *see* POWER LINES  
 Power plants, siting, *see* POWER PLANTS  
 Redevelopment plans, modifications, 469.029  
 Special or local laws, 645.021  
 Watercraft use in local waters, rules, 86B.205  
 Wetland value replacement plans, 103G.2242

Armories, *see* ARMORIES

Assessments  
 Assessment practices, review, 273.0645  
 Deferred assessments, data, classification, 13.52  
 Special assessments, *see* SPECIAL ASSESSMENTS  
 State colleges and universities, payment, 135A.131  
 Tax assessments, *see* TAX ASSESSMENTS  
 University of Minnesota, payment, 135A.131

Assignments to, collateral, depositories of public funds, 118A.03

Assistance to  
 Natural Resources Department, trails, 84.781  
 Urban Initiative Board, duties, 116M.17

Attorney fees, 13D.06

Audits and examinations  
 Assistance to public accountant, 6.68  
 Best practices reviews, 6.78  
 Certified public accountants, 6.66, 6.67  
 Costs, 6.56  
 Data, classification, 13.392  
 Evidence of wrongdoing, reports, 6.67  
 Federal funds, 6.515  
 Generally, 6.65  
 Grant recipients, 6.551, 16B.98  
 Resolution for examination, 6.55  
 State auditor, duties, 6.465, 6.515, 6.551, 6.65  
 State contracts, 16C.05  
 Traffic violations, administrative citations, fines, 169.999

Authorization by, depositories, designation, 118A.02

Bankruptcy, petitions, authority to file, 471.831

Beaver control, 97B.667

Best practices reviews, 6.78

Bills, prompt payment, 471.425

Biotechnology and health sciences industry zones, *see* BIOTECHNOLOGY AND HEALTH SCIENCES INDUSTRY ZONES

Boats, licensing, 86B.421

Bomb disposal units, 3.732, 176.192, 299C.063

Bonds (public debt), *see* Local governments under BONDS (PUBLIC DEBT)

Borrowing, costs of, industrial development projects, 469.152

Building inspectors, public buildings, plans, review, 471.468

Building officials, designation or vacancy, 326B.133

Building permits, *see* BUILDING PERMITS

**LOCAL GOVERNMENTS (Cont'd)**

Buildings  
 Accessibility to disabled persons, *see* Building accessibility under DISABLED PERSONS  
 Generally, 16B.335  
 Joint armories and municipal buildings, 193.22  
 State Building Code, 326B.121, 326B.151

Business energy use inventories, duties regarding, 216C.44

Business license applications, 270C.101

Bylaws, evidence of, 599.13

Certificates and certification  
 Agriculture best management practices loans, 17.117  
 Deferred special assessments, Agricultural Property Tax Law, 273.111  
 Fires in or starting in trunk highway rights-of-way, extinguishment costs, 161.465  
 Property taxes, 275.067  
 Special assessments, 275.067  
 Voting equipment grant account, certification of uses, 204B.48

Charges, defined, statutory construction, 645.44

Chlordane, sale, use, or application, 18B.115

Cigarettes, fire safety regulations, 299F.859

Cities, *see* CITIES

Claims against  
 Auditing by board, 471.40  
 Compensation claims, exemption, 471.38  
 Declaration and itemization required, 471.38  
 Declaration form, 471.391  
 Disaster volunteers, 12.22  
 False claims, 471.392  
 False or fraudulent claims, lawsuits, 15C.01 to 15C.16  
 Liability, *see* same under this topic  
 Payment of improperly itemized or verified claims, 471.41  
 Workers' compensation awards, preferred claims, 176.531

Claims against the state, *see* Local governments under CLAIMS AGAINST THE STATE

Claims by, client-directed support programs, exemption from compliance procedures, 375.18

Clean water partnership program, *see* CLEAN WATER PARTNERSHIP PROGRAM

Combining, *see* Cooperation and combination under this topic

Community-based energy development (C-BED) projects, 216B.1612, 373.48

Community corrections programs, *see* COMMUNITY CORRECTIONS PROGRAMS

Compact development districts, 469.175, 469.176

Comparable worth, *see* COMPARABLE WORTH

Comprehensive municipal plans, data from, 394.23

Computer systems, data, comparison, 13B.01 to 13B.05

Consolidation, *see* CONSOLIDATION OF TERRITORY

Consolidation of services, studies by Metropolitan Council, 473.244

Contested cases  
 Ramsey County personnel system, 383A.294  
 State Building Code, enforcement authority, 326B.139  
 Wastewater treatment, nonmetropolitan interceptors, transfer or other disposal, 473.5111

Continuing education courses, accessibility to disabled persons, 363A.43

Continuity during disasters, 1.27

Contracts and agreements  
 Acquisition and disposal of property, 471.64  
 Advertisements for bids, threshold, 429.041, 469.015, 471.345  
 Agriculture best management practices loans, 17.117  
 Alternative dispute resolution, 494.04  
 Attorney general, services and fees, 8.15  
 Audits and examinations, 6.551

**LOCAL GOVERNMENTS (Cont'd)**

Contracts and agreements (Cont'd)  
 Best value RFPs, 429.041, 469.015, 469.101, 471.345, 473.523  
 Bonds, 469.015, 471.345  
 Community corrections programs, funding, 241.278  
 Community dispute resolution programs, 494.04  
 Community planning, 473.191  
 Construction contracts, 15.411, 574.38  
 Construction projects, plan review, exempt amounts, 16B.335  
 Contractors, 6.551, 270C.66  
 Coroners, services, 390.252  
 Design, correctional industries, consideration, 16B.335  
 Electronic methods, 471.345  
 Emergencies and disasters, special powers, 12.37  
 Energy improvement program, 216C.43  
 Federal contracts, data, classification, 13.35  
 Federal water data agreements, 103A.405  
 Fire protection systems, 299M.09  
 Generally, *see* Public contracts under CONTRACTS  
 Group insurance, public employees, 471.6161  
 Health care facilities, inspections, 144.653  
 Health care network cooperatives, relicensure, 62R.07  
 Health plan companies, Patient Protection Act, assignment of obligations, 62J.701  
 Health provider cooperatives, 62R.06, 62R.09  
 Investments, 118A.05  
 Jail or workhouse inmates transferred to state, costs, 243.91  
 Lawsuits about, 562.01 to 562.05  
 Library services, 134.23  
 Low-income energy conservation improvements, 216B.241  
 Mediation centers, excessive soil loss, 103F.421  
 Medical examiners, services, 390.252  
 Municipal Contracting Law, *see* under CONTRACTS  
 Natural Resources Department, services to, 84.025  
 New and emerging plant pest programs, state cooperation with, 18G.11  
 Plant pests, 18G.06, 18G.11  
 Printing, paper and ink, 16B.122  
 Private vendors of public services, *see* PRIVATIZATION  
 Public safety, statewide public safety radio communication system, 403.36  
 Resettlement projects, payments by United States in lieu of property taxes, 471.49 to 471.55  
 Reverse auctions, 471.345  
 School Desegregation/Integration Office, 124D.892  
 Shared service agreements, education, 127A.07  
 Solid waste management, counties, 473.811  
 Spent fluorescent and high intensity discharge lamps, collection, 216B.241  
 Strategic and long-range planning, cooperative contracts, 4A.04  
 Subcontracts, family service collaboratives, 256F.13  
 Timber cutting, 88.14  
 Traffic violations, administrative citations, 169.999  
 Transit route planning and scheduling, metropolitan area, 473.391  
 Transit services, 473.409  
 Transportation of road materials over town roads, contractors, liability, 164.155  
 Trunk highway easements, utility rights, 161.45  
 Trunk highways, 161.441  
 Wastewater treatment, nonmetropolitan interceptors, transfer to benefited community, 473.5111  
 Wastewater treatment facilities, use, 473.504  
 Western Lake Superior Sanitary District, 458D.19, 458D.20  
 Workers' compensation insurance, 176.182  
 Contributions to, defined as lawful purpose, 349.12

**LOCAL GOVERNMENTS (Cont'd)**

Conveyances  
 Industry and employment promotion, 469.185  
 Land, to United States, 94.44  
 Other governments, conveyances to, 465.035  
 Sewage facilities, to Western Lake Superior Sanitary District Board, 458D.18  
 Trunk highways, lands or easements, 161.43, 161.44  
 Wastewater treatment facilities, 473.511  
 Cooperation and combination  
 Bonds, payment, 465.86  
 County auditors, duties, 465.85  
 Generally, 465.81  
 Government body of combined unit, 465.82  
 Impact analysis of grants, 465.82  
 Plan, 465.81, 465.82  
 Plats, 465.85  
 Property taxes, levy limit adjustments, 275.72  
 Referendum, 465.84  
 Cooperative local facilities grants, 16B.355  
 Correctional officers, facilities consolidation, vacation and sick leave credits, 471.59  
 Cost-sharing  
 Prisoner maintenance costs, Hennepin County, 383B.128, 383B.129  
 Wetlands, establishment or restoration, 103F.903  
 Costs, Western Lake Superior Sanitary District, wastewater treatment facilities, allocating, 458D.09  
 Counties, *see* COUNTIES  
 Courthouse and city hall buildings, *see* COURTHOUSE AND CITY HALL BUILDINGS  
 Dakota County, 383D.41, 383D.71, 383D.73  
 Damages, unfair discriminatory practices, 363A.29  
 Dams  
 Construction and repair, 103G.511  
 Generally, *see* DAMS  
 Hydropower generation, 103G.535  
 Local water management and accountability oversight, 103B.102  
 Renovation and removal after natural disaster, 12A.12  
 State dams, local authority over, 103G.521  
 Dangerous excavations, public nuisances, 471.92  
 Data  
 Financial data, debt collection, 16D.06  
 Government Data Practices Act, *see* GOVERNMENT DATA  
 Matching programs, 13B.01 to 13B.05  
 Responsible authorities, 13.02  
 Data collection, health care spending, 62J.40  
 Debt management services providers, exclusion, 332A.02  
 Deferred compensation, local plans, establishment, 356.24  
 Definitions  
 Agricultural land preservation programs, 40A.02  
 Amateur Sports Commission, 240A.01  
 Archives, 138.17  
 Biotechnology and health sciences industry zones, 469.330  
 Campaign finance and public disclosure, 10A.01  
 Commercial Code, 336.9-102  
 Community corrections, 401.01  
 Deposit and investment of local public funds, 118A.01  
 Hazardous Materials Incident Response Act, 299A.49  
 Health maintenance organizations, 62D.02  
 Housing and redevelopment authorities, 469.002  
 Job opportunity building zones, 469.310  
 Liquor law, 340A.101  
 Local water management, 103B.305  
 Local water resources protection, 103B.3363  
 Matching programs, computerized comparison of data, 13B.01  
 Metropolitan government, 473.121

**LOCAL GOVERNMENTS (Cont'd)**

Definitions (Cont'd)

- Metropolitan solid and hazardous waste, 473.801
- Metropolitan waste control, 473.501
- Multistate Tax Compact, 290.171
- Municipal services, 471.59
- Newspapers, 331A.01
- One call excavation notification system, 216D.01
- Pesticide control, 18B.01
- Pipeline Safety Office, 299J.02
- Property tax notices, 275.066
- Public Facilities Authority Act, 446A.02
- Public pension fiduciary responsibility, 356A.01
- Public safety radio communication system, 403.21
- Rural development, 116J.411
- Sales and use taxes, 297A.61
- ServeMinnesota Innovation Act, 124D.38
- Small Employer Health Benefit Act, 62L.02
- Social Security law, 355.01
- Solid waste management taxes, 297H.01
- State aid reductions (2009-2010), 477A.0133
- State auditor
  - Assistance to public accountant, 6.68
  - Audits and examinations, 6.465
- Unemployment Insurance Law, 268.035
- Western Lake Superior Sanitary District, 458D.02
- Workers' compensation insurance, 79.01, 79.52

Delegation of duties to

- Fertilizer, Soil Amendment, and Plant Amendment Law, 18C.111
- Nursery law, regulatory duties, 18H.03

Delivery of services, waiver or exemption from laws or rules, 6.80

Depositories, designation, 118A.02

Development agreements, residences, construction, 326B.121

Developmental achievement centers, *see* DEVELOPMENTAL ACHIEVEMENT CENTERS

Disability access, local enforcement, 326B.106, 326B.16

Disaster volunteers, 12.22

Disclosure, self-insurance employee health plans, 471.617

Disparity reduction aid
 

- Generally, 273.1398
- Local property tax rates, 275.08
- Reduction, 273.1398, 275.08

Dispute resolution, administrative law judges, contracts for services, 14.55

Document imaging services, developmentally disabled persons, 16C.147

Documents, Health Facility Complaints Office, access, 144A.53

Donations to, distressed food, 604A.10

Drainage systems, *see* DRAINAGE SYSTEMS

Drug Policy and Violence Prevention Office, cooperation, 299A.292

Duluth Transit Authority, 458A.21 to 458A.37

Easements, *see* EASEMENTS

Economic opportunity grants, 471.655

Efficiency, deadline for government action, 15.99 to 15.993

Elevators, *see* ELEVATORS, DUMBWAITERS, ESCALATORS, AND MOVING WALKS

Eligible organizations (employers), *see* under SERVEMINNESOTA PROGRAM

Emergencies
 

- Floods, 103F.155
- Foreign states, assistance to, 192.91
- Hazardous chemical emergencies, planning and response, 299K.05
- Interim succession during disasters, 1.27
- Local assistance between political subdivisions, 12.33, 12.331
- Pipes and pipelines, emergency releases, operations plan, 299J.10

**LOCAL GOVERNMENTS (Cont'd)**

Emergencies (Cont'd)

- Powers, 12.37, 14.03

Emergency Response Commission, cooperation, 299K.03

Eminent domain
 

- Agricultural preserves, regulation of actions, 40A.122
- Assignment of rights in condemned land to state, 94.18
- Contesting, 117.40
- Conveyance to corporation or governmental authority, 117.41
- Development districts, powers, 117.57
- Generally, 117.016
- Great River Road, adjacent areas, 161.142
- Hazardous buildings, authority to acquire, 463.152
- Manufactured home parks, 327C.095
- Western Lake Superior Sanitary District duties, 458D.11
- Wetlands preservation areas, 103F.614

Employee assistance programs, data, classification, 13.43

Employees
 

- Emergency management assistance, employee status, 192.91
- Generally, *see* PUBLIC EMPLOYEES
- Social Security, 355.01

Employers, local governments defined as, 268.035

Energy improvement program, 216C.42, 216C.43

Enforcement of law
 

- Fertilizers, phosphorus-containing, 18C.110, 18C.62
- Local sales and use taxes, 297A.99

Environmental assessment worksheets, 116D.04

Environmental impact statements
 

- Fees, 116D.045
- Generally, 116D.04

Excessive soil loss, duties, 103F.421

Exemptions
 

- Noncommercial pesticide applicators, license application surcharge, 18E.03
- Watercraft license fees, 86B.411

Expenses, *see* State mandates under this topic

Federal aid
 

- Audits and examinations, state auditor, duties, 6.515
- Transit, Metropolitan Council, approval, 473.375

Fees
 

- Building permits, *see* Fees under BUILDING PERMITS
- Defined, statutory construction, 645.44
- Fireworks, retail sales license fees, 624.20
- Franchise fees, 326B.34
- Hunting, special hunts, 97A.401
- Sewer connections, limitations, wastewater infrastructure funding program, 446A.072

Filing with
 

- Duplicate warrants, 471.415
- Electricians, licenses, copies, 326B.36
- Excessive soil loss, mediation settlements, 103F.421
- Timely delivery, 645.151

Financial institutions, access to records of, 13A.01 to 13A.04

Fire Code, variances, 299F.011

Fire marshals, fireworks, confiscation, 624.24

Fire protection industry licensing, ordinances, notice, 299M.07

Firefighters, solicitation of charitable contributions, resolutions about, 465.90

Firefighting equipment, Natural Resources Department, providing, wildfires, 88.065

Fireworks displays, *see* FIREWORKS

Foreclosures, mortgages, reduced redemption period, 582.03, 582.032

Foreign trade zone powers, 469.193

Forest pest control, cooperation, 89.59

Forest road coordination committees, 89.01

Forests, *see* Private lands under FORESTS

**LOCAL GOVERNMENTS (Cont'd)**

Funds and accounts  
 Appropriations from, patrol motor vehicles, first aid equipment purchases, 169.754  
 Aquatic plant control, 103G.625  
 Debt service funds, investments, purchase by, 118A.04  
 Depositories, *see* Public funds under DEPOSITORIES  
 Deposits to  
   All-terrain vehicles, registration fees, 84.922  
   Driving while impaired, penalty assessments, 169A.285  
   Investment proceeds, 118A.02  
   Liability, 118A.02  
   Off-highway motorcycles, registration fees, 84.788  
   Prosecution costs imposed as sentences, 631.48  
   Traffic and motor vehicle law violations, fines and forfeited bail, 169.999, 299D.03  
 Investment, liability, 118A.02  
 Local revolving loan accounts, agriculture best management practices loans, 17.117  
 System replacement fund, wastewater infrastructure funding, 446A.072  
 Waste pesticide cooperative agreement account, 18B.065  
 Genetically engineered organisms, rulemaking, 116C.94  
 Gifts to, Great River Road, adjacent areas, 161.142  
 Going out of business sales, seller licensing, ordinances, 325F.69  
 Gold and silver sales, additional holding period, enforcement, 325F.737  
 Governing boards, resolutions by, 471A.02  
 Government, local governments defined as, 554.01  
 Government entities, local governments defined as, 118A.01  
 Governmental units, defined, 336.9-102  
 Grants by  
   Awards and administration, 16B.98  
   Data, 13.599  
   Noxious weed program funding, 18.88  
   Recipients, audits and examinations, 6.551  
   Shade tree pest control grant program, 89.62  
 Grants to  
   Air service marketing program, 360.0151  
   Arts Board, 129D.05  
   Athletic facilities and programs, 240A.12  
   Business development through capital projects grant program, 116J.433  
   Clean water partnership program, *see* CLEAN WATER PARTNERSHIP PROGRAM  
   Community crime reduction programs, 299A.296  
   Community residential facilities, developmentally disabled persons, 252.30  
   Crisis nurseries, 256E.37  
   Dams, repair or reconstruction, 103G.511  
   Dental services, public program recipients, 256B.76  
   Early childhood learning facilities, construction or rehabilitation, 256E.37  
   Economic opportunity grants, 471.655  
   Energy conservation investments, 471.65  
   Federal land and water conservation funds, 84.0264  
   Flood control, 103F.171 to 103F.187  
   Flood hazard mitigation grants, 103F.161  
   Innovative business development public infrastructure account, 116J.435  
   Local trail connections, Natural Resources Department, 85.019, 160.266  
   Minnesota minerals 21st century fund projects, 116J.423  
   Natural and scenic areas, development, 85.019  
   Parenting time centers, 256E.37  
   Port development assistance program, 457A.01 to 457A.06  
   Public works projects, 471.65  
   Recreational facilities, Natural Resources Department grants, 85.019

**LOCAL GOVERNMENTS (Cont'd)**

Grants to (Cont'd)  
 Regional trails, Natural Resources Department, 85.019, 160.266  
 Shoreland management grants, 84.975  
 Snowmobile trails, construction and maintenance, 84.83  
 Soccer field development, 240A.13  
 Trails, development  
   Cross-country ski trails, 85.43, 85.44  
   Losses arising from, liability of state, limitation, 3.736  
   Off-highway motorcycle trails and use areas, 84.794  
   Off-road vehicle trails and use areas, construction and maintenance, 84.803  
 Transportation economic development infrastructure program, 116J.436  
 Voting equipment grant account, appropriations for, 204B.48  
 Wastewater infrastructure projects, federal loans for, 446A.072  
 Wetlands establishment or restoration, cost-sharing, 103F.903  
 Green building and sustainable design projects, 469.153, 469.1655  
 Groundwater protection, duties, 103H.101, 103H.275  
 Harbors and ports, *see* HARBORS AND PORTS  
 Harmful invasive plant species, management, cooperation, 18G.12  
 Hazardous substances releases  
   Liability for, 115B.03, 115B.04  
   Response actions, 115B.17  
   Tax-forfeited land, liability concerning, 115B.03  
 Hearings  
   Community action agencies, designation and recognition, 256E.31  
   Leasehold cooperatives, homestead determination, 273.124  
   Manufactured home relocation trust fund compensation, 327C.095  
   Tax-forfeited lands acquired for public use, proposed use change, 282.01  
   Traffic violations, administrative citations, 169.999  
   Wetlands establishment or restoration, 103F.902  
 Help America Vote Act, complaints procedures, 200.04  
 Heptachlor, sale, use, or application, 18B.115  
 Highway safety program, 4.075  
 Historic districts, 138.71 to 138.74  
 Historic site acquisition, notice about, 138.665  
 Historic sites, *see* HISTORIC SITES AND MARKERS  
 Holidays, 645.44  
 Hospital districts, *see* HOSPITAL DISTRICTS  
 Housing programs  
   Capacity building loans and grants, 462A.21  
   Local community planning grants, 462A.21  
   Loss of housing due to welfare reform, reports about, 462A.2065, 469.0305  
   Low-income housing tax credits, 462A.05, 462A.221 to 462A.225  
   Unit housing account, Housing Finance Agency, 462A.202  
 Improvements  
   Applications for state assistance for, information requirements, 16A.86  
   Capital projects, state funding, 16A.86  
   Lawsuits about, 562.01 to 562.05  
 Income and franchise taxes (state), exemption, 290.05, 290.0922  
 Incorporation of territory, *see* Cooperation and combination under this topic  
 Indemnity  
   Human services providers, 466.131  
   Waste pesticide collection program, 18B.065  
 Industrial development districts, 469.152 to 469.165

**LOCAL GOVERNMENTS (Cont'd)**

Industrial facilities, closings, layoffs, or relocation, notice received, 116L.976

Information

- Business energy use inventory, 216C.44
- Internet availability, 16E.07

Information returns (taxes)

- Filing, 289A.12, 289A.18, 289A.19
- Statements to payees, 289A.12

Inspections

- Dairy products and production, 32.104
- Health care facilities, 144.653
- Public and charter school fires, 299F.47
- Water-related equipment, 84D.105

Inspectors

- Electrical inspectors, qualifications, 326B.36
- Residential rental property, code violation notices, 504B.185

Insurance

- Flood insurance, 103F.165
- Risk management fund, participation, 16B.85

Insurers, local governments defined as, 79.01, 79.52

Integrated pest management, coordination, 17.114

Interest paid by local governments, defined as income, 290A.03

Investment securities, issuers' duties, defenses, 336.8-20

Investments

- Depositories, *see* Public funds under DEPOSITORIES
- Funds and accounts, 118A.08
- Generally, 118A.02
- Higher Education Facilities Authority revenue bonds, 136A.38
- Higher Education Office revenue bonds, 136A.178
- Municipal gas agency bonds, 453A.10
- Municipal power agency bonds, 453.60
- Permitted investments, 118A.04
- Regional railroad authority bonds, 398A.07
- Restrictions, 118A.04
- Rural Finance Authority bonds, 41C.10
- State university revenue bonds, 136F.91

Job opportunity building zones, *see* JOB OPPORTUNITY BUILDING ZONES (JOBZ)

Joint powers agreements

- Community-based comprehensive plans, joint planning districts, 394.232
- Fertilizer, Soil Amendment, and Plant Amendment Law, delegation of duties, 18C.111
- Generally, 471.59
- Liability insurance, 471.98 to 471.982
- Local water management and accountability oversight, 103B.102
- Nursery law, regulatory duties, 18H.03
- Peace officers, vacation and sick leave credits, 471.59
- Western Lake Superior Sanitary District duties, 458D.11

Joint self-insurance employee health plan, exclusion, 62H.01

Juvenile offenders, group facilities, notice before licensing, 241.021

Land

- Conveyances to United States, 94.44
- Donated to local government for public use, 505.01
- Exchanges, 88.49, 94.344
- Leases, other governments, 465.035
- State surplus land purchases, 16B.281 to 16B.287
- State surplus land sales, 94.10
- Unimproved land, immunity from, 466.03

Land use planning

- Aggregate materials lands, planning, 84.94
- Landfill cleanup program, real property affected, including, 115B.412
- Mississippi headwaters land use plan, duties, 103F.371

Law enforcement agencies, local governments defined as, 13B.01

**LOCAL GOVERNMENTS (Cont'd)**

Lawsuits

- Burial grounds, violations, 307.082
- Cemeteries, violations, 307.082
- Conciliation courts, appearance, 491A.02
- Floodplain management ordinances, nuisance abatement, 103F.145
- Plaintiffs' surety bonds, 562.01 to 562.05
- Public participation lawsuits, intervention, 554.02
- Rescue costs owing to disobedience of trunk highway closures or restrictions, recovery, 160.27

Leases

- Land, other governments, 465.035
- Public safety equipment, 471.3455
- Rental purchase agreements, 465.71
- Trunk highways, easements, 161.431

Legal newspapers

- Designation for official publications, 331A.04
- Generally, 331A.11

Legislative Coordinating Commission, cooperation, 3.304

Liability

- All-terrain vehicles, claims arising from use, 84.928
- Emergency management, 12.22
- Emergency management assistance to foreign states, 192.91
- Funds and accounts, deposits and investments, 118A.02
- Grant-in-aid trails, 84.83
- Hazardous substances releases, 115B.03, 115B.04, 115B.05
- Immunity, swimming pools, family day care homes, 466.03
- Joint ventures or enterprises, 471.59
- Motor vehicles, custody after arrest, 466.03
- Motorboats, custody after arrest, 86B.331
- Peace officers, 299A.38, 626.74, 626.89
- Snow removal, uncompleted subdivisions, 160.21
- Snowmobiles, trail development, losses arising from, 3.736
- Social workers, violation and penalty reporting, immunity, 148E.285
- Tax liability, *see* same under this topic
- Torts, *see* same under this topic
- Vocational education cooperative centers, 123A.22

Liability insurance, 471.59

Library boards, agreements with other libraries, 134.23

Library property, damage, removal or detention, lawsuits, 609.541

Library services, Education Department, duties, 127A.15

Licenses, delinquent taxes, 270C.72

Licenses

- Agricultural pesticide dealer license and reporting, 18B.316
- Alarm and communication system contractors, additional licenses, 326B.34
- Carnivals, circuses, fairs, and shows, 437.07, 437.08
- Electricians, additional licenses, exemption, 326B.36
- Electronic incapacitation devices, sales, 624.731
- Fireworks, retail sales, 624.20
- Food processors, handlers, or distributors, exemptions, 17.037
- Healing, separate license, 144.50
- Lottery retailers, local licensing, 349A.06
- Massage therapists, 471.709
- Pesticide dealers, exemptions, 18B.31
- Precious metal dealers, 325F.742
- Residential building contractors, additional licenses, 326B.835
- Safety rest areas, sales at, 160.2725
- Tear gas, sales, 624.731
- Watercraft, licensing prohibited, 86B.421

**LOCAL GOVERNMENTS (Cont'd)**

Loans to

- Agriculture best management practices loans, 17.117
- Bond proceeds, depositing, 16A.641
- Bonds (public debt) may be used for, Const. art 11 s 5
- Clean water partnership loans, 103F.725, 103F.745
- Energy conservation investments, 471.65
- Microenergy loan program, 216C.145, 216C.146
- Port development assistance program, 457A.01 to 457A.06
- Public works projects, 471.65
- Secured loans, bank liability, 48.24
- Wastewater infrastructure projects, federal loans for, 446A.072
- Water system improvement loans, 116P.12

Local boards

- Definitions, 331A.01
- Legal newspapers, designation for official publications, 331A.04
- Public notice, 331A.11
- Web sites, designation for transportation project information, 331A.12

Local emergency planning committees, hazardous chemical emergencies, planning and response, 299K.05

Local fiscal impact notes, 3.986 to 3.989, 477A.03

Local government aid, *see* State aid under this topic

Local government units

- Community-based comprehensive plans, county notice to, 394.232

Definitions

- Agriculture best management practices loans, 17.117
- Hazardous Materials Incident Response Act, 299A.49
- Metropolitan solid and hazardous waste, 473.801
- Metropolitan waste control, 473.501
- Waters of the state, 103G.005
- Ineligibility for state funding, guidelines, 394.232
- Permit authority, work in public waters, 103G.245

Local governmental units, definitions, 216D.01, 473.121

Local records, records of local entities defined as, 138.17

Local retirement plans or funds, establishments, exceptions, 356.25

Local taxes, special laws, 270C.171

Maintenance of effort, temporary suspension, 275.77

Management and Budget Department, employee relations services, 43A.36

Matching fund requirements, temporary suspension, 275.77

Matching funds, soccer field development grants, 240A.13

Matching programs, computerized data, 13B.01 to 13B.05

Meetings

- Animal feedlots, inventories and surveys, 116.07
- Flowage easements, 103G.565
- High-voltage transmission line projects, 216E.03
- Open Meeting Law, *see* OPEN MEETING LAW

Memberships

- Education districts, *see* EDUCATION DISTRICTS
- Service cooperatives, *see* SERVICE COOPERATIVES (SCS)
- Vocational education cooperative centers, 123A.22

Metropolitan area

- Comprehensive municipal plans, *see* Metropolitan area under COMPREHENSIVE MUNICIPAL PLANS
- Hours for voting, 205.175
- Local water management plans, 103B.235
- Metropolitan Area Water Supply Advisory Committee, 473.1565
- Public safety radio communication system, *see* Local governments under ALLIED RADIO MATRIX FOR EMERGENCY RESPONSE (ARMER)
- Transit planning and development boards, 473.382

**LOCAL GOVERNMENTS (Cont'd)**

Metropolitan area (Cont'd)

- Wastewater treatment facilities, *see* Metropolitan area facilities under WASTEWATER TREATMENT FACILITIES

Mississippi headwaters land use plan, duties, 103F.371

Mixed municipal solid waste management services, market price, 297H.02

Model codes, adoption by reference, 471.62

Money transmitters, license exemption, 53B.04

Motor vehicles

- Drivers, traffic regulations, 169.03
- Identification, 471.346
- Leased vehicles, 297A.70, 471.346, 471.666
- Liability, custody after arrest, 466.03
- License plates, tax-exempt, 16B.581, 168.012, 168.12
- Motor carrier fuel tax, qualified motor vehicles, exclusion, 168D.01
- Motor vehicle registration taxes, exemptions, 168.012
- Motor vehicle sales taxes, revenues, reporting, 297A.991
- Petroleum products used for, sales and use taxes, exemptions, 297A.68
- Sales and use taxes, 297A.68, 297A.70
- Use by employees, 471.666
- Width restrictions, exceptions, 169.80

MSRS, *see* MINNESOTA STATE RETIREMENT SYSTEM (MSRS)

Municipal arson squads, chief administrative officers, defined as authorized persons, 299F.053

Municipal gas agencies, 429.021, 453A.01 to 453A.12, 471.895

Municipal heritage preservation, 471.193

Municipal power agencies, *see* MUNICIPAL POWER AGENCIES

Municipalities

- Approvals by, contamination cleanup grants, 116J.553
- Cable communications, franchise requirements, 238.08
- Cities, *see* CITIES
- Community-based comprehensive plans, county notice to, 394.232
- Contracts, *see* Municipal Contracting Law under CONTRACTS

Definitions

- Armories, 193.139
- Contamination cleanup grants, 116J.552
- Hazardous buildings, 463.15
- Lake Minnetonka Conservation District, 103B.601
- Pawnbroker regulation, 325J.01
- Volunteer firefighters retirement, 424A.001
- White Bear Lake Conservation District, 103B.651

Towns, *see* TOWNS

Natural disasters, relief, materials and equipment, Natural Resources Department, 88.065

Net debt, limits, exceeding, 273.1103

No-fault automobile insurance, reparation security, 65B.48

Nonprofit corporations, local governments considered as, hospital authorities, 144.581

Nuclear attack, 1.27

Off-highway motorcycles, education and training programs, cooperation, 84.791

Officers and employees

- Backup snowplow drivers, commercial drivers' licenses, exemption, 171.02
- Benefits, exclusion from total compensation, 43A.17
- Blind persons, 256C.01
- Child care expenses, 15.059
- Compensation and salaries, 43A.17, 214.09
- Complaints against, 13.43
- Conflicts of interest, 10A.07
- Deferred compensation, *see* STATE DEFERRED COMPENSATION PLAN
- Definitions, 10A.01, 466.01



**LOCAL GOVERNMENTS (Cont'd)**

Officers and employees (Cont'd)

- Disabled persons, 256C.01
- Disciplinary actions, disposition, data classification, 13.43
- Economic interest disclosure, 10A.09
- Elected local government officials, 13.601, 353D.01, 403.21
- Excluded from executive branch, 43A.02
- Expenses, reimbursement, exclusion from total compensation, 43A.17
- False statements, ethics violations, 10A.025
- Fees, 10A.08, 10A.09
- Fire wardens, appointment as, 88.18
- Gifts from lobbyists, 10A.071
- Group insurance, 43A.316, 471.61 to 471.6161
- Help America Vote Act, complaints procedures, 200.04
- Holidays, religious, 15A.22
- Indemnification, 466.07
- Insurance
  - Generally, *see* Public employees insurance program under PUBLIC EMPLOYEES
  - Long-term care insurance, 471.61
- Interchange among government agencies, 15.51 to 15.58
- Layoffs, community corrections programs, 401.04
- Leaves of absence, 3.088, 15.62
- Liability, 466.03, 466.04
- Notice received, 10A.08, 10A.09
- Personnel data, classification, 13.43
- Photographs, display to witnesses, 13.43
- Public misconduct, 609.43
- Publicly owned motor vehicles, personal use, 471.666
- Representation disclosure, 10A.08
- Retirement, 353.01, 353D.01 to 353D.10, 471.611
- Social workers, 148E.065
- Surplus property, sales to, 15.054
- Suspension from employment, economic interest disclosure, failure to file, 10A.09
- Veterans' preference, 197.455
- Violations and penalties, 10A.09, 10A.25

Ordinances

- Ambulance standards, 144E.16
- Barbershops, hours of business, 154.26
- Boats and boating, 86B.201
- Building components or systems, safe and sanitary conditions and repair, 326B.121
- Community antenna television lines, 161.45
- Dangerous weapons, local ordinances preempted, 609.67
- Declaratory judgments about, 555.11
- Drug paraphernalia, 152.205
- Electrical systems, 326B.35, 326B.36
- Elevators, licensing authorities, establishment, 326B.172
- Evidence of, 599.13
- Exterior work authorized by building permits, completion by specified date, 326B.121
- Fertilizers, 18C.62
- Floodplain management, 103F.121
- Government officials, emergency interim succession of, 1.27
- Governments, continuity of in emergencies, 1.27
- Grocery price labeling, local ordinances preempted, 325F.55
- Metropolitan agricultural preserves, 473H.12
- Outdoor lighting fixtures model ordinance, 16B.328
- Pawnbroker regulation, 325J.02, 325J.12, 325J.13
- Pipeline setbacks, 299J.05
- Plumbing business, advertising restrictions, 325F.75
- Repair services, local ordinances preempted, 325F.65
- Shade tree pest control grant program, rules, 89.62
- Small wind energy conversion systems (SWECS), 216F.02, 216F.06
- Soil loss ordinances, 103F.405

**LOCAL GOVERNMENTS (Cont'd)**

Ordinances (Cont'd)

- Special assessments, deferment, 435.193
- State statutes and rules, adoption by reference, 471.62
- Tanning facilities, 325H.10
- Traffic regulations, 169.022
- Utilities, 161.45
- Water conditioning installation and servicing, 326B.53
- Water surface use, 86B.205, 86B.211
- Wetlands, restrictions on access from roads, 103G.235
- Wildlife management areas, local ordinances preempted, 97A.137

Organizations, small employer health benefit plans, 62D.30, 62L.045

Park buildings, correctional industry use, exemption, 16B.335

Park districts, *see* PARK DISTRICTS

Parks, state funding, 85.53, 85.535

Payments by

- Audits and examinations, costs, 6.56
- Bills, prompt payment, subcontractors, 471.425
- Direct deposit, employees' payroll, 471.426
- Express company charges and rates, exemptions, 218.021
- Health care taxes, exemption, 295.53
- Indian burial grounds on public lands or waters, removal, 307.08
- Information returns (taxes), filing, 289A.12
- Local tax collection, Revenue Department costs, 270C.17
- Prompt payment, 471.425
- Public safety radio communication system, operating costs, 403.31
- Railroad charges and rates, exemptions, 218.021
- Service cooperatives (SCs), assessments, 123A.21
- Soft body armor reimbursement, peace officer employees, 299A.38
- State contracts, audit costs, 16C.05
- Surplus highway property, acquisition, 161.41
- Tax-forfeited lands, maintenance costs, 282.01
- Waste management services, service by counties, charges, 400.08
- Wastewater treatment costs, metropolitan area, 473.517
- Western Lake Superior Sanitary District, services, 458D.11
- Workers' compensation awards, 176.531
- Workers' compensation insurance, Transportation Department employees, 161.11

Payments to

- Emergency management assistance, reimbursements, 12.33, 12.331
- Excess local tax levies, reimbursement, 275.08
- Fires in or starting in trunk highway rights-of-way, extinguishment costs, 161.465
- Forestry Act violations, fines, 88.77
- Local fiscal impact notes, reimbursements for costs of state mandates, 3.989
- Local sales and use tax revenues, 297A.99
- Local sales taxes, 270C.14
- Local tax collection, Revenue Department costs, refunds, 270C.17
- Regional railroad authority grants to, 398A.04
- Restitution for crimes, 609.10, 609.125
- Spent fluorescent and high intensity discharge lamps, collection costs, 216B.241
- State aid, *see* same under this topic
- Wastewater treatment, periodic payments in lieu of credits, 473.511

Peace officers, *see* Local police departments under PEACE OFFICERS

Permits

- Carnivals, circuses, fairs, and shows, 437.07, 437.08
- Development permits in critical areas, 116G.11, 116G.12
- Harmful aquatic plants, destruction, 103G.625
- Safety rest areas, sales at, 160.2725

**LOCAL GOVERNMENTS (Cont'd)**

Permits (Cont'd)  
 Trails, use, 85.018  
 Perpetuities, nonvested property interests, exclusions, 501A.04  
 Personnel data, classification, 13.43  
 Pesticide control, cooperation, 18B.04  
 Pipeline routes, proposed, notice received, 216G.02  
 Pipes and pipelines, emergency releases, reports received, 299J.08  
 Planning  
   Community-based comprehensive municipal plans, *see* under COMPREHENSIVE MUNICIPAL PLANS  
   Emergency plans, 103F.155, 299J.10, 299K.05  
   Flood protection plans, 103F.155  
   Land use, 84.94, 103F.371, 115B.412  
   Peatland scientific and natural areas, management plans, 84.035  
   Regional development commissions, assistance from, 462.39  
   Statewide public safety radio communication system, 403.36  
   Wastewater infrastructure proposals, review of Public Facilities Authority plans, 446A.07  
   Wastewater treatment, 473.513  
   Wild and scenic river districts, conditional uses, 103F.321  
 Planning advisory committee, hazardous chemical emergencies, planning and response, 299K.05  
 Plumbing, plan and specification reviews, 326B.43  
 Policies, airline credits or benefits, reporting, 15.435  
 Political subdivisions  
   Contracts, *see* Municipal Contracting Law under CONTRACTS  
   Definitions  
     Campaign finance and public disclosure, 10A.01  
     Drainage systems, 103E.005  
     Government Data Practices Act, 13.02  
     Newspaper law, 331A.01  
     Small Employer Health Benefit Act, 62L.02  
     Social Security law, 355.01  
   Lobbyists, *see* LOBBYISTS  
   Police communication equipment permits, regulation, 299C.37  
   Voting precincts, determination for dwellings in more than one precinct, 200.031  
 Printing, 16B.122  
 Procurement of goods, services, and utilities  
   Administration Department, authority, 16C.03  
   State contracts, audits, 16C.05  
 Program evaluations, *see* under LEGISLATIVE AUDITOR  
 Property  
   Abandoned property, *see* ABANDONED AND UNCLAIMED PROPERTY  
   All-terrain vehicles, registration fee, exemption, 84.922  
   Boats, license fees, exemption, 86B.411  
   Off-highway motorcycles, license and registration fee, exemption, 84.788  
   Off-road vehicles, registration, exemption, 84.798  
   Snowmobiles, registration fee, exemption, 84.82  
   Surplus property, sales to officers or employees, 15.054  
 Property taxes, *see* Local governments under PROPERTY TAXES  
 Property taxes, notice, 275.065  
 Public employees defined contribution plan, duties, *see* PUBLIC EMPLOYEES DEFINED CONTRIBUTION PLAN  
 Public information and education programs, controlled substances, 152.029  
 Public libraries, *see* PUBLIC LIBRARIES  
 Public notices  
   Legal newspapers, circulation in, 331A.02

**LOCAL GOVERNMENTS (Cont'd)**

Public notices (Cont'd)  
 Meeting minutes, time of publication, 331A.08  
 Multiyear publication contracts, 331A.06  
 Particular notices, *see* Notices in under LEGAL NEWSPAPERS  
 Private agreement or local laws, 331A.11  
 Published summaries, 331A.02, 331A.05  
 Public safety equipment  
   Donations, liability, 466.03  
   Purchasing or leasing, 471.3455  
 Public service work, delinquent taxpayers, 270C.53  
 Public Utilities Commission, contested cases, notice, 216.161  
 Public waters wetlands, reclassification, notice, 103G.201  
 Publications by  
   Distribution, 471.68  
   Geographical names, required use, 83A.03  
 Purchases by  
   Great River Road, adjacent areas, 161.142  
   Paper stock, 16B.122  
   Prescription drugs, purchasing pools, 241.01  
   Public safety equipment, 471.3455  
   Recycled materials purchasing, 115A.15  
   Surplus earth materials, trunk highway construction, 161.411  
   Tax-forfeited lands, 282.01, 287.2205  
 Real property  
   Gifts to state, 94.17, 94.18, 94.19  
   Government property, special assessments, 435.19  
   Land, *see* same under this topic  
   Public purposes, holding for, property taxes, exemption, 272.02  
   Surplus highway property, transfer to, 161.41  
   Transferring to Duluth Transit Authority, 458A.34  
 Reciprocity, airports and landing fields, 360.201 to 360.203  
 Recommendations by  
   Critical areas designation, 116G.06  
   Water-related permits, 103G.301, 103G.407  
 Records and record keeping  
   Child support enforcement, access, 256.978  
   Duplicate warrants, 471.415  
   Preservation, generally, 15.17, 138.17  
 Recreational facilities  
   Grants for, Natural Resources Department, 85.019  
   Private land used for public recreation, 604A.20 to 604A.27  
 Recycling, scrap metal, choice of facilities, 16B.124  
 Regional sanitary sewer districts, *see* under SANITARY DISTRICTS  
 Registration, Public Utilities Commission, registering with, 216.161  
 Regulation by  
   Dangerous excavations, 471.92  
   Evidence of, 599.13  
   Exploratory boring, 103I.111  
   Off-highway motorcycles, 84.795  
   Precious metal dealers, 325F.742  
   Snowmobiles, 84.87  
   Wells, 103I.111  
 Regulations, hazardous substances emergencies, 299F.099  
 Reports given  
   Agriculture best management practices loans, 17.117  
   Annual reports, 471.68  
   Building permit fees and surcharges, 326B.148  
   Comparable worth, job evaluation systems, 471.995  
   Construction and development-related fees, annual reports, 326B.145  
   Drivers' licenses, revocation, suspension, cancellation, or limitation, 171.54  
   Grants, community crime reduction programs, 299A.296  
   Groundwater quality, 103H.175

**LOCAL GOVERNMENTS (Cont'd)**

Reports given (Cont'd)

- Guideway projects, 174.93
- Independent contractors, work reporting system, 256.998
- Loss of housing due to welfare reform, 462A.2065, 469.0305
- Medical malpractice settlements or awards, 147.091
- Property taxes, proposed levies, 275.74
- Residential building contractors, 326B.85
- Social workers, violations and penalties, 148E.285
- Residential mortgage originator and servicer licenses, exemptions, 58.04, 58.05
- Resolutions by, mixed municipal solid waste management services, market price, 297H.03
- Resorts, limits on local regulation, 103F.227
- Rulemaking, fiscal impact of, on local governments, 14.131
- Safety codes, electrical systems, stricter standards allowed, 326B.35
- Saint Cloud Metropolitan Transit Commission, *see* SAINT CLOUD METROPOLITAN TRANSIT COMMISSION
- Sales and use taxes
  - Credits, local sales and use taxes imposed by other local governments, 297A.80, 297A.99
  - Greater Minnesota transportation sales and use tax, 297A.993
  - Metropolitan transportation sales and use tax, 297A.992, 398A.10
  - New taxes or increases, 477A.016
- Sales by
  - Chlordane, 18B.115
  - Heptachlor, 18B.115
  - Public funds, collateral, 118A.03
  - Securities, investments, 118A.04
  - Surplus property, 15.054
- Sales of property or services, definitions, 297A.61
- Sales to
  - Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 297A.70
  - Trees and shrubs, Natural Resources Department, 89.37
- School districts, *see* SCHOOL DISTRICTS
- Self-insurance employee health plans
  - Associations, 62D.30, 62L.045
  - Definitions, 125A.023
  - Exclusion, 62H.01
  - Generally, 471.617
  - Pools, exclusion, 471.98
  - Self-insured employer plans, *see* Provider cooperatives under HEALTH CARE COOPERATIVES
- Service cooperatives, *see* SERVICE COOPERATIVES (SCS)
- Service marks, registration prohibitions, 333.19
- Service of process on, water-related permits, applications, 103G.301, 103G.407
- Sewage, comprehensive plans, Western Lake Superior Sanitary District, 458D.05, 458D.07
- Sewage disposal systems, *see* Municipal sewage disposal systems under WASTEWATER TREATMENT FACILITIES
- Sewers, *see* SEWERS
- Shoreland resorts, limits on local regulation, 103F.227
- Small employer health benefit plans, *see* SMALL EMPLOYER HEALTH BENEFIT PLANS
- Smoking ordinances, 144.417
- Snow removal, roads in uncompleted subdivisions, 160.21
- Snowmobiles
  - Licensing, restriction, 84.85
  - Registration fee, exemption, 84.82
  - Regulating operation, 84.87
  - Trails, grants for construction, 84.83
- Soil conservation, sedimentation control plan, review, permits, 103F.441
- Solid waste management facilities
  - County services, charges, 400.08
  - Establishment, approvals, 115A.31

**LOCAL GOVERNMENTS (Cont'd)**

Solid waste management facilities (Cont'd)

- Supplementary review, persons who may request, 115A.33
- Special assessments, *see* Local governments under SPECIAL ASSESSMENTS
- Special taxing districts
  - Generally, *see* SPECIAL DISTRICTS
  - Local governments defined as, 275.066
  - Meetings of governing body, limits on, 202A.19
- Sponsors and sponsorship, community education youth service programs, 124D.19
- Star lake or river management plans, 103B.701
- State agencies, property tax statements, 276.04
- State aid
  - Aid adjustments, 477A.03
  - Applications for, review by Metropolitan Council, 473.171
  - Appropriations for, 477A.03
  - Calculation of aid and payments, 477A.014
  - City aid base, 477A.011
  - City aid distribution, 477A.013, 477A.03
  - City formula aid, 477A.013
  - City revenue need, calculating, 477A.011
  - Computation, market values, net tax capacities, determination, 273.11
  - County need aid, 477A.0124
  - County program aid, 477A.0124
  - County tax-base equalization aid, 477A.0124
  - County transition equalization aid, 477A.0124
  - Deductions, consent, 116.07
  - Disparity reduction aid, 273.1398, 275.08
  - Disparity reduction credit, forgone property taxes, 273.1398
  - Education aids, *see* EDUCATION FUNDING
  - Fire state aid, *see* State aid under LOCAL FIREFIGHTER RELIEF ASSOCIATIONS
  - Generally, 477A.011 to 477A.15
  - Household size, 477A.011
  - Impact analysis of, 465.82
  - Market value, defined, 273.032
  - Matching funds, special property tax levies, 275.70
  - Metropolitan area factor, 477A.011
  - Metropolitan Council, authority to accept, 473.13
  - Minneapolis and Saint Paul teacher retirement fund aids, 16A.06
  - Police state aid, *see* State aid under LOCAL POLICE RELIEF ASSOCIATIONS
  - Population, 477A.011
  - Property tax relief, *see* under PROPERTY TAXES
  - Reductions or offsets
    - Property taxes, 275.62, 275.75
    - 2009-2010, 477A.0133
    - 2011-2012 reductions, 477A.0124, 477A.013
  - Revenue base, 477A.011
  - Review, 3.885
  - Road accidents factor, 477A.011
  - Small city aid base, 477A.011
  - Taconite state aid, 298.285
  - 2010 aid and credit reductions, 477A.0134
  - Uniform financial accounting and reporting standards, 477A.017
  - Utility valuation transition aid, 477A.16
  - Waste control, 473.504
- State bicycle ways, registry, cooperation, 160.265
- State mandates
  - Local impact notes, 3.986 to 3.989, 477A.03
  - Objection or reform resolutions, 6.79
  - Shortfalls in funding, 3.989
- State surplus land sales, notice received, 16B.282, 94.10
- Statewide interpreter referral service (deaf and hearing-impaired persons), 256C.233, 256C.25

**LOCAL GOVERNMENTS (Cont'd)**

Storm water control systems, Western Lake Superior Sanitary District duties, 458D.11

Subcontracts, family services collaboratives, 256F.13

Subdivisions, local governments defined as, 290.171

Subsurface sewage treatment systems

- Nonconforming lots, shoreland areas, setbacks, 394.36
- Notice received, 115.55
- Reports received, 115.60

Supplemental pensions, local plans, establishment, 356.24

Surcharges

- Manufactured home installers, license fees, 327B.041
- Residential building contractors, building permits, 326B.815

Surety bonds, duplicate warrants, 471.415

Surplus property, sales to officers or employees, 15.054

Tax collections, sales and use taxes, local sales tax, 297A.99

Tax Court appeals, *see* Appeals to under TAX COURT

Tax-forfeited lands acquired for public use, proposed use change, 282.01

Tax liability

- Cigarette or tobacco products taxes, 297F.05
- Solid waste management taxes, 297H.02, 297H.03, 297H.05

Taxes

- Admissions taxes, 240.15
- Claims, torts, immunity, 466.03
- New income or sales taxes, 477A.016

Telecommunication systems, state information infrastructure, 16E.18

Telecommunications services purchasing cooperatives, organization, authority, 308A.210

Tobacco sales to children, effect on local ordinances, 609.685

Topographic surveys, powers, 84.53, 84.55

Torts

- Compromise and settlement, 466.08
- Death by wrongful act, 466.04, 466.05
- Definitions, 466.01
- Dram shop, 466.15
- Employees, 466.04, 466.07
- Generally, 466.02
- Hazardous substance releases, 466.04
- Home rule charters, 466.11
- Immunity, 466.03
- Indemnification by state, 466.131, 466.132
- Judgments, payment, 466.09
- Law enforcement officers, medical costs, 466.101
- Liability insurance, 466.06
- Limitations, 466.04
- Multiple claims, disposition, 466.04
- Notice of claim, time limits, 466.05
- Public safety equipment, donations, 466.03
- Waste pesticide collection program, indemnity, 18B.065

Towns, *see* TOWNS

Trademarks, registration prohibitions, 333.19

Traffic regulations, *see* TRAFFIC REGULATIONS

Trail registry, cooperation, 85.017

Trails, state funded trails

- Development, 85.43, 85.44
- Liability of state, limitation, 3.736
- Parks and trails fund, 85.53, 85.535, 160.266
- Use, permits, 85.018

Transfer of property, wastewater treatment facilities, 473.511

Transient merchants, regulation and licensing rights, 329.15

Transportation infrastructure loans, 446A.085

Transportation projects, state or federal, funding for, special property tax levies, 275.70

Unemployment insurance

- Delinquent taxes, collection, 268.059
- Election to be taxpaying employers, 268.052

Unfair discriminatory practices, damages, 363A.29

**LOCAL GOVERNMENTS (Cont'd)**

Unincorporated areas, *see* UNINCORPORATED AREAS

United States land acquisition, jurisdiction, retrocession of, 1.0431

Unorganized territories, *see* UNORGANIZED TERRITORIES

Voluntary energy improvements financing program, *see* under ENERGY CONSERVATION

Volunteer firefighter relief associations, duties regarding, 424A.10

War, relocation of government, 1.26

Warrants for payment of money

- Duplicate warrants, 471.415
- Payments by, *see* same under this topic

Waste management service providers, local governments defined as, 297H.01

Waste pesticide collection program, cooperation, 18B.065

Wastewater infrastructure funding program, 116.182, 446A.072

Wastewater treatment

- Coordination, 473.513
- Local water management and accountability oversight, 103B.102
- Nonmetropolitan interceptors, transfer or other disposal, notice, 473.5111

Wastewater treatment facilities

- Construction contracts, 471.371
- Private vendors of public services, *see* PRIVATIZATION
- Western Lake Superior Sanitary District, duties, 458D.11

Water access sites, cooperation with Natural Resources Department, 97A.141

Water management, *see* LOCAL WATER MANAGEMENT

Water pollution, *see* CLEAN WATER PARTNERSHIP PROGRAM

Water pollution control, cooperation, 115.06

Water-related equipment, inspections, 84D.105

Water supply

- Generally, 103G.291
- Local water management and accountability oversight, 103B.102
- Private vendors of public services, *see* PRIVATIZATION
- Western Lake Superior Sanitary District duties, 458D.11

Water treatment facilities, construction contracts, 471.371

Watershed districts, rules, notice received, 103D.341

Web sites, public notices on

- Bids and requests, 331A.03, 373.01
- Generally, 331A.02, 331A.05
- Public web sites and publications, 10.60

Wells, regulating, 103I.111

Western Lake Superior Sanitary District, *see* WESTERN LAKE SUPERIOR SANITARY DISTRICT

Wetland protection and management plans, notice received, 103G.2243

Wetlands

- Local water management and accountability oversight, 103B.102
- Public values, determining, 103B.3355
- Public waters, reclassification, notice, 103G.201

Wheelage taxes, *see* WHEELAGE TAXES

Wild and scenic river districts, conditional uses, 103F.321

Wind energy, community-based energy development (C-BED) projects, 216B.1612

Workers' compensation, *see* WORKERS COMPENSATION

Workers' Compensation Reinsurance Association, membership, 79.34

**LOCAL IMPACT NOTES**

Definitions, 3.986, 3.989

Education Department, duties, 477A.03

Exemptions, 3.988

Local government, duties, 3.989

Management and Budget Department, duties, 3.987, 3.989, 477A.03

**LOCAL IMPACT NOTES (Cont'd)**

Mandates, 3.986, 3.987, 3.989  
 Preparation, 477A.03  
 Reimbursements to local political subdivisions for costs of state mandates, 3.989  
 Reports about, 3.989  
 Revenue Department, duties, 477A.03  
 State budget, 3.989  
 State-mandated actions, 3.987  
 Tax committee requests, 3.987

**LOCAL INTERIM EMERGENCY SUCCESSION ACT**

Generally, 1.27

**LOCAL LAWS**

See SPECIAL OR LOCAL LAWS

**LOCAL PLANNING AGENCIES**

Annexation, consolidation, or detachment of territory, notice received, 414.09  
 Definitions, 327C.01  
 Land use planning, *see* Municipal planning under LAND USE PLANNING  
 Manufactured home parks, duties, 327C.01  
 Model or state codes, local governments, adoption by reference, 471.62  
 Towns, zoning regulations, duties regarding, 366.17

**LOCAL POLICE RELIEF ASSOCIATIONS**

See also PEACE OFFICERS

See also PUBLIC EMPLOYEES POLICE AND FIRE FUND

Accountants, 69.051  
 Accounting and bookkeeping  
   Consolidation accounts, 353A.09  
   Refund repayments, 356.441  
 Accumulated contributions  
   Abandoned amounts, disposition, 356.65  
   Defined, 353B.02  
   Refunds, *see* same under this topic  
 Active members, election of benefit coverage, 353A.08  
 Actuarial valuations  
   Additional requirements, 356.216  
   Alternative valuations, 356.23  
   Consolidated accounts, reserves, 353A.09  
   Legislature, rights, 356.22  
   Mortality tables, 353A.09  
   Municipal contributions, additional amounts, 353A.09  
   Pensions and retirement commission, duties, 353A.05, 353A.09  
   Reports about, 353A.05  
   Supplemental actuarial valuations, 356.23  
   Voluntary consolidation, actions preliminary to, 353A.05  
 Administration  
   City officials' powers, limitation, 423A.10  
   Expenses, 69.80  
   Public Employees Retirement Association, duties, 353B.04  
   Voluntary consolidation, transfer to Public Employees Retirement Association, 353A.07  
 Age of retirement  
   Generally, 353B.07  
   Mandatory retirement age, 423.075, 423.076  
   Postretirement adjustments, certain members, 423A.01  
 Amortization state aid  
   Additional amortization state aid, 69.021, 423A.02  
   Excess police state aid holding account, appropriations from, 69.021  
   Generally, 423A.02  
 Annual funding, shortfall, 69.041  
 Annuities, *see* Service pensions under this topic  
 Appeals, disability benefits, denial, 353B.08  
 Applicable service, defined, 353.01  
 Appropriations to  
   Consolidation accounts, 353B.05

**LOCAL POLICE RELIEF ASSOCIATIONS (Cont'd)**

Appropriations to (Cont'd)  
   State aid, 69.031  
 Articles of incorporation, amendments  
   After voluntary consolidation, 353A.07  
   Retired members, 423A.07  
 Assets  
   Definitions, 353A.02  
   Public Employees Retirement Association, duties, 353A.07  
   Voluntary consolidation, transfer to Public Employees Retirement Association, 353A.07  
 Assignments, service pensions or benefits, 423A.16  
 Attachment, service pensions or benefits, exemption, 423A.16, 550.37  
 Auditors, 69.051  
 Audits and examinations  
   Costs, payment, 69.021  
   Evidence of wrongdoing, reports, 6.67  
   Financial reports, 69.051  
   Generally, 6.495  
   Malfeasance, misfeasance, or nonfeasance in office, notice, 69.051  
   Records and record keeping, 423A.21  
   Reports about, 6.495, 423A.22  
 Beneficiaries  
   Defined, 353A.02  
   Payments to, benefit distribution upon plan termination, 356.001  
   Refunds, 353A.081, 353A.10, 423A.18  
 Benefit counseling, Public Employees Retirement Association, duties, 353A.08  
 Benefit plans  
   Alternative benefit increases, 423A.05  
   Definitions, 353A.02  
   Election of coverage, 353A.08 to 353A.083  
   Modifications, 423A.04  
 Benefits  
   Abandoned amounts, disposition, 356.65  
   Alternative increases, 423A.05  
   Assignments, 423A.16  
   Attachment, exemption, 423A.16, 550.37  
   Consolidation accounts, 353.659  
   Creditors remedies, use prohibited, 423A.16, 550.37  
   Debts owed to state, setoff exclusion, 16D.16  
   Disability benefits, *see* same under this topic  
   Disputes regarding, 353B.14  
   Dissolution of marriage, 356.49, 423A.16  
   Distribution, notice, 356.001  
   Eligible rollover distributions, 356.635  
   Garnishment, exemption, 423A.16, 550.37  
   Increases, alternatives, 423A.04  
   Internal Revenue Code compliance, 356.635  
   Members' nonforfeitable interest, 356.001  
   Other coverage, 353B.13  
   Personal property taxes, delinquent taxes, liens or levies for, 277.20, 277.21  
   Salary base, 423A.01  
   Special benefit coverage, 353A.02, 353A.08  
   Spousal maintenance and child support, income withholding, 423A.16  
   Survivor benefits, *see* same under this topic  
   Termination of plan or fund, procedures, 356.001  
 Boards of trustees  
   Appointments by, investment subcommittee, 423A.21  
   Members, 353A.07, 423A.01, 423A.07, 423A.21  
   Voluntary consolidation, 353A.04  
 Bonds (officers and fiduciaries), reports about, 423A.22  
 Breach of fiduciary duty, local relief association consolidation, 353A.07  
 Budgets, reports about, 423A.22

**LOCAL POLICE RELIEF ASSOCIATIONS (Cont'd)**

Buybacks, 353A.10  
 Bylaws  
   Access, 423A.21  
   Amendments  
     After voluntary consolidation, 353A.07  
     Certified copies, 423A.171 to 423A.19  
     Reduced vesting, 423A.19  
     Refunds, 423A.18  
     Retired members, 423A.07  
     Survivor benefits, 423A.171  
   Data classification, 423A.21  
 Certificates and certification, state aid, 69.011  
 Certified copies, bylaws, amendments, 423A.171 to 423A.19  
 Chief administrative officer  
   Municipalities  
     Certificates and certification, local relief association consolidation, 353A.04, 353A.06  
     Defined, 353A.02  
     Notice given, 353A.04, 353A.06  
     Notice received, voluntary consolidation preliminary actions, completion, 353A.05  
     Reports given, local relief association consolidation, data, 353A.06  
     Reports received, local relief association consolidation, actuarial valuations, 353A.05  
     Special benefit coverage, management duties, 353A.08  
   Relief associations  
     Certificates and certification, 353A.06, 353A.07  
     Definitions, generally, 353A.02  
     Duties, generally, 353A.05  
     Fiduciary duties, 353A.07, 423A.21  
     Notice received, voluntary consolidation preliminary actions, completion, 353A.05, 353A.06  
 Child support, income withholding, 423A.16  
 Compensation and salaries  
   Definitions, 353.01  
   Officers' salaries, authorized expenses, 69.80  
   Salary base, 353B.02, 423A.01  
 Consolidation, *see* Voluntary consolidation under this topic  
 Consolidation accounts  
   Actuarial valuations, 353.665  
   Amortization state aid requirements, 423A.02  
   Annual appropriations, 353B.05  
   Defined, 353A.02  
   Definitions, 353.01  
   Disbursements, 353B.05  
   Dissolution of account, transfer of funds to municipalities, 353A.10  
   Generally, 353A.09  
   Investment of funds, 353B.06  
   Member contributions, 353B.05  
   Merger into public employees police and fire fund, 353.665  
   Pre-1997 consolidations, 353A.083  
   Pre-1999 consolidations, benefit changes, municipal approval, 353A.083  
   Refunds, *see* same under this topic  
   Termination, 353.665  
   Transfer of assets and liabilities, 353.665  
 Contributions to more than one public retirement plan, 353.01  
 Costs, payment, voluntary consolidation, 353A.07  
 Coverage by more than one system, *see* Portability with other retirement plans under this topic  
 Coverage by plan, 353B.03, 353B.14  
 Covered employees, *see* Members under this topic  
 Covered governmental entity, *see* Municipalities under this topic

**LOCAL POLICE RELIEF ASSOCIATIONS (Cont'd)**

Creditors remedies, service pensions or benefits, use prohibited, 423A.16, 550.37  
 Custodian bank accounts, establishment, 356.001  
 Data, access, marriage dissolution, 356.49  
 Decedents estates, refunds, 423A.18  
 Deferred compensation, *see* STATE DEFERRED COMPENSATION PLAN  
 Deferred members, 353A.02, 353A.08  
 Deferred service pensions  
   Generally, 353B.10  
   Postretirement benefit adjustments, 353B.12  
   Postretirement interest rate adjustments, 353A.08  
 Definitions  
   Excess police state aid, 69.021  
   Fire and police state aid, 69.011  
   Local relief association benefit plans, 353B.02  
   Local relief association consolidation, 353A.02  
   Public employees police and fire fund, 353.01  
   State aid, 69.011  
 Dependent children  
   Election of benefit coverage, 353A.081  
   Refunds, 353A.10  
   Statements by, survivor benefits, waiver, 353A.081  
   Surviving child benefit, 353B.11, 353B.12, 423A.19  
   Survivor benefits, *see* same under this topic  
 Disability benefits  
   Accrual, 353A.083, 353B.08  
   Amount, 423A.14  
   Coverage, limitation, 423A.11  
   Disability, defined, 353B.02  
   Effect on existing recipients, 423A.15  
   Election of benefit coverage, 353A.08  
   Generally, 353B.08  
   Health insurance premiums, withholding, 356.87  
   Less hazardous duty employment, 423A.13  
   Offset to refunds, 423A.18  
   Offsets from, 353B.08, 423A.14  
   Postretirement adjustments  
     Election of benefit coverage, effect, 353A.08  
     Generally, 353B.12, 423A.11  
     Increases, back payments, 353A.081  
     Recomputing as service pensions, 353B.08, 423A.11, 423A.14  
     Service credit during disability periods, 423A.12  
     Termination of benefits, 423A.11  
   Disbursements, 353B.05  
 Disputes over benefit amounts or plan provisions, 353B.14  
 Dissolution of marriage  
   Division of property, 423A.16  
   Retirement benefits or rights, information regarding, 356.49  
 Duluth police pension association  
   Defined as local police relief association, 353A.02  
 Effective date of consolidation, 353A.02, 353A.06  
 Election of benefit coverage  
   Forms, filing, 353A.08, 353A.081  
   Generally, 353A.08  
   Public employees police and fire fund benefits, 353A.08 to 353A.083  
   Survivors, eligibility, 353A.08, 353A.081  
 Employee contributions, *see* Member contributions under this topic  
 Employer contributions, *see* Municipal contributions under this topic  
 Employers, dissolution, allocation of receivables, 356.98  
 Employing units, *see* Municipalities under this topic  
 Estate taxes, service pensions or benefits, exemption, 423A.16  
 Execution (creditors remedies), service pensions or benefits, exemption, 423A.16

**LOCAL POLICE RELIEF ASSOCIATIONS (Cont'd)**

Fairmont, *see* FAIRMONT POLICE RELIEF ASSOCIATION

Fiduciaries

- Breach of conduct or duties, 353A.07
- Duties, 423A.21
- Prohibited transactions, 423A.21

Filing with

- Financial reports, 69.051
- Refund applications, 353A.10

Financial reports

- Alternative reports, 356.23
- Requirements, generally, 69.051, 423A.22
- State aid, 69.021

First class cities relief associations, mandatory retirement age, 423.075

Forfeited property, disposition, 609.5315

Former members, marriage dissolution actions, information requirements, 356.49

Fraternal organization, functioning as, 353A.07

Full-time equivalent number of peace officers providing contract service, certification, 69.011

Funds and accounts

- Consolidation accounts, *see* same under this topic
- Custodian bank accounts, 356.001
- General fund, *see* same under this topic
- Special fund, *see* same under this topic
- Trust funds, 423A.01

Garnishment, service pensions or benefits, exemption, 423A.16, 550.37

General fund

- Credits to, abandoned contributions, annuities, or benefits, 356.65
- Establishment, continuation after voluntary consolidation, 353A.07
- Payments from, 69.80
- Reports about, 69.051

Generally, 353B.01

Governing board of pension plan, *see* Boards of trustees under this topic

Governmental subdivisions, duties, *see* Municipalities under this topic

Guardians of minors, duties, election of benefit coverage, 353A.081

Hearings

- Public hearing, defined, 353A.02
- Voluntary consolidation, 353A.04

Insurance, public employees program, 356.87

Interest rates

- Municipal contributions, 353A.09
- Postretirement adjustments, 353A.08, 423A.02
- Refunds, 353A.10, 423A.18
- State aid, unpaid amounts, 69.031, 353.28

Investment of funds

- Definitions, 353A.02
- Ineligible or inappropriate investments, liquidation, 353A.05
- Investment Board, duties, 353A.05, 353B.06
- Investment portfolio, review, 353A.05
- Local relief association consolidation accounts, 353B.06
- Reports about, 423A.22
- Voluntary consolidation, transfer to PERA, 353A.07

Investment subcommittee, members, appointment, 423A.21

Liabilities and obligations

- Unfunded, *see* Unfunded actuarial accrued liability under this topic
- Voluntary consolidation, transfer to PERA, 353A.07

Mail and mailing, benefit distribution notice, 356.001

Marriage after retirement, effect on survivor benefits, 423A.171

Meetings, *see* OPEN MEETING LAW

**LOCAL POLICE RELIEF ASSOCIATIONS (Cont'd)**

Member contributions

- Consolidated associations, 353A.09, 353A.10, 353B.05
- Employers, pick up after 1982, 356.62
- Military service credit, 353A.08
- Municipalities, 423A.01
- Reports about, 356.62

Members

- Contributions, *see* Member contributions under this topic
- Definitions, 353A.02
- Marriage dissolution actions, information requirements, 356.49
- Payments to, benefit distribution upon plan termination, 356.001
- Pension-related duties deemed police duties, 423A.10
- Petitions by, 353A.04
- Proof of death, notice, 356.001
- Public employees police and fire fund, coverage restrictions, 353.01
- Public Employees Retirement Association, coverage restrictions, 353.01
- Reports about, 353A.05
- Reports received, member contribution pick ups, 356.62

Military service credit

- Internal Revenue Code compliance, 356.635
- Voluntary consolidation, 353A.08

Minneapolis, *see* PUBLIC EMPLOYEES POLICE AND FIRE FUND

Minnesota aid to police premium report, 69.021

Minnesota Police Pension Council, relief associations, exclusion from definition of local police relief association, 353A.02

Municipal clerks

- Bylaws, amendments, duties, 423A.171 to 423A.19
- Defined, 69.011

Municipal contributions

- Consolidated associations, 353A.09, 353A.10
- Excess police state aid, reduction requirements, 69.021
- Failure to pay, collection process, 353.28
- Military service credit, 353A.08
- Minimum obligation, 423A.01
- Reports about, 423A.22
- State aid, application toward, 69.031

Municipalities

- Administration, powers limitation, 423A.10
- Amortization state aid, 423A.02
- Appointments by, boards of trustees, members, 423A.21
- Approvals by, 423A.01, 423A.19
- Certifying to, 353.28, 353A.09
- Contributions, *see* Municipal contributions under this topic
- Election to retain association, 423A.01
- Less hazardous duty for disabled employees, 423A.13
- Payments to, *see* State aid under this topic
- Reports given, member contribution pick ups, 356.62
- Reports received, financial reports, 423A.22
- Resolutions by
  - Benefit plans, modifications, 423A.04
  - Consolidation accounts, retention, 353.665
  - Contribution rates, modification, 353A.09
  - Election to retain association, 423A.01
  - Service pensions or benefits, alternative increases, 423A.04
- Special fund, receipts and disbursements, 423A.22
- State aid, *see* same under this topic
- Transfer of funds, state aid, 69.031
- Trust funds, 423A.01
- Workers' compensation, amounts payable, 423A.14

Normal retirement annuities, *see* Service pensions under this topic

Officers, 423A.21

**LOCAL POLICE RELIEF ASSOCIATIONS (Cont'd)**

Optional annuities, survivor benefits, accrual, pre-1997 consolidation, 353A.083  
 Other benefit coverage, 353B.13  
 Payments by  
   Allowable expenses, 356.001  
   Benefit distribution upon plan termination, 356.001  
   Health insurance premiums, 356.87  
 Payments in lieu of deductions, prohibitions, 353A.08, 353A.10  
 Payments to  
   Health insurance, administrative expenses, 356.87  
   State aid, 69.021, 69.031  
 Payroll deductions  
   Generally, 353A.09  
   Municipalities, duties, 353A.07  
 Peace officers, number of, certifying to Revenue Department, 69.011  
 Petitions, voluntary consolidation, 353A.04  
 Policy of state, voluntary consolidation, 353A.01  
 Portability with other retirement plans  
   Legislators retirement plan, exclusion, 3A.12  
   Minnesota State Retirement System, exclusion, 352.72  
   Public Employees Retirement Association, exclusion, 353.71  
   State Patrol retirement fund, exclusion, 352B.30  
   Teachers retirement, Saint Paul and Duluth, exclusion, 354A.39  
   Teachers Retirement Association, exclusion, 354.60  
 Postretirement adjustments  
   Automatic adjustments, certain members, 423A.01  
   Disability benefits, 423A.11  
   Election of benefit coverage, effect, 353A.08  
   Generally, 353B.12  
   Increases, back payments, 353A.081  
   Interest rate, 353A.08  
   Maximum percentage increases, 423A.01  
   Reduced vesting service pensions and survivor benefits, 423A.19  
   Salary base, 423A.01  
 Prior service credit, purchases  
   Post-July 1, 2004, 356.551  
   Prohibitions, 353A.08, 353A.10  
   Strike periods, 356.195  
 Public employees insurance program, 356.87  
 Public funds, *see* under DEPOSITORIES  
 Purpose, 356.001  
 Records and record keeping  
   Access, 423A.21  
   Certified copies, 353A.07  
   Consolidation accounts, 353A.09  
   Data classification, 423A.21  
   Voluntary consolidation, transfer to PERA, 353A.07  
 Referendum, generally, 353A.04  
 Refunds  
   Amount, 353B.09, 423A.18  
   Bylaws, amendments, 423A.18  
   Deferred service pension in lieu of, 353B.10  
   Entitlement, 353B.09  
   Generally, 353A.10  
   Interest rates, 353A.10, 423A.18  
   Offset from service pension or disability payments, 423A.18  
   Payment, 423A.18  
   Repayment to, 353A.10, 356.441  
   Survivor benefits, refund in lieu of, 353A.081  
   Voluntary consolidation, military service contributions, 353A.08  
 Remarriage, effect on survivor benefits, 353B.11, 423A.17  
 Reports given  
   Financial reports, *see* same under this topic

**LOCAL POLICE RELIEF ASSOCIATIONS (Cont'd)**

Reports given (Cont'd)  
   Financial requirements, 423A.22  
   Marriage dissolution actions, pension benefits or rights, 356.49  
   Revenue commissioner, financial compliance, 6.495  
   Voluntary consolidation actions, 353A.06  
 Reserves, actuarial valuations, 356.216  
 Retired members  
   Election of benefits coverage, 353A.08  
   Reemployment, effect on service pension, 353B.07  
 Retirement annuities, *see* Service pensions under this topic  
 Retirement plan options, 353A.08 to 353A.083  
 Saint Paul Police Relief Association, defined as local police relief association, 353A.02  
 Secretary, certificates and certification, voluntary consolidation, compliance with procedures, 353A.04  
 Service credit  
   Disability periods, 423A.12  
   Reduced vesting service pension, 423A.19  
 Service pensions  
   Abandoned amounts, disposition, 356.65  
   Accrual, 353A.083, 353B.07  
   Additional annuities, certain members, 423A.01  
   Alternative benefit increases, 423A.05  
   Assignments, 423A.16  
   Attachment, exemption, 423A.16, 550.37  
   Creditors remedies, use prohibited, 423A.16, 550.37  
   Debts owed to state, setoff exclusion, 16D.16  
   Deferred pensions, 353A.08, 353B.10, 353B.12  
   Disability benefits recomputed as, 353B.08, 423A.11  
   Dissolution of marriage, division of property, 423A.16  
   Election of benefit coverage, 353A.08  
   Garnishment, exemption, 423A.16, 550.37  
   Generally, 353B.07  
   Health insurance premiums, withholding, 356.87  
   Increases, alternatives, 423A.04  
   Offset to refunds, 423A.18  
   Postretirement adjustments, 353A.08, 353B.12, 423A.01, 423A.19  
   Qualified annuities, using for refund repayments, 356.441  
   Reduced vesting service pension, 423A.19  
   Salary base, 423A.01  
   Spousal maintenance and child support, income withholding, 423A.16  
 Social Security benefits, exclusion, 355.07  
 Special benefit coverage, 353A.02, 353A.08  
 Special fund  
   Assets, 423A.01  
   Authorized administrative expenses, 69.80  
   Deposits to, 69.031, 423A.02  
   Generally, 423A.22  
   Records, 423A.21  
   Reports about, 69.051  
   Termination, 353A.07  
   Unfunded accrued liability, amortization state aid, 423A.02  
   Voluntary consolidation, transfer to Public Employees Retirement Association, 353A.07  
 Spousal maintenance, income withholding, 423A.16  
 State aid  
   Amortization state aid, 69.021, 423A.02  
   Amount, 69.021, 69.031, 353.28  
   Appeals, 69.021  
   Appropriations for, 69.031  
   Certification, 69.011  
   Consolidated associations, allocation, 353A.10  
   Disbursement, 69.031, 423A.01  
   Disqualification, 69.011, 69.051  
   Excess police state-aid, 69.021



**LOCAL POLICE RELIEF ASSOCIATIONS (Cont'd)**

State aid (Cont'd)

- Failure to file certification, penalty, 69.011
- Ineligibility, police officers in University of Minnesota faculty retirement plan, 69.011
- Metropolitan Airports Commission, application of aid, 69.031
- Municipal clerks, duties, 69.011
- Municipal contributions, application of aid toward, 69.031
- Municipal treasurers, duties, 69.031
- Natural Resources Department, duties, 69.011, 69.031
- Payment, procedures, 69.021
- Public employees police and fire fund, employer contributions, applying toward, 69.031
- Public Safety Department, duties, 69.011, 69.031
- Qualifications, 69.021, 69.051
- Revenue Department, duties, 69.021
- Rulemaking, 69.021
- Supplementary amortization state aid, 423A.02
- Transfer of funds, 69.031
- Warrants for payment, issuance, 69.031

Surviving spouses

- Election of benefit coverage, 353A.081
- Refunds, 353A.10
- Statements by, survivor benefits, waiver, 353A.081
- Surviving spouse benefit, 353B.11, 353B.12, 423A.19
- Survivor benefits, *see* same under this topic

Survivor benefits

- Bylaws, amendments, 423A.171
- Election of benefit coverage, 353A.08, 353A.081
- Health insurance premiums, withholding, 356.87
- Increased benefits, accrual, back payment, 353A.081
- Marriage after retirement, 423A.171
- Maximum amount, 353B.11, 353B.12
- Optional annuities, accrual, pre-1997 consolidation, 353A.083
- Other death benefit coverage, 353B.11
- Postretirement adjustments, 353A.08, 353A.081, 423A.19
- Refunds in lieu of, 353A.081
- Remarriage, effect, generally, 353B.11, 423A.17
- Surviving child and surviving spouse benefit, 353B.11, 353B.12, 423A.19
- Waivers, 353A.081

Termination of coverage, 353B.03

Termination of local relief associations, 356.001, 423A.01

Transfer of funds

- Consolidation accounts, 353A.09, 353A.10
- Public employees police and fire fund and local relief association accounts, 353A.09
- Special fund assets, transfer to trust funds, 423A.01
- State aid, 69.031
- Trust fund assets, reversion to municipalities, 423A.01

Treasurers

- Bond, 69.051
- Management and Budget Department as ex officio treasurer, 353B.06

Trust funds, 423A.01

Trustees, *see* Boards of trustees under this topic

Unfunded actuarial accrued liability

- Actuarial valuations, 356.22
- Allocations from excess police state-aid holding account, 69.021, 423A.02
- Amortization state aid, effect on eligibility, 423A.02

Vesting requirements

- Bylaws, amendments, 423A.19
- Definitions, 353B.02
- Generally, 353B.07
- Reduced vesting, 423A.19
- Service credit, 423A.19

**LOCAL POLICE RELIEF ASSOCIATIONS (Cont'd)**

Voluntary consolidation

- Actuarial valuations, 353A.05
- Authorization, policy of state, 353A.01
- Definitions, 353A.02
- Effective date, 353A.02, 353A.06
- Finalization of consolidation, 353A.06
- Generally, 353A.07
- Initiation procedure, 353A.04
- Membership referendum procedure, 353A.04
- Military service credit, contributions and refund, 353A.08
- Option, 353A.03
- Pensions and retirement commission, duties, 353A.05
- Public Employees Retirement Association, 353A.06
- Reports about, 353A.05, 353A.06
- Savings clause, 353A.01, 353A.10
- Waivers, survivor benefits, 353A.081
- Workers' compensation, amounts payable, notice received, 423A.14

**LOCAL PUBLIC HEALTH ACT**

Generally, 145A.01 to 145A.17

**LOCAL PUBLIC HEALTH EMPLOYEES MERIT SYSTEM**

County employees, personnel administration system, jurisdiction, 375.62

Generally, 144.071

Ramsey County, 383A.12

**LOCAL RESULTS AND INNOVATION COUNCIL**

Generally, 6.90

**LOCAL SAFETY COUNCILS**

*See* also MINNESOTA SAFETY COUNCIL

Generally, 471.63

**LOCAL SOCIAL SERVICES AGENCIES**

Abortion services, 393.07

Access, assessors, juvenile sex offenders, 260B.198

Access to data

- Biological mothers, birth certificate data, 144.225
- Medical data and records, child abuse and maltreatment investigations, 626.556
- Motor vehicle owners, addresses, 168.346
- Unemployment insurance, 268.19

Administration by, duties, generally, 393.07

Admissions advisory teams, intermediate care facilities, 256B.0926

Adoption, duties, *see* ADOPTION

Adoption exchange, 259.75

Adult foster care, variances, 245A.11

Affidavits, overpayments, 256.0471

Agents, acting as, child placement, 393.07

Alternative care program, *see* ALTERNATIVE CARE PROGRAM

Annual affidavits, relative custody assistance program, 257.85

Asian-American juvenile crime intervention and prevention grants, 299A.2994

Assistance units (human services), income and eligibility, reports, 256.9864

Authorized child placing agencies, local social services agencies defined as, 257.065

Background checks

- Adoption, 245C.33
- Child care providers, fees, 245A.10
- Disqualification, reconsideration, 245C.21
- Family day care homes, fees, 245A.10
- Human services licensees, alternative systems, 245C.16
- Information required, 245C.05
- Notice received, 245C.17

Boarding care homes, 144A.161, 252.27

Budget estimates, 393.08

**LOCAL SOCIAL SERVICES AGENCIES (Cont'd)**

Caregiver support and respite care projects, 256B.0917, 256B.0928

Case aides, signatures, ill or incapacitated persons, group residential housing plan, 256I.04

Case files, fair hearing appeals, 256.0451

Case managers, alternative care program, 256B.0913

Case records, ownership, transferred from township poor relief, 256D.19

Chairs, 13.46, 393.04

Chemical dependency treatment services, *see* Treatment under CHEMICALLY DEPENDENT PERSONS

Chemical use assessments, assessors, 254A.19

Chemical use assessments, child abuse and maltreatment, 626.556

Chemical use assessments for presentence investigations, 609.115

Chemically dependent persons, food stamp employment and training programs, 256D.051

Child abuse and maltreatment

- Court services data, access to, 13.84
- Family assessments, 626.556
- Indian children, 256.01
- Investigations, 626.556, 626.558
- Maltreatment events, identities of parties involved, 13.46
- Referral to early intervention services, 626.556
- Reports, 626.556, 626.558

Child abuse prevention councils, 256E.24

Child care assistance program, county agencies, 119B.02, 119B.16

Child custody, 518.167

Child custody transferred to

- Best interest of child, policy, placement, 260C.201
- Care, examination, or treatment, costs, juvenile offenders, 260B.331
- Juvenile offenders, 260B.198
- Permanent custody, 260C.515, 260C.521
- Temporary custody, 260C.515, 260C.521

Child fatalities or near fatalities, 626.556

Child foster care workers, sudden infant death syndrome (SIDS) risk reduction training, 245A.144

Child long-term development program, 145.954

Child placement

- Duties, *see* CHILD PLACEMENT
- Health and education records, 260C.212

Child support enforcement agencies, *see* under COUNTIES

Child welfare, public programs, 393.07

Children, custody, legitimacy, 257.065

Children, out-of-home placements, siblings, 260C.193

Children in need of protection or services, duties, *see* CHILDREN IN NEED OF PROTECTION OR SERVICES

Children's health plan recipients, medical assistance eligibility, 256B.19

Citizens advisory committees, 256.01, 393.07

Claims

- Appeals, determination of eligibility, 256.045
- Human services, overpayments, recovery, duties, 256.01

Claims against

- Auditing by board, allowance or disallowance, 471.40
- Compensation claims, exemption, 471.38
- Declaration and itemization required, 471.38
- Declaration form, 471.391
- False claims, 471.392
- Payment of improperly itemized or verified claims, 471.41

Clients

- Complaints, 245.94
- Death or near fatalities, data, 256.01
- Death or serious injury, notice, 245.95
- Health and accident insurance, denial or reduction of benefits, 62E.04

**LOCAL SOCIAL SERVICES AGENCIES (Cont'd)**

Community-based agency, local social services agencies defined as, 626.558

Community social services purchases, 256.0112

Community transition interagency committees, 125A.22

Complaints, 245.94

Compulsive gambling assessments, 609.115

Conciliation conferences

- Developmentally disabled persons, medical assistance, case management, 256.045
- Minnesota family investment program (MFIP), 256J.57

Concurrent actions, reunification efforts and placement away from parent, 260.012

Consumer-directed community support services, 256B.0915, 256B.0916, 256B.49

Consumer support grants, 256.476

Convicted persons, data about, notice, 241.06

Corrective action plans, failure to submit, administrative penalties, 256.017

County agencies

- Defined, 256D.02, 256G.02
- Multicounty welfare boards defined as, 245A.02

County attorneys

- Medical assistance, duties, 256B.12
- Share of salary, 393.11

County child welfare boards, cooperation, other boards, human services laws, administration, 256.96

County hospital board, service as, 393.03

County services coordinators, 256.01

Criminal history data, 245C.08

Dakota County, employment at, 383D.27

Data

- Child abuse and maltreatment data, disclosure, 626.556, 626.5593
- Client data, fatalities or near fatalities, 256.01
- Discovery or subpoena, exemptions, 256.01
- Fraud prevention and control units, classification, duties, 13.82
- Human services data, 13.46
- Local child mortality review panels, classification, 256.01
- State auditor, disclosure to, 6.715
- Vulnerable adults, abuse, disclosure, 626.557, 626.5571

Data processing procedures, general assistance records, 256D.17

Deaf, deaf-blind, and hard-of-hearing persons, services for, 256C.24

Deprivation of custodial or parental rights, counseling, 609.26

Designated agencies, *see* under COMMITMENTS

Developmentally disabled persons

- Children, boarding care, reimbursements, payments to, 252.27
- Comprehensive evaluations, 252A.04, 252A.07
- Consent, 252A.111
- Medical assistance, 256B.092
- Public guardianship or conservatorship hearings, 252A.171, 252A.19

Direct adoptive placement, termination of parental rights, proceedings, 259.47

Directors

- Duties generally, 393.09
- Generally, 393.04
- Memberships, 626.5571, 626.558
- Responsible authority, designation as, 13.46
- Signatures, ill or incapacitated persons, group residential housing plan, 256I.04

Diversionary work program, *see* DIVERSIONARY WORK PROGRAM (DWP)

Duties

- Assumption by human services boards, 402.02, 402.06
- Generally, 393.07

Early intervention, children with disabilities, duties, 125A.38

**LOCAL SOCIAL SERVICES AGENCIES (Cont'd)**

Elderly waiver program, 256B.0915  
 Emergency financial assistance duties, *see* EMERGENCY FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE (HUMAN SERVICES)  
 Emotionally disturbed children, emergency mental health services, 245.4879  
 Employees  
   Bond, 393.04  
   Children's mental health screening, duties, 245.4874  
   Compensation and salaries, payment by county, 393.06  
   Hiring, 393.04  
   Human services merit system, 256.012, 393.07  
   Long-term care consultation services, 256B.0911  
   Medical assistance, outreach location applications, duties, 256B.08  
   Merit system, 256D.20  
   Minnesota family investment program (MFIP), protective or vendor payees, serving as, 256J.39  
   Oaths, authority to administer, 256B.13  
   Personnel administration system, jurisdiction, 375.62  
   Personnel standards, Human Services Department, duties, 256B.18  
   Training, trafficking in persons, 299A.79  
 Employment and training services  
   Nursing home residents, relocation, 144A.161  
   Patients, admissions to health care facilities, 144.651  
   Public assistance applicants or recipients, 256.87, 256.998  
   Relative custody assistance program, 257.85  
   Supplemental aid, reduction, suspension, or termination of grant, 256D.50  
   Vulnerable adult abuse investigations, 626.557  
 Employment and training services, MFIP  
   Absent parents of minor caregivers, support, liability, 256J.396  
   Adverse actions  
     Drug tests, 256J.26  
     Fair hearings, 256J.40  
     Hardship extensions, 256J.425  
     Notice of adverse action, 256J.31  
     Reporting requirements, 256J.30  
     Sanctions, 256J.46, 256J.57  
   Applications, 256J.09, 256J.31  
   Corrective payments, 256J.38  
   Employment plan, 256J.50, 256J.561  
   Jobs, collective bargaining agreements, nondisplacement protection, 256J.72  
   Minor applicants, 256J.14  
   Orientation, noncompliance, effect, 256J.425  
   Parents of minor caregivers, financial responsibility, 256J.396  
   Protective or vendor payments or payees, rights of appeal, 256J.39  
   Sanctions, 256J.46, 256J.57  
   Sixty-month time limit, 256J.415, 256J.42  
   Termination, 256J.30, 256J.395  
   Undocumented persons, release of personal data, 256J.32  
 Enforcement of law  
   Child support, 393.07  
   Generally, 245A.16  
 Establishment, 393.01  
 Executive secretaries, social welfare fund, duties, 256.89  
 Extended employment program grants, 268A.15  
 Fair hearing appeals, state agency appeal summary, 256.0451  
 Fair hearings, decision, 256.0451  
 Family adult day care, variances, 245A.11  
 Family adult foster care, licenses, 256I.07  
 Family day care homes  
   Inspections, 245A.10, 245A.143  
   Swimming pools, use, notice, 245A.14  
 Family home visitors, 145A.17

**LOCAL SOCIAL SERVICES AGENCIES (Cont'd)**

Family support program, 252.32  
 Federal and state reimbursements, 256.017  
 Federal law, compliance, 393.07  
 Fees, social services to persons not on public assistance, 393.12  
 Food stamp employment and training programs, 256D.051, 256D.052  
 Food stamp outreach program, 256.8799  
 Foster care, duties, *see* FOSTER CARE  
 Foster care costs for juvenile offenders, 242.19  
 Fraud prevention and control units, 13.82  
 Fraud prevention investigation programs, 256.983  
 Funds and accounts  
   Chemical dependency treatment, 254B.02  
   Transfers to, group residential housing fund, cost-neutral transfers, 256I.05  
   Welfare fraud control, program integrity reinvestment project, denial, 256.9861  
 General assistance  
   Duties, *see* GENERAL ASSISTANCE  
   Eligibility, consulting, 256D.05  
 General assistance medical care  
   Duties, *see* GENERAL ASSISTANCE MEDICAL CARE  
   Recipients, medical assistance eligibility, 256B.19  
 Generally, 256.01  
 Group residential housing, 256I.04, 256I.05, 256I.06  
 Guardianship and Protective Proceedings Act, 524.5-102  
 Health care, schedules, 256.01  
 Health care taxes, exclusion, 295.50  
 Health disparities reduction, 145.928  
 Hearings  
   Generally, 256.046  
   Maltreatment hearings, consolidation with other state or county agencies, 256.045  
 Hennepin County, *see* Local social services agency under HENNEPIN COUNTY  
 Home and community-based services waivers, 256B.49, 256B.501  
 Housing access grants, 256B.0658  
 Human services  
   Generally, *see* HUMAN SERVICES  
   Investigations, 260B.157  
   Voter registration, duties, 256.925  
 Human services appeals, hearings, costs, reimbursement, 256.045  
 Human services boards, *see* HUMAN SERVICES BOARDS  
 Human services compliance system, 256.017  
 Human Services Department, duties, 256.01  
 Human services language assistance pilot project, recommendations by, 256.01  
 Human services licenses, duties, 245A.16  
 Human services merit system, costs, 256.012  
 Human services recipients, lawsuits, lien claims, notice received, 256.015  
 Immunization reminders, 256.01  
 Indian child welfare grants, 260.791, 260.805  
 Indian children, 260.761, 260.765  
 Indian Family Preservation Act, 260.755  
 Indigent persons, hospitalization, 261.231  
 Information sharing with Indian tribal social service, agencies, 626.556  
 Interagency Coordinating Council, 125A.28  
 Interagency early intervention committees, 125A.30  
 Interested persons, local social services agencies defined as, 524.5-102  
 Interstate mental health services agreements, 245.50  
 Investigations, physical or mental condition of children, 260B.157  
 Joint powers agreements  
   Boards, 471.59

**LOCAL SOCIAL SERVICES AGENCIES (Cont'd)**

Joint powers agreements (Cont'd)  
 Generally, 393.01, 393.07  
 Jurisdiction, poor relief employees, 261.002  
 Juvenile Court Act, 260B.007  
 Juvenile offenders  
   Case plans, children in care of parents complying with, 260C.201  
   Human Services Department, findings, care, examination, or treatment, 260B.331  
   Juvenile sex offenders, foster care, *see* FOSTER CARE  
   Transfer of custody, 260B.198  
 Juvenile petty offenders, contributing to delinquency or status as, 260B.425  
 Juvenile treatment screening teams, 260B.157  
 Juveniles, residential treatment facilities, placement, 260B.157  
 Liens, medical assistance, 393.10  
 Local child mortality review panels, 256.01, 626.556  
 Local workforce councils, 116L.666  
 Long-term care consultation, transition assistance recipients, facilities in different county, 256B.0911  
 Long-term care consultation services, 256B.0911  
 Medical assistance  
   Disbursement of payments, contracts, 256B.041  
   Duties, *see* MEDICAL ASSISTANCE  
   Eligibility, 256B.19  
   Processing obligation, 256B.05  
   Residency, waivers, 256D.02  
 Medical assistance demonstration project for people with disabilities, 256B.77  
 Medical assistance recipients, excess income, spend down, 256B.06  
 Meetings, 393.04, 393.09  
 Members  
   Compensation and salaries, 256.95, 393.03, 393.06  
   Generally, 393.01  
   Oaths, 393.02  
 MFIP, *see* MINNESOTA FAMILY INVESTMENT PROGRAM (MFIP)  
 Minnesota health care programs, 256B.0911  
 MinnesotaCare, 256L.05, 256L.07, 256L.15  
 MinnesotaCare enrollees eligible for medical assistance, 256L.04  
 Minor mothers, duties, *see* MINOR PARENTS  
 Minor parents, duties regarding, 256J.54, 257.33  
 Motor vehicles owned by, tax-exempt license plates, 16B.581, 168.012, 168.12  
 Multicounty local social services agencies  
   Affidavits, developmentally disabled persons, evaluations, refusal to participate, 252A.07  
   Certification, 245A.16  
   Data processing, general assistance records, 256D.17  
   Definitions, 245A.02, 252A.02, 256D.02, 256D.35  
   General assistance, *see* GENERAL ASSISTANCE  
   Public guardianship hearings for developmentally disabled persons, 252A.081  
   Public guardianship or conservatorship, developmentally disabled persons, petitions by, 252A.05, 252A.16, 252A.19  
   Reports given, developmentally disabled, comprehensive evaluations, 252A.04  
 Multidisciplinary adult protection teams, 626.5571  
 Multidisciplinary child protection teams, 626.558  
 Newborns left at hospitals, 145.902  
 Nursing home admissions, 256B.0917  
 Nursing home residents, relocation, 144A.161  
 Offices, counties, duties, 393.05  
 Old age assistance, statutes of limitations, 256.25  
 Ombudsman for mental health and developmental disabilities, duties, 245.91, 245.94  
 Ombudspersons for families, 257.0762

**LOCAL SOCIAL SERVICES AGENCIES (Cont'd)**

Optional county government plans, executive or county manager plan, 375A.04  
 Out-of-home placement plans, 260C.212  
 Parenting time, 518.175, 518.176  
 Parents' contribution, child support, 256.87  
 Paternity or child support lawsuits, legal services, 393.11  
 Patients admitted to health care facilities, notice given, 144.651  
 Peer review, child abuse report responses, 626.5593  
 Physical or mental condition of children, 260B.157, 260B.176  
 Poor and hospital commissions, duties, 393.01  
 Poor relief case records, ownership, 256D.19, 261.001  
 Postadoption services grants, duties, 259.85  
 Pregnant women, chemical use assessments, 626.5561  
 Prepaid health plans  
   Duties, *see* PREPAID HEALTH PLANS  
   Infants covered by medical assistance, 256B.19  
 Prescription drug program, 256.01  
 Private or confidential data on children, child placement, 260C.212  
 Program integrity reinvestment project, welfare fraud control, 256.9861  
 Public assistance, recovered money, 256.019  
 Public assistance checks, processing by financial institutions, 393.07  
 Public Guardianship for Adults with Developmental Disabilities Act, 252A.02  
 Public guardianship or conservatorship, developmentally disabled persons, 252A.081, 252A.16, 252A.171, 252A.19  
 Public health nurses, *see* PUBLIC HEALTH NURSES  
 Ramsey County, *see* Local social services agencies under RAMSEY COUNTY  
 Relative custody assistance program, 257.85  
 Reliance on law enforcement investigation, 626.556  
 Reports given  
   Asian-American juvenile crime intervention and prevention grants, 299A.2994  
   Boarding care home residents, relocation, follow up, 144A.161  
   Budget estimates, 393.08  
   Chemical use assessments, child abuse and maltreatment, 626.556  
   Child custody, contested custody, 518.167  
   Children, out-of-home placements, siblings, 260C.193  
   Consumer support grants, 256.476  
   Developmentally disabled, comprehensive evaluations, 252A.04  
   General assistance medical care, residency, waivers, 256D.02  
   Generally, 256.01  
   Human services licenses or variances, disqualification reconsiderations, 245A.16  
   Investigations, physical or mental condition of children, 260B.157  
   Medical assistance, residency, waivers, 256D.02  
   Minnesota family investment program (MFIP), 256J.61  
   Nursing home residents, relocation, follow up, 144A.161  
   Pregnant women, chemical use assessments, 626.5561  
   Vulnerable adult abuse and maltreatment, 256.021, 626.557  
 Saint Louis County, *see* Local social services agency under SAINT LOUIS COUNTY  
 School-linked services for at-risk children and youth, 256.995  
 Screening committees, indigent incapacitated persons, 524.5-304  
 Secretaries, 393.04  
 Senior LinkAge line information, 144A.161  
 Service delivery reform, *see* STATE-COUNTY RESULTS, ACCOUNTABILITY, AND SERVICE DELIVERY REDESIGN  
 Sexual abuse investigations, 626.556

**LOCAL SOCIAL SERVICES AGENCIES (Cont'd)**

Social welfare fund, 256.01, 256.88 to 256.92

Social workers

- License exemptions, 148E.065
- Representation, long-term care consultation teams, 256B.0911
- Signatures, ill or incapacitated persons, group residential housing plan, 256I.04

Solicitation of charitable funds, *see* under CHARITABLE ORGANIZATIONS

Special consultant on aging, consulting, 256.01

Special education referrals, 125A.03

State academies for deaf, blind, student expenses, 125A.70

State-approved alternative programs (K-12), funding, 123A.08

State health care programs, test sites, administrative models, 256.01

State-operated services, 246.50

Subpoenas

- Authority to issue, 256B.13
- Local child mortality review panel data, exemptions, 256.01

Supplemental aid

- Human Services Department, duties, 256D.53
- Other benefits, 256D.54

Targeted case management services, 256B.0621, 256B.0924

Targeted case management team services, medical assistance, 256B.0924

Telephone numbers, child care providers, 245A.145

Telephones, hearings, 256.045, 256.0451

Termination of parental rights, petitions, 260C.201, 260C.202

Town poor relief system, transferred to counties, 261.001

Training, trafficking in persons, 299A.79

Transfer of custody to, 260B.198, 260B.331, 260C.201

Unitary Residence and Financial Responsibility Act, 256G.01, 256G.02

University of Minnesota hospitals, county patients, duties regarding, 158.08, 158.091

Vice-chairs, 393.04

Visitation, duties, 256D.53, 518.175, 518.176

Volunteers

- Volunteer service programs, establishment, 393.07
- Workers' compensation, 176.011

Vulnerable adult abuse

- Determinations, review, 256.021
- Investigations, 626.557
- Maltreatment events, identities of parties involved, 13.46
- Reports, 256.021, 626.557

Vulnerable children and adults services, 256M.60

Welfare fraud, 256.986, 256.9861

Work experience component (food support program), duties, 256D.051, 256D.0512

Work releasees, duties regarding, court requests, 631.425

Work reporting system, data, discrepancies, 256.998

Workforce development intermediaries, 116L.01

**LOCAL UNITS OF GOVERNMENT**

*See* LOCAL GOVERNMENTS

**LOCAL WATER MANAGEMENT**

*See* also WATER MANAGEMENT

Cities

- Agricultural land preservation programs, planning and official controls, 40A.05
- Limitations, water supply and sewer authorizations, 444.075

Comprehensive Local Water Management Act, 103B.301 to 103B.3355

Comprehensive plan

- Authority under comprehensive plan, 103B.325, 103B.331
- Contents, 103B.235, 103B.311
- Demand reduction measures, 103G.291

**LOCAL WATER MANAGEMENT (Cont'd)**

Comprehensive plan (Cont'd)

- Generally, 103B.235, 103B.315
- Inclusion in comprehensive municipal plans, 473.859
- Local units of government, consistency with plan, 103B.325
- Local water management coordination, 103B.101
- Revisions, extensions, 103B.3367
- Water supply plan, inclusion, 103G.291

Consistency, 103B.325

Counties, duties, 103B.311

Data collected, land management information system, 103B.311

Definitions, Comprehensive Local Water Management Act, 103B.305

Demand reduction measures, 103G.291

Dispute resolution, 103B.345

Drainage systems, 103B.341

Groundwater

- Best management practices, implementation, 103H.275
- Sensitive areas, identification, 103H.101

Local water resources restoration, protection, and management program

- Assistance priorities, 103B.3369

- Contracts with local governments, 103B.3369

- Definitions, 103B.3363

- Dispute resolution, 103B.345

- Establishment, 103B.3369

- Financial assistance, 103B.3369

- Generally, 103B.3361 to 103B.355

- Limitations, 103B.3369

- Performance criteria, 103B.3369

Metropolitan areas, *see* METROPOLITAN SURFACE WATER MANAGEMENT PROGRAMS

Property acquisition, 103B.325

Property taxes, 103B.325, 103B.335

Saint Louis County, 383C.26, 383C.261

Special taxing districts, 103B.325

Star lake or river management plans, 103B.701

Storm sewers, effect of local water management plans, 444.075

Towns

- Limitations, water supply and sewer authorizations, 444.075

- Platted towns, 365.20

- Special elections for, 365.21

Water and Soil Resources Board

- Guidelines, development, 103B.321

- Local water management coordination, 103B.101

- Questions of water policy, 103A.335

- Rulemaking, 103B.321

**LOCAL WATER RESOURCES PROTECTION AND MANAGEMENT PROGRAM**

Generally, 103B.3361 to 103B.355

**LOCKER PLANTS**

*See* also COLD STORAGE WAREHOUSES

Inspections, game and fish storage, 97A.215

**LOCKER ROOMS**

Unfair discriminatory practices, exemptions, 363A.24

**LOCKJAW**

*See* TETANUS

**LOCKOUTS**

Baseball park (major league), construction of, no-lockout agreement, 473.759

Collective bargaining, petitions, 179.06

Definitions

- Hospital No Strike and Arbitration Act, 179.35

- Labor Relations Act, 179.01

Employment agencies, placements at locked out locations, 184.38

## LOCKOUTS

542

**LOCKOUTS (Cont'd)**

- False statements, inducement to enter employment of locked out employer, 181.64, 181.65
- Hospitals, charitable hospitals, 179.35, 179.37
- Injunctions, *see* Labor disputes under LABOR AND EMPLOYMENT
- Professional strikebreakers, use by employers, unfair labor practice, 179.12
- Protective agents, services during, 326.3384
- Security guards, services during, 326.3384
- Unemployment insurance, exclusions, 268.085
- Unfair labor practices
  - Generally, 179.12
  - Public employees, permanent replacement status, offering or granting, 179A.13
- Violations and penalties
  - False statements, inducement to enter employment or locked out employer, 181.64, 181.65
  - Unfair labor practices, 179.12, 179A.13

**LOCKS**

- Deadbolts, State Building Code, 326B.106
- Ignition interlock devices, 169A.275
- Nursing homes, rulemaking, 144A.04
- Support services for developmentally disabled persons, 245B.05

**LOCKUPS**

- Boards of health, duties, 642.09
- City councils, duties
  - Detention of persons in another city, 642.04, 642.05
  - Establishment, 642.01
- Condemnation
  - Corrections Department, orders, 642.10, 642.11
  - Enforcement, 642.11
- Construction
  - Grants for, 241.022
  - Plans, 642.01, 642.02
- Corrections and detention data, 13.85
- Corrections Department, duties
  - Approval of plans, 642.01, 642.02
  - Condemnation actions, 642.10, 642.11
  - Grants, 241.022
  - Inspections, 241.022
  - Transfer of powers to, 241.02
- Data, 13.85, 13.86
- Escape from, *see* Prisoners under ESCAPES
- Establishment, city councils, 642.01
- First class cities
  - County jails, use as lockups, 642.06
  - Lease of new site, 642.03
- Home rule charter cities, county jails, use, 609.06
- Inmates
  - Alcoholic beverages or drugs, furnishing to, 641.165, 642.12
  - Committed persons, 253B.141, 253B.185
  - Detention, 642.04, 642.05
  - Jailers of same sex, 642.08
  - Reports about, 642.07
- Inspections
  - Boards of health, duties, 642.09
  - Corrections Department, 241.022
- Investigative detention data, generally, 13.86
- Jailers or custodians
  - Alcoholic beverages, furnishing to inmates, 642.12
  - Presence, 642.02
  - Sex, 642.08
  - Violations generally, 609B.195, 642.13
- Jails, use as lockups, 642.06
- Licenses, Corrections Department, 642.09
- Sanitation, 642.07
- State Fairgrounds, 37.22

**LOCKUPS (Cont'd)**

- Violations and penalties
  - Contraband, giving to inmates, 641.165
  - Generally, 609B.195, 642.13
  - Weapons, introducing, 641.165
- Weapons, introducing, 641.165
- LODGING**
  - See* BOARDING AND LODGING HOUSES
- LODGING TAXES**
  - Cities, generally, 469.190
  - Minneapolis, 473.592
  - Taxpayers, data, classification, 13.495
  - Towns, 469.190
  - Unorganized territories, 469.190
- LOGOS**
  - Detectives, identification cards, 326.336
  - Flags, American or state, on merchandise, 609.40
  - Minnesota foods, *see* MINNESOTA FOOD PRODUCTS
  - LOGO
  - Outdoor heritage fund, 97A.056
  - Protective agents, identification cards, 326.336
  - Sales representatives, termination, impairment of good will, logotypes or commercial symbols, 325E.37
- LOGS**
  - See* TIMBER
- LOITERING**
  - Loitering with intent to participate in prostitution, 609.3243
- LOLA AND RUDY PERPICH MINNESOTA CENTER FOR ARTS EDUCATION**
  - See* MINNESOTA CENTER FOR ARTS EDUCATION
- LONG-ARM STATUTES**
  - Environmental rights actions, 116B.11
  - Foreign corporations, 543.19
  - Foreign insurance companies, 543.08
  - Generally, 540.152
  - Nonresident corporations, 543.08
  - Nonresident individuals, 543.19
- LONG LAKE (CITY)**
  - Metropolitan Council district, 473.123
- LONG PRAIRIE RIVER**
  - State water trails, 85.32
- LONG-TERM CARE FACILITIES**
  - See also* ASSISTED LIVING
  - See also* CONTINUING CARE RETIREMENT COMMUNITIES
  - Accreditation, evaluation reports, 144.55
  - Advertising
    - Licenses, 144.50
    - Solicitation of contract, defined, 80D.03
  - Appeals, medical assistance, resident reclassification, 256B.50
  - Audits and examinations, medical assistance, 256B.48
  - Bankruptcy, rehabilitation, 80D.11
  - Benefit days
    - Defined, 62A.46
    - Health and accident insurance, coverage, 62A.48, 62A.50
  - Boarding care homes, *see* BOARDING CARE HOMES
  - Central, affiliated, or corporate office costs (medical assistance)
    - Allocation, 256B.432
    - Federal regulations, precedence, 256B.41
    - Receivers and receiverships, 256B.432
    - Rulemaking, 256B.41
  - Classification, 144.56
  - Closings or curtailment of operations, 144.555
  - Construction
    - Inspections, 144.55

**LONG-TERM CARE FACILITIES (Cont'd)**

Construction (Cont'd)  
 Standards, rulemaking, 144.55, 144.56  
 Consulting agreements, medical assistance, 256B.432  
 Contested cases, licenses, effect on, 144.55  
 Contracts and agreements  
   Agents, exemption, real estate licensure, 82.56  
   Escrow agreement, copies, 80D.05  
   Generally, 80D.04  
   Liability, 80D.13  
   Liquidation order, no new contracts, 80D.11  
   Medical assistance, 256B.432  
   Residency agreements, 80D.07  
   Solicitation, defined, 80D.03  
 Data  
   Payroll records, viewing and printing, medical assistance, 256B.432  
   Release, ombudsman for long-term care, 256.9744  
 Definitions  
   Continuing care facilities, 80D.03  
   Disclosure, 80D.02  
   Health and accident insurance, 62A.46  
   Health law, 144.50  
   Health maintenance organizations, 62D.02  
   Long-term care insurance, 62S.01  
   Ombudsman for long-term care, 256.9741  
   Providers, 80D.02  
 Disclosure  
   Definitions, 80D.02  
   Statement, 80D.03, 80D.04, 80D.09, 80D.13  
 Disease prevention, HIV and HBV, 144.55  
 Employees  
   Payroll records, medical assistance, 256B.432  
   Reference checks, 604A.33  
 Fees  
   Application fees, 80D.05  
   Disclosure statement, 80D.04  
   Entrance fees, 80D.03, 80D.05, 80D.06, 80D.19  
 Financial statements  
   Contents, 80D.19  
   Disclosure statement, 80D.04  
   Enforcement, attorney general, duties, 8.32  
   Plain language, 80D.19  
 Fines  
   Grievance procedures, violations, 144.691  
   Inspections, fines not applied, 144.55  
   License violations, 144.50  
   Use, 144A.10  
 Grievance procedures, 144.691  
 Hospices, *see* HOSPICES  
 Injunctions, license violations, 144.50  
 Inpatient hospital payment system, *see* under INPATIENT HOSPITAL SERVICES  
 Insolvency, rehabilitation, 80D.11  
 Inspections, 144.54, 144.55  
 Lawsuits, generally, 144.56  
 Liability  
   Contracts, 80D.13  
   Employee reference checks, limitation, 604A.33  
   Providers, 80D.13  
   Waivers, 80D.04  
 Licenses  
   Applications, 144.51 to 144.53  
   Assignability, 144.53  
   Expiration, 144.53, 144.55  
   Generally, 144.55  
   Issuance, 144.55, 144.551  
   Medicine, practice, separate license, 144.50  
   Requirements, generally, 144.50  
   Rulemaking, 144.55, 144.56

**LONG-TERM CARE FACILITIES (Cont'd)**

Licenses (Cont'd)  
 Transferability, 144.53  
 Violations and penalties, 144.49, 144.50, 144.55  
 Life insurance policies, accelerated benefit payments, 62S.20, 62S.251  
 Liquidation, 80D.11  
 Long-term care quality profiles, medical assistance, reports, 256B.439  
 Management agreements, medical assistance, 256B.432  
 Medical assistance  
   Annuities, 256B.056, 256B.0594  
   Appeals, 144.0724, 256B.50  
   Audits and examinations, 256B.48  
   Central, affiliated, or corporate office allowable costs, 256B.41, 256B.432  
   Disabled children, 256B.055  
   Eligibility  
     Annuities, 256B.056, 256B.0594  
     Assets, treatment and transfers, 256B.056, 256B.059, 256B.0595  
     Continuing care retirement or life community entrance fees, 256B.056  
     Disqualification, duration, 256B.0595  
     Hardship waiver, 256B.0595  
     Home equity limit, 256B.056  
     Income, treatment, 256B.0575, 256B.058  
     Nursing facility level of care criteria, 144.0724  
     Period of ineligibility, 256B.0595  
   Generally, 256B.432  
   Payments, 144.0724  
   Personal needs allowance, eligibility, spenddown, 256B.056  
   Quality profile system, 256B.439  
   Recipients, income verification exemptions, 256B.056  
   Utilization review, 256B.04  
 Medical malpractice insurance, Joint Underwriting Association, higher limits, 62F.04  
 Medical records, *see* Access to data under MEDICAL RECORDS  
 Multiple dwellings owned by, homesteads, determination, 273.124  
 Nursing homes, *see* NURSING HOMES  
 Nursing services, *see* NURSING SERVICES  
 Orders, rehabilitation, 80D.11  
 Participating entities, long-term care facilities, defined as, 62D.02  
 Policy of state, Minnesota Board on Aging, duties, 256.975  
 Posting (notices), ombudsman for long-term care, information, 256.9742  
 Providers  
   Escrow accounts, 80D.05, 80D.06  
   Financial statement, 80D.04  
   Liability, 80D.13  
   Lien on property, 80D.08, 80D.11  
   Training, Health Department, duties, 144A.10  
 Qualified long-term services, 62S.268  
 Quality profile system, medical assistance, consulting, 256B.439  
 Radiation therapy facilities, major spending commitments, prospective review exemption, 62J.17  
 Receivers and receivership, allocation of costs, medical assistance, 256B.432  
 Records and record keeping, payroll records, medical assistance, 256B.432  
 Regional treatment centers, *see* REGIONAL TREATMENT CENTERS  
 Rehabilitation, 80D.11  
 Reports given  
   Extensions, procedures, medical assistance, 256B.48  
   False statements, 144.49  
 Residency agreements, termination, notice, 80D.07

**LONG-TERM CARE FACILITIES (Cont'd)**

- Residential care homes, *see* RESIDENTIAL CARE HOMES
  - Residents
    - Application for rehabilitation order, 80D.11
    - Association, 80D.11, 80D.20
    - Consent, data, release by ombudsman for long-term care, 256.9744
    - Disclosure, *see* same under this topic
    - Grievance procedures, 144.691
    - Legal representatives, application for court order, 80D.11
    - Maternity patients, rulemaking, 144.56
    - Medical assistance, *see* same under this topic
    - Personal needs allowance, medical assistance, eligibility, spenddown, 256B.056
    - Property tax refund claimants, 290A.03
    - Reclassification, medical assistance, 256B.50
  - Right of entry, ombudsman for long-term care, 256.9742
  - Sanitariums, *see* SANITARIUMS
  - University of Minnesota hospitals, *see* UNIVERSITY OF MINNESOTA HOSPITALS
  - Violations and penalties
    - Continuing care facilities, generally, 80D.16
    - Disclosure, violations generally, 80D.16
    - Grievance procedures, fines, 144.691
    - Ombudsman for older long-term care, denial of entry, 256.9742
  - Waivers
    - Construction, moratorium, 144.551
    - Contract liability, 80D.04
- LONG-TERM CARE INSURANCE**
- Advertising
    - Generally, 62A.48, 62A.50
    - Interstate Insurance Product Regulation Commission, 60A.99
    - Long-term care insurance, 62S.01, 62S.08, 62S.28, 62S.29
  - Agents, solicitors, and brokers
    - Application forms, 62S.24
    - Coverage outline, delivery, 62S.08
    - Sales, 62S.25
    - Shoppers' guides, providing to applicants, duties, 62S.31
    - Suitability standards, 62S.30
  - Appeals, benefit determinations, long-term care insurance, policies, 62S.02
  - Applicants
    - Designation of additional persons to receive notice of lapse or termination, 62S.19
    - Generally, 62S.21
    - Health history, 62S.05
    - Notice received, 62S.24
    - Payments to, premium and fee refunds, 62S.07, 62S.08
    - Return of policy, rights, 62S.07
    - Shoppers' guides, providing to, 62S.31
    - Signatures, acknowledgment, rating practices disclosure, 62S.081
  - Applications
    - Converted policies, 62S.17
    - Copies, delivery to or retention by insureds, 62S.21
    - Coverage outlines, 62S.08
    - Disclosure, rating practices, 62S.081
    - Incorrect or false responses, denial of benefits, 62S.08
    - Replacement coverage, 62S.24
    - Requirements, 62S.21, 62S.24
    - Time, 62S.17
    - Untrue or incorrect answers, denial or rescission, 62S.21
  - Association endorsement or sales, 62S.29
  - Authority to issue, generally, 60A.06
  - Benefits
    - Adjustment, 62S.02
    - Classification, 62S.01
    - Community care, 62S.22

**LONG-TERM CARE INSURANCE (Cont'd)**

- Benefits (Cont'd)
    - Contingent benefits upon lapse, 62S.265, 62S.266
    - Continuation of conversion privileges, 62S.17, 62S.266
    - Denial, applications or enrollment forms, incorrect or false responses, 62S.08
  - Determinations
    - Appeals, policy requirements, 62S.02
    - Triggers, 62S.267, 62S.268
  - Extension, 62S.16
  - Fixed-dollar indemnity benefits, 62S.08
  - Generally, 62S.06
  - Group insurance, replacement, effect, 62S.17
  - Home health care, 62S.22
  - Incidental benefits, 62S.01, 62S.265
  - Increase, voluntary selection, waiting periods, 62S.04
  - Inflation protection, 62S.23
  - Life insurance
    - Accelerated benefits, 62S.13, 62S.20, 62S.24, 62S.251, 62S.26
    - Inflation protection, 62S.23
    - Notice, 62S.266
    - Reporting, 62S.11
    - Suitability standards, 62S.30
  - Limitation, conditions, or reductions, 62S.17, 62S.20, 62S.266
  - Nonforfeiture benefits, 62A.48, 62S.266
  - Outline of coverage, 62S.08
  - Payment, 62S.02, 62S.13, 62S.20
  - Preexisting conditions, prohibited exclusions or waivers, 62S.05
  - Reduction or elimination, 62S.17, 62S.20
  - Screens, outline of coverage, 62S.08
  - Triggers, 62S.20, 62S.267, 62S.268
- Cancellation of coverage, exception, 72A.51
  - Case management, managed care plans, 62S.17
  - Certificate holders, *see* Policyholders or certificate holders under this topic
  - Certificates and certification
    - Associations, marketing, compliance, 62S.29
    - Coverage and premium reduction provisions, 62S.292
    - Initial filing, 62S.021
    - Premium rate schedule increases, 62S.265
  - Claims
    - Denial, 62S.12
    - Human Services Department, claims by, 62A.045
    - Human services recipients, payments to, 62A.045
  - Community care, 62A.49, 62S.22
  - Consumer protection
    - Nonforfeiture benefits, 62S.266
    - Policies, 62S.021, 62S.081, 62S.312
    - Premium rate schedule increases, 62S.265
  - Continuation or conversion privileges, qualified long-term care insurance, 62S.17, 62S.266
  - Coverage
    - Community care, 62A.49, 62S.22
    - Definitions, 62S.05
    - Dependents, 62A.302
    - Generally, 62A.48
    - Home care services, 62A.48, 62A.49, 62S.22
    - New services or providers, 62S.291
    - Organic brain disorders, 62S.08
    - Outline of coverage, 62S.08
    - Preexisting conditions, 62S.18, 62S.19, 62S.24
    - Probationary periods, new replacement policies, 62S.24
    - Prohibited exclusions, 62S.04, 62S.18
    - Prohibited waivers, 62S.05
    - Qualified long-term care insurance, 62S.22
    - Reduction or elimination, riders or endorsements, 62S.19
    - Renewal provisions, 62S.20



**LONG-TERM CARE INSURANCE (Cont'd)**

Coverage (Cont'd)

- Replacement coverage, 62S.18, 62S.24
- Requirements, 62S.02
- Right to cancel, exception, 72A.51
- Small employer health benefit plans, exclusion, 62L.02
- Terminally ill persons, nursing home care, 62A.616
- Waiting period, 62A.48, 62A.50, 62S.05

Deductibles, copayments, or coinsurance, outline of coverage, 62S.08

Definitions

- Minnesota Life and Health Insurance Guaranty Association Act, 61B.20
- Qualified long-term care insurance, 62S.01, 62S.20
- Reserves, valuation standards, 60A.761

Denial, long-term care insurance, 62S.07, 62S.21

Direct response solicitation, qualified long-term care insurance, 62S.24, 62S.31

Disclosure

- Associations, 62S.29
- Policies, 62A.49, 62A.50, 62A.56
- Premium schedule rate increases, 62S.265
- Rating practices, 62S.081

Effective date, 62S.33

Electronic enrollment, group insurance, 62S.181

Elimination periods, outline of coverage, 62S.08

Employer-sponsored long-term care insurance, Board on Aging, duties, 256.975

Extraterritorial jurisdiction, foreign states, issuance, 62S.03

Fines, marketing violations, 62S.33

Forms

- Additional persons to receive notice of lapse or termination, 62S.19
- Direct response solicitation, replacement long-term care insurance, 62S.24
- Outline of coverage, 62S.08
- Premium schedule rate increases, 62S.265
- Rating practices, disclosure, 62S.081
- Replacement health and accident or long-term coverage, notice, 62S.24
- Similar policy forms, 62S.01

Group insurance

- Certificates, 62S.01, 62S.09
- Coverage, *see* same under this topic
- Electronic enrollment, 62S.181
- Evidence of approval, filing, 62S.27
- Generally, 62S.17
- Issuance, insurers' duties, 62S.29
- Nonforfeiture benefits, 62S.266
- Premium rate schedule increases, exclusion, 62S.265

Guaranteed renewable, *see* Renewal under this topic

Health insurance, long-term care insurance defined as, 61B.20

Home care services, 62A.48, 62A.49, 62S.22

Inflation protection, income and franchise tax credit, 290.0672

Insureds

- Age, basis for calculation of premium, 62S.17
- Applicants (qualified long-term care insurance), *see* same under this topic
- Applications or enrollment forms, retention or delivery to, 62S.21
- Cognitive impairment or loss of functional capacity, 62S.18, 62S.19
- Consumer protection, *see* same under this topic
- Death of, 62S.13
- Names, existing insurance, replacement notice, 62S.24
- Riders or endorsements, agreements, 62S.20

Insurers

- Advertising, duties, 62S.28
- Associations, organizational filing, 62S.01
- Certificates and certification, 62S.021, 62S.265, 62S.29
- Disclosure, rating practices, duties, 62S.081

**LONG-TERM CARE INSURANCE (Cont'd)**

Insurers (Cont'd)

- Group policies or certificates, evidence of approval, filing, 62S.27
- Insurance producer training, verification, 60K.365
- Interstate Insurance Product Regulation Compact, 60A.99, 60A.991
- Marketing, duties, 62S.29, 62S.30
- Nonforfeiture benefits, duties, 62S.266
- Notice given, new service or provider availability, 62S.291
- Planning, contingent benefit upon lapse, 62S.265
- Premium schedule rate increases, duties, 62S.265
- Records and record keeping, 62S.21, 62S.25
- Replacement group coverage, duties, 62S.18
- Reports given, 62S.021, 62S.21, 62S.25, 62S.30
- Reserves, initial filing, 62S.021
- Suitability standards, 62S.30
- Training, 62S.315
- Unfair or deceptive trade practices, HIV and bloodborne pathogen tests, 72A.20
- Violations, 62S.265, 62S.33
- Waivers, replacement coverage, preexisting conditions or probationary periods, 62S.24
- Writing, nonforfeiture benefits, 62S.265

Issuance

- Converted policies, 62S.17
- Group insurance, insurers' duties, 62S.29

Lapse or termination

- Contingent benefits, 62S.265, 62S.266
- Group coverage, effect, 62S.17
- Notice requirements, 62S.19
- Prohibited grounds, 62S.04
- Records and record keeping, 62S.25
- Replacement coverage, applications, 62S.24
- Reports about, 62S.25

Life insurance policies, accelerating death benefits, 62S.13, 62S.26

Limitations or exclusions, 62S.15

Local governments, provision, 471.61

Long-term care partnership, 62S.23, 62S.24, 256B.0571

Loss ratios

- Minimum loss ratio, 62S.26
- Nonforfeiture benefits, effect, 62S.266

Marketing

- Associations, organizational requirements, 62S.01
- Generally, 62S.29
- Prohibited practices, initial rate violations, 62S.265
- Violations, 62S.29, 62S.33

Mortality, standards, 60A.768

Noncancelable

- Definitions, 62S.01
- Renewal, *see* same under this topic
- Requirements, 62S.14

Nonforfeiture benefits, 62A.48, 62S.266

Outline of coverage, *see* Coverage under this topic

Policies

- Advertisement, 62A.48, 62A.49, 62A.50
- Applications, copy left with applicant, 62A.48, 62A.50
- Benefit payments, 62A.48, 62A.60, 290.0672
- Cancellations, 62A.48, 62A.50
- Combination policies, limitations, exemption, 60A.06
- Consumer protection standards, 62S.312
- Coverage and premium reduction provisions, 62S.292
- Definitions, 62A.46, 62A.48
- Disclosures, 62A.49, 62A.50, 62A.56
- Exchanges, 62S.291
- Forms, rulemaking, 62A.56
- Generally, 62A.48
- Health plan, exclusion, 62A.011
- Home care services only policies, 62A.49

**LONG-TERM CARE INSURANCE (Cont'd)**

Policies (Cont'd)

- Insured plan of care, review, 62A.52
- Medicare supplement benefits, exclusions, 62A.31
- Qualified long-term care policies, *see* same under this topic
- Retroactive denial of expenses, limitations, 62A.60
- Riders, 256B.0571
- Rulemaking, 62A.56
- Seals or emblems, limitations, 62A.50
- Standards, Interstate Insurance Product Regulation Compact, 60A.99, 60A.991
- Violations and penalties, generally, 62A.54

Policyholders or certificate holders

- Certificates or contracts, delivery to, 62S.09
- Consumer protection, *see* same under this topic
- Notice received, new service or provider availability, 62S.291
- Prospective policy or certificate holders, senior insurance counsel program, notice, 62S.29
- Reports received, long-term care funded by life insurance, 62S.11
- Signatures, inflation protection, rejection, 62S.23

Premiums

- Generally, 62A.48
- Premiums deducted in determining federal taxable income, 290.0672
- Qualified long-term care premiums, *see* same under this topic
- Refunds, return of policy, 62A.48, 62A.50

Producers

- Personal solicitation of insurance, 60K.46
- Training, 60K.365, 62S.315

Public employees group long-term care insurance program, 43A.318

Qualified long-term care insurance, 62S.01, 62S.20

Qualified long-term care policies

- Attained age ratings, 62S.266
- Benefit triggers, 62S.268
- Cautionary statements, 62S.21
- Certifications, 62S.268
- Combination policies, limitations, exemption, 60A.06
- Comparison, marketing, 62S.29
- Contested policy after two years, 62S.13
- Contract, status, 62S.08
- Definitions, 62S.01, 62S.05, 62S.15, 62S.20, 62S.268
- Disclosure, rating practices, 62S.081
- Dispute resolution, 62S.268
- Endorsements, 62S.01, 62S.20
- Filing, 62S.02, 62S.021
- Forms, 62A.50, 62S.01, 62S.23, 62S.29
- Generally, 62S.01 to 62S.34
- Health benefit plans, 62L.02, 62S.32
- Health plans, exclusion, 62A.011
- Individual policies, 62S.10, 62S.14, 62S.19, 62S.20
- Inflation protection features, 62S.23
- Issuance, 62S.08, 62S.13, 62S.19, 62S.21, 62S.29
- Labels and labeling, limitations or conditions on eligibility for benefits, 62S.06
- Lapse or termination, *see* same under this topic
- Level premium contracts, 62S.266
- Life insurance policies, accelerating death benefits, 62S.24
- Limitations or exclusions
  - Eligibility for benefits, 62S.20
  - Medicare supplement benefit, 62A.31
  - Outline of coverage, 62S.08
  - Preexisting conditions, 62S.05, 62S.20
  - Restrictions, 62S.15
- Long-term care policies, exclusions, 62A.48
- Medicare supplement insurance policy laws, exception, 62S.32

**LONG-TERM CARE INSURANCE (Cont'd)**

Qualified long-term care policies (Cont'd)

- Noncancelable, 62S.14, 62S.20
- Nonreimbursable expenses, 62S.08
- Notices
  - Applicant rights of return, 62S.07
  - Existing policies, replacement, numbers, 62S.24
  - Notice to buyer, 62S.08, 62S.09, 62S.29
  - Outline of coverage, 62S.29
- Numbers, existing policies, replacement notice, 62S.24
- Outline of coverage, 62S.29
- Prohibited conditions, 62S.06
- Qualifying as long-term care insurance policies, 62S.312
- Regulation, 62S.34
- Reinstatement provisions, cognitive impairment or loss of functional capacity, 62S.19
- Renewal, 62S.01, 62S.04, 62S.14, 62S.20
- Replacement coverage, 62S.18, 62S.24
- Requirements, 62S.02
- Rescission, 62S.08, 62S.13, 62S.21
- Return, 62S.07, 62S.08
- Riders or endorsements, 62S.01, 62S.06, 62S.20, 62S.24
- State reciprocal agreements, 256B.0571
- Waivers, preexisting conditions, 62S.05

Qualified long-term care premiums

- Additional premiums, 62S.18, 62S.23
- Calculation, converted policies, 62S.17
- Cash surrender, 62S.02
- Filing, 62S.021
- Group insurance, replacement coverage, 62S.18
- Increase
  - Contingent benefit upon lapse, 62S.266
  - Disclosure, rating practices, 62S.081
  - Exceptional increases, 62S.01, 62S.265
  - Inflation protection options, insurers' duties, 62S.23
  - Notice requirements, 62S.081
  - Replacement coverage, 62S.18
  - Riders or endorsements, agreements, 62S.20
  - Schedule increases, 62S.265
  - Substantial premium rate increases, 62S.266
- Outline of coverage, 62S.08
- Payment, 62S.02, 62S.17, 62S.19
- Rates, 62S.01
- Refunds, 62S.02, 62S.07, 62S.08

Regulations, *see* Violations and penalties under this topic

Reinstatement, cognitive impairment or loss of functional capacity of insureds, effect, 62S.19

Renewal

- Converted policies, 62S.17
- Guaranteed renewable, 62S.01, 62S.14
- Individuals, 62S.20
- Policies, 62S.20

Replacement insurance, 62S.25

Reserves, 62S.251

Reserves, minimum standard of valuation, 60A.76 to 60A.768

Reverse mortgages, limitations, 47.58

Shoppers' guides, 62S.31

Skilled nursing care, qualified long-term care insurance, 62S.04

Solicitations

- Generally, 62S.24, 62S.29, 62S.31
- Producers, 60K.46

Specific provider networks, managed care plans, 62S.17

Standard of proof, cognitive impairment or loss of functional capacity, 62S.19

Suitability

- Personal solicitation, 60K.46, 62S.30
- Recommendations, 72A.20
- Tax credits, income and franchise taxes, 290.0672

**LONG-TERM CARE INSURANCE (Cont'd)**

- Taxes, nonqualified long-term care insurance, disclosure, 62A.50
- Termination, *see* Lapse or termination under this topic
- Underwriting
  - Medical underwriting, outline of coverage, 62S.08
  - Premium rate schedule increases, incidental benefits exclusion, 62S.265
  - Standards, preexisting conditions, effect, 62S.05
- Unfair trade practices, 62S.29
- Utilization review, managed care plans, 62S.17
- Violations and penalties
  - Policies, generally, 62A.54
  - Qualified long-term care insurance, 62S.33
- Waiting periods, 62S.04, 62S.08, 62S.16
- Waivers
  - Coverage, prohibited waivers, 62S.05
  - Insurers, replacement coverage, preexisting conditions or probationary periods, 62S.24

**LONG-TERM CARE SERVICES**

- Alternative integrated delivery systems demonstration projects, 256B.69
- Definitions, long-term care insurance policies, 62S.01
- Expenses, medical assistance income deduction, 256B.0575
- Financing
  - Long-term care partnership, 256B.0571
  - Policy of state, 501B.895
- Home care services, *see* HOME CARE SERVICES
- In-home care for elderly and disabled, *see* HOME CARE SERVICES
- Indian elders statewide service system, 256.975
- Insurance, *see* LONG-TERM CARE INSURANCE
- Life insurance policies, accelerated benefit payments, 61A.072, 62S.13, 62S.24, 62S.26, 62S.30
- Long-term care consultation services
  - Alternative care program, assessments, 256B.0913
  - Assessments, 256B.0659
  - Assessors, 144.0724, 256B.0911
  - Elderly waivers, 256B.0915
  - Exemptions, 256B.0911
  - Generally, 256B.0911
  - Hospital discharges, 256B.0911
  - Nursing facility preadmission screening, *see* NURSING FACILITY PREADMISSION SCREENING
  - Payment, 256B.0911
- Long-term care facilities, *see* LONG-TERM CARE FACILITIES
- Long-term care options counseling, 256.975, 256B.0911
- Medical assistance, *see* under LONG-TERM CARE FACILITIES
- Minnesota disability health options (MnDHO)
  - County-based purchasing, effect, 256B.692
  - Generally, 256B.69
- Minnesota senior health options (MSHO)
  - County-based purchasing, effect, 256B.692
  - Generally, 256B.69
- Nursing homes, *see* NURSING HOMES
- Reports about, 144A.351
- Senior health options project, alternative integrated delivery systems demonstration projects, 256B.69

**LONG-TERM CARE TASK FORCE**

- Quality profile system, medical assistance, consulting, 256B.439

**LONGFELLOW, HENRY WADSWORTH**

- House, historic place, 138.664

**LOONS**

- State bird, designating, 1.145

**LOOSESTRIFE**

- See* PURPLE LOOSESTRIFE

**LORETTO (CITY)**

- Metropolitan Council district, 473.123

**LOSSES**

- Crop damage by elk, 3.7371
- Definitions, No-fault Automobile Insurance Act, 65B.43
- Depreciation, *see* DEPRECIATION
- Economic loss statutes, 604.10, 604.101
- Forced sales, recovery in tort, 604.10
- Liability, contributory fault, effect, 604.01
- Livestock, destruction by wolves, 3.737
- Passive activity losses
  - Defined as income, 290A.03
  - Disallowed amounts, income and franchise taxes, 290.067
- State liability, limitations, 3.736, 16B.85

**LOST INSTRUMENTS**

- Certificates of sale, state lands, 92.29
- Copies, use as evidence, 601.04
- Deeds, substitute evidence, 601.04, 601.05
- Evidence of title, substitute evidence, 601.04, 601.05
- Investment securities, 336.8-405
- Negotiable instruments, *see* Lost instruments under NEGOTIABLE INSTRUMENTS
- Proof of loss, testimony, 601.01
- Substitutes for
  - Abstracters' records, 601.04
  - Abstracts of title, 601.04
  - Copies of abstracts, 601.05
- Testimony, proof of loss, 601.01

**LOST PROPERTY**

- Abandoned and unclaimed property, *see* ABANDONED AND UNCLAIMED PROPERTY
- Bills of lading, 336.7-502, 336.7-601
- Business corporations, new share certificates, issuance, 302A.419
- Data, law enforcement, classification, 13.82
- Documents of title, 336.7-502, 336.7-601
- Personal property, *see* PERSONAL PROPERTY
- Sales, 336.2-321, 336.2-324
- Searches on state lands, 16B.25
- Warehouse receipts, 336.7-502, 336.7-601

**LOTTERIES**

- Accomplices, testimony, 634.031
- Definitions, gambling, 609.75
- Evidence of, 634.031
- Exemptions, 609.75
- Foreign states, lotteries in, 609.75, 609.761
- Lottery service businesses, 299L.09
- Prohibition, Constitutional provisions, Const. art 13 s 5
- Pull-tabs, *see* PULL-TABS
- State Lottery, *see* STATE LOTTERY
- Violations and penalties
  - Conducting or possessing facilities for, 609.76
  - Disseminating information to encourage participation in, 609.755
  - Premises, restrictions on further activity if convicted of previous violations, 299L.05, 609B.520
  - Selling or transferring a chance to participate in, 609.755

**LOW-INCOME PERSONS**

*See also* DEPENDENTS

- Chemical dependency, *see* Treatment under CHEMICALLY DEPENDENT PERSONS
- Child custody proceedings, investigations and reports, costs, 518.167
- Children
  - Advanced placement program and international baccalaureate participation, 120B.132
  - Defined as at-risk children, 256.995
  - Kindergarten readiness, 124D.142

**LOW-INCOME PERSONS (Cont'd)**

## Children (Cont'd)

Youth intervention programs, *see* YOUTH INTERVENTION PROGRAMS

Community initiatives for children grants, 245.827

Computers, school surplus, 123B.52

Data, income data, 13.51, 13.585

## Definitions

Community land trusts, 462A.30

Housing and redevelopment authorities, 469.002

Housing Finance Agency, 462A.03

Lead (mineral), secondary prevention, 144.9504

Maternal and child health care, 145.883

Rural development, 116L.411

School-linked services for at-risk children and youth, 256.995

Youthbuild, 116L.361

Demonstration project for uninsured low-income persons, 256B.73

Dental services, 150A.05, 150A.105

Determination of status, Housing Finance Agency, 462A.03

Disclosure, income data, 13.585

## Dwellings

Affordability standard, municipal housing programs, 462C.03, 462C.05

Building Code, energy efficiency standards, 326B.106

Congregate housing, *see* under AGED PERSONS

Construction, improvement, or rehabilitation, 116L.362

Construction, improvement, or rehabilitation, Youthbuild program, 116L.364, 116L.365

Energy conservation improvement programs, *see* same under this topic

Heat and heating, *see* same under this topic

## Housing assistance

Adult mental illness crisis housing assistance program, 245.99

Community land trusts, *see* COMMUNITY LAND TRUSTS

Definitions, 462A.03

Family assets for independence, 256E.35

Housing Finance Agency, policy, 462A.02

Housing Finance Agency loans and grants, *see* HOUSING FINANCE AGENCY LOANS AND GRANTS

Housing subsidy programs, *see* under DWELLINGS

Minnesota family investment program, 256J.26

Housing projects, *see* Low-income housing under HOUSING PROJECTS

Life insurance companies, investments, 61A.31

Low-income housing, *see* under HOUSING PROJECTS

Low-income housing tax credits, 462A.05, 462A.221 to 462A.225

Low-rent public housing, *see* Low-income housing under HOUSING PROJECTS

Management, Youthbuild program, 116L.365

On-site coordination (osc) services projects, *see* under AGED PERSONS

Optimal low-income weatherization, 216C.262

Revenue recapture, *see* REVENUE RECAPTURE

Technical assistance, from Housing Finance agency, 462A.07

Electric rates, 216B.16

Emergency jobs program, 375.551 to 375.555, 383C.19

Energy conservation improvement programs

Federal aid, reports about, 216C.02

Oil overcharge money, appropriations from, 216C.263

Requirements, generally, 216B.241

Family assets for independence, 256E.35

Family home visiting program, 145A.17

Financial assistance, *see* FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE (HUMAN SERVICES)

**LOW-INCOME PERSONS (Cont'd)**

First class cities, health care facilities, devises, bequests, and gifts, 447.14

## Health care

Access, 256L.09

Essential community providers, designation, 62Q.19

Health care facilities, first class cities, devises, bequests, and gifts, 447.14

Health care risk adjustment system, 60A.235, 62Q.03

## Heat and heating

Cold-weather disconnections, 216B.097

Fuel assistance, *see* FUEL ASSISTANCE

Home-based businesses, *see* HOME-BASED BUSINESSES

Housing credits, *see* Credits under PROPERTY TAXES

Indigent persons, *see* INDIGENT PERSONS

## Insurance

Health insurance coverage, 62D.30

MinnesotaCare, *see* MINNESOTACARE

Job creation, *see* JOB CREATION

Job training, *see* JOB TRAINING

Lead (mineral), cleanup and removal, *see* Abatement under LEAD (MINERAL)

Lead cleanup equipment and materials, 144.9503, 144.9507

## Legal assistance to

In forma pauperis proceedings, *see* IN FORMA PAUPERIS PROCEEDINGS

Supreme Court grants, *see* Supreme Court legal services funds under LEGAL SERVICES

Low-income home energy assistance program (LIHEAP), 216B.0951, 256J.08, 256J.28, 325E.027

Maternal and Child Health Advisory Task Force, 145.882

Maternal and child health block grants, 125A.023, 125A.27, 145.882 to 145.883

Minnesota Zoo, free admission, 85A.02

Neighborhood real estate trusts, 65A.375

Property taxes, *see* SENIOR CITIZENS PROPERTY TAX DEFERRAL PROGRAM

Public information and education programs, charter schools, 124D.10

## Public school students

Compensatory revenue, 126C.15

Parents of, *see* Public school students, parents of under PARENTS

School readiness programs, 124D.15, 124D.16, 127A.41

Relocation, *see* Abatement under LEAD (MINERAL)

Representation, Emergency Energy Assistance Advisory Council, 216C.265

School readiness programs, 124D.15, 124D.16, 127A.41

Self-employment, *see* SELF-EMPLOYMENT

Senior citizens' property tax deferral program, *see* SENIOR CITIZENS PROPERTY TAX DEFERRAL PROGRAM

Smoking, prevention, 144.396

Statutory cities, charity bureaus, establishment, 447.04

Student loans, *see* STUDENT LOANS

Telephone assistance, *see* TELEPHONE ASSISTANCE PLAN

Weatherization, *see* WEATHERIZATION

Workforce development intermediaries, 116L.01

Youthbuild, 116L.361 to 116L.366, 256E.37

**LOW-LEVEL RADIOACTIVE WASTE FACILITY SITING POLICY DEVELOPMENT COMMITTEE**

Generally, 116C.842

## Recommendations

Criteria, 116C.849

Facility siting and development, 116C.842

**LOWER SAINT CROIX NATIONAL SCENIC RIVERWAY**

*See* SAINT CROIX RIVERWAY

**LP GAS**

*See* LIQUEFIED PETROLEUM GAS

**LSD**

See CONTROLLED SUBSTANCES

**LUBRICANTS**

Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 297A.68, 297A.69

**LUMBER**

Cedar, deck materials, 326B.106

Deck materials, State Building Code, 326B.106

## Definitions

State Timber Act, 90.01

Tax-forfeited land sales, 282.132

Lumber camps, *see* under CAMPS

Lumbering, 297A.68

Lumberyards, clear space, fire insurance policies, 65A.01

Recycling, carpet replacement contracts, 16B.122

Redwood, deck materials, 326B.106

Timber, lumber defined as, 90.01, 282.132

Transportation, farm trucks, use for, 168.002

Ungraded lumber, use, State Building Code, 326B.106

Violations and penalties, 548.05

**LUMBER MILLS**

See SAWMILLS

**LUNCHES**

School lunches, *see* School lunches under SCHOOLS (K-12)

Teachers, lunch periods, 122A.51

**LUPERNE (CITY)**

Public hospital, privatized facility employees, 353F.01 to 353F.08, 356A.06

**LYME DISEASE**

Health and accident insurance coverage, 62A.265

**LYNX**

Hunting, season, 97B.625, 97B.641

Predators, lynx defined as, 97A.015

Small game, lynx defined as, 97A.015

**LYON COUNTY**

Boundaries, 2.01

Camden State Park, 85.012

Development region, 462.385

Flood control, 103F.171 to 103F.187

Judicial district, 2.722

South Zone, Minnesota Coordinate System, 505.18

Southern rail corridor improvement plan, planning, crossings, 219.445

**MACHINE GUNS**

Machine gun conversion kits, 609.67

Ownership, possession, or operation

Felony, 609.67

Reporting, exemptions, 609.67

Unlawful ownership or use, crime of violence, 624.712

Violations, conviction, 119B.125, 245C.15, 245C.24

Replica firearms, labeling, 325F.81

Trigger activators, possession, 609.67

**MACHINES**

Agricultural machines, *see* AGRICULTURAL MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT

Breath test devices, *see* BREATH TEST DEVICES

Business machines, *see* Office machines under this topic

Commercial units, machines defined as, 336.2-105, 336.2A-103

Construction machinery and equipment, trailers, dealers, 168.27

Decompression chambers, destruction of animals with, 343.37

Ditch digging apparatus, defined as special mobile equipment, 168A.01

Drilling equipment, *see* under WELLS

Heavy equipment, *see* HEAVY EQUIPMENT

Income and franchise taxes, 290.191

Industrial process equipment, 297A.68, 337.01

**MACHINES (Cont'd)**

Industrial production, equipment used for, sales and use taxes, exemptions, 297A.68

Mechanics and material suppliers liens, 514.18

Mining, *see* Machinery and equipment under MINING

Motors, *see* MOTORS

## Office machines

Attachment, exemption, 550.37, 570.025, 570.026

Garnishment, exemption, 550.37, 571.72, 571.912, 571.931, 571.932

Sale (execution sales), exemption, 550.37

Peat mining, *see* Mining under PEAT

Quarries, machinery and equipment, sales and use taxes, 297A.68

Real property, property taxes, exclusion, 272.03

Sales and use taxes, 297A.62, 297A.75

Saws, defined as special mobile equipment, 168A.01

Scrap metal sales, record keeping, secondhand machinery, exemption, 325E.21

Sites, machines defined as, 18C.005

Snow blowers, 297A.61

Suppliers and manufacturers, improvement to real property, statutes of limitations, 541.051

Transportation, drawbars or other towing connections, length, 169.82

Used equipment, scrap metal sales, 325E.21

Valuation of property, income and franchise taxes, 290.191

Vending machines, *see* VENDING MACHINES

Voting machines, *see* VOTING MACHINES AND SYSTEMS

**MAGAZINES**

See also ADVERTISING

See also PORNOGRAPHY

## Advertising in

Consumer goods, false advertising, 325F.67

Gambling, deceptive advertising, 325E.42

Out-of-state retailers not maintaining place of business in Minnesota, sales and use taxes, 297A.66

American or state flags on, 609.40

Cooperative association magazines, notices in

Members' meetings, 308A.611, 308A.615

Mergers or consolidations, 308A.801

Corporate political contributions, prohibitions, news and editorial comments, exception, 211B.15

False advertising, 325F.67

Farm journals, legal advice columns, 481.02

Freedom of the press, Const. art 1 s 3

Giving false information to, criminal defamation, 609.77

Letters to the editor, political advertising, false statements, 211B.06

Notices in, insurance companies, risk-based capital levels, announcement restrictions, 60A.57, 60A.67

Personnel, compensation to influence voting, 211B.05, 211B.19

Political advertising, *see* POLITICAL ADVERTISING

## Subscription fees

Counties, prepayment, 375.84

Solicitation of charitable funds, disclosure, 309.556

State agencies, prepayment, 16A.065

## Violations and penalties

Letters to the editor, political advertising, false statements, 211B.06

Personnel, compensation to influence voting, 211B.05, 211B.19

**MAGNET SCHOOLS**

Desegregation/Integration Office, duties, 124D.892

Minnesota Center for Arts Education, 129C.15

**MAGNETIC TAPE**

See also AUDIO

See also VIDEO RECORDINGS

Government records, tapes defined as, 138.17

**MAGNETIC TAPE (Cont'd)**

Information returns (taxes), format, 289A.12  
 Property tax assessment information, 270.12  
 Public Employees Retirement Association, reporting, 353.27  
 Recorded material, sale or transfer, *see* SOUND RECORDINGS  
 Records on  
     Searches for unpaid taxes, 385.42  
     Unpaid county property taxes, searches for, 384.19  
 Sales ratio studies, 270.12

**MAGNIFYING GLASSES**

*See* EYEGLASSES

**MAHONOMEN COUNTY**

Aggregate materials taxes, 298.75  
 Approvals by, consolidated land acquisition and disposition plans, 84A.56  
 Area Potato Research and Promotion Council, 17.54  
 Audits and examinations, consolidated conservation area funds, 84A.52  
 Bonds (public debt), drainage ditch bonds, default and cession of lands, *see* Consolidated conservation area lands under STATE LANDS  
 Boundaries, 2.01  
 Consolidated conservation area lands, *see* under STATE LANDS  
 County auditor, consolidated conservation area lands, duties, 84A.23  
 County board, consolidated conservation area lands, duties, 84A.20, 84A.56  
 Development region, 462.385  
 Floods, 2002  
     Commercial-industrial property improvements, exclusion from valuation of property, 273.11  
     Flood loss aid, 273.1386  
 Foote Wildlife Management Area, 97A.133  
 Group residential housing facilities, 256I.05  
 Judicial district, 2.722  
 Killian Wildlife Management Area, 97A.133  
 Little Elbow Lake State Park, 85.012  
 North Zone, Minnesota Coordinate System, 505.18  
 Payments to  
     Flood loss aid, 273.1386  
     State payments from consolidated conservation areas fund, 84A.52  
 State aid reductions (2009-2010), exemption, 477A.0133  
 Tourism facilities, *see* TAX INCREMENT FINANCING  
 Vanose Wildlife Management Area, 97A.133  
 Wabun Wildlife Management Area, 97A.133

**MAHONIA BUSHES**

Eradication costs, appropriation, 375.30

**MAHTOMEDI (CITY)**

White Bear Lake Conservation District, 103B.651 to 103B.691

**MAIDS**

*See* CLEANING AND MAINTENANCE SERVICES  
*See* DOMESTIC SERVICES

**MAIL ORDER SALES**

Catalog sales, warranties, 325G.18  
 Income and franchise taxes, 290.191  
 Motor vehicle owner personal information, access, 168.346  
 Sales and use taxes, 297A.66  
 Video recordings, records, disclosures, 325I.02

**MAILBOXES**

Generally, 169.072  
 Theft of mail from, 609.529

**MAILINGS (CRIMES)**

Abortifacients, 617.26  
 Contraceptives, 617.202, 617.26  
 Harassment by mail, 609.795

**MAILINGS (CRIMES) (Cont'd)**

Letters, telegrams, or packages, opening without consent, 609.795  
 Stalking by mail, 609.749  
 Written communications, offense complete upon deposit in mail, 609.085

**MAINTENANCE AND SUPPORT**

*See* SPOUSAL MAINTENANCE

**MAJORITY (AGE)**

Adoption, adults, 259.21, 259.241  
 Adults, definitions  
     Human Services Licensing Act, 245A.02  
     Uniform Custodial Trust Act, 529.01  
     Uniform Transfers to Minors Act, 527.21  
 Defined, 645.451  
 Public wards, 260C.451  
 Special laws regarding, Const. art 12 s 1

**MAKEUP**

*See* COSMETICS

**MALICIOUS PUNISHMENT**

*See also* CHILD ABUSE

Bail, maximum amount, 629.471  
 Conviction, effects  
     Child custody or parenting time rights, 631.52  
     Family day care home providers, 119B.125  
     Human services licensed programs, 245C.15, 245C.24  
     Predatory offenders, registration, 243.167  
     School bus drivers, 631.40  
 Crime against a minor, 171.3215  
 Crime against the person, malicious punishment defined as, 243.167  
 Crime of violence, malicious punishment defined as, 624.712  
 Criminal penalties, 609.224, 609.377  
 Definitions  
     Crimes of violence, 624.712  
     Qualified domestic violence-related offense, 609.02  
 Manslaughter, 1st degree, 609.20  
 Prosecutions, county attorneys' duties, 388.051  
 School bus drivers, 171.3215, 631.40  
 Stayed sentence, 609.38  
 Trials, court calendar, order, 630.36  
 Violent crime, 609.1095

**MALLS**

*See* PEDESTRIAN MALLS

*See* SHOPPING CENTERS

**MALPRACTICE**

Action, defined, 544.42  
 Affidavits, medical malpractice lawsuits, 145.682  
 Alternative dispute resolution, 604.11  
 Architects, 544.42  
 Attorneys  
     Interrogatories, duties, 145.682  
     Lawsuits, 145.682, 544.42  
 Certified public accountants, 544.42  
 Chiropractors, 148.10, 148.102, 595.02  
 Definitions, public health law, 145.682  
 Dentists, *see* Malpractice under DENTISTS  
 Engineers, 544.42  
 Health care providers, *see* Medical malpractice under this topic  
 Insurance, *see* MALPRACTICE INSURANCE  
 Interrogatories  
     Attorneys, duties, 145.682  
     Experts, duties, 145.682  
     Medical malpractice, uniform interrogatories, 604.11  
 Landscape architects, 544.42  
 Lawsuits  
     Conciliation courts, no jurisdiction, 491A.01  
     Generally, 145.682

**MALPRACTICE (Cont'd)**

- Lawsuits (Cont'd)
  - Health care providers, 145.682, 595.02
- Marriage and family therapists, 148B.07, 148B.11, 148B.12
- Medical malpractice
  - Alternative dispute resolution, 604.11
  - Conciliation courts, no jurisdiction, 491A.01
  - Hospitals, 541.076, 541.15, 604.11
  - Insurance, *see* MEDICAL MALPRACTICE INSURANCE
  - Interrogatories, 604.11
  - Lawsuits, 145.682, 491A.01, 595.02
  - Osteopaths, *see* Malpractice under OSTEOPATHS
  - Physicians and surgeons, *see* Malpractice under PHYSICIANS AND SURGEONS
  - Practical nurses, 145.682, 148.263
  - Registered nurses, 148.263, 148.264, 595.02
- Mental health workers, *see* Malpractice under MENTAL HEALTH WORKERS
- Podiatrists, 153.23
- Professionals defined, 544.42
- Psychologists, 595.02
- Statutes of limitations, generally, 541.076, 541.15
- Surveyors, 544.42
- MALPRACTICE INSURANCE**
  - Dental malpractice insurance, premiums, retired dentist program, reimbursement, 256.958
  - Liability insurance, *see* LIABILITY INSURANCE
  - Medical malpractice insurance, *see* MEDICAL MALPRACTICE INSURANCE
- MALT BEVERAGES**
  - Ale, liquor taxes, *see* LIQUOR TAXES
  - Auctions, fermented malt beverages, 297G.20
  - Beer, *see* BEER
  - Beverages unfit for human consumption, destruction, liquor taxes, refund, 297G.12
  - Bottles, *see* Containers under this topic
  - Brewers
    - Brew on premises stores, 340A.33
    - Definitions, 297G.01, 340A.101
    - Inspections, liquor taxes, 297G.13
    - Licenses, 270C.725, 340A.301
    - Liquor taxes, *see* LIQUOR TAXES
    - Malt liquor, *see* same under this topic
    - On-premise consumption of malt beverages, liquor tax exemption, 297G.07
    - Permitted interests in wholesalers, 340A.301
    - Production in basements or other subgrade areas, 31.115
    - Qualified brewers, liquor tax credits, 297G.04
    - Sales, interstate commerce, liquor tax exemption, 297G.07
    - Samples, distribution to retailers, 340A.510
  - Confiscation of property, 297G.20
  - Consumers, possession of untaxed fermented malt beverages, monthly use liquor tax returns, 297G.09
  - Containers
    - Fermented malt beverages, bottle tax exemption, 297G.07
    - Malt liquor, off-sales, 340A.301
    - Metal containers having detachable parts, sales, 325E.03
    - Open bottle law, 169A.35
  - Contraband
    - Liquor taxes, 297G.20
    - Malt beverages defined as, 641.165
  - Definitions
    - Jails, 641.165
    - Liquor law, 340A.101
    - Liquor taxes, 297G.01
  - Destruction, beverages unfit for human consumption, liquor taxes, refund, 297G.12

**MALT BEVERAGES (Cont'd)**

- Fermented malt beverages
  - Containers, bottle tax exemption, 297G.07
  - Defined, 297G.01
  - Liquor taxes, *see* LIQUOR TAXES
- Flavored malt beverages, 297G.01
- Forfeiture, 297G.20
- Importation, liquor taxes, 297G.07, 297G.19
- Importers, *see* LIQUOR TAXES
- Inspections, 297G.13
- Intoxicating liquor, fermented malt beverages defined as, 297G.01
- Labels and labeling, occupational safety and health, standards, 182.655
- Licenses, tax returns, disclosure, 270B.07
- Liquor taxes, *see* LIQUOR TAXES
- Malt liquor
  - Brands, Indian leaders, implied connection with, 340A.311
  - Brewers, 340A.301, 340A.308, 340A.319
  - Dispensing equipment, 340A.308
  - Generally, 340A.301
  - Low-alcohol malt liquor, 340A.101
  - On-sale licenses, theaters, 340A.404
  - Samples, distribution, 340A.510
  - Tastings, 340A.311, 340A.419
  - 3.2 percent malt liquor, *see* same under this topic
  - Wholesalers, 340A.305, 340A.308
- Manufacturers, liquor taxes, *see* LIQUOR TAXES
- Nonintoxicating malt liquor, *see* 3.2 percent malt liquor under this topic
- Open bottle law, 169A.35
- Possession
  - Liquor taxes, 297G.07, 297G.19
  - Polling places, possession at, 204C.06
  - Untaxed beverages, 297G.09, 297G.20
- Retailers
  - Defined, 297G.01
  - Liquor tax refunds, 297G.12
- Sales
  - Income and franchise taxes, 290.191
  - Malt liquor, 340A.301
  - On-sale, food licenses, exemptions, 28A.16
  - Sourcing of sales, liquor gross receipts taxes, 295.75
  - Untaxed beverages, defined as contraband, 297G.20
- Seizure, confiscation of property, 297G.20
- Service of process, contraband, inventories, 297G.20
- 3.2 percent malt liquor
  - Brands, registration, 340A.311
  - Definitions, 297G.01, 340A.101
  - Food licensing, 28A.16
  - Hazardous materials, exemption, 182.651
  - Licenses, prostitution, 609.321
- Licenses
  - Administration and enforcement, appropriations for, 299A.706
  - Exemptions, 340A.403
  - Issuance, local governments, 340A.403
  - Liquor liability insurance, exemption, 340A.409
  - Off-sale intoxicating liquor license, 340A.412
  - Restrictions, 340A.411
  - Retail license fees, 340A.408
  - School buildings and grounds, 624.701
- Liquor gross receipts taxes, 295.75
- Polling places, possession or use at, 204C.06
- Sales
  - Food licensing, 28A.16
  - Generally, 340A.310
  - Hours and days of sale, 340A.504

**MALT BEVERAGES (Cont'd)**

## 3.2 percent malt liquor (Cont'd)

## Sales (Cont'd)

- Illegal sales, disorderly houses, evidence, 609.33
- Municipal liquor stores, 340A.601
- School buildings, 624.701
- Wine licensees, 340A.404

Violations and penalties, *see* same under this topic

Transportation, 297G.20

Violations and penalties

- Correctional facilities, introducing into, 641.165
- Liquor taxes, 297G.18, 297G.19
- Polling places, possession or use at, 204C.06
- Sale premises, 624.701, 624.731
- Wholesalers, 624.701, 624.731

Weights and measures, barrel, standard, 239.29

Wholesalers

- Brewers, assistance from, 340A.301
- Prohibited transactions with retailers, 340A.308

**MALT LIQUOR**

*See* MALT BEVERAGES

**MALTREATMENT**

Animals, *see* CRUELTY TO ANIMALS

Children

- Child abuse, *see* CHILD ABUSE
- Generally, *see* Maltreatment under CHILDREN
- Malicious punishment, *see* MALICIOUS PUNISHMENT

Definitions, Human Services Background Studies Act, 245C.02

Human services licensing, 245A.04

Investigations, local social services agencies, duties, 245A.16

Patients

- Emergency medical responders, 144E.27
- Emergency medical technicians, 144E.28

Substantiation, human services licenses, disqualification, 245A.16

Vulnerable adults, *see* Maltreatment under VULNERABLE ADULTS

**MALTREATMENT OF MINORS ACT**

Generally, 626.556

**MANAGEMENT AND BUDGET DEPARTMENT**

Accounts, *see* STATE FUNDS AND ACCOUNTS

Administrative procedures, exempt from rulemaking, 43A.04

Affirmative action, *see* AFFIRMATIVE ACTION PROGRAMS

Agricultural resource projects, loan guaranties, conditional commitments, 297A.94

Alcoholic beverage licenses, certificates, 340A.409

Allotments, *see* under APPROPRIATIONS

Amateur Sports Commission, fees, 240A.03

Animal Health Board, animals killed, compensation, 35.085

Appointments by, limitations, 43A.04

Appropriations

- Department duties regarding, *see* APPROPRIATIONS
- Land registration funds, 508.75
- To department for specific purposes, *see* specific topics under this topic

Appropriations bonds, issuance, pay-for-performance program, 16A.96

Appropriations to

- Combined charities fees, 43A.50
- Employee insurance trust fund, 43A.30
- Employee misconduct investigations, money assessed for, 43A.04
- Insurance trust fund, 43A.316
- Long-term care insurance trust fund, 43A.318
- Minnesota employees insurance program, 43A.317
- Nonprofit housing bonds debt service, 462A.36
- Saint Paul, grants to, for sports facility costs, 16A.726

**MANAGEMENT AND BUDGET DEPARTMENT****(Cont'd)**

Appropriations to (Cont'd)

- Special revenue fund, training funds, 43A.21
- State colleges and universities, administrative and treasury operations services, 136F.71
- Technology development lease purchase financing, 16A.82
- Vacation benefit account, 43A.181

Armed forces members, payments to, 192.38

Asian-Pacific Minnesotans Council, 3.9226

Attorney general

- Attorneys in claims against U.S., compensation, 8.10
- Correspondence with, 8.02
- Services, billing rates, 8.15

Awards, employee gainsharing system, 16A.90

Banks, securities in lieu of surety bonds, 48.13

Biomedical science research facility funding program, 137.61 to 137.65

Bonds (public debt)

- Bonding authority, allocation of, *see* Management and Budget Department, duties under BOND ALLOCATIONS

Generally, department duties, *see* Management and Budget Department under BONDS (PUBLIC DEBT)

Specific bonds, *see* BONDS (PUBLIC DEBT)

Bonds, appropriations bonds, issuance, pay-for-performance program, 16A.96

Bribery, inducing deposits, 16A.273

Budget, *see* State budget under this topic

Businesses, dissolution distributions, 302A.771, 317A.771, 322B.86

Capital asset preservation, 16A.632

Capital improvements of other entities

- Appropriations, encumbrance or expenditure, 16A.501
- Local government assistance applications, information requirements for, 16A.86
- Local government budget requests for, 16A.86

Capitol area planning, 16A.69

Career development programs, 43A.04, 43A.21, 43A.22

Center for Health Care Purchasing Improvement, 62J.63

Certificates and certification, state employees, occupational title changes, 352.91

Certificates of guaranty, guaranteed bonds, municipal debt service aid, 475A.03

Certificates of indebtedness

- Duplicates, 16A.462, 16A.463, 16A.464
- Issuance and sale, 16A.671, 16A.672

Cigarette and tobacco products tax refunds, 297F.14

Cities

- Financial reporting requirements, costs, deduction from aid, 471.699
- Old riverbeds, conveyance to, 465.19, 465.20

City or county highway engineers, promotional examinations, eligibility, 163.07

Claims against the state

- Judgments, satisfaction, 548.16
- Payment, 3.736, 16A.56

Classified service, 43A.04, 43A.07

Collective bargaining, *see* State employees under COLLECTIVE BARGAINING

Combined charities campaign, duties, 43A.04, 43A.50

Combined Charities Campaign Oversight Board, appointments, 43A.04

Commemorative medallions, 16A.061

Commerce Department

- Liquidated financial institutions, funds, 49.24
- Securities deposited with, custody of, 46.34

Commissioner

- Appointment, 15.06, 16A.01
- Appointments by, 16A.01, 43A.318, 473F.03



**MANAGEMENT AND BUDGET DEPARTMENT  
(Cont'd)**

Commissioner (Cont'd)

- Compensation and salaries
  - Compensation Council, duties, 15A.082
  - Expense allowance, 15A.081
  - Governor's recommendation, 15A.0815
  - Increases and decreases, 15A.0815
  - Salary range, 15A.01, 15A.0815, 15A.13
- Correspondence, attorney general, record keeping duties, 8.02
- Delegation of duties, 43A.36
- Duties, generally, 15.06, 16A.01, 16A.055
- Employee relations, powers regarding, 43A.04
- Facsimile signatures, 16B.05
- Judges retirement plan, ex officio treasurer, 490.123
- Memberships
  - Agricultural and Economic Development Board, chair, 41A.02
  - Children's Cabinet, 4.045
  - Investment Advisory Council, 11A.08
  - Legislative Advisory Commission, secretary, 3.30
  - Productivity loan committee, 16B.87
  - Public Facilities Authority, 446A.03
  - Rural Finance Authority, vice-chair, 41B.025
  - Science and Technology Authority, 116W.03
  - State Interoperability Executive Committee, 403.36
  - Statewide Radio Board, 403.36
  - Teachers Retirement Association, board of trustees, 354.06
  - Tobacco Securitization Authority, 16A.98
  - Workers' Compensation Reinsurance Association, board of directors, 79.37
- Minnesota State Retirement System, ex officio treasurer, 352.05
- Qualifications, 16A.01
- Retirement, 352D.02, 353.01
- State Interoperability Executive Committee, 403.36
- State Patrol retirement fund, ex officio treasurer, 352B.03
- Teachers Retirement Association, ex officio treasurer, 354.06
- Term, 15.06
- University of Minnesota football stadium, duties regarding, 137.50
- Voluntary Statewide Lump-sum Volunteer Firefighter Retirement Plan, ex officio treasurer, 353G.02
- Community corrections grants, amounts, 401.15
- Comparable worth, *see* COMPARABLE WORTH
- Comparable worth, noncompliance penalties, 471.9981
- Compensation plan, state employees, 43A.18
- Computers and information systems, sharing, 16E.01
- Confidential secretary, 16A.01
- Consolidated conservation areas, 84A.51 to 84A.53
- Consolidation of state institutions, duties toward employees, 246.60
- Contracts, authority to enter, 43A.04
- Coordination, generally, 43A.04
- Correctional facilities
  - Client fund, duties, 246.15
  - Convict transfers, bills for, 243.17
  - Correctional inmates fund, 241.08
  - Institutional funds, 241.10
  - Supervised release violators, 243.05
- Counselor on alcoholism, duties, 144.84
- Counties, metropolitan area, administrative auditor, appointment, 473F.03
- County agricultural societies, premiums, 38.02
- County state-aid highways, 162.06, 162.08, 162.181
- County treasurers, duties regarding, 385.05, 385.20

**MANAGEMENT AND BUDGET DEPARTMENT  
(Cont'd)**

- Credit card application distributors, disclosure forms, 325G.415
- Dams, emergency repair, 103G.511
- Data
  - Access to, 15.08, 270B.09
  - Classification, 13.67
  - Health maintenance organizations, 62D.145
  - Legislative and budget proposals, classification, 13.605
  - State employees, 43A.04
- Day training services rates, inflation adjustment requirements, 252.46
- Debt collection, 16D.02 to 16D.17
- Definitions, generally, 16A.011, 43A.02
- Delegation of duties, 43A.36
- Department of state, designation, 15.01
- Departmental earnings, 16A.103, 16A.1285
- Dependent care expense account program, 43A.48
- Depositories of state funds
  - Generally, 16A.27 to 16A.273
  - Manufactured home relocation trust fund, 327C.095
  - Security bonds, 9.031
- Deputy commissioners, 16A.01, 43A.04
- Detailed capital budget, 16A.11
- District court
  - Forfeited sums, reimbursement, 484.83
  - Funds, 485.021
- Drainage assessments on state lands, 103E.615
- Drug purchasing program, 43A.311
- Duluth Teachers Retirement Fund Association, state aid, 354A.12
- Education Department, fees, 122A.21
- Education funding, *see* EDUCATION FUNDING
- Electronic mail, policy on, 43A.38
- Emergencies, pay for time off, 43A.05
- Emergency telecommunications systems, fees, 403.11
- Eminent domain proceedings, unpaid taxes, 117.135
- Employee assistance programs, 43A.30, 43A.319
- Employee gainsharing system, 16A.90
- Employee insurance program, administration, 43A.30
- Employee interchanges with local governments, 15.53
- Employee misconduct investigations, 43A.04
- Employee training programs
  - Agency rulemaking staff, 43A.04
  - Career executive service, 43A.22
  - Development and evaluation, 43A.21
  - Management development programs, 43A.22
  - Rulemaking staff, training for, 43A.04
- Employees
  - Authority to appoint, 43A.04
  - Customer assistance employees, for state employee insurance, 43A.31
  - Facsimile signatures, 16B.05
  - Retirement
    - Classified employees, *see* MINNESOTA STATE RETIREMENT SYSTEM (MSRS)
    - Judges, notice, election of insurance, 43A.27
    - Unclassified employees, 352D.02
    - Unclassified positions, 43A.08
- Encumbrances, 16A.011, 16A.14, 16A.15, 16A.28, 16A.501
- Environmental hazards information and assistance section director, 196.23
- Equal employment opportunity director, affirmative action audits, 43A.191
- Equitable compensation compliance, 43A.04
- Escheated property
  - Money from sale, disposal, 11A.10
  - Reports to Investment Board, 11A.10
  - Sale, 11A.04
- Executive branch employee salaries and benefits, 43A.04

**MANAGEMENT AND BUDGET DEPARTMENT  
(Cont'd)**

Experimental projects, research, 43A.04  
 Explore Minnesota Tourism, expenses, approval, 116U.35  
 Federal aid  
   Education funding, 127A.09  
   Public health funds, duties, rulemaking, 144.11  
   Requests to spend, 3.3005  
   State interest on undisbursed funds, 16A.36  
 Financial institutions, liquidation, 49.24  
 Fire insurance premiums, taxes, 69.33  
 Fire or police state aid, qualifying entities and amounts, 69.021  
 Fiscal notes, uniform procedure, 3.98  
 Forest suspense account, duties, 16A.125  
 Funds and accounts  
   State agency seminar fees, 16A.721  
   State funds and accounts, *see* Management and Budget Department, duties under STATE FUNDS AND ACCOUNTS  
 Generally, 43A.04  
 Gifts or endowments to state, duties regarding  
   Acceptance procedures, exemption, Governor's Residence Council, 16B.27  
   Generally, 16A.013 to 16A.016  
 Governor's agencies, employees, 15.0594  
 Governor's residence, events at, accepting funds for, 16A.723  
 Governor's transition expenses, 4.51  
 Grievances  
   Arbitration, 43A.06  
   Data, classification, 13.67  
   Generally, 43A.33  
   Settlements, 43A.04, 43A.06  
   State employees, 43A.06, 43A.33  
 Group residential housing rates, adjustments, 256I.05  
 Health care, Center for Health Care Purchasing Improvement, 62J.63  
 Health care costs, cooperation, 144.70  
 Health care taxes, 295.52, 295.53  
 Health Department  
   Fees, approval, 144.122  
   Vaccine cost reduction program, 144.062  
 Health maintenance organizations, data, access to, 62D.145  
 Hearing aid dispensing, certificates, fees, 153A.17  
 Hearings  
   Mediation Services Bureau, representation, 43A.06  
   Probation officers transferred to state, 244.19  
 Higher Education Asset Preservation and Replacement (HEAPR) projects, 135A.046  
 Higher Education Office, 136A.131, 136A.1311  
 Higher education systems, assessments against, 16A.662  
 Highway engineers, 163.07  
 Hospitals  
   Inpatient hospital payment system, rates, adjustment, 256.969  
   Voluntary nonprofit reporting organizations, 144.701  
 Housing Finance Agency, debt service reserve fund requirements, 462A.22  
 Hunter education courses, fees, 97B.025  
 I-35W bridge collapse, survivor compensation, duties, 3.7391 to 3.7395  
 Income taxes, educational institutions, exempt property subject to tax, 293.11  
 Indian Affairs Council, 3.922  
 Information system, 43A.04  
 Insurance taxes, 297I.05, 297I.10  
 Insurance trust fund, 43A.316  
 Interagency employee mobility agreements, employment and training programs, contracts, 116L.86  
 Invested cash interest rate set by, 446A.086  
 Investigations, generally, 43A.04  
 Investment Board, 11A.07, 11A.10, 11A.20

**MANAGEMENT AND BUDGET DEPARTMENT  
(Cont'd)**

Investment Board unclassified employees, compensation plan, 11A.04, 11A.07, 43A.18  
 Investments, sales, 16A.25  
 Judges, trial decisions, time limits, 546.27  
 Judges retirement plan, 490.123  
 Judgments, satisfaction, 548.16  
 Labor-management committee, 43A.316  
 Labor-management practices, 43A.04  
 Land, leases with option to buy, 16B.24  
 Land registration  
   Erroneous registration, 508.77, 508A.77  
   Sums sufficient to pay claims, 508.75  
 Lawsuits, land registration, erroneous registration, 508.77, 508A.77  
 Legislative Advisory Commission, activities, 3.30  
 Legislative Coordinating Commission oversight, 3.855  
 Legislative proposals, data, classification, 13.605  
 Legislature, 3.099, 3.30, 3.921  
 Liability  
   Bonding authority, state held harmless, 474A.15  
   Delinquent accounts, 16A.012  
   Duplicate warrants, issuance, 16A.46  
   State funds, deposits, 9.031  
 Licensing boards, fees, 214.06  
 Local governments  
   Debt service deficiencies, municipal debt service aid, 475A.03  
   Employees, highly compensated employees, severance pay, 465.722  
   Local impact notes, 3.986 to 3.989, 477A.03  
 Local relief association consolidations  
   Department as treasurer of accounts, 353B.06  
   Notice to department  
     Consolidation approvals, 353A.04, 353A.06  
     Merger resolutions, 353.665  
     Refusal of payments, 353A.10  
     Resolutions to retain local associations, 423A.01  
 Long-term care insurance, public information and education programs, 43A.318  
 Management Analysis Division, 13.64  
 Managerial plan  
   Data, classification, 13.67  
   Duties, generally, 43A.18  
 Mandated health benefit proposals, evaluation, 62J.26  
 Manufactured home relocation trust fund  
   Deposits to, manufactured home park payments, 327C.095, 462A.35  
   Housing development fund, 462A.21  
 Mediation Services Bureau, representation, 43A.06  
 Medical and dental expense account program administration, 43A.48  
 Medical assistance  
   Intermediate care facility reimbursements, 256B.5011  
   Payments to counties, 256B.20  
   Provider rate increases, 256B.038, 256B.0625  
   Waivered services, provider rate increases, 256B.765  
 Message, 16A.11  
 Military installations, acquisition, 190.11  
 Minerals  
   Mineral rights, reservation, railroad lands, 93.03  
   Severed mineral interests, forfeited interests, market value, 93.55  
 Minnesota employees insurance program, *see* under HEALTH AND ACCIDENT INSURANCE  
 Minnesota Family Investment Program, 256J.39  
 Minnesota Historical Society, expenses, 138.01  
 Minnesota State Colleges and Universities Board  
   Administrative and treasury operations services, 136F.71  
   Nonprofit foundations, 136F.46

**MANAGEMENT AND BUDGET DEPARTMENT  
(Cont'd)**

Minnesota State Colleges and Universities (MnSCU) compensation plan, 43A.18

Minnesota State Retirement System, 352.03, 352.05

Minnesota Zoo, employees, salary supplements, 85A.02

Mission of department, 16A.055, 43A.04

Motor vehicle registration taxes, refunds, 168.16

Motor vehicle sales finance companies, license fee refunds, 53C.02

Motor vehicle sales taxes, government revenues, 297A.991

Municipal state-aid streets, 162.12, 162.14, 162.18

National Guard

- Expense bills, 192.52
- Postdeployment health assessments, 192.525

Natural Resources Department

- Game and fish fee adjustments, 97A.055
- Natural resources asset preservation and replacement program, 84.946
- State forest trust fund lands, expenses, 16A.125

No Child Left Behind, revenue withholding, 127A.095

Office, location, 10.01

Opinions, public office holding and state employment, 43A.32

Outpatient surgical centers, voluntary nonprofit reporting organizations, 144.701

Oversight committee, pay-for-performance program, 16A.94

Pay-for-performance program, 16A.93 to 16A.96

Payments to

- County treasurers, payments to state, 385.05
- State-operated services facilities, residents' money, 246.15

Payroll registers, violations, 43A.39

Performance appraisal system, 43A.20

Performance reports, 16A.055, 43A.04

Personnel data, access to, 43A.04, 62D.145

Police state aid, 69.021, 69.031

Postretirement option employment, 43A.346

Preventive health services program, 15.45, 15.46, 43A.04

Probation officers, duties, 244.19

Promotion, expenses, 116J.60

Property taxes

- County appeal and equalization boards, records, 274.17
- Property valuation notices, costs, 273.121
- Real property acquired by state or local governments, property taxes, nonpayment, 272.68
- Tax lists, omitted or undervalued property, 274.10

Public corporations, deposits, 16A.272

Public defender services, 611.27

Public employees group long-term care insurance, actuarial study, 43A.318

Public employees insurance program, *see* under PUBLIC EMPLOYEES

Public Employees Retirement Association, 353.03, 353.05

Public Facilities Authority, 446A.03, 446A.085, 446A.16

Public library sale, bond funding for, duties regarding, 134.45

Public postsecondary schools, tuition reciprocity agreements, 136A.08

Public retirement plans

- Actuarial valuations and experience studies, 353.27, 356.215, 356.42
- Contributions, adequacy, reports about, 16A.106
- Facilities, acquisition and construction, 356B.10
- Funds, custodian, 11A.07
- Generally, 16A.055
- Reports received, 356.215

Public safety officer survivor benefits, 299A.44

Public utilities, audit investigations, 216B.62

Public works contractors, security, 574.261

Racing Commission, fees, 240.03

Railroads, land grants to

- Lists of lands, 507.31
- Mineral rights, reservations, 93.03

**MANAGEMENT AND BUDGET DEPARTMENT  
(Cont'd)**

Railroads, land grants to (Cont'd)

- Records, inspection, 222.34
- Sale of lands, taxes, 272.24
- Swamp lands, 222.04

Reengineering of employee selection process, pilots for, 43A.04

Referral services, employee assistance, 43A.30, 43A.319

Refunding bonds, duties, 403.275

Regional treatment centers, cost reduction negotiations, 179A.30

Registered combined charitable organizations, 43A.50

Reports given

- Affirmative action plans, metropolitan agencies, 473.143
- Affirmative action progress of agencies, 43A.191
- Appropriations transfers between programs, 16A.285
- Capital project appropriations, encumbrance or expenditure, 16A.501
- Classified service, 43A.04
- Collective bargaining activities, 3.855, 43A.06
- Comparable worth, 43A.05, 471.999
- Departmental earnings, 16A.103, 16A.1285
- Executive branch employee salaries and benefits, 43A.04
- Expenditure increases, 16A.103
- Financial condition of state, 16A.06
- Game and fish fund projections, 97A.055
- General fund, transfers from, 16A.126
- Health care costs, cooperation, 144.70
- Jobs created or retained as result of capital project funding, 16A.633
- Legislative Advisory Commission, activities, 3.30
- Local impact notes, compilation, 3.989
- Manufactured home relocation trust fund, 327C.095
- Minneapolis and Saint Paul teacher retirement fund aids, 16A.06
- Minnesota employees insurance program, 43A.317
- Minnesota Milestones, 16A.10
- Minnesota State Colleges and Universities enterprise account, activity, 16A.532
- Minnesota State Retirement System, 352.03, 352.05
- Motor vehicle sales taxes, government revenues, exclusion, 297A.991
- National Guard, expense payments, 192.52
- No Child Left Behind, revenue withholding, 127A.095
- Pay-for-performance program, 16A.94
- Performance reports, 16A.055, 43A.04
- Public employees group long-term care insurance, actuarial study, 43A.318
- Public Employees Retirement Association, financial reports, 353.05
- Public pension plan contributions, adequacy, 16A.106
- Record of documents to be filed, 16A.47
- Revenue and expenditure forecast, 16A.103
- Revenue relative to personal income, 16A.102
- Sales and use taxes, government revenues, exclusion, 297A.991
- Science and Technology Authority, 116W.20
- Social Security, employer contributions, deficiency appropriations, 355.03
- State agencies, internal auditing system, 16A.055
- State budget, reports about, 16A.102, 16A.11
- State employees, 43A.31
- State funds, operation, 3.971, 16A.50
- State Patrol retirement fund, credit and disbursement statements, 352B.03
- State's annual payment record, 16A.124
- Target Center acquisition proposal, evaluation and comments, 473.598
- Tax receipts, depository accounts, 16A.26
- Trunk highway bonds, debt service, 296A.083
- Unclassified service, appointments to, 43A.04

**MANAGEMENT AND BUDGET DEPARTMENT  
(Cont'd)**

Reports given (Cont'd)

- Unusual employment situation increase requests, approvals, 43A.17
- Vikings stadium revenue options, 16A.727
- Workforce reports, 16A.122

Requests for nonstate funds, 43A.05

Research, 43A.04

Return on investment calculation, pay-for-performance program, 16A.94

Revenue Department employees and agents, compensation, approval, 270C.02

Revenue forecast data, 270B.14

Rulemaking authority

- Allotment and encumbrance system, exceptions, 16A.14, 16A.15
- Budget preparation, 16A.095
- Credit card application distributors, disclosure forms, 325G.415

Exemptions

- Bonds, 16A.641
- Certificates of indebtedness, 16A.671
- Compensation plan, state employees, 43A.18
- Consolidation of state institutions, temporary suspension, 246.60
- Department administrative procedures, 43A.04
- Legislative Coordinating Commission oversight, 3.855
- Minnesota Zoological Garden bonds, 85A.05
- Public employee insurance program, 43A.04
- Research credit, health care taxes, 295.53
- State employee armed forces members on active service, 43A.183
- State waste management bonds, 115A.58

Expense allowances, commissioners and directors, 15A.081

Generally, 16A.041, 43A.04

Licensing boards, fees, 214.06

Natural Resources Department, accounting, 89.43

Public employees insurance program, 43A.04, 43A.316

Rule notes to bills, procedure, 3.985

State agency seminars, fees, 16A.721

Vacation donation to sick leave account, 43A.1815

Rulemaking by other agencies, duties regarding

- Administrative hearings, costs, assessment, 14.53
- Impact on local governments, 14.131
- Rule notes to bills, procedure, 3.985

Saint Paul teacher retirement fund aids, 16A.06

Saint Paul Teachers Retirement Fund Association, state aid, 354A.12

Sales and use taxes, government revenues, 297A.991

School Administrators Board, fees, 122A.21

Science and Technology Authority, 116W.03, 116W.20

Seed potato certification, interstate cooperation agreements, 21.111

Self-insured hospital and medical plans for state employees, 43A.22

Social Security, employer contributions, deficiency appropriations, 355.03

Special revenue fund, training funds, 43A.21

State academies for deaf, blind, staff qualifications and skills statement, 125A.73

State agencies, services to

- Agency performance reports, 16A.06
- Appropriations to, *see* Appropriations under this topic
- Bill payments, supervision, 16A.124
- Budgets, *see* State budget under this topic
- Credit card payments, 16A.626
- Debt collection, 16D.02 to 16D.17

**MANAGEMENT AND BUDGET DEPARTMENT  
(Cont'd)**

State agencies, services to (Cont'd)

- Employees, *see* State employees, duties regarding under this topic
- Imprest cash funds, 15.191
- Insufficient appropriations, amounts needed, 16A.19
- Internal controls and auditing, 16A.055, 16A.057
- Multimember agencies failing to register with secretary of state, 15.0599
- Performance reports, 43A.04
- Reorganizations, 16B.37
- Reports, publication fees, 16B.51
- Seminar fees, 16A.721

State Agricultural Society, 37.07, 37.31

State auditor

- Audits, schedule of charges, 6.58
- Examination costs, 6.57, 6.59
- Nonclerical positions, personnel plan, 6.582

State bonds, *see* under BONDS (PUBLIC DEBT)

State budget

- Agency budgets, reductions, master lease program, 16A.85
- Allotments, *see* under APPROPRIATIONS
- Budget preparation forms for agencies, 16A.06
- Building maintenance and betterment, guidelines, 16A.11
- Data, classification, 13.605
- Day training services rates, inflation adjustments, 252.46
- Economic development projects, accountability data, 116J.997
- Forecasts, 16A.103
- Generally, 16A.10
- Group residential housing rates, adjustments, 256I.05
- Housing Finance Agency, debt service reserve fund, 462A.22
- Inpatient hospital payment system, rates, adjustment, 256.969
- Medical assistance, *see* same under this topic
- Preparation, 16A.04
- Reports about, 16A.102
- Revenue and expenditure forecast, 16A.103
- Revenue relative to personal income, 16A.102
- Rulemaking, 16A.095
- State mandates, 3.989
- Subcommittee on Government Accountability, review by, 3.885
- Tax expenditure budget, 270C.11

Unallotment

- City aid base, 477A.011
- Community health boards, 145A.131
- Ethanol producer payments, 41A.09
- Generally, 16A.152
- Local governments, emergency debt certificates, 475.755
- Property tax levies, relation to, 275.065, 275.07, 275.70
- Regional library system grants, 134.34
- State agencies, failure to pay debt service assessments, 16A.643
- Tax-forfeited land sale proceeds, 282.08

Unemployment insurance trust fund, state departments and institutions, 268.052

State buildings

- Capital asset preservation, 16A.632
- Master lease program, 16A.85

State certificates of indebtedness, duplicates, 16A.462, 16A.463, 16A.464

State contracts, extensions, 16C.03

State employees, duties regarding

- Agency personnel needs, assessment, 43A.36

**MANAGEMENT AND BUDGET DEPARTMENT  
(Cont'd)**

State employees, duties regarding (Cont'd)

- Armed forces members on active service, 43A.183
- Benefits, *see* under STATE EMPLOYEES
- Compensation, 16A.129 to 16A.134
- Deputy commissioner, 43A.04
- Employee insurance premiums, amounts, 43A.30
- Executive branch employees, code of ethics, 43A.38
- Federal taxes, collection, 16A.13
- Former Employee Relations Department duties, transfer, 16A.055
- Injuries, workers' compensation claims, determination, 176.571
- Investigations, best practices for, 43A.325
- Negotiations, 179A.10, 179A.22
- Payroll, preparation, 16A.17
- Performance, improvements, recommendations, 43A.04
- Self-insured hospital and medical plans for state employees, 43A.22
- State employee compensation plan, 13.67, 43A.37
- Temporary positions, 16A.11
- Time reporting, 136F.42
- Unfair labor practices, investigations, 43A.06
- Vacation benefit account, 43A.181
- Vacation donation to sick leave account, 43A.1815
- Warrants for additional compensation, forbidden, 15.0596
- Workforce reports, 16A.122

State employer, status as, 179A.22

State forest trust fund lands, 16A.125

State funds and accounts, *see* STATE FUNDS AND ACCOUNTS

State lands

- Drainage assessments, 103E.615
- Sales, 92.26
- Sales, minimum price, reducing, 92.03
- Transfers between departments, 15.16

State Lottery, 349A.02, 349A.10

State mandates, duties, local impact notes, 3.986 to 3.989, 477A.03

State-operated services (human services), duties, 246.18, 246.24

State-operated services facilities, 246.15, 246.16

State Patrol retirement fund, credit and disbursement statements, 352B.03

State treasury, *see* STATE FUNDS AND ACCOUNTS

Statewide accounting system, *see* STATEWIDE ACCOUNTING SYSTEM (SWA)

Statewide indirect costs, annual plan, 16A.127

Statewide information system services, 16A.1286

Statewide Radio Board, 403.36

Strategic and long-range planning, 4A.01

Student grants, cash flow loan funds, 136A.1311

Subcommittee on Government Accountability, budget review, 3.885

Subpoenas, power to issue, generally, 16A.44

Sunset review, 3D.21

Sunset reviews of other agencies, duties regarding, 3D.065

Supported employment positions, 43A.191

Target Center, acquisition proposal, 473.598

Tax-forfeited land sales, 282.09, 282.222, 282.36, 284.28

Taxes

- Delinquent tax liability setoff, 270C.65
- Federal taxes withheld from state employees, 16A.13
- Payments by financial transaction cards, 270C.425
- Railroads, land transfers, 272.24
- State airports fund, securities, 360.017
- Tax certificates, educational institutions, exempt property subject to income taxes, 293.06
- Tax data, access to, 270B.09

**MANAGEMENT AND BUDGET DEPARTMENT  
(Cont'd)**

Taxes (Cont'd)

- Tax information microdata sample analysis models, 270C.12
- Tax receipts, depository accounts, 16A.26
- Unconstitutional tax laws, cumulative refunds owed, 270C.43

Teachers Board, fees, 122A.21

Teachers Retirement Association, 354.06, 354.435, 354.51, 354.52

Teachers Retirement Fund Association, state matching aid, 354.435, 354A.12

Technology development lease purchase financing, 16A.81, 16A.82

Timber bounties, claims, 348.05

Tobacco settlement revenues, duties, 16A.98

Training programs, *see* Employee training programs under this topic

Transportation Access Council, representation on, 174.285

Transportation Department, 174.02

Trunk highways, debt-financing management policy, duties, 167.60

Trust companies, required investments, 48A.03

Unclassified service, appointments to, 43A.04

Unemployment insurance

- Contingent account, reimbursements, 268.199
- Unemployment insurance trust fund, 268.052, 268.194

Unemployment insurance taxes

- Delinquent taxes or reimbursements, 268.058
- Special assessments, 268.051

Unfair labor practices, investigations, 43A.06

University of Minnesota

- Budget, 137.0251
- Football stadium funding, payment conditions, 137.54
- Investments, 137.025
- Land transfer, termination of use restrictions, 137.51

University of Minnesota hospitals, county patients, expenses, 158.07

Unusual employment situation increase requests, 43A.17

Vacation benefit account, 43A.181

Vacation donation to sick leave account, 43A.1815

Vaccine cost reduction program, 144.062

Vital records, surcharges, 144.226

Warrants, *see* State warrants under WARRANTS FOR PAYMENT OF MONEY

Water pollution control program, 116.16

Web site, contents

- Availability, 16E.07
- Bond allocations, 474A.04
- Collective bargaining agreement proposals, 43A.18
- Depositing information, 16A.27
- Manufactured home relocation trust fund, 327C.095
- State depositories, daily balance reports, 16A.27
- State expenditures, 16A.056

Weights and measures inspections, costs, 239.101

Wildfires, firefighters, compensation, 88.12

Workers' compensation

- Special compensation fund, payments from, 176.183
- State compensation revolving fund, 176.591
- State employees, claims, 176.571

Workers' compensation commercial self-insurance groups, 79A.25

Workers' compensation insurance, assigned risk plan, 79.251

Workers' compensation self-insurance, securities, 79A.04, 176.181

**MANAGEMENT INFORMATION SYSTEMS (MIS)**

*See* also DATABASES

Geographic information systems, counties, property taxes for, 381.12

**MANAGEMENT INFORMATION SYSTEMS (MIS)  
(Cont'd)**

Human Services Department, *see* Management information systems under HUMAN SERVICES DEPARTMENT  
Land information systems, counties, property taxes for, 381.12

**MANAGER BACKGROUND CHECK ACT**

Generally, 299C.66 to 299C.71

**MANAGING GENERAL AGENTS ACT**

Generally, 60H.01 to 60H.09

**MANDAMUS**

*See* WRITS OF MANDAMUS

**MANICURISTS**

*See also* COSMETOLOGISTS

*See also* ESTHETICIANS

Barber Examiners Board, 154.001

Defined, cosmetology law, 155A.23

Generally, 155A.29

**Licenses**

Barber registration, exemption, 154.04

Display, 155A.32

Fees, 155A.25, 155A.27, 155A.29

Generally, 155A.27

Salons, 155A.29

Nonresidents, agents for service of process, 155A.35

Practice in homes of customers or patrons, 155A.23, 155A.32

Violations and penalties, 155A.36

**MANIPULATED MANURES**

*See* MANURE

**MANKATO (CITY)**

District court, fifth district chambers, 2.722

Electric generation facility, personal property taxes, exemption, 272.02

Fire department relief association, *see* LOCAL FIREFIGHTER RELIEF ASSOCIATIONS

Mankato State University, *see* under MINNESOTA STATE COLLEGES AND UNIVERSITIES SYSTEM (MNSCU)

Police benefit association, *see* LOCAL POLICE RELIEF ASSOCIATIONS

Port authority, powers, generally, 469.0775

**MANSLAUGHTER**

Background check crime, 299C.61

**Conviction, effects**

Child custody or parenting time rights, effect on, 631.52

Driver License Compact, effect, 171.50

Family day care home providers, 119B.125

Human services licensees, 245C.15

School bus drivers, 631.40

Crime against a minor, 171.3215

Crime against the person, 253B.02

Deadfalls, 2d degree manslaughter, 609.205

**Definitions**

Child Protection Background Check Act, 299C.61

Commitment and Treatment Act, 253B.02

Criminal Code, 609.205

School bus drivers' endorsement, 171.3215

**Degrees**

1st degree, 609.20

2d degree, 609.205

Drivers' licenses, revocation, 171.17

**Evidence**

Death of person, proof, 634.051

Killing by defendant, proof, 634.051

Wiretapping, warrants for, 626A.05

Fetuses, *see* Manslaughter of an unborn child under this topic

Firearms used in commission of, 624.712, 624.713

Intoxicated persons, manslaughter by, 609.20

**MANSLAUGHTER (Cont'd)****Manslaughter of an unborn child**

Family day care home providers, 119B.125

Felony, 609.2664

Generally, 609.2665

Human services licensed programs, disqualification, 245C.15, 245C.24

Lesser included offenses, lesser degrees of manslaughter, 631.14

Violent crime, 609.1095

**Motor vehicles used in commission of**

Driver License Compact, 171.50

Limited drivers' licenses, waiting period, 171.30

Records, court administrators, duties, 169.95

Perpetrators, injuries during crime, 611A.08

Predatory offenders, registration, 243.167

Pretrial diversion, ineligibility, community correction programs, 401.065

**Sentencing**

Intensive community supervision, ineligibility, 244.12

Mandatory increased penalties, 609.1095

Mandatory minimum sentence, 609.11

Standard of proof, 634.051

Unborn children, *see* Manslaughter of an unborn child under this topic

**Victims**

Notice received, pretrial diversion, 611A.031

Presumption of serious harm, 253B.02

**Violent crime**

Dangerous and repeat offenders, 609.1095

Gun control law, 624.712

Perpetrators, injuries during crime, 611A.08

**MANTORVILLE (CITY)**

Mantorville Historic District, 138.73

**MANUFACTURED HOME PARKS****Access**

Candidates for office and volunteers, 211B.20

Park owners' rights, 327C.14

**Accessory buildings and structures**

Maintenance and repair, rules, 327C.02

Replacement as condition of sale, 327C.07

Affidavits, park closure or conversion, compliance, 327C.095

Attorney fees, eviction proceedings, 327C.11

Brokers, park owners acting as, in park sales, 327C.07

Buyers, 327C.02, 327C.07

Candidates and volunteers, access, 211B.20

**Closing of parks**

Definitions, 327C.01

Manufactured home relocation trust fund, provisions concerning, 327C.095

Owners, duties, 327C.095

Closure statements, 327C.01, 327C.095

Complainants, retaliation against, 327C.12

Condominium conversions to common interest communities, 327C.095

Constitutional rights, freedom of expression, rules, 327C.13

**Contracts and agreements**

In park sales, approval contingency, 327C.07

Manufactured homes, installation or removal, 327C.03

Rental agreements, *see* same under this topic

Conversions to common interest communities, 327C.095

Cooperative or nonprofit ownership, conversion to

Housing Finance Agency loans and grants, 462A.05

Manufactured home relocation trust fund, exceptions, 327C.095

Defenses, eviction, 327C.10

**Definitions**

Exclusions, 327.23

Lot rentals, 327C.01

Minnesota Condominium Act, 515.02

**MANUFACTURED HOME PARKS (Cont'd)**

Definitions (Cont'd)

- Recreational manufactured home parks, 327.14
- Solid waste management taxes, 297H.01
- Deposits, security deposits, 327C.02, 327C.03
- Descriptions of property, lots, homestead determination, 273.124
- Disclosure, in park sales, 327B.08, 327C.02, 327C.07
- Discrimination, violations, 327C.095, 327C.15
- Displaced residents, 327C.01, 327C.095
- Electricity, *see* Utility service under this topic
- Enforcement of law
  - Attorney general, duties, 327C.095, 327C.15
  - Boards of health, duties delegated to, 145A.07
  - Park closure or conversion violations, 327C.095
- Enforcement of rules, new or amended rules, 327C.02
- Evacuation or shelter plans
  - Prospective buyers, notice received, 327C.02
  - Rental agreements, attachments, 327C.01
  - Resident copy, park owner to provide, 327.20
- Eviction
  - Defenses, 327C.10
  - Generally, 327C.11
  - Grounds, 327C.09, 327C.10
  - Manufactured home relocation trust fund compensation, exceptions, 327C.095
  - Notice, 327C.09
  - Rules violations, notice, 327C.09
  - Secured parties, 327C.07, 327C.08
- Exclusions, 327C.01
- False advertising, violations, 327C.095, 327C.15
- False statements, tenancy applications, eviction, 327C.09
- Fees
  - Generally, 327C.03
  - In park sales, 327C.07
  - Inspections, 327C.07
  - Security deposits, 327C.02, 327C.03
  - Utility service, *see* same under this topic
- Fines, rent increases, using as payment, 327C.06
- Forms
  - Manufactured home relocation trust fund payments, 327C.095
  - Park closure or conversion, notice, 327C.095
  - Rental agreements, notice of rules and rights, 327C.02
  - Safety feature disclosure, 327C.07
- Fraud
  - In park sales, violations, 327C.07
  - Misrepresentation and deceptive practices, 327C.07
  - Violations, generally, 327C.095, 327C.15
- Freedom of expression, rules, 327C.13
- Furnace oil, *see* Utility service under this topic
- Hearings, variances or zoning changes, 327C.095
- Homeowners, certificates and certification
  - Home safety features, installation and inspection, 327C.07
- Homesteads, determination, 273.124
- Improvements to park, eviction, notice, 327C.09
- In-park sales
  - Disclosure, 327B.08, 327C.02, 327C.07
  - Eviction, secured parties, duties, rights, 327C.07, 327C.08
  - Generally, 327C.07
  - Inspections of homes, 327C.07, 363A.38
  - Prospective buyers, 327C.02, 327C.07
  - Safety feature disclosure form, 327C.02, 327C.07
  - Used manufactured homes, limited dealer's license, 327B.04
- Inspections, 327C.07
- Investigations
  - Attorney general, duties, 327C.095, 327C.15
  - Park closure or conversion violations, 327C.095

**MANUFACTURED HOME PARKS (Cont'd)**

Lake City, 458.73

- Land registration, closure or conversion, 327C.095
- Landlords, *see* Park owners under this topic
- Lawsuits, 327C.02
- Lease terms, financially distressed residential rental property, exception, 504B.151
- Liability
  - In-park sales, 327C.07
  - Manufactured home relocation trust fund, provisions concerning, 327C.095
  - Repossession, 327C.08
- Licenses, boards of health, 145A.07
- Lot rentals
  - Defined as shelter costs, 256D.35
  - Definitions, 256J.08, 327C.01
  - Payment as condition of sale, 327C.07
  - Rental agreements, *see* same under this topic
  - Secured parties, duties, 327C.07, 327C.08
- Lots
  - Access, park owners' rights, 327C.14
  - Descriptions of property, homesteads, determination, 273.124
  - Eviction, 327C.09, 327C.095
  - Inspections, 327C.07
  - Maintenance rules, compliance as condition of sale, 327C.07
  - Rental, *see* Lot rentals under this topic
  - Rental agreements, *see* same under this topic
  - Repossession lawsuits, 327C.02
  - Size requirements, ordinances, 366.151, 394.25
  - Unimproved lots, sale, storage, or display of manufactured homes, 327B.04
- Maintenance and repair
  - Accessory buildings, 327C.02, 327C.07
  - Generally, 327C.03
  - Liability, 327C.07
  - Replacement of structures, rules, 327C.02
  - Rules, 327C.02, 327C.07
- Manufactured home park cooperatives, homesteads, determination rules, 273.124
- Manufactured home relocation trust fund, 327C.03, 327C.095
- Manufactured homes in park
  - Access, park owners' rights, 327C.14
  - Density, ordinances, 366.151, 394.25
  - Generally, 327C.07
  - In-park sales, *see* same under this topic
  - Installation or removal, contracts, fees, 327C.03
  - Maintenance and repair rules, 327C.02, 327C.07
  - Ordinances, laws, or rules, noncompliance, eviction, 327C.09
  - Prospective buyers, 327C.02, 327C.07
  - Removal after repossession, 327C.08
  - Repossession, secured parties, duties, rights, 327C.08
  - Residents, maximum number, rules, 327C.05
  - Safety features, 327C.02, 327C.07
  - Setback requirements, ordinances, 366.151, 394.25
- Meters, *see* Utility service under this topic
- Misrepresentation, in-park sales, violations, 327C.07
- Natural gas, *see* Utility service under this topic
- Noise, loud noises, eviction, 327C.09
- Nuisances, recreational manufactured home parks, 327.20
- Orders, 327C.02
- Ordinances
  - Lots, 366.151, 394.25
  - Manufactured home relocation trust fund, compensation for preemption of, 327C.095
  - Manufactured homes in park, density, 366.151, 394.25
  - Setbacks, 366.151, 394.25
  - Zoning, 366.151, 394.25, 462.357

**MANUFACTURED HOME PARKS (Cont'd)**

Park owners

- Access to manufactured homes or lots, rights, 327C.14
- Certificates and certification, rent paid, 290A.19
- Generally, 327C.07
- Limited dealer's license, used manufactured homes, 327B.04
- Mail and mailing, 327C.09, 327C.095
- Manufactured home relocation trust fund, 327C.03, 327C.095
- Manufactured home sales, license prerequisites, 327B.04
- Notice given
  - Endangerment or substantial annoyances, notice to vacate, 327C.09
  - Maintenance requirements, charges, 327C.03
  - Park closing or conversion, 327C.095
  - Prospective buyers, tenancy denied, 327C.07
  - Relocation or eviction due to improvements, 327C.09
  - Rent increases, 327C.06
  - Repossession lawsuits, 327C.02
  - Rules, changes, 327C.02
  - Sale of park, 327C.096
- Payments by, relocation costs, displaced residents, 327C.095
- Relocation expenses, payment of, 327C.095
- Reports given, residents, information lists, 327C.095
- Retaliation by, 327C.12
- Rights and privileges, waivers void, 327C.02
- Service of process by, 327C.02, 327C.03, 327C.095
- Signatures, rental agreements, 327C.02
- Tenant's right of privacy, exemption, 504B.211

Pets, fees, 327C.03

Planning agencies, generally, 327C.095

Presumptions, unreasonable rules, 327C.05

Propane gas, *see* Utility service under this topic

Prospective buyers, 327C.02, 327C.07

Purchase agreements, common interest community conversions, 327C.095

Recreational manufactured home parks, *see* RECREATIONAL MANUFACTURED HOME PARKS

Redevelopment program loans or grants, 462A.2035, 462A.21

Relocation, 327C.03, 327C.095

Rental agreements

- Contents, 327C.01, 327C.02, 327C.03
- Evacuation or shelter plan attached, 327C.01
- Generally, 327C.02
- Manufactured home relocation trust fund, provisions concerning, 327C.095
- Repeated serious violations, eviction, 327C.09
- Resident copy, 327C.01
- Rules and regulations of park, 363A.38

Rents

- Eviction notice, acceptance of rent not waiver, 327C.11
- Failure to pay, eviction, defenses, 327C.09, 327C.10
- Generally, 327C.03
- Increases, 327C.02, 327C.06
- Lot rentals, *see* same under this topic
- Manufactured home relocation trust fund, provisions concerning, 327C.095
- Rental agreements, *see* same under this topic

Repairs, 327C.02, 327C.03, 327C.07

Repossession

- Lawsuits, 327C.02
- Lots, eviction, 327C.07 to 327C.11
- Manufactured homes, removal after repossession, 327C.08

Resident associations

- Retaliation against members, 327C.12
- Sale of park, right to purchase, 327C.095

**MANUFACTURED HOME PARKS (Cont'd)**

Residential generators, manufactured home parks defined as, 297H.01

Residents

- Definitions, 327C.01
- Displaced residents, payments to, 327C.095
- Eviction, 327C.07 to 327C.11
- Excluded from definition of tenant, 504B.275
- Freedom of expression, rules, 327C.13
- Homeowners, home safety features, certification, 327C.07
- In-park sales, 327C.07
- Manufactured home relocation trust fund payments to, 327C.095
- Maximum number, rules, 327C.05
- Notice received
  - Endangerment or substantial annoyances, notice to vacate, 327C.09
  - Maintenance requirements, charges, 327C.03
  - Park closing or conversion, 327C.095
  - Relocation or eviction due to improvements, 327C.09
  - Rent increases, 327C.06
  - Repossession lawsuits, 327C.02
  - Rules, changes, 327C.02
  - Sale of park, 327C.096
- Privacy rights, exemption, 504B.211
- Relocation within park, 327C.09, 327C.095
- Rental agreements, *see* same under this topic
- Reports about, 327C.095
- Residents with special needs, rent abatement, 327C.03
- Retaliation against, 327C.12
- Rights and privileges, waivers void, 327C.02
- Service of process on, 327C.02, 327C.03, 327C.095
- Signatures, rental agreements, 327C.02
- Tenancy applications, false statements, eviction, 327C.09

Restitution, 327C.02, 327C.08, 327C.11

Retaliation

- Eviction, defense, 327C.10
- Generally, 327C.12

Rules and regulations of park

- Definitions, 327C.01
- Freedom of expression, 327C.13
- Generally, 327C.02
- Health and safety, 327.20
- Manufactured homes, maximum number of residents, 327C.05
- Operation and maintenance, 327.20
- Presumptively unreasonable rules, 327C.05, 363A.38
- Rental agreements, familial status, compliance with law, 363A.38
- Substantial modifications, 327C.01, 327C.02
- Unreasonable rules, 327C.05
- Violations, 327C.09, 327C.10

Safety features

- Disclosure form, 327C.02, 327C.07
- Liability, 327C.07

Sale of park, 327C.095, 327C.096

Sales

- Manufactured home relocation trust fund, payment adjustments for, 327C.095
- Manufactured homes, in-park sales, *see* In-park sales under this topic
- Sale of park, 327C.095, 327C.096

Sanitary facilities

- Recreational manufactured home parks, 327.16, 327.27

Secured parties

- Eviction, 327C.07 to 327C.11
- Liability, 327C.07, 327C.08
- Notice given, manufactured homes, eviction or repossession, 327C.07, 327C.08



**MANUFACTURED HOME PARKS (Cont'd)**

Secured parties (Cont'd)  
 Repossession, rights, duties, 327C.08  
 Security deposits, 327C.02, 327C.03  
 Security interests  
   Rental agreements, 327C.02  
   Secured parties, 327C.07 to 327C.11  
 Severe weather plans, 327.20, 327C.01, 327C.02  
 Sewers, *see* Utility service under this topic  
 Shelter plans, 327.20, 327C.01, 327C.02  
 Storm protection plans, 327.20, 327C.01, 327C.02  
 Storm shelters, construction, Labor and Industry Department, 326B.02  
 Substantial modifications, 327C.01, 327C.02  
 Tax assessments, homesteads, 273.124  
 Tenants, *see* Residents under this topic  
 Unfair and deceptive practices  
   In park sales, violations, 327C.07  
   Violations, generally, 327C.095, 327C.15  
 Utility service  
   Fees, failure to pay, eviction, 327C.09, 327C.095  
   Generally, 327C.04  
   Payment responsibility, 325E.025  
 Vacating, rules violations, notice, 327C.09  
 Valuation of property, homesteads, 273.124  
 Variances, land use, hearings, 327C.095  
 Violations and penalties  
   Eviction, 327C.09, 327C.10  
   False advertising, 327C.095, 327C.15  
   Fees, 327C.03, 327C.07  
   Rent increases, 327C.06  
   Retaliation by park owners, 327C.12  
   Rights and privileges, waivers void, 327C.02  
   Unreasonable rules, 327C.05  
 Waivers, owners or residents, rights and privileges, void, 327C.02  
 Waste disposal, *see* Utility service under this topic  
 Water supply, *see* Utility service under this topic  
 Writs of restitution  
   Conditional writs, 327C.11  
   Eviction proceedings, stay of writ, 327C.11  
   Repossession lawsuits, 327C.02  
 Zoning  
   Ordinances  
     Counties, changes, 394.25  
     Parks constructed prior to January 1, 1995, 462.357  
     Permitted multifamily uses, 462.357  
     Towns, 366.151, 366.152  
   Permits, changes, hearings, 327C.095

**MANUFACTURED HOME REPOSSESSION SECURITY ACT**

Generally, 327.61 to 327.67

**MANUFACTURED HOMES**

Accessory buildings and structures  
 Inspections, 327.32  
 Installation, *see* same under this topic  
 Manufactured home parks, maintenance, 327C.02, 327C.07  
 Municipal regulations, exception, 327.32  
 Personal property taxes, 272.02, 273.125  
 Prefabricated accessory structures, certification, 327.33  
 Property taxes, 273.125  
 Rulemaking, 327.33  
 Addresses, 327B.04, 327B.07  
 Administration of law, 327.33  
 Advertising, 327B.05, 327B.09  
 Affidavits  
   Repossession procedures, 327.64, 327.65  
   Severance from realty, 168A.142  
 Affiliates, licenses, 327B.04, 327B.05  
 Agents, real estate, 327B.04  
 Alleys, recreational manufactured home parks, clearance, 327.20  
 Alterations  
   Manufactured Home Building Code violations, 327.34  
   Restrictions, 327.32  
   Rulemaking, 327.32  
 Alternative frost-free design slabs, 327.32  
 Anchoring systems, 327.31, 327.32  
 Architectural requirements, 327.32  
 Attachment, exemption, 550.37, 570.025, 570.026  
 Audits and examinations, 327B.06  
 Bankruptcy, licenses, 327B.04, 327B.05  
 Bonds, surety bonds, 327B.04, 327B.05  
 Breach of warranty, sales warranties, 327B.03  
 Brokers  
   Dealers acting as, 327B.08, 327B.09  
   License denial, suspension, or revocation, 327B.05  
   Real estate brokers, 327B.04  
 Building Code, *see* Manufactured homes under SAFETY CODES  
 Building movers, exclusion, 221.81  
 Buyers, *see* Purchasers under this topic  
 Certificates and certification  
   Labels and labeling, *see* same under this topic  
   Licenses, 327B.04  
   Manufactured Home Building Code, compliance, 327.32  
   Prefabricated accessory structures, 327.33  
   Title, *see* Certificates of title under this topic  
 Certificates of title  
   Applications, 168A.04  
   Failure to deliver, license, effect on, 327B.05  
   Generally, 168A.141  
   Issuance  
     Homes unaffixed from realty, 168A.142  
     Personal property taxes, payments, 168A.05  
   Notice, 168A.02  
   Requirements, 168A.02  
 Certified copies, repossession orders, 327.67  
 Classification of property (taxation)  
   Homestead classification, manufactured homes assessed as personal property, 273.124  
   Property taxes, 273.13  
   Rulemaking, 273.125  
 Closing (sales), 327B.08  
 Commingling of funds, trust accounts, 327B.08  
 Commissions (compensation), disclosure, 327B.08  
 Complaints, 327.33, 327B.05  
 Confiscation, delinquent personal property taxes, 277.17  
 Conflict of laws, Repossession Security Act, 327.63  
 Construction and safety standards, 327.33, 327.35  
 Construction seals, fees, 327.33  
 Construction sites, manufactured homes at  
   Parking, exclusion, 327.28  
   Recreational manufactured home parks, exclusion, 327.23  
   Sanitary facilities, rulemaking, 327.23  
   Trespass, 609.605  
 Consumer customers, 327B.01, 327B.11  
 Contingent liability, sales, dealers' disclosure, exemptions, 327B.08  
 Contracts and agreements  
   Licensees, 327B.04  
   Manufactured home parks, installation or removal, 327C.03  
 Conversion of funds, licenses, 327B.04, 327B.05  
 Conviction, *see* Licenses under this topic

**MANUFACTURED HOMES (Cont'd)**

Corporations  
 Dealer liability, 327B.07  
 Directors, officers, or agents, construction and safety standard violations, 327.35  
 Licenses, 327B.04, 327B.05

Dealers  
 Acting as brokers, 327B.08, 327B.09  
 Application information, 327B.042  
 Criminal convictions, notice about, 327B.042  
 Definitions, 327.31, 327B.01  
 Disciplinary actions against, 327B.042  
 Financing arrangements, fees, 327B.09  
 Generally, 327B.08  
 Judgments against, 327B.042  
 Liability, 327B.03, 327B.07  
 Liability insurance, 327B.04  
 Licenses, *see* same under this topic  
 Limited dealers, 327B.04  
 Limited dealers' licenses, used manufactured homes, 327B.04  
 Manufactured Home Building Code, compliance, certification, 327.32  
 Net listing agreements, use prohibited, 327B.09  
 Notice given, 327.35, 327B.07, 327B.08  
 Notice received, breach of warranty, 327B.03  
 Records, retention and examination, 327B.06  
 Reports given, 327B.07, 327B.08  
 Residential building contractors, licenses, exemption, 327B.041  
 Statements, property taxes, payment, 169.86  
 Subagencies, licenses, 327B.04, 327B.05  
 Surety bonds, 327B.04  
 Warranties, 327B.01 to 327B.03, 327B.05

Debtors  
 Defaults, curing, 327.66  
 Security agreements, default, 327.64

Defects, violations, 327.35

Definitions  
 Commercial Code, 336.9-102  
 Drivers' licenses, 171.01  
 Manufactured Home Building Code, 327.31, 327.36  
 Metropolitan Revenue Distribution Act, 473F.02  
 Motor vehicle registration, taxation, sale, 168.002  
 Motor vehicle titles, 168A.01  
 Property Tax Refund Act, 290A.03  
 Property taxes, 273.125  
 Real estate brokers and salespersons, 82.55  
 Repossession Security Act, 327.62  
 Residential contractors, 326B.802  
 Sales, 327B.01, 327B.04

Disclosure  
 Financing arrangements, 327B.09  
 Generally, 327B.08  
 Urea formaldehyde, 325F.18  
 Violations, license, effect on, 327B.05

Distributors  
 Defects, notice given, 327.35  
 Residential building contractors, licenses, exemption, 327B.041

Electrical Code, exception, 327.32  
 Electrical systems, safety features, manufactured home parks, 327C.02, 327C.07

Enforcement of law  
 Attorney general, duties, 327B.12  
 Construction and safety standards, 327.33  
 Generally, 327.32  
 Lawsuits, 327B.11, 327B.12  
 Rulemaking, 327.33

**MANUFACTURED HOMES (Cont'd)**

Established place of business  
 Failure to occupy continuously, license, effect on, 327B.05  
 Generally, 327B.04  
 Relocation, approval, 327B.09

Esthetic requirements, 327.32  
 False advertising, licenses, effect on, 327B.05  
 False statements, licenses, effect on, 327B.05

Fees  
 Depositing, 326B.04, 327.33, 327B.04  
 Disclosure, 327B.08  
 Failure to pay, license, effect on, 327B.05  
 Financing agreements, 327B.09  
 Generally, 327.33  
 Licenses, 327B.04  
 Manufactured home parks, installation or removal, 327C.03  
 Rulemaking, 327.33, 327B.04  
 State building inspections, 327C.07  
 Financing agreements, 47.209, 327B.09

Fines  
 Construction and safety standards, violations, 327.35  
 Generally, 327B.05  
 Inspection violations, 327.35

Fire Code, exception, 327.32

Fire extinguishers  
 Recreational manufactured home parks, 327.27  
 Safety features, manufactured home parks, 327C.02, 327C.07

Fireplaces, safety features, manufactured home parks, 327C.02, 327C.07

Foreign states, Manufactured Home Building Code, compliance standards, 327.32, 327.33

Frames, transportation, oversize vehicle permits, 169.86

Franchise agreements, licensees, 327B.04

Fraud  
 Licenses, 327B.04, 327B.05  
 Remedies, 327B.12

Furnaces, safety features, manufactured home parks, 327C.02, 327C.07

Garnishment, exemption, 550.37, 571.72, 571.912, 571.931, 571.932

Hearings, procedures, rulemaking, 327.33

Homestead property  
 Manufactured homes defined as, 290A.03  
 Personal property taxes, *see* same under this topic

Identity and identification, license applications, 327B.04

Improvements, 273.125

In-park sales, *see* under MANUFACTURED HOME PARKS

Insolvency, licenses, 327B.04, 327B.05

Inspections  
 Fees, 326B.04, 327.33  
 Housing and Urban Development Department (U.S.), 327.32, 327.33  
 Labor and Industry Department, 327.33  
 Manufactured home parks, 327C.07  
 Post-alteration inspections, rulemaking, 327.32  
 Requirements, 327.35  
 Sales documents, 327B.04  
 Violations, 327.35

Inspectors  
 Duties, 327.33  
 Interference with, 327.34  
 Records, access, 327.35  
 Right of entry, 327.35

Installation  
 Inspections, 327.32  
 Installation seals, 327.31 to 327.34  
 Manufacturer instructions, 327.32

**MANUFACTURED HOMES (Cont'd)**

Installation (Cont'd)  
 Municipal regulations, exception, 327.32  
 Notice of reinstallation, 327.32  
 Rules, inclusion in State Building Code, 327.33  
 Temporary installation certificates, fees, 327.33  
 Violations, 327.32, 327.34

Installation seals  
 Administration Department, 327.32  
 Failure to affix, 327.34  
 Fees, 326B.04, 327.33  
 Issuance, 327.32

Installers  
 Applicability of law, 326B.801  
 Bonds, 326B.86  
 Business licenses, exception, 116J.70  
 Continuing education, 326B.098, 326B.0981, 327B.10  
 Contracts and agreements, 326B.809  
 Definitions, 326B.091, 326B.802, 327.31  
 Examinations, 326B.83  
 Installation seals, failure to affix, 327.34  
 Lead certification, 326B.106, 326B.805  
 Liability insurance, 326B.86  
 Licenses  
   Continuing education, 326B.098, 326B.0981  
   Examinations, 326B.093  
   Fees, 326B.092, 326B.815, 326B.83  
   Incomplete applications, 326B.095  
   Reinstatement, 326B.096  
   Renewal, 326B.094  
   Transferability, 326B.097  
 Performance guidelines for services, 326B.809  
 Residential building contractors, 327B.041  
 Sewer connection work, 326B.46  
 Violations and penalties  
   Criminal penalties, 326B.082  
   License sanctions, 326B.84

Insurance, homeowners, 65A.29  
 Investigations, attorney general, duties, 327B.12  
 Judgments, *see* Licenses under this topic  
 Labels and labeling  
   Fees, 327.33  
   Issuance violations, 327.35  
   Manufactured Home Building Code, compliance, 327.32, 327.34  
   State seal, exception, 327.32

Labor and Industry Department, duties generally, 326B.02

Lawsuits  
 Fraud remedies, 327B.12  
 Generally, 327B.11  
 Private remedies, 327B.12

Leases  
 Construction and safety standard violations, 327.35  
 Manufactured Home Building Code, violations, 327.34

Liability  
 Corporations licensed as dealers, 327B.07  
 Dealers, generally, 327B.03, 327B.07  
 Manufacturers, generally, 327B.03

Licenseses, 327B.04, 327B.05

Licenses  
 Administration Department, 327B.04, 327B.05  
 Applications, 327B.04, 327B.08  
 Contested cases, 327B.05  
 County license bureau, powers, 373.33  
 Defects, curing, 327B.05  
 Denial, suspension, or revocation, 327B.04, 327B.05  
 Display, 327B.09  
 Exemptions, 327B.04, 327B.09  
 Generally, 327B.04  
 Orders, 327B.05

**MANUFACTURED HOMES (Cont'd)**

Licenses (Cont'd)  
 Posting (notices), 327B.09  
 Requirements, 327B.04, 327B.09  
 Trust accounts, 327B.08

Liens, tax, 168A.141, 277.20, 277.21

Limited dealers  
 Definitions, 327B.01  
 Licenses, 327B.04

Listing agreements, net listings, 327B.01, 327B.09

Loans  
 Brokers, agency relationship, 327B.08  
 Fees, including in principal, 327B.095  
 Lenders, standards of conduct, 327B.01, 327B.09  
 Prepayment penalties, 327B.095

Loans to purchase  
 Property tax collection, procedures, 47.209  
 Rulemaking, 51A.37  
 Savings associations, 51A.37  
 Savings banks, making loans, 50.148

Lots, *see* under MANUFACTURED HOME PARKS

Manufactured Home Building Code, compliance, 327.32

Manufactured home parks, *see* MANUFACTURED HOME PARKS

Manufactured Home Repossession Security Act, 327.61 to 327.67

Manufactured home transactions  
 Definitions, 336.9-102  
 Secured transactions, financing statements, duration and effectiveness, 336.9-515

Manufactured homes in park, *see* under MANUFACTURED HOME PARKS

Manufactured Housing Association, 327B.041

Manufacturers  
 Construction and safety standard violations, 327.35  
 Criminal convictions, notice about, 327B.042  
 Defects, notice given, 327.35  
 Definitions, 327.31, 327B.01  
 Disciplinary action against, notice about, 327B.042  
 Judgments against, notice about, 327B.042  
 Liability, generally, 327B.03  
 Liability insurance, 327B.04  
 Licenses, *see* same under this topic  
 Manufactured Home Building Code, compliance, certification, 327.32  
 Monitoring inspection fees, 327.33  
 Notice received, breach of warranty, 327B.03  
 Statements, property taxes, payment, 169.86  
 Surety bonds, 327B.04  
 Warranties, 327B.01 to 327B.03, 327B.05

Manufacturers' certificates of origin, surrender, manufactured home permanently affixed to real property, 168A.141

Misrepresentation  
 Licenses, *see* same under this topic  
 Remedies, 327B.12

Mobile homes, manufactured homes defined as, 327.36

Motor vehicle registration, taxation, sale, exclusion, 168.002

Motor vehicle registration tax, exemptions, 168.012

Motor vehicle sales tax, generally, 297B.01

Multiple dwellings, cable communications systems, exclusion, 238.22

Names, 327B.04, 327B.07

Net listing agreements, 327B.01, 327B.09

Notice of compliance, used manufactured homes, 327.32

Oaths, license applications, 327B.04

Occupants, *see* Residents under this topic

Orders  
 Correction orders, noncompliance, 327.34  
 Final orders, compliance, 327.35  
 Licenses, denial, suspension, or revocation, 327B.05  
 Repossession, 327.65, 327.67

**MANUFACTURED HOMES (Cont'd)**

Orders (Cont'd)  
 Service of process, 327B.05  
 Sureties, claims against, payment orders, 327B.11  
 Violations, fines, 327.35  
 Ordinances  
 Changes, 366.151, 394.25  
 Density, lot size and setback, 366.151, 366.152, 394.25  
 Installation, anchoring systems, 327.32  
 Manufactured home relocation trust fund, preemption compensation, 327C.095  
 Owners, *see* Residents under this topic  
 Park trailers, motor vehicle registration, taxation, sale, exclusion, 168.002  
 Parking, 327.28  
 Parties to suits, sureties, claims against, 327B.11  
 Partnerships, licenses, 327B.04  
 Permits  
 Alteration after Manufactured Home Building Code certification, 327.32  
 Alternative frost-free design slabs, 327.32  
 Personal property taxes  
 Delinquent taxes  
 Confession of judgment, 277.23  
 Exemptions, 277.01  
 Installment payments, 277.23  
 Levies for collection or payment, 277.21  
 Notice, 277.17  
 Tax liens, 277.20, 277.21  
 Generally, 168.012, 272.02, 273.125  
 Payment, certificates of title issuance, 168A.05  
 Payment statements, oversize vehicle permits, 169.86  
 Tax statements, 276.04  
 Plumbing Code, exception, 327.32  
 Post-1976 manufactured homes, construction and safety standard violations, 327.35  
 Posting (notices), licenses, display, 327B.09  
 Prefabricated accessory structures, *see* Accessory buildings and structures under this topic  
 Property taxes  
 Collection, 47.209  
 Generally, 273.125  
 Homestead benefits improperly allowed, monetary penalties, 273.124  
 Payment statements, oversize vehicle permits, 169.86  
 Property taxes payable, 290A.03  
 Refund claims forms, 290A.04  
 Refunds, time of payment, 290A.07  
 Tax statements, 276.04  
 Purchasers  
 Breach of warranty, notice given, 327B.03  
 Consumer customers, 327B.01, 327B.11  
 Defined, 327.31  
 Notice received, defects, 327.35  
 Prospective buyers, parks, 327C.02, 327C.07  
 Used manufactured homes, 327.32  
 Real estate brokers and agents, 327B.04  
 Real property, affixing to  
 Generally, 168A.141  
 Improvements, Repossession Security Act, exclusion, 327.63  
 Reciprocity  
 Manufactured Home Building Code, compliance, 327.32  
 Prefabricated accessory structures, certification, 327.33  
 Records and record keeping  
 Dealers, duties, 327B.06  
 Examinations, 327B.06  
 Generally, 327.35  
 Recreational manufactured home parks, *see* RECREATIONAL MANUFACTURED HOME PARKS

**MANUFACTURED HOMES (Cont'd)**

Referees (court), appointment, duties, 327B.11  
 Refinancing agreements, property tax collection, procedures, 47.209  
 Repairs and service, warranties, dealers and manufacturers, duties, 327B.03  
 Reports given, failure to provide information, license, effect on, 327B.05  
 Repossession  
 Affidavits, 327.64, 327.65  
 Default, 327.64, 327.66  
 Improvements to real property, exclusion, 327.63  
 Manufactured home parks, *see* Repossession under MANUFACTURED HOME PARKS  
 Mortgages, foreclosure, 327.63  
 Notice to debtor, 327.64, 327.65  
 Orders, 327.65, 327.67  
 Procedures, 327.64  
 Property taxes, payment statements, 169.86  
 Reinstatement after, 327.65, 327.665  
 Repossession Security Act, 327.61 to 327.67  
 Resale by repossessing financial institutions, 327B.09  
 Secured parties, 327.64 to 327.66  
 Security agreements, 336.9-201  
 Voluntary repossession, 327.651, 327.67  
 Residents  
 Defaults, curing, 327.66  
 Manufactured home parks, *see* Residents under MANUFACTURED HOME PARKS  
 Manufactured homes affixed to real property, duties, 168A.141  
 Notice received, 168A.141, 273.125, 277.17, 327.64  
 Payments by, delinquent personal property taxes, 277.17  
 Relocation compensation, notices of, 327C.095  
 Service of process on, security agreements, notice of default, 327.64  
 Restitution, license violations, 327B.05  
 Right of entry, inspectors, 327.35  
 Safety codes, 327.32, 327B.05  
 Safety features, manufactured home parks, 327C.02, 327C.07  
 Sales  
 Construction and safety standard violations, 327.35  
 Definitions, 327B.01, 327B.04  
 Execution sales, exemption, 550.37  
 Finance charges, retail installment sales, 47.59, 53C.09  
 Generally, 327B.08  
 Licenses, *see* same under this topic  
 Manufactured Home Building Code, compliance, 327.32, 327.34  
 Manufactured home parks, *see* In-park sales under MANUFACTURED HOME PARKS  
 Motor vehicle dealers, exemption, 168.27  
 Personal residences, resale, 327B.09  
 Real estate brokers and agents, 327B.04  
 Repossession, resale, 327B.09  
 Rulemaking about, 327B.04, 327B.05, 327B.08, 327B.10  
 Salespersons, 327B.01, 327B.05, 327B.07  
 Used manufactured homes, limited dealer's license, 327B.04  
 Warranties, 327B.01 to 327B.03, 327B.05  
 Sales and use taxes  
 Exemptions, 297A.67  
 Rate, 297A.62  
 Sourcing of sale rules, exemption, 297A.668  
 Sales documents, 327B.04, 327C.07  
 Salespersons  
 Employment restrictions, 327B.07  
 License denial, suspension, or revocation, 327B.05  
 Reports about, 327B.07  
 Seals  
 Administration Department, duties, 327.32

**MANUFACTURED HOMES (Cont'd)**

Seals (Cont'd)  
 Fees, 326B.04, 327.33  
 Generally, 327.32  
 Installation seals, 327.31 to 327.34  
 Labor and Industry Department, duties, 327.34  
 Manufactured Home Building Code, 327.32, 327.34  
 Removal, 327.34  
 Shipping and handling fees, 327.33  
 Secured parties  
 Notice received, certificate of title, refusal of cancellation, 168A.141  
 Orders, certified copies, recording, 327.67  
 Repossession, 327.64 to 327.66  
 Security agreements, default, 327.64  
 Security interests, release or satisfaction, duties, 168A.141  
 Service of process by, security agreements, notice of default, 327.64  
 Security agreements  
 Copies to district court, 327.65  
 Default, notice, 327.64  
 Enforcement costs, 327.66  
 Security interests, manufactured homes permanently affixed to real property, 168A.141  
 Sellers  
 Defined, 327.31  
 Used manufactured homes, 327.32  
 Sewers, connections, 326B.46  
 Shareholders, 327B.01, 327B.04  
 Smoke detectors, safety features, manufactured home parks, 327C.02, 327C.07  
 Stoves (solid fuel burning), safety features, manufactured home parks, 327C.02, 327C.07  
 Streets and roads, recreational manufactured home parks, clearance, 327.20  
 Subagencies, licenses, 327B.04, 327B.05  
 Subdivision requirements, 327.32  
 Support systems, safety features, manufactured home parks, 327C.02, 327C.07  
 Sureties, 327B.11  
 Surety bonds, 327B.04, 327B.05  
 Tax liens  
 Certificates of title, proof, 168A.142  
 Homes permanently affixed to real property, effect, 168A.141  
 Personal property taxes, 277.20, 277.21  
 Taxes  
 Failure to pay, license, effect on, 327B.05  
 Generally, 168.012  
 Personal property taxes, *see* same under this topic  
 Property taxes, *see* same under this topic  
 Sales and use taxes, *see* same under this topic  
 Temporary installation certificates, fees, 327.33  
 Title  
 Certificates of title, *see* same under this topic  
 Transfer of title prohibited, unpaid property taxes, 273.125  
 Towing, one-way trip permits, 168.094  
 Transportation  
 Drive-away in transit license plates, 168.053  
 Overdimensional load escort drivers, 299D.085  
 Oversize vehicle permits, 169.86  
 Towing, 168.094  
 Travel trailers, exclusion, 171.01  
 Trust accounts  
 Generally, 327B.08  
 Licensees, 327B.04  
 Trust funds, 327B.01, 327B.08  
 Unfair and deceptive practices  
 Licenses, effect on, 327B.05  
 Remedies, 327B.12

**MANUFACTURED HOMES (Cont'd)**

Uniform Building Code, exception, 327.32  
 Urea formaldehyde, disclosure, 325F.18  
 Used manufactured homes  
 Defined, 327.31  
 Installation, manufacturer instructions, 327.32  
 Notice of compliance, 327.32  
 Sale, limited dealer's license, 327B.04  
 Valuation of property  
 Generally, 273.125  
 MFIP participants or applicants, property limitations, exclusion, 256J.20  
 Variances, recreational manufactured home parks, clearance, 327.20  
 Violations and penalties  
 Conversions to common interest communities, 327C.095  
 Discrimination, 327C.095, 327C.15  
 Generally, 327.34, 327.35  
 Licenses, denial, suspension, or revocation, 327B.05  
 Real estate brokers and agents, effect, 327B.04  
 Warranties, limitations, void, 327B.02  
 Warranties  
 Definitions, 327B.01  
 Failure to honor, 327B.05  
 Generally, 327B.02, 327B.03  
 Water heaters, safety features, manufactured home parks, 327C.02, 327C.07  
 Water systems  
 Aboveground connections, unlicensed work, 326B.46  
 Connections, 326B.46  
 Windows, safety features, manufactured home parks, 327C.02, 327C.07  
 Work experience, licensees, 327B.04  
 Zoning  
 Generally, 327.32  
 Ordinances, *see* same under this topic  
 Town boards, duties, 366.151, 366.152

**MANUFACTURERS**

*See* also OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH  
 Agricultural chemical manufacturers, sites, inspection, 18D.201  
 Aircraft, *see* Manufacturers under AIRCRAFT  
 Alcoholic beverages, *see* Manufacturers under ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES  
 All-terrain vehicles, 84.92, 84.923  
 Ammunition, testing, 609.67  
 Animal food manufacturers, 31A.02  
 Assistive devices, temporary replacement, duties, 325G.208  
 Automatic garage door opening systems, 325F.82, 325F.83  
 Blasting agents, 299F.73  
 Boats, 86B.505, 86B.835  
 Building materials  
 Residential building contractors, licenses, exemption, 326B.805  
 Urea formaldehyde, 325F.18  
 Burglar alarms, franchises, 80C.30  
 Chemicals, 151.22, 151.25, 151.29  
 Cigarettes, 297F.01, 297F.11  
 Commercial feed, *see* COMMERCIAL FEED  
 Consumer warranties, 325G.17 to 325G.20  
 Controlled substances, *see* Manufacturers under CONTROLLED SUBSTANCES  
 Dangerous weapons, *see* WEAPONS  
 Defenses, useful life of product, expiration, 604.03  
 Definitions  
 All-terrain vehicles, 84.92  
 Cigarette and tobacco products taxes, 297F.01  
 Gambling devices, 299L.01, 349.12  
 Gambling taxes, 297E.01

**MANUFACTURERS (Cont'd)**

Definitions (Cont'd)

- Lawful gambling and gambling devices, 349.12
- Manufactured Home Building Code, 327.31
- Manufactured home sales, 327B.01
- Occupational Safety and Health Act, 182.651
- Off-highway motorcycles, 84.787
- Off-road vehicles, 84.797
- Personal property taxes, 272.03
- Precursor substances, 152.0971
- Privacy of communications, 626A.01
- Snowmobiles, 84.81
- Unfair discrimination and competition, 325D.01
- Wholesale Drug Distribution Licensing Act, 151.44
- Diseased, tainted, or decayed animal or vegetable matter, commercial products
  - Boards of health, delegation of duties to, 145A.07
  - Enforcement of law, public health requirements, 144.989 to 144.993
- Licenses, permits, rulemaking, 144.12
- Displacement relays, 116.92
- Drugs and medicine, *see* Manufacturers under DRUGS AND MEDICINE
- Dry cell batteries, *see* BATTERIES
- Economic losses, damage to goods caused by components
  - Recovery in tort, 604.10
- Explosives, 299F.73
- Farm equipment dealerships, *see* AGRICULTURAL MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT
- Farm tractors, 325F.6651 to 325F.6659
- Forest products, forest road coordination committees, 89.01
- Frozen dairy food, *see* Manufacturers under FROZEN DAIRY FOODS
- Gambling, *see* Manufacturers under GAMBLING
- Gambling equipment, *see* Manufacturers under GAMBLING
- Hazardous materials, 182.651, 182.653, 299F.092
- Hazardous toys, 325F.08 to 325F.16
- Heavy and utility equipment, *see* HEAVY EQUIPMENT
- Household batteries, *see* BATTERIES
- Hypodermic needles, 151.40
- Integrated production process, capital equipment, exclusion, sales and use taxes, 297A.68
- Lemon cars, 325F.665
- Liability
  - Chain of manufacture information, failure to furnish, 604.04
  - Defenses, useful life of product, expiration, 604.03
  - Express warranties, liability to retailer, 325G.19
  - Product liability, jurisdiction over manufacturers, 544.41
- Manufactured homes, *see* Manufacturers under MANUFACTURED HOMES
- Manufacturing cooperatives, *see* COOPERATIVE ASSOCIATIONS
- Manufacturing corporations, generally, 300.64
- Motor vehicles, *see* Manufacturers under MOTOR VEHICLES
- Off-highway motorcycles, *see* under MOTORCYCLES
- Off-road vehicles, 84.797, 84.799
- Oil, locality discrimination, 325D.67
- Paper and paper products, manufacturers, wood purchase assessments, 176.130
- Plastic containers, *see* PLASTICS
- Poisons, *see* Manufacturers under POISONS
- Policy of state, science and technology policy, 3.221, 3.222
- Private label goods, exclusivity agreements, 325F.985 to 325F.988
- Product liability, *see* PRODUCT LIABILITY
- Purchasers, manufacturers defined as, 152.0971
- Sales representatives, contracts, 325E.37
- School buses, 169.441, 169.4502, 169.4503
- Solar energy, 216C.25
- Suppliers, manufacturer defined as, 152.0971

**MANUFACTURERS (Cont'd)**

- Sweeping compounds, labels, 325E.40
- Thermometers, mercury, sale or distribution, 116.92
- Tobacco products, 297F.01, 297F.12, 461.17
- Trade secrets, *see* TRADE SECRET INFORMATION
- Urea formaldehyde, building materials, 325F.18
- Video display device manufacturers, *see* Video display devices under VIDEO
- Wholesale drug distributors, manufacturers defined as, 151.44
- Wholesale food manufacturers, *see* WHOLESAL FOOD PROCESSORS OR MANUFACTURERS

**MANURE**

- Application, family farms, 17.844
- Applicator education and training, 18C.432
- Commercial applicators, when required, 18C.433
- Compost, 18C.005, 18C.135
- Definitions, 18C.005
- Digesters
  - Air emission permits, 116.07
  - Manure digester demonstration program, 17.115
  - Methane digester loans, 41B.049
  - Renewable energy production incentives, 216C.41
- Fertilizer, nonmanipulated manure, exclusion, 18C.005
- Fish manure, 17.4999
- Management
  - Agriculture best management practices loans, projects, 17.117
  - Applicator education and training programs, 18C.432
  - Feedlots, *see* ANIMAL FEEDLOTS
  - Monitoring, 17.138, 116.0713
  - Planning, applicator education and training programs, 18C.432
  - Research, 17.138
- Manipulated manure, defined, 18C.005
- Manure pits
  - Animal feedlots, *see* ANIMAL FEEDLOTS
  - Property taxes, exemptions, 272.02
- Storage areas, roofs for, property taxes, 272.02

**MANUSCRIPTS**

- Insurance, exclusion, Minnesota standard fire insurance policy, 65A.01
- Library property, damage, removal or detention, 134.40, 609.541

**MAPLE GROVE (CITY)**

- Metropolitan Council district, 473.123

**MAPLE PLAIN (CITY)**

- Metropolitan Council district, 473.123

**MAPLE SYRUP**

- Agricultural products, maple syrup defined as, 273.13
- Definitions, classification of property, 273.13
- Harvesting, defined as agricultural production, 297A.61

**MAPLEWOOD (CITY)**

- Metropolitan Council districts, 473.123
- Metropolitan transit service area, financial assistance, 473.385
- Ramsey County Health Department, agreement with, 383A.12
- School district, 383A.12

**MAPS**

- See also* MINNESOTA COORDINATE SYSTEM
- See also* REAL PROPERTY
- See also* SURVEYORS
- Agricultural preserves, 40A.10
- Air space, Transportation Department, duties, 360.015
- Border city development zones, 469.1731
- Cemeteries, land acquired for, 306.05, 306.09
- Corporate boundary maps, cities, 414.011, 414.012
- Counties
  - Land valuation maps, 273.061
  - Topographical land maps, 273.061
  - Zoning, 394.34, 394.361

**MAPS (Cont'd)**

Crime prevention block maps, data, classification, 13.37  
 Drainage ditches, voting precincts, boundaries, 204B.14  
 Eminent domain  
   Petitioners, duties, 117.085  
   Right of way maps, 117.055  
 Exploratory borings, 103I.601  
 Filing  
   Certification, 326.03  
   Evidence of condemnation, restricted residence districts, 462.15  
   Federal agency documents, 386.51, 386.52  
   Municipal planning maps, 462.36  
   Surveyors, duties, 326.03  
 First class cities, restricted residence districts, 462.15  
 Floodplains, watershed districts, preparation, duties, 103D.335  
 Geographic information systems (GIS) data, 466.03  
 Government records  
   Filing with county recorders, 386.51, 386.52  
   Maps defined as, 138.17  
 Groundwater sensitive areas, 103H.101  
 Hennepin County, highway maps, 383B.603  
 Highways  
   Acquisition of land or properties, 163.12  
   Generally, *see* Maps under HIGHWAYS  
   Hennepin County, 383B.603  
   Saint Louis County, 383C.232  
   Trunk highways, *see* Maps under TRUNK HIGHWAYS  
 Lead (mineral), soil and dust lead content, 144.9503  
 Library property, damage, removal or detention, 134.40, 609.541  
 Mapmaking, Natural Resources Department, powers, 84.53  
 Membership camping, registration for application, including in, 82A.04  
 Mining, reporting, 298.48  
 Minnesota-Wisconsin-Michigan Boundary Compact, 1.15, 1.16  
 Official maps, public improvements, location, 462.358  
 Pesticide applications, 18B.37  
 Plats, *see* PLATS  
 Power lines, 216B.39  
 Public drainage systems, 161.28  
 Railroads  
   Branches and extensions, 222.28  
   New roads, 219.92  
   Route alterations, 222.32  
 Recording, 326.03  
 Registration, 326.03  
 River diversions, first class cities, duties, 465.27  
 Rural water user districts, 110A.11, 110A.13, 110A.20  
 Saint Louis County  
   Resurveys, 383C.451  
   State and other road numbers, 383C.232  
 State lands, subdivided lands for sale, 92.10  
 Subsurface sewage treatment systems  
   Nonconforming lots, shoreland areas, setbacks, 394.36  
   Real property transfers, identifying location, 115.55  
 Tax increment financing, proposed districts, 469.175  
 Telephone lines or exchanges, 237.16  
 Topographic surveys, *see* TOPOGRAPHIC SURVEYS  
 Town cemeteries, 365.26  
 Town roads, 164.35  
 Underground storage facilities, location, 216D.04  
 Underground structures, 216D.04  
 Voting precincts, *see* Maps under VOTING PRECINCTS  
 Watershed districts, 103D.215  
 Wetlands preservation areas, 103F.612  
**MARATHONS**  
 Licenses, county board duties, 375.40 to 375.42

**MARBLE (CITY)**

City hall and library, 298.2961  
 Water and sewer infrastructure, 298.2961

**MARIJUANA**

*See* CONTROLLED SUBSTANCES

**MARIJUANA AND CONTROLLED SUBSTANCES TAXES**

Administration, Revenue Department, duties, 297D.02  
 Assessments, 297D.12  
 Collection  
   Jeopardy collection, 297D.12  
   Revenue Department, duties, 297D.02, 297D.12  
 Credits, taxes paid to state or local governments, 297D.085  
 Definitions, 297D.01  
 Disclosure, 297D.02, 297D.13  
 Exemptions, pharmacists, 297D.06  
 Payment  
   Exemptions, 297D.06  
   Forms, 297D.02  
   Requirements, 297D.02, 297D.04, 297D.11  
   Time, 297D.11  
 Penalties (monetary), 297D.09, 297D.12  
 Rate, 297D.08  
 Reports about, tax forms, disclosure, 297D.02, 297D.13  
 Returns, tax forms, disclosure, 297D.02, 297D.13  
 Stamps, labels, or official indicia  
   Affixing, 297D.11  
   Possession, use in criminal proceedings, 297D.13  
   Price, 297D.10  
   Purchase, 297D.10  
   Requirements, 297D.03, 297D.04  
   Sales without tax stamps, 297D.09  
   Taxpayers, duties, 297D.11  
 Statistics, publication, 297D.13  
 Statutes of limitations, violations and penalties, 297D.09  
 Tax forms, disclosure, 297D.02, 297D.13  
 Tax notices, assessments, 297D.12  
 Taxpayers  
   Assessment of tax, notice, 297D.12  
   Burden of proof, 297D.085, 297D.12  
   Exceptions, 297D.06  
   Information supplied by, disclosure, 297D.13  
   Not immune from criminal prosecution, 297D.05  
   Payment, *see* same under this topic  
   Possession of marijuana or controlled substances, 297D.04, 297D.09, 297D.11  
   Reports given, disclosure, 297D.13  
   Service of process on, assessment of tax, 297D.12  
   Stamps, labels, or official indicia, affixing, duties, 297D.09, 297D.11  
 Violations and penalties, monetary penalties, 297D.12  
**MARINAS**  
 Boat houses and launching facilities, *see* BOATHOUSES AND LAUNCHING FACILITIES  
 City recreational facilities and programs, *see* Recreational facilities and programs under CITIES  
 Classification, property (taxation), 273.13  
 Counties, regulation, 86B.205  
 Definitions  
   Lake Superior safe harbors program, 86A.21  
   Road law, 160.292  
 Docks, piers, and wharves, *see* DOCKS, PIERS, AND WHARVES  
 Gasoline, nonoxygenated, sale, 239.791  
 Harbors and ports, *see* HARBORS AND PORTS  
 Hours, specific service signs, 160.295  
 Lake City, 458.73  
 Lake Minnetonka, 103B.611  
 Lake Superior safe harbors program  
   Natural Resources Department, duties, 86A.21

**MARINAS (Cont'd)**

Mooring areas, *see* MOORING AREAS  
 Specific service signs, 160.292 to 160.296  
 Specific services, marinas defined as, 160.292  
 White Bear Lake, 103B.661

**MARINE INSURANCE**  
 Authority to issue, 60A.06  
 Bottomry, authority to issue, generally, 60A.06  
 Definitions  
   Inland marine insurance, 70A.03  
   Marine insurance companies, 60A.02  
   Minnesota Insurance Guaranty Association, 60C.03  
 Inland marine insurance  
   Definitions, 70A.03  
   Rate regulation, 70A.02, 70A.06  
 Insurance taxes, *see* INSURANCE TAXES  
 Marine insurance companies  
   Assessments, workers' compensation insurance, assigned risk plan, 79.251  
   Income and franchise taxes, exemption, 290.05, 290.0921  
 Mutual marine insurance companies, 66A.08  
 Ocean marine insurance  
   Definitions, 60C.03  
   Reciprocal or interinsurance exchanges, indemnity, exception, 71A.01  
   Unauthorized insurers, certificate of authority, exemptions, 72A.41  
 Policies  
   Cancellation, ocean marine insurance, exclusion, 60A.35  
   Combination, property or storm insurance, exemption, fire insurance policies, 65A.06  
   Renewal, ocean marine insurance, exclusion, 60A.35  
 Rate regulation  
   Exemption from law, 70A.06  
   Generally, *see* Rate regulation under INSURANCE  
   Inland marine insurance, 70A.02  
 Wet marine insurance, unauthorized insurers, certificate of authority, exemption, 72A.41

**MARINE-ON-SAINT CROIX (CITY)**  
 Marine on Saint Croix Historic District, 138.73

**MARINE WORKERS**  
 Generally, 177.23  
 Masters of vessels, *see* MASTERS OF VESSELS

**MARITAL STATUS**  
 Affidavits, instruments affecting title to real property, evidence, 507.29  
 Definitions, Human Rights Act, 363A.03  
 Determination, joint bankruptcy, exempt property, 550.371  
 Discrimination  
   Credit, 363A.16  
   Dwellings, *see* Discrimination under DWELLINGS  
   Education, 363A.13  
   Exemptions, 363A.21  
   Labor and employment, 363A.08  
   Labor organizations, 363A.15  
   Public accommodations, 363A.11  
   Real property, 363A.09  
   School districts, flexible learning year program, 124D.123  
 Health and accident insurance, marital status-based underwriting and premium rates, 62A.306, 62A.65  
 Joint bankruptcy, exempt property, 550.371  
 Null and void status, 518.01  
 Small employer health benefit plans, marital status-based premiums, 62L.08

**MARITIME EMPLOYEES**  
*See* MARINE WORKERS

**MARKET VALUE**

*See* specific index headings

**MARKETABLE TITLE ACT**

Generally, 541.023

**MARKETING**

Accountable provider networks, health care, 62T.01, 62T.06  
 Advertising, *see* ADVERTISING  
 Agricultural marketing, *see* AGRICULTURAL MARKETING  
 Air service marketing program, 360.0151  
 Automatic dialing announcing devices, *see* TELEPHONE CALLS  
 Biomass energy production, Minnesota Biomass Center, duties, 216C.33  
 Bulk marketing, personal information, access, 171.12  
 Cooperative associations, agricultural marketing contracts, 308A.205  
 Definitions, Labor Relations Act, 179.01  
 Foreign countries, *see* INTERNATIONAL MARKETING  
 Gambling, deceptive trade practices, 325E.42  
 Health maintenance organizations, *see* Marketing under HEALTH MAINTENANCE ORGANIZATIONS  
 Health plan companies, fraudulent practices, adverse complaint determinations, exclusion, 62Q.73  
 Insurance agents, solicitors, and brokers, 72A.495, 72A.502  
 Insurance companies, 72A.495, 72A.502  
 International marketing, *see* INTERNATIONAL MARKETING  
 Long-term care insurance, *see* Marketing under LONG-TERM CARE INSURANCE  
 Marketing cooperatives, *see* COOPERATIVE ASSOCIATIONS  
 Marketing organizations  
   Milk marketing organizations, 28A.08  
   Unfair labor practices, 179.01, 179.11  
 Minnesota college savings plan, 136G.05  
 MinnesotaCare, 256L.02  
 Promotion, *see* PROMOTION  
 Services, joint self-insurance employee health plans, 62H.03  
 Solid waste, reusable or recyclable materials, 116F.05  
 Special license plates, 168.1293  
 State Lottery, 349A.08  
 Telemarketing services  
   Motor vehicle owner personal information, access, 168.346  
   Solicitation of charitable funds, 309.50, 309.556  
 Travel information centers, advertising, 160.276

**MARKETS**  
*See also* AUCTIONS  
*See also* DEALERS AND MERCHANTS  
 Allocation in restraint of trade, 325D.53  
 Farmers' markets  
   Distressed food donations, 604A.10  
   Generally, 28A.15  
 Feeder pig markets, 17A.03, 17A.09  
 Freedom guaranteed, Const. art 13 s 6  
 Public markets, *see* PUBLIC MARKETS  
 Recycled products, county resource recovery facilities, 400.16  
 Restricting  
   Farm products, 17.944  
   Food sales, 325D.68  
 Statutory cities, city council powers, 412.221

**MARL**  
*See also* CEMENT  
 Defined, Agricultural Liming Materials Law, 18C.531  
 Fertilizer, exclusion, 18C.005  
 Removal  
   State land, leases for removal, 92.50  
   Tax-forfeited lands, 282.04, 282.321



**MARRIAGE**

*See also* ANNULMENT

*See also* DISSOLUTION OF MARRIAGE

*See also* SEPARATION OF HUSBAND AND WIFE

## Age

Insufficient grounds for annulment, 518.04

Requirements, generally, 517.02

Underage, annulment, 518.02

Witnesses, 517.10

## Antenuptial agreements

Generally, 519.11

Statutory rule against perpetuities, 501A.04

## Bigamy, 609.355

Breach of contract, lawsuits, 553.01 to 553.03

Breach of marriage promise, 553.01 to 553.03

Ceremonies, *see* Solemnization under this topic

## Certificates and certification

Applicants, duties, 144.223

Certified copies, 517.101, 600.20

Credentials of clergy, 517.05

Local registrars, duties, 144.223, 517.10, 517.13, 517.18

Prima facie evidence of marriage, 600.20

Record keeping, 517.10, 517.13, 517.18

Requirements, generally, 517.10

Rulemaking, 144.223

Solemnization, 517.10

Violations, 517.13, 517.14, 517.18

Vital records, marriage certificates defined as, 144.212

## Change of name

Convicted persons, 259.115, 259.13, 517.08, 609B.612, 609B.613

Marriage license applications, 517.08

Cohabitation, *see* COHABITATION

## Consent

Capacity lacking annulment, 518.02

Developmentally disabled wards, 517.03

Parental, for person age of 16 years, 517.02

Parties, generally, 517.01

Persons age of 16 years, 517.02

Consummation, physical capacity lacking, annulment, 518.02

## Contracts and agreements

Breach of marriage promise, lawsuits, 553.01 to 553.03

Husbands and wives, rights and privileges, 519.06

Marriage defined as civil contract, 517.01

Statute of frauds, 513.01

Conveyances, husbands and wives, rights and privileges, 519.03, 519.04, 519.07

Convicted persons, child custody, effect, 257.026

Criminal sexual conduct, consent, and social relationship of parties, 609.341

Defense of Marriage Act, 517.03

## Definitions

Domestic relations, 517.01

Intestate estates, 524.2-201

## Developmentally disabled persons

Human Services Department, duties, 246.01, 252A.111, 517.03

Licenses, *see* same under this topic

Spousal visits, protection-related rights, 245B.04

Wards, consent, 517.03

Divorce, *see* DISSOLUTION OF MARRIAGE

## Evidence of

Admissions, 602.02

Cohabitation, 602.02

Marriage certificates, 600.20

False personation, in entering, 609.83

Fees, marriage licenses, 517.08

Forms, license applications, 517.08

Illegal marriages, violations and penalties, 517.14

**MARRIAGE (Cont'd)**

Income taxes, determination of marriage

Internal Revenue Code, 289A.08

Lawsuits, right of action abolished, 553.01 to 553.03

## Licenses

Applications, 517.02, 517.03, 517.08

Convicted persons, change of name, 259.115, 259.13, 517.08, 609B.612, 609B.613

Court administrators, duties, 485.27

Generally, 517.08

Obtaining, 517.07

Required, 517.01

Saint Louis County, deputy court administrator, 484.44

Marital privacy, developmentally disabled persons, protection-related rights, 245B.04

## Marital privilege of witnesses

Generally, 595.02

Prostitution, 609.326

Marriage certificates, *see* Certificates and certification under this topic

Marriage of parents after birth of child, replacement birth records, issuance, 144.218

Married persons, patients bill of rights, 144.651

Missing persons, dissolution if declared dead, 578.19

## Null and void

Exceptions, 518.01

Grounds, 518.02

Irregularity of officiating person, exception, 517.16

Marriages subsequent to April 26, 1941, unlawfully contracted, 517.01

Prohibited marriages, 517.01, 517.03, 518.01

## Oaths

Court administrators, duties, 517.06

Local registrars, duties, 517.08

Parties examined, 517.06, 517.08

Opposite sex, 517.01

Parent and child relationship, not dependent on marriage, 257.53

Persons age 16 and under, consent, 517.02

## Policy of state

Breach of contract to marry, 553.01

Same-sex marriages, 363A.27

Premarital education, 517.08

Previous marriage, null and void status, dissolution of marriage, 518.01

## Prohibited marriages

Contract violations, 517.01

Generally, 517.03

Null and void, 518.01

Promise of marriage, coercion for use in prostitution, 611A.80 to 611A.88

## Records and record keeping

Certificates and certification, 517.10, 517.13, 517.18

Licenses, 517.08

Solemnization, 517.10

Remarriage, *see* REMARRIAGE

Reports about, MFIP applicants or participants, 256J.30

## Same-sex marriages

Policy of state, 363A.27

Prohibited, 517.03

## Solemnization

Court commissioners, duties, 517.04, 517.041

Generally, 517.04, 517.09, 517.10

Oaths, 517.06, 517.08

Parties examined, 517.06, 517.08

Performing, 484.62, 489.02

Religious organizations and societies, 517.18

Unauthorized, 517.15

Validity, irregularity of officiating person, 517.16

Violations, 517.14

Witnesses authorized, 517.01, 517.09, 517.18

## MARRIAGE

570

**MARRIAGE (Cont'd)**

Spousal visits, developmentally disabled persons, protection-related rights, 245B.04

Status of husband and wife, separation of husband and wife, effect, trusts, 501B.90

Validity

- Generally, 517.20
- Irregularity of officiating person, 517.16

Venue, 517.07

Violations and penalties

- Ceremony, unauthorized, 517.15
- False personation, in entering, 609.83
- Licenses, violations, 517.08
- Solemnization, violations, 517.15

Void marriages, *see* Null and void under this topic

Witnesses

- Age requirement, 517.10
- Signatures on marriage certificates, 517.10
- Solemnization, authority, 517.01, 517.09, 517.18

**MARRIAGE AND FAMILY THERAPISTS**

Addresses

- Residence, data classification, 148B.04
- Tuberculosis health order hearings, 144.4805

Appeals, licenses, suspension, 148B.05

Arbitration, fee disputes with clients, 148B.15

Associations, marriage and family therapists, 148B.07

Business licenses, exception, 116J.70

Cease and desist orders, unauthorized practice, 148B.175

Certified copies, medical records, tuberculosis, reportable persons, 144.4804

Clients

- Evidence, past sexual conduct, 148B.14
- Medical records, access, patients' rights, 144.334
- Privileged communications, waivers, 148B.39

Code of ethics, 148B.31

Commitments

- Reports of commitment, 148B.07
- Right to practice, suspension, 148B.175

Complaints, investigations, 148B.11, 148B.175

Confidential or privileged information, 148B.39

Contested cases

- Delinquent taxes, 148B.06
- Disciplinary action, 148B.04
- Licenses, suspension or revocation, 148B.37

Continuing education

- License renewals, 214.12
- Requirements, generally, 148B.31, 148B.37
- Violations, disciplinary action, 148B.37

Contracts and agreements, prohibited, disciplinary action, 214.16

Data, classification, 148B.04

Definitions

- Health law, 144.4172
- Social work and mental health occupations, 148B.01, 148B.29
- Tuberculosis Health Threat Act, 144.4803

Delinquent taxes, 148B.06

Designation by, infection control practitioners, 144.4803

Disciplinary action

- Contested cases, 148B.04
- Data, classification, 148B.04, 148B.175
- Delinquent taxes, 148B.06
- Disclosure, 148B.04
- Failure to report to board, civil penalties for, 148B.07
- Grounds, 148B.175, 214.16
- Judicial review, 148B.10
- Records, sealing, 148B.10
- Reports about, 148B.07

Disclosure, 148B.04

Duty to warn, 148B.1751

**MARRIAGE AND FAMILY THERAPISTS (Cont'd)**

Evidence, clients, past sexual conduct, 148B.14

Family chemical dependency counselors, *see* ALCOHOL AND DRUG COUNSELORS

Fees, dispute resolution, 148B.15

Fines, disciplinary action, 148B.175

Guardians and conservators, appointment, right to practice, suspension, 148B.175

Hearings, investigations, 148B.175

Identification, name tags, 144.6585

Implied consent, 148B.175

Information exchange

- Disclosure, 148B.04
- Vaccination records, 144.3351

Insurance fraud, 214.106

Interns, 148B.38

Investigations

- Complaints, 148B.11, 148B.175
- Cooperation, 148B.09
- Hearings, 148B.175
- Malpractice, 148B.11
- Professional accountability, 148B.11

Liability

- Health threat to others, reporting, 144.4175
- Tuberculosis, good faith reporting, immunity, 144.4804

Licensed health professionals, marriage and family therapists defined as, 144.4172, 144.4803

Licenses, directories, 214.071

Licenses

- Applicants or licensees, data classification, 148B.04
- Applications, 148B.06
- Business licenses, exception, 116J.70
- Denial, 148B.37
- Exceptions, 148B.33, 148B.38
- Fees, 148B.17
- Generally, 148B.33
- Insurance fraud, effect, 214.106
- Nontransferability, 148B.36
- Practicing without, disciplinary action, 148B.32
- Reciprocity, 148B.17, 148B.35
- Renewals, 214.12
- Restoration, 148B.37
- Suspension or revocation, 148B.05, 148B.175, 148B.37, 214.10

Malpractice

- Investigations, 148B.11
- Medical malpractice insurance companies, reports, 148B.07, 148B.11, 148B.12

Marriage and family therapists associations, reports given, 148B.07

Marriage and Family Therapy Board, *see* MARRIAGE AND FAMILY THERAPY BOARD

Mediation, 148B.15

Medical records, access, *see* Access to data under MEDICAL RECORDS

Memberships, Marriage and Family Therapy Board, 148B.36

Mental health professionals

- Alternative care program, personal care services, supervision, 256B.0913
- Marriage and family therapists defined as, 245.462, 245.4871, 256B.0625
- Qualifications, 245.462, 245.4871

Misconduct, disciplinary action, 148B.175

Names, tuberculosis health order hearings, 144.4805

Patients, *see* Clients under this topic

Prices, Health Department, duties, 144.699

Professional firms

- Authority to organize, 319B.40
- Definitions, 319B.02

Psychotherapy, marriage and family therapy defined as, 148B.29

Reciprocity, licenses, 148B.17, 148B.35

**MARRIAGE AND FAMILY THERAPISTS (Cont'd)**

- Records and record keeping
  - Maternal death studies, 145.901
  - Vaccination records, information exchange, 144.3351
- Regulated persons, marriage and family therapists defined as, 214.16
- Reports given
  - Health threats to others, 144.4175
  - Malpractice, settlements or awards, 148B.12
  - Self-reporting, 148B.07
  - Tuberculosis, reportable persons, 144.4804
- Scope of practice, abortion, health plan companies, compliance, 62Q.145
- Sexual exploitation, 604.20 to 604.205
- Students, interns, 148B.38
- Supervision by, social workers, 148E.120
- Tax clearance certificates, 148B.06
- Testimony, tuberculosis carriers, endangerment to public health, sufficiency of evidence, 144.4809
- Trainees, interns, 148B.38
- Violations and penalties
  - Contracts, 214.16
  - Crimes against a minor, revocation of license, 214.10
  - Delinquent taxes, 148B.06
  - False statements, 148B.12, 148B.37
  - Generally, 148B.37
  - Health threat to others, false reports, 144.4175
  - License revocation or suspension, 148B.05, 148B.175, 148B.37, 214.10
  - Malpractice reports, willful submission of incorrect information, 148B.12, 148B.37
  - Practicing without license, 148B.32

**MARRIAGE AND FAMILY THERAPY BOARD**

- Creation, 148B.30
- Data, *see* Marriage and Family Therapy Board under GOVERNMENT DATA
- Definitions
  - Examining and licensing boards, 214.10
  - Social work and mental health occupations, 148B.29
- Employees, 148B.30, 214.04
- Examining and licensing board, 214.01
- Executive director, 148B.11, 214.04
- Fees, 148B.17
- Fiscal year, 214.08
- Generally, 148B.03, 148B.31
- Health care workers information system, *see* under HEALTH DEPARTMENT
- Hearings, investigations, 148B.175
- Liability, 148B.08
- Licensees, *see* MARRIAGE AND FAMILY THERAPISTS
- Members, 148B.30
- Officers, 148B.30
- Reports given
  - Classification, 148B.08
  - Criminal conviction, lists of, 148B.37
  - Disciplinary action, publication requirements, 148B.13
  - Licensees and applicants, lists of, 148B.06
  - Requirements, generally, 214.07
  - Self-reporting, 148B.07
- Rulemaking authority
  - Fees, 148B.17
  - Generally, 148B.30
  - Licenses, 148B.31, 148B.33, 214.12
  - Reporting obligations, 148B.07
- Subpoenas, power to issue, 148B.07
- Sunset review, 3D.21

**MARRIAGE DISSOLUTION**

*See* DISSOLUTION OF MARRIAGE

**MARRIED WOMEN**

*See* WIVES

**MARSHALL (CITY)**

- District court, fifth district chambers, 2.722
- Steam heating systems, exemption from law, 451.09

**MARSHALL COUNTY**

- Agder Wildlife Management Area, 97A.133
- Aggregate materials taxes, 298.75
- Area Potato Research and Promotion Council, 17.54
- Audits and examinations, consolidated conservation area funds, 84A.52
- Bonds (public debt), *see* Consolidated conservation area lands under STATE LANDS
- Boundaries, 2.01
- Cedar Wildlife Management Area, 97A.133
- Consolidated conservation area lands, *see* under STATE LANDS
- County assessor, flood net tax capacity loss, determination, 273.1383
- County auditor, consolidated conservation area lands, duties, 84A.33
- County board, consolidated conservation area lands, duties, 84A.56
- Definitions, 21.1196
- Development region, 462.385
- Floods, 1997
  - Flood loss aid, 273.1383
  - Property tax relief, 273.124
- Floods, 2002
  - Flood loss aid, 273.1383, 273.1386
  - Property tax relief, 273.11
- Floods, 2009, agricultural homesteads abandoned, retention of tax classification, 273.124
- Historic certified seed potato area, defined, 21.1196
- Historic places, 138.664
- Judicial district, 2.722
- North Zone, Minnesota Coordinate System, 505.18
- Old Mill State Park, 85.012
- Palmville Wildlife Management Area, 97A.133
- Payments to
  - Flood loss aid, 273.1383, 273.1386
  - State payments from consolidated conservation areas fund, 84A.52
- Restricted seed potato growing area, 21.1196
- Wildlife management areas, 97A.133

**MARSHALS**

- Lockups
  - Sanitation, 642.07
  - Violations, 642.12, 642.13
- Supreme Court marshal, 480.08

**MARSHALS (U.S.)**

- Arrests by, 626.77
- Minnesota inmates, federal crimes, release of, notice, 629.291

**MARTIAL ARTS**

*See* MIXED MARTIAL ARTS

**MARTIN COUNTY**

- Boundaries, 2.01
- Development region, 462.385
- Electric utility peaking facility, property taxes, exemption, 272.02
- Judicial district, 2.722
- South Zone, Minnesota Coordinate System, 505.18

**MARTIN LUTHER KING'S BIRTHDAY**

- Holiday, Martin Luther King's birthday defined as, 645.44
- Schools, 120A.42

**MASKS**

*See* COSTUMES

**MASONRY**

- Bricks, kilns, side tracks, 218.031
- Cement, 145.37, 326B.802

**MASONRY (Cont'd)**

Concrete, *see* CONCRETE  
 Masons, 179.254, 326B.802, 353.01  
 Special skill, masonry defined as, 326B.802

**MASS TRANSIT**

*See* PUBLIC TRANSIT

**MASSACHUSETTS TRUSTS**

*See* BUSINESS TRUSTS

**MASSAGE**

Barbering, massage defined as, 154.02  
 Definitions, public place, prostitution, 609.321  
 Services  
     Licenses or permits, 471.709  
     Oriental massage, acupuncturists, practice, 147B.06  
     Sales and use taxes, generally, 297A.61  
 Sexual activity during, criminal sexual conduct, 609.344, 609.345

**MASTERS OF VESSELS**

Arrests by, swindling, authority to arrest for, 629.364  
 Boilers, creating dangerous conditions, 326B.998

**Definitions**

Fair Labor Standards Act, 177.23  
 Unemployment insurance law, 268.035

Employment, defined, 268.035

Examinations, 326B.94

Fair Labor Standards Act, exclusion, 177.23

Liability, lawsuits, 579.01 to 579.08

**Licenses**

Examinations, 326B.94  
 Inspectors, violations in granting, 326B.992

Operating while impaired, 326B.94

Seafarers, defined as, 177.23

Steamboats, violations, 219.566

**Violations and penalties**

Alcoholic beverages, use on duty, 219.566, 326B.94  
 Criminal penalties, 326B.082  
 Drugs, use on duty, 326B.94  
 Steamboats, 219.566

**MATCHES**

Sale or storage, 325F.02

School buildings and grounds, use in, 609.5633

**MATCHING FUNDS**

*See also* CHARITABLE CONTRIBUTIONS

Abstinence education programs, 145.9261

Aeronautics, federal essential air service program, 360.305

Asian-American juvenile crime intervention and prevention grants, 299A.2994

Athletic facilities and programs, 240A.12

Blind persons, rehabilitation facilities, federal funds, 248.07

Child care resource and referral programs, 119B.19

Child care services grants, 119B.21, 119B.23

Child care sliding fee program, counties, duties, 119B.11

Children's trust fund for the prevention of child abuse, 256E.25

**Community health boards**

Budgets, plans, 145A.10

Local public health grants, 145A.131

**Counties**

Stream maintenance program, 103G.701

Zoning, official controls, 394.28

Crime victims and offenders mediation grants, 611A.77

Education Department, library accessibility and improvement grants, 134.45

ENABL program, 145.9255

Family assets for independence, 256E.35

Family services collaboratives, 124D.23

**Federal aid**

Science and technology policy, 3.222

**MATCHING FUNDS (Cont'd)****Federal aid (Cont'd)**

Special property tax levies, 275.70

State appropriations, 16A.79

Federal essential air service program, state airports fund, payment of matching funds, 360.305

Female offenders, rehabilitation grants, 241.72

Forest pest control, federal funds, 89.59

Group residential housing, homeless persons, payment rates, 256I.04

**Housing assistance**

Employer housing contributions, 462A.2092, 462A.21

Housing preservation grants, cities, 462A.203

Low-income housing loans or grants, 462A.201

Ice centers, proposals, 240A.09

Inpatient hospital payment system, disproportionate population adjustments, 256.969

Integrated children's mental health service system, 245.493, 245.4932

Intervention for college attendance program grants, 136A.861

Iron Range Resources and Rehabilitation Board, forest development, 282.38

Livable communities local housing incentives account, grants or loans, 473.254

Local governments, requirements, temporary suspension, 275.77

Manure digester technology demonstration program, 17.115

Maternal and child health block grants, 145.882

Medical assistance, 256.01

Mining companies, acquisition of equipment and facilities, 298.227

Minnesota Zoological Garden bonds, 85A.05

Natural Resources Department, fish and wildlife programs, advances to organizations, 84.0845

Nongame wildlife management account, 84.155

Nursing grants, 144.1493

Parenting time centers, 119A.37

Pathways program, Job Skills Partnership, 116L.04, 256J.02

Port development assistance program, 457A.03

Public defense corporations, 611.216

Public television grants, 129D.13

Railroad crossings, improvement, 222.50

Rehabilitation facility extended employment programs grants, 268A.06

Reinvest in Minnesota reserve program, 84.95

Rural Finance Authority, methane digester loans, 41B.049

Rural health networks, reform initiative grants, 144.1492

Saint Anthony Falls Heritage Interpretive Zone, 138.766

Saint Louis County, juvenile detention centers, matching grants, 383C.42

**School districts**

Family connections aid, 124D.30

School building accessibility capital improvement grants, 123B.68

School enrichment partnership program, 124D.90

School milk program, 124D.118

Silver Bay Veterans Home, 198.35

Soccer field development grants, 240A.13

State aid, special property tax levies, 275.70

State bond proceeds, nonstate sources for, 16A.695

State capital projects, nonstate sources for, 16A.502

Statewide events, grants, 16A.061

Taconite mining companies, acquisition of equipment and facilities, 298.227

Telephone assistance plan, 237.69, 237.70

Urban Initiative Board loans, 116M.18

Youth entrepreneurship education program, 124D.35

Youth intervention programs, 299A.73

Youthbuild, 116L.362

**MATERIALMEN'S LIENS**

*See* MECHANICS AND MATERIAL SUPPLIERS LIENS

**MATERIALS AND SUPPLIES**

Art supplies, listed metals product restrictions, exemption, 115A.9651

Building materials, *see* BUILDING MATERIALS

Definitions, Commercial Code, 336.2A-103

Inventory, *see* STOCK IN TRADE

Materials suppliers, taxes, 289A.18

Mechanics and material suppliers liens, *see* MECHANICS AND MATERIAL SUPPLIERS LIENS

Specific types, *see* specific index headings

Suppliers

Defined, 336.2A-103

Residential building contractors, licenses, exemption, 326B.805

Supply contracts

Defined, 336.2A-103

Leases, 336.2A-209

**MATERNAL AND CHILD HEALTH ADVISORY TASK FORCE**

Duties, 145.882

Generally, 145.8811

**MATERNAL AND CHILD HEALTH BLOCK GRANTS**

Allocation, 145.882

Community health services areas, funds, allocation to, 145.882

Definitions, 145.883

Distribution

Generally, 145.882

Maternal and Child Health Advisory Task Force, duties, 145.882

Early intervention services (disabilities), maternal and child health block grants defined as, 125A.27

Outcomes

Health Department, duties, 145.882

Local public health, 145A.12

Purpose, 145.88

Special education services, 125A.023

Use, 145.882, 145A.14

**MATERNAL AND CHILD NUTRITION ACT**

Generally, 145.891 to 145.897

**MATERNAL AND CHILD NUTRITION GRANTS**

*See* WIC PROGRAM

**MATERNITY SHELTERS**

Definitions, Unitary Residence and Financial Responsibility Act, 256G.02

**MATHEMATICS**

Adult basic education programs, *see* under ADULT EDUCATION

Minnesota academic excellence scholarship, 135A.30

Public schools

Academic standards, 120B.021

Graduation requirements, 120B.024

Planning, school district cooperation and combination plans, 123A.36

Teachers, *see* Mathematics teachers under TEACHERS

**MAUSOLEUMS**

Audits and examinations, cemetery associations, 306.93

Burial register, 306.03, 306.04

Burial space, *see* Entombment or inurnment space under this topic

Burial vaults, *see* BURIAL VAULTS

Columbaria, *see* BURIAL VAULTS

Construction, performance bonds, cemetery associations, 306.90, 306.93

Entombment or inurnment space

Repurchase by cemetery, 306.15

Sale or conveyance, 306.15, 306.37, 306.78

Service charges, 306.15

Trust accounts for, 306.762

**MAUSOLEUMS (Cont'd)**

Prepaid burial contracts, *see* PREPAID BURIAL CONTRACTS

Reports about, cemetery associations, 306.761

**MAXIMUM EFFORT SCHOOL AID LAW**

Generally, 126C.61 to 126C.72

**MAYO, WILLIAM W.**

House, historic site, 138.662

Mayo Clinic, grants to, 621.693

Mayowood, historic place, 138.664

**MAYORS**

Acting mayor, designation, statutory cities, 412.121

Appointments by

Art commissions, 450.20

City housing and redevelopment authorities, commissioners, 469.003

County canvassing boards, designees, 204C.31

Economic development authorities, commissioners, 469.095

Emergency management, 12.25, 12.27

Hospital boards, 412.221

Joint public and school library boards, 134.195

Multicounty housing and redevelopment authorities, commissioners, 469.006

Park boards, 412.501

Personnel boards, 44.04

Public library boards, 134.09

Regional development commissions, 462.388

School district canvassing boards, designees, 205A.10

Voting challengers, 204C.07

Approvals by

Payments by city treasurers, 412.141

Regulations, exhibitions of collections, 450.22

Ballots, orange, municipal elections, 205.17

Candidates for office

Filing, procedures, 205.065

Generally, 205.13

Nominating petitions, first class cities, 205.121, 205.13

Certificates and certification

Ordinances and regulations, copies as evidence, 599.13

Voting challengers, appointment, 204C.07

Certificates of indebtedness, defaults, municipally owned utilities, notice, 452.09

Cities, audits and examinations, reports, 6.49, 6.50

City employment prohibited, 410.191, 412.02

Compensation and salaries

City councils, redistricting duties, failure to perform, compensation prohibited, 205.84

Generally, 415.11

Statutory cities, 412.021

Declarations by, emergencies, 12.29, 144.4197

Definitions

Housing and redevelopment authorities, 469.002

Statutory cities, 412.881

Duties, generally

Dock and quarry bonds, 458.38

Levee bonds, 458.35

Elections

Requirements, 412.02

Statutory cities, transition to, 412.021, 412.023

Execution by, informant reward programs, registration, 309.52, 309.53

Financial reports, 471.697

Fire chiefs, serving as, 412.152

Fires, investigations, 299F.04

Home rule charter contents, 410.07, 410.16

Incompatible offices, 273.061

Instruments, executing, statutory cities, 412.201

Investigations by, fires, 299F.04, 299F.20

**MAYORS (Cont'd)**

Local weed inspectors, mayors acting as, *see* Local weed inspectors under WEED INSPECTORS

Memberships

- City councils, statutory cities, 412.191, 412.581, 412.631
- Community revitalization program policy boards, 469.1831
- Corporations or business associations, governing boards, 450.22
- County canvassing boards, 204C.31
- School district canvassing boards, 205A.10
- Volunteer firefighter relief associations, boards of trustees, 424A.04

Minneapolis, *see* Mayor under MINNEAPOLIS (CITY)

Orders, disbursing statutory city funds

- Generally, 412.271
- Optional plan B, 412.741

Petitions to, voting challengers, appointment, 204C.07

Powers, distributing, home rule charter cities, 410.19

Representation, County State-aid Highway Dispute Resolution Board, 162.02

Retirement, defined contribution plan, 353D.01 to 353D.10

Saint Paul, *see* Mayor under SAINT PAUL (CITY)

Service of process on

- Notice of appeal to district court, 428A.02, 428A.13, 429.061, 429.081
- Notice of hearing, naming of waters, 83A.06

Terms of office

- Establishing by ordinance, 412.022
- Generally, 412.02
- Length, expiration, 205.07
- Statutory cities, transition to, 412.021, 412.023

Underground storage facilities, permits, notice, 103I.681

Vacancies in office

- Elections to fill, *see* Special municipal elections under MUNICIPAL ELECTIONS
- Temporary appointments to fill, 412.02

Vacation of streets, alleys, or public grounds, 505.14

Water-related permits, applications, 103G.301

Water use permit hearings, notice, 103G.305

Watershed districts, notice, 103B.215, 103D.221

Watershed management plans, filing, notice, 103D.105

Weeds, *see* WEED INSPECTORS

Wetland value replacement plans, notice, 103G.2242

**MCGRUFF SAFE HOUSE PROGRAM**

Generally, 299A.28

**MCLEOD COUNTY**

Big Woods Heritage Forest, 89.018

Boundaries, 2.01

Development region, 462.385

Floods, 2002

- Commercial-industrial property improvements, exclusion from valuation of property, 273.11
- Flood loss aid, 273.1386

Judicial district, 2.722

Payments to, flood loss aid, 273.1386

South Zone, Minnesota Coordinate System, 505.18

**MEADOWLANDS (TOWN)**

Assignment to 7th commissioner district, 383C.797

**MEALS (REFRESHMENT)**

*See also* FOOD AND BEVERAGE SERVICE ESTABLISHMENTS

*See also* FOOD PREPARATION AND SERVICE

Caterers, alcoholic beverage licenses, 340A.404

Congregate dining, 256.9752, 349.12

Costs

- Alternative care program, coverage, 256B.0913
- Business expenses allowed, MFIP self-employed participants, 256J.37
- Medical assistance, coverage, 256B.0625

**MEALS (REFRESHMENT) (Cont'd)**

Definitions, slaughter house law, 31.51

Group residential housing, meals supplied by licensed vendors, 256I.04

Home-delivered meals

- Funding, 256.975, 256.9752
- Home care providers, exclusions, 144A.43

Hotdish law, 157.22

Meal allowances, gross earned income, inclusion, MFIP, 256J.08

Meal breaks, 177.254, 245B.02

Meals supplied by employer, cash value defined as wages, 268.035

Nonprofit organizations, sales to, sales and use taxes, 297A.70

Potluck events, 157.22

Preparation, alternative care programs, 256B.0913

Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 297A.67, 297A.70

School breakfasts, 124D.114 to 124D.119

School lunches, *see* School lunches under SCHOOLS (K-12)

State employees, reimbursement, 43A.38

State or local governments, sales to, sales and use taxes, 297A.70

Supplemental aid, special needs allowance, restaurant meals, 256D.44

Veterans' organizations, costs, defined as lawful purpose, 349.12

**MEANDERED WATERS**

Control

- Consolidated conservation area lands, 84A.20, 84A.31, 84A.55
- Red Lake Game Preserve, 84A.55

County boards, acquiring land contiguous to line, 86B.205

Definitions, waters, 103G.005

Land registration, state, named defendant, 508.15

Meandered lakes

- Bridges from islands, town roads, 164.15
- Defined, 103G.005

Pesticides, application equipment, filling from, 18B.09

Shorelands, state lands

- Water Law, 103G.145
- Withdrawal from sale, 92.45

Wetlands, property taxes, exclusion, 272.02

**MEASLES**

Vaccination

- Child care and school enrollment, 121A.15
- Postsecondary schools, 135A.14

**MEASURES**

*See* WEIGHTS AND MEASURES

**MEAT AND MEAT PRODUCTS**

Agent- or commission-drivers, unemployment insurance, 268.035

Carcasses, *see* CARCASSES

Certificates and certification, unauthorized or forged, 31A.11

Condemnation, adulterated or misbranded meat and meat products, 34A.11

Containers, false or misleading, 31A.07

Definitions

- Consolidated Food Licensing Law, 28A.03
- Discrimination in farm product purchase, 17.14
- Meat and Poultry Inspection Act, 31A.02
- Slaughter house law, 31.51
- Unemployment Insurance Law, 268.035

Detection of animal or product, meat and poultry inspection law, 31A.23

Farm products, meat defined as, 17.14

Farmed cervidae, sale, 17.452

Federal laws and regulations, incorporation by reference, 31.101

Frogs, 97C.601

Frozen meat, exclusion, frozen dairy foods, 32.55

**MEAT AND MEAT PRODUCTS (Cont'd)**

Game meats, 31.601, 31.602, 97A.215  
Halal, 31.59, 31.658  
Horsemeat, 31.602, 31.631, 31A.12  
Inspections, *see* MEAT AND POULTRY INSPECTION  
Interstate commerce services, defined as employment, 268.035  
Kosher, 31.59, 31.651 to 31.671  
Labels and labeling  
    False or misleading labels, 31A.02, 31A.07  
    Federal regulations, conformity, 31A.07  
    Inspected articles, 31A.06, 31A.07  
    Minnesota approved label, 31.632  
    Violations, 31.632  
Licenses, venison distribution and reimbursement, requirements for, 17.035  
Llamas, laws, compliance, 17.456  
Marks and marking, inspected articles, 31A.06, 31A.07  
Meat food products, *see* MEAT FOOD PRODUCTS  
Meat processing facilities, construction materials and equipment, sales and use taxes, exemption, 297A.71, 297A.75  
Meat substitutes, 31.633  
Minnesota approved label, 31.632  
Packing, *see* PACKING PLANTS  
Raw meat, prepared food, exception, sales and use taxes, 297A.61  
Readily perishable food, meat and meat products defined as, 28A.03  
Ready-to-eat meat, prepared food, exception, sales and use taxes, 297A.61  
Records and record keeping, rulemaking about, 31A.18  
Sales  
    Farmer's own animals, limitations, 31.56  
    Protection at place of sale, 31.601  
    Retail sales, livestock dealers, exclusion, 17A.03  
    Sale as bulk food, 31.83  
    Unlicensed slaughtered or processed meat, 31.56  
Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 297A.67  
Slaughter houses, *see* SLAUGHTER HOUSES  
Storing and handling conditions, 31A.16  
Veal, 31.611  
Venison donations, 17.035, 97A.065, 97B.303  
Violations and penalties  
    Labels, 31.632  
    Protection at place of sale, 31.601  
    Unauthorized or forged certificates, 31A.11

**MEAT AND POULTRY INSPECTION**  
Administration, costs, 31A.29  
Adulteration, 31A.15  
Agriculture Department, rulemaking authority, 31A.08  
Applications, designation, operation of inspection service, 31A.21  
Articles not intended as human food, 31A.17  
Cities, part of Agriculture Department, 31A.21  
Cooperation with federal government  
    Agriculture Department, designated agency, 31A.21  
    Federal assistance, 31A.21  
    Policy, 31A.01  
Dead, dying, disabled, or diseased animals, rulemaking, 31A.20  
Definitions, Meat and Poultry Inspection Act, 31A.02  
Depositions, Agriculture Department, authority, 31A.27  
Designation, approved inspection service, 31A.21  
Detention of animals or products, 31A.23  
Documentary evidence, examination and copying, 31A.27  
Exemptions, 31A.15  
Farmed cervidae, sale or slaughter, 17.452  
Federal Meat Inspection Act, 31A.02  
Forgery of marks or certificates, 31A.11

**MEAT AND POULTRY INSPECTION (Cont'd)**

Hearings  
    Inspection services, refusing or withdrawing, 31A.22  
    Order to withhold containers, 31A.07  
Horsemeat, 31.631, 31A.12  
Information gathering, 31A.27  
Inspected articles  
    Generally, 31A.07  
    Meat and Poultry Inspection Act, 31A.01 to 31A.31  
Inspectors  
    Access, 31A.25  
    Appointment, 31A.03, 31A.06, 31A.13  
    Bribery, 31A.14  
    Duties, generally, 31A.06  
    Meat and Poultry Inspection Act, 31A.01 to 31A.31  
    Obstruction of inspection, 31A.25  
Live animals, 31A.03  
Llamas, 17.456  
Marking, labeling, stamping, or tagging  
    Adulterated products, 31A.06  
    Minnesota approved label, 31.632  
    Order to withhold, appeals, 31A.07  
    Rulemaking, 31A.07  
    Sanitary violations, refusal to pass, 31A.08  
    Unadulterated products, 31A.06  
Meat and Poultry Inspection Act, 31A.01 to 31A.31  
Meat brokers, 31A.02, 31A.18  
Misbranding, 31A.15  
Municipalities, part of Agriculture Department, 31A.21  
Nighttime inspections, 31A.09  
Operation, approved inspection service, 31A.21  
Policy of state, 31A.01  
Ratitae, sale, 17.454  
Records and record keeping  
    Agriculture Department, duties, 31A.27  
    Inspections, 31A.22  
    Rulemaking, 31A.18  
Refusal or withdrawal of inspection  
    Failure to destroy condemned meat food products, 31A.06  
    Generally, 31A.22  
Registration of businesses, 31A.19  
Reimbursement of municipality or state government subdivision, 31A.21  
Reports given, 31A.27  
Samples, 31A.18  
State-approved inspection service, application, designation, 31A.21  
Storing and handling conditions, 31A.16  
Subpoenas  
    Agriculture Department, authority, 31A.27  
    Disobedience, contempt, 31A.27  
    Failure to comply, 31A.27  
Testimony, access to data, 31A.27  
Violations and penalties  
    Forgery of marks or certificates, 31A.11  
    Generally, 31A.10  
    Obstruction of inspection, 31A.25  
    Reports, failure to comply, 31A.27  
    Subpoenas, failure to comply, 31A.27  
Witnesses, 31A.27

**MEAT AND POULTRY INSPECTION ACT**  
Generally, 31A.01 to 31A.31

**MEAT FOOD PRODUCTS**  
Adulterated, 31A.06  
Condemnation, adulterated meat food products, 31A.06  
Definitions  
    Meat and Poultry Inspection Act, 31A.02  
    Packers and Stockyards Act, 31B.02

**MEAT FOOD PRODUCTS (Cont'd)**

- Detention of animal or product, meat and poultry inspection law, 31A.23
- Inspections
  - Entry into inspected establishments, limitation, 31A.05
  - Intrastate commerce, 31A.06
- Labels, Minnesota approved, 31.632
- Storing and handling conditions, 31A.16
- Violations and penalties, Minnesota approved label, violations, 31.632

**MEAT SUBSTITUTES**

- Generally, 31.633

**MECHANICS**

- Definitions, aeronautics law, 360.013
- Motor vehicle dealers, *see* Dealers under MOTOR VEHICLES
- Railroads, 219.57
- State contracts, *see* STATE CONTRACTS

**MECHANICS AND MATERIAL SUPPLIERS LIENS**

*See also* BUILDING MATERIALS

*See also* CONTRACTORS

*See also* LIENS

*See also* MATERIALS AND SUPPLIES

**Agricultural liens**

- Crop liens, 514.964
- Defined, 336.9-102
- Farm products statutory liens, 336A.01
- Financing statements, fraud, 545.05
- Livestock liens, 514.965, 514.966
- Machinery and equipment, 514.661
- Mediation, 514.661
- Secured transactions, *see* Agricultural liens under SECURED TRANSACTIONS

**Agricultural producers' liens**

- Costs and disbursements, 514.945
- Farm products statutory liens, 336A.01
- Aircraft mechanics, nonpossessory liens, 514.221

Assignees, enforcement of liens, 514.73

Assignments, liens assignable, 514.73

Attachment, proceeds received, improvement to real estate, exemption, 550.37

Auctions, personal property, sales, notice, 514.21

Bedding, 514.77 to 514.79

Blanket encumbrances, mechanics liens defined as, 83.20

Blankets, launderers' liens, 514.77 to 514.79

Buildings, severance and removal, 514.16

**Claims**

- Interest on, computation, 514.135
- Lienholders, *see* same under this topic

Clothing, 514.77 to 514.79

Coats, 514.77 to 514.79

Common interest communities, 515B.3-117

Compensation and salaries, employees' liens for wages, 514.59 to 514.61

**Complaints**

- Improvement of real property, 514.11
- Loggers' liens, contents, 514.47

Condominiums, 515.09, 515A.4-109

**Contractors**

- Generally, 514.011
- Lien waivers, 514.02, 514.07
- Mail and mailing, statement of claims, service on owner, 514.08
- Notice given, 514.011, 514.05
- Payment bonds, 514.02
- Payments to, failure to use proceeds to pay for labor performed, theft, 514.02
- Payments withheld from, amounts necessary to pay lienholders, 514.07
- Crops, agricultural liens, 514.964

**MECHANICS AND MATERIAL SUPPLIERS LIENS (Cont'd)****Damages**

- Liquidated damages, satisfaction of lien, refusal, 514.76
- Personal property in self-service storage facilities, owners, liability for, 514.975
- Residential real estate, nonpayment for improvements, 514.02
- Satisfaction of lien, refusal, 514.76
- Defeating security, violations and penalties, 609.615

**Definitions**

- Agricultural machinery and equipment, 514.661
- Commercial Code, 336.9-102
- Crop production input liens, 514.964
- Environmental liens for state cleanup action expenses, 514.671
- Farm products, 514.963
- Harvesters liens, 514.964
- Landlords liens, 514.964
- Lender, 514.963
- Medical assistance liens, 514.980
- Self-service storage facilities, liens on personal property, 514.971
- Supplier, 514.963

Destruction, documents filed with county recorder, 386.46

Detainers, right of detainer, 514.19

Discharge, promissory notes, acceptance, effect, 514.75

Dresses, 514.77 to 514.79

**Dry cleaners**

- Retention of possession, authority, 514.77
- Sale of items retained, 514.78, 514.79

Dyers, 514.77 to 514.79

**Enforcement of law**

- Assignees, 514.73
- Environmental cleanup liens, limitations, 514.674
- Farm products, 514.661
- Loggers' liens, 514.40 to 514.58
- Personal representatives, 514.73
- Promissory notes, acceptance, effect, 514.75

**Environmental cleanup liens**

- Amounts received to satisfy lien, 514.676
- Definitions, 514.671
- Effect on other remedies, 514.675
- Enforcement, limitations, 514.674
- Foreclosure, 514.674
- Landfill cleanup programs, 115B.41, 115B.412
- Notice, 514.673
- Real property, 514.672
- State cleanup actions, generally, 514.671 to 514.676
- Tax-forfeited lands, 282.019

**Evidence**

- Notice of lis pendens, absence from record, 514.12
- Proof of nonpayment, 514.02

Execution sales, loggers' liens, 514.50

**Farm products**

- Crop liens, 514.963, 514.964
- Generally, 514.661

Fines, satisfaction of liens, refusal, 514.76

First and prior liens, defined, 514.67

**Foreclosure**

- Environmental cleanup liens, 514.674
- Nonpossessory aircraft mechanics liens, 514.221
- Nonpossessory liens, 514.18
- Real property, 514.10

Forms, subcontractors, notice given, 514.011

Furniture and household goods, 514.77 to 514.79

**Government services**

- Liens on property inspected, 514.67
- Wells and borings, sealing, costs, 1031.335, 1031.341
- Workers' compensation benefits paid by contractors, 176.215



**MECHANICS AND MATERIAL SUPPLIERS LIENS  
(Cont'd)**

Government services (Cont'd)  
 Workers' compensation self-insurance, awards against employers, 176.181, 176.183

Homesteads  
 Exemptions, 510.01, 510.05  
 Medical assistance liens, *see* Liens under MEDICAL ASSISTANCE

Hospital liens  
 Court administrators, duties, 485.27, 514.70  
 Generally, 514.69  
 Injured persons, liens on causes of action arising from injuries, 514.68  
 Release, 514.71  
 Transfers to county boards, 485.27  
 Workers' Compensation Act, 514.72

Household goods and furniture, 514.77 to 514.79  
 Improvements to real property, statutes of limitations, 541.051

Industrial development projects, 469.155, 469.163

Judgments  
 Loggers' liens, 514.49  
 Real property, 514.15, 514.16  
 Vacation of liens, 548.091

Laundries and laundry facilities, generally, 514.77 to 514.79

Lawsuits  
 Answers, contents, 514.11  
 Commencement, 514.07, 514.11  
 Enforcement of lien, procedure, generally, 514.10 to 514.16  
 Generally, 514.12  
 Lienholders, 514.12, 514.13  
 Loggers' liens, generally, 514.47 to 514.49  
 Nonpayment for improvements, residential real estate, 514.02  
 Notice of lis pendens, 514.10, 514.12  
 Release of property from lien, procedure, 514.10  
 Removal of lien, procedure, 514.10  
 Rules of Civil Procedure, exception, 514.01 to 514.17  
 Self-service storage facilities, 514.976  
 Service of process, 514.976  
 Trials, 514.14

Lenders, notice received, crop production input lien notification statements, 514.964

Lien statements  
 Agricultural producers' liens, 514.945  
 Farm machinery and equipment, filing, 514.661  
 Hospital liens, 514.69  
 Inaccuracies in, effect, 514.74  
 Loggers, 514.41, 514.42  
 Nonpossessory aircraft mechanics liens, 514.221  
 Nonpossessory liens, 514.18

Lienholders  
 Claims, 514.07 to 514.09, 514.13 to 514.14  
 Intervention in lawsuits, 514.12  
 Judgment in favor of, 514.14  
 Mail and mailing, auction sale, notice, 514.21  
 Money or bond deposited with court to secure release of property, 514.10  
 Noncompliance, 514.13, 514.20  
 Notice given, 514.20  
 Personal property, sales, 514.20 to 514.22  
 Posting (notices), auction sale, 514.21  
 Rights, nonexclusive, 514.13  
 Tax liens, enforcement, filing of notice, 270C.63

Linens, 514.77 to 514.79

Livestock liens, 514.965, 514.966

Loggers' liens  
 Affidavits, writs of attachment, 514.44  
 Assignment, 514.41  
 Attachment, 514.43, 514.48

**MECHANICS AND MATERIAL SUPPLIERS LIENS  
(Cont'd)**

Loggers' liens (Cont'd)  
 Boomage and scalage fees, 514.46  
 Complaints, 514.47  
 Enforcement, 514.56  
 Execution sales, 514.50  
 Generally, 514.40  
 Judgments, 514.49  
 Lien statements, 514.41, 514.42  
 Obstructed or intermixed logs, 514.51  
 Preservation, 514.56  
 Stray timber, 514.54, 514.55  
 Subrogation of claims, 514.41  
 Surety bonds, discharge of attachment, 514.48  
 Termination of lien, 514.42  
 Timber cut in other states, 514.54, 514.55  
 Writs of attachment, 514.45, 514.48

Maintenance and repairs, existence of lien, 514.19

Manufactured home installers, waivers, forgery or failure to provide, licenses, 326B.84

Medical assistance liens, *see* Liens under MEDICAL ASSISTANCE

Mineral lands, mining by part owners, 560.08

Motor vehicles  
 Sales, notice, 514.20  
 Storage, 514.18, 514.19  
 Towed motor vehicles, property in possession, right of retention, 168B.045

Municipal gas agencies, natural gas facilities construction, 453A.09

Municipal power agencies, power plant construction, 453.59

Natural Resources Department, logs and timber, 514.57, 514.58

Nonconsensual common law liens, 270C.26, 514.99

Nonpossessory liens  
 Aircraft mechanics, 514.221  
 Lien statements, 514.18

Notice  
 Motor vehicles, sale, 514.20, 514.21  
 Personal property, *see* same under this topic  
 Real property, *see* same under this topic  
 Self-service storage facilities, 514.972

Owners  
 Extent and amount of lien, limitations, 514.03  
 Lawsuits, removal of lien, procedure, 514.10  
 Liability, damages, exemption prohibited, 514.975  
 Names and addresses, furnishing to subcontractors and suppliers, 514.011  
 Notice given, nonpayment, 514.02  
 Notice received, 514.02  
 Payments withheld, amounts necessary to pay lienholders, 514.07  
 Self-service storage facilities, *see* same under this topic  
 Service of process on, statement of claims, 514.08

Personal property  
 Generally, 514.18 to 514.22  
 Self-service storage facilities, *see* same under this topic

Personal representatives, enforcement of liens, 514.73

Producers' liens, 514.945

Promissory notes, acceptance, effect, 514.75

Real property  
 Amount of lien, 514.03  
 Attachment, when lien attaches, 514.05  
 Buildings, severance and removal, 514.16  
 Claims, 514.07, 514.08, 514.135  
 Contractors, *see* same under this topic  
 Evidence, 514.02  
 Execution sales, 514.15  
 Executory contracts, title of vendor subject to lien, 514.06

**MECHANICS AND MATERIAL SUPPLIERS LIENS  
(Cont'd)**

Real property (Cont'd)

- Foreclosure, procedure, 514.10 to 514.16
- Generally, 514.01 to 514.17
- Improvements to, acts constituting, 514.01
- Judgments, 514.14 to 514.16
- Landlords, liability, repairs made at tenants' requests, 514.06
- Lawsuits, *see* same under this topic
- Lien waivers, 514.02
- Multiple buildings, lienholder's options, 514.09
- Nonpayment for improvements, 514.02
- Owners, *see* same under this topic
- Parties to suits, 514.12, 514.14
- Payment bonds, failure to furnish, effect, 514.02
- Persons entitled to liens for improvements, 514.01, 514.04, 514.17
- Posting (notices), improvements made not at owner's request, 514.06
- Receivers and receivership, judgments creating, 514.16
- Redemption, 514.15, 580.24
- Release of property from lien, 514.10
- Subcontractors, 514.011, 514.02, 514.05
- Subrogation, lienholders, 514.14
- Suppliers, notice given, 514.05
- Surety bonds, 514.02

Releases

- Defined, 514.671
- Hospital liens, 514.71

Residential building contractors

- Generally, 326B.845
- Waivers, forgery or failure to provide, licenses, 326B.84

Residential remodelers, waivers, forgery or failure to provide, licenses, 326B.84

Residential roofers, waivers, forgery or failure to provide, licenses, 326B.84

Right to, constitutional provisions, Const. art 1 s 12

Rules of Civil Procedure of district court, exceptions, 514.01 to 514.17

Satisfaction of liens, 514.76

Secured transactions, lien statements, filing, 514.18, 514.221

Self-service storage facilities

- Advertising, 514.979
- Default, 514.972, 514.977
- Disclosure, 514.975, 514.976
- Generally, 514.976
- Liens against personal property, 514.971, 514.972, 514.973
- Occupants, 514.972, 514.976, 514.978
- Owners, 514.972, 514.974 to 514.976, 514.978, 514.979
- Rental agreements, 514.975
- Waivers, 514.978

State, debts to, priority, 16D.05

Statutes of limitations

- Agricultural machinery and equipment, 514.661
- Agricultural producers' liens, 514.945
- Compensation and salaries, 514.60
- Environmental cleanup liens, 514.672
- Farm products, 514.661
- Generally, 514.12
- Improvements to real property, 514.051
- Loggers' liens, 514.42
- Nonpossessory aircraft mechanics liens, 514.221

Storage, existence of lien, 514.19

Subcontractors, notice given

- Form, 514.011
- Noncompliance, effect, 514.011
- Notice of lien, 514.05
- Notice of nonpayment, 514.02

**MECHANICS AND MATERIAL SUPPLIERS LIENS  
(Cont'd)**

Subrogation

- Lienholders' claims, 514.14
- Loggers' liens, claims, 514.41

Surety bonds, loggers' liens, discharge of attachment, 514.48

Sweaters, 514.77 to 514.79

Temporary livestock production input liens, 514.965, 514.966

Timber, *see* Loggers' liens under this topic

Transportation, existence of lien, 514.19

Trials, 514.14

Trousers, 514.77 to 514.79

Uniforms, 514.77 to 514.79

Veterinarians' liens

- Emergency services, 514.965, 514.966
- Enforcement, generally, 514.93, 514.94
- Lien statements, 514.74, 514.93
- Unclaimed animals, sale, 514.93, 514.94

Violations and penalties, satisfaction of liens, refusal, 514.76

Wastewater treatment facilities, private vendors, 471A.03

Work clothes, 514.77 to 514.79

**MEDAL OF HONOR**

*See* CONGRESSIONAL MEDAL OF HONOR

**MEDAL OF HONOR DAY**

Designation, 10.575

**MEDIA**

*See* NEWS MEDIA

**MEDIA GENERALISTS**

Definitions

- Teacher Tenure Act, 122A.41
- Teachers and other educators, 122A.11, 122A.15
- Tuberculosis screening in schools, 144.441

Joint public and school libraries, 134.195

Licenses, *see* under TEACHERS

Retirement, *see* TEACHERS RETIREMENT ASSOCIATION (TRA)

Tuberculosis screening in schools, 144.441, 144.442

**MEDIATION**

*See* also ALTERNATIVE DISPUTE RESOLUTION

*See* also ARBITRATION

*See* also COLLECTIVE BARGAINING

*See* also COMPROMISE AND SETTLEMENT

*See* also MEDIATION SERVICES BUREAU

Agricultural cooperatives, basis for decisions, 17.698

Agricultural machinery and equipment, mechanics and material suppliers liens for rental value during mediation, 514.661

Agricultural marketing, 17.697, 17.698

Agricultural property

- Contracts for deed, 559.209
- Farm mediation, 583.22
- Livestock production, 514.966
- Mediation notice, 336.9-601, 550.365, 582.039

Child custody, *see* Mediation under CHILD CUSTODY

Child support, Civil Mediation Act, 572.40

Civil Mediation Act, generally, 572.31 to 572.40

Collective bargaining disputes, state employees, 43A.06

Community legal education for farmers, 583.23

Compensation and salaries, back wages, 177.27

Conflict of laws, Farmer-Lender Mediation Act, 583.27

Counties, hazardous and solid waste, administrative penalties, 116.072

Court supervised mediation, Farmer-Lender Mediation Act, 583.27

Crime victims and offenders, 611A.77

Data

- Classification, 13.7908, 518.619, 583.29
- Rights of subjects of data, 13.04

**MEDIATION (Cont'd)**

Debtor and creditor mediation  
 Mediated settlement agreements, 572.35  
 Mediators, registration, 572.41  
 Request for mediation, 572.41  
 Debtors, agricultural, waiver of rights, 550.42  
 Definitions  
 Agreement to mediate, 572.33  
 Dissolution of marriage, 518.003  
 Farmer-Lender Mediation Act, 583.22  
 Mediated settlement agreement, 572.33  
 Nonprofit regional alternative dispute resolution corporation, 572.33  
 Enforcement of law, mediation agreements, district court, duties, 583.31  
 Environmental mediation  
 Dispute reconciliation procedures, 115A.38  
 Landfill cleanup, 115B.414, 115B.443  
 Remediation fund, use for, 115B.20, 115B.42  
 Excessive soil loss, 103F.421  
 Family assets for independence, 256E.35  
 Farm products, 17.91  
 Farmer-Lender Mediation Act  
 Administrators, 583.23, 583.311  
 Alternative dispute resolution, voluntary participation, 583.311  
 Citation, 583.20  
 Collateral, inspection, 583.27  
 Conflict of laws, 583.27, 583.32  
 Contracts for deed, termination, notice of mediation, 559.209  
 Creditor claim forms, filing, effect, 583.28  
 Data, 583.29  
 Definitions, 583.22  
 Exceptions, 583.24  
 Expiration, 583.215  
 Farm advocates, 13.643, 17.039, 583.26  
 Forms, 583.30  
 Generally, 583.20 to 583.32  
 Good faith, 583.27  
 Legislative findings, 583.21  
 Mandatory mediation proceedings, 583.26  
 Market value, real property, appraiser, appointment, 583.27  
 Mediation agreements, 583.28, 583.31  
 Mediation period, 583.26  
 Mediators, 583.23, 583.26, 583.29, 583.30  
 Purchase money security interest, retention by creditors, 583.284  
 Purpose, 583.21  
 Rulemaking, 583.285  
 Temporary livestock production input liens, 514.965, 514.966  
 Voluntary mediation proceedings, 583.25  
 Waivers, 583.305  
 Financial analysts, training, 583.23  
 Grants for, Supreme Court, 480.242, 480.243  
 Gratuities, diversion by employers, settlements, 177.24  
 Groundwater planning, metropolitan counties, 103B.255  
 Hazardous waste transporters, correction orders, 221.036  
 Health Department  
 Hospital voluntary nonprofit reporting organizations, correction orders, 144.7022  
 Public health orders, 144.991  
 Health plan companies, local ombudspersons, duties, 62Q.32  
 Historic sites, 138.665  
 Home schools, compulsory attendance violations, 120A.26  
 Human rights violations, 363A.29  
 Landfill cleanup, *see* Environmental mediation under this topic  
 Marriage and family therapists, 148B.15

**MEDIATION (Cont'd)**

Mediated settlement agreements  
 Binding effect, generally, 572.35  
 Civil Mediation Act, 572.40  
 Definitions, 572.33  
 Mediators' qualifications, 572.37  
 Setting aside, 572.36  
 Statutes of limitations, 572.39  
 Mediation panels  
 Health care county-based purchasing, 256B.692  
 Medical assistance prepaid demonstration project, contract disputes, 256B.69  
 Mediators  
 Agricultural marketing, 17.697, 17.698  
 Annexation of territory, disputed annexations, 572A.015  
 Community-based comprehensive plans, disputed plans, 572A.01  
 Debtor and creditor mediation, 572.41  
 Defined, 583.22  
 Liability, immunity, limitations, 604A.32  
 Mediation Services Bureau, *see* Mediators under MEDIATION SERVICES BUREAU  
 Misconduct, setting aside agreement, 572.36  
 Privileged communications, 595.02  
 Qualified neutrals, 572A.01, 572A.015  
 Reports given, 572A.01, 572A.015  
 Violations and penalties, statement of qualifications, 572.37  
 Medical assistance, case management appeals, Human Services Department, duties, 256.045  
 Medical assistance prepaid demonstration project, contract disputes, 256B.69  
 Medical malpractice cases, 604.11  
 Mental health workers, 148B.15  
 Mortuary science, administrative penalty orders, 149A.06  
 Motor carriers, correction orders, 221.036  
 Neutrals  
 Qualifications, 572A.01, 572A.015  
 Town roads on town lines, disputes, 164.12  
 Nonpublic schools, compulsory attendance violations, 120A.26  
 Parties to  
 Notice received, mediation reports, comprehensive planning disputes, 572A.01, 572A.015  
 Settlement agreements, binding effect, notice, 572.35  
 Partnerships, dispute settlement, winding up activities, 323A.0803  
 Pollution Control Agency, administrative penalties, 103B.101, 116.072  
 Public employees, 179A.15  
 Public Safety Department, administrative penalty orders, 299A.802  
 Requests for mediation, community-based comprehensive plans, 572A.01  
 Social workers, 148B.15  
 Special education, Interagency Early Childhood Intervention System, 125A.31  
 Tax increment financing violations, suspension of authority, 469.1771  
 Town roads on town lines, disputes, 164.12  
 Truancy mediation programs, 260A.01, 260A.06, 260A.07  
 Unfair discriminatory practices, credit allegations, 363A.28  
 Voluntary mediation  
 Proceedings, 583.25  
 Rulemaking, 14.51  
 Waivers, agricultural debtors, 550.42  
 Water pollution, violations, 115.071  
 Workers' compensation, teleconferences, use, 176.107  
**MEDIATION SERVICES BUREAU**  
*See also* MEDIATION  
*See also* UNIONS

**MEDIATION SERVICES BUREAU (Cont'd)**

Access to data  
 Arbitrators' fees, charges, and per diems, 179A.16  
 Decisions, 179A.04  
 Personnel data, 13.43  
 Agricultural cooperatives, basis for decisions, 17.698  
 Alternative dispute resolution programs, certification, 572.41  
 Appropriate units, designation, 179A.03, 179A.09  
 Arbitration, *see* ARBITRATION  
 Arbitrators  
 Comprehensive planning disputes, 572A.02  
 Generally, 179.02, 179A.04  
 State Patrol disciplinary hearings, 299D.03  
 Teachers, demotion or discharge, 122A.40, 122A.41  
 Area labor-management committee grants  
 Administration, 179.82  
 Applications, 179.82, 179.83  
 Creation, 179.82  
 Definitions, 179.81  
 Grants, 179.84, 179.85  
 Collective bargaining, 179.16, 179A.101, 179A.102  
 Commissioner  
 Appointment, 15.06, 179.02  
 Appointments by, special mediators, 179.02  
 Appropriate units, designation, duties, 179A.09  
 Compensation and salaries  
 Compensation Council, duties, 15A.082  
 Expense allowance, 15A.081  
 Generally, 179.04  
 Salary range, 15A.01, 15A.0815, 15A.13  
 Salary recommendations, 15A.0815  
 Duties, generally, 15.06  
 Mediation rules, Farmer-Lender Mediation Act, 583.285  
 Orders, 13.43, 179A.051, 179A.12  
 Removal from office, political activities, hearings, 179.03  
 Representation, arbitration tribunals, 179.09  
 Retirement, 352D.02, 353.01  
 Term, 15.06  
 Commissioner's orders  
 Appeals, 179A.051  
 Certiorari, 179A.051  
 Exclusive representative, elections, 179A.12  
 Personnel data, access, 13.43  
 Comprehensive planning disputes, 572A.01  
 Contested case procedure, exemption, 14.03  
 Data, classification, 13.7908  
 Databases, arbitrators' fees, charges, and per diems, duties, 179A.16  
 Decertification elections, 179A.102, 179A.12  
 Dispute Resolution Office, *see* DISPUTE RESOLUTION OFFICE  
 Duties generally, 179A.04  
 Employees  
 Appropriate units, exclusion, 179A.10  
 Expenses, 179.04  
 Salary limits, 43A.17  
 Establishment, 179.02  
 Fact finding commissions, 179.01, 179.08  
 Generally, 179A.04  
 Grievances, independent review, 179A.25  
 Hearings  
 Collective bargaining, group representative, 179.16  
 Exclusive representative, 179A.12  
 Fair share fee challenges, 179A.04  
 Generally, 179.231  
 Location, 179A.04  
 Management and Budget Department, representation, 43A.06

**MEDIATION SERVICES BUREAU (Cont'd)**

Hearings (Cont'd)  
 Mediators, removal from office for political activity, 179.03  
 Public interest labor disputes, 179.07, 179.08  
 State employees, grievance appeals, 43A.33  
 Hospital labor disputes, 179.38  
 Insurance review board, duties, 60A.177  
 Interest arbitration, public employees, 179A.15, 179A.16  
 Investigators  
 Exclusive representation, 179A.12  
 Group representatives, disputes, 179.16  
 Public employees, negotiations, initial agreement, 179A.14  
 Labor disputes, duties  
 Generally, 179.06  
 Hospitals, arbitration, reports, 179.38  
 Labor disputes affecting public interest, 179.07, 179.08  
 Labor referees  
 Appointment, 179.083, 179.22, 179.231  
 Compensation and salaries, 179.22  
 Expenses, payment, 179.22  
 Generally, 179.231  
 Retirement, MSRS, exclusion from coverage, 352.01  
 Unions, jurisdictional disputes, duties, 179.083  
 Mediation, *see* MEDIATION  
 Mediators  
 Political activities, forbidden, 179.03  
 Privileged communications, 595.02  
 Special mediators, 179.02, 179.04  
 MFIP employment and training jobs, collective bargaining agreement disputes, 256J.72  
 Nonessential employees, arbitration agreements, 179A.16  
 Office of Dispute Resolution, *see* DISPUTE RESOLUTION OFFICE  
 Personnel data, access, 13.43  
 Public employees, reports, 179A.13, 179A.16, 179A.21  
 Public interest labor disputes, fact finding commissions, 179.07  
 Qualified neutrals, 572A.015  
 Records and record keeping, 179A.04  
 Representation data, classification, 13.7908  
 Requests for mediation, 572A.015  
 Rulemaking authority  
 Arbitration panels, deadlines, 179A.16  
 Area labor-management committee grants, 179.82  
 Exclusive representatives, elections, 179A.12  
 Farmer-Lender Mediation Act, 583.285  
 Generally, 179.02  
 Labor-management committee grants, 179.82  
 Public employment labor relations, 179A.04  
 Teacher discharge or termination arbitrators, list, 179A.04  
 School districts, cooperation and combination, 123A.36, 123A.39  
 School personnel, consolidation of districts, exclusive representatives, 123A.48  
 Seminars and workshops, fees, 179.04  
 Service delivery authority employee organizations, certification, 402A.40  
 Service of process on  
 Interest arbitration petitions, 179A.15  
 Orders, certiorari, 179A.051  
 Special mediators, 179.02, 179.04  
 State employee grievances, appeals, 43A.33  
 Subpoenas, authority to issue, 179.08, 179.16  
 Summonses, response, 179A.15  
 Sunset review, 3D.21  
 Supervisory employees, designation, removal from appropriate units, 179A.03  
 Teachers, new exclusive representatives, 179A.17  
 Temporary arbitration tribunals, reports, 179.09

**MEDIATION SERVICES BUREAU (Cont'd)**

Unfair labor practice complaints, 179A.13  
Unions, 179.231

**MEDICAID**

See MEDICAL ASSISTANCE

**MEDICAL ASSISTANCE**

Abortion, *see* Coverage under this topic

Acute care hospital inpatient treatment, *see* under INPATIENT HOSPITAL SERVICES

**Administration**

Birth records, access to data, 144.225  
Case management, developmentally disabled persons, 256B.092  
Controlled substances prescription electronic reporting, access to data, 152.126  
Human Services Department  
  Case management, developmentally disabled persons, 256B.092  
  Home and community-based services waivers, 256B.0916  
  Methods, 256B.18  
  Preferred drug list, 256B.0625  
  Supervision, 256B.04  
Local social services agencies, duties, 256B.05  
Special education services reimbursement, costs, 125A.744  
Test sites, integrated administrative models, 256.01

Administrative personnel, access to child support system database, 13.46

**Advisory groups**

Brain injuries, 256B.093  
Intermediate care facilities for persons with developmental disability, 256B.5013  
Nonemergency Medical Transportation Advisory Committee, 256B.0625  
Nursing facility closure advisory review panel, 256B.437  
Nursing Home Ancillary Services Advisory Task Force, 256B.433  
Organ and Tissue Transplant Advisory Committee, 256B.0625  
Personal care services, 256B.04  
Vendors, 256B.064, 256B.27

Alignment with MinnesotaCare, 256.01

Alternative care program, *see* ALTERNATIVE CARE PROGRAM

Alternative developmental disabilities licensing system, 256B.095 to 256B.0955

Alternative payment demonstration project, 256B.434

Alternative quality assurance licensing system

  Appeals, 256B.0953  
  Consumers, inclusion, 256B.0953  
  Counties, duties, 256B.0952, 256B.0955  
  County option, notice, 256B.0952  
  Establishment, 256B.095  
  Expiration, 256B.095  
  Human Services Department, duties, 256B.0955  
  Inspections, 256B.0955  
  Mandated reporters, 256B.0954  
  Process, 256B.0953  
  Quality Assurance Commission, 256B.0951 to 256B.0954, 256B.097  
  Quality assurance review councils, 256B.0952, 256B.0954  
  Quality assurance teams, 256B.0951 to 256B.0954  
  Reports about, 256B.0951  
  Review, 256B.0951  
  Waivers, rulemaking, 256B.0951

**Appeals**

  Alternative licensing system (developmentally disabled persons), decisions, 256B.0953  
  Case management, 256.045

**MEDICAL ASSISTANCE (Cont'd)****Appeals (Cont'd)**

  Claims, 256.045  
  Claims against estates, liens, 256B.15  
  County-based purchasing, 256B.692  
  Dental services, coverage, 256B.037  
  Drugs and medicine, 256B.0625  
  Fair hearings, 256.045, 256.0451  
  Home care services, 256B.0625  
  Long-term care facilities, resident reclassification, 256B.50  
  Mental health services, denial of county contract or certification, 256B.81  
  Nursing facilities, *see* Appeals under NURSING HOMES  
  Overpayments, 256.0471, 256B.064, 256B.72  
  Payment rates, 256B.50  
  Prepaid health plans, 256B.094  
  Recipients, utilization review, 256B.04  
  Reduction or termination, orders, 256.045  
  Relatives' responsibility, 256B.14  
  Rulemaking, 256B.50

**Applicants**

  Alternative care program eligibility, 256B.0913  
  Appeals, fair hearings, 256.045, 256.0451  
  Assets, *see* same under this topic  
  Community health clinic enrollees, refusal to apply, disenrollment, 62Q.22  
  Cooperation, 256B.056  
  Domestic violence waiver, 256.029  
  Eligibility, *see* same under this topic  
  Federal high-risk pool information, 62E.20  
  Notice given, 256B.042, 256B.056, 256B.0595, 256B.37  
  Notice received, 256.741, 256B.042, 256B.0595  
  Statements by, child support enforcement, inability to provide information, 256.741

**Applications**

  Assets and income verification, 256B.056  
  Assistance, 256.962  
  Availability, 256.962  
  Disclosure, safeguards, 256B.04  
  Generally, 256.984, 256B.08  
  Local social services agencies, duties, 256B.05, 256B.08, 256B.09  
  MinnesotaCare, 256.362, 256L.04  
  Processing obligation, 256B.05  
  Reporting requirements, applications pending, 256B.0185  
  Web site availability, 256.01

Assessments, developmentally disabled persons, 256B.092

**Assets**

  Adults without children, 256B.021  
  Claims against estates, 256B.15  
  Generally, 256B.056, 256B.057, 256B.48  
  Home and community-based services waivers, treatment of assets, 256B.49  
  Homesteads, 256B.056, 256B.0595  
  Income, *see* same under this topic  
  Indians, 256B.056  
  Institutionalized spouses  
    Generally, 256B.056, 256B.059  
    Transfers, 256B.0595, 256B.17, 256B.48  
  Lawsuits, 256B.0595  
  Liens, *see* same under this topic  
  Limitations, 256B.056  
  Long-term care partnership, 256B.0571  
  Reduction, 256B.056  
  Transfers, 256B.059, 256B.0595, 256B.17, 256B.48  
  Verification, 256B.056  
  Waivers, 256B.0595

**MEDICAL ASSISTANCE (Cont'd)**

Assignments

- Benefits, third party payments, 256B.056
- County-based purchasing, costs, risk, 256B.69, 256B.692
- Generally, 256.741
- Payment rates, contested cases, 256B.50

Assistance units, *see* Recipients under this topic

Audits and examinations

- Intermediate care facilities, 256B.0641, 256B.48, 256B.501
- Nursing facilities, *see* Audits and examinations under NURSING HOMES
- Provider cooperation with federal rules, 256B.194

Benefits

- Alignment with MinnesotaCare, 256.01
- Assignment, 256B.056
- Attachment, exemption from, 550.143, 550.37
- Attorney's summary executions, exemption from, 551.05
- Coordination, *see* same under this topic
- Debts owed to state, setoff exclusion, 16D.16
- Defined as income, 290A.03
- Definitions, 256B.421
- Electronic transfer, fees, 256.9862
- Eligibility, *see* same under this topic
- Exemption from creditors' remedies, 571.925
- Garnishment, exemption from, 550.143, 550.37, 571.72, 571.912, 571.931, 571.932
- Medical assistance liens, 514.980
- Personal property taxes, delinquent taxes, liens or levies for, exemptions, 277.20, 277.21
- Private insurance, 256B.042, 256B.056, 256B.37
- Property tax refunds, claims, 290A.03

Bids, *see* Contracts and agreements under this topic

Billing

- Alternative care program, medical assistance eligible clients, 256B.0913
- Case management, 245.4711, 245.4881
- Individualized education programs and individualized family service plan services, 256B.69
- Long-term care consultation services as case management services, 256B.0911
- Mental health services, 256B.0623 to 256B.0625
- Nursing facilities, 256B.433, 256B.47, 256B.48
- Personal care services, 256B.04
- Special education services, 125A.21, 125A.74, 125A.744
- Supplemental payments, discounts, 256B.37
- Targeted case management services, 256B.0621, 256B.0924
- Uniform forms, 62J.52

Blind persons, *see* Medical assistance under BLIND PERSONS

Boarding care homes, *see* Medical assistance under NURSING HOMES

Brain injury waiver, *see* Brain injury waiver under HOME AND COMMUNITY-BASED SERVICES WAIVERS

Care plans

- Home care services, 256B.0625, 256B.51
- Medical necessity review, 256B.04
- Personal care services, 256B.0659

Case management

- Brain injured persons, 256B.093
- Child welfare targeted case management, 256B.094, 256F.10
- Coordination, 256B.0621, 256B.0924, 256B.49
- Coverage, generally, 256B.0625
- Developmentally disabled persons, *see* same under this topic
- Elderly waiver case management services, 256B.0915
- Emotionally disturbed children, 245.4881, 256B.0625
- Foster care, home care services, 256B.0625
- Generally, 256.045
- Health care taxes, exclusion, 295.50

**MEDICAL ASSISTANCE (Cont'd)**

Case management (Cont'd)

- Home and community-based services waivers, 256B.49
- Managers, *see* Case managers under this topic
- Mental illness, persons with
  - Assessments, 256B.0623
  - Billing to medical assistance, 245.4711
  - Coverage, 245.4711, 256B.0625, 256B.69
  - Crisis response services, 256B.0624
  - Payments, 256B.0625
  - Providers, 256B.0596
  - Referral, 256B.0623
  - Rehabilitative mental health services, 256B.0623
- Payments, generally, 256B.0625
- Prepaid health plans, 256B.094
- Providers, 256B.04, 256B.0596, 256B.0621, 256B.0924
- Rulemaking, 256B.092, 256B.503
- Targeted case management, *see* same under this topic
- Vulnerable adults, *see* Targeted case management under this topic

Case managers

- Approvals by, elderly waived services, recipient reimbursement, 256B.0915
- Assignments, time lines, targeted case management services, 256B.0621
- Continuing education, 256B.092
- Delegation by, elderly waiver, 256B.0915
- Developmentally disabled persons, 256B.092
- Home and community-based services waivers, 256B.49
- Intermediate care facilities, rate adjustments, duties, 256B.5013
- Notice given, 256B.0915, 256B.092
- Qualified developmental disability professionals, case managers acting as, 256B.092
- Record keeping, duties, targeted case management services, 256B.0621

Centers for Medicare and Medicaid Services, *see* CENTERS FOR MEDICARE AND MEDICAID SERVICES (U.S.)

Centralized disbursement of payments

- Child welfare targeted case management services, 256F.10
- Federal funds, distribution, 256B.041, 256B.0625
- Generally, 256B.041
- Residential treatment programs, exception, 256B.0945
- Targeted case management services, 256B.0924

Cesarean sections, 256B.0625

Chemical dependency treatment services, *see* Treatment under CHEMICALLY DEPENDENT PERSONS

Child welfare targeted case management, 256B.094, 256F.10

Childbirth program, evidence-based, 256B.0625

Children

- Care coordination for children with high-cost medical or psychiatric conditions, 256B.0751
- Children with complex and chronic issues, pilot program, 256B.075
- Children's health care services costs, accounting, 256.0161
- Children's health plan, *see* MINNESOTACARE
- Chronically ill children, home and community-based services waivers, 256B.49
- Emotionally disturbed children, *see* Medical assistance under EMOTIONALLY DISTURBED CHILDREN

Children's health program, 256B.057, 256L.22 to 256L.28

Claims

- Conditionally released inmates, injury or death claims, 3.739
- Electronic submission, 256.9655
- False claims, *see* Medical assistance under WELFARE FRAUD
- Forms, 256B.041

**MEDICAL ASSISTANCE (Cont'd)**

Claims (Cont'd)  
 Generally, 256B.20  
 Notice to liable persons, 256B.056  
 Payments to vendors, *see* same under this topic  
 Third party claims, *see* same under this topic  
 Claims against estates  
 Generally, 256B.15  
 Interested persons, safe deposit box access, 55.10  
 Liability for spouses, 519.05  
 Community alternative care (CAC) waiver, *see* under HOME AND COMMUNITY-BASED SERVICES WAIVERS  
 Community alternatives for disabled individuals (CADI) waiver, *see* under HOME AND COMMUNITY-BASED SERVICES WAIVERS  
 Community-based services for developmentally disabled persons, *see* Medical assistance under COMMUNITY BASED SERVICES FOR DEVELOPMENTALLY DISABLED PERSONS  
 Community-based services for persons with mental illness, providers, 256B.0625  
 Community mental health services board, 256B.0625  
 Community paramedic services, coverage, 256B.0625  
 Competitive bidding, *see* Contracts and agreements under this topic  
 Complaints, quality assurance review councils, duties, 256B.0952  
 Compliance system, 256.017, 256.935, 256J.01  
 Computer systems  
 Human Services Department, duties, 256.014  
 Medicaid management information system (MMIS), *see* under HUMAN SERVICES DEPARTMENT  
 Conciliation conferences  
 Case management, developmentally disabled persons, 256.045  
 Developmentally disabled persons, 256B.092  
 Conflicts of interest, 256B.04, 256B.0621, 256B.0914, 256B.092  
 Contested cases  
 Birth records, group purchaser data, disclosure, 144.225  
 Inpatient hospital payment rates, 256.9695  
 Monetary recovery or sanctions, 256B.064  
 Nursing facilities, 256B.48, 256B.50  
 Payment rates, generally, 256B.50  
 Requests, filing, 256B.0643, 256B.50  
 Utilization review, 256B.04  
 Contracts and agreements  
 Bids, 256B.04, 256B.0914  
 Brain injured persons, case management services, 256B.093  
 Centralized disbursement of payments, 256B.041  
 Community-based long-term care, operating organizations, 256B.0917  
 Community mental health services, 256B.0625  
 Community service grants, home and community-based services for elderly persons, 256B.0917  
 County-based purchasing, 256B.692  
 Dental services, 256B.037  
 Developmentally disabled persons, 256B.092, 256B.5011  
 Drugs and medicine, preferred drug list, 256B.0625  
 Health care public programs risk adjustment, phase in, 62Q.03  
 Home care services, *see* Contracts and agreements under HOME CARE SERVICES  
 Human Services Department, duties, 256L.12  
 Indians, 256B.04, 256B.84  
 Intermediate care facilities, service contracts, 256B.5011  
 Managed care, 256B.035, 256B.434, 256B.69, 256L.12  
 Medicaid expenditures, conflicts of interest, 256B.0914  
 Mental health services, 62Q.096, 256B.81

**MEDICAL ASSISTANCE (Cont'd)**

Contracts and agreements (Cont'd)  
 Nursing facilities, *see* Contracts and agreements under NURSING HOMES  
 Personal care services program, enforcement of rules, 256B.04  
 Preferred provider programs, 256B.035, 256B.037  
 Prepaid demonstration project, providers, 256B.69  
 Prepaid health plans, *see* Contracts and agreements under PREPAID HEALTH PLANS  
 Residential treatment programs, 256B.0945  
 Special education services, 125A.74, 125A.744  
 State departments or divisions, duties, 256B.26  
 State-operated computer systems, tribal participation, 256.014  
 Transportation, 256B.691  
 Utilization review, 256B.04  
 Vendor contracts, 62J.71, 245.493, 245.4933  
 Coordinated service and support plans, elderly waivers, 256B.0915  
 Coordination of care  
 Children with high-cost medical of psychiatric conditions, 256B.0751  
 Covered services, 256B.0625  
 Health care homes, 256B.0751, 256B.0753, 256B.0757  
 Pediatric care coordination, 256B.0751  
 Targeted case management services, 256B.021  
 Copayments, 256B.0631  
 Cost containment  
 Alternative and complementary health care, 256B.043  
 Comprehensive health services system, 256B.04  
 Disease management programs, 256B.075  
 Generally, *see* Cost containment under HEALTH CARE  
 Rate methodology, 62J.04  
 Cost-sharing, 256B.063, 256D.02  
 Costs  
 Administrative costs, 256B.19, 256B.74  
 Children, parental contribution, 252.27  
 County of financial responsibility, *see* same under this topic  
 False statement of, criminal penalties, 609.52  
 Federal aid, *see* same under this topic  
 Intermediate care facilities, *see* Costs under INTERMEDIATE CARE FACILITIES  
 Liens, deduction, 256B.042  
 Local government unit share, 256B.19  
 Noncitizens, reports about, 256B.06  
 Nursing facilities, *see* Costs under NURSING HOMES  
 Payments to vendors, *see* same under this topic  
 State aid, *see* same under this topic  
 Surcharges, 62J.041, 256B.74  
 County-based purchasing, *see* under HEALTH CARE  
 County boards, duties, emotionally disturbed children, benefits assistance, 245.4884  
 County of financial responsibility  
 Death bed transfers, cause of action, 256B.0595  
 Developmentally disabled persons, 256B.092, 256B.0924, 256B.5013  
 Division of costs, generally, 256B.19  
 Establishment, *see* County of financial responsibility under COUNTIES  
 Mental health case management costs, 256B.0625  
 Nonfederal costs, 256B.19, 256B.441  
 Prepaid health plans, 256B.19  
 Targeted case management services, 256B.0924  
 Coverage  
 Abortion  
 Local social services agencies, duties, 393.07  
 Policy of state, 256B.011, 393.07  
 Requirements, 256B.0625  
 Restrictions, 261.28  
 Subsidy prohibited, 256B.40

**MEDICAL ASSISTANCE (Cont'd)**

## Coverage (Cont'd)

Acupuncture services, 256B.0625  
 Alzheimer's disease, autopsies or pathological studies, exclusion, 145.131  
 Ambulance services, 256B.0625  
 Antipsychotic medications, 256B.0625  
 Appeals, 256B.037, 256B.0625  
 Attention deficit disorder medications, 256B.0625  
 Birth center services, 256B.0625  
 Brain, removal after death, 145.132  
 Cancer patients, 256B.057  
 Child support obligor community service work experience program, exclusion, 256.997  
 Chiropractic services, 256B.0625  
 Clinics, services, 256B.0625, 256B.08  
 Community health workers, care coordination and patient education services, 256B.0625  
 Dental services, 256B.037, 256B.0625  
 Early and periodic screening, diagnosis, and treatment services, 256B.0625  
 Exclusions, 256B.055, 256B.0625  
 Foster care, *see* Medical assistance under FOSTER CARE  
 Generally, 256B.0625  
 Health plan premiums and copayments, 256B.057, 256B.0625  
 Home care services, 256B.0625, 256B.37  
 Home infusion therapy services, 256B.0625  
 Hospice bill of rights, provisions, 144A.751  
 Hospital services, *see* Medical assistance under HOSPITALS  
 In-reach community-based service coordination, 256B.0625  
 Indians, 256B.0625, 256B.77  
 Intermediate care facilities, *see* Medical assistance under INTERMEDIATE CARE FACILITIES  
 Lead risk assessments, 144.9507, 256B.0625  
 Limitations, 256B.04, 256B.0625  
 Long-term care insurance applications, 62S.24  
 Medical transportation, 256B.0625  
 Medicare Part B crossover claims, 256B.0625  
 Mental health services  
     Children's therapeutic services and supports, 256B.0943  
     Crisis response services, 256B.0624, 256B.0944  
     Generally, 256B.0625  
     Integrated children's mental health service system, *see* under COMMUNITY MENTAL HEALTH SERVICES  
     Intensive rehabilitative mental health services, 256B.0622, 256B.0947  
     Rehabilitative mental health services, 256B.0623  
     Transitional youth intensive rehabilitative mental health services, 256B.0947  
 Nursing home services, *see* Medical assistance under NURSING HOMES  
 Nursing services, 125A.744, 256B.0625, 256B.0654  
 Occupational therapy, 256B.0625  
 Organ transplants, generally, 256B.06, 256B.0625  
 Personal care services, 125A.744, 245A.04, 256B.0625, 256B.0659  
 Physical therapy, 256B.0625  
 Primary coverage, 256B.37  
 Prior authorization, *see* same under this topic  
 Prosthetic devices, 256B.0625  
 Residential treatment programs, emotionally disturbed children, 256B.0625, 256B.0945  
 Rulemaking, 256B.0625, 256B.503  
 Screening, 256B.055, 256B.0625  
 Self-directed supports option, 256B.0625  
 Small employer health benefit plans, waiver, 62L.03

**MEDICAL ASSISTANCE (Cont'd)**

## Coverage (Cont'd)

Special education services, 125A.08, 125A.74, 125A.744, 256B.0625  
 Termination, 256B.057, 256B.0915, 256B.092  
 Tuberculosis, treatment costs, 144.4812, 256B.055  
 Data  
     Controlled substances, utilization, 256B.0636  
     Drug Formulary Committee, 256B.0625  
     Health maintenance organizations, access, 62D.145  
     Unemployment insurance, access, 268.19  
 Deductibles, copayments, cost-sharing, and coinsurance, 256B.0631  
 Definitions  
     Child welfare targeted case management services, 256B.094  
     Eligibility, categories, 256B.057  
     Generally, 256B.02  
     Home and community-based services waivers, 256B.0595  
     Home care services, 256B.0651  
     Income, 256B.057, 256B.0575  
     Interagency Early Childhood Intervention System, 125A.27  
     Liens for cost of care, 514.980  
     Long-term care facilities, 256B.0595  
     Minnesota family investment program (MFIP), 256J.08  
     MinnesotaCare, 256L.11  
     Property Tax Refund Act, 290A.03  
     Responsible relative, 256B.14  
     Seniors' agenda for independent living projects, 256B.0917  
     Small Employer Health Benefit Act, 62L.02  
     Spouses, 256B.14  
     Targeted case management services, 256B.0621  
 Demonstration programs  
     Administrative costs, reimbursement, 256B.19  
     Alternative integrated long-term care services, elderly and disabled persons, 256B.69  
     Children with complex and chronic issues, 256B.075  
     Complementary and alternative medicine, 256B.771  
     Dental services, 256.964, 256B.037, 256B.69  
     Family planning services, 256B.78  
     Health care delivery, 256B.021  
     Health care delivery pilot program, Hennepin and Ramsey counties, 256B.0756  
     Health care delivery systems, 256B.0755  
     Home and community-based services, developmentally disabled persons, 256B.092  
     ICF/MR managed care option, 256B.5016  
     Intensive medication therapy management program, 256B.0625  
     Minnesota disability health options (MnDHO), 256B.69, 256B.692  
     Minnesota senior health options (MSHO), 256B.69, 256B.692  
     Money follows the person rebalancing program, 256B.04  
     Nonhospital-based governmental health centers, total cost of care demonstration program, 256B.198  
     Nursing homes alternative payment demonstration project, *see* Alternative payment demonstration project (medical assistance) under NURSING HOMES  
     People with disabilities, *see* Demonstration project for people with disabilities under this topic  
     Prepaid demonstration project, *see* same under this topic  
     Social health maintenance demonstration project, 256B.71  
     Uninsured low-income persons, 256B.73  
 Demonstration project for people with disabilities  
     Assignment of benefits, 256B.056  
 Complaints  
     Generally, 256B.77



**MEDICAL ASSISTANCE (Cont'd)**

Demonstration project for people with disabilities (Cont'd)  
 Complaints (Cont'd)  
   Health maintenance organizations, membership cards, 62D.09  
   Health plan companies, adverse determination appeals, 62Q.73  
 Generally, 256B.77  
 Lawsuits  
   Liens, enforcement, 256B.042  
   Subrogation rights, 256B.37  
 Liens, 256.015, 256B.042  
 MFIP participants, 256J.21, 256J.45  
 Payments, 256B.69, 256B.77  
 Public assistance liens, lawsuits, 256.015  
 Subrogation  
   Health and accident insurance, 62A.045  
   Subrogation rights, 256B.37  
 Dental services, *see* Medical assistance under DENTAL SERVICES  
 Developmental disability waiver, *see* under HOME AND COMMUNITY-BASED SERVICES WAIVERS  
 Developmentally disabled persons  
   Assessments, 256B.092  
   Aversive or deprivation procedures, variances, 256B.0951  
   Basic health care services, 256B.69  
   Case management  
     Alternative home services, 256B.092  
     Conciliation conferences, 256.045  
     Coverage, 256B.0625  
     Demonstration project for people with disabilities waivers, 256B.77  
     Generally, 256B.092  
     Individual service plans, variances, 256B.0951  
     Rulemaking, 256B.092, 256B.503  
     Targeted case management, *see* same under this topic  
   Case managers, duties, 256B.092  
   Community-based services, *see* Medical assistance under COMMUNITY BASED SERVICES FOR DEVELOPMENTALLY DISABLED PERSONS  
   Coordinated service and support plans, 256B.092  
   County of financial responsibility, duties, 256B.092, 256B.5013  
   Day training services, 256B.0951, 256B.77  
   Demonstration projects, Minnesota disability health options (MnDHO), 256B.69, 256B.692  
   Foster care, relatives, 256B.0919, 256B.092  
   Individual service plans, 256B.0621, 256B.0924, 256B.0951  
   Inpatient treatment, eligibility, 256B.055, 256B.503  
   Intermediate care facilities, *see* Medical assistance under INTERMEDIATE CARE FACILITIES  
   Long-term care, medical assistance financial participation study, 256B.19  
   Payment, 245.0313, 252.27, 256B.49  
   Personal needs allowance, 256B.36  
   Qualified developmental disability professionals, duties, 256B.0911, 256B.092, 256B.0926  
   Quality assurance licensing system, 256B.095 to 256B.0955  
   Real property, liens on, generally, 514.980 to 514.985  
   Respite care, 256B.092, 256B.501  
   Rulemaking, 256B.092, 256B.501, 256B.503  
   Screening, 256B.0911  
 Disabled children, *see* Medical assistance under DISABLED CHILDREN  
 Disabled persons, *see* Medical assistance under DISABLED PERSONS  
 Disclosure, case records, safeguards, 256B.04  
 Disease management programs, 256B.075

**MEDICAL ASSISTANCE (Cont'd)**

Disregards  
   Earned income disregards, 256B.056, 256B.057, 256B.0635  
   Reverse mortgage proceeds, 256.99  
 Drug Formulary Committee, 256B.0625  
 Drugs and medicine  
   Controlled substances, 256B.0636  
   Copayments, 256B.0631  
   Generally, 256B.0625  
   Packages and packaging, 256B.0625, 256B.48  
   Prescription drug program, 256.01  
   Rulemaking, 256B.0625, 256B.503  
   Supplemental drug rebate program, 256.01, 256B.0625  
 Early intervention system, medical assistance defined as, 125A.27  
 Electronic benefit transaction fraud, welfare fraud, 256.9831, 393.07, 609.821  
 Electronic benefits transfer, 256.9862  
 Eligibility  
   Adults over age 65, 256B.057  
   Adults without children, 256B.055  
   Age, 256B.0635, 256B.49  
   Asset transfers, period of ineligibility, 256B.0595  
   Assets, *see* same under this topic  
   Benefits, assignment, 256B.056  
   Brain injured persons, 256B.093  
   Cancer patients, 256B.057, 256B.0637  
   Children, 124D.1115, 256B.057  
   Children eligible for subsidized adoption assistance, 259A.65  
   Citizenship requirements, 256B.06  
   Code of Federal Regulations, use, 256G.03  
   Community health clinic enrollees, 62Q.22  
   Conditionally released inmates, 3.739  
   Continuation, medical expense spenddown, procedures, 256B.056  
   Demonstration project for uninsured low-income persons, coordination, 256B.73  
   Denial, prohibited asset transfers, notice, 256B.0595  
   Disqualification, 256B.0595  
   Domestic violence waiver, 256.029  
   Emotionally disturbed children, 256B.0943, 256B.0944  
   Employed persons, extension of eligibility, 256B.0635  
   Extensions, generally, 256B.0635  
   Families with children, 256B.055, 256B.056, 256B.0635  
   Fees and premiums, 256B.24  
   Free and reduced school lunch program children, 124D.1115  
   General assistance clients, conversion to supplemental security income (SSI), 256D.06  
   General assistance medical care recipients, 256B.19  
   Generally, 256B.055 to 256B.057  
   Income, *see* same under this topic  
   Ineligible persons, child support enforcement, noncooperation, 256.741  
   Infants, 256B.056  
   Institutionalized persons, 256B.0575  
   Local social services agencies, duties, 256B.056, 256B.19  
   Long-term care partnership, 256B.0571  
   Long-term care services, *see* Medical assistance under NURSING HOMES  
   Long-term polio patients, 256B.31  
   Low-income persons, 256L.09  
   Medical assistance demonstration project for persons with disabilities enrollees, 256B.77  
   Medicare recipients, 256B.057  
   Mental illness, persons with  
     Children's therapeutic services and supports, 256B.0943  
     Crisis response services, 256B.0624, 256B.0944

**MEDICAL ASSISTANCE (Cont'd)**

Eligibility (Cont'd)

- Mental illness, persons with (Cont'd)
  - Institutions for mental diseases residents, 256B.055
  - Intensive rehabilitative mental health services, 256B.0622
  - Rehabilitative mental health services, 256B.0623
- MFIP caregivers, orientation, 256J.45
- MFIP participants, 256B.0635, 256J.30, 256J.74
- Migrant workers, 256B.06
- MinnesotaCare applicants or enrollees, *see* Medical assistance eligible persons under MINNESOTACARE
- Misstatements about, insurance agents, solicitors, and brokers, misconduct, 62A.54
- Noncitizens, 256B.06
- Persons detained by law, 256B.055
- Persons ineligible for MFIP, 256J.09
- Pregnant women, 256B.06, 256D.04
- Presumptive eligibility, breast or cervical cancer patients, 256B.0637
- Prisoners, 256B.055
- Prisoners being discharged, 64I.155
- Public assistance reporting information system, 256.01
- Residency, 256B.056, 256G.03
- Restrictions, 256B.061
- Retroactive changes, 256B.0645
- Retroactive effect, 256B.061
- Reverse mortgage proceeds, disregarding, generally, 256.99
- Spenddowns, 254B.04, 256B.056, 256L.03
- Suspension of Medicare supplement insurance benefits, 62A.44
- Targeted case management services, 256B.0621, 256B.0924
- Thresholds, special education services, exclusion, 256B.0625
- Victims of torture, 256B.06
- Waivers, 256B.057, 256B.49

Emotionally disturbed children, *see* Medical assistance under EMOTIONALLY DISTURBED CHILDREN

Employee scholarship program, 256B.0918

Enrollment, 256L.05

Essential community providers, 62Q.096, 62Q.22

Expenditures

- Contracts, conflicts of interest, 256B.0914
- Costs, *see* same under this topic
- Local social service agency expenditures, *see* same under this topic
- Payments to vendors, *see* same under this topic

Fair hearings, 256.045, 256.0451

False claims, *see* Medical assistance under WELFARE FRAUD

Family planning services

- Demonstration project, 256B.78
- Family planning services, 256B.764
- Payments to vendors, 256B.764

Federal aid

- Distribution, 256B.041, 256B.0625, 256B.19
- Generally, 256.01
- Human Services Department, duties, 256.01, 256B.04
- Intergovernmental transfer program, 256B.197
- Interstate adoption compacts, 259A.65
- Managed care oversight, 256.01
- Medical education and research funds, 62J.692
- Mental health services, case management, 256B.0625
- Noncitizens, 256B.06
- Outpatient hospital services, 256B.75
- Recovery, 256B.0641
- Reform waiver, 256B.021
- Social Security Act, compliance, 256B.22

**MEDICAL ASSISTANCE (Cont'd)**

Federal aid (Cont'd)

- Special education services, 256B.0625
- Targeted case management services, 256B.0924
- Use, 256.995, 256B.23
- Vendor payment rate reduction, 256B.0642
- Waivers, *see* same under this topic

Federal waivers, *see* Waivers under this topic

Fees

- Attorney fees, *see* Medical assistance under ATTORNEY FEES
- Dispensing fee, legend drug prescriptions, 256B.0625
- Generally, 256B.063
- Mental health services, sliding fee scale, 256B.0625
- Nursing facilities, 256B.434
- Prohibition, 256B.24

Fines

- Applications, false declarations, 256.984
- Conflict of interest violations, 256B.0914

Forms, generally, 256B.04

Formularies (drugs and medicine), Drug Formulary Committee, duties, 256B.0625

Formulary committee

- Drugs and medicine, substitution exclusions, 151.21
- Generally, 256B.0625

Foster care, *see* Medical assistance under FOSTER CARE

Fraud, *see* Medical assistance under WELFARE FRAUD

Fraud prevention investigation programs, reimbursements, 256.983

Funding

- Case management, mental health services, 256B.0625
- Combining with Medicare funding, 256B.77
- Counties, total government fund expenditures, reduction, 275.065
- Developmental disability waived services, 256B.0916
- Federal aid, *see* same under this topic
- Integrated state-operated managed care systems for disabled persons, 256B.693
- Limitation, 256B.03
- Medical assistance demonstration project for people with disabilities, 256B.77
- Policy of state, 256B.011, 393.07
- State aid, *see* same under this topic
- Transfer of funds, institution for mental disease funds, 245.466

Grievances, nursing facilities, 256B.434

Group residential housing, *see* GROUP RESIDENTIAL HOUSING

Growth limits, *see* Cost containment under this topic

HCBS, *see* Home and community-based services waivers under this topic

Health care homes, 62U.03, 256B.0751 to 256B.0753, 256B.0757

Health care risk adjustment system, public programs risk adjustment system, 62Q.03

Health care taxes, 295.51

Health Services Policy Committee, 256B.0625

Hearings

- Administrative fraud disqualification, 256.046
- Applicants or recipients, fair hearings, 256.045, 256.0451
- Claims against estates, liens, 256B.15
- Ineligible providers, 256B.064
- Nursing facilities, rate violations, private paying residents, 256B.48
- Rulemaking, 256.045

Home care services, *see* Medical assistance under HOME CARE SERVICES

Home-care targeted case management, 256B.0621

Home infusion therapy services, 256B.0625

Homeless persons, targeted case management, 256B.0924

Hospices, *see* Medical assistance under HOSPICES

Hospitals, *see* Medical assistance under HOSPITALS

**MEDICAL ASSISTANCE (Cont'd)**

Human services aids, *see* State aid under this topic  
 I-35W bridge collapse survivors, 3.7395  
 Identification cards  
     Electronic benefit transaction fraud, 256.9831, 393.07, 609.821  
     Uniform health care identification cards, 62J.60  
 In-reach community-based service coordination, 256B.0625  
 Income  
     Child support, unearned income, 256.741  
     Counting methodologies, 256B.056, 256B.057  
     Debts owed to state, setoff exclusion, 16D.16  
     Deductions, 256B.0575  
     Definitions, 256B.057, 256B.0575  
     Disregards, 256B.056, 256B.057, 256B.0635  
     Elderly waiver program, posteligibility treatment, 256B.0915  
     Employed persons, extension of eligibility, 256B.0635  
     Home and community-based services waivers, treatment income, 256B.49  
     Institutionalized spouses, treatment of income, 256B.0575, 256B.058  
     Limitations and exclusions, 256B.056, 256B.057  
     Medical expenses, deduction, 256B.056  
     Noncitizens, 256B.06  
     Personal needs allowance, 256B.0575, 256B.35  
     Reparations, deductions, 256B.0575  
     Spendedowns, 256B.056, 256L.03  
     Transfers, 256B.0595  
     Trusts assets or income, 501B.895  
     Verification, 256B.056  
     Veterans, 256B.056, 256B.0575  
 Income maintenance and support services, employment and economic development law exclusions, 116L.19  
 Indians, *see* Medical assistance under INDIANS  
 Information  
     Dissemination, 256B.04  
     Medicaid management information system (MMIS), *see* under HUMAN SERVICES DEPARTMENT  
     Public information and education programs, *see* same under this topic  
 Injunctions, conflicts of interest, 256B.0914  
 Inpatient hospital payment system, *see* under INPATIENT HOSPITAL SERVICES  
 Inpatient hospital services, 256B.055, 256B.0625  
 Inspections  
     Alternative licensing system, programs, facilities, or services, 256B.0955  
     Dental plans, 256B.037  
 Institutionalized spouses, medical assistance, *see* under SPOUSES  
 Integration with state-operated managed care systems for disabled persons, 256B.693  
 Intermediate care facilities, *see* Medical assistance under INTERMEDIATE CARE FACILITIES  
 Interstate adoption compacts, 259A.65  
 Investigations  
     Brain injured persons, service needs, 256B.093  
     Disclosure, safeguards, 256B.04  
     Fraud prevention investigation programs, *see* under WELFARE FRAUD  
     Local social services agencies, duties, 256B.09, 256B.19  
     Personal care assistance program, 256B.0659  
     Rulemaking, 256B.04  
     Vendors, 256B.064, 256B.27  
 Judgments  
     Child support, personal needs allowance, increase, 256B.35  
     Overpayments, 256.0471  
 Lawsuits  
     Asset transfer violations, 256B.0595, 256B.17  
     Attorney general, duties, 256B.12, 256B.37

**MEDICAL ASSISTANCE (Cont'd)**

Lawsuits (Cont'd)  
     Conflict of interest violations, 256B.0914  
     Court fees, state or local government parties, exemption, 357.021  
     Human Services Department, 256B.37, 549.02, 549.04  
     Legal representation, 256B.12  
     Liens, recovery, 256B.042, 256L.03  
     Nursing facilities, 256B.48  
     Parents' contribution, 256.87  
     Personal needs allowance, misuse, 256B.35  
     Relatives, failure to pay, 256B.14  
 Liability  
     Consumer-directed community support services, 256B.0915, 256B.0916, 256B.49  
     County-based purchasing, 256B.692  
     Elected officials, immunity, 256B.15  
     Human Services Department, immunity, 256B.15  
     Liens, third party liability, 256B.042  
     Local social services agencies, immunity, 256B.15  
     Parents, 256.87  
     Third party claims, *see* same under this topic  
     Vendors, 256B.0625, 256B.0641, 256B.35  
 Liens  
     Amounts received to satisfy lien, 514.985  
     Claims against estates, 256B.15  
     Definitions, 514.980  
     Effect on other remedies, 514.984  
     Enforcement, 256B.042, 393.10, 514.983  
     Generally, 514.981  
     Homesteads, 514.981, 514.983  
     Lawsuits, 256B.042, 256L.03  
     Lien notices, 514.981, 514.982  
     Long-term care partnership, 256B.0571  
     Third party liability, 256B.042  
     Transfer on death deeds, 507.071  
 Local social services agency expenditures  
     County of financial responsibility, *see* same under this topic  
     Generally, *see* LOCAL SOCIAL SERVICES AGENCIES  
     Payments by state, *see* State aid under this topic  
 Long-term care consultation services, *see* under LONG-TERM CARE SERVICES  
 Long-term care partnership, 256B.0571  
 Long-term care services, *see* Medical assistance under LONG-TERM CARE FACILITIES  
 Managed care plans  
     Alternative format of required materials, 256B.69  
     Basic health services for disabled persons, 256B.69  
     Chemical dependency treatment allocations, formula, 254B.02  
     Children's health program, 256L.26  
     Competitive bidding, 256B.69  
     Contracts, 256B.035, 256B.434, 256B.69, 256B.694  
     Elderly waiver payment rates, 256B.0911, 256B.0915  
     Family deductible, 256B.0631  
     Financial audit, 256B.69  
     Financial reporting, 256B.69  
     Generally, *see* Managed care plans or organizations under HEALTH AND ACCIDENT INSURANCE  
     Health care delivery systems demonstration program, 256B.0755  
     Integrated state-operated managed care systems for disabled persons, 256B.693  
     Long-term care consultation services, 256B.0911  
     Low-birth rate reduction initiatives, 256B.69  
     MinnesotaCare enrollees, 256L.12  
     Payment reduction, 256B.69  
     Performance targets, 256B.69  
     Prepaid demonstration project, 256B.69

**MEDICAL ASSISTANCE (Cont'd)**

Managed care plans (Cont'd)  
 Reimbursement data, 256B.69  
 Sole-source or single-plan county arrangements, 256B.694  
 Maximum allowances, 256B.05  
 Mediation, case management appeals, 256.045  
 Medicaid expenditure contracts, 256B.0914  
 Medicaid management information system (MMIS), *see* under HUMAN SERVICES DEPARTMENT  
 Medical equipment and supplies  
 Coverage, 256B.0625  
 Elderly waiver recipients, 256B.0915  
 Vendor Medicare enrollment, 256B.0625  
 Medical records  
 Data classification, 256B.27  
 Dental plans, 256B.037  
 Nursing facilities, certification, 256B.433  
 Personal care services, 256B.0659  
 Psychiatric consultations, 256B.0625  
 Telemedicine consultations, 256B.0625  
 Vendors, investigation, 256B.27  
 Medicare  
 Nursing home certification, *see* Medicare certification under NURSING HOMES  
 Recipients, eligibility, *see* Medical assistance eligible persons under MEDICARE  
 Medicare maximization program, 256B.0914  
 Mental health services, *see* Medical assistance under MENTAL HEALTH SERVICES  
 Mental illness, persons with  
 Benefits assistance, county boards, duties, 245.4712  
 Inpatient treatment, 256.9693  
 Mental health services, *see* Medical assistance under MENTAL HEALTH SERVICES  
 MinnesotaCare recipients, *see* Medical assistance eligible persons under MINNESOTACARE  
 Money follows the person rebalancing program, 256B.04  
 Monitoring, psychoactive drugs, programs for developmentally disabled persons, variances prohibited, 256B.0951  
 Newborns, metabolic disorders, testing, payment rates, 256.969  
 Nursing assistants, registry, establishment, 144A.61  
 Nursing home services experimental program, 256B.51  
 Nursing homes, *see* Medical assistance under NURSING HOMES  
 Orders  
 Child support, generally, 256.87  
 Parents' contribution, 256.87  
 Reduction or termination, 256.045  
 Outcomes  
 Nursing facilities, 256B.434  
 Quality assurance, 256B.0951, 256B.0952  
 Targeted case management services, 256B.0924  
 Outpatient hospital services, *see* Medical assistance under OUTPATIENT HOSPITAL SERVICES  
 Overpayments  
 Judgments, 256.0471  
 Liability, 256B.0641  
 Personal care assistance program, 256B.0659  
 Recovery  
 County agencies, duties, 256.01  
 Federal share, 256B.0641  
 Generally, 256B.064  
 Home care services, 256B.0651  
 Judgments, recovery methods, 256.0471  
 Liens, *see* same under this topic  
 Long-term care consultation services, restriction, 256B.0911  
 Medicaid expenditure contracts, 256B.0914  
 Pending appeal, 256B.72

**MEDICAL ASSISTANCE (Cont'd)**

Overpayments (Cont'd)  
 Recovery (Cont'd)  
 Prior owners, 256B.0641  
 Retroactive adjustments, 256B.0641  
 Revenue recapture, 270A.03  
 Vendors, liability, 256B.0641  
 Unpaid surcharges, 256.9657  
 PACE programs, 256B.69  
 Parents' responsibility  
 Children, level of care, 256B.055  
 Definitions, 256B.056, 256B.14  
 Developmentally disabled persons, 252.27, 256B.092  
 Generally, 256.87  
 Home care services, 256B.0625  
 Participation in  
 Community integrated service networks, 62N.25  
 Health maintenance organizations, 62D.04, 62D.30  
 Nursing facilities, 256B.48  
 Requirements, 256B.0644  
 Parties to suits  
 Liens, third party liability, 256B.042  
 Subrogation, private insurance policies, 256B.37  
 Patient Protection Act, application, 62J.701  
 Pay-for-performance system, 256.01  
 Payment rates, *see* Payments to vendors under this topic  
 Payments by state, *see* State aid under this topic  
 Payments to vendors  
 Abortions, reporting, 145.4131, 145.4133  
 Adjustments, 256B.038, 256B.0642, 256B.765  
 Adult foster care, 256B.0915, 256B.0919, 256B.49, 256B.493, 256B.765  
 Alternative care program, 256B.038, 256B.0913, 256B.765  
 Alternative licensees, eligibility, 256B.0952  
 Ambulance services, 256B.0625  
 Ancillary services, 256B.433, 256B.50  
 Appeals, *see* same under this topic  
 Audits and examinations, 256B.194  
 Basic care services, 256B.766  
 Births, 256B.756  
 Case management services  
 Child welfare targeted case management, 256B.094, 256F.10  
 Generally, 256B.0625  
 Intermediate care facility residents, 256B.092  
 Targeted case management services for developmentally disabled persons and vulnerable adults, 256B.0621, 256B.0924  
 Centralized disbursement of payments, *see* same under this topic  
 Child welfare targeted case management, 256B.094, 256F.10  
 Children's therapeutic services and supports, 256B.0943  
 Claims, electronic submission, 256.9655  
 Copayments, effect, 256B.0631  
 County-based purchasing plans, 256B.69  
 Customized living services, 256B.0915  
 Day treatment services, reimbursement limitations, 245.462  
 Definitions, 256B.421  
 Dental services, 256B.037, 256B.038, 256B.76  
 Developmentally disabled children, boarding care, reimbursement, 252.27  
 Developmentally disabled persons, services, 256B.49  
 Disproportionate population adjustment, 256.969  
 Duplicate payments, vendors' duties, 256B.39  
 Elderly waived services, 144.0724, 256B.0915  
 Emotionally disturbed children, regional treatment center placement, 256B.19  
 Employee scholarship program, 256B.0918

**MEDICAL ASSISTANCE (Cont'd)**

## Payments to vendors (Cont'd)

Equalization, schedule proposal, 256B.038  
 Errors, rate penalties, 256.017  
 Fiftieth percentile of prevailing charges, estimation, 256B.0626  
 Generally, 256B.03, 256B.0625  
 Group residential housing, 256B.50, 256B.501, 256B.765  
 HCPCS code categories, 256B.76  
 Health care taxes, 295.50  
 High-risk providers, 256B.04  
 Home and community-based services waivers, *see same under this topic*  
 Home care services, *see Medical assistance under HOME CARE SERVICES*  
 Hospitals, *see Medical assistance under HOSPITALS*  
 Housing with services establishments, 144A.4605, 256B.0915, 256B.765  
 Human Services Department, duties, 16A.124, 256.9655  
 Indians, 256B.03, 256B.0625, 256B.77  
 Inflation adjustments, generally, 256B.038, 256B.765  
 Inpatient hospital payment system, *see under INPATIENT HOSPITAL SERVICES*  
 Intensive medication therapy management program, 256B.0625  
 Intergovernmental transfer program, 256B.19, 256B.196, 256B.197  
 Intermediate care facilities, *see Medical assistance payments under INTERMEDIATE CARE FACILITIES*  
 Lead risk assessments, 144.9507  
 Limitations, 256B.03, 256B.0625, 256B.092  
 Long-term care providers, medical assistance demonstration project for people with disabilities, provider payments, exemptions, 256B.77  
 Managed care plans, 256B.69, 256B.756, 256B.766  
 Management and Budget Department, duties, 256B.038  
 Mental health services  
   Case management, 256B.0621, 256B.0625  
   Crisis response services, exclusions, 256B.0624, 256B.0944  
   Critical access, 256B.763  
   Generally, 256B.0625, 256B.761  
   Intensive rehabilitative mental health services, 256B.0622, 256B.0947  
   Rehabilitative mental health services, 256B.0623, 256B.763  
 MinnesotaCare payments, redetermination, 256L.04  
 Natural disasters, state response, eligible costs, criteria for, 12A.10  
 New vendors, determination, 256B.03  
 Newborns, metabolic disorders, testing, 256.969  
 Noncovered services, 256B.0625  
 Nonhospital-based governmental health centers, 256B.198  
 Nonpayment for hospital-acquired conditions and certain treatments, 256.969  
 Nursing facilities, *see Medical assistance payments under NURSING HOMES*  
 Nursing services, 256B.038, 256B.765  
 Occupational therapists' services, 256B.038, 256B.0625, 256B.765  
 Ordering or referring providers, 256B.03  
 Outpatient hospital services, 256B.32, 256B.74, 256B.75  
 Overpayments, *see same under this topic*  
 Pay-for-performance system, 256.01  
 Payment reforms, 62U.01 to 62U.09, 256B.0754  
 Personal care services, 256B.0625, 256B.0659, 256B.765  
 Personal needs allowances, 256B.35, 256B.74  
 Physical therapists' services, 256B.038, 256B.0625, 256B.765

**MEDICAL ASSISTANCE (Cont'd)**

## Payments to vendors (Cont'd)

Physicians' services, 256B.038, 256B.0625, 256B.76, 256B.767  
 Prepaid health plans, rates, 256B.038, 256B.69, 256B.691  
 Prior authorization, *see same under this topic*  
 Private benefits to be used first, 256B.37  
 Providers outside U.S., prohibited, 256B.03  
 Quality improvement payment system, 256B.072  
 Residential treatment programs, 256B.038, 256B.0945, 256B.765  
 Retroactive eligibility changes, effect, 256B.0645  
 Rulemaking about  
   Appeals, 256B.50  
   Intermediate care facilities for persons with developmental disabilities, 256B.501  
   Nursing facilities, 256B.502  
   Special payments, 256B.74  
   Transportation, 256B.04  
 Special education services, 125A.74, 125A.744, 256B.0625  
 Supplemental payments, 256B.37  
 Targeted case management services, 256B.0621, 256B.0924  
 Thirty-day deadline, 16A.124  
 Transportation, 256B.04, 256B.041, 256B.0625, 256B.691  
 Vendors receiving federal aid, 256B.0642  
 Withholding or reduction, 256B.04, 256B.064  
 Peer advisory task force, 256B.064, 256B.27  
 Performance data reporting unit, 256B.04  
 Personal care assistants, *see under HOME CARE SERVICES*  
 Personal care provider organizations, *see under HOME CARE SERVICES*  
 Personal care services, *see under HOME CARE SERVICES*  
 Planning  
   Home and community-based services waivers, 256B.0915  
   Personal care services, 256B.04  
   Review of services, rulemaking, 144.072  
   State medical assistance plan, 256B.0915  
 Policy of state  
   Abortion, funding, 256B.011, 393.07  
   Birth, funding, 256B.011  
   Claims against estates, 256B.15  
   Generally, 256B.01  
   Long-term care consultation services, 256B.0911  
 Preferred provider programs  
   Contracts, 256B.035, 256B.037  
   Human Services Department, duties, 256B.035, 256B.037  
 Pregnant women, *see Medical assistance under PREGNANT WOMEN*  
 Premiums  
   Eligibility, fees and premiums, 256B.24  
   Employed persons with disabilities, 256B.057  
   Group health and accident insurance, cost-effective premiums, 256B.056  
   Health and accident insurance, coverage, 256B.0625  
   Indians, exemption, 256B.057  
   Medicare premiums, payment, 256B.057, 256B.0625  
   Rulemaking, 256B.063  
 Prepaid demonstration project  
   Commitments, temporary confinement, 253B.045  
   Complaints, 62D.09  
   Contracts and agreements, 256B.692  
   Dental services, 256B.037  
   Enrollees  
     Long-term care consultation services, exemption, 256B.0911

**MEDICAL ASSISTANCE (Cont'd)**

Prepaid demonstration project (Cont'd)  
 Enrollees (Cont'd)  
     Medical assistance elderly waiver services, eligibility exclusion, 256B.0915  
     Generally, 256B.69  
     Liens, enforcement, lawsuits, 256B.042  
     Nursing facilities, 256B.433  
     Ombudsperson, 62D.09, 62J.60, 256B.69  
     Payment, 256B.19  
 Prepaid health plans, *see* Medical assistance under PREPAID HEALTH PLANS  
 Prescription drug program, 256.01  
 Primary care access initiative, 256.963  
 Prior authorization  
     Ancillary services, nursing facility residents, 256B.433  
     Brain injured persons, 256B.093  
     Children's therapeutic services and supports, 256B.0943  
     Electronic system for authorization, 256B.0625  
     Generally, 256B.0625  
     Rulemaking, generally, 256.991  
     Supplemental drug rebate program, 256.01  
     Third-party liability, 256B.0625  
 Prisoners, 609B.430  
 Private insurance  
     Claims, rights of recovery, 256B.042  
     Coverage, 256B.056, 256B.0625  
     Definitions, 256B.02, 256B.421  
     Generally, 256B.37  
     Premiums, *see* same under this topic  
     Prescription drugs, billing, 256B.0625  
 Probate proceedings  
     Decrees of descent, 525.312, 525.313  
     Intestate succession, 524.2-215  
 Programs for all-inclusive care for the elderly (PACE), 256B.69  
 Provider surcharges  
     Health care cost containment, taxes and assessments, exemption, 62J.041  
     Rulemaking, 256B.74  
 Providers, *see* Vendors under this topic  
 Public assistance, medical assistance defined as, 256.741  
 Public information and education programs  
     Applications, outreach locations, 256B.08  
     Dental services, public program recipients or uninsured persons, 256B.53  
     Generally, 256.962, 256B.04  
     Long-term care consultation services, 256B.0911  
     Long-term care quality profiles, 256B.439  
     Preferred drug list, 256B.0625  
 Qualified Medicare beneficiary (QMB), Medicare supplement insurance applicants, 62A.44  
 Qualifying coverage, medical assistance defined as, 62L.02  
 Quality assurance  
     Case penalties, 256.017  
     Commission, 256B.0951 to 256B.0954  
     Compliance system, 256.017, 256.935, 256J.01  
     Developmentally disabled persons, 256B.095 to 256B.0955  
     Disability services, 256B.096  
     Home care services, 256B.0651  
     Human Services Department, duties, 256.017  
     Licensing process, 256B.095 to 256B.0955  
     Managers, 256B.0952, 256B.0954  
     Quality assurance review councils, 256B.0952, 256B.0954  
     Rehabilitative mental health services, 256B.0623  
     State quality assurance, quality improvement, and licensing system, 256B.097  
     Teams, 256B.0951 to 256B.0954

**MEDICAL ASSISTANCE (Cont'd)**

Quality Assurance Commission  
 Child abuse or vulnerable adult abuse, reporting, 256B.0954  
 Duties, generally, 256B.0951, 256B.0952, 256B.097  
 Membership, 256B.095, 256B.0951  
 Recipients  
     Alternative care program, *see* ALTERNATIVE CARE PROGRAM  
     Alzheimer's disease victims, *see* ALZHEIMER'S DISEASE  
     Appeals, *see* same under this topic  
     Assets, *see* same under this topic  
     Child support, distribution, 256.741  
     Claims, 256B.37  
     Claims against estates, 256B.15  
     Consent, 256B.0621, 256B.27  
     Consulting, personal care services, supervision, 256B.0625  
     Consumer protection, rights, 256B.0595  
     Consumer support grants, eligibility, 256.476  
     Controlled substances, utilization, 256B.0636  
     Cooperation, 256B.056  
     Copayments, 256B.0631  
     County-based purchasing, 256B.692  
 Data  
     Individualized education program health-related services provided by school districts, use and dissemination, 13.05  
     Personal data, 13.46  
     Unemployment insurance, access, 268.19  
 Deaths, claims against estates, 256B.15  
 Dependent children, assistance units ceasing to include, extension eligibility, effect, 256B.0635  
 Elderly waiver case management services recipients, group residential housing, 256I.04  
 Electronic benefit transaction fraud, 256.9831, 393.07, 609.821  
 Eligibility, *see* same under this topic  
 Fraternal benefit societies, beneficiaries, payments, 64B.19  
 Fraud, *see* Medical assistance under WELFARE FRAUD  
 Health and accident insurance, 62A.045, 62A.046, 62E.04  
 Health maintenance organizations, application, 62D.05  
 Home and community-based services waivers, *see* HOME AND COMMUNITY-BASED SERVICES WAIVERS  
 Immunization reminders, 256.01  
 Institutionalized spouses, medical assistance, *see* under SPOUSES  
 Integrated children's mental health service system, acceptance in operational target population, 245.494  
 Liens, *see* same under this topic  
 Meals and lodging, persons traveling to receive medical care, reimbursement, 256B.0625  
 Medical records, *see* same under this topic  
 Medicare premiums, reimbursement, 256B.057, 256B.0625  
 Medicare recipients, *see* Medical assistance eligible persons under MEDICARE  
 Medicare supplement insurance, 62A.31, 62A.43, 62A.44  
 MinnesotaCare recipients, *see* Medical assistance eligible persons under MINNESOTACARE  
 Minors, *see* Relatives' responsibility under this topic  
 Noncovered services, responsibility for payment, 256B.0625  
 Parents of MFIP minor caregivers, financial responsibility, exclusion, 256J.396  
 Paternity, establishment of, duties, 256B.056  
 Payments to, *see* Benefits under this topic

**MEDICAL ASSISTANCE (Cont'd)**

Recipients (Cont'd)

- Prepaid health plans, appeals or complaints, rights, 256.045
- Private insurance, *see* same under this topic
- Reports given, income verification, 256B.056
- Residence, change of, 256B.21
- Responsible parties, *see* same under this topic
- Social health maintenance demonstration projects, enrollment, 256B.71
- Special education students, services provided through school districts, 125A.74, 125A.744
- Special transportation services, reimbursement, 256B.04
- Spousal maintenance, distribution, 256.741
- Statements by, child support enforcement, inability to provide information, 256.741
- Supplemental needs trusts, 501B.89
- Telephone assistance, *see* TELEPHONE ASSISTANCE PLAN
- Unfair discriminatory practices against, credit, 363A.16

Reciprocity, 256B.04

Records and record keeping

- Child welfare targeted case management, 256B.094
- Children's mental health crisis response services, 256B.0944
- Children's therapeutic services and supports, 256B.0943
- Fines, 256B.0659
- Intermediate care facilities, 256B.48, 256B.5014
- Long-term care facilities, affirmative time and attendance records, 256B.432
- Medical records, *see* same under this topic
- Personal care services, 256B.0659
- Targeted case management services, 256B.0621, 256B.0924

Recovery of money

- Annuities, 256B.056, 256B.0594, 256B.0595
- Apportionment, 256.019
- Asset transferees, ineligibility period, 256B.0595
- Claims against estates, 256B.15
- Contingency contract fee retention, 256.01
- Limitations, long-term care partnership, 256B.0571
- Overpayments, *see* same under this topic
- Transfer on death deeds, 507.071

Referral services, child welfare targeted case management, exclusions, 256B.094

Reform waiver, 256B.021

Regional treatment centers, *see* Medical assistance under REGIONAL TREATMENT CENTERS

Reimbursements

- Federal aid, *see* same under this topic
- Natural disasters, state response, eligible costs, criteria for, 12A.10
- Payments to vendors, *see* same under this topic
- Rural health care providers, Rural Health Office duties, 144.1483
- State aid, *see* same under this topic

Relatives' responsibility

- Adult foster care providers, 256B.0919
- Definitions, 256B.056, 256B.14
- Developmentally disabled persons, 256B.092
- Generally, 256B.14
- Home care providers, 256B.0625
- Parents' responsibility, *see* same under this topic
- Payment or repayment, 256B.0625, 256B.0919, 256B.14
- Personal care services, prohibited asset transfers, exception, 256B.0595

Relocation targeted case management, 256B.0621

Reports about, applications pending, 256B.0185

Residence

- Change of, notice, 256B.21
- Requirements, 256B.056

Respite care, *see* Medical assistance under RESPITE CARE

**MEDICAL ASSISTANCE (Cont'd)**

Responsible parties

- Definitions, 256B.0659
- Parents' responsibility, *see* same under this topic
- Personal care services, 256B.0625, 256B.0659
- Relatives' responsibility, *see* same under this topic

Sanctions

- Child support enforcement, 256.741
- Vendors, 256B.04, 256B.064, 256B.121

Screening

- Blood lead tests, defined as screening services, 256B.0625
- Breast or cervical cancer, eligibility, 256B.057
- Coverage, 256B.055, 256B.0625
- Emotionally disturbed children, 256B.0945
- Home and community-based services waivers, 256B.49
- Indian children, 256B.04
- Mental illness, persons with, crisis response services, 256B.0624, 256B.0944
- Nursing facility preadmission screening, *see* NURSING FACILITY PREADMISSION SCREENING

Screening teams, children, level of care, establishment, 256B.055

Second opinions, elective surgery, 256B.0625

Self-directed supports option, 256B.0625, 256B.0657

Service providers, *see* Vendors under this topic

Social Security Act

- Compliance, 256B.065, 256B.18, 256B.22
- Rulemaking, 256B.065

Special education, *see* Medical assistance under SPECIAL EDUCATION

Specified low-income Medicare beneficiary (SCMB), Medicare supplement insurance applicants, 62A.44

Spendedowns, *see* Eligibility under this topic

Spouses, *see* Medical assistance under SPOUSES

State aid

- Brain injury services, 256B.093
- Comprehensive health insurance plan, member premiums, 62E.11
- County appropriations, 256B.20
- Distribution, 256B.19
- Group health and accident insurance, cost-effective premiums, 256B.056
- Hospitals, notice of errors, 16A.124
- Maximum allowances, 256B.05
- Semi-independent living services (SILS), 256B.765

State quality assurance, quality improvement, and licensing system, 256B.097

Subrogation

- Counties, children taken into custody, exclusion, 260B.188, 260C.188
- State's rights, 256B.37

Supervised living facilities, *see* Medical assistance, payments under SUPERVISED LIVING FACILITIES

Surcharges, 62J.041, 256B.74

Surviving spouses

- Claims against estate, 256B.15
- Disabled surviving spouses, eligibility, 256B.057
- Intestate succession, 524.2-215
- Spouses of veterans, pensions, deduction from income, 256B.0575

Suspension, vendor's exclusion from Medicare participation, 256B.064

Targeted case management

- Child welfare, 256B.094, 256F.10
- Coverage, 256B.0625
- Definitions, 256B.0621
- Eligibility, 256B.0621, 256B.0924
- Health care taxes, exclusion, 295.50
- Home-care targeted case management, 256B.0621
- Payment rates, 256B.0621, 256B.0924
- Relocation targeted case management, 256B.0621

**MEDICAL ASSISTANCE (Cont'd)**

Targeted case management (Cont'd)  
 Requirements, generally, 256B.0621, 256B.0924  
 Termination  
   Developmentally disabled persons, termination of services, 256B.092  
   Elderly waived services, notice, 256B.0915  
   Employed persons with disabilities, nonpayment of premiums, 256B.057  
   Grounds, 256.01  
   Providers, 256B.02  
   Vendor's exclusion from Medicare participation, 256B.064  
 Theft, *see* Medical assistance under WELFARE FRAUD  
 Third parties, liability  
   MFIP participant's refusal to identify, 256J.30  
   Notice requirements, 256B.056  
   Prior authorization, 256B.0625  
 Third party claims  
   Claims due the state, 256B.042  
   Definitions, 256B.02  
   Dental plans, coordination of benefits, liability, 256B.037  
   Liens, liability, 256B.042  
   Recipients, duties, 256B.056  
   Subrogation claims, private insurance policies, 256B.37  
 Transfers of property, *see* Assets under this topic  
 Transitional benefits, *see* Benefits under this topic  
 Transportation  
   Contracts, 256B.691  
   Coverage, 256B.0625  
   Definitions, 256B.04  
   Developmental achievement centers, 256B.503  
   Mental health services recipients, exclusion, 256B.0623, 256B.0624, 256B.0944  
   Need determination, 256B.04  
   Nonemergency medical transportation, 256B.0625  
   Payments to vendors, *see* same under this topic  
 Traumatologically brain injured persons, *see* under BRAIN  
 Treble damages, 256B.121, 256B.48  
 Trusts  
   Assets, transfers prohibited, exceptions, 256B.0595  
   Assets or income, revocation, 501B.895  
   Defined, 256B.056  
   Exclusions, 256B.056  
   Payments, treatment, 256B.056, 256B.093  
 Unitary Residence and Financial Responsibility Act, 256G.01  
 University of Minnesota hospitals, 256.969  
 Utilization review, generally, 256B.04  
 Variances, developmentally disabled persons programs, 256B.0951  
 Vendor payments, *see* Payments to vendors under this topic  
 Vendors  
   Advisory groups, 256B.064, 256B.27  
   Agreements by, claims, electronic submission, 256.9655  
   Audits and examinations, 256B.194  
   Care coordination services, 256B.0625  
   Certification, fees, 144.122  
   Child welfare targeted case management providers, 256B.094, 256F.10  
   Claims, *see* same under this topic  
   Compliance officers, 256B.04  
   Contested cases, *see* same under this topic  
   Contracts, *see* same under this topic  
   Cost containment, *see* same under this topic  
   Cost per service unit, allowable increase, 256.966  
   Directives, prohibited directives, Patient Protection Act, 62J.71  
   Disclosure of Medicaid-related costs, 256B.194  
   Employee scholarships, 256B.0918  
   Enrollment, 256B.04

**MEDICAL ASSISTANCE (Cont'd)**

Vendors (Cont'd)  
 False representation, 256B.121  
 Fraud, *see* Medical assistance under WELFARE FRAUD  
 Gross revenues taxes, *see* HEALTH CARE TAXES  
 Health care county-based purchasing proposals, input, 256B.692  
 High-risk providers, 256B.04  
 Home care providers, 144A.46  
 Ineligible providers, 256B.064  
 Insurance requirements, 256B.501  
 Interagency data exchange, 256.0281  
 Liability, *see* same under this topic  
 Medical records, *see* same under this topic  
 Mental health services, health plan company credentials, 62Q.096  
 Misrepresentation, withholding or reduction of payments, 256B.064  
 National Health Services Corps state loan repayment program participants, 144.1489  
 Notice given, 256B.0631, 256B.37  
 Notice received, 256B.27, 256B.50  
 Oaths, reports, 256B.27  
 Overpayments, *see* same under this topic  
 Participation requirements, 256B.0644, 256B.48  
 Payments by, investigative costs, 256B.064  
 Payments to vendors, *see* same under this topic  
 Peer advisory task force, 256B.064, 256B.27  
 Performance reporting and quality improvement payment system, 256B.072  
 Preferred providers, 256B.035, 256B.037  
 Refusal of service to individuals with uncollected debt, 256B.0631  
 Reports given, 256B.0625, 256B.0918, 256B.0945, 256B.27, 256B.30  
 Sanctions, *see* same under this topic  
 School districts, special education services, 125A.74, 125A.744  
 Targeted case management providers, 256B.0621, 256B.0924  
 Termination, 256B.02  
 Violations and penalties, *see* same under this topic  
 Ventilator-dependent persons, *see* under DISABLED PERSONS  
 Violations and penalties  
   Asset transfer violations, lawsuits, disqualification, 256B.0595  
   Conflict of interest violations, 256B.0914  
   Electronic benefit transaction fraud, 256.9831, 393.07, 609.821  
   Eligibility, fees and premiums, 256B.24  
   Fraud, *see* Medical assistance under WELFARE FRAUD  
   Hearing aid dispensing, 153A.15  
   Medicaid expenditure contracts, administrative actions, 256B.0914  
   Nursing facilities, *see* Violations and penalties under NURSING HOMES  
   Osteopaths, disciplinary action, 147.091  
   Personal needs allowance, misuse, 256B.35  
   Physicians and surgeons, disciplinary action, 147.091  
   Podiatrists, disciplinary action, 153.19  
   Sanctions, *see* same under this topic  
 Vendors  
   False representation, treble damages, 256B.121  
   Fraud, *see* Medical assistance under WELFARE FRAUD  
   Monetary recovery, *see* Overpayments under this topic  
   Sanctions, *see* same under this topic  
   Suspension or termination, exclusion from Medicare participation, 256B.064



**MEDICAL ASSISTANCE (Cont'd)**

## Waivers

- Alternative quality assurance licensing system, 256B.0951
- Assets, transfers, 256B.0595
- Children in residential facilities, Medicaid eligibility, 256B.021
- Children's health program, 256L.28
- Claims against estates, hardship waivers, procedures, 256B.15
- Complementary and alternative medicine demonstration project, 256B.771
- County-based purchasing, 256B.69, 256B.692
- Dental services, coverage, 256B.037
- Federal health care reform waiver, pregnant women and infants, eligibility, 256B.057
- Hardship waivers, 256.045, 256B.0595, 256B.0625, 256B.15
- Health care cost containment, participation, 62J.22
- Health care county-based purchasing, 256B.692
- Health care delivery systems demonstration program, 256B.0755
- Home and community-based services waivers, *see* HOME AND COMMUNITY-BASED SERVICES WAIVERS
- Intermediate care facilities, *see* Waivers, medical assistance under INTERMEDIATE CARE FACILITIES
- Maintenance of effort, children, eligibility, notice requirements, 256B.057
- Medicaid expenditure contracts, communication and representation restrictions, 256B.0914
- Medical assistance demonstration project for people with disabilities, 256B.77
- Nursing facilities, *see* Waivers under NURSING HOMES
- Personal care services, 256B.04
- Prepaid health plans, alternative formats of required materials, 256B.69
- Provider contracts, 256B.035
- Reform, 256B.021
- Relocation targeted case management providers, 256B.0621
- Residence, 256B.056

**MEDICAL CONDITIONS**

- Allergies, milk, nutritional products, medical assistance coverage, 256B.0625
- Attention deficit/attention deficit hyperactivity disorder, children with
  - Medications for, *see* SYMPATHOMIMETIC MEDICATIONS
  - Special education, *see* SPECIAL EDUCATION
- Birth defects, *see* HERITABLE AND CONGENITAL DISORDERS
- Carseat use, exemptions, 169.685
- Chronic pain, treatment standards, workers' compensation, rulemaking, 176.83
- Cleft lip and cleft palate, insurance coverage, 62A.042, 62C.14
- Complex medical conditions
  - Health care homes, 62U.03, 256B.0751 to 256B.0753, 256B.0757
  - Personal care services, 256B.0659
- Definitions
  - General Assistance Act, 256D.02
  - Long-term care insurance, 62S.05
  - Small Employer Health Benefit Act, 62L.02
- Diagnosis, work-related injuries, workers' compensation, rulemaking, 176.83
- Diseases, *see* DISEASES
- Drivers
  - Failure to report, suspension of license, 171.18
  - Motor carrier drivers, qualifications waivers, 221.0314

**MEDICAL CONDITIONS (Cont'd)**

- Fibrocystic breast condition, health and accident insurance, coverage, 62A.305
  - Health history, 72A.491
  - Home care services, *see* HOME CARE SERVICES
  - Hyperbilirubinemia, adverse health care events, reporting, 144.7065
  - Hypoglycemia, adverse health care events, reporting, 144.7065
  - Illness, *see* ILLNESS
  - Infertility, diagnoses, health plan company service location restrictions, 62Q.14
  - Injuries, *see* PERSONAL INJURIES
  - Medical alert identifier, drivers' licenses, Minnesota identification card, 171.07
  - Milk allergies, milk and soy formula, combined allergy, nutritional products, medical assistance coverage, 256B.0625
  - Miscarriage (pregnancy), *see* MISCARRIAGE (PREGNANCY)
  - Monitoring, foster care placements, medical equipment education and training, 245A.155
  - Neonatal respiratory distress syndrome, inpatient hospital payment system, payment rates, 256.969
  - Orthopedic problems, treatment, essential community providers, designation, 62Q.19
  - Pain, intractable, controlled substances use, 152.125, 152.126
  - Posttraumatic stress disorder, *see* POSTTRAUMATIC STRESS DISORDER
  - Preexisting conditions
    - Comprehensive health insurance plans, 62E.14, 62E.141, 62E.18
    - Definitions, 62L.02, 62S.05
    - Health and accident insurance, coverage, 62A.48, 62A.65
    - Long-term care insurance, 62S.15, 62S.18
    - Medicare supplement insurance, coverage, 62A.31, 62A.44
    - Small employer health benefit plans, coverage, 62L.045
  - Reports about
    - Adverse health care events, 144.7065
    - Drivers, 171.18
  - Seat belt use, exemptions, 169.686
  - Seizure disorders, monitoring, support services for developmentally disabled persons, 245B.05
  - Ulcers, adverse health care events, reporting, 144.7065
  - Unconsciousness
    - Persons unable to communicate, finding of, 145.852 to 145.855
    - Tests for intoxication, boating while intoxicated, 86B.335
- MEDICAL DOCTORS**  
*See* PHYSICIANS AND SURGEONS
- MEDICAL EQUIPMENT AND SUPPLIES**
- Airway maintenance equipment, ambulances, 144E.103
  - Ambulances, 144E.103, 144E.121, 144E.16
  - Anesthetics, *see* ANESTHETICS
  - Antishock trousers, ambulance services, use, 144E.101
  - Assistive devices, *see* ASSISTIVE TECHNOLOGY
  - Asthma inhalers, use in schools, 121A.22, 121A.221
  - Authority to prescribe, dispense, and administer, 148.235
  - Automatic external defibrillators (AEDs), *see* DEFIBRILLATORS
  - Baby products, sales and use taxes, exemption, 297A.67
  - Bandages
    - Ambulances, 144E.103
    - Body art equipment, 146B.06
  - Basic life support equipment, training, ambulance attendants and drivers, 144E.16
  - Billing, uniform forms, use, 62J.52
  - Commandeering, national security or peacetime emergencies, 12.34

**MEDICAL EQUIPMENT AND SUPPLIES (Cont'd)**

Comprehensive health insurance plans, qualified plans, coverage, 62E.06

Costs

- Alternative care program, prorating, 256B.0913
- Controls, MinnesotaCare, 62J.04, 256L.12
- Elderly waiver program, prorating, 256B.0915
- Major spending commitments, 62J.17

Counties, purchase or lease procedures, 373.01

Criteria for use, rulemaking, workers' compensation, 176.83

Definitions

- Adverse Health Care Events Reporting Act, 144.7065
- Body art, 146B.01
- Emergency management, 12.03
- Home care services, 144A.43
- Physician assistants, 147A.01
- Safe Patient Handling Act, 182.6552

Diabetes treatment and management supplies, Medicare supplement insurance, coverage, 62A.3093, 62A.316

Distributors, health care taxes, 295.50, 295.53

Durable medical equipment

- Health plan companies, coverage, 62Q.66, 62Q.67
- Sales and use taxes, 297A.67
- Uniform billing forms, use, 62J.52

Education and training, foster care providers, 245A.155

Finger pricking devices, sales and use taxes, exemptions, 297A.67

First aid supplies, *see* FIRST AID SUPPLIES

Health care taxes, 295.56

Hearing aids, 153A.13 to 153A.20

Home care services, medical supplies and equipment defined as, 144A.43

Imagers and images, 62J.17

Insurance, health maintenance organizations, 62D.07, 62D.09

Kidney dialysis equipment, sales and use taxes, exemptions, 297A.67

Magnetic resonance imaging (MRI), diagnostic imaging facilities, duties, 144.565

Medical assistance, *see* Medical equipment and supplies under MEDICAL ASSISTANCE

Medical devices, defined, 147A.01

Medical gases, *see* under GASES

Mobility enhancing equipment, sales and use taxes, 297A.67

Polybrominated diphenyl ethers, use, 325E.386

Prices, discounted, exemption from antikickback statutes, 62J.23

Prosthetic devices, *see* PROSTHETIC DEVICES

Purchases

- Alternative care program, 256B.0913
- Elderly waiver program, 256B.0915
- Local social services agencies, duties, 393.07
- Small employer health benefit plans, coverage, 62L.05

Rentals, small employer health benefit plans, coverage, 62L.05

Reports about, adverse health care events, 144.7065

Safe patient handling equipment, 182.6552

Sales

- Pharmacies, *see* PHARMACISTS AND PHARMACIES
- Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 297A.67, 297A.68
- Transient merchants, prohibited sales, 329.135

Samples, exemption from antikickback statutes, 62J.23

Scanners, 62J.17

Sharps, *see* SHARPS (MEDICAL EQUIPMENT)

Special education, assistive technology devices, 125A.08, 125A.57 to 125A.60, 126C.10

Splints, ambulances, 144E.103

Stretchers, ambulances, 144E.103

Suppliers, notice given, Medicare assignments not accepted, 62J.25

Therapeutic devices, authority to prescribe, dispense, and administer, 148.235

**MEDICAL EQUIPMENT AND SUPPLIES (Cont'd)**

Vendors (suppliers), 62J.25

Walkers, use, boarding and lodging house residents, fire protection clearances, 157.17

Wheelchairs, *see* WHEELCHAIRS

Workers' compensation, employers, duties, 176.135

X-ray equipment, *see* X-RAY EQUIPMENT

**MEDICAL EVIDENCE**

Alcohol and drug tests, admissibility

- Blood tests, *see* under EVIDENCE
- Breath tests, *see* under EVIDENCE
- Urine tests, 86B.331, 97B.065, 360.0752

Autopsies, *see* AUTOPSIES

Custody, 390.32

Disability benefit applicants

- Local Government Correctional Service Retirement Plan, 353.031
- Local relief association benefit plans, 353B.08
- Minnesota State Retirement System, 352.113, 352.95
- MSRS correctional employees retirement fund, 352.95
- Public Employees Police and Fire Fund, 353.031
- Public Employees Retirement Association, 353.031
- State troopers, 352B.101
- Workers' compensation, permanent partial disability, 176.021, 176.105

DNA analysis, *see* DNA ANALYSIS

DNA evidence, *see* Evidence under DNA ANALYSIS

Drug and alcohol tests, admissibility

- Blood tests, *see* under EVIDENCE
- Breath tests, *see* under EVIDENCE
- Urine tests, 86B.331, 97B.065, 360.0752

Drug exposure in newborns, 626.5562

Health maintenance organizations, data, 62D.22

Hospitals, medical records, photographic copies, 145.31

Hunters

- Crossbow hunting, 97B.106
- Generally, 97B.055
- Visual impairment, 97B.031

Medical tests, *see* MEDICAL TESTS

Occupational injuries and illnesses

- Health Department, investigative data, exclusion, 144.34
- Research data, 144.053

Paternity tests, *see* Blood tests under PATERNITY

**MEDICAL EXAMINERS**

*See also* CORONERS

Access to data

- Citizen review panels (child welfare), 256.01
- Generally, 13.83
- Health data on decedents, 390.32
- Human services data, 13.46
- Maternal death studies, 145.901

Alcohol and drug tests

- Aeronautic accident deaths, 360.015
- Traffic accident deaths, 169.09

Anatomical gifts, duties, 390.151

Appointment, 390.005, 390.31, 390.33

Appointment by, staff, investigators, 390.05

Authorization by, Alzheimer's disease victims, brain, removal after death, 145.132

Autonomy, 390.011

Autopsies

- Coroners, data classification, 13.82
- Deaths by fire, 390.11
- Generally, 390.32
- Human services clients, 245.97
- Investigations, 390.11
- Recreational vehicle accidents, 84.911
- Sudden infant death syndrome, 145.898, 390.11

Bonds, 390.01

**MEDICAL EXAMINERS (Cont'd)**

Certificates and certification  
 Charter carriers, 221.031  
 Commercial drivers, 171.01  
 Motor carrier driver qualifications, waivers, 221.0314  
 Commercial drivers' license requirements, 171.12  
 Compensation and salaries  
 County responsibility, 390.111  
 Inquests, 390.33  
 Conflicts of interest  
 Contracts, 382.18  
 Transfer of jurisdiction, 390.04  
 Contracts and agreements  
 Conflicts of interest in, 382.18  
 Services, 390.252  
 Coroners' duties, transfer to medical examiner, 390.32  
 Cremation, duties, 390.152  
 Crime scenes, duties, generally, 390.221  
 Data  
 Access to data, *see* same under this topic  
 Classification, generally, 13.83, 390.32  
 Deaths requiring investigations and inquests, 13.83, 145.901, 390.25, 390.32  
 Disclosure, court review, petitions, 13.83  
 Investigations, classification, 13.83  
 Dead human bodies  
 Interference with, 390.221  
 Personal effects, 390.221  
 Release of bodies, 390.21  
 Safe disposition during national security or peacetime emergencies, 12.381  
 Transportation, county standards, 149A.01  
 Unidentified bodies, 390.21, 390.25  
 Death records, issuance, 390.23, 390.32  
 Definitions, vulnerable adult abuse reporting, 626.5572  
 Disclosure, deaths requiring investigations and inquests, data, 13.83  
 Evidence, custody of, 390.221  
 Exhumations, 390.11, 390.32  
 Expenses  
 Generally, 390.111  
 Medical specialists, payment, 390.32  
 Generally, 390.34, 390.35  
 Hearings, data disclosure, 13.83  
 Hennepin County, *see* Medical examiner under HENNEPIN COUNTY  
 Hospice patients, 390.11  
 Human deaths occurring as result of fires, notice, 299F.04  
 Inquests  
 Court procedure, 390.31 to 390.33  
 Interpreters, 595.02, 611.30 to 611.34  
 Investigations, 390.11  
 Investigations  
 Boating accidents, alcohol and drug testing, 86B.335  
 Child deaths resulting from abuse, neglect, or maltreatment, 626.556  
 Data, classification, 13.83  
 Deaths of prisoners, 390.11, 390.32  
 Physical examinations and tests, crimes, 390.251  
 Reports given, *see* same under this topic  
 Sudden infant death, 145.898  
 Vulnerable adults, deaths, 626.557  
 Jurisdiction, 390.012  
 Morgues, *see* COUNTY MORGUES  
 National Board of Medical Examiners, 147.03  
 Oaths  
 Generally, 390.01  
 Witnesses, 390.33  
 Organ and tissue donation, duties regarding, 390.151, 525A.22, 525A.23

**MEDICAL EXAMINERS (Cont'd)**

Physical examinations, authority to perform, school bus driver examinations, 171.321  
 Policy of state, 390.31  
 Property of deceased persons, disposition, 390.225  
 Qualification, 390.005  
 Records and record keeping, 390.11  
 Removal of bodies from place of death, notice, 149A.90  
 Reports given  
 Accidents involving recreational vehicles, 84.911  
 Boating accidents, deaths, 86B.335  
 Deaths requiring investigations and inquests, 13.83  
 Nursing home residents, death, 144A.10  
 Physical examinations and tests, criminal matters, 390.251  
 Sudden or unexpected deaths, 390.11  
 Traffic accident deaths, 169.09  
 Vulnerable adults  
 Deaths, 626.557  
 Maltreatment, *see* under VULNERABLE ADULTS  
 Representation, child mortality review panel, 256.01  
 Staff, 390.05  
 Sudden infant death syndrome, notice to parents, 390.11  
 Tests and testing, drug and alcohol, 169.09  
 Transfer of jurisdiction, 390.04  
 Vacancies in office, 390.005  
**MEDICAL EXPENSES**  
 Adoption assistance program, coverage, 259A.65  
 Amount, medical assistance, excess income, counting methodology, 256B.056  
 Analysis, acute care costs, 144.699  
 Birth, child support, 257.66  
 Child support, *see* Medical support and insurance coverage under CHILD SUPPORT  
 Claims, MFIP community work experience programs, injury protection, 256J.68  
 Claims against estates  
 General assistance medical care, 256B.15  
 Medical assistance, 55.10, 256B.15  
 Cost containment, *see* under HEALTH CARE  
 Data collection, *see* under HEALTH CARE  
 Deductions, MFIP applicants or participants, unearned income, 256J.37  
 Definitions, health care cost containment, 62J.17  
 Federal taxable income, subtractions, 290.01  
 General assistance medical care, *see* GENERAL ASSISTANCE MEDICAL CARE  
 Health Care Cost Information Act, 144.695 to 144.703  
 Health care information, review organizations, *see* under HEALTH CARE  
 Health Department, duties, 144.695 to 144.703  
 Health insurance, *see* HEALTH AND ACCIDENT INSURANCE  
 Home care services, 144A.44, 256B.0915, 256B.501  
 Income and franchise taxes, itemized deductions, federal alternative minimum taxable income, exclusion, 290.091  
 Indigent persons, hospitalization costs, payment, 261.23  
 Inflation, health carriers, premium increases, disclosure, 62A.024  
 Information about, Patient Protection Act, 62J.72  
 Legislative intent, cost containment, 62J.015  
 Liability, hazardous substances releases, expenses caused by, 115B.05  
 Major medical expenses, comprehensive health insurance plans, coverage, 62E.04  
 Medical assistance, *see* MEDICAL ASSISTANCE  
 Medical examinations, employers, duties, 182.655  
 Medicare supplement insurance, *see* under HEALTH AND ACCIDENT INSURANCE  
 No-fault automobile insurance, *see* NO-FAULT AUTOMOBILE INSURANCE

**MEDICAL EXPENSES (Cont'd)**

Parents, financially responsible, MFIP minor caregivers, 256J.396

Payment

- Child support obligor community service work experience program injuries, 256.997
- Jails, inmates, 641.12, 641.15
- Juvenile residential facilities, agreements, licensing, 245A.30
- Veteran's administration unusual medical expense payments, 256B.056

Reimbursements, MFIP, income exclusions, 256J.21

Reports about, 144.699

Research, *see* under HEALTH CARE

State employees, vacation benefit account, payment from, 43A.181

University of Minnesota hospitals, 158.02 to 158.10

Usual and customary fees, health carrier methodology for determination, 62A.61

Workers' compensation, 176.135

**MEDICAL MALPRACTICE INSURANCE**

Definitions, generally, 62F.03

Joint Underwriting Association

- Annual statement, filing, 62F.14
- Appeals, 62F.12
- Assessments, 62I.07
- Audits and examinations, 62F.10
- Board of directors, 62F.02
- Certificates and certification, deficits, 62F.06
- Coverage, 62I.02
- Creation, 62F.02
- Deficits, 62F.06
- Directors, public officers, or employees, 62F.13
- Dividends, net direct premiums, exclusion, 62F.03
- Generally, 62F.01 to 62F.14
- Insufficient funds, members contribution, 62F.06
- Insurance taxes, *see* INSURANCE TAXES
- Issuance, 62F.04
- Judicial review, 62F.12
- Merger, 62F.02
- Notice given, cancellation of policy, 62F.06
- Plan of operation, 62F.05, 62F.12
- Policies, 62F.06, 62F.08, 62F.09
- Premiums, 62F.06, 62F.07
- Privileged communications, 62F.11
- Public officers or employees, 62F.13
- Rates, nonprofit group retrospective rating plan, 62F.06
- Risks, 62F.04, 62F.07
- Stabilization reserve fund, 62F.09

Joint Underwriting Association Act, 62F.01 to 62F.14

Long-tail casualty reinsurance, 60A.092

Medical malpractice insurance companies

- Income and franchise taxes, exemption, 290.05, 290.0922
- Records, Health Department, access, 144.693

Reports given

- Chiropractors, settlements or awards, malpractice, 148.102
- Data, classification, 144.693
- Marriage and family therapists, malpractice settlements or awards, 148B.07, 148B.11, 148B.12
- Medical malpractice claims, 144.693
- Mental health workers, 148B.07, 148B.11, 148B.12
- Osteopaths, settlements or awards, malpractice, 147.111, 147.121
- Physicians and surgeons, settlements or awards, malpractice, 147.111, 147.121
- Podiatrists, settlements or awards, malpractice, 153.23, 153.24

**MEDICAL MALPRACTICE INSURANCE (Cont'd)**

Medical malpractice insurance companies (Cont'd)

Reports given (Cont'd)

- Practical nurses, settlements or awards, malpractice, 148.263
- Registered nurses, settlements or awards, malpractice, 148.263
- Rulemaking, 144.693
- Social workers, settlements or awards, malpractice, 148B.07, 148B.11, 148B.12

Supplemental nursing services agencies, 144A.72

Volunteer health care provider program, 214.40

**MEDICAL NEGLECT**

Definitions, child neglect, 260C.007

Nutrition and hydration, *see* Artificial nutrition or hydration, administering under NUTRITION

Reports about, child abuse and maltreatment reporting, 626.556

**MEDICAL PRACTICE BOARD**

Address, posting, patients bill of rights, 144.652

Administration, 147.01

Appointments to, 147.01

Appropriations to, administration, expenses, 147.01

Athletic trainers

- Athletic Trainer's Advisory Council, members, 148.7805
- Duties regarding, 148.7809, 148.7812

Complaints, investigations, 147.01, 147.091, 147.111, 147.161

Consultants, 147.121

Creation, 147.01

Data

- Adverse health care events, classification, 144.7065
- Contested cases, classification, 147.01
- Disciplinary action, classification, 147.01, 147.091
- Tax return data, access to, 270B.07

Definitions, 147.011

Disclosure, 147.01

Employees, 147.121, 214.04

Examining and licensing board, 214.01

Executive director, 147.01, 147.161, 214.04

Expenses, 147.01

Expert review panel, HIV, HBV, and HCV prevention program, 214.23

Fees

- Adjustment, 214.40
- Licenses, 147.03, 147.09, 147C.40
- Naturopathic doctors, registration, 147E.40

Fiscal year, 214.08

Generally, 147.001, 147.22

Health care workers information system, *see* under HEALTH DEPARTMENT

Health-related licensing board, 214.01

Hearings

- Closed to public, 147.01
- Delinquent taxes, 147.091
- Licenses, suspension, 147.091
- Probable cause hearings, 147.01, 147.092

HIV, HBV, and HCV prevention program, 214.17 to 214.25

Immunity, investigations and reports, 147.121, 147A.15

Inspections

- Disclosure, 147.01
- HIV and HBV prevention program, 214.24

Licenses

- Midwives, *see* Licenses under MIDWIVES
- Osteopaths, *see* Licenses under OSTEOPATHS
- Physical therapists, *see* Licenses under PHYSICAL THERAPISTS
- Physician assistants, *see* Licenses under PHYSICIAN ASSISTANTS
- Physicians and surgeons, *see* Licenses under PHYSICIANS AND SURGEONS

**MEDICAL PRACTICE BOARD (Cont'd)**

- Members
  - Aged persons, representation, 15.059, 15.0591
  - Generally, 147.01
- Naturopathic doctors
  - Advisory council, duties regarding, 147E.01
  - Registration, 147E.20, 147E.40
- Oaths, power to administer, 147.01
- Officers, 147.01
- Operating procedures, 147.02, 147A.26
- Physician Assistant Advisory Council, 147A.27
- Purpose, 147.001
- Quorum, 147.01
- Records and record keeping
  - Access to records, 147.091, 147.161
  - Generally, 147.01
  - Proceedings, 148.7804
- Reports given
  - Adverse health care events, 144.7068, 147.155, 147A.15
  - Complaints and communications involving obstetrics, gynecology, prenatal care, and delivery, 214.07
  - Data collection, 214.16
  - Health care provider tax, 214.16
  - Requirements, generally, 214.07
- Residency programs, terminations, notice, 147.0391
- Respiratory therapists, 147C.05
- Rulemaking authority
  - Athletic Trainers Act, 148.7804
  - Continuing education, license renewals, 214.12
  - Fetal alcohol syndrome, continuing education, 214.12
  - Infection control, standards for procedures, 214.24
  - Legend drugs, 151.37
  - Licenses, 147.02, 147.09, 214.12
  - Osteopaths, 147.01, 147.02, 147.09, 147.111
  - Physician assistants, 147.111, 147A.21, 151.37
  - Physicians and surgeons, 147.01, 147.02, 147.09, 147.111
  - Transfer of authority to, 147.22
- Subpoenas, authority to issue, 147.111, 147A.14

**MEDICAL PRODUCTS**

See MEDICAL EQUIPMENT AND SUPPLIES

**MEDICAL RECORDS**

- Abortion, live births resulting from, physicians' duties, 145.423
- Access to data
  - Artificial insemination records, 257.56
  - Behavioral Health and Therapy Board, 148F.09
  - Chemical dependency assessments, 150A.08, 153.21
  - Children's records, 144.441, 256.01
  - Commitments, 253B.03, 253B.07
  - Consent, 144.292 to 144.294
  - Health care agents, powers, 145C.05, 145C.08
  - Health care utilization review, 62M.04, 62M.08, 62M.10
  - Health Department
    - Generally, 62J.55
    - Health maintenance organizations, data, 62D.145
    - Maternal death studies, 145.901
    - Tuberculosis screening in schools, 144.441
  - Human Services Department, health maintenance organizations, data, 62D.145
  - Human Services Department, personal care assistance program, 256B.0659
  - Human services recipients, 13.46, 256.01
  - Interconnected electronic health record grants, 144.3345
  - Lawsuits, health maintenance organizations, 62D.145
  - Liability, 256D.05
  - Malpractice, podiatrists, disciplinary investigations, 153.23
  - Management and Budget Department, 62D.145
  - Medicare recipients, 256B.27

**MEDICAL RECORDS (Cont'd)**

- Access to data (Cont'd)
  - Mental health data, 13.46, 144.294
  - Mental illness, persons with, 144.294, 144.334
  - Mental or physical examination data, licensed professional counselors, 148B.5905
  - Mental or physical examination records
    - Dental auxiliaries, 150A.08, 150A.081
    - Dentists, 150A.08, 150A.081
    - Employees' records, 363A.20
    - Health Records Act, 144.297
    - Marriage and family therapists, 148B.175
    - Mental health workers, 148B.175
    - Podiatrists, 153.21
    - Social workers, 148B.175
  - Patient records
    - Child abuse victims, video recordings, 144.295
    - Child criminal sexual conduct victims, video recordings, 144.295
    - Chiropractors, peer review, 148.106
    - Consent, 144.292 to 144.294
    - Dentists and dental auxiliaries, 150A.081
    - Insurance, 72A.492
    - Nurses, investigations, 148.265
    - Osteopaths, investigations, 147.161
    - Patients' rights, 144.292
    - Physicians and surgeons, investigations, 147.161
    - Podiatrists, investigations, 153.20, 153.23
    - Providers, duties, 144.292 to 144.298, 144.334
    - Physical therapists or physical therapist assistants, 148.754
    - Physical Therapy Board, 148.754
    - Positive abortion alternatives, 145.4235
    - Research purposes, 144.295
    - Sex offender assessments, 609.3457
    - Viatical settlement providers, 60A.9579
  - Ambulance services, data, classification, 144E.30
  - Authority to sign, chiropractors, 148.08
  - Birth centers, 144.615
  - Birth records, exclusion, 144.212
  - Bloodborne pathogens, source individuals, 144.7411
  - Certified copies, elementary school students, juvenile court evidence, 144.30
  - Chemical dependency assessment records
    - Dental auxiliaries, 150A.08
    - Dentists, 150A.08
    - Podiatrists, 153.21
  - Children's records
    - Access, 144.296, 144.441, 256.01
    - Certified copies, 144.30
    - Hospital records, disposition, 145.32
    - Mantoux tests, notice, 144.442
  - Chiropractors
    - Authority to sign, 148.08
    - Contents of patient records, 148.107
    - Failure to furnish, disciplinary action, 148.10
    - Improper management, disciplinary action, 148.10
    - Peer review data, 148.106
  - Committed persons
    - Access, 253B.03, 253B.07
    - Data, classification, 253B.07
    - Disclosure, 253B.092
    - Intrusive medical treatment, 253B.03
  - Copies
    - Certified copies, elementary school students, 144.30
    - Health care utilization review, costs, payment, 62M.04
    - Health care utilization review organizations, use, 62M.06
    - Long-term care insurance applicants aged 80 or older, 62S.21

**MEDICAL RECORDS (Cont'd)**

Copies (Cont'd)

- Patient copies, costs, limitations, 144.292
- Withholding, 144.292

Data, classification

- Ambulance services, 144E.30
- Commitments, 253B.07
- Health care facilities, directory information, 13.384
- Health maintenance organizations, malpractice claims reports, 144.693
- Hearing aid dispensing, investigations, 153A.15
- Human services data, 13.46
- Licensing agencies, contested cases, 13.41
- Medicare recipients, 256B.27
- Outpatient surgical centers, malpractice claim reports, 144.693
- Pesticide application disclosures, 18B.37
- Records obtained by Health Department, 144.054
- Veterinarians, 156.082, 156.125

Definitions

- Health care data and research initiatives, 62J.301
- Health Records Act, 144.291 to 144.298
- Public health law, 145.32

Developmentally disabled persons, support services, consumer data files, 245B.07

Diagnoses, utilization review, 62M.04

Disclosure

- Commitments, 253B.092
- Health care agents, powers, 145C.05, 145C.08
- Health maintenance organizations, 62D.145
- Insurance, 72A.20, 72A.497
- Living wills, proxies, powers, 145B.04, 145B.08
- Open Meeting Law, exception, 13D.05
- Patients' authorization, 144.293, 144.334
- Privileged communications, 595.02
- Providers, duties, 144.334
- Rulemaking, recommendations, 62J.61
- Unfair discriminatory practices, 363A.20
- Vulnerable adult maltreatment reports, 626.557

e-Health Advisory Committee, 62J.495

Electronic health records

- Definitions, 62J.495
- Electronic health record incentives program, 62J.495
- Health information exchange, 62J.495, 62J.498 to 62J.4982
- Interconnected, 144.291, 144.3345
- Revolving account and loan program, 62J.496
- Systems, rural hospital planning and transition grants, use, 144.147
- Technology, 62J.495

Emergency medical services persons, bloodborne pathogens, significant exposure, 144.7406

Evidence

- Child support enforcement exemptions, public assistance applicants or recipients, 256.741
- Cost of obtaining records, court costs, 357.315
- Workers' compensation, 176.411

Health care facilities

- Confidentiality, 144A.54
- Disclosure, insurance, identification of supplier, 72A.497
- Release, 144A.54

Health information exchange, 62J.495, 62J.498 to 62J.4982

Health maintenance organizations

- Disclosure, 62D.145
- Malpractice claims reports, data classification, 144.693

Health plan company enrollees, continuity of care, authorizations, 62Q.56

Health Records Act, 144.291 to 144.298

Health-related licensing boards, administrative action, 214.109

**MEDICAL RECORDS (Cont'd)**

Hospitals, *see* Medical records under HOSPITALS

Identifying information, definitions, 144.291

Individually identifiable form, 144.291

Liability, vendors, general assistance medical care, access, 256D.05

Living wills, including in record, 145B.06

Medical assistance, *see* Medical records under MEDICAL ASSISTANCE

Mental health data, release to law enforcement, 13.46

Mental or physical examinations

- Access to data, *see* same under this topic
- Advanced practice registered nurses, 148.261
- Chiropractors, 148.10
- Dental auxiliaries, 150A.08, 150A.081
- Dentists, 150A.08, 150A.081
- Early childhood health and developmental screening, 121A.17
- Employees, unfair discriminatory practices, 363A.20
- Licensed professional counselors, 148B.5905
- Marriage and family therapists, licensees or applicants, 148B.175
- Mental health workers, licensees or applicants, 148B.175
- Osteopaths, 147.091
- Physicians and surgeons, 147.091
- Podiatrists, medical data, 153.21
- Practical nurses, 148.261
- Registered nurses, certified, 148.261
- Social workers, licensees or applicants, 148B.175

Newborns, heritable and congenital disorders, test results, 144.125

Notations on, health care providers, health care directives, noncompliance, 145C.11

Nursing home residents

- Incompetence, documenting, 144.6501
- Medical assistance recipients, therapy, certification of appropriateness, 256B.433

Outpatient surgical centers, malpractice claim reports, data classification, 144.693

Personal care services, 256B.0659

Personnel records, medical records, exclusion, 181.960

Podiatrists, disciplinary action, 153.19

Pregnant women, informed consent, certification, 145.4242

Prenatal care, Human Services Department, access, 256.01

Record locator services

- Generally, 144.291, 144.293
- Liability, 144.298

Regional treatment centers, *see* Records and record keeping under REGIONAL TREATMENT CENTERS

Retention, artificial insemination, 257.56

Review

- General assistance medical care recipients, consent, 256D.05
- Health care taxes, exclusion, 295.50

School personnel records, tuberculosis screening in schools, access, 144.441

Telemedicine consultations, medical assistance, coverage, 256B.0625

Tuberculosis, 144.4804, 144.4805

Veterinarians, *see* Records and record keeping under VETERINARIANS

Violations and penalties, 144.298

Workers' compensation

- Hospital records, evidence, 176.411
- Requirements, 176.135

**MEDICAL SAVINGS ACCOUNTS**

- Assets, medical assistance eligibility, 256B.057
- Banks, acting as trustees or custodians, 47.75, 48.15
- Custodians, financial institutions, acting as, 47.75, 48.15
- Financial institutions, acting as, 47.75
- Funds, 47.75, 48.15

**MEDICAL SAVINGS ACCOUNTS (Cont'd)**

High deductible health plans used with  
 Enrollees, provider discounts, access, 62Q.65  
 Small employer health benefit plans, 62L.12  
 Records and record keeping, 47.75, 48.15  
 Trustees, financial institutions, acting as, 47.75, 48.15

**MEDICAL SCHOOL HOSPITALS**

See ACADEMIC MEDICAL CENTERS

**MEDICAL SCHOOLS**

Academic medical centers, 62J.691 to 62J.693  
 Animals, use for scientific research, see Research animals under ANIMALS  
 Clinical medical education programs, 62J.692, 256.958  
 Definitions, dogs and cats, dealers to institutions, 347.31  
 Faculty, reporting, generally, 147.0391  
 Grants to, medical education and research, 62J.692  
 Investigations, foreign medical schools, reviews, 147.037  
 Reports given, medical education and research grant verification reports, 62J.692  
 Research, costs, patient care revenue losses, offsets, 62J.691 to 62J.693  
 Research animals, see under ANIMALS  
 Sponsoring institutions, medical schools defined as, 62J.692  
 Students, see MEDICAL STUDENTS  
 University of Minnesota Medical School, see Medical school under UNIVERSITY OF MINNESOTA  
 Voluntary medical aid program, consulting, 144.655

**MEDICAL SERVICE AND TREATMENT**

See HEALTH CARE

**MEDICAL SERVICES REVIEW BOARD**

See also WORKERS COMPENSATION

Workers' compensation

Disability schedules, rules, 176.105  
 Medical health care review, rules, 176.103  
 Treatment standards, 176.83

**MEDICAL STUDENTS**

Authority to prescribe, dispense, and administer, legend drugs, 151.37  
 Chiropractic students, violations, exemptions, 148.105  
 Definitions, medical education and research, 62J.692  
 Foreign medical school graduates, licenses, 147.037  
 Licenses, 147.09  
 Lodging and stipend, 246.59  
 Residents, see under PHYSICIANS AND SURGEONS  
 Student loans, 144.1501, 447.331  
 Studies, demographic characteristics, 137.39  
 Tuberculosis contracted during training, care and treatment, 251.15

**MEDICAL TECHNICIANS**

Blood tests, administering, 169A.51, 360.0753  
 Emergency medical technicians, see EMERGENCY MEDICAL TECHNICIANS  
 Hypodermic needles, possession, 151.40  
 Laboratory technicians, 360.0753  
 Liability, blood tests, administering, 169A.51, 360.0753  
 Phlebotomists, 169A.51

**MEDICAL TESTS**

AIDS testing, see Testing under ACQUIRED IMMUNE DEFICIENCY SYNDROME (AIDS)  
 Blood tests, see BLOOD TESTS  
 Breath tests, see BREATH TESTS  
 Cancer screening  
 Health and accident insurance, coverage, 62A.30  
 Health disparities reduction, 145.928  
 Medicare supplement plans, coverage, 62A.315, 62A.316  
 Colorectal cancer, screening, 62A.30  
 Comprehensive health insurance plans, qualified plans, coverage, 62E.06

**MEDICAL TESTS (Cont'd)**

Contagious or infectious diseases, home care services, exclusion, 144A.43  
 Digital rectal examinations, prostate cancer screening, health plan coverage, 62Q.50  
 DNA analysis, see DNA ANALYSIS  
 Fetal remains, 145.1621  
 Genetic tests, see GENETIC TESTS  
 Health screening, see HEALTH SCREENING  
 Hearing tests  
 Early childhood health and developmental screening, 121A.17  
 Early hearing detection and intervention program (EHDI), 144.966  
 Hearing aid dispensing, 153A.13, 153A.14  
 Hennepin County, 383B.613  
 HIV virus testing, see Testing under ACQUIRED IMMUNE DEFICIENCY SYNDROME (AIDS)  
 Horse racing, 240.04, 240.155, 240.24  
 Mantoux tests  
 Chest x-rays, 144.445  
 Generally, 144.441, 144.442  
 Mental health services, health plan companies, coverage, 62Q.53  
 Nurses, advanced practice nurses, medical tests ordered by, 62A.3091  
 Orders  
 Carriers, health threat to others, 144.4180  
 National security or peacetime emergencies, 12.39  
 Ovarian cancer surveillance tests, health and accident insurance, coverage, 62A.30  
 Pap smears, Medicare extended basic supplement plans, coverage, 62A.315, 62A.316  
 Prenatal drug exposure, see Drug exposure under FETUSES  
 Preventive screening tests, Medicare extended basic supplement plans, coverage, 62A.315  
 Records, see MEDICAL RECORDS  
 Refusal  
 Isolated or quarantined persons, 144.419  
 Public health emergencies, 12.39  
 Regional treatment centers, employees, 246.28  
 Reports about, personal and personal financial data, reports defined as, 13.46  
 Small employer health benefit plans, coverage, 62L.05  
 State nursing homes, employees, 246.28  
 Tuberculosis, noncompliance, endangerment to public health, 144.4803  
 Urine tests, see URINE TESTS  
**MEDICAL WASTE**  
 See INFECTIOUS WASTE  
**MEDICARE**  
 See also HEALTH AND ACCIDENT INSURANCE  
 Advanced practice registered nurses, violations, disciplinary action, 148.261  
 Agreements to extend coverage, 355.095  
 Alternative coverage, health maintenance organizations, 62D.181  
 Antikickback provisions, exemption, 62J.23  
 Assignments, health care providers, mandatory Medicare assignment, 62J.25  
 Beneficiaries, see Recipients under this topic  
 Billing, balance billing prohibition, 62J.25  
 Centers for Medicare and Medicaid Services, see CENTERS FOR MEDICARE AND MEDICAID SERVICES (U.S.)  
 Certification, fees, 144.122  
 Claims, unique patient identification numbers, use, 62J.54  
 Constitutional officers, agreements to extend coverage, 355.095  
 Contested cases, birth records, group purchaser data, disclosure, 144.225  
 Cost containment, rate methodology, 62J.04

**MEDICARE (Cont'd)**

## Coverage

- Agreements to extend coverage, 355.095
- Assisted living, 144G.06
- Generally, 62D.07, 62D.09, 62D.30
- Hospice bill of rights, provisions, 144A.751
- Referendum, 355.095
- Retroactive coverage, 355.095
- Small employer health benefit plans, 62L.02, 62L.03

Data, use, inpatient hospital payment rates, determining, 256.969

## Deductibles, copayments, and coinsurance

- Basic Medicare supplement plans, coverage, 62A.316
- Change, Medicare supplement insurance, 62A.31
- Exclusions, 62D.095
- Extended basic Medicare supplement plans, coverage, 62A.315
- Health care taxes, exemptions, 295.53
- Medical assistance, reimbursements, 256B.057

## Definitions

- Comprehensive Health Insurance Act, 62E.02
- Long-term care insurance, 62S.01

## Demonstration projects

- Alternative integrated long-term care services, elderly and disabled persons, 256B.69
- Health care delivery systems demonstration program, 256B.0755
- Medical assistance demonstration project for people with disabilities, combined funding, 256B.77
- Minnesota disability health options (MnDHO), 256B.69, 256B.692
- Minnesota senior health options (MSHO), 256B.69, 256B.692

Diagnostic classification systems, use, inpatient hospital services, 256.969

Disclosure, birth records, group purchaser data, contested cases, 144.225

Dual eligible recipients, 256B.48

## Eligibility

- General assistance clients, conversion to Supplemental Security Income (SSI), 256D.06
- I-35W bridge collapse, payments, effect on, 3.7395
- Ineligible persons, enrollment, comprehensive health insurance plan, 62E.18
- Minnesota employees insurance program, 43A.317

Emotionally disturbed children, benefits assistance, county boards, duties, 245.4884

Federal regulations, antikickback statutes, 62J.23

Federal waivers, funding, medical assistance demonstration project for people with disabilities, combined funding, 256B.77

Governmental program, Medicare defined as, 62Q.73

Growth limits, cost containment, rate methodology, 62J.04

Health and accident insurance, supplemental benefits, *see* Medicare supplement insurance under HEALTH AND ACCIDENT INSURANCE

Health savings accounts, 47.75, 48.15

## Hospitals, swing beds, licensing

- Medicare, compliance, 144.562
- Nursing services, limitations, 144.563

Insurance taxes, exemptions, 256.9657, 297I.15

Judges, agreements to extend coverage, 355.095

Legislators, agreements to extend coverage, 355.095

Local government retirees health insurance benefits, coordination, 471.611

## Medical assistance eligible persons

- Copayments, exception, 256B.0631
- Dual eligible recipients, 256B.48
- Eligibility, 256B.057
- Hospice services, 256B.0625
- Medical records, data, classification, 256B.27
- Natural disasters, state response, cost sharing of reimbursements, 12A.10

**MEDICARE (Cont'd)**

## Medical assistance eligible persons (Cont'd)

- Part B crossover claims, 256B.0625
- Prescription drug subsidy eligibility, 256B.04
- Primary coverage, 256B.37
- Prior authorization, 256B.0625
- Skilled nursing facility services, 256B.0625

Medical fees, schedules, workers' compensation, incorporation by reference, 176.136

Medicare supplement insurance, *see* under HEALTH AND ACCIDENT INSURANCE

Medicare supplement market risk adjustment system, 62Q.03

Nursing homes, *see* Medicare certification under NURSING HOMES

Osteopaths, violations, disciplinary action, 147.091

## Part A

- Demonstration project, 62A.421
- Extended basic Medicare supplement plans, coverage, 62A.315

## Part B

- Demonstration project, 62A.421
- Eligibility, 62A.31
- Extended basic Medicare supplement plans, coverage, 62A.315
- Premiums, exemption from creditors' remedies, 550.143, 550.37, 571.912, 571.925

Part C, Medicare Advantage plans, 62A.31, 62Q.01

Part D prescription drug plans, *see* Medicare Part D prescription drug plans, organizations offering under HEALTH AND ACCIDENT INSURANCE

Participation, exclusion, ineligibility as medical assistance providers, 256B.064

Physicians and surgeons, violations, disciplinary action, 147.091

Podiatrists, violations, disciplinary action, 153.19

Practical nurses, violations, disciplinary action, 148.261

Premium revenues, 256.9657

## Premiums

- Medical assistance reimbursement, eligibility, 256B.057
- Subsidies, Special School District 1 (Minneapolis), retirees, 126C.41

Providers, *see* Vendors under this topic

Public employees, agreements to extend coverage, 355.095

## Recipients

- Community integrated service networks, surcharges, 256.9657
- Continuation and conversion privileges, 62D.105
- Contracts, reports about, 62D.08
- Coverage, 62D.07, 62D.09
- Demonstration projects, coverage, 62D.30
- Health maintenance organizations, 62D.07, 62D.121, 256.9657
- I-35W bridge collapse, payments, effect on eligibility, 3.7395
- Medical assistance eligible persons, *see* same under this topic
- Mental illness, benefits assistance, 245.4712, 256.9693
- Notice received, medical equipment and supplies, 62J.25
- Prescription drug program, 256.01
- Replacement coverage, 62D.121

Registered nurses, certified, violations, disciplinary action, 148.261

## Reimbursements

- Insurance taxes, exemptions, 297I.15
- Long-term care insurance policies, nonreimbursable expenses, 62S.02
- Rural health care providers, Rural Health Office, duties, 144.1483
- Vendor payments, *see* Vendors under this topic

Reports about, federally qualified health centers, costs, 256B.0625

## Retired state employees

- Coordination with state insurance benefits, 43A.24



**MEDICARE (Cont'd)**

- Retired state employees (Cont'd)
  - Elective insurance benefits, coordination of benefits, 43A.27
- Rural hospital flexibility program, establishment, 144.1483
- State employees, agreements to extend coverage, 355.095
- Supplemental benefits, *see* Medicare supplement insurance under HEALTH AND ACCIDENT INSURANCE
- Teachers, generally, agreements to extend coverage, 355.095
- Vendors
  - Certification, 144.122
  - National Health Services Corps state loan repayment program participants, 144.1489
  - Participation, 256B.064
  - Payments to, 62J.692, 295.53
- Violations and penalties
  - Dentists, 150A.13
  - Health professionals, disciplinary action, 148.261
  - Hearing aid dispensing, 153A.15
- Waivers
  - Federal waivers, medical assistance demonstration project for people with disabilities, combined funding, 256B.77
  - Health care cost containment, participation, 62J.22

**MEDICARE AND MEDICAID SERVICES, CENTERS FOR**

*See* CENTERS FOR MEDICARE AND MEDICAID SERVICES (U.S.)

**MEDICATIONS**

*See* DRUGS AND MEDICINE

**MEDICINE**

*See* DRUGS AND MEDICINE

**MEDICINE LAKE (CITY)**

Metropolitan Council district, 473.123

**MEDINA (CITY)**

Metropolitan Council district, 473.123

**MEEKER COUNTY**

- Big Woods Heritage Forest, 89.018
- Boundaries, 2.01
- Development region, 462.385
- Historic places, Grand Army of the Republic Hall, 138.664
- Judicial district, 2.722
- South Zone, Minnesota Coordinate System, 505.18
- State monuments, 138.585

**MEETINGS**

- Disturbing, disorderly conduct, 609.72
- Specific bodies, *see* Meetings under specific index headings
- State boards
  - Election day, restriction, 204C.03
  - Open Meeting Law, *see* OPEN MEETING LAW
- State employees, Camp Ripley Education and Training Center, 15.053
- Town meetings, *see* under TOWNS

**MEETINGS OF GOVERNING BODIES**

*See* OPEN MEETING LAW

**MEMBERSHIP CAMPING**

- Addresses, supplying to commissioner, 45.0112
- Administration of law, Commerce Department, duties, 82A.21
- Advertising
  - Defined, 82A.02
  - Disclosure statements, using in, 82A.05
  - Generally, 82A.09
  - Records of, maintaining, 82A.10
- Affidavits, brokers and salespersons, knowledge of law, 82A.16
- Amenities
  - Description, 82A.04, 82A.05
  - Future amenities, separate disclosures, form, 82A.05
  - Guaranteeing, 82A.04

**MEMBERSHIP CAMPING (Cont'd)**

- Articles of incorporation
  - Copy with disclosure statement, 82A.05
  - Copy with registration application, 82A.04
- Attorney fees, 82A.11, 82A.19
- Blanket encumbrances
  - Contract, 82A.14
  - Copy with disclosure statement, 82A.05
  - Copy with registration application, 82A.04
- Bonds (officers and fiduciaries)
  - Amenities, guaranteeing, 82A.04, 82A.05
  - Contract requirement with blanket encumbrance, 82A.14
- Brokers
  - Address change, notice, 82A.10, 82A.16
  - Censuring, 82A.17
  - Commingling funds, 82A.111
  - Escrow accounts, closing, notice, 82A.111
  - Funds received (escrows), 82A.04, 82A.05, 82A.111
  - Generally, 82A.16
  - Licenses, salespersons and brokers, *see* same under this topic
  - Real estate broker law, exemption, 82A.26
  - Record keeping requirements, 82A.10
  - Service of process, consent, 82A.22
- Bylaws, copy with disclosure statement, 82A.05
- Confidential information, disclosures, 82A.24
- Contested cases
  - Advertising restrictions, 82A.09
  - Cease and desist orders, 82A.12
  - Licenses, revocation or suspension, 82A.17
- Continuances, Commerce Department proceedings, 82A.22
- Contracts and agreements
  - Advertising, *see* same under this topic
  - Assignees, rights, 82A.15
  - Blanket encumbrances, 82A.04, 82A.05, 82A.14
  - Cancellation, 82A.05, 82A.11
  - Conditions, 82A.21
  - Copy with registration application, 82A.04
  - Disclosure statements, 82A.04, 82A.05
  - Exemptions, 82A.26
  - Fraud, 82A.13
  - Generally, 82A.11
  - License to sell, generally, 82A.16, 82A.17
  - Misrepresentations, 82A.13
  - Number to be sold, registration application information, 82A.04
  - Offer or sale, 82A.21
  - Registration of contracts, *see* same under this topic
  - Resale, 82A.05, 82A.13
  - Sale, 82A.03, 82A.25
  - Termination, 82A.14
- Copies of documents, filling requests, 82A.24
- Costs and disbursements, civil lawsuits, 82A.19
- Covenants and restrictions
  - Copy with disclosure statement, 82A.05
  - Copy with registration application, 82A.04
- Definitions, Membership Camping Practices Act, 82A.02
- Disclosure statements
  - Copy with registration application, 82A.04
  - Generally, 82A.05
- Disturbance agreements, contracts, 82A.14
- Dues
  - Deposit, escrow, 82A.111
  - Increases, 82A.14
- Escrows
  - Amenities, guaranteeing, 82A.04, 82A.05
  - Deposit of funds, 82A.111
  - Depository banks, 82A.111
- Exemptions from law, 82A.06

**MEMBERSHIP CAMPING (Cont'd)**

Fees  
 Annual report fees, 82A.08  
 Commerce Department interpretive opinions, 82A.20  
 Copy with disclosure statement, 82A.05  
 Failure to pay, penalties, 82A.18  
 Information about, copies with registration application, 82A.04  
 Licenses, salespersons and brokers, 82A.16  
 Offerees exempted from law, 82A.06  
 Registration, 82A.04, 82A.07  
 Rescission, processing fees, 82A.11  
 Filing documents, 82A.24  
 Financial statements, copy with registration application, 82A.04  
 Fines, 82A.18  
 Fire protection, proximity, copy with registration application, 82A.04  
 Forfeiture of contract, copy with disclosure statement, 82A.05  
 Hearings  
 Cease and desist orders, violations of law, 82A.12  
 Licenses, revocation or suspension, 82A.17  
 Order to stop advertising, 82A.09  
 Injunctions, violations of law, 82A.18  
 Inspections  
 Documents, public inspection, 82A.24  
 Operator and broker records, 82A.10  
 Investigations, Commerce Department, rights, 82A.12  
 Joint venture agreements, copy with registration application, 82A.04  
 Lawsuits, 82A.18, 82A.19  
 Legal description of camping grounds, copy with registration application, 82A.04  
 Letters of credit  
 Amenities, guaranteeing, 82A.04, 82A.05  
 Contract requirement with blanket encumbrance, 82A.14  
 Liability  
 Joint and several, violations of law, civil liability, 82A.19  
 Operators and brokers, limitation, 82A.16  
 Licenses, salespersons and brokers  
 Applications, 82A.16, 82A.17  
 Generally, 82A.16  
 Reciprocity, 45.0292  
 Revocation or suspension, 82A.17  
 Temporary licenses, 45.0111  
 Mail and mailing  
 Cancellation of registration, notice, 82A.08  
 Orders, notice, service of process, 82A.24  
 Maintaining campgrounds, 82A.14  
 Maps, application information, 82A.04  
 Membership Camping Practices Act, 82A.01 to 82A.26  
 Misrepresentation by operator, 82A.14  
 Operators  
 Annual reports, 82A.08  
 Change of address, notice, 82A.10  
 Commingling funds, 82A.111  
 Disqualifications, felony convictions, 82A.04  
 Escrow accounts, closing, notice requirements, 82A.111  
 Funds received (escrows), 82A.04, 82A.05, 82A.111  
 Identifying information, 82A.05  
 Information about, applications, disclosures, 82A.04  
 Liability, violations of law, 82A.16  
 Ownership of campgrounds, 82A.14  
 Receivers and receivership, 82A.18  
 Record keeping requirements, 82A.10  
 Service of process, consent, 82A.22  
 Opinions, Commerce Department, 82A.20  
 Orders  
 False advertising, prohibiting, 82A.09  
 Registration, 82A.04, 82A.12, 82A.17  
 Violations, 82A.25

**MEMBERSHIP CAMPING (Cont'd)**

Partnership agreements, copy with registration application, 82A.04  
 Permits  
 Copy with disclosure statement, 82A.05  
 Copy with registration application, 82A.04  
 Police protection, proximity, copy with registration application, 82A.04  
 Prize disclosures, exemption, 325F.755  
 Prohibited activities, generally, 82A.13  
 Public utilities, availability, copy with registration application, 82A.04  
 Reciprocal programs  
 Copy with registration application, 82A.04  
 Description, copy with disclosure statement, 82A.05  
 Disclosure, 82A.14  
 Reciprocity, licenses, sales persons and brokers, 45.0292  
 Records and record keeping  
 Escrow accounts and funds, 82A.111  
 Receipts, disclosure statements, 82A.05  
 Requirements, generally, 82A.10  
 Trust account records, 82A.111  
 Referral services, 82A.02  
 Register of filings, Commerce Department, duties, 82A.24  
 Registration of contracts  
 Amendments, 82A.07  
 Cancellation, 82A.08  
 Generally, 82A.04, 82A.12  
 Reinstatement, 82A.08  
 Required, generally, 82A.03  
 Resale of contracts  
 Advance payments for agents' services, 82A.13  
 Assistance from operator, disclosure statement, 82A.05  
 Rules of campgrounds  
 Copy with registration application, 82A.04  
 Modifying, 82A.14  
 Sales presentations in another state, inviting, law governing, 82A.06  
 Salespersons  
 Address change, notice, 82A.10, 82A.16  
 Censuring, 82A.17  
 Commingling funds, 82A.111  
 Funds received (escrows), 82A.04, 82A.05, 82A.111  
 Generally, 82A.16  
 Licenses, salespersons and brokers, *see* same under this topic  
 Real estate salespersons law, exemptions, 82A.26  
 Selling campgrounds, 82A.14  
 Service of process, consent by operator and brokers, 82A.22  
 Statutes of limitations, civil lawsuits, 82A.19  
 Subdivided Land Sales Practices Act, exemptions, 82A.26  
 Subpoenas  
 Commerce Department, powers, 82A.12  
 Service, 82A.24  
 Substituting campgrounds, 82A.14  
 Telephone numbers, supplying to commissioner, 45.0112  
 Title to campground  
 Copy with disclosure statement, 82A.05  
 Copy with registration application, 82A.04  
 Untrue statements, 82A.12  
 Violations and penalties  
 Brokers, license disqualification, 82A.16  
 Civil liability, 82A.19  
 Commingling funds, 82A.111  
 Fines, 82A.18  
 Generally, 82A.25  
 Injunctions, 82A.18  
 Operators, 82A.04, 82A.14, 82A.16  
 Reporting violations, registration of contracts, 82A.08  
 Salespersons, license disqualifications, 82A.16

**MEMBERSHIP CAMPING (Cont'd)**

## Waivers

- Claims, 82A.14
- Contract rescission, 82A.11
- Law about membership camping, 82A.23
- Zoning, compliance, copy with registration application, 82A.04

**MEMORIAL DAY**

- Cities, appropriation for, 465.50
- County boards, duties regarding, 375.34, 375.35
- Holiday, Memorial Day defined as, 645.44
- Motor vehicles, wide loads, 169.862

**MEMORIALS AND RESOLUTIONS**

See RESOLUTIONS (LEGISLATURE)

**MENDOTA (CITY)**

- Metropolitan Council district, 473.123

**MENDOTA HEIGHTS (CITY)**

- Metropolitan Council district, 473.123

**MENTAL AND PSYCHIATRIC HOSPITALS**

- Construction, children's facilities, hospital construction moratorium exclusions, 144.551
- Mental health centers, *see* MENTAL HEALTH CENTERS
- Regional treatment centers, *see* REGIONAL TREATMENT CENTERS

**MENTAL HEALTH ADVISORY COUNCIL**

- Approvals by, emergency mental health services, providers, training, 245.469, 245.4879

Children's unmet mental health needs, reports, 245.4873

## Duties

- Generally, 245.697
- Mental illness, individual needs assessments, 253.017

Generally, 245.697

Local adult mental health advisory councils, *see* under COMMUNITY MENTAL HEALTH SERVICES

Local children's mental health advisory councils, *see* under COMMUNITY MENTAL HEALTH SERVICES

**MENTAL HEALTH ASSOCIATION OF MINNESOTA**

- Recommendations by, Medical Practice Board, members, 147.01

Reports given, 147.111

**MENTAL HEALTH CENTERS**

See also MENTAL HEALTH SERVICES

Arson, 609.5631

Commitments, chemically dependent persons, 145.698

Community mental health centers, *see* under COMMUNITY MENTAL HEALTH SERVICES

Contracts and agreements, interstate, mental health services, 245.50

Immunity, reports given, mental health workers, disciplinary action, 148B.07

## Reports given

- Crimes and criminals, statistics, 299C.06
- Disciplinary action, mental health workers, 148B.07
- Resignations, mental health workers, 148B.07
- Superintendents, reports given, crimes and criminals, statistics, 299C.06

**MENTAL HEALTH PRACTICE OFFICE**

## Data

- Disciplinary action, classification, 148B.04
- Investigative data, classification, 148B.09, 148B.175

Examining and licensing board, 214.01, 214.10

Fiscal year, 214.08

Health care workers information system, *see* under HEALTH DEPARTMENT

Health related licensing boards, status as, 214.01

Licenses, *see* MENTAL HEALTH WORKERS

Marriage and family therapists, self-reporting, 148B.07

Medical records, access, 148B.175

**MENTAL HEALTH PRACTICE OFFICE (Cont'd)**

## Reports given

- Classification, 148B.08
- Requirements, generally, 214.07
- Social workers, *see* SOCIAL WORKERS
- Subpoenas, power to issue, 148B.07
- Sunset review, 3D.21

**MENTAL HEALTH SERVICES**

See also MENTAL HEALTH CENTERS

Adult mental health crisis response services, medical assistance, 256B.0624, 256B.82

Adult mental health services

- Diagnostic codes, 245.461
- Enterprise activities, 246.0136

Adult mental health system, *see* under COMMUNITY MENTAL HEALTH SERVICES

Adult rehabilitative mental health services, medical assistance

- Contracts and agreements, 256B.84
- Generally, 256B.0623, 256B.763
- Intensive rehabilitative mental health services, 256B.0622, 256B.82

Peer specialist services, 256B.0615

Advisory Council on Mental Health, *see* MENTAL HEALTH ADVISORY COUNCIL

Agreements by, local children's mental health collaboratives, formation, 245.493

Alternative delivery of adult mental health services, pilot projects, 245.4661, 256B.0623

## Ambulatory services

- Dental insurance, coverage exemption, 62A.136
- Health and accident insurance, coverage, 62A.152
- Outpatient services, *see* same under this topic
- Vision care insurance, coverage exemption, 62A.136

## Assessments

- Children's therapeutic services and supports, medical assistance, 256B.0943
- Co-occurring chemical dependency disorder screening, 245.4863
- Crisis assessments, 256B.0624, 256B.0944
- Delinquent children, 260B.176
- Intensive rehabilitative mental health services, medical assistance, 256B.0622
- Juvenile petty offenders, 260B.235
- Rehabilitative mental health services, medical assistance, 256B.0623

## Billing

- Children's mental health services, consent, 245.4876
- Uniform forms, use, 62J.52

Certificates and certification, providers, county denial, medical assistance appeal process, 256B.81

Chemical and Mental Health Services Transformation Advisory Task Force, 246.125

Child welfare targeted case management, 256B.095, 256F.10

## Children, consent for services

- Children living apart from parents and managing financial affairs, 144.341
- Emergency treatment, 144.344
- Financial responsibility, 144.347
- Generally, 245.4876
- Minor parents, 144.342
- Parents, professionals informing, 144.346
- Representation to persons rendering service, 144.345

Children taken into custody, mental health screening, 260B.176

Children's mental health component of the community social services plan, 245.479

## Children's mental health services

- Ambulatory services, *see* same under this topic
- Case management, 245.487, 245.4876
- Children's Mental Health Act, 245.461 to 245.486
- Children's mental health advisory councils, duties, 245.4873

**MENTAL HEALTH SERVICES (Cont'd)**

Children's mental health services (Cont'd)

- Children's mental health component of the community social services plan, 245.479
- Community support services, counties, duties, 245.487
- Consent, *see* Children, consent for services under this topic
- Consumers, members, local children's mental health advisory councils, 245.4875
- Coordination, 245.4873, 245.4874
- Counties, duties, 120B.35, 245.487
- Culturally competent mental health consultants, duties, 245.4874
- Definitions, 245.4871
- Diagnostic assessments, 245.4874, 256B.0946
- Diagnostic codes, 245.487
- District judges association, juvenile committee, duties, 245.4873
- Emotionally disturbed children, *see* EMOTIONALLY DISTURBED CHILDREN
- Existing services, continuation, 245.487
- Federal aid, 245.487
- Fees, 245.481
- Generally, 245.4876
- Grants, 245.4889
- Human Services Department, duties, 245.487, 245.4873
- Implementation, 245.487
- Individual treatment plans, 256B.0946
- Integrated Fund Task Force, 245.494
- Juvenile court, duties, 260B.157, 260B.235
- Juvenile offenders, disposition, 245.487
- Local children's mental health collaboratives, 245.493, 471.59
- Medical assistance, 256B.0625, 256B.0943, 256B.0944, 256B.763
- Minority group children, 245.487
- Mission, 245.487
- Planning, generally, 245.4872
- Policy of state, 245.487
- Ramsey County, 383A.12
- Reports about, 245.487, 245.4873, 245.4875
- Restrictive procedures, 245.8261
- Screening, 121A.45, 245.4874, 260B.157
- State assumption of responsibility, 245.483
- Technical assistance, 245.4872
- Transitional youth intensive rehabilitative mental health services, 256B.0947
- Treatment foster care, 245.4885, 256B.0946

Children's therapeutic services and supports

- Generally, 256B.0943
- Provider background checks, 245C.03, 245C.10, 256B.0943

Clinical psychiatry

- Psychiatric nurses, *see* PSYCHIATRIC NURSES
- Psychiatrists, *see* PSYCHIATRISTS

Clinical supervision

- Children's Mental Health Act, 245.4871
- Children's mental health crisis response services, 256B.0944
- Children's therapeutic services and supports, 256B.0943

Collaboration, public schools, violence prevention curriculum, 120B.22

Community based mental health services, coordination, 245.464

Community initiatives grants, 245.827

Community services, *see* COMMUNITY MENTAL HEALTH SERVICES

Comprehensive Adult Mental Health Act

- County of financial responsibility, duties, 245.479
- Definitions, 245.462
- Generally, 245.461 to 245.486
- Implementation, county boards, duties, 245.466

**MENTAL HEALTH SERVICES (Cont'd)**

Comprehensive Children's Mental Health Act

- Appropriations for, 245.486
- County boards, duties, 245.487, 245.4873 to 245.4887
- Definitions, 245.4871
- Generally, 245.487 to 245.4889
- Rulemaking, 245.484

Contracts and agreements

- County boards, duties, generally, 245.465
- Crisis services, emotionally disturbed children, county boards, duties, 245.488
- Emergency services, emotionally disturbed children, county boards, duties, 245.488
- Interstate contracts, bordering states, 245.50, 609B.405
- Provider contracts, county denial, medical assistance appeal process, 256B.81

Cost-sharing, inpatient or outpatient services, 62Q.47

County maintenance of effort reduction, 275.761

Crisis services

- Adult mental health crisis response services, 256B.0624, 256B.82, 256B.84
- Adult mental illness crisis housing assistance program, 245.99
- Children's mental health services, 245.4875, 256B.0944
- Definitions, 245.462, 245.4871
- Emotionally disturbed children, county boards, duties, 245.488
- Referrals, 911 systems, 403.03

Critical access services, 256B.763

Culturally specific services, crisis response services, medical assistance, 256B.0624

Data

- Access, fraud investigations, 13.46
- Alternative delivery of mental health services, pilot projects, 245.4661
- Children's mental health services, 245.4874
- Classification, 13.46
- Disclosure, 13.46, 144.294, 245.467, 245.4876

Data collection

- Children's mental health screening, 245.4874
- Health care spending, 62J.38
- Human Services Department, duties, 245.696

Defined as work activity, MFIP, 256J.49

Definitions

- Adult rehabilitative mental health services, 256B.0623
- Children's mental health services system, 245.4871
- Community support social services program, 245.462
- Human Services Department, 245.4871

Demonstration programs, mental health services, coordination of care, 245.4682

Dialectical behavioral therapy, 256B.0625

Disclosure

- Children's mental health services, 245.4876
- Recipients' data, 144.294, 245.467

Education and prevention services

- Adult rehabilitative mental health services, medication education, medical assistance, 256B.0623
- Children's mental health services, 245.4874
- County boards, duties, 245.4874
- Defined, 245.462
- Emergency mental health services, 245.469
- Emotionally disturbed children, 245.4871, 245.4877, 245.4879

Educational programs, special education, approval, 125A.515

Emergency referrals, 911 systems, 403.03

Emergency services

- Adult foster care, license capacity variances, 245A.11
- Community services, *see* Emergency services under COMMUNITY MENTAL HEALTH SERVICES
- Emergency telephone systems, callers, identity, protection, 13.82

**MENTAL HEALTH SERVICES (Cont'd)**

Emergency services (Cont'd)

- Emotionally disturbed children, county boards, duties, 245.488
- Generally, 245.467
- Medical assistance, 256B.0624, 256B.0944
- Referral to crisis team, 911 systems, 403.03

Employee assistance services, 145.56, 181.980

Family psychotherapy, *see* FAMILY PSYCHOTHERAPY

Federal aid

- Adult rehabilitative mental health services, state staff, 256B.0623
- Block grants, 245.70
- Children's mental health services, 245.487
- Community mental health services, 245.713
- Human Services Department, duties, 245.461, 245.70, 245.71, 246.015
- Integrated dual diagnosis treatment, 245.4863
- Mental health liaison initiative, 245.4861

Fees, 245.481

Fraud, 13.46

Funding

- Mental health funds, defined, 245.462, 245.4871
- Reports about, 245.463

Funds and accounts, state-operated services account, 246.18

Grants to

- Application, 245.63
- Block grants, state plan, Human Services Department, duties, 245.70
- County boards, duties, 245.465
- Eligibility, 245.63
- Human Services Department, duties, 245.696

Group settings, rehabilitative mental health services, medical assistance, 256B.0623

Health care utilization review, *see* HEALTH CARE UTILIZATION REVIEW

Health insurance coverage, 245.465

Health maintenance organizations, geographic accessibility, 62D.124

Hennepin County, 383B.213, 383B.613

Home-based services, medical assistance

- Rehabilitative mental health services, 256B.0623
- Reimbursement, 256B.0621, 256B.761

Hospitals

- Inpatient mental health services, *see* Acute care hospital inpatient treatment under INPATIENT HOSPITAL SERVICES
- Programs, *see* Mental health services and programs under HOSPITALS

Human Services Department, rulemaking authority, 245.696

Income maintenance and support services, employment and economic development law exclusions, 116L.19

Information about

- Crisis response services, medical assistance, 256B.0624
- Rehabilitative mental health services, medical assistance, 256B.0623

Inpatient services

- Crisis response services, medical assistance, exclusion, 256B.0624, 256B.0944
- Health plans, cost-sharing, 62Q.47
- MinnesotaCare, coverage, exclusion, 256L.03

Insurance

- Ambulatory services, 62A.136, 62A.152
- Health plan companies, coverage, 62Q.47, 62Q.53, 62Q.535, 253B.045
- Minimum standards, medically necessary care, 62Q.53, 253B.04
- MinnesotaCare, coverage, inpatient care, exclusion, 256L.03

Integrated children's mental health service system

- Children's Cabinet, duties, 245.4873
- Culturally informed mental health consultants, duties, 245.4871

**MENTAL HEALTH SERVICES (Cont'd)**

Integrated children's mental health service system (Cont'd)

- Transition services, 245.4871, 245.4875

Intensive rehabilitative mental health services, payment rates, 256B.0622

Intervention services, medical assistance, 256B.0624, 256B.0944

Intrusive mental health treatment, *see* under COMMITMENTS

Letters of interest, health care county-based purchasing, 256B.69

Liability, data, improper disclosure, 245.467

Local mental health services, *see* COMMUNITY MENTAL HEALTH SERVICES

Medical assistance

- Adult mental health crisis response services, 256B.0624
- Case management, *see* under MENTAL ILLNESS, PERSONS WITH
- Children's mental health services, 256B.0625, 256B.0943, 256B.0944, 256B.763
- Community mental health services, *see* Medical assistance under COMMUNITY MENTAL HEALTH SERVICES
- Coverage, 256B.0622 to 256B.0625, 256B.0943, 256B.0944
- Crisis services, 256B.0624, 256B.0944
- Dialectical behavioral therapy, 256B.0625
- Emergency referrals, 911 systems, 403.03
- Inpatient treatment, 256.9693
- Intensive rehabilitative mental health services
  - Medical assistance, 256B.0622, 256B.0947, 256B.82
  - Peer specialist review, 256B.0615
- Nursing facilities, 256B.433
- Payments to vendors, 256B.0621 to 256B.0625, 256B.0944, 256B.433, 256B.761, 256B.763
- Peer specialist services, 256B.0615, 256B.0623
- Prepaid health plans, mental health rehabilitative and crisis response services, 256B.82

Medically necessary care

- Crisis response services, medical assistance, 256B.0624
- Rehabilitative mental health services, medical assistance, 256B.0623

Medication education and management services

- Adult rehabilitative mental health services, medical assistance, 256B.0623
- Medical assistance reimbursement, 256B.761, 256B.763

Mental health commissioner, office abolished, 246.016

Mental health councils

- Local mental health advisory councils, *see* COMMUNITY MENTAL HEALTH SERVICES
- State, *see* MENTAL HEALTH ADVISORY COUNCIL

Mental health liaison initiative, 245.4861

Mental Health Practice Office, *see* MENTAL HEALTH PRACTICE OFFICE

Mental health workers, *see* MENTAL HEALTH WORKERS

MinnesotaCare

- Cost-sharing, 256L.03
- Prepaid health plans, mental health rehabilitative and crisis response services, 256B.82
- Rates, 256L.12

Minority group members, *see* Mental health services under MINORITY GROUP MEMBERS

Mobile crisis intervention services, medical assistance, 256B.0624, 256B.0944

Ombudsman for mental health and developmental disabilities, *see* OMBUDSMAN FOR MENTAL HEALTH AND DEVELOPMENTAL DISABILITIES

Outpatient services

- Emotionally disturbed children, human services licensing, exclusion, 245A.03
- Generally, 245.467
- Health care utilization review, 62M.09

**MENTAL HEALTH SERVICES (Cont'd)**

Outpatient services (Cont'd)  
 Health plans, cost-sharing, 62Q.47  
 Medical assistance reimbursement, 256B.761  
 Mental illness, human services licensing, exclusion, 245A.03  
 Outreach services  
 Crisis response services, medical assistance reimbursement, exclusion, 256B.0624, 256B.0944  
 Rehabilitative mental health services, medical assistance reimbursement, exclusion, 256B.0623  
 Peer specialist services, 256B.0615, 256B.0623, 256B.0624  
 Pilot programs  
 Alternative delivery of adult mental health services, 245.4661  
 Human Services Department, duties, 245.696  
 Planning  
 Generally, 245.463  
 Local children's mental health collaboratives, funding contributions, 245.493  
 Policy of state, 245.461, 245.487  
 Postpartum depression, public education and information programs, 145.906  
 Practitioners, *see* Mental health practitioners under MENTAL HEALTH WORKERS  
 Prepaid health plans, medical assistance, mental health rehabilitative and crisis response services, 256B.82  
 Provider entities  
 Children's therapeutic services and supports, medical assistance, 256B.0943  
 Crisis response services, medical assistance, 256B.0624, 256B.0944  
 Rehabilitative mental health services, medical assistance, 256B.0623  
 Transitional youth intensive rehabilitative mental health services, 256B.0947  
 Psychiatric consultation, 245.4862  
 Public awareness, Human Services Department, 246.015  
 Quality assurance, adult rehabilitative mental health services, medical assistance, 256B.0623  
 Ramsey County, duties, 383A.12  
 Records and record keeping  
 Crisis response services, medical assistance, 256B.0624, 256B.0944  
 Rehabilitative mental health services, medical assistance, 256B.0623  
 Reform, 245.4682  
 Rehabilitative mental health services, 256B.0623, 256B.82, 256B.84  
 Reports about  
 Children's mental health services, 245.487, 245.4873  
 Comprehensive Adult Mental Health Act, implementation, 245.461  
 County boards, duties, 245.482  
 Requirements, 245.467  
 Research, Human Services Department, duties, 245.696  
 Residential treatment, *see* Mental illness, persons with under RESIDENTIAL TREATMENT PROGRAMS  
 Screening, children's mental health services, 245.4874  
 Service providers  
 Children's mental health grants, 245.4889  
 Credentialing, health plan companies, 62Q.096  
 Crisis response services, medical assistance, 256B.0624  
 Denial of county contract or certification, medical assistance appeal process, 256B.81  
 Intensive rehabilitative mental health services, medical assistance, 256B.0622, 256B.0947  
 Rehabilitative mental health services, medical assistance, 256B.0623  
 Stabilization services, medical assistance, 256B.0624, 256B.0944  
 State-operated services, *see* STATE-OPERATED SERVICES (HUMAN SERVICES)

**MENTAL HEALTH SERVICES (Cont'd)**

Technical assistance, Human Services Department, duties, 245.696  
 Transfer of funds, institution for mental disease funds, 245.466  
 Transition to community services, adult rehabilitative mental health services, medical assistance, 256B.0623  
 Urgent care, 245.4862  
 Violations and penalties, recipients' data, improper disclosure, civil or criminal liability, 245.467  
 Volunteer services, medical assistance reimbursement  
 Crisis response services, exclusion, 256B.0624  
 Rehabilitative mental health services, exclusion, 256B.0623

**MENTAL HEALTH WORKERS**

*See also* PSYCHIATRISTS

*See also* PSYCHOLOGISTS

Addresses  
 Residence, data classification, 148B.04  
 Tuberculosis health order hearings, 144.4805  
 Appeals, right to practice, suspension, 148B.05  
 Arbitration, fee disputes with clients, 148B.15  
 Assessments, medical assistance, 256B.0622 to 256B.0625, 256B.0943, 256B.0944  
 Business licenses, exception, 116J.70  
 Certificates and certification, children's therapeutic services and supports, medical assistance, 256B.0943  
 Certified copies, medical records, tuberculosis, reportable persons, 144.4804  
 Chemical dependency evaluations, 148B.175  
 Clients, evidence, past sexual conduct, 148B.14  
 Commitments, right to practice, suspension, 148B.175  
 Community mental health centers, *see* under COMMUNITY MENTAL HEALTH SERVICES  
 Complaints, investigations, 148B.11, 148B.175  
 Contested cases  
 Delinquent taxes, 148B.06  
 Disciplinary action, 148B.04  
 Continuing education  
 Adult rehabilitative mental health services staff, medical assistance, 256B.0623  
 Children's therapeutic services and supports, medical assistance, 256B.0943  
 License renewal requirements, 214.12  
 Contracts and agreements, emotionally disturbed children, 245.488, 245.4884  
 County boards, duties, 245.465  
 Culturally informed mental health consultants  
 Children's mental health services, duties, 245.4871  
 Emotionally disturbed children, admission criteria, duties, 245.4885  
 Data  
 Classification, 148B.175  
 Disciplinary action, classification, 148B.04, 148B.175  
 Definitions  
 Child mortality review panel, 256.01  
 Tuberculosis Health Threat Act, 144.4803  
 Utilization Review Act, 62M.02  
 Delinquent taxes, 148B.06  
 Designation by, infection control practitioners, 144.4803  
 Disciplinary action  
 Contested cases, 148B.04  
 Data, classification, 148B.04, 148B.175  
 Disclosure, 148B.04  
 Forms, 148B.175  
 Grounds, 148B.175  
 Judicial review, 148B.10  
 Records, sealing, 148B.10  
 Reports about, 148B.07  
 Disclosure  
 Disciplinary action, 148B.04  
 Financial or economic interest, 144.6521

**MENTAL HEALTH WORKERS (Cont'd)**

Education and training  
 Continuing education, 214.12, 256B.0623  
 Crisis response services staff, medical assistance, 256B.0624  
 Rehabilitative mental health services staff, medical assistance, 256B.0623

Evidence, clients, past sexual conduct, 148B.14

Fees  
 Dispute resolution, 148B.15  
 Medical assistance payment rates, 256B.0625

Financial or economic interests, disclosure, 144.6521

Fines, disciplinary action, 148B.175

Forms, disciplinary action, 148B.175

Guardians and conservators, appointment, right to practice, suspension, 148B.175

Hearings, investigations, 148B.175

Identification, name tags, 144.6585

Implied consent, 148B.175

Information exchange, vaccination records, 144.3351

Investigations  
 Complaints, 148B.11, 148B.175  
 Cooperation, 148B.09  
 Hearings, 148B.175  
 Malpractice, 148B.11  
 Professional accountability, 148B.11

Liability, tuberculosis, reporting, immunity, 144.4804

Licensed health professionals, mental health workers defined as, 144.4803

Licenses  
 Applications, information required, 148B.06  
 Business licenses, exception, 116J.70  
 Renewal requirements, 214.12  
 Suspension or revocation, 148B.175, 214.10

Malpractice  
 Investigations, 148B.11  
 Reports about  
 Filing or application requirements, 148B.12  
 Professional accountability, 148B.11  
 Requirements, generally, 148B.07

Mediation, 148B.15

Medical records, access, patients' rights, 144.334

Mental examinations, physical examinations, 148B.175

Mental health behavioral aids  
 Children's therapeutic services and supports, medical assistance, duties, 256B.0943  
 Rehabilitative mental health services, medical assistance, 256B.763

Mental Health Practice Office, *see* MENTAL HEALTH PRACTICE OFFICE

Mental health practitioners  
 Case management service providers, emotionally disturbed children, 245.4871  
 Case manager associates, 245.462, 245.4871  
 Education and training, 245.462, 245.4871, 245.4874  
 Emotionally disturbed children, emergency services, access, 245.4879  
 Medical assistance  
 Children's therapeutic services and supports, 256B.0943  
 Mental health crisis or emergency, 256B.0624  
 Rehabilitative mental health services, 256B.0623

Medical records, access, *see* Access to data under MEDICAL RECORDS

Qualifications, 245.462, 245.4871

Supervision, 245.462

Mental health professionals  
 Alternative care program, personal care services, supervision, 256B.0913  
 Attending health care professionals, *see* under HEALTH CARE UTILIZATION REVIEW  
 Case management supervisors, 245.462, 245.4871

**MENTAL HEALTH WORKERS (Cont'd)**

Mental health professionals (Cont'd)  
 Certificates and certification, nursing facility medical assistance recipients, appropriate therapy, 256B.433  
 Children's therapeutic services and supports, medical assistance, duties, 256B.0943  
 Contracts, 245.465, 245.488  
 Crisis response services, medical assistance, 256B.0624, 256B.0944  
 Determination by, mental health crisis or emergency, medical assistance duties, 256B.0624  
 Emotionally disturbed children, 245.4879, 245.4885  
 Liaison initiative programs, 245.4861  
 Medical records, access, *see* Access to data under MEDICAL RECORDS  
 Qualifications, 245.462, 245.4871  
 Qualified independent mental health professionals, 256B.0911  
 Qualified mental health professionals, 256J.08  
 Rehabilitative mental health services, medical assistance, duties, 256B.0623  
 Residential treatment programs, provider supervision, duties, 245.472  
 Special education, restrictive procedures, use, 125A.0942  
 Supervision by  
 Licensed professional clinical counselors, 148B.5301  
 Social workers, 148E.120  
 Veterans, presentence investigations, 609.115

Mental health rehabilitation workers, 256B.0622 to 256B.0624

Mental health services, *see* MENTAL HEALTH SERVICES

Mental health workers associations, reports given, 148B.07

Minnesota Mental Health Association, 147.01, 147.111

Minnesota mental health consumer/survivor network, 245.697

Misconduct, disciplinary action, 148B.175

Mobile crisis intervention team, medical assistance, 256B.0624, 256B.0944

Names, tuberculosis health order hearings, 144.4805

Overnight staff, intensive rehabilitative mental health services  
 Medical assistance, 256B.0622

Patients, clients, evidence, past sexual conduct, 148B.14

Physical examinations, 148B.175

Posting (notices), financial or economic interest, 144.6521

Practitioners, *see* Mental health practitioners under this topic

Prices, Health Department, duties, 144.699

Psychiatric nurses, *see* PSYCHIATRIC NURSES

Qualified mental health professionals, 256J.08

Qualified professionals, 256B.0623, 256B.0625

Records and record keeping  
 Maternal death studies, 145.901  
 Vaccination records, information exchange, 144.3351

Referrals by  
 Financial or economic interest, 144.6521  
 Mobile crisis intervention team, medical assistance, 256B.0624, 256B.0944

Reports given  
 Malpractice, settlements or awards, 148B.07, 148B.11, 148B.12  
 Self-reporting, 148B.07  
 Tuberculosis, reportable persons, 144.4804

Right to practice, suspension or revocation, 148B.05, 148B.175

Sexual crimes, 148B.14

Sexual exploitation by, 604.20 to 604.205

Signatures, crisis response services, medical assistance, 256B.0624, 256B.0944

Southern Cities Community Health Clinic, policies, 256.0121

Tax clearance certificates, 148B.06

Testimony, tuberculosis carriers, endangerment to public health, sufficiency of evidence, 144.4809

**MENTAL HEALTH WORKERS (Cont'd)**

- Travel time, medical assistance reimbursement, 256B.0625
- Treatment teams, intensive rehabilitative mental health services, medical assistance, 256B.0622, 256B.0947
- Violations and penalties
  - Crimes against a minor, revocation of license, 214.10
  - Crimes against minors, conviction, notice about, 631.40
  - Delinquent taxes, 148B.06
  - Financial or economic interest, 144.6521
  - Malpractice reports, willful submission of incorrect information, 148B.12
  - Patient Protection Act, violations, 62J.74
  - Referral violations, 144.6521
  - Violations, generally, 148B.05

**MENTAL ILLNESS, PERSONS WITH**

- Abuse
  - Evidence, out-of-court statements, 595.02
  - Reporting, *see* VULNERABLE ADULTS
- Acute care hospital inpatient treatment, *see* under INPATIENT HOSPITAL SERVICES
- Adolescents, regional treatment centers, services, 253.018
- Adult adoption, consent, 259.241
- Adults with acute mental illness, *see* Case management under this topic
- Advanced practice registered nurses, disciplinary action, 148.261, 148.262
- Advocates, consulting, mental health rehabilitative and crisis response services, prepaid health plans, 256B.82
- Alcohol and drug counselors, license denial, suspension or revocation, grounds, 148F.09
- Aliens, commitments, notice to immigration officers, 631.50, 631.51
- Alternative integrated long-term care services demonstration project, 256B.69
- Alzheimer's disease patients, *see* ALZHEIMER'S DISEASE
- Appeals
  - Acute care hospital inpatient services, 245.473
  - Individual community support plans, 245.477
  - Individual treatment plans, 245.477
  - Residential treatment services, 245.472
- Architects, adjudication of, license revocation or suspension, 326.11
- Armed forces members, presentence investigation reports, 609.115
- Assessments
  - Co-occurring chemical dependency disorder screening, 245.4863
  - Individual needs, 253.017
  - Medical assistance, 256B.0622 to 256B.0624, 256B.0944
  - State-operated services for, 253.017
- Authorization by, medical records, access by related persons or caretakers, 144.334
- Autism, persons with, *see* AUTISM
- Banks, customers, incompetent customers, authority of bank, 336.4-405
- Behavioral care evaluations, court-ordered mental health services, 62Q.535
- Benefits assistance, county boards, duties, 245.4712
- Bill of rights, wards, 524.5-120
- Billing information, release, 245.467
- Candidates for public office, ineligibility, 204B.10
- Case management
  - Child welfare, 256B.094, 256F.10
  - Coordination, community support services program, 245.462, 245.4711
  - County boards, duties, 245.465, 245.4711
  - Eligibility, 245.462, 245.4711
  - Generally, 245.4711
  - Health care taxes, exclusion, 295.50
  - Medical assistance
    - Coverage, 256B.0625, 256B.69
    - Crisis response services, 256B.0624, 256B.0944

**MENTAL ILLNESS, PERSONS WITH (Cont'd)**

- Case management (Cont'd)
  - Medical assistance (Cont'd)
    - Generally, 256B.0623
    - Payments, 256B.0625
    - Providers, 256B.0596
  - Mental health professionals, 245.462
  - Referral, 245.467
- Case management service providers, 245.462
- Case management supervisors, 245.462
- Case manager associates (CMAs), 245.462
- Case managers
  - Coordination, 245.472, 245.474, 256B.0624, 256B.0944
  - Duties, 245.462, 245.4711
  - Generally, 245.462
  - Notice received, discharge of patient, 245.472, 245.474
  - Qualifications, 245.462, 245.4711
  - Transportation costs, reimbursement, 245.4711
- Centers for independent living, 268A.10, 268A.11
- Charitable contributions to, defined as lawful purpose, 349.12
- Children
  - Case management services, 256B.094, 256F.10
  - Crisis response services, medical assistance requirements, 256B.0944
  - Defined as at-risk children, 256.995
  - Diagnoses, juvenile courts, duties, 260B.050, 260C.050
  - Health maintenance organizations, family psychotherapy, coverage, 62D.102
  - Insurance
    - Health and accident insurance, coverage, 62A.14
    - Inpatient hospital payment system, *see* under INPATIENT HOSPITAL SERVICES
    - Nonprofit health service plans, coverage, 62C.14
  - Mentally incompetent persons defined as, 299C.52
  - Regional treatment centers, services, 253.018
  - Symptoms, early-onset mental illness, teacher education on, 122A.09
  - Teachers, education, 122A.09
  - Therapeutic services and supports, medical assistance, 256B.0943
  - Transitional youth intensive rehabilitative mental health services, 256B.0947
  - Treatment, health maintenance organizations, benefits, 62D.102
  - Treatment foster care, 245.4885, 256B.0946
- Clinical drug trials, participation in, commitment proceedings, 253B.095
- Clinical supervision, 245.462
- Commitment and Treatment Act, exclusions, 253B.02
- Commitments, *see* Mental illness, persons with under COMMITMENTS
- Communication-impaired persons, *see* COMMUNICATION-IMPAIRED PERSONS
- Community-based programs, *see* COMMUNITY BASED SERVICES FOR PERSONS WITH MENTAL ILLNESS
- Community mental health services, *see* COMMUNITY MENTAL HEALTH SERVICES
- Community support services program, *see* under COMMUNITY MENTAL HEALTH SERVICES
- Consent
  - Adult adoption, 259.241
  - Data, disclosure, 13.46
  - Voluntary treatment, 253B.04
- Counties, duties, maintenance of effort, certification, 245.714
- Court commissioners, duties, examining, fees for, 357.25
- Criminal sexual conduct with, evidence, out-of-court statements, 595.02
- Criminals, 245.51, 609.493
- Crisis response services, medical assistance eligibility, 256B.0624, 256B.0944
- Crisis services, *see* under MENTAL HEALTH SERVICES



**MENTAL ILLNESS, PERSONS WITH (Cont'd)**

Data  
 Collection system, Human Services Department, duties, 245.696  
 Dissemination, protection and advocacy system, 13.46, 13.89  
 Generally, 13.46  
 Human services former clients, data collection on, 245.91, 245.92

Day treatment services, *see* Mental illness under DAY TREATMENT SERVICES

Deceased persons  
 Human services former clients, data collection on, 245.91, 245.92  
 Records, access to, 390.11, 390.32

Defendants, 518.06, 611.026

Definitions  
 Adult rehabilitation services, 256B.0623  
 Commitment and Treatment Act, 253B.02  
 Custodial trusts, 529.01  
 Health threat procedures, 144.4172  
 Housing Finance Agency, 462A.03  
 Interstate Compact on Mental Health, 245.51  
 Long-term care insurance policies, 62S.01  
 Missing Children and Endangered Persons Act, 299C.52  
 Persons with serious and persistent mental illness, 245.462  
 Statutory construction, 645.45

Demonstration projects, *see* Demonstration project for people with disabilities under MEDICAL ASSISTANCE

Dental auxiliaries, disciplinary action, 150A.08

Dentists, disciplinary action, 150A.08, 150A.13

Developmental disability, exclusion, 252.27

Diagnostic assessment  
 County boards, duties, 245.4711  
 Requirement, 245.467

Dissolution of marriage, annulment, insufficient grounds, 518.04

Drivers' licenses, ineligibility, 171.04

Drugs and medicine  
 Central storage, group residential housing, supplementary rates, 256I.05  
 Medical assistance, 256B.0625  
 Monitoring, group residential housing, supplementary rates, 256I.05  
 Neuroleptic medications, 253B.17  
 Pharmacologic management, medical assistance reimbursements, 256B.76  
 Psychoactive drugs, *see* same under this topic  
 Self-administration, group residential housing, 256I.05

Dwellings  
 Housing assistance  
 Adult mental illness crisis housing assistance program, 245.99  
 Housing Finance Agency, policy, 462A.02  
 Special needs residential care, *see* RESIDENTIAL FACILITIES  
 Policy of state, 245.461  
 Recommendations about, 245.802  
 Research, 245.802  
 Services, 245.802

Early intervention, *see* under COMMITMENTS

Education and prevention services  
 County boards, duties, 245.468  
 Defined, 245.462

Electronic incapacitation devices, possession, 624.731

Eligibility, general assistance, 256D.05

Emergency services, *see* under MENTAL HEALTH SERVICES

Emotional disorders, *see* EMOTIONAL DISORDERS

Employment  
 State employment, service workers, 43A.071

**MENTAL ILLNESS, PERSONS WITH (Cont'd)**

Employment (Cont'd)  
 Supported employment, *see* Mental illness, persons with under SUPPORTED EMPLOYMENT

Employment agencies, licenses, refusal or revocation, 184.33, 184.34

Escape from custody, convicted persons, 3.755, 253.13

Explosives and incendiary devices  
 Licenses or permits, prohibited issuance, 299F.77  
 Possession, 609.668

Families, MFIP caregivers, 256J.45, 256J.561

Federal aid  
 Conditions, compliance, 245.71  
 County boards, duties, 245.4712  
 Human Services Department, duties, 245.70, 245.71

Firearms, possession, 624.713

Food stamp employment and training programs, exemption, 256D.051

Force, grounds for use, 609.06

Foster care, adult foster care  
 Certification, 245A.03  
 Generally, *see* Adult foster care under FOSTER CARE  
 Licensing variances, 245A.11

Funds transfers, incapacity of sender, effect on payment orders, 336.4A-211

General assistance, 245.4712, 256D.05

General assistance medical care, 245.4712

Geoscientists, 326.11

Graduation incentives program, *see* under SCHOOLS (K-12)

Grants to, rehabilitation, 245.61

Group residential housing, *see* GROUP RESIDENTIAL HOUSING

Guardians and conservators  
 Access, tax returns of wards, 270B.03  
 Adult rehabilitative mental health services, individual treatment programs, signatures, medical assistance, 256B.0623  
 Consent, treatment, 253B.04  
 Generally, *see* Incapacitated persons under GUARDIANS AND CONSERVATORS  
 Partition of real estate, sale of mentally ill person's share, 558.31

Health and accident insurance, coverage, exclusions, 62A.049

Health threat to others, 144.4172

Hearings, neuroleptic medications, 253B.17

Homeless persons, *see* GROUP RESIDENTIAL HOUSING

Human services background studies, disqualification prohibited, 245C.15

Incapacity, judicial determination of, partners, 323A.0601

Income, supplemental needs trusts, 501B.89

Incompetency to stand trial, National Instant Criminal Background Check System, data transfer, 253B.24

Individual community support plans  
 Adult rehabilitative mental health services, medical assistance, 256B.0623  
 Appeals, 245.477  
 Generally, 245.4711

Individual medical and social service plans, group residential housing, supplementary rate, 256I.05

Individual treatment plans  
 Appeals, 245.477  
 Behavioral care evaluations, court-ordered mental health services, 62Q.535  
 Incorporation into individual community support plan, 245.4711  
 Medical assistance, 256B.0622 to 256B.0625, 256B.0944  
 Requirements, 245.467

Information about, mental health system, 245.463

Information management, 245.721, 390.11, 390.32

Insurance, health plans  
 Change in health plans or providers, continuity of care, rights, 62Q.56  
 Nonformulary drugs, coverage, 62Q.527

**MENTAL ILLNESS, PERSONS WITH (Cont'd)**

Interior designers, adjudication of, certification revocation or suspension, 326.11

Interstate Compact on Mental Health, 245.51 to 245.53

Landscape architects, adjudication of, license revocation or suspension, 326.11

Lawsuits, real estate tax judgment sales redemption, rights, 281.04

Legal disability, statutes of limitations, suspension, 541.15

Legal representatives, medical assistance case management coverage, duties, 256B.0625

Limited liability companies, incompetency of members, legal representatives, powers, 322B.323

Limited partnerships, incompetency of partner, 321.0603

Marriage, dissolution, 518.04

Measure of service

- Appropriations for, 246.013
- Human Services Department, duties, 246.013
- Policy of state, 246.012
- Requirements, 246.014

Medical assistance

- Benefits assistance, county boards, duties, 245.4712
- Eligibility, 256B.055, 256B.0622 to 256B.0624, 256B.0943, 256B.0944
- Mental health services, *see* Medical assistance under MENTAL HEALTH SERVICES

Medical assistance demonstration project, *see* Demonstration project for people with disabilities under MEDICAL ASSISTANCE

Medical assistance prepaid demonstration project, limitation of choice, exemption, 256B.69

Medical records, release to law enforcement, 13.46

Mental health services, *see* MENTAL HEALTH SERVICES

Mental or nervous disorders, long-term care insurance, 62S.01, 62S.15

Mentally ill persons dangerous to the public

- Civil commitments, financial responsibility, 246.54
- Commitment hearings, 253B.08
- Community notification, 253B.185
- Electronic incapacitation devices, possession, 624.731
- Mentally ill persons dangerous to the public, defined, 253B.02
- Neuroleptic medications, administration, hearings, 253B.17
- Pistols, possession, 624.713
- Sexual psychopathic personalities, *see* SEXUAL PSYCHOPATHIC PERSONALITIES
- Sexually dangerous persons, *see* SEXUALLY DANGEROUS PERSONS
- Tear gas, possession, 624.713

Minnesota disability health options (MnDHO)

- County-based purchasing, effect, 256B.692
- Generally, 256B.69

Minnesota identification cards, fees, 171.07

Monitoring, group residential housing, supplementary rates, 256I.05

Mortgage foreclosure sales, actions to set aside, 580.20, 580.21

Negotiable instruments, *see* Incompetent persons under NEGOTIABLE INSTRUMENTS

Neuroleptic medications, administration

- Civil commitment, 253B.04
- Hearings, 253B.17

Nonprofit health service plan corporations, exclusions, 62A.049

Nurses, disciplinary action, 148.263

Nursing facility preadmission screening, *see* NURSING FACILITY PREADMISSION SCREENING

Nursing home care, *see* Mental illness, persons with under NURSING HOMES

Ombudsman, *see* OMBUDSMAN FOR MENTAL HEALTH AND DEVELOPMENTAL DISABILITIES

Osteopaths, disciplinary action, 147.091

**MENTAL ILLNESS, PERSONS WITH (Cont'd)**

Outpatient mental health services, *see* Outpatient services under MENTAL HEALTH SERVICES

Persons with serious and persistent mental illness, 245.462

Pharmacists, disciplinary action, 151.06

Physicians and surgeons, disciplinary action, 147.091

Pistols, possession, 624.713

Planning

- Community support plans, *see* Individual community support plans under this topic
- Human Services Department, statewide plan, duties, 245.70
- Individual medical and social service plans, 256I.05
- Minnesota Security Hospital, auxiliary beds, Brainerd Human Services Center, 253.015
- Programs, persons from southeastern Minnesota, 253.015
- Treatment plans, *see* Individual treatment plans under this topic

Podiatrists, disciplinary action, 153.19

Policy of state, 245.461, 246.012

Postpartum depression, public education and information programs, 145.906

Posttraumatic stress disorder, *see* POSTTRAUMATIC STRESS DISORDER

Practical nurses, disciplinary action, 148.261, 148.262

Prisoners

- Discharge plans, 244.054
- Jail inmates, screening, 641.15

Professional engineers, adjudication of, license revocation or suspension, 326.11

Psychiatric consultation, 245.4862

Psychoactive drugs

- Case managers, duties, 245.4711
- Generally, *see* PSYCHOACTIVE DRUGS
- Insurance coverage, 62Q.527

Psychopathic personalities, *see* SEXUAL PSYCHOPATHIC PERSONALITIES

Psychoses, *see* Inpatient hospital payment system under INPATIENT HOSPITAL SERVICES

Real property, conveyance by spouses, 507.04

Records and record keeping

- Access to, 390.11, 390.32
- Case managers, clinical supervision, 245.462

Red Lake Band Chippewa Indians, commitments, 253B.212

Regional treatment centers, *see* Mental illness, persons with under REGIONAL TREATMENT CENTERS

Registered nurses, certified, disciplinary action, 148.261, 148.262

Rehabilitative mental health services, medical assistance eligibility, 256B.0622, 256B.0623

Reports about

- Preadmission screening, 245.476
- Veterinarians, court judgments or findings, 156.122

Research

- Block grant funds, allocation, 245.715
- Dissemination of information, 246.05
- Housing needs, 245.802
- Human Services Department, duties, 246.05
- Liaison initiative, mental health, 245.4861

Residence, general assistance, eligibility, 256D.05

Residential care homes, *see* RESIDENTIAL CARE HOMES

Residential treatment centers or programs, *see* Mental illness, persons with under RESIDENTIAL TREATMENT PROGRAMS

Restoration to capacity, marriage, annulment, insufficient grounds, 518.04

Savings associations, accounts, rights, 51A.29

Savings banks, accounts, rights, 50.17

Screening

- County boards, duties, 245.465, 245.466
- Crisis response services, medical assistance, 256B.0624, 256B.0944

**MENTAL ILLNESS, PERSONS WITH (Cont'd)**

Screening (Cont'd)

- Long-term care consultation services, exemption, 256B.0911
- Minnesota family investment program (MFIP), 256J.521
- Preadmission screening, reports about, 245.476
- Semiautomatic assault weapons, possession, 624.713
- Seniors' agenda for independent living (SAIL), generally, 256B.0917, 256B.437
- Severity criteria, mental health level of care for children and adolescents with severe emotional disorders, 256B.055
- Sexual psychopathic personalities, *see* SEXUAL PSYCHOPATHIC PERSONALITIES
- Sexually dangerous persons, *see* SEXUALLY DANGEROUS PERSONS
- Sheriffs, duties, expense reimbursement, 387.20
- Signatures, individual treatment plans, medical assistance, 256B.0623, 256B.0624, 256B.0944
- Spouses, real property
  - Barring interest, rights reciprocal, 519.07
  - Conveyance by, 507.04
- State hospitals, *see* REGIONAL TREATMENT CENTERS
- State-operated services
  - Active psychiatric treatment, 253.017
  - Admission and continued stay, criteria, 253.017
  - Facilities, designation, 253.015
  - Human Services Department, duties, 253.015
- Students, 123A.06
- Suicide, *see* SUICIDE
- Suicide prevention, 145.56
- Surveyors, adjudication of, license revocation or suspension, 326.11
- Tax returns, 270B.03
- Teachers, discharge, suspension, or leaves of absence, 122A.40
- Tear gas, possession, 624.731
- Transition to community
  - Regional treatment centers, duties, 245.474
  - Residential treatment programs, duties, 245.472
- Treatment
  - Civil commitment, 253B.04
  - Comprehensive health insurance plans, coverage, 62E.12
  - Consent, guardians and conservators, 253B.04
  - Health maintenance organizations, 62D.102, 62D.103
  - Inpatient hospital treatment, *see* Mental illness, persons with under INPATIENT HOSPITAL SERVICES
  - Integrated dual diagnosis treatment, 245.4863
  - Intrusive mental health treatment, *see* under COMMITMENTS
  - Minnesota Security Hospital, *see* MINNESOTA SECURITY HOSPITAL
  - Outpatient treatment, *see* Outpatient services under MENTAL HEALTH SERVICES
  - State-operated services, *see* STATE-OPERATED SERVICES (HUMAN SERVICES)
  - University of Minnesota hospitals, *see* Mental illness, treatment in psychopathic department under UNIVERSITY OF MINNESOTA HOSPITALS
- Urgent care, 245.4862
- Veterans, presentence investigation reports, 609.115
- Veterinarians
  - Disciplinary action, 156.081
  - Reports about, 156.122
- Violations and penalties
  - Electronic incapacitation devices, possession, 624.731
  - Explosives or incendiary devices, possession, 609.668
  - Pistols, possession, 624.713
  - Semiautomatic assault weapons, possession, 624.713
  - Tear gas, possession, 624.731

**MENTAL ILLNESS, PERSONS WITH (Cont'd)**

Voting

- Ineligibility, 201.014
- Insane person not to vote, Const. art 7 s 1
- Waivers, outpatient treatment services, providers, 245.470
- Wards, *see* Incapacitated persons under GUARDIANS AND CONSERVATORS
- Wards, bill of rights, 524.5-120
- White Earth Band Ojibwe Indians, 253B.212
- Witnesses
  - Ability to testify, 595.02
  - Examination of capacity, 595.06

**MENTAL ILLNESS INFORMATION MANAGEMENT SYSTEM**

- Established, 245.721
- Records, access to, medical examiners, 390.32
- Records and record keeping, access to, coroners, 390.11

**MENTAL RETARDATION**

*See* DEVELOPMENTAL DISABILITY

**MENTALLY RETARDED PERSONS**

*See* DEVELOPMENTALLY DISABLED PERSONS

**MERCHANT MARINE**

*See* MARINE WORKERS

*See* VESSELS (BOATS)

**MERCHANTS**

*See* DEALERS AND MERCHANTS

**MERCURY**

- Appliances containing
  - Major appliances, recycling restrictions, 115A.9561
  - Restrictions, 115A.932, 116.92
- Electrical relays and devices containing, 115A.932, 116.92
- Emissions
  - Electric utilities, reports, 116.925
  - Reduction, 116.915
- Fluorescent lamps, *see* under LIGHTS AND LIGHTING
- Fluorescent or high intensity discharge lamps containing
  - Disposal, 115A.932
  - Information about, 116.92
  - Lamp recycling facilities, 116.93
  - Recycling or reclamation, management by public utilities, 216B.241
  - Sales, disclosures, 116.92
- Household batteries containing, content limits, 325E.125
- Incinerator emissions, testing, 116.85
- Interstate Mercury Education and Reduction Clearinghouse, 116.92, 116.921
- Labeling, generally, 116.92
- Medical instruments containing, 115A.932, 116.92
- Mercury-containing devices, schools, 121A.33
- Mercury-containing drugs, 116.92
- Mercury Emissions Reduction Act, 116.92, 216B.1692, 216B.68 to 216B.688
- Mercury manometers
  - Recycling and replacement, 17.861
  - Restrictions, 116.92
- Packaging containing, 115A.965
- Poisoning
  - Contracted through employment, notice, 175.35
  - Reports about, physicians, duties, 144.34
- Products containing, 115A.9651, 116.92
- Recycling
  - Fluorescent or high intensity discharge lamps, 116.93, 216B.241
  - Major appliances, 115A.9561
  - Mercury manometers, 17.861
- Reports about, contamination reduction, 116.915
- Sales, 116.92
- Schools, mercury in, 121A.33
- Scientific instruments, 115A.932, 116.92

**MERCURY (Cont'd)**

Switches in motor vehicles, 116.92  
 Thermometers, 115A.932, 116.92  
 Thermostats, 115A.932, 116.92  
 Treated seed, label statement, 21.83  
 Uses, 116.92  
 Violations and penalties  
     Disposal of mercury, 115A.932  
     Household hazardous waste generators of mercury,  
         116.92

**MERCURY CONTAMINATION REDUCTION  
 INITIATIVE ADVISORY COUNCIL**

Reports given, 116.915

**MERCURY EMISSIONS CONSUMER INFORMATION  
 ACT**

Generally, 116.925

**MERCURY EMISSIONS REDUCTION ACT**

Generally, 116.92, 216B.1692, 216B.68 to 216B.688

**MERCY KILLING**

See EUTHANASIA

See SUICIDE

**MERGERS**

See specific index headings

**MERIT FELLOWSHIPS**

See STUDENT AID

**MESSENGERS**

Courier services carriers, *see* under MOTOR CARRIERS

Definitions, transportation law, 174.22

Delivery by, railroad companies, operating property,  
 valuation, notice, 270.84

Package delivery, defined as paratransit, 174.22

Telephone or telegraph companies, employees, violations,  
 609.775

**MET CENTER**

Definitions, 473.551

Generally, 473.556

Revenues, Metrodome bonds, security for, 473.581

**METABOLIC DISORDERS**

See also HERITABLE AND CONGENITAL DISORDERS

Diabetes, *see* DIABETES

Drugs and medicine, medical assistance, coverage, 256B.0625

Hyperlysinemia, nutritional products, medical assistance,  
 coverage, 256B.0625

Maple syrup urine disease, nutritional products, medical  
 assistance, coverage, 256B.0625

Phenylketonuria, *see* PHENYLKETONURIA

Tests and testing, infants, 256.969

**METAL KNUCKLES**

See BRASS KNUCKLES

**METALLIC MINERALS**

Gross proceeds, computation, net proceeds taxes (mining),  
 298.016

Iron-bearing material, tax-forfeited lands, leases, 282.04

Net proceeds taxes (mining), 126C.48, 298.015, 298.016

Occupation taxes, *see* OCCUPATION TAXES

Prices, determination, net proceeds taxes (mining), alternative  
 computation, 298.016

Property taxes, exemption, 272.02

Stockpiling

    Property taxes, exceptions, 273.1651

    State-owned ore, sale for construction use, 93.41

    Tax-forfeited lands, stockpiling on, 282.01, 282.04

**METALS**

Body-piercing jewelry, materials classifications, 325E.389

Brass, 144.34, 161.242

Iron, *see* IRON

Listed metals, 115A.9651

Metal beverage containers, detachable parts, 325E.08

**METALS (Cont'd)**

Metal casting materials, tools, and equipment, sales and use  
 taxes, exemptions, 297A.68

Occupation taxes, *see* OCCUPATION TAXES

Precious metals, *see* PRECIOUS METALS

Prices, determination, net proceeds taxes (mining), alternative  
 computation, 298.016

Sales and use taxes, *see* SALES AND USE TAXES

Scrap, *see* SCRAP METAL

Steel, reprocessors, 297A.68

**METERS**

Cigarette, stamping, 325D.33

Electric meters, energy conservation standards, 326B.106

Manufactured home parks, utility service, 327C.04

Parking meters, *see* PARKING METERS

Public utilities, *see* Meters under PUBLIC UTILITIES

Special motor fuel, accumulating meters, 296A.04

Temperature correctable liquid meters, anhydrous ammonia,  
 sales, 239.531

Utility meters, *see* Meters under PUBLIC UTILITIES

Voltmeters, power consumption, 299F.011

**METHAMPHETAMINE**

See CONTROLLED SUBSTANCES

**METHANE**

Biomethane, energy conservation purchases, 216B.241

Manure, methane digester loans, 41B.049

**METRIC IMPLEMENTATION AND STANDARDS ACT**

Generally, 239.001 to 239.003

**METRO MOBILITY**

Buses, freeway shoulder use, 169.306

Generally, 473.386

Motor carriers, exceptions, 221.022

Motor vehicles, transfer of title, 473.386

**METRODOME**

Bonds (public debt), 473.581

Charges and rates

    Generally, 473.595

    Legislative intent, 473.572

Construction contracts, 473.581

Contracts and agreements regarding, 473.581

Debt service

    Defined, 473.551

    Minneapolis, security agreements, 473.581, 473.592

    Reserve, 473.592

Definitions, metropolitan sports facilities, 473.551

Environmental impact statement, 473.581

Events, closed circuit or pay television broadcasts, approval,  
 473.581

Fees

    Generally, 473.595

    Policy of state, 473.572

Leases, tax exemption, 473.556

Liquor license, 340A.504

Management and operations, Metropolitan Sports Facilities

    Commission, duties, 473.556

Private boxes, sale or lease, 473.581

Real property, title, acquisition by Metropolitan Sports

    Facilities Commission, 473.581

Rents

    Costs, 473.595

    Policy of state, 473.572

    University of Minnesota, termination of lease provisions,  
 473.595

Revenues

    Revenue anticipation certificates, 473.581

    Use, 473.581, 473.592

Sale proceeds, Hennepin County and football stadium  
 account, 473.5995

Seats, 473.595

**METRODOME (Cont'd)**

- Streets and roads providing access, highway user tax distribution fund revenues use, 473.596
  - Target Center, *see* TARGET CENTER
  - Taxes
    - Admission tax, 473.595
    - Local sales taxes, 473.592
    - Property taxes, exemption, 473.556
    - Revenues, use, 473.592
  - Tickets
    - Football games, purchase agreements, 473.581
    - Season tickets, preferences, 473.595
  - Violations and penalties, use agreements, breach, damages, 473.581
- METROPOLITAN AGENCIES**  
*See also* MINNEAPOLIS (CITY)  
*See also* SAINT PAUL (CITY)
- Appointments by, Commuter Rail Corridor Coordinating Committee, 174.86
  - Approvals by
    - Commuter rail system advanced corridor plans, 174.86
    - Deadline for agency action, 15.99
  - Audits and examinations
    - Claims for costs, contested, 6.59
    - Contractors, 6.551
    - Costs, 6.56, 6.57
    - Evidence of wrongdoing, reports, 6.67
    - Petition for audit, 6.54
    - Postaudits, payment, 6.62
    - Procedures, 6.65
    - Resolution for examination, 6.55
    - State auditor, duties
      - Assistance to public accountant, 6.68
      - Certification of amounts due, 6.60
      - Definitions, 6.465
      - Generally, 6.54
  - Commuter rail system, cooperation, funding, 174.88
  - Conflicts of interest, 10A.07
  - Contractors, 6.551
  - Contracts and agreements
    - Contractors, 6.551
    - Printing, 16B.122
  - Council, *see* METROPOLITAN COUNCIL
  - Customer service, deadlines for agency action, 15.99
  - Definitions
    - Campaign finance and public disclosure, 10A.01
    - Metropolitan government, 473.121
    - Public participation lawsuits, 554.01
  - Disclosure
    - Conflicts of interest, 10A.07
    - Economic interest disclosure, 10A.09
    - Representation disclosure, 10A.08
  - Economic interest disclosure, 10A.09
  - Employees
    - Compensation and salaries, salary limits, 43A.17
    - Direct deposit, 471.426
    - Long-term care insurance, 471.61
    - Publicly owned motor vehicles, use, 471.666
    - Reports about, legislative matters, expenditures, 6.76
    - Severance pay, highly compensated employees, limits, 465.722
    - Sick leave, monetary compensation for, 471.66
    - Vacation leave, monetary compensation for, 471.66
  - Grants by, recipients, 6.551
  - Health care council, 554.02
  - Hearings, commuter rail system advanced corridor plans, 174.86
  - Lawsuits, public participation, intervention, 554.02
  - Licenses, deadlines for agency action, 15.99
  - Lobbyists, expenditures, reports about, 6.76

**METROPOLITAN AGENCIES (Cont'd)**

- Local officials
    - Conflicts of interest, 10A.07
    - Defined, 10A.01
    - Economic interest disclosure, 10A.09
    - Gifts from lobbyists, 10A.071
    - Representation disclosure, 10A.08
  - Meetings, *see* OPEN MEETING LAW
  - Metropolitan Health Care Foundation, 144.1493
  - Motor vehicles leased or owned by, 471.346, 471.666
  - Payments by, audits and examinations, costs, 6.56
  - Permits, deadlines for agency action, 15.99
  - Political subdivisions, metropolitan agencies defined as, 471.666
  - Printing, 3.195, 16B.122
  - Program evaluations, *see* under LEGISLATIVE AUDITOR
  - Publications, 471.68
  - Purchases by, 16B.122
  - Recycling
    - Carpet replacement contracts, 16B.122
    - Recyclable material containers, 115A.151
  - Registration with secretary of state, 15.0599
  - Reports given
    - Annual reports, 471.68
    - Biennial reports, 471.68
    - Distribution to legislature, 3.195
    - Employees, legislative matters, expenditures, 6.76
    - Lobbyists, expenditures, 6.76
  - Representation disclosure, 10A.08
  - Review by, commuter rail system advanced corridor plans, 174.86
  - Shade tree pest control grant program, rules, 89.62
  - Waste management practices, 115A.471
  - Web sites, public notices on, 10.60
- METROPOLITAN AGRICULTURAL PRESERVES**  
*See also* AGRICULTURAL PRESERVES
- Annexation of land, 473H.14
  - Applications, 473H.05, 473H.06
  - Certification of eligibility, 473H.04
  - Commencement, 473H.07
  - Commercial uses, 473H.17
  - Covenants running with the land, applications, contents, 473H.05
  - Decertification of eligibility, 473H.04
  - Definitions, 473H.02, 473H.06
  - Duration, 473H.08
  - Early termination, public emergencies, 473H.09
  - Eligibility, 473H.03, 473H.04
  - Eminent domain
    - Final certificates, filing effect, 473H.15, 473H.18
    - Generally, 473H.15
  - Enforcement of law, soil conservation practices, costs, 473H.16
  - Excessive soil loss, 473H.16
  - Expiration, 473H.08
  - Industrial uses, 473H.17
  - Land use, 473H.17
  - Limitations and prohibitions, public projects, 473H.11
  - Long-term agricultural lands, 473H.02, 473H.03
  - Metropolitan agricultural preserve reduction credit
    - Certification and payment, 273.1392
    - Net property taxes, calculation, 273.1393
  - Metropolitan Agricultural Preserves Act, 473H.01 to 473H.18
  - Normal farm practices, protection for, 473H.12
  - Owners
    - Applications, 473H.05
    - Defined, 473H.02
    - Notice given, initiation of expiration of preserve, 473H.08

## METROPOLITAN

614

**METROPOLITAN AGRICULTURAL PRESERVES  
(Cont'd)**

## Owners (Cont'd)

Reports received, advisory statements, soil and water conservation districts, 473H.06

Soil and water conservation management practices, failure to use, penalty, 473H.16

Policy of state, 473H.01

Property taxes, *see* Metropolitan agricultural preserves under PROPERTY TAXES

Public sewers, water systems, drainage systems, and roads, construction, limitations, 473H.11

Residential use, density restrictions after subdivision, 473H.17

Soil and water conservation districts, duties, 473H.06, 473H.16

## Special assessments

Deferred assessments, 473H.18

Soil conservation practices, costs incurred, enforcement of law, 473H.16

Transfer from Agricultural Property Tax Law treatment, 473H.18

Streets and roads, construction, limitations, 473H.11

Subdivision of land, maximum residential density after subdivision, restriction, 473H.17

Tax assessments, 473H.18

## Termination

Early termination, 473H.09

Eminent domain, 473H.15

Violations and penalties, soil conservation measures, failure to implement, 473H.16

## Zoning

Maximum residential density, 473H.02, 473H.17

Ordinances restricting normal farm practices, 473H.12

**METROPOLITAN AGRICULTURAL PRESERVES  
ACT**

Generally, 473H.01 to 473H.18

**METROPOLITAN AIRPORT PLANNING ADVISORY  
COUNCIL**

Generally, 473.661

**METROPOLITAN AIRPORTS COMMISSION**

*See also* MINNEAPOLIS-SAINT PAUL INTERNATIONAL AIRPORT

Accounting and bookkeeping, treasurer, duties, 473.606

Acquisition of property, Coldwater Springs property, acquisition and conveyance to Natural Resources Department, 473.608

Aeronautics, cooperation, promotion and regulation, 473.602

## Affirmative action plan

Certificate of compliance, 473.144

Data, disclosure, 473.143

Elements, 473.143

Generally, 473.606

Airports and landing fields, *see* AIRPORTS AND LANDING FIELDS

## Appeals by

Planning, suspension, 473.165

Property taxes, excess levies, 275.065

## Appointments by

Airport adjustment boards, members, 360.071

Airport zoning boards, members, 360.063

Emergency management, 12.25, 12.27

Engineers, attorneys, consultants, and other agents, 473.606

Executive director, 473.606

Light Rail Transit Corridor Management Committee, 473.3994

## Approvals by

Airports and landing fields, acquisition and operation, 360.018

Lottery ticket sales at Minneapolis-Saint Paul International Airport, 349A.06

**METROPOLITAN AIRPORTS COMMISSION (Cont'd)**

## Approvals by (Cont'd)

Metropolitan area airports, acquisition and operation, 473.622

Assistance to, nuclear power plant emergency responses, 12.13

## Audits and examinations

Affirmative action compliance, 473.143

Bonds (public debt), 473.667, 473.6671

Claims for costs, contested, 6.59

Contractors, 6.551

Costs, 3.9741, 6.56, 6.57, 473.604

Data, classification, 473.6671

Evidence of wrongdoing, reports, 6.67

Legislative auditor, duties, 3.971, 473.604

Petition for audit, 6.54

Postaudits, payment, 6.62

Procedures, 6.65

Resolution for examination, 6.55

State auditor, duties

Assistance to public accountant, 6.68

Certification of amounts due, 6.60

Definitions, 6.465

Generally, 6.54

Bonds (public debt), *see* Metropolitan Airports Commission under BONDS (PUBLIC DEBT)

## Budget

Contents, 473.605, 473.661

Filing, 473.1631

Generally, 473.661

Legislative review, 473.1631

Meetings, notice, 275.065

Metropolitan Council administrative costs, reimbursement, 473.164

Bylaws, 473.605

## Capital improvement programs

Generally, 473.614

Metropolitan area airports, funding for, 473.608

Noise mitigation, 473.661

## Certificates and certification

Budget, notice and meetings, compliance, 275.065

Minneapolis-Saint Paul International Airport, property tax revenues, 473.627

## Property taxes

Levies, generally, 275.067, 473.661, 473.665, 473.667

Notice and meetings, compliance, 275.065

Special assessments, 275.067

Certificates of indebtedness, emergency borrowing, 473.667

## Chair

Appointment, 473.604

## Compensation and salaries

Compensation Council, duties, 15A.082

Generally, 473.605

Salary range, 15A.01, 15A.0815, 15A.13

Salary recommendations, 15A.0815

Expenses, reimbursement, 473.605

Signatures, bonds (public debt), 473.665

## Charges and rates

Airports and air navigation facilities, 473.608

Bonds (public debt), 473.667, 473.6671

Generally, 473.651

## Chief administrator

Conflicts of interest, 10A.07

Defined as public official, 10A.01

Economic interest disclosure, 10A.09

Representation disclosure, 10A.08

## Compensation and salaries

Chair, *see* same under this topic

Generally, 473.606

**METROPOLITAN AIRPORTS COMMISSION (Cont'd)**

Compensation and salaries (Cont'd)  
 Members, *see* same under this topic  
 Conflicts of interest, 10A.07  
 Consent (approvals by), 349A.06, 360.018, 473.622  
 Construction contracts, 473.652  
 Contractors, 6.551  
 Contracts and agreements  
   Construction contracts, 473.652  
   Contractors, 6.551  
   Emergencies and disasters, special powers, 12.37  
   Generally, 473.608  
   Major new airport property, cost-sharing agreements, 473.638  
   Priorities and preferences, small businesses, 473.142  
   Revenue agreements, 473.667, 473.6671  
   Workers' compensation insurance, 176.182  
 Conveyances by, Coldwater Springs property, to Natural Resources Department, 473.608  
 Corporate seal, 473.605  
 Creation, 473.603  
 Data, affirmative action plan, disclosure, 473.143  
 Debt service funds, 473.667, 473.6671  
 Definitions  
   Aircraft registration and taxation, 360.511  
   Airport zoning, 360.061  
   Campaign finance and public disclosure, 10A.01  
   Generally, 473.601  
   Liquor law, 340A.101  
   Metropolitan government, 473.121  
   Police state aid, 69.011  
   Property tax notices, 275.065, 275.066  
   Social Security law, 355.01  
 Disbursements, *see* Payments by under this topic  
 Disclosure  
   Conflicts of interest, 10A.07  
   Economic interest disclosure, 10A.09  
   Representation disclosure, 10A.08  
 Duties and powers  
   Corporate powers, 473.603, 473.608, 473.621  
   Existing metropolitan area airports, control, 473.622  
   Generally, 360.069  
 Easements, Coldwater Springs property, overflights, 473.608  
 Economic interest disclosure, 10A.09  
 Emergency telecommunications system answering points, cellular 911 service, funds distribution for, 403.113  
 Eminent domain  
   Corporate powers, 473.608  
   Existing metropolitan area airports, approval withdrawn, 473.622  
   Intermediate airports, acquisition, 473.609  
 Employees  
   Affirmative action, 473.143, 473.144, 473.606  
   Generally, 473.606  
   Performance evaluations, 473.143  
   Plumbers employed by commission, PERA, 353.01  
   Reports about, legislative matters, expenditures, 6.76  
   Retirement  
     Generally, *see* MERF Division under PUBLIC EMPLOYEES RETIREMENT ASSOCIATION (PERA)  
     Public Employees Retirement Association, coverage, 353.01, 353.026, 353.855  
     Temporary employees, Minnesota State Retirement System, exclusion from coverage, 352.01  
 Equipment, supplies, or materials, 473.652  
 Executive director, 473.606  
 Federal aid  
   Acceptance authorized, 473.608  
   Applications, review by Metropolitan Council, 473.171  
 Fees, airports and air navigation facilities, 473.608

**METROPOLITAN AIRPORTS COMMISSION (Cont'd)**

Financial statements, treasurer, duties, 473.606  
 Fines, rules or ordinance violations, 473.608  
 Funds and accounts  
   Authorized uses, 473.608  
   Debt service funds, 473.667, 473.6671  
   Defeasance account, 473.667, 473.6671  
 Generally, 473.601 to 473.679  
 Governmental subdivision, Metropolitan Airports Commission defined as, 353.01  
 Grants by  
   Recipients, 6.551  
   Working capital fund, 473.1425  
 Harassment, policies against, 473.143  
 Investigations, 473.608  
 Investment of funds, 473.606, 473.662  
 Joint airport zoning boards, *see* under AIRPORT ZONING BOARDS  
 Jurisdiction, airports and landing fields, licenses, notice, 360.018  
 Lawsuits  
   Corporate powers, 473.608  
   Corporation as defendant, 473.606  
   Generally, 473.675  
   Public participation lawsuits, intervention, 554.02  
 Leases  
   Bonds (public debt), 473.667, 473.6671  
   Corporate powers, 473.608  
   Property leased from, subject to taxation, 473.608  
 Liability insurance, premiums, payment, 473.606  
 Licenses, liquor, issuance, 340A.101, 340A.404, 340A.405  
 Liens, enforcement of charges and rates, 473.651  
 Loans to  
   Authorized, 473.608  
   Community disaster loans, 12.301  
   Emergency borrowing, 473.667  
 Lobbyists, expenditures, reports about, 6.76  
 Long-term comprehensive plans  
   Major new airport, 473.618  
   Metropolitan Council development guide, consistency, 473.611  
   MSP 2010 plan, 473.608, 473.614  
 Meetings  
   Airports and landing fields, zoning, 360.065  
   Budget, 275.065  
   Environmental assessments and worksheets, 473.614  
   Generally, 473.604, 473.605  
   Investigations and inquiries, 473.608  
   Joint hearings, 360.018  
   Major new airport, acquisition and establishment, 473.641  
   Minneapolis-Saint Paul International Airport, 473.641  
   Open Meeting Law, *see* OPEN MEETING LAW  
   Ordinances, rules, or regulations, 473.608  
   Property taxes, 275.065  
 Members  
   Conflicts of interest, 10A.07  
   Defined as public officials, 10A.01  
   Economic interest disclosure, 10A.09  
   Generally, 473.604, 473.605  
   Indemnification, 473.606  
   Representation disclosure, 10A.08  
   Transportation Department commissioner, nonvoting member, 174.02  
 Metropolitan governmental unit, Metropolitan Airports Commission defined as, 10A.01  
 Metropolitan special taxing district, Metropolitan Airports Commission defined as, 275.065  
 Minneapolis-Saint Paul International Airport  
   Boundaries, 473.631  
   Capital projects, notice, 473.621

**METROPOLITAN AIRPORTS COMMISSION (Cont'd)**

Minnesota Aeronautics Commission, powers, 473.679  
 Municipal clerk  
     Designation, 69.011  
     Police state aid, duties regarding, 69.031  
 Municipal redevelopment agency, acting as, 473.667, 473.6671  
 Municipality, Metropolitan Airports Commission defined as, 69.011, 340A.101, 360.061  
 No-fault automobile insurance, compliance, 65B.71  
 Noise abatement programs, 473.192, 473.661  
 Nuclear power plants, emergency response planning, duties, 12.13  
 Oaths and affirmations, authority to administer, 473.608  
 Officers, 473.606  
 Orders  
     Airports and landing fields, licenses, 360.018  
     Judicial review, petitions for, 473.675  
 Ordinances, 473.608  
 Owning or controlling municipality, Metropolitan Airports Commission defined as, 360.063  
 Payments by  
     Audits and examinations, costs, 473.604  
     City airports, bonds, 473.621  
     Intermediate airports, acquisition by eminent domain, 473.609  
     Land taken by eminent domain, reimbursement, 473.622  
     Liability insurance premiums, 473.606  
     Metropolitan Council administrative costs, reimbursement, 473.164  
     Signatures, 473.606  
     Solid waste management services by counties, charges, 400.08  
     Treasurer, duties, 473.606  
 Peace officers  
     Airport zoning regulations, powers, 360.063  
     Metropolitan Airports Commission employees defined as, 360.0753  
 Personal property  
     Generally, 473.608  
     Users, classification, 473.651  
 Pesticide control, cooperation, 18B.04  
 Petitions to  
     Intermediate airports, acquisition by eminent domain, 473.609  
     Ordinances, rules, or regulations, reconsideration, 473.608  
 Planning  
     Long-term comprehensive plans, *see* same under this topic  
     Metropolitan Council, approval, 473.165  
     New airport facilities, long-range planning, 473.608  
     Nuclear plants, emergency response, 12.13  
     Reliever airports, use, 473.608  
     Suspension, appeals, 473.165  
 Plumbing regulations, 326B.44  
 Political subdivision, Metropolitan Airports Commission defined as, 10A.01  
 Presumptions, city airports, control, 473.621  
 Property taxes, *see* Metropolitan Airports Commission under PROPERTY TAXES  
 Public corporation, status as, 473.603  
 Purchases by  
     Equipment, supplies, or materials, 473.652  
     Priorities and preferences, small businesses, 473.142  
 Purposes, 473.602, 473.655  
 Quorum, 473.601, 473.604  
 Real property  
     Generally, 473.608  
     Users, classification, 473.651  
 Recommendations by, Minneapolis-Saint Paul International Airport, noise mitigation, funding, 473.661

**METROPOLITAN AIRPORTS COMMISSION (Cont'd)**

Records and record keeping, parking privileges at Minneapolis-Saint Paul International Airport, 473.608  
 Recycling goals, 473.8011  
 Rents, airports and air navigation facilities, 473.608  
 Reports given  
     Affirmative action progress, 473.143  
     Annual reports, 473.621  
     Employees, legislative matters, expenditures, 6.76  
     Investigations, hearings, 473.608  
     Lobbyists, expenditures, 6.76  
     Major new airport plans, 473.618  
     Minneapolis-Saint Paul International Airport, 473.614, 473.621  
     Noise mitigation program, 473.661  
     Recycling, 473.8011  
     Reliever airports, 473.621  
     Small business preference program, 16C.18, 473.142  
 Representation, Metropolitan Council Transportation Advisory Board, 473.146  
 Representation disclosure, 10A.08  
 Revenue agreements, bonds (public debt), 473.667, 473.6671  
 Revenue bond proposals, notice, 473.608  
 Revenues  
     Fines, 473.608  
     Investments, interest and profit, 473.606  
     Use  
         Bonds, repayment, 473.667, 473.6671  
         Existing minor airports, upgrade or expansion, 473.641  
         Generally, 473.608, 473.662  
         Noise mitigation program, 473.661  
 Rules and regulations  
     Aeronautics, 360.015  
     Generally, 473.608  
     Priorities and preferences, small businesses, 473.142  
 Secretary  
     Attestation, bonds (public debt), 473.665  
     Generally, 473.606  
 Service of process by, airports and landing fields, licensing opinions, notice, 360.018  
 Service of process on, airport and landing field license applications, notice, 360.018  
 Solid waste management, 400.08, 473.8011  
 Sound Abatement Advisory Committee, 473.661  
 Special assessments, 275.067  
 Special taxing district, Metropolitan Airports Commission defined as, 275.066  
 State aid  
     Acceptance authorized, 473.608  
     Applications, review by Metropolitan Council, 473.171  
     Police state aid, 69.011, 69.031  
 Subpoenas, 473.608  
 Taxes, exemption, real and personal property, 473.608  
 Treasurer  
     Generally, 473.606  
     Signatures, bonds (public debt), 473.665  
 Vice-chair, 473.606  
 Violations and penalties  
     Members, misfeasance, malfeasance, or nonfeasance, removal from office, 473.605  
     Rules or ordinance violations, 473.608  
 Waste management  
     Recycling goals, 473.8011  
     Solid waste management services by counties, charges, 400.08  
 Witnesses, 473.608  
 Zoning, *see* under AIRPORTS AND LANDING FIELDS  
**METROPOLITAN AREA AIRCRAFT NOISE ATTENUATION ACT**  
 Generally, 473.192



**METROPOLITAN AREA WATER SUPPLY ADVISORY COMMITTEE**

Generally, 473.1565

**METROPOLITAN COUNCIL**

Access to data

- Commercial motor vehicle inspection reports, 169.782
- Municipal electric utility customer data, 13.685
- Waste management data, 473.151

Administration

- Costs, reimbursement, 473.164, 473.595
- Housing and redevelopment projects, 473.195
- Inclusionary housing development program, 473.255
- Rideshare program, 473.375
- Special transportation programs, 473.387
- Transportation planning, 473.146

Administrative code, regional administrator, duties, 473.125

Advisory boards, transportation planning, 473.146

Advisory committees

- Generally, 473.127
- Metropolitan land use, 473.173, 473.853, 473.857, 554.02
- Ridesharing, 473.375
- Transit programs, 473.375
- Transportation accessibility, 473.386
- Wastewater treatment, 473.517

Aeronautics, promotion and regulation, 473.602

Affirmative action plan, 473.143, 473.144

Agents, Transportation Department, agent for receipt and disbursement of funds, designation, 174.04

Agricultural preserves, land covenanted as, 473H.06

Analyst, performance and budget analysts, 473.123

Annual report, 473.245

Appeals to, metropolitan agency comprehensive plans, suspension, 473.165

Appearances by, statewide transportation plan hearings, 174.03

Appointments by

- Appointments committee, 473.303
- Authorization to make, 473.123

Appropriations to, metropolitan area transit fund, 16A.88

Assessment and evaluation, bus storage facility location, 473.39

Assets, transit properties, tax exemption, 473.448

Assistance by

- Relocation of displaced people or businesses, 473.405
- Transit planning and development boards, local governments, 473.382
- Transit providers, 473.375

Assistance to, Transportation Department, duties, 473.411

Attorney for council, *see* General counsel under this topic

Audits and examinations

- Affirmative action compliance, 473.143
- Claims for costs, contested, 6.59
- Contractors, 6.551
- Costs, 6.56, 6.57, 473.13
- Evidence of wrongdoing, reports, 6.67
- Generally, 473.13
- Metropolitan Sports Facilities Commission, 473.595
- Metropolitan transit system, 473.1466, 473.405
- Petition for audit, 6.54
- Postaudits, payment, 6.62
- Procedures, 6.65
- Resolution for examination, 6.55
- State auditor, duties
  - Assistance to public accountant, 6.68
  - Certification of amounts due, 6.60
  - Definitions, 6.465
  - Generally, 6.54

Aviation planning, 473.146

**METROPOLITAN COUNCIL (Cont'd)**

Bicycle trails

- Planning and development, 85.016
- Registry, 85.017
- State bicycle ways, 160.265

Bids

- Transit management services, 473.405
- Transit service, 473.392

Bloomington highway improvement bonds, interest payments, 473F.08

Bonds (public debt), *see* Metropolitan Council under BONDS (PUBLIC DEBT)

Budget

- Annual report, 473.245
- Capital budget, review by metropolitan government commission, 473.246
- Compensation, travel, and related expenses, 473.123
- Energy forward pricing mechanisms, 473.1293
- Generally, 473.13
- Meetings, notice requirements, 275.065
- Operating budget, review by metropolitan government commission, 473.246
- Regional administrator, duties, 473.125
- Wastewater control, 473.535, 473.543

Bus fares, 473.408

Capital improvement program, review by metropolitan government commission, 473.246

Capital notes, equipment purchases, 473.132

Capital projects, Metropolitan Airports Commission, 473.181, 473.621

Carpet replacement, recycling, 16B.122

Central Corridor, construction materials, sales and use tax, 297A.71, 297A.75

Certificates of indebtedness, *see* Metropolitan Council under CERTIFICATES OF INDEBTEDNESS

Chair

- Appointment, 473.123
- Compensation and salaries
  - Compensation Council, recommendations, 15A.082
  - Generally, 15A.0815
  - Salary range, 15A.01, 15A.0815, 15A.13
- Duties, 473.123
- Expenses, 15A.081, 473.123
- Memberships
  - State Interoperability Executive Committee, 403.36
  - Statewide Radio Board, 403.36
  - Urban Initiative Board, 116M.15

Retirement, 352D.02

City redevelopment resolutions, reports, 462C.071

Clean Water Council

- Generally, 114D.30
- Local water management and accountability oversight, 103B.102

Clean water partnership program, *see* CLEAN WATER PARTNERSHIP PROGRAM

Committees, establishment authorized, 473.123

Community health services areas boundaries, waiver, 145A.09

Community planning, 473.191

Community shelter, 473.243

Commuter rail system, 174.90, 473.399, 473.4057

Como Park Zoo, 473.326

Comprehensive municipal plans

- Amendments
  - Generally, 473.175, 473.858
  - Metropolitan system statements, 473.856, 473.864
  - Water supply plan, 473.859
- Disputes, mediation, 473.175
- Reports, 473.865

Conflict of laws, wastewater treatment powers, 473.549

Conflicts of interest, 10A.07

**METROPOLITAN COUNCIL (Cont'd)**

Consolidated cities, population, 162.09  
 Consultants, hiring, 473.129, 473.13  
 Contested cases  
   Capital improvement programs, metropolitan area school districts, 473.866  
   Comprehensive municipal plans, metropolitan area, 473.866  
   Matters of metropolitan significance, hearings, 473.173  
   Wastewater treatment, nonmetropolitan interceptors, transfer or other disposal, 473.5111  
 Contractors, 6.551  
 Contracts and agreements  
   Contractors, 6.551  
   Transit vehicle purchase contracts, best value, 473.129  
   Veteran-owned small businesses, preferences for, 473.142  
 Controlled access highway projects, 473.166  
 Cooperation and combination agreements, metropolitan areas, 465.82  
 Council members, vacancies or expiration of terms, 473.123  
 Critical areas designation, 116G.06  
 Dakota County resource recovery facilities, property sale or lease, 383D.71  
 Data  
   Access to, 13.685, 169.782, 473.151  
   Affirmative action plan, disclosure, 473.143  
   Capitol Area Board, filing with, 15B.11  
   Rideshare program, classification, 13.201, 13.72  
   Target Center acquisition proposal, classification, 473.598  
   Transit management contracts, classification, 473.405  
 Data collection, 473.241  
 Debt service  
   Debt service funds, 473.581, 473.592, 473.595, 473.599  
   Solid waste bonds, allocation to counties, 473.834  
 Definitions  
   Campaign finance and public disclosure, 10A.01  
   Energy forward pricing mechanisms, 473.1293  
   Environmental impact statements, 116D.04  
   Light rail transit, 473.3993  
   Metropolitan government, 473.121  
   Metropolitan land use planning, 473.852  
   Metropolitan parks and open space, 473.301  
   Metropolitan sports facilities, 473.551  
   Property tax notices, 275.065, 275.066  
   Public participation lawsuits, 554.01  
   Waste control, 473.501  
 Demonstration projects, urban research, 473.242  
 Depositories, designation, 473.542  
 Development guide  
   Contents, 473.145  
   Housing, affordability and life-cycle goals, 473.254  
   Metropolitan Airports Commission planning, consistency, 473.611  
   Regional recreational open space plan, 473.147  
   Transportation chapter, 473.146  
 Displaced persons, relocation, 473.405  
 Dispute resolution, mediation, 103B.255  
 Districts, redistricting, 473.123  
 Division directors  
   Conflicts of interest, 10A.07  
   Defined as public officials, 10A.01  
   Economic interest disclosure, 10A.09  
   Representation disclosure, 10A.08  
   Retirement, 352D.02  
 Duties and powers  
   Bond sales, 473.325, 473.39, 473.541  
   Generally, 473.129  
   Housing and redevelopment, 473.195, 473.201  
   Matters of metropolitan significance, 473.3994

**METROPOLITAN COUNCIL (Cont'd)**

Duties and powers (Cont'd)  
   Paratransit programs, 473.384  
   Regional recreational open spaces, 473.333  
   Transit services, 473.449  
   Transit system management, 473.405  
   Waste control, 473.504  
   Wastewater treatment collection and disposal, 473.515  
 Economic interest disclosure, 10A.09  
 Emergency services, 473.243  
 Emergency telecommunications systems, design standards, 403.07  
 Eminent domain, acquisition of property  
   Transit purposes, 473.405  
   Wastewater treatment purposes, 473.504  
 Employees  
   Appointment, 473.125  
   Definitions, 352.01  
   Direct deposit of payroll, 471.426  
   Generally, 473.129  
   Housing and Redevelopment Authority governing board, administrative assistance, 473.195  
   Metropolitan Transit Police, 473.407  
   Performance evaluations, 473.143  
   Regional administrator, duties, 473.125  
   Reports about, legislative matters, expenditures, 6.76  
   Retirement  
     Classified employees, *see* MINNESOTA STATE RETIREMENT SYSTEM (MSRS)  
     Former sanitary district employees, 473.511  
     Former waste control commission employees, *see* MERF Division under PUBLIC EMPLOYEES RETIREMENT ASSOCIATION (PERA)  
     Postretirement option employment, 43A.346  
     Unclassified employees, 352D.02  
   Temporary employees, MSRS, exclusion from coverage, 352.01  
   Transit operations, *see* Metropolitan transit system under PUBLIC TRANSIT  
   Wastewater treatment facilities, 473.511  
 Energy forward pricing mechanisms, 473.1293  
 Environmental impact statements, 116D.04, 116D.045  
 Equipment, purchasing, 473.132  
 Established, 473.123  
 Executive director, retirement, 352D.02  
 Expenses, reimbursement, housing and redevelopment authority governing board, 473.195  
 Federal aid  
   Agency designated to receive, 473.223  
   Applications, 473.171  
   Authority to accept, 473.129, 473.13  
   Transit assistance, applications for, 473.375  
   Transportation program, 473.223  
 Financial assistance  
   Grants by, *see* same under this topic  
   Loans by, *see* same under this topic  
   Metro Mobility, 473.386  
   Performance standards, 473.375  
   Public transit providers, 473.375, 473.384, 473.385, 473.388  
   Statewide transportation plan, 174.04  
   Transit capital improvement program, 473.39  
   Transit replacement service program, 473.388  
   Transportation Department, duties, 174.04  
 Funds and accounts  
   Contamination cleanup, 383A.81, 383B.81  
   Generally, 473.13  
   Livable communities demonstration account, *see* under METROPOLITAN LIVABLE COMMUNITIES FUND

**METROPOLITAN COUNCIL (Cont'd)**

## Funds and accounts (Cont'd)

- Local housing incentives account, 473.251, 473.253, 473.254
- Metrodome debt service fund, 473.581, 473.592, 473.595
- Metropolitan livable communities fund, *see* METROPOLITAN LIVABLE COMMUNITIES FUND
- Planning assistance fund, 473.867
- Target Center debt service fund, 473.592, 473.595, 473.599
- Tax base revitalization account, 473.251 to 473.254, 473F.08
- Transit for livable communities demonstration program fund, 473.3875
- Wastewater control purposes, generally, 473.543
- Wastewater operating fund, 473.517
- Wastewater reserve capacity fund, 473.517
- Wastewater treatment, cash flow management fund, 473.517
- General counsel
  - Conflicts of interest, 10A.07
  - Defined as public official, 10A.01
  - Designation, 473.123
  - Economic interest disclosure, 10A.09
  - Representation disclosure, 10A.08
  - Retirement, 352D.02
- Gifts to
  - Authority to accept, 473.129, 473.13, 473.241 to 473.243
  - Waste control purposes, 473.504
- Government, Metropolitan Council defined as, 554.01
- Governmental unit, Metropolitan Council defined as, 116D.04
- Grants by
  - Affordable housing projects, 473.252
  - Como Park Zoo, 473.326
  - Inclusionary housing development program, 473.255
  - Livable communities demonstration account, use for, 473.25, 473.253, 473.254
  - Local governments, planning, 473.867
  - Local housing incentives account, use for, 473.254
  - Local housing incentives program, 473.253
  - Pollution cleanup, 473.252
  - Recipients, 6.551
  - Tax base revitalization account, use for, 473.252, 473.254
  - Working capital fund, 473.1425
- Grants to
  - Authority to accept, 473.129
  - Parks and trails fund, 85.53
  - Waste control purposes, 473.504
- Green star awards, environmental improvement program, 114C.25
- Greenhouse gas emissions control, 216H.02
- Groundwater plans, metropolitan counties, 103B.255
- Guideway projects, duties, 174.93
- Harassment, policies against, 473.143
- Health and wellness services program, 473.129
- High-occupancy vehicle lanes, user fees, 160.93
- Horse racing, racetrack license hearings, duties, 240.06
- Housing, affordability and life-cycle goals, 473.254
- Housing and redevelopment projects
  - Annual report, 473.245
  - Municipal approval, 473.195
  - Tax revenues, using for, 473.201
  - Unreimbursed costs, allocation, 473.201
- Impact statements, federally subsidized rental housing, reports, 471.9997
- Income and franchise taxes, exemptions, 473.448
- Indebtedness
  - Debt service, *see* same under this topic
  - Obligation to pay, 473.511
- Insurance, generally, 473.129

**METROPOLITAN COUNCIL (Cont'd)**

## Investigations by, 473.129

## Investments by

- Higher Education Facilities Authority revenue bonds, 136A.38
- Higher Education Office revenue bonds, 136A.178
- Postretirement reserves, 473.13
- State university revenue bonds, 136F.91
- Joint instructional facilities, 473.23
- Joint powers agreements, waste control, 473.504
- Land certified for long term agricultural use, 473H.06
- Land development, standards and criteria, 473.206, 473.208
- Land use, *see* Metropolitan area under LAND USE PLANNING
- Lawsuits
  - Comprehensive municipal plans, enforcement of law, 473.175
  - Metropolitan transit services, 473.411
  - Public participation lawsuits, intervention, 554.02
  - Wastewater treatment violations, 473.5155
- Legal assistance, comprehensive municipal plans, 473.867
- Legislative oversight, 3.8841, 473.246
- Liability, damage incurred during investigations, 473.129
- Liability insurance, 473.129
- Light rail transit, duties, *see* LIGHT RAIL TRANSIT
- Livable Communities Act, changes, 473.25
- Livable communities demonstration account, 473.25
- Loans by
  - Hardship acquisition and relocation, 473.167
  - Highway rights-of-way, acquisition, 473.167
  - Livable communities demonstration account, use for, 473.25, 473.253, 473.254
  - Local governments, planning, 473.867
  - Local housing incentives account, use for, 473.254
  - Local housing incentives program, 473.253
  - Public safety radio communication system, temporary loans, 403.32
  - Tax base revitalization account, use for, 473.252, 473.254
- Loans to
  - Authority to accept, 473.129
  - Temporary borrowing, 473.436
  - Waste control purposes, 473.504
- Lobbyists, expenditures, reports about, 6.76
- Local government aid
  - Authority to accept, 473.13
  - Household size estimates, 477A.011
- Local government services delivery, waiver or exemption from laws or rules, 6.80
- Long-range planning, studies, 473.244
- Low-income housing tax credits, distribution plan, 462A.222
- Major new metropolitan airport, tax sharing agreements, exception, 473.64
- Matters of metropolitan significance, 473.173
- Meetings
  - Generally, 473.123
  - Open Meeting Law, *see* OPEN MEETING LAW
  - Regional administrator, duties, 473.125
- Members
  - Appointment, monitoring, Legislative Commission on Metropolitan Government, 3.8841
  - Appointments, monitoring, 3.8841
  - Conflicts of interest, 10A.07
  - Defined as public officials, 10A.01
  - Economic interest disclosure, 10A.09
  - Generally, 473.123
  - Representation disclosure, 10A.08
- Metro Mobility, 473.386
- Metrodome, 473.581, 473.592
- Metropolitan agency comprehensive plans, 473.165
- Metropolitan agricultural preserves, land eligible for, 473H.04

**METROPOLITAN COUNCIL (Cont'd)**

Metropolitan area regional recreational open space system  
 Contracts and agreements, 473.315, 473.333  
 Grants, 473.315, 473.333, 473.351  
 Loans, 473.325  
 Resolutions, 473.325, 473.333  
 Metropolitan Area Water Supply Advisory Committee,  
 473.1565  
 Metropolitan governmental unit, Metropolitan Council  
 defined as, 10A.01  
 Metropolitan land use planning, 473.854  
 Metropolitan land use system statements, amendments,  
 473.857  
 Metropolitan livable communities fund, distributions, 473.25  
 Metropolitan Parks and Open Spaces Commission, vacancies,  
 473.303  
 Metropolitan revenue distribution, ineligible municipalities,  
 473F.02  
 Metropolitan special taxing district, Metropolitan Council  
 defined as, 275.065  
 Metropolitan Sports Facilities Commission, 473.556,  
 473.572, 473.595  
 Metropolitan Transit Police, 473.407  
 Metropolitan transit replacement service program, tax levies,  
 473.388  
 Metropolitan transit system, 473.1466  
 Minneapolis-Saint Paul International Airport, 473.621  
 Minnesota State Retirement System, employer contributions,  
 473.42  
 Monitoring, sewage sludge disposal facilities, 473.516  
 Motor carriers, 221.022, 221.025, 221.031  
 MSRS, *see* MINNESOTA STATE RETIREMENT SYSTEM  
 (MSRS)  
 Multimember bodies, registration with secretary of state,  
 15.0599  
 Municipal housing programs, 462C.04  
 Nominating committee, 473.123  
 Nonmotorized Transportation Advisory Committee,  
 representation, 174.37  
 Officers, 473.123  
 Open space  
 Regional recreational open space plan, 473.147  
 Regional recreational open space system, 473.351  
 Operations managers  
 Conflicts of interest, 10A.07  
 Defined as public officials, 10A.01  
 Economic interest disclosure, 10A.09  
 Representation disclosure, 10A.08  
 Retirement, 352D.02  
 Park districts  
 Master plans, 473.181, 473.313  
 Metropolitan area park districts, 473.313  
 Parties to proceedings, Minnesota Municipal Board,  
 annexation hearings, 473.129  
 Payments by, electronic funds transfers, 473.13  
 Peace officers hired by  
 Metropolitan Transit Police, 473.407  
 Minnesota State Retirement System, exclusion from  
 coverage, 352.01  
 Retirement, generally, *see* PUBLIC EMPLOYEES  
 POLICE AND FIRE FUND  
 Per diem, Housing and Redevelopment Authority governing  
 board, 473.195  
 PERA, *see* Employers under PUBLIC EMPLOYEES  
 RETIREMENT ASSOCIATION (PERA)  
 Personal property  
 Acquisition and disposal, rights, generally, 473.129  
 Transit properties, tax exemption, 473.448  
 Wastewater treatment property, 473.504, 473.5111,  
 473.545  
 Pesticide control, cooperation, 18B.04  
 Petitions to, environmental assessment worksheets, 116D.04

**METROPOLITAN COUNCIL (Cont'd)**

Policies and procedures  
 Energy forward pricing mechanisms, 473.1293  
 Operations, generally, 473.123  
 Policy plan, defined, 473.121, 473.301  
 Political subdivision, Metropolitan Council defined as,  
 campaign finance and public disclosure, 10A.01  
 Pollution cleanup grants, 473.252  
 Population estimates  
 Cities not receiving municipal state-aid street fund  
 apportionments, 162.09  
 Cities with population less than 5,000 in most recent  
 federal decennial census, municipal state-aid  
 streets, 162.09  
 Local government aid, 477A.011  
 Metropolitan area, generally, 473.24  
 Metropolitan revenue distribution, 473F.13  
 Population over age 65, county program aid, 477A.0124  
 Property tax levies, 275.62  
 Printing, 3.195, 16B.122  
 Priorities and preferences, small businesses, 473.142  
 Private vendors of public services, *see* PRIVATIZATION  
 Professional services contracts, 473.13  
 Program evaluations, 473.13, 473.386  
 Property tax meetings, notice, 275.065  
 Property taxes, *see* Metropolitan Council under PROPERTY  
 TAXES  
 Public buildings, inventory, assessment, and review, 473.23  
 Public corporation, establishment as, 473.123  
 Public safety radio communication system, 403.27, 403.30,  
 403.31, 403.32  
 Public transit matters, *see* Transit, duties under this topic  
 Purchases by  
 Carpet replacement, recycling, 16B.122  
 Paper stock, 16B.122  
 Priorities and preferences, small businesses, 473.142  
 Review, Legislative Advisory Commission, 473.915  
 Transit vehicle purchase contracts, best value, 473.129  
 Real property  
 Acquisition and disposal, rights, generally, 473.129  
 Transit properties, tax exemption, 473.448  
 Wastewater treatment property, 473.504, 473.5111,  
 473.545  
 Records and record keeping, matters of metropolitan  
 significance, hearings, 473.173  
 Recycling  
 Carpet replacement contracts, 16B.122  
 Goals, solid waste management, 473.8011  
 Recyclable material containers, 115A.151  
 Regional administrator  
 Appointments by, 473.125, 473.407  
 Conflicts of interest, 10A.07  
 Defined as public official, 10A.01  
 Economic interest disclosure, 10A.09  
 Generally, 473.125  
 Representation disclosure, 10A.08  
 Retirement, 352D.02  
 Regional channel entity, members, 238.43  
 Regional Development Act, exemption, 462.382  
 Regional railroad authority, grants made to, 398A.04  
 Regional recreational open space system, parks and trails  
 fund, guidelines for, 85.53  
 Regional transit master plan, 473.39  
 Regional transportation policy plans, 174.03  
 Reports given  
 Administration costs, estimates for reimbursement,  
 473.164  
 Affirmative action progress, 473.143  
 Annual report, 473.245  
 Development guide, transportation chapter, 473.146  
 Distribution to legislature, 3.195

**METROPOLITAN COUNCIL (Cont'd)**

Reports given (Cont'd)

- Employees, legislative matters, expenditures, 6.76
- Greenhouse gas emissions control, 216H.02
- Groundwater plans, problems, 103B.255
- Housing, affordability and life-cycle report card, 473.254
- Lobbyists, expenditures, 6.76
- Local housing incentives program, municipalities electing participation, 473.254
- Major new airport plans, 473.618
- Matters of metropolitan significance, 473.173
- Metro Mobility, 473.386
- Metropolitan agricultural preserves, 473H.06
- Metropolitan livable communities fund, 473.25
- Metropolitan transit system, 473.1466
- Population estimates, metropolitan area, 473F.13
- Priorities and preferences, small businesses, 473.142
- Program evaluations, 473.13
- Recycling, 473.8011
- Regional recreational open space system, 473.351
- School district facilities, metropolitan area, 473.23
- Water use and supply plan, 473.1565

Representation

- Budgets and property taxes, meetings, metropolitan area cities, 275.065
- Housing and redevelopment authority governing board, 473.195
- Light Rail Transit Corridor Management Committee, 473.3994
- Metropolitan commissions, 473.129
- Regional cable television system governing board, 473.129
- Transportation Access Council, 174.285
- Transportation Advisory Board, 473.146

Revenue anticipation certificates

- Metrodome, 473.581, 473.592
- Target Center, 473.592, 473.599

Revenues, transit properties, tax exemption, 473.448

Rideshare program, 473.375

Ridesharing Advisory Committee, 473.375

Right of entry, investigations, 473.129

Rules and regulations

- Matters of metropolitan significance, 473.173
- Priorities and preferences, small businesses, 473.142
- Waste control operations violations, 473.504

Sanitary districts, 473.511

School desegregation/integration, consulting, 124D.892

School districts, 473.23

Secretary, 473.123

Self-insurance, generally, 473.129

Service capacity, external use of existing capacity, 473.129

Service districts eligible for reduced bus fares, 473.408

Sewage sludge disposal facilities, 473.516

Solid waste management, recycling goals, 473.8011

Special assessments, 275.067, 473.448

Special taxing district, Metropolitan Council defined as, 275.066

Special transportation programs

- Metro Mobility, 221.022, 473.386
- Purpose, targeted service groups, 473.387
- Special assessments, 473.448
- Taxes, licenses, or fees, exemption, 473.448

Sports facilities, acquisition and betterment, exemption, 473.561

State aid

- Applications, 473.171
- Authority to accept, 473.129, 473.13

State highways, use, 473.411

Statewide water management plan, cooperation, 103B.155

Studies by

- Annual report, 473.245

**METROPOLITAN COUNCIL (Cont'd)**

Studies by (Cont'd)

- Generally, 473.242, 473.244

Target Center, 473.598, 473.599

Taxes, exemption

- Bonds or certificates of indebtedness, 473.436
- Transit assets, income, property, or revenues, 473.448
- Wastewater treatment property, 473.545

Technical assistance

- Comprehensive municipal plans, 473.867
- Housing and redevelopment projects, 473.195
- Local governments, land, water development and management, 473.191

Toll facilities, development agreements, 160.85

Total watershed management, 473.505

Transit, duties

- Advisory committees, 473.375
- Bus specifications and purchases, 473.3925
- Disabled veterans, service for, 473.408
- Job seekers public transit services, 473.387
- Joint powers agreements, 297A.992
- Light rail transit, *see* LIGHT RAIL TRANSIT
- Local planning and development programs, 473.382
- Metropolitan transit services, *see* under PUBLIC TRANSIT
- Metropolitan transit system, *see* under PUBLIC TRANSIT
- Motor carriers, notice about, 221.012
- Project management team, 473.392
- Replacement service program, 473.388
- Reports given, 174.247
- Routes, 473.391
- Special transportation programs, 473.386, 473.387
- Transit for livable communities demonstration program fund, 473.3875
- Transit operations office, *see* same under this topic
- Transit vehicle purchase contracts, 473.129

Transit operations office

- Employees, *see* Metropolitan transit system under PUBLIC TRANSIT
- Representation, MSRS, board of directors, 352.03
- Special assessments, 473.448
- Taxes, licenses, or fees, exemption, 473.448

Transportation Accessibility Advisory Committee, 473.386

Transportation Advisory Board, 473.146

Transportation Department assistance, costs, 473.411

Transportation guideways, collaboration, 174.93

Transportation planning

- Generally, 473.146
- Guideway projects, 174.93
- Light rail transit, 473.399

Transportation programs, federal aid, 473.223

Treasurer

- Generally, 473.123
- Wastewater control funds and accounts, duties, 473.542, 473.543

Trunk highway corridor, bus transit improvement costs, 160.93

Urban research, 473.242

Waste control violations, rules, 473.504

Waste control violations, rules, notice, 473.504

Waste management practices, 115A.471

Wastewater infrastructure funding program, applications, notice, exemption, 116.182

Wastewater treatment

- Generally, *see* Metropolitan area facilities under WASTEWATER TREATMENT FACILITIES
- Planning, 473.146, 473.513
- Private vendors of public services, *see* PRIVATIZATION

Wastewater treatment advisory committees, 473.516

**METROPOLITAN COUNCIL (Cont'd)**

Water development, standards and criteria  
 Enforcement of law, 473.208  
 Model ordinances, 473.206  
 Water management plans, local, 103B.235  
 Water resources, 473.157  
 Water resources plan, 473.157  
 Water supply  
 Private vendors of public services, *see* PRIVATIZATION  
 Water use and supply planning, 473.1565  
 Watershed management plans, 103B.231, 103D.401, 103D.405  
 Watershed plans, performance standards, 473.157  
 Web sites  
 Light rail transit information, 473.399  
 Public notices on, 10.60  
 Work program, 473.246  
 Workers' compensation insurance, 176.182, 473.129

**METROPOLITAN HEALTH CARE COUNCIL**

Public participation lawsuits, intervention, 554.02

**METROPOLITAN INTERCOUNTY ASSOCIATION**

*See* MINNESOTA INTER-COUNTY ASSOCIATION

**METROPOLITAN LAND USE ADVISORY COMMITTEE**

Duties, 473.173, 473.857  
 Establishment, 473.853  
 Members, 473.853  
 Metropolitan system statements, amendments, 473.857  
 Public participation lawsuits, intervention, 554.02

**METROPOLITAN LANDFILL ABATEMENT ACT**

Generally, 473.841 to 473.847

**METROPOLITAN LIVABLE COMMUNITIES FUND**

*See also* METROPOLITAN COUNCIL

Created, 473.251  
 Distribution plan, 473.25  
 Guidelines, 473.25  
 Inclusionary housing account, 473.251, 473.255  
 Livable communities demonstration account  
 Created, 473.251  
 Generally, 473.253  
 Grants from, local housing incentives program, 473.253, 473.254  
 Guidelines, 473.25  
 Loans from, local housing incentives program, 473.253, 473.254  
 Metropolitan Council, duties, 473.25  
 Transfer of funds from, 473.254  
 Local housing incentives account  
 Created, 473.251  
 Generally, 473.254  
 Grants or loans to, 473.253  
 Metropolitan Council, duties, 473.25  
 Reports about, 473.25  
 Tax base revitalization account  
 Created, 473.251  
 Deposits to, 473.252, 473F.08  
 Grants from, 473.252, 473.254  
 Loans from, local housing incentives program, 473.254  
 Tax levies, 473.252  
 Use, criteria, 473.25

**METROPOLITAN LIVABLE COMMUNITIES LAW**

*See also* METROPOLITAN COUNCIL

Affordable housing project grants, 473.252  
 Criteria and guidelines, Metropolitan Council, duties, 473.25  
 Generally, 473.25 to 473.254  
 Housing, affordability and life-cycle requirements, 473.254  
 Inclusionary housing development program, 473.251, 473.255

**METROPOLITAN LIVABLE COMMUNITIES LAW (Cont'd)**

Livable communities demonstration account, 473.25, 473.251, 473.253, 473.254  
 Local housing incentives program, 473.251, 473.253, 473.254  
 Metropolitan livable communities fund, 473.25 to 473.255  
 Tax base revitalization account, 473.251 to 473.254, 473F.08  
 Transit for livable communities demonstration program fund, 473.3875

**METROPOLITAN MOSQUITO CONTROL COMMISSION**

Accounting and bookkeeping  
 Commissioners' expenditures, 473.714  
 Generally, 473.704  
 Affirmative action plan, 473.143, 473.144  
 Appeals by  
 Planning, suspension, 473.165  
 Property taxes, excess levies, 275.065  
 Appointments by, appraisal board, members, 473.712  
 Appraisals, 473.712  
 Assets, 473.712  
 Audits and examinations  
 Affirmative action compliance, 473.143  
 Claims for costs, contested, 6.59  
 Contractors, 6.551  
 Costs, 3.9741, 6.56, 6.57, 473.703  
 Evidence of wrongdoing, reports, 6.67  
 Legislative auditor, duties, 3.971, 473.703  
 Petition for audit, 6.54  
 Postaudits, payment, 6.62  
 Procedures, 6.65  
 Resolution for examination, 6.55  
 State auditor, duties  
 Assistance to public accountant, 6.68  
 Certification of amounts due, 6.60  
 Definitions, 6.465  
 Generally, 6.54  
 Budget  
 Annual budget, 473.711  
 Expenditures, 473.711, 473.714  
 Filing, 473.1631  
 Legislative review, 473.1631  
 Meetings, notice, 275.065  
 Business administrator  
 Generally, 473.704  
 Signatures, 473.703, 473.711  
 Bylaws, 473.703  
 Certificates and certification  
 Budget, notice and meetings, compliance, 275.065  
 Property taxes, 275.065, 275.067, 473.711  
 Special assessments, 275.067  
 Certificates of indebtedness, 473.711  
 Chair  
 Meetings, duties, 473.703  
 Per diem, 473.714  
 Signatures, 473.703, 473.711  
 Consent, contiguous counties, admission to district, 473.715  
 Contracts and agreements  
 Carpet replacement, recycling, 16B.122  
 Conflict of interest violations, 473.706  
 Control programs of district, 473.704  
 Generally, 473.705  
 Nuisance control activities, counties, 473.711  
 Printing, paper and ink, 16B.122  
 Priorities and preferences, small businesses, 473.142  
 Signatures, 473.703  
 Workers' compensation insurance, 176.182  
 Created, 473.702  
 Data, affirmative action plan, disclosure, 473.143

**METROPOLITAN MOSQUITO CONTROL COMMISSION (Cont'd)**

Definitions  
 Metropolitan government, 473.121  
 Property tax notices, 275.066  
 Director, 473.704  
 Disease vectoring ticks, control, consulting, 473.704  
 Dissolution of commission, distribution of assets, 473.712  
 Duties and powers, 473.704  
 Employees  
 Affirmative action, 473.143, 473.144  
 Defined as state employees, 352.01  
 Generally, 473.704  
 Performance evaluations, 473.143  
 Reports about, legislative matters, expenditures, 6.76  
 Retirement, *see* MINNESOTA STATE RETIREMENT SYSTEM (MSRS)  
 Temporary employees, Minnesota State Retirement System, exclusion from coverage, 352.01  
 Federal aid, applications, review by Metropolitan Council, 473.171  
 Filing with, commissioners, certificates of appointment, 473.703  
 Financial reports, 473.704  
 Funds and accounts, metropolitan mosquito control fund, 473.711  
 Gifts to, authority to accept, 473.704  
 Harassment, policies against, 473.143  
 Homestead and agricultural credit aid, base, permanent reduction, 473.711  
 Insecticides, 473.704  
 Insurance, 473.704  
 Lawsuits, public participation, intervention, 554.02  
 Leases, conflict of interest violations, 473.706  
 Liability insurance, 473.704  
 Lobbyists, expenditures, reports about, 6.76  
 Meetings  
 Budget and property taxes, 275.065  
 Generally, 473.703  
 Members  
 Conflicts of interest, 473.706  
 Disqualification from service, 473.706, 609B.192  
 Expenses, reimbursement, 473.714  
 Generally, 473.703  
 Per diem, 473.714  
 Travel expenses, reimbursement, 473.714  
 Metropolitan mosquito control fund, 473.711  
 Metropolitan special taxing district, Metropolitan Mosquito Control Commission defined as, 275.065  
 MSRS, *see* MINNESOTA STATE RETIREMENT SYSTEM (MSRS)  
 Officers, 473.714  
 Payments by  
 Audits and examinations, costs, 473.703  
 Disbursement procedures, 473.711  
 Distribution of assets, 473.712  
 Payments to, operating funds, collection authorized, 473.704  
 Performance bonds, contracts, 473.705  
 Pesticide control, cooperation, 18B.04  
 Petitions to, Metropolitan Mosquito Control District, admission, 473.715  
 Planning  
 Generally, 473.704  
 Metropolitan Council, approval, 473.165  
 Operational plans, reports, 473.716  
 Suspension, appeals, 473.165  
 Printing, 3.195, 16B.122  
 Property  
 Appraisals, 473.712  
 Sales, competitive bidding, 473.704  
 Property taxes, *see* Metropolitan Mosquito Control Commission under PROPERTY TAXES

**METROPOLITAN MOSQUITO CONTROL COMMISSION (Cont'd)**

Purchases by  
 Contracts and agreements, *see* same under this topic  
 Emergency purchases, competitive bidding, exception, 473.705  
 Generally, 16B.122  
 Materials, supplies, and equipment, 473.704  
 Priorities and preferences, small businesses, 473.142  
 Quorum, 473.703  
 Records and record keeping  
 Generally, 473.704  
 Secretary, duties, 473.703  
 Recycling  
 Carpet replacement contracts, 16B.122  
 Goals, solid waste management, 473.8011  
 Recyclable material containers, 115A.151  
 Reports given  
 Affirmative action progress, 473.143  
 Distribution to legislature, 3.195  
 Employees, legislative matters, expenditures, 6.76  
 Financial reports, 473.704  
 Lobbyists, expenditures, 6.76  
 Operational plans, 473.716  
 Recycling, 473.8011  
 Small business preference program, 16C.18, 473.142  
 Technical reports, 473.716  
 Research  
 Cooperation with state and federal agencies, 473.716  
 Outside researchers, use, 473.704  
 Purpose, 473.704  
 Resolutions by, contiguous counties, admission to district, 473.715  
 Right of entry, 473.704  
 Rules and regulations, priorities and preferences, small businesses, 473.142  
 Sales, conflict of interest violations, 473.706  
 Secretary, meetings, duties, 473.703  
 Solid waste management, recycling goals, 473.8011  
 Special assessments, certification, 275.067  
 Special taxing district, Metropolitan Mosquito Control Commission defined as, 275.066  
 State aid  
 Applications, review by Metropolitan Council, 473.171  
 Homestead and agricultural credit aid, 473.711  
 Surety bonds, employees, 473.704  
 Vice-chair, 473.703, 473.711  
 Waste management practices, 115A.471  
 Workers' compensation insurance, 473.704  
**METROPOLITAN MOSQUITO CONTROL DISTRICT**  
 Created, 473.702  
 Governing body, duties, *see* METROPOLITAN MOSQUITO CONTROL COMMISSION  
 Participating counties  
 Contiguous counties, petitions for admission, 473.715  
 Excluded area, 473.702  
 Withdrawal, procedures, 473.712  
 Property taxes, *see* Metropolitan Mosquito Control Commission under PROPERTY TAXES  
 Purpose, 473.702  
 Right of entry, Metropolitan Mosquito Control Commission personnel, 473.704  
**METROPOLITAN PARKS AND OPEN SPACES COMMISSION**  
*See* also OPEN SPACE  
 Appeals, planning, suspension, 473.165  
 Audits and examinations  
 Claims for costs, contested, 6.59  
 Contractors, 6.551  
 Costs, 6.56, 6.57

**METROPOLITAN PARKS AND OPEN SPACES**

**COMMISSION (Cont'd)**  
 Audits and examinations (Cont'd)  
     Evidence of wrongdoing, reports, 6.67  
     Petition for audit, 6.54  
     Postaudits, payment, 6.62  
     Procedures, 6.65  
     Resolution for examination, 6.55  
     State auditor, duties  
         Assistance to public accountant, 6.68  
         Certification of amounts due, 6.60  
         Definitions, 6.465  
         Generally, 6.54  
 Budget, 473.1631  
 Chair, 473.303  
 Chief administrator  
     Conflicts of interest, 10A.07  
     Defined as public official, 10A.01  
     Economic interest disclosure, 10A.09  
     Representation disclosure, 10A.08  
 Conflicts of interest, 10A.07  
 Contractors, 6.551  
 Contracts and agreements  
     Contractors, 6.551  
     Workers' compensation insurance, 176.182  
 Definitions  
     Campaign finance and public disclosure, 10A.01  
     Metropolitan government, 473.121, 473.301  
 Disclosure  
     Conflicts of interest, 10A.07  
     Economic interest disclosure, 10A.09  
     Representation disclosure, 10A.08  
 Economic interest disclosure, 10A.09  
 Employees  
     Defined as state employees, 352.01  
     Reports about, legislative matters, expenditures, 6.76  
     Retirement, *see* MINNESOTA STATE RETIREMENT SYSTEM (MSRS)  
     Temporary employees, Minnesota State Retirement System, exclusion from coverage, 352.01  
 Established, 473.303  
 Federal aid, applications, review by Metropolitan Council, 473.171  
 Generally, 473.301 to 473.351  
 Grants by  
     Recipients, 6.551  
     Working capital fund, 473.1425  
 Lawsuits, public participation lawsuits, intervention, 554.02  
 Lobbyists, expenditures, reports about, 6.76  
 Meetings, *see* OPEN MEETING LAW  
 Members  
     Conflicts of interest, 10A.07  
     Defined as public officials, 10A.01  
     Economic interest disclosure, 10A.09  
     Generally, 473.303  
     Representation disclosure, 10A.08  
 Metropolitan governmental unit, Metropolitan Parks and Open Spaces Commission defined as, 10A.01  
 MSRS, *see* MINNESOTA STATE RETIREMENT SYSTEM (MSRS)  
 Pesticide control, cooperation, 18B.04  
 Planning, 473.165, 473.301  
 Political subdivision, commission defined as, 10A.01  
 Recycling goals, 473.8011  
 Regional recreational open space plan, 473.147  
 Regional recreational open space system, implementing agencies' expenditures, 473.351  
 Reports given  
     Employees, legislative matters, expenditures, 6.76  
     Lobbyists, expenditures, 6.76  
     Recycling, 473.8011

**METROPOLITAN PARKS AND OPEN SPACES**

**COMMISSION (Cont'd)**  
 Reports given (Cont'd)  
     Regional recreational open space system, 473.147, 473.351  
 Representation disclosure, 10A.08  
 Solid waste management, recycling goals, 473.8011  
 State aid, applications, review by Metropolitan Council, 473.171  
 Vacancies, 473.303  
 Vice-chair, 473.303  
**METROPOLITAN REVENUE DISTRIBUTION ACT**  
 Generally, 473F.001 to 473F.13  
**METROPOLITAN SPORTS FACILITIES COMMISSION**  
 Accounting and bookkeeping, 473.595  
 Affirmative action plan  
     Certificate of compliance, 473.144  
     Data, disclosure, 473.143  
     Development, 473.553  
     Elements, 473.143  
 Appeals, planning, suspension, 473.165  
 Appeals committee, 473.553  
 Approvals by, Metrodome events, closed circuit or pay television broadcasts, 473.581  
 Audits and examinations  
     Affirmative action compliance, 473.143  
     Claims for costs, contested, 6.59  
     Contractors, 6.551  
     Costs, 3.9741, 6.56, 6.57, 473.595  
     Evidence of wrongdoing, reports, 6.67  
     Legislative auditor, duties, 3.971, 473.595  
     Metropolitan Council, duties, 473.595  
     Petition for audit, 6.54  
     Postaudits, payment, 6.62  
     Procedures, 6.65  
     Resolution for examination, 6.55  
     State auditor, duties  
         Assistance to public accountant, 6.68  
         Certification of amounts due, 6.60  
         Definitions, 6.465  
         Generally, 6.54  
         Target Center, loan agreements, 473.598  
 Baseball park (major league), assistance to, 473.76  
 Budget  
     Filing, 473.1631, 473.595  
     Generally, 473.595  
     Legislative review, 473.1631  
     Metrodome, 473.581  
     Metropolitan Council administrative costs, reimbursement, 473.164  
     Separate accounts, 473.553  
 Bylaws, 473.553  
 Certificates and certification, proof of employment, 473.565  
 Chair, generally, 473.553  
 Chief administrator  
     Conflicts of interest, 10A.07  
     Defined as public official, 10A.01  
     Economic interest disclosure, 10A.09  
     Representation disclosure, 10A.08  
 Conflicts of interest, 10A.07  
 Contractors, 6.551  
 Contracts and agreements  
     Authority to enter, 473.553  
     Contractors, 6.551  
     Generally, 473.556  
     Metrodome, 473.556, 473.581, 473.592  
     Priorities and preferences, small businesses, 473.142, 473.556  
     Target Center, 473.556, 473.598, 473.599



**METROPOLITAN SPORTS FACILITIES****COMMISSION (Cont'd)**

## Contracts and agreements (Cont'd)

Workers' compensation insurance, 176.182

## Creation, 473.552

## Data

Affirmative action plan, disclosure, 473.143

Classification, 13.55

Target Center acquisition proposal, classification, 473.598

## Definitions

Campaign finance and public disclosure, 10A.01

Generally, 473.551

Metropolitan government, 473.121

## Disclosure

Conflicts of interest, 10A.07

Economic interest disclosure, 10A.09

Representation disclosure, 10A.08

## Duties and powers, generally, 473.553, 473.556

## Economic interest disclosure, 10A.09

## Employees

Defined as state employees, MSRS, 352.01

Generally, 473.553, 473.556

Metropolitan Sports Area Commission employees, transfer, 473.564

Part-time employees, MSRS, exclusion from coverage, 473.565

Performance evaluations, 473.143

Personnel code, 473.553

Reports about, legislative matters, expenditures, 6.76

## Retirement

Generally, *see* MINNESOTA STATE RETIREMENT SYSTEM (MSRS)

Retirement plan alternatives, 473.565

Temporary employees, MSRS, exclusion from coverage, 352.01, 473.565

## Establishment, 473.553

## Executive director

Appointment, 473.553

Duties, 473.553

Retirement, 352D.02

## Exhibitors, data, classification, 13.55

## Expenditures, 473.595

## Federal aid, applications, review by Metropolitan Council, 473.171

## Fees, Metrodome, seats, 473.595

## Financial assistance, relocation payment standards, 473.553

## Gifts to, 473.556

## Grants by

Recipients, 6.551

Working capital fund, 473.1425

## Grants to, 473.556

## Harassment, policies against, 473.143

## Hearings

Budget, 473.595

Disciplinary action, 473.553

## Indebtedness, Metropolitan Council, duties, 473.572

## Joint powers agreements, 473.553

## Lawsuits

Generally, 473.556

Public participation lawsuits, intervention, 554.02

## Leases, Target Center, acquisition of leasehold title, 473.599

## Loans to, 473.556

## Lobbyists, expenditures, reports about, 6.76

## Meetings, 473.553

## Members

Conflicts of interest, 10A.07

Defined as public officials, 10A.01

Economic interest disclosure, 10A.09

Generally, 473.553

Representation disclosure, 10A.08

**METROPOLITAN SPORTS FACILITIES****COMMISSION (Cont'd)**

Metropolitan governmental unit, commission defined as, 10A.01

## Operating procedures, 473.553

## Payments by

Audits and examinations, costs, 473.595

General fund, Amateur Sports Commission appropriations, reimbursement, 473.599

Metropolitan Council, administrative costs, reimbursement, 473.164, 473.595

Minneapolis, entertainment taxes, reimbursement, 473.599

Public retirement plans, employer contributions, 473.565

## Personal property rights, 473.556

## Pesticide control, cooperation, 18B.04

## Planning, 473.165

## Political subdivision, commission defined as, 10A.01

## Proposals by, Target Center, bonding and acquisition, 473.598

## Purchases by, priorities and preferences, small businesses, 473.142

## Quorum, 473.553

## Real property

Generally, 473.556

Metrodome, acquisition of title, 473.581

Target Center, acquisition of title, 473.599

## Recycling goals, 473.8011

## Reports given

Affirmative action progress, 473.143

Budget hearings, 473.595

Employees, legislative matters, expenditures, 6.76

Lobbyists, expenditures, 6.76

Recycling, 473.8011

Small business preference program, 16C.18, 473.142

User charges, 473.595

## Representation disclosure, 10A.08

## Research, 473.556

## Reserves

Football stadium account, deposit to, 473.5995

Requirements, generally, 473.595

## Resolutions by

Budget, 473.595

Generally, 473.553

Local admissions taxes, 473.595

## Revenues, 473.595

## Rules and regulations, priorities and preferences, small businesses, 473.142

## Secretary, 473.553

## Secretary-treasurer, 473.553

## Solid waste management, recycling goals, 473.8011

## State aid, applications, review by Metropolitan Council, 473.171

## Studies by, University of Minnesota, athletic facilities, needs, 473.581

## Transfer of funds

Generally, 473.595

Proceeds from sale of Metrodome, 473.5995

## Transfer of powers to Sports Facilities Authority, 473J.25

## Treasurer, 473.553

## University of Minnesota football stadium, 137.50

## Vice-chair, 473.553

**METROPOLITAN STADIUM**

Bonds (public debt), reconstruction and remodeling, 473.581

**METROPOLITAN SURFACE WATER MANAGEMENT ACT**

Generally, 103B.201 to 103B.253

**METROPOLITAN SURFACE WATER MANAGEMENT PROGRAMS***See also* SURFACE WATER*See also* WATER MANAGEMENT

**METROPOLITAN SURFACE WATER MANAGEMENT PROGRAMS (Cont'd)**

Agricultural land preservation programs, planning and official controls, 40A.05

Bonds, issuance, procedures, 103B.245

County levy authority, 103B.253

Definitions, water planning and project implementation, 103B.205

Financing, 103B.241

Generally, 103B.201 to 103B.252

Local plans

- Adoption, contents, 103B.235
- Metropolitan Council review, 103B.235
- Storm sewers, consistency with local plans, 444.075

Minor watershed units

- Defined, 103B.205
- Location within metropolitan area, 103B.231

Planning

- Local plans, 103B.235, 444.075
- Watershed management, 103B.231, 103B.235, 103H.101

Property taxes

- Generally, 103B.241, 103B.245, 103B.251
- Levies, separate certification, 275.07
- Special taxing districts, 275.066

Purpose, 103B.201

Ramsey County, 383A.601

State review agencies

- Defined, 103B.205
- Review by, 103B.231, 103B.255

Water and Soil Resources Board, rulemaking, review, 103B.239

Watershed districts, boundary changes, procedure, 103B.215

Watershed management organizations, *see* under WATERSHED DISTRICTS

Watershed management plans

- Generally, 103B.231
- Groundwater, sensitive areas, 103H.101
- Local government participation, 103B.231, 103B.235

Watershed management tax district

- Establishment, procedures, 103B.245

**METROPOLITAN WASTE CONTROL COMMISSION**

Employees, retirement plans, 352.01, 473.512

Sewers, metropolitan area, duties, 473.511

**MIA'S**

*See* MISSING IN ACTION PERSONS

**MICE**

*See* PESTS

**MICHIGAN**

Boundary waters, jurisdiction, 97A.235

Great Lakes, water diversions from, 103G.265

Great Lakes Basin Compact, 1.21 to 1.23

Great Lakes Commission, 1.21

Midwest Interstate Passenger Rail Compact, 218.75

Midwestern Higher Education Compact, 135A.20 to 135A.22

Minnesota-Wisconsin-Michigan Boundary Compact, 1.15, 1.16

**MICROFICHE AND MICROFILM**

Administration Department, services to state agencies, 16B.47

Appropriations for, general services revolving fund, 16B.48

Business records, evidence, 600.135

Definitions, archives, 138.17

Evidence

- Business records, 600.135
- Government records, 15.17, 600.135
- Tax returns, 270C.20

Government records

- Access, 13.03
- Evidence, 15.17, 600.135
- Microfilms defined as, 138.17

**MICROFICHE AND MICROFILM (Cont'd)**

Government records (Cont'd)

- State documents, distribution to state depositories, 16B.47

Limited liability companies, records, storage method, 322B.373

Long-term care facilities, payroll records, medical assistance, 256B.432

Savings associations, records, 51A.19

Tax returns

- Disposition by Revenue Department, 270C.20
- Format, 270B.13

**MICROORGANISMS**

Aquatic organisms, *see* Harmful plants or organisms under AQUATIC PLANTS

Bacteria, *see* BACTERIA

Bioterrorism, *see* BIOTERRORISM

Bloodborne pathogens, *see* BLOODBORNE PATHOGENS

Disease vectors, weapons of mass destruction, 609.712

Fungi

- Defined as organisms, 18B.01, 18C.005, 18F.02, 116C.91
- Defined as plant pests, 18G.02

Genetically engineered organisms, *see* under GENETIC ENGINEERING

Pathogenic microorganisms, exposure and testing of corrections employees, 241.33

Protists, defined as organisms, 18B.01, 18C.005

Research, crops, animals, organisms or cells grown for research or testing, damage or destruction, civil liability, 604.13

Soil and plant amendments, *see* SOIL AND PLANT AMENDMENTS

Viruses

- Defined as organisms, 18B.01, 18C.005, 18F.02, 116C.91
- Defined as plant pests, 18G.02

**MIDDLE MANAGEMENT ASSOCIATION**

Employees, defined as state employees, retirement, 352.01

**MIDTOWN PLANNING AND COORDINATION BOARD**

Generally, 473.910, 473.912

**MIDWEST INTERSTATE LOW-LEVEL RADIOACTIVE WASTE COMPACT**

Costs, 116C.834

Definitions, 116C.831, 116C.832

Enforcement of compact, 116C.835

Existing law, effect on, 116C.838

Information, providing, 116C.840

Lawsuits, 116C.836

Midwest Interstate Low-level Radioactive Waste Commission

- Definitions, 116C.832
- Designation as host state for waste facility, procedures, 116C.842
- Members, 116C.833
- Termination, 116C.843
- Text of compact, 116C.831

**MIDWEST INTERSTATE PASSENGER RAIL COMPACT**

Generally, 218.75

**MIDWESTERN HIGHER EDUCATION COMMISSION**

Generally, 135A.20

Members, appointment, 135A.21

**MIDWESTERN HIGHER EDUCATION COMPACT**

Generally, 135A.20

Tuition reciprocity, no effect, 135A.22

**MIDWIVES**

Accountability, 147.161, 147D.23

Advisory council, Licensed Traditional Midwifery Advisory Council, 147D.25

Business licenses, exception, 116J.70

**MIDWIVES (Cont'd)**

Continuing education, 147D.01, 147D.21

Definitions

- Health care information review organization, 145.61
- Health services occupations, 147D.01

Directories, 214.071

Disciplinary action

- Disciplinary record on judicial review, 147.151, 147D.23
- Failure to report to board, civil penalties for, 147.111
- Forms of, 147.141, 147D.23
- Grounds, 147.091, 147D.23
- Reports about, 147D.13
- Sexual misconduct, probable cause hearings, 147.092, 147D.23

Examinations, *see* Licenses under this topic

Fees, 147D.27

Female genital mutilation, surgical procedures, 609.2245

Guardians and conservators, appointment, license suspension, 147.091

Health care providers, midwives defined as, 145.682

Information exchange, vaccination records, 144.3351

Informed consent forms, 147D.07

Investigations

- Accountability, 147.161, 147D.23
- Cooperation, 147.131, 147D.23

Liability, newborns or infants, hearing screening, testing, 144.966

Licensed midwives (LMs), title, use and protection of, 147D.15

Licensed traditional midwives (LTMs), title, use and protection of, 147D.15

Licenses

- Business license, exception, 116J.70
- Credentials and credentialing, 147D.01
- Denial, 147D.19, 364.09
- Fees, 147D.27
- Generally, 147D.17
- Insurance fraud, effect, 214.106
- Medical care facilities, privileges, filing, 147.162, 147D.23
- Medical consultation plans, 147D.11
- Renewals, 147.162, 147D.17, 147D.23, 147D.27

Medical assistance payment rates, 256B.0625

Medical records, access, *see* Access to data under MEDICAL RECORDS

North American Registry of Midwives, 147D.13

Nurse midwives, *see* NURSE MIDWIVES

Permits, *see* Licenses under this topic

Professional conduct, 147D.05

Professionals, midwives defined as, 145.61

Records and record keeping

- Client records, 147D.05
- Hospital records, accountability, 147.161, 147D.23
- Informed consent forms, 147D.07
- Maternal death studies, 145.901
- Medical consultation plans, 147D.11
- Vaccination records, information exchange, 144.3351

Reports given

- Generally, 147D.13
- Self-reporting, obligations, 147.111, 147D.23

Scope of practice

- Generally, 147D.03
- Limitations, 147D.09

Screenings, newborns

- Heritable and congenital disorders, duties, 144.125

Sexual misconduct, hearings, 147.092, 147D.23

Tests and testing, newborns, hearing screening, duties, 144.966

Titles, 147D.15

Traditional midwifery services, *see* TRADITIONAL MIDWIVES

**MIDWIVES (Cont'd)**

Unauthorized services, 147D.03

Violations and penalties

- Licenses, late renewals, penalty fees, 147D.27
- Sexual misconduct, hearings, 147D.23
- Titles, violations, 147D.15

**MIGHTY DUCKS LAW**

Generally, 475.58

**MIGRANT WORKERS**

*See also* FARM LABORERS

Camps, *see* Migrant labor camps under this topic

Children, child care, 119A.04, 119A.05

Clinics, 145A.14

Compensation and salaries

- Deductions, statement, 181.87
- Discharged employees, 181.11
- Gross wages, verification, 256D.02, 256J.12
- Lawsuits, 181.171

Payment

- Amount, 181.87
- Frequency, 181.10, 181.101, 181.11, 181.87
- Worker fired or quit, 181.14, 181.87

Violations and penalties, 181.89

Wages defined, 268.035

Crew leaders, 268.035

Definitions

- Employment, 181.85
- Local public health boards, 145A.14
- Minnesota family investment program (MFIP), 256J.08

Education, Head Start funds, allocation, 119A.52

Employment statements

- Generally, 181.86
- Terms, 181.86, 181.87
- Violations and penalties, 181.89

Fines, violations, generally, 181.89

Food support, Minnesota family investment program (MFIP), 256J.28

Head Start, allocation of funds, 119A.52

Health and accident insurance, 181.73

Health services

- Migrant health centers, 145A.14
- Migrant health grants, community health boards, duties, 145A.14
- Rural Health Office, duties, 144.1482

Hours of work, guaranteed hours, 181.87

Housing

- Camps, *see* Migrant labor camps under this topic
- Manufactured home parks, exclusion, 327.23
- Vacating, 181.87

Lawsuits

- Compensation and salaries, 181.171
- Generally, 181.89, 181.91

Medical assistance, eligibility, 256B.06

Migrant and seasonal farmworkers organizations

- Community action programs, 256E.31
- Funding, Human Services Department, duties, 256E.30
- Reports received, community action agencies, financial assistance, use, 256E.30

Migrant labor camps

- Boards of health, duties delegated to, 145A.07
- Enforcement of law, public health requirements, 144.989 to 144.993
- Housing, vacating, 181.87
- Recreational camping areas, exclusion, 327.14
- Sanitation, rulemaking, 144.12

Minnesota family investment program (MFIP)

- Defined, 256J.08
- Eligibility, 256J.12
- Expedited food stamp assistance, 256J.28

**MIGRANT WORKERS (Cont'd)**

Minnesota family investment program (MFIP) (Cont'd)  
 Generally, *see* MINNESOTA FAMILY INVESTMENT PROGRAM (MFIP)  
 Records and record keeping  
   Employers, duties, 181.88  
   Violations and penalties, 181.89  
 Residence, 256D.02  
 Starting date, 181.87  
 Training programs, 182.653  
 Verification by  
   Gross wages, 256D.02, 256J.12  
   Work in state, MFIP, eligibility, 256D.02, 256J.12  
 Violations and penalties, 181.89  
 Wagner-Peyser Act, 181.90

**MIGRATORY WATERFOWL**

Brant, 97A.015  
 Canada geese, 97A.028, 97A.475, 97A.485, 97B.802  
 Definitions, species included, game and fish law, 97A.015  
 Ducks, *see* DUCKS  
 Feeding and resting area, 97A.095  
 Geese, *see* GEESE  
 Habitat  
   Breeding grounds in Canada, development, 97A.127  
   Feeding and resting areas, 97A.095  
 Hunting  
   Clothing colors, exemption, 97B.071  
   Game birds, defined as, 97A.015  
   Generally, 97B.805  
   Hours, 97B.075  
   Motor vehicles, hunting from, 97B.055  
   Party hunting, exceptions, 97B.603  
   Remote-controlled decoys, taking with, 97B.085  
   Seasons and limits, 97B.731, 97B.803  
   Stamps, *see* same under this topic  
 Migratory bird preservation facilities, 97A.545  
 Species, 97A.015  
 Stamps  
   Contract, Leech Lake Reservation Business Committee, 97A.155  
   Design contests, 97A.045  
   Fees, 97A.405, 97A.475  
   Generally, 97B.801  
   Issuance, 97A.045, 97A.405  
   Revenues, use, 97A.055, 97A.075  
 Stirring up, driving, or rallying with aircraft, 360.075  
 Swan Lake Migratory Waterfowl Sanctuary, 97A.095  
 Swans, 97A.015  
 Wildlife acquisition account, use, 97A.071

**MILEAGE**

*See* TRAVEL EXPENSES

**MILFOIL**

*See* EURASIAN WATER MILFOIL

**MILITARY AFFAIRS DEPARTMENT**

Adjutant general, *see* ADJUTANT GENERAL  
 Appropriations to, indemnity bonds, supply officers, 192.13  
 Armories, *see* ARMORIES  
 Contested case procedure, exemption, 14.03  
 Definitions, Military Code, 190.05  
 Department of state, designation, 15.01  
 Employees  
   Adjutant general's employees, *see* Employees under ADJUTANT GENERAL  
   Defined as state employees, 352.01  
   Minnesota State Retirement System, refunds, 352.22  
   Retirement, 43A.49, 352.85, 352.951  
   Temporary employees, MSRS, exclusion from coverage, 352.01  
   Unclassified service, benefits, eligibility, 43A.24

**MILITARY AFFAIRS DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)**

Executive director, appointment, 190.08  
 Firefighters, retirement  
   Generally, *see* PUBLIC EMPLOYEES POLICE AND FIRE FUND  
   Military Affairs Department personnel retirement plan, exclusion from coverage, 352.85  
   Minnesota State Retirement System, exclusion from coverage, 352.01  
 Hunts sponsored by, 97A.465  
 Military installations, *see* MILITARY INSTALLATIONS  
 Mission of department, 190.09  
 National Guard, 192.501  
 Property, users, losses incurred by, liability of state, 3.736  
 Public employees police and fire fund, duties, *see* PUBLIC EMPLOYEES POLICE AND FIRE FUND  
 Reports given, 192.501  
 Rulemaking, exemption, 14.03  
 Sunset review, 3D.21  
 Workers' compensation insurance, 15.38

**MILITARY AFFAIRS DEPARTMENT PERSONNEL RETIREMENT PLAN**

Generally, 352.85  
 Minnesota State Retirement System, 352.951  
 Retirement plan alternatives, 352.85  
 Salary savings leave, effect, 43A.49

**MILITARY CODE**

Generally, 190.01 to 193.38

**MILITARY FORCES**

*See* also ARMED FORCES MEMBERS

**Active service**

Amateur athletics, eligibility status and participation consideration, 192.503

Defined, 190.05

Hunting and fishing licenses, 97A.465

Protections, 190.055

**Arms and ammunition**

Munitions, manufacturing by correctional facilities, 243.87

Providing to state guard, 191.06

Army, *see* ARMY (U.S.)

**Battle flags**

Adjutant general, duties, 190.09, 190.096

Authority to repair, 190.096

Preservation, storage and display, 190.09, 190.096

Surrender, 190.096

Buildings and grounds, *see* MILITARY INSTALLATIONS

Civilian health and medical program of the uniformed services (CHAMPS), qualified coverage, 62L.02

Coast guard, 86B.341

Codes, *see* Military Code under this topic

Color guard units, reimbursements, defined as lawful purpose gambling devices, 349.12

Commander-in-chief, governor, Const. art 5 s 4

**Definitions**

Absentee voting, 203B.01

Military Code, 190.05, 192A.015

Draft, selective service system, 171.06

Federal active service, defined, 190.05

Federal forces, *see* ARMED FORCES MEMBERS

Federally funded state active service, defined, 190.05

Fireworks, use, 624.23

Funds and accounts, examination and audits, rulemaking, 192.551

General provisions, 190.01 to 190.06

Governor, commander-in-chief of military forces, Const. art 5 s 4

Honor guard units, reimbursements, defined as lawful purpose, 349.12

Liability, acts performed under orders, not liable, 192.27

**MILITARY FORCES (Cont'd)**

Long-term care insurance, limitations or exclusions, 62S.15  
 Marching units, reimbursements, defined as lawful purpose, 349.12  
 Members, *see* ARMED FORCES MEMBERS  
 Military Code  
     Generally, 190.01 to 193.38  
     Minnesota Code of Military Justice, 192A.01 to 192A.665  
     Statutory construction, 190.03  
 Military judge system, 192A.15  
 Militias  
     Private militias, 609.669, 624.61  
     State militia, *see* NATIONAL GUARD  
 Motor vehicles, collector military vehicles, 168.10, 169.73  
 Munitions, 191.06, 243.87  
 Private military companies  
     Firearms and incendiary devices, making and using, 609.669  
     Misdemeanor, 624.61  
 Ranks, defined, 192A.015  
 Recruiters, access to data, secondary school students, personal information, 13.32  
 Regulations, armed forces of United States, 190.04  
 Standing armies prohibited, Const. art 1 s 14  
 State military forces  
     Department, *see* MILITARY AFFAIRS DEPARTMENT  
     Emergencies, Executive Council, powers, 9.061  
     Interference or obstruction, 609.39  
     National Guard, *see* NATIONAL GUARD  
 Violations and penalties  
     Private military companies, 624.61  
     State military forces, interference or obstruction, 609.39

**MILITARY INSTALLATIONS**

Armories, *see* ARMORIES  
 Bases, liquor licenses, 340A.404  
 Camp grounds and military reservations  
     Defined, 190.05  
     Generally, 190.11  
 Camp Ripley, *see* CAMP RIPLEY MILITARY RESERVATION  
 Commanders, appointment, 190.08  
 Definitions, 190.05  
 Fort Beauharnois, historic place, 138.664  
 Fort Ridgely  
     Fort Ridgely State Monument, 138.585  
     Fort Ridgely State Park, 85.012  
     Historic place, 138.664  
 Fort Ripley, historic place, 138.664  
 Fort Saint Charles, historic place, 138.664  
 Fort Snelling, *see* FORT SNELLING  
 Historic places, 138.664  
 Leases, adjutant general, duties, 190.16  
 Private property, acquisition by condemnation, 190.11  
 State buildings, maintenance and repairs, adjutant general, duties, 190.11  
 Traffic rules, adjutant general, duties, 190.11  
 United States land acquisition for, 1.042  
 Water pipes, maintenance, adjutant general, duties, 190.11  
 Yucatan Fort, historic place, 138.664

**MILITARY JUSTICE, MINNESOTA CODE OF**

*See also* ADJUTANT GENERAL  
*See also* ARMED FORCES MEMBERS  
 Acting staff judge advocates, oaths, authority to administer, 192A.615  
 Apprehension  
     Delivery to civil authority, 192A.08  
     Deserters, 192A.05  
     Generally, 192A.045 to 192A.08  
     Resistance, breach of arrest, and escape, 192A.48

**MILITARY JUSTICE, MINNESOTA CODE OF (Cont'd)**

Arrests  
     Generally, 192A.055  
     Resistance, breach of arrest, and escape, 192A.48  
 Assistant staff judge advocates, oaths, authority to administer, 192A.615  
 Assistant state judge advocates  
     Appointment, 192A.04  
     Oaths, authority to administer, 192A.615  
 Bad conduct discharge sentences, adjudged, 192A.12  
 Briefings, 192A.62  
 Citation, 192A.01  
 Commanding officers, discipline and punishment by, 192A.085  
 Commissioned officers  
     Discharges of, 192A.03  
     Dismissals of, 192A.03  
     Superior commissioned officers, 192A.015, 192A.45, 192A.455  
 Complaints, 192A.625  
 Confinement  
     Execution of, 192A.31  
     Jails, 192A.065  
 Contempts, 192A.26, 192A.445  
 Copies, 192A.62  
 Costs and disbursements (courts), 192.68  
 Counsel, right to, 192A.155  
 Court reporters, detail of, 192A.16  
 Courts-martial  
     Convicted persons, predatory offender registration, 243.166  
     Execution of process, 192A.635  
     General courts-martial, 192A.09 to 192A.10, 192A.13  
     Jurisdiction, 192A.09 to 192A.12  
     Members, 192A.09  
     Offenses subject to, 192A.384  
     Record keeping requirements, 192A.12  
     Sentences, *see* same under this topic  
     Special courts-martial, 192A.09, 192A.105, 192A.135  
     Summary courts-martial, 192A.09, 192A.11, 192A.14  
     Trial procedures, *see* same under this topic  
     Types of, 192A.09  
 Courts of inquiry, 192A.61  
 Definitions, 192A.015, 192A.045  
 Desertion, 192A.05, 192A.43  
 Dishonorable discharge sentences  
     Adjudged, 192A.12  
     Commissioned officers, 192A.03  
     Governor, approvals by, 192A.115  
 Dismissal sentences  
     Adjudged, 192A.12  
     Commissioned officers, 192A.03  
     Governor, approvals by, 192A.115  
 Enlisted members  
     Fraudulent enlistment, appointment, or separation, 192A.42  
     Unlawful enlistment, appointment, or separation, 192A.425  
 Explanation to enlisted members, 192A.62  
 Federal service, defined, 192A.015  
 Felonies, military offenses, generally, 192.67  
 Fines, payment and disposition of, 192A.645  
 Forms, 192.61  
 Generally, 192A.01 to 192A.665  
 Governor, delegation of authority, 192A.66  
 Grades, 192A.015  
 Immunity, 192A.65  
 Inspections, 192A.04  
 Interpreters for courts, detail of, 192A.16  
 Jail sentences  
     Confinement, 192A.065

**MILITARY JUSTICE, MINNESOTA CODE OF (Cont'd)**

Jail sentences (Cont'd)  
 In default of payments, 192.82  
 Judges  
     Military judge system, 192A.15  
     State judge advocates, 192A.015, 192A.04, 192A.615  
 Jurisdiction  
     Courts-martial, 192A.09 to 192A.12  
     Generally, 192A.02, 192A.025  
 Military courts  
     Immunity, 192A.65  
     Process of, 192A.64  
 Military judge system, 192A.15  
 Miscellaneous provisions, 192A.61 to 192A.665  
 Nonjudicial punishment, 192A.085  
 Oaths, authority to administer, 192A.615  
 Offenses, lesser, 192A.40  
 Officers  
     Conduct unbecoming an officer, 192A.60  
     Insubordinate conduct toward, 192A.46  
 Practice, 192.61  
 Procedures, 192.61  
 Punitive articles  
     Absence without leave, 192A.435  
     Accessory after the fact, 192A.395  
     Aiding the enemy, 192A.525  
     Assault, 192A.582  
     Attempts, 192A.405  
     Conspiracy, 192A.41  
     Cruelty and maltreatment, 192A.47  
     Driving under the influence or reckless driving, 192A.555  
     Failure to obey orders or rules, 192A.465  
     False official statements, 192A.535  
     Forcing safeguard, 192A.515  
     Frauds against government, 192A.59  
     Fraudulent enlistment, appointment, or separation, 192A.42  
     Generally, 192A.385 to 192A.605  
     Improper hazarding of vessel or aircraft, 192A.55  
     Improper use of countersign, 192A.51  
     Larceny and wrongful appropriation, 192A.595  
     Malingering, 192A.57  
     Military property, loss, damage, destruction, or wrongful disposition, 192A.54  
     Misbehavior before the enemy, 192A.50  
     Missing movement, 192A.44  
     Mutiny or sedition, 192A.475  
     Noncompliance with procedural rules, 192A.495  
     Perjury, 192A.585  
     Persons to be tried or punished, 192A.385  
     Principals, 192A.39  
     Property, waste, spoilage, or destruction, 192A.545  
     Riot or breach of peace, 192A.575  
     Sleeping on post, leaving post before relief, 192A.56  
     Solicitation, 192A.415  
     Under the influence of alcohol while on duty, 192A.56  
     Unlawful enlistment, appointment, or separation, 192A.425  
 Purely military offenses, 192A.021  
 Ranks, 192A.015  
 Reporters, court reporters, detail of, 192A.16  
 Restraint  
     Arrests, 192A.055, 192A.48  
     Confinement, 192A.065, 192A.31  
     Generally, 192A.065  
     Pretrial, 192A.055  
     Receiving of prisoners, 192A.07  
     Releasing prisoners without property authority, 192A.485  
     Unlawful detention, 192A.49

**MILITARY JUSTICE, MINNESOTA CODE OF (Cont'd)**

Search warrants, 192A.612  
 Sentences  
     Adjudged, 192A.12  
     Bad conduct discharge sentences, 192A.12  
     Dishonorable discharge, 192A.03, 192A.115, 192A.12  
     Dismissal, 192A.03, 192A.115, 192A.12  
     Execution of, 192A.635  
     Execution of confinement, 192A.31  
     Governor, approvals by, 192A.115  
     Jail, 192.82, 192A.065  
     Maximum limits, 192A.111  
     Restoration of rights, privileges, and property, 192A.63  
 Special courts-martial, *see* Courts-martial under this topic  
 Staff judge advocates, 192A.615  
 State judge advocates  
     Generally, 192A.04  
     Oaths, authority to administer, 192A.615  
 Statutes of limitations, 192A.235  
 Summary courts-martial, *see* Courts-martial under this topic  
 Superior commissioned officers  
     Assaulting or willfully disobeying, 192A.455  
     Disrespect towards, 192A.45  
 Territorial applicability, 192A.035  
 Trial procedures  
     Contempts, 192A.26  
     Evidence, opportunity to obtain, 192A.25  
     Former jeopardy, 192A.24  
     Grounds for conviction, 192A.28  
     Refusal to appear or testify, 192A.255  
     Rulemaking, 192A.20  
     Unlawful command influence, 192A.205  
     Witnesses, opportunity to obtain, 192A.25

**MILITARY PERSONNEL**

*See* ARMED FORCES MEMBERS

**MILK**

Adulterated milk, 32.21  
 Allergies, 256B.0625  
 Bacterial or coliform counts  
     Generally, 32.394  
     Non-grade A milk, 32.395  
 Breast milk, expressing, work breaks for nursing mothers, 181.939  
 Bulk milk  
     Pickup tankers, 32.21, 32.394  
     Positive residue tests, 32.21  
 Bulk storage tanks, 32.212  
 Bulk transportation, *see* Transportation under this topic  
 Buttermilk  
     Cultured buttermilk, bacterial counts, exceptions, 32.394  
     Defined as fluid milk product, 32.391  
     Sale or purchase, *see* same under this topic  
 Certificates and certification, 32.21  
 Chocolate flavored milk, milk products, and drinks, defined as fluid milk products, 32.391  
 Concentrated milk, definitions, 32.55  
 Concentrated milk and milk products, defined as fluid milk products, 32.391  
 Condensed skim milk, defined as milk products, 32.55  
 Condensed sweet cream buttermilk, defined as milk products, 32.55  
 Cream, *see* CREAM  
 Cultured milk, defined as fluid milk product, 32.391  
 Dairy Research and Promotion Council, 17.54, 17.59  
 Definitions  
     Consolidated Food Licensing Law, 28A.03  
     Cruelty to animals, prevention of, 343.20  
     Dairy products, 32.01  
     Discrimination in farm product purchase, 17.14

**MILK (Cont'd)**

Definitions (Cont'd)

- Federal regulations, adoption, 32.394
- Fluid milk products, 32.391
- Frozen dairy foods, 32.55
- Grade A pasteurized milk, 32.394
- Grade A raw milk, 32.394
- Pasteurization, 32.391, 32.394
- Produce, 27.01
- Wholesale produce dealers, 27.01

Dried or powdered milk, definitions, 32.55

Dried sweet cream buttermilk, defined as milk products, 32.55

Enforcement of law

- Generally, 32.398, 32.401
- Milk houses, bulk tanks, 32.212
- Standards, 32.397

Evaporated milk, definitions, 32.55

Evaporated skim milk, defined as milk products, 32.55

Farm products, milk defined as, 17.14

Fat content, 32.391

Fines

- Adulterated milk, violations, 32.21
- Bulk tanks, violations, 32.212
- Milk marketing organizations, license violations, 28A.08

Fluid milk products, 32.391, 32.393

Frozen milk products, *see* FROZEN DAIRY FOODS

Goat milk

- Cultured goat milk, bacterial counts, exceptions, 32.394
- Fines, 28A.08, 32.21, 32.212
- Grade A permit, fees, *see* Grades and grading under this topic
- Inspections, *see* same under this topic
- Labels and labeling, *see* same under this topic
- Licenses (grading and testing), *see* same under this topic
- Non-grade A milk, 32.395
- Pasteurization, 32.391, 32.393
- Production and processing, *see* same under this topic
- Somatic cell count, 32.416

Grade A milk

- Generally, 32.394
- Inspections, *see* same under this topic

Grade A pasteurized milk, 32.21, 32.394

Grade A raw milk, 32.394

Grades and grading

- Generally, 32.394, 32.395
- Grade A
  - Generally, 32.394
  - Labels and labeling, *see* same under this topic
  - Grade A pasteurized milk, *see* same under this topic
  - Licenses (grading and testing), *see* same under this topic
  - Manufacturing grade, 32.394, 32.401
  - Manufacturing grade raw milk, 32.21, 32.394
  - Tests and testing, *see* same under this topic
  - Unlicensed graders, violation, 32.076
  - Violations and penalties, *see* same under this topic

Half and half, reconstituted half and half, defined as fluid milk product, 32.391

Hearings

- Grade A label permits, revocation or suspension, 32.394
- Grading and testing licenses, revocation or cancellation, hearings, 32.078
- Manufacturing purposes, grades, price differentials, standards, 32.401

Homogenized milk, 32.391

Impure and unwholesome milk, cattle feed producing, 343.21

Infant formula, *see* INFANT FORMULA

Inspections

- Generally, 32.394
- Municipal, 32.104
- Production and processing, 32.21, 32.394

**MILK (Cont'd)**

Investment reimbursements, milk for manufacturing purposes, 32.417

Labels and labeling

- Grade A label, goat milk, pasteurized products, 32.393
- Grade A pasteurized milk, 32.21, 32.394
- Grades, 32.394
- Pasteurized milk, fluid milk products, goat milk, 32.393
- rBGH-free milk, 32.75
- Skim milk, 32.22
- Solids-not-fat, content, 32.391

Lactose-reduced milk, school program, providing, 124D.114

Licensed purchasers, 32.411

Licensees (grading and testing), 32.078

Licenses (grading and testing)

- Applications, 32.072
- Generally, 32.075, 32.078
- Qualifications, 32.072, 32.073, 32.075
- Requirements, generally, 32.071 to 32.078
- Violations, 32.10
- Who shall be licensed, 32.074

Lowfat milk, homogenized, 32.391

Manufacturing grade raw milk

- Generally, 32.394
- Permits, 32.21, 32.394

Manufacturing purposes, milk for

- Change of purchasing plants, 32.411
- Generally, 32.401
- Grades and grading, *see* same under this topic
- Minnesota farmstead cheese, 32.486
- Standards, *see* same under this topic
- Uniform quality standards, 32.411, 32.415

Marketing

- Deregulation, policy of state, 32.72
- Organizations, 28A.08

Maternal and child nutritional supplement program vouchers, use for, 145.897

Milk and dairy beef residue prevention protocol, 32.21

Milk fat, 32.391

Milk houses, bulk tanks, 32.212

Milk inspection service account, 32.21

Milk marketing organizations, 28A.08

Milk products, defined, 32.55

Milk-solids-not-fat, 32.391

Non-grade A milk, 32.395

Non-grade A pasteurized milk, 32.395

Nonfat dry milk, definitions, 32.55

Nonfat milk, defined as fluid milk product, 32.391

Ordinances, production and processing standards, 32.397

Pasteurization, *see* Milk under PASTEURIZATION

Permits

- Grade A milk labels, 32.21, 32.394
- Manufacturing grade, suspension or temporary status, 32.21
- Producers, adulterated milk violations, revocation, 32.21

Policy of state, market deregulation, 32.72

Prices

- Adjustment, 32.25
- Price differentials, milk for manufacturing purposes, 32.401
- Violations and penalties, *see* same under this topic

Produce, milk defined as, 27.01, 27.137

Producers

- Dairy Research, Teaching, and Consumer Education Authority, representation, 32C.01
- Generally, 32.21
- Payments by, milk purchase fees, 32.105
- Permits, 32.21, 32.394
- Reports given, milk sales, 32.105

Production and processing

- Enforcement of law, 32.397

**MILK (Cont'd)**

Production and processing (Cont'd)  
 Generally, 32.394  
 Inspections, 32.21, 32.394  
 Municipal ordinances, not to exceed state standards, 32.397  
 Non-grade A pasteurized milk, rulemaking, 32.395  
 Violations, 32.398  
 Quality  
 Generally, 32.411  
 Grades and grading, *see* same under this topic  
 Raw milk  
 Generally, 32.394  
 Milk marketing organizations, license violations, 28A.08  
 Non-grade A milk, bacterial count, 32.395  
 rBGH-free milk, 32.75  
 Readily perishable food, milk defined as, 28A.03  
 Reconstituted or recombined milk, cream, or skim milk, 32.391  
 Records and record keeping  
 Inspections, 32.105  
 Milk sales, 32.105  
 Quality tests, 32.411  
 rBGH-free milk, 32.75  
 Violations, 32.411  
 Sale or purchase  
 Bulk food, 31.83  
 Fees, payment, 32.105  
 Generally, 32.25  
 Grade A milk, production and processing, 32.394  
 Labels and labeling, 32.393  
 Milk for manufacturing purposes, purchasers, grade and price statements, duties, 32.401  
 Pasteurization, 32.393  
 rBGH-free milk, 32.75  
 Records, 32.105  
 Skim milk, 32.22  
 Vending machines, 160.2725, 160.273  
 Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 297A.61, 297A.67  
 Sampling, violations, 32.25  
 School milk program, 124D.114, 124D.118  
 Selected class I dairy products, 17.54, 32.70, 32.72  
 Selected class II dairy products, 17.54, 32.70, 32.72  
 Sheep milk, 32.391, 32.393  
 Skim milk, 32.22, 32.391  
 Standards  
 Milk for manufacturing purposes, 32.401, 32.411, 32.415  
 Non-grade A milk, 32.395  
 Production and processing, *see* same under this topic  
 Uniform quality standards, 32.415  
 State drink, designation, 1.1495  
 Storage, bulk tanks, 32.212  
 Superheated condensed milk, defined as milk products, 32.55  
 Superheated condensed skim milk, defined as milk products, 32.55  
 Sweet cream buttermilk, 32.55  
 Sweetened condensed milk, 32.55  
 Sweetened condensed part-skim milk, 32.55  
 Sweetened condensed skim milk, 32.55  
 Tests and testing  
 Licenses (grading and testing), *see* same under this topic  
 Milk fat, methods and equipment, 32.25  
 Positive residue tests, 32.21  
 Quality tests, records, 32.411  
 Violations and penalties, *see* same under this topic  
 Trade barriers, attorney general, duty to contest, 8.13  
 Trade practices violations, 32.74  
 Transportation  
 Bulk transportation, 32.21, 32.394  
 Motor vehicles, 169.81, 169.867, 169.87

**MILK (Cont'd)**

Vending machines, safety rest areas, travel information centers, and weigh stations, 160.2725, 160.273  
 Violations and penalties  
 Generally, 32.21, 32.90  
 Grade A label permits, 32.394  
 Grade and grading violations, 32.25, 32.398  
 Licenses (grading and testing) violations, 32.076  
 Manufacturing purposes, 32.401  
 Milk marketing organizations, license violations, 28A.08  
 Pasteurization, 32.398  
 Vitamin D milk, defined as fluid milk product, 32.391  
 Weight and weighing, violations, 32.25  
 Wholesale dealers, *see* WHOLESAL PRODUCE DEALERS

**MILK PROCESSING PLANTS**

*See* DAIRIES

**MILLE LACS COUNTY**

Boundaries, 2.01  
 Central Zone, Minnesota Coordinate System, 505.18  
 County attorney, lawsuits, persons arrested by tribal peace officers, 626.90  
 Development region, 462.385  
 Father Hennepin State Park, 85.012  
 Historic sites, Mille Lacs Indian Museum, 138.662  
 Judicial district, 2.722  
 Mille Lacs Kathio State Park, 85.012  
 Nursing home beds, moratorium, exceptions, 144A.071  
 Sheriff, Indian lands, concurrent jurisdiction with tribe, 626.90

**MILLE LACS RESERVATION BUSINESS COMMITTEE**

Indian Affairs Council, 3.922

**MILLS**

*See* INDUSTRIAL FACILITIES

**MINE INSPECTORS**

Accidents, duties, 180.08  
 Affidavits, expenses, accounts, 180.02  
 Bond, 180.02  
 Compensation and salaries, 180.01, 180.02, 180.06  
 Conflicts of interest, 180.01, 180.02  
 County officers or employees, acting as  
 Abandoned mines, cold water aquaculture facilities, notice, 180.03  
 Generally, 180.01  
 Duties  
 Generally, 180.03  
 Neglect, 180.13  
 Requested inspections, 180.07  
 Equipment and supplies, county board, duties, 180.06  
 Expenses, 180.02, 180.06  
 Fines, 180.13  
 Generally, 180.01  
 Inspections, 180.05, 180.07  
 Oath of office, certificate, filing, 180.02  
 Qualifications, 180.02  
 Removal, 180.01, 180.13  
 Reports given, annual report, 180.11  
 Residence, 180.02  
 Safety devices, notice, 180.03  
 Travel expenses, 180.02

**MINED UNDERGROUND SPACE**

Cities  
 Local regulations permitted, 465.77  
 Powers, 469.141  
 Regulation of drilling, 465.77, 469.141  
 Zoning authority, 462.352  
 Construction projects, 1031.661, 469.141  
 Definitions, 462.352



**MINED UNDERGROUND SPACE (Cont'd)**

Development  
 Cities, powers, 462.352, 465.77, 469.141  
 Generally, 469.141  
 Projects, 1031.661, 469.141  
 Drilling, regulation, 465.77, 469.141  
 Industrial development districts, 469.152 to 469.165  
 Projects  
 Review, by state departments, 1031.661, 469.141  
 Water removal permits, 1031.661, 469.141  
 Underground storage facilities, *see* UNDERGROUND STORAGE FACILITIES  
 Underground structures, *see* UNDERGROUND STRUCTURES  
 Zoning authority, generally, 462.357

**MINERAL COORDINATING COMMITTEE**  
 Generally, 93.0015

**MINERAL LANDS**  
 Abstracts of title, suits by part owners to mine, 560.02  
 Acquisition, life insurance companies, investments, 61A.31  
 Coal, mining leases, 93.245, 93.25  
 Cobalt, mining leases, 93.245, 93.25  
 Copper, mining  
 Leases, 93.245, 93.25, 93.43  
 Permits, 93.43  
 Counties, powers generally, property sale or acquisition, 373.01  
 Data, classification, 13.793  
 Deeds, suits by part owners to mine, 560.02  
 Definitions  
 Lawsuits by part owners to mine, 560.01  
 Probate Code, 524.1-201  
 Uniform Principal and Income Act, 501B.61, 501B.68  
 Disposition of, receipts, definitions, 501B.61, 501B.67, 501B.68  
 Easements, fees, legislative approval, exemption, 16A.1283  
 Eminent domain, interests necessary for mining, acquisition, 93.05  
 Fees  
 Legislative approval, exemption, 16A.1283  
 Permits, 93.481, 93.482  
 Recording permits, 93.27  
 Flooding, licenses, 93.43  
 Gold, mining leases, 93.245, 93.25  
 Graphite, mining leases, 93.245, 93.25  
 Inspections, roads, 160.10  
 Iron ore, *see* IRON ORE  
 Judgments  
 Liens on land, 560.08  
 Suits by part owners to mine, 560.02  
 Land exchanges, mineral and water power rights, 94.3495  
 Leases  
 Condemnation proceedings, lands necessary for mining, 93.05  
 Conveyances, recording, 507.36  
 County lands, 373.01  
 Data, classification, 13.793  
 Defined, 524.1-201  
 Determination of owners, 560.02  
 Documents affecting, 93.27, 93.28  
 Fees, legislative approval, exemption, 16A.1283  
 Holders, 93.05, 93.055  
 Income from, 501B.61, 501B.67, 501B.68  
 Investment in, trustees, enumerated powers, 501B.81  
 Iron ore, *see* IRON ORE  
 Minerals management account, 93.22  
 Negotiated, 93.1925, 93.245  
 Recording, 93.26  
 Rights of state, 93.04  
 Stockpiling and storage, 93.33

**MINERAL LANDS (Cont'd)**

Leases (Cont'd)  
 Surface lands, 93.33  
 Lessees, 160.10  
 Licenses, flooding of state lands for mining, 93.43  
 Liens, mining by part owners, 560.08  
 Maintenance and maintenance plans, 93.003  
 Manganese, mining leases, 93.245, 93.25  
 Mineral interest taxes, 273.165  
 Minerals  
 Contracts, rights of state, 93.04  
 Leases, 160.10  
 Reservation of rights, 93.01 to 93.03, 93.06  
 Sale, rights of state, 93.04  
 Stockpiling and storage, leases, 93.33  
 Mining units  
 Designation, 93.15, 93.22  
 Mineral leases, 93.14, 93.17, 93.22  
 Sale, 93.16, 93.22  
 Nickel, mining permits, 93.43  
 Oil and gas lands, 61A.31, 272.04  
 Owner of record, defined, 560.01  
 Owners  
 Defined, 560.01  
 Generally, 160.10  
 Lawsuits to mine, 560.01 to 560.09  
 Permits  
 Annual permits, 93.482  
 Copper, nickel, and copper-nickel mining, 93.43  
 Documents affecting, approval, 93.28  
 Prospecting, applications, 1031.605  
 Requirements, 93.481  
 Petroleum, mining leases, 93.25  
 Policy of state, 93.001, 93.44  
 Property acquired before 1933, gain or loss on disposition, basis for computing, 290.01  
 Property taxes, *see* Mineral lands under PROPERTY TAXES  
 Quieting title, proceedings, 93.055  
 Reclamation, *see* Mineland reclamation under MINING  
 Rents  
 Copper-nickel, 93.43  
 Income from, 501B.61, 501B.67, 501B.68  
 Iron ore mining leases, 93.20  
 Stockpiled ore, 93.285  
 Right of entry  
 Lease holders, 93.05, 93.06  
 State, 93.20  
 Roads, 160.10  
 Saint Louis County, 383C.71 to 383C.722  
 Sales, minerals on sold lands, rights, 93.05, 93.06  
 Silver, mining leases, 93.245, 93.25  
 State lands  
 Exchanges, reservation of minerals under, 94.343, 94.344  
 Iron ore, *see* State mineral lands under IRON ORE  
 Railroad rights-of-way, 222.025  
 Sales, 16B.281 to 16B.287, 94.14  
 Surface lands, leasing, 93.33  
 Taconite, *see* TACONITE  
 Tax-forfeited lands, minerals and mineral rights reserved to state  
 Generally, 282.12, 282.20  
 Red Lake Game Preserve, 282.225  
 Tax liens, 272.31  
 Transfers, instruments of, clause reserving rights to minerals, 93.02  
 Valuation of property, 273.11

**MINERAL WATER**  
*See also* SOFT DRINKS  
 Soft drinks, mineral water defined as, 34.01

**MINERALS**

Appraisals, mineral value, real estate appraisal law, exemption, 82B.035

Asbestos, *see* ASBESTOS

Chromium, hexavalent chromium, 115A.965, 115A.9651

Coal, *see* COAL

Cobalt, *see* COBALT

Confiscation, property tax payment violations, 272.39

Conveyances, 507.36

Copper, *see* COPPER

Data

- Classification, generally, 13.793
- Exploration data, classification, 1031.605, 298.48

Definitions

- Agricultural Liming Materials Law, 18C.531
- Commercial Code, 336.9-102
- Minnesota family investment program (MFIP), 256J.08
- Personal property taxes, 272.03

Deposits, valuation of property (taxation), 273.12

Development funding, northeast Minnesota economic development fund, use, 298.2213

Exploratory boring, *see* EXPLORATORY BORING

Extraction, *see* MINING

Gold, *see* GOLD

Goods, exclusions, Commercial Code, 336.2A-103

Graphite, 93.245, 93.25

Interests in, *see* Mineral interests under this topic

Iron ore, *see* IRON ORE

Lands, *see* MINERAL LANDS

Lawsuits

- Removal without payment of property taxes, 272.38
- Severed mineral interests, forfeited interests, lawsuit to recover market value, 93.55

Lead, *see* LEAD (MINERAL)

Magnesium, defined as plant food, 18C.531

Manganese

- Defined as plant food, 18C.531
- Mining leases, 93.245, 93.25

Metallic minerals, *see* METALLIC MINERALS

Mineral interests

- Severed mineral interests, *see* same under this topic
- Tax-forfeited land sales, Red Lake Game Preserve, reserved to state, 282.225
- Taxes, 273.165

Minerals management account, 93.22

Minerals other than iron ore, state mineral lands, mining leases, 93.25

Mining, *see* MINING

Natural Resources Department, authority, 84.027

Net proceeds taxes (mining), 298.015

Nickel, *see* NICKEL

Ores, *see* ORES

Policy of state, 93.001, 272.039

Precious metals, *see* PRECIOUS METALS

Production facilities, sales and use taxes

- Exemptions, 297A.71
- Payment and refunds, 297A.75

Property taxes, 272.02

Prospecting, *see* PROSPECTING

Real property, minerals defined as

- Minnesota family investment program (MFIP), 256J.08
- Personal property taxes, 272.03

Removal

- Property taxes, payments, 272.38 to 272.40
- Tax-forfeited lands, repurchase after forfeiture, payments, 282.321
- Taxpayer agreements, 272.38

Research, Natural Resources Research Institute, funding, permanent university fund, 137.022

Rights to

- Reservation, 16B.286, 94.14, 94.343, 94.344, 373.01

**MINERALS (Cont'd)**

Rights to (Cont'd)

- Reuniting with surface interests, land exchange board, 94.342
- Tax-forfeited land sales, Red Lake Game Preserve, reserved to state, 282.225
- Voyageurs National Park, reserved to state, 84B.03

Royalties, 93.20, 373.01

Sales

- Contracts for sale, 336.2-107
- Proceeds, property taxes, payment, 272.38
- Property tax payment violations, 272.39
- Public lease sale of state lands, data, classification, 13.793

Severed mineral interests

- Filing of ownership, 93.58
- Forfeiture, 93.55
- Hearing, 93.55
- Leases, Natural Resources Department, duties, 93.55
- Property taxes, *see* Severed mineral interests under PROPERTY TAXES
- Recording of ownership, 93.52, 93.55, 93.551
- Sales, well disclosures, exemption, 1031.235

Silicates, silica dust and silicon flour, *see* SILICATES, SILICA DUST AND SILICON FLOUR

Silver, *see* SILVER

State lands, *see* MINERAL LANDS

Storage, warehouse operators, exclusion, 231.01

Tax-forfeited lands

- Minerals and mineral rights reserved to state, Red Lake Game Preserve, 282.225
- Mining permits or leases, 282.01
- Public-use lands, exchange, effect, 282.01
- Removal, repurchase after forfeiture, payment requirements, 282.321

Taxes

- Auxiliary forests, minerals in, 88.51
- Occupational taxes, Const. art 10 s 6

Zinc, 18C.531

**MINI-STORAGE UNITS**

*See* SELF-SERVICE STORAGE FACILITIES

**MINIMUM WAGE**

Amount, 177.24

Apprentices, rate not to be less than minimum wage, 178.03

Back wages, 177.27

Collective bargaining, rights, 177.35

Complaints, investigation, 177.27

Contested cases

- Back wages, payment orders, 177.27
- Procedures, rulemaking, 177.28

Coverage, preservation, former federal covered employers, 177.24

Damages, payment violations, employer liability, 177.27

Deductions, 177.24

Definitions, Fair Labor Standards Act, 177.23

Fair Labor Standards Act, 177.21 to 177.35

Fines

- Laws and rules, posting violations, 177.31
- Payment violations, employer liability, 177.27
- Records violations, 177.27, 177.30

Hospital labor disputes, arbitration, 179.38

Injunctions, agreements between employers, violations, 185.20

Investigations, complaints, 177.27

Labor disputes, *see* under LABOR AND EMPLOYMENT

Labor Standards and Apprenticeship Division, duties, 177.26

Lawsuits

- Back wages, payment, 177.27
- Discrimination against employees for bringing, 177.32

Mediation, back wages, 177.27

Minnesota youth program, 116L.561

**MINIMUM WAGE (Cont'd)**

Orders, payment, compliance orders, 177.27  
 Overtime, *see* OVERTIME  
 Payment  
   Back wages, orders, 177.27  
   Complaints, investigation, 177.27  
   Gratuities not applied toward, 177.24  
   Meal breaks, exception, 177.254  
   Rideshare or carpool time, exception, 177.251  
 Posting (notices), laws and rules, 177.31, 177.32  
 Prevailing minimum wage, financial assistance (human services), basis, offsets for overpayments, 256.9866  
 Prisoners, prison factories, 243.88  
 Records and record keeping  
   Back wages, inadequate records, mediation and determination of amount due, 177.27  
   Retention, 177.30  
   Submitting to Labor and Industry Department, 177.27  
   Violations, fines, 177.30  
 Standards, Fair Labor Standards Act, purpose, 177.22  
 Tax return data, information exchanges, 270B.14  
 Trunk highway construction contracts, 161.365  
 Violations and penalties  
   Generally, 177.32  
   Laws and rules, posting violations, 177.31, 177.32  
   Records violations, 177.30, 177.32

**MINING**

*See also* AGGLOMERATING FACILITIES TAXES

*See also* PROSPECTING

**Accidents**

Employers' liability, 180.04  
 Generally, 180.08  
 Reports about, 180.11

Aggregate material, extraction sites, 298.75

Assets, 298.01

Boundary Waters Canoe Area, 84.523

**Definitions**

Excavation, mineral extraction excluded, 216D.01  
 Land reclamation, 93.46  
 Minnesota family investment program (MFIP), 256J.08  
 Net proceeds taxes (mining), 298.016  
 Personal property taxes, 272.03  
 Tax administration, 289A.02

Development, taconite economic development fund, use, 298.227

Easements, permits required, 117.47, 117.471

**Employees**

Daily wage, determining, workers' compensation, 176.011  
 Health, monitoring, taconite area environmental protection fund, use, 298.223  
 Workers' compensation, *see* WORKERS COMPENSATION

Equipment, *see* Machinery and equipment under this topic

Exploratory boring, *see* EXPLORATORY BORING

**Facilities, acquisition**

Iron Range Resources and Rehabilitation Board, spending priority, 298.22  
 Taconite economic development fund, use, 298.227

Gravel pits, 218.031, 222.27, 268.051

Gross proceeds, computation, 298.016

Historic sites and places, 138.662, 138.664

Hull-Rust-Mahoning Mine, historic place, 138.664

Income or gains not subject to state franchise tax, corporations, subtractions from federal taxable income, 290.01

Industrial development projects, *see* Projects under INDUSTRIAL DEVELOPMENT DISTRICTS

Industrial production, mining defined as, 297A.68

Inspections, 180.03, 180.05, 180.07

Iron mining, *see* IRON MINING

Lawsuits, *see* Part owners of mineral land under this topic

**MINING (Cont'd)**

Lean ore stockpile removal, 93.46, 93.481

**Liability**

Accidents, employers' liability, 180.04  
 Owners, mining costs, 560.04  
 Water-filled pits, users' liability, 604A.24

**Machinery and equipment**

Acquisition, 298.22, 298.227  
 Defined as heavy equipment, 325E.068  
 Property taxes, exemption, 272.02  
 Real property, exclusion, 272.03  
 Sales and use taxes, 297A.68  
 Tools, 272.02, 272.03

Mine development data, classification, 1031.605

**Mine operators**

Bond or other financial assurance, 93.481, 93.49  
 Defined, 93.46  
 Petitions by, tax classification of iron-bearing formations, 273.16  
 Plan maps, duties, 93.47  
 Props and supports, duties, 180.09

**Mine owners**

Iron mines, discontinuing operations, conditions, 93.003  
 Liability, mining by part owners, costs, 560.04  
 Maintenance and maintenance plans, 93.003  
 Part owners of mineral land, *see* same under this topic  
 Petitions by, tax classification of iron-bearing formations, 273.16  
 Props and supports, duties, 180.09  
 Water-filled mine pits, liability to user, 604A.24

**Mineland reclamation**

Definitions, 93.46  
 Liability insurance, 93.481  
 Mine safety devices, exemption, 180.03  
 Natural Resources Department, duties, 93.45, 93.47 to 93.51  
 Peat lands, 93.461  
 Plans, 93.481, 103G.222  
 Policy of state, 93.44  
 Taconite relief areas, taconite area environmental protection fund, use, 298.223

Mineral deposit evaluation data, classification, 1031.605

**Mineral land reclamation**

Funding, 93.482  
 Peat lands, 93.482

Miners, *see* MECHANICS AND MATERIAL SUPPLIERS LIENS

**Mines**

Abandoned mines  
   Generally, 180.03  
   Liability, 466.03, 604A.24  
   Underground space, *see* MINED UNDERGROUND SPACE  
   Water-filled mines, 466.03, 604A.24  
 Condemnation, unsafe places, 180.03  
 Defined as real property, 256J.08, 272.03  
 Employees, orders to quit, unsafe conditions, 180.03, 180.04  
 Fences, 180.03, 180.10  
 Historic sites and places, 138.662, 138.664  
 Idle mines, safety devices, 180.03  
 Inspections, 180.03, 180.05, 180.07  
 Liability, 180.04, 466.03, 604A.24  
 Operators, *see* Mine operators under this topic  
 Owners, *see* Mine owners under this topic  
 Percentage depletions, 290.01, 290.091  
 Property taxes, exemptions, 272.02, 272.03  
 Reports about, 180.11  
 Safety devices, 180.03, 180.09, 180.10  
 Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 297A.71  
 Trespass, 609.605

**MINING (Cont'd)**

## Mines (Cont'd)

Violations and penalties, *see* same under this topic

## Mining companies

Assets, basis of property, federal and state income taxes, 290.01

Generally, 300.65

Income taxes, *see* Mining companies under INCOME AND FRANCHISE TAXES

Losses not subject to state income tax, federal taxable income, additions, 290.01

Matching funds, acquisition of equipment and facilities, 298.227

Net income, nondeductible items, 290.10

Occupation tax returns, filing extension, 289A.19

Shares, 300.65

Tax liability, income taxes, 289A.31

Taxable net income, alternative allocation methods, exception, 290.20

Mining cooperatives, *see* COOPERATIVE ASSOCIATIONS

Mountain Iron Mine, historic place, 138.664

Net proceeds, 272.02, 298.015

Nonferrous metallic minerals, permits, 93.482

Nonferrous mining, property taxes, exemption, 272.02

Occupation taxes, *see* OCCUPATION TAXES

## Part owners of mineral land

Lawsuits to mine land, 560.01 to 560.03

Less than half-interest owners, rights, 560.07

Mining under court order, 560.04 to 560.09

Surface use, 560.05

Peat, *see* Mining under PEAT

Peatland scientific and natural areas, 84.035

## Permits

Administration, costs, 93.481

Applications, 93.481, 93.50, 1031.605

Fees, 93.481, 93.482

Natural Resources Department, permits necessary for easements, 117.47, 117.471

Requirement, 93.481

State mineral lands, *see* Permits under MINERAL LANDS

Water use permits, 103G.297

## Policy of state

Generally, 93.001

Mineland reclamation, 93.44

Property, sale or acquisition, counties, powers, 373.01

Reclamation, *see* Mineland reclamation under this topic

Reports about, mine inspectors, duties, 180.11

Research, taconite economic development fund, use, 298.227

Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 297A.68

Sand pits, 218.031

Scram mining, permits, 93.482

## Soudan Mine

Historic place, 138.664

State park, 85.012

State lands, *see* MINERAL LANDS

Taconite mining, *see* TACONITE MINING

Tailings, deposits, state land, leases, 92.50

## Tax-forfeited lands

Leases, 93.43, 282.01, 282.04

Waste products, depositing on, 282.04

Taxes, *see* OCCUPATION TAXES

## Tools

Personal property taxes, exemption, 272.02

Real property, exclusion, 272.03

Trespass, 609.605

Variations from rules, 93.48

## Violations and penalties

Generally, 93.51

Mines, 180.10, 180.12

**MINING (Cont'd)**

## Violations and penalties (Cont'd)

Mining companies, shares or securities, fraudulent issuance or sale, 300.65

Public waters, unauthorized mining under, 93.34

Waste products, depositing on tax-forfeited lands, leases, permits, or licenses, 282.04

Wells and borings, 1031.113

Wilderness areas, 86A.05

**MINISTERS**

*See* CLERGY

**MINKS**

## Definitions

Fur-bearing animals, 17.351

Small game, 97A.015

## Hunting

Doing damage, 97B.655

Seasons, 97B.915

Trapping near water, 97B.945

Mink ranchers, 35.82

Permits, 35.82

Sale for breeding, 97A.105

**MINNEAPOLIS (CITY)**

*See* also FIRST CLASS CITIES

*See* also MINNEAPOLIS FIREFIGHTERS RELIEF ASSOCIATION

## Airports and landing fields

Generally, 473.621

Minneapolis-Saint Paul, *see* MINNEAPOLIS-SAINT PAUL INTERNATIONAL AIRPORT

Baseball park (major league), *see* BASEBALL PARK (MAJOR LEAGUE)

Biomass electric generation facility, personal property taxes, exemption, 272.02

Boarding care homes, 144A.071

## Boards

Board of Education, *see* School board under SPECIAL SCHOOL DISTRICT 1 (MINNEAPOLIS)

Estimate and taxation, 128D.03

Library Board, 383B.247

Members, post-1979 hires, retirement coverage by PERA, 353.855

Park and Recreation Board, *see* same under this topic

## Bonds (public debt)

Airports and landing fields, 473.621

Parking facilities, I-394, 161.1231

Border city zones, *see* BORDER CITY ZONES

Budgets, Municipal Building Commission, 383B.754

Buses, *see* Metropolitan transit services under PUBLIC TRANSIT

Business and economic development, Loring Park targeted neighborhood, 281.17

Campaign practices, 383B.041 to 383B.058

Charter, Special School District 1 (Minneapolis), 128D.01

City assessor, reports given, real property, market value (1987), 273.1102

City controller, Municipal Building Commission, 383B.75, 383B.752

## City council

Appointments by, 473.553, 473.910

Approvals by, parking facilities, I-394, bonds, 161.1231

Baseball park (major league), approval, 473.758

## Representation

Metropolitan Transit Services Joint Board, 473.411

Midtown Planning and Coordination Board, 473.910

Municipal Building Commission, 383B.75

Saint Anthony Falls Heritage Board, 138.763

City-County Resource Recovery Siting Committee, resource recovery facilities, 383B.235

**MINNEAPOLIS (CITY) (Cont'd)**

City Hall, *see* Hennepin County under COURTHOUSE AND CITY HALL BUILDINGS

Commissions  
 Heritage Preservation Commission, 138.763  
 Members, post-1979 hires, retirement coverage by PERA, 353.855  
 Planning, 128D.03, 128D.07, 128D.11

Community Development Agency, *see* MINNEAPOLIS COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT AGENCY

Community health services area, *see* COMMUNITY HEALTH SERVICES

Community revitalization programs, planning districts, participation, 469.1831

Contracts and agreements  
 Metrodome, 473.581, 473.592  
 Special School District 1 (Minneapolis), 128D.08, 128D.09  
 Target Center, 473.592, 473.599

Convention center taxes, use for Vikings stadium, 297A.994

Conveyances  
 Land, baseball park (major league), 473.761  
 Tax-forfeited lands, public-use lands, exchange, 282.01

Courthouse and city hall building, *see* Hennepin County under COURTHOUSE AND CITY HALL BUILDINGS

Definitions, metropolitan sports facilities, 473.551

Elections, school districts, *see* Elections under SPECIAL SCHOOL DISTRICT 1 (MINNEAPOLIS)

Employees, *see* Officers and employees under this topic

Estimate and Taxation Board, Special School District 1 (Minneapolis), representation, exclusion, 128D.03

Firefighters, retirement, *see* PUBLIC EMPLOYEES POLICE AND FIRE FUND

Flagpole Memorial Area, historic district, 138.73

Funds and accounts, payments from, Municipal Building Commission, 383B.752

Health Department Building, maintenance duties, Administration Department, 16B.24

Hennepin County, Three Rivers Park District, boundaries, city excluded from, 383B.703

Hennepin County environmental response fund, approval of cleanup sites, 383B.81

Hennepin County Municipal Court, *see* Municipal court under HENNEPIN COUNTY

Heritage Preservation Commission, Saint Anthony Falls Heritage Board, 138.763

Historic districts, 138.73

Housing and redevelopment authority, 383B.77, 383B.79

Humboldt Avenue Greenway, multijurisdictional administration, 383B.79

Hydroelectric generation facility, personal property taxes, exemption, 272.02

Impoundments, motor vehicles, sale or disposition of unauthorized vehicles, 168B.051

Intermediate care facility, licensing exception, 252.295

Joint county and municipal buildings, Municipal Building Commission, powers and duties, 383B.75

Lawsuits, trunk highways, replacement of public lands, 161.203

Lead (mineral), *see* Primary prevention program under LEAD (MINERAL)

Leases, parking facilities, I-394, 161.1231

Library board, Hennepin County Library Board, merger of public library systems, 383B.239, 383B.247

License bureau, duties, generally, 383B.251

Licenses  
 Alcoholic beverages, 383B.562  
 Ambulance drivers and vehicles, 383B.56  
 Liquor licenses, 340A.404

Lincoln Statue area, historic district, 138.73

Local sales taxes  
 Park and Recreation Board youth facilities and programs, funding for, 473.592  
 Sports facilities, funding for, 473.592

**MINNEAPOLIS (CITY) (Cont'd)**

Lodging taxes, 473.592

Maps, soil and dust lead content, use for primary prevention priorities, 144.9503

Matching funds, Saint Anthony Falls Heritage Interpretive Zone, 138.766

Mayor  
 Compensation and salary, Metropolitan Airports Commission, per diem, 473.605  
 Memberships, 138.763, 383B.75, 473.604

MERF, *see* MERF Division under PUBLIC EMPLOYEES RETIREMENT ASSOCIATION (PERA)

Metrodome, *see* METRODOME

Metropolitan Council district, 473.123

Midtown Planning and Coordination Board, 473.910, 473.912

Minneapolis/ Saint Paul Housing Finance Board, powers and duties, 462C.12

Minneapolis urban Indian community, 254A.035

Minnesota Pollution Control Agency, resource recovery facilities, 383B.235

Misdemeanor violations bureaus, 484.91

Mississippi Whitewater Trail, 85.0156

Multijurisdictional program, Hennepin County, creation, appropriations and funding, 383B.79

Municipal elections, *see* Elections under HENNEPIN COUNTY

Neighborhoods, Loring Park targeted neighborhood, 281.17

Newspapers, notices in, expedited emergency game and fish rules, publication, 84.027

Nursing homes, 144A.071

Officers and employees  
 Assessor, reports, 273.1102  
 Controller, 383B.75, 383B.752  
 Internships, noncovered employment, unemployment insurance, 268.035  
 Mayor, *see* same under this topic  
 Minnesota-Wisconsin-Minneapolis-Saint Paul survival plan project employees, 355.03

Retirement  
 Generally, *see* MERF Division under PUBLIC EMPLOYEES RETIREMENT ASSOCIATION (PERA)  
 Post-1979 hires, coverage by Public Employees Retirement Association, 353.855  
 Reports received, 356.20  
 Transfer to local social services agency, continuation, 256D.21  
 Special School District 1 (Minneapolis), *see* School personnel under SPECIAL SCHOOL DISTRICT 1 (MINNEAPOLIS)

Offices and equipment, acquisition or purchase, 383B.117

Park and Recreation Board  
 Conveyances, tax-forfeited lands, 282.01  
 Generally, 473.351  
 Lease to, 85.34  
 Matching funds, Saint Anthony Falls Heritage Interpretive Zone, 138.766  
 Metropolitan transit services, temporary route detours, notice, 473.411  
 Multijurisdictional program, Hennepin County, 383B.79  
 Property taxes, notices, 275.065  
 Representation, 138.763, 473.411  
 Saint Anthony Falls Heritage Board, appointments to, 138.763  
 Youth facilities and programs, funding for, 473.592

Parking facilities  
 Acquisition, financing and leasing arrangements, 383B.20  
 County boards, payment for use of, 383B.021  
 Generally, 459.14  
 Hennepin County parking facilities, city location of, 383B.20

**MINNEAPOLIS (CITY) (Cont'd)**

Parks and parklands, trunk highways, replacement of public lands, lawsuits, 161.203

Parkways, bus service on, 473.411

Payments by

- City airport, bonds, 473.621
- Ruby L. Hughes Boulevard, marking and memorializing costs, 161.14

Payments to

- Effective date, 161.1231
- Fire insurance, premium surcharge, 353.667
- I-394 parking facilities, federal aid, 161.1231
- Metropolitan Sports Facilities Commission, reimbursement, 473.599

Planning commission

- Approvals by, Special School District 1 (Minneapolis), projects, bond issues, 128D.11
- Baseball park (major league), review, 473.758
- Review by, Special School District 1 (Minneapolis), long-range building plan, 128D.07
- Special School District 1 (Minneapolis), representation, 128D.03

Police, retirement, *see* PUBLIC EMPLOYEES POLICE AND FIRE FUND

Property taxes, *see* Minneapolis under PROPERTY TAXES

Reports given

- Minneapolis Firefighters Relief Association, benefit provision summary, 356A.07
- Minneapolis Police Relief Association, benefit provision summary, 356A.07
- University of Minnesota football stadium construction, neighborhood impact report, 137.58, 137.59

Residents, Indians, 254A.035

Resource recovery facilities, 383B.235

Saint Anthony Falls area

- Heritage Interpretive Zone, *see* under HISTORIC SITES AND MARKERS
- Historic district, 138.73

School board, *see* under SPECIAL SCHOOL DISTRICT 1 (MINNEAPOLIS)

School buildings and grounds, Special School District 1 (Minneapolis), 128D.07, 128D.11, 128D.12

School districts, *see* SPECIAL SCHOOL DISTRICT 1 (MINNEAPOLIS)

Single-family housing, nonhomestead units, noncompliance with housing code, 273.1319

Sports facilities, *see* Metropolitan area under SPORTS FACILITIES

St. Anthony Falls area, state trail, 85.0156

State monuments, 138.585

Streets and roads, Metrodome access roads, highway user tax distribution fund revenues, use prohibited, 473.596

Target Center, *see* TARGET CENTER

Targeted community revitalization programs, 469.201 to 469.207

Tax-forfeited lands, exchanges, 282.01

Theaters, liquor licenses, 340A.404, 340A.413

Trails, 160.266

Transit services, *see* Metropolitan transit services under PUBLIC TRANSIT

Twins ballpark, *see* BASEBALL PARK (MAJOR LEAGUE)

University of Minnesota, campus, university neighborhood development, 137.70

Victory Memorial Drive Historic District, 138.73

Vikings stadium, duties regarding

- Convention center taxes, 297A.994
- Environmental permits, 473J.17
- Land acquisition, 473J.17

Violence prevention, at-risk youth, 145.958

Workhouse, imprisonment, court administrator, failure of bailiff to pay over gratuities to, 488A.06

**MINNEAPOLIS/ SAINT PAUL HOUSING FINANCE BOARD**

Powers and duties, 462C.12

**MINNEAPOLIS COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT AGENCY**

Joint powers agreements, Minneapolis/Saint Paul Housing Finance Board, 462C.12

Nursing homes, acquisition of land, 144A.071

Officers and employees

- Gifts, accepting, exceptions and prohibitions, 471.895
- Retirement, 353.01

Target Center

- Contracts and agreements, generally, 473.556, 473.599
- Definitions, 473.551
- Health club ad valorem taxes, 473.599
- Leases, ground lease, 473.551, 473.599

**MINNEAPOLIS EMPLOYEES RETIREMENT FUND (MERF)**

Administration generally, *see* MERF Division under PUBLIC EMPLOYEES RETIREMENT ASSOCIATION (PERA)

Merger into Public Employees Retirement Association, 353.50

**MINNEAPOLIS FIREFIGHTERS RELIEF ASSOCIATION**

Assets, consolidation with PERA P&F, 353.667

Benefits, consolidation with PERA P&F, 353.667

Consolidation with Public Employees Police and Fire Fund (PERA P&F)

- Allowable service, 353.01
- Alternative benefit coverage provisions, 353.6511
- Employee contributions, 353.65
- Employer contributions, 353.65
- Fraternal association, 353.03, 353.667
- Salary credit, unit value, 353.01
- Transfer of membership, assets, and liabilities, 353.667

Dental insurance, 353.667

Employee contributions, former members, 353.65

Employer contributions, consolidation with PERA P&F, 353.667

Fraternal association, 353.03, 353.667

Health insurance, 353.667

Membership, consolidation with PERA P&F, 353.667

Municipal contributions, former members, 353.65

Records and record keeping, consolidation with PERA P&F, 353.667

Service credit, consolidation with PERA P&F, 353.667

**MINNEAPOLIS MUNICIPAL RETIREMENT ASSOCIATION**

Dues, deductions for, 353.50

**MINNEAPOLIS POLICE RELIEF ASSOCIATION**

Assets, consolidation with PERA P&F, 353.668

Benefits, consolidation with PERA P&F, 353.668

Consolidation with PERA P&F

- Allowable service, 353.01
- Employee contributions, 353.65
- Employer contributions, 353.65

Consolidation with Public Employees Police and Fire Fund (PERA P&F)

- Alternative benefit coverage provisions, 353.6512
- Fraternal association, 353.03, 353.668
- Salary credit, unit value, 353.01
- Transfer of membership, assets, and liabilities, 353.668

Dental insurance, 353.668

Employee contributions, former members, 353.65

Employer contributions, consolidation with PERA P&F, 353.668

Fraternal association, 353.03, 353.668

Health insurance, 353.668

**MINNEAPOLIS POLICE RELIEF ASSOCIATION  
(Cont'd)**Meetings, *see* OPEN MEETING LAW

## Members

Death caused by surviving beneficiary, loss of survivor benefits, 356.406

Definitions, 356.406

PERA election, 353.01

Membership, consolidation with PERA P&amp;F, 353.668

Municipal contributions, changes in, 353.27

Municipal contributions, former members, 353.65

Prior service credit, purchases

Post-July 1, 2003, 356.551

Strike periods, 356.195

Records and record keeping, consolidation with PERA P&amp;F, 353.668

Service credit, consolidation with PERA P&amp;F, 353.668

Service pensions, generally, 609B.460

State aid, amortization state aid, 423A.02

## Survivor benefits

Beneficiaries charged or convicted of causing member's death, 356.406

Eligibility, 353B.11

Violations and penalties, fiduciaries, felony violations, service prohibition, 609B.177

**MINNEAPOLIS PORT AUTHORITY**

Industrial development districts, 469.152 to 469.165

Mined underground space development, *see* Development under MINED UNDERGROUND SPACE

Municipal Contracting Law, exemption, 469.078

Powers, generally, 469.078

Tax increment financing, *see* TAX INCREMENT FINANCING**MINNEAPOLIS-SAINT PAUL INTERNATIONAL AIRPORT**

Acoustical barriers, 473.608

Aircraft, stage 3 noise levels, noncompliance operation, 473.608

Annual report, 473.621

Boundaries, 473.631

## Capital projects

Environmental assessment worksheets, 473.614

Generally, 473.621

Contracts and agreements, third parallel runway, construction, approval, 473.608

Creation, Metropolitan Airports Commission, authority, 473.621

Data, parking customer data, classification, 473.685

Detached banking facilities, *see* under BANKS

Expansion, hearings, 473.641

## Financial institutions at

Detached banking facilities, *see* under BANKS

Location, changing, 47.101

Hearings, expansion, 473.641

Heavy maintenance facility, generally, 473.667

## Lands constituting

Detachment from cities and school districts, 473.625

Tax assessments, 473.626

Valuation, 473.626, 473.629

Metropolitan Airports Commission, *see* METROPOLITAN AIRPORTS COMMISSION

Municipality, Minneapolis-Saint Paul International Airport defined as, 47.51

## Noise abatement

Acoustical barriers, 473.608

Funding recommendations, 473.661

## Parking

Free parking, 473.608

Parking customer data, classification, 473.685

Violations, towing, 168B.035

**MINNEAPOLIS-SAINT PAUL INTERNATIONAL AIRPORT (Cont'd)**

## Planning

Metropolitan Airports Commission, duties, 473.608

Reliever airports, use, 473.608

Year 2010 long-term comprehensive plan, 473.608, 473.614

Property taxes, 473.626, 473.627

Runways, third parallel, construction, approval, 473.608

State Lottery, sales location, 349A.06

Tax-exempt property leased or loaned to for-profit businesses

Imposition of real and personal property taxes, 272.01

Ownership for tax purposes, exceptions, 273.19

Taxicabs at, 221.091

Telephones, public pay, TDD's, 473.608

## Terminal

Lottery tickets, sale at, 349A.06

Replacement passenger terminal, construction, approval, 473.608

Valuation of property, 473.626, 473.629

**MINNEAPOLIS TEACHERS RETIREMENT FUND ASSOCIATION (MTRFA)***See* TEACHERS RETIREMENT ASSOCIATION (TRA)**MINNESOTA**

Acquisition of land, 272.68

Airports and landing fields, *see* AIRPORTS AND LANDING FIELDS

## Attorney general

Appearance for, 8.01

Lawsuits challenging state expenditures, duties, 8.14

Bonds, *see* State bonds under BONDS (PUBLIC DEBT)

## Boundaries

Boundary waters, *see* under WATERS (GEOGRAPHICAL FEATURES)

Constitutional provisions, Const. art 2 s 1

Jurisdiction of state, extent of, 1.01

Certificates of indebtedness, *see* State under CERTIFICATES OF INDEBTEDNESSCivil lawsuits, *see* Lawsuits under this topicClaims against, *see* CLAIMS AGAINST THE STATE

## Claims due the state

Appeals, determination of eligibility, MinnesotaCare, 256.045

Compromise and settlement, 246.24

Debt collection, 16A.72, 16D.02 to 16D.17

Dissolution (businesses), priority of obligations

Business corporations, 302A.753

Cooperative associations, 308A.945, 308B.935

Limited liability companies, 322B.836

Nonprofit corporations, 317A.753

Forest fire damages, 89.01

Medical assistance, 55.10, 256B.15

Sequestration of property, order of disposal, corporations, 316.05

State institutions, claims against clients' estates, 519.05

State-operated services, claims against client's estate, 246.53

## Subrogation

State's subrogation to other claims, *see* State under SUBROGATION

Sureties of insolvent depositories, exclusion, 9.031

Timber from state lands, settlement amounts, 90.251

Compacts, *see* INTERSTATE COMPACTS

## Consent

Tamarac National Wildlife Refuge, United States acquisition of land in, 1.049

United States land acquisition, 1.041, 1.042, 1.048

Contracts and agreements, *see* STATE CONTRACTS

## Contracts for deed

Cancellation upon default, 559.21

**MINNESOTA (Cont'd)**

Contracts for deed (Cont'd)  
 Surplus land sales, 94.12, 94.13, 94.14  
 Contributions to, defined as lawful purpose, 349.12  
 Controversies with United States, settlement, 9.041  
 Conveyances  
 Gifts, Management and Budget Department, duties, 16A.013  
 Lands conveyed to state, 37.01, 251.17, 465.025, 507.31  
 Credit of state, prohibition against giving or loaning, Const. art 11 s 2, 5  
 Criminal proceedings  
 Jurisdiction, generally, 609.025  
 Recognizance, recovery after forfeiture, 629.59  
 Data, *see* GOVERNMENT DATA  
 Debts to, collection, 16A.72, 16D.02 to 16D.17  
 Definitions  
 Airport zoning, 360.061  
 Government Data Practices Act, 13.02  
 Health professional loan program, 144.1501  
 Occupational safety and health, 182.651  
 Designated rural areas, large animal veterinarian loan forgiveness program, 136A.1795  
 District of Columbia office  
 Employees, 4.46, 43A.08  
 Promotional expenditures, 4.46  
 Donations to, distressed food, 604A.10  
 Easements, flowage easements  
 Upper Red Lake region, 103G.575  
 Waterpower dams, 103G.551  
 Employees, *see* STATE EMPLOYEES  
 Employer, state defined as, 182.651  
 Federal aid, *see* FEDERAL AID  
 Gifts to, land, capitol or state institutions, 94.17 to 94.19  
 Historic sites, duties regarding, 138.665, 138.666  
 Household goods and furnishings belonging to state, transportation, fixed compensation of permit carriers, exceptions, 221.171  
 Improvements, lawsuits, 562.01 to 562.05  
 Income and franchise taxes (state), exemption, 290.05, 290.0922  
 Indebtedness, *see* State under INDEBTEDNESS  
 Information returns (taxes)  
 Filing, 289A.12, 289A.18, 289A.19  
 Statements to payees, 289A.12  
 Interest, paid by state, defined as income, 290A.03  
 Investment securities, issuers' duties, defenses, 336.8-202  
 Jurisdiction  
 Civil lawsuits, preemption over United States, 1.041  
 Concurrent jurisdiction with United States, 1.041, 1.045  
 Criminal proceedings, preemption over United States, 1.041  
 Extent of, 1.01  
 Generally, 1.0451  
 United States land acquisition, 1.043, 1.0431  
 Waters of the state, extent of, 1.01  
 Lands, *see* STATE LANDS  
 Laws, binding of state, 645.27  
 Lawsuits  
 Adverse claims to real property, state as defendant, 559.013  
 Appellate Court fees, exception, 357.08  
 Boundary line of state property contiguous to other real property, 582.13  
 Conciliation courts, appearance, 491A.02  
 Corporations, 556.06, 556.08 to 556.10  
 Costs and disbursements, relators or petitioners, 549.15  
 County highway engineers, claims against, 163.07  
 County treasurers, lawsuits against, 385.28, 385.29  
 Criminal, 609.025, 629.59  
 District court fees, exception, 357.021

**MINNESOTA (Cont'd)**

Lawsuits (Cont'd)  
 Drinking water violations, costs awarded to state, 144.387  
 Fees and expenses, awards, 15.472  
 Medical assistance, asset transfer violations, cause of action, 256B.0595  
 Mortgage foreclosures, state as defendant, 582.13  
 Motor vehicle registration taxes, recovery of delinquent taxes, enforcement of liens, 168.31  
 Nursing homes, rate violations, 256B.48  
 Plaintiffs' surety bonds, 562.01 to 562.05  
 Property taxes, distributions, recovery of interest due, 276.11, 276.111  
 Public utilities, recovery of penalties, 216B.61  
 Quiet title actions, 582.13  
 Railroad companies, suits against, failure to employ patrol officers, 88.20  
 State employees, employment discrimination, waiver of state immunity, 1.05  
 Tax-forfeited lands, partition, 282.04  
 Timber cutting on state lands, 90.151  
 United States land acquisition, 1.042  
 Leases  
 Combination highway and railroad bridges, 165.13  
 Debt capacity forecast, 16A.105  
 Legal title  
 State Agricultural Society property, 37.13  
 State fund assets, 11A.13  
 Liability  
 Alternative care program, limitation, 256B.0913  
 Charter schools, affiliated nonprofit building corporations contracts, immunity, 124D.10  
 Claims, *see* CLAIMS AGAINST THE STATE  
 Community-based health initiatives, 62Q.80  
 Consumer-directed community support services, 256B.0915, 256B.0916, 256B.49  
 Consumer support grants, limitation, 256.476  
 Contraband in correctional facilities, disposal, 243.24  
 Convicted persons' property, disposal, 241.09  
 Farm crisis assistance, 17.03  
 Flooding, amusement parks in floodplain, 103F.131  
 Health care county-based purchasing, excess costs, limitation, 256B.692  
 I-35W bridge collapse, 3.7391  
 Low-level radioactive waste generators, 116C.834  
 Science and Technology Authority loans or agreements, 116W.21  
 State Agricultural Society, bonds (public debt), limitation, 37.35  
 Streets and roads, warning signs, failure to place, 160.16  
 Vulnerable children and adults services, exemption, 256M.60  
 Water use permits, mining, nonliability of state, 103G.297  
 Zero tolerance of violence, nonliability, 15.86  
 Loans by  
 Low interest loans, eligibility, reverse mortgage proceeds, disregards, 256.99  
 Northwest Airlines facilities, conditions, 473.608  
 Loans to, debt capacity forecast, 16A.105  
 Motor vehicles  
 Central motor pool, 16B.54  
 Generally, *see* Motor vehicles under STATE PROPERTY  
 Municipality, state defined as, airport zoning, 360.061  
 Name of state, Const. art 2 s 1  
 Net revenue losses, income and franchise taxes, reciprocity, reimbursement, 290.081  
 Officers, *see* STATE OFFICERS  
 Ownership, navigable rivers, beds, 103G.711  
 Payments by  
 Alternative care program, reimbursements, 256B.0913



**MINNESOTA (Cont'd)**

## Payments by (Cont'd)

- Burial grounds, authentication and identification, costs, 307.08
- Child care, vendor payments, 119B.13
- Commitments, sexually psychopathic personalities and sexually dangerous persons, 253B.185
- Express company charges and rates, exemptions, 218.021
- In forma pauperis proceedings, court costs, 563.01
- Indian burial grounds on public lands or waters, costs, 307.08
- Indigent persons, hospitalization, 261.23
- Information returns (taxes), filing, 289A.12
- Interpreters, criminal legal proceedings, 611.33
- Juries, 546.13, 593.48
- MERF Division, Public Employees Retirement Fund, 353.505
- Public safety radio communication system, operating costs, 403.31
- Railroad charges and rates, exemptions, 218.021
- Revenue Department employees, travel expenses, 270C.02
- Trial court information system, costs, 480.235
- Unemployment insurance trust fund, reimbursements, 268.051, 268.052

## Payments to

- Child welfare service recipients, insurance benefits, 393.13
- County treasurers, bonds, 385.02
- Medical assistance, 256B.0924, 256B.501, 256B.5013
- Property taxes, revenues, distribution, 276.10 to 276.111
- Real estate tax judgment sales, proceeds, 280.29
- Rideshare program, motor vehicles, use, reimbursement, 174.257
- Special assessments, interest and penalties, 276.131
- Taxes imposed on leased or loaned tax-exempt property, 272.01

## Planning

- Land use actions, notice requirements, 471.99
- Strategic and long-range planning, *see* STRATEGIC AND LONG-RANGE PLANNING

## Pledges, Rural Finance Authority, pledge against impairment of contracts, 41B.15

## Pledges against impairment of contracts

- Rural Finance Authority, 41B.15
- Science and Technology Authority, 116W.23

## Products manufactured in, buses, metropolitan transit, 473.3925

Property, *see* STATE PROPERTY

## Real property

- Lands, *see* STATE LANDS
- State employees or officers, dwellings, property taxes, 272.011
- Tax-exempt property, 273.19

## Receipts (documents), property tax revenues, distribution, 276.11

## Reports given, comprehensive health insurance plans, enrollees, number and costs, 62E.05

## Reservation of rights

- Field archaeology, 138.32, 138.37
- Mineral rights, 93.01, 93.06
- Water powers, 93.01

Sovereignty, *see* SOVEREIGNTY

## State agency, state defined as, 13.02

## State name, designation, Const. art 2 s 1

State property, *see* STATE PROPERTYTax Court appeals, *see* Appeals to under TAX COURT

## Tax liability, cigarette or tobacco products taxes, 297F.05

## Trustee, acting as, hazardous substance releases, natural resources, damages to, 115B.17

Unemployment insurance, *see* UNEMPLOYMENT INSURANCE**MINNESOTA (Cont'd)**

## United States land acquisition

- Consent to, 1.046, 1.047
- Eminent domain, 1.047
- Jurisdiction over, 1.043, 1.0431

## Waivers, immunity, trunk highway construction contracts, claims against the state, 161.34

## Wards of state

- Human Services Department, *see* Public guardianship or conservatorship under HUMAN SERVICES DEPARTMENT

- Public guardians or conservators, *see* under GUARDIANS AND CONSERVATORS

Warrants for payment of money, *see* State warrants under WARRANTS FOR PAYMENT OF MONEY

## Washington, D.C., office, 4.46, 43A.08

## Waste management practices, 115A.471

Waters of the state, *see* WATERS OF THE STATEWorkers' compensation, *see* WORKERS COMPENSATION**MINNESOTA....**

For most names beginning with "Minnesota," *see* specific index headings beginning with the next part of the name (example: Minnesota Pollution Control Agency, *see* POLLUTION CONTROL AGENCY)

**MINNESOTA ACADEMY OF SCIENCE**

Employees, benefits, 43A.27

**MINNESOTA AERONAUTICS COMMISSION**

Powers, 473.679

**MINNESOTA AREA INDUSTRY LABOR MANAGEMENT COUNCILS**

Employees and officers, benefits and insurance, elective eligibility, 43A.27

**MINNESOTA ASSOCIATION OF ASSESSING OFFICERS**

Property Tax Working Group, 270C.991

**MINNESOTA ASSOCIATION OF TOWNSHIPS**

Collaborative Governance Council, representation on, 6.81

Property Tax Working Group, 270C.991

**MINNESOTA BENEFIT ASSOCIATION**

Contributions, payroll deductions

- Employer contracts, generally, 181.06
- State employees, 16A.133

**MINNESOTA BREAST AND CERVICAL CANCER CONTROL PROGRAM**

Medical assistance, screening requirements, 256B.057

**MINNESOTA BUSINESS FINANCE, INC.**

Appropriations to, 116S.06

Audits, 116S.07

Board of directors, 116S.02 to 116S.04

Budgets, 116S.04

Bylaws, 116S.02

Conflicts of interest, 116S.02

Consultants, 116S.03

Data, classification, 116S.02

Definitions, 116S.01

Dissolution, 116S.09

Employees, 116S.02, 116S.03

Executive director, 116S.03

Legal successor, Opportunities Minnesota Incorporated, 116S.10

Liability, 116S.02 to 116S.04

Location, 116S.02

Meetings, records, data classification, 116S.02

Members, appointment, 116S.04

Name, 116S.02, 116S.05

Officers, conflicts of interest, 116S.02

Powers, generally, 116S.04

Purpose, 116S.02

Records and record keeping, 116S.02

**MINNESOTA BUSINESS FINANCE, INC. (Cont'd)**

Referrals by, Small Business Administration 504 projects, 116S.11

Reports given, annual reports, 116S.08

State development company, qualifying as, 116S.04

**MINNESOTA CAREER INFORMATION SYSTEM (MCIS)**

Generally, 124D.505

**MINNESOTA CENTER FOR ARTS EDUCATION**

Alternative teacher compensation revenue, 122A.416

Board, 129C.10, 129C.105, 129C.20

Comprehensive arts in education planning program, 129C.20 to 129C.26

Contracts and agreements, 129C.10, 129C.20

Curriculum, 129C.15

**Employees**

Compensation and salaries, payroll, 43A.37

Generally, 129C.10

Professional staff, 43A.08

**Retirement**

Classified employees, *see* MINNESOTA STATE RETIREMENT SYSTEM (MSRS)

Unclassified employees, 352D.02

Unclassified service, 43A.08

Generally, 129C.10

Meetings, 129C.105

Programs offered, 129C.10, 129C.15

Sales to, sales and use taxes, exemptions, 297A.70

**MINNESOTA COLLEGE SAVINGS PLAN****Accounts**

Distribution from, 136G.13

Generally, 136G.09

Inactive accounts, matching grants, 136G.11

Accounts-type plan, 136G.05

Administration, 136G.05

Advertising, 136G.05

Application forms, 136G.05

**Beneficiaries**

Change of beneficiary, 136G.09

Death, disability, or scholarship, 136G.13

Generally, 136G.11

Minor trust accounts, 136G.14

Naming, account owners, duties, 136G.09

**Contracts and agreements**

Administration of program, 136G.05

Investment management, 136G.07

Contributions, 136G.11

Data, classification, 136G.05

Definitions, 136G.03

Establishment, 136G.01

Federal law, compliance, 136G.05

**Fees**

Administration of plan, 136G.05

Investment management, 136G.07

Funds and accounts, 136G.05

Grants, matching grants, 136G.05, 136G.11

Improper use of money, 136G.05

Investments, 136G.07

Marketing, 136G.05

Military academies, beneficiaries attending, 136G.13, 136G.14

Minor trust accounts, 136G.03

Nonqualified distributions, 136G.13

Participation agreements, plan changes, effect, 136G.09

Plan assets, 136G.09

Qualified distributions, 136G.13

Residency requirements, 136G.11

**MINNESOTA COMMISSION ON NATIONAL AND COMMUNITY SERVICE**

Generally, 124D.385 to 124D.45

Grants by, ServeMinnesota program, 124D.40 to 124D.44

Reports given, ServeMinnesota program, 124D.45

ServeMinnesota program, 124D.385, 124D.45

Service learning and work-based learning, 124D.50

Youth community service, follow-up programs, 124D.50

**MINNESOTA COMPREHENSIVE HEALTH ASSOCIATION (MCHA)**

Administrative Procedure Act, exemption, 14.03, 62E.10

**Appeals**

Adverse determinations, 62Q.731

Procedures, 62E.10

Approvals by, writing carriers, cost accounting methods, 62E.13

**Assessments**

Generally, 62E.11, 62E.19

Health and accident insurance companies, loss ratios, calculation, 62A.021

Health care purchasing alliances, 62T.09

Health Plan Contracting Act, 62Q.734

Hospitals and health care providers, gross revenues, deductions, 295.53

Insurance taxes, 297I.15

Joint self-insurance employee health plans, 62H.04

**Board of directors**

Generally, 62E.10

Writing carriers, selection criteria, duties, 62E.13

Claims, unique patient identification numbers, use, 62J.54

Complaints, adverse determinations, 62Q.731

Comprehensive health insurance plans, enrollees, number and costs, 62E.05

Contested cases, birth records, group purchaser data, disclosure, 144.225

**Contracts and agreements**

Filing, 62C.14

Generally, 62E.10

Health maintenance organizations, 62E.101

Nonprofit health service plan corporations, 62E.101

Provider networks, 62E.10, 62E.101, 62E.12

Writing carriers, 62E.13

Contributing members, 62E.11

Contributions to, health care cost containment, taxes and assessments, exemption, 62J.041

Coverage, *see* Comprehensive health insurance plans under HEALTH AND ACCIDENT INSURANCE

Creation, 62E.09, 62E.10

Data collection, *see* under HEALTH CARE

**Definitions**

Comprehensive health insurance, 62E.02

Small Employer Health Benefit Act, 62L.02

Employees, compensation and salaries, bonuses, 15A.086

Exempt rules, 14.03, 62E.10

Federal high-risk pool, coordination, 62E.20

Generally, 62E.10

Group purchasers, *see* under HEALTH CARE

Health plan companies, exclusion, 62Q.68

Individual market regulation, exception, 62A.65

Information, dissemination, 62E.15

Liability, contributing members, comprehensive health insurance plans, claims expenses, 62E.11

Meetings, 62E.10, 62E.11

Members, generally, 62E.11

Membership, 62E.10, 62R.03

Net gains, use, 62E.11

Personal property, taxes, exemption, 62E.10, 272.02

Policies, *see* Comprehensive health insurance plans under HEALTH AND ACCIDENT INSURANCE

Preexisting conditions, employers, liability, 62E.19

**MINNESOTA COMPREHENSIVE HEALTH ASSOCIATION (MCHA) (Cont'd)**

Premiums, *see* Comprehensive health insurance plans under HEALTH AND ACCIDENT INSURANCE

Providers, payment rates and schedules, 62E.101

Public awareness, duties, 62E.15

Real property, taxes, exemption, 62E.10, 272.02

Supervision, 62E.09, 62E.10

Taxation, exemptions, 62E.10, 272.02

Utilization Review Act, 62M.01

Verification by, eligible persons, uninsurability, 62E.15

Writing carriers

- Approval, 62E.09
- Referral fees, payment, 62E.15
- Reports, 62E.13

**MINNESOTA CONSERVATION CORPS**  
*See* CONSERVATION CORPS MINNESOTA**MINNESOTA COORDINATE SYSTEM**

Coordinates, 505.23, 505.25

Definitions, 505.22

Generally, 505.18 to 505.28

Land descriptions, reliance on by purchasers or mortgagees, 505.26

Minnesota Coordinate System, 1927

- Date of last use, 505.28
- Limitations of use, 505.24

Minnesota Coordinate System, 1983, limitations of use, 505.24

Plane coordinate values, 505.20

Supplemental coordinates, 505.25

Zones, 505.18, 505.19, 505.21

**MINNESOTA DEPARTMENT OF...**

For state departments, *see* specific index headings beginning with the key word of the department name (example: for the Minnesota Department of Health, *see* HEALTH DEPARTMENT)

**MINNESOTA EDUCATION NOW AND BABIES LATER PROGRAM**

*See* ENABL

**MINNESOTA EMPLOYEES INSURANCE PROGRAM ADVISORY COMMITTEE**

Generally, 43A.317

**MINNESOTA ENVIRONMENT AND NATURAL RESOURCES TRUST FUND**

Appropriations from

- Amount appropriated by law, 116P.03
- Conditions for accepting, 116P.05
- Exceptions, 116P.08
- Real property acquired with, 116P.16, 116P.17
- Recommendations, 116P.05, 116P.08
- Uses, *see* Use of funds under this topic
- Work program and progress report, requirement for acceptance, 116P.05

Audits, 116P.04

Constitutionally dedicated funding accountability, 3.303

Definitions, 116P.02

Deposits to

- Credits from Minnesota future resources fund projects, 116P.10
- Generally, 116P.04
- State Lottery proceeds, Const. art 11 s 14, 349A.10

Disbursements, available funds, limitation, 116P.11

Donations, 116P.04

Establishment, Const. art 11 s 14, 116P.04

Expenditure data, 16A.0561

Gifts to, 116P.04

Investment requirements, 116P.04

Land acquired with trust fund appropriations, 116P.15

Legislative findings, 116P.01

Legislative recommendations, appropriations from, 116P.08

**MINNESOTA ENVIRONMENT AND NATURAL RESOURCES TRUST FUND (Cont'd)**

Mississippi River Trail, 160.266

Payments by

- Authorizing, 116P.08
- Peer review panel, review required, 116P.08
- Planning, 116P.05 to 116P.08
- Recipients, information about, 3.303
- State employee salaries, 116P.09
- Water system improvement loans, 116P.12
- Work plan, 116P.05

Planning, strategic plan, 116P.05, 116P.07, 116P.08

Principal, perpetual and inviolate, Const. art 11 s 14

Repayments to, projects with net income, 116P.10

Research projects funded, ownership, 116P.10

Transfers to, State Lottery, unclaimed prize money, 349A.08

Use of funds

- Mississippi River Trail, 160.266
- Purposes, lists, 116P.03, 116P.08
- Real property purchases, 116P.16, 116P.17

**MINNESOTA FAMILY INVESTMENT PROGRAM (MFIP)**

Administration

- Community involvement requirements, 256J.06
- Costs, allowable expenditures, MFIP consolidated fund, 256J.626
- Employment and Economic Development Department, duties, 116J.401
- Federal aid, 256.01, 256J.02, 256J.021

Administrative personnel, access to child support system database, 13.46

Adult-supervised living arrangements, 256J.14

Adverse actions

- Appeals, *see* same under this topic
- County agencies, duties, 256J.30, 256J.31, 256J.425
- Employment plans, minor caregivers, 256J.54
- Former participants, 256J.40
- Notice requirements, 256J.26, 256J.31

Advocates, sanction and review meetings, 256J.46

Appeals

- Applicants, rights, 256J.31
- Employment and training service providers, service agreements, exclusion, 256J.51
- Fair hearings, 256.045, 256.0451
- Notice requirements, 256J.31, 256J.46
- Overpayments, rights, 256.0471
- Participants, rights, 256J.31, 256J.425, 256J.54
- Persons convicted of drug offense, 256J.26
- Procedures, 256J.40
- Protective or vendor payments or payees, rights, notice, 256J.39
- Sixty-month time limit, 256J.42

Applicants

- Appeals, 256.045, 256.0451, 256J.31
- Application for other benefits, 256J.30
- Applications, withdrawal or reinstatement, 256J.09
- Declarations, 256.984
- Disclosure, 256J.20, 270B.14
- Domestic violence waiver, 256.029
- Eligibility, *see* same under this topic
- Generally, 256J.31
- Immigration status, verification and reporting, 256.01
- Inquiries, 256J.08, 256J.30, 256J.31
- Interviews, county agencies, duties, 256J.09
- Minor applicants, 256J.14
- Non-English-speaking applicants, human services language assistance pilot project, 256.01
- Notice received, 256J.09, 256J.31, 256J.32
- Personal statements in lieu of documentation, 256J.32
- Property tax refund claims, disclosure, 270B.14
- Reports given, pending applications, 256J.30

**MINNESOTA FAMILY INVESTMENT PROGRAM****(MFIP) (Cont'd)**

## Applicants (Cont'd)

- Requirements, generally, 256J.30
- Residence, 256G.03, 256J.09
- Signatures, consent for third-party contact, 256J.32
- Statements by, child support enforcement, inability to provide information, 256.741
- Supplemental aid recipients, persons living with, 256D.435
- Sworn statements, family violence waiver, 256J.545
- Tax returns, disclosure, 270B.14
- Undocumented applicants, reporting, 256J.32
- Verification, 256J.14, 256J.31

## Applications

- Applicants, declaration, 256.984
- Definitions, 256J.08
- Denial, *see* same under this topic
- Disposition, notice, 256J.09, 256J.31
- Effective date, 256J.01
- False declarations, fines, perjury, 256.984
- Generally, 256J.09
- Pending applications, applicant reports, 256J.30
- Reapplications, 256J.31, 256J.38, 256J.425, 256J.46
- Self-employment, 256J.37
- Verification, *see* same under this topic
- Written applications, 256.984

## Assessments

- Employment plans, 256J.521
- Hardship extensions, 256J.425
- Minor caregivers, 256J.09, 256J.54
- Scheduling requirements, interviews, 256J.09
- Translation assistance, 256J.09
- Tribal governments, cooperation, 256J.315

## Assets

- Income, *see* same under this topic
- Reporting requirements, 256J.30
- Tax rebates, exclusion, 256.028
- Verification, 256J.32

## Assignments, caregivers

- Child support, 256.741, 256J.30
- Health insurance policy benefits, 256J.30, 256J.46
- Spousal maintenance, 256.741, 256J.30

## Assistance payments

- Additions to, underpayments, 256J.38
- Advances, 256J.39
- Allocation for other household members, 256J.36
- Amount

- Determination, 256.741, 256J.21, 256J.33
- Generally, 256J.35

- Income budgeting, 256J.34
- Retrospective budgeting, use, 256J.34

Appeals, *see* same under this topicATM transfer, overpayment errors, *see* Overpayments under this topic

## Attachment, exemption from, 550.37

## Calculation, 256J.34

## Cash assistance, discontinuance option, 256J.31

Corrective payments, *see* same under this topic

## Date, 256J.39

## Delay, 256J.09, 256J.30

## Electronic benefits (EBS) transfer, 256.987, 256.9871, 256J.39, 256J.77

## Employment and training service providers, exclusion, 256J.51

## Employment plans, minor caregivers, adverse actions, 256J.54

Fair hearings, *see* same under this topic

## Former participants, adverse actions, 256J.40

## Fraud prevention investigation program, reimbursements, 256.983

**MINNESOTA FAMILY INVESTMENT PROGRAM****(MFIP) (Cont'd)**

## Assistance payments (Cont'd)

- Garnishment, exemption from, 550.37
- Generally, 256J.24
- Incorrect payments, county of residence, duties, 256J.75
- Initial payments, 256J.35
- Issuance, 256J.39, 256J.40
- Minor children, 256J.13
- Overpayments, *see* same under this topic
- Payees, *see* same under this topic
- Prospective budgeting, 256J.08, 256J.37
- Protective payments, *see* same under this topic
- Recovery of money, *see* same under this topic
- Reduction

- Lump sums, treatment, 256J.37

- Notice requirements, 256J.31

- Overpayments, recovery, 256.9865, 256J.38

- Pending fair hearings, 256J.40

- Persons convicted of drug offenses, 256J.26

- Prohibited reductions, 256J.74

- Rental subsidies, 256J.37

- Sanctions, *see* same under this topic

## Repayment, participants, agreements, 256J.20

## Replacement checks, 256J.39

## Restoration, after explained noncompliance, 256J.46

## Retrospective budgeting, 256J.08, 256J.34, 256J.37

Sanctions, *see* same under this topic

## Supplemental payments, 256J.28, 256J.34

Suspension, *see* same under this topic

## TANF funding, prohibited uses, 256J.11

Termination, *see* same under this topicTime limit, *see* Sixty-month time limit under this topic

## Timely, 256J.38

## Underpayments, 256.9865, 256J.08, 256J.30

Vendor payments, *see* Payments to vendors under this topicVerification, *see* same under this topic

## Work participation cash benefits, 256J.621

## Assistance units

## Additions to, applications, 256J.09

## Child care provider, exclusion, 119B.011

## Generally, 256J.24, 256J.30

Income, *see* same under this topic

## Ineligible persons in, income deemed from, 256J.21

## Members, 256J.08, 256J.13, 256J.30, 256J.31

## Minor children, 256J.13, 256J.32

## Pregnant women, 256J.13

Residence requirements, *see* Eligibility under this topic

## Authorized representatives (applicants or participants), 256J.08, 256J.31

Benefits, *see* Assistance payments under this topic

## Caregivers

## Agreements by, overpayments, repayment, 256J.38

## Assignments, 256J.30, 256J.46

## Attendance, orientation, 256J.45

## Death, notice of adverse action, 256J.31

## Definitions, 256J.08, 256J.14

Employment and training, *see* same under this topic

## Employment and training services program exempt caregivers, 256J.09, 256J.42

## Failure to locate, notice requirements, 256J.31

## Generally, 256J.24

## Guardians or legal representatives, appointment, 256J.39

## Hardship extensions, 256J.425

## Illness or physical or mental incapacity, reporting, good cause exemptions, 256J.30

## Liability, overpayments, repayment, 256J.38

## Minor caregivers

- Absent parents, liability for support, 256J.396

**MINNESOTA FAMILY INVESTMENT PROGRAM  
(MFIP) (Cont'd)**

Caregivers (Cont'd)  
 Minor caregivers (Cont'd)  
   Educational level, documenting, 256J.54  
   Individual assessments, 256J.09, 256J.54, 257.33  
   Parents, deemed income, disregards, 256J.37  
   Parents, financial responsibility, 256J.396  
   Residence, 256J.12  
   Sixty-month time limit, 256J.415  
 Money management, protective or vendor payments, 256J.39  
 Notice given, direct support, 256.741  
 Orientation, exemptions, 256J.45  
 Payments by, direct support, repayment, 256.741  
 Physical presence in assistance units, 256J.13  
 Relationship to minor children, verification, 256J.32  
 Relative caregivers, 256J.12, 256J.28  
 Reports given, changes, required reporting, 256J.30  
 Requests by, protective or vendor payments, 256J.39  
 Residence, 256J.12, 256J.14  
 Safety plans, 256J.32, 256J.42  
 Signatures, MFIP household report forms, 256J.30  
 Case closure, 256J.46  
 Case management, 256J.575, 256J.626, 256J.751  
 Case managers, certificates and certification, Employment and Economic Development Department, duties, 116L.871  
 Case review, 256J.42, 256J.425, 256J.46  
 Cash assistance payments, *see* Assistance payments under this topic  
 Certificates and certification  
   Employment and training service providers, 256J.49, 256J.645  
   Indian tribes, employment services, 256J.645  
   Qualified professionals, 256J.425  
   Recertification, *see* same under this topic  
 Chemical dependency  
   Screening, 256J.521  
   Treatment, defined as work activity, 256J.49  
 Child care  
   Eligibility, transition year, 119B.03, 256J.45  
   MFIP child care program, *see* under CHILD CARE  
   Orientation, provision, 256J.45  
   Students, 119B.07  
   Unavailable, prohibited sanctions, 256J.45  
 Child only case, 256J.08, 256J.751, 256J.88  
 Citation, 256J.01  
 Claims  
   Community work experience programs (CWEPs), injuries, 256J.68  
   Filing, reporting requirements, 256J.30  
 Client errors, overpayments, reporting of changes, effect, 256J.30  
 Community work experience programs (CWEPs)  
   Defined as work activity, 256J.49  
   Generally, 256J.67  
   Injuries or deaths resulting from, claims, 256J.68  
 Compliance system, 256.017, 256.935, 256J.01  
 Conciliation conferences  
   Applicants or participants, authorized representatives, rights, 256J.31  
   Generally, 256J.57  
 Consent, applicants' signatures, third-party contact, 256J.32  
 Contracts and agreements, food stamp portion, administration, 256J.11  
 Corrective payments  
   Child care, expenses, income, exclusion, 256J.21  
   Generally, 256J.38  
   Income, exclusion, 256J.21  
   Property limitations, exclusion, 256J.20

**MINNESOTA FAMILY INVESTMENT PROGRAM  
(MFIP) (Cont'd)**

Countable income  
   Disregards, 256J.21  
   Generally, 256J.33  
 Counties of financial responsibility  
   Generally, 256J.75  
   Social services, referrals to, 256J.74  
 County agencies  
   Inquiries, duties, 256J.08, 256J.30, 256J.31  
   Overpayments, recovery, notice given, 256.9865  
 County-designed work focused programs, 256D.055  
 County performance standards, 256J.751  
 Cremation, burial, and funeral expenses, payment by county agencies, 256.935  
 Data  
   Assessments, classification, 256J.521  
   Employment services, Indian tribes, 256J.645  
   Unemployment insurance, access, 268.19  
 Data exchange, undocumented persons, personal data, 256J.32  
 Deemed income  
   Financially responsible persons, reporting, 256J.30  
   Generally, 256J.37  
   Ineligible persons in assistance unit, 256J.21  
 Definitions  
   Applicant reporting, 256J.30  
   County of financial responsibility, 256J.75  
   County performance management, 256J.751  
   Employment and economic development law, 116L.19  
   Employment and training services, 256J.49  
   Generally, 256J.08, 256J.14  
   Postsecondary employment or training programs, 256J.53  
   Self-employment budget period, 256J.37  
   Workforce development law, 116L.19  
 Denial  
   Applicant information or documentation violations, 256J.30  
   Failure to apply for other benefits, 256J.30  
   Fraudulent misrepresentation of residency, 256J.26  
   Notice of denial, applicant's rights, 256J.31  
   Restrictions, 256J.09  
 Disclosure  
   Assessments, 256J.521  
   Real or personal property, transfer, 256J.20  
 Disqualification and disqualified persons  
   Correction, 256J.08  
   County agencies, duties, 256J.26  
   Disqualified persons, 119B.03, 256J.24, 256J.37, 256J.425  
   Generally, 609B.435  
   Grounds, 256.98, 256.987, 256J.26  
   Hardship extensions, noncompliance, 256J.425  
   Job counselors, duties, 256J.26  
   Sanctions, *see* same under this topic  
 Disregards  
   Disallowance, recovery of overpayments, 256J.38  
   Earned income disregards, 256B.0635, 256J.24  
   Earnings, 256J.08  
   Employment, 256J.21, 256J.38  
   Food assistance portion, 256J.11, 256J.28  
   Generally, 256J.21, 256J.37  
   Sixty-month time limit, 256J.42  
 Diversionary work program, *see* DIVERSIONARY WORK PROGRAM (DWP)  
 Documentation  
   Earned income, reports, 256J.30  
   Generally, 256J.32  
   Motor vehicles, value, 256J.20

**MINNESOTA FAMILY INVESTMENT PROGRAM (MFIP) (Cont'd)**

Earned income  
 Disregards, *see* same under this topic  
 Family wage level standard, use, 256J.24  
 Financially responsible parents of minor caregivers, 256J.396  
 Minor children or minor parents, property limitations, exclusions, 256J.20  
 Property needed to produce, exclusion from limitations, 256J.20  
 Reporting requirements, 256J.30  
 Education programs, *see* Employment and training under this topic  
 Eligibility  
 Accrual when cash assistance is discontinued, 256J.31  
 Applicants or participants, authorized representatives, rights, 256J.31  
 Automated eligibility system, household report forms, notice requirements, 256J.30  
 Child custody, effect, 256J.15  
 Child support or spousal maintenance, assignment requirements, 256.741, 256J.30  
 Citizenship, 256J.11  
 Concurrent eligibility with other programs, 256J.74  
 County-designed work focused programs, 256D.055  
 Determination, 256J.09, 256J.33  
 Diversionary work program participants, ineligibility, 256J.95  
 Domestic violence waiver, 256.029  
 During labor disputes, 256J.15  
 Emergency financial assistance, 256D.01  
 Families with children, general assistance, replacement, 256J.01  
 Financial case records, 256J.08, 256J.31, 256J.32  
 Food assistance portion, food stamp recipients, 256J.74  
 Foster care payment recipients, 256J.74  
 General assistance, replacement, 256J.01  
 Generally, 256J.09  
 Hardship extensions, 256J.425  
 Income, *see* same under this topic  
 Ineligible persons, *see* same under this topic  
 Legal noncitizens, 256J.11  
 Medical assistance, *see* Eligibility under MEDICAL ASSISTANCE  
 Medical assistance recipients, 256B.0635, 256J.74  
 MFIP consolidated fund services, 256J.626  
 Migrant workers, 256J.12  
 Minor caregivers and minor caregivers' dependent children, 256J.12, 256J.396  
 Minor children, 256J.12, 256J.13  
 Minor parents, 256J.14  
 Monthly income test, *see* same under this topic  
 Noncitizens, 256J.11  
 Nonpermanent resident battered individuals, 256J.50  
 Pregnant minors, 256J.14  
 Pregnant women, general assistance, replacement, 256J.01  
 Property ownership provisions, 256J.10, 256J.15  
 Prospective, determination, 256J.33  
 Recertification, *see* same under this topic  
 Residence, *see* same under this topic  
 Retrospective, determination, 256J.33  
 Transition year child care, 256J.45  
 Verification, *see* same under this topic  
 Emergency financial assistance, 256D.01, 256F.10  
 Emergency needs  
 Allowable expenditures, MFIP consolidated fund, 256J.626  
 Ineligible applicants, local social services agencies, duties, 256J.09  
 Payments, 256J.20, 256J.21, 256J.42

**MINNESOTA FAMILY INVESTMENT PROGRAM (MFIP) (Cont'd)**

Employment and training  
 Administration, Employment and Economic Development Department, duties, 116J.401  
 Allowable expenditures, MFIP consolidated fund, 256J.626  
 Application process, 256J.09  
 Barriers to employment, screening process, 256J.521  
 Community work experience programs (CWEPs), 256J.49, 256J.67, 256J.68  
 County plans, 256D.055  
 Data, Indian tribes, 256J.645  
 Definitions, 256J.08, 256J.49  
 Employment and Economic Development Department, duties, 116L.86  
 Employment plans, *see* same under this topic  
 Exemptions  
 County caseload report, 256J.751  
 Family violence victims, 256J.425, 256J.50, 256J.515  
 Generally, 256J.09  
 Orientation, 256J.425  
 Participants with children under twelve months, 256J.561  
 Universal participation requirements, 256J.561  
 Hardship extensions, 256J.425  
 Implementation, 256J.50  
 Indian tribes, 256J.315, 256J.645  
 Initial assessments, 256J.09  
 Interagency agreements, 116L.86  
 Job counselors, *see* same under this topic  
 Job search, 256J.521, 256J.53  
 Job search support plans, 256J.55  
 Legislative action, 256J.425  
 Loss of employment, 256J.521  
 Noncompliance, sanctions, *see* Sanctions under this topic  
 Nondisplacement protection, 256J.72  
 On-the-job training, 256J.425, 256J.49, 256J.66  
 Overview meeting, 256J.515  
 Participant move to different county, effect, 256J.55  
 Participants with children under twelve months, exemption, 256J.561  
 Postsecondary education or training programs, 256J.53  
 Record keeping, Indian tribes, 256J.645  
 Reporting, 256J.30, 256J.645  
 Requirements, generally, 256J.55  
 Safety plans, 256J.32, 256J.42  
 School attendance, 256J.54  
 Self-employment, *see* same under this topic  
 Universal participation, 256J.561  
 Volunteers, 256J.09  
 Work activities  
 Appropriateness, 256J.46  
 Employment plans, 256J.521, 256J.55  
 Hardship extensions, 256J.425  
 Participation, sanctions, good cause exemptions, 256J.57  
 Postsecondary education or training programs, 256J.53  
 Scope, 256J.49  
 Work participation cash benefits, 256J.621  
 Employment and training service providers  
 Caregiver choice, 256J.55  
 Caregivers, orientation, 256J.45  
 Certification, 256J.49, 256J.645  
 Coordination, duties, 256J.50, 256J.645  
 Counties, duties, 256J.49, 256J.50  
 County agencies, 256J.49  
 Explanatory materials, 256J.50

**MINNESOTA FAMILY INVESTMENT PROGRAM (MFIP) (Cont'd)**

Employment and training service providers (Cont'd)

- Family home visitors, 145A.17
- Generally, 256J.51
- Plans, *see* Employment plans under this topic
- Reports given, 256J.61
- Screening, duties, 256J.09
- Selection, 256J.50
- Service agreements, 256J.49, 256J.50, 256J.51

Employment plans

- Adult basic education, 256J.531
- Applicant interviews, 256J.09
- Case reviews, 256J.42
- Compliance, 256J.55
- Contents, 256J.49, 256J.521
- Continuance following move to different county, 256J.55
- County agencies, duties, 257.33
- CWEP provisions, 256J.67
- English as a second language classes, 256J.531
- Family violence victims, 256J.50, 256J.521
- Generally, 256J.521
- Grant diversion placements, 256J.69
- Hardship extensions, 256J.425
- Learning disabled persons, rehabilitation plans, 256J.425
- Minor caregivers, 256J.54, 256J.55
- Noncompliance, sanctions, *see* Sanctions under this topic
- On-the-job training positions, 256J.66
- Postsecondary education or training, 256J.53
- Review, 256J.46, 256J.521
- Universal participation requirements, 256J.561
- Work activities, 256J.49, 256J.55

Enforcement of law, tax returns or refund claims, disclosure, 270B.14

Evaluation

- Data exchange authorized, 13.46
- Income inclusions, 256J.21

Exit level, 256J.24

Fair hearings

- Authorized representatives, rights, 256J.31
- Food stamps, 256J.28
- Generally, 256J.40
- Grievances, rights, 256J.31
- Procedures, generally, 256.045, 256.0451
- Requests, procedures, 256J.40, 256J.57
- Rights, notice requirements, 256J.57

Family cap, 256J.24

Family stabilization demonstration project, 462A.205, 462A.21

Family stabilization services, 119B.05, 256J.021, 256J.32, 256J.575, 256J.626

Family violence victims

- Notice requirements, 256J.50
- Referrals, 256J.45, 256J.515
- Shared household standard, exclusions, 256J.24
- Sixty-month time limit, exemptions, 256J.42, 256J.50
- Social Security numbers, providing, exemptions, 256J.30

Family violence waiver

- Applicants, interviews, information provided to, 256J.09
- Assessments, 256J.521
- Case review before closure, 256J.46
- County caseload report, 256J.751
- Criteria, 256J.545
- Employment plans, 256J.49, 256J.50, 256J.521
- Hardship extensions, 256J.425
- Participants, information provided to, 256J.45, 256J.515
- Verification requirements, local social services agencies, 256J.32

Family wage level

- Benefits not to exceed, 256J.24

**MINNESOTA FAMILY INVESTMENT PROGRAM (MFIP) (Cont'd)**

Family wage level (Cont'd)

- Countable income, application, 256J.33
- Use, 256J.24

Federal aid

- Disallowances or sanctions, allocation, 256.01
- TANF block grants, 256J.021
- Transportation, 256J.02

Federal regulations, compliance, 256J.01, 256J.32

Federal waivers, changes, negotiation, 256J.01

Financial case records

- Copies, 256J.31
- County agencies, duties, 256J.31
- Inconsistent application information, documentation, 256J.32

Financially responsible persons, parents of minor caregivers, 256J.396

Fines, applications, false declarations, 256.984

Food stamp portion, claims, filing, reporting, 256J.30

Food support portion

- County caseload report, 256J.751
- Disqualification, persons convicted of drug offenses, 256J.26
- Expedited issuance of food support portion, 256J.08, 256J.28
- Food stamp program recipients, ineligibility, 256J.74
- Household members not in assistance units, 256J.28
- Income disregards, 256J.28
- Noncitizens, 256J.11
- Transitional standard, adjustment, 256J.24

Former participants

- Fair hearings, *see* same under this topic
- Financial case records, rights, 256J.31
- Grievances, 256J.31
- Notice received, overpayments, 256J.38, 256J.40
- Overpayments, *see* same under this topic

Forms

- Adverse actions, notice, 256J.31
- Applications, 256.984, 256J.31
- Employment and training, Indian tribes, 256J.645
- Hardship extensions, health care providers' documentation of participants' functional limitations, 256J.425
- Household report forms, 256J.08, 256J.30

Fraud, *see* Minnesota family investment program (MFIP) under WELFARE FRAUD

Functional work literacy, classes, employment plan restrictions, 256J.531

Funding

- Allocation and reallocation, 256J.74
- County boards, duties, 261.063
- Family stabilization services, 256J.021, 256J.575
- MFIP consolidated fund, 256J.626
- Property taxes, 261.063
- State funding, 256J.021, 256J.11
- TANF block grants, 256J.02, 256J.021, 256J.11

Generally, 256J.01 to 256J.88

Grant diversion program

- Defined as work activity, 256J.49
- Generally, 256J.69
- Local service providers, certification and decertification, 116L.871

Grievances, fair hearings, rights, 256J.31

Gross earned income

- Contract employees, prorating, 256J.37
- County agencies, duties, 256J.33
- Dependent care costs, deductions, 256J.21
- Disregards, 256J.37
- Initial income test, 256J.21, 256J.36
- Monthly income test, *see* same under this topic

**MINNESOTA FAMILY INVESTMENT PROGRAM  
(MFIP) (Cont'd)**

Gross income, significant change, recalculation of assistance payments, 256J.34  
 Hardship extensions, 256J.425  
 Hearings  
   Administrative fraud disqualification, 256.046  
   Fair hearings, *see* same under this topic  
 Household reports and report forms, monthly, 256J.30  
 Households  
   Ineligible or excluded persons, 256J.21, 256J.36  
   Reports given, 256J.08, 256J.30  
 Implementation, 256J.01  
 Incapacitated persons, 256J.30, 256J.425, 256J.54  
 Income  
   Attachment, exemption, 550.37, 570.025, 570.026  
   Caregivers, allocation for disqualified persons, 256J.36  
   Child support, unearned income, 256.741  
   Children in need of protection or services, 260C.441  
   Countable, 256J.08, 256J.21, 256J.33  
   Countable income, 256J.08, 256J.21, 256J.33  
   County-designed work focused programs, effect, 256D.055  
   Deemed income, 256J.21, 256J.30, 256J.37  
   Definitions, 256J.08  
   Disregards, *see* same under this topic  
   Earned income, *see* same under this topic  
   Exclusions, 256.028, 256J.21  
   Expedited food stamp issuance, 256J.28  
   Financially responsible parents of minor caregivers, 256J.396  
   Garnishment, exemption, 550.143, 571.72, 571.912, 571.925, 571.931, 571.932  
   Generally, 256J.21  
   Gross earned income, *see* same under this topic  
   Gross income, significant change, 256J.34  
   Ineligible household members, deemed income, 256J.37  
   Ineligible persons, 256J.21, 256J.36  
   Initial income test, 256J.21, 256J.36  
   Lump sum, 256J.30, 256J.37  
   Minor children, allocation for ineligible household members, 256J.36  
   Monthly income test, *see* same under this topic  
   Relative custody assistance program, exclusions, 257.85  
   Self-employment income, 256J.37  
   Significant change, 256J.08, 256J.15, 256J.34  
   Transitional standard, *see* same under this topic  
   Treatment, 256J.37  
   Unearned income, *see* same under this topic  
   Verification, 256J.32  
 Income and maintenance support services, Minnesota family investment program (MFIP) defined as, 116L.19  
 Indians, *see* Minnesota family investment program (MFIP) under INDIANS  
 Individual assessments (minor caregivers), county agencies, duties, 257.33  
 Ineligible persons  
   Assistance units exceeding 60-month limitation, 256J.42  
   Deemed income, 256J.37  
   Diversionary work program (DWP), disqualified participants, 256J.95  
   Eligibility for other programs, 256J.09  
   Emergency assistance, eligibility, 256D.06  
   Fleeing felons, 256J.26  
   Foreign states, persons provided for in, 256J.74  
   Generally, 256J.24  
   Income allocation, 256J.21, 256J.36  
   Medical assistance, eligibility, 256B.0635  
   Supervised release violators, 256J.26  
   Two consecutive months, termination, 256J.33  
 Initial assessments, job counselors, duties, 256J.515

**MINNESOTA FAMILY INVESTMENT PROGRAM  
(MFIP) (Cont'd)**

Initial income test, 256J.21, 256J.36  
 Injury protection (CWEPs), 256J.68  
 Inquiries  
   Change of circumstances, 256J.30  
   Legal services, 256J.31  
 Inspections, employment and training services, Indian tribes, 256J.645  
 Interstate transitional standard, *see* Standard of need under this topic  
 Investigations  
   Fraud, inaccurate applications, 256J.30  
   Injury protection claims, 256J.68  
 Job counselors  
   Assessments, duties, 256J.521, 256J.54  
   Disqualified persons, duties, 256J.26  
   Employment and training services overview, duties, 256J.515  
   Employment plans, *see* same under this topic  
   Family violence victims, duties, 256J.50, 256J.515  
   Generally, 256J.54  
   Mandatory meetings, duties, 256J.57  
   Notice given, 256J.415, 256J.42, 256J.57  
   Notice received, family violence victims, rights, 256J.50  
   Reports received, employment status, change, 256J.55  
   Review by, 256J.42, 256J.57  
   Screening, 256J.521  
   Signatures, employment plans, 256J.425, 256J.521  
 Job search  
   Following postsecondary employment or training program completion, 256J.53  
   Requirements, 256J.521  
   Sanctions, *see* same under this topic  
 Judgments, overpayments, 256.0471  
 Juvenile offenders, cost of care, 260B.441  
 Lawsuits  
   Filing, reporting requirements, 256J.30  
   Parents' contribution, 256.87  
 Learning disabled persons  
   Definitions, 256J.08  
   Hardship extensions, 256J.425  
   Screening, 256J.521  
 Liability  
   Medical services, third parties, caregivers, duties, 256J.30  
   Overpayments, repayment, 256J.38  
   Parents, 256.87  
   Recovery of money, 256J.38  
 Lump sum income  
   Reporting requirements, 256J.30  
   Treatment, generally, 256J.37  
 Maintenance of effort funds, 256.01  
 Management, counties, duties, 256J.751  
 Medical assistance, eligibility, *see* Eligibility under MEDICAL ASSISTANCE  
 MFIP assistance unit, *see* Assistance units under this topic  
 Migrant workers  
   Eligibility, 256J.12  
   Expedited food stamp assistance, 256J.28  
 Minor caregivers, *see* Caregivers under this topic  
 Minor children  
   Eligibility, 256J.12, 256J.13  
   Mandatory assistance unit composition, 256J.24  
   Presence, verification, 256J.32  
 Minor parents, 256J.54  
 Monitoring, data exchange authorized, 13.46  
 Monthly income test  
   Generally, 256J.21  
   Gross earned income, exclusion, 256J.36



**MINNESOTA FAMILY INVESTMENT PROGRAM****(MFIP) (Cont'd)**

Monthly income test (Cont'd)  
 Retrospective application, 256J.33

Noncitizens  
 Deemed income, 256J.37  
 Eligibility, 256J.11  
 Qualified noncitizens, 256J.08, 256J.11, 256J.37  
 Severe forms of trafficking in persons victims, verification, 256J.32

On-the-job training  
 Defined as work activity, 256J.49  
 Generally, 256J.66  
 Hardship extensions, 256J.425

Orders  
 Child support, generally, 256.87  
 Fair hearings, binding, 256J.40  
 Parents' contribution, 256.87

Orientation  
 Generally, 256J.45  
 Noncompliance sanctions, 256J.09, 256J.45, 256J.57  
 Tribal governments, cooperation, 256J.315

Overpayments  
 Appeals, 256.0471  
 Balance, reduction for underpayments, 256J.38  
 Client errors, reporting of changes, effect, 256J.30  
 Determination, reporting violations or errors, 256J.09, 256J.30  
 Hardship extensions, pending documentation, 256J.425  
 Inaccurate applications, 256J.30  
 Interest on, debts owed to state agencies, 16D.13  
 Judgments, 256.0471  
 Prospective budgeting, exclusion, 256J.34  
 Recoupment, *see* Recovery of money under this topic  
 Underpayments, offsets, 256.9865

Parents' contribution, 256.87

Participants  
 Advocates, sanction and review meetings, 256J.46  
 Agreements by, sale of property, repayment of assistance, 256J.20  
 Appeals, *see* same under this topic  
 Application for other benefits, 256J.30  
 Assistance units, *see* same under this topic  
 Authorized representatives, 256J.31  
 Child care assistance, *see* Child care under this topic  
 Child support, distribution, 256.741  
 Children, TANF program, 256J.021, 256J.88  
 Conversion from AFDC, family general assistance, or food stamp program, 256J.01  
 Countable income, 256J.08, 256J.21, 256J.33  
 Cremation, burial, and funeral expenses, payment by county agencies, 256.935  
 Data, unemployment insurance, access, 268.19  
 Definitions, 256J.08, 256J.49  
 Domestic violence victims, safety plans, 256J.32, 256J.42  
 Education and training, graduation incentives program, 120A.20  
 Eligibility, *see* same under this topic  
 Employment and training, *see* same under this topic  
 Fair hearings, *see* same under this topic  
 Family violence victims, *see* same under this topic  
 Food assistance program, Minnesota, exclusion, 256D.053  
 Graduation incentives program, *see* under SCHOOLS (K-12)  
 Grievances, 256J.31  
 Hard-to-employ participants, hardship extensions, 256J.425  
 Illness or injury, 256J.425, 256J.46, 256J.57  
 Immunization reminders, 256.01

**MINNESOTA FAMILY INVESTMENT PROGRAM****(MFIP) (Cont'd)**

Participants (Cont'd)  
 Incapacitated persons, 256J.30, 256J.425, 256J.54  
 Income and franchise taxes, dependent credit, eligibility, 290.067  
 Inquiries, 256J.08, 256J.30, 256J.31  
 Job search, 256J.521, 256J.53  
 Learning disabled participants, 256J.08, 256J.425, 256J.521  
 Live fetus after abortion, provisions, 145.415  
 Management of own affairs, 256J.31  
 Medical assistance, eligibility, 256B.055, 256B.0635  
 Minor parents, 256J.21, 256J.45  
 Non-English speaking participants, 256J.425  
 Noncitizens, deemed income, 256J.37

Notice received  
 Adverse actions, 256J.26, 256J.31, 256J.39, 256J.425, 256J.46  
 Assistance, termination, 256J.395  
 Combined hearings, 256.046  
 Conciliation conferences, 256J.57  
 Employment and training services, sanctions, 256J.57  
 Employment and training services opportunities, 256J.515  
 Fair hearings, rights, 256J.57  
 Family violence victims, counseling and support services, 256J.50, 256J.515  
 Orientation, noncompliance, effect, 256J.45  
 Overpayments, 256.0471, 256.9865, 256J.38  
 Rental subsidies, potential assistance payment reduction, 256J.37  
 Sanctions, 256J.46  
 Sixty-month time limit, 256J.415, 256J.42

Orientation, *see* same under this topic  
 Overpayments, *see* same under this topic  
 Payments to  
 Assistance payments, *see* same under this topic  
 Overpayments, *see* same under this topic  
 Screening, child care and transportation costs, 256J.09  
 Vendor payments, *see* Payments to vendors under this topic

Personal data, 13.46  
 Personal statements in lieu of documentation, 256J.32  
 Persons convicted of drug offenses, 256.01, 256J.26, 609B.405  
 Pregnant minors, orientation, exemption, 256J.45  
 Property tax refund claims, disclosure, 270B.14  
 Public or community service jobs, participant status, 256J.72  
 Random drug testing, 256.01, 256J.26  
 Reports given, 256J.30, 256J.31, 256J.55  
 Requests for fair hearings, 256J.40  
 Requirements, generally, 256J.30  
 Rights, 256J.31  
 Seasonal farm workers, expedited food stamp assistance, 256J.28  
 Self-employment, *see* same under this topic  
 Service of process on, overpayments, notice, 256.0471  
 Shelter and utilities, 256J.395  
 Signatures, employment plans, 256J.425, 256J.521  
 Social services, referrals to, 256J.74  
 Spousal maintenance, distribution, 256.741  
 Supplemental needs trusts, 501B.89  
 Sworn statements, family violence waiver, 256J.545  
 Tax returns, disclosure, 270B.14  
 Translation services, county agencies, 256J.09

Participation  
 Requirements, generally, 256J.55

**MINNESOTA FAMILY INVESTMENT PROGRAM****(MFIP) (Cont'd)**

## Participation (Cont'd)

- Universal participation, 256J.561

## Payees

- County agency employees, serving as, 256J.39
- Death, notice of adverse action, 256J.31
- Name change, additional applications, 256J.09
- Prohibited payees, 256J.39
- Protective payments, *see* same under this topic
- Vendor payments, *see* Payments to vendors under this topic

## Payments

- Generally, *see* Assistance payments under this topic
- Protective payments, *see* same under this topic
- Vendor payment, *see* Payments to vendors under this topic

## Payments to vendors

- Appeals, *see* same under this topic
- County-designated work focused programs, 256D.055
- Generally, 256J.39
- Income, exclusions, 256J.21
- Notice requirements, 256J.31
- Payees, *see* same under this topic
- Persons convicted of drug offenses, 256J.26, 256J.39
- Recovery, 256J.395
- Residuals, payment to assistance units, 256J.24
- Shelter, 256J.39, 256J.395, 256J.46
- Uninhabitable units, return of rent payment, 256J.26
- Utilities, 256J.395, 256J.46

- Performance standards, failure to meet, 256J.751

## Personal property

- Definitions, 256J.08
- Nonexcluded property, equity value limitations, 256J.20

- Personal statements, in lieu of documentation, 256J.32

## Planning

- County-designed work focused programs, 256D.055
- Employment plans, *see* same under this topic
- Job search support plans, 256J.55
- Requirements, 256J.49
- Safety plans, 256J.32, 256J.42

- Postsecondary employment or training programs, 256J.53

- Prospective budgeting, assistance payments, 256J.08, 256J.37

## Protective payments

- Appeals, *see* same under this topic
- Generally, 256J.14, 256J.39
- Notice requirements, 256J.31
- Payees, *see* same under this topic

## Public assistance

- Employment and economic development law, 116L.19
- Minnesota family investment program (MFIP) defined as, 256.741
- Workforce development law, 116L.19

- Purchase of equipment, 393.07

## Qualified noncitizens

- Definitions, 256J.08
- Eligibility, 256J.11
- Participants, deemed income, sponsors, 256J.37

- Qualified professionals, hardship extensions, duties, 256J.425

## Quality control/quality assurance

- Compliance system, 256.017, 256.935, 256J.01
- Human Services Department, duties, 256.017

- Ramsey County, *see* MFIP-R under RAMSEY COUNTY

- Real property, 256J.08, 256J.20

## Recertification

- Applicants or participants, authorized representatives, rights, 256J.31
- County agencies, duties, 256J.32
- Generally, 256J.30
- Seasonal self-employment, income computation, choice, 256J.37

**MINNESOTA FAMILY INVESTMENT PROGRAM****(MFIP) (Cont'd)**

- Recipients, *see* Participants under this topic

- Reciprocity, Human Services Department, duties, 256.01

## Records and record keeping

- Employment and training service records, county agencies, duties, 256J.31
- Financial case records, 256J.08, 256J.31, 256J.32
- Indian tribes, 256J.645

## Recovery of money

- Apportionment, 256.019
- Definitions, 256J.08
- Generally, 256J.38
- Grounds, 256J.40
- Overpayments
  - Closed case recoveries, 256.9865
  - County agencies, duties, 256.01, 256.9865
  - Generally, 256J.35, 256J.38
  - Judgments, recovery methods, 256.0471
  - Rulemaking, 256.9865
  - Voluntary repayment, 256.9865

- Rehabilitation plans, learning disability extension, 256J.425

- Relative custody assistance program, 257.85

- Rental housing assistance, 256J.26

- Reports about, county performance, 256J.751

## Residence

- Change of residence, 256J.09, 256J.75
- Child custody arrangements, 256J.15
- Definitions, 256J.08, 256J.14
- Domestic violence victims, 256G.03
- Minor parents, 256J.14
- Noncitizens, 256J.11
- Requirements, 256J.12
- Severability of law, 256J.12

- Retrospective budgeting, assistance payments, 256J.08, 256J.34, 256J.37

- Reviews, 256J.521

- Safety plans, 60-month time limit, exclusion, 256J.42

## Sanctions

- Child support enforcement, 256.741, 256J.08, 256J.24, 256J.46
- Conciliation conferences, 256J.57
- County caseload report, 256J.751
- Effective date, 256J.26, 256J.46
- Employment and training, 256J.425, 256J.46, 256J.55, 256J.57
- Fair hearings, 256J.57
- Family stabilization plans, noncompliance, 256J.575
- Generally, 256J.46
- Good cause exceptions or exemptions, 256J.45, 256J.46, 256J.57
- Grounds, generally, 256J.08
- Limitations, 256J.521
- Notice requirements, 256J.09, 256J.46, 256J.57
- Orientation, noncompliance, generally, 256J.09, 256J.45, 256J.57
- Overview, nonattendance, 256J.515
- Pending fair hearings, 256J.40
- Performance standards, payment, 256J.751
- Persons convicted of drug offenses, positive tests for illegal controlled substances, 256J.26
- Prohibited sanctions, 256J.45, 256J.46
- Protective or vendor payments, 256J.39
- Quitting suitable employment, 256J.55
- Screening, failure to complete, 256J.521
- Third parties, medical assistance liability, failure to identify, 256J.30

## Screening

- Applicants, 256J.09
- Generally, 256J.521
- Tribal governments, cooperation, 256J.315

**MINNESOTA FAMILY INVESTMENT PROGRAM (MFIP) (Cont'd)**

Self-employment  
 Definitions, 256J.08  
 Expenses, verification, 256J.32  
 Income, treatment, 256J.37  
 Property limitations, exclusions, 256J.20

Self-support index, 256J.751

Service agreements  
 Employment and training service providers, 256J.49, 256J.50, 256J.51  
 Generally, 256J.626

Shared household standard  
 Discontinuance, 256J.24  
 Exclusions, 256J.24, 256J.31, 256J.42  
 Standard of need, *see* same under this topic  
 Use, 256J.24  
 Verification, 256J.32

Significant change, *see* Income under this topic

Six-month MFIP household reports, 256J.08, 256J.30

Sixty-month time limit  
 Exclusions, 256J.42, 256J.425, 256J.626  
 Explanatory materials, counties, 256J.50  
 Generally, 256J.42  
 Hardship extensions, 256J.42, 256J.425  
 Notice requirements, 256J.415, 256J.42

SSI recipients  
 Defined, 256J.08  
 Eligibility, 256J.13

Standard of need  
 Benefits not to exceed, 256J.24  
 Countable income, 256J.33  
 Initial income test, 256J.21  
 Interstate transitional standard, 256J.08  
 Monthly income test, 256J.21  
 Overpayments, recovery, 256J.38  
 Unearned income applied to, 256J.37

Standards  
 County performance standards, 256J.751  
 Definitions, 256J.08  
 Family wage level standard, 256J.24, 256J.33  
 Interstate transitional standard, 256J.08  
 Need, *see* Standard of need under this topic  
 Shared household standard, *see* same under this topic  
 Transitional standard, 256J.24

State funding, *see* Funding under this topic

Supplemental assistance payments, *see* Assistance payments under this topic

Support services  
 Child care, *see* same under this topic  
 Transportation, *see* same under this topic

Suspension  
 Appeals, *see* same under this topic  
 Lump sums, treatment, 256J.37  
 Monthly income, excess, 256J.21  
 Monthly income test, unsatisfactory, 256J.33  
 Notice requirements, 256J.31  
 Pending fair hearings, 256J.40

TANF block grants, *see* Funding under this topic

Technical assistance, county performance standards, 256J.751

Termination  
 Appeals, *see* same under this topic  
 Failure to apply for other benefits, 256J.30  
 Grounds, 256.01, 256J.395  
 Ineligibility for two consecutive months, 256J.33  
 Landlord-tenant disputes, effect, 256J.395  
 Late or incomplete MFIP household report forms, 256J.30  
 Monthly income test, unsatisfactory, 256J.33  
 Notice, 256J.30, 256J.31, 256J.395

**MINNESOTA FAMILY INVESTMENT PROGRAM (MFIP) (Cont'd)**

Termination (Cont'd)  
 Pending fair hearings, 256J.40  
 State plan directives, 256J.01

Third parties, liability, medical services, 256J.30

Time limits, *see* Sixty-month time limit under this topic

Transitional standard  
 Generally, 256J.24  
 Income, *see* same under this topic  
 Standard of need, *see* same under this topic

Translation services, county agencies, duties, 256J.09

Transportation  
 Allowable expenditures, MFIP consolidated fund, 256J.626  
 Assessments, 256J.521  
 Counties, duties, 256J.45  
 Funding, 256J.02  
 Unavailable sanctions, 256J.45

Two-parent families  
 Employment and training services, 256J.55, 256J.561  
 Hardship extensions, 256J.425  
 Orientation, 256J.45  
 Sanctions, 256J.425, 256J.46

Two-party payments  
 Appeals, *see* same under this topic  
 Notice requirements, 256J.31

Underpayments  
 Appeals, *see* same under this topic  
 Corrective payments, *see* same under this topic  
 County agencies, duties, 256J.38  
 Identification, 256J.38  
 Prospective budgeting, exclusion, 256J.34

Unearned income  
 County agencies, duties, 256J.33  
 Generally, 256J.37  
 Monthly income test, 256J.33  
 Payments by parents of minor caregivers, 256J.396  
 Reporting requirements, 256J.30

Unitary Residence and Financial Responsibility Act, 256G.01

Universal participation requirements, 256J.561

Unrelated members (households), *see* Assistance units under this topic

Vendor payments, *see* Payments to vendors under this topic

Verification  
 Applications, 256J.09, 256J.14, 256J.31, 256J.32  
 Generally, 256J.32  
 Income, 256J.21  
 Migrant workers, eligibility, 256J.12  
 Minor applicants, residence exemptions, 256J.14  
 Minor parents, school attendance, 256J.54

Violations and penalties  
 Application violations or errors, 256.984, 256J.09, 256J.30  
 Failure to apply for other benefits, denial or termination, 256J.30  
 Fraud, *see* Minnesota family investment program (MFIP) under WELFARE FRAUD  
 Reporting violations or errors, 256J.09, 256J.30  
 Sanctions, *see* same under this topic  
 Suspension, *see* same under this topic  
 Termination, *see* same under this topic

Waiting period, applicant processing period treated as, 256J.09

Waivers  
 Family violence waiver, *see* same under this topic  
 Federal waivers, 256J.01  
 Self-employment investment demonstration project, 256J.521  
 Thirty-day residency, unusual hardship, 256J.12

Work activities, *see* Employment and training under this topic

**MINNESOTA FILM BOARD**

Film jobs production program, 116U.26

**MINNESOTA FOOD PRODUCTS LOGO**

Definitions, agriculture law, 31.92  
Generally, 17.102

**MINNESOTA FOREST RESOURCES COUNCIL**

*See* FOREST RESOURCES COUNCIL

**MINNESOTA FUTURE RESOURCES COMMISSION**

*See* LEGISLATIVE-CITIZEN COMMISSION ON MINNESOTA RESOURCES

**MINNESOTA FUTURE RESOURCES FUND**

Appropriations from

- Cigarette and tobacco products tax refunds, 297F.14
- Land acquisition with, 116P.15

Generally, 116P.13

Land acquired with fund appropriations, 116P.15

Projects, receipts from, credit to Minnesota environmental and natural resources trust fund, 116P.10

**MINNESOTA GEOLOGICAL SURVEY**

Aggregate material deposits, cooperation, identification and classification, 84.94

Director

- Appointments by, Wells and Borings Advisory Council, members, 103I.105

- Memberships, 93.0015, 116C.711

Groundwater plans, 103B.255

Groundwater protection, consulting, 103H.101

Low-level radioactive waste, Facility Siting Policy Development Committee, 116C.842

Water information system, cooperation, 103A.401

Wells or borings, sealing, 103I.205

**MINNESOTA GI BILL PROGRAM**

Generally, 197.791

**MINNESOTA GOVERNMENT ENGINEERS COUNCIL**

Employees, defined as state employees, retirement, 352.01

**MINNESOTA HEALTH CARE COMMISSION**

Approvals by, health care cost containment, Medicare and Medicaid rate methodologies, 62J.04

Health Technology Advisory Committee, 3.732, 62J.06 to 62J.156

Review by, federal programs, rate methodology, 62J.04

**MINNESOTA HEALTH DATA INSTITUTE**

*See* HEALTH DATA INSTITUTE

**MINNESOTA HISTORICAL SOCIETY**

Acquisitions

- Abandoned and unclaimed property, 345.47
- Government records, 138.17
- Objects, 138.37
- Recorded music, 138.96

Administration

- Federal law on historic preservation, 138.081

- Historic sites, 86A.05

- Minnesota History and Government Learning Center, 138.054

- National Historic Records Act, 138.25

- State archives, 138.161

- State History Center, 138.94

Administration of retirement plans

- Individual retirement account plan, 354D.06, 354D.08

Affidavits, legal notices published before 1900, 600.12

Appropriations to

- Frequency and amounts, 138.01
- Interpretive center grants, authority to seek appropriation, 138.93
- Unused appropriations, disposition, 16A.28

Approvals by

- Burial grounds, signs, 307.08
- Historic sites to be acquired by counties, 138.586

**MINNESOTA HISTORICAL SOCIETY (Cont'd)**

Approvals by (Cont'd)

- Interpretive center master plans, 138.93

Archives, state, *see* State archives under ARCHIVES

Audits and examinations, legislative auditor, duties, 3.971

Battle flags, preservation, storage and display, 190.096

Buildings

- Society building as historic place, 138.664

- State History Center, 138.94, 138.96

Capitol building, duties

- Capital improvements, 16A.69

- Capitol restoration project, 15B.155

- Department of Capitol Buildings, Const. art 13 s 10

- Historic preservation, 138.67 to 138.70

- Maintenance, 15B.34

- Plans, 15B.19, 15B.34

Center for the Study of Minnesota Folklife

- Creation, 138.84

- Director, state folklorist, 138.84 to 138.87

- Donors to, rights, 138.86

- Minnesota folklife, defined, 138.83

- Policy of state, 138.82

- Reports received, folklife information, use of, 138.87

Certificates and certification

- Employee insurance premiums, payment, 43A.30

- Expenses, to Management and Budget Department, 138.01

Contracts and agreements

- Historic site management, 138.669

- History Center, 138.94

- Individual retirement account plan, administration, 354D.08

- Nonresident institutions, field archaeology, 138.37

- Science Museum of Minnesota, payments to, 138.035

County historical societies, affiliation with, 138.052

Definitions, Folklife Preservation Act, 138.83

Depositing with

- Criminal justice agencies, reports to legislature, 3.195

- Legal newspapers, copies, 331A.02

- Legislative Manual, copies, 5.08

- State documents, copies, 15.18

Director

- Acquisitions, powers, 138.37

- Appointments by

- Administrator, Minnesota History and Government Learning Center, 138.054

- Historic sites, Mediation Task Force members, 138.665

- Mississippi River Parkway Commission, members, 161.1419

- State archivist, 138.17

- State folklorist, 138.84

- Approvals by, state agency grants for historic preservation, 138.081

- Capitol restoration project, 15B.155

- Memberships

- Governor's Residence Council, 16B.27

- Mississippi River Parkway Commission, ex officio member, 161.1419

- Records Disposition Panel, 138.17

- Saint Anthony Falls Heritage Board, 138.763

- Reports received, state folklorist's annual report, 138.86

- Saint Anthony Falls Heritage Board, members, 138.763

- State historic preservation officer, 138.081

Employees

- Benefits, eligibility, 43A.24

- Compensation and salaries, 138.01

- Defined as state employees, 352.01

- Excluded from executive branch, 43A.02

**MINNESOTA HISTORICAL SOCIETY (Cont'd)**

Employees (Cont'd)

- Retirement
  - IRAP, *see* INDIVIDUAL RETIREMENT ACCOUNT PLAN (IRAP)
  - MSRS, *see* MINNESOTA STATE RETIREMENT SYSTEM (MSRS)
- Student employees, MSRS, exclusion from coverage, 352.01
- Executive Council
  - Administration, National Historic Record Act, 138.25
  - Appeals to, withholding of access to records in state archives, 138.17
  - Associates, Governor's Office for a Minnesota Landmark (Landmark Center), 4.077
  - Consulting, state archaeologist, appointment, 138.35
  - Duties, 138.081
- Federal aid, historic sites, 138.081
- Fees
  - Depositing, 16A.72
  - Generally, 85.053
  - Historic sites, 85.053, 138.668
  - State History Center, 138.94
- Field archaeology
  - Enforcement powers, 138.34
  - Licenses, issuance, 138.36
  - Nonresident institution, agreements with, 138.37
  - Objects and data, rights to, 138.37
  - Rules, 138.39
- Folklife Center, 138.82 to 138.87
- Funds
  - Depositing, 16A.72
  - Federal aid, 138.081
- Gifts, power to accept, 138.37
- Grants by
  - Historic preservation capital grants, 138.0525
  - Interpretive centers, 138.93
  - State agency applications, review, 138.081
- Heritage interpretive zone (Saint Anthony Falls), duties, generally, 138.765
- Historic preservation capital grants, 138.0525
- Historic sites
  - Control, generally, 86A.05, 138.661
  - Fees, 85.053
  - Generally, 138.665 to 138.669
- Historical records repositories, 13.40
- Insurance, authority to purchase, 138.01
- Interpretive centers, *see* INTERPRETIVE CENTERS
- Joint powers agreements, 471.59
- Local governments, annual or biennial reports, 471.68
- Minnesota History and Government Learning Center, 138.054
- MSRS, *see* MINNESOTA STATE RETIREMENT SYSTEM (MSRS)
- Municipal heritage preservation commissions, 471.193
- Natural disasters, state response, 12A.11
- Outdoor recreation system, cooperation, registry of units, 86A.11
- Planning
  - Capitol building, 15B.19
  - Native Americans Memorial, selection of design, 138.95
- Policy of state, 138.82
- Records and record keeping
  - Disposition, 60B.50, 138.17
  - Historical records repository, 13.40
  - State documents, 138.03
- Representation
  - Saint Anthony Falls Heritage Board, 138.763
  - State Capitol Preservation Commission, 15B.32
- Saint Louis County, county historical society, designation and guidelines, 383C.74
- Shoreland development standards, consulting, 103F.211

**MINNESOTA HISTORICAL SOCIETY (Cont'd)**

- State archaeologist, 138.38
- State archives, *see* under ARCHIVES
- State bicycle ways, cooperation, registry, 160.265
- State Capitol, *see* Capitol building, duties under this topic
- State folklorist
  - Director, folklore center, 138.84
  - Duties, 138.85 to 138.87
  - Policy of state, 138.82
- State History Center
  - Generally, 138.94
  - Recorded Music Center, 138.96
- State laws and statutes, free copies, 3C.12
- State seal, dies and engravings of, retention, 1.135
- Status, Const. art 13 s 10
- Trail registry, duties, cooperation, 85.017
- Transfer of powers to, historic sites, administration, 138.661
- Volunteers, defined as employees, 176.011
- Workers' compensation, 176.541

**MINNESOTA HISTORY AND GOVERNMENT LEARNING CENTER**

Generally, 138.054

**MINNESOTA HOSPITAL ASSOCIATION**

Hospital charge information Web site, 62J.82

**MINNESOTA HUMANE SOCIETY**

Affiliations, 343.01

Agents

- Applications for investigation of cruelty, 343.12
- Qualifications, 343.01
- Removal of animals, 343.29
- Visits to persons convicted of cruelty, 343.21

Appointments by, representatives, 343.01

Board of directors, 343.01

Bylaws, 343.01, 343.10

Incorporation, 343.01

Name, 343.01

Purpose, 343.06

Representatives of county societies, 343.01, 343.06

**MINNESOTA INDIAN EDUCATION COMMITTEE**

*See* AMERICAN INDIAN EDUCATION COMMITTEE

**MINNESOTA INSTITUTE OF COMMUNITY POLICING**

Community policing courses, consulting, 626.8455

**MINNESOTA INSURANCE GUARANTY ASSOCIATION**

Assessments

- Cessation of membership, liability, 60C.03

- Failure to pay, fine, 60C.14

- Generally, 60C.05, 60C.06

- Insurance taxes, 297I.05, 297I.20

- Recognition, rates and premiums, 60C.18

- Refunds, insurance tax carryforward credit, reduction, 297I.20

Board of directors

- Access, member insurers, financial condition data, 60C.14

- Duties, 60C.10, 60C.15

- Generally, 60C.07, 60C.08

- Reports given, 60C.15, 60C.16

Certificates of contribution, 60C.05

Claimants, notice received, 60C.05

Claims

- Allocation, 60C.05

- Amount, limitations, 60C.09, 60C.21

- Appeal, 60C.12

- Covered claims, 60C.09, 60C.11, 60C.195

- Defense, rights of association, 60C.05, 60C.195

- Evaluation, 60C.10

- Filing, 60B.39, 60C.07, 60C.11

**MINNESOTA INSURANCE GUARANTY ASSOCIATION (Cont'd)**

Claims (Cont'd)  
 Judicial review, 60C.12  
 Notice requirements, 60C.05  
 Payment, effect, 60C.11  
 Recovery, limitations, 60C.13  
 Rejections, procedure, 60C.10  
 Servicing facilities, 60C.05, 60C.07, 60C.14  
 Subrogation and salvage rights, 60C.05  
 Uncovered claims, 60C.09  
 Contracts and agreements, 60C.05  
 Created, 60C.04  
 Defenses  
 Claims, 60C.05, 60C.195  
 Insolvent member insurers, proceedings, 60C.195  
 Definitions  
 Insurance Fair Information Reporting Act, 72A.491  
 Insurance guaranty association, 60C.03, 60C.09  
 Joint self-insurance plans, 60F.08  
 Delegation of powers, 60C.07  
 Duties, 60C.05  
 Employees  
 Compensation and salaries, bonuses, 15A.086  
 Generally, 60C.05  
 Examinations, 60C.16  
 Financial reports, 60C.16  
 Findings, insolvent member insurers, 60C.195  
 Fines, assessments, failure to pay, 60C.14  
 Funds and accounts  
 Generally, 60C.04  
 Refunds, 60C.05  
 Hearings  
 Certificate of authority, revocation of suspension, 60C.14  
 Plan of operation, rulemaking, 60C.07  
 I-35W bridge collapse, survivor compensation, 3.7394  
 Insolvency (member insurers)  
 Board of directors, duties, 60C.15  
 Covered claims, exclusion, 60C.09  
 Expenses, recovery, 60C.11  
 Insurers' records, access to, 60C.195  
 Reports about, 60C.15  
 Stay of proceedings, 60C.195  
 Insurance, assumption transactions, 60A.09  
 Insurance Guaranty Association Act, 60C.01 to 60C.22  
 Insurance liquidators, duties, coordination, 60B.25  
 Judgments, insolvent member insurers, 60C.195  
 Judicial review, 60C.12, 60C.14  
 Jurisdiction, 60C.05  
 Lawsuits, 60C.05  
 Liability  
 Generally, 60C.19  
 Member insurers, following cessation of membership, 60C.03  
 Liquidated insurers, assets, notice of application, 60B.46  
 Member insurers  
 Authority, membership requirement, 60C.04  
 Certificates of contribution, assets, 60C.05  
 Claims, assessments, 60C.05  
 Continuity of membership, 60C.04  
 Decisions, appeal, 60C.07  
 Generally, 60C.14  
 Insolvencies, 60C.15, 60C.195  
 Liability, following cessation of membership, 60C.03  
 Records, 60C.195  
 Orders, insolvent member insurers, 60C.195  
 Payments to, assets of liquidated insurers, 60B.46  
 Plan of operation  
 Failure to comply, revocation, suspension, certificate of authority, 60C.14

**MINNESOTA INSURANCE GUARANTY ASSOCIATION (Cont'd)**

Plan of operation (Cont'd)  
 Funds, borrowing, 60C.05  
 Generally, 60C.04, 60C.07  
 Policyholder rights, 60C.21, 60C.22  
 Premiums  
 Assessment, recognition, 60C.18  
 Insurance taxes, exemptions, 297I.15  
 Rate standards, recognition of assessments, 60C.18  
 Records and record keeping, procedures, 60C.07  
 Reports given  
 Assets disbursed to, liquidated insurers, 60B.46  
 Covered claims paid, anticipated claims, 60C.11  
 Financial reports, 60C.16  
 Risk retention groups, limited coverage, 60E.05  
 Salvage, rights, generally, 60C.05  
 Servicing facilities  
 Designation, 60C.05, 60C.14  
 Reimbursement, 60C.05, 60C.07  
 Stay of proceedings, insolvent member insurers, 60C.195  
 Subrogation, claims, generally, 60C.05  
 Surety bond coverage, 60C.02  
 Taxes, exemptions, 60C.17  
 Unfair trade practices, 60C.20  
 Verdicts, insolvent member insurers, 60C.195  
 Waivers, insolvency, stay of proceedings, 60C.195

**MINNESOTA INTER-COUNTY ASSOCIATION**

Dakota County, financial services provided to, 383D.48  
 Definitions, Social Security law, 355.01  
 Employees

Dakota County employees, association employees excluded, 383D.48  
 Group insurance, 471.61  
 Retirement, 353.01  
 Social Security benefits, 355.01, 355.02  
 Governmental subdivision, association defined as, 353.01  
 PERA, *see* PUBLIC EMPLOYEES RETIREMENT ASSOCIATION (PERA)

**MINNESOTA INTERNATIONAL CENTER**

Employees, benefits, 43A.27

**MINNESOTA LIBRARY FOR THE BLIND AND PHYSICALLY HANDICAPPED ADVISORY COMMITTEE**

Generally, 134.31

**MINNESOTA LIFE AND HEALTH INSURANCE GUARANTY ASSOCIATION**

Agency status, 61B.21  
 Alien or foreign insurance companies, security deposits, delinquency, 60A.10

Appeals

Appeal bonds, 61B.23  
 Assessments, protest decisions, 61B.24  
 Appearances by, impaired or insolvent members, lawsuits in foreign states, 61B.23

Applications, liquidation of insolvent insurer, disbursement of assets proposal, 61B.28

Approvals by, impaired insurers, repayment plans, 61B.23, 61B.24, 61B.28

Arbitration, improper claims, authority, 61B.23

Assessments

Appeals, 61B.24, 61B.26  
 Failure to pay, 61B.26  
 Generally, 61B.23, 61B.24  
 Health care cost containment, taxes and assessments, 62J.041  
 Insurance taxes, 297I.05, 297I.20  
 Limitation of coverage, 61B.19  
 Plan of operation, 61B.25

**MINNESOTA LIFE AND HEALTH INSURANCE  
GUARANTY ASSOCIATION (Cont'd)**

Assessments (Cont'd)

- Recovery before stockholder distributions, impaired insurers, 61B.28
- Refunds, 61B.24, 61B.26, 2971.20

Assets

- Investments by other insurers, 61B.23
- Plan of operation, 61B.25

Assignments to, beneficiaries' rights, 61B.23

Assistance by, contractual obligations, 61B.23

Audits and examinations

- Commerce Department, duties, 61B.27, 61B.29
- Costs, payment, 61B.24, 61B.27
- Generally, 61B.27

Benefits

- Annuities, 61B.19
- Covered contractual obligations, *see* Contractual obligations under this topic
- Definitions, 61B.19
- Life and health insurance policies, 61B.23
- Limitations, 61B.19, 61B.23

Board of directors

- Appeals to, 61B.20, 61B.22
- Approvals by, delegation of duties and powers, 61B.25
- Assessments, duties, 61B.24
- Cooperation, insolvency reports, 61B.27
- Data, NAIC reports, classification, 61B.25
- Election, 61B.22, 61B.25
- Generally, 61B.22
- Meetings, 61B.22, 61B.25, 61B.28
- Members, 61B.22, 61B.25
- Powers, 61B.21, 61B.23
- Recommendations by, Commerce Department, duties, member insurers, 61B.27
- Votes and voting, 61B.22, 61B.26

Certificates and certification, assessments, certificates of contribution, 61B.24

Claims

- Allocation of funds, 61B.24
- Determination, 61B.19, 61B.24
- Following liquidation, 61B.28
- Improper claims, arbitration, 61B.23
- Liability, limitation, 61B.19
- Member insurers, 61B.23, 61B.24, 61B.28

Class A assessments, 61B.24

Class B assessments, 61B.24

Confidential or privileged information, reports, 61B.28

Contract holders, *see* Insureds under this topic

Contracts and agreements, generally, 61B.23

Contractual obligations

- Coverage, *see* same under this topic
- Current contractual obligations, 61B.20, 61B.23
- Endangerment, abatement or deferment of assessments, 61B.24
- Generally, 61B.23
- Member insurers' assets, use for, 61B.28
- Payments by association, *see* Claims under this topic
- Survival of obligation, 61B.24

Coverage

- Generally, 61B.19
- Health care county-based purchasing, exclusion, 256B.692
- Notice requirements, 61B.28
- Substitute coverage, indexed interest policies, 61B.23

Coverage by association, limitations and exclusions, 61B.28

Created, 61B.19

Creditor, status as, 61B.28

Data, reports, classification, 61B.28

Definitions, Life and Health Insurance Guaranty Association Act, 61B.20

**MINNESOTA LIFE AND HEALTH INSURANCE  
GUARANTY ASSOCIATION (Cont'd)**

Determination by, assessments, protests, 61B.24

Duties and powers

- Delegation, 61B.25
- Generally, 61B.23
- Plan of operation, 61B.25

Elections, succession, rights of insolvent or impaired insurer, reinsurance agreements, 61B.23

Employees

- Compensation and salaries, bonuses, 15A.086
- Generally, 61B.23

Evidence, reports and other documents, admissibility, 61B.28

Fees, state or federal, exemptions, 61B.30

Forfeitures, member insurers, assessments, failure to pay, 61B.26

Funds and accounts

- Assessments for, 61B.24
- Health insurance account, established, 61B.21
- Life insurance and annuity account, 61B.21
- Payments from, excess assessments, refunds, 61B.24
- Plan of operation, 61B.25

Hearings

- Member insurers, certificates of authority, 61B.26
- Plan of operation, rulemaking, 61B.25

I-35W bridge collapse, survivor compensation, 3.7394

Impaired insurers

- Assessments, *see* same under this topic
- Board of directors, duties, 61B.27
- Conservation, *see* Rehabilitation or conservation under this topic
- Contractual obligations, *see* same under this topic
- Creditors, 61B.28
- Distributions to stockholders, 61B.28
- Generally, 61B.23
- Notice requirements, 61B.20, 61B.26 to 61B.28
- Notice to make good, effect, 61B.26
- Payments by, 61B.23, 61B.24, 61B.28
- Rehabilitation, *see* Rehabilitation or conservation under this topic
- Reinstatement, payments by guaranty association, reimbursement, 61B.23, 61B.24, 61B.28
- Reports about, 61B.27
- Service of process on, notice to make good, 61B.26

Indebtedness, other insurers, investments in, 61B.23

Indemnification

- Powers, 61B.31
- Reinsurance contracts, 61B.23

Information requests, 61B.23, 61B.24

Insolvent insurers

- Assessments, 61B.24
- Creditors, association, status, 61B.28
- Generally, 61B.27
- Liquidation (member insurers), *see* same under this topic
- Loans to, 61B.23
- Notice requirements, 61B.27, 61B.28
- Payments by, moratoriums, duration, 61B.23
- Reinsurance, 61B.23

Insurance, assumption transactions, 60A.09

Insurance laws, generally, 61B.21

Insureds

- Assignments, 61B.23
- Consent, reinsurance, assumptions, 61B.19
- Lawsuits, *see* same under this topic
- Notice received, 61B.23, 61B.28
- Records, access, 61B.23

Intervenor, impaired or insolvent members, lawsuits in foreign states, 61B.23

Judgments, setting aside, 61B.32

Lawsuits

- Evidence, admissibility, 61B.28

**MINNESOTA LIFE AND HEALTH INSURANCE  
GUARANTY ASSOCIATION (Cont'd)**

Lawsuits (Cont'd)  
 Generally, 61B.23  
 Insolvent insurers, liquidation, conservation, or rehabilitation, 61B.32  
 Liability, 61B.19  
 Stay of proceedings, insolvent insurers, liquidation, conservation, or rehabilitation, 61B.32  
 Liability, 61B.19, 61B.23  
 Liability insurance, 61B.31  
 Liens, 61B.23  
 Life and Health Insurance Guaranty Association Act, generally, 61B.18 to 61B.32  
 Life and health insurance policies, 61B.23  
 Liquidation (member insurers)  
 Generally, 61B.23, 61B.28  
 Insolvent insurers, 61B.20, 61B.23  
 Lawsuits, 61B.32  
 Life and Health Insurance Guaranty Association Act, effect, 61B.26  
 Liquidators, 61B.23, 61B.26  
 Notice requirements, liquidators, duties, 60B.46, 61B.26  
 Reports about, 61B.27  
 Stay of proceedings, 61B.32  
 Loans by, impaired insurers, coverage of obligations, 61B.23  
 Loans to, authority to borrow, 61B.23  
 Meetings  
 Open meetings, 61B.22  
 Records, 61B.28  
 Member insurers  
 Assessments, *see same under this topic*  
 Certificates of authority, suspension or revocation, 61B.26  
 Conservation, *see Rehabilitation or conservation under this topic*  
 Elections by, board members, 61B.22  
 Exclusions, 61B.20  
 Generally, 61B.24, 61B.27  
 Impaired insurers, *see same under this topic*  
 Insolvent insurers, *see same under this topic*  
 Investments by, 61B.23  
 Liquidation (member insurers), *see same under this topic*  
 Notice received, 61B.24, 61B.26, 61B.28  
 Plan of operation, compliance, duties, 61B.25  
 Premiums, 61B.24, 61B.26, 61B.27  
 Stockholders, *see Impaired insurers under this topic*  
 Violations and penalties, 61B.26  
 Memberships, 61B.23  
 National Association of Insurance Commissioners  
 Regulatory information, 61B.27  
 Orders  
 Association, 61B.27, 61B.28  
 Member insurers, 61B.20, 61B.23, 61B.27  
 Parties to suits, 61B.23  
 Payments by  
 Board of directors, expenses, reimbursement, 61B.22  
 Claims, *see same under this topic*  
 Contractual obligations, *see same under this topic*  
 Delegation of duties and powers, costs, 61B.25  
 Examination costs, 61B.27  
 Generally, 61B.23  
 Refunds, protested assessments, 61B.24  
 Payments to  
 Assessments, 61B.24  
 Impaired insurers, coverage of obligations, reimbursements, 61B.23  
 Impaired or insolvent insurers, deposits in state, retention, 61B.23  
 Liquidated insurers, assets, 60B.46, 61B.23  
 Recovery of benefits, subrogation rights, 61B.23

**MINNESOTA LIFE AND HEALTH INSURANCE  
GUARANTY ASSOCIATION (Cont'd)**

Payments to (Cont'd)  
 Reinsurance agreements, postelection to succeed to insolvent or impaired insurers, 61B.23  
 Plan of operation  
 Approval, 61B.21  
 Board of directors, provisions, 61B.22  
 Claims, allocation of funds for, 61B.24  
 Established, 61B.21  
 Generally, 61B.25  
 Refunds, 61B.24  
 Planning, insufficient assessments, prioritization of payments, 61B.24  
 Policyholders, *see Insureds under this topic*  
 Powers, 61B.23, 61B.25  
 Preemption, assessments, coverage limitation, 61B.19  
 Premiums  
 Insurance taxes, exemptions, 297I.15  
 Payment, reinsurance agreements, postelection to succeed to insolvent or impaired insurers, 61B.23  
 Writing restrictions, orders, 61B.27  
 Priorities and preferences, payment priority, 61B.24  
 Receivers and receivership  
 Generally, 61B.23  
 Liquidation, disbursement of assets, approval, 61B.28  
 Recommendations by  
 Admissibility, 61B.28  
 Commerce Department, duties, member insurers, 61B.27  
 Confidential or privileged, 61B.27, 61B.28  
 Insolvencies, detection and prevention, 61B.27  
 Records and record keeping  
 Impaired insurers, *see same under this topic*  
 Making public, 61B.28  
 Plan of operation, 61B.25  
 Requirements, generally, 61B.28  
 Referrals by, assessments, protests, 61B.24  
 Rehabilitation or conservation  
 Conservators or rehabilitators, 61B.23, 61B.26  
 Impaired insurers, 61B.20, 61B.23, 61B.27, 61B.32  
 Lawsuits, 61B.32  
 Notice, rehabilitators or conservators, duties, 61B.23  
 Termination, records, 61B.28  
 Reinsurance, 61B.23  
 Reports given  
 Admissibility, 61B.28  
 Annual report, 61B.29  
 Confidential or privileged information, 61B.27, 61B.28  
 Cooperation, 61B.27  
 Data, classification, 61B.28  
 Financial reports, 61B.29  
 Member insurers, insolvency, liquidation, rehabilitation, or conservation, 61B.27  
 State procurement, exemption, 61B.21  
 Stockholders, *see Impaired insurers under this topic*  
 Subrogation  
 Coverage by other states, 61B.23  
 Rights, 61B.23, 61B.28  
 Supervision, Commerce Department, duties, 61B.21  
 Taxes, 61B.30  
 Violations and penalties, member insurers, 61B.28  
**MINNESOTA MEDICAL ASSOCIATION**  
 Drugs and medicine, authority to prescribe, dispense, and administer, 148.235  
 Recommendations by, Medical Practice Board, members, 147.01  
 Reports given, disciplinary action, 147.111  
 Representation, health professional services program advisory committee, 214.32  
 Therapeutic devices, authority to prescribe, dispense, and administer, 148.235



**MINNESOTA MENTAL HEALTH ASSOCIATION**

See MENTAL HEALTH ASSOCIATION OF MINNESOTA

**MINNESOTA MILESTONES**

Administration Department, duties, 4A.11  
 Reports about, 16A.10  
 Subcommittee on Government Accountability, duties, 3.885

**MINNESOTA MONEY TRANSMITTERS ACT**

Generally, 53B.01 to 53B.26

**MINNESOTA MUNICIPAL UTILITIES ASSOCIATION**

Local government best practices reviews, consulting, 6.78  
 Local governmental subdivision, Minnesota Municipal Utilities Association defined as, 353.01, 355.01

**MINNESOTA NURSERY AND LANDSCAPE ADVISORY COMMITTEE**

Nursery law fee schedule, consulting, 18H.07

**MINNESOTA OFFICE OF...**

For state offices, *see* specific index headings beginning with the key word of the agency's name (example: for the Minnesota Office of Higher Education, *see* HIGHER EDUCATION OFFICE)

**MINNESOTA PROJECT INNOVATION, INC.**

See ENTERPRISE MINNESOTA, INC.

**MINNESOTA RESPONDS MEDICAL RESERVE CORPS**

Deployment, 145A.06, 192.90  
 Foreign jurisdictions, requests for assistance, 192.90, 192.91  
 Funding, 145A.06  
 Generally, 145A.04  
 Volunteers, 12.22, 145A.06

**MINNESOTA RISK ADJUSTMENT ASSOCIATION**

Assessments, health care cost containment, taxes and assessments, exemption, 62J.041  
 Generally, 62Q.03

**MINNESOTA RIVER**

Bridges (structures), 165.09  
 Flood control, 103F.171 to 103F.187  
 Policy of state, 103F.381  
 Project riverbend  
   Building moratorium, 103F.391  
   Comprehensive plan, 103F.387  
   Counties, duties, 103F.387, 103F.391  
   Definitions, 103F.383  
   Generally, 103F.381 to 103F.391  
   Policy of state, 103F.381  
 State water trails, 85.32

**MINNESOTA RIVER BOARD**

Generally, 103F.378

**MINNESOTA RULES**

Adoption by reference, ordinances, local governments, 471.62  
 Amendments, form, 14.07  
 Compilation, 14.37, 14.47  
 Copies  
   Disposition, court administrators, 485.23  
   Free copies, 14.47  
 Corrections, technical bills, 3C.04  
 Definitions, 331A.01  
 Drafting, revisor of statutes, duties, generally, 3C.03  
 Extracts, revisor's authority to publish, 3C.11  
 Generally, 14.47  
 Headnotes  
   Administrative procedure, 14.47  
   Statutory construction, 645.49  
 Incorporations by reference  
   County ordinances, incorporations in, 375.51  
   List, 14.47  
 Objections, publication with rule, 3.842  
 Obsolete rules  
   Reports about, 14.05

**MINNESOTA RULES (Cont'd)**

Obsolete rules (Cont'd)

Rules ineffective by own terms, removal, 14.47  
 Pamphlets, revisor's authority to publish, 3C.11  
 Publication  
   Contracts, 14.47  
   Revisor's powers, 3C.10  
 Publication in  
   Real property appraisers, federal criteria, 82B.23  
   Rules other than permanent rules, 14.47  
 Recompilation  
   Generally, 14.47  
   Rules of construction, 14.37  
 Rulemaking authority, grants of, *see* specific agencies  
 Rulemaking procedure, *see* RULEMAKING  
 Rules of construction, 14.37, 645.001  
 Statutory construction, headnotes, 645.49  
 Transfers of powers among agencies, 15.039

**MINNESOTA SAFETY COUNCIL**  
 Contracts and agreements, school districts, health and safety capital projects, management assistance, 123B.57  
 Costs, trunk highway fund, not used, 161.20  
 Employees  
   Benefits, elective benefits, eligibility, 43A.27  
   Defined as state employees, 352.01  
   Retired employees, insurance benefits, 43A.27  
   Retirement, *see* MINNESOTA STATE RETIREMENT SYSTEM (MSRS)  
 Home safety programs, cooperation, 144.055  
 MSRS, *see* MINNESOTA STATE RETIREMENT SYSTEM (MSRS)

**MINNESOTA SECURITY HOSPITAL**  
 See also STATE-OPERATED SERVICES (HUMAN SERVICES)  
 Assessments by, sex offenders, 609.3457  
 Chief executive officer, retirement, 352D.02  
 Commitments to  
   Convicted persons, 253.21 to 253.23  
   Prisoners, 241.69  
 Community preparation services, 246.014  
 Consent, employees, blood samples, bloodborne pathogens testing, 246.711  
 Cost of care, county, liability, 246.54  
 Definitions, public institutions, 246.71  
 Discrimination, residents, bloodborne pathogens, withholding treatment prohibited, 246.717  
 Employees  
   Bloodborne disease testing, *see* BLOODBORNE PATHOGENS  
   Definitions, 246.71  
   Health and accident insurance, bloodborne pathogen test results, 246.715  
   Retirement, 352.90 to 352.95  
   Tobacco products, use prohibited, 246.0141  
 Escape from, *see* Prisoners under ESCAPES  
 Establishment, 241.69, 253.20  
 Liability, bloodborne pathogen test results, disclosure, immunity, 246.722  
 Patients, *see* Residents under this topic  
 Reports given, sex offender assessments, 609.3457  
 Resident representatives, *see* Consent (blood tests and samples) under BLOODBORNE PATHOGENS  
 Residents  
   Blood tests, *see* under BLOODBORNE PATHOGENS  
   Convicted persons, 241.69, 253.21 to 253.23  
   Death, bloodborne pathogen blood tests, consent, effect, 246.714  
   Definitions, 246.71  
   Minnesota State Retirement System, exclusion from coverage, 352.01  
   Notice received, 246.716

**MINNESOTA SECURITY HOSPITAL (Cont'd)**

- Residents (Cont'd)
  - Prisoners, 241.69
  - Service of process on, bloodborne pathogens, blood samples, petitions, notice, 246.716
  - Tobacco products, use prohibited, 246.0141
  - Transfers from, 253B.18
  - Transfers to, 253.26
  - Treatment, bloodborne pathogens, discrimination prohibited, 246.717
- Secure treatment facility
  - Minnesota Security Hospital defined as, 246.71
  - Purpose, 253.20
- Service of process by, bloodborne pathogens, blood samples, petitions, 246.716
- Tobacco products, use prohibited, 246.0141
- Transfers to, committed persons, 253.26
- MINNESOTA SEX OFFENDER PROGRAM**
- Claims, vocational work program, 246B.06
- Claims against estates, 246B.09
- Clients, *see* Residents under this topic
- Community preparation services, 246.014, 246B.01
- Consent
  - Employees, blood samples, bloodborne pathogens testing, 246.711
  - Patients, blood samples, bloodborne pathogens testing, 246.716
- Cost of care, 246B.01, 246B.07 to 246B.10
- Counties, liability for cost of care, 246B.10
- Data
  - Access, 246B.04
  - Challenges, 13.04
- Definitions, 246.71, 246B.01
- Discrimination, residents, bloodborne pathogens
  - Withholding treatment prohibited, 246.717
- Employees
  - Bloodborne disease testing, *see* BLOODBORNE PATHOGENS
  - Retirement, 352.90 to 352.95
  - Tobacco products, use prohibited, 246.0141
- Employment option, 246B.06
- Establishment, 246B.02
- Evaluation
  - Program review, 246B.03
  - Treatment outcomes, 246B.04
- Executive director
  - Duties, 246B.01
  - Report to legislature, 246B.035
- Goods and services, purchases by state contract, 16C.10
- Grievance procedure, clients, 246B.03
- Human Services Department
  - Data challenges, 13.04
  - Rulemaking authority, 246B.04
- Liability, bloodborne pathogen test results, disclosure, immunity, 246.722
- Licenses and licensing
  - Fees, 245A.10
  - Generally, 246B.03, 246B.04
- Patients, *see* Residents under this topic
- Performance reports, 246B.035
- Private data on individuals, access, 246B.04
- Productive day program, 246B.05
- Purpose, 246B.02
- Resident representatives, *see* Consent (blood tests and samples) under BLOODBORNE PATHOGENS
- Residents
  - Blood tests, *see* under BLOODBORNE PATHOGENS
  - Death, bloodborne pathogen blood tests, consent, effect, 246.714
  - Escape from custody, 609.485
  - Grievance procedure, 246B.03

**MINNESOTA SEX OFFENDER PROGRAM (Cont'd)**

- Residents (Cont'd)
  - Notice received, 246.716
  - Obscene materials, possession, 246B.04
  - Payments, cost of care and treatment, 246B.07 to 246B.09
  - Releases, community notification, 253B.185
  - Rights, 253B.185
  - Service of process on, bloodborne pathogens, blood samples, petitions, notice, 246.716
  - Tobacco products, use prohibited, 246.0141
  - Treatment, bloodborne pathogens, discrimination prohibited, 246.717
  - Vocational work program participants, 246B.06
- Sales by, purchases by state contract, 16C.10
- Secure treatment facilities, Minnesota sex offender program defined as, 246.71
- Service of process by, bloodborne pathogens, blood samples, petitions, 246.716
- Tobacco products, use prohibited, 246.0141
- Vehicle registration exemption, 168.012
- Vocational work program
  - Client employment status, 246B.06
  - Death or injury claims, 246B.06
  - Generally, 246B.05, 246B.06
- MINNESOTA SEXUAL PSYCHOPATHIC PERSONALITY TREATMENT CENTER**
- Definitions, Commitment and Treatment Act, 253B.02
- Designation, 254.05
- Patients, vocational work program option, 246B.05
- Secure treatment facility, civil commitment definitions, 253B.02
- Sex offender program, *see* MINNESOTA SEX OFFENDER PROGRAM
- MINNESOTA STATE ACADEMIES BOARD**
- See also* STATE ACADEMIES
- Generally, 125A.62, 125A.64
- Reports given, Education Department, duties, 125A.73
- Rulemaking
  - Levels of service, 125A.66
  - Student expenses, liability, 125A.70
- MINNESOTA STATE COLLEGES AND UNIVERSITIES SYSTEM (MNSCU)**
- Activity funds, *see* Funds and accounts under this topic
- Administration Department, duties, 16B.36, 16B.37, 16B.4821
- Administration of retirement plans
  - Higher education supplemental retirement plan, 354C.13
  - Individual retirement account plan, 136F.47, 354D.06
  - IRAP, 354B.25
  - Proposed legislation, 356B.05
  - Supplemental retirement plan (colleges and universities), 136F.47
- Administrative costs
  - Controlling, 136F.05
  - Tax-sheltered annuity program expenses, 136F.45
- Administrators, *see* Educational administrators under this topic
- Advisory committees, 136F.52
- Aged persons, educational programs, 135A.51, 135A.52
- Agricultural product utilization research, 116V.01
- Applications, unfair discriminatory practices, 363A.13
- Appropriations to
  - Carryover authority, 136F.74
  - Delayed payments, 16A.15
  - Devises, bequests, gifts, grants, 136F.80
  - Generally, 136F.71
  - Maintenance and betterment appropriations, 16A.11
  - Parking and traffic violation fines, specific campuses, 136F.53
  - Reduced payments, 16A.15

**MINNESOTA STATE COLLEGES AND UNIVERSITIES SYSTEM (MNSCU) (Cont'd)**

- Appropriations to (Cont'd)
  - Refunds to students, 136F.70
  - Student health services fees, 136F.20
  - Technical colleges carpentry program proceeds, 136F.36
- Area learning centers, *see* STATE-APPROVED ALTERNATIVE PROGRAMS (K-12)
- Assessments against, 16A.662, 135A.131
- Associate vice-chancellor, 136A.031
- Audits and examinations
  - Activity funds, 136F.72
  - Financial aid audits, 136A.1313
  - Generally, 136F.526
  - Legislative auditor, duties, 3.971, 3.9741
- Bemidji State University
  - Designation, 136F.10
  - Grants to, Indian teachers, preparation, 122A.63
- Board of trustees
  - Administrative and treasury operations services to, 136F.71
  - Appointments by, 136F.07, 136F.40
  - Candidate Advisory Council, 136F.03, 136F.04, 136F.045
  - Central service office, streamlining of services, 136F.06
  - Course materials, duties, 136F.58
  - Generally, 136F.02
  - Members, 136F.02, 136F.04, 136F.045
  - Reports given
    - Administrative interaction with students, reporting in biennial budget request, 136F.44
    - Campus facility capital improvement projects, 136F.60
    - Campus mergers or reorganizations, 136F.14
    - Child care grant reports, 136A.125
    - Credits needed for graduation, waivers, 136F.301
    - Higher Education Asset Preservation and Replacement (HEAPR) projects, 135A.046
    - Interest income, reporting in biennial budget requests, 136F.71
    - IRAP, administrative expenses, 354B.25
    - Jobs created or retained as result of capital project funding, 16A.633
    - Primary designer, construction projects, less than satisfactory performance, 16B.33
    - Supplemental retirement plan, 356.62
    - Teachers Retirement Association, generally, 354.52, 354.69
    - Vocational technical education, state plan, 136F.79
    - State agency, board defined as, 16B.36, 16B.37
- Bonds, state university revenue bonds, 136F.90 to 136F.98
- Bookstores
  - Operation, 135A.25, 136F.58
  - Textbooks, duties regarding, 136F.58
- Budget
  - Priorities, developing, 135A.034
  - Special assessments for improvements benefiting state property, 3.754
  - Tax-sheltered annuity program expenses, 136F.45
- Building Energy Research Center, 216C.38
- Buildings
  - Acquisition, improvement, renovation, 136F.60
  - Carpentry program, 136F.36
  - Construction
    - Authority, 16B.30
    - Bonds, 136F.90 to 136F.98
    - Codes, building and fire, application, 136F.61
    - Contracts, 136F.64, 136F.66
    - Designer selection, 16B.33
    - Plans, state approval, exemption, 16B.31

**MINNESOTA STATE COLLEGES AND UNIVERSITIES SYSTEM (MNSCU) (Cont'd)**

- Buildings (Cont'd)
  - Projects, 16A.662, 136F.64, 136F.65
  - Database, 16A.633
  - Disability access, 326B.106
  - District conventions, use, 202A.192
  - Fees for use, 136F.93
  - Higher Education Asset Preservation and Replacement (HEAPR) projects, 135A.046
  - Higher Education Veterans Assistance Program, office space for, 197.585
  - Insurance, purchases of, 15.38
  - Maintenance, 16B.24
  - Maintenance and betterment appropriations, 16A.11
  - MnSCU board of trustees, duties, 136F.90
  - Political party conventions, use, 202A.192
  - Polling places, use, 204B.16
  - Precinct caucuses, use, 202A.192
  - Repairs, board duties, 136F.64
  - Resolution to build, contents, 136F.92
  - Sale, transfer or disposition, 136F.60
  - Space for Center for Arts Education, 129C.10
  - State Building Code, application, 136F.61
  - State Fire Code, application, 136F.61
- Campus presidents
  - Agreements, 136F.48, 352.1155, 354.445
  - Appointment, 136F.40
  - Appointments by, 136F.52
  - Compensation and salaries, 43A.17, 136F.40
  - Defined as teachers, 354.05
  - Emergencies, time off during, authority, 43A.05
  - Retirement
    - Computation, benefits excluded from, 136F.40
    - IRAP, *see* INDIVIDUAL RETIREMENT ACCOUNT PLAN (IRAP)
    - Supplemental retirement plan, *see* HIGHER EDUCATION SUPPLEMENTAL RETIREMENT PLAN
- Campuses
  - Accountability, 136F.06
  - Activity funds, administration, powers, 136F.72
  - Audits, powers, 3.971, 136F.80
  - Autonomy, 136F.06
  - Bookstores, operating, 136F.58
  - Closing, 136F.18
  - Contracts and agreements, *see* same under this topic
  - Cooperation, promoting school activities, 136F.50
  - Designation, 136F.10
  - Generally, 136F.16
  - Legislative Manual, copies to, 5.08
  - Merging, 136F.14
  - Parking regulation, 136F.53
  - Traffic regulation, 136F.53
- Capital projects
  - Bonds, assessments, 16A.662
  - Federal funds, acceptance, designated as state agency for, 136F.65
  - Legislative approval, conditions for, 136F.64
- Centers
  - Closing, 136F.18
  - Designation, 136F.10
  - Generally, 136F.16
  - Merging, 136F.14
- Central motor pool, use, 16B.54
- Central service office, streamlining of services, 136F.06
- Certificates, awarding, 136F.06, 136F.32
- Chancellor
  - Appointments by, 116L.03, 124D.34, 354B.25
  - Compensation and salaries, 3.855, 15A.081, 136F.07, 136F.40

**MINNESOTA STATE COLLEGES AND UNIVERSITIES SYSTEM (MNSCU) (Cont'd)**

- Chancellor (Cont'd)
  - Determination by, persons eligible for retirement coverage under MSRS, 352.01
  - Duties, generally, 136F.07
  - Memberships, 116L.665, 136A.031
  - Renewable Energy Roundtable, appointment, 116V.01
  - Retirement
    - Computation, and benefits, 136F.40
    - IRAP, *see* INDIVIDUAL RETIREMENT ACCOUNT PLAN (IRAP)
    - Supplemental retirement plan, *see* HIGHER EDUCATION SUPPLEMENTAL RETIREMENT PLAN
    - Termination of contract, 136F.40
  - Charitable organizations, registration and reporting requirements, exemptions, 309.515
  - Charter schools, authorizing, 124D.10
  - Child care, 136A.125, 136F.67
  - Community colleges, designations, 136F.10, 136F.98
  - Computers and information systems
    - Enterprise Technology Office, cooperation, 136F.59
    - Information and Telecommunications Institute, 15.97
    - State information infrastructure, participation, 16E.18
  - Consolidated community technical colleges
    - Certificates, awarding, 136F.06, 136F.32
    - Credits, diploma or certificate, applicable to degree, 136F.32
    - Defined as technical colleges, 136F.28
    - Diplomas, awarding, 136F.06, 136F.32
    - Mission statement, 135A.052, 136F.05
  - Continuing education courses, accessibility to disabled persons, 363A.43
  - Contracts and agreements
    - Consultants, 124D.34
    - Food products, 136F.581
    - Municipal Contracting Law, application, 136F.581
    - Powers, generally, 136F.06
    - Professional or technical services, 136F.581
    - Purchases from corrections industries, 16B.181
    - State procurement law, exemption, 16C.03
    - Student association purchases, 136F.23
    - Tuition reciprocity agreements, 136A.08
  - Cooperative facilities districts, joint use, consulting, 123A.443
  - Cost of instruction
    - Funding policy, 135A.01
    - State-paid portion, notice on fee statement, 135A.041
  - Course materials
    - Contracts and investments for developing, 136F.77
    - Custom textbooks, information about, 136F.58
    - Disclosure, 135A.25
    - Employee-authored materials, use, 15.43
    - Information about, 136F.58
  - Courses of study
    - Approving, 136F.06, 136F.30
    - Course schedule, information about, 136F.58
    - Equivalency guides, 135A.08
    - Generally, 136F.30
    - Graduation incentives program, *see* under SCHOOLS (K-12)
    - Higher education fairness provisions, 197.775
    - Job placement outcomes, 136F.37
    - Numbering, 135A.08
    - Programs, time required to complete, 135A.051
    - Technical college carpentry program, 136F.36
    - Workforce focus for laid-off workers, 136F.06
  - Credits
    - Advanced placement, 120B.13
    - Diploma or certificate, applicable to degree, 136F.32
    - Higher education fairness provisions, 197.775

**MINNESOTA STATE COLLEGES AND UNIVERSITIES SYSTEM (MNSCU) (Cont'd)**

- Credits (Cont'd)
  - International baccalaureate, 120B.13
  - Transfers
    - Course equivalency and numbering, 135A.08
    - Transferability, as board priority, 136F.30
    - Tuition paid prior to military service induction, refund, 136F.701
  - Dairy Research, Teaching, and Consumer Education Authority, representation, 32C.01
  - Data
    - Private donor gift data, classification, 13.792
    - Research data, 136A.05
  - Debts to, Revenue Department, collection, 16D.02 to 16D.17
  - Definitions
    - Generally, 136F.01, 136F.60
    - Human Rights Act, 363A.03
    - Individual retirement account plan (IRAP), 354B.20
    - Mergers or reorganizations, 136F.16
    - Postsecondary Enrollment Options Act, 124D.09
    - Public pensions, 356A.01
    - Retirement plans, 354.05, 354A.011, 583.22
    - Social Security, 355.01
    - Southwest Asia veterans, tuition grants, 136F.28
    - Teacher mobility program, 354B.31
    - Teachers Retirement Association, 354.05
  - Degrees, awarding, 135A.052, 136F.06, 136F.32
  - Designer selection, 16B.33
  - Devises and bequests, 136F.80, 136F.81
  - Diplomas, awarding, 136F.06, 136F.32
  - Disabled persons
    - Disability access, 326B.106
    - Hearing-impaired students, 124D.57
    - Policy, 135A.16
    - Program access, 363A.13
  - Discrimination, 363A.02, 363A.03, 363A.13
  - Educational administrators
    - Defined as teachers, 354.05
    - Higher Education Veterans Assistance Program, steering committee, membership on, 197.585
    - Interaction with students, 136F.44
    - Retirement, *see* TEACHERS RETIREMENT ASSOCIATION (TRA)
  - Employees
    - Agreements by, higher education supplemental retirement plan, 354C.17
    - Appointment, 136F.40
    - Collective bargaining agreements
      - Health and accident insurance, 136F.48
      - Management and Budget Department duties, 43A.06
      - Proposals, summaries on Web site, 43A.18
    - College activities program, 352.01
    - Compensation and salaries, 43A.18, 43A.37, 136F.40, 169.966
    - Course materials authored by, use, 15.43
    - Early separation incentive program, 136F.481
    - Exclusive bargaining units, contracts for educational materials, 136F.77
    - Grievance arbitration, 43A.06
    - Health insurance, employer paid, 136F.48
    - Higher education employee, defined, 355.01
    - Hiring practices, policies, 135A.1459
    - Indians, 135A.12
    - Insurance, health insurance, employer paid, 136F.48
    - Layoffs, due to financial emergencies, 135A.19
    - Leaves of absence, 3.088, 15.62, 136F.43
    - Lobbyists, exclusion, 10A.01
    - Managers or professional employees, 354.05

**MINNESOTA STATE COLLEGES AND UNIVERSITIES SYSTEM (MNSCU) (Cont'd)**

## Employees (Cont'd)

- Military or uniformed service, Uniformed Services Employment and Reemployment Rights Act (USERRA), violations, 1.05
- Nonprofit foundation payroll deductions, 136F.46
- Part-time employees, 136F.48, 352.1155, 354.445
- Payroll deductions, nonprofit organizations, 136F.46
- Retirement
  - Benefit counseling, 354B.21
  - Classified employees, *see* MINNESOTA STATE RETIREMENT SYSTEM (MSRS)
  - IRAP, *see* INDIVIDUAL RETIREMENT ACCOUNT PLAN (IRAP)
  - MSRS, *see* MINNESOTA STATE RETIREMENT SYSTEM (MSRS)
  - Part-time employees, *see* MINNESOTA STATE RETIREMENT SYSTEM (MSRS)
  - Part-time employees, TRA coverage, 354B.21
  - Public Employees Retirement Association, 353.01
  - Retiree health benefits, funding, 126C.41
  - Retirement plan alternatives, 354B.21
  - Supplemental investment fund, 136F.45
  - Supplemental retirement plan, *see* HIGHER EDUCATION SUPPLEMENTAL RETIREMENT PLAN
  - Teachers Retirement Association, 354.091, 354.51, 354.52, 354B.21
- Sexual harassment and violence, victims' rights, 135A.15
- Social Security, 355.01, 355.02
- Student employees, 352.01, 353.01
- System office, *see* same under this topic
- Teachers, *see* same under this topic
- Time off during emergencies, 43A.05
- Time reporting, 136F.42
- Traffic enforcement employees, 169.966
- Travel expenses, 15.435, 16B.531, 136F.42
- Unclassified service
  - Compensation plans, 43A.18
  - Minnesota State Retirement System, exclusion from coverage, 352.01
  - Professional staff, 43A.08
  - Retirement, *see* HIGHER EDUCATION SUPPLEMENTAL RETIREMENT PLAN
  - State employee collective bargaining, exclusion, 179A.10
- University activities program, 352.01
- Endowments, 136F.80
- Energy conservation
  - Energy education, 216C.13
  - State government savings plan, 216C.03
- Establishment by board, 135A.04, 136F.06, 136F.70
- Events
  - Election day, restriction, 204C.03
  - Precinct caucuses, restriction, 202A.19
  - Scheduling, precinct caucus times, 202A.19
- Exclusive representatives, consulting, educational material, 136F.77
- Facilities, *see* Buildings under this topic
- Faculty, *see* Teachers under this topic
- Family visitation centers, 119A.37, 124D.23, 517.08
- Federal aid
  - Building construction funds, 136F.65
  - Higher education fairness provisions, 197.775
  - Science and technology innovation, 116W.04
  - Vocational education funds, 136F.79
- Fees
  - Admission fees, waiver, 135A.042
  - Exemption, legislative approval requirement, 16A.1283
  - Fee statements, cost of instruction, notice, 135A.041

**MINNESOTA STATE COLLEGES AND UNIVERSITIES SYSTEM (MNSCU) (Cont'd)**

## Fees (Cont'd)

- Generally, powers, 136F.70
- Higher education fairness provisions, 197.775
- Parking and traffic regulation violations, specific campuses, 136F.53
- Parking facilities, 169.966
- Setting, generally, 136F.06
- State universities, 136F.93, 136F.97
- Student association fees, 136F.22
- Student health service fees, 135A.136, 136F.20
- Financial emergencies, 135A.19
- Fond du Lac campus, 136F.12
- Forests
  - Establishment, 89.41
  - Sale of products, 89.42
- Foundation for Student Organizations, annual report, 124D.34
- Funds and accounts
  - Abandoned IRAP amounts account, 354B.25
  - Activity funds, 136F.71, 136F.72
  - Administrative expense account, 354B.24, 354C.12
  - Administrative fund, 136F.72
  - Annuity account, 136F.45
  - Audits, 3.971, 136F.72
  - Depositories, 136F.71
  - Employee retirement fund, management, 136F.72
  - Imprest cash fund, 136F.70, 136F.72, 136F.73
  - Maintenance and equipment appropriation account, 136F.73
  - Minnesota State Colleges and Universities Board of Trustees of the Minnesota universities revenue fund, 136F.94
  - Statewide systems services, continued operation, 136F.71
  - Unclaimed public pension amounts account, 354B.25, 354C.155
  - Vocational student organizations, 124D.355
- Gifts
  - Accepting, 136F.80
  - Depositing, 136F.80
  - Facility improvement, 136F.60
  - State university revenue bonds, 136F.90
  - Transfer to foundation, 136F.81
- Grants to
  - Accepting, 136F.80
  - Depositing, 136F.80
  - Innovative business development public infrastructure grants, 116J.435
  - State university revenue bonds, 136F.90
- Hazing, written policy, 135A.155
- Health and accident insurance, 135A.136, 136F.20, 136F.48
- Health services for students, 135A.136, 136F.20
- Hepatitis, information to students, 135A.14
- Higher Education Center on Violence and Abuse, 135A.153
- Higher education fairness, 197.775
- Higher Education Office, cooperation, 136A.05
- Hiring practices, policies, 135A.1459
- Identification cards, 135A.17
- Indians, instructional programs and student services, 135A.12
- Information and Telecommunications Institute, 15.97
- Insurance
  - Alternatives to conventional insurance, 16B.85
  - Bookstore inventory, 136F.58
  - Health and accident insurance, 135A.136, 136F.20, 136F.48
  - Purchases, 15.38
  - Risk management fund, participation, 16B.85
- Investigations, Administration Department, duties, 16B.36
- Investment of funds
  - Educational materials, contracts and investments for developing, 136F.77

**MINNESOTA STATE COLLEGES AND UNIVERSITIES SYSTEM (MNSCU) (Cont'd)**

Investment of funds (Cont'd)

- Gifts and grants, delegation to Investment Board, 136F.80
- IRAP, *see* Investment of funds under INDIVIDUAL RETIREMENT ACCOUNT PLAN (IRAP)
- State university revenue bonds, 136F.90, 136F.91
- Supplemental retirement plan, *see* Investment of funds under HIGHER EDUCATION SUPPLEMENTAL RETIREMENT PLAN

Iron Range higher education services, 298.2214

Job skills partnership projects, 116L.04

Laboratories, eye protection, 121A.32

Lands

- Acquisition, 136F.90
- Carpentry program, 136F.36
- Easements over, MnSCU board powers, 136F.60
- State land and building sales, 16B.24
- Transfers, 16B.296

Law enforcement school

- Consulting, crimes of violence, peace officer training, 626.8451
- Establishment, 626.856

Lawsuits

- Awards, use of money, 136F.76
- Capital improvement contracts, 136F.64
- State university revenue bonds, compelling performance, 136F.97
- Uniformed Services Employment and Reemployment Rights Act (USERRA) violations, 1.05

Leaves of absence

- Athletic leave of absence, 15.62
- Extended leaves of absence, 136F.43
- Legislature, members, 3.088

Legal counseling and service program, 136F.24

Licenses, technical college teachers, 136F.49

Local advisory committees, 136F.52

Mail and mailing, central handling unit, 16B.49

Mankato State University

- Designation, 136F.10
- Rural Policy and Development Center, 116J.421, 116J.422

Meningitis, information to students, 135A.14

Mergers

- Bargaining unit assignments, faculty, effect, 136F.41
- Duties, 136F.05

Metropolitan State University

- Designation, 136F.10
- Peace officer training, accelerated courses, 626.8555
- Power of you program, 136F.19

Minneapolis Community and Technical College

- Peace officer training, accelerated courses, 626.8555
- Power of you program, 136F.19

Minnesota college savings plan, 136G.01 to 136G.14

Minnesota History and Government Learning Center, 138.054

Misconduct, investigations, 122A.20

Mission statement, 135A.052, 136F.05

Moorhead State University

- Designation, 136F.10
- Grants to, Indian teachers, preparation, 122A.63

Motor vehicles, central motor pool, use, 16B.54

NextGen Energy Board, representation on, 41A.105

Normal schools, change to state universities, 136F.11

Nursing assistants, tests, administration, 144A.61

Objectives, state, 135A.011

Off-campus sites, 136F.16

Parenting time centers, 256E.37

Parking facilities

- Fees, 136F.53, 169.966

**MINNESOTA STATE COLLEGES AND UNIVERSITIES SYSTEM (MNSCU) (Cont'd)**

Parking facilities (Cont'd)

- Financing, 136F.67
- Policies, 136F.53, 169.966
- Polling places, use, 204B.16
- Rents, 169.966
- State university revenue bonds, 136F.90

Parking regulations, 136F.53, 169.966

Part-time employees

- Retired teachers, reemployment, bargaining rights, 352.1155, 354.445
- Retirees returning, part time, 136F.48
- Retirement coverage under TRA, 354B.21

Payments by

- Assessments, 135A.131
- Higher education supplemental retirement plan, 354C.12, 354C.17
- IRAP, employer contributions, 354B.21
- Relocation costs, 136F.60
- Social Security, *see* Employers under SOCIAL SECURITY
- Statewide indirect costs, reimbursement, exemption, 16A.127

Planning, 136F.64

Plumbing, installation, uniform standards, 326B.43

Policies

- Disabled students, policy, 135A.16
- Gifts, devises, bequests, depositing, 136F.80
- Hazing, written policy, 135A.155
- Licensure, teaching personnel in technical colleges, 136F.49
- Sexual harassment and violence policy, 135A.15
- Travel expenses, policies, other than reimbursement, 136F.42

Policy of state, discrimination, 363A.02

Postsecondary enrollment options, *see* High school students, programs for under POSTSECONDARY SCHOOLS

Power of you program, 136F.19

Presidents, *see* Campus presidents under this topic

Professional fund raisers, *see* under CHARITABLE ORGANIZATIONS

Programs of study, *see* Courses of study under this topic

Property, state university revenue bonds, 136F.90

Purchasing

- Administration Department, duties, 16B.4821, 16C.03
- Annuities for employees, 136F.45
- Corrections industries, purchases from, 16B.181
- Food products, 136F.581
- Insurance, 15.38
- Real property, 136F.36, 136F.60, 136F.90
- Small business preference program requirements, 136F.581, 136F.66
- State procurement law, exemption, 16C.03

Rainy River Community College, 298.17

Receipts, 136F.71

Reciprocity agreements, 136A.08

Records and record keeping

- Unfair discriminatory practices, 363A.13
- Vaccination records, information exchange, 144.3351

Refunds, 136F.70, 136F.701

Reorganizations, 136F.14

Reports given

- Expenditure data, 135A.031
- High school-to-college developmental transition programs, 135A.61

Residential building contractors, licenses, exemption, 326B.805

Residential housing lists, 135A.17

Revenue bonds, 136F.90 to 136F.98

Rochester Community and Technical College, 137.17

**MINNESOTA STATE COLLEGES AND UNIVERSITIES SYSTEM (MNSCU) (Cont'd)**

Rulemaking authority  
 Higher education supplemental retirement plan, 354C.17, 354C.18  
 Parking and traffic regulation violations, exemption, 136F.53  
 Policies and procedures, exemption, 136F.06  
 Traffic regulations, 169.966  
 Saint Cloud State University, designation, 136F.10  
 Saint Paul College, power of you program, 136F.19  
 Sales by  
 Carpentry program construction, to state employees, 136F.36  
 Forest products, 89.42  
 Improvements on state-owned lands, 136F.60  
 Sales to, sales and use tax exemptions, 297A.70  
 Scholarships  
 Indian scholarships, 136A.126  
 Minnesota academic excellence scholarships, 135A.30  
 School boards, offering courses to secondary students, 135A.18  
 School districts, 123A.60, 123B.52, 136F.68  
 Science and Technology Initiative Advisory Commission, representation, 116W.06  
 Service-learning and work-based learning, *see* under COMMUNITY SERVICE  
 Sexual harassment and violence policy, 135A.15  
 Small business preference program, 136F.66  
 Soil testing, recommendations, 18C.141  
 Southwest State University  
 Designation, 136F.10  
 Establishment, 136F.11  
 Southwest Technical College, Granite Falls, Passing on the Farm Center, 17.985  
 State documents, copies, 15.18  
 Student associations  
 Chair, 136A.031  
 Funds and accounts, 124D.355  
 Presidents, memberships, 136A.031  
 Statewide student associations, 136F.04, 136F.22 to 136F.24  
 Student loans, *see* STUDENT LOANS  
 Student projects, buildings, sale at auction, 136F.36  
 Students  
 Adult basic education students, Social Security numbers, 124D.52  
 Aged persons, 135A.51, 135A.52  
 Chemical abuse treatment programs, absence policy, 136F.25  
 Conduct, written policy, 135A.155  
 Criminal records, effect, 135A.157  
 Disabled persons, policy, 135A.16  
 Employees, *see* same under this topic  
 Hazing, written policy, 135A.155  
 Health services, 135A.136, 136F.20  
 Hearing-impaired, educational support services, 124D.57  
 High school students, postsecondary enrollment option, 124D.09  
 Housing, management, contracts, 136F.54  
 Identification cards, 135A.17, 201.061  
 Indians, 135A.12  
 Interaction with administrators, 136F.44  
 Job placement, 136F.37  
 Legal counseling and service program, 136F.24  
 Motor vehicle insurance, discounts, eligibility, 65B.132  
 Notice received, 135A.15  
 Personal finances, 135A.135  
 Resident status, appeal, 136A.08  
 Service of process on, 543.20  
 Services, prices, establishing, 135A.13  
 Student board members, 136F.04

**MINNESOTA STATE COLLEGES AND UNIVERSITIES SYSTEM (MNSCU) (Cont'd)**

Students (Cont'd)  
 Student employees, *see* Employees under this topic  
 Student housing management, 136F.54  
 Vaccination, 135A.14, 144.3351  
 Veterans, 197.791  
 Supplemental retirement plan, 354C.12, 356.62  
 System office  
 Administrators, interaction with students, 136F.44  
 Collective bargaining agreements, 43A.06  
 Consulting, 136F.581  
 Cooperation, promoting school activities, 136F.50  
 Employees, 136F.42  
 Location, 136F.06  
 Teacher preparation programs, *see* under POSTSECONDARY SCHOOLS  
 Teachers  
 Bargaining units, mergers and redesignations, effect, 136F.41  
 Course material, duties, 136F.58  
 Definitions, 354.05, 354A.011, 583.22  
 Discharge or resignation, 122A.20  
 Exchanges, school districts, 122A.56, 122A.57  
 Extended leaves of absence, 136F.43  
 Generally, *see* Employees under this topic  
 Indians, 135A.12  
 Labor relations, *see* under PUBLIC EMPLOYEES  
 Licenses, 122A.20, 122A.30, 136F.49  
 Military or uniformed service  
 Uniformed Services Employment and Reemployment Rights Act (USERRA) violations, 1.05  
 Part-time teachers, 122A.30, 354.66, 354B.31  
 Public Employment Labor Relations Act, exclusions, 179A.03  
 Retired teachers, reemployment, effect on retirement annuities, 352.1155, 354.445  
 Retirement  
 Generally, *see* TEACHERS RETIREMENT ASSOCIATION (TRA)  
 Health insurance benefits, teachers returned to work, 136F.48  
 IRAP, *see* INDIVIDUAL RETIREMENT ACCOUNT PLAN (IRAP)  
 Part-time teacher mobility program, 354.66, 354B.31  
 Supplemental retirement plan, *see* HIGHER EDUCATION SUPPLEMENTAL RETIREMENT PLAN  
 Teachers Retirement Association, 354.05, 354B.21  
 Unclassified plan, 352D.02  
 Substitute teachers, part-time teacher mobility programs, 354.66, 354B.31  
 Teachers Retirement Association, 354.05  
 Textbooks, duties regarding, 136F.58  
 Teachers colleges, change to state universities, 136F.11  
 Teachers Retirement Association, 354.69  
 Testing, competency assessments, 136F.32  
 Textbooks, *see* Course materials under this topic  
 Traffic regulations, 136F.53, 136F.54, 169.966  
 Travel  
 Airline credits or benefits, reporting, 15.435  
 Centralized service, use, 16B.531  
 Expenses, policies, 136F.42  
 Treasurer, 136F.94, 136F.95  
 Tuition  
 Cost of instruction, notice on fee statements, 135A.041  
 Establishment by board, 135A.04, 136F.06, 136F.70  
 Higher education fairness provisions, 197.775  
 Reciprocity agreements, 136A.08  
 Refunds, 136F.70, 136F.701

**MINNESOTA STATE COLLEGES AND UNIVERSITIES SYSTEM (MNSCU) (Cont'd)**

Tuition (Cont'd)  
 Southwest Asia veterans, grants, 136F.28  
 Undergraduate tuition guarantee plan, 136F.705  
 Unfair discriminatory practices, 363A.13  
 University activities program, employees, retirement, 352.01  
 Vaccination  
   Records, information exchange, 144.3351  
   Requirements, generally, 135A.14  
 Vending machines, blind persons, operation by, 248.07  
 Vendors, delinquent taxes, 270C.65  
 Violations and penalties, continuing education courses, inaccessibility to disabled persons, 363A.43  
 Violence and abuse, higher education center on, 135A.153  
 Vocational education, 136F.79  
 Vocational or industrial art shops, 121A.32  
 Vocational student organizations, 124D.355  
 Water conditioning service and installation, standards, 326B.52  
 Winona State University, designation, 136F.10  
 Work-study grants, *see* under STUDENT GRANTS  
 Works of art, 16B.35  
 Youth apprenticeship program, 124D.50  
 Youthbuild Advisory Committee, 116L.363

**MINNESOTA STATE RETIREMENT SYSTEM (MSRS)**

Accounting and bookkeeping  
   Financial and actuarial reporting practices, 16A.055, 16A.106, 356.20, 356.215  
   Health care savings plan, 352.98  
   Refund repayments, 356.441  
 Accumulated contributions  
   Abandoned amounts, disposition, 356.65  
   Application for, 352.22  
   Refunds, 352.12, 352.22  
 Actuarial valuations  
   Alternative valuations, 356.23  
   Copies, 356A.07  
   Early retirement, 352.116  
   Employee/employer contributions, changes in, 353.27  
   Generally, 356.214, 356.215  
   Legislative Commission on Pensions and Retirement, duties, 352.116  
   Legislature, rights, 356.22  
   Optional annuities, 352.116  
   Reports about, 16A.106, 352.03, 356.20, 356.215  
   State Patrol retirement fund, 352B.02  
   Supplemental actuarial valuations, 356.23  
   Survivor benefits, 352.12  
 Actuaries  
   Actuarial valuations, *see* same under this topic  
   Approved actuaries, 352.01, 356.214, 356.215  
   Contracts, 352.03, 356.214  
   Duties, 352.03, 356.214  
 Administration building, acquisition and construction, 356B.10  
 Administration of retirement plans  
   Elective state officers plan, 352C.091  
   Expenses, 356.215  
   Generally, 352.03  
   Health care savings plan, 352.98  
   Judges retirement plan, 490.122  
   Legislators retirement plan, 3A.011  
   MSRS correctional employees retirement fund, 352.92  
   Potential employment positions, evaluation for inclusion in retirement plan, 352.91  
   Proposed legislation, 356B.05  
   State deferred compensation plan, 352.03, 352.965  
   State Patrol retirement fund, 352B.03  
   Unclassified employees retirement plan, 352D.01, 352D.09

**MINNESOTA STATE RETIREMENT SYSTEM (MSRS) (Cont'd)**

Administrative services, consolidation with other pension plans, reports about, 356B.10  
 Advisory committees, health care savings plan, 352.98  
 Age of retirement  
   Combined service disability benefits, 356.302  
   Early retirement, 352.116  
   Generally, 352.115  
   MTC transit operating employees, 352.75  
   Normal retirement age  
     Defined, 352.01, 353.01, 354A.011  
     Social Security Act, compliance, 356.403, 356.82  
   Proportionate retirement annuities, 356.32  
   State Fire Marshal Division employees, 352.87  
   Survivor benefits, 352.12  
 Annuities  
   Abandoned amounts, disposition, 356.65  
   Accumulated contributions, 352.01, 352.12, 352.22, 356.65  
   Assignment, 352.15  
   Automatic deposit, 356.401  
   Bounce back annuities, 352.116  
   Combined payments authorized, 356.405  
   Combined service annuities, 356.30  
   Creditors remedies, use prohibited, 352.15  
   Deductions, voluntary membership dues, labor organizations, 356.91  
   Deferred annuities, *see* same under this topic  
   Defined as benefits, 352.01  
   Early retirement, *see* same under this topic  
   Exemption from process, 356.401  
   Joint and survivor annuities, 352.115, 352.116, 352.12, 352.75, 356.46  
   MTC transit operating employees, 352.75  
   Normal retirement annuities, *see* same under this topic  
   Optional annuities, *see* same under this topic  
   Payment, 352.04, 352.115, 356.40  
   Postretirement adjustments, 352.115, 352.75  
   Proportionate retirement annuities, 356.32  
   Qualified annuities, using for refund repayments, 356.441  
   Repayment, wrongful discharges, 356.50  
   Termination or denial, 352.03  
 Appeals, employees' status, final determination, 352.03  
 Appeals procedure, 356.96  
 Applicable law, 352.021  
 Appropriations to  
   Judges retirement plan, 490.123  
   Legislators retirement plan, 3A.02, 3A.115  
   Unclassified employees retirement plan, 352D.09  
   Withholding, investment reporting noncompliance, 356.219  
 Approvals by  
   Disability benefit payments, 352.113, 352.95  
   Generally, 352.03  
   Normal retirement annuities, payments, 352.115  
   Unclassified employees retirement plan, 352D.02, 352D.09, 352D.11  
 Assets  
   Definitions, 356.215  
   Investment diversification, 356A.06  
   Limitations on use, 356.63  
   Market valuation method, 356.215  
   Title, holding, 356A.06  
   Unclassified employees retirement plan, transfer to supplemental investment fund, 352D.03  
   Unneeded assets, certification, 11A.23  
 Assignments, annuities or benefits, 352.15  
 Assistant director, 352.03



**MINNESOTA STATE RETIREMENT SYSTEM (MSRS)  
(Cont'd)**

Attachment, annuities or benefits, exemption, 352.15, 352.98

Attorney general, counsel for, 352.03

Audits and examinations, financial reporting, 356.20

**Beneficiaries**

Designation of, 352.12

**Payments to**

Accrued annuities at death, 352.115

Benefit distribution upon plan termination, 356.001

Health care savings plan, 352.98

Postretirement adjustments, unpaid amounts, 356.42

Reemployment earnings limitation, excess amounts,  
356.47

Refunds, 352.12

Rollover election, 356.47

**Benefits**

Abandoned amounts, disposition, 356.65

Armed forces members, active service, 43A.183

Automatic deposit, 356.401

Benefit provisions summary, 356A.07

Combined payments authorized, 356.405

Combined service benefits, 356.302, 356.303

Counseling services, University of Minnesota hospital  
employees, 352F.08

Definitions, 352.01, 356A.01

Disability benefits, *see* same under this topic

Distribution, notice, 356.001

Eligible rollover distributions, 356.635

Exemption from process, 356.401

Fiduciaries, duties, 356A.02

Generally, 352.15

Internal Revenue Code compliance, 356.635

Maximum benefit limitations, 356.611

Members' nonforfeitable interest, 356.001

Payable for life, defined, 352.01

Payment, 352.04, 356.40

Recipients, defined, 356A.01

Subpoena authority, 356.401

Survivor benefits, *see* same under this topic

Termination of plan or fund, procedures, 356.001

Termination or denial, 352.03, 356.96

**Board of directors**Approvals by, *see* same under this topicDesignation by, depositories for assets not held by  
custodian banks, 356A.06

Generally, 352.03

**Members**

Defined as fiduciaries, 356A.02

Exclusive representatives, state employees' unions,  
352.029Fiduciaries, *see* same under this topic

Generally, 352.03

Open meetings, 356A.08

State Patrol retirement fund, duties, 352B.03

Unclassified employees retirement plan, budget and  
administrative fees, establishment, 352D.09

Bounce back annuities, 352.116

**Breach of fiduciary duty**

Cofiduciaries, liability, 356A.10

Generally, 356A.09

Indemnification, 356A.11

Lawsuits, 356A.12

Budget, reports about, 352.03

Building, bonds for, revenue obligations, contract claims,  
3.751**Buybacks**

Generally, 352.017, 352.23

Interest rates, 352.23, 352.271

Military service credit, 352.27

**MINNESOTA STATE RETIREMENT SYSTEM (MSRS)  
(Cont'd)****Buybacks (Cont'd)**

MTC transit operating employees, 352.271

Prior service credit, 356.30

Service credit, wrongful discharges, 356.50

Service credit purchase procedures, strike periods,  
352.01, 356.195**Certificates and certification**

Economic interest statements, list of filings, 356A.06

Funds available for investment, 11A.23, 352.03, 352.061,  
490.123

Judges retirement plan, 490.123

**Certifying to**

Disability benefit applicants, employment status, 352.113

Minnesota extended treatment options program  
employees, 352.91

Optional annuity beneficiaries, death, 352.116

Potential employment positions, evaluation for inclusion  
in retirement plan, 352.91

Proof of employment for prior service credit, 352D.11

Certiorari, appeals of benefit termination or denial, 356.96

Chief administrative officer, *see* Executive director under this  
topic

Child support, income withholding, 352.15

**Cofiduciaries**

Duties, generally, 356A.10

Liability, 356A.10

Service of process on, 356A.12

Combined service annuities, 356.30

Combined service disability benefits, 356.302

Combined service survivor benefits, 356.303

**Compensation and salaries**Armed forces members, active service, salary differential,  
43A.183

Covered salary, limitations, 352.029

Definitions, 352.01, 356.302

Fiduciaries, 356A.06, 356A.08

Generally, 352.03

Salary, exclusions, 352.01

**Contested cases**Adverse determination of eligibility, benefits, or other  
rights, 356A.07

Appeals of benefit termination or denial, 356.96

Continuing education, fiduciaries, 356A.13

**Contracts and agreements**Administration building, acquisition and construction,  
356B.10

Affirmative action in state contracts, exemption, 363A.36

Generally, 352.03

Health care savings plan, 352.98

Retirement systems building, revenue obligations,  
contract claims, 3.751

Contributions to more than one public retirement plan

Restrictions, 354.094

Retirement age, 353.01

Copies, plan documents, summaries, and reports, 356A.07

Coverage by more than one system, *see* Portability with other  
retirement plans under this topic

Coverage errors, correction, 356.99

**Covered employees**

Actuarial valuations, 16A.106, 356.215

Agricultural Utilization Research Institute, 116V.01

Death caused by surviving beneficiary, loss of survivor  
benefits, 356.406

Definitions, 356.406, 356A.01

Deputy registrars of motor vehicles, continuing coverage,  
168.33

District court personnel, 480.181

District public defenders, employees, 611.265

Enterprise Minnesota, Inc., 116O.04

Exclusion by other plans, 353.01

**MINNESOTA STATE RETIREMENT SYSTEM (MSRS)****(Cont'd)**

Covered employees (Cont'd)

- Exclusions from coverage, 168.33, 352.01
- Exclusive representatives, state employees' unions, 352.029
- Generally, 352.01
- Gillette Hospital Board employees, 250.05
- Gubernatorial appointees, optional exemptions, 352.021
- Individual retirement account plan, election of participation, 354D.02, 354D.04
- Joint Underwriting Association employees, 62I.121
- Judicial district administrators, 484.48
- Marriage dissolution actions, information requirements, 356.49
- Metropolitan Sports Facilities Commission employees, 473.565
- Minnesota Business Finance, Inc., 116S.03
- Ombudsman for mental health and developmental disabilities, personnel, 245.93
- Ombudspersons for families, 257.0755, 257.0761
- Payments by, prior service credit purchases, 356.551
- Payments to, benefit distribution upon plan termination, 356.001
- Potential employment positions, evaluation for inclusion, 352.91
- Reentry to service after refund, 352.021
- Referendum, Medicare coverage, 355.095
- Reports received, 356.20, 356.47, 356.62, 356A.07
- Representation, board of directors, 352.03
- State Fire Marshal Division employees, 352.87
- Status, 352.03
- Striking employees, service credit buyback authorized, 352.01
- Termination of coverage, 352.028
- Termination of service, 352.021, 352.22
- University of Minnesota Hospital employees, *see same under this topic*
- Western Lake Superior Sanitary District employees, 458D.04

Covered governmental entities, *see Employers under this topic*

Creditors remedies, annuities or benefits, 352.15

Custodian bank accounts, establishment, 356.001

Data, access, marriage dissolution actions, 356.49

Decedents estates, payments to

- Accrued annuities, 352.115
- Health care savings plan, 352.98
- Postretirement adjustments, unpaid amounts, 356.42
- Reemployment earnings limitation, excess amounts, 356.47
- Refunds after death, 352.12
- Rollover election, 356.47

Dedicated fund, 356.63

Deductions, voluntary membership dues, labor organizations, 356.91

Deferred annuities

- Amount, formula, 352.72

Augmentation

- Combined service annuities, 356.30
- Generally, 352.72, 352.75, 352.94
- Members electing participation in individual retirement account plan, 354D.04
- State Fire Marshal Division Employees, 352.87
- University of Minnesota Hospital employees, 352F.04

Eligibility, 352.94

Generally, 352.22

Interest rates, 352.75

MTC transit operating employees, 352.75

Reserves, 352.72

Survivor benefits, 352.12

**MINNESOTA STATE RETIREMENT SYSTEM (MSRS)****(Cont'd)**

Deferred compensation, *see STATE DEFERRED COMPENSATION PLAN*

Definitions

- Actuarial valuations, 356.215
- Combined service benefits, 356.302
- Correction of coverage errors, 356.99
- Generally, 352.01
- Loss of survivor benefits, 356.406
- MSRS, 352.115
- PERA, 353.01
- Public pension fiduciary responsibility, 356A.01, 356A.02, 356A.06
- Teachers, 354A.011
- Transfers, 352D.12
- University of Minnesota Hospital employees, 352F.02

Dependent children

- Health-related expenses, reimbursement, 352.98
- Survivor benefits, *see same under this topic*

Depositories, designation, 356A.06

Directors, *see Board of directors under this topic*

Disability benefits

- Accrued benefits at death, payment, 352.115
- Amount, formula, 352.113, 352.115
- Combined service disability benefits, 352.87, 356.302
- Death, return of payment warrant, 352.115
- Definitions, 352.01
- Disabilities, defined, 352.01
- Generally, 352.113
- Health insurance premiums, withholding, 356.87
- Medical, psychological, or chiropractic examinations, 352.03, 352.113, 353.031
- Medical advisor, duties, 352.03, 352.113
- MTC transit operating employees, 352.75
- Offsets, 176.021, 352.113
- Optional annuities, *see same under this topic*
- Payment, 352.03, 352.115, 352.12
- Postretirement adjustments, 356.42
- Postretirement interest rate adjustments, 352.72, 356.215
- Refunds after death, 352.12
- Reports about, 352.03, 352.113
- State Fire Marshal Division employees, 352.87
- Supplemental needs trusts, 356.465
- Surviving spouses, entitlement to benefits, 352.113
- Temporary disability, allowable service credit, 352.01, 352.23
- University of Minnesota Hospital employee, coverage continuation, 352F.051
- Wrongful discharges, effect on, 356.50

Disabled employees

- Employment status, certification, 352.113
- Generally, 352.03
- Representatives of, application for disability benefits, 352.113

Disclosure

- Actuarial valuations, 356.215
- Fiduciaries, 356A.03, 356A.06
- Financial reporting requirements, 356.20
- University of Minnesota retired employees, 352.03

Dissolution of marriage

- Division of property, 352.15
- Optional annuities, revocation, 356.48
- Retirement benefits or rights, information regarding, 356.49

Early retirement

- Actuarial valuations, 352.116, 353.30
- Combined service, 353.71
- Coordinated benefits, 354A.31
- Eligibility, 353.30
- Generally, 352.116

**MINNESOTA STATE RETIREMENT SYSTEM (MSRS)  
(Cont'd)**

Early retirement (Cont'd)  
 MTC transit operating employees, 352.75  
 Optional annuities, *see* same under this topic  
 State Fire Marshal Division employees, 352.87  
 Survivor benefits, *see* same under this topic  
 University of Minnesota Hospital employees, 352F.05  
 Economic interest statements, fiduciaries, 356A.06  
 Elective state officers retirement, 352C.001, 352C.10  
 Electronic data processing services, 352.03  
 Employee contributions  
 Adequacy, reports about, 16A.106  
 Amount, 352.04  
 Changes in, 353.27  
 Definitions, 356.62  
 Employers, pick up after 1982, 356.62  
 Exclusive representatives, state employees' unions, 352.029  
 Federal compensation limits, 356.611  
 Leaves of absence, allowable service requirements, 352.01  
 Local government service, 352.041  
 Members electing participation in individual retirement account plan, 354D.04  
 Military Affairs Department personnel retirement plan, 352.85  
 Military service credit, 352.27  
 Payroll deductions, 352.029, 352.04  
 Rates, revising, 352.045  
 Reports about, 16A.106, 352.04, 356.62  
 Salary savings leave, effect, 43A.49  
 Transportation Department pilots retirement plan, 352.86  
 University of Minnesota heating plant facilities employees, 352.01  
 Wrongful discharges, service credit, 356.50  
 Employees of the retirement plan  
 Excluded from executive branch, 43A.02  
 Generally, 352.03  
 Indemnification, breach of fiduciary duty, 356A.11  
 Management and Budget Department powers, 43A.04  
 Employer contributions  
 Amount, 352.04  
 Changes in, 16A.106, 353.27  
 Exclusive representatives, state employees' unions, 352.029  
 Leaves of absence, allowable service requirements, 352.01  
 Local government service, property tax levies for, 352.041  
 Medicare coverage, 355.095  
 Members electing participation in individual retirement account plan, 354D.04  
 Metropolitan Council transit operations employees, exclusive representative, 473.42  
 Military Affairs Department personnel retirement plan, 352.85  
 Military service credit, 352.27  
 Quasi-state agencies, 352.04  
 Rates, revising, 352.045  
 State Fire Marshal Division employees, 352.87  
 Transportation Department pilots retirement plan, 352.86  
 University of Minnesota heating plant facilities employees, 352.01  
 Wrongful discharges, service credit, 356.50  
 Employers  
 Benefit provision summaries, duties, 356A.07  
 Certificates and certification, disability benefit applicants, employment status, 352.113  
 Contributions, *see* Employer contributions under this topic  
 Dissolution, allocation of receivables, 356.98

**MINNESOTA STATE RETIREMENT SYSTEM (MSRS)  
(Cont'd)**

Employers (Cont'd)  
 Payments by, prior service credit purchases, 356.551  
 Payroll deductions, 352.04  
 Record keeping, 352.03  
 Reports given  
 Employee contribution pick ups, 356.62  
 Wrongful discharges, 356.50  
 Reports received, financial reports, 356.20  
 Employing units, duties, *see* Employers under this topic  
 Establishment, 352.021  
 Exclusions from coverage  
 Deputy registrars of motor vehicles, 168.33  
 Former Metropolitan Waste Control Commission employees, 473.512  
 Generally, 352.01  
 Metropolitan Sports Facilities Commission, temporary employees, 473.565  
 Exclusive representatives, state employees' unions, 352.029  
 Execution (creditors remedies), annuities or benefits, exemption, 352.15, 352.98  
 Executive director  
 Compensation and salaries  
 Compensation Council, duties, 15A.082  
 Expense allowance, 15A.081  
 Salary range, 15A.01, 15A.0815, 15A.13  
 Salary recommendations, 15A.0815  
 Definitions, 356A.01, 356A.02  
 Fiduciaries, *see* same under this topic  
 Generally, 352.03  
 Judges retirement plan, payment warrants, signature, 490.123  
 Memberships, 11A.08  
 Prior service credit purchases, duties, 356.551  
 Retirement, 352D.02  
 State Patrol retirement fund, duties, 352B.03  
 Experience studies, 352.03, 356.214, 356.215  
 Fees  
 Health care savings plan, 352.98  
 Unclassified employees retirement plan, administrative expenses, 352D.09  
 Fiduciaries  
 Activities, generally, 356A.02  
 Assets, title, 356A.06  
 Breach of conduct or duties, 356A.09 to 356A.12  
 Compensation and salaries, 356A.06, 356A.08  
 Continuing education, 356A.13  
 Definitions, 356A.01  
 Direct or indirect profits, 356A.06  
 Disclosure, 356A.03, 356A.06  
 Duties, generally, 352.03, 356A.02, 356A.04, 356A.05  
 Economic interest statements, 356A.06  
 Felony violations, documentation, service prohibition, 356A.03, 609B.177  
 Generally, 356A.01 to 356A.13  
 Investment of funds, *see* same under this topic  
 Prohibited transactions, 356A.06  
 Service of process on, 356A.12  
 Standard of conduct, 356A.04  
 State Patrol retirement fund, duties, 352B.03  
 Unclassified employees retirement plan, duties, 352D.09  
 Filing with  
 Annuities, refusal of automatic increases, 352.75  
 Beneficiaries, designation of, 352.12  
 Benefit applications, unclassified employees retirement plan, 352D.09  
 Deferred annuity applications, generally, 352.22  
 Disability benefit applications, 352.113, 352B.101, 353.031

**MINNESOTA STATE RETIREMENT SYSTEM (MSRS)  
(Cont'd)**

## Filing with (Cont'd)

- Early retirement allowance applications, legislators retirement plan, 3A.02
- Election of coverage, State Fire Marshal Division employees, 352.87
- Optional annuities, revocation, 356.48
- Postretirement adjustments, 356.42
- Proportionate retirement annuities, applications, 356.32
- Refund applications, 3A.03, 352.12, 352B.11, 490.126
- Retirement annuity applications, judges retirement plan, 490.126
- Retirement plan alternatives, 352.029, 352.85, 352.86
- Survivor benefit applications, 3A.05, 352.931, 352B.11
- Withdrawal applications, unclassified employees retirement plan, 352D.09

## Financial reports

- Alternative reports, 356.23
- Copies, distribution, 356.20, 356A.07
- Requirements, generally, 16A.106, 356.20

## Former covered employees

- Marriage dissolution actions, information requirements, 356.49
- Refunds, 352.22
- Survivor benefits, 352.12

## Forms

- Benefit applications, generally, 352B.08, 352D.09
- Disability benefit applications, 352.113, 352B.101
- Early retirement allowance applications, legislators retirement plan, 3A.02
- Election of coverage, State Fire Marshal Division employees, 352.87
- Postretirement adjustments, optional payment schedule, 356.42
- Proportionate retirement annuities, applications, 356.32
- Reemployment earnings limitation, excess amounts, 356.47
- Refund applications, 352.12, 352B.11, 490.126
- Refunds, direct transfer to qualified retirement plans, 352.15
- Retirement allowance or annuity applications, 490.126
- Retirement plan alternatives, 3A.07, 352.85, 352.86
- Survivor benefit applications, 352.931, 352B.11
- Withdrawal applications, unclassified employees retirement plan, 352D.09

## Full funding, established dates for, 356.215

## Funds and accounts

- Custodian bank accounts, 356.001
- Dedicated fund, 356.63
- State employees retirement fund, *see* same under this topic

## Garnishment, annuities or benefits, exemption, 352.15, 352.98

## General state employees retirement fund, 352.04, 352D.015

## Gifts and bequests, authority to accept, 352.04

Governing board of a pension plan, *see* Board of directors under this topic

## Governing body rules and policies, defined as plan documents, 356A.01

## Governing law, 352.76

Governmental subdivisions, duties, *see* Employers under this topic

## Grievance awards, exclusion from salary, 352.01

## Guardians of minors, payments to, refunds, 352.12

Heads of departments, *see* Employers under this topic

## Health care savings plan, 352.98

## Hearings, appeals of benefit termination or denial, 356.96

## Heirs, payments to, 352.115, 352.12

## Hennepin County supplemental retirement program, 383B.46 to 383B.491

## In-service training, 352.03

## Insurance

- Health care savings plan, 352.98

**MINNESOTA STATE RETIREMENT SYSTEM (MSRS)  
(Cont'd)**

## Insurance (Cont'd)

- Health or dental insurance premiums, withholding, 352.15
- Public employees insurance program, 43A.316, 356.87

## Insurance or insurance companies law, exclusion, 352.16

## Interest rates

- Actuarial valuations, 356.215
- Buybacks, 352.23, 352.27, 352.271
- Deferred annuities, 352.75, 352F.04
- Forfeited service, refund repayments, 356.44
- Leaves of absence, allowable service, 352.01
- Military service credit, 352.27
- MTC transit operating employees, 352.75
- Omitted deductions, 352.04
- Postretirement adjustments, 352.72, 356.215
- Reemployment earnings limitation, excess amounts, 356.47
- Refund repayments, 352.23
- Refunds, 352.12, 352.22, 352F.07
- Reserves, 352.72, 352.75
- University of Minnesota Hospital employees, 352F.04, 352F.07

## Investigations, disability benefit applicants, 352.03

## Investment of funds

- Abstracts, Investment Board director's signature, 352.05
- Certification of available funds, 352.03, 352.061
- Fiduciaries, duties, 356A.02, 356A.06
- Health care savings plan, 352.98
- Investment Board, duties, 11A.23, 352.061
- Investment expenses and actuarial valuation, 356.215
- Policy statement, 356.219
- Reports about, 356.219
- Requirements, generally, 356A.06

## Joint and survivor annuities

- Annuity in lieu of refund, 352.12

## Generally, 352.115, 352.116

## Mandatory, 356.46

## MTC transit operating employees, 352.75

Judges retirement plan, *see* JUDGES RETIREMENT PLAN (UJRP)

## Lawsuits

- Attorney general, duties, 352.03, 352B.07

## Breach of fiduciary duty, 356A.12

## Venue, 352.03, 352B.07

## Leaves of absence

- Armed forces members, active service, salary differential, 43A.183
- Board of directors, 352.03
- Contributions for allowable service, 352.01
- Interest rates, 352.01
- Local government service, allowable service credit, 352.041
- Military service, 352.27
- Temporary disability, allowable service credit, 352.01, 352.23

## Legal advisor, 352.03

## Legal settlements, exclusion from salary, 352.01

## Legislative proposals, 356B.05

Legislators retirement plan, duties, *see* LEGISLATORS RETIREMENT PLAN

## Liability

- Cofiduciaries, 356A.10
- Unfunded actuarial accrued liability, 356.215, 356.22

## Limitation year, 356.611

## Lump sum payments, 356.47

## Mail and mailing

- Benefit distribution notice, 356.001
- Retirement annuities, information, completed applications, 356.46

**MINNESOTA STATE RETIREMENT SYSTEM (MSRS)  
(Cont'd)**

Management of the system, 352.03

Medical advisor  
Duties, generally, 352.03, 352.113  
MSRS correctional employees retirement fund, 352.95, 353.031

Meetings, *see* OPEN MEETING LAW

Members, *see* Covered employees under this topic

Military affairs personnel, 352.85, 352.951

Military service credit  
Buybacks, 352.27  
Internal Revenue Code compliance, 356.635  
MTC transit operating employees, 352.271  
Uniformed service, 352.27

MSRS correctional employees retirement fund, duties, *see* MSRS CORRECTIONAL EMPLOYEES RETIREMENT FUND

MTC transit operating employees  
Exclusive representative, allowable service credit, 352.01  
Generally, 352.75  
Years of service, 352.72

Normal retirement annuities  
Benefits, 354.44  
Completed applications, copies to spouses, 356.46  
Coordinated benefits, 354A.31  
Dental insurance premiums, withholding, 352.15  
Early retirement, reduction, 352.116  
Exemption from process, 356.401  
Generally, 352.115  
Health insurance premiums, withholding, 352.15, 356.87  
MTC transit operating employees, 352.75  
Optional annuities, *see* same under this topic  
Payments, time, 352.115, 352.116  
Payments to minors, 352.12  
PERA, termination of membership, 353.29  
Postretirement adjustments, 356.42  
Postretirement interest rate adjustments, 352.72, 356.215  
Proportionate annuities, 356.32  
Reemployment earnings limitation, *see* same under this topic  
Retirement benefit formula percentage, 352.115, 356.315  
Simultaneous payment of survivor benefits, 356.40  
State Fire Marshal Division employees, 352.87  
University of Minnesota Hospital employees, 352F.03

Operations, 352.03

Optional annuities  
Disability benefits, 352.113  
Establishment, 352.116, 352B.08  
Generally, 352.115, 352.116  
Information summaries, distribution, 356.46  
Joint and survivor annuities, 352.115, 352.116, 352.12, 352.75, 356.46  
Refunds after death, 352.12  
Revocation, 356.48  
Supplemental needs trusts, 356.465

Payments by  
Allowable expenses, 356.001  
Benefit distribution upon plan termination, 356.001  
Erroneous payroll deductions, refunds, 352.04, 352.15  
Fiduciaries, duties, 356A.02  
Generally, 352.03, 352.04  
Health insurance premiums, 356.87  
Legislators retirement plan, 3A.02, 3A.04  
MSRS correctional employees fund, 352.911  
Retirees' health-related expenses, reimbursement, 352.98  
State Patrol retirement fund, 352B.11

Payments to  
Health insurance, administrative expenses, 356.87

**MINNESOTA STATE RETIREMENT SYSTEM (MSRS)  
(Cont'd)**

Payments to (Cont'd)  
Health or dental insurance, administrative expenses, 352.15  
Prior service credit purchase, 352D.11

Payroll deductions  
Disability benefits, 352.113  
Exclusive representatives, state employees' unions, 352.029  
Generally, 352.04  
Local government service, 352.041  
Refund repayments, 352.23  
Retired employees, reemployment, deductions prohibited, 352.115  
University of Minnesota heating plant facilities employees, 352.01

Permanent disability benefits, postretirement adjustments, 352.113, 352.115

Petitions to, benefit termination or denial, review, 356.96

Plan documents  
Copies to members, 356A.07  
Defined, 356A.01

Policy of state, actuarial valuations, 356.215

Portability with other retirement plans  
Legislators retirement plan, 3A.12  
Public Employees Retirement Association, 353.71  
State Patrol retirement fund, 352B.30  
Teachers retirement, Saint Paul and Duluth, 354A.39  
Teachers Retirement Association, 354.60  
Unclassified employees retirement plan, 352D.085, 352D.12  
Vesting portability, 352.72

Postretirement adjustments  
Annuity benefits, 352.115  
Generally, 356.415, 356.42  
Interest rates, 352.72, 356.215  
Lump-sum payments, conversion to monthly annuity, 356.431  
Permanent disability benefits, 352.113, 352.115  
Survivor benefits, 352.12  
Teachers retirement fund, 354.42

Postretirement health care savings plans, 356.24

Postretirement option employment, 43A.346

Prior service contributions  
Interest rates, 352.23  
Refund repayments, 352.23  
Transfer to unclassified employees retirement plan, 352D.12

Prior service credit  
Forfeiture, 352.021  
Metropolitan Sports Area Commission employees, 473.565  
Military service, buyback, 352.27

Purchases  
Generally, 356.551  
Reserves requirements, 356.30  
Strike periods, 352.01, 356.195

Proportionate retirement annuities, 356.32

Public employees insurance program, 43A.316, 356.87

Public pension facilities, acquisition and construction, 356B.10

Purpose, 356.001

Recommendations by, proposed legislation, 356B.05

Records and record keeping  
Actuarial valuations, 352.116, 352B.08  
Appeals of benefit termination or denial, 356.96  
Fiduciaries, duties, 356A.02  
Generally, 352.03  
Investments, liquidity documentation, 356A.06  
Judges retirement plan, optional annuities, recommendations, 490.124

**MINNESOTA STATE RETIREMENT SYSTEM (MSRS)  
(Cont'd)**

Records and record keeping (Cont'd)  
 Reemployment earnings limitation, excess amounts, 356.47  
 State Patrol retirement fund, 352B.05  
 Reemployment earnings limitation  
 Excess amounts, disposition and payment, 356.47  
 Exclusive representatives, state employees' unions, 352.029  
 Generally, 352.115  
 MnSCU employees, exemption, 352.1155  
 University of Minnesota Hospital employees, 352F.06  
 Refunds  
 Automatic deposit, 356.401  
 Dental insurance premiums, erroneous deductions, 352.15  
 Deposits to financial institutions, automatic, 352.15  
 Direct transfer to qualified retirement plans, 352.15  
 Former Metropolitan Waste Control Commission employees, 473.512  
 Generally, 352.12, 352.22  
 Health insurance premiums, erroneous deductions, 352.15  
 Individual retirement account plan, transfer to, 354D.07  
 Payment, generally, 352.03, 352.04  
 Payroll deductions, omitted or erroneous, 352.04  
 Repayment to  
 Allowable service credit, 352.01  
 Combined service annuities, 356.30  
 Disabled employees, repayment before receiving disability benefits, 352.113  
 Forfeited service credit, 356.44  
 Individual retirement accounts, using, 356.441  
 Legislators retirement plan, 3A.12  
 MTC transit operating employees, 352.271  
 Payroll deductions, 352.23  
 Prior service contributions, 352.23  
 Public Employees Retirement Association, 353.71  
 Qualified annuities, using, 356.441  
 Requirements, 356.441  
 State employees retirement fund, 352.72  
 State Patrol retirement fund, 352B.30  
 Teachers Retirement Association, 354.50  
 Unclassified employees retirement plan, 352D.12  
 Termination of rights, 352.23  
 University of Minnesota Hospital employees, 352F.07  
 Reports given  
 Actuarial valuations, 356.215  
 Administrative services, consolidation with other pension plans, 356B.10  
 Budgets, 352.03  
 Disability benefit applicants, medical reports, 352.03  
 Employee/employer contribution rates, revisions, 352.045  
 Experience studies, 356.215  
 Financial reports, 352.03, 356.20, 356.23  
 Investment of funds, 356.219  
 Marriage dissolution actions, pension benefits or rights, 356.49  
 Postretirement adjustments, 356.42  
 Professional management surveys, 352.03  
 Reemployment earnings limitation, excess amounts, 356.47  
 State auditor, duties, 356.219  
 Representation, Salary Study Advisory Committee, 356B.05  
 Reserves  
 Augmentation, 352.72, 352.75  
 Deferred annuities, 352.72  
 Interest rates, 352.72, 352.75

**MINNESOTA STATE RETIREMENT SYSTEM (MSRS)  
(Cont'd)**

Reserves (Cont'd)  
 MTC transit operating employees, 352.75  
 Prior service credit purchases, 356.30  
 Retired employees  
 Generally, 352.03  
 Health or dental insurance premiums, deductions, 352.15  
 Minnesota State Colleges and Universities System, return to work, health insurance, 136F.48  
 Reemployment earnings limitation, *see* same under this topic  
 University of Minnesota Hospital employees, reemployment earnings limitations, 352F.06  
 Retirement allowances, *see* Normal retirement annuities under this topic  
 Retirement plan alternatives  
 Arts Board employees, 354D.02, 354D.04  
 Education Department employees, 352.01  
 Exclusive representatives, state employees' unions, 352.029  
 Humanities Center employees, 354D.02, 354D.04  
 Military affairs personnel, 352.85  
 Minnesota Historical Society employees, 354D.02, 354D.04  
 State Fire Marshal Division employees, 352.87  
 Transportation Department pilots, 352.86  
 Unclassified employees, 352D.02  
 Rule of 90, eligibility, 352.116, 353.30  
 Salary, *see* Compensation and salaries under this topic  
 Salary savings leave, effect, 43A.49  
 Service credit  
 Allowable service, defined, 352.01, 352F.02  
 Average salary calculations and, 354A.011  
 Combined service annuities, 356.30  
 Combined service benefits, 356.302, 356.303  
 Disability benefits, effect, 352.113  
 Forfeited service, refund repayments, 356.44  
 Leaves of absence, local government service, 352.041  
 Members electing participation in individual retirement account plan, 354D.04  
 Military service credit, 352.27, 352.271  
 MnSCU employees, reemployment, further service credit prohibited, 352.1155  
 MTC transit operating employees, military service credit, 352.271  
 Postretirement option employment, 43A.346  
 Prior service credit, *see* same under this topic  
 Proportionate retirement annuities, 356.32  
 Purchase procedures, strike periods, 356.195  
 Refund repayments, 352.23  
 Restored service credit, 356.44  
 Salary savings leave, effect, 43A.49  
 State Fire Marshal Division employees, 352.87  
 Temporary disability, 352.01, 352.23  
 Transfers, to MSRS correctional plan, 352.955  
 University of Minnesota employees, 352.016  
 Wrongful discharges, 356.50  
 Spousal maintenance, income withholding, 352.15  
 Spouses  
 Retirement annuities, 356.46  
 Surviving spouses, *see* same under this topic  
 State aid, withholding, investment reporting noncompliance, 356.219  
 State correctional employees, 352.90 to 352.95  
 State deferred compensation plan, duties, 352.965  
 State employees retirement fund  
 Appropriations to, 16A.106, 352.04  
 Credits to, abandoned contributions, annuities, or benefits, 356.65  
 Deposits to, 352.05  
 Disbursements, generally, 352.05

**MINNESOTA STATE RETIREMENT SYSTEM (MSRS)  
(Cont'd)**

State employees retirement fund (Cont'd)  
     Investment of funds, certification, 352.061  
     Refund repayments, 352.72  
 State Fire Marshal Division employees, 352.87  
 State Patrol retirement fund, duties, *see* STATE PATROL  
     RETIREMENT FUND  
 Statutes of limitations, breach of fiduciary duty, 356A.12  
 Subpoenas, overpayment of benefits, 356.401  
 Successor organizations, 356.20, 356.215  
 Supplemental investment fund, duties, *see* SUPPLEMENTAL  
     INVESTMENT FUND  
 Supplemental needs trusts, optional annuity, 356.465  
 Surviving spouse and dependent child provisions, 352F.052  
 Surviving spouses  
     Disability benefits, entitlement, 352.113  
     Health-related expenses, reimbursement, 352.98  
     Payments to, 352.115, 352.12, 356.42, 356.47  
     Survivor benefits, *see* same under this topic  
 Survivor benefits  
     Beneficiaries charged or convicted of causing member's  
         death, 356.406  
     Combined service survivor benefits, 356.303  
     Definitions, 356.406  
     Exemption from process, 356.401  
     Generally, 352.115, 352.12  
     Health insurance premiums, withholding, 356.87  
     Joint and survivor annuities, 352.115, 352.116, 352.12,  
         352.75, 356.46  
     MTC transit operating employees, 352.75  
     Overpayment of benefits, subpoenas, 356.401  
     Payments, time, 352.03, 352.12  
     Postretirement adjustments, 352.12, 356.42  
     Postretirement interest rate adjustments, 352.72, 356.215  
     Refunds, *see* same under this topic  
     Simultaneous payment of retirement annuities, 356.40  
 Termination of plan or fund, 356.001  
 Termination of rights  
     Disability benefits, 352.113  
     Refunds, 352.23  
 Transfer of functions  
     Highway Patrolmen's Retirement Association, 352B.29  
     MTC transit operating employees retirement fund,  
         352.75  
 Transfer of funds  
     Assets, 352.75, 352D.03  
     Erroneous deductions and contributions, transfer to  
         appropriate public retirement fund, 352.04  
     Refunds, direct transfer to qualified retirement plans,  
         352.15  
 Transfer of membership from unclassified service, 352D.02  
 Transportation Department pilots, *see* TRANSPORTATION  
     DEPARTMENT PILOTS RETIREMENT PLAN  
 Transportation Department pilots retirement plan, 352.951  
 Treasurer, 352.05  
 Unclassified employees retirement plan, duties, 352D.02  
 Unfunded actuarial accrued liability, 356.215, 356.22  
 Uniformed service credit, 352.27  
 University of Minnesota Hospital employees  
     Counseling services, 352F.08  
     Deferred annuities, augmentation, interest rate, 352F.04  
     Definitions, 352F.02  
     Disability coverage, continuation, 352F.051  
     Early retirement, 352F.05  
     Interest rates, 352F.04, 352F.07  
     Normal retirement annuities, 352F.03  
     Refunds, 352F.07  
     Retirees, reemployment earnings limitations, 352F.06  
     Retirement provisions after merger with Fairview  
         Hospital, purpose, 352F.01

**MINNESOTA STATE RETIREMENT SYSTEM (MSRS)  
(Cont'd)**

University of Minnesota Hospital employees (Cont'd)  
     Surviving spouse and dependent child provisions,  
         352F.052  
     Vesting requirements, 352F.02, 352F.03, 352F.05  
 Vesting requirements  
     Buybacks, 352.23  
     Deferred annuities, 352.22  
     Disability benefits, 352.113  
     Early retirement, 352.116  
     Generally, 352.115  
     MTC transit operating employees, 352.75  
     Portability with other retirement plans, 352.72  
     Service credit, *see* same under this topic  
     Survivor benefits, 352.12  
     University of Minnesota Hospital employees, 352F.03  
 Violations and penalties  
     Fiduciaries violations, service prohibition, 609B.177  
     Investment reporting, noncompliance, 356.219  
     Prohibited transactions, defined, 356A.06  
 Waivers  
     State aid or appropriations, withholding for investment  
         reporting noncompliance, 356.219  
     State Fire Marshal Division employees, 352.87  
 Warrants for payment of money  
     Death, return for cancellation, 352.115, 352.12  
     Erroneous deductions, cancellation, 352.04  
     Management and Budget Department, duties, 352.05  
 Workers' compensation, allowable service credit payments  
     while receiving, 352.01, 352.23  
 Wrongful discharges, 356.50  
**MINNESOTA STATUTES**  
 Amendments to  
     Interpretation, *see* Minnesota Statutes, amendments to  
         under STATUTORY CONSTRUCTION  
     Special and local laws, Const. art. 12 s 1  
 Bills for, *see* BILLS (LEGISLATURE)  
 Certificate of correctness, 3C.11  
 Citations in, 645.46 to 645.48  
 Codification  
     Campaign expenditure limits, 10A.255  
     Revisor of statutes, duties, 3C.08  
     State parks, additions, 85.014  
     Wildfire Act, 88.03  
 Contents of each edition, 3C.08  
 Copies  
     Distribution, 3C.12  
     Evidence, 599.12  
     Preservation, Minnesota Historical Society, 138.03  
 Court rules  
     Publication as part of statutes, 480.057  
     Revisor of statutes, duties, 3C.08  
 Declaratory judgment  
     Judgments about validity of statutes, 555.11  
     Right to request, 555.02  
 Distribution, 3C.12  
 Drafting, *see* under BILLS (LEGISLATURE)  
 Editions, contents, 3C.08  
 Editorial changes, 3C.10  
 Effective dates  
     Generally, 645.02  
     Retroactive effect, 645.21  
     Revisor of statutes, editorial powers, 3C.10  
     Rules, *see* Effective dates under RULEMAKING  
     Special or local laws, 645.02, 645.023  
     Workers' compensation, 176.1321  
 Enacted bills, *see* under BILLS (LEGISLATURE)  
 Evidence, 3C.13, 599.12  
 Extracts, revisor's authority to publish, 3C.11

**MINNESOTA STATUTES (Cont'd)**

Filing with secretary of state, 3C.11  
 Final enactment, *see* under BILLS (LEGISLATURE)  
 Form and style changes, 3C.08  
 Free copies, persons entitled to receive, 3C.12  
 Gender-neutral language, 3C.10  
 Gender revision of 1986, 645.51  
 Headnotes  
   Revisor of statutes, duties, 3C.08  
   Statutory construction, 645.49  
 History notes, 3C.08  
 History of editions and compilations, 3C.07, 3C.13  
 Incorporation by reference  
   County ordinances, 375.51  
   Local governments, 471.62  
 Index, 3C.08  
 Internet availability, 3C.12  
 Legal status, 3C.13  
 Local laws table, 3C.08  
 Pamphlets, revisor's authority to publish, 3C.11  
 Paragraphs, reference to, 645.47  
 Price, 3C.12  
 Publication  
   Extracts, 3C.11  
   Revisor's duty to publish, 3C.08  
   Revisor's editorial powers, 3C.10  
 Range references, 645.48  
 Reenactment  
   Intermediate law, interpretation, 645.38  
   Repeal and reenactment, effect, 645.37  
 Renumbering, 3C.10  
 Repealed laws, omission from statutes, 3C.08  
 Reports about, defects in text, report to legislature, 3C.04  
 Revised statutes, 1945, status, 3C.07  
 Revisions or codes  
   Existing laws, effect on, 645.28  
   Simultaneous amendments, effect, 645.30  
 Sale, 3C.12  
 Section numbers  
   Citation, bill language, 645.29  
   Revisor of statutes, duties, 3C.08  
 Session laws, incorporation into statutes, 3C.08  
 Severability, 645.20  
 State copies, 3C.12  
 Study commissions on statutes, drafting requests, 3C.03  
 Subdivisions, reference to, 645.46  
 Supplements, 3C.09  
 Table of sections affected by session laws, publication, 3C.06  
 Unconstitutionality  
   Court decisions, Supreme Court, standards for review, 480A.10  
   Declaratory judgment proceedings, 555.11  
 Uniform laws, *see* UNIFORM LAWS

**MINNESOTA SUPPLEMENTAL AID**  
*See* SUPPLEMENTAL AID

**MINNESOTA TECHNOLOGY, INC.**  
*See* ENTERPRISE MINNESOTA, INC.

**MINNESOTA TOWNSHIP ASSOCIATION**  
 Annual dues, town boards of supervisors, payment of, 366.01  
 Certificates and certification, employees, retirement coverage with PERA, 353.01  
 Employees  
   Retirement, 353.01  
   Social Security benefits, 355.01, 355.02  
 Local government best practices reviews, consulting, 6.78  
 Local road improvement grants and loans, consulting, 174.52  
 Meetings, appeals and equalization training, 274.014  
 One Call Excavation Notification Center, cooperation, 216D.03

**MINNESOTA TOWNSHIP ASSOCIATION (Cont'd)**

PERA, *see* PUBLIC EMPLOYEES RETIREMENT ASSOCIATION (PERA)  
 Recommendations by, Firefighter Training and Education Board, members, 299N.02  
 Representation  
   Best practices review, advisory council, 3.971  
   Firefighter Training and Education Board, 299N.02  
 Self-insurance pools, exemptions, 471.982  
 Voluntary Statewide Lump-sum Volunteer Firefighter Retirement Plan advisory board  
   Appointments to, 353G.03

**MINNESOTA TRADE OFFICE**  
*See* EMPLOYMENT AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT DEPARTMENT

**MINNESOTA TWINS**  
 Ballpark, *see* BASEBALL PARK (MAJOR LEAGUE)  
 Generally, 473.759

**MINNESOTA WAR RECORD COMMISSION**  
 Saint Louis County, war records, historic preservation of, 383C.74

**MINNESOTA-WISCONSIN-MICHIGAN BOUNDARY COMPACT**  
 Joint Survey Commission, 1.15  
 Maps, 1.15, 1.16

**MINNESOTA XL PERMIT PROJECT**  
 Generally, 114C.10 to 114C.19

**MINNESOTA ZOO**  
 Admission fees  
   Elementary school students, 85A.02  
   Low-income persons, free admission, 85A.02  
   Sales and use taxes, exemption, 297A.70  
   Setting, 85A.01, 85A.02  
 Advertising, 85A.02  
 Animals, 85A.02  
 Appropriations for, Zoological Board, 85A.04, 85A.05  
 Board, *see* ZOOLOGICAL BOARD  
 Construction, funding, 85A.05  
 Creation, 85A.01  
 Data, private donor gifts, classification, 13.792  
 Employees, *see* under ZOOLOGICAL BOARD  
 Entertainment facilities, 85A.02  
 Funding for, State Lottery revenues, in lieu sales taxes, 297A.94  
 Funds and accounts  
   Minnesota Zoological Garden bond account, 85A.05  
   Minnesota Zoological Garden building account, 85A.02, 85A.05  
   Parking and admissions account, 85A.04  
   Zoo concession and revenue account, 85A.04  
 Gifts to, private donors, data, classification, 13.792  
 Governance, *see* ZOOLOGICAL BOARD  
 Injunctions, trademark or trade name, 333.54  
 Monorail, 85A.02, 85A.04  
 Overnight accommodations, 85A.01  
 Plans and specifications, exemption, Administration Department approval, 16B.31  
 Policy, 85A.001  
 Public-private partnership, 85A.001  
 Site, 85A.02  
 Sunset review, 3D.21  
 Trademarks and trade names  
   Injunctions, 333.54  
   Use, 333.53  
   Violations, 333.53  
 Transportation systems, 85A.02, 85A.04  
 Visitors  
   Conduct, rules, 85A.02  
   Losses to, nonliability of state, 3.736



**MINNESOTA ZOO (Cont'd)**

## Visitors (Cont'd)

- Overnight accommodations, 85A.01
- Violations of rules, 85A.02

Zoo ride, 85A.02, 85A.04

**MINNESOTACARE**

See also HEALTH AND ACCIDENT INSURANCE

## Administration

- Birth records, access to data, 144.225
- Human Services Department, duties, 256L.02, 256L.06
- Office, 256L.02
- Premiums, 256L.06
- Rulemaking, 256L.02
- Test sites, integrated administrative models, 256.01

Administrative personnel, access to child support system database, 13.46

Affidavits, applicants, residence, 256L.09

Alignment with medical assistance, 256.01

## Appeals

- Coverage, 256B.037, 256L.10
- Eligibility, 256L.10
- Fair hearings, 256.045, 256.0451
- Health plan companies, complaints, 62Q.73
- Procedures, 256L.10

## Applicants

- Affidavits, residence, 256L.09
- Appeals, fair hearings, 256.045, 256.0451
- Asset requirements, 256L.17
- Assets, *see* Eligibility under this topic
- Community health clinic enrollees, refusal to apply, 62Q.22
- Domestic violence waiver, 256.029
- Federal high-risk pool information, 62E.20
- Generally, 256L.05
- Immigration status, verification and reporting, 256.01
- Income, *see* same under this topic
- Notice received, 256L.02, 256L.06
- Social Security numbers, 256L.04
- Veterans, 256L.05

## Applications

- Assets and income verification, 256B.056
- Assistance, 256.962
- Availability, 256.962
- Generally, 256L.05
- Medical assistance eligible persons, 256L.04
- Web site availability, 256.01

## Armed forces members

- Active service, disenrollment and reenrollment, 256L.07
- Eligibility after active service, 256L.15

Assets, *see* Eligibility under this topic

## Assignments

- Child support, 256.741, 256.87
- Medical support, 256.741
- Spousal maintenance, 256.741

## Benefits

- Alignment with medical assistance, 256.01
- Attachment, exemption, 550.143
- Coordination, 62A.046
- Cost avoidance, Human Services Department, duties, 256L.05
- Garnishment, exemption, 550.143, 571.912, 571.925
- Provider payments, *see* same under this topic
- Secondary to other coverage, 256L.05

Billing, uniform forms, 62J.52

Childbirth program, evidence-based, 256B.0625

Children's health care services costs, accounting, 256.0161

Children's health program, 256L.22 to 256L.28

## Claims

- Enforcement, reduction by value of premium payments, 256.045

**MINNESOTACARE (Cont'd)**

## Claims (Cont'd)

- Payments to providers, electronic claims submission, 256.9655
- State or county agency, 256.045

Coinsurance, *see* Deductibles, copayments, or coinsurance under this topic

Complaints, health plan companies, adverse determination appeals, 62Q.73

Consumers, *see* Enrollees under this topic

Contested cases, birth records, group purchaser data, disclosure, 144.225

## Contracts and agreements

- Health care public programs risk adjustment, phase in, 62Q.03

Managed care, medical assistance prepaid demonstration project, 256B.69

Prepaid health plans, risk-based transportation payments, 256B.691

Providers, *see* same under this topic

Coordination of care, health care homes, 62U.03, 256B.0751, 256B.0753, 256B.0757

Copayments, *see* Deductibles, copayments, or coinsurance under this topic

Cost containment, 62J.04, 256B.043, 256L.12

Costs, 256L.02

## Coverage

- Appeals, 62Q.73, 256B.037, 256L.10
- Armed forces members, 256L.07, 256L.15
- Case management, mental health, provider duties, 256B.0625
- Chemical dependency treatment, 256L.03, 256L.12
- Dental services, 256B.037, 256L.03
- Effective date, 256L.05
- Exclusions and limitations, 144.551, 256L.03, 256L.09
- Families with children, 256L.11
- Generally, 256L.03
- Indians, 256L.12
- Lapse, reapplication, 256L.05
- Medical assistance eligible persons, *see* same under this topic
- Mental health services, 256L.12
- New family members, 256L.05
- Newborns, coordination, 256L.05
- Other health coverage, 256L.07
- Outpatient mental health services, *see* Integrated children's mental health service system under COMMUNITY MENTAL HEALTH SERVICES
- Preexisting conditions, 256L.09
- Premiums, payment requirements, 256L.05
- Reduction, suspension, or termination, 256.01, 256L.07, 256L.10
- Retroactive, 256L.05

## Data

- Controlled substances, utilization, 256B.0636
- Dental plans, access, 256B.037
- Health maintenance organizations, access, 62D.145
- Individualized education program health-related services provided by school districts, use and dissemination, 13.05
- Unemployment insurance, access, 268.19

## Data collection

- Health care data analysis unit, 145.61
- Health care spending data, *see* Data collection under HEALTH CARE

Data institute, *see* HEALTH DATA INSTITUTE

## Deductibles, copayments, or coinsurance

- Cost-sharing, generally, 256L.03
- Enrollee payments, 256L.12
- Exclusions, 62D.095
- Managed care plans, 256L.12
- Requirements, 256L.11

**MINNESOTACARE (Cont'd)**

## Definitions

- Generally, 256L.01
- Interagency intervention services, 125A.023
- Small employer health benefit plan, 62L.02

## Demonstration programs

- Dental services, 256.964, 256B.037, 256B.69
- Health care delivery systems, 256B.0755

Dental services, *see* MinnesotaCare under DENTAL SERVICES

## Disease management programs, 256B.075

## Disqualification, asset misreporting, 256L.17

## Disregards

- Generally, 256L.01
- Gross family income, 256L.04
- Inpatient hospital service benefits, 256L.03

## Eligibility

- Ambulance attendants, volunteer, 256L.07
- Appeals, 256L.10
- Assets, 256.028, 256L.17
- Children's health program, 256L.24
- Community health clinic enrollees, 62Q.22
- Determination, time, 256L.05
- Domestic violence waiver, 256.029
- Firefighters, volunteer, 256L.07
- Free and reduced school lunch program children, 124D.1115
- Generally, 256L.04, 256L.07
- Households with no children, former GAMC recipients, 256L.07
- Human Services Department, duties, 256L.05
- I-35W bridge collapse, payments, effect, 3.7395
- Income, *see* same under this topic
- Ineligible persons, 256L.04
- Local social services agencies, duties, 256L.05, 256L.07
- Medical assistance eligible persons, *see* same under this topic
- MFIP caregivers, orientation requirements, 256J.45
- Period uninsured, 256L.02, 256L.07
- Persons ineligible for MFIP, 256J.09
- Premium payments, 256L.04, 256L.06
- Prisoners being discharged, 244.054
- Public assistance reporting information system, 256.01
- Reduction, suspension, or termination, 256.01, 256L.10
- Renewal, 256L.04, 256L.05
- Residence, 256L.09
- Retroactive changes, general assistance medical care recipients, effect, 256B.0645
- Single persons, former GAMC recipients, 256L.07
- Verification, 256L.05

## Enforcement of law, providers, revenue limits, 62J.04

## Enrollees

- Adults without children, healthy Minnesota contribution program, 62E.14, 256L.031
- Affidavits, residence, 256L.09
- Appeals, 62Q.73, 256B.037, 256L.10
- Assets, *see* Eligibility under this topic
- Assignments by, 256.741, 256.87
- Child support, distribution, 256.741
- Children, copayments, exemptions, 256L.03
- Community integrated service networks, 62N.25
- Continuation of benefits, committed persons, 253B.03
- Controlled substances, utilization, 256B.0636
- Cooperation, 256L.04
- Copayments, *see* Deductibles, copayments, or coinsurance under this topic
- Data, unemployment insurance, access, 268.19
- Dental plans or providers, change, 256B.037
- Eligibility, *see* same under this topic
- Human Services Department, duties, 256B.035

**MINNESOTACARE (Cont'd)**

## Enrollees (Cont'd)

- Income, *see* same under this topic
- Managed care plans, *see* same under this topic
- Medical assistance eligible persons, *see* same under this topic
- Notice received
  - Combined hearings, 256.046
  - Dental plans or providers, 256B.037
  - Disenrollment, 256L.07
  - Eligibility, suspension, reduction, or termination, 256L.02, 256L.10
  - Managed care plans, request to change providers, 256L.12
  - Premium subsidy, decrease, 256L.02
  - Premiums, payment, 256L.06
  - Private health and accident insurance, 256L.05
  - Wellness discounts, 256.362
- Payments by
  - Copayments, *see* Deductibles, copayments, or coinsurance under this topic
  - Inpatient hospital charges, 256L.11, 256L.12
  - Personal data, classification, disclosure, 13.46
  - Pregnant women, cost-sharing, 256L.03
  - Prescription drug program, 256.01
  - Provider choice, limitations, 256L.12
  - Reports given, income, 256L.05, 256L.06
  - Spousal maintenance, distribution, 256.741

## Enrollment

- Adjustment, 256L.02
- Continuation, 256L.07
- Disenrollment, 256L.04 to 256L.07, 256L.15
- Fees, 256L.06
- Generally, 256L.04
- Limitation, 256L.02
- Medical assistance eligible persons, *see* same under this topic
- Process, 256L.05
- Reenrollment, premium payment, 256L.06

## Establishment, 256L.02

## Fair hearings, 256.045, 256.0451

Federal waivers, *see* Waivers under this topic

## Financial management, 256L.02

## Forms, assets, checkoff, 256L.17

Fraud, *see* MinnesotaCare under WELFARE FRAUD

## Funding, health care access fund

## Appropriations, 295.581

## Deposits to, 16A.724

## Transfers from, 297I.05

## Grievance procedures, managed care plan vendors, duties, 256L.12

## Health care delivery systems demonstration program, 256B.0755

## Health care homes, 62U.03, 256B.0751 to 256B.0753, 256B.0757

## Health care risk adjustment system, public programs, 62Q.03

## Health plan companies, complaints, 62Q.73

## Health Services Policy Committee, 256B.0625

## Healthy Minnesota contribution program, 62E.14, 256L.031

## Hearings

## Administrative fraud disqualification, 256.046

## Applicants or recipients, fair hearings, 256.045, 256.0451

## Rulemaking, 256.045

## I-35W bridge collapse, payments, effect on eligibility, 3.7395

## Identification cards, uniform health care cards, issuance, 62J.60

## Income

## Applicants, duties, 256L.01

## Child support, unearned income, 256.741

## Disregards, 256L.01

**MINNESOTACARE (Cont'd)**

Income (Cont'd)

- Generally, 256L.04, 256L.05
- Gross family income, 256L.01, 256L.04
- Increase, continuation of enrollment, 256L.07
- Limitation, 256L.04, 256L.07
- Reports about, 256L.05, 256L.06
- Tax rebates, exclusion, 256.028

Inpatient hospital payment system, 256.969

Integration with state-operated systems for disabled, managed care systems for disabled persons, 256B.693

Lawsuits

- Medical assistance subrogation rights, enforcement, 256B.37
- Parents' contribution, 256.87
- Public assistance liens, 256.015, 256L.03

Legislative intent, 62J.015

Liability

- Parents, 256.87
- Third parties, 256L.04

Liens, public assistance, lawsuits, 256.015, 256L.03

Managed care plans

- Children's health program, 256L.26
- Competitive bidding, 256B.69
- Financial audits, 256B.69
- Generally, 256L.12
- Low-birth rate reduction initiatives, 256B.69
- Payments to, *see* Provider payments under this topic
- Prepaid demonstration project, 256B.69
- Providers, *see* same under this topic
- Public assistance liens, 256.015, 256L.03

Mandatory Medicare assignment, providers, duties, 62J.25

Marketing, 256L.02

Medical assistance eligible persons

- Cost-sharing, duties, 256L.03
- Coverage, 256B.037, 256B.0625, 256L.07
- Dental services, 256B.037

Eligibility

- Applications, procedures, 256L.05
- Determination, 256B.04
- Generally, 256L.04
- Local social services agencies, duties, 256B.19
- Managed care plans, 256L.12
- Enrollment, Human Services Department, duties, 256B.035
- Local social services agencies, referrals to, 256L.04
- Providers, 256B.035
- Spenddown, 256L.03
- Subrogation rights, enforcement, 256B.37

Minnesota employees insurance program, *see* under HEALTH AND ACCIDENT INSURANCE

MinnesotaCare tax, *see* HEALTH CARE TAXES

Orders, 256.87

Overpayments, recovery, revenue recapture, 270A.03

Parents' contribution, 256.87

Participants

- Enrollees, *see* same under this topic
- Providers, *see* same under this topic

Patient Protection Act, application, 62J.701

Patients, *see* Enrollees under this topic

Pay-for-performance system, 256.01

Planning, eligibility, coordination with medical assistance, 256.362

Policy of state, 256L.09

Preferred provider programs, *see* Providers under this topic

Premiums

- Adjustment, 256L.02, 256L.05, 256L.06, 256L.15
- Agreement to pay defined as debt, 270A.03
- Amount, 256L.04, 256L.15
- Eligibility, enforcement of claims, reduction by value of premium payments, 256.045

**MINNESOTACARE (Cont'd)**

Premiums (Cont'd)

- Exemptions, 256L.06, 256L.15
- Generally, 256L.15
- Increase, notice, 256L.03
- Payment, 256L.04 to 256L.07, 256L.15
- Purchases at full cost, reports about, 256.362
- Reports about, 256.362
- Rulemaking, nonpayment, good cause, 256L.06
- Sliding fee scale, 256L.02, 256L.06, 256L.15
- Wellness discounts, 256.362

Primary care access initiative, 256.963

Provider payments

- Abortions, reporting, 145.4131, 145.4133
- Audits and examinations, 256B.194
- Certain providers, 256L.11
- Generally, 256L.02, 256L.12
- Human Services Department, 30-day deadline, 16A.124
- Indian health services facilities, 256B.0625
- Inpatient hospital services, 256L.11
- Medical assistance eligible enrollees, redetermination, 256L.04
- Medical assistance rates, use, 256L.11
- Mental health case management services, 256B.0625
- Pay-for-performance system, 256.01
- Payment reforms, 62U.01 to 62U.09, 256B.0754
- Physicians' services, 256B.0625
- Quality improvement payment system, 256B.072
- Recovery, 62A.046
- Retroactive eligibility changes, effect, 256B.0645
- Targeted case management services, 256B.0924
- Transportation services, risk basis, 256B.691

Provider taxes, health care cost containment, taxes and assessments, exemption, 62J.041

Providers

- Audits and examinations, 256B.194
- Claims, electronic submission, 256.9655

Contracts

- Children's mental health services, 245.493, 245.4933
- General, 256B.035
- Managed care plans, 256L.12
- Prohibited contracts, Patient Protection Act, 62J.71

Directives, prohibited directives, Patient Protection Act, 62J.71

Disclosure of Medicaid-related costs, 256B.194

Generally, 256L.12

Health care facilities, applications, 256L.05

Interagency data exchange, 256.0281

Mandatory Medicare assignment, duties, 62J.25

Participation requirements, 62D.04, 62D.30, 62N.25, 256B.0644

Payments to, *see* Provider payments under this topic

Performance reporting and quality improvement payment system, 256B.072

Preferred provider programs, Human Services Department, 256B.035

Revenue limits, enforcement of law, 62J.04

Public assistance, MinnesotaCare defined as, 256.741

Public information and education programs, 256.962

Purpose, 256L.02

Qualifying coverage, MinnesotaCare defined as, 62L.02

Recipients, *see* Enrollees under this topic

Recovery of money

- Apportionment, 256.019
- Contingency contract fee retention, 256.01
- Overpayments, revenue recapture, 270A.03

Relative caretakers, cooperation, children, paternity, medical support, 256L.04

Reports about, eligibility, coordination with medical assistance, 256.362

**MINNESOTACARE (Cont'd)**

Reserves, 256L.02  
 Residence, 256L.09  
 Severability of law, residency, 256L.09  
 State aid, comprehensive health insurance plans, member premiums, exclusion, 62E.11  
 Subrogation  
     Health and accident insurance, 62A.045  
     I-35W bridge collapse survivors, Human Services Department duties, 3.7395  
 Taxes, provider tax, exemption, 62J.041  
 Termination, 256.01  
 Third parties, identification, eligibility, 256L.04  
 Toll-free telephone lines, 256L.02  
 Transportation, payments, risk basis, 256B.691  
 Utilization review, controlled substances, 256B.0636  
 Vendors  
     Generally, *see* Providers under this topic  
     Managed care plans, *see* same under this topic  
     Selection, 256B.69  
 Verification, 256L.05, 256L.17  
 Violations and penalties  
     Fraud, *see* MinnesotaCare under WELFARE FRAUD  
     Premiums, nonpayment, disenrollment, 256L.06  
 Waivers  
     Federal waivers  
         Children's health program, 256L.28  
         Coordination with medical assistance, 256.362  
         Dental services, coverage, 256B.037  
         Health insurance credit, assignment, 256.362  
         Individualized education programs, 256B.69  
         Individualized family service plan services, 256B.69  
         Provider contracts, 256B.035  
         Medical assistance, transfer from MinnesotaCare, 256L.17  
         MinnesotaCare health care reform, 256L.03  
     Wrongfully obtaining, disqualification, 256.98  
**MINNETONKA (CITY)**  
 Lake Minnetonka Conservation District, 103B.601 to 103B.645  
 Metropolitan Council district, 473.123  
**MINNETONKA BEACH (CITY)**  
 Lake Minnetonka Conservation District, 103B.601 to 103B.645  
 Metropolitan Council district, 473.123  
**MINNETRISTA (CITY)**  
 Lake Minnetonka Conservation District, 103B.601 to 103B.645  
**MINNOWS**  
 Aquatic farms, 97C.505, 97C.515  
 Bullheads, 17.4984, 84D.03, 97A.015  
 Ciscoes, 97A.015, 97C.391, 97C.805, 97C.835  
 Closing of waters, 97C.505  
 Commercial harvesting, interference prohibited, 97C.505  
 Darters, 97A.015  
 Dealers  
     Licenses, 17.4988, 97A.475, 97C.501  
     Nonresident exporting, 97C.501, 97C.525  
     Seines, 97C.511  
     Transportation of minnows, 17.4985, 97C.525  
 Disease control, 17.4993, 97C.515  
 Exports, aquatic farm license endorsements, 17.4988  
 Goldeyes, 84D.03, 97A.015  
 Importation  
     Bait, 97C.341  
     Permits, 97C.515  
 Lake whitefish, *see* LAKE WHITEFISH  
 Leeches, 97A.015, 97C.501  
 Licenses, 17.4988, 97A.475

**MINNOWS (Cont'd)**

Madtoms, tadpole, 97A.015  
 Mooneyes, 84D.03, 97A.015  
 Mudminnows, 97A.015  
 Nets, 97C.345  
 Permits, 97C.515  
 Possession restrictions, generally, 97C.505  
 Protected wild animals, defined as including minnows, 97A.015  
 Pugnose minnows, 97A.015  
 Release into public waters, 97C.211  
 Retailers  
     Licenses, 17.4988, 97A.475, 97C.501  
     Motor vehicle licenses, 97C.501  
 Sales, 97C.391, 97C.505  
 Seasons, 97C.505  
 Seines, dealers, 97C.511  
 Stonecats, 97A.015  
 Sucker minnows, *see* SUCKERS (FISH)  
 Tadpole madtoms, 97A.015  
 Taking  
     Generally, 97C.505  
     Public waters, aquaculture, licenses, 17.4993  
 Topminnows, 97A.015  
 Transportation  
     Aquatic farms, 17.4985  
     Disease control, 97C.515  
     Generally, 97C.515, 97C.525  
     Nonresident exporting dealers licenses, 97C.501  
     Permits, 97C.515  
 Violations and penalties, restitution, 97A.341  
 Viral hemorrhagic septicemia, testing, 17.4993  
 Willow cats, 97A.015  
**MINOR PARENTS**  
 Adoption, consent of unmarried minor parent, 259.24, 259.25  
 At-risk children, minor parents defined as, 256.995  
 Births to minor parents, reporting, notice, 257.33  
 Case management, local social services agencies, duties, 257.33  
 Child abuse and neglect prevention, *see* Prevention and treatment under CHILD ABUSE  
 Child care sliding fee program, *see* CHILD CARE SLIDING FEE PROGRAM  
 Consent  
     Children  
         Adoption, 259.24, 259.25  
         Dental services, *see* Children, consent for services under DENTAL SERVICES  
         Medical services, *see* Children under HEALTH CARE  
         Mental health services, 144.341 to 144.347, 144.442  
         Termination of parental rights, 260C.307  
 Definitions  
     Child care programs, 119B.011  
     General Assistance Act, 256D.02  
     School-linked services for at-risk children and youth, 256.995  
 Family, minor parents defined as, child care programs, 119B.011  
 Family home visiting program, 145A.17  
 Insurance, maternity coverage  
     Dental insurance, exemption, 62A.136  
     Health and accident insurance, 62A.041  
     Vision care insurance, exemption, 62A.136  
 Lawsuits, paternity, *see* Lawsuits under PATERNITY  
 MFIP, *see* MINNESOTA FAMILY INVESTMENT PROGRAM (MFIP)  
 Minnesota youth program, eligibility, 116L.56  
 Minor female parents  
     Case management plan, 257.33  
     Insurance, maternity coverage, 62A.041, 62A.136

**MINOR PARENTS (Cont'd)**

- Presumptions, recognition of parentage, 257.75
- Public child welfare program, 393.07
- School-linked services for at-risk children and youth, 256.995
- Students
  - Graduation incentives program, *see* under SCHOOLS (K-12)
  - MFIP participants, educational program to complete high school, 256J.54
  - State-approved alternative programs (K-12), eligibility, 123A.06, 123A.09
- Termination of parental rights, consent, 260C.307
- Unwed mothers, *see* UNWED MOTHERS

**MINORITY GROUP MEMBERS**

- African-Americans, *see* AFRICAN-AMERICANS
- AIDS, *see* Prevention and treatment under ACQUIRED IMMUNE DEFICIENCY SYNDROME (AIDS)
- Aleuts, 256J.21, 260B.007
- Apprenticeships, labor education advancement grants, 178.11
- Asian people, *see* ASIAN PEOPLE
- Bias crimes, *see* BIAS CRIMES
- Black people, *see* AFRICAN-AMERICANS
- Businesses owned by, *see* MINORITY-OWNED BUSINESSES
- Chemical dependency, *see* Treatment under CHEMICALLY DEPENDENT PERSONS
- Chemical dependency prevention, pilot programs, *see* Pilot programs under MENTAL HEALTH SERVICES
- Child long-term development program, 145.951 to 145.957
- Children
  - Adoption, *see* Minority children under ADOPTION
  - Child long-term development program, 145.952 to 145.957
  - Child placement, *see* Indian children under CHILD PLACEMENT
  - Courts disproportionate contact, 260B.002
  - Disabled children, *see* Early intervention under DISABLED CHILDREN
  - Mental health services, *see* same under this topic
  - Placement prevention, grants, 257.0762
  - Placement recommendations, *see* Indian children under CHILD PLACEMENT
- Contracts and agreements, tobacco use prevention, grants, 144.396
- Cultural services, essential community providers, 62Q.19
- Definitions
  - Custodial trusts, 529.01
  - Ramsey County, 383A.281
- Discrimination
  - Dwellings, *see* Discrimination under DWELLINGS
  - Employment, 363A.08, 363A.15
  - Employment agencies, 363A.08, 363A.15
  - Labor organizations, 363A.15
  - Real property, *see* Discrimination under REAL PROPERTY
  - Unfair discriminatory practices, *see* same under this topic
- Employment
  - Disadvantaged business enterprise program and workforce inclusion collaborative, 174.186
  - Training, *see* JOB SKILLS PARTNERSHIP
- ENABL, 145.9255, 517.08
- Ethnic American Day, 10.50
- Family reunification, *see* FAMILY REUNIFICATION
- Foster care, *see* FOSTER CARE
- Health disparities reduction, 145.928
- Indians, *see* INDIANS
- Juvenile courts, disproportionate contact, 260B.002
- Marriage and family therapists, licenses, exceptions, 148B.38
- Maternal and child health block grants, 125A.023, 125A.27, 145.882 to 145.883
- Mental health services
  - Children, 245.487, 245.4874, 245.4885

**MINORITY GROUP MEMBERS (Cont'd)**

- Mental health services (Cont'd)
    - Culturally competent mental health consultants, 245.4871, 245.4874, 245.4885
  - Minority Family Heritage Act, child placement, *see* Indian children under CHILD PLACEMENT
  - Minority Family Preservation Act, *see* Indian children under CHILD PLACEMENT
  - National Guard, recruitment, Military Affairs Department, duties, 192.501
  - Non-English-speaking people, *see* NON-ENGLISH-SPEAKING PERSONS
  - Public information and education programs
    - Charter schools, 124D.10
    - Female genital mutilation, 144.3872
    - Housing, affirmative marketing, 363A.39
    - Paternity, establishing, consulting, 257.75
  - Recruitment, family foster homes, *see* Family foster homes under FOSTER CARE
  - Smoking, prevention, 144.396
  - Social workers, licenses
    - Exemptions, 148E.065
    - Grandfathered licenses, 148E.0555
  - Spanish-speaking people, *see* CHICANO/LATINO PEOPLE
  - State contracts, target group business preference, 16C.16
  - Teachers, generally, 122A.68, 122A.70
  - Unfair discriminatory practices
    - Businesses, 363A.17
    - Credit, 363A.16
    - Education, 363A.13
    - Exemptions, 363A.20
    - Public accommodations, 363A.11
    - Public services, 363A.12
    - Real property, 363A.09
    - Unions, 363A.08
  - Volunteers, child long-term development program, 145.956
- MINORITY-OWNED BUSINESSES**
- Asian-Pacific Minnesotans, small business development, 3.9226
  - Baseball park (major league), 473.754, 473.756
  - State purchasing, targeted groups, *see* Preference programs under SMALL BUSINESSES
  - Urban Initiative Board, 116M.14 to 116M.18
- MINORS**
- See* CHILDREN
- MISBRANDING**
- See* BRANDS
- MISCARRIAGE (PREGNANCY)**
- Articles producing miscarriage, *see* Abortifacients under ABORTION
  - Fetal disposition option notification policy, 145.1622
  - Reports about
    - Abortion reporting, 145.4131
    - Data classification and disclosure, 145.413
- MISDEMEANOR VIOLATIONS BUREAUS**
- Hennepin County District Court, 484.91
  - Ramsey County Municipal Court, 357.021, 488A.25
- MISDEMEANORS**
- Arrests, misdemeanors relating to, 629.403
  - Arrests for misdemeanors, time restrictions, 629.31
  - Certification as petty misdemeanors, conditions for, 609.131
  - Court appearances, 484.82
  - Game and fish violations, 97A.301
  - Hennepin County misdemeanor violations bureaus, 484.91
  - Indictments, misdemeanors certified as petty, 609.131
  - Penalties
    - Available sentences, 609.125
    - Generally, 609.033, 609.101
    - Increased maximums, 609.033
  - Petty misdemeanors, *see* PETTY MISDEMEANORS

## MISDEMEANORS

678

**MISDEMEANORS (Cont'd)**

Prosecutions, 487.332, 488A.06  
 Sentencing, misdemeanors and gross misdemeanors, 609.15  
 Statutory construction, misdemeanor in absence of other penalty, 645.241  
 Targeted misdemeanors, conviction, fingerprinting, 609.118  
 Treatment as misdemeanors or gross misdemeanors, conditions for, 609.13

**MISLABELING**

See also FALSE REPRESENTATION  
 Alcoholic beverages, 340A.306  
 Bills of lading, goods, misdescription, damages, 336.7-301  
 Blind made products, 325F.47  
 Canvas cloth or cotton duck, 325F.36 to 325F.39  
 Clothing containing fur, 325F.42  
 Forgery, 609.63  
 Furs, 325F.42  
 Indian made goods, 325F.43, 325F.44, 325F.45

**MISSING CHILDREN AND ENDANGERED PERSONS ACT**

Generally, 299C.51 to 299C.56

**MISSING IN ACTION PERSONS**

Dependents  
     Educational assistance, 197.752  
     License plates, 168.125  
 Evidence, findings of federal officials, 600.25, 600.26  
 POW/MIA Memorial Highway, 161.14  
 Prisoners of war, *see* PRISONERS OF WAR

**MISSING PERSONS**

Annuities, receivers, duties regarding, 578.08  
 Armed forces members missing in action, *see* MISSING IN ACTION PERSONS  
 Bulletins, 299C.54  
 Child support, receivers, duties, 578.14  
 Children  
     Bulletin data, classification, 13.82, 299C.54  
     Criminal alert network, 299A.61  
     Criminal Apprehension Bureau, duties, 299C.51 to 299C.5655  
     Definitions, 299C.52, 299C.61  
     Investigations, 299C.53, 299C.56, 626.8454  
     Minnesota missing child program, established, 299C.52  
     Notice requirements, 123B.08  
     Public Safety Department, duties, 299C.51 to 299C.56  
     Records, school districts, duties, 123B.08  
     Rulemaking, 299C.52  
     School district fingerprinting programs, 123B.07  
     Statistics, 299C.52  
 Committed persons absent without authorization, law enforcement agencies, duties, 253B.141, 253B.23  
 Date of disappearance, recording, 578.06  
 Definitions  
     Children, *see* same under this topic  
     Life insurance advances, 578.11  
     Missing Persons' Act, 299C.52  
     Power of attorney, 523.10  
 Determination of death  
     Advance life insurance payments, effect on, 578.13  
     Federal findings of presumed death, 600.24 to 600.26  
     Hearings, 578.17, 578.18  
     Marriage dissolution, 578.19  
     Presumption, 578.16  
     Reappearance of person, 578.20  
 District court, jurisdiction, 484.01  
 Endangered persons, 299C.52  
 Evidence, findings of federal officials, 600.25, 600.26  
 Information about  
     Interagency cooperation, 299C.52  
     Law enforcement agencies, attempts to obtain, 299C.535  
 Investigations, 299C.53, 299C.56, 626.8454

**MISSING PERSONS (Cont'd)**

Jurisdiction over, 299C.565  
 Life insurance  
     Advance payments, 578.11 to 578.13  
     Receivers, duties regarding, 578.08  
 Marriages, dissolution if declared dead, 578.19  
 Missing Children and Endangered Persons Act, 299C.51 to 299C.56  
 Missing Persons' Act, 299C.51 to 299C.565  
 National Crime Information Center, committed persons, unauthorized absences, notices about, 253B.141  
 Photographs, missing persons bulletins, 299C.54  
 Property  
     Receivers for, *see* same under this topic  
     Title to, 578.20  
 Reappearance  
     Insurance payments, repayment, 578.13  
     Title to property, 578.20  
 Receivers for  
     Appointment of receiver, 578.02, 578.06  
     Bond, 578.06, 578.09  
     Claims, arbitration or compromise, 578.15  
     Compensation and salaries, 578.20  
     Debts owed to person, 578.09  
     Distribution of property, 578.17, 578.21  
     Life insurance, duties regarding, 578.08  
     Notice of hearing to appoint, 578.04, 578.05  
     Property of missing person, 578.02 to 578.04, 578.07, 578.14  
     Sale of property, 578.10  
     Sheriffs, duties, 578.03, 578.07  
     Tax payments, 578.15  
     Warrants, 578.03  
 Records and record keeping, children, school districts, duties, 123B.08  
 Remains, identification, notice to families, 390.25  
 Reports about  
     Acceptance, 299C.53  
     Criminal apprehension bureau, duties, 299C.5655  
     Law enforcement agencies, duties, 299C.565  
     Support services for developmentally disabled persons, license holders, duties, 245B.07  
 Searches  
     CIBRS data for, 299C.40  
     Sheriffs, duties, 387.03  
 Spousal maintenance, receivers, duties, 578.14  
 Student records, missing children, flagging of records, 123B.08  
**MISSISSIPPI HEADWATERS BOARD**  
 Advisory committee, 103F.367  
 Approvals by  
     Actions not complying with ordinance, 103F.371  
     County land use ordinances, 103F.373  
     Plats, 103F.373  
 Contracts and agreements  
     Cooperative management agreements, federal agencies, 103F.367  
     Generally, 103F.369  
     Leech Lake Indian Reservation, 103F.367  
 Definitions, water resources protection, 103F.365  
 Employees, 103F.367  
 Establishment, 103F.367  
 Generally, 103F.361 to 103F.377  
 Government agency contacts, 103F.367  
 Grants to, authority to use, 103F.367  
 Great River Road, *see* GREAT RIVER ROAD  
 Hearings  
     Generally, 103F.367  
     Land use actions, 103F.373  
 Joint powers agreement, counties, parties, 103F.367

**MISSISSIPPI HEADWATERS BOARD (Cont'd)**

- Land use actions, 103F.373
  - Land use planning and management
    - Assessment of effectiveness, 103F.377
    - Confirmation, 103F.369
    - Funding, 103F.367
    - Implementation schedule, 103F.369
    - Local governments, duties, 103F.371
    - State agencies, duties, 103F.371
  - Meetings, 103F.367
  - Members, appointment and terms of office, 103F.367
  - Officers, 103F.367
  - Policy of state, 103F.361
  - Purpose of law, 103F.361
  - Reports given
    - Biennial reports, 103F.377
    - Funding estimate, 103F.367
- MISSISSIPPI RIVER**
- Bridges (structures)
    - Draw and height requirements, 165.09
    - Granite City Crossing, 161.14
  - Bridges (structures), draw and height requirements, 165.09
  - Corridor critical area, designation, 116G.15
  - Fishing
    - Commercial fishing, license fees, 97A.475
    - Generally, 97C.801
  - Geographic segments, Mississippi River Parkway Commission, citizen committee, 161.1419
  - Headwaters area
    - Joint powers agreement, 103F.361 to 103F.377
    - Lakes, water levels, 103G.421
    - Mississippi River Parkway Commission, citizen committee, 161.1419
    - Source, historic place, 138.664
  - Jurisdiction, concurrent with other states, Const. art 2 s 2
  - Minnehaha Falls, historic place, 138.664
  - Mississippi National River and Recreation Area (corridor critical area), 116G.15, 116G.151
  - Mississippi River Parkway Commission, *see* MISSISSIPPI RIVER PARKWAY COMMISSION
  - Mississippi River Trail, 160.266
  - Mississippi Whitewater Trail, 85.0156
  - Recreational facilities, Saint Paul Port Authority, jurisdiction, 469.084
  - Reports about, water and land use programs, 161.1419
  - Saint Anthony Falls, historic place, 138.664
  - Shorelands, state lands, sale, United States navigation projects, 92.45
  - Shotgun use areas, boundaries, 97B.318
  - Source, historic place, registry, 138.664
  - State water trails, 85.32
  - Tour boats, liquor licenses, 340A.404, 340A.408
  - Upper Mississippi River Wild Life and Fish Refuge, establishing, 1.044
  - Water power facilities, pumps and stores located on bluffs, 216B.245

**MISSISSIPPI RIVER PARKWAY COMMISSION**

- Appropriations to, county grants, 373.27
- Approvals by, Great River Road, route, 161.148
- Costs, trunk highway fund, not used, 161.20
- Generally, 161.1419
- Grants to, Great River Road, financial assistance, 373.27

**MISSOURI**

- Midwestern Higher Education Compact, 135A.20, 135A.22

**MISTREATMENT**

- See* ABUSE
- See* NEGLECT

**MITOCHONDRIAL DISEASE**

- Awareness week, 10.595

**MIXED MARTIAL ARTS**

- Contests, 341.21, 341.28
- Definitions, 341.21
- Policies and procedures, 341.27
- Regulation, generally, 341.28
- Rules about, 341.25

**MIXED MUNICIPAL WASTE**

- See* SOLID WASTE

**MOBILE FOOD UNITS**

- See* FOOD AND BEVERAGE SERVICE ESTABLISHMENTS

**MOBILE HOMES**

- See* MANUFACTURED HOMES

**MOBS**

- See also* UNLAWFUL ASSEMBLY
- Dispersion, National Guard
  - Acts performed under orders, not liable, 192.27
  - Firing blank cartridges, 192.28
- Riot, *see* RIOT

**MODEL ENERGY CODE**

- See* ENERGY CODE

**MODERATE-INCOME PERSONS**

- Definitions
  - Community land trusts, 462A.30
  - Housing and redevelopment authorities, 469.002
  - Housing Finance Agency, 462A.03
- Determination of status, Housing Finance Agency, criteria, 462A.03
- Dwellings
  - Housing assistance
    - Community land trusts, *see* COMMUNITY LAND TRUSTS
    - Housing Finance Agency, policy, 462A.02
    - Housing Finance Agency loans and grants, *see* HOUSING FINANCE AGENCY LOANS AND GRANTS
    - Housing development projects, *see* under HOUSING PROJECTS
    - Life insurance companies, investments, 61A.31
    - Technical assistance, from Housing Finance Agency, 462A.07

**MODULAR HOMES**

- Property taxes, exemption, 272.02
- Sales and use taxes, sourcing of sale, 297A.668
- Transportation, overdimensional load escort drivers, 299D.085

**MOLD**

- Damage to buildings
  - Homesteads, property tax reduction, 273.11
  - Schools, health and safety revenue, 123B.57

**MOLDS**

- See* DIES AND MOLDS

**MOLLUSKS**

- Aquatic life
  - Aquaculture, *see* Private aquatic life under AQUACULTURE
  - Mollusks defined as, 17.4982
- Clams
  - Protected wild animals, defined as including clams, 97A.015
  - Sales, 97C.701
- Mussels, *see* MUSSELS
- Private aquatic life, mollusks defined as, 17.47
- Transportation, 17.4985 to 17.4987, 17.4996

**MOLOTOV COCKTAILS**

- Incendiary devices, 609.668

**MOLYBDENUM**

Plant food, molybdenum defined as, 18C.531

**MONARCH BUTTERFLY**

State butterfly, designation, 1.1497

**MONASTERIES**

Saint John's Abbey, historic place, 138.664

**MONEY**

Actions to recover, ancillary proceedings  
Attachment, 570.01 to 570.14  
Garnishment, 571.71 to 571.932

Cash  
Defined as permissible investment, 53B.03  
Income and franchise taxes, property factor, exclusions, 290.191  
Radioactive materials licenses, financial assurances, 144.1204

Claim for damage or destruction of exempt property, proceeds from  
Attachment, exemption from, 550.143, 570.025, 570.026  
Attorney's summary executions, exemption from, 551.05  
Garnishment, exemption from, 550.143, 571.72, 571.912, 571.931, 571.932

Claims for, defined as credits, 272.03

Coins, 272.03, 297A.87

Concealing criminal proceeds, 609.496, 609.497

Counterfeiting, *see* COUNTERFEITING

Currency, *see* CURRENCY

Damages, assessment by jury, 546.22

Definitions  
Commercial Code, 336.1-201, 336.9-102  
Personal property taxes, 272.03  
Statutory construction, 645.45

Earnest money, common interest communities, 515B.4-109

Foreign-money claims  
Revalorization, effect, 548.51  
Uniform Foreign-Money Claims Act, 548.40 to 548.53

Forfeited property  
Associated with controlled substances, 609.5314  
Disposition, 609.5315

Found on state lands, disposition, 16B.25

Goods, exclusions, Commercial Code, 336.2-105, 336.2A-103

Insurance  
Authority to issue, coins, 60A.06  
Exclusion, Minnesota standard fire insurance policy, 65A.01

Judgments, *see* Money judgments under JUDGMENTS

Loaned money, interest from, defined as income, 501B.61

Money laundering, 609.496, 609.497

Money transmitters, 53B.01 to 53B.26

Negotiable instruments, exemption, 336.3-102

New value, defined, 336.9-102

Obtaining under false pretenses, motor vehicle dealers, license, effect on, 168.27

Personal property, money defined as, 272.03

Public funds, *see* PUBLIC FUNDS

Reinsurance, reduction of liability, 60A.093

Sales  
Legal tender, payment demand, 336.2-511  
Payment of price, 336.2-304

Strip  
Business corporations, 302A.423  
Mutual marine insurance companies, 66A.08

Secured transactions  
Security interests, perfection, 336.9-312  
Transferees, taking free of security interest, 336.9-332

Slug coins, 624.30 to 624.33

Theft by agents, indictments for, 628.27

Transfer to minors, *see* TRANSFERS TO MINORS

Valuables, money defined as, 327.70

**MONEY (Cont'd)**

Warehouse operators, cash in lieu of bond, 231.17

Workers' compensation self-insurance, replacement security deposits, 79A.15

**MONEY ORDERS**  
Bad money orders, unemployment insurance taxes, 268.057  
Checks, money orders defined as, 336.3-104  
Counterfeiting, 609.632  
Currency exchanges, issuing, 53A.09

Definitions  
Criminal Code, 609.52  
Unclaimed property, 345.31

Income and franchise taxes, receipts factor, determination, 290.191

Money transmitters, 53B.01 to 53B.26

Payment instrument, money orders defined as, 53B.03

Payments by money order  
County officers, 382.31 to 382.36  
Delinquent property taxes, 279.025  
MinnesotaCare premiums, 256L.06  
Personal property taxes, 276.02  
Property taxes, 276.02

Sales  
Fees, 48.151  
Money transmitters, records and record keeping, 53B.15  
Savings associations, authority, 51A.21  
Violations, 48.151

Theft, value, defined, 609.52

Unclaimed money orders, *see* ABANDONED AND UNCLAIMED PROPERTY

Violations and penalties, theft, 609.52

**MONEY TRANSMITTERS**  
Abandoned and unclaimed property, laws governing, compliance, 53B.18

Agent for service of process, 53B.26

Applications for licenses  
Corporate applicants, good standing requirement, 53B.05, 53B.07  
Fees, 53B.09  
Requirements, generally, 53B.07  
Surety bonds, 53B.08

Audits and examinations  
Commerce Department, powers, 53B.14  
Noncompliance, license suspension or revocation, 53B.19

Authorized delegates  
Conduct, 53B.21  
Contracts, 53B.20  
License applications, 53B.07  
Misappropriation of money, refusal to indemnify, 53B.18

Bankruptcy  
Extraordinary reporting requirements, 53B.12  
License suspension or revocation, 53B.19

Contested cases, license denial hearings, 53B.10, 53B.23

Contracts and agreements, authorized delegates, 53B.20

Control  
Changes in, 53B.13  
Definitions, 53B.03

Data, confidentiality, 53B.16

Debts, inability to pay, licenses, effect on, 53B.19

Definitions, 53B.03

Deposits in lieu of security devices, license applications, 53B.08

Disqualification by customer, 53B.27

Evidences of indebtedness, issuance, 48.151

Fees  
License applications, 53B.09  
License renewals, 53B.11

Felony indictments or convictions  
Extraordinary reporting requirements, 53B.12



**MONEY TRANSMITTERS (Cont'd)**

Financial statements  
 License applications, 53B.07  
 Licensees, annual reports, 53B.11  
 Records and record keeping, 53B.15

Insolvency  
 Appointment of receiver, 53B.17  
 License suspension or revocation, 53B.19

Investigations  
 Commerce Department, powers, 53B.24  
 License issuance, procedures, 53B.10

Lawsuits, license applications, 53B.07

Letters of credit, license applications, 53B.08

Liability, licensees, amount of money transmissions, 53B.22

Licensees  
 Annual report, 53B.11  
 Changes in control, 53B.13  
 Liability for money transmissions, amount, 53B.22  
 Permissible investments, 53B.03, 53B.06, 53B.11

Licenses  
 Applications for licenses, *see* same under this topic  
 Denial hearings, 53B.10, 53B.23  
 Display, 53B.11  
 Exemptions, 53B.04  
 Issuance, procedures, 53B.10  
 Notices, 53B.05  
 Qualifications, 53B.05  
 Renewal fees, 53B.11  
 Requirement, generally, 53B.02  
 Rulemaking changes, notice, 53B.25  
 Suspension or revocation, 53B.12, 53B.13, 53B.19

Minnesota Money Transmitters Act, 53B.01 to 53B.26

Money orders, sales, records and record keeping, 53B.15

Money transmission, incomplete transmissions, 53B.18

Net worth  
 Inadequacy, license suspension or revocation, 53B.19  
 License qualifications, 53B.05

Payment instruments  
 Annual reports, 53B.11  
 Samples, license applications, 53B.07

Permissible investments  
 Aggregate market value, 53B.06  
 Annual reports, 53B.11  
 Holding in trust, 53B.06

Prohibited practices, 53B.18

Records and record keeping, 53B.15

Reorganization  
 Extraordinary reporting requirements, 53B.12  
 License suspension or revocation, 53B.19

Reports given  
 Annual reports, 53B.11  
 Extraordinary reporting requirements, 53B.12  
 Noncompliance, license suspension or revocation, 53B.19

Service of process, 53B.26

Subpoenas, Commerce Department, powers, 53B.24

Surety bonds, license applications, 53B.08

Waivers  
 Changes in control, notice requirements, 53B.13  
 License applications, 53B.07  
 Permissible investments, 53B.06

**MONOPOLIES**  
*See also* UNFAIR TRADE PRACTICES

Farm products, 17.944

Food products  
 Attorney general, prosecution, 8.31  
 Sales, 325D.68

Insurance companies, *see* INSURANCE HOLDING COMPANIES

Monopoly in restraint of trade, 317A.905

**MONOPOLIES (Cont'd)**

Oil sales, 325D.67

Prohibited, Const. art 13 s 6

Restraint of trade, 325D.52

Workers' compensation insurance, 79.59

**MONTEVIDEO (CITY)**  
 Chippewa City Pioneer Village Historic District, 138.73  
 District court, eighth district chambers, 2.722

**MONTGOMERY (CITY)**  
 Czech Heritage Highway, 161.14

**MONUMENTS**  
*See also* STATE MONUMENTS

Capitol area, 15B.21, 138.585

Cemeteries, correctional facilities, corner markers, 241.16

Evidence, permanent evidence of surveys, 505.32

Highway boundaries, 160.14, 370.15

Historic sites and markers, *see* HISTORIC SITES AND MARKERS

Injuries to, coast and geodetic survey, civil penalty, 94.46

Inscriptions on, surveyors, registration numbers, 505.32

Interference with, 609.605

Jay Cooke State Park Veterans Memorial, 85.054

Judicial landmarks, boundary dispute judgments, 559.25

Landmark Center, 4.077

Landmarks, *see* LANDMARKS

Magnetic monuments for surveys, *see* Survey corners under this topic

National monuments, *see* NATIONAL MONUMENTS

Property corners  
 Correctional facilities, cemeteries, 241.16  
 Posting (notices), 84.90, 84A.32  
 Private cemeteries, 307.01  
 Relocation, licensed professionals, 326.02  
 State-operated facilities, cemeteries, 246.33  
 Survey corners, *see* same under this topic

State Capitol, 15B.34, 138.70

State monuments, *see* STATE MONUMENTS

Survey corners  
 Counties, restoration, 389.04  
 County surveys, 381.04, 383C.451  
 Defacing, as misdemeanor, 505.33  
 Destruction, as misdemeanor, 505.33  
 Evidence, 505.32  
 Lost or destroyed U.S. survey monuments, 94.46, 381.12, 389.04  
 Removal, 381.19, 505.33  
 Saint Louis County, 383C.451, 383C.455  
 Section or quarter section corners, 160.15, 389.03  
 Town road surveys, 164.07  
 Towns, restoration, 381.12, 381.13  
 Townships, northeast corner marker, 381.13

Violations and penalties, removal, destruction, defacing, 505.33

War memorials, *see* WAR MEMORIALS

**MOORHEAD (CITY)**  
 Border city zone, *see* BORDER CITY ZONES

District court, seventh district chambers, 2.722

Firefighters relief association, *see* LOCAL FIREFIGHTER RELIEF ASSOCIATIONS

Police relief association, *see* LOCAL POLICE RELIEF ASSOCIATIONS

**MOORING AREAS**  
 Boat houses and launching facilities, *see* BOATHOUSES AND LAUNCHING FACILITIES

Counties, regulation, 86B.205

Definitions, 86A.21

Docks, piers, and wharves, *see* DOCKS, PIERS, AND WHARVES

Gasoline, nonoxygenated, sale, 239.791

**MOORING AREAS (Cont'd)**

Harbors and ports, *see* HARBORS AND PORTS  
 Hours, specific service signs, 160.295  
 Lake Superior safe harbors program, Natural Resources Department, duties, 86A.21  
 Marinas, *see* MARINAS  
 Specific service signs, 160.292 to 160.296  
 Specific services, mooring areas defined as, 160.292

**MOOSE**

Big game, defined as including moose, 97A.015  
 Game and fur farms, 97A.105  
 Hunting  
   Antler sheds, collection, 97B.22  
   Big game, 97A.015  
   Licenses, 97A.431, 97A.475, 97B.501  
   Parties, size, 97A.431  
   Possession, 97A.535  
   Season, 97B.505  
   Unlawful taking, 97A.331  
 Possession, 97A.535  
 Sales, unlawful buying or selling, 97A.325  
 Tags, 97A.535  
 Transportation, 97A.535

**MOOSE LAKE (CITY)**

Minnesota sex offender program, *see* MINNESOTA SEX OFFENDER PROGRAM

**MOOSE LAKE REGIONAL TREATMENT CENTER**

Patients, relocation, brain-injured patients, 253.015  
 Sex offender program facility civil commitment definitions, 253B.02

**MORGUES**

County facilities, *see* COUNTY MORGUES

**MORRIS (CITY)**

Allocations to, University of Minnesota traffic violation fines, 169.965  
 District court, eighth district chambers, 2.722

**MORRISON COUNTY**

Bicycle ways, 160.266  
 Boundaries, 2.01  
 Camp Ripley/Veterans Trail, 85.015  
 Central Zone, Minnesota Coordinate System, 505.18  
 Charles A. Lindbergh State Park, 85.012  
 Cities in, annexation or incorporation of territory, 103F.375  
 County board, Mississippi Headwaters Board, 103F.367, 103F.369  
 Crow Wing State Park, 85.012  
 Demonstration projects, dental services, 256B.69  
 Development region, 462.385  
 Historic places  
   Fort Ripley, 138.664  
   Zebulon Pike's 1805-1806 wintering headquarters, 138.664  
 Historic sites, Charles A. Lindbergh House, 138.662  
 Judicial district, 2.722  
 Medical assistance, managed care arrangements, sole-source or single-plan county arrangements, 256B.694  
 Mississippi Headwaters Board, 103F.361 to 103F.377  
 Mississippi River Trail, 160.266  
 Rural development financing authority  
   Defined as special taxing district, 275.066  
   Property taxes, 275.066, 275.067  
   Special assessments, certification, 275.067  
 Tourism facilities, *see* TAX INCREMENT FINANCING

**MORTALITY TABLES**

*See* ANNUITIES

*See* LIFE INSURANCE

**MORTGAGE CORPORATIONS**

Discrimination, unfair discriminatory practices, 363A.09  
 Interest rates, usurious interest, 334.02, 334.03

**MORTGAGE CORPORATIONS (Cont'd)**

Loans, interest rates, 334.02, 334.03  
 Records and record keeping, child support enforcement, data access, 256.978  
 Red lining, unfair discriminatory practice, 363A.09  
 Unfair discriminatory practices, 363A.09

**MORTGAGE GUARANTY INSURANCE**

Credit insurance, exemptions, 62B.01  
 Credit sale contracts, generally, 47.59  
 Definitions, banks and trust companies, 48.24  
 Insurers, notice received, private mortgage insurance, cancellation, 47.207  
 Loans, generally, 47.59  
 Mortgage guaranty insurance companies  
   Income and franchise taxes, exemption, 290.05, 290.0922  
   Liability, limitations, 48.24  
 Mortgage loans, conditions, 47.20

**MORTGAGE REGISTRY TAXES**

Amount, errors, effect on tax payments, 287.10

**Assessments**

Additional assessments, interest, 287.385  
 Revenue Department, duties, 287.37  
 Time limit, 287.38  
 Violations, additional assessments, 287.38

**Collection**

By mortgagees, 287.08, 287.13  
 Revenue Department, duties, 287.37

Data, classification, 287.37

Defeat, willful attempts, additional monetary penalties, 287.13

Definitions, 287.01

**Evasion**

Intentional, attempted, or assisting evasion, 287.325  
 Willful attempts, additional monetary penalties, 287.13

**Exemptions**

Generally, 287.04, 287.05  
 Metropolitan Airports Commission mortgages, 473.6671  
 Northwest Airlines aircraft facilities, 116R.02

Extensions, interest, 287.385

Forms, receipts (documents), 287.08

Fraud, attempted, additional assessments, 287.38

Hennepin County, authorization, rates, and deposits, 383B.80

Imposition of tax, 287.035

Interest, rate, computation, 287.385

Judgments, interest, 287.385

Lawsuits, 287.08

Mortgage foreclosure sales, insufficient payment or failure to pay, 582.25

Overpayments, refund procedures, 287.08

**Payment**

Affidavits, 287.11

Due upon actual advance of indeterminate amount, 287.05

Electronic payments, 287.12

Failure to pay, monetary penalties, 287.13

Generally, 287.08

Late payments, interest, 287.385

Prepayment, 287.10

Previously registered or recorded mortgages, 287.11

Underpayment exceeding twenty-five percent, additional assessments, 287.38

**Penalties (monetary)**

Counties, underpayment of accelerated payments due in June, 287.31

Failure to pay taxes, 287.13

Interest on, 287.385

Previously registered or recorded mortgages, 287.11

Proof, receipt of payment, 287.08

Ramsey County, authority to impose, 383A.80

**MORTGAGE REGISTRY TAXES (Cont'd)**

Rate, 287.035, 287.05  
 Receipts (documents), 287.08  
 Refunds  
     Claims procedure, 287.08  
     Interest, 287.385  
     Lawsuits, 287.08  
 Reports about, 287.12  
 Revenue Department, duties, 287.37  
 Revenues, apportionment, 287.12  
 Reverse mortgage loans, 47.58  
 Supplemental mortgages, amount of taxes, 287.05  
 Tax liability  
     Mortgagees, 287.13  
     Mortgagors, 287.035, 287.08  
 Violations and penalties  
     Civil penalties, 287.13, 287.385  
     Counties, underpayment of accelerated payments due in June, 287.31  
     Evasion, intentional, attempted, or assisting evasion, 287.325  
     Failure to pay taxes, monetary penalties, 287.13

**MORTGAGES**

See also CONVEYANCES  
 See also MORTGAGE CORPORATIONS  
 See also MORTGAGE GUARANTY INSURANCE  
 See also MORTGAGE REGISTRY TAXES  
 See also REAL PROPERTY  
 See also TRACT INDEXES  
 Accelerated mortgage payment providers  
     Accounts and accounting, 332.303  
     Background checks, 332.301  
     Bond requirements, 332.30  
     Debt management services providers, exclusion, 332A.02  
     Definitions, 332A.02  
     Generally, 332.302  
 Adverse claims to real property, 559.17 to 559.19  
 Advertisement of terms, 47.206  
 Affidavits, filing or recording, mortgage registry taxes, 287.05  
 Amendments  
     Deed taxes, exemption, 287.22  
     Form, 287.05  
     Mortgage registry taxes, exemption, 287.04  
 Armories  
     Armory Building Commission, securing, conditions, 193.147  
     Mortgage registry taxes, exemption, 287.04  
 Assignees defined as purchasers, recording conveyances, 507.01  
 Assignment  
     Corporate identity changes, 507.411  
     Deed taxes, exemption, 287.22  
     Defined as conveyance, 507.01  
     Generally, 47.205  
     Recorded assignment, 287.10, 507.32  
 Assumptions, 47.20  
 Background checks, accelerated mortgage payment providers, 332.301  
 Banks with trust powers, investment powers, 48A.08  
 Bills of lading, negotiating bills with mortgages, fines, 228.48  
 Business corporations, rights, powers of corporation regarding, 302A.161  
 Canada, investments in, insurance companies, 60A.11  
 Certificates of release of mortgage, 507.401  
 Certificates of satisfaction by assignee, 507.403  
 Certified copies  
     Certificates of satisfaction by assignee, recording, 507.403  
     Discharges, recording, 507.40

**MORTGAGES (Cont'd)**

Chattel mortgages, *see* CHATTEL MORTGAGES  
 "Churning," residential mortgage loans, 58.13, 58.18  
 Claims secured by, defined as credits, 272.03  
 Commercial mortgage activities, residential mortgage originator and servicer licenses, exemptions, 58.05  
 Commercial mortgage loans  
     Definitions, 60A.121  
     Insurance companies, 60A.122, 60A.123, 60A.1285, 60A.1291  
 Community land trusts, 462A.31  
 Condominiums, 515.02  
 Conflicts of interest, Rural Finance Authority, members or employees, 41C.11  
 Construction mortgages  
     Defined, 336.2A-309, 336.9-102  
     Security interests, perfection and priority, 336.9-334  
 Cooperative apartment loans  
     Assignment or sale, 47.206  
     Discount point agreements, 47.206  
     Generally, 47.20  
     Graduated payment home loans, 47.201  
     Insurance rates, 47.20, 47.206  
 Cooperative associations  
     Corporate powers, 308A.201  
     Rights, powers of association regarding, 308B.301  
 Cooperative power associations, 507.327  
 Covenants, short form mortgages, 507.15  
 Damages, failure to discharge, 507.41  
 Deed taxes, exemptions, 287.22  
 Defeating security, violations and penalties, 609.615  
 Deficiency judgment, 582.30  
 Definitions  
     Certificates of release of mortgage, 507.401  
     Commercial Code, 336.2A-309, 336.9-102  
     Guardianship and protective proceedings, 524.5-418  
     Housing Finance Agency, 462A.03  
     Insurance law, 60A.121  
     MFIP, 256J.08  
     Mortgage registry tax, 287.01  
     Municipal housing programs, 462C.02  
     Partnerships, 323A.0101  
     Residential Mortgage Originator and Servicer Licensing Act, 58.02  
     Statutory construction, 645.44  
     Uniform Probate Code, 524.1-201  
 Delinquent mortgage loans, insurance companies, 60A.123, 60A.127  
 Descriptions of property, misdescription, correction instruments, mortgage registry taxes, exemption, 287.04  
 Discharge, certified copies, electronic records, 507.40  
 Disclosures, interest rate or discount point agreements, 47.206  
 Discount point agreements, 47.20, 47.206  
 Discriminatory provisions restricting conveyance of real property, 507.18  
 Distressed mortgage loans  
     Defined, 60A.121  
     Insurance companies, 60A.123, 60A.127  
 Eligibility, 41C.05  
 Escrow accounts, 47.20, 47.205  
 Evidence, 287.10, 507.403, 507.411  
 Extensions  
     Deed taxes, exemption, 287.22  
     Mortgage registry taxes, exemption, 287.04  
 Farms, drafting, 481.02  
 Federal preemption  
     Limitations on interest and other charges, 47.204  
     Override, 47.203  
 Finance charges, precomputed, refunds, 47.20

**MORTGAGES (Cont'd)**

Fines  
 Cooperative apartment loans, unlawful interest rates, 47.20  
 Satisfaction of mortgage, failure to deliver, 47.208  
 First mortgages, investment companies, assets, types permitted, 54.27  
 Fixture filing, defined, 336.2A-309  
 Foreclosure, *see* Mortgages under FORECLOSURE  
 Foreign corporations  
 Business transactions, exceptions, 303.03  
 Violations, effect, 303.17  
 Forms  
 Amendments, 287.05  
 Conveyances, 507.09  
 Drafters, inclusion of names and addresses, 507.091  
 Multistate mortgages, 287.05  
 Real property in Minnesota, security for, 287.05  
 Short form mortgages, 507.15  
 Fraternal benefit societies, mortgage registry taxes, exemption, 287.04  
 Fraud, residential mortgage fraud, 609.822  
 Gambling debts, mortgage void, 541.21  
 Gas companies, 507.327  
 Graduated payment home loans, 47.201  
 Grantees, power to sell land, 502.77  
 High-risk mortgage-backed securities, investments in, public funds (local), exclusions, 118A.04  
 Housing projects in blighted areas, security, 469.012  
 Implied covenants, 507.16  
 Industrial development projects, *see* Mortgages under INDUSTRIAL DEVELOPMENT DISTRICTS  
 Insurance  
 Excess insurance, 65A.09, 72A.31  
 Group accidental death and disability income insurance policies, 62A.10  
 Group life insurance policies, provisions, 61A.09  
 Guaranty insurance, *see* MORTGAGE GUARANTY INSURANCE  
 Premiums, 47.20  
 Private mortgage insurance, 47.207  
 Reverse mortgages, 47.58  
 Insurance companies  
 Definitions, 60A.121  
 Direct write-downs, 60A.123, 60A.1285  
 Fire insurance settlement proceeds, release to mortgagee, 65A.50  
 Generally, 60A.127  
 Impairment, measurement, 60A.123  
 Investments, 60A.11  
 Life insurance companies, 61A.09, 61A.28  
 Losses, permanent impairments, realized losses, 60A.1285  
 Valuation, 60A.123  
 Interest  
 Business expenses allowed, MFIP self-employed participants, 256J.37  
 Conventional mortgage loans, 47.20  
 Limitations, 47.204  
 Reverse mortgages, mortgage registry tax, exemption, 287.05  
 Interest rate agreements, 47.206  
 Investment grade, 58.13  
 Investments in  
 Housing Finance Agency, powers, 462A.05  
 Insurance companies, 60A.11  
 Investment Board, 11A.24  
 Public funds (local), 118A.04  
 Public retirement plans, 356A.06  
 Savings banks, 50.14  
 Joint tenants, satisfaction or release, 507.412

**MORTGAGES (Cont'd)**

Land registration, *see* Mortgages under LAND REGISTRATION  
 Life insurance companies  
 Group life insurance, policies, 61A.09  
 Loans secured by mortgages, investments, 61A.28  
 Limited liability companies, *see* Mortgages under LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANIES  
 Long-term residential housing mortgage loans, Housing Finance Agency, powers, 462A.05  
 Mail and mailing, satisfaction of mortgage, certified mail, 47.208  
 Manufactured homes, repossession, 327.63  
 Minerals, conveyances, recording, 507.36  
 Modifications, effect on mortgage registry taxes, 287.05  
 Mortgage brokers  
 Agency, duties, 58.16, 58.161  
 Fees paid to, 58.137, 58.16  
 Lawsuits against, 58.18  
 Reverse mortgages, limitations, 47.58  
 Mortgage certificate program, Housing Finance Agency, powers, 462A.05  
 Mortgage credit certificate programs  
 Definitions, 462C.02  
 Generally, 462C.11  
 Mortgage liens  
 Junior liens, voluntary foreclosures, 582.32  
 Subdivided land sales, 83.40  
 Mortgage loan originators, residential, *see* RESIDENTIAL MORTGAGE ORIGINATORS AND SERVICERS  
 Mortgage loans  
 Agricultural property, mortgage registry taxes, exemption, 287.04  
 Applications, credit inquiries arising from, 13C.01  
 Commercial mortgage loans, *see* same under this topic  
 Definitions, 56.001  
 Farmers Home Administration, *see* FARMERS HOME ADMINISTRATION (FMHA)  
 Federal Home Loan Mortgage Corporation, *see* FEDERAL HOME LOAN MORTGAGE CORPORATION (FREDDIE MAC)  
 Federal National Mortgage Association, *see* FEDERAL NATIONAL MORTGAGE ASSOCIATION (FANNIE MAE)  
 Group life insurance policies, provisions, 61A.09  
 Housing and Urban Development Department (U.S.), *see* HOUSING AND URBAN DEVELOPMENT DEPARTMENT (U.S.)  
 Housing Finance Agency, *see* Mortgage loans under HOUSING FINANCE AGENCY LOANS AND GRANTS  
 Improved real estate, banks, liability, 48.24  
 Low and moderate income/affordable housing programs, mortgage registry taxes, exemption, 287.04  
 Renegotiable rate mortgage loans, 50.14  
 Reverse mortgages, *see* same under this topic  
 Veterans Administration, *see* VETERANS ADMINISTRATION (U.S.)  
 Mortgage trustees, 48A.07  
 Mortgagees  
 Advances by, mortgage registry taxes, exemption, 287.05  
 Definitions, 47.20, 507.401  
 Delinquent property taxes, filing to receive notice, 276.041  
 Fiduciary duties, mortgage registry taxes, collection and remittance, 287.08  
 Foreclosure consultants, exclusion, 325N.01  
 Fraternal benefit societies, mortgage registry taxes, exemption, 287.04  
 Land acquired by foreclosure, hazardous substances releases, responsible persons, 115B.03  
 Notice received, fire insurance, final settlement, partial withholding, 65A.50

**MORTGAGES (Cont'd)**

Mortgagees (Cont'd)

- Payments to, fire insurance settlement proceeds, 65A.50
- Private transfer fee obligations, liability, 513.75
- Property taxes, payment, notice given, 272.435
- Public nuisances, definitions, 617.80
- Tax liens, enforcement, filing of notice, 270C.63

Mortgagors

- Liability, wrongful or erroneous certificates of release of mortgage, 507.401
- Note owner information from transaction agents or servicers, 58.162
- Notice received, property taxes, payment, 272.435
- Residential real estate closings, 507.45

Multistate mortgages, mortgage registry taxes, *see* MORTGAGE REGISTRY TAXES

Municipal gas agencies, 453A.04, 453A.05

Municipal power agencies, 453.54, 453.55

Nationwide Mortgage Licensing System and Registration, *see* under RESIDENTIAL MORTGAGE ORIGINATORS AND SERVICERS

Nonprofit corporations, 317A.161, 317A.305, 317A.671

Notice

- Recitals of unrecorded mortgages, 507.332
- Recording deemed notice, 507.32, 507.325

Ores, conveyances, recording, 507.36

Owners, affidavits

- Deed taxes, *see* DEED TAXES
- Mortgage registry taxes, payment, 287.11

Partial release, deed taxes, exemption, 287.22

Payments

- Charges against principal, Uniform Principal and Income Act, 501B.71
- Reverse mortgages, 47.58, 287.05

Performing mortgage loans, insurance companies, valuation, 60A.123

Pipeline companies, 507.327, 507.328

Plain Language Contract Act, exemption, 325G.30

Power companies, 507.327

Power to make, generally, 47.20

Precomputed loans, finance charges, refunds, 47.20

Predatory lending practices, residential mortgage loans, 58.13, 58.18, 609.822

Prepayment penalties

- Eminent domain, 117.087
- Restrictions, 58.137

Private mortgage insurance, 47.207

Probate, mortgages defined, 524.1-201

Public property, exemptions, 287.04

Public retirement plans, loans secured by mortgages, investment in, 356.64

Public service corporations, 301B.04, 301B.05

Public utilities, 507.327

Purchase, mortgage defined as, 336.1-201, 336.2A-103

Purchase money real estate mortgages, *see* PURCHASE MONEY REAL ESTATE MORTGAGES

Railroads, 222.13, 222.18

Real estate mortgage investment conduit, ownership of interest, income and franchise taxes, exceptions, 290.015

Real estate mortgages, defined as encumbrances, 336.2A-309

Real property, nonjoinder of spouse, effect, 507.03

Real property subject to taconite and iron sulfides taxes, mortgage registry taxes, exemption, 287.04

Receiverships, 576.25

Recitals

- Disregarding, 507.33, 507.331
- Unrecorded mortgages, 507.332

Recording

- Corporate identity changes, 507.411
- County recorders, duties, 386.39

**MORTGAGES (Cont'd)**

Recording (Cont'd)

- Defined, 287.01
- Mortgage registry taxes, payment, 287.10

Records, financing statements, mortgage records as, 336.9-502

Refinancing mortgages, Housing Finance Agency, powers, 462A.05

Refunds, precomputed finance charges, 47.20

Registration

- Electronic documents, 287.08
- Fees, 40A.151, 40A.152
- Taxes, *see* MORTGAGE REGISTRY TAXES

Regulated lenders, *see* Mortgages under REGULATED LENDERS

Religious corporations, *see* Mortgages under RELIGIOUS CORPORATIONS

Renegotiable rate mortgage loans, 50.14

Rescission, reverse mortgages, 47.58

Residences, drafting, 481.02

Residential mortgage fraud, 609.822

Residential mortgage loans

- Defined, 47.207
- Interest rates, 58.16
- Predatory lending practices, 58.13, 58.18, 609.822
- Rates, fully indexed rate, 58.02
- Residential mortgage originators and servicers, 58.125, 58.13
- S.A.F.E. Mortgage Licensing Act, 58A.01 to 58A.22

Residential mortgage originators and servicers, 58.01 to 58.19, 60K.43

Restrictions, discriminatory provisions restricting conveyance of real property, 507.18

Restructured mortgage loans, insurance companies, 60A.123, 60A.127

Retail installment contracts, Motor Vehicle Retail Installment Sales Act, 53C.01

Reverse mortgages

- Authorized, 47.20
- Federally administered mortgages, tax exemption, 287.05
- Generally, 47.58
- Interest, 47.58, 287.05
- Lender default, 47.58
- MFIP, income, exclusion, 256J.21
- Mortgage registry taxes, *see* MORTGAGE REGISTRY TAXES
- Proceeds, disregards, 256.99
- Residential mortgage originators and servicers, 58.19

Revolving lines of credit secured by

- Mortgage registry tax, 287.05
- Recording, notice to parties, 507.325

Rural development financing authorities, powers, 469.146

Rural Finance Authority, seller-sponsored loans, security, 41B.042

Rural water user districts, property, 110A.33, 110A.34

Satisfaction

- Certificates of release of mortgage, 507.401
- Certificates of satisfaction by assignee, 507.403
- Conveyancing forms, 507.09, 507.091
- Corporate identity changes, 507.411
- Deed taxes, exemption, 287.22
- Delivery, 47.208
- Failure to discharge, 507.41
- Procedure, 507.40
- Recording, mortgage registry tax payments, 287.10
- Release by fewer than all mortgagees, 507.412
- Violations and penalties, failure to deliver, 47.208

Secured transactions, *see* Mortgages under SECURED TRANSACTIONS

Securities, exemptions, 83.26

## MORTGAGES

686

**MORTGAGES (Cont'd)**

Security

- Agricultural improvement programs, direct loans, 41B.043
- Agricultural resource project loans, 41A.03
- Inapplicable laws, 47.21
- Instruments, mortgage registry taxes, exemption, 287.04
- Livestock expansion loans, 41B.045
- Multistate mortgages, 287.05
- Real property in Minnesota, 287.05

Selling mortgaged real estate, 47.20

Semitaconite mining companies, 507.327

Senior citizens' property tax deferral program, 290B.03, 290B.04

Seven-day cooling off period, reverse mortgages, 47.58

Share of future appreciation, regulating, 47.20

Shelter costs, mortgages defined as, 256J.08

"Special mortgages," 58.13

Successors in interest, savings banks, 50.1485

Supplemental mortgages, *see* MORTGAGE REGISTRY TAXES

Taconite mining companies, 507.327

Tax-exempt property, mortgages on, mortgage registry taxes, exemption, 287.04

Taxes, *see* MORTGAGE REGISTRY TAXES

Telegraph companies

- Bonds secured by, 222.141
- Recording requirements, 222.18

Telephone companies

- Bonds secured by, 222.141
- Generally, 507.327

Timber, conveyances, recording, 507.36

Transfer statements, *see* under SECURED TRANSACTIONS

Transfers, mortgages defined as, 323A.0101

Trust companies, investment powers, 48A.08

Trusts

- Assets, generally, 501B.46 to 501B.57
- Trustees, enumerated powers, 501B.81

Uniform Short Form Mortgage Act, 507.15

Unrecorded mortgages, recitals, notice, generally, 507.332

Usury, 47.20

Validity, mortgage registry tax, errors, 287.10

Veterans administration, secured mortgages, savings banks, purchasing, selling, 50.155

Violations and penalties

- Cooperative apartment loans, unlawful interest rates, 47.20
- Discount point agreements, 47.206
- Failure to discharge, damages, 507.41
- Interest rate agreements, 47.206
- Predatory lending, 609.822
- Unlawful interest rates, 47.20

Waivers, 47.20

Warehouse receipts, negotiating without disclosing mortgage, 227.55

**MORTICIANS**

*See* FUNERAL DIRECTORS AND MORTICIANS

**MORTUARY SCIENCE**

*See also* BURIAL

*See also* CEMETERIES

*See also* DEAD BODIES

*See also* FUNERAL DIRECTORS AND MORTICIANS

*See also* FUNERAL HOMES

*See also* FUNERALS

Administrative penalty orders, 149A.06

Advertising, 149A.70

Alkaline hydrolysis, 149A.02, 149A.025

Alternative containers

Defined, 149A.02

Disinterment, 149A.96

**MORTUARY SCIENCE (Cont'd)**

Alternative containers (Cont'd)

Sales, records and disclosure, 149A.71

Anatomical gifts, 149A.81

Arrangements for disposition, defined, 149A.02

Burial site goods and services, disclosure, 149A.71, 149A.72, 149A.73

Business locations, 149A.70

Cash advance items, 149A.02, 149A.72

Caskets, *see* CASKETS

Cease and desist orders, 149A.08

Cemeteries, *see* CEMETERIES

Clinical students, defined, 149A.02

Complaints, 149A.61

Contested cases, 149A.10

Continuing education, license renewals, 149A.40

Cooperation among authorities, 149A.04

Correction orders, 149A.05

Cremation, *see* CREMATION

Data, classification, 149A.04, 149A.61, 149A.97

Death certificates, 149A.90

Deceptive acts or practices, 149A.71 to 149A.74

Definitions, mortuary science regulation, 149A.02

Disciplinary action

Contested cases, 149A.10

Defined, 149A.02

Fees, 149A.10

Generally, 149A.04 to 149A.10

Grounds, 149A.60, 149A.63, 149A.97

Licenses, *see* same under this topic

Publication of, 149A.11

Reports about, 149A.61, 149A.62

Violations and penalties, *see* same under this topic

Disclosure

Caskets, 149A.72

Embalming, 149A.72, 149A.74

Outer burial containers, 149A.72

Prices, 149A.71

Requirements, generally, 149A.71 to 149A.74, 149A.76

Sales, 149A.71

Trust fund deposits, 149A.97

Disposition, *see* Final disposition under this topic

Dry ice, 149A.91

Embalming

Defined, 149A.02

Disclosure requirements, 149A.72, 149A.74

Embalming rooms, 149A.92

Generally, 149A.91

Holding facilities prior to final disposition, 149A.90, 149A.91

Misrepresentation, 149A.72

Transportation of bodies, 149A.93

Enforcement of law, 149A.03, 149A.04, 149A.06

Fees

Crematories, licenses, 149A.53

Examinations, 149A.65

Licenses, 149A.20, 149A.40

Prohibitions, 149A.70

Services, 149A.71

Final disposition

Alkaline hydrolysis, 149A.02

Anatomical gifts, 149A.81

Cremation, 149A.94, 149A.96

Generally, 149A.80, 149A.94

Funeral directors, *see* FUNERAL DIRECTORS AND MORTICIANS

Funeral homes, *see* FUNERAL HOMES

Funerals, *see* FUNERALS

Hearings

Administrative penalty orders, 149A.06

**MORTUARY SCIENCE (Cont'd)**

## Hearings (Cont'd)

- Cease and desist orders, 149A.08
- Correction orders, 149A.05
- Licenses or permits, disciplinary action, 149A.09

Holding facilities prior to final disposition, 149A.90, 149A.91

Immunity, 149A.62, 149A.80

Injunctive relief, 149A.07

## Inspections

- Cooperation, 149A.04, 149A.63
- Generally, 149A.04
- Price lists, 149A.75
- Records, 149A.71

Interment, 149A.96

## Interns and internships

- Defined, 149A.02
- Registration, 149A.65
- Reports given, 149A.61, 149A.62
- Requirements, 149A.20

## Investigations

- Cooperation, 149A.04, 149A.63
- Generally, 149A.04

Lawsuits, attorney fees, 149A.98

Licensees, reports given, 149A.61, 149A.62

## Licenses

- Alkaline hydrolysis, 149A.025
- Applications, 149A.20, 149A.40
- Continuing education for renewals, 149A.40
- Crematories, 149A.52, 149A.53, 149A.65
- Denial, 149A.06, 149A.09
- Emeritus registration for practitioners, 149A.45
- Exceptions, 149A.01
- Fees, 149A.20, 149A.40, 149A.65
- Funeral establishments, 149A.50, 149A.51
- Generally, 149A.20
- Lapses, 149A.40
- Late filing, penalty, 149A.40
- Limitations, 149A.09, 149A.40
- Qualifications placed on, 149A.09
- Reciprocity, 149A.30
- Refusal, 149A.09
- Renewals, 149A.40, 149A.45
- Reporting changes, 149A.20, 149A.40
- Requirements, 149A.01, 149A.20
- Restoration, 149A.09, 149A.40
- Revocation, 149A.06, 149A.09
- Suspension, 149A.06, 149A.09
- Unlicensed personnel, 149A.70

Mediation, 149A.06

Misconduct, 149A.60, 149A.70

Misrepresentation, 149A.72

Morticians, *see* FUNERAL DIRECTORS AND MORTICIANS

Nonlicensed persons, restrictions, 149A.01, 149A.20, 149A.70, 149A.93

Preneed arrangements, 149A.97

Prepaid burial contracts, *see* PREPAID BURIAL CONTRACTS

## Preparation of bodies

- Generally, 149A.91
- Preparation rooms, 149A.91, 149A.92

Preservative and protective value claims, 149A.72

Prices, 149A.71, 149A.75

Prohibited conduct, 169A.60, 169A.70

Reciprocity, licenses, 149A.30

## Records and record keeping

- Crematories, 149A.95
- Embalming, 149A.91
- Inspections, 149A.71
- Removal documentation, 149A.90

**MORTUARY SCIENCE (Cont'd)**

## Records and record keeping (Cont'd)

- Retention of documents, 149A.75
- Sales, 149A.71
- Trust funds, 149A.97

Refrigeration of bodies, 149A.91, 149A.92

Removal of bodies from place of death, 149A.90

## Reports

- Immunity, 149A.62
- Trust funds, 149A.97
- Unprofessional conduct, permission to report, 149A.61

Sales, records, 149A.71

Solicitation of business, 149A.70

Students, *see* Interns and internships under this topic

Titles, 149A.70

Transport conveyance, 149A.80

Transportation of dead human bodies

- Disinterred bodies, 149A.96
- Generally, 149A.93
- Transportation costs, 149A.02

Trust funds, 149A.97

## Unfair or deceptive acts or practices

- Funeral goods or services, 149A.72, 149A.73, 149A.74
- Funeral industry practices, 149A.72, 149A.73
- Misrepresentations, 149A.72
- Price disclosures, 149A.71
- Services provided without prior approval, 149A.74

Universal precautions, 149A.02, 149A.91

Unlicensed persons, restrictions, 149A.93

Unprofessional conduct, 149A.60, 149A.70

Vehicles or conveyances, 149A.90, 149A.93

## Violations and penalties

- Administrative penalty orders, 149A.06
- Cease and desist orders, 149A.08
- Contested cases, 149A.10
- Correction orders, 149A.05
- Disinterment and reinterment, noncompliance, 149A.96
- Injunctive relief, 149A.07
- Inspections or investigations, failure to cooperate, 149A.63
- Licenses, permits, or registration, 149A.06, 149A.09
- Preneed arrangements, violations, 149A.97
- Reports about, 149A.61, 149A.62

**MOSQUITOES**

## Abatement

- Generally, 18G.14
- Metropolitan area, 473.701 to 473.716
- Notice requirements, 18B.07
- Pesticides, *see* PESTICIDES
- Ramsey County, 383A.07
- Research, 144.95

Spraying, *see* Application under PESTICIDESMetropolitan Mosquito Control Commission, *see* METROPOLITAN MOSQUITO CONTROL COMMISSIONMetropolitan Mosquito Control District, *see* METROPOLITAN MOSQUITO CONTROL DISTRICT

Research, 144.95

**MOTELS***See* HOTELS**MOTHS**

Gypsy moths, pesticide applications

- Generally, *see* Application under PESTICIDES
- Overspray or target site spraying on humans, 18B.07

**MOTIONS**

## Adoption

- Adoptive placement, 260C.607
- Preadoptive custody, 259.47

**MOTIONS (Cont'd)**

Adverse claims to real property, 559.16  
 Amendment of pleadings, punitive damages, 549.191  
 Argument, oaths or affidavits given out of state, 600.09  
 Attachment, procedure, 570.026  
 Certiorari, motions to dismiss, 606.05  
 Change of name, convicted persons, 259.13  
 Change of venue, 484.50, 542.13  
 Child custody, 257C.07, 518.156, 518.18  
 Child support, *see* Motions under CHILD SUPPORT  
 Civil lawsuits against public bodies, surety bonds, 562.02, 562.03  
 Commitments, records, sealing, 253B.23  
 Comparative fault, reduction of damages, 604.01  
 Costs and disbursements (courts)  
   Award to opposing party, 549.11  
   Awarded by court, 549.11  
   Defendant's motion to prosecute bond, 549.19  
   Sureties, insolvency, 549.18  
 Court orders, motions to vacate, access to stored electronic communications, 626A.28, 626A.29  
 Criminal proceedings  
   Continuance, 631.02  
   Dismissal, 631.21  
   Supportive person for witness, 631.046  
 Criminal sexual conduct, plaintiff's previous sexual conduct, evidence, 609.347  
 Damages, punitive, amendment of pleadings, 549.191  
 Dissolution of marriage, reopening proceedings, 518.145  
 Divorce, reopening proceedings, 518.145  
 Electronic communications, access to stored electronic communications, 626A.29  
 Employment and Economic Development Department, unemployment insurance, coverage, 268.043  
 Eviction, unlawful exclusion or removal, 504B.375  
 Evidence, motions to suppress, wiretapped evidence, 626A.12, 626A.17  
 Executions (creditors remedies), creditor's objection to debtor's homestead exemption, 550.175  
 Garnishment proceedings, 571.72, 571.82 to 571.85  
 Hazardous buildings, motion to enforce order, 463.19  
 Joint defendants, motions for severance, 631.035  
 Judgments  
   Collateral sources, 548.251  
   Deposit of funds with court, effect, 548.12  
   Discharge after bankruptcy, 548.181  
   Motions to vacate, 548.091  
 Landlords and tenants, unlawful exclusion or removal, recovery of possession, 504B.375  
 Legal separation, husband and wife, reopening of proceedings, 518.145  
 Mental health services, modification of court-ordered plan, 62Q.535  
 Misdemeanors, certified as petty, 609.131  
 Mortgage foreclosures, reduction of mortgagor's redemption period, 582.032  
 Motions in camera, HIV testing of offenders, 611A.19  
 Motions to dismiss  
   Medical malpractice proceedings, 145.682  
   Responding parties, burden of proof, 554.02  
 Motions to quash  
   Search warrants, Internet service providers, 626.18  
   Subpoenas, access to stored electronic communications, 626A.29  
 Moving parties, public participation lawsuits, 554.01, 554.02  
 Parenting time  
   Commencement of custody proceedings, 518.156  
   Dispute resolution, 518.1751  
 Parties, motions to admit, public works contractors, lawsuits on bond, 574.29, 574.31  
 Postconviction remedy petitions, response to, county attorney or attorney general, 590.03

**MOTIONS (Cont'd)**

Pregnant minor women, substitution of notification, 144.343  
 Public nuisances, leases, motions to cancel, 617.85  
 Public participation lawsuits, 554.01, 554.02  
 Questions of law, certification, 480.065  
 Records and record keeping, court reporters, duties, 486.02  
 Replevin, 565.23, 565.27, 565.29  
 Sanctions, civil lawsuits, 549.211  
 Searches and seizures, return of property unlawfully seized, 626.21  
 Sentencing, crimes involving firearms or dangerous weapons, 609.11  
 Separation of husband and wife, reopening proceedings, 518.145  
 Subpoenas, motions to quash, access to stored electronic communications, 626A.29  
 Taxpayers, overpayment, refund, 271.12  
 Uniform Commercial Code, financing statements, 545.05  
 Wiretapping  
   Disclosure of evidence gathered, 626A.381  
   Suppression of evidence, 626A.12, 626A.17  
 Workers' compensation, intervention, 176.361

**MOTOR CARRIER FUEL TAX**

## Assessments

Authority, 168D.11  
 Evasion, 168D.13  
 Notice requirements, 168D.13  
 Public Safety Department, duties, 168D.02, 168D.11, 168D.13

## Audits and examinations

Generally, 168D.11  
 Public Safety Department, duties, 168D.02, 168D.11  
 Requirements, 168D.04, 168D.11

## Collection

Fuel tax compact or international fuel tax agreement, 168D.02, 168D.04  
 Notice requirements, 168D.13  
 Public Safety Department, duties and powers, 168D.02, 168D.13

## Credits

Delinquent taxes, offsets, 168D.16  
 Generally, 168D.09

## Data

Exchange, 168D.02, 168D.04  
 International fuel tax agreement, 168D.02

## Decals

Display, 168D.04  
 Issuance, 168D.02, 168D.07

## Definitions, generally, 168D.01

## Delinquent taxes

License plates and international fuel tax agreement license, 168D.15  
 Payment, 168D.16

## Enforcement of law, generally, 168D.14

## Evasion, assessment, collection, and vehicle impoundment, 168D.13

## Exemptions

Agreements, 168D.02, 168D.04  
 Generally, 168D.02  
 Recreational vehicles, 168D.17

## Fuel tax compact

Agreements, arrangements, or declarations, 168D.02 to 168D.04

Decals, 168D.02, 168D.04, 168D.07

Generally, 168D.02

Jurisdiction, 168D.01, 168D.04, 168D.11

Members, authority, 168D.04

Minnesota law, compliance, 168D.03

## Interest

Penalties (monetary), 168D.04, 168D.11  
 Public Safety Department, duties and powers, 168D.02



**MOTOR CARRIER FUEL TAX (Cont'd)**

- International Fuel Tax Agreement (IFTA) Compact
  - Decals, 168D.02, 168D.04, 168D.07
  - Fuel tax compact, *see* same under this topic
  - Generally, 168D.02, 168D.04
  - Jurisdiction, 168D.01, 168D.04, 168D.11
  - Minnesota law, compliance requirements, 168D.03
  - Violations and penalties, fuel licenses, 168D.05
- Penalties (monetary)
  - Determination, 168D.11
  - Fuel tax compact or international fuel tax agreement members, sovereignty, 168D.04
  - Interest, 168D.04, 168D.11
  - Public Safety Department, duties and powers, 168D.02
- Public Safety Department, rulemaking authority, 168D.18
- Rate, generally, 168D.02, 168D.04
- Reciprocity, fuel tax compact, 168D.02
- Records and record keeping
  - Audits, 168D.02, 168D.04, 168D.11
  - Requirements, 168D.04, 168D.10
- Recreational vehicles, exemptions, 168D.17
- Refund claims, generally, 168D.09
- Refunds, 168D.02, 168D.09
- Reports about
  - Filing fees, 168D.06
  - Requirements, 168D.04
  - Violations and penalties, *see* same under this topic
- Returns
  - Filing, 168D.08
  - Interstate compact, 168D.09
- Tax liability
  - Penalties, 168D.02, 168D.04, 168D.11
  - Road taxes, 168D.04
- Tax notices, generally, 168D.13
- Taxpayers, reports given, fees, 168D.06
- Violations and penalties
  - Delinquent taxes, license plates and international fuel tax agreements licenses, suspension, 168D.15
  - Evasion, assessment, collection, and vehicle impoundment, 168D.13
  - International fuel tax agreement violations, fuel licenses, 168D.05
  - International registration plan payment violations, 168D.15, 168D.16

**MOTOR CARRIERS**

- Accidents
  - Data, classification, 13.72
  - Federal definitions, incorporation by reference, 221.0314
  - Intrastate carriers, 221.031
  - Post crash inspections, 221.031
  - Reporting requirements, 221.0314
- Accounting and bookkeeping
  - Generally, 221.031
  - Violations, fines, orders, 221.036
- Addresses, registration statements, 221.0251
- Administration of law, costs, payment, 221.83
- Affidavits, gross revenues, for-hire transportation, 221.031
- Agents
  - Filing with, overcharges, claims for refund, 221.251
  - Safety, *see* same under this topic
- Agricultural Chemical Response and Reimbursement Law, exclusion, 18E.02
- Air carriers, *see* AIRLINES
- Armored carriers
  - Certificate conversions, 221.151
  - Private detective or protective agents' licenses, 326.3382
- Audits and examinations
  - Data, classification, 13.72
  - Motor carrier fuel tax, 168D.11
- Axle weight limitations, 169.865

**MOTOR CARRIERS (Cont'd)**

- Bills of lading, *see* Shipping documents under this topic
- Bond, *see* Surety bonds under this topic
- Bridge load limitations, six- and seven-axle vehicles, 169.865
- Building movers, *see* BUILDING MOVERS
- Bus pass or bus card, forgery, 609.63
- Business licenses, exception, 116J.70
- Cab cards, *see* Vehicle identification cards under this topic
- Cargo tank carriers, *see* TANK TRUCKS
- Carrier's liens, bills of lading, 336.7-307, 336.7-308
- Certificate conversions, regular route common carriers of property, conversion to class I or class II certificates, 221.151
- Certificated carriers
  - Class I carriers, *see* same under this topic
  - Insurance, *see* same under this topic
  - Passenger carriers, *see* under COMMON CARRIERS
  - Petroleum carriers, *see* same under this topic
  - Surety bonds, *see* same under this topic
  - Transportation Department, duties, 221.185
- Certificates of convenience and necessity
  - Conversion to class I or class II, 221.151
  - Generally, 221.122
  - Hearings, revocation, suspension, or cancellation, 221.021, 221.185
  - Initial motor carrier contact program, 221.124
  - Inspections, 221.221
  - Intrastate transportation, exemptions, 221.025
  - Metropolitan Council, exception, 221.025
  - Motor carriers of property, exemptions, 221.026
  - Operation on city highways, effect, 221.091
  - Orders, 221.122, 221.124, 221.185
  - Renewal, failure to renew, suspension or cancellation of operating authority, 221.185
  - Requirements, generally, 221.021, 221.122
  - Rulemaking about, 221.031
  - Sale or lease, procedures, 221.036
  - Violations and penalties, *see* same under this topic
- Certificates of registration
  - Requirements, generally, 221.021, 221.0251
  - Revocation, suspension, or cancellation, 221.021, 221.185
- Claims against, overcharges, refunds, 221.251
- Class I carriers
  - Bills of lading, *see* Shipping documents under this topic
  - Certificates of convenience and necessity, *see* same under this topic
  - Contested cases, *see* same under this topic
  - Identification, vehicles, 221.031
  - Insurance, *see* same under this topic
  - Operation certificates, *see* Certificates of convenience and necessity under this topic
  - Permits, *see* same under this topic
  - Registration, *see* Vehicle registration under this topic
  - Rulemaking, 221.291
  - Shipping documents, *see* same under this topic
  - Surety bonds, *see* same under this topic
  - Vehicle identification cards, *see* same under this topic
- Class II carriers
  - Bills of lading, *see* Shipping documents under this topic
  - Certificates of convenience and necessity, *see* same under this topic
  - Class II-L carriers, *see* same under this topic
  - Class II-T carriers, *see* same under this topic
  - Compensation, fixing by rate and charge schedules, 221.171
  - Identification, vehicles, 221.031
  - Permits, *see* same under this topic
  - Rates, fares, charges, rules, and classifications, *see* same under this topic
  - Registration, *see* Vehicle registration under this topic

**MOTOR CARRIERS (Cont'd)**

- Class II carriers (Cont'd)
  - Shipping documents, *see* same under this topic
  - Vehicle identification cards, *see* same under this topic
  - Violations and penalties, *see* same under this topic
- Class II-L carriers
  - Identification, vehicles, 221.031
  - Insurance, *see* same under this topic
  - Permits, *see* same under this topic
  - Rates, fares, charges, rules, and classifications, *see* same under this topic
  - Registration, *see* Vehicle registration under this topic
  - Surety bonds, *see* same under this topic
  - Vehicle identification cards, *see* same under this topic
  - Violations and penalties, *see* same under this topic
- Class II-T carriers
  - Bills of lading, *see* Shipping documents under this topic
  - Compensation, fixing by rate and charge schedules, 221.171
  - Identification, vehicles, 221.031
  - Insurance, *see* same under this topic
  - Permits, *see* same under this topic
  - Rates, fares, charges, rules, and classifications, *see* same under this topic
  - Registration, *see* Vehicle registration under this topic
  - Shipping documents, *see* same under this topic
  - Surety bonds, *see* same under this topic
  - Vehicle identification cards, *see* same under this topic
  - Violations and penalties, *see* same under this topic
- Combination vehicles, farm products, transportation, 169.865
- Commercial motor vehicles, *see* Vehicles under this topic
- Commuter vans, *see* under VANS
- Complaints
  - Data, classification, 13.72
  - Generally, 221.261
  - Hearings, notice, 221.293
- Conflict of laws, safety, prevailing law, 169.025
- Contested cases
  - Correction orders, fines, 221.036
  - Drivers, waivers, denial or revocation, 221.0314
  - Generally, 174.65
  - Notice, 174.10, 174.64
  - Rates, fares, charges, rules, and classification, 174.64
- Contract carriers
  - Compensation, fixing by rate and charge schedules, 221.171
  - Insurance, *see* same under this topic
  - Permits, *see* same under this topic
  - Registration, *see* Vehicle registration under this topic
  - Shipping documents, *see* same under this topic
  - Surety bonds, *see* same under this topic
  - Vehicle identification, 221.031
  - Violations and penalties, *see* same under this topic
- Contracts and agreements
  - Motor carriers of railroad employees, 221.0255
  - Permits, assignment or transfer, 221.151
  - Transportation contracts, indemnity provisions in, 221.87
- Corporate status, registration statements, 221.0251
- Courier services carriers
  - Insurance, *see* same under this topic
  - Package delivery services
    - Drivers, contractor status, unemployment insurance, 268.035
    - Records, 8.16, 388.23
  - Permits, *see* same under this topic
  - Registration, *see* Vehicle registration under this topic
  - Shipping documents, *see* same under this topic
  - Surety bonds, *see* same under this topic
  - Vehicle identification cards, *see* same under this topic
  - Violations and penalties, *see* same under this topic

**MOTOR CARRIERS (Cont'd)**

- Crimes against transit providers and operators, *see* PUBLIC TRANSIT
- Damages, 221.271
- Data, classification, generally, 13.72
- Deaths, permits, transferability, 221.123
- Decals
  - International fuel tax agreement, 168D.02, 168D.04, 168D.07
  - Motor carrier fuel tax, 168D.02
- Definitions
  - Motor carrier fuel tax, 168D.01
  - Motor carriers, pipeline carriers, 221.012
  - Permits, assignment or transfer, 221.012, 221.151
  - Pollution Control Agency, 116.46
- Delinquent taxes, motor fuel taxes, 296A.21, 296A.22, 469.1733
- Depots and stations, *see* DEPOTS AND STATIONS
- Digital signatures, standards, 221.173
- Disclosure, traffic accident reports, 169.09
- Drivers
  - Arrests, gross vehicle weight, weighing enforcement violations, 169.85
  - Background checks, 221.0255
  - Directing, requiring, or permitting to commit violations, 221.291
  - Drivers' licenses
    - Commercial drivers' licenses, *see* under DRIVERS LICENSES
    - Denial, 221.0314, 609B.148
    - Enforcement, classification, or disqualification, *see* DRIVERS LICENSES
    - Motor carriers of railroad employees, 221.0255
    - Spotter trucks, 169.228
    - Violations, conviction, reporting, 221.0255
    - Waiver requirements, 221.0314
  - Drug and alcohol testing, 221.0255, 221.031, 221.605
  - Education and training, 221.0255
  - Emergencies, rights and duties, 221.0255, 221.0269
  - Excess weight, duties, 169.85
  - Generally, 221.031, 221.0314
  - Hours of service, 160.2721, 221.0255, 221.0269, 221.0314
  - Names, 221.0314
  - Qualifications, 221.031, 221.0314, 221.033
  - Rest areas, stopping and parking in, 160.2721
  - Safety, *see* same under this topic
  - Spotter trucks, 169.228
- Drug and alcohol testing
  - Exemptions, 221.031, 221.605
  - Federal law, compliance, 221.031, 221.605
  - Generally, 221.605
  - Railroad employee carriers, 221.0255
- Dump trucks, *see* under TRUCKS
- Emergencies, safety regulations, 221.0269
- Employees
  - Disclosures about, employer liability, immunity, 221.86
  - Enforcement of law, powers, 221.221
  - Safety, *see* same under this topic
  - Signatures, employer request and information forms, 221.86
- Employers, disclosure, employee information, immunity from liability, 221.86
- Enforcement of law
  - Attorney general, duties, 221.036
  - Fuel licenses, Transportation Department employees, peace officer powers, 168D.14
  - Generally, 221.261
  - Intrastate carriers, 221.031
  - Lawsuits, 221.605
  - Licenses, 221.221

**MOTOR CARRIERS (Cont'd)**

Enforcement of law (Cont'd)  
 Motor carrier fuel tax, 168D.14  
 Out-of-service criteria, 221.221, 299D.03, 299D.06  
 Transportation Department, 221.031, 221.221  
 Trip permits  
   Generally, 221.221  
   Transportation Department employees, peace officer powers, 168D.14  
 Vehicles, 221.031  
 Evidence, shipping documents, excess gross weight violations, 169.872  
 Federal regulations  
   Compliance, 221.605  
   Incorporation by reference, 221.0269, 221.031, 221.0314, 221.132, 221.605  
 Fees, *see* Payments by under this topic  
 Fines  
   Excess weight violations, 169.871  
   Generally, 221.036, 221.291  
   Interstate carriers' violations, 221.68  
   License violations, 296A.23  
   Overcharges, 221.251  
   Permits, 169.871, 221.036  
   Shipping document violations, 169.871  
   Trip permit violations, 296A.23  
 Fleets, *see* under MOTOR VEHICLES  
 Food licensing law, exemptions, 28A.15  
 For-hire transportation  
   Gross revenues, affidavits, 221.031  
   Sales and use taxes, 297A.61, 297A.68, 297A.91  
 Franchises, *see* Permits under this topic  
 Freight bills, *see* Shipping documents under this topic  
 Freight terminals  
   Construction and maintenance, 221.031  
   Definitions, 221.012  
   Exclusions, 221.012  
 Fuel licenses  
   Cancellation, 168D.01, 168D.02, 168D.05  
   Enforcement of law, 168D.14  
   Fees, 168D.05, 168D.06  
   Fuel tax compact, provisions, 168D.02  
   Generally, 168D.05  
   Issuance, 168D.02, 168D.12  
   Minnesota law, compliance, 168D.03  
   Public Safety Department, duties, 168D.02  
   Revocation, suspension, cancellation, or refusal to renew, 168D.01, 168D.02, 168D.05, 168D.15  
 Fuel trip permits, *see* Permits under this topic  
 Good faith, employer disclosures, immunity from liability, 221.86  
 Gross revenues, affidavits, 221.031  
 Gross vehicle weight  
   Basis, computation of motor vehicle registration tax, 168.013  
   Combination vehicles, 169.865  
   Definitions, 168.002, 169.011  
   Excess weight violations, 169.87, 169.871, 169.872  
   Qualified motor vehicles, 168D.01  
   Six- and seven-axle vehicles, 169.865  
   Truck weight enforcement operations, 169.85  
 Hazardous materials transporters, *see* HAZARDOUS MATERIALS TRANSPORTERS  
 Hazardous waste transporters, *see* HAZARDOUS WASTE TRANSPORTERS  
 Hearings  
   Certificates of convenience and necessity, 221.021, 221.185  
   Certificates of registration, suspension or revocation, 221.021  
   Charges and rates, 221.161

**MOTOR CARRIERS (Cont'd)**

Hearings (Cont'd)  
 Complaints, notice requirements, 221.293  
 Permits, 221.021, 221.185  
 Sanctions, 221.021  
 Tariffs, 221.161  
 Household goods carriers  
   Bills of lading, *see* Shipping documents under this topic  
   Burden of proof, charges and rates, 221.161  
   Cargo bond, 221.141  
   Compensation, fixing by rate and charge schedules, 221.171  
   Definitions, 221.012  
   Exclusion, courier services carrier, 221.012  
   Federal regulations, conformity, 221.141  
   Insurance, *see* same under this topic  
   Permits, *see* same under this topic  
   Rates, fares, charges, rules, and classifications, *see* same under this topic  
   Registration, *see* Vehicle registration under this topic  
   Reports given, annual reports, 221.031  
   Shipping documents, *see* same under this topic  
   Surety bonds, *see* same under this topic  
   Tariffs, *see* same under this topic  
   Vehicle identification cards, *see* same under this topic  
   Violations and penalties, *see* same under this topic  
 Identity and identification  
   Cab cards, *see* Vehicle identification cards under this topic  
   Identification cards, *see* Vehicle identification cards under this topic  
   Numbers, registration statements, 221.0251  
   Vehicle identification, 221.031  
 Indemnity, transportation contracts, indemnity provisions in, 221.87  
 Initial motor carrier contact program, 221.124  
 Injunctions  
   Enforcement of law, 221.261  
   Violations, generally, 221.293  
 Inspections  
   Federal regulations, incorporation by reference, 221.0314  
   Generally, 221.031, 221.221  
   Motor carrier fuel tax records, 168D.10  
   Motor carriers of railroad employees, 221.0255  
   Motor vehicles, *see* Commercial motor vehicle inspections under MOTOR VEHICLES  
   Records, 168D.10, 221.0255, 221.221  
   Shipping documents, 169.872  
   Spotter trucks, 169.228  
   Weights and Measures Division, duties, 239.09  
 Insurance  
   Drug and alcohol testing, 221.031, 221.605  
   Generally, 221.141  
   Motor carriers of railroad employees, 221.0255  
   Requirements, 221.026, 221.122, 221.141  
   Rulemaking, 221.031  
   Violations and penalties, *see* same under this topic  
 Intercity buses, *see* under BUSES  
 Interstate carriers  
   Cab cards, *see* Vehicle identification cards under this topic  
   Drug and alcohol testing, 221.031, 221.605  
   Federal regulations, compliance, 221.605  
   Fees, service of process, 5.25, 221.67  
   Fines, violations, generally, 221.68  
   Food, beverage, and lodging establishments, 157.22  
   Generally, 221.605  
   Insurance, *see* same under this topic  
   Lawsuits, 221.251, 221.605, 221.67, 221.68  
   Notice received, 221.67

**MOTOR CARRIERS (Cont'd)**

Interstate carriers (Cont'd)

- Passenger carriers, *see* under COMMON CARRIERS
- Payments by, 221.65
- Rates, fares, charges, rules, and classifications, *see* same under this topic
- Reciprocity, 221.231, 221.65, 221.67
- Registration, *see* same under this topic
- Regulation, Transportation Department, powers, 221.181
- Service of process on, 5.25, 221.67
- Surety bonds, *see* same under this topic
- Unified Carrier Registration Agreement, 221.60
- Vehicles, *see* same under this topic
- Violations and penalties, *see* same under this topic

Interstate compacts, *see* Fuel tax compact under MOTOR CARRIER FUEL TAX

Intrastate carriers

- Data, classification, 13.72
- Drug and alcohol testing, 221.031, 221.605
- Exemptions, 221.025
- Generally, 221.031
- Inspections, *see* same under this topic
- Insurance, *see* same under this topic
- Interstate operation prohibited, effect, 168.187
- Passenger carriers, *see* Intrastate carriers under COMMON CARRIERS
- Private carriers, *see* same under this topic
- Rates, fares, charges, rules, and classifications, *see* same under this topic
- Rulemaking, 174.66, 221.031
- Safety, *see* same under this topic
- Surety bonds, *see* same under this topic
- Traffic accident reports, 169.09

Investigations

- Authority, 174.64
- Charges and rates, 221.161
- Data, classification, 13.72
- Generally, 221.031
- Interstate carriers, 221.605
- Tariffs, 221.161
- Transportation Department, duties, 221.605

Invoices, overcharge claims, filing with, 221.151

Irregular route common carriers

- Certificates of convenience and necessity, *see* same under this topic
- Generally, *see* COMMON CARRIERS
- Permits, *see* same under this topic
- Rates, fares, charges, rules, and classifications, *see* same under this topic

Lawsuits

- Complaints, 221.261
- Excess weight violations, 169.871
- Generally, 221.031
- Interstate carriers, 221.251, 221.605, 221.67, 221.68
- Intervenors, 221.251
- Overcharges, failure to pay or adjust claims, 221.251
- Transportation Department, duties, 174.10, 221.031

Leased commercial motor vehicles, road taxes, *see* ROAD TAXES

Leases

- Intrastate carriers, rulemaking, 221.031
- Risk of loss, 336.2A-219

Lessees, liability, excess weight violations, 169.871

Liability

- Employees, disclosure pertaining to, immunity, 221.86
- Generally, damages, 221.271
- Transportation contracts, indemnity provisions in, 221.87

Licenses

- Business license, exception, 116J.70
- Certificates of convenience and necessity, *see* same under this topic

**MOTOR CARRIERS (Cont'd)**

Licenses (Cont'd)

- Enforcement of law, 221.221
- Fees, fuel licenses, 168D.05, 168D.06
- Fuel licenses, *see* same under this topic
- Inspections, 221.221
- Issuance, Public Safety Department, duties, 168D.02
- Permits, *see* same under this topic
- Revocation, suspension, or refusal to renew, 168D.02, 221.036

Lightweight vehicles

- Definitions, 221.012
- Drivers, hours of service, exception, 221.031, 221.0314
- Fire extinguishers, 221.0314

Limousines, *see* LIMOUSINES

Livestock carriers

- Bills of sale, copies, 35.830
- Food for human consumption, transporting, 221.241
- Identification, vehicles, 221.031
- Insurance, *see* same under this topic
- Permits, *see* same under this topic
- Registration, *see* Vehicle registration under this topic
- Surety bonds, *see* same under this topic
- Tariffs, *see* same under this topic
- Vehicle identification cards, *see* same under this topic
- Violations and penalties, *see* same under this topic

Load limits, *see* Gross vehicle weight under this topic

Local cartage carriers

- Commercial zone trucks, *see* Vehicles under this topic
- Contested cases, *see* same under this topic
- Identification, vehicles, 221.031
- Insurance, *see* same under this topic
- Permits, *see* same under this topic
- Rulemaking about, *see* same under this topic
- Shipping documents, *see* same under this topic
- Surety bonds, *see* same under this topic
- Vehicle identification cards, *see* same under this topic
- Vehicle registration, *see* same under this topic
- Violations and penalties, *see* same under this topic

Location, registration statements, 221.0251

Logbooks, inspections, 221.221

Maintenance and repairs, federal regulations, incorporation by reference, 221.0314

Manifests, *see* Shipping documents under this topic

Motor buses, *see* BUSES

Motor carrier fuel tax, *see* MOTOR CARRIER FUEL TAX

Motor carriers of property, generally, 221.026

Motor fuel taxes, *see* MOTOR FUEL TAXES

Motor vehicle registration taxes

- Commercial zone trucks, 168.013
- Interstate carriers, 168.221

Motor vehicles, *see* Vehicles under this topic

Names, registration statements, 221.0251

No-fault automobile insurance, proof of insurance, exemptions, 169.791, 169.792

Officers

- Safety, *see* same under this topic
- Signatures, registration statements, 221.0251

Operating authority

- Certificates of convenience and necessity, *see* same under this topic
- Permits, *see* same under this topic

Orders

- Cease and desist orders, 221.293
- Certificates of convenience and necessity, 221.036, 221.122, 221.124
- Enforcement of law, 221.261
- Generally, 174.64, 221.036
- Insurance and bonds, amount, 221.141

**MOTOR CARRIERS (Cont'd)**

Orders (Cont'd)

- Permits
  - Assignment or transfer, 221.036, 221.151
  - Generally, 221.122
  - Suspension or cancellation, 221.185
- Rates, fares, charges, rules, and classification, 174.64, 221.036, 221.161
- Sale or lease violations, 221.036, 221.161
- Tariffs, 221.161
- Violations and penalties, *see* same under this topic

Out-of-service criteria

- Adoption by reference, 221.031, 221.605
- Enforcement, 221.221, 299D.03, 299D.06

Owners' liability, excess weight violations, 169.871

Parts and accessories, *see* Safety under this topic

Passenger carriers, *see* under COMMON CARRIERS

Payments by

- Fuel license fees, 168D.05, 168D.06
- Motor carrier fuel tax, 168D.04
- Overcharges, 221.251
- Permit fees, 168D.12, 221.121
- Vehicle identification cards, fees, 221.131, 221.132
- Vehicle registration, fees, 221.122, 221.131, 221.185

Permit carriers

- Burden of proof, charges and rates, 221.161
- Class II-L carriers, *see* same under this topic
- Class II-T carriers, *see* same under this topic
- Contract carriers, *see* same under this topic
- Courier services carriers, *see* same under this topic
- Fines, compensation violations, 221.036
- Household goods carriers, *see* same under this topic
- Insurance, *see* same under this topic
- Livestock carriers, *see* same under this topic
- Local cartage carriers, *see* same under this topic
- Notice received, 221.036, 221.161
- Permits, *see* same under this topic
- Rates, fares, charges, rules, and classifications, *see* same under this topic
- Registration, *see* Vehicle registration under this topic
- Surety bonds, *see* same under this topic
- Tariffs, *see* same under this topic
- Temperature-controlled commodities carriers, *see* same under this topic
- Vehicle identification cards, *see* same under this topic

Permits

- Assignment or transfer
  - Death of holder, 221.0252, 221.123
  - Exemptions, 221.0252
  - Generally, 221.151
  - Personal representatives, duties, 221.123
  - Rulemaking, 174.66, 221.151
  - Transfer application, failure to file, revocation of permit, 221.123
  - Violations, 221.036
- Bond, 221.122
- Continuance, 221.121
- Contract carriers, 221.131
- Definitions, 221.012, 221.151
- Effective date, 221.122
- Enforcement of law, Transportation Department, 168D.14, 221.221
- Farm products, transportation, 169.865
- Fees, 168D.12, 221.121
- Fuel trip permits, 168D.02, 168D.12
- Generally, 221.121
- Hazardous materials safety permits, 221.0314, 221.037
- Household goods carriers, 221.121, 221.123, 221.151
- Initial motor carrier contact program, 221.124
- Inspections, 221.221

**MOTOR CARRIERS (Cont'd)**

Permits (Cont'd)

- Insurance, 221.122
- Issuance, 168.187, 221.121
- Livestock carriers, 221.131
- Local cartage carriers, 221.122
- Metropolitan Council, exception, 221.022
- Milk, transportation, 169.867
- Motor carriers of property, exemption, 221.026

Orders

- Assignment or transfer, 221.151
- Generally, 174.64
- Requirements, 221.122
- Revocation, suspension, cancellation, or refusal to renew, 221.185
- Voiding, 221.122, 221.124

Oversize vehicle permits, violations, 169.871

Passenger carriers, exemptions, 221.0252

Petitions, 174.64, 221.151

Rates, filing requirements, 221.122

Renewal, 221.131, 221.185

Requirements, generally, 221.021, 221.122

Revocation, suspension, cancellation, or refusal to renew, 168.187, 221.021, 221.123, 221.185

Rulemaking about, 174.66, 221.151

Service date, 221.122

Six- and seven-axle vehicles, 169.865

Temporary fuel permits, 168D.05, 168D.12, 168D.14

Term, 221.131

Transportation Department, duties, 221.121, 221.185

Trip permits, 221.221

Vehicle registration, *see* same under this topic

Violations and penalties, *see* same under this topic

Voiding of orders, 221.122, 221.124

Petitions by

- Charges and rates, hearings, 221.161
- Passenger carriers, termini or routes, extension, alteration, or change, 221.031
- Permits, 174.64, 221.151, 221.185
- Tariffs, hearings, 221.161

Petroleum carriers

- Certificated carriers, petroleum carriers defined as, 221.012
- Certificates of convenience and necessity, *see* same under this topic
- Contested cases, *see* same under this topic
- Federal regulations, incorporation by reference, 221.0314
- Identification cards, *see* Vehicle identification cards under this topic
- Insurance, *see* same under this topic
- Petroleum transport, 221.012, 221.0314
- Rates, fares, charges, rules, and classifications, *see* same under this topic
- Registration, *see* Vehicle registration under this topic
- Rulemaking, 221.0314
- Schedules, violations, *see* Violations and penalties under this topic
- Surety bonds, *see* same under this topic
- Tariffs, *see* same under this topic
- Vehicle identification, 221.031
- Vehicles, *see* same under this topic
- Violations and penalties, *see* same under this topic

Petroleum products carriers

- Federal regulations, compliance, 221.0314
- Vapor recovery equipment, 116.073, 116.46, 116.47

Policy of state, 174.01

Principal place of business, driver qualification records, 221.0314

Private carriers

- Drivers, *see* same under this topic
- Drug and alcohol testing, 221.031, 221.605

**MOTOR CARRIERS (Cont'd)**

Private carriers (Cont'd)

- Exclusions, 221.012
- Federal regulations, compliance, 221.605
- For-hire transportation, exclusion, 221.012
- Generally, 221.031
- Limousine service, exemption, 221.84
- Rates, fares, charges, rules, and classifications, *see same under this topic*
- Safety, *see same under this topic*
- Vehicles, *see same under this topic*

Privileges and immunity, employers, disclosure pertaining to employees, liability, 221.86

Railroad employee carriers, generally, 221.012, 221.0255

Railroads, *see RAILROADS*

Rates, fares, charges, rules, and classifications

- Exemptions, 221.0252, 221.171
- Filing requirements, 174.64, 221.122
- Fixed compensation, 221.171
- Generally, 221.161
- Group rates and charges, 174.64
- Intrastate carriers, 221.031
- Orders, 174.64, 221.036, 221.161
- Refunds, 221.251
- Rulemaking, 221.031
- Schedules, 221.031, 221.161, 221.171
- Shipping documents, *see same under this topic*
- Tariffs, *see same under this topic*
- Violations and penalties, *see same under this topic*

Rear-unloading trucks, *see under TRUCKS*

Rebates, violations, fines, 221.291

Receipts, *see Shipping documents under this topic*

Reciprocity

- International fuel tax agreement provisions, 168D.02
- Interstate carriers, 221.231, 221.65

Records and record keeping

- Audits and examinations, motor carrier fuel tax, 168D.11
- Court orders to produce, failure to comply, contempt, 8.16
- Drivers' qualification records, location and retention, 221.0314
- Inspections, 168D.10, 221.0255, 221.221
- Motor carrier fuel tax, 168D.04, 168D.10, 168D.11
- Motor carriers of railroad employees, 221.0255
- Petroleum products carriers, access and retention, 296A.19
- Registration statements, 221.0251
- Shipping documents, 169.872, 221.172
- Subpoenas, 8.16, 388.23

Refunds, overcharges, 221.251

Registration

- Certificates of registration, *see same under this topic*
- Contents, 221.0251
- Interstate carriers
  - Cooperative registration, 221.65
  - Generally, 221.181
  - Plaintiffs, affidavits of compliance, 221.67
  - Regulatory agreements, reciprocity, 221.65
- Interstate operation prohibited, effect, 168.187
- Motor carriers of property, 221.026
- Shipping documents, 169.872
- Signatures, 221.0251
- Vehicle registration, *see same under this topic*

Regular route common carriers, *see Passenger carriers under COMMON CARRIERS*

Reports given

- Accidents, 221.031, 221.0314
- Generally, 221.031
- Hazardous materials incidents, 221.0341
- Road tax reports, 168D.16

**MOTOR CARRIERS (Cont'd)**

Representatives, *see Safety under this topic*

Requests by, motor carrier fuel tax records, destruction, 168D.10

Road taxes, *see ROAD TAXES*

Safety

- Conflict of laws, prevailing law, 169.025
- Emergencies, relief from regulations, 221.0269
- Federal regulations, incorporation by reference, 221.0314
- Household goods carriers, permits, 221.121
- Intrastate carriers, 221.031
- Lightweight vehicles, fire extinguishers, 221.0314
- Motor carriers of property, federal regulations, compliance, 221.026
- Motor carriers of railroad employees, 221.0255
- Rulemaking, 221.031, 221.0314
- Vehicles over 10,000 pounds, 221.031

Sales, F.O.B. terms, 336.2-319

School bus companies, 129C.10

Seasonal load restrictions, six- and seven-axle vehicles, 169.865

Service of process by, district court petitions, 221.036

Service of process on

- Complaints, notice of hearings, 221.293
- Interstate carriers, 5.25, 221.67

Services, continuation, termination, or modification, 174.64

Seven-axle vehicles, farm products, transportation, 169.865

Shelters and waiting rooms, 221.031

Shippers and shipping

- Fines, *see same under this topic*
- Records, *see Shipping documents under this topic*

Shipping documents

- Bills of lading, 221.151, 221.221
- Generally, 169.872, 221.172
- Motor carriers of property, exemption, 221.026
- Violations, 169.871, 169.872

Signatures, digital, 221.173

Six-axle vehicles, farm products, transportation, 169.865

Surety bonds

- Generally, 221.141
- Requirements
  - Generally, 221.122, 221.141
  - Motor carriers of property, exemptions, 221.026
- Violations, suspension or cancellation of certificates or permits, 221.185

Tariffs

- Contested cases, *see same under this topic*
- Filing requirements, 174.64, 221.122, 221.161
- Generally, 221.161
- Motor carriers of property, exemption, 221.026
- Orders, 174.64
- Rulemaking, 174.66, 221.161
- Violations and penalties, *see same under this topic*

Taxes, *see ROAD TAXES*

Taxpayer identification numbers, registration statements, 221.0251

Telephone numbers, registration statements, 221.0251

Temperature-controlled commodities carriers

- Bills of lading, *see Shipping documents under this topic*
- Compensation, fixing by rate and charge schedules, 221.171
- Identification, vehicles, 221.031
- Registration, *see Vehicle registration under this topic*
- Vehicle identification cards, *see same under this topic*

Terminals, *see Freight terminals under this topic*

Testing, employers' written policies, 221.86

Tickets, forgery, 609.63

Trip permits, *see Permits under this topic*

Trucking cooperatives, distribution, 308A.705

Unified Carrier Registration Agreement, 221.60

**MOTOR CARRIERS (Cont'd)**

Vehicle identification, 221.031

Vehicle identification cards

- Federal regulations, incorporation by reference, 221.132
- Fees, 221.131, 221.132
- Generally, 221.122, 221.131
- Inspections, 221.031
- Issuance, 221.131, 221.132
- Motor carriers of property, exemption, 221.026
- Prepaid temporary cards, 221.132
- Records, producing, 8.16
- Term, 221.132
- Transferability, 221.132
- Transportation Department, duties, 221.031, 221.131, 221.132
- Unified Carrier Registration Agreement, 221.60

Vehicle registration

- Class I carriers, 221.031, 221.131
- Fees, 221.122, 221.131, 221.181, 221.185
- Generally, 221.122, 221.131
- Interstate carriers, revocation or refusal, 168.187
- Motor carriers of property, exemption, 221.026
- Violations, 221.026

Vehicles

- Cleaning and disinfecting, transport of live animals and poultry, rulemaking, 35.81
- Fleets, *see* under MOTOR VEHICLES
- Generally, 221.031
- Gross vehicle weight, *see* same under this topic
- Impoundment, 168D.13
- Inspections, 221.031, 221.221
- Interstate carriers, certificates of title, exemptions, 168A.03
- Lightweight vehicles, 221.012, 221.031, 221.0314
- Local cartage carriers, 168.013
- Modification, waiver requirements, 221.0314
- Motor fuel taxes, *see* MOTOR FUEL TAXES
- Operation, defined, 168D.01
- Qualified motor vehicles, *see* same under this topic
- Registration, *see* Vehicle registration under this topic
- Rulemaking about, 35.81, 221.031
- Spotter trucks, 169.011, 169.228
- Toll facilities, limiting to, 160.845
- Vehicles less than 26,000 pounds, 171.01

Violations and penalties

- Armored carriers, 221.185
- Certificates of convenience and necessity, violations
  - Failure to renew, suspension or cancellation of operating authority, 221.185
  - Generally, fines, 221.291
  - Initial motor carrier contact program, noncompliance, voiding of order, 221.124
  - Requirements, noncompliance, voiding of order, 221.122
  - Revocation or suspension, 221.021, 221.185
  - Sale or lease, 221.036
- Damages, liability, 221.271
- Each violation, separate offense, 221.291, 221.68
- Excess gross weight violations, 169.87, 169.871
- Fines, 221.291
- Fraud, 221.291
- Generally, 221.036
- Injunctions, 221.293
- Insurance violations, 221.026, 221.036, 221.185
- International Fuel Tax Agreement (IFTA) Compact, 168D.15, 168D.16
- Interstate carriers, 221.68
- License violations, 296A.22, 296A.23
- Local cartage carriers, 168.13

**MOTOR CARRIERS (Cont'd)**

Violations and penalties (Cont'd)

- Motor carrier fuel tax violations, 168D.13
- Permit violations
  - Assignment or transfer, correction orders, fines, 221.036
  - Generally, fines, 221.291
  - Initial motor carrier contact program, noncompliance, voiding of order, 221.124
  - Oversize vehicle permit violations, fines, 169.871
  - Petitions, false or misleading statements, 221.121
  - Requirements, noncompliance, voiding of order, 221.122
  - Revocation or suspension, 221.021, 221.185
  - Registration violations, motor carriers of property, operation under cancellation or suspension, 221.026
  - Trip permit violations, 296A.23
- Waivers, 221.0314

**MOTOR FUEL FRANCHISES**

*See* MOTOR VEHICLE FUEL FRANCHISES

**MOTOR FUEL TAXES**

Administration, 296A.02

Appeals, 296A.26

Assessments, 270C.56, 296A.21

Authorized, Const. art 14 s 10

Aviation gasoline taxes
 

- Authorized, Const. art 10 s 4
- Generally, 296A.09
- Refund claims, statutes of limitations, 296A.21
- Refunds, 296A.17
- Revenues, 296A.18

Claims, refunds, *see* Refund claims under this topic

Collection
 

- Embezzlement, 296A.23
- Generally, 296A.21, 296A.22
- Invoices, 296A.11
- Sellers, duties, 296A.11

Confession of judgment, monthly reports, 296A.15

Credits
 

- Aviation gasoline taxes, 296A.17
- Gasoline, 296A.16
- Qualifying service stations, 296A.16
- Special motor fuel, 296A.15, 296A.16
- Undyed diesel fuel, 296A.15

Defeat, 296A.23

Definitions
 

- Electronically filed returns or reports, 296A.15
- Generally, 296A.01

Delinquent taxes
 

- Border city development zones, tax incentives, 469.1733
- Generally, 296A.22
- Lawsuits, 296A.21, 296A.22

Enforcement of law
 

- Lawsuits, 296A.23
- State agencies, duties, 296A.02
- State officers or employees, violations, 296A.23

Evasion
 

- False or fraudulent reports, assessments, lawsuits, 296A.21
- Felony, 296A.23

Exemptions
 

- Air ambulance services, 296A.09
- Duluth Transit Authority, 458A.30
- Generally, 296A.07, 296A.08

Gasoline taxes
 

- All-terrain vehicles, 84.927, 296A.18
- Credits, 296A.16
- Debt service surcharge, 296A.083

**MOTOR FUEL TAXES (Cont'd)**

Gasoline taxes (Cont'd)

- Duluth Transit Authority, 458A.30
- Exemptions, 296A.07
- Generally, 296A.18
- Imposition, 296A.07
- In addition to ad valorem taxes, 296A.12
- In lieu of other taxes, 296A.12
- Marine gasoline, 296A.07, 296A.18
- Payment, 296A.15
- Rate, 296A.07
- Refund claims, statutes of limitations, 296A.21
- Refunds, 296A.16
- Unpaid taxes, confession of judgment, 296A.15

Hearings, Revenue Department, duties, 296A.02

In lieu taxes, 296A.12

Interest

- Generally, 296A.22
- Personal debt, 296A.14

International fuel tax agreements

- Decals, 168D.04
- Motor carrier fuel taxes, *see* International Fuel Tax Agreement (IFTA) Compact under MOTOR CARRIER FUEL TAX

Interstate compacts, *see* International Fuel Tax Agreement (IFTA) Compact under MOTOR CARRIER FUEL TAX

Investigations, 296A.02

Invoices

- Special motor fuel taxes, 296A.15
- Tax collections, 296A.11

Lawsuits

- Delinquent taxes, 296A.22
- False or fraudulent reports, 296A.21
- Generally, 296A.23
- Tax liability, right of contribution, 270C.56

Marine gasoline taxes, 296A.07, 296A.18

Multistate Tax Compact, effect, 290.171

Orders, penalties, abatement, 296A.22

Payment

- Aviation gasoline taxes, 296A.09
- Delinquent taxes, immediate payment, 296A.22
- Gasoline taxes, 296A.07
- Generally, 296A.15
- Liability, *see* Tax liability under this topic
- Petroleum products distributors, surety bonds, 296A.03
- Special motor fuel taxes, 296A.08, 296A.15

Penalties (monetary)

- Generally, 296A.22
- Personal debt, 296A.14
- Petroleum products distributors, surety bonds, 296A.03
- Refund claim violations, 296A.16

Rate

- Aviation gasoline taxes, 296A.09
- Generally, 296A.07, 296A.08
- Qualifying service stations, 296A.16
- Snowmobiles, 296A.18

Refund claims

- Approval, 296A.16, 296A.17
- Aviation gasoline taxes, 296A.17
- Errors, adjustments for, 296A.16, 296A.17
- False or fraudulent claims, penalties, 296A.16, 296A.17, 296A.23, 609B.450
- False statements, 296A.23
- Filing, 296A.16, 296A.21
- Special motor fuels, 296A.21

Refunds

- Appropriations for, 296A.16, 296A.17
- Aviation gasoline taxes, 296A.17
- Claims, *see* Refund claims under this topic
- Generally, 296A.15, 296A.16

**MOTOR FUEL TAXES (Cont'd)**

Refunds (Cont'd)

- Graduated refunds, 296A.17
- Unrefunded taxes, computation, 296A.18

Returns, filing, 296A.15

Revenues

Depositing

- Aviation gasoline tax revenues, 296A.17, 296A.18
- Gasoline taxes, 296A.18
- Seller-collected taxes, 296A.11
- Special motor fuel taxes, 296A.18
- Unrefunded gasoline tax, 84.794, 84.803
- Various uses, percentage of revenue from, 296A.18

Signatures, electronically filed returns, 296A.15

Special motor fuel taxes

- Credits, 296A.15, 296A.16
- Debt service surcharge, 296A.083
- Generally, 296A.08, 296A.15
- In addition to ad valorem taxes, 296A.12
- In lieu of other taxes, 296A.12
- Jet fuel, 296A.09
- Motor vehicles on forest roads, special motor fuel used in, 296A.18
- Not tax on consumption, 296A.09
- Refund claims, statutes of limitations, 296A.21
- Refunds, 296A.16
- Various uses, percentage of revenue from, 296A.18
- Statutes of limitations, 296A.21, 296A.23

Tax liability

- Claims for refunds, 270C.56
- Fiduciaries, 296A.14
- Generally, 296A.22
- Lawsuits, right of contribution, 270C.56
- Penalties (monetary), *see* same under this topic
- Personal liability, 270C.56, 296A.13, 296A.14
- Record keeping violations, 296A.08

Taxpayers

- Reports given, 296A.15
- Signatures, 296A.15
- Tax liability, 296A.14

Use tax, special motor fuels, 296A.08

Violations and penalties

- Civil penalties additional to criminal penalties, 296A.22
- Delinquent taxes, lawsuits, penalties, 296A.22
- False or fraudulent reports, assessments, lawsuits, 296A.21
- Generally, 296A.23
- Notice requirements, 296A.06
- Refunds, false or fraudulent claims, 296A.16, 296A.23, 609B.450

**MOTOR HOMES**

*See* RECREATIONAL VEHICLES

**MOTOR VEHICLE FRANCHISES**

Cancellation, termination, or nonrenewal

- Compensation to dealer, 80E.09
- Discontinued makes, rights of franchisee, 80E.09, 80E.12, 80E.14
- Good cause for, 80E.06, 80E.07
- Good faith, 80E.03, 80E.06, 80E.07
- Governing law, 80E.02
- Notice, 80E.06, 80E.08
- Retroactive application, 80E.18
- Sale or lease of facilities, 80E.09

Contracts and agreements

- Private consumer contracts, evidence of orders, 80E.13
- Site control agreements, 80E.135
- Waivers and modifications, prohibitions, 80E.135

Dealers

- Agreements with dealers, 80E.135



**MOTOR VEHICLE FRANCHISES (Cont'd)**

Dealers (Cont'd)

- Cancellation, termination, or nonrenewal, *see same* under this topic
- Claims for warranty services, payment, 80E.04
- Disclosure of motor vehicle damage, 325F.6641
- Electronic registration, 168.27
- Generally, 80E.14
- Heirs, succession to franchise ownership, 80E.11
- Indemnity, 80E.05
- Issuance of license plates and stickers, 168.27
- Lawsuits, 80E.14, 80E.16
- License plates, issuance, 168.27
- Licenses, 168.27
- Product liability, limitation, 80E.04
- Requirements on dealers, 80E.12
- Sale of franchise, 80E.13
- Succession to ownership, 80E.11
- Transfer of franchise, 80E.13
- Unfair practices against, 80E.13

Definitions, securities, commercial regulations, 80E.03

Designated family members

- Defined, 80E.03
- Succession to ownership of franchise, 80E.11

Discontinued makes of vehicles, rights of franchisee, 80E.09, 80E.12, 80E.14

Distributors

- Agreements with dealers, 80E.135
- Cancellation, termination, or nonrenewal, *see same* under this topic
- Defined, 80E.03
- Leases of facilities to dealers, 80E.15
- Refusal to honor succession, 80E.11
- Violations and penalties, 80E.12, 80E.13

Facilities, leases, rent compensation, 80E.09

Factory branches

- Agreements with dealers, 80E.135
- Leases of facilities to dealers, 80E.15
- Refusal to honor succession, 80E.11
- Violations and penalties, 80E.12, 80E.13

Factory program vehicles, 80E.06

Indemnity, defective vehicles, 80E.05

Lawsuits

- Manufacturer violations, 80E.16, 80E.17
- New or relocated franchises, challenging, 80E.14

Liability, product liability, 80E.04

Manufacturers

- Acquisition of franchisee ownership or assets, 80E.13
- Agreements with dealers, 80E.135
- Burden of proof, 80E.07, 80E.11, 80E.13
- Cancellation, termination, or nonrenewal, *see same* under this topic
- Leases of facilities to dealers, 80E.15
- Notice given, 80E.08, 80E.11
- Refusal to honor succession, 80E.11
- Requirements on dealers, 80E.12
- Unfair practices, 80E.13
- Violations and penalties, 80E.04, 80E.05, 80E.12, 80E.16, 80E.17
- Warranty obligations, 80E.04

New makes of vehicles, franchisee's rights regarding, 80E.135

New motor vehicle dealers, *see* Dealers under this topic

Outdoor lighting fixtures model ordinance, 16B.328

Policy of state, 80E.01

Site control agreements, 80E.135

Strikes, exception, termination, 80E.08

Waiver, legal rights, 80E.135

**MOTOR VEHICLE FUEL**

Advertising, prices, 239.751

**MOTOR VEHICLE FUEL (Cont'd)**

Aviation fuel

- Gasoline, *see* AVIATION GASOLINE
- Jet fuel, *see* JET FUEL

Biodiesel fuels, *see* BIODIESEL FUEL

Consumption, determination, motor carrier fuel tax, 168D.04

Contracts and agreements, school districts, 123B.52

Definitions

- Information signs, 160.292
- Marketing agreements, 80F.01
- Motor carrier fuel tax, 168D.01
- Octane requirements, 239.051

Diesel fuel, *see* DIESEL FUEL

Distributors, inspection fees, 239.101

Enforcement of law, marketing agreements, 80F.17

Ethanol, *see* ETHANOL

Franchises, *see* MOTOR VEHICLE FUEL FRANCHISES

Gas stations, *see* GAS STATIONS

Gasohol, *see* GASOHOL

Gasoline, *see* GASOLINE

Gasoline blended with ethanol, alternative fuel vehicles, 239.761

Hydrogen, 216B.813

Inspections

- Requirement, 239.75
- Specifications, 239.761
- Violations, 239.80
- Weights and Measures Division, duties, 239.011, 239.753

Lawsuits, marketing agreements

- Breach of contract, 80F.16
- Injunctions, 80F.17
- Venue, 80F.18

Marketing agreements

- Arbitration, 80F.17
- Assignment, 80F.14, 80F.15
- Damages, breach of contract, 80F.16
- Definitions, 80F.01
- Disclosures, 80F.02
- Enforcement of law, 80F.17
- Free association, 80F.10
- Generally, 80F.01 to 80F.18
- Hours of operation, 80F.05
- Lawsuits, 80F.16 to 80F.18
- Other businesses on premises, limitations, 80F.06
- Price controls, setting by suppliers, 80F.07
- Promotional marketing tools, 80F.08
- Security deposits, 80F.12
- Succession, 80F.03
- Termination or nonrenewal, 80F.09, 80F.16
- Violation of law, 80F.13
- Waivers, 80F.04, 80F.11

Motor carrier fuel tax, *see* MOTOR CARRIER FUEL TAX

Octane rating

- Disclosure, 239.751, 239.792
- Small retailers, 325E.095

Receiving without paying for, civil liability, 604.15

Retail dealers

- Designated family members, notice received, refusal to allow succession, 80F.03
- Marketing agreements, *see same* under this topic
- Specific service signs, 160.292, 160.293

Sales

- Price, posting at pump, 239.751
- Unlawful gasoline sales, 325D.71

Signs and signals

- Nonoxygenated gasoline, 239.791
- Octane rating, 239.751, 239.792
- Oxygenated gasoline, 239.791
- Sale price, display requirement, 239.751

**MOTOR VEHICLE FUEL (Cont'd)**

- Signs and signals (Cont'd)
  - Specific service signs, 160.292, 160.293
- Special fuel, *see* SPECIAL MOTOR FUEL
- Storage, school districts, funding and planning, 123B.57
- Suppliers
  - Marketing agreements, *see* same under this topic
  - Refusal to allow succession, notice given, 80F.03
- Taxes, *see* MOTOR FUEL TAXES
- Theft
  - Civil liability, 604.15
  - Criminal penalties, 609.52
  - Drivers' licenses, suspension, 171.175
- Violations and penalties
  - Inspections, 239.80
  - Receiving motor fuel without paying, civil liability, 604.15
  - Theft, 609.52
- Waivers, marketing agreements
  - Condition of entering agreement, 80F.11
  - Elimination of service bays, 80F.04

**MOTOR VEHICLE FUEL FRANCHISES**

- Change in ownership, franchisees occupying premises, rights, 80C.147
- Compliance with law, 80C.144
- Definitions, 45.011, 80C.01
- Franchise relationship, persons exempt, 80C.01
- General franchise law, franchises exempt from, 80C.01, 80C.144
- Marketing agreements, *see* under MOTOR VEHICLE FUEL
- Right of survivorship, 80C.145
- Service bays, elimination, 80C.146
- Trade regulations, civil liability for receiving motor fuel without paying, 604.15

**MOTOR VEHICLE INSURANCE**

- Appeals, 72A.327
- Applicants, 72A.20
- Arbitration, 72A.327
- Assigned Claims Bureau, *see* Claims under NO-FAULT AUTOMOBILE INSURANCE
- Authority to issue
  - Generally, 60A.06
  - Mutual employers' liability insurance associations, 66A.08
  - Mutual workers' compensation insurance associations, 66A.08
- Benefits, assignment, general assistance recipients, 256D.03
- Cancellation
  - Arbitrary cancellation, objection, investigation, 65B.21
  - Grounds, 65B.14
  - Immunity, providing cancellation information, 65B.20
  - Limousines, notice requirements, 168.128
  - Notice requirements, 65B.16, 65B.19
- Claims
  - Disclosure, 65B.80
  - I-35W bridge collapse, claims related to, statements to claimants, unfair trade practices, 72A.20
  - Medical benefits, denial, 72A.327
  - Standards for handling, generally, 72A.201
  - Unfair settlement practices, 72A.201
- Collision insurance
  - Collision damage waivers, 65B.49, 72A.125
  - State-owned vehicles, 16B.56
- Complaints, insureds, rights, notice, 65B.19
- Consumer protection, auto glass repair or replacement, insurance payments, 325F.783
- Contested cases, birth records, group purchaser data, disclosure, 144.225
- Contracts and agreements, standards for handling, generally, 72A.201

**MOTOR VEHICLE INSURANCE (Cont'd)**

- Coverage
  - Automobile theft prevention surcharges, 168A.40
  - Collisions, 16B.56, 65B.49, 72A.125
  - Comprehensive, glass breakage, 65B.134
  - County boards, duties, 375.32
  - County officers and employees, 375.32
  - Definitions, 256B.02
  - Exceptions, 65B.15
  - Former spouse, 65B.1311
  - Ignition interlock device program participants, 171.306
  - Limousines, 65B.135, 168.128
  - Loss of use, unfair settlement practices, 72A.201
  - Medical coverage, *see* same under this topic
  - Minnesota automobile assigned risk plan, 169.045
  - Motor carriers of railroad employees, 221.0255
  - Private passenger nonfleet automobiles, 65B.02, 65B.06, 65B.10
  - Reduction, notice, 65B.15, 65B.18, 65B.19
- Rented vehicles
  - Collision damage waivers, 65B.49, 72A.125
  - Generally, 60A.08
  - Liability insurance, 72A.125
  - Personal effects insurance, 72A.125
  - School buses, 123B.88
  - School buses, 123B.88
  - Small employer health benefit plans, exclusion, 62L.02
  - State-owned vehicles, commuter vans, 16B.56
  - Traffic accidents, 256B.02
- Credit unions, purchase by members, 52.04
- Damage appraisals
  - Adjustments, 72B.092
  - Appraisers, duties, 72B.091
- Definitions
  - Cancellations, nonrenewals, and reductions in coverage, 65B.14
  - Generally, 65B.001
  - Medical assistance, 256B.02
  - Minnesota automobile insurance plan, 65B.02
  - Motor vehicle theft information, disclosure, 65B.80
- Disclosure
  - Birth records, group purchaser data, contested cases, 144.225
  - Claims, 65B.80
  - Credit information usage, 72A.20
  - Motor vehicle theft information, 65B.81 to 65B.83
  - Policies, 65B.19, 65B.81
- Discrimination, unfair competition and trade practices, 72A.20
- Exemptions, property or liability insurance, FAIR Plan Act, 65A.33
- Fines
  - Community service in lieu of, 169.793
  - Identification card violations, 169.793
  - Policy violations, 65B.17
- Health care utilization review, exclusion, 62M.02
- I-35W bridge collapse, claims related to, statements to claimants, unfair trade practices, 72A.20
- Identification cards, 62J.60, 65B.482, 171.306
- Insurance adjustments, violations, 72B.091
- Insurance companies, *see* Motor vehicle insurance companies under this topic
- Insurance taxes, *see* INSURANCE TAXES
- Insureds, notice received
  - Coverage, cancellation or reduction, 65B.16
  - Right to complain, 65B.19
- Investigations, 65B.21
- Judicial review, 65B.21
- Liability insurance
  - Generally, 169.045
  - Joint self-insurance plans, 60F.01 to 60F.08, 72A.491

**MOTOR VEHICLE INSURANCE (Cont'd)**

Medical coverage  
 Benefits, 62A.31, 65B.44  
 Claims, 62A.045  
 Contested cases, birth records, group purchaser data, disclosure, 144.225  
 Exclusion, accident and health insurance policies, 62E.02  
 Health plans, exclusion, 62A.011  
 Minnesota automobile assigned risk plan, 169.045  
 Minnesota automobile insurance plan  
 Agents, 65B.09  
 Appeals, plan of operation, rulings, 65B.12  
 Applicants, qualified, 65B.02  
 Contested cases, plan of operation, 65B.04, 65B.12  
 Coverage, 65B.06, 65B.10  
 Deferred payment plans, 65B.07  
 Definitions, 65B.02  
 Distribution of risks, 65B.06  
 Financial statements, 65B.07  
 Generally, 65B.01 to 65B.12  
 Governing committee, 65B.03 to 65B.05, 65B.07, 65B.12  
 Hearings, 65B.11, 65B.12  
 Manuals of classification, approval, 65B.08  
 Members, 65B.01, 65B.02, 65B.05, 65B.07  
 Orders, 65B.04  
 Plan of operation, 65B.04, 65B.12  
 Public use of facility, 65B.11  
 Publicizing, 65B.07  
 Purpose, 65B.01  
 Rates, 65B.08  
 Reports given, 65B.07  
 Scope, 65B.01  
 Motor carriers, *see* Insurance under MOTOR CARRIERS  
 Motor vehicle insurance companies  
 Assessments, workers' compensation insurance, assigned risk plan, 79.251  
 Audits and examinations, 60A.1291  
 Authorization, 221.141  
 Certificates and certification, 65B.50, 169.797  
 Chiropractors, independent examinations, 148.09  
 Coverage sampling, suspension of program, 169.7961  
 Data collection, *see* under HEALTH CARE  
 Definitions, 65B.02  
 Disclosure, *see* same under this topic  
 Good faith, release of insurance coverage information, immunity from liability, 169.796  
 Group purchasers  
     Health care cost containment data, reporting requirements, exemption, 62J.38  
     Medical coverage, generally, *see* Group purchasers under HEALTH CARE  
 Income and franchise taxes, exemption, 290.05, 290.0922  
 Insurance adjustments, violations, 72B.092  
 Late model or high value vehicles, salvage titles, duties, 168A.151  
 Liability, 169.796  
 Licenses, Minnesota automobile insurance plan, membership, 65B.02  
 Membership, Minnesota automobile insurance plan, 65B.01  
 Motor vehicle theft information, 65B.80 to 65B.83  
 Notice given  
     Applicants, maintenance of coverage, documentation, 72A.20  
     Coverage, cancellation or reduction, 65B.16  
     Insureds, right to complain, 65B.19  
     Late model or high value vehicles, taking through payment of damages, 168A.151

**MOTOR VEHICLE INSURANCE (Cont'd)**

Motor vehicle insurance companies (Cont'd)  
 Notice given (Cont'd)  
     Limousine insurance, cancellation or inadequate coverage, 168.128  
     Motor carriers, cancellation of insurance, 221.141  
     Motor vehicle dealers, insurance, cancellation, 168.27  
     Repair or replacement of glass, vendor recommendations, 72A.201  
     Representatives, traffic accident reports, disclosure to, 169.09  
     Traffic accidents, drivers' duties, 169.09  
     Violations and penalties, 65B.83, 72A.201  
     Withdrawal from market, notice, 65B.17  
 Motor vehicle retail installment contracts, 53C.08  
 Mutual employers' liability insurance associations, authority to issue, 66A.08  
 Mutual workers' compensation insurance associations, authority to issue, 66A.08  
 No-fault automobile insurance, *see* NO-FAULT AUTOMOBILE INSURANCE  
 Nonrenewal  
     Arbitrary nonrenewal, objection, investigation, 65B.21  
     Immunity, providing nonrenewal information, 65B.20  
 Policies  
     Applications, information requested for, 65B.16  
     Building movers, 221.81  
     Cancellation  
         Generally, 65B.14 to 65B.20, 72A.20  
         Insurer's right to cancel, notice about, 65B.162  
     Combination, property or storm insurance, exemption, fire insurance policy, 65A.06  
     Compliance certifications, 60A.14, 60A.315  
     Comprehensive coverage, glass breakage, 65B.134  
     Declarations, automobile theft prevention surcharge, amount, 168A.40  
     Deductibles, claims settlements, inclusion in subrogation, 72A.201  
     Disclosure, 65B.19, 65B.81  
     Discrimination, 72A.20  
     Fines, 65B.17  
     Forms, 60A.315, 65B.48  
     Identification cards, 65B.482  
     Ignition interlock device program participants, 171.306  
     Insureds, right to complain, 65B.19  
     Issuance, 65B.1311, 72A.20  
     Limousines, 168.128  
     Loss experience, providing, exemption, 72A.20  
     Nonrenewal, 65B.17 to 65B.19, 72A.20  
     Private passenger vehicle insurance, readability, 72C.11  
     Readability, 60F.04, 72C.11  
     Reduction of coverage, notice, 65B.18, 65B.19  
     Renewal, definitions, 65B.14  
     Rented vehicles, liability, policies, 60A.08  
     State High School League, 128C.10  
     Traffic accident reports, 169.09  
     Waivers, school districts, governmental immunity, 123B.88  
 Premiums  
     Automobile theft prevention surcharges, exclusion, 168A.40  
     Cancellation of policy, 65B.161  
     Definitions, 65B.02, 65B.14  
     Disclosure, 65B.133, 65B.81  
     Former spouses, 65B.1311  
     Minnesota automobile assigned risk plan, 169.045  
     Nonpayment, 65B.14, 65B.16  
     Participation ratios, 65B.02, 65B.05, 65B.06  
     Payment, 65B.81, 123B.88, 375.32  
     Reductions, 65B.28, 65B.285  
     Refunds, 65B.161  
     Rulemaking, 65B.133, 65B.28, 72A.20

**MOTOR VEHICLE INSURANCE (Cont'd)**

Premiums (Cont'd)  
 Student discounts, eligibility, 65B.132  
 Surcharges, disclosure, rulemaking, 65B.133  
 Unearned premiums, return, 72A.20  
 Unfair or deceptive trade practices, 72A.20  
 Violations and penalties, 65B.133, 72A.20  
 Proof of insurance, failure to provide, 169.791, 609.035  
 Reduction  
 Arbitrary reduction, objection, investigation, 65B.21  
 Notice requirements, 65B.16, 65B.19  
 Refusal of insurance, *see* Minnesota automobile insurance plan under this topic  
 Rental companies, *see* Motor vehicle rental companies under RENTAL AGENCIES  
 Rental vehicle personal accident insurance, 72A.125  
 Rental vehicles, coverage, 65B.49  
 Reports about, traffic accidents, drivers, duties, 169.09  
 Requirement, failure to insure, sentencing, 609.035  
 Sales, motor vehicle retail sales contracts, 53C.08  
 Settlements, 65B.80, 72A.201, 72A.327  
 Snowmobiles, auxiliary lighting systems, 65B.286  
 Soil and water conservation districts, 103C.331  
 Student discounts, eligibility, 65B.132  
 Subrogation  
 Claims settlement, 72A.201  
 Corrections Department or county, convicted persons' insurance benefits, 243.255  
 Surcharges, automobile theft prevention, 168A.40  
 Unfair competition and trade practices  
 Conflict of laws, superseding law, 72A.201  
 Credit information, limitations, 72A.20  
 Discrimination, 72A.20  
 Motor vehicle glass, related parts, and services, repair or replacement, 72A.201  
 Rental vehicle reimbursement, 72A.201  
 Uninsured motorist coverage, 65B.06, 65B.43, 65B.49, 221.0255  
 Violations and penalties  
 Discrimination, 72A.20  
 Premiums, 65B.133, 72A.20  
 Unfair or deceptive trade practices, 72A.20  
 Waivers, policies, school districts, governmental immunity, 123B.88

**MOTOR VEHICLE REGISTRATION**

Abandoned motor vehicles, purchasers, 168B.08  
 Administration  
 Monthly series registration, 168.017  
 Public Safety Department, duties, 168.187  
 Affidavits  
 Classic motorcycles, 168.105  
 Collector motor vehicles, 168.10  
 Agents, owners, acting for, powers, 168.013  
 All-terrain vehicles, fees, depositing, 84.927  
 Ambulances, fees, exemptions, 168.012  
 Applications  
 Checking against stolen motor vehicles list, 168.34  
 Fleet vehicles, 168.127, 168.187  
 Forms, 168.10, 168.101, 168.33  
 Generally, 168.10  
 Imported motor vehicles, 168A.085  
 Licenses based on gross weight, 168.013  
 Limousines, 168.128  
 Motor vehicle purchaser's certificate, 297B.05  
 No-fault automobile insurance use, 169.797, 169.798  
 Personal information, 168.346  
 Persons under age 18, 168.101  
 Proportional registration, 168.187  
 Purchase or acquisition of motor vehicle for use in state, presumption, 297B.07  
 Title certificate, 168.13

**MOTOR VEHICLE REGISTRATION (Cont'd)**

Applications (Cont'd)  
 Vehicles from other states, 168.13  
 Violations and penalties, *see* same under this topic  
 Armed forces members, exemptions, 168.031 to 168.033, 168.04  
 Arrests, 169.91  
 Buses, 168.102, 168.62 to 168.65  
 Cards, *see* Registration cards under this topic  
 Certificates of registration  
 Alteration, 168.36  
 Cancellation, 168.013, 168.65  
 Certified copies, 168.327  
 Defacement, 168.26  
 Defined as registration, 168A.01  
 Deputy registrars of motor vehicles, duties, 168.33  
 Duplicate certificates, 168.29  
 Expiration, 168.014  
 Generally, 168.11  
 Issuance, 168.11, 168A.085  
 Loss, sworn statements, 168.15  
 Return, 168.15, 168.17  
 Surrender, 168.10, 168.127, 168.33  
 Transfer, assignment, notice of sale, 168.15  
 Use in lieu of title certificate, 168.11, 168.13  
 Certificates of title, *see* under MOTOR VEHICLES  
 Classic cars, collector motor vehicles, 168.10  
 Classic motorcycles, 168.105  
 Collector motor vehicles, 168.10  
 Commercial vehicles, 168.187  
 Commuter vans, category, established, 168.126  
 Conditional registration, 168A.07  
 Conflict of laws  
 Leases, 336.2A-104  
 Proportional registration, 168.187  
 Reciprocity, 168.012  
 Contested cases, proportional registration, administration, 168.187  
 Data  
 Generally, 168.345, 168.346  
 Public Safety Department, liability, 168.34  
 Dealers  
 Exemptions, 168.013  
 Requirements and regulations, compliance, 168.10, 168.27, 168.33  
 Definitions  
 Motor vehicle registration, taxation, sale, 168.002  
 Motor vehicle titles, 168A.01  
 Deputy motor vehicle registrars, *see* DEPUTY REGISTRARS OF MOTOR VEHICLES  
 Disabled war veterans, exemptions, 168.031  
 Disclosure, data, public safety purpose, 168.346  
 Display, *see* Violations and penalties under this topic  
 Electronic registration, dealers, 168.27, 168.33  
 Exemptions  
 Armed forces personnel, 168.031 to 168.033, 168.04  
 Disabled war veterans, 168.031  
 Generally, 168.012  
 Manufacturers, 168.26  
 Motor vehicle dealers, 168.013  
 Expiration  
 Destruction, theft, dismantling, or permanent removal of motor vehicle, 168.15  
 Temporary permit, display, 168.09  
 Towing of vehicles, 168B.035  
 False statements, applications, 168.10  
 Farm trucks, *see* Violations and penalties under this topic  
 Federal emission standards, imported motor vehicles, 168A.085  
 Federal heavy vehicle use tax, payments, 168.013

**MOTOR VEHICLE REGISTRATION (Cont'd)**

## Fees

All-terrain vehicles, 84.922  
 Anatomical gift education, donations for, 168.013  
 Certified copies, 168.327  
 Dealers, 168.33  
 Depositing, 168.29, 168.33  
 Determination, formulas, 168.187  
 Disability license plates, credits, 168.021  
 Duplicates, fees for, 168.33  
 Exemptions, 168.012, 168.33  
 Expedited services fees, 168.326  
 Filing fees, 168.33  
 Fleet vehicles, 168.127  
 Generally, 168.018, 168A.29  
 Initial registration, 115A.908  
 Lienholders, payment by, 168.013  
 Monthly series registration system, 168.017  
 Off-highway motorcycles, 84.788  
 Proportional registration, 168.187  
 Proratable vehicles, computation, 168.187  
 Reciprocity, *see* same under this topic  
 Refunds, 168.16  
 Registration period, extension, 168.017  
 Surcharges, 168.013, 168.33  
 Tax-exempt vehicle registration, 168.012  
 Transfer of registration  
     Failure to submit fees, 168.101  
     Generally, 115A.908, 168.54  
     Waste management fees, 16A.531, 115A.908  
 Trip permits, 168.187  
 Underage registration, failure to submit fees, 168.101  
 Unused portion, credits, refunds, accounting, rulemaking, 168.187  
 Waste management fees, 16A.531  
 Fines, audit violations, 168.187  
 Fleet vehicles, 168.127, 168.187  
 Forms, personal information, disclosure, sale, rental, or use, notice, 168.346  
 Fraud, applications, 168.10  
 Gross earnings tax companies, 168.013  
 Imported motor vehicles, 168A.085  
 Information about, 168.34  
 Initial registration, leased vehicles, 168.017  
 Intercity buses, 168.62 to 168.65  
 International registration, proportional registration, 168.187  
 Issuance  
     Imported motor vehicles, limitations, 168A.085  
     Motor vehicle certificate of title, 168A.02  
     Motor vehicle sales taxes, payment, 297B.06  
     Refusal, commercial interstate motor vehicle carriers, 168.187  
 Laws, Public Safety Department, duties, 168.33  
 Lawsuits, conditional registration, 168A.07  
 Lending, 168.10  
 License plates, *see* LICENSE PLATES  
 Limousines, 168.128  
 Manufacture, violations, 168.36  
 Manufacturers, requirements and regulations, compliance, 168.10  
 Monthly series registration system  
     Generally, 168.017  
     Plates and insignia, display, 168.09  
     Tabs and stickers, *see* under LICENSE PLATES  
 Motor carriers, *see* Vehicle registration under MOTOR CARRIERS  
 Motor vehicle sales taxes, payment, 297B.06  
 Motor vehicles used to manufacture methamphetamine, 152.0275  
 Motorcycles  
     Classic motorcycles, 168.105

**MOTOR VEHICLE REGISTRATION (Cont'd)**

## Motorcycles (Cont'd)

Dual registration, off-highway motorcycles, 84.788  
 Off-highway motorcycles, 84.788  
 Multistate Tax Compact, effect, 290.171  
 Nonresidents  
     Armed forces personnel, exemptions, 168.04  
     Persons under age 18, 168.101  
     Purchase of vehicle from dealer, 168A.11  
     Reciprocity, 168.211  
 Numbers  
     All-terrain vehicles, 84.922  
     Motor vehicles struck by bullets, reporting, 169.09  
     Off-highway motorcycles, 84.788  
     Traffic accidents, drivers' duties, 169.09  
 Owners, *see* Registrants under this topic  
 Passenger carriers, common carriers, 221.0252, 221.031, 221.131  
 Permits  
     All-terrain vehicles, 84.922  
     Off-highway motorcycles, 84.788  
 Persons under age 18, 168.101  
 Pioneer motor vehicles, collector motor vehicles, 168.10  
 Policy of state, 168.187  
 Presumptions, purchase or acquisition of motor vehicle for use in state, 297B.07  
 Proportional registration, generally, 168.187  
 Proratable vehicles, 168.09, 168.187  
 Purchase, *see* Violations and penalties under this topic  
 Quarterly registration, 168.018  
 Rate of tax, 168.013  
 Rebuilt motor vehicles, identification number, assignment, 168.10  
 Receipts, conditional issuance, 168.17  
 Reciprocity  
     Cancellation, gross weight violations, 168.013  
     Conflict of laws, 168.012  
     Generally, 168.187  
     Nonresidents, 168.211  
 Records and record keeping  
     Deputy registrars of motor vehicles, 168.0185, 168.33  
     Proportional registration, 168.187  
 Refusal of registration  
     Grounds, 168.10  
     Manufacturer's sworn statement, failure to file, 168.321  
     Persons under age 18, failure to give statements, 168.101  
 Registered owners, *see* Registrants under this topic  
 Registrants  
     Addresses, 168.346  
     Data, 168.34, 168.345, 168.346  
     Rebuilt motor vehicles, assignment of identification number, 168.10  
     Residence, basis, county state-aid highway fund allocations, 162.07  
     Social Security numbers, data classification, 13.69  
 Registrar of motor vehicles, *see* under PUBLIC SAFETY DEPARTMENT  
 Registration cards  
     Copies, 168.11  
     Display, 168.11  
     Fleet vehicles, 168.127  
     Proratable vehicles, 168.187  
     Semitrailers, 168.09  
     Surrender, gross weight violations, 168.013  
     Transfer of title, 168A.13  
 Registration year, 168.09  
 Reinstatement  
     Commercial interstate motor vehicle carriers, 168.187  
     Motor vehicle transfers, failure to deliver title certificates, fees, 168.301

**MOTOR VEHICLE REGISTRATION (Cont'd)**

Reinstatement (Cont'd)  
 No-fault motor vehicle insurance, proof, 169.792, 169.797

Renewal  
 Armed forces members, 168.031, 197.65  
 Filing fees, 168.33  
 Fleet vehicles, 168.127  
 Motor vehicle certificate of title, 168A.02  
 Notice, Public Safety Department, duties, 168.11

Rental motor vehicles, 168.017, 168.15, 168.16

Rental trailers, 168.843

Reports about  
 Public Safety Department, duties, 168.33  
 Telephone information, 168.345

Requirements  
 Generally, 168.09, 168.10, 169.79  
 Motor vehicle purchaser's certificates, 297B.04, 297B.05  
 Temporary nonresident vehicle permits in lieu of, 168.091

Reregistration  
 Generally, 168.013  
 License plates, display, 168.09  
 Violations, 168.09

Revocation, amendment, modification, suspension, or cancellation  
 Certificates of title, transfer violations, 168.17, 168A.10  
 Commercial interstate motor carriers, 168.187  
 Generally, 168.013, 609B.231  
 License plates, return or seizure, 168.17, 168.36  
 Motor vehicle registration taxes, payment violations, 168.17  
 Motor vehicle transfer violations, 168.301  
 No-fault automobile insurance violations, 169.791, 169.792, 169.797  
 Refusal to surrender, 168.10  
 USDOT carrier number violations, 168.185  
 Use of vehicle, 168.36

Safety standards, imported motor vehicles, 168A.085

Sale, violations, *see* Violations and penalties under this topic

School buses, preregistration inspection, 168.102

Stickers, *see* Tabs and stickers under LICENSE PLATES

Street rods, generally, 168.10

Surety bonds, applications, 168A.085

Surrender  
 Fleet vehicles, 168.127  
 Refusal to surrender, 168.10  
 Surrendered certificates, cancellation, 168.33

Tags, *see* Tabs and stickers under LICENSE PLATES

Taxes, *see* MOTOR VEHICLE REGISTRATION TAXES

Transfer fees  
 Optical electronic transfer fees, 53C.01  
 Public Safety Department fees, 168.54  
 Waste management fees, 16A.531, 115A.908

Transfer of duties to, Public Safety Department, 168.325

Trucks  
 Quarterly registration, 168.018  
 Rental trucks, percentage of taxable trucks, 168.842  
 USDOT carrier numbers, 168.185

Unauthorized motor vehicles, purchasers, 168B.08

Validation stickers, *see* Tabs and stickers under LICENSE PLATES

Violations and penalties  
 Application violations, 168.10, 168.101, 168.35  
 Arrests, procedures, 169.91  
 Axle weight violations, 168.013  
 Certificates of title, transfer violations, suspension of registration, 168.17, 168A.10  
 Failure to register, fleet vehicles, certificates of title, refusal, 168A.08  
 Fee violations, 168.101

**MOTOR VEHICLE REGISTRATION (Cont'd)**

Violations and penalties (Cont'd)  
 Generally, 168.10, 168.17, 168.36  
 Proportional registration, 168.187  
 Quarterly registration, trucks, operating after expiration, 168.018  
 Reregistration, exemptions, 168.09  
 USDOT carrier number violations, motor vehicle registration, revocation, 168.185  
 Vehicles without safety glass, registration prohibited, 169.74

**MOTOR VEHICLE REGISTRATION TAXES**

Additional taxes  
 Additional tax for excessive gross weight, 169.86  
 Buses, 168.63 to 168.65  
 Generally, 168.013

Affidavits  
 Classic motorcycles, 168.105  
 Refunds, affidavits of nonuse, 168.31

Agricultural machinery and equipment, exemptions, 168.012

All-terrain vehicles, four-wheelers, exemptions, 168.012

Ambulances, exemptions, 168.012

Amusement parks, nonresidents' motor vehicles, 168.183

Anatomical gifts, public education donations, 168.013

Armed forces members  
 Exemptions, 168.031 to 168.033, 168.04  
 Proportionate payment, 168.033  
 Refunds, 168.032

Assignments, refunds, 168.16

Buses  
 Additional tax, payment, 168.63 to 168.65  
 Apportionment, basis, 168.61, 168.62  
 Determination, 168.62 to 168.64  
 Gross weight, basis, 168.013  
 Intercity buses, 168.013, 168.61 to 168.63  
 Interest, 168.64  
 Intracity buses, rate of tax, 168.013  
 Overpayments, credits, refunds, 168.63  
 Public Safety Department, duties, 168.62, 168.63  
 Reciprocity, 168.181  
 Rulemaking, 168.64  
 School buses, rate of tax, 168.013

Carnivals, nonresidents' motor vehicles, 168.183

Circuses, nonresidents' motor vehicles, 168.183

Classic cars, 168.10

Classic motorcycles, 168.105

Collection, surtaxes, 168.016

Collector military vehicles, 168.10

Collector motor vehicles, 168.09, 168.10

Collegiate license plate applicants, 168.129

Commercial zone trucks, tax rate, 168.013

Complaints, unpaid taxes, 168.33

Computation  
 Buses, 168.62  
 Generally, 168.013

Conflict of laws, reciprocity, 168.012

Credits, buses, 168.63

Delinquent taxes, 168.31, 168.33

Depositing, highway user tax user distribution fund, 168.013

Emergency vehicles, exemptions, 168.012

Evasion, 168.35

Exemptions  
 Armed forces members, 168.031 to 168.033, 168.04  
 Disabled war veterans, 168.031  
 Electric-assisted bicycles, 168.012  
 Farm trailers, 168.12  
 Former prisoners of war, 168.125  
 Generally, 168.012

Failure to pay  
 Certificate of title, 168A.08, 168A.23

**MOTOR VEHICLE REGISTRATION TAXES (Cont'd)**

Failure to pay (Cont'd)  
 Persons under age 18, 168.101  
 Farm trucks, rate of tax, 168.013  
 Fees  
     Generally, 168.013  
     Installment payments, 168.31  
 Fire departments, exemptions, 168.012  
 Foreign countries  
     Exemptions, 168.012  
     Reciprocity, 168.181  
 Foreign states  
     Exemptions, 168.012  
     Reciprocity, 168.181  
 Former prisoners of war, exemptions, 168.125  
 Forms, Public Safety Department, duties, 168.10  
 Government-owned vehicles, exemptions, 168.012  
 Gross earnings taxes companies, 168.013  
 Gross weight, 168.013  
 Hearses, generally, 168.013  
 Increase, principal and interest, trunk highway bonds, 168.013  
 Inspectors, reports given, unpaid taxes, 168.33  
 Installment payments  
     Certificates of title, depositing with Public Safety Department, rulemaking, 168A.24  
     Generally, 168.31  
 Interstate carriers, reciprocity, 168.221  
 Lawsuits, 168.31  
 Lienholders, rights, 168.013  
 Liens  
     Certificates of title, depositing with Public Safety Department, rulemaking, 168A.24  
     Enforcement, recovery of delinquent taxes, 168.31  
 Manufactured homes, exemptions, 168.012  
 Motor vehicle dealers  
     Duties, generally, 168A.04, 168A.11  
     Manufacturers' test vehicle license plate fees, 168.25  
     Requirements, 168.27  
     Taxation as personal property, exemptions, 168.28  
     Withholding, 168.013  
 Motor vehicles not operated on public highways, 168.012  
 Motorcycles, rate of tax, 168.013  
 Motorized bicycles, tax rate, 168.013  
 Nonresidents  
     Amusement parks, circuses, and carnivals, 168.183  
     Reciprocity, 168.181, 168.211  
 Passenger automobiles, tax rate, 168.013  
 Payment  
     Dealers, duties, 168.25, 168A.04, 168A.11  
     Delinquent taxes, 168.31, 168.33  
     Dishonored checks, suspension of motor vehicle registration, 168.17  
     Due dates, 168.31  
     Gross earnings tax companies, 168.013  
     Installment payments, 168.31, 168A.24  
     Manufacturers' test vehicle license plate fees, 168.25  
     Motor vehicle registration certificate, 168.11  
     Owners, 168.013  
     Purchase of vehicle, 168A.11  
     Requirements, 168.09, 168.28  
     Temporary nonresident vehicle permits in lieu of, 168.091  
     Vehicles with rotary member license plates, 168.1297  
 Pioneer motor vehicles, 168.10  
 Proratable vehicles, prorated fees, 168.013  
 Quarterly registration, 168.018  
 Rebuilt motor vehicles, 168.10  
 Receipts  
     Issuance, conditional receipts, 168.17  
     Violations, 168.36

**MOTOR VEHICLE REGISTRATION TAXES (Cont'd)**

Reciprocity  
     Conflict of laws, 168.012  
     Denial or withdrawal of benefits and privileges, 168.201  
     Generally, 168.181  
     Interstate carriers, 168.221  
     Nonresidents, 168.211  
     Public Safety Department, powers and duties, 168.187  
     Rulemaking, 168.221  
 Recreational vehicles  
     Rate of tax, 168.013  
     Towed recreational vehicles, 168.013  
 Refunds  
     Affidavits of nonuse, 168.31  
     Armed forces members, active service, 168.032  
     Buses, 168.63  
     Cancellation of sales, 168A.101  
     Generally, 168.16  
     Lemons (motor vehicles), 168.022  
     Vehicles destroyed, sold, or removed from state, 168.16, 168.31  
 Reports about, 168.33  
 Revenues, depositing, 168.25  
 School buses, rate of tax, 168.013  
 School vehicles, exemptions, 168.012  
 Special mobile equipment  
     Exemptions, 168.012  
     Penalty, 168.28  
 Spotter trucks, exemptions, 168.012  
 Street rods, 168.10  
 Street-sweeping vehicles, rate of tax, 168.013  
 Subject vehicles, 168.28  
 Surcharges, 168.013  
 Surtaxes, collection, 168.016  
 Tractors  
     Exemptions, 168.012  
     Rate of tax, 168.013  
     Reciprocity, 168.181  
     Spotter trucks, exemption, 168.012  
     Truck-tractors, 168.013, 168.181  
 Trailers  
     Farm trailers, 168.012, 168.013  
     Generally, 168.013  
     Reciprocity, 168.181  
     Rental trailers, 168.843  
     Semitrailers, 168.012, 168.013, 168.181  
 Trucks  
     Generally, 168.013  
     Reciprocity, 168.181  
     Rental trucks, percentage of taxable trucks, determination, 168.842  
 Vans, 168.013  
 Vehicle-mounted concrete pumps, rate of tax, 168.013  
 Veterans, disabled war veterans, exemptions, 168.031  
 Violations and penalties  
     Axle weight violations, additional payments, 168.013  
     Evasion or defeat, generally, 168.35  
     Generally, 168.10  
     Gross weight violations, additional payments, 168.013  
     Payment violations, 168.101, 168.123, 168.31  
     Receipts, manufacture, purchase, sale, or use, 168.36  
 Waivers, interstate carriers, reciprocity, 168.221  
**MOTOR VEHICLE RETAIL INSTALLMENT SALES ACT**  
 Generally, 53C.01 to 53C.14  
**MOTOR VEHICLE SALES FINANCE COMPANIES**  
 Accounting and bookkeeping  
     Examinations, 53C.06  
     Investigations, 53C.06

**MOTOR VEHICLE SALES FINANCE COMPANIES  
(Cont'd)**

Accounting and bookkeeping (Cont'd)  
 Requirements, 53C.07  
 Retention schedules, 53C.07  
 Articles of incorporation, filing, 47.08  
 Audits and examinations  
 Conditional sales contracts, 53C.05, 53C.06  
 Fees, Commerce Department, 46.131, 53C.05, 53C.06  
 Generally, 46.04  
 Commerce Department, rulemaking authority, 46.01  
 Contested cases  
 Removal, directors, trustees, or officers, 46.26, 46.30  
 Violations of law, generally, 46.24, 46.26, 46.30  
 Credit insurance, sales on commissions, 47.016  
 Data, access to, Commerce Department, 53C.05  
 Definitions  
 Banking law, 46.23  
 Motor Vehicle Retail Installment Sales Act, 53C.01  
 Directors, trustees, or officers  
 Quorum, lack caused by removal, 46.29  
 Removal, 46.26  
 Service of process on, 46.33  
 Temporary appointments, 46.29  
 Violations and penalties, 46.32  
 Employees, licensee, duties, 53C.03  
 Examiners, *see* BANK EXAMINERS  
 Fees  
 Document changes, 46.131  
 Examinations, 46.131, 53C.05, 53C.06  
 Investigations, 46.05  
 Fines  
 Directors, trustees, or officers, violations, 46.32  
 License violations, 53C.12  
 Fraud  
 Buyers, rights, 53C.12  
 License revocation or suspension, 53C.03  
 Inspections, retail installment contract complaints, 53C.04  
 Insurance, motor vehicle sales contracts, 53C.08  
 Investigations  
 Commerce Department powers, 46.05  
 Fees, 46.05  
 Motor vehicles, conditional sales contracts, 53C.05, 53C.06  
 Lawsuits  
 Conditional sales contracts, recovery of costs, 53C.05, 53C.06  
 Counterclaims, violations, 53C.12  
 Licenses  
 Generally, 53C.02  
 Violations, fines, 53C.12  
 Misrepresentation, license revocation or suspension, 53C.03  
 Officers, *see* Directors, trustees, or officers under this topic  
 Offices, licenses and relocation, 53C.02  
 Orders  
 Directors, officers, or trustees, removal from office, 46.26  
 License revocation or suspension, 53C.03  
 Unsafe or unsound practices, cease and desist orders, 46.24  
 Payments by  
 Examination fees, 53C.05, 53C.06  
 License fees, 53C.02  
 Purchases by, motor vehicle retail sales installment contracts, 53C.08  
 Records and record keeping  
 Commerce Department, access, 53C.06  
 Electronic maintenance and storage, 46.04  
 Generally, 53C.07  
 Optical image storage systems, 46.04  
 Reports given, 53C.07

**MOTOR VEHICLE SALES FINANCE COMPANIES  
(Cont'd)**

Right of entry, conditional sales contracts, investigations, 53C.06  
 Service of process by, license suspension or revocation orders, investigations, 53C.03  
 Supervision, Commerce Department, powers, 46.05  
 Trustees, *see* Directors, trustees, or officers under this topic  
 Violations and penalties  
 Directors, trustees, or officers, 46.26, 46.32  
 Disobeying laws, generally, 46.24  
 Disobeying orders, 46.06  
 Generally, damages, attorney fees, 53C.12  
 License violations, 53C.03, 53C.12  
 Unsafe practices, cease and desist orders, 46.24

**MOTOR VEHICLE SALES TAXES**

Administration, Revenue Department, duties, 297B.11  
 Appeals, new motor vehicle dealers, assessments, 297B.035  
 Assessments, 297B.11  
 Audits and examinations, 297B.11  
 Collection  
 Public Safety Department, 297A.90, 297B.11  
 Rulemaking, 297A.90  
 Collector motor vehicles, in lieu taxes, 297B.02, 297B.025  
 Complaints, evasion or defeat, filing, time, 297B.10  
 Credits, 297B.08  
 Dealers, 297B.035, 325F.662, 325F.665  
 Defeat, 297B.10  
 Definitions, exemptions, 297B.03  
 Delinquent taxes, border city development zones tax incentives, disqualification, 469.1733  
 Evasion  
 County attorneys, prosecutions, 388.051  
 Indictments or complaints, filing, time, 297B.10  
 Motor vehicle purchasers' certificates, 297B.10  
 Exclusions, motor vehicles, certain transfers, 297B.01  
 Exemptions  
 Generally, 297B.03  
 Government-owned vehicles, 15.039  
 Job opportunity building zones, motor vehicles used or owned by qualified businesses, 297B.03, 469.315, 469.319  
 Manufacturers' testing vehicles, 297B.0351  
 Motor vehicle dealers, 297B.035  
 Motorized bicycles, 297B.035  
 Farm machinery subject to, exclusion, sales and use taxes, 297A.61  
 Imposition, generally, 297B.02  
 In lieu taxes  
 Collector motor vehicles, 297B.02, 297B.025  
 Motor vehicle dealer license plates, annual tax, 297B.035  
 Older passenger automobiles, 297B.02, 297B.025  
 Public Safety Department, duties, 297B.025  
 Indictments, evasion or defeat, filing time, 297B.10  
 Interest  
 Penalties, 297B.11  
 Retailers, refunds, 289A.56  
 Local governments, property, exemption, 15.039  
 Local sales and use taxes, uniform rules, exemption, 297A.99  
 Motor vehicle dealers  
 Licensing violations, seller's liability for tax payments, 297B.035  
 Refunds, 325F.662, 325F.665  
 Multistate Tax Compact, effect, 290.171  
 Passenger automobiles, in lieu taxes, 297B.02, 297B.025  
 Payment  
 Deductions for, individuals, additions to federal taxable income, 290.01  
 Failure to remit, 297B.10  
 Generally, 297B.035  
 License plates, issuance, 297B.06



**MOTOR VEHICLE SALES TAXES (Cont'd)**

- Payment (Cont'd)
    - Motor vehicle registration, issuance, 297B.06
    - Payment in foreign states, 297B.08
    - Specific types of vehicles, *see* specific vehicle types under this topic
  - Penalties (monetary), 297B.11
  - Presumptions, motor vehicles, use in state, 297B.07
  - Rates, 297B.02
  - Reciprocity, credits, 297B.08
  - Refunds
    - Generally, 297B.031
    - Indian reservations, refund agreements, 297B.01, 297B.02
    - Motor vehicle dealers, 325F.662, 325F.665
    - Retailers, interest, 289A.56
  - Rental motor vehicles, exclusion from sales price, sales and use taxes, 297A.61
  - Reports about, government revenues, 297A.991
  - Revenues
    - Allocation, 297B.09
    - Depositing, 297B.02
    - Government revenues, reports, 297A.991
  - School vehicles, exemptions, 297B.03
  - State property, exemption, 15.039
  - Statutes of limitations, evasion or defeat, complaints or indictments, filing, 297B.10
  - Tax liability, motor vehicle dealers
    - Licensing violations, liability of seller, 297B.035
  - Violations and penalties, 297B.10
- MOTOR VEHICLE SERVICE STATIONS**
- Abandoned vehicles, *see* under MOTOR VEHICLES
  - Antifreeze, promoting recycling, 115A.916
  - Choice, restriction by insurer, 72A.201
  - Damage appraisals, 72B.091, 72B.092
  - Drinking water, highway business panel signs, eligibility requirements, 160.80
  - Full-service stations, service bays, eliminating, 80C.146, 80F.04
  - Gas stations, *see* GAS STATIONS
  - Ignition interlock program, 171.306
  - Liability, unauthorized vehicles, removal, 168B.055
  - Location, 160.08, 160.80
  - Motor vehicle fuel, *see* MOTOR VEHICLE FUEL
  - Operators, liens, 168B.07
  - Reports given
    - Motor vehicles struck by bullets, 169.09
    - Traffic accidents, *see* TRAFFIC ACCIDENT REPORTS
  - Signs
    - Highway business panel signs, 160.80
    - Specific service signs, 160.292, 160.293
  - Telephones, public access, highway business panel signs, eligibility, 160.80
  - Vehicles
    - Abandoned at, 168B.07
    - Removed from, notice, 168B.055
  - Zoning, restricted residence districts, 462.12

**MOTOR VEHICLES**

- Abandoned vehicles
  - Certificates of title, *see* same under this topic
  - Custody, 168B.04
  - Disposition, public information and education programs, 168B.101
  - Exclusions, 168B.011
  - Generally, 168B.03
  - Impoundments, *see* Abandoned vehicles under IMPOUNDMENTS
  - Policy of state, 168B.01
  - Reclaiming, 168B.06 to 168B.08
  - Recycling, 168B.01
  - Registration, 168B.08

**MOTOR VEHICLES (Cont'd)**

- Abandoned vehicles (Cont'd)
  - Safety checks, 168B.08
  - Sale or disposition, 168B.08
  - Scrap metal, policy of state, 168B.01
  - Submerged vehicles, removal, 86B.107
  - Towing, 168B.035
  - Vehicle service facilities, 168B.055
- Accidents, *see* TRAFFIC ACCIDENTS
- Acquisition, 297B.01
- Add-ons, *see* Vehicle protection products under this topic
- Advertising, 168.27
- Affidavits
  - Cancellation of sale, 168A.101
  - Collector motor vehicles, registration, 168.10
  - False affidavits, drivers' license revocation, 171.17
  - Nonuse, 168.31
  - Ownership at issue, 168A.07
  - Secured parties, involuntary transfer, 168A.12
- Air bags
  - Repair costs, exclusion from damage disclosure, 168A.04, 168A.151, 325F.6641
  - Replacement, 325E.0952
- Air conditioners
  - Chlorofluorocarbons, 115A.9561, 116.731 to 116.735, 325E.38
  - HFC-134a leakage rate disclosure, 216H.12
- Air pollution control systems
  - Disclosure, 168A.05
  - Generally, 325E.0951
- Alarm systems, *see* Vehicle protection products under this topic
- All-terrain vehicles, *see* ALL-TERRAIN VEHICLES
- Alternative fuel vehicles
  - E30 and E50 fuel for, 239.77
  - E85 fuel for, 296A.01
  - Gasoline blended with ethanol, 239.761
  - Generally, 216C.01
- Alternators, school buses, 169.4502
- Antifreeze, disposal or recycling, 115A.916
- Assignment
  - Assignees, complaints, 53C.04, 297F.21
  - Cancellation of sale, 168A.101
  - Certificates of title, *see* same under this topic
  - Dealers, transfer of title, 168.301, 168A.11
  - Owners, transfer of title, 168.301, 168A.10
  - Registration tax, transfer requirements, 168.301
  - Secure reassignment, 168A.11
  - Secured parties, transfer of title, 168A.12
  - Security interests, 168A.19, 168A.29
  - Tax-exempt organizations, donated vehicles, 168.27
  - Vehicle identification numbers, *see* same under this topic
- Attachment, exemption from, 550.37, 570.025, 570.026
- Auctioneers, who may auction, 168.27
- Authorized antitheft protection devices, 65B.285
- Auto glass, *see* Glass, related parts, and services under this topic
- Automatic speed regulators, rulemaking, 221.031
- Automobile graveyards, 168B.011
- Axles, *see* AXLES
- Base value, 168.013
- Batteries, *see* BATTERIES (MOTOR VEHICLES)
- Bodies (dealers), 168.002, 168.27, 168A.151
- Body type, certificates of title, 168A.04, 168A.05
- Bows transported in, 97B.051
- Brakes, *see* BRAKES
- Brokers and brokerage, 168.27
- Bug deflectors, 169.011, 169.743
- Bumpers, 169.73
- Buses, *see* BUSES

**MOTOR VEHICLES (Cont'd)**

Capital equipment, exclusion from definition, sales and use taxes, 297A.68

Car buyers' bill of rights, 59C.02 to 59C.12

Car sharing organizations, 297A.64

Carpools, *see* CARPOOLS

Carseats, 169.685, 171.05

Catalytic converters, 325E.0951

Certificates and certification

- Motorcycles, title certificate applications, 168A.04
- Title, *see* Certificates of title under this topic
- Wheelchair securement devices, 299A.14

Certificates of title

- Administration, costs, payment, 168A.31
- Applications
  - Contents, 168A.04
  - Dealers, duties, 168A.04, 168A.11
  - False or fraudulent statements, refusal of issuance, 168A.08
  - Fees, 168A.08, 168A.13, 168A.29
  - Filing, 168A.05
  - Forms, 168A.11
  - Generally, 168A.085
  - New certificates, 168A.10, 168A.12, 168A.14
  - Personal information, disclosure, sale, rental, or use, 168.346
  - Replacement titles, 168A.09
  - Rulemaking, 168A.02, 168A.24
  - Secured parties, 168A.13
  - Surety bond, 168A.04, 168A.07, 168A.085, 168A.09
  - Violations and penalties, *see* same under this topic
- Assignment
  - Cancellation of sale, 168A.101
  - Fees, 168A.19, 168A.29
  - Forms, 168A.05
  - New certificates, issuance, 168A.14
  - Secure reassignment, 168A.11
- Branding, lemon law vehicles, 325F.665
- Cancellation, scrapped, dismantled, or destroyed vehicles, 168A.15
- Cancellation of sale, 168A.101
- Charitable interest, limited dealers, 168A.172
- Confiscation, suspended or revoked certificates, 168A.23
- Contents, 168A.05, 168A.11
- Creditors remedies, exemptions, 168A.05
- Damaged vehicles, *see* Damage under this topic
- Delivery, 168A.06
- Duplicates, 168A.05, 168A.09, 168A.29
- Exemptions, 168A.03, 168A.05
- Failure to deliver to Public Safety Department or transferee, 168A.30
- Federal emission standards, imported vehicles, 168A.085
- Fees
  - Applications, 168A.08, 168A.13, 168A.29
  - Assignments, 168A.19, 168A.29
  - Depositing, 168A.31
  - Failure to pay, refusal to issue, 168A.08
  - Generally, 168A.29
  - New certificates, 168A.14, 168A.29
  - Nontransferable certificates, 168A.07
  - Replacement titles, 168A.09
  - Rulemaking, 168A.24
  - Salvage certificates of title, 168A.152
- Fines, applications, violations, 168A.30
- Forms
  - Applications, 168A.04, 168A.05, 168A.11
  - Notice of sale, 168A.05, 168A.10
  - Public Safety Department, duties, 168A.24

**MOTOR VEHICLES (Cont'd)**

Certificates of title (Cont'd)

Forms (Cont'd)

- Requirements, generally, 168A.05

Fraudulent procurement of, 168A.23

Impoundment, suspended or revoked certificates, 168A.23

Interest passing by other than voluntary transfer, *see* Transfers of title under this topic

Investigations, Public Safety Department, duties, 168A.24

Issuance
 

- Abandoned motor vehicles, 168B.08
- Assignee as secured party, 168A.19
- Conditional issuance, 168A.07
- Erroneous issuance, suspension or revocation, 168A.23
- Fees, payment, 168A.29
- Generally, 168A.05
- Imported motor vehicles, limitations, 168A.085
- Involuntary transfers, 168A.12
- New certificates, 168A.14, 168A.18, 168A.20
- Refusal, 168A.08
- Unauthorized impounded vehicles, 168B.08
- Withholding, 168A.07

Issuance when ownership is at issue, 168A.07

Judicial review, 168A.25

Junking certificates, 168A.01, 168A.151

Lawsuits, conditional registration, rights of action, 168A.07

Lemon law disclosure, 168A.05

License plate issuance, 168.13

Liens, *see* same under this topic

Motor vehicles used to manufacture methamphetamine, 152.0275

New certificates
 

- Delivery, 168A.14
- Fees, 168A.14, 168A.29
- Good faith purchasers, suspended or revoked certificates, 168A.23
- Issuance, 168A.14, 168A.18, 168A.20
- Satisfaction of security interest, 168A.20
- Secured parties, 168A.12
- Transfers of title, 168A.10 to 168A.12

Nontransferable certificates, 168A.07

Numbers, 168A.05

Original certificate of title, fees, issuance, 168A.29

Ownership at issue, 168A.07

Prima facie evidence, 168A.05

Proof of ownership, 168.13

Reconstructed vehicles, *see* same under this topic

Record keeping, 168A.05, 168A.14

Registration certificates, use in lieu of, 168.11

Registration requirement, 168.13

Replacement titles, 168A.09

Requirements, generally, 168A.02

Rulemaking about, 168A.02, 168A.24

Safety standards, 168A.085

Salvage titles, *see* same under this topic

Security interests, *see* same under this topic

Semitrailers, license plate requirements, 168.09

Surrender
 

- Involuntary transfers, 168A.12
- Late model or high value vehicles, dismantling or destroying, 168A.153
- Reconstructed vehicles, 168A.15
- Records, 168A.14
- Recovery of original after issuance of duplicate, 168A.09
- Revoked or suspended certificates, 168A.23

**MOTOR VEHICLES (Cont'd)**

Certificates of title (Cont'd)  
 Surrender (Cont'd)  
     Scrapped, dismantled, or destroyed vehicles, 168A.15  
     Unrepairable total loss vehicles, 168A.151  
 Suspension or revocation, 168A.23  
 Transfers of title, *see* same under this topic  
 Vehicles dismantled or destroyed, 168A.153  
 Vehicles previously registered out of state, 168A.05  
 Warranty of title, forms for, 168A.05  
 Withholding certificates, conditional registration, 168A.07  
 Charitable organizations, leased vehicles, 297B.03  
 Chasing wild animals, 97B.091  
 Child safety seats  
     Training about, 245A.40, 245A.50  
     Use, 169.685  
 Claims, impounded vehicles, towing, storage, and inspection costs, 168B.087  
 Classification  
     Base value purposes, 168.013  
     Public Safety Department, duties, 168.013  
     Retail installment sales contracts, finance charges, 47.59  
 Cleaning and disinfection, transport of live animals, poultry, 35.81  
 Closed circuit video systems, video restrictions, exception, 169.471  
 Collection, abandoned motor vehicles, disposition contracts, 168B.10  
 Collector motor vehicles, *see* COLLECTOR MOTOR VEHICLES  
 Commandeering, national security or peacetime emergencies, 12.34  
 Commercial motor vehicle inspections  
     Building movers, 221.81  
     Citation quotas, 299D.08  
     Enforcement of law, Transportation Department employees, peace officer powers, 221.221  
     Evidence of inspection, 169.771  
     Exemptions, 169.78  
     Generally, 169.781, 169.782  
     Inspectors, 169.4503, 169.771, 169.781, 169.783, 299D.08  
     Postcrash inspections, 169.783  
     Probable cause, 169.771  
     Reports about, 169.771, 169.781, 169.782  
     School buses, 169.4503  
     Special transportation services, 174.30  
     Spot check inspections, 169.771  
     Spotter trucks, 169.228  
     State troopers, duties, 169.771, 169.781  
     Transportation Department, duties, 169.781, 221.221  
     Violations and penalties, *see* same under this topic  
 Commercial motor vehicles  
     Accidents, *see* TRAFFIC ACCIDENTS  
     Certificates and certification, federal requirements, 169.781  
     Coasting, 169.39  
     Common carriers, *see* Vehicles under COMMON CARRIERS  
     Decals, 169.781, 169.782  
     Definitions, 65B.43, 169.011, 169.781, 171.01  
     Disability equipped, license plates, 168.021  
     Drivers, *see* Commercial drivers under DRIVERS  
     Drivers, hours of service, 160.2721  
     Drivers' manual, 171.0705  
     Enforcement of law, weight and weighing, 169.85  
     Exclusions, 169.011, 169.781  
     Fleets, *see* same under this topic  
     Lights, 169.55, 169.58  
     Loading and unloading, weight violations, 169.85

**MOTOR VEHICLES (Cont'd)**

Commercial motor vehicles (Cont'd)  
 Operation, effect of federal prohibition, 168.187  
 Registration, refusal or revocation, 168.187  
 Rest areas, stopping and parking in, 160.2721  
 Spotter trucks, 169.228, 169.781  
 Weight and weighing, *see* same under this topic  
 Complaints  
     Cigarette and tobacco products tax violations, 297F.21  
     Retail installment contracts, violations, 53C.04  
 Complaints against property, pull-tabs or tipboards, contraband, procedures, 349.2125  
 Concrete pumps, vehicle mounted, 168.002  
 Confiscation  
     Cigarette and tobacco products tax violations, 297F.21  
     Fleeing a peace officer in a motor vehicle, 609.5312  
     Forfeiture, *see* same under this topic  
     Game and fish laws, 97A.225, 609B.518  
     Liquor tax violations, 297G.20  
     Seizure, defined, 609.5312  
     Unpaid sales and use taxes, 297A.91  
 Conflict of laws, safety standards, federal regulations to prevail, 169.468  
 Conservation officers' vehicles, security barriers in, 84.0286  
 Consignment sales, 168.27  
 Contamination, methamphetamine manufacture, 152.0275  
 Contested cases, dealers, licenses, effect on, 168.27  
 Contraband  
     Motor vehicles defined as, 297F.21  
     Storage or transport, contraband pull-tab or tipboard deals, 349.2125  
 Controlled substances  
     Marijuana, possession, 152.027  
     Permissive inference of knowing possession, 152.028  
 Controlling while intoxicated, *see* DRIVING WHILE IMPAIRED  
 Converted motor vehicles, no-fault automobile insurance, disqualification from benefits, 65B.58  
 Conveyances, title branding of damaged vehicles, 325F.6641, 325F.6642  
 Crossing firehoses, 169.41  
 Custody  
     Abandoned motor vehicles, 168B.04  
     Arrested persons, 3.736, 169A.48, 466.03  
 Custom service vehicles  
     Defined, 169.011  
     Towed vehicles, brakes, 169.67  
 Damage  
     Appraisals, 72B.092  
     Appraisers, duties, 72B.091  
     Disclosure  
        Air bags, exclusion, 168A.04, 168A.151, 325F.6641  
        Certificates of title, 168A.04, 168A.05  
        Lemon law disclosure, 168A.05  
        Requirements, 168A.05, 325F.664, 325F.6641, 325F.6642  
        Flood damage, certificates of title, 168A.05, 325F.6642  
        Generally, 325F.6642  
        Glass or injurious substances on highway, civil liability, damages, 169.421  
        Motor vehicle parts, 325F.56 to 325F.66, 325F.662, 325F.665  
        Rebuilt motor vehicles, 325F.6641, 325F.6642  
        Refunds, defined, 325F.662  
        Registrar of motor vehicles, duties, 325F.6641, 325F.6642  
        Repairs or replacements, 325F.56 to 325F.66, 325F.662, 325F.665  
        Rulemaking, 325F.662, 325F.6641 to 325F.6644  
     Damage, failure to disclose, 325F.6643  
     Damaged or stolen parts, 325F.664

**MOTOR VEHICLES (Cont'd)**

Dashboards, disability parking certificates, display, 169.345

Dealers

- Certificates and certification, 168.102, 169.781
- Certificates of title, *see* same under this topic
- Commercial motor vehicle inspections, *see* same under this topic
- Defined, 168.002, 169.011
- Electronic data transmission, sales, 168.33
- Electronic registration, 168.27, 168.33
- Employees, uniforms, 177.24
- Fees, motor vehicle registration, filing fees, 168.33
- Franchisees, rights, *see* MOTOR VEHICLE FRANCHISES
- Generally, 168.27, 168A.11
- Heirs, defined as designated family members, 80E.03
- Lessors, *see* same under this topic
- License plates
  - Drive away in transit license plates, 168.053, 168.12, 168.181
  - Issuance, 168.27
  - Vehicles removed from state, 168A.11
- Licenses
  - Generally, 168.27
  - Nonrenewal, revocation, or suspension, termination of franchise, 80E.08
  - Suspension or revocation, 168.276, 609B.134
  - Transfer, 168A.10, 168A.11, 168A.29
- Limited dealers, charitable interest, donated vehicles, 168A.172
- Loaner vehicles, 65B.49, 297A.67
- Mechanics, overtime, compensation, exception, 177.25
- Motor vehicle bodies, 168.002
- Motor vehicle registration, 168.10, 168.33
- Motor vehicle registration taxes, 168.013, 168.181, 168.27, 168.28
- Motor vehicle sales taxes, exemption, 297B.035
- New motor vehicle dealers, *see* same under this topic
- Notice given, 168A.11, 168A.153
- Payments by, motor vehicle sales taxes, 168A.04, 168A.11, 297B.031
- Payments to, motor vehicle sales tax refunds, 297B.031
- Purchases by, duties, 168A.11, 168A.153
- Records, 168.092, 168A.11
- Reports given
  - Salvage vehicles taken out of state, 168A.154
  - Temporary nonresident vehicle permits, 168.091
  - Temporary vehicle permits, 168.092
  - Vehicle transfers, 168.15
  - Vehicles to be dismantled or destroyed, 168A.153
- Retail sellers, *see* same under this topic
- Security interests, 168A.16, 168A.20
- Signatures, security agreements, 168A.04
- Statements by, MFIP participants, value of vehicles, 256J.20
- Used motor vehicle dealers, *see* same under this topic
- Used motor vehicle parts, 168.27, 168A.151
- Vehicles owned by, certificates of title, exemptions, 168A.03

Deaths occurring in moving vehicles, registration, rulemaking, 144.221

Debt cancellation agreements, 53C.08

Decals, commercial motor vehicle inspections, 169.781, 169.782

Deer killed by motor vehicles, removal, 97A.502

Defective parts, disclosure, 325F.56 to 325F.66, 325F.662, 325F.665

Defective vehicles, *see* LEMONS (MOTOR VEHICLES)

Definitions

- Abandoned motor vehicles, 168B.011
- Commerce Department, Energy Division, 216C.01

**MOTOR VEHICLES (Cont'd)**

Definitions (Cont'd)

- Drivers' licenses, 171.01
- Driving while impaired, vehicle forfeiture, 169A.63
- Dual-fuel vehicles, 216C.01
- Game and fish laws, 97A.015
- Insurance, 65B.001
- Manufactured homes, 168A.01
- Motor fuel taxes, 296A.01
- Motor vehicle insurance, 65B.001, 65B.02
- Motor vehicle registration, taxation, sale, 168.002, 168.274
- Motor Vehicle Retail Installment Sales Act, 53C.01
- Motor vehicle safety standards, 169.467
- Motor vehicle titles, 168A.01
- No-Fault Automobile Insurance Act, 65B.43
- Oversize vehicle permits, 169.822, 169.86
- Pioneer motor vehicles, 168A.01
- Previously registered vehicles, 168A.01
- Reconstructed vehicles, 168A.01
- Rental vehicles, 168.041
- Sale and distribution regulations, 80E.03
- Salvage vehicles, 168A.01
- Traffic regulations, 169.011, 169.686
- Wheelchair securement, 299A.11

Defrosters, school bus standards, 169.4503

Delivery (motor vehicles), new motor vehicle dealers, 168.27

Destruction

- Certificates of title, 168A.15, 168A.23
- License plates, expiration, 168.15
- Motor vehicle registration rights, expiration, 168.15
- Motor vehicle registration taxes, refunds, 168.16
- Older model, late model, or high value vehicles, 168A.153

Diesel fuel, *see* DIESEL FUEL

Disability license plates, *see* under LICENSE PLATES

Disabled persons, *see* Motor vehicles under DISABLED PERSONS

Disabled vehicles, warning signals, 169.75

Disabling devices, attachment, forfeited vehicles returned to owner, 169A.63

Disclosure

- Brokers, 168.27
- Damage, *see* same under this topic
- Mileage, *see* same under this topic
- Retail sales installment contracts, 53C.08

Dismantling

- Certificates of title, 168A.15, 168A.153, 168A.23
- License plates, expiration, 168.15
- Motor vehicle registration rights, expiration, 168.15
- Older model, late model, or high value vehicles, 168A.153

Display, 168.27

Distributors (persons)

- Franchise obligations, *see* Distributors under MOTOR VEHICLE FRANCHISES
- Motor vehicle registration taxes, 168.013, 168.27, 168.28
- Payments by, safety standards, testing and approval fees, 169.468

Dogs or cats unattended in, 346.57

Dollies, *see* DOLLIES (TOOLS)

Donated vehicles, charitable interest, limited dealers, 168A.172

Doors

- Opening and closing, 169.315
- Safety glass, 169.74

Drive-by shootings, 609.5318, 609.66

Drive shafts, 168B.011

Driver education, *see* DRIVER EDUCATION

Driver feedback equipment, 169.71

Drivers, *see* DRIVERS

**MOTOR VEHICLES (Cont'd)**

Dropping objects on, penalties, 169.42  
 Eggs, transport, temperature requirements, 29.23  
 Electric-assisted bicycles, *see* under BICYCLES  
 Electric personal assistive mobility devices, *see* under VEHICLES  
 Electric vehicles  
   Charging, infrastructure, energy use, 325F.185  
   Medium-speed electric vehicles, 169.011, 169.224  
   Neighborhood electric vehicles, 169.011, 169.224  
   Plug-in hybrid electric vehicles, 16C.138  
   State agency vehicles, 16C.137, 16C.138  
 Emergency vehicles, *see* EMERGENCY VEHICLES  
 Emission control equipment, 325E.0951  
 Emissions-reduction technology, weight limits, 169.824  
 Encumbrances, forfeiture for drive-by shootings, 609.5318  
 Energy conservation, purchases by state or local governments, 216C.19  
 Enforcement of law  
   Commercial motor vehicle inspections, Transportation Department employees, peace officer powers, 221.221  
   Motor vehicle dealers, 168.27  
 Engines, numbers, motor vehicles struck by bullets, reporting, 169.09  
 Essential parts, definitions, 168A.01  
 Evidence  
   Axle weight, 169.80  
   Certificates of title, 168A.05  
   Manufacturers, statements, 168.321  
   Motor vehicle dealers, license revocation, 168.27  
   Sale for delivery in state, sale for use in state, 297B.07  
   Weight records, 169.851  
   Wheelchair securement devices, admissibility, 299A.16  
 Exclusions, 168.002  
 Factory program vehicles, denial to franchisee, unfair practice, 80E.13  
 Failure to provide repairs, refunds or replacements, 325F.56 to 325F.66, 325F.662, 325F.665  
 Fair market value, junk vehicles, 168B.011  
 Farm land, entry on, 97B.001  
 Federal regulations, titles, secure reassignment, compliance, 168A.01  
 Fees, rental vehicles, registration, 297A.64  
 Fenders, passenger automobiles, 169.734  
 Final-stage manufacturers, 168.002  
 Finance charges  
   Annual percentage rate, 47.59  
   Manufactured home sales, 47.59  
   Retail sales installment contracts, 53C.01, 53C.09  
 Fines  
   Fleet vehicles, deleted vehicles, failure to report, 168.127  
   Motor vehicle dealers, violations, 168.27  
 Firearms transported in, hunting, 97B.045  
 First-stage manufacturers, 168.002  
 Flags, projecting loads, 169.52  
 Flares, red, use guidelines, 169.75  
 Fleeing a peace officer, *see* under PEACE OFFICERS  
 Fleets  
   Deleting vehicles, procedures for, 168.27  
   Exclusions, 168.002  
   Generally, 168.127, 168.187  
   Inspections, *see* Commercial motor vehicle inspections under this topic  
   Motor carriers, *see* Vehicles under MOTOR CARRIERS  
   Motor vehicle registration, 168.187, 168.27  
   Motor vehicle registration taxes, 168.125  
   No-fault automobile insurance, exclusions, 65B.53  
   Owners, 168.127, 168.187, 169.781  
   Reflectors, 169.50  
   Reports about, inspection, 169.781, 169.782

**MOTOR VEHICLES (Cont'd)**

Fleets (Cont'd)  
   Resale, inspections, 169.782  
   Revenues, depositing, 169.781  
   Theft alarm signals, 169.68  
   Vehicle identification numbers, commercial motor vehicle inspection reports, 169.781  
 Flexible fuel vehicle notice, 168.27  
 Fluids, disposal, 115A.916  
 Forfeiture  
   Administrative forfeiture, procedure, 169A.63, 609.5314  
   Associated with contraband or controlled substances, 609.5311, 609.5314  
   Associated with designated offenses, 609.5312  
   Cigarette and tobacco products tax violations, 297F.21  
   Controlled substance crimes, use in DARE program, 609.5315  
   Costs, payment, 171.29  
   Criminal forfeitures, fleeing a peace officer in a motor vehicle, 609.5312  
   Disclosure requirement, 609.5314  
   Drive-by shootings, 609.531, 609.5315, 609.5318  
   Drivers' license violations, 171.29  
   Generally, 169A.63, 609B.515  
   Liquor tax violations, 297G.20  
   Notice to persons with security interest in seized vehicle, 609.5314  
   Prostitution offenses, 609.531, 609.5312, 609.5315  
   Reports about, 169A.63  
   Sale of forfeited vehicle by secured party, 169A.63  
   State policies, 609.531  
   Surrender of certificate of title, 609.531  
   Unpaid sales and use taxes, 297A.91  
 Forms, certificates of title, 168A.04, 168A.05, 168A.11, 168A.24  
 Franchises, *see* MOTOR VEHICLE FRANCHISES  
 Frostshields, safety glass, 169.74  
 Fueling, close attendance to dispenser, 239.751  
 Full-size pickup trucks, 169.011  
 Garnishment, exemption from  
   General exemption, 550.37  
   Notice of exemption in forms  
     Garnishment exemption notice, 571.72  
     Garnishment of funds in financial institution, 571.912  
   Prejudgment garnishment, 571.931, 571.932  
 Gas stations, *see* GAS STATIONS  
 Gasohol, *see* GASOHOL  
 Gasoline, *see* GASOLINE  
 General sales tax, 297B.11  
 Glass, related parts, and services  
   Breakage, insurance coverage, 65B.14  
   Damaged glass, repair or replacement, 72A.201, 325F.783  
   Generally, 169.71  
   Rear windows, temporary vehicle permits, display, 168.09 to 168.092  
   Requirements, sales restrictions, 168.27  
   Safety glass, 169.4503, 169.74  
   Windshields, *see* WINDSHIELDS  
 Golf carts, *see* Motorized golf carts under this topic  
 Gross weight  
   Brake performance standards, 169.67  
   Bridges (structures), load limits, 169.8261, 169.84  
   Canola hauling vehicles, 169.866  
   Evidence, axle weight, 169.80  
   Excessive gross weight, taxes for, 169.86  
   Fleets, license plates, display requirements, 168.127  
   Forest products haulers, 169.8261  
   Generally, 168.013  
   Greater than 10,000 pounds, 169.75

**MOTOR VEHICLES (Cont'd)**

Gross weight (Cont'd)

- Greater than 26,000 pounds, 169.011
- High value vehicles, 168A.01
- Limitations, exemptions, 169.829
- Milk haulers, vehicles, 169.867
- Permits
  - Oversize vehicles, *see* same under this topic
  - Seasonal increases, 169.826
- Pneumatic-tired vehicles, 169.823, 169.824
- Pulpwood transporters, 169.863
- Recycling vehicles, 169.87
- Reduction, 169.827, 169.85
- Schedules, 169.824
- Seasonal increases, 169.826, 169.8261, 169.866
- Total gross weight, 169.80
- Violations
  - Farm or forest products, excessive gross weights, 168.013
  - Generally, *see* Violations and penalties under this topic
  - Investigations, 168.013
  - Weight records, 169.851
- Handicapped equipped motor vehicles, *see* Motor vehicles under DISABLED PERSONS
- Headphones in, use restrictions, 169.471
- Hearings, forfeiture, 169A.63
- Hearses, *see* HEARSESES
- Heavy equipment, *see* HEAVY EQUIPMENT
- Height
  - Limitations, 169.81
  - Road maintenance and repair equipment, exemptions, 169.035
- High value vehicles
  - Dismantling or destroying, 168A.153
  - Salvage titles, *see* same under this topic
- Hitching rides behind, 169.46
- Home solicitation sales, exemption, 325G.06
- Horns, *see* HORNS
- Hunting from motor vehicles, 97A.126, 97B.055, 97B.111
- Hybrid vehicles, *see* Electric vehicles under this topic
- Hydrogen vehicles, 216B.812
- Ice, operating on, removal of submerged vehicles, 86B.107
- Identification, guest registration, 327.10
- Identification numbers
  - Manufacturer's identification number, 168.10
  - Serial numbers, 168.10, 168.321, 168B.06
  - Specially constructed or reconstructed vehicles, 168A.04
  - VIN, *see* Vehicle identification numbers under this topic
- Idle reduction technology, weight limits, 169.824
- Ignition interlock devices, 169A.275, 169A.55, 171.09, 171.306
- Ignition locks, *see* Vehicle protection products under this topic
- Implements of husbandry, *see* AGRICULTURAL MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT
- Imported motor vehicles, ownership, proof, 168A.085
- Impoundments, *see* Motor vehicles under IMPOUNDMENTS
- Income and franchise taxes, 290.191
- Indemnification, leases, scope, 168.2702
- Injunctions
  - Motor vehicle dealers, violations, 168.27
  - New motor vehicles, 169.469
- Inspections
  - Annual inspections, special transportation programs, 473.386
  - Commercial motor vehicle inspections, *see* same under this topic
  - Failure to pass, insurance cancellation, 65B.15
  - Motor vehicle inspection programs, *see* same under this topic
  - Motor vehicle insurance, claims settlements, 72A.201

**MOTOR VEHICLES (Cont'd)**

Inspections (Cont'd)

- Municipal motor vehicle inspection stations, 169.78
- Refusal to submit, game and fish laws, 97A.251
- Salvage vehicles, 168A.152
- State Patrol, duties, 299D.06
- Vehicles providing transportation services, 299A.14, 299A.17
- Wheelchair securement devices, 299A.14
- Installment contracts, *see* Retail sales installment contracts under this topic
- Insurance, *see* MOTOR VEHICLE INSURANCE
- Intelligent vehicles, video restrictions, exception, 169.471
- International motor carrier fuel tax agreement license, suspension, 168.187
- Inventories, 297A.91
- Junk vehicles
  - Automobile graveyards, abandoned vehicles, exclusion, 168B.011
  - Certificates of title, 168A.01, 168A.151
  - Custody, 168B.04
  - Disposition, 168B.10
  - Fair market value, 168B.011
  - Impoundment, *see* Junk vehicles under IMPOUNDMENTS
  - Junkyards, 161.242, 168B.011
  - Registration, 168.27
  - Removal, vehicle service facilities, 168B.04, 168B.055
  - Sales, *see* same under this topic
  - Towing, 168B.035
  - Unrepairable total loss vehicles, sale, 168A.151
- Junking certificates, 168A.01, 168A.151
- Labor dispute sites, violations at, 179.121
- Lanterns (load markers), red lanterns, 169.52, 169.75
- Late model vehicles
  - Dismantling or destroying, 168A.153
  - Salvage titles, *see* same under this topic
- Lawsuits
  - Motor vehicle accidents, *see* TRAFFIC ACCIDENTS
  - Motor vehicle dealers, 168.27
  - Negligent operation of motor vehicle, 542.095
  - Unlawful reassignment of vehicle, persons not parties to contracts, 325F.666
  - Wheelchair securement devices, evidence, admissibility, 299A.16
- Leased vehicles
  - Charitable organizations, 297B.03
  - Fleeing a peace officer in, exclusion from forfeiture, 609.5312
  - Sales and use taxes, revenue, allocation, 297A.815
- Leases
  - By hospitals and outpatient surgical centers, sales and use taxes, 297A.70
  - By nonprofit organizations, sales and use taxes, 297A.70
  - By state and local governments, 297A.70, 471.346
  - Copies, extension of registration period, 168.017
  - Definitions, 53C.01, 168.27
  - Generally, 168.27
  - Indemnity agreements, 168.2702
  - Lease agreements
    - Leases that are not sales, 168A.17
    - Leases that are not security interests, 168A.17
    - Outstanding balances from prior loans or leases, 334.21
    - Violations and penalties, *see* same under this topic
  - Lessees, *see* same under this topic
  - Lessors, *see* same under this topic
  - Purchase for resale, 297B.01
  - Registration or license fees, exemptions, 168.012
  - Sales and use taxes, 297A.61, 297A.668, 297A.815, 297B.13

**MOTOR VEHICLES (Cont'd)**

- Leases (Cont'd)
  - Unlawful leases, persons not parties to contracts, 325F.666
  - Violations and penalties, *see* same under this topic
- Lemon cars, *see* LEMONS (MOTOR VEHICLES)
- Length
  - Limitations, 169.81
  - Over-length vehicles, permits, *see* Oversize vehicles under this topic
  - Road maintenance and repair equipment, exemptions, 169.035
  - Vehicles exceeding thirty feet in length, 169.58
- Lessees
  - Defined as owners, 169.421
  - Fines, 168.127, 168.27
  - Lease agreements, duties, 169.7995
  - Liability, 168.2701, 169.871
  - Motor vehicle registration data, 168.345
  - Notice given, 168.2701
  - Owners, excluding lessees, 168A.01
  - Passenger automobiles, 168.002
  - Railroad crossing stopping violations, 169.26
  - Right-of-way violations, 169.20
  - Service of process on, 169.7995
  - Stopping, standing, and parking violations, 169.34
  - Violations and penalties, *see* same under this topic
- Lessors
  - Claims, sale of vehicles, motor vehicle registration tax, refunds, 168.16
  - Generally, 168.27
  - Liability, traffic violations, limitation, 168.2701
  - License plates, transfer, duties, 168.15, 168.16
  - Motor vehicle registration, *see* MOTOR VEHICLE REGISTRATION
  - Notice given, 168.2701
  - Payments by, motor vehicle sales taxes, 297B.031
  - Payments to, motor vehicle sales taxes, refunds, 297B.031
  - Right-of-way violations, exemption, 169.20
  - Security interests, 168A.20
  - Stopping, standing, and parking violations, 169.34
  - Violations and penalties, *see* same under this topic
- Liability
  - Lessees, *see* same under this topic
  - Lessors, 168.2701
  - Repairs, consumer protection, 325F.63
  - University of Minnesota employees, 137.02
  - Vehicle service facilities, removal, 168B.055
- License plates, *see* LICENSE PLATES
- Licensed motor vehicles, special fuel, *see* SPECIAL MOTOR FUEL
- Licenses
  - County license bureau, powers generally, 373.33
  - Drivers licenses, *see* DRIVERS LICENSES
  - License plates, *see* LICENSE PLATES
- Lienholders
  - Abandoned vehicles, *see* same under this topic
  - Impounded motor vehicles, 168B.07, 168B.08
  - Notice received, impounded vehicles, 168B.051, 168B.06
  - Payment by, towing and impoundment charges, 168B.07
  - Statements by, impounded vehicles, intent to reclaim, 168B.051
  - Waivers, impounded vehicles, failure to reclaim deemed waiver of rights, consent to transfer of title, 168B.06
- Liens
  - Child support enforcement, 168A.05, 168A.21, 518A.67
  - Exemptions, 168A.16
  - Generally, 168A.20

**MOTOR VEHICLES (Cont'd)**

- Liens (Cont'd)
  - Impounded vehicles, reclaiming, 168B.07
  - Lienholders, 168.013
  - Motor vehicle registration taxes, 168.31
  - Payment by Revenue Department, tax-forfeited motor vehicle proceeds, use, 297A.91
  - Prevention of payment, 168.35
  - Retail sales installment contracts, 53C.08
  - Statements of claims, city clerk, filing fees, 357.39
  - Towing fee, state parking facilities, 16B.58
- Lights, *see* LIGHTS (MOTOR VEHICLE PARTS)
- Limousines, *see* LIMOUSINES
- Line-makes, *see* Makes under this topic
- Littering, *see* LITTERING
- Loads
  - Generally, 169.81
  - Limitation, 169.80, 169.81, 169.86
  - Projecting loads, 169.52
  - Width, 169.80
- Loan value, Minnesota family investment program (MFIP), 256J.20
- Loss or damage caused by, *see* MOTOR VEHICLE INSURANCE
- Maintenance
  - Brake lights, 169.57
  - Signal lamps, *see* TURN SIGNAL LAMPS
- Makes
  - Additional makes, franchisee's rights regarding, 80E.135
  - Certificates of title, 168A.04, 168A.05
  - Discontinued by manufacturers, franchisee's rights, 80E.09, 80E.12, 80E.14
  - Impoundment notices, 168B.06
  - Line-make, defined, 80E.03
  - Purchaser's certificates, 297B.04
  - Requirement, registration, 168.10
  - Manufactured homes, certificates of title, 168A.04, 168A.05
- Manufacturers
  - Air conditioners, HFC-134a leakage rate disclosure, 216H.12
  - Assembly facilities, create automotive recovery zones
    - Definitions, 469.310
    - Eligibility for credit, 469.315
    - Generally, 469.3181
    - Size, 469.312
  - Zones
    - Designation, 469.314
    - Duration, 469.312
  - Certificates of origin, 168A.04, 168A.085
  - Consumer protection, 325F.662, 325F.664 to 325F.6644
  - Definitions, 59B.02, 168.002, 168A.01
  - Discontinued makes, 80E.09, 80E.12, 80E.14
  - Established place of business, 168A.01
  - Franchise obligations, *see* Distributors under MOTOR VEHICLE FRANCHISES
  - License plates, 168.181
  - License plates, exemptions, 168.26
  - Motor vehicle registration, exemptions, 168.26
  - Payments by, 168.022, 169.468, 297B.031
  - Payments to, 168.022, 297B.031
  - Purchase price, exclusion, 297B.01
  - Refunds, duties, 325F.665
  - Repairs, duties, 325F.665
  - Replacements, duties, 325F.665
  - Reports given
    - Air conditioners, HFC-134a leakage rate disclosure, 216H.12
    - Vehicle transfers, 168.15
  - Security interests, exemptions, 168A.16
  - Statements by, 168.321

**MOTOR VEHICLES (Cont'd)**

Manufacturers (Cont'd)

- Testing vehicles, motor vehicle sales taxes, exemptions, 297B.0351
- Vehicles made before 1965, seat belts, exemptions, 169.685
- Vehicles owned by, certificates of title, exemptions, 168A.03

Manufacturer's identification number, 168.10

Manufacturer's or importer's certificates of origin

- Certificates of title, 168A.04, 168A.085
- Delivery in conjunction with sale of vehicle, 168.27

Manufacturers' test vehicles

- License plates, 168.25
- Motor vehicle registration, taxes, exemption, 168.012

Marks, minnow dealers license, 97C.501, 97C.525

Mechanics and material suppliers liens, 514.18 to 514.20

Medical assistance, asset limitations, exclusions, 256B.056

Methamphetamine, vehicles used in manufacture of, 152.0275

Metropolitan area towns, licensing, powers, 368.01

Mileage, disclosure

- Certificates of title, 168A.04, 168A.05
- Transfers of title, 168A.10, 168A.11, 325E.15

Mirrors

- Rear view mirrors, 169.045, 169.345, 169.70, 169.974
- Requirements, wide loads, baled agricultural products, 169.862

Misrepresentation, fraud or deceptive practices, 325F.662, 325F.665

Mobile food units, 157.15

Mobile health clinics, 144.076, 145A.14, 256B.53

Model

- Certificates of title, 168A.04, 168A.05
- Impoundment notices, 168B.06
- Manufacturer's sworn statement, 168.321
- Purchaser's certificates, 297B.04
- Requirement, registration, 168.10

Motor carriers, *see* Vehicles under MOTOR CARRIERS

Motor-driven cycles, brake lights, 169.57

Motor fuel, *see* MOTOR VEHICLE FUEL

Motor homes, 168.002, 168.27, 169.81

Motor oil collection and recycling, *see* Used motor oil under OIL

Motor scooters

- Definitions, 168.002
- Exclusion, passenger automobiles, 168.002
- Generally, 168.27
- License plates, *see* LICENSE PLATES
- License plates, display, 169.79
- Motorcycles, defined as including motor scooters, 169.011
- Passenger automobiles, exclusion, 169.721
- Turn signals, 169.57

Motor vehicle dealers, *see* Dealers under this topic

Motor vehicle inspection programs

- Commercial motor vehicle inspections, *see* same under this topic
- Generally, 169.771
- Municipal inspections, 169.78

Motor vehicle inspection stations, municipal stations, 169.78

Motor vehicle insurance, *see* MOTOR VEHICLE INSURANCE

Motor vehicle registration, *see* MOTOR VEHICLE REGISTRATION

Motor Vehicle Retail Installment Sales Act, 53C.01 to 53C.14

Motor vehicle sales taxes, 297B.11

Motor vehicle service stations, *see* MOTOR VEHICLE SERVICE STATIONS

Motor vehicle theft, *see* under THEFT

Motor vehicle waste

- Abandoned vehicles, *see* same under this topic

**MOTOR VEHICLES (Cont'd)**

Motor vehicle waste (Cont'd)

- Control and disposition, Pollution Control Agency, duties, 168B.10, 168B.101
- Tires, *see* WASTE TIRES

Motor vehicles brought onto land of another, trespass ordinances, 471.985

Motor vehicles not operated on public highways, 168.012

Motor vehicles used on public highways of state, *see* MOTOR FUEL TAXES

Motorcycles, certificates of title, applications, 168A.04

Motorized foot scooters, 169.011, 169.225

Motorized golf carts

- Generally, 169.045
- License plates, exemption, 168.012
- Motor vehicle registration, exemption, 168.012
- Recreational vehicle lanes, design-built bridges, 160.262
- Recreational vehicles, 169.011, 169.81
- Slow-moving vehicle emblems, 169.522

Motors, defined as vital component parts, 168B.011

Mufflers, 169.69

N.A.D.A. Official Used Car Guide, Midwest Edition, loan value of vehicles, use for, MFIP, 256J.20

Neighborhood electric vehicles

- Defined as passenger vehicles, 168.002
- Definitions, 169.011
- Operation, 169.224
- Titles, 168.002, 168A.05

New items of motor vehicle equipment, 169.467 to 169.469

New motor vehicle dealers

- Generally, 168.27, 297B.035
- Leases, *see* same under this topic
- License plates, *see* Dealer license plates under LICENSE PLATES
- Violations and penalties, *see* same under this topic

New motor vehicles

- Approval, 169.468
- Certificates of title, 168A.04, 168A.05
- Injunctions, 169.469
- Registration, 168.27, 168.274
- Safety standards, *see* same under this topic
- Violations, 169.469

Noise, 84.789, 169.693, 169.974

Noncommercial vehicles

- Defined, 168.002
- License plates, 168.12

Nondisclosure of motor vehicle damage, 325F.6643

Nondisclosure of warranty coverage and exemptions, 325F.662, 325F.665

Nonresidents, *see* Motor vehicle operation under NONRESIDENTS

Odometer tampering, *see* ODOMETERS

Odometers, *see* ODOMETERS

Off-highway vehicles, *see* OFF-HIGHWAY VEHICLES

Off-road vehicles, *see* OFF-ROAD VEHICLES

Oil filters, disposal, 115A.916

Older model vehicles

- Dismantling or destroying, 168A.153
- Motor vehicle sales taxes, in lieu taxes, 297B.02, 297B.025

One-way trip permits, 168.094

Open bottle law, 169A.35

Open burnings, 88.171

Operation

- Airport property, unauthorized operation on, 360.018
- Notice of impairment of ability to operate, prescription drug containers, labeling, 151.212
- Operating while impaired, *see* DRIVING WHILE IMPAIRED
- Traffic regulations, *see* TRAFFIC REGULATIONS



**MOTOR VEHICLES (Cont'd)**

Operators  
 Drivers, generally, *see* DRIVERS  
 Motor fuel taxes, liability, *see* Tax liability under MOTOR FUEL TAXES  
 Transportation services, wheelchair securement law, 299A.11 to 299A.18

Orange flags, projecting loads, 169.52

Orders  
 Gross vehicle weight, 169.826  
 Motor vehicle sales taxes, refund payments, 297B.031  
 Storage, impounded motor vehicles, exclusion, 168B.011

Ordinances  
 Gross weight, 169.829  
 Inspections, 169.78  
 Parking lights, 169.53

Out of state vehicles, previous out of state registration, 168A.04, 168A.05

Oversize vehicles  
 Motorcycle road guards, 171.60  
 Overdimensional load escort drivers, 169.06, 169.86, 299D.085, 299D.085

Permits  
 Fees, 169.86, 169.862, 169.867  
 Generally, 169.86  
 Milk haulers, 169.86, 169.867  
 Pulpwood transporters, 169.863  
 Vehicle combinations, 169.828  
 Wide loads, baled agricultural products, 169.862

Owners  
 Abandoned vehicles, *see* same under this topic  
 Addresses, 168.04, 168.346, 169.792  
 Affidavits, 168.10, 168.31, 168A.07, 171.17  
 Agents, 168.013, 169.09  
 Alternate mailing address, 168.04  
 Assignment, transferred vehicles, 168.16  
 Base state, declaration, 168.187  
 Bonds for possession, forfeited vehicles, 169A.63  
 Commercial motor vehicles, *see* same under this topic  
 Defenses, proof of no-fault automobile insurance, failure to produce, 169.791  
 Definitions, 169A.63  
 Employing or directing drivers to violate law, 169.90  
 Fines, 168.127, 168.27  
 Fleets, *see* same under this topic  
 Gross weight violations, duties, 168.013  
 Implied consent, no-fault automobile insurance, proof, 169.792  
 Impounded vehicles, 168B.08, 168B.087  
 Information about, 168A.04, 168A.05, 169.09  
 Insurance identification cards  
 Generally, 65B.482  
 No-fault, *see* Identification cards under NO-FAULT AUTOMOBILE INSURANCE  
 Lawsuits, damage caused to highways, 169.88

Liability  
 Damage to highways, 169.88  
 Excess weight violations, 169.871  
 Motor vehicle fuel, receiving without paying for, 604.15  
 Motor vehicles struck by bullets, 169.09  
 Rental vehicles, legal damages, limitation, 65B.49  
 Transfers of title, 168A.10

Minor owners, motor vehicle insurance, authority to purchase, 65B.136

Motor fuel taxes, liability, *see* Tax liability under MOTOR FUEL TAXES

Names, drivers not owners, providing, 169.792

Notice given, 169.042, 169.791, 169.792

**MOTOR VEHICLES (Cont'd)**

Owners (Cont'd)

Notice received  
 Impounded vehicles, 168B.051, 168B.06  
 Motor vehicle registration, renewal, statements, 168.11  
 Municipal inspections, 169.78  
 No-fault automobile insurance, proof, 169.791, 169.792  
 Personal information, disclosure, sale, rental, or use, 168.346  
 Seized motor vehicles, hearings, 609.5312  
 Stolen vehicles, recovery, 169.042  
 Unauthorized vehicles, 168B.055

Ownership, *see* same under this topic

Payments by, towing and impoundment charges, 168B.07

Presumptions, 169A.63

Prior owners, 168A.07

Railroad crossing stopping violations, 169.26

Recovery of damages, 168B.035

Retail buyers, *see* same under this topic

Right-of-way violations, 169.20

Service of process on, 169A.63, 297F.21, 297G.20

Signatures, 168.11, 168A.04

Statements by  
 Impounded vehicles, intent to reclaim, 168B.051  
 License plates, loss, defacement, destruction, or theft, 168.29  
 Motor vehicle insurance coverage, 169.798  
 Motor vehicle registration data, classification requirements, 168.346  
 Vehicles not operated on public highways, 168.012

Stolen vehicles, right-of-way violations, exemption, 169.20

Stopping, standing, and parking violations, exemptions, 169.34

Transfers of title, *see* same under this topic

Waivers, impounded vehicles, failure to reclaim deemed waiver of rights, consent to transfer of title, 168B.06

Wheelage tax, information, providing, 163.051

Owners' agents  
 Driver deemed agent of owner, in accidents, 169.09  
 Motor vehicle registration, powers, 168.013

Ownership  
 Foreign corporations, reciprocity, 168.181  
 Gross earnings tax companies, *see* MOTOR VEHICLE SALES TAXES  
 Nonresident vehicles, sales tax reciprocity, 168.181  
 Nonresidents, *see* Motor vehicles under NONRESIDENTS

Persons under age 18, 168.101

Proof, certificate of title, 168.13

Publicly owned vehicles, 471.346, 471.666

Termination, 168.014

Transfer  
 Disability license plates, return to registrar, 168.021  
 Fees, 16A.531, 168.54, 168A.31  
 Generally, 168.15  
 Motor vehicle registration certificates, 168.012, 168.15, 168.16  
 Motor vehicle registration tax refunds, 168.012, 168.16  
 Salvage vehicles, 168.54  
 Transfers of title, *see* same under this topic  
 Violations and penalties, *see* same under this topic

Park and ride programs, 174.256

Parking, *see* under TRAFFIC REGULATIONS

Parking facilities, *see* PARKING FACILITIES

Partitions, safety glass, 169.74

**MOTOR VEHICLES (Cont'd)**

Parts and equipment  
 New items of motor vehicle equipment, 169.467 to 169.469  
 Repairs and replacements, consumer protection, 325F.56 to 325F.66  
 Used motor vehicle parts, dealers, 168.002

Passenger automobiles  
 Base value, 168.013  
 Defined as school buses, 171.01  
 Definitions  
 Motor vehicle registration, taxation, sale, 168.002  
 Traffic regulations, 169.011, 169.686, 169.721  
 Exclusions, 168.002, 169.011  
 Fenders or other devices, 169.734  
 Leases, *see same under this topic*  
 Lessees, *see same under this topic*  
 License plates, 168.12, 168.123, 168.181  
 Loads, width, 169.80  
 Motor vehicle registration taxes, 168.012, 168.013  
 Motor vehicle sales taxes, 297B.03  
 Older model vehicles, *see same under this topic*  
 Ownership, *see same under this topic*  
 Registration, *see MOTOR VEHICLE REGISTRATION*  
 Sales, *see same under this topic*  
 Type III vehicles, defined as including passenger automobiles, 169.011

Passengers  
 Carseats, use, 169.685, 245A.40, 245A.50  
 Children, aggravating factor, driving while impaired, 169A.03  
 Obstructing driver's view, 169.37  
 Seat belts, use, 169.685, 169.686

Peace officers, use, law enforcement vehicle recordings, evidence, 634.36

Pedal locks, *see Vehicle protection products under this topic*

Permits  
 Gross weight, seasonal increases, 169.826  
 Nonresident commercial vehicles, registration and tax reciprocity, 168.181  
 One-way trip permits, 168.094  
 Over-length, over-width permits, *see Oversize vehicles under this topic*  
 Oversize vehicle combinations, 169.86  
 Special permits, *see Oversize vehicles under this topic*  
 Temporary vehicle permits, 168.09 to 168.092, 169.79

Personal property taxes, delinquent taxes, liens or levies for, exemptions, 277.20, 277.21

Pickup trucks  
 Definitions, 169.011  
 Full-size pickup trucks, 169.011, 169.81  
 Recreational vehicle combinations, 169.81

Pioneer motor vehicles  
 Certificates of title, 168A.04, 168A.05, 168A.15  
 Motor vehicle registration, 168.10

Plumbing business vehicles, plumber's license number, display, 325F.75

Police vehicles, *see Motor vehicles, use under PEACE OFFICERS*

Policy of state, abandoned vehicles, 168B.01

Preemption, motor vehicle dealers, surety bonds, 168.27

Presumptions, sale for delivery in state, sale for use in state, 297B.07

Prices  
 Brokered sale or lease, negotiation, 168.27  
 In lieu taxes, 297B.02, 297B.025, 297B.035  
 Manufacturers' price lists, motor vehicle registration tax, basis, 168.013  
 Manufacturers' rebates, exclusion from purchase price, 297B.0351  
 Purchase prices, 297B.01  
 Purchaser's certificates, 297B.04

**MOTOR VEHICLES (Cont'd)**

Prices (Cont'd)  
 Retail installment contracts, 53C.08  
 Transfers of title, owners, duties, 168A.10

Prior owners, 168A.07

Prior salvage vehicles, *see Salvage vehicles under this topic*

Private passenger vehicles, insurance, *see Coverage under MOTOR VEHICLE INSURANCE*

Product liability, dealer's liability, franchises, 80E.04

Proratable vehicles  
 Fleets, *see same under this topic*  
 Proportional registration, 168.187  
 Sales taxes, *see MOTOR VEHICLE SALES TAXES*

Prostitution, use in, forfeiture, 609.531, 609.5312, 609.5315

Prostitution patrons, use of motor vehicle, records, 609.324

Public information and education programs, 168B.101

Public Safety Department, purchasing specifications, investigative and undercover use, 16C.13

Public transit service vehicles, Motor vehicle sales taxes, 297B.03

Publicly leased motor vehicles  
 Identification requirements, 471.346  
 Sales and use taxes, 297A.70

Publicly owned motor vehicles  
 Identification, 471.346  
 Use by local government employees, generally, 471.666

Purchase  
 Certificates, *see Purchasers' certificates under this topic*  
 Dealers, *see same under this topic*  
 Information about, 168A.04, 168A.05  
 Nonresidents, temporary vehicle permits, 168.091  
 Retail buyers, *see same under this topic*  
 Vehicles for destruction or dismantling, 168A.153

Purchasers, 297B.031

Purchasers' certificates  
 Contents, 297B.04  
 Disclosure, 297B.12  
 Form, 297B.04  
 License plates, 297B.05  
 Registration, 297B.04, 297B.05  
 Violations and penalties, *see same under this topic*

Racing, 37.01, 65B.59, 239.791

Radiators, used motor vehicles, express warranty, 325F.662

Railroads, motor vehicles designed for highway use, 219.562

Rear view mirrors, *see Mirrors under this topic*

Rebates, manufacturers, exclusion from purchase price, 297B.0351

Rebuilt motor vehicles, *see Reconstructed vehicles under this topic*

Reciprocity, oversize vehicle permits, 169.86

Reconstructed vehicles  
 Certificates of title, 168A.04, 168A.05, 168A.15, 325F.6641  
 Damage, 325F.6642  
 Generally, 168.10

Records and record keeping  
 Motor vehicle sales by dealers, 168A.11  
 Shipping documents, 169.872  
 Weight records, 169.851

Recreational manufactured home parks  
 Parking, clearance requirements, 327.20  
 Washing while inside certain facilities, 327.27

Recreational truck-tractors  
 Definitions, 169.011  
 Recreational vehicle combinations, 169.81

Recreational vehicles, *see RECREATIONAL VEHICLES*

Red flags, projecting loads, 169.52

Red lanterns (load markers), 169.52, 169.75

Reflectors, *see REFLECTORS*

Registered owners, *see Owners under this topic*

**MOTOR VEHICLES (Cont'd)**Registration, *see* MOTOR VEHICLE REGISTRATION

## Rental vehicles

Agencies, *see* Motor vehicle rental companies under RENTAL AGENCIES

Carseats, 169.685

Fleeing a peace officer in, exclusion from forfeiture, 609.5312

Generally, 65B.49

Insurance, generally, *see* Coverage under MOTOR VEHICLE INSURANCELessors, *see* same under this topic

License plates, 168.15, 168.16

Motorized bicycles, *see* under BICYCLES

Registration, 168.017, 168.15

Registration fees, 297A.64

Rental agreements, possession, 169.7995

Rental defined as sale and purchase, 297A.61

Rental trailers, *see* under TRAILERSRental trucks, *see* under TRUCKS

Renters, duties, 169.7995

Sale, 168.16

Tax, 297A.64

Violations and penalties, *see* same under this topic

Renters, generally, 169.7995

## Repairs and replacements

Air bag replacement, 325E.0952

Consumer protection, 325F.56 to 325F.66, 325F.662, 325F.665

Damage appraisals, 72B.092

Estimating systems, 72B.092

Generally, 325F.662, 325F.665

Motor vehicle insurance, claims settlements, 72A.201

Motor vehicle service stations, *see* MOTOR VEHICLE SERVICE STATIONS

New motor vehicle dealers, 80E.04

Repairs shop choice, restriction by insurer, 72A.201

Replaced parts, return, 325F.62

Replacement parts, specifying vendors, 72B.092

Replacement parts, specifying vendors, 72B.092

## Reports about

Motor vehicle forfeiture, 169A.63

Motor vehicles struck by bullets, 169.09

Salvage vehicles taken out of state, 168A.154

Stolen motor vehicles, 168.34

Storage, 299C.215

## Retail sales installment contracts

Arrearages, 53C.08

Assignment, notice requirements, 53C.08

Complaints, 53C.04

Contents, 53C.08

Contract holders, crediting of payments, 53C.09

Copies, furnishing to buyer, 53C.08

Definitions, 53C.01, 53C.08

Disclosure, 53C.08, 168.277

Finance charges, *see* same under this topic

Fraud, 53C.03

Generally, 53C.01 to 53C.14

Insurance premium costs, inclusion, 53C.08

Interest, partial prepayment, interest savings, notice, 53C.10

Invalid provisions, 53C.08

Issuance, provisions, 53C.08

Motor Vehicle Retail Installment Sales Act, 53C.01 to 53C.14

Orders, subpoenas, obedience, 53C.05

Payments, 53C.01, 53C.08, 53C.10

Refinancing, partial prepayment, interest savings, notice, 53C.10

Refunds, computing, 53C.10

**MOTOR VEHICLES (Cont'd)**

## Retail sales installment contracts (Cont'd)

Reports about, motor vehicle sales finance companies, duties, 53C.07

Retail sellers, duties, 53C.10

Sales finance companies, *see* MOTOR VEHICLE SALES FINANCE COMPANIES

Savings banks, making, purchasing, 50.1485

Security agreements, 336.9-201

Severability of law, 53C.13

Signatures, 53C.08

Subpoenas, 53C.05

## Retail sellers

## Dealers

Generally, *see* Dealers under this topicNew motor vehicle dealers, *see* same under this topicUsed motor vehicle dealers, *see* same under this topicRetail sales installment contracts, *see* same under this topicViolations and penalties, *see* same under this topic

Revenue Department, 16B.54, 168.012

Road maintenance machinery and equipment, *see* under HEAVY EQUIPMENTRoad taxes, *see* ROAD TAXES

Rustproofing, sales and use taxes, 297A.61

Safety checks, impounded motor vehicles, 168B.08

Safety monitoring equipment, 169.71

## Safety standards

New items of motor vehicle equipment, 169.468, 169.469

New motor vehicles, 169.468, 169.469

Rulemaking, 169.468

Testing, 169.468

Unsafe equipment, 169.47

Violations and penalties, *see* same under this topic

Wheelchair securement devices, 299A.12 to 299A.14

Saint Louis County, 383C.233, 383C.75

## Sales

Abandoned vehicles, *see* same under this topic

Brake lights, 169.57

Cancellation, documentation, 168A.101

Certificates of title, notice, 168A.05, 168A.10

"Certified" motor vehicles, 325F.662

Cigarette and tobacco products tax violations, 297F.21

Consumer protection provisions, 325F.662, 325F.665

Contracts, *see* Sales contracts under this topic

## Dealers

Generally, *see* Dealers under this topicNew motor vehicle dealers, *see* same under this topicUsed motor vehicle dealers, *see* same under this topic

Disclosures, mileage, 325E.15

Execution sales, exemption from, 550.37

Finance companies, *see* MOTOR VEHICLE SALES FINANCE COMPANIES

Forfeited vehicles, 169A.63

Generally, 168.27

Impounded vehicles, 168B.04, 168B.051, 168B.07 to 168B.10

Injunctions, new equipment, violations, 169.469

Liquor tax violations, 297G.20

Mechanics and material suppliers liens, notice, 514.20

New motor vehicles, safety violations, injunctions, 169.469

Persons not parties to contracts, 325F.666

Rental vehicles, motor vehicle registration tax, refunds, 168.16

Resale, dealers' duties, 168A.11

**MOTOR VEHICLES (Cont'd)**

Sales (Cont'd)

- Retail buyers, *see* same under this topic
- Retail sales installment contracts, *see* same under this topic
- Safety glass, 169.74
- Sale for in state delivery, 297B.07
- Sales and use taxes, 297A.668, 297A.67, 297A.70
- Sunday sales, 168.275, 168.276
- Turn signals, 169.57
- Unsafe tires, vehicles with, sales prohibited, 169.726
- Used motor vehicle parts, 168A.151
- Vehicle protection products, 59C.02 to 59C.12
- Vehicles subject to license plate impoundment order, 169A.60
- Vehicles with impounded license plates, 168.041
- Vehicles with special series license plates, 168.041
- Vehicles without mufflers or with defective mufflers, 169.69
- Violations and penalties, *see* same under this topic
- Warranties, *see* same under this topic

Sales contracts

- Disclosure, 168.277
- Retail sales installment contracts, *see* same under this topic

Sales persons, overtime, compensation, exception, 177.25

Sales restrictions, window glass, 168.27

Sales taxes, *see* MOTOR VEHICLE SALES TAXES

Salvage facilities

- Automobile graveyards, abandoned vehicles, exclusion, 168B.011
- Crushing, 116.92

Salvage titles

- Generally, 168A.151, 168A.152
- Late model or high value vehicles, dismantling or destroying, 168A.153

Salvage vehicles

- Chlorofluorocarbon removal, 116.731
- Inspections, 168A.152
- Insurance appraisers and adjusters, 72B.091
- Prior salvage vehicles, 168A.05
- Purchasers, salvage titles, duties, 168A.152
- Sales, licenses, 168.27
- Salvage titles, *see* same under this topic
- Vehicles taken out of state, 168A.154
- Warranty requirements, exemption, 325F.662

School buses, *see* SCHOOL BUSES

Scrap metal sales, record keeping requirement, exemption, 325E.21

Scrapping, certificates of title, 168A.15, 168A.23

Seat belts, *see* SEAT BELTS

Secured parties

- Certificates of title, 168A.04, 168A.05
- Child support enforcement, 168A.20, 168A.21
- Conditional registration, indemnification, 168A.07
- Disclosure, 168A.21
- Duties, generally, 168A.18
- Forms, 168A.05
- Notice given, liens, 168A.20
- Notice received, 168A.06, 168A.14, 168A.153
- Rights of action, 168A.07
- Sale of forfeited vehicles, 169A.63
- Sale of vehicle, duties, 168A.12, 336.9-619
- Second or subordinate secured parties, effect, 168A.18

Security agreements, unlawful reassignment of vehicle, persons not parties to contracts, 325F.666

Security interests

- Assignment, 168A.19, 168A.29
- Cancellation, 168A.20
- Child support enforcement liens, 168A.05, 168A.20, 168A.21

**MOTOR VEHICLES (Cont'd)**

Security interests (Cont'd)

- Dealers, transfer of title, 168A.11
- Exemptions, 168A.16
- Extension, 168A.20
- Fees, 168A.13, 168A.17 to 168A.20, 168A.29
- Forms, 168A.05
- Indemnity, conditional registration, 168A.07
- Leases that are not security interests, 168A.17
- New certificates, 168A.14
- Notice, 168A.10, 168A.18, 609.5314
- Off-highway vehicles, forfeiture, 84.7741
- Out of state vehicles, 168A.05
- Owners, duties, 168A.18
- Perfection, 168A.01, 168A.17, 168A.22
- Records, 168A.05
- Satisfaction, 168A.20
- Second or subordinate secured parties, effect, 168A.18
- Secured parties, *see* same under this topic
- Specially constructed or reconstructed vehicles, 168A.04
- Suspension or revocation of title, effect, 168A.23
- Transfer of title, notice, 168A.10
- Validity, 168A.17
- Vehicles previously registered out of state, 168A.05

Seizures

- Confiscation, *see* same under this topic
- Criminal forfeitures, *see* Forfeiture under this topic

Serial numbers

- Generally, 168.10
- Impoundment notices, 168B.06
- Manufacturer's sworn statement, 168.321

Service contracts, 53C.01

Service vehicles, flashing lights, 169.64

Sharing, organizations for, 297A.64

Sheriffs, ice on bodies of water, restricting vehicles, 86B.106

Single unit vehicles, drivers, license classification, 171.02

Sirens, *see* SIRENS

Size, 169.80

Smoking in, 144.413, 144.4167

Snowmobiles, *see* SNOWMOBILES

Special agricultural products permits, 169.865

Special fuels, *see* SPECIAL MOTOR FUEL

Special mobile equipment, taxation, sale, 168.002

Special paper products vehicles, 169.864

Special transportation service provider vehicles, *see* Vehicles under SPECIAL TRANSPORTATION SERVICES

Specially constructed vehicles, certificates of title, 168A.04

Speedometers, 169.14

Standing, *see* under TRAFFIC REGULATIONS

Starting, traffic regulations, 169.19

State-owned vehicles

- Central motor pool, 16B.54
- Generally, *see* Motor vehicles under STATE PROPERTY

State parks

- Fees, 85.055
- Parking and campsite use, 85.052
- Permits, 85.053

State Patrol, duties, 299D.03

State Patrol vehicles, *see* Motor vehicles under STATE PATROL

State vehicles, energy use, reduction, 16C.137

Station wagons, 169.685, 169.721, 171.01

Steel, reprocessing firms, 297A.68

Steering locks, *see* Vehicle protection products under this topic

Steering mechanisms, 169.782

Stolen, vehicle forfeiture for designated offense or license revocation, exclusion, 169A.63

Stop lights, brake lights, 169.57, 169.64

**MOTOR VEHICLES (Cont'd)**

Stopping  
 Peace officer vehicles, 169.98  
 Removal of excess weight, 169.85  
 Vehicles with special registration plates, peace officers' authority to stop, 169A.60  
 Vehicles with special series license plates, peace officers' authority to stop, 168.0422

Storage  
 Damaged vehicles, charges, 72B.092  
 Mechanics and material suppliers liens, 514.18  
 Reports about, 299C.215  
 Storage and display for sale, who may do, 168.27  
 Vehicles held by police authority, writs, or orders, impounded motor vehicles, exclusion, 168B.011

Storage facilities, operators liens, 168B.07

Street Rod Association, 327.201

Street-sweeping vehicles  
 Motor vehicle registration taxes, 168.013  
 Registration, taxation, sale, 168.002

Submerged vehicles, removal, 86B.107

Subpoenas, dealers, contested cases, 168.27

Surety bonds  
 Certificates of title, applicants, 168A.04, 168A.07, 168A.085, 168A.09  
 Dealers, 168.27

Surface protection products, 53C.01, 53C.08

Suspension systems, 169.73

Tailboards, trucks, driving or parking restrictions, 169.43

Tailgates, trucks, driving or parking restrictions, 169.43

Tank trucks, *see* TANK TRUCKS

Taxes, *see* MOTOR VEHICLE SALES TAXES

Television in, 169.471

Temporary vehicle permits, 168.09 to 168.092, 168A.11, 169.79

Testing, safety standards, 169.468

Theft, *see* Motor vehicle theft under THEFT

Theft deterrent devices, 53C.01, 53C.08

Tires, *see* TIRES

Title branding, lemon law vehicles, 325F.665

Title record fees, 168.327

Title transfers, *see* Transfers of title under this topic

Total loss vehicles, unrepairable, sale, 168A.151

Tourist camps, 327.10, 327.27

Tow dollies, *see* DOLLIES (TOOLS)

Towing, *see* TOWING

Tracking devices, *see* Vehicle protection products under this topic

Trade-ins  
 Purchase price, 297B.01  
 Purchaser's certificates, 297B.04

Traffic accidents, *see* TRAFFIC ACCIDENTS

Traffic regulations, *see* TRAFFIC REGULATIONS

Traffic signal override devices, possession, criminal penalties, 169.06

Trail bikes, *see* TRAIL BIKES

Transfers  
 Disclosure, mileage, 325E.15  
 Mileage, *see* same under this topic  
 Nonresident buyers, 168A.11  
 Ownership, *see* same under this topic  
 Titles, *see* Transfers of title under this topic  
 Transferees, 168.301  
 Transferors, duties, 168.301  
 Vehicles subject to license plate impoundment order, 169A.60

Transfers of title  
 Affidavits, 297B.01  
 Assignment, *see* same under this topic  
 By secured parties, 168A.12, 336.9-619

**MOTOR VEHICLES (Cont'd)**

Transfers of title (Cont'd)  
 Certain transfers, motor vehicle sales tax, exclusion, 297B.01  
 Compliance, verification, 168.301  
 Dealers, duties, 168A.11  
 Defined as sale, purchase, or acquisition, 297B.01  
 Disclosure, mileage, 168A.10, 168A.11  
 Expedited services fees, 168.326  
 Fees, 168.301, 168.326, 168.327, 168A.11, 168A.24, 168A.29  
 Generally, 168A.10  
 Impounded vehicles, failure to reclaim deemed consent to transfer, 168B.06, 168B.07  
 Involuntary transfers, 168A.12, 168A.14, 168A.23  
 Lemon law vehicles, 325F.665  
 Metro mobility vehicles, 473.386  
 Nontransferable certificates, 168A.07  
 Notations on, "certified" used motor vehicles, 325F.662  
 Notice of sale, 168A.05, 168A.10  
 Pawnbroker regulation, 325J.095  
 Tax judgment sales, certificates of sale, effect, 270C.7105  
 Title record fees, 168.327  
 Transferors, duties, 168A.10 to 168A.13  
 Vehicles with impounded license plates, 168.041  
 Vehicles with special series license plates, 168.041  
 Violations, suspension of registration, 168.17, 168A.10

Transit vehicles, wheelchairs, *see* Securement devices under WHEELCHAIRS

Transportation  
 Abandoned motor vehicles, disposition contracts, 168B.10  
 Drive-away or towing method  
 Bond, 168.054  
 Drive-away in transit license requirements, 168.053  
 Fees, 168.053, 168.057  
 Liability insurance, 168.054  
 Safety chains, 168.055  
 Speed limit, 168.055  
 Violations and penalties, *see* same under this topic  
 Tow dollies, oversize permit exemptions, 169.81  
 Violations, 168.056

Transportation in  
 Bows, 97B.051  
 Firearms, 97B.045  
 Live animals, poultry, cleaning, disinfection, 35.81

Transportation services  
 Operators, 299A.11 to 299A.18  
 Vehicles, 299A.14, 299A.17

Truck parts, defined as heavy equipment, 325E.068

Turn signal lamps, *see* TURN SIGNAL LAMPS

Unauthorized vehicles  
 Custody, 168B.04  
 Impoundments, *see* Unauthorized vehicles under IMPOUNDMENTS

Undercoating, sales and use taxes, 297A.61

Unsafe equipment, driving or allowing to be driven, 169.47

Use, contrary to law, driving while impaired, 169A.63

Use taxes, *see* SALES AND USE TAXES

Used motor vehicle dealers  
 Generally, 168.27  
 License plates, *see* Dealers under this topic  
 Motor vehicle sales taxes, 297B.035  
 Violations, 168.27, 297B.035

Used motor vehicle parts  
 Dealers, 168.002, 168.27, 168A.151  
 Sale, unrepairable total loss vehicles, 168A.151

Used motor vehicles  
 Buyer's Guide, 325F.662  
 Certificates of title, 168A.04, 168A.05

**MOTOR VEHICLES (Cont'd)**

Used motor vehicles (Cont'd)

- "Certified" motor vehicles, 325F.662
- Market value, N.A.D.A. official guide, 256J.20
- Registration, 168.27, 168.274
- Sales, "certified" motor vehicles, 325F.662
- Warranties, 325F.662
- Utility task vehicles, 169.045
- Utility vehicles, insurance, 65B.001
- Vans, *see* VANS
- Vehicle combinations, 169.81, 169.86
- Vehicle control systems, video restrictions, exception, 169.471
- Vehicle fringe benefits, withholding (taxes), exception, 290.92
- Vehicle identification numbers
  - Assignment, 168.10, 168A.24
  - Certificates of title, 168A.04, 168A.05
  - Definitions, 168A.01
  - Manufacturer's sworn statement, 168.321
  - No-fault automobile insurance, proof, 169.791
  - Older model vehicles, dismantling or destroying, guidelines, 168A.153
  - Passenger carriers, 221.0252
  - Public Safety Department, duties, 168A.24
  - Violations, 168.10
- Vehicle preparation, 168.27
- Vehicle protection products
  - Applicability of law, 59C.12
  - Citation, 59C.01
  - Definitions, 59C.02
  - Enforcement of law, 59C.10
  - Generally, 59C.02 to 59C.12
  - Warranties, 59C.05, 59C.07
  - Warrantors
    - Examinations, 59C.10
    - Insurance, 59C.05, 59C.06
    - Names, prohibited terms, 59C.08
    - Net worth, 59C.05
    - Records and record keeping, 59C.09
    - Registration, 59C.04
    - Scope of law, 59C.03
    - Stockholders' equity, 59C.05
  - Warranty reimbursement insurance policies, 59C.05, 59C.06
- Vehicle salvage pools
  - Generally, 168.27
  - Unrepairable total loss vehicles, purchases by, 168A.151
- Vehicles for hire, underage persons, operating, 171.322
- Vehicles towing travel trailers, 169.75
- Vehicles transporting wheelchair users, *see* under WHEELCHAIRS
- Verification
  - MFIP applicants, 256J.32
  - Transfers, compliance, 168.301
- Violations and penalties
  - Abandonment, 168B.03
  - Air pollution control system violations, 325E.0951
  - Airports, unauthorized operation on, 360.018
  - Arrests by Public Safety Department employees, 299D.06
  - Auctioneers, 168.27
  - Axle weight violations, 168.013
  - Boarding moving cars, 624.62
  - Careless or negligent use around fire, 88.195
  - Certificates of title, 168A.08, 168A.23, 168A.30
  - Commercial motor vehicle inspectors, 169.781
  - Commercial motor vehicles, 169.781 to 169.783
  - Controlled substances, possession, 152.027
  - Criminal vehicular operation, *see* CRIMINAL VEHICULAR OPERATION

**MOTOR VEHICLES (Cont'd)**

Violations and penalties (Cont'd)

- Damages to highways and highway structures, liability, 169.88
- Dealers, 168.27, 168.276, 297B.035, 609B.134
- Dogs or cats unattended in, 346.57
- Driver feedback equipment, 169.71
- Dropping objects on, 169.42
- Entering or riding in without owner's permission, 609.546
- Fines and forfeited bail money, 299D.03
- Fleeing a peace officer in, 609.487
- Fleet vehicles, deleted vehicles, failure to report, fines, 168.127
- Generally, as misdemeanor, 168.10
- Ignition interlock devices, 171.306, 609.131
- Interfering with motor vehicles, labor disputes, 179.11
- Joyriding, 609.546
- Labor dispute sites, violations at, 179.11
- Leasing violations, 171.23
- Lessees, 169.444, 169.7995
- Lessors, 168.27, 169.444
- Lien violations, 168.35
- Littering from, in state parks, 85.20
- Marijuana, possession in, 152.027
- Motor vehicle dealers, generally, 168.27
- Motor vehicles not meeting inspection, operation prohibited, 169.78
- New motor vehicle dealers, 168.27, 297B.035
- Operating during labor disputes, 179.121
- Purchaser's certificate violations, 297B.10
- Rental violations, 169.7995, 171.23
- Reporting violations, storage, 299C.215
- Right-of-way violations, 169.20
- Rulemaking violations, 169.781
- Safety monitoring equipment, 169.71
- Safety standards, 169.468, 169.469, 169.781
- Sales violations
  - Dealer licensing violations, motor vehicle sales taxes, payment, 297B.035
  - Passenger automobiles with unsafe tires, 169.726, 169.727
  - Persons under age 18, 168.101
  - Retail sales installment contract violations, 53C.12
  - Sunday sales, 168.27, 168.275
- School buses, stopping or passing violations, 169.444
- Serial numbers, destruction or falsifications, 168.10
- Size violations, 169.80
- State employees, excessive purchases of state surplus property, 15.054
- Storage, reporting violations, 299C.215
- Tampering, 609.546
- Theft, *see* Motor vehicle theft under THEFT
- Tinting of window glass, application or sale, 169.71
- Traffic violations, *see* Violations and penalties under TRAFFIC REGULATIONS
- Transfer violations, persons under age 18, 168.101
- Transportation violations, 168.053, 168.056
- Unsafe equipment, 169.47
- Unsafe motor vehicles, driving or allowing to be driven, 169.47
- Use violations, 168.36
- Used motor vehicle dealers, 168.27, 297B.035
- Vehicle identification numbers, 168.10
- Vehicle salvage pools, 168.27
- Vehicles providing transportation services, 299A.17
- Weight violations
  - Excess weight, generally, 169.851
  - Fines and forfeited bail money, 299D.03

**MOTOR VEHICLES (Cont'd)**

Violations and penalties (Cont'd)  
 Weight violations (Cont'd)  
   Generally, 168.013  
   Misdemeanor, 168.013, 169.80  
   Motor vehicle registration, revocation, 168.013, 609B.231  
   Nonresidents, release on personal recognizance, 169.91  
   Unloading vehicles, 169.85  
   Weighing, 169.85  
   Wheelchair securement devices, generally, 299A.17  
   Wholesalers, 168.27  
   Windows, 169.71  
 Waivers, impounded vehicles, failure to reclaim, deemed waiver of owner or lienholder rights, 168B.06  
 Warranties  
   Brokers activities, 168.27  
   New motor vehicles, 325F.665  
   Used motor vehicles, 325F.662  
   Used motor vehicles, express warranties, 325F.662  
   Vehicle protection products, 59C.02 to 59C.12  
   Warranty service by dealers, 80E.04  
 Warranty of title  
   Dealers, transfer of title, 168A.11  
   Owners, transfer of title, 168A.10  
   Secured parties, transfer of title, 168A.12  
 Waste, *see* Motor vehicle waste under this topic  
 Waste tires, *see* WASTE TIRES  
 Weight and weighing  
   County state-aid highways and county roads, 169.823  
   Emissions-reduction technology, 169.824  
   Forest products, 169.8261  
   Generally, 169.03  
   Gross weight, *see* same under this topic  
   Idle reduction technology, 169.824  
   Limitations, 169.80, 169.824, 169.87  
   Manufacturer's sworn statement, 168.321  
   Records, 169.851  
   Registration, 168.10  
   Special agricultural products permits, 169.865  
   Special paper products vehicles, 169.864  
   State Patrol, duties, 299D.06  
   Tow trucks, when towing, exceptions, 168B.15  
   Vehicles stopped by peace officers, 169.85  
   Violations and penalties, *see* same under this topic  
 Weight violations, 169.81  
 Wheel load, pulpwood transporters, 169.863  
 Wheelage taxes, *see* WHEELAGE TAXES  
 Wheelchair securement devices, *see* Securement devices under WHEELCHAIRS  
 Wheels, *see* WHEELS  
 Wholesalers, licenses, 168.27  
 Wide loads  
   Baled agricultural products, 169.86, 169.862  
   Overdimensional load escort drivers, 169.06, 169.86, 299D.085, 299D.085  
   Permits, *see* Oversize vehicles under this topic  
 Width  
   Limitations, 169.80  
   Over-width vehicles, *see* Oversize vehicles under this topic  
   Road maintenance and repair equipment, exemptions, 169.035  
   Wide loads, baled agricultural products, *see* same under this topic  
   Wide vehicles, identification lamps, 169.58  
 Wilderness areas, 86A.05  
 Window etch products, *see* Vehicle protection products under this topic  
 Windows, *see* Glass, related parts, and services under this topic

**MOTOR VEHICLES (Cont'd)**

Windshields, *see* Glass, related parts, and services under this topic  
 Wrecked vehicles, glass or injurious substances on highway, civil liability, damages, 169.421  
 Writs, impounded motor vehicles, 168B.011  
 Year  
   Certificates of title, 168A.04, 168A.05  
   Impoundment notices, 168B.06  
   Purchaser's certificates, 297B.04  
 Yellow flags, 169.52  
**MOTOR VOTER LAW**  
 Generally, 201.161  
**MOTORBOATS**  
 Backfire arrester, 86B.525  
 Cities, regulation, 86B.201  
 Definitions  
   Impaired Driving Code, 169A.03  
   Motor fuel taxes, 296A.01  
   Operating while intoxicated, 86B.331  
   Watercraft safety, 86B.005  
 Dragging anchor through vegetation, 97C.061  
 Driving while impaired, *see* Operating while impaired under this topic  
 Fish management areas, 97C.025  
 Fish preserves, 97C.025  
 Gasoline, marine, 296A.01, 296A.07, 296A.18  
 Hunting, waterfowl, 97B.805  
 Migratory waterfowl resting areas, motor size, 97A.095  
 Motors  
   Batteries, used battery trade-in, exception, 325E.1151  
   Natural Resources Department purchases, 84.025  
   Size, migratory waterfowl resting areas, 97A.095  
 Mufflers, 86B.521  
 Natural Resources Department purchases, 84.025  
 Noise  
   Backfire arrests, 86B.525  
   Limits, 86B.321  
   Mufflers, 86B.521  
   Nighttime limits on, 97C.376  
   Sound-producing devices, 86B.515  
   Testing, 86B.321, 86B.521  
 Operating while impaired  
   Civil penalties, 86B.335  
   Fines and forfeited bail, disposition, 86B.705  
   First-time violators, 169A.07  
   Implied consent, 86B.335  
   Prohibition, 86B.331  
   Testing, 86B.331  
 Operators  
   Permits, revocation, 86B.331, 86B.335  
   Physical or mental disability, 86B.331  
 Saint Croix River, operation, 85.33  
 Sirens, 86B.515  
 Sound-producing devices, 86B.515  
 Spawning beds, 97C.025  
 Violations and penalties  
   Fleeing a peace officer in a motor vehicle, 609.487  
   Rules violations, Saint Croix Riverway, 85.33  
**MOTORCYCLE HELMETS**  
 Motorcyclists with two-wheeled vehicle instruction permits, 169.974  
 Motorized bicycle operators, 171.02  
 Off-highway motorcycles, 84.793  
 Persons under age 18, 169.974  
**MOTORCYCLES**  
 Accidents, off-highway motorcycles  
   Accident reports, 84.79

**MOTORCYCLES (Cont'd)**

Accidents, off-highway motorcycles (Cont'd)  
 Autopsy report, examination for alcohol, 84.911  
 Sheriffs, investigations, 387.03  
 Assembled motorcycles, certificates of title  
 Applications, 168A.04  
 Generally, *see* Certificates of title under MOTOR VEHICLES  
 Surety bonds, exception, 168A.04  
 Brake lights, 169.57, 169.64  
 Brakes, 84.795, 169.67  
 Cargo, 169.974  
 Certificates of title  
 Assembled motorcycles, 168A.04  
 Generally, *see* Certificates of title under MOTOR VEHICLES  
 Reconstructed motorcycles, 168A.15  
 Classic motorcycles, 168.105, 168.12  
 Dealers, off-highway motorcycles, 84.787, 84.788  
 Defenses, motorcyclists, entering or crossing intersections against red lights, 169.06  
 Definitions  
 Classic motorcycles, 168.105  
 Drivers' licenses, 171.01  
 Motor vehicle insurance, 65B.001  
 Motor vehicle registration, taxation, sale, 168.002  
 Natural resources law, 84.787  
 No-fault Automobile Insurance Act, 65B.43  
 Traffic regulations, 169.011  
 Dirt bikes, *see* Off-highway motorcycles under this topic  
 Disability license plates, *see* under LICENSE PLATES  
 Dorer Memorial Hardwood Forest, motor sports area, 89.025  
 Driving rules, 169.974  
 Dual registration, off-highway motorcycles, 84.788  
 Electric-assisted bicycles, exclusion, 65B.001, 65B.43  
 Escort duties  
 Flashing red lights, use, 168B.035, 169.64  
 Motorcycle road guard certificates, 171.60  
 Flashing red lights, escort duties, 168B.035, 169.64  
 Foot rests, 169.974  
 Funeral processions, motorcycles escorting, 168B.035, 169.64  
 Gasoline, *see* GASOLINE  
 Headlights  
 Off-highway motorcycles, 84.795  
 Requirements, 169.49, 169.974  
 Helmets, 84.793, 169.974, 171.02  
 Horns, 169.974  
 Insurance, *see* MOTOR VEHICLE INSURANCE  
 Lawsuits, places of public accommodation, riders, denial of access, 604.12  
 License plates, *see* LICENSE PLATES  
 Licenses, 169.974  
 Manufacturers, assembled motorcycles, origin, 168A.04  
 Motor scooters, *see* Motorized bicycles under BICYCLES  
 Motor sports areas, land use, legislative approval, 84.915  
 Motor vehicle registration, classic motorcycles, 168.105  
 Motor vehicle registration taxes, rate of tax, 168.013  
 Motorcycle road guards, 171.60  
 Motorcyclists  
 Disabled persons, license plates, *see* Disability license plates under LICENSE PLATES  
 Discrimination, 604.12  
 Drivers' licenses, 171.02, 171.03  
 Entering or crossing intersections against red lights, defenses, 169.06  
 Generally, 169.974  
 Liability, 604.16  
 Motorcycle road guards, 171.60  
 Safety equipment, 171.60

**MOTORCYCLES (Cont'd)**

No-fault automobile insurance  
 Coverage, exclusions, 65B.46, 65B.48  
 Generally, 65B.49  
 Requirements, generally, 65B.48  
 Noise limits, 84.789, 169.974  
 Off-highway motorcycles  
 Accidents, 84.79, 84.911, 387.03  
 Apprentice riders, 84.76  
 Civil citations, 84.775  
 Criminal penalties for violations by, 84.774  
 Damage by, repair, funding, 84.780  
 Dealers, 84.787, 84.788  
 Definitions, 84.787  
 Driving while impaired  
 Crime, 169A.20  
 Fines and forfeited bail, disposition, 97A.065  
 Dual registration, 84.788  
 Education and training programs, 84.027, 84.791  
 Equipment required, dual registration, 84.788  
 Eye-protection devices, 84.793  
 Fines and forfeited bail, disposition, 97A.065  
 Forfeitures, 84.7741  
 Generally, 84.795  
 Helmets, 84.793, 169.974, 171.02  
 Identification numbers, 84.789  
 Lawsuits, counties, liability, limitation, 466.03  
 Licenses, drivers licenses, 84.793  
 Manufacturers, 84.787 to 84.789  
 Natural Resources Department, duties, 84.787 to 84.795  
 Off-highway vehicles, *see* OFF-HIGHWAY VEHICLES  
 Operators, *see* Motorcyclists under this topic  
 Penalties, 84.774, 84.7741  
 Permits, 84.788  
 Public road rights-of-way, defined, 84.787  
 Registration, 84.787, 84.788, 84.789, 84.794  
 Rulemaking, 84.79  
 Safety certificate duplicate fees, rulemaking exemption, 84.791  
 Safety courses, 84.791  
 Sound emissions, 84.789  
 State lands, use on, 84.777  
 Trailers, recreational vehicle combinations, length limitations, 169.81  
 Trails  
 Funding, 84.794  
 Operation on, 84.795, 85.018  
 Transfers, 84.788  
 Violations, 84.793  
 Youth restrictions, 84.793  
 Operators, *see* Motorcyclists under this topic  
 Parking, 169.974  
 Parts, certificates of title, applications, 168A.04  
 Passenger automobiles, exclusion, 168.002, 169.721  
 Passengers, 169.974  
 Permits  
 Off-highway motorcycles, temporary registration permits, 84.788  
 State parks, 85.053  
 Rear view mirrors, 169.974  
 Reconstructed motorcycles, certificates of title, 168A.15  
 Registration, off-highway motorcycles, 84.788  
 Rental vehicles, *see* under MOTOR VEHICLES  
 Research and development, nonoxygenated gasoline, use, 239.791  
 Safety education program, public schools, 121A.36, 123B.36  
 Seat belts, use, exemptions, 169.685  
 Seats and seating, 169.974  
 Sidecars  
 License plates, *see* LICENSE PLATES



**MOTORCYCLES (Cont'd)**

Sidecars (Cont'd)  
 Passengers, 169.974  
 State parks, permits, 85.053, 85.055  
 Stop lights, 169.57  
 Taillights, 84.795, 169.974  
 Theft, *see* Motor vehicle theft under THEFT  
 Trail bikes, *see* TRAIL BIKES  
 Trailers, recreational vehicle combinations, length limitations, 169.81  
 Turn signal lamps, 169.57  
 Vehicle damage disclosures and title branding, 325F.6644  
 Vendors, receipts, motor vehicle title certificate applications, 168A.04  
 Veterans' plates, *see* under LICENSE PLATES  
 Violations and penalties  
   Generally, *see* Violations and penalties under TRAFFIC REGULATIONS  
   Motorcycle road guards, 171.60  
   Off-highway motorcycles, 84.774, 84.7741, 84.793  
   Sunday sales violations, 168.274 to 168.276

**MOTORS**

*See also* ENGINES  
 Energy efficiency, 216C.19  
 Motorboats, 84.025, 97A.095, 325E.1151  
 Snowmobiles, 84.025  
 Testing, 216C.19

**MOUND (CITY)**

Lake Minnetonka Conservation District, 103B.601 to 103B.645  
 Metropolitan Council district, 473.123

**MOUNDS VIEW (CITY)**

Metropolitan Council district, 473.123  
 Ramsey County Health Department, agreement with, 383A.12  
 School district, 383A.12

**MOUNTAIN IRON (CITY)**

Infrastructure improvements, 298.2961  
 Road repairs, 298.2961

**MOURNING DOVES**

Definitions, game bird species, 97A.015  
 Protected wild animals, defined as including doves, 97A.015  
 Remote-controlled decoys, taking with, 97B.085  
 Transportation, 97A.545

**MOVIE THEATERS**

Arson, 609.5631  
 Audiovisual recordings during showing of film, 609.896  
 Drive-in theaters, obscene movies  
   Definitions, 617.298  
   Prohibition, 617.299  
 Employees, liability, sexually explicit material, 617.295  
 Movies, *see* MOVIES

**MOVIES**

*See also* SHOWS  
 Armed forces members, license exemptions, 326.55, 326.56  
 Artistic activities, appropriations for, local governments, 471.941  
 Cancellation  
   Distribution restrictions, 326.524  
   Exhibitors rights, 326.523  
 Churches, license exemption, 326.526  
 Colleges and universities, license exemption, 326.526  
 Corporations, directors, officers, or agents, license violations, 326.53  
 Definitions  
   Employments licensed by state, 326.523  
   Generally, 326.01  
 Distribution  
   Certain restrictions, 326.524  
   Generally, 326.523

**MOVIES (Cont'd)**

Distributors, notice received, cancellation, 326.523  
 Educational organizations, license exemption, 326.526  
 Exhibitors, 326.523  
 Federal employees, license exemptions, 326.55, 326.56  
 Film jobs production program, 116U.26  
 Fines, license violations, 326.53  
 Fraternal organizations, license exemption, 326.526  
 Library property, damage, removal or detention, 134.40, 609.541

**Licenses**

Distribution restrictions, 326.523  
 Exemptions, 326.526, 326.55, 326.56  
 Exhibitors, 326.523  
 Generally, 326.523 to 326.53  
 Violations, fine, 326.53  
 Voiding, 326.525

Mail and mailing, cancellation, notice, 326.523

**Obscene movies**

Admission of minors, 617.294, 617.296, 617.297  
 Drive-in theaters, 617.298, 617.299

Online movies, private shared telecommunications services, 237.681

Religious organizations and societies, license exemption, 326.526

Schools, license exemption, 326.526

Violations and penalties, licenses, 326.525, 326.53

**MOVING COMPANIES**

Building movers, *see* BUILDING MOVERS  
 Household goods carriers, *see* under MOTOR CARRIERS  
 Packing materials, sales and use taxes, exemptions, 297A.68

**MOVING WALKS**

*See* ELEVATORS, DUMBWAITERS, ESCALATORS, AND MOVING WALKS

**MOWER COUNTY**

Blazing Star Trail, 85.015  
 Boundaries, 2.01  
 Development region, 462.385  
 Electric utility peaking facility, 272.02  
 Historic places, Cook-Hormel House, 138.664  
 Judicial district, 2.722  
 Lake Louise State Park, 85.012  
 Medical assistance, quality assurance system, 256B.095  
 Prairie Wildflower Trail, 85.015  
 Public safety radio communication system, *see* ALLIED RADIO MATRIX FOR EMERGENCY RESPONSE (ARMER)  
 Shooting Star Trail, 85.015  
 South Zone, Minnesota Coordinate System, 505.18

**MSRS CORRECTIONAL EMPLOYEES RETIREMENT FUND**

Accounting and bookkeeping  
   Financial and actuarial reporting practices, 16A.055, 16A.106, 356.20, 356.215  
   Refund repayments, 356.441  
 Accumulated contributions, abandoned amounts, disposition, 356.65  
 Actuarial valuations  
   Alternative valuations, 356.23  
   Copies, 356A.07  
   Employee/employer contributions, changes in, 16A.106, 353.27  
   Financial reporting, 16A.106, 356.20  
   Generally, 356.214, 356.215  
   Legislature, rights, 356.22  
   Optional annuities, early retirement, 352.93  
   Supplemental actuarial valuations, 356.23  
   Survivor benefits, 352.931  
 Actuaries  
   Actuarial valuations, *see* same under this topic

**MSRS CORRECTIONAL EMPLOYEES RETIREMENT****FUND (Cont'd)**

## Actuaries (Cont'd)

Approved actuaries, 356.214, 356.215  
 Contracts, 356.214  
 Duties, 356.214

## Administration

Expenses, 356.215  
 Minnesota State Retirement System, duties, 352.92

## Age of retirement

Generally, 352.93  
 Normal retirement age, 353.01, 354A.011, 356.403  
 Proportionate retirement annuities, 356.32  
 Survivor benefits, 352.931

## Annuities

Abandoned amounts, disposition, 356.65  
 Automatic deposit, 356.401  
 Bounce back annuities, 352.116  
 Combined service annuities, 356.30  
 Deferred annuities, 352.94, 356.30  
 Early retirement, *see* same under this topic  
 Exemption from process, 356.401  
 Joint and survivor annuities, 352.116, 356.46  
 Normal retirement annuities, *see* same under this topic  
 Optional annuities, *see* same under this topic  
 Payment, date, 356.40  
 Proportionate retirement annuities, 356.32  
 Qualified annuities, using for refund repayments, 356.441  
 Repayment, wrongful discharges, 356.50  
 Term certain annuities, survivor benefits, 352.931  
 Appropriations from, disbursements, generally, 352.911  
 Appropriations to, withholding, investment reporting noncompliance, 356.219

## Assets

Definitions, 356.215, 356.219  
 Excess assets over actuarial accrued liability, amortization, 356.215  
 Investment diversification, 356A.06  
 Limitations on use, 356.63  
 Market valuation method, 356.215  
 Title, holding, 356A.06  
 Unneeded assets, certification, 11A.23

## Audits and examinations, financial reporting, 356.20

## Beneficiaries, payments to, 352.931, 356.001

## Benefits

Abandoned amounts, disposition, 356.65  
 Automatic deposit, 356.401  
 Benefit provisions summary, 356A.07  
 Combined service benefits, 356.302, 356.303  
 Definitions, 356A.01  
 Disability benefits, *see* same under this topic  
 Eligible rollover distributions, 356.635  
 Exemption from process, 356.401  
 Fiduciaries, duties, 356A.02  
 Internal Revenue Code compliance, 356.635  
 Maximum benefit limitations, 356.611  
 Members' nonforfeitable interest, 356.001  
 Payment, date, 356.40  
 Subpoena authority, 356.401  
 Survivor benefits, 356.303, 356.87  
 Termination of plan or fund, procedures, 356.001  
 Bounce back annuities, 352.116  
 Breach of fiduciary duty  
 Cofiduciaries, liability, 356A.10  
 Generally, 356A.09  
 Indemnification, 356A.11  
 Lawsuits, 356A.12  
 Buybacks  
 Prior service credit, 356.30  
 Service credit, wrongful discharges, 356.50

**MSRS CORRECTIONAL EMPLOYEES RETIREMENT****FUND (Cont'd)**

## Buybacks (Cont'd)

Service credit purchase procedures, strike periods, 356.195

## Certificates and certification

Economic interest statements, list of filings, 356A.06  
 Unneeded assets, 11A.23

Chief administrative officer, *see* Executive director under MINNESOTA STATE RETIREMENT SYSTEM (MSRS)

## Cofiduciaries

Defined, 356A.01  
 Duties, generally, 356A.10  
 Liability, 356A.10  
 Service of process on, 356A.12

## Combined investment funds, deposits, 352.911

## Combined service annuities, 356.30

## Combined service disability benefits, 356.302

## Combined service survivor benefits, 356.303

## Compensation and salaries

Definitions, 356.302  
 Fiduciaries, 356A.06, 356A.08

## Contested cases, adverse determination of eligibility, benefits, or other rights, 356A.07

## Continuing education, fiduciaries, 356A.13

## Contributions to more than one public retirement plan

Restrictions, 354.094  
 Retirement age, 353.01

## Copies, plan documents, summaries, and reports, 356A.07

## Coverage errors, correction, 352.91, 356.99

## Covered correctional service, defined, 352.91

## Covered employees

Actuarial valuations, 16A.106, 356.215  
 Contributions, *see* Employee contributions under this topic  
 Death caused by surviving beneficiary, loss of survivor benefits, 356.406  
 Definitions, 352.91, 356.406, 356A.01  
 Generally, 352.91  
 Lateral transfers, effect on eligibility, 352.91  
 Marriage dissolution actions, information requirements, 356.49  
 Payments by, prior service credit purchases, 356.551  
 Payments to, benefit distribution upon plan termination, 356.001  
 Referendum, Medicare coverage, 355.095  
 Reports received, 356.20, 356.62, 356A.07  
 Representation, MSRS, board of directors, 352.03

## Covered governmental entity

Defined, 356A.01  
 Duties, *see* Employers under this topic

## Creation, 352.911

## Custodian bank accounts, establishment, 356.001

## Data, access, marriage dissolution actions, 356.49

## Decedents estates, payments to, survivor benefits, 352.931

## Dedicated fund

Credits to, abandoned contributions, annuities, or benefits, 356.65  
 Uses, 356.63

## Deferred annuities

Augmentation, 352.94, 356.30  
 Eligibility, 352.94  
 Survivor benefits, 352.931

Deferred compensation, *see* STATE DEFERRED COMPENSATION PLAN

## Definitions

Actuarial valuations, 356.215  
 Combined service benefits, 356.302  
 Correction of coverage errors, 356.99  
 Generally, 352.91

**MSRS CORRECTIONAL EMPLOYEES RETIREMENT FUND (Cont'd)**

## Definitions (Cont'd)

- Loss of survivor benefits, 356.406
- Minnesota State Retirement System, 352.01
- Public pension fiduciary responsibility, 356A.01, 356A.06
- Vesting requirements, 352.925
- Dependent children, *see* Survivor benefits under this topic
- Depositories, designation, 356A.06
- Deposits to, contributions and investment income, 352.911
- Disability benefits
  - Combined service disability benefits, 356.302
  - Generally, 352.95
  - Health insurance premiums, withholding, 356.87
  - Offsets, 176.021, 352.95
  - Postretirement adjustments, 352.95
  - Retirement benefit formula percentage, 352.95, 356.315
  - Supplemental needs trusts, 356.465
  - Wrongful discharges, effect on, 356.50
- Disbursements, generally, 352.911
- Disclosure
  - Actuarial valuations, 356.215
  - Fiduciaries, 356A.03, 356A.06
  - Financial reporting requirements, 356.20
- Dissolution of marriage, retirement benefits or rights
  - Information regarding, 356.49
  - Optional annuities, revocation, 356.48
- Early retirement
  - Actuarial reduction, 352.116
  - Actuarial valuations, 352.93, 353.30
  - Combined service, 353.71
  - Coordinated benefits, 354A.31
  - Eligibility, 353.30
  - Employee insurance benefits, eligibility, 43A.24
  - Generally, 352.93
- Economic interest statements, fiduciaries, 356A.06
- Employee contributions
  - Amount, 352.92
  - Collection of, 352.911
  - Depositing, 352.911
  - Employers, pick up after 1982, 356.62
  - Federal compensation limits, 356.611
  - Partial refund at retirement, 352.93
  - Rates, revising, 352.045
  - Reports about, 16A.106, 356.62
  - Salary deduction, 352.92
  - Salary savings leave, effect, 43A.49
  - Wrongful discharges, service credit, 356.50
- Employees, *see* Covered employees under this topic
- Employees of the retirement plan, indemnification, breach of fiduciary duty, 356A.11
- Employer contributions
  - Amount, 352.029, 352.92
  - Collection of, 352.911
  - Depositing, 352.911
  - Medicare coverage, 355.095
  - Rates, revising, 16A.106, 352.045
  - Wrongful discharges, service credit, 356.50
- Employers
  - Benefit provision summaries, duties, 356A.07
  - Certificates and certification, disability benefit applicants, leave of absence status, 352.95
  - Dissolution, allocation of receivables, 356.98
  - Employer contributions, *see* same under this topic
  - Payments by, prior service credit purchases, 356.551
  - Reports given, 356.50, 356.62
  - Reports received, financial reports, 356.20
- Employing units, duties, *see* Employers under this topic
- Experience studies, 356.214, 356.215

**MSRS CORRECTIONAL EMPLOYEES RETIREMENT FUND (Cont'd)**

## Fiduciaries

- Activities, generally, 356A.02
  - Assets, title, 356A.06
  - Breach of conduct or duties, 356A.09 to 356A.12
  - Compensation and salaries, 356A.06, 356A.08
  - Continuing education, 356A.13
  - Definitions, 356A.01
  - Direct or indirect profits, 356A.06
  - Disclosure, 356A.03, 356A.06
  - Duties, 356A.02, 356A.04, 356A.05
  - Economic interest statements, 356A.06
  - Felony violations, documentation, service prohibition, 356A.03, 609B.177
  - Generally, 356A.01 to 356A.13
  - Investments, duties, 356A.02, 356A.06
  - Prohibited transactions, 356A.06
  - Service of process on, 356A.12
  - Standard of conduct, 356A.04
- Financial reports
- Alternative reports, 356.23
  - Copies, distribution, 356.20, 356A.07
  - Requirements, generally, 356.20
- Former covered employees, marriage dissolution actions, 356.49
- Full funding, established dates for, 356.215
- Funds and accounts
- Custodial bank accounts, 356.001
  - Dedicated fund, 356.63, 356.65
- Governing board of a pension plan, *see* Board of directors under MINNESOTA STATE RETIREMENT SYSTEM (MSRS)
- Governing body rules and policies, defined as plan documents, 356A.01
- Governmental subdivisions, *see* Employers under this topic
- Insurance, public employees program, 43A.316, 356.87
- Insurance or insurance companies law, exclusion, 352.16
- Interest rates
- Actuarial valuations, 356.215
  - Forfeited service, refund repayments, 356.44
- Investment of funds
- Fiduciaries, duties, 356A.02, 356A.06
  - Investment Board, duties, 11A.23
  - Investment expenses, actuarial valuations, 356.215
  - Policy statement, 356.219
  - Reports about, 356.219
  - Requirements, generally, 352.911, 356A.06
- Joint and survivor annuities
- Annuity in lieu of refund, 352.931
  - Bounce-back annuities, 352.116
  - Mandatory, 356.46
- Lawsuits, breach of fiduciary duty, 356A.12
- Liability
- Cofiduciaries, 356A.10
  - Defined, 356A.01
  - Unfunded actuarial accrued liability, 356.215
- Limitation year, 356.611
- Mail and mailing
- Benefit distribution notice, 356.001
  - Retirement annuities, information, completed applications, 356.46
- Meetings, *see* OPEN MEETING LAW
- Members, *see* Covered employees under this topic
- Minnesota State Retirement System, 352.951
- Normal retirement annuities
- Amount, formula, 352.115, 352.93
  - Benefits, 354.44
  - Completed applications, copies to spouses, 356.46
  - Coordinated benefits, 354A.31
  - Exemption from process, 356.401

**MSRS CORRECTIONAL EMPLOYEES RETIREMENT FUND (Cont'd)**

Normal retirement annuities (Cont'd)

- Generally, 352.93
- Health insurance premiums, withholding, 356.87
- Optional annuities, *see* same under this topic
- PERA, termination of membership, 353.29
- Proportionate retirement annuities, 356.32
- Refunds, *see* same under this topic
- Retirement benefit formula percentage, 352.93, 356.315
- Service credit, salary calculations, 354A.011
- Simultaneous payment of survivor benefits, 356.40

Optional annuities

- Disability benefits, 352.95
- Early retirement, 352.93
- Effective date, 352.95
- Generally, 352.116
- Information summaries, distribution, 356.46
- Revocation, 356.48
- Supplemental needs trusts, 356.465
- Survivor benefits, 352.931

Payments by

- Allowable expenses, 356.001
- Benefit distribution upon plan termination, 356.001
- Fiduciaries, duties, 356A.02
- Health insurance premiums, 356.87

Payments to, health insurance, administrative expenses, 356.87

Plan documents, copies to members, 356A.07

Policy of state, 352.90

Portability with other retirement plans

- Legislators retirement plan, 3A.12
- Minnesota State Retirement System, 352.72, 352.93, 352.95
- Public Employees Retirement Association, 353.71
- Teachers retirement, Saint Paul and Duluth, 354A.39
- Teachers Retirement Association, 354.60

Postretirement adjustments

- Disability benefits, 352.95
- Eligibility for, 352.93
- Generally, 356.415
- Survivor benefits, 352.931

Prior service credit, purchases

- Generally, 356.551
- Reserves requirements, 356.30
- Strike periods, 356.195

Proportionate retirement annuities, 356.32

Public employees insurance program, 43A.316, 356.87

Purpose, 356.001

Records and record keeping

- Fiduciaries, duties, 356A.02
- Investments, liquidity documentation, 356A.06

Reduced retirement annuities, *see* Early retirement under this topic

Refunds

- Automatic deposit, 356.401
- Repayment to
  - Combined service annuities, 356.30
  - Forfeited service credit, 356.44
  - Individual retirement accounts, using, 356.441
  - Legislators retirement plan, 3A.12
  - Minnesota State Retirement System, 352.72
  - Public Employees Retirement Association, 353.71
  - Qualified annuities, using, 356.441
  - Requirements, 356.441
  - Teachers Retirement Association, 354.50
- Survivor benefits, death refunds, 352.931

Reports given

- Actuarial valuations, 356.215
- Experience studies, 356.215

**MSRS CORRECTIONAL EMPLOYEES RETIREMENT FUND (Cont'd)**

Reports given (Cont'd)

- Financial reports, 356.20, 356.23
- Investment of funds, 356.219
- Marriage dissolution actions, pension benefits or rights, 356.49
- State auditor, duties, 356.219

Reserves, prior service credit purchases, 356.30

Retirement annuities, *see* Normal retirement annuities under this topic

Rule of 90, eligibility, 353.30

Salary savings leave, effect, 43A.49

Service credit

- Combined service annuities, 356.30
- Combined service benefits, 356.302, 356.303
- Forfeited service, refund repayments, 356.44
- Proportionate retirement annuities, 356.32
- Purchase procedures, strike periods, 356.195
- Restored service credit, 356.44
- Salary savings leave, effect, 43A.49
- Transfers, from MSRS general plan, 352.955
- Wrongful discharges, 356.50

Special teachers, covered correctional service, 352.91

Spouses, retirement annuities, 356.46

State aid, withholding, investment reporting noncompliance, 356.219

Statutes of limitations, breach of fiduciary duty, 356A.12

Subpoenas, overpayment of benefits, 356.401

Successor organizations, 356.20, 356.215

Supplemental needs trusts, optional annuity, 356.465

Surviving child, benefits, 356.303, 356.87

Survivor benefits

- Beneficiaries charged or convicted of causing member's death, 356.406
- Combined service survivor benefits, 356.303
- Definitions, 356.406
- Exemption from process, 356.401
- Generally, 352.931
- Health insurance premiums, withholding, 356.87
- Overpayment of benefits, subpoenas, 356.401
- Postretirement adjustments, 352.931
- Simultaneous payment of retirement annuities, 356.40

Termination of plan or fund, 356.001

Unfunded actuarial accrued liability, 356.215, 356.22

Vesting requirements

- Disability benefits, 352.95
- Generally, 352.925, 352.93
- Service credit, *see* same under this topic

Violations and penalties

- Fiduciaries, felony violations, service prohibition, 609B.177
- Investment reporting, noncompliance, 356.219

Waivers, state aid or appropriations, withholding for investment reporting noncompliance, 356.219

Wrongful discharges, 356.50

Years of service, survivor benefits, 352.931

**MUD LAKE**

Water control projects, 84.161, 84.162

**MULCH**

Noxious-weed free mulch, certification, 18.79

**MULES**

Brands, *see* BRANDS

Damage by, liability, nonprofit organizations, 604A.12

Damage to, claims, county payments, amounts, 347.15

Definitions

- Animal health law, 35.821
- Livestock Market Agency and Dealer Licensing Act, 17A.03
- Packers and Stockyards Act, 31B.02

**MULES (Cont'd)**

Marks, 35.824 to 35.828  
 Running at large, *see* RUNNING AT LARGE  
 Sale, 35.830

**MULTICOUNTY, MULTITYPE LIBRARY SYSTEMS**

Advisory committees, 134.351  
 Affirmative action, 363A.36  
 Claim for loss or injury, notice, 466.05  
 Contracts and agreements, 134.351  
 Data, 13.40  
 Definitions  
   Public libraries, 134.001  
   Tort liability, 466.01  
 Employees  
   Government immunity, 466.03  
   Indemnification, 466.07  
   Limitation of liability, 466.04  
 Establishment, 134.351  
 Gifts to, 134.351  
 Governing boards, 134.351  
 Grants to  
   Authorizing, 134.32  
   Basic support grants and telecommunications aid, appropriations, 134.355  
   Development grants, 134.353  
   Eligibility, 134.351  
   Operating grants, 134.354  
   Reports about, 134.351  
 Liability, *see* Torts under LOCAL GOVERNMENTS  
 Materials, reserved, release, 13.40  
 Property  
   Damage or detention, 609.541  
   Removal, 609.541  
   Title to, 134.351  
 Reciprocal services, 134.351  
 Records and record keeping, borrowers' records, classification, disclosure, 13.40  
 Reports given, 134.351  
 Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 297A.70  
 Services, 134.351

**MULTICOUNTY HOUSING AND REDEVELOPMENT AUTHORITIES**

Areas of operation  
   Duties and powers in, 469.012  
   Generally, 469.005, 469.006  
 Commissioners  
   Appointment, term, 469.006  
   Compensation and salaries, 469.011  
   Conflicts of interest, disclosure, 469.009  
   Former commissioners, actions as agents or attorneys, 469.009  
   Liability, contracts or torts, no personal liability, 469.014  
   Removal for cause, 469.010  
 Conflicts of interest, disclosure, 469.009  
 County economic development service providers, establishment, effect, 469.1082  
 Creation, 469.004  
 Definitions, 469.002  
 Duties and powers  
   Assumption of city housing and redevelopment authorities duties and powers, 469.008  
   Generally, 469.004, 469.007  
 Employees, 469.009  
 Generally, 469.011  
 Housing development projects, powers, 469.007  
 Housing Finance Agency, cooperation, 462A.07  
 Leased existing housing assistance payments, 469.012  
 Resolutions by, duties and powers in areas of operation, 469.012  
 Section 8 programs, *see* under HOUSING PROJECTS

**MULTIDISCIPLINARY CHILD PROTECTION TEAMS**

*See* CHILD WELFARE

**MULTIPARTY ACCOUNTS**

Beneficiaries, ownership, 524.6-202  
 Children, party to joint accounts, 524.6-208, 524.6-209  
 Credit unions, 52.131  
 Creditors' rights, 524.6-207  
 Custodial trustees, designation, 529.03  
 Decedents estates, 524.6-201 to 524.6-214  
 Definitions, 524.6-201, 524.6-202  
 Evidence  
   Ownership during lifetime, 524.6-203  
   Right of survivorship, 524.6-204  
 Financial institutions  
   Discharge from claims for amounts paid, 524.6-211  
   Liability, 524.6-202  
   Payments, 524.6-208 to 524.6-211  
   Payments, protection for, 524.6-202, 524.6-208 to 524.6-211  
   Protection of, 524.6-202, 524.6-208, 524.6-212  
   Setoffs, 524.6-202, 524.6-212  
 Forms, 524.6-213  
 Joint accounts  
   Defined, 524.6-201  
   Ownership during lifetime, 524.6-203  
   Payments, 524.6-209  
 Lawsuits, actions to recover balance due, statutes of limitations, 541.10  
 Minors, party to joint accounts, 524.6-208, 524.6-209  
 Multiparty Accounts Act, 524.6-201 to 524.6-214  
 Nontestamentary transfers, right of survivorship, 524.6-206  
 Notice, right of survivorship, 524.6-205  
 Ownership  
   Beneficiaries, 524.6-202  
   Lifetime of parties, 524.6-203  
 Party, minor as, 524.6-208, 524.6-209  
 Payments  
   After death or disability, 524.6-210  
   Definitions  
     Signature of one party, 524.6-208  
     Sums on deposit, 524.6-201  
   Financial institutions, discharge, 524.6-211  
   Joint accounts, 524.6-209  
 P.O.D. accounts  
   Defined, 524.6-201  
   Ownership during lifetime, 524.6-203  
   Payment of, 524.6-210  
   Payments, 524.6-210  
   Right of survivorship, 524.6-204  
   Savings banks, 50.17  
 Power of attorney, accounts with no survivorship rights, 524.6-213  
 Probate, generally, 524.6-201 to 524.6-214  
 Savings associations, deposits, rights of owners, 51A.262, 51A.27  
 Savings banks, deposits, rights of owners, 50.17  
 Setoffs, financial institutions, 524.6-202, 524.6-212  
 Signatures, payment on signature of one party, 524.6-208  
 Sums on deposit  
   Defined, 524.6-201  
   Right of survivorship, 524.6-204  
 Survivorship  
   Account contracts, 524.6-206  
   Evidence of, 524.6-204  
   Forms, 524.6-213  
   Nontestamentary transfers, 524.6-206  
   Notice to financial institutions, 524.6-205  
   Right of survivorship, 524.6-204 to 524.6-206  
 Transfers, nontestamentary, right of survivorship, 524.6-206

**MULTIPARTY ACCOUNTS (Cont'd)**

Withdrawals, 524.6-201

**MULTIPARTY ACCOUNTS ACT**

Generally, 524.6-201 to 524.6-214

**MULTIPLE DWELLINGS**

Apartment buildings, *see* APARTMENT BUILDINGS

Boarding and lodging houses, *see* BOARDING AND LODGING HOUSES

Cable companies, access, *see* Multiple dwellings, access to under CABLE COMMUNICATIONS SYSTEMS

Candidates and volunteers, access, 211B.20

Carbon monoxide alarms, 299F.50, 299F.51

Classification of property, homestead, owner-occupied triplexes, eligibility, 273.13

Common interest communities, *see* COMMON INTEREST COMMUNITIES

Condominiums, *see* CONDOMINIUMS

Congregate housing, *see* under AGED PERSONS

Construction or alteration

Consultation, investigation, or evaluation services, 326.03, 326.06

Disabled persons, use and access requirements, 363A.10

Cooperative apartments, *see* COOPERATIVE APARTMENTS

Definitions

Cable communications systems, 238.02

Common interest communities, 515B.1-103

Residential contractors, 326B.802

Solid waste management taxes, 297H.01

Disabled persons

Construction requirements, 363A.10

Rental property, *see* Dwellings under DISABLED PERSONS

Unfair discriminatory practices, 363A.10

Duplexes, *see* DUPLEXES

Electric meters, 326B.106

Fire Code, stairways, enclosed, 299F.011

Fire sprinkler systems, multipurpose potable water piping systems, 299M.01, 299M.03

Foreclosure prevention counseling, mortgages, 580.021, 580.022

Group residential housing, *see* GROUP RESIDENTIAL HOUSING

Homesteads, multiple dwellings defined as, 290A.03

Lead (mineral), lead risk assessments, 144.9504

Leases, 504B.111

Multunit residential housing

Acquisition by Housing Finance Agency, 462A.05

Housing Finance Agency grants, 462A.05, 462A.21

Technical assistance, from Housing Finance Agency, 462A.07

Neighborhood real estate trusts, 65A.375

On-site coordination (osc) services projects, *see* under AGED PERSONS

Owners, cable communications, duties, 238.23

Posting (notices), rights and obligations, landlords and tenants, 471.9995

Public nuisances, *see* PUBLIC NUISANCES

Qualifying homesteads, senior citizens' property tax deferral program, 290B.03

Remodelers, residential, licenses, 326B.802 to 326B.885

Residential building contractors, *see* RESIDENTIAL BUILDING CONTRACTORS

Residential generators, multiple dwellings defined as, 297H.01

Residential rental property, *see* RESIDENTIAL RENTAL PROPERTY

Senior citizens' property tax deferral program, qualifying homesteads, 290B.03

Specialty contractors, 326B.802 to 326B.885

Stairways, enclosed, 299F.011, 326B.106

Technology systems, inspections, exemption, 326B.36

**MULTIPLE DWELLINGS (Cont'd)**

Tenement houses, *see* TENEMENT HOUSES

Townhouses, *see* TOWNHOUSES

Triplexes, owner-occupied

Homestead classification, eligibility, 273.13

Valuation of property, excluded improvements, 273.11

Valuation of property, market value, 273.11

Zoning, variances, 462.357

**MULTIPLE EMPLOYER WELFARE ARRANGEMENTS (MEWAS)**

Definitions, Small Employer Health Benefit Act, 62L.02

Enforcement of law, Commerce Department, agreements, 62H.01

Fraud, *see* Insurance fraud under FRAUD

Health care purchasing alliances, *see* HEALTH CARE PURCHASING ALLIANCES

Health carriers, Small Employer Health Benefit Act, *see* Health carriers under SMALL EMPLOYER HEALTH BENEFIT PLANS

Joint self-insurance employee health plans, *see* JOINT SELF-INSURANCE EMPLOYEE HEALTH PLANS

Local government employees, health benefits, 471.61

Medicare Part D prescription drug plans, 62A.4514

Reportable multiple employer welfare arrangements

Agents or brokers, 62H.11, 62H.16

Defenses, lack of knowledge not a defense, 62H.15

Definitions, 62H.10

Exclusions, 62H.10

Filing, 62H.11, 62H.14 to 62H.16

Liability, claims or losses, failure to pay, 62H.17

Licensed insurers, 62H.14, 62H.16

Organizational documents, filing, 62H.16

Third party administrators, 62H.14, 62H.16

Violations, 62H.15, 62H.17

Small employer health benefit plans, cessation of business, notice, 62L.09

**MULTISTATE TAX COMMISSION**

Access to tax return data, 270B.12

Advisory committee, 290.173

Alternates, 290.171, 290.172

Audits and examinations, 290.171, 290.174

Generally, 290.171

Inspections, tax returns, 270B.12

Members, 290.171, 290.172

**MULTISTATE TAX COMPACT**

Audits, 290.171, 290.174

Generally, 290.171

**MUMPS**

Vaccination

Child care and school enrollment, 121A.15

Postsecondary schools, 135A.14

**MUNICIPAL BONDS**

*See* BONDS (PUBLIC DEBT)

**MUNICIPAL BOUNDARIES**

Changes, *see* Municipal boundary proceedings under ADMINISTRATIVE HEARINGS OFFICE

**MUNICIPAL CIVIL SERVICE**

Abolishing, 44.16

Appeals, dismissal actions, 44.09

Appointments, 44.06

Candidates, grounds for rejection, 44.11, 609B.108

Certifying for vacancies, 44.06, 44.11

Classifying positions, 44.05, 44.11

Definitions, 44.01

Dismissal of employees

Appeals, 44.09

Generally, 44.08

Political activities, 44.15

Employment roster, preparing and maintaining, 44.05

**MUNICIPAL CIVIL SERVICE (Cont'd)**

Establishing, 44.02  
 Examinations, 44.06, 44.07, 44.11  
 Examiners, 44.07  
 Exclusions from classified service, 44.03  
 Firefighters civil service commissions, *see* FIREFIGHTERS CIVIL SERVICE COMMISSIONS  
 First class cities, civil service commissions, decisions, judicial review by district court, 484.01  
 Grading positions, 44.05  
 Grievances, 179A.04, 179A.20, 179A.25  
 Hearings, dismissals and suspensions, 44.08  
 Holidays, rules, 44.11  
 Hours of work, rules, 44.11  
 Layoffs, rules, 44.11  
 Leaves of absence, rules, 44.11  
 List of eligibles, 44.06, 44.11  
 Metropolitan area towns, 368.01  
 Ordinances, 44.02, 44.03  
 Payrolls, checking, rules, 44.11  
 Personnel board  
   Abolishing, 44.16  
   Contracting powers, 44.13  
   Generally, 44.04, 44.05  
   List of eligibles, preparing, 44.06  
   Procedures, rules governing, 44.11  
   Recruiting expenses, proportional, 44.12  
   Rules, adopting, publishing, 44.11  
   Secretary, 44.04, 44.08, 44.09  
   Subpoena powers, 44.08  
 Police civil service commissions, *see* POLICE CIVIL SERVICE COMMISSIONS  
 Political activities, 44.15  
 Powers, police civil service commissions, 419.14  
 Probationary employees, 44.01  
 Promotions, 44.05, 44.06, 44.11  
 Provisional appointments, 44.11  
 Ramsey County, 383A.12, 383A.405  
 Rejection of candidates, 44.11, 609B.108  
 Rules, 44.08, 44.11  
 Statutory cities, optional plan B, no effect, 412.621  
 Temporary employment, 44.06, 44.11  
 Titles in classification plan, 44.05  
 Town officers and employees, *see* TOWN OFFICERS AND EMPLOYEES  
 Unclassified service, employees in, 44.03  
 Veterans preference, 44.06, 44.14  
 Violations and penalties, 44.15

**MUNICIPAL CONTRACTING LAW**

Generally, 471.345

**MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS**

Conflict of laws  
   Dealers, location, zoning ordinances, 471.635  
   Local ordinances preempted by state law, 471.633  
 Contracts and agreements  
   Contractors' bonds, liberty or victory bonds, 574.05 to 574.10  
   Railroad rights-of-way, public ways, 222.26  
   Western Lake Superior Sanitary District service, 458D.20  
 Conveyances, railroads, public lands, 222.05  
 Creation, *see* MUNICIPAL INCORPORATION  
 Definitions  
   Archives, 138.17  
   Campaign finance and public disclosure, 10A.01  
   Firearms regulation, 471.634  
   Saint Cloud Metropolitan Transit Commission, 458A.01  
   Uniform Municipal Contracting Law, 471.345  
 Eminent domain  
   Procedures, generally, *see* EMINENT DOMAIN

**MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS (Cont'd)**

Eminent domain (Cont'd)  
   Railroad rights-of-way, public ways, 222.26  
   School buildings and grounds, 123B.74  
 Employees  
   Leaves of absence, 3.088, 192.26, 192.261  
   Military service, leaves of absence, 192.26, 192.261  
   Reinstatements, military service completed, 192.261  
 Fines, tax collections, exception, 276.02  
 Firearms, discharge, regulation, 471.633  
 Governing bodies, county historical societies, facilities, providing, 138.051  
 Grants by, railroads, public lands, 222.05  
 Hospital districts, defined as, 447.31  
 Investments permitted  
   Economic development authority bonds, 469.102  
   Metropolitan Council obligations, 473.39, 473.436  
   Saint Cloud Metropolitan Transit Commission revenue bonds, 458A.05  
 Land  
   Conveyances to state, 465.025  
   Grants or conveyances to United States, 94.44  
 Leases, railroads, public lands, 222.05  
 Licenses, food processors, handlers, or distributors, exemptions, 17.037  
 Municipal gas agencies, 429.021, 453A.01 to 453A.12, 471.895  
 Municipal power agencies, *see* MUNICIPAL POWER AGENCIES  
 Ordinances  
   Firearm, discharge, 471.633  
   Traffic regulations, 169.99  
 Park districts, 398.08  
 Payments by, school buildings and grounds, eminent domain, damages, 123B.74  
 Payments to, property tax revenues, distribution, 276.11  
 Political subdivisions, municipal corporations defined as, 10A.01  
 Preemption, local ordinances, preempted by state law, 471.633  
 Public lands, conveyance, grant, lease, or sale to railroads, 222.05  
 Ramsey County, cooperation, parks and park land, 383A.17  
 Real property  
   Conveyances to state, 465.025  
   Gifts to state, 94.17, 94.18, 94.19  
   Grants or conveyances to United States, 94.44  
   Land registration applications, 508.03, 508A.03  
 Records and record keeping  
   Emergency records preservation, 138.17  
   Generally, 15.17  
 Sales, railroads, public lands, 222.05  
 State mandates, local impact notes, 3.986 to 3.989, 477A.03  
 Statutory cities, designation as, 412.211  
 Surety bonds, public works contractors, special requirements, 574.39  
 Traffic tickets, *see* TRAFFIC TICKETS  
 Violations and penalties, tax collections, exception, 276.02  
 Western Lake Superior Sanitary District, *see* WESTERN LAKE SUPERIOR SANITARY DISTRICT  
 Workers compensation insurance companies, *see* under WORKERS COMPENSATION INSURANCE

**MUNICIPAL COURTS**  
 Civil lawsuits, transfer to district court, 542.14  
 Establishment, Const. art 6 s 1  
 Estrays, duties regarding, appraisals, 346.02  
 Fees  
   County law libraries, 134A.09 to 134A.13  
   Driver improvement clinics, 169.972  
 Hennepin County, *see* Municipal court under HENNEPIN COUNTY

**MUNICIPAL COURTS (Cont'd)**

## Judges

- Appraisals by, estrays, 346.02
- Candidates for office, nominating petitions, signatures, 204B.08
- Censure, 490A.02
- Conviction, removal from office, 490A.02
- Defined as annuitant, 490.121
- Disqualification, suspension, removal, or retirement, 490A.02, 490A.03
- Retirement, *see* JUDGES RETIREMENT PLAN (UJRP)
- Security to keep the peace, *see* Recognizance to keep the peace under RECOGNIZANCE
- Social Security benefits, 355.01, 355.02
- Vacancies, retirement, executive orders, 490.126

Jurisdiction traffic violations, 169.891

Ramsey County, *see* Municipal court under RAMSEY COUNTY

Search warrants, obscene printed matter, 617.27

**MUNICIPAL DEBT SERVICE AID LAW**

Generally, 475A.01 to 475A.06

**MUNICIPAL ELECTIONS**Absentee voting, *see* ABSENTEE VOTING

Ballot boards, absentee ballots, duties regarding, 203B.121

Ballots, *see* Municipal ballots under BALLOTSCandidates, *see* CANDIDATES

Canvassing boards, duties, 205.185

Consolidation, *see* CONSOLIDATION OF TERRITORY

## Date

Election judges, duties, statutory cities, transition to, 412.021

Former villages, cities, and boroughs, transition schedule, 412.023

Generally, 205.07

Municipal primary elections, 205.065

Special municipal elections, 205.10

Statutory cities, biennial elections, 412.023

Towns, 205.075

Definitions, 205.01

Election judges, *see* ELECTION JUDGES

Generally, 205.01 to 205.84

Hennepin County, *see* Elections under HENNEPIN COUNTY

## Home rule charters

Cities, 410.21

Drafts, submitting, 410.10

Minnesota Election Law, 205.02

Hours for voting, 205.175

Mail balloting, 204B.45, 204B.46

Materials, municipal clerks, duties, 205.185

Minneapolis, school board, 128D.08

## Municipal primary elections

Absent candidates, guidelines concerning, 205.13

Ballots, *see* Municipal ballots under BALLOTSCandidates, *see* CANDIDATES

Generally, 205.065

Home rule charter cities, exceptions, 205.065, 205.13

Recounts, *see* under BALLOTSVacancies in nomination, *see* under CANDIDATES

## Notices of election

Generally, 204B.34, 205.16

Municipal clerks, duties, 205.065, 205.16

## Offices

City officers, 412.02, 414.09

Mayors, 412.02

Notices of election, 205.16

## Ordinances

Date, changes, 205.07, 205.075

Municipal primary elections, 205.065

Supplemental ordinances, elections and officers, 205.07

Parking facilities, use, 204B.16

**MUNICIPAL ELECTIONS (Cont'd)**

## Petitions

Hours for voting, 205.175

Municipal elections ballots, limits on, 205.10

Ordinance changing date, referendum, 205.07

Special municipal elections, 205.10

Polling places, *see* POLLING PLACES

## Procedures

Certificates of election, *see* under ELECTIONS

Generally, 205.185

Municipal primary elections, 205.065

Special municipal elections, *see* same under this topic

Public buildings, use, 204B.16

Recounts, *see* under BALLOTSReferendum, *see* Cities under REFERENDUM

Saint Paul, merger, city and county elections offices, 383A.62

Sample ballots, *see* under BALLOTS

## Special municipal elections

Ballots, *see* Municipal ballots under BALLOTS

City offices, vacancies, 205.10, 412.02

Generally, 205.10

Hospital districts, governing boards, 447.32

Limitations, 204B.135

Ordinance changing date, 205.07

Towns, *see* TOWN ELECTIONSVoting, *see* VOTINGVoting machines and systems, *see* VOTING MACHINES AND SYSTEMSVoting returns, *see* Returns under VOTINGWrite-in voting, *see* WRITE-IN VOTING**MUNICIPAL ELECTRIC COMPANIES**

Disconnection of service, notice to cities, 13.681, 216B.0976

**MUNICIPAL GAS AGENCIES**

Appropriations to, 453A.03

## Boards of directors

Generally, 453A.03

Liability, bonds, exemption, 453A.05

Resolutions, 453A.05

Bonds (public debt), *see* Municipal gas agencies under BONDS (PUBLIC DEBT)

Bylaws, 453A.03

Charges and rates, 453A.07

Cities, improvements, authorization, 429.021

## Contracts and agreements

Construction contracts, natural gas facilities, 453A.09

Incorporation, 453A.03

Powers, 453A.04

Defined, local public utilities, enterprises, 453A.02

Disconnection of service, notice to cities, 13.681, 216B.0976

Eminent domain, 453A.04, 453A.06

Franchises, facilities, 453A.05

Funds and accounts, 453A.04

Gas, purchasing and selling, 453A.04

Generally, 453A.12

Gifts, 453A.04

Grants, 453A.04

Incorporation, 453A.03

Indemnity, 453.55

Insurance, 453A.04

Joint ventures, municipal and cooperative utilities, 452.26

Leasing facilities, powers, 453A.04

Liability, exemption, 453A.03

Meetings, 453A.03

Minnesota minerals 21st century fund grants, 116J.423

Mortgages, 453A.04, 453A.05

## Officers and employees

Appointment, 453A.03

Gifts, accepting, guidelines, 471.895

Liability, bonds, exemption, 453A.05



**MUNICIPAL GAS AGENCIES (Cont'd)**

Officers and employees (Cont'd)  
 Retirement, 453A.11  
 Policy of state, 453A.01  
 Powers, generally, 453A.04  
 Property taxes, 453A.04  
 Real property, powers, 453A.04  
 Registered office, 453A.03  
 Rents, 453A.07  
 Representatives, 453A.03  
 Resolutions, bonds, issuing, 453A.05  
 Rules, 453A.07  
 Sinking funds, bonds, 453A.05

**MUNICIPAL INCORPORATION**

Cities, 414.02, 414.067  
 Incorporated land, defined, 414.011  
 Notice requirements, 414.02  
 Towns  
 Assets and obligations, apportionment, 414.067  
 Metropolitan area towns, 473F.13  
 Ordinances, continuation until repealed, 414.02  
 State aid, calculation and payment, 477A.014  
 Transition from town to city, 477A.014

**MUNICIPAL JAILS**

See LOCKUPS

**MUNICIPAL LIQUOR STORES**

See ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES

**MUNICIPAL PARKS**

Building line easements, acquiring, 463.03, 463.04  
 Cities  
 Park boards, city and state maintenance agreements, 471.67  
 Powers, 448.55  
 Claims, payment, statutory cities, 412.531  
 Controlled substances, 152.01, 152.021 to 152.024, 152.029  
 County fairgrounds, using for, fourth class cities, 448.03  
 Equipment, purchasing, statutory cities, 412.521  
 First class cities  
 Devises and bequests, 450.23, 450.24  
 Funds and accounts, park museum fund, 450.25  
 Gifts, 450.23, 450.24  
 Land, 430.01, 430.09  
 Programs for school-age children, 245A.03  
 Health and safety requirements, 327.23  
 Home rule charter cities, names, 440.11  
 Improvements  
 Authorizing, 429.021  
 Special assessments, 435.19  
 Lakes and ponds, 412.521  
 Land  
 Acquiring for parks, 412.511, 430.01  
 Controlling, statutory cities, 412.511  
 Exchanges, 448.21  
 Federal lands, purchasing, 448.22  
 Liability, local governments, immunity, 466.03  
 Licenses, human services, exclusion, 245A.03  
 Lights and lighting, contracts, first class cities, 440.14  
 Maintaining, statutory cities, 412.521  
 Metropolitan area towns, modification and maintenance, 368.01  
 Minneapolis, trunk highways, replacement of public lands, lawsuit, 161.203  
 Musical entertainment, statutory cities, 412.521  
 Names, home rule charter cities, 440.11  
 Ordinances, tree planting, 17.86  
 Outdoor advertising, placement, 173.08  
 Pageants, staging, 85.052

**MUNICIPAL PARKS (Cont'd)**

Park boards  
 Appointments by, improvement assessment commissioners, 430.02, 430.04  
 Approvals by  
 Assessment list, improvements, 430.02, 430.04  
 Improvements, 429.031  
 Park and recreation programs for school-age children, 245A.03  
 Park funds, disbursing, statutory cities, 412.531  
 Parkways becoming streets, 430.10  
 Attorney, 412.501, 430.01, 430.02  
 Certificates and certification, property tax levies, 450.25  
 City council powers, optional plan B, 412.621  
 Contracts, 412.521, 426.12  
 Devises and bequests, 450.23, 450.24  
 Engineers, 430.01, 430.02, 430.07  
 Expenses and expenditures, 426.11, 426.12  
 Filing with, 430.02 to 430.04  
 Generally, 412.501, 412.521  
 Gifts, 450.23, 450.24  
 Grants to, recreational facilities, Natural Resources Department grants, 85.019  
 Hearings, assessment list, improvements, 430.02  
 Improvements, special assessments, levying, 435.19  
 Independent action, 430.01  
 Land, 412.511, 448.21  
 Memberships, city art commissions, 450.20  
 Notice given, 430.02, 430.023  
 Parkways, powers, first class cities, 448.54  
 Powers, 412.521, 430.14, 448.56  
 Property taxes, 450.25  
 Record keeping, access, city comptrollers, 426.13  
 Reports given, 412.501, 412.531, 430.02  
 Reports received, 430.02, 430.07  
 Representation, community education advisory councils, 124D.19  
 Requests by, municipal state-aid streets, variances, 162.09  
 Resolutions, 430.01, 430.07  
 Secretary  
 Building line easement plats, filing with, 463.06  
 Certifying, assessment rolls for improvements, 430.06  
 Certifying, interest rates, improvement bonds, 430.12  
 Duties, generally, 430.01  
 Service of process on, notice of appeal, awards and assessments for improvements, 430.03  
 Violations and penalties, records access, 426.13  
 Park funds  
 Payments from, eminent domain damages, 448.24, 448.25  
 Statutory cities, 412.531  
 Ramsey County, contributions to, 383A.07  
 Recreational facilities, grants for, Natural Resources Department, 85.019  
 Recreational manufactured home parks, 327.23  
 Roads, see PARK ROADS  
 Scenic areas, see SCENIC AREAS  
 Shade tree pest control, grant program, 89.62  
 Special assessments, 430.06, 430.07  
 Statutory cities  
 Acquisition of land, 412.511  
 City council powers, 412.221  
 Establishment, 412.491  
 Park boards, see same under this topic  
 Park fund, 412.531  
 Supplies, purchasing, statutory cities, 412.521  
 Tourist camps, 327.23

**MUNICIPAL PARKS (Cont'd)**

Towns, purchase and beautification, funding for, 365.10  
 Tree planting, 17.86  
 Violations and penalties, park board ordinances, 448.56

**MUNICIPAL POWER AGENCIES**

Acquisition of land or property, eminent domain, 453.56  
 Boards of directors  
   Generally, 453.53  
   Liability, bonds, exemption, 453.55  
 Boiler operators, licenses, 326B.972  
 Bonds (public debt), *see* Municipal power agencies under **BONDS (PUBLIC DEBT)**  
 Charges and rates, 453.55, 453.57  
 Cities, improvements, authorization, 429.021  
 Community-based energy development (C-BED) projects, 216B.1612, 373.48  
 Conflict of laws, municipal electric power law to prevail, 453.62  
 Contracts and agreements  
   Construction contracts, power plants, 453.59  
   Incorporation, 453.53  
   Powers, 453.54  
 Definitions, municipal electric power, 453.52  
 Electricity  
   High voltage transmission lines, federally approved plans, 216B.246  
   Purchasing and selling, 453.54  
 Energy conservation improvements, investment requirements, 216B.241  
 Existing agencies, formation of new agency, 453.53  
 Franchises, facilities, 453.54, 453.55  
 Funds and accounts, powers, 453.54  
 Generally, 453.53  
 Gifts, 453.54  
 Grants, 453.54  
 Indemnity, 453.55  
 Insurance, 453.54  
 Investments in, 453.60  
 Land owned or leased by, recreational use, 604A.20 to 604A.27  
 Leasing facilities, powers, 453.54  
 Minnesota minerals 21st century fund grants, 116J.423  
 Mortgages, bonds, security, 453.54, 453.55  
 Officers and employees  
   Appointment, 453.53  
   Gifts, accepting, guidelines, 471.895  
   Liability, bonds, exemption, 453.55  
   Public employees, deemed as, 453.61  
   Removal, 453.53  
   Retirement, 453.61  
 Policy of state, 453.51  
 Powers, generally, 453.54  
 Property taxes, 453.54  
 Rates, community-based energy development (C-BED) tariff, 216B.1612  
 Real property, powers, 453.54  
 Rents, 453.57  
 Resolutions, bonds, issuing, 453.55  
 Rules, 453.57  
 Securities, public deposits, 453.60  
 Transmission facilities, asset transfers to transmission company, 216B.16  
 Transmission lines, incumbent lineowner rights, 216B.246

**MUNICIPAL REDEVELOPMENT AGENCIES**  
*See also* REDEVELOPMENT AGENCIES  
 Definitions, Bond Allocation Act, 474A.02  
 Industrial development projects, *see* Redevelopment agencies under **INDUSTRIAL DEVELOPMENT DISTRICTS**  
 Metropolitan Airports Commission, acting as, 473.667, 473.6671

**MUNICIPAL REDEVELOPMENT AGENCIES (Cont'd)**

Mined underground space development, *see* Development under **MINED UNDERGROUND SPACE**  
 Officers and employees, gifts, accepting, guidelines, 471.895  
 Tax increment financing, *see* **TAX INCREMENT FINANCING**

**MUNICIPAL STATE-AID STREET ADVISORY COMMITTEE**

Generally, 162.09

**MUNICIPAL STATE-AID STREET FUND**

Accruals to, 162.12  
 Administrative costs account  
   Deposits to, municipal state-aid street fund allocations, 162.12, 162.13  
   Use, 162.12  
 Allocation  
   City population, 162.09  
   Generally, 162.13, 162.14  
   Revolving loan account funds, 162.125  
   Targeted community revitalization programs, city matching money, 469.201  
   Transportation Department, duties, 162.12 to 162.14  
 Apportionment, *see* Allocation under this topic  
 Deductions from, 162.12, 162.13  
 Deposits to  
   Highway user tax distribution fund, percentage, 162.11  
   Investment earnings, 162.16  
   Municipal state-aid street bonds, proceeds, 162.18  
 Disaster account  
   Deposits to, municipal state-aid street fund allocations, 162.12, 162.13  
   Generally, 162.12  
 Generally, 11A.21  
 Investments, 11A.21, 162.16  
 Loans from, 161.36  
 Municipal state-aid street fund disaster account boards, 162.12  
 Municipal State-aid Street Fund Screening Board  
   Duties, 162.12, 162.13  
   Members, appointment, 162.13  
   Recommendations by, 162.12, 162.125, 162.13  
 Municipal turnback account  
   Appropriations from, 161.085  
   Payments from, 161.083  
   Surplus, 161.084  
 Payments from  
   Advances, reimbursement, 162.14  
   Allocation, *see* same under this topic  
   Highways funded by cities, special assessments, no effect, 429.051  
   Municipal state-aid street bonds, obligations, 162.18  
   Rulemaking, 161.083, 162.12, 162.14  
 Research account, 162.12, 162.13  
 Revolving loan account, 162.12, 162.125  
 Transfers from, revolving loan account funds, 162.125  
 Transfers to  
   County turnback accounts, surplus, 161.084  
   Federal aid, transportation, repayment of loans, 161.36  
   Municipal turnback accounts, surplus, 161.084  
   Research account, balance, 162.12

**MUNICIPAL STATE-AID STREETS**  
 Acquisition of land and property for, 160.04, 162.09  
 Administrative costs, municipal state-aid street fund administrative costs account, use, 162.12  
 Alteration, establishment, location, or vacation, 161.16, 162.09  
 Bridges (structures)  
   Cities, *see* **CITY BRIDGES**  
   Generally, *see* **BRIDGES (STRUCTURES)**  
 Complete streets, 162.09

**MUNICIPAL STATE-AID STREETS (Cont'd)**

Conflicts of interest, construction contracts, 161.33  
 Congestion-pricing projects, funding, revolving loan account, use prohibited, 162.12  
 Construction and reconstruction  
   Across other cities or states, 162.091  
   As public highways, rulemaking, 162.09  
   Contracts, 161.33, 162.10  
   Costs, 162.13, 162.14  
   Funding, *see* Financing under this topic  
   Generally, 162.14  
   Joint powers agreements, 162.09, 162.17  
   Research, funding, 162.12  
 Construction contracts  
   Generally, 162.10  
   Transportation Department employees, conflict of interest, 161.33  
 Contested cases, variances, 162.09  
 Costs  
   Financing, *see* same under this topic  
   Joint powers agreements, 162.17  
   Safety devices, 162.14  
   Variances, 162.155  
 Culverts, width, 165.04  
 Damages, former trunk highways, vacation or alteration, 161.16  
 Dedication, 160.05  
 Definitions, roads, 160.02  
 Design standards, 162.12  
 Designation, generally, 160.01  
 Disasters, 162.12  
 Ditches, improving and draining, 160.201  
 Drainage, 162.13  
 Easements, 160.04, 161.18  
 Eminent domain, 160.04  
 Engineering standards, *see* Standards under this topic  
 Environmental compatibility, research, funding, 162.12  
 Financing  
   Cities, bonds, 162.18  
   Constitutional provisions, Const. art 14 s 8  
   Disaster costs, 162.12  
   Generally, 162.14  
   Joint powers agreements, 162.09, 162.14  
   Municipal state-aid street fund, *see* MUNICIPAL STATE-AID STREET FUND  
   Streets on common boundaries, 162.09  
   Streets taken over as state-aid highways, 162.13  
   Transportation Department, duties, 162.13, 162.14  
 Generally, Const. art 14 s 4  
 Highway work zones, 169.14  
 Improvement, *see* Maintenance, improvement, repair, or restoration under this topic  
 Joint powers agreements, costs and responsibilities, 162.17  
 Lawsuits, former trunk highways, vacation or alteration, damages, 161.16  
 Lights and lighting, 162.13  
 Location, 161.09, 161.16  
 Maintenance, improvement, repair, or restoration  
   Approvals, 162.14  
   As public highways, rulemaking, 162.09  
   Contracts, 161.33, 162.10  
   Costs, 160.07, 162.13  
   Financing, *see* same under this topic  
   Joint powers agreements, 162.09, 162.17  
   Research, funding, 162.12  
   Streets on common boundaries, 162.09  
 Marks and marking, road authorities, powers, 160.13  
 Mileage, extent, generally, 162.09  
 Mineral lands, roads, 160.10  
 Money needs of cities, 162.13

**MUNICIPAL STATE-AID STREETS (Cont'd)**

Municipal state-aid street fund screening boards, expenses, reimbursement, 162.15  
 Municipal state-aid street system, 162.09, 162.155  
 Orders, establishment, 162.09  
 Park roads, *see* PARK ROADS  
 Repair, *see* Maintenance, improvement, repair, or restoration under this topic  
 Reports about, construction and reconstruction, 162.14  
 Research, 162.12  
 Reversion or turning back to counties, inclusion in county state-aid highway system, 162.02  
 Rights-of-way  
   Acquisition, 160.04  
   Costs, financing, 162.13  
   Money needs of cities, 162.13  
   Road authorities, duties, 160.04  
   Streets on common boundaries, 162.09  
 Rulemaking about  
   Generally, 162.09  
   Variances, 162.09, 162.155  
 Safety devices  
   Costs, payment from municipal state-aid street fund, 162.14  
   Road authorities, powers, 160.13  
 Safety standards, variances, 162.155  
 Snow removal, joint powers agreements, 162.17  
 Special laws prohibited, Const. art 12 s 1  
 Speed limits, *see* SPEED LIMITS  
 Standards  
   Design, research, funding, 162.12  
   Engineering, 162.09, 162.13, 162.155  
 Toll facilities, funding, revolving loan account, use, 162.12  
 Traffic regulation, *see* TRAFFIC REGULATIONS  
 Traffic signs and signals, 162.14  
 Trunk highways, *see* TRUNK HIGHWAYS  
 Vacation, 161.09, 161.16  
 Variances  
   Contested cases, 162.09  
   Costs, 162.155  
   Engineering standards, 162.09, 162.13, 162.155  
   Procedures, 162.09  
   Rulemaking, 162.09, 162.155

**MUNICIPAL WASTE**

*See* SOLID WASTE

**MUNICIPAL WASTE COMBUSTERS**

*See* RESOURCE RECOVERY FACILITIES

**MUNICIPALITIES**

*See* LOCAL GOVERNMENTS

**MUNICIPALLY OWNED UTILITIES**

Area development rate plans, 216B.161  
 Armed forces members, payment arrangements, 325E.028  
 Assessments  
   Legislative Energy Commission, 3.8851  
   Regulatory costs, 216B.62  
 Assigned service areas, *see* under POWER COMPANIES  
 Billing plans, 216B.098  
 Bills, landlord's failure to pay, tenants' rights, 504B.215  
 Biomass projects, waste-to-energy project, 216B.2424  
 Boiler operators, licenses, 326B.972  
 Cable communications systems  
   Franchise requirements, 238.08  
   Right to operate, 238.08, 238.081  
 Charges and rates  
   Area development rate plans, 216B.161  
   Delinquency charges, statement required, 325E.021  
   Distributed generation tariffs, 216B.1611  
   Payment responsibility, 325E.025  
   Telephone systems, generally, 237.075

**MUNICIPALLY OWNED UTILITIES (Cont'd)**

Charges and rates (Cont'd)  
 Township telephone systems, 237.36, 237.40  
 Cogeneration and small power production, *see* under POWER PLANTS  
 Cold weather shutoff, 216B.097  
 Complaints against, Commerce Department, authority to resolve, 216B.098  
 Contracts and agreements  
   Assigned service areas, incorporation of contracts, 216B.39  
   Spent fluorescent and high intensity discharge lamps, collection, 216B.241  
   Standardization, 216B.1613  
 Customers, 216B.097, 216B.098  
 Data, electric utilities, customer data, classification, disclosure, 13.685  
 Definitions, public utilities, 216B.161, 216B.38  
 Disconnection of service  
   Cold weather shutoff, 216B.097  
   Medically necessary equipment, reconnection or continued service required, 216B.098  
 Distributed generation, *see* under ELECTRICITY  
 Distribution utilities, standards, 216B.029  
 District heating systems, ownership, 412.321, 465.74  
 Electric utilities  
   Customer data, classification, disclosure, 13.685  
   Market value, property taxes, 272.0211  
   Municipally owned utilities defined as, 216B.1691, 216B.38  
 Electricity  
   Selling, 455.29  
   Supply, securing, 453.51  
 Eminent domain  
   Copies of appraisal to landowner, 117.054  
   Wetlands preservation areas, 103F.614  
 Energy assistance, *see* under ENERGY  
 Energy conservation improvements  
   Allocation of costs, 216B.2411  
   Commerce Department, duties, 216B.241, 216B.62, 216C.02  
   Financing programs, 16B.322  
   Generally, 216B.241  
   Goals, 216C.43  
   Regulatory costs, 216B.62  
 Equipment, market value, sliding scale exclusion, 272.0211  
 First class cities  
   Bonds (public debt), 452.08, 452.09  
   Certificates of indebtedness, 452.08, 452.09  
   Conveyances, 452.09  
   Definitions, 452.01  
   Financial reports, 452.10  
   Generally, 452.08  
   Joint ventures, 452.25  
   Leasing, 452.08, 452.13  
   Mortgages, 452.09  
   Referendum, *see* First class cities under REFERENDUM  
 Forms  
   Customers, inability to pay, cold weather shutoff, 216B.097  
   Governing body, 216B.166  
 Hearings, purchase of facilities, 216B.44  
 Home rule charter cities, power plants, electricity, purchasing, 455.13, 455.14  
 Innovative energy project, 216B.1694  
 Investigations, 216B.62  
 Liability, investigations, costs, 216B.62  
 Load management, energy conservation improvements, 216B.241, 216B.2411  
 Major utility facilities, 216B.24  
 Maps, electric lines, 216B.39

**MUNICIPALLY OWNED UTILITIES (Cont'd)**

Market value, sliding scale exclusion, 272.0211  
 Minnesota Municipal Utilities Association, employees  
   Retirement, 353.01  
   Social Security benefits, 355.01, 355.02  
 Motor vehicles, gross weight limitations, exemption, 169.829, 169.87  
 Municipal gas agencies, *see* MUNICIPAL GAS AGENCIES  
 Municipal power agencies, *see* MUNICIPAL POWER AGENCIES  
 Natural gas, supply, securing, 453A.01  
 Payments by  
   Energy and conservation account, payments to, 216B.241  
   Regulatory expenses, 216B.62  
   Service territory extensions, value, 216B.44  
 Payments to, customer payment agreements, arrears or undercharges, 216B.098  
 Planning, energy conservation improvement plans, 216B.241  
 Posting (notices), service, discontinuance for nonpayment, 504B.215  
 Power plants, *see* Municipally owned under POWER PLANTS  
 Public information and education programs, energy efficient lighting, 216B.241  
 Public utilities, exclusion from definition, financing statements, 336B.01  
 Referrals by, energy assistance, 216B.097  
 Renewable energy, *see* under ENERGY  
 Reports given  
   Energy conservation improvements, investments and expenditures, 216B.241  
   High voltage transmission lines projects, 216B.2425  
   Mercury emissions in electricity generated, 116.925  
 Research, energy conservation improvements, expenditures, 216B.241  
 Residential customers  
   Cold weather shutoff, 216B.097  
   Consumer protections, 216B.098  
 Residential rental property, single-metered buildings, notice, 504B.215  
 Retail electric service, 216B.09  
 Revenues, large electric customer facilities, exclusion, 216B.241  
 Second class cities, power plants, 455.01  
 Service  
   Consumer protections, 216B.098  
   Definitions, 216B.029  
   Standards, 216B.029, 216B.09  
   Termination of service, 216B.097, 216B.098  
 Service areas, *see* Assigned service areas under POWER COMPANIES  
 Standards, 216B.029, 216B.09  
 Statutory cities, 412.321  
 Subsidiaries, defined as affiliated interests, 216B.48  
 Telephone systems  
   Charges and rates, election of regulation, 237.075  
   Cities  
     Eminent domain, proceedings to acquire, 237.19, 237.20  
     Long-distance lines, extending, 237.17  
     Referendum on acquisition, 237.19  
     Right to construct, 237.16  
     Right to own, 237.19  
     Services free or at reduced rates, 237.14  
   Commerce Department, duties, 237.075  
   Disclosure of prices, exemption from filing, 237.66  
   Exchanges, right to construct and operate, 237.16  
   Payments by, universal service fund, contributions, 237.16  
   Permits, 1915 law, transition provisions, 237.18  
   Towns, *see* Township telephone systems under this topic

**MUNICIPALLY OWNED UTILITIES (Cont'd)**

- Termination of service
  - Armed forces members, payment arrangements, 325E.028
  - Cold weather shutoff, 216B.097
  - Consumer protections, 216B.098
  - Single-metered residential buildings, tenants' rights, 504B.215
- Territory, extensions, 216B.44
- Third class cities, power plants, 455.01, 455.05
- Township telephone systems
  - Acquisition of existing equipment, 237.39
  - Authorizing, town meeting, 237.33
  - Bonds (public debt), 237.37, 237.39
  - Charges and rates, 237.36, 237.40
  - Dissolution, procedures regarding, 368.47
  - Exchanges, right to construct and operate, 237.16
  - Facilities outside town limits, 237.34
  - Generally, 237.36
  - Interconnections, 237.34, 237.38, 237.40
  - Property taxes, 237.35, 237.37
  - Referendum, 237.33
  - Sale or conveyance of system, 237.39
  - Statutory cities, operating, 412.014
  - Town boards of supervisors, duties, 237.33 to 237.40
- Transmission facilities, asset transfers to transmission company, 216B.16
- Utilities, municipal utilities defined as, 325E.026
- Water purification and filtration plants, *see* Municipally owned utilities under WATER PURIFICATION AND FILTRATION PLANTS
- Water supply, *see* WATER SUPPLY

**MURDER**

- 1st degree
  - Appeals
    - Direct appeal to Supreme Court, 632.14
    - Postconviction remedy, appeal to Supreme Court, 590.06
  - Criminal sexual conduct, murder while committing, 609.106, 609.185
  - Generally, 609.185
  - Murder of an unborn child, 609.2661
- Acquittal, conviction for manslaughter, 631.14
- Appeals, 1st degree murder
  - Direct appeal to Supreme Court, 632.14
  - Postconviction remedy, appeal to Supreme Court, 590.06
- Background check crime, 299C.61
- Children 16 and over, prosecution as adults, 609.055
- Conditional release, 243.05
- Conviction, effects
  - Child custody or parenting time rights, effect on, 631.52
  - Family day care home providers, 119B.125
  - Human services licensees, 245C.15
  - School bus drivers, 631.40
- Crime against a minor, 171.3215
- Crime against the person, 253B.02
- Criminal sexual conduct, murder while committing
  - 1st degree murder, 609.106, 609.185
  - Sex offender registration, 243.166
- Degrees
  - 1st degree, 609.185
  - 2d degree, 609.19
  - 3d degree, 609.195
- Delinquent child, exclusion, 260B.007
- Domestic abuse
  - Death caused while committing, 609.185
  - Protection order violations, 609.19
- Domestic violence-related offenses, 609.02
- Drive-by shootings, 609.19
- Evidence
  - Death of person, standard of proof, 634.051

**MURDER (Cont'd)**

- Evidence (Cont'd)
    - Killing by defendant, standard of proof, 634.051
    - Wiretapping, warrants for, 626A.05
  - Forfeitures for, *see* Criminal forfeitures under FORFEITURES
  - Heinous crime, 609.106, 609.107
  - Intentional murder, 609.19
  - Jurisdiction, 480A.06
  - Juvenile offenders, 260B.125, 609.055
  - Knowing transfer of communicable diseases, criminal penalties, 609.2241
  - Lawsuits, death by wrongful act, right of action, 573.02
  - Lesser included offenses, 631.14
  - Murder of an unborn child, effects
    - 1st degree, 609.2661
    - 2d degree, 609.2662
    - 3d degree, 609.2663
  - Conviction
    - Family day care providers, 119B.125
    - Human services licensees, 245C.15
    - Not a bar to other prosecutions, 609.035, 609.2691
  - Premeditation, 609.18
  - Perpetrators, injuries during crime, 611A.08
  - Predatory offenders, registration, 243.167
  - Premeditation, defined, 609.18
  - Pretrial diversion, 401.065
  - Restitution, *see* RESTITUTION
  - Sentencing
    - Intensive community supervision, ineligibility, 244.12
    - Life imprisonment without release, 609.106
    - Mandatory increased penalties, 609.1095
    - Mandatory minimum sentence, 609.11
    - Maximum sentence, 609.107
    - Presentence investigation, 631.40
    - Supervised release, 243.05, 244.05
  - Standard of proof, 634.051
  - Statutes of limitations
    - Civil lawsuits, death by wrongful act, 573.02
    - Criminal indictments, 628.26
  - Unintentional murder, 609.19
  - Victims
    - Death caused during commission of domestic abuse, 609.185
    - Notice received, 243.05, 611A.031
    - Presumption of serious harm, 253B.02
  - Violent crime, 609.1095
- MURRAY COUNTY**
- Aggregate materials taxes, 298.75
  - Boundaries, 2.01
  - Casey Jones Trail, 85.015
  - Des Moines River Valley Trail, 85.015
  - Development region, 462.385
  - Flood control, 103F.171 to 103F.187
  - Historic places, Buffalo Ridge, 138.664
  - Judicial district, 2.722
  - Lake Shetek State Park, 85.012
  - Nursing homes, medical assistance, 256B.431
  - South Zone, Minnesota Coordinate System, 505.18
  - State monuments, 138.585
- MUSEUMS**
- See also* ART GALLERIES
  - Archaeology, *see* ARCHAEOLOGY
  - Arson, 609.5631
  - Dangerous weapons, ownership or possession, 609.67
  - Historical societies, *see* HISTORICAL SOCIETIES
  - Interpretive centers, *see* INTERPRETIVE CENTERS
  - Liability, sexually explicit materials, use, 617.295
  - Library museums, 134.15
  - Minnesota History and Government Learning Center, 138.054

**MUSEUMS (Cont'd)**

Municipal museums, concessions, tax exemptions, 272.01  
 Museum of Russian Art, 340A.404  
 Museum Property Act, 345.70 to 345.74  
 Park museums, 450.23, 450.24, 450.25  
 Property loaned to  
   Abandoned property, acquisition of title, 345.72  
   Change of address or ownership, notice, 345.71  
   Conservation measures, 345.74  
   Definitions, 345.70  
   Gifted property, presumption, 345.73  
   Records and record keeping, 345.71  
   Undocumented property, acquisition of title, 345.73  
 Records and record keeping, property loaned to museum, 345.71  
 Science Museum of Minnesota, 43A.27, 138.035, 297A.71  
 War memorials, 416.05

**MUSHROOMS**

State mushroom, morel, 1.149

**MUSIC**

Academic standards (public schools), *see* ACADEMIC STANDARDS (PUBLIC SCHOOLS)  
 Artistic activities, appropriations for, local governments, 471.941  
 Bands, orchestras, and choruses, *see* BANDS, ORCHESTRAS, AND CHORUSES  
 Copyright licenses, enforcement, 325E.50 to 325E.57  
 Copyright owners, definitions, 325E.50  
 Definitions, 325E.50  
 Fourth class cities, property taxes, 449.06  
 Home rule charter cities, property taxes, 449.06  
 Municipal parks, statutory cities, 412.521  
 Nondramatic musical works, royalty contracts, 325E.50 to 325E.57  
 Performing rights societies  
   Definitions, 325E.50  
   Investigations of music use, 325E.54  
 Proprietors, definitions, 325E.50  
 Recorded Music Center, State History Center, 138.96  
 Royalties  
   Definitions, 325E.50  
   Improper collection, 325E.53  
 School musical groups, uniforms, 123A.41  
 Statutory cities  
   City council powers, 412.221  
   Municipal parks, 412.521  
   Property taxes, 412.251  
 Third class cities, property taxes, 449.08  
 Trade practices, regulation, 325E.50 to 325E.57

**MUSICAL INSTRUMENTS**

Attachment, exemption from, 550.37  
 Electronic musical instruments, transit violations, 609.855  
 Execution sales, exemption from, 550.37  
 Garnishment, exemption from, 550.37  
 Rental, public schools, fees, 123B.36

**MUSICAL PERFORMANCES**

Impostor groups, Truth in Music Advertising Act, 325E.491, 325E.492

**MUSICIANS**

Entertainment taxes, *see* under INCOME AND FRANCHISE TAXES  
 Musical instruments, personal property taxes, delinquent taxes, liens or levies for, exemptions, 277.20, 277.21  
 Withholding (taxes) statements, copies, 289A.09, 290.9201

**MUSKELLUNGE**

Buying and selling, 97C.391  
 Game fish, defined as including muskellunge, 97A.015  
 Lake of the Woods, 97C.825  
 Lakes, Natural Resources Department, duties, 97C.011

**MUSKELLUNGE (Cont'd)**

Rainy Lake, 97C.825  
 Sales, 97C.391  
 Seasons, 97C.395  
 Violations and penalties, illegal taking, 97A.335

**MUSKRATS**

Farms, 97A.475  
 Hunting  
   Doing damage, 97B.655  
   Seasons, 97B.911  
   Small game, defined as including muskrats, 97A.015  
   Special permit to take, 97A.401  
   Trapping near water, 97B.945

**MUSLIM RELIGION**

Clothing concealing identity, exception for religious beliefs, 609.735  
 Halal foods, 31.658, 31.661  
 Marriage, solemnization, 517.18

**MUSSELS**

Closing of waters, 97C.705  
 Hand picking, 97C.701  
 Protected wild animals, defined as including mussels, 97A.015  
 Sales, 97C.701  
 Seasons and areas, 97C.705  
 Transportation, 97C.701  
 Undersized mussels, 97C.711  
 Zebra mussels, *see* ZEBRA MUSSELS

**MUTINY**

*See* INSURRECTION

**MUTUAL COMPANIES**

*See* FARMERS MUTUAL FIRE INSURANCE COMPANIES  
*See* LIFE INSURANCE  
*See* MUTUAL INSURANCE COMPANIES  
*See* MUTUAL REINSURANCE OR GUARANTY ASSOCIATIONS  
*See* TOWNSHIP MUTUAL COMPANIES

**MUTUAL FUNDS**

*See also* INVESTMENT COMPANIES  
 Closed-end mutual funds, investments in, Investment Board, 11A.24  
 Definitions, Investments of Insurers Act, 60L.01  
 Investments in  
   Individual retirement account plan (IRAP), 354B.25  
   Insurance companies, 60L.07, 60L.08  
   Investment Board, 11A.24  
   Iranian investments, divestiture of, 11A.244  
 Investments permitted  
   Cities, 118A.07  
   Corporate and partnership farming, *see* CORPORATE AND PARTNERSHIP FARMING  
   Counties, 118A.07  
 Money market mutual funds  
   Defined as financial institutions, 13B.07  
   Defined as permissible investments, 53B.03  
   Defined as SVO listed mutual funds, 60L.01  
   Records, child support enforcement, access, 256.978  
 Mutual fund companies, review by Investment Board, 356.24  
 Short-term bond funds, defined as SVO listed mutual funds, 60L.01  
 SVO listed mutual funds  
   Investments in, insurance companies, 60L.07  
   Pooled investment vehicles, 60L.08  
 Tax debtor data matches, 13B.07

**MUTUAL INSURANCE COMPANIES**

Accounting and bookkeeping, companies converting to stock companies, 66A.41  
 Appraisals, conversion to stock company, 66A.16

**MUTUAL INSURANCE COMPANIES (Cont'd)**

Articles of incorporation  
 Amendment, resolution, execution, 60A.07  
 Companies converting to stock companies, filing, 66A.41  
 Companies reorganized as mutual insurance holding companies, 66A.40

Assessable and nonassessable businesses, separation, 66A.21

Assessments  
 Guaranty against assessment, 72A.16, 72A.20  
 Policyholders, 66A.40

Assets  
 Casualty lines requirement, 66A.08  
 Liquidation, distribution, 60B.46  
 Mutual insurance holding companies, 66A.40

Boards of directors, conversion to stock companies, duties, 66A.41

Business corporation law, application, 60A.07, 66A.02

Bylaws  
 Companies converting to stock companies, 66A.41  
 Companies reorganized as mutual insurance holding companies, 66A.40  
 Contingent liability provisions, 66A.08  
 Generally, 60A.07

Casualty lines, *see* Mutual casualty insurance companies under CASUALTY INSURANCE

Churches and religious denominations, exemptions from law, 66A.311

Contested cases, companies reorganized as mutual insurance holding companies, 66A.40

Contingent liability  
 Bylaw provisions, 66A.08  
 Creation of guaranty funds, 66A.10  
 Requirements and regulations, 66A.08

Control, 66A.40

Conversion plans, 66A.16

Corporations  
 Business corporation law, application, 60A.07, 66A.02  
 Corporate existence, renewal, 66A.06  
 Corporate seal, use, 60A.07

Counties, joint self-insurance pools, 471.981

Definitions  
 Conversion to stock companies, 66A.41  
 Insurance law, 60A.02, 66A.40  
 Reorganization as mutual insurance holding companies, 66A.40

Demutualization, holding companies, 66A.40, 66A.41

Development corporations, nonshareholders, 301.77, 301.78

Directors, 60A.23, 66A.41

Distributable net worth, conversions to stock companies, 66A.41

Dividends  
 Companies converting to stock companies, effect, 66A.41  
 Generally, 66A.14

Domestic stock insurance company, mutual insurance companies defined as, 60A.22

Eligible members, *see* Policyholders under this topic

Employee benefit plans, conversion to stock companies, 66A.41

Employers' liability insurance, limitation of risk, 66A.08

Equity securities, insiders' profits, 60A.22

Exemptions from law, 66A.01

Farmers' mutual insurance companies  
 Farmers' mutual fire insurance companies, *see* FARMERS MUTUAL FIRE INSURANCE COMPANIES  
 Income and franchise taxes, exemption, 290.05, 290.0921, 290.0922  
 Insurance taxes, *see* INSURANCE TAXES  
 Security deposit, exemption, 60A.10

Financial requirements, 60A.07, 60A.10

**MUTUAL INSURANCE COMPANIES (Cont'd)**

Fire insurance, *see* Mutual fire insurance companies under FIRE INSURANCE

Foreign mutual insurance companies, reorganization as mutual insurance holding companies, 66A.40

Guaranty against assessment, 72A.16, 72A.20

Health care provider cooperatives, exception, 62R.02

Hearings, conversion to stock companies, 66A.41

Holding companies, *see* Mutual insurance holding companies under this topic

Income and franchise taxes, exemption, 290.0921, 290.0922

Incorporation, 66A.03

Insiders' profits, equity securities, 60A.22

Insurance taxes, 297I.05

Intermediate stock holding companies, 66A.40

Investments in, development corporations, 301.84

Kinds of business authorized, limitations, 66A.09

Kinds of insurance permitted, 60A.06

Liabilities  
 Conversion to stock companies, allocation, 66A.41  
 Requirements, 60A.11

Liability, members, 66A.40

Liability insurance, *see* Mutual liability insurance companies under LIABILITY INSURANCE

Life insurance, *see* Mutual life insurance companies under LIFE INSURANCE

Lines  
 Casualty lines, *see* CASUALTY INSURANCE  
 Fire lines, *see* Mutual fire insurance companies under FIRE INSURANCE

Liquidation claims, distribution order, preferred claims, 60B.44

Loans by, development corporations, 301.78

Meetings, notice, 66A.07

Members  
 Local governments, 471.981  
 Meetings, 66A.07  
 Policyholders, 66A.07

Membership interests, 66A.40, 66A.41

Memberships, counties, joint self-insurance pools, 471.981

Mergers, reorganization as mutual insurance holding companies, 66A.40

Mutual insurance holding companies  
 Conversion to stock companies, 66A.41  
 Definitions, 66A.41  
 Exclusion from definition of insurance companies, income and franchise taxes, 290.01  
 Generally, 66A.40  
 Members, 66A.07  
 Membership interests, 66A.07, 290.17  
 Mergers and consolidations, 60A.16

Mutual reinsurance or guaranty associations, 67A.40 to 67A.43

Mutual tornado insurance companies, 66A.221, 66A.311 to 66A.31

Officers and employees  
 Companies converting to stock companies, 66A.41  
 Personal liability, 60A.23  
 Unlawful procurement of proxies, 72A.16

Permitted issuers, conversion to stock companies, 66A.16, 66A.41

Policies  
 Companies converting to stock companies, effect, 66A.41  
 Contingent liability provisions, 66A.08, 66A.16, 66A.19  
 Definitions, 66A.41  
 Meetings, notice, 66A.18  
 Voting rights, 66A.18

Policyholders  
 Contingent liability, 66A.08, 66A.19  
 Generally, 66A.40, 66A.41

**MUTUAL INSURANCE COMPANIES (Cont'd)**

Presumptions, mutual insurance holding companies, control, 66A.40  
 Proxies, 72A.16  
 Reorganization as mutual insurance holding companies, generally, 66A.40  
 Reorganized companies, 66A.41  
 Scope of law, 66A.01  
 Securities  
   Companies reorganized as mutual insurance holding companies, 66A.40  
   Conversion to stock companies, 66A.41  
   Intermediate holding companies, 66A.40  
   Permitted issuers, conversion to stock companies, 66A.41  
   Regulation, 60A.07  
 Single risk, 60A.09  
 State fund mutual insurance company, 79.36, 290.05, 297I.05  
 Stock companies, conversion to, 66A.16, 66A.41  
 Stock insurance company subsidiaries, companies reorganized as mutual insurance holding companies, 66A.40  
 Subscription rights, companies converting to stock companies, 66A.41  
 Subsidiaries, 66A.40  
 Surplus  
   Assessable companies, 60A.07  
   Nonassessable companies, 60A.07  
   Requirements, generally, 60A.07, 60A.11  
 Tornado insurance, 66A.21 to 66A.31  
 Township, *see* TOWNSHIP MUTUAL COMPANIES  
 Unauthorized insurers, foreign decrees, filing, 72A.42  
 Violations and penalties, guaranty against assessment, 72A.20  
 Voting rights, 66A.07  
 Workers' compensation insurance, limitation of risk, 66A.08

**MUTUAL REINSURANCE OR GUARANTY ASSOCIATIONS**

Annual statement, filing, 67A.43  
 Articles of incorporation, 67A.40  
 Assessments, 67A.41  
 Audits and examinations, 67A.43  
 Board of directors, 67A.40, 67A.41  
 Bylaws, 67A.40  
 Certificate of incorporation, approval, 67A.40  
 Commerce Department, duties, 67A.40 to 67A.43  
 Corporate existence, perpetual, 67A.40  
 Corporate powers, 67A.40  
 Licenses, 67A.43  
 Members, 67A.40, 67A.42, 67A.43  
 Organization, 67A.40  
 Premiums, 67A.41  
 Purpose, 67A.40  
 Treasurer, assessments, payment to, 67A.41

**MUZZLELOADERS**

*See* RIFLES

**NAIL SALONS**

*See* MANICURISTS

**NAMAKAN LAKE**

Fishing

  Citizens' rights, protection, 84B.061  
   Commercial fishing, 97A.475, 97C.831  
   Netting, limitations, 97C.831  
 Jurisdiction, state, 84B.061

**NAMES**

Acts, *see* POPULAR NAMES OF ACTS  
 Aliases, in pardon applications, 638.05  
 Assumed names, *see* ASSUMED NAMES  
 Birth records, 144.215  
 Boarding and lodging houses, guests, registration, 327.10  
 Brand names, 25.33, 326.031

**NAMES (Cont'd)**

Cases, *see* CASE NAMES  
 Change of name, *see* CHANGE OF NAME  
 Cooperative associations, *see* Cooperative names under COOPERATIVE ASSOCIATIONS  
 Corporations, generally, *see* Corporate names under CORPORATIONS  
 Data classification, *see* Data under specific topics  
 False names  
   Aliases, listing in pardon applications, 638.05  
   Giving to peace officers, 171.22, 609.506  
   Indictments, fictitious names in, 628.13, 628.18  
 Geographic names  
   County board activities, approval, 83A.04  
   Dictionary, 83A.02  
   Geographic board, transfer of powers, 83A.015  
   Natural Resources Department, 83A.015 to 83A.04  
   Status of names, 83A.03  
   United States Geographic Board, representation, 83A.02  
   Waters, 83A.05 to 83A.07  
 Indictments  
   Fictitious names in, 628.13, 628.18  
   Person injured, 628.16  
 Limited partnerships, *see* Partnership names under LIMITED PARTNERSHIPS  
 Living persons, laws or places named for, prohibition, 10.49  
 Negotiable instruments, signature, liability, 336.3-401  
 Religious corporations, 315.01, 315.02, 315.36  
 Specific entities and occupations, *see* Names under specific index headings

**NARCOTICS**

*See* CONTROLLED SUBSTANCES

**NASHWAUK (CITY)**

Community/child care center, 298.2961  
 Planning, comprehensive city plan, 298.2961

**NATIONAL ASSOCIATION OF INSURANCE COMMISSIONERS (NAIC)**

Access to data  
   Examination reports, 60A.03  
   Insurance producers, licensing and investigative data, 60K.52  
 Agents of Commerce Department, 60A.92  
 Audits and examinations  
   Conduct standards, 61B.27  
   Fee schedules, 60A.03  
 Contracts and agreements, administrative services, insurance producers licensing, 60K.38

Data

  Access, 60A.03, 60K.52  
   Insurance producers, licensing and investigative data, 60K.52

Determination by, SVO listed mutual funds, 60L.01

Examiner's handbook, 60A.03, 60A.031

Filing with

  Insurance companies, 60A.13, 60A.135, 60A.91  
   Risk retention groups, annual statements, 60E.03  
   Surplus lines insurance, financial statements and audits, 60A.206

Financial analysis ratios, examination synopses, confidential data, 60A.93

Forms

  Acquisition of control, preacquisition notification, 60D.18  
   Annual statement blanks, 60A.13  
   Insurance holding company systems, registration of insurers, 60D.19  
   Insurance producers licensing, 60K.31  
   Interim financial reports, 60G.21  
   Long-term care insurance, 62S.081  
   Medicare supplement insurance reporting forms, 62A.319, 62A.36



**NATIONAL ASSOCIATION OF INSURANCE  
COMMISSIONERS (NAIC) (Cont'd)**

Forms (Cont'd)

- Purchasing groups (liability insurance), 60E.08
- Risk retention groups, 60E.03, 60E.04
- Surplus lines insurers, nonadmitted insurers financial reporting forms, 60A.206
- Uniform business entity application, 72B.02, 72B.041
- Uniform individual application, 72B.02

Instructions, annual statements, title insurance, actuarial certification, compliance, 68A.03

Insurance companies, reports, 60A.135, 60A.26, 60A.61, 60A.62

Insurance producer database, 60K.39, 60K.40, 60K.52

Liability, annual statements, filing, 60A.92

Publication by, insurance companies, 60A.135

Regulatory information system ratios, 61B.27

Shoppers' guides, long-term care insurance, 62S.31

Valuation procedures

- Admitted assets, 60L.01
- Assets, compliance, 60A.11

Verification, nonresident insurance producers, licensing status, 60K.39

**NATIONAL BANKS**

Banks converting to, procedures, 49.43

Business trusts, *see* BUSINESS TRUSTS

Capital, fiduciary requirements, 48A.11

Closing

- Emergencies, closing permitted, 47.0151 to 47.0155
- Saturdays, Mondays, holidays, holiday eves, closing permitted, 47.015

Collection agencies, exclusion, 332.32

Contested cases, trust services offices, establishment, 48A.15

Contracts and agreements, services, with other financial institutions, 47.78

Conversion to bank, 49.44, 49.46

Credit services organizations, exclusion, 332.52

Debt management services providers, exclusion, 332A.02

Definitions

- Banks and trust companies, 48.01
- Commercial Code, 336.4-105, 336.4A-105
- Foreign corporations, 303.02
- Liquidation, consolidation, reorganization, 49.42
- Transfers to minors, 527.21

Depositories

- City funds and accounts, 427.01
- Cooperative electric associations, 308A.201
- Credit unions, 52.04
- Western Lake Superior Sanitary District, designating, 458D.16

Deposits, withholding (taxes), 290.92

Development corporations, nonshareholders, 301.77, 301.78

Directors, trustees, officers

- Conversion to bank, duties, 49.44
- State banks reorganized as national banks, execution of trust, 48.33

Dissolutions, state banks organized from, 48.31

Documents received, banks, stock appraisals, 49.43

Electronic funds transfers, 47.61 to 47.74

Emergencies, closing during, 47.0151 to 47.0155

Fiduciaries, acting as

- Generally, 48.74, 48A.11
- Trust services offices, 48A.15

Foreign corporations, national banks excluded from definition, 303.02

Foreign trust associations, 303.02, 303.25

Holidays and holiday eves, closing permitted, 47.015

Installment loans

- Borrower, copies, 48.157
- Charges, 48.154, 48.155
- Default, 48.156

**NATIONAL BANKS (Cont'd)**

Installment loans (Cont'd)

- Extension, 48.154
- Generally, 48.153
- Prepayment, 48.154
- Security, 48.153, 48.155

Interest

- Loans, limitations, 48.195, 334.012
- Usurious interest, 48.196

Investments in

- Development corporations, 301.84
- Township mutual companies, 67A.231

Liability, fiduciary nominees, 48.74

Loans by

- Development corporations, 301.78
- Installment loans, 48.153 to 48.157
- Interest rates, 334.012

Mergers and consolidations

- Name, 49.45
- With banks, procedures, 49.43, 49.45

Mondays, closing permitted, 47.015

Name, banks, mergers and consolidations, 49.43, 49.45

Orders, trust services offices, establishment disallowed, 48A.15

Payments by, trust services offices, establishment, filing fees, 48A.15

Records and record keeping, 256.978

Sales finance company licensure, exemption, 53C.02

Saturdays, closing permitted, 47.015

Services, contracts with other financial institutions, 47.78

Shareholders, state banks organized from, authority, 48.31

State banks, reorganizing as, directors, trustees, officers, execution of trust, 48.33

Trust companies, acting as, 48A.11

Trust service offices, 48A.15

Violations and penalties, substitution of fiduciaries, failure to give notice, 48A.15

**NATIONAL CONFERENCE OF COMMISSIONERS  
ON UNIFORM STATE LAWS**

*See* UNIFORM STATE LAWS COMMISSION

**NATIONAL COUNCIL ON PROBLEM GAMBLING**

Funding, 297E.02

**NATIONAL CREDIT UNION ADMINISTRATION**

Board, appointed as receiver, 52.063, 52.064

Commerce Department, confidential examination records, 46.07

Credit unions insured by

- Deposit limits, 52.09
- Maximum deposits and loans, inapplicable, 52.09
- Payments on shares and deposits, 52.04

Examinations of credit unions, 52.06

Members, defined as qualified United States financial institutions, 60A.091

Real estate appraisals, guidelines, 82B.03

**NATIONAL CRIME INFORMATION CENTER (NCIC)**

Committed persons, 253B.141

Missing Children and Endangered Persons Act, 299C.52

Missing persons file, checks, 299C.68

**NATIONAL CRIME PREVENTION AND PRIVACY  
COMPACT**

Citation, 299C.57

Generally, 299C.58

Public Safety Department, duties, 299C.582

**NATIONAL CRIMINAL RECORDS REPOSITORY**

Background checks

- Child placement, emergency, 260C.209
- Guardians ad litem, 518.165
- Human services licensees, 245C.08, 245C.32
- Residential managers, 299C.68

**NATIONAL FIRE PREVENTION ASSOCIATION***See* FIRE CODE**NATIONAL FORESTS**Chippewa National Forest, *see* CHIPPEWA NATIONAL FOREST

## Lands

- Exchange, 9.071
- Executive Council, powers, 9.071
- Saint Louis County tax-forfeited lands, donation of, 383C.72
- Sale to United States, 94.52, 94.53

State forests, *see* STATE FORESTSSuperior National Forest, *see* SUPERIOR NATIONAL FOREST**NATIONAL GUARD**Active service, *see* under ARMED FORCES MEMBERS

## Appropriations to

- Compensation and salaries, 192.52
- Expenses of military forces ordered to active duty, 192.52
- Generally, 192.13
- Lawsuits against officers, costs and expenses, 192.29
- National Guard Nonappropriated Fund Instrumentality, 192.515
- Postdeployment health assessments, 192.525
- Transportation expenses, 192.54

Armories, *see* ARMORIESArmory Building Commission, *see* ARMORY BUILDING COMMISSION

## Arms and ammunition

- Electronic incapacitation devices, 624.731
- Federal regulation, 192.42
- Firing blank cartridges upon unlawful assembly, 192.28
- Machine guns and short-barreled shotguns, exemption, 609.67
- State guard called by governor, 191.06
- Supplies generally, 192.13

Attorney fees, lawsuits against officers, 192.30

Audits, expense bills, 192.52

Bonds (officers and fiduciaries), indemnity bonds covering officers responsible for money and military property, 192.13

Camp Ripley, *see* CAMP RIPLEY MILITARY RESERVATION

Chief of bureau, state military property, duties, 192.40

Classes, 190.06

## Definitions

- Military affairs, 192.01
- Military Code, 190.05, 190.06
- Minnesota Code of Military Justice, 192A.015

## Desertion

- Generally, 192.66
- State guard called by governor, 191.07

Detachment commanders, recruitment, duties, 192.06

## Dishonorable discharges

- Enlisted members, desertion, 192.66
- Firing blank cartridges upon unlawful assembly, 192.28
- Generally, 192.22

Drills, interference with performance of military duties, 192.35, 192.351

Efficiency board, recommendations by, commissions vacated, 192.15

Electronic incapacitation devices, possession, use, or sale to, 624.731

## Emergencies, service during

- Enlisted members and officers, temporarily increased member, 192.06
- Executive Council, powers, 9.061
- National emergencies, status of individuals and units, 192.05
- Pay, 9.061

**NATIONAL GUARD (Cont'd)**

Employer Support of Guard and Reserve (ESGR) Program, state enhancement, 192.341

## Enlisted members

- Brevet rank, 192.20
- Compensation and salaries
  - Court services, fees, 192.68
  - Deductions as fines or forfeitures, 192.43
  - Generally, 192.49, 192.501
  - Receipts, 192.55
  - State guard called by governor, 191.06
  - Temporary emergency relief due to illness, injury, or death, 192.38
  - Unemployment insurance, deductions and offsets, 268.085
  - Workers' compensation, 192.38

Continuous service, 192.12

Desertion, discharge, 192.66

Disabled in line of duty, retired status, 192.18

Discharges, 192.21, 192.66

Financial incentives, 192.501

Grades, 192.06

Liability, acts performed under orders, not liable, 192.27

Number, 192.01, 192.06

Pension and retirement rights, 192.262

Recruitment, detachment commanders, duties, 192.06

Retirement, *see* same under this topic

Service medals, 192.23

Uniforms, 192.18, 192.42

Enlistment bonus program, 192.501

## Enlistments

- Generally, 192.205
- Period of enlistments, 191.06, 192.205
- Voluntary enlistment, state guard called by governor, 191.06

Equipment, *see* Supplies under this topic

Exemptions from military duty, 190.06

Facilities, security guards, 626.88

False statements, 192.261

## Federal regulations

- Enlisted members, 192.06
- Inactive National Guard, 192.02
- Officers, 192.06 to 192.11
- Organization, 192.03

Firearms, *see* Arms and ammunition under this topic

Flags, National Guard members, deaths, adjutant general, duties, 192.381

Forms, enlistment contracts, 192.205

Generally, 192.264

Guns, *see* Arms and ammunition under this topic

Headquarters, location, 192.04

## Inactive National Guard

- Federal regulation, generally, 192.02
- Officers, applications, 192.17

Interference with performance of military duties, 192.35, 192.351

Lands, uses of, 192.515

## Lawsuits

- Claims arising from loss, damage, or destruction of property or for injury or death, 192.38
- Damages, recovery, 192.33
- Officers, lawsuits against, 192.29, 192.30

License plates, 168.12

Maintenance fund, 192.68

## Medals

- Commander-in-chief, duties, 192.23
- Congressional medal of honor, 273.118
- Service medals, 192.23, 197.79

Medic recertification bonus program, 192.501

**NATIONAL GUARD (Cont'd)**

## Members

Amateur athletics, eligibility status and participation consideration, 192.503  
 Businesses owned by, 5.33, 192.056  
 Civil actions, exemptions for, 192.056  
 Claims against the state, 3.732  
 Compensation and salaries  
   Emergency service, 9.061  
   Enlisted members, *see* same under this topic  
   Generally, 43A.18  
   Officers, *see* same under this topic  
   Payroll certification, exemption, 43A.37  
   Reserve forces on active duty, salary differential, 471.975  
   Unemployment insurance, deductions and offsets, 268.085  
 Continuous service, 192.12  
 Discrimination against, 181.535, 192.32, 192.34  
 Drivers' licenses, exemptions, 171.03  
 Employer support, 192.341  
 Enlisted members, *see* same under this topic  
 Exemption from process, 192.25  
 Families of service members, unpaid leave requirements, 192.325  
 Family members of injured or dead guard members, leave provisions for, 181.947, 181.948  
 Financial incentives, 192.501  
 Funerals, honor guards for, 192.382  
 Generally, 192.01  
 Homeowners insurance, adverse underwriting actions, 65A.297  
 Homesteads, special assessments, deferments, 435.193  
 Insurance, refusal to issue or continue, unfair competition, unfair trade practice, 72A.20  
 Lawsuits, protections and exemptions from, 192.056  
 Leaves of absence without pay, 192.261  
 Local government employees, reserve forces on active duty, salary differential, 471.975  
 Officers, *see* same under this topic  
 Professional license renewals, 197.65  
 Public safety officers survivor benefits, 299A.45  
 Public school students, pupil units, 126C.05  
 Reemployment rights, 192.261  
 Status in national emergencies and afterwards, 192.05  
 Students, protections, 192.502  
 Support Our Troops grants  
   Eligibility, 190.19  
   Gold Star license plates, 168.1253  
   Tax matters, time, extension, 289A.39  
   Unpaid leave, 192.325  
 Membership, 190.06  
 Military forces, National Guard defined as, 190.05  
 Militia  
   Calling by governor, Const. art 5 s 3, 7  
   Defined, 190.06  
   Organization, Const. art 13 s 9  
 Minority group members, recruitment, Military Affairs Department, duties, 192.501  
 National Guard Mutual Assistance Counterdrug Activities Compact, 192.88  
 Noncombatant service, 190.06  
 Oaths, 192.205  
 Obstruction (physical), 609.395  
 Officers  
   Appointments, state guard called by governor, 191.05  
   Arrests by, 192.25, 192.351  
   Assignment, 192.105  
   Brevet rank, 192.20  
   Commissions, 192.06, 192.08, 192.105, 192.15

**NATIONAL GUARD (Cont'd)**

## Officers (Cont'd)

Compensation and salaries  
   Allowances for military expenses, 192.49  
   Court services, fees, 192.68  
   Deductions as fines or forfeitures, 192.43  
   Enlistment bonus program, 192.501  
   Financial incentives, 192.501  
   Generally, 192.49  
   Receipts, 192.55  
   Reenlistment or commissioning bonus program, 192.501  
   State guard called by governor, 191.05, 191.06  
   Temporary emergency relief due to illness, injury, or death, 192.38  
   Tuition and textbook reimbursement grants, 192.501  
   Workers' compensation, 192.38  
 Continuous service, 192.12  
 Disabled in line of duty, retired status, 192.18  
 Duties, generally, 192.11  
 Financial incentives, 192.501  
 Generally, 192.06, 192.105  
 Inactive service, applications, 192.17  
 Lawsuits against, 192.29, 192.30  
 Leaves of absence without pay, 192.261  
 Liability, acts performed under orders, not liable, 192.27  
 Memberships, Armory Building Commission, 193.142  
 Number, 192.01, 192.06  
 Oaths, power to administer, 192.11, 192.205  
 Oaths of office, 192.08  
 Qualifications, 192.06, 192.08  
 Resignation, 192.14, 192.20  
 Retirement, *see* same under this topic  
 Selection, 192.06, 192.08, 192.105  
 Service medals, 192.23  
 Surplus, disposal, 192.16  
 Uniforms, 192.18, 192.20, 192.42  
 Warrant officers, brevet rank, 192.20  
 Organization, generally, 192.01, 192.03  
 Pensions, *see* Retirement under this topic  
 Policy statement, 190.001  
 Property, users, losses incurred by, liability of state, 3.736  
 Public Employment Labor Relations Act, exclusion, 179A.03  
 Quartermaster, state military property, duties, 192.41  
 Receipts  
   Equipment and clothing, 192.43  
   Funds and property, 192.40  
   National Guard Nonappropriated Fund Instrumentality, 192.515  
 Records and record keeping, 192.501  
 Reenlistment or commissioning bonus program, 192.501  
 Residency requirements, 190.06  
 Residents discharged from active service, hunting and fishing licenses, 97A.465  
 Retirement  
   Enlisted members, 168.12, 192.18, 192.19  
   Federal retirement system members, MSRS, exclusion from coverage, 352.01  
   Military or uniformed service, service credit  
     Minnesota State Retirement System, 352.27  
     Teachers retirement, Saint Paul and Duluth, 354A.093  
     Teachers Retirement Association, 354.53  
 Officers  
   Brevet rank, 192.20  
   Emergency duty, 192.06  
   Generally, 192.18, 192.19  
   Pension rights, 192.262  
   Warrant officers, 192.19

**NATIONAL GUARD (Cont'd)**

- Rifles, *see* Arms and ammunition under this topic
  - Security guards, 626.88
  - Spouses
    - Hunting and fishing licenses, 97A.465
    - Tuition and textbook reimbursement grants, 192.501
  - State employees, unclassified service, 43A.08
  - State guard
    - Calling out, Const. art 5 s 3, 7, 191.05 to 191.08
    - Organization, Const. art 13 s 9
  - State military forces, National Guard of the state defined as, 192A.015
  - Supplies
    - Bonds, 192.13, 192.40, 192.41
    - Distribution, 192.43
    - Federal regulation, 192.42
    - Issuance, 192.13
    - Providing to state guard, 191.06
    - Receipts, 192.40, 192.43
    - Requisitions, 192.13
    - Uniforms, *see* same under this topic
  - Support Our Troops license plates, 168.1298
  - Surplus officers, disposal, 192.16
  - Tear gas, possession, use, or sale to, 624.731
  - Traffic regulations, exemptions, 192.31
  - Tuition and textbook reimbursement grants, 192.501
  - Uniforms
    - Brevet rank, 192.20
    - Distribution, 192.43
    - Federal regulation, 192.42
    - Receipts, 192.40, 192.43
    - Retired status, 192.18
    - State guard called by governor, 191.06
  - Units
    - Location, 192.04
    - Status in national emergencies and afterwards, 192.05
  - Violations and penalties
    - Dishonorable discharges, 192.22, 192.28, 192.66
    - Equipment or clothing, unreturned, lost or damaged, fines, 192.43
    - Felonies, 192.25, 192.67
    - Interfering with or obstructing, 609.395
    - Misuse of arms, equipment or accoutrements, 192.37
  - Warrant officers, retirement, temporary active service, orders, 192.19
  - Women, recruitment, Military Affairs Department, duties, 192.501
- NATIONAL GUARD MUTUAL ASSISTANCE COUNTERDRUG ACTIVITIES COMPACT**  
Generally, 192.88
- NATIONAL INSTANT CRIMINAL BACKGROUND CHECK SYSTEM**  
Criminal history information, data transfer, 253B.24
- Firearms
  - Permit application checks, 624.714
  - Transfer reports, 624.7132
  - Transferee permit applications, 624.7131
- NATIONAL INSTITUTE ON DRUG ABUSE**  
Certificates and certification, testing laboratories, 181.953  
THC therapeutic research, 152.21
- NATIONAL MONUMENTS**  
Grand Portage National Monument, 138.57, 138.73  
Historic sites and markers, *see* HISTORIC SITES AND MARKERS  
Pipestone National Monument, 138.57  
State monuments, *see* STATE MONUMENTS
- NATIONAL PARKS**  
Leased property, 273.19  
Outdoor advertising, placement, 173.08

**NATIONAL PARKS (Cont'd)**

- Scenic areas, *see* SCENIC AREAS
  - State lands, Saint Louis County tax-forfeited lands, donation of, 383C.72
  - State parks, *see* STATE PARKS
  - Voyageurs National Park, 84.83, 84B.01 to 84B.10, 383C.72
- NATIONAL POLLUTANT DISCHARGE ELIMINATION SYSTEM PERMITS**  
Issuance
  - Animal feedlots, 116.07
  - Generally, 115.03
- New dischargers or expanding dischargers, 115.03
  - New facilities, 115.449
  - Permit violation, 609.671
  - Reports, filing, 609.671
  - Transfer, animal feedlots, 116.07, 116.0711
- NATIONAL WILDLIFE REFUGES**  
Tamarac National Wildlife Refuge
  - Historical sites located in, 138.57
  - Land acquisition, 1.049
- Violations and penalties, trespass, 97A.098
- Wildlife management areas, *see* WILDLIFE MANAGEMENT AREAS
- NATIVE AMERICAN CHURCH**  
Marriages, solemnization, 517.18  
Peyote use, 152.02  
Tobacco use, 609.685  
Traditional ceremonies, smoking in, 144.4167
- NATIVE AMERICANS**  
*See* INDIANS
- NATIVE PRAIRIE**  
Best management practices, railroad rights-of-way, 219.99  
Cultivated prairie grass, farm grown closed-loop biomass, 216B.2424  
Definitions, 41A.10, 84.02  
Easements, 84.96  
Endangered species, pesticides, 84.0895  
Grants for, local governments, development, 85.019  
Markers, 219.99  
Natural Resources Department, duties
  - Identification, 219.99, 272.02
  - Management, 84.961
  - Native prairie bank, 84.96
  - Prairie landscape reserves, 84.961
  - Prairie plant seed production, 84.963
  - Railroad rights-of-way, best management practices, 219.99
  - Restoration, 84.963
- Ownership, property tax exemptions, effect, 272.02
  - Pesticides, endangered species, destruction, 84.0895
  - Property taxes, exemption, 272.02
  - Reinvest in Minnesota clean energy program, 103F.518
- NATIVE VEGETATION TASK FORCE**  
Generally, 84.964
- NATURAL DISASTERS**  
Adult basic education programs, service disruptions, 124D.518  
Assistance programs
  - Emergency management division duties, 12.221
  - Federal disaster assistance program, 12.221
  - Federal disaster unemployment assistance, eligibility, 268.085
  - State building official, building evaluation help, 326B.106
- Biomass power facilities, nonbiomass fuel sources, use permitted, 216B.2424
  - Certificates of indebtedness, issuing, 475.754
  - Costs, payment
    - Certificates of indebtedness, issuing, 475.754

**NATURAL DISASTERS (Cont'd)**

Costs, payment (Cont'd)  
 Natural Resources Department, deposits, 84.0261  
 Property taxes, levies for, 275.74

Damage caused by  
 Drainage systems, repair, 103E.711  
 Farms, agricultural improvement loans, existing debt, refinancing, 41B.043  
 Homestead property, *see* Natural disasters or emergencies, damage caused by under HOMESTEADS  
 Housing, statutory warranties, 327A.01, 327A.03  
 Property taxes, levies for, 275.065  
 Remodeling, statutory warranties, 327A.03  
 School buildings and grounds, construction and reconstruction, funding, 123B.60  
 Streets and roads, repair, 103G.2241  
 Town bridges, reconstruction, 165.11

Declaration of emergency  
 Generally, 12.31  
 Local emergencies, 12.29

Disaster declarations, farm loan restructuring program, participation, 41B.04

Disaster relief contingency fund, Housing Finance Agency, 462A.21

Disaster volunteers  
 Hennepin County employees, leave, 383B.389  
 State employees, leave, 43A.185  
 Volunteer organizations providing, immunity from liability, 12.03, 12.22

Drainage systems, repair in case of disaster, 103E.711

Drought  
 Critical water deficiencies, local government restrictions, 103G.291  
 Natural Resources Department plan, 103G.293  
 Public waters, agricultural use, 103G.215  
 Wetlands, agricultural use during, 103G.231

Earthquakes, *see* EARTHQUAKES

Emergency assistance, *see* Disaster volunteers under this topic

Emergency employees, retirement, 353.01

Emergency management, *see* EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT

Executive Council, powers, 9.061

Federal disaster declaration periods  
 Child care programs, waiver, 119B.26  
 Head Start, waiver, 119A.545

Flood control, *see* FLOOD CONTROL

Floods, *see* FLOODS

Government records, preservation, 138.17

Hennepin County, 383B.117, 383B.389

Insurance, *see* STORM INSURANCE

Loans  
 Community disaster loans, 12.301  
 Disaster recovery loans, 41B.047

Local governments  
 Continuity of, emergency interim succession, 1.27  
 Extension, filing time limits, financial reports, 471.6995

Looting, 609.52

Milk, storage limits, waivers, 32.394

Motor vehicles, requisitioning or rental during, 168.013

Natural Resources Department, duties, relief, materials and equipment, 88.065

1997 natural disasters, *see* 1997 floods under FLOODS

1998 natural disasters, tornadoes, agricultural homesteads, 273.124

Personal property, losses, replacement, reimbursement, or rebate payments, MFIP, income exclusions, 256J.21

Petroleum tank release cleanup, 115C.09

Preparation planning, costs, payment, property tax levies, 275.065, 275.74

**NATURAL DISASTERS (Cont'd)**

Presidentially declared disaster areas  
 Construction debris, solid waste management taxes, exemption, 297H.06  
 Property tax relief  
 Generally, 273.1231 to 273.1235  
 2007 floods, 273.124  
 State agency service fees, waiver, 12.38  
 Tax penalty, abatement, 270C.34  
 2007 floods, 18E.04, 273.124

Qualified disaster areas  
 Original net tax capacity, certification, 469.177  
 Tax increment financing districts, 469.174, 469.177

Raffles to benefit victims, gambling tax credit, 297E.02

Real property, losses, replacement, reimbursement, or rebate payments, MFIP, income exclusions, 256J.21

Relief  
 Gambling profits, use for, 349.15  
 Materials and equipment, Natural Resources Department, 88.065  
 Property tax relief, damaged homestead property, *see* Natural disasters or emergencies, damage caused by under HOMESTEADS

School districts, pupil counts, pupils prevented from attending, 126C.05

Snow disasters, farms, 41B.043

State response  
 Agriculture Department, powers, 12A.04  
 Appropriations for, 12A.03  
 City replacement aid for flood loss, 12A.15  
 Definitions, 12A.02  
 Education Department, powers, 12A.06  
 Eligible costs, criteria for reimbursement of, 12A.10  
 Employment and Economic Development Department, powers, 12A.07  
 Federal FEMA assistance, state relationship to, 12A.03  
 Generally, 12A.01 to 12A.16  
 Health Department, powers, 12A.08  
 Housing Finance Agency, powers, 12A.09  
 Human Services Department, powers, 12A.10  
 Long-term recovery assistance, 12A.15  
 Minnesota Historical Society, powers, 12A.11  
 Natural Resources Department, powers, 12A.12  
 Pollution Control Agency, powers, 12A.13  
 Public Facilities Authority, powers, 12A.14  
 Public Safety Department, powers, 12A.15  
 Transportation infrastructure, 12A.16  
 Water and Soil Resources Board, powers, 12A.05

Storms, *see* STORMS

Theft of property, 609.52

Unemployment insurance  
 Additional benefits, effect, 268.125  
 Eligibility, effect, 268.085

**NATURAL GAS**  
 Alternative fuel, natural gas defined as, 216C.01  
 Appraisals, mineral value, exemption from real estate appraisal law, 82B.035  
 As-extracted collateral, defined, 336.9-102  
 Cleaner fuels, state purchasing, 16C.135  
 Compressed natural gas (CNG)  
 Energy content, 296A.01  
 Retail sellers, public utilities, 216B.02  
 Special motor fuel taxes, 296A.08  
 Storage, 296A.01

Costs, benchmarks, performance-based purchasing plans, 216B.167

Decorative gas lamps, 216C.06, 216C.19

Definitions  
 Commerce Department, energy division, 216C.01

**NATURAL GAS (Cont'd)**

Definitions (Cont'd)

- Commercial Code, 336.9-102
- Energy forward pricing mechanisms, 473.1293
- Intrastate gas pipeline safety, 299F.56
- Manufactured home parks, 327C.01
- Motor carriers, pipeline carriers, 221.012
- Motor fuel taxes, 296A.01
- Municipal gas distribution, 453A.02
- Pipeline Safety Office, 299J.02

Dispensing, 169.762

E85, petroleum, 239.761, 296A.01, 296A.07

Energy assistance, *see* under ENERGY

Energy forward pricing mechanisms

- Administration Department, duties, 16C.143
- Metropolitan Council, duties, 473.1293

Gas pipelines, *see* GAS PIPELINES

Gasoline taxes, 296A.07

Heat and heating, mechanical contractors, 326B.197, 326B.802

Lands, *see* OIL AND GAS LANDS

Lead-safe practices, 144.9503

Liquefied natural gas (LNG)

- Definitions, 296A.01, 299F.56, 299J.02
- Energy content, 296A.01
- Facilities, 299J.02, 299J.07

Liquefied petroleum gas, *see* LIQUEFIED PETROLEUM GAS

Manufactured home parks, *see* Utility service under MANUFACTURED HOME PARKS

Motor fuel taxes, generally, *see* MOTOR FUEL TAXES

Motor vehicle fuel, sales and use taxes, exemptions, 297A.68

Motor vehicles, labeling, 169.762

Municipal gas agencies, 429.021, 453A.01 to 453A.12, 471.895

Natural gas appliances using electricity, 216C.19

Natural gas-fired cogeneration, *see* Cogeneration and small power production under POWER PLANTS

Natural gas pipelines, *see* GAS PIPELINES

Natural gas supply emergencies, gas pipelines, 216B.045

Outdoor lighting, 216C.19

Petroleum product, natural gas defined as, 221.012

Pipes and pipelines, *see* GAS PIPELINES

Prospecting, leases, investment in, trustees' powers, 501B.81

Releases, *see* SPILLS, LEAKS, AND RELEASES

Residential energy sales, sales and use taxes, exemptions, 297A.67

Statutory cities, *see* under CITIES

Storage, compressed natural gas, 296A.01

Transmission through pipelines, sales and use taxes, 297A.68

Transportation

- Pipeline carriers, eminent domain, 117.48
- Pipeline safety, 299F.56 to 299F.641

Utility service

- Customer deposits, 325E.02
- Natural gas defined as, 327C.01

Violations and penalties

- Dispensing into vehicles, 169.762
- Labeling violations, motor vehicles, 169.762
- Record keeping violations, imposition of special motor fuel taxes, 296A.08

Wells

- Generally, 93.515
- Leases, investment in, trustees' powers, 501B.81
- Percentage depletions, 290.01, 290.091
- Property acquired before 1933, gain or loss on disposition, 290.01

**NATURAL RESOURCES**

Acceleration, Minnesota future resources fund, 116P.13

Air, *see* AIR

**NATURAL RESOURCES (Cont'd)**

Animals, *see* ANIMALS

Capital improvement projects

- Natural resource asset preservation and replacement program, 84.946
- Natural resources capital improvement program, 86A.12

Conservation, *see* CONSERVATION

Critical areas, *see* CRITICAL AREAS

Damage to

- Authorizing penalties, 115.071
- Defenses to, 115.071, 115B.04
- Hazardous substances releases, 115B.04, 115B.17, 115B.20

Energy, *see* ENERGY

Enhancement, funding for, 297A.94

Environment and natural resources trust fund, *see* MINNESOTA ENVIRONMENT AND NATURAL RESOURCES TRUST FUND

Exploration and removal, leases, trustees, powers, 501B.81

Forests, *see* FORESTS

Geological formations, *see* GEOLOGICAL FORMATIONS

Habitat restoration evaluations

- Clean water fund projects, 114D.50
- Outdoor heritage fund, 97A.056
- Parks and trails fund, 85.53

Improvement, funding for, 297A.94

Land, *see* REAL PROPERTY

Lessard-Sams Outdoor Heritage Council

- Citizen members, 10A.06
- Constitutionally dedicated funding accountability, 3.303
- Generally, 97A.056

Minerals, *see* MINERALS

Outdoor heritage fund, 97A.056

Permits, environmental policy, considerations, 116D.04

Plants, *see* PLANTS (VEGETATION)

Policy of state, 116D.01, 116D.02, 116P.01

Protection

- Funding for, 116P.08, 297A.94, 473.608
- Metropolitan Airports Commission, duties, 473.608

Receipts from disposition, defined as principal, 501B.61

Research

- Funding, 116P.08
- Monitoring, and assessment data on, management of, 13.643

Water, *see* WATERS (GEOGRAPHICAL FEATURES)

**NATURAL RESOURCES CONSERVATION SERVICE (U.S.)**

Animal feedlot facility rules, cooperation, public information and education, 116.07

Approvals by, liquid manure storage structures, plans, 116.07

Representation, clean water partnership program, agriculture best management practices loans, subcommittee, 17.117

Wetlands

- Replacement exemptions, agreements, 103G.2241
- Wetland banking program, coordination, 103G.2242

**NATURAL RESOURCES DEPARTMENT**

Accounting system for department lands, 89.05

Adopt-a-park program, 85.045

Adopt-a-WMA program, 97A.134

Advertising

- Department publications, 84.027
- Gift cards and certificates, 84.0854

Agents

- All-terrain vehicle trail passes, 84.9275
- Game and fish licenses, 97A.485
- Horse passes, 85.46
- Off-road vehicle state trail passes, 84.8035
- Snowmobile state trail stickers, 84.8205

Aggregate materials, duties, 84.94

**NATURAL RESOURCES DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)**

Agricultural land, *see* Farm lands under this topic  
 Aircraft  
     Hunting from, 97B.055  
     Wilderness areas, operation in, 84.46, 84.47, 84.521  
 Aitkin County, consolidated conservation area lands, 282.151  
 All-terrain vehicles  
     Apprentice riders, 84.76  
     Education and training program instructors, background check requirement, 84.027  
     Operating while impaired, 84.91  
     Public lands, operation, 84.926  
     Purchases, 84.025  
     Registration, accounting and procedure, 84.922  
     Rulemaking authority, 84.924  
     Safety certificates, 84.925  
     Trail passes, nonresidents, 84.9275  
 Angling lines, number, 97C.315  
 Animals doing damage, authority to capture and control, 97A.045  
 Appraisals, *see* under STATE LANDS  
 Apprentice riders, 84.76  
 Appropriations to  
     Advertising revenues, 84.027  
     Asset preservation, 84.946  
     Beltrami Island conservation fund, 84.155  
     Burning permit account, 88.17  
     BWCA campsite maintenance account, 84.525  
     Capital improvement projects, 84.946  
     Clean water partnership loan funds, 103F.725  
     Computer software, sales, 84.0855  
     Conferences and seminars, 84.0846  
     Consolidated conservation areas fund, purposes, 84A.51, 84A.52, 84A.53  
     Counties, payments to in lieu of taxes, 97A.061  
     County forest access road account, 89.72  
     Cross-country ski account, 85.43  
     Dams, renovation and removal after natural disaster, 12A.12  
     Deer and bear management account, 97A.075  
     Deer license donations and surcharges, 97A.065  
     Deer management account, 97A.075  
     Easement application fees, 85.015  
     Emergency deer feeding and wild cervidae health management account, 97A.075  
     Facilities management account, 84.0857  
     Federal hunting stamps, sale proceeds, 84.0855  
     Federal land and water conservation funds, 84.0264  
     Fleet management account, 84.0856  
     Forest bough account, 88.6435  
     Forest campgrounds, fees, 89.21  
     Forest nursery account, 89.37  
     Forest pest and shade tree pest control account, 89.58  
     Forest resource assessment products and services account, 89.421  
     Forests for the future conservation easement account, 84.68  
     Game and fish fund, 97A.055, 97A.071, 97A.145, 97A.165, 97B.015  
     Gift card and certificate account, 84.0854  
     Gift certificates, sale proceeds, 84.0855  
     Gifts or grants of money, 84.085  
     Horse pass account, 85.46  
     Hunting education course fees, 97B.025  
     Lac qui Parle and Big Stone lakes water control projects account, 84.155  
     Land acquisition account, 94.165  
     Land management account, 84.415, 84.63, 84.631, 84.632, 85.015, 92.685  
     Leased federal lands, income, 94.48  
     Leased property maintenance, 84.153

**NATURAL RESOURCES DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)**  
 Appropriations to (Cont'd)

Leech Lake Band and White Earth Band special license account, 97A.151  
 Local government aid, 88.065  
 Maps, sale proceeds, 84.0855  
 Merchandise, sale proceeds, 84.0855  
 Mining administration account, 93.481  
 Minnesota critical habitat private sector matching account, 84.943  
 Natural resources capital improvement program, 86A.12  
 Payments in lieu of taxes, 477A.12  
 Payments to counties in lieu of taxes, 97A.061  
 Pelting fees, 97A.055  
 Permanent school fund lands, lease proceeds, 92.46  
 Pheasant habitat improvement account, 97A.075  
 Pine Island conservation account, 84.155  
 Prairie and grasslands public grazing program, 84.972  
 Professional services support account, 84.025  
 Public campgrounds, lease proceeds, 92.46  
 Publications, sale proceeds, 84.0855  
 Red Lake Game Preserve fund, 84A.03  
 Reforestation area proceeds, 84A.22  
 Remediation fund, 115B.20, 116.155  
 Revenue, department service contracts, 84.026  
 State Fair, sales, 84.0855  
 State forest development account, 16A.125  
 State forest land use fees, 89.22  
 State forest road account, 89.70  
 State land sale proceeds, administrative costs, 92.28  
 State parks working capital account, 85.22  
 Surveyor general, transfer of appropriations, 90.005  
 Tree seeds and cones, purchases, 89.43  
 Trout and salmon management account, 97A.075  
 Underground storage permit fees, 103I.681  
 Utility license fees, 84.415  
 Volunteers, supplies, funding, 84.0855  
 Walleye stamp account, 97A.075  
 Water recreation account, purposes allowed, 86A.21  
 Water use field inspection fees, 103G.301  
 Waterfowl habitat improvement account, 97A.075  
 Waters division, availability, 84.083  
 Wild rice management account, 84.0911  
 Wild turkey management account, 97A.075  
 Wildlife acquisition account, 97A.071  
 Wildlife management areas, proceeds of sale, 97A.135  
 Wolf management and monitoring account, 97A.075, 97B.647  
 Aquaculture, duties, *see* AQUACULTURE  
 Aquarium facilities, licenses, 17.4988  
 Aquatic farms  
     Annual reports, 17.4984  
     Fees, 17.4981  
     Fish health inspection, 17.4991  
     Licenses, 17.4988, 17.4995  
 Aquatic life, private  
     Disease certification, 17.4985  
     Release permits, 17.4987  
     Transportation, 17.4983 to 17.4987  
 Aquatic plants, *see* Permits under AQUATIC PLANTS  
 Arbor Day activities, cooperation, 17.86  
 Archaeological sites, 138.40  
 Aspen recycling program, 88.80  
 Assistant commissioners, 84.01  
 Auxiliary forests, *see* AUXILIARY FORESTS  
 Ballast water management plan, Pollution Control Agency cooperation with, 115.1707  
 Battle Point conveyance, 84.163  
 Bear, 97B.405, 97B.411, 97B.421, 97B.431  
 Beavers, *see* BEAVERS  
 Beltrami Island conservation project, 84.155

**NATURAL RESOURCES DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)**

Bicycle ways, registry, 160.265  
 Big Stone control dam, duties, 103G.415  
 Big Stone lakes water control projects account, 84.155  
 Billing  
     Department programs for professional support services, 84.025  
     Firefighting services, 16A.127  
 Bills of lading, aquatic life, transportation, 17.4985  
 Biomass guidelines, 216B.2424  
 Biosecurity measures, farm animal facilities, 17.986  
 Blind persons  
     Vending machines, operation, 248.07  
     Visually impaired hunters, scopes, 97B.031  
 Blinds (hunting), 97B.811  
 Boats and boating  
     Boat safety and education, 86B.101  
     Boating accidents, 86B.335, 86B.341  
     Certificates of title, 86B.820 to 86B.920, 336.9-619  
     Dealers certificate, 86B.835  
     Lien statements, 86B.915  
     Navigation hazards, 86B.111  
     Operators, *see* under BOATS AND BOATING  
     Temporary use certificates, 86B.845  
     Water safety rules, 86B.211  
     Water surface use ordinances, 86B.205  
     Watercraft accident report forms, 86B.105  
 Boundary line agreements, state lands, 84.0273  
 Boundary waters, fishing, 97A.045  
 Boundary Waters Canoe Area, campsite maintenance, 84.525  
 Bovine tuberculosis, preventing in wildlife, 97A.045  
 Bridges owned by  
     Construction, reconstruction, or maintenance, 574.263, 574.264  
     Inspection, memorandum of understanding, 165.03  
 Budget  
     Indirect costs, 16A.127  
     Request, report, balance of contributions in critical habitat account, 84.943  
 Buoys, 86B.111  
 Business licenses law, application, 15.991  
 BWCA campsite maintenance account, 84.525  
 Calcareous fens, 103G.223  
 Campgrounds in state forests, closing, 89.016  
 Capital improvement projects  
     Natural resource asset preservation and replacement program, 84.946  
     Natural resources capital improvement program, 86A.12  
 Catfish, taking, 97C.041  
 Cervidae, *see* Farmed cervidae under this topic  
 Chemical contraceptives, 97A.501  
 Chippewa hunting and fishing agreements, 97A.161 to 97A.165  
 Ciscoes, 97C.805  
 Citizen oversight committees, 97A.055  
 Citizen oversight committees, game and fish fund, 15.0599  
 Class A land exchange, hearings, 94.343  
 Class B land exchanges, hearings, 94.344  
 Clean Water Act permits, violations, 103G.141  
 Clean Water Council  
     Generally, 114D.30  
     Local water management and accountability oversight, 103B.102  
 Clean water partnership program, 17.117, 103F.725  
 Coldwater Springs property, 473.608  
 Commercial fishing, *see* COMMERCIAL FISHING  
 Commissioner  
     Animal Health Board, commissioner as consultant to, 35.02  
     Appointment, 15.06, 84.01

**NATURAL RESOURCES DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)  
Commissioner (Cont'd)**

Compensation and salaries  
     Compensation Council, duties, 15A.082  
     Expense allowance, 15A.081  
     Governor's recommendation, 15A.0815  
     Increases or decreases, 15A.0815  
     Salary range, 15A.01, 15A.0815, 15A.13  
 Duties generally, 15.06, 84.026, 84.027, 84.028  
 Enforcement officer, status as, 97A.015  
 Federal water issues, state representation, 103G.111  
 Land acquisition for facilities, authority regarding, 85.0145  
 Memberships  
     Environmental Quality Board, 116C.03  
     Indian Affairs Council, ex officio member, 3.922  
     Interagency Native Vegetation Task Force, 84.964  
     Iron Range Resources and Rehabilitation Board, 298.22  
     Lake Superior Center Authority, 85B.02  
     Mineral Coordinating Committee, 93.0015  
     Mississippi River Parkway Commission, ex officio member, 161.1419  
     NextGen Energy Board, 41A.105  
     Nuclear Waste Council, 116C.711  
     South Dakota-Minnesota Boundary Waters Commission, 103B.451  
     State Interoperability Executive Committee, 403.36  
     Statewide Radio Board, 403.36  
     United States Geographic Board, 83A.02  
 Oath, 84.01  
 Retirement, 352D.02, 353.01  
 Special hunts by military personnel, authority concerning, 97A.465  
 Star Lake Board, appointments to, 103B.702  
 Term, 15.06  
 Vacancy in office, deputy commissioners, duties, 84.082  
 Wabasha County Regional Rail Authority, agreement with, 85.015  
 Community-based plans, county notice of required, 394.232  
 Competitive bidding, exemption, 84.025  
 Comprehensive water plans, 161.082  
 Computer software sales, 84.0855  
 Condemnation authority, eminent domain, generally, 84.027  
 Conferences and seminars, 84.0846  
 Confiscated property, 97A.221, 97A.225  
 Conservation areas, county board resolution, 84A.20, 84A.31  
 Conservation Corps, *see* CONSERVATION CORPS MINNESOTA  
 Conservation officers, *see* CONSERVATION OFFICERS  
 Conservation practices, private forest lands, 88.79  
 Conservation promotion, 84.027, 84.085  
 Conservation restrictions, 84.64, 84.65  
 Conservation work projects, 84.965  
 Consolidated conservation area lands, *see* under STATE LANDS  
 Construction in public waters, 103G.241, 103G.251  
 Contracts and agreements  
     Authority to enter, 84.025  
     Emergency invasive species prevention work, contracts for, 84D.02  
     Procurement guidelines, 84.026  
     Revenues collected, 84.026, 89.421  
     Water-related equipment inspections, local and tribal governments, 84D.105  
 Controlled burning program, 84.97  
 Controlled hunting zones, 97A.092, 97A.401  
 Conveyances to correct land descriptions  
     State lands, establishment of boundaries, 84.0273  
     University of Minnesota land transfer, 137.51



**NATURAL RESOURCES DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)**

Conveyances to resolve trespass, surplus lands, 84.0273  
 Cooperative damage management agreements, 97A.028  
 Cooperative farming agreements, 97A.135  
 Counties  
   County-administered natural resources lands, acreage and appraised value, 477A.12  
   County dedicated forests, 89.034  
   County forest access road account, 89.72  
   County highways terminating at or abutting upon public water, 163.11  
   County park ordinances regulating waters, 398.34  
   County water safety funding, 86B.701  
   Payments to, in lieu of taxes, 97A.061  
 Crayfish, 97C.871  
 Critical habitat for wildlife, 84.943, 84.944  
 Crop damage by wild animals, prevention, 97A.028  
 Cross-country skiing, 85.41, 85.42, 85.43, 85.44  
 Crossbow hunting and fishing, disabled persons, 97B.106  
 Damage to, environmental covenants, 114E.50  
 Damages, recovery, 115B.20  
 Dams, *see* DAMS  
 Data disclosure, electronic licensing system, 84.0874  
 Decorative materials (trees and boughs), 88.642, 88.6435  
 Deer  
   Hunting, 97B.301, 97B.311  
   Killed by motor vehicles, removal, 97A.502  
   Licenses, surcharges and donations, 97A.475  
   Rules about, 97B.305  
   Venison donations, 97A.065, 97B.303  
 Definitions  
   Community forest, 88.01  
   Game and fish law, 97A.015  
   Generally, 88.01  
   Police state aid, 69.011  
 Delegation of powers and duties, 84.01, 84.083  
 Department of state, designation, 15.01  
 Deputy commissioner  
   Appointment, 84.01  
   State land sales, authority, 92.02  
   Vacancy in commissioner's office, duties, 84.082  
 Disabled persons, hunting, 97B.055, 97B.106, 97B.111  
 Divisions generally  
   Billing by commissioner, 84.0856  
   Coordination, assistant commissioners, 84.01  
   Delegation of duties, 97A.021  
   Directors, 84.081, 84.082  
   Duties, 84.083, 84.084  
   Seals, 84.086  
   Services to other divisions, 84.084  
 Docks, piers, and wharves, construction, 97C.071  
 Drainage  
   Conservation area lands, 84A.55  
   Drainage proceedings, standard forms, 103E.53  
   Drainage system repairs, 103E.701  
   Permits, 103G.211  
   Public drainage systems, 103E.255, 103E.261, 103E.301  
 Dredged and fill material, discharge into waters, 103G.127, 103G.2375  
 Drivers' licenses, designations or symbols, 171.07  
 Drought response, 103G.293  
 Duties  
   Generally, 84.03  
   Transferred from, to other agencies, historic sites, administration, 138.661  
   Transferred to, from other agencies  
     State auditor, 84.027  
     Surveyor general, timber lands, 90.005  
 Easements  
   Eminent domain, 117.47, 117.471

**NATURAL RESOURCES DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)**

Easements (Cont'd)  
   Power to convey, 84.63 to 84.632  
   State trails, 85.015  
 Electronic transactions, 14.386, 84.027, 84.0874, 97A.405  
 Elk  
   Farmed cervidae in native areas for, duties regarding, 35.155  
   Hunting, 97A.433, 97B.515, 97B.516  
 Emergency declarations, catastrophes, 90.041  
 Emergency fire fighting services fees, 16A.127  
 Emergency rules, *see* under RULEMAKING  
 Eminent domain, generally, 84.027  
 Employees  
   Collective bargaining, *see* State employees under COLLECTIVE BARGAINING  
   Enforcement officers, *see* CONSERVATION OFFICERS  
   Enforcement powers, 84.0835, 84A.21, 84A.55  
   Game preserves, enforcement of laws, 84A.02  
   Generally, 84.01  
   Peace officers, 84.029, 85.04, 97A.052  
   Retirement  
     Classified employees, *see* MINNESOTA STATE RETIREMENT SYSTEM (MSRS)  
     Enforcement officers, *see* CONSERVATION OFFICERS  
     Unclassified employees, 352D.02  
   State lands, sales to, 92.71  
   State park permits, 85.053, 85.055  
   Surveyor general, transfer of employees, 90.005  
   Unclassified positions, 43A.08  
   Uniforms, 84.086  
 Endangered species, *see* ENDANGERED SPECIES  
 Enforcement and Field Services Division  
   Appropriations, snowmobile information and safety education and training program, 84.86  
   Arrest powers, drainage laws, violations, 103E.085  
   Citation quotas for conservation officers, 84.0285  
   Comprehensive Incident-Based Reporting System (CIBRS), 299C.40  
   Enforcement officers, *see* CONSERVATION OFFICERS  
   Establishment, 84.028, 84.081  
   Firearms safety certificates, 97B.015  
   Hunting safety supervisors, 84.027, 97B.015  
   Peace officers, parks and recreational areas, 85.04  
   Snowmobile education and safety instructors, background check requirements for, 84.027  
 Environmental Quality Board, 116C.03  
 Eurasian water milfoil, *see* EURASIAN WATER MILFOIL  
 Eurasian wild pigs, containment, 17.457  
 Exchanges, conservation restrictions, 84.64, 84.65  
 Exotic species, *see* NONNATIVE SPECIES  
 Expedited emergency game and fish rules, 84.027  
 Experimental waters, 97C.001, 97C.007, 97C.205  
 Exploratory borings, 103I.601, 103I.605  
 Facilities management account, 84.0857, 94.16  
 Falconry, hunting by, 97B.105  
 Farm lands  
   Agricultural land or farm homesteads, acquisition, 84.0276  
   Agricultural land preservation and conservation awareness and assistance programs, 40A.16  
   Cooperative farming agreements, 97A.135  
   Crop damage by wild animals, prevention, 97A.028  
   Farm animal facilities, biosecurity measures, 17.986  
 Farmed cervidae, 35.155  
 Federal agency land transfers, agricultural land or farm homesteads, 84.0276  
 Federal contracts (intergovernmental), prepayment terms, 16C.081  
 Federal lands, 84.027, 94.47 to 94.51

**NATURAL RESOURCES DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)**

## Fees

- All-terrain vehicle trail passes, nonresidents, 84.9275
- Collection, 84.027
- Establishment of, 97A.045
- Game and fish law, 97A.0453
- Horse passes, 85.46
- Legislative approval, exemptions from, 16A.1283
- Mining permits, 93.481, 93.482
- Off-road vehicle trail passes, nonresidents, 84.8035
- Service provider permits, water-related equipment, 84D.108
- State trail easement applications, 85.015
- Water bodies, health certification, 97C.342
- Fire prevention, *see* Prevention under WILDFIRES
- Fire protection lands, 88.09
- Firearms safety
  - Exemption for military personnel, 97B.015
  - Permits, 624.713
  - Training courses, 171.07
- Firefighting
  - Emergency fire fighting services fees, 16A.127
  - Equipment, 88.065
- Firewood, cutting, 90.195
- Firewood restrictions and approval, 89.551
- Fish and fishing
  - Aquaculture, *see* AQUACULTURE
  - Disease control, duties regarding, 97C.342, 97C.391, 97C.515
  - Fish and wildlife resources management plan, 84.942
  - Generally, *see* FISH AND FISHING
  - Licenses, *see* FISHING LICENSES
  - Policy of state, 84.941
- Fisheries supervisors, approvals by, 17.4984
- Fleet management account, 84.0856
- Flood control
  - Floodplain management, *see* Management under FLOODPLAINS
  - Generally, *see* FLOOD CONTROL
- Flooding of state lands for mining, 93.43
- Flowage easements, upper Red Lake region, 103G.575
- Forest campgrounds, 86A.05, 89.016, 89.21, 89.22
- Forest fires, *see* WILDFIRES
- Forest nursery account, 89.37
- Forest officers
  - Assault on, 609.2231
  - Campfires, 88.15
  - Duties, 88.01 to 88.14, 88.20
  - Occupational injuries or illnesses, 176.011
- Forest pests, 89.51 to 89.64, 89.58
- Forest products, sale by educational institutions, 89.42
- Forest professionals, education, 17.86, 89.65, 89A.10
- Forest Resources Council, 89A.03
- Forest resources management
  - Comprehensive plan, 89.011
  - Forest management manual, 89.65
  - Forest management practices, changes, 88.81
  - Forest Resources Council, 89A.03
  - Shade tree pest control, grant program, 89.62
- Forest Resources Research Advisory Committee, 89A.08
- Forest roads, 89.71, 89.715
- Forest trails, designation, 89.19
- Forestry services, 88.6435, 88.79
- Forests, *see* FORESTS
- Forests for the future program, duties regarding, 84.66, 84.67, 84.68
- Frogs, 97C.601
- Funds and accounts
  - Advancement of funds for conferences and seminars, 84.0846
  - All-terrain vehicle account, 84.9275

**NATURAL RESOURCES DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)**

## Funds and accounts (Cont'd)

- Burning permit account, 88.17
- Conferences and seminars, 84.0846
- Conservation purposes, 84.085
- Consolidated conservation areas fund, 84A.51, 84A.52, 84A.53
- County forest access road account, 89.72
- Cross-country ski account, 85.43
- Deer and bear management account, 97A.075
- Deer management account, 97A.075
- Emergency deer feeding and wild cervidae health management account, 97A.075
- Facilities management account, 84.0857, 94.16
- Fleet management account, 84.0856
- Forest bough account, 88.6435
- Forest nursery account, 89.37
- Forest pest and shade tree pest control account, 89.58
- Forest resource assessment products and services account, creation, receipts, and applications, 89.421
- Forests for the future revolving account, 84.67
- Game and fish fund, *see* under STATE FUNDS AND ACCOUNTS
- Gift card and certificate account, 84.0854
- Gifts, acceptance, 84.085
- Invasive species account, creation, receipts and applications, 84D.15
- Lac qui Parle and Big Stone lakes water control projects account, 84.155
- Land acquisition account, 94.16, 94.165
- Land management account
  - Conveyance fees, 84.63
  - Created, 92.685
  - Easement releases, fees, 84.632
  - Road easement fees, 84.631, 84.632
  - State trail easements, fees, 85.015
  - Utility licenses, fees, 84.415
- Leech Lake Band and White Earth Band special license account, 97A.151
- Minerals management account, 93.2236
- Mining administration account, 93.481
- Minnesota critical habitat private sector matching account, 84.943
- Natural disaster reimbursement, disposition, 84.0261
- Nongame wildlife management account, 290.431, 290.432
- Pheasant habitat improvement account, 97A.075, 97A.475
- Professional services support account, 84.025
- Red Lake Game Preserve fund, 84A.03
- Snowmobile trails and enforcement account, 97A.065
- State forest development account, 16A.125
- State forest road account, 89.70
- State land and water conservation account, 84.0264
- State parks account, 85.052, 85.055
- State parks working capital account, 85.052, 85.22
- Transfers, generally, 84.084
- Trout and salmon management account, 97A.075
- Walleye stamp account, 97A.075
- Water recreation account, 86A.21, 86B.705, 86B.706
- Waterfowl habitat improvement account, 97A.075, 97A.475
- Wild rice management account, 84.0911
- Wild turkey management account, 97A.075
- Wildlife acquisition account, 97A.071, 97A.475
- Wolf management and monitoring account, 97A.075, 97B.647
- Fur bearing animals, tagging and registration, 97B.901
- Furs, registration, 97B.901
- Game and Fish Division, *see* GAME AND FISH DIVISION

**NATURAL RESOURCES DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)**

Game and fish fund, 97A.055, 97A.071, 97A.145, 97A.165, 97B.015

Game and fish laws

- Generally, 97A.011 to 97C.871
- Statutory construction, 97A.021

Game animals, *see* GAME ANIMALS

Game birds, *see* GAME BIRDS

Game farms, 97A.105, 97A.131

Game fish, 17.4992, 97C.205, 97C.211

Game refuges, 97A.061, 97A.085, 97A.091

Game wardens, name change, 84.028

Generally, 84.028, 84.03

Geographic names

- County board activities, approval, 83A.04
- Generally, 83A.02
- Status of names, 83A.03
- Transfer of powers from geographic board, 83A.015

Gift cards and certificates, 84.0854, 84.0855

Gifts to

- Authority to accept, 84.085
- Conservation restrictions, 84.64, 84.65
- Recognition, 84.027
- Reimbursement of land appraisal, 84.085

Grants by, generally, 84.026

Grants to

- Commissioner's authorization for agreements, 84.026
- Federal land and water conservation funds, 84.0264
- Generally, 84.085

Grasslands and prairies, public grazing program, 84.972

Green economy business development, 116J.438

Greenhouse gas emissions control, 216H.02

Groundwater protection, *see* GROUNDWATER

Gunshot wound reports, 626.553

Habitat restoration evaluations, parks and trails fund, 85.53

Hazardous substance or petroleum releases

- Cooperation, tax-forfeited lands, 282.019
- University lands, pollution assessment, 137.52

Heritage forests, 89.018

Highways, recreational vehicle lanes, model standards, 160.262

Historic sites, *see* HISTORIC SITES AND MARKERS

Hunting

- Dogs for, training, 97B.005
- Generally, *see* HUNTING
- Hunter satisfaction survey, 97B.063
- Licenses, *see* HUNTING LICENSES
- Walk-in access program, 97A.126

Ice fishing, nonmotorized devices with recoil mechanism, 97C.325

Indians

- Chippewa hunting and fishing agreements, 97A.161 to 97A.165
- Indian Affairs Council, 3.922
- Indian burial grounds, 307.08
- Indian conservation authority, 626.94
- Indian reservations, transportation and sale of fish, 97C.855

Information dissemination, commissioner's duties, 97A.045

Information systems, statewide waters, 103A.401

Inland commercial fishing operators, reports, 97C.811

Inspections, water-related equipment, 84D.105

Insurance, liability, hunting safety personnel, 97B.015

Interagency Information Cooperative, 89A.09

Interagency Native Vegetation Task Force, 84.964

Invasive species, 84D.02, 84D.08, 84D.11, 84D.12, 84D.13

Iron ore

- Mining leases, 93.20
- Prospecting leases, application fees, 93.17, 93.22

Iron Range Resources and Rehabilitation Board, 298.22

**NATURAL RESOURCES DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)**

Lac qui Parle water control project, 84.154, 84.155, 84.156

Lake County, smelt season, 383C.79

Lake improvement districts, *see* LAKE IMPROVEMENT DISTRICTS

Lake Superior

- Lake Superior Center Authority, 85B.02
- Lake Superior commercial fishing, 97C.835
- Lake Superior fishing guides, licenses, 97C.311
- Lake Superior safe harbors program, 86A.24

Lake whitefish, 97C.041, 97C.805

Lakes and ponds

- Naming, 83A.06
- Unsafe ice, postings, 86B.106

Land

- Acquisition, *see* Land acquisition under this topic
- Classification by use, 92.35 to 92.37
- County-administered lands, payments in lieu of taxes, 97A.061, 477A.11, 477A.12
- Exchanges, 94.342, 94.343, 94.344, 94.3495
- Fences, cost-sharing with adjoining landowners, 344.03
- Leases, *see* same under this topic
- Patents, *see* Land patents under STATE LANDS
- Purpose, posting to identify, 97A.081
- Sales
  - Reports on state land sales, exclusion, 16B.24
  - State surplus lands, *see* Surplus lands, sales under STATE LANDS

Land acquisition

- Appraisals, 84.0272, 94.3495
- Authority for, management facilities, 85.0145
- Camp Ripley buffer easements, payments to landowners, 84.0277
- Condemnation with landowner's consent, 84.027
- Consolidated land acquisition and disposition plan, 84A.56
- Eminent domain, *see* same under this topic
- Federal lands, 84.027, 94.47 to 94.51
- Gifts, 84.085
- Land acquisition account, 94.16, 94.165
- Procedure, 84.0272
- Purchase prices, 84.0272
- Responsibilities to landowner, 84.0274
- Restrictions, 97A.055
- Right of first refusal agreements, 84.0274
- State trails, 85.015
- University of Minnesota land transfer, 137.51

Landowners' bill of rights, 84.0274

Lands and Forestry Division

- Administrative units, unit forest resource plans, 89.012
- Appropriations to, 16A.125
- Approvals by, municipal forests, 459.06, 459.07
- Director, forestry duties, generally, 88.73
- Establishment, 84.081
- Fire prevention, warnings, posting at railroad depots and stations, 219.57
- Public campgrounds, designation, 92.46
- Reports given, 88.52, 88.78
- Research, cooperation, southern Minnesota tree species, 89.015
- State lands, resale after tax forfeiture, 92.51
- Swamplands, *see* under STATE LANDS
- Timber growth, determination of average rate, 88.52

Leased federal lands, 94.48

Leased property maintenance, 84.153

Leases

- Department property, power to lease, 84.153
- Federal lands, expenditures for, 94.48, 94.49
- Hunting on leased land, 84.153

**NATURAL RESOURCES DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)**

Leases (Cont'd)

- Mineral leases
  - Approval, 93.28
  - Mineral stockpiling and storage, 93.285
  - Negotiated, 93.1925
  - Public lease sale of state lands, data, classification, 13.793
  - Recording, 93.26 to 93.28
  - Severed mineral interests, 93.55
- Minerals management account, 93.22
- Minneapolis Park and Recreation Board, lease to, 85.34
- Real property, 84.153
- Sharecropping leases, 16A.1283, 85.23, 97A.135
- State forest lands, 89.17
- Wind energy project, lands leased for, 92.502
- Leech Lake Indian Reservation, wild rice harvesting, 97A.151
- Legislative Permanent School Fund Commission, 84.027
- Lessard-Sams Outdoor Heritage Council
  - Administrative support, 97A.056
  - Constitutionally dedicated funding accountability, 3.303
- Liability
  - Purple loosestrife eradication, limitation, 18.78
  - Wildfires, forest officers and firefighters, gross or willful negligence, 88.10
- Licenses
  - Availability in absence of appropriations, 84.027
  - Electronic licensing system, 84.0874, 85.42, 85.43
  - Electronic transactions, 14.386, 84.027, 97A.015, 97A.405, 97A.415, 97A.485
  - Electronically issued licenses, stamps, or permits, 97A.405
  - Fees, 84.027
  - Fishing licenses, *see* FISHING LICENSES
  - Game and fish expedited permanent rules, 84.027
  - Gift cards and certificates, 84.0854
  - Horse passes, 85.46
  - Hunting licenses, *see* HUNTING LICENSES
  - Identification numbers, electronically issued licenses, 84.027, 97A.015, 97A.405, 97A.415
  - Surcharge, revenue, 97A.055
  - Utilities, 84.415
- Liens, logs, timber, and lumber, 514.57
- Lifetime fish and wildlife trust fund, 97A.4742
- Local government aid, 84.781, 88.065
- Local water management and accountability oversight, 103B.102
- Locomotive inspectors, 88.21
- Loggers, lien statements, 514.41, 514.56
- Low-level radioactive waste Facility Siting Policy Development Committee, 116C.842
- Lower Saint Croix River, 103F.351
- Maps, sale proceeds, appropriations from, 84.0855
- Marine fuel sale prices, 86A.21
- Matching funds, advances to organizations, 84.0845
- Meandered lakes, bridges from islands, 164.15
- Mechanics and material suppliers liens, commissioner's lien
  - Sale of property seized, 514.58
- Memorial forests, 282.08, 459.06
- Merchandise, sale proceeds, 84.0855
- Metropolitan Area Water Supply Advisory Committee, 473.1565
- Metropolitan Mosquito Control Commission, 473.716
- Migratory game birds, seasons and limits, 97B.731
- Migratory waterfowl, *see* MIGRATORY WATERFOWL
- Mined underground space, water removal, 103I.661, 469.141
- Mineland reclamation, 93.47, 180.03
- Mineral Coordinating Committee, 93.0015
- Mineral lands, *see* Permits under MINERAL LANDS
- Mineral leases
  - Generally, 93.25, 93.28

**NATURAL RESOURCES DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)**

Mineral leases (Cont'd)

- Iron ore, 93.20
- Mineland reclamation, 93.47, 93.51
- Minerals management account, 93.22
- Negotiated, 93.1925

Mining

- Boundary Waters Canoe Area, 84.523
- Mining units, designation, 93.15, 93.22
- State mineral lands, *see* MINERAL LANDS

Mining data, 298.48

Mining operations, *see* Permits under MINING

Mining rules, enforcement, 93.47

Minnesota Conservation Corps, *see* CONSERVATION CORPS MINNESOTA

Minnesota critical habitat private sector matching account, 84.943

Minnesota Naturalist Corps, 84.992

Minnesota releaf program, 88.82

Minnesota Valley Trail, 85.021

Minnesota Zoo, animals native to Minnesota, 85A.02

Minnows
 

- Disease control, 97C.515
- Rulemaking, 97C.505

Mission of department, 84.027

Mississippi headwater lakes, control, 103G.421

Mississippi Headwaters Board, cooperative management agreement, 103F.367

Mississippi River Parkway Commission, members, 161.1419

Mississippi Whitewater Trail, 85.0156

Moose, 97A.431, 97B.505

Mosquitoes
 

- Abatement plans, 18G.14, 473.704
- Research plots, 144.95

Motor vehicles
 

- Conservation officer vehicles, 84.0286
- Definitions, 168.012

Motorboats
 

- Dragging anchor through aquatic vegetation, 97C.061
- Engine noise levels, 86B.321, 86B.521
- Motor requirements, 84.025
- Operators, convictions and penalties, 86B.331

Motorized trail grants-in-aid, 84.930

Municipality, Natural Resources Department defined as, 69.011

Muskellunge waters, 97C.011

Mussels, 97C.701, 97C.705

Name change, from conservation department, 84.01

Native prairie, *see* NATIVE PRAIRIE

Natural disaster relief equipment, purchase for local governments, 88.065

Natural disasters, state response, 12A.12

Natural heritage data
 

- Comprehensive municipal plans
  - Inclusion of, 394.23
  - Updates using, 394.232
- Generally, 462.353

Natural Resource Asset Preservation and Replacement program, 84.946

Natural resource development projects, contractors' bonds, 574.263, 574.264

Natural resources damages, *see* NATURAL RESOURCES

Natural resources lands, payments in lieu of taxes, 477A.11, 477A.12

Navigation hazards, 86B.111

Nets for taking fish, 97C.345

NextGen Energy Board, membership on, 41A.105

Nonconservation lands, tax-forfeited land sales, 282.01

Nongame wildlife management account, 290.431, 290.432

Nonmotorized Transportation Advisory Committee, representation, 174.37

**NATURAL RESOURCES DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)**

Nonnative species, *see* NONNATIVE SPECIES  
 Nuclear Waste Council, 116C.711  
 Off-highway motorcycles  
   Children operating, 84.793  
   Operation, 84.793, 84.795  
   Public education and training program, 84.027, 84.791  
   Public lands, operation, 84.926  
   Registration, 84.788  
   Rulemaking authority, 84.79  
   Violations, criminal penalties for, 84.774  
 Off-highway vehicles  
   Apprentice riders, 84.76  
   Forfeiture of, 84.7741  
   Public lands, operation, 84.926  
   Safety and conservation program, duties and provisions, 84.9011  
   Seasonal use, designation by, 84.777  
   Trails, development and maintenance, 84.781  
 Off-road vehicles  
   Criminal penalties relating to, 84.774  
   Definitions, 84.7741  
   Environment and safety education and training program, 84.8015  
   Forfeiture, 84.7741  
   Public lands, operation, 84.926  
   Registration, 84.798  
   Rulemaking, 84.80, 84.804, 84.926  
   Trail passes, nonresidents, 84.8035  
   Trail restrictions, 84.8045  
   Trails, duties regarding, 84.803  
 Offices, located outside metropolitan area, coordinated facility planning, 16B.241  
 Oil and gas pipelines, easements, 117.48  
 Oil and gas wells, 93.515  
 Once-through cooling systems, retrofitting, 103G.271  
 Orders, 84.01, 84.083  
 Outdoor recreation system, *see* System under OUTDOOR RECREATION  
 Paddlefish, 97C.411  
 Parks and Recreation Division  
   Establishment, 84.081  
   Filing with, park districts, park development plans, 398.19  
   Generally, 85.011 to 85.52  
   State parks, *see* STATE PARKS  
   Vending machines, blind persons, operation by, exclusion, 248.07  
 Parks and trails grant program, 85.535, 160.266  
 Partition fences, 344.03  
 Payments in lieu of taxes, 477A.12  
 Peat harvesting  
   Boundary Waters Canoe Area, 84.523  
   Permits, 93.461, 93.482  
 Peat lands, 92.461  
 Peatland scientific and natural areas, 84.035, 84.036  
 Pelting fees, 97A.055  
 Permanent school fund lands, lease proceeds, 92.46  
 Permits, issuance, efficiency, 84.027  
 Pest control, forests, 18B.063, 89.51 to 89.64  
 Pesticides, 18B.34  
 Pets, taking wild animals as, 97A.401  
 Pheasants, hunting hours, 97B.715  
 Pine Island conservation account, 84.155  
 Piscicides, 97C.051  
 Planning, comprehensive, duties generally, 84.028  
 Planting stock, production at state nurseries, 89.36  
 Police state aid, 69.011, 69.031  
 Prairie and grasslands public grazing program, 84.972  
 Prairie plant seed production, 84.963  
 Prairie plants, *see* NATIVE PRAIRIE

**NATURAL RESOURCES DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)**

Predator control program, 97B.671  
 Private aquatic life  
   Disease certification, 17.4985  
   Release, permits, 17.4987  
 Private fish hatcheries, 17.4986, 97C.211  
 Private shooting preserves, 97A.115, 97A.121  
 Professional services support account, 84.025  
 Property, confiscated property, 97A.221, 97A.225  
 Prospecting, 93.16, 93.22, 103I.605  
 Protected wild animals, *see* PROTECTED WILD ANIMALS  
 Public campgrounds, leases, 92.46  
 Public drainage systems, *see* Drainage under this topic  
 Public lands, use, 84.03  
 Public water reserves, designation, 97A.101  
 Public waters  
   Access sites, *see* WATER ACCESS SITES  
   Generally, *see* PUBLIC WATERS  
   Reserves for protection of wild animals, 97A.101  
 Public waters work permits, *see* Work permits under PUBLIC WATERS  
 Publications by  
   Advertising in, 84.027  
   Sale proceeds, appropriations from, 84.0855  
   Summary of rules and laws, 97A.051  
 Pumping tests and data acquisition programs, 103A.411  
 Purple loosestrife, *see* PURPLE LOOSESTRIFE  
 Quitclaim deeds, issuing, rural credit department loans, 84.0263  
 Railroads  
   Fire patrol officers, 88.20  
   Rights-of-way, native prairie identification, 219.99  
 Rainbow smelt, 97C.041  
 Real property  
   Land, *see* same under this topic  
   Leasing, 84.153  
 Records and record keeping  
   Advanced hunter certificate holder, 171.07  
   Generally, 84.087  
   Retention, 171.07  
 Recreation grants, local  
   Generally, 85.019  
   Mississippi River Trail, 160.266  
 Recreational areas, *see* RECREATIONAL AREAS  
 Recreational trails, *see* RECREATIONAL TRAILS  
 Recreational vehicles  
   Accident reports, 84.911  
   Highways, lanes, model standards, 160.262  
   Identification numbers, electronically issued registration, 84.027  
   Signs prohibiting use, 84.90  
 Red Lake Game Preserve, *see* RED LAKE GAME PRESERVE  
 Reforestation area proceeds, 84A.22  
 Reforestation work, timber purchasers, 90.041  
 Regional development annual work programs, consulting, 462.39  
 Regional fisheries offices, 17.4985  
 Reinvest in Minnesota clean energy program, Technical Committee, representation on, 103F.518  
 Reinvest in Minnesota resources program, *see* REINVEST IN MINNESOTA RESERVE PROGRAM (RIM)  
 Releaf program, 88.82  
 Remediation fund, 115B.20, 116.155  
 Reports given  
   Agency operations, to legislature, 84.027  
   Asian carp, reporting of, 97C.417  
   Aspen recycling program, 88.80  
   Auxiliary forests, timber cutting, 88.52  
   Boating accidents, 86B.341  
   Contracts, revenues collected, 84.026

**NATURAL RESOURCES DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)**

Reports given (Cont'd)

- Dams, inspections, 103G.525
- Environment assessment worksheets and impact statements, review, 116D.04
- Forest management practices, changes, 88.81
- Foresters, continuing education, 89.65
- Game and fish violations, restitution, 97A.345
- Greenhouse gas emissions control, 216H.02
- Invasive species, 84D.02
- Land, classification by use, 92.37
- Landowners' bill of rights, 84.0274
- Legislative Permanent School Fund Commission, 84.027
- License surcharge revenue, 97A.055
- Mandatory environmental review categories, 116D.04
- Nongame wildlife management account, 290.431, 290.432
- Peatland scientific and natural areas, 84.036
- Permitting efficiency reports, 84.027
- Planting stock, production at state nurseries, 89.36
- Public drainage systems, 103E.255, 103E.261, 103E.301
- Remediation fund work plan, 116.155
- Reports to legislature, 84.03
- School trust lands, 84.027
- Stamp revenue, 97A.055
- State lands, sales, 92.26, 92.27
- State's forest resources, recent trends and effectiveness monitoring, 89A.07
- Statewide water management plan, 103B.155
- University lands, pollution assessment, 137.52
- Venison donation program, 97A.065
- Watercraft, stolen, 86B.920
- Work plan, to Management and Budget Department, 84.025

Research, generally, 84.03

Residential environmental learning centers, 84.0875

Responsibilities to landowner, 84.0274

Rest areas, *see* REST AREAS

Restitution, game and fish violations, 97A.345

Revenue, department service contracts, 84.026

Rewards given, game and fish violations, information, 97A.245

Rivers and streams

- Change of channel, trunk highway construction, 161.27
- Naming, 83A.06
- Stream easements, acquisition, 84.0272
- Stream maintenance program, 103G.701

Rough fish, taking, 97C.041

Rulemaking authority

- Activities exempt from, 84.0835
- All-terrain vehicle trail passes, agents, 84.9275
- All-terrain vehicles, 84.924
- Angling lines, number, 97C.315
- Aquaculture, 17.494, 17.4997
- Aquatic farm fees, establishment of, 17.4981
- Aquatic plant permits, 103G.615
- Aspen recycling, logging contracts, 88.80
- Auxiliary forests, 88.53
- Bear, 97B.405, 97B.411
- Bear hunting outfitters, licenses, 97B.431
- Beltrami Island conservation project, 84.155
- Blinds (hunting), 97B.811
- Boats, 86B.205, 86B.211, 86B.860
- Boundary waters, fishing, 97A.045
- Calcareous fens, exception, 103G.223
- Chemical contraceptives, 97A.501
- Ciscoes, open season, 97C.805
- Commercial fishing, 97C.811, 97C.815
- Consolidated conservation areas
  - Authority, 84A.21, 84A.32, 84A.55

**NATURAL RESOURCES DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)**

Rulemaking authority (Cont'd)

- Consolidated conservation areas (Cont'd)
  - Violations, 84A.30, 84A.42
- Controlled hunting zones, 97A.092
- Crayfish, 97C.871
- Critical natural habitat, acquisition process, 84.944
- Cross-country ski passes, sales, 85.41
- Dams, 103G.515, 103G.531
- Deer, 97B.301, 97B.305, 97B.311
- Disabled hunters, seasons and limits, 97B.111
- Disease control, 97C.391
- Drainage proceedings, standard forms, 103E.53
- Dredged and fill material, discharge in waters, 103G.127
- Effect and force of law, 97A.051
- Electronically issued licenses, stamps, or permits, 84.027
- Elk hunting, 97A.433, 97B.515
- Emergency rules, *see* under RULEMAKING
- Endangered fish populations, taking, 97C.035
- Endangered species, 84.0895
- Eurasian water milfoil, limited infestations, identification, 84.027
- Exempt rules, *see* same under this topic
- Exemptions from rulemaking
  - All-terrain vehicle safety certificate fees, 84.925
  - Electronic or telephone sales transaction fees, 14.386
  - Emergency rules, 14.386
  - Experimental waters, permanent status, 14.386
  - Firearms safety certificates, 97B.015
  - Firewood approval, 89.551
  - Fish hatchery license fees, 97A.475
  - Fishing and motorboat restrictions, 97C.025
  - Fishing contest fees, 97C.081
  - Forest campground fees, 89.21, 89.22
  - Forest pest infestation zones, 89.53
  - Forest roads, designations, 89.71
  - Forest trails, 89.19
  - Forestry services charges, 88.79
  - Frogs, buying and selling, 97C.601
  - Game and fish expedited permanent rules, 84.027
  - Game and fish license transaction fees and commissions, 84.027
  - Game fish eggs as bait, 97C.341
  - Game refuges, 14.386
  - Geographic name designations, 83A.02
  - Gift cards and certificates, sales, 84.0854
  - Grants and research programs, 84.027
  - Heritage forests, designations, 89.018
  - Marine fuel sale prices, 86A.21
  - Motorboat engine noise levels, 86B.321, 86B.521
  - Off-highway motorcycle safety certificates, fees, 84.791
  - Off-highway vehicle restrictions, 84.777
  - Outdoor recreation system units, designation, 86A.07
  - Parks and trails grant program, 85.535
  - Public water reserves, designation, 97A.101
  - Recreational areas, establishment, 84.029
  - Scientific and natural areas, designation, 84.033, 86A.05
  - Snowmobile off-trail prohibition in closed forests, 84.926
  - Snowmobile safety certificates, 84.86
  - Special management waters, 14.386, 97C.005
  - Stamps, pictorial, fees, 97A.405
  - State forest designations, off-highway vehicle use, 84.926
  - State parks, 85.052, 85.055, 85.22

**NATURAL RESOURCES DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)**

Rulemaking authority (Cont'd)  
 Exemptions from rulemaking (Cont'd)  
   Timber appraisal standards, 90.045  
   Timber land sales decisions, 282.01  
   Timber sales standards, 90.02  
   Transportation of live fish, prohibition, emergency fish disease, 97C.205  
   Tree planting stock and seed prices, 89.37  
   Unit forest resource plans, 89.012  
   User fees, wildlife and aquatic management areas, 97A.045  
   Water bodies, disease-free certification fees, 97C.342  
   Wildlife management areas, 97A.133, 97A.135, 97A.145  
 Exotic or genetically altered aquatic species, importation, 17.497  
 Expedited emergency game and fish rules, 84.027  
 Experimental waters, 97C.001  
 Falconry, hunting by, 97B.105  
 Federal lands, state acquisition, 94.47, 94.51  
 Fees, game and fish law, 97A.0453  
 Firearms safety and animal identification courses, 97B.015  
 Fish and fishing  
   Angling lines, number, 97C.315  
   Commercial fishing, 97C.811, 97C.815  
   Contests, 97C.081  
   Disease control, 97C.391  
   Generally, 97C.205  
   Genetically altered aquatic species, 17.497  
   Labeling and packing, 97C.865  
   Limits, 97C.401  
   Preparation and packing for transportation, 97A.551  
   Quarantine facility, 17.496  
   Rough fish, commercial netting, Mississippi River, 97C.801  
   Screens, removal, 97C.075  
   Special fish management tags, 97C.087  
   Unattended lines, 97C.321  
 Floodplain management programs, 103F.141  
 Force and effect of law, 97A.051  
 Forests, 89.19, 89.60, 89A.07  
 Frogs, buying and selling, 97C.601  
 Fur bearing animals, tagging and registration, 97B.901  
 Furs, registration, 97B.901  
 Game and fish, 97A.401, 97A.418, 97A.501  
 Game and fish laws, 84.027  
 Game birds, 97B.711, 97B.715  
 Game farms, 97A.105  
 Game fish propagation, sporting organizations, 97C.205  
 Game refuges, hunting on, 97A.091  
 Generally, 84.03  
 Groundwater protection, sensitive areas, identification, 103H.101  
 Groundwater thermal exchange devices, 103I.621  
 Horse passes, license agents, 85.46  
 Hours for hunting, 97B.075  
 Hunting, clothing, color, 97B.071  
 Ice fishing, nonmotorized devices with recoil mechanism, 97C.325  
 Indian reservations, transportation and sale of fish, 97C.855  
 Invasive species, 84.027, 84D.12, 97C.391  
 Lake improvement districts, 103B.511  
 Lake Superior commercial fishing, 97C.835, 97C.836  
 Lake Superior fishing guides, licenses, 97C.311  
 Lake whitefish, open season, 97C.805  
 Leased federal lands, 94.48

**NATURAL RESOURCES DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)**

Rulemaking authority (Cont'd)  
 Leech Lake Indian Reservation, wild rice harvesting, 97A.151  
 Licenses, duplicate, 97A.405  
 Lower Saint Croix River, 103F.351  
 Migratory game birds, seasons and limits, 97B.731  
 Migratory waterfowl, 97A.095, 97B.055, 97B.803  
 Mineral permits and leases, 93.25, 93.47, 93.51  
 Mining operations, 93.47, 93.48, 93.51  
 Minnesota Zoo, animals native to Minnesota, 85A.02  
 Minnows, 97C.505  
 Moose, 97A.431, 97B.505  
 Motor boats, dragging anchor through aquatic vegetation, 97C.061  
 Muskellunge waters, 97C.011  
 Mussels, 97C.701, 97C.705  
 Native prairie, conservation easements, 84.96  
 Nets for taking fish, 97C.345  
 Notice given, 97A.0453  
 Off-highway motorcycles, 84.79, 84.795  
 Off-road vehicle trail passes, nonresidents, 84.8035  
 Off-road vehicles, 84.80, 84.804  
 Oil and gas wells, 93.515  
 Once-through cooling systems, retrofitting, 103G.271  
 Outdoor recreation system, units, 86A.06  
 Paddlefish, 97C.411  
 Peat mining and reclamation, 93.461  
 Pelting fees, 97A.055  
 Permits, game and fish laws, 97A.401, 97A.418  
 Pheasants, hunting hours, 97B.715  
 Piscicide permits, insurance, 97C.051  
 Private fish hatcheries, 97C.211  
 Private shooting preserves, 97A.115, 97A.121  
 Protected wild animals, 97A.045  
 Public campgrounds, leases, 92.46  
 Public information programs about, 97A.045  
 Public waters work permits, 103G.245, 103G.315  
 Publication of rules and laws, 97A.051  
 Recreation grants, local, 85.019  
 Recreational vehicles, signs prohibiting use, 84.90  
 Red Lake Game Preserve, 84.155, 84A.02, 84A.101, 84A.55  
 Restitution, game and fish violations, 97A.345  
 Saint Croix Riverway, motorboat restrictions, 85.33  
 Salmon, 97C.395, 97C.415  
 Snowmobiles, 84.821, 84.86  
 Special management waters, 97C.005  
 Species of special concern, 84.0895  
 Stamp design, 97A.045  
 State forest lands, 89.031  
 State parks, 85.053, 85.20  
 Stocking fish, 97C.205  
 Stromatolites, 84.1525  
 Sturgeon, 97C.411  
 Taking Canada geese causing damage, 97A.401  
 Taxidermists, 97A.425  
 Threatened species, 84.0895  
 Timber lands, 90.031, 90.041  
 Trail grants, local, 85.019  
 Transportation of fish, 97C.205  
 Trout and salmon, methods of taking, 97C.415  
 Turkeys, 97A.435, 97B.721  
 Underground storage facilities, permits, 103I.681  
 Utilities, licenses to cross state land, 84.415  
 Water aeration system permits, 103G.611  
 Water allocation priorities, 103G.261  
 Water appropriations, minimum amounts, 103G.271  
 Water bank program, 103F.601  
 Water level control permits, 103G.315

**NATURAL RESOURCES DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)**

Rulemaking authority (Cont'd)

- Water proceedings, forms, 103G.125
- Water use permits, 103G.315
- Wetlands, 103B.3355
- Wild and scenic rivers system, 103F.321
- Wild animals, 85B.02, 97A.255
- Wild ginseng, harvesting and possession, 84.093
- Wild rice, 84.152, 92.501
- Wilderness areas, designation, 84.45, 84.521
- Wildlife disease prevention and control, 97A.045
- Wildlife exhibitions, 97A.041
- Wolves, 97B.647

Rural credit department

- Quitclaim deeds, issuing for loans, 84.0263
- Records, duties, 84.0262

Saint Croix Riverway, motorboat restrictions, 85.33

Saint Louis County, smelt season, 383C.79

Sales by

- Gift cards and certificates, 84.0854
- Publications, proceeds, 84.0855

Salmon, 97C.395, 97C.415

School trust lands, 127A.352

Scientific and natural areas, *see* SCIENTIFIC AND NATURAL AREAS

Seals, 84.086, 93.21

Services

- Contracts for, 84.025, 84.026, 88.12, 471.67
- Divisions, services within department, 84.084
- Forestry services, 88.79

Services to department, payment for, 84.026

Severed mineral interests, 93.55, 93.58

Shade tree pest control grants, 89.62

Shooting ranges, 87A.01 to 87A.09

Shoreland

- Development, ordinances, 103F.215, 103F.221
- Management, 84.975

Sites abutting public waters, 505.14

Smelt season, 383C.79

Snowmobiles, *see* SNOWMOBILES

Soil and water conservation districts, improvements, 103C.601, 103C.605

South Dakota-Minnesota Boundary Waters Commission, 103B.451

Special critical habitat license plates, 168.1296

Special management waters, 97C.005, 97C.205

Special permits, application fees, 97A.401

Species of special concern, 84.0895

Stamps

- Design and purchase, encouraging, 97A.045
- Electronic transactions, 14.386, 84.027, 97A.405
- Federal hunting stamps, 84.0855
- Fees, 97A.405
- Issuance, 97A.405
- Pheasant stamps, 97B.715
- Revenues, 97A.055, 97A.075

State-aid parkways, work by counties, 162.06

State Fair, sales, 84.0855

State forest development account, 16A.125

State forest resources, trends and monitoring, 89A.07

State forest road account, 89.70

State forest trust fund lands, forestry costs, 16A.125

State forests, *see* STATE FORESTS

State lands, *see* STATE LANDS

State parks, *see* STATE PARKS

State parks working capital account, 85.22

State review agencies

- Natural resources commissioner defined as, 103B.205
- Star lake or river management plans, 103B.701

State surplus lands, 94.09, 94.10, 94.13

**NATURAL RESOURCES DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)**

State timber appraisers, 90.061

State trails, *see* STATE TRAILS

Statewide Radio Board, 403.36

Statewide water management, 103B.155

Statistics, deer killed by motor vehicles, 97A.502

Stocking fish, 97C.201

Streams, *see* Rivers and streams under this topic

Streets and roads, vacating

- Fourth class cities, 440.13
- Home rule charter cities, 440.13, 440.135
- Statutory cities, 412.851
- Third class cities, 440.135
- Town roads terminating or abutting on public waters, 164.07, 368.01

Stromatolites, 84.1525

Sturgeon, 97C.411

Subdivided land sales rules, 83.38

Summary of rules and laws, 97A.051

Sunset review, 3D.21

Surveyor general, transfer of appropriations, 90.005

Surveys, *see* TOPOGRAPHIC SURVEYS

Sustainable forest resources, cooperation, 89A.02

Sustainably managed woody biomass guidelines, 216B.2424

Taconite leases, extension

- Minerals management account, 93.22
- State mineral lands, 93.193

Tanners, 97A.425

Task forces, 84.01

Tax-forfeited conservation lands, resolutions for public use, 282.01

Tax-forfeited land, *see* TAX-FORFEITED LAND

Tax-forfeited land sales, 282.21

Taxidermists, 97A.425

Threatened species, 84.0895

Timber

- Cutting on state land, *see* Permits under TIMBER
- Sales, tax-forfeited lands, *see* Timber sales under TAX-FORFEITED LAND
- State lands, *see* under TIMBER

Topographic surveys, *see* TOPOGRAPHIC SURVEYS

Town roads, 164.02, 164.07, 368.01

Trail grants, local, 85.019, 160.266

Trail lands, 85.015

Trails

- Recreational trails, *see* RECREATIONAL TRAILS
- State trails, *see* STATE TRAILS

Transportation of fish, 97C.205

Transportation permits, private aquatic life, 17.4985

Trap or target shooting on game refuge, 97A.091

Trapping, fur-bearing animals, 18B.32

Tree growth taxes, *see* TREE GROWTH TAXES

Tree inspectors, certification of, 89.63

Tree planting, *see* TREE PLANTING

Tree seeds and cones, purchases, 89.43

Trout and salmon, methods of taking, 97C.415

Trunk highways, 160.81, 161.16, 161.27

Trust fund appropriations, real property acquired with, 116P.17

Trust fund lands, peatland scientific and natural areas, 84.035

Turkeys, 97A.435, 97B.721

Underground storage facilities, 1031.681, 1031.685, 1031.691

Unit forest resource plans, 89.012

United States agents, fishery operations, 97C.215

United States Geographic Board, 83A.02

Units, billing for facilities, 84.0857

University of Minnesota

- College of Forestry, 89.03
- Joint powers agreement with, 137.51
- Land transfer requirements, 137.51



**NATURAL RESOURCES DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)**

University of Minnesota (Cont'd)  
 Recreational program assessment, 137.52  
 Unsafe ice, postings, 86B.106  
 Urban forest development, cooperation, 17.86  
 Utilities, licenses to cross state lands, 84.415  
 Vending machines, blind persons, operation by, exclusion, 248.07  
 Venison donation program, 97A.065  
 Volunteer fire departments, wildfire control training, 88.067  
 Volunteers  
   Adopt-a-park program, 85.045  
   Adopt-a-WMA program, 97A.134  
   Background check requirements for, 84.027  
   Generally, 84.089  
   Supplies, funding for, appropriation, 84.0855  
 Voyageurs National Park, 84.83, 84B.01 to 84B.10, 383C.72  
 Walk-in access program, 97A.126  
 Walleye, stocking north of highway No. 210, 17.4992  
 Water access sites, *see* WATER ACCESS SITES  
 Water aeration, 103G.611  
 Water allocation priorities, 103G.261, 103G.287  
 Water and Soil Resources Board, 103B.101  
 Water appropriations, *see* WATER APPROPRIATION AND IMPOUNDMENTS  
 Water assessments and analyses, 103A.43  
 Water bank program, 103F.601  
 Water conservation, *see* WATER CONSERVATION  
 Water control projects, *see* under WATER MANAGEMENT  
 Water level controls, 103G.301, 103G.315, 103G.405, 103G.407, 103G.411  
 Water pollution  
   Clean water partnership program, *see* CLEAN WATER PARTNERSHIP PROGRAM  
   Generally, *see* WATER POLLUTION  
 Water powers near state forest lands, acquisition, 89.28  
 Water proceedings  
   Declaratory judgment, venue, 103G.131  
   Forms, 103G.125  
 Water recreation account, purposes allowed, 86A.21  
 Water-related equipment  
   Inspections, 84D.105  
   Service provider permits, 84D.108  
 Water safety rules, 86B.211  
 Water supply plans, 103G.291  
 Water surface use ordinances, 86B.205, 86B.211  
 Water use permits, *see* under WATER APPROPRIATION AND IMPOUNDMENTS  
 Watercraft, *see* Boats and boating under this topic  
 Waterflow interference outside state, 103G.115  
 Waterfowl breeding grounds, development, 97A.127  
 Waters  
   Monitoring usage, reports, 103G.282  
   Naming, 83A.06  
   Violations, injunctions, 103G.135  
 Waters Division  
   Appropriations to, 84.083  
   Approvals by, federal water data agreements, 103A.405  
   Bodies of water, name duplication, 83A.07  
   Director  
     Drainage duties, *see* DRAINAGE SYSTEMS  
     Rulemaking, forms for water proceedings, 103G.125  
     Water proceedings, representative of state, 103G.111  
     Watershed districts, duties, *see* Waters Division director under WATERSHED DISTRICTS  
   Name change, 84.083  
   Notice received, drainage system preliminary reports, 103E.251

**NATURAL RESOURCES DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)**

Waters Division (Cont'd)  
 Star lake or river management plans, 103B.701  
 Technical equipment, purchasing, 84.083  
 Waters of the state, *see* WATERS OF THE STATE  
 Watershed management plans, 103B.231, 103D.401  
 Waysides, *see* WAYSIDES  
 Wells, duties, *see* WELLS  
 Wells and Borings Advisory Council, members, 103I.105  
 Western Lake Superior Sanitary District board, 458D.18  
 Wetlands  
   Drainage, *see* same under this topic  
   Establishment, approvals or denials, 103F.902  
   Gifts, acceptance, 84.085  
   Protection and management plans, 103G.2243  
   Public value, determining, 103B.3355  
   Public waters, reclassification, 103G.201  
   Reinvest in Minnesota reserve program, 103F.501 to 103F.535  
   Violations, cease and desist orders, 103G.2372  
   Wetland banking program, coordination, 103G.2242, 103G.2375  
   Wildlife lands, 97A.135, 97A.145  
 Wild and scenic rivers, 103F.321, 103F.325  
 Wild animal dealers, 97A.425  
 Wild animals  
   Fish and wildlife resources management plan, 84.942  
   Generally, *see* WILD ANIMALS  
   Policy of state, 84.941  
 Wild ginseng, harvesting and possession, 84.093  
 Wild rice, duties, *see* WILD RICE  
 Wild turkeys or hybrids, release, 97A.438  
 Wilderness areas, 84.45, 84.46, 84.47, 84.521  
 Wildfire protection districts, 88.08  
 Wildfires, *see* WILDFIRES  
 Wildlife disease prevention and control, 97A.045  
 Wildlife Division  
   Certification by, posting for hunting, evidence of, 97A.085  
   Farmed cervidae, wild animals found with, reports to, 35.155  
   Notice received, animals causing damage, taking, 97B.655  
 Wildlife exhibitions, 97A.041  
 Wildlife habitat  
   Accounts, 84.943, 97A.075  
   Private lands, 97A.125  
   Protecting, fishing restrictions, 97C.325  
 Wildlife lands, 97A.135, 97A.145  
 Wildlife management areas, *see* WILDLIFE MANAGEMENT AREAS  
 Wind energy conversion systems, 216F.012  
 Wolves, duty to investigate certain takings, 97B.645  
 Work plan, professional services support account, 84.025  
 Youth corps, *see* CONSERVATION CORPS MINNESOTA  
 Zoological specimens, collection, 97A.401  
**NATURAL RESOURCES RESEARCH INSTITUTE**  
 Director, memberships, Mineral Coordinating Committee, 93.0015  
**NATURALIZATION**  
*See* also ALIENS  
*See* also CITIZENS AND CITIZENSHIP  
*See* also IMMIGRATION  
*See* also REFUGEES  
 District court  
   Sixth district, deputy court administrator, duties, 484.44  
   Special terms, 484.36  
**NATUROPATHIC DOCTORS**  
 Continuing education, 147E.25  
 Definitions, 147E.01

**NATUROPATHIC DOCTORS (Cont'd)**

Disciplinary actions, 147E.30  
 Patients, duties regarding, 147E.06  
 Registered Naturopathic Doctor Advisory Council, 147E.35  
 Registration, 147E.15, 147E.20, 147E.40  
 Scope of practice, 147E.05  
 Titles, unauthorized use, 147E.10

**NAVIGABLE WATERS**

Bridges over navigable waters, *see* under BRIDGES (STRUCTURES)

## Cities

Diverted rivers, riverbed ownership, 465.19, 465.20  
 Eminent domain, land on, 458.02  
 First class cities, water highways, 458.20

Definitions, port development assistance, 457A.01

## Diversion

Cities, riverbed ownership, 465.19, 465.20

Counties, county highways and bridges, 163.15

First class cities, water highways, connecting with, 458.20

Harbors and ports, *see* HARBORS AND PORTS

## Jurisdiction

Generally, 1.0451

Voyageurs National Park, 84B.061

Lawsuits, navigability of waters, 103G.411

Levees, *see* LEVEES

Public access, *see* WATER ACCESS SITES

Right to use, Const. art 2 s 2

Saint Louis County, improvements, 383C.26, 383C.261

Superior National Forest, state jurisdiction, 1.0451

Tax exemption, generally, Const. art 2 s 2

Traffic signals, 86B.211, 260B.225

Voyageurs National Park, state jurisdiction, 84B.061

**NAVIGATION**

Air navigation facilities, *see* AIR NAVIGATION FACILITIES

Boats and boating, *see* BOATS AND BOATING

Buoys, *see* BUOYS

## Definitions

Aeronautics law, 360.013

Port development assistance, 457A.01

Great Lakes Commission, improving, 1.21

## Hazards

Marking, duty, 86B.111

Permits, 86B.111

Removal, 86B.105

Lawsuits, navigability of waters, 103G.411

Marine traffic rules, 86B.211, 260B.225

Navigability of waters, lawsuits, stipulation of low-water mark, 103G.411

Obstructions, 86B.311

State system of radio and navigational aids, 360.305

Vessels, *see* VESSELS (BOATS)

**NEBRASKA**

Midwest Interstate Passenger Rail Compact Commission, 218.75

Midwestern Higher Education Compact, 135A.20 to 135A.22

**NEEDLES**

Acupuncture, *see* ACUPUNCTURISTS

Body art establishments, 146B.06

Sharps, *see* SHARPS (MEDICAL EQUIPMENT)

Syringes, *see* HYPODERMIC NEEDLES

**NEEDY PERSONS**

*See* INDIGENT PERSONS

**NEGLECT**

Animals, 346.37

## Child neglect

2d degree manslaughter, 609.205

Adverse health care events, exclusion, 144.7065

Alternative dispute resolution, exclusion, 494.03

**NEGLECT (Cont'd)**

## Child neglect (Cont'd)

Child abuse and neglect prevention, *see* Prevention and treatment under CHILD ABUSE

Conspiracy to commit, human services licensed programs, disqualification, 245C.15

## Conviction

Child custody or parenting time rights, effect on, 631.52

Family day care home providers, 119B.125

Firearms possession and, 624.713

Human services licensed programs, disqualification, 245C.15, 245C.24

Data, court services data, disclosure, 13.84, 626.556

Definitions, 624.712

Deprivation of custodial or parental rights, 609.26

Disclosure, court services data, 13.84, 626.556

Failure to educate, 260A.01, 260C.163, 626.556

Felony child neglect, defined as crime of violence, 624.712

Foster care, *see* FOSTER CARE

Gross misdemeanor, 609.378

Guardians ad litem, 518.165

Investigations, data, disclosure, 13.84, 626.556

Maltreatment, *see* under CHILDREN

Pregnant minor women, substitution of notification, 144.343

## Prevention

American Indian child welfare projects, 256.01

Children's Trust Fund for the Prevention of Child Abuse Act, 256E.21

Early childhood family education, 124D.13

Public schools, curriculum, *see* Violence prevention under CURRICULUM

Services, 15.87, 256F.10

Prosecutions, county attorneys, duties, 388.051

Reports about, investigations, 144.7065, 626.556

Stayed sentence, 609.38

Testimony about, parents and children, privileged communications, 595.02

Trials, court calendar, order, 630.36

Violent crime, definitions, 609.1095

Contributing to, 609.378

Criminal neglect, crime against the person, civil commitment definitions, 253B.02

Crisis nurseries, *see* CRISIS NURSERIES

## Definitions

Child abuse and maltreatment reporting, 626.556

Crime of violence, 624.712

Violent crime, 609.1095, 624.712

## Educational neglect

Failure to educate, 260A.01, 626.556

Refusal to provide child with sympathomimetic medication, exception, 260C.163

Health care facility patients, 609.231

Medical neglect, *see* MEDICAL NEGLECT

## Neglect of duty

Public officials, mandamus, fines, 586.10

Specific officials or occupations, *see* specific index headings

Nursing home residents, 144A.03, 144A.10

Pregnant minor women, substitution of notification, 144.343

Prevention, public schools, curriculum, *see* Violence prevention under CURRICULUM

Respite care, *see* RESPITE CARE

Vulnerable adults, *see* Neglect under VULNERABLE ADULTS

**NEGLIGENCE**

Aircraft and commercial operators, 360.018

Architects, 326.11

Assessors, 270C.85, 273.21

**NEGLIGENCE (Cont'd)**

Assumption of risk, *see* ASSUMPTION OF RISK  
 Bank deposits and collections, 336.4-202  
 Boards of equalization, members, 270C.85  
 Boat operators, liability, 86B.341  
 Burden of proof, workers' compensation, 176.031  
 Cigarette and tobacco products taxes, monetary penalties, 297F.19  
 Claims against the state, *see* CLAIMS AGAINST THE STATE  
 Coemployees, workers' compensation, third party liability, 176.061  
 Comparative negligence, *see* COMPARATIVE NEGLIGENCE  
 Construction contracts, indemnification agreements, unenforceable, exception, 337.02  
 Contributory negligence, *see* CONTRIBUTORY NEGLIGENCE  
 County auditors, 273.21  
 County officers and employees, Saint Louis County, 383C.046, 383C.055, 609B.183  
 Criminal sexual conduct, sexual abuse, negligently permitting to occur, 541.073  
 Criminal vehicular operation, conviction or forfeiture of bail for, 65B.15, 169.11, 609.21, 609B.202  
 Dangerous smoking, 609.576  
 Digital signatures, indemnification by subscriber, 325K.12  
 Dog owners, restrictions based on prior negligence, 347.542  
 Employment and economic development commissioner, 301.77  
 Excavation, damage caused by, 216D.06  
 Explosives and incendiary devices, criminal penalties, 609.668  
 Firearms, access by children, 609.666  
 Fires, causing to burn out of control, 609.576  
 Food donors, distressed food, liability, 604A.10  
 Forest fires, 88.16, 88.75  
 Geoscientists, 326.11  
 Great bodily harm, caused by dangerous dogs, 609.226  
 Hazardous substance releases, 115B.03  
 Hazardous waste, unlawful disposal, treatment, storage, or transportation, 609.671  
 Interior designers, 326.11  
 Land surveyors, 326.11  
 Landscape architects, 326.11  
 Last clear chance doctrine, abolished, 604.01  
 Lawsuits against professionals, expert review, 544.42  
 Liquor taxes, 297G.18  
 Local governments, 466.03  
 Lodging establishments  
   Fires at, setting by negligence, 327.74  
   Personal property of guests, loss or damage, penalties, 327.71  
   Property damage or personal injury caused by, liability, 327.731  
 Malpractice  
   Death by wrongful act lawsuits, 573.02  
   Lawsuits against professionals, expert review, 544.42  
 Manslaughter, 2d degree, 609.205, 609.2665  
 Manslaughter of an unborn child, 609.2665  
 Manufactured home installers, 326B.84  
 Motor vehicles, use or operation  
   Motorcycle operators or passengers, 84.795, 84.804  
   No-fault motor vehicle insurance, 65B.15, 65B.51  
   Snowmobiles, 84.87  
   Traffic violations, speed limit, proof of negligence, plaintiffs, duties, 169.14  
 Natural Resources Department, 18.78, 88.10  
 Negotiable instruments  
   Alteration of instruments, 336.3-406  
   Breach of warranty, defense, 336.3-417  
   Drawees, payment or acceptance by mistake, 336.3-418

**NEGLIGENCE (Cont'd)**

Negotiable instruments (Cont'd)  
   Forged signatures, 336.3-406  
   Fraudulent endorsements, 336.3-405  
   Instruments endorsed by imposters, 336.3-404  
   Presentment warranties, 336.3-417  
 Nursing homes, receivers, liability limitations, 144A.15  
 Partners, standards of conduct, 323A.0404  
 Peace officers, damages caused to innocent third parties, 626.74  
 Physical therapists, certificates of registration, revocation or suspension, 148.75  
 Pipes and pipelines, injury to, agricultural operations, 216G.07, 216G.08  
 Professional engineers, 326.11  
 Public utilities, pole, duct, and conduit agreements, 238.40  
 Receivers and receivership, nursing homes, limitation of liability, 144A.15  
 Regulated animals, failure to control, 346.155  
 Remodeling, exception, 327A.03  
 Residential building contractors, 326B.83, 326B.84  
 Residential mortgage originators and servicers, 58.06, 58.12  
 Residential remodelers, 326B.84  
 Residential roofers, 326B.84  
 School bus drivers, emergency situations, immunity from, 604A.015  
 Snowmobiles, negligent use or operation, 84.87  
 Statutory warranties, housing, exception, 327A.03  
 Telephone or telegraph employees, 609.775  
 Traffic violations, 169.14, 169.96  
 Transportation commissioner, airport zoning decisions, 360.072  
 Vulnerable adults, maltreatment, 626.5573  
 Workers' compensation, 176.031, 176.061

**NEGOTIABLE INSTRUMENTS**

*See also* SECURED TRANSACTIONS

**Acceleration**

Instruments payable at a definite time, 336.3-108, 336.3-304  
 Lawsuits, statutes of limitations, 336.3-118  
 Overdue instruments, 336.3-304

**Acceptance**

As originally drawn, 336.3-413  
 Cancellation, 336.3-410  
 Drawers, discharging, 336.3-414  
 Endorsers, discharging, 336.3-415  
 Excused, 336.3-504  
 Generally, 336.3-409  
 Reservation of rights, 336.1-308  
 Revocation, acceptance by mistake, 336.3-418  
 Variance, 336.3-410, 336.3-413

**Acceptors**

Accommodation party, signature as, 336.3-419  
 Defined, 336.3-103  
 Joint and several liability, 336.3-116  
 Payment obligation, amount, 336.3-413  
 Payment or acceptance by mistake, remedies, 336.3-418  
 Presentment for payment, 336.3-501  
 Accommodated party, 336.3-116, 336.3-419  
 Accommodation, signatures for, 336.3-419  
 Accommodation party  
   Discharging, 336.3-603  
   Generally, 336.3-419  
   Payment of instruments, enforcement, 336.3-305, 336.3-419  
 Accord and satisfaction, claims, discharge, 336.3-311  
 Administrators of estates, holders in due course, successor in interest, 336.3-302  
 Agents, liability, 336.3-402, 336.3-420  
 Aggravated forgery, false reproduction, 609.625

**NEGOTIABLE INSTRUMENTS (Cont'd)**

Alteration  
 Acceptance, supplying date in good faith, 336.3-409  
 Acceptors' obligation to pay, 336.3-413  
 Burden of proof, 336.3-115  
 Customers, duties, 336.4-406  
 Drawers' obligation to pay, 336.3-414  
 Endorsers' obligation to pay, 336.3-415  
 Generally, 336.3-407  
 Incomplete instruments, effect, 336.3-115, 336.3-407  
 Issuers' obligation to pay, 336.3-412  
 Lack of notice, holders in due course, 336.3-302  
 Negligence contributing to alteration, 336.3-406  
 Presentment warranties, 336.3-417, 336.4-208  
 Transfer warranties, 336.3-416, 336.4-207

Anomalous endorsements  
 Accommodation party, 336.3-419  
 Generally, 336.3-205

Anomalous endorsers, joint and several liability, 336.3-116

Antecedent claims, taking for value, 336.3-303

Assignments  
 Defense, setoff, 540.03  
 Drawers' payment rights, 336.3-414  
 Funds, assignment by check or draft, 336.3-408  
 Partial assignees, 336.3-203

Assumed names, signatures, 336.3-401

Authorized representatives, liability, 336.3-402, 336.3-420

Banks  
 Collecting banks, 336.3-503, 336.3-505  
 Depository banks, 336.3-206  
 Intermediary banks, 336.3-206  
 Obligated banks, 336.3-312, 336.3-411  
 Payor banks, 336.3-206, 336.3-502, 336.3-505  
 Presenting banks, 336.3-505  
 Presentment for payment, 336.3-501

Bills of lading, *see* **BILLS OF LADING**

Blank endorsements, 336.3-109, 336.3-205

Breach of fiduciary duty  
 Notice, 336.3-307  
 Transfer of instruments, restrictive endorsements, 336.3-206

Breach of obligation  
 Lawsuits, notice, 336.3-119  
 Rescission of negotiation, 336.3-202

Breach of warranty  
 Lawsuits, statutes of limitations, 336.3-118  
 Presentment warranties, 336.3-417  
 Transfer warranties, 336.3-416

Bulk purchases, status of holder, 336.3-302

Cancellation, discharge of obligation, 336.3-604

Candidates, filing fees, insufficient funds or dishonored instruments, 204B.11

Cashier's checks  
 Defined, 336.3-104  
 Drawers' obligation to pay, exceptions, 336.3-414  
 Enforcement, statutes of limitations, 336.3-118  
 Issuers' obligation to pay, 336.3-412  
 Lost, destroyed, or stolen instruments, 336.3-312  
 Obligations, discharging, 336.3-310  
 Wrongful refusal to pay, expenses and damages, 336.3-411

Certificates and certification, 336.3-505

Certificates of deposit  
 Defined, 336.3-104  
 Enforcement, statutes of limitations, 336.3-118

Certified checks  
 Acceptance, 336.3-409  
 Defined, 336.3-409  
 Enforcement, statutes of limitations, 336.3-118  
 Lost, destroyed, or stolen instruments, 336.3-312

**NEGOTIABLE INSTRUMENTS (Cont'd)**

Certified checks (Cont'd)  
 Obligations, discharging, 336.3-310  
 Wrongful refusal to pay, expenses and damages, 336.3-411

Checks  
 Assignment of funds, 336.3-408  
 Cashier's checks, *see* same under this topic  
 Certified checks, *see* same under this topic  
 Defined, 336.3-104, 336.3-312  
 Drawers, disclaimer of liability, 336.3-414  
 Endorsers, discharging, 336.3-415  
 Overdue instruments, 336.3-304  
 Requirements, generally, 336.3-104

Teller's checks  
 Defined, 336.3-104  
 Enforcement, statutes of limitations, 336.3-118  
 Lost, destroyed, or stolen instruments, 336.3-312  
 Obligations, discharging, 336.3-310  
 Wrongful refusal to pay, expenses and damages, 336.3-411

Traveler's checks, 336.3-104, 336.3-118

Uncertified checks, 336.3-310

Warranties, disclaimer prohibited, 336.3-416, 336.3-417

Children  
 Obligation to pay, defenses, 336.3-305  
 Rescission of negotiation, 336.3-202

Claims  
 Antecedent claims, 336.3-303  
 Breach of warranty, 336.3-416, 336.3-417  
 Claimant, defined, 336.3-312  
 Claims in recoupment, 336.3-302, 336.3-305, 336.3-308, 336.3-416  
 Discharging, accord and satisfaction, 336.3-311  
 Holders in due course, 336.3-302, 336.3-306  
 Lost, destroyed, or stolen instruments, 336.3-312  
 Payment obligation not discharged, 336.3-602  
 Persons not holders in due course, 336.3-306

Claims in recoupment  
 Accommodation parties, 336.3-305  
 Lack of notice, holders in due course, 336.3-302  
 Obligors, 336.3-305  
 Signatures, 336.3-308  
 Transfer warranties, 336.3-416

Collateral  
 Impairment of interest in, 336.3-605  
 Requirements, generally, 336.3-104

Collecting banks  
 Dishonor of instruments, 336.3-505  
 Notice of dishonor, 336.3-503, 336.3-505

Commercial Code-Negotiable instruments, 336.3-101 to 336.3-605

Commercially reasonable practices  
 Notice of dishonor, 336.3-503  
 Ordinary care defined, 336.3-103  
 Presentment for payment, 336.3-501

Concealing criminal proceeds, 609.496

Confession of judgment, actions upon, statutes of limitations, 541.09

Conflict of laws  
 Bank deposits and collections, 336.3-102, 336.4-102  
 Generally, 336.3-102  
 Prevailing law, generally, 336.1-301

Consequential damages, checks, wrongful refusal to pay, defenses, 336.3-411

Consideration  
 Accommodation party, obligation to pay, 336.3-419  
 Defined, 336.3-303  
 Instruments issued without, defenses, 336.3-303

**NEGOTIABLE INSTRUMENTS (Cont'd)**

Consular representatives, protests, certificates of dishonor, 336.3-505

Consumer transactions, claims in recoupment, 336.3-305

Contracts and agreements, other agreements, effect, 336.3-117

Contradictory terms, prevailing order, 336.3-114

Conversion

- Generally, 336.3-420
- Lawsuits, statutes of limitations, 336.3-118
- Transfers, restrictive endorsements, 336.3-206
- Violations and penalties, 336.4-203

Corporations, ultra vires acts, rescission of negotiation, 336.3-202

Countersignatures

- Traveler's checks, 336.3-104
- Unconditional promises or orders, effect on, 336.3-106

County officers, payments to

- County board, resolution to allow, 382.32
- County treasurer, 382.32, 382.34, 382.36
- Negotiable paper, 382.31 to 382.36
- Nonpayment, 382.34 to 382.36
- Receipt for, 382.33

Custom and usage, overdue instruments, 336.3-304

Damages

- Breach of warranty, 336.3-416, 336.3-417
- Consequential damages, 336.3-411
- Conversion, 336.3-420

Date, 336.3-113

Death, presentment for payment excused, 336.3-504

Debtors, joint, judgments, 548.20

Default, lack of notice, holders in due course, 336.3-302

Defenses

- Alteration of instruments, 336.3-406
- Conditional issuance of instrument, 336.3-105
- Countersignatures, failure to make, 336.3-106
- Forged signatures, 336.3-406
- Issuance without consideration, 336.3-303
- Lack of notice, holders in due course, 336.3-302
- Nonissuance of instrument, 336.3-105
- Nonperformance of promises, 336.3-303
- Obligation to pay instrument, 336.3-305
- Other agreements, effect, 336.3-117
- Presentment warranties, 336.3-417
- Restrictive endorsements, 336.3-206
- Signatures, 336.3-308
- Transfer warranties, 336.3-416
- Wrongful refusal to pay, 336.3-411

Definitions

- Commercial Code
  - Generally, 336.1-201, 336.3-101 to 336.3-605
  - Secured transactions, 336.9-102
- Grain warehouse receipts, 232.21
- Hotels, 327.70

Delivery, defined as transfer of instruments, 336.1-201

Depository banks, transfer of instruments, restrictive endorsements, 336.3-206

Destroyed instruments

- Enforcement, 336.3-309, 336.3-310, 336.3-312
- Generally, 336.3-312
- Payors, adequate protection, 336.3-309

Digital messages deemed to be instruments, 325K.21

Discharge of claims, accord and satisfaction, 336.3-311

Discharge of obligation

- Cancellation, effect, 336.3-604
- Consent, 336.3-605
- Generally, 336.3-310, 336.3-601, 336.3-602
- Obligated banks, 336.3-312
- Renunciation, effect, 336.3-604
- Tender of payment, effect, 336.3-603
- Variance of draft, 336.3-410

**NEGOTIABLE INSTRUMENTS (Cont'd)**

Discharge of obligation (Cont'd)

- Waivers, 336.3-605
- Warranties, 336.3-416, 336.3-417

Discharge of party

- Accommodation party, 336.3-603, 336.3-605
- Drawers, 336.3-414
- Endorsers, 336.3-415, 336.3-603
- Fraudulent alteration of instruments, 336.3-407
- Generally, 336.3-601
- Holders in due course, notice not a defense, 336.3-302
- Obligors, 336.3-310, 336.3-603

Disclaimers of liability

- Drawers, 336.3-414
- Endorsers, 336.3-415
- Warranties, disclaimer prohibited, 336.3-416, 336.3-417

Dishonor

- Acceptance, 336.3-409
- Accepted drafts, 336.3-502
- Certificate of dishonor, 336.3-505
- Endorsers' obligation to pay, 336.3-415, 336.3-503
- Evidence, admissibility, 336.3-505
- Failure to give notice, endorsers, discharging, 336.3-415
- Generally, 336.3-501 to 336.3-505
- Lack of notice, holders in due course, 336.3-302
- Notes, 336.3-502
- Notice of dishonor, 336.3-503 to 336.3-505
- Obligees' rights, 336.3-310
- Payment or acceptance by mistake, 336.3-418
- Presentment warranties, 336.3-417
- Presumptions, 336.3-505
- Protests, 336.3-505
- Unaccepted documentary drafts, 336.3-502
- Unaccepted drafts, 336.3-414, 336.3-502
- Variance of draft, 336.3-410

Dishonored checks, *see* under CHECKS

Documents of title, *see* DOCUMENTS OF TITLE

Drafts (financial)

- Accepted drafts, 336.3-118, 336.3-409, 336.3-413
- Acceptors' obligation to pay, 336.3-413
- Assignment of funds, 336.3-408
- Defined, 336.3-104
- Dishonor, generally, 336.3-502
- Drawers' obligation to pay, 336.3-414, 336.3-503
- Drawn without recourse, 336.3-414
- Endorsers' obligation to pay, 336.3-415
- Issuers' obligation to pay, 336.3-412
- Unaccepted documentary drafts, dishonor, 336.3-502
- Unaccepted drafts, 336.3-118, 336.3-408, 336.3-414, 336.3-417

Drawees

- Accepted drafts, signatures, 336.3-409
- Defined, 336.3-103
- Dishonor and notice of dishonor of instruments, 336.3-505
- Payment or acceptance by mistake, remedies, 336.3-418
- Presentment for payment, 336.3-501
- Unaccepted drafts, liability, 336.3-408

Drawers

- Accommodation party, signature as, 336.3-419
- Defined, 336.3-103
- Discharging, 336.3-414
- Disclaimer of liability, 336.3-414
- Instruments issued without consideration, defenses, 336.3-303
- Joint and several liability, 336.3-116
- Payment obligation, 336.3-414, 336.3-503
- Payment rights, 336.3-413, 336.3-414
- Presentment, waivers, 336.3-504
- Signatures, 336.3-418, 336.3-419

**NEGOTIABLE INSTRUMENTS (Cont'd)**

Duress  
 Obligation to pay, defenses, 336.3-305  
 Rescission of negotiation, 336.3-202

Electronic communications  
 Notice of dishonor, 336.3-503  
 Presentment for payment method, 336.3-501

Employee, defined, 336.3-405

Endorsements  
 Anomalous endorsements, 336.3-205, 336.3-419  
 Blank endorsements, 336.3-109, 336.3-205  
 Breach of warranty, defense, 336.3-417  
 Cancellation, 336.3-207, 336.3-604  
 Defined, 336.3-204  
 Discharge, 336.3-207  
 For collection endorsement, 336.3-206  
 For deposit endorsement, 336.3-206  
 Fraudulent endorsements, 336.3-405  
 Holders, multiple names, signatures, 336.3-204  
 Imposters using name of payee, 336.3-404  
 Negotiation, 336.3-201 to 336.3-207  
 Pay any bank endorsements, 336.3-206  
 Requirements, generally, 336.3-204  
 Restrictive endorsements, 336.3-206, 336.4-203  
 Special endorsements, 336.3-109, 336.3-205, 336.3-404  
 Transfer warranties, 336.3-416  
 Transferees, rights, 336.3-203  
 Without recourse, effect, 336.3-415

Endorsers  
 Accommodation party, signature as, 336.3-419  
 Anomalous endorsers, 336.3-116  
 Defined, 336.3-204  
 Discharging, 336.3-415, 336.3-603  
 Disclaimer of liability, 336.3-415  
 Holders, duties, 336.3-204, 336.3-205  
 Joint payees, joint and several liability, 336.3-116  
 Obligors' liability, 336.3-310  
 Payment obligations, 336.3-415, 336.3-503  
 Payment rights, 336.3-412 to 336.3-414  
 Presentment, waivers, 336.3-504  
 Subsequent endorsers, payment rights, 336.3-415

Enforcement  
 Accommodation party, obligation to pay, 336.3-419  
 Defenses, 336.3-305  
 Incomplete instruments, 336.3-115, 336.3-407  
 Lawsuits, statutes of limitations, 336.3-118  
 Lost, destroyed, or stolen instruments, 336.3-309, 336.3-310, 336.3-312  
 Persons entitled to enforce, *see* same under this topic  
 Restrictive endorsements, 336.3-206  
 Transferees, rights, 336.3-203

Estates, holders in due course, successor in interest, 336.3-302

Evidence  
 Corporate or partnership existence, instruments as evidence, 602.03  
 Dishonor of instruments, admissibility, 336.3-505  
 Signatures, 336.3-308, 336.3-402, 600.15

Exchanges, taking for value, 336.3-303

Exclusions, secured transactions, 336.9-102

Execution on, 550.10

Executors, holders in due course, successor in interest, 336.3-302

Expenses  
 Breach of warranty, 336.3-416, 336.3-417  
 Wrongful refusal to pay, defenses, 336.3-411

Extension of time, instruments payable at a definite time, 336.3-108

Facsimile checks, defined, 47.605

False personation, imposters using name of payee, signatures, endorsements, 336.3-404

**NEGOTIABLE INSTRUMENTS (Cont'd)**

Federal Reserve regulations, prevailing law, 336.3-102

Fiduciaries  
 Breach of duty, 336.3-206, 336.3-307  
 Defined, 336.3-307  
 Transfer of instruments, restrictive endorsements, 336.3-206

Filing, not deemed notice of defense or claims, 336.3-302

Financial assets, negotiable instruments defined as, 336.8-103

Foreign money, instruments payable in, 336.3-107

Forgery  
 Aggravated forgery, false reproduction, 609.625  
 Signatures, 336.3-406

Fraud  
 Alteration of instruments, 336.3-407  
 Endorsements, 336.3-405  
 Obligation to pay, defenses, 336.3-305  
 Rescission of negotiation, 336.3-202  
 Transferees, rights, 336.3-203

Fraudulent endorsement, 336.3-405

Garnishees, property not subject to attachment, 571.73

Good faith  
 Alteration of instruments, defense, 336.3-406, 336.3-407  
 Claims, discharge, 336.3-311  
 Conversion, immunity from liability, 336.3-420  
 Fraudulent endorsement, defense, 336.3-405  
 Holders in due course, 336.3-302  
 Incomplete instruments, acceptance, 336.3-409  
 Payment or acceptance by mistake, remedies not enforceable, 336.3-418  
 Possession, instruments endorsed by imposters, 336.3-404  
 Presentment warranties, 336.3-417  
 Rescission of negotiation, 336.3-202  
 Transfer warranties, 336.3-416  
 Unauthorized signatures, 336.3-403, 336.3-406

Goods, exclusions, Commercial Code, 336.2A-103

Grain warehouse receipts, defined as negotiable instruments, 232.21

Guaranty, collection, accommodation party, 336.3-419

Higher Education Facilities Authority, form and terms, 136A.31

Higher Education Office, form and terms, 136A.172

Holders  
 Defined, 336.1-201  
 Endorsements, 336.3-204, 336.3-205  
 Possession, instruments endorsed by imposters, 336.3-404  
 Reacquisition, 336.3-207

Holders in due course  
 Acceptors' obligation to pay, amount, 336.3-413  
 Alteration of instruments, defense, 336.3-406, 336.3-407  
 Claims to instrument, 336.3-306  
 Discharge, cancellation of endorsement, 336.3-207, 336.3-604  
 Discharge of obligation, effect, 336.3-601  
 Endorsement by imposter, defense, 336.3-404  
 Fraudulent endorsement, defense, 336.3-405  
 Generally, 336.3-302  
 Lost, destroyed, or stolen instruments, 336.3-312  
 Payment of instruments, enforcement, 336.3-305  
 Payment or acceptance by mistake, remedies not enforceable, 336.3-418  
 Rescission of negotiation, 336.3-202  
 Restrictive endorsements, effect, 336.3-206  
 Signatures, validity, 336.3-308  
 Transferees, rights as, 336.3-203  
 Unauthorized signatures, 336.3-403, 336.3-406

Identification of person to whom instrument is payable  
 Generally, 336.3-110  
 Special endorsements, 336.3-205

**NEGOTIABLE INSTRUMENTS (Cont'd)**

Illegal transactions  
 Obligation to pay, defenses, 336.3-305  
 Rescission of negotiation, 336.3-202

Incompetent persons  
 Obligation to pay, defenses, 336.3-305  
 Rescission of negotiation, 336.3-202  
 Signatures, validity, 336.3-308

Incomplete instruments  
 Acceptance, 336.3-409  
 Acceptors' obligation to pay, 336.3-413  
 Alterations, 336.3-115, 336.3-407  
 Defined, 336.3-115  
 Drawers' obligation to pay, 336.3-414  
 Endorsers' obligation to pay, 336.3-415  
 Enforcement, 336.3-115  
 Issuers' obligation to pay, 336.3-412

Independent contractors, fraudulent endorsements, liability, 336.3-405

Insolvency  
 Accommodation party, obligation to pay, 336.3-419  
 Obligation to pay, defenses, 336.3-305  
 Presentment for payment excused, 336.3-504  
 Purchase of instrument, holders in due course, 336.3-302  
 Transfer warranties, 336.3-416

Installment payments, overdue instruments, 336.3-304

Interest, *see* INTEREST

Intermediary banks, transfer of instruments, restrictive endorsements, 336.3-206

International bills of exchange, nonacceptance or nonpayment lawsuits, damages, 334.10

Interstate bills of exchange, nonacceptance or nonpayment lawsuits, damages, 334.11

Investments in  
 Housing Finance Agency, powers, 462A.05  
 Investment Board, 11A.24  
 Metropolitan Airports Commission, 473.606  
 Public retirement plans, 356A.06  
 Reinsurance intermediary-brokers (RBs), 60A.715

Issuance, 336.3-105

Issuers  
 Defined, 336.3-105  
 Payment obligation, 336.3-412

Judgments  
 Joint debtors, 548.20  
 Unsatisfied judgments, accommodation party, obligation to pay, 336.3-419

Lawsuits  
 Breach of warranty, 336.3-416, 336.3-417  
 Conversion, 336.3-420  
 Fraudulent endorsements, recovery of losses, 336.3-405  
 Imposters, endorsements by, recovery of losses, 336.3-404  
 International bills of exchange, nonacceptance or nonpayment, damages, 334.10  
 Interstate bills of exchange, nonacceptance or nonpayment, damages, 334.11  
 Payment of instruments, enforcement, 336.3-305  
 Restrictive endorsements, defenses, 336.3-206  
 Signatures, validity, 336.3-308  
 Statutes of limitations, generally, 336.3-118  
 Third parties, notice, 336.3-119

Letters of credit, *see* LETTERS OF CREDIT

Liability  
 Conversion, 336.3-420  
 Disclaimers, 336.3-414 to 336.3-417  
 Fraudulent endorsements, 336.3-405  
 Indemnity against loss, payment obligation not discharged, 336.3-602  
 Joint and several liability, 336.3-116, 548.20

**NEGOTIABLE INSTRUMENTS (Cont'd)**

Liability (Cont'd)  
 Represented persons, signatures, 336.3-308, 336.3-401, 336.3-402  
 Signatures, generally, 336.3-401  
 Unauthorized signatures, 336.3-403

Limited liability companies, 322B.30

Live checks, 47.605

Lost instruments  
 Enforcement, 336.3-309, 336.3-310, 336.3-312  
 Generally, 336.3-312  
 Obligation to pay, defenses, 336.3-305  
 Payors, adequate protection, 336.3-309

Makers  
 Accommodation party, signature as, 336.3-419  
 Defined, 336.3-103  
 Instruments issued without consideration, defenses, 336.3-303  
 Joint and several liability, 336.3-116  
 Presentment for payment, 336.3-501

Marks, in lieu of signature, 336.3-401

Mistake, rescission of negotiation, 336.3-202

Modifications  
 Discharge of principal or secondary obligors, 336.3-605  
 Other agreements, effect, 336.3-117

Money market instruments  
 Income and franchise taxes, property factor, determination, 290.191  
 Ownership of interest, income and franchise taxes, exceptions, 290.015

Names, signature, liability, 336.3-401

Negligence  
 Breach of warranty, defense, 336.3-417  
 Drawees, payment or acceptance by mistake, 336.3-418  
 Fraudulent endorsements, 336.3-405  
 Generally, 336.3-406  
 Instruments endorsed by imposters, 336.3-404  
 Presentment warranties, 336.3-417

Negotiability, insurance companies, rehabilitation or liquidation, effect, 60B.31

Negotiation  
 Defined, 336.3-201  
 Endorsements, 336.3-203 to 336.3-206  
 Reacquisition of instrument, 336.3-207  
 Requirements, generally, 336.3-201  
 Rescission, 336.3-202

Notaries public, protests, certificates of dishonor, 336.3-505

Notes  
 Defined, 336.3-104  
 Dishonor, 336.3-502  
 Investments in, *see* same under this topic  
 Issuers' obligation to pay, 336.3-412  
 Obligations, discharging, 336.3-310

Notice requirements  
 Breach of fiduciary duty, 336.3-307  
 Breach of warranty, 336.3-416, 336.3-417  
 Holders in due course, 336.3-302  
 Lawsuits, generally, 336.3-119  
 Lost, destroyed, or stolen instruments, 336.3-312  
 Restrictive endorsements, 336.3-206  
 Signatures for accommodation, 336.3-419

Nullification, other agreements, effect, 336.3-117

Obligated banks, 336.3-312, 336.3-411

Obligations  
 Breach, 336.3-119, 336.3-202  
 Discharge of obligation, *see* same under this topic  
 Payment of obligation, *see* same under this topic

Obligors  
 Defined, 336.3-103  
 Discharging, 336.3-310, 336.3-603, 336.3-605

**NEGOTIABLE INSTRUMENTS (Cont'd)**

Obligors (Cont'd)

- Liability, endorsements, 336.3-310
- Payment of instrument, defenses or claims in recoupment, 336.3-305
- Principal obligors, 336.3-103, 336.3-605
- Secondary obligors, 336.3-103, 336.3-605

Organizations, authorized signature, 336.3-403

Overdue instruments

- Acceptance, 336.3-409
- Generally, 336.3-304

Parties

- Defined, 336.3-103
- Discharge of party, *see* same under this topic
- Parties to suits, conversion, 336.3-420
- Third parties, 336.3-119, 336.3-303, 336.3-305, 336.3-310

Payable at a definite time

- Defined, 336.3-108
- Dishonor of instruments, 336.3-502
- Enforcement, statutes of limitations, 336.3-118
- Overdue instruments, 336.3-304
- Requirements, generally, 336.3-104, 336.3-108

Payable on demand

- Checks, 336.3-104
- Defined, 336.3-108
- Dishonor of instruments, 336.3-502
- Enforcement, statutes of limitations, 336.3-118
- Overdue instruments, 336.3-304
- Requirements, generally, 336.3-104, 336.3-108
- Traveler's checks, 336.3-104

Payable to bearer

- Bearer defined, 336.1-201
- Blank endorsement, effect, 336.3-109, 336.3-205
- Defined, 336.3-109
- Negotiation, 336.3-201
- Requirements, generally, 336.3-104, 336.3-109
- Special endorsement, effect, 336.3-109, 336.3-205

Payable to order

- Blank endorsement, effect, 336.3-109, 336.3-205
- Defined, 336.3-109
- Requirements, generally, 336.3-104, 336.3-109

Payment of obligation

- Acceptors' obligation, amount, 336.3-413
- Date of instrument, 336.3-113
- Defenses, 336.3-306
- Discharge, 336.3-601, 336.3-602
- Drawers' obligation, 336.3-414
- Endorsers' obligation, 336.3-415
- Enforcement, statutes of limitations, 336.3-118
- Extension of due date, 336.3-605
- Generally, 336.3-602
- Interest, 336.3-112
- Issuers' obligation, 336.3-412
- Orders, 336.3-103, 336.3-106
- Payment by mistake, 336.3-418
- Place of payment, 336.3-111
- Prepayment, instruments payable at a definite time, 336.3-108
- Presentment for payment, *see* same under this topic
- Tender of payment, 336.3-603

Payments by negotiable instruments

- Chain referral sales, 325F.69
- Consumer credit sales, 325G.16
- County officers, payments to, 382.31 to 382.36
- Gold and silver sales, 325F.741
- Invention developers, 325A.07

Payor banks

- Dishonor and notice of dishonor of instruments, 336.3-505

**NEGOTIABLE INSTRUMENTS (Cont'd)**

Payor banks (Cont'd)

- Transfer of instruments, restrictive endorsements, 336.3-206
- Unaccepted drafts, dishonor, 336.3-502

Persons entitled to enforce

- Defined, 336.3-301
- Discharge of obligation, 336.3-603 to 336.3-605
- Dishonored instruments, rights, 336.3-310, 336.3-418
- Drawers' payment rights, assignment to, 336.3-414
- Lost, destroyed, or stolen instruments, 336.3-309, 336.3-310, 336.3-312
- Payment rights, 336.3-412 to 336.3-415, 336.3-602
- Presentment for payment method, 336.3-501
- Presentment warranties, 336.3-417
- Proof of signatures, 336.3-308
- Rights, 336.3-301, 336.3-309, 336.3-418
- Security interests, rights as holder in due course, 336.3-302
- Tender of payment, effect, 336.3-603
- Transfer warranties, 336.3-416
- Wrongful refusal to pay, recovery of damages and expenses, 336.3-411

Presenting banks, dishonor and notice of dishonor of instruments, 336.3-505

Presentment for payment

- Dishonor, 336.3-502
- Excused, 336.3-504
- Generally, 336.3-501
- Obligors, tender of payment, 336.3-603
- Waivers, 336.3-504

Presentment warranties, 336.3-417, 336.4-208

Presumptions

- Dishonor of instruments, 336.3-505
- Notice of dishonor, 336.3-505
- Signatures, 336.3-308, 336.3-419

Principal obligors, 336.3-103, 336.3-605

Prior transactions, validation, 336.10-102

Promise of performance

- Nonperformance, defense, 336.3-303
- Partial performance, holders in due course, 336.3-302
- Taking for value, 336.3-303

Promises

- Defined, 336.3-103
- Performance, 336.3-302, 336.3-303
- Unconditional promises, 336.3-106

Promissory notes, *see* PROMISSORY NOTES

Protests

- Corporate officers, power to make, 358.25
- Defined, 336.3-505
- Evidence of dishonor, 336.3-505
- Notarial acts, noting protest defined as, 358.41
- Persons authorized to take, 358.43
- Procedure, 358.42

Reacquisition of instrument, 336.3-207

Recording, not deemed notice of defense or claims, 336.3-302

Records and record keeping

- Defined, 336.3-103
- Discharge of obligation, 336.3-604
- Dishonor of instruments, evidence, 336.3-505
- Lawsuits, notice, 336.3-119
- Lost, destroyed, or stolen instruments, declaration of loss, 336.3-312
- Payment orders, 336.3-106
- Promises, 336.3-106
- Signed, defined, 336.3-602, 336.3-604

Remitter, defined, 336.3-103

Remotely-created items

- Defined, 336.3-103
- Presentment warranties, 336.3-417, 336.4-208
- Transfer warranties, 336.3-416, 336.4-207



**NEGOTIABLE INSTRUMENTS (Cont'd)**

Renunciation, discharge of obligation, 336.3-604

Represented persons

- Breach of fiduciary duty, notice, 336.3-307
- Defined, 336.3-307
- Liability, signatures, 336.3-308, 336.3-401, 336.3-402
- Signatures, 336.3-308, 336.3-401, 336.3-402

Requirements, 336.3-104

Responsibility, defined, 336.3-405

Restitution, payment by mistake, 336.3-418

Restrictive endorsements, 336.3-206, 336.4-203

Secondary obligors, 336.3-103, 336.3-605

Securities, *see* SECURITIES

Security interests

- Perfection and priority, 336.9-312, 336.9-313, 336.9-330, 336.9-331
- Person entitled to enforce instrument, rights as holder in due course, 336.3-302
- Taking for value, 336.3-303
- Transfer by endorsement, 336.3-204

Signatures

- Accommodation party, 336.3-419
- Admissibility, 336.3-308
- Agents, 336.3-402
- Assumed names, 336.3-401
- Authorized representatives, liability, 336.3-401, 336.3-402
- Automated signatures, 336.3-110, 336.3-401
- Blank endorsements, 336.3-205
- Burden of proof, 336.3-308
- Certified checks, acceptance, 336.3-409
- Countersignatures, 336.3-104, 336.3-106
- Discharge of obligation, 336.3-604
- Documents as evidence, 600.15
- Drafts, acceptance, 336.3-409
- Drawers, 336.3-418, 336.3-419
- Endorsements, 336.3-204
- Facsimiles, 47.41, 47.42
- Fictitious payees, 336.3-404
- Generally, 336.3-401 to 336.3-403
- Imposters using name of payee, 336.3-404
- Incomplete instruments, 336.3-115, 336.3-412, 336.3-414
- Liability, 336.3-401 to 336.3-403
- Lost instruments, payor protection, 336.3-309
- Marks, 336.3-401
- Mechanical devices, 336.3-110, 336.3-401
- Negligence contributing to forged signatures, 336.3-406
- Payment orders, 336.3-103, 336.3-106
- Presentment warranties, 336.3-417
- Presumptions, 336.3-308
- Promises, 336.3-103, 336.3-106
- Signed, defined, 336.3-602, 336.3-604
- Signers, death or incompetency, effect, 336.3-308
- Trade names, 336.3-401
- Transfer warranties, 336.3-416
- Traveler's checks, 336.3-104
- Unauthorized signatures, 336.3-302, 336.3-403

Special endorsements

- Fictitious payees, 336.3-404
- Generally, 336.3-205
- Imposters using name of payee, 336.3-404
- Instruments payable to bearer, effect on, 336.3-109, 336.3-205

Specific performance, endorsement of transferor, 336.3-203

State, certificates of indebtedness, 16A.673

Statute of frauds, accommodation party, obligation to pay, 336.3-419

Statutes of limitations, payment, enforcement, 336.3-118

Stolen instruments

- Enforcement, 336.3-309, 336.3-310, 336.3-312

**NEGOTIABLE INSTRUMENTS (Cont'd)**

Stolen instruments (Cont'd)

- Generally, 336.3-312
- Obligation to pay, 336.3-305, 336.3-602
- Payors, adequate protection, 336.3-309

Subsequent transferees

- Restrictive endorsements, effect, 336.3-206
- Rights, 336.3-602

Supplements, other agreements, effect, 336.3-117

Surrender, discharge of obligation, 336.3-604

Teller's checks

- Defined, 336.3-104
- Enforcement, statutes of limitations, 336.3-118
- Lost, destroyed, or stolen instruments, 336.3-312
- Obligations, discharging, 336.3-310
- Wrongful refusal to pay, expenses and damages, 336.3-411

Terms, contradictory, prevailing order, 336.3-114

Third parties

- Breach of obligation lawsuits, notice, 336.3-119
- Irrevocable commitment to, taking for value, 336.3-303
- Obligations, discharging, 336.3-310
- Payment of instruments, enforcement, 336.3-305

Trade names, signatures, 336.3-401

Transfer warranties, 336.3-416, 336.4-207

Transfers

- Defined, 336.3-203
- Discharge of payment obligation, 336.3-602
- Generally, 336.3-206
- Negotiation, 336.3-201, 336.3-203
- Partial transfers, 336.3-203
- Requirements, generally, 336.3-203
- Transferees, rights, 336.3-203, 336.3-602

Traveler's checks, 336.3-104, 336.3-118

Uncertified checks, obligations, discharging, 336.3-310

Unconditional promises or orders, 336.3-106

Unissued instruments, 336.3-105

United States consul, protests, certificates of dishonor, 336.3-505

Usage of trade, overdue instruments, 336.3-304

Usury, *see* USURY

Valuables, negotiable instruments defined as, 327.70

Value

- Accommodations, 336.3-419
- Collateral, impairment of interest in, 336.3-605
- Defined, 336.3-303
- Holders in due course, generally, 336.3-302
- Taking for value, 336.3-303
- Transfer for value, 336.3-203

Violations and penalties

- Conversion, 336.4-203
- Negligence, *see* same under this topic

Waivers

- Discharge of parties, 336.3-605
- Notice of dishonor, 336.3-504
- Presentment for payment, 336.3-504
- Requirements, generally, 336.3-104

Warehouse operators, in lieu of bond, 231.17

Warehouse receipts, *see* WAREHOUSE RECEIPTS

Warranties

- Breach, 336.3-118, 336.3-416, 336.3-417
- Presentment warranties, 336.3-417, 336.4-208
- Transfer warranties, 336.3-416, 336.4-207

Writing requirements

- Acceptance of draft, 336.3-409
- Claims, discharging, 336.3-311
- Contradictory terms, prevailing order, 336.3-114
- Documents as evidence, 600.15
- Evidence of dishonor, 336.3-505
- Incomplete instruments, 336.3-115

**NEGOTIABLE INSTRUMENTS (Cont'd)**

Writing requirements (Cont'd)  
 Notice of dishonor, 336.3-503  
 Payment orders, 336.3-103  
 Presentment for payment method, 336.3-501  
 Promises, 336.3-103

**NEGOTIATED RATE RESIDENCES**

See GROUP RESIDENTIAL HOUSING

**NEGOTIATIONS**

See ARBITRATION  
 See COLLECTIVE BARGAINING  
 See MEDIATION

**NEIGHBORHOOD LAND TRUSTS**

See COMMUNITY LAND TRUSTS

**NEIGHBORHOOD ORGANIZATIONS**

Administrators, acting as, code violations lawsuits, 504B.445  
 Code violations, notice received, residential rental property, 504B.185

Community crime prevention groups  
 Criminal activity information, notice, 611A.0392  
 Designated leaders, duties, 611A.0392  
 Members, assault on, 4th degree assault, 609.2231

Community revitalization programs  
 First class cities, 469.1781, 469.1831  
 Policy boards, 469.1831

Definitions  
 Community crime prevention, 611A.0392  
 Nonprofit corporations law, 317A.441

Generally, 317A.435  
 Lawsuits, tenants' remedies, code violations lawsuits, 504B.395 to 504B.471

Members with voting rights, 317A.441  
 Membership lists, exemption, 317A.439

Neighborhood associations  
 Administration by, MFIP, 256J.06  
 Vacant buildings, securing, 463.251

Targeted community revitalization programs, 469.201 to 469.207

Youth organizations, unfair discriminatory practices, exemptions, 363A.24

**NEIGHBORHOOD REAL ESTATE TRUSTS**

Generally, 65A.375

**NELSON PARK (TOWN)**

Historic certified seed potato area, 21.1196

**NEMATODES**

Definitions, pesticide control, 18B.01

**NESTS**

Migratory waterfowl, stamp revenues, use, 97A.075  
 Nesting areas, protection, outdoor recreation system, 86A.05  
 Pheasants, stamp revenues, use, 97A.075  
 Protected birds, taking, 97B.701

Removal  
 Natural Resources Department, 97A.045, 97A.401  
 Unprotected birds, 343.30

Taking  
 Collection for scientific purposes, 97A.401  
 Protected birds, 97B.701

Violations and penalties, unprotected birds, destruction, 343.30

**NET ASSETS**

Commercial animal waste technicians, 18C.430

Definitions  
 Agricultural Development Act, 41C.02  
 Insurance law, 60A.02

**NET PROCEEDS TAXES (MINING)**

Computation, 298.016  
 Generally, 298.015  
 Property taxes, exemption, 272.02

**NET PROCEEDS TAXES (MINING) (Cont'd)**

Revenues  
 Distribution, to school districts, 126C.48  
 Distribution of proceeds, 298.018, 298.16  
 School districts, property tax reduction, 126C.48

**NETT LAKE**

Fishing, transportation, sale, and disposal of fish, 97C.855

**NEW BRIGHTON (CITY)**

Metropolitan Council district, 473.123  
 Ramsey County Health Department, agreement with, 383A.12

**NEW HOPE (CITY)**

Metropolitan Council district, 473.123

**NEW JERSEY**

High misdemeanors  
 Drug offenses, 256D.024, 256J.26  
 Persons fleeing after conviction, 256D.024, 256J.26

**NEW PRAGUE (CITY)**

City council, agreements by, Czech Heritage Highway, name, 161.14

Incorporation, change to statutory city, 412.018  
 Seven-county metropolitan area, exclusions, 473.121, 473F.02

**NEW TRIALS**

Apprenticeships, orders or determinations, 178.09  
 Conditions for, 631.13

Crop damage by elk, compensation decisions, 3.7371  
 District court

Conciliation court, cases removed from, 491A.02  
 Electronic recording equipment, malfunction, 484.72  
 Public safety administrative penalty orders, appeals, 299A.802

Gambling, licenses, revocation or suspension, 349.39  
 Insurance agents, solicitors, and brokers, involuntary termination, 60A.177

Insurance holding company systems, 60D.28  
 Land registration, decrees of registration, opening, 508.26

Livestock loss claims denied by commissioner of agriculture, 3.737

Motor vehicle insurance, denial of medical benefit claims, appeals, 72A.327

Motor vehicle sales finance companies, license suspension or revocation orders, appeals, 53C.03

Psychotherapists, criminal sexual conduct, 609.347

**NEW ULM (CITY)**

District court, fifth judicial district, permanent chambers, 2.722

Police relief association, see LOCAL POLICE RELIEF ASSOCIATIONS

Post office, historic place, 138.664

**NEW YORK**

Governor, approvals by, Great Lakes, water diversions, 103G.265

Great Lakes Commission, 1.21

Health Department, laboratories, licensing, 181.953

**NEWBORN HEARING SCREENING ADVISORY COMMITTEE**

Generally, 144.966

**NEWBORNS**

Birth and death records, see BIRTH AND DEATH RECORDS  
 Blindness, prevention, rulemaking, 144.12

Boards of health, delegation of duties to, 145A.07

Breastfeeding, see BREASTFEEDING

Child abuse prevention and treatment, see Prevention and treatment under CHILD ABUSE

Death, adverse health care events, reporting, 144.7065

Definitions  
 Early hearing detection and intervention program, 144.966  
 Health and accident insurance, 62A.042

**NEWBORNS (Cont'd)**

- Definitions (Cont'd)
  - Nonprofit health service plan corporations, 62C.14
- Drug exposure, *see* under FETUSES
- Eye infection, prevention, rulemaking, 144.12
- Government data, hepatitis B, infection status of biological mothers, 144.3352
- Health and accident insurance
  - Coverage
    - Dental, exemption, 62A.136
    - Health maintenance organizations, 62A.042, 62A.17, 62D.07, 62D.09
    - MinnesotaCare, 256L.05, 256L.07
    - Nonprofit health service plans, 62A.0411, 62C.14
    - Vision care, exemption, 62A.136
  - Generally, 62A.042, 62A.17, 62Q.23
  - Postdelivery care, 62A.0411
- Health care
  - Adverse health care events, reporting, 144.7065
  - Billing procedures, uniform forms, use, 62J.52
  - Parent education, 124D.129
- Hospitals, rulemaking, 144.56
- Hyperbilirubinemia, adverse health care events, reporting, 144.7065
- Insurance, *see* Health and accident insurance under this topic
- Intensive care services, health care cost containment, 62J.17
- Low birth weight, prevention and reduction
  - Initiatives, 256B.69
  - Maternal and child health block grants, use, 145.8821
- Medical neglect, *see* MEDICAL NEGLECT
- Medical records, heritable and congenital disorders, test results, 144.125
- Medical tests
  - Drug exposure, *see* under FETUSES
  - Hearing screening, 144.966
  - Metabolic disorder testing, 256.969
- MFIP, *see* MINNESOTA FAMILY INVESTMENT PROGRAM (MFIP)
- Neonatal respiratory distress syndrome, inpatient hospital payment system, payment rates, 256.969
- Neonatal transfers, hospitals, medical assistance, payment rates, 256.969
- Newborn screening, *see* HERITABLE AND CONGENITAL DISORDERS
- Newborns left at hospitals
  - Generally, 145.902
  - Status of child, abandoned child, 260C.139
  - Unharmed newborns, avoidance of prosecution, 609.3785
- Parenting leave, *see* PARENTING LEAVE
- Perinatal hospices, 145.4241
- Phenylketonuria, *see* PHENYLKETONURIA
- Relinquishment of newborn to safe place, 260C.139
- Reports about, adverse health care events, 144.7065
- Safe place for newborns, 145.902
- Screening, heritable and congenital disorders, *see* HERITABLE AND CONGENITAL DISORDERS
- Shaking, dangers of, public information and education programs
  - Child foster care provider education, 245A.144, 245A.145
  - Parent information, 144.574
- Unharmed newborns, leaving at hospital, avoidance of prosecution, 609.3785

**NEWS MEDIA**

- Accessible electronic information services for blind persons, 237.52, 248.061, 248.062
- Corporate political contributions, prohibitions, news and editorial comments, exception, 211B.15

**NEWS MEDIA (Cont'd)**

- Defamation
  - Criminal defamation, 609.77
  - Source disclosure, civil actions, 595.025
- Disclosure
  - Prizes, nonliability for violations, 325F.755
  - Sources, 595.021 to 595.025
  - Voting returns, 204C.19
- Employees
  - Access to media representatives, convicted persons' right to, 241.251
  - Compensation to influence voting, 211B.05, 211B.19
  - Lobbyists, exclusion, 10A.01
- Exit polling, elections, 204C.06
- Freedom of speech and press, guarantees of, Const. art 1 s 3
- Giving false information to, criminal defamation, 609.77
- Liability, prize disclosures, nonliability for violations, 325F.755
- Magazines, *see* MAGAZINES
- Newspapers, *see* NEWSPAPERS
- Political advertising, *see* POLITICAL ADVERTISING
- Polling places, access to, 204C.06
- Precinct caucuses, postponement, 202A.14
- Radio, *see* RADIO
- Sources, disclosure
  - Defamation actions, 595.025
  - Generally, 595.021 to 595.025
  - Policy of state, 595.022
  - Protection from, 595.023, 595.024
- Television, *see* TELEVISION
- Violations and penalties
  - Personnel, compensation to influence voting, 211B.05, 211B.19
  - Voting returns, disclosure, 204C.19
- Voting returns, reporting, 204C.19, 206.85
- Workers' Compensation Court of Appeals, judges, vacancies in office, 480B.01

**NEWSPAPERS**

- Advertising in
  - Consumer goods, false advertising, 325F.67
  - Gambling, deceptive advertising, 325E.42
  - Lead acid batteries, 325E.1151
  - Out-of-state retailers not a place of business in Minnesota, sales and use taxes, 297A.66
  - Prizes, notices and solicitations, liability, 325F.755
  - Revenues subject to income and franchise taxes, 290.05
  - Solicitation of business, included activities, income and franchise taxes, 290.015
  - State High School League, positions available, 128C.15
  - Subdivided land sales, offers to sell, exclusion, 83.40
- Affidavits of publication
  - Delinquent property taxes, lists and notices, 279.13
  - Prima facie evidence, 600.10, 600.11
- Bids, delinquent property taxes, publication of lists and notices, 279.07
- Blind persons, services for, 248.07
- Community newspapers, notices in, community resources programs, hearings to modify, 466A.03
- Corporate political contributions, prohibitions, news and editorial comments, exception, 211B.15
- Defamation, giving false information to newspaper, 609.77
- Definitions, special assessments, 429.011
- Delivery persons, carriers, child labor law, 181A.07
- Designation, delinquent property taxes, publication of lists and notices, 279.08
- Election-related information, costs, payment, 204B.32
- Employees
  - Compensation to influence voting, 211B.05, 211B.19
  - Representative of the public news media, correctional facilities, 241.251
- Free newspapers, exclusive right to distribute, in place of public accommodation, 325E.34

**NEWSPAPERS (Cont'd)**

Freedom of press, Const. art 1 s 3  
 Giving false information to, criminal defamation, 609.77  
 Insurance, mutual publishers' fire insurance companies, generally, 66A.08  
 Legal advice columns, 481.02  
 Legal newspapers, *see* LEGAL NEWSPAPERS  
 Letters to the editor, political advertising, false statements, 211B.06  
 Liability, prizes, notices and solicitations, 325F.755  
 Libel, 548.06  
 Newspaper carriers, child labor law, exemptions, 181A.07  
 Notices in  
   Abandoned and unclaimed property, cities, sale, 471.195  
   Abandoned motor vehicles, sale or auction, 168B.08  
   Affidavits of publication, form, filing, 600.10, 600.11  
   Ambulance services, license applications, contested case hearings, 144E.11  
   Bank holding companies, proposed acquisitions, 46.048  
   Banks, proposed acquisitions, 46.048  
   Bids, 429.041, 458D.21  
   Bills of lading, sale to enforce, 336.7-308  
   Biomass energy conversion systems, personal property tax exemption, 272.02  
   Cable communications systems, 238.081  
   Cannon Falls Port Authority Commission, creation of, hearings, 469.0723  
   Child support, publication of names of delinquent obligors, 518A.74  
 Cities  
   Annexation, 414.0325, 414.0333  
   Codification of city laws, 415.021  
   Financial reports, 471.697, 471.698  
   Improvement hearings, 429.031  
   Inactive housing and redevelopment authorities, dissolution, hearings, 469.033  
   Municipal liquor stores, financial reports, 471.6985  
   Property taxes, meetings, 469.1813  
   Redevelopment projects, hearings, 469.028  
   Special assessments, improvements, 429.061  
   Summary budget statements, 471.6965  
 City councils, housing and redevelopment authorities, public hearings, 469.003  
 Commercial fishing, inland waters, license transfers, 97C.811  
 Community resources programs, hearings to modify, 466A.03  
 Construction contracts, state, solicitations of bids, 16C.26  
 Counties  
   Capital improvement bonds, hearings, 373.40  
   Capital improvement projects, 373.01  
   County seat, changing, referendum, 372.05, 372.12  
   Local lodging taxes, proposals, 469.190  
   Notice of residential development on agricultural land, 394.305  
   Property taxes, meetings, 469.1813  
   Taxes, delinquency dates, 385.40  
   Zoning controls, hearings, 394.26  
 Dissolution (businesses), corporations, 316.08  
 District court judgeships, vacancy in office, 480B.01  
 Dog licensing systems, revocation hearings, 347.08  
 Drainage systems, contract awards, 103E.505  
 Economic development authorities, 469.093, 469.105, 469.107  
 Economic development districts, establishment, 469.101  
 Electronic voting systems, counting centers, location, 206.85  
 Endangered fish, taking of, 97C.035  
 Environmental assessment worksheets, Mississippi River corridor critical area project, 116G.151

**NEWSPAPERS (Cont'd)**

Notices in (Cont'd)  
 Examinations, 419.06, 419.10, 420.07, 420.11  
 Financial institutions, 46.041, 46.048, 47.101  
 Foreign personal representatives, proof of authority and bond, 524.4-204  
 Groundwater, sensitive areas, 103H.101  
 Guide to state agencies, publication, 14.04  
 Hastings Port Authority Commission, creation, hearings, 469.077  
 Hennepin County park redistricting plans, 383B.68  
 Home rule charters, amendments, 410.12  
 Homestead applications, 273.124  
 Housing and redevelopment authorities, 469.012, 469.029  
 Industrial loan and thrift companies, 53.03  
 Insurance companies, 60A.57, 60A.67, 60B.26  
 Joint management resolution, technical colleges, 136D.25, 136D.71, 136D.85  
 Legal advice column, 481.02  
 Limited partnerships, dissolution, claims disposition, 321.0807  
 Livestock dealers, surety bonds, breach, claims procedures, 17A.06  
 Livestock market agencies, surety bonds, breach, claims procedures, 17A.06  
 Local laws, status as evidence, 599.13  
 Metropolitan Airports Commission, 473.608  
 Metropolitan Council  
   Matters of metropolitan significance, hearings, 473.173  
   Members, vacancies or expiration of terms, 473.123  
   Regional recreational open space plan, hearings, 473.147  
   Transit service, competitive bidding, hearings, 473.392  
   Waste control violations, rules, 473.504  
 Metropolitan Parks and Open Spaces Commission, vacancies, 473.303  
 Metropolitan Sports Facilities Commission, budget hearings, 473.595  
 Minnesota Insurance Guaranty Association, claims, 60C.05  
 Missing persons, 578.05, 578.17  
 Mississippi headwater lakes, hearing on control plans, 103G.421  
 Motor vehicles, impoundment, 168B.06  
 Municipal civil service rules, 44.11  
 Mutual employers' liability insurance associations, annual meetings, 66A.08  
 Nonprofit health service plan corporations, incorporation, 62C.06  
 Notices of election, home rule charters, acceptance, 410.10  
 Obsolete rules, repeals, 14.3895  
 Open Meeting Law, *see* OPEN MEETING LAW  
 Ordinances, municipal waste disposal, charges and rates, 443.30  
 Pardons extraordinary, applications for, 638.06  
 Park districts, hearing on application to create district, 398.20  
 Personal property taxes, 276.015, 276.04, 276.19  
 Pesticides, application to humans by overspray or target site spray, 18B.07  
 Plant pests, quarantines, 18G.06  
 Private vendors of public services, contract hearings, 471A.08  
 Probate proceedings, notice to creditors, 524.3-1003, 524.3-801  
 Property taxes  
   Delinquency lists and notices, 279.07 to 279.13  
   Rates, 276.015, 276.04  
   Unclaimed refunds, 276.19

**NEWSPAPERS (Cont'd)**

## Notices in (Cont'd)

Prostitution, hearings on protection orders, 609.3232  
 Public bodies, meetings, 13D.04  
 Ramsey County charter, 383A.555  
 Recorded town road maps, hearings, 164.35  
 Red Wing Port Authority Commission, creation, hearings, 469.081  
 Redwood Falls Port Authority Commission, creation of, hearings, 469.0723  
 Resolutions to issue bonds, 136D.281, 136D.741, 136D.88  
 Road construction bids, 160.17  
 Rosemount Port Authority Commission, creation, hearings, 469.0813  
 Rulemaking notices, persons affected by rules, notice to, 14.22, 14.23  
 Rural Finance Authority, intent to issue bonds, 41C.07  
 Rural water user districts, 110A.13, 110A.21, 110A.24  
 Sales, market quotations, evidence, 336.2-724  
 Sample ballots, 204D.09, 204D.16  
 Savings associations, 51A.03, 51A.08, 51A.12  
 Savings banks, proposed acquisitions, 46.048  
 School district elections, consolidation, 123A.48  
 School districts  
   Budget publications, 123B.10  
   Common school districts, meetings, 123B.94  
   Detachment and annexation, hearings, 123A.45  
   Dissolution and attachment, hearings, 123A.46, 123A.66  
   Education districts, agreement proposals, 123A.15  
   Instruction, curriculum, and assessment, annual summaries, 120B.11  
   Project labor agreements, 123B.52  
   Property taxes, hearings, 469.1813  
   Secondary education agreements, hearings, 123A.30  
 Solid waste management districts, 115A.64, 115A.66  
 Solid waste management facilities, 115A.85, 473.823  
 Special management waters, 97C.005  
 Special School District 1 (Minneapolis), 128D.16  
 Special service districts, 428A.02, 428A.04  
 State Agricultural Society, annual audit, 37.06  
 State emergency response plan, 12.21  
 State land sales, 92.14  
 State rail bank, acquisitions, dispositions, or utilization, 222.63  
 State surplus land sales, 16B.282, 94.10  
 Storm sewer improvement districts, hearings, 444.17, 444.21  
 Subdivided land sales, 83.40  
 Subordinate service districts, public hearings on, 365A.04  
 Supreme Court decisions, 480.06  
 Tax increment financing districts, 469.175  
 Taxpayers owed refunds, 270B.11  
 Towns  
   Annexation, 414.0325, 414.0333  
   Codification of laws, 415.021  
   Financial reports, 471.697  
   Property taxes, hearings, 469.1813  
 Trade union papers, union elections, 179.20  
 Trunk highways, 161.23, 161.32, 161.43 to 161.44  
 Trust companies, proposed acquisitions, 46.048  
 Victims of crime, proceeds for reenactment of crime, 611A.68  
 Vocational education cooperative centers, 123A.22  
 Voting precincts, redistricting, 204B.14  
 Warehouse liens, sale to enforce, 336.7-210  
 Water aeration systems, operation, 103G.611  
 Watershed district managers, appointment, 103D.311

**NEWSPAPERS (Cont'd)**

## Notices in (Cont'd)

Watershed management organization boards, vacancies, 103B.227  
 Western Lake Superior Sanitary District, 458D.05, 458D.12, 458D.18, 458D.21  
 Wetland value replacement plans, 103G.2242  
 Wetlands preservation areas, land acquisition, hearings, 103F.614  
 Workers' Compensation Court of Appeals, vacancy, 480B.01  
 Zones of infestations, forest pests, 89.53, 89.54  
 Official newspapers, *see* LEGAL NEWSPAPERS  
 Payments to, delinquent property taxes, lists and notices, publication, 279.10, 279.12  
 Political advertising, *see* POLITICAL ADVERTISING  
 Printers, affidavits, prima facie evidence, 600.10, 600.11  
 Qualified newspapers, *see* LEGAL NEWSPAPERS  
 Retraction statements  
   Child support, delinquent obligors, names published in error, 518A.74  
   Libel, 548.06  
 Sources, protection, 595.021 to 595.025  
 Stock in trade, insurance, mutual fire insurance companies, coverage, 66A.08  
 Subscription fees, prepaid subscriptions, 16A.065, 375.84  
 Trade newspapers, *see* TRADE PUBLICATIONS  
 Trade union papers, notices in, union elections, 179.20  
 Transportation  
   Safety, rulemaking, 221.025  
   Vehicle identification, 221.031  
 Violations and penalties  
   Letters to the editor, political advertising, false statements, 211B.06  
   Personnel, compensation to influence voting, 211B.05, 211B.19

**NEXT OF KIN**

Authorization by, dissection of deceased next of kin, 145.161  
 Burial, veterans, burial fees, 197.236  
 Children, name change, duties, 259.10  
 Claims, death by wrongful act, 3.736, 466.05, 573.02  
 Commitments, discharge, 253B.16  
 Consent  
   Alzheimer's disease victims, brain, removal after death, 145.132  
   Autopsy, 390.11, 390.32  
   Organ donation after death of kin, living will provisions, 145B.04  
 Crime victims  
   Employers, retaliation, 611A.036  
   Murder victims, parole hearings, 243.05  
   Next of kin of deceased victims, 244.05  
 Decedents estates, inspection of tax returns, 270B.03  
 Declaratory judgment, requests for judgment or decree, 555.04  
 Definitions  
   Commercial Code, 336.9-102  
   Commitment and Treatment Act, 253B.02  
   Guardianship and Protective Proceedings Act, 524.5-102  
   Interested persons, adult children defined as, 524.5-102  
   Public guardianship, 252A.02  
 Developmentally disabled persons, *see* Relatives of under DEVELOPMENTALLY DISABLED PERSONS  
 Disclosure to, traffic accident reports, data, 169.09  
 Exhumation from public institution cemeteries, 241.17  
 Future distributions to, 524.2-711  
 Guardians of incapacitated persons, acceptance of appointment, 524.5-302  
 Identification, 390.225  
 Interested persons, next of kin defined as, 252A.02, 253B.02, 524.5-102

**NEXT OF KIN (Cont'd)**

Intestate succession, degree of kindred and kindred of half blood, 524.2-107

## Lawsuits

Claims against local governments, notice, 466.05  
 Death by wrongful act, right of action, 3.736, 573.02  
 Steam railroad personnel, death or injury, survival of rights of action, 219.82

## Liability, debts of deceased persons

Amount of recovery, 573.06, 573.07  
 Amounts not recovered, liability of devisees, 573.20  
 Costs and disbursements, apportionment, 573.08  
 Defenses, 573.16  
 Preferences among debts, 573.14, 573.15

Murder victims, 243.05

Occupational safety and health, 182.6545, 182.661

Person related to an individual, defined, 336.9-102

Prisoners, health care decisions, 241.75

## Steam railroad personnel

Employers, liability in damages for death or injury, 219.77  
 Lawsuits, 219.82

Veterans, burial fees, 197.236

Victims of crime, *see* Crime victims under this topic

**NEXTGEN ENERGY BOARD**

Agricultural growth, research, and innovation program, 41A.12

Generally, 41A.105

Legislative Energy Commission, duties regarding, 3.8851

**NICKEL**

## Mining

Constitutional provisions, Const. art 10 s 6  
 Permits, 93.43, 103G.297, 103G.315

Storage, ore, warehouse operators, exclusion, 231.01

**NICOLLET COUNTY**

Big Woods Heritage Forest, 89.018

Boundaries, 2.01

Cities in, annexation or incorporation of territory, 103F.391

City hospitals, replacement, 144A.071

Development region, 462.385

Fort Ridgely State Park, 85.012

Historic places, 138.664

Historic sites, 138.662

Judicial district, 2.722

Land use planning, Minnesota River, project riverbend, 103F.381 to 103F.391

Nursing home beds, moratorium, relocated beds, exception, 144A.071

South Zone, Minnesota Coordinate System, 505.18

State monuments, 138.585

Swan Lake Migratory Waterfowl Refuge, 97A.133

Tornadoes, 1998, property tax relief, 273.124

**NICOLLET ISLAND**

Historic place, 138.664

**NIGHT SCHOOLS**

Establishment, school boards, authority, 124D.51

Fees, 123B.39

Students, secondary schools enrollment, 124D.02

Supervision, Education Department, 127A.05

**NITRATES**

Database, water policy and information, 103A.403

Groundwater, land management information system, nitrate database, 103A.403

**NITROGEN**

Containers, violations, 299F.40

Fertilizers, guaranteed analysis, 18C.211

Plant food, nitrogen defined as, 18C.531

**NO-FAULT AUTOMOBILE INSURANCE**

## Arbitration

Claimant, participation, 65B.56  
 Generally, 65B.53

Procedures, 65B.525, 65B.53

Attorney fees, subrogated claims, 65B.53

## Benefit payments

Application for, notice, 65B.55

Arbitration, participation, 65B.56

Basic economic loss benefits

Contributory fault, effect, 65B.51

Exemption from attachment, 65B.57

Generally, 65B.54

Inclusions, 65B.44

Indemnity between obligors, 65B.53

Intentional injuries, disqualification, 65B.60

Maximum, 65B.44

Primary, 65B.61

Restrictions, 65B.44

Right to recover, 65B.51

Security for payment, 65B.47

Senior citizens, 65B.44

Collateral benefits, deductions, 65B.51

Coordination, 65B.61

Exclusions, 65B.46

Exempt from process, 65B.57

Generally, 65B.44

Lapse of disability or medical treatment, recurrence, 65B.55

Medical reports, copies to, 65B.56

Physical examination, 65B.56

Recovery of benefits, 65B.51

Right to benefits, 65B.46

Stacking, 65B.47

Subtractions from, 65B.61

Cancellation, criminal negligence, conviction or forfeiture of bail for, 65B.15

Category of coverage, no-fault automobile insurance medical benefits defined as, 62Q.74

Certificates and certification, 169.797

## Claims

Application for benefits, 65B.55

Assigned claims bureau, 65B.63, 65B.64

Assigned claims plan, 65B.63 to 65B.65

Claimant, cooperation, 65B.56

Claims files, rights of insureds, notice violations, unfair claims practice, 72A.201

Generally, 65B.54

I-35W bridge collapse, claims related to

Statements to claimants, unfair trade practices, 72A.20

Third-party subrogation or recovery, 3.7394

Medical reports, physical examination of claimant, 65B.56, 72A.201

Noncooperation of claimant, evidence, 65B.56

Use as underwriting standard, 72A.20

Wrong insurer, 65B.66

Conflict of laws, unfair claims practices, superseding law, 72A.201

## Coverage

Basic economic loss, 65B.44, 65B.49, 65B.50

Certification of basic coverage, 65B.50

Disqualifications, 65B.58 to 65B.60

Exemptions, 65B.47

Generally, 65B.44, 65B.49

Health care providers, limitations prohibited, 72A.20

Limitation, standardization, 65B.685

Motorcycles, 65B.48

Occupational rehabilitation, 65B.45

**NO-FAULT AUTOMOBILE INSURANCE (Cont'd)**

Coverage (Cont'd)

- Residual liability, limitation, 65B.49, 65B.50
- Rulemaking, 65B.48, 65B.685
- Underinsured motorist, 65B.06, 65B.49
- Verification, 169.796
- Verification by sampling, 169.7961

Defenses

- Identification cards, failure to present, 169.791
- Proof of insurance, 169.792

Definitions, motor vehicle insurance, 65B.43, 65B.44

Economic loss, right to recover, 65B.51

Exemptions, 65B.47

False statements, proof of insurance, 169.791

Financial responsibility, failure to provide proof

- Drivers' licenses, ineligibility, 171.04

Fines

- Insurance not in force, 169.793
- Policies, alteration or falsification, 169.793
- Proof of insurance, failure to produce, 169.791
- Violations, 169.797

Health care providers, unethical practices, 65B.54

I-35W bridge collapse

- Claims related to, unfair trade practices, 72A.20
- Survivor compensation, 3.7394

Identification cards

- Defenses, failure to present, 169.791
- Exemptions, 169.791, 169.792
- Presenting upon demand of peace officer, 169.791, 169.792
- Violations and penalties, *see* same under this topic

Implied consent, proof of insurance, 169.792

Indemnity between obligors, economic loss benefits, 65B.53

Lawsuits

- Contributory fault, effect, 65B.51
- Economic loss not covered in first party benefits, 65B.51
- Occupational rehabilitation benefit, 65B.45
- Recovery of damages, 65B.53
- Recovery of misrepresented benefits, 65B.54

Liability

- Generally, 65B.49
- Loss as a result of peace officer pursuit, 604.16
- Motorcycles, 65B.48

No-fault Automobile Insurance Act, 65B.41 to 65B.71

Nonresidents, requirements and penalties, notice, 169.797

Policies

- Copies, drivers' licensees, filing with affidavits, 171.182
- Generally, 65B.49
- Identification cards, 65B.482
- Insurance verification, 169.796, 169.7961
- Motorcycle PIP coverage exclusion notice, forms, 65B.48
- Owners who are minors, authority to purchase insurance, 65B.136
- Renewal, senior citizens, rights, notice, 65B.44
- Sale, senior citizens, rights, notice, 65B.44
- Violations and penalties, fines, 169.793

Proof of insurance

- Drivers, duties, 169.791, 169.792
- Failure to present, 169.792, 169.797, 171.04, 609.035, 609B.203
- Generally, 169.798
- Implied consent, 169.792
- Insurance agents, solicitors, and brokers, duties, 169.791
- Insurance identification cards, 169.791, 169.792
- Rulemaking, 169.795, 169.798
- Violations and penalties, 169.791, 169.792

Purpose of law, 65B.42

Racing, disqualification from benefits, 65B.59

Reparation obligors

- Definitions, 65B.43

**NO-FAULT AUTOMOBILE INSURANCE (Cont'd)**

Reparation obligors (Cont'd)

- Economic loss, 65B.44
- I-35W bridge collapse, survivor compensation, 3.7394
- Unfair claims practices, 72A.20

Reparation security

- Motorcycles, 65B.48
- Senior citizens, 65B.44
- Violations, drivers' license suspension, 169.797

Requirements

- Failure to insure
  - Failure to prove, 169.791, 169.792
  - Sentencing, 609.035
- Generally, 65B.48, 65B.64
- Rulemaking, 169.795
- School buses, exemption, 65B.47
- Self-insurance, filing, fees, 65B.48
- Subrogation, insurers, 65B.53, 340A.801
- Transition period, 65B.71
- Underinsured motor vehicle, liability, 65B.49

Violations and penalties

- Failure to insure, sentencing, 609.035
- Generally, 169.797, 171.20
- Identification cards, 169.791 to 169.793
- Insurance not in force, fines, 169.793
- Policies, alteration or falsification, fines, 169.793
- Proof of insurance, 169.791, 169.792
- Workers' compensation benefits, 65B.61

**NOBLES COUNTY**

Boundaries, 2.01

Development region, 462.385

Judicial district, 2.722

South Zone, Minnesota Coordinate System, 505.18

Tornadoes, 1998, property tax relief, 273.124

**NOISE**

Aircraft

- Abatement, 473.608
- Northwest Airlines maintenance and engine repair facilities, 116R.02
- Unnecessary noises, 360.075

Definitions, Pollution Control Agency, 116.06

Highways

- Pollution standards, exemption, 116.07
- Reduction, 17.86, 429.011, 429.021

Iron-producing industries, 86A.23

Manufactured home parks, 327C.09

Motor vehicles

- Races, exemption from standards, 116.07
- Rulemaking, noise limits, 169.693, 169.974

Motorboats, *see* Noise under MOTORBOATS

Noise horns, CFC products, sales, 325E.38

Noise pollution

- Pollution Control Agency, duties, 116.06, 116.07
- Property used for abatement or control, 469.153

Off-highway motorcycles, 84.789

Railroads, quiet zones, ordinances, 219.166

Shooting ranges, 87A.05

Snowmobiles, mufflers, 84.871

Sports clubs, skeet, trap, shooting, 116.07

Standards

- Maximum levels, shooting ranges, 87A.05
- Pollution Control Agency, 116.06, 116.07

Statutory cities, city council powers, 412.221

**NON-ENGLISH-SPEAKING PERSONS**

*See* also ENGLISH LANGUAGE

Asian people, *see* ASIAN PEOPLE

Assistance to

- Human services language assistance pilot project, 256.01
- State agency services, 15.441

**NON-ENGLISH-SPEAKING PERSONS (Cont'd)**

Assistance to (Cont'd)  
 Voter registration, persons providing, conduct at polling places, 204C.06  
 Voting, 204C.06, 204C.15  
 Bilingual education, *see* BILINGUAL EDUCATION  
 Election judges, serving as, exclusion, 204B.19  
 English as a second language, *see* under ENGLISH LANGUAGE  
 Foreign languages, *see* FOREIGN LANGUAGES  
 Insurance, health and accident, continuity of care, rights, 62Q.56  
 Interpreters for, *see* Foreign language interpreters under INTERPRETERS  
 Job Skills Partnership, health and human services worker training, 116L.13  
 Legal noncitizens, general assistance, eligibility, 256D.05  
 Notaries public, disclaimers, legal advice, 359.062  
 Parents of public school students, involvement programs, 124D.895  
 Spanish-speaking people, *see* CHICANO/LATINO PEOPLE  
 State agency services  
   Human services applicants, language assistance pilot program, 256.01  
   Interpreters, 15.441  
   Translations, 15.441  
 Students  
   Generally, *see* ENGLISH LEARNERS  
   High school students over eighteen, general assistance eligibility, 256D.05  
   Parents, involvement programs, 124D.895  
 Translations, *see* TRANSLATIONS

**NONALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES**

Adulteration, 34.01  
 Coffee, sales and use taxes, exemptions, 297A.67  
 Definitions, agriculture, 34.001, 34.01  
 Enforcement of law, soft drink mixing, 34.112  
 Fees, deposit in beverage inspection account, 34.07  
 Fines, deposit in beverage inspection account, 34.07  
 Fruit juices, *see* FRUIT  
 Inspections, 34.07  
 Labels, trade names, trademarks, proprietary names, 34.11  
 Licenses  
   Exemptions, 34.02  
   Generally, 34.03  
   Manufacturing, mixing, compounding, 34.02  
 Publications, 34.07  
 Sales, municipal liquor stores, 340A.601  
 Sanitation, 34.09  
 Soft drinks, *see* SOFT DRINKS  
 Supervision, expenditures, 34.07  
 Tea, sales and use taxes, exemptions, 297A.67  
 Use, employees, during nonworking hours, 181.938  
 Vending machines, safety rest areas, travel information centers, and weigh stations, 160.2725, 160.273

**NONCITIZENS**

*See* CITIZENS AND CITIZENSHIP

**NONCOMMERCIAL PESTICIDE APPLICATORS**

Definitions, pesticide control, 18B.01  
 Inspections, records, 18B.37  
 Judgments, satisfaction, 18B.24  
 Licenses  
   Agricultural pesticide dealer license and reporting, 18B.316  
   Categories and subcategories, 18B.35  
   Fees, 18B.34, 18E.03  
   Generally, 18B.34  
   Pesticide dealer license, exemptions, 18B.31  
   Railroad property applications, 18B.346  
   Reciprocity, 18B.29  
   Requirements, 18B.30, 18B.34

**NONCOMMERCIAL PESTICIDE APPLICATORS (Cont'd)**

Licenses (Cont'd)  
   Surcharges, 18E.03  
   Suspension, 18B.24  
 Posting (notices), pesticide application warning signs, 18B.09  
 Records and record keeping, 18B.37  
 Restricted use pesticides, 18B.34, 18B.36  
 Services  
   Golf courses, 18B.345  
   School buildings and grounds, pesticide application, 18B.095  
 Storage, handling, incident response, and disposal plans, 18B.37  
 Tests  
   License categories, separate, 18B.35  
   Licenses, 18B.34  
 Violations and penalties, license suspension, 18B.24  
**NONEMERGENCY MEDICAL TRANSPORT ADVISORY COMMITTEE**  
 Generally, 256B.0625  
**NONINTOXICATING MALT LIQUOR**  
*See* MALT BEVERAGES  
**NONMOTORIZED TRANSPORTATION ADVISORY COMMITTEE**  
 Generally, 174.37  
**NONNATIVE SPECIES**  
 Aquatic species, waters containing, commercial fishing in, 97C.821  
 Definitions  
   Aquaculture Development Act, 17.4982  
   Invasive species, 84D.01  
   Plant protection and export certification, 18G.02  
 Eurasian wild pigs, containment, 17.457  
 Infested waters, 84.027, 84D.03  
 Invasive species  
   Agriculture Department, duties, 18G.12  
   Aquatic invasive species prevention program, 86B.13  
   Aquatic macrophytes, 84D.01, 84D.09  
   Classification, 84D.04  
   County agricultural inspectors duties regarding, 18.81  
   Emergency invasive species prevention work, contracts for, 84D.02  
   Enforcement of law, 84D.13  
   Escape of, 84D.08  
   Eurasian water milfoil, *see* EURASIAN WATER MILFOIL  
   Exceptions, 18G.03, 84D.14  
   Game and fish expedited permanent rules concerning, 84.027  
   Inspections of water-related equipment, 84D.105  
   Invasive species account, 84D.15  
   Management program, 84D.02  
   Noxious weeds, *see* NOXIOUS WEEDS  
   Off-highway vehicle safety and conservation program, 84.9011  
   Permits, 84D.108, 84D.11  
   Plant protection and export certification, 18G.02  
   Prohibited activities, 84D.05, 84D.07, 84D.11  
   Prohibited invasive species, *see* same under this topic  
   Purple loosestrife, *see* PURPLE LOOSESTRIFE  
   Regulated invasive species, *see* Regulated invasive species under this topic  
   Rulemaking, 84D.12  
   Swim rafts, placement, 84D.10  
   Transport, 84D.01  
   Unlisted nonnative species, 84D.01, 84D.04, 84D.06  
   Violations and penalties, 84D.13  
   Water-related equipment, 84D.01, 84D.10, 84D.105  
   Watercraft, 84D.02, 84D.10, 84D.13



**NONNATIVE SPECIES (Cont'd)**

- Invasive species (Cont'd)
  - Wild animals, *see* WILD ANIMALS
  - Zebra mussels, 84D.01, 86B.415
- Permits, 84D.07, 84D.108, 84D.11
- Prohibited invasive species
  - Classification, 84D.04, 84D.06
  - Defined, 84D.01
  - Designation, rulemaking, 84.027
  - Permits, 84D.11
- Regulated invasive species
  - Classification, 84D.04, 84D.06
  - Defined, 84D.01
  - Designation, rulemaking, 84.027
  - Permits, 84D.07, 84D.11
- Unregulated nonnative species, 84.027
- Zebra mussels, 84D.01, 86B.415

**NONPRESCRIPTION DRUGS**

- Analgesics, *see* ANALGESICS
  - Contraceptives, *see* CONTRACEPTIVES
  - Controlled substances, exceptions, 151.26
  - Ephedrine, *see* under CONTROLLED SUBSTANCES
  - Medical assistance, coverage, 256B.0625
  - Pain relievers, high school students, self-administering, 121A.222
  - Precursor substances, furnishing or receipt, 152.0974
  - Pseudoephedrine, *see* under CONTROLLED SUBSTANCES
  - Sales
    - Retail sales, health care service, exclusion, 62J.17
    - Transient merchants, 329.135
  - Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 297A.67
  - Samples, distribution, 151.44
  - Wholesale drug distributors, 151.44
- NONPROFIT CORPORATIONS**
- Abandoned and unclaimed property, unclaimed dissolution distributions, 317A.771
  - Accounting and bookkeeping
    - Financial statements, 317A.021, 317A.181, 317A.461
    - Records, 317A.461
    - Treasurer, duties, 317A.305
  - Addresses
    - Articles of incorporation, 317A.111
    - Changes, 5.29, 317A.123
    - Defined, 317A.011
    - Registered office, *see* same under this topic
  - Administrative assistance
    - Political committees or funds, 10A.20, 211B.15
  - Administrators of estates
    - Fiduciaries, *see* same under this topic
    - Signatures for corporate members, 317A.455
    - Status, evidence, 317A.455
  - Advances of money
    - Authorized, 317A.161, 317A.501, 317A.505
    - Generally, 317A.521
  - Affidavits
    - Corporate names, 317A.115
    - Notice via electronic communication, 317A.231, 317A.450
  - Agents of corporation
    - Advances of money, *see* same under this topic
    - Contract rights, 317A.331
    - Corporate actions, *see* same under this topic
    - Defined as legal representatives, 317A.011
    - Election or appointment, 317A.161, 317A.311
    - Liability, 317A.257, 317A.455
    - Personnel benefits, 317A.161
    - Political contributions, violations, 211B.15
    - Powers of corporation regarding, 317A.161

**NONPROFIT CORPORATIONS (Cont'd)**

- Agents of corporation (Cont'd)
  - Registered agents, *see* same under this topic
  - Signatures, authority to sign and deliver documents, 317A.111, 317A.305
  - Unpaid agents, liability, exceptions, 317A.257
- Agents of directors, records, inspection rights, 317A.461
- Agents of members
  - Lists, access, use, 317A.439
  - Records, inspection rights, 317A.461
- Agricultural land, acquisition of title, 500.24
- Agricultural membership, health and accident insurance, disabled dependents, limitations, 62A.141
- Agricultural Utilization Research Institute, *see* AGRICULTURAL UTILIZATION RESEARCH INSTITUTE
- Amateur Sports Commission, authority to establish, 240A.03
- Ambulance services, volunteer attendants, education costs, reimbursement, 144E.35
- Answers, time, 5.25
- Application of law, nonprofit limited liability companies, 322B.975
- Articles
  - Generally, 317A.011
  - Specific articles, *see* specific entries under this topic
- Articles of abandonment, 317A.631
- Articles of amendment
  - Amendments to, charitable trust assets, effect on, 317A.141
  - Contents, 317A.139
  - Effective date, 317A.151
  - Filing, 317A.151
- Articles of consolidation, 317A.615
- Articles of dissolution, 317A.711, 317A.733
- Articles of incorporation
  - Advances of money, limitations, 317A.521
  - Agents, election or appointment, 317A.311
  - Amendments
    - Articles of amendment, 317A.139, 317A.151
    - Generally, 317A.131 to 317A.139
    - Lawsuits, effect on, 317A.141
    - Procedure, 317A.111, 317A.133
    - Restatements, effect, 317A.131, 317A.141
  - Assets, sale, lease, transfer, or other disposition, 317A.661
  - Board of directors, provisions regarding
    - Compensation and salaries, 317A.211
    - Election or appointment, methods, 317A.205
    - First board, naming, 317A.171, 317A.201
    - Meetings, 317A.231
    - Number of members, 317A.203
    - Qualifications, 317A.205
    - Quorum, 317A.235
    - Removal, 317A.223, 317A.225
    - Rights and preferences, 317A.201
    - Term, 317A.207
    - Vacancies, filling, 317A.227
    - Votes and voting, 317A.213, 317A.237, 317A.239
  - Committees, 317A.241
  - Conflicts of law, prevailing law, 317A.111
  - Consolidations, 317A.611, 317A.613
  - Corporations electing application of law, 317A.021
  - Corporations not electing, 317A.021
  - Defined as organizational document, 319B.02
  - Dependence on facts outside articles, 317A.111
  - Dissolution, priority of obligations, 317A.735
  - Effective date, 317A.151
  - Fees, 317A.151
  - Filing, 317A.105, 317A.151
  - Indemnification, limitations, 317A.521

**NONPROFIT CORPORATIONS (Cont'd)**

Articles of incorporation (Cont'd)

- Laws, modifications, 317A.111
- Members of corporation, provisions regarding
  - Delegates, authority, 317A.415
  - Dues, assessments, or fees, 317A.407
  - Generally, 317A.401, 317A.443
  - Mail balloting, 317A.447
  - Meetings, 317A.431, 317A.433, 317A.437
  - One vote per member, 317A.441
  - Proxies, appointment, 317A.453
  - Quorum for meetings, 317A.451
  - Remote communication, use, 317A.450
  - Signatures for, 317A.455
  - Voting agreements, 317A.457
- Memberships, provisions regarding, 317A.405, 317A.413
- Mergers, 317A.611, 317A.613
- Obtaining through fraud, equitable remedies or dissolution, 317A.751
- Officers, provisions regarding
  - Delegation of duties, 317A.351
  - Duties, 317A.305
  - Other officers, 317A.311
  - Removal, 317A.341
  - Vacancies, 317A.341
- Officers required, 317A.301
- Optional provisions, 317A.111
- Private foundations, *see* under FOUNDATIONS
- Records, 317A.461
- Registered agents, designation, 317A.121
- Required provisions, 317A.111
- Articles of merger, 317A.615
- Assessments
  - Authority to levy, 317A.111, 317A.407
  - Corporate members, liability, 317A.407 to 317A.411
  - Dissolution, priority of obligations, 317A.753
- Assets
  - Diversion, 317A.671, 317A.721, 317A.725, 317A.735
  - Extension of duration, effect, 317A.827
  - Misapplication or waste, equitable remedies or dissolution, 317A.751
  - Personal property, 317A.161, 317A.641
  - Real property, 317A.161, 317A.641
  - Sale, lease, transfer, or other disposition
    - Authorized, 317A.601, 317A.661
    - Corporations not electing application of law, 317A.021
    - Dissolution procedures, 317A.725, 317A.735, 317A.753
    - Diversion, 317A.721
    - Generally, 317A.661
    - Notice, 317A.601, 317A.661
    - Omitted assets, transfer by court after dissolution, 317A.791
    - Receivers, duties, 317A.753
    - Religious corporations electing application of law, 317A.051
    - Violations, equitable remedies or dissolution, 317A.751
  - Security interests in property, power to grant, 317A.661
  - Special uses or purposes, 317A.735
- Assignments, documents, signatures, 317A.661
- Associates, defined as legal representatives, 317A.011
- Assumed names, powers of corporation regarding, 317A.161
- At-risk youth out-of-wedlock pregnancy prevention program, generally, 256K.35
- Attorney fees
  - Dissolution proceedings, 317A.735, 317A.751, 317A.753

**NONPROFIT CORPORATIONS (Cont'd)**

Attorney fees (Cont'd)

- Indemnification against, 317A.521
- Members lists, 317A.439
- Members' meetings ordered by court, 317A.434
- Records, access or copies wrongfully denied, 317A.461
- Violations, equitable remedies, 317A.467
- Witnesses, expense reimbursement, 317A.521
- Attorneys for corporation
  - Political contributions, violations, 211B.15
  - Special legal counsel, 317A.521
- Attorneys for directors, records, inspection rights, 317A.461
- Attorneys for members
  - Lists, access, use, 317A.439
  - Records, inspection rights, 317A.461
- Attorneys-in-fact, *see* Power of attorney under this topic
- Bankruptcy
  - Receivers, *see* same under this topic
  - Trustees, *see* same under this topic
- Beneficial owners, 317A.455
- Beneficiaries of corporate personnel, personnel benefits, 317A.161
- Benefits, personnel benefits, 317A.161
- Bequests and devises, 317A.641
- Board of directors
  - Action without meeting, 317A.239
  - Agents of directors, records, inspection rights, 317A.461
  - Appointments by, 317A.111, 317A.241, 317A.311
- Approvals by
  - Articles of incorporation, amendments, 317A.133
  - Registered office, new address, 317A.123, 317A.821, 317A.823
- Attorneys for directors, records, inspection rights, 317A.461
- Bylaws
  - Adoption, amendment, or repeal, duties, 317A.111, 317A.181
  - Generally, *see* Bylaws under this topic
- Classification, 317A.213
- Conflicts of interest, 317A.241, 317A.255
- Corporate members' meetings, duties, 317A.431, 317A.433, 317A.437
- Definitions, 317A.011
- Directors
  - Advances of money, *see* same under this topic
  - Compensation and salaries, 317A.111, 317A.211
  - Ex officio directors, 317A.205, 317A.207
  - Liability insurance, 317A.521
  - Loans to or guarantees for, 317A.501
  - Not considered trustees, 317A.251
  - Number, 317A.203
  - Personnel benefits, 317A.161
  - Qualifications, 317A.111, 317A.205
  - Records, inspection rights, 317A.461
  - Resignation, 317A.221
  - Violations, equitable remedies, 317A.467
- Election by, 317A.311
- Election or appointment to, 317A.205, 317A.431
- First board, naming or electing, 317A.111, 317A.171, 317A.201
- Incorporators acting as, 317A.171
- Lawsuits, *see* same under this topic
- Liability
  - Corporate loans or guarantees, violations, 317A.501
  - Generally, 317A.257
  - Mergers or consolidations, effect, 317A.641
  - Standard of conduct, 317A.251
  - Written actions, 317A.239
- Management, duties, 317A.201

**NONPROFIT CORPORATIONS (Cont'd)**

Board of directors (Cont'd)  
 Meeting notices, 317A.111, 317A.133, 317A.171, 317A.231  
 Meetings  
     Adjourned meetings, 317A.231, 317A.235  
     Organizational meeting, 317A.171  
     President, duties, 317A.305  
     Records, 317A.461  
     Time, place, 317A.111, 317A.231  
 Notice given, 317A.021, 317A.221  
 Notice received, 317A.225, 317A.239  
 Quorum, 317A.111, 317A.181, 317A.231, 317A.235  
 Removal, 317A.111, 317A.223, 317A.225, 317A.723  
 Resolutions by  
     Committees, establishing, 317A.241  
     Consolidations, 317A.613, 317A.631  
     Corporations electing application of law, 317A.021  
     Delegation of duties by officers, 317A.351  
     Dissolution, proposals, 317A.721, 317A.731  
     Duties of required officers, 317A.305  
     Mergers, 317A.613, 317A.631  
     Other officers, 317A.311  
     Registered agents, changes, 317A.123  
     Registered office, changes, 317A.123  
     Removal of officers, 317A.341  
 Rights and preferences, 317A.201  
 Signatures, written actions, 317A.111, 317A.239  
 Standard of conduct, 317A.251  
 Terms, 317A.111, 317A.207, 317A.209  
 Unpaid directors, liability, exceptions, 317A.257  
 Vacancies, filling  
     After resignation, 317A.221  
     During dissolution proceedings, 317A.723  
     Expiration of term, 317A.111, 317A.207  
     Methods, 317A.111, 317A.227  
 Votes and voting  
     Affirmative majority vote, 317A.111, 317A.237  
     Articles of incorporation, amendments, 317A.133  
     Assets, sale, lease, transfer, or other disposition, 317A.661  
     Committees, establishing, 317A.241  
     Consolidations, 317A.613, 317A.631  
     Corporations electing application of law, 317A.021  
     Dissolution proposals, 317A.721, 317A.723, 317A.731  
     Electronic communication, use, 317A.239  
     Expiration of director's term, effect, 317A.209  
     Financial assistance, authorizing, 317A.501  
     Generally, 317A.201  
     Indemnification eligibility, determination, 317A.521  
     Mergers, 317A.613, 317A.631  
     Presumption of assent, dissent, 317A.251  
     Registered agents, changes, 317A.123  
     Registered office, changes, 317A.123, 317A.821, 317A.823  
     Removal of directors, 317A.223  
     Voting by class, 317A.213  
     Written actions, 317A.239  
 Waivers, meetings, notice, 317A.231  
 Written actions, 317A.111, 317A.171, 317A.239  
 Board of trustees, *see* Trustees under this topic  
 Boards of trade, 317A.905  
 Breach of fiduciary duty, 317A.257  
 Business affairs  
     Board of directors, duties, 317A.201  
     Deadlocked management, equitable remedies or dissolution, 317A.751

**NONPROFIT CORPORATIONS (Cont'd)**

Business affairs (Cont'd)  
 Dissolution proceedings, 317A.723, 317A.731, 317A.753  
 Business trusts, election of application, 317A.022, 318.02  
 Bylaws  
     Adoption, 317A.111, 317A.161, 317A.181  
     Advances of money, limitations, 317A.521  
     Agents, election or appointment, 317A.311  
     Amendments, 317A.111, 317A.161, 317A.181  
     Amendments to articles of incorporation, 317A.133  
     Assets, sale, lease, transfer, or other disposition, 317A.661  
     Board of directors, provisions regarding  
         Compensation and salaries, 317A.211  
         Election or appointment, methods, 317A.205  
         Generally, 317A.181  
         Meetings, 317A.231  
         Number of directors, 317A.203  
         Qualifications, 317A.205  
         Quorum, 317A.235  
         Removal, 317A.223, 317A.225  
         Rights and preferences, 317A.201  
         Term, 317A.207  
         Vacancies, filling, 317A.227  
         Votes and voting, 317A.213, 317A.237  
     Committees, 317A.181, 317A.241  
     Consolidations, approval, 317A.613  
     Corporations electing application of law, 317A.021  
     Dissolution, priority of obligations, 317A.735  
     Generally, 317A.181  
     Incorporation procedures, 317A.171, 317A.181  
     Indemnification, limitations, 317A.521  
     Initial bylaws, adoption, 317A.181  
     Members of corporation, provisions regarding  
         Delegates, authority, 317A.415  
         Dues, assessments, or fees, 317A.407  
         Generally, 317A.181, 317A.401, 317A.443  
         Mail balloting, 317A.447  
         Meetings, 317A.431, 317A.433, 317A.437  
         One vote per member, 317A.441  
         Proxies, appointment, 317A.453  
         Quorum for meetings, 317A.451  
         Remote communication, use, 317A.450  
         Signatures for, 317A.455  
         Voting agreements, 317A.457  
     Memberships, provisions regarding, 317A.181, 317A.405, 317A.413  
     Mergers, approval, 317A.613  
     Officers, provisions regarding  
         Delegation of duties, 317A.351  
         Duties, 317A.305  
         Generally, 317A.181  
         Other officers, 317A.311  
         Removal, 317A.341  
         Vacancies, 317A.341  
     Records, 317A.461  
     Repeal, 317A.111, 317A.161, 317A.181  
     Capital stock, issuance in lieu of membership certificates, 317A.403  
     Certificates and certification  
         Certificates of consolidation, 317A.615  
         Certificates of incorporation, 317A.155, 317A.615, 317A.751  
         Certificates of merger, 317A.615  
         Corporate members, written actions without meeting, 317A.445  
         Membership certificates, 317A.403  
         President, duties, 317A.305

**NONPROFIT CORPORATIONS (Cont'd)**

Certificates of consolidation, new corporations, 317A.615

Certificates of incorporation

- New corporations, 317A.615
- Obtaining through fraud, equitable remedies or dissolution, 317A.751
- Presumption of incorporation, 317A.155

Certificates of merger, surviving corporations, 317A.615

Certified copies

- Corporate names, orders, 317A.115
- Dissolution decrees, 317A.765

Certifying to, dissolution, 317A.711, 317A.733

Chambers of commerce, *see* CHAMBERS OF COMMERCE

Charitable corporations, *see* CHARITABLE CORPORATIONS

Charitable trusts, *see* CHARITABLE TRUSTS

Charter schools, *see* CHARTER SCHOOLS

Children of corporate personnel, loans to or guarantees for, 317A.501

Children's homes, 317A.907

Claimants, *see* Creditors under this topic

Claims against

- Dissolution proceedings
  - Acceptance, time, 317A.727, 317A.729
  - Application of law, 317A.730, 317A.781
  - Barred claims, 317A.730, 317A.781, 317A.827
  - Filing, 317A.759
  - Form, 317A.759
  - Payment, 317A.733
  - Priority of obligations, 317A.753, 317A.781
  - Rejection, time, remedies, 317A.729
  - Reopened claims, time, 317A.781
  - Statutes of limitations, 317A.730, 317A.733
- Failure to pay, equitable remedies or dissolution, 317A.751
- Mergers or consolidations, effect, 317A.641

Committees

- Bylaws, 317A.181
- Conflicts of interest, 317A.241, 317A.255
- Establishing, 317A.161, 317A.241
- Members
  - Appointment, 317A.111, 317A.241
  - Compensation and salaries, 317A.161
  - Indemnification, *see* same under this topic
  - Liability insurance, 317A.521
- Minutes, 317A.241, 317A.461
- Powers of corporation regarding, 317A.161
- Procedures, 317A.241
- Special committees, indemnification issues, 317A.521
- Standard of conduct, 317A.241
- Subcommittees, 317A.241

Community action agencies, defined as political subdivisions, 13.02

Community corrections programs, *see* COMMUNITY CORRECTIONS PROGRAMS

Community mental health centers, boards, 245.62, 245.66

Community mental health service providers

- Medical assistance enrollment, 256B.0625

Community residential services, *see* under COMMUNITY BASED SERVICES FOR DEVELOPMENTALLY DISABLED PERSONS

Compensation and salaries

- Claims, dissolution, priority of obligations, 317A.753
- Compensation, defined, 317A.257
- Directors, 317A.111, 317A.211
- Employees, 317A.161
- Exclusions, 317A.257
- Setting, powers of corporation regarding, 317A.161

Complaints, answers, time, 5.25

**NONPROFIT CORPORATIONS (Cont'd)**

Conflict of laws

- Articles of incorporation, prevailing law, 317A.111
- Health Coverage Reinsurance Association, prevailing law, 62L.13
- Minnesota Risk Adjustment Association, 62Q.03

Conflicts of interest, 317A.241, 317A.255

Consent

- Indistinguishable names, 302A.115, 317A.115, 321.0108, 322B.12
- Members, 317A.111, 317A.401, 317A.455

Conservation Corps Minnesota, 84.991

Conservation restrictions, 84.64, 84.65

Consideration, corporate members, admission, 317A.111, 317A.401

Consolidations

- Abandonment, 317A.631
- Articles of abandonment, 317A.631
- Articles of consolidation, 317A.615
- Authorized, 317A.601
- Certification, 317A.615
- Conflicts of interest, exceptions, 317A.255
- Constituent corporations, mergers or consolidations, *see* same under this topic
- Corporate authority continued, 317A.643
- Corporate members, approval, 317A.613, 317A.631
- Corporate name, use, 317A.115
- Corporations not electing application of law, 317A.021
- Directors, approval, 317A.613, 317A.631
- Diversion of assets, 317A.671
- Effect, 317A.641
- Effective date, 317A.641
- Generally, 317A.601 to 317A.651
- New corporations, 317A.611, 317A.641
- Notice, 317A.601
- Plan, contents, 317A.611
- Powers of corporation regarding, 317A.161
- Religious corporations electing application of law, 317A.051
- With foreign nonprofit corporations, 317A.651

Constituent corporations, mergers or consolidations

- Articles of abandonment, 317A.631
- Corporate authority, 317A.643
- Duties, 317A.613
- Generally, 317A.641

Contracts and agreements

- Agents, 317A.331
- Business and economic development, 469.180
- Cannon Falls Port Authority Commission projects, 469.0721
- Community resource programs, 466A.07
- Conflicts of interest, 317A.255
- Extension of duration, effect, 317A.827
- Foreign surviving corporations, service of process, 317A.651
- Officers, 317A.331
- President, duties, 317A.305
- Redwood Falls Port Authority Commission projects, 469.0721
- Rights, powers of corporation regarding, 317A.161
- Ultra vires acts, effect, 317A.165
- Urban Initiative Board loans, 116M.18
- Violations, 317A.257, 317A.751
- Voting agreements, 317A.111, 317A.457, 317A.461

Contributions, authorized donations, 317A.161

Conveyances

- Rights, powers of corporation regarding, 317A.161
- Ultra vires acts, effect, 317A.165
- Violations, equitable remedies or dissolution, 317A.751

**NONPROFIT CORPORATIONS (Cont'd)**

Copies  
 Computerized records, admissibility, 317A.461  
 Consolidation plans, 317A.613  
 Costs, payment, 317A.461  
 Financial statements, 317A.461  
 Members lists, 317A.439  
 Merger plans, 317A.613

Corporate actions  
 By corporate members, acceptance or rejection, liability, 317A.455  
 Extension of duration, effect, 317A.827  
 Proxies, acceptance, 317A.453  
 Ultra vires acts, effect, 317A.165  
 Violations, 317A.467, 317A.751

Corporate bonds, president, duties, 317A.305

Corporate names  
 Articles of incorporation, 317A.111  
 Assumed names, powers of corporation regarding, 317A.161  
 Changing, lawsuits, effect on, 317A.141  
 Consolidations, 317A.611  
 Corporate registration, 317A.821  
 Corporate renewal, 317A.823

Distinguishing  
 Business corporations, 302A.115  
 Cooperative associations, 308A.121  
 Generally, 317A.115, 317A.117  
 Limited liability companies, 322B.12  
 Limited partnerships, 321.0108  
 Generally, 317A.115  
 Mergers, 317A.611  
 Reserved names, 317A.117  
 Secretary of state, duties, 317A.115, 317A.117

Corporate obligations, *see* Indebtedness under this topic

Corporate registration  
 Acceptance by secretary of state, 317A.825  
 Annual registration, 317A.827  
 Annual renewal, 317A.823  
 Delinquent renewal, 317A.823  
 Electronic renewal, 317A.823  
 Failure to file, effect, 317A.821, 317A.823, 317A.827  
 Fees, 317A.821, 317A.823  
 Initial registration, 317A.821  
 Loss of good standing, 317A.821  
 Signatures, 317A.821, 317A.823

Corporate seal, 317A.161, 317A.163

Corporations electing application of law  
 Failure to comply, equitable remedies or dissolution, 317A.751  
 Generally, 317A.021  
 Legal acts, continued, 317A.031  
 Religious corporations, 317A.051

Corporations not electing application of law, 317A.021

Costs and disbursements (courts)  
 Dissolution proceedings, 317A.735, 317A.753  
 Indemnification against, 317A.521  
 Members lists, 317A.439  
 Members' meetings ordered by court, 317A.434  
 Records, access or copies wrongfully denied, 317A.461  
 Witnesses, expense reimbursement, 317A.521

Creditors  
 Dissolution claims, *see* Claims against under this topic  
 Lawsuits by, 317A.751  
 Notice received, dissolution, intent, 317A.727 to 317A.730, 317A.733  
 Oaths, 317A.759  
 Petitions by, 317A.741, 317A.781  
 Rights, mergers or consolidations, effect, 317A.641

**NONPROFIT CORPORATIONS (Cont'd)**

Custodians (legal representatives)  
 Defined as legal representatives, 317A.011

Damages  
 Proxies, voting violations, 317A.453  
 Records, access or copies wrongfully denied, 317A.461

Data, *see* GOVERNMENT DATA

Deeds  
 Confirmatory deeds, signatures, 317A.661  
 President, duties, 317A.305

Definitions  
 Corporate renewal, 317A.823  
 Generally, 317A.255, 317A.461  
 Industrial hygienists, 182A.03  
 Nonprofit Corporation Act, 317A.011  
 Professional firms, 319B.02

Dependents of corporate personnel, benefits, 317A.161

Deposits by, treasurer, duties, 317A.305

Devises and bequests, mergers or consolidations, effect, 317A.641

Directors, *see* Board of directors under this topic

Disbursements, treasurer, duties, 317A.305

Disclosure, 317A.521

Dissolution  
 Articles of dissolution, 317A.711, 317A.733  
 Claims against, *see* same under this topic  
 Corporations not electing application of law, 317A.021  
 Distributions, dissolution proceedings, *see* same under this topic  
 Diversion of assets, 317A.671  
 Involuntary dissolution, *see* same under this topic  
 Lawsuits after, parties, 317A.783  
 Methods, 317A.701  
 Notice, *see* Notice given under this topic  
 Political contributions, violations, effect, 211B.15  
 Powers of corporation regarding, 317A.161  
 Supervised voluntary dissolution, *see* Voluntary dissolution under this topic  
 Voluntary dissolution, *see* same under this topic

Distributions, dissolution proceedings  
 Charitable distributions, 317A.735  
 Generally, 317A.721, 317A.725  
 Priority of obligations, 317A.725, 317A.735, 317A.753, 317A.781  
 Unclaimed distributions, 317A.771

Dividends, 317A.011

Documents, delegation of authority to sign and deliver, 317A.111, 317A.305

Donations, 317A.161

Dues  
 Authority to levy, 317A.111, 317A.407  
 Corporate members, liability, 317A.407 to 317A.411

Duration  
 Corporate existence, 317A.151, 317A.723, 317A.827  
 Expiration, failure to extend after, 317A.751  
 Extension after expiration  
 Corporate registration, filing, effect, 317A.821, 317A.827  
 Corporate renewal, filing, effect, 317A.823  
 Perpetual duration, 317A.111, 317A.161

Electronic or remote communication  
 Corporate renewal, 317A.823  
 Definitions, 317A.011  
 Directors, 317A.231, 317A.239  
 Electronic records and signatures, legal recognition of, 317A.015  
 Members of corporation, 317A.011, 317A.431, 317A.433, 317A.445, 317A.447, 317A.450  
 Proxies, appointment by, 317A.453

**NONPROFIT CORPORATIONS (Cont'd)**

Employee benefit plans  
 Directors, officers, partners, trustees, employees, or agents of plan  
   Indemnification, *see* same under this topic  
   Liability insurance, 317A.521  
 Powers of corporation regarding, 317A.161

Employees  
 Advances of money, *see* same under this topic  
 Demotion, refusal to offer family planning services, 145.925  
 Generally, 317A.161  
 Indemnification, *see* same under this topic  
 Liability insurance, 317A.521  
 Loans to or guarantees for, 317A.501  
 Political contributions, 211B.15

Enforcements, treasurer, duties, 317A.305  
 Enforcement, voting agreements, 317A.457  
 Enforcement of law, attorney general, powers and duties, 317A.813, 317A.827

Escrow agents, *see* Fiduciaries under this topic  
 Establishment and participation, Iron Range Resources and Rehabilitation Board, 298.22

Evidence  
 Computerized records, admissibility, 317A.461  
 Electronic notice given, 317A.231  
 Notice via electronic communication, affidavits of, 317A.450

Excavation notification center, 216D.01 to 216D.09, 216G.08  
 Exchanges, *see* EXCHANGES  
 Excise taxes, indemnification against, 317A.521  
 Executors, *see* Fiduciaries under this topic  
 False statements, equitable remedies or dissolution, 317A.751

Families of corporate personnel  
 Conflicts of interest, 317A.255  
 Member of the family, defined, 317A.255  
 Personnel benefits, 317A.161

Farm lands, ownership, 500.24  
 Federal law, violations, lawsuits, 317A.257

Fees  
 Authority to levy, 317A.111, 317A.407  
 Corporate members, liability, 317A.407 to 317A.411  
 Records, copies, 317A.461  
 Service of process, 5.25

Fiduciaries  
 Breach of duty, 317A.257  
 Fiduciary capacity, 317A.641  
 Indemnification, 317A.161  
 Status, evidence, 317A.455

Filing with, voting agreements, 317A.457  
 Financial assistance, 317A.161, 317A.501

Financial statements  
 Bylaws, 317A.181  
 Copies, 317A.461  
 Corporations not electing application of law, 317A.021

Fines  
 Indemnification against, 317A.521  
 Political contributions, violations, 211B.15

501(c)(3) corporations, *see* under TAX-EXEMPT CORPORATIONS

Foreign nonprofit corporations  
 Application of law, 317A.061  
 Consent, indistinguishable names, 302A.115, 317A.115, 322B.12  
 Consolidations, 317A.651  
 Corporate names, *see* same under this topic  
 Defined, 317A.011  
 Iranian investments, divestiture of, 11A.244  
 Loss of right to do business, political contributions, violations, effect, 211B.15

**NONPROFIT CORPORATIONS (Cont'd)**

Foreign nonprofit corporations (Cont'd)  
 Membership in domestic nonprofit corporations, eligibility, 317A.161  
 Mergers, 317A.651

Formation  
 Headwaters Regional Development Commission, purpose, 462.3912  
 Housing Finance Agency, powers, 462A.05  
 Participation in, powers of corporation regarding, 317A.161  
 Political parties, permitted activities, 211B.15  
 Restrictions, 317A.011

Foundations, *see* FOUNDATIONS  
 Fraud, dissolution, 317A.751  
 Funding, sexually transmitted diseases, prevention and treatment services, 144.065

Gambling, *see* Organizations under GAMBLING  
 Giants Ridge Recreation Area, establishment and participation, Iron Range Resources and Rehabilitation Board, 298.22

Gifts, mergers or consolidations, 317A.641

Good faith  
 Corporate members, expulsion, suspension, or termination, 317A.411  
 Corporation's acceptance of members' actions, 317A.455  
 Defined, 317A.011  
 Directors, standard of conduct, 317A.251  
 Indemnification, 317A.521

Good will, sale, lease, transfer, or other disposition, 317A.661

Grants to  
 Acquired immune deficiency syndrome, prevention, 145.924  
 Child care improvement grants, 119B.25  
 Mergers or consolidations, effect, 317A.641  
 Migrant health clinics, 145A.14  
 Migrant health grants, 145A.14  
 Ramsey County, tax levies for, 383A.03  
 Supreme Court funds, *see* Supreme Court legal services funds under LEGAL SERVICES

Great Lakes protection fund, 116Q.01  
 Guaranty, 317A.161, 317A.501

Guardians and conservators  
 Defined as legal representatives, 317A.011  
 Fiduciaries, *see* same under this topic  
 Signatures for corporate members, 317A.455  
 Status, evidence, 317A.455

Health and accident insurance, agricultural membership, disabled dependents, coverage, limitations, 62A.141  
 Health Coverage Reinsurance Association, 62L.13 to 62L.22  
 Health maintenance organizations, *see* HEALTH MAINTENANCE ORGANIZATIONS

Hearings, dissolution, 317A.753  
 Hennepin County, conferences, alcoholic beverages, one-day on-sale, 383B.562

Home care providers, exclusion, 144A.53  
 Horse racing, county fairs, licenses, 240.09  
 Hospital authorities, generally, 144.581  
 Humane societies, *see* HUMANE SOCIETIES  
 Incentive benefit plans, personnel benefits, 317A.161

Incorporation  
 Articles of incorporation, *see* same under this topic  
 Certificates of incorporation, 317A.155, 317A.615, 317A.751  
 Incorporators, duties, 317A.105  
 Presumption, exceptions, 317A.155  
 Procedures, 317A.171, 317A.181  
 Purposes, 317A.101  
 Written actions, equitable remedies or dissolution, 317A.751

Incorporators  
 Articles of incorporation, 317A.111

**NONPROFIT CORPORATIONS (Cont'd)**

Incorporators (Cont'd)

- Dissolution of corporation, duties, 317A.701, 317A.711
- Organization, duties, 317A.105, 317A.171, 317A.181
- Signatures, 317A.711
- Violations, articles of incorporation, amendments, 317A.133

Indebtedness

- Consolidations, effect, 317A.641
- Corporate members, liability, 317A.407
- Debts greater than assets, equitable remedies or dissolution, 317A.751
- Dissolution proceedings, 317A.725, 317A.735, 317A.753, 317A.781
- Enclosed sports arenas, joint county-corporate agreements, 373.43
- Mergers, effect, 317A.641

Indemnification

- Committee members, 317A.241
- Exception, 181.970
- Fiduciaries, 317A.161
- Generally, 317A.521
- Liability insurance, purchase, 317A.161, 317A.521
- Officers, 317A.361
- Powers of corporation regarding, 317A.161
- Requirements, 317A.111, 317A.161, 317A.521

Injunctions

- Corporate name violations, 317A.115
- Dissolution proceedings, 317A.753
- Records, access or copies wrongfully denied, 317A.461
- Ultra vires acts, 317A.165

Inspections, records, rights, 317A.461

Insurance

- Liability insurance, purchase, 317A.161, 317A.521
- Life insurance, purchase, 317A.161
- Personnel benefits, 317A.161
- Premiums paid by corporation, exclusion from compensation, 317A.257

Intangible property, dissolution proceedings, distribution, 317A.725, 317A.735

Interest, financial assistance, 317A.501

Interrogatories, failure to answer, equitable remedies or dissolution, 317A.751

Intervenors, attorney general, 317A.753, 317A.903

Investigations, attorney general, powers and duties, 317A.813, 317A.827

Investments by

- Investment agents, *see* Fiduciaries under this topic
- Powers of corporation regarding, 317A.161
- Trust property, 317A.161

Involuntary dissolution

- By attorney general, 317A.751, 317A.753
- By secretary of state, 317A.701, 317A.821, 317A.823, 317A.823, 317A.827
- Corporate existence, extension after, 317A.821, 317A.823, 317A.827
- Decrees, 317A.763, 317A.765
- Effective date, 317A.763
- Generally, 317A.753
- Grounds, 317A.751
- Lawsuits, incorporation presumption, exception, 317A.155
- Priority of obligations, *see* Distributions, dissolution proceedings under this topic

Ironworld Discovery Center, 298.22, 340A.404

Joint powers agreements with counties, enclosed sports arenas, 373.43

Joint powers entities, incorporation as nonprofits, 465.717

Judgments

- Execution unsatisfied, equitable remedies or dissolution, 317A.751
- Indemnification against, 317A.521

**NONPROFIT CORPORATIONS (Cont'd)**

Judicial intervention, equitable remedies or dissolution, 317A.751

Laws, amendment or repeal, legislature, rights, 317A.041

Lawsuits

- Articles of incorporation, amendments, effect, 317A.141
- Breach of fiduciary duty, 317A.257
- Breach of public pension fiduciary responsibility, 317A.257
- By attorney general, 317A.467, 317A.751
- By corporate members, 317A.467, 317A.751
- Certificates of incorporation, cancellation or revocation, 317A.155
- Consolidations, effect, 317A.641
- Contracts, violations, 317A.257
- Corporate members, rights after dissolution, 317A.783
- Corporate names, changes, effect, 317A.141
- Corporations electing application of law, legal acts continued, 317A.031
- Directors, rights after dissolution, 317A.783
- Dissolution, 317A.155, 317A.751
- Equitable remedies, 317A.467, 317A.751
- Federal laws, violations, 317A.257
- Generally, 317A.751
- Legal capacity, 317A.161
- Mergers, effect, 317A.641
- Officers, rights after dissolution, 317A.783
- Parties to suits, *see* same under this topic
- Personal injuries, 317A.257
- Public interest matters, 317A.903
- Receivers, powers and duties, 317A.755
- Records, access or copies wrongfully denied, 317A.461
- Remedies continued during dissolution proceedings, 317A.723
- Ultra vires acts, 317A.165
- Wrongful death, 317A.257

Leasehold cooperatives, 273.124, 290A.091

Leases

- Documents, signatures, 317A.661
- Regional treatment center buildings, community corrections, 241.31
- Rights, powers of corporation regarding, 317A.161

Liabilities and obligations, *see* Indebtedness under this topic

Liability

- Actions by corporate members, acceptance or rejection, 317A.455
- Agents of corporation, 317A.257, 317A.455
- Assets, transferees' liability, 317A.661
- Directors, *see* Board of directors under this topic
- Exceptions, unpaid directors, officers, trustees, members, or agents, 317A.257, 469.091
- Extension of duration, effect, 317A.827
- Incurring, 317A.161
- Indemnification, *see* same under this topic
- Liability insurance, purchase, 317A.161, 317A.521
- Livestock activities, 604A.12
- Members of corporation, *see* same under this topic
- Officers, *see* same under this topic
- Proxies, voting violations, 317A.453
- Trustees, 317A.257

Liability insurance, purchase, 317A.161, 317A.521

Licenses, deadline for agency action, 15.991 to 15.993

Liens, mergers or consolidations, effect, 317A.641

Life insurance, purchase, 317A.161

Liquidation, 317A.751

Loans by

- Authorized, 317A.161, 317A.501
- Generally, 317A.501

Loans to

- Authorized, 317A.161

**NONPROFIT CORPORATIONS (Cont'd)**

Loans to (Cont'd)  
 Urban challenge grants, new or expanding business, 116M.18  
 Location, 317A.161  
 Mail and mailing, notice, 317A.011  
 Management  
 Board of directors, duties, 317A.201  
 Enclosed sports arenas, joint powers agreement with county for, 373.43  
 Management committees, 317A.241  
 Participation in, powers of corporation regarding, 317A.161  
 President, duties, 317A.305  
 Meetings  
 Directors, *see* Board of directors under this topic  
 Members of corporation, *see* same under this topic  
 Members of corporation  
 Action without meeting, 317A.445  
 Admission, 317A.111, 317A.401  
 Agents of, 317A.439, 317A.461  
 Appointments by, 317A.311, 317A.453  
 Attorneys for, 317A.439, 317A.461  
 Bylaws, *see* same under this topic  
 Classification, 317A.111, 317A.401  
 Consent, 317A.111, 317A.401, 317A.455  
 Corporations with no members, 317A.111, 317A.401  
 Death or incapacity, appointment of proxy, effect on, 317A.453  
 Definitions, 317A.011  
 Delegates, 317A.111, 317A.415  
 Directors, duties regarding, 317A.223, 317A.227  
 Dissolution of corporation, 317A.701, 317A.721 to 317A.733  
 Election by, 317A.311  
 Expulsion, suspension, or termination, 317A.411  
 Lawsuits, *see* same under this topic  
 Liability, 317A.257, 317A.407 to 317A.411, 317A.641  
 Lists, 317A.439  
 Meeting notices  
 Contents, 317A.111, 317A.433, 317A.435  
 Demand for meetings, 317A.431 to 317A.435  
 Electronic communication, when notice is effectively given, 317A.450  
 Ordered by court, 317A.434  
 Persons entitle to receive, 317A.111, 317A.435, 317A.437  
 Remote communication, use, 317A.450  
 Time, 317A.111, 317A.435  
 Waiver, 317A.435  
 Meetings  
 Adjourned meetings, 317A.435, 317A.437, 317A.451  
 Annual meetings, 317A.111, 317A.431  
 Costs, payment, 317A.431 to 317A.434  
 Demand for, 317A.431 to 317A.434  
 Failure to meet, effect, 317A.431  
 Ordered by court, 317A.434, 317A.437  
 President, duties, 317A.305  
 Records, 317A.461  
 Remote communication, use, 317A.431, 317A.433, 317A.450  
 Special meetings, 317A.111, 317A.433  
 Time, place, 317A.111, 317A.431 to 317A.434  
 Memberships, *see* same under this topic  
 Nonvoting members, 317A.401  
 Notice received  
 Assets, sale, lease, transfer, or other disposition, 317A.661  
 Consolidations, 317A.613

**NONPROFIT CORPORATIONS (Cont'd)**

Members of corporation (Cont'd)  
 Notice received (Cont'd)  
 Dissolution proposals, 317A.721, 317A.731  
 Electronic communication, when notice is effectively received, 317A.450  
 Members' meetings, 317A.431 to 317A.437  
 Mergers, 317A.613  
 Payments by, lists, copies, costs, 317A.439  
 Petitions by, supervised voluntary dissolution, 317A.741  
 Political contributions, violations, 211B.15  
 Proxies (persons), 317A.111, 317A.453, 317A.455  
 Quorum  
 Bylaws, 317A.181  
 Mail balloting, actions by, 317A.447  
 Meetings ordered by court, 317A.434  
 Requirements, generally, 317A.111, 317A.451  
 Voting members, actions by, 317A.443  
 Records, 317A.461  
 Reports received, 317A.521  
 Resignation, 317A.409  
 Resolutions by, 317A.021, 317A.181, 317A.341  
 Rights and preferences, 317A.111, 317A.401  
 Signatures, 317A.111, 317A.445, 317A.455  
 Term, 317A.111, 317A.401  
 Ultra vires acts, lawsuits, 317A.165  
 Unpaid members, liability, exceptions, 317A.257  
 Votes and voting  
 Acceptance by corporation, 317A.111, 317A.455  
 Affirmative majority vote, 317A.111, 317A.443  
 Articles of incorporation, amendments, 317A.133  
 Assets, sale, lease, transfer, or other disposition, 317A.661  
 Consolidations, 317A.613, 317A.631  
 Corporations electing application of law, 317A.021  
 Cumulative voting, 317A.111, 317A.215  
 Determination of members entitled to vote, 317A.111, 317A.434, 317A.437  
 Dissolution proposals, 317A.721, 317A.723, 317A.731  
 Electronic communication, use, 317A.011, 317A.111, 317A.443, 317A.445, 317A.447, 317A.450  
 Financial assistance, authorizing, 317A.501  
 Indemnification eligibility, determination, 317A.521  
 Larger than majority vote, 317A.111, 317A.443  
 Mail balloting, 317A.111, 317A.443, 317A.447  
 Meetings ordered by courts, 317A.434  
 Membership voting, divided pro rata, 317A.441  
 Mergers, 317A.613, 317A.631  
 Methods, 317A.111, 317A.443  
 One vote per member, 317A.111, 317A.441  
 Proxies, generally, 317A.111, 317A.453  
 Rights, generally, 317A.111, 317A.401  
 Voting, bylaws amendment, 317A.181  
 Voting agreements, 317A.111, 317A.457  
 Written actions without meeting, 317A.111, 317A.443, 317A.445  
 Waivers, 317A.111, 317A.435, 317A.455  
 Memberships  
 Bylaws, provisions regarding, 317A.181, 317A.405, 317A.413  
 Cancellation, nonpayment of dues, assessments, or fees, 317A.407  
 Certificates, 317A.403  
 Covenants, signatures, 317A.455  
 Foreign nonprofit corporations, eligibility, 317A.161  
 Mergers, conversion, 317A.611  
 Other nonprofit corporations, eligibility, 317A.161



**NONPROFIT CORPORATIONS (Cont'd)**

Memberships (Cont'd)

- Purchase after resignation or termination, 317A.111, 317A.413
- Reinstatement after cancellation, 317A.407
- Suspension or termination, 317A.411
- Transferability, 317A.111, 317A.405
- Voting rights, 317A.441

Mergers

- Abandonment, 317A.631
- Articles of abandonment, 317A.631
- Articles of merger, 317A.615
- Authorized, 317A.601
- Certification, 317A.615
- Conflicts of interest, exceptions, 317A.255
- Constituent corporations, *see* same under this topic
- Corporate authority continued, 317A.643
- Corporate members, approval, 317A.613, 317A.631
- Corporate name, use, 317A.115
- Corporations not electing application of law, 317A.021
- Directors, approval, 317A.613, 317A.631
- Diversion of assets, 317A.671
- Effect, generally, 317A.641
- Effective date, 317A.641
- Fiduciary capacity, effect on, 317A.641
- Generally, 317A.601 to 317A.651
- Notice, 317A.601
- Plan, contents, 317A.611
- Powers of corporation regarding, 317A.161
- Religious corporations electing application of law, 317A.051
- With foreign nonprofit corporations, 317A.651

Minnesota Business Finance, Inc., 116S.01 to 116S.11

Minnesota Conservation Corps, 84.991

Minnesota firms, nonprofit corporations defined as, 319B.02

Minnesota Risk Adjustment Corporation, 62J.041, 62Q.03

Mortgages

- Diversion of assets, 317A.671
- President, duties, 317A.305
- Rights, powers of corporation regarding, 317A.161

Multiparty accounts, *see* MULTIPARTY ACCOUNTS

Multiple dwellings owned by, homesteads, determination, 273.124

Names

- Assumed names, 317A.161
- Corporate names, *see* same under this topic
- Registered names, *see* Corporate names under this topic
- Reserved names, 317A.117

Neighborhood organizations, *see* NEIGHBORHOOD ORGANIZATIONS

Neighborhood real estate trusts, 65A.375

New corporations

- Certifying to, 317A.615
- Consolidations, 317A.611, 317A.641
- Generally, 317A.641

Nonprofit Corporation Act, 317A.001 to 317A.909

Nonprofit firefighting corporations, *see* under VOLUNTEER FIREFIGHTER RELIEF ASSOCIATIONS

Nonprofit health service plan corporations, *see* NONPROFIT HEALTH SERVICE PLAN CORPORATIONS

Nonprofit hospital service corporations, *see* NONPROFIT HOSPITAL SERVICE CORPORATIONS

Nonprofit housing corporations

- Definitions, 462A.03, 462A.21
- Loans or grants to, *see* HOUSING FINANCE AGENCY LOANS AND GRANTS
- Low-income housing tax credits, 462A.05, 462A.221 to 462A.225
- Redevelopment projects, excess land, availability to, 469.029

Nonprofit Insurance Trust, self-insurance, 471.98, 471.982

**NONPROFIT CORPORATIONS (Cont'd)**

Nonprofit professional corporations, *see* PROFESSIONAL CORPORATIONS

Oaths and affirmations

- Creditors and claimants, 317A.759
- Lawsuits, advances for expenses, 317A.521

Officers

- Advances of money, *see* same under this topic
- Bylaws, *see* same under this topic
- Contract rights, 317A.331
- Corporate actions, *see* same under this topic
- Defined, 317A.011
- Delegation of duties, 317A.111, 317A.305, 317A.351
- Election or appointment
  - Generally, 317A.161
  - Other officers, 317A.111, 317A.311
  - Persons functioning as deemed elected, 317A.011, 317A.321
- Holding multiple offices or functions, 317A.315
- Indemnification, *see* same under this topic
- Lawsuits, rights after dissolution, 317A.783
- Liability, 317A.257, 317A.455, 317A.501, 317A.641
- Liability insurance, 317A.521
- Loans to or guarantees for, 317A.501
- Not considered trustees, 317A.361
- Other officers, 317A.111, 317A.311
- Personnel benefits, 317A.161
- Political contributions, violations, 211B.15
- Powers, rights, duties, and responsibilities, 317A.111, 317A.311
- Powers of corporation regarding, 317A.161
- President, *see* same under this topic
- Removal, 317A.111, 317A.341
- Required positions, 317A.301
- Resignation, 317A.341
- Service of process on, 5.25, 317A.901
- Signatures, 317A.111, 317A.305, 317A.315, 317A.661
- Standard of conduct, 317A.351, 317A.361
- Treasurer, *see* same under this topic
- Unpaid officers, liability, exceptions, 317A.257
- Vacancies, 317A.111, 317A.341
- Violations, equitable remedies, 317A.467

Offices

- Principal place of business, 317A.121
- Registered office, *see* same under this topic

Operation, participation in, powers of corporation regarding, 317A.161

Orders

- Corporate names, 317A.115
- Dissolution, 317A.751, 317A.753, 317A.763, 317A.765
- Equitable remedies, 317A.751
- Members lists, inspection, copies, use, 317A.439
- Members' meetings, 317A.434, 317A.437
- Public interest matters, 317A.903
- Records, protective orders, 317A.461

Organizations

- Charter schools, affiliated building corporations, 124D.10
- Defined, 317A.011
- Related organizations, 317A.011, 317A.161, 317A.255, 317A.501

Parents of corporate personnel, loans to or guarantees for, 317A.501

Parties to suits

- Advances for expenses, 317A.521
- After dissolution, 317A.783
- Attorney general, 317A.753, 317A.903
- Equitable remedies or dissolution, 317A.751
- Indemnification, *see* same under this topic
- Powers of corporation regarding, 317A.161

**NONPROFIT CORPORATIONS (Cont'd)**

Parties to suits (Cont'd)  
 Receivers, 317A.755  
 Ultra vires acts, lawsuits, 317A.165

Payments by  
 Articles of incorporation, fees, 317A.151  
 Attorney fees, 317A.434  
 Change of address fees, 317A.821, 317A.823  
 Corporate members' meetings, costs, 317A.431 to 317A.434  
 Corporate registration fees, 317A.821  
 Corporate renewal fees, 317A.823  
 Court costs, 317A.434  
 Distributions, dissolution proceedings, *see* same under this topic  
 Enclosed sports arenas, obligations in face of insufficient revenues, 373.43  
 Fees, charges, or penalties, 317A.751  
 Filing fees, generally, 317A.011, 317A.151  
 Members lists, copies, 317A.439  
 Treasurer, duties, 317A.305  
 Witnesses, expense reimbursements, 317A.521

Payments to, volunteer ambulance attendants, education costs, reimbursement, 144E.35

Pension benefits, personnel benefits, 317A.161

Personal injuries, lawsuits, liability, 317A.257

Personal property  
 Generally, 317A.161  
 Mergers or consolidations, effect, 317A.641

Personal representatives  
 Defined as legal representatives, 317A.011  
 Fiduciaries, *see* same under this topic

Personnel benefits, 317A.161

Petitions by  
 Records, protective orders, 317A.461  
 Supervised voluntary dissolution, 317A.741

Planning, sexually transmitted diseases, prevention and treatment services, 144.065

Pledgees, 317A.455

Political committees or funds  
 Administrative assistance, 10A.20, 211B.15  
 Registration with Campaign Finance and Public Disclosure Board, 211B.15

Political contributions, *see* Corporate political contributions under CONTRIBUTIONS

Power of attorney  
 Attorney-in-fact status, evidence, 317A.455  
 Fiduciaries, *see* same under this topic  
 Proxies, appointment, 317A.453  
 Signatures for corporate members, 317A.455

Powers  
 Consolidations, corporate authority continued, 317A.643  
 Extension of duration, effect, 317A.827  
 Generally, 317A.111, 317A.161  
 Mergers, corporate authority continued, 317A.643

President  
 Duties, generally, 317A.111, 317A.305  
 Persons functioning as deemed elected, 317A.321  
 Presumptions, 317A.305  
 Required position, 317A.301  
 Signatures, 317A.305  
 Vacancies, 317A.341

Presumptions  
 Board of directors, votes and voting, 317A.251  
 Duties of required officers, 317A.305  
 Incorporation, exceptions, 317A.155

Principal place of business, generally, 317A.121

Priorities and preferences, dissolution, priority of obligations, 317A.725, 317A.735, 317A.753, 317A.781

Private child-caring and child-placing agencies, *see* PRIVATE CHILD-CARING AND CHILD-PLACING AGENCIES

**NONPROFIT CORPORATIONS (Cont'd)**

Private foundations, *see* under FOUNDATIONS

Professional firms, *see* PROFESSIONAL FIRMS

Promotion, participation in, powers of corporation regarding, 317A.161

Property  
 Assets, *see* same under this topic  
 Boats, license fees, 86B.415  
 Fraudulent use or solicitation, equitable remedies or dissolution, 317A.751  
 Intangible property, 317A.725, 317A.735  
 Personal property, 317A.161, 317A.641  
 Real property, 317A.161, 317A.641  
 Tangible property, 317A.725, 317A.735  
 Trust property, investment, 317A.161

Proxies (persons)  
 Appointment, 317A.111, 317A.435, 317A.453, 317A.455  
 Generally, 317A.435  
 Public defense corporations, 611.215, 611.216, 611.271

Public recreational facilities  
 Enclosed sports arenas, joint powers agreements with counties, 373.43  
 Leases, 471.191

Purchases by, memberships, after resignation or termination, 317A.111, 317A.413

Purposes  
 Generally, 317A.101, 317A.111  
 Restrictions, 317A.011

Ramsey Health Care, Inc., 60B.02, 383A.91

Real property  
 Generally, 317A.161  
 Mergers or consolidations, effect, 317A.641

Receivers  
 Appointment, 317A.753  
 Defined as legal representatives, 317A.011  
 Dissolution proceedings, duties, expenses, 317A.753  
 Fiduciaries, *see* same under this topic  
 Filing with, dissolution claims, 317A.759  
 Generally, 317A.755  
 Signatures for corporate members, 317A.455  
 Status, evidence, 317A.455

Records and record keeping  
 Committees, minutes, access, 317A.241  
 Corporations not electing application of law, 317A.021  
 Electronic records, legal recognition of, 317A.015  
 Financial records, treasurer's duties, 317A.305  
 Financial statements, 317A.021, 317A.181, 317A.461  
 Generally, 317A.461  
 Migrant health grants, 145A.14  
 President, duties, 317A.305

Regional alternative dispute resolution corporations, 480.24, 572.37, 572.41

Registered agents  
 Articles of incorporation, 317A.111  
 Business office, duties, 317A.121  
 Changing, 5.29, 317A.123  
 Designation, 317A.121, 317A.123  
 Generally, 5.36, 317A.123  
 Service of process on, 5.25, 317A.901

Registered names, *see* Corporate names under this topic

Registered office  
 Articles of incorporation, 317A.111  
 Board of directors' meetings at, 317A.111, 317A.231  
 Changing, 5.29, 317A.123, 317A.821, 317A.823  
 Continually maintaining, 317A.121  
 Corporate registration, 317A.821  
 Corporate renewal, 317A.823  
 Generally, 5.36  
 Members lists, 317A.439

**NONPROFIT CORPORATIONS (Cont'd)**

Registered office (Cont'd)  
 Record keeping, 317A.461  
 Registered agents, duties, 317A.121  
 Statements of change, 317A.751  
 Registration, *see* Corporate registration under this topic  
 Rehabilitation facilities, *see* REHABILITATION FACILITIES  
 Related organizations  
 Conflicts of interest, 317A.255  
 Corporate personnel, financial assistance to, 317A.501  
 Property held in trust, 317A.161  
 Relatives of corporate personnel, loans to or guarantees for, 317A.501  
 Religious corporations, *see* RELIGIOUS CORPORATIONS  
 Reorganizations, corporate name, use, 317A.115  
 Reports given  
 Advances of money, 317A.521  
 Bylaws, 317A.181  
 Child care improvement grants, 119B.25  
 Corporate members' meetings, 317A.431  
 Financial statements, 317A.021, 317A.181, 317A.461  
 Indemnification, 317A.521  
 Political contributions, 211B.15  
 Research, credits for, franchise taxes, 290.068  
 Reserved names, 317A.117  
 Retirement benefits, personnel benefits, 317A.161  
 Rural development financing authorities, *see* RURAL DEVELOPMENT FINANCING AUTHORITIES  
 Saint Paul-Ramsey Medical Center, *see* SAINT PAUL-RAMSEY MEDICAL CENTER  
 Securities, 317A.161  
 Security interests  
 Creation, 317A.161, 317A.661  
 Diversion of assets, 317A.671  
 Financial assistance, 317A.501  
 Personal property held as, 317A.161  
 Real property held as, 317A.161  
 Self-insurers' security fund, *see* under WORKERS COMPENSATION SELF-INSURANCE  
 Service of process on  
 Foreign surviving corporations, 317A.651  
 Generally, 5.25  
 Who may be served, 5.25, 317A.901  
 Settlements, indemnification against, 317A.521  
 Shares, issuance in lieu of membership certificates, 317A.403  
 Signatures  
 Agents of corporation, 317A.111, 317A.305  
 Directors, 317A.111, 317A.239  
 Electronic signatures, legal recognition of, 317A.015  
 Facsimile signatures, 317A.011  
 Incorporators, 317A.711  
 Members, 317A.111, 317A.455  
 Names other than corporate members, 317A.455  
 Officers, *see* same under this topic  
 President, 317A.305  
 Registered agents, 317A.123  
 Requirements, generally, 317A.011  
 Written actions, 317A.011  
 Social service agencies, defined as political subdivisions, 13.02  
 Spouses of corporate personnel, loans to or guarantees for, 317A.501  
 Standard of conduct  
 Committee members, 317A.241  
 Directors, 317A.251  
 Officers, 317A.351, 317A.361  
 Reliance on others, 317A.251  
 State High School League, 128C.01  
 Statutes of limitations, dissolution proceedings, claims, 317A.730, 317A.733

**NONPROFIT CORPORATIONS (Cont'd)**

Stocks, issuance in lieu of membership certificates, 317A.403  
 Subcommittees, 317A.241  
 Successor corporations, corporate name, use, 317A.115  
 Supervised voluntary dissolution, *see* Voluntary dissolution under this topic  
 Surety bonds, receivers, 317A.755  
 Surety contracts  
 Authorized, 317A.161, 317A.501  
 Generally, 317A.501  
 Surviving corporations  
 Certifying to, mergers, 317A.615  
 Foreign surviving corporations, 317A.651  
 Generally, 317A.641  
 Mergers, 317A.611, 317A.641  
 Tangible property, dissolution proceedings, distribution, 317A.725, 317A.735  
 Tax-exempt corporations, *see* TAX-EXEMPT CORPORATIONS  
 Taxes, dissolution, priority of obligations, 317A.753  
 Technical assistance, sexually transmitted diseases, prevention and treatment, 144.065  
 Transfers of money or property  
 Assets, *see* same under this topic  
 Conveyances, 317A.161, 317A.165, 317A.751  
 Treasurer  
 Duties, generally, 317A.111, 317A.305  
 Persons functioning as deemed elected, 317A.321  
 Presumptions, 317A.305  
 Required position, 317A.301  
 Vacancies, 317A.341  
 Trustees  
 Defined as legal representatives, 317A.011  
 Directors not considered to be, 317A.251  
 Fiduciaries, *see* same under this topic  
 Liability, 317A.257  
 Officers not considered to be, 317A.361  
 Signatures for corporate members, 317A.455  
 Status, evidence, 317A.455  
 Unpaid trustees, liability, exceptions, 317A.257  
 Trusts  
 Personnel benefits, 317A.161  
 Trust property, investment, 317A.161  
 Trustees, *see* same under this topic  
 Ultra vires acts, 317A.165  
 Unemployment insurance, *see* UNEMPLOYMENT INSURANCE  
 Venue, dissolution proceedings, 317A.751  
 Violations and penalties  
 Barred claims, 317A.730, 317A.781  
 Corporate name violations, injunctions, 317A.115  
 Dissolution, 317A.751  
 Equitable remedies, 317A.467, 317A.751  
 Indemnification against, 317A.521  
 Members lists, improper use, protective orders, 317A.439  
 Voluntary dissolution  
 Articles of dissolution, 317A.711, 317A.733  
 By corporate members, 317A.701, 317A.721 to 317A.733  
 By courts, 317A.701, 317A.741 to 317A.765  
 By directors, 317A.701, 317A.721 to 317A.733  
 By incorporators, 317A.701, 317A.711  
 Certification, 317A.711, 317A.733  
 Corporate existence continued, 317A.723  
 Corporate members' rights during, 317A.723  
 Decrees, 317A.763, 317A.765  
 Effective date, 317A.711, 317A.733, 317A.763  
 Generally, 317A.753  
 Grounds, 317A.751  
 Petitions, who may offer, 317A.741  
 Plan, 317A.721

**NONPROFIT CORPORATIONS (Cont'd)**

- Voluntary dissolution (Cont'd)
  - Priority of obligations, *see* Distributions, dissolution proceedings under this topic
  - Procedures, 317A.725, 317A.753
  - Receivers, *see* same under this topic
  - Remedies continued during proceedings, 317A.723
  - Revocation of proceedings, 317A.723, 317A.731
  - Winding up of business affairs, 317A.723
- Voter registration, duties, 201.162
- Voting members, *see* Members of corporation under this topic
- Water supply, use permits, 103G.271
- Wetlands owned by, once-through cooling systems, discharge into, 103G.271
- Winding up
  - Dissolution, dissolution proceedings, *see* same under this topic
  - Liquidation, 317A.751
- Witnesses, expenses, reimbursement, 317A.521
- Workers' compensation claims, dissolution, priority of obligations, 317A.753
- Workers' compensation commercial self-insurance group security fund, *see* WORKERS COMPENSATION COMMERCIAL SELF-INSURANCE GROUP SECURITY FUND
- Workers' Compensation Reinsurance Association, *see* WORKERS COMPENSATION REINSURANCE ASSOCIATION
- Written actions
  - Directors, *see* Board of directors under this topic
  - Incorporators, 317A.133
- Wrongful death, lawsuits, liability, 317A.257

**NONPROFIT HEALTH SERVICE PLAN CORPORATIONS**

- Accreditation not required, 62Q.37
- Administrative staff, 145.61
- Administrative supervision, insurance companies, 60G.01 to 60G.09
- Advertising, Medicare supplement insurance, 62A.31
- Affidavits, articles of incorporation, filing, 62C.06
- Affiliates, cost containment goals, election, 62J.041
- Agents, 62C.17
- Allied independent health providers
  - Reports about, 62Q.746
  - Scope of practice, abortion regulation, compliance, 62Q.145
- Alternative dispute resolution
  - Commerce Department, duties, 62Q.106, 62Q.19
  - Essential community providers, cooperation, 62Q.19
  - Investigations, 62Q.106
  - Orders, 62Q.106
- Appeals
  - Denial, developmentally disabled children, boarding care costs, parental contribution, effect, 252.27
  - Subscriber contracts, order of disapproval, 62C.14
- Appraisals, costs, payment, 60A.03
- Approvals
  - Articles of incorporation, amendment, 62C.06
  - Combination of health services, 62C.04
  - Rates, 62C.15
  - Service agreements, 62C.16
- Articles of incorporation
  - Amendments, 62C.03, 62C.04, 62C.06
  - Contents, 62C.07
  - Generally, 62C.06
  - Requirements, 62C.05
- Assessments, Health Coverage Reinsurance Association, premiums, 62L.21, 62L.22
- Assets
  - Capital, 60G.21, 62C.09

**NONPROFIT HEALTH SERVICE PLAN CORPORATIONS (Cont'd)**

- Assets (Cont'd)
  - Hazardous condition, 60G.20, 60G.21, 60G.22
  - Investments, limitations, 61A.28, 61A.31
- Assignments, claim discounts, 72A.201
- Audits and examinations
  - Desk audits, expenses, payment, 60A.03
  - Expenses, payment, 60A.03, 62C.11
  - Generally, 60A.1291, 62C.11
  - Independent audits, 62Q.37
  - Loss ratio standards, compliance audits, 62A.021
- Authorization
  - Ambulatory mental health services, extended coverage, 62A.152
  - Generally, 62C.03
- Benefits
  - Coordination, group insurance, 62A.046
  - Human services recipients, 62A.045
  - Lifetime benefits, 62Q.49
  - Offsets, 62C.14, 62D.10
  - Withholding, newborns, premium payments, 62A.042
- Bylaws
  - Amendment, 62C.03, 62C.04, 62C.06
  - Contents, 62C.07
  - Fees, payment, 62C.06
  - Requirements, 62C.05
- Capital
  - Increase, hazardous financial condition, 60G.21
  - Risk-based capital requirements, 60A.50 to 60A.592, 62C.09
- Certificates and certification
  - Coverage, federal regulations, compliance, 62Q.181
  - Subscriber certificates, *see* Subscriber contracts under this topic
  - Workers' compensation, 176.1351
- Certificates of authority
  - Application, forms, 62C.08
  - Denial, revocation, or suspension
    - Existing corporations, 62C.03
    - Generally, 62C.12
    - Small employer health benefit plan violations, 62L.11
    - Violations, 62C.21
  - Existing corporations, 62C.03
  - Foreign service plan corporations, 62C.08, 62C.12
  - Granting, 62C.08
- Certificates of incorporation, issuance, 62C.06
- Cessation of business, 62A.65
- Chemical use assessments, health plan companies, 62Q.1055
- Children, *see* Coverage under this topic
- Claims
  - Discounts, 72A.201
  - Service code changes, 62Q.737
  - Standards, review, 62Q.107
  - Subrogation, notice, 62A.096
  - Unique patient identification numbers, use, 62J.54
- Claims administrators, utilization review, 62M.02, 62M.04 to 62M.07
- Coinsurance, *see* Deductibles, copayments, or coinsurance under this topic
- Combination of health services, 62C.04
- Complaint systems
  - Health care information clearinghouse, duties, 62J.2930
- Complaints
  - Alternative dispute resolution, 62Q.106, 62Q.19
  - Appeals, 62C.14, 252.27
  - Denial, developmentally disabled children, boarding care costs, parental contribution, effect, 252.27
  - Investigations, 62Q.106
  - Orders, 62Q.106

**NONPROFIT HEALTH SERVICE PLAN CORPORATIONS (Cont'd)**

Conflict of laws, portability of coverage, prevailing law, 62Q.18

Consumer cost-sharing, *see* Cost-sharing under this topic

Consumer director, 145.61

Contested cases

- Birth records, group purchaser data, disclosure, 144.225
- Hazardous financial condition, 60G.21, 60G.22
- Subscriber contracts, forms or rates, 62A.02

Continuation and conversion privileges

- Continuation coverage, exhaustion, 62E.16
- Dependent children, 62A.20, 62A.21, 62C.142, 62E.16
- Federal premium subsidies, 2009, 62A.17
- Former spouses, 62A.21, 62C.142, 62E.16
- Generally, 62A.65
- Group coverage, generally, 60A.082, 60A.086
- Group policyholder or contract holders, duties, 62A.146, 62A.17
- Preexisting conditions, 60A.082, 62A.65, 62Q.18
- Spouses, 62A.20, 62E.16
- Survivors, 62A.146, 62E.16
- Terminated or laid off employees, 62A.17

Contract benefits analysts, memberships, Technology Assistance Review Panel, 256.9691

Contracts and agreements

- Authority to enter, 62C.03
- Cancellation, 72A.20, 72A.51
- Chemical dependency treatment programs, accountability plan participation, 62Q.135
- Closed-panel health plans, 62Q.43
- Demonstration providers, 256B.037, 256B.69
- Dental services, 256B.037, 256B.69
- Generally, 62C.13
- Health care network cooperatives, relicensure, 62R.07
- Health maintenance organization contracts

  - Assignment or transfer, 60B.17, 60B.25
  - Generally, 62D.05, 62D.13

- Health provider cooperatives, 62R.06, 62R.09
- Minnesota Comprehensive Health Association, 62E.101
- Minnesota employees insurance program, 43A.317
- Patient Protection Act, assignment of obligations, 62J.701
- Prohibited agreements, 62A.64
- Prohibited contracts, Patient Protection Act, 62J.71
- Provider contracts, 62Q.732 to 62Q.75
- Restrictive terms, 62J.73
- Subscriber contracts, *see* same under this topic

Contributing members, nonprofit health service plan corporations defined as, 62E.02

Copayments, *see* Deductibles, copayments, or coinsurance under this topic

Cost containment, *see* under HEALTH CARE

Cost-sharing

- Change of clinic or physician, higher cost-sharing prohibited, 62Q.43
- Chemical dependency treatment, 62Q.47
- Closed-panel health plans, student enrollees, 62Q.43
- Disclosure, 62Q.49
- Mental health services, 62Q.47
- Point-of-service options, 62Q.51
- Prostate cancer screening, 62Q.50

Coverage

- Abortion, 145.414
- Alcoholism, treatment, 62A.149
- Alternative coverage, eligibility fees, crediting to premium, 62D.10
- Ambulatory mental health services, 62A.152
- Breast implants, 62A.285
- Cancer, 62A.25, 62A.30, 62Q.50
- Chemical dependency, 62A.049, 62A.149, 62Q.47

**NONPROFIT HEALTH SERVICE PLAN CORPORATIONS (Cont'd)**

Coverage (Cont'd)

Children

- Adopted children, 62A.27
- Children born out of wedlock, 62A.048, 62C.14
- Children taken into custody, intake information, 260B.188, 260C.188
- Dental procedures, hospitalization and general anesthesia, 62A.308
- Emotionally disabled children, 62A.151
- Generally, 62C.14
- Health supervision services, 62A.047

Chiropractic services, 62A.15

Colorectal screening, 62A.30

Continuation and conversion privileges, *see* same under this topic

Defined as plans of health coverage, 62E.02

Denial of access, professional opinion required, 62Q.12

Denial of benefits, limitations, 62A.15

Dental services, 62A.043, 62A.308

Dependent coverage, 62A.302, 62A.308, 62C.14

Diabetes, equipment and supplies, 62A.3093

Diethylstilbestrol, required coverage, 62A.154

Eligibility, genetic tests, 72A.139

Emergencies, prior authorization, 62A.049

Exceptions, 62A.65

Exclusionary riders, 62A.65

Fibrocystic breast condition, 62A.305

Former spouses, 62C.142

Guaranteed issue, health plan companies, 62Q.18

Hearing aids, 62Q.675

Lyme disease, treatment, 62A.265

Maternity, 62A.0411

Medical tests ordered by advanced practice nurses, 62A.3091

Mental health services, cost-sharing, 62Q.47

Optometric services, 62A.15

Out-of-area primary care, 62Q.45

Outpatient surgical centers, 62A.153

Ovarian cancer surveillance tests, 62A.30

Phenylketonuria, treatment, 62A.26

Podiatrist services, 62A.043

Point-of-service options, 62Q.51

Port-wine stain elimination or treatment, 62A.304

Portability, 62A.65, 62Q.021, 62Q.18

Preexisting conditions, 62A.65, 62Q.18

Prenatal care services, 62A.15

Prescription drugs written by nonphysicians, 62A.307

Prostate cancer screening, 62Q.50

Reconstructive surgery, 62A.25

Registered nurse services, 62A.15

Scalp hair prostheses, 62A.28

Short-term coverage, 62A.65

Surgical first assistants, 62A.3092

Survivor's benefits, 62A.145, 62A.146

Termination, 62A.146, 62C.14, 62C.142, 62Q.16

Transfer to substantially similar policy, 62A.105

Ventilator-dependent persons, 62A.155

Voluntary purchasing pools, 62Q.17

X-rays, 62A.19, 62A.3091

Damages, workers' compensation, employee treatment, computer data disclosure, 176.138

Data

- Access to data, 62Q.03, 62Q.135
- Provider information, 62J.322, 62Q.746
- Workers' compensation, employee treatment, disclosure, 176.138

Data collection

- Health care data and research initiatives, 62J.321

**NONPROFIT HEALTH SERVICE PLAN  
CORPORATIONS (Cont'd)**

Data collection (Cont'd)  
 Health care spending data, *see* Data collection under HEALTH CARE  
 Standard identifiers, use, 62J.321  
 Deductibles, copayments, or coinsurance  
 Breast reconstructive surgery, 62A.25  
 Children's health supervision services, exemption, 62A.047  
 Consumer cost-sharing, effect, disclosure, 62Q.49  
 Diabetes coverage, 62A.3093  
 Lyme disease treatment, restriction, 62A.265  
 Negotiated provider payments, effect, disclosure, 62Q.49  
 Patient Protection Act, disclosure, 62J.72  
 Prenatal care, exemption, 62A.047  
 Prostate cancer screening, 62Q.50  
 Scalp hair prostheses, 62A.28  
 Definitions  
 Administrative Supervision Model Act, 60G.01  
 Comprehensive Health Insurance Act, 62E.02  
 Dental plans, 62Q.76  
 Health and accident insurance, 62A.011, 62A.63  
 Health care information review organizations, 145.61  
 Health plan companies, 62Q.01  
 Insurance, 62C.02  
 Insurance fraud, 60A.951  
 Medical assistance, 256B.02  
 Small Employer Health Benefit Act, 62L.02  
 Subscriber contracts, 62C.14  
 Demonstration projects, 62A.62  
 Demonstration providers  
 Contracts, *see* same under this topic  
 Nonprofit health service plan corporations defined as, 256B.73  
 Dental organizations, 62Q.76 to 62Q.79  
 Dental services  
 Contracts, 256B.037, 256B.69  
 Defined, 62Q.76  
 Investments permitted, 62C.10  
 Dependent coverage, *see* Coverage under this topic  
 Directors, 62C.07  
 Disclosure  
 Audits by independent organizations, 62Q.37  
 Generally, 62Q.49  
 Health Plan Contracting Act, 62Q.735, 62Q.737  
 Loss ratios, 62A.021  
 Provider reimbursements, usual and customary fees, 62A.61  
 Rates, increases, 62A.024  
 Reimbursement methodologies, Patient Protection Act, 62J.72  
 Small employer health benefit plans, underwriting, 62L.06  
 Workers' compensation, employee treatment data, 176.138  
 Dividends, suspension or limitation, hazardous financial condition, 60G.21  
 Electronic data transmission or access, 72A.20  
 Enforcement of law  
 Coverage, 62Q.021, 62Q.181  
 Disclosure, usual and customary provider fees, methodology for determination, 62A.61  
 Health care cost containment, 62J.041  
 Voluntary purchasing pools, 62Q.17  
 Enrollees, *see* Subscribers under this topic  
 Enrollment, 62D.10  
 Essential community providers, 62Q.096, 62Q.19, 62Q.22  
 Essential facilities and services, 62J.73  
 Exclusive relationships, prohibited, Patient Protection Act, 62J.73

**NONPROFIT HEALTH SERVICE PLAN  
CORPORATIONS (Cont'd)**

Existing corporations, organization, 62C.04  
 Expanded provider networks, allied independent health providers, 62Q.145, 62Q.746  
 Expenditures  
 Cost containment, *see* under HEALTH CARE  
 Definitions, 62J.041  
 Fees, open enrollment, eligibility, 62D.10  
 Financial requirements  
 Dental services, 62C.10  
 Generally, 62C.09  
 Reserves, 62C.09, 62C.10, 62J.041  
 Financial solvency regulations, risk-based capital requirements, 62C.09  
 Financial statements  
 Audits and examinations, 60A.1291  
 Filing, 62C.11  
 Fines  
 First offense, 62C.22  
 Notice of incorporation, failure to comply, 62C.06  
 Patient Protection Act, violations, 62J.74  
 Small employer health benefit plan violations, 62L.11  
 Subsequent offenses, 62C.11  
 Foreign service plan corporations, certificates of authority, 62C.08, 62C.12  
 Fraud, *see* Insurance fraud under FRAUD  
 Funds and accounts, money market mutual funds, custodial account, 61A.28  
 Group insurance  
 Continuation and conversion privileges, *see* same under this topic  
 Medical assistance prepaid demonstration project, 256B.69  
 Group purchasers, *see* under HEALTH CARE  
 Hazardous financial condition  
 Contested cases, 60G.21, 60G.22  
 Determination, authority, 60G.20  
 Hearings, closed, 60G.21  
 Standards, 60G.20  
 Health care data and research initiatives, cooperation, 62J.301  
 Health care information, review organizations, *see* under HEALTH CARE  
 Health care providers  
 Claims, 62Q.737  
 Contracts, 62Q.732 to 62Q.75  
 Cooperatives, exception, 62R.02  
 Disclosure, 62Q.49  
 Notice received, 62Q.735, 62Q.739  
 Payments to, 62A.25, 62Q.51, 62Q.736  
 Reports about, 62Q.746  
 Health care risk adjustment system, 60A.235, 62Q.03  
 Health care taxes  
 Billing violations, injunctions, lawsuits, 295.53  
 Liability, 295.56  
 Transacting business in Minnesota, 295.51  
 Violations, 295.582  
 Health carriers, nonprofit health service plan corporations defined as, 62A.011, 62L.02  
 Health Coverage Reinsurance Association, *see* Health carriers under HEALTH COVERAGE REINSURANCE ASSOCIATION  
 Health plan companies  
 Generally, *see* Health plan companies under HEALTH AND ACCIDENT INSURANCE  
 Nonprofit health service plan corporations defined as  
 Health plan companies, 62Q.01  
 Health Plan Contracting Act, 62Q.733  
 Independent audits, 62Q.37  
 Participating providers, 62C.16

**NONPROFIT HEALTH SERVICE PLAN CORPORATIONS (Cont'd)**

Health provider cooperatives, *see* Provider cooperatives under HEALTH CARE COOPERATIVES

Hearings

- Agent's or solicitor's license, revocation or suspension, 62C.17
- Certificates of authority, revocation or suspension, 62C.12
- Hazardous financial condition, 60G.21

Income and franchise taxes

- Exemption, 290.05, 290.0921
- Subject to taxation, 290.05

Information about, health care information clearinghouse, duties, 62J.2930

Insolvency

- Medicare supplement benefits, 62A.31
- Risk-based capital requirements, 60A.50 to 60A.592, 62C.09

Insurance taxes, *see* INSURANCE TAXES

Insureds, *see* Subscribers under this topic

Insurers, nonprofit health service plan corporations defined as

- Administrative Supervision Model Act, 60G.01
- Comprehensive Health Insurance Act, 62E.02
- Health and accident insurance, 62A.63
- Insurance, regulation of trade practices, 72A.201
- Insurance fraud, 60A.951

Insurers Rehabilitation and Liquidation Act, 60B.02

Investigations, complaints, 62Q.106

Investments

- Assets, limitations, 61A.28, 61A.31
- Generally, 61A.28, 62C.10
- Real property, 61A.31

Joint operating arrangements, combination of health services, 62C.04

Lawsuits

- Denial, developmentally disabled children, boarding care costs, 252.27
- Dispute resolution, 62Q.106, 62Q.19

Liability

- Health Coverage Reinsurance Association, premiums, 62L.21
- Patient data, disclosure, immunity, 62J.321
- Subscribers, 62C.14, 62C.18, 62J.041
- Transfer of health maintenance organization provider contracts, 60B.17, 60B.25
- Transfer of risks, claims, 62L.20

Licenses

- Agents, solicitors, 62C.17
- Denial, revocation, or suspension, 62C.17, 62L.11
- Generally, 62C.20
- Health care network cooperatives licensed as, 62R.03, 62R.07
- Health care risk adjustment system, participation, 62Q.03
- Insurance producers
  - Generally, *see* Licenses and licensing under INSURANCE PRODUCERS
  - Qualifications, 62C.17
  - Utilization review, compliance, 62M.03

Life insurance policies, cancellation, notice, 72A.20

Liquidation, *see* under INSURANCE COMPANIES

Loss ratios, compliance, 62A.65

Managed care organizations

- Generally, *see* Managed care plans or organizations under HEALTH AND ACCIDENT INSURANCE
- Nonprofit health service plan corporation defined as, 62Q.01

Marketing

- Disclosure, 62Q.49
- Loss ratios, disclosure, 62A.021

Marks or symbols, limitations, 62C.04

**NONPROFIT HEALTH SERVICE PLAN CORPORATIONS (Cont'd)**

Medicare supplement insurance, *see* under HEALTH AND ACCIDENT INSURANCE

Mergers and consolidations, combination of health services, 62C.04

Monitoring, 62J.041

Name, limitations, 62C.04

Negotiated payment rates, 62A.25, 62Q.51

Net worth, monitoring, 62J.041

Nonparticipating providers

- Liability of subscribers, limitation, 62C.18
- Services, generally, 62C.03

Nonprofit Health Service Plan Corporations Act, 62C.01 to 62C.23

Notice given, termination of coverage, disabled dependents, 62C.14

Officers

- Affidavits, articles of incorporation, filing, 62C.06
- Election, 62C.07
- Financial statements, verification, 62C.11

Open enrollment, generally, 62D.10

Orders

- Complaints, 62Q.106
- Hazardous financial condition, 60G.21

Organization, 62C.04

Payments by

- Ambulance services, reimbursements, 62J.48
- Audits and examinations, expenses, 60A.03
- Payment to governmental institutions, 62A.044, 62A.081
- Providers, 62A.25, 62Q.51, 62Q.736
- Special transportation services, reimbursements, 62J.48
- Visitations, expenses, 60A.03

Performance standards, 62Q.37

Personal health care services, funding, recommendations, 62Q.33

Point-of-service options, 62Q.51

Policy of state, abortion, coverage, 145.414

Portability, *see* Coverage under this topic

Preferred networks, Minnesota Comprehensive Health Association, 62E.101

Premiums

- Closed panel health plans, student enrollees, higher premium for change option, 62Q.43
- Dependent coverage, 62C.14
- Premiums paid by state, insurance taxes, exemptions, 297I.15

Rates

- Gender-based decisions, 62A.306
- Health care cost containment, 62J.041
- Increase, disclosure, 62A.024
- Point-of-service options, 62Q.51
- Port-wine stain elimination or treatment, 62A.304
- Rate cells, filing, 62A.65
- Regional index rates, requesting, 62A.65
- Reasonable, adequate, and nonpredatory premiums, 72A.20
- Survivors, 62A.146

Prepaid group practice plans, exemption, 62C.01

Prepaid health plans, *see* PREPAID HEALTH PLANS

Prior authorization, emergencies, 62A.049

Private health care coverage, nonprofit health service plan corporations defined as, 256B.02

Prohibited health plans, disclosures, noncompliance, 62Q.49

Provider networks, 62Q.106, 62Q.19

Providers, *see* Health care providers under this topic

Qualifying coverage, nonprofit health service plan corporation defined as, 62L.02

Rate changes, notice, 62A.023

Rates, 62C.15

**NONPROFIT HEALTH SERVICE PLAN  
CORPORATIONS (Cont'd)**

Records and record keeping  
 Access, examination, 62C.11  
 Electronic data transmission or access, 72A.20  
 Rehabilitation, *see* under INSURANCE COMPANIES  
 Reports given  
 Assets, market value, 60G.21  
 Expenditures, 62J.041  
 Health care taxes, qualifying exemptions, 295.53  
 Interim financial reports, 60G.21  
 Provider information, 62Q.746  
 Small employer health benefit plans, 62L.10  
 Reserves  
 Actuarial opinions, 61A.25  
 Generally, 62J.041  
 Requirements, 62C.09, 62C.10, 62J.041  
 Retaliation by, health care providers, retaliation against prohibited, 62C.16, 62J.71  
 Revenues, reports about, 62J.041  
 Risk-based capital requirements, 60A.50 to 60A.592, 62C.09  
 Scope of practice, abortion, compliance, 62Q.145  
 Service agreements, 62C.16  
 Short-term coverage, 62A.65  
 Small employer health benefit plans, 62L.09, 62L.20, *see* SMALL EMPLOYER HEALTH BENEFIT PLANS  
 Solicitors or agents  
 Bond, new or reinstated license, 62C.17  
 Licenses, *see* same under this topic  
 Staff model health plan companies, health care taxes, 295.50  
 Statutes of limitations, subrogation, 62A.096  
 Stock, capital stock, 62C.09  
 Subrogation  
 Corrections Department or county, convicted persons' insurance benefits, 243.255  
 Human services recipients, third party payers, 62A.045  
 Notice, 62A.096  
 Regulation, 62A.095  
 Statutes of limitations, 62A.096  
 Subscriber contracts  
 Armed forces reserve or National Guard members, unfair trade practices, 72A.20  
 Cancellation, retroactive, 60A.086  
 Contents, 62C.14, 62C.142  
 Copayments, *see* Deductibles, copayments, or coinsurance under this topic  
 Deductibles, copayments, or coinsurance, *see* same under this topic  
 Definitions  
 Comprehensive Health Insurance Act, 62E.02  
 Health and accident insurance, 62A.011  
 Health plan companies, 62Q.01  
 Minnesota Life and Health Insurance Guaranty Association Act, 61B.20  
 Disapproved form, use unlawful, 62C.14  
 Disapproved rate schedules, issue or delivery unlawful, 62C.15  
 Forms, 62A.02 to 62A.04, 62C.14  
 Generally, 62A.02, 62C.13  
 Group contracts, 60A.086, 62A.049, 62A.149  
 Interpretation, 62C.14  
 Issuance, 62A.02, 62A.285  
 Life and Health Insurance Guaranty Association, 61B.18 to 61B.32  
 Limits, determining, 72A.20  
 Loss ratios, 62A.02, 62A.021  
 Maternity benefits, 62C.14  
 Medicare supplement insurance, *see* under HEALTH AND ACCIDENT INSURANCE

**NONPROFIT HEALTH SERVICE PLAN  
CORPORATIONS (Cont'd)**

Subscriber contracts (Cont'd)  
 Minnesota Life and Health Insurance Guaranty Association, *see* Coverage under MINNESOTA LIFE AND HEALTH INSURANCE GUARANTY ASSOCIATION  
 Newborn infant coverage, 62C.14  
 Offset of other benefits prohibited, 62C.14  
 Outpatient surgical care centers, coverage, 62A.153  
 Payments, limitations, 62C.03  
 Provider selection, 62C.05, 62C.14  
 Readability, 72C.03, 72C.11  
 Reduced benefits, 62C.142  
 Renewal, 62A.285, 62A.65  
 Special education services, 125A.023  
 Subscriber's copy or certificate, 62C.14  
 Transfer to substantially similar policy, 62A.105  
 Subscriber liability  
 Contract, provisions, 62C.14  
 Cost containment goals, 62J.041  
 Generally, 62C.14, 62C.18  
 Nonparticipating providers, notice, 62C.18  
 Subscribers  
 Civil penalties imposed by Commerce Department, division and distribution to, 45.027  
 Contracts, *see* Subscriber contracts under this topic  
 Cost-sharing, *see* same under this topic  
 Data, provider utilization, 62Q.746  
 Dental plans, 62Q.76  
 Electronic data transmission or access, 72A.20  
 Liability, 62C.14, 62C.18, 62J.041  
 Notice received, health carriers cessation of business, 62A.65  
 Patient Protection Act, 62J.695 to 62J.76  
 Rights, health care information clearinghouse, duties, 62J.2930  
 Subscription charges, rates, 62C.15  
 Supplemental policies or contracts, *see* Coverage under MINNESOTA LIFE AND HEALTH INSURANCE GUARANTY ASSOCIATION  
 Surplus  
 Increase, hazardous financial condition, 60G.21  
 Requirements, 62C.09  
 Taxes, exemptions, 62J.041  
 Technology Assistance Review Panel, Health Department, use, 144.05  
 Trade secret information, reserve calculations, 62J.041  
 Underwriting  
 Gender-based decisions, 62A.306, 62A.65  
 Human services recipients, 62A.045  
 Preexisting conditions, 62A.65  
 Violations, 62A.285  
 Unfair or deceptive trade practices  
 Bloodborne pathogen and HIV tests, 72A.20  
 Domestic abuse victims, 72A.20  
 Generally, 62A.021, 62C.19  
 Health care providers, inappropriate incentives, 72A.20  
 Health risk avoidance, 72A.20  
 Utilization review, *see* HEALTH CARE UTILIZATION REVIEW  
 Utilization Review Act, 62M.01  
 Violations and penalties  
 Breast implants, 62A.285  
 Certificates of authority, revocation or suspension, 62C.21  
 Civil penalties, division and distribution to enrollees, 45.027  
 Employer violations, 62A.303  
 Forms, unlawful use, 62A.02



**NONPROFIT HEALTH SERVICE PLAN**

**CORPORATIONS (Cont'd)**

- Violations and penalties (Cont'd)
  - Generally, 62C.21, 62C.22
  - Health care taxes, 295.53
  - Patient Protection Act, fines, injunctions, 62J.74
  - Small employer health benefit plan violations, 62L.11
  - Solicitors or agents, license revocation or suspension, 62C.17
- Visitations, expenses, payment, 60A.03
- Workers' compensation, employee treatment, computer data, disclosure, 176.138

**NONPROFIT HOSPITAL SERVICE CORPORATIONS**

- Appropriations to, liquor dispensary funds, 447.045
- Hospital authorities, generally, 144.581
- Leases, 447.47, 471.475, 471.75
- Payments to
  - Appropriations, 447.045
  - Hospital supplies and equipment, reimbursement, 471.475
  - Subscribers, payroll deductions, 471.61
- Ramsey Health Care, Inc., 60B.02, 383A.91
- Subscriber contracts, municipal officers and employees, payroll deductions, 471.61

**NONPROFIT LEGAL SERVICE PLAN CORPORATIONS**

- Appropriations for, counties, 375.167
- Audits and examinations, 60A.1291
- Commerce Department, regulation, 60A.13
- Funding, Supreme Court legal services, 480.24 to 480.244
- Income and franchise taxes, exemption, 290.05
- Reserves, actuarial opinions, 61A.25

**NONPROFIT ORGANIZATIONS**

- Abandoned and unclaimed property, sales by, 471.195
- Academic excellence foundation, 124D.90, 124D.94
- Accountable provider networks, *see* under HEALTH CARE PURCHASING ALLIANCES
- Accounting and bookkeeping
  - Adult basic education programs, 124D.52
  - English as a second language programs, 124D.52
  - Fundraising activities, sales and use taxes, 297A.70
  - Vendors, state operated community based services, 246.18
- Administration by, Minnesota family investment program (MFIP), 256J.06
- Adult basic education programs, *see* under ADULT EDUCATION
- Advertising, outdoors, service club and religious notices, 173.02, 173.08
- Affidavits, collector military vehicles, registration, 168.10
- Alcoholic beverage raffles or auctions, 340A.707
- Arts organizations, 297A.70, 297A.71, 297A.96
- Athletic organizations, volunteer coaches, 604A.11
- Bicyclist organizations, 160.265
- Centers for independent living, 256B.0621, 268A.01, 268A.10, 268A.11
- Charitable contributions, *see* CHARITABLE CONTRIBUTIONS
- Charitable corporations, *see* CHARITABLE CORPORATIONS
- Charitable organizations, *see* Nonprofit charitable organizations under CHARITABLE ORGANIZATIONS
- Children's safety centers, *see* PARENTING TIME CENTERS
- Collaboration
  - Adult basic education programs, *see* under ADULT EDUCATION
  - English as a second language programs, 124D.52
- Commercial generators, nonprofit organizations defined as, 297H.01
- Community-based local contractors, nonprofit organizations defined as, 145.9255
- Community land trusts, *see* COMMUNITY LAND TRUSTS

**NONPROFIT ORGANIZATIONS (Cont'd)**

- Community organizations, grants to, dental services, public program recipients, 256B.76
- Contracts and agreements
  - Adjustment-to-blindness training services, 248.07
  - Club contracts, health clubs, exemption, 325G.23
  - Family support services, deaf children, 144.966
  - Health clubs, exemption, 325G.23
  - Homeless services, 256.01
  - Low-income energy conservation improvements, 216B.241
  - Maternal and child nutritional supplement programs, administration, 145.894
  - Minnesota youth program, 116L.561
  - Port authority commissions, 469.0721
  - State academies for deaf, blind, resource centers, 125A.63
  - Summer health care intern program, grants, 144.1464
  - Waterfowl breeding grounds, development, 97A.127
- Contributions to, defined as lawful purpose, 349.12
- Corporations, *see* NONPROFIT CORPORATIONS
- Definitions
  - Classification of property, 273.13
  - Hospitals and community services for developmentally disabled persons, 252.41
  - Maternal and Child Nutrition Act, 145.892
  - Minnesota education now and babies later (MN ENABL) program, 145.9255
  - Motor vehicle registration, taxation, sale, 168.002
  - ServeMinnesota Innovation Act, 124D.38
  - Solid waste management taxes, 297H.01
  - Unemployment Insurance Law, 268.035
  - Youthbuild, 116L.361
- Disaster volunteer organizations, providing aid, immunity from liability, 12.03, 12.22
- Education now and babies later (MN ENABL) program, 145.9255, 517.08
- Educational programs
  - Fine arts instruction, exemption from business school, 141.35
  - For members, registration and approval, exemption, 136A.653
- Eligible organizations
  - Nonprofit organizations defined as, 116L.361
  - ServeMinnesota program, 124D.39, 124D.44, 124D.45
- Emergency assistance, disaster volunteer organizations, immunity from liability, 12.03, 12.22
- Employees, workers' compensation, 176.041
- Employers, nonprofit organizations defined as, 268.035
- Employment training, *see* JOB SKILLS PARTNERSHIP
- English as a second language, *see* under ENGLISH LANGUAGE
- Environmental learning centers, lease, management, 84.0875
- Fine arts instruction, exemptions, private career school provisions, 141.35
- 501(c)(3) organizations, *see* under TAX-EXEMPT ORGANIZATIONS
- Foreclosure consultants, exclusion, 325N.01
- Foundation for Student Organizations, 124D.34
- Fraternal benefit societies, 64B.12
- Funding agreements by life insurance companies, 61A.276
- Fundraising
  - Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 297A.70
  - Sales by, *see* same under this topic
- Funds and accounts, adult basic education, 124D.52
- Gambling organizations
  - Generally, *see* Organizations under GAMBLING
  - Taxes, *see* GAMBLING TAXES
- Grants to
  - Adult basic education supplemental services, 124D.522
  - Battered women's shelters, 611A.31 to 611A.36
  - Bond proceeds fund, duties, 16A.695

**NONPROFIT ORGANIZATIONS (Cont'd)**

Grants to (Cont'd)

- Community initiatives for children program, grant criteria, 245.827
- Community residential facilities, developmentally disabled persons, 252.30
- Crime victims and offenders mediation programs, 611A.77
- Family planning services, 145.925
- Foster grandparents program, 256.976
- Health disparities reduction, 145.928
- Job Skills Partnership program, 116L.04
- Lead (mineral), abatement, 144.9512
- Lead cleanup equipment and materials, 144.9503, 144.9507
- Rehabilitation facilities, 268A.06
- Summer health care intern program, grants, 144.1464
- Tobacco use prevention, eligibility, 144.396
- Guaranty funds, loans from, 161.3212
- Habitat for Humanity, residential building contractor license, exemption, 326B.805
- Health, social and recreational services, towns, 365.10
- Health care essential community providers, 62Q.096, 62Q.19, 62Q.22
- Health care information, review organizations, *see under HEALTH CARE*
- Hennepin County, conferences, 383B.562
- Hospital voluntary nonprofit reporting organizations, 144.701 to 144.703
- Housing, transitional housing, eligibility, 256E.33
- Informant reward programs, cities, payment by, 471.631
- Insurance, carrier insurance, 221.141
- Liability, livestock activities, 604A.12
- Liquor licenses
  - Bottle club permits, 340A.414
  - Intoxicating liquor, 340A.404
  - 3.2 percent malt liquor, 340A.403
  - Wine tastings, 340A.418
- Local governments, service providers for, towns, services to, 365.10
- Local health agencies, nonprofit organizations defined as, 145.892
- Long-term recovery assistance, technical assistance or grants, 12A.15
- Marriage and family therapists, licenses, exceptions, 148B.38
- Matching funds, fish and wildlife programs, Natural Resources Department funds, advances, 84.0845
- Medical research, practicing medicine without license, exemption, 147.09
- Minnesota Humane Society, *see MINNESOTA HUMANE SOCIETY*
- Motor vehicles
  - Buses, registration, *see MOTOR VEHICLE REGISTRATION*
  - Collector military vehicles, 168.10, 169.73
  - Leases, sales and use taxes, 297A.70
  - Motor vehicle registration taxes, exemptions, 168.012
  - Motor vehicle sales taxes, exemptions, 297B.03
- Multiparty accounts, *see MULTIPARTY ACCOUNTS*
- Nonprofit charitable organizations, *see under CHARITABLE ORGANIZATIONS*
- Nonprofit community service organizations, real property owned by, classification, property taxes, 273.13
- Nonprofit economic development organizations, defined as local lenders, 17.117
- Nonprofit limited liability companies, 322B.975
- Outdoor recreation activities sponsored by
  - Local government liability, 466.04
  - State liability, 3.736
- Parent cooperatives, child care, 245A.02, 245A.14
- Payments by, unemployment insurance trust fund, 268.051

**NONPROFIT ORGANIZATIONS (Cont'd)**

Payments to

- English as a second language/adult basic education programs, reimbursements, 124D.52
- Raffle ticket sales, gross profit percentage, 349.168
- Permits, disabled hunters, 97B.045, 97B.111
- Personal solicitation of sales, disclosure, exemption, 325G.13
- Petitions by, public utilities, energy conservation improvements, 216B.241
- Planning, English as a second language/adult basic education programs, 124D.52
- Public service work, delinquent taxpayers, 270C.53
- Purchasing, cooperative agreements, state contracts, 16C.03
- Raffles, 609.761
- Records and record keeping, fundraising activities, sales and use taxes, 297A.70
- Reports given
  - Raffle receipts and expenditures, 609.761
  - Summer health care intern program, grants, 144.1464
- Research, commercialized projects, Science and Technology Program Act, 116W.25 to 116W.34
- Residence homes, unfair discriminatory practices, exemptions, 363A.21
- Restraint of trade, exemption from law, 325D.55
- Sales by
  - Abandoned and unclaimed property, 471.195
  - Nursery stock, dealer certificates, exemptions, 18H.06
  - Personal solicitation of sales, 325G.13
  - Raffle ticket sales, gross profit percentage, 349.168
- Sales to
  - Motor vehicle registration taxes, exemptions, 168.012
  - Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 297A.70
  - Trees and shrubs, Natural Resources Department, 89.37
- School-age child care programs, community education, 124D.19
- Science and Technology Program Act, 116W.25 to 116W.34
- Service club and religious notices, outdoor advertising, 173.02, 173.08
- Signs, 173.02, 173.08, 173.13
- Special event food stand licenses, 157.16
- Sponsorship, community education youth service programs, 124D.19
- Taxpayer assistance grants, 270C.21
- Tobacco use prevention projects and initiatives, 144.396
- Transitional housing, eligibility, 256E.33
- Unemployment insurance, *see UNEMPLOYMENT INSURANCE*
- Unemployment insurance taxes, payments, 268.053
- Vendors
  - Nonprofit organizations defined as, 252.41
  - State-operated, community-based services, accounting and bookkeeping, 246.18
- Volunteers
  - Fair Labor Standards Act, exclusion, 177.23
  - Volunteer coaches, 604A.11
- Wine tastings, 340A.418
- Work and learn facilities for juvenile offenders, development, 242.56
- Workers' compensation, 176.041

**NONPROFIT RISK INDEMNIFICATION TRUST ACT**  
Generally, 60A.29

**NONPROTECTED DATA**  
*See GOVERNMENT DATA*

**NONPUBLIC EDUCATION COUNCIL**  
Alternative pupils, registration, consulting, 124D.09  
Generally, 123B.445

**NONPUBLIC SCHOOLS**  
Accreditation
 

- Reporting, exemptions, 120A.24
- Standardized testing, exemptions, 120A.22

Administration, pupil support services, funding, 123B.46

**NONPUBLIC SCHOOLS (Cont'd)**

Administrators, certificates and certification, school bus drivers, 169.448, 171.02

Alternative programs for high school graduation, 124D.69

American Indian education programs, *see* Education and training under INDIANS

Appropriations to

- Instructional materials, *see* same under this topic
- Sectarian schools, Const. art 13 s 2

Area learning centers, *see* STATE-APPROVED ALTERNATIVE PROGRAMS (K-12)

Assistance to

- Sexually transmitted disease prevention programs, 121A.23
- Violence prevention, 120B.22

Athletic teams, *see* Sports under this topic

Bleachers, safety requirements, 326B.112

Certificates and certification, school bus safety training, 123B.90

Chemically dependent students, preassessment teams, 121A.26 to 121A.29

Complaints, 123B.445

Contested cases, 123B.45

Contracts and agreements

- American Indian education programs, 124D.74, 124D.81
- Compulsory attendance, inspections, 120A.26
- High school graduation incentives program, 124D.68, 124D.69

Curriculum, sexually transmitted disease prevention, 121A.23

Data, juvenile offenders, juvenile court disposition orders, 121A.75

Definitions

- Aid to nonpublic students, 123B.41
- Education Code, 120A.22

Discrimination, sports, 121A.04

Driver education, motor vehicles, registration and fee excise taxes, 168.012

Drugs and medicine, administering to students, 121A.2205

Education funding

- Instructional materials, *see* same under this topic
- Sectarian schools, appropriations prohibited, Const. art 13 s 1, 2
- Transportation aid, 127A.45

Expenses and expenditures, limitations, 123B.42

Fingerprinting, school programs, 123B.07

Fire drills, 121A.037

Food service, *see* Meals (refreshment) under this topic

Funding

- College-level examination program (CLEP), 120B.131
- English learners programs, aid, 124D.65
- Guidance and counseling services, 123B.44, 123B.45, 123B.46
- Health services, 123B.44, 123B.45, 123B.46
- Instructional materials, *see* same under this topic
- Internet access, 125B.26
- Limitations, 123B.48
- Payment schedule, 127A.45
- Proration, 123B.47
- Special education, impeding, withholding funds, 125A.18
- State aid, policy of state, 123B.40
- Telecommunications, 125B.26
- Textbooks, 123B.40, 123B.45, 123B.46

Guidance and counseling services

- Definitions, 123B.41
- Funding, 123B.44, 123B.45, 123B.46
- Generally, 123B.44
- Shared time aid, 126C.19

Health services

- Definitions, 123B.41
- Funding, *see* Instructional materials under this topic
- Generally, 123B.44

**NONPUBLIC SCHOOLS (Cont'd)**

Individualized instructional or cooperative learning materials

- Complaints, 123B.445
- Contested cases, 123B.45
- Costs, limitations, 123B.42
- Definitions, 123B.41
- Funding, 123B.45, 123B.46
- Generally, 123B.43
- Intermediary service areas, duties, 123B.42, 123B.43
- Loaning to students, 123B.42, 123B.43
- Rulemaking, 123B.42
- School districts, duties, 123B.42, 123B.43

Inspections, compulsory attendance, 120A.26

Instructional materials

- Funding, 123B.40, 123B.44 to 123B.48
- Individualized instructional or cooperative learning materials, 123B.41 to 123B.46

Intermediary service areas

- Definitions, 123B.41
- Health services, duties, 123B.44
- Payments to, 123B.45, 123B.46
- Pupil support services, duties, 123B.44
- Textbooks or individualized instructional or cooperative learning materials, duties, 123B.42, 123B.43

Inventories, 123B.43

Liability

- Pesticide application at schools, immunity, 121A.30
- School safety patrols, immunity, 121A.34

Meals (refreshment)

- Commodity donated foods, 124D.1195
- Lunches, *see* School lunches under SCHOOLS (K-12)
- School breakfasts, 124D.1158
- School milk program, 124D.114, 124D.118

Mediation, compulsory attendance violations, 120A.26

Memberships, service cooperatives (SCs), 123A.21

Neutral sites, *see* under SCHOOL BUILDINGS AND GROUNDS

Nonpublic Education Council, 123B.445

Nonsectarian nonpublic schools, *see* Neutral sites under SCHOOL BUILDINGS AND GROUNDS

Occupational safety and health, training programs, hazardous materials, exemption, 182.653

Payments by

- Service cooperatives (SCs), assessments, 123A.21
- Special education, shared time transportation costs, 125A.18
- Transportation costs, 123B.86, 123B.88

Potluck events, 157.22

Prinsburg school district, 123A.70

Pupil support services

- Funding, policy of state, 123B.40
- Guidance and counseling services, *see* same under this topic
- Health services, *see* same under this topic
- Transportation, 123B.44

Pupils, generally, *see* Students under this topic

Records and record keeping

- School bus drivers, access, 169.448, 171.02
- Student records, 120A.22, 121A.15, 121A.75

Requests by, 123B.44

Safety

- Drills, 121A.037
- School bus training, 123B.90

School bus drivers, assessments, 171.321

School buses, *see* SCHOOL BUSES

School district dissolution and attachment, 123A.61, 123A.70

School lunch aid, 124D.111

Schools, nonpublic schools defined as, Education Code, 120A.22

Secondary schools, college-level examination program (CLEP), 120B.131

**NONPUBLIC SCHOOLS (Cont'd)**

Sectarian schools, appropriations prohibited, Const. art 13  
     s 1, 2  
 Software  
     Complaints, 123B.445  
     Contested cases, 123B.45  
     Definitions, 123B.41  
     Funding, 123B.40, 123B.45, 123B.46  
     Generally, 123B.42, 123B.43  
     State funding, *see* Instructional materials under this topic  
 Special education, *see* SPECIAL EDUCATION  
 Sports  
     Generally, *see* EXTRACURRICULAR ACTIVITIES  
     Sex discrimination, 121A.04  
 Standardized tests  
     Complaints, 123B.445  
     Costs, limitation, 123B.42  
     Exemptions, 120A.22  
     Funding, policy of state, 123B.40  
     Requirements, 120A.22  
     Rulemaking, 123B.42  
 Students  
     Alcohol or chemical abuse activities, reporting, 121A.29  
     Alternative pupils  
         Charter schools, 124D.10  
         English learners, programs, *see* Educational  
             programs under ENGLISH LEARNERS  
         Postsecondary enrollment option, *see* under  
             POSTSECONDARY SCHOOLS  
     Conduct, public school buses, 123B.91  
     Consulting, pupil support services, 123B.44  
     Definitions, 123B.41  
     Educational records, 120A.22  
     Family connections program staff-student ratios,  
         124D.28  
     Parents of, 13.32, 120A.22, 120A.26  
     Performance assessments, 120A.22  
     Reports about, 120A.24, 120A.26  
     Self-administration of epinephrine, 121A.2205  
     Shared time instruction, *see* SHARED TIME  
     Transfers between schools, 121A.15, 124D.68  
     Supplies, *see* Instructional materials under this topic  
     Teachers, 120A.24  
     Telecommunications, state information infrastructure, 16E.18  
 Textbooks  
     Complaints, 123B.445  
     Contested cases, 123B.45  
     Funding, 123B.40, 123B.45, 123B.46  
     Generally, 123B.42, 123B.43  
     State funding, *see* Instructional materials under this topic  
 Tornado drills, 121A.037  
 Transportation  
     Costs, payment, 123B.86, 123B.88  
     Funding, nonpublic pupil transportation aid, 127A.45  
     Generally, *see* SCHOOL TRANSPORTATION  
     Pupil support services, 123B.44  
     School buses, *see* SCHOOL BUSES  
     School districts, duties, 123B.86  
 Tuition  
     Education tax credit, 290.0674  
     Postsecondary enrollment option, adjustments, 124D.09  
 Verification by, school bus drivers, drivers' license validity,  
     171.321  
 Violations and penalties  
     Compulsory attendance violations, criminal complaints,  
         120A.26  
     Teachers, duties, neglect, fines, 120A.32  
 Violence prevention, Education Department, assistance by,  
     120B.22

**NONRESIDENTS**

Absentee voting, *see* ABSENTEE VOTING  
 Administrators of estates, foreign administrators, lawsuits,  
     573.05  
 Affidavits, employees, residency, withholding (taxes),  
     exemption, 290.92  
 All-terrain vehicles, trail passes, 84.9275  
 Amusement parks, *see* AMUSEMENT PARKS  
 Architects, 326.10, 326.13  
 Attorneys, practice in Minnesota, 481.02  
 Auctioneers, 330.11  
 Barbers, reciprocity, 154.11, 154.12  
 Business corporations, service of process on, summonses,  
     petitions for fair valuation of shares, 302A.473  
 Carnivals, *see* CARNIVALS  
 Child custody, juvenile courts, return to state of residence,  
     260B.105, 260C.121  
 Children  
     Child support, nonresidents, jurisdiction, 518C.201,  
         518C.202  
     Juvenile courts, return to state of residence, 260B.105,  
         260C.121  
     Motor vehicle ownership, persons under 18, 168.101  
 Cigarette distributors or subjobbers  
     Cigarette and tobacco products tax monthly returns,  
         297F.09  
     Licenses, 297F.03, 297F.04  
 Circuses, motor vehicles, 168.183  
 Commitments, 256G.08  
 Cosmetologists, agents for service of process, 155A.35  
 Deceased  
     Estate taxes, 291.005  
     Probate, 524.1-201  
     Savings accounts, procedures, 51A.30  
 Defendants, attachment actions, venue, 541.05  
 Definitions  
     Drivers' licenses, 171.01  
     Motor vehicle titles, 168A.01  
     Uniform Probate Code, 524.1-201  
 Detectives, licenses, 326.3381  
 Developmentally disabled children, respite care, 252.27  
 Drivers licenses, *see* Nonresidents under DRIVERS  
     LICENSES  
 Employees  
     Affidavits of residency, withholding (taxes), exemption,  
         290.92  
     Employees working in Minnesota, studded tires, use  
         prohibited, 169.72  
     Employment agencies, license refusal, revocation, or  
         suspension, appeals, 184.35  
     Estate tax, *see* ESTATE TAXES  
     Estheticians, agents for service of process, 155A.35  
     Executors, 573.05  
     Fish houses, licenses, 97A.475  
 Fishing  
     Harpooning, 97C.381  
     Licenses, *see* Nonresidents under FISHING LICENSES  
     Rough fish, 97C.375  
     Spearing, 97C.371, 97C.375  
 Franchises, violations, service of process on, 80C.22  
 Furs, licenses to buy and sell, 97B.905  
 Gambling in Minnesota, winnings, assignment to state,  
     income and franchise taxes, 290.17  
 Geoscientists, 326.10, 326.13  
 Gillette Children's Hospital, patients, 250.05  
 Hazardous materials transporters, violations, release on  
     personal recognizance, 169.91  
 Human services, eligibility, emergency assistance, 256G.05  
 Hunting, small game, 97B.601

**NONRESIDENTS (Cont'd)**

Hunting licenses, *see* Nonresidents under HUNTING LICENSES

Income and franchise taxes, *see* Nonresident individuals under INCOME AND FRANCHISE TAXES

Indictments, statutes of limitations, effect of nonresidence on tolling, 628.26

Information returns (taxes), filing exception, 289A.12

Insurance adjusters, licensing, procedure, 72B.05

Insurance companies, *see* Foreign insurance companies under INSURANCE COMPANIES

Interior designers, 326.10, 326.13

Landscape architects, 326.10, 326.13

Lawsuits
 

- Jurisdiction, 543.19
- Security for costs, 549.18

Liability, cost of care, clients in state-operated facilities, 246.511

License plates
 

- Armed forces members, exemptions, 168.04
- Motor vehicle registration, 168.211
- Requirements, 168.181

Licensed professional counselors, license exception, 148B.592

Liens, unemployment insurance, taxes or reimbursements, notice, 268.058

Life insurance policies, 61A.093

Long-arm statutes, jurisdiction, 543.19

Manicurists, agents for service of process, 155A.35

Manufacturers, frozen dairy foods, registration, fees, 32.59

Milk or cream grading and testing, licenses, exclusions, 32.072

Minnesota identification cards, *see* same under IDENTIFICATION CARDS

Minnesota Life and Health Insurance Guaranty Association
 

- Benefits, 61B.19, 61B.23
- Coverage, *see* under MINNESOTA LIFE AND HEALTH INSURANCE GUARANTY ASSOCIATION

Motor bicycles, *see* under BICYCLES

Motor vehicle operation
 

- Drivers' licenses, *see* Nonresidents under DRIVERS LICENSES
- Public Safety Department, agent for service of process, 169.09
- Revocation or suspension of privilege, 169.09

Motor vehicle registration
 

- Armed forces members, exemptions, 168.04
- Fees, exemptions, 168.012
- License plates, 168.211
- Persons under age 18, 168.101
- Purchase of vehicle from dealer, 168A.11

Motor vehicles
 

- Certificates of title, exemptions, 168A.03
- Leases, interstate commerce, motor vehicle sales taxes, exemption, 297B.03
- Motor vehicle sales taxes, exemption, Const. art 14 s 9, 297B.03
- Ownership, reciprocity, motor vehicle registration taxes, 168.181

No-fault automobile insurance, violations, suspension of drivers' license, motor vehicle registration, 169.797

Nonresident decedents, 51A.30, 291.005, 524.1-201

Notaries public, 359.01

Nurses, border states, licenses from, recognition, 148.211, 148.242, 148.243

Off-road vehicles, trail passes, 84.8035

Partition of real estate, investment of sale proceeds for nonresident owners, 558.29

Payments by, speed limit violations, credit card payment of fines, 169.983

Payments to, hazardous buildings, personal property auction, 463.22, 463.23

**NONRESIDENTS (Cont'd)**

Personal property
 

- Hazardous buildings, personal property auctions, 463.22, 463.23
- Tax liens, notice, filing, 270C.63

Persons under age 18, motor vehicle ownership and registration, 168.101

Pesticide dealers, licenses, 18B.31

Pharmacies, nonresident special registration, 151.19

Pipefitters, licensing, 326B.921

Plaintiffs, actions on bonds, venue, 541.05

Plumbers, licenses, 326B.48

Podiatrists, licenses, reciprocity, 153.16

Professional engineers, 326.10, 326.13

Professional fund raisers, service of process on, 309.56

Protective agents, licenses, 326.3381

Public libraries, use of, 134.12

Real estate brokers and agents, 82.63, 82.88

Real property appraisers
 

- Licenses, 82B.08
- Service of process on, 82B.15

Reciprocity for, *see* RECIPROACITY

Reinsurance intermediaries, licenses, 60A.71

Residential building contractors
 

- License applications, 326B.83
- Service of process on, 326B.855

Respite care, 252.07

School bus drivers, 171.3215

School districts, nonresident students, *see* Nonresidents of district under SCHOOLS (K-12)

Service marks, registrants
 

- Secretary of state, agent for service of process, 333.31

Service of process on
 

- Limited liability companies, membership interests, fair valuation petitions, 322B.386
- Nonresident real property owners, agents for, 557.01
- Structural pest control applicators, 18D.301
- Witnesses in criminal proceedings, 634.08

Spousal maintenance, 518C.201, 518C.202

State Agricultural Society licensees, 37.17

Structural pest control applicators, agriculture commissioner, agent for service of process, 18D.301

Students
 

- Foreign students, *see* FOREIGN STUDENTS
- School districts, *see* Nonresidents of district under SCHOOLS (K-12)
- Studded tires, use prohibited, 169.72
- Tuition, 136A.08

Surcharges and donations, hunting and fishing licenses, 97A.475

Surveyors, foreign registered or licensed applicants, 326.10, 326.13

Taxpayers, appeals, 271.04

Tobacco products distributors or subjobbers, licenses, 297F.03

Township mutual companies, membership, 67A.10

Trademarks, registrants, secretary of state, agent for service of process, 333.31

Traffic tickets
 

- Generally, 169.91
- Nonappearance in court, reports about, 169.92

Trail passes
 

- All-terrain vehicles, 84.9275
- Off-road vehicles, 84.8035

Transients, exemption from motor vehicle tax, Const. art 14 s 9, 297B.03

Tuition, postsecondary schools, reciprocity agreements, 136A.08

Veterinarians
 

- Licenses, reciprocity, 156.072
- Temporary permits, 156.073

Viatical settlement providers, 60A.957 to 60A.9585, 60A.964, 62S.01

**NONRESIDENTS (Cont'd)**

Violations and penalties, driving while impaired, chemical use assessment, exemption, 169A.70  
 Witnesses in Minnesota criminal proceedings, 634.07, 634.08  
 Workers' compensation, nonresident employers, 176.295

**NONSMOKING ACT**

Generally, 144.391 to 144.393

**NORMAN COUNTY**

Aggregate materials taxes, 298.75  
 Area Potato Research and Promotion Council, 17.54  
 Boundaries, 2.01  
 County assessor, flood net tax capacity loss, determination, 273.1383  
 Development region, 462.385  
 Floods, 1997  
   Agricultural homesteads abandoned due to floods, retention of tax classification, 273.124  
   Damage caused by, nursing home beds, replacement, moratorium exceptions, 144A.071  
   Flood loss aid, 273.1383  
 Floods, 2002  
   Commercial-industrial property improvements, exclusion from valuation of property, 273.11  
   Flood loss aid, 273.1383, 273.1386  
 Historic places, Zion Lutheran Church and Cemetery, 138.664  
 Judicial district, 2.722  
 North Zone, Minnesota Coordinate System, 505.18  
 Nursing homes, beds, moratorium, relocated replacement beds, exception, 144A.071  
 Payments to, flood loss aid, 273.1383, 273.1386

**NORTH DAKOTA**

Appropriations to, Midwest Interstate Passenger Rail Compact Commission, 218.75  
 Banks, detached facilities, established by Minnesota banks in North Dakota, procedures, 47.52  
 Border cities, alcoholic beverages, advertising, 340A.507  
 Border counties, notaries public, 359.01  
 Boundary waters  
   Bois de Sioux River, 1.02  
   Interstate agreements, rough fish, 97C.045  
   Red River of the North, 1.02, 85.32, 103F.161, 103G.541  
 Commitments, interstate contracts, 245.50  
 Contracts and agreements, mental health services, interstate contracts, 245.50  
 Firearms, 624.71  
 Midwest Interstate Passenger Rail Compact Commission, 218.75  
 Midwestern Higher Education Compact, 135A.20 to 135A.22  
 Motor vehicles, oversize vehicle permits, wide loads, baled agricultural products, seasonal permits, 169.862  
 Notaries public, Minnesota, border county residents, 359.01  
 Nurses, license recognition, 148.211  
 Peace officers, *see* Foreign states under PEACE OFFICERS  
 Public drainage systems  
   Minnesota systems, connections with, 103E.031  
   Outlets in, 103E.285  
 Public utilities, small electric utilities, rates, exemption, 216B.16  
 Reciprocity  
   Postsecondary schools, tuition, 136A.08  
   Public schools, open enrollment, 124D.04  
 Red River, cooperation, flood control, 103F.161  
 Residential services, emotionally disturbed children, reimbursement, 256B.0945  
 Rough fish, boundary waters, 97C.045  
 School districts, open enrollment, 124D.041, 124D.05, 125A.76  
 Tuition reciprocity, 136A.08  
 Workers compensation, temporary work in Minnesota, 176.041

**NORTH MANKATO PORT AUTHORITY COMMISSION**

Industrial development districts, 469.152 to 469.165  
 Mined underground space development, 103I.661, 469.141  
 Powers, generally, 469.079  
 Tax increment financing, *see* TAX INCREMENT FINANCING

**NORTH MARIANA ISLANDS**

Banks, *see* INTERSTATE BANKING  
 State, North Mariana Islands defined as  
   Interstate Compact for Juveniles, 260.515  
   Trust companies, 48A.12

**NORTH OAKS (CITY)**

Metropolitan Council district, 473.123  
 Ramsey County Health Department, agreement with, 383A.12

**NORTH SAINT PAUL (CITY)**

Mayor William "Bill" Sandberg Memorial Bridge, 161.14  
 Metropolitan Council districts, 473.123  
 Metropolitan transit service area, 473.385  
 Ramsey County Health Department, agreement with, 383A.12

**NORTHEAST MINNESOTA**

*See* ARROWHEAD REGION

**NORTHERN PIKE**

Experimental waters, 97C.007  
 Game fish, defined as including pike, 97A.015  
 Limits, 97C.007, 97C.401  
 Seasons, 97C.395  
 Spearing, 97C.371  
 Special management waters, 97C.007  
 Transportation, 97A.551

**NORTHERN TECHNOLOGY INITIATIVE, INC.**

Auditing, 116T.05  
 Definitions, 116T.01  
 Dissolution, 116T.06  
 Employees, 116T.03  
 Generally, 116T.02  
 Powers and duties, generally, 116T.04  
 State Register, publishing in, 116T.04

**NORTHFIELD (CITY)**

Seven-county metropolitan area, exclusions from  
   Metropolitan agencies law, 473.121  
   Metropolitan Revenue Distribution Act, 473F.02

**NORTHSTAR RAIL SYSTEM**

*See* COMMUTER RAIL SYSTEM

**NORTHWEST ORDINANCE**

Text, *see* PREFACE, volume one of Minnesota Statutes

**NORWAY PINE**

*See* STATE TREE

**NOT A DROP LAW**

Generally, 169A.33

**NOTARIES PUBLIC**

Acknowledgments  
   Fees, 357.17  
   Power of attorney, 523.01  
   Power to take, 359.04  
   Standards of conduct, 359.085  
 Advertisements, disclaimers, legal advice, foreign languages, 359.062  
 Affidavits  
   Affidavits given outside state, 600.09  
   Change of name or residence, 359.071  
 Affidavits of candidacy, witnessing candidates' signatures, 204B.09  
 Age, 359.01  
 Appointment, governor, Const. art 5 s 3, 7

**NOTARIES PUBLIC (Cont'd)**

Armed forces commissioned officers  
 Certificates of notarial acts, form, 358.47  
 Powers of notary, 358.45  
 Bonds (officers and fiduciaries), 359.02  
 Certificates and certification  
     Absentee voting, eligibility, 203B.07  
     Certificates of notarial acts, 358.47, 358.48  
     County notary certificate, 359.061  
     Negotiable instruments, certificates of dishonor, 336.3-505  
     Standards of conduct, 359.085  
 City clerks, powers of notary, 358.15  
 Clerks of court, powers of notary, 358.43  
 Commissions  
     Date of expiration, stamping, 358.47  
     Expiration date, stamping, 359.03  
     Generally, 359.01  
     Recording, 359.061, 359.07  
     Recording fees, 357.021  
 Compensation and salaries, payroll, 43A.37  
 County auditors, 358.15  
 County commissioners, 358.15  
 County recorders, 358.15  
 Court administrators  
     Commissions, recording with, 359.07  
     Powers of notary, 358.43  
     Transfer of duties to county boards, 485.27  
 Court commissioners, 358.15  
 Declaration of parentage, duties, 257.34  
 Definitions  
     Notarial officers, 358.41  
     Statutory construction, 645.45  
 Depositions  
     Power to take, 359.04  
     Standards of conduct, 359.085  
     Subpoena power, 359.11  
 Electronic notarial acts, 358.41 to 358.49, 359.01, 359.085  
 Electronic voting systems, plans, 206.82  
 Eligibility, health care agents, 145C.03  
 Employment agencies, license applications, duties, 184.24  
 False certification of instrument or act, 609.65  
 Fees  
     Commission fee, 359.01  
     Exceptions, 358.15  
     Excessive fees, charging, 359.12  
     Generally, 357.17  
     Illegal fees, treble damages, 357.29  
 Generally, 359.01, 359.02  
 Judges, 358.43  
 Legislators, 358.15  
 Memberships, county redistricting commission, 375.025  
 Names, changes, notification of, 359.071  
 Negotiable instruments  
     Protests, certificates of dishonor, 336.3-505  
     Standards of conduct, 359.085  
 New counties, detachment of territory, powers, 359.07  
 Nonresident notaries, 359.01, 359.061  
 Notarial acts, 358.41 to 358.49  
 Notarial protests  
     Fees, 357.17  
     Negotiable instruments, certificates of dishonor, 336.3-505  
     Power to make, 359.04  
     Procedure, 358.42  
     Standards of conduct, 359.085  
 Notarized documents  
     Cable communications systems, proposals, 238.081  
     Designated caregiver agreements, 171.07

**NOTARIES PUBLIC (Cont'd)**

Notarized documents (Cont'd)  
     Motor carrier registration statements, signatures, 221.0251  
     Relatives, personal care services provided by, 256B.0595  
 Notarized statements, social workers, change of name, 148E.090  
 Notice of nonacceptance of bill, fees, 357.17  
 Notice of nonpayment of note, fees, 357.17  
 Oaths  
     Administering  
         Fees, 357.17  
         Paternity, renouncement of presumption, 257.75  
         Power to administer, 359.04  
         Standards of conduct, 359.085  
     Cemetery associations, annual reports, 306.761  
     Oath of office, 359.02  
 Peace officers, powers of notary, 358.15  
 Power of attorney  
     Authorization, acknowledgment by notary public, 523.01  
     Revocation of powers, acknowledgment by notary public, 523.11  
 Recording, fees, 357.17  
 Register, execution, exemption, 359.03  
 Registration, electronic notarial acts, registration for, 359.01  
 Removal from office, 359.02, 359.12  
 Residence, 359.01, 359.071  
 Retirement, Minnesota State Retirement System, exclusion from coverage, 352.01  
 Seal  
     Generally, 359.03  
     Newly created counties, 359.07  
     Use after change of name or residence, 359.071  
 Service of process by, depositions, notarial documents, 359.11  
 Signatures  
     Absentee voting, eligibility, 203B.07  
     Cemetery associations, annual reports, 306.761  
     County notary certificate, 359.061  
     Electronic signatures, 358.41, 358.47  
     Evidence of signer's identity, 358.42  
     Foreign states, 358.44  
     Help America Vote Act complaints, 200.04  
     Legislators, 358.15  
     Persons unable to write, 359.091  
     Presence of officer, 359.085  
     Prima facie evidence, 358.43, 358.46  
     Standards of conduct, 359.085  
 Standards of conduct, 359.085  
 Subpoenas, power to issue, 359.11  
 Term, 359.02  
 Town clerks, 358.15  
 Unclassified service, 43A.08  
 Uniform Law on Notarial Acts  
     Certificates of notarial acts, 358.47, 358.48  
     Citation, 358.49  
     Definitions, 358.41  
     Matters to be determined by notarial officer, 358.42  
     Power to perform notarial acts, 358.43, 358.44, 358.46  
 Verifications upon oaths or affirmations, 358.41, 358.42, 359.085  
 Violations and penalties  
     Acting as notary after end of term, 359.08  
     Commerce Department, duties, 45.027  
     Conviction or guilty plea, effect, 359.12  
     Disclaimer notice, legal advice, noncompliance, 359.062  
     Excessive fees, 359.12  
     False certification of instrument or act, 609.65  
 Witnessing  
     Drivers' license or permit applications, signatures, 171.06  
     Health care directives, 145C.03

**NOTARIES PUBLIC (Cont'd)**

## Witnessing (Cont'd)

- Recognition of parentage, 257.75
- Signatures, *see* same under this topic
- Standards of conduct, 359.085

**NOTICE**

- Administrative notice, 14.60
- Judicial notice, *see* JUDICIAL NOTICE
- Lis pendens, *see* LIS PENDENS
- Notice requirements, *see* specific index headings
- Posted notice, 645.12
- Published notice, 645.11
- Tax notices, *see* TAX NOTICES

**NOTIONS (SUNDRIES)**

- Sales and use taxes, generally, 297A.67

**NOXIOUS GASES**

- Open burning, 88.171

**NOXIOUS WEED ADVISORY COMMITTEE**

- Duties, generally, 18.79
- Grant administration duties of, 18.90
- Membership and duties of, 18.91

**NOXIOUS WEEDS**

- Certified noxious weed free, definitions, 18.77
- Containers, shipping, 18G.09
- Control or eradication
  - Appeal of charges, 18.84
  - Appeals, procedures, 18.83
  - Costs, 18.83, 18.84, 18.88
  - County agricultural inspectors, appointment and duties of, 18.80, 18.81
  - County-designated employees
    - Definitions, 18.77
    - Duties, 18.79 to 18.83
  - Damages, liability, 18.84
  - Definitions, 18.77
  - Funding for, 18.88
  - Generally, 18.78
  - Gifts, grants, contracts, and funds for, 18.79, 18.88, 18.90
  - Grant program for, 18.90
  - Inspector or county-designated employee, duties regarding, 18.78
  - Inspectors, duties, 18.78, 18.81
  - Interagency cooperation on, 18.79
  - Notice, 18.83
  - Orders, 18.78, 18.79
  - Policy of legislature, 18.75
  - Products for, defined as agriculturally related organisms, 18F.02
  - Program funding, 18.88
  - Public information and education, 18.79
  - Road authorities, duties, 160.23
  - Rulemaking, 18.79
  - Violations, penalty, 18.86, 18.87
  - Wetlands, 103F.516, 103G.2365
- Damages, liability, 18.84
- Definitions
  - Generally, 18.77
  - Roads, 160.02
- Designation of
  - Agriculture Department duties regarding, 18.79
  - County petition for, 18.79
- Enforcement of law, county agricultural inspectors, 18.78, 18.79
- Injunctions, 18.79
- Investigation of, Agriculture Department duties regarding, 18.79
- Labels, shipping containers, 18G.09
- Lawsuits, control or eradication, 18.79

**NOXIOUS WEEDS (Cont'd)**

- Liability, right of entry, 18.78, 18.79
  - Management plan
    - Definition of, 18.77
    - Strategies and criteria for, 18.79
  - Noxious Weed Advisory Committee, 18.91
  - Noxious weed and invasive plant species assistance account, 18.89
  - Noxious-weed-free forage and mulch certification agency, duties of, 18.79
  - Noxious Weed Law, generally, 18.76 to 18.91
  - Orders, control or eradication, 18.78, 18.79
  - Packages, shipping containers, 18G.09
  - Permits, sale, shipment, or transportation, 18G.09
  - Propagating parts, 18.77, 18.82
  - Public information and education, 18.79
  - Purple loosestrife, *see* PURPLE LOOSESTRIFE
  - Reports about, 18.81
  - Right of entry, liability, 18.78, 18.79
  - Seeds
    - Definitions, 21.72, 21.81
    - Labels and labeling, 21.82
    - List, changes by rule, 21.75
    - Prohibited noxious weed seeds, 21.81
    - Restricted noxious weed seeds, 21.75, 21.81
    - Violations and penalties, 21.86
  - Shipping, 18G.09
  - Species of special concern, exemption, 84.0895
  - Threatened species, exemption, 84.0895
  - Transportation, 18.82, 18G.09
  - Weed management area
    - Definitions, 18.77
    - Establishment of, 18.79
- NUCLEAR POWER**
- See* also NUCLEAR POWER PLANTS
  - See* also NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION (U.S.)
  - See* also RADIOACTIVE WASTE
  - Phase-out plan, report to Electric Energy Task Force, 116C.772
  - Promotion expenses, utility rate increases for, 216B.16
- NUCLEAR POWER PLANTS**
- See* also NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION (U.S.)
  - Assessments (fees), emergency response plan, cost of operating, 12.14
  - Biomass conversion systems, 216B.2424
  - Certificates of need
    - Dry cask storage, 116C.77, 116C.771
    - Issuance, 216B.243
    - Relicensing, additional storage of spent nuclear fuel, 216B.243
  - Decommissioning
    - Decommissioning plans, 116C.772, 216B.2445
    - Dry cask storage, certificate of need approval, 116C.771
  - Definitions, emergency management, 12.03
  - Dry cask storage facilities
    - Casks stored at independent spent fuel storage facility, 116C.779
    - Removal of spent nuclear fuel, failure to act in good faith, 116C.779
    - Removal to site off Prairie Island, 116C.777
    - Waste in, shipment priorities, 116C.775
  - Emergency response plan
    - Annual review, 12.21
    - Assessment (fees), 12.14
    - Generally, 12.13
    - Planning, governor, duties, 12.21
  - Fuel processing facilities, defined as large energy facilities, 216B.2421
  - Greenhouse gases, emission control, 216B.1637
  - Load capacity factor, 216B.244



**NUCLEAR POWER PLANTS (Cont'd)**

- Monticello nuclear power plant, continuing authorization, 116C.774
- New construction, 216B.243
- Nuclear waste, *see* RADIOACTIVE WASTE
- Prairie Island nuclear power plant
  - Continued authorization, 116C.774, 116C.83
  - Dry cask storage facilities
    - Agreement with governor and NSP, 116C.773
    - Alternative cask technology, 116C.776
    - Assessments, emergency response plan costs, 12.14
    - Defined, 12.03
    - Generally, 116C.77, 116C.83
  - Reracking spent fuel storage pool, authorizing, 116C.778
  - Settlement with Mdewakanton Dakota Tribal Council, 216B.1645
  - Shutdown, worker transition plan, 116C.772
- Public warning systems, establishing, 12.13
- Reports given, 116C.779
- Shutdown
  - Prairie Island, 116C.772
  - Requirements, 216B.244
- Training, emergency response personnel, 12.13
- Utilities owning
  - Biomass power mandate
    - Biomass conversion systems, 216B.2424
    - Condition for additional cask storage, 116C.771
  - Prairie Island nuclear power plant, *see* same under this topic
  - Renewable development account, 116C.779, 216B.1694, 216C.41
  - Renewable energy
    - Development project reports, 116C.779
    - Plan, filing requirements, 216B.1691
    - Research, 216B.241
    - Sources, funding, 116C.779
  - Reports given, 3.8851, 116C.772
  - Resource planning
    - Future energy solutions, 3.8851
    - Wind power mandate, 216B.2423
  - Wind power mandate
    - Condition for additional cask storage, 116C.771
    - Resource planning mandate, 216B.2423
    - Wind energy conversion systems (WECS), 216B.2423

**NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION (U.S.)**

- High level radioactive waste, duties, 116C.71, 116C.731
- Legislative Energy Commission, 3.8851
- Low-level radioactive waste, 116C.831, 116C.834
- Nuclear materials, regulatory authority, 144.1202
- Nuclear releases, financial protection, 115B.02, 115B.25, 115D.03
- Prairie Island nuclear power plant, storage, 116C.771, 116C.83

**NUCLEAR WASTE**

*See* RADIOACTIVE WASTE

**NUCLEAR WASTE COUNCIL**

Generally, 116C.711, 116C.712

**NUDITY**

*See* ADULT ENTERTAINMENT ESTABLISHMENTS

*See* CRIMINAL SEXUAL CONDUCT

*See* INDECENT EXPOSURE

*See* PORNOGRAPHY

**NUISANCE**

- Criminal penalties, 609.855
- Dead fish, 97C.055
- Definitions, 561.01
- Disorderly houses, 609.33, 617.81

**NUISANCE (Cont'd)**

- Elk, nuisance caused by, hunting, 97B.515
- Fences, maliciously erected, 561.02
- First class cities, restricted residence districts, 462.15, 462.17
- Gambling, *see* GAMBLING
- Health, *see* Public health nuisances under PUBLIC HEALTH
- Liability, agricultural operations, 561.19
- Metropolitan area towns, 368.01
- Pollution
  - Laws, violating, 115.071
  - Pollution of waters, 97C.065
- Private nuisances
  - County ordinances against, enforcement, 394.21
  - Fences, maliciously erected or maintained, 561.02
  - Right of action, 561.01
- Prostitution, *see* PROSTITUTION
- Public health nuisances, *see* under PUBLIC HEALTH
- Public nuisances, *see* PUBLIC NUISANCES
- Residential rental property
  - Disorderly houses, 609.33, 617.81
  - Tenants endangering safety of residents or property
    - Eviction actions, scheduling, priority, 504B.321, 504B.335
    - Unlawful ouster, 609.606
    - Writ of recovery and order to vacate, priority, 504B.361, 504B.365
- Sanitary districts, preventing, 115.28
- Shooting ranges, 87A.06
- Statutory cities, city council powers, 412.221
- Unlawful ouster, 609.606
- Wild animals, acts of, exception, 561.051
- Writs of abatement of nuisance, *see* WRITS OF ABATEMENT OF NUISANCE

**NUNS**

*See* RELIGIOUS WORKERS

**NURSE ANESTHETISTS****Billing**

Separate billing, medical assistance, inpatient hospital services, 256.969

Uniform forms, 62J.52

Clinical medical education programs, 62J.692

Definitions, Nurse Practice Act, 148.171

Drugs and medicine, authority to prescribe, dispense, and administer, 148.235

Education and training, 62J.692

Gross revenues taxes, *see* HEALTH CARE TAXES

Health professional education loan forgiveness program, 144.1501

Hours of work, overtime, regulation, 181.275

Identity and identification, designation, use of, 148.233

**Medical assistance**

Covered services, 256B.0625

Inpatient hospital services, coverage, 256.969

Scope of practice, abortion, health plan companies, compliance, 62Q.145

**Services**

Health and accident insurance, coverage, 62A.15

Medical assistance, coverage, 256B.0625

Therapeutic devices, authority to prescribe, dispense, and administer, 148.235

Trainees, definitions, medical education and research, 62J.692

**NURSE MIDWIVES**

Authority to prescribe, dispense, and administer, 148.235

Clinical medical education programs, 62J.692

Definitions, Nurse Practice Act, 148.171

Drugs and medicine, authority to prescribe, dispense, and administer, 148.235

Education and training, 62J.692

Health and accident insurance, services, policy provisions, 62A.15

**NURSE MIDWIVES (Cont'd)**

Health professional education loan forgiveness program, 144.1501  
 Identity and identification, designation, use of, 148.233  
 Liability, newborns or infants, hearing screening, 144.966  
 Newborns, heritable and congenital disorders screening, duties, 144.125  
 Psychotherapy, practice of, 148.975  
 Scope of practice, abortion, health plan companies, compliance, 62Q.145  
 Therapeutic devices, authority to prescribe, dispense, and administer, 148.235  
 Trainees, definitions, medical education and research, 62J.692

**NURSE PRACTITIONERS**

Accredited clinical training, 62J.692  
 Authority to prescribe, dispense, and administer, 148.235  
 Billing, uniform forms, 62J.52  
 Clinical medical education programs, 62J.692  
 Definitions  
   Minnesota family investment program, 256J.08  
   Nurse Practice Act, 148.171  
 Disciplinary action, 148.261, 148.262  
 Disclosure, financial or economic interest, 144.6521  
 Drugs and medicine  
   Authority to prescribe, dispense, and administer, 148.235  
   Medical assistance coverage, 256B.0625  
 Education and training, health professional education loan forgiveness program, 144.1501  
 Financial or economic interests, disclosure, 144.6521  
 Gross revenues taxes, *see* HEALTH CARE TAXES  
 Health professional education loan forgiveness program, 144.1501  
 Hours of work, overtime, 181.275  
 Identity and identification, designation, use of, 148.233  
 Liability, prescription drugs, use by released persons, 147.231, 604A.31  
 Medical assistance  
   Covered services, 256B.0625  
   Medical transportation services, need determination, 256B.04  
 Medication administration procedures, support services for developmentally disabled persons, consulting, 245B.05  
 Mental health professionals, nurse practitioners defined as, 245.462  
 Posting (notices), financial or economic interest, 144.6521  
 Qualified professional, nurse practitioners defined as, 256J.08  
 Referrals by, financial or economic interest, 144.6521  
 Scope of practice, abortion, health plan companies, compliance, 62Q.145  
 Services  
   Health and accident insurance, coverage, 62A.15  
   Medical assistance, coverage, 256B.0625  
   Small employer health benefit plans, coverage, 62L.05  
 Therapeutic devices, authority to prescribe, dispense, and administer, 148.235  
 Violations and penalties, 144.6521

**NURSERY SCHOOLS**

*See also* PRESCHOOLS

Discrimination  
   Policy of state, 363A.02  
   Unfair discriminatory practices, 363A.13  
 Establishment, school boards, authority, 124D.02

**NURSERY STOCK**

Advertising  
   Plants infected or infested with plant pests, 18H.12  
   Violations, 18H.12, 18H.14, 18H.15  
 Agents, false statements, 18H.05  
 Agricultural products, nursery stock defined as, 273.13  
 Agriculturally related organisms, nursery stock defined as, 18F.02

**NURSERY STOCK (Cont'd)**

All-terrain vehicles, damage to stock, 84.928  
 Appeals, orders, 18J.08  
 Brokers, 18H.02, 18H.05  
 Certificates and certification  
   Cancellation or refusal to renew, 18J.07  
   Definitions, 18H.02  
   Exemptions, 18H.06  
   False statements, 18J.06  
   Fees, 18H.05, 18H.07  
   Generally, 18H.05  
   Inspections, Natural Resources Department, 89.391  
   Nursery stock dealers, 18H.05, 18H.07  
   Nursery stock growers, 18H.05, 18H.07  
   Phytosanitary, 18H.15  
   Reciprocity, 18H.13  
   Revocation or suspension, 18H.09, 18J.07  
   Shipping, 18H.13  
   Validity, 18H.09  
   Violations, 18H.13, 18H.15, 18J.07  
   Virus disease-free certification, 18H.08  
 Certified nursery stock, definitions, 18H.02  
 Conflict of laws, local ordinances, 18H.16  
 Consignees, 18H.02, 18H.13  
 Consignors, 18H.02, 18H.13  
 Contempts, subpoenas, failure to obey, 18J.04  
 Contested cases, orders, 18J.08  
 Contracts and agreements, shade tree stock, 17.86  
 Damage to  
   Off-highway motorcycles, 84.795  
   Off-road vehicles, 84.804  
   Snowmobiles, 84.87  
 Damages, defenses, 18J.10  
 Dealers  
   Certificates, 18H.05, 18H.07  
   Definitions, 18H.02  
   False statements, 18H.05  
   Reports received, inspections, 18H.09  
 Defenses, violations and penalties, 18J.10  
 Definitions  
   Classification of property, 273.13  
   Genetically engineered organisms, 18F.02  
   Horticultural stock, property taxes, 273.13  
   Inspection and enforcement, 18J.01  
   Nursery law, 18H.02  
   Personal property taxes, 272.03  
   Plant protection and export certification, 18G.02  
   Unemployment Insurance Law, 268.035  
 Display violations, 18H.12, 18H.15  
 Distribution  
   Plants infected or infested with plant pests, 18H.12  
   Violations, 18H.12, 18H.14  
   Withdrawal-from-distribution orders, 18H.09, 18H.12  
 Dormant, definitions, 18H.02  
 Enforcement of law, 18H.17, 18J.01 to 18J.11  
 Etiolated growth, definitions, 18H.02  
 Export certificates, 18G.10  
 False statements, 18J.06  
 Fines, 18J.09, 18J.10  
 Forests, pest control, 89.51 to 89.64  
 Greenhouses, *see* GREENHOUSES  
 Growers  
   Certificates and certification, 18H.05, 18H.07  
   Definitions, 18H.02  
   False statements, 18H.05, 18J.09  
 Injunctions, 18J.05  
 Inspections  
   Costs, payment, 18J.04  
   Export certification, 18G.10  
   Fees, 18H.03, 18H.05, 18H.07

**NURSERY STOCK (Cont'd)**

Inspections (Cont'd)  
 Generally, 18J.01 to 18J.11  
 Occasional sales, stock, 18H.06  
 Optional, 18H.09  
 Orders, 18J.04  
 Reports about, 18H.09  
 Requirements, 18H.09  
 Right of entry, 18H.03, 18J.04  
 Seed production fields, 18H.08  
 Small lot inspections, 18H.08  
 Stock collected from wild, 18H.05  
 Violations, 18H.15, 18J.01 to 18J.11  
 Investigations, 18J.04, 18J.06  
 Judgments, unsatisfied, certificate suspension, 18J.07  
 Judicial review, orders, 18J.08  
 Labels and labeling  
 Collected from the wild, 18H.14  
 Misrepresentation or mislabeling, 18H.14, 18H.15  
 Nonhardy, 18H.14  
 Rulemaking, 18H.04  
 Shipping, 18H.13  
 Stock collected from wild, 18H.05  
 Lawsuits, 18J.05, 18J.10  
 Liability, 18J.03, 18J.04  
 Maintenance, rulemaking, 18H.04  
 Marks, plants infested or infested with plant pests, 18H.02, 18H.12  
 Native species seeds, sales by Natural Resources Department, 89.37  
 Natural Resources Department, stock production, conservation purposes, 17.86, 89.35 to 89.39  
 Nurseries  
 Certificates and certification, *see* same under this topic  
 Cooperation, urban forest development, 17.86  
 Defined as specific services, 160.292  
 Definitions, 18H.02, 268.035  
 Hours, specific service signs, 160.295  
 Property taxes, Agricultural Property Tax Law, 273.111  
 Orders  
 Compliance, 18J.10  
 Destruction of plants, 18H.15  
 Distribution of plants, 18H.14  
 Generally, 18J.08  
 Inspections, right of entry, 18J.04  
 Plant pests, abatement, 18H.12  
 Stop-sale, 18H.03, 18H.12, 18J.07  
 Violations, 18H.15, 18J.07  
 Withdrawal-from-distribution orders, 18H.09, 18H.12, 18H.15  
 Ordinances, conflict of laws, 18H.16  
 Origin, identification of, 18H.13  
 Owners  
 False statements, 18J.09  
 Liability, 18H.12, 18H.15, 18J.04  
 Notice received, 18H.12, 18J.04  
 Payments by, 18H.12, 18H.15  
 Packaged stock, definitions, 18H.02  
 Permits  
 Actions against for violations, 18J.07  
 False statements on, 18J.06  
 Personal property  
 Horticultural stock defined as, 273.13  
 Nursery stock defined as, 272.03  
 Pest control, forests, 89.51 to 89.64  
 Phytosanitary certificates, 18H.15  
 Place of origin, 18H.02, 18H.14  
 Plant diseases, *see* PLANT DISEASES  
 Plant pest violations, abatement orders, 18H.12  
 Plant pests, *see* PLANT PESTS  
 Posting (notices), 18H.09

**NURSERY STOCK (Cont'd)**

Prohibited sales, 18H.05  
 Propagation, native species, seeds from Natural Resources Department, 89.37  
 Public nuisances, infested plants, 18H.02  
 Quarantines, 18H.02, 18H.03  
 Reciprocity, certificates and certification, 18H.13  
 Records and record keeping, 18J.04, 18J.06  
 Right of entry, inspections, 18H.03, 18J.04  
 Sale  
 Not-for-profit sales, 18H.06  
 Occasional sales, stock, 18H.06  
 Prohibited, 18J.07  
 Stop-sale orders, 18H.03, 18H.12, 18J.07  
 Violations and penalties, 18H.15  
 Wildflowers, 18H.18  
 Sales locations, 18H.02, 18H.05  
 Sampling and analysis, inspection and enforcement, 18J.04  
 Searches and seizures, violations, 18J.07  
 Seeds  
 Native plant seeds, sales by Natural Resources Department, 89.37  
 Seed production fields, inspections, 18H.08  
 Shipping, 18H.13  
 Specific service signs, 160.292 to 160.296  
 Standards, 18H.11  
 Stipulation, violations, generally, 18J.07  
 Stock collected from wild, 18H.05  
 Storage and display of plants, 18H.10  
 Subpoenas, inspection and enforcement, 18J.04  
 Tampering, 18J.07  
 Transportation, violations, 18H.13  
 Tree planting, public cost-share programs  
 Private nursery planting stock, eligibility, 89.37  
 Violations and penalties  
 Administrative remedies, 18J.07  
 Costs, payment, 18J.04  
 False statements, 18J.06  
 Fraud, 18J.07  
 Liability, 18J.03  
 Reports about, 18H.09  
 Sanctions generally, 18J.07  
**NURSES**  
 Accredited clinical training, 62J.692  
 Addresses  
 Supplemental nursing services agencies, reporting, 144A.72  
 Tuberculosis health order hearings, 144.4805  
 Advanced clinical nurse specialists, scope of practice, abortion, health plan companies, compliance, 62Q.145  
 Advanced practice nurses  
 Clinical medical education programs, 62J.692  
 Defined as attending health care professionals, 62M.02  
 Hours of work, 181.275  
 Medical tests ordered by, health and accident insurance, coverage, 62A.3091  
 Prescriptions written by, health and accident insurance, coverage, 62A.307  
 X-rays ordered by, health and accident insurance, coverage, 62A.3091  
 Advanced practice registered nurses, *see* under REGISTERED NURSES  
 Block nurse programs, living at home/block nurse programs, 256B.0917  
 Care providers, nurses defined as, 62A.315  
 Certified copies, medical records, tuberculosis, reportable persons, 144.4804  
 Clinical medical education programs, 62J.692  
 Clinical nurse specialists, certified  
 Authority to prescribe, dispense, and administer, 148.235  
 Definitions, 148.171

**NURSES (Cont'd)**

Clinical nurse specialists, certified (Cont'd)

- Education and training, clinical medical education programs, 62J.692
- Hours of work, 181.275
- Identification and use of designation, 148.233
- Prescription drugs, use by released persons, liability, 147.231, 604A.31
- Waivers, 148.284

Commitments

- Reports of commitment, 148.263
- Suspension of license, 148.262

Competency evaluation program, foreign-trained nurses, 148.235

Continuing education

- License renewal, 214.12
- Nursing homes, nursing services directors, acting as nursing home administrators, 144A.04

Contracts and agreements

- Prohibited agreements, Patient Protection Act, 62J.71
- Restrictive terms, 62J.73

Convictions, notice about, crimes against minors, 631.40

Crimes against minors, 631.40

Data

- Classification, 13.32
- Data collection violations, 214.16
- Disciplinary action, classification, 148.261
- Investigative data, medical records, 148.191, 148.265

Definitions

- Bloodborne pathogens, 144.7401
- Defined as teachers, retirement, *see* TEACHERS RETIREMENT ASSOCIATION (TRA)
- Employment, wages, conditions, hours, 181.275
- Examining and licensing boards, 214.18
- Health law, 144.4172
- Nurse Practice Act, 148.171
- Patient Protection Act, 62J.70
- Safe Patient Handling Act, 182.6552
- Teachers and other educators, 122A.11, 122A.15
- Tuberculosis Health Threat Act, 144.4803
- Utilization Review Act, 62M.02
- Workers compensation, 176.011

Designation by, infection control practitioners, 144.4803

Directories, 214.071

Discharge (employees), refusal of overtime work, 181.275

Disciplinary action

- Data, classification, 148.261
- Failure to report to board, civil penalties for, 148.263
- Forms of, 148.262
- Grounds, 148.261, 214.16, 214.20 to 214.25
- Records, sealing, 148.266
- Refusal of overtime work, 181.275
- Taking action against, 181.275

Disclosure

- Patient privileges, waiver, health threat to others, reporting, 144.4175
- Reimbursement methodologies, Patient Protection Act, 62J.72

Drugs and medicine

- Authority to prescribe, dispense, and administer, 148.235
- Legend drugs, authority to administer, 151.37
- Vaccines by protocol, 148.235

Education and training

- Comprehensive advanced life support educational program, 144.6062
- Definitions, 62J.692
- Foreign-trained nurses, 148.235
- Medical assistance scholarship program, 256B.0918
- Emergencies, overtime, 181.275

**NURSES (Cont'd)**

Emergency medical services personnel

- Generally, *see* Emergency medical services personnel under EMERGENCY MEDICAL SERVICES
- Nurses defined as, 144.7401

Emergency room nurses, continuing education, costs, reimbursement, 144E.52

Essential facilities and services, 62J.73

Evaluations by, chronically ill persons, 62S.02

Examinations (tests), nursing homes, directors of nursing acting as nursing home administrators, 144A.04

Exclusive relationships, prohibited, Patient Protection Act, 62J.73

Graduates of Foreign Nursing Schools, Commission on, 148.211

Health care providers, nurses defined as, 62J.70

Health professional education loan forgiveness program, 144.1501

Health-related licensing boards, volunteer health care provider program, 214.40

Home care providers, licenses, exemption, 144A.46

Home care services, postdelivery in-home health care, health and accident insurance, coverage, 62A.0411

Hours of work, overtime, regulation, 181.275

Identification, name tags, 144.6585

Insurance fraud, 214.106

Investigations, patient medical records, data classification, 148.191, 148.265

Liability

- Abortions, 145.42
- Child abuse and maltreatment reporting, 626.556
- Drug abuse by pregnant women, 626.5561
- Health threat to others, reporting, 144.4175
- Newborns or infants, hearing screening, 144.966
- Psychotherapy services, 148.975
- Ramsey County, *see* Nurses under RAMSEY COUNTY
- Tuberculosis, good faith reporting, immunity, 144.4804

Licensed health professionals, nurses defined as, 144.4172, 144.4803

Licensed practical nurses, *see* PRACTICAL NURSES

Licenses

- Barber registration, exemption, 154.04
- Fees, 148.242, 148.243
- Health care utilization reviews, 62M.09
- Insurance fraud, effect, 214.106
- Reciprocity, 148.211
- Renewal, 214.12, 214.24
- Suspension or revocation, crimes against a minor, 214.10, 631.40

Living at home/block nurse programs, home care services, 256B.0917

Minnesota Nurses Association

- Drugs and medicine, 148.235
- Recommendations by, 144E.01
- Therapeutic devices, 148.235

Names

- Supplemental nursing services agencies, reporting, 144A.72
- Tuberculosis health order hearings, 144.4805

Nurse anesthetists, *see* NURSE ANESTHETISTS

Nurse midwives, *see* NURSE MIDWIVES

Nurse Practice Act, 148.171 to 148.285

Nurse practitioners, *see* NURSE PRACTITIONERS

Nurses' homes and training schools, religious corporations, 315.05

Nursing assistants, *see* NURSING ASSISTANTS

Nursing associations

- Case management service provider, psychiatric nurses, 245.462, 245.4871
- Mental health professional, 245.462
- Minnesota Nurses Association, 144E.01, 148.235

Nursing Board, *see* NURSING BOARD

**NURSES (Cont'd)**

Nursing schools, *see* NURSING SCHOOLS  
 Nursing services, *see* NURSING SERVICES  
 Occupational injuries and illnesses, 176.011  
 Overtime, hours of work, 181.275  
 Patient Protection Act, 62J.695 to 62J.76  
 Posttraumatic stress disorder, 243.251  
 Practical nurses, *see* PRACTICAL NURSES  
 Practitioners, advanced practice nurses defined as, 151.01  
 Private duty nursing services, *see* under NURSING SERVICES  
 Professional nurses, *see* REGISTERED NURSES  
 Psychotherapy services, 148.975  
 Public health nurses, *see* PUBLIC HEALTH NURSES  
 Public health occupations, exemptions, 148.271, 626.54  
 Ramsey County, *see* Nurses under RAMSEY COUNTY  
 Reciprocity  
   Border state registry fee, 148.242, 148.243  
   License recognition for nurses from border states, 148.211  
   State boundaries consideration, 148.234  
 Registered nurses, *see* REGISTERED NURSES  
 Regulated persons, nurses defined as, 214.16, 214.18  
 Reports given  
   Child abuse and maltreatment reports, 626.556  
   Drug abuse by pregnant women, 626.5561  
   Health threats to others, 144.4175  
   HIV, HBV, and HCV prevention program, 214.19  
   Suspicious wounds, 626.52 to 626.55  
   Tuberculosis, reportable persons, 144.4804  
 Right to practice, temporary suspension, 214.21  
 Safe patient handling committee, 182.6553  
 Safe patient handling program, 182.6551 to 182.6553  
 School nurses  
   Defined as persons employed by a school or school district, 144.441  
   Definitions, 122A.11, 122A.15  
   Drugs and medicine, 121A.22, 121A.221, 256B.0625  
   Employment, school boards, duties, 121A.21  
   Funding, 126C.44  
   Hours of work, 181.275  
   Licenses, *see* under TEACHERS  
   Nonpublic schools, *see* Health services under NONPUBLIC SCHOOLS  
   Record keeping, 144.29, 144.32  
   Records, data, classification, 13.32  
   Retirement  
     School boards, duties generally, 121A.21  
     TRA, *see* TEACHERS RETIREMENT ASSOCIATION (TRA)  
   School Nurses Association of Minnesota, 125A.023  
   Special education duties, rulemaking, 125A.07  
   Supervision by, special education paraprofessionals, 125A.08  
   Tuberculosis screening in schools, 144.441, 144.442  
 Scope of practice, body art procedures, 146B.03  
 Sexual exploitation by, 604.20 to 604.205  
 State employees, overtime, 177.27, 181.275  
 Student nurses, *see* Nursing students under NURSING SCHOOLS  
 Supplemental nursing services, *see* SUPPLEMENTAL NURSING SERVICES AGENCIES  
 Surgical first assistants, registered nurses serving as, health and accident insurance, coverage, 62A.3092  
 Task forces, professions working with violence and abuse, 135A.153  
 Testimony, tuberculosis carriers, endangerment to public health, sufficiency of evidence, 144.4809  
 Therapeutic devices, authority to prescribe, dispense, and administer, 148.235  
 Trainees  
   Definitions, 62J.692

**NURSES (Cont'd)**

Trainees (Cont'd)  
   Generally, *see* Nursing students under NURSING SCHOOLS  
 University hospitals, 158.06, 158.12  
 Violations and penalties  
   Crimes against a minor, revocation of license, 214.10  
   Health threat to others, false reports, 144.4175  
   Infection control, violations, 214.20  
   Practicing without current registration, 148.242, 148.243  
 Waivers, patient privileges, health threat to others, reporting, 144.4175  
 War nurses, soldiers' rest cemeteries, 375.273, 375.36 to 375.38  
**NURSES AIDES**  
 Barbering, registration exemption, 154.04  
 Competency evaluation programs, 144A.10  
 Nursing homes  
   Education and training, waivers, 144A.10  
   Nursing assistants, hiring violations, 144A.61  
 Supplemental nursing services agencies, reports about, 144A.72  
**NURSING ASSISTANTS**  
 Competency evaluation program, 144A.61, 148.235  
 Definitions  
   Nurse Practice Act, 148.171  
   Nursing homes, 144A.61  
 Directories, 214.071  
 Hours of work, overtime, regulation, 181.275  
 Registry, 144A.61  
 Supplemental nursing services agencies, reports about, 144A.72  
 Training  
   Curricula, 144A.10, 144A.61  
   Generally, 144A.61  
   Health Department, duties, 144A.10, 144A.61  
   Rulemaking, 144A.61, 144A.611  
**NURSING BOARD**  
 Appropriations to, administration, expenses, 148.241  
 Assets, transfer from board of examiners, 148.285  
 Data  
   Health care taxes, 214.16  
   Investigative data, 148.265  
 Employees, 148.191, 214.04  
 Examining and licensing board, 214.01, 214.10  
 Executive director  
   Appointment, 148.191  
   Retirement, 352D.02  
   Unclassified service, 214.04  
 Fees  
   Adjustment, 214.40  
   Setting of, 148.181  
 Fiscal year, 148.181, 214.08  
 Generally, 148.181, 148.191  
 Health care workers information system, *see* under HEALTH DEPARTMENT  
 Health-related licensing board, 214.01  
 HIV, HBV, and HCV prevention program, generally, 214.17 to 214.25  
 Investigations, 148.191  
 Liability, adverse health care event reports, 148.264  
 Licensees  
   Nurses, *see* Licenses under NURSES  
   Nursing assistants, *see* NURSING ASSISTANTS  
   Nursing schools, *see* NURSING SCHOOLS  
   Practical nurses, *see* Licenses under PRACTICAL NURSES  
   Registered nurses, *see* Licenses under REGISTERED NURSES  
 Members  
   Aged persons, representation, 15.0591

**NURSING BOARD (Cont'd)**

- Members (Cont'd)
  - Generally, 148.181
- Office space, 148.181
- Officers, 148.191
- Reports given
  - Adverse health care events, 148.264, 148.267
  - Health care provider tax, 214.16
  - Overtime refusal, 181.275
  - Requirements, generally, 148.181, 214.07
- Rulemaking authority
  - Continuing education, licenses, renewal, 214.12
  - Fees, 148.212, 148.231
  - Generally, 148.191
  - Licenses, 148.191, 214.12
  - Nursing schools, 148.191, 148.251
  - Registration fees, 148.231
  - Temporary permit fees, 148.212
- Sunset review, 3D.21
- NURSING FACILITY PREADMISSION SCREENING**
- Disabled children, 256B.055
- Funding, counties, total government fund expenditures
  - Reduction, 275.065
- Nursing home services provided by state
  - Requirement for admission, 251.012
- Quality control/quality assurance
  - Compliance system, 256.017, 256.935, 256J.01
  - Human Services Department, duties, 256.017
- Requirements
  - State nursing home services, 251.012
  - Veterans homes, 198.007
- Waivers, medical assistance prepaid demonstration project, 256B.69
- NURSING HOME ADMINISTRATORS**
- Acting nursing home administrators, 144A.27
- Addresses, tuberculosis health order hearings, 144.4805
- Business licenses, exception, 116J.70
- Certified copies, medical records, tuberculosis, reportable persons, 144.4804
- Compensation and salaries
  - Medical assistance payment rates, 256B.431
- Complaints
  - Duties, generally, 144A.13
  - Nursing Home Administrators Board of Examiners, duties, 144A.24
  - Violations, fines, 144A.13
- Conflict of laws, 144A.28
- Continuing education, license renewal, 144A.24, 214.12
- Controlling persons
  - Acting nursing home administrators, designating, 144A.27
  - Nursing home administrators defined as, 144A.01
- Courses of study, 144A.24, 214.12
- Definitions
  - Nursing homes, 144A.01
  - Tuberculosis Health Threat Act, 144.4803
- Delegation of duties, 144A.04
- Designation by, infection control practitioners, 144.4803
- Directors of nursing services, serving as, 144A.04
- Fines, 144A.2511
- Identification, name tags, 144.6585
- Investigations
  - Costs, payment, 144A.2511
  - Liability, immunity, 144A.252
- Liability
  - Investigations, immunity, 144A.252
  - Tuberculosis, good faith reporting, immunity, 144.4804
- Licensed health professionals, nursing home administrators defined as, 144.4803

**NURSING HOME ADMINISTRATORS (Cont'd)**

- Licenses
  - Business license, exception, 116J.70
  - Issuance, 144A.20, 144A.24
  - Nursing Home Administrators Board of Examiners, duties, 144A.20
  - Nursing homes operated by religious societies or orders, 144A.09
  - Qualification criteria, 144A.20
  - Reciprocity, 144A.26
  - Renewals, 144A.21, 144A.24, 214.12
  - Requirements, 144A.18
  - Revocation, suspension, or refusal to renew, 144A.24, 144A.251
  - Standards, development and enforcement, 144A.24
  - Transferability, 144A.21
  - Veterans homes administrators, 198.005
  - Violations, 144A.18
- Names, tuberculosis health order hearings, 144.4805
- Nursing Home Administrators Board of Examiners, *see* NURSING HOME ADMINISTRATORS BOARD OF EXAMINERS
- Nursing homes operated by religious societies or orders, licenses, 144A.09
- Permits
  - Acting nursing home administrators, 144A.27
  - Issuance, 144A.24
  - Revocation or suspension, Nursing Home Administrators Board of Examiners, duties, 144A.24
- Qualifications, 144A.04, 144A.20
- Removal, acting nursing home administrator, designation, 144A.27
- Reports given, tuberculosis, reportable persons, 144.4804
- Service of process on
  - Involuntary receivership, show cause orders, 144A.15
  - Petition for temporary receiver, 144A.15
  - Suspension of admissions, 144A.105
- Services, shared services, 144A.04
- Testimony, tuberculosis carriers, endangerment to public health, sufficiency of evidence, 144.4809
- Violations and penalties
  - Felonies, disqualification, 144A.04
  - Fines, 144A.2511
  - Permits, revocation or suspension, 144A.24
  - Revocation or suspension of license, 144A.251
- NURSING HOME ADMINISTRATORS BOARD OF EXAMINERS**
- Examining and licensing board, 214.01
- Executive director, 144A.22, 352D.02
- Fiscal year, 214.08
- Generally, 144A.19, 144A.24
- Jurisdiction, 144A.23
- Licenses, *see* NURSING HOME ADMINISTRATORS
- Members, 15.0591
- Officers, 144A.22
- Reports given, 214.07
- Rulemaking authority, 144A.21, 214.12
- Rules of procedure, 144A.22
- Sunset review, 3D.21
- NURSING HOMES**
- Abuse
  - Deaths caused by, 144A.10, 245.94
  - Fines, 144A.03
  - Gross misdemeanor, 609.231
- Access to services, nursing home bed moratorium, proposals for exceptions, 144A.073
- Accounting and bookkeeping
  - Medical assistance, financial statements, 256B.30, 256B.48, 256B.5014
  - Residents' personal funds, 144A.161
- Accreditation, evaluation reports, 144.55

**NURSING HOMES (Cont'd)**

Administrative costs, *see* General and administrative costs under this topic

Administrative staff, 145.61

Administrators, *see* NURSING HOME ADMINISTRATORS

Admission contracts

- Generally, 144.6501
- Responsible parties, 144.6501, 609.2335

Admissions

- Ah-Gwah-Ching Center, 251.013
- Alternative payment demonstration project proposals, 256B.434
- Case mix assessments, 144.0722, 144.0724, 256B.438
- Contracts, 144.6501, 609.2335
- Emergency admissions, 251.013, 256B.0911
- Geriatric rapid assessment stabilization program (GRASP), duties, 251.013
- Long-term care consultation services, *see* under LONG-TERM CARE SERVICES

Medical assistance

- Alternative payment demonstration project proposals, 256B.434
- Case mix assessments, 256B.438
- Emergency admissions, 256B.0911
- Home and community-based services waivers, informed choice, 256B.49
- Prohibited practices, 256B.48
- Suspended admissions, medical assistance payments during, 256B.25
- Suspended admissions, 144A.105, 256B.25

Advertising, 144.50, 144A.115

Agents

- Designation, 144A.03
- License applications, *see* Licenses under this topic
- Service of process on, 144A.03, 144A.15

Alternative dispute resolution

- Deficiency citations, 144A.10
- Quality improvement program, 144A.10

Alternative payment demonstration project (medical assistance)

- Assignment of benefits, 256B.056
- Definitions, 62A.045, 256B.042
- Generally, 256B.434
- Lawsuits, 256.015, 256B.37, 256D.03
- Maximum therapy rent revenue, exemptions, 256B.433
- Public assistance liens, 256.015
- Subrogation rights, 62A.045, 256B.37, 256D.03
- Workers' compensation self-insurance costs, allocation, 256B.431

Alzheimer's and related diseases facilities, employees, education and training, 144.6503

Ancillary services, medical assistance, payments, 256B.41, 256B.433

Appeals

- Medical assistance payments, 256B.434, 256B.441, 256B.48, 256B.50
- Reports about, 144A.10
- Withholding, delinquent surcharges, 256.9657

Appraisals

- Data, classification, 13.46
- Medical assistance, 256B.431
- Technology and depreciable equipment, election for inclusion, 144A.071

Arson, 609.5631

Assets

- Capital assets, 256B.421, 256B.431
- Institutionalized spouses, medical assistance, *see* under SPOUSES
- Medical assistance recipients, treatment and transfer, 256B.0595, 256B.48

Attorneys, alternative dispute resolution, right to an attorney, 144A.10

**NURSING HOMES (Cont'd)**

Audits and examinations

- Financial statements, *see* same under this topic

Medical assistance

- Ancillary services, 256B.433
- Cost and statistical data, 256B.27
- Energy conservation, 256B.431
- Generally, 256B.48
- Overpayments, field audits, 256B.0641
- Value-based reimbursement system, 256B.441
- Workers' compensation self-insurance, Medicare audits, 256B.431

Pharmacy audit integrity program, 151.60 to 151.70

Resident assessments (health), 144.0722, 144.0724

Auxiliary services, agreements, 251.012

Background checks

- Health Department, duties, 144.057
- Human Services Department, duties, 144A.62
- Resident attendants, 144A.62

Bed rails (physical restraints), 144.651, 144A.10

Beds

- Certification and decertification

  - Alternative payment demonstration project participants, exemption, 256B.434
  - Closure, *see* same under this topic
  - Facilities not allowing medical assistance, 256B.48
  - Generally, 144A.071
  - Surveys, fees, 144.122

- Closure plans (medical assistance), excess beds, measurement, 256B.437
- Delicensed beds, 256.9657
- Double beds, rulemaking, 144A.04
- Layaway status, *see* Layaway under this topic
- Moratorium, nursing home beds, *see* same under this topic
- Redistribution, moratorium exception proposals, 144A.073

Benefit days

- Defined, 62A.46
- Health and accident insurance, coverage, 62A.48, 62A.50

Beverages, sales and use taxes, exemptions, 297A.67

Billing

- Electronic transactions, uniform standards, 62J.536
- Medical assistance, 256B.433, 256B.47, 256B.48
- Requirements, 144.6501
- Uniform forms, use, 62J.52

Bingo, license exclusions, 349.166

Bonds (public debt)

- Refunding bonds, 447.50
- Revenue bonds, 447.45, 447.46, 447.48, 447.49

Brain injured persons, medical assistance, identification system, 256B.093

Buildings, *see* Physical plant under this topic

Candidates and volunteers, access, 211B.20

Capital assets (medical assistance)

- Additions and disposals, 256B.431
- Defined, 256B.421
- Generally, 256B.431

Capital repair and replacement payment rates (medical assistance), 256B.431

Cardiopulmonary resuscitation training, 144A.04

Care-related operating costs, limits, 256B.431

Case-mix system

- Assessments (residents), 144.0724

Medical assistance

- Alternative payment demonstration project, 256B.434
- Assessments (residents), 256B.438, 256B.48
- Indices, 256B.438

**NURSING HOMES (Cont'd)**

Case-mix system (Cont'd)  
 Medical assistance (Cont'd)  
   Methods and criteria, 256B.438  
   Payment rates, determination, 256B.431  
   Transition, 256B.438  
   Value-based reimbursement system, 256B.441  
 Resident reimbursement classifications, 144.0722, 144.0724, 256B.438  
 Central, affiliated, or corporate office costs (medical assistance), 256B.432  
 Certificates and certification  
 Beds, *see* same under this topic  
 Medical assistance  
   Ancillary services, certification of appropriateness, 256B.433  
   Interagency agreement, 256.01  
   Nonfederal division of costs, 256B.19  
   Requirements, 256B.411  
   Surveys, 144.122, 144A.10  
 Medicare certification, *see* same under this topic  
 Medicare surveys, 144.122, 144A.10  
 Surveys, 144A.101  
 Cessation of operations, *see* Closure under this topic  
 Chemical dependency treatment  
 Nonresidential services, 245A.02, 245A.14, 245A.18  
 Residential programs, *see* RESIDENTIAL PROGRAMS (HUMAN SERVICES)  
 State nursing homes, 246.18, 246.64, 254.04  
 Church of Christ Scientist nursing homes, 144A.61  
 Cities  
   Bonds (public debt), *see* Cities under BONDS (PUBLIC DEBT)  
   Establishing, 447.41  
   Leasing as community nursing homes, 447.47  
   Withdrawing interest in, 447.41  
 Classification of property, taxes, 273.13  
 Classifications  
   Resident reimbursement classifications, 144.0722, 144.0724, 256B.438  
   Rulemaking, 144.56  
 Clean Indoor Air Act, *see* under SMOKING  
 Closure  
   Budget neutral, 144A.071  
   Definitions, 256B.437  
   Medical assistance, 256B.437  
   Notice, 144.555, 144A.161  
   Patient relocations, 144.555  
   Receivers and receivership, *see* same under this topic  
   Relocation plans, 144A.161  
   Reuse of facilities, 144A.1888  
 Commercial generators, nursing homes defined as, 297H.01  
 Commingling, personal needs allowance, medical assistance, 256B.35  
 Community services development grants, 256.9754  
 Compensation-related payment rates (medical assistance), 256B.431  
 Complaints  
   Alternative survey schedules, 144A.37  
   Generally, 144A.13  
   Ombudsman for mental health and developmental disabilities, duties, 245.94  
   Residents, retaliation or adverse action against, 245.94  
 Comprehensive health insurance plans, qualified plans, coverage, 62E.06  
 Conflict of laws, federal regulations, prevailing law, 256B.01  
 Consent, physical restraints, use, 144.651  
 Construction  
   Approval, 144A.071, 144A.073  
   Conversion, 144A.073  
   Generally, 144A.071

**NURSING HOMES (Cont'd)**

Construction (Cont'd)  
 Inspections, 144.55  
 Moratorium, nursing home beds, *see* same under this topic  
 Physical standards, 144A.04, 144A.08, 326B.106  
 Project construction costs, 144A.071, 144A.073  
 Property-related payment rates, adjustment, medical assistance, 256B.431  
 Standards, rulemaking, 144.55, 144.56  
 Contested cases  
   Deficiency citations, 144A.10  
   Discharges or transfers, 144A.135  
   Fines, 144A.10  
   License surcharges, 256.9657  
   Licenses, 144.55, 144A.04, 144A.11  
   Medical assistance, 256B.441, 256B.48, 256B.50  
   Nursing assistants, vulnerable adult abuse, 256.045  
   Suspension of admissions, 144A.105  
 Continuing care facility disclosures, *see* Disclosure under LONG-TERM CARE FACILITIES  
 Contracts and agreements  
   Admission contracts, 144.6501, 609.2335  
   Alternative payment system contracts, 256B.434  
   Auxiliary services, 251.012  
   Medical assistance, 256B.431, 256B.434, 256B.48  
   Pharmacies, 151.415  
   Receivers, authority to enter, 144A.15  
   Summer health care intern program, 144.1464  
 Controlling persons  
   Agents, *see* same under this topic  
   Defined, 144A.01  
   Disqualification, 144A.04, 609B.125  
   Generally, 144A.04  
   Licenses, revocation, suspension, or refusal to renew, 144A.02, 144A.11  
   Reports given, physical structure, changes, 144A.08  
   Service of process on, 144A.03, 144A.15  
   Transfer of interests, duties, 144A.06  
   Violations, 144A.08  
   Voluntary receivership, 144A.14  
 Convalescent nursing homes, Medicare supplement insurance, 62A.31  
 Conversion  
   Restrictions, 144A.073, 144A.1888  
   Reuse of facilities, 144A.1888  
 Cost containment, providers, exclusion, 62J.03  
 Costs  
   Contract pharmacies, 151.415  
   General and administrative costs, *see* same under this topic  
   Medical assistance  
     Allocation, 256B.432  
     Central, affiliated, or corporate office costs, 256B.41, 256B.432  
     Cost per service unit, exception, 256.966  
     Nonallowable costs, 256B.47  
     Related organization costs, 256B.432  
     Value-based reimbursement system, 256B.441  
   Nonfederal share, local government-owned facilities, 256B.19, 256B.441  
   Relocation, county costs, payment, 144A.161  
 Counties  
   Bonds (public debt), *see* Counties under BONDS (PUBLIC DEBT)  
   Leasing as community nursing homes, 447.47  
 County nursing homes, *see* COUNTY NURSING HOMES  
 County of financial responsibility, defined, 256G.02  
 Critical access nursing facilities, 256B.441  
 Curtailment of operations  
   Notice, 144.555, 144A.161



**NURSING HOMES (Cont'd)**

- Curtailment of operations (Cont'd)
  - Patient relocations, 144.555
  - Receivers and receivership, *see* same under this topic
  - Relocation plans, 144A.161
  - Restrictions, 144A.1888
  - Reuse of facilities, 144A.1888
  - Transfers (residents), *see* same under this topic
- Damage caused by fire, floods, lightning, or other hazards, repair or replacement, construction moratorium, exceptions, 144A.071
- Damages, medical assistance rate violations, private paying residents, 256B.48
- Data
  - Federal certification, deficiencies, 144A.10
  - Medical data, 13.384, 145.901
  - Medical records, *see* same under this topic
- Data collection
  - Medical assistance, 256B.434
  - Minimum data set, *see* Resident assessments (health) under this topic
- Deaths, 144A.10, 245.94
- Definitions
  - Health and accident insurance, 62A.46
  - Health care directives, 145C.01
  - Health law, 144.50
  - Health maintenance organizations, 62D.02
  - Interconnected electronic health record grants, 144.3345
  - Liens for cost of care, 514.980
  - Medical assistance, closure and closure plans, 256B.437
  - Nursing home law, 144A.01, 144A.161
  - Nursing staff, 144A.04
  - Registration of supplemental nursing services agencies, 144A.70
  - Resident reimbursement classification, 144.0724
  - Solid waste management taxes, 297H.01
  - Supplemental Aid Act, 256D.35
  - Unitary Residence and Financial Responsibility Act, 256G.02
  - Vulnerable adult maltreatment, 609.232
- Demonstration projects
  - Alternative integrated long-term care services, elderly and disabled persons, 256B.69
  - Alternative payment demonstration project (medical assistance), *see* same under this topic
  - Medical assistance prepaid demonstration project, *see* Prepaid demonstration project under MEDICAL ASSISTANCE
  - Minnesota senior health options (MSHO), 256B.69, 256B.692
- Depreciable equipment, 144A.071
- Developmentally disabled persons
  - Medical assistance, *see* Developmentally disabled persons under MEDICAL ASSISTANCE
  - Nonresidential programs, 245A.02, 245A.14, 245A.18
  - Residential programs
    - Community residential services, *see* under COMMUNITY BASED SERVICES FOR DEVELOPMENTALLY DISABLED PERSONS
    - Generally, *see* RESIDENTIAL PROGRAMS (HUMAN SERVICES)
    - Transitional housing, 256E.33
- Direct care services, 256B.441
- Directors of nursing, 144A.04, 144A.62
- Disabled persons
  - Nonfederal share of costs, 256B.19
  - Nonresidential services, 245A.02, 245A.14, 245A.18
  - Residential programs, *see* RESIDENTIAL PROGRAMS (HUMAN SERVICES)
- Discharges
  - Case management services, alternative care program funding, 256B.0913

**NURSING HOMES (Cont'd)**

- Discharges (Cont'd)
  - Discharges to layaway beds, 144A.071
  - Extended leave status, 144.0724
  - Generally, 144A.135
  - Minnesota health care programs, 256B.0911
  - Relocation of residents, *see* Relocation under this topic
- Disclosure
  - Employees, reference checks, limitation of liability, 604A.33
  - Inspections, confidential or privileged information, 144.58
  - Vendor agreements, medical assistance, 256B.48
- Discrimination, admissions, medical assistance violation, 256B.48
- Doors
  - Automatic closing devices, 144A.08, 326B.106
  - Locks, rulemaking, 144A.04
  - Physical standards, 144A.08
- Drugs and medicine
  - Foreign-trained nurses, dispensing and administering, 148.235
  - Long-Term Care Resident Access to Pharmaceuticals Act, 151.415
  - Medical assistance, unit dose packaging, 256B.48
  - Pharmacy audit integrity program, 151.60 to 151.70
- Efficiency incentives, medical assistance payments
  - Alternative payment demonstration project, 256B.434
  - Computation, 256B.431
  - Repeat violations, forfeitures, 256B.431
- Electronic data transmission, resident case mix assessments, 144.0724
- Emergencies, 144A.15
- Employees
  - Background studies, 144.057, 245A.04
  - Central office staff, compensation, 256B.431
  - Compensation and salaries
    - Medical assistance payment rates, increase, 256B.431
    - Top management, *see* Managerial employees under this topic
  - Demotion, defined as adverse action, 256.9742
  - Discharge from employment, aggravated employment misconduct, unemployment insurance ineligibility, 268.095
  - Disqualification, background checks, effect, 144.057
  - Drugs and medicine, administering, liability, 151.415
  - Education and training, 144.6503, 256B.431
  - Home care providers, exclusion, 144A.073
  - Managerial employees, *see* same under this topic
  - Monitor, 144A.155
  - Nonretaliation, refusal to volunteer as resident attendants, 144A.62
  - Nurses aides, 144A.10, 144A.61
  - Nursing assistants, *see* same under this topic
  - Nursing staff, *see* same under this topic
  - Reference checks, 604A.33
  - Resident attendants, 144A.62
- Energy conservation, medical assistance, energy audits, capital repair and replacement costs, 256B.431
- Enforcement of law, physical restraints, use, limitation of liability, 144.651
- Equipment and supplies
  - Depreciable equipment, inclusion in appraisals, 144A.071
  - Waivers, exception, 144A.04
- Equity incentives, medical assistance, 256B.431
- Evidence, physical restraints, medical necessity for use, 144.651
- Exclusive representatives, medical assistance, 256B.431
- Family councils
  - Deficiency surveys, participation, 144A.101

**NURSING HOMES (Cont'd)**

Family councils (Cont'd)  
 Generally, 144A.10  
 Federal regulations  
     Alternative payment demonstration project (medical assistance), eligibility, compliance, 256B.434  
     Compliance, surveys, 144A.101, 144A.62  
     Conflict of laws, prevailing law, 256B.41  
 Federal waivers  
     Alternative nursing home surveys, 144A.37  
     Fines, 144A.102  
     License surcharges, 256.9657  
     Resident attendants, 144A.62  
     Subacute care, 144.6505  
 Fees  
     Alternative payment demonstration project (medical assistance), 256B.434  
     Establishment, financial assistance, generally, 256.01  
 Financial institutions, detached facilities, establishing at  
     Banks, 47.52  
     Credit unions, 52.212  
 Financial statements  
     Filing, license renewal, 144A.05  
     Medical assistance, 256B.30  
 Fines  
     Admission contracts, violations, 144.6501  
     Complaints, violations, 144A.13  
     Contested cases, 144A.03, 144A.10  
     Controlling persons, revocation or suspension of licenses, duties, noncompliance, 144A.11  
     Federal waivers, 144A.102  
     Generally, 144A.10  
     Grievance procedures, violations, 144.691  
     Inspections, fines not applied, 144.55  
     License surcharges, tax penalties, 256.9657  
     License violations, 144.50, 144.653  
     Minimum nursing staff, violations, 144A.04  
     Nursing assistants, hiring violations, 144A.61  
     Physical restraints, use, limitation of liability, 144.651  
     Resident reimbursement classification violations, 144.0724  
     Residents, 144.0722, 144A.03  
 Fire protection, state fire marshal, 299F.391  
 Food, medical assistance, 256B.431  
 Forfeitures  
     Medical assistance, efficiency incentive payments, 256B.431  
     Operating cost efficiency incentive reimbursements, 144A.10  
 Funding, *see* Bonds (public debt) under this topic  
 Furniture, residents' requests, waiver exceptions, 144A.04  
 General and administrative costs  
     Defined, 256B.421  
     Medical assistance, 256B.421, 256B.431, 256B.432, 256B.441  
 General assistance medical care, cost per service unit, exception, 256.966  
 Grants to  
     Interconnected electronic health records, 144.3345  
     Summer health care intern program, 144.1464  
 Grievance procedures  
     Alternative payment demonstration project (medical assistance), 256B.434  
     Generally, 144.691  
 Group residential housing, *see* GROUP RESIDENTIAL HOUSING  
 Hazards, supplies and services, Health Department, duties, 144A.10  
 Health and accident insurance, health reinsurance programs, 123A.21  
 Health care, nursing home services defined as, 145.61

**NURSING HOMES (Cont'd)**

Health care facilities, nursing homes defined as, 144A.70, 145B.02, 145C.01  
 Health care power of attorney, *see* under HEALTH CARE  
 Health care providers  
     Exclusions, 62J.03, 256L.03  
     Medical assistance, agreements, disclosure, 256B.48  
     Violations and penalties, 256B.48  
 Health care taxes, exclusion, 295.50  
 Health maintenance organizations, coverage, limitations, 62D.07, 62D.09  
 Hearings  
     Medical assistance, rate violations, 256B.48  
     Temporary receivers, petition, 144A.15  
 Home care hospice program, information and referral services, 144A.47  
 Home care providers, notice received, employees, disqualification, 144.057  
 Hospital-attached nursing homes, South Saint Paul, medical assistance status, 144A.071  
 Hospital districts  
     Bonds (public debt), *see* Hospital districts under BONDS (PUBLIC DEBT)  
     Leasing as community nursing homes, 447.47  
 Hospital licensed facilities, nursing homes located in, administrators, *see* NURSING HOME ADMINISTRATORS  
 Housing with services establishments, exclusion, 144D.01  
 Human services data, 13.46  
 Hypodermic needles, possession, 151.40  
 Indebtedness, allowable debt, project construction costs, 144A.071  
 Industrial development projects, *see* Projects under INDUSTRIAL DEVELOPMENT DISTRICTS  
 Information exchange, vaccination records, 144.3351  
 Injunctions  
     Construction moratorium, violations, 144.551  
     Generally, 144A.12  
     License violations, 144.50  
 Inpatient hospital payment system, *see* under INPATIENT HOSPITAL SERVICES  
 Inspections  
     Coordination, 144.55, 144.697, 144A.10  
     Corrective actions, suspension of admissions, 144A.105  
     Disclosure, confidential or privileged information, 144.58  
     Exclusions, 144.54  
     Generally, 144.55, 144A.10  
     Health Department, duties, 144.54, 144.653  
     Human Services Department, duties, 144.653  
     Information, disclosure, 144.58  
     Public Safety Department, duties, 144.653  
     Relicensing, 144A.11  
     Institutions, nursing homes defined as, 256D.35  
 Institutions for mental diseases  
     Group residential housing payments, 256I.08  
     Medical assistance payments, 256B.055, 256B.19  
     Medicare certification, exception, 256B.48  
 Insurance, certification or replacement of beds, moratorium exception, 144A.071  
 Interdisciplinary teams (resident relocation), 144A.161  
 Interest, refinancing, incentive eligibility, medical assistance, 256B.431  
 Inventories, residents' personal possessions, 144A.161  
 Investigations, residents, death caused by abuse or neglect, 144A.10  
 Involuntarily delicensed or decertified beds, moratorium, exceptions, relicensure or certification application, 144A.071  
 Involuntary receivership  
     Generally, 144A.15  
     Rate review, recommendation, medical assistance participants, 144A.154

**NURSING HOMES (Cont'd)**

## Involuntary receivership (Cont'd)

Receivers, 144A.15, 604A.31

## Lawsuits

Duties, state agencies, 144A.10

Generally, 144.56

Medical assistance, rate violations, private paying residents, 256B.48

## Layaway

Generally, 12A.10, 144A.071

License surcharges, 256.9657

Medical assistance payments, rate determination, 256B.431

Leases, 256B.431, 447.47

Length of stay, computing, medical assistance, 256B.431

Level of care criteria, 144A.01, 144A.04, 144A.10, 256B.021

## Liability

Admission contracts, liability waivers, 144.6501

Drugs and medicines, administering, 151.415

Employee reference checks, limitation, 604A.33

Health Department, research data furnished to, 144.053

Medical assistance, 256B.0641, 256B.35

Physical restraints, use, 144.651

Receivers, 144A.15, 604A.31

Responsible parties, 144.6501

## Licensees

Notice given, 144A.161, 144A.162

Residents, relocation, duties, 144A.161

Transfers (residents), duties, 144A.162

## Licenses

Advertising without a license, 144A.115

Applications, 144.51 to 144.53, 144A.03

Assignability, 144.53

Beds, *see* same under this topic

Contested cases, 144.55

Controlling persons, 144A.03, 144A.04

## Delicensure

Closure, *see* same under this topic

Closure plans (medical assistance), 256B.437

Layaway beds, effect, medical assistance, 256B.431

Effective time, 144A.05

Expiration, 144.53, 144.55, 144A.06

Fees, 144.122, 144.53, 144A.07, 144A.33, 256B.434

Fraud or misrepresentation, revocation or suspension, 144.55

Healing, separate license, 144.50

Health Department, duties, 144.057

Human services licensing, exclusions, 245A.03

Issuance, 144.55

Managerial employees, 144A.03, 144A.04

Medical assistance, 256B.25, 256B.431

Medicine, practice, separate license, 144.50

New licenses, 144.55

Qualifications, 144A.04

Reconsideration requests, 144.057

Relicensure, 144A.06, 144A.11

Renewal, 144.55, 144A.05, 144A.11

Requirements, generally, 144.50, 144A.02

Revocation, suspension, or refusal to renew, 144.55, 144A.04, 144A.11, 256B.431, 609B.126

Revocation or suspension, adverse health care events, 144.7067

Rulemaking, 144.55, 144A.03

Standards, 144.55, 144.56

Surcharges, 144A.071, 256.9656, 256.9657, 256B.431

Transfer, facility replacement, medical assistance, 256B.431

Transferability, 144.53

Transitional housing, 256E.33

Variances, 144.057

Violations and penalties, *see* same under this topic**NURSING HOMES (Cont'd)**

Locks, rulemaking, 144A.04

Long-term care insurance, coverage, 62A.48

Long-term care services

Alternative integrated long-term care services demonstration project, 256B.69

Local long-term care coordinating teams, seniors' agenda for independent living (SAIL), 256B.0917

Managed care contracts, 256B.434

Minnesota senior health options (MSHO), 256B.69, 256B.692

Mail and mailing, payment rate appeals, notice, medical assistance, 256B.50

Malpractice, lawsuits, 145.682

Management, two homes with common management, shared service of nursing home administrator, 144A.04

## Managerial employees

Agents, *see* same under this topic

Compensation, reports about, 256B.431

Consultants, exclusion, 256B.431

Defined, 144A.01

Employment, 144A.04

Licenses, *see* same under this topic

Person-in-charge, 144A.04

Meals (refreshment), sales and use taxes, exemptions, 297A.67

## Medical assistance

Accounting and bookkeeping, *see* same under this topic

Admission contracts, 144.6501

Admissions, *see* same under this topicAudits and examinations, *see* same under this topic

Brain injured persons, identification system, 256B.093

Certificates and certification, *see* same under this topic

Claims against estates, 256B.15

Community support options, 256B.0621, 256B.0915

Copayments, exception, 256B.0631

Cost per service unit, 1983-1985 cap, exception, 256.966

Covered services, 256B.0625

Definitions, closure and closure plans, 256B.437

Eligibility, 256B.055, 256B.0575

Long-term care partnership, 256B.0571

Moratorium, nursing home beds, *see* same under this topic

Nursing services, rulemaking not to limit, 144.56

Participation, license surcharge payers, 256.9657

Payments, *see* Medical assistance payments under this topic

Real property, liens on, generally, 514.980 to 514.985

Records and record keeping, 256B.433, 256B.48

Resident assessments (health), *see* same under this topic

Residents, assets, treatment, 256B.059, 256B.0595

Responsible parties, duties, 144.6501

## Rulemaking

Financial reports, 256B.30

Payments, *see* Medical assistance payments under this topicViolations and penalties, *see* same under this topic

Workers' compensation medical fees, employers' liability, exception, 176.136

## Medical assistance payments

Allocation of costs, 256B.47

Alternative payment demonstration project (medical assistance), *see* same under this topic

Ancillary services, 256B.41, 256B.433

Appeals, *see* same under this topic

Appraisals, 256B.431

Billing, 256B.433, 256B.47, 256B.48

Case-mix system, *see* same under this topic

Central, affiliated, or corporate office costs, allowable costs, determination, 256B.432

**NURSING HOMES (Cont'd)**

Medical assistance payments (Cont'd)

- Closures, 256B.437
- Conflict of laws, prevailing law, 256B.41
- Contested cases, 256B.48, 256B.50
- Cost allocation, 256B.432
- Critical access nursing facilities, 256B.441
- Day training and rehabilitation services, pass-through payments, 256B.5015
- Definitions, 256B.421
- Efficiency incentives, 256B.431
- Elderly waiver, conversion limits, 256B.0915
- Generally, 256B.25
- Inpatient hospital payment system, *see* under INPATIENT HOSPITAL SERVICES
- Institutions for mental diseases, 256B.19
- Interim rates, 256B.441
- Level of care, determination, 144.0724
- Licensing, *see* same under this topic
- Limitations, 256B.25, 256B.431
- Metropolitan rates, 256B.431
- Moratorium, nursing home beds, expired projects, carryover, 144A.073
- Moratorium exception projects, 256B.431
- New reimbursement system, 256B.440
- Nonallowable costs, 256B.47
- Operating cost payment rates, *see* same under this topic
- Overpayments, recovery, 256B.0641, 256B.441
- Preadmission screening, 144.0724, 256B.0911
- Property-related payment rates, *see* same under this topic
- Quality measures, 256B.440
- Quality profile system, 256B.439
- Rate adjustments, 256B.431, 256B.432, 256B.441, 256B.495
- Rates, 256B.431, 256B.441
- Receivers and receivership, 256B.0641, 256B.432, 256B.495
- Rehabilitative mental health services, exclusion, 256B.0623
- Requirements, generally, 256B.48
- Rulemaking
  - Appeals, 256B.50
  - Nonallowable costs, 256B.47
  - Property related costs, 256B.431
  - Provider surcharges, 256B.74
  - Rates, 256B.41, 256B.431, 256B.502
  - Therapy services, 256B.433
- State statutes, compliance, 256B.411
- Termination of participation, 256B.48
- Therapy services, 256B.433
- Total cost payment rates, 256B.431
- Value-based reimbursement system, 256B.441
- Ventilator-dependent persons, 256B.431
- Violations, rates, private paying residents, 256B.48
- Withholding, 256B.0911
- Withholding of, 256B.441

Medical assistance prepaid demonstration project, *see* Prepaid demonstration project under MEDICAL ASSISTANCE

Medical care surcharge, 256.9657

Medical data, 13.384, 145.901

Medical records
 

- Electronic health records, 62J.496, 144.3345
- Health information exchange, 62J.498 to 62J.4982
- Medical assistance recipients, therapy, 256B.433
- Resident assessments (health), 144.0724
- Residents, 144A.161
- Residents' incompetence, documenting, 144.6501

Medicare certification
 

- Admission contracts, 144.6501

**NURSING HOMES (Cont'd)**

Medicare certification (Cont'd)

- Medicare referrals, medical assistance eligible persons, 256B.48
- Surveys, fees, 144.122

Medicare supplement insurance policies, coverage, 62A.315, 62A.316, 62A.39

Mental illness, persons with
 

- Care provided by state, 251.012
- Case management, medical assistance, coverage, 256B.0625
- Nonresidential programs, 245A.02, 245A.14, 245A.18
- Number of beds, downsizing, 256B.431
- Outpatient mental health services, medical assistance payment rates, 256B.761
- Rehabilitative mental health services, medical assistance payments, exclusion, 256B.0623
- Residential programs, *see* RESIDENTIAL PROGRAMS (HUMAN SERVICES)

Minnesota senior health options (MSHO), 256B.69, 256B.692

MinnesotaCare, coverage, exclusion, 256L.03

Monitor, 144A.155

Monitoring
 

- Alternative nursing home surveys, 144A.37
- Moratorium, nursing home beds, 144A.071, 144A.073
- Physical restraints, use, 144.651

Moratorium, nursing home beds
 

- Alternative care program, 256B.0913
- Alternative payment demonstration project (medical assistance), 256B.434
- Construction, 62J.17
- Exceptions, 144A.071, 144A.073, 256B.431, 256B.437
- Expired projects, carryover, 144A.071
- Generally, 144A.073
- Health Department, duties, 144A.071, 144A.073
- Human Services Department, duties, 144A.071
- Medical assistance, costs, 144A.071, 144A.073
- Monitoring, 144A.071, 144A.073
- Purpose, 144A.071
- Seniors' agenda for independent living projects, purpose, 256B.0917
- Waivers, 256B.431

Municipal nursing homes
 

- Audits and examinations, 471.697, 471.698
- Fiscal year, designation, 471.696
- Reports about, cities, financial reports, 471.697, 471.698
- Reports given, financial statements, 471.697, 471.698

Neglect
 

- Deaths caused by, 144A.10
- Fines, 144A.03

Nonprofit nursing homes, refinancing, industrial development districts, revenue bonds, 469.155

Nonresidential programs (human services)
 

- Chemical dependency or chemical abuse programs, 245A.02
- Children, transportation, passenger restraints, 245A.18
- Residential property use, conditional or special use permit, 245A.14

Number per room, license renewal, 144A.05

Nurses
 

- Foreign-trained nurses, dispensing and administering drugs and medicine, 148.235
- Overtime regulation, 181.275

Nurses aides, 144A.10, 144A.61

Nursing assistants
 

- Curriculum, Health Department, duties, 144A.10
- Exclusion, resident attendants, 144A.62
- Hiring violations, correction orders, fines, 144A.61
- Training, rulemaking, 144A.611
- Vulnerable adult maltreatment, contested cases, 256.045

**NURSING HOMES (Cont'd)**

- Nursing care
  - Defined, 144A.01
  - Generally, 144A.10
  - Intermediate care residents, rulemaking, 144A.04
  - Levels of care, rulemaking, 144A.01
- Nursing facilities, nursing homes defined as, 62A.46, 256B.432
- Nursing home administrators, *see* NURSING HOME ADMINISTRATORS
- Nursing homes operated by religious societies or orders, 144A.09
- Nursing hours, minimum, 144A.04
- Nursing services directors, 144A.04, 144A.62
- Nursing staff
  - Minimum, resident attendants, exclusion, 144A.62
  - Misallocation, fines, 144A.10
  - Nurses, 181.275
  - Nurses aides, 144A.10, 144A.61
  - Nursing assistants, *see* same under this topic
  - Nursing services directors, 144A.04
  - Requirements, 144A.04
- Ombudsman, resident reimbursement classifications, duties, 144.0724
- Ombudsman for mental health and developmental disability, *see* OMBUDSMAN FOR MENTAL HEALTH AND DEVELOPMENTAL DISABILITIES
- Operating cost payment rates
  - Adjustments, 256B.431, 256B.434 to 256B.437
  - Critical access nursing facilities, 256B.441
  - Generally, 256B.431
  - Low-rate facilities, 256B.441
  - Moratorium exceptions, calculation, 144A.071, 144A.073
  - Nonfederal share, local government-owned facilities, 256B.19, 256B.441
  - Rebased operating payment rates, repeal, 256B.441
  - Reimbursements, efficiency incentives, 144A.10
  - Value-based reimbursement system adjuster, 256B.441
- Orders
  - Admissions, suspension, 144A.105
  - Correction orders
    - Clean Indoor Air Act, violations, 144.653, 144A.10
    - Generally, 144A.10
    - License suspension or revocation, notice, noncompliance, 144A.11
    - License violations, 144.653
    - Maltreatment of vulnerable adults, reporting violations, 144.653
    - Nursing assistants, hiring violations, 144A.61
    - Patients bill of rights, violations, 144.653
    - Resident reimbursement classifications, violations, 144.0722, 144.0724
    - Residents, access to information, 144.0722, 144.0724
    - Emergencies, temporary receiver, appointment, 144A.15
    - Generally, restraining orders, 144A.12
    - License revocation or suspension, 144A.11
    - Medical assistance, violations, correction orders, 256B.48
    - Nursing assistants, hiring violations, 144A.61
    - Revocation or suspension of license, 144A.04, 144A.11
- Ownership, groups of facilities, common ownership, self-insurance costs, allocation, medical assistance, 256B.431
- Participating entities, defined as, 62D.02
- Patients, *see* Residents under this topic
- Patients bill of rights, 144.651 to 144.6585
- Payment rates
  - Adjustments, 144A.161
  - Construction projects, 144A.071

**NURSING HOMES (Cont'd)**

- Payment rates (Cont'd)
  - Medical assistance payments, *see* same under this topic
  - Reduction, violations, 144.0724
  - Review, involuntary receivership, Health Department, duties, 144A.154
- Payments by
  - License surcharges, 144A.071, 256.9657, 256B.431
  - Medical assistance, 256B.0911, 256B.431, 256B.434
  - Monitors, costs, 144A.155
  - Nursing assistants, training costs, Medicaid and Medicare certified nursing homes, 144A.611
  - Resident relocation costs, 144A.161
  - Summer health care interns, costs, 144.1464
  - Supplemental nursing services agencies, maximum charges, 144A.74
- Payments to
  - Medical assistance payments, *see* same under this topic
  - Medical assistance prepaid demonstration project, payment rate reduction, exclusion, 256B.69
  - Monitoring, 144.6501
  - Nursing assistants, training expenses, reimbursement, 144A.611
  - Private paying residents, rate increases, notice, 256B.47
  - Reimbursements, Human Services Department, duties, 144A.10
- Person-in-charge, 144A.04
- Personal needs allowance
  - Medical assistance
    - Cost of living adjustment, 256B.74
    - Deduction from income, 256B.0575
    - Developmentally disabled persons, 256B.36
    - Eligibility, spenddown requirements, 256B.056
    - Generally, 256B.35
    - Supplemental aid, overpayment, recovery from, 256D.49
- Pets, keeping in, 144.573, 144A.30
- Physical plant
  - Building Code, 326B.103, 326B.106
  - Depreciable equipment, 144A.071
  - Physical standards, 144A.04, 144A.08
  - Replacement, 144A.073
  - Use, closure plans (medical assistance), 256B.437
  - Waivers, 144A.04
- Physical restraints, use
  - Generally, 144.651
  - Injuries resulting from, reporting, 144.7065
  - Violations, 144A.10
- Physical standards
  - Doors, 144A.04, 144A.08, 326B.106
  - Generally, 144A.08
- Planning
  - Adverse health care events, corrective action, 144.7065, 144.7067
  - Medical assistance, 256B.431
  - Moratorium exception proposals, 144A.073
- Plans and specifications, licenses, 144A.02, 144A.03
- Policy of state, alternative payment demonstration project (medical assistance), facility-specific outcomes, 256B.434
- Posting (notices)
  - Admission contracts, 144.6501
  - Correction orders, 144A.10
  - Notice of noncompliance, 144A.10
  - Nursing home administrators, names, 144A.04
  - Patients bill of rights, 144.652
  - Persons-in-charge, names, 144A.04
  - Residents, rights of complaint, 144A.13
- Preadmission screening, *see* NURSING FACILITY PREADMISSION SCREENING
- Predatory offenders in, 144A.135, 243.166, 244.052, 253B.185

**NURSING HOMES (Cont'd)**

Private paying residents, 256B.421, 256B.431, 256B.47, 256B.48

Property-related payment rates

- Adjustment, 256B.431, 256B.434
- Generally, 144A.071, 256B.431
- Therapy related services, removal from, 256B.47
- Value-based reimbursement system, 256B.441

Property taxes

- Exemption, 272.02
- Medical assistance, operating cost payment rates, inclusion of property tax payments or in lieu payments, 256B.431

Providers, *see* Health care providers under this topic

Public Employees Retirement Association (PERA), 256B.434

Public nursing homes

- Sales to, sales and use taxes, exemptions, 297A.70

Public places, nursing homes defined as, 144.413

Quality assessments, private paying patients, medical assistance certified nursing homes, 144.0721

Quality improvement program, alternative payment demonstration project (medical assistance), 256B.434

Quality of care

- Measures, medical assistance reimbursement system, 256B.440
- Moratorium exception proposals, 144A.073
- Quality profile system, medical assistance, 256B.439

Quality scores, 256B.441

Radiation therapy facilities, health care cost containment, 62J.17

Receivers and receivership

- Involuntary receivership, 144A.15, 144A.154, 604A.31
- Medical assistance, 256B.0641, 256B.432, 256B.495
- Voluntary receivership, 144A.14

Recommendations to, client complaints, ombudsman for mental health and developmental disabilities, duties, 245.94

Records and record keeping

- Access, relocation, 144A.161
- Medical assistance, 256B.433, 256B.440, 256B.441, 256B.48
- Medical records, *see* same under this topic
- Pharmacy audit integrity program, 151.65
- Residents, 144A.04, 144A.161
- Vaccination records, information exchange, 144.3351

Refinancing incentives (medical assistance), 256B.431

Reform, regulatory and reimbursement systems, medical assistance, 256B.434

Reimbursements, deductions, fines, failure to pay, 144A.10

Related organizations, 256B.432, 256B.441

Relocation

- Closure plans, medical assistance, 256B.437
- Cost neutral relocation projects, 144A.073
- Defined, 144A.073, 144A.161
- Generally, 144A.161
- Long-term care consultation services, 256B.0911
- Moratorium, nursing home beds, exceptions, 144A.071, 144A.073
- Restrictions, 144A.073
- Swing bed patients, terminal illness or condition, medical assistance coverage, 256B.0625

Relocation plans, 144A.161

Relocation targeted case management, 256B.0621

Remodeling, 144A.071

Renovation, 144A.073, 256B.431

Rental payment rates (medical assistance), 256B.431

Replacement, 144A.073, 256B.431

Replacement beds, 256B.431

Reports about, quality improvement program, 144A.10

Reports given

- Adverse health care events, generally, 144.706 to 144.7069

**NURSING HOMES (Cont'd)**

Reports given (Cont'd)

- Annual reports, resident case mix assessments, 144.0724
- False statements, 144.49
- HIV, HBV, and HCV prevention program, examining and licensing boards, 214.19

Medical assistance

- Alternative payment demonstration project, 256B.434
- Annual report, 256B.48
- Baseline statistical and cost information, 256B.440
- Capital assets, additions and disposals, 256B.431
- Compensation and salaries, salary adjustment per diem, 256B.431
- Cost reports, 256B.431
- Extensions, procedures, 256B.48
- Financial reports, 256B.30, 256B.48
- Medicare cost reports, 256B.434
- Reporting period, sale during receivership, 256B.495
- Reporting years, base years, 256B.431
- Therapy services, revenues, 256B.433
- Value-based reimbursement system, 256B.441
- Workers' compensation self-insurance, audit reports, 256B.431

Residents, relocation, 144A.161

Subacute care services, 144.564

Transitional care services, 144.564

Vulnerable adults, maltreatment, 144.653

Requests by, resident reimbursement classification, reconsideration, 144.0724

Research, Health Department, duties, 144A.10

Resident advisory councils

- Generally, 144A.10
- Notice received, alternative payment demonstration project (medical assistance), 256B.434

Resident assessments (health)

- Audits and examinations, 144.0722
- Generally, 144.0724
- Medical assistance
  - Case mix system, 256B.438, 256B.48
  - Elderly waiver, 144.0724, 256B.0915
  - Generally, 144.0724
  - Persons under age 65, 256B.0911
  - Preadmission screening, 144.0724, 256B.0911
  - Use, resident reimbursement classifications, 144.0722, 144.0724
- Subacute care, 144.6505

Resident attendants, 144A.62

Resident days

- Defined, 256B.421
- Preadmission screening, billing, 256B.0911
- Reports about, medical assistance, 256B.0911, 256B.438
- Standardized resident days, 144A.04, 256B.438

Resident reimbursement classifications, 144.0722, 144.0724, 256B.438

Residential programs, *see* RESIDENTIAL PROGRAMS (HUMAN SERVICES)

Residents

- Abuse, *see* same under this topic
- Admission contracts, signatures, 144.6501
- Alternative care program, eligibility exclusion, 256B.0913
- Ancillary services, medical assistance, 256B.433
- Assessments (health), *see* Resident assessments (health) under this topic
- Brain injured persons, 256B.093
- Community support options, 256B.0621, 256B.0915
- Complaints, 144A.13, 144A.37, 245.94

**NURSING HOMES (Cont'd)**

## Residents (Cont'd)

Consent

- Drugs and medicines, repackaging, 151.415
- Physical restraints, use, 144.651

Consulting, physical restraints, use, 144.651

Death, 144A.10, 245.94

Defined as institutionalized persons, 256B.0595

Developmentally disabled persons, *see* same under this topic

Discharges, *see* same under this topic

Discrimination against, alternative payment demonstration project (medical assistance), 256B.434

Elderly waiver, eligibility, 256B.0915

Families of, physical restraints, consent for use, 144.651

Feeding, resident attendants, 144A.62

Fishing license exemption, 97A.445

Gross rent, rent constituting property taxes, 290A.03

Guardians and conservators, *see* GUARDIANS AND CONSERVATORS

Health care agents, *see* under HEALTH CARE DIRECTIVES

Health plan companies, referrals, duties, 62Q.54

Identity, data classification, 144A.10

Income maintenance and support services, 116L.19

Information about, 144.0722, 144.0724, 144A.11

Injuries, 144.7065, 245.94

Intermediate care residents, nursing hours, rulemaking, 144A.04

Legal noncitizens, 256D.05

Maternity patients, rulemaking, 144.56

Medical assistance eligibility, 256B.055, 256B.0575

Medical records, *see* same under this topic

Mental illness, persons with, *see* same under this topic

MFIP applicants or participants, 256J.75

Mistreatment, *see* Abuse under this topic

Neglect, 144A.03, 144A.10

Noncitizens, MFIP, eligibility exemptions, 256J.11

Notice given, 256B.438

Notice received

- Closure or curtailment, reduction, or change in operations, 144A.161
- Complaints, rights, 144A.13
- Grievance procedures, 144.691
- Licenses, revocation, suspension, or refusal to renew, 144A.11
- Physical restraints, use, alternatives and risks, 144.651
- Resident reimbursement classifications, 144.0722, 144.0724, 256B.438

Ombudsman for mental health and developmental disabilities, *see* OMBUDSMAN FOR MENTAL HEALTH AND DEVELOPMENTAL DISABILITIES

Patients bill of rights, 144.651 to 144.6585

Personal funds, licensees' duties, 144A.161

Personal needs allowance, *see* same under this topic

Personal possessions, inventories, 144A.161

Pharmacies, use, 256B.48

Predatory offenders, 144A.135, 243.166, 244.052

Predatory offenders in, 253B.185

Private paying residents, 256B.421, 256B.48

Property tax refund claimants, 290A.03

Real property owned by, homestead, determination rules, 273.124

Requests by, physical restraints, use, 144.651

Resource utilization groups (RUGs), 256B.438

Responsible parties, 144.6501, 609.2335

Retirement, exclusions from coverage, 353.01

Standards of care, generally, 144A.04

**NURSING HOMES (Cont'd)**

## Residents (Cont'd)

Supplemental aid recipients, standard of assistance, 256D.435, 256D.44

Supplemental needs trusts, 501B.89

Targeted case management services, limitation, medical assistance, 256B.0924

Telecommunication devices for communication-impaired persons, eligibility, 237.53

Telephones or personal communication devices, licensees' duties, 144A.161

Transfers (residents), *see* same under this topic

Transition assistance, 256B.0911

Voter registration, 201.061

Voting precincts, determination, 200.031

Resource utilization groups (RUG) model, medical assistance, implementation, 256B.438

Retirement plans

- Exclusions, 353.01
- Medical assistance reimbursements, allowable plans, 256B.431

Revenues, bonds, payment, 447.46

Right of entry, ombudsman for mental health and developmental disabilities, 245.94

Safe patient handling program, 182.6551 to 182.6553

Safety, moratorium exception proposals, 144A.073

Sale of facilities, medical assistance, 256B.495

Sanctions, adverse health care events, reporting, 144.7067

Self-insurance, group dental, health and accident, or life insurance costs, election for allocation, medical assistance, 256B.431

Service of process on

- Arbitration requests, deficiency citations, notice, 144A.10
- Suspension of admission, orders, 144A.105

Services

- Medical assistance coverage, 256B.0625
- Provided by state, 251.012

Side rails, 144.651, 144A.10

Single-bed rooms, incentive, 256B.431

Skilled nursing home services, medical assistance, coverage, 256B.0625

Smoking, *see* SMOKING

Special assessments, medical assistance payment rates, 256B.431

Special services, rates, medical assistance, 256B.48

Special transportation services, exclusions, 174.30

Standardized resident days, *see* Resident days under this topic

Standards

- Clinical standards, 144A.10
- Compliance, waivers, 144A.04
- License qualifications, 144A.04
- Managed care contracts, long-term care services, 256B.434
- Rulemaking, 144.56

State nursing homes, *see* STATE NURSING HOMES

Subacute care

- Federal waivers, 144.6505
- Services, reports about, 144.564

Subpoenas, 144A.12

Support services, 256B.441

Surcharges, licenses, 144A.071, 256.9657, 256B.431

Surveys

- Alternative nursing home processes, 144A.37
- Certificates and certification, *see* same under this topic
- Deficiencies, 144A.101

Swing beds

- Surveys, fees, 144.122
- Swing bed patients, terminal illness or condition, coverage, medical assistance, 256B.0625

Teaching nursing homes

- Beds, *see* same under this topic

**NURSING HOMES (Cont'd)**

Teaching nursing homes (Cont'd)

- Certification and decertification of beds, 251.012
- Technical assistance, 251.012
- Technology, standards, waivers, 144A.04
- Temperature, summer temperature and humidity, 144A.08
- Therapy services, medical assistance
  - Alternative payment demonstration project, change of vendor, 256B.434
  - Generally, 256B.433
  - Separate billings, 256B.433, 256B.47
- Total cost payment rates, 256B.431
- Towns, 447.41
- Training, Health Department, duties, 144A.10
- Transfers (residents)
  - Appeals, rulemaking, 144A.135
  - Contested cases, 144A.135
  - Generally, 144A.162
  - Medical assistance, 256B.48
  - Receivers, duties, 144A.15
- Transfers of interests
  - Generally, 144A.06
  - Receivership, closure, adjusted payment, excess, recovery, medical assistance, 256B.495
- Transitional care services, reports about, 144.564
- Transportation services, 144A.161, 256B.04, 299A.11
- Upgrading, 144A.073
- Value-based reimbursement system, 256B.441
- Variances
  - Licenses, 144.057
  - Removal, moratorium exception proposals, 144A.073
- Ventilator-dependent persons, medical assistance payment rates, 256B.431
- Veterans nursing homes, *see* VETERANS HOMES
- Violations and penalties
  - Admission contracts, violations, correction orders, fines, 144.6501
  - Adverse health care events, reporting violations, 144.7067
  - Advertising violations, advertising without a license, 144A.115
  - Clean Indoor Air Act, correction orders, 144.653
  - Controlling persons, 144A.04, 144A.11
  - Correction, 144A.06, 144A.102
  - Deficiency citations, dispute resolution, 144A.10
  - Grievance procedures, fines, 144.691
  - Immediate jeopardy, findings, 144A.10
  - Laws or rules, operating outside, 144.49
  - License surcharges, fines, tax penalties, 256.9657
  - License violations
    - Advertising without a license, 144A.115
    - Controlling persons, fines, correction orders, 144A.02, 144A.11
    - Generally, correction orders, fines, 144.653
    - Illegal acts, revocation or suspension, 144.55
    - Maltreatment of vulnerable adults, reporting violations, correction orders, 144.653
    - Obtaining by fraud or misrepresentation, revocation or suspension, 144.55
    - Operating without a license, 144.49, 144A.115
    - Patients bill of rights, correction orders, 144.653
    - Reports, false statements, 144.49
    - Revocation, suspension, or refusal to renew, 144A.02, 144A.11, 609B.126
  - Medical assistance, 256B.064, 256B.431, 256B.441, 256B.48
  - Minimum nursing staff, fines, 144A.04
  - Nursing assistants, hiring violations, correction orders, fines, 144A.61
  - Patients bill of rights, fines, 144A.10
  - Physical restraint violations, 144A.10

**NURSING HOMES (Cont'd)**

Violations and penalties (Cont'd)

- Physical standards, controlling persons, 144A.08
- Repeated violations, 144A.01, 144A.10
- Resident reimbursement classification, rate reduction, correction orders, fines, 144.0724
- Sanctions, 144A.155
- Surveys, 144A.101
- Uncorrected violations, defined, 144A.01
- Volunteers, 144A.62
- Waivers
  - Federal waivers, *see* same under this topic
  - Fines and civil money penalties, 144A.102
  - Generally, 144A.04
  - Liability, admission contracts, 144.6501
  - Medical assistance, 256B.0625, 256B.431
  - Nurses' aides, training, 144A.10
  - Removal, moratorium exception proposals, 144A.073
  - Violations, corrections, relicensure, 144A.06
- Workers' compensation insurance, medical assistance, 256B.431
- Workers' compensation self-insurance, medical assistance, 256B.431

**NURSING MOTHERS**  
*See* BREASTFEEDING

**NURSING SCHOOLS**

- Applications, unfair discriminatory practices, 363A.13
- Approval, 148.251
- Associate degree programs, 148.251
- Clinical medical education programs, 62J.692, 256.958
- Curriculum, 148.191
- Definitions
  - Human Rights Act, 363A.03
  - Medical education and research, 62J.692
- Disabled persons, 363A.13
- Discrimination
  - Policy of state, 363A.02
  - Unfair discriminatory practices, 363A.13
- Exemptions, private career school provisions, 141.35
- Grants to, medical education and research, 62J.692
- Nursing programs, violations, generally, 148.281
- Nursing students
  - Exemptions, 148.271
  - Student nursing grants, 144.1493
  - Tuberculosis contracted during training, 251.15
- Policy of state, discrimination, 363A.02
- Records and record keeping, unfair discriminatory practices, 363A.13
- Reports given, medical education and research grant verification reports, 62J.692
- Sponsoring institutions, nursing schools defined as, 62J.692
- Standards, 148.191
- Unfair discriminatory practices, 363A.13

**NURSING SERVICES**

- Alternative care program, coverage, 256B.0913
- Boarding and lodging houses, health supervision services, 157.17
- Core services, nursing services defined as, 144A.75
- Definitions
  - Aid to nonpublic students, 123B.41
  - Health and accident insurance, 62A.03, 62A.15
  - Home care providers, 144A.43
  - Hospice care program, 144A.75
  - Housing with services establishments, 144D.01
  - Group residential housing rate, exclusion, 256I.03
  - Health and accident insurance, services, policy provisions, 62A.03, 62A.15
  - Health care taxes, 295.50, 295.51, 295.52, 295.53, 295.56, 295.582
  - Health-related services, nursing services defined as, 144D.01



**NURSING SERVICES (Cont'd)**

Health services, nursing services defined as, aid to nonpublic students, 123B.41

Home care services  
Generally, *see* HOME CARE SERVICES  
Medical assistance, coverage, 256B.0651 to 256B.0654  
Nursing services defined as, 144A.43

Hospitals, swing bed patients, 144.563

Intensive care services, newborns, health care cost containment, 62J.17

Interagency early childhood intervention, 125A.29

Long-term care facilities, *see* LONG-TERM CARE FACILITIES

Long-term care insurance, home or community care, limitations and exclusions, 62S.22

Medical assistance  
Coverage, 125A.744, 256B.0625  
Payments, 256B.038, 256B.765

MinnesotaCare, coverage, exclusion, 256L.03

Nurses, *see* NURSES

Nursing homes, 144A.01, 144A.04, 144A.10

Private duty nursing agencies, 256B.0654

Private duty nursing services  
Consumer support grants, 256.476  
Definitions, 256B.0654  
Health care taxes, exclusion, 295.50  
Health plans, coverage, 62Q.545  
Home and community-based services waivers, 256B.49  
Long-term care consultation services, 256B.0911  
Medical assistance, 256B.038, 256B.0625, 256B.0651 to 256B.0654  
MFIP caregivers, 256J.45  
Minnesota Comprehensive Health Association, coverage, exclusion, 62E.12  
Providers, employee scholarship program, 256B.0918  
Shared private duty nursing option, 256B.0654  
Small employers health benefit plans, coverage, 62L.05

Ramsey County, 383A.165, 383A.21

Saint Louis County, officers and employees, transfer to, 383C.059

Skilled nursing services, home care, medical assistance, 256B.0652, 256B.0653, 256B.762

Supplemental nursing services agencies, *see* SUPPLEMENTAL NURSING SERVICES AGENCIES

Treatment programs, *see* TREATMENT PROGRAMS

Workers' compensation, employers, duties, 176.135

**NURSING STUDENTS**

*See* NURSING SCHOOLS

**NUTRIA**

Definitions, fur-bearing animals, 17.351

**NUTRITION**

Artificial nutrition or hydration, administering  
Health care directives, provisions, 145C.05, 145C.15  
Living wills, 145B.03, 145B.04  
Withdrawing or withholding, 145B.12, 609.2325, 609.233

County cooperative extension work, *see* under COUNTIES

Database collection, 144.092

Definitions  
Health care directives, 145C.01  
Maternal and Child Nutrition Act, 145.892  
Public health occupations, licensing, 148.621

Federal aid, Minnesota family investment program (MFIP), income, exclusion, 256J.21

Food support program, human services commissioner's duties regarding, 393.07

Health care, nutrition defined as, 145C.01

Interagency early childhood intervention, 125A.29

**NUTRITION (Cont'd)**

Maternal and Child Nutrition Act  
Administration, local social services agencies duties, 393.07  
Citation, 145.891  
Definitions, 145.892

Medical nutrition therapy, diabetes, health plan coverage, 62A.3093

Nutrition services, alternative care program, coverage, 256B.0913

Nutritional counseling, defined as other services, hospice care programs, 144A.75

Nutritional programs, gambling, lawful purpose, 349.12

Nutritional risks, 145.892, 145.893

Nutritional supplements  
Food, exclusion from definition, sales and use taxes, 297A.67  
Maternal and child nutrition, 145.891 to 145.897  
Medical assistance, coverage, 256B.0625  
Sales and use taxes, 297A.67

Nutritionists, *see* NUTRITIONISTS

Positive abortion alternatives, 145.4235

Referral services, school readiness programs, 124D.15

Senior nutrition program, generally, 256.9752

Supplemental food program for women, infants, and children, *see* WIC PROGRAM

**NUTRITIONAL SUPPLEMENT PROGRAM (MATERNAL AND CHILD)**

*See* WIC PROGRAM

**NUTRITIONISTS**

Code of ethics, rulemaking, 148.623

Continuing education, 148.626

Counseling, licensing, 148.621

Definitions  
Home care providers, 144A.43  
Public health occupations, licensing, 148.621

Dietetics and Nutrition Practice Board, *see* DIETETICS AND NUTRITION PRACTICE BOARD

Dietitians, *see* DIETITIANS

Directories, 214.071

Fines, violations, 148.631

Home care service, nutritionist service defined as, 144A.43

Insurance fraud, 214.106

Licenses  
Applications, 148.624, 148.625  
Continuing education, 148.626  
Denials, 148.629  
Fees, 148.624, 148.625  
Foreign school graduates, 148.624  
Generally, 148.632  
Insurance fraud, effect, 214.106  
Petitions for individual reviews, 148.624  
Qualifications, 148.624  
Reciprocity, 148.628  
Renewals, 148.624, 148.626  
Restoring, 148.629  
Suspension or revocation, 148.629

Screening, senior nutrition program, 256.9752

**NUTS AND NUT PRODUCTS**

Sales  
Food licensing exemptions, 28A.15  
Vending machines, 28A.09

Weights and measures, standards, 239.32

**OAK GROVE (CITY)**

Metropolitan Council district, 473.123

**OAK TREES**

Southern Minnesota tree species, research, 89.015

**OATHS AND AFFIRMATIONS**

Absentee ballot applications, 203B.04

**OATHS AND AFFIRMATIONS (Cont'd)**

## Administering

Authority to administer, *see* Oaths and affirmations under specific index headings

Oaths administered out of state, 600.09

Procedure, *see* Uniform Law on Notarial Acts under NOTARIES PUBLIC

Affirmations in lieu of oaths, form, 358.08

Attorneys, duties under, 481.06

Authority to administer, notarial acts, 358.03

## Courts

Affirmations in lieu of oaths, 358.08

Children, understanding of oath, 595.06

Developmentally disabled persons, understanding of oath, 595.06

Generally, 358.07

Grand jurors, 358.07, 628.56

Habeas corpus proceedings, 589.19

Inquests, 390.32, 390.33

Lost instruments, testimony about, 601.01

Search warrants, issuance, 626.09

Senators in impeachment proceedings, Const. art 8 s 1

Witnesses, *see* same under this topic

## Definitions

Notarial acts, 358.41

Statutory construction, 645.44

Documents submitted to secretary of state, 5.15

Notarial acts, *see* Uniform Law on Notarial Acts under NOTARIES PUBLIC

Oaths of office, *see* Oaths and affirmations under specific index headings

Testimony under oath, matters of metropolitan significance, 473.173

Verifications upon oaths, defined, 358.41

## Violations and penalties

Candidates, nominating petitions, false oaths, perjury, 204B.07

Perjury, 609.48

## Witnesses

Cruelty to animals, investigations, 343.22

Estrays, determination of charges, 346.04

Form of oaths, 358.07

Inquests, 390.32, 390.33

**OATS**

Definitions, chemically treated grain, 17.41

Oat hulls, interim fuel, biomass conversion systems, 216B.2424

Weights and measures, standards, 239.32

**OBSCENITY**

*See* INDECENCY

*See* PORNOGRAPHY

*See* TELEPHONE CALLS

**OBSERVANCES**

Fallen Firefighters Memorial Day, 10.585

Holidays, *see* HOLIDAYS

Medal of Honor Day, 10.575

**OBSCOLESCENCE**

Commercial real property, municipal commercial rehabilitation loans, 469.184

Insurance claims, regulation of claims practices, 72A.201

Personal property, *see* SURPLUS PROPERTY

Trusts, property of, trustees, creation of reserves for, 501B.81

Waste disposal facilities, Metropolitan Waste Control Commission, powers, 473.511

**OBSTETRICS**

*See also* PREGNANT WOMEN

*See also* PRENATAL CARE

Complaints, reports about, 214.07

Health and accident insurance

Coverage, 62A.041, 62A.0411, 62A.047, 62A.136

**OBSTETRICS (Cont'd)**

Health and accident insurance (Cont'd)

Health plan companies, direct access, 62Q.52, 62Q.58

Midwives, *see* MIDWIVES

**OBSTRUCTION (LEGAL)**

Accomplices after the fact, criminal penalties

Conviction, effects, 119B.125, 245C.15

Generally, 609.495

Ambulance services, 609.50

Arrest, 609.50

Court officials, giving a false name to, 609.506

Definitions, recall of elected state officers, 211C.01

Disarming peace officer, 609.504

Firefighting, 609.50

Giving a false name, criminal penalties, 609.506

Investigations, criminal

Assuming responsibility for criminal act with intent to obstruct

Conviction, effects, 119B.125, 245C.15

Criminal penalties, 609.495

Felony, 609.4971

Legal process

Defined as crimes against the person, 253B.02

Felony, 609.50

Noxious weeds, control or eradication, 18.86, 18.87

Peace officers

Disarming peace officer, 609.504

Giving false name to, 609.506

Petroleum tank release cleanup, sanctions for, 115C.111, 115C.112

Saint Louis County, civil service testing, 383C.36

Searches, warning subject of, 609.4975

Serious crime, obstruction defined as, 211C.01

State employees, obstructing employment rights of, 43A.39

Surveillance, warning subject of, 609.4975

Unfair discriminatory practices, 363A.14

Voting, obstructing or preventing, 211B.07

Weights and Measures Division work, 239.24

Witness tampering, *see* WITNESS TAMPERING

Workers' compensation, obstructing employees seeking, lawsuits, 176.82

**OBSTRUCTION (PHYSICAL)**

Crime against the person, civil commitment definitions, 253B.02

Disability parking spaces, 169.346

Drainage systems, 103E.075, 103E.081

Drivers, obstructing view of, 169.37

Emergency vehicles, 169.20

Entry or exit, place of employment, 179.13

Firefighting, 609.50

Gambling, inspections, 349.162

Gambling storage facilities, inspections, 349.162

Highways, 160.2715, 609.74

Levees, boats, 624.69

Military forces, state forces, 609.39, 609.395

Noxious weeds, control or eradication, 18.86, 18.87

Public waters, policy of state, 103A.201

Railroads

Obstructing space between tracks, unlawful, 219.50

Traffic signs and signals, 219.29

Rights of way, 609.74

Unattended vehicles on highways, removal, 169.33

Waters, 609.74

Waters of the state, waterflow interference outside state, 103G.115

Weights and measures, inspections, 239.24

**OCCASIONAL SALES**

Community events, food licensing, exemptions, 28A.15

Consumer goods, 325F.69

Farm auctions, sales and use taxes, exemptions, 297A.68

**OCCASIONAL SALES (Cont'd)**

Farmers' markets, 28A.15, 604A.10  
 Food, not licensed or inspected, notice, 28A.15  
 Food licensing law, exemptions, 28A.15  
 Livestock market agencies, exemptions, 17A.03  
 Prevention of Consumer Fraud Act, 325F.68 to 325F.70  
 Sales and use taxes  
   Exemptions, 297A.68  
   Generally, 297A.67  
 Tangible personal property used in trade or business, sales and use taxes, 297A.67, 297A.68  
 Venison distribution and reimbursement, 17.035  
 Violations and penalties  
   Generally, 325F.69  
   Injunction, 325F.70

**OCCUPATION TAXES**

Additional taxes  
   Agglomerating facilities taxes, 298.394  
   Iron ore bearing materials (other than taconite) taxes, 298.405  
   Semitaconite taxes, 298.36  
   Taconite and iron sulfides taxes, 298.25  
 Administration and compliance, 289A.01  
 Agglomerating facilities taxes, 298.395  
 Amount  
   Liquor license fees, effect on, 340A.408  
   Substantial understatement of amount due, 289A.60  
 Assessments  
   Additional, 289A.60  
   Federal income tax amounts, 289A.35  
 Audits, federal income tax amounts, 289A.35  
 Collection  
   Failure to collect, criminal penalties, 289A.63  
   Monetary penalties, 289A.60  
 Constitutional provisions, Const. art 10 s 3, 6  
 Deductions, 298.01  
 Definitions, 298.001, 298.01  
 Evasion, 289A.63  
 Extensions, returns, filing, 289A.19  
 Gross income, 298.01  
 In lieu taxes  
   Agglomerating facilities taxes, 298.394  
   Iron ore bearing materials (other than taconite) taxes, 298.405  
   Semitaconite taxes, 298.36  
 Interest, substantial understatement of amount due, 289A.60  
 Lawsuits, venue, 289A.63  
 Net operating losses, carryover and carryback, 298.402  
 Net proceeds taxes (mining), 126C.48  
 Payment  
   Date due, Const. art 10 s 3  
   Failure to pay, 289A.60, 289A.63  
   Income and franchise taxes, nondeductible item, 290.10  
   Mineral lands, 88.51  
   Unconstitutional taxes, 298.01  
   Who must pay, 298.01  
 Penalties (monetary), 289A.60  
 Qualified regular tax, 298.01  
 Returns  
   Failure to file, 289A.60, 289A.63  
   False or fraudulent returns, 289A.63  
   Filing, extensions, 289A.19  
   Frivolous returns, monetary penalties, 289A.60  
 Revenues  
   Apportionment, Const. art 10 s 3, 298.17, 298.18  
   Depositing, 298.17, 298.18  
   Education funding, Const. art 10 s 3  
   General fund, Const. art 10 s 3  
 Semitaconite taxes, 298.38  
 Statutes of limitations, violations, generally, 289A.63

**OCCUPATION TAXES (Cont'd)**

Taconite and iron sulfides taxes, 298.27  
 Tax rate, 298.01  
 Violations and penalties  
   Civil penalties, 289A.60  
   Criminal penalties, 289A.63  
   Statutes of limitations, 289A.63  
**OCCUPATIONAL INJURIES AND ILLNESSES**  
*See also OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH*  
 Arsenic poisoning, 144.34, 175.33, 175.35  
 Bloodborne pathogens, *see* BLOODBORNE PATHOGENS  
 Compressed air illness, 144.34, 175.33, 175.35  
 Generally, 176.011  
 Hazardous materials, 182.651 to 182.655, 182.663, 182.668  
 Investigations, 144.34  
 Lead poisoning, *see* under LEAD (MINERAL)  
 Mercury poisoning, 175.35  
 Notice, 175.33  
 Phosphorus poisoning, 144.34, 175.33, 175.35  
 Prevention, Health Department, duties, 144.34  
 Research, 144.053, 182.65  
 Specific occupations, *see* specific index headings  
 Statistics, 182.663  
 Undulant fever, 176.011  
 Workers' compensation, *see* WORKERS COMPENSATION  
**OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH**  
*See also LABOR AND EMPLOYMENT*  
*See also OCCUPATIONAL INJURIES AND ILLNESSES*  
 Accident and injury reduction programs, 182.653  
 Administration, costs, recovery, reporting, 176.129  
 Affected employees, 182.651, 182.661  
 Answers  
   Contested cases, 182.661  
   Discrimination against employees, 182.669  
 Associate safety professionals (ASPs)  
   Defined, 182A.03  
   Title, use, 182A.04, 182A.05  
 Authorized employee representatives, 182.661  
 Board, 182.661, 182.664  
 Certified industrial hygienists (CIHs), title, use, 182A.04, 182A.05  
 Certified safety professionals (CSPs), title, use, 182A.04, 182A.05  
 Citations, violations and penalties, 182.66, 182.661, 182.664  
 Collective bargaining, dispute resolution, rights, 182.675  
 Complaints  
   Contested cases, 182.661  
   Discrimination against employees, 182.669  
 Confidential or privileged information, discrimination against employees, 182.669  
 Construction health and safety technologists (CHSTs), title, use, 182A.04, 182A.05  
 Contested cases  
   Discrimination against employees, 182.669  
   Generally, 182.661, 182.665  
   Occupational Safety and Health Review Board, powers, 182.664  
 Contracts and agreements, Labor and Industry Department, duties, 182.67  
 Damages, waivers, 182.666  
 Dangerous conditions, imminent danger, 182.655, 182.659, 182.662  
 Data  
   Inspection records, classification, 182.659  
   Trade secret information, classification, 13.791, 182.668  
 Definitions  
   Drug and alcohol testing in the workplace, 181.950  
   Emergency response hazardous substances, 299F.092  
   Industrial Hygienist and Safety Professional Title Protection Act, 182A.03

**OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH (Cont'd)**

Definitions (Cont'd)  
 Occupational Safety and Health Act, 182.651, 182.653  
 Depositions, inspections, 182.659  
 Disclosure, trade secret information, 182.668  
 Discrimination against employees  
     Discriminatory discharge, 182.654  
     Generally, 182.669  
     Imminent danger, employees refusal to work, discrimination prohibited, 182.654  
     Penalties, 182.654, 182.659, 182.669  
 Division, 175.16  
 Education and training programs, pesticides, 18B.305  
 Employee assistance services, 145.56, 181.980  
 Employee representatives, rights, generally, 182.654  
 Employees  
     Affected employees, 182.651, 182.661  
     Collective bargaining, 182.675  
     Death, 182.6545, 182.661, 182.6625, 182.666  
     Discrimination against, 182.654, 182.659, 182.669  
     Duties, 182.65, 182.654  
     Generally, 182.654  
     Hazardous materials, 182.654, 182.663  
     Hearings, participation, rights, 182.654, 182.655  
     Investigators, assault on, 4th degree assault, 609.2231  
     Lawsuits, discrimination, 182.669  
     Medical examinations, employers, duties, 182.655  
     Monitoring or measuring, results, access, 182.663  
     Notice received, 182.654, 182.655, 182.659, 182.663  
     Packinghouse workers bill of rights, 179.86  
     Protections and obligations, posting, 182.658  
     Records, access, 182.663  
     Rights, 182.654, 182.6575, 182.659  
     State employees, *see* Occupational safety and health under STATE EMPLOYEES  
 Employers  
     Confidential or privileged information, protection, 182.653  
     Duties, 182.65, 182.676  
     Information obtained from, minimum burden, 182.663  
     Inspections, *see* same under this topic  
     Labor-management safety committees, duties, 182.676  
     Notice given, 182.655, 182.661, 182.663  
     Notice received, 182.659, 182.661  
     Protective measures, 182.654, 182.655  
     Record keeping, 182.663  
     Reports given, 182.674  
     Standards, 182.653  
     Trade secrets, protection, 182.653  
     Variances, 182.653 to 182.655  
     Violations and penalties, 182.661, 182.666, 268.095  
 Enforcement of law  
     Federal law, compliance, 182.652  
     Generally, 182.65, 182.67  
     Industrial Hygienist and Safety Professional Title Protection Act, 182A.05  
     Requirements, 182.661  
 Exempt rules, 14.03, 182.655  
 False representation, 182.667  
 False statements, 182.667  
 Farming operations, training programs, 182.653  
 Federal aid, 182.67  
 Federal standards, *see* Standards under this topic  
 Fines  
     Generally, 182.666  
     Inspections, advance notice, 182.659, 182.667  
     Occupational Safety and Health Review Board, powers, 182.664  
 Fraud  
     Industrial Hygienist and Safety Professional Title Protection Act, violations, 182A.05

**OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH (Cont'd)**

Fraud (Cont'd)  
     Orders, vacating, 182.664  
 Harmful physical agents  
     Employees, duties, 182.654  
     Employers, duties, 182.653, 182.654  
     Exemptions, 182.651  
     Exposure, notice given, 182.663  
     Generally, 182.655  
     Manufacturers, duties, 182.651, 182.653  
     Records and record keeping, 182.663  
     Trade secrets, protection, 182.668  
     Training, 182.653  
 Hazardous materials  
     Determining, standards, application, 182.651  
     Exemptions, 182.651, 182.653  
     Exposure, notice given, 182.663  
     Generally, 182.655  
     Manufacturers, duties, 182.653  
     Mixtures, labels and labeling, 182.653  
     Protective measures, 182.654  
     Records and record keeping, 182.663  
     Trade secrets, 182.668  
     Training, 182.653  
 Hazardous substances  
     Generally, *see* Hazardous materials under this topic  
     Releases, actions relating to, 115B.17  
 Health Department, consulting, 182.67  
 Hearings  
     Employees, participation, 182.654, 182.655  
     Rulemaking, 182.655  
     Variances, employees, rights of participation, 182.654, 182.655  
 Imminent danger  
     Generally, 182.662  
     Inspection requests, 182.659  
     Temporary emergency standards, 182.655  
 Independent contractors, 182.6521  
 Industrial classification list, 182.653  
 Industrial Hygienist and Safety Professional Title Protection Act, 182A.01 to 182A.05  
 Industrial hygienists in training (IHITs), title, use, 182A.04, 182A.05  
 Infectious agents  
     Bloodborne pathogens, *see* BLOODBORNE PATHOGENS  
     Generally, 182.653  
     Rulemaking, 182.651, 182.653  
 Injunctions  
     Employees, violations, 182.661  
     Imminent danger, 182.662  
     Industrial Hygienist and Safety Professional Title Protection Act, violations, 182A.05  
     Orders, failure to comply, 182.661  
 Inspections  
     Citations, 182.65, 182.659, 182.667  
     Employees, 182.654, 182.659  
     Employers, duties, 182.653  
     Generally, 182.659  
     Records, 13.791, 182.659  
     Rulemaking, 182.657, 182.663  
     Statistics, collection, compilation, and analysis, 182.663  
     Trade secret information, protection, 182.668  
     Violations and penalties, *see* same under this topic  
 Investigations  
     Discrimination against employees, 182.669  
     Generally, 182.659  
     Trade secret information, protection, 182.668  
 Jurisdiction, imminent danger, 182.662  
 Labels and labeling, 182.655  
 Labor and Industry Department, duties, 182.65 to 182.676

**OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH (Cont'd)**

Labor-management safety committees, 182.676

Lawsuits

- Attorney general, duties, 182.672
- Discrimination against employees, 182.669
- Fines, recovery, 182.666
- Imminent danger, 182.662

Mines, *see* under MINING

Occupational health and safety technologists (OHSTs), title, use, 182A.04, 182A.05

Occupational Safety and Health Act, 182.65 to 182.676

Occupational Safety and Health Advisory Council, 182.65, 182.655

Occupational Safety and Health Review Board, 182.661, 182.664

Orders

- Contested orders, Occupational Safety and Health Review Board, powers, 182.664
- Employers, failure to comply, injunctions, 182.661
- Imminent danger, 182.662
- Inspections, 182.659
- Judicial review, 182.665
- Temporary orders, 182.655
- Vacating, 182.664
- Variations, 182.654, 182.655

Policy of state, 182.65

Protective equipment, standards, 182.655

Public education and information programs, work site wellness programs, 62J.04

Records and record keeping, 182.653, 182.663

Reports about

- Employers, duties, 182.663, 182.674
- Generally, 182.663
- Labor and Industry Department, duties, 182.674
- Procedures, generally, 182.65

Research, 182.65

Respondents, complaints and answers, discrimination against employees, notice, 182.669

Safe patient handling program, 182.6551 to 182.6553

Safety awards, 182.6731

Safety committees, 182.676

Standards

- Defined, 182.651
- Development, 182.653, 182.654
- Employees, 182.654
- Employers, rights, 182.653
- Federal standards, 182.651, 182.655
- Generally, 182.655
- Revision or revocation, 182.653, 182.654
- Variations, 182.653 to 182.655

State employees, *see* Occupational safety and health under STATE EMPLOYEES

Statistics, collection, compilation, and analysis, 182.663

Subpoenas, 182.659

Surveillance by Health Department, tax return data, disclosure, use, 144.0525, 270B.14

Technically qualified individuals, 182.651, 182.653

Trade secret information

- Data classification, 13.791
- Generally, 182.668
- Protection, 182.653, 182.668

Training programs

- Generally, 182.65, 182.653
- Railroads, 219.015
- Rulemaking, 182.653, 182.673

Variations

- Adverse effects, 182.653, 182.654
- Employers, rights, 182.653, 182.654
- Generally, 182.655
- Hearings, employees, 182.654, 182.655
- Rulemaking, notice given, 182.654

**OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH (Cont'd)**

Violations and penalties

- Alleged violations, disposition procedures, rulemaking, 182.659
- Notice given, 182.654
- Posting, fines, 182.666
- Safe patient handling program, 182.6553
- Standards, generally, fines, 182.666
- Willful or repeat violations, 182.667

Waivers

- Prohibited, 182.6575
- Violations, fines, damages, 182.666

Waste disposal, training, 182.653

Whistleblower law, 181.932 to 181.935

Window cleaning safety, anchorage requirements, 326B.106

Witnesses, investigations, 182.659

Work site wellness programs, 62J.04

Workers' compensation law, not affected, 182.671

Workplace wellness programs, suicide prevention, 145.56

Youth apprenticeship program, 124D.48

**OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH ADMINISTRATION (U.S.)**

Forms, hazardous substance notification reports, 299F.095

Guidelines, bloodborne pathogens, postexposure protocols, compliance, secure treatment facilities, duties, 246.721

Standards

- Compliance generally, 256.997
- Cranes, definitions, 219.753
- Hazardous substances, defined, 182.651

**OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH ADVISORY COUNCIL**

Generally, 182.65, 182.656

**OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH REVIEW BOARD**

Generally, 182.661, 182.664

**OCCUPATIONAL THERAPY**

Advisory council, 148.6450

American Occupational Therapy Certification Board, 146.23

Assistants, *see* Occupational therapy assistants under this topic

Billing, uniform forms, use, 62J.52

Certified hand therapists, 148.6440

Complaints, investigations of, 148.6448

Comprehensive health insurance plans, qualified plans, coverage, 62E.06

Continuing education

- Contact hours, 148.6402, 148.6443
- Licenses, 148.6405
- Noncompliance, penalties, 148.6445
- Requirements, generally, 148.6443

Definitions

- Healing arts, registration, 146.23
- Health and accident insurance, 62A.46
- Home care providers, 144A.43
- Hospice care programs, 144A.75
- Public health occupations, licensing, 148.6402

Disciplinary action, 148.6403, 148.6448

Early childhood intervention program, 125A.29

Education and training, manual or mechanical therapy, 146.23

Electrotherapy, 148.6402, 148.6440

Fines, 148.6445

Gross revenues taxes, *see* HEALTH CARE TAXES

Hand therapists, 148.6440

Home care services

- Medical assistance, 256B.0653, 256B.762
- Occupational therapy defined as, 62A.46, 144A.43

Investigations of complaints, 148.6448

Licenses

- Address changes, 148.6428

**OCCUPATIONAL THERAPY (Cont'd)**

Licenses (Cont'd)

- Application procedures, 148.6405
- Biennial licensure period, defined, 148.6402
- Change of employment, 148.6428
- Credentialed in another jurisdiction, 148.6420
- Definitions, 148.6402
- Denials, 148.6448
- Fees, 148.6405, 148.6445
- Licensure by equivalency, 148.6402, 148.6405, 148.6412
- Licensure by reciprocity, 148.6402, 148.6405, 148.6415
- Limited licenses, 148.6402
- Notice given, 148.6438
- Qualifications, 148.6405
- Renewals, 148.6402, 148.6423, 148.6425, 148.6443
- Requirements, 148.6405, 148.6420
- Temporary licensure, 148.6402, 148.6405, 148.6418
- Unlicensed practice prohibited, 148.6403

Manual therapy, 146.23

Marriage and family therapy, exceptions, 148B.38

Mechanical therapy, 146.23

Medical assistance

- Authorization, 256B.0625
- Covered services, 256B.0625, 256B.0653
- Payment method, 256B.433
- Payment rates
  - Adjustments, 256B.038, 256B.762, 256B.765
  - Generally, 256B.0625
  - Reductions, 256B.766

Occupational therapists

- Certificates and certification, nursing facility medical assistance recipients, 256B.433
- Certification board, American Occupational Therapy Certification Board, 146.23
- Community integrated service networks, *see* COMMUNITY INTEGRATED SERVICE NETWORKS
- Continuing education, 148.6402, 148.6405, 148.6443
- Definitions, 148.6402
- Delegation of duties and assignment of tasks, 148.6402, 148.6430
- Licenses, *see* same under this topic
- Malpractice, statutes of limitations, 541.076
- Medical assistance, *see* same under this topic
- Public health occupations, licensing, 148.6401 to 148.6450
- Qualifications, 148.6408
- Scope of practice, abortion, health plan companies, compliance, 62Q.145
- Services, coordination of, 148.6435
- Supervision of, 148.6405

Occupational therapy assistants

- Definitions, 148.6402
- Licenses, *see* same under this topic
- Medical assistance, *see* same under this topic
- Physical agent modalities, use of, 148.6440
- Public health occupations, licensing, generally, 148.6401 to 148.6450
- Qualifications, 148.6410
- Supervision of, 148.6405, 148.6432

Other services, occupational therapy defined as, 144A.75

Physical agent modalities

- Electrotherapy, 148.6402, 148.6440
- Generally, 148.6440
- Superficial physical agent modalities, 148.6402, 148.6440
- Ultrasound devices, 148.6402, 148.6440

Scope of practice

- Manual or mechanical therapy, 146.23
- Public health occupations, licensing, 148.6404

**OCCUPATIONAL THERAPY (Cont'd)**

Specialized maintenance therapy, medical assistance, coverage for children, 256B.0625

Superficial physical agent modalities

- Defined, 148.6402
- Educational and clinical requirements for use of, 148.6440

Teachers, occupational therapists defined as, 179A.03

Titles, use of term, 148.6403

Training and education, manual and mechanical therapy, 146.23

Ultrasound devices, educational and clinical requirements for use of, 148.6440

Violations and penalties

- Continuing education, noncompliance, 148.6443, 148.6445
- License violations, 148.6445

**OCCUPATIONAL THERAPY PRACTITIONERS ADVISORY COUNCIL**

Generally, 148.6450

**OCCUPATIONS**

Employment, generally, *see* LABOR AND EMPLOYMENT

Health services, *see* HEALTH SERVICES OCCUPATIONS

Specific occupations, *see* specific index headings

**ODOMETERS**

Adjustment, alteration, or change, 325E.14

Conspiracy to violate act, 325E.14

Definitions, 325E.13

Disclosure

- Mileage prior to repair, 325E.14
- Notice, posting, 325E.14
- True mileage, 325E.14, 325E.15

Disconnection, 325E.14

Exemptions, service, repair or replacement, 325E.14

False readings, motor fuel taxes, 296A.23

Lawsuits, 325E.16

Mileage disclosure

- Motor vehicle certificates of title, 168A.04, 168A.05, 168A.10, 168A.11
- Prior to repair, 325E.14
- True mileage, 325E.14, 325E.15

Motor vehicle operation, nonfunctioning odometer, 325E.14

Motor vehicle sales or transfer, 325E.14

Nondisclosure of true mileage, 325E.14, 325E.15, 325E.16

Sales or installation, devices that alter mileage, 325E.14

Setbacks, 325E.14

Tampering with

- Disclosure, 325E.01, 325E.15
- Gross misdemeanors, 325E.14, 325E.16
- Motor vehicle dealers, licenses, effect on, 168.27

Violations and penalties

- Devices that alter mileage, 325E.14, 325E.16
- False readings, motor fuel taxes, 296A.23
- Generally, 325E.16
- Tampering or disconnection, 325E.14, 325E.16

**ODOROUS EMISSIONS**

Ordinances, offensive trades, regulation, 145A.05

**OFF-HIGHWAY VEHICLE SAFETY ADVISORY COUNCIL**

Generally, 84.9011

**OFF-HIGHWAY VEHICLES**

Civil citations, 84.775

Damage by

- Off-highway vehicle damage account, 84.780
- Wetlands, restitution, 84.775

Definitions, 84.771

Enforcement, 84.0835, 84.775

Forfeitures, 84.7741

**OFF-HIGHWAY VEHICLES (Cont'd)**

Iron Range Off-Highway Vehicle Recreation Area, *see* under RECREATIONAL AREAS

Off-highway vehicle damage account, 84.780

Off-Highway Vehicle Safety Advisory Council, 84.9011

Public lands, operation in, 84.926

Safety and conservation program, 84.9011

Seasonal use, designation, 84.777

Seizures, *see* Forfeitures under this topic

State lands, operation in, 84.777

**Trails**

Development and maintenance, 84.781

Seasonal use designation, 84.777

**Wetlands**

Damage by, restitution, 84.775

Operation in, 84.773

Violations and penalties, 84.774, 84.7741

**OFF-ROAD VEHICLES****Accidents**

Deaths, autopsy report, examination for alcohol, 84.911

Reports about, 84.80

All-terrain vehicles, *see* ALL-TERRAIN VEHICLES

**Children**

Operation by, 84.802

Registration by, 84.798

Civil citations, 84.775

Contests, 84.804

Damage by, repair, funding, 84.780

**Definitions**

Natural resources law, 84.771, 84.797

Off-highway vehicles, 84.771

**Driving while impaired**

Crime, 169A.20

Disposition, 97A.065

Forfeited bail, disposition, 97A.065

Education and training, environment and safety education and training program, 84.8015

Equipment, 84.804

Fines, disposition, 97A.065

Forfeited bail, disposition, 97A.065

Forfeiture, 84.7741

Identification numbers, 84.799

Lawsuits, counties, immunity from, 466.03

**Licenses**

Motor vehicles, licensing as, 84.798

Requirements, 84.802

Logging equipment and machinery, biodiesel fuels, minimum content, 239.77

Manufacturers, identification numbers, 84.799

Motorcycles, *see* Off-highway motorcycles under MOTORCYCLES

Natural Resources Department, duties, generally, 84.797 to 84.8045

Nonresident state trail passes, 84.8035

Off-highway vehicle damage account, 84.780

Off-highway vehicles, *see* OFF-HIGHWAY VEHICLES

Off-road vehicle account, 84.803

Open bottle law, 169A.35

**Operation**

Accident reports, 84.80

Damage by, repair, 84.780

Driver's licenses, 84.802

Environment and safety education and training program, 84.8015

Environmental protection, 84.80

Generally, 84.804

Highways, 3.736, 84.804

Minors, 84.802

Restrictions, 84.773

**OFF-ROAD VEHICLES (Cont'd)****Operation (Cont'd)**

State lands, use on, 84.777

Trail use, 84.771 to 84.775, 85.018

Ordinances, 84.804

Plates, 84.798

**Registration**

Fees, 84.798, 84.803

Generally, 84.798

Requirements, 84.798, 85.013

Restrictions, trail restrictions, 84.8045

Safety and conservation program, 84.9011

Safety certificates, fees, 84.8015

Safety training program, 84.8015

Seizures, 84.7741

State lands, use restricted, 84.777

Trail bikes, *see* TRAIL BIKES

**Trails**

Funding, 84.803

Grants for, 84.8035

Nonresident state trail passes, 84.8035

Off-highway vehicle trails, 84.781

Road authorities, duties, 84.804

Use, 85.018

Trunk highway use, tort claims arising from, state exemption, 3.736

**Violations and penalties**

Criminal penalties, 84.774

Forfeiture, 84.7741

Minors, operation or registration by, 84.798, 84.802

**OFFENDERS**

*See* CONVICTED PERSONS

**OFFENSES**

*See* CRIMES

**OFFICE BUILDINGS**

*See* also COMMERCIAL REAL PROPERTY

**Definitions**

Motor vehicle registration, taxation, and sale, 168.27

Public nuisances, 617.80

Public nuisances, defined, 617.80

Public places, office buildings defined as, 144.413

Saint Louis County, civil service commission, office accommodations, 383C.053

Smoking, *see* SMOKING

Valuation of property, market value, automatic fire-safety sprinkler systems, exclusion, 273.11

Water conditioning service and installation, uniform standards, 326B.52

**OFFICE FURNITURE**

*See* FURNITURE

**OFFICIAL NEWSPAPERS**

*See* LEGAL NEWSPAPERS

**OHIO****Governor**

Appointments by, Midwest Interstate Passenger Rail Compact Commission, 218.75

Approvals by, Great Lakes, water diversions from, 103G.265

Great Lakes Commission, 1.21

Midwest Interstate Passenger Rail Compact Commission, 218.75

Midwestern Higher Education Compact, 135A.20 to 135A.22

**OIL**

Appraisals, mineral value, real estate appraisal law, exemption, 82B.035

Citations for, violations and penalties, 239.54

Cooperative oil companies, insurance, 66A.08

**OIL (Cont'd)**

Crankcase oil, motor vehicle waste, crankcase oil defined as, 168B.011

Definitions

- Collection and recycling, 325E.10
- Commerce Department, energy division, 216C.06
- Commercial Code, 336.9-102
- Motor fuel taxes, 296A.01
- Oil and hazardous substance discharge preparedness, 115E.01

Diesel fuel oil, *see* under DIESEL FUEL

Discharges, *see* Spills, leaks, and releases under this topic

Distributors, inspection fees, 239.101

Drilling

- Exploratory boring, *see* EXPLORATORY BORING
- Leases, 93.25, 501B.81
- Wells, 93.515

Environmental covenants, 114E.05

Fires, firefighter training, permits to start fires, 88.17

Furnace oil, *see* FURNACE OIL

Gas turbine fuel oil

- Specifications, 239.761, 296A.01
- Violations, 239.80

Goods, exclusions, Commercial Code, 336.2A-103

Heating fuel oil, 296A.01

Manufacturers, locality discrimination, 325D.67, 609B.158

Mineral interests, taxes, 273.165

Monopolies, 325D.67

Motor oil

- Containers, held together by nondegradable plastic rings, 325E.042
- Defined, 325E.10
- Disposal, farms, solid waste disposal permit exemptions, 17.135
- Filters, used, *see* Used motor oil filters under this topic
- Inspections, 239.54
- Recycling, *see* Used motor oil under this topic
- Sales, 239.54
- Used, *see* Used motor oil under this topic

Oil overcharge money

- Appropriations from, 4.071, 116P.05, 216C.263
- Expenditure, 4.071, 216C.263
- Research projects funded, ownership, 116P.10
- Settlement funds, 4.071, 216C.263

Oil pipelines, *see* OIL PIPELINES

Open burning, 88.171

Paint oil, *see* PAINT

Petroleum carriers, *see* under MOTOR CARRIERS

Petroleum products, *see* PETROLEUM PRODUCTS

Petroleum tank releases, *see* PETROLEUM TANK RELEASES

Pipelines, *see* OIL PIPELINES

Recycling, *see* Used motor oil under this topic

Refineries, *see* REFINERIES (OIL)

Sales

- Contracts for sale, 336.2-107
- Locality discrimination, 325D.67, 609B.158
- Seller-financed agricultural input sales, 325E.35, 325F.36

Seller financed agricultural input sales, petroleum products, 325E.35, 325E.36

Spills, leaks, and releases

- Five gallons or less, notice, exemption, 115.061
- Petroleum tank releases, *see* PETROLEUM TANK RELEASES
- Preparing for, *see* Discharge preparedness under SPILLS, LEAKS, AND RELEASES
- Responses, 115E.05, 115E.061

State agencies, furnishing by one agency to others, 16B.57

**OIL (Cont'd)**

State mineral lands, mining leases

- Drilling, 93.25
- Minerals management account, 93.22

State set-aside program, 216C.06, 216C.16

Suppliers, reports given, energy forecasts, 216C.17

Sweeping compounds, petroleum-based compounds, sales prohibited, 325E.40

Transportation

- Drivers, *see* under MOTOR CARRIERS
- Motor vehicles less than 26,000 pounds, commercial motor vehicles, exclusion, 169.781

Used motor oil

- Collection and recycling, 325E.11, 325E.112
- Definitions, 325E.10
- Disclosure, 239.54, 325E.11
- Disposals, 115A.916
- Enforcement, 115.071, 325E.11
- Generally, 325E.112
- Pollution Control Agency, duties, 115.071, 325E.11, 325E.112
- Recycling, 239.011, 239.54, 325E.11
- Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 297A.67
- Violations and penalties, generally, 115.071

Used motor oil filters

- Collection and recycling, 239.011, 239.54, 325E.11, 325E.112
- Generally, 325E.112
- Notice, posting, 325E.11

Wells

- Generally, 93.515
- Percentage depletions, 290.01, 290.091
- Property acquired before 1933, gain or loss on disposition, 290.01

Wholesalers, locality discrimination, 325D.67, 609B.158

**OIL AND GAS LANDS**

Acquisition, life insurance companies, investments, 61A.31

Property taxes, separate interests, assessment, 272.04

**OIL PIPELINES**

Classification of property

- Appeals, 273.372
- Property taxes, 273.13

Easements, permits necessary for, 117.48

Eminent domain, copies of appraisal to landowner, 117.054

Large energy facilities, oil pipelines defined as, 216B.2421

Permits, easements, necessary for eminent domain, 117.48

Pipeline companies

- Appeals of exemption, valuation, classification, or tax, 273.372
- Oaths, personal property tax reports, 273.371
- Personal property taxes, 272.02, 273.33, 273.371
- Reports given, personal property taxes, 273.371

Pipelines along, across, on, or under trunk highways, rulemaking, 161.45

Regulation, implementation, transportation Department, duties, 174.06

**OLD AGE**

*See* AGED PERSONS

**OLD AGE ASSISTANCE**

Benefits, defined as income, 256D.02, 290A.03

Claims against estates

- Applicability of other law, 256.462
- District court, claims against estate, 256.25

Definitions

- General Assistance Act, 256D.02
- Property Tax Refund Act, 290A.03

Liens, lands acquired by the state, 256.263



**OLD AGE ASSISTANCE (Cont'd)**

Recovery of assistance  
 Claims against estates, 256.25, 256.462  
 Liens, 256.263

**OLDER PERSONS**

See AGED PERSONS

**OLEOMARGARINE**

Adulterated, Meat and Poultry Inspection Act, 31A.02  
 Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 297A.67

**OLMSTED COUNTY**

Blufflands trail system, 85.015  
 Boundaries, 2.01  
 Chester Woods Trail, 85.015  
 Community based services for developmentally disabled persons, community residential services, 252.28  
 Court commissioners, 517.041  
 Day training services, developmentally disabled persons, 252.28  
 Development region, 462.385  
 Developmentally disabled conditions persons, services, generally, 252.28  
 Douglas Trail, 85.015  
 Examiner of titles, compensation and salaries, 508.12  
 Floods, 2007, property tax relief, agricultural homesteads, 273.124  
 Great River Ridge Trail, 85.015  
 Historic places, 138.664  
 Intermediate care facilities, medical assistance, investment per bed limit, 256B.501  
 Judicial district, 2.722  
 Medical assistance, quality assurance system, 256B.095  
 Public safety radio communication system, *see* ALLIED RADIO MATRIX FOR EMERGENCY RESPONSE (ARMER)  
 Semi-independent living services, developmentally disabled persons, 252.28  
 Solar energy electric generation demonstration conservation improvement program, 216B.241  
 South Zone, Minnesota Coordinate System, 505.18  
 Southern rail corridor improvement planning, crossings, 219.445  
 Stagecoach Trail, 85.015

**OMBUDSMAN FOR LONG-TERM CARE**

Access to data, 256.9742  
 Address, duty to provide  
 Family adult day services, 245A.143  
 Home health care bill of rights, 144A.44  
 Hospice bill of rights, 144A.751  
 Housing with services establishments, termination of lease notices, 144D.09  
 Nursing homes, closure, or curtailment, reduction, or change in operations, notice, 144A.161  
 Approvals by, posting, 256.9742  
 Boarding care homes  
 Relocation notices, 144A.161, 144A.162  
 Resident transfers or discharges, 144A.135  
 Classified service, 256.974  
 Clients, consent for communication, 256.9742  
 Complaints to, discrimination or retaliation, 256.9742  
 Data, 256.9744  
 Definitions, 256.9741  
 Duties, generally, 256.9742  
 Information  
 Posting, 256.9742  
 Resident relocation resources, 144A.161  
 Liability, 256.9742  
 Local ombudsman staff and volunteers, 256.9742  
 Local programs, 256.974

**OMBUDSMAN FOR LONG-TERM CARE (Cont'd)**

Nursing homes  
 Notices to ombudsman, 144A.11, 144A.161, 144A.162  
 Resident relocations, 144A.161  
 Resident transfers or discharges, 144A.135  
 Referrals to, family adult day services license holders, 245A.143  
 Representation  
 Boarding care homes, interdisciplinary teams (resident relocation), 144A.161  
 Nursing homes, interdisciplinary teams (resident relocation), 144A.161  
 Vulnerable adult maltreatment review panel, 256.021  
 Right of entry, 256.9742  
 Senior LinkAge line information, 144A.161  
 Services, unlicensed home health aides, training, 144A.4605  
 Telephone number, duty to provide  
 Elderly housing with services contracts, 144D.04  
 Family adult day services, 245A.143  
 Home health care bill of rights, 144A.44  
 Hospice bill of rights, 144A.751  
 Housing with services establishments, termination of lease notices, 144D.09  
 Nursing homes, closure, or curtailment, reduction, or change in operations, notice, 144A.161  
 Vulnerable adult abuse, notice to ombudsman, 626.557

**OMBUDSMAN FOR MENTAL HEALTH AND DEVELOPMENTAL DISABILITIES**

Address, nursing homes, closure, or curtailment, reduction, or change in operations, notice, 144A.161  
 Appointment, 245.92  
 Appointments by, staff, 245.93  
 Appropriations to, general fund, 256B.77  
 Boarding care homes, transfers (residents), 144A.162  
 Child abuse, neglect, or maltreatment, 626.556  
 Clients and patients, data, classification, 13.46  
 Compensation and salaries  
 Compensation Council, duties, 15A.082  
 Expense allowance, 15A.081  
 Salary range, 15A.01, 15A.0815, 15A.13  
 Salary recommendations, 15A.0815  
 Complaints  
 Health maintenance organizations, membership cards, 62D.09  
 Procedure, 245.94  
 Data, 13.46, 245.94, 256.0281  
 Deaths, 245.97  
 Definitions, generally, 245.91  
 Duties and powers  
 Advocacy, 245.92  
 Delegation, 245.93  
 Generally, 245.94  
 Transferred from Human Services Department, 245.93  
 Electronic data exchange, interagency, 256.0281  
 Examinations, 245.94  
 Federal aid, 245.945  
 Funding, federal aid, 245.945  
 Holding other public office, 245.92  
 Individual service plans, copies to, 256B.092  
 Information  
 Gathering, 245.94  
 Resident relocation resources, 144A.161  
 Investigations, 245.94  
 Liability, civil lawsuits, 245.96  
 Medical assistance demonstration project for people with disabilities, 256B.77  
 Meetings  
 Discharge from regional treatment centers, 256B.092  
 Right of attendance, 245.94

**OMBUDSMAN FOR MENTAL HEALTH AND DEVELOPMENTAL DISABILITIES (Cont'd)**

Nursing homes, 144A.161, 144A.162  
 Office, creation, 245.92  
 Ombudsman committee, 245.97  
 Petitions, commitments, duties, 253B.07  
 Petitions by, subpoenas, enforcement, 245.94  
 Qualifications, 245.92  
 Recommendations by, 245.94  
 Records and record keeping, federal aid, 245.945  
 Reports given, 245.945, 245.95  
 Representation  
   Minnesota State Retirement Association, 245.93  
   Vulnerable adult maltreatment review panel, 256.021  
 Retirement, 352D.02  
 Right of entry, 245.94  
 Senior LinkAge line information, 144A.161  
 Staff, 245.93  
 Subpoenas, authority to issue, 245.94  
 Support services, incidents, 245B.05  
 Telephone number, nursing homes, closure, or curtailment, reduction, or change in operations, notice, 144A.161  
 Testimony, 245.94  
 Unclassified service, 245.92  
 Variances, 256B.0951  
 Vulnerable adult deaths from abuse, 626.557  
 Witnesses, privileges, 245.94

**OMBUDSMEN**

Agriculture ombudsman, 17.95  
 Crime Victim Oversight Act, 611A.72 to 611A.74  
 Families, *see* OMBUDSPERSONS FOR FAMILIES  
 Local health ombudspersons, 62Q.32, 62Q.33  
 Medical assistance prepaid demonstration project, 256B.69  
 Mental health and developmental disabilities, *see* OMBUDSMAN FOR MENTAL HEALTH AND DEVELOPMENTAL DISABILITIES  
 Ombudsman for long-term care, *see* OMBUDSMAN FOR LONG-TERM CARE  
 Ombudsperson for health, 62Q.32, 62Q.33  
 Prepaid health plans, 62D.09, 256.045  
 Small business air quality compliance assistance program ombudsmen, 116.98

**OMBUDSPERSONS FOR FAMILIES**

Appointment, 257.0755, 257.0768  
 Appropriations for, 257.0769  
 Appropriations to, control of funds, 257.0755  
 Community-specific boards, 257.0755, 257.0768  
 Complaints, 257.0762, 257.0764  
 Court advocates, experts, 257.0762  
 Created, 257.0755  
 Definitions, children, custody, legitimacy, 257.076  
 Delegation of duties, 257.0761  
 Duties, 257.0755, 257.0762  
 Employees, 257.0761  
 Federal aid, 257.0769  
 Funds and accounts, control, 257.0755  
 Government data, 257.0762  
 Inspections, authority, 257.0762  
 Investigations, 257.0762, 257.0765  
 Liability, 257.0767  
 Memberships, citizen review panels, 256.01  
 Ombudspersons Advisory Committee, duties, 257.0755  
 Qualifications, 257.0755  
 Recommendations by, investigations, results, 257.0765  
 Records and record keeping, federal aid, 257.0769  
 Reports given, 257.0766  
 Retirement, *see* MINNESOTA STATE RETIREMENT SYSTEM (MSRS)  
 Review by, selection of matters, duties, 257.0763

**OMBUDSPERSONS FOR FAMILIES (Cont'd)**

Right of entry, inspections, 257.0762  
 Subpoenas, 257.0762, 257.0768  
 Unclassified service, 257.0755  
 Witnesses, 257.0762

**OMITTED PROPERTY**

Estate taxes, 291.27  
 Metropolitan area counties, commercial-industrial property, reassessments, 473F.10

**Personal property**

Leasing businesses, listing violations, 272.69  
 Placement on tax rolls, 270C.89  
 Tax lists, *see* under PROPERTY TAXES

**Personal property taxes**

Amount, 273.02  
 Assessment books, 273.02, 274.07 to 274.12  
 Assessments, 272.10, 273.02, 273.061, 273.062  
 Collection, 272.10, 274.12  
 Delinquent taxes, 273.02, 274.12  
 Discovery, 273.65  
 Examiners, duties, 274.10  
 Interest, 273.02  
 Tax liens, 274.11  
 Tax lists, *see* under PROPERTY TAXES

Probate proceedings, 524.3-1008, 524.3-413

**Property taxes**

Generally, 273.02  
 Placement on tax rolls, 270C.89, 270C.97  
 Placement on tax rolls, tax relief area revenue distribution, reassessments, 276A.08  
 Tax-forfeited lands, 282.10, 282.251, 282.341

Reports about, county assessors, duties, 273.061

Searches for, county assessors, duties, 273.061

Statutes of limitations, tax assessments, 273.061

**Tax assessments**

Assessment books, 270C.89, 273.02, 274.01, 274.08  
 Leased personal property, 272.69  
 Placement on tax rolls, 270C.89  
 Right to assess, 272.10  
 Statutes of limitations, 273.02

**Tax lists**

Personal property taxes, *see* Tax lists under PROPERTY TAXES  
 Property taxes, *see* Tax lists under PROPERTY TAXES

**Valuation of property**

County assessors, duties, 274.08, 274.09  
 County auditors, duties, 274.08, 274.09  
 Estate taxes, 291.27

**ONE CALL EXCAVATION NOTICE SYSTEM**

Agricultural drainage tile, installation or repair, notice, 216G.08  
 Costs, 216D.03  
 Damage, avoidance, excavator, duties, 216D.05  
 Defined, 216D.01  
 Effect on local ordinances, 216D.07  
 Established, 216D.03  
 Forms, 216D.02  
 Generally, 216D.01 to 216D.09  
 Hearings, 216D.03  
 Inquiry identification numbers, duties, 216D.04  
 Lawsuits, venue, 216D.09  
 Local government, cooperation, 216D.03  
 Operators, participation, 216D.03  
 Public Safety Department, duties, 216D.03  
 Records and record keeping, excavation and location notices, 216D.04  
 Task force, 216D.03  
 Underground facilities, excavators, notice, 216D.06

**ONE CALL EXCAVATION NOTICE SYSTEM (Cont'd)**

Vendor selection, 216D.03  
Violations and penalties, 216D.08

**ONE-STOP SHOPPING FOR LICENSES LAW**

Generally, 15.99 to 15.993

**ONLINE LEARNING**

Act, generally, 124D.095  
Continuing education, *see* under specific index headings  
Nonresident students, vaccinations, 121A.15  
Supplemental online learning, 124D.095

**ONLINE LEARNING ADVISORY COUNCIL**

Generally, 124D.095

**ONLINE SERVICES**

*See* INTERNET

**OPEN APPOINTMENTS LAW**

Generally, 15.0597

**OPEN APPOINTMENTS PROGRAM**

Commissions, 15.0575  
Confirmation of appointments, 15.066  
Councils, 15.0575, 15.059  
Exemptions, workers' compensation self-insurers' security fund, 79A.16  
Procedure, 15.0597  
State boards, 15.0575

**OPEN BIDDING LAW**

Generally, 471.35

**OPEN BOTTLE LAW**

Generally, 169A.35

**OPEN BURNING**

Campfires, *see* CAMPFIRES  
Definitions, natural resources law, 88.01  
Diseased shade tree disposal, 116.07  
Firefighter training, 88.17  
Firewood removed from property, 116F.30  
Forest areas, 88.16  
General burning permits, 88.17  
Generally, 88.171  
Leaves, ordinances to permit, 116.082  
Open fires, defined, 88.01  
Permanent tree and brush burning sites, 88.17  
Red Lake Game Preserve, 84A.02  
Use of prohibited materials, 88.195  
Waste education, 115A.072

**OPEN ENROLLMENT (SCHOOL DISTRICTS)**

Applications  
Border states, enrollments, 124D.04, 124D.041  
Procedures, 124D.03, 124D.041, 124D.10  
Standards, 124D.03  
Border states  
Applications, 124D.04, 124D.041  
Secondary schools, instruction provided only in adjoining states, 124D.05  
Special education, 124D.041  
Tuition, 124D.04, 124D.041  
Credits toward graduation, treatment, 124D.03  
Diplomas, treatment, 124D.03  
Enrollment  
Border states, 124D.04, 124D.041, 124D.05  
Generally, 124D.03  
Transfers, 124D.041, 124D.05  
Established, 124D.03, 124D.10  
Flexible school year, *see* FLEXIBLE SCHOOL YEAR PROGRAM  
Funding adjustments  
Border states, reciprocity, 126C.10  
General education aid, 124D.03

**OPEN ENROLLMENT (SCHOOL DISTRICTS) (Cont'd)**

Funding adjustments (Cont'd)  
Integration aid, 124D.86  
Transition, computation, 126C.10  
Public information and education programs, 124D.03  
Reciprocity, provisions, generally, 124D.04, 124D.041  
Reports about, nonresident students, denial, 124D.03  
School districts, duties, 124D.03, 124D.04  
Teachers, unrequested leave, 124D.05  
Transfers  
Border states, 124D.041, 124D.05  
Charter school students, 124D.10  
Desegregation districts, 124D.03  
Notice, 124D.03  
Transportation  
Attending districts, duties, 124D.04  
Border states, 124D.04, 124D.041, 124D.05  
Costs, reimbursements, 124D.03  
Metropolitan area schools, aid, 124D.87, 127A.45  
Nonresident districts, duties, 124D.03, 124D.04  
Tuition, 124D.04, 124D.041, 124D.05  
**OPEN MEETING LAW**  
Administration Department opinions, 13D.06  
Agricultural Utilization Research Institute, board meetings, 116V.01  
Business corporations, proxies, 302A.449  
Closed meetings, reasons for closing, 13D.01, 13D.03, 13D.05  
Confidential data, closed meetings, 13D.05  
Continued or recessed meetings, notice, 13D.04  
Corporations created by political subdivisions, 465.719  
Corrections Department, exception, 13D.01  
Data classified as not public, discussion during open meeting, 13D.05  
Definitions, Clean Indoor Air Act, 144.413  
Disciplinary proceedings, closed meetings, when permitted, 13D.01, 13D.05  
Education district boards, 123A.16  
Electric cooperatives  
Board meetings, 308A.327  
Stockholder rights, 216B.027  
Electronic meetings, 13D.015, 13D.021  
Emergency meetings, 13D.04  
Enforcement of law, lawsuits to enforce, 13D.03, 13D.06  
Enterprise Minnesota, Inc., meetings, 116O.03  
Environmental Quality Board, meetings, 116C.04  
Evidence, violations, 13D.06  
Forest Resources Council, meetings, 89A.03  
Generally, 13D.01 to 13D.08  
Governing bodies  
Notice given, meetings, 13D.04  
Records, access by public, 13D.01, 13D.05  
Government-owned property, sales, closed meetings, when permitted, 13D.05  
Health Coverage Reinsurance Association, exception, 62L.13  
Health Department, hospital authorities, 144.581  
Health Technology Advisory Committee, exception, 62J.156  
Hennepin Healthcare System, Inc., 383B.917  
Housing Finance Agency, meetings using electronic communications, 462A.041  
Interactive television, meetings by, 3.055, 13D.02  
Interstate Compact for Adult Offender Supervision, 243.1605  
Judicial selection commission, 480B.01  
Labor negotiations, exception, 13D.03  
Lake Superior Center Authority, 85B.02  
Lawsuits  
Labor negotiations, tape recordings made during closed meetings, 13D.03

**OPEN MEETING LAW (Cont'd)**

Lawsuits (Cont'd)  
 Violations, generally, 13D.06  
 Legislative-Citizen Commission on Minnesota Resources, conformity, 116P.08  
 Legislature, 3.055  
 Life and Health Insurance Guaranty Association, board meetings, exception, 61B.22  
 Local Results and Innovation Council, 6.90  
 Medical records, closed meetings, when permitted, 13D.05  
 Meetings  
   Interactive television, 3.055, 13D.02  
   Notice, 13D.04  
 Minnesota Business Finance, Inc., board of directors, 116S.02  
 Minnesota Commission on National and Community Service, 501(c)(3) corporation, 124D.385  
 Minnesota Comprehensive Health Association, 62E.10, 62E.11  
 Minnesota Risk Adjustment Association, 62Q.03  
 Minnesota State Academies Board, 125A.62  
 Municipalities, 465.719  
 Not public data, discussion allowed, 13.03, 13.05, 13D.05  
 Notice of meetings, 13D.04  
 Pardons Board, 638.04  
 Park district board, 398.06  
 Property Tax Working Group, 270C.991  
 Protected nonpublic data, closed meetings, 13D.05  
 Public meeting, open meetings defined as, 144.413  
 Public retirement plans, governing boards, meetings, 356A.08  
 Public Utilities Commission, meetings, 216E.09  
 Recessed or continued meetings, notice, 13D.04  
 Records and record keeping  
   Access by public, 13D.01, 13D.05  
   Audio tapes, 13D.03, 13D.05  
   Closed meetings, electronic recording, 13D.05  
 Rehabilitation Council for the Blind, 248.10  
 Rural Finance Authority, meetings using electronic communications, 41B.026  
 School boards  
   Interdistrict cooperation, joint meetings, 123A.32  
   Joint powers boards, 123A.79  
 Security briefings and discussions, closed meetings, when permitted, 13D.05  
 Self-insurers' advisory committee, exclusion, 79A.16  
 Self-insurers' security fund, exclusion, 79A.16  
 Special meetings, notice, 13D.04  
 State boards, 13D.01  
 State High School League, 128C.22  
 Telephone meetings, 13D.021  
 Television, meetings by interactive television, 3.055, 13D.02  
 Towns, exemption, 366.01  
 Violations and penalties  
   Generally, fines, 13D.06  
   Labor negotiations, violations regarding, lawsuits, 13D.03  
 Workers' compensation commercial self-insurance group security fund, exemption, 79A.28  
 Workers' Compensation Council, conformity, 175.007  
 Written materials, availability, 13D.01

**OPEN SPACE**

Cities, improvements, authorization, 429.021  
 Comprehensive municipal planning  
   Cities, 462.355  
   Greater Minnesota counties, 394.231  
   Metropolitan area, 473.859  
 Conservation easements, *see* under EASEMENTS  
 County emergency jobs program, 375.553  
 Definitions, metropolitan government, 473.121

**OPEN SPACE (Cont'd)**

Metropolitan area regional recreational open space system  
 Acquisition and development  
   Acquisition process, 473.333  
   Budgets, 473.313  
   Grants for, 473.315, 473.333  
   Local acquisition, 473.331  
   Tax equivalent payments, 473.341  
 Bonds (public debt), 473.325  
 Comprehensive municipal planning, *see* same under this topic  
 Consulting, 473.147  
 Counties, duties, 473.313  
 County controls for, 394.25  
 Generally, 473.351  
 Loans for, 473.325  
 Management, 473.333  
 Master plans, 473.313  
 Metropolitan Council, 473.303 to 473.325, 473.333, 473.351  
 Metropolitan Parks and Open Spaces Commission, 473.313, 473.333  
 Otter-Bald Eagle Lake Regional Park, special assessments, 473.334  
 Park districts, duties, 473.313  
 Parks and trails fund, guidelines for, 85.53  
 Purpose, 473.302  
 Special assessments, 473.334  
 Ordinances, tree planting, 17.86  
 Policy of state, protection, 17.80  
 Property taxes, Open Space Property Tax Law, 273.112  
 Protection, policy of state, 17.80  
 Ramsey County, *see* Parks and park land under RAMSEY COUNTY  
 Regional recreation open space systems  
   Defined as natural resources, 116P.02  
   Definitions, 473.121  
   Metropolitan area, *see* Metropolitan area regional recreational open space system under this topic  
   Minnesota future resources fund, funding for system, 116P.13  
 Tax assessments, 273.112  
 Tax liens, Open Space Property Tax Law, 273.112  
 Tree planting, ordinances, 17.86  
 Valuation of property, 273.112  
 Watershed districts  
   Comprehensive municipal planning, *see* same under this topic  
   Preservation, 103D.335  
 Zoning regulations  
   Comprehensive municipal planning, *see* same under this topic  
   Purpose of, in towns, 366.14  
   Town boards, duties regarding, 366.12, 366.13

**OPEN SPACE PROPERTY TAX LAW**

Generally, 273.112

**OPHTHALMOLOGISTS**

Contact lenses, 145.711 to 145.714  
 Prescription drug discounts, exclusion, 325F.784  
 Reports given, newly blinded persons, diagnosis, 248.011

**OPIUM**

*See* CONTROLLED SUBSTANCES

**OPOSSUMS**

Hunting  
 Doing damage, 97B.655  
 Natural Resources Department restrictions, 97B.605  
 Season, 97B.635  
 Small game, defined as including opossums, 97A.015

**OPPORTUNITIES INDUSTRIALIZATION CENTERS**

Employment and training services, opportunities industrialization centers defined as, 116L.19  
 Funding, 116L.62 to 116L.64  
 Minnesota State Council, duties, 116L.63  
 Students, postsecondary enrollment option, 124D.09

**OPPORTUNITIES INDUSTRIALIZATION CENTERS, STATE COUNCIL**

Duties, state aid, distribution, 116L.63

**OPTICAL DISKS**

Business records, 600.135  
 Government records, evidence, 600.135

**OPTICAL IMAGING SYSTEMS**

Fiber optic lines, wire crossing or paralleling utility lines, rules, 237.04  
 Financial institution records, 46.04  
 Government records, 15.17  
 Regulated lenders, document storage, 56.14

**OPTICAL SCAN VOTING SYSTEMS**

Definitions, 206.56, 206.90  
 Generally, 206.90  
 Testing, 206.83  
 Voting equipment grant account, 204B.48

**OPTICIANS**

Contact lenses, 145.711 to 145.714  
 Eyeglasses, *see* EYEGLASSES  
 Health care taxes, 295.50, 295.51, 295.52  
 Requests by, contact lenses, prescription verification, 145.712  
 Scope of practice, abortion, health plan companies, compliance, 62Q.145

**OPTOMETRISTS**

*See also* OPTICIANS

Addresses, tuberculosis health order hearings, 144.4805  
 Advertising, signs, 148.56  
 Advice given, diagnosis and treatment, 148.572  
 Authority to prescribe or administer controlled substances, 152.11, 152.12, 152.126  
 Billing, uniform forms, use, 62J.52  
 Business licenses, exception, 116J.70  
 Cardiopulmonary resuscitation (CPR), 148.573  
 Certificates and certification  
   Legend drugs, 148.575  
   Recording, fees, district court, 357.021  
 Certified copies, medical records, tuberculosis, reportable persons, 144.4804  
 Contact lenses, 145.711 to 145.714  
 Continuing education, license renewal, 214.12  
 Controlled substances, duties regarding, 152.11, 152.12, 152.126  
 Definitions  
   Health care information, review organizations, 145.61  
   Health law, 144.4172  
   Professional firms, 319B.02  
   Public health occupations, licensing, 148.56, 148.57, 148.571, 148.575  
   Public health provisions, 145.711  
   Tuberculosis Health Threat Act, 144.4803  
   Workers' compensation, 176.011  
 Designation by, infection control practitioners, 144.4803  
 Directories, 214.071  
 Disciplinary action  
   Data collection violations, 152.126  
   Forms of, 148.603  
   Grounds, 148.57, 148.61, 214.16  
   Ophthalmic goods and services violations, 145.712 to 145.714  
 Disclosure, financial or economic interest, 144.6521

**OPTOMETRISTS (Cont'd)****Drugs and medicine**

Authority to prescribe, dispense, and administer, 148.571, 148.574  
 Controlled substances, 152.11, 152.12, 152.126  
 Electronic prescription drug program, 62J.497  
 Gifts from manufacturers or wholesalers, 151.461  
 Topical ocular drugs, 148.571 to 148.574, 151.37  
 Examinations (licenses), 148.57  
 Fees, violations and penalties, 145.713  
 Financial or economic interests, disclosure, 144.6521  
 Generally, 148.62  
 Health and accident insurance, services, policy provisions, 62A.03, 62A.15  
 Health care providers, optometrists defined as, workers' compensation, 176.011  
 Health care taxes, 295.50, 295.51, 295.52  
 Identity and identification, name tags, 144.6585  
 Information exchange, vaccination records, 144.3351  
 Insurance fraud, *see* FRAUD  
 Legend drugs

Adverse reaction reports, 147.111, 148.576  
 Authority to prescribe or administer, 148.576  
 Certificate required for use, 148.575  
 Restrictions, 148.574  
 Standard of care, 148.577

**Liability**

Controlled substances, prescription reporting, 152.126  
 Health threat to others, reporting, 144.4175  
 Tuberculosis, good faith reporting, immunity, 144.4804  
 Licensed health professionals, optometrists defined as  
   Health law, 144.4172  
   Tuberculosis Health Threat Act, 144.4803

**Licenses**

Business license, exception, 116J.70  
 Fees, 148.57, 148.59  
 Generally, 148.57  
 Insurance fraud, effect, 214.106  
 Practicing without, 148.56, 148.61  
 Renewals, 148.59, 214.12  
 Requirements, generally, 148.56, 148.57  
 Loans to, income-contingent loan repayment program, 136A.1703, 136A.1785  
 Malpractice, lawsuits, 145.682

**Medical records**

Access to data, *see* under MEDICAL RECORDS  
 Maternal death studies, 145.901  
 Vaccination records, information exchange, 144.3351

**Misconduct, 148.57**

Names, tuberculosis health order hearings, 144.4805  
 National Board of Examiners in Optometry, 148.57  
 Ophthalmic services, violations, disciplinary action, 145.712 to 145.714

**Optometry Board, *see* OPTOMETRY BOARD**

Posting (notices), financial or economic interest, 144.6521  
 Practice, drivers, examination of eyesight, exclusion, 171.13  
 Practitioners, optometrists defined as, 151.01  
 Prescription drug discounts, exclusion, 325F.784  
 Prices, Health Department, duties, 144.699  
 Professional firms, authority to organize, 319B.40  
 Professional services, definitions, professional firms, 319B.02  
 Professionals, optometrists defined as  
   Health care information, review organization, 145.61  
   Professional firms, 319B.02  
 Providers, 176.011  
 Records and record keeping  
   Contact lenses, 145.712, 145.713  
   Vaccination records, information exchange, 144.3351  
 Referrals, 148.572, 148.573

**OPTOMETRISTS (Cont'd)**

Referrals by, financial or economic interest, 144.6521  
 Regulated persons, optometrist defined as, 214.16  
 Reports given  
   Controlled substances prescriptions, 152.126  
   Health threats to others, 144.4175  
   Legend drugs, adverse reaction reports, 148.576  
   Newly blinded persons, diagnosis, 248.011  
   Tuberculosis, reportable persons, 144.4804  
 Requests by, contact lenses, prescription verification, 145.712  
 Sales, simple lenses, unregulated sales, 148.56  
 Scope of practice, abortion, health plan companies, 62Q.145  
 Services, defined as health services, 123B.41  
 Signs, 148.56  
 Standard of care, legend drugs, 148.577  
 Testimony, tuberculosis carriers, endangerment to public health, 144.4809  
 Topical ocular drugs  
   Advice to seek diagnosis and treatment, 148.572  
   Authority to prescribe, dispense, and administer, 148.571, 148.574, 151.37  
   Generally, 148.573  
 Unprofessional conduct, 148.57  
 Verification by, contact lenses, prescriptions, 145.712  
 Violations and penalties  
   Gross misdemeanors, 148.57  
   Health threat to others, false reports, 144.4175  
   Ophthalmic goods and services violations, disciplinary action, 145.712 to 145.714  
   Practicing without license, 148.56, 148.61  
   Unlawful practice, 148.56

**OPTOMETRY BOARD**

Appropriations to, administration, expenses, 148.60  
 Employees, 148.52  
 Examining and licensing board, 214.01  
 Executive director, retirement, 352D.02  
 Fees, 148.52, 148.57, 148.59  
 Fiscal year, 148.52, 214.08  
 Generally, 148.52  
 Health care workers information system, *see* under HEALTH DEPARTMENT  
 Health-related licensing board, 214.01  
 Legend drugs, duties regarding  
   Adverse reactions, reports, 147.111, 148.576  
   Certification for use, 148.575  
   Complaint reports, prescription or administration, 151.37  
 Licensees, *see* OPTOMETRISTS  
 Members  
   Aged persons, representation, 15.0591  
   Generally, 148.52  
 President, 148.54  
 Reports given  
   Health care provider tax, 214.16  
   Requirements, generally, 148.52, 214.07  
 Rulemaking authority  
   Generally, 148.53  
   Licenses, 148.59, 214.12  
 Sunset review, 3D.21  
 Topical ocular drugs, duties regarding, 148.573

**ORAL EVIDENCE**

Common law  
   Foreign countries, 599.01  
   Foreign states, 599.01, 599.03  
 Leases, 336.2A-202  
 Sales  
   Contracts for sale, 336.2-202  
   Sale or return, 336.2-326  
   Warranties, 336.2-316

**ORAL EVIDENCE (Cont'd)**

Tax payments, 280.33

**ORAL SURGERY**

Insurance coverage  
   Cleft lip and cleft palate, 62A.042, 62C.14  
   Comprehensive health insurance plans, qualified plans, 62E.06  
 Licenses, 150A.06

**ORCHARDS**

Farms, orchards defined as, 268.035  
 Fruit trees, *see* FRUIT TREES

**ORDERS**

Attachment orders, *see* Orders under ATTACHMENT  
 Cease and desist orders, *see* CEASE AND DESIST ORDERS  
 Commissioners' orders, *see* Commissioner's orders under specific index headings  
 Consent orders, contested cases, informal disposition, 14.59  
 Contempt orders  
   Child support, 543.20  
   Contempts, generally, 588.01, 588.20  
 Defined, 336.3-103  
 Entitlement orders, *see* under SECURITIES  
 Executive orders, *see* EXECUTIVE ORDERS  
 Orders for delivery of goods, Commercial Code, 336.1-201  
 Payment orders, *see* under FUNDS TRANSFERS  
 Protection orders, *see* under DOMESTIC ABUSE  
 Publication orders, legal newspapers, 331A.10  
 Reorganization orders, 16B.37  
 Restraining orders, *see* INJUNCTIONS  
 Specific bodies, *see* Orders under specific index headings  
 Subpoenas, *see* SUBPOENAS

**ORDINANCES**

Building components or systems, safe and sanitary conditions and repair, local ordinances, 326B.121  
 Building permits, exterior work, completion by specified date, local ordinances, 326B.121  
 Declaratory judgments about validity, 555.11  
 Evidence of, 599.13  
 Local governments, *see* specific index headings for specific local governments  
 Violations and penalties  
   Defined as crimes, 611A.01, 626.05  
   Fines, 609.0332, 609.034  
   Petty misdemeanors, maximum fines, 609.0332  
   Reports about, peace officers, 626.5531  
 Zoning ordinances, *see* under ZONING

**ORES**

Conveyances, recording, 507.36  
 Definitions, 298.001  
 Direct reduced ores  
   Occupation taxes, *see* OCCUPATION TAXES  
   Producers, taconite economic development fund, 298.227, 298.28  
   Sales, occupation taxes, 298.01  
   Taconite and iron sulfides taxes, rate, 298.24  
   Transfers, deemed as sales outside of state, occupation taxes, 298.01  
 Iron ore, *see* IRON ORE  
 Mine value, 298.01  
 Mining, *see* MINING  
 Occupation taxes, *see* OCCUPATION TAXES  
 Ores other than iron, mining leases, 93.25, 93.43  
 Royalties  
   Iron ore on state mineral lands, 93.20  
   Minerals management account, 93.22  
   Property leases, counties, duties, 373.01

**ORES (Cont'd)**

Sales, transfers deemed as sales outside of state, occupation taxes, 298.01  
 Semitaconite, *see* SEMITACONITE  
 Storage, warehouse operators, exclusion, 231.01  
 Taconite, *see* TACONITE  
 Transfers, deemed as sales outside of state, occupation taxes, 298.01

**ORGAN DONORS**

Acceptance of anatomical gifts, right to accept, 525A.11  
 Agents of decedent, rights, 525A.09  
 Anatomical bequest programs, interference with, 149A.01  
 Anatomical gift account, 168.013, 171.06, 171.075  
 Anatomical gifts  
   Coroners, duties, 390.151  
   Documents of gift, health care directives, 145C.05  
   Education about, donations with motor vehicle registration, 168.013  
   Medical examiners, duties, 390.151  
   Mortuary science regulation, 149A.81  
   Public education, motor vehicle registration taxes, donations for, 168.013  
 Anatomical gifts after death  
   Power to make, priority, 525A.09  
   Procedure, 525A.10  
   Status as health care service, 525A.25  
 Anatomical gifts before donor's death  
   Amendments, 525A.06, 525A.08, 525A.17  
   Power to make, 525A.04  
   Procedure, 525A.05  
   Refusal to make, 525A.07, 525A.08  
   Revocation, 525A.06, 525A.08  
   Status as health care service, 525A.25  
 Applicability of law, 525A.03  
 Bone marrow donors, employees, leaves of absence, 181.945  
 Children  
   Children under guardianship of commissioner, 260C.615  
   Organ procurement organizations, duties regarding, 525A.14  
   Parents, right to amend or revoke, 525A.08  
 Children of decedent, rights, 525A.09  
 Citation of law, 525A.01  
 Darlene Luther Revised Uniform Anatomical Gift Act, 525A.01 to 525A.25  
 Definitions, 525A.02  
 Documents of gift  
   Copies, 525A.13  
   Delivery, 525A.13  
   Effect, 525A.13  
   Generally, 525A.17  
   Health care directives, provisions, 145C.05  
   Persons named in, 525A.11  
   Searches for, 525A.12  
   Signatures, 525A.02, 525A.24  
   Validity, 525A.19  
 Donor registry, 525A.20  
 Driver education, 171.0701, 171.0705  
 Expenses, allowable expenses, generally, 145.422  
 Eye banks, gifts to, 525A.11  
 Federal taxable income, subtractions, 290.01  
 Grandparents of decedent, rights, 525A.09  
 Guardians of decedent, rights, 525A.09  
 Health care directives, *see* HEALTH CARE DIRECTIVES  
 Health care directives, effect of gifts on, 525A.21  
 Hospitals, contracts and agreements, 525A.15  
 Immunity from liability, 525A.18  
 Liability, immunity, 525A.18, 604A.13  
 Living wills, organ donation after death, 145B.04

**ORGAN DONORS (Cont'd)**

Medical examiners, duties, 525A.22, 525A.23  
 Organ procurement organizations  
   Contracts and agreements, 525A.15  
   Cooperation with, by medical examiners, 525A.22  
   Gifts to, 525A.11  
   Rights and duties, 525A.14  
 Parents of decedent, rights, 525A.08, 525A.09  
 Procurement organizations, 171.06  
 Public employees, leaves of absence, 181.9456  
 Public information and education  
   Donations for, 171.06, 171.075  
   Drivers' license or Minnesota identification card applications, inclusion with, 171.06  
   Drivers' manual, 171.0705  
 Public Safety Department, duties, 525A.14, 525A.20  
 Recipients of anatomical gifts, 525A.11  
 Records and record keeping, Public Safety Department, 171.07  
 Sale of body parts, criminal penalties, 525A.16  
 State employees, leaves of absence, 181.9456  
 Tissue banks, gifts to, 525A.11  
 Tissue donors, human leukocyte antigens, 144.336  
**ORGAN TRANSPLANTS**  
 Costs, health care cost containment, 62J.17  
 Donors, *see* ORGAN DONORS  
 Expenses  
   Allowable expenses, generally, 145.422  
   Medical assistance, payments, 256B.0625  
 Medical assistance  
   Coverage, 256B.06, 256B.0625  
   Payments, 256B.0625  
 Prior authorization, medical assistance, 256B.0625  
 Public information and education programs, drivers' manual, 171.0705  
 Transplant centers, medical assistance payments, 256B.0625  
**ORGANIC ACT OF MINNESOTA**  
 Acceptance, Const. art 2 s 1  
 Text, *see* PREFACE, volume one of Minnesota Statutes  
**ORGANIC ADVISORY TASK FORCE**  
 Generally, 31.94  
**ORGANIC FOOD**  
 Agriculture Department, duties, 31.92 to 31.96  
 Definitions, Food Law, 31.92  
 Generally, 31.94  
 Health Department, duties, 145.899  
 Incorporation by reference, federal regulations, 31.925  
 Minnesota food products logo, 17.102  
 WIC program, 145.899  
**ORONO (CITY)**  
 Lake Minnetonka Conservation District, 103B.601 to 103B.645  
 Metropolitan Council district, 473.123  
**ORR (CITY)**  
 Infrastructure improvements, 298.2961  
**ORTHODONTICS**  
*See also* PROSTHODONTICS  
 Advertising, 150A.11  
 Insurance coverage, cleft lip and cleft palate, 62A.042, 62C.14  
 Licensed dental practice, 150A.05  
 Medical assistance coverage, 256B.0625  
 MinnesotaCare, coverage, exclusion, 256L.03  
 Work orders, 150A.11  
**ORTONVILLE (CITY)**  
 Border city zones, allocations, 469.169  
 Port authority, 469.0856

**OSSEO (CITY)**

Metropolitan Council district, 473.123

**OSTEOPATHS**

Acupuncture practice, licenses, exceptions, 147B.02

Advertising, violations, disciplinary action, 147.091

## Associations

American Osteopathic Association, 147.03, 147.037

National Board of Osteopathic Examiners, 147.03

Billing practices, violations, disciplinary action, 147.091

Business licenses, exception, 116J.70

Certificates, recording, fees, district court, 357.021

Commitments, disciplinary action, 147.091

Complaints, investigations, 147.01, 147.091, 147.161

Contested cases, 147.01, 147.091

Continuing education, license renewal, 214.12

## Controlled substances

False representation, 152.025

Prescribing, administering, and dispensing, 152.11, 152.12, 152.126

Record keeping, exceptions, 152.101

Violations, disciplinary action, 147.091

Cosmetology, services excepted, 155A.34

Credentials, *see* Licenses under this topic

## Definitions

Healing arts, registration, 146.01

Medical Practice Board, 147.011

Practicing without license, 147.081

Professional firms, 319B.02

Woman's Right to Know Act, 145.4241

Workers' compensation, 176.011

Delinquent taxes, 147.091

Directories, 214.071

Disabled persons, duties, identifying device or card, search

Generally, 145.854

Other duties, 145.857

## Disciplinary action

Data collection violations, 152.126

Disclosure, 147.01, 147.02, 147.091

Evidence, 147.091

Failure to report to board, civil penalties for, 147.111

Generally, 147.141

Grounds, 147.035, 147.091

Judicial review, 147.151

Malpractice, false information, 147.035

Records, sealing, 147.151

## Disclosure

Disciplinary action, 147.01, 147.02, 147.091

Fee splitting, 147.091

## Drugs and medicine

Electronic prescription drug program, 62J.497

Gifts from manufacturers or wholesalers, 151.461

Violations, disciplinary action, 147.091

## Education and training

Continuing education, 214.12

Manual or mechanical therapy, exemptions, 146.23

## Evidence

Disciplinary action, judgments or proceedings, 147.091

Felonies, 147.091

Sex crimes, patients, past sexual conduct, 147.025

Examinations, *see* Licenses under this topic

Fee splitting, 147.091

Fees, licenses, *see* Licenses under this topic

Financial or economic interests, violations, disciplinary action, 147.091

Fines, 147.141

Foreign medical school graduates, 147.02, 147.037

Guardians and conservators, appointment, license suspension, 147.091

**OSTEOPATHS (Cont'd)**

Health and accident insurance, services, policy provisions, 62A.03

Health care providers, osteopaths defined as, workers' compensation, 176.011

Home care providers, exclusion, 144A.43

Hypnosis, use of, 147.081

Hypodermic needles, possession, 151.40

Immunity, investigations, 147.121

Information exchange, vaccination records, 144.3351

Insurance fraud, *see* FRAUD

## Investigations

Complaints, 147.01, 147.091, 147.161

Failure to cooperate, 147.01

Immunity, 147.121

Licenses, violations, 147.031

Physician accountability, 147.161

Physician cooperation, 147.091, 147.131

Legend drugs, use, 151.15, 151.37

Liability, controlled substances, prescription reporting, 152.126

## Licenses

Accreditation, 147.02

Appeals, refusals, 147.031

Applications, 147.02, 147.031

Barber registration, exemption, 154.04

Business license, exception, 116J.70

Canadian medical school graduates, 147.02

Cancellation, 147.038, 147.0381, 147.039

Clinical training, 147.02

Conditions or limitations, 147.02, 147.03, 147.091, 147.141

Credentials, verification, 147.037

Disciplinary action, 147.02, 147.091

Endorsements, 147.03

Examinations, 147.02, 147.03, 147.031

Exemptions, 147.09

## Fees

Applications, 147.02, 147.031

Nonrefundable, 147.038, 147.0381

Notice regarding, 147.02

Reciprocity, 147.03

Registration, 147.21

Renewals, 147.02

Residency permits, 147.0391

Temporary permits, 147.02, 147.03, 147.037

Foreign medical school students, certification, 147.037

Fraud, disciplinary action, 147.091

Insurance fraud, effect, 214.106

Liability insurance information, 147.035

Malpractice history, 147.035

New license after cancellation in good standing, 147.038

Osteopathic school graduation, 147.02

Permits, temporary, 147.03

Personal presentation, 147.02

Qualifications, 147.091

Reciprocity, 147.03

Registration, 147.21

Reissue, conditions, 147.091

## Renewals

Cancellation for nonrenewal, 147.039

Cancellations in good standing, 147.038

Continuing education, 214.12

Fees or surcharges, 147.02

Health care facilities, medical privileges, 147.162

Requirements, generally, 147.02, 147.031

Residency permits, 147.0391, 147.09



**OSTEOPATHS (Cont'd)**

Licenses (Cont'd)

- Restrictions, 147.091, 609B.129
- Suspension or revocation, 147.025, 147.091, 147.111, 147.141
- Temporary permits, 147.02, 147.037
- Violations, 147.031, 147.081, 147.091

Loans to

- Income-contingent loan repayment program, 136A.1703, 136A.1785
- National Health Services Corps state loan repayment program, 144.1487 to 144.1491

Local government employees, salary limits, exemption, 43A.17

Malpractice

- Disciplinary action, information, false, 147.035
- Insurance, *see* MEDICAL MALPRACTICE INSURANCE
- Investigations, 147.131, 147.161
- Lawsuits, 145.682
- Licenses, application information, 147.035
- Medical malpractice insurance companies, reports, 147.111, 147.121

Manual or mechanical therapy, diagnosis reports, 146.23

Medical Practice Board, *see* MEDICAL PRACTICE BOARD

Medical practitioners, osteopaths defined as, 145.851

Medical records

- Access to data, *see* under MEDICAL RECORDS
- Maternal death studies, 145.901
- Osteopaths' personal records, classification, 147.091
- Vaccination records, information exchange, 144.3351

Mental incompetency

- Disciplinary action, 147.091
- Reporting obligations, 147.111

Misconduct

- Disciplinary action, 147.091, 147.092, 147.111, 147.141
- Disclosure, 147.02
- Evidence, patients, past sexual conduct, 147.025
- Reports about, 147.111

Misrepresentation, disciplinary action, 147.031, 147.091

Names and addresses, 147.091

National Board of Osteopathic Examiners, 147.03

Osteopathy Board, 147.21, 147.22

Patients' rights, medical records access, 144.334

Permits, *see* Licenses under this topic

Physical or mental examinations, required of practitioners, 147.091

Physician assistants, supervision of, failure, disciplinary action, 147.091

Physicians, osteopaths defined as

- Health and accident insurance, 62A.46
- Woman's Right to Know Act, 145.4241

Practicing without license, 147.081

Practitioners, doctors of osteopathy defined as, 151.01

Prescriptions, violations, disciplinary action, 147.091

Professional firms, authority to organize, 319B.40

Professional services, definitions, professional firms, 319B.02

Professionals, osteopaths defined as

- Health care information, review organization, 145.61
- Professional firms, 319B.02

Providers, 176.011

Reciprocity

- Licenses, 147.03
- Practice of medicine, exemptions, 147.09
- Retaliatory provisions, 147.04

Records and record keeping, vaccination records

- Information exchange, 144.3351

Referrals, violations, disciplinary action, 147.091

Registration, 147.21

**OSTEOPATHS (Cont'd)**

Reports given

- Controlled substances prescriptions, 152.126
- Immunity, 147.121
- Self-reporting, 147.0391, 147.111
- Violations, disciplinary action, 147.091

Residency permits

- Fees, 147.0391
- Medical students, 147.09
- Requirements, 147.0391

Retaliatory provisions by other states, 147.04

Sex crimes

- Disciplinary action, 147.025, 147.091, 147.092, 609B.129
- Evidence, patients, past sexual conduct, 147.025
- Reports about, data classification, 147.01, 147.092

Student loans, failure to repay, disciplinary action, 147.091

Students, *see* MEDICAL STUDENTS

Supervision by, physician assistants, failure to, disciplinary action, 147.091

Tax clearance certificates, 147.091

Tax returns, disclosure, 270B.07

Temporary permits, 147.02, 147.037

Training and education, 146.23, 214.12

Violations and penalties

- False statements, 147.035, 147.091
- Generally, 147.091

**OSTEOPATHY BOARD**

Powers, transfer to Medical Practice Board, 147.22

Registration with, 147.21

**OTTAWA (CITY)**

Ottawa Village Historic District, 138.73

**OTTER TAIL COUNTY**

Boundaries, 2.01

Bradbury Homestead, historic place, 138.664

Central Zone, Minnesota Coordinate System, 505.18

Development region, 462.385

Historic places, 138.664

Historic sites, 138.662

Hospitals, construction moratorium, exclusion, 144.551

Inspiration Peak State Wayside, 85.013

Judicial district, 2.722

Maplewood State Park, 85.012

Minnesota Woman Site, historic place, 138.664

Morrison Mounds, historic site, 138.662

Orwell Site, historic place, 138.664

Shotgun use areas, boundaries, 97B.318

Tourism facilities, *see* TAX INCREMENT FINANCING

Trunk highways, Otter Tail Veterans Memorial Drive, 161.14

**OTTER TAIL RIVER**

State water trails, 85.32

**OTTERS**

Definitions, 97A.015

Hunting

- Registration of pelts, 97B.901
- Seasons, 97B.921
- Small game, defined as including otters, 97A.015
- Trapping, 97B.921
- Unlawful taking, 97A.331

**OUTDOOR ADVERTISING**

Acquisition by state, 173.05, 173.17

Adjacent areas

- Consent, 173.13
- Devices in, 173.12, 173.13
- Fees, 173.13
- Generally, 173.08

## OUTDOOR

826

**OUTDOOR ADVERTISING (Cont'd)**

Adjacent areas (Cont'd)  
 Permits, *see* same under this topic  
 Size, 173.13  
 Violations and penalties, 173.13, 173.21

Advertising devices  
 Capitol area, 15B.28  
 Commercial or industrial activities, exclusion, 173.02  
 Lights and lighting, *see* same under this topic  
 Signs, *see* same under this topic

Applicants, notice received, 173.13

Auctions, 169.07, 173.08

Bicycle racks or storage facilities, placement of advertising on, 160.27

Billboards, *see* BILLBOARDS

Business areas  
 Generally, 173.08  
 Lights and lighting, 173.16, 173.26  
 Ordinances, local, zoning, approval, 173.16  
 Size, 173.16, 173.26  
 Spacing, 173.16  
 Standards, compliance, 173.16

Capitol area, 15B.28

Churches, 173.02, 173.08

Commercial activity, unzoned areas, 173.02

Community identification signs, 173.08

Conflict of laws, 173.10, 173.20

Contested cases, 173.13

Damages  
 Federal participation, 173.25  
 Removal, 173.17, 173.25

Definitions, advertising devices, 173.02

Design  
 Directional information signs, 160.284  
 Directional signs, 173.081  
 Sign franchise program, 160.80  
 Transportation Department, duties, 160.284

Directional information signs  
 Generally, 160.284, 160.285  
 Policy of state, 160.283  
 Resorts, 160.283 to 160.285  
 Transportation Department, duties, 160.283, 160.284

Directional signs, 173.02, 173.08, 173.081

Discrimination  
 Definitions, 325E.23  
 Exemptions, 325E.24  
 Promotion, conflicting services or ideas, 325E.24  
 Violations and penalties, 325E.24, 325E.25

Erection and maintenance  
 Adjacent areas, 173.08  
 Directional signs, 173.081  
 Permits, *see* same under this topic  
 Restrictions, 173.15  
 Rulemaking, 173.04, 173.185  
 Scenic areas, 173.04, 173.05  
 Sign franchise program, 160.08, 160.80  
 Standards, 173.02, 173.081

Federal aid  
 Acquisition and removal of devices, 173.25  
 Scenic areas, 173.06

Federal law, conformity, 173.01

Fees  
 Generally, 173.13  
 Permits, 173.07, 173.13, 173.231

Fines, permits, failure to pay renewal fees, 173.13

Furnishing service or space, discrimination, 325E.23 to 325E.25

Highway business panel signs, *see* Signs under this topic

**OUTDOOR ADVERTISING (Cont'd)**

Industrial activity  
 Exclusion, 161.242  
 Unzoned commercial or industrial areas, 173.02

Injunctions, prohibited devices, 173.21

Interchanges, *see* Business areas under this topic

Intersections, *see* Business areas under this topic

Interstate highways  
 Adjacent areas, 173.13  
 Business areas, *see* same under this topic  
 Controlled access highways, rights-of-way, 160.08  
 Devices in, 173.12  
 Directional signs adjacent to, 173.02, 173.08, 173.081  
 Generally, 173.20  
 Permits, *see* same under this topic  
 Property owner consent statement, 173.13  
 Removal, *see* same under this topic  
 Rulemaking, 173.08  
 Scenic areas, *see* same under this topic  
 Size, *see* same under this topic  
 Urban interstate highways, sign franchise program, 160.80  
 Violations and penalties, *see* same under this topic

Lights and lighting  
 Business areas, 173.16, 173.26  
 Directional signs, 173.081  
 Flashing lights, 173.08, 173.15, 173.16  
 Model ordinance, 16B.328  
 Outdoor lighting fixtures model ordinance, 16B.328  
 Rulemaking, 173.08  
 Standards, 173.02, 173.081  
 Violations, 173.16

Location, controlled access highways, rights-of-way, 160.08

Municipal identification entrance signs, 173.02, 173.025

Official signs and notices  
 Fees, exemptions, 173.13  
 Limitations, 173.08

Ordinances, local, business areas, zoning, approval, 173.16

Out-of-state retailers not maintaining place of business in Minnesota, sales and use taxes, 297A.66

Outdoor Advertising Control Act, 173.01 to 173.27

Outdoor advertising devices  
 Abandoned devices, 173.15  
 Directional signs, 173.02, 173.08, 173.081  
 Lights and lighting, *see* same under this topic  
 Prohibited devices, 173.15, 173.21

Owners  
 Agreements by, vegetation control, 173.171  
 Notice received, spacing violations, 173.18  
 Permits, assignment, 173.13

Permits  
 Applications, 173.07  
 Consent, scenic areas, 173.07  
 Fees, 173.07, 173.13, 173.231  
 Generally, 173.13  
 Renewal, 173.07, 173.13  
 Requirements, 173.03, 173.07, 173.13  
 Revocation, 173.07, 173.13  
 Rulemaking, 173.06, 173.07, 173.13  
 Scenic areas, 173.04, 173.06  
 Violations, 173.03, 173.07

Placement  
 Primary highways, 160.293  
 Railroad traffic signs and signals, obstructing, 219.29

Policy of state, 160.283, 173.01

Political advertising, *see* POLITICAL ADVERTISING

Primary highways  
 Adjacent areas, *see* same under this topic

**OUTDOOR ADVERTISING (Cont'd)**

- Primary highways (Cont'd)
  - Business areas, *see* same under this topic
  - Devices in, 173.12
  - Directional signs adjacent to, 173.02, 173.08, 173.081
  - Lights and lighting, *see* same under this topic
  - Permits, *see* same under this topic
  - Placement restrictions, 160.293
  - Removal, *see* same under this topic
  - Scenic areas, *see* same under this topic
  - Size, *see* same under this topic
- Removal
  - Adjacent areas, 173.13
  - Federal aid, 173.25
  - Generally, 173.17
  - Payment, 173.25
  - Scenic areas, 173.04, 173.09
  - Spacing violations, 173.18
  - Veterans' Evergreen Memorial Drive, 161.14
- Rest areas, *see* Business areas under this topic
- Restrictions
  - Business areas, 173.16
  - C. Elmer Anderson Memorial Highway, 161.14
  - Generally, 173.08
  - Veterans' Evergreen Memorial Drive, 161.14
- Scenic areas
  - Conflict of laws, 173.10
  - Federal aid, 173.06
  - Generally, 173.04
  - Permits, *see* same under this topic
  - Placement, consent, 173.07
  - Restrictions, 161.14, 173.08, 173.16
  - Right of entry, Transportation Department, removal of signs, 173.09
  - Rulemaking, 173.08
  - Violations, 173.07, 173.09, 173.11
- Service club and religious notices, generally, permitted advertising, 173.08
- Signs
  - Design, 160.284, 160.80, 173.081
  - Directional information signs, 160.283 to 160.285
  - Directional signs, 173.02, 173.08, 173.081
  - Erection and maintenance, *see* same under this topic
  - Furnishing service or space, discrimination, 325E.23, 325E.24
  - Location, controlled access highways, rights-of-way, 160.08
  - Logo sign panels (highway business sign panels), 160.80
  - Sign franchise program, 160.80
  - Size, *see* same under this topic
- Size
  - Business areas, 173.16, 173.26
  - Devices in, 173.13
  - Directional information signs, resorts, 160.284
  - Directional signs, 173.081
  - Restrictions, generally, 173.08
  - Rulemaking, 173.08
  - Sign franchise program, 160.80
  - Standards, 173.02, 173.081
  - Transportation Department, duties, 160.284
- Solicitation of business, included activities, income and franchise taxes, 290.015
- Spacing
  - Adjustments between owners, 173.18
  - Business areas, 173.16
  - Directional signs, 173.081
  - Restrictions, generally, 173.08
  - Rulemaking, 173.08
  - Standards, 173.02, 173.081

**OUTDOOR ADVERTISING (Cont'd)**

- Spacing (Cont'd)
  - Transportation Department, duties, 173.18
  - Violations and penalties, 173.16, 173.18
- Standards
  - Directional signs, 173.081
  - National standards, conformity, 173.02
  - Transportation Department, duties, 173.081
- Star city signs, 173.02
- Star county signs, 173.085
- Star lakes and rivers signs, 173.0845
- Unzoned commercial or industrial areas, 173.02
- Vegetation control, 173.171
- Violations and penalties
  - Imitation traffic signs and signals, public nuisance, 169.07
  - Placement violations, 160.2715, 161.14, 169.07, 219.29
  - Railroad traffic signs and signals, resembling or purporting to be, 173.15
  - Rules violations, 173.07, 173.11, 173.21
  - Traffic signals, resembling or purporting to be, 173.15
- Visibility, vegetation control, 173.171
- Zoning
  - First class cities, restricted residence districts, 462.12
  - Ordinances, local, business areas, approval, 173.16
  - Unzoned or commercial or industrial areas, 173.02

**OUTDOOR ADVERTISING CONTROL ACT**

- Generally, 173.01 to 173.27

**OUTDOOR LIGHTING**

- Advertising devices, *see* Lights and lighting under OUTDOOR ADVERTISING
- Electrical inspections, exemption, 326B.36
- Model ordinance, 16B.328
- Natural gas lighting, 216C.06, 216C.19
- Outdoor display lighting, 216C.19
- Standards for state-funded fixtures, 16B.328

**OUTDOOR RECREATION**

- Activities, state-funded, liability limits
  - Local governments, 466.04
  - State, 3.736
- Boats and boating, *see* BOATS AND BOATING
- Conservation easements, *see* under EASEMENTS
- Definitions
  - Environment and natural resources trust fund, 116P.02
  - Hunting, 97B.001
  - Outdoor recreation system, 86A.03, 86A.04
  - Private land used for public recreation, 604A.21
- Fairs, *see* FAIRS
- Forest resource management, *see* Management under FORESTS
- Grants for
  - Great River Road, 373.27
  - Parks and trails fund, 85.53, 85.535
  - Plans, grants to local governments, 84.927
  - Ramsey County parks and park land, 383A.07
- Great River Road
  - Acquisition of land, generally, 161.142
  - Grants for, 373.27
- Hiking trails, 85.015
- Outdoor Recreation Act, 86A.01 to 86A.11
- Outdoor recreation system, violations, 85.20
- Peatland scientific and natural areas, 84.035
- Picnics, *see* PICNICS
- Plans
  - Grants to local governments, 84.927
  - Off-highway motorcycle account, use, 84.794
  - System plan, 86A.09
- Policy, 86A.02

**OUTDOOR RECREATION (Cont'd)**

Private land used for public recreation, 604A.20 to 604A.27

Sports, *see* SPORTS

System

- Administration, 86A.05, 86A.08
- Aquatic management areas, 97C.02
- Composition, 86A.04
- Defined as natural resources, 116P.02
- Definitions, 86A.03
- Interpretive centers, *see* INTERPRETIVE CENTERS
- Land acquisition account, 94.165
- Land and water conservation account, 84.0264
- Lands, sale, 86A.055
- Legislative authorization of specific units, 86A.07
- Losses arising from construction, 3.736
- Losses incurred by users, 3.736
- Managing agencies, 86A.03, 86A.06, 86A.09
- Minnesota future resources fund, funding for system, 116P.13
- Planning, 84.927, 86A.09
- Registry of units, 86A.11
- Rules, 86A.06
- Secondary units, 86A.08
- Units
  - Acquisition, 86A.07
  - Classification, 86A.05
  - Critical natural habitat, 84.944
  - Defined, 86A.04
  - Legislative authorization, 86A.07
  - Planning, 84.927, 86A.09
  - Units within units, 86A.08
- Users, losses incurred by, 3.736
- Violations and penalties, 85.20

**OUTDOOR RECREATION ACT**

Generally, 86A.01

**OUTPATIENT DIAGNOSTIC SERVICES**

Diagnostic tests, defined as individual permanent medical records, 145.32

**OUTPATIENT HOSPITAL SERVICES**

- Billing, uniform forms, use, 62J.52
- Certificates and certification, 144.122
- Data collection, health care spending, 62J.38
- Medical assistance
  - Certification surveys, fees, 144.122
  - Coverage, liability, 256B.0625
  - Emergency services, 256B.32
  - Facility fees, 256B.32
  - Payments, 256B.32, 256B.74 to 256B.76
- Medicare, certification surveys, fees, 144.122
- Mental health services, *see* COMMUNITY MENTAL HEALTH SERVICES

**OUTPATIENT SURGICAL CENTERS**

- Accounting and bookkeeping
  - Billing procedures, 62J.52
  - Data collection, Health Department, duties, 144.701
- Accreditation, evaluation reports, 144.55
- Admissions
  - Discrimination, source individuals, bloodborne pathogens, discrimination prohibited, 144.7408
  - Generally, 144.55
- Advertising, licenses, 144.50
- Affiliates, defined, 144.6521
- Assignments, accounts receivable, health care taxes, liability, 295.56
- Background checks, Health Department, duties, 144.057
- Billing
  - Procedures, health care taxes, separate statement, 295.53

**OUTPATIENT SURGICAL CENTERS (Cont'd)**

Billing (Cont'd)

- Uniform forms, use, 62J.52
- Certificates and certification, 144.122
- Charges, 62J.82
- Classification, 144.56
- Classification of property, property taxes, 273.13
- Closings or curtailment of operations, 144.555
- Construction
  - Inspections, 144.55
  - Standards, rulemaking, 144.55, 144.56
- Consumer information, reports about, 144.701
- Contested cases
  - Health Care Cost Information Act, 144.703
  - License surcharges, 256.9657
  - Licenses, revocation, suspension, or refusal to renew, 144.55
- Costs, 144.701
- Data
  - Compilation, Health Department, duties, 144.701
  - Submission to hospital voluntary nonprofit reporting organizations, standards, 144.702
- Definitions
  - Bloodborne pathogens, 144.7401
  - Grievance procedures, 144.691
  - Health Care Cost Information Act, 144.696
  - Health law, 144.50, 144.55
  - Health maintenance organizations, 62D.02
  - Registration of supplemental nursing services agencies, 144A.70
- Diagnostic services, 145.32
- Disclosure
  - Charges, 62J.82
  - Inspections, confidential or privileged information, 144.58
- Discrimination, admissions, source individuals, bloodborne pathogens, 144.7408
- Employees, 144.057
- Facilities, outpatient surgical centers defined as, 144.7401
- Financial interests in, disclosure, 144.6521
- Fines
  - Grievance procedures, violations, 144.691
  - Health Care Cost Information Act, violations, 144.703
  - Inspections, fines not applied, 144.55
  - License surcharges, tax penalties, 256.9657
  - License violations, 144.50
- Freestanding outpatient surgical centers, Building Code, 326B.103, 326B.106
- Grievance procedures, 144.691
- Health care facilities
  - Outpatient surgical centers defined as, 145C.01
  - Outpatient surgical facilities defined as, 144A.70
- Health care power of attorney, *see* under HEALTH CARE
- Health care taxes, 295.50, 295.51, 295.52, 295.53, 295.56, 295.582
- Hospital services, *see* OUTPATIENT HOSPITAL SERVICES
- Hospital voluntary nonprofit reporting organizations, 144.701 to 144.703
- Injunctions, license violations, 144.50
- Inpatient hospital payment system, *see* under INPATIENT HOSPITAL SERVICES
- Inspections
  - Disclosure, confidential or privileged information, 144.58
  - Exclusions, 144.54
  - Generally, 144.55
  - Health Department, duties, 144.54
- Insurance, 62A.153
- Investigations, adverse health care events, 144.7065

**OUTPATIENT SURGICAL CENTERS (Cont'd)**

Lawsuits, generally, 144.56

Licenses

- Applications, 144.51 to 144.53
- Assignability, 144.53
- Contested cases, 144.55
- Expiration, 144.53, 144.55
- Fees, 144.122, 144.55
- Fraud or misrepresentation, 144.55
- Health Department, duties, 144.057, 144.122
- Issuance, 144.55
- Medicine, practice, separate license, 144.50
- New licenses, 144.55
- Operating without a license, 144.49
- Reconsideration requests, 144.057
- Requirements, 144.50
- Revocation, suspension, or refusal to renew, 144.55, 144.7067
- Standards, 144.55, 144.56
- Surcharges, 256.9657
- Transferability, 144.53
- Variations, 144.057
- Violations and penalties, 144.49, 144.50, 144.55

Major spending commitments, reports about, 62J.17

Medical assistance

- Certification surveys, fees, 144.122
- Surcharges, 256.9657

Medical malpractice insurance, claims, 144.693

Medical records

- Access to data, *see* under MEDICAL RECORDS
- Malpractice claim reports, data classification, 144.693

Medicare, certification surveys, fees, 144.122

Motor vehicles, leases, sales and use taxes, 297A.70

Multiple outpatient surgical centers with same owner, separate reports, 144.698

Nursing services, standards, 144.55

Owners and ownership, reports about, 144.698

Participating entities, outpatient surgical centers, defined as, 62D.02

Patients

- Estimates, 62J.823
- Maternity patients, rulemaking, 144.56
- Notice received, grievance procedures, 144.691

Patients bill of rights, 144.651 to 144.6585

Payments by, license surcharges, 256.9657

Planning, adverse health care events, corrective action, 144.7065, 144.7067

Prices, rates, 144.699, 144.701

Radiation therapy facilities, health care cost containment, 62J.17

Rates, 62J.823, 144.699, 144.701

Records and record keeping, inspections, Health Department, authority, 144.698

Reports given

- Adverse health care events, 144.706 to 144.7069
- Filing fees, 144.701
- Generally, 144.698
- Health Care Cost Information Act, violations, fines, 144.703
- Health care providers, referral violations, 144.6521
- Health care taxes, qualifying exemptions, 295.53
- Medical malpractice claims, 144.693
- Rulemaking, 144.698, 144.701
- Services and utilization, 144.701, 144.702
- Voluntary reporting organizations, 144.701 to 144.703

Safe patient handling program, 182.6551 to 182.6553

Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 297A.70

Sanctions, adverse health care events, reporting violations, 144.7067

**OUTPATIENT SURGICAL CENTERS (Cont'd)**

Services

- Data collection, 144.701, 144.702
- Sales and use taxes, 297A.70

Special transportation services, exclusions, 174.30

Utilization

- Data collection, 144.701, 144.702
- Reports about, 144.701, 144.702

Variations, licenses, 144.057

Violations and penalties

- Adverse health care events, reporting violations, 144.7067
- Health Care Cost Information Act violations, fines, 144.703

Waivers, federal, license surcharges, 256.9657

**OUTPATIENT TREATMENT**

Children's mental health services, 245.4876

Community-based treatment, civil commitment definitions, 253B.02

Community mental health services, 245.470, 245.715, 256B.0625

Day treatment services, *see* DAY TREATMENT SERVICES

Drugs and medicine, medical assistance payment rates, 256B.0625

Hospital services, *see* OUTPATIENT HOSPITAL SERVICES

Mental health services, *see* Outpatient services under MENTAL HEALTH SERVICES

Outpatient services

- Definitions, 62M.02, 245.462, 245.4871
- Indian Health Service, *see* INDIAN HEALTH SERVICE (U.S.)

Small employer health benefit plans, coverage, 62L.05

Surgery facilities, *see* OUTPATIENT SURGICAL CENTERS

**OVENS**

Farms, solid waste disposal permits, 17.135

Gas ovens, 216C.19

**OVERTIME**

Agreements of hire, specifying, 181.55

Air carrier employees, 177.25

Apprenticeships, 178.07

Collective bargaining, rights, 177.35

County officers and employees, accumulated credits, 176.021

Definitions, Fair Labor Standards Act, 177.23

Fair Labor Standards Act, standards, purpose, 177.22

Generally, 177.27

Nurses, state employees, 177.27, 181.275

Orders, payment, compliance orders, 177.27

Records and record keeping, 177.30

Recovery of wages, statutes of limitations, 541.07

Requirements

- Exceptions, 177.25, 177.251
- Generally, 177.25
- Rulemaking, generally, 177.28

Retirement compensation, exclusion from calculation, 352.01

**OWLS**

Great horned owls, 97B.701, 97B.705

**OXYGEN**

Comprehensive health insurance plans, qualified plans, coverage, 62E.06

Containers, violations, 299F.40

Medical uses, adverse health care events, reporting, 144.7065

Nitrous oxide, conditions for use, podiatrists, 153.26

Portable oxygen

- Ambulances, 144E.103
- Persons using, defined as physically disabled persons, 169.345

**OXYGENATED FUELS**

*See* GASOLINE

**PACKAGES**

Alcoholic beverages, 340A.101  
 Apples, 30.56  
 Cheese and cheese products, 32.483  
 Cigarettes, *see* Packages under CIGARETTES  
 Courier services carriers, *see* under MOTOR CARRIERS  
 Definitions  
   Alcoholic beverages, 340A.101  
   Cigarette and tobacco products taxes, 297F.01  
   Consolidated Food Licensing Law, 28A.03  
   Food Law, 31.01  
   Pharmacy law, 151.01  
   Potato law, 30.01  
   Transportation, 174.22  
 Delivery  
   Courier services carriers, *see* under MOTOR CARRIERS  
   Paratransit, 174.22  
   Records, 8.16, 388.23  
 Drugs and medicine  
   Generally, 256B.0625, 256B.48  
   Misbranding, 151.34, 151.38  
 Food, *see* Packages and packaging under FOOD  
 Frozen dairy foods, 32.62  
 Gold and silver sales, 325F.73  
 Hazardous materials, 182.651  
 In package chance promotions, 609.75  
 Matches, packaging, 325F.02  
 Opening or publishing contents without consent, 609.795  
 Package delivery companies  
   Courier services carriers, *see* under MOTOR CARRIERS  
   Records, 8.16, 388.23  
 Packaged commodities  
   Advertising, 239.094  
   Sales, labels, 239.093  
   Searches and seizures, 239.09  
 Packaging materials  
   Agricultural production, use in, sales and use taxes, exemptions, 297A.69  
   CFC-processed packaging, 115A.9561, 116.731 to 116.735, 325E.38  
   Distributors, 115A.965  
   Industrial production, use in, sales and use taxes, exemptions, 297A.68  
   Manufacturers, 115A.965  
   Pollution Control Agency, review, 116F.06  
   Preference, packaging practices, 115A.5502  
   Reduction in waste stream, 115A.5501, 115A.5502  
   Rulemaking, 116F.06  
   Solid waste, packaging in, 115A.5501, 115A.5502  
   Toxics in packaging, 115A.965  
 Poisons, labeling, 151.23  
 Recorded material, 325E.18  
 Replica firearms, 325F.81  
 Trademarks and trade names, *see* TRADEMARKS AND TRADE NAMES  
**PACKERS AND STOCKYARDS ACT**  
 Generally, 31B.01 to 31B.06  
**PACKING PLANTS**  
 Appeals, Packers and Stockyards Act, 17.983  
 Audits and examinations, contract feeding, separate accounts, 31B.06  
 Buying stations, 17A.03, 17A.10, 17A.14  
 Carcasses, postmortem inspection, 31A.04  
 Certificates and certification, state weight, 17A.10  
 Construction, rulemaking, 31.54  
 Construction materials and equipment, sales and use taxes, exemption, 297A.71, 297A.75  
 Contested cases, livestock market agency and dealer licensing, 17A.145

**PACKING PLANTS (Cont'd)**

Contracts and agreements  
   Reporting, 31B.03  
   State weighing service, 17A.10  
   Unfulfilled contracts, livestock purchase, 31B.05  
 Definitions  
   Food Law, 31.51  
   Livestock Market Agency and Dealer Licensing Act, 17A.03  
   Packers and Stockyards Act, 31B.02  
   Workers bill of rights, 179.86  
 Disclosure, payment, agreements for waiver, 31B.04  
 Enforcement of law  
   Livestock Market Agency and Dealer Licensing Act, 17A.15  
   Packers and Stockyards Act, 17.983  
 Fines  
   Livestock market agency and dealer licensing, violations, 17A.14  
   Packers and Stockyards Act, 17.983  
 Fish packers, 97C.865  
 Funds and accounts, contract feeding, separate accounts, 31B.06  
 Horsemeat, separate processing, 31A.12  
 Inspections  
   Contract feeding, separate accounts, 31B.06  
   Right of entry, 31.53  
   Rulemaking, 31A.08  
   Sanitary conditions, 31.53  
 Inspectors, removal from, 31A.04, 31A.06  
 Licenses  
   Fees, 17A.04  
   Revocation, suspension, or denial, 31B.05  
 Livestock market agency and dealer licensing  
   Enforcement, subpoenas, 17A.15  
   Injunctions, violations, 17A.16  
   Lawsuits, violations, 17A.151  
 Packers and Stockyards Act  
   Farmed cervidae, 17.452  
   Generally, 31B.01 to 31B.06  
   Llamas, 17.456  
   Ratitae, 17.454  
   Violations, fines, 17.983  
   Violations and penalties, 17.982  
 Payments by, 31B.04  
 Records and record keeping  
   Agriculture Department, access, 17A.08  
   Livestock purchase, weight audits, 17A.17  
   Payment, agreements for waiver, 31B.04  
   Requirements, 17A.08  
 Reports given, 31B.03  
 Sales, payment delay, unfair trade practice, 31B.04  
 Sanitation  
   Inspections, 31.53  
   Rulemaking, 31.54  
   Unsanitary conditions, 31.161  
 Sausage plants, 31.51  
 Slaughter houses, *see* SLAUGHTER HOUSES  
 State weighing service, termination of agreement, 17A.10  
 Violations and penalties  
   Generally, 17.982  
   Livestock Market Agency and Dealer Licensing Act, 17A.07, 17A.14  
   Packers and Stockyards Act, 17.982  
 Waivers, payment, time, disclosure, 31B.04  
 Waste disposal, rulemaking, 31.54  
 Water supply, rulemaking, 31.54  
 Workers bill of rights, 179.86

**PADDLEWHEELS**

- Contraband
  - Forfeiture, 297E.16, 349.2125
  - Generally, 349.2125
  - Unplayed paddleticket cards, possession, 349.162
- Deals, defective paddletickets, tax refunds, 297E.02
- Definitions
  - Gambling taxes, 297E.01
  - Lawful gambling and gambling devices, 349.12, 349.2125
- Distributors, unaccounted games, 297E.02
- Flares, 349.163
- Gambling devices
  - Contraband, 297E.16, 349.162, 349.2125
  - Registration stamps, contraband, 349.2125
- Generally, 349.2125
- Gross receipts, 349.12
- Lawsuits
  - Attorney general, duties, 349.22
  - Contraband, forfeiture, 349.2125
  - County attorneys, duties, 349.22
  - Defenses, sales to underage persons, 349.2127
- Local regulation, generally, 349.213
- Location, leased premises, 349.18
- Manufacturers
  - Bar codes, duties, 297E.04
  - Master flares, duties, 349.163
- Master flares
  - Bar codes, 297E.04, 349.163
  - Manufacturers, 297E.04, 349.163
  - Registration stamps, 297E.04, 349.12
  - Requirements, 297E.04, 349.163
- Orders
  - Contraband, disposition, 349.2125
  - Corrective action, 349.151
  - Violations and penalties, 349.151
- Paddleticket cards
  - Contraband, 297E.16, 349.162, 349.2125
  - Defined as gambling equipment, 349.12
  - Defined as gambling products, 297E.01
  - Flares, 349.163
  - Master flares, 297E.04, 349.12, 349.163
  - Sales, violations, 349.162, 349.2127, 349.22
- Paddletickets
  - Defective paddletickets, 297E.02
  - Defined as gambling equipment, 349.12
  - Defined as gambling products, 297E.01
  - Definitions, 297E.01, 349.12
  - Prices, 349.211
  - Sales, violations, 349.162, 349.18, 349.2127
  - Winning tickets, redemption, 349.18
- Prizes, 349.211, 349.2125
- Sale or purchase, *see* Violations and penalties under this topic
- Storage, when not in use, 349.18
- Transportation, violations, 349.2127
- Violations and penalties
  - Aggregation, 349.22
  - License violations, 297E.02, 349.22
  - Possession violations, 349.2127
- PAGING AND SIGNALING EQUIPMENT**
  - Companies
    - Defined as radio common carriers, 237.01
    - Payments by, 237.16
    - Records, 8.16, 388.23
  - Services, definitions, 237.01
  - Sex crimes involving solicitation of children, 609.352
- PAIN RELIEVERS**
  - See* ANALGESICS

**PAINT**

- Aerosol paint, 609.684
- Definitions, Lead Poisoning Prevention Act, 144.9501
- Deteriorated paint, *see* LEAD (MINERAL)
- Essential product, paint defined as, 115A.9651
- Inhalant abuse, 609.684
- Inspections, lead, 144.9504
- Lead (mineral)
  - Generally, 144.9501, 144.9504, 144.9508
  - Residential lead paint waste, 116.87 to 116.89
- Listed metals in, 115A.9651
- Manufacturers, 115A.9651
- New product, paint defined as, 115A.9651
- Open burning, 88.171
- Orders, 144.9501, 144.9504, 144.9508
- Packaging containing pigments, toxic ingredients, 115A.965
- School buses, 169.441
- Sniffing, inhalant abuse, 609.684
- Specified product, paint defined as, 115A.9651
- Spray paint, 609.684
- PALLETS**
  - Merchandise pallets, 325F.795
- PAMPHLETS**
  - Cities, codification of laws, 415.021
  - Lead (mineral), abatement, 144.9501
  - Minnesota Statutes, revisor's authority to publish, 3C.11
  - Residential energy conservation, 216C.12
  - Towns, codification of laws, 415.021
  - Transportation, 221.025, 221.031
  - Trunk highways, 161.31
- PANDEMICS**
  - See* CONTAGIOUS OR INFECTIOUS DISEASES
- PAPER AND PAPER PRODUCTS**
  - Depositing on highways, violations and penalties, 169.42, 169.421
  - Junk, 161.242
  - Manufacturers, wood mill, manufacturer defined as, 176.130
  - Paper containers, exclusions, pesticide containers, 18B.135
  - Purchasing
    - Government contracts, 16B.122
    - Statutory cities, 412.221
  - Recycling, pull-tabs, rulemaking, 349.163
  - Scrap metal sales, record keeping, exemption, 325E.21
  - Traffic tickets, 169.99
  - Transportation, special paper products vehicles, permits, 169.864
- PARADES**
  - See* PUBLIC RALLIES
- PARALEGALS**
  - Electronic surveillance
    - Electronic surveillance for corrections, *see* Electronic surveillance under COMMUNITY CORRECTIONS PROGRAMS
    - Juvenile offenders, subsidies for, 241.0221
    - Wiretapping for investigative purposes, *see* under WIRETAPPING
  - Unauthorized practice of law, exclusion, 481.02
  - Visitation by, convicted persons, rights, 243.48
- PARAMEDICS**
  - See* EMERGENCY MEDICAL TECHNICIANS
- PARAPROFESSIONALS**
  - Special education, 122A.61, 125A.08, 125A.76
- PARASITES**
  - Infectious agents, determination, rulemaking, 182.651
- PARATRANSIT**
  - See* SPECIAL TRANSPORTATION SERVICES

## PARDONS

832

**PARDONS***See also* REPRIEVES

Absolute pardons, 638.02

Applications for

Contents, 638.05

Filing, 638.06

Private data in, consent to disclosure, 638.05

Reports about, 638.075

Conditional pardons, contents, 638.02

Firearms possession, effect on, 624.712

Hearings on, 638.06

Pardons extraordinary

Applications for, 638.02, 638.06

Generally, 638.02

Reports about, 638.075

Power to grant

Governor, Const. art 5 s 7

Pardons Board, 638.01, 638.02

Records and record keeping, 638.07

Reports about

Crimes and criminals, statistics, 299C.06

Pardons Board, report to legislature, 638.075

Teachers, licenses, effect on, 122A.20

Warrants for, 638.03

**PARDONS BOARD**

Commutation of sentence, 638.01, 638.03, 638.06 to 638.075

Contested case procedure, exemption, 14.03

Duties, generally, 638.01

Hearings, 638.06, 638.07, 638.08

Law enforcement agency statements, reports, 638.04

Meetings, 638.04

Members, Const. art 5 s 7, 638.01

Open Meeting Law, application, 638.04

Pardons, *see* PARDONS

Records and record keeping, 638.07

Reports given, board actions, statistics, 638.075

Reprives, *see* REPRIEVES

Rulemaking, generally, 638.07

Secretary, 638.06, 638.07

Service of process, powers, 638.07

Subpoenas, issuance, 638.07, 638.08

Supervised release, discharge from, 243.05

Victim's statements, reports, 638.04

Warrants, 638.03

**PARENTAGE ACT**

Generally, 257.51 to 257.71

**PARENTING LEAVE**

Adoptive parents

Generally, 181.92

Reinstatement, 181.942

Six-week leave, 181.941

Birth, six-week leave, 181.941

Complaints, 177.26, 181.9435

Definitions, generally, 181.940

Family and Medical Leave Act, state employee suits, waiver of state immunity, 1.05

Family members of dead or injured military personnel, 181.947, 181.948

Investigations

Labor and Industry Department, 177.26

Labor Standards and Apprenticeship Division, 181.9435

Lawsuits

State employee suits, waiver of state immunity, 1.05

Violations, 181.944

Maternity leave

Public Employees Retirement Association, service credit, 353.01

Teachers retirement, Saint Paul and Duluth, service credit, 354A.095

**PARENTING LEAVE (Cont'd)**

Paternity leave, 181.941, 353.01

Posting (notices), employees' rights, Labor Standards and Apprenticeship Division, 181.9436

Public Employees Retirement Association, service credit, 353.01

Reduction by period of paid leave, 181.943

Reinstatement

Complaints, 181.9435

Generally, 181.942

Relation to other leave

Complaints, 181.9435

Generally, 181.943

Reports about, complaints, 181.9435

School conferences or activities

Employee, duties, 181.9412

Reinstatement, 181.942

Vacation or other paid leave, use for, 181.9412

Sick or injured child care leave

Complaints, 181.9435

Generally, 181.9413

Six-week leave, birth or adoption, 181.941

Teachers retirement, St. Paul and Duluth, service credit, 354A.095

Teachers Retirement Association, service credit, 354.093

Violations and penalties, 181.944

**PARENTING SKILL COURSES***See also* CHILD WELFARE

Asian-American juvenile crime intervention and prevention grants, 299A.2994

Child abuse prevention, *see* Prevention programs under CHILD ABUSEEarly childhood family education, *see* EARLY CHILDHOOD FAMILY EDUCATION

Emotionally disturbed children, professional home-based family treatment, 245.4871

Location, school buildings and grounds, 123B.51

Newborns, 124D.129

Parenting time centers, 119A.37

Positive abortion alternatives, 145.4235

Postdelivery care, health and accident insurance, coverage, 62A.0411

Schools (K-12), 124D.8955

Violence prevention, *see* under CURRICULUM**PARENTING TIME***See also* CHILD CUSTODY*See also* DISSOLUTION OF MARRIAGEAlternative dispute resolution, *see* Dispute resolution under this topic

Antenuptial contracts, provisions, 519.11

Child custody determinations, temporary parenting time orders, 518D.304

Children

Alternative dispute resolution, 494.03

Rights, 518.175

Children born out of wedlock, fathers' rights, 257.541

Compensatory parenting time, 518.175

Contempts, unwarranted denials of or interference with parenting time, 518.175

Convicted persons, deprivation of rights, 518.177

Court services department, duties, 518.176

Crimes, conviction, effect on parenting time rights, 631.52

Criminals

Deprivation of rights, 518.177

Marriage or cohabitation with, effect on parenting time, 257.026

Seeking child custody or parenting time, burden of proof, 518.179

Definitions

Child custody jurisdiction and enforcement, 518D.102



**PARENTING TIME (Cont'd)**

Definitions (Cont'd)

- Custody determinations, parenting time decisions defined as, 518D.102
- Dissolution of marriage, 518.003
- Denial, 518.175
- Deprivation of custodial or parental rights, 518.177, 518.68
- Dispute resolution
  - Exclusions, 494.03
  - Expeditors, *see* Parenting time expeditors under this topic
  - Generally, 518.1751
- District court, duties, 518.175, 518.1751, 518.176, 518.183
- Domestic abuse
  - Combined proceedings, 257C.08
  - Protection orders, relief by court, 518B.01
  - Supervised parenting time, 518.175
  - Temporary custody, protection orders, 518B.01
- Education and training
  - District court parent education programs, 518.157
  - Parenting time expeditors, 518.1751
  - Supreme Court judicial education program, 480.30
- Exchange, parenting time centers, use, 119A.37
- Expeditors, *see* Parenting time expeditors under this topic
- Expenses, 518.175, 518.1751
- Fines, 518.175
- Guardians ad litem, 518.156, 518.165, 518.167
- Hearings
  - Dissolution of marriage, 518.178
  - Restrictions, denials, or modifications, 518.175, 518.183
- Inmates, 518.177, 518.179
- Interference with, deprivation of custodial or parental rights, 609.26
- Judicial supervision, 518.176
- Jurisdiction, custody determinations, 518.155
- Lawsuits
  - Children born out of wedlock, fathers' rights, 257.541
  - Recognition of parentage, basis, 257.75
- Local social services agencies, supervision or restriction of parenting time, 518.175, 518.176
- Mediation, 518.619
- Mediators, *see* Parenting time expeditors under this topic
- Modifications, 518.175, 518.183
- Motions
  - Commencement of custody proceedings, 518.156
  - Dispute resolution, 518.1751
- Noncustodial parents, replacing certain orders, 518.183
- Notice requirements, 518.68
- Orders
  - Compensatory parenting time, 518.175
  - Expeditors, appointments, 518.1751
  - Grandparent visitation rights, 518.1752
  - Modification, 518.175, 518.183
  - Modifications by court, 518.155
  - Parenting time centers, use, 119A.37
  - Paternity lawsuits, generally, 257.66
  - Residence of child, 518.175
  - Restraining orders, 518.131
  - Temporary orders, 518.131, 518D.304
- Parental rights
  - Adopted children, exception, 257C.08
  - Deprivation of, 518.177, 518.68, 609.26
  - Family court proceedings, 257C.08
  - Parenting time, 518.175
  - Unmarried minor children of deceased parent, 257C.08
- Parenting expense adjustment, child support, 518A.36
- Parenting plans
  - Domestic abuse, protection orders, parenting plans must not be entered by court, 518B.01
  - Generally, 518.1705
  - Modifications, 518.1705, 518.175, 518.18

**PARENTING TIME (Cont'd)**

Parenting plans (Cont'd)

- Moving child to another state, 518.175
- Persons convicted of certain offenses, 518.179
- Replacing certain orders, 518.183
- Temporary support and maintenance, 518.131
- Parenting time centers, 119A.37, 124D.23, 256E.37, 517.08
- Parenting time expeditors
  - Appointments, 518.1751, 518.619, 626.556
  - Generally, 518.1751
  - Process, notice, 518.68
- Parents, 518.175
- Petitions
  - Children born out of wedlock, 257.541
  - Commencement of custody proceedings, 518.156
  - Dissolution, separation, or child custody proceedings, 518.156
- Postnuptial contracts, provisions, 519.11
- Prisoners
  - Burden of proof, 518.179
  - Deprivation of rights, 518.177
- Probation, effect on rights of probationer, 631.52
- Qualifications of person seeking custody, 257C.08, 518.156
- Remedies, 518.175, 518.68
- Residence, 518.175
- Restrictions, 518.175
- Rules, notice, 518.68
- Services
  - Family services and community-based collaboratives, 124D.23
  - Victims of violence, services to, 15.87
- Supervision, 518.175, 518.176
- Supreme Court judicial education program, duties, 480.30
- Third parties
  - Dispute resolution, 518.1751
  - Supervision or restriction of parenting time, 518.175
- Unmarried minor children, 257C.08
- Unwarranted denial of or interference, 518.175
- Victims of violence, services to, policy of state, 15.87

**PARENTING TIME CENTERS**

- Facilities, grants for, 256E.37
- Family services and community-based collaboratives, 124D.23
- Funding, 119A.37, 517.08
- Generally, 119A.37

**PARENTS**

*See also* DESIGNATED CAREGIVERS

Access to data

- Birth records of children, 144.225
- Coroner data, 13.83
- Death records, 144.225
- Education records, children with disabilities, 13.32
- Employee assistance records, 181.980
- Foster care provider skills and training forms, 245A.155
- Juvenile court disposition orders, 121A.75
- Medical data, 13.384

Addresses, parents of children placed with standby or temporary custodians, 257B.04

Adoptive parents, *see under* ADOPTION

Alcoholic beverages, serving to minor children, 340A.503

Appeals, 252.27

Appointment by

- Guardians of incapacitated persons, 524.5-301, 524.5-302
- Guardians of minors, 524.5-202, 524.5-203
- Standby or temporary custodians, 257B.04

Apprenticeship agreements, duties, 178.08

Approvals by, *see* Consent under this topic

Armed forces members, parents of, absentee voting, ballot applications, 203B.17

**PARENTS (Cont'd)**

Background checks, children in placement, 260C.209

Biological mothers

- Access to data, fathers' adoption registry, 259.52
- Assisted reproduction, 524.2-120
- Death, studies, data, 145.901
- Hepatitis B, 144.3352
- Names, birth certificate data, disclosure, 144.225
- Notice received, 257.60, 259.52
- Parties to suits, paternity lawsuits, 257.60

Birth certificates of children, declaration of parentage, 144.215, 144.218, 257.34

Birth parents

- Adoption, *see* Birth parents under ADOPTION
- Approvals by, communication or contact agreements, 259.58
- Assisted reproduction, 524.2-120
- Biological mothers, *see* same under this topic
- Child placement agencies, record keeping, 257.01

Birth records of children, disclosure to, 144.225

Candidates, parents of, election judges, serving as, exclusion, 204B.19

Certificates and certification

- Births occurring outside an institution, 144.215
- Minor drivers, supervision, 171.04, 171.055

Certified copies, birth or death records, issuance to, 144.225

Child abuse and maltreatment

- Notice to other parent, 518.17
- Reporting and investigations, 626.556

Child care centers

- Employee or resident licensee disqualifications, set-asides or variances, 245C.301
- Experienced aides, use, notice, 245A.14

Child care fund applicants, parents defined as, 119B.011

Child care leave, *see* PARENTING LEAVE

Child custody, *see* CHILD CUSTODY

Child in Voluntary Foster Care for Treatment Act, 260D.01 to 260D.11

Child placement proceedings, notice received, 260C.151

Child support, *see* CHILD SUPPORT

Child taken into custody, notice, 260B.175, 260B.176, 260C.175, 260C.176

Children, notice

- Abortion, 144.343
- Abortion or sterilization, recommendation, 145.925
- Change of name, 259.10
- Chemical dependency, 253B.04
- Medical, dental, or mental health services, 144.346
- Runaway children, 260C.177

Children's wages, claims, notice, 181.01

Close relatives, parents defined as, General Assistance Act, 256D.02

Co-custodians, *see* under CHILD CUSTODY

Commitments, notice, 253B.10

Committed persons, parents of

- Medical or surgical procedures, 253B.03, 253B.05
- Transfer between institutions, notice, 253B.14
- Voluntary commitment and treatment of children, 253B.04

Complaints, nonpublic schools, 123B.46

Consent

- Access to student records, 13.32
- Body piercings, 146B.07
- Child custody investigations, 518.167
- Child labor, employment certificates, 181A.05

Children

- Children affected by fetal alcohol syndrome, identification, 145.9266
- Commitment for chemical dependency treatment, 253B.04

**PARENTS (Cont'd)**

Consent (Cont'd)

Children (Cont'd)

- Drivers' license applications, 171.04, 171.05, 171.055
- Emergency medical treatment, 144.344
- Employment as assistant soccer referees, youth athletic referees, officials, or umpires, 181A.07
- Hearing screening, 144.966
- Mental health screening, 245.4874, 260B.176
- Tattoos, 609.2246

Committed persons, medical or surgical procedures, 253B.03, 253B.05

Custody consent decrees, 257C.07

Elevated blood lead levels, notice, consent not required, 144.9504

Family day care or group family day care homes, swimming pools, use, 245A.14

High school students, 181A.04, 204B.19

Marriage, persons age of 16 years, 517.02

Minor drivers, licenses, 171.04, 171.041, 171.042

Minors in sexual performances, no defense, 617.245, 617.246

Newborn screening, 144.125

Nonpublic school students, directory information designation, 13.32

School conferences, participation, 13.32

Standby or temporary custodians, designation, 257B.03, 257B.04

Tanning facility use, 325H.08

Technology Assistance Review Panel, review by, 256.9691

Traumatically brain injured children, patient data, disclosure, 171.29

Tuberculosis screening in schools, 144.442

Voluntary commitment and treatment of children, 253B.04

Voluntary foster care agreements, 260D.03

Contracts and agreements

- Communication and contact agreements, 259.58
- Family day care or group family day care homes, swimming pools, use, 245A.14
- Local children's mental health collaboratives, formation, 245.493

Controlled substance offenders, parents of, property associated with crime, disposition, 609.5311

Conviction, child custody or parenting time rights, effect on, 631.52

Coroner data, access, 13.83

Corporate personnel, parents of, loans to or guarantees for, nonprofit corporations, 317A.501

Crime victims, parents of, notice received

- Bail hearings, 629.715, 629.725
- Release of arrested person, 629.73
- Victim's rights, 611A.0385

Crisis nurseries, *see* CRISIS NURSERIES

Custodial parents

- Child custody, *see* Custodial parents under CHILD CUSTODY
- Co-custodians, *see* under CHILD CUSTODY
- Deprivation of custodial or parental rights, *see* same under this topic
- Disability license plates, *see* under LICENSE PLATES

Data, children's education

- Designated persons, access, 13.32
- Disclosure to juvenile justice system, 13.32

Death

- Custody or foster care of children, notice, 257.035
- Parental rights, petitions for surrender, 257.02
- Parents and grandparents of deceased parent, 257C.08
- Parents of children placed with standby or temporary custodians, 257B.04, 257B.06

**PARENTS (Cont'd)**

Death (Cont'd)  
 Reports about, MFIP applicants or participants, 256J.30  
 Standby custodians, appointment as guardians, 257B.04  
 Temporary custodians, termination of appointment, 257B.04

Debilitation  
 Determination of, defined, 257B.01  
 Standby custodians, *see* under CHILD CUSTODY  
 Temporary custodians, 257B.01 to 257B.10

Declaration of parentage  
 Children born out of wedlock, acknowledgment by parents, 257.34  
 Father's name, entering on birth certificate, 144.215  
 Replacement of birth records, registration, 144.218

Definitions  
 Adoption assistance program, 259A.01  
 Adoption law, 259.21  
 Alcohol and drug counselors, licensing, 148F.01  
 Child care programs, 119B.011  
 Child custody, jurisdiction and enforcement, 518D.102  
 Custodial trusts, 529.01  
 Debilitation, custodian law, 257B.01  
 Developmentally disabled persons, support services, 245B.02  
 Domestic abuse, 518B.01  
 Early hearing detection and intervention program (EHDI), 144.966  
 Education Code, 120A.22  
 Education for English learners, 124D.59  
 Government Data Practices Act, 13.10  
 Guardianship and Protective Proceedings Act, 524.5-102  
 Hospitals and community services for developmentally disabled persons, 252.27  
 Interagency Early Childhood Intervention System, 125A.27  
 Interested persons, parents defined as, 524.5-102  
 Juvenile Court Act, 260B.007, 260C.007  
 Lawful gambling and gambling devices, 349.18  
 Medical assistance, 256B.14  
 Minnesota family investment program (MFIP), 256J.08  
 MinnesotaCare, 256L.01  
 Parentage Act, 257.52  
 Public Guardianship for Adults with Developmental Disabilities Act, 252A.02  
 Pupil Fair Dismissal Act, 121A.41  
 Transfers to minors, 527.21

Delegation of guardianship, guardianship and protective proceedings, 524.5-211

Delegation of powers, committed persons, 253B.03

Deprivation of custodial or parental rights  
 Conviction, effect on parenting time rights or child custody, 631.52  
 Costs of return of child, restitution, 611A.04  
 Evidence, 518.68, 595.02  
 Generally, 609.26  
 Notice, 518.177, 518.68  
 Prostitution promoters, 609.3232  
 Reports about, child abuse and maltreatment reporting, 626.556

Desertion of children, *see* DESERTION

Designated caregiver agreements, cancellation, 171.07

Designators, *see* under CHILD CUSTODY

Determination of parentage, fetal remains, laboratory tests, 145.1621

Developmentally disabled persons, *see* Parents of under DEVELOPMENTALLY DISABLED PERSONS

Disabled children, *see* Parents under DISABLED CHILDREN

Disclosure  
 Biological mothers, birth certificate data, 144.225  
 HIV test results of offenders, 611A.19

**PARENTS (Cont'd)**

Disclosure (Cont'd)  
 Missing children, data, 123B.08  
 Self-insurance employee health plans, claims, 471.617

Early Childhood Education and Care Advisory Council, representation, 124D.141

Education and training  
 Early childhood family education, *see* EARLY CHILDHOOD FAMILY EDUCATION  
 Newborns, early childhood, 124D.129  
 Parenting skill courses, *see* PARENTING SKILL COURSES  
 School readiness programs, 124D.16, 127A.41  
 Shaking children, dangers of, 144.574

Educational neglect, refusal to provide child with sympathomimetic medication, exception, 260A.01, 260C.163

Election judges, serving as, exclusion, 204B.19

Eligibility, small employer health benefit plans, 62L.02, 62L.03, 62L.07

Emotionally disturbed children, *see* Parents under EMOTIONALLY DISTURBED CHILDREN

Employment by relatives, unfair discriminatory practices, exemptions, 363A.20

Families, parents defined as, 119B.011

Families with children, parents defined as, 256L.01

Family day care  
 Employee or resident licensee disqualifications, set-asides or variances, 245C.301  
 Notice, 245A.14

Fathers  
 Acknowledgments, paternity, renouncement of presumption, 257.75  
 Assisted reproduction, 524.2-120  
 Deceased fathers, paternity, *see* PATERNITY  
 Declaration of parentage, 144.215  
 Generally, 259.21, 259.52  
 Notice received, 257.60, 257.74  
 Parties to suits, paternity lawsuits, 257.60  
 Petitions by, children born out of wedlock, custody or parenting time, 257.541  
 Putative fathers, *see* PUTATIVE FATHERS

Fees paid to, parents of juvenile witnesses, 357.242

Food stamp employment and training programs, exemption, 256D.051

Force, grounds for use of, 609.06

Foster care status review, notice, 260C.141

Foster parents, *see* under FOSTER CARE

Game and fish laws, duties, 97B.0215

General assistance medical care recipients, financial responsibility, MFIP minor caregivers, exclusion, 256J.396

General assistance recipients  
 Financial responsibility, MFIP minor caregivers, exclusion, 256J.396  
 Relative's responsibility, 256D.15

Gestational agreements, intestate succession  
 Definitions, 524.1-201  
 Effect, 524.2-121

Gifts by, motor vehicles given to children, 297B.01

Grandparents, *see* under RELATIVES

Group home family day care, notice, 245A.14

Health care of children, duties regarding  
 Abuse or neglect, actions constituting, 626.556  
 Reports given, danger to child's health, 626.556  
 Spiritual healing, *see* under RELIGION AND RELIGIOUS BELIEFS  
 Voluntary foster care for treatment plans, 260D.01

Hearings, hospitals and community services for children with developmental disability, parental contribution determination, 252.27

Home care services, medical assistance, care provided by parents, 256B.0654

**PARENTS (Cont'd)**

Home school students, parents of, vaccinations, duties, 121A.15

Home schooling, *see* HOME SCHOOLS

Household of a parent, legal guardian, or adult relative, 256J.14

Human services recipients, residence, determination, 256G.10

Identity and identification

- Children in need of protection or services, 260C.150
- Standby or temporary custodians, designation, 257B.03
- Verification, minors, drivers' license applications, 171.04

Importation of children for adoption or foster care, exemption from requirements, 257.05

Incapacitated persons, parents of, guardians, acceptance of appointment, notice, 524.5-302

Incapacity

- Determination of, defined, 257B.01
- Standby custodians, *see* under CHILD CUSTODY
- Temporary custodians, 257B.01 to 257B.10

Income

- Definitions, 252.27
- Parents of MFIP minor caregivers, 256J.37, 256J.396

Indians, *see* Parents under INDIANS

Individual who is related, parents defined as, 245A.02

Individuals, parents defined as, 13.02

Informed consent

- Biomonitoring of children, 144.997
- Birth defect records and reports, 144.2216, 144.2219
- Mental health screening of children, 245.4874
- Newborns, heritable or congenital disorders, tests, 144.125

Inheritance from or through child, limitation, 524.2-114

Injunctions, aiding suicide, 609.215

Injury or illness, custody or foster care of children, notice, 257.035

Interagency early childhood intervention services, 125A.29

Interested persons, parents defined as

- Commitment and Treatment Act, 253B.02
- Guardianship and Protective Proceedings Act, 524.5-102
- Public Guardianship for Adults with Developmental Disabilities Act, 252A.02

Intestate succession, 524.2-103, 524.2-106

Janet B. Johnson Parents Right-to-know Act, 121A.30

Juvenile court hearings

- Attorney, right to, 260C.163
- Court jurisdiction, *see* Jurisdiction under JUVENILE COURTS
- Failure to accompany child, effect, 260B.163, 260C.163
- Foster care transition consult, 260C.163
- Participation, rights, 260B.163, 260C.163
- Presence, 260B.163, 260C.163
- Waivers, 260B.163, 260C.163

Juvenile court referees, findings, notice, 260.031

Juvenile courts, jurisdiction, 260B.101, 260C.101

Juvenile offenders, parents of

- Controlled substances offenders, property associated with crime, disposition, 609.5311
- Foster care costs, payment, 242.19
- Juvenile court hearings, *see* same under this topic

Knowledge of parent or guardian, sexual abuse, statutes of limitations, 541.073

Lawsuits

- Abortion performed on minor child, parental notification violations, 144.343
- Aiding suicide, 609.215
- Child support, *see* Lawsuits under CHILD SUPPORT
- Dram shop actions, 340A.801
- Lawsuits on behalf of child, *see* Parents or guardians under PARTIES TO SUITS
- Mother and child relationship, 257.71
- Parenting time, parties to suits, notice received, 518.1751
- Railroad personnel, death or injury, 219.82

**PARENTS (Cont'd)**

Legal representatives, parents defined as, medical assistance demonstration project for people with disabilities, 256B.77

Liability

- Bias crimes of children, 611A.79
- Charges incurred by children, lodging facilities, 327.73, 327.731
- Child support, *see* CHILD SUPPORT
- Damage caused by children, 327.73, 327.731, 540.18
- Developmentally disabled children, 252.27
- Foster care, contributions, 256.87
- Graffiti, 617.90
- Medical assistance, contributions, 256.87
- MFIP, 256.87, 256J.396
- MinnesotaCare, contributions, 256.87
- Sexual abuse, statutes of limitations, 541.073
- Sexually explicit materials, use, 617.295
- Theft by minor, 604.14
- Work first program, contributions, 256.87

Marriage after birth of child, replacement birth records, issuance, 144.218

Medical assistance recipients

- Financial responsibility, MFIP minor caregivers, exclusion, 256J.396
- Parents' responsibility, *see* under MEDICAL ASSISTANCE

Medical data, access, disclosure, 13.384

Medical examiner data, access, 13.83

Mental illness, persons with, parents of, access, medical records, 144.334

Minnesota family investment program, 256J.08, 256J.13, 256J.396

Minor drivers, parents of

- Necessity for license, statements, 171.041, 171.042
- Parents to accompany, 171.05

Minor parents, *see* MINOR PARENTS

Mothers

- Biological mothers, *see* same under this topic
- Defined as high risk person, 145.883
- Federal aid, Health Department, duties, 144.09
- Nursing mothers, *see* BREASTFEEDING
- Unwed mothers, *see* UNWED MOTHERS

Near relatives, parents defined as, Public Guardianship for Adults with Developmental Disabilities Act, 252A.02

Newborn Hearing Screening Advisory Committee, representation, 144.966

Newborns, heritable and congenital disorders, tests, election, 144.125

Noncustodial parents

- Access to data, school records, 120A.22
- Lawsuits, child support, dependent children not receiving public assistance, 256.87
- Minnesota family investment program, 256J.08, 256J.626
- Parenting time, 518.183
- School conferences, 120A.22
- Student dismissals, rights, 121A.41

Nonpublic school students, parents of

- Data on, directory information designation, 13.32
- Definitions, 120A.22
- Notice received, compulsory attendance violations, 120A.26
- Student performance assessments, duties, 120A.22

Nonresidents, children placed in foster care, special education, 125A.17

Objections, students on probation, criminal activities in school, disclosure of data, 13.32

Orders

- Hospitals and community service for children with developmental disability, parental fees, 252.27

**PARENTS (Cont'd)**

Orders (Cont'd)

- Protective orders against promoters of prostitution, 609.3232

Out-of-home placement of children

- Notice received, 260C.151
- Plans, development of, participation, 260C.212
- Relatives, request that child not be placed with, consideration, 260C.193
- Religious preferences, consideration, 260C.193
- Voluntary foster care agreements, 260D.03, 260D.06, 260D.09

Parent and child relationship

- Adoptive parents, 524.2-118
- Assisted reproduction, 524.2-120
- Defined, 257.52
- Equitable adoption, 524.2-122
- Establishment, 257.54
- Genetic parents, 524.2-117
- Intestate succession, 524.2-116
- Lawsuits, 257.71, 357.021
- Recognition of parentage, *see* under PATERNITY
- Relationship not dependent on marriage, 257.53

Parent cooperatives, child care, 245A.02, 245A.14

Parentage Act, 257.51 to 257.74

Parental rights

- Assignment or transfer, 257.02, 257C.07
- Deprivation of custodial or parental rights, *see* same under this topic
- Standby or temporary custody, 257B.02
- Surrender, 257.02
- Termination, *see* TERMINATION OF PARENTAL RIGHTS

Parenting leave, *see* PARENTING LEAVE

Parenting time, *see* PARENTING TIME

Parents of children with disabilities, *see* Parents under DISABLED CHILDREN

Parties to lawsuits

- Child custody, *see* Parties to suits under CHILD CUSTODY
- Generally, *see* Parents or guardians under PARTIES TO SUITS
- Parenting time, notice received, 518.1751

Paternity, *see* PATERNITY

Payments by

- Children, custody transferred to local social services agencies, costs, 260B.331
- Children's mental health services, fees, 245.481
- Foster care costs, juvenile offenders, 242.19
- Paternity proceedings, costs, 257.69

Payments to

- Charter schools, transportation cost reimbursements, 124D.10
- Hospitals and community services for children with developmental disability, 252.27
- Unemployment benefits, deceased persons, 268.087

Personal property owned, possessed, or controlled by, tax listing statements, verification, 273.25

Petitions by

- Approval as standby custodians, 257B.10
- Child support obligors, tax refunds, withholding, 289A.50

Postadoption services, *see* POSTADOPTION SERVICES

Presumption, guardians of minor employees, workers' compensation, 176.092

Public information and education programs, Health Department, duties, 144.06

Public school students, parents of

- Access to student records, 13.32
- Asthma inhalers and nonsyringe epinephrine injectors, student use, verification, 121A.2205, 121A.221
- Charter schools, transportation, 124D.10
- Chemical abuse by students, 121A.26

**PARENTS (Cont'd)**

Public school students, parents of (Cont'd)

- Children under age seven, withdrawal, 120A.22
- Collaboration, education and employment transitions system, 124D.46
- Computer advertising, student exposure to, 125B.022
- Continuing truants, 260A.03
- Data on, deemed directory information, 13.32
- Definitions, 120A.22, 121A.41
- Dismissal, 121A.41, 121A.46, 121A.47, 121A.54
- Divorced, legally separated, or residing separately, 127A.47
- Drugs and medicine, administering to students, 121A.22
- Duties, generally, 120A.22
- Early childhood health and developmental screening, 121A.17, 121A.18
- Education districts, programs, 123A.18
- English learners, programs for, 124D.60
- Epinephrine injectors, student use, notice, 121A.22, 121A.2205
- Fees, 123B.37
- Flexible learning year program, 124D.124
- Funding, involvement in, 126C.15
- High school students, self-administering of nonprescription pain relievers, 121A.222
- Home schooling, *see* HOME SCHOOLS
- Indian schools, parent committees, 124D.78
- Individualized education programs (IEPs), 123A.18
- Interdistrict cooperation agreements, meeting, 123A.32
- Lactose-reduced milk, 124D.114
- Learning year programs, 124D.128
- Meetings, 120A.22, 121A.45, 121A.61
- Noncustodial parents, 120A.22, 121A.41
- Objections, 144.441, 144.442
- Online learning, consent, 124D.095
- Open enrollment, 124D.03, 124D.04, 124D.10
- Parent advisory committees, 122A.19, 124D.8955
- Parent and family involvement, 124D.8955
- Parent-teacher conferences
  - Designated persons, participation, 13.32
  - Noncustodial parents, rights, 120A.22
- Parental involvement programs, 124D.895
- Pesticide applications at schools, 121A.30
- Reading proficiency, involvement, 120B.12
- Representation, site-governing school councils, 123B.045
- Rights, English learners, educational programs for, 124D.60
- School attendance review boards, meetings and referrals, 260A.03
- School buses, criminal incident response, 169.4581
- School conferences, participation, 13.32
- School district cooperation and combination plans, 123A.36
- School fingerprinting programs, 123B.07, 123B.37
- School safety patrol, objection to child's appointment, 121A.34
- School site decision-making agreements, 123B.04
- School transportation, 123B.88
- School uniforms, 123B.36
- Schools, crisis management policies, 121A.035
- Service of process on, 121A.46, 121A.47
- Signatures, postsecondary enrollment option, 124D.09
- Student conduct, rules and regulations, 121A.61
- Student dismissals, 121A.45, 121A.47
- Student growth, improvement, parental involvement, 120B.35
- Student reinstatement rights, 121A.54
- Student removals from class, 121A.61
- Student suspensions, 121A.46
- Supervised competitive high school diving, 123B.492

**PARENTS (Cont'd)**

Public school students, parents of (Cont'd)  
 Truancy mediation, 260A.07  
 Twins or higher order multiples, classroom placement, 120A.38  
 Vaccination of children, 121A.15  
 Volunteers, 124D.895  
 Putative fathers, *see* PUTATIVE FATHERS  
 Recognition of parentage, replacement birth records, issuance, 144.218  
 Regional treatment centers, facility changes, 246.70  
 Relatives  
   Employment by relatives, unfair discriminatory practices, exemptions, 363A.20  
   Parents defined as, 252A.02  
 Reports given  
   Children, medical assistance, level of care, 256B.055  
   Danger to child's health, 626.556  
   Missing children, 123B.08  
 Representative of the decedent, parents defined as, 13.10  
 Requests by, nonpublic school students, textbooks and individualized instructional materials, loaning to students, 123B.45  
 Respite care, *see* RESPITE CARE  
 Responsibilities of, *see* Health care of children, duties regarding under this topic  
 Responsible parties, medical assistance, 256B.0625, 256B.0659  
 Responsible relatives, parents defined as, 256B.14  
 Rights  
   Child custody, designation, 257B.02, 257B.04, 257B.06  
   Co-custodianships, effect, 257B.06  
   Standby or temporary custodianship of children, 257B.02, 257B.04, 257B.06  
 Savings associations, accounts of children, rights, 51A.251  
 School bus passengers, intent not to use seat belts, 169.447  
 Service of process on  
   Adoption, hearing on petition, notice, 259.49  
   Continuing contributions, public assistance recipients, notice, 256.87  
   Harassment restraining orders, juvenile offenders, 609.748  
   Juvenile petty misdemeanors and misdemeanors, 260B.143  
   Standby or temporary custodians of children, notices, 257B.05  
 Signatures  
   Children placed with standby or temporary custodians, designation, 257B.04  
   Minors, donor designation, drivers' licenses or Minnesota identification cards, 171.07  
   Out-of-home placement plans, 260C.212  
   Recognition of parentage, 257.75  
   Voluntary foster care agreements, 260D.03  
 Single parents  
   Families, 462A.05  
   Unwed mothers, *see* UNWED MOTHERS  
 Social Security numbers  
   Birth registration, data classification, 144.215  
   Public assistance, orders for parental contributions, 256.87  
 Special education students, *see* Parents of special education students under SPECIAL EDUCATION  
 Standby custodians, *see* under CHILD CUSTODY  
 State nursing homes, facility changes, 246.70  
 Statements by  
   Consent, *see* same under this topic  
   Objections, *see* Public school students, parents of under this topic  
 Steam railroad personnel, employers, liability in damages for death or injury, 219.77  
 Stepparents, *see* STEPPARENTS  
 Sudden infant death syndrome, autopsies, notice, 390.11

**PARENTS (Cont'd)**

Supplemental security income (SSI) recipients, financial responsibility, MFIP minor caregivers, exclusion, 256J.396  
 Surrender of parental rights, *see* Parental rights under this topic  
 Surrogate parents, 121A.41, 125A.27, 125A.42  
 Temporary custodians, 257B.01 to 257B.10  
 Termination of parental rights, *see* TERMINATION OF PARENTAL RIGHTS  
 Testimony, communications by children, privileged communications, 595.02  
 Traumatically brain injured children, parents of, patient data, disclosure, consent, 171.29  
 Truants, *see* Parents or guardians of truants under TRUANTS  
 Unemployment insurance  
   Eligibility, 268.085  
   Generally, *see* UNEMPLOYMENT INSURANCE  
 Unfit parents, *see* TERMINATION OF PARENTAL RIGHTS  
 Unwed mothers, *see* UNWED MOTHERS  
 Verification by, transfer students, records, 123B.08  
 Voluntary foster care for treatment plans  
   Generally, 260D.01 to 260D.11  
   Permanency review hearings, participation, 260D.07  
   Termination, 260D.07, 260D.10  
   Voluntary foster care agreements, 260D.03, 260D.09  
 Workers' compensation  
   Dependents' allowance, 176.111  
   Exclusions, 176.041  
   Guardians of minors, presumption, 176.092  
**PARENTS' RIGHT TO KNOW ACT**  
 Generally, 121A.30  
**PARI-MUTUEL BETTING**  
 Authorization  
   Constitutional provisions, Const. art 10 s 8  
   Licenses, 240.13  
 Bettors under age 18, 240.13  
 Children, 240.13, 240.25  
 Constitutional provisions, authorization, Const. art 10 s 8  
 Contested cases, generally, 240.20  
 Definitions, pari-mutuel horse racing, 240.01  
 Employees, licenses, generally, 240.08  
 Gambling debts  
   Compulsive gambling treatment program, 240.13  
   Security pledged void, exceptions, 541.21  
 Inspections, 240.04  
 Interstate Horse Racing Act, compliance, 240.13  
 Investigations, licensees, Alcohol and Gambling Enforcement Division duties, 299L.02  
 Lawful gambling, 609.75, 609.761  
 Licensees  
   Generally, *see* Licensees under HORSE RACING  
   Investigations, Alcohol and Gambling Enforcement Division duties, 299L.02  
 Machinery and equipment  
   Inspections, 240.04  
   Requirements, 240.13  
 Pari-mutuel pools, 240.13  
 Pari-mutuels director, duties, 240.04  
 Payments  
   Tax withholding, 290.92  
   Time limit, 240.13  
 Posting (notices), compulsive gambling treatment, toll-free telephone number, 240.13  
 Prize disclosures, exemption from law, 325F.755  
 Purses, 240.13  
 Racing Commission  
   Duties, 240.03  
   Rulemaking authority, 240.23  
 Reports about, pari-mutuels director, duties, 240.04  
 Requirements, generally, 240.13

**PARI-MUTUEL BETTING (Cont'd)**

Stewards, 240.155, 240.16, 240.28

## Taxes

Collection, by Racing Commission, 240.03

Direct deposit, rulemaking, 240.15

Pari-mutuel licenses, 240.15

Winners, withholding, 290.92

## Tickets

Altering, 240.25, 240.26

Counterfeiting, 240.25, 240.26

Equipment, 240.04, 240.13

Forgery, 240.25, 240.26

Unredeemed tickets, 240.13, 240.15

## Violations and penalties

## Bets

Amount, 240.13

Illegal bets, 240.25, 240.26

Licensees, effect on license, 240.28, 240.30

Off-track bets, 240.25, 240.26

Bettors under age 18, 240.25

Tickets, 240.25, 240.26

Winners, withholding (taxes), 290.92

## Winnings

Nonresidents, assignment to state, income and franchise taxes, 290.17

Withholding (taxes), 290.92

**PARK AND RIDE PROGRAMS**

Generally, 174.256

**PARK DISTRICTS**

Activation, application to county board, 398.20

Annexation of territory, 398.21

## Boards of commissioners

Appointment, 398.03

Building line easements, acquiring, 463.03, 463.04

Defined as governing body, 463.04

Duties, 398.07, 398.09

Elections, 398.03, 398.04

Filing with, fiduciary bond, 398.10

First board, 398.03

Generally, 398.06

Gifts, authority to accept, 398.09

Members, 398.05

Municipal state-aid streets, variance requests, 162.09

Ordinances, 398.09, 398.12, 398.13

Park superintendent, election, 398.10

Records and record keeping, 398.12, 398.14

Resolutions, form, 398.12

Secretary, 69.011, 398.10, 423A.171 to 423A.19

Term, 398.04

Treasurer, county treasurer's duties, 398.18

Vacancies in office, 398.04

Bonds (public debt), 398.09, 398.17

Boundaries, 398.20, 398.21

Budget, 398.16

## Claims against

Auditing by board, allowance or disallowance, 471.40

Compensation claims, exemption, 471.38

Declaration and itemization required, 471.38

Declaration form, 471.391

False claims, 471.392

Payment of improperly itemized or verified claims, 471.41

Commissioners, *see* Boards of commissioners under this topic

## Contracts and agreements

Conflicts of interest, 398.05

Execution, 398.11

Generally, 398.08

Highways in park districts, alteration or maintenance, 398.15

**PARK DISTRICTS (Cont'd)**

## Contracts and agreements (Cont'd)

Local governments, agreements with, 398.09

Peace officers, 398.09

Public highways in park areas, improvements, 398.15

Conveyances, execution, 398.11

Counties without park districts, *see* COUNTY PARKS

County boards, duties, annexation of territory, 398.21

County treasurers, duties, 398.18

Croft Historical Park District

Defined as special taxing district, 275.066

Property taxes, 275.065 to 275.067

Special assessments, certification, 275.067

## Definitions

Fire or police state aid, 69.011

Prohibited drugs, 152.01

Duties, generally, 398.08

## Elections

Activation of district, 398.20

Board members, 398.03, 398.04

Bonds, debt limits, 398.17

Budget limits, 398.16

Eminent domain, 398.08, 398.09

Employees, 398.08, 398.10

Fees, 398.09

Fire relief associations, duties regarding, 69.77

Fire state aid, *see* State aid under LOCAL FIREFIGHTER RELIEF ASSOCIATIONS

Funds and accounts, 398.09, 398.18

## Grants to

Cross-country ski trails, development, 85.43, 85.44

Parks and trails fund, 85.53, 85.535

Recreational facilities, Natural Resources Department grants, 85.019

Hearings, ordinances, 398.12

Hennepin County, *see* Three Rivers Park District under HENNEPIN COUNTY

Insurance, generally, 398.08

Joint powers agreements, 398.09

## Land acquisition

Conveyances, execution, 398.11

Generally, 398.08

Park district boards, powers, 398.09

Lawsuits, generally, 398.08

Liability, boards of commissioners, 398.05

Local firefighter relief associations, duties, *see* Municipalities under LOCAL FIREFIGHTER RELIEF ASSOCIATIONS

Local government election districts, 204B.135

Local police relief associations, duties, *see* Municipalities under LOCAL POLICE RELIEF ASSOCIATIONS

Master plans, Metropolitan Council, review by, 473.181, 473.313

Metropolitan area regional recreational open space system, *see* under OPEN SPACE

## Multicounty districts

Application to create district, 398.20

Boards, 398.02 to 398.04

Generally, 398.01

Municipal corporations, 398.08

Names, 398.06

Notes, issuance, 398.16

## Ordinances

Enforcement, 398.13

Form, 398.12

Generally, 398.08

Notice, 398.12

Violations and penalties, 398.13

Waters, 398.09

Park district boards, *see* Boards of commissioners under this topic

**PARK DISTRICTS (Cont'd)**

Park superintendents, 398.10  
 Park zones, controlled substances crimes, 152.01, 152.021 to 152.024, 152.029  
 Planning, park development plan, filing, 398.19  
 Police officers, designation, 398.09  
 Police state aid, *see* State aid under LOCAL POLICE RELIEF ASSOCIATIONS  
 Property taxes, 275.067  
 Public corporations, 398.01  
 Publications, generally, 398.14  
 Records and record keeping, generally, 398.14  
 Recreational facilities, grants for, Natural Resources Department, 85.019  
 Recreational programs, generally, 398.08  
 Shade tree pest control, grant program, 89.62  
 Single-county districts, 398.01 to 398.04  
 Special assessments, certification, 275.067  
 Special park districts  
   Grants to, local bicycle ways, 160.265  
   Shade tree disease control, disposal by open burning, 116.07  
 Special taxing districts, park districts defined as, 275.066  
 Volunteer firefighter relief associations, duties regarding, 69.772, 69.773  
 Waters in, ordinances, 398.09

**PARK RAPIDS (CITY)**

Wastewater treatment facility, property taxes, exemption, 272.02

**PARK ROADS**

Alignment, changes, 160.82  
 Construction and reconstruction  
   Damages, 160.82  
   Generally, 162.06  
   Municipal parks, 412.521  
 Definitions, roads, 160.82  
 Grade, changes, 160.82  
 Liability, 160.82  
 Maintenance and improvement  
   Costs, payment from state park road account, 162.06  
   Counties, duties, 162.06  
   Damages, 160.82  
 Municipal parks, construction, 412.521  
 Reconstruction, 160.82, 162.06, 412.521  
 Signs, speed limits, 169.14  
 Speed limits, 169.14  
 State parks, road account, use for, 162.06  
 Violations and penalties, exceeding speed limits, unlawful, 169.14  
 Width, changes, 160.82

**PARKING FACILITIES**

Abandoned motor vehicles  
   Generally, *see* Abandoned vehicles under MOTOR VEHICLES  
   Impoundment, *see* Abandoned vehicles under IMPOUNDMENTS  
 Accessibility, polling places, 204B.16  
 Bloomington Port Authority, competitive bidding, exception, 469.071  
 Capitol area security, policies and practices, 299E.01  
 Cities  
   Disabled persons, long-term parking permits, city ordinances for, 169.346  
   Recreational facilities and programs, *see* Recreational facilities and programs under CITIES  
 Colleges and universities, pistols, authorized possession in, 624.714  
 Commercial parking facilities, heating, 216C.20  
 Commuter vans, space for, State Building Code, 326B.106  
 Counties, regulations, generally, 373.26  
 Definitions, Minnesota Condominium Act, 515.02

**PARKING FACILITIES (Cont'd)**

Disability parking  
   Criteria, 169.346  
   Disability certificates, insignia, or license plates, 169.345, 169.346  
   Enforcement of law, 169.345, 169.346  
   License plates, 168.021  
   Long-term parking permits, city ordinances for, 169.346  
   Scope of privilege, 168.021  
   Special privileges, 168B.035, 169.345, 169.346  
   Violations, fines, 169.345, 169.346  
 Duluth Transit Authority, bus transportation system, 458A.25  
 Employer-supplied facilities, value of defined as wages, 268.035  
 Employers, pistols, authorized possession in, 624.714  
 Enforcement of law, disability parking spaces, 169.346  
 Fines, disability parking spaces or transfer zones, parking in or obstructing, 169.346  
 First class cities  
   Charges and rates, determining, 430.10  
   Land, 430.01, 430.09  
   Operating, 430.10  
   Zoning restrictions, restricted residence districts, 462.12  
 Fourth class cities, 459.14  
 Fringe parking lots, park and ride facilities, 174.256  
 Hennepin County, 383B.20  
 Housing and redevelopment authorities  
   Construction contracts, competitive bidding, exception, 469.015  
   Operation and maintenance in connection with projects, 469.012  
   Tax status, 469.040  
 I-394, *see* under HIGHWAYS  
 Impervious surfaces, streets and roads defined as, 18C.61  
 Industrial facilities, 161.242  
 Joint use park and ride lots, 174.256  
 Lake City, 458.73  
 Lights and lighting, energy efficiency standards, rulemaking, 216C.19  
 Meters, *see* PARKING METERS  
 Metropolitan area towns, 368.01  
 Minneapolis, 459.14  
 Minneapolis-Saint Paul International Airport, data, 473.685  
 Minnesota State Colleges and Universities System, 136F.53, 136F.67  
 Municipal parking facilities, concessions (businesses), 272.01  
 Nonmetered parking spaces, disability parking, 169.345  
 Nonresidential parking facilities, sales and use taxes, 297A.61  
 Operators, liens, 168B.07  
 Ordinances, disability parking spaces, enforcement of law, citizen volunteers, 169.346  
 Park and ride facilities, 174.256  
 Parking lots  
   Careless or reckless driving, 169.13  
   Construction, high experience ratings industries, unemployment insurance, 268.051  
 Parking meters, *see* PARKING METERS  
 Parking space leasing data, classification, 13.37  
 Parking tickets, 168B.035, 169.346  
 Polling places, 204B.16  
 Postsecondary schools, pistols, authorized possession in, 624.714  
 Private establishments, pistols, authorized possession in, 624.714  
 Recreational areas, trunk highways, 160.81  
 Research, Transportation Department, duties, 174.23  
 Saint Cloud Metropolitan Transit Commission, 458A.03  
 Saint Paul, 459.14  
 Sales and use taxes, nonresidential parking facilities, 297A.61  
 Second class cities, 459.14  
 Soccer fields, development, matching contributions, 240A.13



**PARKING FACILITIES (Cont'd)**

Sports facilities, matching contributions, local governments, 240A.12  
 State colleges and universities, 136F.53, 169.966  
 State parking facilities  
   Acquisition, Executive Council to approve, 9.071  
   Commuter vans, space, 326B.106  
   Fees, 16B.04, 16B.58, 85.052  
   Legislature, exemption, 16B.58  
   Rules, posting, 16B.58  
   Safety, zero tolerance of violence, state policy, 1.50, 15.86  
 State parks, 85.21  
 Statutory cities  
   City council duties, 412.221  
   Generally, 459.14  
 Third class cities, 459.14  
 Unauthorized vehicles, *see* under IMPOUNDMENTS  
 Vehicles abandoned at, 168B.07  
 Violations and penalties  
   Disability parking violations, 168B.035, 169.345, 169.346  
   Fines, disposition, 484.90

**PARKING METERS**

Cities, 459.14  
 Expired meters  
   Disabled persons, exemptions, 169.345  
   Towing of vehicles, 168B.035  
 Fees, disabled persons, exemptions, 169.345  
 Parking tickets, 168B.035, 169.346  
 Sales and use taxes, exemption, 297A.61  
 Tokens for use in, *see* TOKENS

**PARKS AND PARKLANDS**

Acquisition of lands for  
   Studies by Metropolitan Council, 473.244  
   Trunk highway system, replacement of public lands, 161.202, 161.203  
 Amusement parks, *see* AMUSEMENT PARKS  
 Bleachers, *see* BLEACHERS  
 Comprehensive municipal plans, open space systems, 394.231  
 Concessions (businesses), 272.01  
 Controlled substances, sale and possession crimes in park zones  
   1st degree, 152.021  
   2d degree, 152.022  
   3d degree, 152.023  
   4th degree, 152.024  
   Definitions, 152.01  
   Public information about penalties, 152.029  
 County parks, *see* COUNTY PARKS  
 Forestry laws, 88.73  
 Garbage, unlawful deposit, 609.68  
 Grants for, parks and trails fund, 85.53, 85.535  
 Habitat restoration evaluations, 85.53  
 Hennepin County, *see* Three Rivers Park District under HENNEPIN COUNTY  
 Landscaping, county emergency jobs program, 375.552  
 Littering, *see* LITTERING  
 Major linear parks, metropolitan area regional recreation open space, inclusion, 473.121  
 Metropolitan area regional recreational open space system, *see* under OPEN SPACE  
 Municipal parks, *see* MUNICIPAL PARKS  
 National parks, *see* NATIONAL PARKS  
 Natural Resources Department, authority, 84.027  
 New parks, land use actions, notice, 471.99  
 Open space, *see* OPEN SPACE  
 Park boards  
   City parks, 469.1831, 471.67  
   County parks, 162.09, 375A.04

**PARKS AND PARKLANDS (Cont'd)**

Park boards (Cont'd)  
   Districts, *see* Boards of commissioners under PARK DISTRICTS  
 Park districts, *see* PARK DISTRICTS  
 Park reserves, metropolitan area regional recreation open space, inclusion, 473.121  
 Park zones  
   Controlled substances crimes in, *see* Controlled substances, sale and possession crimes in park zones under this topic  
   Parks and parklands defined as, 152.01  
 Pedestrian malls, 429.021, 430.01 to 430.11  
 Pesticides, application, warning signs, 18B.09  
 Pests, integrated management techniques, duties of state, 18B.063  
 Planting, pests, management, duties of state, 18B.063  
 Public information and education programs, controlled substances, crimes committed in park zones, penalties, 152.029  
 Ramsey County, *see* Parks and park land under RAMSEY COUNTY  
 Roads, *see* PARK ROADS  
 Scenic areas, *see* SCENIC AREAS  
 Shade tree pest control, grant program, 89.62  
 State parks, *see* STATE PARKS  
 Statutory cities, *see* under MUNICIPAL PARKS  
 Tax-forfeited lands, conservation purposes, 282.01  
 Tree planting, ordinances, 17.86  
 Turf, phosphorus-containing fertilizers and fertilizer products, 18C.60  
 Veterans' memorial parks, 85.019  
 War memorials, *see* WAR MEMORIALS

**PARKWAYS**  
 Definitions, park boards, powers, 448.54  
 First class cities  
   Generally, 448.55  
   Land, designating, 430.01  
   Special assessments, 430.07  
   Streets, taking for, 430.10  
   Violations and penalties, determining, 448.54  
 Great River Road, counties, financial assistance, 373.27  
 Metropolitan area towns  
   Maintenance, 368.01  
   Obstructions, clearing, 168B.035  
 Mississippi River Parkway Commission, *see* MISSISSIPPI RIVER PARKWAY COMMISSION

Park boards  
   Building line easements, acquiring, 463.03, 463.04  
   Powers, 448.54, 448.56  
 Ramsey County, 383A.07  
 Second class cities, public buildings, 416.07  
 State-aid parkways  
   Financing, state park road account, use, 162.06  
   Inclusion in county state-aid highway system, 162.02  
 Statutory cities, establishing, 412.491  
 Violations and penalties  
   Determining, first class cities, 448.54  
   Park board ordinances, 448.56

**PAROCHIAL SCHOOLS**  
 Food service, *see* School lunches under SCHOOLS (K-12)  
 Headmasters, child labor, age certificates, duties, 181A.06  
 K-12 education, *see* NONPUBLIC SCHOOLS  
 Meals (refreshment), *see* School lunches under SCHOOLS (K-12)  
 Telecommunications, state information infrastructure, 16E.18  
 Tuberculosis, screening in schools, 144.441, 144.442

**PAROL EVIDENCE**  
*See* ORAL EVIDENCE

**PAROLE**  
*See* SUPERVISED RELEASE

**PART TIME WORK**

*See also* LABOR AND EMPLOYMENT

- Assistant attorneys general, 8.025
- Boarding and lodging houses, employees, 144.057, 157.17, 604A.33
- Licensing boards, employees, 214.04, 214.07
- Minnesota youth program, 116L.561
- Part-time employees
  - Disabled persons, 256C.01, 363A.08
  - Unfair discriminatory practices, 363A.08
- Peace officers, *see* Part-time peace officers under PEACE OFFICERS
- Public employees, 179A.03, 353.64
- Seasonal employment, 256J.37, 268.035, 353.01
- State employees, 179A.03, 353.64
- Teachers, *see* Part-time teachers under TEACHERS
- Unemployment insurance
  - Charges against employers, exceptions, 268.047
  - Ineligibility, 268.095
  - Suitable employment, determination, 268.035

**PARTIES TO SUITS**

- Acknowledgments, sanctions, civil lawsuits, 549.211
- Administrators of estates, costs and disbursements, recovery, 549.14
- Adverse claims to real property, actions to determine rights of parties, 559.01
- Adverse parties
  - Civil trials
    - Absence of parties, effect, 546.07
    - Assessment of damages without answer, demand, 546.28
    - Calendar, order of disposition of cases, 546.07
    - Continuance, 546.08
    - Decision by court, 546.27, 546.32
    - Jurors, 546.10, 546.13
    - Pleadings, 544.21, 544.22
    - Verdicts, polling of jurors, 546.16
  - Declaratory judgment, 555.08
  - District court, 357.021
  - Lost instruments, rights regarding, 601.01, 601.05
  - Notice received
    - Change of attorney, 481.11, 481.12
    - Foreign states' laws, evidence of, 599.07
    - Habeas corpus appeals, 589.30
    - Out-of-court statements, intent to offer in evidence, 595.02
    - Postconviction remedy, notice of appeal, 590.06
    - Service of process on, 590.06, 606.02, 606.05
- Aggrieved parties
  - Defined, 336.1-201
  - Liberal administration of remedies, Commercial Code, 336.1-305
- Arbitration, *see* Parties to arbitration under ARBITRATION
- Assignees
  - Abatement of action, 540.12
  - Defense, setoff, exemption, 540.03
  - Fiduciaries, assignees defined as, 520.01
  - Mechanics and material suppliers liens, 514.73
  - Property managers, appointed by court, 540.14
- Associations
  - Common name, suing under, 540.15
  - Joint debts, liability, 548.20
  - Long-arm statutes, 540.152
- Banks, generally, 316.13
- Bonds (officers and fiduciaries)
  - Approval, 574.20
  - Filing with court, 574.22
  - Lawsuits on, 574.24, 574.25
  - Undertaking in lieu of bond, 574.18

**PARTIES TO SUITS (Cont'd)**

- Business corporations, *see* Parties to suits under BUSINESS CORPORATIONS
- Cemetery lots, abandoned, quieting title, 306.22
- Child custody, *see* Parties to suits under CHILD CUSTODY
- Child support, notice received, 518.68
- Children
  - Costs and disbursements adjudged against child, liability, 549.12
  - Custody, *see* Parties to suits under CHILD CUSTODY
  - Exclusion from courtroom, civil trials, 546.28
  - Lawsuits on behalf of, *see* Parents or guardians under this topic
- Civil trials
  - Absence of parties, effect, 546.07
  - Assessment of damages without answer, demand, 546.28
  - Calendar, order of disposition of cases, 546.07
  - Children, courtrooms, exclusion from, civil trials, 546.37
  - Decision by court, 546.27, 546.32
  - Interpreters, appointment, communication impaired persons, 546.42 to 546.44
  - Jury selection, challenges, 546.10
  - Code violations lawsuits, landlords and tenants, 504B.395
  - Commercial Code, defendants, defined, 336.1-201
  - Common carriers, actions for damages to goods, 540.17
  - Compensation of attorneys, 549.01
  - Conciliation courts, generally, 491A.02
  - Contagious or infectious diseases, carriers, noncompliant behavior, 144.4174
- Contracts and agreements
  - Alternative dispute resolution, use, medical malpractice cases, 604.11
  - Lawsuits against professionals, certification of expert review, 544.42
- Cooperative associations
  - Dissolution, 308B.931, 308B.941
  - Liquidation, 308A.941, 308A.951
- Corporations, generally, *see* Parties to suits under CORPORATIONS
- Costs and disbursements (courts)
  - Children, costs adjudged against, liability, 549.12
  - Death of party, actions on judgments, costs, effect, 549.08
  - Double costs, when allowed, 549.03
  - Equitable actions, 549.07
  - Multiple defendants, plaintiff's costs, 549.06
  - Open Meeting Law, 13D.06
  - Prevailing party, 549.04
  - Recovery, amounts allowed, 549.02
- Damages, interest, 549.09
- Deaf persons, interpreters, civil legal proceedings, 546.42 to 546.44
- Death of parties
  - Costs and disbursements, effect on, 549.08
  - Effect on lawsuits, 540.12
  - Execution of judgment, 550.04
  - Judgment after death, 548.07
  - Judgments, effect, 550.06
  - Statutes of limitations, effect, 541.16
- Defendants, *see* DEFENDANTS
- Definitions
  - Claims against the state, 15.471
  - Party, Commercial Code, 336.1-201
  - Public participation lawsuits, 554.01
- Election contests, 209.02
- Eminent domain proceedings
  - Appeals, notice, generally, 117.145
  - Commissioners' reports, notice, 117.115
- Employer organizations, common name, suing under, 540.151
- Employment and Economic Development Department, unemployment insurance, claims, 268.105
- Environmental rights actions, 116B.03, 116B.10

**PARTIES TO SUITS (Cont'd)**

Executions (creditors remedies), *see* Public authorities' summary executions, support judgments under EXECUTIONS (CREDITORS REMEDIES)

Executors of estates, costs and disbursements, recovery, 549.14

Federal Railway Labor Act, exemption, 540.153

Finance charges, vested rights, 334.17

Foreign states' laws, evidence of, 599.07

Garnishment proceedings, designation of parties, 571.712

Gas pipelines, complaints, 216B.045

Guardians of minors, *see* Parents or guardians under this topic

Human Services Department

- Data, access, 13.46
- Orders, appeals, 256.045

Indispensable parties, hazardous substance releases, real property owners, joinder in suits concerning, 115B.18

Interpleaders, 336.7-603

Intervenors, *see* INTERVENORS

Judgment rolls, bills of exception, 548.08

Labor organizations

- Common name, suing under, 540.151
- Long-arm statutes, 540.152
- Railroads, 540.153

Leases, third parties, standing, 336.2A-531

Legislature, members and employees, exemption from liability, 540.13

Liability, reallocation, comparative negligence, 604.01

Limited liability companies, *see* Parties to suits under LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANIES

Limited partnerships, generally, 322.26

Littering, generally, 169.421

Manufactured home sales, sureties, claims against, 327B.11

Marriage dissolution actions, public retirement plan information, 356.49

Mechanics and material suppliers liens, omission, effect on trials, 514.14

Mediation

- Boundary adjustments, 572A.015
- Comprehensive planning disputes, 572A.01
- Mediated settlement agreements, 572.35

Medical assistance

- Liens, third party liability, 256B.042
- Subrogation, private insurance policies, 256B.37

Minnesota Life and Health Insurance Guaranty Association, 61B.23

Mortgage foreclosures, receivers, defendants, 582.05

Moving party, defined, 554.01

Names, 540.05, 540.15

Negotiable instruments, conversion, 336.3-420

Non-English-speaking persons, interpreters, civil legal proceedings, 546.42 to 546.44

Nonprofit corporations, *see* Parties to suits under NONPROFIT CORPORATIONS

Open Meeting Law, costs and disbursements (courts), award of, 13D.06

Parenting time, notice received, expeditor costs, 518.1751

Parents or guardians

- Damage by minor, 540.18, 604.14
- Injury to child, 540.08
- Seduction of child, 540.07

Partners, associations, 540.15, 540.152, 548.20

Party, defined, 336.1-201

Paternity lawsuits, 257.57, 257.60

Plaintiffs, *see* PLAINTIFFS

Prevailing party, awards to

- Declaratory judgment, hazardous substances releases lawsuits, 115B.11
- Disbursements, 549.04
- Interest on verdict or judgment, 549.09

Pro se parties, lawsuits against professionals, certification of expert review, 544.42

**PARTIES TO SUITS (Cont'd)**

Products liability lawsuits, notice of possible claim, 604.04

Railroads, 540.153

Real estate tax judgment sales

- Lawsuits to set aside or cancel sale, 280.33
- Redemption, five-week redemption period, 281.173, 281.174

Receivers, judgment, liability, 540.14

Replevin judgments, 548.04

Requests for reconsideration, 268.105

Responding party, defined, 554.01

Revenue Department, Tax Court, Small Claims Division, 271.21

Service of process on

- Paternity lawsuits, 257.62
- Secretary of state as agent, 5.25
- Who may be served, 5.25

Speech-impaired persons, interpreters, civil legal proceedings, 546.42 to 546.44

Spousal maintenance

- Private agreements, 518.552
- Rights, notice received, 518.68

Spouses, 540.05, 540.09

Statute of frauds, 513.01 to 513.07

Submission to court without action, judgment of court, effect, 548.24

Sureties, 540.11

Tax-forfeited land sales, void sales, 283.03

Third parties, *see* THIRD PARTY CLAIMS

Transportation Department, aeronautics, controversies involving state's rights, 360.015

Treble damages, proof, 548.05

Unemployment insurance, claims, Employment and Economic Development Department, 268.105

Unknown parties, *see* UNKNOWN PARTIES

Usury, usurious notes, sales, 334.03

Water conditioning contractors and installers, service or installation, rulemaking violations, 326B.52

Wiretapped evidence, notice of intent to use, 626A.10

Witnesses, parties as, generally, 595.02

**PARTITION**

*See also* FENCES (PARTITION)

*See also* JOINT TENANCY

*See also* SEVERALTY

*See also* TENANCY IN COMMON

Appeals, 558.215

Appraisals, 558.17

Attorney general, duties, 558.32

Children

- Compensation for inequality, 558.11
- Guardian's duties, 558.18, 558.30

Complaints

- Contents, 558.03
- Service on attorney general, 558.32

Contingent interests, release by married person to spouse, 558.28

Contingent remainders, effect on, 558.03, 558.07

Developmentally disabled persons, sale of share, duties of guardian, 558.31

Future estates, effect on, 558.03, 558.07, 558.27

Indivisible property

- Exclusive occupancy by parties alternately, 558.13
- Setoff, 558.12

Judgments

- Compensation for inequality, 558.11
- Costs and disbursements (courts), 558.10
- Disputes between certain parties, 558.05
- Final judgment, 558.07, 558.08
- Sale of property, 558.21, 558.215
- Title to property, 558.04

**PARTITION (Cont'd)**

Lawsuits  
 Mineral lands, part owners of mine, 560.09  
 Right of action, 558.01

Liens  
 Effect of liens on sale of property, 558.15, 558.16  
 Effect of partition on, 558.09  
 Sale to lienholder, 558.19

Mental illness, persons with  
 Sale of share, duties of guardian, 558.31

Mineral lands, decree of partition, output of mine, 560.09

Nonresident owners, investment of sale proceeds for, 558.29

Notices about, 558.02

Orders  
 Appeals from, 558.215  
 Lienholders to become parties, 558.15  
 Private sale, 558.17  
 Proceeds of sale paid into court, 558.15  
 Sale of property, 558.04, 558.24, 558.25

Plaintiffs  
 Complaints, 558.03  
 Payments by, 558.06  
 Right of action, 558.01

Referees  
 Appointment, 558.04  
 Duties regarding, 558.04, 558.06  
 Expenses, 558.06  
 Reports given, 558.06, 558.07, 558.20  
 Sale of property, duties regarding, 558.14

Remainders, effect on, 558.03, 558.07

Reversions, effect on, 558.03, 558.07

Sale of property  
 Appraisal, 558.17  
 Child's share, 558.30  
 Conditions for, 558.14  
 Conveyances, 558.21, 558.23  
 Guardians of parties, duties, 558.30, 558.31  
 Lawsuit for sale instead of partition, 558.01  
 Lienholder, sale to, 558.19  
 Liens, effect on order to sell, 558.15  
 Party, sale to, 558.19  
 Procedure, 558.17  
 Proceeds, 558.16, 558.21, 558.22  
 Referees, duties, 558.14  
 Reports about, 558.20

Service of process, summonses, 558.02, 558.32

Setoff  
 Estates for life or years, 558.24, 558.25  
 Indivisible property, 558.12

State as party, 558.32

Summonses  
 Form, 558.02  
 Service on attorney general, 558.32

Surveyors, 558.06

Tenancy for life  
 Partition, effect on, 558.08  
 Sale, 558.24, 558.25, 558.26, 558.29

Term for years, sale, effect on, 558.24 to 558.26, 558.29

Title of parties to property  
 Disputes about, 558.05  
 Final judgments, effect on, 558.07  
 Judgments, 558.04

Unknown owners  
 Compensation for inequality, 558.11  
 Complaints, content, 558.03  
 Investment of sale proceeds for, 558.29

**PARTITION FENCES**

See FENCES (PARTITION)

**PARTNERSHIP FOR ACTION AGAINST TOBACCO**

Audits and examinations, legislative auditor, 3.971  
 Tobacco use prevention projects and initiatives, 144.396

**PARTNERSHIPS**

See also INCORPORATION

Access to data, *see* Records and record keeping under this topic

Accounting and bookkeeping, transferees' rights and duties, 323A.0503

Addresses, changes, filing, 5.29

Advances to partnership, 323A.0401

Agents  
 Access to records, 323A.0403  
 Partners acting as, *see* Partners under this topic  
 Partnership authority statements, 323A.0303  
 Purported partners, 323A.0308  
 Registered, changes, 5.29  
 Service of process on, *see* same under this topic

Agricultural land, acquisition of title, 500.221, 500.24

Agriculture Department, promotional activities, authority to enter, 17.101

Alarm and communication systems, *see* under ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS

American employers, partnerships defined as, 268.035

Answers, time, 5.25

Appearance for, exception to unauthorized practice of law, 481.02

Applicants, human services, *see* HUMAN SERVICES

Aquatennial, trademarks and trade names, 333.14 to 333.16

Aquatic pest control applicators, licenses, 18B.32

Arbitration, dispute settlement, winding up activities, 323A.0803

Architects, licenses, 326.02, 326.14

Assets  
 Buyouts, dissociated partners, 323A.0701  
 Winding up activities, 323A.0803, 323A.0807

Assignment for benefit of creditors  
 Assignees, enforcement, partners' contributions, winding up, 323A.0807  
 Events causing expulsion of partners, 323A.0601

Assumed names, 323A.0105

Attorney fees, buyouts, dissociated partners, 323A.0701

Authority to enter into partnership  
 Hospital authorities, 144.581  
 Nonprofit corporations, 317A.161

Authorized farm partnerships, 500.24

Books, *see* Records and record keeping under this topic

Business, conducting  
 Continuation of partnership after dissolution, 323A.0802  
 Definite term partnerships, continuation after expiration, 323A.0406  
 Dissociated partners, continuing use of names, effect on liability, 323A.0705  
 Events causing expulsion of partners, 323A.0601  
 Particular undertaking partnerships, continuation after completion, 323A.0406  
 Partners' rights, 323A.0301, 323A.0401, 323A.0403, 323A.0603  
 Suspension of rights, corporate partners, 323A.0601  
 Transferees' rights and duties, 323A.0503  
 Unlawful events, causing dissolution, 323A.0801  
 Winding up, *see* same under this topic

Business affairs, *see* Winding up under this topic

Business association, partnerships defined as, 345.31

Business entities, partnerships defined as, 60K.31

Business offices, *see* Chief executive offices under this topic

Certificates and certification, limited partnership, conversion to, 323A.0902

Certified copies  
 Effect and place of filing, 323A.0105

**PARTNERSHIPS (Cont'd)**

Certified copies (Cont'd)  
 Partnership authority statements, 323A.0303  
 Recording, 323A.0101, 323A.0105  
 Certified public accountants, *see* Licenses under CERTIFIED PUBLIC ACCOUNTANTS  
 Chief executive offices  
 Governing law, 323A.0106  
 Merger statements, 323A.0907  
 Partnership authority statements, 323A.0303  
 Qualification statements, 323A.1001  
 Records to be kept at, 323A.0403  
 Surviving entities, 323A.0905, 323A.0906  
 Collection agencies, *see* COLLECTION AGENCIES  
 Complaints, answers, time, 5.25  
 Consent, 323A.0401  
 Consolidations, *see* DEED TAXES  
 Contracts and agreements  
 Membership camping, 82A.04  
 Partnership agreements, *see* same under this topic  
 Control share acquisitions, *see* under BUSINESS CORPORATIONS  
 Controlling person, partnerships defined as, 144A.01  
 Conversion to limited liability partnership, *see* under LIMITED LIABILITY PARTNERSHIPS  
 Conversion to limited partnership  
 Deed taxes, 287.21  
 Effect, entity unchanged, 323A.0904  
 Generally, 323A.0902  
 Methods of conversion, nonexclusive, 323A.0908  
 Conversion to partnership  
 Deed taxes, 287.21  
 Effect, entity unchanged, 323A.0904  
 Generally, 323A.0903  
 Methods of conversion, nonexclusive, 323A.0908  
 Copartnerships  
 Auctioneers, licenses, 330.01  
 Cigarette and tobacco products taxes, *see* CIGARETTE AND TOBACCO PRODUCTS TAXES  
 Defined as owners, 171.01  
 Transient merchants, 329.099, 329.11  
 Copies, fees, 323A.0403  
 Corporate and partnership farming, *see* CORPORATE AND PARTNERSHIP FARMING  
 Credit, 334.022  
 Creditors, agreements by, dissociated partners, release of liability, 323A.0703  
 Currency exchanges, *see* CURRENCY EXCHANGES  
 Damages  
 Buyout price, offset, 323A.0701  
 Wrongful dissociation, 323A.0602, 323A.0701  
 Data, *see* Tax returns under this topic  
 Death of partner, *see* Deceased partners under this topic  
 Debt prorating companies, *see* DEBT PRORATING COMPANIES  
 Debtors in bankruptcy  
 Defined, 323A.0101  
 Events causing expulsion of partners, 323A.0601  
 Judgments, partners' personal liability, 323A.0307  
 Wrongful dissociation of partners, 323A.0602  
 Debts, *see* Indebtedness under this topic  
 Deceased partners  
 Dissolution, causes, 323A.0801  
 Distribution of entire transferable interest, 323A.0601  
 Expulsion, 323A.0103, 323A.0601, 323A.0602  
 Liability, contributions, 323A.0601  
 Deferred payments, 323A.0701  
 Definite term partnerships  
 Continuation after expiration, partners' rights and duties, 323A.0406  
 Events causing dissolution, 323A.0801

**PARTNERSHIPS (Cont'd)**

Definite term partnerships (Cont'd)  
 Presumptions, 323A.0406  
 Wrongful dissociation of partners, 323A.0602, 323A.0701  
 Definitions  
 Agricultural development, 41C.02  
 Business corporations, 302A.011  
 Commercial Code, 336.8-103  
 Community Emergency Response Hazardous Substances Protection Act, 299F.092  
 Construction manager/general contractor contracts, 161.3207  
 Deed taxes, 287.20  
 Entity, partnership defined as, 501B.64  
 Fraudulent Transfer Act, 513.41  
 Human Rights Act, 363A.03  
 Income and franchise taxes, 290.01  
 Insurance law, 60K.31  
 Investments of Insurers Act, 60L.01  
 Limited liability companies, 322B.03  
 Limited partnerships, 323A.0901  
 Multistate Tax Compact, 290.171  
 Nonprofit corporations, 317A.011  
 Occupational safety and health, 182.651  
 Pass-through entity, partnership defined as, 501B.64  
 Public Safety Department, 299A.11  
 Small Employer Health Benefit Act, 62L.02  
 Unemployment Insurance Law, 268.035  
 Uniform Partnership Act, 1994, 323A.0101, 323A.0502, 323A.0901  
 Denial statements, 323A.0304  
 Dentists, dividing fees, exemptions, 150A.11  
 Detectives, *see* Partnerships under DETECTIVES  
 Disclosure, partnership tax returns, 270B.03  
 Disputes, settlement  
 Partners' consent, 323A.0401  
 Partnership agreements, amendments, 323A.0401  
 Winding up activities, 323A.0803  
 Dissociation of partners  
 Buyouts, 323A.0701, 323A.0906  
 Dissociated partners, 323A.0701 to 323A.0705, 323A.0906  
 Effect of dissociation, 323A.0603  
 Events causing, generally, 323A.0601  
 Expulsion of partners, *see* same under this topic  
 Financial statements, 323A.0701  
 Indemnification, 323A.0701  
 Lawsuits, 323A.0405, 323A.0701  
 Mergers, effect, 323A.0906  
 Partnership agreement provisions, 323A.0103  
 Power to dissociate, 323A.0602  
 Statements, 323A.0308, 323A.0704  
 Transfer of partners' transferable interest, not a cause of, 323A.0503  
 When permitted, 323A.0602  
 Wrongful dissociation, 323A.0602, 323A.0701, 323A.0801  
 Dissociation statements  
 Failure to file, effect on partners' liability, 323A.0308  
 Generally, 323A.0704  
 Dissolution  
 By judicial determination, 323A.0801  
 Continuation of partnership to wind up business, 323A.0802  
 Corporate partners, events causing expulsion from partnership, 323A.0601  
 Events causing, generally, 323A.0801  
 Lawsuits, 323A.0405  
 Partners, 323A.0404, 323A.0405, 323A.0602, 323A.0804

**PARTNERSHIPS (Cont'd)**

Dissolution (Cont'd)

- Professional firms, owner's death or disqualification, no effect, 319B.08
- Restraint of trade, 325D.60, 325D.61
- Revocation of qualification statement not deemed event of, 323A.1003
- Statements, 323A.0308, 323A.0704, 323A.0805
- Transfer of partners' transferable interest, not a cause of, 323A.0503
- Transferees' rights and duties, 323A.0503, 323A.0801, 323A.0803

Distributions, to partners

- Buyout price, dissociated partners, 323A.0701
- In-kind distributions, 323A.0402
- Transferees' rights and duties, 323A.0503
- Winding up, 323A.0803, 323A.0807

Employees

- Appearance for partnership, 481.02
- Compensation and salaries, 323A.0202
- Income tax withholding, 290.92
- Tax liability, 277.21

Employers, partnerships defined as

- Community Emergency Response Hazardous Substances Protection Act, 299F.092
- Occupational safety and health, 182.651
- Unemployment Insurance Law, 268.035

Entity, partnership deemed distinct from partners, 323A.0201

Evidence

- Instruments for payment of money, use as, 602.03
- Prima facie evidence, illegal sale, 624.70

Execution of statements

- Declaration of accuracy, 323A.0105
- Partners, duties, 323A.0105, 323A.0301, 323A.0303
- Partnership property, 323A.0302, 323A.0303
- Requirements, 323A.0105

Exemptions, real property appraisers licenses, 82B.03

Existence, instruments for payment of money, 602.03

Expulsion of partners

- By judicial determination, 323A.0103, 323A.0601, 323A.0602
- Events causing, generally, 323A.0601

Family farm partnerships, 273.124, 500.24

Fees

- Copies of records, 323A.0403
- Filing fees, 323A.0101
- Independent contractors, workers' compensation coverage, 176.041
- Service of process, 5.25

Fiduciaries, partners defined as, 520.01

Financial statements, buyouts, dissociated partners, 323A.0701

Foreclosure, charging orders, partners' transferable interest, 323A.0504

Foreign limited liability partnerships, *see* under LIMITED LIABILITY PARTNERSHIPS

Foreign partnerships, service of process on, 323A.0906

Formation, 323A.0202

Former partners, access to records, 323A.0403

Fraud, partners, knowledge or notice of a fact, 323A.0102

Funds and accounts, partners

- Actions against, 323A.0405
- Fiduciary duties, 323A.0404
- Generally, 323A.0401
- Winding up, 323A.0807

Good faith

- Partners, standards of conduct, 323A.0404
- Partnership agreement provisions, 323A.0103

Good will, payments not deemed profit-sharing, 323A.0202

Governing law, 323A.0103, 323A.0106, 323A.0107

Government sponsored enterprises, 60L.01

**PARTNERSHIPS (Cont'd)**

Gross income, 290.311

Gross returns, sharing, rules of partnership formation, 323A.0202

Home care providers, exclusion, 144A.43

Household goods warehouse operators, *see* under WAREHOUSES

Income and franchise taxes, *see* Partnerships under INCOME AND FRANCHISE TAXES

Indebtedness

- Buyouts, dissociated partners, 323A.0701
- Losses, *see* Profits and losses under this topic
- Mergers, effect, 323A.0906
- Partners, 548.20, 548.21
- Payment, material alterations, dissociated partners released from liability, 323A.0703
- When incurred, 323A.0306
- Winding up, 323A.0803, 323A.0807

Indemnification

- Dissociated partners, 323A.0701
- Generally, 323A.0401

Independent contractors, payments not deemed profit-sharing, 323A.0202

Information returns (taxes)

- Contents, 289A.12
- Filing
  - Due dates, 289A.18
  - Extensions, 289A.19
  - Generally, 289A.12
  - Violations, criminal penalties, 289A.63
  - Violations, monetary penalties, 289A.60
- Signatures, 289A.12

Insignias, *see* INSIGNIAS

Insolvency, 513.41

Inspections, records, 323A.0403

Interest

- Buyout price, 323A.0701
- Interest rates, 323A.0104
- Payments not deemed profit-sharing, 323A.0202

Interest in partnership, *see* Partnership interests under this topic

Interior designers, certification, 326.02, 326.14

Joint tenancy, rules of partnership formation, 323A.0202

Judgment creditors

- Exclusive remedy, partners' transferable interest, 323A.0504
- Levies of execution against partners' assets, 323A.0307

Judgment debtors, redemption, partners' transferable interest, 323A.0504

Judgments

- Against partners, 323A.0307
- Against partnerships, 323A.0307
- Buyouts, dissociated partners, 323A.0701
- Joint debtors, 548.20
- Judgments against, 540.15, 540.151
- Partners' assets, use, 323A.0307
- Satisfaction, partners' transferable interest, 323A.0504
- Writs of execution, contents, 550.04

Knowledge of a fact

- Dissociation of partners, 323A.0702, 323A.0703
- Generally, 323A.0102
- Nonpartners, knowledge of limits on partners' authority, 323A.0303
- Partners acting as agents, 323A.0301
- Recorded statements that are not certified copies, not deemed knowledge of a fact, 323A.0105

Land registration applications, 508.03, 508A.03

Landscape architects, licenses, 326.02, 326.14

Lawsuits

- Actions against partners, 323A.0307, 323A.0405

**PARTNERSHIPS (Cont'd)**

**Lawsuits (Cont'd)**  
 Actions against partnerships, 323A.0307, 323A.0405, 323A.0701  
 Authority to bring and defend, 323A.0307  
 Buyouts, dissociated partners, 323A.0701  
 Conciliation court actions, representation, 491A.02  
 Conversion to limited partnership, effect, 323A.0904  
 Mergers, effect, 323A.0906  
 Partners, recovery of excess contributions, 323A.0807  
 Time, limitations, 323A.0405  
 Winding up activities, 323A.0803  
**Legal newspapers, availability, 331A.02**  
**Legal representatives**  
 Lawsuits, partners, recovery of excess contributions, 323A.0807  
 Standards of conduct, 323A.0404  
 Winding up, duties, 323A.0803  
**Lessors of employees**  
 Unemployment insurance taxes, 268.046  
 Workers' compensation, 79.255  
**Liabilities (debts), see Indebtedness under this topic**  
**Liability**  
 Continuation of partnership after dissolution, 323A.0802  
 Conversion to limited partnership, effect, 323A.0904  
 Dissociated partners' actions, 323A.0702, 323A.0906  
 Liability of partners, *see* Partners under this topic  
 Limited liability partnerships, 323A.0306  
 Mergers, effect, 323A.0906  
 Obligations to others, 323A.0401  
 Partners, *see* same under this topic  
 Partnership, liability of, *see* Partners under this topic  
 Purported partners, 323A.0308  
 Restraint of trade, 325D.61  
 When incurred, 323A.0306  
 License holder, partnerships defined as, 245A.02  
 Licensed public accountants, 214.12, 326.55, 326.56  
 Licenses, 270C.72  
 Liens, charging orders, partners' transferable interest, 323A.0504  
 Limited liability partnerships, *see* LIMITED LIABILITY PARTNERSHIPS  
 Limited partnerships, *see* LIMITED PARTNERSHIPS  
**Liquidation**  
 Services incidental to, debt management services providers, exclusion, 332A.02  
 Winding up activities, 323A.0807  
 Liquidators, appointment, events causing expulsion of partners, 323A.0601  
**Loans to**  
 Advances of money defined as, 323A.0401  
 By partners, 323A.0404  
 Losses, *see* Profits and losses under this topic  
 Mail order businesses, *see* MAIL ORDER SALES  
**Management**  
 Partners' rights, 323A.0401, 323A.0603  
 Transferees' rights and duties, 323A.0503  
 Manufactured home sales, licenses, 327B.04  
 Mediation, dispute settlement, winding up activities, 323A.0803  
 Merger statements, 323A.0907  
**Mergers**  
 Approvals, 323A.0905  
 Deed taxes, *see* DEED TAXES  
 Generally, 323A.0906  
 Methods of, nonexclusive, 323A.0908  
 Plan, 323A.0905  
 Surviving entities, 323A.0905 to 323A.0907  
 When effective, 323A.0905  
 Minnesota Zoological Garden, trademark or trade name, 333.53, 333.54

**PARTNERSHIPS (Cont'd)**

Misconduct, partners, standards of conduct, 323A.0404  
 Motor carriers, *see* MOTOR CARRIERS  
 Motor vehicles, previously registered in Minnesota, 297B.03  
 Multiparty accounts, *see* MULTIPARTY ACCOUNTS  
 Name, *see* Partnership names under this topic  
 Negligence, partners, standards of conduct, 323A.0404  
**New partners**  
 Admission, consent, 323A.0401  
 Liability, obligations incurred before admission, exemption, 323A.0306  
 1994 act, citation, 323A.1201  
**Nonpartners**  
 Knowledge of facts, 323A.0303  
 Notice received, 323A.0704, 323A.0805  
 Partnership authority statements, after dissolution, 323A.0805  
**Nonresident partners**  
 Copies to, withholding statements (taxes), 289A.09  
 Distributions to, withholding (taxes), *see* Partnerships under INCOME AND FRANCHISE TAXES  
 Gross income, allocation to state, 290.17  
 Income taxes, 289A.08  
 Tax liability, income taxes, computation, 289A.08  
 Withholding (taxes), 290.92  
**Notice of a fact**  
 Dissociation of partners, 323A.0702, 323A.0703  
 Generally, 323A.0102  
 Partners acting as agents, 323A.0301  
 Recorded statements that are not certified copies, not deemed notice of a fact, 323A.0105  
**Officers, service of process on, 5.25**  
 Operator of vehicles transporting wheelchair users, partnership defined as, 299A.11  
**Orders**  
 Charging orders, partners' transferable interest, 323A.0504  
 Dissolution, 323A.0801  
 Expulsion of partners, 323A.0601, 323A.0602  
 Incapacity of partners, 323A.0601  
 Winding up, 323A.0801, 323A.0803  
 Organizations, partnerships defined as, 302A.011, 317A.011, 322B.03  
**Ownership**  
 Part ownership, 323A.0202  
 Professional firms, 319B.07  
 Participation in, authority to enter into, 144.581, 317A.161  
**Particular undertaking partnerships**  
 Continuation after completion, partners' rights and duties, 323A.0406  
 Events causing dissolution, 323A.0801  
 Presumptions, 323A.0406  
 Wrongful dissociation of partners, 323A.0602, 323A.0701  
**Partners**  
 Access to records, 323A.0403  
 Accounts, *see* Funds and accounts, partners under this topic  
 Acknowledgments in a representative capacity, 358.41, 358.50  
 Actions binding on partnership, 323A.0301, 323A.0804, 323A.0806  
 Addresses, 323A.0303  
 Agents of partnership, status as, 323A.0301  
 Appearance for partnership, 481.02  
 Approvals by, 323A.0902, 323A.0905, 323A.1001  
 Assets, 323A.0307, 323A.0401  
 Care, duty of, 323A.0103, 323A.0404, 323A.0601, 323A.0603  
 Child support, 518A.30  
 Compensation and salaries, 323A.0401

**PARTNERSHIPS (Cont'd)**

## Partners (Cont'd)

Conduct, standards, 323A.0404  
 Consent, 323A.0401  
 Contributions, winding up, 323A.0807  
 Copies to, 289A.12, 323A.0105  
 Death, *see* Deceased partners under this topic  
 Debts, 548.20, 548.21  
 Defined as eligible employees, 62L.02  
 Defined as employees, 62L.02  
 Defined as fiduciaries, 336.3-307, 520.01  
 Defined as insiders, 513.41  
 Defined as legal representatives, 302A.011, 317A.011, 322B.03  
 Denial statements, 323A.0304  
 Disclosure, duty to provide information, 323A.0403  
 Disputes, settlement, 323A.0401  
 Dissociation of partners, *see* same under this topic  
 Dissolution, *see* same under this topic  
 Distributions, *see* same under this topic  
 Execution of statements, 323A.0105  
 Expulsion, 323A.0103, 323A.0601, 323A.0602  
 Fiduciary duties, 323A.0404  
 Former partners, 323A.0403  
 Franchise taxes, pro rata shares, 290.0922  
 Fraud, knowledge or notice of a fact, 323A.0102  
 Furthering own interests not violation of duty or obligations, 323A.0404  
 Guardianship or conservatorship, 323A.0601  
 Health or retirement benefits, 43A.317, 323A.0202  
 Incapacity, judicial determination of, 323A.0601  
 Income, jurisdiction to tax, 290.014  
 Indemnification, 323A.0401, 323A.0701  
 Intent to withdraw, 323A.0103, 323A.0601  
 Interest in partnership, *see* Partnership interests under this topic  
 Lawsuits, *see* same under this topic  
 Legal representatives, 323A.0404, 323A.0803, 323A.0807  
 Liabilities (losses), sharing, *see* Profits and losses under this topic  
 Liability  
   Actionable conduct, 323A.0301, 323A.0305  
   Dissociated partners, 323A.0702, 323A.0703, 323A.0906  
   Dissolution, *see* same under this topic  
   Judgments, personal liability, limitation, 323A.0307  
   Limited liability partnerships' obligations, exemption, 323A.0306  
   New partners, obligations incurred before admission, exemption, 323A.0306  
   Partnership obligations, joint and several liability, 323A.0306, 323A.0703, 323A.0807  
   Purported partners, 323A.0308  
   Surviving entities, before and after mergers, 323A.0906  
   Third parties, after election of governance under 1994 partnership act, 323A.1202  
   To other partners, after dissolution, 323A.0806  
   Winding up, 323A.0806, 323A.0807  
   Wrongful dissociation, 323A.0602  
 Life insurance, insurable interest in life of insured, 60A.0783  
 Life insurance companies, leases, investments, 61A.31  
 Limitations on authority, 323A.0303, 323A.0304, 323A.0704, 323A.0805  
 Limited liability partnerships, *see* LIMITED LIABILITY PARTNERSHIPS  
 Loyalty, duty of, 323A.0103, 323A.0404, 323A.0601, 323A.0603  
 Names, 323A.0303  
 New partners, 323A.0306, 323A.0401

**PARTNERSHIPS (Cont'd)**

## Partners (Cont'd)

Partnership interests, *see* same under this topic  
 Partnership property, *see* same under this topic  
 Partnership tax returns, inspection, rights, 270B.03  
 Payments to, 323A.0202, 323A.0401, 323A.0701  
 Personal property owned, possessed, or controlled by, 273.25  
 Profit-sharing, 323A.0202  
 Proof of partnership, pleadings, 544.22  
 Property acquired in name of, 323A.0204  
 Redemption, partners' transferable interest, 323A.0504  
 Relations among partners or between partners and partnership, 323A.0103, 323A.0106  
 Rights and duties, 323A.0401, 323A.0405, 323A.0406, 323A.0803  
 Rules of partnership formation, 323A.0202  
 Satisfaction of judgments, 548.15  
 Settlement of accounts and contributions, winding up, 323A.0807  
 Specific partnership property, rights, *see* Partnership property under this topic  
 Standards of conduct, 323A.0404  
 Status after mergers, 323A.0905  
 Supplemental authority, 323A.0303  
 Tax liability, 277.21, 290.06, 290.31  
 Termination, 323A.0601, 323A.0602  
 Transferees' rights and duties, 323A.0503, 323A.0801, 323A.0803  
 Trusts, 323A.0601  
 Unauthorized actions, effect, 323A.0301  
 Votes and voting, 323A.0601, 323A.1001  
 Winding up, *see* same under this topic  
 Withdrawal, 323A.0601, 323A.0602, 323A.0801  
 Wrongful acts or omissions, 323A.0301, 323A.0305, 323A.0601  
 Partner's interest in the partnership, *see* Partnership interests under this topic  
 Partnership affairs, *see* Winding up under this topic  
 Partnership agreements  
   Amendments, partners' consent, 323A.0401  
   Breach, 323A.0405, 323A.0601, 323A.0602  
   Dissociation of partners, events causing, 323A.0601  
   Dissolution, events causing, 323A.0801  
   Election of governance under 1994 partnership act, 323A.1202  
   Expulsion of partners, events causing, 323A.0601  
   Generally, 323A.0103  
   Transfer of partners' transferable interest, 323A.0503  
 Partnership authority statements  
   Cancellation, dissolution statements, effect of filing, 323A.0805  
   Failure to amend, partners' liability, effect on, 323A.0308  
   Generally, 323A.0303  
   Nonpartners, statements about, 323A.0805  
   Partners, 323A.0301, 323A.0303  
   Partnership property, transfers, 323A.0302  
 Partnership books, *see* Records and record keeping under this topic  
 Partnership interests  
   Adjusted basis, federal and state income taxes, 290.01  
   Deemed personal property, 323A.0502  
   Definitions, 323A.0101, 336.8-103  
   Partners' transferable interest  
     Decedents estates, distribution of entire transferable interest, effect, 323A.0601  
     Events causing expulsion of partners, 323A.0601  
     Generally, 323A.0503, 323A.0504  
     Transferees' rights, generally, 323A.0503, 323A.0801, 323A.0803  
     Transferors' rights and duties, 323A.0503



**PARTNERSHIPS (Cont'd)**

Partnership interests (Cont'd)  
 Partners' transferable interest (Cont'd)  
   Trusts, distribution of entire transferable interest, effect, 323A.0601  
   Purchase by partnership, 323A.0405, 323A.0701, 323A.0906  
   Sale, gain or loss on, allocation to state, 290.17  
 Partnership names  
   Certificates of limited partnership, 323A.0902  
   Continuing use, effect on dissociated partners' liability, 323A.0705  
   Denial statements, 323A.0304  
   Dissolution statements, 323A.0805  
   Mergers, 323A.0905, 323A.0907  
   Partnership authority statements, 323A.0303  
   Qualification statements, 323A.1001  
   Required endings, effect of election of governance under 1994 partnership act, 323A.1203  
 Partnership property  
   Acquisition of, 323A.0203, 323A.0204  
   Disposal and transfer, 323A.0302, 323A.0803  
   Partners, rights, 323A.0401  
   Partners not deemed co-owners, 323A.0501  
   Personal property, 323A.0502  
   Presumptions, 323A.0204  
   Recovery of transferred property, 323A.0302  
   Vesting in single holder, 323A.0302  
 Partnerships at will, events causing dissolution, 323A.0801  
 Payments by  
   Buyout price, dissociated partners, 323A.0701  
   Deferred payments, 323A.0701  
   Reimbursements to partners, 323A.0401  
 Payments not deemed profit-sharing, 323A.0202  
 Perjury, execution of statements, declaration of accuracy, 323A.0105  
 Personal property  
   Conveyances, effect of election of governance under 1994 partnership act, 323A.1203  
   Partnership interests, 323A.0502  
   Tax liens, 270C.63, 272.481  
   Unclaimed property, *see* ABANDONED AND UNCLAIMED PROPERTY  
 Personal representatives, standards of conduct, 323A.0404  
 Pleadings, proof of partnership, 544.22  
 Portorama, trademarks and trade names, 333.50 to 333.52  
 Power of attorney, real estate transactions, 523.17  
 Presumptions  
   Definite term partnerships, continuation after expiration, 323A.0406  
   Particular undertaking partnerships, continuation after completion, 323A.0406  
   Partnership property, 323A.0204  
 Private agencies, partnerships defined as, 245A.02  
 Professional engineers, licenses, 326.02, 326.14  
 Professional firms, *see* PROFESSIONAL FIRMS  
 Professional limited liability partnerships, 268.063, 319B.05  
 Profits and losses  
   Misapplication by partners, partnership liability, 323A.0305  
   Partners, rights and duties, 323A.0401, 323A.0502, 323A.0806  
   Winding up activities, 323A.0803, 323A.0807  
 Property  
   Common property, 323A.0202  
   Conversion to limited partnership, effect, 323A.0904  
   Mergers, effect, 323A.0906, 323A.0907  
   Misapplication by partners, partnership liability, 323A.0305  
   Partnership property, *see* same under this topic  
   Personal property, *see* same under this topic  
   Real property, *see* same under this topic

**PARTNERSHIPS (Cont'd)**

Protective agents, *see* Partnerships under PROTECTIVE AGENTS (BODYGUARDS)  
 Purported partners, 323A.0308  
 Qualification statements  
   Continuity of entity after filing, 323A.0201  
   Conversion to limited liability partnerships, 319B.02, 323A.0105, 323A.1001  
   Foreign qualification statements, 323A.1101 to 323A.1103  
   Reinstatement, procedures, fees, 323A.1003  
   Revocation, 323A.1003  
 Real estate brokers and salespersons, 82.58  
 Real property  
   Agricultural land, 500.221, 500.24  
   Conveyances, 323A.1203  
   Merger statements, recording, effect, 323A.0907  
   Transactions, by power of attorney, 523.17  
   Transfers, 323A.0101, 323A.0303  
 Real property appraisers, 82B.03, 82B.18  
 Receivers  
   Appointment, 323A.0504, 323A.0601  
   Enforcement, partners' contributions, winding up, 323A.0807  
   Judgments, charging orders, 323A.0504  
 Reciprocal or interinsurance exchanges, authority to exchange, 71A.01  
 Records and record keeping  
   Access to, 323A.0103, 323A.0303, 323A.0403, 323A.0405  
   Copies, 323A.0403  
   Location, at chief executive office, 323A.0403  
   Transferees' rights and duties, 323A.0503  
 Recovery, partnership property, transfers, 323A.0302  
 Recreational camping areas, *see* TOURIST CAMPS  
 Recreational manufactured home parks, *see* RECREATIONAL MANUFACTURED HOME PARKS  
 Registered agents, *see* Agents under this topic  
 Registered offices, changes, filing, 5.29  
 Registration as limited liability partnership, 319B.02, 323A.0105  
 Rent, payments not deemed profit-sharing, 323A.0202  
 Reorganizations, deed taxes, *see* DEED TAXES  
 Reports given, agricultural land, restrictions on acquisition of title, 500.221  
 Represented persons, partnerships defined as, 336.3-307  
 Residential building contractors, *see* RESIDENTIAL BUILDING CONTRACTORS  
 Residential mortgage originators and servicers, 58.01 to 58.17, 60K.43  
 Restraint of trade, liability, 325D.60, 325D.61  
 Sales and use taxes, exemption, 297A.61  
 Sales by, statement of sale, failure to issue, 624.70  
 Sales to, timber on state lands, 90.191  
 Service marks, *see* SERVICE MARKS  
 Service of process on  
   Agent for service of process, qualification statements, 323A.1001  
   Delinquent taxes, contested case hearings, 270C.72  
   Generally, 5.25  
   Withholding (taxes), noncompliance notice, 290.92  
 Services performed for another partnership, sales and use taxes, exclusion, 297A.61  
 Signatures, signed, defined, 323A.0101  
 Small employer health benefit plans, *see* SMALL EMPLOYER HEALTH BENEFIT PLANS  
 Small employers, partnerships defined as, 62L.02  
 Solicitation of charitable funds, *see* under CHARITABLE ORGANIZATIONS  
 Statements  
   Certified copies, 323A.0101, 323A.0105, 323A.0303

**PARTNERSHIPS (Cont'd)**

Statements (Cont'd)

- Denial statements, 323A.0304
- Dissociation, 323A.0308, 323A.0704
- Execution of statements, *see* same under this topic
- Generally, 323A.0105
- Merger statements, 323A.0907
- Partnership agreement provisions, 323A.0103
- Partnership authority statements, *see* same under this topic
- Qualification statements, *see* same under this topic
- Statements of sale, 624.70
- Statutes of limitations, partners' liability, 323A.0306
- Statutes of repose, partners' liability, 323A.0306
- Surveyors, licenses, 326.02, 326.14
- Surviving entities, 323A.0905 to 323A.0907
- Tax liability
  - Claims for refunds, 270C.56
  - Franchise taxes, 289A.31
  - Payment or return violations, 270C.56
- Tax liens
  - Notice, filing, 270C.63, 272.481
  - Withholding (taxes), 290.92
- Tax returns
  - Generally, 270B.03
  - Income information returns, *see* Information returns (taxes) under this topic
  - Income taxes, *see* Partnerships under INCOME AND FRANCHISE TAXES
- Taxable net income
  - Additions to federal taxable income, 290.01
  - Allocation to state, 290.17, 290.31
- Taxes
  - Border cities, seed capital investment credit, 116J.8732, 290.06
  - Delinquent taxes, 270C.72
  - Taxpayers, partnerships defined as, Multistate Tax Compact, 290.171
  - Telephone or telegraph lines, maintenance and operation, 237.45
  - Tenancy in common, rules of partnership formation, 323A.0202
- Termination of partnership
  - Following dissolution and winding up, 323A.0802
  - Waivers, by partners, 323A.0802
  - Winding up activities, 323A.0803
- Third parties
  - Continuation of partnership after dissolution, 323A.0802
  - Election of governance under 1994 partnership act, 323A.1202
  - Partnership agreement provisions, 323A.0103
- Toll facilities, private operators, 160.84 to 160.87
- Tourist camps, *see* TOURIST CAMPS
- Trademarks, *see* TRADEMARKS AND TRADE NAMES
- Trustees
  - Appointment, events causing expulsion of partners, 323A.0601
  - Enforcement, partners' contributions, winding up, 323A.0807
- Trusts, distributions, pass-through entities, 501B.64
- Trusts (partners), distribution of entire transferable interest, 323A.0601
- Unemployment insurance law, 268.0625
- Uniform Partnership Act, 1994, generally, 323A.0101 to 323A.1203
- Viatical settlements, 60A.964, 62S.01
- Violations and penalties
  - Knowing violations, partners, standards of conduct, 323A.0404
  - Money or property, misapplication by partners, partnership liability, 323A.0305

**PARTNERSHIPS (Cont'd)**

Violations and penalties (Cont'd)

- Partners
  - Dissociation of partners, *see* same under this topic
  - Expulsion, 323A.0103, 323A.0601, 323A.0602
  - Statement of sale, failure to issue, 624.70
  - Transfer of partners' transferable interest, 323A.0503
- Waivers, winding up and termination of partnership, 323A.0802
- Warehouse operators, *see* under WAREHOUSES
- Winding up
  - Activities during, generally, 323A.0803
  - Continuation of partnership during, 323A.0802
  - Dissolution, *see* same under this topic
  - Effect of election of governance under 1994 partnership act, 323A.1203
  - Events causing, generally, 323A.0801
  - Judicial supervision, 323A.0803
  - Lawsuits, 323A.0405
  - Legal representatives, rights, 323A.0803
- Partners
  - Compensation for services during, 323A.0401
  - Corporate partners, events causing expulsion from partnership, 323A.0601
  - Dissociation, effect, 323A.0603
  - Inappropriate activities, liability to partnership, 323A.0806
  - Rights, generally, 323A.0803
  - Settlement of accounts and contributions, 323A.0807
  - Standards of conduct, 323A.0404
  - Partnership agreement provisions, 323A.0103
  - Transfer of partners' transferable interest, not a cause of, 323A.0503
  - Transferees' rights and duties, 323A.0503, 323A.0801, 323A.0803
  - Waivers, by partners, 323A.0802
- Withholding (taxes), *see* Partnerships under INCOME AND FRANCHISE TAXES
- Workers' compensation, *see* WORKERS COMPENSATION
- Workers' compensation self-insurance, *see* WORKERS COMPENSATION SELF-INSURANCE
- Writing
  - Buyout price, dissociated partners, deferred payments, 323A.0701
  - Partners, notice of intent to withdraw, 323A.0103

**PASSENGER CARRIERS**

*See* MOTOR CARRIERS

**PASSENGERS**

- Aircraft, *see* Passengers under AIRCRAFT
- Alcoholic beverages, sale to, 340A.407
- All-terrain vehicles, 84.9257
- Baggage, *see* BAGGAGE
- Boats, number of passengers, 86B.505, 326B.94
- Carseats, 169.685
- Common carriers, 609.06
- Definitions, traffic regulations, 169.974
- Disabled persons, rights, 256C.02
- Expelling, grounds for use of force, 609.06
- Insurance
  - Blanket accident and sickness insurance, *see* Blanket insurance under HEALTH AND ACCIDENT INSURANCE
  - Travel insurance, 60A.18, 60K.383
- Motor vehicles, *see* Passengers under MOTOR VEHICLES
- Motorcycles, 169.971
- Motorized bicycles, *see* under BICYCLES
- Motorized foot scooters, 169.225
- Railroads, 218.75, 256C.02, 629.363
- School buses, *see* Passengers under SCHOOL BUSES

**PASSENGERS (Cont'd)**

Seat belts, *see* SEAT BELTS  
 Special transportation services, data, classification, 13.72  
 Violations and penalties, *see* under PUBLIC TRANSIT

**PASSPORTS**

Identification, use for  
     Absentee ballot applications, 203B.19  
     Absentee ballots, 203B.17, 203B.21  
     Beer keg sales, 340A.513  
     Body art clients, 146B.07  
     Intercountry adoptions, 259.60  
     Voter registration lists, 201.091  
 Identity theft, 609.527  
 Proof of age, alcoholic beverages, purchase, 340A.503

**PASTEURIZATION**

Cheese and cheese products  
     Labels and labeling, 32.483  
     Minnesota farmstead cheese, 32.486  
     Requirements, 32.482, 32.483, 32.486  
 Cooling after pasteurization  
     Frozen dairy foods, 32.64  
     Milk, 32.391, 32.393  
 Cream, cooling after, 32.391, 32.393  
 Dairy products, cultured dairy food, 32.486  
 Definitions  
     Dairy products, 32.391  
     Fluid milk products, 32.391  
     Frozen dairy foods, 32.64  
 Frozen dairy foods, 32.64  
 Goat milk, 32.391, 32.393  
 Milk  
     Cheese manufacturers, 32.482  
     Cooling after pasteurization, 32.391, 32.393  
     Definitions, 32.391  
     Exemptions, 32.391, 32.393  
     Goat milk, 32.391, 32.393  
     Milk for manufacturing purposes, 32.486  
     Minnesota farmstead cheese, 32.486  
     Non-grade A milk, 32.395  
     Rulemaking, 32.391, 32.394, 32.395  
     Sheep milk, 32.391, 32.393  
     Skim milk, 32.22, 32.391  
     Violations, 32.398  
 Pasteurization plants, 32.394  
 Records and record keeping, frozen dairy foods, thermometer chart, 32.64  
 Sheep milk, 32.391, 32.393  
 Whey, 32.22

**PASTORS**

*See* CLERGY

**PASTURE**

Agricultural land, pasture defined as, 17.81  
 Agricultural use, pasture defined as including, 17.81  
 Animal feedlots, 116.07  
 Commercial or industrial activities, exclusion, 161.242, 173.02  
 Cooperative farming agreements, 97A.135  
 Damage by elk  
     Emergency deterrent materials assistance, 97A.028  
     Fences, 3.7371  
 Definitions  
     Agricultural land preservation, 17.81  
     Certified noxious weed free, 18.77  
     Noxious weed law, 18.77  
 Fences, damage by elk, 3.7371  
 Grazing  
     Native prairie land management, 84.961  
     Prairie and grasslands public grazing program, 84.972  
 Hillside pasturing, 103H.105

**PASTURE (Cont'd)**

Native prairie, property taxes, exclusion, 272.02  
 Prohibitions, 103F.515  
 Public lands  
     Damage, liability, 604A.12  
     Prairie and grasslands public grazing program, 84.972  
 Public waters, beds, use for pasture during drought, 103G.215  
 Reinvest in Minnesota clean energy program, 103F.518  
 State lands, livestock events by nonprofits, liability, 604A.12  
 Wetlands, beds, use during drought, 103G.231  
 Woodlands, management to prevent excessive soil loss, 103F.415

**PATENTS**

*See also* COPYRIGHT  
*See also* INVENTIONS  
*See also* PRODUCT DEVELOPMENT  
 Computer software programs, Government Data Practices Act, 13.03  
 Computerized comparison of data, 13B.01 to 13B.05  
 Definitions, Uniform Principal and Income Act, 501B.61, 501B.69  
 Income and franchise taxes, sales factor, determination, 290.191  
 Infringement indemnity, public utilities, indemnification by cable systems, 238.40  
 Invention development services, patent, copyright, or trademark protection, 325A.04, 325A.05  
 Land patents  
     Destruction, documents filed with county recorder, 386.46  
     Railroads, swamplands, 222.04  
     State lands, *see* Land patents under STATE LANDS  
     United States land office, evidence, 599.19  
 Ownership, 116P.10  
 Plant patents, variety protection, seed, labels and labeling, 21.86  
 Policy of state, science and technology policy, 3.221, 3.222  
 Probate proceedings, 525.88, 525.881  
 Property subject to depletion, Uniform Principal and Income Act, 501B.69  
 Railroads, swamplands, 222.04  
 Service marks, similar marks, cancellation of registration, 333.25  
 Trade secrets, *see* TRADE SECRET INFORMATION  
 Trademarks, similar marks, cancellation of registration, 333.25  
 Vacation or annulment, attorney general, lawsuits, 556.11, 556.12

**PATERNITY**

*See also* ARTIFICIAL INSEMINATION  
*See also* CHILD SUPPORT  
*See also* CHILDREN  
*See also* CHILDREN BORN OUT OF WEDLOCK  
 Acknowledgments, 257.55  
 Appeals, free transcripts, 257.69  
 Blood tests  
     Additional tests, procedures, 257.62  
     Admissible evidence, 257.62  
     Costs, payment, 257.69, 257.75  
     Generally, 257.55  
     Independent tests, 257.62  
     Negative test results, nonexistence of father-child relationship, lawsuits, 257.57  
     Orders, 257.75  
     Positive test results, 257.62  
     Pretrial recommendation, 257.64  
     Requirements, 257.62  
     Test results, 257.62  
 Children, identity of alleged father, petitions, 257.64  
 Declaration of parentage, effect, 257.34  
 Desertion, 609.31

**PATERNITY (Cont'd)**

Establishment of  
 Access to records, 256.978  
 Children in need of protection or services, 260C.150  
 Federal incentives, 256.979  
 Leaving state to evade establishment, 609.31  
 Medical assistance recipients, duties, 256B.056  
 Minnesota family investment program (MFIP), 256J.24  
 MinnesotaCare enrollees, duties, 256L.04  
 Public assistance recipients or applicants, 256.741  
 Public information and education programs, 257.75

Evidence  
 Generally, 257.63  
 Presumption, evidence required for rebuttal, 257.55

Fees, 257.70

Genetic tests  
 Children in need of protection or services, 260C.150  
 Costs, payment, 257.69, 257.75  
 Generally, 257.62  
 Negative test results, nonexistence of father-child relationship, lawsuits, 257.57  
 Orders, 257.75  
 Pretrial recommendations, 257.64

Hearings  
 Data, classification, 257.70  
 Nonappearance of father, effect, 257.651

Judgments  
 Compromise agreements, 257.64  
 Default judgments, 257.651  
 Generally, 257.66, 257.67  
 Modification or revocation, limitations, 257.68  
 Unpaid child support, 548.091

Jurisdiction  
 Lawsuits, 257.59  
 Ramsey County family court, duties, 484.64

Lawsuits  
 After birth, 257.57  
 Appeals, transcripts, 257.69  
 Attorneys, rights to, 257.69  
 Before birth, 257.57  
 Civil procedures, 257.65  
 Commencement following Fathers' adoption registry notice, 259.52  
 County attorneys, duties, 257.69, 393.11  
 Evidence, rebuttal of presumption, 257.55  
 Existence of father-child relationship, 257.55, 257.57  
 Joining with other suits, 257.59  
 Jurisdiction, 257.59, 484.64  
 Minor signatories, 257.57  
 Nonexistence of father-child relationship, 257.55, 257.57  
 Parties, 257.57, 257.60  
 Presumption, rebuttal, evidence required, 257.55  
 Pretrial proceedings, 257.61  
 Service of process, 257.57, 543.20  
 Statutes of limitations, exceptions, 257.58  
 Testimony, 257.63, 257.65  
 Time, 257.57, 257.75  
 Venue, 257.59  
 Who may bring, 257.57

Leaving the state to evade establishment of, 609.31

Orders  
 Alleged father, identity, confidentiality, 257.64  
 Blood and genetic tests, 257.75  
 Enforcement, generally, 257.67  
 Nonappearance, effect, 257.651  
 Recognition of parentage, effect, 257.75

Parties to suits, 257.69

Presumptions  
 Generally, 257.55  
 Multiple recognitions of parentage, 257.75

**PATERNITY (Cont'd)**

Presumptions (Cont'd)  
 Rebuttal, 257.55, 257.57  
 Recognition of parentage, 257.55, 257.75

Pretrial hearings, 257.64

Putative fathers, *see* under PARENTS

Ramsey County, family court, duties, 484.64

Recognition of parentage  
 Children born out of wedlock, 257.541  
 Data, access, 144.225  
 Father's name, entering on birth certificate, 144.215  
 Foreign states, effect, 257.67  
 Forms, 257.75  
 Generally, 257.75  
 Minor parents, 257.55, 257.57  
 Presumption of paternity, 257.55, 257.75  
 Recognition of another man as biological father, 257.55  
 Replacement birth records, issuance, 144.218

Records and record keeping, 257.70

Statutes of limitations, father and child relationship, 257.57

**PATIENT PROTECTION ACT**  
 Generally, 62J.695 to 62J.76

**PATIENTS**  
 Abduction, reports about, 144.7065  
 Absentee voting, *see* Health care patients under ABSENTEE VOTING  
 Access to data, controlled substances prescription electronic reporting, 152.126  
 Admissions  
 Commitments, *see* COMMITMENTS  
 Hospitals, *see* Admissions under HOSPITALS  
 Aftercare, Interstate Compact on Mental Health, 245.51  
 AIDS, *see* Patients under ACQUIRED IMMUNE DEFICIENCY SYNDROME (AIDS)  
 Assault on, reports about, 144.7065  
 Authorization by, medical records, disclosure, 13.384, 144.334, 253B.0921  
 Bill of rights, *see* Patients bill of rights under HEALTH CARE FACILITIES  
 Blood tests, *see* BLOOD TESTS  
 Cancer patients, 144.651, 144.69  
 Commitments, *see* Patients under COMMITMENTS  
 Community mental health centers, 13.46, 256J.75  
 Complaints, good faith, retaliation, 62J.80  
 Confidential or privileged information, physician-patient privilege, 595.02  
 Conflicts of interest, providers, Patient Protection Act, 62J.71  
 Consent  
 Health care data collection, exemption, 62J.321  
 Informed consent, 253B.0921  
 Contact lenses, notice received, contraindications, 145.713  
 Criminal sexual conduct against, reports about, 144.7065

Data  
 Directory information, classification, disclosure, 13.384  
 Health care cost containment, 62J.301  
 Medical data, 13.384, 150A.081  
 Patient billing or financial information, 295.57  
 Patient identifying data, *see* Identity and identification under this topic  
 Traumatologically brain injured persons, disclosure, consent, 171.29  
 Utilization review, 62M.04

Definitions  
 Commitment and Treatment Act, 253B.02, 253B.03  
 Criminal sexual conduct, 609.341  
 Health Records Act, 144.291  
 Interstate Compact on Mental Health, 245.51  
 Psychotherapists, sexual exploitation actions, 604.20  
 Public health provisions, 145.711  
 Research and data initiatives, 62J.301

**PATIENTS (Cont'd)**

Definitions (Cont'd)  
 Secure treatment facilities, 246.71  
 Veterinary medicine, 156.16  
 Directory information, 13.384  
 Disclosure  
   Covered services or treatment, 62J.71  
   Provider reimbursement from health plan company, 62J.81  
   Traumatically brain injured persons, data, consent, 171.29  
   Unauthorized release or disclosure, 144.298  
 Do not resuscitate orders, developmentally disabled persons, 252A.21  
 Emergency medical care, health care utilization review, 62M.07  
 Enforcement of law, Patient Protection Act, 62J.74  
 Falls and falling, adverse health care events, reporting, 144.7065  
 Family advisory councils, 144A.33  
 Fines, Patient Protection Act, violations, 62J.74  
 Gillette Children's Hospital, nonresident patients, 250.05  
 Good faith, complaints, retaliation, 62J.80  
 Health care directives, *see* HEALTH CARE DIRECTIVES  
 Health care facilities, *see* Patients under HEALTH CARE FACILITIES  
 Health care power of attorney, *see* under HEALTH CARE  
 Health care providers, notice received, financial or economic interest, 144.6521  
 Health care utilization review, notice received, 62M.06, 62M.09  
 Home care bill of rights, *see* under HOME CARE SERVICES  
 Hospice patients, *see* Patients under HOSPICES  
 Hospitals, *see* Patients under HOSPITALS  
 Identity and identification  
   Adverse health care events reports, exclusion, 144.7065  
   Controlled substances, prescriptions, 152.126  
   Data classification, Health Facility Complaints Office information, 144A.53  
   Health Department, duties, 62J.54  
   Identification cards, 62J.04  
   Identifying data, encryption, 62J.321, 62J.55  
   Medical records, 144.291, 144.293, 144.295  
   Numbers, 62J.54, 62J.60, 62J.61  
 Informed consent, medical records, access, 253B.0921  
 Interstate Compact on Mental Health, 245.51  
 Interviews, Health Department, consent, 144.053  
 Lighting, equipment for, 182.6551 to 182.6553  
 Living wills, *see* LIVING WILLS  
 Maltreatment  
   Emergency medical responders, registration denial, revocation, or suspension, 144E.27  
   Emergency medical technicians, certificates and certification, denial, revocation, or suspension, 144E.28  
 Marriage and family therapy, 148B.14, 148B.39  
 Medical data, 13.384, 150A.081  
 Medical records, *see* MEDICAL RECORDS  
 Mental deficiency, Interstate Compact on Mental Health, 245.51  
 MinnesotaCare, *see* Enrollees under MINNESOTACARE  
 Names, uniform health care identification card, 62J.60  
 Nursing homes, *see* Residents under NURSING HOMES  
 Ophthalmic goods, prescriptions, copies to, 145.712  
 Patient Protection Act, 62J.695 to 62J.76  
 Patient services, 295.50  
 Patients, protection, 62J.701, 62J.73, 145.67  
 Personal injuries, adverse health care events, reporting, 144.7065  
 Preemption, Patient Protection Act, nonpreemption, 62J.76  
 Prescription Electronic Reporting Advisory Committee, representation, 152.126

**PATIENTS (Cont'd)**

Privacy, rulemaking, recommendations, 62J.61  
 Psychology, 148.975  
 Psychotherapy, 148.975, 604.20  
 Regional treatment center, *see* Residents under REGIONAL TREATMENT CENTERS  
 Reports about, adverse health care events, 144.7065  
 Resident advisory councils, 144A.33  
 Rights  
   Committed persons, *see* Patients under COMMITMENTS  
   Medical records, *see* MEDICAL RECORDS  
   Patients bill of rights, 144.651 to 144.6585  
 Safe Patient Handling Act, 182.6551 to 182.6553  
 Sexual exploitation by psychotherapists, defined, 604.20  
 State, Interstate Compact on Mental Health, 245.51  
 State institutions under control of Human Services Department  
   Claims for injury or death, 3.738  
   Claims for property damage caused by escape, 3.755  
 Suicide, adverse health care events, reporting, 144.7065  
 Trauma patients, 144.602 to 144.6071  
 Traumatically brain injured persons, *see* under BRAIN  
 Unique patient identification numbers  
   Privacy, 62J.55  
   Requirements, 62J.54  
   Rulemaking, 62J.61  
 Visitation  
   Health care directives, provisions, 145C.05  
   Rights, 144.651  
 Waivers, ophthalmic goods or prescriptions, liability, 145.713  
**PATIENTS' BILL OF RIGHTS**  
 Generally, 144.651, 144.652  
**PATIOS**  
 Building materials, State Building Code, 326B.106  
 Housing, statutory warranties, exclusion, 327A.01  
**PATRIOTIC ORGANIZATIONS**  
 Food, beverage, and lodging regulations, exemptions, 157.22  
**PATTERNS**  
 Income and franchise taxes, sales factor, determination, 290.191  
 Sales and use taxes, 297A.67  
**PAUPERS**  
*See* INDIGENT PERSONS  
**PAVEMENTS**  
 Cities, improvements, authorizing, 429.021  
 Curbs, *see* CURBS  
 Driveways, *see* DRIVEWAYS  
 Fertilizers, applying to driveways, 18C.61  
 Highways, 160.27, 161.39, 161.391, 174.185  
 Marks and marking, Transportation Department, costs, reimbursements, 161.391  
 Metropolitan area towns, modification, maintenance, 368.01  
 Ramsey County, 383A.16  
 Sidewalks, *see* SIDEWALKS  
 Streets and roads, marking, 161.39, 161.391  
**PAWNBROKERS**  
 Buyer in ordinary course of business, exception, Commercial Code, 336.1-201  
 Counties, duties, ordinances, 325J.12  
 Definitions, trade regulation, consumer protection, 325J.01, 325J.05  
 Exemptions  
   Pawnbroker regulation, 325J.01  
   Regulated lender licensing, 56.002  
 Fees, 325J.07  
 Licenses  
   Eligibility, 325J.03, 609B.159  
   Municipal regulation, 325J.02, 325J.12

## PAWNBROKERS

854

**PAWNBROKERS (Cont'd)**

Liens, exemption from attachment, garnishment, or sale, exception, 550.37

Minneapolis automated pawn system, 325J.05

Motor vehicle titles, 325J.095

Municipalities

- Defined, 325J.01
- Ordinances, 325J.02, 325J.12, 325J.13

Ordinances

- Counties, 325J.12
- Municipalities, 325J.02, 325J.12, 325J.13

Pawn tickets, 325J.04

Pawn transactions, 325J.01

Pawnshops, 325J.01, 325J.08

Pledged goods

- Defined, 325J.01
- Forfeited, 325J.06
- Motor vehicle titles, 325J.095
- Redemption, 325J.06, 325J.09
- Removal from premises or storage, 325J.08
- Risk of loss, 325J.09

Records and record keeping

- Customer identification records, classification, 13.82
- Prohibitions, 325J.08
- Requirements, generally, 325J.05
- Subpoenas, county attorneys, 388.051
- Transactions, data classification, 13.82

Regulated lender licensing, exemption, 56.002

Violations and penalties, 325J.11

**PAY**

*See* COMPENSATION AND SALARIES

**PAY EQUITY**

*See* COMPARABLE WORTH

*See* DISCRIMINATION

**PAY-FOR-PERFORMANCE ACT**

Generally, 16A.93 to 16A.96

**PAY-FOR-PERFORMANCE PROGRAM**

Appropriations bonds, 16A.96

Oversight committee, 16A.94

Pilot program created, 16A.94

Refunding bonds, 16A.96

Return on investment calculation, 16A.94

**PAY IT OR PARK IT LAW**

Generally, 171.186, 518A.65

**PAYDAY LOANS**

Generally, 47.601

**PAYMENT**

Bank deposits and collections, *see* Payments, Commercial Code provisions under BANKS

Commercial Code, subordinated obligations, 336.1-310

Definitions

- Commercial Code, 336.1-201, 336.3-602, 336.4-104, 336.4A-103
- Electronic Authentication Act, 325K.01
- Multiparty accounts, 524.6-201

Funds transfers, *see* Payment orders under FUNDS TRANSFERS

Insolvent, defined, 336.1-201

Letters of credit, 336.5-102, 336.5-108, 336.5-113

Money transmitters, 53B.01 to 53B.26

Negotiable instruments, *see* NEGOTIABLE INSTRUMENTS

Payment orders

- Defined, 336.4A-103
- Generally, *see* Payment orders under FUNDS TRANSFERS

Sales, *see* Payment under SALES

Settle, defined, 336.4-104

Suspends payments, defined, 336.4-104

**PAYMENT BONDS**

*See also* BONDS (OFFICERS AND FIDUCIARIES)

Claims against, waiver of right

- Building and construction contracts, 337.10

Commercial navigation facilities, assistance agreements, 457A.04

Construction contracts

- Commercial navigation facilities, assistance agreements, 457A.04
- Manufactured home installers, 326B.84
- Municipal gas agencies, 453A.09
- Municipal power agencies, 453.59
- Residential building contractors, 326B.84
- Residential remodelers, 326B.84
- Residential roofers, 326B.84
- Roofers, 326B.84
- Waiver of right to claims, 337.10

Contractors, housing and redevelopment authority projects, 469.015

Manufactured home installers, 326B.84

Municipal gas agencies, construction contracts, 453A.09

Municipal power agencies, construction contracts, 453.59

Residential building contractors, 326B.84

Residential remodelers, 326B.84

Residential roofers, 326B.84, 326B.86

Roofers, 326B.84, 326B.86

**PAYNE (TOWN)**

Assignment to 7th commissioner district, 383C.797

**PAYROLL DEDUCTIONS**

*See also* LABOR AND EMPLOYMENT

Agreements of hire, 181.55

Charitable contributions

- Minnesota State Colleges and Universities System employees, 136F.46
- State employees, generally, 16A.134

Contested cases, railroad personnel, payment, 177.27

Contracts and agreements

- Generally, 181.06
- Requirements, 177.24

Definitions, withholding (taxes), 290.92

Fund drives, charitable contributions, 16A.134, 136F.46

Minnesota State Colleges and Universities System employees, charitable contributions to foundations, 136F.46

Orders, railroad personnel, 177.27

Payroll taxes, withholding, state employees, federal taxes, 16A.13

Premiums (insurance)

- Long-term care insurance, 62S.19
- Officers and employees, 471.61
- Public employees group long-term care insurance program, 43A.318
- State employees, 16A.133, 43A.27, 43A.30

Public defense, reimbursement for, 611.20

Public retirement plans, *see* Payroll deductions under specific plans

Savings associations, procedures, 51A.21

Social Security, 355.03

State employees

- Charitable contributions, 16A.134
- Expense reimbursements by fraud or mistake, 43A.375
- Federal taxes, 16A.13
- Generally, 16A.133
- Individual paid insurance, 43A.27, 43A.30
- Transit cards, 16A.131

Withholding

- Insurance premiums, *see* PREMIUMS (INSURANCE)
- Taxes, *see* WITHHOLDING (TAXES)

**PBDES**

*See* POLYBROMINATED DIPHENYL ETHERS

**PEACE CORPS**

Health benefit plans, qualifying coverage, small employer health benefit plans, 62L.02

**Members**

Real property owned by, homestead, determination, 273.124

Teacher licensure, experience in lieu of human relations education component, 122A.18

Violations and penalties, 273.124

**PEACE OFFICER DISCIPLINE PROCEDURES ACT**  
Generally, 626.89**PEACE OFFICER STANDARDS AND TRAINING BOARD**

Administrative services, 214.04

Appropriations to, donations for training, 626.85

Chair, appointment, 626.841

Complaints, 214.10

Contested cases, 214.10

Contracts and agreements, 626.843

Courses of study

- Continuing education, 626.843
- Duties, generally, 626.845
- Firefighters, in-service training, 299F.051
- Guns used in, 609.67
- Peace officer training, *see* Education and training under PEACE OFFICERS
- Sexual attack victims, training about, 611A.22
- Training course approval, 609.67

**Data**

Background investigations, peace officer applicants, 13.43, 626.845

Law enforcement data, 13.43, 13.82, 626.845

License data, 13.41

**Employees, 214.04**

Examining and licensing board, 214.01

Executive director, 214.04, 626.843

Firearms discharges by peace officers, reports to board, 626.553

Fiscal year, 214.08

Fugitive Apprehension Unit, Corrections Department, operating policies, 241.025

Generally, 626.84 to 626.863

Guidelines, forfeiture policies, 609.531

Investigations, complaints, 214.10

**Law enforcement data**

Background investigations, 13.43, 626.845

Classification, 13.82

Criminal conviction data, applicants, 626.845

**Licenseses, *see* PEACE OFFICERS**

Local law enforcement agencies, annual compliance reviews, 626.8459

**Meetings, 626.842****Members**

Appointment, 626.841

Generally, 626.842

Metropolitan Transit Police, operating policies, 473.407

Missing persons, investigations manual, 626.8454

Racial profiling, duties regarding, 626.8471

**Reports given**

Accelerated core law enforcement courses, 626.8555

Biannual reports, 626.843

Compliance reviews, local law enforcement agencies, 626.8459

Distribution to legislature, 3.195

Expenditures, report to governor, 626.845

In-service training for firefighters and peace officers, 299F.051

Peace officer motor vehicles and boats, use without lights, 169.541

Requirements, generally, 214.07

**PEACE OFFICER STANDARDS AND TRAINING BOARD (Cont'd)****Rulemaking authority**

Continuing education, license renewal, 214.12

Licenses, renewal, 214.12

Part-time peace officers, 626.843

Peace officer training, 626.843, 626.848

Sheriffs, courses of study, 387.01

Sunset review, 3D.21

Vehicle pursuits, statewide model policy, 626.8458

**PEACE OFFICERS**

Abuse, cruelty, or neglect of pet, reports, 346.37

Access to data

Commercial motor vehicle inspection reports, 169.782

Pistol permits, authorized permit holders databases, 624.714

Predatory offenders, addresses, 176.862

Accident reports, *see* Reports given under this topic

Affirmative action programs, certification of protected group eligible candidates, 419.06

Age, unfair discriminatory practices, 363A.20

Airports and landing fields, 299C.40, 360.021, 360.038

Alcohol and Gambling Enforcement Division, director, 299L.01

All-terrain vehicles, accident reports, 84.924

Applicants, background investigation, 363A.08, 604A.31, 626.87

Appointment, Insurance Fraud Prevention Division, 45.0135

Appropriations for, alcohol administration and enforcement, 299A.706

Arrested persons, sealed records, notice, 299C.13

**Arrests by**

Aircraft operators, operating under the influence, 360.0752

**Authority to arrest**

Driving while impaired, scope of law, 169A.40

Federal law enforcement officers, 626.77

Fugitive Apprehension Unit, Corrections Department, 241.025

Generally, 626.862, 629.30, 629.32

Officers from adjoining states, 626.77

Boating while intoxicated, 86B.331, 86B.335

Carriers, health threats to others, 144.4182

Children of arrested person, disposition of, 611.027

Committed persons, absence without authorization, 253B.141

Community corrections programs, participants, 401.02, 401.025

Conditional release, persons on, 244.195, 629.355

Cruelty to animals, 343.12

Damages to innocent third parties, 626.74

Deadly force, use, 629.33

Domestic abuse, *see* Arrests for under DOMESTIC ABUSE

Domestic abuse protection orders, persons violating, 518B.01

**Drivers**

Adult court traffic offenses, children over age 16, 260B.225

Impaired drivers, 169A.40

Railroad crossing violations, 169.26

School buses, stopping or passing violations, 169.444

Traffic violations, generally, 169.91

Warrantless arrests, 169.93

Dwellings, breaking into, 629.33, 629.34, 629.40

Extradition arrests, 629.08, 629.09

False arrest allegations, 471.44, 471.45

Financial Crimes Advisory Board and Task Force members, 299A.681

Force, *see* same under this topic

**PEACE OFFICERS (Cont'd)**

Arrests by (Cont'd)

- Fresh pursuit, 626.65 to 626.70
- Grounds for arrest, refusal to state, 611.01
- Hunters under influence of alcohol or drugs, 97B.065
- Injuries sustained during arrest, local governments, 466.101
- Interpreters for communication impaired persons, duties, 611.32
- Jail inmates, reports about, 641.01
- Minnesota Code of Military Justice, 192A.045
- Nighttime, 629.35
- Notice given, 611.18
- Off-duty arrests, 629.40
- Ordinance violations, statutory cities, 412.861
- Out of jurisdiction arrests, 169A.40, 629.40
- Park board ordinances, violations, 398.13
- Parolees and probationers, 243.05
- Peace officers from adjoining states, 626.77
- Pretrial release, persons violating conditions, 401.02
- Probable cause, driving while impaired, 169A.40
- Restraint, use of, 629.32
- Search warrants, 626.11
- State Fair, 37.20
- Stolen property, duties regarding, 629.361
- Transit operations property in metro area, 629.40
- University of Minnesota police, 137.12
- Warrantless arrests
  - Authority, 629.30, 629.34
  - Card clubs, gambling violations, 240.35
  - Conditions for, 629.34
  - Jurisdiction, 629.40
  - Night arrests, 629.35
  - School property, trespass on, 609.605
  - Stalking crimes, 609.749
  - Traffic violations, 169.93
- Warrants, 299C.12, 588.08, 629.32
- Western Lake Superior Sanitary District violations, 458D.18

Assaults on

- 4th degree assault, 609.2231
- Deadly force, use, 609.153

Assignments, lawsuits against, costs and disbursements, 471.45

Assistance to other officers, 626.76

Auctions, abandoned and unclaimed property, 345.04, 345.05

Background checks, 626.87

Benefits

- Continued health insurance coverage, 299A.42
- Education benefits for survivors, 299A.45
- Insurance, 299A.465
- Posttraumatic stress syndrome benefits, 299A.475
- Public safety officer's survivor benefits
  - Account, 299A.42
  - Adjustments, 299A.44
  - Claims limitation, 299A.47
  - Contested cases, 299A.43
- Continued health insurance coverage to dependents and spouses of officers killed in line of duty, 299A.465
- Death benefits, 299A.41 to 299A.47
- Death from tuberculosis contracted in performance of duties, workers compensation benefits, 251.053
- Definitions, 299A.41
- Education benefits for survivors, 299A.45
- Eligibility determination, 299A.43
- Generally, 299A.41 to 299A.47
- Management and Budget Department, duties, 299A.44

**PEACE OFFICERS (Cont'd)**

Benefits (Cont'd)

- Public safety officer's survivor benefits (Cont'd)
  - Payments required, 299A.44
  - Rulemaking, 299A.45, 299A.46
- Social Security benefits, exclusion from coverage, 355.07
- Soft body armor reimbursement, 299A.38
- Vacation, donations, 43A.04
- Workers compensation, death from tuberculosis contracted in performance of duties, payments to dependents, 251.053

Bias crimes, duties regarding, 626.5531, 626.8451

Bicycles, operation, 169.222

Bill of rights, 626.89

Boats (enforcement watercraft), lights and lighting, 86B.311, 169.541

Boats and boating, duties regarding
 

- Boating while intoxicated, arrests, 86B.331, 86B.335
- Stolen boats, 86B.920

Breach of the peace, duties regarding, 629.36

Bribery, 419.13

Broadcasts received, *see* Police radios under RADIO

Bullet resistant vests, *see* under PROTECTIVE CLOTHING

Certificates and certification
 

- Driving while impaired, probable cause, 169A.52
- Pilots under the influence, refusal to permit testing, 360.0753
- Seized property, inventory, 626.17

Chases, *see* Fleeing a peace officer under this topic

Chemical dependency, 624.713

Chemical test, drug testing, hunters, 97B.065, 97B.066

Chief administrative officers, grant applications, 299C.065

Chiefs of police
 

- Antiracial profiling policies, duties, 626.8471
- Approvals by, alarm transmission telephone devices, 237.47
- Certificates and certification, 168.012
- Charges of inefficiency or misconduct by peace officers, duties, 419.07
- Defined as authorized persons, 60A.951, 299F.053
- Defined as sheriffs, 631.425
- Directives given, 299C.10
- Emergency management, duties, 626.8465
- Examiner, peace officer examinations, 419.09
- Execution by, 309.52, 309.53
- Firearms permits, duties, 624.7131, 624.714
- Insurance fraud, *see* under FRAUD
- Investigations, 624.7131, 624.7132
- Lockups, sanitation, 642.07
- Missing persons investigations, policy, 626.8454
- Notice given, firearms permit transferees, 624.7132
- Notice received, 244.053, 244.10, 624.714, 626.13
- Peace officers license, 626.846
- Pistol permits, 624.714, 624.7151
- Records, crimes and criminals, statistics, 299C.06
- Reports given
  - Crimes and criminals, statistics, 299C.06
  - Firearms, discharge, 626.553
  - Gunshot wounds, reports to Health Department, 626.53
  - Misconduct cases, 626.8457
  - Pistols, permits to carry, 624.714
- Reports received, 299C.13, 299C.22, 626.53
- Sex offender registration, duties, 243.166
- Tokens, checks, and slugs, duties regarding, 624.31
- Written policies, firearms, use of silencers, 609.66

Chiefs of Police Association, consulting, 626.8471

Children

- Criminal trials, excluding from, 631.04
- Deemed not an arrest, 260B.175



**PEACE OFFICERS (Cont'd)**

Children (Cont'd)  
 Juvenile petty offenders, 260B.235  
 Pat-down searches, authority, 260B.175  
 Taking into custody, 260B.175, 260C.175  
 Citations, issuing, *see* Tickets under this topic  
 Cities  
 Affirmative action programs, 419.06  
 Appeals, police civil service commission decisions, 419.12  
 Applicants, notice received, examinations, 419.10  
 Application register, 419.05  
 Certification for employment, contests, 419.181  
 Chiefs of police, *see* same under this topic  
 Civilian review boards, 471.44, 471.45, 626.89  
 Continuing education, reimbursement, 626.852  
 Contracts for services with sheriffs, 436.05  
 Convicted persons, duties regarding, 241.271  
 Courses of study, *see* Education and training under this topic  
 Discharge, 419.07, 419.075  
 District court bailiffs, 484.92  
 Examinations, 419.06, 419.09, 419.10  
 Hearings, discharge, 419.07, 419.075  
 Ineligibility, 419.06, 609B.187  
 Joint municipal police departments, 436.06  
 Joint operations with towns, 365.15, 365.16, 365.181  
 Legal defense of officers, duties, 471.44, 471.45  
 Notice received, 419.11, 518B.01  
 Probationary period, 44.01, 44.10  
 Promotion, rules, police civil service commissions, 419.06  
 Pursuit in motor vehicle, *see* Motor vehicles, use under this topic  
 Reinstatement after trial, 419.12  
 Removal after trial, 419.12  
 Reports received, students, dismissal from schools, 121A.51  
 Rules, police civil service commissions, 419.06, 419.08  
 Service register, 419.05, 419.10  
 Standards, 419.08  
 Station houses, 419.06, 642.03  
 Suspension, 419.06, 419.11  
 Trials, charges of inefficiency or misconduct, 419.11  
 Violations and penalties, bribery, 419.13  
 Wine educators, class notices, 340A.4042  
 Civilian review boards, civil complaints, 471.44, 471.45, 626.89  
 Collective bargaining, 179A.09, 626.89  
 Collisions with unattended vehicles, reports, 169.09  
 Commitments, duties regarding  
 Apprehend orders, 253B.07  
 Hold orders, 253B.07  
 Patients, 253B.03, 253B.10, 253B.15  
 Community Corrections Act, probationers, detaining, releasing, 401.025  
 Community policing techniques, courses of study, generally, 626.8455  
 Compensation and salaries  
 Convict transfers, costs, 243.17  
 Criminal Apprehension Bureau courses, 626.852  
 Gambling contraband, sale proceeds, 297E.16  
 Soft body armor, reimbursement, 299A.38  
 Unclaimed property sales, fees, 345.14  
 Unlicensed dogs, bounties, 347.14  
 Complaints, filing  
 Gambling contraband, 349.2125  
 Juveniles, charges brought in courts other than juvenile court, 260B.255  
 Rabies, 35.69

**PEACE OFFICERS (Cont'd)**

Complaints against  
 Contested cases, disciplinary action, 214.10  
 Defense costs, payment, 471.44  
 Discipline procedures, 626.89  
 False statements, stalking crimes, 609.749  
 Investigative reports, access, 626.89  
 Municipalities, duties, 471.44, 471.45  
 Right to an attorney, 471.44  
 Comprehensive Incident-Based Reporting System (CIBRS), 299C.40  
 Confiscation of property, *see* Seizures by under this topic  
 Conservation officers, *see* CONSERVATION OFFICERS  
 Consolidated conservation areas, duties, 84A.21, 84A.32  
 Contested cases  
 Complaints, investigations, disciplinary action, 214.10  
 Public safety officer survivor benefits, eligibility, 299A.43  
 Continuing education, license renewal, 214.12  
 Contracts and agreements, peace officer services by sheriffs, 436.05  
 Convictions  
 Disclosure after pardon extraordinary, 638.02  
 Licenses, effect on, 364.09  
 Counties  
 Civilian review boards, 471.44, 471.45, 626.89  
 Legal defense of officers, duties, 471.44, 471.45  
 County fairs, duties regarding, 38.01  
 Crime victims' rights, notice, 611A.02  
 Criminal Apprehension Bureau, cooperation, 299C.03  
 Criminal history data, reports, 299C.13  
 Cruelty to animals, duties regarding, 343.12, 343.29  
 Custody, abandoned, junk, or unauthorized motor vehicles, 168B.04  
 DARE, *see* DRUG ABUSE RESISTANCE EDUCATION PROGRAM (DARE)  
 Data  
 Access to data, 169.782, 176.862, 624.714  
 Classifications, generally, 13.82  
 Domestic abuse data, classification, 13.80  
 Duties, 13.82  
 Peer counseling or debriefing data, 13.43  
 Undercover law enforcement officers, 13.43  
 Dead bodies, duties regarding, searches for anatomical gift information, 525A.12  
 Deadly force  
 Arrests, 629.33  
 Courses of study, 626.8452, 626.8463  
 Injunctions, 626.8452  
 Justification for use, 609.066  
 Use against during commission of a crime, 609.06  
 Death  
 Causing death of, 1st degree murder, 609.106, 609.185  
 In the line of duty, flags at half staff, 1.51  
 Killed in line of duty, defined, 299A.41  
 Tuberculosis contracted in performance of duties, 251.053  
 Definitions  
 Bloodborne pathogens, 144.7401  
 Child mortality review panel, 256.01  
 Commitment and Treatment Act, 253B.02  
 Fire or police state aid, 69.011  
 Hazardous substances emergencies, 299F.092  
 One call excavation notice system, 216D.01  
 Peace officer training, 626.84  
 Pipeline Safety Office, 299J.02  
 Public safety agencies, 403.02  
 Public Safety Department, 299A.41  
 Public safety officer's survivor benefits, 299A.41  
 Public safety peer counseling or debriefing, 181.973

**PEACE OFFICERS (Cont'd)**

Definitions (Cont'd)  
 Search warrants, 626.05  
 Traffic regulations, 169.011, 169.751, 169A.03  
 Tuberculosis Health Threat Act, 144.4803

Dependents  
 Compensation, officer contracting tuberculosis in performance of duties, 251.053  
 Health and accident insurance, 299A.465

Detaining, *see* Arrests by under this topic

Detectives  
 Licenses, exemption, 326.3341  
 Training, 326.3361

Detention  
 Persons suspected of criminal damage to critical public service facilities, notice, 609.594  
 Persons suspected of trespass to critical public service facilities, notice, 609.6055

Disabled persons, duties, determination of disability, 145.853, 145.857

Discharge (employment), cities, 419.07, 419.075

Disciplinary action, 214.10, 626.89

Disclosures by, peer counseling or debriefing information, 181.973

Disclosures to, motor vehicle theft, insurance information, 65B.80 to 65B.83

DNA samples, 299C.11

Dogs, duties regarding  
 Cruelty to animals, 343.12, 343.29  
 Kennels and dealers, inspections, 347.37  
 Killing or pursuing big game, right to kill, 97B.011  
 Unlicensed dogs, confiscation, 347.14

Dogs used by, 347.51, 609.596

Domestic abuse  
 Data, classification, 13.80  
 Detention in lieu of citation, duties, 629.72  
 Duties regarding, *see* Peace officers, duties under DOMESTIC ABUSE

Drivers' licenses, validity for any vehicle or combination, 171.02

Drug testing, hunters under the influence of alcohol or drugs, 97B.065, 97B.066

E-charging, 299C.41

Education and training  
 Antiracial profiling, 626.8471  
 Arson training, 299F.051  
 Basic training courses, 626.843, 626.851, 626.8515  
 Bias crimes, 626.8451  
 Biological specimens, standards, collection and transmission, 299C.105  
 Community policing techniques, 626.8455  
 Continuing education, 214.12, 626.843  
 Crimes of violence, response, 626.8451  
 Criminal Apprehension Bureau, 626.848, 626.85 to 626.852  
 Deadly force, use of, 626.8452, 626.8463  
 Death scene investigations, 299A.81  
 Domestic abuse training, 629.341  
 Drug policy programs, 299A.292, 299A.33  
 Fingerprinting, 299C.10  
 Firearms and deadly force training, sanctions, 626.8452, 626.8463  
 First aid, 169.753, 626.8463  
 Generally, 626.846  
 In-service training, 299F.051, 626.8471  
 Juvenile prostitution law enforcement and officer training grants, 299A.71  
 Law enforcement courses, accelerated, 626.8555  
 Law enforcement school, state university system, 626.856  
 Part-time peace officers, 626.8462, 626.8463

**PEACE OFFICERS (Cont'd)**

Education and training (Cont'd)  
 Peace Officer Standards and Training Board, *see* PEACE OFFICER STANDARDS AND TRAINING BOARD  
 Professional peace officer education, defined, 626.84  
 Program content, 299F.051  
 Radar or speed measuring devices, use, 169.14  
 Requirement, 626.846, 626.847  
 Reserve officers, 626.8466  
 Rules of Criminal Procedure, conflicts with statutes, 480.059  
 School bus safety, 169.446  
 Schools, certification, 626.845  
 Sex offender sentencing, county attorney's program, 388.25  
 Sexual attack victims, training about, 611A.22  
 Traffic stops, antiracial profiling, 626.8471  
 Trafficking in persons, 299A.79  
 Vehicle pursuits, 626.8458

Electronic incapacitation devices, possession, use, or sale to, 624.731

Emergency medical services personnel  
 Generally, *see* Emergency medical services personnel under EMERGENCY MEDICAL SERVICES  
 Peace officers defined as, 144.7401

Emergency responders  
 Law enforcement officials defined as, 299J.02  
 Liability in declared emergencies, 12.22  
 Peace officers defined as, 216D.01  
 Police protection personnel defined as, 299F.092

Emergency telecommunications systems  
 False emergency calls to, 609.78  
 Police services, availability, 403.03

Employees  
 Cities, *see* same under this topic  
 Peace officers defined as, 176.011

Employment, data, classification, 13.41

Enforcement of law  
 Animal health laws, 35.92  
 Cigarette and tobacco products taxes, 297F.02  
 Eviction actions, 504B.365, 504B.371  
 Insurance fraud prevention, 45.0135  
 Parking rules, Minnesota State Colleges and Universities, 136F.53  
 Public waters, 103G.2372  
 Quarantine of persons, 144.4195  
 Rabies, 35.68, 35.69  
 Tires, 169.725  
 Traffic regulations, 136F.53, 169.965, 169.966  
 Water pollution, 103G.105  
 Wetlands, 103G.2372

Essential employees, peace officers defined as, 179A.03

Fair Labor Standards Act, exclusion, 177.23

False arrest allegations, 471.44, 471.45

False names, giving to, criminal penalties, 609.506

False personation, 626.863

False reports of crimes, criminal penalties, reports, 609.505

Federal law enforcement officers, 626.77

Filing with, gambling contraband, demand for judicial determination, 297E.16

Financial records, 626.89

Fingerprints, duties, 299C.10, 299C.11

Firearms  
 Disarming peace officer, 609.504  
 Discharge, reports about, 626.553  
 Less lethal munitions, use, 609.066  
 Local government agents, peace officer licensing, 626.84  
 Machine guns, 609.67  
 Pistols, 624.713, 624.714  
 Short barreled shotguns, 609.67

**PEACE OFFICERS (Cont'd)**

Firearms (Cont'd)  
 Silencers, use, when permitted, 609.66  
 Training, 626.8452, 626.8463  
 Fires, duties regarding  
 Fires in or starting in trunk highway rights-of-way, extinguishment costs, 161.465  
 Investigations, cooperation, 299F.051  
 First aid equipment  
 Defined, 169.751  
 Purchase, appropriations for, 169.754  
 Requirements, 169.752  
 Use, training, 169.753  
 First class cities  
 Police stations, replacement, 642.03  
 Protection, streets and roads beyond corporate limits, 440.40  
 Fleeing a peace officer  
 Arrests at night without warrant, 629.35  
 Fleeing in a motor vehicle  
 Causing death or bodily injury, 609.487  
 Conviction, no bar for other crime arising out of same conduct, 609.035  
 Drivers' licenses, revocation, 171.17, 171.174, 609B.205  
 Forfeiture of motor vehicle, 609.5312  
 Gross misdemeanor, 609.487  
 Investigations, drivers' license and Minnesota identification card photographs, use, 171.07  
 Motorboats, 609.487  
 Police radios, possession while fleeing, 609.035, 609.856  
 Sanctions and forfeitures, inclusion in drivers' manual, 171.0705  
 Vehicle pursuits, training, 626.8458  
 Force, use of, 629.33  
 Forfeitures for, *see* Criminal forfeitures under FORFEITURES  
 Fresh pursuit, 626.65 to 626.70  
 Liability for loss, 604.16  
 Other than vehicle, 609.487  
 Out of jurisdiction arrests, 629.40  
 Sentencing, consecutive sentences, 609.035  
 Tuberculosis carriers, 144.4808  
 Fond du Lac Band of Lake Superior Chippewas, powers, 626.92  
 Force  
 Deadly force, *see* same under this topic  
 Grounds for use, 609.06, 629.33  
 Foreign states  
 Arrests by, 626.77  
 Fresh pursuit, 626.65 to 626.70  
 Transporting persons for law enforcement purposes, authority, 626.72  
 Forfeited property, 609.5315  
 Game and fish law enforcement  
 Generally, 97A.201, 97A.205  
 Hunters, trappers, and anglers, harassment, 97A.037  
 Trespass laws, 97A.051  
 Good faith, tuberculosis carriers, statement of endangerment to public health, immunity from liability, 144.4807, 144.4808  
 Grant applications, criminal investigations, 299C.065  
 Grants to  
 Community-oriented policing (cops) grants, 299A.62  
 Juvenile prostitution law enforcement and officer training grants, 299A.71  
 Head Start buses, accidents, notice given, 169.4511  
 Hennepin County, *see* Peace officers under HENNEPIN COUNTY

**PEACE OFFICERS (Cont'd)**

Hennepin County Municipal Court, duties regarding, bailiffs, authority to act as, 488A.06  
 High speed chases, *see* Fleeing a peace officer under this topic  
 Highway patrol, *see* STATE PATROL  
 Horses, 609.597  
 Human services data, access, 13.46  
 Identification data for criminals, duties, 299C.10, 299C.11  
 Impersonating, 609.475  
 In-service training, *see* Education and training under this topic  
 Indemnification, 3.736  
 Indigent persons, application for hospitalization, duties, 261.22  
 Inspections  
 Aircraft licenses, registration, or certificates, 360.018  
 Airmen, licenses, registration, or certificates, 360.018  
 Alcoholic beverages, shipments, 340A.305, 340A.306  
 Beer keg sales records, 340A.513  
 Bills of sale, branded or marked animals, 35.830  
 Bottle clubs, 340A.414  
 Firearms dealers, 624.7161  
 Guest registration records, 327.12  
 Kennels and dealers, 347.37  
 Licensed premises, gambling devices, 349.33  
 Motor vehicle dealers, records, 168A.11  
 Motor vehicles, oversize vehicle permits, 169.86  
 Tires, 169.722, 169.725  
 Insurance  
 Continued health insurance coverage, 299A.465  
 Fraud prevention, 45.0135  
 Insurance companies, seizure orders, duties, 60B.13  
 Intent to revoke driver's license, driving while impaired, notice, 169A.52  
 Intoxicated persons, release from emergency hold, notice, 253B.05  
 Inventories, gambling contraband, 297E.16  
 Investigations  
 Complaints, 214.10  
 Cruelty to animals, 343.12, 343.22  
 Death scenes, 299A.81  
 Missing persons investigations, policy, 626.8454  
 Publicly owned motor vehicles, use in, 471.346  
 Traffic accidents, reporting, 169.09  
 Investigative or law enforcement officer, peace officer defined as, 626A.01  
 Joint municipal police departments, 436.06  
 Joint powers agreements, 471.59  
 Jurisdiction, *see* Arrests by under this topic  
 Juvenile corrections employees, cooperation, background checks, 241.021  
 Juvenile courts, notice to appear, 260B.143, 260C.143  
 Killed in the line of duty, defined, 299A.41  
 Labor disputes  
 Collective bargaining, 179A.09, 626.89  
 Exclusions, 185.19  
 Law enforcement agency, police department defined as, 299A.33  
 Lawsuits against  
 Costs and disbursements, assignment, 471.45  
 Defense, municipalities, duties, 471.44  
 Defense costs, payment, 471.44, 471.45  
 Gambling contraband, forfeiture, 297E.16  
 Right to an attorney, 471.44  
 Leaves of absence, Criminal Apprehension Bureau course instructors, 626.85  
 Liability  
 Card clubs, gambling violation arrests, immunity from liability, 240.35  
 Child abuse and maltreatment reports, 626.556  
 Children of arrested person, disposition of, 611.027  
 Domestic abuse cases, 629.342

**PEACE OFFICERS (Cont'd)**

Liability (Cont'd)

- Domestic violence arrests, immunity from liability, 629.341
- Drug abuse by pregnant women, 626.5561
- Hunting equipment of arrested hunters, 97B.065
- Indemnification, 3.736
- Peace officers of adjoining states, 626.77
- Tuberculosis carriers, statement of endangerment to public health, immunity from liability, 144.4807, 144.4808
- Volunteer peace officers, immunity, 604A.01

Licenses

- Candidates for county sheriff's office, 204B.06
- Criminal convictions, 364.09, 609B.194, 626.8431, 626.8432, 638.02
- Data, classification, 13.41
- Education and training, *see* same under this topic
- Examinations, eligibility, 626.8515
- Issuance, Peace Officer Standards and Training Board, 626.845
- Local government agents, licensure, 626.84
- Part-time peace officers, *see* same under this topic
- Reciprocity, persons with relevant military experience, 626.8517
- Renewal requirements, 214.12
- Required as qualification for sheriff, 387.01
- Reserve officers, 626.8466
- Revocation, 364.09, 609B.194, 626.8431, 626.8432
- Rulemaking, 626.843
- Sanctions, vehicle pursuit training, 626.8458
- Suspension, criminal convictions, 364.09
- University of Minnesota police officers, 353.64

Livestock, duties regarding

- Animals running at large, 561.07
- Cruelty, 343.12, 343.29
- Estrays, 346.05

Local police departments

- Cities, *see* same under this topic
- Federal officers, agreements with, 626.8453
- Joint powers agreements, vacation and sick leave credits, 471.59
- Peace officers' claims, disciplinary action, 626.89
- Police communication equipment, use and possession of, 299C.37
- Reports received, suspicious wounds, 626.53
- Towns, *see* same under this topic
- Vehicle pursuit policy, adoption, 626.8458

Lower Sioux Community peace officers, powers, 626.91

Major traffic offenses, *see* Peace officer duties under TRAFFIC REGULATIONS

Memberships, Forensic Laboratory Advisory Board, 299C.156

Mental illness, duties regarding

- Mentally ill persons dangerous to the public, return, 253B.18
- Treatment facilities, emergency admissions, 253B.05

Methamphetamine, clandestine lab sites, notice given, 152.0275

Metropolitan area towns, 368.01

Metropolitan Transit Police, *see* under PUBLIC TRANSIT

Mileage, juvenile courts, service of process, counties, payment, 260B.331, 260C.331

Minnesota Police and Peace Officers Association

- Consulting, antiracial profiling model policy, 626.8471
- Domestic abuse model arrest policy, 629.342

Misconduct

- Cities, trials, 419.11
- Civil complaints heard by civilian review boards, 471.44, 626.89
- Complaints against, *see* same under this topic
- Disciplinary action, 214.10, 626.89

**PEACE OFFICERS (Cont'd)**

Misconduct (Cont'd)

- Failure to arrest domestic abuser, exception, 518B.01
- False reporting, 609.505
- Reports regarding, 626.8457

Motor carriers, notice given, 169.792, 169.871

Motor vehicle accidents, commercial motor vehicles, notice, 169.783

Motor vehicles, duties regarding

- Abandoned, junk, or unauthorized motor vehicles, 168B.04
- Dogs or cats left in, removal, 346.57
- Standing or parked motor vehicles, removal, 169.33

Stopping by peace officers

- Fleeing vehicles, *see* Fleeing a peace officer under this topic
- Generally, 169.98
- Motor vehicle weight enforcement operations, 169.85
- Vehicles with special registration license plates, 169A.60
- Vehicles with special series license plates, 168.0422

Motor vehicles, use

- Carseats, use, exemptions, 169.685
- Color, 169.98
- Conservation officers' vehicles, security barriers in, 84.0286
- DARE program officers, use, 609.5315
- Defined as authorized emergency vehicles, 169.011
- Drivers' licenses, validity for any vehicle or combination, 171.02
- First aid equipment, 169.751 to 169.754
- Hours of service, 221.031
- Law enforcement vehicle recordings, evidence, 634.36
- License plates, display exemption, 168.012
- Lights and lighting, 169.541
- Markings, 169.98
- Motor vehicle registration, exemptions, 168.012
- Motor vehicles forfeited to state, 609.5315
- Motorcycles, driving rules, exemption, 169.974
- Operation of marked vehicles, 169.98
- Patrol motor vehicles, defined, 169.751
- Police radios, installation, 299C.32
- Pursuit of fleeing suspects, 626.8458
- Sirens, 169.68
- Stopping of vehicles, 169.98
- Unmarked vehicles, 168.012, 253B.05, 253B.07, 471.346
- Windows, tinting, exemptions, 169.71

Motor vehicles struck by bullets, reports, 169.09

Nationwide police communication system

- Costs, appropriations for, 299D.03
- Public Safety Department, duties, 299D.02, 299D.04
- Transfer of powers from Transportation Department, 299D.02

Negligence, damages caused to innocent third parties, 626.74

Notaries public, powers of, 358.15

Notice given, motor carriers, 169.791

Nursing home residents, death, reports, 144A.10

Obstructing performance of duties

- Disarming peace officer, 609.504
- Generally, 609.50

Occupational injuries and illnesses, generally, 176.011

Off-duty peace officers

- Employment at Metropolitan Council, 352.01
- Services, sales and use taxes, exclusion, 297A.61

Off-highway motorcycles, duties regarding, accident reports, 84.79

Off-road vehicles, duties regarding, accident reports, 84.80

Orders

- Isolation or quarantine of persons, copies to, 144.4195

**PEACE OFFICERS (Cont'd)**

Orders (Cont'd)  
 Traffic regulations, failure to comply, 169.02  
 Park districts, police officers, 398.09  
 Part-time peace officers  
 Appointment, 626.8463, 626.8465  
 Authority to arrest, 626.862  
 Becoming peace officers, 626.843  
 Continuing education, 626.8468  
 Courses of study  
 Contents, 626.843, 626.8462  
 Criminal Apprehension Bureau courses, 626.852  
 Full-time peace officer training, 626.8464  
 Proof of completion, 626.8463  
 Rulemaking, 626.843  
 Vehicle pursuit training, 626.8462, 626.8468  
 False personation, 626.863  
 Licenses  
 Denial, suspension, or revocation, 626.8432  
 Restrictions, 626.8465, 626.8468  
 Training, 626.8464, 626.847  
 Number of positions per agency, limitations, 626.8465, 626.8468  
 Policy of state, 626.8461  
 Rulemaking, 626.843  
 State Fair Police Department, 626.8468  
 Supervision, 626.843, 626.8465  
 Tickets, authority to issue, 626.862  
 Towns, 367.40, 367.401  
 Payments to  
 Compensation and salaries, *see* same under this topic  
 Gambling contraband, sale proceeds, 297E.16  
 Peace Officer Discipline Procedures Act, 626.89  
 Peace Officer Standards and Training Board, *see* PEACE OFFICER STANDARDS AND TRAINING BOARD  
 Peace officer training account, district court surcharge, 357.021  
 Peace officers' associations  
 Consulting, license plate specifications, 168.381  
 Minnesota Police and Peace Officers Association, 629.342  
 Peer counseling or debriefing, disclosure of information, 181.973  
 Personal injuries, injuries sustained during arrest, local governments, 466.101  
 Personnel records, disciplinary letters, 626.89  
 Pharmaceutical waste, possession, 151.37  
 Photographs, release, 626.89  
 Pistols, 624.713, 624.714  
 Police cars, *see* Motor vehicles, use under this topic  
 Police chiefs, *see* Chiefs of police under this topic  
 Police Commissioners Board, joint municipal police departments, 436.06  
 Police departments, heating disconnections, notice about, 216B.0976  
 Police dogs, 347.51, 609.596  
 Police horses, 609.597  
 Police radios, *see* under RADIO  
 Police stations  
 Posting in, 419.06  
 Replacement, first class cities, 642.03  
 Polling places, duties regarding, 204C.06  
 Pollution control, duties regarding, 115.071  
 Powers of  
 Foreign states' officers, 243.05  
 Joint municipal police departments, 436.06  
 Natural Resources Department, enforcement officers, 97A.205  
 Parks and recreational areas, employees, 85.04  
 Public Safety Department employees, exceptions, 299D.06

**PEACE OFFICERS (Cont'd)**

Powers of (Cont'd)  
 State Fairgrounds employees, 37.20  
 Transportation Department employees and representatives, 221.221  
 Predatory offenders, registration, notice given, 176.862  
 Privileges and immunity, tuberculosis carriers, endangerment to public health, statements, 144.4807, 144.4808  
 Professional conduct of peace officers, policy, contents, 626.8457  
 Professionals, law enforcement officers defined as, 256.01  
 Property cordoned off by, trespass, 609.605  
 Protective agents  
 Licenses, exemption, 326.3341  
 Training, 326.3361  
 Protective clothing  
 Bullet resistant vests, sales and use taxes, exemptions, 297A.70  
 Soft body armor, reimbursement, 299A.38  
 Psychological evaluations, unfair discriminatory practices, exemptions, 363A.20  
 Public defenders, duties regarding, request for defender, 611.262  
 Public safety officers  
 Peace officer defined as, 299A.41  
 Public safety officer survivor benefits, *see* Benefits under this topic  
 Public safety peer counseling or debriefing, 13.43  
 Public safety personnel, peace officers defined as, 609.115  
 Public waters, enforcement powers, 103G.2372  
 Racial profiling, *see* under RACE  
 Radio  
 Broadcasting stations, *see* Stations under RADIO  
 Generally, *see* Police radios under RADIO  
 Ramsey County, parks and park land, 383A.07  
 Records and record keeping  
 Generally, 299C.12  
 Personnel records, disciplinary letters, 626.89  
 Red Lake Game Preserve, 84A.02  
 Reimbursements received  
 Criminal Apprehension Bureau courses, 626.852  
 Soft body armor, 299A.38  
 Reports about, public school students, removal from school grounds, 121A.55  
 Reports given  
 Accident reports, 84.79, 84.80, 84.86, 84.924  
 Arrest warrants, 299C.12  
 Bias crimes, 626.5531  
 Child abuse and maltreatment reports, 626.556  
 Criminal investigations, 299C.065  
 Death subject to county investigation, 390.11  
 Detention of persons on conditional release, 629.355  
 Domestic abuse incidents, 629.341  
 Driving while impaired, 169A.52  
 Drug abuse by pregnant women, 626.5561  
 Felonies within officer's jurisdiction, 299C.12  
 Gambling, licensed premises, gambling devices, 349.33, 349.34  
 Jail inmates, reports about, 641.01  
 Lockups, persons placed in, 642.07  
 Methamphetamine-related crimes involving, children or vulnerable adults, 260C.171  
 Motor vehicle chases, 626.5532, 626.843, 626.845  
 Motor vehicle owners or drivers, 169.792, 169A.52  
 Search warrants, 299C.12  
 Towing reports, 168B.035  
 Traffic accidents, *see* TRAFFIC ACCIDENT REPORTS  
 University of Minnesota hospitals, cases for treatment, 158.03  
 Unlicensed dogs, confiscation, 347.14  
 Welfare fraud, 626.5533

**PEACE OFFICERS (Cont'd)**

Reserve officers  
 Assault on, 609.2231  
 Generally, 626.8466  
 Police horses, 609.597  
 Towns, 367.401

Restraining order violations, duties, 609.748

Retaliation against, exercise of right to disciplinary hearing, 626.89

Retirement  
 Generally, *see* PUBLIC EMPLOYEES POLICE AND FIRE FUND  
 Local relief associations, *see* LOCAL POLICE RELIEF ASSOCIATIONS

Right of entry, entry into farm animal facilities, biosecurity, 17.986

School buses, accidents, notice given, 169.4511

School liaison officers, funding, 126C.44

Scrap metal sales, records and bills of sale, inspections, 325E.21

Searches, warrants, 299C.12, 626.11, 626.22, 626.74

Seizing authority, peace officers defined as, 297E.16

Seizures by  
 Alcoholic beverages, liquor tax violations, 297G.20  
 Boats, contraband in wilderness areas, 84.49, 84.521  
 Cigarettes, tax violations, 297F.21  
 Endangered species, 84.0895  
 Firearms, unlawful possession, 97B.021  
 Fireworks, 624.24  
 Gambling contraband, 297E.16, 349.2125  
 Gambling devices, 626.04  
 License plates, 168.17, 168.346  
 Seized property, inventory, 626.17  
 Tobacco products, tax violations, 297F.21  
 Unlicensed dogs, 347.14  
 Vehicles or conveyances used in cigarette and tobacco products tax violations, 297F.21  
 Vehicles or conveyances used in liquor tax violations, 297G.20

Service of process by  
 Citations, *see* Tickets under this topic  
 County attorney subpoenas of business records, 388.051  
 Domestic abuse protection orders, 518B.01  
 Gambling contraband, complaints, 297E.16, 349.2125  
 Tuberculosis health orders, 144.4805

Sheriffs, *see* SHERIFFS

Snowmobiles, duties regarding, accident reports, 84.86

Social Security benefits, exclusion from coverage, 355.07

Soft body armor, reimbursement, 299A.38

Standards and training board, *see* PEACE OFFICER STANDARDS AND TRAINING BOARD

Standards of conduct, 626.843

State Fair Police Department, number of positions per agency, limitation, exception, 626.8468

State Fairgrounds, 37.20, 37.22

State parks, duties regarding, permits, 85.053

State parks and recreational areas, 85.04

State Patrol, *see* STATE PATROL

State troopers, *see* STATE PATROL

Statements by, chemically dependent or intoxicated persons, transportation to treatment facilities, 253B.05

Statements made to, false reporting, 609.505

Stolen property, duties regarding  
 Criminal Apprehension Bureau, broadcasts about, 299C.16  
 Examination, 609.815  
 Return, 609.523

Stress reduction program, transfer of funds to, 69.021

Supervisors, antiracial profiling, training, 626.8471

Suspicious wounds, reports, 626.52, 626.553

Tactical emergency response operations, firearms, silencers, use, 609.66

**PEACE OFFICERS (Cont'd)**

Taking into custody, *see* Arrests by under this topic

Taking wild animals for public safety, 97B.657

Task forces, professions working with violence and abuse, 135A.153

Tear gas, possession, use, or sale to, 624.731

Tickets  
 Authority to issue, 626.862  
 Firewood, loading violations, 169.81  
 Racial profiling, 626.8471  
 Traffic tickets, *see* TRAFFIC TICKETS

Tokens, checks, and slugs, duties regarding, 624.31

Towns  
 Appointments, procedures for, 367.401  
 Bonds (officers and fiduciaries), 367.22  
 Chief officer, designation of, 367.401  
 Civilian review boards, 471.44, 471.45, 626.89  
 Continuing education, reimbursement, 626.852  
 Contracts for services with sheriffs, 436.05  
 Definitions, 367.40  
 Funding, 365.15  
 Joint operations with cities, 365.15, 365.16, 365.181  
 Legal defense of officers, duties, 471.44, 471.45  
 Liability, 367.22  
 Metropolitan area towns, 368.01  
 Part-time peace officers, 367.40, 367.401  
 Platted towns, 365.20  
 Reserve officers, appointment, 367.401  
 Special elections, 365.21  
 Tax levy, 365.16, 365.18  
 Vacancies in office, appointments, 367.03  
 Voluntary assistants to, 367.40

Traffic regulation duties, *see* Peace officer duties under TRAFFIC REGULATIONS

Traffic tickets, duties, 169.99, 169.999

Trainees, *see* Retirement under this topic

Training, *see* Education and training under this topic

Transportation by  
 Chemically dependent persons, 253B.05

Commitments  
 Interstate contracts, provisions, 245.50  
 Mental illness, persons with, 253B.07  
 Patients, 245.50, 253B.10  
 Proposed patients, early intervention, 253B.065, 253B.066

Developmentally disabled persons, 253B.05

Extradited persons, 629.28

Intoxicated persons, 253B.05

Mentally ill persons, 253B.05

Tuberculosis, contracting in performance of duties, 251.051 to 251.053

Unauthorized practice, 626.863

Undercover law enforcement officers, data, 13.43, 13.82

Uniforms  
 Bullet resistant vests, tax exemption, 297A.70  
 Colors, 626.88  
 Officers not in uniform, 253B.05, 253B.07, 253B.10  
 Soft body armor reimbursements, Public Safety Department, 299A.38  
 United States flag pins or patches, 15.60

Unions, representatives, discipline procedures, officer's right to representation, 626.89

University of Minnesota  
 Generally, *see* Peace officers under UNIVERSITY OF MINNESOTA  
 Traffic enforcement employees, *see* Employees under UNIVERSITY OF MINNESOTA

Unlawful assembly, duties regarding, 609.715

Unmarked vehicles, *see* Motor vehicles, use under this topic

Vacation time  
 Donation to union representative, 43A.04

**PEACE OFFICERS (Cont'd)**

- Vacation time (Cont'd)
  - Joint powers agreements, credits, 471.59
- Violations and penalties
  - Alleged false arrest or alleged injury to persons, property, or character, 471.44, 471.45
  - Children, not excluding from criminal trials, 631.04
  - Grounds for arrest, refusal to state, 611.01
  - Lockups, 609B.195, 642.12, 642.13
  - Refusal to admit for consultation or notify attorney for accused, 481.10
  - Search warrants, exceeding authority in service, 626.22
  - Violent Crime Coordinating Council, members, 299A.642
  - Volunteer peace officers, liability, immunity from, 604A.01
  - Voter registration, master list, access, 201.091
- Warnings given
  - Disability parking spaces, obstruction, 169.346
  - Firewood, loading violations, 169.81
- Wetlands, enforcement powers, 103G.2372
- Wiretapping, *see* WIRETAPPING
- Witnesses, fees, exclusion, 357.13
- Workers compensation, 251.053

**PEACHES**

*See* FRUIT

**PEARS**

*See* FRUIT

**PEAT**

- See also* BIOMASS
- See also* MINING
- Boundary Waters Canoe Area, harvesting, 84.523
- Confiscation, property tax payment violations, 272.39
- Definitions, mineland reclamation, 93.461
- Fire regulations
  - Engines, operating in peat lands, 88.21
  - Precautions, 88.16
- Harvesting, *see* Mining under this topic
- Lands, state lands
  - Leases for removal, 92.50, 282.04
  - Withdrawal from sale, 92.461
- Mineral processing plants, loans for, 298.296
- Mining
  - Aitkin County growth, 298.2961
  - Boundary Waters Canoe Area, 84.523
  - Definitions, 93.461
  - Mineland reclamation, *see* under MINING
  - Peatland Protection Act, 84.035, 84.036
  - Peatland scientific and natural areas, 84.035, 84.036
  - Permits
    - Exceptions, 93.461
    - Generally, 93.482
  - Property taxes, payment, 272.38 to 272.40
  - Rulemaking, 93.461
  - Saint Louis County, 383C.072
  - Wetlands, 103G.2242, 103G.231
- Net proceeds taxes (mining), exception, 298.015
- Peatland scientific and natural areas, 84.035, 84.036
- Property taxes, exemption, 272.02
- Removal, *see* Mining under this topic
- Research, Commerce Department, duties, 216C.26
- Saint Louis County, 383C.072
- Sale, property taxes, 272.38, 272.39

**PEATLAND PROTECTION ACT**

Generally, 84.035

**PECUNIARY INTEREST**

*See* CONFLICTS OF INTEREST

**PEDDLERS**

Deaf persons, false personation, 329.095

**PEDDLERS (Cont'd)**

- Farm and garden products
  - License exemptions, Const. art 13 s 7, 31.789, 329.14
  - Wheelage tax, exemption, 426.05
- Licenses
  - Cities, powers, 437.02
  - Failure to obtain, 329.17
  - Farm and garden products, exemptions, Const. art 13 s 7, 31.789, 329.14
  - Metropolitan area towns, 368.01
  - Statutory cities, 412.221
- Metropolitan area towns, licenses, restraints, 368.01
- Motor vehicles, wheelage tax, produce peddlers, exemption, 426.05
- Municipalities, regulation and licensing rights, 437.02
- Transient merchants, licenses, exceptions, 329.14
- Violations and penalties
  - Deaf persons, false personation, 329.095
  - Municipal ordinance violations, 437.02

**PEDESTRIAN CROSSINGS**

- Aged or disabled persons, crossings designated for, 169.215
- Bicycles, riding on, 169.222
- Bridges (structures), 161.14
- Definitions, 169.011
- Metropolitan area towns, modification, maintenance, 368.01
- Ordinances, 169.2151
- Overhead pedestrian crossings, when provided, right of way, 169.21
- Pedestrian control signals, 169.06
- Pedestrian tunnels
  - Crossing when provided, right of way, 169.21
  - Public service corporations, 301B.01
- Ramps, 471.464
- Right of way
  - Generally, 169.21
  - Motor vehicles, yielding, 169.06, 171.13
  - Pedestrians, 169.06
- School zones, *see* SCHOOL ZONES
- Stopping at, drivers, duties, 169.21, 171.13
- Use, 169.21
- Violations and penalties
  - Failure to yield right of way, 169.21
  - Motor vehicles, in pedestrian crossings, 169.34
  - Railroad track crossings, 169.26

**PEDESTRIAN MALLS**

- Advisory boards, 430.101
- Appeals
  - Consolidation, 430.03
  - Ordinances, 430.031
  - Special assessments, 430.102
- Canceling proceedings, 430.05
- Cost estimates, operating costs, 430.102
- Definitions
  - Annual improvements, 430.102
  - Costs, 430.102
  - Pedestrian mall improvements, 430.07
- Designing, 430.02
- Generally, 430.011
- Improvements, 429.021, 430.07
- Land, designating, 430.01
- Ordinances, 430.011, 430.031
- Plans and specifications, 430.101
- Prompt development required, 430.11
- Special assessments, 430.011, 430.02, 430.102
- Using, 430.101

**PEDESTRIAN WAYS**

- Bridges (structures), 165.14
- Cities, improvements, authorizing, 429.021

## PEDESTRIAN

864

**PEDESTRIAN WAYS (Cont'd)**

Designation, rustic roads, pedestrian ways designated as, 160.83  
 Moving walks, *see* ELEVATORS, DUMBWAITERS, ESCALATORS, AND MOVING WALKS  
 Pedestrian crossings, *see* PEDESTRIAN CROSSINGS  
 Pedestrian malls, 429.021, 430.01 to 430.11  
 Replacement, 160.264  
 Safe routes to school program, 174.40  
 Sidewalks, *see* SIDEWALKS  
 Skyways, *see* SKYWAYS

**PEDESTRIANS**

Controlled access highways, use, 169.305  
 Crossings, *see* PEDESTRIAN CROSSINGS  
 Deaths
 

- Alcohol and drug tests, 169.09
- Coroners, duties, 169.09
- Reports about, *see* TRAFFIC ACCIDENT REPORTS

 Definitions, traffic regulations, 169.011  
 Motorcycles, pedestrians struck by, insurance benefits, 65B.46  
 No-fault automobile insurance, coverage, 65B.46  
 Nonmotorized transportation, advisory committees, 174.37  
 Passing, bicycles, signals, 169.222  
 Research, Transportation Department, duties, 174.23  
 Right of way
 

- Bicycles, yielding to pedestrians, 169.222
- Electric personal assistive mobility devices, yielding to pedestrians, 169.212
- Pedestrian crossings, 169.21, 169.31
- Sidewalks, 169.31

 Safety, schools, 123B.90  
 Traffic regulations, 169.21  
 Violations and penalties, 169.22, 169.26

**PEDIATRIC SPECIALISTS**

American Academy of Pediatrics, 144E.01, 148.7802  
 Insurance
 

- Dental insurance, coverage exemption, 62A.136
- Health and accident insurance, coverage, 62A.047
- Vision care insurance, coverage exemption, 62A.136

**PEEPING TOMS**

Generally, 609.746  
 Sex offender assessment, 609.3457  
 Stay of sentence, 609.135

**PELTS**

*See* FURS

**PENAL INSTITUTIONS**

*See* CORRECTIONAL FACILITIES

**PENITENTIARIES**

*See* CORRECTIONAL FACILITIES

**PENNINGTON COUNTY**

Aggregate materials taxes, 298.75  
 Area Potato Research and Promotion Council, 17.54  
 Boundaries, 2.01  
 Development region, 462.385  
 Floods, 2002
 

- Commercial-industrial property improvements, exclusion from valuation of property, 273.11
- Flood loss aid, 273.1386

 Judicial district, 2.722  
 North Zone, Minnesota Coordinate System, 505.18  
 Payments to, flood loss aid, 273.1386  
 Restricted seed potato growing area, Pennington County, portion of defined as, 21.1196

**PENNSYLVANIA**

Governor, approvals by, Great Lakes water diversions, 103G.265  
 Great Lakes Commission, 1.21

**PENSIONS**

*See* RETIREMENT PLANS

**PEOPLE MOVER**

*See also* PUBLIC TRANSIT  
 Property taxes, exemption, 272.02, 469.127  
 Sales and use taxes, 469.127

**PEOPLE OF COLOR**

*See* MINORITY GROUP MEMBERS

**PERCENT FOR ART LAW**

Generally, 16B.35

**PERCH**

Game fish, defined as including perch, 97A.015  
 Seasons, 97C.395  
 Yellow perch
 

- Defined as game fish, 97A.015
- Sales, 17.4996

**PERFLUORO CHEMICALS**

Biomonitoring, 144.997

**PERFORMANCE BONDS**

*See* BONDS (OFFICERS AND FIDUCIARIES)

**PERFORMANCES**

*See also* SHOWS  
 Artistic activities, appropriations for, local governments, 471.941  
 Artistic organizations, refinancing, industrial development districts, revenue bonds, 469.155  
 Circuses, *see* CIRCUSES  
 Dances, *see* DANCES  
 Licenses
 

- Failure to obtain, 366.19
- Metropolitan area towns, 368.01
- Statutory cities, 412.221
- Town boards of supervisors, duties regarding, 366.01

 Metropolitan area towns, licensing procedures, 368.01  
 Musical entertainment, *see* MUSIC  
 Nondramatic musical works, 325E.50 to 325E.57  
 Obscene materials and performances, conviction, human services licensed programs, disqualification, 245C.15  
 Pornographic works, minors involved in sexual conduct
 

- Admission to performance, 617.294, 617.296
- Civil lawsuits, damages, 617.245
- Conviction
  - Family day care home providers, 119B.125
  - Head Start bus drivers, license cancellation, 171.3215
  - Human services licensed programs, disqualification, 245C.15
  - School bus drivers, license cancellation, disqualification, 171.02, 171.3215
  - Teachers licenses, revocation or denial, 609B.121
- Criminal penalties, 617.247
- Defined as sexual abuse, 626.556
- Felony, 617.246
- Sex offenders, 243.166, 617.247
- Solicitation of children to engage in, 609.352
- Trials, closure to spectators, 631.045

 Sexual performances
 

- Admission to performance, 617.294, 617.296
- Adult entertainment establishments, 617.242
- Children, use of, *see* Pornographic works, minors involved in sexual conduct under this topic
- Civil lawsuits, damages, 617.245
- Definitions, 617.245
- Policy of state, 617.291
- Violations
  - Generally, 617.241
  - Minors, 617.246, 617.294, 617.296



**PERFORMANCES (Cont'd)**

Smoking in, by performers, 144.4167

Tickets, *see* TICKETS**PERFORMING ARTISTS***See* ACTORS (THEATERS AND SHOWS)*See* MUSICIANS**PERFUMES***See* COLOGNES (PERFUMES)**PERIODICALS**

Advertising in

Out-of-state retailers not maintaining place of business in Minnesota, 297A.66

Prizes, notices and solicitations, liability, 325F.755

Cooperative association periodicals, notices in

Members' meetings, 308A.611, 308A.615

Mergers or consolidations, 308A.801

Corporate political contributions, prohibitions, news and editorial comments, exception, 211B.15

Distribution or mailing, solicitation of business, included activities, income and franchise taxes, 290.015

Employees, compensation to influence voting, 211B.05, 211B.19

Letters to the editor, political advertising, false statements, 211B.06

Liability

Magazines, *see* MAGAZINES

Newspapers, 325F.755

Prizes, notices and solicitations, 325F.755

Political advertising, *see* POLITICAL ADVERTISING

Sales and use taxes, 297A.68

Subscriptions, prepaid subscriptions, counties, 375.84

Violations and penalties

Letters to the editor, political advertising, false statements, 211B.06

Personnel, compensation to influence voting, 211B.05, 211B.19

**PERISHABLE FOODS**

Definitions

Consolidated Food Licensing Law, 28A.03

Food Law, 31.782

Food law enforcement, 34A.01

Distressed food, 31.495, 604A.10

Fruits and vegetables, 17.14, 27.01, 28A.03

Lawsuits

Damages, recovery, 31.788

Restraint of violations, 31.787

Open dating, exemption from regulations, compliance with other state and federal regulations, 31.785

Policy of state, quality assurance dating, 31.781

Quality assurance dating

Definitions, 31.782

Enforcement of law, 31.787

Exemptions, 31.785, 31.789

Expiration, 31.784

Generally, 31.781 to 31.789

Investigations, 31.787

Lawsuits to restrain violations, 31.787

Local ordinances, preemption, 31.786

Open dating, exemption, 31.785

Penalties, lawsuit to recover damages, 31.788

Policy of state, 31.781

Preemption of local ordinances, 31.786

Rulemaking, 31.783

Readily perishable food, defined, 28A.03, 34A.01

Sales, after expiration date, removal from sale not required, 31.784

Violations and penalties, condemnation, embargo, seizure, 34A.11

**PERISHABLE FRESH FRUITS AND VEGETABLES**

Definitions

Consolidated Food Licensing Law, 28A.03

Discrimination in farm product purchases, 17.14

Wholesale produce dealers, 27.01

Farm products, perishable fresh fruits and vegetables defined as, 17.14

Produce, perishable fruits and vegetables defined as, 27.01

Purchases, cash, exemption, wholesale dealers, 27.01

**PERISHABLE PROPERTY**

Attachment, 570.061

Consignments or bailments, abandoned and unclaimed property, 345.02

Food, *see* PERISHABLE FOODS

Missing persons, property of, sale, court orders, 578.10

Tax judgment sales, 270C.7102

Unfair discrimination and competition, 325D.06

**PERJURY**

Conviction, drivers' license revocation, 171.17

Criminal penalties, 609.48, 609.498

Evidence

Documentary evidence, detaining, 595.08

Public defender applicants, financial statements, 611.17

Wiretapping, warrants for, 626A.05

Grand jurors

Disclosure of testimony, 628.65

Questioning for, 628.66

Imprisonment for, court order or process, 595.08

Indictments for

Contents, 628.24

Recognizance to answer, 595.08

Subornation of perjury

Indictments for, contents, 628.24

Judgments procured by subornation of perjury, 548.14

Trials for, grand jurors, disclosure of testimony, 628.65

**PERMANENT SCHOOL FUND**

Assets, 11A.16

Deposits to

Constitutional provisions, Const. art 11 s 8

Forest lands leases, 89.17

Insurance company forfeitures, 65A.09

Lakeshore leasing and sales account, 92.46

Mineral leases, 93.22

Minerals management account, 93.2236

Public campground leases, proceeds, 92.46

Utility license revenues, use of navigable water beds, 84.415

Establishing, 11A.16

Gains, disposition, 11A.12, 11A.16

Gifts to, lands, acceptance, 84.085

Income

Calculating, 11A.16

Transfer to school endowment fund, 11A.16, 127A.32

Investment Board, duties, 11A.16

Investments in, Metropolitan Airports Commission, legal investments, 473.666

Investments of, constitutional provisions, Const. art 11 s 8

Lakeshore leasing and sales account, deposits to, public campground lease proceeds, 92.46

Land, *see* Permanent school fund lands under SCHOOL AND UNIVERSITY LANDS

Legislative intent, 127A.31

Legislative Permanent School Fund Commission, 127A.30, 127A.352, 127A.353

Losses, disposition, 11A.12, 11A.16

Management, Management and Budget Department, duties, 11A.16

Natural Resources Department, duties, 84.027, 127A.351, 127A.352

Reporting requirements, 16A.06, 127A.30, 127A.353

**PERMANENT UNIVERSITY FUND**

## Deposits to

- Forest lands leases, 89.17
- Minerals management account, 93.2236

Generally, 137.022

Investments in, Metropolitan Airports Commission, 473.666

Matching, university salt land fund, 92.05

**PERMITS**

See also LICENSES

Approvals, deadline for agency action, 15.99 to 15.993

Electronic permits, system, 16E.20

Specific types, *see* specific index headings**PERPETUITIES**

See also ALIENATION (REAL PROPERTY)

See also CONVEYANCES

See also WILLS

Common interest communities, applicability, 515B.2-103

Common law rule against perpetuities, supersession, 501A.06

Condominiums, applicability, 515A.2-103

Exclusions, 501A.04

Fiduciaries, duties, 501A.04

General powers of appointment

Exceptions, 501A.01

Invalid, 501A.01, 501A.03

Posthumous children, effect, 501A.01

Local governments, nonvested property interests, exclusions, 501A.04

Nongeneral powers of appointment, 501A.01

Nonvested property interests, 501A.01 to 501A.05

Postmarital agreements, 501A.04

Powers of appointment

Creation, 501A.02

Presumption of invalidity, exceptions, 501A.05

Prospective application, 501A.05

Premarital agreements, 501A.04

Rule against perpetuities, common law, supersession, 501A.06

Statutory rule against perpetuities, 501A.01 to 501A.07

Trusts, 501A.04

Wills, 501A.04

**PERPICH CENTER FOR ARTS EDUCATION**

See MINNESOTA CENTER FOR ARTS EDUCATION

**PERSONAL CARE SERVICES**

See HOME CARE SERVICES

**PERSONAL CARE SERVICES ADVISORY GROUP**

Generally, 256B.04

**PERSONAL FLOTATION DEVICES**

See LIFE PRESERVERS

**PERSONAL INJURIES**

Abortion-related personal injuries, reporting, 145.4132

Accidents, *see* ACCIDENTS

Aircraft

Insurance, 360.59, 360.92, 360.93

Legal defense of officer, 471.44, 471.45

Assistive technology devices, used equipment, liability, 125A.58, 125A.59

Athletic injuries, personal injuries defined as, 148.7802

Automobile insurance, *see* MOTOR VEHICLE INSURANCEBloodborne pathogens, significant exposure, *see* Significant exposure under BLOODBORNE PATHOGENS

Boarding and lodging houses, personal injuries at, 327.731

Bodily harm, *see* BODILY HARM

Burns, adverse health care events, 144.7065

Causing

Boarding and lodging houses, liability, 327.731

Fleeing a peace officer in a motor vehicle, 604.16, 609.487

Children

Child abuse, *see* CHILD ABUSE**PERSONAL INJURIES (Cont'd)**

Children (Cont'd)

Child abuse with head injury, 609.223, 609.377

Concussions, 121A.37, 121A.38, 128C.02

Parents, leave, 181.9413, 181.9435

Prevention, maternal and child health block grants, use, 145.882

Restraint from causing, reasonable force, 609.378

Claims

Claims against the state, *see* CLAIMS AGAINST THE STATEHarmful substances compensation, *see* Claims against under POLLUTION CONTROL AGENCY

Patients of state institutions, 3.738

Concussions, 121A.37, 121A.38, 128C.02

Conditionally released inmates, claims, 3.739

Creating a risk of

Obstructing legal process, arrest or firefighting, 609.50

Unauthorized presence at Camp Ripley, 609.396

Crimes causing injury, *see* BODILY HARM

Damages, generally, structured settlements, future payments, 549.25

Dangerous smoking, *see* SMOKING

Data, spinal cord injuries, classification, 144.665

Definitions

Athletic trainers, 148.7802

Criminal sexual conduct, 609.341

Developmentally disabled and related-conditions persons-support services, 245B.02

Domestic abuse, 518B.01

General Assistance Act, 256D.02

Health law, 144.661

No-fault automobile insurance, 65B.43

Ombudsman for mental health and developmental disabilities, 245.91

Recall of elected state officers, 211C.01

Risk retention groups, 60E.02

Workers' compensation, 176.011

Developmentally disabled persons, personal injuries defined as incidents, 245B.02

Diagnosis, community health clinics, prepaid option service, 62Q.22

Disabled persons, *see* DISABLED PERSONS

Economic loss, crime victim reparations, 611A.52, 611A.53

Emergency medical technicians, training, certification, 144E.28

Employees, *see* WORKERS COMPENSATION

Evidence

Pesticide applications in schools, exclusions, 121A.30

Statements from injured persons, use as evidence, 602.01

Wheelchair securement devices in vehicles providing transportation services, 299A.16

Fire departments, chiefs, liability, 317A.257

Firefighters, injuries caused while operating a motor vehicle, 471.86

Fireworks displays, injuries caused by, 624.22

Fleeing a peace officer, injuries caused by, 604.16, 609.487

Foster care providers, compensation, limitations, 245.814

Furnished apartment houses, personal injuries at, 327.731

Hazardous substances releases, liability, 115B.05, 115B.055

Head injuries

Children, child abuse, 609.223, 609.377

Minnesota drivers' license or identification card applicants, 171.071

Treatment, essential community providers, designation, 62Q.19

Youth sports programs, 121A.37, 121A.38, 128C.02

Hotels, personal injuries at, 327.731

Housing, statutory warranties, vendors, liability exclusion, 327A.03

Iatrogenic injuries, guidelines, health care formation, review organizations, duties, 145.61, 145.64

**PERSONAL INJURIES (Cont'd)**

Incidents, injuries defined as, 245B.02  
 Injured persons, statements from, use as evidence, 602.01  
 Injury protection, Minnesota family investment program (MFIP), 256J.68  
 Insurance, *see* HEALTH AND ACCIDENT INSURANCE  
 Intent, convicted persons, change of name, 259.115, 259.13  
 Intentional injuries, no-fault automobile insurance, 65B.60  
 Interrogatories, uniform, medical malpractice, 604.11  
 Lawsuits  
   Death of suit with death of person, 573.01  
   Evidence of injury, statements from injured persons, 602.01  
   Nonattorneys, soliciting claims, 481.04, 481.05  
   Product liability, *see* PRODUCT LIABILITY  
   School buses, seat belt use, 169.447  
   School districts, *see* Lawsuits under SCHOOL DISTRICTS  
   Teachers, 123B.25  
 Liability  
   Assistive technology devices, used equipment, 125A.58, 125A.59  
   Consumer support grants, limitation, 256.476  
   Last clear chance doctrine, abolished, 604.01  
   Settlement, no admission of liability, 604.01  
   Teachers, 123B.25  
 Liability insurance, *see* Personal injury liability insurance under LIABILITY INSURANCE  
 Loss, defined as, 65B.43  
 MFIP participants  
   Employment and training programs, 256J.561  
   Hardship extensions, 256J.425  
 Motor vehicle accidents, *see* TRAFFIC ACCIDENTS  
 Motorcycle operators, fleeing peace officer, 604.16  
 Negligent fires, *see* under FIRES  
 No-fault automobile insurance, *see* NO-FAULT AUTOMOBILE INSURANCE  
 Nonprofit corporate personnel, liability, 317A.257  
 Nonprofit firefighting corporations, chiefs, liability, 317A.257  
 Occupational safety and health, accident and injury reduction programs, 182.653  
 Patients, adverse health care events, reporting, 144.7065  
 Patients of state institutions, 3.738  
 Peace officers  
   Allegations against, 471.44, 471.45  
   Legal defense of, municipalities, duties, 471.44  
   Local governments, 466.101  
 Prevention and treatment  
   Health disparities reduction, 145.928  
   Local public health grants, outcomes, 145A.12  
 Product liability, *see* PRODUCT LIABILITY  
 Professional certification, definitions, 256D.02  
 Public corporate personnel, liability, 317A.257  
 Public employees, interchanges among government agencies, 15.54, 15.56  
 Recreational vehicle accidents, investigations, 387.03  
 Remodeling, statutory warranties, contractors, liability exclusion, 327A.03  
 Reports about  
   Abortion-related personal injuries, 145.4132  
   Adverse health care events, reporting, 144.7065  
 Resorts, personal injuries at, 327.731  
 Sales  
   Breach of warranty, damages, 336.2-715  
   Consequential damages, limitation deemed unconscionable, 336.2-719  
 Serious crime, personal injuries defined as, 211C.01  
 Sexual abuse, statutes of limitations, 541.073  
 Sheriffs, legal defense of, municipalities, 471.44  
 Spinal cord injuries, Health Department, duties, 144.661 to 144.665

**PERSONAL INJURIES (Cont'd)**

State employees  
   Donated vacation time, uses, 43A.181  
   Housing and transportation accessibility, 43A.181  
   Injured on duty pay, 43A.17  
   Interchanges among agencies, 15.54, 15.56  
 Statistics, occupational safety and health, 182.663  
 Threat of, witness tampering, 609.498  
 Treatment, community health clinics, prepaid option service, 62Q.22  
 Urea formaldehyde, lawsuits, 325F.18  
 Workers' compensation insurance, *see* WORKERS COMPENSATION INSURANCE  
 Wounds, *see* WOUNDS  
 Youth sports programs, 121A.37, 121A.38, 128C.02  
**PERSONAL PROPERTY**  
 Abandonment  
   Tangible personal property generally, 345.75  
   Tenants' property, landlords' rights, duties, 504B.271  
 Absolute power of disposition, powers of appointment, 502.78  
 Acquisition before January 1, 1933, gains or losses, basis for computation, 290.01  
 Agricultural property, judgments, 550.365, 550.366  
 Agricultural resource project, defined as including personal property, 41A.02  
 Aircraft, *see* AIRCRAFT  
 Airports and landing fields, fees, 360.021  
 Annulment, 518.03, 518.58  
 Antenuptial agreements, 501A.04, 519.11  
 Appraisals, data, classification, 13.44  
 Arson, *see* ARSON  
 Attachment, 570.061, 570.12  
 Auctions, unlicensed sales, exception, 330.06  
 Banks, acquisition and leasing, 48.152  
 Banks with trust powers, duties and powers, 48A.07, 48A.08  
 Boarding and lodging houses, *see* Personal property of guests under BOARDING AND LODGING HOUSES  
 Business corporations, rights, 302A.161, 302A.471  
 Business trusts, corporate powers, 318.02  
 Cemetery associations, *see* Personal property under CEMETERY ASSOCIATIONS  
 Chattel interests, estates in real property, 500.05  
 Child support, 518A.71  
 Claims, damage or destruction, remuneration, delinquent personal property taxes, tax liens, exemptions, 277.20, 277.21  
 Classification for taxation  
   Changes  
     Correction of errors, when allowed, 274.01, 274.14, 274.17  
     County appeal and equalization boards, duties, 274.13  
     Property tax lists, 276.01  
     Tax-exempt property converted to taxable uses, 272.02  
 Commandeering  
   Firefighting, forest officers' powers, 88.11  
   National security or peacetime emergencies, 12.34  
 Community property, *see* COMMUNITY PROPERTY  
 Conditional sales contracts  
   Banks, liability limitations, 48.24  
   Replevin judgments, 548.04  
 Confiscated property  
   Delinquent personal property taxes, 277.21  
   Law enforcement data, classification, 13.82  
 Consideration for, deed taxes, 287.20  
 Contracts for sale, conditional, 48.24, 548.04  
 Cooperative associations, 308A.201, 308B.301  
 Corporations, generally, *see* Personal property under CORPORATIONS  
 Counties, *see* Personal property under COUNTIES  
 Criminal property damage, *see* PROPERTY DAMAGE

**PERSONAL PROPERTY (Cont'd)**

Crops defined as, lawsuits related to real property, 557.10  
 Custodial property  
   Custodial trust property, *see* Custodial property under TRUSTS  
   Transfers to minors, *see* Custodial property under TRANSFERS TO MINORS  
 Damage  
   Dangerous smoking, *see* SMOKING  
   Generally, *see* PROPERTY DAMAGE  
   Hazardous substances releases, 115B.05  
   Negligent fires, *see* FIRES  
   Statutes of limitations, 541.05  
 Data  
   Appraisals, classification, 13.44  
   Information exchange, tax assessments, 273.061  
   Law enforcement data, classification, 13.82  
 Decedents' property, disposition, 390.225  
 Defeating security, violations and penalties, 609.62  
 Definitions  
   Abandoned and unclaimed property, 345.39  
   Agricultural resource loan guarantee program, 41A.02  
   Agriculture Development Act, 41C.02  
   Arson, 609.556  
   Classification of property, 273.13  
   Commercial Code, 336.1-201, 336.9-102  
   Crops, 557.10  
   Estate taxes, 291.005  
   Farmer-Lender Mediation Act, 583.22  
   Fraudulent Transfer Act, 513.41  
   Improvements, 272.03  
   Incorporation, detachment, annexation, 414.011  
   Lawsuits related to real property, 557.10  
   Liens on Personal Property in Self-service Storage Act, 514.971  
   Metropolitan Revenue Distribution Act, 473F.02  
   Minnesota Condominium Act, 515.02  
   Minnesota family investment program (MFIP), 256J.08  
   Personal property taxes, 272.03  
   Racketeering, 609.902  
   Safe deposit companies, 55.01  
   Uniform Principal and Income Act, 501B.61  
   Uniform Probate Code, 524.1-201  
 Detaining, statutes of limitations, 541.05  
 Determination, commitments, proposed patients, early intervention, 253B.066  
 Development corporations, corporate powers, 301.75  
 Disclosure  
   Sureties on bail or recognizance, 629.67  
   Transfers, MFIP applicants, 256J.20  
 Disposition  
   Absolute power of, 502.78  
   Hazardous buildings, personal property in, 463.21, 463.23, 463.24  
 Encumbrances, discharge, tax judgment sale certificate, effect, 270C.7105  
 Equity value, MFIP, 256J.08, 256J.20  
 Estate tax, *see* ESTATE TAXES  
 Exemptions, 272.02  
 Financial institutions, liquidation, compromise or sale, 49.24  
 Fire insurance, replacement costs, coverage, 65A.10  
 Foreign corporations, interest in, holding, 303.03  
 Foreign limited liability partnerships, ownership, activities not deemed business transactions, 323A.1104  
 Forfeiture of property, *see* FORFEITURES  
 Forged instruments, filing, registering or recording, 609.64  
 Fraudulent transfers, when made, 513.46  
 Furnished apartment houses, *see* under APARTMENT BUILDINGS  
 General assistance, eligibility, exclusion from resources, 256D.08

**PERSONAL PROPERTY (Cont'd)**

Government-owned personal property, sales, Open Meeting Law, exception, 13D.05  
 Great Lakes Commission, 1.21  
 Hazardous buildings, disposition of personal property in, 463.21, 463.23, 463.24  
 Hennepin County, 383B.145, 383B.237  
 Homeowners' insurance, *see* Coverage under HOMEOWNERS INSURANCE  
 Hotels, *see* Personal property of guests under HOTELS  
 Industrial production, materials stored, used, or consumed in, 297A.68  
 Inspection, valuation by county assessor, 273.061  
 Insurance, *see* PROPERTY INSURANCE  
 Intangible personal property, income or gains (nonbusiness), assignment to state, 290.17  
 Intangible property, unclaimed, 345.39  
 Investments in  
   Insurance companies, 60A.11, 60L.07  
   Life insurance companies, 61A.31  
 Judgments  
   Execution  
     Certificate to be furnished to officer, 550.15  
     Crops, 550.17  
     How executed, 550.08  
     Levy, taking property into custody, 550.12  
     Levy on bulky articles, procedure, 550.13  
     Levy on money, 550.09  
     Levy on pledged or mortgaged chattels, 550.16  
     Release of property levied upon, 550.11  
   Exemptions, 550.37  
   Mediation, agricultural property, 550.365  
   Methods of enforcement, 550.02  
   Satisfaction of judgment, 550.04  
   Selection by debtor, 550.37  
 Lawsuits  
   Claim and delivery, *see* REPLEVIN  
   Conciliation courts, jurisdiction, 491A.01  
   Recovery of property, *see* REPLEVIN  
 Leases  
   Life insurance companies, permitted investments, 61A.31  
   Retail sales, when occurring, 297A.61  
   Sourcing of sale, sales and use taxes, 297A.668  
   Tangible personal property, *see* same under this topic  
 Leasing businesses, tangible personal property, lists, personal property taxes, 272.69  
 Liens  
   Mechanics' liens, *see* Personal property under MECHANICS AND MATERIAL SUPPLIERS LIENS  
   Payment by Revenue Department, 297A.91  
   Tax liens, *see* same under this topic  
   Unemployment insurance, taxes or reimbursements, 268.058  
 Life insurance companies, leases, investments, 61A.31  
 Limited liability companies, partnership interest deemed as, 322.18  
 Limited partnerships, 321.0701, 322.18  
 Local governments, transfer to other public corporations, 471.85  
 Lost property, *see* LOST PROPERTY  
 Marital property, *see* COMMUNITY PROPERTY  
 Market value, 270C.92, 273.11  
 Mechanics and material suppliers liens, *see* Personal property under MECHANICS AND MATERIAL SUPPLIERS LIENS  
 Motor vehicle accidents, *see* TRAFFIC ACCIDENTS  
 Natural disasters, loss due to, replacement, reimbursement, or rebate payments, 256J.21  
 Net tax capacity, *see* under PROPERTY TAXES

**PERSONAL PROPERTY (Cont'd)**

Nonmarital property, *see* COMMUNITY PROPERTY  
 Nonprofit corporations, 317A.161, 317A.641  
 Obtained by racketeering, *see* FORFEITURES  
 Obtaining by fraud, financial transaction card fraud, 609.821  
 Omitted property  
   Leasing businesses, listing violations, 272.69  
   Placement on tax rolls, 270C.89, 270C.97  
 Owners  
   Appeals by, net tax capacity, findings, orders, 270C.924  
   Notice received  
     Market value increases, hearings, 270C.92  
     Motor vehicle accidents, damage to property, 169.09  
     Personal property taxes, overpayments, 276.19  
     Tax lists, 273.66, 273.68  
     Valuation of property, increases, 274.13  
   Oaths, taxes, listing, 273.65 to 273.68  
   Property loaned to museums, notice of claim, 345.72  
   Surety bonds or security, delinquent personal property taxes, release of confiscated property, 277.21  
 Ownership of interest  
   General assistance recipients, 256D.08  
   Generally, 290.015  
   Joint ownership, MFIP applicants, 256J.20  
 Partnerships, *see* Personal property under PARTNERSHIPS  
 Pipeline companies, mortgages or trust deeds, security, 507.328  
 Power of attorney, general authority, tangible personal property transactions, 523.24  
 Production, fabrication, printing, or processing, deemed sale and purchase, sales and use taxes, 297A.61  
 Property in transit, sales and use taxes, exemption, 297A.68  
 Property of another, defined, 609.556  
 Property used in trade or business, sale, income and franchise taxes, sales factor, exclusion, 290.191  
 Public libraries, 134.11, 134.14, 609.541  
 Public service corporations, mortgages or trust deeds, security, 301B.04, 301B.05  
 Purchase, reports about, MFIP applicants or participants, 256J.30  
 Recovered property, law enforcement data, classification, 13.82  
 Regional sanitary sewer districts, acquiring, 115.61, 115.64  
 Religious corporations, dissolution, transfer of property, 315.37, 315.38  
 Religious organizations and societies, 315.37, 315.38  
 Rent, income from defined as income, 501B.61  
 Rental property, *see* RENTAL PROPERTY (PERSONAL PROPERTY)  
 Rental purchase agreements, *see* RENTAL PURCHASE AGREEMENTS  
 Replevin, *see* REPLEVIN  
 Resorts, *see* Personal property of guests under RESORTS  
 Safe deposit companies, 55.02, 55.07  
 Sales  
   Contracts, 48.24, 548.04  
   County assessors, record keeping, 273.061  
   Mechanics and material suppliers liens, *see* Personal property under MECHANICS AND MATERIAL SUPPLIERS LIENS  
   Personal, family, or household goods, 336.2-502, 336.2-716  
   Proceeds, MFIP, income, exclusions, 256J.21  
   Reports about, MFIP applicants or participants, 256J.30  
 Sales and use taxes  
   Exemptions, 297A.62, 297A.67, 297A.68  
   Imposition of tax, 297A.63  
   Local sales and use taxes, exemptions, 297A.99  
 Savings banks, acquisition and leasing, 50.085, 50.1485  
 Sectional structures, personal property taxes, tax statements, 276.04

**PERSONAL PROPERTY (Cont'd)**

Secured transactions, default, enforcement of security agreement, 336.9-604  
 Security interest, defined, 336.1-201  
 Situs of property, defined, 291.005  
 Soil and water conservation districts, 103C.331, 103C.601  
 Spousal maintenance, 518A.71  
 State personal property, *see* STATE PROPERTY  
 Statute of frauds, *see* STATUTE OF FRAUDS  
 Statutory rule against perpetuities, *see* PERPETUITIES  
 Stolen property, *see* STOLEN PROPERTY  
 Storage  
   Liens, 514.971 to 514.979  
   Sales and use taxes, *see* same under this topic  
 Students, inspections, 121A.72  
 Taking, statutes of limitations, 541.05  
 Tangible personal property  
   Abandoned tangible personal property, 345.75  
   Income and franchise taxes, 290.015, 290.191  
   Leasing businesses, lists, personal property taxes, 272.69  
   Sales and use taxes  
     Credits, Multistate Tax Compact, 290.171  
     Exclusions, 297A.61  
     Local sales and use taxes, exemption, 297A.99  
     Property shipped or brought into state, burden of proof, purchasers' duties, 297A.665  
     Sourcing of sale, 297A.668  
 Tangible personal property used in trade or business, sales and use taxes, 297A.67, 297A.68  
 Tax-exempt property, valuation, 273.11  
 Tax-exempt property leased or loaned to for-profit businesses  
   Generally, 272.01  
   Personal property taxes, taxable property, 272.02  
 Tax liens  
   Exempt property, 270C.63, 277.20  
   Federal tax liens, *see* under TAX LIENS  
   Personal property taxes, *see* Tax liens under PROPERTY TAXES  
   Tax-exempt property leased or loaned to for-profit businesses, exception, 272.01  
   Unemployment insurance taxes, 268.058  
 Taxes, *see* PROPERTY TAXES  
 Tenants, eviction actions, 504B.365  
 Transfer to minors, *see* TRANSFERS TO MINORS  
 Transfers  
   County assessors, record keeping, 273.061  
   Deemed sale and purchase, sales and use taxes, 297A.61  
   Disclosure, MFIP applicants, 256J.20  
   Reports about, MFIP applicants or participants, 256J.30  
   Resulting trusts, 501B.07  
   Sales and use taxes, *see* same under this topic  
   Value, deduction from real property sale price, 272.115  
 Trust companies, duties and powers, 48A.07, 48A.08  
 Use, sales and use taxes, *see* Sales and use taxes under this topic  
 Valuable personal property, safe deposit storage, 55.01  
 Valuation of property  
   Changes, property tax lists, 276.01  
   County assessors, duties, 273.061, 273.062  
   Equalization procedures, 274.17  
   Generally, 273.062  
   Market value, 270C.92, 273.11  
   Property not listed by owner, 273.68  
   Property tax statements, 276.04  
   Reduction by county appeal and equalization boards, restriction, 274.13  
   School districts, 273.10  
   Tax-exempt property converted to taxable uses, 272.02  
 Vulnerable adults, financial exploitation, 609.2335  
 Wives, rights to property, 519.02, 519.04

**PERSONAL PROPERTY TAXES***See* PROPERTY TAXES**PERSONAL PROTECTION ACT**

Generally, 624.714

**PERSONAL REPRESENTATIVES**

Acknowledgments in a representative capacity, 358.41, 358.50

Administrators of estates, *see* ADMINISTRATORS OF ESTATES**Appointments**

Acceptance of appointment, 524.3-602

Bonds (officers and fiduciaries), 524.3-603 to 524.3-606

Commencement of administration, 524.3-103

Consent to jurisdiction, 524.3-602

Formal testacy proceedings, 524.3-401, 524.3-414

Generally, Uniform Probate Code, 524.3-601 to 524.3-618

Informal appointment proceedings, 524.3-301

Termination, *see* same under this topic

Workers' compensation, dependents' allowances, 176.111

Appraisers, employment, 524.3-707

Attachment, property subject to, 571.74

**Bonds (officers and fiduciaries)**

Amount, 524.3-604

Court order for requirement, 524.3-603

Demand for bond by interested person, 524.3-605

Exceptions, 524.3-603

Terms and conditions of bonds, 524.3-606

**Breach of fiduciary duty**

Improper exercise of power, 524.3-712

Statutes of limitations, exceptions, 524.3-1005

Certified copies, birth and death records, issuance to, 144.225

Charitable trusts, duties, 501B.41

Claims against local governments, notice, 466.05

Compensation and salaries, 524.3-719

Conflicts of interest, 524.3-713

**Contracts and agreements**

Death taxes, payment, 291.43, 291.45

Estate tax arbitration boards, compensation and salaries, 291.44

Conveyances of real property of decedents, validation, 507.42

Corporations, shares purchased by, 302A.553

County auditors, records, delivery to successor, 384.11

Court orders, proceeding without, exceptions, 524.3-704

Creditors, notice given, 524.3-801

Death by wrongful act, claims, notice, 3.736

Death by wrongful act, claims against local governments, 466.05

Death taxes, duties, 291.42

Debts of deceased person, duties regarding, amounts not recovered, liability of devisees, 573.20

**Decedents**

Data on, government data, rights, 13.10

Estates, orders and filings, notice given, 524.3-204

Personal property, disposition, 390.225

Deed taxes, exemptions, 287.22

**Deeds of distribution**

Deed taxes, exemption, 287.22

Distribution in kind, 524.3-907

Exempt property, 524.2-405

**Definitions**

Commercial Code, 336.5-102

Estate taxes, 291.005

Income and franchise taxes, 290.01

Probate proceedings, 525.80

Uniform Custodial Trust Act, 529.01

Uniform Probate Code, 524.1-201, 524.4-101, 524.6-201

Uniform Transfers to Minors Act, 527.21

Devises for charitable purposes, probate proceedings, 525.831

Disclaimers of property interests, delivery, 524.2-1114

**PERSONAL REPRESENTATIVES (Cont'd)**

Documentation, estate property, 524.2-405

**Estate tax returns**

Duties, generally, 289A.10

Limitation on time for assessment of taxes, 270C.58, 289A.38, 289A.39

Estates, closing, duties, 524.3-1001

Executors, *see* EXECUTORS

Family allowances, determinations, 524.2-404

Fiduciaries, personal representatives defined as, 290.01

Fiduciary capacity, nonprofit corporations, mergers or consolidations, effect, 317A.641

**Foreign personal representatives**

Jurisdiction, Uniform Probate Code, 524.4-301 to 524.4-303

Powers generally, Uniform Probate Code, 524.4-201 to 524.4-207

Representatives in transition, powers, Uniform Probate Code, 524.4-206

**Formal testacy proceedings**

Duties, 524.3-401 to 524.3-414

Hearing on petition, notice, 524.3-403

Garnishment, property subject to, 571.73

General personal representatives, special administrators, exclusions, 524.1-201

Income tax returns, dependent care credit, right to claim, 290.067

Informal probate, generally, *see* PROBATE

Insurance producers, temporary licensing, issuance, 60K.42

Interested persons, personal representatives defined as, 55.10

Inventories, duties, 524.3-706, 524.3-708

**Investments permitted**

Regional railroad authority bonds, 398A.07

Savings association accounts, 51A.31

**Judgments**

Generally, 524.4-401

Sale of decedent's property to satisfy, 550.04

**Jurisdiction**

Consent to, 524.3-602

Foreign personal representatives, 524.4-301 to 524.4-303

Long-arm statutes, 543.19

**Lawsuits**

Estate taxes, collection, 291.27

Mother and child relationship, 257.71

Paternity, 257.57

Statutes of limitations, 541.16

Survival of rights of action, 219.82, 334.02, 573.01

Usurious interest, recovery, 334.02

**Legal representatives, personal representatives defined as**

Business corporations, 302A.011

Limited liability companies, 322B.03

Nonprofit corporations, 317A.011

Lessees' estates, termination of lease, 504B.265

**Letters of administration**

Priority among, Uniform Probate Code, 524.3-702

Revenue Department, rights, 291.21

**Liability**

Breach of fiduciary duty, 524.3-712

Estate taxes, 270C.585, 291.27

Generally, 524.3-703, 524.3-808

Hazardous substances releases, exemption, 115B.03

Income taxes, 270C.58

Negotiable instruments, 336.3-402, 336.3-420

Unemployment insurance taxes of decedents, 268.063

Liquor licensees, continuation of business, 340A.410

Mail and mailing, proposed distribution, duties, 524.3-906

**Mechanics and material suppliers liens**

Assignment, 514.73

Employee lienholder claims, generally, 514.61

**PERSONAL REPRESENTATIVES (Cont'd)**

Mortgage foreclosures  
 Attorneys fees, payment, 582.02  
 Curative provisions, 582.27  
 Redemption, 580.23  
 Sale, validity, 582.25  
 Motor carriers, transfer of permits, duties, 221.123  
 Partnerships, standards of conduct, 323A.0404  
 Payments by  
 Auditors fees and expenses, 525.122  
 Creditors' claims, 524.3-807  
 Mortgages, liens, pledges, security interests, 524.3-814  
 Payments to  
 Decedents' personal property, sale proceeds, 390.225  
 Income and franchise taxes, dependent care credit claims, 290.067  
 Refunds, PERA, 353.32  
 Petitions  
 Appropriate relief, 524.2-405  
 Auditor, appointment, 525.12  
 Elective share, time limit, 524.2-211  
 Power of attorney, duties, *see* POWER OF ATTORNEY  
 Priority among letters, 524.3-702  
 Probate, *see* Personal representatives under PROBATE  
 Proceedings against, statute of limitations, 524.3-1005  
 Professional firms, decedent or disqualified owners, 319B.09  
 Qualifications, Uniform Probate Code, 524.3-601  
 Real estate licensure, exemption, 82.56  
 Real estate tax judgment sales redemption, *see* REAL ESTATE TAX JUDGMENT SALES REDEMPTION  
 Relation to persons interested in estate, 524.3-703  
 Removal, *see* Termination under this topic  
 Representatives of the decedent, personal representatives defined as, 13.10  
 Restraining orders, Uniform Probate Code, 524.3-607  
 Rights of action, *see* Lawsuits under this topic  
 Savings associations, accounts, rights, 51A.28  
 Savings banks, 50.085, 50.17  
 Service of process on  
 Motor carriers, secretary of state, agent for service of process, 221.67  
 Motor vehicle accidents, Public Safety Department, agent for service of process, 169.09  
 Prepaid burial contracts, notice of default, 306.25  
 Signatures, estate tax returns, 289A.10  
 Special administrators  
 General personal representatives, exclusions, 524.1-201  
 Generally, *see* Special administrators under ADMINISTRATORS OF ESTATES  
 Steam railroad personnel, employers, liability in damages for death or injury, 219.77  
 Successor personal representatives  
 Appointment, 524.3-613  
 Duties, generally, 524.3-716  
 Successors of a beneficiary  
 Personal representatives defined as, 336.5-102  
 Supervised administration, 524.1-201, 524.3-501 to 524.3-505  
 Tax liens, real estate tax judgments sales, transfer to, 280.35  
 Tax returns of decedents  
 Income taxes, estates, 289A.08, 289A.12  
 Inspection, rights, 270B.03  
 Termination  
 Change of testacy status, 524.3-612  
 Death or disability, 524.3-609  
 Dormant estates, 525.475  
 Generally, 524.3-608  
 Informal appointment, 524.3-409  
 Removal, cause and procedure, 524.3-611  
 Voluntary, 524.3-610  
 Transactions authorized for, 524.3-715  
 Trust companies, acting as, 48A.03

**PERSONAL REPRESENTATIVES (Cont'd)**

Uniform probate code, duties, *see* Personal representatives under PROBATE  
 Waivers, statutes of limitations, creditors' claims, 524.3-802  
 Workers' compensation, dependents' allowance, 176.111  
 Written statements, mortgage foreclosures, 582.032

**PERSONAL SERVICES**

Barbering, *see* BARBERS  
 Beauty parlors, *see* COSMETOLOGISTS  
 Compensation for, abandonment, 345.39  
 Cosmetology, *see* COSMETOLOGISTS  
 Earnings, execution sale, exemption, 575.05  
 Esthetics, *see* ESTHETICIANS  
 Lawsuits, security for costs, 549.18  
 Manicures, 155A.23 to 155A.36  
 Motor vehicle dealers, 168.27

**PERSONAL TRAINERS**

*See* ATHLETIC TRAINERS

**PERSONAL WATERCRAFT**

Definition, 86B.005  
 Generally, 86B.313  
 License fees, 84D.15, 86B.313, 86B.415

**PERSONNEL MANAGEMENT OFFICE (U.S.)**

Certificates and certification  
 County personnel administration system, 375.62  
 Dakota County personnel administration system, 383D.27  
 Participation, voluntary state income tax withholding on federal annuities of retired federal employees, 289A.09

**PERSONNEL RECORDS**

Access  
 Additional rights, 181.966  
 Child support enforcement, 256.978  
 Citizen review panels (child welfare), 256.01  
 Generally, *see* Review by employees under this topic  
 Attorney fees, review by employees, lawsuits, 181.9641  
 Background checks, *see* BACKGROUND CHECKS AND STUDIES  
 Chemical dependency claim reviewers, 72A.201  
 Child protection workers, training records, 626.559  
 Clinical laboratories, 144.12  
 Cooper/Sams volunteer ambulance program, prior service requirements, 144E.45  
 Correctional employees, disclosure, 13.43  
 Criminal history checks, *see* BACKGROUND CHECKS AND STUDIES  
 Data  
 Correctional employees, disclosure, 13.43  
 Employment references, disclosure, 181.967  
 Human services licensing, classification, 13.46  
 Student employees, classification, 13.32  
 Definitions, review by employee, 181.960  
 Disclosure, employment references, 181.967  
 Driver training instructors, licenses, 171.35  
 Employee assistance services records, exclusion, 181.980  
 Exclusions, 181.960  
 Fines  
 Failure to submit wage records to Labor and Industry Department, 177.27  
 Review by employees, violations, 181.9641  
 Health records, *see* MEDICAL RECORDS  
 Hennepin County Probate Court, records transferred to district court, 2.722  
 Human services licensing, data, classification, 13.46  
 Lawsuits  
 Defamation, 181.962  
 Libel or slander, 181.962  
 Limitations, 181.965

**PERSONNEL RECORDS (Cont'd)**

Lawsuits (Cont'd)  
 Review by employees, violations, 181.9641  
 Violations, generally, 181.965  
 Legislative employees, transfer of leave, 3.096  
 Medical records, *see* MEDICAL RECORDS  
 Mental health workers, rehabilitative mental health services staff, medical assistance, 256B.0623  
 Metropolitan agencies, affirmative action compliance, 473.143  
 Minimum wages, 177.27  
 Municipal civil service personnel board, 44.05  
 Occupational safety and health requirements, 182.653  
 Omitted information, use, 181.963  
 Peace officers, disciplinary letters, 626.89  
 Petroleum tank releases, consultants or contractors, retention of corrective action records, 115C.03  
 Physical therapists, 148.75  
 Poor relief workers transferred from cities or towns, 261.002  
 Public Service Department, records transferred to Transportation Department, 174.06  
 Ramsey County  
 False applications or records, misconduct, penalties, 383A.296  
 Health department employees, 383A.12  
 Ramsey County Probate Court, records transferred to district court, 2.722  
 Removal or revision of information, 181.962  
 Review by employees  
 Attorney fees, 181.9641  
 Enforcement of law, 181.9641  
 Generally, 181.961  
 Notice of rights, 181.9631  
 Student employees, data classification, 13.32  
 Subpoenas, welfare fraud investigations by county attorneys, 388.23  
 Veteran's bonus records, Veterans Affairs Department, duties, 196.05  
 Violations and penalties  
 Failure to submit wage records to Labor and Industry Department, 177.27  
 Fair labor standards violations, 177.30  
 Ramsey County, false employment applications or records, misconduct, penalties, 383A.296  
 Review by employees, fines, lawsuits, 181.964, 181.9641, 181.965  
 Welfare fraud investigations, subpoenas by county attorneys, 388.23  
 Workers' compensation insurance, injury records, review, 79.085

**PERSONS WITH DISABILITIES**

*See* DISABLED PERSONS

**PERTUSSIS**

Vaccination, child care and school enrollment, 121A.15

**PEST CONTROL**

*See* PESTS

**PEST CONTROL APPLICATORS**

*See* COMMERCIAL PESTICIDE APPLICATORS

**PEST CONTROL COMPACT**

Administration, 18.62, 18.65  
 Advisory and technical committees, 18.62  
 Agriculture Department, powers, 18.68  
 Appropriations for, 18.67  
 Audits and examinations, legislative auditor, duties, 18.70  
 Enactment, 18.62  
 Executive committee, 18.62  
 Executive head, governor, 18.71  
 Finance, 18.62  
 Insurance fund  
 Budget, 18.62, 18.69

**PEST CONTROL COMPACT (Cont'd)**

Insurance fund (Cont'd)  
 Bylaws, duties, 18.62, 18.64  
 Cooperation, state agencies, departments, and officers, 18.63  
 Requirements, 18.62  
 Requests for assistance, 18.62, 18.66  
**PESTICIDES**  
*See also* AGRICULTURAL CHEMICALS  
*See also* SOIL AND PLANT AMENDMENTS  
 Access to data, 18B.37  
 Adulterated food, 34A.02  
 Adulterated pesticides  
 Commercial Feed Law, 25.37  
 Sale, distribution, 18B.12  
 Aerial applicators, 18E.02, 18E.035  
 Agricultural chemicals, pesticides defined as, 18D.01, 18E.02  
 Agricultural pesticide dealers  
 Definitions, 18B.01  
 Licenses, 18B.316  
 Agricultural pesticides, 18B.01  
 Agriculture Department, rulemaking authority, 18B.39  
 Analytical standards and methods, requirement for registration, 18B.26  
 Application  
 Access to data, 18B.37  
 Cities, warning signs, ordinances, 18B.09  
 Damage to property, statutes of limitations, 541.07  
 Generally, 18B.07  
 Golf courses, 18B.345  
 Injury, statutes of limitations, 541.07  
 Railroad property pesticide applications, 18B.346  
 School buildings and grounds, notice, 121A.30  
 Spraying, 18B.07, 18G.14  
 Veterinarians, 156.12  
 Aquatic application permits, 115.03  
 Aquatic pesticides  
 Application equipment, 18B.07  
 Commercial applications, licenses, 18B.32  
 Pesticides, 97C.051  
 Brands, 18B.26, 18B.37  
 Bulk pesticides  
 Dealers, *see* same under this topic  
 Facilities, 18B.01  
 Rulemaking, 18B.14  
 Storage facilities, 18B.14  
 Chemicals, *see* Pesticide chemicals under this topic  
 Chemigation, 18B.08, 18C.005, 18C.205  
 Chlordane, sale, use, or application, 18B.115  
 Commercial pesticide applicators, *see* COMMERCIAL PESTICIDE APPLICATORS  
 Containers  
 Exclusions, 18B.135  
 Returnable containers, 18B.01, 18B.07, 18B.135  
 Rulemaking, 18B.06, 18B.135  
 Safeguards, 18B.07  
 Control, preemption of other law, 18B.02  
 Controlled substances, exceptions, 151.26  
 Damages caused by, inspections, 18D.201  
 Data  
 Records, classification, 18B.37, 18B.38  
 Registration, classification, 18B.27  
 Dealers  
 Containers, disposal sites, duties, 18B.135  
 Liability, agricultural chemicals, violations, 18D.111  
 Licenses, 18B.31, 18B.37, 18E.03  
 Definitions  
 Food Law, 31.01  
 Meat and poultry inspection, 31A.02  
 Pesticide control, 18B.01



**PESTICIDES (Cont'd)**

Devices  
 Misbranded devices, sale or distribution, 18B.13  
 Rulemaking, 18B.06

Disinfectants, surcharges, exemptions, 18E.03, 18E.04

Displaying, 18B.14

Disposal  
 Containers, 18B.135  
 Disposal that becomes hazardous waste, 18D.331  
 Education and training, 18B.305  
 Management, Agriculture Department, duties, 18B.04  
 Requirements, 18B.07  
 Rulemaking, 18B.06  
 Site requirements, 18B.065  
 Waste pesticide collection program, 18B.065, 115.071

Distribution  
 Adulterated pesticides, 18B.12  
 Definitions, 18B.01  
 Discontinuance of registration, 18B.26  
 Licenses, 18B.31  
 Management, Agriculture Department, 18B.04  
 Misbranded devices, 18B.13  
 Misbranded pesticides, 18B.13  
 Reports about, 18B.26  
 Requirements, 18B.07  
 Restrictions, 18B.26  
 Rulemaking, 18B.06  
 Surcharges, 18E.03  
 Unregistered pesticides, 18B.26

Distributors  
 Containers, duties, 18B.135  
 Storage, duties, 18E.03

Education and training  
 Agriculture Department, duties, 18B.17, 18B.305  
 Private applicator, 18B.36  
 Requirements, generally, 18B.305

End users  
 Assessments, waste pesticide collection costs, 18B.065  
 Containers, duties, 18B.135  
 Notice received, containers, disposal sites, 18B.135  
 Unregistered pesticides, duties, 18B.26  
 Waste pesticide collection program, 18B.065, 115.071

Endangered plant species, 84.0895

Enforcement of law  
 Agriculture Department, duties, 18B.03  
 Cooperative agreements, 18B.17  
 County agricultural inspectors, duties, 18.81  
 Federal standards, regulations, orders, 18B.17  
 Ordinances, 18B.09

Environment, impact on, determining, 18B.04

Experimental genetically engineered pesticides, registration, 18B.285, 18F.12

Experimental use pesticides, 18B.28

Federal laws and regulations, incorporation by reference, 31.101

Fees  
 Amount, 18E.03  
 Application fee, 18B.065  
 Audit requirements, 18B.26  
 Depositing, 18B.05  
 Private applicators, certification, 18B.36  
 Registration, 18B.26 to 18B.285  
 Waste pesticide program surcharge, 18B.065

Genetically engineered pesticides  
 Experimental genetically engineered pesticides, 18B.01, 18B.285, 18F.12  
 Registration, *see same under this topic*  
 Releases, 18B.01, 18F.12

Groundwater contamination, rulemaking, prevention, 18B.10

**PESTICIDES (Cont'd)**

Handling  
 Application, *see same under this topic*  
 Disposal, *see same under this topic*  
 Generally, 18B.06  
 Management, Agriculture Department, duties, 18B.04  
 Requirements, 18B.07  
 Retailers, duties, 115A.952

Hazardous waste, *see HAZARDOUS WASTE*

Hearings, registration, 18B.26

Heptachlor, sale, use, or application, 18B.115

Incidents, *see Spills, leaks, and releases under this topic*

Information about  
 Agriculture Department, duties, 18B.095  
 Consumer information, 115A.952  
 Rural and urban use, 18B.064, 18B.065

Injunctions, water pollution, 97C.065

Inspections  
 Cooperative agreements, 18B.17  
 County agricultural inspectors, duties regarding, 18.81  
 Damage caused by pesticides, 18D.201  
 Records, 18B.37  
 Storage, handling, incident response, and disposal plan, 18B.37

Integrated pest management  
 Education and training, 18B.305  
 Use, Agriculture Department, duties, 17.114

Investigations, false statements, 18D.302

Labels and labeling  
 Chemigation use, 18B.08  
 Experimental use, 18B.28  
 Labeling, exclusions, 18B.01  
 Occupational safety and health, standards, 182.655  
 Retailers, duties, 115A.952  
 Use, 18B.07

Licenses  
 Agricultural pesticide dealers, licenses and reporting, 18B.316  
 Commercial applicator license, *see Licenses under COMMERCIAL PESTICIDE APPLICATORS*  
 Dealer licenses, 18B.31  
 False statements, 18D.302  
 Mixing, fertilizer, soil and plant amendments, 18C.301  
 Noncommercial applicator, *see Licenses under NONCOMMERCIAL PESTICIDE APPLICATORS*  
 Private applicators, 18B.36  
 Requirement, 18B.30  
 Restricted use pesticides, 18B.34  
 Revocation or suspension, 18D.305  
 Structural pest control, *see Licenses under STRUCTURAL PEST CONTROL APPLICATORS*  
 Surcharges, 18E.03

Minimum risk pesticides, registration, exemption, 18B.26

Misbranded food, 34A.03

Misbranding, 18B.13

Mixing, fertilizer, soil and plant amendments, 18C.301

Nonagricultural pesticide, definitions, 18B.01

Noncommercial applicators, *see NONCOMMERCIAL PESTICIDE APPLICATORS*

Ordinances, 18B.09

Permits  
 Bulk storage, 18B.14  
 Chemigation, 18B.08, 18C.005, 18C.205  
 False statements, 18D.302  
 Genetically engineered fertilizers, release, 18F.12  
 Revocation or suspension, 18D.305

Pesticide application equipment  
 Devices, 18B.01, 18B.06, 18B.13  
 Generally, 18B.07

**PESTICIDES (Cont'd)**

Pesticide chemicals  
 Defined, 31.01, 31A.02  
 Food, 31.121, 31.122, 34A.02, 34A.03  
 Rulemaking, 31.101, 31.122  
 Pesticide management plan, 18B.045  
 Phosphorus, *see* PHOSPHORUS  
 Piscicides  
 Applicators, licenses, 18B.33  
 Permit to use, 97C.051  
 Planning  
 Pesticide management plan, 18B.045  
 Storage, handling, incident response, and disposal, 18B.37  
 Plant species of special concern, 84.0895  
 Posting (notices)  
 Requirements, 18B.07  
 Warning signs, 18B.09  
 Private applicators, 18B.36  
 Producers, prepayment, letters of credit, rights, 17.97  
 Public information and education, waste pesticides, 18B.065  
 Records and record keeping  
 Data classification, 18B.37, 18B.38  
 False statements, 18D.302  
 Retention, 18B.37  
 School buildings and grounds, applications at, 121A.30  
 Registration  
 Data, classification, 18B.27  
 Experimental genetically engineered pesticides, 18B.285, 18F.12  
 Experimental use pesticides, 18B.28  
 False statements, 18D.302  
 Fees, *see* same under this topic  
 Generally, 18B.26  
 Registrants, duties, 18B.01, 18B.26, 18E.03  
 Special local needs, 18B.27  
 Surcharges, 18E.03  
 Reports about  
 False statements, 18D.302  
 Sale, offer for sale, or distribution, 18B.26  
 Waste pesticide collection, 18B.065  
 Residues, education and training, 18B.305  
 Restricted use pesticide facilities, defined as fixed locations, 18B.01  
 Restricted use pesticides  
 Applicators, licenses, 18B.34  
 Certified private applicators, 18B.36  
 Dealers, *see* same under this topic  
 Private applicators, 18B.01, 18B.35  
 Record keeping, 18B.37  
 School buildings and grounds, application at, notice, 121A.30  
 Returnable containers  
 Generally, 18B.135  
 Restrictions, 18B.07  
 Rinsates  
 Generally, 18B.07  
 Rulemaking, 18B.06  
 Safeguards, 18B.01, 18B.07  
 Sale  
 Adulterated pesticides, 18B.12  
 Agricultural pesticide dealer license and reporting, 18B.316  
 Chlordane, 18B.115  
 Dealers, licenses, 18B.31  
 Heptachlor, 18B.115  
 Misbranded pesticides, 18B.13  
 Registrant, duties, 18E.03  
 Reports about, 18B.26  
 Retailers, handling practices, labeling, 115A.952

**PESTICIDES (Cont'd)**

Sale (Cont'd)  
 Surcharges, 18E.03  
 Veterinarians, 156.12  
 School buildings and grounds, application at, 18B.01, 18B.095  
 Sites, 18B.01, 18B.07  
 Spills, leaks, and releases  
 Aerial applicators, causing, 18E.02  
 Defined as incidents, 18B.01  
 Definition, 18E.02  
 Prevention, 18B.07  
 Water pollution, injunction, 97C.065  
 Spraying, 18B.07, 18G.14  
 Storage  
 Generally, 18B.14, 18B.37  
 Licenses, *see* same under this topic  
 Management, Agriculture Department, duties, 18B.04  
 Requirements, 18B.07  
 Rulemaking, 18B.06  
 Surcharges, 18E.03  
 Structural pest control applicators, *see* STRUCTURAL PEST CONTROL APPLICATORS  
 TCDD, sale or use, 18B.11  
 Tests, special local needs, registration, 18B.27  
 Threatened plant species, 84.0895  
 Trade secrets, protection, 18B.38  
 Training, 18B.17, 18B.305, 18B.36  
 Transportation, motor vehicles less than 26,000 pounds, 169.781  
 Unreasonable adverse effects on the environment  
 Experimental genetically engineered pesticides, 18B.285  
 Requirements, 18B.07  
 Special local needs, registration, 18B.27  
 Unregistered pesticides, continued use, 18B.26  
 Unregistered pesticides, end users, 18B.26  
 Use  
 Chemigation, 18B.08, 18C.005, 18C.205  
 Chlordane, 18B.115  
 Experimental use pesticides, 18B.28  
 Genetically engineered pesticides, 18B.285, 18F.12  
 Heptachlor, 18B.115  
 License requirement, 18B.30  
 Management, Agriculture Department, 18B.04  
 Monitoring, 18B.064  
 Previously registered pesticides, 18B.26  
 Requirements, 18B.07  
 Restrictions, 18B.26  
 Rulemaking, 18B.06  
 Warning signs, 18B.09  
 Waste pesticide collection program  
 Cooperative agreements, 18B.065  
 Costs, payment, 18B.26  
 Local governments, indemnification, 18B.065  
 Report, annual, 18B.065  
 Requirements, 18B.065  
 Violations, 115.071  
 Waste pesticides, 18B.01, 18B.065  
 Water pollution  
 Injunction, 97C.065  
 Spills, *see* Spills, leaks, and releases under this topic  
**PESTS**  
 Aquatic plants, *see* Pests under AQUATIC PLANTS  
 Commercial pesticide applicators, *see* COMMERCIAL PESTICIDE APPLICATORS  
 Control  
 Definitions, 18.011  
 Integrated management, 17.114, 18B.305, 121A.30  
 Local regulations, scope, 18G.13  
 Pest Control Compact, 18.62 to 18.71

**PESTS (Cont'd)**

## Control (Cont'd)

- Pesticides, *see* PESTICIDES
- School buildings and grounds, 18B.01, 18B.095
- Services, sales and use taxes, 297A.61
- Tree inspectors, certification and appointment, 89.63

## Definitions

- Control, generally, 18.011
- Forest pest, 89.001, 89.51
- Pest Control Compact, 18.62
- Pesticide control, 18B.01
- Plant protection and export certification, 18G.02
- Shade tree pests, 89.001

## Forest pests

- Control, 18B.063, 89.51 to 89.64
- Definitions, 89.001, 89.51
- Shade tree pest control, grant program, 89.62

## Insect pests

- Control, county agricultural inspectors, duties, 18.81
- Mosquitoes, *see* MOSQUITOES

## Integrated pest management

- County agricultural inspectors duties regarding, 18.81
- Education and training, pesticides, 18B.305
- Generally, 17.114
- Plans, schools, adoption not required, 121A.30

## Local pest control, 18G.13

Management, *see* Control under this topic

## Moles, trapping, structural pest control license, 18B.32

## Pest Control Compact, 18.62 to 18.71

Pesticides, *see* PESTICIDESPlant pests, *see* PLANT PESTS

## Rodents

- Defined as pests, 18B.01
- Pet and companion animals, care, 346.41

## Shade tree pests, definitions, 89.001

Structural pest control applicators, *see* STRUCTURAL PEST CONTROL APPLICATORS

## Trapping, moles, structural pest control license, exemption, 18B.32

**PET AND COMPANION ANIMAL WELFARE ACT**

## Generally, 346.35 to 346.44

**PET FOOD**

- Compliance with federal rules, 25.40
- Definitions, Commercial Feed Law, 25.33
- Display, separated from bulk food containers, 31.83
- Fees, annual, packages of ten pounds or less, 25.39
- Labeling requirements, 25.39
- Pet food processors, 35.82
- Rules about, 25.40
- Specialty pet foods
  - Commercial feed, inspections, 25.41
  - Compliance with federal rules, 25.40
  - Definitions, 25.33
  - Generally, 25.39

**PET SHOPS**

## Care of animals, standards, veterinarians and commercial facilities, 346.36 to 346.42, 346.44

Cat dealers, *see* Dealers under CATSDog dealers, *see* Dealers under DOGS

## Exemptions, wildlife exhibition restrictions, 97A.041

**PETIT JURIES**

- Bailiffs, temporary, 387.15, 387.16
- District court judges, duties regarding, 484.30
- Members or officers, oaths, 358.07
- Records and record keeping, court administrators, 485.23

**PETITIONS***See* specific index headings**PETROLEUM***See* OIL**PETROLEUM CARRIERS***See* MOTOR CARRIERS**PETROLEUM PRODUCTS**

- Absorption gasoline, 296A.01, 296A.07
- Agricultural production, petroleum products used for, sales and use taxes, exemptions, 297A.69
- Bulk storage facilities, refineries or terminals, exclusion from definition, 296A.01
- Byproducts
  - Generally, 296A.01, 296A.07
  - Natural gas, *see* NATURAL GAS
- Casinghead gasoline, 296A.01, 296A.07
- Condensation gasoline, 296A.01, 296A.07
- Dealers
  - Payments to, tax refunds, gasoline destroyed by accident, 296A.16
  - Records and record keeping, 296A.19, 296A.23
  - Reports given, 296A.15
  - State enforcement officers or employees acting as, 296A.23
- Definitions, motor fuel taxes, 296A.01
- Delivery, prohibited deliveries, 296A.22
- Distribution, sale, or use rulemaking, 296A.02
- Distributors
  - Cancellation or nonrenewal of licenses, 296A.061
  - Delinquent taxes, 296A.21, 296A.22, 469.1733
  - Gasoline taxes, exemptions, 296A.07
  - Generally, 296A.03
  - Inspection fees, 239.101
  - Licenses, 296A.03, 296A.06, 296A.061, 296A.22
  - Receivers, appointment, 296A.22
  - Receiving products into state, 296A.01
  - Records and record keeping, 296A.19, 296A.23
  - Reports given, 296A.15, 296A.23
  - Service of process on, license revocation hearings, notice, 296A.06
  - State enforcement officers or employees acting as, 296A.23
  - Violations and penalties, 296A.06, 296A.22, 296A.23
- Drip gasoline, 296A.01, 296A.07
- E30 and E50, 239.77
- E85
  - Energy content, 296A.01
  - Gasoline taxes, 296A.07, 296A.083
  - Inspections, specifications, 239.761
- Excise taxes, *see* MOTOR FUEL TAXES
- Gasoline, *see* GASOLINE
- Industrial production, petroleum products used for, sales and use taxes, exemptions, 297A.68
- Inspections
  - Administration Department, duties, 239.75 to 239.80
  - Commerce Department, duties, 239.75 to 239.80
  - Costs, recovery, 239.101
  - Fees, 239.101
  - Specifications, 239.761
- Invoices, seller-collected motor fuel taxes, 296A.11
- Jet fuel, *see* JET FUEL
- Kerosene, *see* KEROSENE
- Liquid petroleum products, *see* SPECIAL MOTOR FUEL
- M85
  - Energy content, 296A.01
  - Gasoline taxes, 296A.07
  - Inspections, specifications, 239.761
- Manufacture, distributors' license, 296A.03
- Motor fuel taxes, generally, *see* MOTOR FUEL TAXES
- Natural gas, *see* NATURAL GAS
- Oil, *see* OIL
- Peat, *see* PEAT

**PETROLEUM PRODUCTS (Cont'd)**

Petroleum products terminals, 296A.01  
 Petroleum replacement goals, 239.7911  
 Petroleum residuals, 296A.01  
 Petroleum tank fund, *see* under STATE FUNDS AND ACCOUNTS  
 Pipeline companies, *see* Petroleum products pipeline companies under PIPES AND PIPELINES  
 Receiving into state  
   Distributors' license, 296A.03  
   Who may receive, 296A.01  
   Withdrawal, 296A.01  
 Refining, distributors' license, 296A.03  
 Sales  
   Inspection fees, 239.101  
   Motor fuel taxes, *see* MOTOR FUEL TAXES  
   Prohibited sales, 296A.22  
 Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 297A.68, 297A.69  
 Special fuels, *see* SPECIAL MOTOR FUEL  
 Terminal operators, notices of unavailable fuels, 239.754  
 Transmission through pipelines, sales and use taxes, 297A.68  
 Transportation, motor vehicles less than 26,000 pounds, 169.781  
 Transporters, records, 296A.19  
 Underground storage tanks, *see* under STORAGE TANKS  
 Violations and penalties  
   Dealers, false statements, 296A.23  
   Distributors, 296A.06, 296A.22, 296A.23  
   Prohibited sales, 296A.22  
   State enforcement officers or employees, 296A.23

**PETROLEUM TANK RELEASE CLEANUP ACT**

Environmental covenants, 114E.05  
 Generally, 115C.01 to 115C.13

**PETROLEUM TANK RELEASE COMPENSATION BOARD**

*See* also SPILLS, LEAKS, AND RELEASES

Abandoned underground storage tanks, removal and site cleanup, 115C.094  
 Appropriations to  
   Abandoned underground storage tanks, removal and site cleanup, 115C.094  
   Corrective action performance audits, 115C.093  
   Funding, cleanup actions, 115C.10  
   Petroleum tank fund, 115C.08  
   Reimbursements, 115C.09  
 Corrective action performance audits, 115C.093  
 Environmental cleanup liens, generally, 514.671 to 514.676  
 Establishment, 115C.07  
 Fees, notice of imposing, 115C.08  
 Members, 115C.07  
 Petroleum tank releases, duties regarding  
   Cleanup, 115C.10, 115C.11  
   Corrective action performance audits, 115C.093  
   Reimbursements for, 115C.09, 115C.111, 115C.12  
 PVC piping replacement, residential locations, 115C.09  
 Rulemaking, 115C.07

**PETROLEUM TANK RELEASES**

Access to property and information, 115C.03, 115C.09  
 Cities, reimbursements to, 115C.09  
 Cleanup fees, 115C.08, 296A.15  
 Commerce Department, powers, generally, 45.027  
 Compensation board, *see* PETROLEUM TANK RELEASE COMPENSATION BOARD  
 Consultants  
   Contamination, presence of, notice to agency, 115C.065  
   Disqualification by board, 115C.111 to 115C.113  
   Fines, 115C.111, 115C.112  
   Kickbacks, 115C.045, 115C.111, 115C.112  
   Record keeping, 115C.03  
   Reduced reimbursements, 115C.11

**PETROLEUM TANK RELEASES (Cont'd)**

Consultants (Cont'd)  
   Registration, denial, revocation or suspension, 115C.11 to 115C.113  
   Sanctions against, 115C.11 to 115C.113  
   Unregistered consultants, reimbursements, 115C.11  
 Contamination, notice requirements, 115C.065  
 Contractors  
   Contamination, presence of, notice to agency, 115C.065  
   Disqualification by board, 115C.111 to 115C.113  
   Fines, 115C.111, 115C.112  
   Kickbacks, 115C.045, 115C.111, 115C.112  
   Record keeping requirements, 115C.03  
   Reduced reimbursements, 115C.11  
   Registration, denial, revocation or suspension, 115C.11 to 115C.113  
   Sanctions against, 115C.11 to 115C.113  
   Unregistered contractors, reimbursements, 115C.11  
 Corrective action  
   Cleanup costs, liability, 115C.04  
   Federal aid, 115C.10  
   Generally, 115C.03  
   Performance audits, 115C.093  
   Reimbursement for costs, 115C.09  
 Cost of cleanup  
   Abandoned underground storage tanks, 115C.094  
   Generally, 115C.09  
   Insurance, 115C.04, 115C.09, 115C.10  
   Liable persons, 115C.04  
   Record keeping requirements, 115C.03  
   Reimbursements, 115C.03, 115C.09, 115C.11  
 Counties, reimbursements to, 115C.09  
 Data about, classification, 115C.03  
 Definitions, 115C.02  
 Examining records, 115C.03, 115C.09  
 Federal aid, cleanup costs, 115C.10  
 Fines, imposition, 45.027  
 Information, duty to provide, 115C.03, 115C.09  
 Injunctions, issuance, 45.027  
 Insurance, 115C.04, 115C.09, 115C.10  
 Investigations, 45.027, 115C.03  
 Kickbacks, 115C.045, 115C.111  
 Lawsuits, 115C.03 to 115C.05, 115C.09  
 Liability, cleanup costs, 115C.04, 115C.09  
 Mortgagees, owners by foreclosure, 115C.021, 115C.09  
 Notices, 115.061, 115C.03  
 Notification requirements, 116.482  
 Operators, 115C.02, 115C.021  
 Orders, sanctions, 115C.03, 115C.111 to 115C.113  
 Owners, 115C.02, 115C.021  
 Petroleum refineries, 115C.02, 115C.09  
 Petroleum tank fund, *see* under STATE FUNDS AND ACCOUNTS  
 Petroleum Tank Release Cleanup Act, 115C.01 to 115C.13  
 Political subdivisions, reimbursements to, 115C.09  
 Pollution Control Agency, 115C.03, 115C.04  
 Preparing for, *see* Discharge preparedness under SPILLS, LEAKS, AND RELEASES  
 Public nuisances, defined as, 115C.03  
 Reimbursements  
   Appeals, 115C.12  
   Applicants, 115C.02, 115C.09  
   Determinations, 115C.12  
   Generally, 115C.09, 115C.11  
   Record keeping requirements, 115C.03  
   Repeaters, 115C.13  
   Responsible persons, 115C.02 to 115C.04  
   Subrogation rights, 115C.04, 115C.09, 115C.10  
   Tank facilities, 115C.02, 115C.09  
   Tank owners or operators, reimbursements to, 115C.09

**PETROLEUM TANK RELEASES (Cont'd)**

Tax-forfeited lands, *see* Land subject to hazardous substance or petroleum releases, sale under TAX-FORFEITED LAND

Towns, reimbursements to, 115C.09

Violations and penalties

Civil and administrative remedies, 115C.05, 115C.09, 115C.111 to 115C.113

Consultants, sanctions against, 115C.111 to 115C.113

Contractors, sanctions against, 115C.111 to 115C.113

Failure to pay fees, 115C.08

Failure to refund reimbursements, 115C.09

False and fraudulent claims, 115C.09, 115C.111, 115C.12

Generally, 45.027

Kickbacks, 115C.045

**PETS**

Abandonment, 346.37

Abuse, 346.36, 346.37

Boarding facilities, 346.37

Cats, *see* CATS

Cruelty to

Conviction, custody of pet, conditions for, 343.21

Definitions, 343.20, 346.36

Domestic abuse protection orders, 518B.01

Generally, 346.37

Standards of care, 346.36 to 346.42, 346.44

Dealers

Care of animals, 346.36 to 346.42, 346.44

Dog and cat dealers, consumer protection, 325F.79 to 325F.792

Fish transportation, 17.4985

Deer, special permit to take, 97A.401

Definitions

Commercial Feed Law, 25.33

Cruelty to animals, prevention of, 343.20

Pet and companion animal welfare, 246.36

Disabled owners in subsidized rental housing, 504B.261

Dog kennels, 297A.61, 347.10, 347.31 to 347.40

Dogs, *see* DOGS

Domestic abuse protection orders about, 518B.01

Fish

Goldfish, seasons, 97C.395

Transportation, 17.4985

Food, *see* PET FOOD

Grooming services, sales and use taxes, 297A.61

Hospitals, nursing homes, sanitariums and similar institutions, keeping in, 144.573, 144A.30

Impounding, *see* POUNDS (ANIMAL CONTROL)

Liability, abandoned pets, disposition, 346.37

Licenses

Ordinances, 145A.05

Town boards of supervisors, 366.01

Livestock, exclusion, 346.43

Manufactured home parks, fees, 327C.03

Motor vehicles, leaving pets in, 346.57

Neglect, 346.36, 346.37

Nursing homes, keeping in, 144.573, 144A.30

Owners, notice received, abandoned animals, 346.37

Permits, wild animals, 97A.401

Pet and Companion Animal Welfare Act, 346.35 to 346.44

Pet shops, *see* PET SHOPS

Raising, defined as agricultural production, 297A.61

Recreational manufactured home parks, 327.20, 327.27

Research animals, *see* under ANIMALS

Residential rental property, disabled persons in subsidized housing, rights, 504B.261

Rodents, care, veterinarians and commercial facilities, 346.41

Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 297A.69

Sanitariums, keeping in, 144.573, 144A.30

Specialty pets, definitions, 25.33

**PETS (Cont'd)**

Standards of care, veterinarians and commercial facilities, 346.36 to 346.42, 346.44

Subsidized rental housing, disabled persons, 504B.261

Tourist camps, 327.20, 327.27

Wild animals, special permits, 97A.401

**PETTY MISDEMEANORS**

*See* also CRIMES

Adult court traffic offenses, 260B.225

Ammunition, handguns, display, 609.663

Boarding and lodging houses, nonsmoking rooms, smoking violations, 327.742

Campaign practices, Hennepin County, *see* Campaign practices under HENNEPIN COUNTY

Candidates and volunteers, denial of access to multiple dwellings, 211B.20

Cats, leaving in motor vehicles, 346.57

Certification as, conditions for, 609.131

Chicks, ducks, goslings, and rabbits, sales, raffles, or prizes, 343.32 to 343.35

Cross-country skiing, 85.45

Defined, Criminal Code, 609.02

Dog houses, violations generally, 343.40

Dogs, owners

Failure to vaccinate against rabies, 346.51, 346.53

Killing or pursuing domestic animals, 347.01

Motor vehicles, leaving in, 346.57

Driver training instructors, violations, generally, 171.40

Driver training schools, violations, generally, 171.40

Ducks, sales, raffles, or prizes, 343.32 to 343.35

Emergencies, failure to give reasonable assistance, 604A.01

Fertilizers, phosphorus-containing fertilizers or fertilizer products, use or application violations, 18C.62

Fines

Generally, 609.03

Increased maximum penalties, 609.0331

Revenue recapture, 270A.03

Firearms

Dealers' warning signs, 624.7162

Handgun ammunition, display, 609.663

Furnished apartment houses, nonsmoking rooms, smoking violations, 327.742

Garbage, unlawful deposit on public or private land, 609.68

Good Samaritans, failure to give reasonable assistance, 604A.01

Goslings, sales, raffles, or prizes, 343.32 to 343.35

Grocery prices, failure to mark, 325F.54

Hennepin County misdemeanor violations bureaus, procedures, 484.91

Hotels, nonsmoking rooms, smoking violations, 327.742

Imprisonment, generally, 609.03

Kari Koskinen Manager Background Check Act, violations, generally, 299C.70

Land use trespass, 92.70

Landlords, leases, failure to provide, 504B.111

Library property, damage or detention, 134.40, 609.541

Mediators, statement of qualifications, failure to provide, 572.37

Minnesota Zoo visitors, violations of rules, 85A.02

Misdemeanors, certification as petty, conditions for, 609.131

Motor vehicles

Boarding moving cars, 624.62

Dogs or cats, leaving in, 346.57

Traffic violations, adult traffic court, 260B.225

Parking violations, 169.34

Petty misdemeanor diversion program, 357.021

Pistols, 624.714

Police communication equipment, license violations, 299C.37

Political advertising, election day campaigning, 211B.11

Political committees, Hennepin County, failure to present bills, 383B.05

Prosecution, generally, 484.87, 484.88

**PETTY MISDEMEANORS (Cont'd)**

Rabbits, sales, raffles, or prizes, 343.32 to 343.35  
 Rail bank property, generally, 222.63  
 Railroad cars, boarding moving cars, 624.62  
 Railroad crossings, 219.383  
 Resorts, nonsmoking rooms, smoking violations, 327.742  
 Rest areas, 160.2755  
 Sentencing, generally, 609.03  
 Sheriffs, practice as attorney, 387.13  
 Smoking  
   Children, purchase or use of tobacco products, 609.685  
   Hotels, nonsmoking rooms, 327.742  
   Unlawful smoking, 609.681  
 State rail bank property violations, 222.63  
 Students, ignition devices used in educational buildings, 609.5633  
 Tanning facilities, violations generally, 325H.09  
 Tobacco products  
   Children, purchase or use, 609.685  
   Smoking, *see* same under this topic  
 Traffic violations  
   Adult traffic court violations, 260B.225  
   Stopping, standing, and parking, 169.34  
 Traps, failure to identify, 97B.928  
 Trespass, land use trespass, 92.70  
 Trials, failure to appear, 609.491  
 Unprotected birds, malicious destruction, 343.30  
 Voter registration, application collection, solicitation, or acceptance, compensation methods, 201.054  
 Voting residence requirements, violations as, 201.016

**PHARMACISTS AND PHARMACIES**

Addresses, tuberculosis health order hearings, 144.4805  
 Alcoholic beverages, 340A.405, 340A.411, 340A.412  
 Assistants, Pharmacy Board, duties, 151.06  
 Automated drug distribution systems, 151.58  
 Billing  
   Contract prescription drugs, 151.415  
   Electronic submission of claims, 62J.59  
   Medical assistance spenddown reimbursements, 256B.0625  
   Uniform forms, 62J.51, 62J.52  
   Uniform forms, use, 62J.52  
 Burglary, 609.582  
 Business licenses, exception, 116J.70  
 Cancer drug repository program, 151.55, 295.582  
 Central service pharmacies, 151.01, 151.215  
 Certified copies, medical records, tuberculosis, reportable persons, 144.4804  
 Clinical medical education programs, 62J.692  
 Contested cases, 151.06  
 Continuing education, licenses, renewals, 151.13, 214.12  
 Contract pricing of prescription drugs, 16B.93 to 16B.96, 151.415  
 Contracts and agreements  
   Pharmacy benefits, disclosure provisions, 151.214, 214.121  
   Pharmacy benefits managers (PBMs), 151.62  
 Controlled substances  
   False representation, 152.025  
   Prescriptions, 152.10, 152.11, 152.12, 152.126  
   Record keeping, 152.0974, 152.11  
   Simulated, prescribing and dispensing, 152.097  
 Definitions  
   Controlled substances, 152.01  
   Licensed health professionals, 144.4172  
   Occupational safety and health, 182.651  
   Pharmacy audit integrity program, 151.61  
   Pharmacy law, 151.01  
   Professional firms, 319B.02  
   Repackaged drugs, 151.415

**PHARMACISTS AND PHARMACIES (Cont'd)**

Definitions (Cont'd)  
   Tuberculosis Health Threat Act, 144.4803  
   Veterinary medicine, 156.16  
 Directories, 214.071  
 Disciplinary action  
   Data collection violations, 152.126  
   Generally, 151.06  
   Health care provider tax, 214.16  
 Disclosure  
   Cost of prescription drugs, 62J.052  
   Generic equivalent drug substitutions, 151.21  
   Prescriptions, pharmacy benefits, 151.214  
 Drug utilization review and patient counseling  
   Practice of pharmacy, drug therapy and patient counseling defined as, 151.01  
 Rulemaking, 151.06  
 Violations, disciplinary action, 151.06  
 Drugs and medicine  
   Controlled substances, *see* same under this topic  
   Generic equivalent drug substitutions, 151.21  
   Legend drugs, 151.37  
   Repackaged prescription drugs, 151.415  
   Sales, discounts, to aged persons, 151.26  
   Topical ocular drugs, sales to optometrists, 148.574  
   Vaccinations, prescribing, dispensing, and administering, 145.671, 145.672, 151.01  
   Veterinary legend drugs, use, 151.15  
 Education and training  
   Clinical medical education programs, 62J.692  
   Trainees, 62J.692  
   Vaccines, administering, 151.01  
 Electronic prescription drug program, 62J.497  
 Federally restricted medical gases, sales, violations, generally, 151.29  
 Fines, violations, generally, 151.06  
 Health care taxes, 295.50, 295.53, 295.56, 295.582  
 Health professional education loan forgiveness program, 144.1501  
 Hearings, licenses, effect on, 151.06  
 Hypodermic needles, 151.40  
 Hypodermic needles, possession and sale, 151.40  
 Identity and identification, name tags, 144.6585  
 Infection control practitioners, 144.4803  
 Information exchange, vaccination records, 144.3351  
 Information given  
   Generic equivalent drug substitutions, 151.21  
   MinnesotaCare eligibility, 256B.0625  
   Repackaged prescription drugs, 151.415  
 Inspections  
   Pharmacy Board, duties, 151.06  
   Violations, 151.34  
 Insurance fraud, *see* under FRAUD  
 Interns  
   Defined, 151.01, 152.01  
   Licenses, reciprocity, 151.101  
   Public retirement plans, coverage exclusions, 353.01  
 Lawsuits  
   City attorneys, duties, 151.30  
   County attorneys, duties, 151.30  
   Malpractice, 145.682  
 Lawsuits, generally, 151.30  
 Legend drugs, possession and sale, 151.25, 151.37  
 Letters of interest, health care county-based purchasing, implementation delay, 256B.69  
 Liability  
   Cancer drug repository program, 151.55  
   Child abuse and maltreatment reporting, 626.556  
   Controlled substances, prescription reporting, 152.126  
   Drug abuse by pregnant women, 626.5561

**PHARMACISTS AND PHARMACIES (Cont'd)**

Liability (Cont'd)  
 Health threat to others, reporting, 144.4175  
 Quality of drugs, medicines, chemicals, and poisons, 151.22  
 Repackaged prescription drugs, 151.415  
 Tuberculosis, good faith reporting, immunity, 144.4804  
 Licensed health professionals, pharmacists defined as, 144.4172, 144.4803  
 Licenses  
 Age requirement, 151.10  
 Business license, exception, 116J.70  
 Collateral sanctions, 609B.130  
 Denial, 151.06  
 English language proficiency, 151.10  
 Examinations, 151.06, 151.07, 151.10, 151.12  
 Expiration, 151.13  
 Fees, 151.06, 151.065, 151.07, 151.12 to 151.14  
 Food licensing, exemptions, 28A.15  
 Graduation requirements, 151.10  
 Inactive status, standards, 151.095  
 Internship requirements, 151.10, 151.101  
 Notice received, 151.06, 151.07  
 Pesticide dealers, exemptions, 18B.31  
 Pharmacy Board, duties, 151.06  
 Practicing without, 151.34  
 Qualifications of applicants, 151.10  
 Reciprocity, 151.12  
 Record keeping, 151.07  
 Refusal, 151.06  
 Reinstatement, fees, 151.06, 151.13, 151.14  
 Renewals, 151.06, 151.13, 151.14, 214.12  
 Suspension or revocation, 151.06  
 3.2 percent malt liquor, on-sale, 340A.411  
 Licensing board, *see* PHARMACY BOARD  
 Limited service pharmacies, 151.01, 151.19  
 Loans to, income-contingent loan repayment program, 136A.1703, 136A.1785  
 Malpractice, lawsuits, 145.682  
 Marijuana and controlled substances taxes, exemption, 297D.06  
 Medical assistance, 256B.0625  
 Medical records, access, *see* Access to data under MEDICAL RECORDS  
 Medication education services, medical assistance, adult rehabilitative mental health services, 256B.0623  
 Medication therapy management, 62Q.676, 256B.0625  
 Minnesota Society of Hospital Pharmacists, 151.04  
 Minnesota State Pharmaceutical Association, 151.04  
 Names, tuberculosis health order hearings, 144.4805  
 Names, unlawful use, 151.18  
 Nonresident pharmacies, generally, 151.19  
 Payments to  
 Medical assistance, 256B.0625  
 Telecommunications standard format, 62J.59  
 Pediatric vaccine administration program, 145.671, 145.672  
 Pharmacist in charge, 151.01, 151.34  
 Pharmacist intern, *see* Interns under this topic  
 Pharmacists associations  
 Members, lists, submitting to Human Services Department, 256B.0625  
 Minnesota Society of Hospital Pharmacists, 151.04  
 Minnesota State Pharmaceutical Association, 151.04  
 Recommendations by, medical assistance Formulary Committee, 256B.0625  
 Pharmacy audit integrity program  
 Appeals, 151.66  
 Audit procedures and processes, 151.63  
 Generally, 151.60 to 151.70  
 Investigative audits, application of law, 151.69

**PHARMACISTS AND PHARMACIES (Cont'd)**

Pharmacy audit integrity program (Cont'd)  
 Plan sponsors, 151.61, 151.63, 151.68  
 Purpose, 151.60  
 Records and record keeping, 151.63, 151.65  
 Recoupments or chargebacks, 151.63, 151.64, 151.67, 151.68  
 Reports, 151.67  
 Violations and penalties, 151.70  
 Pharmacy benefits managers (PBMs)  
 Contracts, 151.62  
 Pharmacy audit integrity program, *see* same under this topic  
 Pharmacy Board, *see* PHARMACY BOARD  
 Pharmacy Practice Act, generally, 151.01 to 151.40  
 Pharmacy technicians  
 Duties, generally, 151.01, 151.102  
 Health professional shortage areas, 151.19  
 Registration, 151.06  
 Placebos, prescribing and dispensing, 152.097  
 Practice of pharmacy, defined, 151.01  
 Preceptors, *see* Interns under this topic  
 Precursor substances, sales, 152.0974  
 Prescribing authority  
 Generally, 148.235  
 Optometrists, 148.571, 148.574  
 Over-the-counter drugs, medical assistance, 256B.0625  
 Vaccinations, 151.01  
 Prescription drugs, duties regarding  
 Consumer protection, 325F.784  
 Contract pricing, 16B.93 to 16B.96, 151.415  
 Free and discounted prescription drug programs, 147.37  
 Pharmacy benefits, 214.121  
 Repackaged drugs, 151.415  
 Prescription Electronic Reporting Advisory Committee, representation, 152.126  
 Prices, Health Department, duties, 144.699  
 Professional corporations  
 Generally, *see* PROFESSIONAL CORPORATIONS  
 Licensure and registration fees, 151.065  
 Professional firms, authority to organize, 319B.40  
 Professionals, pharmacists defined as  
 Health care information, review organization, 145.61  
 Professional firms, 319B.02  
 Proprietors, responsible for compounding drugs, 151.15  
 Pull-tabs, use prohibited, 349.151  
 Quality of drugs, liability, 151.22  
 Records and record keeping  
 Cancer drug repository program, 151.55  
 Maternal death studies, 145.901  
 Nonresident pharmacies, registration, 151.19  
 Pharmacy audit integrity program, 151.63, 151.65  
 Prescriptions and refills, 151.211  
 Repackaged prescription drugs, 151.415  
 Vaccination records, information exchange, 144.3351  
 Registration  
 Generally, 151.19  
 Violations, 151.34  
 Regulated persons, pharmacists defined as, 214.16  
 Reports given  
 Child abuse and maltreatment, 626.556  
 Controlled substances prescriptions, 152.126  
 Health care taxes, qualifying exemptions, 295.53  
 Health threats to others, liability, 144.4175  
 Suspicious wounds, 626.52 to 626.55  
 Tuberculosis, reportable persons, 144.4804  
 Vaccines, administering, 151.01  
 Residents, public retirement plans, coverage exclusions, 353.01  
 Rural pharmacy planning and transition grants, 144.1476

## PHARMACISTS

880

**PHARMACISTS AND PHARMACIES (Cont'd)**

- Sales
  - Drugs and medicine, discounts to aged persons, 151.26
  - Prices, Health Department duties, 144.699
  - Topical ocular drugs, sales to authorized optometrists, 148.574
- Scope of practice, abortion, health plan companies, compliance, 62Q.145
- Services
  - Data collection, health care spending, 62J.38
  - Medical assistance, coverage, 256B.0625
- Signs
  - Highway sign franchise program, 160.80
  - Substitutions, 151.21
- Technically qualified individuals, pharmacists defined as, 182.651
- Technicians, *see* Pharmacy technicians under this topic
- Testimony, tuberculosis carriers, endangerment to public health, 144.4809
- Titles, unlawful use, 151.17
- Trainees, 62J.692
- 24-hour pharmacies, highway sign franchise program, 160.80
- Unit dose packaging systems, medical assistance, nursing facilities, 256B.48
- Unused drugs, returns, 151.44, 151.56
- Veterinary legend drugs, use, 151.15
- Violations and penalties
  - Adulteration or misbranding of drugs, 151.34
  - Collateral sanctions, 609B.130
  - Compounding drugs unlawful under certain conditions, 151.15
  - Dispensing legend drug without prescription, 151.34
  - Embargoed articles, removal or disposal, 151.34
  - False advertising, 151.18
  - False personation, 151.17
  - Federally restricted medical gases, sales without proper registration, 151.34
  - Generally, 151.06, 151.34
  - Habitual indulgence in use of narcotics, stimulants, depressant drugs, or intoxicating liquors, 151.06
  - Health threat to others, false reports, 144.4175
  - Homicide resulting from unlawful compounding of drugs, 151.16
  - Illegal procurement or possession of legend drugs, 151.37
  - Inspections, refusal to permit, 151.34
  - Labels and labeling, violations, 151.34
  - Licenses, violations, 151.06, 151.34
  - Manufacture, sale or delivery of adulterated or misbranded drugs, 151.34
  - Misbranding, 151.34
  - Misleading name, unlawful use, 151.18
  - Misleading name, use unlawful, 151.18
  - Operating a pharmacy without a pharmacist in charge, 151.34
  - Operating a pharmacy without proper registration, 151.34
  - Operation of pharmacy without pharmacist present and on duty, 151.06
  - Pharmacy audit integrity program, 151.70
  - Prescription substitutions unlawful, 151.21
  - Records, refusal to permit access to, 151.34
  - Sample drugs, careless distribution, 151.33
  - Substitutions, violations, 151.21
  - Titles, unlawful use, 151.17, 151.37
  - Trade secrets, revealing to unauthorized persons, 151.34
- Wholesale drug distributors, pharmacies defined as, 151.44
- Workers' compensation, employer designated, 176.135

**PHARMACY BOARD**

- Administration, 151.03
- Appropriations to, administration, expenses, 151.27
- Cancer drug repository program, 151.55

**PHARMACY BOARD (Cont'd)**

- Contracts and agreements, prescription electronic reporting system, 152.126
- Controlled substances
  - Enforcement of law, 299A.297
  - Methamphetamine precursors, sale restrictions, 152.02
  - Prescription electronic reporting system, 152.126
  - Reporting, 152.11
  - Research, registration, 151.065, 152.101, 152.12
  - Schedules, duties, 152.02
- Data, adverse health care events, classification, 144.7065
- Data collection, controlled substances, prescriptions, 152.126
- Distressed drugs, 151.39
- Drug Policy and Violence Prevention Office, cooperation with, 299A.297
- Drugs and medicine, duties regarding
  - Cancer drug repository program, 151.55
  - Controlled substances, *see* same under this topic
  - Distressed drugs, 151.39
  - Drug utilization review and patient counseling, 151.06
  - Legend drugs, 148.575, 151.361, 151.37
  - Manufacturers, 151.101, 151.25
  - Over-the-counter drugs, medical assistance coverage, 256B.0625
  - Prescription drugs
    - Containers, labeling, 151.212
    - Substitutions, 151.06
    - Wholesale prescription drug distributors, *see* Wholesale dealers under DRUGS AND MEDICINE
  - Prohibited drugs, enforcement of law, 152.13
  - Sales regulation, 151.06
- Duties generally, 151.06
- Embargoes, 151.38
- Employees, 151.03, 214.04
- Examining and licensing board, 214.01
- Executive director, 214.04, 352D.02
- Fees
  - Generally, 151.03
  - Licenses, 151.06, 151.07, 151.12
- Fiscal year, 151.03, 214.08
- Health care workers information system, *see* under HEALTH DEPARTMENT
- Inspections
  - Duties, 151.26
  - Records, access, 151.24
- Legend drugs
  - Complaints about prescription or administration, 151.37
  - Labeling, exemptions, 151.361
  - Optometrists, certification for use, 148.575
- Liability, adverse health care event reports, 151.302
- Licenses
  - Pharmacists, *see* PHARMACISTS AND PHARMACIES
  - Wholesale prescription drug distributors, *see* Wholesale dealers under DRUGS AND MEDICINE
- Meetings, 151.07
- Members
  - Aged persons, representation, 15.0591
  - Generally, 151.02, 151.03, 151.04
- Officers, 151.05
- Optometrists, legend drugs, certification for use, 148.575
- Pharmacists, *see* PHARMACISTS AND PHARMACIES
- Pharmacy Continuing Education Advisory Task Force, 151.13
- Prescription Electronic Reporting Advisory Committee, *see* PRESCRIPTION ELECTRONIC REPORTING ADVISORY COMMITTEE
- Prohibited drugs, enforcement of law, 152.13
- Reports given
  - Adverse health care events
    - Classification, 144.7065, 144.7068



**PHARMACY BOARD (Cont'd)**

- Reports given (Cont'd)
  - Adverse health care events (Cont'd)
    - Duty to report, 151.301, 151.302
  - Controlled substance schedule, 152.02
  - Controlled substances, purchaser identification, 152.11
  - Health care taxes, 214.16
  - Legend drugs, complaints about prescription or administration, 151.37
  - Prescription drugs, substitutions, 151.06
  - Requirements, generally, 151.03, 214.07
- Research, registration, fee, 151.065
- Rulemaking authority
  - Continuing education, license renewal, 214.12
  - Controlled substances, schedules, 151.02
  - Drug utilization review and patient counseling, 151.06
  - Epilepsy or seizure drugs, substitutions, 151.06
  - Generally, 151.06
- Licenses
  - Inactive status, standards, previously licensed pharmacists, 151.095
  - Reciprocity, fees, 151.12
  - Renewals, fees, delinquent payment charges, 151.13, 214.12
  - Wholesale prescription drug distributors, 151.47
  - Pharmacy technicians, ratios of to pharmacists, 151.102
  - Precursor substances, 152.01, 152.0972
  - Prescription drug containers, labeling, 151.212
  - Veterinary drugs, 151.212, 151.213
  - Wholesale Drug Distributor Advisory Task Force, 151.45
  - Wholesale prescription drug distributors, 151.47, 151.51
- Rural pharmacy planning and transition grants, 144.1476
- Secretary, duties, record keeping, licensees, 151.07
- Sunset review, 3D.21
- Wholesale Drug Distributor Advisory Task Force, 151.45

**PHARMACY COLLEGES**

- Animals, research, *see* Research animals under ANIMALS
- Foreign pharmacy colleges, graduates, eligibility, 151.10
- Graduates, pharmacist license applicants, eligibility, 151.10
- Institutions, pharmacy colleges defined as, 347.31

**PHARMACY CONTINUING EDUCATION ADVISORY TASK FORCE**

- See also* PHARMACISTS AND PHARMACIES
- Generally, 151.13

**PHARMACY PRACTICE ACT**

- Generally, 151.01 to 151.40

**PHEASANTS**

- Hunting
  - Evening hours, 97B.715
  - Game birds, defined as including pheasants, 97A.015
  - Limits, 97B.711
  - Season, 97B.711
  - Shooting preserves, 97A.115, 97A.121
  - Stamps, *see* same under this topic

- Releases, 97A.121

**Stamps**

- Design contests, 97A.045
- Fees, 97A.405, 97A.475
- Generally, 97B.715
- Issuance, 97A.045, 97A.405
- Revenues, use, 97A.055, 97A.075

**Undressed birds, 97A.015****PHENYLKETONURIA**

- Insurance
  - Comprehensive health insurance plans, coverage, 62E.06
  - Dental insurance, exemption, 62A.136
  - Health and accident insurance, coverage, 62A.26
  - Vision care insurance, exemption, 62A.136
- Nutritional products, medical assistance, 256B.0625

**PHOSPHORUS**

- Detergent ingredient
  - Notice to consumers, 116.28
  - Prohibition on amount, 116.27
- Dishwasher detergent, phosphorus content, 116.23
- Fertilizers, *see* FERTILIZERS
- Guaranteed analysis, Fertilizer, Soil Amendment and Plant Amendment Law, 18C.211
- Plant food, phosphorus defined as, 18C.531
- Poisoning
  - Contracted through employment, notice about, 175.33, 175.35
  - Reports about, physicians, duties, 144.34
- Pollution, policy of state, 115.425
- Red phosphorus, possession, methamphetamine manufacture, 152.0262
- Wastewater treatment facilities, discharges, phosphorus reduction grants, 446A.074

**PHOTOGRAPHIC COPIES OF BUSINESS AND PUBLIC RECORDS AS EVIDENCE ACT**

- Generally, 600.135

**PHOTOGRAPHS**

- Aerial photographs
  - Filing with county recorders, 386.51, 386.52
  - Rural preserves, applications, 273.114
  - Town roads, maps, 164.35
- Animals trained to fight, evidence, 343.31
- Art sales, 324.01
- Artistic activities, appropriations for, local governments, 471.941
- Barbers, applications for examinations, 154.08
- Body artists, identification, 146B.02
- Booking photographs, 13.82
- Cameras, hidden, surreptitious observations, 609.746
- Children, adoption exchange, 259.75
- County recorders, filing with, federal agency documents, 386.51, 386.52
- Criminal history data, 13.87, 299C.14
- Criminals, identification data, 299C.10, 299C.11
- Dead bodies, national security or peacetime emergencies, 12.381
- Definitions
  - Art, 324.01, 324.06
  - Government records, 138.17
- Detectives
  - Identification cards, 326.336
  - License applications, 326.3382
- Drivers' licenses, 171.06, 171.07, 171.071
- Evidence, household goods warehouse operators, claims against, 231.18
- Fine prints, 324.06 to 324.10
- Government records
  - Evidence, 15.17, 138.17
  - Filing with county recorders, 386.51, 386.52
  - Photographs defined as, 138.17
- Hospital records, *see* Medical records under HOSPITALS
- Juvenile offenders, criminal records, expungement, 13.82
- Law enforcement data, classification, 13.82
- Minnesota identification cards, *see* under IDENTIFICATION CARDS
- Missing persons bulletins, Public Safety Department, duties, 299C.54
- Peace officers, release, 626.89
- Pistols, permits to carry, applications, photographs of applicant, 624.7151
- Prisoners, 299C.14
- Property, proof of ownership, 609.523
- Property insurance, inspections, 65A.34
- Protective agents (bodyguards)
  - Identification cards, 326.336
  - License applications, 326.3382

**PHOTOGRAPHS (Cont'd)**

Public employees, display to witnesses, 13.43  
 Sexually explicit photographs, *see* PORNOGRAPHY  
 State employees, display to witnesses, 13.43  
 State photograph, "Grace," 1.1498  
 Stolen property, return, 609.523

**PHOTOSTATS**

Government records, 13.03, 15.17  
 Licensed abstracters, access to county records, 386.71  
 Tax returns, 270C.20

**PHYSICAL EDUCATION**

Academic standards (public schools), *see* ACADEMIC STANDARDS (PUBLIC SCHOOLS)  
 Clothing, fees, public schools, 123B.36  
 Physical fitness programs, *see* PHYSICAL FITNESS PROGRAMS  
 Planning, school districts, cooperation and combination, 123A.36  
 Public schools  
   Academic standards, 120B.021  
   American Indian students, participation, 124D.74  
   English learners, participation, 124D.61  
 Sports, *see* SPORTS  
 Sports facilities, *see* SPORTS FACILITIES

**PHYSICAL EXAMINATIONS**

Advanced practice registered nurses, disciplinary action, 148.261  
 Annual preventive health examinations, health plan companies, direct access obstetric-gynecological services, 62Q.52, 62Q.58  
 Boxers, 341.33  
 Children under juvenile court jurisdiction, 260B.157, 260C.157  
 Chiropractors, disciplinary action, 148.10  
 Commercial drivers' license requirements, 171.01, 171.04, 171.12, 171.162  
 Correctional facility employees, 241.14  
 Criminal sexual conduct, victims, costs, 609.35  
 Disability benefit applicants  
   Local Government Correctional Service Retirement Plan, 353.031  
   Local relief association benefit plans, 353B.08  
   Minnesota State Retirement System, 352.03, 352.113  
   MSRS correctional employees fund, 352.95  
   Public Employees Police and Fire Fund, 353.031  
   Public Employees Retirement Association, 353.03, 353.031  
   Teachers retirement, Saint Paul and Duluth, 354A.36  
   Teachers Retirement Association, 354.07, 354.48  
 Disclosure, employees, physical examination records, limitations, 363A.20  
 Drivers, *see* Examinations under DRIVERS LICENSES  
 Employees, *see* Medical examinations under LABOR AND EMPLOYMENT  
 Eye examinations, *see* under EYES AND EYESIGHT  
 Fees  
   Property tax refund claimants, 290A.09  
   Workers' compensation, independent medical examinations, rulemaking, 176.136  
 Foster grandparents program, employees, 256.976  
 Gynecological examinations, *see* GYNECOLOGICAL EXAMINATIONS  
 Health and accident insurance, claims, 62A.04  
 Hennepin County, probation department, duties, 383B.613  
 Independent medical examinations, insurance claims or litigation, health care taxes, 295.50  
 Indigent persons, examination before hospitalization, 261.22  
 Marriage and family therapists, 148B.175  
 Medical examiner, Hennepin County, *see* Medical examiner under HENNEPIN COUNTY  
 Medicare extended basic supplement plans, coverage, 62A.315, 62A.316

**PHYSICAL EXAMINATIONS (Cont'd)**

Mental health workers, 148B.175  
 Motor carrier drivers, limb impairment or medical conditions, waiver, 221.0314  
 No-fault automobile insurance  
   Arbitration of claims, 65B.56  
   Rights of insureds, notice violations, unfair claims practice, 72A.201  
 Osteopaths, disciplinary action, 147.091  
 Physical therapists, 148.754  
 Physicians and surgeons, disciplinary action, 147.091  
 Podiatrists, 153.01  
 Practical nurses, disciplinary action, 148.261  
 Public schools, students, 144.29  
 Records, *see* Mental or physical examinations under MEDICAL RECORDS  
 Refusal  
   Declared emergencies, rights, 12.39  
   Isolated or quarantined persons, rights, 144.419  
   Regional treatment centers, employees, 246.27  
 Registered nurses, certified, disciplinary action, 148.261  
 Reports about  
   Long-term care insurance applicants aged 80 or older, 62S.21  
   Teachers, disabilities, 122A.40  
 School bus drivers  
   Certificates and certification, 171.06  
   Exemptions, 171.321  
   Requirements, 169.448, 171.02, 171.321  
 Social workers, 148B.175, 148E.245  
 Tuberculosis  
   Noncompliance, endangerment to public health, 144.4803  
   Teachers, disabilities, 122A.40  
 Vision, *see* Eye examinations under EYES AND EYESIGHT  
 Vulnerable adult abuse victims, 626.557  
 Workers' compensation, *see* Medical examinations under WORKERS COMPENSATION

**PHYSICAL FITNESS PROGRAMS**  
 Amateur Sports Commission, duties, 240A.04  
 Clubs, *see* HEALTH AND FITNESS CLUBS  
 Exercise equipment, membership fees and dues, sales and use taxes, 297A.61  
 Mental illness, persons with, structured programs, grants, 245.73  
 Physical education, *see* PHYSICAL EDUCATION

**PHYSICAL RESTRAINT**  
 Arrests, 629.32  
 Boarding care homes, 144A.10  
 Committed persons, 253B.03, 253B.07  
 False imprisonment, *see* FALSE IMPRISONMENT  
 Generally, 144.651  
 Home and community-based services licensees, 245D.02, 245D.06  
 Military justice, *see* Restraint under MILITARY JUSTICE, MINNESOTA CODE OF  
 Nursing homes, *see* Physical restraints, use under NURSING HOMES  
 Prone restraints, 125A.0942  
 Residential treatment programs, 144.651  
 Schools, *see* Force used by under TEACHERS  
 Unreasonable, *see* UNREASONABLE RESTRAINT OF A CHILD

**PHYSICAL THERAPISTS**  
 Athletic trainers, 148.7801 to 148.7815  
 Board, *see* PHYSICAL THERAPY BOARD  
 Business licenses, exception, 116J.70  
 Certificates and certification, nursing facility medical assistance recipients, appropriate therapy, 256B.433  
 Commitments, reports, suspension of registration, 148.75

**PHYSICAL THERAPISTS (Cont'd)**

Consent, physical and mental examinations, 148.754  
 Contested cases, license suspensions, 148.755  
 Continuing education, registration, renewals, 148.70, 148.73, 214.12  
 Controlled substances, violations, disciplinary action, 148.75  
 Courses of study, 148.705  
 Credentials  
   Cancellation, 148.736  
   Fees, 148.736  
 Defenses, violations, generally, registration, proof of, 148.78  
 Definitions, 148.65  
 Directories, 214.071  
 Disciplinary action  
   Contested cases, 148.755  
   Failure to report to board, civil penalties for, 147.111  
   Grounds, 148.75  
   Physical and mental examinations, 148.75  
   Prohibited conduct, 148.76, 148.77  
 Education and training  
   Accreditation, 148.721, 148.722  
   Courses of study, 148.705, 148.721  
   Fees, 148.715  
   Foreign-trained physical therapists, 148.725  
   Manual or mechanical therapy, generally, 146.23  
   Physical therapy assistants, 148.722  
 Enforcement of law, Physical Therapy Board, duties, 148.66  
 Foreign-trained physical therapists  
   Qualifications, 148.725  
   Temporary permits, 148.71  
 Guardians and conservators for, appointment, license suspension, 147.091, 148.75  
 Health care taxes, 295.50  
 Information exchange, vaccination records, 144.3351  
 Licenses  
   Applications, 148.705, 148.735  
   Business license, exception, 116J.70  
   Cancellation, 148.735, 148.737  
   Denial, 148.75, 364.09  
   Examinations, 148.70, 148.71, 148.723 to 148.725  
   Fees, 148.705, 148.71, 148.715, 148.73, 148.735, 148.75  
   Foreign-trained physical therapists, 148.725  
   Home care providers, exemptions, 144A.46  
   Insurance fraud, effect, 214.106  
   New licenses after cancellation, 148.735  
   Orders, 148.755  
   Physical therapist assistants, 148.722, 148.724  
   Qualifications, 148.70, 148.705, 148.725  
   Renewals, 148.70, 148.73, 148.737, 214.12  
   Requirements, generally, 148.70  
   Suspension or revocation, 148.75, 148.755  
   Temporary permits, 148.71, 148.715  
   Violations, prosecution, 148.78  
 Malpractice, lawsuits, 145.682  
 Manual or mechanical therapy, diagnosis, 146.23  
 Medical records, access, *see* Access to data under MEDICAL RECORDS  
 Memberships, Athletic Trainer's Advisory Council, 148.7805  
 Minnesota American Physical Therapy Association, Athletic Trainer's Advisory Council, submissions for membership, 148.7805  
 Misconduct, 148.75  
 Payments to, *see* Medical assistance under PHYSICAL THERAPY  
 Permits  
   Fees, 148.715, 148.75  
   Temporary, 148.71  
 Physical examinations, 148.754  
 Physical therapist assistants  
   Continuing education, rules about, 148.741

**PHYSICAL THERAPISTS (Cont'd)**

Physical therapist assistants (Cont'd)  
 Courses of study, 148.705  
 Credentials, cancellation, 148.736  
 Disciplinary action, 148.75, 148.755  
 Ethics, rules about, applicability, 148.741  
 Examinations, 148.724  
 License violations, 148.78  
 Licenses  
   Rules about, applicability, 148.741  
   Suspension or revocation, 148.755  
 Medical assistance, *see* under PHYSICAL THERAPY  
 Medical records, 148.754  
 Qualifications, 148.722, 148.724  
 Rules about, applicability, 148.741  
 Student physical therapist assistants, 148.65  
 Supervision of, 148.65, 148.706  
 Physical therapy, *see* PHYSICAL THERAPY  
 Physical therapy aides, supervision of, 148.65, 148.706  
 Physical therapy students, supervision of, 148.706  
 Practice of physical therapy, credentials, 148.736  
 Professionals, physical therapists defined as, 145.61  
 Reciprocity, 148.71  
 Records and record keeping  
   Maternal death studies, 145.901  
   Vaccination records, information exchange, 144.3351  
 Registration, *see* Licenses under this topic  
 Rules about, applicability, 148.741  
 Scope of practice  
   Abortion, health plan companies, 62Q.145  
   Manual or mechanical therapy, 146.23  
 Sexual exploitation by, 604.20 to 604.205  
 Students, 148.65  
 Supervising  
   Athletic trainers providing physical therapy services, 148.7806  
   Foreign-trained physical therapists, 148.725  
   Physical therapist assistants, 148.65, 148.706  
   Physical therapists with temporary permits, 148.71  
   Physical therapy aides, 148.65, 148.706  
   Physical therapy students, 148.706  
   Student physical therapist assistants, 148.65  
   Student physical therapists, 148.65  
 Supportive personnel, 148.65  
 Teachers, physical therapists defined as, 179A.03  
 Temporary permits  
   Fees, 148.715, 148.75  
   Generally, 148.71  
 Training, 146.23, 148.705  
 Violations and penalties, 148.75 to 148.77  
 Waivers, objections, physical and mental examinations, 148.754  
**PHYSICAL THERAPY**  
 Athletic injuries, athletic trainers, supervision required, 148.7806  
 Billing, uniform forms, use, 62J.52  
 Board, *see* PHYSICAL THERAPY BOARD  
 Comprehensive health insurance plans, qualified plans, coverage, 62E.06  
 Definitions  
   Health and accident insurance, 62A.46  
   Home care providers, 144A.43  
   Hospice care programs, 144A.75  
   Public health occupations, licensing, 148.65  
 Early childhood intervention, payment, 125A.29  
 Health care taxes, 295.50, 295.52  
 Home care services  
   Medical assistance, 256B.0653  
   Medical assistance payment rates, 256B.762

**PHYSICAL THERAPY (Cont'd)**

Home care services (Cont'd)  
 Physical therapy defined as  
   Health and accident insurance, 62A.46  
   Home care providers, 144A.43  
 Manual therapy, 146.23  
 Mechanical therapy, 146.23  
 Medical assistance  
   Authorization, 256B.0625  
   Covered services, 256B.0625, 256B.0653  
   Payment method, 256B.433  
   Payment rates, 256B.038, 256B.762, 256B.765,  
   256B.766  
 Minnesota American Physical Therapy Association, 148.7805  
 Other services, occupational therapy defined as, 144A.75  
 Physical therapists, *see* PHYSICAL THERAPISTS  
 Specialized maintenance therapy, medical assistance,  
 coverage for children, 256B.0625

**PHYSICAL THERAPY BOARD**

Data, adverse health care events, classification, 144.7065  
 Duties, generally, 148.66  
 Employees, 148.691  
 Examining and licensing board, 214.01  
 Fiscal year, 214.08  
 Licensees, *see* PHYSICAL THERAPISTS  
 Members, 15.0591, 148.67  
 Officers, 148.691  
 Reports given  
   Adverse health care events, 144.7065, 144.7068  
   Generally, 214.07  
 Rulemaking authority, 148.74, 214.12  
 Sunset review, 3D.21

**PHYSICIAN ASSISTANT ADVISORY COUNCIL**

Generally, 147A.27

**PHYSICIAN ASSISTANTS**

Accountability, 147A.17  
 Ambulance service personnel  
   Generally, *see* Ambulance service personnel under  
   AMBULANCE SERVICES  
   Physician assistants substituting for, interhospital or  
   interfacility ambulance transfers, 144E.127  
 Authority to prescribe, dispense, and administer  
   Legend drugs, 151.37  
   Requirements, 147A.18  
   Review by supervising physicians, 147A.18, 147A.20  
 Billing, uniform forms, use, 62J.52  
 Business licenses, exception, 116J.70  
 Certificates and certification  
   Disabled persons, disability, 147A.09, 169.345  
   EMT instructors, 144E.283  
 Complaints about, investigations, 147A.26  
 Consent, commitments, emergency admissions, 253B.05  
 Continuing education  
   Infection control, 214.24  
   License renewal, 214.12  
   Requirements, 147A.24  
 Contracts and agreements  
   Delegation agreements, 147A.01, 147A.09, 147A.18,  
   147A.20, 147A.23  
   Health professional education loan forgiveness program,  
   144.1501  
   Supervision by physician assistants, 147A.18  
 Definitions  
   Emergency Medical Services Regulatory Board,  
   144E.001  
   Examining and licensing boards, 214.18  
   Health services occupations, 147A.01  
   Medical Practice Board, 147.011  
   Minnesota family investment program, 256J.08  
   Pharmacy law, 151.01

**PHYSICIAN ASSISTANTS (Cont'd)**

Definitions (Cont'd)  
 Physician assistant registration, 147A.01  
 Professional firms, 319B.02  
 Delegation agreements, 147A.18, 147A.20, 147A.23  
 Directories, 214.071  
 Disaster situations, responding to, 147A.23  
 Disciplinary action  
   Failure to report to board, civil penalties for, 147.111  
   Forms, 147A.16  
   HBV and HCV prevention, 214.20 to 214.25  
 Disclosure, financial or economic interest, 144.6521  
 Drugs and medicine, definitions, 147A.01  
 Education and training  
   Clinical medical education, 62J.692  
   Comprehensive advanced life support educational  
   program, 144.6062  
   EMT instructors, 144E.283  
   Trainees, 62J.692  
 Emergency medical responder training instructors, 144E.27  
 EMT examiners, qualifications, 144E.286  
 Financial or economic interests, disclosure, 144.6521  
 Fines, disabled persons, fraudulent certification of disability,  
 169.345  
 Forms, 62J.52, 147A.18  
 Fraud  
   Disabled persons, certification of disability, 169.345  
   Insurance fraud, *see* under FRAUD  
 Guardians and conservators for, appointment, license  
 suspension, 147.091  
 Health plan company representatives, 62J.48  
 Health professional education loan forgiveness program,  
 144.1501  
 Health-related licensing boards, volunteer health care  
 provider program, 214.40  
 HIV, HBV, and HCV prevention program, 214.17 to 214.25  
 Inactive registration, 147A.05  
 Insurance fraud, *see* under FRAUD  
 Investigations  
   Accountability, 147A.17  
   Complaints, 147A.26  
   Cooperation, 147A.15  
 Liability  
   Good Samaritan immunity, exclusion, 604A.01  
   Prescription drugs, use by released persons, 147.231,  
   604A.31  
 Liability insurance, reports, 147A.14  
 Licenses  
   Business license, exception, 116J.70  
   Cancellation for nonrenewal, 147A.06  
   EMT instructors, 144E.283  
   Exemptions, 147.09, 147A.08  
   Identification requirements, 147A.19  
   Inactive, 147A.01, 147A.05  
   Insurance fraud, effect, 214.106  
   Procedures, 147A.26  
   Qualifications, 147A.02  
   Registration, *see* same under this topic  
   Reissued, 147A.13  
   Renewals, 147A.07, 147A.24, 214.12, 214.24  
   Revocation, 147A.16  
   Suspension, 147A.13, 147A.16  
   Temporary registration, 147A.01  
   Violations, disciplinary action, 147A.13  
 Limitations on employment, exclusions, 147A.11  
 Locum tenens permits, 147A.01  
 Medical assistance  
   Covered services, 256B.0625  
   Medical transportation services, need determination,  
   256B.04  
 Medical Practice Board, rulemaking authority, 147A.21

**PHYSICIAN ASSISTANTS (Cont'd)**

Medical records, access, *see* Access to data under MEDICAL RECORDS

Medication education services, medical assistance, 256B.0623

Mental examinations, 147A.13

Minnesota Academy of Physician Assistants, 214.32

Name tags for identification, 147A.03

Patient services, 147A.09

Permits

- Locum tenens permits, 147A.01
- Temporary permits, 147A.04

Personal clinicians, health care homes, 256B.0751

Physician Assistant Advisory Council, 147A.27

Posting (notices), financial or economic interest, 144.6521

Practice setting descriptions, 147A.01

Practitioners, physician assistants defined as, 151.01

Prescribing authority, 147A.18, 147A.20, 151.37

Prescriptions, health and accident insurance, coverage, 62A.307

Professional corporations, *see* PROFESSIONAL CORPORATIONS

Professional firms, authority to organize, 319B.40

Professionals, physician assistants defined as, 319B.02

Qualified professional, physician assistants defined as, 256J.08

Referrals by, financial or economic interest, 144.6521

Regulated persons, physician assistant defined as, 214.18

Reports given

- Generally, 147A.14
- HIV, HBV, and HCV prevention program, 214.19
- Immunity, 147A.15

Right to practice, temporary suspension, 214.21

Satellite settings, 147A.10

Scope of practice

- Abortion, health plan companies, compliance, 62Q.145
- Body art procedures, 146B.03
- Generally, 147A.09

Services, medical assistance, coverage, 256B.0625

Signatures, disability parking certificates, 169.345

Supervising physicians

- Agreements, 147A.18, 147A.20
- Delegation by, 147A.09
- Disaster situations, 147A.23
- Review by, 147A.18, 147A.20

Supervision

- Required, 147A.09
- Violations, disciplinary action, 147.091

Support services, developmentally disabled persons, 245B.05

Tax clearance certificates, 147A.13

Temporary permits, 147A.04

Tests, paramedic skills, ambulance service personnel, 144E.001

Titles

- Generally, 147A.03
- Violations, 147A.03, 147A.13

Trainees, 62J.692

Verification by, disability parking certificates, 169.345

Violations and penalties, infection control, violations, 214.20

**PHYSICIANS AND SURGEONS**

Abortion

Duties

- Generally, 145.412
- Live births, 145.423
- Parental notification, 144.343
- Refusal to perform or assist, liability, 145.42
- Reports given, 145.4135, 145.413 to 145.4132
- Notice given, 145.4242, 145.4245, 145.4246
- Risks, consulting, 145.4242

Access to data

- Committed persons, medical records, 13.384, 253B.0921

**PHYSICIANS AND SURGEONS (Cont'd)**

Access to data (Cont'd)

- Coroner data, 13.83
- Medical examiner data, 13.83
- Pesticides, application, 18B.37

Accounting and bookkeeping, billing procedures, 62J.52, 147.091

Acupuncture practice, licenses, exceptions, 147B.02

Acupuncturists, 147B.01 to 147B.08

Addresses

- Blood lead analysis reports, 144.9502
- Filing with board, 147.091
- Tuberculosis health orders, hearings, 144.4805

Advertising, violations, disciplinary action, 147.091

Advice, adoption, minor unmarried parents, 259.24

Affidavits, health professional education loan forgiveness program, practice, 144.1501

Alzheimer's disease, dead persons suspected of having, 390.11

Ambulance service personnel

- Generally, *see* Ambulance service personnel under AMBULANCE SERVICES
- Physicians substituting for, interhospital or interfacility ambulance transfers, 144E.127

American Academy of Family Physicians, 148.7802

American Board of Medical Specialties, 147.03, 147.037

American College of Emergency Physicians, 144E.01

American Medical Association

- Approved or accredited education programs, athletic trainers, 148.7802
- Uniform Claim Task Force, health care electronic data interchange standards, 62J.56

Anesthesiologists, services, medical assistance coverage, 256B.0625

Appointment

- Juvenile court investigations, 260B.157, 260C.157
- Workers' compensation, 176.391

Artificial insemination, duties, 257.56

Assistants, *see* PHYSICIAN ASSISTANTS

Associations

- American Academy of Pediatrics, 144E.01, 148.7802
- American College of Emergency Physicians, 144E.01
- American Medical Association, 62J.56, 148.7802
- Canadian associations, 147.03, 147.037

Attending physicians

- Definitions, 257B.01
- Utilization review, *see* Attending health care professionals under HEALTH CARE UTILIZATION REVIEW

Attorney fees, Woman's Right to Know Act, lawsuits, 145.4247

Authorization by

- Elevators, lifts, ramps, or chair lifts, sales and use tax refunds, 297A.75
- Emergency admissions, long-term care consultation services, medical assistance, 256B.0911
- Incontinent nursing home residents, intervals for checking on, 144A.04
- Patients, smoking, 144.414

Billing

- Health care taxes, 295.53
- Uniform forms, 62J.52
- Violations, disciplinary action, 147.091

Birth and death records, duties, rulemaking, 144.12, 144.213

Blood tests

- Administering, 169A.51, 360.0753
- Admissibility in evidence, 360.0753

Boards

- American Board of Medical Specialties, licenses, 147.03, 147.037
- Federation of state medical boards, licenses, 147.03, 147.037
- Licensing boards, generally, *see* LICENSING BOARDS

**PHYSICIANS AND SURGEONS (Cont'd)**

Boxing, ringside physicians, 341.30, 341.32  
 Business licenses, exception, 116J.70  
 Certificates and certification  
   At-home recovery services, necessity, Medicare supplement plans, 62A.315, 62A.316  
   Births occurring outside an institution, 144.215  
   Blind persons, tobacco products' municipal licenses, 461.15  
   Disabled persons, disability, 169.345, 290A.09  
   EMT instructors, 144E.283  
   Four-wheel all-terrain vehicle operators, capability, 169.045  
   License surcharge exemption, qualifying reasons, 256.9657  
 Medical assistance  
   Pregnant women, eligibility, 256B.055, 256B.057  
   Recipients, special transportation needs, 256B.0625  
   Recipients or applicants, care provided by children, 256B.0595  
   Swing bed patients, terminal illness or condition, 256B.0625  
   Ventilator-dependent persons, admission to hospital, attendants, services, 256B.64  
 Motorized golf cart operators, capability, 169.045  
 Pregnant minor women, necessity of abortion, 144.343  
 Recording fees, district court, 357.021  
 Supplemental aid recipients, temporary absence due to illness, 256D.44  
 Tuberculosis, persons with tuberculosis, presence in schools, 144.45  
 Utility service, reconnection or continued service, medically necessary equipment, 216B.098  
 Chiropractors, *see* CHIROPRACTORS  
 College of Family Physicians of Canada, foreign medical school graduates, licensing, 147.037  
 Commitments  
   Emergency admissions, duties, 253B.05  
   Generally, 147.091  
   Reports of commitment, 147.111  
 Committed persons, discharge or provisional discharge, notice, 253B.20  
 Complaints, investigations, 147.01, 147.091, 147.161  
 Comprehensive health insurance plans, qualified plans, coverage of services, 62E.06  
 Confidential or privileged information  
   Waivers, commitments, 253B.23  
   Workers' compensation, disability determinations, 268A.04  
 Consent  
   Network shadow contracting, 62Q.74  
   Patients, interviews by Health Department, 144.053  
 Contempts, Woman's Right to Know Act, 145.4246, 145.4247  
 Contested cases, 147.01, 147.091  
 Continuing education  
   Costs, reimbursement, 144E.52  
   License renewal, 214.12  
   Primary care physicians, 137.40  
 Contracts and agreements  
   Health Plan Contracting Act, 62Q.732 to 62Q.75  
   Network shadow contracting, 62Q.74  
   Prohibited agreements, Patient Protection Act, 62J.71  
   Residents, health professional education loan forgiveness program, 144.1501  
   Restrictive terms, 62J.73  
 Controlled substances  
   False representation, 152.025  
   Orphan drugs, prescription requisites, 152.11  
   Prescribing, administering, and dispensing, 152.11, 152.12, 152.126  
   Record keeping, exceptions, 152.101  
   Simulated, prescribing and dispensing, 152.097

**PHYSICIANS AND SURGEONS (Cont'd)**

Controlled substances (Cont'd)  
   Violations, disciplinary action, 147.091  
 Coroners, 13.83, 357.11  
 Cosmetology, services excepted, 155A.34  
 Credentials, *see* Licenses under this topic  
 Damages, Woman's Right to Know Act, compliance violations, 145.4247  
 Data  
   Abortion reports, data classification, 145.4135  
   Access to data, *see* same under this topic  
 Definitions  
   Athletic Trainers Act, 148.7802  
   Commitment and Treatment Act, 253B.02  
   Emergency Medical Services Regulatory Board, 144E.001  
   Examining and licensing boards, 214.18  
   Healing arts, registration, 146.01  
   Health and accident insurance, 62A.46  
   Health care information, review organization, 145.61  
   Health care utilization review, 62M.02  
   Medical Practice Board, 147.011  
   Occupational Safety and Health Act, 182.651  
   Patient Protection Act, 62J.70  
   Pharmacy law, 151.01  
   Physician assistants, 147A.01  
   Physicians and surgeons, practicing without a license, 147.081  
   Professional firms, 319B.02  
   Prohibited drugs, 152.01  
   Standby or temporary custodians of children, 257B.01  
   Tuberculosis Health Threat Act, 144.4803  
   Woman's Right to Know Act, 145.4241  
   Workers' compensation, 176.011  
 Delinquent taxes, disciplinary action, 147.091  
 Determination by  
   Bloodborne pathogens, significant exposure, 246.711, 246.715  
   Designators, child custody, debilitation or incapacity, 257B.01, 257B.06  
   Emergency admissions, long-term care consultation services, 256B.0911  
   Medical assistance recipients, 256B.0624, 256B.0911, 256B.0944  
 Detoxification centers, duties, 254A.08  
 Developmentally disabled persons, comprehensive evaluations, duties, 252A.04  
 Directories, 214.071  
 Disabled persons, duties regarding, identifying device or card, search, 145.854, 145.857  
 Disciplinary action  
   Data collection violations, 214.16  
   Disclosure, 147.01, 147.02, 147.091  
   Evidence, 147.091  
   Failure to report to board, civil penalties for, 147.111  
   Generally, 147.141  
   Grounds, 147.035, 147.091  
   Health care provider tax violations, 214.16  
   HIV, HBV, and HCV prevention program violations, 214.20 to 214.25  
   Judicial review, 147.151  
   Malpractice, false information, 147.035  
   Notice, 214.21, 214.22  
   Ophthalmic goods and services violations, 145.712 to 145.714  
   Records, sealing, 147.151  
   Utilization review, 147.091  
 Disclosure  
   Bloodborne pathogens, blood tests and disclosures, immunity from liability, 144.7415  
   Disciplinary action, 147.01, 147.02, 147.091  
   Fee splitting, 147.091

**PHYSICIANS AND SURGEONS (Cont'd)**

Disclosure (Cont'd)  
 Financial or economic interest, 144.6521  
 Patient records, 144.29, 144.32, 144.4175  
 Reimbursement methodologies, Patient Protection Act, 62J.72  
 Documentation by, bloodborne pathogens, significant exposure, 144.7406  
 Drugs and medicine  
 Controlled substances, *see* same under this topic  
 Dispensing in health professional shortage areas, 151.01, 151.19  
 Electronic prescription drug program, 62J.497  
 Gifts from manufacturers or wholesalers, 151.461  
 Pharmacy audit integrity program, 151.60 to 151.70  
 Use, 151.15, 151.26, 151.37  
 Violations, disciplinary action, 147.091  
 Written agreements, 148.235  
 Education and training  
 Clinical medical education programs, 62J.692  
 Comprehensive advanced life support educational program, 144.6062  
 EMT instructors, 144E.283  
 Hospital authorities, expenditures, 144.581  
 Manual or mechanical therapy, exemptions, 146.23  
 Medical students, *see* MEDICAL STUDENTS  
 Physicians in training, 251.15  
 Residency programs, *see* Residents under this topic  
 Trainees, 62J.692, 251.15  
 Electronic prescription drug program, 62J.497  
 Emergency admissions, commitments, duties, 253B.05  
 Emergency room physicians, *see* under EMERGENCY MEDICAL SERVICES  
 EMT examiners, 144E.283  
 EMT examiners, qualifications, 144E.286  
 Enforcement of law, abortion reporting, 145.4135  
 Essential facilities and services, 62J.73  
 Estheticians, practice in physicians' offices, 155A.23, 155A.29  
 Evaluations by, chronically ill persons, 62S.02  
 Evidence  
 Disciplinary action, judgments or proceedings, 147.091  
 Felonies, 147.091  
 Sex crimes, patients, past sexual conduct, 147.025  
 Examinations  
 Licenses, 147.02, 147.03  
 Physical examinations, *see* same under this topic  
 Examiners, civil commitment definitions, 253B.02  
 Exclusive relationships, prohibited, Patient Protection Act, 62J.73  
 Federation of State Medical Boards, 147.03, 147.037  
 Fee splitting, disclosure, disciplinary action, 147.091  
 Fees  
 Health Department, duties, 144.699  
 Licenses, *see* same under this topic  
 Ophthalmic services, violations, 145.713  
 Public employees, tuberculosis treatment, payment, 251.043  
 Service without fees, 256.9657  
 Female genital mutilation, surgical procedures, permitted activities, 609.2245  
 Financial or economic interests  
 Disclosure, 144.6521  
 Violations, disciplinary action, 147.091  
 Fines  
 Abortion, reporting violations, 145.4135  
 Disabled persons, fraudulent certification of disability, 169.345  
 Employee injury reports, failure to file, 176.231  
 Physicians and surgeons, disciplinary action, 147.141  
 Foreign medical school graduates, 62J.692, 147.02, 147.037

**PHYSICIANS AND SURGEONS (Cont'd)**

Fraud  
 Disabled persons, certification of disability, 169.345  
 Insurance fraud, *see* under FRAUD  
 Gag clauses, health care purchasing alliances, prohibited waivers, 62T.06  
 Good faith  
 Abortions, reporting, immunity from liability, 145.4135  
 Bloodborne pathogens, blood tests and disclosures, immunity from liability, 144.7415  
 Persons of impaired driving ability, reporting, immunity from liability, 171.131  
 Prescription drugs, use by released persons, 147.231, 604A.31  
 Tuberculosis carriers, statement of endangerment to public health, immunity from liability, 144.4807, 144.4808  
 Governor's personal physician, governor, declaration of disability, 4.06  
 Guardians and conservators for, appointment, license suspension, 147.091  
 Health and accident insurance  
 Referrals to specialists, procedures, 62Q.58  
 Services, policy provisions, 62A.03  
 Health care power of attorney, *see* under HEALTH CARE  
 Health care providers, physicians and surgeons defined as  
 Health Plan Contracting Act, 62Q.733  
 Patient Protection Act, 62J.70  
 Workers' compensation, 176.011  
 Health care taxes, 295.50, 295.51, 295.52, 295.56  
 Health care utilization, certification, 62M.05  
 Health care utilization review, appeals, 62M.06, 62M.09  
 Health maintenance organizations, insurance licenses, exemptions, 62D.22  
 Health plan company representatives, 62J.48  
 Health professional education loan forgiveness program, 144.1501  
 Health professional shortage areas, 151.01, 151.19  
 Health-related licensing boards, volunteer health care provider program, 214.40  
 Hearing aid dispensing, consumer information, consulting, 153A.18  
 Hearings, licenses, temporary suspension, disciplinary hearings, 147.091  
 Hepatitis B, biological mothers of newborns, infection status, reports, 144.3352  
 HIV, HBV, and HCV prevention program, generally, 214.17 to 214.25  
 Home care providers, exclusion, 144A.43  
 Human Services Department, medical director, 246.018  
 Hypnosis, use of, 147.081  
 Hypodermic needles, possession, 151.40  
 Identity and identification, patients, right to know, 144.651  
 Indigent persons, duties  
 Application for hospitalization, 261.22  
 County patients at University of Minnesota hospitals, 158.03, 158.11  
 Infectious disease specialists  
 Determination by, 144.7414, 246.721  
 Documentation, bloodborne pathogens, significant exposure, blood tests, 144.7407  
 Recommendations by, bloodborne pathogens, follow-up treatment, 144.7414  
 Information exchange, vaccination records, 144.3351  
 Inpatient hospital payment system, administrative reconsideration, duties, 256.9685  
 Insurance applications, false statements, unfair competition and trade practices, 72A.20  
 Insurance fraud, *see* FRAUD  
 Interagency early childhood intervention services, 125A.29  
 Interns  
 Definitions, 152.01

**PHYSICIANS AND SURGEONS (Cont'd)**

Interns (Cont'd)

- Licenses, exemptions, 147.09
- Podiatrists, permits, temporary, 153.16
- Possession, authorized, hypodermic needles, 151.40
- Public retirement plans, coverage exclusions, 353.01

Intrusive mental health treatment, duties, 253B.03

Investigations

- Complaints, 147.01, 147.091, 147.161
- Immunity, 147.121
- Patient medical records, data classification, 147.131
- Physician accountability, 147.161
- Physician cooperation, 147.091, 147.131

Lawsuits

- Abortion, reporting violations, 145.4135
- Death by wrongful act, 573.02
- Malpractice, *see* same under this topic
- Network shadow contracting violations, 62Q.74
- Woman's Right to Know Act, compliance violations, 145.4247

Legend drugs, use, 151.15, 151.37

Letters of interest, health care county-based purchasing, implementation delay, 256B.69

Liability

- Abortions, 145.4135, 145.42
- Blood tests, 169A.51, 241.342, 360.0753
- Bloodborne pathogen test results, disclosure, immunity from liability, 246.722
- Bloodborne pathogens, blood tests and disclosures, immunity from liability, 144.7415
- Child abuse and maltreatment reporting, 626.556
- Drug abuse by pregnant women, reporting, 626.5561
- Good Samaritan immunity, exclusion, 604A.01
- Intrusive mental health treatments, 253B.03
- Medical assistance covered services, 256B.0625
- Newborns or infants, hearing screening, 144.966
- Persons of impaired driving ability, reporting, immunity from liability, 171.131
- Prenatal drug exposure, 626.5561, 626.5562
- Prescription drugs, use by released persons, 147.231, 604A.31
- Ramsey County, emergency medical services, 383A.13
- Reports of physicians' violations, immunity from liability, 147.121
- Sexually explicit materials, 617.295
- Spinal cord injuries, reports, 144.663
- Traumatic brain injuries, reports, 144.663
- Tuberculosis carriers, endangerment to public health, immunity from liability, 144.4807, 144.4808

Licensed health professionals, physicians and surgeons defined as, 144.4172

Licensed physicians

- Commitment and Treatment Act, 253B.02
- Public Guardianship for Adults with Developmental Disabilities Act, 252A.02

Licenses

- Barber registration, exemption, 154.04
- Burden of proof, 147.091
- Business license, exception, 116J.70
- Cancellation, 147.038, 147.0381, 147.039
- Conditions or limitations, 147.02, 147.03, 147.091, 147.141
- Consulting physicians, exemption, 147.09
- Credentials, verification, 147.037
- Disciplinary action, 147.02, 147.091
- EMT instructors, 144E.283
- Endorsements, 147.03
- Examinations, 147.02, 147.03, 147.037
- Exemptions, 147.09
- Fees
  - Generally, 147.02

**PHYSICIANS AND SURGEONS (Cont'd)**

Licenses (Cont'd)

Fees (Cont'd)

- Nonrefundable, 147.038, 147.0381
- Reciprocity, 147.03
- Residency permits, 147.0391
  - Temporary permits, 147.02, 147.03, 147.037
- Foreign medical school students, certification, 147.037
- Fraud, disciplinary action, 147.091, 214.106
- Generally, 147.02
- Health care utilization reviews, 62M.09
- Liability insurance information, 147.035
- Malpractice history, 147.035
- New license after cancellation in good standing, 147.038
- Permits, temporary, 147.03
- Pesticide dealer licenses, exemptions, 18B.31
- Qualifications, 147.091
- Reciprocity, 147.03
- Reissue, conditions, 147.091
- Renewals, 147.02, 147.038, 147.039, 147.162, 214.12, 214.24
  - Residency permits, 147.0391, 147.09
  - Restrictions, 147.091, 609B.129
  - Surcharges, notice, 256.9657
  - Suspension or revocation, 147.025, 147.091, 147.111, 147.141
  - Temporary permits, 147.02, 147.037
  - Violations, disciplinary action, 147.081, 147.091, 147.141

Living wills, compliance, 145B.05 to 145B.07

Loans to

- Income-contingent loan repayment program, 136A.1703, 136A.1785
- National Health Services Corps state loan repayment program, 144.1487 to 144.1491

Locum tenens coverage, demonstration project, 137.43

Long-term care consultation teams, 256B.0911

Malpractice

- Disciplinary action, false information, 147.035
- Good Samaritan immunity, exclusion, 604A.01
- Information, false, disciplinary action, 147.035
- Insurance, *see* MEDICAL MALPRACTICE INSURANCE
- Investigations, 147.131, 147.161
- Lawsuits, 145.682, 491A.01
- Licenses, application information, 147.035
- Medical malpractice insurance companies, reports, 147.111, 147.121
- Uniform interrogatories, 604.11

Malpractice insurance, *see* MEDICAL MALPRACTICE INSURANCE

Marriage and family therapy, exceptions, 148B.38

Massage therapists, 471.709

Medical assistance

- Adult rehabilitative mental health services, duties, 256B.0623
- Certificates and certification, *see* same under this topic
- Covered services, 256B.055, 256B.0625
- Eligibility, pregnant women, duties, 256B.055, 256B.057
- Emergency admissions, long-term care consultation services, duties, 256B.0911
- Medical transportation services, need determination, 256B.04
- Mental health crisis response services, duties, 256B.0624, 256B.0944
- Payment rate reduction, 256B.76
- Payments, 256B.038, 256B.0625, 256B.76, 256B.767
- Personal care assistance program, 256B.0659
- Private duty nursing services, 256B.0654

Medical associations

- Members, lists, submitting to Human Services Department, 256B.0625



**PHYSICIANS AND SURGEONS (Cont'd)**

Medical associations (Cont'd)  
 Minnesota Medical Association, *see* MINNESOTA MEDICAL ASSOCIATION  
 Recommendations by, medical assistance Formulary Committee, 256B.0625

Medical consultants  
 Boards of health, 145A.04  
 Community health boards, 145A.10  
 Physicians and surgeons defined as, 145A.02  
 Workers' compensation, medical health care review, 176.103

Medical directors, hospices, 144A.75, 144A.753  
 Medical examiners, *see* MEDICAL EXAMINERS  
 Medical Practice Board, *see* MEDICAL PRACTICE BOARD  
 Medical practitioners, physicians and surgeons defined as, 145.851

Medical records  
 Access to data, *see* under MEDICAL RECORDS  
 Disclosure, 144.29, 144.32, 144.4175, 147.091  
 Maternal death studies, 145.901

Medication administration procedures, support services for developmentally disabled persons, 245B.05  
 Medication education services, medical assistance, adult rehabilitative mental health services, 256B.0623

Mental incompetency  
 Disciplinary action, 147.091  
 Reporting obligations, 147.111

Midwives, *see* MIDWIVES

Minnesota Medical Association, *see* MINNESOTA MEDICAL ASSOCIATION

Minnesota Security Hospital, *see* MINNESOTA SECURITY HOSPITAL

Misconduct  
 Disciplinary action, 147.091, 147.092, 147.111, 147.141  
 Disclosure, 147.02  
 Evidence, patients, past sexual conduct, 147.025  
 Reports about, 147.111

Mobile health care evaluation and screening providers, exclusion, 144.077

Names  
 Blood lead analysis reports, 144.9502  
 Filing with board, 147.091  
 Tuberculosis health orders, hearings, 144.4805

Network shadow contracting, 62Q.74

Newborn Hearing Screening Advisory Committee, representation, 144.966

Newborns, heritable and genetic disorders, testing, 144.128

Nursing home residents, physical restraints, use, consulting, 144.651

Offices  
 Estheticians, practice in physicians' offices, 155A.23, 155A.29  
 Smoking, *see* SMOKING

Oncologists, notice received, THC Therapeutic Research Act, 152.21

Ophthalmic services, violations, disciplinary action, 145.712 to 145.714

Opinions, telemedicine consultations, medical assistance, patient record, 256B.0625

Optometrists, *see* OPTOMETRISTS

Orders  
 Nursing home residents, physical restraints, 144.651  
 Reporting, 145.4135  
 Vaccines, administering by pharmacists, 151.01

Orphan drugs, *see* Controlled substances under this topic

Osteopaths, *see* OSTEOPATHS

Osteopathy Board, 147.21, 147.22

Outdoor recreation participants, licenses, exemptions, 147.09

Pathologists  
 Hennepin County, medical examiner, 390.0065  
 Payments to, cancer surveillance system, 144.672

**PHYSICIANS AND SURGEONS (Cont'd)**

Patient Protection Act, 62J.695 to 62J.76

Patients  
 Medical assistance recipients, 145.132  
 Records and record keeping, *see* same under this topic

Payments by, health professional education loan forgiveness program, penalties, 144.1501

Payments to  
 Developmentally disabled persons, comprehensive evaluations, costs, 252A.20  
 Medical assistance, 256B.038, 256B.0625, 256B.76  
 Medicare supplement insurance claims, 62A.317  
 Recruitment and training, hospital authorities, expenditures, 144.581

Payroll deductions, employee contributions, public employees defined contribution plan, 353D.02, 353D.03

Permits, *see* Licenses under this topic

Personal clinicians, health care homes, 256B.0751

Persons requiring special diets, identification cards, duties, 145.867

Physical examinations  
 Boxing contestants and referees, 341.33

Disability benefit applicants  
 Local Government Correctional Service Retirement Plan, 353.031  
 Minnesota State Retirement System, 352.03, 352.113  
 MSRS correctional employees retirement fund, 352.95  
 Public Employees Police and Fire Fund, 353.031, 353.656  
 Public Employees Retirement Association, 353.03, 353.031  
 State Patrol retirement fund, 352B.10  
 Teachers retirement, Saint Paul and Duluth, 354A.36  
 Teachers Retirement Association, 354.07, 354.48

Employees, Human Services Department public institutions, duties, 246.28

Required of practitioners, 147.091

Physician assistants, *see* PHYSICIAN ASSISTANTS

Physician fellows, residence and stipend, correctional facility and state-operated facility grounds, 246.59

Physicians in training, tuberculosis contracted during training, care and treatment, 251.15

Placebos, prescribing and dispensing, 152.097

Podiatrists, *see* PODIATRISTS

Poisoning or illnesses contracted through employment, notice, 175.33

Posting (notices), financial or economic interest, 144.6521

Practice of medicine, 147.081, 147.09

Practitioners, doctors of medicine defined as, 151.01

Precursor substances, prescribing or administering, 152.0974

Pregnant women, medical emergencies, abortion, notice, 145.4245, 145.4246

Prepaid health plans, *see* Contracts and agreements under PREPAID HEALTH PLANS

Prescriptions  
 Electronic transmission, 151.01, 151.21  
 Ophthalmic goods, 145.712, 145.713  
 Violations, disciplinary action, 147.091

Prices, *see* Fees under this topic

Privileges and immunity, tuberculosis carriers, endangerment to public health, statements, 144.4807, 144.4808

Professional corporations, *see* PROFESSIONAL CORPORATIONS

Professional firms, authority to organize, 319B.40

Professional services, definitions, 319B.02

Professionals, definitions  
 Health care information, review organization, 145.61  
 Professional firms, 319B.02

**PHYSICIANS AND SURGEONS (Cont'd)**

Providers, health care utilization review, *see* Providers under HEALTH CARE UTILIZATION REVIEW

Psychiatrists, *see* PSYCHIATRISTS

Public employees, retirement, defined contribution plan, 353D.01 to 353D.10

Public health physicians, affidavits and statements, 144.4807, 144.4808

Punitive damages, Woman's Right to Know Act, compliance violations, 145.4247

Qualifications

- Committed persons, examining physicians, 253B.06
- Emergency medical responder training instructors, 144E.27
- EMT examiners, 144E.286

Qualified professional, physicians defined as, 256J.08

Reciprocity

- Licenses, 147.03
- Practice of medicine, exemptions, 147.09
- Retaliatory provisions, 147.04
- Telemedicine, 147.032, 147.081, 147.091, 147.141

Records and record keeping

- Artificial insemination, 257.56
- Birth and death records, duties, 144.12
- Boarding care home residents, relocation, duties, 144A.161
- Contact lenses, 145.712, 145.713
- Live births resulting from abortion, 145.423
- Nursing home residents, relocation, duties, 144A.161
- Pharmacy audit integrity program, 151.65
- School physicians, duties, 144.29, 144.32
- Vaccination records, information exchange, 144.3351
- Vital statistics, rulemaking, 144.213

Recruitment, hospital authorities, expenditures, 144.581

Referrals by

- Financial or economic interest, 144.6521
- Health care facility residents, health plan companies, 62Q.54
- Violations, disciplinary action, 147.091

Referrals to

- Athletic injuries, 148.7807
- Specialists, health and accident insurance, procedures, 62Q.58

Regional treatment centers

- Chief of medical staff, 246.0251
- Medical employees, 246.018, 246.0251

Registration

- Athletic events, provision of medical services, 147.09
- EMT instructors, 144E.283
- Outdoor recreation, participation, 147.09

Reports given

- Abortion, 145.4135, 145.413 to 145.4132, 145.4246
- Athletic trainers registration, 148.7808, 148.7809
- Children, 256B.055, 626.556
- Controlled substances prescriptions, 152.126
- Deaths subject to county investigation, 390.11, 390.32
- Disability benefit applicants, examinations
  - Local Government Correctional Service Retirement Plan, 353.031
  - Minnesota State Retirement System, 352.113
  - MSRS correctional employees retirement fund, 352.95
  - Public Employees Police and Fire Fund, 353.031
  - Public Employees Retirement Association, 353.031
  - State Patrol retirement fund, 352B.10
  - Teachers retirement, Saint Paul and Duluth, 354A.36
  - Teachers Retirement Association, 354.48
- Health care taxes, qualifying exemptions, 295.53
- Health threat to others, disclosure, patient privileges, waived, 144.4175

**PHYSICIANS AND SURGEONS (Cont'd)**

Reports given (Cont'd)

- HIV, HBV, and HCV prevention program, 214.19
- Immunity, 147.121
- Indigent persons, examination before hospitalization, 261.22
- Legend drugs, adverse reactions, 147.111
- Medical reports, developmentally disabled persons, 252A.02
- Motor carrier drivers, limb impairment or medical conditions, waivers, 221.0314
- Occupational injuries and illnesses, 144.34
- Persons of impaired driving ability, 171.131
- Prenatal drug exposure, reports, 626.5561, 626.5562
- Self-reporting, 147.0391, 147.111
- Spinal cord injuries, 144.663
- State-operated services, employees, physical examinations, 246.28
- Suspicious wounds, 626.52 to 626.55
- Teachers, incapacity, 122A.40
- Traumatic brain injuries, 144.663
- University of Minnesota hospitals, cases for treatment, 158.03, 158.11
- Violations, disciplinary action, 147.091
- Workers' compensation, 176.231, 176.391

Requests by

- Contact lenses, prescription verification, 145.712
- Pesticides, application data, 18B.37

Residency permits, 147.0391, 147.09

Residents

- Authority to prescribe, dispense, and administer, legend drugs, 151.37
- Clinical medical education programs, 62J.692
- Health care professional education loan forgiveness program, 144.1501
- Primary care settings, 137.40
- Public retirement plans, coverage exclusions, 353.01
- Rural areas, practice in, 137.40

Retaliatory provisions by other states, 147.04

Retirement, public employees defined contribution plan, 353D.01 to 353D.10

Return to practice, notice given, 256.9657

Review by

- Health care utilization review, 62M.06, 62M.09
- Special education, health-related services, medical assistance, 256B.0625

Right to a physician, committed persons, 253B.03

Right to practice, temporary suspension, 214.21

Rural primary care training, 137.028

School physicians, record keeping

- False statement, discharge, 144.32
- School children's health records, 144.29

Scope of practice, body art procedures, 146B.03

Services

- Closed-panel health plans, 62Q.43
- Data collection, health care spending, 62J.38
- Defined as health services, 123B.41
- Definitions, 144A.75
- Health maintenance organizations, geographic accessibility, 62D.124
- Home care services, rulemaking, 144A.45
- Medical assistance, *see* same under this topic
- Ophthalmic services, 145.711 to 145.714
- Small employer health benefit plans, coverage, 62L.05

Sex crimes

- Disciplinary action, 147.025, 147.091, 147.092, 609B.129
- Evidence, patients' past sexual conduct, 147.025
- Reports about, data classification, 147.01, 147.092

Sexual exploitation by, 604.20 to 604.205

Sexually explicit materials, 617.295

Signatures, disability parking certificates, 169.345

**PHYSICIANS AND SURGEONS (Cont'd)**

Special education services, 125A.29  
 Specialists, referrals to, health and accident insurance, procedures, 62Q.58  
 State employees, 43A.17, 179A.10  
 Statements by  
   Alcoholism, disability, 256D.09  
   Carseats, use, medical exemptions, 169.685  
   Chemical dependency, disability, 256D.09  
   Children, 171.042, 245A.18  
   Developmentally disabled persons, public guardianship or conservatorship hearings, 252A.101  
   Disabled persons, license plates, 168.021  
   Emergency commitments, 253B.05  
   HIV infected persons, 256.9365  
   License surcharge exemption, qualifying reasons, 256.9657  
   Long-term care insurance applicants aged 80 or older, 62S.21  
   Motor carrier drivers, waiver, 221.0314  
   Seat belt use, medical exceptions, 169.686  
   Tuberculosis test and x-ray results, 144.441  
   Viatical settlements, 60A.9579  
 Statutes of limitations, 541.076, 541.15  
 Student loans  
   Failure to repay, disciplinary action, 147.091  
   Health professional education loan forgiveness program, 144.1501  
 Students, *see* MEDICAL STUDENTS  
 Substitute physician demonstration project, 137.43  
 Sudden infant death syndrome, notice to parents, 390.11  
 Supervision by  
   Adult mental health crisis response services, medical assistance duties, 256B.0624  
   Mantoux tests in schools, 144.442  
   Mobile health evaluation and screening providers, 144.077  
   Physician assistants, *see* Supervising physicians under PHYSICIAN ASSISTANTS  
 Task forces, professions working with violence and abuse, 135A.153  
 Tax clearance certificates, 147.091  
 Tax returns, disclosure, 270B.07  
 Technically qualified individual, physicians defined as, 182.651  
 Telemedicine systems, *see* under HEALTH CARE  
 Telephone numbers, blood lead analysis reports, 144.9502  
 Temporary permits, *see* Licenses under this topic  
 Testimony  
   Commitments, neuroleptic medications, administering, 253B.092  
   Paternity lawsuits, data classification, 257.63  
   Physician-patient privilege, 595.02  
   Tuberculosis carriers, endangerment to the public health, sufficiency of evidence, 144.4809  
 Trainees, physicians in training, 251.15  
 Training, *see* Education and training under this topic  
 Travel expenses, developmentally disabled persons, 252A.20  
 Tuberculosis carriers, obligation to isolate and examine, 144.4807  
 Ultraviolet radiation, tanning facility license, exemption, 325H.02  
 United States medical licensing examination program  
   Foreign medical school graduates, licensing, 147.037  
   Osteopaths, licensure by endorsement, 147.03  
   Physicians and surgeons, licensure by endorsement, 147.03  
 University hospitals, 158.06, 158.12  
 Vaccines, administering by pharmacists, reports, 151.01  
 Verification by  
   Contact lenses, prescriptions, 145.712

**PHYSICIANS AND SURGEONS (Cont'd)**

Verification by (Cont'd)  
   Disability parking certificates, 169.345  
   Disabled hunters, 97B.031, 97B.055, 97B.106, 97B.111  
   Pregnancy, medical assistance eligibility, 256B.055, 256B.057  
 Violations and penalties  
   Abortion, 145.413, 145.4135  
   False statements, 72A.20, 147.091  
   Financial or economic interest, 144.55, 144.6521  
   Generally, 147.091  
   Infection control, violations, 214.20  
   Insurance applications, false statements, 72A.04  
   Licenses, violations, 147.081, 147.091  
   Ophthalmic goods and services violations, disciplinary action, 145.712 to 145.714  
   Reporting obligations, 145.413, 145.4135  
   Reporting violations, 145.4246  
   Workers' compensation, reports, failure to file, fines, 176.231  
 Voluntary medical aid program, participation, 144.655  
 Waivers  
   Confidential or privileged information, commitments, 253B.23  
   Gag clauses, health care purchasing alliances, 62T.06  
   Health professional education loan forgiveness program, obligations, 144.1501  
   Patient privileges, disclosure, health threat to others, 144.4175  
 Workers' compensation  
   Appointment, 176.391  
   Certification, procedures and standards, rulemaking, 176.83  
   Change, 176.135, 176.83  
   Reports given, 176.231, 176.391  
   Selection, 176.83  
**PICNICS**  
 Injuries, employer sponsored, exclusion, workers' compensation, 176.021  
 Picnic areas  
   Outdoor advertising, placement, 173.08  
   Recreational camping areas, exclusion, 327.14  
   Scenic areas, *see* SCENIC AREAS  
 Rest areas, 86A.05  
 Water access sites, 86A.05  
 Wildlife management areas, 86A.05  
**PICTURES**  
 Elected officials, state officers, 349A.09  
 Fine prints, 324.06 to 324.10  
 Hail, cyclone, tornado, and hurricane insurance, coverage, 66A.26  
 Photographs, *see* PHOTOGRAPHS  
 State officers, lottery advertising, 349A.09  
 Works of art, *see* WORKS OF ART  
**PIERCINGS**  
*See* BODY PIERCING  
**PIERS**  
*See* DOCKS, PIERS, AND WHARVES  
**PIGS**  
*See* SWINE  
**PIKE (ESOCIDAE)**  
 Game fish, defined as including pike, 97A.015  
 Muskellunge, *see* MUSKELLUNGE  
 Northern pike, *see* NORTHERN PIKE  
**PIKE, ZEBULON**  
 Wintering headquarters, 1805-1806, historic place, 138.664  
**PILOT PROGRAMS**  
*See* DEMONSTRATION PROGRAMS

**PILOTS**

*See* AVIATION WORKERS

*See* VESSELS (BOATS)

**PINBALL MACHINES**

Amusement machines, licenses, fees, 449.15

**PINE COUNTY**

Arrowhead Region trails, 85.015  
 Banning State Park, 85.012  
 Boundaries, 2.01  
 Central Zone, Minnesota Coordinate System, 505.18  
 Demonstration project for uninsured low-income persons, 256B.73  
 Development region, 462.385  
 Historic places, Sandstone School, 138.664  
 Historic sites  
     North West Company Fur Post, 138.662  
     Stumne Mounds, 138.662  
 Judicial district, 2.722  
 Matthew Lourey Trail, 85.015  
 Munger Trail, 85.015  
 Saint Croix State Park, 85.012  
 State monuments, 138.585  
 Willard Munger Trail System, 85.015

**PINE POINT SCHOOL**

Audits and examinations, 128B.03  
 Closure, procedures, 128B.09  
 Conflict of laws, 128B.06  
 Continuance, 128B.10  
 Definitions, 128B.03  
 Federal aid, 128B.03  
 Independent School District 309 (Park Rapids)  
     Federal aids or grants, duties, 128B.03  
     General education revenue, exclusions, 128B.04  
     Qualified voters, 128B.02  
     School board, transfer of duties to, closure, 128B.09  
     Teachers, assignment to, 128B.05  
 Liability, torts, limitation, 128B.03  
 Liability insurance, 128B.03  
 Management  
     Generally, 128B.011  
     Teachers, assignment, 128B.05  
 Public school, status, 128B.011  
 Reports about, 128B.08  
 Standards, 128B.011  
 Students, residence, 128B.04  
 Teachers, 128B.05  
 White Earth Indian Reservation Tribal Council, duties, 128B.011, 128B.03, 128B.08

**PINE RIVER**

State water trails, 85.32  
 Water levels, Mississippi headwaters plan, 103G.421

**PINE RIVER (CITY)**

Nursing homes, beds, moratorium, exceptions, 144A.071

**PINEAPPLES**

*See* FRUIT

**PIPEFITTERS**

Apprentices  
     Definitions, 326B.91  
     Supervision, 326B.921  
 Armed forces members, license exemptions, 326.55, 326.56  
 Construction workers insurance benefit funds, 179.254  
 Contracting pipefitters, 326B.921  
 Definitions  
     Construction workers insurance benefit funds, 179.254  
     Employments licensed by state, 326B.91  
     Fire protection, 299M.01  
     Generally, 326B.50  
 Examinations, *see* Licenses under this topic

**PIPEFITTERS (Cont'd)**

Federal employees, license exemptions, 326.55, 326.56  
 High pressure piping, *see* under PIPES AND PIPELINES  
 Journeymen  
     Definitions, 326B.91  
     Licenses, 326B.921, 326B.922  
 Licenses  
     Applications, 326B.922  
     Contracting pipefitters, 326B.921  
     Examinations, 326B.921, 326B.922  
     Exemptions, 326.55, 326.56, 326B.921  
     Expiration, 326B.922  
     Fees, 326B.04, 326B.921, 326B.922  
     Generally, 326B.90 to 326B.94  
     High pressure piping work, 326B.921, 326B.922  
     Journeymen pipefitters, 326B.921, 326B.922  
     Labor and Industry Department, duties, 326B.921  
     Renewals, 326B.922  
     Requirements, 326B.921  
     Rulemaking, 326B.921  
     Temporary licenses, 326B.921  
     Unlicensed work, 326B.921  
 Mechanics and material suppliers liens, *see* MECHANICS AND MATERIAL SUPPLIERS LIENS  
 Nonresidents, 326B.921  
 Pensions, plumbers and pipefitters, 356.24  
 Saint Paul school district employees, 353.01  
 Sprinkler fitters, 299M.01  
 Unlicensed, 326B.921  
 Violations and penalties, criminal penalties, 326B.082  
**PIPELINE SAFETY OFFICE**  
*See also* PIPES AND PIPELINES  
 Agent of federal government, acting as, 299J.01, 299J.04  
 Data, classification, 299J.13  
 Director, 216D.03, 299J.03  
 Emergency releases, *see* under SPILLS, LEAKS, AND RELEASES  
 Employees, 299J.03, 299J.04  
 Federal law, implementation, 299J.01  
 Generally, 299J.03, 299J.04  
 Investigations, emergency releases, 299J.13  
**PIPES AND PIPELINES**  
 Ammonia piping standards, Labor and Industry Department, 326B.106  
 Biodiesel fuels, prices, 239.77  
 Bioprocess piping  
     High pressure piping, 13.7911, 326B.91  
     Standards, 326B.106  
 Cable communications systems, maintenance, 222.37  
 Cable television companies, maintenance, 222.37  
 Classification of property, appeals, 273.372  
 Coal pipelines, *see* COAL PIPELINES  
 Construction  
     Cultivated agricultural land, 216G.01, 216G.07  
     Definitions, 216G.01  
     Depth requirements, 216G.07  
     Easements, 216G.03, 216G.06, 216G.09, 216G.12  
     Enforcement of laws, 216G.07  
     Fees, 216G.03, 216G.07  
     Fines, violations of law, 216G.07  
     Hearings, 216G.05  
     Information book, 216G.03, 216G.04  
     Inspections, 216G.07  
     Interstate gas pipelines, 216G.06, 216G.07  
     Interstate highways, use in construction, 222.37  
     Liability for damage, 216G.08  
     Monuments and markers, recording, 216G.10  
     Notice given, 216G.03, 216G.08  
     Peatland scientific and natural areas, 84.035  
     Severability of law, 216G.11

**PIPES AND PIPELINES (Cont'd)**

Construction (Cont'd)  
 Violations and penalties, 216G.03, 216G.07  
 Corridors of disturbance, pipelines defined as, 84.035  
 Definitions  
   Construction, 216G.03  
   High pressure piping, construction codes and licensing, 326B.091  
   Intrastate gas pipeline safety, 299F.56  
   One call excavation notification system, 216D.01  
   Peatland scientific and natural areas, 84.035  
   Personal property taxes, 272.03  
   Petroleum taxes, 296A.01  
   Pipefitters law, 326B.91  
   Pipeline Safety Office, 299J.02  
   Residential contractors, 326B.802  
 Disposal, emergency releases, part of pipeline or LNG facility, 299J.15  
 Easements  
   Construction, 216G.03  
   Interstate gas pipelines, 216G.06  
   Recording, tax payment certificate, exemption, 272.12  
   Reversion to owner, 216G.09  
   Tax-forfeited lands, 282.01, 282.04  
   Wetlands restoration, 103G.2244  
 Emergency releases, *see* under SPILLS, LEAKS, AND RELEASES  
 Eminent domain, oil and gas pipeline companies, 117.48  
 Excavation  
   Generally, *see* EXCAVATION  
   One Call Excavation Notification Center, 216D.01 to 216D.09, 216G.08  
 Fines, emergency releases, failure to report, 299J.07  
 Gas pipelines, *see* GAS PIPELINES  
 Hazardous Liquid Pipeline Safety Act, federal, defined, 299F.56  
 Hazardous liquid pipelines, *see* under HAZARDOUS MATERIALS  
 High pressure piping  
   Board, 326B.925  
   Code enforcement, Labor and Industry Department, 326B.106  
   Construction and installation, 326B.92, 326B.921  
   Continuing education, 326B.098, 326B.0981, 326B.821  
   Contractors, 326B.925  
   Definitions, generally, 326B.50, 326B.91  
   Examinations, 326B.093  
   Fees, 326B.92, 326B.921  
   Generally, 326B.921  
   Inspections, 326B.92  
   Inspectors, 326B.925  
   Journeymen, 326B.925  
   Labor and Industry Department, duties, 326B.90, 326B.921  
 Licenses  
   Applications, 326B.092  
   Continuing education, 326B.098  
   Examinations, 326B.093  
   Fees, 326B.092  
   Incomplete applications, 326B.095  
   Reinstatement, 326B.096  
   Renewal, 326B.094  
   Transferability, 326B.097  
 Ordinances, 326B.92  
 Permits, construction or installation, 326B.92, 326B.921  
 Rulemaking, 326B.92  
 Standards, 326B.90  
 Violations and penalties, 326B.92  
 Injury to pipelines during agricultural operations, liability, 216G.08

**PIPES AND PIPELINES (Cont'd)**

Inspections  
   Denial of access following emergency releases, 299J.15  
   Federal pipeline inspection rules, adopting, 299J.04, 299J.11  
   Interstate pipelines, 299J.04, 299J.12  
 Interstate pipelines  
   Inspection fees, 299J.12  
   Pipeline Safety Office, duties, 299J.01, 299J.04  
 Intrastate pipeline safety  
   Federal funding, 299F.64  
   Generally, 299F.56 to 299F.641  
   Inspections, 299F.63, 299F.631  
   Investigations, 299F.63  
 Line markers, 299J.14  
 Maintenance  
   All-terrain vehicle use, exemption, 84.928  
   Wetlands replacement, exemption, 103G.2241  
 Mechanical contractors, performance bonds, 326B.197  
 Medical gas systems, 326B.438  
 Natural gas pipelines, *see* GAS PIPELINES  
 Oil pipelines, *see* OIL PIPELINES  
 Operators, *see* Pipeline operators under this topic  
 Permits  
   Real estate tax judgment sales, 280.03, 280.11  
   Use of interstate highways, 222.37  
 Personal property  
   Exclusion, sales and use taxes, 297A.61  
   Pipes and pipelines defined as, 272.03  
 Petroleum products pipeline companies  
   Appeals by, exemption, valuation, classification, or tax, 273.372  
   Oaths, personal property tax reports, 273.371  
   Personal property taxes, 272.02, 273.33, 273.371  
   Reports given, personal property taxes, 273.371  
 Petroleum products pipelines  
   Classification of property, 273.13, 273.372  
   Eminent domain, copies of appraisal to landowner, 117.054  
 Pipe laying, training, 326B.47  
 Pipefitters, *see* PIPEFITTERS  
 Pipeline carriers, certificates of convenience and necessity, 221.036  
 Pipeline companies  
   After-acquired property, mortgages or trust deeds, security, 507.328  
   Appeals by, exemption, valuation, classification, or tax, 273.372  
   Defined as public utilities, 336B.01  
   Descriptions of property, 336B.02, 507.327  
   Easements, 272.12, 507.327, 507.328  
   Eminent domain, oil or gas transportation, 117.48  
   Financing statements, 336B.01 to 336B.03  
   Mortgages, 507.327, 507.328  
   Oaths, personal property tax reports, 273.371  
   Personal property, mortgages or trust deeds, security, 507.328  
   Personal property taxes, 272.02, 273.33, 273.371  
   Public highways, use, 222.37  
   Real property, mortgages or trust deeds, security, 507.328  
   Reports given, personal property taxes, 273.371  
   Security interests, perfecting, 336B.01 to 336B.03  
   Trust deeds, 507.327, 507.328  
   Waivers, notice, use of public highways, 222.37  
 Pipeline operators  
   Gas pipelines, 299J.02, 299J.07  
   Line markers, duties, 299J.14  
   Record keeping, 299J.04  
   Reports given, 299J.07, 299J.08  
 Pipeline Safety Office, 216D.03, 299J.01 to 299J.13

**PIPES AND PIPELINES (Cont'd)**

Pipeline safety programs, *see* Safety under this topic

Pipes

- Pipes and pipelines along, across, on, or under trunk highways, 161.45
- Transportation, length limitations, exemptions, 169.81
- Water companies, *see* Water pipelines under this topic

Policy of state, 174.01

Power companies, *see* Maintenance under POWER LINES

Process piping, standards, State Building Code, 326B.106

Property damage, critical public service facilities, 609.594

Public service corporations, 301B.01

Regulation, implementation, Transportation Department, duties, 174.06

Routing, technical assistance, 216E.03

Rulemaking about, continuance, 216A.08

Safety

- Federal aid, Pipeline Safety Office, inspectors, qualifications, 299J.03
- Federal regulations, interstate pipelines, 299J.01
- Safety office, 216D.03, 299J.01 to 299J.13
- Safety programs, costs, rate allowance, 216B.16

Standpipes, railroads, clearances, 219.45 to 219.53, 219.98

Steamfitters, *see* PIPEFITTERS

Telegraph companies, *see* Construction, maintenance, repair, or use (telegraph lines) under TELEGRAPH COMPANIES

Telephone companies, *see* Construction, maintenance, repair, or use (telephone lines and cables) under TELEPHONE COMPANIES

Town roads, placement, town board of supervisors, duties, 164.36

Towns, water supply, 365.20

Transportation, drawbars or other towing connections, length, 169.82

Trespass, critical public service facilities, 609.6055

Underground facilities, pipes and pipelines defined as, 216D.01

Violations and penalties

- Emergency releases, 299J.07, 299J.15, 299J.16
- Line markers, vandalism, 299J.14
- Rules, violations, generally, 299J.16

Water pipelines

- Classification of property, 273.13
- Construction, 115.58, 308A.101, 308A.201
- Defined as personal property, 272.03
- Pipelines along, across, on, or under trunk highways, 161.45

Water supply, *see* WATER SUPPLY

**PIPESTONE (CITY)**

Pipestone Historic District, 138.73

**PIPESTONE COUNTY**

Boundaries, 2.01

Casey Jones Trail, 85.015

Development region, 462.385

Flood control, 103F.171 to 103F.187

Historic places

- Federal lands, 138.57
- Red Pipestone Quarry, 138.664

Judicial district, 2.722

South Zone, Minnesota Coordinate System, 505.18

Split Rock Creek State Recreation Area, 85.013

**PIRATING**

Recorded material

- Definitions, 325E.169
- Disclosure, 325E.18
- Exemptions, 325E.19
- Forfeitures for, pirating as designated offense, 609.531
- Generally, 325E.17
- Violations and penalties, 325E.17, 325E.201

**PISTOLS**

Ammunition, display for sale, 609.663

Carrying in a public place

- Carrying while under the influence of alcohol or controlled substance, 624.7142, 624.7143
- Data collection, 144.05
- Permits to carry, *see* same under this topic

Chemically dependent persons, possession, 624.713

Convicted persons

- Crimes of violence, possession, 609.165, 624.713
- Second and subsequent offenses, 609.224

Dealers, security measures, 624.7161

Definitions

- Gun control, 624.712
- Transportation of firearms, 97B.045

Developmentally disabled persons, possession, 624.713

Discharge, *see* under FIREARMS

Gunshot wounds, *see* GUNSHOT WOUNDS

Hennepin County, pistol range, 383B.259

Hunting

- Bear hunting by archery, handgun possession, 97B.211
- Deer zones, 97B.041
- Raccoon hunting with handgun, 97B.621
- Small game, 97B.031
- Transportation in motor vehicles, 97B.045, 624.714
- Trap tending, 97B.931

Local laws, state preemption, 624.7131, 624.7132, 624.717

Mental illness, persons with, possession, 624.713

Permits to carry

- Antique firearms, exemption, 624.715
- Applications for, form, 624.7151
- Background checks, *see* under FIREARMS
- Form, 624.7151
- Generally, 624.714
- Revocation, 624.714, 624.7143
- Suspension or revocation, 624.714, 624.7143
- Transferee permits, 624.7131

Policy of state, 624.711

Possession

- Convicted persons, 609.165, 624.713
- Domestic assault, 609.2242, 624.712
- Permits to carry, *see* same under this topic
- Persons ineligible, prosecution for or conviction of, 609.035
- Restrictions, 609.165, 624.713
- Specific persons, 609.165, 624.713
- Stalking crimes, 609.749
- Unlawful possession, 617.81, 624.713

Replica firearms, labeling, 325F.81

Saturday night special pistols

- Local laws, state preemption, 624.717
- Sale, 624.716

State surplus property, sale, 16C.231

Transfers

- Criminal penalties, 624.7132, 624.7141
- Illegal transfers, 624.7132, 624.7141
- Ineligible persons, transfers to, 624.7141
- Reports, 624.7131, 624.7132
- Transferee permits, 624.7131, 624.7151
- Waiting period, 624.7132
- Without background checks, 609.66

Transportation

- Hunting, 97B.045, 624.714
- Transporting in aircraft, 360.075

Violations and penalties

- Discharge in or from aircraft, 360.075
- False representation in permit application, 624.714
- Protection orders, violations, 518B.01
- Refusal to submit to chemical testing, 624.7143
- Saturday night specials, sales, 624.716

**PISTOLS (Cont'd)**

Violations and penalties (Cont'd)  
 Transporting in aircraft, 360.075  
 Unlawful possession, 624.713

**PLACEMENT PREVENTION**

African-American children, recommendations, 3.9225  
 Chicano/Latino children, recommendations, 3.9223  
 Family services collaboratives, 124D.23  
 Grants for, ombudspersons for families, duties, 257.0762  
 Indians  
   Grants for, 257.0762  
   Indian children, recommendations, 3.922  
   Indian Family Preservation Act, *see under* INDIANS  
 Juvenile court, duties, 260.012, 260C.001, 260C.178  
 Minorities, grants, 257.0762  
 Ombudspersons for families, *see* OMBUDSPERSONS FOR FAMILIES

**PLAIN LANGUAGE**

Abstracts of title, information about, 386.375  
 Adoption agencies, disclosure statements, 259.37  
 Agricultural contracts, 17.91 to 17.9442  
 Commitments, notice of proceedings, 253B.07  
 Contracts and agreements  
   Agricultural contracts, 17.91 to 17.9442  
   Consumer contracts, 325G.29 to 325G.36  
 County boards, notice given, emotionally disturbed children, case management services, eligibility, 245.487, 245.4881  
 Employment and Economic Development Department, written materials, 116J.0124  
 Government data, informed consent to use and disseminate, 13.05  
 Hearing aids, sales contracts, 148.5198  
 Human services, licenses, rulemaking, 245A.09  
 Human Services Department, written materials, 256.016  
 Insurance  
   Homeowners' insurance, notices or statements, 65A.29  
   Personal information, translation of coding, 72A.497  
   Policies, 72C.01 to 72C.13  
 Landowner's bill of rights, 84.0274  
 Long-term care facilities  
   Disclosure statements, 80D.04  
   Financial statements, 80D.19  
 Municipal liquor stores, notice of hearings about, 340A.602  
 Plain Language Contract Act, 325G.29 to 325G.37  
 Public information and education programs, controlled substances, 152.029  
 Public retirement plans, benefit provision summaries, 356A.07  
 Public Utilities Commission, complaints, 216.13  
 Renegotiable rate mortgages, 50.14  
 Rulemaking  
   Form requirements, 14.07  
   Human services, licenses, 245A.09  
   Notices on rule hearings, 14.14, 14.22, 14.389  
 Workers' compensation rights, brochure, 176.235  
**PLAIN LANGUAGE CONTRACT ACT**  
 Attorney general's review, 325G.35  
 Citation, 325G.29  
 Compliance  
   Employment and Economic Development Department, 116J.0124  
   Health Department, written materials, 144.056  
   Human Services Department, 256.016  
 Definitions, 325G.30  
 Effective date, 325G.37  
 Enforcement, 325G.33  
 Exemptions, 325G.32, 325G.33  
 Generally, 325G.29 to 325G.36

**PLAIN LANGUAGE CONTRACT ACT (Cont'd)**

Plain language requirement  
 Generally, 325G.31  
 Waivers, void, 325G.36  
 Reformation of contract by courts, 325G.33  
 Remedies for violations, 325G.34  
**PLAINTIFFS**  
*See also* FINAL ARGUMENT  
*See also* UNKNOWN PARTIES  
 Adverse claims to real property  
   Costs, payment of, 559.03  
   Damages for withholding property, 559.06, 559.08  
 Affidavits  
   Aircraft, damage lawsuits, compliance with law, 360.0215  
   Motor vehicle accidents, duties, 169.09  
 Children, costs and disbursements adjudged against, 549.12  
 Civil trials  
   Jury selection, challenges, number allowed, 546.10  
   Verdict for plaintiff, money damages, assessment by jury, 546.22  
 Conciliation courts, assistance to, 491A.02  
 Costs and disbursements (courts)  
   Action on judgment, 549.08  
   Change of venue actions, 549.17  
   Disbursements, allowance, 549.04  
   Double costs, 549.03  
   Equitable actions, 549.07  
   Multiple defendants, how allowed, 549.06  
   Payment of defendant's costs and disbursements, 549.05, 549.07, 549.14  
   Recovery, amount allowed, 549.02  
   Security for, 549.18  
   Several actions, how allowed, 549.06  
 District court, index to plaintiffs and defendants, 485.08  
 Estates, costs and disbursements, recovery, 549.14  
 Fees  
   Conciliation court, 357.022  
   District court, 357.021  
 Judgments  
   Action on, costs allowed, 549.08  
   Change of venue, receipt or waiver of costs, 549.17  
 Limited partnerships, derivative actions, 321.1003  
 Medical malpractice cases, discovery, uniform interrogatories, use, 604.11  
 Notice of no personal claim, lawsuits affecting real property, 557.03  
 Parties to claims  
   Human services recipients, public assistance liens, 256.016  
   Medical assistance, 256B.37  
 Parties to suits, medical assistance liens, 256B.042  
 Partition  
   Complaints, 558.03  
   Payments by, 558.06  
   Right of action, 558.01  
 Payments by, motor vehicle accidents, service of process, fees, 169.09  
 Public bodies, civil lawsuits against, 562.02 to 562.05  
 Security for costs, 549.18  
 Service of process by, motor vehicle accidents, 169.09  
 Sexual exploitation actions, psychotherapists, evidence, 604.203, 604.204  
 Speed limit violations, burden of proof, 169.14  
 State, 556.13  
 Stolen property, victims, civil lawsuits instituted by injured party, 609.53  
**PLANNING**  
 Activities and agencies, *see* specific index headings

**PLANT CLOSING LAW**

Generally, 116L.17

**PLANT DISEASES**

Inspections, 18G.10

Plant pests, *see* PLANT PESTS

Ring rot, seed potatoes, 21.1195

Seed potatoes

Inspections, freedom from disease, 21.113, 21.1195

Ring rot, 21.1195

Shade trees, *see* SHADE TREE DISEASES**PLANT FOOD***See* SOIL AND PLANT AMENDMENTS**PLANT PESTS**

Appeals, orders, 18J.08

Biological control agents, 18G.02, 18G.09

Certificates and certification

Cancellation or refusal to renew, 18J.07

Revocation or suspension, 18J.07

Violations, 18J.07

Containers, 18G.09

Contempts, 18J.04

Contested cases, 18J.08

Control or eradication

Agriculture Department, authority, 18G.01, 18H.03

Compact, 18.62 to 18.71

Cooperation, 18G.11

Costs, 18G.03, 18H.03

County agricultural inspectors duties regarding, 18.81

County board appropriations, 375.30

Definitions, 18G.02

Enforcement of law, 18J.01 to 18J.11

Exceptions, 18G.03

Failure to comply, costs, reimbursement, 18G.03

Local programs and regulations, 18G.13

Orders, 18G.04, 18G.05

Pest Control Compact, 18.62 to 18.71

Public information and education programs, 18H.03

Research, 18G.12

Right of entry, 18G.03, 18G.13

Rulemaking, 18G.03

Damages, defenses, 18J.10

Defenses, 18J.10

Definitions

Inspection and enforcement, 18J.01

Nursery law, 18H.02

Plant protection and export certification, 18G.02, 18G.13

Emergency regulations, 18G.06

Enforcement of law, 18J.01 to 18J.11

False statements, 18J.06

Fines, 18J.09, 18J.10

Harmful plant pests, infestations, control, 18G.11, 18G.12

Hearings, state quarantines or emergency regulations, 18G.06

Identification, cooperation, 18G.11

Infected or infested plants, 18G.02, 18G.04, 18G.11

Injunctions, 18J.05

Inspections

Agriculture Department, duties, 18G.03

Costs, payment, 18J.04

Generally, 18J.01 to 18J.11

Local governments, 18G.13

Orders, 18J.04

Right of entry, 18G.03, 18J.04

Interstate Pest Control Compact, 18.62 to 18.71

Investigations, 18J.04, 18J.06

Judgments, unsatisfied, certificate suspension, 18J.07

Judicial review, 18J.08

Labels, shipping containers, 18G.09

Lawsuits, 18J.05, 18J.10

Liability, 18J.03, 18J.04

**PLANT PESTS (Cont'd)**

New and emerging plant pest programs, state-local cooperation on, 18G.11

Nursery stock, *see* NURSERY STOCK

Orders

Cease and desist, 18J.07

Compliance, 18J.10

Control or eradication, 18G.04, 18G.05, 18G.06

Generally, 18J.08

Inspections, right of entry, 18J.04

Violations, generally, 18J.07

Ordinances, control or eradication, 18G.13

Packages, 18G.09

Permits

Actions against for violations, 18J.07

Sale, shipment, or transportation, 18G.09

Pest Control Compact, 18.62 to 18.71

Plant diseases, *see* PLANT DISEASES

Public information and education programs, 18H.03

Public nuisances, 18G.02, 18G.04

Quarantines, 18G.03, 18G.06, 18H.02

Records and record keeping, 18J.04, 18J.06

Regulated nonquarantine pests, definitions, 18G.02, 18H.02

Reports about, nursery stock inspections, 18H.09

Research, control or eradication, 18G.12

Right of entry, inspections, 18G.03, 18J.04

Sale and restrictions, 18G.09

Sampling and analysis, 18J.04

Shipments and restrictions, 18G.09

Significant damage or harm, 18G.02, 18G.04

Stipulation, violations, generally, 18J.04

Subpoenas, inspection and enforcement, 18J.04

Tampering, 18J.07

Transportation and restrictions, 18G.09

Violations and penalties

Administrative remedies, 18J.07

Costs, payment, 18J.04

Defenses, 18J.10

False statements, 18J.06

Fraud, 18J.07

Liability, 18J.03, 18J.04

Local plant pest control violations, 18G.13

Nursery stock, *see* Violations and penalties under

NURSERY STOCK

Orders, 18J.07

Sanctions generally, 18J.07

**PLANTS (MANUFACTURING)***See* INDUSTRIAL FACILITIES**PLANTS (VEGETATION)**

Agriculturally related organisms, plants defined as, 18F.02

Amendments, *see* SOIL AND PLANT AMENDMENTS

Annuals, defined, 18H.02

Appeals, orders, 18J.08

Aquatic invasive species prevention program, 86B.13

Aquatic plants, *see* AQUATIC PLANTS

Biological control agents, 18G.02, 18G.09

Burning, wildfire areas, permits, 88.17

Certificates and certification

Cancellation, suspension, revocation, or denial, 18J.07

Definitions, 18G.02

Export certificates, *see* same under this topic

False statements, 18J.06

Phytosanitary certificates, *see* same under this topic

Plant pests, quarantine requirements, 18G.06

Clearing, moratorium

Mississippi headwaters lands, annexed or incorporated, 103F.375

Project riverbend area, 103F.391

Confiscation, 18G.04, 18G.06, 18J.07



**PLANTS (VEGETATION) (Cont'd)**

Contempts, 18J.04  
 Contested cases, 18J.08  
 Control  
   Outdoor advertising, 173.171  
   Railroad rights-of-way, review, 219.99  
 Controlled substances, plant sources of, forfeiture of property, 609.5316  
 Crops, *see* CROPS  
 Damages, defenses, 18J.10  
 Debris, burning, permits, 88.16, 88.17  
 Defenses, violations and penalties, 18J.10  
 Definitions  
   Fertilizer, Soil Amendment, and Plant Amendment Law, 18C.005  
   Genetically engineered organisms, 18F.02, 116C.91  
   Inspection and enforcement, 18J.01  
   Invasive species, 84D.01  
   Nursery law, 18H.02  
   Pesticide control, 18B.01  
   Plant protection and export certification, 18G.02  
   Prohibited drugs, 152.01  
 Diseases, *see* PLANT DISEASES  
 Dormant, definitions, 18H.02  
 Endangered plant species, *see* ENDANGERED SPECIES  
 Enforcement of law, 18J.01 to 18J.11  
 Environment  
   Law, 18C.005  
   Plants defined as, 18B.01, 18C.005  
 Etiolated growth, definitions, 18H.02  
 Export certificates  
   Administration and enforcement of law, 18J.01 to 18J.11  
   Definitions, 18G.02, 18J.01  
   Generally, 18G.10  
 False statements, 18J.06  
 Fees, 18G.10  
 Fines, 18J.09, 18J.10  
 Flowers, *see* FLOWERS  
 Genetically engineered plants, definitions, 18F.02, 116C.91  
 Ginseng, *see* GINSENG  
 Grain, *see* GRAIN  
 Grass, *see* GRASS  
 Hedges, *see* HEDGES  
 Indoor plant care services, sales and use taxes, 297A.61  
 Infected or infested plants, 18G.02, 18G.04, 18G.11  
 Injunctions, export and phytosanitary certificate violations, 18J.05  
 Inspections  
   Costs, payment, 18J.04  
   Export certificates, 18G.10  
   Generally, 18J.01 to 18J.11  
   Orders, 18J.04  
   Preclearance, 18G.02  
   Right of entry, 18J.04  
 Invasive species, 18G.02, 18G.12, 86B.13  
 Investigations, 18J.04, 18J.06  
 Judgments, unsatisfied, certificate suspension, 18J.07  
 Judicial review, orders, 18J.08  
 Lawsuits, 18J.05, 18J.10  
 Liability, 18J.03, 18J.04  
 Lobelia, sales to children, 609.6855  
 Marginal land, policy of state, 103A.209  
 Marijuana, 152.01  
 Marks and marking, 18G.02, 18G.05  
 Native plants, capitol area use, 15B.05  
 Native prairie plants  
   Interagency Native Vegetation Task Force, 84.964  
   Native prairie, *see* NATIVE PRAIRIE  
   Wild flowers, *see* WILD FLOWERS  
 Native species, definitions, 41A.10, 84D.01

**PLANTS (VEGETATION) (Cont'd)**

Native vegetation, star lake or river management plans, increases in, 103B.701  
 Natural habitat  
   Acquisition by Natural Resources Department, 84.944  
   Interagency Native Vegetation Task Force, 84.964  
   Nursery stock, *see* NURSERY STOCK  
 Nonhardy plants, defined, 18H.02  
 Nonnative species, *see* NONNATIVE SPECIES  
 Opium poppy, 152.01  
 Orders  
   Compliance, 18J.10  
   Generally, 18J.08  
   Inspections, right of entry, 18J.04  
   Stop-sale, 18G.03, 18J.07  
   Violations, generally, 18J.07  
 Organisms, plants defined as, 18B.01, 18C.005, 18F.02, 116C.91  
 Owners  
   False statements, 18J.06  
   Liability, 18J.04  
   Notice received, 18J.03 to 18J.05  
 Permits  
   Biological control agents, sale, shipment, or transportation, 18G.09  
   Cancellation, suspension, revocation, or refusal to renew, 18J.07  
   False statements, 18J.06  
   Plant pests, quarantine, 18G.06  
 Permits for release, genetically engineered plants, definitions, 18F.02, 116C.91  
 Pesticides  
   Damage by, inspections, 18D.201  
   Landscape application, *see* COMMERCIAL PESTICIDE APPLICATORS  
   Use, 84.0894  
 Pests, *see* PLANT PESTS  
 Phytosanitary certificates, generally, 18J.01 to 18J.11  
 Planning, invasive species, 18G.12  
 Plant food, *see* SOIL AND PLANT AMENDMENTS  
 Plant species of special concern, pesticide use, 84.0894  
 Plant variety protection, seed, labels and labeling, 21.86  
 Planting, pests, management, duties of state, 18B.063  
 Prairie plants, seed production areas, 84.963  
 Quarantine  
   Plant pests, 18G.03, 18G.06  
   Preclearance, 18G.02  
 Records and record keeping, 18J.04, 18J.06  
 Regulated articles, 18G.02, 18G.06  
 Research, invasive species, 18G.12  
 Right of entry, inspections, 18J.04  
 Sale, 18G.03, 18J.07  
 Sale including installation, defined as retail sale, 297A.61  
 Salvia divinorum, sale or possession, criminal penalties, 152.027  
 Seeds, *see* SEEDS  
 Shelter belts, *see* SHELTER BELTS (WINDBREAKS)  
 Sites, plants defined as, 18C.005  
 Sod, *see* SOD  
 State mushroom, morel, designation, 1.149  
 Stipulations, violations, generally, 18J.07  
 Subpoenas, 18J.04  
 Tampering, 18J.07  
 Threatened plant species, pesticide use, 84.0894  
 Trees and shrubs, *see* TREES AND SHRUBS  
 Violations and penalties  
   Administrative remedies, 18J.07  
   Costs, payment, 18J.04  
   Defenses, 18J.10  
   False statements, 18J.06

**PLANTS (VEGETATION) (Cont'd)**

## Violations and penalties (Cont'd)

- Fraud, 18J.07
- Generally, 18J.07
- Liability, 18J.03, 18J.04
- Sanctions generally, 18J.07

Weeds, *see* WEEDS

Wetlands, required attributes, valuation of property, 273.11

Wildlife, plants defined as, 18C.005

**PLASTER**

Dry wall and plaster, defined as special skill, 326B.802

Plasterers, Saint Paul employees, 353.01

Plastering hair, weights and measures, 239.32

**PLASTICS**

## Bags

- Labeling, 325E.046
- Yard waste prohibition, 115A.931

Body-piercing jewelry, materials classifications, 325E.389

Chemicals of high concern, *see* under CHEMICALS

## Children's products

- Alternatives to chemicals of high concern, 116.9401 to 116.9407

Bisphenol-A in, 325F.172

Disposal, farms, solid waste disposal permit exemptions, 17.135

Free samples, distribution, plastic bags, size and thickness, 325E.04

## Injunctions

- Plastic bags, 325E.046
- Plastic containers, 325E.044

## Labels and labeling

- Plastic bags, 325E.046
- Trade practices, regulation, 325E.042, 325E.044

Open burning, 88.171

Packaging materials, *see* under PACKAGES

Plastic bags, yard waste, prohibition, 115A.931

## Plastic containers

- Beverage or motor oil containers, 325E.042
- Labels and labeling, 325E.044
- Nondegradable plastic, 325E.042, 325E.044
- Recycling, *see* RECYCLING
- Single serving beverage cans, 325E.042
- Violations and penalties, 325E.042, 325E.044

Sales, trade practices, regulation, 325E.042, 325E.044

**PLATS***See also* MAPS*See also* TOPOGRAPHIC SURVEYS

Alleys, vacating, 505.14

Alteration, streets, alleys or public grounds, 505.14

## Approvals

- Mississippi Headwaters Board, 103F.373
- Surveyors, 389.09

Auditor's plats, irregular tracts or lots, 272.19

Boundaries, plat maps, filing, 414.012

Building line easements, filing, 463.06

Cemeteries, state-operated facilities, 246.33

Certification by surveyors, 505.021

Change of name, statutory cities, 505.07

CIC plats, *see* under COMMON INTEREST COMMUNITIES

Cities, correction of errors, supplemental plats, 505.165, 505.173

Common interest communities, *see* CIC plats under COMMON INTEREST COMMUNITIES

Contents, generally, 505.021

Cooperating and combining local governments, county auditors, duties, 465.85

County boards, duties, 505.13

County recorders, duties, 357.18, 370.21

County surveys by petition, 381.04, 381.05

**PLATS (Cont'd)**

Dakota County surveyor, approvals by, 383D.65

Dedication, 505.03

Deed taxes, exemptions, 287.22

Defective plats, correction of errors, 505.174, 505.175

## Definitions

- Incorporation, detachment, annexation, 414.011
- Land donation, effect, 505.01
- Land use planning, 462.352

Discriminatory provisions restricting conveyance of real property, 507.18

Endorsements, 272.19

## Errors, correction

- Procedure, generally, 505.174 to 505.177
- Recording, prima facie evidence, 505.165, 505.173
- Supplemental plats, 505.165, 505.173
- Surveyors, certificates, 505.174, 505.175

## Evidence

- Certificates of correction, 505.177
- Corrected plats, 505.165 to 505.173
- Plats recorded under provisions of Laws of 1891, 505.177
- Surveyors' certificates, 505.177

Federal lands, certified copies, prima facie evidence, 599.20

Fees, missing or unrecorded plats, 505.1791

## Filing

- Certification, 326.03
- County boundary changes, transferred land, 370.21
- Surveyors, duties, 326.03, 389.09

## First class cities

- Improvements, 430.02
- Restricted residence districts, 462.15

Forests, clearing or improving land, counties, 88.28, 88.31, 88.46

Form, generally, 505.021

## Hennepin County

- County surveyor, approvals by, 383B.565
- Highway maps and plats, 383B.603

## Highways

- Acquisition of land or properties, 163.12
- Boundaries, marking devices, 160.14

Instruments of dedication, 505.03

Irregular tracts or lots, 272.19

Land donation, effect, 505.01

Land registration, 508.46, 508.62, 508A.46, 508A.62

Local governments, acquisition of rights of way, 505.1793

Metropolitan area towns, generally, 368.01

Missing or unrecorded plats, recording, 505.178, 505.179

Municipal cemeteries, *see* under CEMETERIES

Name changes, statutory cities, 505.07

Numbering, irregular tracts, 272.19

Official plats, statutory cities, 505.05, 505.06

## Plat maps

- City boundaries, 414.011, 414.012
- Federal lands, status of evidence, 599.20
- Local governments, records, prima facie evidence, 599.14

Preparation, 505.08

Private cemeteries, *see* under CEMETERIES

Public grounds, vacating, 505.14

Public improvements, location, regulation, 462.358

Purpose, 505.01

Railroads, branches and extensions, 222.28

Ramsey County, county surveyor, 383A.42

## Recording

- Certification, 326.03
- Requirements, 505.03, 505.04, 505.08
- Surveyors, duties, 326.03

Restrictions, discriminatory provisions restricting conveyance of real property, 507.18

Review, 505.03

**PLATS (Cont'd)**

- Revision or amendment, irregular tracts, 272.19
- Rivers, diversions, filing of plats, 465.19
- Rural service districts, 272.67
- Saint Louis County, topographic surveys, 383C.455, 383C.456
- Signatures, 505.03
- Statutory cities
  - Change of name, 505.07
  - City council powers, 412.221
  - Official plats, 505.05, 505.06
- Streets and roads
  - Major street plans, 505.10
  - Requirements, 505.1792
  - Vacating, 505.14
- Subdivision of land
  - Approval by surveyor, 389.09
  - Defined, 462.352
  - Fees, disputes, procedure, 462.358
  - Filing with contiguous municipalities, 462.36
  - Generally, 462.358
  - Moratorium on platting, 103F.375, 103F.391
- Surveyors, certification, 505.03
- Timber bounties, verification of timber growing, 348.02
- Town cemeteries, procedures for, 365.26
- Towns, *see* Plats under TOWNS
- Trunk highways, 160.14, 161.16
- Urban service districts, 272.67
- Validation
  - Conveyance of real estate by reference to plat, 505.15, 505.16
  - Missing or unrecorded plats, 505.178
- Written instruments affecting real property, plats defined as, 507.18

**PLAYGROUNDS**

- Bare soil, *see* Abatement under LEAD (MINERAL)
- Bleachers, *see* BLEACHERS
- Cities
  - Improvements, authorizing, 429.021
  - Public recreation and playground programs, 471.15 to 471.19
- Comprehensive plans including, specific county controls, 394.25
- Definitions, lead, 144.9501
- Equipment, amusement rides
  - Exclusion, 184B.01
  - Inflatable amusement equipment, 184B.20
- First class cities, 448.21, 450.31, 450.32
- Lead hazard reduction, *see* under LEAD (MINERAL)
- Lead inspection, 144.9504
- Pesticides, application, warning signs, 18B.09
- Public recreation and playground programs
  - American Legion, 471.15 to 471.191
  - Awards and trophies, 471.15
  - Bonds, 471.15
  - Cities, generally, 471.15 to 471.191
  - Counties, generally, 471.15 to 471.191
  - Directors and instructors, 471.18
  - Education Department, duties, 471.18
  - Facilities, 471.15, 471.191
  - Location, 471.17
  - Nonprofit corporations, 471.15 to 471.191
  - Property taxes, 471.16
  - School districts, 471.15 to 471.191
  - Towns, generally, 471.15 to 471.191
  - Veterans organizations, 471.15 to 471.191

**PLEA BARGAINING**

- See also* DEFENDANTS
- See also* GUILTY PLEAS

**PLEA BARGAINING (Cont'd)**

- Convictions, plea bargains defined as, 97A.045
- County attorneys, written guidelines, 388.051

**PLEADINGS**

- See also* COURTS
- See also* INDICTMENTS
- See also* PLEA BARGAINING
- Acknowledgments, effect, 549.211
- Ad damnum, 544.36
- Adverse claims to real property, 559.11, 559.24
- Affidavits, 544.41, 544.42
- Amendments
  - Notice of lis pendens, effect on, 557.02
  - Punitive damages, 549.191
- Annulment, 518.005
- Answers, *see* ANSWERS
- Attachment, designation of parties, 570.011
- Child custody, 518.005, 518.156
- Child support
  - Contents of, 518A.46
  - Generally, 518.005, 518C.311
  - Service of, 518A.39
  - Support orders, 518C.401
- Complaints, *see* COMPLAINTS
- Contents, validity of signatures, denials, 600.15
- Contracts for deed, termination proceedings, 559.211
- Copies, commitment records of convicted persons, 243.49
- Corporations, proof of incorporation, 544.21
- Counterclaims, *see* COUNTERCLAIMS
- Counterpetitions, 518.12
- Cross-claims, 544.36, 544.42, 554.01
- Damages, unliquidated, amount claimed, 544.36
- Data, classification, 13.03
- Definitions
  - Government Data Practices Act, 13.02
  - Public participation lawsuits, 554.01
- Demurrers, *see* DEMURRERS
- Dissolution of marriage, 518.005
- Divorce, 518.005
- Election contests, 209.065
- Foreign laws, evidence of, 599.07
- Frivolous pleadings
  - Attorneys, signing, 481.15
  - In forma pauperis proceedings, prisoners, 244.035, 563.02
- Garnishment proceedings
  - Designation of parties, 571.712
  - Responsive pleadings, service on creditor's attorney, 571.72
- Generally, 544.043 to 544.42
- Guilty pleas, *see* GUILTY PLEAS
- Insurance producers
  - Malicious intent, 60K.51
  - Reporting requirements, 60K.54
  - Restriction, censure, suspension, revocation, or denial of license, 60K.43
- Judicial claims, pleadings defined as, 554.01
- Lake conservation districts, 103B.645, 103B.683
- Lawsuits against professionals, 544.42
- Legal separation, husband and wife, 518.005
- Limited partnerships, derivative actions, 321.1004
- Motions, *see* MOTIONS
- Nolo contendere
  - Insurance companies, 60A.052
  - Insurance producers, 60K.43, 60K.54
  - Peace officers' licenses, revocation, 626.8431
  - Perpetrators injuries during crime, 611A.08
- Not guilty pleas
  - Evidence received under, 630.31

## PLEADINGS

900

**PLEADINGS (Cont'd)**

Not guilty pleas (Cont'd)  
 Insurance producers, 60K.43  
 Not guilty by reason of mental illness, 253B.18  
 Partition of real estate, determination of claims, 558.22  
 Partnerships, proof of, 544.22  
 Pleas of confession, judgments, 548.23  
 Postconviction remedy petitions, 590.02 to 590.05  
 Radio stations, defamation, defense, 544.043  
 Records and record keeping, court register, 630.37  
 Reports about, crimes and criminals, statistics, 299C.06  
 Responsive pleadings  
   Child custody, 518.156  
   Garnishment proceedings, 571.72  
 Sales, contracts, statute of frauds, 336.2-201  
 Separate maintenance, 518.005  
 Separation of husband and wife, 518.005  
 Setoff, *see* SETOFF  
 Spousal maintenance  
   Generally, 518.005, 518C.311  
   Service of, 518A.39  
 Tax Court, appeals to, 271.06  
 Television stations, defamation, defense, 544.043  
 Third party claims, *see* THIRD PARTY CLAIMS  
 Unliquidated damages, statement of amount claimed, 544.36  
 Verification of pleadings, generally, 544.15  
 Violations and penalties, lawsuits against professionals, 544.42  
 Writs of mandamus, 586.08

**PLEDGES**

*See also* BAILMENTS  
*See also* CREDITORS  
*See also* DELIVERY  
*See also* LIENS  
*See also* SECURED TRANSACTIONS  
 Business corporations, shares acquired by corporation, 302A.553  
 Cooperative electric associations, powers of association regarding, 308A.201  
 Definitions  
   Commercial Code, 336.1-201, 336.2A-103  
   Statutory construction, 645.44  
 Estate property interests disclaimers, 524.2-1106  
 Payments, local government debt obligations, full faith and credit pledge, 446A.086  
 Pledged goods, *see* PAWNBROKERS  
 Pledges, nonprofit corporations, 317A.455  
 Purchases, pledges defined as, 336.1-201, 336.2A-103  
 Regulated lenders, restoring, 56.14  
 State, pledges by, Rural Finance Authority, 41B.15  
 Usury, *see* USURY

**PLUMBERS**

Administration of law, Labor and Industry Department, duties, 326B.43  
 Advertising restrictions, 325F.75  
 Apprentices  
   Generally, 326B.42, 326B.47, 326B.49  
   Water conditioning contractors and installers, 326B.55  
   Water conditioning installation or servicing, 326B.55  
 Armed forces members, license exemptions, 326.55, 326.56  
 Backflow preventers, rebuilders and testers, 326B.435  
 Bonds (officers and fiduciaries)  
   Filing fees, 326B.49  
   Liability insurance, 326B.44, 326B.46  
 Business licenses, exception, 116J.70  
 Certificates of responsible persons, 326B.49  
 Certification  
   Backflow prevention devices, rebuilders and testers, 326B.435, 326B.437  
   Medical gas systems, 326B.438

**PLUMBERS (Cont'd)**

Construction workers, plumbers defined as, 179.254  
 Continuing education, 326B.098, 326B.0981, 326B.435, 326B.821  
 Contractors  
   Apprentices, 326B.47  
   Bond and insurance requirements, 326B.46  
   Definitions, 326B.42  
   Licenses, 326B.46, 326B.49  
 Definitions  
   Construction codes and licensing, 326B.091, 326B.42  
   Construction workers insurance benefit funds, 179.254  
   Labor and Industry Department, 326B.42  
 Enforcement of law, public health requirements, 144.989 to 144.993  
 Examinations  
   Fees, 326B.04, 326B.092, 326B.69  
   Journeyman plumbers, 326B.47  
   Nonresidents, exemption, 326B.48  
   Requirements, 326B.093  
   Restricted licenses, 326B.47  
   Rulemaking, 326B.04  
   Time, extension, 326B.47  
 Experience, plumbing inspectors, 326B.43  
 Federal employees, license exemptions, 326.55, 326.56  
 Inspection, fees, 326B.49  
 Inspectors, 326B.43, 326B.45  
 Journeyman plumbers  
   Examinations, 326B.47  
   Fees, 326B.04, 326B.475, 326B.49  
   Licenses, 326B.46, 326B.47, 326B.475, 326B.49  
   Master plumbers, performing work as, 326B.46  
   Plumbing Board, 326B.435  
   Plumbing inspectors, 326B.43  
   Restricted journeyman plumbers, 326B.46  
   Water conditioning installation or servicing, 326B.55, 326B.59  
 Liability insurance  
   Bonds (officers and fiduciaries), 326B.44  
   Contractors, 326B.46  
 Licenses  
   Applications, 326B.092, 326B.49  
   Backflow prevention devices, rebuilders and testers, 326B.435, 326B.437  
   Business license, exception, 116J.70  
   Cities, 326B.46  
   Continuing education, 326B.098, 326B.0981  
   Exemptions  
     Armed forces members, active service, 326.55, 326.56  
     Generally, 326B.46  
     Sump pumps, installation by waterproofing contractors, 326B.46  
     Water conditioning licenses, 326B.59  
   Expiration, 326B.49  
   Fees  
     Bond registration, 326B.46  
     Examinations, 326B.04, 326B.49  
     Generally, 326B.092  
     Restricted plumber licenses, 326B.475  
   Fire sprinkler systems, 299M.01  
   Generally, 326B.43 to 326B.49  
   Incomplete applications, 326B.095  
   Labor and Industry Department, duties, 326B.46, 326B.48  
   Master plumbers, 326B.46  
   Medical gas systems, 326B.438  
   Members, nondisclosure, 325F.75  
   Nonresidents, 326B.48  
   Plumbing inspectors, license levels, 326B.43

**PLUMBERS (Cont'd)**

## Licenses (Cont'd)

Reciprocity, 326B.48  
 Reinstatement, 326B.096  
 Renewal, 326B.094  
 Requirements, generally, 326B.46  
 Restricted licenses, 326B.46, 326B.475  
 Rulemaking, 326B.435  
 Transferability, 326B.097  
 Unlicensed work, 326B.46

Master plumbers  
 Fees, 326B.04, 326B.475, 326B.49  
 Generally, 326B.46  
 Licenses, 326B.47, 326B.475, 326B.49  
 Plans and specifications, architects, professional engineers, or interior designers, 326.02  
 Plumbing inspectors, 326B.43  
 Water conditioning installation or servicing, 326B.55, 326B.59

Mechanics and material suppliers liens, *see* MECHANICS AND MATERIAL SUPPLIERS LIENS

Medical gas systems, licenses and certificates, 326B.438

Metropolitan Airports Commission employees, Public Employees Retirement Association, exclusion from coverage, 353.01

Nonresidents, licenses, 326B.48

Pension funds, plumbers and pipefitters, 356.24

Performance bonds, master plumbers, 326B.46

Private residences, unlicensed work, 326B.46

Purpose of law, 326B.41

Rebuilders and testers, backflow prevention devices, 326B.42, 326B.435, 326B.437

Reciprocity, nonresidents, licenses, 326B.48

Registered unlicensed individuals, 326B.42, 326B.47

Registration, 326B.47

Residential building contractors, licenses, exemption, 326B.805

Responsible licensed individuals, 326B.42, 326B.46

Restricted journeymen plumbers  
 Licenses, 326B.47, 326B.475, 326B.49  
 Water conditioning installation or servicing, 326B.55

Restricted master plumbers  
 Bond and insurance requirements, 326B.46  
 Licenses, 326B.47, 326B.475, 326B.49  
 Water conditioning installation or servicing, 326B.55

Restricted plumbing contractors, 326B.42, 326B.49

Saint Paul employees, Public Employees Retirement Association, exclusion from coverage, 353.01

Unlicensed individuals, 326B.47

Unlicensed work, 326B.46

Violations and penalties  
 Criminal penalties, 326B.082  
 Fines, 325F.75  
 Nondisclosure of plumber's license number, 325F.75  
 Reports about, 326B.43, 326B.45

Water conditioning contractors and installers, *see* WATER CONDITIONING CONTRACTORS AND INSTALLERS

Work experience, 326B.47

**PLUMBING**

Administration of law, Labor and Industry Department, duties, 326B.43

American National Standards Institute, water closets, floor-mounted, capacity, 326B.43

Backflow prevention devices  
 Hose connection type, recreational camping areas, 144.3855  
 Rebuilders and testers, 326B.42, 326B.435, 326B.437  
 Thermal exchange systems, 103I.621

Bathroom fixtures, sinks, manufactured home parks, 327.16

Bonds (officers and fiduciaries), ordinances, 326B.44

Code, *see* PLUMBING CODE

**PLUMBING (Cont'd)**

Dairies, approval, 32.392

Definitions  
 Generally, 326B.42  
 Residential contractors, 326B.802

Faucets, water use, 216C.19

Flux, lead content, maximum, 326B.439

Food wholesalers and retailers, 31.175

High pressure piping, *see* under PIPES AND PIPELINES

Housing, statutory warranties, 327A.02

Inspections  
 Fees, 326B.04, 326B.49  
 Ordinances, 326B.44

Inspectors  
 Construction code inspector competency, 326B.135  
 Hiring, 326B.43  
 Plumbing Board, 326B.435  
 Reports given, violations, 326B.45

Installation  
 Plumbers, *see* PLUMBERS  
 Standards, rulemaking, 326B.43

Labor and Industry Department, duties generally, 326B.02, 326B.43

Lead (mineral)  
 Lead-safe practices, 144.9503  
 Pipe, lead content, 326B.439  
 Prohibition, exception, relocated residential buildings, 326B.106

Mechanical contractors, 326B.435, 326B.802

Ordinances, permits, bonds, approvals, and inspections, 326B.44

Permits, ordinances, 326B.44

Pipe laying, training, 326B.47

Planning, approval, ordinances, 326B.44

Plans and specifications  
 Plumbing system plans, review, fees, 326B.49  
 Review, 326B.43

Purpose of law, 326B.41

Recreational camping areas, hose connection types, 144.3855

Recreational manufactured home parks  
 Installation, 327.20  
 Sanitary facilities, 327.16, 327.27

Remodeling  
 Lead-safe practices, 144.9503  
 Statutory warranties, 327A.02

Reports about, violations, local government inspectors, duties, 326B.45

Showerheads, 216C.19

Sinks, 327.16, 327.27

Solders, 326B.439

Standards, 326B.43

Supplies, sales contracts, 325E.37

Tourist camps, *see* Plumbing under TOURIST CAMPS

Vacuum breakers, hose connection type, recreational camping areas, 144.3855

Venting systems, air admittance valves in, 326B.43

Violations and penalties, reports about, 326B.43, 326B.45

Water-chilling packages, electrically operated, commercial use, 216C.19

Water closets, floor-mounted, capacity standards, 326B.43

Water softeners, *see* WATER SOFTENERS

Youth camps, rulemaking, 144.74

**PLUMBING BOARD**

Contracts and agreements, plumbing, plan and specification reviews, 326B.43

Generally, 326B.435

Plumbing Code, interpretations, 326B.127

Rulemaking authority  
 Backflow prevention rebuilders and testers, 326B.435, 326B.437

## PLUMBING

902

**PLUMBING BOARD (Cont'd)**

- Rulemaking authority (Cont'd)
  - Journeyman, 326B.47
  - Plumbing, uniform installation standards, 326B.43
  - Unlicensed plumbers, registration, 326B.47
  - Water conditioning contractors and installers, 326B.52, 326B.57, 326B.58

**PLUMBING CODE**

- Amendments, approval, 326B.435
- Contents, standards, 326B.435
- County ordinances, enactment, publication, 375.51
- Definitions, 327A.01
- Enforcement
  - Food wholesalers and retailers, water supply, compliance, 31.175
  - Labor and Industry Department, duties, 326B.106
- Exemptions
  - Historic buildings owned by state, 326B.124
  - Manufactured homes, 327.32
- Home improvements
  - Statutory warranties, 326B.875
  - Warranties, 327A.01 to 327A.08
- Housing, statutory warranties, *see* Statutory warranties under DWELLINGS
- Interpretative authority, 326B.127
- Labor and Industry Department, duties generally, 326B.02
- Manufactured homes, exception, 327.32
- Model codes, adoption by reference, local governments, 471.62
- Plumbing Board, 326B.435
- Remodeling
  - Statutory warranties, 326B.875
  - Warranties, 327A.01 to 327A.08
- Standards in, 326B.435
- State codes, adoption by reference, local governments, 471.62
- Water closets, capacity standards, 326B.43
- Water conditioning contractors, *see* WATER CONDITIONING CONTRACTORS AND INSTALLERS

**PLUTONIUM**

- Defined, Health Department law, 144.1201

**PLYMOUTH (CITY)**

- Correctional facility, inmate maintenance costs, 383B.128
- Metropolitan Council district, 473.123

**PLYMOUTH PORT AUTHORITY**

- Industrial development districts, 469.152 to 469.165
- Mined underground space development, 1031.661, 469.141
- Powers, generally, 469.080
- Tax increment financing, *see* TAX INCREMENT FINANCING

**PODIATRIC MEDICINE BOARD**

- Appropriations to, administration, expenses, 153.03
- Data
  - Adverse health care events, classification, 144.7065
  - Health care taxes, 214.16
- Examining and licensing board, 214.01
- Executive director
  - Malpractice complaints, duties, 153.23
  - Retirement, 352D.02
- Fiscal year, 153.02, 214.08
- Generally, 153.02
- Health care workers information system, *see* under HEALTH DEPARTMENT
- HIV, HBV, and HCV prevention program, 214.17 to 214.25
- Inspections, 214.24
- Licensees, *see* PODIATRISTS
- Members
  - Aged persons, representation, 15.0591
  - Generally, 153.02

**PODIATRIC MEDICINE BOARD (Cont'd)**

- Reports given
  - Adverse health care events
    - Classification, 144.7065, 144.7068
    - Duty to report, 153.25, 153.255
  - Data collection, 214.16
  - Forms, 153.24
  - Health care provider tax, 214.16
  - Requirements, generally, 153.02, 214.07
- Rulemaking authority
  - Continuing education, license renewal, 214.12
  - Examinations, 153.16
  - Fees, 153.16
  - Generally, 153.02
  - Infection control, standards for procedures, 214.24
  - Licenses, 153.16, 214.12
  - Reports, 153.24
  - Workers' compensation, coverage, 176.83
- Sunset review, 3D.21
- PODIATRISTS**
  - Addresses, tuberculosis health order hearings, 144.4805
  - Advertising, false or misleading advertising, disciplinary action, 153.19
  - Attending health care professionals, podiatrists defined as, 62M.02
  - Billing, uniform forms, use, 62J.52
  - Business licenses, exception, 116J.70
  - Cardiopulmonary resuscitation (CPR), prerequisite to use of nitrous oxide, 153.26
  - Certified copies, medical records, tuberculosis, reportable persons, 144.4804
  - Chemical dependency evaluations, 153.21
  - Commitments
    - Disciplinary action, 153.19
    - Reports of commitment, 153.24
    - Suspension of license, 153.22
  - Complaints, 153.02, 153.23
  - Consent, network shadow contracting, 62Q.74
  - Contested cases, licenses, temporary suspension, 153.22
  - Continuing education
    - Infection control, 214.24
    - License renewal, 214.12
  - Contracts and agreements, Health Plan Contracting Act, 62Q.732 to 62Q.75
  - Controlled substances
    - False representation, 152.025
    - Orphan drugs, prescription requisites, 152.11
    - Precursor substances, 152.0974
    - Prescribing, administering, and dispensing, 152.11, 152.12, 152.126
    - Record keeping, exceptions, 152.101
  - Cosmetology, services excepted, 155A.34
  - Definitions
    - Examining and licensing boards, 214.18
    - Health care information review organizations, 145.61
    - Health law, 144.4172
    - Pharmacy law, 153.01, 153.17
    - Podiatry law, 153.01, 153.17
    - Professional firms, 319B.02
    - Tuberculosis Health Threat Act, 144.4803
    - Utilization Review Act, 62M.02
    - Workers' compensation, 176.011
  - Designation by, infection control practitioners, 144.4803
  - Directories, 214.071
  - Disciplinary action
    - Data collection violations, 152.126
    - Failure to report to board, civil penalties for, 153.24
    - Forms of, 153.22
    - Grounds
      - Generally, 153.19, 153.22

**PODIATRISTS (Cont'd)**

Disciplinary action (Cont'd)  
 Grounds (Cont'd)  
   Violations, 214.16, 214.20 to 214.25  
   Licensure, effect, 153.16, 153.19  
   Malpractice, 153.23  
   Notice, 214.21, 214.22  
   Reports about, 153.24  
 Disclosure, financial or economic interests, 144.6521  
 Drugs and medicine  
   Controlled substances, *see* same under this topic  
   Gifts from manufacturers or wholesalers, 151.461  
   Pharmacy law, application to podiatrists, 153.01, 153.17  
 Education and training, 153.16  
 Evidence, disciplinary action, 153.19  
 Examinations, *see* Licenses under this topic  
 Fees, 153.16  
 Financial or economic interests, disclosure, 144.6521  
 Fines, violations, generally, 153.22  
 Guardians and conservators, appointment, license suspension, 153.22  
 Health and accident insurance, policy provisions, 62A.043  
 Health care providers, podiatrists defined as, 62Q.733, 176.011  
 Identity and identification, name tags, 144.6585  
 Immunity, 153.25  
 Implied consent, mental or physical examinations, 153.21  
 Information exchange, vaccination records, 144.3351  
 Inspection of practice, HIV and HBV prevention program, notice, 214.24  
 Insurance fraud, *see* under FRAUD  
 Interns, permits, temporary, 153.16  
 Investigations  
   Cooperation, 153.20  
   Malpractice, 153.23  
   Reports about, immunity, 153.25  
 Lawsuits  
   Malpractice, 145.682, 153.23, 153.24  
   Network shadow contracting violations, 62Q.74  
 Legend drugs  
   Dispensing for profit, 151.37  
   Use, 151.15, 151.37  
 Liability  
   Controlled substances, prescription reporting, 152.126  
   Good Samaritan immunity, exclusion, 604A.01  
   Health threat to others, reporting, 144.4175  
   Tuberculosis, good faith reporting, immunity, 144.4804  
 Licensed health professionals, podiatrists defined as, 144.4172, 144.4803  
 Licenses  
   Business license, exception, 116J.70  
   Disciplinary action, 153.16, 153.17, 153.19, 153.22  
   Limitations or conditions, 153.16, 153.22  
   Practicing without, 153.17  
   Reciprocity, 153.16  
   Reissuance, 153.22  
   Renewal requirements, 214.12  
   Requirements, generally, 153.16  
   Suspension or revocation, 153.19, 153.22  
 Malpractice  
   Access to hospital records, 153.23  
   Investigations, 153.23  
   Lawsuits generally, definitions, 145.682  
   Reports about, 153.23, 153.24  
 Medical examinations, 153.21  
 Medical malpractice insurance, reports about, 153.16, 153.23, 153.24  
 Medical records, access, *see* Access to data under MEDICAL RECORDS  
 Mental or physical examinations, 153.21  
 Minnesota Podiatric Medicine Association, 214.32

**PODIATRISTS (Cont'd)**

Misconduct  
   Disciplinary action, 153.19  
   Reports about, 153.24  
 Misrepresentation, disciplinary action, 153.17  
 Names, tuberculosis health order hearings, 144.4805  
 National Board of Podiatric Medical Examiners, 153.16  
 Network shadow contracting, 62Q.74  
 Nitrous oxide, conditions for use, 153.26  
 Orphan drugs, *see* Controlled substances under this topic  
 Oxygen-nitrous oxide, conditions for use, 153.26  
 Permits, *see* Licenses under this topic  
 Podiatric Medicine Board, *see* PODIATRIC MEDICINE BOARD  
 Practicing without license  
   Exemptions, 153.18  
   Generally, 153.17  
 Practitioners, podiatrists defined as, 151.01  
 Precursor substances, prescribing or administering, 152.0974  
 Prices, Health Department, duties, 144.699  
 Professional corporations, *see* PROFESSIONAL CORPORATIONS  
 Professional firms, authority to organize, 319B.40  
 Professionals, definitions, 145.61, 319B.02  
 Providers, 176.011  
 Reciprocity, licenses, 153.16  
 Records and record keeping  
   Maternal death studies, 145.901  
   Vaccination records, information exchange, 144.3351  
 Referrals by, financial or economic interest, 144.6521  
 Referrals to, athletic injuries, 148.7807  
 Regulated persons, podiatrists defined as, 214.16, 214.18  
 Reports given  
   Controlled substances prescriptions, 152.126  
   Health threats to others, 144.4175  
   HIV, HBV, and HCV prevention program, 214.19  
   Immunity, 153.25  
   Requirements, generally, 153.02, 153.24  
   Self-reporting, 153.24  
   Tuberculosis, reportable persons, 144.4804  
 Right to practice, temporary suspension, 214.21  
 Scope of practice, abortion, health plan companies, compliance, 62Q.145  
 Services  
   Cosmetology, podiatrists' services excepted, 155A.34  
   Examinations, 153.21  
   Health and accident insurance, policy provisions, 62A.043  
 Testimony, tuberculosis carriers, endangerment to public health, sufficiency of evidence, 144.4809  
 Titles, misleading use, 153.17  
 Violations and penalties  
   Failure to report to board, civil penalties for, 153.24  
   Financial or economic interest, 144.6521  
   Generally, 153.19  
   Health threat to others, false reports, 144.4175  
   Infection control, violations, 214.20  
   License violations, 153.19, 153.22  
   Malpractice, 153.23  
   Practicing without license, 153.18  
   Referral violations, 144.6521  
 Workers' compensation, 176.135, 176.83  
**POET LAUREATE**  
 Generally, 4.60  
**POISON INFORMATION CENTERS**  
 Generally, 145.93  
**POISONS**  
 Adulteration, *see* ADULTERATION OF SUBSTANCES  
 Animals, poisoning, 343.27

**POISONS (Cont'd)**

Arsenic, *see* ARSENIC  
 Brass poisoning, 144.34  
 Carbon monoxide, *see* CARBON MONOXIDE  
 Containers, labeling, 151.23  
 Cyclohexymethyl phosphonofluoridate (GE), weapons of mass destruction, 609.712  
 Definitions  
   Hazardous toys, 325F.09  
   Pharmacy law, 151.01  
 Ethyl alcohol and neutral spirits, 340A.506  
 Fishing, 97C.325  
 Foods, *see* Adulterated food under FOOD  
 Groundwater pollution, health risk limits, 103H.201  
 Hydrogen cyanide, weapons of mass destruction, 609.712  
 Labels and labeling, generally, 151.23  
 Lead (mineral), *see* Lead poisoning under LEAD (MINERAL)  
 Lewsites, weapons of mass destruction, 609.712  
 Manufacturers  
   Liability, quality, 151.22  
   Poisons for medicinal purposes, 151.23, 151.25, 151.29  
 Mercury poisoning, contracted through employment, notice, 175.35  
 Mustard agents, weapons of mass destruction, 609.712  
 Pesticides, *see* PESTICIDES  
 Pharmacists, liability, quality, 151.22  
 Phosphorus, 144.34, 175.33, 175.35  
 Piscicides, permit to use, 97C.051  
 Poison information centers, 145.93  
 Poisoned arrows, 97B.035  
 Poisonous alcohol, 340A.701  
 Quality, liability, 151.22  
 Sales, record keeping, 151.24  
 Sarin (GB), weapons of mass destruction, 609.712  
 Silicates, silica dust and silicon flour poisoning, reports about, physicians, duties, 144.34  
 Soman (GD), weapons of mass destruction, 609.712  
 Storage, support services for developmentally disabled persons, 245B.05  
 Tabun (GA), weapons of mass destruction, 609.712  
 Toxic properties defined, 325F.09  
 Treated seed, label statement, 21.83  
 Turtles, taking with, 97C.605  
 Unprotected mammals, taking with, 97B.651  
 Use, 151.26  
 Violations and penalties  
   Manufacturers, 151.25  
   Record keeping, violations, 151.24  
   Sales violations, 151.24, 151.25  
   Wholesale dealers, 151.25  
 VX, weapons of mass destruction, 609.712  
 Weapons of mass destruction, 609.712  
 Wholesale dealers, poisons for medicinal purposes, 151.25  
 Wood alcohol poisoning, reports about, physicians, duties, 144.34

**POKEGAMA LAKE**

Causeways, 161.14  
 Water levels, Mississippi headwaters plan, 103G.421

**POLES AND WIRES**

Cable communications systems  
   Pole, duct, and conduit agreements, 238.02, 238.37 to 238.42  
   Unauthorized connection to, *see* CABLE COMMUNICATIONS SYSTEMS  
 Cable television lines  
   Along, across, on, or under trunk highways, 161.45  
   Unauthorized connection to, *see* CABLE TELEVISION SYSTEMS  
 Clearances, railroads, 219.45 to 219.53, 219.98  
 Community antenna television lines, along, across, on, or under trunk highways, 161.45

**POLES AND WIRES (Cont'd)**

Companies responsible for, *see* PUBLIC UTILITIES  
 Definitions  
   Personal property taxes, 272.03  
   Tax-forfeited land sales, 282.132  
 Fire alarm systems, tampering or injuring, 609.686  
 First class cities, television signal distribution systems, 465.70  
 Fourth class cities, erecting, 455.23 to 455.25  
 Highways, displacing or moving, costs, 160.26  
 Home rule charter cities, repairs on vacated streets and roads, 440.135  
 Location or relocation  
   Along, across, on, or under interstate highways, 161.46  
   Along, across, on, or under trunk highways, 161.45  
   Along, across, on or under railroad tracks, 237.04  
 Mechanics and material suppliers liens, *see* MECHANICS AND MATERIAL SUPPLIERS LIENS  
 Personal property, poles and wire defined as, 272.03  
 Poles, defined as timber, 282.132  
 Poles and wires along, across, on, or under interstate highways, 161.46  
 Poles and wires along, across, on, or under trunk highways, 161.45  
 Power lines, *see* POWER LINES  
 Public utilities  
   Generally, *see* Poles and wires under PUBLIC UTILITIES  
   Pole, duct, and conduit agreements, 238.37 to 238.42  
 Railroad or streetcar tracks, crossing or paralleling, 237.04, 237.05  
 Streets and roads, displacing or moving, costs, 160.26  
 Telegraph lines, *see* under TELEGRAPH COMPANIES  
 Telephone communication systems, 272.02, 272.03  
 Telephone lines, *see* under TELEPHONE COMPANIES  
 Third class cities, repairs on, vacated streets and roads, 440.135  
 Town roads, placement, town boards of supervisors, duties, 164.36  
 Transportation  
   Drawbars or other towing connections, length, 169.82  
   Length limits, exemptions, 169.81  
   Safety, 221.025, 221.031  
 Vacating of public ways, effect, 160.29, 440.135  
 Wires along, across, on or under railroad tracks, construction and maintenance, rules, 237.04

**POLICE**

*See* PEACE OFFICERS

**POLICE CARS**

*See* PEACE OFFICERS

**POLICE CIVIL SERVICE COMMISSIONS**

Abolishing, 419.16, 419.17  
 Application register, 419.05, 419.10  
 Certificates and certifications  
   Contesting employment certification, limitations, 419.181  
   Decisions, discharge hearings, 419.07  
   Eligible candidates for vacancies, 419.06  
   Protected group candidates from eligible register, 419.06  
 Compensation and salaries, 419.04  
 Contested cases, appeals of decisions, 419.12  
 Duties, 419.05, 419.09  
 Eligible register, maintaining, 419.06, 419.10  
 Employees, *see* Cities under PEACE OFFICERS  
 Establishing, 419.01  
 Expenses and expenditures, 419.04  
 Filing with, charges of inefficiency or misconduct, 419.11  
 First class cities, decisions, judicial review by district court, 484.01  
 Generally, 419.18



**POLICE CIVIL SERVICE COMMISSIONS (Cont'd)**

Hearings, discharge (employees), 419.07  
 Investigations, peace officers, charges against, 419.07  
 Joint police and firefighters civil service commissions, 419.02  
 Joint police civil service commissions, 436.06  
 Jurisdiction, 419.15  
 Meetings, 419.03  
 Members, 419.02  
 Merit systems, peace officers, discharge, 419.075  
 Municipal merit systems  
   Included in, 44.03  
   Peace officers, discharge, 419.075  
   Personnel board, acting as, 44.04  
 Oaths, administering, 419.11  
 Officers, discharge, 419.07  
 Peace officers, examinations, provisions for, notice, 419.10  
 Powers, municipal civil service, vesting, 419.14  
 Residence, police, 419.05  
 Resolutions by, chiefs, peace officers, term of office, 419.07  
 Rules  
   Commission procedures, 419.03  
   Peace officers, 419.06, 419.08  
 Secretary  
   Compensation and salaries, 419.04  
   Electing, 419.03  
   Filing with, orders, suspension or removal of employees, 419.12  
   Notice given, suspension, reduction, or removal, 419.12  
 Service register  
   Maintaining, 419.05  
   Removal of names, 419.12  
 Standards, peace officers, 419.08  
 Statutory cities, city council appointment powers, 412.111  
 Subpoenas, issuing, 419.11  
 Transferring employees, contracts, peace officer services, 436.05  
 Trials, 419.11

**POLICE DOGS**

Dangerous dogs, registration exemption, 347.51  
 Killing or harming, criminal penalties, 609.596

**POLICE HORSES**

Defined, 609.597  
 Killing or harming, criminal penalties, 609.597

**POLICE STATIONS**

First class cities, replacement of stations, 642.03  
 Posting in, 419.06

**POLIO**

Patients, inpatient hospital services, 256B.31  
 Vaccination, child care and school enrollment, 121A.15

**POLITICAL ACTION COMMITTEES**

*See* CAMPAIGN PRACTICES

**POLITICAL ADVERTISING**

Billboards  
   Noncommercial signs ordinance, exemption, 211B.045  
   Promotion of conflicting services or ideas, not mandatory, 325E.24  
 Campaign materials  
   Disclaimers, 211B.04, 211B.05  
   Election day campaigning, 211B.11  
   Expenditures, 211B.12  
   False statements, 211B.02, 211B.06, 211B.19  
 Campaign practices, *see* CAMPAIGN PRACTICES  
 Criminal defamation, 211B.06  
 Definitions, campaign practices, 211B.01  
 Disclaimers  
   Effect of law, 211B.04  
   Failure to include, 211B.04  
   Requirements, 211B.04, 211B.05

**POLITICAL ADVERTISING (Cont'd)**

Disclosure, independent expenditures, 10A.17  
 Election day campaigning, 211B.11  
 Expenditures  
   Independent expenditures, disclosure, 10A.17  
   Legal expenditures, 211B.12  
 False statements  
   Endorsement claims, 211B.02, 211B.19  
   Letters to the editor, 211B.06  
   Political party support claims, 211B.02, 211B.19  
   Preparation, dissemination, or broadcast, exception, 211B.06  
   Standard of proof, 211B.32  
 Lawn signs, noncommercial signs ordinance, exemption, 211B.045  
 Natural Resources Department publications, prohibition, 84.027  
 Outdoor advertising  
   Promotion of conflicting services or ideas, 325E.24  
   Signs, noncommercial signs ordinance, exemption, 211B.045  
 Paid advertisements  
   Advertising rates, 211B.05  
   Closed captioning, deaf and hearing-impaired persons, 10A.38  
   False information, 211B.02, 211B.06, 211B.19  
   Requirements, 211B.05  
 Pictures of officials, state officials, 349A.09  
 Unpaid material, identification as editorial opinion, 211B.05  
 Violations and penalties  
   Criminal defamation, 211B.06  
   Disclaimers, failure to include, 211B.04  
   Election day campaigning, 211B.11  
   False statements, 211B.02, 211B.06, 211B.19  
   Standard of proof, 211B.32  
 Voting, influencing, 211B.13

**POLITICAL ASYLUM**

*See* also REFUGEES

Persons granted asylum, 256B.06, 256J.11

**POLITICAL PARTIES**

Administration, 202A.12

Affidavits

  Candidacy, 204B.06  
 Selection, 204B.13

Aids and equipment

  Conventions, 202A.13  
 Costs, reimbursement, 202A.13, 202A.155  
 Exemptions, 202A.156  
 Precinct caucuses, 202A.155  
 State central committees, duties, 202A.13, 202A.155

Allocations to, state elections campaign fund, 10A.31

Appointments by, voting challengers, 204C.07

Ballots, counting teams, 204C.19

Campaign Finance and Public Disclosure Board, members, 10A.02

Campaign practices, *see* CAMPAIGN PRACTICES

Candidates, requirements

  Affidavits of candidacy, 204B.06

Ballots

  General elections, *see* White ballots under  
 BALLOTS

  Party designation, 204B.04

  Nomination, *see* under CANDIDATES

  Reports about, 204C.32

  Vacancies in nomination, *see* under CANDIDATES

Certificates and certification

  Candidates, 208.03

  Failure to execute or file, petitions for correction, 204B.44

  Nominations, vacancies, 204B.13

**POLITICAL PARTIES (Cont'd)**

Certificates and certification (Cont'd)

- Precinct officers and delegates, election of, 202A.18
- Presidential electors, nominees, 208.03
- Voting challengers, appointment, 204C.07

Constitutions, filing, 202A.12

Contributions to, *see* Political contributions under CONTRIBUTIONS

Conventions

- Delegates, election at precinct caucus, 202A.18
- Disabled persons, aids and equipment, 202A.13, 202A.155, 202A.156
- Employment leaves of absence, notice, 202A.135
- Generally, 202A.13
- Presidential electors, nomination, 208.03
- Public buildings, use, 202A.192
- State conventions, 202A.12

County or district chairs

- Certifying to, 202A.18
- Election judges, 204B.21
- Precinct caucuses, duties, 202A.14, 202A.18
- Providing for, 202A.13

Definitions

- Campaign finance and public disclosure, 10A.01
- Elections, 200.02
- Precinct caucuses and conventions, 202A.01

Delegates, election at precinct caucuses, 202A.18

Disabled persons, aids and equipment, 202A.13, 202A.155, 202A.156

Election judges, serving as, 204B.19, 204B.25

Executive committees

- County or district chairs, *see* same under this topic
- Employment leaves of absence, notice, 202A.135
- Rules, 202A.13
- State executive committee, 202A.12

Fusion candidates, *see* Simultaneous nomination by more than one political party under this topic

Generally, 202A.11 to 202A.135

Income and franchise taxes, subject to tax under Internal Revenue Code, 290.05

Major political parties

- Candidates, simultaneous nominations, 204B.06, 204D.13
- Generally, 200.02
- State elections campaign fund, 10A.31

Management, 202A.12

Minor political parties

- Candidates, simultaneous nominations, 204B.06, 204D.13
- Generally, 200.02
- State elections campaign fund, 10A.31

Multicandidate expenditures, 10A.275

Municipal merit system employees, forbidden practices, 44.15

Names

- Ballots, 204B.36
- Changing, 202A.11
- Nominating petitions, 204B.07
- Use, 202A.11, 204B.07, 204B.36

Nominees

- Reports about, 204C.32
- Special primary elections, *see* under PRIMARY ELECTIONS
- Vacancies in legislature, 204D.20

Nonprofit corporations, formation, 211B.15

Party units, *see* under CAMPAIGN PRACTICES

Political advertising, *see* POLITICAL ADVERTISING

Precinct caucuses, *see* PRECINCT CAUCUSES

Preferences, notation on election materials, 204C.18

Presidential electors, duties, 208.03

Rules

- Executive committees, 202A.13

**POLITICAL PARTIES (Cont'd)**

Rules (Cont'd)

- Vacancies in nomination, procedures, 204B.13

Saint Louis County, 383C.049, 383C.05

Simultaneous nomination by more than one political party

- Consent, 204B.06
- General election ballots, listing on, 204D.12, 204D.13

State central committees

- Aids and equipment, duties, 202A.13, 202A.155
- Certifying to, precinct officers and delegates, election of, 202A.18
- Constitutions, 202A.12
- Management, 202A.12
- Party name, changes, 202A.11
- Presidential electors, nomination, 208.03

State chair, precinct caucus duties, 202A.14

State elections campaign fund, allocations, 10A.31

Supporting, sheriff's employees, 387.41

Violations and penalties

- Coercion of unendorsed candidate, 211B.10
- Preferences, notation on election materials, 204C.18

Voting assistance, duties, 204C.15

Voting challengers, duties, 204C.07

**POLITICAL SUBDIVISIONS**

*See* LOCAL GOVERNMENTS

**POLK COUNTY**

- Aggregate materials taxes, 298.75
- Area Potato Research and Promotion Council, 17.54
- Boundaries, 2.01
- County assessor, flood net tax capacity loss, determination, 273.1383
- Development region, 462.385
- Floods, 1997
  - Agricultural homesteads abandoned due to floods, retention of tax classification, 273.124
  - Damage caused by, nursing home beds, 144A.071
  - Flood loss aid, 273.1383
- Floods, 2002
  - Commercial-industrial property improvements, exclusion from valuation of property, 273.11
  - Flood loss aid, 273.1383, 273.1386
- Historic places, Ole and Sigurd Bakken Cabin, 138.664
- Judicial district, 2.722
- North Zone, Minnesota Coordinate System, 505.18
- Nursing homes, beds, moratorium, relocated replacement beds, exception, 144A.071
- Payments to, flood loss aid, 273.1383, 273.1386
- Restricted seed potato growing area, Polk County, portion of defined as, 21.1196

**POLLING PLACES**

- Absentee voting in, provision for, 203B.081
- Alcoholic beverages, possession or use at, 204C.06
- Ballot boxes, *see* under VOTING MACHINES AND SYSTEMS
- Ballots, 204C.06, 204C.08
- Campaign practices, 211B.11
- Combined polling places (multiple precincts), conditions for, 204B.14
- Conduct at
  - Generally, 204C.06
  - Lingering or loitering, 204C.13
  - Voting challengers, duties, 204C.06, 204C.07
- Costs, payment, generally, 204B.32
- Definitions
  - Election day activities, 204C.06
  - Election law, 200.02
- Election materials, 204B.146, 204B.29
- Election officials, identification, 204C.06
- Entrance, 204C.06, 204C.08
- Equipment, *see* VOTING MACHINES AND SYSTEMS

**POLLING PLACES (Cont'd)**

Exiting polling, 204C.06  
 Flag (U.S.), display, 204C.08  
 Fort Snelling Reservation, regulations, 383B.063  
 Help America Vote Act, complaints procedures, 200.04  
 Hours for voting  
   Election judges, duties, 204C.05, 204C.08  
   Extended hours, 204B.47  
   Generally, 204C.05  
   Metropolitan area, 205.175, 205A.09  
   Municipal elections, 205.175, 414.031  
   Notices of election, 204B.34  
   Petitions, 205.175, 205A.09  
   Posting (notices), 204C.08  
   School district elections, 205A.09  
   Voters, duties, 205.175, 205A.09  
 Intoxicated persons, appearance at, 204C.06  
 Locations  
   Accessibility, 204B.18  
   Changes in, between primary and general election, 204B.16  
   City councils, duties, 204B.16  
   County auditors, duties, 204B.17  
   County boards, duties, 204B.16  
   Election district boundary corrections, notification of polling places, 204B.146  
   Election judges, duties, 204B.17  
   Expenses, payment, certification, 204B.17  
   Generally, 204B.16 to 204B.18  
   Mail balloting, 204B.46  
   Multiple precincts, posting of maps in, 204B.146  
   Municipal clerks, duties, 204B.17  
   Prohibited sites, 204B.16  
   Relocation, notice, 204B.16  
   Restrictions, 204B.16  
   School buildings, use, 123B.51  
   Seven-county metropolitan area, 204B.16  
   Town boards of supervisors, duties, 204B.16  
   Unorganized territories, 204B.15 to 204B.17  
 Municipal elections  
   Requirements, generally, 205.16  
   Special municipal elections, annexation of territory, 414.031  
 News media, access by, 204C.06  
 Notices of election, 204B.34, 205.16, 205A.07  
 Officials, identification, 204C.06  
 Opening, procedures  
   Ballot boxes, *see* under VOTING MACHINES AND SYSTEMS  
   Election judges, duties, 204C.08, 206.84  
   Generally, 204C.08  
   Lever voting machines, *see* under VOTING MACHINES AND SYSTEMS  
 Parking facilities, use, 204B.16  
 Posting (notices)  
   Experimental voting machines, rules, instructions, 206.58  
   Sample ballots, 206.62  
 Precinct caucuses, use, 202A.15  
 Public buildings, use, 204B.16  
 Public information and education programs, 204B.27  
 Records and record keeping, changes, damage, or removal, 204C.06  
 Rosters  
   Contents, 204C.10  
   Costs, payment, 201.211  
   Election judges, duties, 204C.10, 204C.27  
   Generally, 201.221  
   Municipal clerks, duties, 204C.27  
   Printing date, notice, 204D.24

**POLLING PLACES (Cont'd)**

Rosters (Cont'd)  
   Refusal to sign, 204C.12  
   Returning to county auditors, 204C.27  
   Rulemaking, 201.022  
   Secretary of state, duties, 201.211, 201.221, 204B.14  
 Saint Louis County, 383C.806  
 Sample ballots, posting of, 204C.08  
 School district elections  
   Consolidation of districts, 123A.48  
   Generally, 205A.05, 205A.11  
 Special elections, 204D.24  
 3.2 percent malt liquor, possession or use at, 204C.06  
 Towns, special elections, 365.22, 365.51  
 Violations and penalties  
   Alcoholic beverages, possession or use at, 204C.06  
   Ballots, generally, 204C.06  
   Inaccurate location information as affirmative defense against, 201.016  
   Rosters, refusal to sign, 204C.12  
   Voters, 204C.06, 204C.13  
 Voter registration, *see* VOTER REGISTRATION  
 Voters  
   Assistance to, 204C.06, 204C.15  
   Disorderly conduct, 204C.06  
   Lingering or loitering, 204C.13  
 Voting booths, *see* under VOTING MACHINES AND SYSTEMS  
 Voting instruction posters, 204C.06, 204C.08  
 Voting machines and systems, *see* VOTING MACHINES AND SYSTEMS  
 Voting stickers, distribution, 211B.11  
**POLLUTANTS**  
*See* POLLUTION  
**POLLUTION**  
*See* also HAZARDOUS WASTE  
 Abatement and control property  
   Personal property taxes, exemption, 272.02, 272.025  
 Acid rain, 116.42 to 116.454  
 Agricultural pollution  
   Agriculture best management practices loans, purpose, 17.117  
   Generally, *see* AGRICULTURAL CHEMICALS  
   Reduction, mitigation, or prevention, 17.117  
   Water and Soil Resources Board, 103C.401  
 Air pollution, *see* AIR POLLUTION  
 Boron, Agricultural Liming Materials Law, 18C.531  
 Brass, 144.34, 161.242  
 Carbon monoxide, 144.34, 239.051, 239.791, 360.015  
 Certified pollution control facilities, amortization deductions, 290.01  
 Chlorofluorocarbon (CFC) product sales, 115A.9561, 116.731 to 116.735, 325E.38  
 Cleanup  
   Community revitalization program funds, use, 469.1831  
   Grants for, 116J.551 to 116J.559  
 Definitions  
   Environmental Response and Liability Act, 115B.02  
   Groundwater protection, 103H.005  
   Land pollution, 116.06  
   Toxic Pollution Prevention Act, 115D.03  
 Detergents, 116.22 to 116.35  
 Dust, *see* DUST  
 Eminent domain, environmental testing, 117.041  
 Hazardous substances, *see* HAZARDOUS MATERIALS  
 Hazardous waste, *see* HAZARDOUS WASTE  
 Hennepin County, 383B.79, 383B.81  
 Household batteries, *see* BATTERIES  
 Hydrocarbons, 296A.01, 296A.07  
 Infectious waste, *see* INFECTIOUS WASTE

**POLLUTION (Cont'd)**

Lead (mineral), *see* LEAD (MINERAL)  
 Metal beverage containers with detachable tops, 325E.03  
 Metropolitan area, cleanup funds, 473.252, 473F.08  
 Nitrates, 103A.403  
 Noise pollution, *see* NOISE  
 Phosphorus, *see* PHOSPHORUS  
 Plastics, *see* PLASTICS  
 Pollution Control Agency, *see* POLLUTION CONTROL AGENCY  
 Pollution control equipment, 297A.68  
 Polychlorinated biphenyls (PCB), *see* POLYCHLORINATED BIPHENYLS (PCB'S)  
 Polyethylene beverage rings or disposal bags, *see* PLASTICS  
 Prevention and response plans, Minnesota XL project permittees, 114C.11  
 Ramsey County, 383A.07, 383A.81  
 Releases, *see* Hazardous substances under SPILLS, LEAKS, AND RELEASES  
 Soaps, 116.21 to 116.35  
 Sodium, 18C.531  
 Spills, *see* SPILLS, LEAKS, AND RELEASES  
 Total maximum daily loads, *see* under WATER POLLUTION  
 Toxic pollution  
   Prevention  
     Assistance program, 115D.04  
     Data, classification, 115D.09  
     Fees, 16A.531, 115D.12  
     Plans, exemptions, 115D.07  
     Plans, Minnesota XL project permittees, compliance, 114C.11  
     Policy of state, 115D.02  
     Progress reports, 115D.08  
     Reports to legislature, 115D.10  
     Toxic air contaminants, 115D.14, 115D.15  
 Toxic Pollution Prevention Act, 115D.01 to 115D.15  
 Used lead acid batteries, *see* BATTERIES (MOTOR VEHICLES)  
 Used motor oil, *see* under OIL  
 Waste tires, *see* WASTE TIRES  
 Water pollution, *see* WATER POLLUTION  
**POLLUTION CONTROL AGENCY**  
 Abandoned motor vehicles, disposition, 168B.10, 168B.101  
 Abandoned scrap metal, disposition, 168B.10, 168B.101  
 Aboveground storage tanks, 115.03, 115.071, 116.491  
 Access to data, waste management data, 473.151  
 Administration and procedure, 116.07  
 Administrative penalties, 103B.101, 116.072, 116.11  
 Advisory inspections, voluntary request, 15.985  
 Agents, fire wardens, appointment as, 88.18  
 Agricultural and Economic Development Board, 41A.02  
 Agricultural chemicals release, responsible persons, 270.91  
 Agriculture best management practices loans, subcommittee, 17.117  
 Air pollution  
   Air emission permits, 116.0715, 116.0716, 116.801  
   Power plants, emissions reduction projects, 216B.1692  
   Public utilities, environmental projects, 216B.1695  
   Toxic air contaminants, 115D.15  
 Alternative discharging sewage systems, 115.58, 116.18  
 Animal feedlots, *see* Feedlots under this topic  
 Antifreeze, motor vehicles, promoting recycling, 115A.916  
 Appliance servicing and recycling dealers, 116.735  
 Appropriations to  
   Contaminated used motor oil reimbursement account, unexpended funds, 325E.112  
   Dry cleaner environmental response and reimbursement account, 115B.49  
   Environmental assistance revolving account, 115A.0716

**POLLUTION CONTROL AGENCY (Cont'd)**

Appropriations to (Cont'd)  
 Environmental response, compensation, and compliance, 115B.26  
 Federal funds, 116.02  
 Hazardous substance release responses, reimbursements to, 115B.17  
 Mixed municipal solid waste disposal facilities, closure costs, 473.845  
 Petroleum tank fund, 115C.03  
 Polybrominated diphenyl ethers, penalties, 325E.388  
 Remediation fund, 115B.26, 115B.42, 116.155  
 Small business environmental improvement loans, 116.994  
 Training account, 115.03  
 Waste tire facilities regulation, 115A.912  
 Water pollution control money, 115.06  
 Aquaculture  
   Aquatic farming data, classification, 17.498  
   Discharge from aquatic farms, 17.4983  
   Permits, denials and appeals, 17.495  
   Rulemaking, 17.494  
 Assistant commissioners, appointment, 116.03  
 Ballast water management  
   Consultation and cooperation requirements, 115.1707  
   Definitions, 115.1701  
   Plan for, 115.1703  
   Record keeping requirements, 115.1705  
 Batteries  
   Household batteries, 115.071, 325E.115  
   Lead acid batteries, 115A.915, 325E.115  
 Biodiesel fuels, minimum content requirements, duties regarding, 239.77  
 Biomonitoring, 144.995 to 144.998  
 Board, 116.02  
 Bonds (public debt), 115.03  
 Bulk pesticides, 18B.14  
 Chemicals of high concern, grants, 116.9406  
 Chief executive officer, 116.04  
 Chlorofluorocarbons, 116.731  
 Claims against  
   Data, classification, 13.741  
   Harmful substance injuries, 115B.29 to 115B.37  
   Harmful substances compensation claims, 115B.26  
 Clean Water Council  
   Generally, 114D.30  
   Local water management and accountability oversight, 103B.102  
 Clean Water Legacy Act  
   Duties, 114D.20, 114D.25, 114D.35  
   Local water management and accountability oversight, 103B.102  
 Clean water legacy phosphorus reduction grants, 446A.074  
 Clean water partnership program, *see* CLEAN WATER PARTNERSHIP PROGRAM  
 Cleaning agents, nutrients in, 116.24  
 Commissioner  
   Appointments, 15.06, 116.03  
   Ballast water management, duties regarding, 115.1703, 115.1705  
   Chief executive officer, serving as, 116.04  
   Compensation and salaries  
     Compensation Council, duties, 15A.082  
     Expense allowance, 15A.081  
     Increases or decreases, 15A.0815  
     Salary range, 15A.01, 15A.0815, 15A.13  
   Duties, generally, 15.06, 116.03  
   Executive secretary, serving as, 116.04  
   Federal funds, agent for, 116.03  
   Great Lakes Panel on Aquatic Nuisance Species, cooperation with, 115.1707

**POLLUTION CONTROL AGENCY (Cont'd)**

Commissioner (Cont'd)

- Memberships
  - Agricultural and Economic Development Board, 41A.02
  - Emergency Response Commission, 299K.03
  - Environmental Quality Board, 116C.03
  - Interagency Native Vegetation Task Force, 84.964
  - Metropolitan Council Transportation Advisory Board, 473.146
  - Midwest Interstate Low-level Radioactive Waste Commission, 116C.833
  - Mineral Coordinating Committee, 93.0015
  - NextGen Energy Board, 41A.105
  - Nuclear Waste Council, 116C.711
  - Petroleum Tank Release Compensation Board, 115C.07
  - Small Business Air Quality Compliance Advisory Council, 116.99
  - South Dakota-Minnesota Boundary Waters Commission, 103B.451
- Orders, *see* Commissioner's orders under this topic
- Retirement, 352D.02, 353.01
- Star Lake Board, appointments to, 103B.702
- Term, 15.06
- Commissioner's orders
  - Administrative penalties, 116.072
  - Enforcement, generally, 115.071
  - Generally, 116.07
- Community-based plans, county notice of required, 394.232
- Composting grants, 115A.559
- Computer software, sale proceeds, depositing, 16E.15
- Containers, *see* Packages and containers under this topic
- Contaminated soil spreading, 116.07
- Contamination taxes, 270.91
- Contested cases
  - Administrative penalties, 116.072
  - Permits, denials, 115.076
- Contracts and agreements
  - Federal contracts (intergovernmental), 16C.081
  - Reinvest in Minnesota clean energy program, 103F.518
- Corrective action grants, 116.181
- Counties
  - Feedlot zoning ordinances, agency review of, 394.25
  - Hazardous waste regulations, 400.161
- County Subsurface Sewage Treatment System Management Advisory Committee, representation, 115.55
- Dakota County resource recovery facilities, property sale or lease for, 383D.71
- Data, *see* Pollution Control Agency under GOVERNMENT DATA
- Data collection, environmental health tracking, 144.996
- Delegated powers, agreements, 116.03
- Deputy commissioner, appointment, 116.03
- Development action response plans, tax increment financing, 469.174
- Director
  - Compensation and salaries, 15A.01, 15A.081, 15A.082, 15A.13
  - Memberships, 116.99, 116C.03
  - Retirement, 352D.02
- Drainage, municipal systems, plans for connections, 103E.411
- Dry cleaners, 115B.49 to 115B.51
- Electrical equipment, oil filled, 116.07
- Emergencies
  - Energy supply, 216C.15
  - Exploratory borings, 103I.601
- Emergency Response Commission, 299K.03
- Employees
  - Hiring, 115A.06

**POLLUTION CONTROL AGENCY (Cont'd)**

Employees (Cont'd)

- Petroleum tank releases, corrective action decisions, review, 115C.03
- Retirement
  - Classified employees, *see* MINNESOTA STATE RETIREMENT SYSTEM (MSRS)
  - Unclassified employees, 352D.02
  - Unclassified positions, 43A.08, 352D.02
- Employment and Economic Development Department, coordination with, 115A.07
- Energy supply emergencies, 216C.15
- Environmental assessment worksheets, 116G.151
- Environmental assistance grant and loans, 115A.0716
- Environmental cleanup liens, 514.671 to 514.676
- Environmental covenants, 114E.50, 115B.17
- Environmental education programs, 115A.072
- Environmental health tracking, 144.995 to 144.998
- Environmental Health Tracking and Biomonitoring Advisory Panel, representation, 144.998
- Environmental improvement program, 114C.21 to 114C.26
- Environmental protection, policy of state, 114C.01
- Environmental Quality Board, 116C.03
- Environmental regulatory innovations, 115.03
- Environmental response, compensation, and compliance
  - Cleanup actions and costs, 115B.40, 115B.41
  - Generally, 115B.28
  - Harmful substance injuries, 115B.25 to 115B.37
- Executive secretary, 116.04
- Exploratory borings, duties, 103I.601
- False statements, 115.075
- Federal aid, 116.02
- Federal contracts (intergovernmental), 16C.081
- Feedlots
  - Counties, reports by, 116.0712
  - County feedlot zoning ordinances, review, 394.25
  - County grants, 116.0711
  - Dead animal distribution, 35.82
  - Liquid manure storage structure plans, 116.07
  - Livestock odor, 17.138, 116.07, 116.0713
  - Open air swine basins, permits, 116.0714
  - Permit conditions, 116.0711
- Fees, legislative approval, 14.18
- Fines, 116.072
- Funds and accounts
  - Clean water revolving fund, 446A.07
  - Environmental assistance revolving account, 115A.0716
  - Training account, appropriations to, 115.03
- Generally, 115A.06, 116.07
- Gifts, accepting, 115.06, 116.9406
- Government services, extension to unincorporated areas, 115.49, 414.0335
- Grant agreements, powers, 116.03
- Grants to, remediation fund, use authorized, 115B.20
- Green economy business development, 116J.438
- Green star award, environmental improvement program, 114C.25
- Greenhouse gas emission control, *see* under GREENHOUSE GASES
- Groundwater protection, duties, *see* UNDERGROUND WATER POLLUTION
- Harmful substance injuries, 115B.25 to 115B.37
- Hazardous and industrial waste
  - Generators, grants to, 115A.072, 115A.152
  - Reports about, 115A.158
- Hazardous materials incidents, 299A.50
- Hazardous substances, *see* under SPILLS, LEAKS, AND RELEASES
- Hazardous waste
  - Duties, *see* HAZARDOUS WASTE

**POLLUTION CONTROL AGENCY (Cont'd)**

Hazardous waste (Cont'd)  
 Stabilization and containment facilities, 115A.175, 115A.30  
 Hazardous waste facilities, *see* HAZARDOUS WASTE FACILITIES  
 Hazardous waste generators, *see* HAZARDOUS WASTE GENERATORS  
 Hazardous waste management  
 Approvals by, 473.811  
 Duties regarding, 115A.075, 115A.11  
 Hearings, 116.075  
 Household batteries, investigation, 115A.961  
 Household hazardous waste, 115A.96, 116.07  
 Household hazardous waste management plans  
 Notice received, 115A.96  
 Review by, 473.803  
 Incident response action plans, completion of work, 270.94  
 Incinerator ash management, 115A.97  
 Incinerators, 115A.97, 116.85  
 Industrial waste  
 Conversion schedule, solid waste management taxes, 297H.04  
 Generators, grants to, 115A.072, 115A.152  
 Point sources, 115.04  
 Reports about, 115A.158  
 Infectious waste, 116.81, 116.83  
 Inspections, advisory inspections, 15.985  
 Interagency Native Vegetation Task Force, 84.964  
 Interstate chemicals clearinghouse, participation, 116.9407  
 Interstate Mercury Education and Reduction Clearinghouse, 116.92, 116.921  
 Investigation and response action plans, 115B.50  
 Judicial review, agency actions, generally, 115.05  
 Lake improvement districts, orders establishing, 103B.541  
 Lake improvement programs, duties, 103F.805  
 Lamp recycling facilities, 116.93  
 Landfills  
 Cleanup, 115B.39 to 115B.43, 115B.442, 115B.443  
 Daily cover, solid waste management taxes, 297H.06  
 Dump materials, acceptance, 115B.403  
 Metropolitan solid waste landfills, 473.843, 473.845, 473.846  
 Lawsuits  
 Attorney general, 116.072, 116.11  
 Litigation expenses, recovery, 115.072  
 Lead (mineral), 144.9508  
 Licenses, customer service and efficiency, 15.991 to 15.993  
 Listed metals in specified products, 115A.9651  
 Livestock feedlots, *see* Feedlots under this topic  
 Loans by, repayments, depositing, 16A.531  
 Low-level radioactive waste Facility Siting Policy  
 Development Committee, 116C.842  
 Manure  
 Liquid manure storage structure plans, 116.07  
 Manure management research and monitoring priorities, 17.138  
 Marine toilets  
 On-land disposal facilities, 86B.325  
 Retention devices, 86B.535  
 Marketing, recyclable materials and compost, 115A.48  
 Mercury emissions, reduction  
 Generally, *see* under PUBLIC UTILITIES  
 Reports received, 116.915, 116.925, 216B.6851  
 Mercury manometers, recycling and replacement, 17.861  
 Metropolitan Airports Commission, cooperation, 473.602  
 Metropolitan Area Water Supply Advisory Committee, 473.1565  
 Metropolitan Council Transportation Advisory Board, 473.146  
 Metropolitan landfill contingency action trust account, 473.845, 473.846

**POLLUTION CONTROL AGENCY (Cont'd)**

Metropolitan solid waste landfills, 473.843, 473.845, 473.846, 473.849  
 Midwest Interstate Low-level Radioactive Waste Commission, 116C.833  
 Midwest Interstate Low-level Radioactive Waste Compact, 16A.531, 116C.834  
 Mineral Coordinating Committee, 93.0015  
 Minerals, deposition of tailings, 116.0717  
 Minneapolis-Saint Paul International Airport, acoustical barriers, 473.608  
 Minnesota XL permit project, 114C.10 to 114C.19  
 Mission of agency, 116.03  
 Mississippi River corridor critical area project, 116G.151  
 Mixed municipal solid waste  
 Disposal facilities  
 Certificates of need, 473.149, 473.811, 473.823  
 Inspectors, certification, 400.06  
 Metropolitan landfill contingency action account, 473.845  
 Management services, solid waste management taxes, market price, 297H.02, 297H.03  
 Metropolitan area, reports, 473.848  
 Monitoring devices, generally, 115.075  
 Motor vehicles  
 Abandoned motor vehicles, disposition, 168B.10, 168B.101  
 Antifreeze, promoting recycling, 115A.916  
 Lead acid battery disposal, 115A.915  
 Noise limits, 169.693, 169.974  
 Used lead acid batteries, 325E.115  
 Waste, control and disposition, 168B.101  
 Municipal drainage systems, plans for connections, 103E.411  
 Municipal sewage disposal systems, 115.43, 115.49  
 National pollutant discharge elimination system, 115.03, 116.07, 116.0711, 609.671  
 Natural disasters, state response, 12A.13  
 NextGen Energy Board, membership on, 41A.105  
 Noise pollution, duties regarding, 116.06, 116.07  
 Nonmotorized Transportation Advisory Committee, representation, 174.37  
 Nuclear Waste Council, 116C.711  
 Nutrients in cleaning agents and water conditioners, 116.24  
 Offices, outside metropolitan area, planning, 16B.241  
 Oil, open burning, 88.171  
 Oil and hazardous substance discharge preparedness, 115E.05  
 Oil-filled electrical equipment, 116.07  
 Ombudsmen for small business air quality compliance assistance program, 116.98  
 Open air swine basins, permits, 116.0714  
 Open burning of oil, 88.171  
 Operational performance standards, 446A.072  
 Oversight, investigation and response action plans, 115B.50  
 Packages and containers  
 Environmental review and guidelines, 116F.06  
 Packaging in waste stream, failure to report, 115A.5501  
 Plastic containers, labeling, 325E.044  
 Toxics in packaging, exemptions, 115A.965  
 Paint, residential lead paint waste, 116.89  
 PCB, *see* POLYCHLORINATED BIPHENYLS (PCB'S)  
 Performance reports, 116.03  
 Permits  
 Business licenses law, 15.991 to 15.993  
 Denials, reasons, 115.076  
 Enforcement, generally, 115.071, 115.45  
 False statements, 115.075  
 Fees, 116.07  
 Information, altering or concealing, 115.075  
 Issuance, 116.02, 116.07  
 Requirement, generally, 116.081  
 Transfer, generally, 115.076

**POLLUTION CONTROL AGENCY (Cont'd)**

Permits (Cont'd)  
 Validity, 116.081  
 Violations and penalties, generally, 115.071, 116.072  
 Pesticide applications in schools, model, notice, 121A.30  
 Pesticides  
   Bulk pesticides, 18B.14  
   Waste pesticide collection program, 18B.065  
 Petroleum replacement goals, 239.7911  
 Petroleum Tank Release Compensation Board, 115C.07  
 Petroleum tank releases, *see* PETROLEUM TANK RELEASES  
 Pipes and pipelines, emergency releases, 299J.08  
 Planning, private enterprises, participation in, 115A.10  
 Plastic containers, labeling, 325E.044  
 Point sources, 115.04  
 Policy of state, 114C.01  
 Pollution control  
   Equipment, recommendations, 272.02  
   Generally, 116.05, 116.10, 116.11  
   Long-range plan, 116.10  
   Policy of legislature, 116.01  
   Public utilities, environmental projects, 216B.1695  
   Toxic pollution prevention, annual progress reports, 115D.08  
   University lands, 137.52  
 Pollution prevention excellence awards, 115D.06  
 Polybrominated diphenyl ethers, duties, 325E.385 to 325E.388  
 Polychlorinated biphenyls, 116.37, 116.84  
 Power plants, emissions reduction projects, 216B.1692  
 Powers, generally, 116.03  
 Priority chemicals, 116.9401 to 116.9407  
 Problem materials (waste)  
   Disposal, planning, 115A.956  
   Identifying, labeling, 115A.952  
 Property, accepting, 115.06  
 Public facilities projects, 446A.03, 446A.051  
 Public information and education  
   Duties, 115A.072  
   Programs, 116.07  
 Public utilities emissions reduction projects, 216B.1692  
 Records and record keeping  
   Data, classification, 116.075  
   Trade secret information, classification, 116.54  
 Recycling, duties regarding, *see* RECYCLING  
 Recycling programs  
   Fees, 16A.531  
   Goals, monitoring, 115A.551  
   Grants, 473.844, 473.8441  
   Loans by, 473.844  
   Local recycling implementation strategy, approvals, 115A.551  
   Mercury manometers recycling, 17.861  
   Recycling and yard waste composting guides, 115A.558  
   Technical assistance, 473.8011  
 Referrals to, Clean water revolving fund applications, 446A.07  
 Regional sanitary sewer districts, *see* under SANITARY DISTRICTS  
 Reinvest in Minnesota clean energy program, Technical Committee, representation on, 103F.518  
 Reinvest in Minnesota reserve program, 103F.521  
 Remediation fund, 115B.26, 115B.42, 116.155  
 Reports given  
   Animal feedlots, 116.07, 394.25  
   Ballast water management record book, 115.1705  
   Environment assessment worksheets and impact statements, review, 116D.04  
   Fees and fee increases, 14.18  
   Grants, default or termination, 115A.54

**POLLUTION CONTROL AGENCY (Cont'd)**

Reports given (Cont'd)  
 Greenhouse gas emissions control, 216H.02, 216H.021, 216H.11  
 Groundwater monitoring, 103A.204, 103H.175  
 Hazardous waste management plan, 115A.11  
 Household batteries, 115A.961  
 Industrial and hazardous waste, 115A.158  
 Landfill cleanup, 115B.412, 115B.43  
 Listed metals in specified products, 115A.9651  
 Loans, default or termination, 115A.54  
 Mandatory environmental review categories, 116D.04  
 Mercury emissions, 116.915, 116.925  
 Mercury emissions reduction plans, 216B.685  
 Metropolitan landfill abatement account, 473.846  
 Metropolitan landfill contingency action trust fund, 473.846  
 Midwest Interstate Low-level Radioactive Waste Commission, activities, 116C.833  
 Minnesota XL permit project, 114C.10  
 Packaging in waste stream, 115A.5501  
 Performance reports, 116.03  
 Permitting efficiency reports, 116.03  
 Pollution report, 116.011  
 Polybrominated diphenyl ethers, 325E.387  
 Public utilities, emissions reduction projects, 216B.1692  
 Remediation fund, 116.155  
 Solid waste management, 115A.411, 115A.55, 115A.89  
 Solid waste management abatement plan, 473.149  
 Stabilization and containment facilities, 115A.193  
 Toxic air contaminants, 115D.15  
 Toxics and pollution prevention activities, 115A.121  
 Transportation related rules, 174.05  
 Unprocessed mixed municipal solid waste, metropolitan area, 473.848  
 Wastewater infrastructure projects, reports to Public Facilities Authority, 446A.07  
 Wastewater treatment, 115.03  
 Water quality monitoring, citizen monitoring, 115.06  
 Water resources protection, 103H.275  
 Residential lead paint waste, 116.89  
 Resource recovery program, grants and loans, 473.844, 473.8441  
 Resource recovery systems, development, 400.07  
 Response action plans, 115B.17  
 Rulemaking authority  
   Aboveground storage tanks, exemption, 115.03  
   Administration and procedure, 116.07  
   Adoption of rules, board approval, 116.02  
   Air pollution, generally, 116.07  
   Air quality, solid waste, or hazardous waste, statements of need and reasonableness, contents, 116.07  
   Amendments to rules, board approval, 116.02  
   Animal feedlots, 116.07  
   Appliance servicing and recycling dealers, training and certification, 116.735  
   Aquaculture, 17.494, 17.498  
   Bulk pesticides, 18B.14  
   Chlorofluorocarbons, 116.731  
   Clean water partnership program, 103F.735, 103F.745  
   Corrective action grants, 116.181  
   Environmental assistance grant and loans, 115A.0716  
   Exemptions, 114D.25, 115.03, 115A.20  
   Fees, legislative approval, 14.18  
   Generally, 115A.06, 115A.20  
   Greenhouse gas emissions, 216H.021, 216H.11  
   Groundwater protection, 103H.275  
   Harmful substance injuries, 115B.28, 115B.34, 115B.37  
   Hazardous substances releases, responses, 115B.17  
   Hazardous waste, 400.161

**POLLUTION CONTROL AGENCY (Cont'd)**

Rulemaking authority (Cont'd)

- Household hazardous waste and other problem materials management, 116.07
- Incinerators, 115A.97
- Infectious waste control, 116.81
- Landfill cleanup programs, 115B.412
- Lead (mineral), 144.9508
- Liquid manure storage structure plans, 116.07
- Listed metals in specified products, 115A.9651
- Loan administration, 446A.07
- Local water management and accountability oversight, 103B.102
- Market development, recyclable materials and compost, 115A.48
- Motor vehicles, noise limits, 169.693, 169.974
- Municipal sewage disposal systems, 115.43
- Noise pollution, generally, 116.07
- Nutrients in cleaning agents and water conditioners, 116.24
- Operational performance standards, 446A.072
- Packages and containers, guidelines, 116F.06
- Plastic containers, labeling, 325E.044
- Polychlorinated biphenyls, 116.37
- Problem materials (waste), 115A.952, 115A.956
- Recyclable material, market development, 115A.48
- Residential lead paint waste, 116.89
- Sewage sludge, standards, 116.07
- Solid waste, 115A.42, 115A.49, 115A.55, 115A.63, 116.07
- Solid waste management, 473.149
- Stabilization and containment facilities, 115A.175
- State facility liability trust fund, surcharge, 115A.301
- Subsurface sewage treatment systems, 115.55, 115.56, 116.07
- Transportation, 174.05
- Underground tank storage, owners and operators, 116.49
- Uniform waste statistics, 115A.07
- Variations to rules, board approval, 116.02
- Waste facility operators, training and certification, 116.41
- Waste tires, 115A.902, 115A.914
- Wastewater infrastructure funding programs, 116.182
- Wastewater treatment facilities, 115.72
- Water pollution control, 115.03, 116.16, 446A.07
- Waters of the state, classification, 115.44, 115.53

Sanitary districts, *see* SANITARY DISTRICTS

Seizures by, 116.29

Services, accepting, 115.06

Sewage disposal systems

- Alternative discharging sewage systems program grants, 116.18
- Generally, 115.03
- Municipal sewage disposal systems, 115.43, 115.49
- Point sources, 115.04

Sewage sludge

- Generally, 116.07
- Sludge disposal facilities, metropolitan area, 473.516
- Small Business Air Quality Compliance Advisory Council, 116.99

Shoreland development standards, 103F.211

Small business environmental improvement loans, 116.993, 116.994

Solid waste

- Disposal violations, citations, 116.073
- Waste deposit disclosure forms, 115A.9302
- Waste stream, studies, 116F.05

Solid waste fund, shortfalls, 116.07

Solid waste management

- Planning, 473.149
- Policy, report, 115A.411

**POLLUTION CONTROL AGENCY (Cont'd)**

Solid waste management districts, *see* SOLID WASTE MANAGEMENT DISTRICTS

Solid waste management facilities

- Certificates of need, 115A.917
- Consulting, 115A.32
- Designation, 115A.84, 115A.86, 115A.893
- Disposal capacity, determinations, 116.07
- Master plans, counties, review, 473.803
- Metropolitan area, 473.811, 473.813, 473.823
- Planning, 115A.42, 473.149
- Reports given, 115A.89
- Technical assistance, 115A.52

Solid waste management taxes, 297H.02, 297H.03, 297H.04, 297H.12, 297H.13

Source-separated compostable waste management services, 297H.06

South Dakota-Minnesota Boundary Waters Commission, 103B.451

Stabilization and containment facilities, 115A.191, 115A.193, 115A.195, 115A.30

Star lake or river management plans, 103B.701

State laws and statutes, free copies, 3C.12

Storm water

- Beneficial use demonstration projects, grants for, 116.195
- Management standards, 115.03

Subsurface sewage treatment systems, 115.55 to 115.60, 116.07, 116.18

Sunset review, 3D.21

Sweeping compounds, 325E.40

Tax-forfeited lands, 282.019, 282.08

Tax increment financing, development action response plans, 469.174

Technical and research assistance program, 115A.152, 115A.158

Technical assistance

- Generally, 115A.072
- Solid waste reduction, 115A.55

Telephone directories, collection and recycling, 115A.951

Total maximum daily load grants, 116.182

Toxic pollution prevention grants, 115D.04

Trade secret information

- Containers, information from review, confidentiality, 116F.06
- Data, classification, 116.54

Training account, 115.03

Transportation related rules, 174.05

Underground storage tanks

- Field citations, 116.073
- Owners and operators, 116.49
- Red tags, 115.071
- Storage tank installers, certification, 116.491

Unincorporated areas, 115.49

Used motor oil, *see* under OIL

Variations

- Board approval, 116.02
- Generally, 116.07

Video display devices, recycling, 115A.1310 to 115A.1330

Violations and penalties, administrative penalties, generally, 116.072

Volunteers, 176.011

Waste

- Abandoned scrap metal, disposition, 168B.10
- Problem materials (waste), identifying, labeling, 115A.952

Waste education coalition, 115A.072

Waste facilities

- Inspections, 116.091
- Operators, training and certification, 116.41

Waste tires, *see* WASTE TIRES



**POLLUTION CONTROL AGENCY (Cont'd)**

## Wastewater

- Beneficial use, demonstration projects, grants for, 116.195
- Wastewater infrastructure funding program, 116.182, 446A.07, 446A.072
- Wastewater treatment facilities, *see* WASTEWATER TREATMENT FACILITIES

## Water and Soil Resources Board

- Generally, 103B.101
- Local water management and accountability oversight, 103B.102

Water and wastewater treatment operators, *see* WATER AND WASTEWATER TREATMENT OPERATORS

- Water assessments and analyses, 103A.43
- Water conditioners, nutrients in, 116.24
- Water management, metropolitan water management program, 103B.205 to 103B.255

## Water pollution control

- Generally, *see* WATER POLLUTION
- Groundwater, *see* UNDERGROUND WATER POLLUTION
- Impaired waters, restoration
  - Identification, 114D.20, 114D.25, 114D.35
  - Total maximum daily loads, establishing, 114D.25
- Local water management and accountability oversight, 103B.102

## Water resources protection, 103H.275

## Water Supply Systems and Wastewater Treatment Facilities Advisory Council, 115.741

## Waters of the state, quality, classification, 115.03, 115.44, 115.53, 115.72

## Watershed districts, project authorization orders, 103D.805

## Watershed management plans, 103B.231

## Wells and Borings Advisory Council, 103I.105

## Western Lake Superior Sanitary District, 458D.05, 458D.07, 458D.21

## Wetland banking program, coordination, 103G.2242, 103G.2375

## Wetland protection and management plans, 103G.2243

## Yard waste, 115A.551, 115A.558, 115A.931

**POLLUTION CONTROL AGENCY PERMITS***See also* POLLUTION CONTROL AGENCY

## Air emission permits, 116.0715, 116.0716, 116.801

## Alternative discharging sewage systems, 115.58

## Animal feedlots, 115.076, 116.07, 116.0711

## Aquaculture

- Consolidation and coordination, 17.494
- Discharge into public waters, compliance, 17.4983
- Rulemaking, 17.494

## Aquatic application of pesticides, 115.03

## Business licenses law, 15.991

## Contaminated soil spreading, 116.07

## Enforcement, generally, 115.071, 115.45

## False statements, 115.075

## Fees, 16A.531, 116.07

## Hazardous waste, treatment or storage, 609.671

## Information, altering or concealing, 115.075

## Investigations, Minnesota XL permits, 115.04

## Issuance and review

- Efficiency, 116.03
- Final decisions by board, 116.02
- Generally, 116.07

## Lamp recycling facilities, 116.93

## Lawsuits, litigation expenses, recovery, 115.072

## Major aboveground storage facilities, permit duration, limitation, 115.03

## Minerals, deposition of tailings, 116.0717

## Minnesota XL project permits

- Amendment, 114C.11, 114C.12
- Definitions, 114C.02

**POLLUTION CONTROL AGENCY PERMITS (Cont'd)**

## Minnesota XL project permits (Cont'd)

- Enforcement, 114C.14
- Fees, generally, 114C.13
- Issuance, 114C.11, 114C.12
- Judicial review, 114C.14
- Multiagency permits, 114C.11
- Revocation, 114C.12
- Variances, 114C.12, 114C.19
- Violations and penalties, 114C.14
- Monitoring devices, generally, 115.075
- National pollutant discharge elimination system
  - Animal feedlots, 116.07, 116.0711
  - Generally, 115.03
  - Hazardous waste, treatment or storage, 609.671
- Open air swine basins, new facilities, construction permits, 116.0714
- Permit professionals, 116.03
- Requirement, generally, 116.081
- Revocation, penalties, failure to pay, 116.072
- Sludge disposal facilities, metropolitan area, 473.516
- Solid waste facility permits, *see* SOLID WASTE FACILITY PERMITS
- Stabilization and containment facilities, financial responsibility, condition for obtaining permit, 115A.301
- Storm water discharges, 115.03
- Suspension, penalties, refusal to pay, 116.072
- Transfer, generally, 115.076
- Validity, 116.081
- Violations and penalties, generally, 115.071
- Waste tire collectors and processors, 115A.902
- Wastewater pollution control, Minnesota XL permits, 115.03
- Wastewater treatment facilities
  - Generally, 115.07
  - New facilities, 115.445, 115.449
  - Preconditions for, 115.03
- Water pollution control, 115.03

**POLLUTION OF ATMOSPHERE***See* AIR POLLUTION**POLLUTION OF WATERS***See* WATER POLLUTION**POLYBROMINATED DIPHENYL ETHERS**

## Products containing

- Definitions, 325E.385
- Pollution Control Agency, duties, 325E.387
- Sales, 325E.386, 325E.388

**POLYCHLORINATED BIPHENYLS (PCB'S)**

## Burning, 116.38, 116.84

## Cleanup, school districts

- Contracts, 123B.52
- Funding, 123B.51, 123B.57

## Definitions, 116.36

## Hazardous waste generators, phase-out agreements, 116.07

## Incineration, 116.38, 116.84

## Labeling, 116.37

## Major appliances containing, recycling, 115A.9561

## Oil-filled electrical equipment, 116.07

## PCB waste, 116.07

## Use, 116.37

**POLYGRAPH AND VOICE STRESS ANALYSIS***See* LIE DETECTOR TESTS**POMME DE TERRE RIVER**

## State water trails, 85.32

**POND, GIDEON AND SARAH**

## House, historic place, 138.664

**PONDS***See* LAKES AND PONDS

**POOL TABLES***See* BILLIARD HALLS**POOR PERSONS***See* INDIGENT PERSONS**POPE COUNTY**

Aggregate materials taxes, 298.75

Boundaries, 2.01

Central Zone, Minnesota Coordinate System, 505.18

Development region, 462.385

Glacial Lakes State Park, 85.012

Glacial Lakes Trail, 85.015

Judicial district, 2.722

Tax increment financing, *see* TAX INCREMENT FINANCING**POPULAR NAMES OF ACTS**

Academic Excellence Act, 124D.94

Accountancy Act, 326A.01 to 326A.14

Administrative Procedure Act, 14.001 to 14.69

Administrative Supervision Model Act, 60G.01 to 60G.09

Adopt-a-park program, 85.045

Adult Guardianship and Protective Proceedings Jurisdiction Act, 524.5-601 to 524.5-903

Adult Mental Health Act, 245.461 to 245.486

Adverse Health Care Events Reporting Act, 144.706 to 144.7069

Aeronautics Code, 360.011 to 360.076

Agent Orange Information and Assistance Act, 196.19 to 196.26

Aggregate Resource Preservation Property Tax Law, 273.1115

Agricultural Chemical Response and Reimbursement Law, 18E.01 to 18E.06

Agricultural Commodities Promotion Act, 17.51 to 17.69

Agricultural Development Act, 41C.01 to 41C.13

Agricultural Equipment Dealership Act, 325E.061 to 325E.067

Agricultural Liming Materials Law, 18C.530 to 18C.575

Agricultural Marketing and Bargaining Act, 17.691 to 17.701

Agricultural Property Tax Law, 273.111

Aircraft Noise Attenuation Act, Metropolitan Area, 473.192

American Indian Education Act, 124D.71 to 124D.82

Anatomical Gift Act, 525A.01 to 525A.25

Angel investment tax credit, 116J.8737

Anti-Drug Abuse Act, federal, 299A.292

Antilapse statute, 524.2-603

Antislamming law, 237.66 to 237.663

Antitrust Law, 325D.49 to 325D.66

Appraisal Management Company Licensing and Regulation Act, 82C.01 to 82C.16

Aquaculture Development Act, 17.46 to 17.4997

Arbitration Act, Uniform, 572B.01 to 572B.31

Arson Reporting Immunity Law, uniform, 299F.052 to 299F.057

Asbestos Abatement Act, 326.70 to 326.81

Athlete Agents Act, Uniform, 81A.01 to 81A.21

Athletic Trainers Act, 148.7801 to 148.7815

Battered Women's Act, 611A.31 to 611A.36

Blind Persons' Literacy Rights and Education Act, 125A.06

"Blocking the box" law, 169.15

Board of Social Work Practice Act, 148E.001 to 148E.290

Bond Allocation Act, 474A.01 to 474A.21

Brownfields cleanup law, 115C.03 to 115C.09

Business Corporation Act, 302A.001 to 302A.917

Business Energy Use Accountability Act, 216C.44

Business Records as Evidence Act, Uniform, 600.01 to 600.04

Business Transacted with Producer Controlled Insurer Act, 60J.06 to 60J.11

"Can-spam" act, 325F.694

Car buyers' bill of rights, 59C.02 to 59C.12

Certification of Questions of Law Act, Uniform, 480.065

Charitable Giving Tax Relief Act, 290.01

**POPULAR NAMES OF ACTS (Cont'd)**

Charles R. Weaver Metropolitan Revenue Distribution Act, 473F.001 to 473F.13

Charter schools, 124D.10

Chickadee checkoff, 290.431, 290.432

Child Custody Jurisdiction and Enforcement Act, Uniform, 518D.101 to 518D.317

Child in Voluntary Foster Care for Treatment Act, 260D.01 to 260D.11

Child Labor Standards Act, 181A.01 to 181A.12

Child Protection Background Check Act, 299C.60 to 299C.64

Children's credit, Minnesota income tax, 290.067

Children's mental health integrated fund, 245.491 to 245.495

Children's Trust Fund for the Prevention of Child Abuse Act, 256E.20 to 256E.27

Citizens' Personal Protection Act, 624.714

Civil Damages Act, 466.01 to 466.15

Civil Litter Act, 169.421

Civil Mediation Act, 572.31 to 572.40

Clean Indoor Air Act, 144.411 to 144.417

Clean Water Act, federal, 103G.2241

Clean Water Legacy Act, 114D.05 to 114D.50

Clean Water Partnership Law, 103F.701 to 103F.755

Clinic access, 609.7495

Code of Military Justice, 192A.01 to 192A.665

Cold weather rule, 216B.096, 216B.097

Collateral source rule, 548.251

Commercial Code, *see* Uniform Commercial Code under this topic

Commercial Feed Law, 25.31 to 25.43

Commitment and Treatment Act, 253B.01 to 253B.23

Common Interest Ownership Act, 515B.1-101 to 515B.4-118

Community-Based Planning Act, 394.232, 462.3535

Community Corrections Act, 401.01 to 401.16

Community Emergency Response Hazardous Substances Protection Act, 299F.091 to 299F.099

Community Integrated Service Network Act, 62N.01 to 62N.40

Community Notification Act, 244.052, 244.053

Complementary and Alternative Health Care Freedom of Access Act, 146A.01 to 146A.11

Comprehensive Adult Mental Health Act, 245.461 to 245.486

Comprehensive Children's Mental Health Act, 245.487 to 245.4887

Comprehensive Health Insurance Act, 62E.01 to 62E.18

Comprehensive Local Water Management Act, 103B.301 to 103B.3355

Computer Crime Act, 609.87 to 609.8911

Conceal and carry law, 624.714

Condominium Act, 515.01 to 515.29

Condominium Act, Uniform, 515A.1-101 to 515A.4-118

Conflict of Laws-Limitations Act, 541.30 to 541.36

Congestion pricing, 162.12

Consolidated Food Licensing Law, 28A.01 to 28A.17

Consumer short-term loans law, 47.601

Continuing Care Facility Disclosure and Rehabilitation Act, 80D.01 to 80D.20

Cooper/Sams volunteer ambulance program, 144E.40

Cooperative Associations Act, 308B.001 to 308B.975

Cooperative law, 308A.001 to 308A.995

Cooperative Secondary Facilities Grant Act, 123A.44 to 123A.446

Corporate Practice Act for Dentistry, 150A.11

Corporation's Acceptance of Member Act, 317A.455

County Solid Waste Management Act, 400.01 to 400.17

Crazy Horse provision, 340A.311

Credit Card Disclosure Act, 325G.40 to 325G.47

Credit Services Organization Act, 332.57

Crime Victim Oversight Act, 611A.72 to 611A.74

Crime Victims Reparations Act, 611A.51 to 611A.67

Criminal Code, 609.01 to 609.912

Criminal Extradition Act, Uniform, 629.01 to 629.29

**POPULAR NAMES OF ACTS (Cont'd)**

Critical Areas Act, 116G.01 to 116G.14  
 Custodial Trust Act, Uniform, 529.01 to 529.19  
 Dairy Trade Practices Act, 32.72  
 Darlene Luther Revised Uniform Anatomical Gift Act, 525A.01 to 525A.25  
 Data Practices Act, Government, 13.01 to 13.90  
 Deadbeat parents, publishing of names, 518A.74  
 Deaf and Hard-of-Hearing Services Act, 256C.21 to 256C.26  
 Death, simultaneous, uniform act, 524.2-702  
 Debt Collection Act, 16D.01 to 16D.17  
 Deceptive Trade Practices Act, Uniform, 325D.43 to 325D.48  
 Declaratory Judgments Act, Uniform, 555.01 to 555.16  
 Deed transfer tax, 287.21 to 287.33  
 Defense of Marriage Act, 517.01, 517.03  
 Determination of Death Act, Uniform, 145.135  
 Digital signatures law, 325K.001 to 325K.27  
 Dimler amendment, 171.12  
 Disabled Persons, Duties to, Uniform Act, 145.851 to 145.858  
 Disclaimer law, 211B.04  
 Disclaimer of Property Interests Act, 524.2-1101 to 524.2-1116  
 Disclaimer of Property Interests Act, Uniform, 524.2-1101 to 524.2-1116  
 Dislocated worker program, 116L.17  
 Disposition of Unclaimed Property Act, Uniform, 345.31 to 345.60  
 Domestic Abuse Act, 518B.01  
 "Don't block the box" law, 169.15  
 Douglas J. Johnson Economic Protection Trust Fund Act, 298.291 to 298.294  
 Drainage code, 103E.005 to 103E.812  
 Dram Shop Act, 340A.801, 340A.802  
 Driver License Compact, 171.50 to 171.56  
 Drivers' license law, 171.01 to 171.28  
 Drivers' license law, uniform, 299D.03  
 Dry Cleaner Environmental Response and Reimbursement Law, 115B.47 to 115B.51  
 Duluth Transit Authority Act, 458A.21 to 458A.37  
 Duties to Disabled Persons Act, Uniform, 145.851 to 145.858  
 Economic loss statutes, 604.10  
 Education Code, 120A.01 to 129.11  
 Education for English Learners Act, 124D.58 to 124D.64  
 Election law, 200.01 to 211C.09  
 Electrical Act, 326B.31 to 326B.399  
 Electronic Authentication Act, 325K.001 to 325K.27  
 Electronic Transactions Act, Uniform, 325L.01 to 325L.19  
 Elwell law, 430.01 to 430.15  
 Emergency Management Act, 12.01 to 12.61  
 Emergency Medical Services System Support Act, 144E.50  
 Emergency Planning and Community Right to Know Act, federal, 299K.01 to 299K.10  
 Employee Right to Know Act, 182.65 to 182.676  
 Employment-at-will law, 181.931 to 181.937  
 Enforcement of Foreign Judgments Act, 548.26 to 548.33  
 Environmental Coordination Procedures Act, 116C.22 to 116C.34  
 Environmental Hazards Information and Assistance Act, 196.19 to 196.26  
 Environmental Policy Act, 116D.01 to 116D.11  
 Environmental Response and Liability Act, 115B.01 to 115B.20  
 Environmental Rights Act, 116B.01 to 116B.13  
 Equal Access to Acupuncture Act, 62A.15  
 Equal Access to Justice Act, 15.471 to 15.474  
 Equal Pay for Equal Work Law, 181.66 to 181.71  
 Fair Claims Practices Act, 72A.17 to 72A.32  
 Fair Labor Standards Act, 177.21 to 177.35  
 FAIR Plan Act, 65A.31 to 65A.42  
 Family Connections Act, 124D.24 to 124D.29  
 Family Preservation Act, 256F.10

**POPULAR NAMES OF ACTS (Cont'd)**

Family Support Act, uniform interstate, 518C.902  
 Farmer-Lender Mediation Act, 583.20 to 583.32  
 Fathers' adoption registry, 259.52  
 Federal Lien Registration Act, Uniform, 272.479 to 272.488  
 Federal Motor Vehicle Information and Cost Savings Act, 325E.15  
 Fertilizer, Soil Amendment, and Plant Amendment Law, 18C.001 to 18C.575  
 Fiduciaries Act, uniform, 520.01 to 520.13  
 Fiduciary security transfers, uniform act for the simplification of, 520.21 to 520.31  
 Field Archaeology Act, 138.31 to 138.42  
 Fire Code, *see* FIRE CODE  
 Fireman's rule, 604.06  
 Fiscal disparities law, 473F.001 to 473F.13  
 Floodplain Management Law, 103F.101 to 103F.165  
 Folklife Preservation Act, 138.81 to 138.87  
 Food Law, 31.001 to 31.96  
 Foreign Corporation Act, 303.01 to 303.24  
 Foreign-Country Money Judgments Recognition Act, 548.54 to 548.63  
 Foreign judgments, enforcement, uniform act, 548.26 to 548.33  
 Foreign law, judicial notice of, uniform act, 599.04 to 599.10  
 Foreign-Money Claims Act, Uniform, 548.40 to 548.53  
 Forestry Act, 88.02 to 88.21  
 Forty-year law, 541.023  
 Foundation for Student Organizations Act, 124D.34  
 Frauds, statute of, 513.01 to 513.07  
 Fraudulent Transfer Act, 513.41 to 513.51  
 Free Flow of Information Act, 595.021 to 595.025  
 Fresh Pursuit of Criminals Act, 190.025, 626.65 to 626.70  
 Game and fish laws, 97A.011 to 97C.871  
 General Assistance Act, 256D.01 to 256D.21  
 Genetic Discrimination Act, 72A.139  
 GI Bill program, 197.791  
 Gifts to Minors Act, uniform, 527.22, 527.41  
 Give Life a Chance, 145.902  
 Good Samaritan Law, 604A.01, 604A.02  
 Gopher state bonds, 16A.645  
 Gopher state one call system, 216D.01 to 216D.09  
 Government Data Practices Act, 13.01 to 13.90  
 Grain Buyers Act, 223.15 to 223.22  
 Grain Storage Act, 232.20 to 232.24  
 Grant Allen's Law, 86B.501  
 Great Lakes-Saint Lawrence River Basin Water Resources Compact, 103G.801  
 Green acres tax law, 273.1108, 273.111  
 Group Residential Housing Act, 256I.01 to 256I.06  
 Guardianship and Protective Proceedings Act, 524.5-101 to 524.5-502  
 Gun control law, 624.71 to 624.717  
 "Hannah Montana" law, 609.806  
 Hannah's Law, 245A.40  
 Hazardous Liquid Pipeline Safety Act, federal, 299F.56, 299J.01  
 Hazardous Materials Incident Response Act, 299A.48 to 299A.52, 299K.095  
 Hazardous waste transporter license law, 221.036  
 Health and Information Technology for Economic and Clinical Health Act, 62J.495  
 Health Care Administrative Simplification Act, 62J.50 to 62J.61  
 Health Care Cooperative Act, 62R.01 to 62R.08  
 Health Care Cost Information Act, 144.695 to 144.703  
 Health care directives, 145C.01 to 145C.16  
 Health Enforcement Consolidation Act, 144.989 to 144.993  
 Health impact fee, 256.9658  
 Health Maintenance Act, 62D.01 to 62D.24  
 Health Plan Contracting Act, 62Q.732 to 62Q.75

**POPULAR NAMES OF ACTS (Cont'd)**

Health Records Act, 144.291 to 144.298  
 Hearing-Impaired Services Act, 256C.21 to 256C.26  
 Help America Vote Act, 5.30, 200.04  
 Highway Traffic Regulation Act, 169.011 to 169.99  
 Historic District Act, 138.71 to 138.75  
 Historic Sites Act, 138.51 to 138.6691  
 Holding Company Act, 60D.09 to 60D.29  
 Home office protection law, 47.51 to 47.57  
 Hospital Pricing Transparency Act, 62J.823  
 Hotdish law, 157.22  
 Housing Finance Agency law, 462A.01 to 462A.34  
 Huber work release law, 631.425  
 Human Rights Act, 363A.02 to 363A.41  
 Human Services Act, 402.01 to 402.10  
 Human Services Background Studies Act, 245C.01 to 245C.34  
 Human Services Licensing Act, 245A.01 to 245A.16  
 Impaired Driving Code, 169A.01 to 169A.78  
 Implied Consent Law, 169A.50 to 169A.53  
 Indian Family Preservation Act, 260.751 to 260.835  
 Industrial Hygienist and Safety Professional Title Protection Act, 182A.01 to 182A.05  
 Infectious Waste Control Act, 116.75 to 116.83  
 Initial motor carrier contact program, 221.124  
 Institutional Funds, Prudent Management, Uniform Act, 309.735 to 309.77  
 Insurance Fair Information Reporting Act, 72A.49  
 Insurance Guaranty Association Act, 60C.01 to 60C.20  
 Insurance Holding Company Act, 60D.09 to 60D.29  
 Insurance Interest Act, 60A.078, 60A.0789  
 Insurance Premium Finance Company Act, 59A.01 to 59A.15  
 Insurers Rehabilitation and Liquidation Act, 60B.01 to 60B.61  
 Interagency Early Childhood Intervention System, 125A.259 to 125A.48  
 Interagency Services for Children with Disabilities Act, 125A.023, 125A.027  
 International Wills, Uniform Law on the Form of, 524.2-1001 to 524.2-1007  
 Interstate Banking Act, 48.90 to 48.99  
 Interstate Family Support Act, Uniform, 518C.902  
 Invention Services Act, 325A.01 to 325A.10  
 Investments of Insurers Act, 60L.01 to 60L.15  
 IRIS (insurance regulatory information system), 60A.90 to 60A.94  
 Jacob's Law, 626.556  
 Janet B. Johnson Parents' Right to Know Act, 121A.30  
 Job Skills Partnership, 116L.01 to 116L.06  
 Joint Powers Act, 471.59  
 Joint Underwriting Association Act, 62F.01 to 62F.14, 62I.01 to 62I.22  
 Judicial notice of foreign law, uniform act, 599.04 to 599.10  
 Junk fax law, 325E.395  
 Junk Yard Act, 161.242  
 Juvenile Court Act  
     Delinquency provisions, 260B.001 to 260B.446  
     General provisions, 260.011 to 260.91  
     Juvenile protection provisions, 260C.001 to 260C.521  
 Kari Koskinen Manager Background Check Act, 299C.66 to 299C.71  
 Kelsey Smith Act, 237.82, 237.83  
 Kondirator, 116G.151  
 Labor Relations Act, 179.01 to 179.17  
 Labor Union Democracy Act, 179.18 to 179.257  
 Lake Improvement District Law, 103B.501 to 103B.581  
 Land Recycling Act, 115B.175  
 Landfill Abatement Act, Metropolitan, 473.841 to 473.847  
 Landowners bill of rights, 84.0274  
 Last clear chance doctrine, 604.01  
 Lead Poisoning Prevention Act, 144.9501 to 144.9512  
 Lee Marvin law, 513.075, 513.076

**POPULAR NAMES OF ACTS (Cont'd)**

Lemon law, 325F.665  
 Liens on Personal Property in Self-service Storage Act, 514.970 to 514.979  
 Life and Health Insurance Guaranty Association Act, 61B.18 to 61B.32  
 Limited Liability Company Act, 322B.01 to 322B.960  
 Limited Partnership Act, 1919, Uniform, 322.01 to 322.31  
 Limited Partnership Act, 2001, Uniform, 321.0101 to 321.1208  
 Liquor Act, 340A.101 to 340A.910  
 Little Davis-Bacon Act, 177.41 to 177.44  
 Livable Communities Act, Metropolitan, 473.25 to 473.254  
 Livestock Market Agency and Dealer Licensing Act, 17A.01 to 17A.17  
 Living persons, naming for, prohibition, 10.49  
 Living Will Act, 145B.01 to 145B.17  
 Local Interim Emergency Succession Act, 1.27  
 Local Public Health Act, 145A.01 to 145A.17  
 Local Water Management Act, 103B.301 to 103B.3355  
 Local water resources protection and management program, 103B.3361 to 103B.355  
 Long-arm statutes, 543.08 to 543.20  
 Long-Term Care Resident Access to Pharmaceuticals Act, 151.415  
 Lower St. Croix Wild and Scenic River Act, 103F.351  
 Maltreatment of Minors Act, 626.556  
 Manager Background Check Act, 299C.66 to 299C.71  
 Managing General Agents Act, 60H.01 to 60H.09  
 Manufactured Home Repossession Security Act, 327.61 to 327.67  
 Marketable Title Act, 541.023  
 Marvin Windows law, 604.10  
 Maternal and Child Nutrition Act, 145.891 to 145.897  
 Maximum Effort School Aid Law, 126C.61 to 126C.72  
 Meat and Poultry Inspection Act, 31A.01 to 31A.31  
 Membership Camping Practices Act, 82A.01 to 82A.26  
 Mercury Emissions Consumer Information Act, 116.925  
 Mercury Emissions Reduction Act, 116.92, 216B.1692, 216B.68 to 216B.688  
 Metric Implementation and Standards Act, 239.001 to 239.003  
 Metropolitan Agricultural Preserves Act, 473H.01 to 473H.18  
 Metropolitan Area Aircraft Noise Attenuation Act, 473.192  
 Metropolitan Landfill Abatement Act, 473.841 to 473.847  
 Metropolitan Livable Communities Act, 473.25 to 473.254  
 Metropolitan Revenue Distribution Act, 473F.001 to 473F.13  
 Metropolitan Surface Water Management Act, 103B.201 to 103B.253  
 Mighty Ducks law, 475.58  
 Military Code, 190.01 to 193.38  
 Military Justice, Uniform Code of, 192A.01 to 192A.665  
 Mined Underground Space Development Act, 469.141  
 Minnesota Health Plan Contracting Act, 62Q.732 to 62Q.75  
 Minnesota Promise, 136A.1201  
 Minnesota Science and Technology Program, 116W.25 to 116W.34  
 Minnesota Securities Act, 80A.40 to 80A.90  
 Minnesota Sunset Act, 3D.01 to 3D.21  
 Minority Family Heritage Act, 259.29  
 Minors, gifts to, uniform act, 527.22, 527.41  
 Minors, transfers to, Minnesota uniform act, 527.21 to 527.44  
 Missing Children and Endangered Persons Act, 299C.51 to 299C.56  
 M'Naghten rule, 611.026  
 Money Transmitters Act, 53B.01 to 53B.26  
 Motor Vehicle Information and Cost Savings Act, federal, 325E.15  
 Motor Vehicle Retail Installment Sales Act, 53C.01 to 53C.14  
 Motor voter law, 201.161  
 Multiparty Accounts Act, 524.6-201 to 524.6-214

**POPULAR NAMES OF ACTS (Cont'd)**

Multistate Tax Compact, 290.171 to 290.174  
 Municipal Contracting Law, 471.345  
 Municipal debt service aid law, 475A.01 to 475A.06  
 Municipal prompt pay law, 471.425  
 Museum Property Act, 345.70 to 345.74  
 National Crime Prevention and Privacy Compact, 299C.57 to 299C.582  
 Natural Gas Pipeline Safety Act, federal, 299F.56, 299J.01  
 No-fault Automobile Insurance Act, 65B.41 to 65B.71  
 Nonprofit Corporation Act, 317A.001 to 317A.909  
 Nonprofit Health Service Plan Corporations Act, 62C.01 to 62C.23  
 Nonprofit Risk Indemnification Trust Act, 60A.29  
 Nonsmoking Act, 144.391 to 144.393  
 Not a drop law, 169A.33  
 Notarial Acts, uniform law, 358.41 to 358.49  
 Noxious Weed Law, 18.76 to 18.91  
 Nurse Practice Act, 148.171 to 148.285  
 Occupational Safety and Health Act, 182.65 to 182.676  
 Odometer law, 325E.14 to 325E.16  
 One call excavation notice system, 216D.01 to 216D.09  
 One-stop shopping for licenses, 15.99 to 15.993  
 Online Learning Option Act, 124D.095  
 Open appointments law, 15.0597  
 Open bidding law, 471.345  
 Open bottle law, 169A.35  
 Open Meeting Law, 13D.01 to 13D.08  
 Open Space Property Tax Law, 273.112  
 Outdoor Advertising Control Act, 173.01 to 173.27  
 Outdoor Recreation Act, 86A.01  
 Packers and Stockyards Act, 31B.01 to 31B.06  
 Parentage Act, 257.51 to 257.71  
 Parents' Right to Know Act, 121A.30  
 Partnership Act, 1994, Uniform, 323A.0101 to 323A.1203  
 Patient Protection Act, 62J.695 to 62J.76  
 Patients bill of rights, 144.651, 144.652  
 Pay-for-Performance Act, 16A.93 to 16A.96  
 Pay it or park it law, 171.186, 518A.65  
 Payday loans law, 47.60, 47.601  
 Peace Officer Discipline Procedures Act, 626.89  
 Peace officers' bill of rights, 626.89  
 Peatland Protection Act, 84.035 to 84.036  
 Percent for art in public places, 16B.35  
 Personal Protection Act, 624.714  
 Pet and Companion Animal Welfare Act, 346.35 to 346.44  
 Petroleum Tank Release Cleanup Act, 115C.01 to 115C.13  
 Pharmacy Practice Act, 151.01 to 151.40  
 Photographic Copies of Business and Public Records as Evidence Act, Uniform, 600.135  
 Plain Language Contract Act, 325G.29 to 325G.36  
 Plant closing law, 116L.17  
 Positive Alternatives Act, 145.4235  
 Postsecondary Enrollment Options Act, 124D.09  
 Potty parity law, 326B.109  
 Power hour law, 340A.503  
 Power Plant Siting and Routing Act, 216E.001 to 216E.18  
 Prevention of Consumer Fraud Act, 325F.68 to 325F.70  
 Price of government, 16A.102  
 Principal and Income, Uniform Act, 501B.59 to 501B.76  
 Privacy of Communications Act, 626A.01 to 626A.41  
 Private and Out-of-State Public Postsecondary Education Act, 136A.61 to 136A.71  
 Private Career School Act, 141.20 to 141.35  
 Private Cemeteries Act, 307.08  
 Probate Code, Uniform, 524.1-101 to 524.8-103  
 Problem properties law, 617.81 to 617.87  
 Professional Firms Act, 319B.01 to 319B.12  
 Prompt pay law, 471.425  
 Property Tax Refund Act, 290A.01

**POPULAR NAMES OF ACTS (Cont'd)**

Prudent Investor Act, 501B.151  
 Prudent Management of Institutional Funds Act, 309.735 to 309.77  
 Psychology Practice Act, 148.88 to 148.98  
 Public Contractors' Performance and Payment Bond Act, 574.26 to 574.32  
 Public Employment Labor Relations Act, 179A.01 to 179A.25  
 Public Facilities Authority Act, 446A.01 to 446A.04  
 Public Guardianship for Adults with Developmental Disabilities Act, 252A.01 to 252A.21  
 Public School Fee Law, 123B.34 to 123B.39  
 Public Utilities Act, 216B.67  
 Pupil Fair Dismissal Act, 121A.40 to 121A.56  
 Quick take statute, 117.042  
 Radioactive Waste Management Act, 116C.72  
 Rail Service Improvement Act, 222.46 to 222.54  
 Readability of Insurance Policies Act, 72C.01 to 72C.13  
 Real Property Electronic Recording Act, 507.0941 to 507.0949  
 Recording Act, 507.01 to 507.47  
 Regional Development Act, 462.381 to 462.398  
 Regional Railroad Authorities Act, 398A.01 to 398A.09  
 Regional Sanitary Sewer District Law, 115.61 to 115.67  
 Regulated Loan Act, 56.001 to 56.26  
 Reinsurance Intermediary Act, 60A.70 to 60A.756  
 Reinvest in Minnesota Resources Law, 103F.501 to 103F.535  
 Relative Custody Assistance Act, 257.85  
 Reporting of Maltreatment of Minors Act, 626.556  
 Residential Mortgage Originator and Servicer Licensing Act, 58.01 to 58.17  
 Restroom Access Act, 325E.60  
 Revenue Distribution Act, Metropolitan, 473F.001 to 473F.13  
 Revenue Recapture Act, 270A.01 to 270A.12  
 RICO Act, 609.901 to 609.912  
 Right to farm, 561.19  
 Runaway and Homeless Youth Act, 256K.45  
 Rural Finance Authority Act, 41B.01 to 41B.23  
 S.A.F.E. Mortgage Licensing Act, 58A.01 to 58A.22  
 Safe at Home Program, 5B.01 to 5B.11  
 Safe Drinking Water Act, 144.381 to 144.387  
 Safe haven law, 145.902  
 Safe Patient Handling Act, 182.6551 to 182.6553  
 Safe place for newborns, 145.902  
 Safe Toys Act, 325F.08 to 325F.17  
 Safety Responsibility Act, 299D.03  
 Saint Cloud Metropolitan Transit Commission Act, 458A.01 to 458A.15  
 Saint Paul People Mover Act, 469.127, 469.128  
 Sales and Use Tax Administration Act, Uniform, 297A.995  
 Sales tax, 297A.61 to 297A.995  
 Savings Association Act, 51A.01 to 51A.58  
 School Building Accessibility Capital Improvement Grant Act, 123B.67 to 123B.69  
 School choice, 124D.03  
 Science and Technology Authority Act, Minnesota, 116W.01 to 116W.24  
 Science and Technology Program, 116W.25 to 116W.34  
 SCORE taxes, 297H.01 to 297H.13  
 Screenings Act, 21.71 to 21.78  
 Secure and Fair Enforcement for Mortgage Licensing Act, 58A.01 to 58A.22  
 Securities Act, Minnesota, 80A.40 to 80A.90  
 Seed Law, 21.80 to 21.92  
 Self-service Storage, Liens on Personal Property Act, 514.970 to 514.979  
 Senior Companion Act, 256.977  
 ServeMinnesota Innovation Act, 124D.37 to 124D.45  
 Sexual predator law  
     Sexual psychopathic personalities, *see* SEXUAL PSYCHOPATHIC PERSONALITIES

**POPULAR NAMES OF ACTS (Cont'd)**

Sexual predator law (Cont'd)  
 Sexually dangerous persons, *see* SEXUALLY DANGEROUS PERSONS  
 Shield law, 595.021 to 595.025  
 Shooting Range Protection Act, 87A.01 to 87A.08, 87A.01 to 87A.09  
 Short Form Mortgage Act, 507.15  
 Simplification of fiduciary security transfers, uniform act for the, 520.21 to 520.31  
 Simultaneous Death Act, Uniform, 524.2-702  
 Slamming law, 237.66 to 237.663  
 S.L.A.P.P. lawsuits, 554.01 to 554.05  
 Small Business Air Quality Compliance Assistance Act, 116.96 to 116.99  
 Small Employer Health Benefit Act, 62L.01 to 62L.22  
 Smoker protection law, 181.938  
 Soil and Water Conservation District Law, 103C.009  
 Son of Sam law, 611A.68  
 Stalking law, 609.746 to 609.748  
 Standard Nonforfeiture Law for Individual Deferred Annuities, 61A.245  
 Standard Nonforfeiture Law for Life Insurance, 61A.24  
 Standard Valuation Law, 61A.25  
 State-County Results, Accountability, and Service Delivery Redesign Act, 402A.01 to 402A.50  
 State-County Results, Accountability, and Service Delivery Reform Act, 402A.01 to 402A.50  
 State Timber Act, 90.005 to 90.42  
 Statute of frauds, 513.01 to 513.07  
 Statute of repose, 541.05  
 Statutory rule against perpetuities, 501A.07  
 Strategic lawsuits against public participation, 554.01 to 554.05  
 Striker replacement law, 179.12, 179A.13  
 Subdivided Land Sales Practices Act, 83.22  
 Sunset Act, 3D.01 to 3D.21  
 Superfund Act, 115B.01 to 115B.20  
 Supervision of Charitable Trusts and Trustees Act, 501B.33 to 501B.45  
 Supplemental Aid Act, 256D.33 to 256D.54  
 Surface Water Management Act, Metropolitan, 103B.201 to 103B.253  
 Surplus Lines Insurance Act, 60A.195 to 60A.209  
 Sustainable Building 2030, 216B.241  
 Sustainable Forest Incentive Act, 290C.01 to 290C.12  
 Sustainable Forest Resources Act, 89A.01 to 89A.11  
 Taconite Environmental Protection Fund Act, 298.222 to 298.225  
 Taxpayers' Transportation Accountability Act, 161.3203  
 Teachers Retirement Act, 354.045 to 354.69  
 Ted Foss "Move Over" Law, 169.18  
 Tennessen warning law, 13.04  
 Textbook Disclosure, Pricing, and Access Act, 135A.25  
 THC Therapeutic Research Act, 152.21  
 Thirty-year law, 500.20  
 This old house law, 273.11  
 Timber Act, 90.005 to 90.42  
 TOD Security Registration Act, Uniform, 524.6-301 to 524.6-311  
 Torrens law, 508.01 to 508.84  
 Tort Claims Act, 3.736  
 Toxic Pollution Prevention Act, 115D.01 to 115D.12  
 Trade Practices, Deceptive, Uniform Act, 325D.43 to 325D.48  
 Trade Secrets Act, Uniform, 325C.01 to 325C.08  
 Transfers to Minors Act, 527.21 to 527.44  
 Triple trailer law, 169.81  
 Trustees' Powers Act, 501B.79 to 501B.82  
 Truth in Music Advertising Act, 325E.491, 325E.492  
 Truth in Repairs Act, 325F.56 to 325F.66  
 Truth in taxation, 275.065  
 Tuberculosis Health Threat Act, 144.4801 to 144.4813

**POPULAR NAMES OF ACTS (Cont'd)**

"Twenty-five by twenty-five" renewable energy goal, 41A.11  
 Unauthorized Insurers False Advertising Process Act, 72A.33 to 72A.39  
 Unauthorized Insurers Process Act, 60A.21  
 Unclaimed Property, Disposition of, Uniform Act, 345.31 to 345.60  
 Unemployment Insurance Law, 268.001  
 Unfair Cigarette Sales Act, 325D.30 to 325D.42  
 Unfair Claims Settlement Practices Act, 72A.17 to 72A.32  
 Unfair Discrimination and Competition Act, 325D.01 to 325D.07  
 Unfair Trade Practices Act, 72A.17 to 72A.32  
 Uniform Act for the Simplification of Fiduciary Security Transfers, 520.21 to 520.31  
 Uniform Act on Fresh Pursuit, 626.65 to 626.70  
 Uniform Adult Guardianship and Protective Proceedings Jurisdiction Act, 524.5-601 to 524.5-903  
 Uniform Arbitration Act, 572B.01 to 572B.31  
 Uniform Arson Reporting Immunity Law, 299F.052 to 299F.057  
 Uniform Business Records as Evidence Act, 600.01 to 600.04  
 Uniform Certification of Questions of Law Act, 480.065  
 Uniform Child Custody Jurisdiction and Enforcement Act, 518D.101 to 518D.317  
 Uniform Code of Military Justice, 192A.01 to 192A.665  
 Uniform Code of Municipal Government, 412.015  
 Uniform Commercial Code  
     Bank deposits and collections, 336.4-101 to 336.4-504  
     Documents of title, 336.7-101 to 336.7-704  
     Funds transfers, 336.4A-101 to 336.4A-507  
     General provisions, 336.1-101 to 336.1-310  
     Generally, 336.1-101 to 336.10-105  
     Investment securities, 336.8-101 to 336.8-603  
     Leases, 336.2A-101 to 336.2A-531  
     Letters of credit, 336.5-101 to 336.5-118  
     Negotiable instruments, 336.3-101 to 336.3-605  
     Sales, 336.2-101 to 336.2-725  
     Secured transactions, 336.9-101 to 336.9-709  
 Uniform Condominium Act, 515A.1-101 to 515A.4-118  
 Uniform Criminal Extradition Act, 629.01 to 629.29  
 Uniform Custodial Trust Act, 529.01 to 529.19  
 Uniform Deceptive Trade Practices Act, 325D.43 to 325D.48  
 Uniform Declaratory Judgments Act, 555.01 to 555.16  
 Uniform Determination of Death Act, 145.135  
 Uniform Disclaimer of Property Interests Act, 524.2-1101 to 524.2-1116  
 Uniform Disposition of Unclaimed Property Act, 345.31 to 345.60  
 Uniform drivers' license law, 299D.03  
 Uniform Duties to Disabled Persons Act, 145.851 to 145.858  
 Uniform Enforcement of Foreign Judgments Act, 548.26 to 548.33  
 Uniform Environmental Covenants Act, 114E.01 to 114E.65  
 Uniform Federal Lien Registration Act, 272.479 to 272.488  
 Uniform Fiduciaries Act, 520.01 to 520.13  
 Uniform Fire Code, *see* FIRE CODE  
 Uniform Food Law, 31.001 to 31.96  
 Uniform Foreign-Money Claims Act, 548.40 to 548.53  
 Uniform Fraudulent Transfer Act, 513.41 to 513.51  
 Uniform Fresh Pursuit of Criminals Act, 190.025, 626.65 to 626.70  
 Uniform Gifts to Minors Act, 527.22, 527.41  
 Uniform Guardianship and Protective Proceedings Act, 524.5-101 to 524.5-502  
 Uniform Interstate Family Support Act, 518C.902  
 Uniform Judicial Notice of Foreign Law Act, 599.04 to 599.10  
 Uniform landowners bill of rights, 84.0274  
 Uniform Law on Notarial Acts, 358.41 to 358.49  
 Uniform Law on the Form of an International Will, 524.2-1001 to 524.2-1007

**POPULAR NAMES OF ACTS (Cont'd)**

Uniform Limited Partnership Act, 1919, 322.01 to 322.31  
 Uniform Limited Partnership Act, 2001, 321.0101 to 321.1208  
 Uniform Mandatory Disposition of Detainers Act, 629.292  
 Uniform Municipal Contracting Law, 471.345  
 Uniform Partnership Act, 1994, 323A.0101 to 323A.1203  
 Uniform Photographic Copies of Business and Public Records as Evidence Act, 600.135  
 Uniform Principal and Income Act, 501B.59 to 501B.76  
 Uniform Probate Code, 524.1-101 to 524.8-103  
 Uniform Prudent Management of Institutional Funds Act, 309.735 to 309.77  
 Uniform Sales and Use Tax Administration Act, 297A.995  
 Uniform Short Form Mortgage Act, 507.15  
 Uniform Simultaneous Death Act, 524.2-702  
 Uniform statutory rule against perpetuities, 501A.07  
 Uniform TOD Security Registration Act, 524.6-301 to 524.6-311  
 Uniform Trade Secrets Act, 325C.01 to 325C.08  
 Uniform Transfer of Dependents Act, 261.25  
 Uniform Transfers to Minors Act, 527.21 to 527.44  
 Uniform Unsworn Foreign Declarations Act, 358.115  
 Unitary Residence and Financial Responsibility Act, 256G.01 to 256G.12  
 Unlawful Trade Practices Act, 325D.09 to 325D.16  
 Unsworn Foreign Declarations Act, Uniform, 358.115  
 Utilization Review Act, 62M.01 to 62M.16  
 Vehicle Protection Product Act, 59C.02 to 59C.12  
 Veterans preference law, 197.455, 197.4551, 197.46  
 Vital Statistics Act, 144.211 to 144.227  
 Volunteer Firefighters' Relief Association Guidelines Act, 69.771 to 69.776  
 Vulnerable Adult Protection Act, 626.557  
 Vulnerable Adults Act, 626.557  
 Vulnerable Children and Adults Act, 256M.01 to 256M.80  
 Waste Management Act, 115A.01 to 115A.99  
 Water Law, 103A.001 to 103G.711  
 Water Pollution Control Act, 115.01 to 115.09  
 Watercraft Safety Act, 86B.001 to 86B.815  
 Watershed Law, 103D.001 to 103D.925  
 Welfare reform law, 256J.01 to 256J.95  
 Whistleblower law, 181.932 to 181.935  
 White Cane Law, 256C.01 to 256C.06  
 Wholesale Drug Distribution Licensing Act, 151.42 to 151.51  
 Wild and Scenic Rivers Act, 103F.301 to 103F.345  
 Wildfire Act, 88.02 to 88.21  
 Wind Siting Act, 216F.01 to 216F.07  
 Woman's Right to Know Act, 145.4241 to 145.4249  
 Work Incentives for Disabled Persons Act, 256B.057  
 Workers' Compensation Act, 176.001 to 176.862

**POPULATION**

See also CENSUS

Airport hazard areas, approach zones, regulation, 360.063  
 Annexation of territory  
     Chief administrative law judge, duties, 414.01  
     Statements of in approval letters, 414.033  
 Cities, *see* Population under CITIES  
 Community health boards, eligibility, population requirement, 145A.09  
 Counties, *see* Population under COUNTIES  
 Data collection, state demographer, duties, 4A.02  
 Definitions  
     Campaign practices, 10A.01  
     Liquor law, 340A.101  
     Local government aid, 477A.011  
     Local Public Health Act, 145A.02  
     Metropolitan Revenue Distribution Act, 473F.02  
     Statutory construction, 645.44  
     Tax relief area revenue distribution, 276A.01

**POPULATION (Cont'd)**

Density and distribution  
     Eminent domain, cities over 50,000, 416.16  
     Wheelage taxes, cities over 450,000, 426.05  
     Wheelage taxes, cities under 150,000, 426.05  
     Zoning regulations, 366.12 to 366.14  
 Detachment of territory, chief administrative law judge, duties, 414.01  
 Estimates  
     Metropolitan area municipalities, 473F.07, 473F.13  
     Property taxes, 275.62  
     School districts property taxes, 275.14  
     Tax relief area revenue distribution, 276A.01, 276A.05, 276A.09  
     Town boundary changes based on, certification of, 379.02  
 Evidence, federal census, certified copies, 600.18  
 Projections, state demographer, duties, 4A.02  
 School districts, *see* Population under SCHOOL DISTRICTS  
 Townships, review after census, chief administrative law judge, 414.051  
**PORCHES**  
 Lead-safe practices, 144.9503  
**PORCUPINES**  
 Trapping, structural pest control license, exemption, 18B.32  
 Unprotected wild animals, porcupines defined as, 97A.015  
**PORNOGRAPHY**  
 See also INDECENCY  
 Adults-only businesses  
     Amortization prohibition, 394.21  
     Zoning ordinances, exception, 462.357  
 Children  
     Communication of sexually explicit materials to children, 609.352  
     Dissemination or display to  
         Conviction, human services licensed programs, disqualification, 119B.125, 245C.15, 245C.24  
         Felony, 617.246, 617.247  
         Generally, *see* Display under this topic  
         Head Start bus drivers, license cancellation, 171.3215  
         Public library computers, filtering technology, 134.50  
         Public school computers, filtering technology, 125B.15  
         School bus drivers, license cancellation, disqualification, 171.02, 171.3215  
         Sex offenders, criminal penalties, 617.247  
     Obscene movies, admitting to, 617.294, 617.297  
     Sales to, 617.293  
     Use in pornography, *see* Sexual performances under PERFORMANCES  
 Civil trials, children, exclusion from courtroom, 546.37  
 Clothing, motorcyclists, denial of access to places of public accommodation, 604.12  
 Definitions, 617.292  
 Display  
     "Adults only" sign, 617.293  
     Children, *see* same under this topic  
     Injunctions, 617.296  
     Policy of state, 617.291  
     Restrictions, 617.293  
 Electronic mail, commercial messages of a sexual nature, 325F.694  
 Injunctions, procedure, 617.296  
 Internet sites, filtering technology, 125B.15, 134.50  
 Liability, limitations, 617.295  
 Mail and mailing, 617.26  
 Movies, *see* Obscene movies under MOVIES

## PORNOGRAPHY

920

**PORNOGRAPHY (Cont'd)**

Performances, *see* Sexual performances under PERFORMANCES

Pornographic works

- Children, *see* Sexual performances under PERFORMANCES
- Minors involved in sexual conduct, conviction, adult entertainment establishment operation, prohibition, 617.242

Possession

- Children involved in sexual conduct, works depicting, 119B.125, 171.02, 171.3215, 245C.15
- Pornographic works depicting sexual conduct involving children, 171.3215, 243.166, 617.247
- Sex offenders, 246B.04

Sale, 617.293, 617.296

Search warrants for, 617.27

Seizure, 609B.540, 617.27

Violations and penalties

- Children, 617.247, 617.293
- Felony violations, penalties, 617.247
- Generally, 617.241
- Injunctions, 617.296
- Requiring acceptance of pornography as condition of other sale, 617.243
- Restraining orders, 617.296

**PORT AUTHORITIES**

Agents, Transportation Department, receipt and disbursement of funds, designation, 174.04

Albert Lea, 469.069

Analyses, 469.064

Appearances by, statewide transportation plan hearings, 174.03

Appropriations to, payment of indebtedness, state appropriations, 469.0671

Approvals by, tax-forfeited land sales, Great Lakes-Saint Lawrence Seaway areas, 458.59

Audits and examinations, 469.056

Austin, 469.070

Bids, 469.068

Bloomington, 469.071

Bond allocations, 474A.01 to 474A.21

Bonds, *see* Port authorities under BONDS (PUBLIC DEBT)

Breckenridge, 469.072

Budget, 469.053

Business development loans, sale in secondary markets, 465.78

Bylaws, 469.051

Cannon Falls, 469.0721

Certificates and certification

- Property taxes, 275.067
- Special assessments, 275.067

Characteristics, 469.049

Commissioners

- Appointment, term, vacancies, compensation, 469.050
- Conflicts of interest, 471.87 to 471.89

Concessions (businesses), 272.01

Contracts and agreements

- Best value RFPs, 469.068
- Bids, 469.068
- Generally, 469.056
- Liability, 469.0521
- Revenue from, expenditure, 457A.04

Counsel, city attorney, 469.054

Defined as local development organizations, 471.88

Definitions

- Bond Allocation Act, 474A.02
- Business and economic development, 469.048, 469.049
- Economic development loan repayments, 471.562
- Environmental impact statements, 116D.04
- Property tax notices, 275.066
- Public Employees Retirement Association, 353.01

**PORT AUTHORITIES (Cont'd)**

Definitions (Cont'd)

- Social Security law, 355.01

Detroit Lakes, 469.073

Development, Transportation Department, duties, 174.02

Development authorities, port authorities defined as, contamination cleanup grants, 116J.552

District heating systems, authority to operate, 465.74

Duluth, *see* DULUTH SEAWAY PORT AUTHORITY

Duties and powers, generally, 469.051, 469.055, 469.064

Economic development loans, 469.192

Eminent domain

- Powers, 469.055
- Railroad properties, powers, 117.57

Employees

- Generally, 469.056
- Gifts, accepting, guidelines, 471.895
- Local officials, officers and employees defined as, 471.895
- Retirement, 353.01
- Social Security, 355.01

Environmental assessment worksheets, 116D.04

Environmental impact statements, 116D.04, 116D.045

Establishment by special law, economic development authorities, powers, 469.108

Evidence, marginal land, 469.067

Expenditures, 469.051, 469.066

Fergus Falls, 469.075

Financial assistance, applications, 174.04

Financial statements, 469.051

Fiscal year, 469.053

Generally, 469.048 to 469.068

Governmental subdivision, port authorities, exclusion from definition, 353.01

Governmental units, port authorities defined as, 116D.04

Granite Falls, 469.076

Grants to

- Inclusionary housing development program, 473.255
- Livable community demonstration programs, 473.253
- Local housing incentives program, 473.254
- Pollution cleanup, 473.252
- Port development assistance program, 457A.01 to 457A.06

Harbors and ports, *see* HARBORS AND PORTS

Hastings, 469.077

Industrial development districts

- Duties and powers, 469.058, 469.059, 469.064
- Municipal industrial, 469.152 to 469.165

Investigations by, 469.055

Joint powers agreements, housing program and developmental financial services, 462C.14

Lawsuits, real estate tax judgment sales redemption, 281.173, 281.174

Leases, revenue from, expenditure, 457A.04

Liability, contracts, torts, 469.0521

Loans to

- Port development assistance program, 457A.01 to 457A.06
- Redevelopment demolition loans, 116J.5761 to 116J.5765

Local port authority provisions, 469.069 to 469.089

Marginal property, eminent domain, 469.048, 469.067

Mined underground space development, *see* Development under MINED UNDERGROUND SPACE

Minneapolis, *see* MINNEAPOLIS PORT AUTHORITY

North Mankato, 469.079

Ortonville, 469.0856

Payments by, economic development loans, repayment, 471.564

Petitions by, port improvements, 469.057

Petitions to, environmental assessment worksheets, 116D.04



**PORT AUTHORITIES (Cont'd)**

Planning  
 Generally, 469.055  
 Transportation Department, duties, 174.02  
 Plymouth, 469.080  
 Proceeds, use of, 469.064  
 Property taxes, 275.065, 275.067, 469.053  
 Public body characteristics, 469.049  
 Public relations, 469.055  
 Real property, sales, 469.055, 469.065  
 Red Wing, 353.01, 469.081  
 Redwood Falls, 469.0721 to 469.0726  
 Reimbursements to, petroleum tank release cleanup, 115C.09  
 Research, 469.064  
 Reverse referendum, 469.053  
 Rosemount, 469.0813  
 Roseville, 469.082  
 Rules of procedure, 469.051  
 Saint Cloud, 469.083  
 Saint Paul, *see* SAINT PAUL PORT AUTHORITY  
 Social Security, *see* Employers under SOCIAL SECURITY  
 South Saint Paul, 469.085  
 Special assessments, certification, 275.067  
 Special taxing districts, status as, 275.066, 469.053  
 State funds, use for payment of debts, 469.053  
 Studies, 469.064  
 Surveys, 469.055  
 Tax increment financing, *see* TAX INCREMENT FINANCING  
 Torts, liability, 469.0521  
 Treasurers, 469.051, 469.052  
 Voluntary energy improvements financing program, *see* under ENERGY CONSERVATION  
 Wabasha, 469.0855  
 Wadena, 469.086  
 Warroad, 469.087  
 White Bear Lake, 469.088  
 Winona, 469.089

**PORT-WINE STAINS**

Treatment, insurance coverage, 62A.136, 62A.304

**PORTAGES**

*See also* TRAILS  
 Alteration, establishment, or vacation, petitions for, 163.13  
 Dedication, 160.06  
 Defined, 160.02  
 Forests, deposit of slashing or debris on, 88.14  
 Saint Louis County, 383C.26  
 State water trails, 85.32  
 Width, generally, 160.06  
 Wild and scenic rivers, marking, 103F.331

**PORTS**

*See* HARBORS AND PORTS

**POSITIVE ALTERNATIVES ACT**

Generally, 145.4235

**POSSESSION**

Adverse possession, real property, *see* ADVERSE POSSESSION

Specific items, *see* specific index headings

**POSSESSORY ESTATES**

Division of estates, 500.06 to 500.08

**POSTADOPTION SERVICES**

*See also* ADOPTION

Children under guardianship of commissioner, 260C.613  
 Generally, 259.83  
 Human Services Department, rulemaking authority, 259.87  
 Postadoption service grants, 259.85  
 Records and record keeping, 259.47  
 Search services, data guidelines, 259.88

**POSTAL SERVICE (U.S.)**

Air mail service, absentee voting, use, 203B.06, 203B.21  
 Contractors, assault on, 609.2231  
 Cranes, railroads, clearance, 219.45 to 219.53, 219.98  
 Definitions  
 Commercial Code, 336.1-201  
 Sales and use taxes, 297A.668  
 Direct mail  
 Delivery or distribution charges, exclusion, 297A.68  
 Sales and use taxes, 297A.61, 297A.668  
 Employees  
 Assault on, 609.2231  
 Certificates and certification, absentee voting, eligibility, 203B.07  
 Retired employees, fishing licenses, fee exemptions, 97A.445  
 Rural mail carriers, *see* same under this topic  
 Inspection service, laboratories, evidence, 634.15  
 Mail and mailing  
 Crimes, *see* MAILINGS (CRIMES)  
 Generally, *see* Mail and mailing under specific index headings  
 Mail balloting, 204B.45, 204B.46  
 Mail boxes, 169.072, 609.529  
 Mail routes, theft of mail from, 609.529  
 Mailboxes, 169.072, 609.529  
 Money transmitters, license exemption, 53B.04  
 Other direct mail, sales and use taxes, sourcing of sale rules, 297A.668  
 Permits, rural mail carriers, studded tires, 169.72  
 Post offices  
 Statutory cities, change of name to, 413.02  
 Theft of mail from, 609.529  
 Postage  
 Costs, business expenses allowed, MFIP self-employed participants, 256J.37  
 Stamp shows, Sales and use tax permits, 297A.87  
 Postal carriers, *see* Rural mail carriers under this topic  
 Postal service vehicles, theft of mail from, 609.529  
 Proof of mailing  
 Disclaimer of estate property interests, 524.2-1114  
 Insurance policies, cancellation, reduction or renewal, notice, 60A.38  
 Property taxes, timely payment, postmark, 276.017  
 Routes, maps, tire stud applications, 169.72  
 Rural mail carriers  
 Motor vehicles, 169.011, 169.64, 169.72  
 Seat belt use, exemption, 169.686  
 Send, defined, 336.1-201  
 Special federal postal services  
 Absentee voting, use, 203B.06, 203B.22  
 Special text or symbol, absentee voting outside U.S., 203B.06  
 Sworn statements, legal newspapers  
 Statement of ownership and circulation, 331A.02  
 United States land acquisition for, 1.042  
 Violations and penalties, rural mail carriers, metal tire stud permit violations, 169.72  
 Zip code areas  
 Homeowners insurance, differential rates based on, unfair trade practice, 72A.20  
 Local sales and use taxes, determination of where sales occur, 297A.99  
 Zip code database, costs, local sales tax collections, 297A.99  
**POSTCONVICTION REMEDIES**  
*See also* CONVICTED PERSONS  
*See also* PROBATION  
*See also* REPRIEVES  
 Answers  
 Amendments, 590.04

**POSTCONVICTION REMEDIES (Cont'd)**

## Answers (Cont'd)

- County attorney or attorney general, 590.03
- Filing, 590.03

## Appeals, 590.06

## Attorneys

- Persons without, *see* Public defenders under this topic
- Service upon, answers or motions, 590.03

## Commutation of sentence, 638.01, 638.03, 638.06 to 638.075

## Evidence, commitment papers of convicted persons, 243.49

## Grounds for relief, 590.04

## Hearings, 590.01, 590.04

Indigent petitioners, *see* Public defenders under this topic

## Judges, assigning, 590.02

## Jurisdiction, 590.01, 590.06

## Motions

- County attorney or attorney general, 590.03
- Filing, 590.03
- Fingerprint or forensic testing not available at trial, 590.01

Pardons, *see* PARDONS

## Petitions

- Failure to appeal sentence, effect, 244.11
- Generally, 590.01 to 590.04

## Pleadings, 590.04

## Public defenders

- Counsel, generally, 590.01, 590.05
- Court transcripts, 611.27
- Hennepin County, duties, 383B.63
- Right to representation by, 590.05, 611.14, 611.18, 611.25

Reprieves, *see* REPRIEVES

## State public defender, duties, 590.01, 590.05

Supervised release, *see* SUPERVISED RELEASE

## Transfers of convicted persons, costs, state payment, 243.17

**POSTHUMOUS CHILDREN**

## Children, posthumous children defined as, 176.011

## Definitions

- Legislators retirement plan, 3A.01
- Minnesota State Retirement System, 352.01
- Public Employees Retirement Association, 353.01
- Teachers retirement, Saint Paul and Duluth, 354A.011

## Future estates, 500.14

## Perpetuities, 501A.01

Survivor benefits, *see* Survivor benefits under specific plans**POSTING (NOTICES)***See* specific index headings**POSTMORTEMS***See* AUTOPSIES**POSTNUPTIAL CONTRACTS**

## Generally, 519.11

**POSTPARTUM DEPRESSION**

## Public education and information programs, 145.906

**POSTRETIREMENT INVESTMENT FUND**

## Appropriations from

- Legislators retirement plan, retirement allowances, 3A.02

- State Patrol retirement fund, disbursements, 352B.25

## Appropriations to, State Patrol retirement disbursements, 352B.25

## Assets, 11A.13

## Gains, disposition, 11A.12

## Investment Advisory Council, 11A.08

## Losses, disposition, 11A.12

## Participation in, State Patrol retirement fund, 352B.25

## Payment of benefits by, unclassified employees retirement plan, annuities, 352D.06

## Transfers to, unclassified employees retirement plan, 352D.06

**POSTSECONDARY ENROLLMENT OPTIONS ACT**

## Generally, 124D.09

**POSTSECONDARY SCHOOLS**

## Accreditation, 124D.091

## Admissions forms, data, collection, 13.32

## Affiliation, school administrators, alternative preparation programs, 122A.27

## Aged persons, general requirements, 135A.52

## Agriculture education

Generally, *see* AGRICULTURE EDUCATION

## Schools, 41D.01

## Alternative dispute resolution, teachers, licensure, 122A.09

## Applications, forms, 13.32

Area learning centers, *see* STATE-APPROVED ALTERNATIVE PROGRAMS (K-12)

## Assistance to, American Indian teachers, education, 124D.79

## Child care grants, 136A.125

## Collaboration

- Education and employment transitions system, 124D.46
- Youth apprenticeship programs, 124D.47

Colleges and universities, *see* COLLEGES AND UNIVERSITIES

## Contracts and agreements

- State-approved alternative programs (K-12), 123A.05
- Student teachers, practice, 122A.69

## Courses

- Graduation incentives program, *see* under SCHOOLS (K-12)

- Postsecondary enrollment option, *see* same under this topic

## Courses of study

- Aged persons, 135A.52
- High school students, programs for, *see* same under this topic

## Data

- Data for research, 136A.05, 136A.051
- Higher Education Office, supplying to, 136A.051, 136A.121, 136A.1701
- Liability, 136A.051

## Definitions

- Child care programs, 119B.011
- Youthbuild, 116L.361

## Degrees, out-of-state postsecondary schools, 136A.65

Education districts, *see* EDUCATION DISTRICTS

## Education program, postsecondary schools defined as, 119B.011

## Educational activities, refinancing, industrial development districts, revenue bonds, 469.155

## Elderhostel, 135A.51, 135A.52

## Eligible organizations, postsecondary schools defined as, 116L.361

## Employees, American Indians, 135A.12

## Enrollment

- Postsecondary enrollment option, *see* same under this topic

- Priorities, 124D.09

## Exemptions, private career school provisions, 141.35, 141.37

Faculty exchange programs, *see* Exchanges under TEACHERS

## Fees, high school students, programs for, 123B.36, 123B.39, 123B.88

## Funding, health and safety revenue, exclusion, 123B.57

## Grants to, pathways program, Job Skills Partnership, 116L.04, 256J.02

## Hazing, written policy, 135A.155

## Hepatitis, information to students, 135A.14

## High school students, programs for

- Agreements, school boards, duties, 123B.09
- Fees, 123B.36, 123B.39
- High school-to-college developmental transition programs, 135A.61, 136A.121

**POSTSECONDARY SCHOOLS (Cont'd)**

High school students, programs for (Cont'd)  
 Postsecondary coursework, 124D.68, 124D.69  
 Postsecondary enrollment option, *see* same under this topic  
 Postsecondary Enrollment Options Act, 135A.101  
 Higher Education Center on Violence and Abuse, 135A.153  
 Higher Education Office, cooperation, 136A.05  
 Identification cards, 135A.17  
 Indian teacher preparation grants, duties, 122A.63  
 Indians, 135A.12  
 Instructional materials, sales and use taxes, exemption, 297A.67  
 Integrated pest management, coordination, 17.114  
 Locations, school buildings, use, 123B.51  
 Meningitis, information to students, 135A.14  
 Midwestern Higher Education Compact, 135A.20 to 135A.22  
 Noninstructional staff, American Indians, 135A.12  
 Objectives, state, 135A.011  
 Open enrollment, *see* High school students, programs for under this topic  
 Out-of-state postsecondary schools  
 Accreditation, 136A.65  
 Closure, 136A.645  
 Definitions, 136A.62  
 Degrees, 136A.65  
 Distance education schools, 141.35  
 Financial records, disclosure, 136A.64  
 Information provided to Higher Education Office, 136A.64  
 List of authorized schools, 136A.66  
 Names, 136A.65, 136A.685  
 Ownership, change, 136A.63  
 Payments by, registration fees, 136A.0411, 136A.69  
 Policy of state, 136A.61  
 Private and Out-of-state Public Postsecondary Education Act, 136A.61 to 136A.71  
 Record keeping, 136A.68  
 Registering  
 Denial, fraud or misrepresentation, 136A.685  
 Fees, 136A.0411, 136A.69  
 Hearings, 136A.65  
 Requirements, 136A.63, 136A.65  
 Violations, jurisdiction, 136A.71  
 Standards, risk analysis, 136A.675  
 Surety bonds, 136A.646  
 Unauthorized representations, 136A.67  
 Violations and penalties, 136A.705  
 Outreach, intervention for college attendance program, 136A.861  
 P-20 education partnership, 127A.70  
 Payments by, state-approved alternative programs (K-12), 123A.08  
 Payments to, 124D.09  
 Policies, pistols, permits to carry, 624.714  
 Posting, hazing policy, 135A.155  
 Postsecondary enrollment option  
 Advertising, 124D.09  
 Alternative pupils, 123B.92  
 Career or technical education courses, 124D.09  
 Eligibility, 124D.09, 124D.68  
 Funding, 124D.091  
 Generally, 124D.09  
 Pupil units, weighting, 126C.05  
 Rigorous course of study, waivers, 120B.021  
 Transportation, 123B.36, 123B.88, 123B.92, 124D.09  
 Postsecondary Enrollment Options Act, 124D.09  
 Private postsecondary schools  
 Accreditation, 136A.65  
 Bookstores, duties, 135A.25  
 Closure, 136A.645

**POSTSECONDARY SCHOOLS (Cont'd)**

Private postsecondary schools (Cont'd)  
 Course materials, 135A.25  
 Definitions, 136A.62  
 Degrees, 136A.65  
 Financial records, disclosure, 136A.64  
 Hazing, written policy, 135A.155  
 Hepatitis, information to students, 135A.14  
 Information provided to Higher Education Office, 136A.64  
 List of authorized schools, 136A.66  
 Meningitis, information to students, 135A.14  
 Names, 136A.65, 136A.685  
 Ownership, change, 136A.63  
 Payments by, registration fees, 136A.0411, 136A.69  
 Policy of state, 136A.61  
 Private and Out-of-State Public Postsecondary Education Act, 136A.61 to 136A.71  
 Private career school law, exemptions, 141.35  
 Records and record keeping, 136A.68  
 Registering  
 Denial, fraud or misrepresentation, 136A.685  
 Fees, 136A.0411, 136A.69  
 Hearings, 136A.65  
 Requirements, 136A.63, 136A.65  
 Violations, jurisdiction, 136A.71  
 Standards, risk analysis, 136A.675  
 Student conduct, written policy, 135A.155  
 Surety bonds, 136A.646, 136A.68  
 Unauthorized representations, 136A.67  
 Violations and penalties, 136A.705  
 Private Postsecondary Schools Association, 136A.031  
 Professional fund raisers, *see* under CHARITABLE ORGANIZATIONS  
 Records and record keeping  
 Out-of-state postsecondary schools, 136A.68  
 Student records, 121A.15, 124D.09  
 Referral services, public postsecondary governing board, policy requirements, 135A.16  
 Reports given  
 Child care grant reports, 136A.125  
 High school-to-college developmental transition programs, 135A.61  
 Remedial instruction, summary data, 13.32  
 Residential housing lists, 135A.17  
 Savings plans  
 Family assets for independence, 256E.35  
 Savings associations, contracting with schools, 51A.24  
 Savings banks, contracting with schools, 50.17  
 School board members, education and training, consulting, 123B.09  
 Service cooperatives, *see* SERVICE COOPERATIVES (SCS)  
 Sexual harassment and violence, 135A.15  
 State colleges and universities, *see* MINNESOTA STATE COLLEGES AND UNIVERSITIES SYSTEM (MNSCU)  
 Student grants, *see* STUDENT GRANTS  
 Student loans, *see* STUDENT LOANS  
 Students  
 Aged persons, educational programs, 135A.51, 135A.52  
 Conduct, written policy, 135A.155  
 Credit cards, marketing to, 135A.145  
 Data, 135A.145, 136A.051, 136A.121, 136A.1701  
 Deaf students, tuition waivers, 135A.165  
 Disabled persons, policy, 135A.16  
 Family assets for independence, 256E.35  
 Hazing, written policy, 135A.155  
 High school students, programs for, *see* same under this topic  
 Indians, 135A.12  
 Personal finances, 135A.135

**POSTSECONDARY SCHOOLS (Cont'd)**

## Students (Cont'd)

- Records, 121A.15, 136A.68
- Resident status appeal, 136A.08
- Services, prices, establishing, 135A.13
- Sexual harassment, written policy, 135A.15
- Vaccination, 135A.14

Teacher education, American Indian teachers, 124D.79

## Teacher preparation programs

- Alternative teacher preparation, 122A.09, 122A.245
- American Indian language, history and culture teachers, 124D.75
- Basic skills exams, 122A.09
- Bilingual education, 122A.19
- Common core skills, standards, 122A.18
- Educational effectiveness plan, participation, 122A.625
- English as a second language, 122A.19
- Foreign state program graduates, licenses, 122A.23
- Generally, *see* Teacher education under TEACHERS
- Licensure recommendations, alternative dispute resolution, 122A.09
- Remedial instruction, 122A.09, 122A.18
- Reports about, 127A.05
- Rulemaking, 122A.09
- Student teachers, *see* under TEACHERS

Teachers, *see* TEACHERS

Technical assistance, English learners/English as a second language teachers, education and training, 124D.63

Textbooks and course materials, 135A.25

Tuition, ServeMinnesota program participants, vouchers, 124D.50

Universities, *see* COLLEGES AND UNIVERSITIESUniversity of Minnesota, *see* UNIVERSITY OF MINNESOTA

Vaccination, 135A.14

Violations and penalties, student data violations, 135A.145

Violence and abuse, higher education center on, 135A.153

Work-study grants, *see* under STUDENT GRANTS**POSTTRAUMATIC STRESS DISORDER**

Convicted persons, 243.251

Peace officers, benefits, 299A.475

Public safety peer counseling or debriefing, 181.973

**POTATOES**

Agricultural commodity research and promotion councils, check off fees, refunds, exception, 17.63

Agriculture Department, duties, 30.002 to 30.201

Area research and promotion councils, 17.54

Artificially colored potatoes, 30.104

Certificates and certification, 30.16, 30.161

Containers, 30.01

Contracts and agreements, 30.151

## Definitions

Agriculture law, 30.099

Generally, 30.001

Grading, labeling, inspection, 30.01

Enforcement of law, Agriculture Department, duties, 30.002

Grades and grading, 30.10, 30.102, 30.19, 30.201

## Inspections

Access, authority, 30.15

Certificates of inspection, 30.16, 30.161

Fees, 30.16, 30.17, 30.20

Place of inspection, 30.17

Request for inspection, denial, 30.16

Violations, 30.201

Inspectors, bribery, 30.152, 30.201

Irish potatoes, 30.099

Labels and labeling, 30.10, 30.19, 30.201

Packages, 30.01

Policy of state, agriculture law, 30.003

Potato wash plants, 17.54

**POTATOES (Cont'd)**Seed potatoes, *see* SEED POTATOES

## Transportation

- Exemptions, 221.025
- Motor vehicles, 169.826, 169.86
- Safety, rulemaking, 221.031
- Vehicle identification, 221.031

Weights and measures, standards, 239.32

**POTLUCK EVENTS**

Food, beverage, and lodging establishment regulations, exemptions, 157.22

**POTTY PARITY LAW**

Generally, 326B.109

**POULTRY AND POULTRY PRODUCTS**

## Advertising

- Agriculture Department, 29.031
- Breeding flocks, 29.031
- Terminology, limitations, 29.071

Agricultural commodities, poultry defined as, 17.90

Agricultural production, poultry and poultry products defined as, 297A.61

Agricultural products, poultry defined as, 273.13

Agriculturally related organisms, poultry defined as, 18F.02

## Agriculture Department

- Cooperation, Agriculture Department (U.S.), 29.021
- Duties and powers, generally, 29.021 to 29.205

Animals, poultry defined as, 31A.02

## Breeding

- Breeding flocks, 29.021, 29.031, 29.051
- Plans, adoption by Agriculture Department, 29.021

Carcasses, inspections, 31A.15

Carriers, 35.165, 35.81, 169.81

Certificates and certification, 29.021, 29.081

Chickens, *see* CHICKENS

Culling, supervising, inspecting, 29.021

## Damages

- Claims, dogs, claims for, 347.15
- Liability, nonprofit organizations, 604A.12
- Transportation violations, 35.165

Dealers, *see* POULTRY DEALERS

Defenses, misrepresentation, non-Halal poultry and poultry products, 31.658

## Definitions

- Agricultural contracts, 17.90
- Agricultural microloan pilot program, 41B.056
- Animal health law, 35.01
- Classification of property, 273.13
- Consolidated Food Licensing Law, 28A.03
- Discrimination in farm product purchase, 17.14
- Generally, 29.001
- Genetically engineered organisms, 18F.02
- Interest rates, 334.011
- Meat and Poultry Inspection Act, 31A.02
- Nuisance liability, 561.19
- Produce, 27.01
- Veterinarians, 156.16
- Wholesale produce dealers, 27.01

## Disease eradication, control

- Animal Health Board, duties, 29.051
- Labeling, 29.061, 29.071

## Diseased poultry

- Infected or exposed poultry, killing, 35.05
- Reporting, 35.06
- Slaughterhouses, acceptance, 31.56

Dogs, killing or chasing, *see* Killing or chasing domestic animals under DOGSDucks, *see* DUCKS

Dying, or dead, acceptance into slaughter houses, 31.56

Eggs, *see* EGGS

**POULTRY AND POULTRY PRODUCTS (Cont'd)**

Enforcement of law, Animal Health Board, duties, 35.79

Exhibitions

- Cages, exemption from law, 343.21
- Premiums, payment by poultry associations, 375.78

Farm products, poultry defined as, 17.14

Farmers, great horned owls, trapping, 97B.705

Federal laws and regulations, incorporation by reference, 31.101

Feeder-livestock loans, 48.24

Fees, generally, 29.021

Food-producing animals, poultry defined as, 156.16

Frozen poultry, exclusion, frozen dairy foods, 32.55

Garbage, feeding to

- Animal Health Board, duties, 35.75
- Enforcement of law, 35.79
- Exceptions, 35.74
- Exempt materials permit, 35.75, 35.751
- Generally, 35.74 to 35.80
- Inspections, investigations, 35.78
- Licenses, 35.75
- Premises, quarantined, 35.77
- Records, 35.78
- Removal of poultry, permit, 35.77
- Rulemaking, 35.79
- Treatment required, 35.76
- Violations and penalties, 35.80

Geese, *see* GEESE

Halal foods, 31.658, 31.661

Hatcheries

- Accreditation, 29.021, 29.081
- Advertising, approval and review, 29.031
- Agriculture Department, duties, 29.021, 29.031
- Definitions, 29.001
- Generally, 29.021

Importation

- Diseased poultry, detaining, 35.05
- Regulating, 35.05
- Rulemaking, generally, 35.15
- Violations, liability, 35.165

Inspections

- Agriculture Department, duties, 31A.15, 31A.21
- Culling, 29.021
- Custom processing, 31A.15
- Exemptions, 31A.02
- Federal regulations, 31A.02, 31A.21
- Meat and Poultry Inspection Act, 31A.01 to 31A.31
- Minnesota approved labeling, 31.632
- Policy of state, 31A.02

Killing

- Dogs, *see* Killing or chasing domestic animals under DOGS
- Infected or exposed poultry, 35.05

Kosher, 31.651 to 31.671

Labels and labeling

- Agriculture Department, duties, 29.021
- Generally, 29.061
- Minnesota approved label, 31.632
- Poultry food products, 31A.06, 31A.07
- Poultry substitutes, food and beverage service establishments, menu, 31.633
- Terminology, limitation, 29.071

Lawsuits

- Dogs, damage by, 347.15
- Livestock activities, liability, 604A.12
- Transportation violations, 35.165

Leg bands, 29.021

Liability, nuisance, 561.19

Liens on, agricultural producers, 514.945

Livestock, poultry defined as, 604A.12

**POULTRY AND POULTRY PRODUCTS (Cont'd)**

Misbranding, 31A.02

Permits, removal, garbage fed livestock or poultry, 35.77

Permitting poultry to trespass on private property, 609.605

Policy of state, inspections, 31A.01

Poultry dealers, *see* POULTRY DEALERS

Poultry food products

- Adulterated, 31A.06
- Containers, 31A.07
- Entry into inspected establishments, limitation, 31A.05
- Inspections, *see* same under this topic
- Labels and labeling, 31A.06, 31A.07

Poultry Industries Division, 29.021

Poultry litter

- Construction materials, supplies, and equipment, sales and use taxes, exemptions, 297A.71
- Fuel, biomass conversion systems, 216B.2424
- Personal property taxes, exemption, 272.02

Produce, poultry defined as, 27.01

Producers

- Farmers, great horned owls, trapping, 97B.705
- Loans to, interest rates, 334.011

Quarantines

- Breaking, unlawful, 35.065
- Costs, payment, 35.063
- Garbage fed poultry, premises, 35.77
- Imported poultry, 35.065
- Infected or exposed poultry, 35.05

Raw poultry, prepared food, exception, sales and use taxes, 297A.61

Readily perishable food, poultry defined as, 28A.03

Reports about, diseased poultry, 35.06

Sales

- Bulk food, sale as, 31.83
- Chicks, ducks, and goslings, 343.32 to 343.35
- Protection at place of sale, 31.601
- Unwholesome poultry, 31.602
- Violations, 31.601, 31.602

Slaughtering, *see* ANIMAL, POULTRY, AND RABBIT SLAUGHTERING

Tests, 29.051, 29.081

Transportation

- Livestock carriers, cleaning and disinfecting, rulemaking, 35.81
- Loading chutes, 169.81
- Violations, liability, damages, 35.165

Trespass by, 609.605

Turkeys, *see* TURKEYS

Value-added agricultural products, exclusion, 41B.046

Veterinary prescription drugs, extra-label use, 156.19

Violations and penalties

- Generally, 29.081
- Protection at place of sale, 31.601
- Rules violations, detention of poultry, 35.05
- Unwholesome poultry, sale, 31.602

Wholesale dealers, *see* WHOLESALE PRODUCE DEALERS

**POULTRY DEALERS**

Registers of sales

- Access to, enforcement, 29.203
- Contents, 29.201
- Evidence, 29.203
- Failure to keep, 29.205
- False entry, 29.205

Wholesale dealers, *see* WHOLESALE PRODUCE DEALERS

**POUNDS (ANIMAL CONTROL)**

*See also* ANIMAL SHELTERS

*See also* HUMANE SOCIETIES

Animals doing damage, 346.13

**POUNDS (ANIMAL CONTROL) (Cont'd)**

Animals running at large, 561.07  
 Animals trained to fight, 343.31  
 Dangerous dogs, *see* under DOGS  
 Distraigned animals, 346.12, 346.13  
 Enforcement of law, dangerous dogs, 347.565  
 Establishment  
   Metropolitan area towns, 368.01  
   Ordinances, 145A.05  
 Impounded animals, disposal  
   Dangerous dogs, 347.54  
   Dogs unclaimed, 347.14  
   Expenses, recovery, 343.22, 343.29  
   Generally, 343.235  
   Mistreated animals, 343.22, 343.235, 343.29  
   Release of animals, 346.47  
   Seized animals, 346.47, 347.541  
   Suffering animals, 343.22, 343.29  
   Ten-day limit, 343.235, 343.29  
 Officers  
   Dangerous dogs, registration, 347.51  
   Definitions, 343.20  
   Entry into farm animal facilities, biosecurity, 17.986  
   Regulated animals, notice and registration of possession, 346.155  
   Removal of animals, 343.29  
   Visits to persons convicted of cruelty, 343.21  
 Ordinances, establishment of pounds, 145A.05  
 Records and record keeping, 346.47  
 Regulated animals, notice and registration of possession, 346.155  
 Statutory cities, city council powers, 412.221  
 Towns  
   Elections, 365.10  
   Fees and duties of, 367.24  
   Metropolitan area towns, 368.01  
   Poundmasters, 365.13, 367.24  
 Uniform dangerous dog symbol, consulting, 347.51  
**POWDER BURNS**  
 Health professionals, reports of suspicious wounds, 626.52 to 626.55  
**POWER COMPANIES**  
 Affiliated companies, 238.02  
 Air pollution control environmental projects, 216B.1695  
 Appeals by, exemption, valuation, classification, or tax, 273.372  
 Assessments for regulatory costs, audits, 216B.62  
 Assigned service areas  
   Complaints, procedures, 216B.43  
   Customer option, homesteads, multiple service areas, 216B.421  
   Definitions, 216B.38  
   Disputes, adjudication costs, payment, 216B.62  
   Exclusive service rights, 216B.40  
   Generally, 216B.39  
   Hearings, 216B.39, 216B.43  
   Incorporation, consolidation, or annexation, effect, 216B.241, 216B.44  
   Policy of state, 216B.37  
   Service extension, 216B.42, 216B.421, 216B.44  
 Bills, mercury emissions reduction costs, 216B.105  
 Bonds, savings banks, investing in, 50.14  
 Cables  
   Maintenance, *see* under POWER LINES  
   Underground cables, location, *see* ONE CALL EXCAVATION NOTICE SYSTEM  
 Certification, personal property tax reduction allocation, 216B.1646  
 Certifying to, electrical systems, connection or reconnection, 326B.36  
 Charges and rates, regulation of trade practices, 325E.025

**POWER COMPANIES (Cont'd)**

Classification of property, appeals, 273.372  
 Cogeneration and small power production, *see* under POWER PLANTS  
 Community-based energy development (C-BED) projects, 216B.1612, 373.48  
 Competitive rates  
   Definitions, 216B.38  
   Generally, 216B.162  
 Conduits, defined as personal property, 272.03  
 Contracts and agreements  
   Assigned service areas, incorporation of contracts, 216B.39  
   Electric service, rates and requirements, 216B.1621  
   Standardization, 216B.1613  
 Cooperative associations, *see* COOPERATIVE POWER ASSOCIATIONS  
 Customers, *see* Residential energy sales under this topic  
 Damages, residential energy sales, 325E.026  
 Deeds, trust deeds, 507.327  
 Definitions  
   Assigned electric service areas, 216B.38  
   Cable communication systems, 238.15  
   Electric utilities, market value, sliding scale exclusion, 272.0211  
   Personal property taxes, 272.03  
   Public utilities, financing statements, 336B.01  
   Recovery of infrastructure costs, 216B.1636  
   Renewable energy, 216B.169, 216B.1691  
   Unclaimed property, disposition, 345.31  
 Descriptions of property  
   Financing statements, exemption, 336B.02  
   Mortgages or trust deeds, 507.327  
 Distributed generation, *see* under ELECTRICITY  
 Easements  
   Mortgages or trust deeds covering, 507.327  
   Tax-forfeited lands, 282.01  
 Effective competition, 216B.162  
 Electrical systems, inspections, exemption, 326B.36  
 Eligible energy technology standards, 216B.1691  
 Emergency need, notice given, 216E.03  
 Employees, 326B.33  
 Energy audits, competitive rates, 216B.162  
 Energy conservation, *see* under PUBLIC UTILITIES  
 Facilities, Central Corridor utility zone, 216B.16  
 Filing with, electrical systems, dismissal of condemnation or disconnection orders, 326B.36  
 Financing statements, 336B.01 to 336B.03  
 Generation added to supply portfolio, notice, 216C.053  
 Good faith, renewable energy objectives, 216B.1691  
 Hearings, Commerce Department, 216A.07  
 Hydroelectric power, *see* WATER POWER  
 Infrastructure projects, 216B.1636, 216C.054  
 Injunctions, cable communication systems, unfair preferences, 238.18  
 Lawsuits  
   Public roads, use, 222.37  
   Residential energy sales, 325E.026  
 Maintenance, *see* under POWER LINES  
 Mercury emissions, reduction  
   Costs  
     Additional costs, exemption from, 216B.688  
     Customer share, reports about, 216B.105  
     Recovery and financial incentives, 216B.683  
   Definitions, 216B.68  
   Emissions reduction rate riders  
     Approval, 216B.685  
     Cost recovery, 216B.683  
     Generally, 216B.1692  
   Evaluation by Pollution Control Agency, 216B.684

**POWER COMPANIES (Cont'd)**

Mercury emissions, reduction (Cont'd)  
 Monitoring systems, installation, 216B.681  
 Permit conditions, enforcement, 216B.687  
 Plans for  
   Evaluation, 216B.684, 216B.6851  
   Generally, 216B.682  
   Option for smaller utilities, 216B.6851  
   Pollutants other than mercury, plans for, 216B.686  
 Mortgages, generally, 507.327  
 Municipal, *see* MUNICIPAL POWER AGENCIES  
 Net metering, 216B.164  
 Nuclear generation facility owners, renewable energy objectives, 216B.1691  
 Oaths, personal property tax reports, 273.371  
 Payments by  
   Assessments, Legislative Energy Commission, 3.8851  
   Relocation of pipes and pipelines along, across, on, or under interstate highways, costs, 161.46  
   Service area disputes, adjudication costs, 216B.62  
 Payments to  
   Minnesota family investment program (MFIP), vendor payments, 256J.395  
   Prompt payment of bills, local governments, exception, 471.425  
   Relocation of pipes and pipelines along, across, on, or under interstate highways, 161.46  
   Service territory extensions, value, 216B.44  
 Personal property  
   Definitions, 272.03  
   Motor vehicles, ad valorem taxes, 168.013  
   Taxes, *see* Personal property taxes under this topic  
 Personal property taxes  
   Class rate, 168.013  
   Exemption, 272.027  
   Listing, assessment, 273.36, 273.37  
   Motor vehicles class rate, 168.013  
   Reduction, retail customer rate effect, 216B.1646  
   Reports about, 273.371  
   Taxable property, 272.02, 272.027  
 Pipes, defined as personal property, 272.03  
 Planning  
   Integrated resource plans, 216B.162, 216C.17  
   Resource plans, 216B.1691, 216B.2422, 216B.2426  
 Poles and wires, *see* POWER LINES  
 Policy of state, assigned service areas, 216B.37  
 Posting (notices), service, discontinuance for nonpayment, residential rental property, 504B.215  
 Power lines, *see* POWER LINES  
 Power plants, *see* POWER PLANTS  
 Power purchase agreements, renewable energy objective requirements, 216B.1691  
 Property taxes, taxable property, 272.027  
 Public roads, use, 222.37  
 Public utilities, power companies defined as, 336B.01  
 Rates, adjustments  
   Central Corridor utility zone facilities, 216B.16  
   Personal property tax reduction, allocation to retail customers, 216B.1646  
 Real property, eased or loaned property, tax exemption, 272.01  
 Records and record keeping  
   Child support enforcement, access, 256.978  
   Court orders to produce, noncompliance, contempt of court, 8.16  
   Distributed generation interconnection applications, 216B.1611  
   Subpoenas, 8.16, 388.23  
 Renewable energy, *see* under ENERGY  
 Reports given  
   Biomass energy generation technologies, 216B.1691  
   Central Corridor utility zone, facilities, 216B.16

**POWER COMPANIES (Cont'd)**

Reports given (Cont'd)  
 Distributed generation interconnection report, 216B.1611  
 Energy forecasts, exemptions, 216C.17  
 Income and account balance sheet, 50.14  
 Infrastructure projects, recovery of costs, 216B.1636  
 Mercury emissions in electricity generated, 116.925  
 Personal property taxes, 216B.1646, 273.371  
 Renewable energy, 216B.1691  
 Residential energy sales  
   Customer deposits, 325E.02  
   Eligible energy technology generation, 216B.1691  
   Generally, 325E.026  
   Rates, reduction, personal property tax savings, 216B.1646  
   Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 297A.67  
 Residential rental property, 504B.215  
 Resource plans, 216B.1691, 216B.2422, 216B.2426  
 Right of entry, trunk highway rights-of-way, 161.45  
 Scrap metal sales, record keeping, electric utilities, 325E.21  
 Security interests, perfecting, 336B.01 to 336B.03  
 Service  
   Interruption or termination, residential rental property, 504B.221, 504B.225  
   Payment responsibility, 325E.025  
   Rulemaking, 216B.09  
   Standards, 216B.09  
   Unbundled service, discretionary rate reduction, 216B.162  
 Service of process by, discretionary rate reduction proposals, 216B.162  
 Small energy generators, purchases from, 216B.164  
 Subpoenas  
   Perfecting, 336B.01 to 336B.03  
   Records, 8.16, 388.23  
 Territory extensions, 216B.44  
 Transmission companies, *see* TRANSMISSION COMPANIES (ELECTRICAL)  
 Trust deeds, 507.327  
 Unfair trade practices, cable television subscribers, preferences to, 238.18  
 Utilities, power companies defined as, 238.02, 345.31  
 Utility meters, *see* Meters under PUBLIC UTILITIES  
 Utility service, *see* Service under this topic  
 Violations and penalties  
   Failure to return deposits, 325E.025  
   Recovery of payment from landlords or property owners, 325E.026  
 Waivers, notice, use of public roads, 222.37  
 Water mains, defined as personal property, 272.03  
**POWER LINES**  
 Assigned service areas, *see* under POWER COMPANIES  
 Cities, extending beyond corporate limits, approval required, extending into other cities, 455.30  
 Classification of property, appeals, 273.372  
 Complaints, data, classification, 13.741  
 Construction, alteration, or repair  
   Central Corridor utility zone, 216B.16  
   Maintenance, *see* same under this topic  
   Mechanics and material suppliers liens, *see* MECHANICS AND MATERIAL SUPPLIERS LIENS  
   Peatland scientific and natural areas, 84.035  
 Cooperative power associations, *see* COOPERATIVE POWER ASSOCIATIONS  
 Corridors of disturbance, transmission lines defined as, 84.035  
 Definitions  
   Aeronautics, 360.013  
   Assigned electric service areas, 216B.38  
   Large energy facilities, 216B.2421  
   Major utility facilities, 216B.24

**POWER LINES (Cont'd)**

Definitions (Cont'd)

- Peatland scientific and natural areas, 84.035
- Personal property taxes, 272.03
- Public utilities, 216B.24, 216B.2421, 216B.38

Easements

- Agricultural land restrictions, exceptions, 500.221
- Tax-forfeited lands, 282.01
- Trust deeds, 507.327

Fourth class cities

- Bonds, 455.25
- Erecting, 455.23
- Extending into statutory cities, 455.26
- Payment for erecting, 455.25
- Referendum, 455.24, 455.25

High voltage transmission lines

- Assessments, 216B.62
- Certificates of need, 216B.243
- Defined as large energy facilities, 216B.2421
- Eminent domain proceedings, 117.189, 117.225

Planning

- Federally approved transmission lines, 216B.246
- State transmission plan, 216B.2425, 216B.2426

Public service corporations, 117.189

Right-of-way, 216E.03, 216E.12, 273.13

Routing

- Advisory task forces, 216E.08
- Alternative permit application review procedure, 216E.04
- Annual hearings, 216E.07
- Application fees, 216E.18
- Definitions, 216E.01
- District court order, designation, 216E.13
- Emergency permits, 216E.06
- Eminent domain proceedings, 216E.12
- Farm land, permits affecting, 216E.10
- Findings, 216E.03
- Improvements to route, time limits, 216E.11
- Judicial review, 216E.15
- Local government review and approval, 216E.05
- Local regulations, 216E.10
- Notice about, 216E.03
- Permits, 216E.03, 216E.14
- Preapplication consultation meetings, 216E.03
- Rulemaking, 216E.16
- State permits, issuance, effect, 216E.10
- Technical assistance, 216E.03
- Violations and penalties, 216E.17

High voltage transmission lines credit, *see* Power line credit under this topic

Home rule charter cities, extending to other cities, exemption from requirements, 455.29

Location or relocation, power lines along, across, on, or under, 161.45, 237.04

Maintenance

- Cable communications systems, 222.37
- Cable television companies, 222.37
- Telegraph companies, *see* Construction, maintenance, repair, or use (telegraph lines) under TELEGRAPH COMPANIES
- Telephone companies, *see* Construction, maintenance, repair, or use (telephone lines and cables) under TELEPHONE COMPANIES
- Wetlands replacement, exemption, 103G.2241

Major utility facilities, electric transmission lines defined as, 216B.24

Maps, 216B.39

Permits, real estate tax judgment sales, 280.03, 280.11

Personal property

- Exclusion, sales and use taxes, 297A.61

**POWER LINES (Cont'd)**

Personal property (Cont'd)

- Power lines defined as, 272.03

Personal property taxes

- Listing, assessment, 273.36, 273.37
- Recommended and ordered values, 273.3711
- Taxable property, 272.02
- Valuation of property, 273.33, 273.37, 273.371

Power line credit

- Generally, 273.42, 273.425
- Net property taxes, calculation, 273.1393
- Property taxes, final abstract, 270C.89
- Revenues, apportionment, 127A.34, 127A.45
- Value, county assessors, duties, 270C.89

Power lines along, across, on, or under

- Railroad tracks, construction and maintenance, rules, 237.04, 237.05
- Trunk highways, 161.45

Power lines companies, *see* POWER COMPANIES

Property damage to, criminal penalties, 609.593

Property taxes

- Classification of property, high voltage transmission lines right-of-way, 273.13
- Listing, assessments, 273.42
- Power line credit, *see* same under this topic
- State general tax, 273.42

Rural power lines, property taxes, exemption, 272.02

Statutory cities

- Alleys, using for, 455.28
- Extending into from fourth class cities, 455.26, 455.27
- Streets and roads, using for, 455.28

Transmission companies, *see* TRANSMISSION COMPANIES (ELECTRICAL)

Warning devices, cranes on railroad tracks, 219.753

**POWER OF ATTORNEY**

*See also* ATTORNEYS

Accountants, employing, authority, 523.24

Accounting and bookkeeping

- Authority, generally, 523.24
- Duties, generally, 523.21
- Record keeping, 523.05, 523.21, 523.24
- Reimbursements, 523.21, 523.23
- Statutory short form power of attorney, 523.23

Acknowledgments of, notaries public, 523.01

Actual notice of revocation, 523.11

Adverse claims, authority, generally, 523.24

Affidavits

- Attorney-in-fact, for military members, 523.16
- Authorization, valid execution, 523.01, 523.04
- False affidavits, liability to principals, 523.22
- Improper execution, liability for, 523.22
- Nonrevocation, 523.11
- Proof of authority, 523.16
- Real property transactions, 523.17
- Recording of, 523.05

Alter ego of principal, authority, 523.24

Appointment

- Spouses, real property owned separately, 507.02
- Workers' compensation self-insurance, surety bonds, execution, 79A.15

Armed forces members, alternative short form for, 523.231

Attorneys, employing, authority, 523.24

Attorneys-in-fact

- Business corporations, 302A.447, 302A.521
- Income tax returns, dependent care credit, right to claim, 290.067
- Limited partnerships, 321.0204

Authority

- Common law powers, 523.02
- Durable powers, 523.02, 523.07, 523.08



**POWER OF ATTORNEY (Cont'd)**

Authority (Cont'd)

- Foreign powers, 523.02
- Generally, 523.21, 523.23
- Nondurable powers, termination, 523.09
- Preexisting powers, 523.02

Authorization, affidavits, 523.01, 523.04

Bad faith, liability to principals, 523.21

Banking transactions, authority, 523.24

Beneficiary transactions, authority, 523.24

Benefits from military service, authority, 523.24

Bond, share, and commodity transactions, authority, generally, 523.24

Business operating transactions, authority, generally, 523.24

Certification of power of attorney, 523.06

Certified copies, effect, 523.06

City clerks, duties, fees, 357.39

Claims, authority, generally, 523.24

Commodity transactions, authority, generally, 523.24

Common law powers, 523.02

Conciliation courts, appearance, 491A.02

Conservators of protected persons, 524.5-417

Consumer credit sales, contract restrictions, 325G.16

Contracts and agreements

- General authority, 523.24
- Husband and wife, contracts between, 519.06

Conveyances

- Real property, exception, 507.01
- Recording, prerequisites, 507.24

Definitions

- Attorney-in-fact duties, 523.21
- Custodial trusts, 529.01
- Generally, 523.03
- Missing persons, 523.10

Durable powers

- Generally, 523.02, 523.07
- Termination of durable powers, 523.08

Election documents, limitation, 204C.02

Expert witnesses, employing, authority, 523.24

Expiration dates, 523.075

Family maintenance

- Authority, generally, 523.24
- Health care power of attorney, *see* under HEALTH CARE

Fees, city clerks, filing, 357.39

Fiduciary transactions, authority, generally, 523.24

Foreign powers, 523.02

Forms

- Affidavits, real property transactions, 523.17
- Statutory short form power of attorney, 523.23

Fraudulent acts, liability to principals, 523.22

Generally, 523.01 to 523.24

Gift transactions, authority, generally, 523.24

Guardians and conservators

- Powers, 523.12, 523.13
- Revocation of power by, 523.11

Health care power of attorney, *see* under HEALTH CARE

Holder of the beneficiary's power of attorney, defined, 529.01

Home and community-based services licensees, prohibited, 245D.06

Incapacities

- Defined, 523.03
- Durable powers, 523.02, 523.07, 523.08

Incompetence, durable powers, 523.02, 523.07, 523.08

Insurance premium finance agreements, 59A.11

Insurance transactions, authority, generally, 523.24

Land registration, documents creating or revoking, registration, 508.72, 508A.72

Lawsuits, authority, generally, 523.24

Liability

- Affidavits improperly executed, 523.22

**POWER OF ATTORNEY (Cont'd)**

Liability (Cont'd)

- Generally, 523.21
- Multiple attorneys-in-fact, 523.15
- Parties refusing authority granted by power of attorney, 523.20
- Signatures improperly executed, 523.22
- Successors, 523.14
- Third parties, 523.19
- Treble damages, 523.22

Limited partnerships, required information, 321.0111

Military service benefits, authority, generally, 523.24

Missing persons, 523.10

Mortgage foreclosure sales, defects, validity of sale, 582.25

Mortgage foreclosures, attorneys, 580.05

Multiparty accounts, 524.6-213

Multiple attorneys-in-fact

- Generally, 523.13
- Liability, 523.15

Negligence, liability to principals, 523.22

Nondurable powers, termination of, 523.09

Nonprofit corporations

- Attorney-in-fact status, evidence, 317A.455
- Proxies, appointment, 317A.453

Personal property transactions

- Tangible transactions, authority, 523.24

Powers, *see* Authority under this topic

Preexisting powers, 523.02

Principals

- Alter ego, authority of power of attorney, 523.24
- Binding power of attorney, 523.12
- Financial interests, record keeping, duties, 523.24
- Liability, *see* same under this topic

Real property transactions

- Affidavits, 523.17
- Authority, generally, 523.24
- Forms, 523.17
- Real property owned separately by spouses, 507.02
- Revocation of power, 523.11
- Transfer on death deeds, multiple joint tenant grantors, 507.071

Reciprocals or interinsurance exchanges, filing, 71A.02

Records and record keeping

- Authority, generally, 523.24
- Requirements, generally, 523.05, 523.21, 523.24

Regulated lenders, 56.12

Reimbursements, expenditures made on behalf of principals, 523.21, 523.23

Reports given

- Bond, share, and commodity transactions, 523.24
- Requirements, generally, 523.24

Retail sales installment contracts, motor vehicle sales, provisions invalid, 53C.08

Revocation of powers, 523.11

Share transactions, authority, generally, 523.24

Signatures

- Liability for improper execution, 523.22
- Nontermination, proof, 523.18

Statutory short form power of attorney

- Language conferring general authority, 523.24
- Requirements, generally, 523.02, 523.23
- Successors, 523.131, 523.14

Stock transactions, authority, generally, 523.24

Successors

- Armed forces members, 523.231
- Nonliability for acts of predecessors, 523.14
- Qualifications, 523.131

Tangible personal property transactions, authority, generally, 523.24

Tax returns

- Filing, authority, 523.24

**POWER OF ATTORNEY (Cont'd)**

- Tax returns (Cont'd)
  - Inspection, rights, 270B.03
  - Requirements, generally, 523.24
- Taxpayers' rights advocates, 270A.11
- Teachers Retirement Association, annuities or benefits, 354.10
- Termination of powers
  - Durable powers, 523.08
  - Nondurable powers, 523.09
  - Revocation, 523.11
- Third parties, nonliability, 523.19
- Treble damages, liability to principals, 523.22
- Veterans benefits, authority, generally, 523.24
- Vouchers, benefits from military service, 523.24

**POWER PLANT SITING ADVISORY TASK FORCE**

Generally, 216E.08

**POWER PLANTS**

- Biomass electrical generation facilities
  - Municipally owned, sales and use taxes, 297A.71
  - Personal property taxes, exemption, 272.02
- Biomass energy conversion systems, 216B.2424, 272.02, 272.0211
- Certificates of need
  - Cogeneration and small power production, 216B.243
  - Resource selection bids, exemptions, 216B.2422
- Certifying to, efficiency, 272.0211
- Classification of property, property taxes, 273.13
- Cogeneration and small power production
  - Certificates of need, 216B.164, 216B.243
  - Cost allocation, methods and procedures, 216B.166
  - Ethanol plants, 41A.02, 41A.09, 41B.044
  - Generally, 216B.164
  - Property taxes, exemptions, 272.02
  - Purpose, 216B.166
  - Saint Paul, biomass power mandate, exemptions, 216B.2424
  - School districts, energy conservation measures, 123B.65
- Combined-cycle combustion-turbine electric generation facilities, personal property taxes, exemption, 272.02
- Combined cycle natural gas turbine electric generation facilities, personal property taxes, exemption, 272.02
- Construction, retail customers, new electric power generation facilities, 216B.1621
- Construction contracts, 453.59
- Definitions
  - Classification of property, 273.13
  - Cogenerating power plants, 216B.166
  - Large energy facilities, 216B.2421
  - Public utilities, 216B.2421
  - Residential contractors, 326B.802
- District heating, *see* DISTRICT HEATING SYSTEMS
- Efficiency, 272.0211
- Electric generating facilities, property tax exemptions, 272.02
- Electric utility peaking facilities, 272.02
- Electrical systems, 216B.09
- Energy conservation improvements, *see* under PUBLIC UTILITIES
- Equipment, market value, sliding scale exclusion, 272.0211
- Ethanol plants, 41A.09
- Greenhouse gases, emission control, *see* GREENHOUSE GASES
- Hydroelectric facilities, *see* Water power facilities under this topic
- Hydropower production incentive payments
  - Generally, 216C.41
  - Location, Mississippi River bluffs, pump and store facilities, 216B.245
- Large electric customer facilities, 216B.241
- Large energy facilities, power plants defined as, 216B.2421
- Market value, sliding scale exclusion, 272.0211

**POWER PLANTS (Cont'd)**

- Multifuel facilities, primary fuel source
  - Determiner of large energy facility status, 216B.241
- Municipally owned
  - Construction materials, supplies, and equipment, sales and use taxes, 297A.71, 297A.75
  - Electricity, purchasing, home rule charter cities, 455.13, 455.14
  - Municipal power agencies, powers, 453.54
  - Power lines, extending beyond corporate limits, 455.26, 455.29
  - Second class cities, generally, 455.01
  - Statutory cities, 412.321
  - Third class cities, generally, 455.01, 455.05
- Nuclear power plants, *see* NUCLEAR POWER PLANTS
- Owners and operators, market value, sliding scale exclusion, application, 272.0211
- Personal property taxes
  - Exemption, 272.027
  - Recommended and ordered values, 273.3711
  - Taxable property, exemptions, 272.02
  - Valuation of property, 273.33, 273.37, 273.371
- Power lines, *see* POWER LINES
- Property
  - Classification for taxation, 273.13
  - Leasing for residential or recreational uses, 272.03, 273.124
- Property taxes, 272.027, 272.03
- Rates
  - Cogeneration and small power production, *see* same under this topic
  - Generally, *see* Rates under PUBLIC UTILITIES
- Renewable energy production incentive payments, 216C.41
- Semitaconite mining, concentration, or transportation, property taxes, 298.36
- Simple-cycle combustion-turbine electric generation facilities, personal property taxes, exemption, 272.02
- Siting
  - Advisory task forces, 216E.08
  - Annual hearings, 216E.07
  - Definitions, 216E.01
  - District court order, designation, 216E.13
  - Emergency permits, 216E.06
  - Eminent domain proceedings, 117.195, 216E.12
  - Farm land, permits affecting, 216E.10
  - Improvements to sites, time limits, 216E.11
  - Interstate routes, 216E.02
  - Judicial review, 216E.15
  - Jurisdiction for selection, 216E.02
  - Local government review and approval, 216E.05
  - Minnesota Power Plant Siting Act, 216E.001
  - Permits
    - Alternative review procedure, 216E.04
    - Application fees, 216E.18
    - Requirements, generally, 216E.03
    - Revocation or suspension, 216E.14
    - State permit, issuance, effect, 216E.10
  - Policy of state, 216E.02
  - Public participation, 216E.08
  - Rulemaking, 216E.16
  - Technical assistance, 216E.03
  - Violations and penalties, 216E.17
- Standards, service standards, 216B.09
- Statutory cities, jurisdiction, public utility commissions, 412.351
- Taconite and iron sulfides taxes, *see* TACONITE AND IRON SULFIDES TAXES
- Taconite assistance areas, 273.1342
- Taconite mining
  - Property taxes, 272.02, 298.25

**POWER PLANTS (Cont'd)**

- Taconite mining (Cont'd)
  - Taconite and iron sulfides tax revenues, apportionment formulas, 298.28
- Taconite production facilities, power plants at, property taxes, tax relief area revenue distribution, 276A.01, 276A.04
- Transmission companies, *see* TRANSMISSION COMPANIES (ELECTRICAL)
- Waste tire cogeneration facilities, personal property taxes, exemption, 272.02
- Waste-to-energy systems, *see* RESOURCE RECOVERY FACILITIES
- Water mills, *see* Waterpowers under WATER POWER
- Water power facilities
  - Construction materials, supplies, and equipment, sales and use taxes, 297A.71
  - Hydroelectric power generally, *see* WATER POWER
  - Hydropower production incentive payments, *see* same under this topic
  - Property taxes, exemption, 272.02
  - Renewable energy production incentive payments, 216C.41

**POWERS OF APPOINTMENT IN PRIVATE INSTRUMENTS**

- Absolute power of disposition, 502.78
- Advancements, descendants of donees, effect, 502.74
- Alienation (real property), suspension of power of alienation, 502.73
- Assignment for benefit of creditors, power passes to assignee, 502.75
- Common law of powers, law of state, 502.62
- Consent, 502.68
- Conveyances
  - Deeds creating powers of appointment, 502.72
  - Fraudulent conveyances, 502.70
  - Reservation of powers of appointment, 502.76
- Creation, instruments insufficient to transfer title
  - Power, when not void, 502.65
  - Requirements, 502.63
- Deeds
  - Conveyances, 502.72
  - Transfer of donee's property, effect, 502.71
- Definitions, 502.72
- Devises, 502.72
- Disclaimer of estate property interests
  - Delivery, 524.2-1114
  - Fiduciaries, 524.2-1107, 524.2-1113
  - Nonfiduciaries, 524.2-1111, 524.2-1112
- Donees
  - Creditors, powers, 502.70
  - Exercise of power, 502.64, 502.66, 502.68, 502.69
- Donors, 502.63, 502.68
- Exercise of power
  - Consents, 502.68
  - Donees, 502.64, 502.66, 502.68, 502.69
  - Exception, 502.66
  - Power vested in two or more persons, 502.67
- Fraudulent conveyances, 502.70
- General powers of appointment, statutory rule against perpetuities, 501A.01 to 501A.07
- Generally, 502.62 to 502.79
- Intent of power, division of property by donee, 502.69
- Intestate estates, surviving spouse's elective share, 524.2-201
- Nongeneral powers of appointment, statutory rule against perpetuities, 501A.01 to 501A.07
- Probate, governing instruments, 524.2-704
- Probate proceedings, generally, 524.1-108
- Revocation of power, reservation by grantor, 502.76
- Security for payment of money, power vests in person entitled to money, 502.77
- Trusts, 502.79

**POWERS OF APPOINTMENT IN PRIVATE INSTRUMENTS (Cont'd)**

- Wills
  - Creditors, payment of claims, 502.72
  - Exercise by donee, 502.64, 502.70
  - Uniform Probate Code, 524.2-608

**PRACTICAL NURSES**

*See also* REGISTERED NURSES

- Affidavits
  - Health professional education loan forgiveness program, 144.1501
  - Temporary permits, 148.212
- Business licenses, exception, 116J.70
- Certificates and certification, registration, 148.231
- Chemical dependency assessments, required of nurses, 148.261, 148.262
- Commitment, licenses, suspension, 148.262
- Complaints, unauthorized practice, 148.283
- Continuing education, registration renewals, 148.231
- Contracts and agreements, residents, health professional education loan forgiveness program, 144.1501
- Definitions
  - Health care information, review organizations, 145.61
  - Nurse Practice Act, 148.171
- Directories, 214.071
- Disciplinary action
  - Evidence, 148.261
  - Forms of, 148.262
  - Grounds, 148.261
  - Judicial review, 148.266
  - Temporary permits, revocation, 148.212
- Evidence, disciplinary action, judgments or proceedings, 148.261
- Fines, 148.262
- Fraud, insurance, 214.106
- Guardians and conservators, appointment, suspension of license, 148.10
- Health professional education loan forgiveness program, 144.1501
- Hours of work, overtime, regulation, 181.275
- Information exchange, vaccination records, 144.3351
- Injunctions, practicing without license, 148.283
- Investigations
  - Cooperation, 148.265
  - Temporary permits, revocation, 148.212
- Licenses
  - Barber registration, exemption, 154.04
  - Burden of proof, 148.211, 148.261
  - Business license, exception, 116J.70
  - Conditions or limitations, 148.261, 148.262
  - Denial, 148.211, 148.261, 148.262
  - Fees, 148.211, 148.212, 148.231
  - Generally, 148.211
  - Insurance fraud, effect, 214.106
  - Reinstated, 148.262
  - Reissue, 148.262
  - Suspension or revocation, 148.261, 148.262
  - Temporary permits, 148.212
  - Violations, 148.261, 148.281, 148.283
- Malpractice, 145.682, 148.263
- Marriage and family therapy, exceptions, 148B.38
- Medical assistance, medical transportation services, need determination, 256B.04
- Medical records, access, *see* Access to data under MEDICAL RECORDS
- Minnesota Licensed Practical Nurse Association, 214.32
- Misconduct, 148.261
- Nurse Practice Act, 148.171 to 148.285
- Nursing schools, *see* NURSING SCHOOLS
- Permits, temporary, 148.212

**PRACTICAL NURSES (Cont'd)**

Physical or mental examinations, required of nurses, 148.261  
 Practice of practical nursing, 148.171  
 Professionals, practical nurses defined as, 145.61  
 Reciprocity, 148.211, 148.212  
 Records and record keeping  
   Maternal death studies, 145.901  
   Vaccination records, 144.3351  
 Registration, 148.231  
 Reporting obligations, 148.263, 148.264  
 Services, home and community-based services waivers, payment rates, 256B.49  
 Student grants, nursing program, 144.1493  
 Student loans, health professional education loan forgiveness program, 144.1501  
 Violations and penalties  
   False representation, 148.281  
   Fraud or deceit, 148.261, 148.281  
   Generally, 148.261  
   Mental incompetency, 148.261, 148.262  
   Misrepresentation, 148.281  
   Nursing programs, violations, 148.281  
   Unauthorized practice, 148.283

**PRAIRIE CHICKENS**

Game birds, defined as including prairie chickens, 97A.015  
 Hunting  
   Children, 97A.451  
   Licenses, 97A.434, 97A.475, 97B.601, 97B.716  
   Limits, 97B.711  
   Season, 97B.711

**PRAIRIES**

Agroforestry programs, planting restrictions, 41B.048  
 Engines, operating in grasslands, 88.21  
 Grass, *see* GRASS  
 Native prairie, *see* NATIVE PRAIRIE  
 Wildfire control, *see* WILDFIRES

**PREARRANGED FUNERAL PLANS**

*See* PREPAID BURIAL CONTRACTS

**PRECINCT CAUCUSES**

*See also* POLITICAL PARTIES

Aids and equipment, disabled persons, 202A.155, 202A.156  
 Call, contents, issuing, notice, 202A.14  
 Certificates and certification, precinct officers and delegates, election of, 202A.18  
 Date, setting, 202A.14  
 Definitions, 202A.01  
 Disabled persons, aids and equipment, 202A.155, 202A.156  
 Employment leaves of absence, 202A.19  
 Events, scheduling restrictions, 202A.19  
 Generally, 202A.14 to 202A.20  
 Locations, 202A.15, 202A.156  
 Participants, 202A.16, 202A.19  
 Postponement, 202A.14  
 Preference ballots, procedures for, 202A.18  
 Procedures, 202A.18  
 Public buildings, use, 202A.192  
 Public information and education programs  
   Corporate contributions, reports about, 211B.15  
   County auditors, duties, 202A.14  
   Generally, 202A.20  
 Public meetings, 202A.19  
 Reports about, secretary of state, duties, 202A.18, 202A.20  
 School buildings and grounds, use, 202A.19  
 Time, 202A.14, 202A.15

**PRECINCTS (ELECTION)**

*See* VOTING PRECINCTS

**PRECIOUS METALS**

Body-piercing jewelry, lead restrictions, 325E.389

**PRECIOUS METALS (Cont'd)**

Concealing criminal proceeds, 609.496  
 Dealers  
   Disclosure, 325F.732 to 325F.738  
   Payment by check, 325F.741  
   Receipt of stolen property, 609.526, 609.53  
   Sale to persons under 18, 325F.739  
   Secondhand gold and silver, purchasing, 325F.732 to 325F.744  
 Definitions  
   Gold or silver sales, 325F.731  
   Valuables at hotels, 327.70  
 Forfeiture, associated with controlled substances, 609.5314  
 Gold or silver sales  
   Definitions, 325F.731  
   Disclosure, 325F.733 to 325F.735, 325F.738, 325F.75  
   False stamping, 325F.731  
   Labeling, 325F.73, 325F.731  
   Packaging, 325F.73  
   Precious metal dealers, *see* Dealers under this topic  
 Scrap metal, *see* SCRAP METAL  
 Valuables, precious metals defined as, 327.70  
 Violations and penalties  
   False stamping, labeling, or packaging, 325F.73  
   Inaccurate weighing, 325F.733  
   Nondisclosure, 325F.733, 325F.738  
   Nonobservance of holding period, 325F.736, 325F.737  
   Sales violations, 325F.743

**PREDATORS**

Bobcats, *see* BOBCATS  
 Control program, 97B.671, 97B.951  
 Coyotes, *see* COYOTES  
 Defined, game and fish laws, 97A.015  
 Foxes, *see* FOXES  
 Losses caused by, state not liable, 3.736  
 Lynx, *see* LYNX  
 Snares, 97B.951  
 Wolves, *see* WOLVES

**PREDATORY LENDING**

*See* MORTGAGES

**PREDATORY OFFENDER END OF CONFINEMENT REVIEW COMMITTEES**

Duties generally, 244.052

**PREDATORY OFFENDERS**

Addresses, disclosure, 176.862  
 Commitments, 609.1351  
 Conditional release  
   Criminal sexual predators, 609.3455  
   Level III offenders, 243.166  
 Conviction, human services licensed programs, disqualification, 119B.125, 245C.15  
 Criminal sexual predators  
   Crime defined, 609.3453  
   Generally, 609.3455  
 Firearms, possession, 624.714  
 Housing  
   Placement in households where children reside, 244.057  
   Transfer to other jurisdictions, 244.056  
 Jail inmates, 641.05  
 Level II offenders, in-person contact, 243.166  
 Level III offenders  
   Community notification, 244.052, 253B.185  
   Conditional release, 243.166  
   Generally, 244.052  
   In-person contact, 243.166  
   Information about, posting on Internet, Corrections Department, duties, 244.052  
   Photographs, 243.166  
 Pistols, carrying, 624.714

**PREDATORY OFFENDERS (Cont'd)**

Prison records, medical and psychological, disclosure, Corrections Department, duties, 241.06  
 Probation, notice requirements, 244.10  
 Registration  
   Database, checking against, jail intake procedures, 641.05  
   Disclosure, 13.82, 144A.135, 244.052  
   Federal offenses, 243.166, 243.167  
   Foreign states, offenses committed in, 243.166, 243.167  
   Generally, 243.166, 609B.321  
   Persons required to register  
     Generally, 176.862, 243.166, 243.167  
     School board candidacy, 205A.06, 609B.142  
   Renewal, 243.167  
   Vulnerable adult abuse, 243.166  
 Risk level, assignment, 244.052  
 Sentencing, 244.10  
 Training about, child and vulnerable adult workers, 244.0521

**PREFABRICATED BUILDINGS**

Classification of property, rulemaking, 273.125  
 Contractors, continuing education, 326B.821  
 Definitions, property taxes, 273.125  
 Drive-away in transit license plates, 168.053  
 Interstate Compact on Industrialized/Modular Buildings, 326B.194  
 Manufactured home parks, *see* MANUFACTURED HOME PARKS  
 Manufactured homes, *see* MANUFACTURED HOMES  
 Modular homes, *see* MODULAR HOMES  
 Sectional structures, 273.125

**PREGNANT WOMEN**

Abortion, *see* ABORTION  
 Age, abortions, reporting, 145.4131  
 Alcohol use  
   Alcohol problem assessments  
     Generally, *see* ALCOHOL PROBLEM ASSESSMENTS  
     Medical assistance, coverage, 256B.0625  
   Fetal exposure to alcohol, generally, *see* Drug exposure under FETUSES  
 Artificial insemination, 257.56  
 Assault on, harm to fetus, assault of an unborn child, 609.267  
 Assistance to, family services collaboratives, 124D.23  
 Biomonitoring, 144.996, 144.997  
 Blood lead tests, *see* under BLOOD TESTS  
 Chemical dependency  
   Alcohol use, *see* same under this topic  
   Chemical use assessments, *see* under CHEMICALLY DEPENDENT PERSONS  
   Commitment and Treatment Act, definitions, 253B.02  
   Fetal drug exposure, *see* Drug exposure under FETUSES  
   Prevention, *see* Pilot programs under MENTAL HEALTH SERVICES  
   Treatment, *see* under CHEMICALLY DEPENDENT PERSONS  
 Commitments, emergency admissions for drug abuse, 626.5561  
 Counseling, positive abortion alternatives, 145.4235  
 Definitions  
   Human Rights Act, 363A.03  
   Maternal and child health care, 145.883  
   Maternal and Child Nutrition Act, 145.892  
   Midwives, 147D.01  
   Minnesota family investment program (MFIP), 256J.08  
   Women's Right to Know Act, 145.4241  
 Desertion of, 609.31  
 Drug use, *see* Drug exposure under FETUSES  
 Emergency financial assistance, *see* EMERGENCY FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE (HUMAN SERVICES)

**PREGNANT WOMEN (Cont'd)**

Employment  
   Leaves of absence, *see* PARENTING LEAVE  
   Safety considerations, unfair discriminatory practice, exemptions, 363A.20  
 Expenses, orders for payment, 257.66  
 Familial status, human rights, 363A.03  
 Families, pregnant women defined as, 256J.08  
 Family planning, *see* FAMILY PLANNING  
 Gestational diabetes, *see* DIABETES  
 Health care  
   Directives, *see* HEALTH CARE DIRECTIVES  
   Maternal and Child Health Advisory Task Force, 145.8811  
   Prenatal care, *see* PRENATAL CARE  
 Human immunodeficiency virus, testing  
   Generally, *see* HUMAN IMMUNODEFICIENCY VIRUS (HIV)  
   Medical assistance, coverage, 256B.0625  
 Informed consent, abortion, 145.4242, 145.4247  
 Insurance  
   Comprehensive health insurance plans, 62E.16  
   Health and accident insurance  
     Change in health plans or providers, continuity of care, rights, 62Q.56  
     Continuation and conversion privileges, 62A.65  
     Dental insurance, coverage exemption, 62A.136  
     Referrals, procedures, 62Q.58  
     Vision care insurance, coverage exemption, 62A.136  
   MinnesotaCare, *see* same under this topic  
   Small Employer Health Benefit Act, 62L.02  
 Labor and delivery, *see* under BIRTH  
 Lead abatement, *see* Abatement under LEAD (MINERAL)  
 Living wills, *see* LIVING WILLS  
 Low income persons  
   Pregnant women defined as, 145.883  
   Youthbuild, 116L.361 to 116L.366, 256E.37  
 Low-risk pregnancy, defined, birth centers, 144.615  
 Maternal and child health block grants, 125A.023, 125A.27, 145.882 to 145.883  
 Maternal and Child Nutrition Act, 145.891, 145.892, 393.07  
 Maternity leave, *see* under PARENTING LEAVE  
 Maternity patients  
   Hospitals, rulemaking, 144.56  
   Prisoners, 243.15  
 Medical assistance  
   Applications, 256B.08  
   Assets, treatment, 256B.057  
   Copayments, exception, 256B.0631  
   Coverage, 145.4242, 256B.0625  
   Dental services, 256B.0625  
   Diagnostic, preventive, or screening services, 256B.0625  
   Eligibility, 256B.055, 256B.057, 256B.06, 256D.04  
   Physician reimbursements, 256B.76  
   Pregnant women defined as low income persons, 145.883  
   Prenatal care outreach grants, 256B.04  
 Medical emergencies, 145.4241  
 MFIP, *see* MINNESOTA FAMILY INVESTMENT PROGRAM (MFIP)  
 Midwives, *see* MIDWIVES  
 Minnesota family investment plan, *see* MFIP-R under RAMSEY COUNTY  
 MinnesotaCare  
   Coverage, 256L.03  
   Eligibility, 256L.04, 256L.09, 256L.15, 256L.17  
 Miscarriage, *see* MISCARRIAGE (PREGNANCY)  
 Noncitizens, medical assistance eligibility, 256B.06  
 Nurse midwives, *see* NURSE MIDWIVES  
 Orders, expenses, payment, 257.66

**PREGNANT WOMEN (Cont'd)**

Parent education  
 Early childhood family education, *see* EARLY CHILDHOOD FAMILY EDUCATION  
 Generally, *see* PARENTING SKILL COURSES

Payments by, MinnesotaCare  
 Deductibles, cost-sharing, exemptions, 256L.03  
 Premiums, exemptions, 256L.15

Pregnancy  
 Defined as preexisting condition, 62L.02  
 Normal pregnancy and traditional midwifery, 147D.01  
 Small employer health benefit plans, preexisting conditions, exclusion, 62L.03  
 Verification, 256B.055, 256B.057, 256J.32

Pregnancy prevention, *see* FAMILY PLANNING

Pregnant minor women  
 Generally, 144.343  
 Graduation incentives program, *see* under SCHOOLS (K-12)  
 Minnesota education now and babies later (MN ENABL) program, 145.9255  
 Minor parents, *see* MINOR PARENTS  
 ServeMinnesota program, 124D.37 to 124D.45, 290.01  
 Students, *see* same under this topic  
 Youthbuild, 116L.361 to 116L.366, 256E.37

Presumptions, health care directives, 145C.10

Prisoners, hospital care, 243.15

Reports about  
 Elevated blood lead levels, 144.9501  
 Youthbuild, 116L.366

Residence, MinnesotaCare, eligibility, 256L.09

Rights, Woman's Right to Know Act, 145.4241 to 145.4249

Sex, defined as including pregnancy, 363A.03

Students  
 Graduation incentives program, *see* under SCHOOLS (K-12)  
 MFIP participants, educational program to complete high school, 256J.54  
 State-approved alternative programs (K-12), eligibility, 123A.06, 123A.09

Supplemental food program for women, infants, and children, *see* WIC PROGRAM

Termination of pregnancy  
 Abortion, *see* ABORTION  
 Miscarriage, *see* MISCARRIAGE (PREGNANCY)

Unfair discriminatory practices, labor and employment, 363A.08, 363A.20

Unwed mothers, *see* UNWED MOTHERS

Verification, MFIP, 256J.32

**PREHISTORIC SITES**

*See* also ARCHAEOLOGICAL SITES  
*See* also ARCHAEOLOGY  
 Directional signs, 173.02, 173.08, 173.081  
 Preservation, outdoor recreation system, 86A.05

**PREMIUMS (INSURANCE)**

Amount determined by audit, 60A.08

Collection, liquidators, powers, 60B.25

Community health clinics, *see* under CLINICS

Compensation, exclusion from definition, nonprofit corporations, 317A.257

Comprehensive health insurance plans, *see* under HEALTH AND ACCIDENT INSURANCE

Contested cases, rates, change, 70A.06

Definitions  
 FAIR Plan Act, 65A.33  
 Insurance Guaranty Association Act, 60C.03  
 Insurance law, 60A.02, 60A.951  
 Insurance taxes, 297I.01  
 Joint Underwriting Association Act, 62F.03, 62I.03, 62I.07  
 Life and Health Insurance Guaranty Association, 61B.20

**PREMIUMS (INSURANCE) (Cont'd)**

Definitions (Cont'd)  
 MinnesotaCare, 256L.15  
 Motor vehicle insurance, 65B.02, 65B.133, 179A.03  
 Replacement life insurance, 61A.60  
 Small Employer Health Benefit Act, 62L.02  
 Workers' compensation insurance, 79.52

Escrow, MFIP, property limitations, exclusion, 256J.20

Fines, rebate violations, 72A.08

Fraud, *see* Insurance fraud under FRAUD

Gross premiums, definitions, 297I.01

Group insurance, 179A.03, 179A.16

Insurance premium finance companies, 59A.08 to 59A.13

Liability, insurance producers, placement of insurance in unauthorized company, 60K.47

Medical malpractice insurance, *see* Joint Underwriting Association under MEDICAL MALPRACTICE INSURANCE

Medicare supplement premiums, *see* under HEALTH AND ACCIDENT INSURANCE

Minnesota automobile assigned risk plan, 169.045

Minnesota comprehensive health insurance plan, *see* Comprehensive health insurance plans under HEALTH AND ACCIDENT INSURANCE

Minnesota employees insurance program, *see* under HEALTH AND ACCIDENT INSURANCE

Mortgage insurance, *see* Insurance under MORTGAGES

Mutual employers' liability insurance associations, *see* under LIABILITY INSURANCE

Mutual life insurance companies, *see* under LIFE INSURANCE

Orders, adjustment, 70A.11

Payment records  
 Defined as relevant information, 60A.951  
 Payments by custodians, transfers to minors, 527.32

Payroll deductions, generally, 181.06

Personal solicitation of insurance, depositing of premiums, 60K.46

Public employees insurance program, *see* under PUBLIC EMPLOYEES

Qualified Medicare supplement plans, *see* under HEALTH AND ACCIDENT INSURANCE

Rates  
 Changes, contested cases, 70A.06  
 Insurance companies, hazardous financial condition, duties, 60G.21

Rebates, 72A.08, 72A.20

Refunds  
 Cancellation of policies, 72A.51, 72A.52  
 Excessive rates, 70A.11  
 Payment, liquidation, preference, 60B.44, 60B.45

Regulated lenders, amount charged, 56.155

Remittance, insolvent companies, statement, 60A.25

Return premiums, definitions, 297I.01

Specific types of insurance, *see* Premiums under specific index headings

Surplus lines, 60A.195 to 60A.209

Taxes, *see* INSURANCE TAXES

Unauthorized insurers, collection, 72A.37, 72A.41

Unearned premiums  
 Claims, liquidation claims, 60B.44, 60B.45  
 Insurance premium finance companies, 59A.12  
 Return, 72A.20

Variations, restrictions, approval, 62L.08

Violations and penalties, obtaining by fraud, 72A.03

**PRENATAL CARE**  
 Chemical dependency treatment, *see* Treatment under CHEMICALLY DEPENDENT PERSONS

Complaints, reports about, 214.07

Definitions  
 Health and accident insurance, 62A.047  
 Maternal and child health, 145.883

**PRENATAL CARE (Cont'd)**

Doula services, 148.995  
 Grants for, Human Services Department, 256B.04  
 Health and accident insurance  
   Coverage, 62A.041, 62A.047, 62Q.23  
   Dental insurance, exemption, 62A.136  
   Health plan companies, 62Q.23  
   Small employer health benefit plans, coverage, 62L.05  
   Vision care insurance, exemption, 62A.136  
 Insurance, *see* Health and accident insurance under this topic  
 Maternal and Child Health Advisory Task Force, 145.8811, 145.9266  
 Maternal and child health block grants, 125A.023, 125A.27, 145.882 to 145.883  
 Medical assistance, *see* under PREGNANT WOMEN  
 Medical records, access, 256.01  
 Midwives, *see* MIDWIVES  
 Positive abortion alternatives, 145.4235  
 Postpartum depression, public education and information programs, 145.906  
 Public health goals, 62J.212  
 Public information and education programs  
   Grants for, Human Services Department, 256B.04  
   Health Department, duties, 144.06

**PREPAID BURIAL CONTRACTS**

*See* also BURIAL  
*See* also CASKETS  
*See* also FUNERALS  
*See* also TRUST FUNDS  
 Cemetery lots, sales, *see* Lots under CEMETERIES  
 Credit unions, accepting deposits, 52.04  
 Default, 306.25  
 Indigent persons, counties, duties, 261.035  
 Liquidated damages, 306.25  
 Preeed arrangements, 149A.02, 149A.71, 149A.97  
 Purchasers, service of process on, notice of default, 306.25  
 Termination or cancellation by default  
   Contracts before 1927, 306.26  
   Generally, 306.25  
   Relationship to other law, 306.27  
 Value, defined as personal property, 256J.08  
 Verification, MFIP applicants, 256J.32

**PREPAID HEALTH PLANS**

Alternative format of required materials, 256B.69  
 Appeals  
   Complaints, adverse determinations, 62Q.73  
   Generally, 256.045  
   Medical assistance, 256B.094  
 Benefits, medical assistance recipients, 256B.37  
 Child welfare targeted case management mental health services, medical assistance, 256B.094  
 Community mental health services, cooperation, 245.4933  
 Complaint system  
   Local children's mental health collaboratives, 245.494  
   Requirements, 256.045  
 Complaints, appeals, 62Q.73  
 Contracts and agreements  
   Community mental health services, 245.4933, 245.494  
   General assistance, 256B.69, 256B.691  
   General assistance medical care, 62D.145, 256B.691  
   Medical assistance  
     Births, notice, 256B.19  
     Child welfare targeted case management mental health services, 256B.094  
     Demonstration project for people with disabilities, 256B.77  
     Health maintenance organizations, data, disclosure, 62D.145  
     Managed care contracts, 256B.69

**PREPAID HEALTH PLANS (Cont'd)**

Contracts and agreements (Cont'd)  
 Medical assistance (Cont'd)  
   Recipients, services to, 256B.691  
   Retroactive eligibility changes, 256B.0645  
   Risk-based transportation payments, 256B.691  
   Mental health services, 256B.094  
   MinnesotaCare, 62D.145, 256B.69, 256B.691  
 Counties of financial responsibility, medical assistance costs, duties, 256B.19  
 Definitions, 256B.02, 256B.69  
 Demonstration programs  
   Medical assistance, *see* Prepaid demonstration project under MEDICAL ASSISTANCE  
   Mental health services, coordination of care, 245.4682  
 Disease management programs, 256B.075  
 Enrollees, MinnesotaCare, inpatient hospital services, benefits disregards, 256L.03  
 General assistance  
   Indians, planning and enrollment, 256B.69  
   Limited English-proficient persons, 256B.69  
 General assistance medical care  
   Deductibles, copayments, or coinsurance, exclusions, 62D.095  
   Disease management programs, 256B.075  
   Health maintenance organizations, data, disclosure, 62D.145  
   Mental health case management, 256B.0625  
   Revenues, medical education and research, distribution, 62J.692  
 Health maintenance organizations, *see* HEALTH MAINTENANCE ORGANIZATIONS  
 Hearings, 256.045  
 Lawsuits  
   Liens, enforcement, 256.015, 256B.042, 256L.03  
   Medical assistance, subrogation rights, enforcement, 256B.37  
 Liability, social workers, violation and penalty reporting, immunity, 148E.285  
 Liens, enforcement, lawsuits, 256.015, 256B.042, 256L.03  
 Local children's mental health collaboratives, 245.494  
 Medical assistance  
   Appeals, 256B.094  
   Births, notice, 256B.19  
   Child welfare targeted case management mental health services, 256B.094  
   Counties of financial responsibility, duties, 256B.19  
   Deductibles, copayments, or coinsurance, exclusions, 62D.095  
   Definitions, 256B.02, 256B.042  
   Disease management programs, 256B.075  
   Health maintenance organizations, data, disclosure, 62D.145  
   Mental health case management, 256B.0625  
   Mental health rehabilitative and crisis response services, 256B.82  
   Payments  
     Increase, 256B.038, 256B.74, 256B.763  
     Rates, actuarial soundness, 256B.69  
     Risk-based transportation services, 256B.691  
     State's and counties' share, 256B.19  
   Prepaid demonstration project, *see* under MEDICAL ASSISTANCE  
   Revenues, medical education and research, distribution, 62J.692  
   Subrogation rights, enforcement, 256B.37  
   Transportation services, 256B.691  
   Utilization review of services, 256B.04, 256B.82  
   Victims of torture, exclusion, 256B.06  
 Mental health rehabilitative and crisis response services, 256B.82

**PREPAID HEALTH PLANS (Cont'd)**

- Mental health services, coordination of care pilot projects, 245.4682
- MinnesotaCare
  - Critical access dental providers, 256L.11
  - Disease management programs, 256B.075
  - Health maintenance organizations, data, disclosure, 62D.145
  - Mental health case management, 256B.0625
  - Mental health rehabilitative and crisis response services, 256B.82
- Ombudsman
  - Duties and powers, 245.494, 256.045, 256B.77
  - Health maintenance organization complaints, duties, 62D.09
- Participation in, local children's mental health collaboratives, 245.4933
- Payments by
  - Certified providers, targeted child welfare case management services, mental health services, 256B.094
  - Community mental health services, differential rates, determination, 245.494
- Planning, general assistance, Indians, enrollment, 256B.69
- Reports given, social workers, violations and penalties, 148E.285
- Services, medical assistance, utilization review, 256B.04, 256B.82
- State agency, prepaid health plans defined as, MinnesotaCare, 256L.03
- Subrogation
  - Health and accident insurance, 62A.045
  - Medical assistance, enforcement, 256B.37
- Transportation, medical assistance, risk-based payments, 256B.691

**PRESCHOOL CHILDREN**

See EARLY CHILDHOOD PROGRAMS

**PRESCHOOLS**

- Conferences or activities, parenting leave used for, 181.9412, 181.9435
- Establishment, school boards, authority, 124D.02
- Exempt rules, 245A.03
- First grade preparedness program, *see* under EARLY CHILDHOOD PROGRAMS
- Licenses, human services, exclusions, 245A.03
- Preschool programs, definitions, Education Code, 120A.05
- Pupil units, counting, 126C.05
- Resource and referral programs, grants, 119B.19

**PRESCRIPTION ELECTRONIC REPORTING ADVISORY COMMITTEE**

Generally, 152.126

**PRESCRIPTIONS**

See also CONTROLLED SUBSTANCES

See also PHARMACISTS AND PHARMACIES

See also PSYCHOACTIVE DRUGS

- Authority to prescribe
  - Nurses, 148.235
  - Optometrists, 148.571, 148.574
  - Podiatrists, 153.01, 153.19
- Certificates and certification, generally, 151.215
- Comprehensive health insurance plans, qualified plans, coverage, 62E.06
- Consumer protection, prescription drug discounts, 325F.784
- Contact lenses, 145.711 to 145.714
- Containers, labels and labeling, 151.212
- Controlled substances, *see* Prescriptions under CONTROLLED SUBSTANCES
- Copies, 151.213
- Data classification, pharmacy law, 151.213
- Definitions
  - Pharmacy law, 151.01

**PRESCRIPTIONS (Cont'd)**

Definitions (Cont'd)

- Physician assistants, 147A.01
  - Public health provisions, 145.711
  - Veterinary medicine, 156.16
  - Dispense as written designation, 151.21
  - "Dispense as written" instructions, 151.21
  - Drugs and medicine, authority, *see* Authority to prescribe under this topic
  - Electronic prescriptions, 62J.498 to 62J.4982, 151.01, 151.21
  - Electronic transmission
    - Advisory committee, 152.126
    - Electronic prescription drug program, 62J.497
    - Generally, 151.21
  - Eyeglasses, 145.711 to 145.714
  - Generic equivalent drugs substituted for brand names, 151.21
  - Health and accident insurance, coverage, prescriptions written by nonphysicians, 62A.307
  - Health information exchange, 62J.498 to 62J.4982
  - Hearing instruments, 153A.15
  - Labels and labeling, containers, 151.212
  - Legend drugs
    - Dispensing without prescription, 151.34
    - Use taxes, 295.52
    - Who may prescribe, 151.37
  - Medicare supplement insurance, coverage, 62A.31
  - MinnesotaCare, cost-sharing, 256L.03
  - Motor vehicle window glass, tinting, 169.71
  - Ophthalmic goods, 145.711 to 145.714
  - Optometrists, 148.571, 148.574
  - Orphan drugs, 152.01, 152.11
  - Osteopaths, violations, disciplinary action, 147.091
  - Pharmacy audit integrity program, 151.60 to 151.70
  - Physicians and surgeons, violations, disciplinary action, 147.091
  - Placebos, prescribing and dispensing, 152.097
  - Podiatrists, 153.01, 153.19
  - Prescription drug discounts, consumer protection, 325F.784
  - Prescriptions written by nonphysicians, insurance coverage, 62A.307
  - Records and record keeping, 151.211
  - Refills, 151.211
  - Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 297A.67
  - Substitutions, 151.21
  - Therapeutic devices, authority, 148.235
  - Topical ocular drugs, authority, optometrists, 148.571, 148.574
  - Veterinary prescription drugs, 156.16 to 156.19
- PRESENTS**
- See GIFTS
- PRESIDENT (U.S.)**
- Ballots, *see* BALLOTS
  - Candidates for office
    - Affidavits of candidacy, vice-presidential and presidential elector candidates, inclusion on affidavit required, 204B.09
    - Candidacy for other offices, 208.03
    - Certification, 208.03, 208.04
    - Petition in place of filing fees, 204B.11
    - Political parties, duties, 208.03
    - Secretary of state, duties, 208.03, 208.04
  - Election of, presidential electors, duties, 208.08
  - Petitions to, energy supply emergencies, suspension of air quality standards, 216C.15
- Presidential electors, *see* PRESIDENTIAL ELECTORS
- PRESIDENT OF THE SENATE**
- See also SENATE
- Appointments by
    - Capitol Area Architectural and Planning Board, 15B.03
    - Clean Water Council, 114D.30



**PRESIDENT OF THE SENATE (Cont'd)**

Appointments to state agencies, duties regarding, confirmation procedure, 15.066  
 Department heads, appointment, notice, 15.06  
 Governor, declaration of disability, reports, 4.06  
 Letters of appointment, 15.06, 15.066  
 Memberships, Legislative Coordinating Commission, 3.303  
 President pro tempore of senate, Const. art 5 s 5  
 Salary recommendations, reports, 15A.082  
 State court administrator, reports, 480A.01  
 Succession to office of governor, 4.06

**PRESIDENTIAL ELECTORS**

Alternates, 208.03 to 208.08  
 Candidates for position  
   Certification, 208.03  
   Filing fees, exemption, 204B.11  
   Major political party candidates, 200.02  
   Minor political party candidates, 200.02  
   Nomination, 204B.03, 204B.07, 208.03  
   Political parties, duties, 208.03  
   Preference voting at caucuses, procedures, 202A.18  
   Presidential nominating petitions, vice-presidential and presidential elector candidates, inclusion on petition, 204B.09  
   Reports about, 208.05  
 Certificates and certification, vacancies, replacements, 208.07  
 Certifying to, names of electors, 208.06  
 Compensation and salaries, 204B.31, 204B.32  
 Definitions, 208.01, 209.01  
 Duties, 208.06 to 208.08  
 Election of, 204D.02, 208.02, 208.05  
 Generally, 208.01 to 208.08  
 Meetings, 208.06, 208.08  
 Statewide office, presidential elector defined as, 209.01  
 Vacancies in office, 208.06, 208.07  
 Voting returns  
   Canvassing, 208.05  
   Counting, 206.61, 208.04  
   State Canvassing Board, duties, 208.05

**PRESIDENTS DAY**

*See* LINCOLN'S BIRTHDAY

*See* WASHINGTON'S BIRTHDAY

**PRESSURIZED FLAMMABLE GAS**

Transporters, stopping at railroad crossings, 169.28

**PRESTON (CITY)**

Payments by, Laura Ingalls Wilder Historic Highway, marking and memorializing costs, 161.14

**PRETRIAL DIVERSION PROGRAMS**

Community corrections programs, 401.065  
 County attorneys, duties regarding, 388.24, 401.065  
 Crimes against the person, victim's rights, 611A.031  
 Data, classification, 299C.46  
 Dishonored check writers, 604.113, 628.69  
 Diversion plans, welfare fraud, disqualification, 256.98  
 Juvenile offenders, county attorneys, duties, 388.24  
 Notices about, notice to crime victims, 611A.031  
 Pistols and semiautomatic weapons, possession, 624.713  
 Statutes of limitations, tolling, and pretrial diversion, 628.26  
 Violations of conditions, taking into custody, 401.02

**PREVAILING WAGE**

Baseball park (major league), construction, 473.756  
 Definitions, 177.42  
 Metropolitan Airports Commission, project labor, 473.606  
 Municipal Contracting Law, 471.345  
 Prevailing wage rate  
   Economic development project sites receiving financial assistance, 116J.871  
   State contracts, 177.42, 177.43, 177.435  
 State-operated services, project labor, 246.141

**PREVAILING WAGE (Cont'd)**

Targeted youth education and training grants, organizations receiving, 116L.366  
 Violations and penalties  
   Compliance and withholding orders, 177.43  
   State contracts, 177.43

**PREVENTION OF CONSUMER FRAUD ACT**

Generally, 325F.68 to 325F.70

**PRICE FIXING**

Beer brewers and wholesalers  
   Discrimination against wholesalers, 325B.12  
   Prohibition, 325B.09  
 Lawsuits, attorney general, enforcement of law, attachment, when permitted, 570.01, 570.02  
 Prescription drug distributors, unfair price discrimination, 151.061  
 Restraint of trade, 325D.52, 325D.53

**PRICE OF GOVERNMENT LAW**

Generally, 16A.102

**PRICES**

*See also* PURCHASES  
 Charges and rates, *see* Charges and rates under specific index headings  
 Fees, *see* Fees under specific index headings  
 Fixing, *see* PRICE FIXING  
 Sales, *see* Price under SALES  
 Specific items, *see* Prices under specific index headings  
 Unit prices  
   Advertisements, 239.094  
   Information for determining, 239.091  
   Packages, 239.093  
 Unlawful trade practices, 325D.09, 325D.12

**PRIESTS**

*See* CLERGY

**PRIMA FACIE EVIDENCE**

*See* EVIDENCE

**PRIMARY ELECTIONS**

Absentee voting, *see* ABSENTEE VOTING  
 Ballots, *see* Primary ballots (state) under BALLOTS  
 Campaign practices, *see* CAMPAIGN PRACTICES  
 Candidates, *see* CANDIDATES  
 County canvassing boards, *see* under CANVASSING BOARDS  
 Date, 204D.03, 204D.28  
 Definitions  
   Election law, 200.02  
   Voting machine law, 206.56  
 Election contests, *see* Contested elections under ELECTIONS  
 Election judges, *see* ELECTION JUDGES  
 Electronic voting systems, *see* ELECTRONIC VOTING SYSTEMS  
 Hours for voting, *see* under POLLING PLACES  
 Mail balloting  
   Generally, 204B.45, 204B.46  
   Permanently ill or disabled voters, 203B.07  
 Municipal primary elections, *see* under MUNICIPAL ELECTIONS  
 Notices of election, 204B.34  
 Offices  
   Ballots, *see* Primary ballots (state) under BALLOTS  
   Judges, juvenile courts, 260.021  
   Nonpartisan offices, nominees, 204D.10  
   Park district commissioners, 398.04  
   Partisan offices, nominees, 204D.10  
   Soil and water conservation district supervisors, 103C.305  
 Parking facilities, use, 204B.16  
 Partisan offices, 204D.10  
 Public buildings, use, 204B.16

**PRIMARY ELECTIONS (Cont'd)**

Recounts, *see* under **BALLOTS**  
 Regular state primary, primary election defined as, 204D.28  
 School district primary elections, *see* under **SCHOOL DISTRICT ELECTIONS**  
 Special primary elections  
   Candidates, *see* **CANDIDATES**  
   Date, particular circumstances, 204D.21, 204D.28  
   Generally, 204D.20 to 204D.28  
   Recounts, 204D.27  
   Vacancies in legislature, 204D.17  
   Writs of election, 204D.22  
 State Canvassing Board, *see* under **CANVASSING BOARDS**  
 Time off to vote, 204C.04  
 Voter registration, *see* **VOTER REGISTRATION**  
 Voting instructions, election judges, duties, 204C.13  
 Voting machines and systems, 206.80  
 Voting precincts, *see* **VOTING PRECINCTS**  
 Write-in voting, *see* **WRITE-IN VOTING**

**PRIMARY SCHOOLS**

*See* **SCHOOLS (K-12)**

**PRINCIPAL AND INCOME ACT**

Generally, 501B.59 to 501B.76

**PRINSBURG (TOWN)**

Common school districts, *see* under **SCHOOL DISTRICTS**

**PRINTERS**

Affidavits, filing with court, 600.10, 600.11  
 Ballots, duties, 204D.04  
 Deceptive trade practices, 325D.46  
 Newspaper printers, affidavits, 600.10, 600.11  
 Personal property, ownership, income and franchise taxes, 290.015  
 Printing, sales and use taxes, exemptions, 297A.68  
 Simulated legal documents, 609.51  
 State contracts  
   Administration Department, exemptions, 16C.085  
   Paper and ink, 16B.122  
   Small business preference, 16C.16  
 Zoning, first class cities, 462.12

**PRINTS (ART)**

*See* **FINE PRINTS**

**PRISONERS**

*See also* **CONVICTED PERSONS**

*See also* **CORRECTIONAL FACILITIES**

Aliens, reports about, to immigration officers, 631.50, 631.51  
 Artwork produced by, installation in correctional facilities, 16B.35  
 Assaults by  
   Consecutive sentences, 609.2232  
   Use of deadly force against peace officers or correctional facility employees, 609.153  
   Use of force on, 243.52  
 Attorneys for, new charges, costs of appointed counsel, 611.27  
 Bibles, provision to, 641.16  
 Blood tests  
   Bloodborne pathogens, 241.334 to 241.336  
   Discrimination based on results, 241.337  
   Results, 241.337 to 241.339  
   Unauthorized release of information, 241.34  
 Boot camp program, 244.17 to 244.173  
 Burial  
   Bodies, death investigations, 390.11  
   Cemeteries, 241.16 to 241.18  
 Cells, 243.53, 641.14  
 Challenge incarceration program, 244.17 to 244.173  
 Change of name, 259.12  
 Chemical dependency treatment  
   Corrections Department, contracts, 241.0222  
   County jails, 241.0222

**PRISONERS (Cont'd)**

Chemical dependency treatment (Cont'd)

  Insurance coverage, driving while impaired offenders, 62Q.137  
   Records, 241.06, 241.416  
   Release plans, 241.415  
   Substance abuse assessments, 241.40  
 Child support, interest, accrual, exception, 548.091  
 Children of  
   Child custody, burden of proof, 518.179  
   Children with disabilities, legal residence, 125A.17  
   Mentoring, grants for, 241.86  
   Parenting time, burden of proof, 518.179  
   Visitation, *see* same under this topic  
 Claims  
   Abandoned property disposal, state immunity from suit, 241.09  
   Contraband disposal, nonliability of state, 243.24  
   Deaths or injuries, 3.738  
   Frivolous or malicious claims, 244.035  
   In forma pauperis proceedings, *see* **IN FORMA PAUPERIS PROCEEDINGS**  
   Losses to, nonliability of state, 3.736  
 Commitment to Corrections Department  
   Commitment papers, 243.49, 243.51  
   Committed persons, 253B.045  
   Felony convictions, 609.105  
   Prepetition screenings, 253B.23  
 Communications with  
   Attorneys, 481.10  
   Generally, 243.56  
   Press, access to, 241.251  
   Telephone calls, 244.172, 481.10  
   Violations and penalties, communications without permission, 243.21, 243.211, 243.55  
   Visitation, *see* same under this topic  
 Community service, *see* **COMMUNITY SERVICE**  
 Commutation of sentence, 638.01, 638.03, 638.06 to 638.075  
 Computers, restrictions on use, 243.556  
 Conditional medical release, 244.05  
 Conditional release, *see* **CONDITIONAL RELEASE**  
 Consent, blood tests, bloodborne pathogens, 241.334, 241.336  
 Conservation work, 16C.09, 43A.047, 241.20 to 241.23  
 Contagious or infectious diseases, epidemics, removal of convicted persons, 243.57  
 Contracts and agreements, reenactments of crime, proceeds, payments to victims, 611A.68  
 Costs of confinement, 243.51, 641.12  
 County jails, generally, *see* **JAILS**  
 Court appearance, order of release to temporary custody of court, 589.35  
 Criminal history data, Criminal Apprehension Bureau, reports to, 299C.14  
 Cross-country ski passes, 85.41  
 Deaths  
   Claims, 3.738  
   Convicted persons committed to state hospitals, notice, 253.13  
   Investigations, 390.11, 390.32  
 Definitions  
   Correctional facilities, 244.01  
   Interstate Corrections Compact, 241.29  
 Discharge  
   Clothing, providing, 243.20  
   Conditional medical release, 244.05  
   Dangerous repeat offenders, 609.1095  
   Discharged persons, prescription drug use, liability, 147.231, 604A.31  
   Gate money, 243.23, 243.24  
   Mandatory minimum sentences, effect, 609.11, 609.229  
   Mentally ill offenders, discharge plans, 241.105, 244.054

**PRISONERS (Cont'd)**

Discharge (Cont'd)

- Notice about, crime victims' rights, 611A.0385, 611A.06
- Order of discharge, firearms, provision about, 609.165
- Payments to convicted persons, 243.24
- Release hearing notice, killers of peace officers, 244.05
- Release to federal marshal, 629.291
- Reports about, crimes and criminals, statistics, 299C.06
- Substance abuse records, 241.06, 241.416
- Substance abuse services, planning, 241.415
- Supervised release, 243.05, 244.05

Disciplinary confinement, *see* under IMPRISONMENT

Distinctive physical mark identification data, Criminal Apprehension Bureau, reports to, 299C.14

DNA analysis, 609.117

Education and training

- Educational assessments, 241.85
- Postsecondary students, state grants, 136A.121
- Prisoners convicted of murder, college education, limitations, 241.265, 609B.311
- Productive day initiative programs, 241.275
- Programs, 241.85

Employment

- Compensation and salaries
  - Appropriation, 243.465
  - Generally, 243.23
  - Payments from, 243.23, 243.24, 243.88
  - Private industries, 243.88
  - Work release, depositing, 241.26
- Conservation work, 16C.09, 43A.047, 241.20 to 241.23
- Construction work in state facilities, 16B.34
- Contract labor
  - Private businesses, 241.27
  - Restrictions, 243.61, 243.62
- Correctional industries, 241.27, 243.61, 243.88
- Defense industries, 243.87
- Fair Labor Standards Act, exclusion, 177.23
- Goods produced, 325F.48
- Illness, excuse from work, 243.18
- Lease of inmate labor, 243.61
- MINNCOR industries, 241.27
- Productive day initiative programs, 241.275
- Requirement to work, 243.18
- Retirement, 352.01, 353.01
- Sale of inmate labor, 243.62
- Training, skills, services, 241.27
- Work release, *see* WORK RELEASE

Escape from custody, *see* Prisoners under ESCAPES

Ex-convicted persons, *see* Public employment and occupational licensing under CONVICTED PERSONS

Exempt rules, 14.03

Failure to report to serve sentence, arrest, 401.02

Federal facilities

- Fees for detention in jails, 641.03, 641.12
- Hennepin County, detention in, 383B.129
- Juvenile offenders, commitment to state, 242.45
- Transfers to or from, 243.51

Females, *see* Women under this topic

Fingerprinting

- Criminal Apprehension Bureau, reports to, 299C.14
- Foreign states, prisoners from, 241.301

Fishing licenses, 97A.445

Food, costs of confinement, payment by prisoners, 243.23, 243.88

Foreign state prisoners, 641.035

Foreign states

- Contracts for confinement, 241.28 to 241.30
- Detention in Minnesota, contracts, 243.51
- DNA analysis, 609.117

**PRISONERS (Cont'd)**

Foreign states (Cont'd)

- Fingerprinting, 241.301
- Indictments or complaints, disposition, 629.294
- Sex offender registration, 243.166
- Transfers, interstate agreement on detainers, 629.294

Furloughs

- Conditions for, 244.07
- Definition, 401.01
- Failure to return, 244.195, 401.025
- Lawsuits, money damages from, disposition, 243.241
- Notice about, to victims of crime, 611A.06

Good time, *see* under SENTENCING

Guardians and conservators, health care decisions, 241.75

Health care

- Conditional medical release, 244.05
- Contagious or infectious diseases, 243.57
- Copayments for, 243.212, 243.23
- Corrections Department, duties, 241.021
- Costs, payment, 241.021
- Excuse from work, 243.18
- Furloughs, 244.07
- Health care decisions, 241.75
- Insurance, subrogation, 243.255
- Medical expenses, payment, 641.12, 641.15
- Mental health services, 245.50
- Peer review committee, 241.021
- Posttraumatic stress disorder, 243.251
- Pregnant women, 243.15
- Prescription drugs, purchasing, 241.01
- Transfers to health care facilities, 241.07
- Tuberculosis screening, 241.14

Housing, emergency, Corrections Department, duties, 241.32

Human services programs, eligibility for, prisoners being discharged, 641.155

Identity and identification, Criminal Apprehension Bureau, reports to, 299C.14

Imprisonment, *see* IMPRISONMENT

Indians, ceremonial tobacco use, 243.555

Indians, counseling program, 241.80

Indictments or complaints against, disposition

- Foreign states, 629.294
- This state, request for trial, 629.292

Injuries to, 3.738, 631.471

Insurance, subrogation of benefits, 243.255

Intensive community supervision, *see* under COMMUNITY CORRECTIONS PROGRAMS

Jails, *see* Inmates under JAILS

Juvenile offenders, *see* Detention under JUVENILE OFFENDERS

Labor, *see* Employment under this topic

Lawsuits

- Court costs, deductions from prisoners' funds, 243.23
- Death or injury claims, 3.738
- Frivolous or malicious claims, 244.035
- In forma pauperis proceedings, *see* IN FORMA PAUPERIS PROCEEDINGS
- Land registration, 508.79, 508A.79
- Mental health, vocational, and educational programs, 244.03
- Money damages, disposition, 243.241

Licensed mental health professionals, 241.69

Losses to, state not liable, 3.736

Males, inmates, separation from females, 641.14

Meals (refreshment)

- Availability, 243.557
- Costs paid by prisoners, 243.23, 243.88

Medical assistance, eligibility, 256B.055, 609B.430

Medical examinations, mental illness, 241.69

Medical expenses, payment, 641.12, 641.15

Mental health services, interstate contracts, 245.50

**PRISONERS (Cont'd)**

Mental illness, persons with  
 Alternative placement, 609.1055  
 Commitments, Minnesota security hospital, 241.69  
 Discharge plans, 241.105, 244.054  
 Exception, interstate agreement on detainees, 629.294  
 Mentally ill convicted persons, 253.13, 253.21 to 253.24

MFIP applicants or participants, county of financial responsibility, 256J.75

MinnesotaCare, eligibility, exclusion, 256L.04

Mistreatment  
 Conviction, family day care home providers, 119B.125  
 Force, use on, 243.52  
 Gross misdemeanor, 609.23  
 Personal injuries, 3.738, 631.471

Mortgage foreclosure sales, actions to set aside, 580.20, 580.21

Next of kin, health care decisions, 241.75

Online services, use, 243.556

Out-of-state prisoners, boarding agreements, 641.035

Pardons, *see* PARDONS

Parenting time, 518.177, 518.179

Parole, *see* SUPERVISED RELEASE

Payments by  
 Copayments, health care, 243.212  
 Correctional fees, 241.272  
 Deductions from prisoners' funds, 243.23, 243.88  
 Private employment, disposition of earnings, 243.88  
 Room and board costs, county jails, 641.12

Perjury, infraction penalties, 244.035

Personal injuries, 3.738, 631.471

Photographs, Criminal Apprehension Bureau, reports to, 299C.14

Prison made goods, 325F.48

Prisoners of war, *see* PRISONERS OF WAR

Probation, *see* PROBATION

Property  
 Abandonment, presumption, 345.38  
 Contraband, disposal, nonliability of state, 243.24  
 Losses, nonliability of state, 3.736  
 Money, safekeeping, 241.08  
 Unclaimed property, depositing, inmate social welfare fund, 241.09

Protection of the law, 631.471

Rehabilitation programs  
 Education and training, *see* same under this topic  
 Employment, *see* same under this topic  
 Lawsuits about, 244.03  
 Refusal to participate in, 244.03, 244.05  
 Women, *see* same under this topic

Releases, *see* Discharge under this topic

Religious activities, 241.05

Reports about, 299C.14

Reprieves, *see* REPRIEVES

Restitution, *see* RESTITUTION

Sentencing, *see* SENTENCING

Subrogation of insurance, 243.255

Supervised release, *see* SUPERVISED RELEASE

Telephone calls, 244.172, 481.10

Tobacco products, possession or use, 243.555

Tobacco related devices, possession or use, 243.555

Transfer of custody, federal government, 243.51

Transfers  
 Expenses, 241.271, 383A.08  
 Foreign states, interstate agreements, 629.294  
 Medical facilities, 241.07  
 Notice about, to victim of crime, 611A.06  
 Records, 241.06, 241.07  
 Same sex escort, 631.412  
 Trial for federal crimes, petition for transfer, 629.291

**PRISONERS (Cont'd)**

Tuberculosis screening, 144.445, 241.14

Unemployment insurance, eligibility restrictions, 268.085

Veterans, posttraumatic stress disorder, 243.251

Visitation  
 Challenge incarceration, 244.172  
 Parenting time, 518.177, 518.179  
 Rights, generally, 243.48

Voting, inmates denied privilege, Const. art 7 s 2

Women  
 Advisory task force on, 241.71, 241.73  
 Correctional facility, *see* Shakopee under CORRECTIONAL FACILITIES  
 Jail inmates, separation from males, 641.14  
 Pregnant women, hospital care, 243.15  
 Rehabilitation programs, 241.70 to 241.73

Work release, *see* WORK RELEASE

Workhouse inmates, *see* Inmates under WORKHOUSES

**PRISONERS OF WAR**  
 Dependents, educational assistance, 197.752  
 Evidence, findings of federal officials, 600.25, 600.26  
 Former prisoners of war, license plates, 168.125  
 Lawsuits, real estate tax judgment sales redemption, rights, 281.04  
 POW/MIA Memorial Highway, 161.14  
 Surviving spouses, license plates, issuance, 168.125

**PRISONS**  
*See* CORRECTIONAL FACILITIES

**PRIVACY**  
 Commitments, records, sealing, 253B.23  
 Computer data, *see* Access to stored communications under DATABASES  
 Confidentiality, *see* CONFIDENTIAL OR PRIVILEGED INFORMATION  
 Data privacy  
 Data warehouses, breaches of security, disclosures, 13.055  
 Government data privacy, *see* GOVERNMENT DATA  
 Insurance companies, information security program, 60A.98 to 60A.982  
 Dwellings, bugging, criminal penalties, 609.746  
 Electronic communications, *see* Access to stored communications under DATABASES  
 Electronic funds transfer terminal customers, 47.69  
 Hennepin County, probation department, records, 383B.614  
 Internet service providers, *see* under INTERNET  
 Invasion of, *see* INVASION OF PRIVACY  
 Patients bill of rights, 144.651  
 Privacy of communications, *see* WIRETAPPING  
 Reinsurance, bulk reinsurance agreements, 60A.09  
 Viatical settlements, 60A.9575  
 Video recordings, rental or sale records, 325I.01 to 325I.03, 325I.05  
 Voting booths or stations, 204B.18  
 Wireless telephone numbers, 325E.317, 325E.318

**PRIVACY OF COMMUNICATIONS ACT**  
 Generally, 626A.01 to 626A.41

**PRIVATE AND OUT-OF-STATE PUBLIC POSTSECONDARY EDUCATION ACT**  
 Generally, 136A.61 to 136A.71

**PRIVATE CAREER SCHOOL ACT**  
 Generally, 141.20 to 141.35

**PRIVATE CAREER SCHOOLS**  
 Absence and absentees, catalog contents regarding, 141.25  
 Advertising, restrictions, 141.28  
 Barber schools, *see* BARBER SCHOOLS  
 Brochures, 141.25, 141.265  
 Catalogs, 141.25, 141.265  
 Closure, 141.271

**PRIVATE CAREER SCHOOLS (Cont'd)**

Computers, sales and use taxes, exemption, 297A.67  
 Contested cases, licenses or permits, effect on, 141.29  
 Contracts and agreements  
   Acceptance, 141.25, 141.26, 141.28  
   Cancellation, enrollment contracts, 141.271  
   Contents and copies, 141.265  
   Enrollment, standards, 141.25  
   Student aid, 141.28  
 Cosmetology schools, *see* COSMETOLOGY SCHOOLS  
 Data, classification, 141.30  
 Definitions, proprietary schools, 141.21  
 Disclaimers, 141.28  
 Disclosure, 141.25, 141.28  
 Distance education schools  
   Defined, 141.21  
   Exemptions, 141.25  
   Outside Minnesota, exemptions, 141.35  
   Refunds, 141.271  
 Electronic displays  
   Applications, 141.271  
   Contents, 141.25, 141.265  
   Defined, 141.21  
 Enrollment, generally, 141.25  
 Exempt institutions, 141.35, 141.37  
 Fees  
   Licenses, 141.25, 141.255  
   Permits, sales persons, 141.26  
   Programs, addition or modification, 141.255  
   Refunds, 141.25, 141.255, 141.271  
   Transcripts, 141.255  
 Financial records, 141.30  
 Grades and grading, catalog contents regarding, 141.25  
 Hearings, 141.29  
 Higher Education Office, rulemaking authority, 141.23  
 Holidays, 141.25  
 Information exchange, vaccination records, 144.3351  
 Inspections, 141.30  
 Instructional materials, sales and use taxes, exemption, 297A.67  
 Lawsuits, service of process, 141.25  
 Licenses  
   Fees, 141.255  
   Generally, 141.25, 141.29  
   Higher Education Office, duties, 136A.01  
   Renewals, 141.25, 141.251  
   Schools licensed by other state agencies, 141.25  
 Locations, multiple locations, 141.21, 141.255  
 Meals (refreshment), sales and use taxes, exemptions, 297A.67  
 Names, approval required, use of certain terms, 141.28  
 Oaths, 141.25  
 Owners, fraud and misrepresentation, license denial, 141.25  
 Permits, 141.29  
 Placement facilities, 141.25  
 Policy, legislature, 136A.61  
 Private Career School Act, generally, 141.20 to 141.35  
 Programs  
   Addition or modification, 141.255  
   Short-term programs, 141.271  
 Reciprocity, 141.29  
 Records and record keeping  
   Financial records, 141.30  
   Student records, 141.25  
   Vaccination records, information exchange, 144.3351  
 Refunds  
   Catalog contents regarding, 141.25  
   Fees, 141.25  
   Generally, 141.271

**PRIVATE CAREER SCHOOLS (Cont'd)**

Registering, Higher Education Office, exemption, 136A.653  
 Reports given, relicensure reports, 141.251  
 Resident agent, 141.25  
 Salespersons, 141.26, 141.28  
 Service of process, 141.25  
 Student aid  
   Disbursement, 141.28  
   Notice to providers, cancellation of enrollment contracts, 141.271  
 Students, transcripts, 141.25  
 Surety bonds, 141.25, 141.26  
 Textbooks, sales and use taxes, exemption, 297A.67  
 Transcripts, fees, 141.255  
 Tuition, 141.25, 141.271  
 Violations and penalties  
   Generally, 141.32  
   Injunctions, 141.31  
   Jurisdiction, 141.31

**PRIVATE CEMETERIES ACT**

Generally, 307.08

**PRIVATE CHILD-CARING AND CHILD-PLACING AGENCIES**

Adoption agencies  
   Generally, 245A.04  
   Licenses, *see* under HUMAN SERVICES  
   Sanctions, 245A.07  
 Adoption exchange, duties regarding, 259.75  
 Adoption services, costs, reimbursement, 317A.907  
 Articles of incorporation, filing, 317A.907  
 Certificates and certification, Human Services Department rules, compliance certificates, 317A.907  
 Definitions, Public Safety Department, 299A.11  
 Family recruitment, 259.77  
 Gifts to, authority to accept, 259.77  
 Grants to, authority to accept, 259.77  
 Guardians of minors, children in need of protection or services, 317A.907  
 Inspections, financial records, 317A.907  
 Interstate Compact for the Placement of Children, 260.93  
 Jurisdiction, courts of equity, visitorial powers, 317A.907  
 Legal guardianships of minors, children in need of protection or services, 317A.907  
 Licensees, maltreatment by, reports, facility liability, 626.556  
 Licenses  
   Adoption agencies, 245A.04  
   Fees, 245A.10  
   Human Services Department, duties, generally, 256.01  
   Maltreatment by, reports, facility liability, 626.556  
   Nonprofit corporations, formation as, 317A.907  
   Operator of vehicles transporting wheelchair users, public or private agency defined as, 299A.11  
 Postadoption services, *see* POSTADOPTION SERVICES  
 Property taxes, exemption, 317A.907  
 Purposes, generally, 317A.907  
 Records and record keeping  
   Adoptions, 317A.907  
   Contents, 259.79  
   Financial records, maintenance, access, 317A.907  
   Identifying information, 259.79  
 Referrals, local welfare agencies, referrals to, 259.81  
 Reports given, adoption costs, reimbursement, 317A.907  
 Sanctions, adoption agencies, 245A.07  
**PRIVATE COLLEGE COUNCIL**  
 President, memberships  
   Higher Education Advisory Council, 136A.031  
   Higher Education Facilities Authority, 136A.26  
**PRIVATE COLLEGES AND UNIVERSITIES**  
*See* COLLEGES AND UNIVERSITIES

**PRIVATE DATA***See* GOVERNMENT DATA**PRIVATE DELIVERY SERVICES***See* MESSENGERS**PRIVATE DETECTIVE AND PROTECTIVE AGENT SERVICES BOARD**

Administrative services, 214.04, 326.33  
 Appropriations to, administrative expenses, 326.3386  
 Chair, 326.32, 326.33  
 Complaints, review and processing, 326.33  
 Creation, 326.33  
 Definitions, 326.32  
 Employees, 326.33, 326.3321  
 Examining and licensing board, 214.01  
 Executive director, 326.3321  
 Fees, 326.33, 326.3386  
 Fiscal year, 214.08  
 Generally, 326.32 to 326.339  
 Licensees

Detectives, *see* Licenses under DETECTIVES  
 Protective agents, *see* Licenses under PROTECTIVE AGENTS (BODYGUARDS)

Meetings, 326.33, 326.3383

**Members**

Compensation and salaries, 214.09, 326.33  
 Definitions, 326.32  
 Generally, 326.33

Office space, providing, 326.33

**Reports given**

Distribution to legislature, 3.195  
 Generally, 214.07

**Rulemaking authority**

Continuing education, license renewal, 214.12  
 Fees, 326.3386  
 Fines, schedule, 326.3388  
 Generally, 326.3331  
 Licenses, renewal requirements, 214.12  
 Sunset review, 3D.21

**PRIVATE HOMES***See also* SINGLE-FAMILY HOUSING

Chair lifts, ramps, and elevators at owner's homestead, sales and use taxes, exemption, 297A.71

Consultation, investigation, or evaluation services, professional license requirements, exceptions, 326.03, 326.06

Definitions, 326B.802

Electrical systems, inspections, 326B.36

**Home-sharing arrangements**

Housing Finance Agency grants, 462A.05  
 Housing with services establishments, exclusion, 144D.01

Homestead classification, property undergoing renovation, procedures, 273.124

Pistols, permits to carry, exception, 624.714

Plumbing, unlicensed work, 326B.46

Remodelers, residential, licenses, 326B.802 to 326B.885

Residential building contractors, *see* RESIDENTIAL BUILDING CONTRACTORS

Residential buildings on temporary sites, property taxes, exemption, 272.02

Residential real estate, defined, 326B.802

Single-family housing, *see* SINGLE-FAMILY HOUSING

Specialty contractors, 326B.802 to 326B.885

Water softeners, installation, ordinances, 326B.44

**PRIVATE INVESTIGATORS***See* DETECTIVES**PRIVATE LANDS***See* REAL PROPERTY**PRIVATE POSTSECONDARY INSTITUTIONS***See* COLLEGES AND UNIVERSITIES**PRIVATE POSTSECONDARY SCHOOLS ASSOCIATION**

Higher Education Advisory Council, duties regarding, 136A.031

**PRIVATE PROPERTY***See* REAL PROPERTY**PRIVATE ROADS**

Construction, drainage systems, 103E.526, 103E.701

Damage to, towns, liability, 365.08

Defined, traffic regulations, 169.011

Isolated property, access, 161.24

**Maintenance and improvement**

Access roads, road authorities, duties, 161.24

Drainage systems, 103E.526, 103E.701

Isolated property, landowners, duties, 161.24

Motor vehicle dealers, lessors, brokers, or wholesalers, duties, 168.27

Saint Louis County, snow removal, 383C.234

Traffic regulations, 169.05, 169.19, 169.20

Turns from or to, 169.19, 169.20

**PRIVATE SCHOOLS**

Applications, unfair discriminatory practices, 363A.13, 363A.23

Automotive training programs, 297B.03

Beverages, sales and use taxes, exemption, 297A.67

Colleges and universities, *see* Private colleges and universities under COLLEGES AND UNIVERSITIES

Computers, sales and use taxes, exemption, 297A.67

Contributions to, defined as lawful purpose, 349.12

Definitions, Human Rights Act, 363A.03

**Disabled persons**

Program access, 363A.13

Unfair discriminatory practices, 363A.13, 363A.23

**Discrimination**

Policy of state, 363A.02

Unfair discriminatory practices, 363A.13, 363A.23

Driver training schools, *see* DRIVER TRAINING SCHOOLS

Eligible organizations, private schools defined as, 116L.361

Exemptions, charitable organizations, registration and reporting, 309.515

Games and events, admission fees, sales and use taxes, exemptions, 297A.70

Home schools, *see* HOME SCHOOLSK-12 education, *see* NONPUBLIC SCHOOLS

Meals (refreshment), sales and use taxes, exemptions, 297A.67

MinnesotaCare, applications, duties, 256L.05

**Motor vehicles**

Automotive training programs, motor vehicle sales tax exemption, 297B.03

License plates, tax-exempt, 16B.581, 168.012, 168.12

Nonpublic schools, *see* NONPUBLIC SCHOOLS

Policy of state, discrimination, 363A.02

Private career schools, *see* PRIVATE CAREER SCHOOLSProfessional fund raisers, *see* under CHARITABLE ORGANIZATIONS**Records and record keeping**Student records, *see* School records under STUDENTS

Unfair discriminatory practices, 363A.13

Religious schools, *see* RELIGIOUS SCHOOLS

School age child care programs, licenses, human services, exclusions, 245A.03

School bus drivers, *see* SCHOOL BUS DRIVERS

Sports, games and events, admission fees, sales and use taxes, exemptions, 297A.70

Student organizations, fundraising activities, sales and use taxes, exemptions, 297A.70

**PRIVATE SCHOOLS (Cont'd)**

Telecommunications, state information infrastructure, 16E.18  
 Textbooks, sales and use taxes, exemption, 297A.67  
 Trade schools, *see* PRIVATE CAREER SCHOOLS  
 Tuberculosis screening in schools, 144.441, 144.442  
 Tuition, elementary and secondary schools  
     Individuals, estates, and trusts, subtractions from federal taxable income, 290.01  
     Minnesota education credit, 290.0674  
 Unfair discriminatory practices, 363A.13, 363A.23

**PRIVATIZATION**

Contracts with government entities, Government Data Practices Act, 13.05  
 Water and wastewater treatment facilities, 471A.01 to 471A.11

**PRIVILEGED COMMUNICATIONS**

*See* CONFIDENTIAL OR PRIVILEGED INFORMATION

**PRIZES**

*See also* CONTESTS

*See also* GAMES

Academic excellence, incentives for, 124D.94  
 Animals offered as, chicks, ducks, goslings, and rabbits, 343.32 to 343.35  
 Awards  
     Businesses, data classification, 13.48  
     Deemed retail sale, sales and use taxes, 297A.61  
     Defined as wages, 268.035  
     Pollution prevention, governor's award for excellence, 115D.06  
     Requirements, generally, 325F.755  
 Bingo, *see* Prizes under BINGO  
 County fairs, 38.02  
 Definitions, consumer protection, 325F.755  
 Disclosure, 325F.755  
 Gambling, *see* Prizes under GAMBLING  
 Notice, 325F.755  
 Occupational safety and health, safety awards, 182.6731  
 Pull-tabs, *see* Prizes under PULL-TABS  
 Retail value, defined, 325F.755  
 Sales and use taxes, 297A.68  
 Sponsors, defined, 325F.755  
 State Lottery, *see* Prizes under STATE LOTTERY  
 Violations and penalties, notices and solicitations, violations generally, 325F.755

**PROBATE**

*See also* DECEDENTS ESTATES

*See also* DESCENT AND DISTRIBUTION

*See also* DEVISES AND BEQUESTS

*See also* PROBATE COURT

*See also* WILLS

Accounting and bookkeeping  
     Attorney's lien, 525.491  
     Dormant estates, 525.475  
     Final account, 525.48  
     Transfers to representatives of foreign countries, 525.484  
 Administration of estates  
     Income earned during administration of estates, 501B.61, 501B.63  
     Jurisdiction, district court, 484.01  
     Small estates, summary administration procedures, collection of personal property, 524.3-1201, 524.3-1202  
 Appeals, generally, 525.71 to 525.731  
 Applications, filing with attorney general, 501B.41  
 Appointment for administration, 524.3-103  
 Appraisers, employment of, 524.3-707  
 Attorney fees, basis for, 525.515  
 Child custody, de facto and third-party custody proceedings, 257C.02

**PROBATE (Cont'd)**

Children

Award of property with sentimental value to children, 525.152  
 Exempt property and allowances, 524.2-403  
 Family allowances, determinations, 524.2-404  
 Property under probate, qualification for homestead classification, 273.124  
 Unprovided for in or omitted from wills, 524.2-302

Claims

Administration expenses defined as, 524.1-201  
 Against decedents, 524.3-104  
 Allowance of, 524.3-806  
 Alternative care claims, 524.3-805  
 Classification of, 524.3-805  
 Compromise of, 524.3-813  
 Contingent, 524.3-810  
 Contingent claims, 524.3-810  
 Counterclaims, 524.3-811  
 Creditors' claims, 524.3-812, 524.3-816  
 Disallowance of, 524.3-806  
 Distributees' liability, 524.3-1004, 524.3-1006  
 Distribution of property, 524.3-801  
 Encumbered assets, 524.3-814  
 Execution and levies prohibited, 524.3-812  
 Final distribution to domiciliary representative, 524.3-816  
 Funeral expenses defined as, 524.1-201  
 Generally, 524.3-801 to 524.3-817  
 Generally, Uniform Probate Code, 524.3-801 to 524.3-817  
 Joint contract claims, 524.3-817  
 Limitations on presentation, 524.3-803  
 Limitations on presentation of, 524.3-803  
 Manner of presentation, 524.3-804  
 Medical assistance or general assistance medical care, 256B.15  
 Multistate claims, administration of, 524.3-815  
 Not due, 524.3-810  
 Not due claims, 524.3-810  
 Notice to creditors, 524.3-801  
 Payment of, 524.3-807  
 Personal representatives, duties, 524.3-808  
 Personal representatives, liability, 524.3-808  
 Priority of payment, 524.3-805, 524.3-810, 524.3-814  
 Secured, 524.3-809  
 Secured claims, 524.3-809  
 Statutes of limitations, 524.3-802, 524.3-807  
 Undischarged, 524.3-1004  
 Undischarged claims, 524.3-1004  
 Unliquidated, 524.3-810  
 Unliquidated claims, 524.3-810  
 Conservatorships, *see* GUARDIANS AND CONSERVATORS  
 Controversies, compromise and settlement, 524.3-1101, 524.3-1102  
 Creditors' claims, *see* Claims under this topic  
 Custodial trusts, *see* under TRUSTS  
 Decisions, 525.041  
 Definitions  
     Disclaimer of Property Interests Act, 524.2-1102  
     Estate taxes, 524.3-916  
     Income and franchise law, 290.01  
     Probate proceedings, 525.152  
     TOD security registration, beneficiary forms, 524.6-301  
     Uniform Custodial Trust Act, 529.01  
     Uniform Probate Code, 524.1-201  
     Uniform Probate Code, generally, 524.1-201  
     Uniform Transfers to Minors Act, 527.21  
 Devolution, 524.3-105  
 Disclaimer of property interests, 524.2-1101 to 524.2-1116

**PROBATE (Cont'd)**

Disclosure proceedings, 525.85  
 Dissolution of marriage, effect of, 524.2-802, 524.2-804  
 Distribution  
     Creditors' claims, 524.3-816  
     Deeds of distribution, county auditors, duties, 272.12  
     Distributees, 524.1-201, 524.3-908  
     Distributees' liability to claimants, 524.3-1004, 524.3-1006  
     Distribution in kind, 524.3-906, 524.3-907  
     General pecuniary devises, interest on, 524.3-904  
     Improper distribution, 524.3-909  
     Legal disabilities, 524.3-915  
     Legal disabilities, persons under, 524.3-915  
     Liability of distributees, 524.3-909  
     Order of appropriation, 524.3-902  
     Partition for purpose of, 524.3-911  
     Partition for purpose of distribution, 524.3-911  
     Private agreements among successors to decedent, 524.3-912  
     Purchasers, protection, 524.3-910  
     Right of retainer, 524.3-903  
     Rights or titles of distributees, 524.3-908  
     Successors, rights, 524.3-901  
     Successors' rights, 524.3-901  
     Summary distribution, small estates, 524.3-1203  
     Trustees, 524.3-913  
     Unclaimed assets, 524.3-914  
 Effective dates, 524.8-101, 524.8-103  
 Estates  
     Administration of estates, *see same under this topic*  
     Closing estates, 524.3-1001 to 524.3-1008  
     Investments, 524.3-914  
     Settlement or closing  
         By sworn statement of personal representative, 524.3-1003, 524.3-1204  
         Generally, 524.3-1001 to 524.3-1008  
         Omitted property, subsequent administration, 524.3-1008  
         Testacy not adjudicated, 524.3-1002  
     Small estates, summary proceedings, 524.3-1201 to 524.3-1204  
     Unclaimed assets, 524.3-914  
 Evidence, death determination and status, 524.1-107  
 Foreign personal representatives  
     Application of law, 524.4-207  
     Generally, 524.4-201 to 524.4-207  
     Jurisdiction, 524.4-301 to 524.4-303, 524.4-302  
     Payments by, 524.4-201, 524.4-202  
     Powers, 524.4-205  
     Proof of authority and bond, 524.4-204  
     Proof of authority-bond, 524.4-204  
     Representatives in transition, 524.4-206  
     Resident creditor notices, 524.4-203  
     Service of process, 524.4-303  
 Formal proceedings  
     Contested cases, 524.3-406, 524.3-407  
     Foreign wills, 524.3-409  
     Hearings, 524.3-403  
     Modifications, 524.3-413  
     Multiple instruments, probate of, 524.3-410  
     Notices, hearing on petition, 524.3-403  
     Objections to probate, 524.3-404  
     Partial intestacy, 524.3-411  
     Petition, 524.3-402  
     Tax judgment sales, 270C.67  
     Uncontested cases, 524.3-405  
     Vacation, 524.3-412  
     Will construction, 524.3-408

**PROBATE (Cont'd)**

Formal testacy proceedings  
     Burdens of proof, 524.3-407  
     Construction of will, 524.3-408  
     Contested cases, 524.3-406, 524.3-407  
     Foreign wills, 524.3-409  
     Generally, 524.3-401 to 524.3-414  
     Hearings, 524.3-403, 524.3-405  
     Modification of order, 524.3-413  
     Multiple instruments, probate of, 524.3-410  
     Notices, hearing on petition, 524.3-403  
     Objections to probate, 524.3-404  
     Omitted property, 524.3-413  
     Orders, effect of, 524.3-412  
     Partial intestacy, 524.3-411  
     Petitions, 524.3-401 to 524.3-403, 524.3-412  
     Registrar, duties, 524.3-401  
     Special administrators, 524.3-614 to 524.3-618  
     Uncontested cases, 524.3-405  
     Vacation of order, 524.3-412, 524.3-413  
     Witnesses, testimony, 524.3-406  
 Fraud, 524.1-106  
 General provisions, 524.3-101 to 524.3-109  
 Governing instruments  
     Choice of law, 524.2-703  
     Class gifts, 524.2-705, 524.2-708  
     Future interests in heirs, heirs at law, or next of kin, 524.2-711  
     Generally, 524.2-701 to 524.2-711  
     Insureds and beneficiaries, death of, 524.2-702  
     Joint tenants, death of, 524.2-702  
     Multiple beneficiaries, death of, 524.2-702  
     120 hours rule, 524.2-702  
     Per capita at each generation, 524.2-709  
     Per stirpes, 524.2-709  
     Power of appointment, 524.2-704  
     Revocation, 524.2-804  
     Tenants by entirety, death of, 524.2-702  
 Guardians and conservators, *see GUARDIANS AND CONSERVATORS*  
 Homicide, effect of, 524.2-803, 609B.465  
 Informal appointment proceedings  
     Declination of, 524.3-309, 524.3-311  
     Definitions, 524.1-201  
     Findings, 524.3-308  
     Generally, 524.3-301 to 524.3-311  
     Notice, 524.3-310  
     Registrar, duties, 524.3-307, 524.3-309, 524.3-311  
     Special administrators, 524.3-614 to 524.3-618  
 Informal probate  
     Declination of, 524.3-305  
     Findings, 524.3-303, 524.3-308  
     Notice, 524.3-306, 524.3-310  
     Registrar, duties, 524.3-302, 524.3-305, 524.3-307, 524.3-309  
     Settlement or closing of estates, 524.3-1002  
 Informal proceedings  
     Generally, 524.1-201, 524.3-301 to 524.3-311  
     Notice, 524.3-306  
 Interested persons, definitions, 524.1-201  
 International wills, 524.2-1001 to 524.2-1010  
 Investments, unclaimed assets, 524.3-914  
 Jurisdiction, *see Jurisdiction under PROBATE COURT*  
 Jury trials, 524.1-306  
 Lawsuits, conciliation courts, no jurisdiction, 491A.01  
 Letters, contents of, to representatives of estates of deceased persons, 525.91  
 Multiparty accounts  
     Credit unions, 52.131  
     Generally, 524.6-201 to 524.6-214



**PROBATE (Cont'd)**

Necessity of order, 524.3-102  
 Next of kin, degree of kindred and kindred of half blood, 524.2-107  
 Nontestamentary transfers  
   Multiparty accounts, right of survivorship, 524.6-206  
   Securities, registration in beneficiary form, 524.6-309  
 Notices, *see* under PROBATE COURT  
 Partial intestacy, formal testacy proceedings, 524.3-411  
 Patents, 525.88, 525.881  
 Personal property, collection by affidavit, small estates, summary proceedings, 524.3-1201, 524.3-1202  
 Personal representatives  
   Agents and employees, employment of, 524.3-721  
   Appointment of  
     Acceptance of appointment, 524.3-602  
     Bonds (officers and fiduciaries), 524.3-603 to 524.3-606  
     Consent to jurisdiction, 524.3-602  
     Formal testacy proceedings, 524.3-401, 524.3-414  
     Generally, 524.3-601 to 524.3-618  
     Guardianship and protective proceedings, 524.5-428  
     Informal appointment proceedings, 524.3-301, 524.3-307  
     Objection to appointment, probate, 524.3-203  
     Probate of wills, 524.3-103, 524.3-104  
   Appraisers, employment, 524.3-707  
   Appraisers, employment of, 524.3-707  
   Bonds (officers and fiduciaries)  
     Amount, 524.3-604  
     Court order for informal proceedings, 524.3-603  
     Demand for by interested person, 524.3-605  
     Exceptions, 524.3-603  
     Foreign personal representatives, 524.4-204  
     Terms and conditions, 524.3-606  
   Breach of fiduciary duty, 524.3-1005, 524.3-712  
   Certificate discharging liens securing fiduciary performance, 524.3-1007  
   Compensation and salaries, 524.3-719, 524.3-721  
   Compensation of, 524.3-719, 524.3-721  
   Conflicts of interest, 524.3-713  
   Corepresentatives, when joint action required, 524.3-717  
   Court orders, proceeding without, exception, 524.3-704  
   Creditors' claims, duties, 524.3-801 to 524.3-817  
   Deeds of distribution  
     Distribution in kind, 524.3-907  
     Exempt property, 524.2-405  
   Definitions, 524.1-201, 524.4-101  
   Discharge of, 524.3-1001  
   Disclaimers of property interests, delivery, 524.2-1114  
   Distributions  
     Estate taxes, 524.3-916  
     Generation-skipping taxes, 524.3-916  
   Documentation, estate property, 524.2-405  
   Duties and powers, 524.3-701, 524.3-703, 524.3-711  
   Duties and powers, generally, 524.3-701, 524.3-703, 524.3-711  
   Expenses, 524.3-720  
   Family allowances, determinations, 524.2-404  
   Foreign personal representatives, *see* Foreign personal representatives under this topic  
   Formal testacy proceedings, duties, 524.3-401 to 524.3-414  
   Improper exercise of powers, 524.3-712  
   Intestate estates, 524.2-211, 524.2-214, 524.2-215  
   Inventories and appraisements, 524.3-706, 524.3-708  
   Judgments, generally, 524.4-401  
   Jurisdiction  
     Consent to, 524.3-602

**PROBATE (Cont'd)**

Personal representatives (Cont'd)  
 Jurisdiction (Cont'd)  
   Foreign personal representatives, 524.4-301 to 524.4-303  
 Letters of administration, priority, 524.3-702  
 Liability  
   Breach of fiduciary duty, 524.3-712  
   Generally, 524.3-703, 524.3-808  
 Mail and mailing, proposed distribution, 524.3-906  
 Notice given  
   Creditors, 524.3-801, 524.3-806  
   Formal testacy proceedings, hearing on petition, 524.3-403  
   Orders and filings concerning decedents estates, 524.3-204  
 Objection to appointment, 524.3-203  
 Payments by  
   Creditors' claims, 524.3-805, 524.3-807  
   Mortgages, liens, pledges, security interests, 524.3-814  
 Petitions  
   Appropriate relief, distribution of exempt property, 524.2-405  
   Formal testacy proceedings, 524.3-403  
   Intestate estates, elective share, 524.2-211, 524.2-214  
   Settlement or closing of estate, 524.3-1001, 524.3-1002  
 Possession of estate, 524.3-709  
 Priority among candidates, 524.3-203  
 Priority among different letters, 524.3-702  
 Priority among letters of administration, 524.3-702  
 Private agreements among successors to decedent binding on, 524.3-912  
 Proceedings against, statute of limitations, 524.3-1005  
 Protection for persons dealing with, 524.3-714  
 Qualifications, 524.3-601  
 Relation to persons interested in estate, 524.3-703  
 Restraining orders, 524.3-607  
 Small estates, summary proceedings, 524.3-1203  
 Standing to sue, 524.3-703  
 Successor personal representatives, 524.1-201, 524.3-613, 524.3-716  
 Supervised administration, 524.3-501 to 524.3-505  
 Surviving personal representatives, powers of, 524.3-718  
 Surviving spouses receiving medical assistance, intestate estates, 524.2-215  
 Sworn statements to close estate, 524.3-1003, 524.3-1204  
 Termination  
   Change of testacy status, 524.3-612  
   Death or disability, 524.3-609  
   Generally, 524.3-608  
   Informal appointment, 524.3-409  
   Removal, cause and procedure, 524.3-611  
   Voluntary, 524.3-610  
 Transactions authorized for, 524.3-715  
 Transfers, power to avoid, 524.3-710  
 Waivers, statutes of limitations, creditors' claims, 524.3-802  
 Petitions  
   Creditors' claims, allowance and payment, 524.3-806, 524.3-807  
   Settlement or closing of estates, 524.3-1001, 524.3-1002  
   Small estates, summary proceedings, 524.3-1203  
 Powers of appointment, generally, 524.1-108  
 Proceedings, scope of, 524.3-107  
 Property, homestead classification, qualification, 273.124  
 Property disposition  
   Disposal by coroner, 525.393  
   Exempt property and allowances, 524.2-401 to 524.2-405

**PROBATE (Cont'd)**

Property disposition (Cont'd)  
 Foreclosure of mortgages, 525.37  
 Property converted, 525.392  
 Property fraudulently conveyed, 525.391  
 Realty acquired, 525.38  
 Protective proceedings, *see* GUARDIANS AND CONSERVATORS  
 Purposes, 524.1-102  
 Records and record keeping  
 Destruction by court, 525.091  
 Reproduction, 525.091  
 Rules of construction, 524.1-102  
 Secondary evidence, 525.242  
 Securities  
 Beneficiary form registration, 524.6-303 to 524.6-311  
 Definitions, 524.1-201, 524.6-301  
 Ownership, sole or joint tenancy, 524.6-302  
 Registration in beneficiary form  
 Application of law, 524.6-303, 524.6-311  
 Creditors' rights, 524.6-307  
 Death of owner, 524.6-307  
 Definitions, 524.6-301  
 Effect of, 524.6-306  
 Form of, 524.6-305, 524.6-310  
 Nontestamentary transfer, 524.6-309  
 Origin, 524.6-304  
 Ownership, sole or joint tenancy, 524.6-302  
 Registering entity, protection, 524.6-308  
 Revocation of designation, 524.6-309  
 Terms and conditions, 524.6-310  
 Sentimental value, 525.152  
 Service of process  
 Appeals, 525.712  
 Foreign personal representatives, 524.4-303  
 Notice to creditors, 524.3-801  
 Severability of law, 524.1-104  
 Small estates, summary proceedings, 524.3-1201 to 524.3-1204  
 Special administrators  
 Appointment, 524.3-614 to 524.3-618  
 Duties, generally, 524.3-616, 524.3-617  
 Qualifications, 524.3-615  
 Termination, 524.3-618  
 Succession, generally, 524.2-705, 524.2-708  
 Successor personal representatives  
 Appointment, 524.3-613  
 Duties, generally, 524.3-716  
 Summary proceedings, 524.3-1201 to 524.3-1204, 524.3-1203  
 Supervised administration  
 Closing orders, 524.3-505  
 Distribution and closing orders, 524.3-505  
 Distribution orders, 524.3-505  
 Effect on other proceedings, 524.3-503  
 Generally, 524.3-501 to 524.3-505  
 Generally, Uniform Probate Code, 524.3-501 to 524.3-505  
 Interim orders, 524.3-505  
 Nature of proceedings, 524.3-501  
 Order, 524.3-502  
 Personal representatives, powers, 524.3-504  
 Petition, 524.3-502  
 Surviving spouse, elective share  
 Exclusion, 524.2-208  
 Generally, 524.2-208 to 524.2-214  
 Overlapping application, no double inclusion, 524.2-208  
 Personal liability of recipients, 524.2-210  
 Proceedings, time limits, 524.2-211  
 Protection of bona fide purchasers, 524.2-208  
 Protection of payors and other third parties, 524.2-214

**PROBATE (Cont'd)**

Surviving spouse, elective share (Cont'd)  
 Right of election personal to surviving spouse, 524.2-212  
 Sources from which elective share payable, 524.2-209  
 Valuation, 524.2-208  
 Waivers, 524.2-204, 524.2-213  
 Taxes, federal estate taxes, 525.528  
 Testacy not adjudicated, settlement or closing of estate, 524.3-1002  
 Testacy proceedings  
 Conflicting claim of domicile in another state, 524.3-202  
 Time limits, 524.3-108  
 Transition provisions, 524.8-101  
 Trustees, distributions to, 524.3-913  
 Unclaimed assets, distribution, 524.3-914  
 Uniform Probate Code  
 Definitions, 290.01, 524.2-709  
 Equity, supplementary general principles, 524.1-103  
 Generally, 524.1-101 to 524.8-103  
 Uniform Simultaneous Death Act, 524.2-702  
 Uniform TOD Security Registration Act, 524.6-301 to 524.6-311  
 Venue, 524.1-303, 524.3-201  
 Waivers, settlement or closing of estates, hearings, 524.3-1001

**PROBATE COURT**

*See also* PROBATE

Affidavits  
 Probate proceedings, notice to creditors, 524.3-801  
 Small estates, summary administration, collection of personal property, 524.3-1201, 524.3-1202  
 Affidavits, small estates, summary administration procedures, collection of personal property, 524.3-1201, 524.3-1202  
 Appointments by, attorneys, tuberculosis carriers, 144.4805, 144.4807, 144.4808  
 Auditors  
 Appointment, 525.12  
 Compensation, 525.122  
 Duties and powers, 525.121  
 Court administrators, 525.095  
 Court reporters, 525.11, 525.111, 525.112  
 Decedent's estate, demand for notice of order or filing, notices, 524.3-204  
 Decisions by, tuberculosis, health or judicial orders, appeals from, 144.4810  
 Definitions, Uniform Probate Code, 524.1-201  
 Definitions, Uniform Probate Code, generally, 524.1-201  
 Disclosure proceedings, 525.85  
 District court, probate court powers, 484.86  
 Escheat, 525.84, 525.841  
 Establishment, 484.86  
 Evidence, death determination and status, 524.1-107  
 Filing with  
 Medical assistance or general assistance medical care, claims against estates, 256B.15  
 Proof of authority and bond, foreign personal representatives, 524.4-204  
 Tuberculosis, final hearings, petition and notice, 144.4810  
 Formal proceedings, 524.1-201, 524.1-403  
 Guardianship and protective proceedings, *see* DISTRICT COURTS  
 Hearings  
 Notice given, 524.1-401 to 524.1-404  
 Settlement or closing of estates, 524.3-1001  
 Tuberculosis, health or judicial orders, 144.4809, 144.4810  
 Hearings on petitions, notices, 525.831  
 Heirs, *see* HEIRS  
 Hennepin County, *see* Probate court under HENNEPIN COUNTY

**PROBATE COURT (Cont'd)**

Informal proceedings  
 Application, Uniform Probate Code, 524.1-201  
 Definitions, 524.1-201  
 Generally, Uniform Probate Code, 524.3-301 to 524.3-311

Judges  
 Assignments, 480.19, 480.20  
 Censure, 490A.02  
 Conviction, removal from office, 490A.02  
 Definitions, 490.121, 524.1-201  
 Disqualification, suspension, removal, or retirement, 490A.02, 490A.03, 525.05  
 Elections, 2.722  
 Hennepin County Probate Court, 2.722  
 Ramsey County Probate Court, 2.722  
 Retirement  
   Plan, *see* JUDGES RETIREMENT PLAN (UJRP)  
   Retired judges, elective benefits, eligibility, 43A.27  
   Vacancies, filling, 490.126  
 Serving as district court judges, 2.722  
 Social Security benefits, 355.01, 355.02  
 State court administrator, 480.19, 480.20  
 Vacancies, retirement, executive orders, 490.126

Jurisdiction  
 Application of law, 524.1-301  
 Combined jurisdiction program, second and fourth judicial districts, 484.78  
 District court, generally, 484.011  
 Foreign personal representatives, 524.4-301 to 524.4-303  
 Generally, Const. art 6 s 11, 524.1-201  
 Personal representatives, 524.3-602  
 Subject matter jurisdiction, 524.1-201, 524.1-302  
 Wills, administration of, 524.3-105, 524.3-106

Jury trials, 524.1-306

Juvenile courts, probate courts designated as, certain counties, 260.021

Letters, contents, 525.91

Notices  
 Appeals, 525.712  
 Hearings on petitions, 524.1-401 to 524.1-404, 525.83  
 Informal appointment proceedings, 524.3-310  
 Informal probate, 524.3-306  
 Orders, notice about, 525.041  
 Resident creditor notices, foreign personal representatives, 524.4-203

Orders  
 Appealable orders, 525.71  
 Conditions for appeal, 525.712  
 Controversies, compromise and settlement, 524.3-1102  
 Corrections, 524.1-304  
 Court administrator, orders by, 525.095  
 Notice about, 525.041  
 Probate proceedings, 525.71  
 Settlement or closing of estates, 524.3-1001, 524.3-1002  
 Small estates, summary proceedings, 524.3-1203  
 Suspension, 525.714  
 Tuberculosis carriers, 144.4807, 144.4808, 144.4811

Payment by, attorney fees, tuberculosis carriers or respondents, health order proceedings, 144.4805

Petitions to  
 Appropriate relief, distribution of exempt property, 524.2-405  
 Award of property with sentimental value to children, 525.152  
 Intestate estates, elective share, 524.2-211, 524.2-214  
 Settlement or closing of estates, 524.3-1001, 524.3-1002  
 Small estates, summary proceedings, 524.3-1203  
 Tuberculosis carriers or respondents, 144.4805, 144.4809

Pleadings, formal proceedings, 524.1-403

Proceedings, defined, 524.1-201

**PROBATE COURT (Cont'd)**

Ramsey County, *see* Probate court under RAMSEY COUNTY

Records and record keeping  
 Corrections, 524.1-304  
 Verification of filed documents, 524.1-310

Referees  
 Appointment, 525.10  
 Compensation and salaries, 525.101  
 Disqualification, 525.05  
 Duties, generally, 525.10, 525.102  
 Office abolished, incumbents, 525.10

Registrars  
 Certificate discharging liens securing fiduciary performance of personal representative, 524.3-1007  
 Defined, 524.1-201  
 Duties and powers, generally, 524.1-307  
 Formal testacy proceedings, 524.3-401  
 Informal appointment proceedings, 524.3-307, 524.3-309, 524.3-311  
 Informal probate, 524.3-302, 524.3-305

Rules of Civil Procedure, 524.1-304

Settlements, defined, 524.1-201

Summary proceedings, small estates, collection of personal property, 524.3-1203

Testacy proceedings, defined, 524.1-201

Uniform Probate Code, *see* under PROBATE

Venue  
 First and subsequent estate proceedings, 524.3-201  
 Multiple proceedings, 524.1-303  
 Transfers of venue, generally, 524.1-303

**PROBATION**

Agencies, *see* Offices under this topic

Alcoholic beverage violations, 340A.701

Breach of conditions of, *see* Violations and penalties under this topic

Caseload reduction grants, allocation, 244.22

Child custody, petition for review of probationer's custody, 631.52

Community corrections programs, *see* COMMUNITY CORRECTIONS PROGRAMS

Conditional release, *see* Detention of persons on conditional release under PROBATION OFFICERS

Conditions for  
 Dangerous and repeat offenders, 609.1095  
 Incarceration, 609.135  
 Mandatory minimum sentences, effect, 609.11, 609.229  
 Reimbursement of public defender, 611.35  
 Specific crimes, *see* specific index headings  
 Violations and penalties, *see* same under this topic

Controlled substance crimes, 152.152, 152.18

Court services data, 13.84

Data  
 Court services data, classification, 13.84  
 Criminal nonsupport of spouse or child, 609.3751  
 Violations data, disclosure to law enforcement agencies, 13.46, 13.585

Definitions  
 Community corrections programs, 401.01  
 Criminal Code, 609.02  
 Interstate Compact for Juveniles, 260.515  
 Interstate Compact on Juveniles, 260.51

Detention, probation officers, 244.195, 401.02

Discharge orders, 242.31

Dismissal, nonsupport, 609.3751

Driving while impaired  
 Convicted persons, 169A.277, 169A.74  
 Crime, 609.135

Eligibility for, *see* Conditions for under this topic

Extension of term, conditions, 609.135

**PROBATION (Cont'd)**

Fees, charging to offenders, 244.18

Felonies

- Corrections Department, duties, 244.20
- Treatment as gross misdemeanors or misdemeanors, 609.13

Foreign states, probationers from

- Fingerprinting, 241.301
- Residence in Minnesota without permission, penalty, 243.161

Granting, hearing officers, 242.10

Gross misdemeanors

- Corrections Department, duties, 244.20
- Treatment as misdemeanors, 609.13

Hearing officers, granting, 242.10

Hearings, Interstate Compact for Adult Offender Supervision, 243.1605

Hennepin County, probation department, 383B.612 to 383B.614

Interstate travel or movement, Interstate Compact for Adult Offender Supervision, 243.1605

Jail term, good conduct allowance, 643.29

Juvenile offenders

- Corrections Department, duties, 242.10, 242.19, 242.22, 242.46
- Discharge orders, 242.31
- Violation, hearings, 260B.198

Mental health services, interstate contracts, 245.50

Officers, *see* PROBATION OFFICERS

Offices

- Classification of adult offenders, policies, 244.24
- County and Corrections Department, division of responsibilities, 244.20 to 244.24
- Court services director, 244.195
- Juvenile courts, 244.19
- Motor vehicle owners' addresses, access, 168.346
- Reports given, 244.198, 244.21
- Reports received, missing offenders, 244.051
- Twenty-four-hour staffing, 244.051

Parenting time, petition for review of probationer's parenting time rights, 631.52

Probation sanctions, 244.196, 244.197, 244.1995

Probationers

- Appeals by, probation violation sanctions, 244.198
- Chemical use assessments, 254A.19
- Computer use, 243.055
- Detention, 244.195
- Fingerprinting, 299C.10
- Foreign states, 241.301, 243.161
- Harboring, concealing, or aiding from being taken into custody
  - Conviction, effects, 119B.125, 245C.15
  - Generally, 609.495
- Information about, gathering, 244.21
- Intermediate sanctions against, for violations of probation, 401.02
- Notice given, participation, probation sanctions conferences, 244.197
- Notice received, 243.1605, 244.197
- Petitions by, challenge to community work service, 401.02
- Probation sanctions conferences, 244.197, 244.199
- Rights, Interstate Compact for Adult Offender Supervision, 243.1605

Ramsey County, Community Corrections Department, 383A.404, 383A.405

Records and record keeping, probationers, information about, 244.21

Reports about

- Crimes and criminals, statistics, 299C.06
- Hearings, Interstate Compact for Adult Offender Supervision, 243.1605

**PROBATION (Cont'd)**

Restitution orders, 611A.04

Review hearing, victim's right to request, 611A.046

Revocation, 609.14

Service providers, *see* Offices under this topic

Sex offenders, addresses, reports, 243.166

Violations and penalties

- Community work service, assignment, 609.135
- Criminal nonsupport of spouse or child, 609.3751
- Data, disclosure to law enforcement agencies, 13.46, 13.585
- Escape from custody, 609.485
- Extradition for, 629.22 to 629.24
- Generally, 256D.024, 609.153
- Intermediate sanctions, community work service as, 401.02
- Juvenile offenders, hearings, 260B.198
- Public defenders, right to representation by, 611.14
- Retaking or reincarceration, 243.1605
- Revocation of probation, 609.14
- Summary hearing, 609.14

**PROBATION OFFICERS**

Access to data

- Change of name data, 259.10
- Firearms permit applications, purchase, or transfer data, 13.87
- Human services data, 13.46

Appointment, 244.19

Assaults on, 4th degree assault, 609.2231

Caseload reduction grants, allocation, 244.22

Child abuse and maltreatment, reports, 626.556

Community work service, authority to impose, 609.135

Compensation and salaries, generally, 244.19

Contacts, probationers' chemical use assessments, 254A.19

Continuation of service, 244.19

Convicted persons, data about, notice, 241.06

Convictions, persons affiliated with health or Human Services Department programs, 631.40

Corrections Department wards, duties, generally, 244.19

County boards, duties, 244.19

Criminal and Juvenile Justice Information Policy Group, 299C.65

Criminal justice agencies, probation officers defined as, 13.02

Definitions, Government Data Practices Act, 13.02

Detention of persons on conditional release

- Counties under community corrections agreements, 401.02, 401.025
- Fleeing pending sentencing, 243.05
- Generally, 244.195
- Out-of-state officers, 243.05
- Placing person in custody, 244.195, 401.02
- Power to detain, 243.05
- Pretrial release, persons violating conditions of, 401.02

Detention of probationers

- Authority to detain, 244.195
- Intermediate sanctions for probation violation, 401.02

Disclosure, sex offender treatment information, 241.67

Duties, generally, 244.19

Education and training

- Children's mental health screening, 245.4874
- Intensive community supervision, 244.13
- Sex offender supervision, 241.67

Employment, 484.92

Equipment and supplies, 244.19

Escaping or absconding prisoners, Community Corrections Act guidelines, 401.025

Foreign states' officers, duties, generally, 243.05

Hearings, certification, 244.19

Hennepin County

- County department, 383B.612 to 383B.614

**PROBATION OFFICERS (Cont'd)**

## Hennepin County (Cont'd)

Municipal court, *see* under HENNEPIN COUNTY

## Investigations

Children under juvenile court jurisdiction, 260B.157, 260C.157

Correctional fees, used to pay for, 241.272

Mental health screenings, 260B.157, 260B.176

## Juvenile offenders

Contract for special services, 242.21

Corrections Department services, 242.21, 242.46

Detention, offenders on conditional release or probation, 244.195

Discharge from probation, 260B.171

Disposition orders, 260B.171

Duties, 260B.198, 260C.201

Juvenile court disposition orders, duties, 121A.75

Juvenile courts, services to, 242.46

Supervision of offenders, 242.22

Liability, immunity, human services licensees, convictions reports, 245C.05

Management and Budget Department, duties, 244.19

Marriage and family therapy, exceptions, 148B.38

Missing offenders, reports, 244.051

## Notice given

Probationers, violations, imposition of community work service, 244.19

Technical violations, 244.197

Notice received, predatory offenders, prison records, medical and psychological, 241.06

Offices, *see* under PROBATION

Predatory offender risk assessment scale, 244.052

## Predatory offenders

Housing, notice about, 244.056, 244.057

Prison records, notice about, 241.06

Sentencing, notice about, 244.10

Presentence investigations, duties, 609.115

Pretrial release, persons violating conditions, taking into custody, 244.195, 401.02

Probation sanctions conferences, 244.196 to 244.199

Qualifications, 244.19

Ramsey County, Community Corrections Department, 383A.404, 383A.405

Recommendations by, probation sanctions, 244.198

Records and record keeping, crimes and criminals, statistics, 299C.06

Registration requirements, predatory offenders, 243.166

## Reports given

Crimes and criminals, statistics, 299C.06

Forms, 244.19

Gambling assessments, 609.115

Investigations, children under juvenile court jurisdiction, 260B.157, 260C.157

Presentence investigations, 609.115

Probation sanctions, 244.198

Sex offenders' addresses, 243.166

To Corrections Department, 244.19

Restitution payments, duties regarding, 609.135

Selection, 244.19

Service of process by, domestic abuse protection orders, 518B.01

## Sex offenders

Addresses, 243.166

Probation, 244.10

## Staff

Juvenile courts, 244.19

Twenty-four-hour staffing, 244.051

Sufficiency of services, generally, 244.19

Transfer to state, generally, 244.19

**PROBATIONARY EMPLOYEES**

Municipal civil service, 44.01, 44.10

**PROBATIONARY EMPLOYEES (Cont'd)**

Peace officers, cities, 44.10

Public employees, reappointment after illegal strike, 179A.19

Retirement, 353.01

Small employer health benefit plan, 62L.02

State employees

Grievance procedures, 43A.33

Probationary period defined, 43A.02

Teachers, *see* Probationary periods under TEACHERS**PROBLEM MATERIALS (WASTE)**

Defined, 115A.03

Disposal, 115A.956

Identifying, 115A.952

Labeling, 115A.952

Management plan, 116.07

Sale, retailers, duties, 115A.952

Waste education, 115A.072

**PROBLEM PROPERTIES***See* PUBLIC NUISANCES**PROBLEM PROPERTIES LAW**

Generally, 617.81 to 617.87

**PROCESS***See* SERVICE OF PROCESS**PROCESSING ESTABLISHMENTS***See* INDUSTRIAL FACILITIES**PROCLAMATIONS***See* also GOVERNOR

Amendments to constitution, adoption, 3.20

Animal Health Board, rabies, 35.68

Boards of health, rabies, 35.68

Combat Wounded Veterans Day, 10.58

Counties, consolidation, 371.03, 371.04, 371.07

County boundaries, changing

Adoption of proposition, 370.07 to 370.09

Referendum, 370.03, 370.04

Emergencies, 1.26, 12.31

Filing, with secretary of state, 4.03

Financial institutions, emergency closings, 47.0152

Four Chaplains Day, 10.56

Hire a Veteran Month, 10.565

Legislature, special session, 4.03

Medal of Honor Day, 10.575

Mighty Eighth Air Force Week, 10.57

National Guard, calling out, 191.05

National security emergencies, 12.31

Peacetime emergencies, 12.31

Relocation of government in emergencies, 1.26

Thanksgiving Day, 4.03

War, relocation of government, 1.26

White cane safety day, 256C.04

**PROCTOR (CITY)**

Western Lake Superior Sanitary District, 458D.02

**PRODUCE (FARM PRODUCTS)***See* also FARM PRODUCTS

Brands, 27.08

Certificates and certification

Generally, 27.09, 27.10

Inspection, 27.07, 27.09, 27.10

Complaint against dealer, 27.06

Contracts and agreements, producers, wholesale, 27.19

Dairy products, *see* DAIRY PRODUCTS

Damaged produce, inspection, 27.10

Dealers, *see* WHOLESALE PRODUCE DEALERS

Definitions

Garnishment, 571.921

Grading and inspection laws, 27.069

Wholesale produce dealers, 27.01, 27.137

**PRODUCE (FARM PRODUCTS) (Cont'd)**

Federal laws and regulations, adoption by state, 31.101  
 Feed, *see* FEED  
 Fees, 27.07  
 Fruit, *see* FRUIT  
 Fruit and vegetable inspection account, 27.07  
 Grades and grading, 27.07  
 Grain, *see* GRAIN  
 Hay and straw, *see* HAY AND STRAW  
 In-kind income, definitions, 256J.08  
 Inspections
 

- Certificates of inspection, 27.07, 27.09, 27.10
- Damaged produce, 27.10
- Generally, 27.07
- Right of entry, 18J.04
- Sampling and analysis, 18J.04

 Labels, 27.08  
 Licenses, wholesale produce dealers, *see* Licenses under  
 WHOLESALE PRODUCE DEALERS  
 Organic food, *see* ORGANIC FOOD  
 Permits, 27.08  
 Proceeds, 27.137  
 Produce stands
 

- Industrial activities, exclusion, 161.242
- Licenses not required, Const. art 13 s 7
- Outdoor advertising, exclusion, 173.02

 Records and record keeping, brands and labels, 27.08  
 Sales
 

- Earnings, garnishment, 571.921
- Proceeds, wholesale produce dealers' trusts, 27.137,  
 27.138
- Produce stands, Const. art 13 s 7, 161.242, 173.02

 Seeds, *see* SEEDS  
 Transportation, loading, 169.81  
 Trust assets, produce defined as, 27.137  
 Vegetables, *see* VEGETABLES  
 Violations and penalties, produce laws, 27.08  
 Wholesale produce dealers, *see* WHOLESALE PRODUCE  
 DEALERS  
 Wool, 17.14

**PRODUCT DEVELOPMENT**  
 Enterprise Minnesota, Inc., 116O.01 to 116O.061, 116O.05  
 Genetics, *see* GENETIC ENGINEERING  
 Invention development services, *see* INVENTIONS  
 Patents, *see* PATENTS  
 Policy of state, science and technology, 3.221, 3.222  
 Trade secrets, *see* TRADE SECRET INFORMATION

**PRODUCT LIABILITY**  
*See also* CONSUMER PROTECTION  
*See also* PRODUCT DEVELOPMENT  
*See also* WARRANTY  
 Automatic garage door opening systems, *see* under  
 GARAGES  
 Breath alcohol testing devices, liability, immunity, 604A.30  
 Commercial pesticide applicators, liability, 18D.111,  
 18D.115, 604.02  
 Damages, apportionment, 604.02  
 Defenses, useful life of product, expiration, 604.03  
 Definitions
 

- Risk retention groups, 60E.02
- Useful life of product, 604.03

 Economic loss doctrine, 604.10, 604.101  
 Insurance, exclusion, Joint Underwriting Association, 621.02  
 Lawsuits
 

- Dismissal, 544.41
- Liability, *see* same under this topic
- Notice requirements, 604.04
- Public assembly tents, flame resistant fabric, 325F.06
- Seat belts or passenger restraint systems for children,  
 169.685

**PRODUCT LIABILITY (Cont'd)**

Lawsuits (Cont'd)
 

- Sleeping bags, flame resistant fabric, 325F.06
- Statutes of limitations, 541.05, 544.41
- Tents, flame resistant fabric, 325F.06

 Liability
 

- Breath alcohol testing devices, immunity, 604A.30
- Commercial pesticide applicators, 18D.111, 18D.115,  
 604.02
- Limitations, 80E.04, 544.41, 604.101
- Manufacturers, 544.41
- Reallocation, 604.02
- Manufacturers, 544.41

 Motor vehicle fuel, 239.791  
 Motor vehicles, dealers, franchises, liability, 80E.04  
 Nonmanufacturers, limit on liability, 544.41  
 Public assembly tents, flame resistant fabric, 325F.06  
 Sleeping bags, 325F.06  
 Statutes of limitations, 544.41  
 Tents, 325F.06

**PRODUCTION OF BOOKS AND PAPERS**  
*See* DOCUMENTARY EVIDENCE

**PRODUCTIVITY LOAN COMMITTEE**  
 Generally, 16B.87

**PROFANE LANGUAGE**  
 Use of
 

- Disorderly conduct, 609.72
- Obscene or harassing telephone calls, *see* TELEPHONE  
 CALLS

**PROFESSIONAL CORPORATIONS**  
 Business corporations law, 302A.021, 302A.031  
 Definitions, construction manager/general contractor  
 contracts, 161.3207  
 Foreign limited liability partnerships, *see* under LIMITED  
 LIABILITY PARTNERSHIPS  
 Formation after July 1, 1997, precluded, 319B.12

**PROFESSIONAL ENGINEERS**  
 Addresses, applicants' register, 326.09  
 Advertising, generally, 326.03  
 Age, license requirements, 326.10  
 Agents, licenses, 326.02  
 Appointments, Metropolitan Airports Commission, 473.606  
 Appraisals, mineral value, real estate appraisal law,  
 exemption, 82B.035  
 Armed forces members, license exemptions, 326.55, 326.56  
 Army Corps of Engineers, *see* ARMY CORPS OF  
 ENGINEERS (U.S.)  
 Cease and desist orders, unauthorized practice, 326.111  
 Certificates and certification
 

- Boilers, 326B.956
- Fees, 326.105
- Generally, 326.12
- Historical boilers, 326B.956

 City engineers, *see* under CITY OFFICERS AND  
 EMPLOYEES  
 Construction contracts
 

- Public buildings, brand names, specifications, 326.031
- State contracts, 16C.08, 16C.095
- Transportation Department, 161.3209

 Consultants, license exemption, 326.03, 326.06, 326.13  
 Consulting Engineers Council, nominations, Designer  
 Selection Board, 16B.33  
 Consulting services, generally, 326.03  
 Contested cases, disciplinary action, 326.111  
 Continuing education, 326.106, 326.107, 326.111  
 Conviction, licenses, effect on, 326.11, 326.111  
 Copartners, licenses, 326.02, 326.14  
 Corporations, licenses, 326.14  
 County engineers, *see* COUNTY ENGINEERS

**PROFESSIONAL ENGINEERS (Cont'd)**

County highway engineers, *see* under COUNTY ENGINEERS

Definitions, professional firms, 319B.02

Disciplinary action, 326.111

Documents, 326.03

Education and training, 326.10

Electricity Board, 326B.32

Engineering practice
 

- Engineers-in-training, certification, 326.10
- Generally, 326.02
- Licenses, *see* same under this topic
- Unauthorized practice, penalties, 326.111
- Wastewater treatment facilities, construction contracts, 471.371
- Water treatment facilities, construction contracts, 471.371

Essential employees, professional engineers defined as, 179A.03

Evaluation services, generally, 326.03

Evidence, licenses, proof of rights and privileges, 326.12

Examinations, 326.10

Exemptions
 

- Exploratory borings, licenses, 1031.601
- Mineral value appraisals, real estate appraisal law, 82B.035
- Well contractors, licenses, 1031.205

False personation, 326.15

False statements, 326.15

Federal employees, license exemptions, 326.13, 326.55, 326.56

Fines, unauthorized practice, 326.111

Fireworks, use in acoustical testing, 624.21

Foreign registered or licensed applicants, licenses, 326.10, 326.13

Fraud
 

- Insurance fraud, *see* under FRAUD
- License revocation, suspension, denial, or refusal to renew, 326.11, 326.111

Gross negligence, license revocation or suspension, 326.11

High Pressure Piping Systems Board, 326B.925

Incompetence, license, effect on, 326.11, 326.111

Injunctions, unauthorized practice, 326.111

Insanity, adjudication of, license revocation or suspension, 326.11

Insurance companies and employees, exemption, 326.03

Insurance fraud, *see* under FRAUD

Investigation services, generally, 326.03

Land surveying practice, 326.02

Landscape architects, exclusion, 326.02

Lawsuits
 

- Professional review, certification, 544.42
- Unauthorized practice, 326.111

Licenses
 

- Applicants' register, 326.09
- Certification, 326.105
- Corporations, 326.14
- Exemptions
  - Armed forces members, 326.55, 326.56
  - Consultation, investigation, or evaluation services, 326.03, 326.06
  - Federal employees, 326.13, 326.55, 326.56
  - Fire protection industry licensing, 299M.03
  - Practice prior to licensure, 326.13
  - Public officials, 326.03
  - Residential building contractors, 326B.805
- Fees, 326.10, 326.105
- Foreign registered or licensed applicants, 326.10, 326.13
- Generally, 326.10
- In-training applicants, fees, 326.105
- Partnerships, 326.02, 326.14

**PROFESSIONAL ENGINEERS (Cont'd)**

Licenses (Cont'd)
 

- Qualifications, 326.10
- Reinstatement, 326.10, 326.111
- Reissuance after revocation or suspension, 326.11
- Renewal, 326.10, 326.105, 326.11
- Replacement, 326.11
- Requirements, generally, 326.02, 326.03, 326.10
- Revocation, suspension, denial, or refusal to renew, 326.11, 326.111
- Rights and privileges, evidence, 326.12
- Rulemaking, 326.06, 326.10, 326.11
- Temporary permits, 326.13
- Temporary suspension, procedures, 326.111
- Violations, 326.02, 326.111, 326.12, 326.15

Licensing board, *see* ARCHITECTURE, ENGINEERING, LAND SURVEYING, LANDSCAPE ARCHITECTURE, GEOSCIENCE, AND INTERIOR DESIGN BOARD

Mechanics and material suppliers liens, *see* MECHANICS AND MATERIAL SUPPLIERS LIENS

Metropolitan Airports Commission, 473.606

Misconduct, 326.11, 326.111

Monitoring wells, construction, 1031.205

Names, applicants' register, 326.09

National Council of Examiners for Engineering and Surveying, foreign applicants, qualifications, 326.10

Negligence, licenses, effect on, 326.111

Nonresidents, 326.10, 326.13

Partnerships, licenses, 326.02, 326.14

Payments by
 

- Fees, 326.111
- License fees, rulemaking, 326.10

Plans and specifications, 326.02, 326.03, 326.031

Plumbing Board, 326B.435

Practice of professional engineering, *see* Engineering practice under this topic

Professional corporations, *see* PROFESSIONAL CORPORATIONS

Professional firms, *see* PROFESSIONAL FIRMS

Professional services, defined, 319B.02

Professionals, defined, 319B.02

Public officials, license exemption, 326.03

Reciprocity, licenses, 326.10

Records and record keeping, 326.09

Reports given
 

- Fire prevention improvements to private lands, 88.31, 88.35, 88.39
- Laws, ordinances, and building codes, compliance, 326.03
- Preparation, licenses, 326.03

Residential building contractors, licenses, exemption, 326B.805

Seals and sealing
 

- Generally, 326.12
- Unauthorized use, license revocation or suspension, 326.11
- Violations, 326.12, 326.15

Service of process on, 326.111

Signatures, 326.10, 326.12

Soil and water conservation districts, improvements, 103C.615

South Dakota-Minnesota Boundary Waters Commission, member, 103B.451

Southern Minnesota Rivers Basin, flood control, 103F.177, 103F.179, 103F.185

Training and education, 326.10

Unauthorized practice, cease and desist orders, 326.111

Unfair and deceptive practices, license, effect on, 326.11, 326.111

Violations and penalties
 

- Disciplinary action, 326.111

**PROFESSIONAL ENGINEERS (Cont'd)**

Violations and penalties (Cont'd)  
 Fines, fees, 326.111  
 Generally, 326.53  
 Licenses, 326.11, 326.111  
 Watershed districts, *see* Engineers under WATERSHED DISTRICTS  
 Western Lake Superior Sanitary District, reports given, wastewater treatment facility improvements, 458D.12  
 Work experience, *see* Engineering practice under this topic

**PROFESSIONAL FIRMS**

Agents  
 Personal liability, 319B.06  
 Reports about, 319B.11  
 Annual reports, 319B.11  
 Audits and examinations, 319B.11  
 Business licenses, exception, 116J.70  
 Certificate of authority, defined, 319B.02  
 Certified copies, decrees of rescission, dissolution, or revocation, 319B.11  
 Chartered, firm names, required endings, 319B.05  
 Clients, relationship with professionals or professional firms, 319B.06  
 Confidential or privileged communications, 319B.11  
 Conflict of laws, Professional Firms Act to supersede generally applicable governing law, 319B.03  
 Consolidations, 319B.10  
 Contested cases, rescission of professional firm status, 319B.11  
 Contracts and agreements, ownership interests, acquisition upon owner's death or disqualification, 319B.08  
 Conversion (reorganization), 319B.10  
 Data, classification, 319B.11  
 Definitions, generally, 319B.02  
 Dissolution, 319B.11  
 Election of professional firm status  
 Foreign corporations, notice and filing, 303.115  
 Foreign firms, 319B.04  
 Foreign limited liability partnerships, 323A.1102  
 Minnesota firms, 319B.03  
 Newly created firms (after reorganization), 319B.10  
 Partnerships converting to limited liability partnerships, 323A.1001  
 Professional corporations (chapter 319A organizations), 319B.12  
 Rescission of professional firm status, *see* same under this topic  
 Employees, reports about, 319B.11  
 Evidence, audit and examination data, inadmissibility, 319B.11  
 Firm names, 319B.05  
 Foreign firms, *see* Election of professional firm status under this topic  
 Foreign professional firms  
 Decedent or disqualified owner's representatives, voting authority, 319B.09  
 Reorganization, filing, 319B.10  
 Rescission of professional firm status, *see* same under this topic  
 Generally applicable governing law  
 Defined, 319B.02  
 Foreign corporations, election of professional firm status, 303.115  
 Foreign professional firms, compliance, 319B.04  
 Ownership interests, 319B.07, 319B.08  
 Personal liability, 319B.06  
 Pertinent professional services, exercise of powers, 319B.06  
 Professional Firms Act to supersede, 319B.03  
 Reorganizations, 319B.10  
 Voting trusts, establishment, 319B.07

**PROFESSIONAL FIRMS (Cont'd)**

Governance authority  
 Generally, 319B.09  
 Reports about, 319B.11  
 Health professionals, authority to organize, 319B.40  
 Home care providers, exclusion, 144A.43  
 Independent contractors, reports about, 319B.11  
 Insurance fraud, *see* under FRAUD  
 Lawsuits  
 Decedent or disqualified owner's representatives, 319B.08  
 Involuntary dissolution, 319B.11  
 Rescission of professional firm status, 319B.11  
 Liability  
 Liability shield, 319B.11  
 Personal liability, 319B.06, 319B.11  
 Licenses, businesses, exception, 116J.70  
 Limited (Ltd.), firm names, required endings, 319B.05  
 Limited liability company (L.L.C.), firm names, required endings, 319B.05  
 Limited liability partnership (L.L.P.), firm names, required endings, 319B.05  
 Management  
 Agreements regarding, 319B.07  
 Restrictions, 319B.09  
 Managers, personal liability, 319B.06  
 Mergers, 319B.10  
 Minnesota firms  
 Authority to furnish professional services, 319B.03  
 Election of professional firm status, *see* same under this topic  
 Minnesota professional firms  
 Authority to furnish professional services, 319B.03  
 Reorganization, filing, 319B.10  
 Rescission of professional firm status, *see* same under this topic  
 Names, firms, 319B.05  
 Oaths, statements provided for annual reports, 319B.11  
 Organizational documents  
 Election of professional firm status, 319B.03, 319B.04  
 Generally, 319B.11  
 Professional corporations, election of professional firm status, 319B.12  
 Updates, 319B.02 to 319B.04, 319B.08, 319B.10  
 Owners  
 Agreements by, 319B.07  
 Death or disqualification, 319B.02, 319B.08, 319B.09, 319B.11  
 Lawsuits, tender offers, fair value interests, 319B.08  
 Ownership interests, 319B.02, 319B.07 to 319B.10  
 Payments to, separation, retirement, or death benefits, 319B.07  
 Personal liability, 319B.06  
 Proxies, 319B.07  
 Reports about, 319B.11  
 Votes and voting, 319B.07, 319B.09  
 Ownership interests  
 Acquisition by professional firm upon owner's death or disqualification, 319B.08  
 Exchanges, 319B.10  
 Generally, 319B.07  
 Partial rights, 319B.02, 319B.07 to 319B.09  
 Partial rights (ownership interests)  
 Issuance, 319B.07  
 Options to acquire, 319B.07, 319B.08  
 Proxies (persons), 319B.07, 319B.09  
 Transferability, 319B.07  
 Payments by  
 Filing fees, 319B.11  
 Separation, retirement, or death benefits, 319B.07



**PROFESSIONAL FIRMS (Cont'd)**

Personal representatives, decedent or disqualified owners, 319B.09

P.L.C., firm names, required endings, 319B.05

Policies, procedures, or practices, disciplinary action, adoption prohibited, 319B.06

Professional association (P.A.), firm names, required endings, 319B.05

Professional corporation (P.C.), firm names, required endings, 319B.05

Professional Firms Act

- Election to invoke, *see* Election of professional firm status under this topic
- Generally, 319B.01 to 319B.12
- Rescission of professional firm status, *see* same under this topic

Professional health service providers, authority to organize, 319B.40

Professional limited liability company (P.L.L.C.), firm names, required endings, 319B.05

Professional limited liability partnership (P.L.L.P.), firm names, required endings, 319B.05

Professional service corporation (P.S.C.), firm names, required endings, 319B.05

Professional services

- Authority to provide in foreign states, 319B.03
- Authority to provide in Minnesota, 319B.03, 319B.04, 319B.06
- Election of professional firm status, 319B.03, 319B.04, 319B.06
- Manner of furnishing, 319B.06
- Scope of services, restriction, 319B.06

Professionals

- Liability, 319B.06, 319B.11
- Licenses, 319B.06, 319B.09
- Ownership interests, 319B.02, 319B.07 to 319B.10
- Privileged communications, 319B.06
- Relationship with clients, 319B.06
- Reports about, 319B.11

Proxies (persons), owner's partial rights, 319B.07, 319B.09

Records and record keeping, inspections, 319B.11

Reorganizations, 319B.10

Reports given, 319B.11

Rescission of professional firm status

- Automatic rescission, 319B.08, 319B.10
- Decedent or disqualified owner's representatives, voting authority, 319B.09
- Foreign corporations, notice and filing, 303.115
- Foreign professional firms, 319B.04
- Generally, 319B.11
- Minnesota professional firms, 319B.03

Service corporation (S.C.), firm names, required endings, 319B.05

Subpoenas, immunity from, audit and examination data, 319B.11

Surviving spouse, defined, 319B.02

Testimony, audits and examinations, copies, 319B.11

Transition from professional corporations law, 319B.12

Veterinary medicine, 156.11

Voting trusts, 319B.02, 319B.07 to 319B.10

**PROFESSIONAL NURSES**  
*See* REGISTERED NURSES

**PROFESSIONAL SCHOOLS**

Dental schools, *see* DENTAL SCHOOLS

Discrimination

- Policy of state, 363A.02
- Unfair discriminatory practices, 363A.13, 363A.23

Law schools, 243.48

Medical schools, *see* MEDICAL SCHOOLS

Nursing schools, *see* NURSING SCHOOLS

Pharmacy colleges, 151.10, 347.31

Veterinary schools, *see* VETERINARY SCHOOLS

**PROFIT SHARING PLANS**

*See also* BENEFITS

Benefits

- Attachment, garnishment, or sale, exemption from, 550.37
- Personal property taxes, delinquent, 277.20, 277.21

Future estates, real estate held in trust, rents and profits, accumulation, 500.17

Income, debts owed to state, setoff exclusion, 16D.16

Intermediate care facilities, medical assistance reimbursements, allowable plans, 256B.501

Nursing homes, medical assistance reimbursements, allowable plans, 256B.431

Payments, attachment, garnishment, or sale, exemption from, 550.37

**PROGRAMMERS**

Electronic voting systems, duties, 206.82

State information systems staff, 43A.17

**PROJECT OUTREACH**

*See also* ENTERPRISE MINNESOTA, INC.

Employees, 15A.086

**PROJECT XL**

*See* MINNESOTA XL PERMIT PROJECT

**PROMISSORY NOTES**

Confession of judgment, actions upon, statutes of limitations, 541.09

Contracts extending time for payment for labor, statute of frauds, 513.07

Debts discharged by bankruptcy, statute of frauds, 513.01

Defined, Commercial Code, 336.9-102

Drafting, nonattorneys, 481.02

Endorsements on, prima facie evidence, 600.16

Evidence

- Endorsements on, 600.16
- Exception, 600.14

Filing fees, city clerks, collection duties, 357.39

Gambling debts, note void, 541.21

Health care purchasing alliances, subordinated solvency contributions, 62T.06

Interest, *see* INTEREST

Mechanics and material suppliers liens, acceptance, effect, 514.75

Park district boards, power to issue, 398.09

Regulated lenders, loans, contents, 56.12

Savings associations, real estate loans, 51A.38

Secured transactions, assignments, 336.9-408

Security interests defined as, 336.1-201

Usury, *see* USURY

Valuables, promissory notes defined as, 327.70

**PROMOTION**

*See also* MARKETING

Automatic dialing announcing devices, *see* TELEPHONE CALLS

Cigars, promotional distribution, 325F.76, 325F.77

Common interest communities, 515B.4-117

Condominiums, labeling of materials, 515A.4-116

Counties, economic and agricultural development, 375.83

Definitions, 617.245

Farm products, 17.50 to 17.69

Flags, American or state, using for, 609.40

Free samples, *see* SAMPLES

In package chance promotions

- Lottery, exemption, 609.762
- Sponsor's duties, 609.75

Minnesota food products logo, *see* MINNESOTA FOOD PRODUCTS LOGO

Minnesota Zoo, 85A.02

Outdoor advertising, *see* OUTDOOR ADVERTISING

**PROMOTION (Cont'd)**

Promotional items, give-aways, defined as retail sales, 297A.61  
 Saint Louis County, county promotion bureau, tort liability, 383C.70  
 Telephone services, *see* under TELEPHONE COMPANIES

**PROMPT PAY LAW**

Generally, 471.425

**PROOF OF SERVICE**

*See* SERVICE OF PROCESS

**PROPAGATION**

*See* BREEDING

**PROPANE**

*See* GASES

**PROPERTY**

Personal property, *see* PERSONAL PROPERTY  
 Real property, *see* REAL PROPERTY  
 Taxes, *see* PROPERTY TAXES  
 Valuation, *see* VALUATION OF PROPERTY

**PROPERTY DAMAGE**

Aircraft, insurance requirements, 360.59, 360.92, 360.93  
 American or state flags, 609.40  
 Arrests for, warrantless arrests, 629.34  
 Arson, *see* ARSON  
 Automobile insurance, *see* MOTOR VEHICLE INSURANCE  
 Boarding and lodging houses, property damage at  
   Guests, ejection or refusal of admission, 327.73  
   Liability, 327.731  
 Buildings and property entered, 609.582  
 Cemeteries, lawsuits, 306.12, 307.082  
 Children, damage by, restraint from, force, 609.378  
 Churches, 609.582  
 Claims for  
   Claims against the state, *see* CLAIMS AGAINST THE STATE  
   False insurance claims, criminal penalties, 609.611  
   Harmful substances, *see* Claims against under POLLUTION CONTROL AGENCY  
 Coast and geodetic survey, signals, civil penalty, 94.46  
 Creating a risk of  
   False traffic signals, 609.851  
   Obstructing legal process, arrest or firefighting, 609.50  
   Railroad property, interference with, 609.85  
   Unauthorized presence at Camp Ripley, 609.396  
 Crime against the person, civil commitment definitions, 253B.02  
 Criminal property damage, 609.595  
 Critical public services facilities, 609.594  
 Crops, *see* Damage under CROPS  
 Dangerous smoking, 609.576  
 Defacing, *see* DEFACING  
 Definitions, 60E.02  
 Domestic abuse, electronic surveillance, 609.02, 609.135  
 Elk, damage caused by, hunting, 97B.515  
 Emergency telephone calls to prevent, interference with, 609.78  
 Escaping inmates or patients, damage caused by, 3.755  
 Evidence, wheelchair securement devices, 299A.16  
 Firefighters, damage caused while operating a motor vehicle, 471.86  
 Forfeitures for, *see* Criminal forfeitures under FORFEITURES  
 Government buildings, 609.582  
 Historic buildings, 609.582  
 Hotels, property damage at  
   Guests, ejection or refusal of admission, 327.73  
   Liability, generally, 327.731  
 Housing, statutory warranties, vendors, liability exclusion, 327A.03  
 Lesser included offenses, lesser degrees of property damage, 631.14

**PROPERTY DAMAGE (Cont'd)**

Liability insurance, foster care providers, 245.814  
 Library property, 134.40, 609.541  
 Livestock losses  
   Compensation, by state, 3.737  
   Damage to, 97B.001  
 Metropolitan area towns, prevention, 368.01  
 Negligent fires  
   Arrest and investigation, 299F.04, 299F.05, 299F.06  
   Criminal law, 609.576  
 No-fault automobile insurance, basic economic loss, exclusion, 65B.44  
 Peace officers, legal defense by municipalities, 471.44  
 Personal property  
   Defeating security, 609.62, 609.621  
   Hazardous substances releases, 115B.05  
 Personal risk liability, defined, 60E.02  
 Product liability, *see* PRODUCT LIABILITY  
 Property in official custody, interference with, 609.47  
 Railroad traffic signs or signals, unlawful, 169.08  
 Real property  
   Defeating security, 609.615  
   Hazardous substances releases, 115B.05  
   Waste, *see* WASTE (DESTRUCTION)  
 Religious facilities, 609.582  
 Remodeling, statutory warranties, contractors, liability exclusion, 327A.03  
 Resorts, property damage at  
   Guests, ejection or refusal of admission, 327.73  
   Liability, generally, 327.731  
 Restraint of children from, use of reasonable force, 609.378  
 Riot, *see* RIOT  
 Sabotage, *see* SABOTAGE  
 Sales  
   Breach of warranty, damages, 336.2-715  
   Third-party lawsuits, 336.2-722  
 School buildings and grounds, 609.582  
 Sheriffs, legal defense by municipalities, duties, 471.44  
 Stalking, pattern of conduct, property damage defined as, 609.749  
 Tampering, *see* TAMPERING  
 Threats of, coercion, 609.27  
 Traffic accidents  
   Accidents with property, 169.09, 169.783  
   Reports, *see* TRAFFIC ACCIDENT REPORTS  
 Traffic signs and signals, unlawful, 169.08  
 Vandalism, *see* VANDALISM

**PROPERTY DESCRIPTIONS**  
*See* DESCRIPTIONS OF PROPERTY

**PROPERTY INSURANCE**  
 Agency contracts, cancellation, 60A.173, 60A.174  
 Agents, solicitors, and brokers, life and health insurance sales quotas, 60A.178  
 Authority to issue, generally, 60A.06  
 Business expenses allowed, MFIP self-employed participants, 256J.37  
 Business Transacted with Producer Controlled Insurer Act, 60J.06 to 60J.11  
 Cancellation, 65A.38  
 Captive insurers, 60J.07  
 Certificates of insurance, 60A.39  
 Claims  
   Controlled insurers, rights of claimant, 60J.11  
   False claims, criminal penalties, 609.611  
 Common interest communities, 515B.3-113  
 Condominiums, 65A.33, 515A.3-112  
 Contracts and agreements  
   Agency contracts, 60A.173, 60A.174  
   Controlled insurers, 60J.07, 60J.09, 60J.11

**PROPERTY INSURANCE (Cont'd)**

Controlled insurers  
 Generally, 60J.09  
 Lawsuits, 60J.11  
 Controlling producers, *see* under INSURANCE  
 PRODUCERS  
 Credit property insurance  
 Generally, 47.59  
 Regulated lenders, 56.155  
 Creditors, controlled insurers, rights of creditors, 60J.11  
 Definitions  
 Business Transacted with Producer Controlled Insurer Act, 60J.07  
 FAIR Plan Act, 65A.33  
 Income and franchise taxes, 290.01  
 MFIP, 256J.08  
 FAIR plan  
 Agents, 65A.41  
 Amount of loss, contesting, 65A.08  
 Appeals, 65A.36  
 Applications, 65A.34  
 Condition charges, 65A.36  
 Defined, 65A.33  
 Employee bonuses, 15A.086  
 Established, 65A.32  
 Generally, 65A.35  
 Inspections, 65A.34, 65A.36  
 Liability, limitation, 65A.42  
 Policy cancellation, 65A.38  
 Policy forms, 65A.37  
 Premiums written, defined, 65A.33  
 Public information and education, 65A.40  
 Rates, 65A.375  
 Reports given, 65A.34, 65A.36, 65A.42  
 Reports received, 65A.42  
 Risk, acceptance or decline, notice, 65A.36  
 Underwriting standards, 65A.36  
 FAIR Plan Act, 65A.31 to 65A.42  
 Fire insurance, *see* FIRE INSURANCE  
 Fraud, false claims, criminal penalties, 609.611  
 Grain warehouses, 232.23  
 Homeowners' insurance, *see* HOMEOWNERS INSURANCE  
 Inspections, FAIR plan, 65A.34  
 Insureds, notice received, controlling producers, relationship with controlled insurers, 60J.10  
 Joint property, casualty, or automobile self-insurance plans, 60F.01 to 60F.08, 72A.491  
 Lawsuits, controlling producers, violations, 60J.11  
 Licensed insurers  
 Business Transacted with Producer Controlled Insurer Act, 60J.08  
 Controlled insurers, 60J.07, 60J.09, 60J.11  
 Exclusions, 60J.07  
 Managing general agents, *see* under INSURANCE  
 COMPANIES  
 Municipal gas agencies, 453A.04  
 Municipal power agencies, 453.54  
 Mutual property and casualty insurance companies, *see* INSURANCE TAXES  
 Mutual property insurance associations, 66A.311  
 Mutual property insurance companies  
 Control, mutual life insurance companies, 60A.02  
 Definitions, 60A.02, 290.01  
 Generally, *see* MUTUAL INSURANCE COMPANIES  
 Mutual insurance company law, exemption, 66A.01  
 Payments, MFIP applicants or participants, rental income, deduction, 256J.37  
 Personal information, business exemptions, 72A.492  
 Personal property floater, authority to issue, generally, 60A.06  
 Placement facility, 65A.39

**PROPERTY INSURANCE (Cont'd)**

Policies  
 Cancellation, 60A.35, 60A.36, 65A.38, 515B.3-113  
 Combination policies, 65A.06, 67A.191  
 FAIR plan, 65A.36 to 65A.38  
 Joint property, casualty, or automobile self-insurance plans, readability, 60F.04  
 Personal information, authorization for disclosure, 72A.501  
 Policyholders, 60C.21, 60C.22, 60J.11  
 Proceeds defined as principal, 501B.61  
 Readability, 60F.04  
 Renewals, 60A.35, 60A.351  
 Rescission, 60A.36  
 Portable electronics insurance, 60K.381, 72B.02, 72B.041  
 Premiums  
 Bank installment loans, 48.155  
 Direct written premiums, 62I.07  
 FAIR plan, invoices, 65A.36  
 Political subdivisions, joint self-insurance pools, 471.982  
 Premiums written, defined, 65A.33  
 Producers, licensing, 60K.38, 60K.55  
 Property insurance companies  
 Assessments, workers' compensation insurance, assigned risk plan, 79.251  
 Audits and examinations, 60A.1291  
 Boards of directors, 60J.09  
 Captive insurers, 60J.07  
 Controlled insurers, 60J.07, 60J.09, 60J.11  
 Definitions, 60A.60, 290.01  
 Dividends, income and franchise taxes, deductions allowed, 290.0921, 290.21  
 Income and franchise taxes, exemption, 290.05, 290.0922  
 Insolvency, 60A.60 to 60A.696, 60C.21  
 Licensed insurers, 60J.07 to 60J.09, 60J.11  
 Liquidation, recovery of claims, 60C.21  
 Memberships, Joint Underwriting Association, 62I.02  
 Mutual property insurance companies, *see* INSURANCE TAXES  
 Order of approval, 72A.31  
 Risk-based capital, regulation, exemption, 60A.68  
 Risk-based capital requirements, 60A.60 to 60A.696  
 Unfair competition, 72A.31  
 Railroads, 60A.06, 219.76  
 Rates, 65A.375  
 Receivers and receivership, controlled insurers, lawsuits, 60J.11  
 Rental purchase agreements, lessees, liability, 325F.95  
 Reverse mortgage loans, payment by borrower, 47.58  
 Saint Cloud Metropolitan Transit Commission, 458A.06  
 Savings banks, selling, 50.085  
 Settlements, MFIP, income exclusions, 256J.21  
 State property, 15.38, 15.39  
 Theft insurance, *see* THEFT INSURANCE  
 Township mutual companies, *see* TOWNSHIP MUTUAL COMPANIES  
 Violations and penalties, controlled insurers, 60J.11  
**PROPERTY TAX REFUND ACT**  
 Generally, 290A.01  
**PROPERTY TAXES**  
 Abandoned or foreclosed properties, special levies for maintenance of, 275.74  
 Abatement  
 Bonding authority, 469.1814  
 Businesses with disrupted access, 469.1816  
 Definitions, 469.1812  
 Economic development tax abatement, 375.194, 469.1815  
 Generally, 270C.86, 469.1812 to 469.1815

**PROPERTY TAXES (Cont'd)**

Abatement (Cont'd)

- Misclassification as nonhomestead, 375.192
- Net tax capacity, reduction, 270C.926
- Public infrastructure, financing, 469.1815
- Real property acquired by state or local governments, 272.68
- Revenue Department, duties, 270C.88
- School districts, *see* same under this topic
- Tax changes 2001, levy to offset, 469.1814
- Tax increment financing districts, 469.1813
- Uncollected abatement levies, 469.1815

Abbreviations, use in descriptions of property, 272.031

Abstracts, *see* Tax lists under this topic

Accounting and bookkeeping, county auditors, duties, 276.12

Ad valorem taxes

- Agricultural preserves, 40A.152
- Agricultural processing facility zones, exemption, 272.02
- Fergus Falls historical zone, exemption, 272.02
- Homestead benefits improperly allowed, penalties, interest, 273.124
- Special levies defined as, 275.70
- Tangible personal property, exclusion, 297A.61
- Tax statements, 276.04
- Total ad valorem tax, calculation, 275.28

Additional levies

- Approval, 275.065
- Foreclosed or abandoned properties, maintenance of, 275.74
- Local referendum, approval by, 275.73
- Natural disasters, payment for, 275.065, 275.74
- Reduced net tax capacity, 275.48
- Specific taxing authorities, *see* specific entries under this topic

Adverse possession, 541.02

Affidavits

- Court administrators, duties, 279.20
- Delinquent taxes, lists and notices, 279.05, 279.13, 279.131, 279.20
- Partial payments, 279.01

Agricultural homesteads, reports about, 273.1108

Agricultural machinery and equipment, 168.012

Agricultural preserves, conservation tax credit, 40A.152, 273.119

Agricultural processing facilities, exemption, 469.1811

Agricultural processing facility zones, exemptions, 272.02

Agricultural Property Tax Law

- Generally, 273.111
- Qualifying property, tax increment financing, 469.176, 469.177

Air space, separate interest, leases or conveyances, 272.04

Airport authorities, 360.0425 to 360.0427

Aitkin County

- Business incubator property, exemption, 272.02
- Juvenile detention centers, 383C.42
- Tax relief area revenue distribution, 276A.01 to 276A.09

Amount

- Computation, adjustment to nearest even-numbered cent, 273.015
- Generally, 272.67
- Omitted, undervalued or erroneously classified property, 273.02
- Senior citizens' property tax deferral program, 275.065
- State general tax, 275.025
- Tax statements, 276.04

Animal feedlots, monosloped roofs for, 272.02

Anoka County

- Public safety improvements and equipment, bonds, 383E.21
- Subordinate service districts, 383E.24

Answers, delinquent taxes, 279.15, 279.17

**PROPERTY TAXES (Cont'd)**

Appeal and equalization boards, *see* APPEAL AND EQUALIZATION BOARDS

Appeals

- Abatement, 270C.86
- Applications, approvals, 270C.86
- County equalization boards, appearance before, 270C.92
- Delinquent personal property taxes, jeopardy assessments, 277.21
- Delinquent taxes, 278.06, 279.21, 281.40
- Homestead classification, 273.124
- Mistakenly billed taxes, 278.14
- Net tax capacity, findings, 270C.924, 270C.925
- Reassessments, 270C.95
- Revenue Department hearing refused, 270C.92
- School districts, net tax capacity, 127A.48
- Tax Court, *see* Appeals to under TAX COURT
- Taxpayers' rights, notice, 270C.92

Apprenticeship training facilities, 272.02

Archery ranges, Open Space Property Tax Law, 273.112

Arrearages, *see* Delinquent taxes under this topic

Assessment books

- Agricultural homesteads, separate market values of dwelling and land, 273.13
- Appeal and equalization boards, duties, 274.01
- Appendixes, 273.03, 274.01
- Contents, 273.03
- Correction, 274.08, 274.09, 274.12
- County assessors, duties, 273.061, 274.12
- County auditors, duties, 273.03, 274.08, 274.09
- Electronic data processing system in lieu of, 273.03
- Examiners' lists, entries from, 274.12
- Exempt property converted to taxable uses, 272.02
- Generally, 273.061
- Homesteads established after assessment date, 273.124
- Improvements to property, listing, 273.11
- Iron ore, 273.02
- Listing, notice to absent or sick owners, 273.66
- Manufactured homes, 273.125
- Omitted, undervalued or erroneously classified property, 273.02, 274.07 to 274.12
- Real estate tax judgment sales, 272.17
- Red Lake Game Preserve, tax-forfeited land sales, 282.223
- Return to county auditor, 273.125
- Tax-exempt property, 273.18
- Tax-forfeited lands, 272.02, 282.07, 282.223
- Valuation of property, recording, 273.08

Assessment districts, statutory cities, separation from towns, 412.081

Assessments

- Abstracts, *see* Tax lists under this topic
- Additional assessments, intentional disregard of law or rules, 289A.60
- Agriculture best management practices loans, 17.117
- Alternative review process, 274.13
- Appraisal activities, 270.41
- Charitable corporations, separate assessments, 273.124
- Conflict of laws, 273.03
- Cooperative associations, separate assessments, 273.124
- Correction of errors, orders, 270C.86
- Corrections, 273.01
- Costs, payment, 273.053, 273.064, 273.065
- County assessors, duties, 273.052, 273.061, 273.062
- Criteria, 273.12
- Deferred assessments, metropolitan agricultural preserves, 473H.18
- Defined as taxes, 272.58
- Delinquent personal property taxes, 277.01, 277.21
- Disaster or emergency areas, 273.1232
- Equalization procedures, 274.17

**PROPERTY TAXES (Cont'd)**

Assessments (Cont'd)

- Exceptions, 273.052
- Forms, 273.03
- Income property assessment data, classification, 13.51
- Joint assessment agreements, 273.072
- Land erroneously returned as improved, tax-forfeited land sales, refund, 283.09
- Local assessments, 273.064, 273.065
- Manufactured homes, 273.125
- Metropolitan agricultural preserves, 473H.18
- Mistakenly billed taxes, 278.14
- Monetary penalties, 289A.60
- Net tax capacity appeals, effect, 270C.926
- Omitted, undervalued or erroneously classified property, 272.10, 273.02, 273.061, 273.062
- Pipeline companies, 273.33
- Power companies, 273.36, 273.37
- Power lines, 272.37, 273.36, 273.37
- Power lines property, 273.42, 273.425
- Presumptions, legality, 272.06
- Procedures, 273.17
- Property in hands of assignee or receiver, 273.46
- Property moved between January and March, 273.47
- Railroad company lands or land stock, 272.21, 272.23
- Reassessments, *see* same under this topic
- Records
  - Assessment books, *see* same under this topic
  - Completion, 273.065
  - County assessors, duties, 273.061
  - Delivery to county assessors, 273.065
- Reduction, 274.01, 274.09
- Requirements, generally, 273.01
- Right of assessment, 272.10
- Right of entry, assessors, 273.20
- Sectional structures, 273.125
- Severed mineral interests, 272.04
- Stage companies, 273.33
- State-owned land, market value reassessments, 273.18
- State-owned real property, state employees or officers, dwellings, 272.011
- Street, road, turnpike, or bridge companies, 273.43
- Tax-exempt property, 272.01, 273.18
- Tax-forfeited lands, invalid sales, 282.10
- Taxes imposed on leased or loaned tax-exempt property, 272.01
- Time, 273.01
- Transportation companies, 273.33
- Uniform assessments, 273.12
- Unmined iron ore, 273.1104
- Values finalized, 274.175
- Void assessments, 283.01, 283.05
- Warehouses on railroad property, 273.32
- Water companies, 273.35
- Assessors, neglect or violation of duties, fines, 273.21
- Assignments, refunds, 290A.11
- Audits and examinations, state's claim, 6.60, 6.62
- Beltrami County, electric generation facility, personal property taxes, exemption, 272.02
- Benchmarks and critical indicators, 270C.991
- Bloomington
  - Areawide net tax capacity, commercial-industrial property, 473F.08
  - Firefighters relief association, levy reductions, 69.77
- Bloomington Port Authority, exemption, 469.071
- Boarding care homes, exemption, 272.02
- Border cities
  - Appropriations for credits, 469.1735
  - Credits, 469.171, 469.1734, 469.1735
  - Exemption, 272.0212, 469.1732, 469.1734
  - Payments in lieu of taxes, 469.1734

**PROPERTY TAXES (Cont'd)**

Border city zones

- Credits
  - Certification and payment, 273.1392
  - Generally, 469.171
  - Net property taxes, calculation, 273.1393
  - Property tax statements, 276.04
- Disparity reduction credit, 273.1398
- Camp meeting associations, exemption, 315.42
- Cancellation
  - Delinquent taxes, tax-forfeited lands, 282.07
  - Lands tax-forfeited to the state, 290B.07
- Cannon Falls Port Authority Commission, 469.0722
- Carlton County, juvenile detention center, 383C.42
- Certificates and certification
  - Delinquent taxes, 272.12, 272.162
  - Electronic, 272.122
- Certificates of rent paid
  - Owners or managing agents, duties, 290A.19
  - Refund claims, statutes of limitations, 289A.60
  - Violations, monetary penalties, 289A.60
- Certificates of value, *see* CERTIFICATES OF REAL ESTATE VALUE
- Certified copies, judgments, void assessments or levies, 283.05
- Checkoffs
  - Nongame wildlife, 290.431
  - State elections campaign fund, 10A.31
- Chisago County, electric generation facility, personal property taxes, exemption, 272.02
- Cities
  - Accounting and bookkeeping, county auditors, 276.12
  - Airports and landing fields, 360.035 to 360.037, 360.042, 360.043
  - Ambulance services, 471.476
  - Annexation of territory
    - Apportionment, 414.067
    - Differential taxation, 414.035
    - Levy authority, 414.031, 414.0325, 414.033
    - Payments to towns, 414.033
  - Aquatic plant control, 103G.625
  - Audits and examinations, 6.60
  - Bloomington, areawide net tax capacity, commercial-industrial property, 473F.08
  - Boards of health, enforcement of law, costs, 145A.08
  - Bonds (public debt), 272.67, 475.61
  - Border cities, *see* same under this topic
  - Border city zones, credits, *see* same under this topic
  - Certification of levies, 275.065, 275.07
  - Claims
    - Claims related to, immunity, 466.03
    - Defenses or objections, *see* same under this topic
  - Community health boards, 145A.11
  - Community health services, 145A.131
  - Commuter van revolving fund, 174.27
  - Consolidation of territory, 414.041, 414.067
  - County agricultural inspectors, local weed inspections, reimbursement, 18.81
  - County historical societies, 138.053
  - Courthouse and city hall construction, 374.29
  - Dam safety loan payments, 103G.511
  - Debt service resolutions, 475.61
  - Detachment of territory, 414.06, 414.067
  - Economic development authorities, levies for, 469.107
  - Emergency management, local organization, 12.26
  - Emergency medical services districts, special levies, 144F.01
  - Enhanced 911 systems, appropriations based on, 403.113
  - Excess levies, 275.065, 275.48, 446A.086, 471.571
  - Fire fund, 88.04

**PROPERTY TAXES (Cont'd)**

## Cities (Cont'd)

Fire prevention improvements to private land, 88.43  
 First class cities, *see* same under this topic  
 Fourth class cities, *see* same under this topic  
 Generally, 275.065  
 Home rule charter cities, *see* same under this topic  
 Housing projects, special benefit tax fund, 469.033  
 Incorporated land, concurrent detachment and annexation, 414.061  
 Incorporation of territory, 414.067  
 Infrastructure improvement funds, 471.572  
 Infrastructure replacement reserve funds, 471.572  
 Inspections, expenses and expenditures, 446.01  
 Intermediate airports, metropolitan area, exemption, 473.625  
 Iron Range cities, *see* same under this topic  
 Judgments against city, payment, 465.14, 466.09  
 Levies for defaulted debt obligations, 446A.086  
 Levy adjustments for state aid reductions, 477A.013  
 Levy limits  
   Abatements, 469.1815  
   Mill rate limits, 275.011  
 Levy limits, exemption  
   Airports and landing fields, 360.036, 360.037  
   Foreclosed or abandoned properties, maintenance of, 275.70  
   Group insurance premiums for officers and employees, 471.61  
   Interstate 35W bridge collapse, unreimbursed costs attributable to, 275.70  
   Local firefighter relief associations, municipal contributions, 69.77, 275.70, 353.28  
   Local government aid reduction offset, 275.75  
   Local performance measurement program participants, 6.91  
   Local police relief associations, municipal contributions, 275.70, 353.28  
   Local relief association consolidation accounts, municipal contributions, 353.28, 353A.09  
   Mineral net tax capacity exceeding 25 percent of net tax capacity, 471.69  
   Minnesota State Retirement System, employer contributions, 352.041  
   Pension plans, payment to, 275.70  
   Permanent improvement and replacement funds, 471.571  
   Public employees defined contribution plan, 353.28  
   Public Employees Retirement Association, employer contributions, 353.28  
   Reduction in aids and credits, to offset, 275.70  
   Sheriff, police, and fire personnel, wages and benefits, 275.70  
   Social Security, employer contributions, 355.03  
   Storm sewer improvement districts, 275.70  
   Volunteer firefighter relief associations, minimum municipal obligation, 69.772, 69.773  
 Library construction, 134.41  
 Library services, 134.07  
 Local firefighter relief associations, municipal contributions, 69.77, 353.28  
 Local police relief associations, municipal contributions, 353.28  
 Local relief association consolidation accounts, municipal contributions, 353.28, 353A.09  
 Local water management, 103B.325, 103B.335  
 Maternal and child health block grants, matching funds, 145.882  
 Metropolitan area, 473.87, 473F.08  
 Metropolitan transit replacement service program, 473.388

**PROPERTY TAXES (Cont'd)**

## Cities (Cont'd)

Minnesota State Retirement System, employer contributions, 352.041  
 Mosquito abatement, 18G.14  
 Municipal bonds, redemption, 469.183  
 Municipal forests, maintenance, 459.06  
 Municipal power agencies, payments to, 453.58  
 Omissions and errors, correction, 275.075  
 Park districts, 398.16  
 Permanent improvement and replacement funds, 471.571  
 Pest control, 18G.13  
 Plant pests, control or eradication, 18G.13, 18H.03  
 Postaudits, payment, 6.62  
 Proposed property taxes, notice and meetings, 275.065  
 Public employees defined contribution plan, 353.28  
 Public Employees Retirement Association, employer contributions, 353.28  
 Public libraries, 134.07, 134.12  
 Public works reserve funds, 471.57  
 Publicity expenditures, 469.187  
 Rates, metropolitan area cities, 473F.08  
 Real property acquired by, payment, 272.68  
 Recreational facilities and programs (public), 272.02, 471.191  
 Reduced net tax capacity, additional levies, 275.48  
 Reduction, abatement, or offsets, 126C.48, 375.192  
 Referendum, 275.60  
 Regional library systems, 134.20, 134.34, 134.342  
 Rehabilitation facilities, 268A.06  
 Reports about, 275.07  
 Restricted residence districts, 462.15  
 Rural service districts, 272.67  
 Second class cities, *see* same under this topic  
 Severance pay, 126C.43  
 Sewers, 444.075  
 Shoreland development, model ordinances, costs, 103F.221  
 Social Security, employer contributions, 355.03  
 Soil and water conservation districts, 103C.331  
 Specific cities, *see* specific entries under this topic  
 State payment of defaulted obligations, repayment, 126C.55  
 Statutory cities, *see* same under this topic  
 Storm sewer improvement districts, 444.20  
 Storm water control systems, 444.075  
 Tax liens, improvements, 272.32  
 Teachers, outplacement services, 126C.43  
 Teachers retirement, Saint Paul and Duluth, employer contributions, 354A.12  
 Teachers Retirement Association, payroll deduction shortages, 354.51  
 Third class cities, *see* same under this topic  
 Tourist camps, 450.19  
 Unemployment insurance, 268.052  
 Urban service districts, 272.67  
 Volunteer firefighter relief associations, minimum municipal obligation, 69.772, 69.773  
 Voting machines and systems, 206.59  
 War memorials, 416.02  
 Wastewater treatment, 473.521  
 Wastewater treatment facilities, 444.075  
 Water services facilities of private vendors, 272.02, 471A.03, 471A.05  
 Water supply, 444.075  
 Watershed districts, 103B.241, 103D.915, 444.075  
 Watershed management, 103B.245  
 City development districts, exemptions, 272.02, 469.127  
 Claimants (refunds)  
   Claimants not located, lapse of credit, 290A.18

**PROPERTY TAXES (Cont'd)**

- Claimants (refunds) (Cont'd)
  - Claimants of deceased persons, inspection of returns, 270B.03
  - Death, effect, 290A.18
  - Delinquent taxes, refunds applied against, 290A.15
  - Eligibility, proof, 290A.09
  - Generally, 290A.03
  - Homesteads, 290A.03, 290A.05
  - Leasehold cooperative tenants, 290A.091
  - One per household, 290A.08
  - Right to file claim, 290A.18
  - Spouses, 290A.08
- Claims (refunds), *see* Refunds under this topic
- Class 1 property, qualifying property
  - Border city development zones, 272.0212
  - Homestead determination, 273.124
  - Residential homesteads, 273.13
- Class 1a property
  - Class rates, 273.13
  - Defined as residential property, 276A.01
  - Homestead market value exclusion, 273.13
  - Market value, 273.13
  - Qualifying property, 273.11, 273.124, 273.13
- Class 1b property
  - Certification, procedures, 273.1315
  - Defined as residential property, 276A.01
  - Delinquent property taxes, monetary penalties, 279.01
  - Generally, 273.13
  - Homestead declarations, filing, 273.1315
  - Homestead market value exclusion, 273.13
  - Property owners, duties, 273.1315
  - Qualifying property, 270B.12, 273.124, 273.13
- Class 1c property
  - Delinquent property taxes, monetary penalties, 279.01
  - Generally, 273.13
  - State general tax, 275.025
- Class 1d property, 273.13
- Class 2 property, 273.13
- Class 2a property
  - Agricultural homesteads, 273.124, 273.1384
  - Defined as residential property, 276A.01
  - Delinquent property taxes, monetary penalties, 279.01
  - Generally, 273.13
  - Homestead market value exclusion, 273.13
  - Qualifying property, 273.111, 273.124, 273.13
  - Rural preserve property tax program, 273.114
- Class 2b property
  - Class rates, 273.13
  - Delinquent property taxes, monetary penalties, abatement, 279.01
  - Market value, 273.13
  - Qualifying property, 273.13
  - Rural preserve property tax program, 273.114
- Class 2c property, managed forest land, 273.13
- Class 3 property
  - Defined as commercial-industrial property, 276A.01
  - Defined as residential property, 276A.01
  - Market value, 273.11
  - Qualifying property, border city development zones, 272.0212
  - State general tax, 275.025
- Class 3a property
  - Delinquent property taxes, 279.01, 279.37
  - Disparity reduction credit, 273.1398
  - Generally, 273.13
  - Income-producing property, 273.11
  - Property taxes, partial payments, 279.01
- Class 3b property
  - Income-producing property, 273.11

**PROPERTY TAXES (Cont'd)**

- Class 3b property (Cont'd)
  - Qualifying property, border city zones, 272.0212
- Class 4 property
  - Defined as residential property, 276A.01
  - Qualifying property, border city development zones, 272.0212
- Class 4a property
  - Class rates, generally, 273.13
  - Disparity reduction credit, 273.1398
  - Income-producing property, 273.11
  - Market value, 273.13
  - Qualifying property, 273.11, 273.13
- Class 4b property
  - Class 4bb property, reclassification as, 279.37
  - Class rates, 273.13
  - Market value, 273.13
  - Qualifying property, 273.11, 273.13, 273.1319
- Class 4bb property
  - Class rates, 273.13
  - Market value, 273.13
  - Qualifying property, 273.13, 273.1319
  - Reclassification to class 4b property, 279.37
- Class 4c property
  - Delinquent property taxes, monetary penalties, 279.01
  - Generally, 273.13
  - Income-producing property, 273.11
  - State general tax, 275.025
- Class 4d property, low-income rental property, 273.128, 273.13
- Class 4e property, income-producing property, 273.11
- Class 5 property
  - Class rates, 273.13
  - Commercial-industrial property, 276A.01
  - Income-producing property, 273.11
  - Market value, 273.13
  - Qualifying property, 272.0212, 273.13
  - State general tax, 275.025
- Class rates, generally, 273.13
- Classification for taxation
  - Agricultural pursuits, 17.345
  - Changes
    - Assessment sales ratio study, 127A.48
    - Correction of errors, when allowed, 274.01, 274.13, 274.14, 274.17
    - County appeal and equalization boards, duties, 274.13
    - Property tax lists, 276.01
    - Reclassification as homestead property, 275.065
    - Recording procedures, 273.17
    - Tax increment financing districts, effect on net tax capacity, 469.177
    - When allowed, 273.01
  - Generally, 273.13
  - Specific classes, *see* specific classes under this topic
  - Tax-exempt property converted to taxable uses, 272.02
- Clay County, flood loss aid, 273.1383
- Collection
  - Adjustment to nearest even-numbered cent, 273.015
  - Agricultural Property Tax Law, 273.111
  - Attorney general, duties, 272.58
  - Authority, 276.01
  - Charitable corporations, homestead classification, nonqualifying buildings or units, 273.124
  - Collection sites, counties, 276.04
  - Cooperative associations, homestead classification, nonqualifying buildings or units, 273.124
  - County treasurers, duties, *see* Tax collections under COUNTY TREASURERS

**PROPERTY TAXES (Cont'd)**

Collection (Cont'd)

- Delinquent taxes, 274.12, 277.17, 277.21 to 277.24, 280.38
- Estimated collections, 276.11, 276.111
- Exception, 276.02
- Failure to collect, criminal penalties, 289A.63
- Fines, forfeitures, penalties, and interest, 276.02
- Homestead benefits improperly allowed, 273.124, 290A.25
- Lawsuits, 272.30, 272.58
- Leasehold cooperatives, homestead classification, nonqualifying units, 273.124
- Manufactured homes, 273.125
- Monetary penalties, 289A.60
- Net tax capacity appeals, effect, 270C.926
- Omitted property, 272.10
- Open Space Property Tax Law, 273.112
- Railroad company lands or land stock, 272.21, 272.23
- Right of collection, 272.10
- Settlement, 276.09, 276.10, 276.111
- Statements about, municipal clerks, duties, 471.69
- Taxes imposed on leased or loaned tax-exempt property, 272.01
- Undivided interests, separate payments, 276.07

Combined units of government, 465.82

Common interest communities

- Homestead determination, 273.124
- Recording, 515B.1-116
- Separate titles and taxation, 515B.1-105

Complaints, Revenue Department, duties, 270C.92

Confession of judgment

- Cancellation, 279.33, 279.34
- Delinquent personal property taxes, 277.23
- Generally, 279.03, 279.37
- Taxes included, not delinquent, property tax refunds, 290A.10, 290A.14

Confiscation of property, 277.21

Conflict of laws

- Listing, assessments, 273.03
- Special levy laws superseded, 275.092
- Taxes levied for a specific year, prevailing law, 279.04

Congressional medal of honor recipients, taxes paid by state, 273.118

Conservation property, restrictions, 273.117

Conservation tax credit

- Certification and payment, 273.1392
- Generally, 273.119
- Net property taxes, calculation, 273.1393
- Property tax statements, 276.04

Consolidated conservation areas, 84A.53

Constitutional tax levy

- Certificates of deposit, payment, 16A.671
- General obligation special tax bonds, payment, 16A.661, 41B.19
- Refunding bonds, payment, 16A.641

Contamination taxes, 270.91 to 270.98, 275.065, 276.04

Cook County

- Juvenile detention center, 383C.42
- Tax relief area revenue distribution, 276A.01 to 276A.09

Cooperative districts (schools)

- Generally, *see* School districts under this topic
- Levies for cooperative programs, 126C.43
- School buildings and grounds, repair, 126C.40

Costs, distribution, 276.131

Counties

- Accounting and bookkeeping, county auditors, 276.12
- Aeronautics assistance, other municipalities, 360.043
- Agriculture best management practices loans, county liens, billing costs, 17.117
- Airports and landing fields, 360.036, 360.037, 360.042

**PROPERTY TAXES (Cont'd)**

Counties (Cont'd)

- Ambulance services, 471.476
- Apportionment, 270.12
- Armory construction, 193.145, 193.27
- Boards of health, enforcement of law, costs, 145A.08
- Bonded debt sinking fund, 272.28
- Bonds (public debt), 475.61
- Border city zones, credits, *see* same under this topic
- Boundary changes, effect, 370.19
- Business and economic development, 469.180
- Capital and equipment purchases, 373.01
- Capital improvements, 275.011, 373.25
- Certification, 275.065, 275.07
- City hall, construction, 374.29
- Claims, defenses, or objections, *see* Defenses or objections under this topic
- Claims related to, immunity, 466.03
- Community corrections facilities, 401.05
- Community health boards, 145A.11
- Community health services, 145A.131
- Commuter van revolving fund, 174.27
- Comprehensive municipal plans, costs, 473.87
- County agricultural societies, 38.27
- County building funds, 373.25
- County cemeteries, exemption, Const. art 10 s 1
- County extension work, expenses, 38.36
- County government study commissions, expenses, 375A.13
- County historical societies, support, 138.052
- County medical assistance fund, 256B.20
- County nursing homes, 376.56
- County parks, 398.33
- Courthouses, maintenance and construction, 374.29, 375.18
- Dam safety loan payments, 103G.511
- Debt service resolutions, 471.61, 475.61
- Delinquency dates, published notice, 385.40
- Delinquent taxes, 279.09, 384.19, 385.42
- Detached territory, 370.20
- Distribution of revenues, homestead benefits improperly allowed, 273.124
- Diversionary work program, 261.063
- Election redistricting expenses, 204B.135
- Emergency jobs programs, 375.555
- Emergency management, local organization, 12.26
- Excess levies, 275.065, 275.26, 446A.086
- Fire prevention improvements to private land, 88.43
- Fire protection, unorganized territories, 365.243
- First responder associations, 365.243
- Forest development, 282.38
- Generally, 275.065
- Goose management lands, exemption, 97A.061
- Great River Road, financial assistance, 373.27
- Groundwater plan costs, 103B.255
- Human services boards, 402.065
- Indigent hospitalization, chemical dependency services, 254B.03
- Infrastructure improvement funds, 471.572
- Iron Range counties, 276A.01 to 276A.09, 298.28
- Irregular tracts, platting costs, 272.19
- Jails, construction, 641.23, 641.264
- Lake improvement districts, 103B.555, 103B.581
- Lake improvement program, 103F.801
- Late payments, penalties, 373.41
- Leased public campgrounds, road maintenance, 92.46
- Levies for defaulted debt obligations, 446A.086
- Levy limits

  - Abatements, inclusion, 469.1815
  - Capital improvement program, mill rate limits, 275.011



**PROPERTY TAXES (Cont'd)**

Counties (Cont'd)  
 Levy limits (Cont'd)  
   Deductions from, community revitalization program payments, 469.1831  
   Excess levies, *see* same under this topic  
   Generally, 471.69  
   Social service funding, effect on, 256F.10  
 Levy limits, exemption  
   Airports and landing fields, 360.036, 360.037  
   Group insurance premiums for officers and employees, 471.61  
   Health and human services, for increased costs of, 275.70  
   Local government correctional service retirement plan, employer contributions, 353.28  
   Local performance measurement program participants, 6.91  
   Mineral net tax capacity exceeding 25 percent of net tax capacity, 471.69  
   Minnesota State Retirement System, employer contributions, 352.041  
   Pension plans, payment to, 275.70  
   Public employees defined contribution plan, 353.28  
   Public Employees Retirement Association, employer contributions, 353.28  
   Reduction in aids and credits, to offset, 275.70  
   Sheriffs, police and fire personnel, payment of wages and benefits to, 275.70  
   Social Security, employer contributions, 355.03  
   Solid waste facilities, acquisition, betterment, or closure, 473.811  
 Library construction, 134.41  
 Library services, 134.07  
 Local government correctional service retirement plan, employer contributions, 353.28  
 Local safety councils, 471.63  
 Local social services agencies, 393.08  
 Local water management, 103B.311, 103B.331, 103B.335  
 Local water planning, powers, 103B.311, 103B.331  
 Metropolitan agricultural preserves, state reimbursement for lost revenue, 473H.10  
 Metropolitan area, 473.811, 473.87  
 Metropolitan surface water management programs, 103B.245, 103B.251, 275.066, 275.07  
 Minnesota State Retirement System, employer contributions, 352.041  
 Mosquito abatement, 18G.14  
 Mosquito control, additional levies, 473.711  
 Net tax capacity, reduction, human services, 256F.10  
 New counties, 370.01, 370.20, 370.23  
 Newly consolidated counties, 371.10, 371.11, 371.14  
 Noxious weeds, control or eradication, 18.83  
 Omissions and errors, correction, 275.075  
 Park districts, 398.16, 398.17  
 Payment statements, manufactured homes, 169.86  
 Payments to counties in lieu of property taxes, resettlement projects, 471.49 to 471.55  
 Pest control, 18G.13  
 Plant pests, control or eradication, 18G.13, 18H.03  
 Poor relief, 261.062, 261.063  
 Postaudits, payment, 6.62  
 Power line taxes, 127A.34, 127A.45  
 Probation officer costs, 244.19  
 Public employees defined contribution plan, 353.28  
 Public Employees Retirement Association, employer contributions, 353.28  
 Public libraries, 134.07, 134.12  
 Public safety radio communication system, 373.47, 403.31  
 Real property acquired by, payment, 272.68

**PROPERTY TAXES (Cont'd)**

Counties (Cont'd)  
 Recreational facilities for senior citizens, 471.16  
 Red Lake Game Preserve, bond payments, 84A.11  
 Reduction, abatement, or offsets, 126C.48, 375.192, 375.194, 477A.14  
 Referendum, 275.60, 375.20  
 Regional library systems, 134.07, 134.34, 134.342  
 Rehabilitation facilities, 268A.06  
 Reports about, 275.07  
 Resettlement projects, in lieu payments, 471.50 to 471.55  
 Road and bridge funds, 163.05  
 Sale of land, 373.01  
 Sewers, 444.075  
 Shoreland development, model ordinances, costs, 103F.215  
 Social Security, employer contributions, 355.03  
 Soil and water conservation districts, 103C.331  
 Solid waste management, 400.08, 400.11  
 Special assessors, salary reimbursement, 270C.96  
 Special laws superseded, 275.092  
 Special levies, 6.57, 144F.01, 275.70  
 Specific counties, *see* specific entries under this topic  
 State general tax, apportionment and levy, 275.025  
 Storm water control systems, 444.075  
 Subordinate service districts, 375B.03, 375B.09  
 Surveys to restore United States survey corners, 381.12  
 Tax examiners, compensation and salaries, 274.10  
 Tax notices, 275.065, 279.09, 385.40  
 Tort judgments, payment, 466.09  
 Unemployment insurance, 268.052  
 Uniform rates, subordinate service districts, exception, 375B.03  
 Unorganized territories, road district assessors, appointment, 375.23  
 Unpaid taxes, searches for, 384.19, 385.42  
 Voting machines and systems, 206.59  
 War memorial buildings, 373.053  
 Wastewater treatment, 473.521  
 Wastewater treatment facilities, 444.075  
 Water services facilities of private vendors, 272.02, 471A.03, 471A.05  
 Water supply, 444.075  
 Watershed districts, 103B.241, 103D.915, 444.075  
 Watershed management, 103B.245  
 Weed control, prorated expenses, 375.30  
 Wind energy conversion lands, valuation, 272.02  
 County agricultural societies, 38.27  
 County historical societies, 138.053  
 Credits  
   Agricultural homestead market value credit, 273.1384  
   Border city zones, 469.171, 469.1734  
   Border city zones, credits, *see* same under this topic  
   Bovine tuberculosis modified accredited zone, 273.113, 273.1393  
   Conservation tax credit, *see* same under this topic  
   Defined as tax refunds, 270A.03  
   Disaster credit, *see* Natural disasters or emergencies, damage caused by under this topic  
   Disparity reduction credit, 273.1321, 273.1398  
   High voltage transmission lines credit, *see* Power line credit under this topic  
   Low-income housing credit, 462C.05  
   Metropolitan agricultural preserve reduction credit, 273.1392, 273.1393  
   MFIP, property and income limitations, exclusions, 256J.20  
   Net property taxes, order of priority, 273.1393  
   Payments by Revenue Department, effect, 270A.07  
   Power line credit, *see* same under this topic  
   Property tax statements, 276.04  
   Refundable tax credits, 13.46, 270B.14

**PROPERTY TAXES (Cont'd)**

## Credits (Cont'd)

- Renters credit, *see* same under this topic
- Residential energy conservation measures, Commerce Department, duties, 216C.12
- Supplemental homestead credit (taconite and iron ore areas), *see* Taconite homestead credit under this topic
- Taconite homestead credit, *see* same under this topic
- Croft Historical Park District, 275.065 to 275.067
- Crow Wing County, tax relief area revenue distribution, 276A.01 to 276A.09
- Dakota County, assessment review, transfer of duties from local to county board, 383D.73
- Damages, delinquent taxes, conveyance violations, 272.12
- Deephaven, Lake Minnetonka Conservation District funding, 103B.635
- Defenses or objections
  - Jurisdiction, Tax Court, 271.06, 271.09
  - Petitions for
    - Answers, 279.15
    - Appeal deadline for exempt status, classification, or valuation changes, 278.01
    - Contents, 278.02
    - County assessors, duties, 278.01, 278.05
    - Delinquent taxes, 278.06, 278.13
    - Discovery, 278.05
    - Dismissal, 278.03, 278.05
    - Evidence, 278.05
    - Filing, 278.01, 278.03, 279.15
    - Full payment of tax, effect, 278.11
    - Judgments, *see* same under this topic
    - Manufactured homes, assessments, 273.125
    - Mistakenly billed taxes, 278.14
    - Multiple parcels, 278.02
    - Net tax capacity, orders or judgments not barred, 270C.928
    - Notice requirements, 273.125, 278.03
    - Petitioners, 278.01, 278.03, 278.05
    - Proof of service, 278.01
    - Receipts, filing, 278.03
    - Reduction of valuation, offers, 278.05
    - Reinstatement, 278.03
    - Rural and urban service districts, validity, 272.67
    - Sustained, discharge of parcel, 279.18
    - Trials, 278.05
    - Validity, determination, 278.01

## Deferrals

- Abatement authority, generally, 469.1813
- Senior citizens, *see* SENIOR CITIZENS PROPERTY TAX DEFERRAL PROGRAM

## Deferred compensation plans, levies for, 356.24

## Definitions

- Adoption of budget and tax levies, 275.065
- Classification of property, 273.13
- Economic development, 469.1812
- Education Code, 120A.05
- Generally, 272.03
- Internal Revenue Code, 273.105
- Levies for collection or payment, 277.21
- Levy limits, 275.70
- Market value, 273.032
- Maximum effort school aid law, 126C.63
- Metropolitan Council, 473.249
- Metropolitan Mosquito Control Commission, 473.711
- Metropolitan Revenue Distribution Act, 473F.02
- MFIP, 256J.08
- Mill rate levy limits, 275.011
- Property Tax Refund Act, 290A.03 to 290A.05

**PROPERTY TAXES (Cont'd)**

## Definitions (Cont'd)

- Revenue Department, 270C.01
- Revenue Recapture Act, 270A.03
- Special taxing districts, 275.066
- Tax-forfeited lands, 282.251
- Tax rates, terminology, 273.1102
- Tax relief area revenue distribution, 276A.01
- Delinquent personal property taxes
  - Amount, 277.01
  - Cancellation, 272.24, 277.24
  - Collection, *see* same under this topic
  - Confession of judgment, 277.23
  - County treasurers, duties, 277.17, 277.24
  - Generally, 277.21
  - Interest, 277.15, 277.17
  - Judgments, *see* same under this topic
  - Leased real property, improvements, 279.01
  - Levies, 277.17, 277.20, 277.21
  - Liens, *see* Tax liens under this topic
  - Manufactured homes, 273.125, 277.01, 277.17
  - Omitted, undervalued or erroneously classified property, 273.02, 274.12
  - Payment, *see* same under this topic
  - Penalties (monetary), *see* same under this topic
  - Records, disposition by court administrators, 485.23
  - Tax-exempt business property, 277.01
  - Tax notices, 277.17, 277.21, 277.23
  - When delinquent, 277.01
- Delinquent taxes
  - Answers, 279.15, 279.17
  - Cancellation, tax-forfeited lands, 282.07
  - Certificates and certification, 272.12, 272.162
  - Claims, revenue recapture, priority, 270A.10
  - Collection, 274.12, 280.38
  - Confession of judgment, 277.23
  - Confiscation of property, 277.21
  - Conflict of laws, 279.04
  - Costs, distribution, 276.131
  - Counties, *see* same under this topic
  - Damages, conveyance violations, 272.12
  - Defects, jurisdiction, 279.14
  - Defenses or objections, *see* same under this topic
  - Definitions, 282.251
  - Delinquencies prior to 1942, 279.32
  - Due dates, 279.01
  - Former state lands, sale, *see* under TAX-FORFEITED LAND
  - Generally, 279.001 to 279.37
  - Hazardous buildings, auction proceeds, application to taxes, 463.22
  - Innocent spouses, refunds and delinquent tax liabilities, 290A.15
  - Judgments, *see* same under this topic
  - Liability, omitted penalties, 279.02
  - Liens, *see* Tax liens under this topic
  - Manufactured homes, 47.209, 273.125, 277.01, 277.17
  - Monetary penalties, *see* Penalties (monetary) under this topic
  - Omitted, undervalued or erroneously classified property, 273.02, 274.12
  - Payment, *see* same under this topic
  - Penalties (monetary), *see* same under this topic
  - Personal property, *see* Delinquent personal property taxes under this topic
  - Policy of state, 279.001
  - Property or property rights subject to levy, refusal or failure to surrender, 277.21
  - Publication of notice and list, 279.09
  - Real estate tax judgment sales, *see* REAL ESTATE TAX JUDGMENT SALES

**PROPERTY TAXES (Cont'd)**

Delinquent taxes (Cont'd)

- Records, disposition by court administrators, 485.23
- Refunds, erroneous payments, 272.12
- Reinstatement, 280.385
- Revenues, distribution formula, 276.10
- Senior citizens' deferrals, 290B.07
- Sustainable forest incentive program, removal of enrolled lands, 290C.09
- Targeted community revitalization programs, hazardous property penalty, 469.206
- Tax-exempt business property, 277.01
- Tax-exempt lands, cancellation, 279.33, 279.34
- Tax increment financing districts, 469.176
- Tax judgment sales, 277.21
- Tax liability, standing timber, cutting notices, violations, 272.42
- Tax lists, *see* same under this topic
- Tax notices, *see* same under this topic
- Timber lands, notice of cutting or removal, 272.41, 272.42
- Towns, *see* same under this topic
- When delinquent, 277.01

Descriptions of property, irregular tracts, auditor's plats, validity, 272.19

Destroyed property, *see* Natural disasters or emergencies, damage caused by under this topic

Disaster credit, *see* Natural disasters or emergencies, damage caused by under this topic

Disaster relief, *see* Natural disasters or emergencies, damage caused by under this topic

Discovery, omitted property, 273.65

Disparity reduction aid

- Generally, 273.1398
- Tax statements, 276.04

Disparity reduction credit, 273.1321, 273.1398

Duluth Seaway Port Authority, 469.053

Duluth Transit Authority

- Certification, 275.067
- City council, duties, 458A.31
- Commission property, exemption, 458A.30

East Lake County Medical Clinic District

- Certification, 275.067
- Defined as special taxing district, 275.066
- Notice, 275.065

Economic development authorities

- Bond issuance, 469.102
- Certification, 275.067
- Concessions (businesses), exemption, 272.01
- Levies, 469.100
- Levies by cities, 469.107
- Notice, 275.065
- Reverse referendum, 469.107

Education funding

- Counties, *see* same under this topic
- School districts, *see* same under this topic

Electric general facilities, exemptions, 272.02

Emergency medical services districts, generally, 144F.01, 275.066

Eminent domain proceedings, payment of taxes, 117.135

Enforcement of law

- Delinquent taxes, tax liens, 277.20
- Homestead benefits improperly allowed, 273.124
- Railroad company lands or land stock, 272.21, 272.23
- Severed interests, 272.04
- Severed mineral interests, 272.04
- Stockpiled metallic minerals material, 273.1651

Equalization boards, duties, *see* APPEAL AND EQUALIZATION BOARDS

Equalization studies, Metropolitan Council, duties, 473.244

Escrow, delinquent taxes, manufactured homes, 277.17

**PROPERTY TAXES (Cont'd)**

Evasion, 289A.63

Evidence

- Assessors' findings, correctness, 270C.924
- Judgments, regularity and validity, 279.16
- Tax lists, 279.19

Examiners, omitted or undervalued property, duties, 274.10

Excelsior, Lake Minnetonka Conservation District funding, 103B.635

Excess levies

- Adjustments by county auditors, 275.16
- Contracts resulting in, void, 275.27
- Counties, injunctions, 275.26
- Generally, 275.065, 275.71
- Levy limits, *see* same under this topic
- Reduced net tax capacity, 275.48
- Specific taxing authorities, *see* specific entries under this topic

Exemptions

- Agricultural machinery and equipment, 168.012
- Agricultural processing facilities, 469.1811
- Airports and landing fields, 360.035
- Auxiliary forests, 88.47
- Baseball park (major league), 473.753
- Bloomington Port Authority, 469.071
- Border city development zones, 272.0212, 469.1732, 469.1734
- Camp meeting associations, 315.42
- Cemeteries, Const. art 10 s 1, 272.02, 306.14
- Children's homes, 317A.907
- Community health services, county taxes, 145A.131
- Concessions (businesses), 272.01
- Constitutional exemptions, Const. art 10 s 1
- County cemeteries, Const. art 10 s 1
- County fairgrounds, 383C.164
- Distressed homestead reinvestment exemption, 273.80
- Duluth Transit Authority, 458A.30
- Economic development authorities, 469.101
- Generally, 272.02
- Goose management lands, 97A.061
- Great Lakes Commission, 1.21
- Hangers, 272.01
- Health Coverage Reinsurance Association, 62L.13
- Higher Education Facilities Authority projects, 136A.39
- Hospital districts, 447.31
- Hospitals, Const. art 10 s 1
- Housing and redevelopment authorities, 272.026, 469.012
- Housing Finance Agency, 462A.19
- Housing projects, 469.012
- Indian reservations, housing projects, 272.02, 469.040
- Industrial development districts, 469.155
- Intermediate airports, metropolitan area, 473.625
- Intermediate School District 287 (Hennepin County), 136D.23
- Intermediate School District 916 (Northeast Metro), 136D.74
- Intermediate School District 917 (Dakota County), 136D.83
- Job opportunity building zones, 272.02, 469.315, 469.319
- Lake Superior Center Authority, 85B.07
- Leased seasonal residential recreational property, 272.0213
- Listing, valuation, and assessment, 273.18
- Met Center, 473.556
- Metrodome, 473.556
- Metropolitan Airports Commission, 473.608
- Metropolitan Council, 473.448, 473.545
- Metropolitan Sports Facilities Commission, 473.556

**PROPERTY TAXES (Cont'd)**

Exemptions (Cont'd)

- Minnesota Comprehensive Health Association, 62E.10, 272.02
- Minnesota Risk Adjustment Association, 62Q.03
- Modular homes, models, 272.02
- Municipal airports, 272.01
- Municipal parking facilities, 459.14
- Nonferrous mining property, 272.02
- Pollution Control Agency property, 115A.06
- Private cemeteries, 306.88, 307.09
- Private child-caring and child-placing agencies, 317A.907
- Public housing agency property, 272.026
- Regional railroad authorities, 398A.05
- Religious corporations, 317A.909
- Reservations (lands), 272.01
- Rural Finance Authority, 41B.20
- Saint Cloud Metropolitan Transit Commission, 458A.09
- Saint Louis County
  - Fairgrounds, 272.02
  - School district property leased by nonprofit organizations, 383C.48
- Service cooperatives (SCs), 123A.21
- Solid waste management districts, 115A.69
- State property, master lease program, 16A.85
- Statements of exemption, filing, 272.025
- Sunday school assemblies, 315.42
- Target Center, 473.556
- Tobacco Securitization Authority, 16A.98
- Town cemeteries, Const. art 10 s 1
- Vikings stadium, 473J.19
- Vocational education cooperative centers, 123A.22
- Volunteer fire departments, property, 272.021
- Waste management purposes, 115A.06
- Water and sewer commissions, nonmetropolitan counties, 116A.25
- Water services facilities of private vendors, 471A.03, 471A.05
- Western Lake Superior Sanitary District, 458D.23
- Workers' Compensation Reinsurance Association, 79.34

Fairmont, police relief association, levy reductions, 69.77

Family farm corporations, Agricultural Property Tax Law, 273.111

Federal land occupants, right to tax, 1.042

Fergus Falls historical zone, exemption, 272.02

Financial institutions, 272.01

Fines, collection, 276.02

First class cities

- Art or craft schools, 450.25
- City hospitals, operating costs, 447.10
- Docks, piers, and wharves, bond payments, 458.37
- Eminent domain, harbors and ports, 458.24
- Land exempt from park assessments, acquisition, 465.16
- Levees, bond payments, 458.34
- Levy limits, exemption, general obligation bonds, payment, 475.74
- Local social services agency expenses, 393.08
- Museums, 450.25
- Playgrounds, 450.31, 450.32
- Quarries, bond payments, 458.37
- Recreational facilities, 450.31, 450.32
- Reduction or abatement, 375.192

Flight property taxes, *see* FLIGHT PROPERTY TAXES

Flood loss aid, 2002 floods, 273.1386

Floodwood Area Ambulance District, 275.065 to 275.067

Foreclosed or abandoned properties, special levies for maintenance of, 275.74

Forests, constitutional limitation, Const. art 10 s 2

Forfeitures, collection, 276.02

**PROPERTY TAXES (Cont'd)**

Forms, delinquent taxes, lists and notices

- Affidavits of mailing, 279.131
- Affidavits of publication, 279.13
- Confessions of judgment, 279.37
- Designation of publishing newspapers, 279.08
- Real estate tax judgment book, entries, 279.16
- Verification, 279.05, 279.06

Fourth class cities

- Bands, orchestras, and choruses, 449.09 to 449.14
- General fund purposes, 426.04
- Interest on gifts, 465.05
- Musical entertainment, 449.06
- Parking facilities, 459.14

Fraternal benefit societies, 64B.24

Giants Ridge Recreation Area, residential property, tax refunds, ineligibility, 298.22

Golf courses, Open Space Property Tax Law, 273.112

Green acres tax law, 273.1108, 273.111

Greenhouses, Agricultural Property Tax Law, 273.111

Greenwood, Lake Minnetonka Conservation District funding, 103B.635

Grievances, *see* Defenses or objections under this topic

Gross property taxes

- Certain increases, additional refunds, 290A.04
- Credits, total not to exceed, 273.1393

Gross tax capacity

- Formula, 273.13
- Generally, 275.08

Ground lease payments, property taxes payable, 290A.03

Hennepin County

- Budget appropriations, 383B.114
- Building and maintenance fund, 383B.152
- County operating and capital budgets, 383B.112
- Hennepin County Library, 383B.237, 383B.245
- Hennepin County Medical Building, 383B.218
- Minneapolis Employees Retirement Fund, 256D.21
- Municipal Building Commission, 383B.754
- Park district, 383B.73
- Tax anticipation certificates, 383B.117
- Tax lists, certification, 383B.203

Home rule charter cities

- Capital equipment, 410.32
- Charter commission expenses, 410.06
- Charter provisions, mill rate levy limits, 275.011
- General fund purposes, 426.04
- Musical entertainment, 449.06
- Tax anticipation certificates, 410.325

Homeowner refunds, applicants, information about, disclosure, 270B.12

Homestead market value exclusion, property tax statements, 276.04

Homesteads, *see* Property taxes under HOMESTEADS

Hospital authorities, 144.581

Hospital districts

- Ambulance services, 471.476
- Bonds, 447.35
- Certificates of indebtedness, payment, 447.345
- Certification, 275.067
- Detachment of territory, 447.38
- Exemptions, 447.31
- Generally, 447.33, 447.34
- Notice, 275.065

Hospitals, exemption, Const. art 10 s 1

Housing and redevelopment authorities

- Certification, 275.067
- Exemption agreements, 469.012
- Exemptions, 272.02, 272.026, 272.06
- Notice, 275.065
- Payments in lieu of taxes, 469.042

**PROPERTY TAXES (Cont'd)**

Housing and redevelopment authorities (Cont'd)  
 Redevelopment areas, 469.033  
 Housing Finance Agency, exemptions, 462A.19  
 Housing improvement areas, special service districts, levy limits, exemption, 428A.14  
 Housing projects, exemption, 469.012  
 Housing rehabilitation, distressed homestead reinvestment exemption, 273.80  
 Housing with services establishments, elderly assisted living facility property, exemption, 272.02  
 Imposition of tax, *see* Taxable property under this topic  
 In lieu taxes, cooperative power associations, 273.41  
 Increases, phasing in, abatement authority, 469.1813  
 Independent School District 625 (Saint Paul)  
     Desegregation levy, 126C.43  
     Joint property tax advisory committee, 383A.75  
     Retirees' health benefits, 126C.41  
     Saint Paul Teachers Retirement Fund Association contributions, 126C.41  
 Independent School District 709 (Duluth), desegregation levy, 126C.43  
 Indian reservations, housing projects, exemptions, 272.02, 469.040  
 Industrial development districts, 272.02, 469.155  
 Injunctions  
     Delinquent taxes, 277.21  
     Excess levies, 275.26  
 Interest  
     Abatement, reductions, or refunds, orders, 270C.86  
     Abatement authority, generally, 469.1813  
     Collection, 276.02  
     Defined as taxes, 272.58  
     Delinquent personal property taxes, 277.15, 277.17  
     Delinquent taxes  
         Composite judgments, 279.03, 279.37  
         Confessions of judgment, 279.37  
         Generally, 279.03  
         Judgments, 279.18  
         Prevailing law, 279.04  
         Reinvestment, 280.385  
         Waivers, 279.37  
         Watershed district charges and rates, 444.075  
     Distribution, 276.131  
     Excessive claims, 289A.55  
     Homestead benefits improperly allowed, 273.124, 290A.25  
     Judgments for defenses or objections, 278.08, 278.10  
     Omitted, undervalued or erroneously classified property, 273.02  
     Refunds, 289A.56  
     Revenues, distribution, 276.11, 276.111  
     Unpaid taxes, 272.08  
 Intermediate School District 287 (Hennepin County)  
     Bond payments, 136D.281  
     Exemptions, 136D.23  
 Intermediate School District 916 (Northeast Metro)  
     Bond payments, 136D.741  
     Exemptions, 136D.74  
 Intermediate School District 917 (Dakota County)  
     Bond payments, 136D.88  
     Exemptions, 136D.83  
 Iron Range cities  
     Semitaconite tax revenues, distribution, effect, 298.39  
     Taconite and iron sulfides taxes, estimated distributions, effect, 298.28  
     Tax relief area revenue distribution, 276A.01 to 276A.09  
     Unfunded indebtedness, retirement, 471.75  
 Iron Range counties  
     Taconite and iron sulfides taxes, estimated distributions, effect, 298.28

**PROPERTY TAXES (Cont'd)**

Iron Range counties (Cont'd)  
     Tax relief area revenue distribution, 276A.01 to 276A.09  
 Iron Range school districts  
     Certificates of indebtedness, 471.75  
     Semitaconite tax revenues, distribution, effect, 298.39  
     Tax relief area revenue distribution, 276A.01 to 276A.09  
     Unfunded indebtedness, retirement, 471.75  
 Iron Range towns  
     Tax relief area revenue distribution, 276A.01 to 276A.09  
     Unfunded indebtedness, retirement, 471.75  
 Itasca County  
     Juvenile detention center, 383C.42  
     Tax relief area revenue distribution, 276A.01 to 276A.09  
 Job opportunity building zones, exemptions, 272.02  
 Judgments  
     Appeals, 279.21  
     Applications for, 279.19  
     Cancellation, 279.33, 279.34  
     Certified copies, 279.23  
     Conclusiveness, 279.14  
     Contents, 279.18  
     Costs and disbursements, 279.18  
     County auditors, duties, 279.34, 279.37  
     County boards, duties, 279.34, 279.37  
     Court administrators, duties, 279.16, 279.20  
     Defenses or objections, 278.05 to 278.10, 278.12, 278.13  
     Delinquent personal property taxes, 277.14 to 277.16, 277.20, 277.21  
     Delinquent taxes  
         Delinquencies prior to 1942, 279.32  
         Generally, 279.19  
         Lands erroneously returned as improved, reinstated taxes, 283.11  
         Property tax statements, failure to mail, effect, 276.04  
         Towns require certification of payment for permit applications, 366.12  
         Vacating judgment, 279.22  
     Entry, 279.16  
     Form, 279.16, 279.18  
     Interest, 279.18  
     Judgments in rem, 279.37  
     Lawsuits and trials, 279.17  
     Net tax capacity, not bar to defense, 270C.928  
     Regularity and validity, 279.091, 279.16  
     Satisfaction, 279.37  
     Tax liens, 272.43  
     Vacating, 279.22, 279.25  
     Void assessments or levies, 283.05  
     Voiding, 279.14, 279.34  
 Jurisdiction  
     Delinquent taxes, defects, 279.14  
     Small Claims Division, 271.21  
     Tax Court, generally, 271.01  
 Kittson County, flood loss aid, 273.1383  
 Koochiching County  
     Juvenile detention center, 383C.42  
     Voyageurs National Park, reimbursement for lost taxes, 84B.07, 84B.09  
 Lake conservation districts, 103B.691  
 Lake County  
     East Lake County Medical Clinic District, 275.065 to 275.067  
     Juvenile detention center, 383C.42  
     Tax relief area revenue distribution, 276A.01 to 276A.09  
 Lake improvement districts  
     Financing, 103B.555  
     Levies for, tax notices, contents, 275.065, 276.04  
     Operating costs, 275.70

**PROPERTY TAXES (Cont'd)**

- Lake improvement districts (Cont'd)
  - State aid for lake improvements, 103F.805
  - Water surface use ordinance, 86B.205
- Lands erroneously returned as improved, tax-forfeited land sales, 283.09, 283.11
- Lawsuits
  - Attorney general, duties, 272.58
  - Collection, 272.30, 272.58
  - Delinquent personal property taxes, 277.21
  - Excess levies, 275.26
  - Judgments, 279.17
  - Occupants, tenants or persons with interest, payments by, recovery, 272.45
  - Revenue distribution, interest due, 276.11, 276.111
  - Venue, 289A.63
- Leased personal property, lessee/lessor agreements, 272.69
- Levies, generally
  - Additional levies, *see* same under this topic
  - Census requirements, 275.62
  - Certification requirements, 275.065, 275.07
  - County auditors, duties, 275.065
  - Defined, 276A.01, 473F.02
  - Excess levies, *see* same under this topic
  - Failure to certify, 275.065
  - Final levies, adoption requirements, 275.065
  - Limits, *see* Levy limits under this topic
  - Market value, 275.61
  - Mill rate levy limits, 275.011
  - Omissions and errors, correction
    - Excess levies, 275.065
    - Generally, 275.075
    - Special levies, 275.70
    - Township levies, recording errors by county auditors, 275.077
  - Overlapping jurisdictions, procedures, 275.065
  - Presumptions, legality, 272.06
  - Public meetings, 275.065
  - Recertification due to unallotment, 275.07
  - Reductions, 275.07
  - Special laws, 275.011, 275.092
  - Specific amounts, 275.01
  - State levy for bonded debt, 275.02
  - Taxing authorities, duties, 275.065
- Levies for collection or payment
  - Generally, 277.21
  - Manufactured homes, 277.17, 277.21
  - Tax liens, enforcement, 277.20
- Levy aid base, defined, 275.70
- Levy limits
  - Adjusted levy limit base, calculation, 275.71, 275.74
  - Adjustments, 275.72
  - Base, calculation, 275.71, 275.74
  - Definitions, 275.70
  - Determination by Revenue Department, 275.74
  - Excess levies, *see* same under this topic
  - Generally, 275.70 to 275.74
  - Local governmental units, base calculation, 275.71, 275.74
  - Market value, defined, 273.032
  - Mill rate levy limits, 275.011
  - School districts, community education, 124D.20
  - Specific taxing authorities, *see* specific entries under this topic
- Limited equity cooperatives (apartments), 273.11
- Local governments
  - Additional levies, approval by referendum, 275.73
  - Armories, 193.145
  - Certification, 275.067
  - Claims related to, immunity, 466.03

**PROPERTY TAXES (Cont'd)**

- Local governments (Cont'd)
  - Clean water revolving fund grants, assistance guidelines based on, 446A.072
  - Cooperation and combination plans, effect on tax rates, 465.82
  - Dam safety loan payments, 103G.511
  - Levy limits, 275.71, 275.72, 275.74, 471.61
  - Levy limits, exemption, local government aid reduction offset, 275.75
  - Library construction, 134.41
  - Library services, 134.07
  - Notice, 275.065
  - Park districts, 398.16
  - Proposed levies, reports about, 275.74
  - Public libraries, 134.12
  - Rates, maximum, exceeding, 273.1102
  - Reduction or abatement by county boards, 375.192
  - Special levies
    - Foreclosed or abandoned properties, maintenance of, 275.74
    - Natural disasters, 275.74
  - Tax sharing agreements, major new airport development area, 473.64
  - Tort judgments, payment, 466.09
  - Waste disposal systems, construction, 115.46, 115.50
  - Western Lake Superior Sanitary District payments, 458D.11
- Local water management, 103B.325
- Major indicators to evaluate tax legislation, 270C.991
- Manufactured homes, *see* Property taxes under MANUFACTURED HOMES
- Market value, *see* specific index headings
- Marshall County, flood loss aid, 273.1383
- Martin County, electric utility peaking facility, exemption, 272.02
- Meetings
  - Assessment or equalization, 270C.922, 270C.923
  - Generally, 275.065
  - Net tax capacity, 127A.48, 270C.921 to 270C.924, 270C.927
  - Unmined iron ore, assessments, 273.1104
- Metropolitan agricultural preserves
  - Deferred assessments, payment, 473H.18
  - Deferred taxes, Agricultural Property Tax Law, 273.111
  - Generally, 473H.10
  - Metropolitan agricultural preserve reduction credit, 273.1392, 273.1393
  - Tax increment financing, original net tax capacity, certification, 469.176, 469.177
  - Transfer from Agricultural Property Tax Law treatment, 473H.18
- Metropolitan Airports Commission
  - Additional taxes, 473.667
  - Amount, 473.661
  - Assessment, 473.661
  - Bonds (public debt), 473.665
  - Certification, 275.065, 275.067
  - City airports, conversion to metropolitan airports system, payments, 473.621
  - Collection, 473.661
  - Debt service fund deficiencies, 473.667
  - Emergency management, local organization, 12.26
  - Exemption, 473.608
  - General obligation revenue bonds, 473.667
  - Generally, 275.065
  - Levy limits, 473.661, 473.671
  - Metropolitan area levy, 473.672
  - Metropolitan area, equalization studies by Metropolitan Council, 473.244
- Metropolitan area cities
  - Comprehensive municipal plans, costs, 473.87

**PROPERTY TAXES (Cont'd)**

Metropolitan area cities (Cont'd)  
 Rates, 473F.08

Metropolitan area counties  
 Comprehensive municipal plans, costs, 473.87  
 Solid waste facilities, acquisition, betterment, or closure, 473.811

Metropolitan area school districts, capital improvement programs, 473.87

Metropolitan area towns  
 Comprehensive municipal plans, costs, 473.87  
 Rates, 473F.08

Metropolitan Council  
 Ad valorem levies, 473.13  
 Apportionment, 270.12  
 Bonds, repayment, 473.39, 473.436, 473.446  
 Certificates of indebtedness, repayment, 473.39, 473.436, 473.446  
 Certification, 275.065, 275.067, 473.167, 473.249  
 Exemptions, 473.448, 473.545  
 Generally, 275.065, 473.249  
 Housing and redevelopment projects, funds for, 473.201, 473.249  
 Housing bond credit enhancement program bonds, debt service, 473.197  
 Levy limits, 473.249, 473.446  
 Livable communities demonstration account, funds for, 473.253  
 Loans, repayment, 473.436, 473.446  
 Local housing incentives account, funds for, 473.254  
 Metropolitan livable communities tax base revitalization account, funds for, 473.252  
 Public safety radio communication system, bond payments, 403.32  
 Refunds, outstanding obligations of former transit agencies, 473.39, 473.446  
 Regional recreational open space system, 473.325, 473.341  
 Short-term debt, payment, 473.132  
 Tax base revitalization account, funds for, 473.252  
 Tax rates and dollar amounts, review by metropolitan government commission, 473.246  
 Total market valuation, 473.249, 473.252, 473.253  
 Transit capital improvement program bonds, 473.39  
 Transit tax levies, 473.446, 473.4461  
 Wastewater treatment, 473.541, 473.547

Metropolitan Mosquito Control Commission  
 Certification, 275.065, 275.067, 473.711  
 Generally, 275.065, 473.711  
 Levies, apportionment, 270.12

Metropolitan Sports Facilities Commission, exemption, 473.556

Military service, homesteads, 273.124

Mill rate levy limits, 275.011

Mineral lands  
 Liens, 272.31  
 Severed mineral interests, *see* same under this topic

Minneapolis  
 Emergency management, local organization, limitation, 12.26  
 Employees transferred to county, retirement benefits, 256D.21  
 Notice, 275.065

Minneapolis-Saint Paul International Airport, 473.626, 473.627

Minnesota Comprehensive Health Association, exemption, 62E.10, 272.02

Minnesota Insurance Guaranty Association, 60C.17

Minnesota travel information center and safety rest area, payments to South Dakota, 160.281

Minnesota Zoological Garden, bonds, 85A.05

Minnetonka, Lake Minnetonka Conservation District funding, 103B.635

**PROPERTY TAXES (Cont'd)**

Minnetonka Beach, Lake Minnetonka Conservation District funding, 103B.635

Minnetrista, Lake Minnetonka Conservation District funding, 103B.635

Model homes, modular homes, exemption, 272.02

Modular homes, model homes, exemption, 272.02

Morrison County Rural Development Financing Authority, 275.065 to 275.067

Mound, Lake Minnetonka Conservation District funding, 103B.635

Mower County, electric utility peaking facility, exemption, 272.02

Municipal gas agencies, 453A.04

Municipal power agencies, 453.54

Natural disasters or emergencies, damage caused by  
 Disaster credit, 273.1392, 273.1393, 276.04  
 Levies for, 275.065, 275.74  
 Property tax relief  
 Abatements, county board duties, 273.1233  
 Agricultural homesteads, 273.124  
 Definitions, 273.1231  
 Disaster credit, 273.1234, 273.1235  
 Generally, 273.1231 to 273.1235  
 Reimbursements to taxing jurisdiction, 273.1233, 273.1234, 273.1235  
 Tax assessments, 273.1232

Valuation exclusion, 273.11

Net property taxes  
 Calculation, credits, order of priority, 273.1393  
 County treasurer, duties, 290A.03  
 Exclusions, 290A.03

Net tax capacity  
 Appeals, 270C.924 to 270C.928, 272.161  
 Changes, county assessors, duties, 273.061  
 Charitable corporations, homestead classification, nonqualifying buildings or units, 273.124  
 Cooperative associations, homestead classification, nonqualifying buildings or units, 273.124  
 Defenses, orders or judgments not barred, 270C.928  
 Definitions, 273.13, 276A.01, 473F.02  
 Determination, 270C.928, 272.16 to 272.162  
 Leasehold cooperatives, homestead classification, nonqualifying units, 273.124  
 Local assessors' findings, prima facie correct, 270C.924  
 Metropolitan area, 473F.001 to 473F.13  
 Multiple dwellings owned by charitable corporations or cooperative associations, 273.124  
 Orders, 270C.924 to 270C.928  
 Powerline credit, effect, 273.425  
 Reduction, undervalued or erroneously classified property, 273.02  
 School districts, *see* same under this topic  
 Taconite assistance areas, 276A.01 to 276A.09  
 Tax relief area revenue distribution, 276A.01 to 276A.09

Nonferrous mining property, exemption, 272.02

Nongame wildlife checkoff, 290.431

Norman County, flood loss aid, 273.1383

Notations, electronic, 272.122

Notices about, *see* Tax notices under this topic

Nurseries, Agricultural Property Tax Law, 273.111

Nursing homes, treatment  
 Exemption, 272.02  
 Medical assistance rate determination, 256B.431

Oil and gas lands, ownership separate from surface lands, 272.04

Open Space Property Tax Law  
 Generally, 273.112  
 Qualifying property, 469.176, 469.177

Orders  
 Generally, 270C.86

**PROPERTY TAXES (Cont'd)**

Orders (Cont'd)  
 Net tax capacity, 270C.924 to 270C.928  
 Signatures, 270C.88  
 Writing, 270C.88  
 Orono, Lake Minnetonka Conservation District funding, 103B.635  
 Overpayment of refunds  
 Interest, 278.08  
 Petitions for defenses or objections, judgments, 278.12  
 Overpayment of taxes  
 Date of occurrence, 278.08  
 Exception, 276.19  
 Interest judgments, 278.08, 278.10  
 Mistakenly billed taxes, 278.14  
 Notice, 276.19  
 Refunds, 278.08, 278.12, 278.14  
 Park districts, 275.065, 275.067  
 Park Rapids, wastewater treatment facility, exemption, 272.02  
 Park trailers, 168.012, 290A.03  
 Payment  
 Abstracts, 276.09  
 Agricultural Property Tax Law, 273.111  
 Appeals, 271.09  
 Apportionment, 279.37  
 Before judgment, 279.25  
 Before tax-forfeited land sales, 272.68, 283.01  
 Border city zones, ineligible businesses, recapture of reductions, 469.171  
 Certificates of payment in lieu of refund, use, 278.12  
 Conflict of laws, 279.04  
 Congressional medal of honor recipients, payment by state, 273.118  
 Cooperative power associations, payments in lieu of, 273.41  
 Credit card transactions, 276.02  
 Credits, *see* same under this topic  
 Default, 279.37  
 Defined as lawful purpose, 349.12  
 Delinquent personal property taxes, 277.01, 277.16, 277.17, 277.21 to 277.23  
 Delinquent taxes  
 Before judgment, 278.06  
 Conveyances, 272.12, 272.14  
 Inverse order, 280.39  
 Method of payment, 279.025, 279.37  
 Real estate tax judgment sale redemption, *see* Payments under REAL ESTATE TAX JUDGMENT SALES REDEMPTION  
 Senior citizens' property tax deferral program, payment by state, 290B.04, 290B.07, 290B.09  
 Towns, payment certification required for permit applications, 366.125  
 Dishonored checks, charges, 276.02  
 Divided parcels, requirement for conveyance, 272.121  
 Down payment, 279.37  
 Due date, 279.01  
 Due dates, 277.01  
 Economic development property subject to tax abatement, 469.1815  
 Eminent domain proceedings, 117.135  
 Extended due dates, 279.01  
 Failure to pay, penalties, 289A.60, 289A.63  
 Forms of payment, 276.02  
 Housing and redevelopment authorities, payments in lieu of taxes, 272.68  
 Installment payments  
 Manufactured homes, 273.125  
 Penalties (monetary), 279.01, 279.37

**PROPERTY TAXES (Cont'd)**

Payment (Cont'd)  
 Leased personal property, lessee/lessor agreements, 272.69  
 Levies, 277.17, 277.20, 277.21  
 Lienholders, payments by, added to lien, 272.44  
 Manufactured homes, 273.125  
 Minnesota travel information center and safety rest area, payments to South Dakota, 160.281  
 Mortgagees, payments by, notice, 272.435  
 Occupants, tenants or persons with interest, payments by, 272.45  
 Orders, 276.08  
 Overpayment of taxes, *see* same under this topic  
 Partial payments, affidavits, 279.01  
 Pending petitions for defenses or objections, 278.03, 278.11  
 Property taxes payable, 290A.03  
 Real property acquired by state or local governments, 272.68  
 Receipts (documents), 276.05, 276.07, 276.11  
 Receipts (revenues), *see* Revenues under this topic  
 Relief, *see* Property tax relief under this topic  
 Removal of structures, timber, or minerals, 272.38 to 272.40  
 State lands, canceled sales, 92.72  
 Taxes imposed on leased or loaned tax-exempt property, 272.01  
 Taxes paid twice, refunds, 283.06  
 Timely payments, mailing, 276.017  
 Undivided interest in property, 276.07  
 U.S. Postal Service postmark, proof of timely payment, 276.017  
 Vendors of conveyances, payments by, notice, 272.435  
 Penalties (monetary)  
 Abatement, 270C.86, 279.01  
 Abatement authority, generally, 469.1813  
 Accrual, 279.01  
 Aggregate statements, 279.01  
 Charitable corporations, homestead classification, nonqualifying buildings or units, 273.124  
 Collection, generally, 276.02, 289A.60  
 Conflict of laws, 279.01  
 Cooperative associations, homestead classification, nonqualifying buildings or units, 273.124  
 County treasurers, powers, 279.01  
 Defined as taxes, 272.58  
 Delinquent taxes  
 Generally, 277.01, 279.01, 279.02  
 Interest, 277.15  
 Manufactured homes, 273.125, 277.17  
 Property subject to levy, refusal or failure to surrender, 277.21  
 Reinvestment, 280.385  
 Towns, special assessments, 365.181  
 Watershed district charges and rates, 444.075  
 Distribution, 276.131  
 Generally, 289A.60  
 Green acres tax law, final enforcement actions, 273.111  
 Homestead benefits improperly allowed, 273.124, 290A.25  
 Interest, judgments for defenses or objections, 278.08, 278.10  
 Leasehold cooperative developers, revocation of homestead classification, 273.124  
 Leasehold cooperatives, homestead classification, nonqualifying units, 273.124  
 Prevailing law, 279.04  
 Rate, 279.01  
 Senior citizens' property tax deferral program violations, 290B.04  
 Tax statements, liability for omitted penalties, 279.02



**PROPERTY TAXES (Cont'd)**

People mover, exemption, 272.02, 469.127  
 Personal property taxes  
   Assessment books, 273.03, 273.66  
   Assessments  
     Abstracts, 273.061  
     County assessors, duties, 273.062  
     Determination by Revenue Department, 273.33, 273.37  
     Equalization procedures, 274.17  
     Legality, presumption, 272.06  
     Property in hands of assignee or receiver, 273.46  
     Property moved between January and March, 273.47  
     Records, 273.061, 273.062  
     Reduction, 274.01, 274.09  
     Requirements, generally, 273.01  
     Values finalized, 274.175  
   Collection  
     Attorney general, duties, 272.58  
     Delinquent taxes, 277.17, 277.21 to 277.24  
     Levies, 277.17, 277.20, 277.21  
     Manufactured homes, 273.125  
     Right of collection, 272.10  
   Confession of judgment, delinquent taxes, 277.23  
   Confiscation of property, 277.21  
   Construction camp equipment, 168.012  
   Cooperative power associations, 273.38, 273.41  
   Counties, forest development, 282.38  
   County assessors, duties, 273.062  
   Definitions, 272.03, 276A.01  
   Delinquent, *see* Delinquent personal property taxes under this topic  
   Discovery, omitted property, 273.65  
   Elevators on railroad property, 273.32  
   Exemptions  
     Camp meeting associations, 315.42  
     Electric generating facilities, 272.02  
     Industrial development districts, 469.155  
     Job opportunity building zones, 272.02  
     Minnesota Comprehensive Health Association, 62E.10, 272.02  
     Municipal airports, 272.01  
     Nonferrous mining property, 272.02  
     Railroad wye connections, 272.02  
     State property, master lease program, 16A.85  
     Tobacco Securitization Authority, 16A.98  
   Express companies, 273.33  
   Gas companies, 273.35  
   Grievances, *see* Defenses or objections under this topic  
   Housing projects, exemption, 469.012  
   In lieu taxes, cooperative power associations, 273.41  
   Industrial development districts, 469.155  
   Injunctions, 277.21  
   Interest, 273.02, 276.02  
   Leased personal property, 272.69  
   Legality, presumption, 272.06  
   Levies for collection or payment, 277.20, 277.21  
   Manufactured homes, 273.125, 277.17, 277.21, 277.23  
   Net tax capacity  
     Metropolitan area, 473F.001 to 473F.13  
     Taconite assistance areas, 276A.01 to 276A.09  
   Omitted or undervalued property, tax lists  
     Correction, 274.08, 274.09  
     County auditors, duties, 273.02, 274.08, 274.09  
     Examiners, 274.10 to 274.12  
     Listing by appeal and equalization boards, 274.01  
     Listing by persons sick or absent, 274.07

**PROPERTY TAXES (Cont'd)**

Personal property taxes (Cont'd)  
   Omitted or undervalued property, tax lists (Cont'd)  
     Reports about, 274.10  
     Tax liens, 274.11  
     Value, county assessors, duties, 270C.89  
   Payment  
     Due dates, 277.01  
     Levies, 277.17, 277.20, 277.21  
     Timely payments, mailing, 276.017  
   Penalties (monetary), distribution, 276.131  
   Pipeline companies, 273.33  
   Place of listing  
     Determination, 273.48  
     Generally, 273.26  
     Property in hands of assignee or receiver, 273.46  
     Property moved between January and March, 273.47  
   Power companies, 272.027, 273.36, 273.37  
   Power lines, 272.37, 273.36, 273.37  
   Records and record keeping, disposition by court administrators, 485.13  
   Refunds  
     Certificates in lieu of refund, 278.12  
     Delinquent taxes, 277.22  
     Generally, 276.19  
   School district property, 273.10  
   Sectional structures, tax statements, 276.04  
   Stage companies, 273.33  
   Street, road, turnpike, or bridge companies, 273.43  
   Tax judgment sales, 277.21  
   Tax liability, 272.01, 277.21  
   Tax liens  
     Discharge, tax judgment sale certificate, effect, 270C.7105  
     Exempt property, 270C.63  
     Filing, 272.481, 277.20, 357.18  
     Generally, 277.20  
     Judgments against real property, 277.14, 277.20  
     Omitted or undervalued property, 274.11  
     Taxes imposed on leased or loaned tax-exempt property, exception, 272.01  
   Tax lists  
     Abstracts, 274.16  
     City assessors, duties, 273.062  
     Copies to persons assessed, 273.68  
     County assessors, duties, 273.062  
     Custody of lists, 276.01  
     Destruction, 273.50  
     Determination by Revenue Department, 273.33  
     Disposition, 485.23  
     Failure to list, 273.65, 273.67, 273.68  
     Listing, 273.01, 273.062  
     Oaths, 273.65  
     Owner absent or sick, 273.66, 273.67  
     Property in hands of assignee or receiver, 273.46  
     Property moved between January and March, 273.47  
     Property petitioned for review, exclusion, 278.04  
     Ramsey County, 274.16  
     Refusal to list, notation, 273.67  
     Verified statements of eligible property, 273.25  
   Tax notices  
     County treasurers, duties, 277.20, 277.21  
     Form, 277.17  
   Taxpayers  
     Affidavits of absence, listing of property, 274.07  
     Confession of judgment, 277.23

**PROPERTY TAXES (Cont'd)**

## Personal property taxes (Cont'd)

## Taxpayers (Cont'd)

- Consent, tax judgment sales, 277.21
- Defined as owner responsible for tax payments, 276.04
- Grievances, assessment or classification, 274.13
- Liability, 272.01, 277.21
- Statements of exemption, filing, 272.025
- Transportation companies, 273.33
- Travel trailers, 168.012
- Utility companies, reports, 273.371
- Violations and penalties
  - Leased personal property, listing violations, 272.69
  - Taxpayer statements of exemption, loss of exemption, 272.025

Warehouses on railroad property, 273.32

Warrants (payment), exception, 276.19

Water companies, 273.35

Wind energy conversion systems, 273.37

Petitions, *see* Defenses or objections under this topic

## Policy of state

Agricultural Property Tax Law, 273.111

Delinquent taxes, 279.001

Open Space Property Tax Law, 273.112

Severed mineral interests, 272.039

Polk County, flood loss aid, 273.1383

Polo grounds, Open Space Property Tax Law, 273.112

Port authorities, 275.065, 275.067, 469.053

## Power line credit

Generally, 273.42, 273.425

Net property taxes, calculation, 273.1393

Revenues, apportionment, 127A.34, 127A.45

Tax assessments abstracts, 270C.89

Value, county assessors, duties, 270C.89

Power plants, market value, sliding scale exclusion, 272.0211

## Presumptions

Assessments and levies, legality, 272.06

Judgments, regularity and validity, 279.16

Principles of taxation, 270C.991

Proceeds, *see* Revenues under this topic

Property tax reform account, 16A.152, 273.13

Property Tax Refund Act, definitions, 290A.03 to 290A.05

## Property tax relief

Aids and credits, generally, 273.1392, 276.04

Local government aid, generally, 477A.011 to 477A.03

Natural disasters or emergencies, *see* Natural disasters or emergencies, damage caused by under this topicTaconite and iron ore areas, *see* Taconite homestead credit under this topicTax credits, *see* Credits under this topic

## Property tax statements

Agriculture best management practices loans, county liens, billing costs, 17.117

Charitable corporations, separate statements, 273.124

Conservation tax credit, 273.119

Contamination taxes, 270.96

Contents, 276.04, 290A.14

Cooperative associations, separate statements, 273.124

Copies, 272.435, 290A.14, 290B.04

County budget hearings, notice included, 276.04

County treasurers, duties, 276.04, 276.06, 290A.10, 290A.14

Deductions, refunds, homestead classification, 290A.03

Delinquent taxes, 279.02, 290A.10, 290A.14

Dollar amounts, adjustments, 276.04

Farm workers, restricted drivers' licenses, application requirements, 171.041

Form, 276.04, 290A.14

Homestead benefits improperly allowed, separate listing, 273.124

**PROPERTY TAXES (Cont'd)**

## Property tax statements (Cont'd)

Leasehold cooperative tenants, refunds, 290A.091

Local rates, statement of apportionment, 276.06

Mailing and printing, 276.04

Refund claims, filing, 290A.10

Senior citizens' property tax deferral program, 290A.14, 290B.07

Year of tax, designation, 275.28

Property Tax Working Group, 270C.991

## Property taxes payable

Combined household income, 290A.05

Generally, 290A.03

Refunds, *see* same under this topicProposed property taxes, notices, *see* Tax notices under this topic

Public Employees Retirement Association, employer contributions, increases, special levies, 275.70

## Public libraries

Services, 134.07

Statutory cities, 412.251

Using, 134.12

Public purposes, tax levy, Const. art 10 s 1

## Public utilities

Recommended and ordered values, 273.3711

Statutory cities, 412.251

Pump hoists, 168.012

## Railroad companies

Counties, authority, 375.18

Fire prevention, 219.761

Firefighting costs, 219.761

Foreign railroads, leases or purchases, 222.06

Land stock, 272.22, 272.23

Lands, 272.20, 272.21

Operating property reverting to railroad, tax liens, assessments, 272.20

Railroad wye connections, exemption, 272.02

School districts, postemployment benefits, 126C.41

Seaway port authorities, 469.053

Taxability in litigation, 272.23

## Ramsey County

Appropriations, reduction, 383A.47

Assessments, 273.052, 383A.05, 383A.07

County assessor, duties, 273.052, 383A.33

Elections offices merger, Saint Paul and Ramsey County, 383A.62

Generally, 383A.03

Joint property tax advisory committee, creation, duties, 383A.75

Library services, 134.07, 276.04

Medical facility water system, financing for, 383A.411

## Rates

Adjustments, 273.1102, 275.08

Calculation, 275.079, 275.28

Class rates, 273.13

Determination by State Board of Equalization, 275.01

Filing to receive notice, 276.041

## Local rates

Adjustments, 273.1102, 275.08

Agricultural Property Tax Law, 273.111

Computation and certification, 275.08

Definitions, 275.065, 276A.01, 473F.02

Disparity reduction aids, effect on, 275.08

Open Space Property Tax Law, 273.112

State general tax, exclusion, 275.025

State levy for bonded debt, exclusion, 275.02

Statement of apportionment, 276.06

Tax increment financing districts, distributions to school districts, 469.177

Tax lists, 275.28

**PROPERTY TAXES (Cont'd)**

Rates (Cont'd)  
 Omitted, undervalued or erroneously classified property, 273.02, 273.03  
 Power lines property, 273.42, 273.425  
 Publication, 276.015, 276.04  
 Railroad companies, 272.23  
 Referendum tax rate, 275.08  
 Schedules and tables, 290A.04  
 State levy for bonded debt, certification by state auditor, 275.02  
 Reassessments  
 Appeals, 270C.95  
 Duplicate lists, 270C.95  
 Generally, 272.11  
 Requirements, 270C.94, 270C.95  
 Right of reassessment, 272.10  
 Special assessors, 270C.94 to 270C.96  
 Void assessments, 283.05  
 Receipts (documents)  
 Delinquent personal property taxes, 277.16  
 Generally, 276.05  
 Revenue distribution to taxing districts, 276.11  
 Undivided interests, 276.07  
 Receipts (revenues), *see* Revenues under this topic  
 Reciprocity, collection, 272.58  
 Records and record keeping  
 Counties using unit card ledger system, 273.03  
 Disposition by court administrators, 485.13  
 Payment before judgment, 279.25  
 Real estate tax judgment books, *see* under COURT ADMINISTRATORS  
 School boards, access to data, 123B.09  
 Recreational facilities and programs (public)  
 Cities, 272.02, 471.191  
 Counties, 471.15  
 Red Lake Game Preserve  
 Bond payments, 84A.11  
 Cancellation, 84.361, 282.223  
 Revenues, depositing, 84A.53  
 Reductions  
 Orders for, 270C.88  
 Revenue Department powers, 270C.86  
 Redwood Falls Port Authority Commission, 469.0722  
 Referendum  
 Ballot question, 275.60, 275.61  
 Special levies, 275.70  
 Refund returns  
 Amended returns, 289A.38  
 Certified copies, evidence, admissibility, 270C.20  
 Disposition, 270C.20  
 Due date, 289A.38  
 False or fraudulent returns, 289A.63  
 Nongame wildlife checkoffs, 290.431  
 State elections campaign fund checkoff, 10A.31  
 Refundable tax credits, 13.46, 270B.14  
 Refunds  
 Additional funding, governor's recommendations, 273.13  
 Administration and compliance, 289A.01  
 Agricultural homesteads, 273.124  
 Amount, property tax statements, 276.04  
 Applied against outstanding delinquent tax liabilities, 290A.15  
 Appropriations for, 290A.23  
 Armed forces members, time, extension, 289A.39  
 Assignments, 290A.11  
 Certificates in lieu of refund, 278.12  
 Checkoffs (donations), 10A.31, 290.431  
 Claimants (refunds), *see* same under this topic  
 Claims, excessive claims, penalties, 298.75  
 Combined household income, 290A.05

**PROPERTY TAXES (Cont'd)**

Refunds (Cont'd)  
 Contamination taxes, subtraction from, 270.95  
 Deductions for, tax notices, 275.065  
 Definitions, 13.46, 270A.03, 290A.03  
 Delinquent personal property taxes, 277.22  
 Delinquent taxes, erroneous payments, 272.12  
 Disclosure, 270B.14  
 Eligibility, proof, 290A.09  
 Excessive claims, interest and penalties, 289A.55, 289A.60  
 Filing, 289A.18, 289A.40, 289A.60  
 Forms, 290A.04, 290A.20  
 Fraudulent claims, monetary penalties, 289A.60  
 Generally, 276.19, 290A.04  
 Giants Ridge Recreation Area, residential property, ineligibility, 298.22  
 Homeowner refunds, information about applicants, disclosure, 270B.12  
 Homestead benefits, 273.124, 290A.25  
 Income, inclusions and exclusions, 290.067, 290A.03  
 Innocent spouses, refunds and delinquent tax liabilities, 290A.15  
 Instructions, senior deferral program, 290B.10  
 Interest, 289A.56  
 Iron ore not found, 273.02  
 Joint claims, spouses, 290A.08  
 Joint tenants, 290A.03  
 Lands erroneously returned as improved, 283.09  
 Leasehold cooperative tenants, 290A.091  
 Manner of payment, 290A.07  
 Maximum amount, 290A.04, 290A.08  
 MFIP, property and income limitations, exclusions, 256J.20  
 Mistakenly billed taxes, 278.14  
 Net tax capacity, reduction, 270C.926  
 Offset to senior citizens' deferrals, 290B.04, 290B.06  
 Overpayment, 278.08, 278.12  
 Penalties, 289A.60  
 Prohibited claims, 290A.13  
 Proof of taxes paid, 290A.04, 290A.10  
 Property Tax Refund Act, 290A.01 to 290A.25  
 Property tax relief, *see* same under this topic  
 Property tax statements, *see* same under this topic  
 Renters credit, 270B.12, 289A.56  
 Revenue Department, duties, 270C.88, 290A.04  
 Right to receive, not personal to claimant, 290A.18  
 Rulemaking, 290A.20  
 Senior citizens' property tax deferral program, *see* SENIOR CITIZENS PROPERTY TAX DEFERRAL PROGRAM  
 Statutes of limitations, 276.19, 283.10  
 Tax-forfeited land sales, 283.10  
 Taxes paid twice, 283.06  
 Tenants in common, 290A.03  
 Time of payment, 290A.07  
 Uncashed lapsed warrants or checks, reissuance, 270C.347  
 Void taxes paid by mortgagee, 283.05  
 Warrants, lapse of credit, 290A.18  
 Regional development commissions  
 Certification, 275.067  
 Generally, 462.396, 462.397  
 Notice, 275.065  
 Regional library systems  
 Claims related to, immunity, 466.03  
 County support, 134.342  
 Grants, 134.34  
 Tort judgments, payment, 466.09  
 Regional public library districts  
 Certification, 275.065, 275.067

**PROPERTY TAXES (Cont'd)**

Regional public library districts (Cont'd)  
 Generally, 134.201, 275.065

Regional railroad authorities  
 Certification, 275.067  
 Exemption, 272.02, 398A.05  
 Notice, 275.065  
 Referendum, 398A.04  
 Tax statements, 276.04

Regional recreational open space system, metropolitan area  
 Bond payments, 473.325  
 Tax equivalent payments, 473.341

Regional sanitary sewer districts  
 Certification, 275.067  
 Generally, 115.61  
 Notice, 275.065

Registered land, 508.53, 508A.53

Relief, *see* Property tax relief under this topic

Rent constituting property taxes  
 Allowable refunds, 290A.04  
 Certificates of rent paid, 289A.60, 290A.19  
 Combined household income, 290A.05  
 Generally, 290A.03  
 Joint claims, spouses, 290A.08

Renters credit  
 Applicants, verification of Social Security numbers, 290A.25  
 Appropriations for, 290A.23  
 Certificates of rent paid, 289A.60, 290A.19  
 Filing, due dates, 289A.18  
 MFIP, property and income limitations, exclusions, 256J.20  
 Refunds, 10A.31, 270B.12, 289A.56, 289A.60  
 Rent constituting property taxes, *see* same under this topic  
 Revenue Department, duties, 290A.25  
 Schedules and tables, 290A.04

Reports about  
 Local governments, annual reports, 275.62  
 Revenue Department, duties, 270C.85  
 Tax incidence biennial reports, 270C.13  
 Taxable property, 270C.85  
 Utility companies, 273.371

Resettlement projects, payments in lieu of property taxes, 471.49 to 471.55

Residential rental property  
 Certificates of rent paid, 289A.60, 290A.19  
 Powerline credit, 273.42  
 Recovery of taxes paid by tenant, 272.45  
 Rent constituting property taxes, *see* same under this topic  
 Total scheduled rent, Property Tax Refund Act, 290A.03

Resorts  
 Classification, 273.13  
 Delinquent taxes, monetary penalties, 279.01, 279.37  
 Powerline credit, 273.42  
 Skiing resorts, 273.112

Returns  
 Claimants of deceased persons, inspection, 270B.03  
 Frivolous returns, monetary penalties, 289A.60  
 Refund returns, *see* same under this topic

Revenues  
 Delinquent taxes, distribution formula, 276.10  
 Distribution, 276.11 to 276.12  
 Metropolitan transit tax levies, apportionment, 473.446  
 Open Space Property Tax Law, 273.112  
 Powerline credit, distribution, 273.42, 273.425  
 Referendum revenue, *see* School districts under this topic  
 School districts, *see* same under this topic  
 Settlement between county auditor and county treasurer, 276.09

**PROPERTY TAXES (Cont'd)**

Revenues (Cont'd)  
 Undistributed funds, apportionment, 276.10

Reverse mortgage loans, payment by borrower, 47.58

Road districts, boundary changes, 370.17, 370.19

Rural Finance Authority, exemption, 41B.20

Rural preserve property tax program, 273.111, 469.177

Saint Cloud Metropolitan Transit Commission  
 Certification, 275.067  
 Exemption, 458A.09  
 Generally, 458A.10  
 Notice, 275.065

Saint Louis County  
 Agricultural extension programs, funding, 383C.555  
 Appropriations, reduction of, 383C.023  
 Budget, estimates and allocations, 383C.021, 383C.024  
 Duluth roads and bridges, county allocations for, 383C.36  
 Juvenile detention centers, funding, 383C.42  
 Levy limits, exemption, 116R.02  
 School district property leased by nonprofit organizations, exemption, 383C.48  
 Snow removal, 383C.234  
 Taconite property tax relief, *see* Taconite homestead credit under this topic  
 Tax-forfeited lands, easements, 383C.522  
 Tax list changes, taconite homestead credit, 273.136  
 Tax relief area revenue distribution, 276A.01 to 276A.09  
 Tax search certificates, 383C.482  
 Topographic surveys, 383C.458, 383C.459  
 Voyageurs National Park, lost tax reimbursement, 84B.07, 84B.09

Saint Paul  
 Joint property tax advisory committee, with Ramsey County, 383A.75  
 Ramsey County assessor, duties, 383A.33

Saint Paul Teachers Retirement Fund Association, employer contributions, 354A.12

Sanitary districts  
 Certification, 275.067  
 Generally, 115.21, 115.24, 115.26, 115.33  
 Notice, 275.065

Schedules and tables, 290A.04

School districts  
 Abatement  
 Adjusted net tax capacity, computation, 127A.48  
 Adjustments, payment, 127A.49  
 Amount, 469.1813  
 Levies to replace, 126C.46, 469.1815  
 Procedure, 469.1813  
 Reporting requirements, 126C.46  
 Accounting and bookkeeping, county auditors, 276.12  
 Ad valorem taxes, 126C.68, 126C.69  
 Adjusted gross tax capacities, 273.1102  
 Adjusted net tax capacity, 126C.01, 126C.21, 126C.48, 126C.63  
 Adults with disabilities program, 124D.56  
 Alternative facilities, 123B.59  
 Alternative teacher compensation aid, 126C.10  
 Assessment/sales ratio studies, 127A.48  
 Audits and examinations, 6.60  
 Ballot notices, 126C.17  
 Border city development zone property, 272.0212  
 Border districts, 124D.05, 129.11  
 Boundary changes, effect, 370.17, 370.19  
 Capital expenditures, 123A.46, 123B.57, 123B.61  
 Capital facilities, 123A.46, 123B.62, 126C.69  
 Capital improvements, 123B.58  
 Captured tax capacity adjustment, tax increment financing district, 127A.48  
 Career and technical education, 124D.4531

**PROPERTY TAXES (Cont'd)**

School districts (Cont'd)

- Census requirements, 275.14
- Certification, 275.065, 275.07
- Charter schools, 124D.11
- Claims related to, immunity, 466.03
- Common school districts, 123B.95
- Community education, 124D.20, 124D.22, 124D.56
- Community service funds, 123B.61
- Commuter van revolving fund, 174.27
- Consolidated districts
  - Consolidation, effect, 123A.48
  - Debt, 123A.73, 126C.43
  - Disability access, 123B.58, 123B.59
  - Fire safety, 123B.58
  - Transition revenue, 123A.485
- Cooperation and combination
  - Cooperation and combination plans, 123A.36
  - Disability access, 123B.58
  - Fire safety, 123B.58
  - Secondary education agreements, teacher severance pay, 123A.30
  - Severance pay, 123A.39
  - Transitional expenses, 123A.41
- Cooperative districts, 124D.4531, 126C.40, 126C.43
- Cooperative facilities districts, 123A.73
- Cooperative secondary facilities districts, 123A.444, 275.065
- Cooperative units levies, 123A.26
- Costs and disbursements (courts), 127A.42
- Debt service
  - Alternative facilities, 123B.59
  - Capital equipment expenditures, levy reduction, 123B.60
  - Definitions, 126C.63
  - District reorganization, effect, 123A.73, 123A.74
  - Equalization revenue, 123B.53
  - Equalized debt service levy, 123B.53
  - Fund surplus, debt service equalization aid, 475.61
  - General fund levies, reductions, 123B.61
  - Generally, 123B.55
  - Maximum effort school aid, 126C.62, 126C.68, 126C.69
  - Resolutions, 123A.78, 471.61
- Defaults on obligations, repayment, 126C.55
- Deferred maintenance, 123B.591
- Desegregation/integration, 124D.86, 126C.40, 126C.43
- Detachment and annexation, effect, 123A.45
- Disability access, 123B.58, 123B.69
- Dissolution and attachment
  - Effect, 123A.46, 123A.60, 123A.67
  - Transition expenses, 123A.76, 126C.43
- Dissolved districts, 126C.43
- Early childhood family education, 124D.13, 124D.135
- Early retirement incentives
  - Administrations, joint powers agreements, 123A.12
  - School district consolidation or dissolution and attachment, 123A.73
- Environmental management, 123B.39
- Equity revenue, 126C.10
- Excess levies, 126C.48, 275.065
- Extracurricular activities, insurance, 123B.49
- Fire safety, 123B.57, 123B.58
- General education levy, 123A.46
- General fund, reductions, 126C.48
- Generally, 275.065
- Hazardous substances, 123B.57
- Health and accident insurance, 123B.49
- Health and safety, 123B.57, 123B.59

**PROPERTY TAXES (Cont'd)**

School districts (Cont'd)

- Health benefits, retirees, 126C.41
- Ice arenas, 126C.45
- Independent School District 625 (Saint Paul), 126C.41, 126C.43, 383A.75
- Independent School District 709 (Duluth), 126C.43
- Independent school districts, 123B.02, 126C.40
- Intermediate airports, metropolitan area, exemption, 473.625
- Intermediate School District 287 (Hennepin County), 136D.23, 136D.281
- Intermediate School District 916 (Northeast Metro), 136D.74, 136D.741
- Intermediate School District 917 (Dakota County), 136D.83, 136D.88
- Intermediate school districts, 124D.4531, 126C.40, 126C.43, 126C.48
- Iron ore net tax capacity, 127A.48
- Iron Range school districts, *see same under this topic*
- Job placement services, 126C.43
- Judgments against, 126C.43, 466.09
- Leases or rents, payment, 126C.40
- Levies, definitions, 126C.63
- Levy limits
  - Abatements, inclusion, 469.1815
  - Common school districts, 123B.95
  - Computation, 126C.01
  - Conversion to equalized local tax rates, 273.1102
  - Education Department, duties, 273.1102
  - Exemption, 353.28, 355.03, 471.69, 475.74
  - Generally, 126C.48, 471.69
  - Reorganized districts, 126C.43
- Levy recognition, 16A.152, 127A.441
- Levy use, definitions, 126C.01
- Local school tax, 276.04
- Market value (real property)
  - Adjusted net tax capacity, 127A.48
  - Aid adjustments, 127A.49
  - Appeals, 127A.48
  - Definitions, 126C.01, 126C.63
  - Ratios of value, lists, 126C.65, 126C.69
  - Revenue Department, duties, 126C.65
- Market value determinations, 127A.48
- Maximum effort school aid, 126C.63, 126C.71
- Metropolitan area school districts, capital improvement programs, 473.87
- Mineral taxes, levy reductions, 126C.48
- Minnesota State Retirement System, employer contributions, exception, 352.041
- Miscellaneous levies, change to per pupil allowance, 126C.16
- Net debt service levy, 126C.63
- Net tax capacity, 123A.46, 123A.48, 127A.34, 127A.48, 127A.49
- Omissions and errors, correction, 275.075
- Operating capital, 126C.10
- Pine Point School, 128B.03
- Postaudits, costs, 126C.43
- Public Employees Retirement Association, employer contributions, 353.28
- Real property acquired by, payment, 272.68
- Receivables, treatment, 123B.75
- Recreational facilities and programs, 471.191
- Referendum, notice, 275.065, 275.60
- Referendum revenue
  - District reorganization, effect, 123A.73
  - Levy authority, 123A.73, 126C.17
  - Reduction, reorganized districts, 126C.10
  - Referendum market value, 126C.01

**PROPERTY TAXES (Cont'd)**

School districts (Cont'd)  
 Referendum revenue (Cont'd)  
   Tax increment financing districts, payments, 469.177  
   Reorganization operating debt, 123A.36  
   Reports about, 275.07, 275.124  
   Required debt service levy, defined, 126C.63  
   Revenues, 123B.75, 123B.78, 127A.45  
   Safe schools, 126C.44  
   School-age child care programs, 124D.22  
   School buildings and grounds, 123B.63, 123B.69  
   School district tax, defined, 120A.05  
   Severance pay, 123A.12, 123A.73, 126C.41  
   Social Security, employer contributions, 355.03  
   Special districts, 126C.40, 126C.43  
   Special School District 1 (Minneapolis), *see* same under this topic  
   Split residential property parcels, realignment, 123A.455  
   State determined school tax, 276.04  
   Swimming pools, 126C.455  
   Taconite and iron sulfides taxes, levy reductions, 126C.48  
   Tax increment financing districts, local tax rates, 469.177  
   Tax settlement revenue, 123B.75, 126C.48  
   Teachers, severance pay, 126C.43  
   Transition, 126C.10  
   Transportation, 123A.46  
   Tree growth replacement revenue, 126C.445  
   Unemployment insurance, 126C.43, 268.052  
   Unequalized referendum levy, 126C.17  
   Voter approved school tax, 276.04  
   Youth after-school enrichment programs, 124D.20  
   Youth service programs, 124D.20

Second class cities  
   Bands, orchestras, and choruses, 449.09 to 449.14  
   Interest on gifts, 465.05  
   Levy limits, exemption, 475.74  
   Parking facilities, 459.14  
   Public relations, 469.188, 469.189  
   Reduction or abatement, 375.192

Sectional structures, tax statements, 276.04

Senior citizens' property tax deferral program, *see* SENIOR CITIZENS PROPERTY TAX DEFERRAL PROGRAM

Seven-county metropolitan area  
   Equalization studies by Metropolitan Council, 473.244  
   Revenue redistribution, 473F.001 to 473F.13

Severed interests  
   Generally, 272.04  
   Minerals, *see* Severed mineral interests under this topic  
   Timber interests, 272.05

Severed mineral interests  
   Amount, 273.165  
   Exemptions, 273.165  
   Generally, 272.04, 272.05  
   Identification, 272.039  
   Indian business loans, distribution of revenues to, 273.165  
   Levy reduction, 126C.48  
   Local levy limits, exclusion, 273.165  
   Minimum annual tax, 273.165  
   Policy of state, 272.039  
   Revenues, apportionment, 273.165  
   Unmined iron ore, 273.1104, 273.165  
   Unmined semitaconite lands, 298.36  
   Unmined taconite lands, 298.25

Shelter costs, property taxes defined as, 256J.08

Shooting galleries and grounds, Open Space Property Tax Law, 273.112

**PROPERTY TAXES (Cont'd)**

Shorewood, Lake Minnetonka Conservation District funding, 103B.635

Single-family housing, distressed homestead reinvestment exemption, 273.80

Ski resorts, Open Space Property Tax Law, 273.112

Special districts  
   Certification, 275.067, 275.07  
   Claims related to, immunity, 466.03  
   Notice, 275.065  
   Omissions and errors, correction, 275.075  
   Referendum, 275.60  
   Reports about, 275.07  
   Tort judgments, payment, 466.09

Special levies  
   Generally, 275.74  
   Permitted uses, 275.70  
   School districts, dissolution and attachment, 123A.67

Special School District 1 (Minneapolis)  
   Desegregation levy, 126C.43  
   Health benefits, 126C.41  
   Tax anticipation certificates, 128D.16

Special service districts  
   Levy limits, exemption, 428A.03, 428A.05, 428A.14  
   Net tax capacity, 428A.03, 428A.05

Special taxing districts, notice, 275.065

Spirit Mountain Recreation Area, exemption, 272.02

Spring Park, Lake Minnetonka Conservation District funding, 103B.635

State  
   Infrastructure development bonds, 16A.662  
   Minnesota Zoo bonds, 85A.05  
   Real property acquired by, payment, 272.68  
   State auditor, duties, 167.52  
   State water pollution control bonds, 116.17  
   Transportation bonds, 174.51  
   Trunk highway bonds, 167.52  
   Waste management bonds, 115A.58

State budget, recommended revenue as share of personal income, 16A.102

State Fairgrounds, taxable property, 37.01

State general tax  
   Amount, property subject to tax, and levy and apportionment, 275.025  
   County treasurers, duties, 276.112  
   Power lines property, 273.42  
   Tax increments, calculation, exclusion, 469.177  
   Tax lists, 275.28  
   Tax notices, contents, 275.065

State Patrol, radio repeater station in Wisconsin, 299D.05

Statements, *see* Property tax statements under this topic

Statutes of limitations  
   Assessments of omitted, undervalued or erroneously classified property, 272.10  
   Refunds, 276.19, 283.10  
   Renters credit, claims, 289A.60  
   Violations, 289A.63

Statutory cities  
   Bands, orchestras, and choruses, 412.251, 449.09 to 449.14  
   Certificates of indebtedness, capital equipment acquisition, 412.301  
   City councils, powers, 412.241  
   Debt payment on dissolution, 412.091  
   Dissolved cities, 412.091, 412.093  
   Generally, 412.251  
   Levy limits, exemption, 471.61  
   Local safety councils, 471.63  
   Optional plan B, 412.711, 412.751  
   Park fund, 412.531  
   Parking facilities, 459.14

**PROPERTY TAXES (Cont'd)**

Statutory cities (Cont'd)

- Public works reserve funds, 471.57
- Separation from towns, 412.081
- Stockpiled metallic minerals material, 273.1651
- Subpoenas, assessment or equalization hearings, 270C.923
- Subsurface area, separate interest, leases or conveyances, 272.04
- Sunday school assemblies, exemption, 315.42
- Supplemental pension plans, 356.24
- Taconite homestead credit
  - Certification and payment, 273.135, 273.1392
  - County auditors, duties, 273.135, 273.1391
  - Definitions, 273.134
  - Improperly allowed benefits, recovered amounts, deposit, 273.14, 290A.25
  - Levy reduction, 126C.48
  - Maximum reduction amount, 273.135, 273.1391
  - Minimum reduction amount, 273.1391
  - Net property taxes, calculation, 273.1393
  - Payments, 477A.15
  - Reduction rates, 273.135, 273.1391
  - Saint Louis County, 273.136, 298.28
  - Supplementary relief, 273.1391, 298.28
  - Taconite aid reimbursement, 477A.15
  - Taconite property tax relief account, replacement of revenue, 273.136
- Tax-forfeited lands
  - Certificates of sale, reinstatement, 282.341
  - Repurchase after forfeiture, 282.251, 282.261
- Tax increment financing, *see* TAX INCREMENT FINANCING
- Tax judgment sales, 277.21
- Tax liability
  - Delinquent personal property taxes, property or property rights subject to levy, 277.21
  - Delinquent taxes, 272.42, 279.02
  - Leasehold cooperative developers, revocation of homestead classification, 273.124
  - Minnesota Life and Health Insurance Guaranty Association, 61B.30
  - Tax statements, omitted penalties, 279.02
  - Taxes imposed on leased or loaned tax-exempt property, 272.01
- Tax liens
  - Adjacent town roads, maintenance, 366.015
  - Agricultural Property Tax Law, 273.111
  - Attachment, 272.31, 276.02
  - Credit card payments, voided or reversed transactions, 276.02
  - Delinquent taxes
    - Delinquencies prior to 1942, 279.32
    - Delinquency lists, unpaid service fees, 279.092
    - Senior citizens' property tax deferral program, 290B.04, 290B.07, 290B.09
  - Discharge, tax judgment sale certificate, effect, 270C.7105
  - Duration, 272.31, 272.43
  - Environmental covenants, 114E.40
  - Exempt property, 270C.63
  - Federal tax liens, *see* under TAX LIENS
  - Filing, 272.481, 277.20, 357.18
  - Generally, 272.31, 277.20
  - Judgments, 272.43
  - Judgments against real property, 277.14, 277.20
  - Local assessments, cities, 272.32
  - Omitted or undervalued property, 274.11
  - Open Space Property Tax Law, 273.112
  - Priority, 272.32 to 272.37
  - Railroad operating property, reversion to railroad, 272.20
  - Real property acquired by state or local governments, 272.68

**PROPERTY TAXES (Cont'd)**

Tax liens (Cont'd)

- Senior citizens' property tax deferral program, deferrals, 290B.04, 290B.07 to 290B.09
- Tax-forfeited lands, invalid sales, 282.10
- Taxes imposed on leased or loaned tax-exempt property, exceptions, 272.01
- Taxes paid by lienholders, added to liens, 272.44
- Taxes paid by occupants, tenants, or persons with interest, 272.45
- Towns, snow and ice removal from town roads, liens on land adjacent to, 366.016

Tax lists

- Abstracts
  - Conservation tax credit, lost revenues, 273.119
  - Contents, 270C.89, 275.29
  - County assessors, duties, 273.061
  - Deferred taxes, senior citizens' property tax deferral program, 290B.09
  - Filing with Revenue Department, 270C.89
  - Generally, 274.16
- Appending to personal property taxes assessment book, 273.03
- Certificates and certification, 275.28
- City assessors, duties, 273.062
- Classification of property, changes, 273.17, 274.01, 274.14, 274.17
- Contents, 275.28, 276.01
- Copies to persons assessed, 273.68
- Correction
  - Abstracts, 274.16
  - False lists, 274.09
  - When allowed, 273.01, 274.01, 274.14, 274.17
- County assessors, duties, 273.062
- County auditors, duties, 273.17, 275.28, 276.01
- Custody of lists, 276.01
- Delinquent taxes
  - Contents, 279.05
  - Copies, 279.06
  - County auditors, duties, 279.05
  - County treasurers, duties, 279.02
  - Court administrators, duties, 279.06, 279.20
  - Determination of delinquency by county auditors, 279.02
  - Fees, 279.092
  - Filing, effect, 279.05, 279.06
  - Mailing procedures, 279.091, 279.131
  - Persons requesting notice, 276.041
  - Prima facie evidence, 279.19
  - Property petitioned for review, exclusion, 278.04
  - Publication procedures, 279.07 to 279.13
  - Revised list, 279.09
  - Verification, 279.05
- Delivery to county treasurers, 276.01
- Destruction, 273.50
- Determination by Revenue Department, 273.33
- Disposition, 485.23
- Duplicate lists, costs, payment, 276.04
- Elevators on railroad property, 273.32
- Express companies, 273.33
- Failure to list, 273.65, 273.67, 273.68
- Form, 275.28
- Gas companies, 273.35
- Homestead benefits improperly allowed, penalties, 273.124, 290A.25
- Homesteads established after assessment date, 273.124
- Improvements to property, listing, 273.11
- Leased personal property, 272.69
- Listing, 273.01, 273.062
- Manufactured homes, 273.125

**PROPERTY TAXES (Cont'd)**

## Tax lists (Cont'd)

Market valuations, changes, 276.01  
 Oaths, 273.65  
 Omitted or undervalued property  
   Correction, 274.08, 274.09  
   County auditors, duties, 273.02, 274.08, 274.09  
   Examiners, duties, 274.10  
   Examiners' lists, 274.10 to 274.12  
   Iron ore, 273.02  
   Listing by appeal and equalization boards, 274.01  
   Listing by persons sick or absent, 274.07  
   Reports about, 274.10  
   Special assessors, duties, 270C.94, 270C.95  
   Tax liens, 274.11  
   Value, county assessors, duties, 270C.89  
 Owner absent or sick, 273.66, 273.67  
 Petitions, defenses or objections, *see* Defenses or objections under this topic  
 Pipeline companies, 273.33  
 Place of listing  
   County equalization board, determination, 273.48  
   Express companies, 273.33  
   Gas companies, 273.35  
   Generally, 273.26  
   Power companies, 273.36, 273.37  
   Power lines, 273.36, 273.37  
   Property in hands of assignee or receiver, 273.46  
   Property moved between January and March, 273.47  
   Revenue Department, determination, 273.48  
   Stage companies, 273.33  
   Street, road, turnpike, or bridge companies, 273.43  
   Transportation companies, 273.33  
   Water companies, 273.35  
 Power companies, 273.36, 273.37  
 Power line property, 273.42  
 Power lines, 273.36, 273.37  
 Property in hands of assignee or receiver, 273.46  
 Property moved between January and March, 273.47  
 Property petitioned for review, exclusion, 278.04  
 Ramsey County, 274.16  
 Real estate tax judgment sales redemption, 281.11  
 Refusal to list, notation, 273.67  
 Reinstated taxes, lands erroneously returned as improved, 283.11  
 Stage companies, 273.33  
 Street, road, turnpike, or bridge companies, 273.43  
 Tax-exempt property, 273.18  
 Transportation companies, 273.33  
 Undivided interests, 276.07  
 Unit card ledger counties, 273.425, 275.28, 276.01  
 Verified statements of eligible property, 273.25  
 Warehouses on railroad property, 273.32  
 Water companies, 273.35  
 Wind energy conversion systems, 273.37

## Tax notices

Contents, 273.124, 275.065  
 County treasurers, duties, 277.20, 277.21  
 Delinquent personal property taxes, 277.17, 277.21, 277.23  
 Delinquent taxes  
   County auditors, duties, 279.37  
   Court administrators, duties, 279.20  
   Failure to send or receive, effect, 279.37  
   Filing, effect, 279.06  
   Filing to receive, who may file, 273.1651, 276.041  
   Forms, 279.06

**PROPERTY TAXES (Cont'd)**

## Tax notices (Cont'd)

Delinquent taxes (Cont'd)  
   Mailing procedures, 279.091, 279.131  
   Policy of state, 279.001  
   Publication of notice and list, 279.09  
   Publication procedures, 279.07 to 279.13  
   Requirements, 279.37  
 Form, 275.065, 277.17  
 General education revenues, referendum, 126C.17  
 Generally, 275.065  
 Manufactured homes, 273.125, 277.17, 277.23  
 Overpayment, 276.19  
 Special assessment, fire service, 365.181  
 Subordinate service districts, effective date, 365A.05  
 Tax liens, 277.20  
 Truth in taxation notices, 126C.48, 126C.55, 275.065  
 Unclaimed refunds, 276.19  
 Tax relief area revenue distribution, Iron Range, 276A.01 to 276A.09  
 Tax statements, *see* Property tax statements under this topic  
 Tax tables and schedules, 290A.04  
 Taxable property  
   Air space, 272.04  
   Assessments, *see* same under this topic  
   Construction camp equipment, 168.012  
   Corporations, generally, 272.01  
   Exemptions, *see* same under this topic  
   Generally, 272.01, 272.02  
   Improvements, 273.125  
   Industrial development districts, 469.155  
   Oil and gas lands, 272.04  
   Power companies, 272.027  
   Power plants, 272.027, 272.03, 298.25, 298.36  
   Railroads, 272.20, 272.21  
   Real property acquired by state or local governments, 272.68  
   Sectional structures, 273.125  
   Semitaconite surface lands, 298.36  
   Severed mineral interests, 272.039 to 272.05  
   State Fairgrounds, 37.01  
   Stockpiled metallic minerals material, 273.1651  
   Subsurface area, 272.04  
   Taconite surface lands, 298.25  
   Tax-forfeited agricultural lands, restoration to tax rolls, 282.15  
   Timber interests, 272.05  
 Taxing authorities  
   Claims related to, immunity, 466.03  
   Duties, generally, 275.065  
   Meetings, adoption of budget and tax levies, 275.065  
   Shared services agreements, 275.065, 275.07  
   Specific entities, *see* specific entries under this topic  
   Tort judgments, payment, 466.09  
 Taxpayers  
   Affidavits of absence, listing of property, 274.07  
   Agreements, structures, timber, minerals, soil, sand, gravel, or peat, 272.38  
   Appeals to Tax Court, denial of homestead classification, 271.01, 271.21  
   Appearance before appeal and equalization boards, 274.01  
   Assessments, alternative review process, 274.13  
   Confession of judgment, 277.23  
   Congressional medal of honor recipients, taxes paid by state, 273.118  
   Consent, tax judgment sales, 277.21  
   Defined as owner responsible for tax payments, 276.04  
   Economic development authorities, sale of property, rights and duties, 469.105



**PROPERTY TAXES (Cont'd)**

Taxpayers (Cont'd)

- Failure to provide Social Security number, monetary penalties, 289A.60
- Grievances, assessment or classification, 274.01, 274.09, 274.13
- Information about, property tax lists, contents, 276.01
- Lawsuits, excess levies, 275.26
- Liability, 272.01, 277.21
- MFIP applicants or participants, rental income, deduction, 256J.37
- Names, delinquent tax lists and notices, 279.05
- Notice given, 270C.95, 273.112, 273.124, 273.125, 275.065, 277.21
- Notice received
  - Appeal and equalization boards, 274.014, 274.13
  - Assessments, changes, 274.01
  - Mistakenly billed taxes, 278.14
  - Overpayments, 276.19
  - Proposed taxes, 275.065
  - Real estate tax judgments, bills, 278.10
  - Tax liens, renewal, 277.20
  - Tax lists, correction, 274.09
  - Tax notices, *see same under this topic*
  - Unmined iron ore, market value, 273.1104
- Payments by, liens, discharge certificates, filing fees, 272.481
- Payments to, structures, timber, or minerals sold for taxes, excess proceeds, 272.39
- Petitions by
  - Abatement, 270C.926
  - Defenses or objections, *see same under this topic*
  - Iron-bearing formations, classification, 273.16
  - Refunds, 270C.926
- Statements of exemption, filing, 272.025
- Surety bonds, structures, timber, minerals, soil, sand, gravel, or peat, 272.38

Third class cities

- Bands, orchestras, and choruses, 449.09 to 449.14
- General fund purposes, 426.04
- Interest on gifts, 465.05
- Musical entertainment, 449.08
- Parking facilities, 459.14
- Public relations, 469.188, 469.189

Timber, tax liens, 272.31

Timber lands, notice of cutting or removal, lands with delinquent property taxes, 272.41, 272.42

Tobacco Securitization Authority, exemption, 16A.98

Tonka Bay, Lake Minnetonka Conservation District funding, 103B.635

Towns

- Accounting and bookkeeping, county auditors, 276.12
- Additional levies, reduced net tax capacity, 275.48
- Airports and landing fields, 360.035 to 360.037, 360.043
- Ambulance services, 471.476
- Annexation of territory
  - Apportionment, 414.067
  - Differential taxation, 414.035
  - Levy authority, 414.031, 414.0325, 414.033
  - Payments from cities, 414.033
- Apportionment, 379.06, 414.067
- Aquatic plant control, 103G.625
- Audits and examinations, 6.60
- Bands, orchestras, and choruses, 449.09 to 449.14
- Bonds (public debt), 365.47 to 365.49, 366.095
- Border city zones, credits, *see same under this topic*
- Boundary changes, effect, 370.19
- Certificates of indebtedness, 366.095
- Certification, 275.065, 275.07
- Claims related to, immunity, 466.03

**PROPERTY TAXES (Cont'd)**

Towns (Cont'd)

- Consolidation of territory, 414.041, 414.067
- County historical societies, support, 138.053
- Dam safety loan payments, 103G.511
- Debt service resolutions, 471.61
- Delinquent taxes, special assessments, penalties, 365.181
- Detachment of territory, 414.06, 414.067
- Dissolved towns, 365.45, 365.47 to 365.49
- Dump, 365.10
- Emergency management, local organization, 12.26
- Emergency medical services districts, special levies, 144F.01
- Equipment purchases, 365.16, 365.18, 368.01
- Excess levies, reduced net tax capacity, 275.48
- Exemptions, town cemeteries, Const. art 10 s 1
- Final tax is proposed tax, 275.065
- Fire fund, 88.04, 365.19
- Fire prevention improvements to private land, 88.43
- Fire protection districts, 365.18, 368.85
- Fire service, user assessments, 365.181
- Forestry Act, 365.19
- Iron Range towns, 276A.01 to 276A.09, 471.75
- Judgments, payment, 365.41, 365.42, 466.09
- Levy limits, 365.431, 469.1815, 471.69
- Levy limits, exemption
  - Airports and landing fields, 360.036, 360.037
  - Group insurance premiums for officers and employees, 471.61
  - Local firefighter relief associations, 69.77, 275.70, 353.28, 366.27
  - Local police relief associations, 275.70, 353.28
  - Local relief association consolidation accounts, 353.28, 353A.09
  - Local water management, 103B.335
  - Mineral net tax capacity exceeding 25 percent of net tax capacity, 471.69
  - Minnesota State Retirement System, employer contributions, 352.041
  - Public employees defined contribution plan, 353.28
  - Public Employees Retirement Association, employer contributions, 353.28
  - Social Security, employer contributions, 355.03
  - Storm sewer improvement districts, 275.70
  - Volunteer firefighter relief associations, minimum municipal obligation, 69.772, 69.773
- Library construction, 134.41
- Local firefighter relief associations, 69.77, 353.28, 366.27
- Local police relief associations, 353.28
- Local relief association consolidation accounts, 353.28, 353A.09
- Local safety councils, 471.63
- Local water management, 103B.325
- Metropolitan area, 473.87, 473F.08
- Metropolitan transit replacement service program, 473.388
- Minnesota State Retirement System, employer contributions, 352.041
- Mosquito abatement, 18G.14
- Municipal forests, maintenance, 459.06
- Omissions and errors, correction, 275.075
- Park districts, 398.16
- Payment, 367.18
- Pest control, 18G.13
- Plant pests, control or eradication, 18G.13, 18H.03
- Platted towns, police, fire, and water service, 365.20
- Police and fire equipment, 365.16, 365.18, 365.243
- Postaudits, cost, 6.62
- Public employees defined contribution plan, 353.28
- Public Employees Retirement Association, 353.28

**PROPERTY TAXES (Cont'd)**

## Towns (Cont'd)

Rates, metropolitan area towns, 473F.08  
 Real property acquired by, payment, 272.68  
 Recording errors by county auditor, correction, 275.077  
 Reductions or offsets, natural resources land payments, 477A.14  
 Referendum, 164.05, 275.60, 365.56  
 Regional library systems, 134.342  
 Rehabilitation facilities, 268A.06  
 Reports about, 275.07  
 Revenues  
   Distribution, 276.11  
   Spending in excess of, 365.43, 471.76 to 471.78  
 Roads and bridges, 164.03, 164.04, 164.041, 165.12  
 Sewers, 444.075  
 Social Security, employer contributions, 355.03  
 Special assessments, 365.181  
 Special taxes, impassable roads, correction, 163.16  
 Spending limits, 365.43, 365.431  
 Storm sewer improvement districts, 444.20  
 Storm water control systems, 444.075  
 Subordinate service districts  
   Bonds, 365A.08  
   Dissolution, refunds of taxes, 365A.095  
   Establishment, 365A.03 to 365A.05  
 Total revenue, 365.43  
 Tourist camps, 450.19  
 Town buildings, purchase, construction, or reconstruction, 365.14  
 Town charges, 365.09  
 Town road account distributions, eligibility, 162.081  
 Town road drainage tax, 164.05  
 Town roads, maintenance, 366.015, 366.016  
 Township telephone systems, 237.35, 237.37  
 Unemployment insurance, 268.052  
 Volunteer firefighter relief associations, minimum municipal obligation, 69.772, 69.773  
 Voting machines and systems, 206.59  
 Wastewater treatment, 473.521  
 Wastewater treatment facilities, 444.075  
 Water services facilities of private vendors, 272.02, 471A.03, 471A.05  
 Water supply, 444.075  
 Watershed management, 103B.245  
 Waterworks, 365.20  
 Travel trailers, 168.012  
 Tree growth taxes, *see* TREE GROWTH TAXES  
 United States, payments to counties in lieu of property taxes, resettlement projects, 471.49 to 471.55  
 Unmined iron ore, assessments, 273.1104, 273.165  
 Unorganized territories, 375.23  
 Unorganized townships  
   County boards, duties, 163.06  
   Powerline credit, calculation, 273.42  
   Roads and bridges, 163.06  
 Valuation, *see* VALUATION OF PROPERTY  
 Victoria, Lake Minnetonka Conservation District funding, 103B.635  
 Violations and penalties  
   Civil penalties, *see* Penalties (monetary) under this topic  
   Criminal penalties, additional to civil penalties, 289A.63  
   Delinquent taxes, standing timber, 272.42  
   Payment violations, removal of structures, timber, minerals, soil, sand, gravel, or peat, 272.39, 272.40  
   Statutes of limitations, 289A.63  
   Taxpayer statements of exemption, loss of exemption, 272.025  
 Void levies, judgments, refunds, 283.05

**PROPERTY TAXES (Cont'd)**

## Waivers

Delinquent taxes, interest, 279.37  
 Payments pending petitions for defenses or objections, 278.03  
 Warrants (payment), exception, 276.19  
 Watershed districts  
   Assessments, 103D.901  
   Bond fund, 103D.905  
   Certification, 103D.915, 275.067  
   County share, 103B.241, 103D.915  
   Emergency projects, 103D.615  
   Levy limits, 103B.245  
   Liability, withdrawn territory, 103D.225  
   Notice, 275.065  
   Project tax levies, 103D.905  
 Wayzata, Lake Minnetonka Conservation District funding, 103B.635  
 Well drilling equipment, 168.012  
 Western Lake Superior Sanitary District  
   Annexation of territory, 458D.22  
   Bonds, payment, 458D.15  
   Certificates of indebtedness, payment, 458D.15  
 White Earth Indian Reservation, Pine Point School, levy, 128B.03  
 Wilkin County, flood loss aid, 273.1383  
 Woodland, Lake Minnetonka Conservation District funding, 103B.635  
 Year of tax, cash or accrual basis taxpayers, 275.28

**PROPRIETARY INFORMATION**

Government records, state archives, public access, exceptions, 138.17

Trade secrets, *see* TRADE SECRET INFORMATION

**PRORATING AGENCIES**

*See* DEBT PRORATING COMPANIES

**PROSECUTION**

*See* CRIMINAL PROCEEDINGS

*See* PROSECUTORS

**PROSECUTORS**

## Access to data

Databases, pistol permits, authorized permit holders, 624.714  
 Driving while impaired, prior convictions, 169A.43  
 Juvenile offenders, court records, 260B.171  
 Personnel data, for protection of employees or others, 13.43  
 Traffic accident reports, data, 169.09  
 Accusers, defined, 192A.015  
 Appeals to Court of Appeals, defense attorney fees, 611.27  
 Appearance for state, drivers, vehicles approaching school buses, 169.444  
 Arson, 1st degree, investigations and arrests, 299F.05  
 Attorney general, *see* ATTORNEY GENERAL  
 Authorized person, prosecuting attorney defined as, 299F.053  
 Cat and dog dealers, duties, fines, collection, 325F.792  
 Certificates and certification, fleeing a peace officer in a motor vehicle, charge, 609.5312  
 Certification motions, 611A.19, 617.85  
 Complaining witnesses, notice, 609.153  
 Computer crime, reports about, 609.8911  
 Continuances, discretion of prosecutor, 609.132  
 Counties without county attorneys, agreements for prosecutions, 388.09  
 County attorneys, *see* COUNTY ATTORNEYS  
 Criminal forfeitures, sales of forfeited property to prosecuting authorities, 609.5315  
 Criminal sexual conduct, duties, decision not to prosecute, notice, 611A.0315  
 Dangerous weapons, crimes involving, evidence, 609.11

**PROSECUTORS (Cont'd)**

## Definitions

- Arson Reporting Immunity Law, 299F.053
- Minnesota Code of Military Justice, 192A.015
- Privacy of communications, 626A.01
- Public nuisances, 617.80

Disclosure, criminal investigation information, community crime prevention groups, 611A.0392

Dog and cat dealers, duties, fines, collection, 325F.792

Domestic abuse, duties, decision not to prosecute, notice, 611A.0315

Domestic abuse protection orders, violations, notice, 518B.01

Driving while impaired, reports about, 169A.52

## Education and training

- Arson training, 299F.051
- Drug policy programs, prevention and supply reduction activities, 299A.292
- Sex offender sentencing, county attorneys' program, 388.25
- Trafficking in persons, 299A.79
- Welfare fraud, Human Services Department, duties, 256.981

Expungement of criminal records, notice, 611A.06

Firearms, crimes involving, 609.11

Fires, duties, negligent fires resulting in injury or property damage, 299F.05

Harassment, duties, decision not to prosecute, notice, 611A.0315

Injunctions, public nuisances, abatement, 617.82

Investigations, permits to carry, persons charged with prohibited offenses, 624.714

Investigative or law enforcement officers, prosecutors defined as, 626A.01

Littering violations, 169.421

Misdemeanor violations bureaus, 488A.25

## Motions

- Fingerprint or forensic testing, postconviction remedies, notice, 590.01
- HIV testing of offenders, 611A.19
- Misdemeanors, certification as petty, 609.131
- Public nuisances, cancellation of lease, 617.85
- No-fault automobile insurance, duties
  - Maintenance violations, 169.797
  - Proof of insurance violations, 169.791

## Orders

- Defendants' statements, order to deliver, 631.035
- Order to testify, witnesses invoking fifth amendment, 609.09

Pardons or commutations, hearings on, notice, 638.06

Public nuisances, duties regarding

- Definitions, 617.80
- Motions to cancel lease, 617.85
- Notice to owners, 617.81

Representation, Forensic Laboratory Advisory Board, 299C.156

Restitution requests, reports, 611A.04

School buses, stopping or passing by other drivers, 169.444

Service of process by, expungement of criminal records, petitions, 609A.03

## Service of process on

- Change of name application, convicted persons, 259.13
- Expungement of criminal records, petitions, 609A.03
- Restitution, affidavits challenging, 611A.045

Stalking, duties, interference with judicial proceeding defined as, 609.749

Traffic accidents, duties, misdemeanor or gross misdemeanor violations, 169.09

Training, *see* Education and training under this topic

## Victims of crime, duties

- Account of crime, offering at bail hearing, 629.715
- Appeals, notice, 611A.0395

**PROSECUTORS (Cont'd)**

## Victims of crime, duties (Cont'd)

Change in schedule of court proceedings, notice, 611A.033

Decision not to prosecute, notice, 611A.0315

Domestic assault victims, decision not to prosecute, 611A.0315

Final disposition of case, notice, 611A.039

Plea agreements, notice, 611A.03

Pretrial diversion, notice, 611A.031

Speedy trial requests, 611A.033

Welfare fraud prosecutors, training, Human Services Department, duties, 256.981

Wiretapped evidence, notice of intent to use, notice given, 626A.10

**PROSPECTING**

Exploratory boring, *see* EXPLORATORY BORING

## Leases

Executive Council, powers, 9.071

Mineral lands, *see* same under this topic

Minerals other than iron ore, 93.245, 93.25

Natural Resources Department, duties, 93.15, 93.22, 93.285

Mineral deposit evaluation data, classification, 1031.605

## Mineral lands

## Leases

Applications, iron ore, 93.17, 93.22

Applications, taconite iron ore, 93.193

Investment in, trustees' powers, 501B.81

Lands held in trust, 93.335

Minerals management account, 93.22

Mining units, 93.15, 93.22

Negotiated, 93.1925

Quiet title, 93.055

Sale, 93.16, 93.22

Property sale or acquisition, counties, powers, 373.01

Quieting title, 93.055

Peatland scientific and natural areas, 84.035

Permits, applications, mineral deposit evaluation data, 1031.605

**PROSTHETIC DEVICES**

Breast implants, health and accident insurance, coverage, 62A.285

Dental prostheses, *see* PROSTHODONTICS

Dental prosthetic appliances

Laboratories, 150A.24 to 150A.27

Material content notices, 150A.27, 150A.28

Gifts, medical assistance eligibility, 256B.056

Health and accident insurance, coverage, 62A.136, 62A.28, 62A.285, 62E.06

## Medical assistance

Coverage, 256B.0625

Eligibility, 256B.056

Sales and use taxes, exemption, 297A.67

Scalp hair prostheses, insurance coverage, 62A.136, 62A.28, 62E.06

Vendors, vocational rehabilitation, disabled persons, free choice, 268A.03

Workers' compensation, 176.135

**PROSTHODONTICS**

*See also* ORTHODONTICS

Advertising, 150A.11

Health Department, duties, 150A.21

Identification, 150A.21

Licenses, 150A.06

Medical assistance, coverage, 256B.0625

Owner identification, 150A.21

Practice of dentistry, 150A.05

Violations and penalties, 150A.21

Work orders, 150A.11, 150A.21

**PROSTITUTION**

Aggregation, 609.322  
 Background check crime, prostitution defined as, 299C.61  
 Coercion for use in prostitution  
   Attorneys fees, 611A.87  
   Cause of action, 611A.81  
   Consent of plaintiff, 611A.88  
   Costs and disbursements, 611A.87  
   Damages, 611A.81, 611A.85, 611A.86  
   Defenses, exclusions, 611A.81, 611A.82  
   Definitions, 611A.80  
   Evidence, exclusion from prosecution of defendant, 611A.83  
   Generally, 611A.80 to 611A.88  
   Liability, agreements to avoid, 611A.88  
   Statutes of limitations, 611A.84  
 Conviction, effects, adult entertainment establishment operation, 617.242  
 Crime of violence, solicitation, inducement, and promotion of prostitution defined as, 624.712  
 Defenses, 609.325  
 Definitions  
   Actions involving coercion into prostitution, 611A.80  
   Child Protection Background Check Act, 299C.61  
   Commitment and Treatment Act, 253B.02  
   Crime of violence, 624.712  
   Criminal Code, 609.321  
   Public nuisances, 617.80  
   Reporting of maltreatment of minors, 626.556  
   Sexually exploited youth, 260C.007  
 Disorderly houses, evidence, 609.33  
 Evidence  
   Coercion for use in prostitution, evidence excluded, 611A.83  
   Disorderly houses, 609.33  
   Wiretapping, 626A.05  
 Gross misdemeanor offenses, fines, 609.324  
 Juvenile prostitution, *see* Minors under this topic  
 Landlords and tenants, covenants not to allow on residential rental property, 504B.171  
 Lawsuits, coercion for use in prostitution, 611A.80 to 611A.88  
 Loitering with intent to participate in prostitution, 609.3243  
 Minors  
   Conviction, effect, 119B.125, 171.3215, 631.40  
   Defenses, 609.325  
   Diversion or child protection proceedings, 609.093  
   Engaging in prostitution with, 609.324  
   First offenses, 609.093  
   Grants, 299A.71, 299C.065  
   Harboring child prostitute, 609.324  
   Hiring or offering to hire for, 243.166, 609.324  
   Investigation of cross-jurisdictional criminal activity, 299C.065  
   Law enforcement activities, grants, 299A.71, 299C.065  
   Outreach program, sexually exploited youth, 626.558  
   Protection orders, 609.3232  
   Receiving profit from, 243.166, 609.322, 631.52  
   Sexual abuse, promoting juvenile prostitution defined as, 626.556  
   Sexually exploited youth, 260C.007, 609.3241  
   Solicitation, inducement, or promotion  
     Conviction, 245C.15, 631.52  
     Felony, 609.322  
     Perpetrators, *see* SEX OFFENDERS  
     Predatory offenders, registration, 243.166  
 Misdemeanor offenses  
   Certification as petty misdemeanor, 609.131  
   Fines, 609.324  
   Increased penalties, 609.153

**PROSTITUTION (Cont'd)**

Motor vehicles used in  
   Driving record notation, 609.324  
   Forfeiture of vehicles, 609.531, 609.5312, 609.5315  
 Park zones, crimes committed in, increased penalties, 609.3242  
 Patrons  
   Motor vehicles, driving record notation, 609.324  
   Patrons of minors, *see* Minors under this topic  
   Penalty assessments, 609.3241  
   Sentencing, 609.324, 609.3242  
 Pregnancy prevention, at-risk youth out-of-wedlock pregnancy prevention program, 256K.35  
 Prior offenses, 609.321  
 Prostitutes, rehabilitation, grants for, 609.3241  
 Protection orders, school bus drivers, 171.3215  
 Public accommodations, 609.321  
 Public nuisances, acts constituting, 617.81  
 Public places, 609.324  
 Receiving profit from  
   Child prostitution, *see* Minors under this topic  
   Conviction, 631.52  
   Defenses, 609.325  
   Dependent children, exclusion, 609.322  
   Penalty assessments, 609.3241  
   Predatory offenders, registration, 243.166  
   School bus drivers, 171.3215  
   Witnesses, privileges, 609.326  
 Residential rental property, covenants not to allow, 504B.171  
 School zones, crimes committed in, increased penalties, 609.3242  
 Sentencing  
   Generally, 609.322, 609.324  
   Increased sentences, crime committed in school zone, 609.3242  
 Solicitation, inducement, or promotion  
   Crime against the person, civil commitment definitions, 253B.02  
   Defenses, 609.325  
   Defined as vulnerable adult abuse, 626.5572  
   Felony, 609.322  
   Forfeitures for, *see* Criminal forfeitures under FORFEITURES  
   Minors, *see* same under this topic  
   Penalty assessments, 609.3241  
   Predatory offenders, registration, 243.166  
   Public place, 609.324  
   School bus drivers, 171.3215  
   Witnesses, privileges, 609.326  
 Trials, court calendar, order, 630.36  
 Witnesses, marital privilege, exception, 609.326  
**PROTECTED DATA**  
*See* GOVERNMENT DATA  
**PROTECTED WILD ANIMALS**  
 Big game, *see* BIG GAME  
 Definitions, game and fish law, 97A.015  
 Game fish, *see* GAME FISH  
 Hunting  
   Animals doing damage, permits, 97B.655  
   Falconry, hunting by, 97B.105  
   Generally, 97B.101  
   Hours, 97B.075  
   Taking wild animals for public safety, 97B.657  
 Natural Resources Department, rulemaking authority, 97A.045  
 Predators, *see* PREDATORS  
 Rough fish, *see* ROUGH FISH  
 Small game, *see* SMALL GAME  
 Turtles, *see* TURTLES

**PROTECTIVE AGENTS (BODYGUARDS)**

Addresses  
     Changes, notice, 326.3385  
     Corporations or partnerships, successors, 326.3385  
     Identification cards, 326.336  
     License applications, 326.3382  
 Administrative penalties, fines, 326.3385, 326.3387, 326.3388  
 Advertising, 326.3381, 326.3384  
 Age, license applications, 326.3382  
 Armed employees, *see* Weapons under this topic  
 Armed forces members, license exemptions, 326.55, 326.56  
 Armed individuals  
     Labor disputes, strikes, or lockouts, employment at, 326.3384  
     Training and certification, 326.3361  
 Assault  
     Dismissal, 326.336  
     License disqualification, 326.3381  
 Attorneys, license exemptions, 326.3341  
 Background checks, license applicants, 326.336  
 Badges, failure to return after employment termination, 326.336  
 Birth dates, license applications, 326.3382  
 Blackmail, 326.336, 326.3381  
 Burglary, 326.336, 326.3381  
 Business activities  
     Generally, 326.338  
     Unlicensed activity, 326.3381  
 Certificates and certification  
     Fees, 326.3386  
     Generally, 326.3361  
 Collection agency employees, license exemptions, 326.3341  
 Conduct, rulemaking, 326.3331  
 Consent, employees, background investigation by Criminal Apprehension Bureau, 326.336  
 Contested cases  
     Fines, 326.3387  
     Licenses, 326.3311, 326.3387  
 Continuing education, 214.12, 326.3361  
 Controlled substances violations, 326.336, 326.3381  
 Conviction  
     Dismissal, 326.336  
     License disqualification, 326.3381, 326.3384  
 Corporations  
     Fees, 326.3386  
     License applications, 326.3382  
     Licenses, 326.3381  
     Successors, notice, 326.3385  
 Credit services organization employees  
     License exemptions, 326.3341  
 Criminal defamation, 326.336, 326.3381  
 Criminal sexual conduct, 326.336, 326.3381  
 Data, classification  
     Net worth statements, 326.3382  
     Security services, 13.861  
 Definitions, employments licensed by state, 326.32  
 Disciplinary action, 326.3331, 326.3387  
 Disclosure, 326.336  
 Education and training  
     Conditional employees, 326.336  
     Fees, 326.3386  
     Generally, 326.3361  
     Rulemaking, 326.3331, 326.3361  
 Employees  
     Generally, 326.336  
     Identification cards, 326.336, 326.3384  
     List, submitting to licensing board, 326.3383  
     Security guards, exclusion, 326.32  
 Employment history, license applications, 326.3382  
 Escapes, 326.336, 326.3381

**PROTECTIVE AGENTS (BODYGUARDS) (Cont'd)**

Exemptions, 326.3341  
 False statements  
     Dismissal, 326.336  
     Licenses, 326.3381, 326.3387  
     Misdemeanor, 326.336  
 Federal employees, license exemptions, 326.3341, 326.55, 326.56  
 Fees, rulemaking, 326.3386  
 Felonies, 326.336, 326.3381  
 Finance company employees, license exemptions, 326.3341  
 Fines  
     Contested cases, 326.3387  
     Generally, 326.3388  
     License violations, 326.3385  
 Fingerprints, 326.336, 326.3382  
 Firearms, *see* Weapons under this topic  
 Fraud, licenses, effect on, 326.3387  
 Holsters, failure to return after employment termination, 326.336  
 Identification cards  
     Generally, 326.336  
     Violations, 326.3384  
 Insignias  
     Failure to return after employment termination, 326.336  
     Violations, 326.3384  
 Insurance adjusters, license exemptions, 326.3341  
 Investigations  
     Business activities, 326.338  
     Disclosure, 326.336  
     Employees, criminal records, 326.336  
 Labor disputes, strikes, or lockouts, 326.3384  
 Letters of credit, filing, 326.3382  
 Liability insurance, 326.3382, 326.3383  
 License holders  
     Education and training, *see* same under this topic  
     Employees, duties, 326.336  
 Licenses  
     Applications, 326.3381 to 326.3383  
     Armored carriers, 221.131, 326.3382  
     Contested cases, 326.3311, 326.3387  
     Corporations, *see* same under this topic  
     Criminal convictions, effect on, 364.09  
     Denial, notice, 326.3311, 326.3387  
     Disciplinary action, 326.3387  
     Disqualification, 326.3381, 326.3382, 326.3384  
     Exemptions, 326.3341, 326.3381, 326.55, 326.56  
     Fees, 326.3341, 326.3386  
     Fines, 326.3385  
     Forms, 326.3382, 326.3383  
     Generally, 326.32 to 326.339  
     Letters of credit, 326.3382  
     Liability insurance, 326.3382, 326.3383  
     Net worth statements, 326.3382  
     Nonresidents, 326.3381  
     Notarized statements in lieu of license surrender, 326.3385  
     Partnerships, *see* same under this topic  
     Proof of financial responsibility, 326.3382, 326.3383  
     Reissuance, 326.3383  
     Renewal, 214.12  
     Rulemaking, 326.3331  
     Special protective agents, 326.3382  
     Surety bonds, 326.3382, 326.3383  
     Surrender after expiration, suspension, or revocation, 326.3385  
     Suspension or revocation, 326.3311, 326.3384, 326.3385, 326.3387, 364.09, 609B.162  
     Term, 326.3381  
     Transfers, 326.3389  
     Unlicensed activity, 326.3381, 326.3382

**PROTECTIVE AGENTS (BODYGUARDS) (Cont'd)**

Licensing board, *see* PRIVATE DETECTIVE AND PROTECTIVE AGENT SERVICES BOARD

Local government employees or contractors, security services, 13.861

Lockouts, 326.3384

Logos, identification cards, 326.336

Minnesota managers

- Education and training, *see* same under this topic
- Identification cards, signatures, 326.336
- License applications, signatures, 326.3382
- Nonresidents, licenses, 326.3381

Minnesota office, identification cards, 326.336

Misrepresentation, licenses, effect on, 326.3387

Names

- Corporations or partnerships, successors, 326.3385
- Identification cards, 326.336
- License applications, 326.3382

Net worth statements, 326.3382

Nonresidents, licenses, 326.3381

Notarized statements, submitting in lieu of surrendering license, 326.3385

Oaths, license applications, 326.3382

On-the-job training, 326.3361

Orders, violations, licenses, effect on, 326.3387

Partnerships

- Education and training, *see* same under this topic
- Fees, 326.3386
- License applications, 326.3382
- Licenses, 326.3381
- Successors, notice, 326.3385

Payments by, generally, 326.3386

Peace officers

- Licenses, exemptions, 326.3341
- Training requirements, 326.3361

Personal appearance, license reissuance, 326.3383

Photographs, 326.336, 326.3382

Proprietary employers, 326.32, 326.3381

Qualified representatives

- Defined, 326.32
- Identification cards, signature, 326.336
- Training, *see* Education and training under this topic

References, license applications, 326.3382

Refunds, license fees, 326.3386

Reports given, false reports, 326.336

Robbery, 326.336, 326.3381

Security services

- Generally, 13.861
- Government Data Practices Act, 13.32

Selection, rulemaking, 326.3331

Sex, license applications, 326.3382

Shield, failure to return after employment termination, 326.336

Signatures

- Identification cards, 326.336
- License applications, 326.3382

Special protective agents, licenses, 326.3382

State employees, license exemptions, 326.3341

Stolen property, buying or selling, 326.336, 326.3381

Strikes, 326.3384

Surety bonds, 326.3382, 326.3383

Theft

- Dismissal, 326.336
- License disqualification, 326.3381

Trademarks

- Badges, identification cards, or uniform emblems, failure to return after employment termination, 326.336
- Violations, 326.3384

Training, *see* Education and training under this topic

Transfers, licenses, 326.3389

**PROTECTIVE AGENTS (BODYGUARDS) (Cont'd)**

Uniform emblem, failure to return after employment termination, 326.336

Unlawful entry, 326.336, 326.3381

Violations and penalties

- Advertising, insignia, or trademark violations, 326.3381, 326.3384
- Generally, 326.336, 326.339
- Labor disputes, strikes, or lockouts, violations, license suspension, 326.3384

Licenses

- Denial, 326.3387
- Disqualification, 326.3381, 326.3382, 326.3384
- Suspension or revocation, 326.3311, 326.3384, 326.3385, 326.3387, 364.09
- Violations, fines, 326.3385

Weapons

- Carrying or using during on-the-job training, 326.3361
- Certified training, 326.3361
- Failure to return after employment termination, 326.336
- Rifles and shotguns, 624.7181
- Violations, 326.336, 326.3381

Work experience, license applications, 326.3382

**PROTECTIVE CLOTHING**

Bullet resistant vests

- Other prosecutions for same conduct, 609.035
- Sales and use taxes, exemption, 297A.70
- Wearing during commission of a crime, 609.486, 609.5316, 624.712

Clean room apparel and equipment, 297A.67

Dust respirators, 297A.67

Finger guards, 297A.67

Firefighters personal protective equipment, 297A.70

Foster grandparents program, employees, 256.976

Goggles

- Bicyclists, 169.223, 169.974
- Motorcyclists, 169.223, 169.974
- Sales, optometrists, unregulated, 148.56
- Sales and use taxes, 297A.67
- Students, eye protection, shops and laboratories, 121A.32
- Tanning facilities, 325H.04, 325H.05

Lab coats, 297A.67

Motorized bicycle operators, 171.02

Motorized foot scooter operators, 169.225

Occupational safety and health, 182.655

Paint respirators, 297A.67

Personal protective clothing, 297A.67

Protective equipment, 297A.67

Protective gloves, 297A.67

Reflective vests, school safety patrol, 121A.34

Rubber pants, 297A.67

Safety belts, 297A.67

Safety glasses, 121A.32, 297A.67

Sales and use taxes, exemption, 297A.67

Soft body armor, peace officers, 299A.38

Tool belts, 297A.67

Welders gloves and masks, 297A.67

**PROTONS**

*See* IONIZING RADIATION

**PROVOCATIVE LANGUAGE**

Affray or threat in presence of court, recognizance to keep the peace, 625.15

**PROXIES (PERSONS)**

*See also* AGENTS

*See also* PROXY STATEMENTS

Business corporations, *see* Proxies (persons) under BUSINESS CORPORATIONS

Cemetery lot owners, duties, 306.111, 306.60

Cooperative associations

- Generally, 308B.565

**PROXIES (PERSONS) (Cont'd)**

Cooperative associations (Cont'd)  
 Members' meetings, 308B.531, 308B.545, 308B.565  
 Members of cooperative, votes and voting, 308A.635  
 Membership interests held by organizations and legal representatives, rights, 308B.561  
 Credit unions, proxy voting, 52.07  
 Hail, cyclone, tornado, and hurricane insurance, restrictions, 66A.25  
 Health care, committed persons, rights, 253B.03  
 Health Coverage Reinsurance Associations, 62L.14  
 Limited liability companies, *see* Proxies (persons) under LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANIES  
 Living wills, *see* Proxies (persons) under LIVING WILLS  
 Mutual insurance companies, 72A.16  
 Nonprofit corporations, *see* Proxies (persons) under NONPROFIT CORPORATIONS  
 Professional firms, owner's partial rights, 319B.07, 319B.09  
 Religious corporations, 315.16  
 Savings associations, *see* Proxy voting under SAVINGS ASSOCIATIONS

**PROXY STATEMENTS**

*See also* PROXIES (PERSONS)  
 Insurance companies, 60A.22  
 Mutual insurance companies, conversion to stock companies, 66A.41  
 Mutual insurance holding companies, obtaining, 66A.40

**PRUDENT INVESTOR ACT**

Generally, 501B.151

**PRUDENT MANAGEMENT OF INSTITUTIONAL FUNDS ACT**

Generally, 309.735 to 309.77

**PSYCHIATRIC NURSES**

Ambulatory mental health services, insurance, coverage exemption, 62A.136  
 Certificates and certification, clinical specialists, 245.462, 245.4871  
 Clinical nurse specialists, certified, authority to prescribe, dispense, and administer, 148.235  
 Drugs and medicine, authority to prescribe, dispense, and administer, 148.235  
 Health and accident insurance, coverage, ambulatory mental health services, 62A.136  
 Liability, prescription drugs, use by released persons, 147.231, 604A.31  
 Mental health professionals  
   Alternative care program, personal care services, supervision, 256B.0913  
   Psychiatric nurses defined as, 245.462, 245.4871  
   Qualifications, 245.462, 245.4871  
 Qualified mental health professionals, psychiatric nurses defined as, 256J.08  
 Therapeutic devices, authority to prescribe, dispense, and administer, 148.235

**PSYCHIATRISTS**

Ambulatory mental health services, insurance, coverage exemption, 62A.136  
 Appointment, juvenile court investigations, 260B.157, 260C.157  
 Community mental health centers, supervision, 245.62  
 Consultations, medical assistance coverage, 256B.0625  
 Health and accident insurance, coverage, ambulatory mental health services, 62A.136  
 Health care utilization review, 62M.09  
 Human Services Department, medical director, 246.018  
 Liability  
   Child abuse and maltreatment reports, 626.556  
   Drug use by pregnant women, reports, 626.5561  
 Medical records, access, *see* Access to data under MEDICAL RECORDS

**PSYCHIATRISTS (Cont'd)**

Mental health professionals  
 Alternative care program, personal care services, supervision, 256B.0913  
 Psychiatrists defined as, 245.462, 245.4871  
 Qualifications, 245.462, 245.4871  
 Minnesota Psychiatric Association, 148.235  
 Regional treatment center medical staff, 246.018  
 Reports given  
   Child abuse and maltreatment, 626.556  
   Drug use by pregnant women, 626.5561  
 Sexual exploitation by, 604.20 to 604.205  
 Supervision by  
   Alternative care program, personal care services, 256B.0913  
   Community mental health service providers, medical assistance, 256B.0625

**PSYCHOACTIVE DRUGS**

Antipsychotic drugs  
 Insurance coverage, 62Q.527  
 Medical assistance, 256B.0625, 256B.0631  
 Chemical restraints, 144.651  
 Controlled substances, *see* CONTROLLED SUBSTANCES  
 Definitions, 245D.02  
 Developmentally disabled persons, rulemaking, 252A.21  
 Drug abusers, *see* CHEMICALLY DEPENDENT PERSONS  
 Home and community-based services licensees, use, 245D.06  
 Neuroleptic medications, administering, *see* under COMMITMENTS  
 Programs for developmentally disabled persons, variances, 256B.0951  
 Psychotropic medication checklist, 245B.02  
 Residential treatment programs, 253C.01  
 Support services for developmentally disabled persons, license holders, duties, 245B.07  
 Sympathomimetics, *see* SYMPATHOMIMETIC MEDICATIONS  
 Waivers, medical assistance demonstration project for people with disabilities, 256B.77

**PSYCHOLOGISTS**

Addresses, tuberculosis health order hearings, 144.4805  
 Advertising, 148.96  
 Ambulatory mental health services, insurance, coverage exemption, 62A.136  
 Appointment, juvenile court investigations, 260B.157, 260C.157  
 Business licenses, exception, 116J.70  
 Certified copies, medical records, tuberculosis, reportable persons, 144.4804  
 Civil liability, 148.98  
 Clients, 148.89, 148.975  
 Codes of ethics  
   Generally, 148.98  
   Psychology Board, duties, 148.905, 148.98  
 Commitments, emergency admissions, duties, 253B.05  
 Community mental health centers, supervision, 245.62  
 Complaints, limitations periods, 148.941  
 Confidential or privileged information, commitments, waivers, 253B.23  
 Consent, fitness to practice, evaluation, 148.941  
 Continuing education  
   Emeritus registrants, 148.9105  
   Licenses, renewals, 148.911, 214.12  
   Psychology Board, duties, 148.905  
   Violations, disciplinary action, 148.941  
   Volunteer practice, 148.909  
 Contracts and agreements, prohibited, disciplinary action, 214.16  
 Conviction, notice of, crimes against minors, 631.40  
 Crimes against minors, conviction, effect on license, 214.10, 631.40  
 Data, classification, fitness to practice evaluations, 148.941

**PSYCHOLOGISTS (Cont'd)**

Definitions  
 Commitment and Treatment Act, 253B.02  
 Health care information, review organization, 145.61  
 Health law, 144.4172  
 Professional firms, 319B.02  
 Public health occupations, licensing, 148.89  
 Social work and mental health occupations, 148B.50  
 Tuberculosis Health Threat Act, 144.4803  
 Designation by, infection control practitioners, 144.4803  
 Directories, 214.071  
 Disciplinary action  
 Forms of, 148.941  
 Grounds, 148.941, 214.16  
 Licenses, 148.941, 214.10, 631.40  
 Volunteers, 148.909  
 Disclosure  
 Educational qualifications and competencies, 148.96  
 Financial or economic interests, 144.6521  
 Patient privileges, waiver, health threat to others, reporting, 144.4175  
 Privileged communications, 595.02  
 Violent behavior by patients, warnings, 148.975  
 Ethics, codes, 148.905, 148.98  
 Evaluation, fitness to practice, 148.941  
 Evidence, privileged communications, 595.02  
 Examiners, civil commitment definitions, 253B.02  
 Financial or economic interests, disclosure, 144.6521  
 Foreign states, guest licenses, 148.916  
 Health and accident insurance, coverage, ambulatory mental health services, 62A.136  
 Health care providers, psychologists defined as, 176.011  
 Health care utilization reviews by, mental health and substance abuse reviews, 62M.09  
 Hypnosis, use of, practice of medicine, exemptions, 147.09  
 Identification, name tags, 144.6585  
 Immunity, report given, 148.952  
 Information exchange, vaccination records, 144.3351  
 Insurance, 62A.136  
 Insurance fraud, *see* FRAUD  
 Interns, titles, use of, 148.96  
 Investigations, cooperation, violations, 148.941  
 Liability  
 Child abuse and maltreatment reports, 626.556  
 Civil liability, 148.98  
 Drug use by pregnant women, reports, 626.5561  
 Generally, 148.975  
 Health threat to others, reports, 144.4175  
 Tuberculosis, good faith reporting, immunity, 144.4804  
 Licensed health professionals, psychologists defined as, 144.4172, 144.4803  
 Licensed psychological practitioners  
 Continuing education, license renewal, 148.911  
 Licenses, 148.906, 148.907, 148.908, 148.911  
 Scope of practice, 148.908  
 Licensed psychologists  
 Continuing education, license renewal, 148.911  
 Defined, 148B.50, 253B.02  
 Licenses  
 Continuing education, 148.909, 148.911, 214.12  
 Conversion from psychological practitioner, 148.907  
 Emeritus registration, 148.9105  
 Generally, 148.906, 148.907  
 Renewals, 148.911  
 Supervision requirements, 148.907, 148.925  
 Volunteer practice, 148.909  
 Professional certification, 256D.02  
 Professional counselor licenses, 148B.53  
 Scope of practice, abortion, 62Q.145

**PSYCHOLOGISTS (Cont'd)**

Licenses  
 Business license, exception, 116J.70  
 Conditions or limitations, 148.941  
 Continuing education, 148.909, 148.911  
 Conversion, 148.907  
 Denials, 148.941  
 Fees, 148.907, 148.909  
 Generally, 148.905, 148.909  
 Guest licenses, applicants licensed in foreign states, 148.916  
 Guest licensure, 148.916  
 Insurance fraud, effect, 214.106  
 Levels of practice, 148.906  
 Licensed psychological practitioners, 148.906, 148.908, 148.911  
 Licensed psychologists, *see* same under this topic  
 Reciprocity, 148.915  
 Renewals, continuing education, 148.911, 214.12  
 Supervision, 148.925  
 Suspension or revocation, 148.941, 214.10, 631.40  
 Termination, 148.908  
 Variances, 148.925  
 Volunteer practice, 148.909  
 Malpractice, lawsuits, 145.682, 595.02  
 Marriage and family therapy  
 Exceptions, 148B.38  
 Practice, 148B.32  
 Medical assistance, covered services, 256B.0625  
 Medical records, access, *see* Access to data under MEDICAL RECORDS  
 Mental health professionals  
 Alternative care program, personal care services, supervision, 256B.0913  
 Qualifications, 245.462, 245.4871  
 Misconduct  
 Disciplinary action, 148.941  
 Policy, declaration, 148.881  
 Misrepresentations, 148.96, 148.98  
 Names, tuberculosis health order hearings, 144.4805  
 Patients, 148.975  
 Payments to, developmentally disabled persons, comprehensive evaluations, 252A.20  
 Policy of state, 148.881  
 Posting (notices), financial or economic interests, 144.6521  
 Practice of psychology  
 Emeritus registrants, 148.9105  
 Fitness to practice, evaluation, 148.941  
 Predatory offender risk assessment scale, 244.052  
 Prices, Health Department, duties, 144.699  
 Professional corporations, *see* PROFESSIONAL CORPORATIONS  
 Professional firms, authority to organize, 319B.40  
 Professionals, psychologists defined as  
 Health care information, review organization, 145.61  
 Professional firms, 319B.02  
 Providers or providers of services, health care providers, 176.011  
 Psychological examinations, disability benefit applicants  
 Local Government Correctional Service Retirement Plan, 353.031  
 Minnesota State Retirement System, 352.113, 352.95  
 Public Employees Police and Fire Fund, 353.031  
 Public Employees Retirement Association, 353.031  
 State Patrol retirement fund, 352B.10  
 Teachers retirement, Saint Paul and Duluth, 354A.36  
 Teachers Retirement Association, 354.48  
 Psychological practitioners  
 Scope of practice, abortion, health plan companies, 62Q.145  
 Supervision, 148.925



**PSYCHOLOGISTS (Cont'd)**

Psychological practitioners (Cont'd)  
 Titles, use of, 148.96  
 Psychological tests, test security, 148.965  
 Psychology Board, *see* PSYCHOLOGY BOARD  
 Psychology Practice Act, 148.88 to 148.98  
 Qualified mental health professionals, psychologists defined as, 256J.08  
 Qualified professionals, psychologists defined as, 256J.08  
 Reciprocity, licenses, 148.915  
 Records and record keeping  
   Maternal death studies, 145.901  
   Vaccination records, information exchange, 144.3351  
 Referrals by, financial or economic interest, 144.6521  
 Registration, emeritus registrants, 148.9105  
 Regulated persons, psychologists defined as, 214.16  
 Reports given  
   Child abuse and maltreatment, 626.556  
   Disability benefit applicants, examinations  
     Local Government Correctional Service Retirement Plan, 353.031  
     Minnesota State Retirement System, 352.113, 352.95  
     Public Employees Police and Fire Fund, 353.031  
     Public Employees Retirement Association, 353.031  
     State Patrol retirement fund, 352B.10  
     Teachers retirement, Saint Paul and Duluth, 354A.36  
     Teachers Retirement Association, 354.48  
   Drug use by pregnant women, 626.5561  
   Health threats to others, 144.4175  
   Immunity, 148.952  
   Medical reports, developmentally disabled persons, 252A.02  
   Tuberculosis, reportable persons, 144.4804  
 Representations to public, 148.9105, 148.96  
 Retirees  
   Continuing education, emeritus registration, and relicensure, 148.9105  
   Titles, use of, 148.96  
   Volunteer practice, 148.909  
 Rules of conduct, 148.98  
 School psychologists, *see* SCHOOL PSYCHOLOGISTS  
 Sex offenders, assessing and treating, practice of medicine, exemptions, 147.09  
 Sexual exploitation by, 604.20 to 604.205  
 Statements by, emergency commitments, 253B.05  
 Supervision  
   Alternative care program, personal care services, 256B.0913  
   Designated supervisors, 148.89, 148.925  
   Generally, 148.925  
   License conversions, 148.907  
   Primary supervisors, 148.89, 148.925  
 Task forces, professions working with violence and abuse, 135A.153  
 Test security, 148.965  
 Testimony, tuberculosis carriers, endangerment to public health, sufficiency of evidence, 144.4809  
 Titles, representations to public, 148.96  
 Trainees, titles, use of, 148.96  
 Travel expenses, developmentally disabled persons, 252A.20  
 Unprofessional conduct, 148.941  
 Variances, supervision requirements, 148.925  
 Violations and penalties  
   Code of ethics, violations, 148.98  
   Contracts, 214.16  
   Disciplinary action, 148.909  
   Financial or economic interest, 144.6521  
   Health threat to others, false reports, 144.4175  
   Licenses, effect on, 148.941, 214.10, 631.40

**PSYCHOLOGISTS (Cont'd)**

Violations and penalties (Cont'd)  
 Referral violations, 144.6521  
 Volunteer practice, licenses, 148.909  
 Waivers  
   Confidential or privileged information, 253B.23  
   Fitness to practice, evaluation, admissibility, 148.941  
   Patients, disclosure privileges, health threat to others, reporting, 144.4175  
**PSYCHOLOGY BOARD**  
 Administration, 148.90  
 Appointments to, 148.90  
 Approvals by  
   Continuing education programs, 148.905, 148.911  
   Supervision requirements, 148.925  
 Code of ethics, adoption, 148.98  
 Complaints, 148.90, 148.905  
 Conflicts of interest, 148.90  
 Continuing education, license renewal, rulemaking, 214.12  
 Creation, 148.90  
 Crimes against minors, notice received, licensees convicted, 631.40  
 Definitions, examining and licensing boards, 214.10  
 Duties, generally, 148.90, 148.905  
 Employees, 148.90  
 Examinations, duty to hold, 148.905  
 Examining and licensing board, 214.01  
 Executive director, retirement, 352D.02  
 Fees, 148.90, 148.907  
 Filing with, complaints, 148.905  
 Fiscal year, 148.90, 214.08  
 Health care workers information system, *see* under HEALTH DEPARTMENT  
 Licensees  
   Crimes against minors, conviction, notice, 631.40  
   Psychologists, *see* PSYCHOLOGISTS  
 Members  
   Aged persons, representation, 15.0591  
   Generally, 148.90  
   Psychologist members, credentials, 148.90  
 Oaths, power to administer, 148.90  
 Officers, 148.90  
 Psychologists, *see* PSYCHOLOGISTS  
 Public members, 15.0591, 148.90  
 Reports given, 214.07  
 Rulemaking authority  
   Continuing education, 148.905, 148.911, 214.12  
   Generally, 148.905  
   Licenses, renewal, 214.12  
 Sunset review, 3D.21  
 Vacancies, 148.90  
 Variances, supervision, 148.925  
**PSYCHOLOGY PRACTICE ACT**  
 Generally, 148.88 to 148.98  
**PSYCHOTHERAPEUTIC AGENTS**  
*See* PSYCHOACTIVE DRUGS  
**PSYCHOTHERAPISTS**  
 Ambulatory mental health services, insurance, coverage exemption, 62A.136  
 Criminal sexual conduct  
   3d degree criminal sexual conduct, 609.344  
   4th degree criminal sexual conduct, 609.345  
   Civil actions, 604.20 to 604.205  
   Definitions, 609.341  
   Evidence, 609.347  
 Definitions  
   Criminal sexual conduct, 609.341  
   Sexual exploitation actions, 604.20  
 Health and accident insurance, coverage, ambulatory mental health services, 62A.136

**PSYCHOTHERAPISTS (Cont'd)**

## Insurance

- Health and accident insurance, 62A.136
- MinnesotaCare, coverage, 256L.03

## Liability, generally, 148.975

## Medical assistance, community mental health services, 256B.0625

## Patients

- Emotionally dependent, defined, 604.20
- Generally, 148.975

## Position of authority, defined, 609.341

## Services, medical assistance, community mental health services, 256B.0625

## Services, MinnesotaCare, coverage, 256L.03

## Sexual exploitation actions

- Cause of action, 604.201
- Definitions, 604.20
- Discovery, 604.203
- Evidence, plaintiff's conduct, 604.204
- Generally, 604.20 to 604.205
- Liability of employer, 604.202
- Statutes of limitations, 604.205
- Violations and penalties, 604.20 to 604.205

**PUBLIC ACCOUNTANTS***See* ACCOUNTANTS**PUBLIC ASSEMBLY TENTS**

## Arson, 609.5631

## Flame resistant materials

- Failure to use, 325F.07
- Liability, 325F.06
- Requirement, 325F.03
- Rulemaking, 325F.05

**PUBLIC ASSISTANCE***See* HUMAN SERVICES**PUBLIC ASSISTANCE LIENS***See also* SUBROGATIONHuman Services Department, *see* Public assistance liens under HUMAN SERVICES DEPARTMENTMedical assistance, *see* Liens under MEDICAL ASSISTANCE

## MinnesotaCare, lawsuits, recovery of payment for covered services, 256L.03

## Old age assistance, land acquired by state, 256.263

**PUBLIC BUILDINGS**

## Arson, 4th degree, 609.5631

## Asbestos removal, claims against owners, statutes of limitations, 541.22

## Beer sales, Minnesota-produced beer, 340A.909

## Cities

- Eminent domain, 416.16
- Payment for, municipal liquor store revenues, 426.19
- Veterans memorials, 416.01

## Construction

- Compensation and salaries, policy of state, 177.41
- Energy conservation standards, 216C.20
- State contracts, *see* STATE CONTRACTS

## Construction contracts, brand names, specifications, 326.031

County buildings, *see* COUNTY BUILDINGSCourthouse and city hall buildings, *see* COURTHOUSE AND CITY HALL BUILDINGS

## Definitions

- Disability access, 471.465
- State Building Code, 326B.103

## Disabled persons

- Disability access, *see* Building accessibility under DISABLED PERSONS
- Generally, 363A.11
- Rights, 256C.02
- Service dogs, 256C.02

## Energy conservation, standards, 216C.20

**PUBLIC BUILDINGS (Cont'd)**

## Exits, State Building Code, 326B.106

Federal buildings, *see* FEDERAL BUILDINGS

## Fire prevention ordinances, enforcement, 438.06

## Fireworks, use or possession in, 624.20

## First class cities, municipal auditoriums, 374.21

Handicapped access, *see* Building accessibility under DISABLED PERSONS

## Interference with use, 624.72

Libraries, *see* PUBLIC LIBRARIES

## Lights and lighting, standards, 216C.20

Local governments, *see* Buildings under LOCAL GOVERNMENTS

## Maintenance

- Compensation and salaries, policy of state, 177.41
- State contracts, *see* STATE CONTRACTS

## Metropolitan area, inventory and assessment by Metropolitan Council, 473.23

## Plans and specifications, review, 326B.106

## Political party conventions, use, 202A.192

## Polling places, use, 204B.16

## Precinct caucuses, use, 202A.192

## Projects, construction, maintenance, or repair defined as, 177.42

## Property damage, 609.582

Public schools, *see* SCHOOL BUILDINGS AND GROUNDSSchool buildings and grounds, *see* SCHOOL BUILDINGS AND GROUNDS

## Second class cities, 416.07

## Service animals, unfair discriminatory practices, 363A.11

## Solar energy systems, 16B.323

State buildings, *see* STATE BUILDINGSState contracts, *see* STATE CONTRACTS

## Statutory cities

- City council powers, 412.221
- Jurisdiction, public utility commissions, 412.351

## Toilets and toilet facilities

- Pay toilets or urinals, 145.425
- Ratio of men's and women's facilities, 326B.109

## Unfair discriminatory practices, 363A.11

## Veterans organizations, 197.55 to 197.58

## Voter registration locations, designation as, 201.091

**PUBLIC CONTRACTORS' PERFORMANCE AND PAYMENT BOND ACT**

## Generally, 574.26 to 574.32

**PUBLIC CORPORATIONS**

## Accounting and bookkeeping, health and accident insurance benefits, retired employees, 471.611

## Affirmative action, state contracts, 363A.36

## Agents, liability, 317A.257

## Assets, state property, 15.082

## Assignments to, collateral, depositories of public funds, 118A.03

## Audits and examinations

- Application of law, 6.63
- Certified public accountants may perform, 6.66
- Contractors, 6.551
- Cooperation with state auditor, 6.64 to 6.71
- Costs, 6.56, 6.57, 6.59, 6.60
- Evidence of wrongdoing, reports, 6.67
- Petition for audit, 6.54
- Procedures, 6.65
- Resolution for examination, 6.55

## State auditor, duties

- Assistance to public accountant, 6.68
- Certification of amounts due, 6.60
- Definitions, 6.465
- Generally, 6.54
- Lobbyist expenditures, 6.76
- Resolution for examination, 6.55

**PUBLIC CORPORATIONS (Cont'd)**

Audits and examinations (Cont'd)  
 State claims, 6.62  
 Authorization by, depositories, 118A.02  
 Claim for loss or injury, notice received, 466.05  
 Contingent liability, reciprocal or interinsurance contracts, exchange, 71A.06  
 Contractors, 6.551  
 Contracts and agreements  
 Contractors, 6.551  
 Group insurance, public employees, 471.6161  
 Investments, 118A.05  
 Municipal Contracting Law, *see* under CONTRACTS  
 Private vendors of public services, *see* PRIVATIZATION  
 Reciprocal or interinsurance, 71A.06  
 Soil and water conservation districts, *see* SOIL AND WATER CONSERVATION DISTRICTS  
 Trunk highway land acquisition, 161.441  
 Western Lake Superior Sanitary District service, 458D.20  
 Conveyances to, other governments, 465.035  
 Debts, nonliability of state, 15.082  
 Definitions  
 Debt collection, 16D.02  
 Deposit and investment of local public funds, 118A.01  
 Group insurance, municipal rights, powers, and duties, 471.61  
 Metropolitan government, 473.121  
 Newspaper law, 331A.01  
 Public Safety Department, 299A.11  
 Public utilities, 216B.02  
 Tort liability, 466.01  
 Uniform Fiduciaries Act, 520.01  
 Depositories, *see* Public funds under DEPOSITORIES  
 Deposits, 16A.272  
 Designation by, depositories, 118A.02  
 Dissolution, assets, ownership, 15.082  
 Education and training programs, off-highway motorcycles, 84.791  
 Eminent domain  
 Agricultural preserves, regulation of actions, 40A.122  
 Great River Road, adjacent areas, 161.142  
 Wetlands preservation areas, 103F.614  
 Employees, *see* Officers and employees under this topic  
 Enterprise Minnesota, Inc., 116O.01 to 116O.061  
 Funds and accounts  
 Debt service funds, investments, 118A.04  
 Definitions, 118A.01  
 Depositories, *see* Public funds under DEPOSITORIES  
 Deposits to, liability, 118A.02  
 Investment, 118A.02, 118A.04  
 Payments from, 471.611  
 Gifts to, Great River Road, adjacent areas, 161.142  
 Gillette Children's Hospital, 250.05, 308A.503  
 Governing bodies, resolutions by, 471A.02  
 Government entities  
 Insurance transactions, 60A.035  
 Public corporations defined as, 118A.01  
 Governor's Office for a Minnesota Landmark (Landmark Center), 4.077  
 Grants by, recipients, 6.551  
 Great River Road, cooperation, 161.142  
 Hennepin County, mobile equipment division, access to, 383B.257  
 Investments, notice received, restrictions, acknowledgment, 118A.04  
 Investments permitted to public corporations  
 Economic development authority bonds, 469.102  
 Funds and accounts, 118A.08  
 Generally, 118A.02, 118A.04  
 Governor's Office for a Minnesota Landmark (Landmark Center), 4.077

**PUBLIC CORPORATIONS (Cont'd)**

Investments permitted to public corporations (Cont'd)  
 Metropolitan Council obligations, 473.39, 473.436  
 Saint Cloud Metropolitan Transit Commission revenue bonds, 458A.05  
 Lake Minnetonka Conservation District, 103B.605  
 Lake Superior Center Authority, *see* LAKE SUPERIOR CENTER AUTHORITY  
 Lands  
 Government property, special assessments, 435.19  
 Leases, other governments, 465.035  
 Logging roads, losses from use, liability, limitation, 466.03  
 Unimproved land, limitation of liability, 466.03  
 Leases  
 Hospital facilities, 447.47  
 Land, other governments, 465.035  
 Nursing home facilities, 447.47  
 Liability  
 Funds, deposit and investment, 118A.02  
 Generally, 317A.257  
 Officers, 317A.257, 466.03, 466.04  
 State, 15.082  
 Taxes, claims associated with, immunity, 466.03  
 Torts, *see* under LOCAL GOVERNMENTS  
 Lobbyist expenditures, state auditor, duties, 6.76  
 Management and Budget Department, treasurer for, 16A.272  
 Members of corporation, liability, 317A.257  
 MERF, *see* MERF Division under PUBLIC EMPLOYEES RETIREMENT ASSOCIATION (PERA)  
 Metropolitan Airports Commission, *see* METROPOLITAN AIRPORTS COMMISSION  
 Metropolitan Council, *see* METROPOLITAN COUNCIL  
 Minnesota Business Finance, Inc., 116S.01 to 116S.11  
 Net debt, limitations, exceeding, 273.1103  
 Officers and employees  
 Compensation and salaries, 15A.086, 471.61  
 Defined as fiduciaries, 520.01  
 Dependents, defined, 471.61  
 Direct deposit, payroll, 471.426  
 Forfeiture of office, illegal acts, usurpation of office, 556.01  
 Indemnification, 466.07  
 Individual annuity contracts, 471.615  
 Insurance, 471.61  
 Liability, 118A.02, 317A.257, 466.03, 466.04  
 Usurpation of office, lawsuits, 556.01 to 556.05  
 Operator of vehicles transporting wheelchair users, corporation defined as, 299A.11  
 Park districts, *see* PARK DISTRICTS  
 Policy of state, zero tolerance of violence, 1.50, 15.86  
 Property  
 Abandoned and unclaimed property, *see* ABANDONED AND UNCLAIMED PROPERTY  
 Personal property, transfers from local governments, 471.85  
 Property taxes, maximum rate, exceeding, 273.1102  
 Public funds, *see* under DEPOSITORIES  
 Public lands, 161.202  
 Public service work, delinquent taxpayers, 270C.53  
 Purchases by, Great River Road, adjacent areas, 161.142  
 Ramsey Health Care, Inc., 60B.02, 383A.91  
 Real property, government property, special assessments, 435.19  
 Reciprocal or interinsurance contracts  
 Authority to exchange, 71A.01, 71A.06  
 Limitations, 71A.06  
 Recreational vehicle lanes, cooperation, model standards, 160.262  
 Retired employees, coordination, health and accident insurance, Medicare benefits, 471.611

**PUBLIC CORPORATIONS (Cont'd)**

Rural Finance Authority, *see* RURAL FINANCE AUTHORITY  
 Rural water user districts, 110A.16, 110A.28  
 Saint Cloud Metropolitan Transit Commission, *see* SAINT CLOUD METROPOLITAN TRANSIT COMMISSION  
 Saint Paul-Ramsey Medical Center, *see* SAINT PAUL-RAMSEY MEDICAL CENTER  
 Sale by  
   Public funds, collateral, 118A.03  
   Securities, investments, 118A.04  
 School districts, *see* SCHOOL DISTRICTS  
 Service cooperatives, *see* SERVICE COOPERATIVES (SCS)  
 Special assessments, government property, improvements, 435.19  
 State agency, public corporation defined as, 16D.02  
 State Agricultural Society, *see* STATE AGRICULTURAL SOCIETY  
 State fund mutual insurance company, 79.36, 290.05, 297I.05  
 Towns, 365.02  
 Transfer of personal property, from local governments, 471.85  
 Trustees, liability, 317A.257  
 Usurpation of office, lawsuits, 556.01 to 556.05  
 Vocational education cooperative centers, 123A.22  
 War, relocation of local governments during, 1.26  
 Wastewater treatment, notice received, nonmetropolitan interceptors, 473.5111  
 Wastewater treatment facilities  
   Construction contracts, 471.371  
   Nonmetropolitan interceptors, notice, 473.511  
   Private vendors of public services, *see* PRIVATIZATION  
 Water supply, *see* PRIVATIZATION  
 Western Lake Superior Sanitary District, *see* WESTERN LAKE SUPERIOR SANITARY DISTRICT

**PUBLIC DATA**

*See* GOVERNMENT DATA

**PUBLIC DEFENDERS**

Access to data, driver's license photographs, 171.07  
 Appointment  
   Counsel outside district public defender's office, 611.27  
   Court order, 611.18  
   Request for, 611.16  
   Termination, 611.20  
 Chief appellate public defender, 611.24, 611.25, 611.27  
 Chief district public defender, 611.26  
 Claims against the state, 3.732  
 Courts, duties  
   Appointment of defender, 611.18  
   Court documents, free copies, 611.271  
   Financial circumstances of defendant, inquiry, 611.17  
   Notice given, 611.15  
 Defendants, *see* DEFENDANTS  
 Defenses, *see* DEFENSES  
 Definitions, criminal and juvenile defense grants, 611.216  
 District public defenders  
   Access to data, 611.272  
   Appointment, 611.215, 611.26  
   Assignments by state public defender, 611.25  
   Assistants, 611.26, 611.27  
   Budgets, 611.215, 611.26, 611.27  
   Chief district public defenders, 611.26, 611.27  
   Consulting before appointment, 611.262  
   Court documents, free copies, 611.271  
   Employees, 43A.02, 611.265  
   Generally, 611.26  
   Hennepin County, fourth district, *see* Hennepin County under this topic  
   Independent contractors, 611.26, 611.265  
   Persons represented by, *see* same under this topic

**PUBLIC DEFENDERS (Cont'd)**

District public defenders (Cont'd)  
   Retirement, 611.265  
   2d district, Ramsey County, 3.732, 611.26, 611.263  
   State employees, status, 611.265  
 Education and training, sex offender sentencing, county attorneys' program, 388.25  
 Eligibility for, *see* Right to representation by under this topic  
 Funding  
   Counties, 611.14  
   Defendants, 611.20, 611.35  
   Grants, 611.215, 611.216  
   Public defender fees, Supreme Court, 481.22  
   State, generally, 611.27  
 Grants to  
   Distribution procedures, 611.215  
   Public defense corporations, 611.216  
 Hennepin County  
   District public defenders, 3.732, 383B.32, 383B.63, 611.263  
   Funding, Public Defense Board, duties, 611.26  
 Independent contractors  
   Hiring, 611.26  
   Public Employees Retirement Association, exclusion, 611.265  
   State group insurance plan coverage, exclusion, 611.265  
 Indigent persons, arrest, notice, 611.18  
 Juvenile offenders, right to representation, 611.14  
 Juvenile petty offenders, no right to court appointed attorney, 260B.143  
 Payments to  
   County or municipality, 611.14, 611.35  
   Defendants able to pay, 611.20, 611.35  
   State, 611.27  
 Persons represented by  
   Ability to pay, 611.20, 611.35  
   Chief appellate public defender, 611.18  
   Co-payments, 611.17  
   District public defenders, 611.18, 611.26  
   Eligibility, 611.17  
   Eligible persons, 611.14  
   Employed persons, reimbursements for defense, 611.20  
   Partial payment, 611.20  
   Right to representation by, *see* same under this topic  
   Services other than attorney representation, 611.21  
   Subpoena fees, 357.24  
   Witnesses for, fees, 357.24  
 Postconviction remedies  
   Court transcripts, 611.27  
   Right to representation by, 611.14, 611.18  
 Private counsel appointed by court order, 611.27  
 Probation violators, right to representation, 611.14  
 Public Defense Board, *see* PUBLIC DEFENSE BOARD  
 Public defense corporations  
   Attorneys, requests for documents, 611.271  
   Budgets, 611.215  
   Generally, 611.216  
   Grants to, 611.215, 611.216  
 Ramsey County, district public defender, 3.732, 611.26, 611.263  
 Records and record keeping, filing, location, 484.51  
 Reimbursement, 611.20  
 Representation, Sentencing Guidelines Commission, 244.09  
 Right to representation by  
   Financial circumstances, duty to disclose, 611.17  
   Generally, 611.14  
   Misdemeanors certified as petty misdemeanors, 609.131  
   Notice of right, by court, 611.15  
   Pretrial bail evaluations, 629.74  
   Waiver of right, 611.17, 611.19

**PUBLIC DEFENDERS (Cont'd)**

Saint Louis County  
 County board, duties, 484.45  
 County share of costs, 611.27  
 Services other than counsel, requests for, 611.21  
 State public defender, *see* STATE PUBLIC DEFENDER  
 Topographic surveys, appeals, 383C.461  
 Venue  
     Change, 484.50  
     Civil actions, 484.49  
     Criminal proceedings, 484.48  
     Requesting, in summons, 484.50  
 Waiver of counsel, 611.17, 611.19

**PUBLIC DEFENSE BOARD**

Ad hoc board, 611.215, 611.26  
 Appropriations to  
     Defendants' partial payments, 611.20  
     Spending, 611.27  
 Budget, 611.215, 611.27  
 Chair, 611.215  
 Chief administrator, 611.215  
 Chief appellate public defender, appointment, 611.24, 611.25  
 Computers, providing to part-time employees, 611.273  
 District public defenders  
     Appointment, 611.215, 611.26  
     State employee insurance, eligibility determination, 43A.24  
 Employees  
     Part-time employees, surplus computers, use, 611.273  
     State employee insurance benefits, eligibility, 43A.24  
 Members, appointment, 611.215  
 Public defenders, *see* PUBLIC DEFENDERS  
 Public defense corporations, duties regarding, 611.216  
 Reports given  
     Distribution to legislature, 3.195  
     Operation of public defender system, 611.216  
     Reimbursements, 611.20  
 State public defender, appointment, 611.23

**PUBLIC DRAINAGE SYSTEMS**

*See* DRAINAGE SYSTEMS

**PUBLIC EMPLOYEES**

Appeals, filing, service of process, 179A.051  
 Appropriate units, *see* Public employees under COLLECTIVE BARGAINING  
 Arbitration, *see* Public employees under ARBITRATION  
 Assault on, 4th degree assault, 609.2231  
 Background checks, criminal history consideration, 364.021  
 Benefits  
     Lawsuits to recover, 480.062, 549.02, 549.04  
     Project labor, exemptions (state-operated services), 246.141  
 Bonds (officers and fiduciaries), approval, 574.20  
 Bribery, 609.42  
 Certiorari, orders, 179A.051  
 City employees, *see* CITY OFFICERS AND EMPLOYEES  
 Claims, false claims, 609.455, 609.465  
 Collection agencies, exclusion, 332.32  
 Collections officers, Hennepin County, 383B.613  
 Collective bargaining, *see* Public employees under COLLECTIVE BARGAINING  
 Comparable worth, *see* COMPARABLE WORTH  
 Compensation and salaries  
     Advisory council members, duties, compensation for, 15.059  
     Assignment, sale, or transfer, rights, 181.063  
     Attachment, 551.043, 570.071  
     Claims against local governments, 471.38  
     Comparable worth, *see* COMPARABLE WORTH  
     Garnishment, 571.77  
     Licensing boards, employees, 214.09

**PUBLIC EMPLOYEES (Cont'd)**

Compensation and salaries (Cont'd)  
     Receipt of unauthorized compensation, 609.45  
     State board or committee members, duties, compensation for, 15.0575  
     State High School League, per diems, exclusion, 128C.01  
     Wrongful denial, lawsuits, 480.062  
 Compensatory time  
     Advisory council members, duties, compensation for, 15.059  
     State board or committee members, duties, compensation for, 15.0575  
 Complaints against, 13.43  
 Confidential employees, defined, 179A.03  
 Consent, employment references, disclosure, 181.967  
 Contested cases, illegal strikes, termination of employment, 179A.19  
 Contracts and agreements  
     Generally, 179A.20  
     Grievance, 179A.04, 179A.20, 179A.25  
     Service delivery authority employees, 402A.40  
 County employees, *see* COUNTY OFFICERS AND EMPLOYEES  
 Court employees, supervisory and managerial, collective bargaining, exclusion, 179A.06  
 Damages, computerized comparison of data, violations, 13B.05  
 Data  
     Generally, 13.43  
     Marijuana and controlled substances tax data, disclosure, 297D.13  
     Matching programs, 13B.01 to 13B.05  
     Public employees insurance program data, classification, 13.67  
     Tax return data, disclosure violations, 270B.18  
 Debt management services providers, exclusion, 332A.02  
 Definitions  
     Bribery, 609.415  
     Interchange among government agencies, 15.52  
     Public Employees Retirement Association, 353.01  
     Public participation lawsuits, 554.01  
     Small Employer Health Benefit Act, 62L.02  
     Social Security law, 355.01  
 Demotion, refusal to offer family planning services, 145.925  
 Detective licenses, exemption, 326.3341  
 Discharge  
     Conviction of crime, 364.07  
     Government data, violations, 13.09  
     Tax return data, disclosure violations, 270B.18  
     Whistleblower law, 181.932  
 Disciplinary action  
     Disclosure, 181.967  
     Harassment, 15.85  
     Harassment data, subject of data, access, 13.43  
     Hearings, Open Meeting Law, 13D.01, 13D.05  
     Personnel data, classification, 13.43  
 Disclosures, scientific or technical studies, 181.932  
 Discrimination, convicted persons, 45.027, 364.01 to 364.10  
 Displacement prohibited  
     Adopt-a-park program, volunteers, 85.045  
     Off-highway vehicle safety and conservation program volunteers, 84.9011  
 Drivers' license agents, *see* under PUBLIC OFFICIALS  
 Education and training, public information policy training program, 13.073  
 Elections, results, certification, 179A.04  
 Employee assistance programs, data, classification, 13.43  
 Employee evaluations, disclosure, 181.967  
 Employers  
     Employment references, disclosure, 181.967  
     Generally, 179A.07  
     Meet and confer, duties, 179A.07, 179A.08

**PUBLIC EMPLOYEES (Cont'd)**

Employers (Cont'd)  
 Notices, 179A.14  
 Essential employees  
   Appropriate unit, 179A.09  
   Defined, 179A.03  
   Strikes prohibited, 179A.18  
 Ex-criminal offenders, 45.027, 364.01 to 364.10  
 Examinations, data, classification, 13.34  
 Exclusive representative, *see* Public employees under EXCLUSIVE REPRESENTATIVES  
 Fair share fee  
   Challenges, 179A.03, 179A.04  
   Notice, 179A.06  
 Fines, negotiations, failure to give notice, 179A.14  
 Firefighters, *see* FIREFIGHTERS  
 Gifts, accepting, exceptions and prohibitions, 471.895  
 Government, public employees defined as, 554.01  
 Grievances  
   Implementation, 179A.20  
   Independent review, policy of state, 179A.25  
   Other law, compliance, 179A.20  
   Procedures, 179A.04, 179A.20  
 Harassment  
   Data, subject of data, access, 13.43  
   Discipline, 15.85  
 Health and accident insurance  
   Generally, *see* Public employees insurance program under this topic  
   Postemployment benefits, 475.51, 475.52, 475.58  
   Retiree postemployment benefits, bonds for, 471.6175  
 Hearings  
   Fair share fee challenges, 179A.04  
   Illegal strikes, 179A.19  
   Location, 179A.04  
 Hennepin Healthcare System, Inc., *see* HENNEPIN HEALTHCARE SYSTEM, INC.  
 Income and franchise taxes, withholding (taxes), 290.92  
 Indemnification, exception, 181.970  
 Injunctions  
   Computerized comparison of data, violations, 13B.05  
   Labor disputes, 179A.24  
   Unfair labor practices, 179A.13  
 Insurance  
   Project labor, exemptions (state-operated services), 246.141  
   Public employees group long-term care insurance program, 43A.318  
   Public employees insurance program, *see* Public employees insurance program under this topic  
 Interchange among government agencies  
   Agreements, 15.53, 15.58  
   Definitions, 15.52  
   Detail to receiving agency, 15.56  
   Detail to regular assignments of sending agency, 15.54  
   Federal agencies, 15.58  
   Generally, 15.51 to 15.59  
   Policy, 15.51  
   Private industry, 15.59  
   Salary and benefits, 15.54, 15.56, 15.58  
   Status of employees, 15.54, 15.56  
   Travel expenses, 15.55, 15.57  
   Workers' compensation, 15.54, 15.56  
 Job elimination or replacement under joint powers agreements, 471.59  
 Joint labor-management committees, technical assistance, 179A.04  
 Judgments against, levy on wages, 550.142, 551.06  
 Labor relations  
   County employees, *see* Personnel administration systems under COUNTIES

**PUBLIC EMPLOYEES (Cont'd)**

Labor relations (Cont'd)  
 Definitions, 179A.03  
 Exclusive representatives, *see* Public employees under EXCLUSIVE REPRESENTATIVES  
 Exemption, state employee conflict of interest laws, 43A.38  
 Flexible learning year program, 124D.124  
 Human Services Department, mission requirements, 245.03  
 Impasse procedures, 43A.24  
 Negotiation strategy, 13D.03  
 Open Meeting Law, exception, 13D.03  
 Policy of state, 179A.01  
 Public Employment Labor Relations Act, *see* PUBLIC EMPLOYMENT LABOR RELATIONS ACT  
 Public Employment Relations Board, 179A.06, 179A.10, 352D.02  
 Strikes, *see* Public employees under STRIKES  
 Lawsuits  
   Computerized comparison of data, violations, 13B.05  
   Public participation lawsuits, 554.02  
   Recovery of benefits, 549.02, 549.04  
   Wrongful denial of benefits, 480.062  
 Leaves of absence  
   Athletic leave of absence, 15.62  
   Military service, 1.05, 192.26, 192.261  
   Organ donation leave, 181.9456  
   Public Employees Retirement Association, service credit, 43A.183, 353.01, 353.27  
 Liability  
   Public employees insurance program, 43A.316, 356.87  
   Sexually explicit materials, 617.295  
 Lobbyists, exclusion, 10A.01  
 Local government employees, *see* Officers and employees under LOCAL GOVERNMENTS  
 Mediation, 179A.15  
 Metropolitan Council, *see* Employees under METROPOLITAN COUNCIL  
 Military or uniformed service  
   Leaves of absence, 192.26, 192.261  
   Pension and retirement rights, preserved, 192.262  
   Reemployment rights, 192.261  
   Uncredited service, pension plan service credit purchase, 353.01  
   Uniformed Services Employment and Reemployment Rights Act (USERRA) violations, 1.05  
 Minnesota-Wisconsin-Minneapolis-Saint Paul survival plan project employees, Social Security, employer contributions, 355.03  
 Misconduct, 609.43  
 Negotiation procedures  
   Arbitration, *see* Public employees under ARBITRATION  
   Collective bargaining, *see* Public employees under COLLECTIVE BARGAINING  
 Orders, 179A.051  
 Organ donors, leaves of absence, 181.9456  
 Overtime, 176.021  
 Part-time employees  
   Public Employment Labor Relations Act, exclusion, 179A.03  
   Retirement, public employees police and fire fund, 353.64  
 Part-time teachers, 354.05, 354.44, 354.66  
 Payroll  
   Deductions, individual annuity contracts, purchasing, 471.615  
   Direct deposit, 471.426  
 Peace officers, *see* PEACE OFFICERS  
 Personnel data, classification, 13.43  
 Petitions, procedures, 179A.04  
 Photographs, display to witnesses, 13.43

**PUBLIC EMPLOYEES (Cont'd)**

Political activities, *see* Public employees, political activities under CAMPAIGN PRACTICES

Private vendors of public services, labor and retirement law, applicability, 471A.10

Probationary employees, reappointment following illegal strike, 179A.19

Professional employees  
Defined, 179A.03  
Generally, 179A.06 to 179A.08

Property held in custody by, interference with, 609.47

Protective agent licenses, exemption, 326.3341

Public employees group long-term care insurance program, 43A.318

Public employees insurance program  
Access to data, health maintenance organizations, 62D.145  
Administration, 43A.30, 43A.316  
Administrative efficiency, 62Q.645  
Data, classification, 13.67  
Data collection, *see* under HEALTH CARE  
Definitions, 62L.02  
Enterprise Minnesota, Inc. employees, participation, 116O.04  
Generally, 43A.316  
Group purchasers, *see* under HEALTH CARE  
Health insurance withholding, reimbursement, 356.87  
Minnesota Business Finance, Inc. employees, participation, 116S.03  
Participation, 124D.35, 356.87  
Patient Protection Act, application, 62J.701  
Payments by, 356.87  
Premiums, 43A.316, 297I.15  
Rulemaking, 43A.04, 43A.316  
Special education services, 125A.023

Public employer, district public defenders, 611.263

Public Employment Labor Relations Board, 179A.10, 352D.02

Ramsey Health Care, Inc., 60B.02, 383A.91

Receipt of funds, failure to pay over, 609.445

Regional development commission employees, 462.389

Reinstatements  
Military service completed, 192.261  
Uniformed Services Employment and Reemployment Rights Act (USERRA) violations, 1.05

Reports given, theft, embezzlement, or unlawful use of public funds, 6.715, 609.456

Retirement plans  
Firefighters, *see* PUBLIC EMPLOYEES POLICE AND FIRE FUND  
Generally, *see* PUBLIC EMPLOYEES RETIREMENT ASSOCIATION (PERA)  
Insurance eligibility, 43A.316, 356.87  
Laborer's national industrial pension fund, 356.24  
Police, *see* PUBLIC EMPLOYEES POLICE AND FIRE FUND  
Postemployment benefits, 475.51, 475.52, 475.58  
Public employees defined contribution plan, 353D.01 to 353D.10  
Public employees police and fire fund, *see* PUBLIC EMPLOYEES POLICE AND FIRE FUND  
Retiree postemployment benefits, bonds for, 471.6175  
Rights to assets, 11A.13  
Supplemental retirement plans, generally, 356.24

School district employees, *see* SCHOOL PERSONNEL

Seasonal employees, 353.01

Security of employment, director, stabilization reserve fund, medical malpractice insurance, 62F.13

Senior citizens program workers, retirement, PERA, exclusion from coverage, 353.01

Service delivery authority employees, 402A.40

Service of process on, certiorari, 179A.051

**PUBLIC EMPLOYEES (Cont'd)**

Sick leave  
Accumulated credits, 176.021  
Reinstatements, military service completed, 192.261

Social workers, licenses, 148E.0555, 148E.065

State employees, *see* STATE EMPLOYEES

Strikes, *see* Public employees under STRIKES

Student workers, retirement, PERA, exclusion from coverage, 353.01

Summonses, Mediation Services Bureau, response, 179A.15

Supervisory employee, 179A.03

Supported employment workers, retirement, PERA, exclusion from coverage, 353.01

Surplus property, sales to, 15.054

Suspension  
Government data, violations, 13.09  
Tax return data, disclosure violations, 270B.18

Teachers, *see* TEACHERS

Temporary employees, PERA, 353.01

Termination, illegal strikes, 179A.19

Theft, embezzlement, or unlawful use of public funds  
Constitutional provisions regarding, Const. art 11 s 13  
Reporters, identity, classification of data, 13.82  
Reports about, 6.715, 609.456

Town employees, *see* TOWN OFFICERS AND EMPLOYEES

Travel expenses, airline credits or benefits, reporting, 15.435

Tuberculosis, contracting, Workers' Compensation Court of Appeals, appellate jurisdiction, 175A.01

Unemployment insurance, *see* UNEMPLOYMENT INSURANCE

Unemployment relief program workers, retirement, PERA, exclusion from coverage, 353.01

Unfair labor practices, 179A.13

Unions, *see* Public employees under UNIONS

Vacancies in office, military service, active duty by incumbents, 192.263

Vacations  
Accumulated credits, 176.021  
Advisory council members, duties, compensation for, 15.059  
Reinstatements, military service completed, 192.261  
State board or committee members, duties, compensation, 15.0575

Violations and penalties  
Bribery, 609.42  
False claims against the government, permitting, 609.455  
Marijuana and controlled substances tax data, disclosure, 297D.13  
Misappropriation, contracts, bidders' security, 574.27  
Misconduct, 609.43  
Negotiations, failure to give notice, fines, 179A.14  
Surplus property violations, 15.054  
Suspension or discharge, 13.09, 270B.18, 364.07  
Termination, 179A.19  
Unauthorized compensation, receipt, 609.45  
Unfair labor practices, generally, 179A.13

Wages, *see* Compensation and salaries under this topic

Waivers, lead inspectors, risk assessors, and certified lead firms, license fees, 144.9505

Work experience program participants, retirement, PERA, exclusion from coverage, 353.01

Work-study positions, retirement, PERA, exclusion from coverage, 353.01

Workers' compensation, accumulated credits, additional payment, 176.021

Workplace communications, 181.985

Youth program workers, retirement, PERA, exclusion from coverage, 353.01

**PUBLIC EMPLOYEES DEFINED CONTRIBUTION PLAN**  
*See also* PUBLIC EMPLOYEES

**PUBLIC EMPLOYEES DEFINED CONTRIBUTION PLAN (Cont'd)**

Access to data, marriage dissolution actions, 356.49  
 Accounting and bookkeeping, refund repayments, 356.441  
 Actuarial valuations, copies, 16A.106, 356A.07  
 Additions to, annual maximum, 356.611, 356.611  
 Administration  
   Costs, payment, 353D.05  
   Public Employees Retirement Association, duties, 353D.01, 353D.05  
   Rulemaking, 353D.09  
 Ambulance service personnel  
   Election of coverage, 353D.01, 353D.02  
   Employee and employer contributions, 353D.03  
   Service credit portability, 353D.08  
   Uniform eligibility standards, 353D.07  
 Ambulance services, *see* Employers under this topic  
 Annuities, 353.01, 353D.07, 353D.071  
 Appropriations to, withholding, investment reporting noncompliance, 356.219  
 Assets, generally, 356A.06  
 Beneficiaries, payments to  
   Benefit distribution upon plan termination, 356.001  
   Death benefits, 353D.07  
 Benefits  
   Benefit provisions summary, 356A.07  
   Death benefits, 353D.07  
   Definitions, 356A.01  
   Disability benefits, 353D.07  
   Distribution, notice, 356.001  
   Eligible rollover distributions, 356.635  
   Fiduciaries, duties, 356A.02  
   Internal Revenue Code compliance, 356.635  
   Members' nonforfeitable interest, 356.001  
   Retirement benefits, 353.01, 353D.07  
   Subpoena authority, 356.401  
   Termination of plan or fund, procedures, 356.001  
 Breach of fiduciary duty  
   Cofiduciaries, liability, 356A.10  
   Generally, 356A.09  
   Indemnification, 356A.11  
   Lawsuits, 356A.12  
 Certificates and certification, economic interest statements, list of filings, 356A.06  
 Chief administrative officer, duties, *see* Executive director under PUBLIC EMPLOYEES RETIREMENT ASSOCIATION (PERA)  
 Cofiduciaries  
   Duties, generally, 356A.10  
   Liability, 356A.10  
   Service of process on, 356A.12  
 Compensation and salaries, fiduciaries, 356A.06, 356A.08  
 Contested cases, adverse determination of eligibility, benefits, or other rights, 356A.07  
 Continuing education, fiduciaries, 356A.13  
 Copies, plan documents, summaries, and reports, 356A.07  
 Costs, payment, administration, expenses, 353D.05  
 Custodian bank accounts, establishment, 356.001  
 Data, access, marriage dissolution actions, 356.49  
 Death benefits, lump sum payments, 353D.07  
 Definitions  
   Generally, 353D.01  
   Public pension fiduciary responsibility, 356A.01, 356A.06  
   Required minimum distributions, federal compliance, 353D.071  
 Depositories, designation, 356A.06  
 Disability benefits, monthly withdrawals, 353D.07  
 Disclosure, fiduciaries  
   Felony convictions, 356A.03  
   Requirements, generally, 356A.06

**PUBLIC EMPLOYEES DEFINED CONTRIBUTION PLAN (Cont'd)**

Dissolution of marriage, retirement benefits or rights, information regarding, 356.49  
 Economic interest statements, fiduciaries, 356A.06  
 Election of coverage  
   Elected local government officials, 353D.01, 353D.02  
   Generally, 353D.02  
   Refunds, repayment, 356.441  
 Eligibility  
   Ambulance service personnel, uniform standards, 353D.07  
   Generally, 353D.01  
 Employee contributions  
   Changes in, 16A.106, 353.27  
   Exemptions from process, 356.401  
   Former participants, 353D.03  
   Generally, 353D.03  
   Maximum annual addition limitation, 356.611  
   Payment to Public Employees Retirement Association, 353D.04  
   Physicians, 353D.02, 353D.03  
   Transfer to supplemental investment fund, 353D.05  
 Employees of the retirement plan, indemnification, breach of fiduciary duty, 356A.11  
 Employer contributions  
   Adequacy, reports about, 16A.106  
   Changes in, 353.27  
   Exemptions from process, 356.401  
   Failure to pay, collection process, 353.28  
   Generally, 353D.03  
   Maximum annual addition limitation, 356.611  
   Payment to Public Employees Retirement Association, 353D.04  
   Transfer to supplemental investment fund, 353D.05  
 Employers  
   Benefit provision summaries, duties, 356A.07  
   Certifying to, contributions, 353.28  
   Election of coverage, 353D.02  
   Employer contributions, *see* same under this topic  
 Employing units, duties, *see* Employers under this topic  
 Establishment, 353D.01  
 Exclusions from coverage, 353D.01  
 Fiduciaries  
   Activities, generally, 356A.02  
   Breach of conduct or duties, 356A.09 to 356A.12  
   Compensation and salaries, 356A.06, 356A.08  
   Continuing education, 356A.13  
   Definitions, 356A.01  
   Disclosure, 356A.03, 356A.06  
   Duties, 356A.02, 356A.04, 356A.05  
   Felony violations, 356A.03, 609B.177  
   Generally, 356A.01 to 356A.13  
   Investments, duties, 356A.02, 356A.06  
   Service of process on, 356A.12  
   Standard of conduct, 356A.04  
 Financial reports, copies, distribution, 356A.07  
 Former participants  
   Employee and employer contributions, 353D.03  
   Marriage dissolution actions, information requirements, 356.49  
 Funds and accounts, custodian bank accounts, 356.001  
 Governing board of a pension plan, defined, 356A.01  
 Governing body rules and policies, defined as plan documents, 356A.01  
 Governmental subdivisions, duties, *see* Employers under this topic  
 Heirs, payments to, death benefits, 353D.07  
 Investment of funds  
   Fiduciaries, duties, 356A.06  
   Investment Board, duties, 11A.23, 353D.05



**PUBLIC EMPLOYEES DEFINED CONTRIBUTION PLAN (Cont'd)**

Investment of funds (Cont'd)  
 Policy statement, 356.219  
 Reports about, 356.219  
 Requirements, generally, 356A.06  
 Restrictions, notice, 365A.06  
 Supplemental investment fund, options, 353D.05  
 Kandiyohi County rescue squad members, 353D.01 to 353D.03  
 Lawsuits, breach of fiduciary duty, 356A.12  
 Liability, cofiduciaries, 356A.10  
 Litchfield (Meeker County), rescue squad members, 353D.01 to 353D.03  
 Local government officials  
 Election of coverage, 353D.02  
 Employee and employer contributions, 353D.03  
 Local government pension plan or fund, exception, 353D.10  
 Local governments, duties, *see* Employers under this topic  
 Mail and mailing, benefit distribution notice, 356.001  
 Meetings, *see* OPEN MEETING LAW  
 Members, *see* Participants under this topic  
 Participants  
 Contributions, *see* Employee contributions under this topic  
 Definitions, 356A.01  
 Election of coverage, 353D.01, 353D.02, 356.441  
 Exclusion by other plans, 353.01, 353.86  
 Former participants, *see* same under this topic  
 Generally, 353D.01  
 Marriage dissolution actions, information requirements, 356.49  
 Payments to, benefit distribution upon plan termination, 356.001  
 Physicians, 353D.01, 353D.02  
 Proof of death, notice, 356.001  
 Reports received, 356A.07  
 Self-directed investments, nonliability of fiduciaries, 356A.06  
 Payments by  
 Allowable expenses, 356.001  
 Benefit distribution upon plan termination, 356.001  
 Fiduciaries, duties, 356A.02  
 Payroll deductions  
 Authorization, 353D.02  
 Erroneous deductions, policies and procedures, 353D.04  
 Physicians  
 Eligibility, 353D.01, 353D.02  
 Employee and employer contributions, 353D.02, 353D.03  
 Plan documents, copies to members, 356A.07  
 Portability provisions, ambulance service personnel, service credit, 353D.08  
 Prior service credit, purchases, military service, 353.013  
 Purpose, 356.001  
 Records and record keeping  
 Fiduciaries, duties, 356A.02  
 Investments, liquidity documentation, 356A.06  
 Refunds, repayment to, 356.441  
 Reports given  
 Financial reports, 356A.07  
 Forms, 353D.06  
 Investment of funds, 356.219  
 Marriage dissolution actions, pension benefits or rights, 356.49  
 State auditor, duties, 356.219  
 Retirement benefits  
 Generally, 353D.07  
 Public Employees Retirement Association members, eligibility, 353.01  
 Required minimum distributions, federal compliance, 353D.071

**PUBLIC EMPLOYEES DEFINED CONTRIBUTION PLAN (Cont'd)**

Retirement plan alternatives, 353D.01, 353D.02, 356.441  
 Saint Paul Port Authority employees, election of coverage, 353D.02  
 Service credit, military or uniformed service credit, 353.013  
 State aid, withholding, investment reporting noncompliance, 356.219  
 Statutes of limitations, breach of fiduciary duty, 356A.12  
 Subpoenas, overpayment of benefits, 356.401  
 Survivor benefits, overpayment of benefits, subpoenas, 356.401  
 Tax qualifications, 353D.09  
 Termination of coverage  
 Generally, 353D.01  
 Payment of benefits, 353D.07  
 Termination of plan or fund, 356.001  
 Violations and penalties  
 Fiduciaries, felony violations, service prohibition, 609B.177  
 Investment reporting, noncompliance, 356.219  
 Prohibited transactions, 356A.06  
 Waivers, state aid or appropriations, withholding for investment reporting noncompliance, 356.219  
 Withdrawals, 353D.07  
**PUBLIC EMPLOYEES POLICE AND FIRE FUND**  
*See* also FIRE DEPARTMENTS  
*See* also FIREFIGHTERS  
*See* also LOCAL FIREFIGHTER RELIEF ASSOCIATIONS  
*See* also LOCAL POLICE RELIEF ASSOCIATIONS  
*See* also PEACE OFFICERS  
*See* also RETIREMENT PLANS  
 Access to data, marriage dissolution actions, 356.49  
 Accounting and bookkeeping  
 Financial and actuarial reporting practices, 356.20, 356.215  
 Local relief association consolidation accounts, 353A.09  
 Refund repayments, 356.441  
 Accumulated contributions, abandoned amounts, disposition, 356.65  
 Actuarial valuations  
 Alternative valuations, 356.23  
 Copies, 356A.07  
 Employee/employer contributions, changes in, 353.27  
 Financial reporting requirements, 356.20  
 Generally, 356.214, 356.215  
 Legislature, rights, 356.22  
 Local relief consolidation accounts, merger, final funded status, 353.665  
 Supplemental actuarial valuations, 356.23  
 Actuaries  
 Actuarial valuations, *see* same under this topic  
 Approved actuaries, 356.214, 356.215  
 Contracts, 356.214  
 Duties, 356.214  
 Administration, expenses, 356.215  
 Age of retirement  
 Disability benefits, 353.656  
 Generally, 353.651  
 Minneapolis Firefighters Relief Association consolidation, 353.651  
 Minneapolis Police Relief Association consolidation, 353.651  
 Normal retirement age, 353.01, 354A.011, 356.403  
 Proportionate retirement annuities, 356.32  
 Survivor benefits, 353.657  
 Amortization state aid, additional, 423A.02  
 Annuities  
 Abandoned amounts, disposition, 356.65  
 Bounce back annuities, 353.30  
 Combined service annuities, 356.30

**PUBLIC EMPLOYEES POLICE AND FIRE FUND  
(Cont'd)**

Annuities (Cont'd)

- Deferred annuities, 353.68, 356.30
- Early retirement, *see* same under this topic
- Exemption from process, 356.401
- Increases, automatic, 353.30
- Joint and survivor annuities, 353.30, 353.657, 356.46
- Normal retirement annuities, *see* same under this topic
- Optional annuities, 353.656, 356.46
- Payment, date, 356.40
- Proportionate retirement annuities, 356.32
- Qualified annuities, using for refund repayments, 356.441
- Reduction to recover overpayments, 353.656
- Repayment, wrongful discharges, 356.50

Appeals, disability benefits, denials, 353.656

Appeals procedure, 356.96

Applicable service, defined, 353.01

Application of law

- Minneapolis Firefighters Relief Association consolidation, 353.6511
- Minneapolis Police Relief Association consolidation, 353.6512

Appropriations to, withholding, investment reporting noncompliance, 356.219

Assets

- Fairmont Police Relief Association consolidation, 353.669
- Generally, 356.215
- Investment diversification, 356A.06
- Limitations on use, 356.63
- Local relief consolidation accounts, merger, 353.665, 353.6691
- Minneapolis Firefighters Relief Association consolidation, 353.667
- Minneapolis Police Relief Association consolidation, 353.668
- Residual amounts, local relief consolidation accounts, merger, 353.665
- Title, holding, 356A.06
- Unneeded assets, certification, 11A.23
- Virginia Firefighters Relief Association merger, 353.6691

Audits and examinations, financial reporting, 356.20

Beneficiaries, payments to

- Benefit distribution upon plan termination, 356.001
- Postretirement adjustments, unpaid amounts, 356.42
- Refunds, 353.657

Benefit plan, 353A.02, 353A.08 to 353A.083

Benefits

- Abandoned amounts, disposition, 356.65
- Benefit provisions summary, 356A.07
- Combined service benefits, 356.302, 356.303
- Definitions, 356A.01
- Disability benefits, *see* same under this topic
- Distribution, notice, 356.001
- Eligible rollover distributions, 356.635
- Exemption from process, 356.401
- Fairmont Police Relief Association consolidation, 353.669
- Fiduciaries, duties, 356A.02
- Increases, automatic, 353.30
- Internal Revenue Code compliance, 356.635
- Local relief association consolidation accounts, 353.659
- Maximum benefit limitations, 356.611
- Members' nonforfeitable interest, 356.001
- Minneapolis Firefighters Relief Association consolidation, 353.667
- Minneapolis Police Relief Association consolidation, 353.668
- Payment, date, 356.40

**PUBLIC EMPLOYEES POLICE AND FIRE FUND  
(Cont'd)**

Benefits (Cont'd)

- Salary base, 423A.01
- Subpoena authority, 356.401
- Survivor benefits, *see* same under this topic
- Termination of plan or fund, procedures, 356.001
- Termination or denial, 356.96
- Virginia Firefighters Relief Association merger, 353.6691

Bounce back annuities, 353.30

Breach of fiduciary duty

- Cofiduciaries, liability, 356A.10
- Generally, 356A.09
- Indemnification, 356A.11
- Lawsuits, 356A.12

Buybacks

- Leaves of absence, authorized, 353.0161
- Local relief associations, 353A.10
- Military or uniformed service credit, 353.01
- Prior service credit, 356.30
- Reduced salary periods, salary credit, 353.0162
- Service credit, wrongful discharges, 356.50
- Service credit purchase procedures, strike periods, 356.195

Certificates and certification

- Economic interest statements, list of filings, 356A.06
- Unneeded assets, 11A.23

Chief administrative officer, duties, *see* Executive director under PUBLIC EMPLOYEES RETIREMENT ASSOCIATION (PERA)

Cofiduciaries

- Generally, 356A.10
- Service of process on, 356A.12

Combined service annuities, 356.30

Combined service disability benefits, 356.302

Combined service survivor benefits, 356.303

Compensation and salaries

- Definitions, 353.01, 353.651
- Fiduciaries, 356A.06, 356A.08
- Salary base, 423A.01

Contested cases

- Adverse determinations, eligibility, benefits, or other rights, 356A.07
- Appeals of benefit termination or denial, 356.96

Continuing education, fiduciaries, 356A.13

Contributions to more than one public retirement plan, 353.01, 354.094

Copies, plan documents, summaries, and reports, 356A.07

Costs, payment, local relief association consolidation, 353A.07

Coverage by more than one system, *see* Portability with other retirement plans under this topic

Coverage errors, correction, 356.99

Credits to, abandoned contributions, annuities, or benefits, 356.65

Custodian bank accounts, establishment, 356.001

Data, access, marriage dissolution actions, 356.49

Decedents estates, payments to

- Postretirement adjustments, unpaid amounts, 356.42
- Refunds, 353.657

Dedicated fund, uses, 356.63

Deferred annuities

- Amount, computation, 353.68
- Augmentation, 353.68, 353E.05, 356.30
- Local relief consolidation accounts, merger, 353.665

Deferred compensation, *see* STATE DEFERRED COMPENSATION PLAN

Definitions

- Actuarial valuations, 356.215
- Correction of coverage errors, 356.99

**PUBLIC EMPLOYEES POLICE AND FIRE FUND  
(Cont'd)**

## Definitions (Cont'd)

Local relief association consolidation, 353A.02  
 Loss of survivor benefits, 356.406  
 Police or fire state aid, 69.011  
 Public Employees Retirement Association, 353.01, 353.651  
 Public pension fiduciary responsibility, 356A.01, 356A.06  
 Teachers retirement, Saint Paul and Duluth, 354A.011  
 Dental insurance  
 Minneapolis Firefighters Relief Association consolidation, 353.667  
 Minneapolis Police Relief Association consolidation, 353.668  
 Dependent children, *see* Survivor benefits under this topic  
 Depositories, designation, 356A.06  
 Deposits to, 353.65  
 Disability benefits  
 Combined service disability benefits, 356.302  
 Disability determination procedures, 353.031  
 Generally, 353.656  
 Health insurance premiums, withholding, 356.87  
 Local relief consolidation accounts, merger, 353.665  
 Medical advisor, duties, 353.031  
 Minneapolis Firefighters Relief Association consolidation, 353.6511, 353.656  
 Minneapolis Police Relief Association consolidation, 353.6512, 353.656  
 Offsets, 353.652, 353.656  
 Optional annuities, *see* same under this topic  
 Postretirement adjustments, 353.656, 356.42  
 Postretirement interest rate adjustments, 353.71, 356.215  
 Reports about, 353.33  
 Retirement benefit formula percentage, 353.656, 356.315  
 Rice County correctional officers, offsets, 353.652  
 Supplemental needs trusts, 356.465  
 Wrongful discharges, effect on, 356.50  
 Disclosure  
 Actuarial valuations, 356.215  
 Fiduciaries, 356A.03, 356A.06  
 Financial reporting requirements, 356.20  
 Dispute resolution  
 Minneapolis Firefighters Relief Association consolidation, 353.6511  
 Minneapolis Police Relief Association consolidation, 353.6512  
 Dissolution of marriage, retirement benefits or rights  
 Information regarding, 356.49  
 Optional annuities, revocation, 356.48  
 Early retirement  
 Actuarial reduction, 352.116  
 Actuarial valuations, 353.30  
 Age, 353.651  
 Combined service, 353.71  
 Coordinated benefits, 354A.31  
 Eligibility, 353.30  
 Years of service, 353.651  
 Economic interest statements, fiduciaries, 356A.06  
 Election of coverage, local relief consolidation accounts, merger, 353.665  
 Employee contributions  
 Amount, 353.65  
 Changes in, 353.27  
 Cost ratio, policy of state, 353.63  
 Employers, pick up after 1982, 356.62  
 Federal compensation limits, 356.611  
 Hennepin Healthcare System emergency medical personnel, 353.64  
 Local relief consolidation accounts, merger, 353.665

**PUBLIC EMPLOYEES POLICE AND FIRE FUND  
(Cont'd)**

## Employee contributions (Cont'd)

Metropolitan Council transit police officers, 353.64  
 Minneapolis firefighters relief association consolidation, 353.65  
 Minneapolis police relief association consolidation, 353.65  
 Municipalities, 423A.01  
 Public Employees Retirement Association, duties, 353.65  
 Reports about, 356.62  
 Volunteer ambulance service personnel, 353.86  
 Volunteer firefighters, 353.87  
 Workers' compensation recipients, service credit, 353.01  
 Wrongful discharges, service credit, 356.50  
 Employees of the retirement plan, indemnification, breach of fiduciary duty, 356A.11  
 Employer contributions  
 Amount, 353.65  
 Changes in, 353.27  
 Cost ratio, policy of state, 353.63  
 Failure to pay, collection process, 353.28  
 Fairmont Police Relief Association consolidation, 353.669  
 Financing options, administrative costs, 353.28  
 Generally, 353.64  
 Interest rates, 353.28  
 Local relief consolidation accounts, merger, 353.665  
 Metropolitan Airports Commission, application of state aid toward, 69.031  
 Minneapolis Firefighters Relief Association consolidation, 353.65, 353.667  
 Minneapolis Police Relief Association consolidation, 353.65, 353.668  
 Municipal contributions, minimum obligation, 423A.01  
 Police state aid, applying toward, 69.031  
 Public Employees Retirement Association, duties, 353.65  
 Virginia Firefighters Relief Association merger, 353.6691  
 Volunteer ambulance service personnel, 353.86  
 Volunteer firefighters, 353.87, 353G.08  
 Workers' compensation recipients, service credit, 353.01  
 Wrongful discharges, service credit, 356.50  
 Employers  
 Benefit provision summaries, duties, 356A.07  
 Certifying to, 353.28  
 Dissolution, allocation of receivables, 356.98  
 Employer contributions, *see* same under this topic  
 Financial reports, 356.20  
 Hennepin Healthcare System, 353.64  
 Metropolitan Airports Commission, 353.64  
 Metropolitan Council, 353.64  
 Military Affairs Department, 353.64  
 Payments by, prior service credit purchases, 356.551  
 Payroll deductions, 353.65  
 Reports given, 356.50, 356.62  
 Sheriffs' association, 353.64  
 Employing units, duties, *see* Employers under this topic  
 Establishment, 353.65  
 Exclusions from coverage  
 Elected or appointed public officers, membership continuation, 353.64  
 Excluded employees, 353.01  
 University of Minnesota police officers, 353.64  
 Executive director, benefit termination or denial, appeals, 356.96  
 Experience studies, 356.214, 356.215  
 Fairmont Police Relief Association consolidation, 353.669  
 Fiduciaries  
 Activities, generally, 356A.02

**PUBLIC EMPLOYEES POLICE AND FIRE FUND  
(Cont'd)**

Fiduciaries (Cont'd)

- Assets, title, 356A.06
- Breach of conduct or duties, 356A.09 to 356A.12
- Compensation and salaries, 356A.06, 356A.08
- Continuing education, 356A.13
- Definitions, 356A.01
- Direct or indirect profits, 356A.06
- Disclosure, 356A.03, 356A.06
- Duties, 356A.02, 356A.04, 356A.05
- Economic interest statements, 356A.06
- Felony violations, documentation, service prohibition, 356A.03, 609B.177
- Generally, 356A.01 to 356A.13
- Investments, duties, 356A.02, 356A.06
- Prohibited transactions, 356A.06
- Service of process on, 356A.12
- Standard of conduct, 356A.04

Filing with

- Optional annuities, revocation, 356.48
- Postretirement adjustments, 356.42
- Proportionate retirement annuities, applications, 356.32

Financial reports

- Alternative reports, 356.23
- Copies, distribution, 356.20, 356A.07
- Requirements, generally, 356.20

Firefighters, *see* FIREFIGHTERS

Former members

- Coordinated fund annuities, restriction, 353.01
- Marriage dissolution actions, information requirements, 356.49

Former spouses, payments and survivor benefits, 353.657

Full funding, established dates for, 356.215

Funds and accounts

- Custodian bank accounts, 356.001
- Dedicated fund, 356.63

Furlough

- Salary credit, 353.012
- Service credit, 353.012

Generally, 353.63 to 353.68

Governing board of a pension plan

- Defined, 356A.01
- Generally, *see* Board of trustees under PUBLIC EMPLOYEES RETIREMENT ASSOCIATION (PERA)

Governing body rules and policies, defined as plan documents, 356A.01

Governmental subdivisions, duties, *see* Employers under this topic

Guardians of minors, payments to, survivor benefits, 353.657

Hennepin Healthcare System emergency medical personnel, 353.64, 353.656

Insurance

- Minneapolis Firefighters Relief Association consolidation, 353.667
- Minneapolis Police Relief Association consolidation, 353.668
- Public employees program, 43A.316, 356.87

Insurance or insurance companies law, exclusion, 353.16

Interest rates

- Actuarial valuations, 356.215
- Employer contributions, 353.28
- Forfeited service, refund repayments, 356.44
- Postretirement adjustments, 353.71, 356.215
- Refunds, 353.87
- Workers' compensation recipients, service credit contributions, 353.01

Investment of funds

- Fiduciaries, duties, 356A.02, 356A.06
- Investment Board, duties, 353B.05
- Investment expenses, 356.215

**PUBLIC EMPLOYEES POLICE AND FIRE FUND  
(Cont'd)**

Investment of funds (Cont'd)

- Local relief association consolidation accounts, 353B.05
- Policy statement, 356.219
- Reports about, 356.219
- Requirements, generally, 356A.06

Joint and survivor annuities

- Generally, 353.30
- Mandatory, 356.46
- Refunds, joint and survivor annuities in lieu of, 353.657

Lawsuits, breach of fiduciary duty, 356A.12

Liability

- Cofiduciaries, 356A.10
- Local relief consolidation accounts, merger, 353.665
- Unfunded actuarial accrued liability, 356.215, 356.22

Limitation year, 356.611

Mail and mailing

- Benefit distribution notice, 356.001
- Retirement annuities, information, completed applications, 356.46

Meetings, *see* OPEN MEETING LAW

Member contributions, *see* Employee contributions under this topic

Members

- Actuarial valuations, 356.215
- Death caused by surviving beneficiary, loss of survivor benefits, 356.406
- Definitions, 356.406, 356A.01
- Exclusion by other plans, MSRS, 352.01
- Exclusions from coverage, 353.01, 353.64
- Fairmont Police Relief Association consolidation, 353.669
- Generally, 353.64
- Marriage dissolution actions, information requirements, 356.49
- Minneapolis Firefighters Relief Association consolidation, 353.667
- Minneapolis Police Relief Association consolidation, 353.668
- Payments by, prior service credit purchases, 356.551
- Payments to, benefit distribution upon plan termination, 356.001
- Police, post-1980 employees, 423A.01
- Proof of death, notice, 356.001
- Public safety, post-1980 employees, 423A.01
- Remarriage, effect on survivor benefits, 356.407
- Reports received, 356.20, 356.62, 356A.07
- Representation, PERA board of trustees, 353.03
- Salaried firefighters, post-1980 employees, 423A.01
- Volunteer ambulance service personnel, 353.86
- Volunteer firefighters, 353.87

Merger, local relief association consolidation accounts, 353.665, 353.6691

Military or uniformed service credit, 353.01, 356.635

Minneapolis Firefighters Relief Association (MFRA) consolidation

- Allowable service, 353.01
- Alternative benefit coverage provisions, 353.6511
- Employee contributions, 353.65
- Employer contributions, 353.65
- Fraternal organization dues, 353.03
- Salary credit, unit value, 353.01
- Transfer of membership, assets, and liabilities, 353.667

Minneapolis Police Relief Association (MPRA) consolidation

- Allowable service, 353.01
- Alternative benefit coverage provisions, 353.6512
- Employee contributions, 353.65
- Employer contributions, 353.65
- Fraternal organization dues, 353.03
- Pension, ineligibility, prisoners, 609B.455

**PUBLIC EMPLOYEES POLICE AND FIRE FUND  
(Cont'd)**

Minneapolis Police Relief Association (MPRA) consolidation (Cont'd)

- Salary credit, unit value, 353.01
- Service pensions, ineligibility, prisoners, 609B.455
- Transfer of membership, assets, and liabilities, 353.668

Municipal contributions, *see* Employer contributions under this topic

Normal retirement annuities

- Age, 353.651
- Amount, formula, 352.115, 353.651
- Application for, 353.656, 353.67
- Benefits, 354.44
- Coordinated benefits, 354A.31
- Early retirement, *see* same under this topic
- Exemption from process, 356.401
- Generally, 356.46
- Health insurance premiums, withholding, 356.87
- Local relief consolidation accounts, merger, 353.665
- Minneapolis Firefighters Relief Association consolidation, 353.6511
- Minneapolis Police Relief Association consolidation, 353.6512
- Offsets, 353.652
- PERA, termination of membership, 353.29
- Postretirement adjustments, 356.42
- Postretirement interest rate adjustments, 353.71, 356.215
- Proportionate retirement annuities, 356.32
- Retirement benefit formula percentage, 353.651, 356.315
- Rice County correctional officers, offsets, 353.652
- Service credit, salary calculations, 354A.011
- Simultaneous payment of survivor benefits, 356.40
- Years of service, 353.651

Optional annuities

- Generally, 353.656
- Information summaries, distribution, 356.46
- Joint and survivor annuities, 353.30, 353.657, 356.46
- Revocation, 356.48
- Supplemental needs trusts, 356.465

Payments by

- Allowable expenses, 356.001
- Benefit distribution upon plan termination, 356.001
- Disbursements, generally, 353.65
- Fiduciaries, duties, 356A.02
- Health insurance premiums, 356.87
- Local relief association consolidation accounts, 353B.05

Payments to, health insurance, administrative expenses, 356.87

Payroll deductions, employee contributions, 353.65

Peace officers, *see* PEACE OFFICERS

Plan documents, copies to members, 356A.07

Policy of state, 353.63

Portability with other retirement plans

- Legislators retirement plan, 3A.12
- Minnesota State Retirement System, 352.72
- Public Employees Retirement Association, 353.71
- State Patrol retirement fund, 352B.30
- Teachers retirement, Saint Paul and Duluth, 354A.39
- Teachers Retirement Association, 354.60

Postretirement adjustments

- Disability benefits, 353.656
- Eligibility for, 353.651
- Generally, 356.415, 356.42
- Interest rates, 353.71, 356.215
- Local relief consolidation accounts, merger, 353.665
- Lump-sum payments, conversion to monthly annuity, 356.431
- Minneapolis Firefighters Relief Association consolidation, 353.6511

**PUBLIC EMPLOYEES POLICE AND FIRE FUND  
(Cont'd)**

Postretirement adjustments (Cont'd)

- Minneapolis Police Relief Association consolidation, 353.6512
- Salary base, 423A.01
- Survivor benefits, 353.657

Postretirement investment fund, participation, local relief consolidation accounts, merger, 353.665

Prior service credit, purchases

- Generally, 356.551
- Reserves requirements, 356.30
- Strike periods, 356.195
- Tribal peace officers, 353.666

Proportionate retirement annuities, 356.32

Public employees insurance program, 43A.316, 356.87

Public employees police and fire fund benefit plan, local relief association consolidation, 353A.02, 353A.08 to 353A.083

Public Employees Retirement Association, generally, 353.68

Purpose, 356.001

Records and record keeping

- Appeals of benefit termination or denial, 356.96
- Fairmont Police Relief Association consolidation, 353.669
- Fiduciaries, duties, 356A.02
- Investments, liquidity documentation, 356A.06
- Local relief association consolidation accounts, 353A.09
- Minneapolis Firefighters Relief Association consolidation, 353.667
- Minneapolis Police Relief Association consolidation, 353.668

Refunds

- Generally, 353.657
- Interest rates, 353.87
- Public Employees Retirement Association, 353.34

Repayment to

- Combined service annuities, 356.30
- Forfeited service credit, 356.44
- Individual retirement accounts, using, 356.441
- Legislators retirement plan, 3A.12
- Local relief associations, 353A.10
- Minnesota State Retirement System, 352.72
- Public Employees Retirement Association, 353.71
- Qualified annuities, using, 356.441
- Requirements, 356.441
- State Patrol retirement fund, 352B.30
- Teachers Retirement Association, 354.50

Volunteer firefighters, 353.87

Reports given

- Actuarial valuations, 356.215
- Experience studies, 356.215
- Financial reports, 356.20, 356.23
- Investment of funds, 356.219
- Marriage dissolution actions, pension benefits or rights, 356.49
- Postretirement adjustments, 356.42
- State auditor, duties, 356.219

Reserves, prior service credit purchases, 356.30

Retirement annuities, *see* Normal retirement annuities under this topic

Retirement plan alternatives

- Active members, local relief consolidation accounts, merger, 353.665
- Police, post-1980 employees, 423A.01
- Salaried firefighters, post-1980 employees, 423A.01
- Sheriffs' association members, 353.64
- Volunteer ambulance service personnel, 353.86
- Volunteer firefighters, 353.87

Rice County correctional officers, 353.64, 353.652

Rule of 90, eligibility, 353.30

**PUBLIC EMPLOYEES POLICE AND FIRE FUND  
(Cont'd)**

Salary credit  
 Reduced salary period credit, 353.0162  
 Unit value, Minneapolis firefighters, police, 353.01

Service credit  
 Allowable service, Minneapolis firefighters, police, 353.01  
 Average salary calculations, 354.05  
 Combined service annuities, 356.30  
 Combined service benefits, 356.302, 356.303  
 Forfeited service, refund repayments, 356.44  
 Furlough, 353.012  
 Local relief association service, purchase, 353A.10  
 Military or uniformed service credit, 356.635  
 Minneapolis Firefighters Relief Association consolidation, 353.667  
 Minneapolis Police Relief Association consolidation, 353.668  
 Proportionate retirement annuities, 356.32  
 Purchase procedures, strike periods, 356.195  
 Restored service credit, 356.44  
 Uncredited military service, purchase, 353.01  
 University of Minnesota employees, 352.016  
 Workers' compensation recipients, 353.01  
 Wrongful discharges, 356.50

Service pensions, salary base, 423A.01

Social Security benefits  
 Exclusion, 355.07  
 Rice County correctional officers, offset to other benefits, 353.652

Spouses, retirement annuities, 356.46

State aid  
 Amortization state aid, 423A.02  
 Excess police state aid, failure to pay, collection process, 353.28  
 Withholding, investment reporting noncompliance, 356.219

Statutes of limitations, breach of fiduciary duty, 356A.12

Subpoenas, overpayment of benefits, 356.401

Successor organizations, 356.20, 356.215

Supplemental needs trusts, optional annuity, 356.465

Surviving spouses  
 Former spouses, 353.657  
 Payments to, postretirement adjustments, unpaid amounts, 356.42

Survivor benefits  
 Beneficiaries charged or convicted of causing member's death, 356.406  
 Combined service survivor benefits, 356.303  
 Definitions, 356.406  
 Exemption from process, 356.401  
 Generally, 353.657  
 Health insurance premiums, withholding, 356.87  
 Local relief consolidation accounts, merger, 353.665  
 Maximum family benefit, 353.656, 353.657  
 Minneapolis Firefighters Relief Association consolidation, 353.6511, 353.657  
 Minneapolis Police Relief Association consolidation, 353.6512, 353.657  
 Overpayment of benefits, subpoenas, 356.401  
 Post-1973 members, 353.85  
 Postretirement adjustments, 353.657, 356.42  
 Postretirement interest rate adjustments, 353.71, 356.215  
 Remarriage, effect, 356.407  
 Simultaneous payment of retirement annuities, 356.40  
 Waivers, 353.656

Termination of membership, volunteer firefighters, notice, 353.87

Termination of plan or fund, 356.001

Transfer of funds, local relief association accounts and public employees police and fire fund, 353A.09

**PUBLIC EMPLOYEES POLICE AND FIRE FUND  
(Cont'd)**

Tribal peace officers exercising state arrest powers, 353.64, 353.666

Unfunded actuarial accrued liability, 356.215, 356.22

Vesting requirements  
 Disability benefits, 353.656  
 Early retirement, 353.651  
 Generally, 353.651  
 Military Affairs Department firefighters, 353.656, 353.657  
 Service credit, *see same under this topic*  
 Survivor benefits, 353.657

Violations and penalties  
 Fiduciaries, felony violations, service prohibition, 609B.177  
 Investment reporting, noncompliance, 356.219  
 Prohibited transactions, defined, 356A.06  
 Virginia Firefighters Relief Association merger, 353.6691  
 Volunteer ambulance service personnel, 353.86

Volunteer firefighters  
 Generally, *see* VOLUNTEER FIREFIGHTER RELIEF ASSOCIATIONS  
 Participation, limitations, refunds, 353.87

Volunteer Firefighters' Relief Association Financing Guidelines Act, 69.771

Waivers  
 State aid or appropriations, withholding for investment reporting noncompliance, 356.219  
 Survivor benefits, 353.656

Workers' compensation benefits, service credit, while receiving temporary benefits, 353.01

Wrongful discharges, 356.50

**PUBLIC EMPLOYEES RETIREMENT ASSOCIATION (PERA)**

*See also* PUBLIC EMPLOYEES

Access to data, marriage dissolution actions, 356.49

Accounting and bookkeeping  
 Executive director, duties, 353.03  
 Financial and actuarial reporting practices, 16A.055, 16A.106, 356.20, 356.215  
 Refund repayments, 356.441

Accumulated contributions, abandoned amounts, disposition, 356.65

Actuarial valuations  
 Alternative valuations, 356.23  
 Copies, 356A.07  
 Disability benefits, 353.33  
 Early retirement, 353.30  
 Employee/employer contributions, changes in, 16A.106, 353.27  
 Financial reporting requirements, 16A.106, 356.20  
 Generally, 356.214, 356.215  
 Legislature, rights, 356.22  
 Mortality table, adoption, 353.03  
 Optional annuities, 353.29, 353.30  
 Reports about, 16A.106, 353.03, 356.215  
 Supplemental actuarial valuations, 16A.106, 356.23  
 Survivor benefits, 353.32

Actuaries  
 Actuarial valuations, *see same under this topic*  
 Approved actuaries, 353.01, 356.214, 356.215  
 Contracts, 353.03, 356.214  
 Duties, 353.03, 356.214  
 Reports given, 353A.09

Administration, generally  
 Costs, 353.03, 356.215  
 Executive director, duties, 353.03  
 Local government correctional service retirement plan, 353E.01  
 Proposed legislation, 356B.05

**PUBLIC EMPLOYEES RETIREMENT ASSOCIATION (PERA) (Cont'd)**

Administration, generally (Cont'd)  
 Rulemaking, 353.03  
 Administration building, acquisition and construction, 356B.10  
 Administration of retirement plans  
 Local relief association benefit plans, 353B.04  
 Local relief association consolidation, transfer of duties, 353A.07  
 MERF Division, formally, 353.50  
 Public employees defined contribution plan, 16A.106, 353D.01  
 Administrative services, consolidation with other pension plans, reports about, 356B.10  
 Age of retirement  
 Combined service disability benefits, 356.302  
 Disability benefits, 353.33  
 Early retirement, 353.30  
 Generally, 353.29  
 Joint and survivor annuities, 353.32  
 Normal retirement age, 353.01, 354A.011, 356.403, 356.82  
 Proportionate retirement annuities, 356.32  
 Reemployed annuitants, 353.37  
 Survivor benefits, 353.31  
 Allowable service, 353.01, 353F.02  
 Amortization state aid, additional, 423A.02  
 Annuities  
 Abandoned amounts, disposition, 356.65  
 Automatic deposit, 356.401  
 Automatic increases, 353.30  
 Bounce back annuities, 353.30  
 Combined payments authorized, 356.405  
 Combined service annuities, 356.30  
 Deductions, voluntary membership dues, labor organizations, 356.91  
 Deferred annuities, *see same under this topic*  
 Early retirement, *see same under this topic*  
 Elected public officers, 353.37  
 Eligibility, 353.46  
 Exemption from process, 356.401  
 Generally, 353.15  
 Joint and survivor annuities, 353.01, 353.30 to 353.32, 356.46  
 Normal retirement annuities, *see same under this topic*  
 Optional annuities, *see same under this topic*  
 Particular members, special provisions, 353.46  
 Payment, 353.03, 353.15, 356.40  
 Pre-1962 retirees, supplemental payments, 353.83  
 Proportionate retirement annuities, 356.32  
 Qualified annuities, using for refund repayments, 356.441  
 Receipts, payees' duties, 353.29  
 Reduced payments, monthly payments, 353.30  
 Repayment, wrongful discharges, 356.50  
 Suspended payments, 353.37  
 Appeals procedure, 356.96  
 Appropriations to, withholding investment reporting noncompliance, 356.219  
 Approvals by, disability benefit payments, 353B.08  
 Assessments by, public employees defined contribution plan, 353D.05  
 Assets  
 Definitions, 356.215  
 Investment diversification, 356A.06  
 Limitations on use, 356.63  
 Market valuation method, 356.215  
 Title, holding, 356A.06  
 Title to, MERF Division, 353.50  
 Unneeded assets, certification, 11A.23

**PUBLIC EMPLOYEES RETIREMENT ASSOCIATION (PERA) (Cont'd)**

Assignments, annuities or benefits, 353.15  
 Attachment, annuities or benefits, exemption, 353.15  
 Attorney general, counsel for, 353.08  
 Audits and examinations  
 Costs, payment, 353.16  
 Legislative auditor, duties, 353.16  
 Payroll records, field audits, 353.27  
 Reports about, 353.16, 356.20  
 Basic members  
 Disability benefits, *see same under this topic*  
 Postretirement adjustments, 356.42  
 Beneficiaries  
 Data, classification, 13.63  
 Payments to  
 Benefit distribution upon plan termination, 356.001  
 Disability benefits, accrued amounts, 353.33  
 Normal retirement annuities, 353.29  
 Postretirement adjustments, unpaid amounts, 356.42  
 Pre-1962 retirees, supplemental payments, 353.83  
 Reemployment earnings limitation, excess amounts, 356.47  
 Refunds, 353.32  
 Rollover election, 356.47  
 Benefits  
 Abandoned amounts, disposition, 356.65  
 Armed forces members, active service, 43A.183  
 Automatic deposit, 356.401  
 Benefit provisions summary, 356A.07  
 Combined payments authorized, 356.405  
 Combined service benefits, 356.302, 356.303  
 Definitions, 353.01, 356A.01  
 Disability benefits, *see same under this topic*  
 Distribution, notice, 356.001  
 Eligible rollover distributions, 356.635  
 Exemption from process, 356.401  
 Fiduciaries, duties, 356A.02  
 Generally, 353.15  
 Increases, automatic, 353.30, 353.84  
 Internal Revenue Code compliance, 356.635  
 Liability for, MERF Division, 353.50  
 Maximum benefit limitations, 356.611  
 Members' nonforfeitable interest, 356.001  
 Other public retirement funds, benefits from, effect, 353.14  
 Payment, 353.03, 353.15, 356.40  
 Receipts, payees' duties, 353.29  
 Reduced monthly payments, 353.30  
 Subpoena authority, 356.401  
 Survivor benefits, *see same under this topic*  
 Termination of plan or fund, procedures, 356.001  
 Termination or denial, 356.96  
 Board of trustees  
 Appeals to, 353B.08  
 Designation by, 356A.06  
 Duties and powers, 353.03, 353.19, 353A.07  
 Generally, 353.03  
 Members  
 Defined as fiduciaries, 356A.02  
 Exclusive representatives, public employees' unions, 353.017  
 Fiduciaries, *see same under this topic*  
 Sheriffs' association members, 353.64  
 Open meetings, 356A.08  
 Bonds (officers and fiduciaries), 353.03  
 Bounce back annuities, 353.30  
 Breach of fiduciary duty  
 Cofiduciaries, liability, 356A.10

**PUBLIC EMPLOYEES RETIREMENT ASSOCIATION (PERA) (Cont'd)**

Breach of fiduciary duty (Cont'd)  
 Generally, 356A.09  
 Indemnification, 356A.11  
 Lawsuits, 356A.12  
 Budgets, reports about, 353.03  
 Buybacks  
 Leaves of absence, authorized, 353.0161  
 Local relief associations, 353A.10  
 Omitted deductions, 353.27  
 Prior service credit, *see same under this topic*  
 Reduced salary periods, salary credit, 353.0162  
 Refund repayments, 353.35  
 Service credit, wrongful discharges, 356.50  
 Striking members, 353.01  
 Bylaws  
 Adoption, modification, 353.03  
 Defined as plan documents, 356A.01  
 Certificates and certification  
 Economic interest statements, list of filings, 356A.06  
 Employer contributions, amounts due, 353.28  
 Funds for investment, 353.06  
 Local relief association consolidation accounts, municipal contributions, 353A.09, 353A.10  
 Social Security, deficiency appropriations, 355.03  
 State aid, offset to employer contribution rate increase, 273.1385  
 Unneeded assets, 11A.23  
 Certifying to  
 Disability benefit applicants, employment status, 353.33  
 Exclusion reports, 353.27  
 Generally, 353.01  
 Local government correctional service employees, 353E.02  
 Local relief association consolidation, accuracy of data, 353A.06  
 Optional annuity beneficiaries, death, 353.30  
 Chief administrative officer, duties, *see Executive director under this topic*  
 Child support, income withholding, 353.15  
 City managers, 353.028  
 Claims against, local relief association consolidation, breach of fiduciary duties, 353A.07  
 Cofiduciaries  
 Duties, generally, 356A.10  
 Service of process on, 356A.12  
 Combined service annuities, 353.01, 356.30  
 Combined service disability benefits, 356.302  
 Combined service survivor benefits, 356.303  
 Compensation and salaries  
 Armed forces members, active service, salary differential, 43A.183  
 Covered salary, limitation, 353.01, 353.017  
 Definitions, 353.01, 353.29  
 Directors, trustees, 353.03  
 Exclusions, 353.01  
 Fiduciaries, 356A.06, 356A.08  
 Minimum monthly salary, included members, 353.01  
 Confidential secretary, 353.03  
 Consolidation, local relief associations  
 Firefighters, 353A.01 to 353A.08, 353A.10  
 Police, 353A.01 to 353A.08, 353A.10  
 Contested cases  
 Adverse determination of eligibility, benefits, or other rights, 356A.07  
 Appeals of benefit termination or denial, 356.96  
 Continuation of coverage, deputy registrars of motor vehicles, 168.33  
 Continuing education, fiduciaries, 356A.13

**PUBLIC EMPLOYEES RETIREMENT ASSOCIATION (PERA) (Cont'd)**

Contracts and agreements  
 Administration building, acquisition and construction, 356B.10  
 Deceased annuitants and benefit recipients, identification, 353.29  
 Generally, 353.03  
 Medical advisor, 353.031  
 Medicare, agreements to extend coverage, 355.095  
 Social Security, agreements to provide benefits, 355.02  
 Contributions to more than one public retirement plan  
 Restrictions, 354.094  
 Retirement age, 353.01  
 Coordinated members  
 Disability benefits, *see same under this topic*  
 Exclusive representatives, public employees' unions, 353.01, 353.017  
 Former MERF members, benefit computation, 353.46  
 Postretirement adjustments, 356.42  
 Right to receive annuities, restriction, 353.01  
 Copies, plan documents, summaries, and reports, 356A.07  
 Counseling services, public facilities employees, after privatization, 353F.08  
 Coverage by more than one system, *see Portability with other retirement plans under this topic*  
 Coverage errors, correction, 356.99  
 Covered employees, referendum, Medicare coverage, 355.095  
 Creditors remedies, annuities or benefits, 353.15  
 Custodian bank accounts, establishment, 356.001  
 Data  
 Beneficiaries and survivors, classification, 13.63  
 Marriage dissolution actions, access, 356.49  
 Decedents estates, payments to  
 Disability benefits, accrued amounts, 353.33  
 Normal retirement annuities, 353.29  
 Postretirement adjustments, unpaid amounts, 356.42  
 Reemployment earnings limitation, excess amounts, 356.47  
 Refunds, 353.32  
 Rollover election, 356.47  
 Dedicated fund, 356.63  
 Deductions  
 Minneapolis Municipal Retirement Association dues, 353.50  
 Voluntary membership dues, labor organizations, 356.91  
 Deferred annuities  
 Application for, 353.32  
 Augmentation, 353.71, 353F.04 to 353F.06, 356.30  
 Generally, 353.34  
 Interest rates, 353.71  
 Public employees police and fire fund, 353.68  
 Reserves, 353.71  
 Deferred compensation, *see STATE DEFERRED COMPENSATION PLAN*  
 Definitions  
 Actuarial valuations, 356.215  
 City managers, 353.028  
 Correction of coverage errors, 356.99  
 Generally, 353.01, 353.29  
 Governmental subdivisions, 353.01, 353.025  
 Local relief association consolidation, 353A.02  
 Loss of survivor benefits, 356.406  
 MERF Division, 353.01  
 MERF Division account, 353.01  
 Privatized public facilities employees, 353F.02  
 Public pension fiduciary responsibility, 356A.01, 356A.02, 356A.06  
 Social Security law, 355.01  
 Teachers retirement, Saint Paul and Duluth, 354A.011



**PUBLIC EMPLOYEES RETIREMENT ASSOCIATION (PERA) (Cont'd)**

Definitions (Cont'd)

- Vesting requirements, 353.01
- Volunteer ambulance service personnel, 353.86
- Volunteer firefighters, 353.87

Dependent children, *see* Survivor benefits under this topic

Depositories, designation, 356A.06

Disability benefits

- Applicants, medical reports, 353B.08
- Combined service disability benefits, 353E.06, 356.302
- Definitions, 353.01
- Disability determination procedures, 353.031
- Eligibility, 353.33, 353.46
- Firefighters, duty disability, 299A.465
- Generally, 353.33
- Health insurance premiums, withholding, 356.87
- Increases, automatic, 353.84
- Medical examinations, 353.03, 353.031
- Optional annuities, *see* same under this topic
- Postretirement adjustments, 353.33, 356.42
- Postretirement interest rate adjustments, 353.71, 356.215
- Privatized public facilities employee, continued coverage after termination, 353F.051
- Recipients, earnings reports, 353.335
- Reemployment earnings, 353.335
- Supplemental needs trusts, 356.465
- Suspension, 353.335
- Suspension or reduction to recover overpayments, 353.27, 353.33
- Wrongful discharges, effect on, 356.50

Disclosure

- Actuarial valuations, 356.215
- Fiduciaries, 356A.03, 356A.06
- Financial reporting requirements, 356.20

Dissolution of marriage

- Division of property, 353.15
- Optional annuities, revocation, 356.48
- Retirement benefits or rights, information regarding, 356.49

District court reporters, payroll deductions, county auditors, duties, 353.27

Division of plan, based on election or nonelection of Social Security coverage, 355.091

Duluth postemployment benefits, trust fund for, 353.95

Early retirement

- Actuarial reduction, 352.116
- Coordinated benefits, 354A.31
- Deferred annuities, *see* same under this topic
- Generally, 353.30
- Privatized public facilities employees, 353F.05
- Retirement benefit formula percentage, 353.29, 356.315
- Service credit, 353.71

Economic interest statements, fiduciaries, 356A.06

Employee contributions

- Employers, pick up after 1982, 356.62
- Exclusive representatives, public employees' unions, 353.017
- Federal compensation limits, 356.611
- Generally, 353.27
- Leaves of absence, 353.01
- Members electing participation in individual retirement account plan, 354D.04
- MERF Division account, 353.50
- Property tax levies, 126C.41
- Ramsey Health Care, Inc. employees, 383A.91
- Refunds, *see* same under this topic
- Reports about, 356.62
- School districts, retirees' health benefits, 126C.41
- Volunteer ambulance service personnel, 353.86
- Volunteer firefighters, 353.87

**PUBLIC EMPLOYEES RETIREMENT ASSOCIATION (PERA) (Cont'd)**

Employee contributions (Cont'd)

- Wrongful discharges, service credit, 356.50

Employees of the retirement plan

- Benefits, eligibility, 43A.24
- Defined as public employees, 353.01
- Duties, 353.03, 353.19
- Executive branch, exclusion, 43A.02
- Generally, 353.03
- Indemnification, breach of fiduciary duty, 356A.11
- Management and Budget Department powers, 43A.04
- Postretirement option employment, 43A.346

Employer contributions

- Exclusive representatives, public employees' unions, 353.017
- Generally, 353.27, 353.28
- Increases, special property tax levies, 275.70
- Leaves of absence, 353.01
- Medicare coverage, 355.095
- Members electing participation in individual retirement account plan, 354D.04
- MERF Division account, 353.50
- Metropolitan Sports Area Commission employees, 473.565
- Nursing homes, treatment, medical assistance rate determination, 256B.431
- Property tax levies, 126C.41
- Ramsey Health Care, Inc. employees, 383A.91
- Rate changes, school aid adjustments due to, 127A.50
- School districts, retirees' health benefits, 126C.41
- State aid, offset to rate increase, 273.1385
- Volunteer ambulance service personnel, 353.86
- Volunteer firefighters, 353.87, 353G.08
- Workers' compensation recipients, service credit, 353.01
- Wrongful discharges, service credit, 356.50

Employers

- Benefit provision summaries, duties, 356A.07
- Certificates and certification, 353.01, 353.27, 353.33
- Certifying to, 353.28
- Contributions, *see* Employer contributions under this topic
- Dissolution, allocation of receivables, 356.98
- Filing with, 356.20
- Financial reports, 356.20
- Payments by, 356.551
- Payroll deductions, 353.27
- Reports given
  - Employee contributions, 356.62
  - Exclusions, 353.27
  - Generally, 353.01
  - Wrongful discharges, 356.50
- Resolutions by, 353.01, 353.64

Employing units, duties, *see* Employers under this topic

Exclusions from coverage

- City managers, 353.028
- Deputy registrars of motor vehicles, 168.33
- Excluded employees, 353.01

Exclusive representatives, public employees' unions, 353.01, 353.017, 353.37

Execution (creditors remedies), annuities or benefits, exemption, 353.15

Executive director

- Benefit termination or denial, appeals, 356.96
- Certification of retirement coverage, 69.011
- Compensation and salaries
  - Compensation Council, duties, 15A.082
  - Expense allowance, 15A.081
  - Salary range, 15A.01, 15A.0815, 15A.13
  - Salary recommendations, 15A.0815

**PUBLIC EMPLOYEES RETIREMENT ASSOCIATION (PERA) (Cont'd)**

Executive director (Cont'd)  
 Definitions, 355.01, 356A.01, 356A.02  
 Duties, 353.19  
 Fiduciaries, *see* same under this topic  
 Generally, 353.03  
 Memberships, 11A.08  
 Prior service credit purchases, duties, 356.551  
 Retirement, 352D.02  
 Exemptions from coverage, Health Coverage Reinsurance Association, 62L.13  
 Experience studies, 353.03, 356.214, 356.215  
 False statements to, 353.19  
 Fiduciaries  
 Activities, generally, 356A.02  
 Breach of conduct or duties, 356A.09 to 356A.12  
 Compensation and salaries, 356A.06, 356A.08  
 Continuing education, 356A.13  
 Definitions, 356A.01  
 Direct or indirect profits, 356A.06  
 Disclosure, 356A.03, 356A.06  
 Duties, 356A.02, 356A.04, 356A.05  
 Economic interest statements, 356A.06  
 Felony violations, documentation, service prohibition, 356A.03, 609B.177  
 Generally, 356A.01 to 356A.13  
 Investments, duties, 356A.02, 356A.06  
 Nonliability, self-directed investments by privatized public facilities employees, 356A.06  
 Prohibited transactions, 356A.06  
 Service of process on, 356A.12  
 Standard of conduct, 356A.04  
 Filing with  
 Annuities, 353.29, 353.30  
 Benefits, 353.29, 353.30, 353.84  
 Board of trustees, candidates, 353.03  
 Disability benefit applications, 353.031, 353.33, 353.656, 353D.07, 353E.06  
 Election of coverage, local relief associations, 353A.08  
 Election of deferred compensation in lieu of PERA coverage, 353D.02  
 Local consolidation associations, 353A.09  
 Local relief associations, municipal resolutions to retain consolidation accounts, 353.665  
 Membership, 353.028, 353.87  
 Membership applications, 353.01, 353D.02  
 Normal retirement annuity applications, 353.29, 353.656  
 Optional annuities  
 Applications, 353.29  
 Revocation, 356.48  
 Postretirement adjustments, 356.42  
 Proportionate retirement annuities, applications, 356.32  
 Refund applications, 353.34  
 Resolutions, part-time police and firefighters, 353.64  
 Retirement plan alternatives, 353.017, 353.64, 353.86  
 Survivor benefit applications, 353.31  
 Financial reports  
 Alternative reports, 356.23  
 Copies, distribution, 356.20, 356A.07  
 Requirements, generally, 356.20  
 Former members  
 Deferred annuities, *see* same under this topic  
 Marriage dissolution actions, 356.49  
 Refunds, *see* same under this topic  
 Return to active service, restoration of rights, benefits, 353.35  
 Former spouses, survivor benefits, 353.31, 353.32  
 Forms  
 Disability benefit applications, 353.33, 353.335, 353.656, 353B.08, 353D.07, 353E.06

**PUBLIC EMPLOYEES RETIREMENT ASSOCIATION (PERA) (Cont'd)**

Forms (Cont'd)  
 Election of coverage, local relief associations, 353A.08, 353A.081  
 Exclusion reports, 353.27  
 Local relief association consolidation, data, reports, 353A.06  
 Membership, 353.028, 353.27, 353.87  
 Membership applications, 353.86, 353D.02  
 Normal retirement annuity applications, 353.29  
 Postretirement adjustments, optional payment schedule, 356.42  
 Postretirement option employment, 43A.346  
 Proportionate retirement annuities, applications, 356.32  
 Public employees defined contribution plan, reports, 353D.06  
 Receipts, annuities or benefits, 353.29  
 Reemployment earnings limitation, excess amounts, 356.47  
 Retirement plan alternatives, 353.64, 353.86  
 Service pension applications, local relief association benefit plans, 353B.07  
 Survivor benefit applications, 353.31  
 Full funding, established dates for, 356.215  
 Funds and accounts  
 Custodian bank accounts, 356.001  
 Dedicated fund, 356.63  
 Local government correctional service retirement fund, 353E.01  
 Local relief consolidation accounts  
 Firefighters, *see* Consolidation accounts under LOCAL FIREFIGHTER RELIEF ASSOCIATIONS  
 Police, *see* Consolidation accounts under LOCAL POLICE RELIEF ASSOCIATIONS  
 MERF Division account, 353.01, 353.27, 353.50  
 Public employees police and fire fund, *see* PUBLIC EMPLOYEES POLICE AND FIRE FUND  
 Public employees retirement fund, *see* same under this topic  
 Garnishment, annuities or benefits, exemption, 353.15  
 Governing board of a pension plan, *see* Board of trustees under this topic  
 Governing bodies, duties, *see* Employers under this topic  
 Governing body rules and policies, defined as plan documents, 356A.01  
 Governmental subdivisions, duties, *see* Employers under this topic  
 Grievance awards, exclusion from salary, 353.01  
 Guardians of minors, payments to, survivor benefits, 353.31  
 Heads of departments  
 Defined, 353.01  
 Duties, *see* Employers under this topic  
 In-service training, 353.03  
 Indefinite layoffs, 353.01  
 Insurance  
 Public employees insurance program, 43A.316, 356.87  
 Reemployed annuitants, withholding of premiums, transfer, 353.37  
 Self-insurance risk reserve, 353.03  
 Interest rates  
 Actuarial valuations, 356.215  
 Deferred annuities augmentation, 353.71  
 Employer contributions, 353.28  
 Forfeited service, refund repayments, 356.44  
 Leaves of absence, employee and employer contributions, 353.01  
 Omitted deductions, 353.27  
 Postretirement adjustments, 353.71, 356.215  
 Reemployment earnings limitation, excess amounts, 356.47  
 Refund repayments, 353.35

**PUBLIC EMPLOYEES RETIREMENT ASSOCIATION (PERA) (Cont'd)**

Interest rates (Cont'd)  
 Refunds, 353.32, 353.34, 353.87  
 Reserves, augmentation, 353.71  
 Workers' compensation recipients, service credit contributions, 353.01

Investigations, benefit applications and claims, 353.03

Investment of funds  
 Certification, 353.06  
 Executive director, duties, 353.06  
 Fiduciaries, duties, 356A.02, 356A.06  
 Investment Board, duties, 11A.23, 353.05, 353.06  
 Investment expenses, 356.215  
 Policy statement, 356.219  
 Reports about, 356.219  
 Requirements, generally, 356A.06

Joint and survivor annuities  
 Accrual, 353.32  
 Application for, 353.32  
 Generally, 353.30  
 Mandatory, 356.46  
 Survivor benefits, 353.31

Lawsuits  
 Breach of fiduciary duty, 356A.12  
 Generally, 353.08  
 Omitted deductions, recovery, commencement date, 353.27

Leaves of absence  
 Armed forces members, active service, salary differential, 43A.183  
 Generally, 353.01  
 Reports about, 353.27

Legal advisor, 353.08

Legal settlements, exclusion from salary, 353.01

Legislative proposals, 356B.05

Liability  
 Cofiduciaries, 356A.10  
 Unfunded actuarial accrued liability, 356.215, 356.22

Liability insurance, 353.03

Life insurance, 353.03

Limitation year, 356.611

Local firefighter relief associations, voluntary consolidation, duties, 353A.01 to 353A.08, 353A.10

Local government correctional service retirement plan, 16A.106, 353E.01, 353E.06, 353E.08

Local police relief associations, voluntary consolidation, duties, 353A.01 to 353A.08, 353A.10

Local relief association consolidation  
 Data, reports, 353A.05  
 Notice, 353A.04, 353A.06

Local relief association consolidation accounts  
 Firefighters, *see* Consolidation accounts under LOCAL FIREFIGHTER RELIEF ASSOCIATIONS  
 Police, *see* Consolidation accounts under LOCAL POLICE RELIEF ASSOCIATIONS

Lump sum payments, 356.47

Mail and mailing  
 Annuities or benefits, 353.29  
 Benefit distribution notice, 356.001  
 Board of trustees, election requirements, 353.03  
 Retirement annuities, information, completed applications, 356.46

Management of association, 353.03

Medical advisor  
 Duties and requirements, 353.031  
 Local relief association benefit plans, duties, 353B.08

Medical leave, 353.01

Meetings, *see* OPEN MEETING LAW

Members  
 Actuarial valuations, 16A.106, 356.215

**PUBLIC EMPLOYEES RETIREMENT ASSOCIATION (PERA) (Cont'd)**

Members (Cont'd)  
 Basic members, *see* same under this topic  
 Charter school employees, 124D.10  
 City managers, 353.028  
 Contributions, *see* Employee contributions under this topic  
 Coordinated members, *see* same under this topic  
 Death caused by surviving beneficiary, loss of survivor benefits, 356.406  
 Definitions, 353.01, 356.406, 356A.01  
 District court personnel, transfer to state plans, 480.181  
 District public defenders, employees, 611.265  
 Exclusion by other plans, 353.86, 353D.01  
 Exclusion reports, 353.27  
 Exclusions from coverage, 168.33, 353.01, 353.028  
 Exclusive representatives, public employees' unions, 353.01, 353.017  
 Exemption from coverage, 62L.13  
 Generally, 353.01  
 Individual retirement account plan, election of participation, 354D.02, 354D.04  
 Judicial district administrators, 484.48  
 Marriage dissolution actions, information requirements, 356.49  
 Membership based on erroneous deductions, continued, 353.27  
 MERF Division, 353.50  
 Metropolitan Airports Commission employees, 353.026, 353.855  
 Metropolitan Sports Area Commission employees, 473.565  
 Metropolitan Waste Control Commission employees, 353.026  
 Minneapolis Employees Retirement Fund, former employees, 353.855  
 Minneapolis Employees Retirement Fund employees, 353.026  
 Minneapolis officers and employees, 353.855  
 Municipal gas agency employees, 453A.11  
 Municipal power agency employees, 453.61  
 Payments by, prior service credit purchases, 356.551  
 Payments to, 356.001  
 Private vendors of public services, 471A.10  
 Proof of death, notice, 356.001  
 Ramsey Health Care, Inc. employees, 383A.91  
 Range association of municipalities and schools employees, 353.025  
 Regional railroad authorities employees, 398A.03  
 Regional sanitary sewer district employees, 115.63  
 Remarriage, effect on survivor benefits, 353.29, 356.407  
 Reports received, 356.20, 356.47, 356.62, 356A.07  
 Saint Cloud Metropolitan Transit Commission employees, 458A.03  
 Special School District 1 (Minneapolis) employees, 353.026, 353.855  
 Status determination, board of trustees, duties, 353.18  
 Transfer local government correctional plan, state aid reduction, 273.1385  
 Volunteer ambulance service personnel, 353.86  
 Volunteer firefighters, 353.87  
 Western Lake Superior Sanitary District, 458D.04

MERF Division  
 Definitions, 353.01  
 Employees transferred to local social services agency, continuation, 256D.21  
 School districts, retirees' health benefits, 126C.41  
 Special School District 1 (Minneapolis), continuity, 128D.10  
 State contribution, 353.505  
 Transfer of Minneapolis Employees Retirement Fund administration, 353.50

**PUBLIC EMPLOYEES RETIREMENT ASSOCIATION (PERA) (Cont'd)**

MERF Division account  
 Definitions, 353.01  
 Employee contributions, 353.50, 354.435  
 Employer contributions, 353.50, 354.435  
 Generally, 353.27, 353.50  
 State aid rededication, 354.71  
 Military of uniformed service credit, 356.635  
 Minneapolis Employees Retirement Fund, *see* MERF  
 Division under this topic  
 Minneapolis Municipal Retirement Association dues, 353.50  
 Minneapolis Police Relief Association, former members, service pensions, ineligibility, prisoners, 609B.455  
 Minnesota Risk Adjustment Association, 62Q.03  
 Normal retirement annuities  
 Amount, formula, 352.115  
 Application for, 353.29, 353.33, 353.656  
 Benefits, 354.44  
 Completed applications, copies to spouses, 356.46  
 Coordinated benefits, 354A.31  
 Deferred annuities, *see* same under this topic  
 Definitions, 353.01  
 Early retirement, *see* same under this topic  
 Exemption from process, 356.401  
 Former Minneapolis Employees Retirement Fund members, computation, 353.46  
 Generally, 353.29  
 Health insurance premiums, withholding, 356.87  
 Optional annuities, *see* same under this topic  
 Postretirement adjustments, 356.42  
 Postretirement interest rate adjustments, 353.71, 356.215  
 Proportionate retirement annuities, 356.32  
 Public employees defined contribution plan annuities, eligibility, 353.01  
 Retirement benefit formula percentage, 353.29, 356.315  
 Service credit, salary calculations, 354A.011  
 Simultaneous payment of survivor benefits, 356.40  
 Suspension or reduction to recover overpayments, 353.27  
 Notice given  
 Local relief associations, 353A.10  
 Voluntary consolidation preliminary actions, completion, 353A.05  
 Nursing facilities, payment rates, 256B.434  
 Office space, Administration Department, duties, 353.03  
 Officers  
 Bonds (officers and fiduciaries), 353.03  
 Defined as public employees, 353.01  
 Duties, failure or refusal to perform, 353.19  
 Liability insurance, 353.03  
 Optional annuities  
 Actuarial valuations, 353.29, 353.30  
 Application for, 353.29  
 Board of trustees, duties, 353.29, 353.30  
 Definitions, 353.01  
 Establishment, 353.30  
 Generally, 353.33  
 Information summaries, distribution, 356.46  
 Joint and survivor annuities, 353.01, 353.30 to 353.32, 356.46  
 Pensions and retirement commission, duties, 353.29, 353.30  
 Retirement before Social Security eligibility, 353.29  
 Revocation, 356.48  
 Supplemental needs trusts, 356.465  
 Suspension or reduction to recover overpayments, 353.27  
 Parental or family-related break in employment, prior service credit purchase, authorization, 353.01  
 Payments by  
 Allowable expenses, 356.001  
 Audits and examinations, 353.16

**PUBLIC EMPLOYEES RETIREMENT ASSOCIATION (PERA) (Cont'd)**

Payments by (Cont'd)  
 Benefit distribution upon plan termination, 356.001  
 Fiduciaries, duties, 356A.02  
 Generally, 353.03  
 Health insurance premiums, 356.87  
 Medical examinations, costs, 353.656  
 Nursing facilities, 256B.434  
 Overpayments, recovery, 353.27  
 Public employees defined contribution plan, refunds, 353D.04  
 Payments in lieu of deductions, allowable service, 353.01  
 Payments to  
 Amortization state aid, 126C.41  
 Health insurance premiums, administrative expenses, 356.87  
 Public employees defined contribution plan, employee and employer contributions, 353D.04  
 Rulemaking, generally, 353.03  
 Unredeemed payment warrants, cancellation, 353.27  
 Payroll deductions  
 Disability benefits, deductions for retirement fund, 353.33  
 Exclusive representatives, public employees' unions, 353.017  
 Generally, 353.27  
 Local relief associations, membership dues, 353A.07  
 Ramsey Health Care, Inc. employees, 383A.91  
 Refunds, *see* same under this topic  
 Volunteer ambulance service personnel, exemption from payment, 353.86  
 Personal leave, 353.01  
 Plan documents, 356A.01, 356A.07  
 Policies  
 Board of trustees, candidate statements, 353.03  
 Public employees defined contribution plan, payroll deductions, 353D.04  
 Portability with other retirement plans  
 Early retirement, 353.71  
 Legislators retirement plan, 3A.12  
 Minnesota State Retirement System, 352.72  
 State Patrol retirement fund, 352B.30  
 Teachers retirement, Saint Paul and Duluth, 354A.39  
 Teachers Retirement Association, 354.60  
 Unclassified employees retirement plan, 352D.12  
 Vesting portability, 353.71  
 Postretirement adjustments  
 Disability benefits, 353.33  
 Eligibility, 353.29, 356.42  
 Generally, 356.415  
 Interest rates, 353.71, 356.215  
 Lump-sum payments, conversion to monthly annuity, 356.431  
 Survivor benefits, 353.31  
 Postretirement option, 43A.346, 353.371  
 Prior service contributions, transfer to unclassified employees retirement plan, 352D.12  
 Prior service credit  
 Employers, 353.35  
 Purchases  
 Executive director, duties, 356.551  
 Leaves of absence, generally, 353.01  
 Payment amount, determination, 356.551  
 Post-July 1, 2004, 356.551  
 Reserves requirements, 356.30  
 Strike periods, 353.01, 356.195  
 Privatized public facilities employees  
 Allowable service, 353F.02, 353F.03  
 Certification and decertification of medical facilities and other units, 353F.025

**PUBLIC EMPLOYEES RETIREMENT ASSOCIATION (PERA) (Cont'd)**

Privatized public facilities employees (Cont'd)

- Counseling services after privatization, 353F.08
- Deferred annuities, augmentation, interest rate, 353F.04
- Definitions, 353F.02
- Early retirement, 353F.05
- Purpose of law, 353F.01
- Reemployment earnings limitation, 353F.06
- Refunds, 353F.07
- Self-directed investments, nonliability of fiduciaries, 356A.06
- Surviving spouse, dependent child provision, 353F.052
- Terminated employee, continuation of disability coverage, 353F.051
- Vesting rule, 353F.03

Professional management surveys, reports, 353.03

Property insurance, purchase authorization, 353.03

Proportionate retirement annuities, 356.32

Public employee, defined, 353.01, 355.01

Public employees insurance program, *see* under PUBLIC EMPLOYEES

Public employees police and fire fund, *see* PUBLIC EMPLOYEES POLICE AND FIRE FUND

Public employees retirement fund

- Credits to, abandoned contributions, annuities, or benefits, 356.65
- Deposits to, 353.27, 353.32, 353.34
- Generally, 353.27

Public pension facilities, acquisition and construction, 356B.10

Public service

- Reemployment after termination, effect on annuities, 353.37
- Termination, 353.34

Purpose, 356.001

Receipts, annuities or benefits, 353.29

Recommendations by, proposed legislation, 356B.05

Records and record keeping

- Appeals of benefit termination or denial, 356.96
- Executive director, duties, 353.03
- Fiduciaries, duties, 356A.02
- Investment Board, duties, 353.06
- Investments, liquidity documentation, 356A.06
- Local relief association consolidation, transfer, duties, 353A.07
- MERF Division, 353.50
- Optional annuities, pensions and retirement commission recommendations, 353.29, 353.30
- Reemployment earnings limitation, excess amounts, 356.47

Reemployment earnings limitation

- Community hospital employees, 353F.06
- Disability benefit recipients, reports, 353.335
- Exclusive representatives, public employees' unions, 353.017
- Generally, 353.37, 356.47

Refunds

- Amount, formula, 353.32
- Application for, 353.34
- Automatic deposit, 356.401
- Canceled payment warrants, 353.27
- City managers, 353.028
- Death, before or after retirement, 353.32
- Deferments, 353.33
- Eligibility, 353.34
- Erroneous deductions, 353.27
- Former spouses, survivor benefits, lump sum refunds, 353.31, 353.32
- Interest rates, 353.32, 353.34, 353.87
- Payment, 353.03, 353.15, 353.32
- Privatized public facilities employees, 353F.07

**PUBLIC EMPLOYEES RETIREMENT ASSOCIATION (PERA) (Cont'd)**

Refunds (Cont'd)

Repayment to

- Combined service annuities, 356.30
- Disability benefits, 353.33
- Forfeited service credit, 356.44
- Generally, 353.35, 353.71
- Individual retirement accounts, using, 356.441
- Legislators retirement plan, 3A.12
- Local relief associations, 353A.10
- Minnesota State Retirement System, 352.72
- Privatized public facilities employees, 353F.07
- Qualified annuities, using, 356.441
- Requirements, 356.441
- State Patrol retirement fund, 352B.30
- Teachers Retirement Association, 354.50
- Unclassified employees retirement plan, 352D.12

Rights to, generally unlimited, 353.34

Service credit termination, 353.35

Suspension or reduction to recover overpayments, 353.27

Volunteer firefighters, 353.87

Remarriage, effect on survivor benefits, 353.29, 356.407

Repeals, additional employer contributions, 353.27

Reports given

- Actuarial valuations, 353.03, 356.215
- Administrative services, consolidation with other pension plans, 356B.10
- Board of trustees, election requirements, 353.03
- Budgets, 353.03
- Experience studies, 353.03, 356.215
- Financial reports, 353.03, 356.20, 356.23
- Investment of funds, 356.219
- Local relief associations, 353A.09, 353B.14
- Marriage dissolution actions, pension benefits or rights, 356.49
- Postretirement adjustments, 356.42
- State auditor, duties, 356.219

Reserves

- Prior service credit purchases, 356.30
- Requirements, 353.71

Retirees

- Reemployed annuitants, exclusion from coverage, 353.01
- Reemployment earnings limitation, *see* same under this topic

Retirement

- Date, 353.01
- Reports about, 353.27

Retirement annuities, *see* Normal retirement annuities under this topic

Retirement plan alternatives

- Arts Board employees, 354D.02, 354D.04
- Commissioners, 353.01
- Elected public officials, 353.01
- Exclusive representatives, public employees' unions, 353.017
- Humanities Center employees, 354D.02, 354D.04
- Metropolitan Council employees, 473.129
- Metropolitan Sports Area Commission employees, 473.565
- Minnesota Historical Society employees, 354D.02, 354D.04
- Volunteer ambulance service personnel, 353.86
- Volunteer firefighters, 353.87

Review of benefit application or claim eligibility, 353.03

Rule of 90, eligibility, 353.30

Rulemaking

- Executive director, recommendations, 353.03
- Generally, 353.03, 353.18

**PUBLIC EMPLOYEES RETIREMENT ASSOCIATION****(PERA) (Cont'd)**

## Rulemaking (Cont'd)

Public employees defined contribution plan, administration, 353D.09

Social Security, 355.035, 355.05

Salary, *see* Compensation and salaries under this topic

Self-insurance risk reserve, establishment, 353.03

## Service credit

Average salary calculations, 354.05

Combined service annuities, 356.30

Combined service benefits, 356.302, 356.303

Erroneous deductions, 353.27

Forfeited service, refund repayments, 356.44

Generally, 353.01

Local relief association service, purchase, 353A.10

Members electing participation in individual retirement account plan, 354D.04

MERF Division, 353.50

Military or uniformed service credit, 356.635

Postretirement option employment, 43A.346

Proportionate retirement annuities, 356.32

Purchase procedures, 353.0161, 356.195

Restored service credit, 356.44

Termination after refund, 353.35

Uncredited military service, purchase, 353.01

Uninterrupted service, defined, 353.71

Wrongful discharges, 356.50

Severance pay, erroneous deductions from, refunds, 353.27

## Sick leave

Generally, 353.01

Refunds, 353.27

Unused sick leave, disability benefits, 353.33

Spousal maintenance, income withholding, 353.15

Spouses, retirement annuities, 356.46

## State aid

Amortization state aid, 126C.41, 423A.02

Offset, employer contribution rate increase, 273.1385

Reduction prohibited, transfer of members to local government correctional plan, 273.1385

Withholding, investment reporting noncompliance, 356.219

## Statutes of limitations

Breach of fiduciary duty, 356A.12

Omitted deductions, 353.27

Subpoenas, overpayment of benefits, 356.401

Successor in interest, consolidated local relief associations, claims, defenses, 353A.07

Successor organizations, 356.20, 356.215

Supplemental needs trusts, optional annuity, 356.465

## Surviving child

Data, classification, 13.63

Survivor benefits, *see* same under this topic

## Surviving spouses

Data, classification, 13.63

Former spouses, 353.31, 353.32

Payments to, 353.29, 353.32, 353.33, 356.42, 356.47

## Survivor benefits

Basic disability survivor benefits, 353.33

Beneficiaries charged or convicted of causing member's death, 356.406

Combined service survivor benefits, 356.303

Definitions, 356.406

Early retirement, *see* same under this topic

Exemption from process, 356.401

Generally, 353.31, 353.32

Health insurance premiums, withholding, 356.87

Increases, automatic, 353.84

Joint and survivor annuities, 353.01, 353.30 to 353.32, 356.46

Maximum family benefit, 353.31, 353.33

**PUBLIC EMPLOYEES RETIREMENT ASSOCIATION****(PERA) (Cont'd)**

## Survivor benefits (Cont'd)

Overpayment of benefits, subpoenas, 356.401

Post-1973 basic members, 353.85

Postretirement adjustments, 353.31, 356.42

Postretirement interest rate adjustments, 353.71, 356.215

Remarriage, effect, 353.29, 353.46, 356.407

Simultaneous payment of retirement annuities, 356.40

Suspension or reduction to recover overpayments, 353.27

Waivers, 353.32, 353.33

## Temporary layoffs

Allowable service credit, 353.01

Reports about, 353.27

## Termination of membership

City managers, 353.028

Deferred annuities, *see* same under this topic

Generally, 353.01

Refunds, *see* same under this topic

Retirement annuities, eligibility, 353.29

Volunteer firefighters, notice, 353.87

## Termination of plan or fund, 356.001

## Termination of public service

Independent contractors, 353.01

Reemployment after termination, 353.01, 353.37

Refunds, 353.34

Reports about, 353.27

Termination of rights, *see* Refunds under this topic

## Transfer of funds

Erroneous deductions and contributions, transfer to appropriate public retirement fund, 353.27

Local relief association consolidation, assets and other items of value, 353A.07

## Treasurer, 353.05

Trustees, *see* Board of trustees under this topic

## Unfunded actuarial accrued liability, 356.215, 356.22

## Vacation benefits

Erroneous deductions from, refunds, 353.27

Unused vacation time, disability benefits prohibited, 353.33

## Vesting requirements

Deferred annuities, 353.34

Disability benefits, 353.33

Early retirement, 353.30

Generally, 353.01, 353.29

Joint and survivor annuities, 353.32

Portability with other retirement plans, 353.71

Privatized public facilities employees, 353F.03

Service credit, *see* same under this topic

Survivor benefits, 353.31

## Violations and penalties

Fiduciaries, felony violations, service prohibition, 609B.177

Investment reporting, noncompliance, 356.219

Prohibited transactions, 356A.06

## Voluntary consolidation, local relief associations

Firefighters, 353A.01 to 353A.08, 353A.10

Police, 353A.01 to 353A.08, 353A.10

Voluntary Statewide Lump-sum Volunteer Firefighter Retirement Plan, *see* VOLUNTARY STATEWIDE LUMP-SUM VOLUNTEER FIREFIGHTER RETIREMENT PLAN

## Volunteer ambulance service personnel, retirement plan alternatives, 353.86

## Volunteer firefighters, retirement plan alternatives, 353.87

Wages, *see* Compensation and salaries under this topic

## Waivers

State aid or appropriations, withholding for investment reporting noncompliance, 356.219

Survivor benefits, 353.32, 353.33

## Warrants for payment of money

Management and Budget Department, duties, 353.05

**PUBLIC EMPLOYEES RETIREMENT ASSOCIATION (PERA) (Cont'd)**

Warrants for payment of money (Cont'd)  
 Requirements, 353.05  
 Unredeemed payment warrants, cancellation, 353.27  
 Witnesses, authority to examine, 353.03  
 Workers' compensation benefits  
 Erroneous deductions from, refunds, 353.27  
 Service credit, while receiving temporary benefits, 353.01  
 Wrongful discharges, 356.50

**PUBLIC EMPLOYMENT LABOR RELATIONS ACT**

Generally, 179A.01 to 179A.25  
 School districts, 123A.39, 124D.124  
 Workplace communications, 181.985

**PUBLIC EMPLOYMENT RELATIONS BOARD**

Employees, retirement, 352D.02  
 Fair share fee, 179A.06  
 State employee job classification schedule, changes, 179A.10

**PUBLIC EXHIBITIONS**

See EXHIBITIONS

**PUBLIC FACILITIES AUTHORITY**

Accountants, service contracts, 446A.04  
 Agents  
 Generally, 446A.03  
 Management and Budget Department designated as, 446A.16  
 Service contracts, 446A.04  
 Applications to  
 Clean water revolving funds, 446A.07  
 County or city debts, state payment of for guarantee, 446A.086  
 Wastewater infrastructure funding program, 446A.072  
 Appropriations to  
 County or city general fund appropriations for defaulted debt obligations, 446A.086  
 Generally, 446A.04  
 Audits and examinations, annual reports, 446A.09  
 Bonds (public debt), see Public Facilities Authority under BONDS (PUBLIC DEBT)  
 Chief financial officer, 446A.03  
 Clean water legacy capital improvement fund, 446A.074  
 Clean water legacy phosphorus reduction grants, 446A.051  
 Clean water revolving fund  
 Loan repayment requirements, 446A.072  
 Program administration, generally, 446A.07  
 Contracts and agreements  
 Authority, generally, 446A.04  
 Bonds (public debt), 16C.05, 446A.14, 446A.16, 446A.17, 446A.19  
 Interagency agreements, 446A.04  
 Local governments, agreement concerning state payment of debt obligations, 446A.086  
 Operating agreements, drinking water revolving fund, 446A.081  
 State pledge against impairment of, 446A.19  
 County or city debt obligations, potential default, payment of, 446A.086  
 Credit enhanced bond program, 446A.087, 446A.12  
 Data, financial data, classification, 446A.04  
 Debt, 446A.04  
 Debt service reserve funds, 446A.15  
 Definitions  
 Public Facilities Authority Act, 446A.02  
 Wastewater infrastructure funding program, 446A.072  
 Deputy director, 446A.03  
 Drinking water revolving fund, 446A.081  
 Duties, generally, 446A.04  
 Employees, 446A.03  
 Executive director, appointment, duties, 446A.03

**PUBLIC FACILITIES AUTHORITY (Cont'd)**

Fees  
 Collection and disposition, 446A.04  
 County or city debt obligations, application fees for state payment of, 446A.086  
 Financial advisors, service contracts, 446A.04  
 Financial information, data classification, 446A.04  
 Forms, application forms, wastewater infrastructure funding program, 446A.072  
 Funds and accounts  
 Agriculture best management practices account, duties, 17.117  
 Clean water legacy capital improvement fund, 446A.074  
 Clean water revolving fund, 446A.07, 446A.072  
 County or city bond guarantee account, deposits to, 446A.086  
 Credit enhanced bond program fund, 446A.087  
 Credit enhancement bond guarantee account, deposits to, 446A.086  
 Debt service reserve funds, 446A.15  
 Drinking water revolving fund, 446A.081  
 Management and Budget Department, duties, 446A.16  
 Methamphetamine laboratory cleanup revolving account, 446A.083  
 Reserve funds, establishing, authority, 446A.20  
 Transportation revolving loan fund, 446A.085  
 Gifts from, 446A.04  
 Gifts to, authority, 446A.04  
 Grants by  
 Authority, generally, 446A.04  
 Independent wastewater treatment grants, 116.18, 446A.051  
 Planning grants, 446A.072  
 Principal forgiveness or grants, 446A.07, 446A.072, 446A.081  
 Total maximum daily load grants, 116.182, 446A.073  
 Wastewater infrastructure funding program, 446A.072  
 Grants to, authority, 446A.04  
 Independent wastewater treatment grants  
 Financial assistance, 116.18, 446A.051  
 Project financial assistance, 446A.051  
 Insurance, obtaining, 446A.04  
 Interest rate swaps, 446A.14, 446A.17, 446A.19  
 Investments  
 Bond fund, 446A.15  
 Permitted investments, 446A.04, 446A.15  
 Lawsuits, authority, 446A.04  
 Liability, 446A.17  
 Loans by  
 Authority, generally, 446A.04, 446A.14  
 Clean water revolving fund loans, terms and conditions, 446A.07, 446A.072  
 Credit enhanced bond program, 446A.087, 446A.12  
 Drinking water revolving fund, 446A.081  
 Generally, 446A.04  
 Methamphetamine laboratory cleanup, 446A.083  
 Nonliability, 446A.17  
 Once-through cooling conversion loans, 103G.271  
 Project loans, 446A.03  
 State pledge against impairment of contracts, 446A.19  
 Transportation infrastructure loans, 446A.085  
 Transportation revolving loan fund, 174.02, 446A.085  
 Wastewater infrastructure funding program, 446A.072  
 Loans to, authority to accept, 446A.04  
 Meetings, teleconferences, use, 446A.03  
 Members  
 Generally, 446A.03  
 Nonliability, bonds, 446A.17  
 Personal liability, 446A.17  
 Mortgages, sale of, 446A.04  
 Municipal project list, 116.18

**PUBLIC FACILITIES AUTHORITY (Cont'd)**

Natural disasters, state response, 12A.14  
 Officers, 446A.03  
 Once-through cooling conversion loans, 103G.271  
 Payments by, wastewater infrastructure funding, 446A.072  
 Payments to, loan repayments, wastewater infrastructure funding, 446A.072  
 Personal property, acquisition and disposition, powers, 446A.04  
 Powers, generally, 446A.04  
 Program administration  
   Clean water revolving fund, 446A.07  
   Drinking water revolving fund, 446A.081  
   Generally, 446A.04  
 Project loans, eligible projects, financing, review and approval, delegation of authority, 446A.03  
 Public Facilities Authority Act, 446A.01 to 446A.04  
 Public safety radio communication system, 373.47  
 Real property, acquisition and disposition, powers, 446A.04  
 Reports given  
   Fees, 446A.04  
   Financial statements, annual report, 446A.09  
   Wastewater infrastructure funding program, 446A.072  
   Water system improvement loans, 116P.12  
 Reports to  
   Intended use plan applications, requests, 446A.07  
   Pollution Control Agency wastewater infrastructure project reports, 446A.07  
   System replacement fund reports, 446A.072  
 Reviews by  
   Financial plans, governmental units, projects, 446A.051  
   Intended use plans, clean water revolving fund, 446A.07  
 Rulemaking, 446A.04  
 Small community wastewater treatment program, 446A.075  
 Subsurface sewage treatment systems, replacement loans, 446A.075  
 Supplemental assistance, wastewater infrastructure funding, 446A.072  
 Technical service, 446A.04  
 Transportation infrastructure loans, 446A.085  
 Transportation revolving loan fund, 446A.085  
 Wastewater infrastructure funding program, 446A.072  
 Wastewater treatment facilities, phosphorus reduction grants, 446A.051  
 Wastewater treatment projects, total maximum daily load grants, 116.182, 446A.073  
 Water system improvement loans, 116P.12

**PUBLIC FACILITIES AUTHORITY ACT**  
 Generally, 446A.01 to 446A.04

**PUBLIC FUNDS**  
 Abuse, reports, 6.715, 13.82, 609.456  
 Appropriations, *see* APPROPRIATIONS  
 Audits, *see* LEGISLATIVE AUDITOR  
 Credit unions, accepting deposits, 52.04  
 Embezzlement  
   Constitutional provisions regarding, Const. art 11 s 13  
   Felony, 609.54  
   Reporters, identity, classification of data, 13.82  
   Reports about, 6.715, 609.456  
 Expenditure, bills (legislature), effect, 3.98, 3.987, 14.131  
 Federal aid, *see* FEDERAL AID  
 Management and Budget Department, power to deposit and withdraw, 9.031  
 Private vendors of public services, payments to, 471A.09  
 Public corporation funds, 16A.272  
 Public employees, failure to pay over, 609.445  
 State money, *see* STATE FUNDS AND ACCOUNTS  
 Theft  
   Criminal penalties, 609.52  
   Reporters, identity, classification of data, 13.82  
   Reports about, 6.715, 609.456

**PUBLIC GUARDIANSHIP FOR ADULTS WITH DEVELOPMENTAL DISABILITIES ACT**

Generally, 252A.01 to 252A.21

**PUBLIC HEALTH**

Acupuncturists, compliance with state and municipal regulations, 147B.06  
 Bioterrorism  
   Generally, *see* BIOTERRORISM  
   Substances used in, *see* WEAPONS OF MASS DESTRUCTION  
 Boards of health, *see* BOARDS OF HEALTH  
 Body art operators and technicians, 146B.07  
 Causing death, bodily harm or illness, adulteration of substances, 609.687  
 Community health boards, *see* COMMUNITY HEALTH BOARDS  
 Contested cases, 144.99  
 Creating a risk to, *see* Endangerment under this topic  
 Crimes against safety and health, 609.66 to 609.686  
 Dangerous weapons, *see* under WEAPONS  
 Definitions  
   Local Public Health Act, 145A.02  
   Watershed districts, 103D.011  
 Dentists, licenses, 150A.06  
 Diagnostic services, *see* DIAGNOSTIC SERVICES  
 Electronic data transmission, 144.3345  
 Employees  
   Lead (mineral) education, duties, 144.9504  
   Licenses, practice of medicine, exemptions, 147.09  
   Training, 144.10, 144.11  
 Endangerment  
   Public nuisance, 609.74, 609.745  
   Research, monitoring and assessment data on, disclosure of, 13.643  
   Unauthorized computer access, 609.891  
 Enforcement of law  
   Attorney general, duties, 144.991  
   Community health boards, duties, 145A.10  
   Costs and disbursements, 144.993  
   False statements, 144.992  
   Generally, 144.99  
   Health Department, duties, 144.99, 144.991  
   Orders, 144.99 to 144.992  
   Research, monitoring and assessment data as aid to, disclosure of, 13.643  
 Environmental covenants, 114E.40  
 Epidemiology, *see* EPIDEMIOLOGY  
 False fire alarms, 609.686  
 Family services collaboratives, *see* under FAMILY SERVICES  
 Federal aid, 144.10  
 Fines, administrative penalties, 144.99, 144.991  
 Fire alarm systems, *see* FIRE ALARMS  
 Funding, local government core functions, 62Q.33  
 Garbage, *see* GARBAGE  
 Goals, health care cost containment, 62J.212  
 Hazardous substance releases, *see* SPILLS, LEAKS, AND RELEASES  
 Hazardous waste, *see* HAZARDOUS WASTE  
 Health care risk adjustment system, 60A.235, 62Q.03  
 Health Enforcement Consolidation Act, 144.989 to 144.993  
 Health information exchange, 62J.498 to 62J.4982, 256.01  
 Household batteries, mercury content limits, 325E.125  
 Infectious waste, *see* INFECTIOUS WASTE  
 Injunctions  
   Attorney general, duties, 144.991, 144.993  
   Enforcement of law, generally, 144.991, 144.993  
   Health Department, authority to bring, 145.075  
   Public health nuisances, 145.075, 145A.04



**PUBLIC HEALTH (Cont'd)**

Injunctions (Cont'd)  
 Violations, generally, 144.99  
 Littering, *see* LITTERING  
 Local government public health system  
 Family home visitors, 145A.17  
 Funding, core functions, reports about, 62Q.33  
 Local Public Health Act, 145A.01 to 145A.17  
 Meat and poultry inspection, *see* MEAT AND POULTRY INSPECTION  
 Nuisances, *see* Public health nuisances under this topic  
 Nurses, *see* PUBLIC HEALTH NURSES  
 Obesity, statewide health improvement program, 145.986  
 Orders  
 Administrative penalties, 144.99, 144.991  
 Correction orders, 144.99, 144.991  
 Generally, 144.99  
 Hearings, 144.991  
 Mediation, 144.992  
 Ordinances, 145A.05  
 Outcomes, funding, 145A.11  
 Pandemics, *see* Epidemics under CONTAGIOUS OR INFECTIOUS DISEASES  
 Planning  
 Community health boards, duties, 145A.10  
 Generally, 144.10  
 Health maintenance organizations, local public accountability and collaboration plans, 62Q.075  
 Rulemaking, 144.11  
 Policy of state  
 Human Services Department, duties, 393.07  
 Local government public health system, 62Q.33  
 Priorities  
 Community health boards, duties, 145A.10, 145A.11  
 Funding, 145A.11  
 Public health nuisances  
 Boards of health, duties, 145A.04  
 Costs, 145A.04, 145A.08  
 Defined, 145A.02  
 Injunctions, 145.075, 145A.04  
 Prevention, ordinances, 145A.05  
 Removal or abatement, 145A.04 to 145A.06  
 Public health nursing clinics, 256B.0625  
 Public health officials, training, local government public health functions, 62Q.33  
 Public health risks, pesticides, overspray or target site spraying on humans, 18B.07  
 Public Health Service (U.S.), *see* PUBLIC HEALTH SERVICE (U.S.)  
 Public information and education programs, community health boards, duties, 145A.10  
 Quarantine, *see* QUARANTINE  
 Rechargeable consumer products, product redesign, exemption, 325E.125  
 Right of entry, enforcement of law, 144.99  
 Sanitation, *see* SANITATION  
 State contracts, 144.0742  
 Statewide health improvement program, 145.986  
 Suicide prevention, 145.56  
 Technical assistance  
 Statewide health improvement program, 145.986  
 Suicide prevention programs, 145.56  
 Tobacco sales to children, *see* TOBACCO PRODUCTS  
 Tobacco use prevention, *see* Use under TOBACCO PRODUCTS  
 Vaccination, *see* VACCINATION  
 Violations and penalties  
 Administrative penalties, 144.99, 144.991  
 Boards of health, 145A.04  
 Generally, 144.99  
 Permits, certificates, licenses, or registration, 144.99, 144.991

**PUBLIC HEALTH (Cont'd)**

Violations and penalties (Cont'd)  
 Public health nuisances, 145A.04  
 Water pollution, *see* WATER POLLUTION  
**PUBLIC HEALTH NURSES**  
 Addresses, tuberculosis health orders, hearings, 144.4805  
 Affidavits, tuberculosis carriers, endangerment to public health, 144.4807, 144.4808  
 Assault on, 4th degree assault, 609.2231  
 Assessments by  
 Family home visiting program, 145A.17  
 Home care services, 256B.0651  
 Certification, 148.191  
 Certification fee, 148.242, 148.243  
 Child abuse and neglect prevention, *see* Prevention and treatment under CHILD ABUSE  
 Commitments, discharge, aftercare services, consulting, 253B.20  
 Contracts and agreements, alternative care program, public health nursing agencies, 256B.0913  
 County public health nurses, 125A.744, 256B.0625  
 Definitions  
 Local Public Health Act, 145A.02  
 Nurse Practice Act, 148.171  
 Duties  
 Indigent persons, application for hospitalization, 261.22  
 Lead (mineral) education, 144.9504  
 Education and training, local government public health functions, 62Q.33  
 Hours of work, overtime, regulation, 181.275  
 Licenses, violations, 148.281  
 Maternal death studies, data access, 145.901  
 Medical assistance  
 Covered services, 256B.0625  
 Home care services, 256B.0651, 256B.0652  
 Payment rates, 256B.0659  
 Self-directed supports option, 256B.0657  
 Merit systems  
 County personnel administration systems, jurisdiction, 375.62  
 Local public health employees, 144.071, 375.62, 383A.12  
 Names, tuberculosis health orders, hearings, 144.4805  
 Personal care services, 256B.0659  
 Public health nursing agencies  
 Alternative care program, lead agency, 256B.0913  
 Contracts, 256B.0913, 256B.0915  
 Long-term care consultation services, lead agency designation, 256B.0911  
 Medical assistance, 256B.0625, 256B.0652  
 Public health nursing clinics, 256B.0625  
 Ramsey County, employment by county board, 383A.12  
 Registration  
 Fees, 148.191, 148.242, 148.243  
 Requirements, generally, 148.191, 148.232  
 Reports given, University of Minnesota hospitals, cases for treatment, 158.03  
 Seniors' agenda for independent living (SAIL), 256B.0917, 256B.437  
 Services  
 Maternal and child health block grants, use, 145.882  
 Medical assistance, coverage, 256B.0625  
 Special education, assessment of nursing services, notice, 125A.744  
 Statements by, tuberculosis carriers, endangerment to public health, 144.4807, 144.4808  
 Supervision by, family home visitors, 145A.17  
 Testimony, tuberculosis carriers, endangerment to the public health, sufficiency of evidence, 144.4809  
 Training, 62Q.33  
 Violations and penalties, 148.281

**PUBLIC HEALTH SERVICE (U.S.)**

Approvals by, Health Department, public health services plans, 144.10  
 Employees, licensing exemptions  
   Dentistry, 150A.05  
   Medicine, 147.09  
   Podiatry, 153.18  
 Human genetics, consulting, 144.91  
 Mosquito control research and public health matters, cooperation, 473.716  
 Recommendations by, bloodborne pathogens, postexposure protocols, 144.7414, 246.721

**PUBLIC HOUSING AGENCIES**

Data, 13.585  
 Definitions, Government Data Practices Act, 13.585  
 Low-income housing, *see* under HOUSING PROJECTS  
 Personal property, tax exemption, 272.026  
 Public housing zones, controlled substances, 152.01, 152.021 to 152.024, 152.029  
 Real property, tax exemption, 272.026

**PUBLIC HUNTING GROUNDS**

Acquisition of land  
   Administration Department, duties, 97A.135  
   Funding for, State Lottery revenues, in lieu sales taxes, 297A.94  
   Natural Resources Department, duties, 97A.135  
 Auxiliary forests, 88.49  
 Cooperative farming agreements, 16A.1283, 97A.135  
 Counties containing, payments to, 97A.061  
 Game and fish expedited permanent rules concerning, 84.027  
 Lac qui Parle project lands, 84.154  
 Posting, Natural Resources Department, duties, 97A.081  
 Reports about, Natural Resources Department, duties, 84.03

**PUBLIC INFORMATION AND EDUCATION PROGRAMS**

Abandoned motor vehicles, disposition, 168B.101  
 Acquired immune deficiency syndrome, prevention, 145.924  
 Aeronautics, 360.015  
 Alternative energy sources, 216C.315  
 Arbor Day, 17.86  
 Armed forces reserve members, employment discrimination, 181.535  
 Arts Board, 129D.04  
 Biomass energy production and use, 216C.33  
 Birth defects information system, 144.2215  
 Capitol complex security, 299E.01  
 Career information, 124D.505  
 Caregiver support and respite care project, 256B.0928  
 Charitable purpose, public information and education programs defined as, 309.50  
 Charter schools, 124D.10  
 Child abuse and neglect prevention, 256E.22  
 Child care  
   Health care, newborns, parent education, 124D.129  
   Resource and referral services, 119B.14  
 Child long-term development program, 145.955  
 Child support, 8.35  
 Children with disabilities, early intervention, 125A.30  
 Community mental health services, education and prevention services, 245.466, 245.468, 245.469  
 Compulsive gamblers, treatment, 245.98  
 Consumer education, health care, 62J.04  
 Controlled substances, crimes committed in park, school, and public housing zones, penalties, 152.029  
 County recycling program, 115A.552  
 DARE, *see* DRUG ABUSE RESISTANCE EDUCATION PROGRAM (DARE)  
 Definitions, solicitation of charitable funds, 309.50  
 Dental services, public program recipients or uninsured persons, 256B.53

**PUBLIC INFORMATION AND EDUCATION PROGRAMS (Cont'd)**

Developmentally disabled persons, support services, license holders, status, 245B.08  
 Discrimination, 363A.06  
 Drug exposed infants, 145.9265  
 Drug policy programs, prevention and supply reduction activities, 299A.292  
 Early childhood family education, 256E.35  
 Early childhood health and developmental screening, 121A.17  
 Election-related activities  
   Activities for elementary and high school students, 204B.27  
   Corporate contributions, reports about, 211B.15  
   Voter information telephone lines, 204B.27  
 Emergency management  
   Nuclear power plant emergency planning, 12.13  
   Programs, governor's duties, generally, 12.21  
 Emergency medical services, 144E.01, 144E.50  
 Emotionally disturbed children, 245.4877, 245.4879  
 ENABL, 145.9255  
 Energy conservation  
   Area development rate plans, 216B.161  
   Conservation and use, 216C.09 to 216C.12  
   Public utilities, rates, allowance, 216B.16  
 Energy efficient building education, 216C.32  
 Energy efficient lighting, 216B.241  
 Environment and natural resources protection, funding, 116P.08  
 Environmental education, resource centers, duties, 115A.074  
 Family assets for independence, 256E.35  
 Female genital mutilation, 144.3872  
 Fertilizers, phosphorus-containing fertilizers and fertilizer products, 18C.60  
 Fetal alcohol syndrome, 145.9265, 145.9266  
 Food stamp outreach program, 256.8799  
 Forestry education, 17.86  
 Graduation incentives program, 124D.68  
 Grain buyers, 223.22  
 Groundwater protection, best management practices, 103H.101, 103H.151  
 Harmful invasive plant species, 18G.12  
 Hazardous chemical emergencies, planning and response, county designation of library as public information depository, 299K.06  
 Health, promotion and education materials, sale by Health Department, 144.394  
 Health and accident insurance, private insurance, availability, 256L.05  
 Health care  
   Community health clinics, prepaid option service requirements, 62Q.22  
   Consumer education, 62J.04  
   Hospices, 144A.755  
   Local government public health functions, 62Q.33  
   Mandated health benefit proposals, evaluation, 62J.26  
   Newborns, parent education, 124D.129  
   Wellness programs, 62J.04  
 Higher Education Office  
   Child care grants, 136A.125  
   Minnesota Promise, 136A.1201  
   Post-high school planning, 136A.87  
 Home-canned and home-processed foods, 28A.15  
 Horse racing, funding, 240.15, 240.18  
 Horses, breeders and breeding, funding, 240.15, 240.18  
 Household hazardous waste management, 116.07  
 Housing, affirmative marketing, 363A.39  
 Human Rights Department, generally, 363A.06  
 Human services, approval requirements, 124D.96  
 Human Services Department, 257.75  
 Hunting, blaze orange clothing, 97B.071  
 Indian elders statewide service system, 256.975

**PUBLIC INFORMATION AND EDUCATION  
PROGRAMS (Cont'd)**

Initial motor carrier contact program, 221.124  
 Insurance companies, property and liability insurance, access to, FAIR plan, 65A.40  
 Insurance products, 60A.99  
 Integrated pest management, Agriculture Department, duties, 17.114  
 Invasive species, 84D.02  
 Job Skills Partnership, 116L.04  
 Junk vehicles, disposition, 168B.101  
 Landfill cleanup, environmental response actions, 115B.40  
 Lead (mineral)  
   Generally, 144.9504  
   Lead-safe practices, 144.9503, 144.9505  
   Primary prevention lead education strategy, 144.9503  
 Licensed professional counselors, 148B.52  
 Local water planning, 103B.321  
 Loggers, safety programs, 13.7932, 176.130  
 Long-term care  
   Long-term care consultation services, 256B.0911  
   Quality profiles, 256B.439  
 McGruff safe house program, 299A.28  
 Medical assistance, *see* Public information and education programs under MEDICAL ASSISTANCE  
 Mental health services  
   Education and prevention services, *see* under MENTAL HEALTH SERVICES  
   Emergency mental health services, 245.469, 245.4879  
   Human Services Department, duties, 246.015  
 Mental illness, persons with, education and prevention services, 245.462, 245.468  
 Minnesota automobile insurance plan, generally, 65B.07  
 Minnesota education now and babies later (MN ENABL) program, 145.9255  
 Motor vehicles, waste, control and disposition, 168B.101  
 Motorcycle safety, 121A.36  
 Natural Resources Department, effect of rules, 97A.045  
 Noxious weeds, control or eradication, 18.79  
 Nursery stock, urban forest development, 17.86  
 Nursing homes, alternative nursing home survey process, 144A.37  
 Online learning, 124D.095  
 Open enrollment (school districts), 124D.03  
 Parenting leave, 181.9436  
 Paternity, establishment, 256.979  
 Pesticides  
   Overspray or target site spraying on humans, 18B.07  
   Waste pesticides, 18B.065  
 Plant pests, 18H.03  
 Postsecondary enrollment option, 124D.09  
 Precinct caucuses, secretary of state, duties, 202A.20  
 Prenatal care, grants for, Human Services Department, 256B.04  
 Public employees group long-term care insurance program, 43A.318  
 Public health, community health boards, duties, 145A.10  
 Public Safety Department, drivers' license applications, 171.06  
 Public transit, 174.285  
 Real estate brokers and salespersons  
   Deceptive practices, 82.84  
   Funding of programs, 82.86  
 Residential building contractors, license requirements and violation reports, 326B.88  
 Rideshare program, 174.257  
 School readiness programs, 124D.15  
 Scrap metal, abandoned, disposition, 168B.101  
 Senior linkAge line, MinnesotaHelp.info, 256.975, 256B.0911  
 Seniors' agenda for independent living (SAIL) projects, 256B.0917

**PUBLIC INFORMATION AND EDUCATION  
PROGRAMS (Cont'd)**

Snowmobile safety, 84.83, 84.86  
 Soil and water conservation districts, 103B.101  
 Solid waste reduction, 115A.55, 116F.05  
 State health care programs, 256.962  
 Students  
   Lockers, policies, 121A.72  
   Vaccination requirements, 121A.15  
 Sustainable agriculture, 17.114  
 Swimming pools, health risks, 245A.14  
 Telecommunication relay services, 237.54  
 Traffic regulations, frequent violations, 169.219  
 Traffic safety educational programs, state troopers, duties, 169.686  
 Trafficking in persons, 299A.79  
 Transportation, research, 161.53  
 Urban forest development, 17.86  
 Vaccination, 121A.15  
 Victims of crime  
   Crime victim crisis centers, 611A.43  
   Crime victim services, 611A.02  
 Violence, zero tolerance policy of state, 1.50, 15.86  
 Vocational rehabilitation, 268A.03  
 Voting  
   Activities for elementary and high school students, 204B.27  
   Machines and systems, 206.58  
   Voter information telephone lines, 204B.27  
 Vulnerable adult abuse, 626.557  
 Vulnerable children and adults services, 256M.30  
 Waste education coalition, 115A.072  
 Waste management, 115A.072  
 Water and Soil Resources Board, 103B.101, 103B.321, 103C.401  
 Wellness programs, *see* Health care under this topic  
 Workers' compensation, medical services, 176.103  
**PUBLIC LANDS**  
 Acquisition, bonds (public debt) may be used for, Const. art 11 s 5  
 Adverse possession, suits, prosecution by attorney general, 8.04  
 All-terrain vehicles, youthful operators, 84.9256  
 Appraisals, market value reassessments, 273.18  
 Beaver, removal, 97B.661  
 Cities, 429.061  
 County boards, purchase by, county hospitals, 376.01  
 Definitions, roads, 160.02  
 Disabled persons, reasonable accommodation, 363A.11  
 Federal lands, *see* FEDERAL LANDS  
 Fireworks, use or possession on, 624.20  
 Garbage, unlawful deposit, 609.68  
 Grants, by municipal corporations, 94.44  
 Grazing on, liability, 604A.12  
 Great River Road, counties, financial assistance, 373.27  
 Improvements, bonds (public debt) may be used for, Const. art 11 s 5  
 Indian burial grounds on, *see* Burial grounds under INDIANS  
 Inspections, local weed inspectors, duties, 18.81  
 Interfering, obstructing or rendering dangerous, public nuisance, 609.74  
 Lawsuits, fire damage, 89.01  
 Leases, federal lands, *see* FEDERAL LANDS  
 Littering, *see* LITTERING  
 Local government lands, *see* Land under LOCAL GOVERNMENTS  
 Market value, reassessments, 273.18  
 Metropolitan area towns, 368.01  
 Motor vehicles  
   Abandoned vehicles, *see* under MOTOR VEHICLES

**PUBLIC LANDS (Cont'd)**

Motor vehicles (Cont'd)  
 Impoundments, *see* Motor vehicles under  
 IMPOUNDMENTS  
 Natural Resources Department, authority, 84.027  
 Noxious weeds, control or eradication, 18.79, 18.83  
 Right of entry, property examinations and surveys, 164.07  
 Rights of way, hunting with firearms, 97B.001  
 School districts, lands acquired in settlement of claims,  
 123B.13  
 Snowmobiles, operation on, 84.86, 84.872  
 Soil and water conservation districts, right of access to, work  
 on, 103C.235  
 State lands, *see* STATE LANDS  
 Taking, damaging, or destroying for highways, compensation,  
 payment, 160.03  
 Town cemeteries, sale or lease, 365.26  
 Towns, *see* Real property under TOWNS  
 Trespass, land use trespass, 92.70  
 Trunk highways, acquisition for, replacement, 161.202  
 Unfair discriminatory practices, 363A.11  
 Valuation of property, market value reassessments, 273.18  
 Violations and penalties  
   Garbage, unlawful deposit, 609.68  
   Interfering, obstructing, or rendering dangerous, public  
   nuisance, 609.74  
 Waterfowl hunting, decoys and blinds, 97B.811

**PUBLIC LIBRARIES**

Accessibility, library accessibility grants, 134.45  
 Affirmative action in state contracts, 363A.36  
 Art galleries in, 134.15  
 Bookmobiles, motor vehicle sales tax, exemption, 297B.03  
 Cities, 426.11, 447.16  
 Claim for loss or injury, notice, 466.05  
 Computers, technology use, policy of state, 125B.02  
 Construction, financing, 134.41, 465.73  
 Data, classification, disclosure, 13.40  
 Definitions  
   Generally, 134.001  
   Revenue Recapture Act, 270A.03  
   Tort liability, 466.01  
 Depositories, county emergency response plans, 299K.06  
 Devises and bequests, trusts, 447.14, 447.15  
 Directors, appointment, 134.11  
 Discontinuance, 134.08  
 Employees  
   Government immunity, 466.03  
   Government immunity from liability, 134.50  
   Indemnification, 466.07  
   Liability, 466.04  
   Librarians, 134.11  
 Establishment  
   Referendum, 134.08  
   Supporting, 134.07  
 Financial support, 134.195, 134.341  
 First class cities  
   Devises and bequests, 447.14, 447.15  
   Gifts, 447.14, 447.15  
   Trusts, 447.14, 447.15, 447.16  
 Gifts to  
   Acceptance, 134.15  
   Title to, 134.14  
   Trusts, 447.14, 447.15  
 Governing bodies, county historical societies, facilities for,  
 138.051  
 Grants to  
   Acceptance, 134.15  
   Joint public and school libraries, 134.32  
   Library accessibility grants, 134.45  
   Library improvement grants, 134.45  
   Title to, 134.14

**PUBLIC LIBRARIES (Cont'd)**

Hennepin County, *see* HENNEPIN COUNTY LIBRARY  
 Historic places, 138.664  
 Home rule charter cities, 447.16  
 Internet access, pornographic use, 134.45, 134.50  
 Joint public and school libraries  
   Education Department, duties, 134.31  
   Establishment, 134.195, 134.31  
   Generally, 134.195  
   Grants to, incentives for joint service at one location,  
   134.32  
 Legislative Manual, copies to, 5.08  
 Liability  
   Employees, 134.50, 466.03, 466.04  
   Torts, *see* under LOCAL GOVERNMENTS  
 Librarians, appointment, 134.11  
 Library boards, *see* LIBRARY BOARDS  
 Library for the Blind and Physically Handicapped, 134.31  
 Local governments, annual or biennial reports, 471.68  
 Maintenance, 134.07, 373.053  
 Materials  
   Damage, overdues, theft, 134.40, 609.541  
   Incorporated by reference in rules, availability to the  
   public, 14.07  
   Obscene or pornographic material accessed via Internet,  
   134.50  
   Overdue materials, 134.40, 609.541  
   Reserved materials, release, 13.40  
   Theft, 134.40, 609.541  
 Minitex interlibrary loan system, 13.40, 609.541  
 Minnesota Rules, free copies, 14.47  
 Motor vehicles, 297B.03  
 Multicounty, multitype library systems, *see* MULTICOUNTY,  
 MULTITYPE LIBRARY SYSTEMS  
 Museums in, 134.15  
 Posting (notices), ordinances, statutory cities, 412.191  
 Property  
   Protection, 609.541  
   Purchasing, 134.11  
   Title to, 134.14  
 Property taxes, 134.07, 134.12, 412.251  
 Ramsey County, proposed property taxes, notices, 275.066  
 Records and record keeping, borrower's records, classification,  
 disclosure, 13.40  
 Regional library systems, *see* REGIONAL LIBRARY  
 SYSTEMS  
 Regional public library districts, *see* REGIONAL PUBLIC  
 LIBRARY DISTRICTS  
 Reports received, 134.13  
 Revenue recapture, claims for, 270A.03  
 Saint Paul library agency, proposed property taxes, notices,  
 275.066  
 Sale of, state bond funding for, 134.45  
 Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 297A.70  
 State documents  
   Administration Department surplus, 16B.295  
   Checklist, Legislative Reference Library, 3.195  
   Copies, generally, 15.18  
   State laws and statutes, 3C.12  
   State Register, free copies, 14.46  
 Taylor's Falls Library, historic place, 138.664  
 Trusts  
   Devises and bequests, 447.14, 447.15  
   First class cities, 447.16  
   Gifts, 447.14, 447.15  
 Use  
   Free use, 134.14  
   Generally, 134.12, 134.18  
 Violations and penalties, 134.40  
 War memorial buildings, supervision, maintenance, 373.053

**PUBLIC MARKETS**

Boards of trade, 317A.905  
 Chambers of commerce, *see* CHAMBERS OF COMMERCE  
 Concessions (businesses), 272.01  
 Defined, chambers of commerce, boards of trade, and exchanges, 317A.905  
 Disabled persons, reasonable accommodation, 363A.11  
 Establishment, Agriculture Department duties, 17.03  
 Exchanges, *see* EXCHANGES  
 Flea markets, sales and use tax permits, 289A.60, 297A.87  
 Unfair discriminatory practices, 363A.11

**PUBLIC NUISANCES**

Abatement orders  
   Contents, 617.83, 617.84  
   County enforcement of, 394.21  
   Motion to cancel lease, 617.85  
   Plant pest control, 18G.04  
   Posting, 617.83  
   Service of process, 617.83  
   Violations and penalties, 617.86, 617.87  
 Abatement plans, 617.82  
 Acts constituting public nuisance, 617.81  
 Advertising, outdoors, scenic areas, 173.09  
 Airport hazards, creation or establishment, 360.062  
 Airports and landing fields, buildings and trees, adjoining property, abatement, 360.032  
 Alcoholic beverages  
   Acts constituting public nuisance, 617.81  
   State Fairgrounds, possession or sale, 37.21  
 Businesses, violation of licensing regulations, ordinances, or laws prohibiting public nuisances, 617.81  
 Carcasses, domestic animals, improper disposal, 35.82  
 Carnivals, license violations, 437.09  
 Circuses, license violations, 437.09  
 Controlled substances, acts constituting public nuisance, 617.81  
 Dangerous excavations, 471.92  
 Dangerous weapons, acts constituting public nuisance, 617.81  
 Definitions  
   Abatement of nuisance, 617.80  
   Nursery law, 18H.02  
   Plant protection and export certification, 18G.02  
 Diseased animals, running at large, 35.82  
 Dogs, 347.04 to 347.07  
 Eminent domain  
   Definitions, 117.025  
   Hearings, 117.0412  
 Enforcement of law  
   County authority to enforce, 394.21  
   Zoning ordinances, use, 462.357  
 Execution sales, procedure, 617.84  
 Fairs, license violations, 437.09  
 Fetal remains, disposition violations, 145.1621  
 Firearms, acts constituting public nuisance, 617.81  
 Floodplain management ordinances, violations, 103F.145  
 Gambling, acts constituting public nuisance, 617.81  
 Gang activity, 617.91 to 617.97  
 Generally, 609.745  
 Hazardous substances releases, 115B.18  
 Injunctions  
   Nursing, unauthorized practice of, 148.283  
   Permanent injunctions, 617.83  
   Procedure for obtaining, 617.81  
   Temporary injunctions, 617.82  
   Violations and penalties, 617.86, 617.87  
 Junk yards, unscreened areas, 161.242  
 Landlords, permitting, 609.745  
 Mailboxes, installation and support violations, 169.072  
 Mosquito hatching or incubation areas, 18G.14

**PUBLIC NUISANCES (Cont'd)**

Motor vehicles  
   County parking facilities, violations, 373.26  
   Motor vehicles in state parking facilities, 16B.58  
 Orders, *see* Abatement orders under this topic  
 Outdoor advertising, scenic areas, 173.09  
 Owners  
   Bond, release of building, 617.87  
   Motion to cancel tenant's lease, 617.85  
 Petroleum tank releases, 115C.03  
 Plant pests, 18G.04  
 Prostitution, acts constituting public nuisance, 617.81  
 Public health nuisances  
   Generally, *see* Public health nuisances under PUBLIC HEALTH  
   Open burning prohibitions, exceptions, 88.171  
   Unsealed wells, 103I.111  
 Recreational manufactured home parks, domestic animals or pets, 327.20  
 Residential rental property, acts constituting public nuisance, 617.81  
 Shows, license violations, 437.09  
 Signs, traffic signs or signals, imitations, 169.07  
 Tenants, motion to cancel tenant's lease, 617.85  
 Tourist camps, domestic animals or pets, 327.20  
 Town roads, town board duties, 164.36  
 Wells, abatement of unsealed wells, 103I.111  
**PUBLIC OFFICIALS**  
 Access, voter registration master list, 201.091  
 Access to data, employees' medical examination records, 363A.20  
 Alcoholism, removal from office, 351.07  
 American association of state highway officials, plans and specifications, traffic signals, conformity, 169.06  
 Appearances, Medicaid expenditure contracts, 256B.0914  
 Appointed officials, data, classification, 13.601  
 Appointment  
   Campaign practices violators, 211A.10, 211B.18  
   Vacancies in office, *see* same under this topic  
   Voiding, vacancy in office, condition, 351.02  
 Architects, license exemption, 326.03  
 Benefits, military service, supplementary rights and privileges, 192.264  
 Bonds (officers and fiduciaries)  
   Examination of accounts, 574.23  
   Failure to give or renew, 351.02, 609.435  
   Lawsuits on, 574.24, 574.25  
 Bribery, felony, forfeiture of office, 609.42, 609B.193  
 Campaign practices, violations and penalties, 211B.17 to 211B.19  
 Candidates, *see* CANDIDATES  
 Canvassing boards, serving on, 204C.31  
 Certificates and certification  
   False certification, 609.65  
   Military service completed, reinstatement, 192.261  
 Claims against the state  
   Permitting false claims against the government, 471.425, 609.455  
   Presenting false claims to, 609.465  
 Collection agencies, exclusion, 332.32  
 Compensation and salaries  
   Attachment, 570.071  
   Garnishment, 571.77  
   Medicaid expenditure contracts, acceptance of compensation, 256B.0914  
   Receipt of unauthorized compensation, 609.45  
 Complaints against, data, classification, 13.43  
 Conflicts of interest  
   Contracts with, 471.89  
   Disclosure, 10A.07, 471.88

**PUBLIC OFFICIALS (Cont'd)**

Conflicts of interest (Cont'd)  
 Exceptions, generally, 471.88, 471.881  
 Leases, public facilities, 471.88, 471.881  
 Medical assistance, 256B.04, 256B.0914, 256B.092  
 School supplies, dealing in, 123B.20  
 Violation, 471.87  
 Controlling individuals, human services licensing, exclusions, 245A.02  
 Conviction  
     Campaign practices violations, 211A.09, 211B.17  
     Vacancy in office, 351.02, 609B.176  
 County agricultural societies, service on, status, 38.04  
 County patients at university hospitals, duties, 158.03  
 Court records, access, habitual users of narcotics, 254.09  
 Criminal identification data, refusal to furnish, penalty, 299C.21  
 Dakota County, *see* County officers and employees under DAKOTA COUNTY  
 Data  
     Complaints against, classification, 13.43  
     Economic interest disclosure, classification, 13.601  
     Public data, 13.601  
 Death, vacancy in office, 351.02  
 Debt management services providers, exclusion, 332A.02  
 Definitions  
     Bribery, 609.415  
     Campaign finance and public disclosure, 10A.01  
     Government Data Practices Act, 13.43  
     Public employees defined contribution plan, 353D.01  
     Public Employees Retirement Association, 353.01  
     Public Guardianship for Adults with Developmental Disabilities Act, 252A.02  
     Uniform Fiduciaries Act, 520.01  
 Disclosure  
     Conflicts of interest, 10A.07, 471.88  
     Economic interest disclosure, 10A.09, 13.601  
     Medicaid expenditure contracts, 256B.0914  
     Motor vehicle purchaser's certificates, 297B.12  
     Privileged communications, 595.02  
     Representation disclosure, 10A.08  
 Driver's license agents  
     Administrative powers and duties, 299A.80  
     Appointment, 171.06, 171.061  
     Fees, 171.061, 171.07, 171.29  
     Generally, 171.061  
 Economic interest disclosure, 10A.09  
 Education and training, public information policy training program, 13.073  
 Elected officials  
     Communications with, 13.601, 43A.38  
     Financial disclosure statements, 13.601  
     Help America Vote Act, complaints procedures, 200.04  
     Local government officials, *see* Officers and employees under LOCAL GOVERNMENTS  
     Public Employees Retirement Association, coverage restrictions, 353.01  
 Elections, *see* ELECTIONS  
 Employees, *see* PUBLIC EMPLOYEES  
 Evidence  
     Corridors of disturbance, 84.035  
     Privileged communications, 595.02  
     Records, 600.13  
 Expert witnesses, Medicaid expenditure contracts, 256B.0914  
 Fair Labor Standards Act, exclusion, 177.23  
 False statements, ethics violations, 10A.025  
 Federal officers, *see* FEDERAL AGENCIES AND OFFICERS  
 Fees  
     Economic interest disclosure, late filing, 10A.09  
     Representation disclosure, failure to file, 10A.08

**PUBLIC OFFICIALS (Cont'd)**

Fees (Cont'd)  
     Unauthorized compensation, 609.45  
 Fiduciaries, public officers defined as, 520.01  
 Filing with, oaths of office, 358.11  
 Fines  
     Economic interest disclosure, failure to file, 10A.09  
     Ethics violations, false statements, 10A.025  
     Neglect of duty, 586.10  
     School supplies, conflict of interest violations, 123B.20  
 Force, grounds for use, 609.06  
 Forfeiture of office  
     Bribery, 609.42, 609B.193  
     Illegal acts, usurpation of office, 556.01  
     Open Meeting Law, 13D.06  
 Former public officials, Medicaid expenditure contracts and restrictions, 256B.0914  
 Geoscientists, license exemption, 326.03  
 Gifts to  
     Acceptance, guidelines, 471.895  
     Economic incentives from gambling device manufacturers, 349.163  
     Gifts from lobbyists, 10A.071, 124D.385  
 Impersonating, 609.475  
 Indigent persons, application for hospitalization, duties, 261.22  
 Insurance, public employees program, 43A.316  
 Interchange among government agencies  
     Elected officials, 15.53  
     Generally, 15.51 to 15.58  
 Interested persons, public officials defined as, 252A.02  
 Investigative or law enforcement officers, public officers defined as, 626A.01  
 Investments, Rural Finance Authority bonds, 41C.10  
 Joint authority of several public officers, 645.08  
 Judges, *see* JUDGES  
 Justices of the peace, *see* JUSTICES OF THE PEACE  
 Landscape architects, license exemption, 326.03  
 Lawsuits  
     Bonds (officers and fiduciaries), 574.24, 574.25  
     Place of trial, venue, 542.03  
     Revenue Department, duties, 270C.85  
     Tax administration violations, 270C.85  
     Usurpation of office, 556.01 to 556.05  
 Leaves of absence  
     Enterprise Minnesota, Inc., employees, 1160.04  
     Military or uniformed service, 1.05, 192.26, 192.261  
     Public Employees Retirement Association, service credit, 43A.183, 353.01, 353.27  
     Public office meetings, 211B.10  
 Legislative Manual, copies to, 5.08  
 Liability  
     Deed taxes, exemptions, 287.24  
     Indebtedness exceeding revenues, 471.78  
     Medical assistance, claims against estates, immunity, 256B.15  
     Negotiable instruments with facsimile signatures, 47.42  
 Lobbyists, exclusion, 10A.01  
 Local elected officials, *see* Officers and employees under LOCAL GOVERNMENTS  
 Local government officials, *see* Officers and employees under LOCAL GOVERNMENTS  
 Medical malpractice insurance, joint underwriting, director, stabilization reserve fund, security in office not forfeited, 62F.13  
 Military service  
     Generally, 192.261  
     Leaves of absence, 192.26, 192.261  
     Pension and retirement rights, preserved, 192.262  
     Uniformed Services Employment and Reemployment Rights Act (USERRA) violations, 1.05

**PUBLIC OFFICIALS (Cont'd)**

Misconduct, 609.43  
 Neglect of duty, writs of mandamus, fines, 586.10  
 Oaths  
   Filing with, 358.11  
   Oaths of office, 351.02, 358.05  
   Power to administer, 358.10  
 Open Meeting Law, violation, intent, 13D.06  
 Payments to, negotiable instruments, identification of person to whom instrument is payable, 336.3-110  
 Professional engineers, license exemption, 326.03  
 Property held in custody by, interference with, 609.47  
 Property test for office, Const. art 1 s 17  
 Public office, 609.44  
 Real estate licensure, exemptions, 82.56  
 Records and record keeping  
   Generally, 15.17  
   Prima facie evidence, 600.13  
 Reinstatements  
   Military or uniformed service completed, 192.261  
   Uniformed Services Employment and Reemployment Rights Act (USERRA) violations, 1.05  
 Removal from office  
   Alcoholism, 351.07  
   Campaign practices violations, conviction, 211A.09, 211B.17  
   False statements, 192.261  
   Vacancy in office, 351.02  
 Reports given  
   Health threat to others, 144.4175  
   Theft, embezzlement, or unlawful use of public funds, 6.715, 609.456  
 Representation disclosure, 10A.08  
 Requests by, public schools, opinions, 120A.10  
 Residence  
   Change, vacancy in office, 351.02  
   Joint powers boards, exception, 471.59  
 Resignation  
   Generally, 351.01  
   Vacancy in office, 351.02  
 Retirement  
   Public employees defined contribution plan, eligibility, 353D.01  
   Public employees police and fire fund, membership continuation, 353.64  
   Public Employees Retirement Association, coverage restrictions, 353.01  
 Sick leave, reinstatements, military service completed, 192.261  
 Spouses, school supplies, dealing in, 123B.20  
 State auditor, duty to aid, 6.52  
 State funds, failure to pay over, 609.445  
 State officers, *see* STATE OFFICERS  
 Successors  
   Appointment during legislative recess, 351.05  
   Death, vacancy in office, 351.02  
 Surveyors, license exemption, 326.03  
 Suspension from employment, economic interest disclosures, failure to file, 10A.09  
 Terms, termination date, Const. art 7 s 7  
 Theft, embezzlement or unlawful use of public funds, constitutional provisions regarding, Const. art 11 s 13  
 Travel, out-of-state travel policies, 471.661  
 Unauthorized compensation, receipt of, 609.45  
 Usurpation of office, lawsuits, 556.01 to 556.05  
 Vacancies in office  
   Appointment to fill vacancy, 351.05, 471.46  
   Campaign practices, 211A.09, 211A.10, 211B.17, 211B.18  
   Generally, 351.02, 351.06  
   Military service, active duty by incumbents, 192.263  
   Open Meeting Law violations, 13D.06

**PUBLIC OFFICIALS (Cont'd)**

Vacations, reinstatements, military service completed, 192.261  
 Violations and penalties  
   Arrests or seizures without process, 629.402  
   Bond violations, 609.435  
   Campaign practices, 211A.09, 211A.10, 609B.143  
   Claims against the state, 609.455  
   Constitutional provisions regarding, Const. art 11 s 13  
   Exercising functions without right, 609.44  
   False certification by, 609.65  
   Impersonating, 609.475  
   Misappropriation, contracts, bidders' security, 574.27  
   Misconduct, 609.43  
   Oath violations, vacancy in office, 351.02  
   Open Meeting Law, third violation, 13D.06  
   Refusal to surrender office, 609.44  
   School supplies, conflict of interest violations, fines, 123B.20  
   State funds, failure to pay over, 609.445  
   Unauthorized compensation, 609.45  
 Waivers  
   Disclosure, privileges, health threat to others, reporting, 144.4175  
   Medicaid expenditure contracts, communication and representation restrictions, 256B.0914  
 Workers' compensation, offset from employment earnings, 176.021

**PUBLIC PARTICIPATION LAWSUITS**

Attorney fees, awards of, 554.04, 554.045  
 Costs and disbursements (courts), 554.04, 554.045  
 Damages, awards, 554.04, 554.045  
 Definitions, 554.01  
 Dismissals, motions, burden of proof, responding parties, 554.02  
 Generally, 554.01 to 554.05  
 Intervention, 554.02  
 Lawful conduct or speech, immunity from suit, 554.03  
 Punitive damages, awards of, 554.04, 554.045  
**PUBLIC/PRIVATE PARTNERSHIPS**  
 Education and employment transitions partnerships, *see* EDUCATION AND EMPLOYMENT TRANSITIONS PARTNERSHIPS  
 Forest resources partnership, 89A.04  
 Foundation for Student Organizations, 124D.34  
 Minnesota Health Data Institute, *see* HEALTH DATA INSTITUTE  
 School enrichment partnership program, 124D.90

**PUBLIC RADIO**

Generally, 129D.14  
 Grants to  
   Audits, 129D.14, 129D.16  
   Cultural and heritage production and acquisition grants, 129D.19  
   Eligibility, 129D.14, 129D.15  
   Equipment grants, 129D.15, 129D.155

**PUBLIC RALLIES**

Bicycle events, 169.222  
 Camp meeting associations  
   Capital stock, 315.41  
   Generally, 315.42  
   Incorporation, 315.41  
 Collector snowmobiles, 84.82  
 Contagious or infectious diseases  
   Boards of health, delegation of duties to, 145A.07  
   Prevention and control, rulemaking, 144.12  
 Definitions, 144.12  
 Motorcycle escorts, flashing red lights, restrictive ordinances, 168B.035

**PUBLIC RALLIES (Cont'd)**

- Motorcyclists, helmets and protective eyewear, exemption, 169.974
- Parades
  - Candidate participation in, fee guidelines, 211B.205
  - Youths operating snowmobiles, helmet exemption, 84.872
- Public buildings, interference with use, 624.72
- Riot, *see* RIOT
- Sanitation
  - Boards of health, delegation of duties to, 145A.07
  - Rulemaking, 144.12
- Snowmobiles
  - Collector snowmobiles, 84.82
  - Youthful operators, helmet exemption, 84.872

**PUBLIC RELATIONS**

- Cities, generally, contributions to regional or local organizations, 469.191
- Economic development authorities, 469.101
- Education now and babies later (MN ENABL) program, 145.9255, 517.08
- First class cities, administration and expenditures, 469.187
- Fourth class cities, 469.189
- Port authorities, powers and duties, 469.055
- Second class cities, 469.188, 469.189
- Statutory cities
  - Appropriations for, 469.189
  - Information and publicity bureaus, 465.54, 469.186
- Third class cities, 469.188, 469.189
- Towns, contributions to regional or local organizations, 469.191

**PUBLIC SAFETY DEPARTMENT**

- Accident reports, 84.911, 84.924, 169.09, 218.031
- Administrative actions, 299A.80
- Administrative penalty orders, 299A.80, 299A.801, 299A.802
- Advanced hunter certificate holders, 171.07
- Advertising, 299A.01
- Agency identification cards, 171.07
- Agents
  - Drivers' licenses, enforcement of law, authorization, 171.25
  - Motor vehicle sales taxes, collection, 297A.90, 297B.11
  - Traffic accidents, agent for service of process, 169.09
- Agricultural machinery and equipment, flashing amber lights, 169.64
- Aircraft, authorized use, State Patrol, 299D.07
- Alcohol and Gambling Enforcement Division, *see* ALCOHOL AND GAMBLING ENFORCEMENT DIVISION
- Alcoholic beverages
  - Advertisement, 340A.507
  - Bed and breakfast facilities, registration applications, 340A.4011
  - Beer keg sales records, 340A.513
  - Brands, 340A.311
  - Brokers, licenses, 340A.317
  - Contraband, seizure, 297G.20
  - Extended hour permits, 340A.504
  - Fort Snelling, on-sale liquor license, 85.34
  - Health warning signs, 340A.410
  - Importers, licenses, 340A.302
  - Inspections, 297G.13
  - Licensed premises, 340A.907
  - Licensees, applications, 340A.412
  - Licenses, *see* under ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES
  - Liquor control, enforcement generally, 299A.02
  - Malt beverage samples, intent to furnish, 340A.510
  - Malt liquor brewers, 340A.319
  - Manufacturers and wholesalers, applications, 340A.301
  - On-sale licensees, 340A.404
  - Penalty signs, 340A.410
  - Resale, 340A.505

**PUBLIC SAFETY DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)**

- Alcoholic beverages (Cont'd)
  - Saint. Louis County, off-sale licenses, 383C.28, 383C.29
- Seizures
  - Contraband, 297G.20
  - Seized liquor, disposition, 297G.08, 340A.904
- Standards of purity, 340A.508
- Storage, 340A.412
- Taxes, 297G.02, 297G.18, 297G.20
- Tour boats, license fees, 340A.408
- Wholesalers, direct shipment to other states, 340A.305
- All-terrain vehicles, 84.91, 84.922, 84.924
- Ambulance services, cessation of operations, 169.58
- Anatomical gifts, drivers' license and Minnesota identification card applications, 171.06
- Anticrime programs
  - Community-oriented policing (COPS) grants, 299A.62
  - Criminal alert network, 299A.61, 609.5051
  - Generally, 299A.61 to 299A.63
- Appropriate authority, defined as, 611A.73
- Appropriations to
  - Advertising sales, 299A.01
  - Background check fees, 299C.10
  - Capitol Complex Security Division, contract services, fees, 299E.02
  - Continuing education fees and tuition, Criminal Apprehension Bureau, 299C.23
  - County emergency telecommunications service, financial assistance for, 403.11
  - County wheelage taxes, collection costs, 163.051
  - Crime victims account, 611A.612
  - Criminal justice data communications network, 299C.48
  - Criminal justice special projects account, 357.021
  - Driver's license fees, 171.324
  - Driver's license reinstatement fees, 171.29
  - Enhanced 911 systems, 403.113
  - Escort services provided by State Patrol, fees, 299D.09
  - Federal disaster assistance, 12.221
  - Fire Code inspection fees, 245A.151
  - Fire safety account, 299F.012
  - License plate costs, 168.1293, 168.381
  - Long-term recovery assistance, 12A.15
  - Marriage license fees, 517.08
  - Minnesota child passenger restraint and education account, 169.685
  - Motor vehicle registration tax refunds, 168.022, 168.63
  - Motor vehicle titles, 168A.29, 168A.31, 299A.70
  - Motorcycle safety fund, 121A.36
  - Nationwide police communication system, participation costs, 299D.03
  - One call excavation notice system, fines, 216D.08
  - Prostitution penalty assessments, 609.3241
  - Public safety motor vehicle account, 299A.70
  - Public safety radio communication system, bond proceeds, 403.27
  - State fire marshal dedicated account, 299M.03
  - State fire marshal hotel inspection dedicated account, 299F.46
  - State fire marshal school inspection dedicated account, 299F.47
  - Traffic accident reports, commercial user fees, 169.09
- Arson Reporting Immunity Law, 299F.052 to 299F.057
- Asian-American juvenile crime intervention and prevention, 299A.2994
- Assessments
  - Motor vehicle registration, proportional registrants, 168.187
  - Oil or hazardous substances discharge, state agency preparedness, 115E.08
- Assistant commissioner, Fire Marshal Division, term, 299F.01
- Automobile accident prevention courses, 65B.28



**PUBLIC SAFETY DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)**

Automobile theft prevention special revenue account, distribution of proceeds, 65B.84  
 Background check fees, 299C.10  
 Bed and breakfast facilities, registration applications, 340A.4011  
 Bias crimes, 626.5531  
 Blasting agents, 299F.19  
 Blind persons, benefits applied for or received, 171.31  
 Boats and boating  
   Boating accidents, 86B.341  
   Boating while intoxicated, convictions, 86B.331  
   Licenses, 86B.401, 86B.405  
   Tour boats, liquor license fees, 340A.408  
 Bomb disposal units, 176.192, 299C.063  
 Bottle clubs, 340A.414  
 Boxing licenses, duties regarding, 341.30  
 Breath test devices, 86B.331, 604A.30  
 Budget, 299A.01  
 Capitol complex security, 299E.01  
 Capitol Complex Security Division  
   Generally, 299E.01, 299E.02  
   Security guards, uniform colors, 626.88  
 Carbon monoxide alarms, duties, 299F.51  
 Certificates of title, *see* under MOTOR VEHICLES  
 Chemical abuse, *see* Drug abuse under this topic  
 Children  
   Child long-term development program, 145.951  
   Child maltreatment investigations, reports about, 626.556  
   Child mortality review panel, 256.01  
   Child passenger restraint and education, 169.685  
   Child Protection Background Check Act, 299C.60 to 299C.64  
   Child support orders and agreements, compliance, 171.186  
   Children's Cabinet, 4.045  
   School-linked services for at-risk children and youth, 256.995  
   Violence prevention, at-risk youth, 145.958  
 Cigarettes, *see* Fire safety under CIGARETTES  
 Collection agencies, services, 161.20  
 Commercial drivers' licenses, *see* under DRIVERS LICENSES  
 Commercial motor vehicles  
   Inspections, *see* under MOTOR VEHICLES  
   Registration, revocation, 168.187  
 Commercial zone trucks, repair and servicing, 168.013  
 Commissioner  
   Appointment, 15.06, 299A.01  
   Compensation and salaries  
     Compensation Council, duties, 15A.082  
     Expense allowance, 15A.081  
     Governor's recommendation, 15A.0815  
     Increases or decreases, 15A.0815  
     Salary range, 15A.01, 15A.0815, 15A.13  
   Defined as municipal clerk, 69.011  
   Duties, generally, 15.06, 299A.01  
   Gold Star license plates, payment authorization for, 168.1253  
   Liquor control authority, 340A.201  
   Memberships  
     Children's Cabinet, 4.045  
     Criminal and Juvenile Justice Information Policy Group, 299C.65  
     Emergency Response Commission, 299K.03  
     Fire Protection Advisory Council, 299M.02  
     Firefighter Training and Education Board, 299N.02  
     Forensic Laboratory Advisory Board, 299C.156  
     State Capitol Preservation Commission, 15B.32

**PUBLIC SAFETY DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)**

Commissioner (Cont'd)  
 Memberships (Cont'd)  
   State Interoperability Executive Committee, 403.36  
   Statewide Radio Board, 403.36  
 Office, establishing, 299A.01  
 Pupil transportation safety director, duties, 169.435  
 Registrar of motor vehicles, *see* same under this topic  
 Retirement, 352D.02, 353.01  
 Term, 15.06  
 Community crime prevention programs, 299A.296  
 Community Emergency Response Hazardous Substances Protection Act, 299F.01 to 299F.099  
 Community-oriented policing (COPS) grants, 299A.62  
 Commuter vans, license plates, 168.126  
 Congressional medal of honor recipients' license plates, 168.124  
 Conservation Corps Minnesota, 84.991  
 Continuing education, Criminal Apprehension Bureau, courses, 299C.23  
 Contracts and agreements, generally, 299A.01  
 Controlled substances crimes, 152.0271, 299A.642  
 County emergency telecommunications service, financial assistance for, 403.11  
 County wheelage taxes, collection costs, 163.051  
 Course and scope of duties panel, administrative services to, 214.04  
 Created, 299A.01  
 Crime information reward fund, 299C.066  
 Crime prevention programs, 299A.291 to 299A.299  
 Crime victim 24-hour telephone line, 611A.76  
 Crime Victim Oversight Act, 611A.72 to 611A.74  
 Crime victim services roundtable, 611A.78  
 Crime victims, emergency assistance, 611A.675  
 Crime victims account, 611A.612  
 Crime Victims Reparations Board, 611A.55, 611A.56  
 Crimes against minors, bus drivers, 631.40  
 Crimes and criminals, statistics, 299C.06  
 Criminal alert network, 299A.61  
 Criminal and Juvenile Justice Information Policy Group, 299C.65  
 Criminal Apprehension Bureau, *see* CRIMINAL APPREHENSION BUREAU  
 Criminal cases, prosecution and disposition, reports, 299C.17  
 Criminal history data  
   Racing Commission, access, 240.06 to 240.09  
   State Lottery director, access, 349A.02, 349A.06, 349A.07  
   Subscription service notices, 299C.405  
 Criminal justice data communications network, 299C.48  
 Criminal justice information system, 270C.05, 299C.49  
 Criminal justice special projects account, 357.021  
 Criminal Statistics Division, 299C.05, 299C.06  
 Dangerous weapons incidents in school zones, 121A.06  
 DARE, *see* DRUG ABUSE RESISTANCE EDUCATION PROGRAM (DARE)  
 Data, *see* Public Safety Department under GOVERNMENT DATA  
 Data communications networks  
   Generally, 299C.46 to 299C.50  
   Nationwide police communication system, 299D.02 to 299D.04  
 Death scene investigations, 299A.81  
 Department of state, designation, 15.01  
 Deputy commissioner, 299A.01  
 Deputy registrars of motor vehicles, *see* DEPUTY REGISTRARS OF MOTOR VEHICLES  
 Designated caregiver agreements, 171.07  
 Disability parking, 169.345, 169.346  
 Disabled persons, disability license plates, 168.021  
 Dogs, dangerous dog warning symbols, 347.51

**PUBLIC SAFETY DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)**

Domestic abuse  
 Prosecutions plans, 611A.0311  
 Reports, 13.82, 629.341

Driver and Vehicle Services Division  
 Consulting, school bus drivers, cancellation of driver's license, 171.3215  
 Created, 168.325, 171.015  
 Director, unclassified service, 168.325, 171.015  
 Driver License Compact, 171.52  
 Duties transferred to, 171.015  
 Hiring, 168.33  
 Licensing authority, driver's license division defined as, 171.51  
 Registrar of motor vehicles, *see same under this topic*  
 Transfer of duties, from secretary of state, 168.325  
 Verification by, school bus drivers, 171.321

Driver education, *see DRIVER EDUCATION*

Driver improvement clinics, 169.973

Driver License Compact, 171.52, 171.53, 171.54

Driver training instructors, 171.35, 171.36, 171.37

Driver training schools, 171.34, 171.36, 171.37, 171.41

Drivers, *see DRIVERS*

Drivers' education courses, 169.26, 171.05

Drivers' license agents, 171.06, 171.061

Drivers licenses, duties, *see DRIVERS LICENSES*

Drivers' manual, 171.0705

Driving records, 171.12, 609.324

Driving while impaired, 169A.283, 169A.52, 169A.70

Drug abuse  
 Chemical Abuse and Violence Prevention Council, 299A.292, 299A.296  
 Chemical dependency treatment services, duties, 254B.05  
 Chemical use assessments, reports, 169A.70  
 Pregnant women, 626.5561

Drug abuse resistance education programs, 299A.33

Drug policy, *see DRUG POLICY AND VIOLENCE PREVENTION OFFICE*

Drug policy programs, 299A.291, 299A.292

Duties  
 Generally, 299A.01  
 Transfers to, from other agencies  
 Capitol complex security, 299E.01  
 Community Advisory Violence Prevention Council, 299A.015  
 Criminal Apprehension Bureau, 299C.01  
 Drug Policy and Violence Prevention Office, 299A.015  
 Ex officio state fire marshal, 299F.01  
 Generally, 171.015  
 Liquor Control Department, 340A.201  
 Motor Vehicles Division, 168.325  
 Nationwide police communication system, 299D.02  
 State Highway Patrol, 299D.01, 299D.02

Emergency management, *see EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT*

Emergency Management Division, *see EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT DIVISION*

Emergency medical services, cessation of operations, 169.58

Emergency Medical Services Regulatory Board, 144E.01

Emergency Response Commission, 299K.03 to 299K.10

Emergency Response Office  
 Coordination, Federal Emergency Planning and Community Right to Know Act, 299K.02  
 Duties, generally, 299K.02  
 Emergency Response Commission, 299K.03 to 299K.10  
 Established, 299K.02  
 Reports received, emergency releases, 299J.07

**PUBLIC SAFETY DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)**

Emergency telecommunications systems, 403.06, 403.07, 403.08, 403.11, 403.113, 403.30

Employees  
 Classified civil service, 299A.01  
 Conflicts of interest, alcoholic beverages, 299A.02  
 Discharge, alcoholic beverages, 299A.02  
 Gross weight violations, notice, 169.871  
 Liability, designated caregiver agreements, 171.07  
 Peace officer employees, soft body armor reimbursement, 299A.38

Retirement  
 Alcohol and Gambling Enforcement Division, *see ALCOHOL AND GAMBLING ENFORCEMENT DIVISION*  
 Classified employees, *see MINNESOTA STATE RETIREMENT SYSTEM (MSRS)*  
 Unclassified employees, 352D.02  
 Transfer from Transportation Department, 299D.02  
 Unclassified positions, 43A.08

Employment and Economic Development Department, 299A.01

Energy use standards, transportation, 216C.19

Enhanced 911 systems, 403.113

Escort services provided by State Patrol, fees, 299D.09

Establishment, 299A.01

Ethanol manufacturers and wholesalers, 340A.301

Excavation notification center, 216D.03, 216D.08, 216D.09

Explosives, 299F.19

Federal disaster assistance, 12.221

Federal Natural Gas Pipeline Safety Act, 299F.58

Financial Crimes Advisory Board and Task Force, 299A.681

Fingerprint cards, school child fingerprinting programs, 123B.08

Fire Code inspection fees, 245A.151

Fire Marshal Division  
 Employees, defined as public safety employees, 609.115  
 Fire scene response and arson awareness course, 626.8456  
 Fireworks display operators, certification, 624.22  
 Funding, fire safety account, 299F.012  
 Generally, 299F.01  
 Inspection fees, special account, 299F.46  
 Multipurpose potable water piping systems certification fee, administration, 299M.03  
 Special attorney, 299F.03  
 State fire marshal, *see STATE FIRE MARSHAL*

Fire Protection Advisory Council, 299M.02

Fire protection systems, *see FIRE SPRINKLER SYSTEMS*

Fire Service Advisory Committee, 299F.012

Firearms  
 Dangerous weapons incidents in school zones, 121A.06  
 Databases, pistol permits, authorized holders, 624.714  
 Dealers, security, 624.7161  
 Discharges by peace officers, 626.553  
 Pistol permits, authorized permit holders, 624.714  
 Pistol-related permits, 624.7151  
 Safety certificate holders, 171.07

Firefighters, volunteer fire departments, members, 169.58

Firefighting, in trunk highway rights-of-way, 161.465

Fiscal services, developing, 299A.01

Flags, 169.443, 169.75

Flame resistant materials, 325F.05

Flares, 169.75

Forfeiture of property, duties, 609.5315

Forms (documents), traffic violations, administrative citations, 169.999

Fort Snelling, on-sale liquor license, 85.34

Funds and accounts  
 Crime information reward fund, 299C.066  
 Deposits to, gambling contraband, sale proceeds, 349.2125

**PUBLIC SAFETY DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)**

Funds and accounts (Cont'd)

- Fire safety account, 299F.012
- State fire marshal dedicated accounts, appropriations and administration, 299M.03
- State fire marshal hotel inspection dedicated account, administration, 299F.46
- State fire marshal school inspection dedicated account, administration, 299F.47
- Vehicle services operating account, *see* under STATE FUNDS AND ACCOUNTS

Gambling

- Authority, 240.21
- Gambling enforcement, *see* ALCOHOL AND GAMBLING ENFORCEMENT DIVISION

Gambling Control Board, 349.151

Gambling devices

- Manufacturers or distributors, licenses, 299L.07
- Storage facilities, inspections, 349.162
- Testing, 349.163

Generally, 299A.01

Hazardous chemical emergencies, planning and response, 299K.01

Hazardous liquid pipelines, civil penalties for violations, 299F.60

Hazardous materials, *see* HAZARDOUS MATERIALS

Hazardous substance notification reports, 299F.093, 299F.094

Hazardous substances, 299F.092, 299F.093

Head Start bus drivers, 171.321

Head Start buses, 169.451

Health care facilities, 144.653

High level radioactive waste shipments, 116C.731

Highway patrol, *see* State Patrol Division under this topic

Homeland Security Division, 12.03, 12.351

Hotel fire prevention, inspections, 299F.46

Human trafficking

- Contracts, 299A.78
- Public information and education programs, 299A.79
- Reporting requirements, 299A.79
- Study, 299A.785, 299A.79
- Toll-free hotline, 299A.7957

Identification cards, *see* IDENTIFICATION CARDS

Identity theft, grants, 299A.681

Ignition interlock device pilot project, 171.306

Indian tribes, liquor licenses granted by, 340A.4055

Information exchange

- Motor carrier fuel tax, 168D.11
- School bus drivers, fingerprints, 171.321
- State and local agencies, 299A.292

Information systems, fires reported and investigated, 299F.05, 299F.051

Inspectors, motor vehicles

- Commercial motor vehicle inspections, *see* under MOTOR VEHICLES
- Generally, 168.27
- Motor vehicle registration inspectors, 168.33

Intensive probation pilot programs, driving while impaired repeat offenders, 169A.74

Intercity buses, 168.63, 168.64, 168.65

International Fuel Tax Agreement (IFTA) Compact, 168D.02

Interstate compacts, *see* Fuel tax compact under MOTOR CARRIER FUEL TAX

Intrastate gas pipeline safety, 299F.58

Intrastate pipeline safety, 299F.63

Investigators, motor vehicles, 168.27

Isolation or quarantine of persons, orders, 144.4195

Junking certificates, 168A.01, 168A.151

Juvenile justice program, duties regarding, 299A.72

Juvenile offenders, drivers' licenses, 260B.198, 260B.225, 260B.235, 260C.201

Juvenile prostitution law enforcement and officer training grants, 299A.71

**PUBLIC SAFETY DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)**

Juvenile traffic offenders, 171.16, 260B.225

Labor-management practices, 299A.01

Law enforcement and community grants, racial profiling, video cameras in police vehicles, 626.9517

Lawsuits

- Liquor taxes, seizure of untaxed alcoholic beverages, or vehicles or conveyances for transporting untaxed alcoholic beverages, 297G.20
- Motor vehicle dealers, violations, generally, 168.27
- Standby or temporary custodian agreements, immunity, 171.07

Liability

- Designated caregiver agreements, 171.07
- Motor vehicle registration data, 168.34

License plates, *see* LICENSE PLATES

Licenses

- Administrative penalty orders, 299A.80
- Application, single place, concurrent licenses, establishing, 245A.09
- Consolidation, Human Services Department, 245A.09
- Drivers licenses, *see* DRIVERS LICENSES
- License plates, *see* LICENSE PLATES
- Veterans' drivers' license designation, 171.07

Licensing boards, administrative services to, 214.04

Limousine insurance, cancellation or inadequate coverage, 168.128

Liquor control, *see* Alcoholic beverages under this topic

Liquor Control Division, *see* ALCOHOL AND GAMBLING ENFORCEMENT DIVISION

Liquor taxes, 297G.02, 297G.18, 297G.20

Littering violations, convictions or guilty pleas, 169.42

Long-term recovery assistance, grants, 12A.15

Manufactured homes, 168A.141

Marriage license fees, 517.08

McGruff safe house program, 299A.28

Metal tire studs, rural mail carriers, 169.72

Minnesota Conservation Corps, 84.991

Minnesota identification cards, 171.06, 171.07, 171.12, 171.121

Missing children, 123B.08, 299C.52

Missing persons, 299C.52, 299C.55

Mission of department, 299A.01

Motor carrier fuel tax, duties, *see* MOTOR CARRIER FUEL TAX

Motor fuel taxes, 296A.02

Motor vehicle accidents, *see* Traffic accidents under this topic

Motor vehicles

- Abandoned motor or unauthorized vehicles, purchase receipts, 168B.08
- Amusement parks, carnivals, and circuses, nonresident excise tax, 168.183
- Auctioneers, who may auction, 168.27
- Certificates of title, *see* under MOTOR VEHICLES
- Chases, 626.5532
- Commercial motor vehicle inspections, *see* under MOTOR VEHICLES
- Dealers, *see* under MOTOR VEHICLES
- Emergency reflective triangles, 169.75
- Equipment, new items, safety standards, approval, 169.468
- Gross weight violations, notice, 169.871
- Impoundments, information for impound lot operators, 168B.06
- Inspection program, *see* Motor vehicle inspection programs under MOTOR VEHICLES
- Inspection stations, 169.78
- Inspectors, 168.27
- Junking certificates, 168A.01, 168A.151
- License plates, *see* LICENSE PLATES
- Lights, 169.64 to 169.66
- Motor carriers, fuel trip permits, 168D.02, 168D.12

**PUBLIC SAFETY DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)**

Motor vehicles (Cont'd)

- Motor vehicles struck by bullets, 169.09
- Nonresident temporary vehicle permits, 168.091
- Numbers and numbering, *see* Vehicle identification numbers under MOTOR VEHICLES
- Older model vehicles, purchase for dismantling or destroying, 168A.153
- Patrol motor vehicles, defined, 169.751
- Purchaser's certificates, 297B.04
- Purchasing specifications, investigative and undercover use, 16C.13
- Reciprocity, trip permits, 168.187
- Red electric lanterns, 169.75
- Red lamps, 169.58
- Reflectors, 169.50
- Registration, *see* MOTOR VEHICLE REGISTRATION
- Safety standards, 169.468
- Specially constructed or reconstructed vehicles, identification numbers, 168A.04
- Temporary permits, 168.09, 168.091, 168.092
- Transfers, *see* under MOTOR VEHICLES

Motor vehicles division, *see* Driver and Vehicle Services Division under this topic

Motorboats, persons convicted of operating while intoxicated, 86B.331

Motorcycle Safety Center, 171.60

Motorcycle safety education program, 121A.36

Motorized bicycle operators, permits, 171.02, 171.05

Multidisciplinary chemical abuse prevention team, 299A.299

Multipurpose potable water piping systems certification, 299M.03

Municipal liquor stores, 340A.603, 340A.604

National Crime Information Center (NCIC), 299C.52

Nationwide police communication system, 299D.02 to 299D.04, 299D.04

Natural disasters, state response, 12A.15

New motor vehicles, safety standards, testing fees, 169.468

No-fault automobile insurance

- Proof, 169.795, 169.798
- Request for proof, 169.792
- Requirements and penalties, 169.797
- Verification of coverage, 169.796, 169.7961

Noise abatement, freeways and expressways, 161.125

Nonmotorized Transportation Advisory Committee, representation, 174.37

Nuclear power plants, emergency response assessments, 12.14

Nursing homes, 144A.10

Oaths

- Authority to administer, 168.27, 171.18, 299A.02
- Oaths of appointment, 168.27

Off-highway motorcycles, 84.027, 84.788, 84.79, 84.791, 84.795

Off-road vehicles, 84.798, 84.80

Off-sale liquor licenses, 383C.28, 383C.29

Oil and hazardous substance discharge preparedness, 115E.04, 115E.045, 115E.05, 115E.08

On-sale liquor licenses, 340A.404

One call excavation notice system, 216D.01 to 216D.09

Organ donors, 171.07

Organization, 299A.01

Overdimensional load escort drivers, 169.06, 169.86, 299D.085, 299D.085

Part I crimes, county program aid requirements, 477A.0124

Passenger carriers, inspections, 221.0252

Performance reports, 299A.01

Photographs, drivers' licenses or Minnesota identification cards, filing, 171.07

Pipeline Safety Office, 216D.03, 299J.01 to 299J.13, 299J.02

Pipeline setbacks, ordinances, 299J.05

Pipelines

- Gas pipelines, 299F.57, 299F.60

**PUBLIC SAFETY DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)**

Pipelines (Cont'd)

- Intrastate gas pipeline safety, 299F.58
- Intrastate pipeline safety, 299F.63

Pipes and pipelines, emergency releases, 299J.08

Pistol-related permits, 624.7151

Pistols, permits to carry, *see* Firearms under this topic

Planning Bureau, 299A.01

Police radio broadcasting stations, 373.041

Police state aid, 69.011, 69.031

Polybrominated diphenyl ethers, duties, 325E.387

Portable red reflector devices, 169.75

Potable water piping systems, certification fees, 299M.03

Private Detective and Protective Agent Licensing Board, 326.33, 326.3321

Prostitution

- Juvenile prostitution law enforcement and officer training grants, 299A.71
- Penalty assessments, 609.3241

Public safety motor vehicle account, 299A.70

Public safety officer's survivor benefits, *see* Benefits under PEACE OFFICERS

Public safety radio communication system, *see* ALLIED RADIO MATRIX FOR EMERGENCY RESPONSE (ARMER)

Public service announcements, traffic regulations, frequent violations, 169.219

Publicly funded lift-equipped vans, use, 256.027

Pupil Transportation Safety Office, 169.435

Racial profiling, data, duties, 626.9517

Radio repeater station in Wisconsin, 299D.05

Reciprocity, 168.187, 624.714

Regional radio boards, 403.39

Registrar of motor vehicles

- Deputies, *see* DEPUTY REGISTRARS OF MOTOR VEHICLES
- Duties, generally, *see* MOTOR VEHICLE REGISTRATION
- Enforcement of law, intercity buses, 168.63
- Information Bureau, duties, generally, 168.34
- License plates, *see* LICENSE PLATES
- Motor vehicle damage disclosures, 168A.05
- Motor vehicle owners, vehicles not operated on public highways, 168.012
- Reports received, USDOT carrier numbers, 168.185
- Snowmobiles, duties, 84.82
- Vehicle damage disclosures, 325F.6641
- Watercraft licenses, duties, 86B.415

Remote electronic alcohol monitoring program, 169A.73

Rental trailers, 168.845

Rental trucks, 168.845

Reports given

- Accidents, wrecks, and casualties, 169.09, 218.031
- Bias crimes, 626.5531
- Child maltreatment investigations, 626.556
- Commercial motor vehicles, traffic accidents, 169.09
- Community crime reduction grants, 299A.296
- Crime Victim Oversight Act, 611A.74
- Crime victims emergency final assistance, 611A.675
- Crimes and criminals, statistics, 299C.06
- Distribution to legislature, 3.195
- Drug abuse by pregnant women, 626.5561
- Emergency management training, 12.09
- Emergency telecommunications systems, 403.06
- Federal Natural Gas Pipeline Safety Act, 299F.58
- Firearms discharges by peace officers, 626.553
- Human trafficking, 299A.785, 609.5315
- Intrastate gas pipeline safety, 299F.58
- Intrastate hazardous liquid pipelines, 299F.641
- Juvenile traffic offenders, previous violations, 260B.225
- Minnesota child passenger restraint and education account, expenditures, 169.685

**PUBLIC SAFETY DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)**

## Reports given (Cont'd)

Motor carrier fuel tax, audit reports, 168D.11  
Oil or hazardous substance discharge incidents, 115E.08  
Performance reports, 299A.01  
Pipes and pipelines, emergency releases, 299J.08  
Pistols, permits to carry, 624.714  
Racial profiling, 626.9517  
State drug strategy, 299A.292  
Stolen and recovered motor vehicles, 168.34  
Traffic violations  
    Administrative citations, 169.999  
    Nonappearance in court, 169.92  
Undercover buy fund and investigations, 299C.065  
Victims of crime, assistance to  
    Crime victim account, 611A.612  
    Crime Victim Oversight Act, 611A.72 to 611A.74  
    Crime victim services roundtable, 611A.78  
    Crime Victims Reparations Board, 611A.55, 611A.56  
    Emergency financial assistance, 611A.675  
    24-hour telephone line, 611A.76  
Rewards, 299C.066  
Road tests, two-wheeled vehicles, 169.974  
Rulemaking authority  
    Administrative penalty orders, 299A.80, 299A.801, 299A.802  
    Alcoholic beverages  
        Advertisement, 340A.507  
        Containers, aging whiskey, exemption, 299A.02, 299A.46  
        Generally, 299A.02  
        Standards of purity, 340A.508  
    All-terrain vehicles, 84.924  
    Automobile accident prevention courses, 65B.28  
    Blasting agents, 299F.19  
    Breath alcohol testing devices, alcoholic beverage licensees, 604A.30  
    Cigarette fire safety, 299F.855  
    Driver education, 169.26, 169.446, 169.973, 171.0701  
    Driver training instructors, 171.35, 171.37  
    Driver training schools, 171.34, 171.37  
    Drivers' license agents, 171.061  
    Drivers' licenses  
        Commercial drivers' licenses, 171.162, 171.165  
        Eye examinations, 171.13  
        Hazardous materials license endorsement background checks, 171.324  
        Identification in lieu of photographs, 171.071  
        School bus drivers, 171.321  
    Emergency management programs, 12.22  
    Emergency telecommunications systems, 403.07  
    Excavation violations, penalties, 216D.08  
    Exemptions, type III vehicle drivers, 171.321  
    Explosives, 299F.19  
    Fire Code, 299F.011  
    Fire protection industry licensing, 299M.04  
    Firearms dealers, security, 624.7161  
    Flame resistant materials, 325F.05  
    Gambling enforcement, 299L.03  
    Gas pipelines, 299F.57, 299F.60  
    Generally, 299A.01  
    Hazardous liquid pipelines, civil penalties for violations, 299F.60  
    Hazardous substances, 299F.092, 299F.093  
    Head Start buses, 169.451  
    Health care facilities, 144.653  
    Ignition interlock devices, 171.306  
    Impaired driving-related rules, 169A.55, 169A.75, 171.306

**PUBLIC SAFETY DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)**

## Rulemaking authority (Cont'd)

License plates  
    Dealer plates, 168.27  
    Former prisoner of war license plates, 168.125  
    Generally, 168.12  
    Impoundment, 169.795  
    Veterans license plates, 168.123  
McGruff safe house program, 299A.28  
Merit system, emergency management employees, 12.22  
Missing persons, 299C.52  
Motor carrier fuel tax, 168D.18  
Motor vehicle certificates of title, 168A.02, 168A.24  
Motor vehicle dealer refunds, 325F.662  
Motor vehicle registration, 168.017, 168.187, 168.33, 168.64  
Motor vehicle registration taxes, 168.221, 168.64  
Motor vehicles, 168.27, 169.468, 169.771  
Motorcycle road guards, 171.60  
Motorized bicycle operators, permits, safety courses, and examinations, 171.02  
No-fault automobile insurance, proof, 169.795, 169.798  
Pistol-related permits, 624.7151  
Police radio broadcasting stations, 373.041  
Public safety officer's survivor benefits, 299A.45, 299A.46  
Rental trailers, 168.845  
Rental trucks, 168.845  
School bus drivers, 171.321  
School buses, 169.449, 169.451  
Shooting ranges, 87A.08  
Slow-moving vehicle emblems, plans and specifications, 169.522  
Smoke detection devices, placement in guest rooms and dwelling units, 299F.362  
Snowmobiles, 84.86  
Soft body armor reimbursement, peace officer employees, 299A.38  
Speed limit violations, fines, credit card payments, 169.983  
Traffic accidents, penalties, 169.795  
Two-wheeled vehicle drivers, 169.974  
Type III vehicle drivers, 171.321  
Uniform dangerous dog symbol, 347.51  
Uniform traffic tickets, 169.99  
Wheelchair securement devices in vehicles, standards, 299A.12, 299A.18  
Safety glass, 169.74  
Salvage vehicles taken out of state, 168A.154  
School buses  
    Accidents, incidents, and serious injuries, 169.4582  
    Drivers, 171.321, 171.3215, 631.40  
    Incident reports, 169.4582  
    Inspection certificates, 169.451  
    Inspection manual, 169.4501  
    Inspections, 169.4501, 169.451  
    Operations, rulemaking, 169.449  
    Remounted vehicles, 169.4501  
    Safety violations, 169.445, 169.451  
    Standards, 169.4501, 169.4503  
School safety patrol, duties regarding, 121A.34  
Seat belts in vehicles providing transportation services, 299A.13  
Security interests, *see* under MOTOR VEHICLES  
Selective service system registration, 171.06  
Service of process by  
    Drivers' licenses, revocation, suspension, cancellation, or disqualification, 171.24  
    Motor vehicle dealers, license hearings, 168.27  
Service vehicles, flashing amber lights, 169.64  
Sexual assault victims, notice of disease risk, 611A.20

**PUBLIC SAFETY DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)**

Sexual harassment and violence victims, 135A.15  
 Slow-moving vehicle emblems, 169.522  
 Smoke detectors, 299F.362  
 Snowmobiles  
   Equipment, 84.87  
   Operating while intoxicated, 84.91  
   Registration, 84.82  
   Rulemaking, 84.86  
   Safety certificate holders, 171.07  
 Snowplow blades, 169.86  
 Special license plates, 168.1293, 168.1297  
 Standby or temporary custodians, 171.07  
 State Fire Marshal Division, *see* Fire Marshal Division under this topic  
 State Interoperability Executive Committee, 403.36  
 State laws and statutes, free copies, 3C.12  
 State Patrol Division  
   Duties, generally, 299D.01 to 299D.09  
   Employees, 43A.34  
   Pupil Transportation Safety Office, 169.435  
   State troopers, *see* STATE PATROL  
 State vehicles, 16B.54  
 Statewide Radio Board, 403.36  
 Statistics, traffic accidents, 169.09, 169.10  
 Stolen and recovered motor vehicles, 168.34  
 Studies, racial profiling, 626.9517  
 Subpoenas, power to issue, 299A.02  
 Sunset review, 3D.21  
 Tax-exempt organizations, donated motor vehicles, 168.27  
 Tax returns, data, access, 270B.12  
 Taxes, delinquent taxpayers, list, 270C.725  
 Telephone company surcharges, 237.49, 237.52, 237.70  
 Tour boats, liquor license fees, 340A.408  
 Tow trucks or towing vehicles, flashing lights, 168B.16  
 Towing, hitching devices, 169.82  
 Toxic pollution prevention, annual progress reports submitted to, 115D.08  
 Traffic accident reports, 169.09  
 Traffic accidents  
   Penalties, 169.795  
   Service of process, 169.09  
   Statistical information, 169.10  
 Traffic violations  
   Administrative citations, reports, 169.999  
   Convictions, court reports, 169.95, 171.16  
   Foreign states or countries, residents of, 169.91, 169.92  
   Public service announcements about, 169.219  
   Speed limit violations, fines, credit card payments, 169.983  
   Uniform traffic tickets, 169.99  
 Trailers, hitching devices, 169.82  
 Transfers of title, *see* under MOTOR VEHICLES  
 Trauma Advisory Council, 144.608  
 Trip permits, 168.094, 168.187  
 Trunk highway bonds, principal and interest, payment, 168.013  
 Two-wheeled vehicle drivers, 169.974  
 Undercover buy fund and investigations, 171.29, 299C.065  
 Uniform Fire Code, *see* FIRE CODE  
 Uniform traffic tickets, 169.99  
 Unmarked motor vehicles, certification of use on official business, 168.012  
 Untaxed alcoholic beverages, 297G.20  
 Vehicle services  
   Generally, *see* Driver and Vehicle Services Division under this topic  
   Motor vehicle registration, *see* Registrar of motor vehicles under this topic  
 Vehicle services operating account, *see* under STATE FUNDS AND ACCOUNTS

**PUBLIC SAFETY DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)**

Vehicles providing transportation services, 299A.14  
 Violence prevention programs, 299A.291 to 299A.299  
 Violent Crime Coordinating Council, 299A.642  
 Volunteer ambulance drivers, motor vehicles, 169.58  
 Volunteer fire departments, members, 169.58  
 Voter registration, 201.022, 201.161, 201.1615, 201.211  
 Vulnerable adult abuse and maltreatment investigators, 626.557  
 Weapons  
   Dangerous weapons incidents in school zones, 121A.06  
   Firearms, *see* same under this topic  
 Weed and seed grants, 299A.63  
 Wheelage taxes, duties, 163.051  
 Wheelchair securement, 299A.11 to 299A.18  
 Witness and victim protection fund, 299C.065  
 Youth neighborhood centers, 299A.295  
**PUBLIC SAFETY RADIO COMMUNICATION SYSTEM**  
*See* ALLIED RADIO MATRIX FOR EMERGENCY RESPONSE (ARMER)  
**PUBLIC SCHOOL FEE LAW**  
 Generally, 123B.34 to 123B.39  
**PUBLIC SERVICE CORPORATIONS**  
 Business methods, state regulation, 301B.02  
 Compensation and salaries  
   Lawsuits, 181.09, 181.171  
   Payment, 181.02, 181.08, 181.09  
 Corporate bonds, 301B.04, 301B.05  
 Deeds, trust deeds, 301B.04, 301B.05  
 Definitions, Public Safety Department, 299A.11  
 Descriptions of property, easements, 301B.03  
 Easements, 301B.03  
 Emergency vehicles  
   Defined as authorized emergency vehicles, 169.011  
   Motor carriers, exemptions, 221.025  
   Traffic regulations, *see* TRAFFIC REGULATIONS  
 Eminent domain  
   Acquisition of private property, 301B.02, 301B.03  
   Appraisal fees, reimbursement, 117.232  
   Discharge of easement after acquisition, 117.225  
   Duluth bus transportation system, 458A.34  
   Exceptions for, 117.189  
   High voltage transmission lines, 117.189  
   Railroad rights-of-way, 222.36  
   Saint Cloud Metropolitan Transit Commission, 458A.06  
   Street railway companies, exception, 301B.02  
 Fees, state regulation, 301B.02  
 Franchises  
   First class cities, fees, 451.07  
   Mortgages or trust deeds, security, 301B.04  
   Railways, subways, pipelines, or pedestrian tunnels, cities, 301B.01, 301B.02  
 Interest, 301B.05  
 Lawsuits  
   Compensation and salaries, 181.09, 181.171  
   Place of trial, venue, 542.09  
 Loans to, security, 301B.04, 301B.05  
 Management, state regulation, 301B.02  
 Mortgages, 301B.04, 301B.05  
 Operator of vehicles transporting wheelchair users, corporations defined as, 299A.11  
 Purposes, generally, 301B.01  
 Trust deeds, 301B.04, 301B.05  
 Utilities, first class cities, 451.07  
 Violations and penalties, compensation and salary violations, lawsuits, injunctions, 181.171  
**PUBLIC SHOOTING GROUNDS**  
 Lac qui Parle project lands, 84.154  
 Land acquisition, federal lands, 94.47 to 94.51

**PUBLIC SHOOTING GROUNDS (Cont'd)**

Natural Resources Department, duties, 84.03  
 Posting, Natural Resources Department, powers, 97A.081  
 Shooting galleries and grounds, *see* SHOOTING GALLERIES AND GROUNDS  
 Shooting Range Protection Act, 87A.01 to 87A.09  
 Tax-forfeited lands, conservation purposes, 282.01

**PUBLIC SOCIAL SERVICES**

*See* HUMAN SERVICES

**PUBLIC STOCKYARDS**

*See* STOCKYARDS

**PUBLIC TELEVISION**

Cable communications, municipal operation, franchises, 238.08  
 County broadcast facilities, construction, 375.164  
 County translator stations, construction, 375.164  
 Grants to  
     Audits, 129D.13, 129D.16  
     Cultural and heritage production and acquisition grants, 129D.18  
     Definitions, 129D.12  
     Equipment grants, 129D.15, 129D.155  
     Generally, 129D.13  
     Purpose, 129D.11  
 Stations, state information infrastructure, 16E.18

**PUBLIC TRANSIT**

Assistance for, purpose, 174.21  
 Authorities, watershed districts, rules and amendments, 103D.341  
 Bonds, cities and counties, grant anticipation financing, 475.522  
 Bus stations  
     Property damage, critical public service facilities, 609.594  
     Trespass, critical public service facilities, 609.6055  
 Buses, *see* BUSES  
 Commission, 174.04, 174.24  
 Commuter rail system, coordination, 174.90  
 Construction or reconstruction, disruption of access to businesses, 469.1816  
 Contracts and agreements  
     Public transit subsidy programs, paratransit, 174.24  
     Transportation Department, duties, 174.23  
     Uniform contracts, 174.285  
 Cost-sharing, metropolitan area transit programs, contracts, impact assessment exemptions, 473.384  
 Costs, reimbursement, 174.23  
 Crimes against transit providers and operators  
     Firearms discharge, defined as violent crime, 609.1095  
     Generally, 609.855  
 Definitions  
     Clean Indoor Air Act, 144.413  
     Crimes against transit providers and operators, 609.855  
     Human Rights Act, 363A.03  
     Metropolitan government, 473.121  
     Saint Cloud Metropolitan Transit Commission, 458A.01  
     Transportation Access, Minnesota Council on, 174.285  
     Transportation law, 174.22  
     Violent crimes, 609.1095  
 Demand responsive systems, 363A.03, 363A.11, 363A.12  
 Depots and stations  
     Metropolitan area, public pay telephones, TDDs, 256C.29  
     Unfair discriminatory practices, 363A.11, 363A.12  
 Disability access, *see* Building accessibility under DISABLED PERSONS  
 Disabled persons  
     Access, 174.285

**PUBLIC TRANSIT (Cont'd)**

Disabled persons (Cont'd)  
     Elderly and handicapped service, *see* SPECIAL TRANSPORTATION SERVICES  
     Rights, generally, 256C.02  
     Service animals, 256C.02, 363A.19  
     Services, 363A.11  
     Unfair discriminatory practices, 363A.11, 363A.12, 363A.19  
     Veterans, 174.24, 473.408  
     Wheelchair accessibility, public transit subsidy program, 174.255  
 Driver education, grants for, 174.23  
 Duluth Transit Authority, 458A.21 to 458A.37  
 Easements, state lands, 16B.26  
 Employees  
     Existing systems, acquisition, Saint Cloud Metropolitan Transit Commission, 458A.07  
     Metropolitan transit system, *see* same under this topic  
 Energy supply emergency conservation and allocation plan, 216C.15  
 Federal aid  
     Local governments, applications for, approval by Metropolitan Council, 473.375  
     Metropolitan area transit programs, 473.223  
     Transportation Department, duties, 174.23, 174.24  
 Financial assistance  
     Metropolitan area transit programs, 473.375, 473.384, 473.385, 473.388  
     Metropolitan transit replacement service program, 473.384, 473.388  
     Private providers, metropolitan area transit programs, eligibility, 473.384, 473.385  
     Public transit subsidy program, *see* same under this topic  
     Transportation Department, powers and duties, 174.23, 174.24, 174.247  
 Fixed route public transportation systems  
     Disabled veterans, free service, 174.24  
     Human rights, 363A.03, 363A.11, 363A.12  
 Grants for, *see* Financial assistance under this topic  
 Guideway projects, 174.93  
 Handicapped accessibility, *see* Disabled persons under this topic  
 Intercity buses, *see* under BUSES  
 Intrastate carriers, 221.025  
 Labor agreements, Saint Cloud Metropolitan Transit Commission, 458A.03, 458A.07  
 Liability insurance, 174.285  
 Light rail transit, *see* LIGHT RAIL TRANSIT  
 Metro Mobility, 169.306  
 Metropolitan area transit programs  
     Advisory committees, 473.375, 473.386  
     Capital improvement program, 473.39  
     Federal aid, 473.223  
     Financial assistance, 473.375, 473.384, 473.385, 473.388  
     Financial plans, 473.13  
     Generally, 473.384  
     Goals, 473.371  
     Guideway projects, 174.93  
     Joint powers agreements, 297A.992  
     Local planning and development program, 473.382  
     Metro Mobility, 221.022, 473.386  
     Metropolitan area transit fund, 16A.88  
     Metropolitan Council, 473.375, 473.384, 473.386  
     Motor fuel taxes, exemptions, 296A.07, 296A.08  
     Opt-out areas, 297A.70, 297B.03  
     Performance evaluations, 473.1466  
     Performance standards, 473.375  
     Petroleum product purchases, sales and use taxes, exemptions, 297A.68  
     Planning, Metropolitan Council, 473.146  
     Policy of state, 473.371

**PUBLIC TRANSIT (Cont'd)**

Metropolitan area transit programs (Cont'd)

- Property, damage, 629.40
- Regional transit master plan, 473.39
- Replacement service program, 473.388
- Ridesharing program, 473.375
- Sales and use taxes, 297A.992
- Special transportation programs, 473.387
- Transit for livable communities demonstration program, 473.3875
- Transit information programs, coordination, 473.375
- Transit Operating Division, employees, 352.75, 473.415
- Transit operating employees retirement fund
  - Minnesota State Retirement System, service credit, 352.01, 352.271
  - Refunds, 352.22
  - Transfer of functions to Minnesota State Retirement System, 352.75
- Transportation Accessibility Advisory Committee, 473.386
- Vehicle purchase contracts, best value, 473.129

Metropolitan Council transit operations, *see* Transit, duties under METROPOLITAN COUNCIL

Metropolitan transit capital improvement program

- Generally, 473.39
- Social fares, 473.408

Metropolitan Transit Police

- Arrest powers, 629.40
- Comprehensive Incident-Based Reporting System (CIBRS), 299C.40
- Defined as peace officers, 626.05, 626.84
- Jurisdiction, 473.407
- Retirement
  - Generally, *see* PUBLIC EMPLOYEES POLICE AND FIRE FUND
  - Minnesota State Retirement System, exclusion, 352.01

Metropolitan transit replacement service program

- Establishment, eligibility, local levies, service incentive, 473.388
- Financial assistance, 473.384, 473.388
- Property tax notices, levies, 275.065, 473.388

Metropolitan transit service areas

- Definitions, 473.121
- Financial assistance, 473.385

Metropolitan transit services

- Agreements regarding, 473.409, 473.411
- Bus specifications, state products, 473.3925
- Bus storage facility location, 473.39
- Buses, operation on freeway or expressway shoulders, 169.306
- Competitive bidding, 473.392
- Disabled veterans, free service for, 174.24, 473.408
- Expansion plans, transit tax levy requirements, 473.4461
- Generally, 473.408
- Joint board, duties, 473.411
- Lawsuits, 473.411
- Metropolitan Council, duties, 473.408, 473.409, 473.449
- Minneapolis parkways, use, 473.411
- Outside metropolitan area, contracts, fares, 473.446
- Parkways, use, 473.411
- Parkways in cities adjacent to Minneapolis, use, 473.411
- Project management team, 473.392
- Property tax levies, 473.446
- Route planning and scheduling, contracts, 473.391
- State highways and roads, use, 473.411
- Technical assistance, Transportation Department, 473.411
- Transportation Department, actions by, 221.295
- Trunk highway corridor services, improvement costs, payment, 160.93

**PUBLIC TRANSIT (Cont'd)**

Metropolitan transit system

- Coordination, 473.388, 473.399, 473.3993, 473.4051
- Definitions, 473.121
- Depots and stations, public pay telephones, TDDs, 256C.29
- Employees, 473.405, 473.415, 473.416
- Generally, 473.405
- Integrated transportation system, 473.399
- Light rail transit, coordination with, 473.399, 473.3993, 473.4051
- Metropolitan Transit Police, *see* same under this topic
- Metropolitan transit replacement service program, coordination with, 473.388
- Performance evaluations, 473.1466
- Metropolitan transit tax levies, 473.446, 473.4461
- Metropolitan transit taxing district, 473.446
- Nonhighway alternatives, economic analysis, 174.03
- Nonmetropolitan area transit programs
  - Motor vehicle sales taxes, exemption, 297B.03
  - Sales and use taxes, exemption, 297A.70
- Operating deficit, 174.22
- Paratransit, *see* SPECIAL TRANSPORTATION SERVICES
- Park and ride programs, 174.256
- Pay toilets or urinals, 145.425
- Pedestrian malls, use, 430.011
- People mover, 469.127
- Planning
  - Greater Minnesota transit investment plan, 174.24, 174.247
  - Inclusion in comprehensive municipal plans, 473.859
  - Service, needs implementation, 174.24
- Policy of state, 174.01, 473.371
- Private providers, financial assistance, 473.384, 473.385
- Providers
  - Contracts, transit route planning and scheduling, metropolitan area, 473.391
  - Metropolitan area transit programs, *see* same under this topic
  - Private providers, 473.384, 473.385, 473.392
  - Representation, Transit Advisory Committee, Metropolitan Council, 473.375
- Public transit subsidy program
  - Establishment, eligibility, assistance, payment methods, 174.24
  - Federal aid, 174.24
  - Greater Minnesota transit account, 174.22
  - Greater Minnesota transit fund, 16A.88
  - Guidelines, Transportation Department, duties, 174.23
  - Motor fuel taxes, 296A.07, 296A.08
  - Paratransit services, *see* SPECIAL TRANSPORTATION SERVICES
  - Petroleum product purchases, sales and use taxes, exemptions, 297A.68
  - Rulemaking, 174.23, 174.24
  - Total operating cost, 174.23, 174.24
  - Wheelchair accessibility, 174.255
- Regular route transit services
  - Defined, 174.22
  - Disabled veterans, free service for, 473.408
  - Operators, defined, 473.121
  - Transportation Department, duties, 174.23
- Research, Transportation Department, duties, 174.23
- Rideshare program, *see* RIDESHARE PROGRAM
- Rural area service, 174.22, 174.24, 174.247
- School buses, exclusion, 171.01
- Service animals, 256C.02, 363A.19
- Shooting at or in public transit vehicle or facility, 119B.125, 245C.15, 624.712
- Small urban area service, 174.22, 174.24
- Smoking, *see* SMOKING
- Streetcars, guideway projects, 174.93



**PUBLIC TRANSIT (Cont'd)**

Studies, Metropolitan Council, 473.242  
 Total operating cost, public transit subsidy program, 174.23, 174.24  
 Transit improvement area loan program, 469.35, 469.351  
 Transit passes  
   Forgery, 609.63  
   Income and franchise taxes, credit, 290.06  
   State employees, purchase by payroll deduction, 16A.131  
 Transportation Access Council, *see* TRANSPORTATION ACCESS, COUNCIL ON  
 Transportation management, purpose, 174.21  
 Unfair discriminatory practices, 363A.11, 363A.12, 363A.19  
 Urbanized area service  
   Large urbanized area service, *see* DULUTH TRANSIT AUTHORITY  
   Public transit subsidy program, 174.24  
 Vehicles, unfair discriminatory practices, 353.03  
 Veterans, disabled, free services, 174.24, 473.408  
 Violations and penalties  
   Bus passes, forgery, 609.63  
   Firearms discharge, violent crime, 609.1095  
   Generally, 609.855  
 Volunteers, 174.285  
 Wetland areas of public waters, projects affecting, permit authority, 103G.245

**PUBLIC TRANSIT ASSOCIATION**

Transportation Access Council, 174.285

**PUBLIC TRANSIT COMMISSION**

Agents for, Transportation Department, receipt and disbursement of funds, designation, 174.04  
 Contracts and agreements, public transit subsidy programs, paratransit services, 174.24  
 Financial assistance, applications, 174.04

**PUBLIC UTILITIES**

Accounting and bookkeeping  
   Employee expenses, rate schedule itemization, 216B.16  
   Generally, 216B.10  
   Intrastate natural gas pipelines, 216B.045  
   Solid waste removal, first class cities, 443.34  
 Advertising  
   Costs, rates disallowed, 216B.16  
   Outdoor advertising, 173.08  
   Renewable and high-efficiency energy rate options, 216B.169  
 Affiliated interests, relations with, 216B.48  
 Air pollution control environmental projects, advance determination of prudence, 216B.1695  
 Air rights, sale, lease, acquisition, or use, 222.01  
 Appeals  
   Energy conservation improvements, 216B.241  
   Generally, 216B.52  
 Area development rate plans, 216B.161  
 Armed forces members, payment arrangements, 325E.028  
 Assessments  
   Audit investigation costs, 216B.62  
   Commerce Department duties, 216B.62  
   Contested case hearing costs, 216B.62  
   Flexible tariffs, reports, costs, 216B.163  
   Large energy facilities, certificates of need, 216B.243  
   Legislative Energy Commission, 3.8851  
   Regulatory costs, generally, payment, 216B.62  
   Supplemental staffing, 216B.62  
 Assigned service areas, *see* under POWER COMPANIES  
 Audit investigations, 216B.62  
 Audits and examinations  
   Energy conservation improvements, 216B.241  
   Generally, 216B.10  
   Officers and employees, duties, 216B.12  
   Records, order to produce, 216B.13

**PUBLIC UTILITIES (Cont'd)**

Audits and examinations (Cont'd)  
   Right of entry, 216B.12  
 Availability, membership camping registration applications, 82A.04  
 Bids, resource selection, environmental cost estimates, 216B.2422  
 Billing plans, 216B.098  
 Bills, landlord's failure to pay, tenants' rights, 504B.215  
 Biomass power mandate, *see* under BIOMASS  
 Boiler operators, licenses, 326B.972  
 Border city development zones, property taxes, exemption, 272.0212  
 Central Corridor utility zone, electric service, *see* POWER COMPANIES  
 Certificates of need  
   Dry cask storage, 116C.77, 116C.771  
   Environmental costs, 216B.2422  
   Large energy facilities, *see* same under this topic  
   Solid waste management facilities, new capacity, 115A.917  
 Charges, *see* Rates under this topic  
 Charitable contributions, 216B.16  
 Cities, services, extending to public institutions, 435.51  
 Cogeneration and small power production, 216B.164  
 Cold weather shutoff  
   Eligibility for assistance, data classification, 13.679  
   Generally, 216B.096  
   Municipally franchised utilities, 216B.16  
 Commerce Department, rulemaking authority, 216A.07  
 Commission (state), *see* PUBLIC UTILITIES COMMISSION  
 Commissions (local), *see* PUBLIC UTILITY COMMISSIONS  
 Community-based energy development (C-BED) projects, 216B.1612, 216B.1691, 373.48  
 Competitive rates for electric utilities, 216B.162, 216B.164, 216B.38  
 Competitive resource acquisition, 216B.1691  
 Complaints, notice, 216B.17  
 Complaints against  
   Commerce Department, authority to resolve, 216B.098  
   Data, classification, 13.679  
 Contested cases  
   Complaints, 216B.17  
   Generally, 216B.16  
   Hearing costs, assessments, 216B.62  
   Intrastate natural gas pipelines, 216B.045  
   Large energy facilities, certificate of need, 216B.243  
   Orders, generally, 216B.52  
 Contracts and agreements  
   Affiliated interests, 216B.48, 216B.62  
   Assigned service areas, 216B.39  
   Distributed generation interconnection agreements, 216B.1611  
   Electric service, 216B.05  
   Energy shared savings program in state buildings, 16B.32  
   Facilities, relocation or alteration, minimum wage exemption, 161.365  
   Pole, duct, and conduit agreements, 238.02, 238.37 to 238.42  
   Power purchase agreements, wind energy taxes, 216B.16  
 Power purchase contracts  
   Amendments, 216B.2424  
   Community-based energy development (C-BED) projects, 216B.1612  
   Generally, 216B.1645  
   Joint powers agreements, counties, 373.48  
 Renewable energy projects, pooling agreements, 216B.2411  
 Spent fluorescent and high intensity discharge lamps, collection, 216B.241

**PUBLIC UTILITIES (Cont'd)**

Contracts and agreements (Cont'd)  
 Standardization, 216B.1613

Corporate takeovers  
 Laws, exemption, 80B.12  
 Requirements, 216B.50, 216B.51

Customer deposits  
 Electric companies, *see* POWER COMPANIES  
 Gas companies, *see* GAS COMPANIES  
 Power companies, *see* POWER COMPANIES  
 Telephone companies, *see* TELEPHONE COMPANIES  
 Water companies, *see* WATER COMPANIES

Customer facilities, 216B.241

Customers  
 Customer deposits, *see* same under this topic  
 Local power quality zones, 216B.82  
 Petitions by, energy conservation improvements, revocation or modification, 216B.24  
 Renewable and high-efficiency energy rate options, 216B.169  
 Residential customers, *see* same under this topic

Damages, meters, unauthorized use, 325E.026

Deeds, trust deeds, 507.327

Definitions  
 Affiliated interests, 216B.48  
 Assigned electric service areas, 216B.38  
 Commercial Code, 336.9-102  
 Construction of facilities, 216B.24  
 Large energy facilities, 216B.2421  
 Meters, unauthorized use, 325E.026  
 Municipal ownership, 452.01  
 Public utilities, financing statements, 336B.01  
 Public utility commissions, 412.351  
 Public utility regulation, 216B.02  
 Utility construction, 216B.24

Demonstration programs, decoupling of energy sales from revenues, 216B.2412

Descriptions of property  
 Financing statements, exemption, 336B.02  
 Mortgages or trust deeds, 507.327

Disconnection, *see* Termination of service under this topic

Discounts, low-income affordability program, 216B.16

Distributed generation, *see* under ELECTRICITY

Distribution facilities, preventative maintenance, 216B.79

District heating utilities, *see* DISTRICT HEATING SYSTEMS

Drivers, qualifications, 221.031

Easements  
 County recorders' transcriptions, 386.26  
 Generally, 238.35  
 Hazardous substances releases, liability, 115B.03  
 Mortgages or trust deeds covering, 507.327  
 Recording, tax payment certificate, exemption, 272.12  
 Vacating, municipalities, 462.358

Electric service, *see* Service under this topic

Electric utilities, *see* POWER COMPANIES

Electricity, *see* ELECTRICITY

Eminent domain  
 Acquisitions by, 117.054, 216B.47  
 Wetlands preservation areas, 103F.614

Emissions reduction riders, 216B.1692

Employees  
 Expenses, rate schedule itemization, 216B.16  
 Minimum wage, relocation or alteration of facilities, exemption, 161.365

Energy assistance, *see* under ENERGY

Energy audits  
 Area development rate, 216B.161  
 Power companies, competitive rates, 216B.162

**PUBLIC UTILITIES (Cont'd)**

Energy conservation  
 Decoupling of energy sales from revenues, 216B.2412  
 Energy conservation improvements, *see* same under this topic  
 Information about, Commerce Department, duties, 216C.02  
 Public information and education programs, 216B.161  
 Rulemaking, former Public Service Department, 216A.08  
 State policy goal, 216B.2401

Energy conservation improvements  
 Biomethane purchases, 216B.241  
 Commerce Department, duties, 216B.62  
 Competitive rates, electric utilities, 216B.162  
 Distributed energy projects, 216B.2411  
 Gas companies, 216B.241  
 Generally, 216B.241  
 Goals, 16B.322, 216C.43  
 Incentive plans, 216B.16, 216B.241  
 Orders, 216B.16  
 Planning, 216B.16, 216B.241  
 Rate determinations, 216B.16  
 Regulatory costs, 216B.62  
 Solar energy construction plans, 216B.241, 216B.2411

Environmental costs, 216B.2422

Equipment, market value, sliding scale exclusion, 272.0211

Evidence, resource plans, orders, 216B.2422

Excise taxes, generally, 216B.36

Facilities  
 Construction, 216B.24  
 Large energy facilities, *see* same under this topic  
 Preventative maintenance, 216B.79  
 Rulemaking, 216B.24

Final determination, Public Utilities Commission, duties, 216B.16

Financing statements  
 Definitions, 336B.01  
 Generally, 336B.01 to 336B.03

Fines, generally, 216B.57

Flexible tariffs, gas companies, 216B.16, 216B.163

Forms, pole, duct, and conduit agreements, permits, 238.38

Franchise agreements, city councils, conflicts of interest, disclosure, 471.88

Franchises  
 Generally, 216B.36  
 Issuance, Public Utilities Commission, duties, 216A.05  
 Municipal franchises, 216B.16

Funds and accounts  
 Depreciation, amortization, and depletion accounts, 216B.11  
 Energy and conservation account, 216B.241

Gas utilities, *see* GAS COMPANIES

Generation facilities  
 Certificates of need, 216B.1694, 216B.243  
 Distributed generation, *see* under ELECTRICITY  
 Preventative maintenance, 216B.79

Greenhouse gas emission control, *see* under GREENHOUSE GASES

Greenhouse gas reduction infrastructure cost recovery, 216B.1637

Hearings  
 Air rights, sale, lease, acquisition, or use, 222.01  
 Large energy facilities, certificate of need, 216B.243  
 Mergers and consolidations, 216B.50, 216B.62  
 Rates, 216B.20  
 Rehearings, 216B.243, 216B.27  
 Rulemaking, 216B.27  
 Sale, 216B.45

Indemnity, 238.40

Innovative energy project, 216B.1694

**PUBLIC UTILITIES (Cont'd)**

Inspections  
 Generally, 216B.12  
 Intrastate natural gas pipelines, 216B.045  
 Schedules, rulemaking, 216B.05

Investigations  
 Affiliated interests, 216B.48  
 Costs, payment, 216B.045, 216B.62  
 Generally, 216B.14, 216B.62  
 Utility service, 216A.07

Investments by  
 Energy conservation improvements, *see same under this topic*  
 Infrastructure investments, orders, 216B.62, 216B.79  
 Investments and expenses of a public utility, defined, 216B.241  
 Power purchase, 216B.1645  
 Securities, generally, 216B.49

Joint ventures by utilities, 216B.16, 452.25

Large electric customer facilities, 216B.241

Large energy facilities  
 Certificates of need  
 Definitions, 216B.2421  
 Environmental costs, 216B.2422  
 Hearings, 216B.243, 216B.62  
 Market values, sliding scale exclusion, 272.0211  
 Resource plans, 216C.053  
 Construction or siting, 216B.2422, 216B.243, 216C.15  
 Contested cases, certificates of need, 216B.243  
 Definitions, 216B.2421, 216H.03  
 Distributed generation opportunities, 216B.2426  
 Emissions reduction riders, 216B.1692  
 Greenhouse gas emissions control plan, 216H.03  
 Renewable energy development, 216C.053  
 Renewable energy preference, 216B.2422  
 Site and route selection, 216B.243  
 State agencies, duties, 216B.243

Lawsuits  
 Assessments by Public Utilities Commission, recovery of costs, 216B.63  
 Interim rates, recovery of excess, 216B.16  
 Meters, unauthorized use, 325E.026  
 Rates, appearance by Public Utilities Commission, 216B.09

Liability  
 Cable communication systems, use of poles, ducts, and conduits, 238.40  
 Energy conservation improvements, 216B.241

Load management, 216B.241

Local power quality zones, 216B.82

Maintenance, all-terrain vehicle use, exemption, 84.928

Maps, power lines, 216B.39

Market value, sliding scale exclusion, 272.0211

Megawatt capacity changes, biomass power, 216B.2424

Membership camping  
 Availability, copy with registration application, 82A.04

Mercury emissions, reduction  
 Costs  
 Additional costs, exemption from, 216B.688  
 Customer share, reports about, 216B.105  
 Recovery and financial incentives, 216B.683  
 Definitions, 216B.68  
 Emissions reduction rate riders  
 Approval, 216B.685  
 Cost recovery, 216B.683  
 Evaluation, 216B.685  
 Generally, 216B.1692  
 Evaluation by Pollution Control Agency, 216B.684  
 Monitoring systems, installation, 216B.681

**PUBLIC UTILITIES (Cont'd)**

Mercury emissions, reduction (Cont'd)  
 Permit conditions, enforcement, 216B.687

Plans for  
 Evaluation, 216B.684, 216B.6851  
 Generally, 216B.682  
 Option for smaller utilities, 216B.6851  
 Pollutants other than mercury, plans for, 216B.686

Mergers and consolidations  
 Corporate takeovers, 216B.50, 216B.51  
 Generally, 216B.50  
 Hearings, assessments, 216B.62

Meters  
 Definitions, 325E.026  
 Electric meters, energy conservation, 326B.106  
 Reading, 216B.075  
 Refusal to allow reading, termination of service, 216B.075  
 Rulemaking, 216B.09  
 Submetering, 216B.02, 216B.022  
 Unauthorized use, bypassing, or tampering, 325E.026

Mortgages, 507.327

Motor vehicles, gross weight limitations, exemption, 169.829, 169.87

Multiyear rate plans, 216B.16

Municipal gas agencies, 429.021, 453A.01 to 453A.12, 471.895

Municipal power agencies, *see MUNICIPAL POWER AGENCIES*

Municipal regulation  
 Option, 216B.025  
 Requirements, compliance, 216B.36

Municipal waste disposal deemed as, 443.34

Municipally owned utilities, *see MUNICIPALLY OWNED UTILITIES*

Negligence, pole, duct, and conduit agreements, 238.40

Net metering, 216B.164

Orders  
 Appeals from, generally, 216B.52  
 Effective date, 216B.26, 216B.27  
 Energy conservation improvements, 216B.16  
 Generally, 216B.23  
 Modification or vacation, 216B.56  
 Purchase by municipality, price, 216B.45  
 Rates, 216B.16, 216B.23, 216B.25  
 Records, 216B.13  
 Refunds, excess interim rates, 216B.16  
 Resource plans, 216B.2422  
 Security issuance, approval, 216B.49  
 Suspension, 216B.53

Outdoor advertising, generally, permitted advertising, 173.08

Payments by  
 Assessments, 216B.62, 216B.63  
 Interventions, costs, 216B.16, 216B.62  
 Intrastate natural gas pipelines, 216B.045  
 Regulatory expenses, generally, 216B.62

Payments to  
 Armed forces members, payment arrangements, 325E.028  
 Customer payment agreements, arrears or undercharges, 216B.098  
 Prompt payment of bills, local governments, exception, 471.425  
 Responsibility, 325E.025  
 Veterans' organizations, defined as lawful purpose, 349.12

Permits  
 Cable communication systems, use of poles, ducts, and conduits, 238.40  
 Pole, duct, and conduit agreements, 238.38  
 Personal property, classification, tax purposes, 270.12

**PUBLIC UTILITIES (Cont'd)**

Petitions by  
 Air pollution control environmental projects, advance determination of prudence, 216B.1695  
 Emissions reduction riders, 216B.1692  
 Energy conservation improvements, revocation or modification, 216B.241  
 Local power quality zones, 216B.82  
 Natural gas intrastate pipelines, ownership and operation, 216B.045  
 Power purchase contracts or investments, 216B.1645  
 Pipeline safety programs, *see* Safety under PIPES AND PIPELINES  
 Planning  
 Emissions reduction projects, 216B.1692  
 Energy conservation improvement plan, 216B.16, 216B.241  
 Resource plans, 216B.1612, 216B.2422, 216B.2423, 216B.2426  
 Poles and wires  
 Cable communications systems, 238.02, 238.37 to 238.42  
 Defined as personal property, 272.03  
 Outdoor advertising devices on, 173.15  
 Policy of state, easements, 238.35  
 Political contributions, recovery from ratepayers, prohibition, 216B.16  
 Posting (notices), service, discontinuance for nonpayment, 504B.215  
 Power plants, *see* POWER PLANTS  
 Property, depreciation, amortization, or depletion, rates and methods, 216B.11  
 Property taxes  
 Recommended and ordered values, 273.3711  
 Statutory cities, 412.251  
 Valuation of property, 273.33, 273.37, 273.371  
 Public information and education programs  
 Energy conservation, area development rate plan, 216B.161  
 Energy efficient lighting, 216B.241  
 Rates, allowance, 216B.16  
 Public roads, use, notice, 222.37  
 Public Utilities Act  
 Citation, 216B.67  
 Statutory construction, 216B.58  
 Public Utilities Commission, *see* PUBLIC UTILITIES COMMISSION  
 Rate schedules  
 Adjustment, 216B.16, 216B.1645  
 Compensation different from schedules, 216B.06  
 Competitive rate schedules, 216B.162, 216B.164, 216B.38  
 Contested cases, *see* same under this topic  
 Electric service, 216B.1621  
 Employee expense itemization, 216B.16  
 Filing, 216B.05  
 Flexible tariffs, 216B.16, 216B.163  
 Generally, 216B.16  
 Inspection, 216B.05  
 Rules, 216B.05  
 Rates  
 Adjustment schedules, uncontrollable expenses, filing, 216B.241  
 Air pollution control environmental projects, cost recovery, 216B.1695  
 Area development rate plans, 216B.161  
 Attorney general, duties, 8.33  
 Community-based energy development (C-BED) tariff, 216B.1612  
 Competitive rates for electric utilities, 216B.162, 216B.164, 216B.38  
 Contested cases, *see* same under this topic

**PUBLIC UTILITIES (Cont'd)**

Rates (Cont'd)  
 Defined, 216B.02  
 Delinquency charges, billings, statement of penalties, 325E.021  
 Depreciation, amortization, or depletion, 216B.11  
 Distributed generation tariffs, 216B.1611  
 Electric service, 216B.1621  
 Emissions reduction rate riders, 216B.1692  
 Energy conservation improvement programs, 216B.241  
 Filing, 216B.09  
 Flexible tariffs, 216B.16, 216B.163  
 Gas utilities, *see* Rates under GAS COMPANIES  
 Generally, 216B.16  
 Greenhouse gas reduction infrastructure cost recovery, 216B.1637  
 Hearings, 216B.20  
 High-efficiency energy, 216B.169  
 High-efficiency energy emissions reduction rate riders, 216B.169  
 Interim rates, 216B.16, 216B.162, 216B.163  
 Lawsuits, Public Utilities Commission, 216B.09  
 Low-income residential ratepayers, 216B.16  
 Multiyear rate plans, 216B.16  
 Orders, 216B.16, 216B.23, 216B.25  
 Preferences, 216B.07  
 Private vendors of public services, exemption, 471A.03, 471A.11  
 Proceedings, payments to affiliated interest, 216B.48  
 Reasonable rates, 216B.03  
 Renewable energy, 216B.03, 216B.169  
 Revenues, refunds, 216B.23  
 Schedules, *see* Rate schedules under this topic  
 Real estate licensure, exemptions, 82.56  
 Records and record keeping  
 Audits and examinations, *see* same under this topic  
 Financial, 216B.045, 216B.10, 443.34  
 Orders to produce, 216B.13  
 Refunds  
 Income and franchise taxes, exemption, 290.07  
 Interim rates, 216B.16, 216B.163  
 Regulation  
 Generally, 216B.66  
 Private vendors of public services, exemption, 471A.11  
 Purpose, 216B.01  
 Renewable energy, *see* under ENERGY  
 Reports given  
 Annual reports, 216B.045, 216B.10  
 Cold weather shutoff customers, 216B.096  
 Energy conservation improvements, 216B.241  
 Energy forecasts, 216B.2422, 216C.17  
 High-voltage transmission lines projects, 216B.2425  
 Monthly reports, 216B.091  
 Renewable energy obligations, 216B.1691  
 Renewable or high-efficiency energy, failure to meet demand, 216B.169  
 Research, 216B.241  
 Residential customers  
 Consumer protections, 216B.098  
 Disconnection, *see* Termination of service under this topic  
 Monthly reports, 216B.091  
 Summary of rights and responsibilities, 216B.096  
 Residential energy sales, *see* POWER COMPANIES  
 Residential rental property, single-metered residential rental buildings, 504B.215  
 Resource plans  
 Community-based energy development (C-BED) projects, 216B.1612  
 Distributed generation opportunities, 216B.2426  
 Generally, 216B.2422

**PUBLIC UTILITIES (Cont'd)**

Resource plans (Cont'd)  
 Renewable energy development, 216C.053  
 Wind energy conversion systems, 216B.2423

Revenues  
 Decoupling of energy sales from, 216B.2412  
 Gross operating, large electric customer facilities, exclusion, 216B.241

Rights of way  
 Acquisition by local governments, plats, 505.1793  
 City toll bridges, use, 441.48

Rules, filing, 216B.09

Sale of  
 Generally, 216B.45  
 Procedure, 216B.45, 216B.46  
 Referendum, exemption, 216B.465

Securities, public financing, 216B.49

Security interests, perfection, generally, 336B.01 to 336B.03

Service  
 Classification, 216B.09  
 Consumer protections, 216B.098  
 Cutting off, emergency management, 12.21  
 Defined, 216B.02  
 Disconnection, *see* Termination of service under this topic  
 Electric service, right to provide, 216B.47  
 Investigation by Public Utilities Commission, 216A.07  
 Payment, responsibility, 325E.025  
 Purchase by state agencies, state contracts, 16C.10  
 Rulemaking, 216B.09  
 Standards, 216B.04, 216B.09  
 Termination of service, *see* same under this topic

Service of process on, interim rates, orders, 216B.16

Settlement conferences, 216B.16

Shares, purchase of voting stock in other utilities, consent, 216B.51

Signs, 173.02

Small power production, 216B.164

Special service districts, charges and rates, 428A.02

Stay of proceedings, orders, suspension, 216B.53

Submetering, 216B.022

Subsidiaries, defined as affiliated interests, 216B.48

Surety bonds, suspension of orders, 216B.53

Taxes, pole, duct, and conduit agreements, indemnity, 238.40

Television signal distribution systems, 465.70

Termination of service  
 Armed forces members on active service, 325E.028  
 Cold weather shutoff, *see* same under this topic  
 Disconnection of service, notice to cities, 13.681, 216B.0976  
 Extreme heat conditions, 216B.0975  
 Generally, 216B.075  
 Medically necessary equipment, reconnection or continued service required, 216B.098  
 Single-metered residential buildings, tenants' rights, 504B.215  
 Unlawful termination of utilities by landlords, 504B.221, 504B.225

Tests, 216B.12

Trade practices, regulation, 325E.01 to 325E.026

Transmission companies, *see* TRANSMISSION COMPANIES (ELECTRICAL)

Transmission facilities  
 Cost adjustments, 216B.16  
 Innovative energy project, increased capacity, 216B.1694  
 Preventative maintenance, 216B.79

Transmitting utilities  
 Defined, 336.9-102  
 Preventative maintenance, 216B.79  
 Secured transactions, 336.9-501, 336.9-513, 336.9-515, 336.9-705

**PUBLIC UTILITIES (Cont'd)**

Trust deeds, 507.327

Underground utilities, *see* ONE CALL EXCAVATION NOTICE SYSTEM

Utilities, public utilities defined as, 325E.026

Violations and penalties  
 Continuing violations, separate offenses, 216B.59  
 Cumulative penalties, 216B.60  
 Fines, 216B.57  
 Meters, unauthorized use, 325E.026  
 Recovery of penalties, lawsuits, 216B.61  
 Revenues, refunds, 216B.23

Waivers, energy conservation improvements, 216B.241

Wind energy, curtailment payments, 216B.1681

**PUBLIC UTILITIES ACT**  
 Generally, 216B.67

**PUBLIC UTILITIES COMMISSION**  
 Accounting and bookkeeping, 216A.05  
 Administrative law judges, 216A.037  
 Affiliated companies, employment restrictions, 216A.036  
 Alarm transmission telephone devices, 237.47  
 Answers, ex parte communications, complaints, 216A.037

Appeals to  
 Contested cases, 216.25  
 Orders, 216.26, 216.27, 216B.52, 484.50

Appointments by, 216E.08

Appraisals, costs, payment, 216B.62

Appropriations to  
 Extended area service balloting account, 237.295  
 Pipeline construction, information, fees, 216G.03  
 Supplemental staffing assessment, 216B.62  
 Telephone assistance fund, 237.701

Assessments by, 216B.62, 216B.63

Attorney general, duties, representing small business and residential consumers, 8.33

Audits and examinations  
 Application of law, 6.63  
 Costs, 6.59, 6.60

Biomass energy  
 Mandate, 216B.1645, 216B.2424  
 Renewable energy objectives, 216B.1691

Carriers, proceedings, 216.13 to 216.16

Certificates and certification  
 Documents and orders, copies, 216B.32  
 Evidence, 216B.33  
 Jurisdictional questions, 216.26

Certificates of convenience and necessity, 216A.05

Certificates of need proceedings, 216C.10

Chair, 216A.03

Cities  
 Eminent domain acquisition of telephone exchange, 237.20  
 Municipal utilities, *see* same under this topic

Coal, technologies using, 216B.1694

Code of conduct violations, complaints, 216A.037

Cogeneration and small power production, *see* under POWER PLANTS

Commerce Department  
 Certificates of need proceedings, intervention, 216C.10  
 Cost-sharing, 216A.095  
 Participation in hearings, 216C.09

Commissioners, *see* Members under this topic

Complaints  
 Answers, 216.15  
 Code of conduct violations, 216A.037  
 Commencement, 216.13  
 Communication-impaired persons, telecommunication access, 237.56  
 Data, classification, 13.679, 13.741  
 Dismissal, 216.15

**PUBLIC UTILITIES COMMISSION (Cont'd)**

Complaints (Cont'd)

- Ex parte communications, 216A.037
- Investigations, 216.14, 216.16
- Mail and mailing, 216A.037, 216B.21
- Notice, 216.14, 216B.17, 216B.18
- Orders, *see* same under this topic
- Parties to suits, 216.13
- Standards, 216B.09

Conflicts of interest

- Ex parte communications, 216A.037
- Generally, 216A.035

Contested cases

- Complaints, 216B.17
- Costs, assessment, 237.295
- Definitions, 216.161
- Expedited proceedings, 237.59, 237.61
- Generally, 216A.037
- Hearing costs, assessments, 216B.62
- Notice requirements, 216.161
- Orders, generally, 216B.52
- Rate changes, 216B.16
- Registration, 216.161
- Subpoena powers, generally, 216.18

Continuation of agency by law, 3D.14

Cooperative electric associations

- Appeals, 216B.026
- Energy conservation improvements, 216B.241

Cooperative power associations, contracts, 216B.1613

Cost-sharing, Commerce Department, 216A.095

Data

- Classification, power lines complaints, 13.741
- Cooperative facilities districts, debt limits, 123A.443
- Generally, 13.679
- Utility employee expenses, 216B.16

Definitions

- Contested cases, 216.161
- Generally, 216A.02, 216B.02

Demonstration programs, decoupling of energy sales from revenues, 216B.2412

Depositions, authority to take, 216B.30

Dismissals

- Ex parte communications, 216A.037
- Jurisdictional questions, 216.26

Distributed generation tariffs, 216B.1611

Documents, copies, evidence, 216B.32

Duties

- Generally, 216A.01, 216A.05, 216B.08
- Transfers from, to Transportation Department, 174.06

Economic interest statements, 216A.035

Electric companies, *see* Power companies under this topic

Electronic filing system, 216.17

Emergency telecommunications systems, 403.025, 403.08, 403.11

Emissions reduction projects, 216B.1692

Employees, 216A.035, 216A.04

Energy conservation improvements, 216B.16, 216B.241

Engineering services, 216B.62

Evidence

- Certificates and certification, 216B.33
- Copies, 216B.32

Ex parte communications, 216A.037

Executive secretary, 216A.04

Extended area service balloting account, 237.295

Federal agencies, commission participation, 216A.05

Federal Energy Regulatory Commission, 216B.09

Federal regulations, conformity, 237.10

Fees

- Contested cases, notice, 216.161
- Hearing transcripts, 216A.04

**PUBLIC UTILITIES COMMISSION (Cont'd)**

Filing with, electronic filing system, 216.17

Findings, high voltage transmission lines routing, 216E.03

Fines, employment violations, 216A.036

Fluorescent lamps, collection, 216B.241

Forms, generally, 216A.05

Franchises, issuance, generally, 216A.05

Funds and accounts, universal service fund (telephone companies), 237.16, 237.765

Gas companies

- Flexible tariffs, 216B.163
- Intrastate natural gas pipelines, 216B.045
- Natural gas franchises, resolution for exemption from regulation, 216B.02
- Natural gas supply emergencies, 216B.045
- Rate change proceedings, *see* Public utilities under this topic

Greenhouse gas emissions control, 216H.03, 216H.06

Hearing reporters, 216A.03

Hearings

- Certificates of need, Commerce Department, 216C.10
- Complaints, *see* same under this topic
- Dismissal, ex parte communications, 216A.037
- Ex parte communications, 216A.037
- Federal agencies, commission participation, 216A.05
- Generally
  - Authority, 216A.05
  - Commencement, 216.13
  - Dismissal, 216.15, 216.26
  - Transcripts, 216A.04
- Joint hearings, 216A.05, 216B.19, 216B.243
- Open meetings, 216E.09
- Participation, Commerce Department, 216C.09
- Parties, 216.13
- Records, 216A.03
- Rehearings, 216B.17
- Reporters, 216A.04, 216B.35
- Transcripts, 216A.04

High-intensity lamps, collection, 216B.241

High-voltage transmission lines

- Federally approved plans, 216B.246
- Projects, 216B.2425, 216B.2426, 216B.62

Innovative energy project, 216B.1694

Inspections, generally, 216A.05

Intervenors

- Commerce Department, 216C.10
- Costs, payment, 216B.62

Intrastate natural gas pipelines, 216B.045

Intrastate telephone business, 237.10

Investigations

- Affiliated interests, contracts, 216B.48
- Authority, 216A.05
- Competitive checklists, verification, 237.80
- Complaints, 216.14, 216.16
- Joint investigations, 216A.095, 216B.19
- Objections to cost, 216B.62
- Summary investigations, 216B.21

Investments, infrastructure, 216B.79

Joint boards, nominations, 216A.05

Joint hearings

- Environmental Quality Board, 216B.243
- Federal agencies, 216A.05
- Public utility commissions, 216B.19

Jurisdiction

- Hearings, dismissal, 216.26
- Public utilities, contracts, 216B.48
- Questions, 216.26
- Telephone companies, 237.02

Large energy facilities, certificates of need, 216B.2426, 216B.243

**PUBLIC UTILITIES COMMISSION (Cont'd)**

Lawsuits  
 Assessments, recovery, 216B.63  
 Attorney general, duties, 216.10, 216B.54, 216B.64  
 Authority to bring, 216A.09  
 Employment violations, 216A.036  
 Generally, 216.10  
 Legal precedents, exemption from rulemaking, 14.06  
 Notice, 216.17  
 Legislative function, 216A.02, 216A.05  
 Local power quality zones, 216B.82  
 Low-income affordability program, 216B.16  
 Low-income energy conservation improvements, 216B.241  
 Major utility facilities, construction plans, 216B.24  
 Meetings, open meetings, 216E.09  
 Members  
 Compensation and salaries  
 Compensation Council, duties, 15A.082  
 Expense allowance, 15A.081  
 Salary range, 15A.01, 15A.0815, 15A.13  
 Salary recommendations, 15A.0815  
 Conflicts of interest, 216A.035  
 Economic interest statements, 216A.035  
 Employment, 216A.036  
 Ex parte communications, 216A.037  
 Generally, 216A.03  
 Orders, *see* same under this topic  
 Retirement, 352D.02  
 Mercury emissions, reduction  
 Emissions reduction rate riders, 216B.1692  
 Generally, *see* under PUBLIC UTILITIES  
 Reports received, 216B.6851  
 Mergers and consolidations, 216B.50, 216B.62  
 Municipal regulation resolutions, 216B.025  
 Municipal utilities  
 Contracts, 216B.1613  
 Energy conservation improvements, 216B.241  
 Extensions of territory, 216B.44  
 Hearings, amicus curiae, 216B.22  
 Rate regulation exemptions, 216B.16  
 Natural gas, *see* Gas companies under this topic  
 Notices, generally, 216.17  
 Nuclear power plants  
 Decommissioning plans, 216B.2445  
 Prairie Island plant, *see* same under this topic  
 Renewable energy production, incentives for, 116C.779  
 Utility owning, wind energy mandate, 216B.2423  
 Oaths, authority to administer, 216A.05, 216B.29  
 Obscene or harassing calls, requests for tracers, 237.069  
 Orders  
 Appeals from, 237.25, 484.50  
 Authority to issue, 216A.05  
 Dismissal, 216.26  
 Mail and mailing, 216.17  
 Power companies, recovery of infrastructure costs, 216B.1636  
 Performance-based gas purchasing plans, 216B.167  
 Performance-based regulation plans, 216B.16, 216B.1675  
 Permits, issuance, generally, 216A.05  
 Personal property taxes, power companies, rate reductions for, 216B.1646  
 Petitions to  
 Air pollution control environmental projects, advance determination of prudence, 216B.1695  
 Ex parte communications, 216A.037  
 Gas utility infrastructure costs (GUIC), recovery, 216B.1635  
 Hearings, 216A.05  
 Local power quality zones, 216B.82

**PUBLIC UTILITIES COMMISSION (Cont'd)**

Pipelines  
 Construction, duties regarding, 216G.04, 216G.05  
 Construction information book, 216G.03, 216G.04  
 Routing, 216G.02  
 Power companies  
 Assigned service areas, complaints, 216B.43  
 Biomass energy, *see* same under this topic  
 Biomass energy generation technologies, 216B.1691  
 Central Corridor utility zone, 216B.16  
 Cogeneration and small power production, 216B.164  
 Contracts, 216B.1613  
 Customers, electric service agreements with, 216B.1621  
 Distributed generation interconnection report, 216B.1611  
 Electric lines, maps, 216B.39  
 Electric service, standards for, 216B.09  
 Electric service contracts, 216B.05  
 Emissions reduction projects, 216B.1692  
 Infrastructure projects, recovery of costs, 216B.1636  
 Municipal electric utilities, 216B.44  
 Power lines, *see* same under this topic  
 Power plants, emergency need for immediate construction, 216E.06  
 Rates, 216B.16, 216B.162  
 Reduction for reduced personal property taxes, 216B.1646  
 Reports given, 216B.16  
 Power lines  
 Complaints, data, classification, 13.741  
 Emergency need for immediate construction, 216E.06  
 High voltage transmission lines, federally approved plans, 216B.246  
 Power plant siting, *see* Siting under POWER PLANTS  
 Prairie Island nuclear power plant  
 Dry cask storage facility, 116C.83  
 Spent-fuel storage, 116C.77, 116C.776, 116C.83  
 Proceedings  
 Distributed generation tariff standards, 216B.1611  
 Ex parte communications, 216A.037  
 Hearings, *see* same under this topic  
 Lawsuits, *see* same under this topic  
 Public record, 216E.09  
 Public utilities  
 Accounting and bookkeeping  
 Generally, 216B.10  
 Inspections, 216B.12  
 Records, producing, 216B.13  
 Accounting services, payment by public utilities, 216B.62  
 Affiliated interests, contracts, 216B.48, 216B.62  
 Appeals, 216B.241, 216B.52  
 Area development rate plans, 216B.161  
 Assessments, objections, findings, 216B.62  
 Assigned service areas, 216B.39  
 Attorney general, duties, 8.33  
 Audits and examinations, 216B.10  
 Biomass energy, *see* same under this topic  
 Cogeneration and small power production, 216B.164  
 Complaints, 216B.17  
 Continuing violations, separate offenses, 216B.59  
 Contracts, supervision, 216B.48  
 Distributed generation tariffs, 216B.1611  
 Effective date, 216B.26, 216B.27  
 Energy conservation improvements, 216B.16, 216B.241  
 Evidence, 216B.33  
 Facilities, 216B.24  
 Failure to comply, fines, 216B.57  
 Filing, 216B.33  
 Gas companies, *see* same under this topic

**PUBLIC UTILITIES COMMISSION (Cont'd)**

Public utilities (Cont'd)

Generally, 216B.08, 216B.09, 216B.23

Hearings

- Assessments, objections, 216B.62
- Assigned service areas, 216B.39
- Complaints, 216B.17
- Generally, 216B.09, 216B.15
- Joint hearings, 216B.19
- Mergers and consolidations, 216B.50, 216B.62
- Municipal utilities, 216B.22
- Notice requirements, 216B.15, 216B.21
- Purchase by municipalities, price, 216B.45
- Rates, 216B.20
- Record keeping, 216B.35
- Rehearings, 216B.27
- Rulemaking, 216B.27
- Security issuance, approval, 216B.49
- Transcripts, 216B.35

Integrated resource plans, review and disposition costs, 216B.62

Intervention costs, 216B.16

Investigations, 216B.14

Large energy facilities, certificates of need, 216B.243

Local power quality zones, 216B.82

Major utility facilities, construction plans, 216B.24

Mergers and consolidations, 216B.50, 216B.62

Modification or vacation, proceedings, burden of proof, 216B.56

Municipal utilities, *see* same under this topic

Orders, service, 216B.23

Petitions to, 216B.241

Preventative maintenance, 216B.62, 216B.79

Purchase by municipalities, price, 216B.45

Purchase of stocks in other utilities, consent, 216B.51

Rates

- Changes, procedure, 216B.16
- Distributed generation tariffs, 216B.1611
- Energy conservation, effect of rates on, report, 216C.18
- Generally, 216B.09
- Multiyear rate plans, 216B.16
- Orders affecting, further action on, 216B.25
- Reasonableness, 216B.23
- Renewable and high-efficiency energy rate options, 216B.169
- Revenues, refunds, 216B.23
- Schedules, 216B.05, 216B.1645, 216B.241
- Utility meter tampering, effect on rates, 325E.026

Rehearings, 216B.27

Renewable or high-efficiency energy, tradeable credits, 216B.169

Reports, 216B.10

Resource plans, filing, 216B.2422, 216B.2426

Resource selection bids, 216B.2422

Security issuance, 216B.49

Service area disputes, adjudication expenses, 216B.62

Service of process by, 216B.18

Service of process on

- Complaints, notice, 216B.18, 216B.21
- Generally, 216B.28
- Orders, copies, 216B.23

Suspension, 216B.53

Written orders, 216B.33

Quasi-judicial function, 216A.02, 216A.05

Radioactive waste, Prairie Island nuclear power plant, dry cask storage facility, 116C.83

Records and record keeping

- Audio magnetic recordings, 216A.03

**PUBLIC UTILITIES COMMISSION (Cont'd)**

Records and record keeping (Cont'd)

- Executive secretary, duties, 216A.04
- Hearings, 216B.35, 237.24
- Official recording system, public utilities matters, 216B.33
- Public records, 216B.34
- Transcripts, 216B.35, 237.24

Renewable energy, 216B.169, 216B.1691

Reports given

- Decoupling of energy sales from revenues demonstration program, 216B.2412
- Emissions reduction riders, 216B.1692
- Energy policy and conservation, 216C.18
- Gas companies, performance-based regulation plans, 216B.1675
- Greenhouse gas emissions control, 216C.055
- Telephone companies, competitive services, 237.67
- Wind energy conversion systems, 216F.012
- Wind energy curtailment payments, 216B.1681

Resource plans, 3.8851, 216B.2422, 216B.2426

Rulemaking authority

- Alarm transmission telephone devices, 237.47
- Code of conduct, 216A.037
- Enforcement of telephone rules, 237.461
- Ex parte communications, 216A.037
- Federal regulations, conformity, 237.10
- Gas utility infrastructure costs (GUIC), recovery, 216B.1635
- Generally, 216A.05, 216A.08
- Harassing calls, requests for tracers, 237.069
- Large wind energy conversion systems (LWECS), 216F.05
- Legal precedents, exemption from rulemaking, 14.06
- Obscene or harassing calls, requests for tracers, 237.069
- Pipeline routing, 216G.02
- Power plant siting and routing, 216E.06, 216E.07, 216E.16

Public utilities

- Cogeneration and small power production, 216B.164
- Energy conservation improvements, 216B.241
- Facilities, 216B.24
- Generally, 216B.08, 216B.09
- Large energy facilities, certificate of need, fee schedules, 216B.243
- Major utility facilities, construction, plans, 216B.24
- Rehearings, 216B.27
- Resource plans, filing, 216B.2422
- Renewable energy credits, 216B.1691
- Resource plans, filing, 216B.2422
- Telecommunications carriers, 237.16, 237.74
- Telephone assistance plan, 237.71, 237.711
- Telephone companies, 237.10, 237.16
- Telephone lines and exchanges, construction, 237.26
- Telephone universal service fund, 237.16
- Transfer to Transportation Department, 174.66
- Saint Cloud Metropolitan Transit Commission, 458A.06

Secretary, 216.161, 216.17

Service of process, 216.17, 216A.037, 216B.18

State government pricing plans, 237.066

Subpoenas

- Authority to issue, 216A.05, 216B.28
- Failure to comply, contempt, 216B.29
- Witnesses, disobedience, effect, 216.18

Sunset review, 3D.14, 3D.21

Tariffs

- Community-based energy development (C-BED) projects, 216B.1612
- Distributed generation tariffs, 216B.1611
- Generally, 216A.05



**PUBLIC UTILITIES COMMISSION (Cont'd)**

Tariffs (Cont'd)  
 Transmission cost adjustment, 216B.16  
 Telecommunication access Minnesota, 237.52, 237.55  
 Telecommunications carriers, 237.16, 237.74  
 Telecommunications service goals, 237.082  
 Telephone assistance plan, 237.70, 237.701, 237.71, 237.711  
 Telephone companies  
     Acquisition of other telephone companies, 237.23  
     Alternative regulation plans, 237.76 to 237.768, 237.772  
     Audit or investigation costs, 237.295  
     Cities' indeterminate permits, 237.18  
     CLASS service, 237.75  
     Closed meetings, information under protective orders, 237.115  
     Competitive services, 237.59, 237.67  
     Contested cases, 237.295  
     Cost studies, 237.772  
     Disclosure of service options, 237.66  
     Enforcement of law, 237.461  
     Exchanges, eminent domain acquisition by cities, 237.20  
     Expanded calling areas, 237.414  
     Expedited proceedings, 237.59, 237.61, 237.764  
     Final orders, 237.26  
     Harassing calls, requests for tracers, 237.069  
     Inadequate service, 237.081  
     Injunctions compelling compliance, 237.27, 237.461  
     Interconnections, 237.12, 237.414  
     Interexchange services and facilities, 237.16  
     Interexchange telephone service, 237.80  
     Intervenor reimbursement, 237.075  
     Lines and exchanges, construction, 237.16, 237.26  
     Local exchange services, expansion, acquisition, or sale, 237.16, 237.231  
     Multiparty line telephone service, 237.068  
     New authority application fee, 237.295  
     Notice requirements, 237.081  
 Proceedings  
     Expedited proceedings, 237.59, 237.61, 237.764  
     Transcripts, 237.24  
 Promotion costs, 237.626  
 Property, depreciation and amortization, 237.22  
 Rates  
     Disclosures to customers, failure to make, 237.66  
     Expanded calling areas, 237.414  
     Filing, 237.07  
     Orders establishing, 237.081  
     Rate changes, procedure, 237.075, 237.076  
 Record keeping, transcripts, 237.24  
 Registration, 237.64  
 Regulation, generally, 237.10  
 Rehearings, appealed orders, 237.25  
 Reports by, 237.10, 237.11  
 Rules, enforcement, 237.461  
 Service of process on, 237.081, 237.59  
 Services, classification, 237.59  
 Small telephone companies, 237.16, 237.773  
 Telecommunication access Minnesota, 237.52, 237.55  
 Telephone universal service fund, 237.16  
 Testimony, 216B.31  
 Traffic regulations, red lights and signs, removal or replacement orders, 169.073  
 Transcripts, 237.24  
 Transmission companies. *see* TRANSMISSION COMPANIES (ELECTRICAL)  
 Transportation Department services, costs, 161.39  
 Trial at Hibbing or Virginia, 484.50  
 Violations and penalties  
     Code of conduct violations, complaints, sanctions, 216A.037

**PUBLIC UTILITIES COMMISSION (Cont'd)**

Violations and penalties (Cont'd)  
     Employment violations, fines, 216A.036  
     Ex parte communications, complaints, sanctions, 216A.037  
 Warehouse operators, proceedings, 216.13 to 216.16  
 Wind energy, mandate  
     Curtailment payment study, 216B.1681  
     Generally, 216B.2423  
     Power purchase contracts or investments for, 216B.1645  
 Wind energy conversion systems  
     Duties, 216F.011, 216F.04 to 216F.07  
     Site permits, 216F.08 to 216F.081  
 Wiretapping, utilities assistance in detecting, rules, 626A.16  
 Witnesses  
     Authority to summon, 216.18  
     Fees, 216.18, 216B.28  
     Generally, 216B.28 to 216B.31  
     Mileage, 216.18, 216B.28  
     Refusal to testify, contempt, 216B.29  
     Subpoenas, disobedience, effect, 216.18  
**PUBLIC UTILITY COMMISSIONS**  
 Abolishment, 412.391  
 Appointment, city council powers, 412.111  
 Approvals by  
     Improvements, 429.031  
     Municipally owned utilities, 412.321  
     Public utility funds, disbursing, 412.371  
 Audits and examinations  
     Costs, 6.57  
     Generally, 6.55  
     Requirements, 471.697, 471.698  
 Building commissions, change to public utility commissions, 412.331  
 City council powers, optional plan B, 412.621  
 Compensation and salaries, 412.341, 412.361  
 Contracts and agreements, 412.361  
 Defined, special assessments, 429.011  
 Employees, 412.361  
 Establishment, 412.331  
 Hearings, joint, Public Utilities Commission, 216B.19  
 Investigations, joint, Public Utilities Commission, 216B.19  
 Jurisdiction  
     Statutory cities, 412.351  
     Transfer to city councils, 412.391  
 Light commissions, change to public utility commissions, 412.331  
 Meetings  
     Generally, 412.341  
     Open Meeting Law, *see* OPEN MEETING LAW  
 Members, 412.341  
 Officers, 412.341, 412.361  
 Power commissions change to public utility commissions, 412.331  
 Powers, generally, 412.361  
 Property taxes, 412.251  
 Publications, 412.381  
 Reports about, cities, financial reports, 471.697, 471.698  
 Reports given  
     Annual financial report, 412.381  
     Financial statements, 471.697, 471.698  
     Statements of operation, 412.381  
 Rules, 412.341, 412.361  
 Steam heating systems, discontinuance, 451.09  
 Vacancies, 412.341  
 Water commissions, change to public utility commissions, 412.331  
**PUBLIC WATER SUPPLY**  
*See* WATER SUPPLY

**PUBLIC WATERS**

Access, carryon, nonmotorized watercraft, 86B.201  
 Access sites, *see* WATER ACCESS SITES  
 Acquisition of, funding for, State Lottery revenues, in lieu sales taxes, 297A.94  
 Aeration systems  
   Lack of public access, 103G.611  
   Losses caused by, state not liable, 3.732  
   Permits  
     Aquatic farms, 17.4984  
     Generally, 103G.611  
     Rulemaking, 103G.611  
     Safety requirements, 103G.611  
 Agricultural use during drought, 103G.215  
 Airboats, 97A.101  
 Airports and landing fields on, municipalities, powers, 360.041  
 All-terrain vehicles  
   Operation, generally, 84.928  
   Youthful operators, 84.9256  
 Allocation, *see* under WATER  
 Aquatic plants  
   Harvesting or destroying, permits, 103G.615  
   Ownership, state, 84.091  
 Boathouses, 103G.245  
 Boats and boating  
   Motorized watercraft, 97A.101  
   Nonmotorized watercraft, carryon access, 86B.201  
 Construction in  
   Contractors, duties, 103G.241  
   Drainage systems, *see* same under this topic  
   Excavation in, *see* same under this topic  
   Permits, *see* Work permits under this topic  
   Property owner's statement, 103G.241  
 Contamination, fertilizers, prevention, 18C.201  
 Contested cases, waters of state, activities affecting, 103G.251  
 Control structures, policy of state, 103A.201  
 Dams, policy of state, 103A.201  
 Definitions  
   Certified noxious weed free, 18.77  
   Natural resources law, 84.43, 84.521  
   Noxious weeds, 18.77  
   Statutory construction, 645.44  
   Waters of the state, 103G.005  
 Designation, effect, 103G.205  
 Drainage, permits, 103G.211  
 Drainage systems  
   Drainage authorities, permits, 103E.011  
   Land acquisition, 103E.025  
   Projects affecting public waters  
     Auditor's report to property owners, 103E.021, 103E.323  
     Engineer's report, 103E.245  
     Maps, 103E.285  
     Preliminary report, 103E.255  
     Reports concerning, 103E.021, 103E.067  
     Vegetated ditch buffer strips and side inlet controls, 103E.021  
     Viewers' report, 103E.321  
   Repairs affecting public waters, 103E.701  
   Work permits, 103E.011, 103E.227  
 Drawdown, temporary, public waters work permits, 103G.408  
 Easements, permanent wetlands preserves, 103F.516  
 Emergency enzootic disease areas, 17.4982, 17.4986  
 Enzootic disease areas, 17.4982, 17.4986  
 Excavation in  
   Mining, water use permits, 103G.311  
   Permit conditions, 103G.245  
 Fertilizers, 18C.201

**PUBLIC WATERS (Cont'd)**

Fish in  
   Dead fish, removal, 97C.055  
   Minnows, 17.4993, 97C.211  
   Private aquatic life, 17.4983, 17.4987  
   Stocking, *see* Fish stocking under FISH AND FISHING  
   Sucker eggs or sperm, taking  
     Aquatic farm license endorsement, 17.4988, 17.4993, 17.4994  
     License fee, 97A.475  
     License requirement, 97C.211  
     Taking for aquaculture, 17.4992  
 Garbage, unlawful deposit, 609.68  
 Goose Lake, status, 383A.07  
 Hearings, reserves and management, 97A.101  
 Highways terminating at or abutting on water, vacation or abandonment, notice, 163.11  
 Hunting  
   Blinds, 97B.811  
   Unattended boats, time restrictions, 97B.805  
 Indian burial grounds on, *see* Burial grounds under INDIANS  
 Interference, obstruction, or rendering dangerous, public nuisance, 609.74  
 Inventory and classification procedures, 103G.201  
 Irrigation, 103G.315  
 Land, public waters defined as, 18.77  
 Land on or adjacent to, tax-forfeited lands, 282.018  
 Law enforcement, powers, 97A.205  
 Littering, *see* LITTERING  
 Logs, sunken, removal from, 103G.651  
 Management, Natural Resources Department, 97A.101  
 Maps, inventory maps, 103G.201, 103G.241  
 Minerals under  
   Excavation, water use permits, 103G.311  
   Mining  
     Draining to mine, 93.34  
     Easements, permits, and licenses for, 117.47, 117.471  
     Flooding of state lands for mining, 93.43  
     Ores other than iron, 93.25  
 Obstructions, policy of state, 103A.201  
 Orders, waters of state, activities affecting, 103G.251  
 Permits  
   Construction, *see* Work permits under this topic  
   Drainage, 103G.211  
   Structures, building, 97C.071  
   Water level controls, 103G.407  
 Pesticide application equipment, filling from, 18B.07  
 Plans and planning, management plan, 17.4987  
 Policy of state, 103A.201  
 Posting (notices), restrictions, airboats, motorized watercraft, or recreational vehicles, 97A.101  
 Private aquatic life released into, property of state, 17.4983  
 Public waters, defined, 645.44  
 Public waters with outlet, water level controls, 103G.407  
 Purple loosestrife, *see* PURPLE LOOSESTRIFE  
 Recreational vehicles, 97A.101  
 Reserves for protection of wild animals, 84.944, 97A.101  
 Reservoirs, policy of state, 103A.201  
 Right of entry, Natural Resources Department, purple loosestrife eradication and control, 18.78  
 Rights of way over, utilities, licenses, Natural Resources Department, 84.415  
 Shallow lakes  
   Defined, 103G.005  
   Drawdown, temporary, 103G.408  
 Shorelands, state lands, 92.45  
 Snowmobiles, operation on, 84.86, 84.872  
 Streets or roads abutting on, vacating, notice about, 164.07, 412.851, 440.13, 440.135, 505.14  
 Structures, permit to build, 97C.071

**PUBLIC WATERS (Cont'd)**

Structures in or adjacent to, 103G.245  
 Swamplands, *see* SWAMPLANDS  
 Temporary drawdown, public waters work permits, 103G.408  
 Violations and penalties  
   Alterations without permit, 103G.141  
   Construction, 103G.241  
   Garbage, unlawful deposit, 609.68  
   Interference, obstruction, or rendering dangerous, public nuisance, 609.74  
   Restitution, 103G.2372  
   Violations of orders, 103G.2372  
 Water access sites, *see* WATER ACCESS SITES  
 Water highways  
   Eminent domain, 458.20, 458.22, 458.23  
   Land, using as, 458.21  
 Water levels  
   Changes in, public waters work permits, 103G.245  
   Control, 103G.407  
   Control levels, water use permits, 103G.315  
   Establishment, 103G.401  
 Water quality  
   Cooperatives, *see* Water quality cooperatives under COOPERATIVE ASSOCIATIONS  
   Monitoring  
     Citizen monitoring, 103B.701, 115.06, 349.12  
     Data standards, 103H.175  
 Waterfowl hunting, decoys and blinds, 97B.811  
 Wetlands, *see* WETLANDS  
 White Bear Lake, status, 383A.07  
 Wild rice, *see* WILD RICE  
 Work permits  
   Activities without permit, investigations, 103G.251  
   Application procedures, 103G.305, 103G.311  
   Boat storage structures, repair or replacement, 103G.245  
   Drainage authorities, 103E.011  
   Drainage system water diversion, 103E.227  
   Generally, 103G.315  
   Public waters work permits, 103G.407, 103G.408  
   Requirements, 103G.245  
   Structures in, 97C.071  
   Water and Soil Resources Board, interventions, 103A.305

**PUBLIC WELFARE**  
*See* HUMAN SERVICES

**PUBLIC WORKS**  
 Army Corps of Engineers, *see* ARMY CORPS OF ENGINEERS (U.S.)  
 Construction, compensation and salaries, policy of state, 177.41  
 Contracts and agreements  
   Contractors, bonds, *see* Public works contractors under BONDS (OFFICERS AND FIDUCIARIES)  
   Generally, *see* CONSTRUCTION CONTRACTS  
   No damages for delay clauses, void, 15.411  
   Workers' compensation insurance, 176.182  
 County emergency jobs program  
   Definitions, 375.552  
   Establishment, 375.551  
   Funding, 375.553, 375.555  
   Requirements generally, 375.553  
   Rules, 375.554  
 Drainage systems, *see* DRAINAGE SYSTEMS  
 Employees, records and record keeping, 177.30  
 Great Lakes Basin Compact, 1.21  
 Great Lakes Commission, 1.21  
 Lake improvement districts, 103B.551, 103B.555  
 Landscaping, *see* LANDSCAPING  
 Lights and lighting, *see* LIGHTS AND LIGHTING

**PUBLIC WORKS (Cont'd)**

Local governments  
 Contracts, no damages for delay clauses, 15.411  
 Generally, 16B.335  
 Maintenance  
   Compensation and salaries, policy of state, 177.41  
   Wetlands replacement, exemption, 103G.2241  
 Memorial plaques, deceased workers, 182.6625  
 Metropolitan surface water management, *see* METROPOLITAN SURFACE WATER MANAGEMENT PROGRAMS  
 Open space, *see* OPEN SPACE  
 Parking facilities, *see* PARKING FACILITIES  
 Projects, construction, maintenance, or repair defined as, 177.42  
 Public buildings, *see* PUBLIC BUILDINGS  
 Public drainage systems, *see* DRAINAGE SYSTEMS  
 Saint Louis County, capital expenditures, 383C.022, 383C.026, 383C.092  
 Signs and signals, *see* SIGNS AND SIGNALS  
 Skyways, *see* SKYWAYS  
 Snow removal, *see* SNOW REMOVAL  
 Soil and water conservation districts, *see* Works of improvement under SOIL AND WATER CONSERVATION DISTRICTS  
 State  
   Bond proceeds fund, establishment, 16A.631  
   Buildings, *see* STATE BUILDINGS  
   Contracts, *see* STATE CONTRACTS  
   Red Lake Game Preserve, 84A.55  
   Reports about, state agencies, 16B.335  
   Security for completion of performance, 15.71 to 15.74  
 State capital projects  
   Applications for state assistance for, information requirements, 16A.86  
   Appropriations for  
     Encumbrance or expenditure, reports, 16A.501  
     Lapse, 16A.28  
   Jobs created or retained as result of capital project funding, 16A.633  
   Local government budget requests, submission to Management and Budget Department, 16A.86  
   State budget, recommendations for, 16A.11  
 Taconite assistance areas, environmental protection fund, use, 298.223  
 Tunnels, *see* TUNNELS  
 Watershed districts, *see* Projects under WATERSHED DISTRICTS  
 Workers' compensation insurance, 176.182

**PUBLICATIONS (DOCUMENTS)**  
*See also* ADVERTISING  
*See also* COPYRIGHT  
*See also* MANUSCRIPTS  
*See also* PORNOGRAPHY  
 Advertisements in  
   Out-of-state retailers not maintaining place of business in Minnesota, 297A.66  
   Sales and use taxes, exclusions, 297A.68  
   Solicitation of business, included activities, 290.015  
 Books, *see* BOOKS  
 Brochures  
   Foundation for Student Organizations, 124D.34  
   Minnesota family investment program (MFIP), 256J.09  
   Private career schools, 141.25  
   Solicitation of charitable funds, 309.50, 309.556  
 Bulletins  
   Agriculture Department, 31.32  
   Law enforcement agencies, 13.82  
   Tax information bulletins, 14.03, 273.11  
 Campaign materials, publications defined as, 211B.01  
 Catalogs, *see* CATALOGS

**PUBLICATIONS (DOCUMENTS) (Cont'd)**

Child long-term development program, 145.957  
 Circulars, 221.025, 221.031  
 Collection agencies, violations, 332.37  
 Court proceedings, false reports of, contempt, 588.20  
 Definitions  
   Fair campaign practices, 211B.01  
   Newspaper law, 331A.01  
 Flyers, advertising, out-of-state retailers, 297A.66  
 Generally, *see* Publications under specific index headings  
 Government documents, *see* GOVERNMENT DOCUMENTS  
 Handbills, transportation, 221.025, 221.031  
 Indexes, *see* INDEXES  
 Inventories, agricultural land preservation and conservation assistance programs, financial and technical assistance sources, 40A.15  
 Magazines, *see* MAGAZINES  
 Maps, *see* MAPS  
 Newspapers, *see* NEWSPAPERS  
 Pamphlets, *see* PAMPHLETS  
 Patterns, 290.191, 297A.67  
 Periodicals, *see* PERIODICALS  
 Prospectuses  
   Investment Board, supplemental investment fund, 11A.17  
   Investment companies, filing with Commerce Department, 54.294  
 Public notice, defined, 331A.01  
 Registration statements, investment companies, filing with Commerce Department, 54.294  
 S-1 registration statements, investment companies, filing with Commerce Department, 54.294  
 Safety codes, *see* SAFETY CODES  
 Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 297A.68  
 Trade publications, *see* TRADE PUBLICATIONS  
 Web pages, *see* Web pages, government information on under INTERNET

**PUBLISHERS**

Deceptive trade practices, 325D.46  
 Freedom of the press, Const. art 1 s 3  
 Pornography, *see* PORNOGRAPHY  
 Telephone directories, printing, collection, duties, 115A.951  
 Violations and penalties, sexually transmitted diseases, advertising cure, 617.28

**PUERTO RICO**

Charitable trusts, registration and reporting, 501B.36  
 Definitions, Education Compact, 127A.80  
 Driver License Compact, 171.50 to 171.56  
 Income and franchise tax payments, credit toward Minnesota income and franchise taxes, exclusion, 290.06  
 Minnesota residents, drivers' licenses revoked or suspended on foreign conviction, 171.181  
 State, Puerto Rico defined as  
   Accountancy Act, 326A.01  
   Commercial Code, 336.1-201, 336.9-102  
   Dentistry law, 150A.01  
   Driver License Compact, 171.50  
   Drivers' licenses, 171.01  
   Education Compact, 127A.80  
   Insurance law, 60A.02  
   Insurers Rehabilitation and Liquidation Act, 60B.03  
   Interstate agreement on detainees, 629.294  
   Interstate Compact for Juveniles, 260.515  
   Interstate Compact on Juveniles, 260.51  
   Interstate Compact on Mental Health, 245.51  
   Motor vehicle registration, taxation, sale, 168.187  
   Motor vehicle titles, 168A.01  
   Multistate Tax Compact, 290.171  
   Partnerships, 323A.0101

**PUERTO RICO (Cont'd)**

State, Puerto Rico defined as (Cont'd)  
   Pest Control Compact, 18.62  
   Qualifications of educational personnel, 122A.90  
   Trust companies, 48A.12  
   Unemployment Insurance Law, 268.035  
   Uniform Child Custody Jurisdiction and Enforcement Act, 518D.102  
   Uniform Custodial Trust Act, 529.01  
   Uniform Interstate Family Support Act, 518C.101  
   Uniform Limited Partnership Act, 2001, 321.0102  
   Uniform Probate Code, 524.1-201  
   Uniform Transfers to Minors Act, 527.21

**PULL-TABS**

Alteration  
   Bar codes, 297E.04, 349.163  
   Prima facie evidence, 297E.04, 349.163  
   Violations and penalties, *see* same under this topic  
 Appeals, contraband, orders, 349.2125  
 At bingo locations, 349.151  
 Bar codes, alteration, 297E.04, 349.163  
 Boxes, bar codes, 297E.04  
 Cash registers  
   Contraband, 349.2125  
   Generally, 349.19  
 Commercial products, 349.163  
 Contested cases, major prizes and winners' names, posting, orders, 349.172  
 Contraband  
   Confiscation and disposition, 297E.16, 349.2125  
   Generally, 349.162, 349.2125  
 Cumulative or carryover games, 349.1721  
 Deals  
   Contraband, 297E.01, 349.162  
   Distributors or distributor salespersons, prohibited activities, 349.161  
   Flares, *see* same under this topic  
   Generally, 349.163, 349.19  
   Inventories, unplayed flares, 349.162  
   Invoices, 349.2125, 349.2127  
   Major prizes, posting requirements, 349.172  
   Registration stamps, 349.162  
   Taxes, *see* GAMBLING TAXES  
   Unpaid taxes, contraband, 349.2125  
   Unplayed or defective pull-tabs, tax refunds, 297E.02  
   Unused deals, return to distributor, exempt organizations, 349.166  
   Violations and penalties, *see* same under this topic  
 Definitions  
   Gambling taxes, 297E.01  
   Lawful gambling and gambling devices, 349.12, 349.2125  
 Dispensing devices, *see* Pull-tab dispensing devices under this topic  
 Distributor salespersons, sales restrictions, 349.161  
 Distributors  
   Payments by, refunds, unused deals, exempt organizations, 349.166  
   Sales, 349.161  
   Tax refunds, 297E.02  
   Unaccounted pull-tabs, 297E.02  
 Electronic pull-tabs  
   Conduct, 349.1721  
   Definitions, 349.12  
   Linked bingo games, 297E.01  
   Rules about, 349.151  
 Event games, 349.1721

**PULL-TABS (Cont'd)**

Evidence, boxes, bar codes differing from box contents, 297E.04, 349.163

Flares

- Bar codes, 297E.04, 349.12, 349.163
- Contraband, *see* same under this topic
- Distributors or distributor salespersons, prohibited activities, 349.161
- Generally, 349.163
- Inventories, 349.162
- Major prizes, posting requirements, 349.172
- Registration stamps, 349.12
- Rulemaking, 349.16, 349.163
- Unplayed flares, 349.162
- Violations and penalties, *see* same under this topic

Gambling devices

- Contraband, *see* same under this topic
- Registration stamps, *see* same under this topic

Gambling products, pull-tabs defined as, 297E.01

Games, 349.19

Gross receipts, 349.12, 349.19

Inventories

- Contraband, 349.2125
- Unplayed flares or deals, 349.162

Invoices

- Contraband, 349.2125
- Failure to produce, 349.2127
- False information, 349.2127
- Unlicensed persons, failure to produce, 349.2125, 349.2127

Judgments, contraband, forfeiture, 349.2125

Lawsuits

- Attorney general, duties, 349.22
- Contraband, forfeiture, 349.2125
- County attorneys, duties, 349.22
- Defenses, sales to underage persons, 349.2127

Licenses, 349.16

Liens, contraband, payment, 349.2125

Manufacturers, certificates and certification, 297E.02

Manufacturers, flares and symbols, duties, 349.163

Orders

- Contraband, confiscation and disposition, 349.2125
- Contraband, disposition, 349.2125
- Corrective action, 349.151
- Major prizes and winners, posting requirements, 349.172, 349.18
- Violations and penalties, *see* same under this topic

Premises, 349.18

Prizes

- Contraband, illegal games, 349.2125
- Free play tickets, valuation, 349.12
- Maximum amount, 349.211, 349.2113
- Posting requirements, 349.172, 349.18
- Records, 349.19
- Restrictions, 349.211
- Rulemaking, 349.19
- Winners' names, voluntary posting, 349.172

Pull-tab dispensing devices

- Approved devices, Criminal Code, exemptions, 349.13
- Defined as gambling equipment, 349.12
- Generally, 349.151
- Records and record keeping, 349.19

Purchasers, gambling tax refunds or credits, claims, 297E.02

Records and record keeping, 349.19

Recycled paper, use, rulemaking, 349.163

Registration stamps

- Contraband, *see* same under this topic
- Generally, 349.162

**PULL-TABS (Cont'd)**

Registration stamps (Cont'd)

- Possession violations, 349.162, 349.2127

Sale or purchase

- Booth operations, gambling employees, 349.168
- Distributors or distributor salespersons, 349.161
- Taverns and saloons, 349.18
- Underage, 349.2127
- Violations and penalties, 349.2127, 349.22

State Lottery, prohibition, 349A.13

Storage

- Contraband, 349.2125
- Taverns and saloons, 349.18

Surety bonds, contraband, owners or legal possessors, 349.2125

Taxes, *see* GAMBLING TAXES

Tickets, alteration, modification, or counterfeit, 349.2125

Transportation

- Generally, 349.2125
- Unstamped deals, 349.2127
- Violations, 349.2127

Violations and penalties

- Aggregation, 297E.04, 349.2127, 349.22
- Alteration, modification, counterfeiting, or possession, 297E.04, 349.2127
- Generally, 349.2127
- Invoices, 349.2125, 349.2127
- Licenses or permits, 349.2127, 349.22
- Possession violations, 349.162, 349.2127
- Rulemaking violations, corrective action orders, 349.151
- Sales violations, 349.2127, 349.22

Winners, 349.19

**PULLMAN CAR COMPANIES**

*See* SLEEPING CAR COMPANIES

**PUMPS AND PUMPING**

Cities

- Improvements, authorization, 429.021
- Water supply, authorization, 444.075

Concrete placement pumps, *see* Commercial motor vehicle inspections under MOTOR VEHICLES

Counties, water supply, authorization, 444.075

Definitions, Minnesota Condominium Act, 515.02

Pump hoists, 168.012

Pumping tests and data acquisition programs

- Generally, 103A.411
- Water and Soil Resources Board, intervention, 103A.305

Second class cities, sewer pumping stations, 416.07

Sump pumps, installation by waterproofing contractors, 326B.46

Towns, water supply, authorization, 444.075

Well pumps, 1031.531

**PUNCTUATION**

Revisor's editorial powers

- Rules, 14.47
- Statutes, 3C.10

**PUNISHMENT**

*See* DISCIPLINE AND PUNISHMENT

**PURCHASE AGREEMENTS**

Common interest communities

- Cancellation, 515B.4-106, 515B.4-108
- Notice, 515B.4-101

Condominiums

- Cancellations, 515.215, 515A.4-106, 515A.4-1075
- Disclosure requirements, 515.215

Contracts for deed, cancellation, 559.217

Manufactured home parks, common interest community conversions, 327C.095

**PURCHASE**

1038

**PURCHASE AGREEMENTS (Cont'd)**

Real property, 82.67, 82.81  
Transfer statements, *see* under SECURED TRANSACTIONS

**PURCHASE MONEY REAL ESTATE MORTGAGES**

Insurance, binders, evidence of insurance, 65A.03  
Spouses

Generally, 507.03  
Homesteads, conveyances, 507.02

**PURCHASERS**

Bona fide purchasers

Bills of lading, 336.7-602  
Documents of title, 336.2-403, 336.7-602

Bonds (public debt), 475.65, 475.67, 475.73

Bulk purchasers, *see* under SPECIAL MOTOR FUEL

Buyer in ordinary course of business at wellhead or minehead, secured transactions, 336.9-320

Buyer of consumer goods, secured transactions, 336.9-320

Buyers

Definitions, 169.66, 336.2-103  
Farm products statutory liens, 336A.03, 336A.15

Buyers in ordinary course of business

Definitions, 336.1-201, 336.2A-103, 336A.01  
Leases, *see* Buyers in ordinary course of business under LEASES

Sales, *see* Buyers under SALES  
Secured transactions, 336.9-320

Buying, defined, 336.2A-103

Cemetery lots

Generally, *see* Purchasers under CEMETERIES  
Prepaid burial contracts, *see* PREPAID BURIAL CONTRACTS

Certificates and certification, sales and use tax exemption certificates, *see* Exemption certificates under SALES AND USE TAXES

Common interest communities, 515B.4-101 to 515B.4-118

Condominiums, 515.215, 515A.4-101 to 515A.4-117

Contracts for deed, 559.211, 559.217

Default, payment, secured transactions, 336.9-601

Definitions

Agricultural Commodities Promotion Act, 17.53  
Commercial Code, 336.1-201, 336.2A-103, 336.8-102, 336A.01

Common interest communities, 515B.1-103  
Housing, statutory warranties, 327A.01  
Manufactured Home Building Code, 327.31  
Motor Vehicle Retail Installment Sales Act, 169.66  
Recording conveyances, 507.01  
Uniform Condominium Act, 515A.1-103

Farm products statutory liens, buyers, 336A.01, 336A.03, 336A.15

Future advances, secured transactions, 336.9-323

Good faith purchasers, property obtained from attorney-in-fact, nonliability, 523.19

Indebtedness, sales and use taxes, status, 297A.77

Investment securities, *see* Purchasers for value under SECURITIES

Manufactured homes, *see* Purchasers under MANUFACTURED HOMES

Mortgage foreclosure sales, payment of taxes and expenses, 582.03

Payments by, sales and use taxes, direct payments to Revenue Department, 297A.668, 297A.90

Purchasing groups, *see* under LIABILITY INSURANCE

Redevelopment projects, performance bonds, 469.029

Sales, *see* Buyers under SALES

Sales and use taxes

Direct payments to Revenue Department, 297A.668, 297A.90

**PURCHASERS (Cont'd)**

Sales and use taxes (Cont'd)

Exemption certificates, *see* under SALES AND USE TAXES

Sales tax account numbers, exemption certificates, 297A.72

Signatures, sales and use tax exemption certificates, 297A.72

Subsequent purchasers

Defined, 336.8-102  
Notice of mortgage, recitals disregarded, 507.33, 507.331  
Notice received, unrecorded mortgages, 507.332  
Unrecorded conveyances, when void, 507.34

Vendees, purchasers of dwellings defined as, 327A.01

Warehouse receipts, 336.7-602

**PURCHASES**

Armory Building Commission, 193.143, 193.144

Bulk purchases

County purchasing department, 375.72  
Negotiable instruments, status of holder, 336.3-302

Buyers, *see* PURCHASERS

Cemetery associations, acquisition of land

Generally, 306.05  
Private cemetery associations, 307.03

Collection agencies, pretended purchases of accounts, 332.38

Commercial units, defined, 336.2A-103

Deferred payment plans, lease or rental, exclusion, sales and use taxes, 297A.61

Definitions, Commercial Code, 336.1-201, 336.2A-103

Farm equipment dealerships, discontinuation, dealer's inventory, repurchase, 325E.05, 325E.06

Investment securities, 609.903

Personal use purchases, sales and use taxes, de minimis exemption, 297A.67

Purchase agreements, *see* PURCHASE AGREEMENTS

Purchasers, *see* PURCHASERS

Sheriffs, 299C.32, 387.03

Sourcing of sale, sales and use taxes, 297A.668

State boards, trunk highways, replacement of public lands, 161.202

State purchasing, *see* STATE CONTRACTS

Taxes, *see* SALES AND USE TAXES

**PURPLE LOOSESTRIFE**

Control and eradication

Funding, watercraft license surcharge, 86B.415  
Generally, 18.78  
Management program, 84D.02  
Permits, fees prohibited, 103G.615  
Plan, *see* NONNATIVE SPECIES

Definitions, invasive species, 84D.01

**PUTATIVE FATHERS**

Acknowledgments, paternity, renouncement of presumption, 257.75

Defined, 259.21

Generally, 259.52

Hearing on petition for adoption, 259.49

Notice, 259.49, 259.52

Termination of parental rights, child placement proceedings, 260C.151

Visitation plans, children in foster care, 260C.178

**PUZZLES**

Prizes, defined, 325F.755

**PYRAMID SALES**

Consumer goods, 325F.69

Enforcement of law, attorney general, 8.32

**QUAIL**

Bob-white quail

Game birds, bob-whites defined as, 97A.015  
Hunting, seasons and limits, 97B.711

**QUAIL (Cont'd)**

Bob-white quail (Cont'd)

Recapture of released birds, 97B.701

Other than bob-white quail, defined as unprotected, 97A.015

**QUALIFIED NEWSPAPERS***See* LEGAL NEWSPAPERS**QUARANTINE**Aquatic farms, *see* Quarantine facilities under  
AQUACULTURE

Bioterrorism, 144.419, 144.4195

Common carriers, contagious or infectious diseases, 144.14

Contagious or infectious diseases, *see* Quarantine under  
CONTAGIOUS OR INFECTIOUS DISEASES

Definitions

Nursery law, 18H.02

Plant protection and export certification, 18G.02

Domestic animals

Animal Health Board, authority, 35.05

Temporary emergency restrictions, 35.0661, 35.0662

Livestock, 35.05, 35.77

Nursery stock, 18H.02, 18H.03

Poultry, 35.05, 35.77

Procedures, 144.419, 144.4195

Sexually transmitted diseases, 144.12

**QUARRIES***See also* ROCK

Aggregate material, extraction sites, 298.75

Definitions, property taxes, 272.03

Extraction sites, aggregate materials, 298.75

First class cities

Bonds (public debt), 458.36 to 458.40

Quarry and dock fund, 458.37, 458.39

Quarrying, sales and use taxes, 297A.68

Real property

Quarries defined as, 272.03

Valuation, 273.11

Red Pipestone Quarry, historic place, 138.664

Side tracks, construction, maintenance, and operation,  
218.031

Valuation of property, generally, 273.11

**QUICK TAKE STATUTE**

Generally, 117.042

**QUIETING TITLE***See also* TITLE*See also* TITLE INSURANCEAdverse claims to real property, claimants under common  
grantor, 559.04

Cemeteries, abandoned lots, 306.22 to 306.24

Judgments, actions to vacate, time limit, 548.25

Mineral lands, proceedings, 93.055

Parties to suits

State as defendant, 582.13

Tax titles, *see* same under this topic

Religious corporations, real property, 315.39

State lands

Land exchanges, 94.346

State as defendant, 582.13

Tax-forfeited land sales

Costs, 282.09

**QUIETING TITLE (Cont'd)**

Tax-forfeited land sales (Cont'd)

Tax titles, *see* same under this topic

Tax titles

Answers, 284.18, 284.19

Claimants, 284.10, 284.20

Complaints, 284.14

Conflict of laws, supplementary provisions, 284.26,  
284.28

Filing, 284.16

Judgments, opening, vacating, or setting aside, 284.24

Lawsuits

By attorney general, 284.08, 284.12, 284.28

By counties, 284.27

By county attorneys, 284.08, 284.12, 284.28

By state, 284.11

Costs, payment, 284.12

Tax-forfeited land sales, unjust deprivation,  
compensation, 284.28

Venue, 284.08, 284.13

Who may bring, 284.08

Lis pendens, notice of, recording, 284.08

Parties to suits, 284.08, 284.15, 284.28

Prima facie evidence, 284.07, 284.19, 284.20

Quitclaim deeds to state, 284.23

Recording, 284.08

Service of process, 284.08, 284.17, 284.20

Summonses

Copies, 284.17, 284.18

Generally, 284.16

Service of process, 284.08, 284.17, 284.20

Tax-forfeited land sales, 284.21

Tax-forfeited lands, 284.28

Tax liens, 284.25

Tax liens in favor of state, 284.251

Transportation Department, state rail bank, acquisitions,  
222.63**QUITCLAIM DEEDS**Adverse claims to real property, tender to defendant, failure  
to sign, 559.03

Correction of title, 272.15

County recorders, duties

Correction of title, 272.15

Destruction, 386.46

Destruction, documents filed with county recorder, 386.46

Estate of grantor, passing by quitclaim deed, 507.06

Form, 507.07

Natural Resources Department, state lands, establishment of  
boundaries and trespass resolution, 84.0273

Real estate tax judgment sales redemption, 281.274

Rural credit department loans, Natural Resources Department,  
duty to issue, 84.0263

State surplus land sales, 16B.284, 16B.286, 94.12, 94.14

Tax-forfeited lands

Capitol area, conveyances, 15B.24

Sales, 282.10, 282.301

Tax titles, actions to quiet title, 284.23

**QUO WARRANTO**

District court, 357.021, 484.03

Supreme Court, power to issue, 480.04

## RABBITS

1040

**RABBITS**

Artificial coloring, 343.32, 343.35  
 Cottontail rabbits, 97A.015  
 Dying, or dead of accident, natural causes, or disease, 31.56  
 Hunting  
   Doing damage, 97B.655  
   Natural Resources Department restrictions, 97B.605  
   Season, 97B.615  
   Small game, defined as including rabbits, 97A.015  
 Jack rabbits, 97A.015  
 Sales, unwholesome rabbits for human food, 31.602  
 Slaughtering, *see* ANIMAL, POULTRY, AND RABBIT  
   SLAUGHTERING  
 Violations and penalties, artificial coloring, 343.35

**RABIES**

Complaints, 35.67, 35.69  
 Dogs, *see* Rabies under DOGS  
 Enforcement of law, 35.68, 35.69  
 Exposure, workers' compensation, 176.135  
 Investigations, 35.67  
 Proclamations, publication, 35.68

**RACCOONS**

Hunting  
   Artificial lights, 97B.081, 97B.621  
   Doing damage, 97B.655  
   Generally, 97B.621  
   Hours of hunting  
     Evening, 97B.075, 97B.081  
     Night, 97B.621  
   Licenses, fees, 97A.475  
   Pursuing and treeing without license, 97B.601  
   Restrictions, 97B.605, 97B.621  
   Small game, defined as including raccoons, 97A.015

**RACE**

Blood tests, lead analyses, reporting, 144.9502  
 Definitions, racial profiling, 626.8471  
 Desegregation, schools, *see* SCHOOL DESEGREGATION  
 Discrimination  
   American Indian students, language programs, 124D.74  
   Antitrust Law, 325D.53  
   Bias-motivated crime, *see* BIAS CRIMES  
   Conveyances, real property, discriminatory provisions  
     restricting, 507.18  
   Dwellings, *see* Discrimination under DWELLINGS  
   Employment, *see* Unfair discriminatory practices under  
     LABOR AND EMPLOYMENT  
   Employment agencies, 363A.08, 363A.15  
   Harassment, public employees, 15.85  
   Health maintenance organizations, 62D.095  
   Insurance rates, 70A.04  
   Invasion of privacy, stay of sentence, 609.135  
   Labor organizations, 363A.15  
   Motor vehicle insurance, 72A.20  
   Policy of state, 363A.02  
   Real property, *see* Discrimination under REAL  
     PROPERTY  
   Schools, 121A.03, 124D.123  
 Policy of state, discrimination, 363A.02  
 Racial balance, schools, waivers, 124D.645  
 Racial profiling  
   Complaints about, 626.9514  
   Generally, 626.8471  
   Police vehicles, video cameras, 626.9517  
   Reports about, 626.9514  
   Study, 626.9517  
 Unfair discriminatory practices  
   Businesses, 363A.17

**RACE (Cont'd)**

Unfair discriminatory practices (Cont'd)  
   Credit, 363A.16  
   Education, 363A.13  
   Exemptions, 363A.20, 363A.21  
   Public accommodations, 363A.11  
   Public services, 363A.12

**RACIAL MINORITIES**

*See* MINORITY GROUP MEMBERS

**RACIAL PROFILING ADVISORY COMMITTEE**

Antiracial profiling model policy, consulting, 626.8471

**RACING**

All-terrain vehicles, 84.922, 84.928  
 Automobile racing  
   Facilities, alcoholic beverage licenses, 340A.404  
   No-fault automobile insurance, 65B.59  
   Race courses, nonoxygenated gasoline, 239.791  
   State Fairgrounds, leasing, 37.01  
 Boat races, 86B.121, 86B.321  
 Cross-country ski racing, 85.40  
 Greyhound racing, live lures, 343.315  
 Horse, *see* HORSE RACING  
 Marathons, licenses, county boards, 375.40 to 375.42  
 Snowmobiles, 84.82, 84.87, 84.871  
 Trails, permit for, 85.018  
 Turtles, nonprofits, license exemptions, 97C.605

**RACING COMMISSION**

*See* also HORSE RACING

Access to data  
   Criminal history data, licensees, 240.06 to 240.09  
   Tax return data, licensees, 270B.14  
 Appeals to, stewards, rulings, 240.16  
 Appointments by  
   Pari-mutuels director, 240.04  
   Racing security director, 240.04  
   Stewards, 240.16  
 Appropriations to  
   Fees, 240.15  
   Reimbursements, 240.155  
 Approvals by  
   Pari-mutuel betting, equipment, 240.13  
   Pari-mutuel pools, 240.13  
   Racetrack licensees, contracts, 240.19  
   Televised racing, transmission to Indian lands, 240.13  
 Assistance to, state agencies and departments, duties, 240.04  
 Attorney general, counsel, 240.02  
 Audits and examinations, 240.02  
 Betting, removal from commission, 240.28  
 Budget, fees, 240.03  
 Card clubs and card playing  
   Approvals by, 240.30  
   Legislation, recommendations by, 240.135  
   Policy compliance, review by, 240.135  
   Receipts, use, 240.24  
 Conflicts of interest, 240.28  
 Contested cases  
   Class A licenses, revocation or suspension, 240.06  
   Class B licenses, revocation or suspension, 240.07  
   Class C licenses, revocation or suspension, 240.08  
   Class D licenses, revocation or suspension, 240.09  
   Fines, 240.22  
   Generally, 240.20  
 Contracts and agreements  
   Class C licenses, other jurisdictions, recognition, fees,  
     240.12  
   Contracts, 240.04, 240.16



**RACING COMMISSION (Cont'd)**

Contracts and agreements (Cont'd)  
 Generally, 240.04  
 Stewards, 240.16  
 Criminal history data, access, licensees, 240.06 to 240.09  
 Deputy director, 240.04  
 Director, 15A.0815, 240.011, 240.04  
 Duties, generally, 240.03  
 Employees  
 Betting, termination of employment, 240.28  
 Conflicts of interest, termination of employment, 240.28  
 Generally, 240.04  
 Retirement, 352D.02  
 Establishment, 240.02  
 Executive director  
 Appointment, 240.011  
 Compensation and salaries, 15A.0815  
 Generally, 240.04  
 Qualifications, 240.011  
 Fees  
 Approval, 240.03  
 Authority to impose, 240.03  
 Horse racetrack license investigations, 240.06  
 Licenses, 240.07, 240.10, 240.12  
 Filing with, card club revenue, breeders' fund negotiated percentages, 240.135  
 Forms  
 Class D county fair, 240.09  
 License applications, 240.06 to 240.08  
 Pari-mutuel betting, taxes, 240.15  
 Hearings  
 Class A licenses, 240.06  
 Class B licenses, 240.07  
 Class D licenses, 240.09  
 Director, duties, 240.04  
 Racetracks, 240.06, 240.15, 240.27  
 Racing days, assignment, 240.14  
 Stewards, rulings, 240.16  
 Inspections  
 Authority, 240.21  
 Racing security director, duties, 240.05  
 Investigations  
 Alcohol and Gambling Enforcement Division, duties, 299L.02  
 Authority, 240.03  
 Class B licenses, 240.07  
 Class C licenses, 240.08  
 Class D license applicants, background, 240.09  
 Criminal history data, access, 240.06 to 240.08  
 Gambling devices, 299C.07  
 Rulemaking, 240.08  
 Lawsuits, generally, 240.02  
 Licensees, *see* under HORSE RACING  
 Licenses, *see* under HORSE RACING  
 Members, 240.02, 240.28  
 Operating costs, payment, 240.03  
 Orders, racetracks, excluded persons, 240.27  
 Payments by, racetrack investigations, costs, reimbursement, 240.06 to 240.08  
 Payments to  
 Card club regulatory costs, reimbursement, 240.30  
 Medical testing of horses, reimbursement, 240.155, 240.24  
 Pari-mutuel pools, 240.13  
 Stewards, costs, reimbursement by licensees, 240.155, 240.16  
 Veterinary services, reimbursements, 240.155

**RACING COMMISSION (Cont'd)**

Racetrack personnel, substance abuse programs, grants, 240.15  
 Racing security director  
 Card club violations, detention of suspects, 240.35  
 Generally, 240.04  
 Inspections, 240.05  
 Records and record keeping, director, duties, 240.04  
 Reports given  
 Annual report, 240.02  
 Equine research and education, grants, 240.15, 240.18  
 Horse breeding, public information and education programs, grants, 240.15, 240.18  
 Horse racing, public information and education programs, grants, 240.15, 240.18  
 Rulemaking authority  
 Class A licenses, applications, 240.06  
 Class B licensees, affirmative action plans, 240.07  
 Class C occupation licenses, qualifications, 240.08  
 Contracts, approvals, 240.19  
 Fines, 240.22  
 Generally, 240.23  
 Investigations, 240.08  
 Laboratories, qualifications, 240.24  
 Licensees, 240.10, 240.19, 240.28  
 Licenses, 240.08, 240.10, 240.12  
 Medical testing, fees, 240.24  
 Medication, 240.24  
 Minnesota bred, foaled, or owned horses, definitions, 240.29  
 Minnesota breeders' fund, distribution, 240.18  
 Pari-mutuel betting, 240.15, 240.23  
 Pari-mutuel pools, 240.13  
 Purses, 240.13  
 Stewards, 240.16  
 Sunset review, 3D.21  
 Taxes, duties, 240.03, 240.15  
 Unredeemed tickets, reports, 240.13  
 Vacancies, 240.02  
 Veterinarian  
 Generally, 240.04  
 Veterinary prescriptions drugs, authorized use of, 156.18  
 Work areas, horse racetrack licensees, providing, 240.06  
**RACKETEERING**  
 Compromise and settlement, 609.909  
 Criminal forfeitures for, property subject to forfeiture  
 Generally, 609.907  
 Petitions for mitigation or remission, 609.909  
 Sale, transfer, or destruction, 609.908  
 Definitions, 609.902  
 District court, duties, 609.904 to 609.911  
 Felony, 609.903, 609.904  
 Injunctions, 609.904, 609.907, 609.911  
 Lawsuits  
 Civil remedies, 609.910, 609.911  
 Statutes of limitations, 541.074  
 Liability, restitution, effect on, 609.910  
 Penalties  
 Civil, 609.910, 609.911  
 Criminal, 609.904  
 Permitted activities, 609.904  
 Prosecutors  
 Notices given, 609.912  
 Restraining orders, applications, 609.907  
 Restitution, 609.904, 609.910  
 Rewards for information, 609.909  
 RICO, generally, 609.901

**RACKETEERING (Cont'd)**

Statutes of limitations, lawsuits, 541.074  
Victims, restoring property to, 609.909

**RADAR**

Motor vehicle speeds, evidence, 169.14  
Radar jammers, 169.14

**RADIATION**

Adulteration  
    Food adulteration, 31.121, 34A.02  
    Radiation defined as, 31A.02  
Boards of health, duties delegated to, 145A.07  
Ionizing radiation, *see* IONIZING RADIATION  
Minnesota standard fire insurance policy, endorsement,  
    attached to policy, 65A.05  
Use, rulemaking, 144.12  
Weapons of mass destruction, 609.712  
X-rays, *see* X-RAYS

**RADIATORS**

Definitions, residential contractors, 326B.802  
Mechanical contractors, performance bonds, 326B.197  
Motor vehicles, used, express warranties, 325F.662

**RADIO**

Advertising  
    Consumer goods, false advertising, 325F.67  
    Contest prizes, disclosures about, 325F.755  
    Gambling, deceptive advertising, 325E.42  
    Insurance companies, 60A.57  
    Insurance companies, risk-based capital levels,  
        announcement restrictions, 60A.67  
    Out-of-state retailers, no place of business in Minnesota,  
        sales and use taxes, 297A.66  
    Political advertising, *see* POLITICAL ADVERTISING  
    Solicitation of business, included activities, income and  
        franchise taxes, 290.015  
    Solicitation of charitable funds, 309.50, 309.556  
Air-to-ground radiotelephone service, sales and use taxes,  
    297A.669  
Aircraft, 84.48, 84.521, 626A.02  
Allied radio matrix for emergency response, *see* ALLIED  
    RADIO MATRIX FOR EMERGENCY RESPONSE  
    (ARMER)  
Amateur radio operators, police radios, installation, use, or  
    possession in motor vehicles, 299C.37  
Ambulances, two-way radios, 144E.103  
Artistic activities, appropriations for, local governments,  
    471.941  
Blind persons, services for, 248.07  
Broadcasting stations, *see* Stations under this topic  
Broadcasts  
    Emergencies, public notification, immunity from  
        liability, 604A.35  
    Intercepting, legality, 626A.02  
    Public service announcements, traffic regulations,  
        frequent violations, 169.219  
    Recorded material, 325E.19  
Corporate political contributions, news and editorial  
    comments, exception, 211B.15  
Cost-sharing, police-operated stations, 373.041  
Counties, powers generally, police-operated broadcasting  
    stations, 373.041  
Crime control purposes, Criminal Apprehension Bureau,  
    duties, 299C.16, 299C.30 to 299C.38  
Deceptive trade practices, 325D.46  
Defenses, stations, defamation during broadcasts, 544.043  
Definitions  
    Privacy of communications, 626A.01  
    Telephone and telegraph companies, 237.01  
    Trade names, marks and insignia, 333.18

**RADIO (Cont'd)**

Electronic monitoring devices, *see* ELECTRONIC  
    SURVEILLANCE  
Employees  
    Compensation to influence voting, 211B.05, 211B.19  
    Representatives of the public news media, 241.251  
Exclusions, subdivided land sales, offers or sales, 83.40  
Frequencies, ambulances, assignment, rulemaking, 144E.16  
Headphones, drivers, use restrictions, 169.471  
Hunting, animals, 97B.085  
Marine radios, intercepting transmission, legality, 626A.02  
Mobile radio services, telephone company regulations, 237.59  
National Public Safety Planning Advisory Committee  
    (NPSPAC) channels, 403.21  
News, sources, disclosure, 595.021 to 595.025  
Nondramatic musical works, generally, 325E.50 to 325E.57  
Operating on public transit, *see* Violations and penalties under  
    PUBLIC TRANSIT  
Personal property taxes, delinquent taxes, liens or levies for,  
    exemptions, 277.20, 277.21  
Police radios  
    Administration Department, duties, 299C.34  
    Cities, 299C.33  
    Counties, 299C.32  
    Criminal Apprehension Bureau, duties, 299C.16,  
        299C.30 to 299C.38  
    Emergency communications systems, interference  
        or unlawful use, *see* EMERGENCY  
        TELECOMMUNICATIONS SYSTEMS  
    Forfeiture, 609.856  
    Hennepin County communications system, access to,  
        383B.251  
    Intercepting transmissions, legality, 626A.02  
    Locked-in radio receiving sets, 299C.32  
    Metropolitan Transit Police, 473.407  
    Nationwide police communication system, 299D.02 to  
        299D.04  
    Permits, 299C.37  
    Police operated broadcasting stations, *see* Stations under  
        this topic  
    Possession or use, 609.035, 609.856  
    State Patrol radio repeater station, Public Safety  
        Department, duties, 299D.05  
    Use or sale, 299C.37  
Privacy of communications, *see* WIRETAPPING  
Public information and education programs  
    Child support, 8.35  
    Traffic regulations, frequent violations, 169.219  
Public radio, 129D.14 to 129D.16  
Public safety radio communication system, *see* ALLIED  
    RADIO MATRIX FOR EMERGENCY RESPONSE  
    (ARMER)  
Radio common carriers  
    Payments by, universal service fund, contributions,  
        237.16  
    Telephone company law, exception, 237.01  
Radio repeater station, Minnesota State Patrol, Public Safety  
    Department, duties, 299D.05  
Recorded material, broadcasting, 325E.19  
Repeater station, State Patrol, 299D.05  
Residential energy conservation, Commerce Department,  
    duties, 216C.12  
Service mark, defined, 333.18  
Statewide Radio Board, *see* STATEWIDE RADIO BOARD  
Stations  
    Call letters, personalized license plates, commercial  
        advertising, 168.12  
    Defamation during broadcast, defense, 544.043  
    Employees, 211B.05, 211B.19, 241.251  
    Police purposes, 299C.30 to 299C.38, 373.041

**RADIO (Cont'd)**

## Stations (Cont'd)

- United States land acquisition for, 1.042
- Taxpayers owed refunds, notice, 270B.11
- Transmissions, 169.219, 325E.19, 626A.02
- Transmitters and receivers, telecommunications machinery and equipment, 297A.68
- Violations and penalties
  - Personnel, compensation to influence voting, 211B.05, 211B.19
  - Police radios, 299C.37

**RADIOACTIVE MATERIALS**

See also RADIATION

- Boards of health, duties delegated to, 145A.07
- By-product nuclear material
  - Defined, 144.1201
  - Regulation, 144.1202
- Comprehensive health insurance plans, qualified plans, coverage, 62E.06
- Definitions, Health Department law, 144.1201
- Disposal, rulemaking, 144.12
- Enforcement of law
  - Health Department, duties, 144.99
  - Public health requirements, 144.989 to 144.993
- Facilities, locking or securing, 144.99
- Fines, license fees, late payment, 144.1205
- Handling, rulemaking, 144.12
- Impoundment, 144.99
- Injunctions, impoundment, securing radioactive materials, 144.99
- Inspections, 144.1205
- Lawsuits, impounded materials, disposition, 144.99
- Liability, licensees, 144.1204
- Licensees
  - Disposition costs, duties, 144.99
  - Liability, 144.1204
  - License transition, 144.1202
  - Obligations, 144.1204
- Licenses
  - Categories, incorporation by reference, 144.1205
  - Exemptions, 144.1204
  - Fees, 144.1205
  - Health Department, lead agency, 144.1202
  - Surety requirements, 144.1204
  - Transition, 144.1202
- Orders, impounded materials, disposition, 144.99
- Owners, disposition costs, duties, 144.99
- Plutonium, 144.1201
- Radioactive waste, *see* RADIOACTIVE WASTE
- Radium, *see* RADIUM
- Reciprocity, license fees, 144.1205
- Regulation, 144.1202
- Shielding, 144.99
- Source nuclear material
  - Inspections, 144.1205
  - Licenses, 144.1202, 144.1204, 144.1205
  - Regulation, 144.1202
- Special nuclear material
  - By-product nuclear material, 144.1201, 144.1202
  - Inspections, 144.1205
  - Licenses, 144.1202, 144.1204, 144.1205
  - Regulation, 144.1202
- Storage, rulemaking, 144.12
- Thorium, 144.1201
- Training, rulemaking, 144.1203
- Transportation, rulemaking, 144.12
- Trust agreements, financial assurances, 144.1204

**RADIOACTIVE MATERIALS (Cont'd)**

- Uranium, 144.1201
- Use, rulemaking, 144.12
- Weapons of mass destruction, 609.712
- Workers' compensation, time limitation, exception, 176.151

**RADIOACTIVE WASTE**

See also NUCLEAR POWER

- Compact, 116C.831 to 116C.849
- Data, classification, low-level radioactive waste generators, 116C.840
- Definitions
  - Groundwater contamination, 116C.75
  - Radioactive waste management, 116C.71
  - Water Pollution Control Act, 115.01
- Depositories
  - Below grade, 115.067
  - Policy of state, 115.063
  - Prohibitions, 115.065
- Disposal
  - Legislative approval, required, 116C.73
  - Violations and penalties, 116C.74
- Groundwater pollution by, determining, 115.069
- High-level radioactive waste
  - Area recommendation report, 116C.71, 116C.721
  - Definitions, 116C.71
  - Disposal, 116C.705, 116C.724
  - Groundwater protection, management facilities, 116C.76
  - Potentially impacted area, 116C.71, 116C.722, 116C.723
  - Transporting, 116C.705, 116C.731
  - Violations and penalties, 116C.74
- Low-level radioactive waste
  - Compact, 116C.831 to 116C.849
  - Facilities, 116C.842, 116C.849
- Low-level radioactive waste generators
  - Assessments, Midwest Interstate Low-level Radioactive Waste Compact, 116C.834
  - Data, classification, 116C.840
  - Liability, 116C.834
- Management facilities
  - Dry cask storage, definition, exclusion, 116C.71
  - Groundwater protection, considerations in building, 116C.76
  - Legislative approval, required, 116C.72
  - Violations and penalties, 116C.74
- Nuclear Waste Council, 116C.711, 116C.712
- Pollution of waters, determining, 115.069
- Spent nuclear fuel
  - Dry cask storage
    - Emergency response plans, 12.03, 12.14
    - Prairie Island facility, 116C.71, 116C.772, 116C.776
  - Nuclear plant decommissioning plans, 216B.2445
  - Prairie Island nuclear power plant, *see* under NUCLEAR POWER PLANTS
  - Storage, certificate of need, relicensing, 216B.243
- Stabilization and containment facilities, estimate of need, limitations, 115A.24
- Storage and disposal facilities
  - Defined as large energy facilities, 216B.2421
  - Promotional expenses, public utilities, rate increases disallowed, 216B.16
- Transporting
  - High-level radioactive waste, 116C.705, 116C.731
  - Legislative approval, required, 116C.73
  - Violations of penalties, 116C.74

**RADIOGRAPHS**

See X-RAYS

## RADIUM

1044

**RADIUM**

Enforcement of law, public health requirements, 144.989 to 144.993

Health Department, rulemaking authority, 144.12

Registration, fees, 144.121

**RADON**

Control

School buildings and grounds, 123B.57

State Building Code standards, 326B.106

**RAFFLES**

Alcoholic beverages, by nonprofit organizations, 340A.707

Charitable organizations, 349.16, 609.75

Chicks, ducklings, or goslings

Age at sale for advertising purposes, 343.33

Artificial coloring, 343.32

Care, 343.34

Violations, generally, 343.35

Conduct, 349.173

Definitions

Gambling taxes, 297E.01

Lawful gambling and gambling devices, 349.12

Ice fishing contests with raffles, 97C.081

Lawful gambling, raffles defined as, criminal law, 609.75

Licenses

Gambling Control Board, 609.75

Generally, *see* Licenses under GAMBLING

Liquor licensees, 340A.410

Nonprofit organizations, 349.12, 609.761

Organizations, prizes, listing, duties, 349.173

Posting (notices), compulsive gambling hotline number, 349.172

Prizes

Listing requirements, 349.173

Maximum amount, 349.211

Rabbits, artificial coloring, 343.33, 343.35

Raffles benefiting victims of illness, crime, accident, fire, or natural disaster, gambling tax credit, 297E.02

Registration, 349.173

School districts, 609.761

Secondary schools, 609.761

Tickets

Defined as gambling products, 297E.01

Prizes, listing on, 349.173

Sale or purchase, 349.2127

Violations and penalties

License violations, gambling taxes, penalties, 297E.02

**RAIL SERVICE IMPROVEMENT ACT**

Generally, 222.46 to 222.54

**RAIL SERVICE IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM**

Contracts and agreements, 222.50, 222.52

Generally, 222.50

Local governments, participation, 222.51

Rail service improvement account, *see* under STATE FUNDS AND ACCOUNTS

Transportation Department, duties, 222.50, 222.52

**RAIL USER AND RAIL CARRIER LOAN GUARANTEE PROGRAM**

Authorization, 222.58

Borrowers, 222.58, 222.64

Collateral, 222.58

Contracts and agreements, insurance, 222.58

Costs, payment, 222.57

Defaults, 222.58

Definitions, 222.56

Eligibility, 222.58

Established, 222.55

**RAIL USER AND RAIL CARRIER LOAN GUARANTEE PROGRAM (Cont'd)**

Generally, 222.55 to 222.62

Insurance, 222.58, 222.60

Interest, 222.50, 222.58

Lenders, 222.58

Liens, borrowers, 222.58

Loans, proceeds, use, 222.56, 222.58

Purpose, 222.55, 222.57

Technical assistance, 222.62

Trustees, defaults, duties, 222.58

**RAILROAD CARS**

Bills of lading, 218.031

Boxcars, *see* Freight cars under this topic

Cabooses

Exclusion, vehicles, 363A.03

Violations and penalties, *see* same under this topic

Carloads, defined as commercial units, 336.2-105, 336.2A-103

Cleaning and disinfecting, transport of live animals, poultry, 35.81

Clearance between structures and cars, 219.45 to 219.53, 219.98

Consists, 219.551

Definitions

Common carriers, rail transportation, 218.011

Human Rights Act, 363A.03

Traffic regulations, 169.011

Dining cars

Inspections, 31A.25

Unfair discriminatory practices, 363A.03, 363A.12

Fines, depositing, 219.97

Fires

Caused by, 219.76, 219.761

Prevention, 88.20, 88.21, 219.57

Freight cars

Carloads, 336.2-105, 336.2A-103

Charges and rates, *see* under RAILROADS

Exclusion, vehicles, 363A.03

Seals and sealing, ballot box cargo, 204C.08

Structural pest control, *see* STRUCTURAL PEST CONTROL APPLICATORS

Historic or antiquated rail passenger cars, 363A.03, 363A.11

Inspections

Costs, loans for payment of, 222.58

Food Laws, 31.08

Lease or rental

Conditional sale provisions, 222.16

Sourcing of sale, sales and use taxes, 297A.668

Liens, purchase, 222.16

Locomotives, *see* under RAILROADS

Observation cars, unfair discriminatory practices, 363A.03, 363A.12

Purchase, 222.15, 222.16

Rail passenger cars, 363A.03, 363A.11, 363A.12

Seals and sealing, freight cars, ballot boxes, 204C.08

Sleeping cars, purchase, lease, manufacture or remanufacture, discrimination, 363A.12

Transport of live animals, poultry

Cleaning, disinfecting, 35.81

Cruelty, 343.24

Unfair discriminatory practices, 363A.11, 363A.12

Violations and penalties

Boarding moving cars, 624.62

Live animals, transport, cruelty, 343.24

Shooting at, 609.85

Throwing objects at, 609.85

**RAILROAD CROSSINGS**

Additional safeguards, *see* Protective devices under this topic

## Approaches

Construction or reconstruction, Transportation Department, duties, 161.20

Crossing signs, generally, 219.17

Driving left of center, 169.18

Grading, 219.08, 219.10

Blocking, 219.383

Cattle guards, 219.31 to 219.33

Change of grade, 219.08, 219.10

City charters, 219.44

Complaints, dangerous crossings, Transportation Department, duties, 219.39, 219.40

Consolidation, 219.073, 219.074

Construction, 161.20, 219.40

Contested cases, 219.074

## Crossing changes

Approaches, 219.08, 219.10

Generally, 219.074

Grade change violations, 219.10

Crossing restrictions, 169.26, 169.28, 169.29

Crossing speeds, 219.383

## Crossing vacation program

Proceedings, 219.074

Vacating crossings, 219.073, 219.074, 219.40

## Dangerous crossings

Complaints, Transportation Department, duties, 219.39

Cost of correction, payment, 219.40

Defined, railroad law, 219.16

Drains, 219.35

Embankments, obstructions, 219.384, 219.40

Evidence, approaching trains, crossing unsafe, 169.26

Farm crossings, 219.13, 219.36

Federal aid, improvement, maintenance, or repairs, 219.071

Fences, 219.31 to 219.34

## Fines

Blocking violations, 219.383

Grading violations, 219.10

Improvements, maintenance, or repairs, failure to comply, 219.071

Obstructions, failure to remove, 219.384

Orders, noncompliance, 219.42

Speed violations, 219.383

## Grade

Change of grade, 219.08, 219.10

Multiple tracks, uneven grade, fines, 219.10

Separation, *see* Grade separation under this topic

Grade crossing safety account, 219.1651, 299C.03

## Grade separation

Improvement, maintenance, or repairs, *see* same under this topic

Noncompliance, 219.42

Orders, 219.074, 219.14

Rulemaking, 219.073

## Hearings

Dangerous crossings, 219.39, 219.40

Protection of crossings, 219.14

Home crossing signs, 219.17, 219.18

## Improvement, maintenance, or repairs

Costs, payment, 219.071, 219.35, 446.04

Matching grants, 222.50

Orders, 219.071, 219.403

Private crossings, 219.35

Railroads, duties, 219.35

Road authorities, duties, 219.071

Southern rail corridor improvement plan, 219.445

Inspections, state rail safety inspector, duties, 219.015

**RAILROAD CROSSINGS (Cont'd)**

Inventory, Transportation Department, duties, 219.074

## Investigations

Dangerous crossings, 219.39, 219.40

Guards, need for, 219.23

Protection of crossings, 219.14

Protective devices, 219.24

Stop regulations, 219.20

Transportation Department, duties, 219.14

## Lawsuits

Obstructions, failure to remove, recovery of fines, 219.384

Orders, noncompliance, recovery of fines, 219.42

Trains stopping at, violations, 219.97

Violations, generally, 219.10

Levels of exposure, 219.445

Liability, farm crossings, gates, 219.36

Logging railroads, across highways, 160.24

Maintenance, *see* Improvement, maintenance, or repairs under this topic

Motor vehicles, stopping, standing, or parking on railroad crossings, violations and penalties, 169.34

Multiple tracks, 219.09, 219.10

New crossings, 219.072

Obstructions, removal, 219.384, 219.40

## Orders

Appeals from, 219.41

Consolidation, 219.074

Crossing changes, 219.074

Crossing guards, 219.23

Dangerous crossings, correction, division of costs, method, 219.40

Grade separation, 219.074, 219.14

Improvement, maintenance, or repairs, 219.071

New crossings, warning devices, 219.072

Noncompliance, fines, 219.42

Obstructions, removal, 219.40

Overhead crossings, construction, 219.40

Protective devices, 219.14, 219.24, 219.40

Relocation, 219.074

Safety devices, 219.40

Underground crossings, construction, 219.40

Vacating, 219.074, 219.40

Ordinances, not abridged, 219.44

Overhead crossings, construction, 219.40

Petitions, new crossings, warning devices, 219.072

## Private crossings

Construction by landowners, 219.35

Maintenance, 219.35

Safety standards, rulemaking, 219.165

## Protective devices

Adequate protection, 219.402

City charters, provisions not abridged, 219.44

Crossing guards, 219.23

Dangerous crossings, 219.40

First class cities, costs, payment from local improvement fund, 446.04

Generally, 219.26

Orders, 219.14, 219.24, 219.40

Transportation Department, duties, 161.20

Relocation, 219.073, 219.074

Repairs, *see* Improvement, maintenance, or repairs under this topic

## Safety

Approaching trains, prima facie evidence of unsafe crossing, 169.26

Driver improvement clinics, instruction, 169.973

Drivers' license examination, 171.13

## RAILROAD

1046

**RAILROAD CROSSINGS (Cont'd)**

Safety (Cont'd)

- Drivers' manual, 171.0705
- Grade crossing safety account, 219.1651, 299C.03
- Grade crossings, southern rail corridor improvement plan, 219.445
- Standards, rulemaking, private crossings, 219.165

Safety devices, *see* Protective devices under this topic

School buses

- Signals, exemptions, 169.443
- Stopping at, 169.28, 169.454

Signs and signals, *see* RAILROAD TRAFFIC SIGNS AND SIGNALS

Speed limits, motor vehicle traffic, 169.14

Speeds, 219.383

Standards

- Federal standards, conformity, 219.071
- Railroads, duties, 219.071
- Rulemaking, 219.073
- Safety, 219.165

Stop crossings, 219.20, 219.22

Stopping at

- Approaching trains, prima facie evidence of unsafe crossing, 169.26
- Drivers, duties, 169.26, 169.28, 169.29
- Exempt crossings, 169.28, 169.29
- Hazardous materials carriers, 169.28
- Head Start buses, 169.28
- Light rail crossings, 169.28
- Passenger carriers for hire, 169.28
- Pedestrians, 169.26
- Requirements, generally, 169.26
- School buses, 169.28, 169.454
- Trains, 219.93, 219.97
- Vehicles with fewer than nine inches clearance above roadways, 169.29
- Vehicles with speeds of less than six miles per hour, 169.29
- Violations, 169.26

Surface, area, 219.071

Trains stopping at, 219.93, 219.97

Transportation Department

- Complaints, duties, 219.40
- Rulemaking authority, 174.66

Underground crossings, construction, 219.40

Vacating

- Contested cases, 219.074
- Crossing vacation program, 219.074
- Dangerous crossings, 219.40
- Orders, 219.074, 219.40
- Rulemaking, 219.073

Violations and penalties

- Approaches, grading violations, fines, 219.10
- Blocking, 219.383
- Changes, fines, 219.10
- Crossing gate or barrier violations, 169.26
- Dangerous obstructions, failure to remove, fines, 219.384
- Driving past lowered crossing gates, 169.26
- Driving past signaling flaggers, generally, 169.26
- Generally, 219.97
- Improvement, maintenance, or repairs, noncompliance, fines, lawsuits, 219.071
- Orders, noncompliance, fines, 219.42
- Second and subsequent offenses, 219.383
- Speeds, 219.383
- Stopping violations, 169.26

Visibility, rulemaking, 219.384

**RAILROAD CROSSINGS (Cont'd)**

Warning signs, *see* under RAILROAD TRAFFIC SIGNS AND SIGNALS

**RAILROAD ENGINEERS**

Bells or whistles, ringing or sounding at crossings, 219.567

Chief engineers, certificates and certification, route alterations and designations, duties, 222.32

Drivers' licenses, exemptions, 169.035, 171.03

Endangerment of life, willful violations, 219.568

Hours of work

- Exceptions, 181.29
- Limitations, 181.28, 181.29
- Violations, 181.28, 181.30

Illiterate persons, employment, 219.565

Intoxication, 219.566

Traffic regulations, exemptions, 169.035

Violations and penalties

- Bells or whistles, failure to ring or sound at crossings, 219.567
- Fire prevention, 219.57
- Hours of work, 181.28
- Illiterate persons, employment, 219.565

**RAILROAD PERSONNEL**

Agents, *see* RAILWAY STATION AGENTS

Arrests by, 629.363, 629.364

Assumption of risk, death or injury, railroad safety violations, exception, 219.64

Baggage masters, intoxication, 219.566

Brake tenders, *see* BRAKE TENDERS

Bridge tenders, intoxication, 219.566

Compensation and salaries

- Lawsuits, 181.171
- Minimum wage, relocation or alteration of facilities, exemption, 161.365

Orders, 177.27

Security guards, exclusion, 326.32

Statements, deductions, showing, 181.12

Conductors

- Authority to arrest, 629.363, 629.364
- Drivers' licenses, exemptions, 169.035, 171.03
- Intoxication, 219.566
- Traffic regulations, exemptions, 169.035
- Willful violations, endangerment of life, 219.568

Contested cases, compensation and salaries, payment orders, 177.27

Contributory negligence

- Death or injury, railroad safety violations, exception, 219.64
- Personal injuries due to structure and clearance violations, immunity, 219.46, 219.53

Crimes against, generally, 609.85

Crossing guards, 219.23

Death, 219.77 to 219.83

Definitions, Minnesota Supplemental Aid Act, 256D.35

Engineers, *see* RAILROAD ENGINEERS

Fire tenders

- Hours of work, 181.28 to 181.30
- Intoxication, 219.566

Flaggers

- Dangerous railroad crossings, 219.40
- Driving past flaggers signaling at crossings, 169.26
- Exempt crossings, 169.28, 169.29
- Head Start buses, directing at railroad crossings, 169.28
- Intoxication, 219.566
- Orders, 219.40
- School buses, directing at railroad crossings, 169.28

**RAILROAD PERSONNEL (Cont'd)**

- Former employees, closed rail lines, regional railroad authorities, employment preference, 398A.08
  - Hiring
    - Employment preference, rail user and rail carrier loan guarantee program borrowers, 222.64
    - Priority, acquiring carriers, duties, 222.88
  - Hours of work
    - Exceptions, 181.29
    - Investigations, Transportation Department, duties, 181.30
    - Limitations, 181.28, 181.29
    - Violations, 181.28, 181.30
  - Intoxication, 219.566
  - Investigations, hours of work, 181.30
  - Lawsuits
    - Parties to suits, exemptions, 540.153
    - Steam railroad personnel, death or personal injury, 219.79
  - Locomotive engineers, *see* RAILROAD ENGINEERS
  - Mechanics, spark arresters, duties, 219.57
  - Orders
    - Crossing guards, 219.23
    - Flaggers, 219.40
  - Patrollers, fire prevention, 219.57
  - Personal injuries
    - Injuries from noncompliance, 219.45 to 219.53, 219.98
    - Insured workers, obstruction of treatment, 609.849
    - Steam railroad employees, 219.77 to 219.83
  - Reports given, fires, 219.57
  - Retired employees, fishing licenses, fee exemptions, 97A.445
  - Retirement plans
    - Benefits, defined as income, 256D.02, 290.067, 290A.03
    - Defined, 256D.35
  - Safety, work site programs, 219.015
  - Signalers, intoxication, 219.566
  - Station agents, *see* RAILWAY STATION AGENTS
  - Statutes of limitations, steam railroad personnel, death or personal injury, 219.83
  - Steam railroad personnel, death or personal injury, 219.77, 219.79 to 219.83
  - Switch tenders, 181.29, 181.30, 219.566, 219.568
  - Traffic, directing, railroads, exempt crossings, 169.28
  - Train dispatchers, 219.566, 219.568
  - Transportation, motor carriers, 221.012, 221.0255
  - Violations and penalties
    - Compensation and salaries, lawsuits, damages, 181.171
    - Drivers' licenses, exemptions, 169.035, 171.03
    - Fire prevention, 219.57
    - Hours of work, 181.28
    - Traffic regulations, exemptions, 169.035
- RAILROAD TRAFFIC SIGNS AND SIGNALS**  
*See also* TRAFFIC SIGNS AND SIGNALS
- Approaches, 219.17, 219.19
  - Automatic signals, 169.29
  - Crossing gates, 169.26, 169.29
  - Crossing signs
    - Exempt crossings, 169.28, 169.29
    - Failure to maintain, fines, 219.06
    - Home crossing signs, 219.17, 219.18
    - Light rail transit, 169.28
  - Definitions, traffic regulations, 169.011
  - Electrical or mechanical signals, 169.26, 169.29
  - False traffic signals, 609.851
  - Fines
    - Crossing signs, failure to maintain, 219.06
    - False signs or signals, 609.851
    - Interference with signs or signals, 609.851

**RAILROAD TRAFFIC SIGNS AND SIGNALS (Cont'd)**

- Flaggers, *see* under RAILROAD PERSONNEL
  - Home crossing signs, 219.17, 219.18
  - Interference with, red lights or signs, placement, 169.073
  - Light rail transit, 169.28
  - Maintenance, orders not to affect existing laws as to municipalities, 219.403
  - Obstruction (physical), outdoor advertising devices, 173.15, 173.16
  - Outdoor advertising devices, *see* OUTDOOR ADVERTISING
  - Placement
    - Home crossing signs, 219.18
    - Warning signs, approaches, 219.19
  - Public nuisances, imitation traffic signs and signals, removal, 169.07
  - Stop signs
    - Drivers, duties, 219.20, 219.22
    - Generally, 219.17, 219.20
  - Switch position indicator signals, 219.01
  - Violations and penalties
    - Crossing signs, failure to maintain, fines, 219.06
    - Damaging, tampering, or destroying, 609.85
    - Driving past lowered crossing gates, 169.26
    - False signals or signs, 609.851
    - Generally, 219.97
    - Imitation traffic signs and signals, public nuisance, removal, 169.07
    - Injuring, removing, displacing, defacing, or destroying, unlawful, 219.30
    - Interference with, 609.851
    - Obstruction (physical), 219.29
    - Red lights or signs, placement, 169.073
    - Signs resembling railroad signs, placing or maintaining, 219.29
    - Unlawful possession, alteration, destruction, or removal, 169.08
  - Warning signs
    - Approach crossing signs, 219.17, 219.19
    - Clearance between structures and cars, 219.52
    - Home crossing signs, 219.17, 219.18
    - Road authorities, duties, 219.19
    - Stop signs, 219.17, 219.20, 219.22
    - Transportation Department, duties, 219.19
- RAILROADS**
- Abandonment of rail lines or rights-of-way
    - Acquisition by other than Transportation Department, 222.63
    - Bankruptcy, leaseholders' rights of first refusal, 222.632
    - Preservation, *see* REGIONAL RAILROAD AUTHORITIES
    - State rail bank, 117.57, 174.50, 222.63
    - Surface Transportation Board proceedings, intervenor, 222.63
    - Tracks, *see* same under this topic
  - Accidents, 218.031
  - Accounting and bookkeeping
    - Financial control procedures, 222.53
    - Generally, 218.031, 218.041
    - Transportation Department, duties, 218.041, 222.53
  - Acquisition of land or property
    - Acquiring carrier, duties, 222.86 to 222.88
    - Air rights, 222.01
    - Contracts and agreements, 222.87
    - Definitions, 222.85
    - Depots and stations, 222.27
    - Divesting carriers, 222.85, 222.86
    - Eminent domain, *see* same under this topic
    - Generally, 218.041

**RAILROADS (Cont'd)**

Acquisition of land or property (Cont'd)  
 Gravel pits, 222.27  
 Information, 222.86  
 Regional railroad authorities, acquisition by, payment of costs, 222.50  
 Rights-of-way, 84.0274, 222.26, 222.27  
 Tracks, 222.27  
 Trunk highway construction, relocation of railroad tracks, 161.241  
 Agency service, depots and stations, closing or abandonment, 219.98  
 Agents, *see* RAILWAY STATION AGENTS  
 Air rights, sale, lease, acquisition, or use, 222.01  
 Air tanks, boiler inspections, exception, 326B.988  
 Assessments, state rail inspector, 218.041  
 Audits and examinations  
 Duty to assist state auditor, 6.52  
 Operating property, 270.83  
 Baggage, *see* Charges and rates under this topic  
 Bankruptcy, leaseholders, right of first refusal, 222.632  
 Bills of lading, 218.031  
 Boards of directors  
 Commencement of work, duties, 222.22  
 Members, election by shareholders, 222.20, 222.35  
 Minutes, location, 222.33  
 Resolutions by, 222.11, 222.28, 222.31, 222.32  
 Selection, 222.13, 222.20  
 Subscription books, duties, 222.22  
 Bondholders, voting rights, 222.20  
 Bonds  
 Issuance, 222.13, 222.23  
 Mergers and consolidations, 222.11  
 Petition, connection with other roads, 222.25  
 Property control agreements, copies, attaching to bond, 222.21  
 Branches  
 Boards of directors, duties, 222.28, 222.32  
 Generally, 222.28  
 Routes, 222.28, 222.32  
 Bridges (structures)  
 Additional tracks, maintenance, 219.46  
 Bridges over railroads, 165.06  
 Clearance between bridges and highways, 165.05  
 Clearance between structures and cars, 219.46  
 Combination highway and railroad bridges, 165.13  
 Construction or reconstruction, Transportation Department, duties, 161.20  
 Definitions, 218.011, 270.80  
 Drainage systems, duties, *see* same under this topic  
 First class cities, costs, payment, 446.04  
 Maintenance, 218.031  
 Orders, 219.46  
 Toll houses, tolls, posting on, 218.031  
 Tolls, generally, 218.031  
 Width, bridges over highways, 165.05  
 Buildings, defined as operating property, 270.80  
 Camps, inspections, Meat and poultry inspection law, access by inspectors, 31A.25  
 Capital stock, *see* Stock under this topic  
 Cars, *see* RAILROAD CARS  
 Cattle guards  
 Failure to erect, 219.32, 219.33  
 Generally, 219.31  
 Certificates and certification  
 Certificates of convenience and necessity, 218.041  
 Consolidation, 222.09, 222.10  
 Control of property, approval, 222.21

**RAILROADS (Cont'd)**

Certificates and certification (Cont'd)  
 Income, 222.19 to 222.21  
 Operating property, fair market value, equalization, 270.87  
 Certificates of convenience and necessity, issuance, Transportation Department, duties, 218.041  
 Certified copies  
 Claims, documents filed with, 218.031  
 Route alterations and designations, certificates, 222.28, 222.32  
 Certified lists, lands conveyed by the state, recording, 507.31  
 Certifying to, new roads, inspection and safety standards, conformity, 219.92  
 Charges and rates  
 Contested cases, *see* same under this topic  
 Exemptions, 218.021  
 Filing requirements, 174.64  
 Generally, 218.031, 218.041  
 Group rates and charges, 174.64  
 Orders, 174.64, 218.031  
 Overcharges, 218.031, 316.06  
 Road construction materials, 218.025  
 Schedules, 218.025, 218.031  
 Transportation Department, duties, 218.025  
 Violations and penalties, 218.021, 218.071  
 Charters, forfeitures, failure to report land transfers, 272.24  
 Chicago Great Western Railroad, Douglas Trail, right-of-way, 85.015  
 Chicago Northwestern Railroad, Luce Line Trail, right-of-way, 85.015  
 Chief engineers, certificates and certification, 222.32  
 Cigarette distribution, 297F.08  
 Claims against  
 Construction, payment of laborers or mechanics, 222.29, 222.30  
 Generally, 218.031  
 Clearance between structures and cars  
 Attorney general, duties, 219.51  
 Bridges (structures), 219.46  
 Exceptions, 219.46, 219.47, 219.98  
 Existing structures, 219.46  
 Generally, 219.45 to 219.53  
 Hearings, 219.47  
 Investigations, 219.47  
 Obstructing space between tracks, 219.50  
 Orders, 219.46, 219.98  
 Overhead clearances, 219.46, 219.47  
 Side clearances, 219.46, 219.47  
 Tracks, 219.46, 219.47  
 Tunnels, 219.46  
 Violations and penalties, 219.46, 219.51 to 219.53  
 Warning signs, 219.52  
 Commencement of work, stock subscriptions, 222.22  
 Commercial zones, *see* COMMERCIAL ZONES  
 Common carriers  
 Employees, exclusion, workers' compensation, 176.041  
 Pesticide applications, regulations concerning, 18B.346  
 Railroad companies defined as, 218.011  
 Common rate points, mileage between, fixing, 218.041  
 Commuter rail, *see* COMMUTER RAIL SYSTEM  
 Complaints  
 Dangerous crossings, 219.39, 219.40  
 Filing, 219.51  
 Trains stopping at crossings, violations, 219.97  
 Connection with other roads  
 Construction, 222.12  
 Generally, 222.25



**RAILROADS (Cont'd)**

Consists  
 Generally, 219.551  
 Violations and penalties, *see* same under this topic

Consolidations and mergers  
 Boards of directors, duties, 222.11  
 Certificates of consolidation, 222.09, 222.10  
 Creditors' rights, 222.10  
 Generally, 222.09  
 Method of combination, 222.11  
 Name, 222.10  
 New corporation, 222.10  
 Parallel and competing railroads, 222.06, 222.08

Construction  
 Connecting roads, 222.12  
 Contractors, duties, 222.29  
 County boards, duties, 375.18  
 First class cities, funding, 446.04  
 Repairs, reconstruction, or replacement, *see* same under this topic  
 Timber cutting, disposal of debris, 88.14

Contested cases  
 Compensation and salaries, 177.27  
 Generally, 174.64, 174.65  
 Notice requirements, 174.10  
 Petitions, 218.041  
 State rail bank, 222.63

Contractors  
 Bond, 222.29  
 Lawsuits, 222.29, 222.30  
 Rail service improvement program, qualifications, 222.50

Contracts and agreements  
 Acquiring carriers, contracts binding on, 222.87  
 Consolidations and mergers, effect, 222.10  
 Contractors, 222.29, 222.30, 222.50  
 Control of property, 222.21  
 Facilities, relocation or alteration, minimum wage, exemption, 161.365  
 Leases, conditional sale provisions, equipment and rolling stock, 222.16  
 Motor carriers of railroad employees, 221.0255  
 National railroad passenger corporation, reimbursements, 174.62  
 Payments in lieu of bridge tolls, 218.031  
 Provisions for evasion of liability, voiding of contracts, 219.81  
 Rail service improvement program, 222.50, 222.52  
 Railroad crossings, 161.20, 219.074, 219.403  
 Receivers, 219.815  
 Rights-of-way over public ways, 222.26  
 Trunk highways, railroad tracks and lands, acquisition, 161.241

Conveyances  
 Public lands, 222.05  
 Trunk highways, unneeded land for, relocation of tracks, 161.241

Corporate offices, buildings defined as nonoperating property, 270.80

Cranes on tracks, warning devices, electric lines, 219.753

Creditors, rights, consolidations and mergers, 222.10

Crossings, *see* RAILROAD CROSSINGS

Culverts  
 Drainage systems, duties, *see* same under this topic  
 Failure to keep clean, fines, 219.97  
 Generally, 219.37

Damages  
 Cattle guards, failure to erect, 219.32, 219.33  
 Contributory negligence, 219.79

**RAILROADS (Cont'd)**

Damages (Cont'd)  
 Failure to fence, liability, 219.32 to 219.34  
 Fires caused by locomotives, 219.76  
 Offsets, 219.81  
 Steam railroads, employee injuries or deaths, 219.77, 219.79

Data  
 Acquisitions information, classification, 222.86  
 Rail service improvement program, disclosure, 222.54

Death or injury of railway personnel due to safety violations, 219.64

Deeds of trust, recording, 222.18

Definitions  
 Cigarette and tobacco products taxes, 297F.01  
 Common carriers, rail transportation, 218.011  
 Human Rights Act, 363A.03  
 Passenger service, 174.61  
 Rail service improvement, 222.48  
 Rail Service Improvement Act, 222.48  
 Rail user and rail carrier loan guarantee program, 222.56  
 Railroad acquisitions, 222.85  
 Railroad property first refusal, 222.631  
 Revenue Department, 270.80  
 Terminals, 218.011  
 Traffic regulations, 169.011

Depots and stations  
 Acquisition, 222.27  
 Agency service, depots and stations, closing or abandonment, 219.98  
 Apportionment of value, 270.86  
 Fire prevention warnings, 219.57  
 Freight platforms, 219.54  
 Industrial activities, exclusion, 161.242  
 Loading platforms, 219.55  
 Property damage, critical public service facilities, 609.594  
 Public accommodations, discrimination, 363A.03, 363A.11, 363A.12  
 Station houses, apportionment of value, 270.86  
 Trespass, critical public service facilities, 609.6055

Disclosure  
 Acquisitions information, 222.86  
 Rail service improvement program data, 222.54

Ditches  
 Failure to keep clean, fines, 219.97  
 Generally, 219.37

Divesting carriers, 222.85, 222.86

Docks, piers, and wharves  
 Apportionment of value, 270.86  
 Defined as operating property, 270.80  
 Personal property, exclusion, sales and use taxes, 297A.61

Drainage systems, duties  
 Benefits or damages to railroad, assessments, 103E.315  
 Bridges and culverts, construction, 103E.285, 103E.525, 103E.526, 103E.721

Drinking water, operating units or consists, 219.551

Easements  
 Mining easements, Natural Resources Department, power to grant, 117.47  
 Rights-of-way, *see* same under this topic  
 Tax-forfeited lands, 282.01, 282.04

Elevators  
 Acquisition, eminent domain, 222.27  
 Grain elevators, generally, 222.27  
 Nonrailroad ownership, personal property taxes, listing, assessment, 273.32

## RAILROADS

1050

**RAILROADS (Cont'd)**

Eligible obligations, savings banks, investments in, 50.14

Eminent domain

- Acquisition of railroad property by government authority, 117.57, 174.636
- Agricultural uses, generally, 117.57
- Connection with other roads, 222.25
- Generally, 222.27
- Power to condemn, improvements, enlargements, 117.38 to 117.41
- Rights-of-way, 222.26, 222.27, 222.36
- State rail bank, rail lines, or rights-of-way, 222.63

Employees, *see* RAILROAD PERSONNEL

Enforcement of law

- Lawsuits, *see* same under this topic
- Transportation Department, duties, 218.041

Engine drivers, *see* RAILROAD PERSONNEL

Engineers, *see* RAILROAD ENGINEERS

Engines

- Consists, *see* same under this topic
- Locomotives, *see* same under this topic

Equipment, 222.15, 222.16

Equipment trusts, rolling stock

- Generally, 222.17
- Obligations, savings banks, investing in, 50.14

Evidence, 218.031

Extensions, 222.28

Federal aid

- Federal rail programs, 222.51, 222.53
- Passenger rail, 174.634
- Rail safety technology, 219.01
- Rail service improvement program, 222.50 to 222.52
- Railroad crossings, improvement, maintenance, or repair, 219.071

Federal rail programs

- Funding, 222.53
- Local governments, participation, 222.51
- Transportation Department, duties, 222.53

Federal Railway Labor Act, parties to suits, exemptions, 540.153

Fences

- Failure to fence, 219.32 to 219.34
- Fences between railroad and public road, 219.34
- Repair, 219.33
- Requirements, 219.31

Fines

- Charges and rates, violations, 218.071
- Clearance violations, generally, 219.51
- Crossing signs, failure to maintain, 219.06
- Culverts, failure to keep clean, 219.97
- Ditches and culverts, failure to keep clean, 219.97
- Drinking water, operating units and consists, violations, 219.551
- Freight platforms, noncompliance, 219.54
- Land grant railroads, records violations, 222.34
- Loading platforms, noncompliance, 219.55
- Multiple tracks, railroad crossing violations, 219.10
- New roads, violations, 219.97
- Office violations, 222.34
- Orders, failure to comply, 218.071
- Parallel and competing railroads, consolidation, lease, or purchase, 222.06
- Recovery, lawsuits, 218.071
- Toilets and toilet facilities, operating units and consists, violations, 219.551
- Tracks, pedestrians on, 169.26
- Trains, stopping at crossings, 219.97
- Violations, generally, 218.071

**RAILROADS (Cont'd)**

Fire prevention

- Combustible material, clearing from rights-of-way, 88.21
- Duties, generally, 88.20, 88.21
- Fire patrol officers, employment, 88.20
- Generally, 219.57
- Violations, fines, 88.21

Fires caused by locomotives, personnel, or railroad cars

- Damages, insurable interest, 219.76
- Generally, 219.761

Fireworks, use, 624.23

Fiscal year, 218.031

Flag stops, exclusion, stations, 363A.03

Foreign railroads, leases, 222.06, 222.07

Forfeitures, *see* Fines under this topic

Franchises

- Branches or extensions, 222.28
- Consolidations and mergers, effect, 222.10
- Defined as operating property, 270.80
- Exercise in foreign states or countries, 222.24
- Forfeitures, failure to report land transfers, 272.24
- Holding or control by other railroads, 222.06
- Issuance, Transportation Department, duties, 218.041

Freight

- Accounting requirements, 218.031
- Charges and rates, *see* same under this topic
- Transfers, 218.031

Freight claims departments, 218.031, 222.29, 222.30

Freight platforms, 219.54

Freight trains

- Cars, *see* Freight cars under RAILROAD CARS
- Freight rail economic development study, 171.03

Funding, 174.634

Good faith, 222.632

Grade crossings, *see* RAILROAD CROSSINGS

Grain elevators, 222.27

Grants to, public lands, 222.05

Gravel pits, acquisition, 222.27

Gross earnings, tax, Const. art 10 s 1

Guideway projects, 174.93

Hazardous materials transporters, *see* HAZARDOUS MATERIALS TRANSPORTERS

Hazardous waste transporters, *see* HAZARDOUS WASTE TRANSPORTERS

Hearings

- Air rights, sale, lease, acquisition, or use, 222.01
- Clearance between structures and cars, 219.47
- Motor vehicles designed for highway use, disputes, 219.562
- Operating property, apportionment of value, 270.86
- Passenger service agreements, notice, 174.63
- Rights-of-way, use, notice, 230.10, 230.11

Hennepin County, contamination cleanup near, environmental response fund, 383B.81

Historic places, Northern Pacific Railroad Shops, 138.664

Historic sites, Hennepin County, trail, 138.662

Improvements, *see* Repairs, reconstruction, or replacement under this topic

Income certificates

- Certificate holders, voting rights, 222.20
- Issuance, creation, or disposal, 222.19
- Property control agreements, copies, attaching to certificates, 222.21
- Shareholders, duties, 222.19

Indebtedness

- Deeds of trust securing, recording, 222.18
- Funding, 222.13
- Holders, 222.20, 222.21

# MINNESOTA STATUTES 2012

1051

## RAILROADS

### RAILROADS (Cont'd)

Indebtedness (Cont'd)  
Mortgages securing, recording, 222.18  
Restrictions, 222.13  
Security agreements, 336.9-201  
Industrial zones, 161.242, 173.02, 173.16, 428A.02  
Information about, supplying to Transportation Department, 222.54  
Initial terminals, 219.551  
Injunctions, restraining orders, 218.031  
Inspections  
Generally, 218.041  
Land grant railroads, records, 222.34  
Locomotive inspectors, Natural Resources Department, 88.21  
Locomotives, 88.21, 326B.988  
New roads, 219.92  
Public terminal warehouse yards, scales, 239.081  
State rail safety inspections, 219.015  
Violations and penalties, *see* same under this topic  
Insurance, property insurance, 219.76  
Intrastate transportation, livestock, 218.041  
Investigations  
Authority, 174.64  
Clearance between structures and cars, 219.47  
Generally, 218.041  
Invoices, filing with claims, 218.031  
Junctions, trains stopping at, 219.93  
Land grant railroads  
Fines, *see* same under this topic  
Inspections, 222.34  
Land grants, county recorders, transcription of records, 386.26  
Lawsuits, *see* same under this topic  
Records and record keeping, 222.34  
Land stock  
Rights, title, interest, or estate granted by, taxation, 272.22  
Transfers, reports about, 272.24  
Lands  
Acquisition of land or property, *see* same under this topic  
Land grants, county recorders, transcription of records, 386.26  
Lands conveyed by the state, certified lists, recording, 507.31  
Mineral rights reservations, 93.01, 93.03  
Sale, taxation, 272.21  
Transfers, reports about, 272.24  
Lawsuits  
Attorney general, duties, 222.34  
Charges and rates, reports about during pending litigation, 218.031  
Claims, 218.031  
Complaints, 218.031  
Consists and operating units, drinking water and toilet facility violations, 219.551  
Construction debts, recovery, 222.29, 222.30  
Costs, fees, and disbursements, orders, 218.031  
Employee injury or death, steam railroads, 219.79 to 219.83  
Failure to fence, damages, 219.32  
Fines, recovery  
Clearance violations, 219.51  
Crossing violations, 219.384, 219.42  
Generally, 218.071, 219.51, 219.97  
Land grant railroads, records violations, 222.34  
Fires, extinguishment, claims for reimbursement of costs, 219.761  
Intervenors, 218.031

### RAILROADS (Cont'd)

Lawsuits (Cont'd)  
Land transfers, failure to report, forfeiture of charter or franchises, 272.24  
Office violations, 222.34  
Orders, rules, and directives, prima facie fair and reasonable, 218.031  
Parallel and competing railroads, determination, 222.06  
Parties to suits, exemptions, 540.153  
Procedures, 218.031  
Railroad land transfers, taxability, effect, 272.23  
Rates and schedules fixed by department, prima facie fair and reasonable, 218.031  
Trains stopping at crossings, violations, 219.97  
Transportation Department, duties, 174.10, 218.041  
Venue, 542.09  
Leaseholders  
Bankruptcy sales, right of first refusal, 222.632  
Nonrailroad lessors, 222.631  
Notice received, rights-of-way, offer for sale, 222.632  
Leases  
Construction aid, connecting roads, 222.12  
Contracts, *see* same under this topic  
Foreign railroad corporations, 222.06, 222.07  
Leaseholders, 222.631, 222.632  
Lessees, culverts and ditches, duties, 219.37  
Public lands, 222.05  
Restrictions, 222.06  
Tracks, liability, 222.07  
Liability  
Cattle guards, 219.22  
Consolidations and mergers, effect, 222.10  
Construction, payment of laborers or mechanics, 222.29, 222.30  
Contracts, evasion provisions, voiding of contracts, 219.81  
Farm crossing gates, 219.36  
Fences, damages, 219.32 to 219.34  
Fire prevention, failures of duty, 88.21  
Fires, 219.76, 219.761  
Generally, 218.031  
Injuries, work hour violations, 181.28  
Landowners, recourse, 219.33  
Leasing to foreign corporations, 222.07  
Property leased to regional railroad authority, 398A.03  
Steam railroads, employee injuries or deaths, 219.77  
Tracks, leases, 222.07  
Transfer over tracks of more than one railroad, charges and rates, 218.041  
Liens  
Consolidations and mergers, effect, 222.10  
Equipment or rolling stock, 222.15  
Tax liens, 272.20  
Light rail, *see* LIGHT RAIL TRANSIT  
Loading platforms, 219.54, 219.55  
Loans  
Locomotives, rehabilitation, 222.58  
Rail user and rail carrier loan guarantee program, 222.55 to 222.62  
Local trains, accounting, 218.031  
Location or relocation  
Logging railroads, 160.24  
Railroads along, across, on, or under trunk highways, 161.45  
Locomotives  
Consists, 219.551  
Defined as operating units, 219.551  
Exclusion, vehicles, 363A.03

**RAILROADS (Cont'd)**

Locomotives (Cont'd)

- Failure of equipment, corrections, 219.662
- Fire protection appliances, reports about, 88.21
- Fires caused by, 219.76, 219.761
- Inspections, 88.21, 326B.988
- Lease or rental, sales and use taxes, 297A.668
- Model locomotives, boiler inspections, exceptions, 326B.988
- Operating units, 219.551
- Orders, speedometers, 219.662
- Rehabilitation, loans for, 222.58
- Spark arresters, 219.57
- Speedometers, 219.661, 219.662
- Steam engines, 169.011

Logging railroads, across highways, 160.24

Loss or damage caused by

- Fires, 219.76, 219.761
- Insurance, authority to issue, generally, 60A.06

Machine shops, 222.27, 270.80

Maintenance, *see* Repairs, reconstruction, or replacement under this topic

Maps

- Branches, filing, 222.28
- County topographical land maps, valuation of property, 273.061
- Extensions, filing, 222.28
- New roads, 219.92
- Route alterations and designations, filing, 222.32

Mergers, *see* Consolidations and mergers under this topic

Mortgages, 222.13, 222.18

Motor vehicles designed for highway use, 219.562

Municipalities, limited as to aid, Const. art 11 s 12

Names, consolidated or merged railroads, 222.10

National railroad passenger corporation, reimbursement, contracts, 174.62

New roads, 219.92, 219.97

Nonoperating property, 270.80, 270.81

Officers

- Attestation, new roads, completion notices, 219.92
- Complaints, authorization, 219.39, 219.40
- Generally, 222.33
- Violations and penalties, *see* same under this topic

Offices

- Requirements, 222.33
- Violations and penalties, 222.34

Operating property

- Audits and examinations, 270.83
- Classification, property taxes, 273.13
- Definitions, 270.80
- Docks, piers, and wharves, 270.80, 270.86, 297A.61
- Fair market value, equalization, basis for tax levy and collection, 270.87
- Forfeiture of contracts, lands reverting to railroads, 272.20
- Generally, 270.81
- Personal property taxes, taxable property, 272.02
- Sale or conversion to nonoperating property, 272.20
- Valuation of property, 270.81 to 270.86

Operating units, 219.551

Orders

- Applications, fees, 219.98
- Charges and rates, compliance, duties, 218.031
- Clearance between structures and cars, 219.46, 219.98
- Compensation and salaries, compliance, 177.27
- Compliance, 218.031
- Connection with other roads, 222.25

**RAILROADS (Cont'd)**

Orders (Cont'd)

- Federal law, compliance, 218.071
- Generally, 174.64, 218.041
- Lawsuits, costs, fees, and disbursements, 218.031
- Locomotives, speedometers, 219.662
- Rights-of-way, disagreements, 230.11
- Trains stopping at crossings, exceptions, 219.93
- Transportation Department, duties, 218.071
- Violations and penalties, *see* same under this topic
- Walkways, 219.51

Overcharges, 218.031, 316.06

Parallel and competing railroads

- Consolidations and mergers, 222.06, 222.08
- Determination, 222.06

Passenger service

- Definitions, 174.61
- Funding, 174.634
- High-speed rail passenger service, 174.36, 218.75
- Intrastate passenger service, accounting, 218.031
- Midwest Interstate Passenger Rail Compact Commission, duties, 218.75
- National railroad passenger corporation, reimbursement, contracts, 174.62
- Policy of state, 174.60, 174.632
- Public Service Department duties, transfer to Transportation Department, 174.06
- Public Utilities Commission duties, transfer to Transportation Department, 174.06

Passengers

- Disabled persons, 256C.02
- Midwest Interstate Passenger Rail Compact, 218.75
- Riding without paying fare, arrests, 629.363

Payments by

- Cigarette taxes, 297F.08
- Compensation and salaries, 177.27
- Easements, rights-of-way over state-owned land, 222.025
- Firefighting and protection fees and assessments, 219.761
- Fires, extinguishment costs, 219.761
- Highway drainage ditches crossing railroads, costs, 160.19
- New crossings, warning devices, costs, 219.072
- Overcharges, refunds, 218.031
- Property loss, damage, or injury, 218.031
- Railroad crossings, 219.071, 219.384, 219.40, 219.42

Payments to

- Private crossings and drains, construction, maintenance, reimbursement, 219.35
- Replacement railroad lands acquired for trunk highways, 161.241

Permits

- Issuance, Transportation Department, duties, 218.041
- Real estate tax judgment sales, 280.03, 280.11

Petitions by

- Contested cases, 218.041
- Fees, 219.98
- Notice requirements, 218.041
- Railroad crossings, 219.074, 219.383

Places of business, railroads defined as, 297F.01

Planning

- High speed rail passenger service, 218.75
- Policy of state, 222.46
- Rail service improvement, 222.46
- Southern rail corridor improvement, 219.445
- Statewide freight and passenger rail plan, 174.03
- Statewide rail transportation plan, 174.03

**RAILROADS (Cont'd)**

## Planning (Cont'd)

Transportation Department, duties, 174.03, 222.52, 222.53

Plats, filing, 222.28

Policy of state, 174.01, 174.60, 219.661, 222.46

Presidents, certificates and certification

Branches, resolution for route designation, 222.28

Consolidations, 222.09

Extensions, resolution for route designation, 222.28

Route alterations and designations, 222.32

Privileges and immunity, consolidations and mergers, effect, 222.10

Promissory notes, issuance, 222.13

## Property

Crimes against, 609.85

Real property, *see* same under this topic

Structures, *see* same under this topic

Taxable property, generally, 272.02

## Property insurance

Authority to issue, 60A.06

Generally, 219.76

Property taxes, appeals, 273.372

Public lands, conveyance, grant, lease, or sale from municipal corporations, 222.05

Public service corporations, 301B.01

Public terminal warehouses, *see* under TERMINAL WAREHOUSES

## Purchases by

Construction aid, connecting roads, 222.12

Equipment or rolling stock, terms, liens, 222.15

Property, generally, powers, 222.27

Public lands, 222.05

Quiet zones, 219.166

Rail bank, *see* State rail bank under this topic

Rail carriers, defined, 222.56

## Rail lines

Abandonment of rail lines or rights-of-way, *see* same under this topic

Mechanics and material suppliers liens, persons entitled to, 514.04

Rehabilitation, acquisition, or installation, loans for, 222.58

Rights-of-way, *see* same under this topic

Tracks, *see* same under this topic

## Rail service

Capital improvement projects, loans for, 222.58

Continuation, termination, or modification, 174.64

Rail Service Improvement Act, 222.46 to 222.54

Rail service improvement program, 222.50 to 222.52

Rail user and rail carrier loan guarantee account, 222.57 to 222.59, 222.63

Rail user and rail carrier loan guarantee program, 222.55 to 222.62

## Rail users

Financial or other assistance to, rural development financing authorities, duties, 469.142

Loans by, rail service improvement program, 222.50

Railroad cars, *see* RAILROAD CARS

## Railroad companies

Audits and examinations, 6.52, 270.83

Bankruptcy, 222.632

Boards of directors, *see* same under this topic

Bonds, *see* same under this topic

Consolidations and mergers, *see* same under this topic

Consulting, commuter rail system, planning, 174.84

Definitions, 270.80

Dissolution, 316.06

Lawsuits, *see* same under this topic

**RAILROADS (Cont'd)**

## Railroad companies (Cont'd)

Oaths, annual reports, 270.82

Presidents, 222.09, 222.28, 222.32

Public service corporations, 301B.01

Receivers and receivership, 219.37, 219.815

Records and record keeping, *see* same under this topic

Reports given, *see* same under this topic

Review by, southern rail corridor improvement plan, 219.445

Rights, privileges, and franchises, forfeiture, 316.06

Secretaries, 222.09, 222.28, 222.32

Securities, 50.14

Shares, *see* Stock under this topic

Track safety technology grants, 219.01

## Railroad interest

Defined, 222.631

Receivers and receivership, 219.37, 219.815

Records and record keeping, *see* same under this topic

Reports given, *see* same under this topic

Railroad operators, driver's license display, exemption, 169.035, 171.03

Railroad ties, open burnings, 88.171

Railroad track scales, *see* COMMERCIAL SCALES

Railroads along, across, on, or under trunk highways, 161.45

## Railway utilities

Electrical systems, inspections, exemption, 326B.36

Employees, electrician's license exemption, 326B.33

Ramsey County, environmental response fund for cleanup along, 383A.81

## Real property

Acquisition of land or property, *see* same under this topic

Lands, *see* same under this topic

Nonoperating property, 270.80, 270.81

Title to, statutes of limitations, 541.023

Rebates, 218.021, 218.041

Receipts, 218.031

Receivers and receivership, 219.37, 219.815

## Records and record keeping

Access, locomotive inspections, 88.21

Alteration of routes, resolutions, 222.31

Branches, routes, 222.28

Extensions, routes, 222.28

Land grant railroads, 222.34

Locomotive inspections, 88.21

Routes, designations and alterations, certification, 222.32

Subscription books, 222.22

## Repairs, reconstruction, or replacement

Constitutional provisions, Const. art 11 s 5

County boards, duties, 375.18

First class cities, costs, payment, 446.04

Generally, 218.041

Transportation department, duties, 174.632 to 174.636

## Reports given

Accidents, wrecks, and casualties, 218.031

Annual reports, 270.82, 270.83

Cigarette sales, 297F.08

Fire protection appliances on locomotives, 88.21

Fires, 88.21, 219.57

Information requirements, 218.041

Lands, transfer, 272.24

Operating property, sale or forfeiture, 272.20

Reports required by state auditor, 6.52

Research, Transportation Department, duties, 222.53

## Rights-of-way

Abandonment of rail lines or rights-of-way, *see* same under this topic

**RAILROADS (Cont'd)**

## Rights-of-way (Cont'd)

Acquisition, 84.0274, 116J.423, 222.26, 222.27  
 Air tanks installed on, boiler inspection, exception, 326B.988  
 Bankruptcy, leaseholders, rights of first refusal, 222.632  
 Best management practices, prairie lands, 219.99  
 Branch railroad tracks, construction, 373.04  
 Combustible material, clearing, 88.21  
 County boards, duties, 375.18  
 Dangerous obstructions, removal, 219.384  
 Definitions, 270.80  
 Disagreements with railroad, procedures, 230.10, 230.11  
 Disposition, funds, depositing, 222.50  
 Ditches and culverts, 219.37, 219.97  
 Drainage ditches crossing, 160.19  
 Eminent domain, 222.26, 222.27, 222.36  
 Fences, 219.31, 219.33  
 Field reviews, prairie lands, 219.99  
 Fire prevention, 219.57  
 Fires near, reports, 88.21  
 Historic sites, trail along right of way, Hennepin County, 138.662  
 Inspections, 219.015  
 Leases, liability, 222.07  
 Natural Resources Department, duties, 219.99  
 Noxious weeds, destruction, eradication, *see* Control or eradication under NOXIOUS WEEDS  
 Petroleum tank release cleanup, reimbursements, 115C.09  
 Public ways, 222.26, 222.27  
 Road authorities, duties, 160.19  
 Roads on or parallel to, not legal highways, 160.05  
 Sale or offer for sale, 222.632  
 State-owned land, 84.0274, 222.025  
 State rail bank, 117.57, 174.50, 222.63  
 State trails, 85.015  
 Telegraph lines, construction, 222.36  
 Telephone lines, construction, 222.36  
 Use, 230.09 to 230.11, 441.48  
 Voting precincts, boundaries, 204B.14

## Rolling stock

Defined, 222.56  
 Equipment trusts, filing, validity, 222.17  
 Income and franchise taxes, 290.191  
 Leasing contracts, 222.16  
 Locomotives, *see* same under this topic  
 Purchase, terms, liens, 222.15  
 Railroad cars, *see* RAILROAD CARS  
 Rehabilitation or acquisition, loans for, 222.58  
 Sales and use taxes, *see* SALES AND USE TAXES

## Routes

Alteration, 222.31, 222.32  
 Branches, 222.28, 222.32  
 Extensions, 222.28  
 Records, 222.28, 222.31, 222.32

## Rulemaking about, continuance, 216A.08

## Safety

Death or injury of railway personnel due to safety violations, contributory negligence, assumption of risk, 219.64  
 Inspections and inspectors, 219.015  
 Tracks, 219.01, 219.071, 219.92  
 Transportation Department, duties, 222.53  
 Walkways, 219.501, 219.51

## Sales

Generally, 222.06  
 State rail bank property, 222.63

**RAILROADS (Cont'd)**

## Secretaries

Certificates and certification, 222.09, 222.28  
 Filing with, routes, designations and alterations, certification, 222.32

## Securities, 222.11

## Security, inspections and inspectors, 219.015

## Service of process on

Complaints, use of rights-of-way, 230.10  
 Freight platforms, provision, notice, 219.54  
 Generally, 222.33

## Shareholders

Approvals by, 222.09, 222.12, 222.19 to 222.21  
 Boards of directors, selection, 222.20, 222.35  
 Lists, 222.09, 222.33  
 Meetings, *see* Shareholders' meetings under this topic  
 Property control agreements, entering, 222.21  
 Voting rights, 222.20, 222.35

## Shareholders' meetings

Annual meeting, 222.20, 222.35  
 Consolidations and mergers, 222.09  
 Construction aid, connecting roads, 222.12  
 Property control agreements, 222.21

Shares, *see* Stock under this topic

## Shops, machine shops, acquisition, 222.27

Side tracks, *see* Tracks under this topic

## Sidings, commercial or industrial activities

Exclusion, 161.242  
 Exclusion, outdoor advertising, 173.02

Signs and signals, *see* RAILROAD TRAFFIC SIGNS AND SIGNALS

## State aid, limitation, Const. art 11 s 2, 5

## State auditor, duty to assist, 6.52

## State rail bank, 117.57, 174.50, 222.63

## State rail safety inspector, 218.041, 219.015

Statewide rail transportation plan, *see* Planning under this topicStation agents, *see* RAILWAY STATION AGENTSStation houses, *see* Depots and stations under this topic

## Statutes of limitations

Employee injury or death, steam railroads, lawsuits, 219.83

Real property, title to, 541.023

## Steam engines, defined as trains, 169.011

## Stock

Business corporations, 302A.021  
 Consolidations and mergers, 222.11  
 Depots and stations, *see* same under this topic  
 Holding or control by other railroads, 222.06  
 Issuance, 222.11, 222.19  
 Land stock, 272.22, 272.24  
 Limited liability companies, 322B.02  
 Par value, 222.11  
 Preferred stock, 222.19, 222.21  
 Shareholders, duties, rights, 222.19 to 222.21  
 Special stock, 222.19, 222.21  
 Subscription, construction aid for connecting roads, 222.12  
 Subscription books, 222.22  
 Unpaid or fictitious stock, sale, 222.23

Stockyards, *see* STOCKYARDS

## Structures

Apportionment of value, 270.86  
 Clearances between structures and cars, *see* same under this topic  
 Defined as operating property, 270.80  
 Depots and stations, *see* same under this topic

**RAILROADS (Cont'd)**

- Subpoenas
  - Generally, 218.041
  - Information requested by Transportation Department, 222.54
- Subscription books, *see* Records and record keeping under this topic
- Surveys, aerial photograph surveys, costs, payment, 222.50
- Swamplands, 222.04
- Switching and drayage, 218.041, 219.501, 219.51
- Switching and handling facilities, 218.031
- Tax assessments
  - Appeals, 273.372
  - Nonoperating property, 270.81
  - Operating property reverting to railroad, 272.20
- Tax liability, operating property, reversion, failure to report, 272.20
- Tax liens, operating property reverting to railroads, 272.20
- Technical assistance, Transportation Department, duties, 222.545
- Telephone and telegraph companies, 237.03
- Terminals, 218.011, 219.551
- Through trains, accounting, 218.031
- Toilets and toilet facilities
  - Motor vehicles designed for highway use, 219.562
  - Operating units or consists, 219.551
- Track motor cars, 219.561
- Track scales, inspections, Weights and Measures Division, 239.081
- Tracks
  - Abandonment, removal, or closing for traffic, 117.57, 174.50, 219.98, 222.63
  - Acquisition, 222.27
  - Clearance between structures and cars, 219.46, 219.47
  - Damages, 161.242, 173.02
  - Defined as rail line, 222.48
  - Defined as real property, 272.03
  - Electric lines, crossing or paralleling, 237.04, 237.05
  - Inspections, 219.015
  - Ladder tracks, clearance requirements, 219.46, 219.47
  - Leases, liability, 222.07
  - Maintenance, construction, and operation, 174.632, 218.041
  - Multiple tracks, 219.09, 219.10
  - Obstructing space between tracks, unlawful, 219.50
  - Parallel tracks, clearance requirements, 219.46, 219.47
  - Pedestrians on, violations, 169.26
  - Repairs, reconstruction, or replacement, *see* same under this topic
  - Safety, *see* same under this topic
  - Side tracks, maintenance, construction, and operation, 218.031
  - Switch position indicator signals, 219.01
  - Value, apportionment, 270.86
  - Violations and penalties, 609.85
- Yard tracks
  - Clearance requirements, 219.46, 219.47
  - Walkways, 219.501
- Trains
  - Defined, 169.011
  - Exclusion, motor vehicle sales tax, 297B.01
  - Local trains, accounting requirements, 218.031
  - Through trains, accounting requirements, 218.031
  - Trains approaching crossings, unsafe crossings, prima facie evidence, 169.26
- Transfer facilities
  - Defined as operating property, 270.80
  - Transportation Department, duties, 218.041

**RAILROADS (Cont'd)**

- Transportation by
  - Hazardous materials, *see* HAZARDOUS MATERIALS TRANSPORTERS
  - Iron ore on state mineral lands, 93.20
- Trestles, defined as operating property, 270.80
- Trucks, motor carrier permits, 221.121
- Tunnels, clearance between structures and cars, 219.46
- Underpasses, improvements, first class cities, funding, 446.04
- Valuation of property
  - Notice, Revenue Department, duties, 270.81, 270.84
  - Operating property, 270.81, 270.83 to 270.86
  - Reports about, 270.82
- Viaducts, improvements, first class cities, funding, 446.04
- Violations and penalties
  - Charges and rates, 218.021, 218.071
  - Clearance between structures and cars, 219.46, 219.51 to 219.53
  - Complaints, filing, 219.51
  - Consolidations and mergers, parallel and competing railroads, 222.06
  - Cranes on tracks, warning device or electric line violations, 219.753
  - Culverts, failure to keep clean, fines, 219.97
  - Ditches, failure to keep clean, fines, 219.97
  - Drinking water, consists and operating units, 219.551
  - Exemptions, 218.021, 219.015
  - Fences, failure to fence, liability, damages, 219.32 to 219.34
  - Fire patrol officers, failure to appoint, 88.20
  - Fire prevention, 219.57
  - Freight platforms, noncompliance, fines, 219.54
  - Generally, 218.031, 218.071
  - Injury, accident or derailment, 609.85
  - Investigations, 218.041
  - Land grant railroads, records violations, fines, 222.34
  - Loading platforms, noncompliance, fines, 219.55
  - Motor vehicles designed for highway use, 219.562
  - New roads, fines, 219.97
  - Obstructing space between tracks, unlawful, 219.50
  - Office violations, fines, 222.34
  - Officers, 222.06, 222.23
  - Orders, failure to comply, 218.071
  - Railroad companies, 270.83
  - Reporting violations, land transfers, forfeiture of charter and franchises, 272.24
  - Rules, violations, 218.071
  - State rail bank property, 222.63
  - State rail safety inspector, powers and duties, 219.015
  - Stock, unpaid or fictitious, sale, 222.23
  - Toilets and toilet facilities, consists and operating units, 219.551
- Track motor cars, 219.561
- Tracks
  - Obstructions on, 609.85
  - Pedestrians on, 169.26
- Trains, 219.97, 609.85
- Walkways, 219.501, 219.51
- Warehouses, 222.27, 273.32
- Warning devices, cranes on tracks, 219.753
- Wye connections, property taxes, exemption, 272.02
- Yard switching, locomotives, speedometers, exception, 219.662
- Yards
  - Acquisition, 222.27
  - Inspections, 219.015
  - Tracks, 219.015, 219.46, 219.47
  - Walkways, 219.501

**RAILS (BIRDS)**

Hunting, methods of taking, 97B.805  
 Sora rails, 97A.015  
 Virginia rails, 97A.015

**RAILWAY STATION AGENTS**

Agency service, depots and stations, closing or abandonment, applications for orders, fees, 219.98  
 Authority to arrest, 629.363, 629.364  
 Drains, construction, 219.35  
 Endangerment of life, willful violations, 219.568  
 Fences, requirement to construct, 219.33  
 Filing with, claims, 218.031  
 Intoxication, 219.566  
 Liability, generally, 218.031  
 Office, 222.33  
 Private crossings, construction, 219.35  
 Service of process on, generally, 222.33

**RAIN**

Acid rain, 116.42 to 116.454  
 Drought, *see* under NATURAL DISASTERS  
 Floods, *see* FLOODS  
 Insurance, authority to issue, 60A.06  
 Rainwater, conservation, 103A.205

**RAINBOW SMELT**

Bait, used as, 97C.341, 97C.342  
 Nets, 97C.345  
 Protected wild animals, defined as, 97A.015  
 Removal, contracts, Natural Resources Department, 97C.041  
 Smelt season, Saint Louis and Lake Counties, provision of toilet facilities during, 383C.79

**RAINY LAKE**

Commercial fishing  
     Generally, 97C.825  
     License fees, 97A.475  
     Natural Resources Department, duties, 84B.061  
 Fishing, citizens' rights, protection, 84B.061  
 Jurisdiction, state, 84B.061

**RALLIES**

*See* PUBLIC RALLIES

**RAMP EQUIPMENT**

Physician authorized equipment and materials, sales and use taxes, 297A.71, 297A.75

**RAMS**

Liability, *see* RUNNING AT LARGE

**RAMSEY (CITY)**

Metropolitan Council district, 473.123

**RAMSEY, ALEXANDER**

House, historic place, 138.664

**RAMSEY COUNTY**

Abstract clerk, appointment procedures, 383A.381  
 Acquisition of land or property, 383A.07  
 Aggregate materials taxes, 298.75  
 Air pollution, air quality, powers and duties, 383A.14  
 Aldrich Arena  
     Acquisition and operation, procedures generally, 383A.07  
     Tax levies for, 383A.03  
 Alexander Ramsey House, 138.662  
 Alimony, community corrections programs, duties, 383A.404  
 Ambulances, paramedics, 383A.13  
 Appropriations by  
     Arts and sciences grants, 383A.03  
     Budget, lapse of appropriations, 383A.50  
     Charter commission expenses, 383A.553  
     Highway improvements, 383A.16

**RAMSEY COUNTY (Cont'd)**

Appropriations by (Cont'd)  
     Legislative research committee, 383A.43  
     Reduction, 383A.47  
     Saint Paul-Ramsey Medical Center, services to indigent people, 383A.91  
     Tax assessment expenditures, 383A.05  
 Arenas  
     Aldrich Arena, 383A.03, 383A.07  
     Enclosed sports arenas, 383A.07  
     Ice arenas, 383A.03, 383A.07  
 Attorneys, district court, 484.87  
 Basic life support services, paramedics, duties, 383A.13  
 Bids  
     Emergency repairs, 375.22  
     Saint Paul-Ramsey Medical Center, indigent people, 383A.91  
 Birth and death records, health department, powers and duties, 383A.12  
 Bond issues, notice given, 383A.07  
 Bonds (public debt), *see* Ramsey County under BONDS (PUBLIC DEBT)  
 Boundaries, 2.01, 383A.01  
 Bridges (structures), improvements, powers and duties, 383A.16  
 Budget  
     Administration, generally, 383A.50  
     Appropriations, reductions, 383A.47  
     Charter commission expenses, 383A.553  
     Debt of county, exclusions, 383A.07  
     Elections, merger of Saint Paul and Ramsey County elections offices, 383A.62  
     Health department, duties, 383A.12  
     Human services expenditures, 383A.06  
     Illegal expenditure, 383A.50  
     Joint property tax advisory committee, 383A.75  
     Parks and parklands, user fees, 383A.07  
 Burbank Livingston Griggs House, 138.662, 138.664  
 Business and community development, environmental response fund, uses for, 383A.81  
 Businesses, highway panel signs, eligibility, 160.80  
 Capital expenditures  
     Budget appropriations, lapses, 383A.50  
     Public safety radio communication system, county debt authority for, 373.47  
 Capitol area, property, withdrawal from repurchase, 383A.17  
 Carver's Cave, 138.664  
 Cemeteries, soldiers' rest, 375.36, 383A.18  
 Certificates and certification, highway improvements, mileage certification, 383A.16  
 Chapel Saint Paul, 138.664  
 Charter commission  
     Effective date of charter, 383A.556  
     Nominations and appointments, 383A.552  
     Powers and duties, 383A.554  
     Referendum, ballot, 383A.555  
     Report or draft charter, contents, 383A.554  
     Structure of delegation, 383A.551  
     Terms, chair, expenses and administration, 383A.553  
     Vacancies, 383A.553  
 Child custody, community corrections programs, duties, 383A.404  
 Child support  
     Community corrections programs, duties, 383A.404  
     Family court, duties, 484.64  
 Children's trust fund for prevention of child abuse, community corrections programs, duties, 383A.404  
 Cities in  
     Criminal proceedings, prosecutions, 484.87, 484.88



**RAMSEY COUNTY (Cont'd)**

## Cities in (Cont'd)

- Misdemeanor violations bureaus, 357.021, 488A.25
- Municipal streets, appropriations for, 383A.16
- Ramsey County District Court, fines, payments to, 484.85

## Civil service

- Community corrections program employees, 383A.405
- Health department employees, 383A.12

## Collective bargaining, elections offices, merger of Saint Paul and Ramsey County elections offices, 383A.62

## Commissioner districts, charter commission nominations and appointments, 383A.552

## Commissions

- Charter commission, 383A.551 to 383A.556
- County park commission, 383A.07
- Ramsey County Hospital and Sanitarium Commission, 383A.03

## Committees, Groundwater Planning Advisory Committee, 103B.255

## Community Corrections Department

- Director of community corrections, duties, 383A.405
- Duties, generally, 383A.404
- Establishment and provisions, generally, 383A.404
- Home school superintendent, 383A.405

## Community mental health center boards, powers and duties, 383A.12

## Community property, community corrections programs, duties, 383A.404

## Conflicts of interest, officers and employees, 383A.201, 383A.21

## Contested cases, personnel system, 383A.294

## Contracts and agreements

- County attorney, services to cities, 484.87, 484.88
- Health care cooperatives, purchasing through, 383A.323
- Officers and employees, conflicts of interest, 383A.21
- Purchasing department, generally, 383A.32
- Regional park and open space system, 473.351
- Small business set-aside, 383A.322
- Small businesses, 383A.321
- Tax-forfeited lands, 383A.201

## Correctional facilities

- Generally, 383A.08
- Juvenile detention centers, 383A.08, 383A.405
- Property taxes, 383A.03

## Countryview Bicycle Trail, 85.015

## County assessors

- Appointment, 383A.33
- City assessor acting as county assessor, exemption from law, 273.063
- Expenditures, duties, 383A.05
- Reinstatement, exception, 270C.99
- Terms of office, 383A.33

## County attorney

- Agreements with private prosecutors, exception, 388.09
- Gross misdemeanor prosecutions, 388.051
- Legal adviser to registrar of titles, exception, 508.12, 508A.12
- Municipalities, prosecution services to, 484.87, 484.88
- Personnel appeals, 383A.294

## County auditor

- Appointment, duties and functions, 383A.18
- Certificates and certification, 163.051, 473F.08
- Certifying to, Bloomington highway improvement bonds, interest payments, 473F.08
- Filing with, tax-exempt certificates, 383A.03
- Wheelage taxes, duties, 163.051

## County board

- Air quality, powers and duties, 383A.14

**RAMSEY COUNTY (Cont'd)**

## County board (Cont'd)

## Appointments by

- Charter commission, 383A.553
- Community corrections programs director, 383A.404
- County assessor, 383A.33
- County park commission, 383A.07
- County surveyor, 383A.42
- Home school superintendent, 383A.405
- Metropolitan Mosquito Control Commission, 473.703
- Personnel review board, 383A.287
- Public health director, 383A.12
- Purchasing department standardization committee, 383A.32
- Soldiers' rest, agent for, 383A.18

Appropriations by, *see* same under this topic

## Approvals by, Saint Paul Port Authority activities, 469.084

## Compensation and salaries, 383A.405

## Consulting, Saint Paul-Ramsey Medical Center, name change, 383A.91

## Duties and powers, generally, 383A.02

## Environmental response fund, administration of, 383A.81, 383B.81

## Joint property tax advisory committee, 383A.75

## Local social services agency, county board acting as, 383A.40

## Meetings, 383A.27

## Members

- Compensation and salaries, 375.055
- Increase in number, terms, exception, 375.03
- Local service agency, duties, 383A.40
- Number, 375.01
- Per diems, 375.057

## Organization, 383A.26

## Records, 383A.27

## Redistricting, duties, 383A.23

## Representation, 383A.39, 383A.91, 473.703

## Resolutions by, 163.051, 383A.07, 469.004

## Rules, journal, duties, 383A.27

## Taxation procedures, powers, 383A.03

## Vice-chair and second vice-chair, election of, 383A.26

## Violations and penalties, 383A.50

## County coroner, 383A.21

County engineer, *see* COUNTY ENGINEERS

## County fair appropriations, exception, 38.14, 38.15

## County home schools, superintendent, appointment, 383A.405

## County hospitals

- Property tax levies, 383A.03
- Ramsey Health Care, Inc., 60B.02, 383A.91
- Saint Paul-Ramsey Medical Center, *see* SAINT PAUL-RAMSEY MEDICAL CENTER

## County law libraries

- Courthouse and city hall buildings, rooms provided, 383A.39

## Fees, 134A.09

## Librarian, appointment, 134A.08

## County manager, joint property tax advisory committee, duties, 383A.75

## County nursing homes

- Health care cooperatives, purchasing from on behalf of, 383A.323

## Nursing home beds, moratorium, exception, 144A.071

## County nursing services

- Load restrictions, 383A.165
- Local government approval, 383A.21

**RAMSEY COUNTY (Cont'd)**

County recorder  
 Appointment, 383A.20  
 Duties, generally, 383A.20  
 Fees, county board, duties, 383A.21  
 Transcripts of instruments, exception, 386.26

County surveyor  
 Fees, 383A.42, 383A.421  
 Generally, 383A.42  
 Parks and parklands, 383A.07

County treasurer  
 Budget, warrant-check, 383A.50  
 Deputies, bonds, exception, 385.02  
 District Court fines and fees, duties, 484.85  
 Generally, 383A.20

Court commissioners  
 Deeds, acknowledgment, 383A.35  
 Generally, 383A.20

Courthouse and city hall building, *see* Saint Paul-Ramsey County under COURTHOUSE AND CITY HALL BUILDINGS

Courts  
 District court, *see* RAMSEY COUNTY DISTRICT COURT (SECOND JUDICIAL DISTRICT)  
 Family courts, facilities, 484.64  
 Municipal court, *see* same under this topic  
 Probate court, *see* same under this topic

Criminal proceedings, prosecutions, 484.87, 484.88

Deeds, court commissioner, acknowledgment, 383A.35

Definitions  
 Campaign finance and public disclosure, 10A.01  
 County officers, automobile mileage, 383A.20  
 County wheelage taxes, 163.051  
 Generally, 383A.281, 383A.602  
 Health department, 383A.12  
 Metropolitan government, 473.121  
 Ramsey Health Care, Inc., 383A.90

Development region, 462.385

Dissolution of marriage, community corrections program, duties, 383A.404

District court, *see* RAMSEY COUNTY DISTRICT COURT (SECOND JUDICIAL DISTRICT)

District heating, Saint Paul-Ramsey Medical Center, duties, 383A.411

Elections, Saint Paul, merger, city and county elections offices, 383A.62

Emergency medical services, 383A.13

Emergency medical technicians, paramedics, 383A.13

Emergency telephone systems, paramedics, 383A.13

Eminent domain, Aldrich Arena, real estate allocation for, 383A.07

Employees, *see* Officers and employees under this topic

Enclosed sports arenas, purchase or construction and operation procedures, 383A.07

F. Scott Fitzgerald House, 138.664

Family court, facilities, 484.64

Family service collaboratives, rulemaking, waivers, 256F.13

Fees  
 County coroner, 383A.21  
 County recorder, 383A.21  
 County surveyor fees, 383A.42, 383A.421  
 District court administrator, 383A.21  
 Generally, 383A.22  
 Sheriff's office, summons and complaint procedures, 383A.37

Forests, acquisition and improvement, 383A.07

Fort Snelling State Park, 85.012

Frank B. Kellogg House, 138.664

**RAMSEY COUNTY (Cont'd)**

Funds and accounts  
 Departmental subdivisions, contributions from, 383A.07  
 Environmental response fund, 383A.80, 383A.81  
 Imprest fund, 383A.20  
 Matching funds, 383A.81  
 Public ice arena-golf course account, 383A.07  
 Recreation arena account, 383A.07  
 Recreation facility fund, 383A.07  
 Road and bridge funds, deposits to, 163.051  
 Trust funds, 383A.404

Gateway Trail, 85.015

Gifts, parks and park land, 383A.07

Golf courses  
 Gall's Golf Course, Manitou Ridge Golf Course, 383A.03  
 Generally, 383A.07  
 Purchase or construction, 383A.03, 383A.07

Government administration, reorganization of boards and commissions, 383A.18

Grants to  
 Arts and sciences grants, 383A.03  
 Regional park and open space system, 473.351

Group residential housing facilities  
 Chemically dependent males, payment rates, 256I.05  
 Homeless adults, funding limits and payment rates, 256I.04

Hazardous waste, environmental response fund for cleanup of, 383A.81

Health care, primary care access initiative, 256.963

Health care cooperatives, purchasing through, 383A.323

Health care delivery pilot program, 256B.0756

Health department  
 Community corrections program, services to, 383A.404  
 Discontinuance, jurisdiction over, 383A.91  
 Generally, 383A.12  
 Joint powers agreements with Saint Paul, 383A.288  
 Operations and maintenance, 383A.03  
 Tax levies for, 383A.03

Hearings  
 Officers and employees, grievances and disciplinary appeals, 383A.287, 383A.294  
 Saint Paul-Ramsey Medical Center, 383A.91  
 Soil and water conservation district pilot program, 383A.604

Highways  
 Improvements, powers and duties, 383A.16  
 Load restrictions, 383A.165

Historic Hill District, 138.664

Historic places, 138.664

Historic sites, 138.662

Hospitals, *see* County hospitals under this topic

Housing and redevelopment authority, powers, generally, 469.004

Human services  
 Financing of services, procedures, 383A.06  
 Non-English-speaking applicants, language assistance pilot project, 256.01

Ice arenas, 383A.03, 383A.07

Indebtedness  
 Human services expenditures, 383A.06  
 Public safety radio communication system, county debt authority for, 373.47

Indian Mounds Park Site, 138.664

Insurance companies, liquidation, summary orders, hearings, 60B.11

Intergovernmental transfer program, medical assistance, 256B.196, 256B.197

**RAMSEY COUNTY (Cont'd)**

Intermediate care facilities  
 Lake Owasso project (ICF/MR), 252.291  
 Medical assistance, investment per bed limit, 256B.501  
 Intermediate School District No. 916 (Northeast Metro),  
 136D.71 to 136D.76  
 Irvine Park Historic District, 138.664  
 Jails, correctional facilities, 383A.03, 383A.08, 383A.405  
 James J. Hill House, 138.662  
 Joint powers agreements  
 Air quality management, 383A.14  
 City-county budget liabilities, 383A.50  
 Elections office, merger with Saint Paul office, 383A.62  
 Joint city-county purchasing programs, 383A.32  
 Joint property tax advisory committee with Saint Paul,  
 383A.75  
 Parks and recreation, 383A.07  
 Juvenile detention centers  
 Establishment, 383A.08  
 Generally, 383A.405  
 Schools, provisions for, 383A.08  
 Juvenile offenders  
 Community corrections program, duties, 383A.404  
 Detention, 383A.08  
 Lakes and ponds, authority to acquire and maintain, 383A.07  
 Land use planning, soil and water conservation programs,  
 383A.602  
 Lawsuits  
 MFIP-R, parents' contribution, 256.87  
 Personnel grievances, 383A.294  
 Legislative delegation  
 Co-chairs, 383A.551  
 Legislative findings, soil and water conservation,  
 383A.601  
 Legislative Research Committee, 383A.43  
 Members, 383A.551  
 Nominations by, Ramsey County Charter Commission,  
 383A.552  
 Legislative districts, enclosed sports arenas, location of,  
 383A.07  
 Loans to, parks and park land, 383A.07  
 Local government services study commission, highway  
 improvements, guidelines for local jurisdiction of  
 county appropriations, 383A.16  
 Local governments  
 Highway improvements, jurisdiction over county  
 appropriations, 383A.16  
 Joint powers agreements, *see* same under this topic  
 Local public health employees merit system, health  
 department employees, 383A.12  
 Local social services agencies  
 Budget estimate law, exception, 393.08  
 County board acting as, 383A.40  
 MFIP-R, *see* same under this topic  
 Mail balloting, experimental use, 204B.45  
 Manitou Ridge Golf Course, tax levies for, 383A.03  
 Medical assistance, intermediate care facilities, investment  
 per bed limit, 256B.501  
 Mental health services, county Health Department, duties,  
 383A.12  
 Metropolitan area, inclusion, 473.121  
 Metropolitan commissions, legislative research committee,  
 duties, 383A.43  
 Metropolitan Council districts, 473.123  
 Metropolitan county, Ramsey County defined as, 163.051  
 Metropolitan governmental unit, Ramsey County defined as,  
 10A.01  
 Metropolitan surface water management programs, pilot soil  
 and water conservation program, 383A.601

**RAMSEY COUNTY (Cont'd)**

Metropolitan transit taxing district, 473.446  
 MFIP-R  
 Generally, 256.741  
 Recipients, MFIP 60-month time limit, exclusion,  
 256J.42  
 Welfare reform, 256.98  
 Minnesota Historical Society building, 138.664  
 Morgues, operation and maintenance, 383A.11  
 Mortgage registry taxes, county authority to impose, 383A.80  
 Mosquito control and abatement, cooperation with local  
 government, 383A.07  
 Municipal court  
 Community corrections program, duties, 383A.404  
 Court administrators, 488A.25  
 Employees, *see* Officers and employees under this topic  
 Misdemeanor violations bureaus, 357.021, 488A.25  
 Petty misdemeanor diversion program, 357.021  
 Municipalities, property acquisition and development,  
 383A.07  
 Nonprofit corporations, 383A.03, 383A.90  
 Nurses  
 County nursing services, 383A.165, 383A.21  
 Liability, emergency medical services, 383A.13  
 Public health nurses, 383A.12  
 Nursing homes, county nursing homes, 144A.071, 256B.431,  
 383A.323  
 Officers and employees  
 Abstract clerk, 383A.381  
 Arenas and golf courses, operation, 383A.07  
 Automobile mileage, allowances, 383A.20  
 Benefits, 383A.03, 383A.20  
 Budget director, duties, 383A.20  
 Charter commission, powers and duties, 383A.554  
 Civil service, 383A.12, 383A.405  
 Collective bargaining, 383A.293, 383A.294  
 Community corrections program, 383A.404, 383A.405  
 Compensation and salaries, 383A.287, 383A.404,  
 383A.43  
 Conflicts of interest, 383A.201, 383A.21  
 Corporate surety bonds, payments, exception, 382.153  
 County assessor, 273.063, 383A.05, 383A.33  
 County attorney, *see* same under this topic  
 County auditor, *see* same under this topic  
 County coordinators, exception, 375.48, 375.49, 375.50  
 County coroner, 383A.21  
 County engineer, 383A.16  
 County manager, 383A.75  
 County recorder, *see* same under this topic  
 County surveyor, 383A.07, 383A.42, 383A.421  
 County treasurer, *see* same under this topic  
 Courthouse and city hall buildings, maintenance and  
 operation, 383A.39  
 Demotion, 383A.281, 383A.287, 383A.293, 383A.294  
 Elections offices, merger of Saint Paul and Ramsey  
 County elections offices, 383A.62  
 Health and accident insurance, tax levies for, 383A.03  
 Health department, hiring and appointment procedures,  
 383A.12  
 Home school superintendent, 383A.405  
 Joint property tax advisory committee, 383A.75  
 Personnel department, 383A.281, 383A.283, 383A.284  
 Personnel director, *see* same under this topic  
 Personnel review board, *see* same under this topic  
 Personnel system, *see* same under this topic  
 Probationary period, 383A.293  
 Purchasing department, 383A.32, 383A.322, 383A.50  
 Retired employees, group insurance, 383A.03, 383A.20

**RAMSEY COUNTY (Cont'd)**

## Officers and employees (Cont'd)

- Tax assessment, expenditures, reimbursement, 383A.05
- Offices, community corrections program, 383A.404
- Old Federal Courts Building, 138.664
- Old State Capitol Site, 138.664
- Orders, MFIP-R, parents' contribution, 256.87
- Ordinances
  - Air quality, powers and duties, 383A.14
  - Erosion and sediment control, 383A.603
  - Parks and park land, 383A.07
  - Soil loss, consistency with water management plans, 103F.405
  - Violations, prosecution, 484.88
- Park and open space commission, 383A.07
- Parks and park land
  - County park law, exemption, 398.31
  - Generally, 383A.07
  - Otter-Bald Eagle Lake Regional Park, 473.334
  - Tax levies for, 383A.03
- Parkways, creation of, 383A.07
- Pavement management score, county jurisdiction over, 383A.16
- Peace officers, parks and park land, 383A.07
- Performance bonds, purchasing department, 383A.32
- Personnel department
  - County board, duties, 383A.284
  - Creation, 383A.283
  - Director, duties, 383A.283
- Personnel director
  - Appointment, 383A.283
  - Appointments by, 383A.284, 383A.292
  - Certificates and certification, 383A.284, 383A.291
  - Charter commission employees, hiring and testing, 383A.553
  - Classified managerial positions, criteria for established by, 383A.288
  - Collective bargaining, powers and procedures, 383A.284
  - Competitive examinations, duties, 383A.288
  - Conditions of employment, duties, 383A.295
  - Eligibility lists, preparation, 383A.288, 383A.289
  - Grievances, 383A.294
  - Performance monitoring, 383A.284
  - Powers, generally, 383A.284
- Personnel review board
  - Creation and organization, 383A.287
  - Grievances, procedures, 383A.294
  - Misconduct standards, 383A.296
- Personnel system
  - Adoption, effect on incumbent employees, 383A.301
  - Appeals from classification or reclassification, 383A.285
  - Applications, definitions, 383A.281
  - Appointments, 383A.281, 383A.284, 383A.286
  - Benefits, generally, 383A.295
  - Certification, 383A.281, 383A.291
  - Classified managerial positions, criteria for, 383A.288
  - Classified service
    - Certification of eligibility, 383A.291
    - Competitive examinations, 383A.288
    - Eligibility lists, 383A.288, 383A.289
    - Generally, 383A.285
    - Grievances, 383A.294
    - Political activity, 383A.297
    - Probationary period, 383A.293
  - Collective bargaining, powers and procedures, 383A.284
  - Compensation and salaries, 383A.282
  - Competitive examinations, 383A.281, 383A.288

**RAMSEY COUNTY (Cont'd)**

## Personnel system (Cont'd)

- Conditions of employment, 383A.295
- Definitions, 383A.281
- Director, *see* Personnel director under this topic
- Eligibility, 383A.281, 383A.288, 383A.289, 383A.291
- Examinations, 383A.281, 383A.285, 383A.288
- Grievances, 383A.287, 383A.294
- Incumbents, 383A.285
- Layoffs, 383A.281, 383A.295
- Misconduct, generally, 383A.296
- Noncompetitive appointments, 383A.292
- Nondisciplinary appeals, 383A.287
- Payroll vouchers, powers and procedures, 383A.284
- Penalties, generally, 383A.299
- Performance evaluation, 383A.284, 383A.287
- Personnel department, 383A.281, 383A.283, 383A.284
- Probationary period, 383A.281, 383A.293
- Reinstatement, classified service, 383A.285
- Removal from office, 383A.287
- Retirement, generally, 383A.295
- Review board, *see* Personnel review board under this topic
- Rulemaking, powers and procedures, 383A.284
- Transitional provisions, civil service employees, 383A.298
- Unclassified service, 383A.281, 383A.286
- Unclassifying positions in classified service, 383A.285
- Physicians and surgeons, liability, emergency medical services, 383A.13
- Plats, county surveyor, duties, 383A.42
- Pollution control
  - Cooperation with local government, 383A.07
  - Environmental response fund, payments from, 383A.81
- Probate court
  - Community corrections program, duties, 383A.404
  - Court administrator, 484.012
  - Judges, serving as district court judges, 2.722
  - Second judicial district, transfer to, 2.722
- Probation officers
  - Community corrections program, duties, 383A.404
  - Exception, 244.19
- Property taxes, *see* Ramsey County under PROPERTY TAXES
- Public defender, 3.732, 611.26, 611.263
- Public health nurses, employment by county board, 383A.12
- Public safety radio communication system, *see* ALLIED RADIO MATRIX FOR EMERGENCY RESPONSE (ARMER)
- Purchasing department
  - Generally, 383A.32
  - Joint city-county purchasing programs, 383A.32, 383A.50
  - Small business set-aside, 383A.322
- Railroads, environmental response fund for cleanup along, 383A.81
- Real property
  - Contamination cleanup, environmental response fund, cleanup costs, 383B.81
  - Deeds, acknowledgment, 383A.35
  - Saint Paul-Ramsey Medical Center, property conveyance, 383A.91
  - Sale of, proceeds to be deposited in environmental response fund, 383A.81
- Recreational areas and facilities, 383A.07
- Redistricting, 383A.23
- Referendum, ballot questions, county charter, 383A.555
- Regional rail authority, *see* REGIONAL RAILROAD AUTHORITIES

**RAMSEY COUNTY (Cont'd)**

Reports given  
     Community corrections program, annual report, 383A.404  
     Legislative research committee, 383A.43  
     Payments qualified for federal reimbursement, 256B.199  
     Regional park and open space system, 473.351  
 Rescue service, paramedics, 383A.13  
 Saint Paul-Ramsey Medical Center, *see* SAINT PAUL-RAMSEY MEDICAL CENTER  
 Sanitation management, cooperation with local governments, 383A.07  
 School districts  
     Contracts for health services, 383A.12  
     County recreational facilities, use, 383A.07  
     Independent district 625, *see* INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT 625 (SAINT PAUL)  
     Juvenile detention centers, duties, 383A.08  
     Legislative research committee, duties, 383A.43  
     Metropolitan equity region, 126C.10  
 Separation of husband and wife  
     Community corrections programs, duties, 383A.404  
     Family court, duties, 484.64  
 Shade tree diseases, control, disposal by open burning, 116.07  
 Sheriff  
     Fees, 357.09, 383A.37  
     Firearms, forfeitures, disposition, limitations, 609.5315  
     Officers and employees, 383A.20  
 Small businesses  
     Contracts with, 383A.321  
     Set-asides, 383A.322  
 Soil and water conservation district  
     Compliance with pilot program plans, 383A.605  
     Definitions, 383A.602  
     Funding, 383A.07  
     Legislative findings, 383A.601  
     Pilot programs, 383A.603, 383A.604  
     Soil erosion and sediment control programs, 383A.604  
 Soil conservation  
     Generally, 383A.601  
     Ordinances, consistency with water management plans, 103F.405  
 Soldier's rest, administration, 383A.18  
 South Zone, Minnesota Coordinate System, 505.18  
 Special laws  
     Codification, 383A.19  
     Laws inapplicable to Ramsey County, listing, 383A.011  
 Sports facilities, 383A.03, 383A.07  
 Spousal maintenance, community corrections programs, duties, 383A.404  
 State Capitol, 138.662  
 State monuments, 138.585  
 Steam and liquid heating and cooling systems, Saint Paul-Ramsey Medical Center water system, 383A.411  
 Streets and roads, improvements, powers and duties, 383A.16  
 Surface water, soil and water conservation programs, 383A.601  
 Swamplands, land acquisition, 383A.07  
 Tax-forfeited land, capitol area, conveyances, procedure, 15B.23  
 Taxation, *see* Ramsey County under PROPERTY TAXES  
 Telephone services  
     CLASS services, 237.75  
     Emergency telephone systems, 383A.13  
 Topographic surveys, parks and park land, 383A.07  
 Town roads, improvements, 383A.16  
 Towns in, exclusive liquor stores, 340A.405  
 Traffic signals, improvements, powers and duties, 383A.16

**RAMSEY COUNTY (Cont'd)**

Trails, 85.015, 160.266  
 Trunk highways, improvements  
     Collaboration with transportation commissioner, 383A.81  
     Powers and duties, 383A.16  
 Valuation of property, tax assessment, 383A.05  
 Veterans, soldiers' rest, 383A.18  
 Waste management, County Solid Waste Management Act, exclusion, 400.02  
 Water conservation, 383A.07, 383A.601  
 Water management, plans, 103F.405  
 Water pollution, legislative findings, 383A.601  
 Waters, metropolitan management, 103B.211  
 Watershed districts, 383A.602, 383A.604  
 Wetlands, land acquisition, 383A.07  
 Wheelage taxes, 163.051  
 Willard Munger Trail system, 85.015  
 Workers compensation insurance, sheriff's personnel, benefits for, 383A.20  
 Workhouses, establishment, 383A.08  
**RAMSEY COUNTY DISTRICT COURT (SECOND JUDICIAL DISTRICT)**  
 Alternative dispute resolution, pilot project, procedures, 484.74  
 Appeals from  
     Jurisdiction, 480A.06  
     Location of hearing, 480A.09  
 Appeals to  
     Appraisals, land for Voyageurs National Park, 84B.03  
     Child labor, rulemaking, 181A.10  
     Insurance companies, holding company systems, 60D.28  
     Nonresident employment agencies, licenses, 184.35  
     Withholding of access to records in state archives, 138.17  
     Withholding of delinquent medical care surcharges, 256.9657  
 Appointments by  
     Attorneys, paternity lawsuits, 257.69  
     Involuntary receivers, residential programs (human services), 245A.13  
 Approvals by, insurance companies, receivership, transfer of title to domiciliary liquidator, 60B.54  
 Certiorari, Metropolitan Airports Commission, orders, 473.675  
 Chief judge, appointments by, family court judges, 484.64  
 Community corrections programs, duties regarding, 383A.404  
 Compel and compliance orders  
     Commerce Department actions, 45.027  
     Conservation of property, alien or foreign insurers, 60B.52  
     Financial institutions, unsafe practices, enforcing orders, 46.31  
     Health maintenance organizations, liquidation or rehabilitation, 62D.18  
     Insurance, unfair trade practices, subpoenas, 72A.22  
     Insurance companies, 60B.15, 60B.55  
 Contempts, Revenue Department, subpoenas, failure to obey, 270C.32  
 Court administrator  
     Continuation of office, 489.01  
     Fees, 357.021, 484.85  
     Fees of, county board duties regarding, 383A.21  
     Filing with, 72A.42, 209.021, 309.57  
     Intervenor's petition, insurance, 72A.26  
     Judicial branch personnel rules, transfer to, 480.181  
     Petitions for injunction, insurance, unfair competition, 72A.25  
     Vital statistics, registrar duties regarding, 383A.12

**RAMSEY COUNTY DISTRICT COURT (SECOND JUDICIAL DISTRICT) (Cont'd)**

Court commissioners, commitments, acting for judges, 253B.23

Court interpreters, judicial branch personnel rules, transfer to, 480.181

Definitions, Ramsey County, 383A.281

District administration staff, county employment, 480.181

District administrator, appointments by, probate court administrator, 484.012

District public defender, 3.732, 611.26, 611.263

Election contests, venue, 209.045

Employees

- Exclusion, judicial branch, 43A.02
- Judicial branch personnel rules, transfer to, 480.181
- Minnesota State Retirement System, exclusion from coverage, 352.01

Family court division

- Combined jurisdiction program, 484.78
- Judges, 484.64

Fees

- Debts owed to state, collection proceedings, 16D.14
- Prosecutions, cities and towns outside county, 484.85
- Surcharges, criminal and traffic offenders, 357.021

Filing with, *see* Court administrator under this topic

Fines, disposition

- Effective date, 574.34
- Procedures, 484.85

Hearings, isolation or quarantine of persons, 144.4195

Injunctions

- Barbering, violations, 154.161
- Cease and desist orders issued by Commerce Department, 45.027
- Commerce Department actions, 45.027
- Foreign limited liability companies, business transactions without certificate of authority, 322B.94
- Home care providers, 144A.46
- Hospices, 144A.754
- Hospitals, construction moratorium, violations, 144.551
- Insurance holding company systems, 60D.24
- Marriage and Family Therapy Board, restraining unauthorized practice, 148B.175
- Medical assistance, conflict of interest violations, 256B.0914
- Northwest airlines facility bonds, actions on, venue, 116R.12
- Public health violations, generally, 144.99
- Public safety administrative penalty orders, injunctive relief, 299A.801
- Social Work Board, restraining unauthorized practices, 148B.175

Judges

- Appointments by, Ramsey County charter commission, 383A.552
- Assignments to, election contests, 209.045
- Community corrections committee, duties, 383A.404

Judicial review

- Child labor, rulemaking, 181A.10
- Insurance holding company systems, 60D.28
- Nonprofit health service plan corporations, combination of health services, 62C.04

Jurisdiction

- Architects, unauthorized practice lawsuits, 326.111
- Business trusts, violations, 318.06
- Child labor, 181A.10
- Claims against the state, trunk highway construction contracts, 161.34
- Combined jurisdiction program, second and fourth judicial districts, 484.78

**RAMSEY COUNTY DISTRICT COURT (SECOND JUDICIAL DISTRICT) (Cont'd)**

Jurisdiction (Cont'd)

- Contract claims against the state, 3.751
- Hazardous substance releases, recovery of penalties, 115B.18
- Hospitals, construction moratorium violations, 144.551
- Housing calendar consolidation project, 504B.365
- Insurance, 60A.10, 72A.25
- Interior designers, unauthorized use of title, lawsuits, 326.111
- Landscape architects, unauthorized practice lawsuits, 326.111
- Professional engineers, unauthorized practice lawsuits, 326.111
- Prosecutions, cities and towns outside county, 484.85
- Surveyors, unauthorized practice lawsuits, 326.111
- Unauthorized insurers, proceedings, 72A.42
- Unemployment insurance, 268.105

Juvenile court

- Combined jurisdiction program, 484.78
- Community corrections program, duties, 383A.404
- District court is juvenile court, 260.019

Lawsuits

- Campaign practices, 10A.273, 10A.28, 10A.34
- Debts owed to state, collection actions, 16D.14
- Emergency Planning and Community Right to Know Act, violations, 299K.10
- Eviction actions, 504B.241
- Foreign limited liability companies, civil penalties, 322B.94
- Geoscientists, unauthorized practice, 326.111
- Hennepin County campaign practices, violations, 383B.057
- Insurance tax refunds, recovery, 297I.60
- Medical assistance, conflict of interest violations, 256B.0914
- Motor fuel taxes, enforcement, 296A.23
- Pipes and pipelines, emergency releases, violations, 299J.16
- Public utilities, recovery of penalties, 216B.61
- Trunk highway construction contracts, claims against the state, 161.34

Opinions, election contests, 209.045

Orders

- Alien or foreign insurers, liquidation, 60B.52, 60B.53
- Boarding care homes, involuntary receivership, show cause, 144A.15
- Commerce Department, energy use and conservation subpoenas, obedience, 216C.29
- Compel and compliance orders, *see* same under this topic
- Ex parte orders, isolation or quarantine, 144.4195
- Health maintenance organizations, noncompliance, cease and desist orders, 62D.17
- Home care providers, 144A.46
- Insurance holding companies, sequestration of securities, 60D.24
- Nursing homes, 144A.12, 144A.15
- Paternity, 257.69, 257.75
- Recognition of parentage, 257.75
- Residential programs (human services), temporary appointment of involuntary receivers, 245A.13
- Show cause, 144A.15, 245A.13

Petitions to

- Insurance companies, 60B.20, 60B.55, 72A.25, 72A.26
- Medical assistance, conflict of interest violations, 256B.0914
- Nursing homes and boarding care homes, involuntary receivership, 144A.15
- Real estate brokers and agents, claims against, 82.86

**RAMSEY COUNTY DISTRICT COURT (SECOND JUDICIAL DISTRICT) (Cont'd)**

## Petitions to (Cont'd)

Residential programs (human services), involuntary receivership, 245A.13

Petty misdemeanor diversion program, 357.021

## Probate court

Combined jurisdiction program, 484.78

Probate court administrator, 484.012

Public defenders, 3.732, 611.26, 611.263

Quarters, 488A.185

Referees, housing calendar consolidation program, 484.013

Review, judicial, 60D.28, 62C.04, 181A.10

Rights of action, Health Department, nursing home violations, 144A.12

Second judicial district, 2.722

Stay of proceedings, unauthorized insurers, foreign decrees, 72A.42

## Subpoenas, authority to issue

Campaign Finance and Public Disclosure Board, 10A.02

Paternity lawsuits, 257.63, 257.65

## Venue

Change of venue, state as party to lawsuit, 542.18

Housing Finance Agency bonds or notes, default actions by trustees, 462A.17

Minnesota Life and Health Insurance Guaranty Association lawsuits, 61B.23

Minnesota State Retirement System lawsuits, 352.03, 352B.07

Northwest airlines facilities bonds, 116R.12

Public Employees Retirement Association lawsuits, 353.08

Tax Court hearings, 271.04

Teachers Retirement Association lawsuits, 354.07

Writs of attachment, compelling attendance at legislative committee or commission, 3.153

**RAMSEY HEALTH CARE, INC.**

See also SAINT PAUL-RAMSEY MEDICAL CENTER

Generally, 383A.91

Insurers Rehabilitation and Liquidation Act, 60B.02

**RANCHES**

Commercial or industrial activities, 161.242, 173.02

Farms, ranches defined as, 268.035

## Ranchers

Defined as agricultural laborers, 268.035

Dislocated workers, *see* under UNEMPLOYED PERSONS

**RANGE ASSOCIATION OF MUNICIPALITIES AND SCHOOLS**

## Definitions

Public Employees Retirement Association, 353.01

Social Security law, 355.01

## Employees

Retirement, 353.01, 353.025

Social Security benefits, 355.01, 355.02

Lawsuits, 471.58

Membership, 471.58

Payments to, taconite and iron sulfides tax revenues, allocation, 298.225, 298.28

**RANGES (GRAZING LAND)**

See PASTURE

**RAPE**

See CRIMINAL SEXUAL CONDUCT

**RAPID TRANSIT**

See PUBLIC TRANSIT

**RATITAE**

## Definitions

Agriculture Department, 17.453

Farm products, 17.454

Livestock Market Agency and Dealer Licensing Act, 17A.03

Meat and Poultry Inspection Act, 31A.02

Packers and Stockyards Act, 31B.02

Slaughter house law, 31.51

Generally, 17.454

Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 297A.69

**RATS**

See PESTS

**FRAUD**

Tobacco products, invoices, false or fraudulent, criminal penalties, 297F.20

**RAZORS**

Blades, free samples, distribution, 325E.04

**READABILITY**

See PLAIN LANGUAGE

**READABILITY OF INSURANCE POLICIES ACT**

Generally, 72C.01 to 72C.13

**READING**

See also ILLITERATE PERSONS

See also WRITING

Academic standards, *see* ACADEMIC STANDARDS (PUBLIC SCHOOLS)

Adult basic education programs, *see* under ADULT EDUCATION

## Blind persons

Literacy Rights and Education Act, 125A.06

Services for, blind, state handicapped services division, duties, 248.07

## Braille materials

Blind persons, adjustment-to-blindness training services, 248.07

Special education, 125A.06

Teachers of blind and visually impaired, competency, 122A.29

Examinations, drivers' license applicants, 171.13

Instruction, *see* Teaching under this topic

Intervention, 120B.12

Jail inmates, 641.16

Juvenile offenders, reading matter, providing, 636.07

## Literacy training

Defined as work activity, MFIP, 256J.49

Early childhood family education, 124D.13

Early childhood literacy programs, 119A.50, 124D.42

Food stamp employment and training programs, 256D.052

General assistance, eligibility, 256D.05

Incentive aid, 124D.98

MFIP, eligibility, 256J.11

Minnesota reading corps program, 124D.42

Policy of state, 3.221, 3.222, 120B.12

Reading intervention, 120B.12

School readiness programs, 124D.15

ServeMinnesota program participants, 124D.42

Minnesota reading corps program, 124D.42

## Policy of state

Literacy training, science and technology policy, 3.221, 3.222

Proficiency, grade three, 120B.12

Reading intervention, 120B.12

**READING (Cont'd)**

Reading intervention, 120B.12  
 Teachers, *see* Teacher education under TEACHERS  
 Teaching  
   Braille materials, competency, 122A.29  
   Comprehensive, scientifically based reading instruction, 120B.12, 122A.06  
   Early childhood literacy programs, 119A.50, 124D.42  
   Minnesota reading corps program, 124D.42  
   Reading intervention, 120B.12  
   Remedial instruction  
     Assurance of mastery, *see* under SCHOOLS (K-12)  
     Teachers, qualification, 122A.18  
   Rulemaking, 122A.09  
   School readiness programs, 124D.15  
   ServeMinnesota program participants, 119A.50, 124D.42

**READING GLASSES**

*See* EYEGLASSES

**REAL ESTATE**

*See* REAL PROPERTY

**REAL ESTATE APPRAISAL ADVISORY BOARD**

Access to data, 82B.05  
 Members, 82B.05  
 Recommendations, 82B.06

**REAL ESTATE BROKERS AND AGENTS**

Access, statutes and rules, 82.73  
 Address, supplying to commissioner, 45.0112  
 Advertising, 82.66, 82.67, 82.69, 82.81  
 Agency relationships  
   Continuing education about, 82.61  
   Disclosure, 82.66, 82.67  
 Attorneys, discouraging use of, 82.71, 82.81  
 Automated valuation models, 82.55  
 Broker price opinions, 82.55, 82.735, 82B.021, 82B.035  
 Brokerage, definitions, 82.55  
 Brokers  
   Broker price opinions, 82.55, 82.735, 82B.021  
   Compensation, *see* Compensation for sale, purchase, lease, rental, or management of real property under this topic  
   Definitions, 82.55, 82.56, 82.67, 363A.03  
   Employer identification numbers, 82.75  
   Guaranteed sale programs, 82.74  
   Incapacity, temporary permits, 82.63  
   Interest-bearing trust accounts, establishing, 82.75  
   Legal documents, drafting, unauthorized practice of law, 481.02  
   Licenses, 82.63  
   Property management, extent of duties, 82.73  
   Real estate closing agent licensure, exemption, 82.641  
   Renewal of salesperson's licenses, duties, 82.62  
   Responsibilities, generally, 82.73  
   Responsibility for acts of salespeople and closing agents, 82.63  
   Unclaimed Property Act, compliance, 82.80  
 Business entity, definitions, 82.55  
 Business licenses, exception, 116J.70  
 Buyer representation agreements  
   Disclosure addendum, 82.67  
   Negotiations by other real estate licensees, 82.81  
 Buyer's broker agreements, 82.66, 82.81  
 Censure, 82.73  
 Checks received by, deposits, 82.75  
 Closing agents  
   Choice of agents, 507.45  
   Fees, 82.70, 507.45

**REAL ESTATE BROKERS AND AGENTS (Cont'd)**

Closing agents (Cont'd)  
   Funds, disbursement, 82.77  
   Legal documents, drafting, unauthorized practice of law, 481.02  
   Licenses, *see* same under this topic  
   Place of business, 56.12  
   Table funding, 82.77  
 Closing services, 82.81  
 Closing statements, 82.71  
 Collection agencies, exclusion, 332.32  
 Commercial real estate, continuing education, 82.61  
 Compensation for sale, purchase, lease, rental, or management of real property  
   Commission-splitting, rebates, referral fees, and finder's fees prohibited, 82.70  
   Disclosures about, 82.66  
   Requirements, generally, 82.55  
   Sharing with broker, 82.70  
 Complaints, 82.73  
 Conflicts of interest, 82.75  
 Continuing education, 82.61  
 Contracts and agreements  
   Buyer's broker agreements, 82.66, 82.81  
   Exclusive agreements, 82.71, 82.81  
   Listing agreements, *see* LISTING AGREEMENTS  
   Residential real estate closings, 507.45  
 Corporations, licenses, 82.58  
 Courses of study, 82.59, 82.60, 82.61  
 Credit services organizations, exclusion, 332.52  
 Crimes, 82.65, 82.83, 82.86  
 Definitions  
   Brokers, 82.55, 82.56, 82.67  
   Generally, 82.55  
   Human Rights Act, 363A.03  
   S.A.F.E. Mortgage Licensure Act, 58A.02  
 Disclosures  
   Agent of broker, 82.68  
   Buyer's broker agreements, 82.66  
   Closing agent fees, 82.70  
   Closing costs, 82.71  
   Documents, 82.71  
   Dual agency, 82.66, 82.67  
   Financial interests or relative or business associate disclosure, 82.68  
   Financial planning products or services, 82.81  
   Generally, 82.67  
   Guaranteed sale programs, 82.74  
   Listed property information, 82.73  
   Listing agreements, 82.66  
   Material facts, 82.68  
   Nonperformance of party, 82.68  
   Representation of parties, 82.81  
   Residential real estate closings, services, 507.45  
   Right to recover in compensation action, effect of disclosures on, 82.85  
   Seller disclosure statements, duties, 513.55, 513.56  
   Tax returns, 270B.07  
 Discrimination  
   Antidiscrimination laws, continuing education, 82.61  
   Unfair discriminatory practices, *see* under REAL PROPERTY  
 Documents, copies to interested parties, 82.72  
 Dual agency  
   Change in broker's representation, 82.81  
   Defined, 82.55  
   Disclosures about, 82.66, 82.67  
   Listing agreements, 82.66



**REAL ESTATE BROKERS AND AGENTS (Cont'd)**

Education and training, 82.59, 82.60  
 Employees, supervision, 82.73  
 Examinations, 82.59, 82.62  
 Exclusive agency agreements, 82.71, 82.81  
 Exemptions from law, membership camping contracts, brokers and salespersons, 82A.26  
 Fees  
   Charging, 82.81  
   Licenses, 82.57, 82.63  
   Prohibited fees, 82.70  
   Residential real estate closings, 507.45  
   Trunk highway lands, sale, 161.23, 161.43, 161.44  
 Financial planning products or services, disclosure, 82.81  
 Finder's fees, 82.70  
 Foreclosure consultants, exclusion, 325N.01  
 Forms, agency disclosure, 82.67  
 Fraudulent, deceptive, and dishonest practices, 82.81  
 Generally, 82.55 to 82.80  
 Guaranteed sale programs, 82.74  
 Guarantees of future profits, 82.81  
 Insurance, unfair competition, 72A.31  
 Investigations, Commerce Department, 45.027  
 Lawsuits, 82.85  
 Licenses  
   Applications, 82.58, 82.82  
   Business license, exception, 116J.70  
   Cancellation, 82.62  
   Closing agents, 82.641  
   Commercial property managers, 491A.02  
   Community development corporations, exemptions, 116J.982  
   Corporate and partnership licenses, 82.58  
   Denial, revocation, or suspension, 82.73, 82.82  
   Education requirements, 82.59, 82.60  
   Exceptions, 82.56  
   Exemptions, 327B.04  
   Failure to renew, 82.62  
   Fees, 82.57, 82.63, 82.86  
   Generally, 82.63  
   New licenses after name change, 82.65  
   Partnerships, 82.58  
   Reciprocity, 45.0292, 82.64  
   Reinstatement, 82.86  
   Renewals, 82.62, 82.86  
   Rental services, 82.78  
   Requirements, 82.59, 82.60, 82.63, 82.81  
   Rulemaking, 82.63, 82.82, 82.89  
   Securities sales, limitations, 82.81  
   Subdivided land sales, 83.25  
   Suspension or revocation, 82.73, 82.82, 82.86  
   Tax clearance, 82.82  
   Temporary licenses, 45.0111  
 Limited broker licensees, 83.25  
 Listing agreements, *see* LISTING AGREEMENTS  
 Loan brokers, 82.55, 82.76  
 Low-income housing, operation and management, 469.018  
 Manufactured home sales, 327B.04  
 Market analysis, 82B.035  
 Mortgage brokers, 47.206, 58.02  
 Multiple listing services, private, sales sheets, data, classification, 13.51  
 Negotiations, 82.71  
 Nonagency services, agreements for, negotiations by other real estate licensees, 82.81  
 Nonresidents, 82.63, 82.88  
 Offers, duties, 82.71  
 Partnerships, licenses, 82.58

**REAL ESTATE BROKERS AND AGENTS (Cont'd)**

Primary brokers, 82.55, 82.73  
 Prohibitions, 82.81  
 Property sale and acquisition, 373.01  
 Public information program, 82.84  
 Purchase agreements, 82.67, 82.81  
 Real estate education, research and recovery fund, 82.86  
 Real property appraisers, *see* REAL PROPERTY APPRAISERS  
 Records and record keeping  
   Destruction of documents, 82.72  
   Loan brokers, 82.76  
   Primary brokers, 82.73  
   Responsibility, 82.73  
   Retention of documents, 82.72  
   Storage, 82.72  
   Trust funds, 82.75  
 Rental services, 82.78  
 Reports given, continuing education, 82.61  
 Residential mortgage originator licenses, 58.05  
 Responsible person, defined, 82.55  
 Salespersons  
   Broker's responsibility for, 82.63  
   Defined, 82.55, 363A.03  
   Legal documents, drafting, unauthorized practice of law, 481.02  
   Licenses, 82.62, 82.63  
   Real estate closing agent licensure, exemption, 82.641  
 Seller's brokers, 82.67  
 Service of process on, substituted service, Commerce Department, 82.88  
 Services  
   Farms, estate planning and transfer, 17.985  
   Residential real estate closings, 507.45  
   Trunk highway land, sales, 161.23, 161.43, 161.44  
 Social Security numbers, identification, 82.82  
 Standards of conduct, 82.73  
 Subagents, 82.67  
 Subdivided land sales, *see* SUBDIVIDED LAND  
 Table funding, 58.13, 82.77  
 Tax returns, disclosure, 270B.07  
 Taxes, delinquent, licenses withholding for, 82.82  
 Telephone number, supplying to commissioner, 45.0112  
 Temporary permits, 82.63  
 Time, computation of, 82.87  
 Trust funds  
   Credit unions, depositing in, 52.04  
   Incomplete transactions, 82.81  
   Real estate trust accounts, 52.04, 82.75, 82.81  
   Savings associations, depositing with, 51A.23  
 Unfair discriminatory practices, *see* under REAL PROPERTY  
 Violations and penalties  
   Exclusions from valuation, failure to disclose, 82.66  
   Fraudulent, deceptive, or dishonest practices, 82.81  
   Generally, 82.83  
   Manufactured home sales laws, effect, 327B.04  
   Real estate education, research and recovery fund lawsuits, false or untrue statements, 82.86  
   Requiring particular lender, attorney or other professional, 82.66  
   Securities sales outside scope of license, 82.81  
   Self-serving provisions, 82.81  
**REAL ESTATE INVESTMENT TRUSTS**  
 Definitions, income and franchise taxes, 290.01  
 Distributions from, 501B.61, 501B.64  
 Income and franchise taxes, 290.0921, 290.0922  
 Investments in, Investment Board, 11A.24

**REAL ESTATE INVESTMENT TRUSTS (Cont'd)**

Neighborhood real estate trusts, 65A.375  
 Net income, defined, 290.01  
 Ownership of interest, income and franchise taxes, exceptions, 290.015  
 Real estate mortgage investment conduits  
     Income and franchise taxes, 290.9741, 290.9742  
     Withholding (taxes), 290.9741

**REAL ESTATE SALESPERSONS**

*See* REAL ESTATE BROKERS AND AGENTS

**REAL ESTATE TAX JUDGMENT SALES**

Affidavits, lands bid in for state, attachments, 280.38  
 Annulment of sale  
     Death of owners, certificates of redemption rights, 281.05  
     Payments, effect, 281.03  
 Assignments  
     Certificates of assignment, *see* same under this topic  
     Failure to record, effect, 280.09  
     Lands bid in for state, generally, 280.11, 281.24  
     Prohibited assignees, 280.05  
     Recording, effect, 280.08  
     Records, 280.08  
 Bids  
     Interest, 280.02, 280.11, 280.40  
     Lands bid in for state, *see* same under this topic  
     Terms, 280.02  
 Certificates and certification, 270C.7104, 270C.7105  
 Certificates of assignment  
     Endorsement, 280.37  
     Holders, *see* Tax titles under QUIETING TITLE  
     Lands bid for state, 280.11  
     Requirements, 280.11  
 Certificates of payment  
     Holders, *see* Tax titles under QUIETING TITLE  
     Invalid certificates, liens, transfer, 280.35  
     Prima facie evidence, 280.33  
 Certificates of sale  
     Abolished, 280.001  
     Assignment, records, 280.08  
     Cancellation, 281.324 to 281.327  
     Endorsement, 280.37  
     Filing time, limitations, 281.31 to 281.321, 281.327  
     Generally, 280.03  
     Holders, *see* Tax titles under QUIETING TITLE  
     Invalid certificates, liens, transfer, 280.35  
     Lands bid in for state, 280.11  
     Lists, 272.17  
     Misrecitals, effect, 280.33  
     Prima facie evidence, 280.33  
     Recording  
         Assignment, 280.08  
         Generally, 280.03  
         Time, limitations, 281.31 to 281.321, 281.327  
     Surrender, refunds, 280.36  
     Voiding, 281.31, 281.32, 281.323  
 Conveyances  
     Easements and restrictions, 280.03, 280.11  
     Fee simple estates, 280.03, 280.11  
     Generally, 280.03  
     Lands bid in for state, 280.11, 280.385  
 Deeds  
     Assignment, records, 280.08  
     Filing, time limitations, 281.32  
     Recording, 280.08, 281.32  
     State tax deeds, 280.33  
 Definitions, 280.43

**REAL ESTATE TAX JUDGMENT SALES (Cont'd)**

Evidence, 270C.7105, 280.33  
 Fees, 280.28  
 Interest  
     Generally, 280.02  
     Lands bid in for state, 280.11  
     Partial payments, 280.40  
 Judgments, regularity and validity  
     Failure to mail delinquency lists and notices, 279.091  
 Lands bid in for state  
     Amount, 280.01  
     Assignments, 280.11, 281.24  
     Attachments, 280.38, 280.40  
     Certificates, 280.11  
     Conveyances, 280.03, 280.11, 280.385  
     County auditors, duties, 280.001 to 280.02, 280.11, 280.38  
     Interest, 280.11  
     Record keeping, 280.07  
     Redemption, *see* Lands bid in for state under REAL ESTATE TAX JUDGMENT SALES REDEMPTION  
     Requirements, 280.02  
     Submission of bid after unpaid judgment, 278.10  
     Taxes, payment subsequent to sale, 280.10  
     Title, 280.41  
     Unredeemed lands, 281.18, 281.19  
 Lawsuits, cancellation, setting aside, or validity of sale, 280.33  
 Notices  
     Invalid sales notices, refunds, 280.36  
     Not required, 280.001, 280.01  
 Owners  
     Hardship exemption applications, unplatted farm lands, attachment of crops, 280.38  
     Public employees who are owners, purchase by, 280.05  
     Purchases by, 280.04  
     Wrong names, effect on sales, 280.06  
 Parties to suits, lawsuits to set aside or cancel sale, 280.33  
 Proceeds, distribution, 280.29  
 Property tax statements, failure to mail, effect, 276.04  
 Public sales  
     County auditors, duties, 280.001 to 280.02  
     County treasurers, duties, 280.02  
 Purchasers  
     Deeds, state tax deeds, 280.33  
     Owners, 280.04  
     Prohibited purchasers, 280.05  
     Refunds, 280.36  
     Who may purchase, 280.04  
 Quitclaim deeds, recording, effect, 280.08  
 Recording, certificates of sale, 280.03  
 Records and record keeping  
     Certificates of sale, 280.08, 281.324 to 281.327  
     Failure to record, effect, 280.09  
     Generally, 280.08  
     Requirements, 270C.7106, 280.07, 280.08  
     Revenue Department, duties, 270C.7106  
 Redemption, *see* REAL ESTATE TAX JUDGMENT SALES REDEMPTION  
 Refunds, 280.36  
 Setting aside, 280.33  
 State tax deeds, 280.33  
 Statutes of limitations  
     Certificates of sale, filing or recording, 281.31 to 281.321, 281.327  
     Deeds, filing or recording, 281.32  
 Tax-forfeited land sales, *see* TAX-FORFEITED LAND

**REAL ESTATE TAX JUDGMENT SALES (Cont'd)**

Tax judgment sales, 270C.67, 270C.7101

Title

Held in trust by state, 281.25

Lands bid in for state, 280.41

Transfers, 280.08, 280.09

Unpaid judgments, effect, 278.10

Validity, 280.33

Vendue, public, 280.001, 280.02

Void sales, 280.33

**REAL ESTATE TAX JUDGMENT SALES****REDEMPTION**

Abandoned property, five-week redemption period, 281.173

Affidavits

Death of landowners, 281.05

Expiration of redemption, 281.23

Jointly held land, 281.12

Partial redemptions, notice, evidence, 281.10

Amount, fees, inclusion, 280.28

Armed forces members, property owned and occupied by, 281.277

Assignments, lands bid in for state, 281.24

Attachment, lands bid in for state, 280.38

Certificates and certification

Amount due, 281.03

Expiration of redemption, *see* same under this topic

Redemption following death of owner, 281.05

State assignment certificates, *see* same under this topic

Certificates of forfeiture, exempt lands, cancellation, 279.33, 279.34

Certified copies

Abandoned property, orders, 281.173

Vacant property, orders, 281.174

Conflict of laws, expiration notices, 281.30

Death of landowner, generally, 281.05

Definitions, 281.16, 281.23

Descriptions of property

Expiration notices, 281.23, 281.28

Five-week redemption period

Cancellation, 281.324 to 281.327

Complaints, 281.173, 281.174

Property owned by armed forces members, 281.273, 281.274

Redemption following death of owner, 281.05

Partial redemptions, 281.11

Receipts (documents), 281.03

Documentation, expiration notices, mail delivery problems, 281.23

Eminent domain, proceedings, expiration of redemption, extension, 281.39, 281.40

Evidence

Expiration of redemption, 281.23, 284.07

Five-week redemption period, 281.173

Property owned and occupied by armed forces members, certificates, 281.273

Expiration notices

After 1942, 281.321

Assignment of lands, effect, 281.24

Conflict of laws, 281.30

County auditors, duties, 281.21 to 281.23, 281.29

Failure to serve, extinguishment of lien, 281.31, 281.322, 281.323

Fees, 280.28, 281.29, 281.34

Fraud, effect, 281.35

Generally, 281.23

Lands bid in for state, 281.22, 281.23, 281.24

Requirements, 281.14, 281.21

**REAL ESTATE TAX JUDGMENT SALES****REDEMPTION (Cont'd)**

Expiration notices (Cont'd)

Service of process

Agents for service, 281.28 to 281.30

Requirements, 281.21, 281.23

Sheriffs, duties, 281.23, 281.273, 281.276

Time, limitations, 281.31 to 281.327

Time of issuance and service, 281.21

Expiration of redemption

Certificates of expiration, 281.173, 281.174, 281.23, 284.07

Filing to receive notice, 276.041

Five-week redemption period, 281.173, 281.174

Lands bid in for state, assignment, effect, 281.24

Notice, *see* Expiration notices under this topic

Prima facie evidence, 281.23, 281.273

Property owned and occupied by armed forces members, 281.273 to 281.277

Record keeping, 281.324

State assignment certificates, 281.33

Time, 281.14, 281.23, 281.33

Unredeemed lands, title vested in state, 281.18

Five-week redemption period

Confession of judgment, exemption, 279.37

Generally, 281.173, 281.174

Jointly held land, 281.12

Landowners

Armed forces members, 281.273 to 281.277

Death of landowner, 281.05

Notice received, redemption, expiration, 281.23

Payments by, notice of expiration of redemption, costs, 281.23

Lands bid in for state

Assignment, effect, 281.24

Expiration of redemption, notice, 281.22, 281.23

Extension, eminent domain proceedings, 281.39, 281.40

Period of redemption, assigned lands, 281.24

Title, 280.41

Who may redeem, 281.01

Lands owned by armed forces members

Certification, effect, 281.276

Disposition, 281.275

Expiration of redemption, 281.273 to 281.277

Federal regulations, compliance, 281.273 to 281.277

Payments, 281.274

Presumptions, 281.276

Lawsuits

Expiration of redemption, fraud in service of notice, limitation, 281.35

Five-week redemption period, 281.173, 281.174

Lis pendens, notice of, 281.17

Right of redemption, persons under disability, 281.04

State assignment certificates, validation, effect, 281.328

Partial redemptions

Amount, appeals, 281.40

Generally, 281.10, 281.11

Specific parts, 281.06, 281.08, 281.09

Undivided shares, 281.07

Who may redeem, 281.01, 281.05, 281.11, 281.19

Parties to suits, five-week redemption period, 281.173, 281.174

Payments

Amount due, 281.02, 281.03

County auditors, duties, 281.03

During pending eminent domain proceedings, 281.39, 281.40

Effect, 281.03

**REAL ESTATE TAX JUDGMENT SALES****REDEMPTION (Cont'd)**

- Payments (Cont'd)
  - Generally, 281.02
  - Partial redemptions, 281.06 to 281.09, 281.11
  - Property owned and occupied by armed forces members, 281.274
  - Receipts, 281.03
  - Record keeping, 281.03
  - Requirements, 270C.7103
- Period of redemption
  - Assigned lands, lands bid in for state, 281.24
  - Computing, lands included in confession of judgment, 279.37
  - Eminent domain proceedings, 281.39, 281.40
  - Expiration of redemption, *see same under this topic*
  - Five-week period, 279.37, 281.173, 281.174
  - Generally, 281.17
  - Lawsuits, *see same under this topic*
- Posting (notices), expiration notices, 281.23
- Presumptions, property owned by armed forces members, certificates, 281.276
- Proceeds, use, 270C.67, 270C.7108
- Receipts
  - County auditors, duties, 281.03
  - County treasurers, duties, 281.11
  - Payments, 281.03, 281.11
- Records and record keeping
  - County auditors, duties, 281.03
  - Evidence, 270C.7103, 270C.7106
  - Requirements, 270C.7103
  - Revenue Department, duties, 270C.7103, 270C.7106
  - State assignment certificates, cancellation, 281.324 to 281.327
- Right of redemption
  - Death of landowner, 281.05
  - Generally, 281.01
  - Lands bid in for state, 281.18
  - Lawsuits, persons under disability, 281.04
  - Period of redemption, *see same under this topic*
  - Who may redeem, 281.01, 281.05, 281.19
- Specific parts, payments, amount, 281.08, 281.10
- State assignment certificates
  - Cancellation, 281.324 to 281.327
  - Expiration of redemption, 281.33
  - Recording after 1972, 281.328
  - Validation, 281.328
  - Voiding, 281.31, 281.32
- Stated period of redemption, *see Period of redemption under this topic*
- Statutes of limitations, notices of expiration of redemption, 281.31 to 281.321, 281.327, 281.35
- Time, 270C.7103
- Title, lands bid in for state, 280.41
- Undivided parts
  - Payments, amount, 281.06
  - Specific parts, 281.09, 281.10
- Undivided shares, payments, amount, 281.07
- Unredeemed lands
  - Expiration of redemption, title vested in state, 281.18
  - Who may redeem, 281.19
- Vacant property, five-week redemption period, 281.174
- Who may redeem, 270C.7103, 281.19

**REAL PROPERTY**

- See also COVENANTS RUNNING WITH THE LAND*
- See also DEDICATION (LAND)*

**REAL PROPERTY (Cont'd)**

- See also MAPS*
- See also SURVEYORS*
- Abandoned motor vehicles on
  - Generally, *see Abandoned vehicles under MOTOR VEHICLES*
  - Impoundment, *see Abandoned vehicles under IMPOUNDMENTS*
- Absolute power of disposition, powers of appointment, 502.78
- Abstracts of title, *see ABSTRACTS OF TITLE*
- Acquisition by state
  - Airports and landing fields, *see Acquisition of land or property under AIRPORTS AND LANDING FIELDS*
  - Condemnation, *see EMINENT DOMAIN*
  - Generally, *see Acquisition under STATE LANDS*
  - Natural Resources Department, *see Land acquisition under NATURAL RESOURCES DEPARTMENT*
- Additional real estate, definitions
  - Common interest communities, 515B.1-103
  - Uniform Condominium Act, 515A.1-103
- Adverse claims, *see ADVERSE CLAIMS TO REAL PROPERTY*
- Adverse possession, *see ADVERSE POSSESSION*
- Advertising
  - Definitions, 83.20
  - First class cities, zoning, 462.12
  - "For sale" signs, 82.66
  - Outdoor advertising devices, *see OUTDOOR ADVERTISING*
  - Subdivided land sales, *see Sales under SUBDIVIDED LAND*
  - Unfair discriminatory practices, 363A.09
- Affidavits
  - Asbestos, 270.91, 270.94
  - Hazardous waste contamination, 115B.16
  - Incident response action plans, 270.91
  - Private transfer fee obligations, 513.76
  - Sales, affidavits of publication, 600.11
  - Trust assets, 501B.57
- Aggregate Resource Preservation Property Tax Law, 273.1115
- Agricultural land, *see FARM LANDS*
- Agricultural land preservation programs, *see under AGRICULTURAL PRESERVES*
- Air rights over
  - Acquisition by Metropolitan Airports Commission, 473.608
  - Leases, separate interest, property taxes, 272.04
- Airports and landing fields, *see AIRPORTS AND LANDING FIELDS*
- All-terrain vehicle use
  - Development or operation, legislative approval required, 84.915
  - Private use registration, 84.922
- Animals running at large on, *see RUNNING AT LARGE*
- Annulment, 518.03, 518.58
- Antenuptial agreements, 501A.04, 519.11
- Appraisals
  - Data, classification, 13.44
  - Definitions, 82B.021, 82C.02
  - Discussion by public bodies, Open Meeting Law, exception, 13D.05
  - Eminent domain proceedings, use in, 117.036
  - Property tax valuation, 273.01
- Appraisers, *see REAL PROPERTY APPRAISERS*
- Aquatic management areas, 86A.05, 97C.02
- Archaeological sites, *see ARCHAEOLOGICAL SITES*

**REAL PROPERTY (Cont'd)**

Arrowhead region, *see* ARROWHEAD REGION  
 Arson, *see* ARSON  
 Assets, real property defined as, 513.41  
 Assignments for benefit of creditors, 577.15  
 Attachment  
     Orders, execution on, 570.061  
     Property subject to attachment, 570.061  
     Satisfaction and discharge, 570.11  
 Automated valuation models, 82.55  
 Banks  
     Land banks, 84.96, 103G.2242  
     Purchases by, *see* Real estate under BANKS  
 Beaches, *see* BEACHES  
 Blind persons, service animals, rights, 363A.19  
 Border city zones, *see* BORDER CITY ZONES  
 Boundary lines  
     Disputes, review by city boundary commissions, 465.79  
     Lawsuits, conciliation court, no jurisdiction, 491A.01  
 Broker price opinions, 82.55, 82.735, 82B.021, 82B.035  
 Brokers, *see* REAL ESTATE BROKERS AND AGENTS  
 Buildings, *see* BUILDINGS  
 Business corporations, 302A.161, 302A.471, 302A.641  
 Business trusts, corporate powers, 318.02  
 Cable companies, *see* Multiple dwellings, access to under CABLE COMMUNICATIONS SYSTEMS  
 Camps, *see* CAMPS  
 Capitol area, *see* CAPITOL AREA  
 Cemeteries, *see* CEMETERIES  
 Cemetery associations, *see* Real property under CEMETERY ASSOCIATIONS  
 Certificates of sale  
     Certified copies, state lands, patents, 92.29  
     Copies, sheriff's fees, authorizing, 357.09  
 Certificates of valuation, *see* CERTIFICATES OF REAL ESTATE VALUE  
 Certified copies, codes and numbering, recording, 272.16  
 Child support, payment orders, 518A.71  
 Children, *see* Real property under CHILDREN  
 Civil trials, viewing of real property by jurors, 546.12  
 Clandestine methamphetamine lab site, property designated as, 152.0275  
 Classes, for property taxes, *see* specific classes under PROPERTY TAXES  
 Classification by use  
     County land classification committees, duties, 92.34, 92.35  
     Natural Resources Department, duties, 92.34 to 92.37  
     Special service district charges, 428A.02  
 Classification for taxation, *see* under PROPERTY TAXES  
 Clearance certificates, transfer on death deeds, 507.071  
 Clearing, trees and shrubs, disposal, 88.14  
 Closing agents, *see* REAL ESTATE BROKERS AND AGENTS  
 Codes and numbering, *see* under DESCRIPTIONS OF PROPERTY  
 Commandeering, national security or peacetime emergencies, 12.34  
 Commercial-industrial property, *see* under COMMERCIAL REAL PROPERTY  
 Commercial real property, *see* COMMERCIAL REAL PROPERTY  
 Committed persons, property of, proposed patients, early intervention, 253B.066  
 Common interest communities, *see* COMMON INTEREST COMMUNITIES  
 Community property, *see* COMMUNITY PROPERTY  
 Condemnation  
     Military installations, acquiring, 190.11

**REAL PROPERTY (Cont'd)**

Condemnation (Cont'd)  
     Owners consent, 84.027  
 Condominiums  
     Additional real estate, 515A.1-103, 515A.2-111  
     Generally, *see* CONDOMINIUMS  
 Confiscated property, law enforcement data, classification, 13.82  
 Conservators of protected persons, powers, 524.5-417, 524.5-418  
 Construction contracts, *see* CONSTRUCTION CONTRACTS  
 Contaminated property  
     Eminent domain  
         Condemnation to remediate, 117.027  
         Definitions, 117.025  
         Hearings, 117.0412  
         Market value, 273.11  
 Contamination taxes, 270.91 to 270.98, 275.065, 276.04  
 Contested cases, unfair discriminatory practices, orders, 363A.29  
 Conveyances, *see* CONVEYANCES  
 Cooperative associations, 308A.201, 308B.301  
 Corner markers, *see* Property corners under MONUMENTS  
 Corporations, generally, *see* Real property under CORPORATIONS  
 Cost-sharing, forest conservation practices, 88.79  
 Counties, *see* Real property owned by under COUNTIES  
 County code system, *see* under DESCRIPTIONS OF PROPERTY  
 County surveys, *see* Surveys under COUNTIES  
 Criminal property damage, *see* PROPERTY DAMAGE  
 Critical areas, *see* CRITICAL AREAS  
 Custodial property  
     Custodial trust property, *see* Custodial property under TRUSTS  
     Transfers to minors, *see* Custodial property under TRANSFERS TO MINORS  
 Dakota County, 383D.71  
 Damage  
     Damage caused by dams, statutes of limitations, 541.07  
     Dangerous smoking, *see* SMOKING  
     Generally, *see* PROPERTY DAMAGE  
     Negligent fires, *see* FIRES  
 Data  
     Complaints about use, classification, 13.44  
     Information exchange, tax assessments, 273.061  
     Law enforcement data, classification, 13.82  
 Deaf persons, service animals, rights, 363A.19  
 Debris, removal by fire insurance companies, 65A.50  
 Decedents' estates, *see* Real property under DECEDENTS ESTATES  
 Dedication, *see* DEDICATION (LAND)  
 Deed taxes, *see* DEED TAXES  
 Deeds, *see* DEEDS  
 Defeating security, violations and penalties, 609.615  
 Definitions  
     Agricultural chemical liability, incidents, and enforcement, 18D.01  
     Agricultural Chemical Response and Reimbursement Law, 18E.02  
     Arson, 609.556  
     Cable communications systems, 238.02  
     Certified noxious weed free, 18.77  
     Classification of property, taxation, 273.13  
     Common interest communities, 515B.1-103  
     Condominiums, 515A.1-103  
     Deed taxes, 287.20  
     Education funding, 126C.01

**REAL PROPERTY (Cont'd)**

## Definitions (Cont'd)

Emergency management, 12.03  
 Estate taxes, 291.005  
 Fertilizer, Soil Amendment, and Plant Amendment Law, 18C.005  
 Fraudulent Transfer Act, 513.41  
 Housing and redevelopment authorities, 469.002  
 Human Rights Act, 363A.03  
 Income and franchise taxes, 290.01  
 Incorporation, detachment, or annexation of property, 414.011  
 Insurance law, 60A.121  
 Lake improvement districts, 103B.505  
 Listing agreements, 82.67  
 Local government aid, 477A.11  
 Metropolitan Revenue Distribution Act, 473F.02  
 Mineral land, suits by part owners to mines, 560.01  
 Minnesota Condominium Act, 515.02  
 Minnesota family investment program (MFIP), 256J.08  
 Mortgage registry tax, 287.01  
 Municipal gas agencies, 453A.02  
 Municipal power agencies, 453.52  
 Natural resources law, 88.01  
 Noxious Weed Law, 18.77  
 Pesticide control, 18B.01  
 Plant protection and export certification, 18G.13  
 Private land used for public recreation, 604A.21  
 Private transfer fees, 513.73  
 Property taxes, 272.03  
 Public retirement plans, 356.219  
 Racketeering, 609.902  
 Real estate brokers and agents, 82.55  
 Real property appraisers, 82B.021  
 Regional railroad authorities, 398A.01  
 Residential contractors, 326B.802  
 Residential Mortgage Originator and Servicer Licensing Act, 58.02  
 School districts, forms for organizing, 123A.455  
 Subdivided land sales, 83.20, 83.40, 83.45  
 Tax-forfeited land sales, 282.261  
 Tax relief area revenue distribution, 276A.01  
 Uniform Condominium Act, 515A.1-103  
 Uniform Probate Code, 524.1-201  
 Valuation of property, 273.11  
 Watershed districts, 103D.011  
 Delinquent taxes, *see* under PROPERTY TAXES  
 Demolition, costs, fire insurance companies, duties, 65A.50  
 Descriptions of property, *see* DESCRIPTIONS OF PROPERTY  
 Destroyed property, property tax relief, 273.1231 to 273.1235  
 Developers' fees, *see* Private transfer fee obligations under this topic  
 Development corporations, corporate powers, 301.75  
 Devises and bequests, adverse claims to real property, presumption of good faith, 559.10  
 Disabled persons, service animals, rights, 363A.19  
 Disclaimer of estate property interests  
 Delivery, 524.2-1114  
 Recording, 524.2-1114, 524.2-1115  
 Disclosure  
 Seller statements, 513.56  
 Subdivided land sales, 83.24, 83.28  
 Sureties on bail or recognizance, 629.67  
 Transfers of ownership, MFIP applicants, 256J.20  
 Wells, Washington County special well construction area, 103I.236

**REAL PROPERTY (Cont'd)**

## Discrimination

Policy of state, 363A.02  
 Unfair discriminatory practices, *see* same under this topic  
 Disposition, absolute power of, powers of appointment, 502.78  
 Dissolution of marriage, *see* Real property under DISSOLUTION OF MARRIAGE  
 Divorce, *see* Real property under DISSOLUTION OF MARRIAGE  
 Doctrine of merger, common law, 507.47  
 Donation, 505.01  
 Drainage repairs, compensation for bridge or culvert repairs, 103E.701  
 Dumps, *see* DUMPS  
 Easements, *see* EASEMENTS  
 Elderly assisted living facility property  
 Classification, 273.13  
 Homesteads, determination rules, 273.124  
 Property taxes, exemption, 272.02  
 Eminent domain, *see* EMINENT DOMAIN  
 Encumbrances, *see* under CONVEYANCES  
 Entitlement lands, federal payments to counties in lieu of taxes, distribution, 471.653  
 Environment, land defined as, 18B.01, 18C.005  
 Environmental covenants, 114E.10 to 114E.65  
 Equity value, MFIP participants or applicants, 256J.08, 256J.20  
 Escrow, *see* ESCROW  
 Estate taxes, *see* ESTATE TAXES  
 Estates at will  
 Determination, landlords and tenants, 504B.141, 504B.161  
 Notice to quit, landlords and tenants, 504B.285  
 Estates in real property  
 Defeasible estates, 500.02, 500.20, 500.21, 507.38  
 Fee simple estates, *see* FEE SIMPLE ESTATES  
 Fee tail estates, 500.03, 500.04  
 Freehold estates, 500.05, 500.11  
 Future estates, *see* FUTURE ESTATES  
 Life estates, *see* LIFE ESTATES  
 Possessory estates, 500.06 to 500.08  
 Evidence, judgments, cancellation of leases, 504B.291  
 Exchanges for public land  
 Procedure, 94.344  
 State and governmental subdivisions, 94.3495  
 Exclusions, property taxes, 272.03  
 Farm lands, *see* FARM LANDS  
 Farms, *see* FARMS  
 Fencing, *see* FENCES (PARTITION)  
 Feudal tenures, Const. art 1 s 15  
 Field archaeology on, policy, 138.32  
 Financial institutions  
 Buying, holding, 47.10, 48.21  
 Liquidation, compromise or sale, orders, notice, 49.24  
 Fire damaged structures, fire insurance proceeds, use for, 65A.50  
 First class cities, *see* FIRST CLASS CITIES  
 Foreclosures, *see* Mortgages under FORECLOSURE  
 Foreign corporations, 303.03  
 Foreign limited liability partnerships, ownership, activities not deemed business transactions, 323A.1104  
 Forest campgrounds, 86A.05, 89.016, 89.21  
 Forest lands, *see* FORESTS  
 Forfeitures, *see* Real property under FORFEITURES  
 Forged instruments, filing, registering, or recording, 609.64  
 Fraudulent conveyances, *see* Real property under FRAUDULENT CONVEYANCES

**REAL PROPERTY (Cont'd)**

Fraudulent transfers, 513.46  
 Game preserves, *see* GAME PRESERVES  
 Game refuges, *see* GAME REFUGES  
 Garbage, unlawful deposit on private land, 609.68  
 General assistance, eligibility, exclusion from resources, 256D.08  
 Geological history areas, signs, 173.02, 173.08, 173.081  
 Gifts of  
     For state buildings or institutions, 94.17 to 94.19  
     Local governments, acceptance, 465.03  
 Government-owned real property, sales, Open Meeting Law, exception, 13D.05  
 Graffiti, 617.90  
 Great Lakes Commission, 1.21  
 Hennepin County, *see* Real property under HENNEPIN COUNTY  
 Historic sites and markers, *see* HISTORIC SITES AND MARKERS  
 Historic structure rehabilitation tax credit, 290.0681  
 Homesteads, *see* HOMESTEADS  
 Housing and redevelopment authorities, *see* Real property under HOUSING AND REDEVELOPMENT AUTHORITIES  
 HUD homes, multiple site subdivisions, exemption from registration, 83.26  
 Human history areas, 173.02, 173.08, 173.081  
 Hunting on  
     Animals doing damage, taking, 97B.655  
     Migratory waterfowl stamps, exemption, 97B.605  
     Permission to hunt with firearms, 97B.001  
     Right to prohibit hunting, 97B.001  
     Walk-in access program, 97A.126  
 Improvements to, *see* Real property under IMPROVEMENTS  
 Inappropriately used land, redevelopment projects, acquisition for, by housing and redevelopment authorities, 469.028  
 Incapacitated persons, property owned by  
     Claims against, interest protected, 524.5-422  
     Conservators, powers of, 524.5-417, 524.5-418, 524.5-421  
     Interest in, nonalienable, 524.5-422  
     Title not vested in conservator, 524.5-421  
 Income and franchise taxes  
     Income or gains (nonbusiness), assignment to state, 290.17  
     Property factor, determination, 290.191  
     Valuation of property, 290.191  
 Income-producing property, 273.11  
 Industrial property, *see* Commercial-industrial property under COMMERCIAL REAL PROPERTY  
 Inspections  
     Fire damage, affidavits, 65A.50  
     Valuation by county assessor, 273.061  
 Institutional property, outdoor lighting fixtures model ordinance, 16B.328  
 Insurance, *see* PROPERTY INSURANCE  
 Insurance settlements, MFIP, income exclusions, 256J.21  
 Investments in  
     Insurance companies, 60A.11, 60L.07, 60L.08, 60L.11, 61A.31  
     Investment Board, 11A.24  
     Life insurance companies, 60L.02, 61A.31  
     Mutual employers' liability insurance associations, limitations, 66A.08  
     Public retirement plans, 356.64  
     Trustees, enumerated powers, 501B.81  
     Workers' compensation commercial self-insurance common claims fund, 79A.22

**REAL PROPERTY (Cont'd)**

Irregular tracts  
     Codes and numbering, *see* under DESCRIPTIONS OF PROPERTY  
     Platting, 272.19  
 Joint tenancy, *see* JOINT TENANCY  
 Judgments  
     Discharge, 548.12, 548.181  
     Entry after death of party, effect, 548.07  
     Federal court judgments, liens on real property, 548.11  
     Judgment liens, generally, 548.09 to 548.181  
     Satisfaction, payment to court administrator, 548.17  
     Tax judgments, 270C.7105  
     Vacation, time limit, 548.25  
 Jurisdiction, ownership for national purposes, concurrent jurisdiction, United States and state, 1.041  
 Land banks  
     Native prairie bank, 84.96  
     Wetland banking program, 103G.2242  
 Land utilization project land, 477A.11  
 Landfills, *see* LANDFILLS  
 Landlords, *see* LANDLORDS AND TENANTS  
 Landowners, *see* Owners under this topic  
 Lawsuits  
     Alteration of public drainage systems affecting trunk highways, damages, 161.28  
     Cartways, maintenance, 164.08  
     Civil trials, viewing of real property by jurors, 546.12  
     Foreclosure consultants, 325N.06  
     Foreclosure purchasers, 325N.18  
     Graffiti, 617.90  
     Landlords and tenants, *see* Lawsuits under LANDLORDS AND TENANTS  
     Landowners' bill of rights, violations, 84.0275  
     Lead risk assessments, 144.9504  
     Notice of no personal claim, 557.03  
     Partition, *see* PARTITION  
     Quiet title actions, *see* QUIETING TITLE  
     Recreational use of private land, 604A.25  
     Sale instead of partition, 558.01  
     Seller disclosures, noncompliance with law, 513.59  
     Settlers, right of action for injury, 557.07  
     Subdivided land sales, *see* Sales under SUBDIVIDED LAND  
     Title, lawsuits affecting, *see* LIS PENDENS  
     Town zoning violations, 366.16  
     Venue, 542.02  
 Leases  
     Advertising signs, *see* OUTDOOR ADVERTISING  
     Airspace above, rights, separate interest, property taxes, 272.04  
     Buildings or land, 272.02, 273.124  
     Cancellation, 504B.291  
     Charter schools, 124D.10  
     Fixtures, 336.2A-309  
     Holding over, urban real estate, period of tenancy, 504B.141  
     Improvements to leased property, delinquent taxes, 279.001  
     Income and franchise taxes, jurisdiction, 290.015  
     Lawsuits, *see* same under this topic  
     Listing agreements, required before advertising, 82.66  
     Real estate brokers and agents, self-serving provisions, 82.81  
     School districts, *see* Leases under SCHOOL BUILDINGS AND GROUNDS  
     Subsurface area, rights, separate interest, property taxes, 272.04

**REAL PROPERTY (Cont'd)**

Leases (Cont'd)  
 Tax-exempt property, 272.01, 272.02, 273.19  
 Trust assets, generally, 501B.46 to 501B.57  
 Lessees  
 Delinquent property taxes, filing to receive notice, 276.041  
 Tax-exempt property, 272.01, 272.02, 273.19  
 Unfair discriminatory practices, 363A.09, 363A.10, 363A.15  
 Liability  
 Disclosure, 103L.235, 115.55  
 Owners, *see* same under this topic  
 Private transfer fee obligations, 513.75  
 Subdivided land sales, 83.36, 83.37  
 Lienholders, delinquent property taxes, filing to receive notice, 276.041  
 Liens  
 Agriculture best management practices loans, 17.117  
 Change of name, information required, 259.10, 259.11  
 Claims against lienholders, *see* ADVERSE CLAIMS TO REAL PROPERTY  
 Contracts for deed, vendors' liens, 559.21  
 Discharge, tax judgment sale certificate, 270C.7105  
 Environmental cleanup liens, *see* under MECHANICS AND MATERIAL SUPPLIERS LIENS  
 Hazardous buildings, cost of repair or removal, 463.21  
 Judgments, 484.51, 548.09 to 548.181, 573.17  
 Littering, penalties, assessments, 412.221  
 Mechanics and material suppliers liens, generally, *see* Real property under MECHANICS AND MATERIAL SUPPLIERS LIENS  
 Medical assistance, *see* Liens under MEDICAL ASSISTANCE  
 Metropolitan area towns, solid waste removal, 368.01  
 Noxious weeds, control or eradication, 18.84  
 Plant pest control costs, 18G.03, 18G.13, 18H.03  
 Real estate liens, defined as encumbrances, 336.2A-309  
 Record lienholders, service of process on, cancellation of leases, 504B.291  
 Solid waste removal, county boards, duties, 375.18  
 Tax clearance certificates, Saint Louis County, 383C.482  
 Tax liens, *see* same under this topic  
 Unauthorized solid waste deposits, removal, 375.18  
 Unemployment insurance, 268.058  
 Like-kind property (§1031) exchanges, information returns (taxes), 289A.12  
 Limited liability companies, 322B.20, 322B.75, 322B.945  
 Limited partnerships, 323A.0907  
 Listing agreements, *see* LISTING AGREEMENTS  
 Littering, *see* LITTERING  
 Lots  
 Codes and numbering, *see* under DESCRIPTIONS OF PROPERTY  
 Defined, 272.03  
 Maintenance, lead-safe property certification, 144.9509  
 Managers  
 Background checks, 299C.67 to 299C.69  
 Commercial property managers, 491A.02  
 Property in receivership, 540.14  
 Real estate brokers, extent of duties, 82.73  
 Managing agents, unfair discriminatory practices, 363A.09, 363A.10, 363A.15  
 Manufactured home parks, *see* MANUFACTURED HOME PARKS  
 Manufactured homes, affixing to  
 Certificates of origin or title, surrender, 168A.141  
 Improvements, Repossession Security Act, exclusion, 327.63

**REAL PROPERTY (Cont'd)**

Marital property, *see* COMMUNITY PROPERTY  
 Market value  
 Delinquent taxes, policy of state, 279.001  
 Determination by assessors, 273.08  
 Disclosure of valuation exclusion by real estate brokers or agents, 82.81  
 Estimation by assessor refused access to property, 273.20  
 Factors and elements affecting, 273.12  
 Farm foreclosures, Farmer-Lender Mediation Act, 583.27  
 Foreclosure reconveyances, 325N.17  
 Generally, 273.11  
 Increases, notice, hearings, 270C.92  
 Property tax notices, 275.065  
 Reductions, contaminants, 270.93, 270.96  
 Referendum market value, 126C.01  
 Revenue Department, duties, 270C.92  
 School districts, *see* School districts under PROPERTY TAXES  
 Senior citizens' property tax deferral program, 290B.05  
 State-owned land, reassessments, 273.18  
 Tax classes, *see* specific classes under this topic  
 Valuation notice, 273.121  
 Medical assistance  
 Exclusion, eligibility, 256B.056  
 Liens, *see* under MEDICAL ASSISTANCE  
 Metropolitan area towns, 368.01  
 Military installations, acquiring, 190.11  
 Mined underground space, *see* MINED UNDERGROUND SPACE  
 Mortgagees, *see* under MORTGAGES  
 Mortgages, *see* MORTGAGES  
 Motor sports areas, development or operation, legislative approval, 84.915  
 Motor vehicles on  
 Abandoned vehicles, *see* under MOTOR VEHICLES  
 Unauthorized vehicles, impoundment, *see* Unauthorized vehicles under IMPOUNDMENTS  
 Municipal gas agencies, powers, 453A.04  
 Municipal power agencies, powers, 453.54  
 Native prairie, *see* NATIVE PRAIRIE  
 Natural resources lands  
 County payments in lieu of taxes, *see* Natural resources lands, payments in lieu of taxes under COUNTIES  
 Definitions, 477A.11  
 Net tax capacity, *see* under PROPERTY TAXES  
 Noncommercial seasonal residential recreational property  
 Class 4c property, *see* same under this topic  
 Valuation, generally, 273.11  
 Nonhomestead property  
 Homestead credits, 273.124  
 Reclassification as homestead property, 275.065  
 Tax-forfeited land sales, repurchase after forfeiture, 282.261  
 Valuation, generally, 273.11  
 Nonmarital property, 518.58  
 Nonprofit corporations, 317A.161, 317A.641  
 Obtained by racketeering, *see* FORFEITURES  
 Occupants  
 Service of process on, real estate tax judgment sales redemption, notice of expiration, 281.23  
 Soil conservation, 103F.401  
 Omitted property, *see* OMITTED PROPERTY  
 Open space, *see* OPEN SPACE  
 Orders, market value, reduction due to contaminants, 270.96  
 Outdoor advertising devices, *see* OUTDOOR ADVERTISING



**REAL PROPERTY (Cont'd)**

Outdoor lighting fixtures model ordinance, 16B.328

Owners

- Addresses, lead analysis reports, 144.9502
- Affidavits, *see* same under this topic
- Agreements by
  - Cooperative damage management, 97A.028
  - Forest pest control, 89.55, 89.56
  - Great River Road, adjacent areas, use, 161.142
  - Lead-safe work practices, lead-safe property certification, 144.9509
  - Walk-in access program for hunters, 97A.126
  - Wildlife habitat, 97A.125
- Agricultural chemical incidents, duties, 18D.103
- Animals running at large, distraint, 561.07
- Annexation of territory by ordinance, 414.033
- Appeals by
  - Cartway easements, 435.37
  - County highways, establishment, alteration, or vacation, denial of petitions, 163.13
  - Highways, acquisition of land or properties, 163.12
  - Lead orders, 144.9504
  - Net tax capacity, findings, orders, 270C.924
  - Noxious weeds, control or eradication, 18.83
  - Portages, establishment, alteration, or vacation, denial of petitions, 163.13
  - Public improvements by cities, 429.036
  - State forest road maps, designation, 89.715
  - Trees and hedges along highways, cutting and removal, 160.22
- Aquaculture facilities, abandoned mines, 180.03
- Bill of rights, 84.0274, 84.0275
- Consent
  - Cartways, designation as private driveways, 164.08
  - Community identification signs, placement, 173.08
  - Condemnation by Natural Resources Department, 84.027
  - Outdoor advertising devices, 173.13
  - Property taxes, abatement, consent not required, 469.1813
  - Refusal, access to property for assessments, 273.20
  - Streets, roads, or highways, vacation, 160.09
  - Tree planting, land abutting highways, 160.22
  - Trunk highways, excess land acquisition, 161.23
  - Wildflowers, gathering, 18H.18
- Contracts, 84.944
- Cooperative weed control agreements with, 18.78
- Copies to, 290A.14, 325N.03, 326B.802
- Cost-sharing, 103F.421, 103F.425, 103F.431, 103F.445
- Cross-country ski passes, exemption, 85.41
- Damages, railroads, cattle guards or fences, failure to erect, 219.33
- Death, real estate tax judgment sales redemption, 281.05
- Definitions
  - Agricultural chemical liability, incidents, and enforcement, 18D.01
  - Agricultural Chemical Response and Reimbursement Law, 18E.02
  - Cable communication systems, 238.02
  - Foreclosure consultants, 325N.01
  - Incorporation, detachment, or annexation of property, 414.011
  - Lake improvement districts, 103B.505
  - Natural resources law, 88.01
  - Pesticide control, 18B.01
  - Private land used for public recreation, 604A.21
  - Reinvest in Minnesota Resources Law, 103F.511

**REAL PROPERTY (Cont'd)**

Owners (Cont'd)

Definitions (Cont'd)

- Watershed districts, 103D.011
- Delinquent property taxes, filing to receive notice, 276.041
- Disability status, certification, class 1b property, 273.13
- Drainage facilities, vacated town roads, duties, 164.07
- Environment and natural resources fund money, land acquired with, 116P.16
- Environmental covenants, 114E.45
- Exchange of private lands for public lands, 94.344
- Foreclosed homeowners, *see* under FORECLOSURE
- Forest conservation practices, cost-sharing by Natural Resources Department, 88.79
- Forest stewardship registration, 89.018
- Forestry services by Natural Resources Department, 88.79
- Forests for the future program, applications, eligibility, and responsibilities, 84.66
- Hazardous substances, off-site releases, 115B.177
- Homestead declarations, filing, 273.1315
- Hunting, rights regarding, 97B.001, 97B.655, 97B.805
- Joinder in lawsuit, hazardous substances releases, 115B.18
- Landowners' bill of rights, 84.0274, 84.0275
- Lawsuits, *see* same under this topic
- Lead (mineral), duties, 144.9509
- Lead firm or professional licenses, exemptions, 144.9505
- Liability
  - Groundwater contamination, sealed wells, 103I.235
  - Groundwater degradation in sensitive areas, 103H.111
  - Hazardous substance releases, 115B.03
  - Private lands used for public recreation, 604A.23 to 604A.25
  - Subsurface sewage treatment systems, failure to disclose, 115.55
  - Wells, sealing, 103I.315
- Multiple dwellings, 238.23
- Names, 163.12, 279.05
- Nonconforming lots, shoreland areas, requirements concerning, 394.36
- Nonresidents, agents for service of process, 557.01
- Notice given
  - Class 1c or 4c property, classification declaration, 273.13
  - Class 3a property qualifying for reduced class rates, 273.13
  - Foreclosure consultant contracts, cancellation, 325N.02
  - Outdoor advertising, consent, 173.13
  - Railroad crossings and drains, construction, 219.35
  - Town roads, vacation, damages, appeal, 164.07
  - Vacation of county highways, appeals, 163.11
- Notice received
  - Acquisition of real property by eminent domain, notice of hearings, 469.012
  - Aggregate materials deposits, 84.94
  - Animal feedlots, application for permits, 116.07
  - Cable communications systems, access to multiple dwellings, 238.25
  - City improvements, 430.02, 430.04
  - Delinquent property tax lists and notices, 279.091
  - Eminent domain proceedings, entry for environmental testing, 117.041
  - Hazardous substance releases, response actions, 115B.17

**REAL PROPERTY (Cont'd)**

Owners (Cont'd)

Notice received (Cont'd)

- Highways, acquisition of land or properties, 163.12
- Irregular tracts, platting, 272.19
- Market value increases, hearings, 270C.92
- Municipal boundary adjustments, orders, 414.09
- Municipal waste, removal requirements, 443.31
- Natural preservation routes, county construction projects, 162.021
- Outdoor advertising, removal, 173.13
- Pedestrian malls, 430.011, 430.102
- Pipeline routes, proposals, 216G.02
- Plant pests, 18G.03, 18G.05
- Property taxes, 276.19, 444.18
- Public improvements, 429.031, 429.061, 429.071
- Residents, elevated blood lead levels, 144.9504
- Sanitary districts, creation, 115.20
- School districts, education referendum increase, 126C.17
- Special assessments, 429.061, 429.071, 430.102, 458D.12
- State parks, additions and deletions, 85.0115
- Supplemental assessments, improvements, 429.071
- Tax-forfeited lands, 282.02, 282.04
- Tax-forfeited lands subject to hazardous substance or petroleum releases, alternative sale procedures, 282.019
- Town roads, alteration, establishment, or vacation, rights, 164.07
- Tracts, county code system, 272.194, 272.195
- Trees and hedges along highways, cutting and removal, 160.22
- Trunk highways, disposition of excess lands, 161.23, 161.44
- Vacant commercial industrial property, loss of disparity reduction credit, 273.1321
- Valuation of property, 273.121, 274.13
- Water appropriation restrictions, 103B.211

Noxious weed control grants for, 18.90

Payments by, 160.18, 164.08, 219.35

Payments to

- Bridge or culvert repairs, compensation, 103E.701
- Native prairie bank, 84.95
- Native prairie easements, 84.96
- Outdoor advertising, acquisition or removal, damages, 173.17
- Railroad fences, recovery of costs, 219.33
- Reinvest in Minnesota clean energy program, acquisition from, 103F.518

Petitions by

- Annexation of territory, 414.031
- Cartways, establishment, 164.08, 435.37
- Concurrent detachment and annexation of territory, 414.061
- County highways, establishment, alteration, or vacation, 163.13
- Detachment of territory, 414.06
- Fire prevention improvements, *see* Private lands under FORESTS
- Game refuges, establishment, 97A.085
- Incorporation, 414.02
- Mosquito abatement, 18G.14
- Portages, establishment, alteration, or vacation, 163.13
- Rural water user districts, 110A.09

**REAL PROPERTY (Cont'd)**

Owners (Cont'd)

Petitions by (Cont'd)

- School districts, detachment and annexation of land, 123A.45
- Split residential property parcels, realignment, 123A.455
- Plant pests, duties, 18G.13
- Private lands used for public recreation, 604A.21
- Private roads, maintenance, duties, 161.24
- Property abutting highways, approaches, particular uses, 160.18
- Railroad crossings, constructing, 219.35
- Railroad drains, constructing, 219.35
- Real estate tax judgment sales redemption, *see* Landowners under REAL ESTATE TAX JUDGMENT SALES REDEMPTION
- Recreational use by public, 604A.21
- Reinvest in Minnesota clean energy program, acquisition from, 103F.518
- Reports given, 18D.103, 270.91, 270.94
- Resident owners defined, 103D.011
- Residential building contractors, licenses, exemption, 326B.805
- Rights, protection, critical areas designation, 116G.13
- Service of process by, 160.14, 161.16
- Service of process on
  - County highways, vacation, notice, 163.11
  - Existing roads, vacation or alteration, trunk highways taking place of, orders, 161.16
  - Highways, acquisition of land or properties, notice, 163.12
  - Highways, marking of boundaries, 160.14
  - Irregular tracts, platting, notice, 272.19
  - Noxious weeds, control or eradication, notice, 18.83
  - Town roads, vacation, petitions, 164.07
- Shade tree pest control grants, duties, 89.62
- Special assessments, cities, prepayment, 429.061
- Special service districts, *see* Property owners under SPECIAL SERVICE DISTRICTS
- State trails, private subsurface use of adjacent land, 85.015
- Subordinate service districts, rights, *see* SUBORDINATE SERVICE DISTRICTS
- Surety bonds
  - Cartway petitions, 164.08
  - County highways, establishment, alteration, or vacation, appeals, 163.13
  - Delinquent personal property taxes, release of confiscated property, 277.21
  - Highways, acquisition of land or properties, appeals, 163.12
  - Portages, establishment, alteration, or vacation, appeals, 163.13
  - Trees and hedges along highways, cutting and removal, appeals, 160.22
- Tax-exempt lands, cancellation of judgments against, 279.34
- Taxpayers defined as, 276.04
- Towing of motor vehicles, requests for, 168B.14
- Trees and hedges along highways, cutting and removal, determination, 160.22
- Trunk highway lands, conveyance or reconveyance, 161.44, 161.442
- Tunnels under highways, permits, 160.25
- Unfair discriminatory practices, 363A.09, 363A.10, 363A.15
- Wells, *see* Landowners under WELLS
- Wilderness areas, aircraft operation, 84.47, 84.521

**REAL PROPERTY (Cont'd)**

Ownership  
 Joint ownership, MFIP applicants, 256J.20  
 National purposes, concurrent jurisdiction, United States and state, 1.041  
 Public nuisances, 617.80

Ownership of interest  
 Income and franchise taxes, 290.015  
 Transfer of ownership, *see* same under this topic

Parcels  
 Codes and numbering, *see* under DESCRIPTIONS OF PROPERTY  
 Divided parcels, conveyance, payment of property taxes, 272.121

Parking on, unauthorized vehicles, towing, 168B.035

Partition of land, *see* PARTITION

Partnerships, *see* Real property under PARTNERSHIPS

Pedestrian malls, 429.021, 430.01 to 430.11

Personal property on, *see* PERSONAL PROPERTY

Pesticides, application, damage to property, statutes of limitations, 541.07

Pipeline companies, mortgages or trust deeds, security, 507.328

Plats and platting, *see* PLATS

Playgrounds, *see* PLAYGROUNDS

Policy of state, discrimination, 363A.02

Posting (notices), dangerous dog warning symbols, 347.51

Power of attorney, *see* Real property transactions under POWER OF ATTORNEY

Private land used for public recreation, 604A.20 to 604A.27

Private places, defined, 18G.13

Private roads, *see* PRIVATE ROADS

Private transfer fee obligations  
 Definitions, 513.73  
 Existing obligations, recording, 513.76  
 Notice about, 513.76  
 Prohibition, 513.74  
 Recording, 513.76  
 Violations and penalties, liability for, 513.75

Property corporations, 315.365

Property held in trust, religious corporations, 315.365

Property of another, defined, 609.556

Property owners, *see* Owners under this topic

Property subject to depreciation, trusts, charges against income and principal, Uniform Principal and Income Act, 501B.71

Property taxes, *see* PROPERTY TAXES

Public drainage systems  
 Grass strips, *see* Public drainage systems, grass strips under GRASS  
 Laterals, petitions for, 103E.225  
 Obstructions, 103E.075  
 Private drainage systems, outlets, 103E.401

Public lands, *see* PUBLIC LANDS

Public libraries, 134.11, 134.14, 609.541

Public nuisance, permitting, 609.745

Public service corporations, mortgages or trust deeds, security, 301B.04, 301B.05

Purchase, reports about, MFIP applicants or participants, 256J.30

Purchase agreements, *see* PURCHASE AGREEMENTS

Purple loosestrife, eradication, *see* PURPLE LOOSESTRIFE

Quarries, *see* QUARRIES

Quieting title, *see* QUIETING TITLE

Ramsey County, *see* Real property under RAMSEY COUNTY

Ramsey Health Care, Inc., 383A.91

Ranches, *see* RANCHES

**REAL PROPERTY (Cont'd)**

Real estate, definitions  
 Common interest communities, 515B.1-103  
 Uniform Condominium Act, 515A.1-103

Real estate owned, defined, 60A.121

Real Estate Task Force, 508A.82

Real estate tax judgment sales, *see* REAL ESTATE TAX JUDGMENT SALES

Real estate tax judgment sales redemption, *see* REAL ESTATE TAX JUDGMENT SALES REDEMPTION

Receivership property, recording, 576.30

Records and record keeping  
 Notice of transfer fee, 513.76  
 Private transfer fee obligations, 513.75  
 Unfair discriminatory practices, 363A.09

Records and record keeping, unfair discriminatory practices, 363A.09

Recovered property, law enforcement data, classification, 13.82

Referendum market value, *see* Market value under this topic

Regional sanitary sewer districts, acquiring, 115.61, 115.64

Registered land, mortgage foreclosures, 580.02

Religious corporations, *see* Real property under RELIGIOUS CORPORATIONS

Religious organizations and societies, *see* Real property under RELIGIOUS ORGANIZATIONS AND SOCIETIES

Removal, fire insurance proceeds, use for, 65A.50

Rental property, *see* RESIDENTIAL RENTAL PROPERTY

Rents, income and franchise taxes, sales factor, determination, 290.191

Repair or replacement  
 Fire insurance proceeds, use for, 65A.50  
 Lead-safe property certification, 144.9509

Reservations (lands), *see* RESERVATIONS (LANDS)

Residential building contractors, *see* RESIDENTIAL BUILDING CONTRACTORS

Residential buildings on temporary sites, property taxes, exemption, 272.02

Residential property, definitions  
 Metropolitan Revenue Distribution Act, 473F.02  
 Tax relief area revenue distribution, 276A.01

Residential real estate, definitions  
 Fraudulent conveyances, 513.52  
 Real property appraisers, 82B.021  
 Residential Mortgage Originator and Servicer Licensing Act, 58.02

Residential real property  
 Contracts for deed, land registration requirements, 507.235  
 Counties, nonconforming use or occupation, 394.36

Definitions  
 Fraudulent conveyances, 513.52  
 Real estate brokers and agents, 82.55  
 Real property appraisers, 82B.021  
 Residential contractors, 326B.802  
 Residential Mortgage Originator and Servicer Licensing Act, 58.02  
 School districts, forms for organizing, 123A.455

Flag display, 500.215

Generally, *see* DWELLINGS

Property constructed and occupied by residential building contractors, 326B.875

Split residential property parcels, realignment, 123A.455

Unimproved property, classification, 273.13

Residential rental property, *see* RESIDENTIAL RENTAL PROPERTY

Resorts, *see* Seasonal resort property under this topic

**REAL PROPERTY (Cont'd)**

Right of entry  
 Cartways, property examinations and surveys, 164.07, 435.37  
 Hunting, 97B.001, 97B.605, 97B.655  
 Metropolitan Mosquito Control Commission personnel, 473.704  
 Noxious weeds, control or eradication, 18.78, 18.83  
 Public Safety Department administrative penalty orders, 299A.80  
 Refusal by owner, access to property for assessments, 273.20  
 Town roads, property examinations and surveys, 164.07  
 Rights of way, *see* RIGHTS OF WAY  
 Riparian rights, *see* RIPARIAN RIGHTS  
 Roads, *see* PRIVATE ROADS  
 Royalties, income and franchise taxes, sales factor, determination, 290.191  
 Sales  
 Abstracts of title, transfer at closing, 386.375  
 Advertising signs, *see* OUTDOOR ADVERTISING  
 Affidavits of publication, filing, 600.11  
 Assignment, deed taxes, exemptions, 287.22  
 Brokers and agents, *see* REAL ESTATE BROKERS AND AGENTS  
 Cancellation, deed taxes, exemptions, 287.22  
 Cash proceeds, MFIP participants, excluded property, 256J.30  
 Certificate of value, *see* CERTIFICATES OF REAL ESTATE VALUE  
 Closing agents, *see* REAL ESTATE BROKERS AND AGENTS  
 Conservators of protected persons, powers, 524.5-418  
 Contracts, *see* Sales contracts under this topic  
 Contracts for sale, warranties, 327A.04  
 County assessors, record keeping, 273.061  
 Disclosures  
 Real estate brokers and agents, duties, *see* Disclosures under REAL ESTATE BROKERS AND AGENTS  
 Subsurface sewage treatment systems, 115.55  
 Urea formaldehyde, 325F.18  
 Wells, location, 103L.235, 103L.236  
 Execution of judgment, *see* Real property under EXECUTION SALES  
 Executory contracts of sale, *see* Sales contracts under this topic  
 Forced sales, school district property taxes, 127A.48  
 Income and franchise taxes, 290.015, 290.191  
 Listing agreements, *see* LISTING AGREEMENTS  
 Price, 272.115, 336.2-304  
 Proceeds, MFIP, income, exclusion, 256J.21  
 Property used in trade or business, income and franchise taxes, sales factor, exclusion, 290.191  
 Purchase agreements, *see* PURCHASE AGREEMENTS  
 Reports about, MFIP applicants or participants, 256J.30  
 Research, Commerce Department, funding, 82.86  
 Sale by protected persons, void, 524.5-418  
 Seller disclosure statements, 513.53 to 513.60  
 Senior citizens' property tax deferral program, termination of deferral, 290B.08  
 Statute of frauds, 513.05  
 Subdivided land, *see* Sales under SUBDIVIDED LAND  
 Trust assets, generally, 501B.46 to 501B.57  
 Trust funds, 52.04, 82.55, 82.75, 82.81  
 Sales contracts  
 Executory contracts of sale, 287.22, 287.241, 336.9-607  
 Goods to be severed from real property, 336.2-107  
 Life insurance companies, investments, 61A.28

**REAL PROPERTY (Cont'd)**

Sales contracts (Cont'd)  
 Plain language requirement, 325G.31  
 Price, how payable, 336.2-304  
 Real estate brokers and agents, 82.81  
 Structures to be moved, 336.2-107  
 Subdivided land sales, 83.28  
 Salespersons, *see* REAL ESTATE BROKERS AND AGENTS  
 Savings associations, *see* Real property under SAVINGS ASSOCIATIONS  
 Savings banks, owning, selling, 50.13  
 Scenic areas, *see* SCENIC AREAS  
 School districts  
 Property owned by, *see* Real property under SCHOOL DISTRICTS  
 School buildings and grounds, *see* SCHOOL BUILDINGS AND GROUNDS  
 Scientific and natural areas, *see* SCIENTIFIC AND NATURAL AREAS  
 Seasonal residential recreational property  
 Class 1c property, *see* same under this topic  
 Class 4bb property, *see* same under this topic  
 Classification, 273.13  
 Counties, nonconforming use or occupation, 394.36  
 Homestead determination, 273.124  
 Leased property, property tax exemption, 272.0213  
 Noncommercial property, 273.11, 273.1398  
 Real estate tax judgment sales redemption, period for, 281.17  
 State general tax, 275.025  
 Seasonal resort property  
 Class 3a property, *see* same under this topic  
 Class 4c property, *see* same under this topic  
 Secured transactions  
 Assignments, 336.9-519  
 Default, enforcement of security agreement, 336.9-604  
 Financing statements, 336.9-502, 336.9-519  
 Shade tree diseases, disposal by open burning, 116.07  
 Shorelands, *see* SHORELANDS  
 Signs  
 "For sale" signs, 82.66  
 Outdoor advertising devices, 173.15, 173.171  
 Restrictions, 169.07, 173.15  
 Single sites, defined, 18E.02  
 Sites, land defined as, 18C.005  
 Situs of property, defined, 291.005  
 Snow removal, 160.21  
 Snowmobiles, operation on private property, youthfull operators, helmet exemption, 84.872  
 Soil and water conservation districts, 103C.331, 103C.601  
 Special assessments, *see* SPECIAL ASSESSMENTS  
 Sports facilities, matching contributions, local governments, 240A.12  
 Spousal maintenance, payment orders, 518A.71  
 State Agricultural Society, transactions, Executive Council to approve, 37.19  
 State lands, *see* STATE LANDS  
 Statute of frauds, 513.04, 513.05  
 Statutes of limitations, *see* Real property under STATUTES OF LIMITATIONS  
 Statutory rule against perpetuities, *see* PERPETUITIES  
 Stockpiled metallic minerals material, property taxes, exceptions, 273.1651  
 Stockyards, *see* STOCKYARDS  
 Streets and roads, *see* STREETS AND ROADS  
 Structures, *see* STRUCTURES  
 Subdivided land sales, *see* Sales under SUBDIVIDED LAND  
 Subdivided lands, *see* SUBDIVIDED LAND

**REAL PROPERTY (Cont'd)**

Subsurface area, rights, leases, separate interest, property taxes, 272.04

Tangible real property, income and franchise taxes, property factor, determination, 290.191

Tax-exempt property  
 Generally, 273.18  
 Qualifying property, 273.19  
 Valuation, 273.11, 273.18

Tax-exempt property leased or loaned to for-profit businesses  
 Generally, 272.01  
 Ownership for tax purposes, 273.19  
 Personal property taxes, taxable property, 272.02  
 Qualifying property, 273.19

Tax-forfeited lands  
 Generally, *see* TAX-FORFEITED LAND  
 Statutes of limitations, *see* Real property under STATUTES OF LIMITATIONS

Tax liens  
 Delinquent personal property taxes, 277.14, 277.20  
 Duration, 272.31, 272.43  
 Exempt property, 270C.63  
 Federal tax liens, *see* under TAX LIENS  
 Property taxes, *see* Tax liens under PROPERTY TAXES  
 Taxes due on omitted or undervalued property, 274.11  
 Unemployment insurance taxes or reimbursements, 268.058

Taxes, *see* PROPERTY TAXES

Temporary transfer to obtain financing for improvements, deed taxes, 287.222

Tenants, *see* LANDLORDS AND TENANTS

Timber, removal from forest areas, 88.05

Title insurance, *see* TITLE INSURANCE

Titles  
 Abstracts of title, *see* ABSTRACTS OF TITLE  
 Generally, *see* TITLE  
 Lawsuits, conciliation courts, no jurisdiction, 491A.01  
 Notice of lis pendens, *see* under LIS PENDENS  
 Quieting, *see* QUIETING TITLE

Town cemeteries, sale or lease, 365.26

Town roads, adjacent landowners, 366.015, 366.016

Towns, *see* Real property under TOWNS

Tracts, *see* Codes and numbering under DESCRIPTIONS OF PROPERTY

Transfer of ownership  
 Clandestine lab site, property designated as, 152.0275  
 County assessors, record keeping, 273.061  
 Death, transfer on death deeds, 272.12, 287.20, 507.071  
 Designated transfers, 287.20  
 Disclosure, MFIP applicants, 256J.20  
 Hazardous waste contamination, closed disposal facilities, affidavits, 115B.16  
 Limited partnerships, 321.0103  
 Private transfer fee obligations, *see* same under this topic  
 Reports about, MFIP applicants or participants, 256J.30  
 Resulting trusts, 501B.07  
 Senior citizens' property tax deferral program, termination of deferral, 290B.08

Transfer statements, *see* under SECURED TRANSACTIONS

Tree planting, *see* TREE PLANTING

Trespass, 541.05, 561.10

Trust assets  
 Sale, mortgage or lease, 501B.46 to 501B.57  
 Suspension of power of alienation, 501B.09, 501B.16, 501B.46

Trust companies, duties and powers, 48A.07, 48A.08

Trust powers, banks holding, 48A.07, 48A.08

Trusts, custodians of real property  
 Affidavits of, 501B.571

**REAL PROPERTY (Cont'd)**

Trusts, custodians of real property (Cont'd)  
 Certificates of custodianship, 501B.561

Undivided interests, property taxes, payment and receipt, 276.07

Unfair discriminatory practices  
 Contested cases, orders, 363A.29  
 Disability, 363A.09, 363A.10, 363A.19  
 Exemptions, 363A.21  
 Generally, 363A.09  
 Reprisals, 363A.15

Unimproved property, classification for taxation, 273.13

United States, acquisition by, 1.041

Use, complaints, data, classification, 13.44

Vacant land, redevelopment projects, acquisition for, housing and redevelopment authorities, 469.028

Valuation of property  
 Acquisition before January 1, 1933, gains or losses, basis for computation, 290.01  
 Appraisals, 13.44, 273.01  
 Certificates of value, *see* CERTIFICATES OF REAL ESTATE VALUE  
 City assessors, duties, 273.121  
 County assessors, duties, 273.121  
 Generally, 273.11  
 Housing projects, use value, 469.032  
 Income and franchise taxes, 290.191  
 Insurance companies, duties, 60A.122, 60A.123, 60A.1291  
 Iron ore, 273.1104  
 Market value, *see* same under this topic  
 Notice, 273.121  
 Records, county auditors, 273.17  
 Reduction in value, 278.05  
 Revenue Department, duties, 273.121  
 Savings associations, delinquent loan security, 51A.19  
 Vendees, delinquent property taxes, filing to receive notice, 276.041

Verification, MFIP applicants, 256J.32

Violations and penalties  
 Garbage, unlawful deposit on private land, 609.68  
 Private transfer fee obligations, 513.76  
 Public nuisance, permitting, 609.745  
 Subdivided land sales, *see* Sales under SUBDIVIDED LAND

Trespass, damages, 561.10

Vulnerable adults, financial exploitation, 609.2335

Washington County, sales, disclosures, special well construction area, 103I.236

Waste, property sold at execution, judgment, or mortgage, 561.18

Water access sites, *see* WATER ACCESS SITES

Wetlands, *see* WETLANDS

Wildlife habitat, agreements with Natural Resources Department, 97A.125

Wildlife management areas, *see* WILDLIFE MANAGEMENT AREAS

Wills, disposition, statute of frauds, 513.04

Wives, rights to property, 519.02, 519.04

Zoning, *see* ZONING

**REAL PROPERTY APPRAISERS**  
 Address, change of, 45.0112, 82B.08, 82B.16  
 Advertising, 82B.03  
 Age, license applicants, 82B.08  
 Agents, responsibility for, 82B.04  
 Agricultural property, Farmer-Lender Mediation Act, 583.27  
 Appraisal management companies, 82C.01 to 82C.16  
 Appraisal reports  
 Definitions, 82B.021

**REAL PROPERTY APPRAISERS (Cont'd)**

Appraisal reports (Cont'd)  
 Generally, 82B.21  
 License number, inclusion on, 82B.17  
 Reports about, 82B.14  
 Unlicensed appraisers, disclosure, 82B.03

Appraisals by  
 Generally, 270.41  
 Mortgage insurance, 47.20

Appraiser prelicense education, 82B.13

Assessors acting as appraisers, 270.41

Attestation by, housing, major construction defects, effect on value, 327A.04

Broker price opinions, 82.735, 82B.021, 82B.035

Business licenses, exception, 116J.70

Certified general real property appraisers  
 Definitions, 82B.021  
 Education, 82B.13  
 Experience, 82B.14  
 License requirements, 82B.08, 82B.11  
 Trainees, 82B.08, 82B.093, 82B.094  
 Types of property appraised, 82B.11

Certified residential real property appraisers  
 Definitions, 82B.021  
 Education, 82B.13  
 Experience, 82B.14  
 License requirements, 82B.08, 82B.11  
 Trainees, 82B.08, 82B.093, 82B.094  
 Types of property appraised, 82B.11

Compensation, 82B.20, 82B.22

Contingent fees, 82B.20, 82B.22

Continuing education, 45.30, 82B.08, 82B.14, 82B.19

Corporations, 82B.18

Courses of study, 82B.09, 82B.13

Data, classification, 13.44

Definitions  
 Appraisal management companies, 82C.02  
 Insurance law, 60A.121  
 Licensure law, 82B.021

Disclosures, 82B.03, 82B.195

Eminent domain, petitions and notice, 117.055

Examinations  
 Contents of examination, 82B.12  
 Generally, 82B.10  
 Prerequisites, coursework, 82B.13

Federal residential real property appraisers  
 Education, 82B.13  
 Experience, 82B.14  
 License requirements, 82B.11  
 Types of property appraised, 82B.11

Fees  
 Decedents' estates, 357.21  
 Illegal fees, treble damages, 357.29  
 Licenses, 82B.08 to 82B.10, 82B.23, 82C.08  
 Property seized on attachment, 357.21

Fire prevention, improvements, local governments, 88.32, 88.35

Independent real estate appraisers  
 Disputes with appraisal management company, 82C.15  
 Insurance companies, 60A.125, 60A.127  
 Prohibited practices, 82C.14

Lawsuits against, 82B.24

Licensed residential real property appraisers  
 Certificates and certification, 60A.11  
 Education, 82B.13  
 Independent appraisers, 60A.121, 60A.125, 60A.127  
 License requirements, 82B.11

**REAL PROPERTY APPRAISERS (Cont'd)**

Licenses  
 Applications, 82B.07, 82B.08, 82B.135  
 Appraisal management companies, 82C.01 to 82C.16  
 Appraisal subcommittee, filing with, 82B.23  
 Business license, exception, 116J.70  
 Cancellation, 82B.08  
 Classes of licenses, 82B.11  
 Commerce Department, duties, 82B.07, 82B.08, 82B.12  
 Corporations, 82B.18  
 Denial, 82B.20  
 Education, 82B.13, 82B.135  
 Effective date, 82B.08  
 Examinations, 82B.10, 82B.12, 82B.13  
 Exemptions, 82B.03, 82C.06  
 Experience requirement, 82B.14  
 Expiration, 82B.08, 82B.10  
 Fees, 82B.08 to 82B.10, 82B.23, 82C.08  
 Firms, 82B.18  
 Groups, 82B.18  
 Ineligibility for examination, 82B.10  
 Initial licenses, 82B.08  
 Issuance, 82B.07, 82B.08, 82B.12  
 New license on change of name or address, 82B.08  
 Nonresidents, 82B.08  
 Numbers, use on appraisal reports, 82B.17  
 Partnerships, 82B.18  
 Qualification components, 82B.095  
 Reciprocity, 45.0292, 82B.10  
 Reinstatements, 82B.08, 82B.19  
 Renewals, 82B.08, 82B.19, 82C.05  
 Requirement, 82B.03  
 Revocation or suspension, 82B.08, 82B.20, 82C.16, 270.41  
 Temporary licenses, 45.0111  
 Term, 82B.08, 82B.10, 82B.19, 82C.04  
 Trainees, 82B.08  
 Withdrawal, 82B.08

Market analyses  
 Contingent fees, 82B.22  
 Definitions, 82B.021  
 For hire, 82B.21  
 Limited appraisals, 82B.21  
 Representing as appraisal, 82B.20

Misconduct, 82B.24

Name, using, 82B.03, 82B.18

Nonresidential appraisal work, experience requirements, licenses, 82B.14

Nonresidents, 82B.08, 82B.15

Oaths  
 Fire prevention, improvements to private lands, 88.32  
 Land acquisition by Natural Resources Department, 84.0272  
 River diversions, damage and benefit appraisers, 465.31  
 Partition of real estate, sale, 558.17  
 Partnerships, 82B.18  
 Prelicense education, 82B.13  
 Prohibited practices, 82C.14  
 Real Estate Appraisal Advisory Board, 82B.05, 82B.06  
 Records and record keeping, 82B.071, 82C.13  
 Reports given, nursing homes, appeals of appraised value, 256B.50  
 Revenue Department, 82B.035, 270C.98  
 River diversions, duties, 465.30 to 465.38, 465.43  
 Standard of conduct, 82B.195, 82C.12  
 Standards of professional practice, continuing education, 82B.19

**REAL PROPERTY APPRAISERS (Cont'd)**

- State lands
  - Generally, 92.03, 92.12
  - Natural Resources Department acquisitions, 84.0272, 84.0274
  - Oath, 84.0272
  - Railroad rights-of-way, fair market value, determination, 222.025
  - Surplus land sales, 94.10
  - Timber, *see* State appraisers under TIMBER
- Telephone number, supplying to commissioner, 45.0112
- Third-party estimates, 82B.21
- Trainees
  - Definitions, 82B.021
  - Education, 82B.08, 82B.13
  - Generally, 82B.093, 82B.094
  - Licenses, 82B.11
- Violations and penalties
  - Appraisal management companies, 82C.09, 82C.16
  - Generally, listing, 82B.195, 82B.20
  - Gross misdemeanors, 82B.201
  - Licenses, acting without, 82B.03
  - Nonresidents, violations by, 82B.15
  - Prohibited appraisals, license revocation, 270.41

**REAL PROPERTY ELECTRONIC RECORDING ACT**

- Generally, 507.0941 to 507.0949

**REAPPORTIONMENT**

- See* APPORTIONMENT

**REASONABLE DOUBT**

- See also* EVIDENCE
- Defendant's rights in case of, 611.02

**REBATES**

- Annuities, 72A.20
- Common carriers, violations, fines, 221.291
- Compensation and salaries, prohibited rebates, 181.03
- Defined, workers' compensation, 176.130
- Drugs and medicine, *see* Rebates under DRUGS AND MEDICINE
- Express companies, 218.021, 218.041
- Insurance companies, 72A.08, 72A.20
- Life insurance, 72A.20
- Motor carriers, violations, fines, 221.291
- Premiums (insurance), 72A.08, 72A.20
- Railroads, 218.021, 218.041
- Rent, MFIP, income, exclusion, 256J.21
- Residential home repair or improvement, insurance deductible rebates, 325E.66
- Tax rebate
  - Human services recipients, income or assets, exclusion, 256.028
  - Lost checks, duplicates, 16A.46
- Uncashed lapsed checks, reissuance, 270C.347

**RECALL OF ELECTED STATE OFFICERS**

- Constitutional provisions, Const. art 8 s 6
- Definitions, 211C.01
- Grounds, 211C.02, 211C.03
- Hearings, 211C.05
- Petitions
  - Certification, 211C.06
  - Contents, 211C.03
  - Corrupt practices, 211C.09
  - Dismissal, 211C.05, 211C.06, 211C.09
  - Fees, 211C.04
  - Form, 211C.03
  - Multiple petitions, same officer, 211C.04
  - Review by Supreme Court, 211C.05

**RECALL OF ELECTED STATE OFFICERS (Cont'd)**

- Petitions (Cont'd)
  - Sample forms, 211C.03
  - Secretary of state, duties, 211C.03, 211C.04, 211C.06
  - Signatures, 211C.03, 211C.04, 211C.06
  - Submission to secretary of state, 211C.04
  - Submission to Supreme Court, 211C.05
- Recall elections
  - Costs, payment, 211C.03
  - Generally, 211C.07
  - Results, certification, 211C.08
- State officers
  - Notice received, petitions for recall, 211C.04, 211C.06
  - Removal, 211C.08
- Violations and penalties
  - Generally, 211C.01
  - Petitions, corrupt practices, 211C.09
- Writs of election, 211C.07

**RECEIPTS**

- Dock receipts, defined as documents of title, 336.1-201
- Evidence
  - Leases, landlord and tenant law, 504B.115
  - United States land office, 599.16
- Warehouse receipts, *see* WAREHOUSE RECEIPTS

**RECEIVERS AND RECEIVERSHIP**

- See also* BANKRUPTCY
- See also* FIDUCIARIES
- Absentees, *see* Receivers for under MISSING PERSONS
- Adverse claims to real property, 559.17
- After-acquired property, 576.48
- Ancillary receiverships, 576.41
- Appearances in receivership, 576.34
- Application of law
  - Assignments for benefit of creditors, 577.18
  - Generally, 576.22
- Bonds (officers and fiduciaries)
  - Lawsuits on, 574.11
  - Missing persons, receivers for, 578.06
  - Running to state, 574.11
  - Surety costs, expense claims, 574.19
- Charitable organizations, 309.57
- Child support, obligor's property, sequestering, 518A.71
- Claims
  - Objections to and allowance of, 576.50
  - Payment, 576.51, 576.52
  - Process, 576.49
- Collection agencies, 332.43
- Collective bargaining agreements, 338.02
- Compensation and salaries
  - Employers, payment, 181.16
  - Payroll, 43A.37
- Complaints in intervention, county law library fees, exemption, 134A.11
- Courts
  - Claims process, duties regarding, 576.49
  - Credit and debt, authorizing, 576.44
  - Orders, 576.35
  - Powers, 576.23
  - Sales free and clear of lien, orders for, 576.46
  - Stays, orders for, 576.42
- Credit and debt, 576.44
- Creditors' remedies, fraudulent transfers, 513.47
- Debtors, supplementary proceedings, 575.05
- Definitions
  - General receivership law, 576.21
  - Human Rights Act, 363A.03
  - Uniform Fiduciaries Act, 520.01

**RECEIVERS AND RECEIVERSHIP (Cont'd)**

Distributions, 576.53  
Employers, receivers defined as, 181.60, 268.035  
Executory contracts, 576.45  
Fiduciaries, receivers defined as, income and franchise taxes, 290.01  
Foreclosures, *see* Mortgages under this topic  
General receiverships, 576.21, 576.24, 576.34  
Holders, payments to, interest, 576.52  
Housing Finance Agency, obtaining appointment of, 462A.05  
Income taxes owed by business or property in receivership, 289A.31  
Intermediate care facilities, medical assistance  
  Overpayments, 256B.0641  
  Payment rate increase, exclusion, 256B.5012  
Lawsuits  
  Against receivers, 540.14, 576.39  
  Debtors, supplementary proceedings, 575.05  
Limited partnerships, appointment, dissociation of partners, events causing, 321.0603  
Limited receiverships, 576.21, 576.24, 576.25  
Master service lists, 576.35  
Mortgages  
  Foreclosures, receivers of rents with possession, 582.07 to 582.09  
  Receivers of mortgaged property, appointment, 576.25  
Motions generally, 576.35  
Notices generally, 576.35  
Orders, 576.35  
Parties in interest, notices of appearance, 576.35  
Personal property owned, possessed, or controlled by  
  Tax listing statements, verification, 273.25  
  Taxes, listing, assessment, 273.46  
Property in receivership  
  Abandonment, 576.47  
  After-acquired property, 576.48  
  Court control, 576.42  
  Description, 576.25  
  Distributions, 576.53  
  Lawsuits relating to, 576.39  
  Real property, *see* same under this topic  
  Sales free and clear of liens, 576.46  
  Schedules, 576.33  
  Turnover, 576.40  
Real property  
  Adverse claims, 559.17  
  Buildings, public nuisances, 617.84  
  Recording, 576.30  
  Subdivided lands, 83.36  
  Utility service, 576.43  
Receivers  
  Appointment  
    Generally, 576.25  
    Housing Finance Authority, 462A.05  
  Bonds, 576.27  
  Discharge, 576.38  
  Discovery, 576.28  
  Distribution schedules, notice about, 576.53  
  Duties generally, 576.29  
  Eligibility, 576.26  
  Executory contracts, 576.45  
  Final reports, 576.38  
  Immunities and defenses, 576.28  
  Lawsuits against, 540.14, 576.39  
  Notice to creditors, 576.34  
  Professionals employed by, 576.32  
  Removal, 576.37  
  Reports given, 576.36

**RECEIVERS AND RECEIVERSHIP (Cont'd)**

Receivers (Cont'd)  
  Residential mortgage originator and servicer licenses, exemptions, 58.04  
  Retirement, Minnesota State Retirement System, exclusion from coverage, 352.01  
  Termination and final reports, 576.38  
  Treatment as lien creditors, 576.30  
  Trust companies, acting as receivers, 484.03, 484.07  
Receivers in equity, defined as creditors, 336.1-201  
Records and record keeping, 576.36  
Respondents, duties generally, 576.31  
Saint Louis County, conciliation court, 383C.173  
Schedules of property and claims, 576.33  
Securities issued by entities in receivership, life insurance companies, investments, 61A.28  
Service of process, master service lists, 576.35  
Signatures, income tax returns, 289A.08  
Specific entities in receivership, *see* Receiverships under specific index headings  
Spousal maintenance, obligor's property, sequestering, 518A.71  
State agencies, service of process on, 576.35  
Stays, 576.42  
Subdivided lands, 83.36  
Successors of a beneficiary, receivers defined as, 336.5-102  
Tax returns, 270B.03, 289A.08  
Trust companies, acting as receivers, 48A.03, 48A.07  
Types of receiverships, 576.24  
Unemployment insurance taxes, priority, 268.057  
Utility service to receivership property, 576.43

**RECIPROCAL OR INTERINSURANCE EXCHANGES**

Administrator, *see* Attorneys under this topic  
Annual statements, 60A.13  
Appraisals, expenses, payment, 60A.03  
Assignments, claim discounts, 72A.201  
Attorneys  
  Annual report, duties, 71A.05  
  Contracts, duties, 71A.01  
  Exclusion, managing general agents, 60H.02  
  Generally, 71A.02  
  Violations, fine, 71A.08  
Audits and examinations  
  Commerce Department, authority, 60A.031  
  Expenses, payment, 60A.03  
  Generally, 60A.1291, 71A.05  
Authority, Minnesota Insurance Guaranty Association, membership, 60C.04  
Certificates of authority, 71A.02, 71A.08  
Claims, discounts, 72A.201  
Commerce Department, duties, 71A.01 to 71A.08  
Contracts and agreements, 71A.01, 71A.06  
Declaration, 71A.02  
Effect, 71A.07  
Exclusiveness, 71A.07  
Fines, 71A.08, 72A.061  
Fire and allied lines of insurance, defined as, 70A.03  
Guaranty fund, nonassessable interinsurance exchanges, 71A.02  
Indemnity, 71A.02  
Insurance taxes, *see* INSURANCE TAXES  
Insurers Rehabilitation and Liquidation Act, 60B.02  
Kinds of insurance permitted, 60A.06  
Licenses, revocation or suspension, 71A.08, 72A.061  
Liquidation, *see* under INSURANCE COMPANIES  
Mandatory filings, 72A.061  
Member insurers, reciprocals or interinsurance exchanges defined as, 60C.03



**RECIPROCAL OR INTERINSURANCE EXCHANGES  
(Cont'd)**

Minnesota standard fire insurance policy, 65A.01  
 NAIC annual report, 71A.05  
 Name, filing, 71A.02  
 Net annual deposits, construction, 71A.03  
 Oaths and affirmations, replies to Commerce Department, 60A.13  
 Office, 71A.02  
 Payments by  
   Audits and examinations, expenses, 60A.03  
   Fees, generally, 60A.14  
   Visitations, expenses, 60A.03  
 Policies, forms, filing, 71A.02  
 Power of attorney, filing, 71A.02  
 Premiums, taxes, *see* INSURANCE TAXES  
 Rehabilitation, *see* under INSURANCE COMPANIES  
 Reports given  
   Annual statements, 60A.13  
   Audits and examinations, *see* same under this topic  
   NAIC annual report, 71A.05  
 Reserve, minimum required, 71A.03  
 Surplus  
   Generally, 71A.02  
   Requirement, public corporations, 71A.06  
 Taxes, insurance, *see* INSURANCE TAXES  
 Valuation procedures, alternative methods, 60A.13  
 Violations and penalties  
   Annual statement, 72A.061  
   Attorneys, violations, fine, 71A.08  
   Law, noncompliance, 71A.08  
   License suspension, new business written during, fine, 72A.061  
 Visitations, expenses, payment, 60A.03

**RECIPROCITY**  
*See also* NONRESIDENTS  
 Abandoned and unclaimed property, 345.40  
 Alcohol and drug counselors, licensing, 148F.03  
 Arrests, traffic violations, 169.91  
 Attorney general, information exchange, 309.60  
 Banking, Interstate Banking Act, 48.90 to 48.99  
 Boat safety education programs, 86B.101  
 Body art technicians, licenses, 146B.03  
 Charitable organizations, information exchange, 309.60  
 Charitable trusts, sale of bank assets, 501B.45  
 Commitments, 245.50  
 Common carriers, regulatory agreements, 221.65  
 Conservation officers, special conservation officers, appointment, 97A.241  
 Credit unions chartered in other states, 52.03  
 Criminal history data, information exchange, 299C.13  
 Developmentally disabled persons, exchange, return, or transportation, 246.234  
 Family Support Act, 518C.101  
 Firefighting services, billing, 16A.127  
 Flight property taxes, 270.079  
 Foreign insurers, cooperative or assessment plan life insurance companies, reserves, 61A.41  
 Fresh pursuit, uniform law, 626.65 to 626.70  
 Health and accident insurance, foreign insurer, policies, 62A.04  
 Higher Education Office  
   Agreements, private career schools, 141.29  
   Negotiation and administration, duties, generally, 136A.01  
 Income and franchise taxes, 290.081, 290.92  
 Indigent persons, interstate transportation and support of, 261.25

**RECIPROCITY (Cont'd)**

International Fuel Tax Agreement (IFTA) Compact, motor carrier fuel tax, 168D.02  
 License plates, 168.012, 168.187, 168.211  
 Living wills, 145B.16  
 Local governments, self-insurance, assumption of risk, 471.98  
 Manufactured Home Building Code, 327.32, 327.33  
 Medical assistance, 256B.04  
 Membership camping, *see* Reciprocal programs under MEMBERSHIP CAMPING  
 Mental illness, persons with, exchange, return, or transportation, 246.234  
 Mink ranchers, permits, carcasses, transporting, 35.82  
 Minnesota family investment program (MFIP), Human Services Department, duties, 256.01  
 Motor carrier fuel tax, 168D.02  
 Motor carriers  
   Interstate motor carriers, 221.231  
   Regulatory agreements, 221.65  
 Motor vehicle registration, *see* Reciprocity under MOTOR VEHICLE REGISTRATION  
 Motor vehicle registration taxes, *see* Reciprocity under MOTOR VEHICLE REGISTRATION TAXES  
 Motor vehicle sales taxes credits, 297B.08  
 Multicounty, multistate library systems, services, 134.351  
 Natural Resources Department  
   Firearms safety certificates, 97B.015, 97B.020  
   Parks and Recreation Division, adopt-a-park program, 85.045  
 Nursery stock, 18H.13  
 Occupational licenses, *see* specific index headings  
 Off-road vehicles, safety certificates, 84.8015  
 Open enrollment (school districts), 124D.04, 124D.041, 124D.05  
 Postsecondary schools, tuition, 136A.08  
 Professional fund raisers, information exchange, 309.60  
 Property taxes, collection, 272.58  
 Rendering plants, permits, carcasses, transporting, 35.82  
 Revenue Department, reciprocal agreements, 16D.18, 270.079, 270C.41  
 Savings associations, interstate branching and acquisitions, 51A.58  
 Securities agents, licenses, 45.0292  
 Self-insurance, local governments, assumption of risk, 471.98  
 Sex offenders, DNA analysis, 609.117  
 Special education  
   Agreements, 125A.155  
   Open enrollment (school districts), 124D.041  
   Special education revenue, 125A.76  
 Spouses, reciprocal rights, 519.07  
 Tax returns, data, classification and disclosure, 270B.12  
 Traffic violations, arrests, release on personal recognizance, 169.91  
 Tuition, *see* Reciprocity under TUITION  
 Unemployment insurance, *see* Reciprocal benefits under UNEMPLOYMENT INSURANCE  
 Wholesale liquor dealers, warehouses, 340A.305  
 Wine, shipping, 297G.07  
 Wisconsin, *see* Reciprocity under WISCONSIN  
 Withholding (taxes), 290.92  
 Workers' compensation, managed care provider certification, 176.1351

**RECKLESS DRIVING**  
*See also* CARELESS DRIVING  
 All-terrain vehicles, 84.928  
 Criminal vehicular operation, *see* CRIMINAL VEHICULAR OPERATION  
 Drivers' licenses, suspension, 171.18  
 Misdemeanor, 169.13

**RECKLESS DRIVING (Cont'd)**

Off-highway motorcycles, 84.795  
 Off-road vehicles, 84.804  
 Snowmobiles, 84.87

**RECLAMATION**

See DRAINAGE

See MINING

See SOIL CONSERVATION

**RECOGNIZANCE**

See also BAIL

Bonds, prosecutions upon forfeit, place of trial, venue, 542.04

Criminal defendants

Bail, release on, 629.44, 629.47, 629.60

Court proceedings, 629.44, 629.47

Electronic surveillance, 629.531

District court judges, enforcement of law, 625.01

Juvenile offenders, transfer to juvenile court, 260B.103

Recognizance to keep the peace

Appeals from order, 625.10 to 625.12

Carrying dangerous weapons, 625.16

Complaints, 625.02, 625.07, 625.16

Convicted persons, 631.44, 631.45

Costs, 625.07, 625.08

Disturbance of peace in court, 625.15

Examination of defendant, 625.04

Judges, duties generally, 625.01

Lawsuits, 625.17

Order to recognize, 625.05, 625.15, 625.16

Petition to remit forfeited penalty, 625.17

Refusal to recognize, 625.06, 625.13

Sureties, 625.05, 625.18

Warrants, issuance, 625.03

Witnesses, 625.04, 625.10

Sureties, witnesses, 629.54

Traffic violations, release on personal recognizance, 169.91

Witnesses, court inquests, 390.33

**RECORD KEEPING**

See specific index headings

**RECORDERS**

See COUNTY RECORDERS

**RECORDING**

Documents, *see* Recording under specific index headings

Officials, documents recorded with, *see* Recording with under specific index headings

**RECORDING ACT**

Generally, 507.01 to 507.47

**RECOUNTS**

See BALLOTS

**RECREATIONAL AREAS**

Acquired natural resources land, county payments in lieu of taxes, *see* Natural resources lands, payments in lieu of taxes under COUNTIES

Acquisition of land, county boards, duties, 282.08

Administration, rulemaking, 86A.06

Adopt-a-park program, 85.045

Big Bog State Recreation Area, permit exemption, 85.054

Comprehensive plans, specific county controls, 394.25

Concessions, state, exemption from license fees, 85.21

Confirmation of existing sites, 85.013

Croquet areas, 273.112

Cuyuna Country State Recreation Area, citizens advisory council, 85.0146

Definitions, Lead Poisoning Prevention Act, 144.9501

Drinking water, trunk highways, 160.81

Employees, peace officer powers, 85.04

**RECREATIONAL AREAS (Cont'd)**

Enforcement of law, Natural Resources Department employees, 84.0835, 85.04

Establishment, 84.029, 85.011, 86A.05

Giants Ridge Recreation Area

Alcoholic beverages, on-sale licenses, 340A.404

Fees, appropriation, 298.221

Iron Range Resources and Rehabilitation Board, duties, 298.22

Greenleaf Lake State Recreation Area, 85.013, 85.054

Horse passes, requirements of, 85.46

Iron Range Off-highway Vehicle Recreation Area

All-terrain vehicle use, exemption, 84.928

Permit exemption, 85.054

Registration fee exemption, 84.798

Stockpile sale receipts from, deposit requirements, 85.052

Lac qui Parle State Recreation Area

Establishment, 85.013

Lac qui Parle Mission, historic district, 138.73

Lake City, 458.73

Lands

Permanent school fund land, exchange, 92.121

State lands, leases, 92.50

LaSalle Lake State Recreation Area, 85.013

Lawn bowling areas, property taxes, Open Space Property Tax Law, 273.112

Maintenance

Contracts, Natural Resources Department, 84.025

County boards, duties, 282.08

Management, Natural Resources Department, duties, 86A.05

Memorial forests, tax-forfeited land sales, revenues, use, 282.08

Moose Lake State Recreation Area, 85.013

Off-highway vehicle recreation areas, Iron Range off-highway vehicle recreation area, 85.013

Outdoor recreation units, status as, 86A.04

Parking facilities, trunk highways, 160.81

Peace officers, 85.04

Permits, generally, 85.053

Pesticides, application, warning signs, 18B.09

Play areas

Defined, 144.9501

Playgrounds, *see* PLAYGROUNDS

Policy, 85.011

Private land used for public recreation

Dedication, 604A.27

Definitions, 604A.21

Land user's duties and liability, 604A.26

Landowners, 604A.22 to 604A.25

Municipal power agency land, 604A.20 to 604A.25

Policy of state, 604A.20

Property taxes, Open Space Property Tax Law, 273.112

Ramsey County, recreational areas and facilities, 383A.07

Recreation reserves, renaming, 85.013

Red River State Recreation Area, permit exemption, 85.054

Religious corporations, camps and recreation grounds, trustees, powers, 315.05

Saint Croix Islands Recreation Area, 85.013

Schoolcraft State Recreation Area, 85.013

Shade tree pest control, grant program, 89.62

Split Rock Creek State Recreation Area, 85.013

Tax assessments, Open Space Property Tax Law, 273.112

Tax-forfeited lands, 85.013

Travel information centers, trunk highways, 160.81

Trunk highways, 160.81

Turf, phosphorus-containing fertilizers and fertilizer products, 18C.60

**RECREATIONAL AREAS (Cont'd)**

Violations and penalties, 85.20  
 Wetlands, public value determination, 103B.3355  
 Zippel Bay State Recreation Area, 85.013

**RECREATIONAL FACILITIES**  
 Admission to, sales and use taxes, 297A.61  
 American Legion, public recreation programs, 471.15 to 471.17, 471.191  
 Cities, *see* Recreational facilities and programs under CITIES  
 Contributions to, gambling organizations, lawful purpose, 349.154  
 Counties, *see* Recreational facilities and programs under COUNTIES  
 County emergency jobs program, 375.553  
 Definitions, Human Rights Act, 363A.03  
 Discrimination  
   Policy of state, 363A.02  
   Unfair discriminatory practices, 363A.30  
 Employees, seasonal, 256J.37, 268.035, 268.085, 353.01  
 Housing, statutory warranties, exclusion, 327A.01  
 Membership fees and dues, sales and use taxes, 297A.61  
 Metropolitan area towns, maintenance, 368.01  
 Motorcyclists, discrimination against, 604.12  
 Municipal employees, Fair Labor Standards Act, exclusion, 177.23  
 Nonprofit corporations, authority to lease land and buildings, 471.191  
 Places of public accommodation, motorcyclists, access, denial, 604.12  
 Policy of state, discrimination, 363A.02  
 Public recreation programs, awards and trophies, 471.15  
 Running tracks, membership fees and dues, 297A.61  
 Scenic areas, *see* SCENIC AREAS  
 School districts, *see* Recreational facilities and programs under SCHOOL DISTRICTS  
 Senior citizens' facilities, counties, authority to levy taxes for, 471.16  
 Special use facilities, metropolitan area regional recreation open space, inclusion, 473.121  
 Towns, *see* Recreational facilities and programs under TOWNS  
 Unfair discriminatory practices, public accommodations, 363A.30  
 Veterans organizations, public recreation programs, 471.15 to 471.17  
 War memorials, *see* WAR MEMORIALS  
 Youth athletic activities, arenas for, local governments, funding, public indebtedness, 475.58

**RECREATIONAL MANUFACTURED HOME PARKS**  
 Addresses, license applications, 327.16  
 Alleys, 327.20  
 Appeals, 327.16  
 Attendants, duties, 327.20  
 Building permits, construction projects, 327.16  
 Caretakers, duties, 327.20  
 Classification of property, taxation, 273.13  
 Construction projects  
   Approval, Health Department, 327.15, 327.16  
   Generally, 327.16  
   Manufactured homes at, 327.23  
   Rulemaking, 327.205  
   Storm shelters, 327.20, 327.205  
 Contested cases, licenses or construction projects, denial, 327.16  
 Corporations, license applications, 327.16  
 Definitions, hotels, public resorts, manufactured homes, 327.14  
 Descriptions of property, license applications, 327.16

**RECREATIONAL MANUFACTURED HOME PARKS (Cont'd)**

Domestic animals, 327.27  
 Domestic animals or pets activities, 327.20  
 Drainage  
   Requirements, generally, 327.20  
   Sanitary facilities, 327.16, 327.27  
 Driveways, lots, access, 327.20  
 Emergencies, attendants or caretakers, duties, 327.20  
 Enforcement of law  
   Municipalities, rights, duties, 327.26, 327.27  
   Public health requirements, 144.989 to 144.993  
 Equipment, maintenance, attendants or caretakers, duties, 327.20  
 Exclusions, state parks, 327.23  
 Facilities  
   Animal washing, car washing, or similar practices, 327.27  
   Laundry facilities, 327.16, 327.27  
   Maintenance, attendants or caretakers, duties, 327.20  
   Safety facilities, 327.16  
   Sanitary facilities, 327.16, 327.27  
 Fees, 327.23, 327.25  
 Fire extinguishers, manufactured homes, 327.27  
 Fire protection plans, license applications, 327.16  
 Floods, storm protection plans, 327.16, 327.20  
 Forms, license applications, 327.16  
 Garbage disposal, license applications, 327.16  
 Good faith, storm protection plans, development and approval, 327.20  
 Handwashing facilities, 327.16, 327.27  
 Health and safety requirements  
   Health Department, duties, 327.25  
   Municipal parks, 327.23  
   Rulemaking, 327.20, 327.25  
   Safety facilities, 327.16  
   Sanitary facilities, 327.16, 327.27  
   Seasonal operation, modifications, 327.25  
 Highways, lots, access, 327.20  
 Inspections, 327.16, 327.23  
 Installation  
   Manufactured homes, *see* Installation under MANUFACTURED HOMES  
   Plumbing, 327.20  
 Laundry facilities, 327.16, 327.27  
 Lawsuits, 327.24  
 Licenses  
   Exemption, State Fair camping area, 327.201  
   Fees, 327.15, 327.25  
   Generally, 327.15, 327.16  
   Municipal licenses, 327.26  
 Lights and lighting, license applications, 327.16  
 Location, 327.15, 327.16  
 Lots, 327.15, 327.20  
 Maintenance, 327.20  
 Manufactured homes in park  
   Clearance between side lot lines, streets, alleys, or other homes, 327.20  
   Fire extinguishers, owners' duties, 327.27  
   Installation, anchoring system, 327.32  
   Parking, exclusion, 327.28  
   Variances, 327.20  
 Months of operation, license applications, 327.16  
 Motor vehicles, 327.20, 327.27  
 Municipal parks, 327.23  
 Municipalities  
   Additional licenses, 327.26  
   Enforcement of law, rights, duties, 327.26, 327.27

**RECREATIONAL MANUFACTURED HOME PARKS  
(Cont'd)**

Municipalities (Cont'd)  
     Storm protection plans, assistance, 327.20  
     Zoning permits, issuance, 327.16  
 Names, license applications, 327.16  
 Nuisances, domestic animals or pets, 327.20  
 Operation  
     License applications, 327.16  
     Rulemaking, 327.20, 327.25  
     Seasonal operation, fees, 327.25  
 Ordinances  
     Construction projects, compliance, 327.16  
     Manufactured homes, installation, anchoring systems, 327.32  
     Speed limits, 327.27  
 Parking (motor vehicles), lots, clearance, 327.20  
 Partnerships, license applications, 327.16  
 Payments by, license fees, 327.16  
 Pets, 327.20, 327.27  
 Planning, 327.16, 327.20  
 Plans and specifications, license applications, 327.16  
 Plumbing  
     Installation requirements, 327.20  
     Sanitary facilities, 327.16, 327.27  
 Posting (notices)  
     Licenses, display, 327.15  
     Speed limits, 327.27  
     Storm protection plans, 327.20  
 Public nuisances, domestic animals or pets, 327.20  
 Reports about, 327.16  
 Reports given  
     Municipal parks, 327.23  
     Storm protection plan and municipal approval, 327.20  
 Safety facilities  
     Changes, reports about, 327.16  
     License application requirements, 327.16  
     Storm shelters, 327.16, 327.20, 327.205  
 Sales and use taxes, 297A.61  
 Sanitary facilities, 327.16, 327.27  
 Seasonal operation, 327.25  
 Shower facilities, 327.16, 327.27  
 Sinks, 327.16, 327.27  
 Speed limits, 327.27  
 Storm protection plans, license applications, 327.16  
 Storm shelters  
     Construction standards, rulemaking, 327.205  
     License application requirements, 327.16  
     Parks with more than ten homes, 327.20, 327.205  
 Streets and roads, 327.20  
 Toilets and toilet facilities, 327.16, 327.27  
 Tornadoes, storm protection plans, 327.16, 327.20  
 Tourist camps, *see* TOURIST CAMPS  
 Variances, 327.20  
 Violations and penalties  
     Lawsuits, rulemaking, 327.24  
     Nonrenewal of license, 327.15  
 Washing facilities, 327.16, 327.27  
 Waste water, disposal, violations, 327.20  
 Wastewater treatment facilities  
     Generally, 327.20  
     Sanitary facilities, 327.16, 327.27  
 Water supply  
     Requirements, generally, 327.20  
     Sanitary facilities, 327.16, 327.27  
     Source, Health Department approval, 327.20  
 Wells, license applications, 327.16

**RECREATIONAL MANUFACTURED HOME PARKS  
(Cont'd)**

Zoning permits, 327.16  
**RECREATIONAL TRAILS**  
 Adjacent lands, private subsurface use of trail right-of-way, 85.015  
 All-terrain vehicle trails  
     Acquisition and maintenance, funding, 84.927, 84.9275, 349.12  
     Designation of trails by local governments, 85.018  
     Development grants, 84.927  
     Grooming costs, gambling proceeds, 349.12  
     Natural Resources Department, authority to allow, 84.926  
     Operation limits, 84.928  
     Passes, nonresidents, 84.9275  
     Violations and criminal penalties, 84.774  
 All-terrain vehicle use, restrictions, exemptions, 84.915  
 Bicycles  
     Electric-assisted bicycles on, 85.015, 85.018  
     Natural Resources Department program, 85.016, 160.266  
     Ways and trails, *see* BICYCLE WAYS  
 Biking trails, development as, 85.015  
 Bridges, 165.02  
 Central Minnesota regional parks and trail plan, 85.50  
 Comprehensive planning, specific county controls, 394.25  
 Construction, peatland scientific and natural areas, 84.035  
 Corridors of disturbance, recreational trails defined as, 84.035  
 Cross-country ski trails, *see* Trails under CROSS-COUNTRY SKIING  
 Easements, tax-forfeited lands, 282.04  
 Electric-assisted bicycles, trail use, 85.015, 85.018  
 Enforcement of law, Natural Resources Department employees, 84.0835  
 Generally  
     Losses arising from, nonliability of state, 3.736  
     Vehicle restrictions, 85.018  
 Great River Ridge Trail, 85.015  
 Hiking trails, 85.015  
 Horse passes, 85.46  
 Lake Superior Water Trail, 85.0155  
 Lands, procedure, 85.015  
 Local governments, grants to  
     All-terrain vehicle account, 84.927, 84.9275  
     Cross-country trails, 3.736, 85.43, 85.44  
     Local recreation grants, 85.019, 160.266  
     Parks and trails fund, 85.53, 85.535, 160.266  
     Regional Parks and Trail Coordination Board, duties, 85.52  
     Snowmobile trails and enforcement fund, 84.83  
 Metropolitan area regional recreation open space, inclusion, 473.121  
 Mississippi River Trail, 160.266  
 Motor sports areas, restrictions, exemptions, 84.915  
 Natural Resources Department, duties, 85.015 to 85.021  
 Off-highway vehicle trails, Natural Resources Department, authority to allow, 84.926  
 Off-road vehicle trails  
     Grants for, 84.8035  
     Local governments, 84.803, 84.804  
     Nonresident state trail passes, 84.8035  
     Restrictions on, 84.8045  
 Paved public trails, metal traction devices, 84.8712  
 Permits, private subsurface use, 85.015  
 Places of public accommodation, exclusion, 604.12  
 Public lands, off-highway vehicle restrictions, 84.926  
 Regional Parks and Trail Coordination Board, 85.51

**RECREATIONAL TRAILS (Cont'd)**

## Riding trails

- Pass requirements, 85.46
- State trails, 85.015

## Snowmobile trails

- Closed forests, off-trail restrictions, 84.926
- Grants for, 84.83
- Grooming costs, gambling proceeds, 349.12
- Metal traction devices, 84.8712
- Operator age restrictions, 84.872
- Rulemaking, 84.86
- State funded, regulations, 85.018
- State trails, 85.015
- Traffic regulations, 169.02
- State rail bank, 117.57, 174.50, 222.63

**RECREATIONAL VEHICLES**

- Accidents, sheriffs, investigations, 387.03
- Camper-semitrailers, defined, 169.011
- Dealers, 85.052, 168.27, 327.14
- Definitions
  - Impaired Driving Code, 169A.03
  - Motor vehicle registration, taxation, sale, 168.002
  - Recreational manufactured home parks and camping areas, 327.14
  - Traffic regulations, 169.011
- Disabled persons, license plates, *see* Disability license plates under LICENSE PLATES
- Drivers, *see* Classification under DRIVERS LICENSES
- Driving while impaired, fines, disposition, 97A.065
- Fines, 97A.065
- Gasoline, *see* GASOLINE
- Golf carts, 169.011, 169.81
- Gross weight, computation of motor vehicle registration taxes, 168.013
- Highway rights-of-way, tort claims, municipalities, limitations, 466.03
- Highways, *see* Recreational vehicle lanes under HIGHWAYS
- License plates, graphic design plates, issuance, 168.12
- Licenses
  - County license bureau, powers generally, 373.33
  - Support and maintenance payment agreements, suspension, 518A.68
- Manufacturers, final-stage, 168.002
- Metropolitan area operating restrictions, 84.90, 169.81
- Motor carrier fuel tax, 168D.01, 168D.17
- Motor homes
  - Dealers, 168.27
  - Definitions, 168.002
  - Height, limitations, 169.81
  - Length, limitations, 169.81
- Off-highway vehicles, *see* OFF-HIGHWAY VEHICLES
- Off-road recreational vehicles
  - Driving while impaired, 169A.03, 169A.07
  - Fleeing a peace officer in a motor vehicle, 609.487, 609.5312
  - Nonresident state trail passes, 84.8035
  - Trunk highway use, tort claims arising from, state exemptions, 3.736
- Operating restrictions
  - Corridors of disturbance, peatland scientific and natural areas, 84.035
  - Metropolitan area, 84.90, 169.81
- Park trailers
  - Dealers, 168.27
  - Definitions, 168.002, 290A.03
  - Drive-away in transit license plates, 168.053
  - Leased or rented sites for, improvements, property taxes, 273.125

**RECREATIONAL VEHICLES (Cont'd)**

## Park trailers (Cont'd)

- Motor vehicle registration taxes, 168.012
- Motor vehicle sales tax, 297B.01
- Motor vehicles, exclusion, 168.002
- Personal property taxes, 168.012, 272.02
- Property taxes, manufactured homes, 290A.03, 290A.04, 290A.07
- Sales and use taxes, rate, 297A.62
- Transportation, drive-away in transit license plates, 168.053
- Wheelage taxes, imposition, 168.002, 168.013
- Passenger vehicles, recreational vehicles defined as, 169.011
- Public water reserves, 97A.101
- Recreational manufactured home parks, *see* RECREATIONAL MANUFACTURED HOME PARKS
- Recreational vehicle combinations, 169.011, 169.81
- Recreational vehicle lanes, town roads, 164.151
- Research and development, nonoxygenated gasoline, use, 239.791
- Self-propelled recreational vehicles, *see* Disability license plates under LICENSE PLATES
- Sheriffs, duties regarding, accident investigations, 387.03
- Storage, warehouse operators, exclusion, 231.01
- Tourist camps, 327.14, 327.15
- Towed recreational vehicles, gross weight, basis, 168.013
- Trailer homes, *see* MANUFACTURED HOMES
- Trailer parks, *see* MANUFACTURED HOME PARKS
- Travel trailers, *see* TRAVEL TRAILERS
- Trespass, 84.90
- Violations and penalties
  - Fines, disposition, 97A.065
  - Fleeing a peace officer in a motor vehicle, 609.487
  - Rest areas, 160.2755

**RECTORIES**

- Religious corporations
  - Buildings held in trust, 315.14
  - Trustees, powers, 315.05

**RECYCLING**

- Abandoned vehicles, *see* under MOTOR VEHICLES
- Antifreeze, motor vehicles, 115A.916
- Appliances, *see* APPLIANCES
- Aspen recycling program, 88.80
- Batteries, *see* BATTERIES
- Carpets, by public entities, 16B.122
- Cathode-ray tubes, 115A.1310 to 115A.1330
- Central materials recovery facility, establishment, 115A.15
- Chlorofluorocarbon (CFC) product sales
  - Appliance servicing, 116.731, 116.735
  - Motor vehicle air conditioners, 116.731, 325E.38
  - Refrigeration equipment, 116.731
  - Salvage automobiles, 116.731
- Collection centers, providing, 115A.553
- Computer monitors, 115A.1310 to 115A.1330
- Containers, recyclable materials, 115A.151, 115A.556
- Cooperative purchasing program, 115A.15
- Counties
  - Contracts, 400.04
  - Financial incentives to solid waste generators, 400.08
- Curbside pickup, motor vehicles, gross weight limitations, exemptions, 169.87
- Definitions
  - Solid waste recycling, 116F.02
  - Waste Management Act, 115A.03
- Education, 115A.072

**RECYCLING (Cont'd)**

Facilities  
 Designation by Pollution Control Agency, 115A.555  
 Development proposals, 115A.48  
 Fees, 115A.919 to 115A.923, 297H.06  
 Grants, 115A.541  
 Guide for operation, 115A.558  
 Motor vehicles, gross weight limitations, 169.87  
 Payments by, 173.086  
 Scrap metal recycling, 16B.124  
 Fire extinguishers, halons, 116.732  
 Fluorescent lamps, 115A.932, 116.93, 325E.127  
 Fluorescent or high intensity discharge lamps, 216B.241  
 Goals  
 County recycling goals, 115A.551  
 Resource recovery program, 115A.15  
 Grants, 115A.541  
 Hazardous waste management plan, recycling included, 115A.11  
 High-intensity discharge lamps, 115A.932  
 Household batteries, *see* BATTERIES  
 Kondirator, 116G.151  
 Lamp recycling facilities, 116.93  
 Local development program  
 Fees, 16A.531  
 Grants for, 473.844, 473.8441  
 Pollution Control Agency, 473.844, 473.8441  
 Reports about, 473.8441  
 Mercury  
 Lamp recycling, 116.93  
 Mercury emissions, reduction, 116.92  
 Mercury manometers, 17.861  
 Metal materials shredder, 116G.151  
 Metropolitan agencies, solid waste goal, 473.8011  
 Metropolitan area  
 Grants and loans, 473.844, 473.8441  
 Local development program, 16A.531, 473.844, 473.8441  
 Resource recovery program goals, 115A.15  
 Waste abatement objectives, 473.803  
 Metropolitan long range policy plan, contents, 473.149  
 Model procurement program, 115A.072, 115A.15  
 Motor oil, used, 239.011, 325E.112  
 Nonresidential recycling, 115A.552  
 Oil, used motor, 239.011, 325E.112  
 Opportunity to recycle, requirement to provide, 115A.552  
 Paper and paper products, 349.163  
 Policy of state  
 Generally, 116F.01  
 Scrap metal, 168B.01  
 Postconsumer material  
 Documents filed with courts, 480.0515  
 Purchasing, government entities, 16B.122  
 Public information and education programs, 115A.552  
 Receptacles, recyclable materials, 115A.151, 115A.556  
 Rechargeable consumer products, 115A.9157, 325E.125  
 Recyclable materials  
 Accepting, 115A.95  
 Containers for, public entities, 115A.151  
 License for collecting, 115A.553  
 Rulemaking, transportation, 221.031  
 Solid waste management taxes, exemption, 297H.06  
 State contracts and purchases, preference, 16C.28  
 Transportation, 115A.553, 221.025, 221.031  
 Recycled materials  
 Outdoor heritage fund projects, 97A.056  
 State purchases, 16B.121

**RECYCLING (Cont'd)**

Recycling center signs  
 Designating for purpose of, 115A.555  
 Generally, 173.086  
 Recycling facilities, *see* Facilities under this topic  
 Reimbursement programs, used motor oil and motor oil filter collection, 325E.112  
 Reports  
 Administration Department, 115A.15  
 Goals, 115A.551  
 Waste reduction and recycling funding, 115A.557  
 Residential lead paint waste, 116.885  
 Resource recovery facilities, *see* RESOURCE RECOVERY FACILITIES  
 Resource recovery program, 115A.15  
 Resource recovery systems, 116F.02, 116F.05  
 Scrap metal  
 Facilities, choice of, state and local governments, 16B.124  
 Policy of state, 168B.01  
 State buildings  
 Construction and demolition waste, 16B.327  
 Fluorescent lamps, 16B.24  
 Space for, 16B.24, 326B.106  
 State parks, 85.205  
 State recycling center, 16B.04, 16B.48  
 Storage bins, receptacles for recyclable materials, 115A.556  
 Symbol, recycling center signs, 173.086  
 Telephone directories, 115A.951  
 Television sets, 115A.1310 to 115A.1330  
 Training programs, 182.653  
 Used lead acid batteries, *see* under BATTERIES (MOTOR VEHICLES)  
 Used motor oil  
 Collection and recycling, 239.011  
 Reimbursement program, 325E.112  
 Weights and Measures Division, duties, 239.011  
 Used motor oil filters  
 Collection and recycling, 239.011  
 Reimbursement program, 325E.112  
 Video display devices, 115A.1310 to 115A.1330  
 Violations and penalties, solid waste recycling, 116F.08  
 Waste management, state contracts, recyclability considerations, 16B.122  
 Waste tires, *see* WASTE TIRES  
 Western Lake Superior Sanitary District, 458D.07  
**RED CROSS**  
*See* AMERICAN RED CROSS  
**RED FLASHING LIGHTS**  
 Bicycle lamps, 169.222  
 Motor vehicles, *see* Red lights under LIGHTS (MOTOR VEHICLE PARTS)  
 School buses, *see* Lights under SCHOOL BUSES  
 Traffic signs and signals, 169.06, 169.073  
**RED LAKE**  
 Fishing, transportation, sale, and disposal of fish, 97C.855  
 Flowage easements, 103G.575  
**RED LAKE COUNTY**  
 Aggregate materials taxes, 298.75  
 Area Potato Research and Promotion Council, 17.54  
 Boundaries, 2.01  
 Development region, 462.385  
 Floods, 2002  
 Commercial-industrial property improvements, exclusion from valuation of property, 273.11  
 Flood loss aid, 273.1386  
 Judicial district, 2.722

**RED LAKE COUNTY (Cont'd)**

North Zone, Minnesota Coordinate System, 505.18  
 Old Crossing, historic place, 138.664  
 Payments to, flood loss aid, 273.1386  
 Pierre Bottineau Gravesite, historic place, 138.664  
 Restricted seed potato growing area, Red Lake County,  
 portion of defined as, 21.1196

**RED LAKE GAME PRESERVE**

Accounting and bookkeeping, between state and counties,  
 84A.52  
 Acquisition of lands, 84A.10, 84A.55  
 Afforestation, 84A.02, 84A.08  
 Airplane landing fields, construction, 84A.55  
 Appropriations, 84A.03, 84A.51  
 Beltrami Island conservation project, 84.155  
 Bonds (public debt)  
   Drainage ditch bonds, validated, 84A.50  
   Partial payment by counties, 84A.11  
 Boundaries, 84.155, 84A.01  
 Camping areas, 84A.02, 84A.55  
 Certificates of indebtedness, validated, 84A.50  
 Classification of property (use)  
   Agricultural lands, 84A.08, 282.221  
   Tax-forfeited land sales, 282.221, 282.222  
 Consolidated land acquisition and disposition plans, 84A.56  
 Counties, payments to, from consolidated fund, 84A.52  
 County auditors, duties  
   List of lands withdrawn, 84A.04  
   Taxes and tax liens, cancellation, 84.361  
 Creation, 84A.01  
 Ditches, Natural Resources Department powers, 84A.55  
 Drainage, assessments, 84A.04, 84A.50, 84A.55  
 Eminent domain, 84A.10, 84A.55  
 Enforcement of law, 84A.02  
 Evidence, tax-forfeited land sales, defaults, 282.222  
 Funds and accounts  
   Anticipating annual revenue, 84A.02  
   Beltrami Island conservation account, 84.155  
   Consolidated conservation areas account, *see* under  
     STATE FUNDS AND ACCOUNTS  
   Ditch fund, 84A.50  
   General fund, credits, 84A.52  
   Red Lake Game Preserve fund, 84A.03  
   Transfer of funds, 84A.51  
 Gifts, 84A.03, 84A.09  
 Hay stumpage, 84.155  
 Hunting and fishing, areas, 84A.02  
 Income, disposition, 84A.03  
 Lands  
   Acquisition, 84A.10, 84A.55  
   Disposal, 84A.07  
   Exchanges, 84.157  
   Forfeiture to state, cancellation of taxes, liens and special  
     assessments, 84.361  
   List, 84A.04  
   Redemption by counties, 84A.04  
   Sales, 84.155, 84A.03, 84A.08, 84A.56  
 Lawsuits, tax-forfeited land sales, right of action, denial,  
 282.222  
 Leases, 84.155  
 Licenses or permits, 84.155, 84A.02, 84A.03  
 Maintenance, 84A.02, 84A.03  
 Natural Resources Department, powers and duties, 84A.01  
 to 84A.11, 84A.50  
 Peace officers, 84A.02, 84A.55  
 Presumptions, tax-forfeited land sales, defaults, abandonment  
 of lands, 282.222

**RED LAKE GAME PRESERVE (Cont'd)**

Property taxes, *see* Red Lake Game Preserve under  
 PROPERTY TAXES  
 Protected areas or zones, 84A.02  
 Reforestation, classification of lands suitable, 84A.08  
 Rules of preserve  
   Authority, 84A.02, 84A.55  
   Posting, 84A.02  
   Publication, 84A.02  
   Violations, 84A.101  
 School districts, high schools in, isolation index, 126C.10  
 Snowmobiles, wildlife management areas, 84A.55  
 Special assessments, cancellation  
   After forfeiture of lands, 84.361  
   Tax-forfeited land sales, 282.223  
 Tax-forfeited lands  
   Abandonment, presumption, 282.222  
   Account, receipts, 84A.52  
   Agricultural lands, 282.14, 282.222, 282.223  
   Appraisals, 282.221, 282.222  
   Certificates of cancellation, 282.222  
   Certificates of sale, 282.222, 282.225  
   Classification, 282.14, 282.221  
   Contracts, cancellation and termination, 282.222  
   Conveyances, 282.224, 282.225  
   County auditors, duties, 282.221, 282.223, 282.226  
   County costs, payment, 282.226  
   County recorders, duties, 282.223  
   County treasurers, duties, 282.223, 282.226  
   Defaults, 282.222  
   Deposit of certain receipts in fund, 84A.53  
   Exemption, 282.06  
   Generally, 282.221 to 282.226  
   Interest, 282.222  
   Lawsuits, right of action, denial, 282.222  
   List, 84A.04  
   Merchantable timber, 282.221, 282.222  
   Minerals and mineral rights, reserved to state, 282.225  
   Notice, 282.222  
   Payments, 282.226  
   Prima facie evidence, 282.222  
   Purchase price, 282.222  
   Receipts (documents), 282.226  
   Repurchase after forfeiture, exception, 282.311  
   Sale, 282.221, 282.222  
   Tax liens, cancellation, 282.223  
   Taxes, cancellation, 282.223  
   Terms of sale, 282.222  
   Title, 84A.07, 84A.57  
   Unsold or defaulted lands, disposition, 282.222  
   Use, 84A.07  
   Who may purchase, 282.222  
 Tax levies, 84A.11, 84A.53  
 Tax liens, cancellation, tax-forfeited land sales, 282.223  
 Timber sales, 84.155, 84A.03, 84A.55  
 Title to lands, 84A.07, 84A.57  
 Trapping, 84A.02  
 Violations and penalties, 84A.101, 84A.55  
 Wild animals, 84.155  
 Wildlife, 84A.02, 84A.03, 84A.55  
**RED LAKE RIVER**  
 State water trails, 85.32  
**RED LIGHTS**  
*See* also LIGHTS (MOTOR VEHICLE PARTS)  
 Emergency vehicles, *see* Red lights under EMERGENCY  
 VEHICLES

**RED LIGHTS (Cont'd)**

Motor vehicles, *see* Red lights under LIGHTS (MOTOR VEHICLE PARTS)

Placement, 169.073

Prohibited red lights, removal or replacement, 169.073

Red reflectors, portable, 169.75

Taillights, 169.50

Traffic signs and signals, 169.06, 169.073

**RED OAK GROUP**

*See* SHADE TREE DISEASES

**RED PINE**

*See* STATE TREE

**RED RIVER OF THE NORTH**

Counties bordering on, court jurisdiction, 1.02

Dams, municipal dams, 103G.541

Flood control, 103F.161

1997 floods, *see* under FLOODS

State water trails, 85.32

**RED WING (CITY)**

District court, 1st district chambers, 2.722

Environmental learning center, 353.01

Fire department relief association, *see* LOCAL FIREFIGHTER RELIEF ASSOCIATIONS

Nursing homes, 144A.071

Police relief association, *see* LOCAL POLICE RELIEF ASSOCIATIONS

Port authority commission, duties regarding, 469.081

Trails, 160.266

**RED WING ENVIRONMENTAL LEARNING CENTER**

Employees, retirement, 353.01

**RED WING PORT AUTHORITY**

Employees, retirement, 353.01

**RED WING PORT AUTHORITY COMMISSION**

Industrial development districts, 469.152 to 469.165

Mined underground space development, 103I.661, 469.141

Powers, generally, 469.081

Tax increment financing, *see* TAX INCREMENT FINANCING

**REDEMPTION**

Bonds (public debt)

Generally, 475.54

Trusts, treatment, 501B.65

Cemetery lots, reinvested lots, 306.20

Damage to real property, defeating security, criminal penalties, 609.615

Definitions, bonds, 501B.65

Execution on real property, *see* Redemption under EXECUTIONS (CREDITORS REMEDIES)

Manufactured home parks, eviction proceedings for nonpayment of rent, 327C.11

Mechanics and material suppliers liens, *see* MECHANICS AND MATERIAL SUPPLIERS LIENS

Mortgage foreclosures, *see* Redemption under FORECLOSURE

Real estate tax judgment sales redemption, *see* REAL ESTATE TAX JUDGMENT SALES REDEMPTION

Real property, rental, tenants, 504B.291

State lands

Sales, default, 92.21

Tax-forfeited land sales, 92.165, 92.214, 92.51

**REDEVELOPMENT AGENCIES**

Bonds (public debt), 475.525

Eminent domain, railroad properties, powers, 117.57

Local area redevelopment agencies, 469.111

Municipal redevelopment agencies, *see* MUNICIPAL REDEVELOPMENT AGENCIES

**REDEVELOPMENT AGENCIES (Cont'd)**

Public utilities, area development rate plans, 216B.161

**REDEVELOPMENT COMPANIES**

*See* HOUSING AND REDEVELOPMENT AUTHORITIES

**REDEVELOPMENT DEMOLITION LOANS**

Applications for, 116J.5762

Authority to make loans, 116J.5761

Conditions, 116J.5764

Demolition costs, defined, 116J.572

Employment and Economic Development Department, duties, 116J.5761, 116J.5763

Forgiveness, 116J.5764

Local governments, duties, 116J.5762

Nonliability of state, 116J.5765

Priorities for, public benefit, 116J.5763

Qualifying projects, 116J.5761

Terms, 116J.5764

**REDEVELOPMENT PLANS**

Challenge grants, 116M.18, 462A.33

Counties, federal aid programs, 375.471

Defined, housing and redevelopment authorities, 469.002

Housing and redevelopment authorities, *see* Redevelopment projects under HOUSING PROJECTS

**REDISTRICTING PROJECT**

*See also* APPORTIONMENT

Database, voting precincts, redistricting, information exchange, 204B.145

**REDWOOD COUNTY**

Boundaries, 2.01

Casey Jones Trail, 85.015

Cities in, annexation or incorporation of territory, moratorium, platting and building permits, 103F.391

County attorney, prosecution, persons arrested by Lower Sioux Community peace officers, 626.91

Development region, 462.385

Flood control, 103F.171 to 103F.187

Historic places, Camp Pope, 138.664

Historic sites, Lower Sioux Agency, 138.662, 138.73

Judicial district, 2.722

Land use planning, Minnesota River, project riverbend, 103F.381 to 103F.391

Lower Sioux Agency Historic District, 138.73

Sheriff, Lower Sioux Community, agreements with, 626.91

South Zone, Minnesota Coordinate System, 505.18

Southern rail corridor improvement plan, planning, crossings, 219.445

**REDWOOD FALLS (CITY)**

City clerk, filing with, port authority commissioners, removal, records, 469.0726

City council, 469.0722 to 469.0724

**REDWOOD FALLS PORT AUTHORITY COMMISSION**

Bonds (public debt)

General obligation bonds, 469.0724

Generally, 469.0722

Budget, 469.0722

Commissioners, removal for cause, 469.0726

Generally, 469.0721 to 469.0726

Hearings

Establishment, 469.0723

Removal of commissioners, 469.0726

Industrial development districts, 469.152 to 469.165

Mined underground space development, 103I.661, 469.141

Name, 469.0725

Powers, 469.0721 to 469.0723

Tax increment financing, *see* TAX INCREMENT FINANCING



**REDWOOD RIVER**

State water trails, 85.32

**REFEREES**

See also SPORTS OFFICIALS

Boxing, 341.30, 341.32 to 341.33, 341.35

Court referees, *see* REFEREES (COURT)

Employment and Economic Development Department, *see*  
Referees under UNEMPLOYMENT INSURANCE

Human services, *see* Referees under HUMAN SERVICES

Labor referees, *see* under MEDIATION SERVICES  
BUREAU

State High School League, women referees, policies and  
rules, 128C.02

Volunteer sports referees, liability, 604A.01

Youth soccer programs, assistant referees, child labor age,  
exemptions, 181A.07

**REFEREES (COURT)**

Appointment

Conciliation courts, 491A.03

Environmental rights actions, 116B.05

Generally, 484.70

Insurance companies, liquidation proceedings, 60B.35

Juvenile courts, 260.031

Manufactured home sales, claims referees, 327B.11

Number appointed, 546.35

Order of appointment, 546.33

Partition of real estate, 558.04

Selection, disagreement of parties, 546.35

Bank deposits and collections, documentary drafts, dishonor,  
duties, 336.4-503

Benefits, eligibility, 43A.24

Certificates and certification, 287.22

Compensation and salaries

Compensation Council, duties, 15A.082

County treasury, fees paid out of, 546.33

Fees, 357.20, 357.29

Payroll, 43A.37

Salary ranges, 15A.01, 15A.083

Conciliation courts, 491A.03

Contempt of, criminal contempt, 588.20

County employees, transfer to state employment, 480.181

Dissolution of marriage, hearings, 518.13

District court referees, *see* Referees under DISTRICT  
COURTS

Election contests, ballot inspectors, 209.06

False names, giving to, criminal penalties, 609.506

Family courts, Hennepin County, 484.65

Generally, 484.70

Housing calendar consolidation program, Hennepin and  
Ramsey county district courts, 484.013

Insurance companies, liquidation, disputed claims, 60B.41

Judicial officers, referees defined as, 609.415

Juvenile courts, 260.031

Labor and Industry Department orders, grievances, 175.25

Misconduct, 609.515

Oaths, 358.06, 358.10

Orders

Appeals, 484.65

Domestic abuse protection orders, 518B.01

Harassment, restraining orders, 609.748

Insurance companies, liquidation, 60B.35

Validity, generally, 484.70

Partition of real estate

Appointment, 558.04

Duties generally, 558.04, 558.06

Expenses, 558.06

Reports given, 558.06, 558.07, 558.20

**REFEREES (COURT) (Cont'd)**

Partition of real estate (Cont'd)

Sale of property, duties, 558.14

Review by, complaints and affidavits, evictions, expedited  
hearings, 504B.321

Selection of referees, disagreement of parties, 546.35

Separation of husband and wife, hearings, 518.13

State employment, 480.181

Supplementary proceedings

Certification of testimony and proceedings, 575.04

Examination of debtors, 575.03, 575.04

Tax Court, Small Claims Division, 271.21

Unclassified service, 43A.08

Vacancies, district court, conversion to judgeships, 2.722

**REFERENDUM**

Agricultural commodity research and promotion councils,  
17.50 to 17.69

Agricultural cooperative associations, accreditation,  
revocation, 17.694

Ballot questions

Aeronautics bonds, approval, 360.036

Airports and landing fields, taxes, 360.037

Bonds (public debt), *see* same under this topic

Campaign law, 10A.01, 10A.20, 211B.15

Counties, 351.22, 370.05, 371.05, 376.04

Definitions, 10A.01, 206.56, 211A.01

Hazardous waste, stabilization and containment facilities,  
approval, 115A.191

Liquor licenses, 340A.413

Mosquito abatement, 18G.14

Municipal elections

Bands, orchestras, and choruses, 449.10, 449.13

Firefighters civil service commissions, abolishing,  
420.15

Optional plan A, statutory cities, 412.551, 412.572

Optional plan B, statutory cities, 412.551

Police civil service commissions, abolishing,  
419.16, 419.17

Power lines, extending beyond corporate limits,  
455.29

Statutory cities, dissolving, 412.091

Property taxes, 126C.17, 126C.69, 205A.07, 275.60

Public utility commissions, abolishing or transferring  
jurisdiction, 412.391

Ramsey County, charter commission elections, 383A.555

School districts

Border districts (foreign states), joint operation  
agreements, 129.11

Capital project levies, 123B.63, 205A.07

Consolidation, 123A.48

Cooperative facilities, funding, 123A.443

Dissolution and attachment, 123A.46, 123A.60

Election districts, redistricting, 205A.12

Facilities down payment levies, 123B.63

General education revenue, levy increase, 126C.17

Joint powers districts, facilities, funding, 123A.78

Maximum effort school aid capital loans, 126C.69,  
205A.07

Referendum revenue, 126C.17, 205A.07

School boards, number of members, 123B.09

Statutory cities, 412.091, 412.551

Youth ice facilities, 475.58

Ballots, *see* Referendum ballots under BALLOTS

Bonds (public debt)

Ballot questions, 123A.48, 475.58, 475.59

Municipalities, generally, 475.57 to 475.59

**REFERENDUM (Cont'd)**

Bonds (public debt) (Cont'd)

- School boards, initiation of proceedings to issue bonds, 475.57
- School districts
  - Ballot notice, exception, 275.60
  - Ballot questions, 205A.07, 475.58, 475.59
  - Consolidation of districts, issuance of bonds, 123A.48
  - School buildings and grounds, construction, 123B.70, 123B.71
- Campaign practices, *see* CAMPAIGN PRACTICES
- Cities
  - Alcoholic beverages
    - Municipal liquor stores, 340A.601, 340A.602
    - On-sale licenses, 340A.413, 340A.416, 340A.601
    - Sunday licenses, 340A.504
  - Annexation of territory, 414.031
  - Bands, orchestras, and choruses, 449.11 to 449.13
  - Bonds (public debt), ballot questions, 475.58, 475.59
  - Capital improvement bonds, 475.521
  - Consolidation of territory, 414.041
  - Courthouse and city hall bonds, 374.02
  - Firefighters civil service commissions, abolishing, 420.15
  - First class cities, *see* same under this topic
  - Fourth class, 455.24, 455.25
  - Home rule charter cities, *see* same under this topic
  - Hospital districts, annexation to, 447.36
  - Improvement bonds, 429.091
  - Infrastructure replacement reserve funds, 471.572
  - Liquor dispensary funds, using for city hospitals, 447.045
  - Mosquito abatement, 18G.14
  - Municipal forests, establishing, 459.06
  - Municipal liquor store revenues, use, 426.19
  - Municipal merit systems, 44.02, 44.16
  - Permanent improvement and replacement funds, excess expenditures, 471.571
  - Police civil service commissions, abolishing, 419.17
  - Power lines, extending beyond corporate limits, 455.29
  - Power plants, 455.01
  - Property taxes
    - Bands, orchestras, and choruses, 449.11 to 449.13
    - Generally, 275.60
    - Market value, 275.61
  - Public utilities, purchase, 216B.46, 216B.465
  - Public works reserve funds, use of money for other purposes, 471.57
  - Railroads, alteration of routes, 222.31
  - Rent controls, exception, 471.9996
  - Statutory cities, *see* same under this topic
  - Telephone companies, acquiring by eminent domain, 237.19
  - Wheelage taxes, 426.05
- Consolidation of counties
  - Ballot question, 371.05
  - Canvass and return, 371.06, 371.07
  - Notice of general election, 371.05
  - Proclamation, 371.03
- Cooperative districts (schools), facilities, funding, 123A.443
- Corporate political contributions, *see* under CONTRIBUTIONS
- Counties
  - Agriculture best management practices loans, obligation notes, 17.117
  - Auditor-treasurers, 375A.10
  - Biomass energy conversion systems, personal property taxes, exemption, 272.02

**REFERENDUM (Cont'd)**

Counties (Cont'd)

- Bonds (public debt), ballot questions, 475.58, 475.59
- Boundaries, changing, 370.05
- Capital improvement bonds, 373.40
- Consolidation, ballot questions, 371.05
- County auditors, duties regarding, 375A.12
- County consolidations, 371.05 to 371.07
- County fairgrounds, purchase or condemnation of land, 375.18
- County hospitals, 376.04, 376.06, 376.07
- County seats, changing, *see* Change of county seat under COUNTIES
- Courthouse and city hall bonds, 374.02
- Generally, 375.20
- Hazardous waste stabilization and containment facilities, approval, 115A.191
- Hospitals, 376.04 to 376.07
- Lake improvement districts, establishment, 103B.545
- Mosquito abatement, 18G.14
- Officers, removal, *see* County officers, removal under this topic
- Optional county governments, 375A.10 to 375A.13
- Procedure, county elections, 375.20
- Property taxes, 275.60, 275.61, 275.73
- Public libraries, 134.08
- Railroads, alteration of routes, 222.31
- Rent controls, exception, 471.9996
- School districts, market value, 275.61
- Sheriff's civil service commissions, abolishing, 387.43
- County hospitals
  - Additions to, authorization, 376.07
  - Purchase and construction, 376.04
  - Separate ballot, 376.04
  - Superintendent, hospital board appointments, duties, 376.06
- County officers, removal
  - Appeals, stay of election, 351.21
  - County auditor, duties, 351.18, 351.20
  - Grounds, 351.16
  - Majority vote, 351.22
  - Petitions, 351.16
  - Question, 351.22
- Definitions
  - Campaign finance and public disclosure, 10A.01
  - Campaign financial reporting, 211A.01
  - Campaign practices, 211B.01
  - Local relief association consolidation, 353A.02
  - Voting machines, 206.56
- Economic development authorities, reverse referendums, 469.107
- Election contests, *see* Contested elections under ELECTIONS
- Electronic voting systems, 206.80
- First class cities
  - Dock and quarry bonds, 458.36 to 458.40
  - Municipally owned utilities, 452.08, 452.09, 452.11, 452.12
- Fourth class cities, power lines, 455.24, 455.25
- Home rule charter cities
  - Change of name, 413.02
  - Franchises, perpetual, 410.09
  - Home rule charters, 410.10, 410.12, 410.14, 410.21
- Hospital districts
  - Annexation of territory, 447.36
  - Bonds (public debt), issuing, 447.35
  - Dissolving, 447.38
  - Establishing, 447.31
  - Reorganization, 447.31

**REFERENDUM (Cont'd)**

Lake improvement districts, establishment, 103B.545

Local governments

- Cooperation and combination of units, 465.84
- Property taxes, additional levies, 275.73

Local relief associations, voluntary consolidation with Public Employees Retirement Association, 353A.04

Mail balloting, procedures, 126C.17, 204B.46

Minneapolis, Special School District 1, 128D.05, 128D.11

Municipal elections, procedures, 205.10

Optical scan voting systems, 206.90

Park districts, 398.16, 398.20

Petitions for

- Cannon Falls Port Authority Commission, bonds, issuance, 469.0724
- Economic development authorities, reverse referendums, 469.107
- Municipal liquor stores, 340A.602
- Port authorities, reverse referendums, 469.053
- Redwood Falls Port Authority Commission, bonds, issuance, 469.0724
- Special School District 1 (Minneapolis), school board, election year changes, 128D.05

Political advertising, *see* POLITICAL ADVERTISING

Port authorities, reverse referendums, 469.053

Procedures

- Mail balloting, 204B.46
- Municipal elections, *see* Special municipal elections under MUNICIPAL ELECTIONS
- Special school district elections, *see* under SCHOOL DISTRICT ELECTIONS

Promoting or defeating a ballot question, 10A.01, 211B.15

Public notice

- Notice of referendum defined as, 331A.01
- Requirements, *see* Public notices under LOCAL GOVERNMENTS

Ramsey County, 383A.555

Regional public library districts, 134.201

Regional railroad authorities, property tax levy, 398A.04

Reports about

- Campaign financial reporting, 211A.02, 211A.05
- Canvassing board reports, 204C.33
- Voting returns, summary statements, 204C.24

Rural water user districts, *see* Elections under RURAL WATER USER DISTRICTS

Sanitary districts, 115.20

School districts

- Bonds (public debt)
  - Ballot notice, exception, 275.60
  - Ballot questions, 205A.07, 475.58, 475.59
  - Consolidation of school districts, issuance of bonds, 123A.48
  - Generally, 123B.02
  - School buildings and grounds, construction, 123B.70, 123B.71
- Border districts (foreign states), joint operation agreements, 129.11
- Capital facilities bonds, 123B.62
- Capital project levies, 123B.63, 205A.07
- Consolidation, 123A.48
- Cooperation and consolidation, 123A.36, 123A.37, 123A.41
- Cooperative facilities, 123A.443
- Cooperative secondary facilities, 123A.442
- Dates, 126C.17
- Dissolution and attachment, 123A.46, 123A.60
- Election districts, redistricting, 205A.12
- Election procedures, 205A.05

**REFERENDUM (Cont'd)**

School districts (Cont'd)

- Facilities down payment levies, 123B.63
- General education revenue referendum, 126C.17, 205A.07
- Joint powers districts, facilities, funding, 123A.78
- Mail balloting, 126C.17
- Maximum effort school aid capital loans, 126C.69
- Minneapolis, 128D.05, 128D.11
- Property taxes, 275.60
- School buildings and grounds, 123B.70, 123B.71
- Site-governed schools, 123B.045
- Special School District 1 (Minneapolis), 128D.05, 128D.11

Technical colleges

- Joint management resolutions, 136D.25, 136D.71, 136D.85
- Resolutions to issue bonds, 136D.281, 136D.741, 136D.88

Vocational education cooperative centers, 123A.22

Social Security benefits, 355.07

Soil and water conservation districts, *see* Referendum under SOIL AND WATER CONSERVATION DISTRICTS

Special or local laws, approval, effective date, 645.024

Special School District 1 (Minneapolis), 128D.05, 128D.11

Special taxing districts, property taxes, 275.60, 275.61

Statutory cities

- Certificates of indebtedness, issuing, 412.301
- Change of name, 413.02
- City council size, changing, 412.02
- Contracts for deed, 412.221
- Dissolving, 412.091
- Municipally owned utilities, 412.321
- Optional plan A, 412.551, 412.572
- Optional plan B, 412.551
- Public utility commissions, 412.391
- Separation from town, 412.081
- Special districts, joining, 412.221

Subordinate service districts

- Establishment, 375B.07
- Expansion, 375B.08
- Reverse referendum, 365A.06
- Withdrawal, 375B.10

Towns

- Alcoholic beverages, Sunday licenses, 340A.504
- Bands, orchestras, and choruses, 449.11 to 449.13
- Bonds (public debt), ballot questions, 475.58, 475.59
- Capital improvement bonds, 475.521
- Certificates of indebtedness, issuance, 366.095, 368.01, 368.85
- Hospital districts, annexation to, 447.36
- Metropolitan area towns, election date, change, 205.075
- Mosquito abatement, 18G.14
- Municipal forests, establishing, 459.06
- Optional forms of government, 367.31
- Property taxes, 275.60, 275.61, 449.11 to 449.13
- Public libraries, 134.08
- Railroads, alteration of routes, 222.31
- Rent controls, exception, 471.9996
- Subordinate service districts, procedures for, 365A.06
- Town road drainage tax, 164.05
- Township telephone systems, 237.33

Unorganized territories, local lodging taxes, 469.190

Voting challengers, appointment, duties, 204C.07

**REFERRAL SERVICES**

Alcohol and drug counseling, *see* Chemical dependency under this topic

**REFERRAL SERVICES (Cont'd)**

Alcoholism, monitoring, alcohol and drug abuse section, duties, 254A.03

Attorney referral services, adoption agencies, disclosure statements, 259.37

Battered women, support services, 611A.31

Chemical dependency  
Counselors, *see* ALCOHOL AND DRUG COUNSELORS  
Monitoring, alcohol and drug abuse section, duties, 254A.03

Child care, *see* Resource and referral programs under CHILD CARE

Child protective services, MFIP applicants or participants, 256J.14

Dental services, volunteer services for public program recipients and uninsured persons, 256B.76

Employment and Economic Development Department, Small Business Bureau, 116J.68

Fetal alcohol syndrome, public awareness campaign, 145.9266

Health care, 144A.755, 145A.17

Health Department  
Home care hospice program, 144A.47  
Hospices, 144A.755

Health plan companies  
Primary care providers, duties, 62Q.58  
Requirements, 62Q.54  
Standing referrals, procedures, 62Q.58

HIV-related services, chemical dependency program license holders, duties, 245A.19

Home care hospice program, 144A.47

Human Services Department, call centers, costs, reimbursement claims, 256.01

Indian elders statewide service system, 256.975

Indians  
Employment service programs, MFIP applicants or participants, 256J.645  
Legal information, 256.975

Interpreters (deaf and hearing-impaired persons), statewide interpreter referral service, 256C.233, 256C.25

Management and Budget Department, employee assistance, duties, 43A.319

Medical assistance, child welfare targeted case management, exclusions, 256B.094

Membership camping, 82A.02

Postsecondary schools, governing boards, policy, 135A.16

Small Business Bureau, 116J.68

Social services, MFIP applicants or participants, 256J.645

State employees, assistance, Administration Department, duties, 43A.319

Substitute physician demonstration project, 137.43

Support services, battered women, 611A.31

Toll-free telephone lines  
Fetal alcohol syndrome, statewide public awareness campaign, 145.9266  
Victims of crime, 611A.76

Transitional housing programs, support services, 256E.33

Truants  
Attendance officers, duties, 120A.30, 260A.06  
School attendance review boards, duties, 260A.06

Unemployment insurance, extended benefit applicants, job referrals, 268.115

University of Minnesota, Academic Health Center, substitute physician demonstration project, 137.43

Victims of crime, toll-free telephone lines, 611A.76

Youth intervention programs, grants, 299A.73

**REFINERIES (OIL)**

Definitions  
Commerce Department, Energy Division, 216C.06  
Motor fuel taxes, 296A.01  
Petroleum product inspection, 239.051  
Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 297A.68

**REFLECTORS**

All-terrain vehicles, 84.928

Approved style and design  
Emergency reflective triangles, 169.75  
Motor vehicle reflectors, 169.50  
Portable red reflectors, 169.75  
Requirements, 169.65

Bicycles, generally, 169.222

Electric personal assistive mobility devices, 169.212

Emergency reflective triangles, 169.75

Motor vehicles  
Covering, 169.64  
Generally, 169.50, 169.75  
Pickup trucks, 169.73  
Reports about, commercial motor vehicles, 169.782  
Vans, 169.73

Red reflectors, portable, 169.75

Snowmobiles, 84.87

Visibility, 169.50, 169.75

**REFORESTATION**

*See also* AFFORESTATION  
*See also* ENERGY CONSERVATION

Agroforestry loans, Rural Finance Authority, 41B.048

Consolidated conservation area lands, *see* under STATE LANDS

County emergency jobs program, 375.553

Foresters employed, loaned to private persons, 88.79

Funding, forest management investment account, 89.039

Lands and Forestry Division, *see* under NATURAL RESOURCES DEPARTMENT

Minnesota releaf program, 88.82

Natural resource development projects, 574.263, 574.264

Natural Resources Department, duties, generally, 89.01

Policy, 89.002

Real property used for, classification, property taxes, 273.13

Red Lake Game Preserve, 84A.01 to 84A.11

Releaf program, 88.82

State forests, 89.001, 89.002

State lands, timber purchasers, contracts, Natural Resources Department, 90.041

State reforestation projects, *see* Consolidated conservation area lands under STATE LANDS

Taconite area environmental protection fund, use, 298.223

Tree planting, *see* TREE PLANTING

**REFRESHMENTS**

*See* FOOD AND BEVERAGE SERVICE ESTABLISHMENTS

*See* MEALS (REFRESHMENT)

**REFRIGERATION SYSTEMS**

Cold storage warehouses, *see* COLD STORAGE WAREHOUSES

## Definitions

Condominiums, 515.02  
Residential contractors, 326B.802

Freezers, 17.135

Locker plants, 97A.215

Mechanical contractors, performance bonds, 326B.197

Once-through cooling systems, 103G.005, 103G.271

Trucks, supply tanks, fuel sales, motor fuel tax refunds, 296A.16

**REFRIGERATORS**

Definitions, condominiums, 515.02  
 Disposal, farms, solid waste disposal permit exemptions, 17.135  
 Scrap refrigerators, chlorofluorocarbon removal, recycling, 116.731  
 Unused refrigerators, permitting exposure or access to children, 609.675

**REFUGEES**

See also HOMELESS PERSONS

Asian-Pacific Minnesotans, recommendations, 3.9226  
 Definitions, Minnesota family investment program (MFIP), 256J.08  
 Emergency cash assistance, *see* EMERGENCY FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE (HUMAN SERVICES)  
 Medical assistance, eligibility, 256B.06  
 MFIP, *see* MINNESOTA FAMILY INVESTMENT PROGRAM (MFIP)  
 Political asylum, 256B.06, 256J.11  
 Qualified noncitizens, refugees defined as, 256J.08  
 Social adjustment services, 256.484  
 Student aid, resident student status  
   Definitions, 136A.101  
   Veterans and survivors, 197.75  
 Telephone assistance, *see* TELEPHONE ASSISTANCE PLAN

**REFUNDING BONDS**

Appropriations for, 16A.66  
 Escrow accounts  
   County or city refunding escrow accounts, default payments from, 446A.086  
   Generally, 475.67  
   School district investments, 126C.55  
 Generally, 475.67  
 Interest, 16A.66, 475.67  
 Issuance  
   Authority to issue, 16A.66, 475.58  
   Generally, 16A.66, 475.67  
 Proceeds, depositing  
   Escrow accounts, 475.67  
   Generally, 16A.641, 16A.66  
 Referendum, 475.58  
 Sale, generally, 16A.66

**REFUSE**

See SOLID WASTE

**REGENT CANDIDATE ADVISORY COUNCIL**

Generally, 137.0245

**REGENTS**

See UNIVERSITY OF MINNESOTA

**REGIONAL ARTS COUNCILS**

Appropriations to, 129D.04  
 Generally, 129D.01, 129D.045

**REGIONAL DEVELOPMENT ACT**

Generally, 462.381 to 462.398

**REGIONAL DEVELOPMENT COMMISSIONS**

See also DEVELOPMENT REGIONS

Agents, Transportation Department, agent for receipt and disbursement of funds, 174.04  
 Agricultural land preservation programs, duties, counties, 40A.03, 40A.04  
 Agricultural preserves, duties, 40A.10  
 Annual work program, 462.39  
 Appearances by, statewide transportation plan hearings, 174.03  
 Approvals by  
   Community health services areas, boundary waivers, 145A.09

**REGIONAL DEVELOPMENT COMMISSIONS**

(Cont'd)

Approvals by (Cont'd)  
   Comprehensive plans, review, 462.391  
   Comprehensive water plans, 103B.315  
   Critical areas, designation by governor's order, 116G.06  
   Public transit, grants, 174.23  
 Arrowhead Regional Development Commission contracts, Western Lake Superior Sanitary District, 458D.18  
 Audits and examinations, 462.396  
 Budgets, adopting, 462.396  
 Certificates and certification  
   Property taxes, 275.067, 462.396  
   Special assessments, 275.067  
 Certificates of indebtedness, form and content, 462.397  
 Chair, 462.389  
 Consultants, hiring, 462.389  
 Contracts and agreements  
   Housing, redevelopment, planning, zoning, 462.396  
   National railroad passenger corporation, reimbursement, 174.62  
   State agencies, delivery of agency services, 15.75  
   Uniform Municipal Contracting Law, 471.345  
 Data and information centers, 462.391  
 Definitions  
   Property tax notices, 275.066  
   Railroad passenger service, 174.61  
   Regional Development Act, 462.384  
 Depositories, 462.396  
 Employees, 462.389, 465.722  
 Energy policy and conservation, public meetings, notice, 216C.18  
 Establishment, 462.387  
 Executive directors, 462.389  
 Financial assistance, applications, 174.04  
 Funding, 462.39  
 General purpose governmental units, 462.396  
 Gifts, 462.396  
 Government units, regional development commissions defined as, 174.61  
 Grants to  
   Generally, 462.396  
   Minnesota investment fund grants, 116J.8731  
   Small cities development block grants, 116J.8731  
 Headwaters Regional Development Commission, 462.3912  
 Hearings, railroad passenger service agreements, notice, 174.63  
 Horse racing, racetrack license hearings, duties, 240.06  
 Housing development, headwaters region, 462.3912  
 Human services boards, agreements, notice, 402.06  
 Loans to  
   Generally, 462.396  
   Minnesota investment fund loans, 116J.8731  
   Small cities development block grants, 116J.8731  
 Local planning assistance, 462.39  
 Members, 462.387, 462.388  
 Municipal housing programs, reports, cooperation, 462C.04  
 Officers, 462.389  
 Planning  
   Generally, 462.39  
   Regional transportation policy plans, 174.03  
   Trunk highways in recreation areas, facilities, 160.81  
 Prairieland Expo facility, 462.3911  
 Program operation, generally, 462.391  
 Property taxes, *see* Regional development commissions under PROPERTY TAXES  
 Property taxes, notice, 275.065 to 275.067

**REGIONAL DEVELOPMENT COMMISSIONS  
(Cont'd)**

Real property, ownership, authority, 462.391  
 Recommendations, critical areas designation, 116G.06  
 Records and record keeping, 462.396  
 Regional development commission advisory committees, 462.394  
 Reports given, 462.39, 462.393  
 Research studies, 462.391  
 Resolutions by, certificates of indebtedness, 462.397  
 Review by  
   Local government plans, 462.391  
   Municipal housing programs, 462C.04  
 Service cooperatives (SC), 123A.21  
 Southwest Regional Development Commission, 462.3911  
 Special assessments, 275.065 to 275.067  
 Special purpose governmental units, designation as, 462.396  
 Special taxing districts, regional development commissions defined as, 275.066  
 Staff services, contracts for, 462.391  
 State agencies, duties, 462.395  
 Statewide water management plan, 103B.155  
 Subsurface sewage treatment systems, replacement loans, 446A.075  
 Technical assistance received, Employment and Economic Development Department, 116J.980  
 Termination, 462.398  
 Wetlands preservation areas, notice, 103F.612, 103F.613

**REGIONAL FOREST RESOURCES COMMITTEE**  
Forest resource management, duties regarding, 89A.06**REGIONAL LIBRARY SYSTEMS**

See also REGIONAL PUBLIC LIBRARY DISTRICTS

Affirmative action in state contracts, 363A.36  
 Basic system support grants, 134.34  
 Claim for loss or injury, notice, 466.05  
 Contracts and agreements  
   County law libraries, 134A.08  
   Joint public and school libraries, 134.195  
   Transition to regional public library district, 134.201  
 Cooperative facilities districts, library services, 123A.443  
 Counties, financial support, 134.341  
 County maintenance of effort reduction, 275.761  
 Definitions  
   Generally, 134.001  
   Tort liability, 466.01  
 Designation, 134.201  
 East Central regional library system, *see* REGIONAL PUBLIC LIBRARY DISTRICTS  
 Employees  
   Government immunity, 466.03  
   Indemnification, 466.07  
   Limitation of liability, 466.04  
 Establishing, 134.20  
 Gifts, 134.20  
 Grants to  
   Authorizing, 134.32  
   Basic system support grants, amounts, 134.34  
   Generally, 134.355  
   Incentives, joint operation in one location, 134.32  
   Property, 134.20  
   Title to, 134.20  
 Great River regional library system, *see* REGIONAL PUBLIC LIBRARY DISTRICTS  
 Liability, *see* Torts under LOCAL GOVERNMENTS  
 Library boards  
   Approvals by, joint public and school libraries, 134.195  
   Certificates and certification, levy amount, 134.342  
   Contracts, 134.195, 134.201, 134A.08

**REGIONAL LIBRARY SYSTEMS (Cont'd)**

Library boards (Cont'd)  
   Generally, 134.20  
   Governing boards of multicounty, multitype library systems, 134.351  
   Levy authority, allocating, 134.342  
   Members, 134.09, 134.20  
   Multicounty, multitype library systems, 134.351  
   Reports given, 134.342  
 Library property  
   Damage to, 134.40, 609.541  
   Title to, 134.20  
 Library telecommunications aid, 134.355  
 Property taxes, *see* Regional library systems under PROPERTY TAXES  
 Public library jurisdictions, regional library systems defined as, 134.45  
 Regional public library districts, transition to, 134.201  
 Reports given, proposed budget, to participating cities and counties, 134.34

**REGIONAL MANAGEMENT INFORMATION CENTERS**

Alternative systems, 123A.23  
 Assets, withdrawals from unit, distribution, 123A.24  
 Contracts and agreements, authority to enter, 123A.23  
 Creation, 123A.23  
 Duties, generally, 123A.23  
 Employees  
   Health and accident insurance pools, 123A.25  
   Public employees insurance program, *see* under PUBLIC EMPLOYEES  
 Fees, 123A.23  
 Funding, state aid, 123A.26  
 Grants to, 123A.245, 123A.26  
 Joint powers agreements, 123A.23  
 Labor management committees, health and accident insurance pools, duties, 123A.25  
 Liabilities, withdrawals from unit, distribution, 123A.24  
 Member districts  
   Membership denial, appeals, 123A.24  
   Third party payments, allocations from, 123A.26  
 Sales to, tangible personal property, sales and use taxes, exemptions, 297A.70  
 School districts, regional management information centers defined as, 297A.70  
 Services, generally, 123A.23  
 Withdrawals from, assets and liabilities, distribution, 123A.24

**REGIONAL PLANNING**

Boards, 462.371 to 462.375  
 Dakota County, *see* Regional planning under DAKOTA COUNTY  
 Development regions, *see* DEVELOPMENT REGIONS  
 Regional development commissions, *see* REGIONAL DEVELOPMENT COMMISSIONS

**REGIONAL PLANNING AGENCIES**

Advisory committees, Interpretive Center Advisory Committee, 138.93  
 Annexation, consolidation, or detachment of territory, notice, 414.09  
 Comprehensive municipal plans, filing, 462.36  
 Establishment, 462.371  
 Interpretive centers, duties, 138.93  
 Joint powers agreements, generally, 462.371, 462.372  
 Land use planning, annexation, consolidation, or detachment of territory, notice about, 414.09  
 Model codes, adoption by reference, local governments, 471.62  
 Officers and employees, 465.722, 471.66

**REGIONAL PLANNING AGENCIES (Cont'd)**

- Regional development plans
  - Adoption by local government, 462.374
  - Filing and distribution, 462.375
  - Preparation, 462.373
- Regional planning boards
  - Creation, 462.371, 462.372
  - Employees, 462.373
  - Funds, source of, 462.373
  - Members, 462.372
  - Regional development plans, 462.373 to 462.375
  - Review by, comprehensive municipal plans, 462.374
- State codes, adoption by reference, local governments, 471.62

**REGIONAL PUBLIC LIBRARY DISTRICTS**

See also REGIONAL LIBRARY SYSTEMS

- Board
  - Generally, 134.201
  - Members, 134.355
  - Multicounty, multitype library systems, 134.351
- Bonds, power to issue, 134.201
- Budgets, hearings, notice, 275.065
- Certificates of indebtedness, 134.201
- Definitions
  - Public libraries, multicounty, multitype libraries, 134.001
  - Special taxing districts, 275.066
- Generally, 134.201
- Grants to
  - Basic system support, 134.355
  - Library accessibility and improvement grants, 134.45
- Property taxes, 134.201, 275.065, 275.066, 275.067
- Special assessments, certification, 275.067
- Tax anticipation certificates, issuing, 134.201
- Telecommunications aid, 134.355

**REGIONAL RAILROAD AUTHORITIES**

- Appropriations for acquisition and operation, authority for, 398A.04
- Audits and examinations, 398A.03
- Board of commissioners
  - Bonds (public debt), authorizing, 398A.07
  - Generally, 398A.03
- Bonds (public debt), 398A.01, 398A.04, 398A.07
- Certificates and certification, 275.067
- Commuter rail system, planning, consulting, 174.84
- Contracts and agreements
  - Commuter rail system, 174.82
  - Joint powers agreements, 398A.04
  - Passenger rail, 174.632, 174.634
- Counties
  - Branch track construction, authorization, 373.04
  - Generally, 398A.06
  - Hearing, 398A.03
  - Joint powers agreements, 398A.04, 398A.06
  - Rail transit funding, contributions to, 398A.10
  - Resolution to organize authority, 398A.03
- Definitions
  - Campaign finance and public disclosure, 10A.01
  - Generally, 398A.01
  - Property tax notices, 275.066
- Eminent domain, 117.57, 398A.04
- Employees
  - Indemnity, 398A.04
  - Legislative matters, expenditures, reports about, 6.76
  - Power to hire, 398A.03
  - Preference, 398A.08
  - Retirement benefits, 398A.03
  - Severance pay, highly compensated employees, limits, 465.722

**REGIONAL RAILROAD AUTHORITIES (Cont'd)**

- Fees, charging, 398A.04
  - Financial assistance, metropolitan area transit programs, eligibility, 473.384
  - Grants to, Minnesota minerals 21st century fund projects, 116J.423
  - Income
    - Powers, generally, 398A.04
    - Tax exemption, 398A.05
  - Insurance, 398A.04
  - Joint powers agreements, 398A.04, 398A.06
  - Light rail transit, duties, *see* LIGHT RAIL TRANSIT
  - Lobbyists, expenditures, reports about, 6.76
  - Local governments
    - Generally, 398A.06
    - Resolution to organize, 398A.03
  - Metropolitan governmental units, regional railroad authorities defined as, 10A.01
  - Nonhighway alternatives, economic analysis, cooperation, 174.03
  - Payments to, rail line acquisition costs, 222.50
  - Property
    - Fees for use, 398A.04
    - Special assessments, exemption, 398A.06
    - Tax exemption, 272.02, 398A.05
  - Property taxes, *see* Regional railroad authorities under PROPERTY TAXES
  - Purpose, 398A.02
  - Railroads, 398A.04, 398A.08
  - Regional Railroad Authorities Act
    - Citation, 398A.01
    - Interpretation, 398A.09
    - Purpose, 398A.02
  - Reports given, 6.76
  - Resolution to organize, 398A.03
  - Special assessments, certification, 275.067
  - Special taxing districts, regional railroad authorities defined as, 275.066
  - Taxes, exemption, 272.02, 398A.05
- REGIONAL RAILROAD AUTHORITIES ACT**
- Generally, 398A.01 to 398A.09
- REGIONAL RESEARCH INSTITUTES**
- See also PRODUCT DEVELOPMENT
- Agricultural Utilization Research Institute, *see* AGRICULTURAL UTILIZATION RESEARCH INSTITUTE
- REGIONAL SANITARY SEWER DISTRICT LAW**
- Generally, 115.61 to 115.67
- REGIONAL SERVICE CENTERS ADVISORY COMMITTEES**
- Generally, 256C.24
- REGIONAL TREATMENT CENTERS**
- See also STATE-OPERATED SERVICES (HUMAN SERVICES)
- Accounting and bookkeeping, federal standards, compliance, 246.18
  - Accounting officers, money belonging to institution, duties, 246.18
  - Administration Department, duties, 245.036
  - Administrators, 246.0251
  - Admissions
    - Criteria, 246.23, 252.291
    - Developmentally disabled persons, 246.0135, 256B.092
    - Generally, 246.23
  - Aftercare
    - Committed persons, services, 253B.20

**REGIONAL TREATMENT CENTERS (Cont'd)**

Aftercare (Cont'd)  
 Supervision, Human Services Department, duties, 246.015

Alcoholic beverages  
 Liquor licenses near, 340A.412  
 Possession or introduction, 243.55, 624.701  
 Prohibition, 340A.412, 340A.702  
 Sales near, 340A.702

Anoka-Metro Regional Treatment Center, *see* ANOKA-METRO REGIONAL TREATMENT CENTER

Appeals, clients, appeals of orders, procedures, 246.55

Appointing officers, certifying to, employees, freedom from tuberculosis, 246.27

Appropriations to, diversion of funds, 246.0135

Arson, 609.5631

Assessments, developmentally disabled persons, discharge, duties, 256B.092

Barber schools, operation requirements, 154.07

Beds, relocation, hospital construction moratorium, exclusion, 144.551

Brainerd Regional Human Services Center, *see* BRAINERD REGIONAL HUMAN SERVICES CENTER

Cambridge Regional Human Services Center, *see* CAMBRIDGE REGIONAL HUMAN SERVICES CENTER

Catchment areas, 252.035

Cemeteries, 246.33, 246.34

Chemical dependency treatment services  
 Admissions, 246.23  
 Appropriations for, 246.18  
 Committed persons, payment of costs by counties, 254B.05  
 Eligible vendors, 254B.05  
 Expansion, 246.64, 254B.05  
 Financial reports, 246.18  
 Locations, 245.652  
 Payments to, 246.23  
 Persons served, 245.652  
 Purpose, 245.652  
 Rates, 246.64  
 Receipts, disposition, 246.18  
 Self-insurance, 246.64  
 Services offered, 245.652  
 Trade secret information, 246.64

Chief executive officers, appointment, medical director, Human Services Department, duties, 246.018

Chief of medical staff, 246.0251

Children's mental health services, individual treatment plans, 245.4876

Claims, clients' estates, 246.53, 519.05

Client advisory committees, 252.33

Client advocates, ombudsman for mental health and developmental disabilities, 245.93

Client-based evaluation system, 245.474

Clients, *see* Residents under this topic

Closing, 246.0135

Commissary privileges, resident staff, 246.59

Committed persons, transfer between institutions, 253B.14

Communication systems, costs, 256.01

Community planning groups, 252.51

Complaints, 245.94

Consolidation, 246.60

Construction and maintenance, inmate labor, 16B.34

Consultative services, Human Services Department, duties, 246.015

Contraband, searches for, 243.55

Contracts and agreements  
 Children's mental health services, 245.4875

**REGIONAL TREATMENT CENTERS (Cont'd)**

Contracts and agreements (Cont'd)  
 Community corrections programs, 241.31  
 Day training and habilitation services, developmentally disabled persons, 252.44  
 Dental services, 246.57  
 Ratification, 252.50  
 Shared service agreements, community mental health services, 245.466

Convicted persons, *see* Mentally ill convicted persons under this topic

Cost of care  
 Clients, payment ability, 246.51  
 Collections, deposit and dedication, 246.18  
 County, liability, 246.54  
 Liability for  
 Claims against estates, 246.53, 519.05  
 County share, 246.54  
 Definitions, 246.50  
 Determinations by Human Services Department, 246.51, 246.55  
 Health insurance benefits, subrogation to, 246.531  
 Payment, orders, 246.52  
 Relatives of residents, responsibility, 246.511

County of financial responsibility, *see* under COUNTIES

Crisis services, 252.50

Deaths  
 Convicted persons committed to center, notice given, 253.13  
 Investigations, 390.32  
 Notice about, 245.94  
 Ombudsman for mental health and developmental disabilities, duties, 245.94

Definitions  
 Commitment and Treatment Act, 253B.02  
 Hospitals and community services for developmentally disabled persons, 252.41  
 Housing Finance Agency, 462A.03  
 Ombudsman for mental health and developmental disabilities, 245.91  
 Public Guardianship for Adults with Developmental Disabilities Act, 252A.02  
 State facility, 246.50, 246.51  
 Supplemental Aid Act, 256D.35

Deinstitutionalization, policy of state, 246.023

Designation, 254.05

Developmentally disabled persons  
 Abducting, enticing, or carrying away, 252.05  
 Admissions, medical assistance, 256B.092  
 Discharges, medical assistance, 256B.092  
 Guardians and conservators, 256.93  
 Human Services Department, duties, 252.28  
 Rulemaking, 252.28, 256B.503  
 Special welfare fund, use for, 246.41  
 Transfers between facilities, 246.0135  
 Transportation to, 252.07

Director, affidavits, reburials, 246.34

Discharges (residents)  
 Aftercare, 246.015, 253B.20  
 Community mental health services, technical training assistance, 245.073  
 Developmentally disabled persons, 246.0135, 256B.092

Diversified labor accounts, profits, use, 246.58

Downsizing, community based alternatives, adequacy, 246.0135

Educational programs  
 Approval, 124D.96  
 Employees, violence reduction and prevention, 245.474



**REGIONAL TREATMENT CENTERS (Cont'd)**

Emergency admissions, *see* under COMMITMENTS

Emotionally disturbed children

- Admission criteria, 245.4874, 245.4885
- Case manager, notice, 245.4882
- Generally, 245.490
- Indian children, 245.4885
- Medical assistance, costs, payment, 256B.19
- Transition to community, reports about, 245.4882

Employees

- Consolidation of institutions, 246.60
- Cost reduction negotiations, 179A.30
- Director, affidavits, reburials, 246.34
- Labor agreements, 252.50
- Medical employees, 246.018, 246.0251
- Physical examinations, certificate, freedom from tuberculosis, 246.27
- Qualifications, 252.52
- Resident employees, 246.59
- Staff ratios, 245.474
- Tobacco products, use, 246.0141
- Training, 245.474
- Transfer, option, 252.52
- Tuberculosis treatment, payment, Human Services Department, duties, 251.043

Enterprise activities, 246.0136, 246.18

Escapes, convicted persons committed to center, notice given, 253.13

Facilities, medical assistance, exclusion from definition, 256B.501

Families, services to, 246.70

Faribault Regional Center, 252.09

Fees, mental health services, 245.481

Fergus Falls Regional Treatment Center, *see* FERGUS FALLS REGIONAL TREATMENT CENTER

Former state hospitals, essential community providers, designation, 62Q.19

Funding, reductions for enterprise activities, 246.0136

Funds and accounts

- Communication systems accounts, 256.01
- Contingent funds, 246.21
- Imprest cash fund, 246.151
- Work activity center revolving fund, 246.56

Gillette Children's Hospital, 250.05, 308A.503

Group residential housing, *see* GROUP RESIDENTIAL HOUSING

Guardians and conservators, public guardianship, 256.93

Guardianship and protective proceedings, hearings, notice, 524.5-113

Hastings Regional Treatment Center, 198.31

Health and accident insurance, 62A.044, 62A.081

Human services data, 13.46

Imprest cash fund, 246.151

Individual treatment plans, provider, 245.467

Inpatient services, mental illness, 245.465, 245.474

Inspections, 144.55

Institutionalized spouses, medical assistance, *see* under SPOUSES

Institutions, regional treatment centers defined as, 256D.35

Interdisciplinary teams, 256B.092

Investigations, Human Services Department, duties, 256.02

Laundry and laundry facilities, 246.57

Lawsuits, recovery of payment, health and accident insurance, 62A.044, 62A.081

Leases

- Administration Department, duties, 245.036
- Disposition of rents, 245.037

Liability, waivers, respite care, 252.038

**REGIONAL TREATMENT CENTERS (Cont'd)**

Licenses

- Fees, exception, 144A.07
- Generally, 144.55

Liquor licenses near, 340A.412, 340A.702

Management, Human Services Department, duties, 253.015

Medical assistance

- Adult rehabilitative mental health services, 256B.0623
- Definitions, 256B.501
- Developmentally disabled persons, 256B.092, 256B.503
- Eligibility, 256B.0575
- Emotionally disturbed children, costs, payment, 256B.19
- Inpatient hospital payment systems, exclusions, 256.969

Medical assistance demonstration project for people with disabilities, commitments, financial responsibility, 256B.77

Medical care, procedures, Human Services Department, duties, 246.018

Medical employees

- Chief of medical staff, 246.0251
- Generally, 246.018

Mental health liaison initiative, consulting, 245.4861

Mental health services

- Coordination, 245.464
- Medical director, duties, 246.018

Mental illness, persons with

- Case managers, discharge of clients, notice, 245.474
- Convicted persons, 253.13, 253.21 to 253.24
- Inpatient psychiatric hospital services, 253.016
- Preadmission screening, reports about, 245.476

Mentally ill convicted persons

- Allowance, 253.22
- Clothing and support, 253.22
- Commitments, 253.21
- Deaths, notice, 253.13
- Escapes, notice given, 253.13
- Proceedings, 253.21, 253.23
- Terms of sentence, 253.24
- Transfers, 253.21, 253.23

Mission statement, 245.490

Monitoring, program plan and review processes, 253B.03

Moose Lake Regional Treatment Center, 253.015, 253B.02

Motor vehicles, tax-exempt license plates, 16B.581, 168.012, 168.12

MSRS, *see* MINNESOTA STATE RETIREMENT SYSTEM (MSRS)

Name change from state hospitals, 254.05

Occupational therapy, equipment, purchase, 246.58

Patients, *see* Residents under this topic

Payments by, license surcharges, exclusion, 256.9657

Payments to

- Chemical dependency treatment services, 246.23
- Costs of care, resident payments, 246.52

Personal needs allowance, supplemental aid, restrictions on overpayment corrections, 256D.49

Planning, committed persons, program plans, 253B.03

Policies, educational programs, 124D.96

Policy of state, deinstitutionalization, 246.023

Programs, closing, legislative authorization, 246.0135

Public guardianship, Human Services Department, duties, 256.93

Public utilities, using, 435.51

Purpose, generally, 253.016

Rates, chemical dependency treatment services, 246.64

Recommendations to, complaints, ombudsman for mental health and developmental disabilities, duties, 245.94

Records and record keeping

- Access to, 253B.22

**REGIONAL TREATMENT CENTERS (Cont'd)**

Records and record keeping (Cont'd)  
 Burial register, 246.33, 246.34  
 Cemetery plat, 246.33  
 Residents, 246.33, 246.34, 246.56  
 Review boards, access, 253B.22  
 Red Lake Band Chippewa Indians, 253B.212  
 Rehabilitation facilities, *see* REHABILITATION FACILITIES  
 Reports given  
 Financial reports, 246.18  
 Red Lake Band Chippewa Indians, treatment reports, 253B.212  
 Residences on grounds, generally, 246.59  
 Residential treatment programs, providing, 252.038  
 Residents  
 Abuse, discharges for, 43A.33  
 Appeals, procedures, 246.55  
 Burials, 246.33, 246.34  
 Care, generally, 246.50 to 246.55  
 Claims, clients' estates, 246.53, 519.05  
 Client advisory committees, 252.33  
 Committed persons, *see* COMMITMENTS  
 Compensation for work, 246.151  
 Complaints, 245.94  
 Correspondence, restrictions, review, 253B.03  
 Deaths, *see* same under this topic  
 Developmentally disabled persons, *see* same under this topic  
 Discharge, *see* Discharges (residents) under this topic  
 Fishing licenses, exemption, 97A.445  
 General assistance, standards, 256D.01  
 Losses to, state not liable, 3.736  
 Medical assistance, eligibility, 256B.0575  
 Mental illness, persons with, *see* same under this topic  
 Mentally ill convicted persons, *see* same under this topic  
 MFIP assistance unit members, adverse action, notice, 256J.31  
 Mistreatment, 609.23  
 MSRS, exclusion from coverage, 352.01  
 Ombudsman for mental health and developmental disabilities, *see* OMBUDSMAN FOR MENTAL HEALTH AND DEVELOPMENTAL DISABILITIES  
 Patients bill of rights, 144.651  
 Personal allowance, 256D.49  
 Persons served, 253.018  
 Property, abandonment, presumption, 345.38  
 Public guardianship, Human Services Department, duties, 256.93  
 Records and record keeping, *see* same under this topic  
 Release, court appearances, orders for release, 589.35  
 Review board, 253B.22  
 Runaways, property damage claims, 3.755  
 Sexual psychopathic personalities, *see* same under this topic  
 Supplemental aid recipients, 256D.435, 256D.44, 256D.49  
 Tobacco products, use, 246.0141  
 Transfers, 253B.14, 253B.212  
 Transition assistance, long-term care consultation services, 256B.0911  
 University of Minnesota hospitals, transfer to, 158.11, 158.18  
 Respite care, generally, 252.038  
 Review boards, duties, generally, 253B.22  
 Right of entry, ombudsman for mental health and developmental disabilities, 245.94  
 Rochester Regional Treatment Center, 43A.24

**REGIONAL TREATMENT CENTERS (Cont'd)**

Safety, violence reduction and prevention, employee training, 245.474  
 Saint Peter Regional Treatment Center, *see* SAINT PETER REGIONAL TREATMENT CENTER  
 Screening  
 Children, 245.4874  
 County boards, duties, 245.4874, 245.4885  
 Emotionally disturbed children, 245.4874, 245.4885  
 Service providers, regional treatment centers defined as, 245.462, 245.4871  
 Sewers, using, 435.51  
 Sexual psychopathic personalities, *see* MINNESOTA SEX OFFENDER PROGRAM  
 Space, use, 246.14  
 Standards, consulting, 246.018  
 State facilities, regional treatment centers defined as, 246.50, 246.51  
 Superintendents, reports received, employees, physical examinations, 246.28  
 Temporary commitments, 253B.045  
 Tobacco products, use, 246.0141  
 Transfers  
 Committed persons, transfer between institutions, 253B.14  
 Red Lake Band Chippewa Indians, contracts, 253B.212  
 White Earth Band Ojibwe Indians, 253B.212  
 Treatment  
 Occupational therapy, 246.58  
 Red Lake Band Chippewa Indians, treatment reports, 253B.212  
 Unitary Residence and Financial Responsibility Act, 256G.01  
 Vending machines, receipts, depositing, 16A.72  
 Violations and penalties, generally, 243.55  
 Visitors  
 Searches, 243.55  
 Tobacco products, use, 246.0141  
 Welfare system, regional treatment centers defined as, 13.46  
 White Earth Band Ojibwe Indians, 253B.212  
 Willmar Regional Treatment Center, *see* WILLMAR REGIONAL TREATMENT CENTER  
 Witnesses, inspections, 144.55  
 Work activity programs, 246.56  
**REGIONS HOSPITAL**  
*See* SAINT PAUL-RAMSEY MEDICAL CENTER  
**REGISTERED ABSTRACTS**  
*See* ABSTRACTS OF TITLE  
**REGISTERED DENTAL ASSISTANTS**  
*See* ALLIED DENTAL PERSONNEL  
**REGISTERED NATUROPATHIC DOCTOR ADVISORY COUNCIL**  
 Generally, 147E.35  
**REGISTERED NURSES**  
*See* also PRACTICAL NURSES  
 Addresses, tuberculosis health order hearings, 144.4805  
 Advanced practice, definitions, 148.171  
 Advanced practice registered nurses  
 Authority to prescribe, dispense, and administer, 148.235  
 Certificates and certification, disabled persons, disability, 169.345  
 Certification, 148.284  
 Commitments, admissions, 253B.02, 253B.05  
 Consent, commitments, emergency admissions, 253B.05  
 Definitions, 62A.15, 148.171  
 Disability parking certificates, 169.345  
 Disabled persons, fraudulent certification of disability, 169.345  
 Disciplinary action, 148.261, 148.262, 148.281

**REGISTERED NURSES (Cont'd)**

Advanced practice registered nurses (Cont'd)

- Drug Enforcement Administration verification fee, 148.242, 148.243
- Identification and use of designations, 148.233
- Personal clinicians, health care homes, 256B.0751
- Practicing without certification, 148.242, 148.243

Affidavits

- Health professional education loan forgiveness program, 144.1501
- Temporary permits, 148.212

Ambulance service personnel

- Generally, *see* Ambulance service personnel under AMBULANCE SERVICES
- Nurses substituting for, interhospital or interfacility ambulance transfers, 144E.127

Assisted living facilities, 144G.03

Authority to prescribe, dispense, and administer, 148.235

Blood tests, 169A.51, 360.0753

Business licenses, exception, 116J.70

Case management, medical assistance, developmentally disabled persons, 256B.092

Case management service provider, mental illness, 245.462

Case manager associates (CMAs)

- Emotionally disturbed children, 245.4871
- Mental illness, 245.462

Case managers

- Emotionally disturbed children, *see* Case managers under EMOTIONALLY DISTURBED CHILDREN
- Mentally ill persons, *see* Case managers under MENTAL ILLNESS, PERSONS WITH

Certificates and certification

- Advanced practice registered nurses, 148.284
- Disabled persons, disability, 169.345
- EMT instructors, 144E.283
- Pregnant women, medical assistance, eligibility, 256B.055, 256B.057
- Registered nurse, certified (RN,C), defined, 148.171
- Registration, 148.231

Certified copies, medical records, tuberculosis, 144.4804

Chemical dependency assessments, required of nurses, 148.261

Clinical medical education programs, 62J.692

Commitment, licenses, suspension, 148.262

Complaints, unauthorized practice, 148.283

Continuing education, registration renewals, 148.231

Contracts and agreements, health professional education loan forgiveness program, 144.1501

Definitions

- Civil commitment, 253B.02
- Emergency Medical Services Regulatory Board, 144E.001
- Generally, 145.61, 319B.02
- Health and accident insurance, 62A.15
- Nurse Practice Act, 148.171
- Professional firms, 319B.02
- Tuberculosis Health Threat Act, 144.4803

Designation by, infection control practitioners, 144.4803

Directories, 214.071

Disciplinary action

- Evidence, judgments or proceedings, 148.261
- Forms of, 148.262
- Grounds, 148.261
- Judicial review, 148.266

Disclosure, privileged communications, 595.02

Drugs and medicine, 148.235

Education and training

- Case managers, 245.4871
- Clinical medical education programs, 62J.692

**REGISTERED NURSES (Cont'd)**

Education and training (Cont'd)

- EMT instructors, 144E.283
- Trainees, 62J.692

Emergency medical responder training instructors, 144E.27

EMT examiners, qualifications, 144E.286

Evaluation by, home health aides, unlicensed persons, competency, 144A.4605

Evidence

- Blood tests, admissibility, 360.0753
- Disciplinary action, judgments or proceedings, 148.261
- Privileged communications, 595.02

Fines, 148.262, 148.284, 169.345

Fraud or deceit

- Disabled persons, certification of disability, 169.345
- Insurance fraud, *see* under FRAUD

Guardians and conservators, appointment, suspension of license, 148.10

Health and accident insurance, services, policy provisions, 62A.03, 62A.15

Health officers, civil commitment definitions, 253B.02

Health plan company representatives, 62J.48

Health professional education loan forgiveness program, 144.1501

Home and community-based services waivers, payment rates, 256B.49

Home care providers, licenses, exemption, 144A.46

Home care services

- Assisted living facilities, 144G.03
- Housing with services establishments, 144G.03
- Supervision, duties, rulemaking, 144A.45
- Unlicensed persons, evaluation and training, duties, 144A.4605

Hours of work, overtime, regulation, 181.275

Housing with services establishments, 144G.03

Hypodermic needles, possession, 151.40

Identity and identification

- Designations, use of, 148.233
- Name tags, 144.6585

Information exchange, vaccination records, 144.3351

Injunctions, practicing without license, 148.283

Insurance fraud, *see* under FRAUD

Investigations, cooperation, 148.265

Liability

- Blood tests, administering to pilots, 360.0753
- Implied Consent Law, 169A.51
- Tuberculosis, good faith reporting, immunity, 144.4804

Licensed health professionals, registered nurses defined as, 144.4803

Licenses

- Barber registration, exemption, 154.04
- Burden of proof, 148.211, 148.261
- Business licenses, exception, 116J.70
- Conditions or limitations, 148.261, 148.262
- Denial, 148.211, 148.261, 148.262
- EMT instructors, 144E.283
- Fees, 148.211, 148.212, 148.231
- Generally, 148.211
- Insurance fraud, effect, 214.106
- Reinstated, 148.262
- Reissued, 148.262
- Suspension or revocation, 148.261, 148.262
- Temporary permits, 148.212

Living at home/block nurse programs, home health care, 256B.0917

Malpractice

- Lawsuits, 145.682, 595.02
- Medical malpractice insurance companies, reports, 148.263, 148.264

## REGISTERED

1100

**REGISTERED NURSES (Cont'd)**

Marriage and family therapy, exceptions, 148B.38

Medical assistance  
     Medical transportation services, need determination, 256B.04  
     Private duty nursing services, 256B.0654

Medical records, access, *see* Access to data under MEDICAL RECORDS

Medication administration procedures, support services for developmentally disabled persons, 245B.05

Medication education services, medical assistance, adult rehabilitative mental health services, 256B.0623

Names, tuberculosis health order hearings, 144.4805

National Health Services Corps, state loan repayment program, 144.1487 to 144.1491

Nurse anesthetists, *see* NURSE ANESTHETISTS

Nurse midwives, *see* NURSE MIDWIVES

Nurse Practice Act, generally, 148.171 to 148.285

Nursing schools, *see* NURSING SCHOOLS

Overtime, hours of work, 181.275

Permits, temporary permits, 148.212

Physical or mental examinations, required of nurses, 148.261

Prima facie evidence, disciplinary action, judgments or proceedings, 148.261

Private duty nursing services, *see* under NURSING SERVICES

Professional corporations, *see* PROFESSIONAL CORPORATIONS

Professional firms, authority to organize, 319B.40

Professional nursing, practice of, 148.171

Professionals, registered nurses defined as, 145.61, 319B.02

Psychiatric nurses, *see* PSYCHIATRIC NURSES

Qualified professionals, alternative care program, personal care services, supervision, 256B.0913

Reciprocity, licenses, 148.211

Records and record keeping  
     Maternal death studies, 145.901  
     Vaccination records, information exchange, 144.3351

Registration  
     EMT instructors, 144E.283  
     Requirements, 148.231

Reports given  
     Immunity, 148.264  
     Requirements, 148.263  
     Tuberculosis, reportable persons, 144.4804

Residential treatment programs, medication administration, intensive rehabilitative mental health services, 256B.0622

RN  
     Definitions, 148.171  
     Designations, use of, 148.233

Services  
     Generally, *see* NURSING SERVICES  
     Home and community-based services waivers, payment rates, 256B.49

Signatures, disability parking certificates, 169.345

Student grants, nursing programs, 144.1493

Student loans, health professional education loan forgiveness program, 144.1501

Testimony, tuberculosis carriers, endangerment to public health, sufficiency of evidence, 144.4809

Tests, paramedic skills, ambulance service personnel, 144E.001

Therapeutic devices, authority to prescribe, dispense, and administer, 148.235

Trainees, 62J.692

Unauthorized practice, 148.283

**REGISTERED NURSES (Cont'd)**

Verification by  
     Disability parking certificates, 169.345  
     Pregnancy, medical assistance eligibility, 256B.057

Violations and penalties  
     Advanced practice registered nurses, 148.284  
     Chemical dependency, 148.261, 148.262  
     Commitments, by order of court, 148.262  
     False representation, 148.281  
     Fraud or deceit, 148.261, 148.281  
     Generally, 148.261  
     Injunctions, 148.283  
     Licenses, violations, 148.261, 148.281  
     Medical assistance violations, 148.262  
     Medicare violations, 148.262  
     Mental incompetency, 148.261, 148.262  
     Misrepresentation, 148.281  
     Nursing programs, violations, 148.281  
     Practicing without license, 148.261, 148.283

Waivers  
     Health professional education loan forgiveness program, obligations, 144.1501  
     Unlicensed home health aides, duties, 144A.4605

**REGISTRARS**

*See* BIRTH AND DEATH RECORDS

*See* MOTOR VEHICLE REGISTRATION

**REGISTRATION OF TITLE**

*See* LAND REGISTRATION

**REGISTRATION OF VOTERS**

*See* VOTER REGISTRATION

**REGULATED INVESTMENT COMPANIES**

Definitions, income and franchise taxes, 290.01

## Dividends

Exempt-interest dividends, 289A.12  
 Income and franchise taxes, deductions allowed, 290.21

Franchise taxes, minimums, exemptions, 290.0922

Funds and accounts, ownership of interest, income and franchise taxes, exceptions, 290.015

## Income and franchise taxes

Dividends, deductions allowed, 290.21  
 Exemption, 290.0921, 290.0922  
 Net operating loss deduction, disallowed, 290.095

## Information returns (taxes)

Filing, 289A.12, 289A.18, 289A.19  
 Statements to payees, 289A.12

Ownership of interest, income and franchise taxes, exceptions, 290.015

**REGULATED LENDERS**

Access to, Commerce Department, 56.10

## Access to data

Delayed notice, order, 13A.03  
 Exceptions from law, 13A.04  
 Fees for copying, 48.513  
 Generally, 13A.02  
 Government assistance programs, 13A.04  
 Notice to customer, contents, 13A.02 to 13A.04  
 Subpoenas, 13A.02, 13A.04  
 Use of information, 13A.02, 13A.04

## Accounting systems, 56.11

Address, supplying to commissioner, 45.0112

Advertising, regulations, 56.12

Appropriations to, license application refunds, 56.04

Articles of incorporation, filing with commerce commissioner, 47.08

Assets, amount required, 56.02, 56.04

**REGULATED LENDERS (Cont'd)**

Assignments  
 Cancellation and return, 56.14  
 Compensation and salaries, 56.16, 56.17

Attorney fees, 56.131

Audits and examinations  
 Agreements with Commerce Department, 56.10  
 Commerce commissioner, duties, 46.04, 56.10  
 Fees, 46.131, 56.02, 56.10  
 Frequency, 46.04  
 Procedures, 56.10  
 Requirements, generally, 46.04

Board of directors, *see* Directors, trustees, officers under this topic

Bonds (officers and fiduciaries)  
 Characteristics, generally, 45.0291  
 Relicensure, condition for, 45.027

Certificates or policies, insurance, delivering copies to borrowers, 56.155

Charges and rates  
 Adjustment, implicit price deflator, use in calculating, 47.59, 56.131  
 Advertising, 56.12  
 Contracts or statements, notice, 56.14  
 Customer service communications terminals (kiosks), display, 56.07  
 Disclosure, 56.12  
 Finance charges, open-end loans, computing, 56.125  
 Generally, 56.131  
 Insurance, 56.125, 56.155  
 Loans, 56.131, 56.15  
 Schedules, display, 56.14

Closing costs, loans, 56.131

Commerce Department, rulemaking authority, 46.01, 56.21

Computers  
 Comparison of data, 13B.01 to 13B.05  
 Use for reporting, 56.11

Confession of judgment, 56.12

Conflict of laws, credit extension maximum rates, 47.59

Contested cases  
 Appeals, 56.23  
 Removal, directors, trustees, officers, 46.26, 46.30  
 Violations of law, generally, 46.24, 46.26, 46.30

Contracts and agreements  
 Credit sales or service, authority to make, 56.132  
 Delivery, 56.14  
 Examinations, agreements with Commerce Department, 56.10  
 Validity, 56.24

Credit insurance  
 Disability insurance, 56.125, 56.155  
 Health and accident insurance, 56.155  
 Involuntary unemployment insurance, 56.125, 56.155  
 Life insurance, 56.125, 56.155  
 Sales commissions, 47.016

Credit sales or service contracts  
 Authority to make, 56.132  
 Generally, 47.59

Customer service communications terminals, 56.07

Debt management services providers, exclusion, 332A.02

Deferments, precomputed loans, installment payment, 56.131

Definitions  
 Generally, 56.001  
 Interest rates, 334.02  
 Residential Mortgage Originator and Servicer Licensing Act, 58.02  
 Unsafe practices, 46.23

**REGULATED LENDERS (Cont'd)**

Directors, trustees, officers  
 Appointment by commissioner, temporary, 46.29  
 Fines, violations of law, 46.32  
 Quorum, lack caused by removal, 46.29  
 Removal by commissioner, 46.26  
 Service of process on, 46.33  
 Violations and penalties, 46.32, 56.19

Disclosure  
 Charges and rates, 56.12  
 Finance charges, consumer loans and credit sales contracts, 47.59  
 Insurance benefits, 56.155  
 Electronic data processing, use for reporting, 56.11  
 Electronic funds transfers, 47.61 to 47.74

Examining, *see* Audits and examinations under this topic

Fees  
 Amount of, adjusting, 56.131  
 Attorney fees, 56.131  
 Document changes, 46.131  
 Examinations, generally, 46.131, 56.10  
 Investigations, generally, 46.05, 56.02, 56.04  
 Licensing fees, 56.02, 56.04, 56.08, 56.09  
 Loans, 56.12  
 Records requested by government authorities, copying, 48.513

Finance charges  
 Generally, 47.59  
 Open-end loans, computing, 56.125

Fines  
 Commerce Department, imposing, 45.027  
 Loan and credit sale contract violations, 47.59

Foreclosure consultants, exclusion, 325N.01

Foreclosure of mortgages, attorney fees, 56.131

Gross misdemeanors, 56.19

Hearings, license revocation, 56.09

Homeowners insurance, 56.155

Homesteads  
 Contracts surrendering, 56.125  
 Loans for, 56.12

Hours, open for business, 56.07

Injunctions, Commerce Department, issuing by, 45.027

Installment payments, precomputed loans, 56.131

Insurance  
 Generally, 56.155  
 Premiums, 56.155, 59A.03  
 Providing, 56.125

Insurance premium finance agreements, 59A.03

Interest rates  
 Adjustment, implicit price deflator, 47.59, 56.131  
 Amount, 56.12  
 Contracting for and receiving, 56.131  
 Installment loans, 48.153  
 Limiting, 48.195, 56.15  
 Loans, limitations, 48.195  
 Precomputed loans, charging, 56.131  
 Types of, 56.16  
 Usurious interest, 48.196, 334.02, 334.03

Interpretive opinions by commissioner, 56.10

Investigations  
 Commerce Department powers, generally, 45.027, 46.05, 56.10  
 Fees, 46.05  
 License applications, investigating, 56.02, 56.04

Kiosks, interactive, 56.07

Lawsuits  
 Examination fees, recovering, 56.10

**REGULATED LENDERS (Cont'd)**

## Lawsuits (Cont'd)

- Loan and credit sale contract violations, 47.59

## Liability

- Commerce Department, 56.25
- Mortgage loans, unreasonable delay in closing, penalties, 325F.691

## Licenses

- Altering, 56.22
- Amending, 56.07
- Applications for, 56.02
- Canceling, 56.22
- Contents, 56.05
- Customer service communications terminals (kiosks), 56.07
- Denying, 45.027, 56.04, 56.09
- Effective date, 56.09
- Exemptions, 56.002
- Fees, *see same under this topic*
- Generally, 56.01, 56.18, 56.26
- Issuing, 56.04, 56.09
- Motor vehicle sales finance company licenses, 53C.02
- Number of businesses per license, 56.07
- Posting, 56.05
- Reciprocity, 45.0292
- Reinstating, 45.027, 56.09
- Revoking or suspending, 45.027, 56.09
- Surrendering, 56.09
- Temporary, 45.0111
- Transferring, 56.05
- Violations and penalties, 56.19

## Liens

- Loans secured by, 56.12, 56.125
- Validity, 56.17

## Life insurance, 56.125, 56.155

## Liquid assets, amount required, 56.02, 56.04

## Loans

- Adjustment of charges and rates, implicit price deflator, use in calculating, 47.59, 56.131
- Charges and rates, 56.131, 56.15
- Closing costs, 47.59, 56.131
- Consideration, limiting, 56.15
- Consumer protection, 47.59
- Consumer short-term loans, 47.601
- Consumer small loans, 47.60
- Contracts, 56.14, 56.24
- Conversion to interest bearing balance, 47.59
- Credit card plans, 56.125
- Credit insurance, 47.59
- Delinquency charges, 47.59
- Discounts, limiting, 56.15
- Enforcing, 56.18, 56.19
- Fees, 56.12
- Finance charges, 47.59, 56.125, 56.131
- Generally, 56.131
- Insurance, 56.155
- Interest rates, *see same under this topic*
- Liability insurance, 47.59
- Mail, loans by mail, 56.12
- Mortgage insurance, 47.59
- Mortgages, *see same under this topic*
- Official fees, 47.59
- Open-end loans, 56.125
- Payday loans, 47.60, 47.601
- Prepayment, 56.131, 56.14
- Principal, original amount, administration fees exclusion, 47.59
- Proceeds of, 56.12

**REGULATED LENDERS (Cont'd)**

## Loans (Cont'd)

- Promissory notes, contents, 56.12
- Property insurance, 47.59
- Receipts, delivery, 56.14
- Repayment, 56.14
- Secured transactions, 56.12, 56.125, 56.131, 56.155
- Types of, 56.16
- Violations and penalties, 47.59

## Location of business, 56.07

## Manufactured home sales, finance charges, 47.59

## Minnesota Regulated Loan Act, 56.0001

## Mortgages

- Contents, 56.12
- Foreclosure, attorney fees, 56.131
- Release, 56.125, 56.14
- Unreasonable delay in closing, penalties, 325F.691

## Motor vehicle retail installment sales contracts

- Finance charges, 47.59

## Names, 56.12

## Notes

- Cancellation and return, 56.14
- Contents, 56.12

## Oaths

- Annual reports, 56.11
- Assignment of wages, 56.17
- License applications, 56.02
- Testimony, examinations, 56.10

## Obligations, collecting, 56.25

Officers, *see* Directors, trustees, officers under this topic

## Orders

- Directors, officers, trustees, removal from office, 46.26
- Unsafe or unsound practices, cease and desist orders, 46.24

## Place of business, 56.07, 56.12

## Pledges, restoring, 56.14

## Posting (notices)

- Business hours, 56.07
- Licenses, 56.05

## Power of attorney, 56.12

## Premiums, insurance, 56.155

## Prepayment, more than three installments, 56.14

## Promises to pay, contents, 56.12

## Promissory notes, contents, 56.12

## Property insurance, requiring, 56.155

## Real estate closings, place, 56.12

## Real estate licensure, exemptions, 82.56

## Receipts (documents), loans, 56.14

## Records and record keeping

- Access by government authorities, 13A.02 to 13A.04, 48.513
- Customer service communications terminals (kiosks), 56.07

- Electronic maintenance and storage, 46.04, 56.14

- Examining by Commerce Department, 56.10, 56.11

- Optical image storage systems, 46.04

- Retention and disposition, 56.11

## Reference base index, revision, 56.131

## Reports given

- Commerce Department, 56.11
- Transactions, regulated, 45.027

## Residential mortgage originator and servicer licenses, exemptions, 58.04, 58.05

## Responsibility, to Commerce Department, 56.25

## Rulemaking about, 46.01, 56.12, 56.21

## Safes, access to, by Commerce Department, 56.10

## Schedules, charges and rates, display, 56.14

**REGULATED LENDERS (Cont'd)**

Secured transactions  
 Loans, 56.12, 56.125, 56.131, 56.155  
 Types of, 56.16, 56.17  
 Security agreements, 56.17, 336.9-201  
 Security interests, release, 56.14  
 Service of process on, procedure, Commerce Department, 45.028  
 Statements, Truth-in-lending Act, delivery, 56.14  
 Statutes of limitations, violations, 56.19  
 Subsidiaries  
     Defined as financial institutions, 58.02  
     Residential mortgage originator and servicer licenses, exemptions, 58.04, 58.05  
 Supervision, Commerce Department powers, generally, 46.05  
 Telephone numbers, supplying to commissioner, 45.0112  
 Trustees, *see* Directors, trustees, officers under this topic  
 Truth-in-lending Act  
     Charges and rates, disclosure, 56.12  
     Statements, delivery, 56.14  
 Unlicensed lenders, 56.19  
 Usury, 56.18, 334.20  
 Vaults, access to, by Commerce Department, 56.10  
 Violations and penalties  
     Consumer small loan regulations, 47.60  
     Credit sale contract violations, 47.59  
     Directors, trustees, officers, violations, generally, 46.26  
     Disobeying commerce commissioner's orders, 46.06  
     Disobeying laws, generally, 46.24  
     Generally, 45.027, 56.19  
     Gross misdemeanors, 56.19  
     Loan finance charge violations, 47.59  
     Unsafe practices, 46.24  
     Usurious interest, 48.196

**REGULATED LOAN ACT**

Generally, 56.001 to 56.26

**REHABILITATION**

Criminals, *see* Public employment and occupational licensing under CONVICTED PERSONS  
 Data, classification, 13.791, 13.84  
 Developmentally disabled persons, 252.40  
 Expenses, hazardous substances releases, 115B.05  
 Extended employment, 268A.01 to 268A.15  
 Facilities, *see* REHABILITATION FACILITIES  
 Federal programs, temporary employees, Minnesota State Retirement System, exclusion from coverage, 352.01  
 Health maintenance organizations, *see* Rehabilitation or liquidation under HEALTH MAINTENANCE ORGANIZATIONS  
 Insurance companies, *see* Rehabilitation under INSURANCE COMPANIES  
 Job training, *see* JOB TRAINING  
 Rehabilitation Council, 15.059, 268A.02  
 Reimbursable services, exclusions, 252.41  
 Semi-independent living services, *see* SEMI-INDEPENDENT LIVING SERVICES (SILS)  
 Service proposals, generally, 252.42  
 State programs, temporary employees, Minnesota State Retirement System, exclusion from coverage, 352.01  
 Vocational rehabilitation, *see* VOCATIONAL REHABILITATION  
 Workers' Compensation Court of Appeals, generally, *see* Rehabilitation under WORKERS COMPENSATION

**REHABILITATION COUNCIL**

Expiration, 15.059  
 Generally, 268A.02

**REHABILITATION FACILITIES**

Administration, 268A.15

**REHABILITATION FACILITIES (Cont'd)**

Appeals, payment rates, procedures, 252.46  
 Blind persons, 248.07, 256.482  
 Center-based employment subprograms  
     Cooperation, 268A.01  
     Defined as extended employment programs, 268A.01  
     Employees, 268.035, 268A.07, 626.557  
     Supported employment programs for persons with mental illness, exclusion, 268A.13  
 Certificates and certification  
     Medical assistance, surveys, fees, 144.122  
     Medicare, surveys, fees, 144.122  
     Requirements, 268A.07  
     Rulemaking, 268A.15  
     Violations, withdrawal of funds, 268A.15  
 Collaboration, extended employment program grants, 268A.15  
 Contested cases, payment rates, 252.46  
 County boards, optional government plans, 375A.04  
 Day Training Services Vendor Grouping Advisory Committee, consulting, 252.46  
 Definitions  
     Hospitals and community services for developmentally disabled persons, 252.41  
     Vocational rehabilitation, 268A.01  
 Developmentally disabled persons, 252.43, 252.46  
 Employees  
     Generally, 268A.07  
     Noncovered employment, unemployment insurance program, 268.035  
     Reports given, vulnerable adult abuse, 626.557  
 Establishment, procedures, 268A.06  
 Extended employment programs, 268A.01 to 268A.15  
 Funding, extended employment program, 268A.15  
 Grants to, 268A.15  
 Grievance procedures, certification, 268A.07  
 Hearings, funding, withdrawal, 268A.15  
 Insurance, Joint Underwriting Association, 621.02  
 Integrated setting, certification, 268A.01, 268A.15  
 Managed care pilot, 252.46  
 Medical assistance  
     Certification surveys, fees, 144.122  
     Payment rates, inflation adjustments, 256B.765  
 Medicare, certification surveys, fees, 144.122  
 Municipal Contracting Law, 471.345  
 Outpatient rehabilitation facilities, uniform billing forms, use, 62J.52  
 Payment rates  
     Generally, 252.46  
     Medical assistance rates, 252.451, 252.46, 256B.765  
 Planning, administration, 268A.15  
 Products and services, state contracts  
     List, 16C.15  
     Rulemaking, 16C.03  
     Small business preference program, 16C.16  
     Solicitation process, exemption, 16C.10  
 Purchasing, cooperative, 471.59  
 Rehabilitation facility boards, generally, 268A.085  
 Reports about, 252.46  
 Sheltered workshops, human services licensing, exclusion, 245A.03  
 Supported employment  
     Generally, *see* SUPPORTED EMPLOYMENT  
     Subprograms, defined as extended employment programs, 268A.01  
 Technical assistance, Employment and Economic Development Department, duties, 268A.03, 268A.15  
 Variances, managed care pilot, 252.46

## REHABILITATION

1104

## REHABILITATION FACILITIES (Cont'd)

## Vendors

Agreements by, developmentally disabled persons, 252.451

Duties, generally, 252.45

Generally, 252.46

Payments to, 252.451

Violations and penalties, administration or certification violations, withdrawal of funds, 268A.15

## REHABILITATION FACILITIES EXTENDED EMPLOYMENT PROGRAMS

Administration, Employment and Economic Development Department, 268A.01

Certification, 268A.03

Cooperative purchasing agreements, 471.59

Defined, vocational rehabilitation, 268A.01

Evaluation, 268A.15

## Funding

Employment and Economic Development Department, 268A.03

Generally, 268A.06

Rehabilitation facility boards, duties, 268A.085

Withdrawal of, 268A.15

Generally, 268A.085

Integrated setting, certification, 268A.01, 268A.15

Matching funds, generally, 268A.06

Products and services, state contracts, 16C.10, 16C.15, 16C.16

Purpose, 268A.15

Rehabilitation facility boards, duties, 268A.085

Reports about, 268A.15

State contracts, 16C.155

Technical assistance, Employment and Economic Development Department, 268A.03, 268A.15

## REHABILITATIVE LOANS

See HOUSING FINANCE AGENCY LOANS AND GRANTS

## REINSURANCE

Administrative supervision, insurance companies, 60G.01 to 60G.09

## Aircraft risks

Generally, 60A.09

Subrogation limitations, 60A.41

Approvals, 60A.09

Assuming insurers, *see* Reinsurers under this topic

Assumption of risk, assuming reinsurers, 60A.72, 60A.73

Assumption transactions, generally, 60A.09

Attorney fees, reinsurers or receivers, rights, 60B.365

## Audits and examinations

Incorporated insurers groups, duties, 60A.092

Joint reinsurers, 70A.18

Reinsurance intermediary-managers, 60A.745

Reinsurers, 60A.031, 60A.1291

Beneficiaries, failure to identify, 60A.097

Binding, controlling producers, 60J.09

Bulk reinsurance, 60A.09

Casualty insurance companies, *see* Cooperative or assessment plan companies under CASUALTY INSURANCE

## Ceding insurers

Authorization by, fiduciary funds, investment, 60A.715

Credit allowed, 60A.092

Insolvency, 60A.092, 60A.096, 60B.365

Life insurance companies, 60A.803, 61A.47

Payments to, 60A.092, 60A.715, 60B.365

Reinsurance agreements, *see* same under this topic

Reports given, ceded reinsurance agreements, 60A.135, 60A.136

## REINSURANCE (Cont'd)

## Ceding insurers (Cont'd)

Trust accounts, rights and duties, 60A.097

Trust agreements, 60A.096, 60A.097

## Cession

Facultative reinsurance, negotiation, 60A.02

Facultative retrocessions, 60A.735

Commerce Department, rulemaking authority, 60A.094

Comprehensive health insurance plans, generally, 62E.04

Contested cases, generally, 60A.75

## Contracts and agreements

Generally, 60A.095

Minnesota Life and Health Insurance Guaranty Association coverage, 61B.19

Unauthorized insurers, certificate of authority, exemption, 72A.41

Damages, 60A.75

## Definitions

Insurance law, 60A.02, 60A.091

Insurance taxes, 297I.01

Reinsurance Intermediary Act, 60A.705

## Disclosure

Agreements, 60A.09

Ceded reinsurance agreements, 60A.135

Evidence, assuming reinsurers, assumption of risk, 60A.72, 60A.73

## Facultative reinsurance

Binding, controlling producers, contracts, 60J.09

Defined, 60A.02

Fiduciaries, *see* Reinsurance intermediary-brokers (RBs) under this topic

Fines, violations, generally, 60A.75

Fraternal benefit societies, 64B.13

Fraud, *see* Insurance fraud under FRAUD

Fraudulent transfers, rehabilitation or liquidation, 60B.30

Health and accident insurance, *see* Reinsurance under HEALTH AND ACCIDENT INSURANCE

Health care risk adjustment system, role of reinsurance, 62Q.03

Health Coverage Reinsurance Association, 62L.13 to 62L.22

Health maintenance organizations, 60G.02, 62D.042

## Insurers

Ceding insurers, *see* same under this topic

Joint reinsurers, *see* same under this topic

Licenses, revocation or suspension, 60A.75

Losses, compensatory damages, 60A.75

Officers, binding authority, 60H.05

Reinsurers, *see* same under this topic

## Joint reinsurers

Appeals, 70A.22

Audits and examinations, 70A.18

False or misleading information, 70A.20

Hearings, 70A.22

Officers and employees, examination under oath, 70A.18

Unfair or unreasonable practices, order for discontinuance, 70A.16

## Letters of credit

Acceptance, continuity, 60A.093

Requirements, generally, 60A.096

Life insurance, 60A.803, 61A.47

Limitation of risks, generally, 60A.09

Liquidation of insurance companies, fraudulent transactions, 60B.30

Local children's mental health collaboratives

Medical assistance, 245.4933

Long-tail casualty reinsurance, 60A.092

Managing general agents, binding authority, 60H.04, 60H.05



**REINSURANCE (Cont'd)**

Medical malpractice insurance, Joint Underwriting Association, 62F.04

Minnesota Life and Health Insurance Guaranty Association, 61B.23

Mutual cyclone insurance companies, generally, 66A.30

Mutual hail insurance companies, generally, 66A.30

Mutual reinsurance or guaranty associations, 67A.40 to 67A.43

Mutual tornado insurance companies, generally, 66A.30

Orders, Minnesota Life and Health Insurance Guaranty Association, notice, 61B.27

Policies

- Cancellation, exclusion, 60A.35
- Forms, approval, 62L.13
- Renewal, exclusion, 60A.35, 60A.351

Pooling

- Agreements, Investments of Insurers Act, 60L.02
- Reinsurers, 60A.092

Premiums, insurance taxes, exclusion, 297I.01

Rate regulation, exemption from law, 70A.02

Reinsurance agreements

- Ceded agreements, reporting, 60A.135, 60A.137
- Disclosure, 60A.09
- Health and accident insurance, *see* Reinsurance under HEALTH AND ACCIDENT INSURANCE
- Letters of credit, 60A.093, 60A.096
- Life insurance, 60A.803
- Provisions, 60A.096, 60A.097
- Requirements, 60A.092
- Township mutual companies, 67A.20

Reinsurance companies, *see* Reinsurers under this topic

Reinsurance exceeding fifty percent of insurance liabilities, approval, 60A.09

Reinsurance intermediaries

- Licensed producers, 60A.705
- Licenses, 60A.71, 60A.75
- Rulemaking, 60A.756
- Statutory construction, 60A.755

Reinsurance Intermediary Act, 60A.70 to 60A.756

Reinsurance intermediary-brokers (RBs)

- Accounts and accounting, 60A.715
- Bond, 60A.71
- Contract, 60A.715
- Disclosures, 60A.715
- Fiduciary funds, investment and holding, 60A.715
- Financial statements, 60A.72, 60A.725
- Insurers, duties, 60A.725
- Licenses, 60A.71, 60A.72, 60A.725
- Record keeping, 60A.72
- Records, access by insurers, 60A.72
- Requirements, 60A.71

Reinsurance intermediary-managers (RMs)

- Audits and examinations, 60A.745
- Binding authority, 60A.74
- Bond, 60A.71
- Contracts, 60A.73, 60A.74
- Errors and omissions policy, maintaining, 60A.71
- Financial statements, 60A.74
- Generally, 60A.73
- License, 60A.71, 60A.74
- Loss reserves, opinions, 60A.74
- Records and record keeping, 60A.73, 60A.745
- Reinsurers, duties, 60A.74
- Requirements, 60A.71
- Sub-reinsurance intermediary-managers, 60A.735
- Violations, generally, 60A.735

**REINSURANCE (Cont'd)**

Reinsurers

- Access, reinsurance intermediary-managers, 60A.73, 60A.745
- Acts of reinsurance intermediary-manager considered acts of reinsurer, 60A.73
- Assumption of risk, 60A.72, 60A.73
- Audits and examinations, 60A.031, 60A.1291
- Board appointments, 60A.74
- Contracts, 60A.092, 60A.73, 60A.74
- Definitions, 60A.02, 60A.705
- Financial statements, filing, 60A.092, 60A.097
- Foreign companies, 60A.092
- Generally, 60A.092
- Hazardous financial condition, 60G.20
- Insolvency, 60A.096
- Insurance holding companies, transactions, 60D.20
- Interim profits, 60A.73
- Licenses, 60A.092, 60A.75
- Liquidations, 60A.73, 60B.30, 60B.365
- Losses, compensatory damages, 60A.75
- Notice given, reinsurance intermediary-managers, 60A.73, 60A.74
- Payments by, 60A.092, 60B.365
- Payments to, 60A.715
- Reduction in liability, 60A.093
- Reinsurance agreements, *see* same under this topic
- Reinsurance syndicates, participation, binding authority, 60A.74
- Review by, reinsurance intermediary-managers, 60A.73
- Trust accounts, 60A.097
- Trust agreements, 60A.096, 60A.097
- Unauthorized reinsurers, 60A.096, 60A.097

Reports about, statement of reinsurance, 60A.09

Retrocession, facultative retrocessions, 60A.735

Risk retention groups, *see* under LIABILITY INSURANCE

Specific reinsurance, facultative reinsurance, 60A.02, 60J.09

Subrogation, 60A.41

Trust accounts, 60A.097

Trust agreements, 60A.096, 60A.097

Trust funds, nonprofit risk indemnification trust funds, 60A.29

Violations and penalties

- Bulk reinsurance agreements, 60A.09
- Generally, 60A.75
- Risk, 60A.09

Workers' compensation insurance, *see* WORKERS COMPENSATION REINSURANCE ASSOCIATION

**REINSURANCE INTERMEDIARY ACT**

Generally, 60A.70 to 60A.756

**REINVEST IN MINNESOTA RESERVE PROGRAM (RIM)**

*See* also FARM LANDS

*See* also WETLANDS

Agriculture Department (U.S.), cooperation, 103F.521

Appropriations for, uses, 103F.515

Citation, 103F.501

Clean energy program, 103F.518

Conservation easements

- Enforcement and damages, 103F.518
- Generally, 103F.515
- Groundwater sensitive areas, 103H.105
- Payments for, 103F.518
- Renewal, 103F.518
- Wetlands, permanent preserves, 103F.516

Definitions, water resources protection, 103F.511

Eligible land, 103F.515

Establishment, 103F.515

**REINVEST IN MINNESOTA RESERVE PROGRAM (RIM) (Cont'd)**

Federal land retirement programs, supplemental payments for perennial cover, 103F.525  
 Funding, environment and natural resources trust fund, payments from, 116P.08  
 Generally, 103F.501 to 103F.535  
 Land enrolled in  
     Agricultural Property Tax Law, ineligibility, 273.111  
     Classification, property taxes, 273.13  
 Minnesota Extension Service, cooperation, 103F.521  
 Natural Resources Department, duties, 103F.501 to 103F.535  
 Payments for  
     Establishment of cover, 103F.518, 103F.525  
     Generally, 103F.515  
 Policy of state, 103F.505  
 Pollution Control Agency, cooperation, 103F.521  
 Purpose, 103F.505  
 Reinvest in Minnesota resources account, 84.95  
 Soil and water conservation districts, cooperation, 103F.521  
 State land transfers, restrictive covenants, 103F.535  
 Supplemental conservation payments, 103F.525  
 Technical Committee, 103F.518  
 University of Minnesota, cooperation, 103F.521  
 Water and Soil Resources Board, duties, 103F.501 to 103F.535  
 Watershed districts, cooperation, 103F.521  
 Wetlands  
     Generally, 103F.511, 103F.515  
     Replacement, 103G.2241  
 Wetlands preserve, 103F.516  
 Wildlife food plots, 103F.526

**REINVEST IN MINNESOTA RESOURCES LAW**

Generally, 103F.501 to 103F.535

**RELATIVES**

Absentee voting, ballot applications, submitting, 203B.17  
 Access to data  
     Coroner or medical examiner data, 13.83  
     Medical data, 13.384  
 Adoption placement of children, *see* ADOPTION  
 Adult siblings  
     Consent, committed persons, medical or surgical procedures, 253B.03  
     Definitions, 252A.02  
     Marriage, 517.03  
     Postadoption services, *see* POSTADOPTION SERVICES  
 Ancestors and descendants, marriage, 517.03  
 Approvals by, minor family members, drivers' license applications, 171.04, 171.05, 171.055  
 Assets, medical assistance, prohibited transfers, 256B.0595  
 Aunts  
     Definitions  
         MFIP, 256J.08  
         Uniform Custodial Trust Act, 529.01  
         Uniform Transfers to Minors Act, 527.21  
     Marriage between aunt and nephew, 517.03  
 Blood tests, paternity, 257.62  
 Brothers, definitions  
     MFIP, 256J.08  
     Uniform Custodial Trust Act, 529.01  
     Uniform Transfers to Minors Act, 527.21  
 Cancer patients, relatives of, Health Department interviews, 144.69  
 Candidates for public office, relatives of  
     Election judges, serving as, exclusion, 204B.19  
 Caregivers  
     MFIP, *see* Caregivers under MINNESOTA FAMILY INVESTMENT PROGRAM (MFIP)

**RELATIVES (Cont'd)**

Caregivers (Cont'd)  
     Personal care services, alternative care program hardship waiver, 256B.0913  
 Caretaker relatives  
     Children in emergency situations, relatives not considered custodian, 257.035  
     MinnesotaCare, 256L.04  
     Relative caregivers, family, 119B.011  
 Certificates and certification, adult foster care, 256B.0919  
 Child custody transfers, 260C.513, 260C.515, 260C.521  
 Child placement, *see* CHILD PLACEMENT  
 Children taken into custody, placement with relative, emergency placement, unlicensed, 245A.035  
 Children under age 14, parental rights surrendered to, 257.02  
 Contracts and agreements  
     Alternative care program, personal care services, 256B.0913  
     Personal care services, providing, 256B.0595  
     Relative custody assistance agreements, 257.85  
 Coroner data, access, 13.83  
 Corporate personnel, relatives of, loans to or guarantees for, nonprofit corporations, 317A.501  
 Cousins, first cousins, 256J.08, 517.03  
 Credit unions, memberships, 52.05  
 Crime victims, relatives of, rights, 611A.01  
 Definitions  
     Adoption assistance program, 259A.01  
     Alcohol and drug counselors, licensing, 148F.01  
     Child care programs, 119B.011  
     Commercial Code, 336.9-102  
     Commitment and Treatment Act, 253B.03  
     Domestic Abuse Act, 518B.01  
     Fraudulent Transfer Act, 513.41  
     Juvenile Court Act, 260B.007, 260C.007  
     Lawful gambling and gambling devices, 349.18  
     MFIP, 256J.08  
     MinnesotaCare, 256L.01  
     Public Guardianship for Adults with Developmental Disabilities Act, 252A.02  
     Public pension fiduciary responsibility, 356A.01  
     Supplemental Aid Act, 256D.35  
     Uniform Custodial Trust Act, 529.01  
     Uniform Transfers to Minors Act, 527.21  
     Workers' compensation, 176.011  
 Developmentally disabled persons, *see* Relatives of under DEVELOPMENTALLY DISABLED PERSONS  
 Dwellings, public school students, homes, designation as, 123B.92  
 Election judges, relatives of candidates, serving as, exclusion, 204B.19  
 Employees, relatives of, Minnesota employees insurance program, eligibility, 43A.317  
 First cousins  
     Defined as caregivers, MFIP, 256J.08  
     Marriage between, 517.03  
 First cousins once removed, defined as caregivers, MFIP, 256J.08  
 Foster care, *see* FOSTER CARE  
 General assistance, relatives' responsibility, 256D.15  
 Genetic tests, paternity, 257.62  
 Grandchildren  
     Attestation, tangible interest, birth and death records, 144.225  
     Birth or death records, certified copies, issuance to, 144.225  
     Defined as children, 176.011  
     Exclusions, Uniform Probate Code, 524.1-201

**RELATIVES (Cont'd)**

## Grandchildren (Cont'd)

Minnesota employees insurance program, eligibility, 43A.317

Uniform Probate Code, exclusions, 524.1-201

## Grandparents

Attestation, tangible interest, birth and death records, 144.225

Birth or death records, certified copies, issuance to, 144.225

Claims against estates of grandparents, 256B.15

## Definitions

MFIP, 256J.08

Uniform Custodial Trust Act, 529.01

Uniform Transfers to Minors Act, 527.21

Eligibility, small employer health benefit plans, 62L.02, 62L.03, 62L.07

Importation of children for adoption or foster care, 257.05

Intestate succession, 524.2-103, 524.2-106

Juvenile court hearings, rights, 260B.163, 260C.163

Minnesota employees insurance program, eligibility, 43A.317

Visitation rights, 257C.08, 259.78, 518.1752

Half-brothers, defined as caregivers, 256J.08

Half-sisters, defined as caregivers, 256J.08

Health care agents, *see* under HEALTH CARE DIRECTIVES

Household of a parent, legal guardian, or other adult relative, 256J.14

Housing with services establishments, exclusion, 144D.01

Importation of children for adoption or foster care, exemptions, 257.05

In-home care for elderly and disabled, *see* HOME CARE SERVICES

Income, MinnesotaCare, eligibility, 256L.04

Indians, preservation act, 260.751 to 260.835

Individuals who are related to a qualifying child, human services licensing

Foster care, *see* Licenses under FOSTER CARE

Requirements, 245A.03

## Inheritance by

Heirs, *see* HEIRS

Next of kin, *see* NEXT OF KIN

## Insurance

Defined as insured, 65B.43

Motor vehicle liability insurance coverage, 65B.49

Interested persons, relatives defined as, 524.5-102

## Juvenile offenders

Out-of-home placement, 260C.193

Relatives of, visitation, 636.07

Legal rights and obligations, notice, 260C.201

Liability, cost of care, payment, clients in state-operated facilities, 246.51 to 246.52

Marriages, 517.03

Medical data, access, 13.384

Medical examiner data, access, 13.83

Mental illness, persons with, relatives of, access to medical records, 144.334

## Nephews

Definitions, MFIP, 256J.08

Marriage between aunt and nephew, 517.03

Next of kin, *see* NEXT OF KIN

## Nieces

Definitions, MFIP, 256J.08

Marriage between uncle and niece, 517.03

Parents, *see* PARENTS

Payments by, MinnesotaCare deductibles, cost-sharing, exemptions, 256L.03

**RELATIVES (Cont'd)**

## Payments to

Adult foster care, reimbursements, 256B.0919

Relative custody assistance program, 257.85

Person related to an individual, defined, 336.9-102

Persons of preceding generations, defined as caregivers, 256J.08

Petitions by, children under age 14, parental rights surrendered to, 257.02

Public assistance recipients or applicants, relatives of, 256.741

Recruitment, *see* Family foster homes under FOSTER CARE

Relative Custody Assistance Act, 257.85

Relative custody assistance program

Generally, 257.85

Income, MFIP, exclusion, 256J.21, 257.85

MFIP, 256J.24, 257.85

Retired persons, relatives of, Minnesota employees insurance program, eligibility, 43A.317

Searches for, children in placement, responsible social services agencies, duties, 260C.221

## Siblings

Adoptees, right to information about siblings, 259.83

Adoptive placement, 260C.613, 260C.617

Adult siblings, *see* same under this topic

Brothers, definitions, *see* same under this topic

Charter schools, admission preference, 124D.10

Claims against estates of siblings, 256B.15

Death records, issuance to, 144.225

Defined as interested persons, 524.5-102

Developmentally disabled persons, *see* Relatives of under DEVELOPMENTALLY DISABLED PERSONS

Eligibility, small employer health benefit plans, 62L.02, 62L.03, 62L.07

Flexible learning year programs, groupings, 124D.123

Interested persons, siblings defined as, 524.5-102

Marriage, 517.03

Mental illness, persons with, siblings of, 144.334

Placement together, 260C.178

Siblings in custody of relatives, status of relative custodians, 257.85

Sisters, definitions, *see* same under this topic

Stepbrothers, 256J.08

Stepsisters, 245A.08

Visitation, 260C.178

## Sisters, definitions

MFIP, 256J.08

Uniform Custodial Trust Act, 529.01

Uniform Transfers to Minors Act, 527.21

Spouses, *see* SPOUSES

State institutions, reburials, notice, 246.34

Stepbrothers, definitions, 256J.08

Stepparents, *see* STEPPARENTS

Stepsisters, definitions, 256J.08

Stipulations by, personal care services, providing, 256B.0595

## Uncles

## Definitions

MFIP, 256J.08

Uniform Custodial Trust Act, 529.01

Uniform Transfers to Minors Act, 527.21

Marriage between uncle and niece, 517.03

Visitation, *see* VISITATION

## Workers' compensation

Dependents' allowance, 176.111

Exclusions, 176.041

**RELIGION AND RELIGIOUS BELIEFS**

Absentee voting, eligibility, 203B.02

**RELIGION AND RELIGIOUS BELIEFS (Cont'd)**

Adoption, *see* ADOPTION  
 Amish faith, *see* AMISH  
 Baha'i faith, 517.18  
 Bias crimes, *see* BIAS CRIMES  
 Charitable purpose, religion and religious beliefs defined as, 309.50  
 Churches, *see* CHURCHES  
 Clothing  
   Concealing identity, exception for religious beliefs, 609.735  
   Hunting clothing, alternatives to blaze orange, 97B.071  
 Committed persons, rights, generally, 253B.03  
 Community based services for developmentally disabled persons, spiritual care services, 252.50  
 Developmentally disabled persons, protection-related rights, 245B.04  
 Diets based on, nursing homes, cost computation, exclusion, medical assistance, 256B.431  
 Discrimination  
   Antitrust Law, 325D.53  
   Conveyances, real property, 507.18  
   Employment, *see* Unfair discriminatory practices under LABOR AND EMPLOYMENT  
   Employment agencies, 363A.08, 363A.15  
   Harassment, public employees, 15.85  
   Labor organizations, 363A.15  
   Real property, *see* Discrimination under REAL PROPERTY  
   Schools, 121A.03, 124D.123  
 Drivers' licenses, identification in lieu of photographs, 171.071  
 Faith healing, *see* Spiritual healing under this topic  
 Freedom of religion, guaranteed, Const. art 1 s 16  
 Friends society, marriage, 517.18  
 Health care power of attorney, *see* under HEALTH CARE  
 Higher Education Office, postsecondary schools, approvals by, 136A.657  
 Holidays  
   State and local employees, leave, 15A.22  
   State Lottery, advertising restrictions, 349A.09  
 Indians, *see* Religion and religious beliefs under INDIANS  
 Indigent persons, funerals, 261.035  
 Insurance, rates, discrimination, 70A.04  
 Interfering with religious observance  
   Access and egress, 609.28  
   Crimes against the person, civil commitment definitions, 253B.02  
 Jails, inmates, religious instruction, 641.16  
 Marriage, solemnization, 517.18  
 Muslim religion, *see* MUSLIM RELIGION  
 Oaths, affirmations in lieu of, 358.08  
 Prisoners, religious activities, 241.05  
 Public officials, no religious test required, Const. art 1 s 17  
 Public school students  
   Early childhood health and development screening, exemptions, 121A.17  
   Excuse from attendance, 120A.35  
   Sexual, religious, and racial harassment, policies, 121A.03  
   Vaccination, 121A.15  
 Religious denominations, *see* CHURCHES  
 Sacramental wine, 297A.70, 297G.07, 340A.316  
 Sales and use tax returns, electronic filing, exception to, 289A.12, 289A.20  
 Social Security numbers, objections to providing, 256D.045  
 Society of friends, marriage, 517.18  
 Solemnization of marriages, 517.18

**RELIGION AND RELIGIOUS BELIEFS (Cont'd)**

Spiritual healing  
 Child abuse and maltreatment, exemptions, 626.556  
 Children, exclusion from child neglect, 609.378  
 Church of Christ Scientist, *see* Treatment under CHURCH OF CHRIST SCIENTIST  
 Danger to child's health, reporting, 626.556  
 Generally, 145B.17  
 Insurance coverage for remedial treatment, 65B.44  
 Professional services, exclusion, Joint Underwriting Association Act, 62F.03  
 School district health screening, exemptions, 121A.17  
 Tuberculosis treatment, 144.4802  
 Vaccinations, exceptions, 121A.15  
 Vulnerable adults, caregiver's choice of, 609.2325, 609.233  
 Tobacco use, furnishing to children, exemption from law, 609.685  
 Unfair discriminatory practices  
   Credit, 363A.16  
   Education, 363A.13  
   Exemptions, 363A.26  
   Public accommodations, 363A.11  
   Public services, 363A.12  
   Real property, 363A.09  
   Unions, 363A.08

**RELIGIOUS ARTICLES**

Bibles  
 Attachment, garnishment or sale, exemptions, 550.37  
 Family bibles, delinquent personal property taxes, liens or levies for, 277.20, 277.21  
 Prisoners, providing to, 641.16  
 Personal property taxes, delinquent taxes, liens or levies for, 277.20, 277.21  
 Sacramental wine, 340A.316

**RELIGIOUS CORPORATIONS**

Accounting and bookkeeping, property held in trust, 315.24  
 Affidavits  
   Diocesan councils, 315.23  
   Ecclesiastical or religious conferences, associations, or consociations, 315.23, 315.50  
   Generally, 315.35  
   Incorporation meeting notices, posting, 315.03  
   Presbyteries, 315.12, 315.23  
   Real property, sale or encumbrance, 315.12  
   Synods, 315.23  
   United congregations, 315.36  
 Affiliated nonprofit organizations, clergy, teachers, employees, or functionaries, 317A.909  
 Articles of incorporation  
   Existing churches or societies, 315.31 to 315.33  
   Trustees, 315.06  
 Assets  
   Diversion, 315.365  
   Sale, lease, transfer, or other disposition, 317A.051  
 Associations, *see* Ecclesiastical or religious conferences, associations, or consociations under this topic  
 Beneficiaries of corporate personnel, personnel benefits, 315.40, 317A.909  
 Benefits, personnel benefits, 317A.909  
 Benevolent, charitable, religious, or missionary work, diocesan corporations, powers, 315.16  
 Bequests, *see* Devises and bequests, authority to accept under this topic  
 Bishops, *see* Clergy under this topic  
 Board of directors, *see* Private cemetery associations under CEMETERY ASSOCIATIONS  
 Buildings and facilities  
   Buildings held in trust, 315.14

**RELIGIOUS CORPORATIONS (Cont'd)**

Buildings and facilities (Cont'd)  
 Trustees, powers, 315.04, 315.05  
 Bylaws, powers of corporation regarding, 315.09  
 Camp meeting associations, public rallies, 315.41, 315.42  
 Camps and recreation grounds, trustees, powers, 315.05  
 Capital stock, shares, 315.41  
 Cathedral corporations  
 Affidavits, 315.35  
 Certificates of incorporation, 315.20, 315.35  
 Consolidation and reorganization, 315.34 to 315.36  
 Governing provisions, 315.20  
 Cemeteries owned or operated by, *see* Private cemeteries under CEMETERIES  
 Cemetery associations, *see* Private cemetery associations under CEMETERY ASSOCIATIONS  
 Certificates and certification  
 Acknowledgment, certificate of, 315.03  
 Certificates of incorporation, *see* same under this topic  
 Existing churches or societies, 315.32  
 Incorporation procedures, 315.01  
 Certificates of incorporation  
 Alternate incorporation method, 315.21  
 Cathedral corporations, 315.20, 315.35  
 Churches (corporations), 315.30, 315.35  
 Congregations (corporations), 315.30, 315.35  
 Diocesan corporations, 315.16, 315.30  
 Diocesan councils, 315.23  
 Ecclesiastical or religious conferences, associations, or consociations, 315.23, 315.30  
 Existing churches or societies, 315.22  
 Parish corporations, 315.15, 315.30, 315.35  
 Presbyteries, 315.23, 315.30  
 Property corporations, 315.365  
 Protestant Episcopal church parish corporations, 315.17  
 Surviving corporations, 315.365  
 Synods, 315.23, 315.30  
 United congregations, 315.36  
 Certified copies, real property, sale or encumbrance, 315.12  
 Chancellor of diocese, *see* Clergy under this topic  
 Charitable trusts, *see* CHARITABLE TRUSTS  
 Children of corporate personnel, benefits, 315.40, 317A.909  
 Church benefits boards, 317A.909  
 Church conferences, *see* Ecclesiastical or religious conferences, associations, or consociations under this topic  
 Churches (buildings)  
 Buildings held in trust, 315.14  
 Trustees, powers, 315.04, 315.05  
 Churches (corporations)  
 Affidavits, 315.35  
 Canons (church laws), 315.27  
 Certificates of incorporation, 315.30, 315.35  
 Compliance certificates, 315.27  
 Consolidation and reorganization, 315.34 to 315.36  
 Incorporation, procedures, 315.27  
 Property corporations, merger or consolidation, 315.365  
 Resolutions by, 315.27  
 Rights, powers, and privileges, 315.28, 315.29  
 Clergy  
 Appointments by, 315.15, 315.16  
 Certificates and certification, trustees, 315.01  
 Compensation and salaries, 315.05  
 Dwellings, 315.05  
 Personnel benefits, 315.40, 317A.909  
 Trustees, *see* same under this topic  
 Clerk  
 Appointment, 315.05

**RELIGIOUS CORPORATIONS (Cont'd)**

Clerk (Cont'd)  
 Compensation and salaries, 315.05  
 Duties, 315.05 to 315.07  
 Removal, 315.05  
 Collector, appointment and duties, 315.05  
 Colleges, diocesan corporations, powers, 315.16  
 Congregations (corporations)  
 Affidavits, 315.35  
 Canons (church laws), 315.27  
 Certificates of incorporation, 315.30, 315.35  
 Compliance certificates, 315.27  
 Consolidation and reorganization, 315.34 to 315.36  
 Incorporation, procedures, 315.27  
 Property corporations, merger or consolidation, 315.365  
 Resolutions by, 315.27  
 Rights, powers, and privileges, 315.28, 315.29  
 United congregations, 315.36  
 Consolidations  
 Cathedral corporations, 315.34 to 315.36  
 Church conferences, 315.26, 315.50  
 Churches (corporations), 315.26, 315.34 to 315.36  
 Congregations, 315.26, 315.34 to 315.36  
 Nonprofit corporations law, election of application, 317A.051  
 Parish corporations, 315.26, 315.34 to 315.36  
 Property corporations, 315.365  
 Religious societies (corporations), 315.34 to 315.36  
 United congregations, 315.36  
 Constitution, trustees, 315.06  
 Contributions to, collection authorized, 317A.909  
 Conveyances by, *see* Real property under this topic  
 Conveyances to  
 Before 1907, quieting title, 315.39  
 Certain conveyances, validation, 315.121  
 Confirmation, 315.02  
 Corporate names  
 Adoption, 315.01, 315.02  
 Certification, 315.02  
 United corporations, 315.36  
 Definitions, religious societies, 315.08  
 Dependents of corporate personnel, personnel benefits, 315.40, 317A.909  
 Devises and bequests, authority to accept  
 Cathedral corporations, 315.20  
 Diocesan corporations, 315.10  
 Generally, 315.24  
 Lands and buildings held in trust, 315.14  
 Parish corporations, 315.10  
 Powers of corporation regarding, 315.10  
 Protestant Episcopal church parish corporations, 315.17  
 Surviving corporations, rights, 315.365  
 Trustees, 315.04  
 Diocesan corporations  
 Certificates of incorporation, 315.16, 315.30  
 Generally, 315.16  
 Powers of corporation, 315.10  
 Property corporations, merger or consolidation, 315.365  
 Rights, powers, and privileges, 315.28, 315.29  
 Diocesan councils  
 Affidavits, 315.23  
 Annual meetings, time, place, notice, 315.25  
 Canons (church laws), 315.23, 315.27  
 Certificates of incorporation, recording, 315.23  
 Compliance certificates, 315.23, 315.27  
 Consolidation, 315.26  
 Incorporation, procedures, 315.23, 315.27

**RELIGIOUS CORPORATIONS (Cont'd)**

Diocesan councils (Cont'd)  
 Officers, 315.23  
 Property held in trust, rights, 315.24  
 Resolutions by, 315.23, 315.27  
 Dissolution, reincorporation after, real and personal property rights, 315.13  
 Dwellings for ministers, rectories, 315.05, 315.14  
 Ecclesiastical or religious conferences, associations, or consociations  
 Affidavits, 315.23, 315.50  
 Annual meetings, time, place, notice, 315.25  
 Canons (church laws), 315.23, 315.27  
 Certificates of incorporation, 315.23, 315.30  
 Compliance certificates, 315.23, 315.27  
 Consolidation and reorganization, 315.26, 315.50  
 Employees, 315.40  
 Generally, 315.50  
 Incorporation, procedures, 315.23, 315.27  
 Officers, 315.23  
 Payments by, personnel benefits, 315.40  
 Property held in trust, rights, 315.24  
 Resolutions by, 315.23, 315.27  
 Rights, powers, and privileges, 315.28, 315.29  
 Employees  
 Insurance law, exemption, 315.40  
 Personnel benefits, 315.40, 317A.909  
 Encumbrances, *see* Real property under this topic  
 Endowment funds, creation, maintenance, investment, management, and disbursement authority, 317A.909  
 Evidence, existing churches or societies, articles of incorporation, alteration or amendment, presumptive evidence, 315.32  
 Existing corporations  
 Articles of incorporation, 315.31 to 315.33  
 Board of trustees, 315.05, 315.22, 315.32  
 Generally, 315.32  
 Incorporation or reincorporation, 315.13, 315.21, 315.22  
 Reorganization, 315.13  
 Trustees, 315.05, 315.22  
 Functionaries, personnel benefits, 317A.909  
 Gifts to, authority to accept  
 Cathedral corporations, 315.20  
 Diocesan corporations, 315.10  
 Diocesan councils, property held in trust, 315.24  
 Ecclesiastical or religious conferences, associations, or consociations, 315.24  
 Parish corporations, 315.10  
 Powers of corporation regarding, 315.09, 315.10  
 Presbyteries, property held in trust, 315.24  
 Protestant Episcopal church parish corporations, 315.17  
 Surviving corporations, rights, 315.365  
 Synods, property held in trust, 315.24  
 Trustees, 315.04  
 Governing boards, approvals by, streets and roads through religious corporation property, 315.42  
 Grants to, authority to accept  
 Cathedral corporations, 315.20  
 Diocesan corporations, 315.10  
 Diocesan councils, property held in trust, 315.24  
 Ecclesiastical or religious conferences, associations, or consociations, 315.24  
 Lands and buildings held in trust, 315.14  
 Parish corporations, 315.10  
 Powers of corporation regarding, 315.09, 315.10  
 Presbyteries, property held in trust, 315.24  
 Protestant Episcopal church parish corporations, 315.17  
 Synods, property held in trust, 315.24  
 Trustees, 315.04

**RELIGIOUS CORPORATIONS (Cont'd)**

Hospitals, trustees, powers, 315.05  
 Improvements to property, trustees, powers, 315.04, 315.05  
 Incorporation  
 Alternate method, 315.21  
 Camp meeting associations, 315.41  
 Cathedral corporations, 315.20  
 Certification, recording, 315.01 to 315.03  
 Congregations, 315.27  
 Diocesan corporations, 315.16  
 Effective date, 315.01 to 315.03  
 Existing churches or societies, 315.13, 315.22  
 Generally, 315.01  
 Names, 315.01, 315.02, 315.36  
 Notice, 315.01, 315.03  
 Parish corporations, 315.15  
 Pre-1877 churches or societies, 315.02  
 Protestant Episcopal church parish corporations, 315.17  
 Reincorporation, 315.13, 315.21  
 Requirement, quieting title lawsuits, 315.39  
 Sunday school assemblies, 315.41  
 Trustees, *see* same under this topic  
 Indebtedness, trustees, powers, 315.04  
 Insurance law, exemption, 317A.909  
 Land, *see* Real property under this topic  
 Lawsuits  
 Diocesan corporations, 315.10  
 Parish corporations, 315.10  
 Powers of corporation regarding, 315.09  
 Real property, quieting title, 315.39  
 Trustees, 315.04  
 Leases  
 Cathedral corporations, 315.20  
 Protestant Episcopal church parish corporations, 315.17  
 Trustees, 315.04  
 Legacies, surviving corporations, rights, 315.365  
 Liens liens, 315.24  
 Management, 315.05, 315.09  
 Meetings  
 Existing churches or societies, special meetings, 315.32  
 Property corporations, mergers or consolidations, 315.365  
 Mergers  
 Church conferences, 315.50  
 Nonprofit corporations law, election of application, 317A.051  
 Property corporations, 315.365  
 Ministers, *see* Clergy under this topic  
 Missions, trustees, powers, 315.05  
 Money, trustees, powers, 315.05  
 Mortgages  
 Cathedral corporations, 315.20  
 Generally, 315.10  
 Powers of corporation regarding, 315.09, 315.10  
 Protestant Episcopal church parish corporations, 315.17  
 Trustees, 315.04  
 Names, corporate, 315.01, 315.02, 315.36  
 Nonprofit corporations law, 317A.021, 317A.051  
 Nurses' homes and training schools, trustees, powers, 315.05  
 Orders  
 Real property, quieting title, 315.39  
 Records, 315.05  
 Trustees, powers, 315.05  
 Parish corporations  
 Affidavits, 315.35  
 Canons (church laws), 315.27

**RELIGIOUS CORPORATIONS (Cont'd)**

Parish corporations (Cont'd)

- Certificates of incorporation, 315.15, 315.30, 315.35
- Compliance certificates, 315.27
- Consolidation and reorganization, 315.26, 315.34 to 315.36
- Incorporation, procedures, 315.15, 315.27
- Members, 315.15, 315.16
- Pastors, *see* Clergy under this topic
- Powers of corporation, 315.10
- Property corporations, merger or consolidation, 315.365
- Protestant Episcopal church parish corporations, *see* same under this topic
- Records, members, appointment, 315.15
- Resolutions by, 315.27
- Rights, powers, and privileges, 315.15, 315.28, 315.29
- Subdivision of dioceses, effect, 315.15
- Who may incorporate, 315.15

Parsonages, 315.05, 315.14

Pastors, *see* Clergy under this topic

Payments by, personnel benefits, 315.40, 317A.909

Personal property

- Cathedral corporations, 315.20
- Churches (corporations), rights, generally, 315.29
- Diocesan corporations, 315.10, 315.16, 315.29
- Existing churches or societies, incorporation or reincorporation, rights, 315.22
- Holding, limitation of rights, 315.11
- Parish corporations, 315.10, 315.29
- Powers of corporation regarding, 315.09
- Protestant Episcopal church parish corporations, 315.17
- Reincorporation after dissolution, rights, 315.13
- Transfer of property, consolidations, effect, 315.26
- Trustees, 315.04

Personnel benefits, 317A.909

Pews, renting, trustees' powers, 315.05

Posting (notices), trustees, elections, 315.06

Powers of corporation, 315.09

Presbyteries

- Affidavits, 315.12, 315.23
- Annual meetings, time and place, notice, 315.25
- Canons (church laws), 315.23, 315.27
- Certificates of incorporation, 315.23, 315.30
- Compliance certificates, 315.23, 315.27
- Consolidation, 315.26
- Incorporation, procedures, 315.23, 315.27
- Officers, 315.23
- Property held in trust, rights, 315.24
- Resolutions by, 315.23, 315.27
- Rights, powers, and privileges, 315.28, 315.29

Private foundations law, 317A.113

Property corporations, 315.365

Property held in trust, surviving corporations, rights, 315.365

Property taxes, exemption, 272.02, 317A.909

Protestant Episcopal church parish corporations

- Annual meetings, 315.18, 315.19
- Articles of incorporation, amendments, recording, 315.19
- Bylaws, 315.18
- Cathedral corporations, *see* same under this topic
- Certificates and certification, 315.19
- Certificates of incorporation, 315.17
- Electors, duties, qualifications, 315.18
- Incorporation, procedures, 315.17
- Powers of corporation, 315.17
- Rectors, 315.17 to 315.19
- Resolutions by, annual meeting, time, 315.19
- Vestry members, 315.17, 315.18

**RELIGIOUS CORPORATIONS (Cont'd)**

Protestant Episcopal church parish corporations (Cont'd)

- Wardens, 315.17, 315.18

Proxies (persons), 315.16

Real property

- Cathedral corporations, 315.20
- Churches (corporations), 315.26, 315.29
- Congregations, 315.26, 315.29
- Diocesan corporations, 315.10, 315.16, 315.29
- Diocesan councils, 315.24, 315.26
- Ecclesiastical or religious conferences, associations, or consociations, 315.24, 315.26, 315.29
- Existing churches or societies, 315.22
- Holding, limitation of rights, 315.11
- Lands held in trust, 315.14
- Parish corporations, 315.10, 315.26, 315.29
- Powers of corporation regarding, 315.09, 315.10, 315.12
- Presbyteries, 315.24, 315.26, 315.29
- Property corporations, 315.365
- Protestant Episcopal church parish corporations, 315.17
- Reincorporation after dissolution, rights, 315.13
- Sale, conveyance, or encumbrance
  - Consolidations, 315.26
  - Episcopal cathedrals, 315.20
  - Episcopal parishes, 315.17
  - Powers of corporation, 315.10, 315.12
  - Property in trust, 315.24
  - Trustees' powers, 315.04
- Streets and roads through, approval, 315.42
- Synods, 315.24, 315.26, 315.29
- Transfer of property, consolidations, effect, 315.26
- United congregations, rights, 315.36

Records and record keeping

- Clerk, duties, 315.05, 315.07
- Parish corporations, lay members, appointments, 315.15
- Real property, sale or encumbrance, 315.12
- Register of worshipers, 315.07
- Trustees' actions, 315.05, 315.32

Rectories

- Buildings held in trust, 315.14
- Trustees, powers, 315.05

Reincorporation, existing corporations, rights, 315.13, 315.21

Religious affiliation, determination, 315.01

Religious societies (corporations)

- Affidavits, 315.35
- Ceasing to exist, reincorporation after, 315.13
- Certificates of incorporation, recording, 315.35
- Consolidation and reorganization, 315.34 to 315.36

Reorganizations

- Cathedral corporations, 315.34 to 315.36
- Churches (corporations), 315.26, 315.34 to 315.36
- Congregations (corporations), 315.26, 315.34 to 315.36
- Existing religious corporations, 315.13, 315.21, 315.22
- Parish corporations, 315.26, 315.34 to 315.36
- Religious societies (corporations), 315.34 to 315.36
- United congregations, 315.36

Reserve funds, creation, maintenance, investment, management, and disbursement authority, 317A.909

Rights, powers, and privileges, generally, 315.01

Rules

- Powers of corporation regarding, 315.09
- Records, 315.05
- Trustees, powers, 315.05

Sale of property, *see* Real property under this topic

Schools, diocesan corporations, powers, 315.16

Seminaries, diocesan corporations, powers, 315.16

Shares, 315.41

**RELIGIOUS CORPORATIONS (Cont'd)**

Slips (seating), renting, trustees, powers, 315.05  
 Solicitation of charitable funds, *see* under CHARITABLE ORGANIZATIONS  
 Stocks, shares, 315.41  
 Sunday school assemblies, 315.41, 315.42  
 Surviving corporations, 315.365  
 Surviving spouses of corporate personnel, personnel benefits, 315.40, 317A.909  
 Synods  
     Affidavits, 315.23  
     Annual meetings, time and place, notice, 315.25  
     Canons (church laws), 315.23, 315.27  
     Certificates of incorporation, 315.23, 315.30  
     Compliance certificates, 315.23, 315.27  
     Consolidation and reorganization, 315.26  
     Incorporation, procedures, 315.23, 315.27  
     Officers, 315.23  
     Property corporations, merger or consolidation, 315.365  
     Property held in trust, rights, 315.24  
     Resolutions by, 315.23, 315.27  
     Rights, powers, and privileges, 315.28, 315.29  
 Teachers, personnel benefits, 315.40, 317A.909  
 Town cemeteries, sale or lease to, 365.26  
 Transfers of money or property  
     Dissolution requirements, 315.37, 315.38  
     Surviving corporations, rights, 315.365  
 Treasurer, appointment and duties, 315.05  
 Trust funds, creation, maintenance, investment, management, and disbursement authority, 317A.909  
 Trustees  
     Actions by, validation, 315.02  
     Appointment, 315.01  
     Appointments by, 315.05  
     Certification, 315.01, 315.02  
     Designation, 315.01  
     Election by worshipers, 315.01, 315.06  
     Generally, 315.06  
     Governing boards, 315.05, 315.22, 315.32, 315.36  
     Lands and buildings held in trust, duties, 315.14  
     Powers, 315.04, 315.05, 315.12  
     Qualifications, determined by worshipers, 315.01  
     Record keeping, 315.05  
 Trusts, acting as, 315.24  
 United congregations, generally, 315.36  
 Vicar general of the diocese, *see* Clergy under this topic  
 Witnesses, incorporation procedures, 315.01  
 Worshipers  
     Certificates and certification, incorporation, duties, 315.01  
     Election to incorporate, 315.01, 315.03  
     Register, 315.07  
     Signatures, incorporation, duties, 315.01  
     Votes and voting, 315.01, 315.05  
 Young Men's or Young Women's Christian Association, 297A.61 to 297A.70, 315.44 to 315.48

**RELIGIOUS FACILITIES**

Burglary or property damage, 609.582  
 Child care during services, human services licensing, exclusion, 245A.03  
 Church buildings and grounds  
     Arson, 609.5631  
     Country churches, 66A.08, 66A.26  
 Churches, *see* CHURCHES  
 Education now and babies later (MN ENABL) program, 145.9255, 517.08  
 Elevators in, 326B.184

**RELIGIOUS FACILITIES (Cont'd)**

Food, beverage, and lodging establishments, 157.22  
 Historic places, 138.664  
 Insurance, township mutual companies, 67A.14  
 Interference with access or egress, 609.28  
 Leases, charter schools, 124D.10  
 Property damage, 609.582  
 Property taxes, exemption, 272.02  
 Rectories, 315.05, 315.14  
 Religious corporations, buildings and facilities, 315.04, 315.05, 315.14  
 Religious instruction, human services licensing, exclusion, 245A.03  
 Schools, *see* RELIGIOUS SCHOOLS  
 Specific service signs, 160.292 to 160.296  
 Zoning, first class cities, restricted residence districts, 462.12

**RELIGIOUS ORGANIZATIONS AND SOCIETIES**

Affidavits  
     Consolidation and reorganization, 315.35  
     Dissolution proceedings, 315.38  
     Nonexistence of society, 315.12  
     Prima facie evidence, 315.12  
 Appropriations for, Const. art 13 s 1, 2  
 Bona fide charities, religious organizations and societies defined as, 32.70  
 Bonds, unclaimed property, exemption from law, 345.25  
 Cemetery associations, *see* CEMETERY ASSOCIATIONS  
 Charitable organizations, registration and reporting, exemption, 309.515  
 Charitable trusts, registration and reporting, 501B.36  
 Child care, licenses  
     Generally, *see* Licenses under HUMAN SERVICES  
     Special family day care homes, 245A.14  
 Constitutions, trustees, election or designation, 315.01, 315.02  
 Contracts and agreements  
     Adoption, family recruitment, 259.77  
     Local children's mental health collaboratives, formation, 245.493  
 Contributions to  
     Charitable, *see* Solicitation of charitable funds under CHARITABLE ORGANIZATIONS  
     Solicitation of political candidates or committees, 211B.08, 211B.19  
     Transfers, exclusions from Fraudulent Transfer Act, 513.41  
 Cooperation, adoption, family recruitment, 259.77  
 Corporations, *see* RELIGIOUS CORPORATIONS  
 Custom and usage, trustees, election or designation, 315.01, 315.02  
 Definitions  
     Dairy trade practices, 32.70  
     Religious associations, 315.08  
     Unemployment Insurance Law, 268.035  
 Dissolution  
     Generally, 315.38  
     Transfers of property to higher corporate bodies, 315.37, 315.38  
 Employees  
     Insurance law, exemption, 315.40  
     Personnel benefits, 315.40  
     Unemployment insurance, exclusions, 268.035  
 Employers  
     Religious organizations defined as, 268.035  
     Unfair discriminatory practices, exemptions, 363A.20  
 Evidence  
     Affidavits of nonexistence, presumptive evidence, 315.12  
     Dissolution proceedings, 315.38



**RELIGIOUS ORGANIZATIONS AND SOCIETIES  
(Cont'd)**

Existing societies, incorporation, *see* Existing corporations under RELIGIOUS CORPORATIONS

Family visitation centers, 119A.37, 124D.23, 517.08

Festivals, gambling, premises lease or ownership, exemptions, 349.18

Freedom guaranteed, Const. art 1 s 16

Frozen dairy foods, 32.56

Gambling organizations  
Generally, *see* Organizations under GAMBLING  
Taxes, *see* GAMBLING TAXES

Grants to, health disparities reduction, 145.928

Health care purchasing alliances, *see* HEALTH CARE PURCHASING ALLIANCES

Hearings, dissolution, 315.38

Home care providers, exclusion, 144A.43

Incorporation, *see* RELIGIOUS CORPORATIONS

Insignias, *see* INSIGNIAS

Insurance laws, exemption, 315.40

Jewish community centers, 297A.70, 315.51

Leases, charter schools, 124D.10

Liquor licenses  
Intoxicating liquor, 340A.404  
3.2 percent malt liquor, 340A.403

Marriage, solemnization, 517.18

Meetings, 315.12

Members, unfair discriminatory practices, exemptions, 363A.26

Ministers, *see* Clergy under RELIGIOUS CORPORATIONS

Movies, licenses, exemption, 326.526

Nursing homes, 144A.09

Outdoor advertising  
Generally, permitted advertising, 173.08  
Service club and religious notices, 173.02, 173.08

Parenting time centers, 256E.37

Payments by, personnel benefits, 315.40

Personal property, dissolution, transfer of property, 315.37, 315.38

Posting (notices), real property, sale or encumbrance, 315.12

Professional fund raisers, *see* under CHARITABLE ORGANIZATIONS

Property taxes, tax-exempt property, 273.19

Real property  
Dissolution, transfer of property, 315.37, 315.38  
Homestead classification, property undergoing renovation, procedures, 273.124  
Sale or encumbrance, 315.12

Religious corporations, *see* RELIGIOUS CORPORATIONS

Religious societies (corporations), 315.13, 315.34 to 315.36

Resolutions by, real property, sale or encumbrance, 315.12

Rules  
Real property, sale or encumbrance, 315.12  
Trustees, election or designation, 315.01, 315.02

School age child care programs, licenses, human services, exclusions, 245A.03

Schools, *see* RELIGIOUS SCHOOLS

Signs, 173.02, 173.08, 173.13

Societies of religious denomination, diocesan corporations, powers, 315.16

Solemnization of marriages, 517.18

Solicitation of charitable funds, *see* under CHARITABLE ORGANIZATIONS

State funds, appropriation from, Const. art 1 s 16

Taxes, exempt from, Const. art 10 s 1

Termination of existence, real property, sale and conveyance authorized, 315.12

Transfers to, exclusions from Fraudulent Transfer Act, 513.41

**RELIGIOUS ORGANIZATIONS AND SOCIETIES  
(Cont'd)**

Trustees, appointment, dissolution proceedings, 315.38

Unfair discriminatory practices, exemptions, 363A.26

Violence prevention, consulting, 120B.22

Wine tastings, 340A.418

Worshippers  
Religious corporations, duties, *see* Worshippers under RELIGIOUS CORPORATIONS  
Votes and voting, 315.07, 315.12

Young Men's or Young Women's Christian Association (YMCA/YWCA), 297A.61 to 297A.70, 315.44 to 315.48

**RELIGIOUS SCHOOLS**

Appropriations for, Const. art 13 s 1, 2

Charter schools, exclusion, 124D.10

Definitions  
Aid to nonpublic students, 123B.41  
Education Code, 120A.22  
Human Rights Act, 363A.03

Degrees, 136A.657, 141.37

Educational programs, registration and approval, exemption, 136A.657, 141.37

Establishment, diocesan corporations, powers, 315.16

Food service, *see* School lunches under SCHOOLS (K-12)

Games and events, admission fees, sales and use taxes, exemptions, 297A.70

K-12 education, *see* NONPUBLIC SCHOOLS

Meals (refreshment), *see* School lunches under SCHOOLS (K-12)

Parochial schools, *see* PAROCHIAL SCHOOLS

Potluck events, 157.22

Records and record keeping, student records, vaccination, 121A.15

Religious or denominational institutions, defined, 363A.03

Schools, religious schools defined as, 120A.22

Seminaries, *see* SEMINARIES

Sports, games and events, admission fees, sales and use taxes, exemptions, 297A.70

Students  
Children with disabilities, shared time instruction, *see* SHARED TIME  
Public school students, released time, 120A.22, 120A.35

Sunday schools, *see* SUNDAY SCHOOLS

Tuberculosis screening in schools, 144.441, 144.442

Unfair discriminatory practices, exemptions, 363A.20

**RELIGIOUS WORKERS**

Chaplains, *see* CHAPLAINS

Clergy, *see* CLERGY

Fair Labor Standards Act, exclusion, 177.23

Payments by, 218.021

Retirement, 352.01

Testimony, privileged communications, 595.02

**REMAINDERS**

*See also* REVERSIONS

Contingent remainders, 558.03, 558.07

Definitions, Uniform Principal and Interest Act, 501B.59

Future estates  
Common law remainders, 500.11  
Conditional limitations, 500.11  
Posthumous children, 500.14  
Precedent estate, premature determination, 500.15  
Statutory remainders, 500.10  
Vesting by purchase, 500.14

Lawsuits, injury to the inheritance, 557.05

Partition of real estate, effect on, 558.03, 558.07

**REMAINDERS (Cont'd)**

- Remainderpersons
  - Defined, 501B.59
  - Farm tenancy, continuation after death of life tenant, rental value, 500.25
  - Medical assistance or general assistance medical care, claims against estates, 256B.15
  - Nontrust estates, Uniform Principal and Income Act, 501B.72

**REMAND**

- Contested cases
  - Municipal sewage disposal, joint contracts, 115.49
  - Rulemaking, scope of review, 14.69
  - Telecommunications carriers, 237.74
- Habeas corpus, petitioners, remand to detaining authority, 589.11, 589.16
- Orders
  - City councils, pedestrian malls, annual improvement assessments, 430.102
  - Commissioners' orders
    - Human Services Department, 256.017
    - Labor and Industry Department, 181A.10
    - Occupational Safety and Health Review Board, 182.664
    - Public Utilities Commission, 237.25, 237.74
    - Revenue Department, 270C.925
  - County boards
    - County attorneys, compensation and salaries, 388.18
    - County auditors, compensation and salaries, 384.151
    - County recorders, compensation and salaries, 386.015
    - County treasurers, compensation and salaries, 385.373
    - Sheriffs, compensation and salaries, 387.20
    - Wastewater treatment facilities, 116A.19
  - District court, 525.73
  - Drainage authorities, 103E.095
  - Municipal boundary adjustments, 414.07
  - Referees (court), effect, 484.70
- Unemployment insurance cases, commissioner review, 268.105
- Workers' compensation cases
  - Supreme Court, 176.481, 176.491
  - Workers' Compensation Court of Appeals, powers, 176.421

**REMARRIAGE**

- See also* MARRIAGE
- Dissolution of marriage
  - Appeal pending, 518.145
  - Revocation upon remarriage, 518.25
- Marriage occurring while previous marriage still in effect, null and void status, 518.01
- Surviving spouses
  - Survivor benefits from public retirement plans, effect on
    - Generally, 356.407
    - Local firefighter relief associations, 353B.11, 423A.17
    - Local police relief associations, 353B.11, 423A.17
    - Public Employees Retirement Association, 353.29
    - State Patrol retirement fund, 352B.11
  - Workers' compensation, dependents' allowance, 176.111

**REMODELING**

- Asbestos, powdered, use, 325F.01
- Attestation, major construction defects, effect on value of dwelling, 327A.04

**REMODELING (Cont'd)**

- Boarding care homes, nursing home beds, 144A.071
- Breach of warranty, lawsuits
  - Commencement, 327A.02
  - Damages, 327A.05
- Breach of warranty, lawsuits, damages, 327A.05
- Building standards, *see* Statutory warranties under this topic
- Consent, owners or vendees, waivers, 327A.04
- Contractors
  - Express warranties in lieu of warranties, 327A.04
  - Home improvement contractors, defined, 327A.01
  - Home warranty dispute resolution, 327A.051
  - Independent contractors
    - Registration, 181.723
    - Unemployment insurance, 268.035
  - Inspections or repairs, failure to perform, 327A.02
  - Liability for loss or damage, exclusions, 327A.03
  - Licenses, *see* under RESIDENTIAL BUILDING CONTRACTORS
  - Residential remodelers, *see* RESIDENTIAL BUILDING CONTRACTORS
  - Right to repair, 327A.02
  - Signatures, warranties, modification or waiver, 327A.04
  - Unemployment insurance, independent contractors, 268.035
  - Warranties, generally, 327A.02, 327A.08
- Contracts and agreements, warranties, modification or waiver, 327A.04
- Damages, breach of warranty, remedy, 327A.05
- Definitions
  - Capital improvements, 16B.335
  - Childhood Lead Poisoning Act, 144.9501
  - Construction codes and licensing, 326B.091
  - Disability access, public buildings, 471.465
  - Independent contractors, 181.723
  - State Building Code, 326B.103
  - Statutory warranties, 327A.01
- Disabled employees, dwellings, workers' compensation, 176.137
- Disclosure, major construction defects, 327A.04
- Energy conservation standards, rulemaking, 216C.19
- Habitat for Humanity, residential building contractor licenses, exemption, 326B.805
- Home improvements
  - Contracts, warranties, modification or waiver, 327A.04
  - Home repair or improvement services, 325E.66
  - Home warranty dispute resolution, 327A.051
  - Inspections, defined, 327A.01
- Lawsuits
  - Breach of warranty, remedies, 327A.05
  - Commencement, 327A.02
  - Remedies, 327A.06
- Liability, *see* Statutory warranties under this topic
- Major construction defects, generally, 327A.04
- Nursing homes, 144A.071
- Owners, generally, 327A.04
- Public buildings
  - Defined as projects, 177.42
  - Disability access, 471.467, 471.468
- Residential remodelers
  - Applicability of law, 326B.801
  - Continuing education
    - Content, 326B.0981
    - Courses, 326B.0981, 326B.099
    - Generally, 326B.821
    - Instructors, 326B.099
    - Internet courses, 326B.0981

**REMODELING (Cont'd)**

- Home improvements (Cont'd)
  - Residential remodelers (Cont'd)
    - Continuing education (Cont'd)
      - Reports about, 326B.0981
      - Sponsors, 326B.099
      - Waivers of requirements, 326B.0981
    - Contracts and agreements, 326B.809
    - Examinations, 326B.83
    - Fees, 326B.815, 326B.821, 326B.83
    - Lead certification, 326B.106, 326B.805
    - Licenses, 326B.815, 326B.83
    - Performance guidelines for services, 326B.809
    - Violations and penalties, 326B.84
  - Residential roofers and roofing, contract cancellation, 326B.811
  - School buildings and grounds, 120A.40, 123B.65
  - Specific performance, breach of warranty, remedy, 327A.05
- State contracts, *see* STATE CONTRACTS
- State-owned buildings
  - Disability access, generally, 326B.106
  - Energy systems, 16B.32
  - Outdoor lighting fixtures model ordinance, 16B.328
- Statutory warranties
  - Breach of warranty, 327A.05
  - Contractors warranties, 327A.02
  - Definitions, 327A.01
  - Exclusions, 327A.01
  - Home warranty dispute resolution, 327A.051
  - Liability, exclusions, 327A.03
  - Modifications or waivers, 327A.04
  - Residential property constructed and occupied by residential building contractors, 326B.875
  - Statutes of limitations, 541.051
  - Statutory warranties implied, 327A.04
- Veterans homes, buildings, 198.05
- Violations and penalties, breach of warranty, damages or specific performance, 327A.05
- Waivers, 327A.04
- Warranties
  - Contractors warranties, 327A.08
  - Exclusions, 327A.08
  - Express warranties in lieu of, 327A.04
  - Generally, 327A.01 to 327A.08
  - Implied warranties, 327A.08
  - Limitations, 327A.08
  - Other warranties, 327A.06
  - Statutory warranties, *see* same under this topic
  - Term, commencement, renewal, or extension, 327A.08
  - Variations, approval, rulemaking, 327A.07
- Witnesses, signatures, warranties, modification or waiver, 327A.04
- Zoning, due process, first class cities, 462.12

**RENDERING PLANTS**

- Definitions, meat and poultry inspection, 31A.02
- Horsemeat, separate processing, 31A.12
- Inspections
  - Generally, 31A.04
  - Records, 31A.18
  - Rulemaking, 31A.08
- Inspectors, 31A.04, 31A.06
- Permits, carcasses, disposition and transportation, rulemaking, 35.82
- Records and record keeping, 31A.18
- Registration of business, 31A.19
- Slaughter houses, *see* SLAUGHTER HOUSES

**RENEWABLE ENERGY**

*See* ENERGY

**RENEWABLE RESOURCES**

*See* FOREST PRODUCTS

*See* GASOHOL

*See* RECYCLING

**RENTAL AGENCIES**

- Definitions, rental vehicle insurance, 72A.125
- Motor vehicle rental companies
  - Employees, insurance producer licenses, exemptions, 60K.34
  - Generally, 72A.125
  - Licenses, towns, 368.01
  - Metropolitan area towns, licensing powers, 368.01
  - Rental vehicles, *see* under MOTOR VEHICLES
  - Trucks, 169.81
- Rental purchase agreements, *see* RENTAL PURCHASE AGREEMENTS

**RENTAL PROPERTY (PERSONAL PROPERTY)**

- Agencies, 72A.125, 368.01
- Augmentative and alternative communication systems purchasing program, Human Services Department, duties, 256B.0625
- Boats, *see* Rentals under BOATS AND BOATING
- Carseats, providing for leased or rented motor vehicles, 169.685
- Definitions, sales and use taxes, 297A.61
- Income and franchise taxes, 290.191
- Landlords and tenants, *see* LANDLORDS AND TENANTS
- Motor vehicles, *see* Rental vehicles under MOTOR VEHICLES
- Rental purchase agreements, *see* RENTAL PURCHASE AGREEMENTS
- Residential rental property, *see* RESIDENTIAL RENTAL PROPERTY
- State property, 16B.24, 16B.58
- Theft, 609.52
- Trunk highways, *see* TRUNK HIGHWAYS
- Valuation
  - Income and franchise taxes, 290.191
  - Theft, 609.52
- Video recordings, rental or sale records, 325I.01 to 325I.03, 325I.05

**RENTAL PURCHASE AGREEMENTS**

Advertising, contents, 325F.88  
 Application of other law, 325F.85, 325F.97  
 Assignment, 325F.94  
 Cancellation, armed forces members, active service, 325G.55  
 Cities, power to make, 465.71  
 Communications concerning lessee, 325F.92  
 Counties  
   Power to make, 465.71  
   Road equipment, 373.01  
 Default, 325F.89  
 Disclosure  
   Advertising, contents, 325F.88  
   Agreement, contents, 325F.86  
   Default notice, 325F.89  
   Form requirement, 325F.87  
   Liability damage waivers, 325F.86, 325F.95  
   Reinstatement rights, 325F.90  
 Early purchase option, 325F.86, 325F.93  
 Exemptions from law, 325F.96  
 Harassment of lessee, 325F.92  
 Liability  
   Contract assignee, 325F.94  
   Lessees, 325F.86, 325F.87, 325F.95, 325F.97  
   Lessors, 325F.86, 325F.87, 325F.97  
 Reinstatement, lessee's rights, 325F.90  
 Saint Louis County, road equipment rentals, 383C.233  
 School districts  
   Levies for, 126C.40  
   Power to make, 465.71  
 State contracts, utility guaranteed savings, 16C.144  
 Towns, power to make, 465.71  
 Unfair and deceptive practices, 325F.91  
 Violations and penalties, 325F.97  
 Waivers, 325F.91

**RENTS**

See also LANDLORDS AND TENANTS

See also RENTAL AGENCIES

See also RENTAL PROPERTY (PERSONAL PROPERTY)  
 Airports and landing fields, *see* Rentals under AIRPORTS  
 AND LANDING FIELDS

Assignment of rents, expiration, adverse claims to real  
 property, 559.17  
 Bingo premises, 349.17  
 Business expenses allowed, MFIP self-employed participants,  
 256J.37  
 Certificates of rent paid, property taxes, 289A.60, 290A.19  
 Collection, fiduciary duties and powers, 48A.07  
 Correctional facilities, residences on grounds, 246.59  
 Defined as shelter costs, Supplemental Aid Act, 256D.35  
 Definitions  
   Bond allocations, 474A.02  
   General Assistance Act, 256D.02  
   MFIP, 256J.08  
   Supplemental Aid Act, 256D.35  
   Uniform Principal and Income Act, 501B.61, 501B.67,  
   501B.68  
   Watercraft safety, 86B.005  
 Distress for rent, remedy abolished, 504B.101  
 Farm lands, statements, copies, 171.041  
 Fire insurance policies, provisions, 65A.01  
 Gambling premises, bingo, 349.12, 349.17  
 Garages, total scheduled rent, 290A.03  
 Income  
   MFIP applicants or participants, treatment, 256J.37  
   Rent defined as, 256D.02  
 Information returns (taxes), filing exception, 289A.12  
 Lease proceeds  
   Generally, *see* Rents under LEASES

**RENTS (Cont'd)**

Lease proceeds (Cont'd)  
   State lands, *see* Leases under STATE LANDS  
 Loss, insurance, *see* PROPERTY INSURANCE  
 Manufactured home parks, *see* Rents under  
 MANUFACTURED HOME PARKS  
 Mineral lands, definitions, 501B.67, 501B.68  
 Mortgage foreclosures, receivers, duties, 582.05  
 Nursing homes, involuntary receivership, 144A.15  
 Partnerships, payments not deemed profit-sharing, 323A.0202  
 Payment  
   Partnerships, profit-sharing, exceptions, 323A.0202  
   Residential property, *see* Rents under RESIDENTIAL  
   RENTAL PROPERTY  
   Vendor payments, *see* Rents under RESIDENTIAL  
   RENTAL PROPERTY  
 Rebates, MFIP, income, exclusion, 256J.21  
 Receipts, 256D.02  
 Recovery of rents due, income and franchise taxes, 290.191  
 Rent constituting property taxes, *see* under PROPERTY  
 TAXES  
 Rent controls, 471.9996  
 Rental assistance loans and grants, *see* HOUSING FINANCE  
 AGENCY LOANS AND GRANTS  
 Renters credit, *see* under PROPERTY TAXES  
 Retail sales, rents defined as, 297A.61  
 Sales and use taxes, 297A.61  
 Shelter costs, rents defined as, 256J.08  
 State buildings, 16B.24, 16B.58  
 State institutions, residences on grounds, 246.59  
 Subsidies  
   MFIP applicants or participants, unearned income,  
   256J.37  
   Recipients, unfair discriminatory practices, 363A.16  
 Tenants in common, receiving more than just proportion of  
 rents, 557.06  
 Trunk highways  
   Buildings and grounds, 161.20  
   Easements, 161.431  
   Excess land, 161.23  
   Machinery, tools, supplies, or materials, 161.20  
 Unfair discriminatory practices  
   Real property, *see* Unfair discriminatory practices under  
   REAL PROPERTY  
   Residential rental property, *see* Unfair discriminatory  
   practices under RESIDENTIAL RENTAL  
   PROPERTY  
 Vendor payments, *see* Rents under RESIDENTIAL RENTAL  
 PROPERTY  
 Weatherization, raising rents, 216C.264  
 Withholding, property taxes, payment by tenant, recovery,  
 272.45

**RENVILLE COUNTY**  
 Boundaries, 2.01  
 Cities in, annexation or incorporation of territory, 103F.391  
 County hospital, employees, retirement, 353F.01 to 353F.08  
 Development region, 462.385  
 Fort Ridgely State Park, 85.012  
 Historic places  
   Joseph R. Brown House Ruins, 138.664  
   Redwood Ferry, 138.664  
 Historic sites, Birch Coulee Battlefield, 138.662  
 Joseph R. Brown State Wayside, 85.013  
 Judicial district, 2.722  
 Land use planning, Minnesota River, project riverbend,  
 103F.381 to 103F.391  
 RenVilla Nursing Home, employees, retirement, 353F.01 to  
 353F.08  
 South Zone, Minnesota Coordinate System, 505.18  
 State monuments, 138.585

**REPAIR SHOPS**

Truth in Repairs Act, 325F.56 to 325F.66  
Zoning, first class cities, restricted residence districts, 462.12

**REPAIRS**

Appliances, Electrical Act, exemption, 326B.38  
Costs, business expenses allowed, MFIP self-employed participants, 256J.37  
Criminal damage to property, repair and replacement value, 609.595  
Definitions, 325F.56  
Repair and replacement parts, sales and use taxes, 297A.68  
Repair services  
Charges, 325F.56 to 325F.60  
Disclosure, 325F.56 to 325F.60, 325F.62  
Estimates, 325F.58  
Exemptions, 325F.64  
Invoices, defined, 325F.60  
Lawsuits, 325F.64  
Liability, shop owners, 325F.61 to 325F.63  
Service calls, 325F.57  
Unnecessary repairs, 325F.59  
Violations and penalties, 325F.63  
Retail sellers, manufacturer's liability to, 325G.19  
Specific items, *see* specific index headings  
Truth in Repairs Act, 325F.56 to 325F.66

**REPARATIONS**

*See* VICTIMS OF CRIME

**REPEAL**

Commercial Code  
Generally, 336.10-102  
Implicit repeal, 336.1-104  
Inconsistent laws, 336.10-103

**Laws**

Amendatory laws, effect, 645.34  
Criminal or civil proceedings, effect on, 645.35  
Implied repeals, 645.28, 645.39 to 645.41  
Nonuse of law, 645.41  
Repeal and reenactment, effect, 645.37, 645.38  
Repeal of repeal, effect, 645.36  
Repealed, removal from Minnesota Statutes, 3C.08  
Repeals and amendment at same session, effect, 645.42  
Statutes of limitations, effect on tolling, 645.43  
Rules, *see* Repeal of rules under RULEMAKING

**REPLEVIN**

*See also* DISTRESS

**Affidavits**

Recovery before final judgment, 565.23  
Recovery before notice and hearing, 565.24

Appraisers of property taken on writs of, fees, 357.21

**Bonds**

Challenge to sufficiency of surety, 565.27  
Claimant, 565.25  
Respondent, 565.23

Civil trials, verdicts, assessment of value of property by jury, 546.23

Confiscation of property, orders, 565.23 to 565.26

Costs, assessment to different parties, 565.25

Fees for, appraisers of property taken, 357.21

Forfeiture of property, lawsuits, exemption, 609.531

Forms, notice of hearing, 565.23, 565.24

Gambling devices, prizes and proceeds, forfeiture, 609.762

Hearings, recovery before final judgment, notice, 565.23

Judgments, personal property

Destruction during trespass, 548.05  
Generally, 548.04

Leases, default, remedies, 336.2A-508, 336.2A-521

**Motions**

Advancement on calendar, 565.29

**REPLEVIN (Cont'd)****Motions (Cont'd)**

Challenge to sufficiency of bond surety, 565.27  
Recovery of property before final judgment, 565.23  
Recovery of property before notice and hearing, 565.23

**Orders**

Return of property to respondent, 565.25  
Seizure before notice and hearing, 565.24, 565.26  
Seizure of property after hearing, 565.23, 565.25, 565.26

Place of trial, venue, 542.06

Public records unlawfully transferred, 138.226

Recovery before notice and hearing, 565.24

Recovery of personal property

Affidavit, 565.23  
Definitions, 565.22  
Generally, 565.21  
Hearing, notice of hearing, 565.23  
Motion, 565.23  
Orders, 565.23, 565.25

Sales, buyers' rights, 336.2-711, 336.2-716

Service of process, motion to recover before final judgment, 565.23

Sheriffs, duties

Fees for, 357.09, 565.28  
Order to seize property, 565.26

Stay of proceedings, 565.251

**REPLIES**

*See* ANSWERS

**REPORTING OF MALTREATMENT OF MINORS ACT**

Generally, 626.556

**REPORTS**

*See* specific index headings

**REPORTS TO LEGISLATURE**

Generally, *see* Reports received, generally under  
LEGISLATURE

Specific reports, *see* specific committees under index headings  
for each body

**REPOSSESSION**

*See also* CREDITORS

*See also* DEBTORS

*See also* DEFICIENCY JUDGMENT

*See also* SECURED TRANSACTIONS

Consumer credit sales

Breach of the peace, 325G.16  
Deficiency judgments, 325G.21, 325G.22  
Unlawful entry of consumer's premises, 325G.16

Manufactured home parks, *see* Repossession under  
MANUFACTURED HOME PARKS

Manufactured homes, *see* Repossession under  
MANUFACTURED HOMES

Rental purchase agreements, breach of the peace, 325F.91

Wind energy conversion facilities, renewable energy  
production incentive payments, 216C.41

**REPRESENTATION DISCLOSURE**

Psychologists, presentation to public, 148.96

Public officials, generally, 10A.025, 10A.08

**REPRIEVES**

*See also* CONVICTED PERSONS

*See also* SENTENCING

Hearings on, 638.06

Power to grant

Governor, Const. art 5 s 3, 7  
Pardons Board, 638.01

Records and record keeping, 638.07

Warrants, 638.03

**REPTILES**

Pets, reptiles defined as, 346.36

Turtles, *see* TURTLES

**RES JUDICATA**

Court of Appeals opinions, 480A.08  
 Environmental rights lawsuits, 116B.03  
 No-fault automobile insurance, lawsuits, occupational rehabilitation benefits, 65B.45  
 Small claims court, Labor and Industry Department, 176.2615

**RESCUE**

Costs, trunk highway closures or restrictions  
   Disobedience, liability, 160.27  
 Duty to rescue, *see* GOOD SAMARITANS  
 Emergency management, *see* EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT  
 Emergency responders, emergency rescue services defined as, 299J.02  
 Equipment and vehicles, donations, local governments, liability, 466.03  
 Liability, trunk highway closures or restrictions, costs owing to disobedience, 160.27  
 Ramsey County, paramedics, 383A.18  
 Saint Louis County, volunteer rescue service, 383C.425  
 Search and rescue dogs, 609.596  
 Towns, charges for, collection, 366.011

**RESEARCH**

Agricultural growth, research, and innovation program, 41A.12  
 Agricultural Utilization Research Institute, *see* AGRICULTURAL UTILIZATION RESEARCH INSTITUTE  
 Agriculture, *see* Research under AGRICULTURE  
 Bicycles, 174.23  
 Biomedical science research, University of Minnesota, 137.61 to 137.65  
 Businesses, Science and Technology Program Act, 116W.25 to 116W.34  
 Cancer surveillance systems, 144.671 to 144.693  
 Colleges and universities, Science and Technology Program Act, 116W.25 to 116W.34  
 Definitions, risk retention groups, 60E.02  
 Developmentally disabled persons, 245B.04  
 Disclosures about, public employees, 181.932  
 Energy research and education partnership, 216B.815  
 Equipment for, sales and use taxes, 297A.68  
 Experiment stations, *see* EXPERIMENT STATIONS  
 Feasibility studies  
   Defined, risk retention groups, 60E.02  
   Prairie plant seed production, 84.963  
   Rural Finance Authority, 41B.042  
 Forest Resources Research Advisory Committee, 89A.07  
 Health care, *see* Research under HEALTH CARE  
 Human conceptus, scientific research on, 145.421  
 Information and Telecommunications Institute, 15.97  
 Marijuana, THC Therapeutic Research Act, 152.21  
 Medical records, *see* Access to data under MEDICAL RECORDS  
 Parking facilities, 174.23  
 Pedestrians, 174.23  
 Public transit, 174.23  
 Research activities credit, 290.068  
 Research animals, *see* under ANIMALS  
 School site management, 123B.04  
 Science and Technology Authority Act, 116W.01 to 116W.24  
 Transportation, 161.53, 174.23

**RESERVATION BUSINESS COMMITTEES**

Grants to, community corrections centers, 241.31  
 Indian Affairs Council, members, 3.922

**RESERVATIONS (LANDS)**

Animals taken on, 97A.255, 97A.515  
 Birth and death records, registration districts, 144.214  
 Bois Forte (Nett Lake) Indian Reservation  
   Fish, transportation, sale, and disposal, 97C.855

**RESERVATIONS (LANDS) (Cont'd)**

Bois Forte (Nett Lake) Indian Reservation (Cont'd)  
   Infrastructure improvements, 298.2961  
 Business committees, 3.922, 241.31  
 Chemical dependency treatment services, *see* Treatment under CHEMICALLY DEPENDENT PERSONS  
 Child welfare, *see* CHILD WELFARE  
 Community action agency boards, membership exemption, 256E.31  
 Compacts, gambling, 3.9221, 349.61  
 Emergency management, 12.31  
 Federal aid, schools on, tribal contract or grant schools, 124D.83  
 Fishing  
   Bois Forte (Nett Lake) Reservation, 97C.855  
   Leech Lake Reservation, 97A.155  
   Muskellunge lakes, size restrictions, 97C.011  
 Fond du Lac reservation, jurisdiction, law enforcement, concurrent jurisdiction, Carlton and Saint Louis Counties, 626.92  
 Funding, 256E.30  
 Funds and accounts, payments from, chemical dependency treatment services, 254B.09  
 Gambling  
   Casinos, *see* under GAMBLING  
   State-tribal compacts, 3.9221, 256.9831, 349.61  
 Group residential housing, licenses, exemptions, 256I.04, 256I.05  
 Horse racing, televised racing, transmission to, 240.13  
 Housing projects, property taxes, exemptions, 272.02, 469.040  
 Leased or loaned real property, tax exemption, 272.01  
 Leech Lake Indian Reservation  
   Aquaculture, 97A.155  
   Hunting and fishing rights, settlement agreement, 97A.151, 97A.155  
   Mississippi Headwaters Board, 103F.363, 103F.367  
   Public defense corporations, tribal council approval, 611.216  
 Mille Lacs Indian Reservation  
   Business committee, 3.922  
   Jurisdiction, Mille Lacs County sheriff, concurrent jurisdiction, 626.90  
   Law enforcement powers, reservation lands outside Mille Lacs County, 626.93  
 Mobile health clinics, Health Department, duties, 144.076  
 Payments to, reimbursement of costs, 168B.10  
 Public waters, wild rice, Indians' right to harvest, 84.10  
 Purchasing, cooperative agreements, local governments, 256E.31  
 Red Lake Indian Reservation  
   Emergency telecommunications system, cellular 911 service, funding for, 403.113  
   Fish, transportation, sale, and disposal, 97C.855  
   Relief, reimbursement to counties, 245.765  
 Representatives, children's mental health services, local coordinating councils, 245.4875  
 Residents, adults, MFIP 60-month time limit, disregards, 256J.42  
 Schools on, tribal contract or grant schools, 124D.83  
 Self-insurance, cooperative programs, local governments, 256E.31  
 State building inspectors, *see* STATE BUILDING OFFICIAL  
 Tribal contract or grant schools  
   Generally, 124D.83  
   Students, postsecondary enrollment option, 124D.09  
 Waivers  
   Food stamp work requirements, 256D.0512  
   Schools on, tribal contract or grant schools, 124D.83  
 White Earth Indian Reservation, *see* WHITE EARTH INDIAN RESERVATION

**RESERVOIRS**

## Cities

- Authorizing, 444.075
- Improvements, authorizing, 429.021

Counties, authorizing, 444.075

Inspections, Natural Resources Department, 103G.515

Metropolitan area towns, establishment, 368.01

Mississippi headwater reservoirs, federal-state control, 103G.421

Natural Resources Department, duties, 103G.255, 103G.515

Policy of state, 103A.201, 103A.206

Public waters, policy of state, 103A.201

## Repairs

- Alterations, removal, 103G.515
- Emergency repairs, 103G.245

Statutory cities, city council powers, 412.221

Towns, authorizing, 444.075

Water supply, *see* WATER SUPPLYWater user districts, *see* Works under RURAL WATER USER DISTRICTS**RESETTLEMENT PROJECTS**

Property taxes, in lieu payments to counties

- Agreements between counties and United States, 471.50
- Amount, determining, 471.53
- Apportionment by county treasurer, 471.52
- Generally, 471.49 to 471.55
- Statement of time for which payments are to be made, 471.51
- Use of money, 471.54

**RESIDENCE**

Adoption, 259.22

Agents for service of process (businesses)

- Foreign limited liability partnerships, 323A.1102
- Limited liability partnerships, 323A.1001

Agroforestry loans, borrowers, 41B.048

Architecture, Engineering, Land Surveying, Landscape Architecture, Geoscience, and Interior Design Board, 326.05

Armed forces members, constitutional provisions, Const. art 7 s 2

Auctioneers, licenses, 330.01

Beginning farmer loans, borrowers, 41C.05

Boarding and lodging houses, transient occupancy, 327.70

Borrowers, Rural Finance Authority, eligibility, 41B.036

Business subsidies, 116J.993, 116J.994

## Candidates

- Affidavits of candidacy, 204B.06
- Nominating petitions, 204B.07

Child custody, *see* Residence under CHILD CUSTODY

Cities, employment, 415.16

City council members, 205.84

Community integrated service networks, governing body, 62N.25

Counties, employment, 415.16

County board members, commissioner districts, 375.025

County highway engineers, 163.07

County surveyors, 389.011

Court of Appeals judges, 480A.02

Dakota County officers and employees, *see* County officers and employees under DAKOTA COUNTY

## Definitions

- Dissolution of marriage, 518.003
- Income and franchise taxes, 290.01
- Interstate Compact on Juveniles, 260.51
- MFIP, 256J.08
- Risk retention groups, 60E.02
- Statutory construction, 645.45
- Unitary Residence and Financial Responsibility Act, 256G.02, 256G.03
- Veterans, 197.05

**RESIDENCE (Cont'd)**

Development corporations

- Directors, 301.77
- Incorporators, 301.71

Disclosure, child support, enforcement, 256.978

Dissolution of marriage, 518.003, 518.07, 518.10

District court judges, constitutional requirements, Const. art 6 s 4

Divorce, *see* Residence under DISSOLUTION OF MARRIAGE

Domicile, defined, 60E.02, 645.45

Election judges, 204B.19

False statements, MFIP, disqualification, 256J.26, 609B.405

Food assistance program, Minnesota, eligibility, 256D.053

Freeholders on charter boards, constitutional requirements, Const. art 12 s 5

Furnished apartment houses, transient occupancy, 327.70

General assistance, eligibility, 256D.02, 256D.05

General assistance medical care, eligibility, 256D.02

Governor, constitutional requirements, Const. art 5 s 2

Homestead determination, 273.124

Hospital board and superintendent, 376.06

Hotels, transient occupancy, 327.70

Human services recipients

- Determination, 256G.04, 256G.10
- Generally, 256G.03
- Minor children, 256G.10
- Moving to another county, effect, 256G.07

Insurance agents, solicitors, and brokers, *see* Residence under INSURANCE AGENTS, SOLICITORS, AND BROKERS

Insurance producers, 60K.37, 60K.39, 60K.40

Juvenile sex offenders, residency restrictions, 260B.198

Legal separation, husband and wife, petition, 518.10

Legislature, members, constitutional requirements, Const. art 4 s 6

Lieutenant governor, constitutional requirements, Const. art 5 s 2

Local social services agencies, 393.01

Loss of, Const. art 7 s 2

Medical assistance

- Eligibility, 256B.056
- Recipients, change of residence, notice, 256B.21

Metropolitan Airports Commission, members, 473.604

Metropolitan Council, members, 473.123

Metropolitan Parks and Open Spaces Commission, members, 473.303

MFIP, *see* Residence under MINNESOTA FAMILY INVESTMENT PROGRAM (MFIP)

Midwest Interstate Passenger Rail Compact Commission, members, 218.75

Migrant workers, exemptions, 256D.02

Military station in Minnesota, constitutional provisions, Const. art 7 s 2

Mine inspectors, 180.02

Minnesota family investment program, 256J.08

Minnesota Life and Health Insurance Guaranty Association, coverage, residency, 61B.28

MinnesotaCare, 256L.09

Misrepresentation, MFIP participants, disqualification, 256J.26, 256J.30

Notaries public

- Change to new county, 359.071
- Newly created county, 359.071
- Requirements, 359.01

Parenting time, residency, 518.175

Park district boards, members, 398.05

Parolees, residence in Minnesota without permission, penalty, 243.161

Probate judges, constitutional requirements, Const. art 6 s 11

Probationers, residence in Minnesota without permission, penalty, 243.161

## RESIDENCE

1120

**RESIDENCE (Cont'd)**

Property tax refunds, claimants, 290A.03  
 Public officials, changes, vacancy in office, 351.02  
 Public schools, *see* Nonresidents of district under SCHOOLS (K-12)  
 Regional treatment centers, admission, 246.23  
 Registered agents (businesses)  
   Limited liability companies, 322B.13  
   Nonprofit corporations, 317A.121  
 Reside, defined, 256G.02  
 Residents  
   General assistance, 256D.02  
   Income and franchise taxes, *see* Individuals under INCOME AND FRANCHISE TAXES  
   Insurance policy holders, 61B.20  
 Resorts, transient occupancy, 327.70  
 Rural Finance Authority loans, borrowers, eligibility, 41B.03  
 Sales, place of delivery, 336.2-308  
 School board members, 205A.12  
 Separation of husband and wife, 518.10  
 Sex offenders  
   Juvenile sex offenders, 260B.198  
   Registration, 243.166  
 Shared savings loans, eligibility, 17.115  
 Sheriff's civil service commission members, 387.33  
 Small employer health benefit plans, 62L.02  
 State residence, 256G.03  
 Statutes of limitations, effect on tolling of criminal statutes, 628.26  
 Students, secondary schools, part-time students, exception, 124D.02  
 Supplemental aid, eligibility, 256D.385  
 Taconite relief areas, transportation project workers, construction contracts, 161.366  
 Teachers, residence in district of employment, 122A.40  
 Trust companies, directors and governors, 48A.01  
 Unitary Residence and Financial Responsibility Act, 256G.01 to 256G.12  
 Value-added agricultural product loans, eligibility, 41B.046  
 Verification, MFIP applicants, 256J.32  
 Violations and penalties  
   Ineligible voters, 201.016  
   Precinct nonresidents, 201.016, 201.054  
 Voters  
   Changes, permanent, 200.031  
   Constitutional requirements, Const. art 7 s 2  
   Determination, 200.031, 201.016, 201.071, 204C.12  
   Duration, 201.016  
   Eligibility, 201.014, 201.016  
   Generally, Const. art 7 s 2, 200.031  
   Help America Vote Act, complaints procedures, 200.04  
   Loss of, 200.031  
   Petitions by, 205A.13, 351.16  
   Proof of residence, 201.061, 201.071, 203B.04  
   Temporary homes, 200.031  
   Temporary workers, 200.031  
   Violations of requirements, penalties, 201.016  
   Voter registration applications, 201.071  
 Waivers  
   Adoption, 259.22  
   Medical assistance, eligibility, 256B.056  
 Western Lake Superior Sanitary District board, 458D.03  
 Wheelage taxes, cities, 426.05  
**RESIDENT ALIENS**  
 Agricultural land purchases, 500.221  
 Employment agency license applicants, 184.26  
 Foreign students, *see* FOREIGN STUDENTS  
 Identification cards, body art clients, 146B.07  
 Medical assistance, eligibility, 256D.06  
 Notaries public, appointment as, 359.01

**RESIDENT ALIENS (Cont'd)**

Supplemental aid, eligibility, 256D.385  
**RESIDENTIAL BUILDING CONTRACTORS**  
*See also* BUILDING TRADE EMPLOYEES  
 Addresses  
   Changes, notice, 45.0112  
   License applications, 45.0112, 326B.83  
 Advertising, 326B.87  
 Affidavits  
   Fire damage, repair, replacement, or removal of structures, 65A.50  
   Licenses, exemption certificates, 326B.805  
 Agents, service of process, 326B.83, 326B.855  
 Applicability of law, 326B.801  
 Armed forces members, 326.55, 326.56  
 Bankruptcy, 326B.83  
 Bonds (officers and fiduciaries)  
   Characteristics, generally, 45.0291  
   Performance bonds, *see* same under this topic  
   Relicensure, conditions for, 45.027  
 Breach of contract  
   Information about, license applications, 326B.83  
   License denial, suspension, or revocation, 326B.84  
 Builders Outreach Foundation, license exemption, 326B.805  
 Building or improvement for speculation purposes, 326B.805  
 Building permits  
   Fraud, obtaining by, licenses, effect on, 326B.84  
   License numbers, 326B.87  
   Local government fees, reports about, 326B.145  
   Surcharges, 326B.815, 326B.835  
   Unlicensed persons, 326B.85  
 Business corporations, dissolution, effect on warranties, 302A.781  
 Business history, 326B.83  
 Business licenses, exception, 116J.70  
 Carpentry, defined as special skill, 326B.802  
 Censure, 326B.84  
 Certificates and certification  
   Certificates of exemption, denial, suspension, or revocation, 326B.84  
   License exemptions, 326B.805  
 Contested case hearings, 326B.89  
 Continuing education  
   Content, 326B.0981  
   Courses, 326B.0981, 326B.099  
   Definitions, 326B.82  
   Generally, 326B.821  
   Licenses, 326B.83  
   Manufactured home installers, exception, 327B.041  
   Reports about, 326B.0981  
   Seminars offered by department, 326B.098  
   Seminars offered by entities other than department, 326B.0981  
   Waivers of requirements, 326B.0981  
 Contractor recovery fund, 326B.89  
 Contracts and agreements  
   Breach of contract, 326B.83, 326B.84  
   Contents, 326B.809  
   Fire insurance, final settlements, payment of proceeds, 65A.50  
   License numbers, 326B.87  
   Residential roofing contract cancellation, 326B.811  
 Conversion of funds  
   Information about, license applications, 326B.83  
   License denial, suspension, or revocation, 326B.84  
 Conviction  
   Building Code violations, 326B.84  
   Information about, license applications, 326B.83  
 Cooperation, lead-safe practices, 144.9503



**RESIDENTIAL BUILDING CONTRACTORS (Cont'd)**

Corporations  
 Licenses, *see* same under this topic  
 Qualifying persons, *see* same under this topic  
 Criminal convictions, rehabilitation after, 326B.814  
 Definitions  
 Construction codes and licensing, 326B.091  
 Contractor recovery fund, 326B.89  
 Employments licensed by state, 326B.802  
 Independent contractors, 181.723  
 Disclosure, residential property constructed and occupied by licensee, sales, 326B.875  
 Drywall and plaster, defined as special skill, 326B.802  
 Education and training  
 Continuing education, 326B.821, 326B.83, 327B.041  
 Fees, 326B.821  
 Employees, 326B.805  
 Examinations  
 Fees, 326B.092  
 Manufactured home installers, 327B.041  
 Qualifying persons, 326B.093, 326B.83  
 Excavation, defined as special skill, 326B.802  
 Exterior finishing, defined as special skill, 326B.802  
 False statements, 326B.84  
 Federal employees, license exemptions, 326.55, 326.56  
 Fees, local governments, reports about, 326B.145, 326B.835  
 Fines  
 Commerce Department, imposing, 45.027  
 Violations, generally, 326B.04, 326B.84  
 Fraud  
 Information about, license applications, 326B.83  
 License denial, suspension, or revocation, 326B.84  
 General installation specialties, 326B.802  
 Gross annual receipts under 15,000 dollars, 326B.805  
 Habitat for Humanity, license exemption, 326B.805  
 Incompetence, 326B.84  
 Independent contractors  
 Registration, 181.723  
 Unemployment insurance, 268.035  
 Injunctions  
 Commerce Department, issuing against, 45.027  
 License denial, suspension, or revocation, 326B.84  
 Insurance, 326B.83  
 Interior finishing, 326B.802  
 Investigations, Commerce Department, 45.027, 326B.84  
 Judgments against  
 Contractor recovery fund, compensation payments, 326B.83  
 Information about, license applications, 326B.83  
 License denial, suspension, or revocation, 326B.84  
 Labor and Industry Department, duties, 326B.02  
 Lead-safe practices, 144.9503, 144.9505  
 Liability insurance, 326B.83, 326B.86  
 Licenses  
 Additional requirements, 326B.83  
 Applications, 181.723, 326B.092, 326B.83  
 Business license, exception, 116J.70  
 Commerce Department, duties, 326B.83  
 Continuing education, *see* same under this topic  
 Denial, suspension or revocation, 45.027, 326B.83, 326B.84  
 Examinations, 326B.093, 326B.83, 327B.041  
 Exemptions, 326.55, 326.56, 326B.805, 326B.83  
 Expiration, 326B.885  
 Fees, 326B.092, 326B.815, 326B.89  
 Forms, 326B.83, 326B.885  
 Generally, 326B.802 to 326B.885  
 Incomplete applications, 326B.095  
 Lead certification, 326B.106, 326B.805  
 Liability insurance, 326B.83, 326B.86

**RESIDENTIAL BUILDING CONTRACTORS (Cont'd)**  
Licenses (Cont'd)

License numbers, 326B.87  
 Local governments, additional licenses, 326B.835  
 Performance bonds, 326B.86  
 Public information and education, 326B.88  
 Qualifying persons, 326B.805  
 Reciprocity, 45.0292  
 Reinstatement, 45.027, 326B.096  
 Renewal, 326B.092, 326B.094, 326B.83, 326B.885  
 Requirements, generally, 326B.805  
 Surcharges, 327B.041  
 Temporary licenses, 45.0111  
 Termination, 326B.825  
 Transferability, 326B.097  
 Unlicensed work, 326B.805  
 Verification, building permit surcharge, 326B.815  
 Violations and penalties, 326B.83, 326B.84, 326B.845  
 Liens  
 Mechanics and material suppliers liens, 326B.845  
 Unlicensed persons, right to claim, void, 326B.845  
 Waivers, forgery or failure to provide, 326B.84  
 Limited liability companies  
 Licenses, *see* same under this topic  
 Qualifying persons, *see* same under this topic  
 Masonry and concrete, 326B.802  
 Misrepresentation, information about, license applications, 326B.83  
 Names, license applications, 326B.83  
 Negligence  
 Information about, license applications, 326B.83  
 License denial, suspension, or revocation, 326B.84  
 Nonresidents, licenses, 326B.83  
 Oaths, license applications, 326B.83  
 Orders, violations, 326B.84  
 Partnerships  
 Licenses, *see* same under this topic  
 Qualifying persons, *see* same under this topic  
 Payments by  
 License fees, 326B.815  
 Surcharges, 327B.041  
 Payments to, fire insurance, final settlement proceeds, 65A.50  
 Performance bonds  
 Additional requirements, 326B.83  
 Generally, 326B.86  
 Manufactured home installers, 326B.86, 327B.041  
 Performance guidelines for services, 326B.809  
 Permits  
 Building permits, *see* same under this topic  
 Zoning permits, license numbers, 326B.87  
 Presumptions, building or improvement for speculation purposes, 326B.805  
 Public information and education, licenses, violation reports, 326B.88  
 Qualifying persons  
 Corporations, acting for one or more, 326B.805  
 Departure or disqualification, 326B.825  
 Licenses, 326B.805  
 Reciprocity, licenses, 45.0292  
 Records and record keeping, 326B.83  
 Reports about, violations, public information and education, 326B.88  
 Reports given  
 Additional requirements, 326B.83  
 Transactions, regulated, 45.027  
 Residential real estate closing agents, choice, 507.45  
 Residential remodelers, *see* under REMODELING  
 Roofers, *see* Residential roofers and roofing under ROOFS  
 Sale of property, residential property constructed and occupied by licensee, disclosure, 326B.875  
 Service of process, 45.028, 326B.855

**RESIDENTIAL BUILDING CONTRACTORS (Cont'd)**

Sewage treatment systems, on-site installation, local contractors, licenses, 326B.835

Sole proprietorships, qualifying persons, 326B.805, 326B.825

Specialty contractors

- Continuing education, 326B.805
- Licenses, 326B.802 to 326B.885
- Special skill, defined, 326B.802

State Building Code, violations, disciplinary action, 326B.84

Telephone numbers, supplying to commissioner, 45.0112

Unemployment insurance, independent contractors, 268.035

Unfair and deceptive practices, license denial, suspension, or revocation, 326B.84

Unlicensed work, 326B.805

Violations and penalties

- Censure, 326B.84
- Criminal convictions, rehabilitation after, 326B.814
- Criminal penalties, 326B.082
- Fines, 326B.84
- Generally, 45.027, 326B.845
- License violations, 326B.885
- Reports about, public information and education, 326B.88

Waterproofing contractors, sump pump installation, 326B.46

Web sites, 326B.87

Workers compensation insurance, 326B.83

Zoning permits, 326B.87

**RESIDENTIAL CARE HOMES**

*See also* RESIDENTIAL PROGRAMS (HUMAN SERVICES)

Child abuse and maltreatment, reports, 626.556

Complaints, 144A.53, 144A.54

Day training services, home and community-based services waivers, 256B.092

Definitions, health care facility grievances, 144A.51

Disclosure, employees, reference checks, limitation of liability, 604A.33

Employees

- Background studies, 144.057
- Reference checks, 604A.33

Fines, authority to issue, Health Facility Complaints Office, 144A.53

Group residential housing, licenses, 256I.04

Health facilities, residential care homes defined as, 144A.51

Health-related services, alternative care program, 256B.0913

Home care aide tasks, alternative care program, coverage, 256B.0913

Inspections, generally, 144A.53

Liability, employee reference checks, limitation, 604A.33

Licenses

- Boarding and lodging houses, 157.17
- Generally, 256B.0913
- Group residential housing, 256I.03 to 256I.05, 256I.07
- Health Department, duties, 144.057
- Reconsideration requests, 144.057
- Variations, 144.057

Medical assistance

- Day training services, home and community-based services waivers, 256B.092
- Payment rates, 256B.038

Orders, correction orders, generally, 144A.53

Payments to

- Alternative care program, 256B.0913
- Health care taxes, exemptions, 295.53
- Medical assistance, inflationary adjustments, 256B.038

Pedestrian crossings, designation, 169.215

Recommendations about, Health Facility Complaints Office, duties, 144A.54

Residential care services, day training services, home and community-based services waivers, 256B.092

**RESIDENTIAL CARE HOMES (Cont'd)**

Residents

- Rights, enforcement, 144A.53
- Telecommunication devices for communication-impaired persons, eligibility, 237.53

Right of entry, Health Facility Complaints Office, 144A.53

Services, 256B.0913, 256B.092

Transportation, 256B.0913

Variations, licenses, 144.057

**RESIDENTIAL FACILITIES**

*See also* RESIDENTIAL PROGRAMS (HUMAN SERVICES)

Acquisition, Housing Finance Agency, powers, 462A.05

Chemical dependency treatment programs, *see* under RESIDENTIAL TREATMENT PROGRAMS

Child welfare preventive services, exclusion, 256F.10

Children

- Abuse and maltreatment, reporting, 626.556
- Children's homes, 317A.907
- Community social services, placement agreements, 256.0112
- Cribs, safety requirements, 245A.146
- Developmentally disabled children, 252.27
- Medicaid eligibility waivers, 256B.021

County of financial responsibility, costs, payment, 252.27

Definitions

- Abuse and maltreatment, reporting, 626.556
- Emergency telecommunications systems, 403.02

Detoxification centers, *see* DETOXIFICATION CENTERS

Developmentally disabled children, 252.27

Developmentally disabled persons

- Children, 252.27
- Community residential services, *see* under COMMUNITY BASED SERVICES FOR DEVELOPMENTALLY DISABLED PERSONS

Disclosure, employees, reference checks, limitation of liability, 604A.33

Employees

- Discharge from employment, 268.095
- Reference checks, 604A.33

Funding, county integrated funds, exclusion, 256F.10

Group homes, *see* under SUPERVISED LIVING FACILITIES

Group residential housing, *see* GROUP RESIDENTIAL HOUSING

Halfway houses, *see* HALFWAY HOUSES

Housing assistance

- Housing Finance Agency, policy, 462A.02
- Loans and grants, *see* HOUSING FINANCE AGENCY LOANS AND GRANTS

Juvenile residential facilities, *see* JUVENILE RESIDENTIAL FACILITIES

Lawsuits, 252.27

Leases, Housing Finance Agency, powers, 462A.05

Liability, employee reference checks, limitation, 604A.33

Nonresidents, developmentally disabled children, costs, payment, 252.27

Permits, 462.357

Predatory offenders, 244.052

Rehabilitation, Housing Finance Agency, powers, 462A.05

Rental, Housing Finance Agency, powers, 462A.05

Residential care homes, *see* RESIDENTIAL CARE HOMES

Residential programs (human services), *see* RESIDENTIAL PROGRAMS (HUMAN SERVICES)

Residential treatment programs, *see* RESIDENTIAL TREATMENT PROGRAMS

Safe houses, McGruff program, 299A.28

Semi-independent living services, *see* SEMI-INDEPENDENT LIVING SERVICES (SILS)

Shelters, *see* SHELTERS

Special education, *see* Residential facilities and programs under SPECIAL EDUCATION

**RESIDENTIAL FACILITIES (Cont'd)**

Telephone services, shared residential multiline telephone system service, 911 requirements, 403.02, 403.15

Temporary housing, 299A.28

Transitional housing, *see* TRANSITIONAL HOUSING

**RESIDENTIAL MORTGAGE ORIGINATORS AND SERVICERS**

Abandoned and unclaimed property laws, compliance

License applications, 58.06

Standards of conduct, 58.13

Addresses, license applications, 58.06

Advance fees

Contracts, 58.16

License exemption, 58.04

Standards of conduct, 58.16

Advertising

Advertisement, defined, 58.02

Copies of, retention period, 58.14

Standards of conduct, 58.13

Unique identifiers, 58A.20

Agents

Nonagency disclosure, 58.13, 58.15

Standards of conduct, 58.13, 58.16

Appraisers, standards of conduct, 58.13

Audits and examinations, noncompliance, action subject to penalty, 58.12

Automated valuation models, 82.55

Bankruptcy, notice, 58.06, 58.14

Borrowers

Ability to pay, verification, 58.13

Definitions, 58.02

Generally, 58.16

Breaches of trust, 58.125

Brokering or lending services, 58.06, 58.13

Business activities, license applications, 58.06

Censure, license violations, generally, 58.12

Certificates of exemption

Fees, 58.10

Issuance, 58.05

Revocation, 58.12

"Churning," 58.13, 58.18

Coercion

Action subject to penalty, 58.12

Standards of conduct, 58.13

Commissions (compensation), contracts, 58.16

Compensation and salaries

Contracts, 58.16

Standards of conduct, 58.13

Complaints against, documentation and resolution, 58.14

Conducting business, violations and penalties, 58.04

Consumer education, appropriations for, 58.10

Contested cases, licenses, effect on, 58.12

Continuing education, 58A.09

Contracts and agreements

Residential mortgage originator services, 58.16

Standards of conduct, 58.13

Criminal violations or convictions, 58.06

Deceptive trade practices, action subject to penalty, 58.12

Definitions

Advertisement, 58.13

Fees and charges, 58.137

Residential Mortgage Originator and Servicer Licensing Act, 58.02

S.A.F.E. Mortgage Licensing Act, 58A.02

Disbursements

Records and record keeping, 58.16

Standards of conduct, 58.13

Disciplinary action, subject to penalty, 58.12

Disclosure

Electronic residential mortgage applications, 58.15

**RESIDENTIAL MORTGAGE ORIGINATORS AND SERVICERS (Cont'd)**

Disclosure (Cont'd)

Generally, 58.16

HUD disclosure, 58.15

Insurance producers, violations, 60K.43

Nonagency, 58.13, 58.15

Note owner information to mortgagor, 58.162

Prepayment penalties, 58.137

S.A.F.E. Mortgage Licensing Act, 58A.14

Taxes and insurance payments, 58.13

Dishonesty, 58.125

Electronic residential mortgage applications, disclosure, 58.15

Employees

License applications, 58.06

License exemptions, 58.05

Escrow accounts, 58.02, 58.16

False advertising, standards of conduct, 58.13

False representation, standards of conduct, 58.13

False statements

License applications, action subject to penalty, 58.12

Standards of conduct, 58.13

Fees

Certificates of exemption, 58.10

Lender fees exceeding five percent, 58.137

Licenses, 58.09, 58.10

Nonpayment, action subject to penalty, 58.12

Overpayments, refunds, 58.10

Prepayment penalties, limitations, 58.137

Records and record keeping, 58.16

Standards of conduct, 58.13

Fiduciary requirements

Agency or advance fee transactions, 58.16

Licenses, 58.04, 58.05

Fines, 58.12, 58A.12

Foreclosure consultants, exclusion, 325N.01

Forms

License applications, 58.06

License exemptions, 58.15

Nonagency disclosure, 58.15

Prepayment penalties, disclosure, 58.137

Fraud

Action subject to penalty, 58.12

License application information, 58.06

Gross negligence

Action subject to penalty, 58.12

License application information, 58.06

Guilty pleas, action subject to penalty, 58.12

Injunctions

License application information, 58.06

Violations, action subject to penalty, 58.12

Interest rates, residential mortgage loans, 58.16

Intimidation, standards of conduct, 58.13

Investigations

Financial data, 58.06

Noncompliance, action subject to penalty, 58.12

S.A.F.E. Mortgage Licensing Act, 58A.15

Lenders, disclosure, 58.16

Letters of credit, 58.08

Licenses

Age, 58.06

Applications

Action subject to penalty, 58.12

Material changes, notice, 58.06, 58.14

Requirements, 58.06, 58.11, 58A.04

Surety bonds or letters of credit, 58.08

Background checks, 58A.04

Cancellation, procedures, 58.11

Certificates of exemption, 58.05, 58.10, 58.12

**RESIDENTIAL MORTGAGE ORIGINATORS AND SERVICERS (Cont'd)**

Licenses (Cont'd)

- Classes, 58.03
- Continuing education, 58A.09
- Examinations, 58.115
- Exemptions, 58.04, 58.05, 58.10, 58.12, 58A.03
- Expiration, 58.09
- Fees, 58.09, 58.10, 58A.045
- Issuance, 58A.04, 58A.05
- Lapsed, surrendered, withdrawn, or terminated licenses, 58.12
- Nationwide Mortgage Licensing System and Registration, *see same under this topic*
- Prelicensing and relicensing education requirements, 58A.06
- Renewal, 58.09, 58.11, 58A.08
- Requirements, 58.04, 58A.03
- S.A.F.E. Mortgage Licensing Act, 58A.01 to 58A.22
- Suspension, revocation, or denial, 58.12, 58A.12
- Term, 58A.045
- Testing, 58A.07
- Waiver of requirements, 58.06

Lines of credit, loan amount, 58.137

Loan application forms, unique identifiers, 58A.20

Mail and mailing

- Cancellation of contract, notice, 58.16
- License renewal, 58.11

Misrepresentation

- Action subject to penalty, 58.12
- License application information, 58.06
- Standards of conduct, 58.13

Money laundering, 58.125

Names

- License applications, 58.06
- Use, standards of conduct, 58.13

Nationwide Mortgage Licensing System and Registry

- Access to data, 58A.14
- Challenge process, 58A.11
- Channeling agent for information requests and distribution, 58A.04
- Definitions, 58A.02
- Educational courses, 58A.06, 58A.09
- False statements and omissions, 58A.16
- Participation, 58A.04, 58A.10
- Reports to, 58A.17, 58A.18
- Standards, 58A.08
- Testing, 58A.07

Oaths and affirmations

- License applications, 58.06
- Noncompliance, action subject to penalty, 58.12
- Standards of conduct, 58.13

Orders

- Cease and desist orders, 58.06, 58.12
- Regulatory agency orders barring involvement in industry or profession, 58.06, 58.12
- Show cause for no penalty, 58.12
- Suspension or revocation orders, 58.06, 58.12
- Violations, action subject to penalty, 58.12

Persons in control, 58.02, 58.06

Predatory lending practices, 58.13

Private mortgage insurance, cancellation, notice given, 47.207

Rates and charges, 58.136, 58.137

Records and record keeping

- Fees, 58.16
- Generally, 58.14
- Insurance producers, violations, 60K.43
- S.A.F.E. Mortgage Licensing Act, 58A.15
- Standards of conduct, 58.13

Refunds, 58.10, 58.16

**RESIDENTIAL MORTGAGE ORIGINATORS AND SERVICERS (Cont'd)**

Registration, 58A.03, 58A.04

Reports given

- Nationwide licensing system, 58A.17, 58A.18
- S.A.F.E. Mortgage Licensing Act, 58A.15

Residential mortgage loans

- Lender fees exceeding five percent, 58.137
- Prepayment penalties, limitations, 58.137
- Rates and charges, limitations, 58.136
- Standards of conduct, 58.13

Residential Mortgage Originator and Servicer Licensing Act, generally, 58.01 to 58.17

Reverse mortgage loans, 47.58

Reverse mortgages, 58.19

Solicitations, unique identifiers, 58A.20

Standards of conduct

- Agency or advance fee transactions, 58.16
- Generally, 58.13
- Insurance producers, violations, 60K.43
- Violations, generally, 58.12

Statements by, trust account disbursements, 58.16

Surety bonds, 58.08, 58A.13

Table funding, standards of conduct, 58.13

Tax laws

- License applications, compliance, 58.06
- Noncompliance, action subject to penalty, 58.12

Termination of business, plan, license cancellation, 58.11

Time, licenses, timely renewal, 58.11

Transaction agents, 58.02, 58.162, 580.025

Trust accounts

- Generally, 58.16
- Records and record keeping, 58.14
- Standards of conduct, 58.13

Trust funds, 58.02, 58.13

Violations and penalties

- Generally, 58.12
- Insurance producers performing residential activity, effect on license, 60K.43
- Lawsuits, 58.18
- S.A.F.E. Mortgage Licensing Act, 58A.12, 58A.16
- Standards of conduct, 58.13

Writing, requirements

- Bankruptcy notice, 58.14
- Contracts, cancellation notice, 58.16
- License applications, 58.06
- License cancellation, 58.11
- Prepayment penalties, disclosure, 58.137

Written agreements, 58.13, 58.16

**RESIDENTIAL PROGRAMS (HUMAN SERVICES)**

Administration and administrators, service of process on, 245A.13

Advertising, licenses, 245A.03

Certificates and certification, *see Licenses under HUMAN SERVICES*

Children

- Abuse and maltreatment, 626.556
- Cribs, safety requirements, 245A.146
- Educational screening, 125A.52

Community residential services, *see under COMMUNITY BASED SERVICES FOR DEVELOPMENTALLY DISABLED PERSONS*

Contested cases, county plans, failure to submit, grant reductions, 245A.11

Controlling individuals

- Agents, involuntary receivership, emergency procedures, service of process on, 245A.13
- Licenses, 245A.12, 245A.13

Definitions, Human Services Licensing Act, 245A.02

**RESIDENTIAL PROGRAMS (HUMAN SERVICES)  
(Cont'd)**

Developmentally disabled persons  
Licenses, fees, 245A.10  
Support services standards, 245B.01 to 245B.08  
Facilities, *see* RESIDENTIAL FACILITIES  
Group housing, *see* GROUP RESIDENTIAL HOUSING  
Hearings, involuntary receivership, temporary appointment, 245A.13  
Housing with services establishments, *see* HOUSING WITH SERVICES ESTABLISHMENTS  
Independent living assistance for youth, 245A.22  
Integration into community, 245A.11  
Involuntary receivership, 245A.13  
Liability, receivership, 245A.12, 245A.13  
Licenses  
Advertising, 245A.03  
Corrections Department certified programs, 245A.03  
Developmentally disabled persons, support services, 245B.08  
Exclusions, 245A.03  
Generally, *see* Licenses under HUMAN SERVICES  
Resident funds and property, 245A.04  
Restrictions, 245A.12, 245A.13  
Violations, 245A.03  
Location, 245A.11  
Natural disasters, state response, eligible costs, criteria for payment of, 12A.10  
Physical plant  
Controlling individuals, duties, 245A.12, 245A.13  
Leases, 245A.12  
Receiverships, alteration during, transfer of residents, 245A.13  
Rentals, 245A.12, 245A.13  
Planning, 245A.11  
Policy of state, 245A.11  
Rates, 245A.12, 245A.13  
Receivers and receivership  
Involuntary, 245A.13  
Variances, 256B.0951  
Voluntary, 245A.12  
Recovery of money, overpayments, county agencies, duties, 256.01  
Residential care homes, *see* RESIDENTIAL CARE HOMES  
Residential support services, 245A.11, 256B.092, 256B.49  
Residents  
Funds and property, handling, 245A.04  
Legal noncitizens, general assistance eligibility, exceptions, 256D.05  
Noncitizens, MFIP, eligibility exemptions, 256J.11  
Predatory offenders, 144A.135, 243.166  
Support services for developmentally disabled persons, 245B.03  
Treatment programs, *see* RESIDENTIAL TREATMENT PROGRAMS  
Variances, receivers and receivership, 256B.0951  
Violations and penalties, 245A.03  
Voluntary receivership, generally, 245A.12  
Zoning, generally, 245A.11, 462.357

**RESIDENTIAL RENTAL PROPERTY**

Abandonment of personal property by tenants, landlords' rights, duties, 504B.271  
Accessible units, rental priority, 363A.40  
Affidavits, cancellation or termination of leases, landlord's affidavit, 504B.251  
Agents  
Disclosure, 504B.181  
Lawsuits, 481.02  
Rental services licensing, 82.78  
Apartment buildings, *see* APARTMENT BUILDINGS  
Appeals, lead orders, 144.9504

**RESIDENTIAL RENTAL PROPERTY (Cont'd)**

Arms-length rental, total scheduled rent, 290A.03  
Assessments, income property, data, classification, 13.51  
Attorney fees  
Code violations lawsuits, 504B.425  
Condemned property, rental after condemnation, 504B.204  
Emergency telephone calls by tenants, 504B.205  
Flag display lawsuits, 500.215  
Unlawful destruction, 504B.165  
Unlawful exclusion or removal of tenants by landlords, 504B.375  
Unlawful termination of utilities by landlords, 504B.221  
Boarding and lodging houses, *see* BOARDING AND LODGING HOUSES  
Building repair orders, noncompliance, landlords, penalties, 504B.391  
Caretakers, disclosure, 504B.181  
Classification of property, property taxes, 273.13  
Cold weather notice, failure to give, 504B.155  
Common areas  
Unlawful activities, covenants not to allow, 504B.171  
Utility costs, 504B.215  
Complaints, energy efficiency standards data, classification, 13.679  
Condemnation, orders, notice, 504B.195  
Condemned property  
Rents or security deposits collected after condemnation, 504B.204  
Security deposits, return, 504B.178  
Condominiums, *see* CONDOMINIUMS  
Contested cases, unfair discriminatory practices, orders, 363A.29  
Contraband or controlled substances in  
Covenants not to allow, 504B.171, 609.33  
Covenants not to allow unlawful activities, 504B.171  
Generally, 609.5317  
Contracts and agreements, armed forces members on active service, cancellation, 325G.55  
Contracts for deed, cancellation, leases, terms of, effect, 504B.151  
Covenants  
Landlords or licensors, 504B.161  
Unlawful activities, covenants not to allow, 504B.171, 609.33  
Damage deposits, *see* Security deposits under this topic  
Damages  
Applicant screening violations, 504B.173  
Prelease deposit violations, 504B.175  
Security deposits, 504B.178  
Unlawful destruction, 504B.165  
Unlawful termination of utilities, 504B.221  
Definitions  
Housing Finance Agency, 462A.03  
Landlords and tenants, 504B.001  
Property Tax Refund Act, 290A.03  
Real estate brokers and agents, 82.55  
Residential tenant reports, 504B.235  
Destruction, unlawful, lawsuits, 504B.165  
Disclosure  
Attorney general, duties, 504B.275  
Code violations, 504B.195  
Generally, 504B.181  
Real estate brokers and agents, representation of parties, 82.81  
Duplexes, *see* DUPLEXES  
Energy conservation  
Covenants of landlord or licensor, 504B.161  
Weatherization, 216C.264  
Energy efficiency standards violations, 216C.30  
Enforcement of law, disclosure and actions, 504B.181

**RESIDENTIAL RENTAL PROPERTY (Cont'd)**

Entry by landlords, *see* Landlords under LANDLORDS AND TENANTS

Estates at will  
 Holding over, eviction, 504B.285  
 Renewal of rental period, 504B.161

Eviction, *see* Real property, rental under EVICTION

Evidence  
 Affidavits, cancellation or termination of lease, 504B.251  
 Judgments, cancellation of leases, 504B.291

Firearms, unlawful use or possession, covenants not to allow unlawful activities, 504B.171

Flags, display, 500.215

Foreclosure prevention counseling, mortgages, 580.021

Housing assistance, *see* HOUSING FINANCE AGENCY LOANS AND GRANTS

Housing projects, *see* Rentals under HOUSING PROJECTS

Inspections  
 Code violations, 504B.185  
 Orders, notice, 504B.195

Insurance, *see* PROPERTY INSURANCE

Landlords, *see* under LANDLORDS AND TENANTS

Lawsuits  
 Applicant screening fees, violations, 504B.173  
 Conciliation courts, jurisdiction, 491A.01  
 Eviction, *see* Real property, rental under EVICTION  
 Generally, *see* Lawsuits under LANDLORDS AND TENANTS  
 Managing agents, court appearances, 481.02  
 Prelease deposit violations, 504B.175  
 Property taxes paid by tenant, recovery, 272.45  
 Recovery of property by landlord, 481.02, 504B.121  
 Rents or security deposits collected after condemnation, 504B.204  
 Security deposits, 504B.178  
 Unlawful destruction, 504B.165  
 Unlawful termination of utilities by landlords, 504B.221, 504B.225

Lead abatement, *see* Abatement under LEAD (MINERAL)

Leases  
 Applications for, 504B.173, 504B.175  
 Automatic renewal clauses, 504B.145  
 Cancellation, 144.9504, 504B.251, 504B.291  
 Covenants not to allow unlawful activities, breach, 504B.171  
 Covenants or landlord or licensor, 504B.161  
 Family stabilization demonstration program, 462A.205  
 Guarantees of future profits, 82.81  
 Holding over, 504B.141, 504B.285, 504B.311  
 Lawsuits, *see* same under this topic  
 Real estate brokers and agents, self-serving provisions, 82.81  
 Renewal, denial due to familial status, 504B.315  
 Termination, death of tenant, 504B.265  
 Terms, financially distressed property, effect, 504B.151  
 Written leases, copies to tenants, 504B.115

Liability, lessors, unfair discriminatory practices, 363A.28

Low-income housing, *see* under HOUSING PROJECTS

Maintenance, *see* Repairs and maintenance under this topic

Managers, background checks, 299C.67 to 299C.69, 609B.155

Managing agents  
 Agent for service of process, 504B.181  
 Certificates of rent paid, duties, 290A.19  
 Disclosure, 504B.181

Manufactured home parks, *see* MANUFACTURED HOME PARKS

Mortgage foreclosure, leases, terms, effect on  
 Financially distressed property, 504B.151  
 Foreclosure advice notice, 580.042

Multiple dwellings, *see* MULTIPLE DWELLINGS

**RESIDENTIAL RENTAL PROPERTY (Cont'd)**

Neighborhood organizations, code violation inspections, notice, 504B.185

Owners  
 Debt, refinancing, Housing Finance Agency, 462A.05  
 Disclosure, 504B.181  
 Lead (mineral), 144.9504, 144.9509  
 Planning, lead hazard reduction, 144.9504  
 Tenant reports, federal regulations, compliance, 504B.245

Pistols, permits to carry, 624.714

Posting (notices)  
 Abandoned personal property of tenants, sale, 504B.271  
 Disclosure statements, 504B.181  
 Rights and obligations, 471.9995

Powerline credit, 273.42

Problem properties law, 617.81 to 617.87

Property taxes, *see* Residential rental property under PROPERTY TAXES

Prostitution and prostitution-related activities, covenants not to allow unlawful activities, 504B.171

Public nuisances, *see* PUBLIC NUISANCES

Punitive damages  
 Personal property of tenant, 504B.271  
 Security deposits, withholding by landlord, bad faith, 504B.178

Purchasers, prospective purchasers, code violations orders, notice, 504B.195

Rehabilitation  
 Defined, 462A.03  
 Loans and grants for, *see* HOUSING FINANCE AGENCY LOANS AND GRANTS

Rent control, *see* Rents under this topic

Rental services  
 Defined, 82.55  
 Licensing, 82.78

Renters, *see* Tenants under LANDLORDS AND TENANTS

Rents  
 Certificates of rent paid, 289A.60, 290A.19  
 Collection after condemnation, 504B.204  
 Deductions, utilities paid by tenants, 504B.215  
 Gross rent, Property Tax Refund Act, 290A.03  
 Income, rent defined as, 256D.02, 256D.435  
 Increases in, 144.9512, 504B.285  
 Liability, lead hazard reduction, tenant not liable, 144.9504  
 Payment, proof, property tax refunds, 290A.09  
 Rent constituting property taxes, *see* under PROPERTY TAXES  
 Rent controls, local governments, 471.9996  
 Residential tenant reports, 504B.241  
 Supportive housing demonstration program, 256I.04  
 Total scheduled rent, Property Tax Refund Act, 290A.03  
 Vendor payments, general assistance, 256D.09  
 Withholding by tenants, 504B.178

Repairs and maintenance  
 Agreements for tenant maintenance, effect on landlord's or licensor's covenants, 504B.161  
 Lead hazard reduction, 144.9504  
 Lead-safe property certification, 144.9509  
 MFIP applicants or participants, self-employment earnings, 256J.37

Residential buildings  
 Economic viability, factors, consideration, code violations lawsuits, 504B.445  
 Leases, 504B.111

Sales, referral fees to tenants from real estate licensees, 82.81

Sales contracts, real estate brokers and agents, self-serving provisions, 82.81

Security deposits  
 Collection after condemnation, 504B.204  
 General assistance vendor payments, 256D.09

**RESIDENTIAL RENTAL PROPERTY (Cont'd)**

- Security deposits (Cont'd)
    - Generally, 504B.178
    - Refunds, MFIP, income, exclusion, 256J.21
    - Residential tenant reports, 504B.241
    - Return by landlords, 144.9504, 504B.178
  - Single-metered residential buildings, utilities, payment, 504B.215
  - Studies, lead (mineral), primary prevention, 144.9503
  - Tenant reports, generally, 504B.241
  - Tenant screening services
    - Federal regulations, compliance, 504B.245
    - Generally, 504B.241
  - Tenants, *see* under LANDLORDS AND TENANTS
  - Tenants' remedies, *see* under LANDLORDS AND TENANTS
  - Tenement houses, *see* TENEMENT HOUSES
  - Total scheduled rent, generally, 290A.03
  - Townhouses, *see* TOWNHOUSES
  - Unfair discriminatory practices
    - Contested cases, orders, 363A.29
    - Exemptions, generally, 363A.21
    - Generally, 363A.09
    - Lessor, damages, liability, 363A.28
  - Uninhabitable buildings, tenants, liability for rent, 504B.131
  - Unlawful activities, covenants not to allow, 504B.171
  - Unlawful ouster or exclusion, 609.606
  - Utility service
    - Bills, payment, responsibility for, 325E.025
    - Discontinuance or disconnection for nonpayment, tenants' rights, 504B.215
    - Interruption or termination of service by landlord, 504B.221, 504B.225, 609.606
    - Payment responsibility, 325E.025
    - Single-metered residential buildings, 504B.215
    - Unlawful interruption or termination by landlord, 504B.221
  - Violations and penalties
    - Code violations, disclosure, 504B.195
    - Collection of rents or security deposits after condemnation, 504B.204
    - Public nuisances, *see* PUBLIC NUISANCES
    - Security deposits, improper withholding, damages, 504B.178
    - Tenants, 504B.178, 504B.211
    - Utilities, unlawful interruption or termination by landlord, 504B.225, 609.606
  - Waivers, prohibited waivers
    - Code violations remedies, 504B.195
    - Condemned premises, action for rental of, 504B.204
    - Covenants not to allow unlawful activities, 504B.171
    - Covenants of landlord or licensor, 504B.161
    - Eviction, familial status, 504B.315
    - Recovery of possession by tenant, after unlawful exclusion or removal, 504B.375
    - Rents, 504B.178
    - Right of privacy, tenants, 504B.211
    - Security deposits, 504B.178
    - Single-metered residential buildings, rights and duties, 504B.215
    - Termination of lease after death of tenant, 504B.265
    - Unlawful ouster, 504B.231
    - Unlawful termination or interruption of utilities, 504B.221, 504B.225
  - Weatherization, 216C.264
  - Wiretapping, court-ordered, landlords duty to assist, 626A.06, 626A.38
- RESIDENTIAL TREATMENT PROGRAMS**  
*See also* RESIDENTIAL PROGRAMS (HUMAN SERVICES)
- Admission criteria, 245.4885
  - Admissions, disclosure, patients bill of rights, 144.651
  - Appeals, contract provisions, 245.472, 245.4882

**RESIDENTIAL TREATMENT PROGRAMS (Cont'd)**

- Case management, orders, demission of recipient, 256.045
- Certificates and certification, *see* Licenses under HUMAN SERVICES
- Chemical dependency treatment programs
  - Chemical dependency fund services, eligibility, 254B.04
  - Corrections Department programs, rules compliance, 241.021
  - Funding, 245A.191
  - HIV minimum standards, 245A.02, 245A.19
  - HIV-related referral services, license holders, duties, 245A.19
  - HIV training, 245A.19
  - Inmates, assaults by, 243.52
  - License holders, HIV training, duties, 245A.19
  - Licenses, HIV training, 245A.19
  - MinnesotaCare, coverage, 256L.03
  - Ombudsman for mental health and developmental disabilities, *see* OMBUDSMAN FOR MENTAL HEALTH AND DEVELOPMENTAL DISABILITIES
  - Referrals, HIV services, lists, 245A.19
  - Residents, 97A.445, 256D.06
- Children
  - Cribs, safety requirements, 245A.146
  - Educational screening, 125A.52
  - Emergency admissions, 245.4885
  - Emotionally disturbed children, *see* same under this topic
  - Jurisdiction, *see* under JUVENILE COURTS
  - Physical restraint, 144.651
  - Special education, 125A.51, 125A.515
  - Treatment plans, 144.651
- Children's mental health services, 245.4876
- Clients, *see* Residents under this topic
- Clinical supervision, 245.472
- Community-based treatment, civil commitment definitions, 253B.02
- Contracts and agreements
  - Admissions, continued stay, and discharge provisions, 245.472, 245.4882
  - Appeals, 245.472, 245.4882
  - County boards, duties, 245.465
  - Emotionally disturbed children, individual placement agreements, 245.4885
  - Medical assistance, 256B.0945
- Controlled substances, sale and possession crimes in drug treatment facilities
  - 1st degree, 152.021
  - 2d degree, 152.022
  - 3d degree, 152.023
  - 4th degree, 152.024
- Data, 13.46
- Definitions
  - Commitment and Treatment Act, 253B.02
  - Juvenile Court Act, 260B.007, 260C.007
  - Persons with mental illness, 245.802
  - Vulnerable adult maltreatment, 609.232
- Developmentally disabled persons
  - Community care, *see* COMMUNITY BASED SERVICES FOR DEVELOPMENTALLY DISABLED PERSONS
  - Extended treatment options, 252.025
  - Housing with services establishments, exclusion, 144D.01
  - Rulemaking, 256B.503
- Disclosure, employees, reference checks, limitation of liability, 604A.33
- Drug treatment facilities, 152.01, 152.029
- Education programs, juvenile offenders, 241.021
- Emotionally disabled children
  - Dental insurance, coverage exemption, 62A.136
  - Health and accident insurance, coverage, 62A.151

**RESIDENTIAL TREATMENT PROGRAMS (Cont'd)**

Emotionally disabled children (Cont'd)  
 Vision care insurance, coverage exemption, 62A.136

Emotionally disturbed children  
 Border state facilities, 256B.0945  
 Generally, 245.4882, 253C.01  
 Health care taxes, exclusion, 295.50  
 Indian children, 245.4885  
 Individual placement agreements, 245.4885  
 Medical assistance, 256B.0625, 256B.0945  
 Reports about, 253C.01, 256B.0945  
 Screening, 245.4874, 245.4885, 256B.0945

Employees  
 Background checks, *see* Human services licensees under BACKGROUND CHECKS AND STUDIES  
 Reference checks, 604A.33

Establishment, notices, 245.821

Funds and accounts, state-operated services account, 246.18

Insurance coverage  
 Health and accident insurance, 62A.136, 62A.151  
 MinnesotaCare, chemical dependency treatment programs, 256L.03

Liability, limitation  
 Employee reference checks, 604A.33  
 Involuntary receivers, 245A.13

Licenses  
 Chemical dependency treatment programs, HIV training, 245A.19  
 Generally, *see* Licenses under HUMAN SERVICES  
 Requirement, 245.472, 256B.0945  
 Rulemaking, 245.472, 256B.503

Medical assistance  
 Emotionally disturbed children, 256B.0625, 256B.0945  
 Mentally ill persons, 256B.0622 to 256B.0624  
 Payment rates, 256B.038, 256B.0945, 256B.765  
 Provider qualifications, 256B.0945

Mental illness, persons with  
 Billing information, provider, duties, 245.467  
 Case management referral, provider, duties, 245.467  
 County boards, duties, 245.466, 245.472  
 Crisis stabilization services, medical assistance, 256B.0615, 256B.0624  
 Generally, 245.472  
 Grants to, 245.73  
 Individual treatment plans, provider, duties, 245.467  
 Intensive rehabilitative mental health services, medical assistance, 256B.0622  
 Licenses, 245A.095, 245A.10  
 Limitations, 245.802  
 Medical assistance, 256B.021, 256B.0622 to 256B.0624  
 Monitoring, 245.802  
 Peer support services, 256B.0615, 256B.0624  
 Preadmission screening, reports about, 245.476  
 Rehabilitative mental health services, medical assistance, exclusion, 256B.0623  
 Research, 245A.095  
 Rulemaking, 245A.095  
 Savings accounts, earned income disregard, general assistance, 256D.06

Monitoring, Health Department, duties, 245A.095

Orders, demission of case management recipients, 256.045

Physical restraint, use, 144.651

Predatory offenders in, 144A.135, 243.166

Psychotropic drugs, use, reports about, 253C.01

Rates  
 Adjustment, 245A.13  
 Medical assistance, 256B.038, 256B.0945, 256B.765

Receivers and receivership, involuntary receivers, limitation of liability, 245A.13

**RESIDENTIAL TREATMENT PROGRAMS (Cont'd)**

Records and record keeping  
 Chemical dependency treatment programs, HIV training, 245A.19  
 Vulnerable adult abuse reports, 626.557

Reports given  
 Generally, 253C.01  
 Grants, 245.73  
 Rulemaking, reports about, 245A.095

Research, mentally ill persons, 245A.095

Residents  
 Abuse, reporting, *see* VULNERABLE ADULTS  
 Children, *see* same under this topic  
 MFIP applicants or participants, county of financial responsibility, 256J.75  
 MFIP assistance unit members, adverse action, notice, 256J.31  
 Patients bill of rights, information requirements, 144.651  
 Physical restraint, use, 144.651  
 Predatory offenders, 144A.135, 243.166  
 University of Minnesota hospitals, transfer to, 158.11, 158.18

Restrictive techniques and procedures, rulemaking, 245.826

Screening  
 Children, 245.4874  
 County boards, duties, 245.4874  
 Emotionally disturbed children, 245.4874, 256B.0945

Secure detention facilities  
 Detention homes defined as, 260B.007, 260C.007  
 Residential treatment centers defined as, 260B.007, 260C.007

Sex offender programs, juveniles, 242.195, 245A.11

Special education, approval, 125A.515

Staffing, intensive rehabilitative mental health services, medical assistance, 256B.0622

Supervision, mental health professionals, duties, 245.472

**RESIDENTIAL WASTE**  
*See* SOLID WASTE

**RESIDENTS (MEDICAL)**  
*See* INTERNS

**RESIGNATION**  
 Legislative commissions, *see* specific legislative commissions  
 Public officials, 351.01, 351.02

**RESOLUTIONS (LEGISLATURE)**  
 Altering, 3.185  
 Contested elections, review, 204D.19

Copies  
 Evidence, 599.12  
 Revisor of statutes, 3C.11  
 Sale, Administration Department, 16B.53

Drafting, revisor of statutes, duties, 3C.03

Evidence, copies, 599.12

**RESORTS**  
 Abandoned property, storage, disposal, 327.71  
 Accommodations, obtaining by fraud, 327.75  
 Addresses, guests, registration, 327.10  
 Alcohol service other than beer or wine table service defined, 157.16

Alcoholic beverages  
 Beer or wine table service, licenses, 157.16  
 Illegal consumption by children, 327.73

Baggage rooms, contents, innkeepers' liability, 327.71

Boats, titling, exemption, 86B.825

Camping areas, *see* CAMPING AREAS

Classification of property, property taxes, 273.13

Construction, plan review fee, 157.16

Contagious or infectious diseases  
 Boards of health, duties delegated to, 145A.07  
 Prevention and control, rulemaking, 144.12



**RESORTS (Cont'd)**

Credit, obtaining by fraud, 327.75  
 Damage deposits, 327.73  
 Definitions  
   Food, beverage, and lodging establishments, 157.15, 157.16, 157.20  
   Hotels, motels, resorts, and manufactured homes, 327.70  
 Directional information signs, *see* under OUTDOOR ADVERTISING  
 Discrimination, guests, ejection or refusal of admission, 327.73  
 Drinking water  
   High-risk establishments, 157.20  
   Inspections, *see* same under this topic  
 Employees, arrests by, swindling, authority to arrest for, 629.364  
 Enforcement of law  
   Boards of health, duties delegated to, 145A.07  
   Innkeeper's liens, 327.76  
   Public health requirements, 144.989 to 144.993  
   Smoking regulations, 327.742  
 Fines, smoking violations, 327.742  
 Fires, 327.74  
 Food, beverage, and lodging establishment, fees, 157.16  
 Food service  
   Food Code variance requests, 157.20  
   High-, medium-, or low-risk establishments, 157.20  
   Inspections, *see* same under this topic  
   Licenses, *see* same under this topic  
   Managers, certification and training, 157.011  
   Obtaining by fraud, 327.75  
 Garbage disposal, rulemaking, 144.12  
 Gasoline, nonoxygenated, permitted sale, 239.791  
 Guest register, 327.10  
 Guests  
   Defined, 327.70  
   Ejection or refusal of admission, 327.73, 327.731  
   Liability, 327.73, 327.731, 327.742  
   Number per room, limitation, 327.73  
   Overstaying without approval, trespass, 327.72  
   Personal property of guests, *see* same under this topic  
   Registration, 327.10, 327.11  
   Valuables, 327.70, 327.71, 327.76  
 High-risk establishments  
   Defined, 157.20  
   Inspections, *see* same under this topic  
 Hospitality fee, 157.15, 157.16  
 Hotels, resorts defined as, 327.70  
 Innkeepers  
   Defined, 327.70  
   Liability, guests' personal property, 327.71  
   Liens, 327.76  
   Registration of guests, duties, 327.10  
   Right to eject or refuse admission to guests, 327.73  
 Inspections  
   Boards of health, duties, 145A.07, 157.20  
   Generally, 157.20  
   Record keeping, 157.21  
   Registration records, 327.10, 327.12  
 Large establishments, food, beverage, and lodging establishments, 157.16  
 Lawsuits, generally, 327.76  
 Liability  
   Generally, 327.71  
   Guests, *see* same under this topic  
   Property damage, 327.73, 327.731, 327.742  
 Licenses  
   Boards of health, duties delegated to, 145A.07  
   Bottle club licenses, 340A.414  
   Fees, 157.16  
   Food and beverage service licenses, 157.16

**RESORTS (Cont'd)**

Licenses (Cont'd)  
   Food licensing, exemptions, 28A.15  
   Health Department, duties, 160.295  
   Requirements, 157.16, 160.295  
 Liens, innkeeper's liens, 327.76  
 Limited menu selection, 157.16  
 Lodging, obtaining by fraud, 327.75  
 Lodging establishment operators, *see* Innkeepers under this topic  
 Lodging per sleeping accommodation unit, defined, 157.16  
 Low-risk establishments  
   Food service, 157.20  
   Inspections, *see* same under this topic  
 Medium establishments, 157.16  
 Medium-risk establishments  
   Food service, 157.20  
   Inspections, *see* same under this topic  
 Motor vehicles, guests, registration, 327.10  
 Names, guests, registration, 327.10  
 Negligence  
   Fires, setting, 327.74  
   Loss of or damage to guests' personal property, penalties, 327.71  
   Property damage or personal injury caused by, liability, 327.731  
 Nonsmoking rooms, 327.742  
 Operators, *see* Innkeepers under this topic  
 Orders  
   Correction orders, 157.20  
   Innkeeper's liens, satisfaction, 327.76  
 Outdoor advertising, *see* OUTDOOR ADVERTISING  
 Owners  
   Arrests by, swindling, authority to arrest for, 629.364  
   Commercial fishing licensees, 97C.851  
   Fish packing, license requirement, 97C.865  
 Payments to  
   Generally, 327.73  
   Nonsmoking violations, 327.742  
   Recovery, innkeeper's rights, 327.76  
 Performance bonds, charges due, recovery lawsuits, 327.76  
 Personal injuries, 327.731  
 Personal property of guests  
   Abandoned property, storage, disposal, 327.71  
   Damage to, 327.73, 327.731  
   Delivery to innkeeper for custody, 327.71  
   Generally, 327.76  
   Innkeeper's liability, *see* Liability under this topic  
 Plans and specifications, 157.16  
 Posting (notices)  
   Ejection or refusal of admission, 327.731  
   Fires, setting by negligence, 327.74  
   Liability provisions, 327.731  
   Licenses, 157.16  
   Nonsmoking rooms, 327.742  
   Valuables, innkeepers' liability, 327.71  
 Powerline credit, 273.42  
 Prima facie evidence, fraud, 327.75  
 Property damage  
   Guardians of minors, liability for wards' debts, 327.73, 327.731  
   Parents, liability for children's debts, 327.73, 327.731  
   Persons causing, liability, 327.731, 327.742  
 Property taxes, *see* Resorts under PROPERTY TAXES  
 Records and record keeping, registration of guests, 327.10 to 327.13  
 Recreational camping areas, *see* TOURIST CAMPS  
 Recreational manufactured home parks, *see* RECREATIONAL MANUFACTURED HOME PARKS  
 Refunds, 327.73

## RESORTS

1130

**RESORTS (Cont'd)**

Registration of guests  
 Guests, duties, 327.11  
 Operator, duties, 327.10  
 Records, retention, inspection, 327.10, 327.12  
 Requirements, 327.10, 327.11  
 Retention of records, time, 327.10  
 Violations, 327.13

Remodeling, fees, 157.16

Rooms  
 Baggage, innkeeper's liability, 327.71  
 Nonsmoking rooms, 327.742  
 Notices in (posting), 327.731  
 Number of occupants, limitation, 327.73

Rules of establishment, violations, ejection or refusal of admission, 327.73

Safes, personal property, custody, 327.71

Sales and use taxes, 297A.61

Sewage disposal  
 Boards of health, duties delegated to, 145A.07  
 Rulemaking, 144.12

Sewers  
 Individual private sewers, defined, 157.16  
 Licenses, *see* same under this topic

Shoreland resorts, limits on local regulation, 103F.227

Skiing resorts, property taxes, Open Space Property Tax Law, 273.112

Small establishments, 157.16

Smoking, nonsmoking rooms, 327.742

Snowmobiles, petroleum products used for, sales and use tax exemptions, 297A.68

Spas, spa pools, and whirlpools, licenses, 157.16, 157.20

Specific service signs, 160.292 to 160.296

Standards, rulemaking, 157.011

State lands, leases, 92.50

Swimming pools  
 High-risk establishments, 157.20  
 Inspections, *see* same under this topic  
 Public swimming pools, defined, 157.16

Telephone services  
 Charges and rates, 237.067  
 Long distance carrier, 325F.99  
 Separate fees, 325F.99

Tourist camps, *see* TOURIST CAMPS

Transient occupancy, 327.70

Trespass, guests, overstaying without approval, 327.72

Valuables  
 Generally, 327.76  
 Innkeepers' liability, 327.71  
 Items worth more than 1,000 dollars, 327.71

Variations, Food Code variance requests, 157.20

Vaults, personal property, custody, 327.71

Violations and penalties  
 Discrimination, 327.73  
 Federal, state, or local laws and ordinances, violations, ejection or refusal of admission, 327.73  
 Fires, setting by negligence, 327.74  
 Guests, 327.72, 327.73  
 Liability provisions, notice, 327.731  
 License violations, enforcement, penalty fees, 157.16  
 Personal property of guests, loss or damage, penalties, 327.71  
 Registration of guests, 327.13  
 Smoking violations, 327.742

Warehouse receipts, abandoned property, storage, 327.71

Water supply  
 Boards of health, duties delegated to, 145A.07  
 Licenses, *see* same under this topic  
 Rulemaking, 144.12

Youth camps, exclusion, 144.71

**RESOURCE CENTERS FOR DEAF, BLIND ADVISORY COMMITTEES**

Duties, generally, 125A.63  
 Reports given, 125A.63

**RESOURCE RECOVERY FACILITIES**

*See also* SOLID WASTE

Counties  
 Designation of facilities, 400.162  
 Development of resource recovery systems, 400.07  
 Permits, 400.16

Dakota County, property sale or lease, 383D.71

Designation  
 Counties, 400.162  
 Metropolitan area counties, 473.803, 473.811  
 Waste management districts, 115A.70

Fees  
 Solid waste disposal fees, exemptions, 115A.919 to 115A.923  
 Solid waste management taxes, exemption, 297H.06

Grants to, air emission reductions, 115A.54

Hennepin County, construction, 383B.235

Metropolitan area counties  
 Designation, 473.803, 473.811  
 Publicly owned facilities, permit restrictions, 473.823  
 Reports given, unprocessed mixed municipal solid waste, 473.848

Pollution control equipment, sales and use taxes, exemptions, 297A.68

Property taxes, exemption, 272.02

Recycling, *see* RECYCLING

Refuse-derived fuel, 116.90

Research, Commerce Department, duties, 216C.26

Sales and use taxes  
 Exemptions, 297A.68  
 Refunds, 297A.75

Telephone directories, disposal restrictions, 115A.951

Used motor oil, *see* under OIL

Waste processing equipment, sales and use taxes, exemptions, 297A.68

Waste residue, solid waste landfill fees, exemption, 473.843

Waste-to-energy facilities, service charges, 297H.06

Yard waste, disposals, 115A.931

**RESPIRATORY CARE ADVISORY COUNCIL**  
 Generally, 147C.35

**RESPIRATORY CARE PRACTITIONERS**  
 Advisory council, 147C.35  
 Continuing education, 147C.01, 147C.25  
 Definitions, generally, 147C.01  
 Disciplinary action, 147C.30  
 Foreign licensees, acting in emergencies, 147C.05

Licenses  
 Board actions, 147C.20  
 Fees, 147C.40  
 Generally, 147C.15  
 Licensed practice, 147C.05  
 Unlicensed practice, prohibition, 147C.10

Reciprocity, licenses, 147C.15

Scope of practice, 147C.05

Titles, 147C.10

**RESPITE CARE**  
 Alternative care program, coverage, 256B.0913  
 Caregiver support and respite care projects, home care services, 256B.0917, 256B.0928

Cerebral palsied children, 252.27

Child welfare preventive services, respite care defined as, 256F.10

Child welfare targeted case management, 256B.094, 256F.10

Children with disabilities, early intervention services, 125A.34

**RESPIRE CARE (Cont'd)**

Children's mental health services, 245.495  
 Consumer support grants, 256.476  
 County nursing homes, supportive services, 376.55  
 County of financial responsibility, costs, payment, 252.27  
 Definitions  
   Children's mental health integrated fund, 245.492  
   Human services licensing, 245A.02  
   Interagency Early Childhood Intervention System, 125A.27  
   Long-term care insurance policies, 62S.01  
 Developmentally disabled children, 252.27  
 Developmentally disabled persons  
   Crisis respite services, licenses, fees, 245A.10  
   Medical assistance, 256B.092, 256B.501  
   Service standards, 245B.01 to 245B.08  
 Emotionally disturbed children, professional home-based family treatment, 245.4871  
 Facilities, revenue bonds, 447.45  
 Foster care  
   Adult foster care and family adult day care providers, license capacity, 245A.11  
   Family adult foster care respite care pilot project, 256I.07  
 Funding  
   Caregiver support and respite care project, 256B.0917  
   County integrated funds, use, 256F.10  
 Grants for  
   Caregiver support and respite care project, 256B.0917  
   Community services development program, 256.9754  
 Group residential housing, family adult foster care respite care pilot project, 256I.07  
 Home care services, medical assistance, services for persons with brain injury, 256B.093  
 Home health care services, respite care defined as, 62S.01  
 Integrated children's mental health service system, *see* under COMMUNITY MENTAL HEALTH SERVICES  
 Interagency early childhood intervention, 125A.29  
 Lawsuits, 252.27  
 Licenses  
   Developmentally disabled persons, support services, 245B.08  
   Medical monitoring equipment, 245B.03  
 Medical assistance  
   Brain injured persons, 256B.093  
   Developmentally disabled persons, 256B.092, 256B.501  
 Nonresidents, developmentally disabled children, costs, payment, 252.27  
 Nursing homes, 251.012  
 Providers, community integrated service networks, *see* COMMUNITY INTEGRATED SERVICE NETWORKS  
 Public information and education programs, caregiver and respite care services, 256B.0928  
 Regional treatment centers, generally, 252.038  
 Reports about, 144.564  
 Seniors' agenda for independent living (SAIL) projects, local long-term strategy, 256B.0917  
 Services  
   Developmentally disabled persons, 256B.501  
   Waivered, medical assistance, community-based services for developmentally disabled persons, 256B.501  
 State academies for deaf, blind, provision, agreements, 125A.71  
 Statewide caregiver support and respite care project, home care services, 256B.0928  
 Workers, reports received, child abuse and maltreatment, 626.556

**REST AREAS**

Administration, 86A.05  
 Authorization of new sites, 86A.07  
 Commercial motor vehicles, drivers, parking in, 160.2721  
 Criteria for classification, 86A.05

**REST AREAS (Cont'd)**

Disabled American Veterans rest area, 161.14  
 Employees  
   Aged persons, 160.282  
   Maintenance personnel, 169.305  
 Great River Road  
   Acquisition, generally, 161.142  
   Counties, financial assistance, 373.27  
 Maintenance, 160.282, 169.305  
 Management, 86A.05  
 Outdoor advertising, *see* OUTDOOR ADVERTISING  
 Outdoor recreation units, 86A.04  
 Planning, master plans, 86A.09  
 Reports about, Transportation Department, duties, 161.10  
 Rules, 86A.06  
 Safety rest areas  
   Advertising, 160.2725, 160.276  
   Buildings and structures, 160.276, 160.28  
   Commercial motor vehicles stopping and parking in, 160.2721  
   Employees, 160.272, 160.28, 160.282  
   Funding, 160.2745  
   Joint powers agreements, 160.2725  
   Leases and lessees, 160.272, 160.276  
   Liability insurance, 160.276  
   Revenues, 160.272 to 160.2745, 160.276  
   Sales at, 160.272, 160.2725  
   Sponsorship, 160.2735  
   Surplus property, sale, 160.274  
   Travel information facilities, 160.276  
   Vending machines, 160.272, 160.2725, 160.273  
   Vendors, 160.276  
 Scenic areas, *see* SCENIC AREAS  
 South Dakota, Minnesota travel information and safety rest area, 160.281  
 State water trails, 85.32  
 Transportation Department, duties, 86A.05, 161.10  
 Tree planting, Transportation Department, duties, 17.86  
 Unfair discriminatory practices, exemptions, 363A.24  
 Violations and penalties, 160.2755  
**REST HOMES**  
*See* NURSING HOMES  
**RESTAURANTS**  
*See* FOOD AND BEVERAGE SERVICE ESTABLISHMENTS  
**RESTITUTION**  
*See also* CONVICTED PERSONS  
*See also* SENTENCING  
*See also* VICTIMS OF CRIME  
*See also* WRITS OF RESTITUTION  
 Access to data, public collection agencies, 270B.14  
 Affidavits  
   Challenges, 611A.045  
   Victims of crime, 611A.04  
 Amounts  
   Disputes, 611A.045  
   Game and fish violations, rulemaking, 97A.345  
 Bail money, use for, 629.53  
 Bank accounts, attachment of funds deposited by criminals, 609.532  
 Burglary, first of a dwelling, 609.583  
 Charitable organizations, violations of laws or rules, 309.57  
 Civil lawsuits, effect on restitution, 611A.04  
 Claims, revenue recapture, priority, 270A.10  
 Consumer fraud, 325F.69, 325F.71  
 Controlled substance crimes, removal or remediation costs, 152.0275  
 Correctional fees, priority over, 241.272  
 Crimes, local governments, payments to, 609.10, 609.125

## RESTITUTION

1132

**RESTITUTION (Cont'd)**

Death while performing work in restitution, 3.739

Debts of

- Bankruptcy, not dischargeable, 611A.04
- Revenue recapture setoff, notice to nonliable spouses, 270A.03

Definitions, Revenue Recapture Act, 270A.03

Deprivation of custodial or parental rights, costs of return of child, 611A.04

Designated offenses, forfeited property, distribution, 609.5315

Dishonored checks, issuing, 609.535

Disputes, challenges, procedure, 611A.045

Domestic abuse, 518B.01

Failure to pay

- Collection, 609.135
- Hearing to reconsider probation, 609.135, 611A.046

Felonies, available sentences, 609.10, 609.125

Fraud, probate proceedings, 524.1-106

Funds transfers, payments to ineligible beneficiaries, recovery

- Beneficiary's bank, 336.4A-207, 336.4A-211
- Originator's bank, 336.4A-209
- Receiving bank, 336.4A-303

Game and fish violations

- Dollar amounts, rulemaking, 97A.345
- Procedure, 97A.341
- Purposes, 97A.065

Gross misdemeanors, available sentences, 609.125

Identity theft, 609.527

Information about, 611A.04

Injury while performing work in restitution, 3.739

Inmates, payments, priority, 641.12

Insurance fraud, sentencing, 609.611

Intermediate sanctions, work in lieu of or to work off, 401.02, 609.135

Juvenile offenders

- Orders, 260B.198, 260C.201
- Victim restitution, 611A.04

Juvenile petty offenders, orders, 260B.235, 260B.335

Juvenile traffic offenders, orders, 260B.225, 260B.235

Lawsuits, court fees, state or local government parties, 357.021

Leases, default, 336.2A-504

Manufactured home sales, license violations, 327B.05

Misdemeanors, available sentences, 609.125

Negotiable instruments, payment by mistake, 336.3-418

Orders

- Domestic abuse, 518B.01
- Victims of crime, generally, 611A.04, 611A.045

Payments

- Correctional industry earnings, payments from, 243.23
- Generally, 611A.04, 611A.045
- Harm to service animal caused by dogs, 609.226
- Intensive community supervision, weekly payments, 244.14
- Priority over correctional fees, 241.272, 244.18
- Work release wages, 241.26

Pretrial diversion programs, county attorneys' duties regarding, 388.24

Professional fund raisers, violations of laws or rules, 309.57

Public waters violations, 103G.2372

Racketeering, district court, duties, 609.904 to 609.911

Residential mortgage fraud, 609.822

Revenue recapture, claims, priority, 270A.10

Right to, evidence concerning, submission to court, 611A.04

Sales, 336.2-718

Service animals, harm to

- Harm caused by dogs, 609.226
- Rendering animal unable to perform duties, 343.21

State agencies, appropriations to, 16A.151

Timber, devices to hinder logging or processing, 609.591

**RESTITUTION (Cont'd)**

Wetlands

- Off-highway vehicles, damage by, 84.775
- Violations, 103G.2372

Wildfire arson, 609.5641

Work in lieu of, working off

- Death or injury while performing, 3.739
- Victim's consent, 609.135

Work release

- Deduction from earnings, 631.425
- Payments from, 241.26

**RESTORATIVE JUSTICE PROGRAMS**

Generally, 611A.775

Juvenile petty offenders, first offenses, 609.092

Sentencing, effects on

- Gross misdemeanors, 609.125
- Misdemeanors, 609.125
- Stay of sentence, 609.135

Stay of sentence, 609.135

Victims of crime, rights, 611A.775

**RESTRAINING ORDERS**

*See* INJUNCTIONS

**RESTRAINT OF TRADE**

Agricultural marketing contracts, 308A.205

Antitrust agreements, trunk highway construction contracts, 161.315

Antitrust Law, 325D.49 to 325D.66

Attorney general

- Attachment lawsuits, 570.01, 570.02
- Duties, generally, 8.31, 325D.59, 325D.60

Boards of trade, lawsuits, monopoly in restraint of trade, 317A.905

Business associations, forfeiture of rights, 325D.60

Chambers of commerce, lawsuits, monopoly in restraint of trade, 317A.905

Cigarettes, unfair sales, 325D.30 to 325D.421

Combinations in restraint of trade, prohibited, Const. art 13 s 6

Constitutional provisions, restraint of trade prohibited, Const. art 13 s 6

Corporations, forfeiture of rights, 325D.60

Damages, 325D.57

Deceptive trade practices, *see* UNFAIR TRADE PRACTICES

Definitions, 325D.50

Discrimination, 325D.53

Electronic funds transfer terminals and transmission facilities, 47.70

Enforcement of law, *see* Lawsuits under this topic

Evidence

- Judgments as, 325D.62
- Wiretapping, warrants for, 626A.05

Exchanges, lawsuits, monopoly in restraint of trade, 317A.905

Exemptions

- Agricultural commodity research and promotion councils, 17.66
- Generally, 325D.53, 325D.55
- Health Coverage Reinsurance Association, 62L.13
- Hospital voluntary nonprofit reporting organizations, 144.702
- Minnesota Comprehensive Health Association members, 62E.10
- Rechargeable battery manufacturers, 115A.9157
- Solid waste collection, 115A.94

Farm products, attorney general, duties, 17.944

Felony, 325D.56

Fines, 325D.56

Generally, 325D.54

Health provider cooperatives, health care service contracts, exemptions, 62R.06, 62R.09

Injunctions, 325D.58

Interstate or foreign commerce, 325D.66

**RESTRAINT OF TRADE (Cont'd)**

Investigations, attorney general, duties, 325D.59  
 Judgments in lawsuits, evidence, 325D.62  
 Lawsuits  
   Attorney general, *see* same under this topic  
   Monopoly in restraint of trade, 317A.905  
   Nonstate, 325D.62, 325D.63  
   State, judgments, evidence, 325D.62  
   Venue, 325D.65  
 Letters of credit, discrimination in, 325D.53  
 Liability, 325D.61  
 Limited partnerships, forfeiture of rights, 325D.60  
 MinnesotaCare, *see* Providers under MINNESOTACARE  
 Monopolies, *see* MONOPOLIES  
 Monopoly in restraint of trade, 317A.905  
 Oil sales, *see* Sales under OIL  
 Partnerships, forfeiture of rights, 325D.60  
 Price fixing, 325D.52, 325D.53  
 Price fixing, production control or allocation of markets, 325D.56  
 Private label goods, preventing sale by manufacturer, 325F.987  
 Secondary boycotts, illegal combination, 179.43  
 Statutes of limitations, 325D.64  
 Unfair Discrimination and Competition Act, *see* UNFAIR COMPETITION  
 Unlawful trade practices, *see* UNFAIR TRADE PRACTICES  
 Video display device manufacturers, anticompetitive practices, 115A.1323  
 Violations and penalties  
   Allocating markets, 325D.53  
   Collusive bidding or refusals to deal, 325D.53, 325D.56  
   Contracts, combinations, or conspiracies in restraint of trade, 325D.51  
   Discrimination, 325D.53, 325D.56  
   Forfeiture of business rights, 325D.60  
   Monopolies, 325D.52  
   Price fixing, production control or allocation of markets, 325D.51, 325D.53  
   Public contracts, bidding violations, 325D.53  
 Workers' compensation insurance, 79.59

**RESTRICTED RESIDENCE DISTRICTS**

Abatement of nuisances, 462.17  
 Assessments, 462.14, 462.15  
 City ordinances, 462.16, 462.17  
 City treasurers, accounts, 462.15  
 County auditors, 462.15  
 County treasurers, 462.15  
 Creation, 462.12, 462.14  
 Eminent domain, 462.13  
 Generally, 462.14  
 Injunctions, 462.17  
 Liens, 462.15  
 Maps, 462.15  
 Petitions, creating or vacating district, 462.12  
 Plats, 462.15  
 Uses, 462.12  
 Vacating, 462.12, 462.14  
 Valuation of property, 462.15

**RESTROOM ACCESS ACT**

Generally, 325E.60

**RESTROOMS**

*See* TOILETS AND TOILET FACILITIES

**RETAIL DEALERS**

Agents, sales and use taxes, collections, 297A.83  
 Alcoholic beverages, *see* Retailers under ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES  
 Auto glass repair or replacement, insurance payments, 325F.783

**RETAIL DEALERS (Cont'd)**

Beverages, *see* FOOD AND BEVERAGE SERVICE ESTABLISHMENTS  
 Boats, sales and use tax, 86B.401  
 Cats, *see* Dealers under CATS  
 Certifying to, purchasers, sales and use tax exemptions, 297A.665  
 Cigarettes, *see* Retailers under CIGARETTES  
 Contracts and agreements  
   Certified service providers, sales and use taxes, 297A.995  
   Sales and use taxes, adding to price, uniform methods, 297A.76  
 Controlled substances, 152.0971, 152.101  
 Deceptive trade practices, 325D.44  
 Definitions  
   Cigarette and tobacco products taxes, 297F.01  
   Electronic funds transfer terminals, 47.61  
   Precursor substances, 152.0971  
   Sales and use taxes, 297A.66  
   Unemployment Insurance Law, 268.035  
   Unfair cigarette sales, 325D.32  
 Dogs, *see* Dealers under DOGS  
 Electronic point-of-sale terminals  
   Electronic funds transfer terminals, exclusion, 47.61  
   Unauthorized withdrawals from, 47.69  
 Employment, product demonstrators' services defined as, 268.035  
 Farm equipment, dealers' rights, dealership discontinuation, 325E.05, 325E.06, 325E.062  
 Finance charges, increases, notice given, 334.16  
 Firearms, handguns, security measures, 624.7161  
 Hardware, insurance, 66A.08  
 Ice cream, *see* under FROZEN DAIRY FOODS  
 Indebtedness, bad debt allowances, sales and use taxes, uniform administration, 297A.995  
 Inventories, personal property or vehicles confiscated for nonpayment of sales and use taxes, 297A.91  
 Lawsuits, sales and use taxes, nonpayment, confiscation of personal property, 297A.91  
 Lead solder, warnings, 326B.439  
 Lottery retailers, *see* under STATE LOTTERY  
 Minnow retailers, 97C.501  
 Motor vehicle dealers, *see* Dealers under MOTOR VEHICLES  
 Motor vehicle fuel, *see* Retail dealers under MOTOR VEHICLE FUEL  
 Nexus, sales and use taxes, uniform administration, 297A.995  
 Out-of-state retailers  
   Cigarette and tobacco products taxes, 297F.01, 297F.031  
   Sales and use taxes, 297A.66, 297A.83  
   Tobacco products delivery sales, 325F.781  
 Permits, *see* under SALES AND USE TAXES  
 Pesticides, *see* Dealers under PESTICIDES  
 Portable electronics insurance sales, 60K.381  
 Purchasers, retailers defined as, 152.0971  
 Receipts, sales and use taxes, payment, 297A.77, 297A.78  
 Regulation, common carriers, 297A.90  
 Residential building contractors, licenses, exemption, 326B.805, 326B.83  
 Retailers, 17.53, 325D.32  
 Retailers maintaining a place of business in this state, defined, 297A.66  
 Sales and use taxes  
   Liability  
     Fraudulent collections, 297A.665  
     Fraudulently claimed exemptions, 297A.665  
     Generally, 297A.92  
     New permits after revocation, 270C.722  
     Uncollected or unpaid taxes, amnesty provisions, 297A.666  
   Out-of-state retailers, 297A.66, 297A.83  
   Payment, liability, 289A.31

**RETAIL DEALERS (Cont'd)**

Sales and use taxes (Cont'd)  
 Returns, filing, 289A.11  
 Sales by  
 Destination of a sale, defined, 297A.66  
 Refunds, 325F.80  
 Seller financed agricultural input sales, 325E.35, 325E.36  
 Service of process on  
 Motor vehicles, personal property, 297A.91  
 Sales and use taxes, 270C.722, 297A.91, 297A.92  
 Suppliers, retailers defined as, 152.0971  
 Surety bonds, sales and use taxes, liability, bonds in lieu of security, 297A.92  
 Tangible personal property, 297A.91  
 Taxes, sales and use, 270C.722, 297A.665, 297A.92  
 Tires, 325E.32  
 Tobacco products, *see* Retailers under TOBACCO PRODUCTS  
 Unfair discrimination and competition, 325D.01, 325D.03, 325D.04  
 Unlawful trade practices, 325D.11, 325D.12  
 Wild rice, 30.49  
 Wood and wood products, 216C.265

**RETAIL ESTABLISHMENTS**  
*See also* RETAIL DEALERS  
 Cigarette sales, *see* Sales under CIGARETTES  
 Clerks, *see* SALESPERSONS  
 Community revitalization program funds, use, 469.1831  
 Customer service representatives, security guards, exclusion, 326.32  
 Definitions  
 Cigarette and tobacco products taxes, 297F.01  
 Classification of property, 273.13  
 Clean Indoor Air Act, 144.413  
 Food stores, *see* RETAIL FOOD STORES  
 Free newspapers, exclusive right to distribute, 325E.34  
 Gambling violations, *see* Violations and penalties under GAMBLING  
 Gift shops, seasonal resorts, property classification, exceptions, 273.13  
 Liability, restroom access, 325E.60  
 Licenses, *see* BUSINESS LICENSES  
 Public places, retail establishment defined as, 144.413  
 Restroom Access Act, 325E.60  
 Revenue-producing activities, retail sales defined as, 273.13  
 Sales and use taxes  
 Payment, liability, 289A.31  
 Returns, filing requirements, 289A.11  
 Scales, annual inspections, 239.10  
 Shoplifting, *see* SHOPLIFTING  
 Shopping carts, theft, 604.14  
 Smoking, *see* SMOKING  
 Stores, *see* STORES  
 Theft from, 604.14, 609.52  
 Tobacco products sales, *see* Sales under TOBACCO PRODUCTS  
 Violations and penalties, restroom access denial, criminal penalties, 325E.60  
 Zoning, first class cities, 462.12

**RETAIL FOOD HANDLERS**

Bulk food, 31.81  
 Definitions, Consolidated Food Licensing Law, 28A.05  
 Fines, license violations, 28A.08  
 Food, beverage, and lodging establishments, rulemaking, 157.22  
 Hazardous materials, exemption, 182.651  
 Licenses  
 Boards of health, duties, 28A.075  
 Classification, 28A.05  
 Fees, 28A.08

**RETAIL FOOD HANDLERS (Cont'd)**

Licenses (Cont'd)  
 Generally, 28A.04  
 Policy of state, 28A.02  
 Renewal, 28A.17  
 Venison distribution and reimbursement, 17.035  
 Violations and penalties, 28A.08, 609B.105  
 Meat and meat products, livestock dealers, exclusion, 17A.03  
 Sales and use taxes  
 Payment, liability, 289A.31  
 Returns, filing, 289A.11  
 Water and sewer, 31.175

**RETAIL FOOD STORES**  
 Alcoholic beverages, off-sale licenses, first class cities, 340A.405  
 Conflict of laws, ordinances, 28A.075  
 Convenience stores, 28A.075, 145A.03, 604A.10  
 Customers, aged persons, transportation, senior nutrition program, 256.9752  
 Definitions  
 Liquor law, 340A.101  
 Slaughter house law, 31.51  
 Enforcement of law, 28A.075  
 Failure to label groceries, 325F.54  
 Food and beverage service establishments in, 28A.075, 412.221  
 Food handlers, 28A.075  
 Food or drinks prepared for immediate consumption, 297A.61  
 Grocery price labeling, 325F.53, 325F.54  
 Inspections  
 Agriculture Department, duties, 145A.03  
 Boards of health, duties, 28A.075, 145A.03  
 Packaged food commodities, 239.10  
 Scales, 239.10  
 Liability, distressed food, immunity, 604A.10  
 Licenses  
 Agriculture Department, duties, 145A.03  
 Boards of health, duties, 28A.075, 145A.03  
 Food handlers, boards of health, duties, 28A.075  
 Local boards of health, duties, 28A.075  
 Minnesota Grocers Association, Food Safety and Defense Task Force, membership on, 28A.21  
 Ordinances  
 Conflict of laws, 28A.075  
 Local ordinances, preemption, 325F.55  
 Local regulation, 28A.075  
 Party trays, sales and use taxes, generally, 297A.61  
 Posting (notices), shopping carts, theft, liability, 604.14  
 Price labeling, 325F.53, 325F.54  
 Pull-tabs, use prohibited, 349.151  
 Retail meat markets, 31.51  
 Sales and use taxes  
 Payment, liability, 289A.31  
 Returns, filing, 289A.11  
 Scales, annual inspections, 239.10  
 Shopping carts, 604.14  
 Theft from  
 Shoplifting, *see* SHOPLIFTING  
 Shopping carts, liability, 604.14

**RETAINING WALLS**  
 Cities, improvements, authorizing, 429.021  
 Housing, statutory warranties, 327A.01  
 Irvine Park Historic District, designation, 138.73

**RETALIATION**  
 Abortions, refusal to perform or assist, 145.42  
 Beer brewers, retaliation for complaints by wholesalers, 325B.10  
 Child abuse and maltreatment reporting, 626.556  
 Definitions, Human Rights Act, 363A.15

**RETALIATION (Cont'd)**

## Employees

Bone marrow donations, leaves of absence for, retaliation against, 181.945

Charitable contributions, failure to contribute, retaliation against, lawsuits, 181.937

Child maltreatment reporting, 626.556

Complaints, filing with ombudsman for long-term care, 256.9742

Correctional officers, 241.026

Crimes, reporting, 181.932

Domestic abuse victims, 609.748

Execution levy on earnings, retaliation for, 550.136

False claims against government, cooperating with investigations, 15C.14

Garnishment of wages, 571.74, 571.927

Jurors, absence for service, 593.50

Parenting leave, retaliation against, 181.92

Personal records, exercise of rights, 181.964

Public officials, leaves of absence, 211B.10, 211B.19

Service of process on, at place of employment, 543.20

State employees reporting contract law violations, 16C.045

Victims of crime, retaliation for absence to testify, 611A.036

Vulnerable adult maltreatment reporting, 626.557

Witnesses, retaliation for absence to testify, 611A.036

Health plan companies, retaliation against providers, 62J.71

Insurance taxes, fines, deposits, or penalties on Minnesota companies, 297I.05

Landlords, retaliation against tenants, 504B.285, 504B.441

Manufactured home parks

    Park owners, 327C.12

    Residents, eviction defense, 327C.10

Nonprofit health service plan corporations, actions against providers, 62C.16

Nursing home residents, complaints, 144A.13

Ombudsman for long-term care, complainants to, discrimination or retaliation against, 256.9742

Ombudspersons for families, complaints to, 257.0764

Peace officers, exercise of right to disciplinary hearing, 626.89

Personnel records, employees, exercise of rights, 181.964

Postsecondary students, service of process on, at school, 543.20

Public defense, persons represented by, employer retaliation, 611.20

Real property, eviction, tenants, defense, 504B.285

Residential rental property, eviction, tenants, defense, 504B.285

Students, postsecondary, 543.20

Unfair discriminatory practices, 363A.15

Veterans homes residents, retaliation against, 198.32

Vulnerable adult abuse or maltreatment, reporting, 626.557

Witness tampering, 1st degree witness tampering, aggravated, 609.498

**RETIREMENT PLANS**

*See also* LABOR AND EMPLOYMENT

*See also* STATE DEFERRED COMPENSATION PLAN

*See also* VESTED RIGHTS

*See also* INDIVIDUAL RETIREMENT ACCOUNTS

Accounting, *see* Accounting and bookkeeping under specific plans

Actuarial valuations, pension benefits or rights, dissolution of marriage, 518.582

## Age

Mandatory retirement age, *see* under AGE

Unfair discriminatory practices, 363A.08

## Ambulance service personnel

Longevity award and incentive program, 69.021, 144E.40 to 144E.48

Public employees defined contribution plan, *see* PUBLIC EMPLOYEES DEFINED CONTRIBUTION PLAN

**RETIREMENT PLANS (Cont'd)**

## Annuities

Attachment, exemption from, 550.143, 550.37, 570.025, 570.026

Debts owed to state, setoff exclusion, 16D.16

Income and franchise taxes, 290.0675

Appropriations from, Investment Board expenses, 11A.07

Assets, medical assistance eligibility, exclusion, 256B.057

Beneficiaries, data, classification, 13.43

## Benefits

Attachment, exemption from, 550.143, 550.37, 570.025, 570.026

Attorney's summary executions, exemption from, 551.05

Debts owed to state, setoff exclusion, 16D.16

Defined as unearned income, 256J.08

Execution sale, exemption from, 550.37

Garnishment, exemption from, 550.143, 550.37

Income and franchise taxes, 290.0675

Personal property taxes, 277.20, 277.21

Surviving spouse benefits, 518.581

Trunk highway privatization contracts, 161.3203

Unemployment benefits, effect, 268.085

Unfair discriminatory practices, 363A.08

Construction workers insurance benefit funds, 179.254 to 179.257

Consultants, volunteer firefighter relief associations, 424A.04

## Contributions to

Adequacy, reports about, 16A.106

Employers, appropriations for, deficiencies, 16A.19

Lawful gambling, exclusion, 349.12, 471.6151

## Correctional employees

Local government employees, *see* LOCAL GOVERNMENT CORRECTIONAL SERVICE RETIREMENT PLAN

State employees, 352.90 to 352.95

Dakota County, 383D.28, 383D.49

Data, 13.43

## Deferred compensation plans

Establishment, 356.24, 356.25

Financial reviews, insurance or mutual fund companies, 356.24

State plan, *see* STATE DEFERRED COMPENSATION PLAN

## Defined contribution benefit plans

Minnesota Life and Health Insurance Guaranty Association coverage, exclusion, 61B.19

Public employees defined contribution plan, *see* PUBLIC EMPLOYEES DEFINED CONTRIBUTION PLAN

## Definitions

Dissolution of marriage, 518.581

Property Tax Refund Act, 290A.03

Disability benefits, increases, effect on health and accident insurance, 62A.18

Dissolution of marriage, notice to former spouse, 518.581

Distributions from, income and franchise taxes, exemption, 290.17

DTRFA, *see* DULUTH TEACHERS RETIREMENT FUND ASSOCIATION (DTRFA)

Elective state officers retirement plan, 352C.001, 352C.10

Employee Retirement Income Security Act (ERISA)

Contracts, interest rate law, exemption, 334.01

Employee welfare benefit plans, *see* under HEALTH AND ACCIDENT INSURANCE

Health care purchasing alliances, affiliate members, status, 62T.03

Utilization review organizations, *see* HEALTH CARE UTILIZATION REVIEW

Employees' accumulated sick or vacation leave and severance pay supplemental plans, 356.24

**RETIREMENT PLANS (Cont'd)**

Endowment contracts, information returns (taxes), filing, 289A.12

Firefighters

- Local retirement plans or funds, *see* LOCAL FIREFIGHTER RELIEF ASSOCIATIONS
- Public employees, *see* PUBLIC EMPLOYEES POLICE AND FIRE FUND
- Volunteer firefighters, *see* VOLUNTEER FIREFIGHTER RELIEF ASSOCIATIONS

401(K) plans

- Assets, medical assistance eligibility, exclusion, 256B.057
- Contributions to, defined as income, 290A.03
- Nursing homes, medical assistance reimbursements, allowable plans, 256B.431

403(B) plans

- Assets, medical assistance eligibility, exclusion, 256B.057
- Nursing homes, medical assistance reimbursements, allowable plans, 256B.431
- School personnel, annuities, 123B.02

408(k) plans, nursing homes, medical assistance reimbursements, allowable plans, 256B.431

Future estates, real estate held in trust, rents and profits, accumulation, 500.17

Governmental pension plans, service-based government retirement pensions, 176.101

Hennepin County supplemental retirement program, *see* HENNEPIN COUNTY SUPPLEMENTAL RETIREMENT PROGRAM

Highway Patrolmen's Retirement Association, 352B.27, 352B.29

Individual retirement annuities, information returns (taxes), filing, 289A.12

Insurance, public employees program, 43A.316, 356.87

Interference with pension rights

- Generally, 363A.06
- Unfair discriminatory practice, 363A.08

Intermediate care facilities, medical assistance reimbursements, allowable plans, 256B.501

IRAP, *see* INDIVIDUAL RETIREMENT ACCOUNT PLAN (IRAP)

Job performance as basis for, 181.82

Judges retirement plan, *see* JUDGES RETIREMENT PLAN (UJRP)

Laborer's national industrial pension fund, 356.24

Legislators retirement plan, *see* LEGISLATORS RETIREMENT PLAN

Local government employees

- Postemployment benefits, 475.51, 475.52, 475.58
- Retiree postemployment benefits, bonds for, 471.6175

Local governments, bonding for, 475.52

Local retirement plans or funds

- Correctional service retirement plan, *see* LOCAL GOVERNMENT CORRECTIONAL SERVICE RETIREMENT PLAN
- Establishments, exceptions, 356.25
- Firefighters, *see* LOCAL FIREFIGHTER RELIEF ASSOCIATIONS
- Police, *see* LOCAL POLICE RELIEF ASSOCIATIONS
- Public employees defined contribution plan, exception, 353D.10

Mandatory retirement age, *see* under AGE

Marital property, 518.58, 518.581

Members, data, classification, 13.43

Military Affairs Department, 352.85, 352.951

Minneapolis

- Employees, *see* MERF Division under PUBLIC EMPLOYEES RETIREMENT ASSOCIATION (PERA)

**RETIREMENT PLANS (Cont'd)**

Minneapolis (Cont'd)

- Firefighters, *see* MINNEAPOLIS FIREFIGHTERS RELIEF ASSOCIATION
- Police, *see* MINNEAPOLIS POLICE RELIEF ASSOCIATION

MTC transit operating employees retirement fund, *see* Metropolitan area transit programs under PUBLIC TRANSIT

Municipal retirement plans, contributions of lawful gambling receipts, 471.6151

Municipalities, bonding for, 475.52

Nonresidents, Minnesota Life and Health Insurance Guaranty Association coverage, exclusion, 61B.19

Nursing homes, medical assistance reimbursements, allowable plans, 256B.431

Operating engineers international union pension fund, 356.24

Peace officers

- Local retirement plans or funds, *see* LOCAL POLICE RELIEF ASSOCIATIONS
- Minneapolis, *see* MINNEAPOLIS POLICE RELIEF ASSOCIATION
- Public employees, *see* PUBLIC EMPLOYEES POLICE AND FIRE FUND

Pension or investment funds, corporate and partnership farming, 500.24

Pension plan benefits or rights, definitions, 518.581

Pensions garnishment, exemption from, 571.72, 571.912, 571.931, 571.932

Personnel benefits (businesses)

- Business corporations, 302A.161
- Limited liability companies, 302A.161, 322B.20
- Nonprofit corporations, 317A.161

Plumbers' and pipefitters' pension funds, 356.24

Postretirement health care savings plan, 356.24

Public employees

- Defined contribution plan, *see* PUBLIC EMPLOYEES DEFINED CONTRIBUTION PLAN
- Generally, *see* PUBLIC EMPLOYEES RETIREMENT ASSOCIATION (PERA)
- Insurance program, 43A.316, 356.87
- Police and fire fund, *see* PUBLIC EMPLOYEES POLICE AND FIRE FUND

Public retirement plans

- Actuaries for
  - Actuarial valuations for specific plans, *see* Actuarial valuations under specific retirement plans
  - Audits, contracts, 356.214
  - Local government correctional service retirement plan, survivor benefits, 353E.07
  - Local relief association consolidation accounts, duties, 353A.05, 353A.08, 353A.09
  - Local relief consolidation accounts, merger, 353.665
  - MERF, *see* Actuarial valuations under PUBLIC EMPLOYEES RETIREMENT ASSOCIATION (PERA)
  - Minnesota State Retirement System, 352.116, 352.72
  - MSRS correctional employees retirement fund, 352.93, 352.931
  - Prior service credit purchases, 356.551
  - Public employees retirement association, 353.27, 353.665, 353.71
  - Public Employees Retirement Association, optional annuities, 353.29, 353.30
  - State patrol retirement plan, 352B.08, 352B.30
  - Teachers retirement, Saint Paul and Duluth, optional annuities, 354A.12, 354A.27, 354A.32, 354A.33, 354A.41, 356.214
  - Teachers Retirement Association, optional annuities, 354.07, 354.35, 354.41, 354.45
- Attorney general, opinion given on request, 8.07
- Combined investment funds, participation, 11A.14



**RETIREMENT PLANS (Cont'd)**

Public retirement plans (Cont'd)

- Meetings by telephone or other electronic means, 13D.015
- Unclaimed benefits, *see* ABANDONED AND UNCLAIMED PROPERTY
- Qualified voluntary employee contributions, defined as income, 290A.03
- Railroad retirement plans, *see* Retirement plans under RAILROAD PERSONNEL
- Ramsey County, *see* Officers and employees under RAMSEY COUNTY
- Reports to legislature, *see* Reports given under LEGISLATIVE COMMISSION ON PENSIONS AND RETIREMENT
- Residential mortgage originator and servicer licenses, exemptions, 58.04, 58.05
- Retirement accounts, defined as personal property, 256J.08
- Self-employed retirement plans, contributions to, defined as income, 290A.03
- Simplified employee pension plans
  - Benefits, delinquent personal property taxes, liens or levies for, exemptions, 277.20, 277.21
  - Contributions to, defined as income, 290A.03
  - Contributions to, income and franchise taxes, 290.067
  - Distributions from, income and franchise taxes, exemption, 290.17
- State employees
  - Correctional employees, 352.90 to 352.95
  - General state employees retirement plan, 352.021
  - Generally, *see* MINNESOTA STATE RETIREMENT SYSTEM (MSRS)
  - IRAP, *see* INDIVIDUAL RETIREMENT ACCOUNT PLAN (IRAP)
  - Medical assistance quality assurance teams, coverage exclusion, 256B.0952
  - Military Affairs Department, 352.85, 352.951
  - Occupational title changes, effect on eligibility, 352.91
  - Potential employment positions, evaluation for inclusion in retirement plan, 352.91
  - Retirement association, continuation as general state employees retirement plans of MSRS, 352.021
  - Retirement fund, *see* State employees retirement fund under MINNESOTA STATE RETIREMENT SYSTEM (MSRS)
  - State Patrol, *see* STATE PATROL RETIREMENT FUND
  - State police officers retirement fund, *see* STATE PATROL RETIREMENT FUND
  - Transportation Department pilots, *see* TRANSPORTATION DEPARTMENT PILOTS RETIREMENT PLAN
  - Unclassified employees, 352D.02
- State pension aid
  - Ambulance service personnel longevity award and incentive state aid, 69.021, 144E.40
  - Cooper/Sams program, state aid, 69.021, 144E.40
  - Duluth Teachers Retirement Fund Association
    - State supplemental contribution, 1996, 423A.02
    - State supplemental contribution, 1997, 354A.12
    - Teacher retirement and categorical aid funding, 127A.50
  - Fire state aid, 69.011 to 69.051
  - Firefighters relief associations
    - Fire state aid, 69.011 to 69.051
    - First class cities, fire insurance premium tax surcharge, 297I.10, 353.667
    - Local firefighter relief associations, amortization state aid, 423A.01
    - Local firefighter relief associations, supplemental amortization state aid, 423A.02
    - Volunteer firefighters lump sum supplemental benefit, state reimbursement, 424A.10

**RETIREMENT PLANS (Cont'd)**

State pension aid (Cont'd)

- Firefighters relief associations (Cont'd)
  - Volunteer firefighters relief associations, minimum state aid, 69.021, 423A.01
- MERF Division, Public Employees Retirement Fund, state contribution, 353.505
- Minneapolis Teachers Retirement Fund Association
  - State supplemental contribution, 1993, 354A.12
  - State supplemental contribution, 1996, 423A.02
  - State supplemental contribution, 1997, 354A.12
  - Teacher retirement and categorical aid funding, 127A.50
- Police relief associations
  - Local police relief associations, amortization state aid, 423A.01
  - Local police relief associations, supplemental amortization state aid, 423A.02
  - Police state aid, 69.011 to 69.051
- Public Employees Retirement Association, general employer contribution rate increase, 1997, 127A.49, 273.1385
- Saint Paul Teachers Retirement Fund Association
  - State supplemental contribution, 1993, 354A.12
  - State supplemental contribution, 1996, 423A.02
  - State supplemental contribution, 1997, 354A.12
  - Teacher retirement and categorical aid funding, 127A.50
- Teachers Retirement Association, teacher retirement and categorical aid funding, 127A.50
- Volunteer firefighters relief associations
  - Minimum state aid, 69.021, 423A.01
  - Volunteer firefighters lump sum supplemental benefit, state reimbursement, 424A.10
- Statutory rule against perpetuities, nonvested property interests, 501A.04
- STPTRFA, *see* SAINT PAUL TEACHERS RETIREMENT FUND ASSOCIATION (STPTRFA)
- Study commission, *see* LEGISLATIVE COMMISSION ON PENSIONS AND RETIREMENT
- Supplemental pension plans
  - Colleges and universities, *see* HIGHER EDUCATION SUPPLEMENTAL RETIREMENT PLAN
  - Establishment, 356.24, 356.25
  - Financial reviews, insurance or mutual fund companies, 356.24
  - Hennepin County, *see* HENNEPIN COUNTY SUPPLEMENTAL RETIREMENT PROGRAM
- Surviving spouse benefits, 518.581
- Survivors, data, classification, 13.43
- Teachers
  - Duluth, *see* DULUTH TEACHERS RETIREMENT FUND ASSOCIATION (DTRFA)
  - Generally, *see* TEACHERS RETIREMENT ASSOCIATION (TRA)
  - Saint Paul, *see* SAINT PAUL TEACHERS RETIREMENT FUND ASSOCIATION (STPTRFA)
- TRA, *see* TEACHERS RETIREMENT ASSOCIATION (TRA)
- Transfer of funds to, direct transfers authorized
  - Minnesota State Retirement System, 352.15
- Transportation Department pilots, *see* TRANSPORTATION DEPARTMENT PILOTS RETIREMENT PLAN
- Trusts, *see* Retirement plans under BENEFICIARIES
- Unfair discriminatory practices, interference with pension rights, 363A.08
- University of Minnesota faculty retirement plan, *see* UNIVERSITY OF MINNESOTA FACULTY RETIREMENT PLAN
- Volunteer firefighter relief associations, *see* VOLUNTEER FIREFIGHTER RELIEF ASSOCIATIONS

**REVENUE DEPARTMENT**

Administrative services, to licensing boards, 214.04  
 Agglomerating facilities taxes, 298.392, 298.395, 298.396  
 Agricultural and economic development account, 41A.06  
 Agricultural homestead property, first tier valuation limit, 273.11  
 Aircraft  
   Aircraft dealers, commercial use permits, fees, 360.654  
   Airline companies, election of taxation, 360.521  
   Quiet aircraft, 270.074  
   Sales and use taxes, 297A.82, 360.595  
 Alcoholic beverages  
   Alcoholic beverage laws, enforcement, 299A.02  
   Liquor taxes, *see same under this topic*  
   Manufacturer's warehouse permit holders, reports, 340A.3055  
 Appeal and equalization boards  
   Generally, 274.01  
   Handbook, 274.014  
   Meetings, record, 274.14  
 Appeals to, generally  
   Appeal and equalization boards, 274.135  
   Determination, binding status, 271.12  
   Tax Court, *see Appeals to under TAX COURT*  
 Appointments by  
   Generally, 270C.02  
   Property Tax Working Group, 270C.991  
 Appointments by, generally, 270C.02  
 Appraisers  
   Real estate appraisal law, exemption, 82B.035  
   Senior appraisers, 270C.98  
 Appropriations to  
   Agricultural homestead market value credit, 273.1384  
   Amortization state aid, local relief associations, 69.021, 423A.02  
   Border city zones, funding for tax credits, 469.171, 469.1734, 469.1735  
   Cigarette and tobacco products taxes, administrative expenses, 297F.02  
   Cigarette tax stamps, 297F.08  
   Conditional use deed revolving fund, 282.01  
   Debt collection costs, refunds, 16D.11  
   Delinquent taxes, collection costs, 270C.16  
   Disparity reduction aid, 273.1398  
   Fire or police state aid, 69.031  
   Flood loss aid, 273.1383, 273.1386  
   Gambling tax refunds and credits, 297E.02  
   Health care access fund, insurance tax revenues, 297I.05  
   Health care taxes, 295.58  
   Income and franchise tax refunds, 290.0671, 290.0674  
   Insurance taxes, refunds, 297I.60  
   Job opportunity building zones, credits exceeding income tax liability, 469.318  
   Levied and redeemed property refund account, 270C.711  
   Liquor taxes, 297G.02, 297G.12  
   Local government aid, 477A.03  
   Local performance measurement program participants, 6.91  
   Local sales taxes, assessment, 270C.14  
   Military service credit (income taxes) refunds, 290.0677  
   Minnesota conservation fund, 40A.151  
   Motor fuels taxes, enforcement of law, 296A.23  
   Motor vehicle sales taxes, refunds, 297B.031  
   Political contribution refunds, 290.06  
   Property tax refunds, 290A.23, 290A.25  
   Property tax relief, 273.1391  
   Property tax relief for destroyed property, 273.1233, 273.1234, 273.1235  
   Property valuation notices, costs, 273.121  
   Public Employees Retirement Association employer contribution rate increase, 273.1385

**REVENUE DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)**

Appropriations to (Cont'd)  
   Rebate checks, lapsed, reissuance, 270C.347  
   Revenue estimate preparation, 270C.991  
   Revenue recapture, administration, 270A.07  
   Sales and use tax refunds, 297A.75  
   Senior citizens' property tax deferral program, 290B.09  
   Services and recovery special revenue fund, 270C.15  
   State agency fees collected from Indian tribes, 270C.19  
   Sustainable forest incentive program, annual incentive payments, 290C.08  
   Taconite state aid, 298.285  
   Tax debtor data matches, 13B.07  
   Tax liens, recording fees, 270C.63  
   Tax payments using financial transaction cards, fees, 270C.425  
   Tax refunds, 270C.19, 289A.50  
   Tax revenues, counties with Indian gaming casinos, revenue-sharing, 270C.19  
   Technology lease-purchase financing, 270C.145  
   Tobacco appropriation bond proceeds, 16A.99  
   Unpaid taxes, acquisition of seized property, 270C.711  
   Utility valuation transition aid, 477A.16  
   Volunteer firefighter relief associations, supplemental benefits, reimbursement, 424A.10  
 Assessment/sales ratio studies  
   Equalization boards, use, 270.12  
   Equalized market values, 477A.011  
   Evidence, 271.06, 271.21, 278.05  
   Local government aid, 477A.011  
   Market values, net tax capacities, determination, 273.11  
   Methodology, 270.12  
   Metropolitan area municipalities, adjusted net tax capacity, 473F.02  
   Property taxes, 278.05  
   Residential property, separation by market value categories, 270.12  
   Sales prices, discounting for financing terms, 270.12  
   School districts, adjusted net tax capacity, 127A.48  
   Tax relief area revenue distribution, 276A.01  
 Assessors  
   Appointment, 270C.94  
   City or town assessors, 270C.99, 273.05  
   County assessors, 273.061  
   Courses of study, 273.075, 273.0755  
   Joint town and city debt, 475.68  
   Licenses, 270.48  
   Manual, 270C.87  
   Special assessors, 270C.95  
 Assessors Board, 270.41  
 Attorney general's opinions, requests, 270C.09  
 Audits and examinations  
   Examiners, duties, 270C.02, 270C.31, 270C.32  
   Taxpayer interviews, 270C.285  
   Taxpayers' rights, 270C.28  
 Biotechnology and health sciences industry zones, 469.334, 469.335, 469.340  
 Boats and boating, watercraft purchaser's certificates, 86B.401  
 Border city zones, duties regarding, 469.169 to 469.173, 469.1734, 469.1735  
 Boundary adjustment orders, community-based comprehensive municipal plans, 462.3535  
 Budget, operating budget, payments from, 270C.728  
 Bulletins, tax information, 14.03, 270C.07, 273.11  
 Candidates for public office, public subsidy agreements, notices of, 10A.322  
 Capital improvement bonds, ballot questions, 475.521  
 Carriers, cigarettes and tobacco products, reports, 297F.11  
 Child support, 16D.04, 16D.05, 256.9792  
 Cigarettes and tobacco products  
   Carriers, shipment reports, 297F.11

**REVENUE DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)**

Cigarettes and tobacco products (Cont'd)

- Fire safety certification, inspections, 299F.855
- Licensee information, 461.12
- Out-of-state retailers, registration and reports, 297F.031, 297F.09
- Taxes, 297F.01 to 297F.25
- Tobacco health impact fee, 256.9658
- Weighted average retail price, inflation adjustments, 297F.01

Commissioner

- Appointment, 15.06, 270C.02
- Compensation and salaries
  - Compensation Council, duties, 15A.082
  - Expense allowance, 15A.081
  - Governor's recommendation, 15A.0815
  - Increases or decreases, 15A.0815
  - Salary range, 15A.01, 15A.0815, 15A.13
- Duties, generally, 15.06
- Generally, 270C.02
- Memberships
  - Productivity loan committee, 16B.87
  - Science and Technology Authority, 116W.03
  - Tobacco Securitization Authority, 16A.98
- Orders, *see* Commissioner's orders, generally under this topic
- Retirement, 352D.02, 353.01
- Signatures, 8.30, 270C.02, 270C.33
- Term, 15.06

Commissioner's orders, generally

- Copies, orders appealed from, return, 271.06
- Effective date, 271.12
- Flight property taxes, 270.076
- Injunctions, 271.12
- Orders of assessment, 270C.33
- Prima facie valid, 271.06
- Property tax reductions, 270C.88
- Supreme Court decision in lieu of, 271.09
- Writing, 270C.33

Conservation tax credit, lost revenues, review, 273.119

Contamination taxes, duties regarding, 270.96

Contractors, nonresidents, surety payments, 290.9705

Created, 270C.02

Criminal investigation unit, 270C.05

Criminal justice information system, access, 270C.05

Data, *see* Revenue Department under GOVERNMENT DATA

Death taxes, payment, 291.43, 291.44, 291.45

Debt collection, *see* DEBTS TO STATE, COLLECTION

Deed taxes, duties regarding, 287.29, 287.37

Definitions, generally, 270C.01

Delinquent taxes, collection, 270C.16

Department of state, designation, 15.01

Depositions, authority to take, 270C.02, 270C.31

Deputy commissioner, appointment, 270C.02

Discovery, 270B.16

Disparity reduction aid, calculation, 273.1398

Dry cleaner environmental response and reimbursement, duties, 115B.48 to 115B.492

Duties and powers, generally

- Generally, 270C.03
- State Board of Equalization, *see* APPEAL AND EQUALIZATION BOARDS
- Transfer of duties and functions, Liquor Control Department, 340A.201

Emergency medical services districts, taxes, duties regarding, 144F.01

Employees

- Advice given, erroneous, appeal of tax penalties, 270C.34
- Alcoholic beverage violations, discharge, 299A.02
- Appraisers, 82B.035, 270C.98

**REVENUE DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)**

Employees (Cont'd)

- Evaluation, basis, 270C.105
- Former employees, representation of taxpayers, 270C.10
- Generally, 270C.02
- Harassment, 270B.14
- Obstructing performance of duties, criminal penalties, 609.50
- Probationary employees, termination, 43A.16
- Regional representatives, 270C.98
- Retirement
  - Classified employees, *see* MINNESOTA STATE RETIREMENT SYSTEM (MSRS)
  - Unclassified employees, 352D.02
- Seasonal employees, 43A.15
- State agency debt, case reviewer, 16D.10
- Unclassified positions, 43A.08

Enforcement of law

- Generally, 270C.03, 270C.04
- Taxpayers' rights and procedures, 270C.28

Entertainment taxes, 290.9201

Environmental response costs, state aid reduction, 115B.41

Estate taxes, *see* ESTATE TAXES

Examinations, *see* Audits and examinations under this topic

Examiners

- Appointment, 270.83, 270C.02
- Compensation and salaries, 270C.02
- Powers, 270C.02, 270C.31, 270C.32
- Public Safety Department, agent for Revenue Department, 297B.11
- Railroad companies, power to examine, 270.83

Explore Minnesota Tourism, quarterly sales tax reports, 270C.131

Federal health insurance credit, duties regarding, 256.362

Fees, generally, claims due state, compromise and settlement, 8.30

Filing officers, 270C.02

Fire state aid, *see* State aid to local governments under this topic

Flight property taxes, 270.071 to 270.079

Foreign corporations, 270C.721, 303.17

Funds and accounts

- Conditional use deed revolving fund, 282.01
- Deposits to, 297F.21, 349.2125
- Levied and redeemed property refund account, 270C.711
- Revenue recapture revolving fund, 270A.07, 270C.41
- Service and recovery special revenue fund, 270C.15
- Tobacco health impact fund, 256.9658

Gambling

- Gambling equipment, 349.162
- Gambling organizations
  - Licenses, consulting, 349.16
  - Premises permit fees, reports, 349.165
- Gambling taxes, 297E.02 to 297E.17
- Indian gaming casinos, 270C.19
- Reports about, 349.19

Gasoline and petroleum products taxes, 296A.02, 296A.24

General education referendum levy, duties, 126C.17

Generally, 270C.02

Gross revenues taxes, health care taxes, 295.53, 295.55

Health care taxes, 295.53, 295.55

Housing improvement areas, 428A.13

Income and franchise taxes

- Affiliated corporations, combined reports, accounting periods, 290.07
- Allocation of income, 290.17, 290.20
- Alternative minimum tax exemption, inflation adjustments, 290.091
- Common trust funds, income, 289A.12
- Corporate franchise taxes, fees, returns, 290.0922

**REVENUE DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)**

Income and franchise taxes (Cont'd)

- Corporations, 290.34, 290.371
- Delinquent taxes, 290.48
- Dependent care credit, refunds, 290.067
- Depletion allowance, apportionment, 290.01
- Education credit refunds, assignment, 290.0679
- Educational institutions, conveyances to, income, 293.04 to 293.07, 293.10, 293.11, 293.13
- Employers, deductions for health insurance contributions, 62A.29
- Entertainment taxes, 290.9201
- Exemptions, entities claiming, investigations, 290.05
- Fiduciaries, notice of fiduciary capacity, 290.30
- Generally, 290.01 to 290.9744
- Investment companies, 290.36
- Marriage penalty credit, tax tables, 290.0675
- Net operating loss deduction, 290.095
- Nongame wildlife checkoff, 290.431, 290.432
- Reciprocity agreements, 290.081
- Refunds
  - Appropriations, 290.0671, 290.0674
  - Political contribution refunds, 290.06
  - Sustainable forest incentive program, annual incentive payments, 290C.08
- Returns, records and record keeping, 270C.20
- Tax arbitration boards, appointment, 290.081
- Tax notices, 270C.36, 290.48, 290.92
- Tax returns, disclosure, 270B.131
- Taxpayers, dissolution of marriage, 289A.31
- Third-party bulk filers, 290.92
- Withholding, 290.923
- Withholding (taxes), 270C.66, 270C.69, 290.92
- Workers' compensation reports, use, 176.231

Independent contractors, tax return data, access to, safeguarding, 270B.13

Indians, state and tribal sales, use, and excise taxes, 270C.19

Industrial facilities, closings, layoffs, or relocation, 116L.976

Information exchanges
 

- MinnesotaCare applicants, 256L.05
- Tax data, 270B.14

Insurance taxes, *see* INSURANCE TAXES

Interrogatories, nonprofit corporations, 317A.751

Investigations
 

- Criminal investigation unit, 270C.05
- Tax violations, criminal investigations, classification, disclosure, 270B.02, 270B.03
- Taxes, 270C.055
- Taxpayers, 270C.31

Job opportunity building zones (JOBZ)
 

- Certification of continuing eligibility, 469.3193
- Designation, 469.314
- Inflation adjustments, 469.318
- Repayments of benefits, 469.319
- Tax return information, 469.3201

Land exchanges, class B, 94.344

Lawsuits, taxes, 270C.61, 270C.728, 271.12

Letters of administration, application rights, 291.21

Levies by IRS against state tax refunds, 270C.41

Licensing boards, duties regarding, 214.04, 214.16

Limited liability companies, 270C.721

Limited partnerships, foreign limited partnerships, dissolution, 321.0906

Liquefied petroleum gas sales, fees, 239.785

Liquor taxes
 

- Generally, 297G.01 to 297G.22
- Liquor license applicants, unpaid state or local taxes or assessments, liability, 270B.07

Local assessment practices, review, 273.0645

**REVENUE DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)**

Local government aid
 

- Calculation and payment, 477A.011 to 477A.15
- Disparity reduction aid, 275.08

Local government revenue forecasts, 16A.103

Local governments, taxes, collection, 270C.17

Local relief associations, *see* Retirement plans under this topic

Lottery prizes, withholding from, 349A.08

Marijuana and controlled substances taxes, duties, 297D.02 to 297D.13

Metropolitan areas, revenue distribution, 473F.02, 473F.07, 473F.10, 473F.13

Metropolitan Council
 

- Highway project taxes, 473.167
- Levy limits, 473.249
- Transit taxes, levy limits, 473.446

Metropolitan Mosquito Control Commission, 473.711

Metropolitan solid waste landfill fees, 473.843

Minerals taxes
 

- Agglomerating facilities, 298.392, 298.395, 298.396
- Gross proceeds, metal and mineral product sales, 298.016
- Iron ore bearing materials (other than taconite) taxes, 298.405
- Mineral rights owners, filings, 298.48
- Semitaconite taxes, 298.38, 298.39
- Taconite and iron sulfides taxes, 126C.48, 126C.65, 298.24, 298.27, 298.28
- Taconite municipal aid, 298.282, 298.283
- Taconite state aid, 298.285
- Unmined ore, notice about, 298.47

Minnesota college savings plan, 136G.11

MinnesotaCare, 256L.05

Mission of department, 270C.03

Mortgage foreclosure sales and, 580.15

Mortgage registry taxes, 287.12, 287.37

Motor carrier inspections, 221.221

Motor fuel taxes, *see* MOTOR FUEL TAXES

Motor vehicle sales taxes
 

- Collections, reporting, 297A.991
- Motor carriers, interstate, as retailers, 297A.90, 297A.91
- Refund applications, forms, 297B.031
- Registrar as agent, 297B.11

Motor vehicles
 

- Criminal investigators, marking, 16B.54
- Unmarked motor vehicles, 168.012, 270C.03

Motor vehicles owned by, 168.012

Multistate Tax Commission, 290.172

Multistate Tax Compact Advisory Committee, 290.173

Municipal boundary adjustments, orders, notice received, 414.09

Nonprofit corporations, dissolution, 317A.823

Nonresidents, contractors, surety payments, 290.9705

Nonsettlement cigarettes fee, 297F.24

Oaths and affirmations, authority to administer, generally, 270C.02, 270C.31

Offers-in-compromise or installment payments, tax liability, 270C.52

Offices, equipment, and supplies, 270C.02

Partnerships, foreign, certificates of authority, 270C.721

Party to suits, Tax Court, Small Claims Division, 271.21

Payments by, witnesses, 270C.31

Personal property taxes
 

- Assessment or equalization, commissioner's orders, 270C.924, 270C.926
- Listing, 273.48
- Manufactured homes, delinquent taxes, 277.17
- Personal property, leased property lists, 272.69
- Tax assessments, 273.33, 273.37, 273.43
- Utilities, 273.371, 273.372

**REVENUE DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)**

Petroleum products  
 Bulk purchasers, licenses, 296A.05  
 Cancellation or nonrenewal of licenses, 296A.061  
 Distributors, licenses, 296A.03  
 Inspections, 239.101  
 Licenses, revocations, 296A.06  
 Special fuel dealers, licenses, 296A.04  
 Taxes, *see* MOTOR FUEL TAXES  
 Petroleum tank release cleanup, fees, 115C.08  
 Police and fire state aid, *see* State aid to local governments under this topic  
 Police and firefighter relief associations, financial compliance reports, 6.495  
 Political contribution refunds, reports, 290.06  
 Property Tax Division, 270C.98  
 Property tax refunds  
 Appropriations, 290A.23, 290A.25  
 Certificates of rent paid, 290A.19  
 Determinations by, 290A.03  
 Payments, 290A.07, 290A.09  
 Rulemaking, 290A.20  
 Statements, 290A.14  
 Tax tables, 290A.04  
 Workers' compensation reports, use, 176.231  
 Property Tax Working Group, 270C.991  
 Property taxes  
 Abatements, notice, 375.192  
 Agricultural Property Tax Law, deferment applications, 273.111  
 Appeal and equalization boards, 274.01, 274.14  
 Appeals, 270C.925  
 Assessment or equalization hearings, request for, 270C.922  
 Biennial report, 270C.13  
 Certificates of real estate value, 272.115  
 Certificates of rent paid, 290A.19  
 Classification of property, changes, 273.17  
 Complaints, investigations, 270C.92  
 Congressional Medal of Honor recipients, 273.118  
 Data, tax administration purposes, 272.115  
 Delinquent taxes, 279.06, 279.34  
 Duties and powers generally, 270C.85  
 Electric generating facilities, efficiency increases, 272.0211  
 Equalization hearings, 270C.921  
 Excess levies, appeals, 275.065  
 Exemptions, statements, 272.025  
 Homesteads, 273.124, 273.1315  
 Iron ore, value, 273.1104  
 Local government levies, 275.07, 275.62, 275.74  
 Meetings, 384.06  
 Natural resource lands receiving in-lieu payments, valuation estimates, 273.13  
 Net tax capacity hearings, 270C.921 to 270C.924  
 New counties, total taxable market value assessment, 370.01  
 Open Space Property Tax Law, deferment applications, 273.112  
 Personal property taxes, *see* same under this topic  
 Pollution control or abatement equipment or devices, tax exemption, 272.02  
 Property tax relief, taconite and iron ore areas, 273.135, 273.136  
 Property valuation notices, 273.121  
 Railroad operating property, 270.81 to 270.87, 272.20  
 Real estate tax judgment sales, 280.001 to 280.43  
 Real estate tax judgment sales redemption, 281.01 to 281.40  
 Real property owners, disability status certification, 273.13

**REVENUE DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)**

Property taxes (Cont'd)  
 Refunds, *see* Property tax refunds under this topic  
 Regional public library systems, levies, 134.342  
 Reports of certified levies, 275.07  
 Revenues, transfer to, 276.112  
 School district payments, certifying, 273.1392  
 School district property taxes, *see* same under this topic  
 School districts, rate conversion, 273.1102  
 State aid to local governments, duties regarding, solid waste disposal facility contingency action costs, 116.07  
 State elections campaign fund, certifications, 10A.31, 10A.321  
 State general tax, levy rate, 275.025  
 Statements, forms, 276.04  
 Tax assessments, 274.09, 274.13, 274.16  
 Tax increment financing districts, taxable parcels, reduction in market value, 272.71  
 Wind energy conversion systems, 272.028, 272.029  
 Public campground leasing rules, approval, 92.46  
 Public safety radio communication system, reports, 373.47  
 Public utilities, property taxes, 216B.1646  
 Railroad operating property, 270.81 to 270.87, 272.20  
 Railroads, 273.372  
 Real estate tax judgment sales, *see* REAL ESTATE TAX JUDGMENT SALES  
 Real estate tax judgment sales redemption, *see* REAL ESTATE TAX JUDGMENT SALES REDEMPTION  
 Reciprocal agreements, Treasury Department (U.S.), 16D.18, 270C.41  
 Records and record keeping, generally  
 Commissioner's orders, 270C.33  
 Copies, certification, 270C.02  
 Filing officers, authorization, 270C.02  
 Red Lake Game Preserve, duties regarding, 282.221  
 Regional public library systems, levies, 134.342  
 Reports given  
 Agricultural homesteads, valuation, 273.1108  
 Bills (legislative), tax incidence impact analysis, 270C.13  
 Business corporations, tax return information, 302A.821  
 Delinquent taxes, collection, 270C.16  
 Excise taxes, biennial report, 270C.13  
 Explore Minnesota Tourism tax report, 270C.131  
 Impact analysis report, state aid to local governments, 465.82  
 Income and franchise taxes, 270C.13, 290.081  
 Iron Range municipalities, tax relief area revenue distribution, 276A.01  
 Legislative bills, revenue estimates, 270C.11, 270C.991  
 Levied and redeemed property refund account, 270C.711  
 Local government revenue forecasts, 16A.103  
 Metropolitan area municipalities, adjusted net tax capacity, 473F.02  
 Motor vehicle sales taxes, government revenues, 297A.991  
 Net tax capacity, proceedings to change, 270C.91  
 Political contribution refunds, 290.06  
 Property taxes, biennial report, 270C.13  
 Sales and use taxes, 270C.13, 297A.991  
 School districts, adjusted net tax capacity, 127A.48  
 Solid waste management taxes, revenues, 297H.13  
 Taconite and iron sulfides taxes, estimated distribution, 298.28  
 Tax expenditure budget, 270C.11  
 Tax incidence reports, 270C.13  
 Tax payments by financial transaction card, 270C.425  
 Taxable property, 270C.85  
 Research Division, 270C.12  
 Restitution debt, 611A.04  
 Retirement plans  
 Local firefighter relief associations, duties, 69.051

**REVENUE DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)**

Retirement plans (Cont'd)  
 Local relief associations, 353.665, 353A.10  
 Police and firefighter relief associations, financial compliance reports, 6.495  
 Public retirement plans, employee contribution pick ups, 356.62  
 Volunteer firefighter relief associations, 424B.02, 424B.08, 424B.20  
 Revenue laws, administration, 270C.02, 270C.03  
 Revenue notices, 270C.07  
 Revenue recapture  
 Generally, 270A.01 to 270A.12  
 Restitution debt, 611A.04  
 Rulemaking authority  
 Agglomerating facilities, 298.392  
 Agglomerating facilities taxes, reporting, 298.395  
 Aircraft, 270.074, 360.595  
 Certificates of real estate value, 272.115  
 Cigarette and tobacco products taxes, 297F.02  
 Cigarette taxes, 297F.06, 297F.08  
 Classification of property, 273.125  
 Common carriers, registration as retail dealers, 297A.90  
 Dry cleaning facilities, use fees, returns, 115B.491  
 Exemptions, 14.03  
 Fiduciaries, notice of fiduciary capacity, 290.30  
 Fire state aid, 69.011, 69.021  
 Flight property taxes, federal law, conformity, 270.078  
 Health care taxes, 295.57  
 Income and franchise taxes  
 Affiliated corporations, combined reports, accounting periods, 290.07  
 Depletion allowance, apportionment, 290.01  
 Estimated payments, 289A.26  
 Net operating loss deduction, 290.095  
 Payments, due dates, 289A.20  
 Liquor taxes, 297G.03, 297G.12  
 Manufactured homes, classification of property, 273.125  
 Marijuana and controlled substances taxes, 297D.03  
 Metropolitan solid waste landfill fees, 473.843  
 Motor vehicle sales taxes, 297A.90, 297B.11  
 Open Space Property Tax Law, valuation and deferral eligibility guidelines, 273.112  
 Petroleum products, distribution, sale, or use, 296A.02  
 Property taxes, refunds, 290A.20  
 Quiet aircraft, 270.074  
 Railroad companies, operating property, valuation, 270.84, 270.86  
 Revenue recapture, 270A.04, 270A.12  
 Sales and use taxes, 289A.11, 297A.76  
 Sectional structures, classification of property, 273.125  
 Semitaconite taxes, reports, 298.38  
 Special motor fuel, distribution, sale, or use, 296A.02  
 Taconite and iron sulfides taxes, reporting, 298.27  
 Tax assessments, 270C.03  
 Tax returns, 270B.19, 289A.08  
 Taxes, 270C.06  
 Taxpayers, information about, disclosure, 270B.19  
 Taxpayers' rights advocates, 270C.44  
 Withholding (taxes), 289A.09, 289A.20, 290.92, 290.923  
 Sales and use taxes  
 Auctions, security property, 297A.92  
 Explore Minnesota Tourism tax report, 270C.131  
 Filing and payment, authorization, 289A.18  
 Local sales tax, 297A.99, 473.592  
 Motor vehicle sales taxes, *see same under this topic*  
 Reports, 270C.13, 297A.991  
 Revenues, depositing, 297A.94  
 Sales and use tax permits, 297A.83  
 Schedules, 297A.95  
 Uniform administration, 297A.995

**REVENUE DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)**

School district property taxes  
 Debt limits, 126C.69  
 General education referendum levy, 126C.17  
 Market values, 475.53  
 Net tax capacity, 127A.48  
 School districts, adjusted net tax capacity, 127A.48  
 Taconite and iron sulfides taxes, 126C.48, 126C.65  
 Seal, 270C.02  
 Seed capital investment credit, 116J.8732, 290.06  
 Senior citizens' property tax deferral program, 290B.04 to 290B.10  
 Service of process by, generally, service by mail, records, 270C.38  
 Setoff  
 Political subdivision debts, 270C.18  
 Reciprocal agreements, Treasury Department (U.S.), 16D.18, 270C.41  
 Snowmobile purchaser's certificates, form, 84.82  
 Solid waste management taxes, 297H.01 to 297H.13, 297H.13  
 Special service districts, 428A.02  
 Sports bookmaking taxes, statistics, 297E.03  
 State agency fees, collection from Indian tribes, 270C.19  
 State aid to local governments  
 Estimates or actual amounts, 276.04  
 Fire state aid, 69.021  
 Impact analysis report, 465.82  
 Local government aid  
 Calculation and payment, 477A.011, 477A.0124, 477A.014, 477A.03, 477A.15  
 Disparity reduction aid, 275.08  
 2010 aid and credit reductions, 477A.0134  
 2011-2012 reductions, 477A.0124, 477A.013  
 Police state aid, 297I.25  
 Reductions, 115B.41, 270C.96  
 Utility valuation transition aid, 477A.16  
 Wetlands replacement lands, report, payments in lieu of taxes, 477A.12  
 State contracts  
 Contractors, income tax withholding, 270C.66  
 Vendors or contractors, tax liability, 270B.09  
 State laws and statutes, free copies, 3C.12  
 Streamlined sales tax agreement, *see under SALES AND USE TAXES*  
 Studies by, statistical studies, 270B.04  
 Subpoenas, authority to issue, 270C.02, 270C.31, 270C.32  
 Sunset review, 3D.21  
 Supplemental nursing services agencies, duties, 144A.72  
 Sustainable forest incentive program, 290C.04 to 290C.06, 290C.08 to 290C.12  
 Tax assessments, *see TAX ASSESSMENTS*  
 Tax clearance certificates, *see TAX CLEARANCE CERTIFICATES*  
 Tax collections, 270C.03, 270C.50  
 Tax Court appeals, *see Appeals to under TAX COURT*  
 Tax debtor data match system, 13B.07  
 Tax expenditure budget, 270C.11  
 Tax extension agreements, 289A.42, 297F.17  
 Tax-forfeited lands, *see TAX-FORFEITED LAND*  
 Tax incidence reports, 270C.13  
 Tax increment financing  
 Annual statements, 469.175  
 Extended districts, 469.1794  
 Generally, 469.1761  
 Tax information bulletins  
 Exemption from rulemaking, 14.03  
 Issuance, effect, 270C.07, 270C.08  
 Wetland value, 273.11  
 Tax information microdata sample analysis, 270C.12

**REVENUE DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)**

Tax judgment sales, 270C.7101, 270C.7104

Tax liability  
 Agreements, 270C.33, 270C.35, 270C.52  
 Understatement, burden of proof, 289A.60

Tax liens  
 Contracts for deed, termination notice, 559.21  
 Generally, 270C.63

Tax lists, abstracts, 275.29

Tax notices  
 Administration and compliance, third party subpoenas, 270C.32, 270C.61  
 Assessments, 270C.33, 297D.12, 297G.16, 297G.17  
 Delinquent taxes  
 Chiropractors, 148.10  
 Copies to third-party bulk filers and clients, 290.92  
 Dental auxiliaries, 150A.08  
 Dentists, 150A.08  
 Generally, 270C.72, 270C.725  
 Insurance producers, 60K.44  
 Marriage and family therapists, 148B.06  
 Mental health workers, 148B.06  
 Osteopaths, 147.091  
 Physicians and surgeons, 147.091  
 Real estate licensees, 82.82  
 Social workers, 148B.06  
 Flight property taxes, 270.075  
 Income and franchise taxes, 270C.36, 290.48, 293.11  
 Jeopardy assessments and collections, 270C.36  
 Levies for collection or payment, 270C.67, 270C.68, 270C.7101, 270C.7109  
 Liens, filing, 270C.63  
 Refunds, 270A.03, 270A.07, 289A.50  
 Returns, failure to file, 270C.72  
 Semitaconite taxes, estimates, correction, 298.39  
 Solid waste management taxes, 297H.13  
 Tax classification of iron-bearing formations, 273.16

Taxpayers  
 Administrative review, 270C.35  
 Delinquent taxpayers, publication of names, 270C.728  
 Electronic tax payments, 270C.42  
 Mailed materials, use of Social Security number, 270C.308  
 Rights, appeals, 270C.33  
 Unconstitutional tax laws, cumulative refunds owed, 270C.43  
 Third-party bulk filers, suspension or revocation of registration, 290.92  
 Tobacco products distributors or subjobbers, license suspension, revocation, or denial, 297F.04  
 Utility property, exemption, valuation, classification, or tax, 273.372  
 Withholding (taxes), 270C.69, 270C.725, 290.92

Tax payments by financial transaction card, 270C.425

Tax preparers  
 Authority to terminate electronic filing, 289A.60  
 Complaints about, data sharing, 270C.445  
 Preparers subject to penalties, publication of names, 270C.446

Tax refunds  
 Appropriations, 270C.19  
 Extension agreements, 289A.42  
 Locating payees, 270B.11

Tax relief area revenue distribution, 276A.01, 276A.02, 276A.05, 276A.08, 276A.09

Tax return data, information exchange, 270B.12, 270C.03

Tax returns  
 Disclosure, income and franchise taxes, 270B.131  
 Notice and demand to file, 289A.12

**REVENUE DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)**

Tax returns (Cont'd)  
 Prepared by department, generally, 270C.03, 270C.33  
 Trust funds, 289A.12

Tax revenue-sharing, Indian tribes, 270C.19

Tax revenues  
 Generally, *see* Revenues under specific kinds of taxes  
 Revenue notices, 14.03

Tax shelters, registration and listing, 289A.121

Tax tables  
 Marriage penalty credit, income taxes, 290.0675  
 Property taxes, payments, refunds, 290A.04  
 Withholding (taxes), 270C.69, 290.92

Taxpayer assistance grants, 270C.21

Taxpayer interviews, procedures, 270C.285

Taxpayers' rights advocates, 270A.11

Testimony, authority to take, 270C.02

Tobacco products delivery sales, out-of-state retailers, registration and reports, 325F.781

Towns  
 Change of name, 379.09  
 Organization or change of boundaries, 379.05  
 Towns with the same name, 379.07

Township mutual companies, annual statements, 67A.11

Transfer of duties and functions to, Liquor Control Department, 340A.201

Travel expenses, approval and payment, 270C.02

Trunk highway bonds, debt service, motor fuel tax surcharge for, 296A.083

Trust funds, income and franchise taxes, 289A.12

Unemployment insurance, 268.145, 268.19

Utilities, personal property taxes, 273.371, 273.372

Video display devices, recycling, 115A.1310 to 115A.1330

Volunteer firefighters relief associations, 424A.02

Wind energy conversion systems, 272.028, 272.029

Withholding (taxes), 270C.69, 290.92, 290.923

Witnesses  
 Generally, 270C.02, 270C.31  
 Net tax capacity hearings, 270C.923  
 Tax administration and compliance, 270C.32

Workers' compensation reports, use, 176.231

**REVENUE RECAPTURE**

Claimant agencies  
 Certification of claim, 270A.04, 270A.07  
 County agencies, MFIP, 256J.395  
 Data collected from, classification, 270A.11  
 Debtors' information, requirements and rulemaking, 270A.04  
 Employees or former employees, 270A.11  
 Low-income housing programs, 270A.08  
 Notice given, 270A.07, 270A.08  
 Notice received, contested cases, 270A.08, 270A.09  
 Payments by, 270A.07  
 Payments to, setoff against refunds, 270A.04, 270A.07  
 Rulemaking, 270A.04

Claims, priority, 270A.10, 290.0679

Collection  
 Child support arrearages, 256.9792  
 Child support payment agreements, 518A.61  
 Homestead benefits improperly allowed, penalties, interest, 273.124  
 Setoff against refunds, *see* same under this topic

Contested cases  
 Claimant agencies, duties, 270A.08, 270A.09  
 Debtor, rights, 270A.08  
 Generally, 270A.09  
 Low-income housing programs, 270A.08  
 Setoff funds, 270A.07

**REVENUE RECAPTURE (Cont'd)**

## Debtors

- Addresses, supplying to claimant agencies, 270A.04, 270A.07, 270A.11
- Burden of proof, validity of claim, 270A.08
- Data, classification, 270A.11
- Disclosure, 270A.11
- Hearings, rights, 270A.08
- Landlords, MFIP, vendor payments, 256J.395
- Names, supplying to claimant agencies, 270A.04, 270A.07, 270A.11
- Notice received, 270A.07, 270A.08
- Payments to, 270A.07
- Social Security numbers, supplying to claimant agencies, 270A.04, 270A.07, 270A.11

Definitions, Revenue Recapture Act, 270A.03

Delinquent taxes, State Lottery prize money, withholding for, 349A.08

Enforcement of law, tax return data, disclosure, 270B.14

Forms, Revenue Department, duties, 270A.12

## Human Services Department

- Alternative care program, client fees, 256B.0913
- MinnesotaCare, premiums, 256L.15

MFIP, *see* Recovery of money under MINNESOTA FAMILY INVESTMENT PROGRAM (MFIP)

Orders, contested cases, 270A.09

Property, basis, federal and state income taxes, 290.01

Revenue Recapture Act, generally, 270A.01 to 270A.12

## Setoff against refunds

- Certification fees, 270A.07
- Claimant agencies, duties, 270A.04, 270A.07
- Depositing, 270A.07
- Limitations, 270A.04
- Minimum amount, 270A.05
- MinnesotaCare, premiums, 256L.15
- Procedures, 270A.06, 270A.07
- Revenue Department, duties, 270A.06, 270A.07
- Senior citizens, deferred property taxes, 290B.04, 290B.06
- Wrongful or incorrect setoffs, interest, 270A.07

Spouses not liable for debt, notice received, 270A.03, 270A.07

Workers' compensation, contractors, 176.215

Workers' compensation self-insurers, fines and penalties, 176.181, 176.183

**REVENUE RECAPTURE ACT**

Generally, 270A.01 to 270A.12

**REVENUE SHARING***See also* FEDERAL AID

## Counties

- Comprehensive municipal plans, guidelines, 394.25
- Juvenile detention centers, property tax levies in respective counties, 383C.42

Fiscal disparities law, *see* Metropolitan Revenue Distribution Act under SEVEN-COUNTY METROPOLITAN AREA

## Fiscal disparity adjustments

- Iron Range tax relief revenue distribution, net tax capacity, 276A.01
- Metropolitan area, net tax capacity, 473F.08
- Tax increment financing, effect on net tax capacity, 469.177
- Tax increment financing districts, annual statements, 469.175

Metropolitan Revenue Distribution Act, *see* under SEVEN-COUNTY METROPOLITAN AREA**REVERSIONS***See also* DESCENT AND DISTRIBUTION

Active express trusts, grantors, reversion of legal estates and interests, 501B.04

Definitions, estates in real property, 500.09

**REVERSIONS (Cont'd)**

Estates in real property, expectant estates, 500.08, 500.16

Land exchanges, mineral and water power rights, 94.3495

## Land registration

New certificates of possessory title, 508A.73

New certificates of title, 508.73

Lawsuits, injury to the inheritance, 557.05

Partition of real estate, effect on, 558.03, 558.07

State land sales, property tax payments prior to reversion, 92.72

**REVISED LAWS OF 1905**

Legal status, 3C.13

**REVISOR OF STATUTES**

Advice to legislators, legal effect of bills, 3C.04

Amendments, drafting duties, 3C.03

Appointment, 3C.01

Bids, competitive, 3C.10, 14.47

Budget, approval, Legislative Coordinating Commission, 3.305

## Certificates and certification

Correctness of rules, 14.37

Correctness of statutes and laws, 3C.11

## Codification

Campaign expenditure limits, 10A.255

Redistricting, metes and bounds, 2.91

Compensation and salary, 3C.01

## Competitive bidding

Exemption, 3C.10

Minnesota Rules, 14.47

Conflicts of interest, 10A.07

## Contracts and agreements

Drafting and other services, 3C.02

Editing, indexing, compiling, and printing, 3C.10

Minnesota Rules, 14.47

Professional or technical services, 3.225

Court rules, publication, 480.057

Database collection, rulemaking costs, 14.07

Definitions, ethics in government, 10A.01

Department bills, 3C.03, 3C.035

## Drafting departments

Bills, 3C.02, 3C.03

Rules, 14.07

## Drafting manuals

Bills, 3C.03

Rules, 14.07

## Drafting requests

Confidentiality, 3C.05

Department bills, 3C.03, 3C.035

Governor's bills, 3C.03

Persons authorized to request drafting services, 3C.03

Economic interest disclosure, 10A.09

## Editorial powers

Exempt rules, 14.385

Laws of Minnesota, 3C.06

Minnesota Rules, 14.47

Minnesota Statutes, 3C.10

Real property appraisers, federal criteria, 82B.23

## Employees

Conduct, 3C.05

Contract employees, 3.225, 3C.02

Hiring, 3C.02

Partisan activities, 3C.05

Retirement, 352D.02

Salaries, 3C.01, 3C.02

Engrossments, 3C.04

Enrollments, 3C.04

Exempt rules, form approval, 14.386

Extracts from statutes and rules, 3C.11



**REVISOR OF STATUTES (Cont'd)**

Federal health care reform waiver, expiration, notice received, 256B.057

## Fees

Pamphlets of statutes and rules text, 3C.11

Sale price, publications, 3C.12

Free copies of publications, 3C.12

Governor's bills, 3C.03, 13.605

Information gathering, 3C.04

Laws of Minnesota, *see* LAWS OF MINNESOTA

Legislative Coordinating Commission

Appointment powers, 3C.01

Hiring and purchases, control, 3C.02

Legislative research, office of, 3.304

Long-term care disability demonstration program, notice received, 256B.69

Medical assistance, children, notice received, 256B.055

Memberships, uniform state laws commission, 3.251

Minnesota Rules, *see* MINNESOTA RULES

Minnesota Statutes, *see* MINNESOTA STATUTES

Office hours, 3C.05

Pamphlets, extracts from statutes and rules, 3C.11

Petroleum Tank Release Compensation Board, adjustment to rules of, 115C.07

Presentment of enrolled bills to governor, 3C.04

Public official, revisor of statutes defined as, 10A.01

Real property appraisers, federal criteria, filing with revisor, 82B.23

Recommendations, redistricting plan corrections, 2.91

Redistricting, duties, 2.91

Reports given, 3C.04

Representation disclosure, 10A.08

Revisor's bills, technical bills, 3C.04

Rulemaking duties

Adopted rules, forwarding to, 14.16, 14.26, 97A.0456

Assistance to Administration Department, 14.46

Certificate of form approval, 14.08

Compiled rules, publication, *see* MINNESOTA RULES

Copyright, 14.47

Disapprovals of rules, 14.26, 97A.0455

Exempt rules, 14.38, 14.385, 14.386

Form approval

Certificate of approval, rulemaking record, 14.365

Emergency rules, 14.08, 97A.0459

Exempt rules, 14.38, 14.386

Filing with secretary of state, 14.20

Rules adopted after public hearing, 14.08, 14.20

Rules adopted without public hearing, 14.08, 14.28

Standards for form, 14.07

Generally, 14.07

Incorporations by reference, 14.07, 14.47

Legislative committees, votes to advise agency not to adopt, 14.126

Notice of substantial difference in modifications, 14.15

Objections to rules, publication, 3.842

Obsolete rules, reports received, 14.05

Petroleum Tank Release Compensation Board, adjustment to rules of, 115C.07

Rules, *see* MINNESOTA RULES

Services requested by legislature, 3C.04

Session laws, *see* LAWS OF MINNESOTA

State Register, assistance to, 14.46

Statutes, *see* MINNESOTA STATUTES

Technical bills, 3C.04

Unclassified employees retirement plan, duties, 352D.02

**REVIVAL OF LAWS**

Repeals of repealers, no revival, 645.36

**REVOLVERS**

Replica firearms, labeling, 325F.81

**REWARDS**

Bailiffs, Hennepin County Municipal Court, 488A.06

Bounties, *see* BOUNTIES

Crime information reward fund, 299C.066

Environmental crimes, reporting, 116.91

Escaped convicted persons, issuing for, 243.58

Escaped fugitives from justice, county boards, duties, 375.28

Game and fish laws, information about, 97A.245

Informant reward programs

Authorized, 471.631

Data, classification, 13.82

School districts, 123B.02

Insurance fraud reward fund, 60A.952

Public officers or employees, offering to, 609.42

Racketeering, information about, 609.909

Stolen property, return, criminal penalties, 609.52

Timber on state lands, violations, 90.301

Wildfire violations, information about, 88.76

Wolves, related information, 97A.245

**RICE COUNTY**

Alexander Faribault House, 138.664

Big Woods Heritage Forest, 89.018

Boundaries, 2.01

Correctional officers, retirement, 353.64, 353.652

Deputy John W. Liebenstein Memorial Highway, 161.14

Development region, 462.385

Faribault, *see* FARIBAULT (CITY)

Historic places, 138.664

Interstate highways, Deputy John W. Liebenstein Memorial Highway, designation, 161.14

Judicial district, 2.722

Kari and Thomas Veblen Farmstead, 138.664

Medical assistance, quality assurance system, 256B.095

Mill Towns Trail, 85.015

Nerstrand Big Woods State Park, 85.012

Noyes Hall and Tate Hall, State School for the Deaf, 138.664

O. E. Rolvaag House, 138.664

Prairie Wildflower Trail, 85.015

Psychiatric hospital, construction moratorium, exclusion, 144.551

Public safety radio communication system, *see* ALLIED RADIO MATRIX FOR EMERGENCY RESPONSE (ARMER)

Sakatah Lake State Park, 85.012

Sakatah Singing Hills Trail, 85.015

South Zone, Minnesota Coordinate System, 505.18

Tornadoes, 1998, agricultural homesteads abandoned due to tornado, retention of tax classification, 273.124

**RICHFIELD (CITY)**

Fire department relief association, *see* LOCAL FIREFIGHTER RELIEF ASSOCIATIONS

Fort Snelling reservation voting, 383B.063

Metropolitan Council districts, 473.123

Police relief association, *see* LOCAL POLICE RELIEF ASSOCIATIONS

Sports facilities, *see* Metropolitan area under SPORTS FACILITIES

**RICO (RACKETEER INFLUENCED AND CORRUPT ORGANIZATIONS)**

Citation, 609.901 to 609.912

**RIDESHARE PROGRAM**

Advisory committee, 473.375

Data, classification, 13.201, 13.72

Established, 174.257, 473.375

Generally, 174.257

State-owned vehicle laws, exemption, 16B.55

Time spent in, 177.251

**RIFLE RANGES**

*See* SHOOTING GALLERIES AND GROUNDS

**RIFLES**

Carrying in a public place  
 Forfeiture for, 609.531  
 Gross misdemeanor, 624.7181  
 Forfeiture, carrying in a public place, 609.531  
 Hunting  
   Big game hunting, 97B.031  
   Deer zones, 97B.041  
   Raccoons, 97B.621  
   Shotgun use areas, restrictions, 97B.318  
   Trap tending, 97B.931  
   Wolves, 97B.031  
 Replica firearms, labeling, 325F.81  
 Semiautomatic military-style assault weapons, *see* under  
   FIREARMS

**RIGHT OF ENTRY**  
*See* also FUTURE ESTATES  
*See* also SEARCHES AND SEIZURES  
 Adverse possession of real property  
   Ejected occupants, right to gather and remove crops,  
     559.14  
   Surveys, 559.16  
 Agriculture Department  
   Commercial canneries, inspection, 31.31  
   Nursery stock inspections, 18H.03, 18J.04  
   Plant pest inspections, 18G.03, 18H.03, 18J.04  
   Plants (vegetation) inspections, 18J.04  
   Seed inspections, 18J.04  
 Animal Health Board  
   Carcasses, inspection, 35.82  
   Dairies, 35.73  
   Garbage, feeding to livestock, inspections, 35.78  
   Inspections, generally, 35.90  
   Kennels and dealers, inspections, 347.37  
 Barber schools, inspections, 154.24  
 Barbershops, inspections, 154.24  
 Boards of health, inspections, 145A.04  
 Burial grounds, 307.08  
 Cartways, property examinations and surveys, 164.07  
 Child abuse and maltreatment investigations, 626.556  
 Cities, property adjoining airports and landing fields, 360.032  
 Commercial Feed Law, inspections, 25.41  
 Counties, property adjoining airports and landing fields,  
   360.032  
 Dog and cat kennels and dealers, inspections, 347.37  
 Forest officers, 88.10  
 Forest pest control workers, 89.55  
 Future estates, generally, 500.16  
 Gambling Control Board, generally, 349.151  
 Health Department  
   Bioterrorism, isolated or quarantined persons, 144.419  
   Generally, 144.0535  
   Inspections, 157.20  
 Highways, landowners, drainage connections, 160.20  
 Human services, inspections or investigations, 245A.04  
 Hunters, 97B.001  
 Investigators, forest pest infestations, 89.52  
 Labor and Industry Department  
   Inspections, generally, 175.20  
   Manufactured homes, 327.35  
 Landlords, eviction actions, recovery of possession  
   Cancellation of leases, 504B.291  
   Forcible entry, 504B.281  
 Mineral lands, lease holders, 93.05, 93.06  
 Mosquito abatement boards, 18G.14  
 Motor vehicles, farm land, 97B.001  
 Municipalities, property adjoining airports and landing fields,  
   360.032  
 Ombudsman for mental health and developmental disabilities,  
   245.94

**RIGHT OF ENTRY (Cont'd)**

Ombudspersons for families, inspections, 257.0762  
 Peace officers, farm animal facilities, biosecurity, 17.986  
 Petroleum product inspections, 239.75  
 Public health personnel, enforcement of law, 144.99  
 Public lands, property examinations and surveys, 164.07  
 Public Safety Department  
   Administrative penalty orders, 299A.80  
   Liquor licensees, inspections, 297G.13  
 Real property, property examinations and surveys, 164.07  
 Saint Cloud Metropolitan Transit Commission, 458A.06  
 Scenic areas, Transportation Department, removal of outdoor  
   advertising, 173.09  
 State aid highways, landowners, drainage connections, 160.20  
 Surveyors, United States surveyors, 94.45  
 Town roads  
   Landowners, drainage connections, 160.04  
   Property examinations and surveys, 164.07  
 Towns, property adjoining airports and landing fields, 360.032  
 Trunk highways, landowners, drainage connections, 160.20  
 Utilities, trunk highway rights-of-way, 161.45  
 Vulnerable adult abuse investigations, 626.557

**RIGHT OF WAY**  
 Bicycle ways, establishing, 160.263  
 Blind persons, 169.202, 256C.03  
 Deaf persons, 256C.03  
 Defined, traffic regulations, 169.011  
 Hearing-impaired persons, 256C.03  
 National Guard, streets and roads, 192.31  
 Pedestrian crossings, 169.06, 169.21, 171.0705  
 School safety patrol, 169.21  
 Traffic regulations, *see* Right of way under TRAFFIC  
   REGULATIONS

**RIGHT TO DIE**

*See* EUTHANASIA

*See* LIVING WILLS

*See* SUICIDE

**RIGHT TO FARM LAW**

Generally, 561.19

**RIGHTS OF WAY**

Acquisition by local authorities  
   Plats, 505.1793  
   Soil and water conservation districts, 103C.331  
   Town roads, 160.04  
 Bicycle ways, drivers, traffic regulations, 169.19  
 Cable communications systems, 238.086, 238.35  
 Corridors of disturbance, rights of way defined as, 84.035  
 Definitions, peatland scientific and natural areas, 84.035  
 Drainage easements, acquisition by local authorities, plats,  
   505.1793  
 Drainage systems, ditches, 103E.285  
 Forest roads, 89.71  
 Hennepin County, 383B.60, 383B.603, 383B.81  
 Highways, *see* Rights-of-way under HIGHWAYS  
 Municipal state-aid streets, 162.09, 162.13  
 Outdoor advertising, *see* OUTDOOR ADVERTISING  
 Public lands, hunting with firearms, 97B.001  
 Public utilities, acquisition by local authorities, plats,  
   505.1793  
 Railroads, *see* Rights-of-way under RAILROADS  
 Soil and water conservation districts, acquiring, 103C.331  
 Special assessments, improvements, cities, 429.061  
 State lands, utilities, licenses, 84.415  
 State trails, 85.015  
 Street plats, 505.1792  
 Streets and roads, *see* Rights-of-way under STREETS AND  
   ROADS  
 Telecommunications, 237.162, 237.163, 237.81, 238.35  
 Toll facilities, 160.85

**RIGHTS OF WAY (Cont'd)**

Town roads, *see* Rights-of-way under TOWN ROADS  
 Transportation, acquisition by local authorities, plats,  
 505.1793  
 Trunk highways, *see* Rights-of-way under TRUNK  
 HIGHWAYS  
 University of Minnesota, railroad between main and farm  
 campuses, 137.02  
 Utilities, 84.415  
 Vacated rights-of-way, *see* Alteration, establishment, or  
 vacation under STREETS AND ROADS

**RIOT**

*See also* UNLAWFUL ASSEMBLY  
 Conviction, effects  
     Family day care home providers, 119B.125  
     Human services licensed programs, 245C.15, 245C.24  
 Crime of violence, 624.712  
 Degrees, 609.71  
 Insurance, authority to issue, generally, 60A.06  
 Looting  
     Crime of violence, looting defined as, 624.712  
     Gross misdemeanor, 609.52  
 Losses, insurance  
     Liability, *see* LIABILITY INSURANCE  
     Property, *see* PROPERTY INSURANCE  
 Participation in, illness, treatment, or medical conditions  
     resulting from, 62S.15  
 Special deputy sheriffs, 387.22  
 Theft of property  
     Crime of violence, theft of property defined as, 624.712  
     Gross misdemeanor, 609.52

**RIPARIAN RIGHTS**

Appeals, Mississippi headwater lakes, control plan, 103G.421  
 Boundary Waters Canoe Area Wilderness, land exchanges,  
 94.342  
 Dam owners, repair of banks, 103G.571  
 Fish management areas, 97C.025  
 Gasoline, nonoxygenated gasoline, sale, 239.791  
 Land registration, 508.04, 508A.04  
 Low-water mark, stipulation with Natural Resources  
 Department, 103G.411  
 Monitoring riparian forests, timber harvesting and forest  
 management guidelines, 89A.05  
 Piscicides, permit to use, 97C.051  
 Public waters  
     Ordinary high water levels, establishing, 103G.401  
     Reserves to protect wild animals, 97A.101

**RISK MANAGEMENT SERVICES**

Audits and examinations  
     Commerce Department, powers, 60A.23  
     Expenses, payment, 60A.03  
 Coordination of benefits, health and accident group insurance,  
 62A.046  
 Fraud, *see* Insurance fraud under FRAUD  
 Health and accident insurance, self-insurance plan  
 administrators, utilization review, 62M.01  
 Health care provider performance evaluation, 62Q.101  
 Human services recipients, payments to, 62A.045  
 Joint self-insurance employee health plans, 62H.03  
 Joint Underwriting Association, authority, 62I.04  
 Local governments, 16B.85  
 Minnesota State Colleges and Universities Board of Trustees  
 (MnSCU), 16B.85  
 Payments by, 60A.03  
 State agencies, 16B.85  
 Vendors  
     Audits and examinations, 60A.03, 60A.23  
     Definitions, 62H.10  
     Generally, 60A.23  
     Rulemaking, 60A.23, 60A.24

**RISK MANAGEMENT SERVICES (Cont'd)**

Vendors (Cont'd)  
     Underwriting, human services recipients practices,  
     62A.045  
 Visitations, expenses, payment, 60A.03  
**RISK RETENTION GROUPS**  
*See* LIABILITY INSURANCE  
**RIVERS AND STREAMS**  
*See also* AQUATIC PLANTS  
*See also* BRIDGES (STRUCTURES)  
*See also* FERRIES  
 Access  
     Sites, *see* WATER ACCESS SITES  
     Streets and roads, costs, payment from state-park road  
     account, 162.06  
 Aquatic management areas  
     Criteria for establishment, 86A.05  
     Land acquisition for critical aquatic habitat, 97C.02  
     Master plans, exemption, 86A.09  
 Beds, ownership  
     Diverted rivers, 465.19, 465.20  
     State owned waters, 103G.711  
 Boundaries, rivers and streams as  
     Lands bounded by, 344.10  
     Legal fences, 344.02  
     Voting precincts, 204B.14  
 Boundary waters, *see* under WATERS (GEOGRAPHICAL  
 FEATURES)  
 Channels  
     Change, trunk highway construction, 161.27  
     Diverting, 465.19, 465.20, 465.26 to 465.48  
     Trunk highways across, permits, 161.27  
 City bridges, *see* CITY BRIDGES  
 Definitions, Wild and Scenic Rivers Act, 103F.311  
 Disease-free, certification, 97C.342  
 Diverting, first class cities  
     Acquisition of land, 465.28  
     Appeals, 465.42 to 465.44  
     Appraisers, duties, 465.30 to 465.38  
     Authority to divert, 465.26  
     Awards of damages, 465.39, 465.42 to 465.44, 465.46  
     Buildings, disposition, 465.35, 465.36, 465.41  
     Channels, 465.26, 465.48  
     Cities, duties, 465.47  
     City clerk, duties, 465.33, 465.38  
     Damages and benefits, appraisals, 465.34 to 465.37,  
     465.40  
     Eminent domain, 465.29  
     Maps, 465.27  
     Notices about, 465.32, 465.33, 465.45  
     Old riverbed, city ownership, 465.19, 465.20  
     Ordinances, 465.27, 465.30, 465.48  
     Reappraisal after appeal, 465.43  
     Special assessments, 465.29, 465.46  
     Surveys, 465.27  
     Title to land, 465.40  
 Easements  
     Acquisition by Natural Resources Department, 84.0272  
     Tax-forfeited lands, 282.017  
 Fences  
     Lands bounded by waters, 344.10  
     Waters as legal fences, status, 344.02  
 Fish  
     Aquatic management areas, 86A.05, 97C.02  
     Bait fish, 97C.342  
     Fish screens, 97C.075  
     Fish stocking, 97C.201  
 Floods, *see* FLOODS  
 Ice, *see* Bodies of water under ICE

**RIVERS AND STREAMS (Cont'd)**

Ice, careless or reckless driving upon, 169.13  
 Jurisdiction, *see* Boundary waters under WATERS (GEOGRAPHICAL FEATURES)  
 Lands bordering, tax-forfeited land sales, easements, 282.37  
 Maps, county topographical land, valuation of property, 273.061  
 Mosquito abatement, *see* Abatement under MOSQUITOES  
 Names  
   Changing, Const. art 12 s 1  
   Generally, *see* Geographic names under NAMES  
 Natural preservation routes, county state-aid highways, 162.021  
 Planning, statewide water management plan, 103B.155  
 Pollution  
   Boards of health, duties delegated to, 145A.07  
   Prevention, Health Department, duties, 144.35  
   Rulemaking, 144.12  
 Shoreland management grants, 84.975  
 Shoreline  
   Bordering lands, tax-forfeited land sales, 282.37  
   Voting precincts, boundaries, 204B.14  
 Specific rivers, *see* specific index headings  
 Star lakes and rivers  
   Designation, application and eligibility, 103B.701  
   Signs for, 173.0845  
   Star Lake Board, 103B.702  
 Stream maintenance program, 103G.701  
 Timber, floating in, obstructed or intermixed timber, loggers' liens, 514.51  
 Trout streams, *see* TROUT STREAMS  
 Wetlands, property taxes, exclusion, 272.02  
 Wild rivers, *see* WILD, SCENIC, AND RECREATIONAL RIVERS

**ROAD TAXES**

Motor carrier fuel tax, *see* MOTOR CARRIER FUEL TAX  
 Payment, motor carriers, 168D.04  
 Rate, generally, 168D.04  
 Revenues, town road repair, adjoining towns, 365.10

**ROAD TESTS**

Drivers licenses, *see* Examinations under DRIVERS LICENSES  
 Motorcycle drivers, 169.974

**ROADS**

*See* STREETS AND ROADS

**ROBBERY**

Aggravated robbery, 609.245  
 Arrests for, stolen property, custody, 629.361  
 Conviction, effects  
   Detectives, 326.336, 326.3381  
   Family day care home providers, 119B.125  
   Human services licensees, 245C.15, 245C.24  
   Protective agents, 326.336, 326.3381  
 Crime against the person, 243.167, 253B.02  
 Crime of violence, 609.1095, 624.712  
 Death caused while committing, 1st degree murder, 609.106, 609.185  
 Definitions, 609.24, 609.245  
 Evidence, wiretapping, warrants for, 626A.05  
 Forfeitures for, *see* Criminal forfeitures under FORFEITURES  
 Murder of an unborn child, 609.2661  
 Perpetrators' injuries during crime, 611A.08  
 Predatory offenders, registration, 243.167  
 Pretrial diversion, 401.065, 611A.031  
 Sentencing, mandatory minimum, 609.11  
 Simple robbery, 609.24  
 Stolen property, *see* STOLEN PROPERTY  
 Victims  
   Notice received, pretrial diversion, 611A.031  
   Presumption of serious harm, 253B.02

**ROBBINSDALE (CITY)**

Metropolitan Council district, 473.123

**ROCHESTER (CITY)**

Arianna Celeste Macnamara Memorial Bridge, marking and memorializing costs, 161.04  
 District court, 3d district chambers, 2.722  
 Fire department relief association, *see* LOCAL FIREFIGHTER RELIEF ASSOCIATIONS  
 Highway 52, bridges, 161.14  
 Laura Ingalls Wilder Historic Highway, marking and memorializing costs, 161.14  
 Police relief association, *see* LOCAL POLICE RELIEF ASSOCIATIONS  
 University of Minnesota branch campus, 137.17

**ROCHESTER REGIONAL TREATMENT CENTER**

Employees, benefits, early retirees, 43A.24

**ROCK**

Aggregate material, 298.75  
 Clay, *see* CLAY  
 Crushed rock  
   Defined as aggregate material, 298.75  
   Mineral processing plants, loans for, 298.296  
   Net proceeds taxes (mining), exception, 298.015  
   Property taxes, exemption, 272.02  
   Sales, road authorities, powers, 160.11  
   Transportation, 218.025, 221.025  
 Gemstones, *see* GEMSTONES  
 Gravel, *see* GRAVEL  
 Leases, removal  
   State lands, 92.50  
   Tax-forfeited lands, 282.04  
 Lime rock, transportation  
   Bottom-dump cargo vehicles, wheel flaps, 169.733  
   Loading, 169.81  
 Limestone, storage, warehouse operators, exclusion, 231.01  
 Net proceeds taxes (mining), exception, 298.015  
 Outdoor advertising devices on, 173.15  
 Property taxes, exemption, 272.02  
 Removal, leases  
   State lands, 92.50  
   Tax-forfeited lands, 282.04  
 Sand, *see* SAND  
 State land, leases for removal, 92.50  
 Stromatolites, 84.1525  
 Town roads, removal from, town election ballots, 366.015  
 Transportation  
   Crushed rock, 221.025  
   Safety, rulemaking, 221.031  
   Vehicle identification, 221.031

**ROCK COUNTY**

Aggregate materials taxes, 298.75  
 Blue Mound, 138.664  
 Blue Mounds State Park, 85.012  
 Boundaries, 2.01  
 Casey Jones Trail, 85.015  
 Development region, 462.385  
 Historic places, 138.664  
 Judicial district, 2.722  
 Juvenile correctional facilities, private facility, bed limit exemption, 242.32  
 May and Ray B. Hinkly House, 138.664  
 South Zone, Minnesota Coordinate System, 505.18

**ROCKFORD (CITY)**

Seven-county metropolitan area, exclusion, metropolitan agencies law, 473.121

**RODENTS**

*See* PESTS

**ROLLER SKATES**

Clinging to vehicles, 169.222  
Sales and use taxes, 297A.67

**ROLLER SKATING RINKS**

See SKATING RINKS

**ROLVAAG, O.E.**

House, historic place, 138.664

**ROOFS**

Animal feedlots, property taxes, 272.02  
Asbestos-related work, exclusion, 326.71

## Definitions

Condominiums, 515.02  
Residential contractors, 326B.091, 326B.802

## Manure storage areas, 272.02

## Residential roofers and roofing

Application of law, 326B.801  
Bonds, 326B.86  
Business licenses, exception, 116J.70  
Continuing education, 326B.098, 326B.0981, 326B.821  
Contract cancellation, 326B.811  
Contracts and agreements, 326B.809  
Defined as special skill, 326B.802  
Examinations, 326B.093, 326B.83  
Fees, 326B.815, 326B.821, 326B.83  
Incomplete license applications, 326B.095  
Insurance deductibles, 325E.66  
Lead certification, 326B.805  
Liability insurance, 326B.86  
Licenses

Business licenses, exemption, 116J.70  
Fees, 326B.815, 326B.83  
Incomplete applications, 326B.095  
Reinstatement, 326B.096  
Renewal, 326B.094  
Transferability, 326B.097

Performance guidelines for services, 326B.809  
Rebates, 325E.66  
Specialty contractors, 326B.802 to 326B.885  
Violations and penalties, 326B.84

Schools, trespass, 609.605

**ROOT RIVER**

State water trails, 85.32

**ROSEAU (CITY)**

Floods, 2002

Commercial-industrial property improvements, 273.11  
Flood loss aid, 273.1386

**ROSEAU COUNTY**

Approvals by, consolidated land acquisition and disposition plans, 84A.56

Area Potato Research and Promotion Council, 17.54

Audits and examinations, consolidated conservation area funds, 84A.52

Bear Creek Wildlife Management Area, 97A.133

Bonds, see Consolidated conservation area lands under STATE LANDS

Border Wildlife Management Area, 97A.133

Boundaries, 2.01

Cedarbend Wildlife Management Area, 97A.133

Clear River Wildlife Management Area, 97A.133

Consolidated conservation area lands, see under STATE LANDS

County auditor, consolidated conservation area lands, duties, 84A.23

County board, consolidated conservation area lands, duties, 84A.20, 84A.56

Development region, 462.385

East Brach Wildlife Management Area, 97A.133

Enstrom Wildlife Management Area, 97A.133

**ROSEAU COUNTY (Cont'd)**

Floods, 2002

Commercial-industrial property improvements, exclusion from valuation of property, 273.11

Flood loss aid, 273.1386

Golden Valley Wildlife Management Area, 97A.133

Hayes Lake State Park, 85.012

Hayes Wildlife Management Area, 97A.133

Judicial district, 2.722

Marbel Wildlife Management Area, 97A.133

Nereson Wildlife Management Area, 97A.133

North Zone, Minnesota Coordinate System, 505.18

Palmville Wildlife Management Area, 97A.133

Payments to

Flood loss aid, 273.1386

State payments from consolidated conservation areas fund, 84A.52

Peatland scientific and natural areas, 84.036

Restricted seed potato growing area, Roseau County defined as, 21.1196

Roseau Lake Wildlife Management Area, 97A.133

Rosver Wildlife Management Area, 97A.133

Skime Wildlife Management Area, 97A.133

South Shore Wildlife Management Area, 97A.133

Wannaska Wildlife Management Area, 97A.133

**ROSEMOUNT (CITY)**

City clerk, filing with, port authority commissioners, removal, records, 469.0813

City council, 469.0813

Electric generation facility, personal property taxes, exemption, 272.02

**ROSEMOUNT PORT AUTHORITY COMMISSION**

Industrial development districts, 469.152 to 469.165

Mined underground space development, 1031.661, 469.141

Powers, generally, 469.0813

Tax increment financing, see TAX INCREMENT FINANCING

**ROSEVILLE (CITY)**

Metropolitan Council district, 473.123

School district, 383A.12

**ROSEVILLE PORT AUTHORITY**

Industrial development districts, 469.152 to 469.165

Mined underground space development, 1031.661, 469.141

Powers, generally, 469.082

Tax increment financing, see TAX INCREMENT FINANCING

**ROUGH FISH**

Bow fishing, 97A.015, 97C.376

Bowfin, 97A.015

Buffalo fish, 97A.015

Bullhead, 97A.015

Burbot, 97A.015

Carp, 17.4984, 97A.015, 97C.341, 97C.521

Ciscoes, 97A.015, 97C.391, 97C.805, 97C.835

Commercial netting, 97C.801

Definitions, game and fish laws, 97A.015

Fishing, disabled persons, 97B.106

Fishing contests, 97C.081

Game and fish licenses, 97A.485

Gar, 97A.015

Goldeye, 97A.015

Harpooning, 97C.381

Mississippi River, 97C.801

Namakan Lake, 97C.831

Netted fish, prohibition on return of, 97C.346

Netting, 97C.801, 97C.805

Protected wild animals, defined as including rough fish, 97A.015

Removal

Contracts with Natural Resources Department, 97C.041

**ROUGH FISH (Cont'd)**

- Removal (Cont'd)
  - From boundary waters, 97C.045
- Sales
  - Endangered fish populations, 97C.035
  - Generally, 97C.391
  - White Earth Indian Reservation, sale for aquaculture, 17.4996
- Sand Point Lake, 97C.831
- Seasons, 97C.395
- Sheepshead, 97A.015
- Spearing, 97C.371, 97C.375
- Species, 97A.015
- Sucker, 97A.015
- Turtles, *see* TURTLES
- ROWING SHELLS**
  - License fees, 86B.415
  - Rowing team members, life preservers, 86B.501
  - Watercraft titling, exemption, 86B.820
- ROYALTIES**
  - See also* COPYRIGHT
  - See also* INVENTIONS
  - See also* PATENTS
  - See also* PRODUCT DEVELOPMENT
  - Definitions
    - General Assistance Act, 256D.02
    - Music royalties, 325E.50
    - Unemployment Insurance Law, 268.035
    - Withholding (taxes), 290.923
  - Foreign corporations, federal taxable income, additions, 290.01
  - Income
    - Definitions, 256D.02, 501B.61, 501B.67
    - Ore, *see* Minerals under this topic
  - Income and franchise taxes
    - Iron ore, *see* same under this topic
    - Minerals, *see* same under this topic
    - Sales factor, determination, 290.191
  - Information returns (taxes), filing exception, 289A.12
  - Investment in, trustees, enumerated powers, 501B.81
  - Iron ore
    - Additional taxes, 298.36, 298.394, 298.405
    - Calculation, 93.20
    - Income taxes, 290.92, 290.923
    - Royalties not considered income, income and franchise taxes, 290.05
    - State mineral lands, 93.193, 93.20
    - State-owned ore, construction uses, 93.41
    - Withholding (taxes)
      - Payment, due dates, 289A.20, 290.923
      - Returns, filing, 289A.09, 289A.18, 289A.19, 290.923
      - Statements, providing to payees, 289A.09, 290.923
  - Mineral lands
    - Leases, minerals management account, 93.22
    - Property leases, counties, duties, 373.01
    - State mineral lands, calculation, 93.20
  - Minerals
    - Income taxes, 290.92, 290.923
    - Iron ore, *see* same under this topic
    - Presumption of abandonment, 345.39
    - Royalties not considered income, income and franchise taxes, 290.05
    - State trust fund lands, 16A.125
    - Taconite, *see* Royalties under TACONITE
    - Unclaimed royalties, *see* ABANDONED AND UNCLAIMED PROPERTY
    - Withholding (taxes)
      - Payment, due dates, 289A.20, 290.923

**ROYALTIES (Cont'd)**

- Minerals (Cont'd)
  - Withholding (taxes) (Cont'd)
    - Returns, filing, 289A.09, 289A.18, 289A.19, 290.923
    - Statements, providing to payees, 289A.09, 290.923
- Nondramatic musical works
  - Contract requirements, 325E.52
  - Definitions, 325E.50
  - Negotiations, 325E.51
  - Violations, remedies, 325E.55, 325E.56
- Ores, *see* Minerals under this topic
- Ownership, 116P.10
- State mineral lands, calculation, producer price index, *see* 93.20
- Taconite, calculation, producer price index, 93.20
- Trade secrets, misappropriation, 325C.02, 325C.03
- Uniform Principal and Income Act, 501B.61, 501B.67
- RUBBER**
  - Body-piercing jewelry, lead restrictions, 325E.389
  - Open burning, 88.171
- RUBBISH**
  - See* SOLID WASTE
- RUBELLA**
  - See* MEASLES
- RULE AGAINST PERPETUITIES**
  - See* PERPETUITIES
- RULEMAKING**
  - See also* MINNESOTA RULES
  - Active consideration of rules
    - Committees to comment on rules, 14.101
    - Rulemaking dockets, listing in, 14.366
  - Administrative law judges, duties, expedited process, 14.389
  - Administrative Procedure Act, 14.001 to 14.69
  - Adoption of rules
    - Authority to adopt, 14.05
    - Date, in rulemaking docket, 14.366
    - Filing with secretary of state, 14.16, 14.26, 97A.0456
    - Good cause exemptions, 14.388
    - Legislative committees, votes to advise agency not to adopt, 14.126
    - Notice requirements, 14.16, 14.18, 14.27, 97A.0457
    - Postponement for review by Legislative Coordinating Commission, 14.15
  - Agency committees to comment on rules, 14.101
  - Agency contact persons, rule dockets, listing in, 14.366
  - Amendments to rules
    - Effective date, 14.18, 14.38
    - Generally, 14.07
    - Petitions for, by local governments, 14.091
  - Assessments, *see* Fees under this topic
  - Authority for rules
    - Bills authorizing, chief authors, 14.101
    - Criminal penalties, 14.045
    - Expiration, 18-month limit, 14.125
    - Generally, 14.05
    - Grants of, *see* Rulemaking under specific state agencies
    - Transfers of powers among agencies, 15.039
  - Chief administrative law judge, *see* under ADMINISTRATIVE LAW JUDGES
  - Comments on rules
    - Expedited rulemaking process, 14.389, 84.027
    - Soliciting before notice of intent, 14.101
  - Compliance with rules, costs, compliance cost thresholds, 14.127
  - Copies of proposed or adopted rules
    - Expedited emergency game and fish rules, 84.027
    - Expedited process, 14.389

**RULEMAKING (Cont'd)**

Copies of proposed or adopted rules (Cont'd)  
 Natural Resources Department emergency rules, 97A.0452, 97A.0455, 97A.0456  
 Omitting, 14.14, 14.18, 14.22  
 Rules adopted after public hearing, 14.14  
 Rules adopted without public hearing, 14.22, 14.26  
 Costs, good cause exemptions, 14.388  
 Criminal penalties, statutory authority required, 14.045  
 Deadlines  
     Administrative law judge, rules adopted without public hearing, 14.26  
     Agency response to material submitted after hearing, 14.15  
     Attorney general, 97A.0451, 97A.0455, 97A.0456  
     Comment periods, rules adopted without public hearings, 14.22, 14.23  
     Completion of rulemaking, 14.19  
     Continuation of emergency rules, 97A.0458  
     Exempt rules, 14.38, 14.385  
     Expiration of rulemaking authority, 14.125  
     Hearing at request of Legislative Coordinating Commission, 3.843  
     Hearing report, administrative law judge, 14.15  
     Notice of hearing, publication, 14.125  
     Notice of intent to adopt, publication, 14.125  
     Rulemaking record, submission of written material after hearing, 14.15  
     Solicitation of comments, publication, 14.101  
     Submission of rules to attorney general, 14.26  
 Definitions  
     Generally, 14.02  
     Pending, 14.366  
     Rules of construction, 645.001  
     Substantial difference, 14.05  
 Disapprovals of rules, rules to be adopted without public hearing, 14.26  
 Dockets, 14.366  
 Drafting  
     Generally, 14.07  
     Revisor of statutes, 3C.03, 14.07  
 Effective dates  
     Emergency rules, 97A.0456  
     Exempt rules, 14.386  
     Expedited emergency game and fish rules, 84.027  
     Generally, 14.18, 14.38  
     Local ordinances, rules requiring adoption or amendment, 14.128  
     Rulemaking docket, 14.366  
     Vetoes of rules, 14.05  
 Emergency rules  
     Form approval, 14.07  
     Natural Resources Department  
         Adoption, notice, 97A.0457  
         Attorney general, submission to and review, 97A.0451, 97A.0455  
         Authority to adopt, 97A.0451  
         Comment period, 97A.0452  
         Conditions for, 97A.0451  
         Continuation of, notice, 97A.0458  
         Costs, assessment, 97A.0455  
         Disapproval, 97A.0455  
         Effective date, 97A.0456  
         Effective period, 97A.0458  
         Expedited emergency game and fish rules, 84.027  
         Filing with secretary of state, 97A.0456  
         Form approval, 97A.0459  
         Free copies, 97A.0452, 97A.0455  
         Game and fish expedited permanent rules, 84.027  
         Harmless errors, 97A.0455

**RULEMAKING (Cont'd)**

Emergency rules (Cont'd)  
 Natural Resources Department (Cont'd)  
     Intent to adopt, notice, 97A.0452  
     Matters subject to emergency rulemaking, 84.027  
     Modifications, 97A.0454, 97A.0455  
     Permanent status, 14.386  
     Submission to attorney general, notice, 97A.0452, 97A.0455  
     Time limit for adopting, 97A.0451  
     Time limit of effect, 97A.0458  
 Exempt rules  
     Adoption of rules, 14.386, 14.388  
     Deadline for submission to revisor, 14.385  
     Effective period, two-year limit, 14.386  
     Federal requirements, exemptions for, 14.03  
     Fee reductions, 16A.1283  
     Forest land fees, establishment, 89.22  
     Form approval, 14.07, 14.386  
     Forms, exemption, 14.03  
     Good cause exemptions, 14.388  
     Licensing boards, curriculum, exemption, 14.03  
     Off-highway vehicle restrictions, 84.777  
     Previously exempt rules, 14.38  
     Procedure for giving effect to, 14.38  
     Publication, 14.385, 14.386, 14.47  
     Review, Legislative Coordinating Commission, 3.842  
     Statutory authority, 14.386  
 Exemptions from rules, compliance costs, 14.127  
 Expedited process  
     Form approval, 14.07  
     Generally, 14.389  
     Petitions to amend or repeal rules, by local governments, 14.091  
 Fees  
     Administrative hearings office, 3.842, 14.53  
     Agency fee-setting, *see* Fees under STATE DEPARTMENTS AND AGENCIES  
     Attorney general, 97A.0455  
     Chief administrative law judge, 14.08, 14.26  
     Court reporters, 14.52  
 Fines, amounts, 14.045  
 Fiscal notes, 14.131  
 Form approval  
     Emergency rules, 97A.0459  
     Generally, 14.07  
     Required rules, 14.06  
     Rules adopted after public hearing, 14.20  
     Rules adopted without public hearing, 14.28  
 Form of rules  
     Duplication of statutory language, 14.07  
     Form approval, *see* same under this topic  
     Incorporations by reference, 14.07  
 Forms, petitions for adoption or change of administrative rules, 14.09  
 Free copies, *see* Copies of proposed or adopted rules under this topic  
 General authority, 14.05  
 Good cause exemption, 14.388  
 Good faith, farming operations, notice of rules affecting, 14.111  
 Grants of rulemaking authority, rulemaking notes on bills, 3.985  
 Harmless errors  
     Administrative law judge, duties, 14.15  
     Attorney general, duties, 14.26, 97A.0455  
 Hearings  
     Administrative law judges, assignment, 14.50  
     After comment period, 14.25  
     Cancellation, 14.25  
     Compliance cost thresholds, 14.127

## RULEMAKING

1152

**RULEMAKING (Cont'd)**

Hearings (Cont'd)  
 Fees, 14.53  
 Generally, 14.14  
 Legislative Coordinating Commission, 3.842  
 Petitions to amend or repeal rules, by local governments, 14.091  
 Procedural rules, 3.843  
 Report, 14.50  
 Representation of clients at, disclosure, 10A.08  
 Requests for hearing, 14.22, 14.25  
 Rules governing, 14.51  
 Subpoenas, 14.51  
 Tape recording, 14.52  
 Transcripts, 14.14, 14.365  
 Incorporations by reference, 14.07  
 Interpretation  
 Headnotes, 645.49  
 Rules of construction, 14.37, 645.001  
 Interpretive guidelines, exclusion, 14.03  
 Interventions, Legislative Coordinating Commission, 3.842  
 Invalidity of rules, declaration, 14.45  
 Judicial review of rules  
 Court of Appeals, 480A.06, 480A.09  
 Declaration of invalidity, 14.45  
 Declaratory judgments, 3.842, 14.44  
 Legal precedents, adoption as rules, 14.06  
 Legal status of rules, 14.37  
 Legislative Coordinating Commission, *see* LEGISLATIVE COORDINATING COMMISSION  
 Local governments, impact of rules on  
 Ordinances, rules requiring adoption or amendment, 14.128  
 Statements of need and reasonableness, contents, 14.131  
 Mailed notices, *see* Notice under this topic  
 Modifications of rules  
 Authority to modify, 14.05, 14.24, 97A.0454  
 Correction of defects, 14.16  
 Emergency rules, 97A.0454, 97A.0455  
 Expedited process, 14.389  
 Game and fish expedited permanent rules, 84.027  
 Notice, 14.18, 14.26, 97A.0455  
 Publication, 14.18, 14.25, 14.26, 97A.0455  
 Rules adopted after public hearing, 14.18  
 Rules adopted without public hearing, 14.24 to 14.26  
 Substantial difference, 14.05, 14.15, 14.16, 14.24  
 Need for and reasonableness of rule  
 Establishment at hearing, 14.14  
 Petitions for amendment or repeal of rule, hearings on, 14.091  
 Review by Legislative Coordinating Commission, 14.15  
 Statements of need and reasonableness, *see* same under this topic  
 Notice  
 Administrative law judge's disapproval of rules, 14.26  
 Adoption of rules  
 After public hearing, 14.16, 14.18  
 Emergency rules, 97A.0457  
 Expedited process, 14.389  
 Without public hearing, 14.27  
 Attorney general's disapproval of rules, 97A.0455  
 Citations to, in rulemaking docket, 14.366  
 Dual notices, with or without hearing, 14.22, 14.225  
 Emergency rules, 97A.0452, 97A.0455, 97A.0457, 97A.0458  
 Fiscal concerns, 14.131  
 Hearing at request of Legislative Coordinating Commission, 3.843  
 Intent to adopt a rule  
 After public hearing, 14.14  
 Dual notices, 14.22, 14.225

**RULEMAKING (Cont'd)**

Notice (Cont'd)  
 Intent to adopt a rule (Cont'd)  
 Emergency rules, 97A.0452, 97A.0453  
 Good cause exemption, adoptions under, 14.388  
 Without public hearing, 14.22  
 Intent to repeal a rule, 14.14, 14.22, 14.388  
 Internet availability, 14.388, 16E.07  
 Legislative committees, votes to advise agency not to adopt, 14.126  
 Notice soliciting comment from persons affected, 14.101  
 Obsolete rules, repeal notices, 14.3895  
 Petitions to amend or repeal rules, by local governments, 14.091  
 Proposed rules, expedited process, 14.389  
 Public hearing required after comment period, 14.25  
 Rules, intent to adopt, 14.116  
 Submission of rules to attorney general, 14.26  
 Variances to rules, 14.056  
 Withdrawal of request for public hearing, 14.25  
 Objections to rules, 3.842  
 Obsolete rules, 14.05, 14.3895  
 Orders of adoption, good cause exemptions, 14.388  
 Pending rulemaking proceedings, defined, 14.366  
 Persons affected by rule  
 Description in statement of need and reasonableness, 14.131, 14.23  
 Efforts to contact, description, 14.131, 14.23  
 Notice received, 14.101, 14.14, 14.22  
 Petitions  
 Adoption of rules, 14.09  
 Amendments or repeals of rules, local government petitions for, 14.091  
 Unadopted rules, 14.381  
 Variances to rules, 14.056  
 Policy of state, 14.002  
 Proposed rules  
 Chicano/Latino people, 3.9223  
 Comment period, rulemaking docket, 14.366  
 Expedited process, 14.389  
 Fiscal notes, 14.131  
 Free copies, *see* Copies of proposed or adopted rules under this topic  
 Game and fish expedited permanent rules, 84.027  
 Hearings, farming operations, location of hearing, 14.14  
 Intent to adopt, notice, 14.14, 14.22, 97A.0453  
 Probable costs of complying, statement, 14.131  
 Rulemaking dockets, listing in, 14.366  
 Written comments on, place of inspection, 14.366  
 Public hearing, *see* Rules adopted after public hearing under this topic  
 Publication  
 Adopted rules, compilation, *see* MINNESOTA RULES  
 Rules other than permanent rules, 14.47  
 Repeal of rules  
 Effective date, 14.38  
 Notice of intent to repeal, 14.14, 14.22  
 Obsolete rules, 14.05, 14.3895  
 Petitions for repeal, by local governments, 14.091  
 Repeal of law authorizing rules, 14.05  
 Reports about, Legislative Coordinating Commission, 3.842  
 Requests for public hearing  
 Contents, 14.25  
 Names of requesters, in rulemaking docket, 14.366  
 Withdrawal, 14.25  
 Required rules, procedures affecting rights of public, 14.06  
 Review of rules  
 Expedited emergency game and fish rules, 84.027  
 Good cause exemption adoptions, 14.388  
 Legislative Coordinating Commission, 3.305



**RULEMAKING (Cont'd)**

## Review of rules (Cont'd)

Local ordinances, rules requiring adoption or amendment, 14.128

Rulemaking authority, *see* Rulemaking under specific subjects  
Rulemaking record

Agency responses to material submitted after hearing, 14.15

Contents, 14.365

Documents submitted at hearing, 14.14

Return for consideration of disciplinary action, 14.62

Withdrawal of request for hearing, 14.25

Rules adopted after public hearing

Administrative law judge's report, 14.15

Adoption, 14.16

Deadline to complete rulemaking, 14.19

Expedited process, 14.389

Form approval, 14.07, 14.20

Hearings, *see* same under this topic

Modifications, 14.16

Notice of hearing, 14.07, 14.22, 14.225

Review by Legislative Coordinating Commission, 14.15

Statement of need and reasonableness, 14.131

Rules adopted without public hearing

Approval fees, 14.08

Generally, 14.22

Hearing after comment period, notice, 14.25

Modifications, 14.24

Requests for hearing, 14.25

Review and hearing after complaints, 3.842

Statement of need and reasonableness, 14.23

Substantially different rules, 14.24

Specific agencies, *see* specific index headings

State mandates, local impact notes, 3.986 to 3.989, 477A.03

State Register, *see* Rulemaking notices under STATE REGISTER

Statements of need and reasonableness

Contents

Air quality, solid waste, or hazardous waste rules, 116.07

Generally, 14.131, 14.23

Departmental earnings, comments by Management and Budget Department, 14.131, 14.23

Generally, 14.131

Rulemaking record, 14.365

Rules adopted without public hearing, 14.23

Style and form revisions, 14.07

Substantial difference, *see* Modifications of rules under this topic

Suspension of rules, 14.38, 14.47

Transfers of powers among agencies, 15.039

Unadopted rules, 14.381

Variations to rules, authority to grant, 14.055

Withdrawal of rules, 14.05, 14.19

**RULES OF CIVIL PROCEDURE**

Annulment, rules governing proceedings, 518.005

Application of rules

Business corporations, service of process by, 302A.473

Civil service commissions of first class cities, 484.01

Legal newspapers, declaratory judgment of legality, 331A.02

Limited liability companies, service of process by, 322B.386

Nonconsensual common law liens, 514.99

Paternity lawsuits, 257.65

Attorney's summary executions, 551.04

Child custody, rules governing proceedings, 518.005

Child support, rules governing proceedings, 518.005

County officers, removal hearings, 351.19

Court of Appeals, unemployment insurance, cost bonds, 268.105

**RULES OF CIVIL PROCEDURE (Cont'd)**

Disclosure, disciplinary action, 147.01

Dissolution of marriage, rules governing proceedings, 518.005

Domestic relations, rules governing proceedings, 518.005

Exceptions, mechanics and material suppliers liens, 514.01 to 514.17

Garnishment, 571.71 to 571.73

Guardianship and protective proceedings, application, 524.5-109

Highway boundaries, marking, determination, 160.14

Notices to remove, Hennepin County employment grievances, 383B.38

Probate proceedings, 524.1-304

Public Utilities Commission, appeals, 216.27

Rural and urban service districts, ordinances, appeal, 272.67

Separate maintenance, rules governing proceedings, 518.005

Separation of husband and wife, rules governing proceedings, 518.005

Spousal maintenance, rules governing proceedings, 518.005

Supreme Court, power to make, 480.051

Tax Court

Appeals, fees, 271.10

Defenses or objections, 271.06

Petitions to, 271.21

Writs of certiorari, fees, 271.10

Wiretapping, injunctions, 626A.25

**RULES OF CRIMINAL PROCEDURE**

Adoption, procedure, 480.059

Advisory committee, 480.059

Bail

Appearance bond, default, 629.48

Release with or without, 629.53

Trial or hearings, release during adjournment, 629.47

Conflicts with statutes, 480.059

Grand juries

Persons present at, 628.63

Reading of rules to, 628.56

Joint trials, welfare fraud, exceptions, 256.98

Rule 23, Ramsey County misdemeanor violations bureaus, consistency with, 488A.25

Supreme Court, duties generally, 480.059

Timing objectives for criminal trials, 631.021

Wiretapping, injunctions, 626A.25

**RULES OF CRIMINAL PROCEDURE ADVISORY COMMITTEE**

Establishment, 480.059

**RULES OF EVIDENCE**

*See* COURT RULES

**RUM**

*See* DISTILLED SPIRITS

**RUM RIVER**

State water trails, 85.32

**RUMORS**

Dispelling, as reason for making data public

Civil investigation data, 13.39

Commerce Department data, 45.012, 45.027

Law enforcement data, 13.82

Vulnerable adults, maltreatment, investigative data, 626.557

**RUNAWAY AND HOMELESS YOUTH ACT**

Generally, 256K.45

**RUNAWAYS**

Causing or contributing child being a runaway, 609.26

Definitions, Juvenile Court Act, juvenile protection provisions, 260C.007

Emergency shelters, notice to parents, 260C.177

Interstate Compact for Juveniles, 260.515

**RUNAWAYS (Cont'd)**

- Interstate Compact on Juveniles, 260.51, 260.55
  - Juvenile courts, dispositions, *see* Dispositions under JUVENILE COURTS
  - MFIP participant minor children, eligibility, 256J.13
  - Minnesota youth program, eligibility, 116L.56
  - Patients of state institutions, property damage claims, 3.755
  - Pregnancy prevention, 256K.35
  - Return to state
    - Interstate Compact for Juveniles, 260.515
    - Interstate Compact on Juveniles
      - Expenses, payment, 260.55
      - Transportation, 260.51
  - Taking into custody, 260C.175
- RUNNING AT LARGE**
- See also* ESTRAYS
- Cats, town ordinances, 365.10
  - Damages
    - Distraigned animals, taking, 346.18
    - Lawsuits, 346.16, 561.09
  - Definitions, animals at large, 346.16
  - Diseased animals
    - Generally, 35.82
    - Misdemeanor, 343.28
  - Dogs, *see* Uncontrolled dogs under DOGS
  - Domestic animals, 327.20
    - Lawsuits, damages, 346.16, 561.09
  - Liability, distraigned animals, taking, 346.18
  - Livestock generally
    - Impoundment, 561.07
    - Lawsuits, treble damages, 561.09
  - Metropolitan area towns, animal control, duties regarding, 368.01
  - Natural Resources Department, control by, 97A.045
  - Ordinances, generally, 145A.05
  - Pets, 327.20
    - Police regulations, generally, 346.16 to 346.18
  - Recreational manufactured home parks, domestic animals or pets, 327.20
  - Tourist camps, domestic animals or pets, 327.20
  - Treble damages, 346.16, 561.09
  - Vicious animals
    - 2d degree manslaughter, 609.205
    - 2d degree manslaughter of an unborn child, 609.2665
  - Violations and penalties
    - 2d degree manslaughter, 609.205
    - 2d degree manslaughter of an unborn child, 609.2665
    - Distraigned animals, taking, damages, 346.18

**RUNWAYS**

*See* AIRPORTS AND LANDING FIELDS

**RURAL BUSINESS-COOPERATIVE SERVICE (U.S.)**

Loans, 465.73

**RURAL CREDIT DEPARTMENT**

Quitclaim deeds, issuing, Natural Resources Department, 84.0263

Records and record keeping, access, 84.0262

**RURAL DEVELOPMENT CHALLENGE GRANTS**

- Contracts and agreements, 116J.401
- Definitions, 116J.411
- Funds for, allocation, 116J.412
- Generally, 116J.415
- Rural rehabilitation account, allocations from, 116J.412, 116J.415

**RURAL DEVELOPMENT FINANCING AUTHORITIES**

- Articles of incorporation, 469.144
- Bankruptcy, petitions, authority to file, 471.831
- Board of directors, election, term, vacancies, 469.144
- Bonds (public debt)
  - Issuance, 469.145, 469.146

**RURAL DEVELOPMENT FINANCING AUTHORITIES (Cont'd)**

- Bonds (public debt) (Cont'd)
    - Liability for, 362A.07
    - Liability limited, state and county, 469.151
  - Business development loans, sale in secondary markets, 465.78
  - Bylaws, 469.144
  - Contracts and agreements
    - Processing agreements, 469.147
    - Tax increment financing projects, 469.149
  - Definitions, business and economic development, 469.143
  - Eminent domain, railroad properties, powers, 117.57
  - Establishment, as nonprofit corporation, 469.144
  - Generally, 469.142 to 469.151
  - Iron Range Resources and Rehabilitation Board, powers, 298.2211
  - Loan guaranties, 469.148
  - Mined underground space development, *see* Development under MINED UNDERGROUND SPACE
  - Morrison County, 275.065 to 275.067
  - Mortgages, 469.145
  - Notes, 469.145, 469.146
  - Powers, 469.144
  - Public utilities, area development rate plans, 216B.161
  - Purposes, 469.142
  - Secondary markets, sale in
    - Bonds and notes, 469.146
    - Business development loans, 465.78
  - Tax increment financing, *see* TAX INCREMENT FINANCING
- RURAL ELECTRIFICATION**
- Funds, loans from, town halls, fire halls or rescue equipment, loans for, 465.039
  - Power lines, property taxes, exemption, 272.02
- RURAL FINANCE AUTHORITY**
- Administrative control, agriculture commissioner, duties, 41B.025
  - Agents, agroforestry loans, contracts, 41B.048
  - Agricultural business enterprise loans
    - Applications, fees, 41C.12
    - Bonds, allocation, 41C.06
    - Development, eligibility, loans and contracts, other terms, 41C.05
    - Establishment, 41C.03
  - Agricultural improvement loans, establishment, participation, fees, interest, 41B.043
  - Agroforestry loans, generally, 41B.048
  - Anticipation notes, 41C.07
  - Appropriations to, bond proceeds, 41B.01
  - Approvals by
    - Fees, loan applications and originations, 41C.12
    - Loan restructuring program loans, interest rates, 41B.04
  - Assignment by, rail user and rail carrier loans, 222.58
  - Audits and examinations, 41B.18
  - Beginning farmer loans
    - Applications, fees, 41B.03, 41C.12
    - Bonds, allocation, 41C.06
    - Combination programs, 41C.04
    - Eligibility, 41B.03, 41C.03, 41C.05
    - Establishment, 41B.039, 41C.03
    - Fees, 41B.03
    - Generally, 41C.05
    - Marginal land, 41B.039
    - State participation, 41B.039
    - Violations and penalties, generally, 41B.03
  - Bond allocations, 474A.04
  - Bond reserve funds, establishment, withdrawals, secured bonds, repayment, reports, 41C.08
  - Bonds (public debt), *see* Rural Finance Authority under BONDS (PUBLIC DEBT)

**RURAL FINANCE AUTHORITY (Cont'd)**

Borrowers, eligibility  
 Agricultural business enterprise loans, 41C.05  
 Agricultural improvement loans, 41B.043  
 Agroforestry loans, 41B.048  
 Beginning farmer loans, 41B.03, 41C.03, 41C.05  
 Definitions, 41B.02  
 Disaster recovery loans, 41B.047  
 Livestock equipment loan program, 41B.055  
 Livestock expansion loans, 41B.045  
 Loan restructuring, 41B.03  
 Loans, limitation, 41B.047  
 Methane digester loans, 41B.049  
 Net worth, 41B.03, 41B.043, 41B.045  
 Residence, 41B.03, 41B.047  
 Seller-sponsored loans, 41B.03  
 Certificates and certification, payments, insufficient funds, 41B.16  
 Chair, agriculture commissioner, 41B.025  
 Claims, rail user and rail carrier loans, defaults, 222.58  
 Combination programs, generally, 41C.04  
 Conflicts of interest, executive director, 41C.11  
 Consent, 41C.05  
 Contracts and agreements  
 Agroforestry loans, fiscal agents, 41B.048  
 Authority to enter, 41B.036, 41C.05  
 Generally, 41C.05  
 State pledge against impairment of contracts, 41B.15  
 Data, classification and disclosure, 41B.211  
 Debt service reserve funds, 41B.18  
 Definitions, generally, 41B.02  
 Delegation of duties, 41C.03, 41C.07  
 Direct loans  
 Bond proceeds, use for, 41B.19  
 Program, definitions, 41B.02  
 Director, service upon, lawsuits against authority, 41B.21  
 Disaster recovery loans, 41B.047  
 Duties, guiding principles, 41C.03  
 Eligible lenders  
 Agricultural improvement program loans, 41B.043  
 Disaster recovery loans, 41B.047  
 Generally, 41B.04  
 Employees  
 Conflicts of interest, 41C.11  
 Liability, bonds, 41C.07  
 Establishment, 41B.025  
 Ethanol production facility loans, 41B.044  
 Executive director, conflicts of interest, 41C.11  
 Federal aid, methane digester loans, matching funds, 41B.049  
 Fees  
 Agricultural improvement loans, applications, 41B.043  
 Agroforestry loans, 41B.048  
 Depositing, 41C.12  
 Disaster recovery loans, applications, 41B.047  
 Livestock equipment loan program, 41B.055  
 Loans, application and origination fees, 41B.03, 41B.04, 41B.045, 41C.12  
 Methane digester loans applications, 41B.049  
 Review, 41C.12  
 Foreclosures, ineligible borrowers, loan assignment, 41B.04  
 Forms, applications, agroforestry loans, 41B.048  
 Funds and accounts, revolving loan account, 41B.046, 41B.049, 41B.055, 41B.056, 41B.06  
 Funds or security  
 Bond reserve funds, 41C.08  
 Creating, 41B.18  
 Hearings, lawsuits, bonds or obligations, 41B.21  
 Homestead redemption loans, participation, exclusivity, 41B.04  
 Homestead redemption program, 41B.037, 41B.07

**RURAL FINANCE AUTHORITY (Cont'd)**

Income and franchise taxes, exemption, 41B.20  
 Injunctions, bonds, violations, 41C.09  
 Jurisdiction, lawsuits, 41B.036, 41B.21  
 Lawsuits  
 Bonds, *see* Rural Finance Authority under BONDS (PUBLIC DEBT)  
 Generally, 41B.036  
 Lawsuits against, 41B.21  
 Lender, Rural Finance Authority defined as, 222.56  
 Liability  
 Bonds, 41B.14, 41C.07  
 Officers, members, 41B.025, 41C.07  
 Revenue bonds, 41B.12  
 Livestock expansion loans, 41B.045  
 Loan restructuring program, 41B.02 to 41B.04  
 Loans  
 Agricultural business enterprise loans, *see* same under this topic  
 Agricultural improvement loans, 41B.043  
 Assumptions, 41C.05  
 Beginning farmer loans, *see* same under this topic  
 Fees, 41C.12  
 Livestock equipment loan program, 41B.055  
 Livestock expansion loans, 41B.045  
 Methane digester loans, 41B.049  
 Pilot agricultural microloan program, 41B.056  
 Qualified agricultural loans, 41B.02, 41B.038, 41B.19  
 Rail user and rail carrier loans, 222.55 to 222.62  
 Restructured loans, 41B.04  
 Security, 41C.05  
 Seller-sponsored loan participation program, 41B.02, 41B.03, 41B.042  
 Value-added agricultural product loans, 41B.046, 177.435  
 Matching funds, methane digester loans, 41B.049  
 Members  
 Certain interests, 41C.11  
 Conflicts of interest, disclosure, 41C.11  
 Liability, 41B.025, 41C.07  
 Meetings, electronic forms of communication, 41B.026  
 Term, compensation, removal, vacancies, 41B.025  
 Methane digester loans, 41B.049  
 Minutes, 41C.11  
 Officers, conflicts of interest, 41C.11  
 Original loans, defined, 41B.02  
 Payment to, rail user and rail carrier loans, principal, interest, 222.58  
 Pledges, 41B.11  
 Powers, generally, delegating, 41B.036  
 Property taxes, exemption, 41B.20  
 Qualified agricultural loans  
 Defined, 41B.02  
 Participation, 41B.19  
 Programs, commitments to make or purchase, 41B.038  
 Quorum, 41B.025  
 Real property, ownership, 41C.03  
 Reports given  
 Annual report, 41C.08  
 Biennial report, contents, 41B.18  
 Resolutions by, bonds or anticipation notes, authorization for issuance, 41C.07  
 Rulemaking authority  
 Agricultural development, 41C.05, 41C.13  
 Agricultural improvement loans, 41B.043  
 Ethanol production facility loans, 41B.044  
 Generally, 41B.07  
 Homestead redemption program, eligibility, 41B.037, 41B.07  
 Livestock equipment loan program, 41B.055  
 Livestock expansion loans, 41B.045

**RURAL FINANCE AUTHORITY (Cont'd)**

Rulemaking authority (Cont'd)  
 Loan restructuring program, 41B.02, 41B.03  
 Value-added agricultural product loans, 41B.046  
 Rural Finance Authority Act, 41B.01 to 41B.23  
 Rural Finance Authority security account, 41B.19, 41B.195  
 Rural renewal bond account, 41B.19  
 Seal, 41B.036, 41C.07  
 Seller-sponsored loan participation program  
 Applications, fees, 41B.03  
 Definitions, 41B.02  
 Eligibility, 41B.03  
 Establishment, security, participation, 41B.042  
 State pledge against impairment of contracts, 41B.15  
 Stock in cooperatives, value-added agricultural product loans, 41B.046  
 Technical assistance, lenders and applicants, 41B.025, 41B.036  
 Transfer of bonding authority, 474A.04  
 Trustees  
 Actions and proceedings, venue, 41B.17  
 Appointment, 41C.09  
 Duties, generally, 41B.17, 41C.09  
 Lawsuits, 41B.17  
 Notice given, 41B.17, 41C.09  
 Tuition assistance, farm management programs, 41B.036  
 Vacancies, 41B.025  
 Value-added agricultural product loans  
 Agricultural product processing facilities, 177.435  
 Establishment, revolving fund, eligibility, 41B.046  
 Vice-chair, finance commissioner, 41B.025

**RURAL FINANCE AUTHORITY ACT**

Generally, 41B.01 to 41B.23

**RURAL HEALTH ADVISORY COMMITTEE**

Generally, 144.1481

**RURAL HOUSING SERVICE (U.S.)**

Loans, 465.73

**RURAL WATER USER DISTRICTS**

Annexation of territory  
 District court, duties, 110A.22  
 Petitions, 110A.19 to 110A.21  
 Procedure, generally, 110A.18  
 Appeals regarding, district court duties, 110A.36  
 Audits, 110A.32  
 Boards of directors, *see* Directors under this topic  
 Bonds (public debt), 110A.30, 110A.31, 110A.33  
 Boundaries, 110A.05, 110A.06  
 Charges and rates, 110A.28, 110A.31  
 Cities, services to, 110A.05, 110A.28  
 Contracts and agreements  
 Advertising for, 110A.29  
 Estimates, 110A.11, 110A.29  
 Generally, 110A.28  
 Indebtedness, 110A.30  
 Parties, 110A.24, 110A.25  
 Termination on default, 110A.31  
 Definitions, 110A.02  
 Directors  
 At large, 110A.07, 110A.08  
 Audits, 110A.32  
 Bids, duties, 110A.29  
 Compensation and salaries, 110A.25  
 Contracts, eligibility for, 110A.24  
 Election  
 Election divisions, 110A.04, 110A.07, 110A.24  
 Generally, 110A.04, 110A.07

**RURAL WATER USER DISTRICTS (Cont'd)**

Directors (Cont'd)  
 Election (Cont'd)  
 Initial election, 110A.08  
 Later elections, 110A.23, 110A.24  
 Expenses, 110A.25  
 First meeting, 110A.17  
 Land ownership, 110A.04  
 Officers, election, 110A.26  
 Powers, generally, 110A.27, 110A.31  
 Qualification, 110A.17, 110A.25  
 Record keeping, 110A.27  
 Resolution to dissolve district, 110A.35  
 Resolution to pledge for payment of obligations, 110A.30  
 Terms, 110A.08, 110A.23  
 Vacancies in office, 110A.17, 110A.25  
 Dissolution, 110A.35  
 Duties, generally, 110A.28  
 Elections  
 Directors, *see* same under this topic  
 Dissolution, 110A.35  
 Officers, 110A.26  
 Sale of works, 110A.33  
 Eminent domain, 110A.28  
 Federal aid, power to accept, 110A.28, 110A.32  
 Fiscal year, 110A.32  
 Gifts, power to accept, 110A.28  
 Lawsuits, generally, 110A.03  
 Leases, 110A.28  
 Loans to, state or federal agencies, 110A.32  
 Maps, 110A.11, 110A.13, 110A.20  
 Mortgages, 110A.33, 110A.34  
 Payments by, 110A.32  
 Petitions to organize  
 Affidavits, 110A.10  
 Appeals, 110A.36  
 City council resolution, 110A.09  
 Contents, 110A.04, 110A.07, 110A.10  
 Dismissal, 110A.12, 110A.36  
 District court, duties, 110A.12, 110A.15  
 Filing with court, 110A.04  
 Filing with secretary of state, 110A.08  
 Maps, 110A.11, 110A.13  
 Notice, 110A.13  
 Protests, 110A.14  
 Publication, 110A.13  
 Signatures, 110A.09, 110A.10, 110A.14  
 Policy of state, 110A.01  
 Projects, *see* Works under this topic  
 Public corporation, 110A.16, 110A.28  
 Seven-county metropolitan area, exclusion, 110A.03, 110A.05  
 Treasurer, corporate surety bond, 110A.26  
 Trust deeds, 110A.34  
 Warrants for payment of money, 110A.32  
 Water appropriation and impoundments, 110A.28, 110A.35  
 Works  
 Construction costs, estimates, 110A.29  
 Investigation by court, 110A.15  
 Mortgages, 110A.33, 110A.34  
 Plans and specifications, 110A.29  
 Powers concerning, 110A.28  
 Sale, 110A.33

**RUSTLING (LIVESTOCK THEFT)**

Criminal penalties, 609.551  
 Forfeitures for, *see* Criminal forfeitures under FORFEITURES

**RUSTPROOFING AND UNDERCOATING**

Sales and use taxes, 297A.61

**S CORPORATIONS**

- Assets, disposition, franchise taxes, 290.9727
- Banks, nonresident shareholders, 290.014
- Capital gains and losses, 290.9728
- Definitions
  - Entity, S corporation defined as, 501B.64
  - Income and franchise taxes, 290.9725
  - Pass-through entity, S corporation defined as, 501B.64
  - Unemployment Insurance Law, 268.035
- Employers, S corporations considered as, 290.92
- Income and franchise taxes, *see* S corporations under **INCOME AND FRANCHISE TAXES**
- Information returns (taxes)
  - Filing, 289A.12, 289A.18, 289A.19, 289A.60
  - Generally, 289A.12
- Nonresident shareholders
  - Character of income, gain, loss, or deduction, 290.9726
  - Distributions to, withholding (taxes), *see* **INCOME AND FRANCHISE TAXES**
  - Gross income, allocation to state, 290.17, 290.9726
  - Withholding (taxes), 290.92
- Passive investment income, 290.9729
- Shareholders
  - Copies to, information returns (taxes), 289A.12
  - Income, 290.9726
  - Nonresident shareholders, 290.17, 290.92, 290.9726
  - Tax liability, income and franchise taxes, pro rata share, 290.06
- Tax returns
  - Income and franchise taxes, *see* S corporations under **INCOME AND FRANCHISE TAXES**
  - Information returns, 289A.12, 289A.18, 289A.19, 289A.60
  - Inspection, rights, 270B.03
- Taxable income, 290.9727 to 290.9729
- Taxable net income, 290.9727
- Trusts, distributions, pass-through entities, 501B.64
- Withholding (taxes), *see* S corporations under **INCOME AND FRANCHISE TAXES**

**SABOTAGE**

- Agricultural processors, producers, or marketers, 179.11
- Computers, *see* **COMPUTER CRIME**
- Discharge from employment for, 268.095
- Railroad property, criminal penalties, 609.85

**SACKS**

*See* BAGS

**SACRAMENTAL WINES**

*See* WINE

**S.A.F.E. MORTGAGE LICENSING ACT**

Generally, 58A.01 to 58A.22

**SAFE AT HOME PROGRAM**

Generally, 5B.01 to 5B.11

**SAFE DEPOSIT BOXES**

- Access to, 55.10, 55.11
- Banks, renting, 55.06
- Banks with trust powers, duties and powers, 48A.08
- Contents, removal, 55.10
- Credit unions, renting, 52.04, 55.06
- Death of lessees, 55.10
- Definitions, 55.01
- Deposits in, *see* **ABANDONED AND UNCLAIMED PROPERTY**
- Fireproof vaults, 55.07
- Industrial loan and thrift companies, renting, 55.06
- Inventory, 55.10
- Lessees, 55.10, 55.11
- Liability
  - Conversion resulting from will searches, 55.10

**SAFE DEPOSIT BOXES (Cont'd)**

- Liability (Cont'd)
    - Inventory accuracy, 55.10
    - Safe deposit companies, 55.10, 55.12
    - Savings banks, 50.11
  - Notice, lessees, trust or fiduciary relationship, 55.11
  - Opening, 55.10
  - Records and record keeping, safe deposit companies, 55.07
  - Renting
    - Credit unions, 52.04, 55.06
    - Generally, 55.06
    - Safe deposit companies, 55.02, 55.10
    - Savings associations, 51A.21, 55.06
    - Savings banks, 50.085, 50.11, 55.06
  - Safe deposit companies, *see* **SAFE DEPOSIT COMPANIES**
  - Savings associations, renting, 51A.21, 55.06
  - Savings banks
    - Liability for, limitation, 50.11
    - Renting, 50.085, 50.11, 55.06
  - Trust companies
    - Duties and powers, 48A.08
    - Renting, 55.06
  - Vaults, 55.07
  - Wills in, 55.10
- SAFE DEPOSIT COMPANIES**
- Addresses, supplying to commissioner, 45.0112
  - Articles of incorporation, 47.08
  - Audits and examinations
    - Commerce Department, duties, 46.04, 55.095
    - Fees, generally, 46.131, 55.095
    - Frequency, 46.04, 55.095
    - Requirements, generally, 46.04
  - Banking organizations, safe deposit companies defined as, 345.31
  - Board of directors, *see* Directors, trustees, officers under this topic
  - Bonds (officers and fiduciaries)
    - Characteristics, generally, 45.0291
    - Doing business, conditions for, 55.06
    - Licensing, conditions for, 55.05
    - Relicensure, conditions for, 45.027
  - Burial lot deeds, 55.10
  - Clerks of court, delivering wills to, duties, 55.10
  - Commerce Department, rulemaking authority, 46.01
  - Conducting business without a license, 55.06
  - Contested cases
    - Removal, directors, trustees, officers, 46.26, 46.30
    - Violations of law, generally, 46.24, 46.26, 46.30
  - Conversion, liability, resulting from will searches, 55.10
  - Definitions
    - Banking law, 46.23
    - Commerce commissioner, duties, 55.095
    - Safe deposit law, 55.01
    - Tax debtor data matches, 13B.07
    - Unclaimed property, 345.31
  - Deposits in, unclaimed, *see* **ABANDONED AND UNCLAIMED PROPERTY**
  - Directors, trustees, officers
    - Appointment by commissioner, temporary, 46.29
    - Fines, violations of law, 46.32
    - Quorum, lack caused by removal, 46.29
    - Removal by commissioner, 46.26
    - Service of process on, 46.33
    - Violations of orders, 46.32
  - Employees, presence, opening boxes, 55.10
  - Examiners, *see* **BANK EXAMINERS**
  - Fees
    - Document changes, 46.131
    - Examination fees, 46.131, 55.095
    - Investigation fees, 46.05, 55.04

**SAFE DEPOSIT COMPANIES (Cont'd)**

Fees (Cont'd)  
 License fees, 55.04, 55.041

Fines  
 Bonds, failure to give, 55.06  
 Commerce Department, imposing, 45.027  
 Licenses, failure to obtain, 55.06

Injunctions  
 Bonds, failure to give, 55.06  
 Commerce Department, issuing by, 45.027  
 Licenses, failure to obtain, 55.06

Insolvency, receiving deposits, 624.68

Investigations  
 Commerce Department, 45.027, 46.05  
 Fees, 46.05, 55.04

Liability for safe deposit boxes  
 Access to, 55.10, 55.11  
 Generally, 55.10  
 Limiting, 55.12

Licenses  
 Applications for, 55.04, 55.06  
 Contents, 55.04  
 Denying, Commerce Department powers, 45.027  
 Fees, 55.04, 55.041  
 Fines, failure to obtain licenses, 55.06  
 General requirements, 55.03  
 Posting, 55.08  
 Reciprocity, 45.0292  
 Relicensure, conditions, 45.027  
 Revocation, 45.027, 55.05, 55.095  
 Suspension, Commerce Department powers, 45.027  
 Temporary licenses, 45.0111

Liquidating, 55.095

Location of business, 55.04

Matching programs, computerized comparison of data, 13B.06

Officers, *see* Directors, trustees, officers under this topic

Orders  
 Removal from office, directors, officers, trustees, 46.26  
 Unsafe or unsound practices, cease and desist orders, 46.24

Payments by, cemetery fund trustees, 306.81

Personal property in, 55.02, 55.07

Place of business, 55.04

Powers, generally, 55.02

Records and record keeping  
 Access, child support enforcement, 256.978  
 Electronic maintenance and storage, 46.04  
 Optical image storage systems, 46.04  
 Safe deposit box account numbers, subpoenas to produce, attorney general, duties, 8.16  
 Safe deposit boxes, 55.07  
 Subpoenas, county attorneys, 388.23

Reports given, transactions, regulated, 45.027

Rulemaking about, general powers, 46.01

Service of process on, 45.028

Subpoenas  
 Records, 388.23  
 Safe deposit account numbers, 8.16

Supervision generally, 46.05, 55.095

Tax debtor data matches, 13B.07

Telephone numbers, supplying to commissioner, 45.0112

Trust or fiduciary relationships, safe deposit box lessees, notice, 55.11

Trustees, *see* Directors, trustees, officers under this topic

Vaults, 55.07

Violations and penalties  
 Directors, trustees, officers, violations, generally, 46.26  
 Disobeying commerce commissioners orders, 46.06  
 Disobeying laws, generally, 45.027, 46.24  
 Insolvent institutions, receiving deposits, 624.68

**SAFE DEPOSIT COMPANIES (Cont'd)**

Violations and penalties (Cont'd)  
 Unsafe practices, 46.24

Wills, 55.10

**SAFE DRINKING WATER ACT**  
 Generally, 144.381 to 144.387

**SAFE HAVEN LAW**  
*See* SAFE PLACE FOR NEWBORNS LAW

**SAFE HOUSES**  
*See* MCGRUFF SAFE HOUSE PROGRAM  
*See* TEMPORARY HOUSING

**SAFE PATIENT HANDLING ACT**  
 Generally, 182.6551 to 182.6553

**SAFE PLACE FOR NEWBORNS LAW**  
 Generally, 145.902  
 Parent identification and location, exclusion, 260C.150  
 Placement of child, 260C.139  
 Relinquishment of child, 260C.139  
 Status of child, 260C.139

**SAFE TOYS ACT**  
 Generally, 325F.08 to 325F.17

**SAFES**  
 Access to  
 Commerce Department, 45.027, 56.10  
 Gambling Control Board, 349.151  
 Firearms dealers, 624.7161  
 Gambling premises, 349.151  
 Lodging establishments, 327.71  
 Regulated lenders, 56.10

**SAFETY**  
*See* specific index headings

**SAFETY BELTS**  
*See* SEAT BELTS

**SAFETY CODES**  
 Building standards, defined, 327A.01  
 Compliance, support services for developmentally disabled persons, license holders, 245B.04  
 County ordinances, 375.51  
 Definitions, 327A.01  
 Fire code, *see* FIRE CODE  
 Home improvements  
 Statutory warranties, 326B.875  
 Warranties, 327A.01 to 327A.08  
 Housing, warranties, *see* Statutory warranties under DWELLINGS  
 Inspections, defined, 327A.01

Local governments  
 Electrical systems, stricter standards allowed, 326B.35  
 Model codes, adoption by reference, 471.62

Manufactured homes  
 Generally, 327.31 to 327.36  
 Violations and penalties, 327.34, 327B.05

Model codes, 471.62

Remodeling  
 Statutory warranties, 326B.875  
 Warranties, 327A.01 to 327A.08

State Building Code, *see* STATE BUILDING CODE

**SAFETY DEVICES**  
 Acrobatic exhibitions, nets, 624.64  
 Carseats, *see* CARSEATS  
 Counties, capital equipment purchases, procedures, 373.01  
 County state-aid highways, 162.08, 162.155  
 Definitions, 18C.005  
 Eye protective devices, *see* Goggles under PROTECTIVE CLOTHING  
 Family day care homes, swimming pools, 245A.14  
 Fences, ice cutting on bodies of water, 103G.601

**SAFETY DEVICES (Cont'd)**

Guardrails, 160.26, 160.27  
 Highways, road authorities, powers, 160.13  
 Life preservers, *see* LIFE PRESERVERS  
 Mines, *see* under MINING  
 Motorcyclists, 169.974, 171.60  
 Municipal state-aid streets, 160.13, 162.14  
 Personal protective equipment, cyclists, 169.223, 169.974  
 Pesticide control, 18B.01, 18B.07, 18B.346  
 Railroad crossings, *see* Protective devices under RAILROAD CROSSINGS  
 Reflectors, *see* REFLECTORS  
 Safeguard, defined, 18C.005  
 Safety restraints, ambulance passenger compartments, 144E.103  
 Seat belts, *see* SEAT BELTS  
 Swimming pools, family day care homes, 245A.14  
 Trunk highways, road authorities, powers, 160.13  
 Warning devices, *see* WARNING DEVICES

**SAFETY GLASS**

Windshields  
 Requirements, generally, 169.74  
 School buses, 169.4503

**SAFETY GLASSES**

Sales and use taxes, 297A.67  
 Students, eye protection, shops and laboratories, 121A.32

**SAFETY ZONES**

Driving through, 169.25

**SAINT ANTHONY (CITY)**

Hydroelectric generating facility  
 Construction materials and supplies, sales and use tax exemption, 297A.71  
 Property taxes, exemption, 272.02  
 Ramsey County Health Department, agreement with, 383A.12

**SAINT ANTHONY FALLS HERITAGE BOARD**

Generally, 138.763, 138.764

**SAINT BONIFACIUS (CITY)**

Metropolitan Council district, 473.123

**SAINT CHARLES (CITY)**

Incorporation, change to statutory city, 412.018  
 State aid reductions (2009-2010), exemption, 477A.0133

**SAINT CLOUD (CITY)**

Bridge of Hope, 161.14  
 Bridges (structures)  
 Bridge of Hope, 161.14  
 Granite City Crossing, 161.14  
 City assessor, reports given, real property, market value (1987), 273.1102  
 Counties contiguous to, group residential housing facilities, 256I.04  
 District court, seventh district chambers, 2.722  
 Fire department relief association, *see* LOCAL FIREFIGHTER RELIEF ASSOCIATIONS  
 Hospitals, 144.553  
 Police relief association, *see* LOCAL POLICE RELIEF ASSOCIATIONS  
 Saint Cloud Metropolitan Transit Commission, duties, 458A.02, 458A.06  
 State university, 136F.10, 340A.412  
 Trails, 160.266

**SAINT CLOUD METROPOLITAN TRANSIT COMMISSION**

Appeals, orders, 458A.06  
 Audits, 458A.06  
 Bonds (public debt), revenue bonds, 458A.05  
 Certificates and certification  
 Property taxes, 275.067, 458A.10  
 Special assessments, 275.067  
 Certificates of indebtedness, issuing, 458A.10

**SAINT CLOUD METROPOLITAN TRANSIT COMMISSION (Cont'd)**

Conflicts of interest, 458A.02, 609B.189  
 Creating, 458A.02  
 Definitions  
 Generally, 458A.01, 458A.02  
 Property tax notices, 275.066  
 Displaced persons, relocation, 458A.06  
 Eminent domain  
 Powers, generally, 458A.03  
 Public service corporations, property, 458A.06  
 Employees  
 Conflicts of interest, 458A.02, 609B.189  
 Existing systems, acquiring, 458A.07  
 Generally, 458A.03  
 Labor agreements, 458A.07  
 Retirement funds, existing systems, 458A.07  
 Generally, 458A.03  
 Hearings, existing transit systems, 458A.06  
 Income and franchise taxes, exemption, 458A.09  
 Inspections, public transit operations, 458A.06  
 Insurance, 458A.06  
 Investigations, existing transit systems, changes, 458A.06  
 Labor agreements, existing systems, acquiring, 458A.07  
 Lawsuits, public participation, intervention, 554.02  
 Members  
 Bonds (officers and fiduciaries), 458A.03  
 Compensation and salaries, 458A.03  
 Generally, 458A.02  
 Metropolitan agencies, transfer of powers to, 458A.11  
 Officers  
 Conflicts of interest, 458A.02, 609B.189  
 Generally, 458A.03  
 Payments by, displaced persons, relocation costs, 458A.06  
 Personal property taxes, exemption, 458A.09  
 Petitions to, existing transit systems, changes, 458A.06  
 Powers  
 Exclusive right to exercise, 458A.12  
 Generally, 458A.03  
 Succession, powers of Public Utilities Commission, 458A.06  
 Transfer, 458A.11, 458A.12  
 Property, transferring to, 458A.06  
 Property taxes, *see* Saint Cloud Metropolitan Transit Commission under PROPERTY TAXES  
 Property taxes, notice given, 275.065  
 Rate changes, 458A.06  
 Reports given, annual report, 458A.08  
 Right of entry, 458A.06  
 Saint Cloud Metropolitan Transit Commission Act, 458A.01 to 458A.15  
 Severability of provisions, 458A.14  
 Special assessments, certification, 275.067  
 Special taxing district, 275.066  
 Taxes, exemption, 458A.09  
 Transportation, rulemaking, 221.031  
 Vacancies, 458A.02  
**SAINT CLOUD PORT AUTHORITY**  
 Industrial development districts, 469.152 to 469.165  
 Mined underground space development, 103I.661, 469.141  
 Powers, generally, 469.083  
 Tax increment financing, *see* TAX INCREMENT FINANCING  
**SAINT CROIX RIVERWAY**  
 Commercial fishing, license fees, 97A.475  
 Fish, taking, 97C.411  
 Lower Saint Croix  
 Land use planning, 103F.351  
 Zoning ordinances, substandard structures, 394.36, 462.357

**SAINT CROIX RIVERWAY (Cont'd)**

Motorboats, rules, 85.33  
 Municipal planning, substandard structures, 394.36, 462.357  
 State water trails, 85.32  
 Tour boats, liquor licenses, 340A.404, 340A.408

**SAINT FRANCIS (CITY)**

Metropolitan Council district, 473.123

**SAINT LAWRENCE RIVER**

Great Lakes-Saint Lawrence River Basin Water Resources Compact, 103G.801

**SAINT LAWRENCE SEAWAY**

*See* GREAT LAKES-SAINT LAWRENCE SEAWAY AREAS

**SAINT LOUIS COUNTY**

Accidents, volunteer rescue squad, 383C.425  
 Accounting and bookkeeping  
   Accounting principles followed in, 383C.027  
   Civil service director, duties, 383C.034  
   Payment of warrants, 383C.71  
   Payroll certification, 383C.046  
 Adjustment board, alternates, appointment, 383C.071  
 Aerial lift bridge, 138.664  
 Aggregate materials taxes, specific towns, 298.75  
 Agricultural Commodity Research and Promotion Council, tort liability, 383C.70  
 Agricultural extension service  
   County extension committee, membership, appointments, 383C.074  
   County extension work, tax levy for, 383C.555  
 Alcoholic beverages  
   Off-sale licenses, 383C.28, 383C.29  
   On-sale seasonal licenses, 383C.293  
 Ambulance services, contracts, 383C.201  
 Appropriations by  
   Amendments to, 383C.025  
   Automobile garage and repair shop, erection and maintenance, 383C.75  
   Budget allocations, 383C.024  
   Civil service employees, salaries and expenses, 383C.053  
   Community fair associations, 383C.161  
   Contingent fund, 383C.091  
   County board members, mileage and travel expenses, 383C.582  
   County fair, maintenance and site appropriations, 383C.16  
   County historical society, 383C.74  
   Ditch repair, 383C.094  
   Duluth roads and bridges, 383C.36  
   Fairgrounds, 383C.162  
   Lapsed appropriations, 383C.026  
   Prohibited payments and obligations, 383C.027  
   Records, 383C.027  
   Reductions, guidelines, 383C.023  
   Road and bridge fund, unorganized territories, 383C.235  
   Rules, 383C.027  
 Arrowhead Region trails, 85.015  
 Assessments  
   Television service costs, 383C.808  
   Topographic surveys, 383C.458, 383C.459  
 Bear Head Lake State Park, 85.012  
 Bear Island State Forest, 89.021  
 Bids  
   Ditch repair, county board, duties, 383C.094  
   Solid waste management facilities, joint county-local government bids, 383C.807  
 Board of health, county officers and employees, transfer to, 383C.059  
 Boards and commissions, generally, members, terms of office, 383C.07

**SAINT LOUIS COUNTY (Cont'd)**

Boats and boating, recreational facilities, improvements, 383C.26, 383C.261  
 Bois Forte (Nett Lake) Indian Reservation, 97C.855  
 Bonds (officers and fiduciaries)  
   Deputy sheriffs, 383C.422  
   Tax clearance certificates, fees, 383C.482  
 Bonds (public debt), appropriations, impact of reductions, 383C.023  
 Boundaries, 2.01, 383C.462  
 Boundary Waters Canoe Area, *see* BOUNDARY WATERS CANOE AREA  
 Bribery, civil service testing, obstruction, 383C.049  
 Bridges (structures)  
   Duluth roads and bridges, county expenditures, 383C.36  
   Unorganized territories, appropriations for, 383C.235  
 Budget  
   Administrative guidelines, 383C.027  
   Appropriations, 383C.024, 383C.025  
   Capital budget, 383C.022, 383C.026, 383C.092  
   Financial statements, printing, 383C.093  
   Operating budget, guidelines, 383C.021  
   Procedures, generally, 383C.021  
   Reductions, 383C.023  
   Tax levy proposals, 383C.024  
 C. J. Ramstad/Northshore Trail, 85.015  
 Campaign practices, civil service employees, guidelines, 383C.05  
 Candidates for public office, civil service employees, political activity on behalf of, 383C.05  
 Canoes, trails and portages, improvements, 383C.26  
 Canvassing board, reports, 383C.093  
 Capital expenditures  
   Appropriations for, 383C.026  
   Federal agency loans to county, 383C.092  
   Five-year program, 383C.022  
 Certificates of indebtedness, juvenile detention centers, tax levy for, 383C.42  
 Cities in  
   Economic development grants and loans to, 298.17, 298.2213  
   On-sale liquor licenses, number, 340A.413  
   Small cities, federal grants, conflicts of interest, 471.88  
   Solid waste management facilities, joint county-city contracts, 383C.807  
 City officers and employees, transfer between city and county, 383C.044  
 Civil defense, county officers and employees, transfer to, 383C.059  
 Civil service  
   Allocation of positions, 383C.038  
   Civil actions, procedures, 383C.047  
   Classified service  
     Additional classes, 383C.039  
     Civil service director's classification plan, 383C.034  
     Examinations, 383C.036  
     Land Investment Board employees, 383C.072  
     Plan, 383C.037  
   Commission, *see* Civil service commission under this topic  
   County officers and employees, *see* Officers and employees under this topic  
   Demotions or discharge from, 383C.051  
   Director  
     Appointment, 383C.032  
     Duties and powers, generally, 383C.034, 383C.042  
     Payroll certification, duties, 383C.046  
     Tests, administration, 383C.041  
   Eligibility, 383C.042  
   Emergency jobs program, exemption, 383C.19



**SAINT LOUIS COUNTY (Cont'd)**

## Civil service (Cont'd)

Examinations and tests  
 Classified service examinations, 383C.036, 383C.041  
 Director, duties, 383C.034, 383C.04, 383C.041  
 Guidelines, 383C.041  
 Prohibition against obstructing persons from, 383C.049  
 Threats, 383C.049  
 Layoffs, procedures, 383C.04, 383C.045  
 Offices, location, 383C.053  
 Payroll certification, 383C.046  
 Qualifications, 383C.042  
 Repeal or amendment of provisions, inconsistent provisions, 383C.056  
 Rulemaking procedure, 383C.033, 383C.056  
 Transfer of employees, 383C.044, 383C.059  
 Unclassified service, 383C.035, 383C.072  
 Vacancies, 383C.043  
 Violations and penalties, 383C.046, 383C.055  
 Witnesses, subpoena procedures, 383C.048

Civil service commission  
 Commissioners, 383C.031  
 Creation, 383C.03  
 Duties and powers, 383C.03  
 Hearings, 383C.033, 383C.038  
 Lawsuits, 383C.047, 383C.048  
 Meetings, 383C.033  
 Notice given, 383C.038, 383C.041  
 Oaths, lawsuits, witnesses subpoenaed for, 383C.048  
 Office accommodations, 383C.053  
 Records, 383C.033  
 Reports given, guidelines, 383C.052  
 Rules and regulations, 383C.033  
 Social Security, conformity with federal regulations, 383C.03

Claims against, tax clearance certificate losses, 383C.482  
 Coercion, prohibited, civil service tests, 383C.049  
 Collective bargaining, Land Investment Board employees, 383C.072  
 Commissioner districts, creation of 7th district, 383C.797  
 Community block grants, transfer of employees between city and county, 383C.044  
 Community fair associations, county board appropriations for, 383C.161  
 Community health services grants and subsidies, school lunches, rural schools, 383C.392  
 Compromise and settlement, personal receiverships, establishment, 383C.173  
 Conciliation court, procedures, administrative duties, 383C.173  
 Conditional sales, road equipment, 383C.233  
 Continental divide, 138.664  
 Contracts and agreements  
 Ambulance service, guidelines, 383C.201  
 Best value RFPs, 383C.094  
 Ditch repair, 383C.094  
 Solid waste management facilities, joint county-local government contracts, 383C.807  
 Toilet facilities, temporary erection during smelt season, 383C.79  
 Topographic surveys, surveyors' contracts, 383C.463  
 Conveyances, state lands from tax-forfeited land sales, 383C.72  
 Correctional facilities  
 Jails and lockups, 484.45  
 Juvenile detention centers, 383C.42  
 County administrator, unclassified service, 383C.035  
 County agricultural society  
 Appropriations to, 383C.162, 383C.163  
 County extension work, tax levy for, 383C.555

**SAINT LOUIS COUNTY (Cont'd)**

## County agricultural society (Cont'd)

County fair, maintenance and operation, 383C.16  
 County attorney  
 Assistant attorneys, appointment and compensation, 383C.131  
 Clerks, appointment and compensation, 383C.131  
 Special investigators, appointment and salaries, 383C.421  
 Unclassified service, 383C.035  
 County auditor  
 Budget administration, duties, 383C.027  
 Certificates and certification  
 Payroll, 383C.046  
 Selection, Western Lake Superior Sanitary District board members, 458D.03, 458D.11, 458D.15  
 Tax clearance certificates, 383C.482  
 Voyageurs National Park, reimbursement for lost taxes, 84B.07  
 Community fair associations, duties, 383C.161  
 County treasurer duties transferred to, 383C.136  
 Cross-country ski passes, blanks, 85.41  
 Hockey Hall of Fame donations, requirements for, 298.28  
 Notices, 458D.03  
 Reports received, 458D.05  
 Snow removal fees, administration of, 383C.234  
 Solid waste management service charges, duties, 458D.111  
 Timber sales, from tax-forfeited land, duties, 282.04  
 Topographic surveys, 383C.451, 383C.452, 383C.459  
 County board  
 Appointments by  
 Board of adjustment, alternates, 383C.071  
 Boards and commissions, members, 383C.07  
 Civil service commissioners, 383C.031  
 Civil service director, 383C.032  
 County extension committee, 383C.074  
 County recorder, 383C.136  
 County surveyor, 383C.454, 383C.463  
 Housing and redevelopment authority, 383C.081  
 Special investigators, 383C.421  
 Appropriations by, *see* same under this topic  
 Boards and commissions, *see* specific boards and commissions under this topic  
 Duties, generally, 383C.021  
 Meetings, minutes, printing, 383C.093  
 Members  
 Election to other county boards, 383C.09  
 Mileage, expense reimbursement, 383C.581  
 Number, 375.01  
 Per diems, 375.057  
 Terms of office, 383C.07  
 Recommendations by, 298.17, 298.2213  
 Reports received, county surveyor, 383C.456, 383C.457  
 Resolutions by, 116R.02, 383C.024, 383C.172, 383C.39  
 Tax-forfeited land sales, duties, 282.02, 383C.522  
 County buildings  
 County fair, site appropriations, 383C.16  
 Courthouse building commission, office space and rooms, 383C.17  
 Motor vehicle garage and repair shop, 383C.75  
 County clerk, assistant clerks, hiring, 383C.131  
 County engineer  
 Highways and roads, load limits, 383C.23  
 Snow removal, duties, 383C.234  
 County extension agents, unclassified service, 383C.035  
 County fairs  
 Appropriations and maintenance of, 383C.16

**SAINT LOUIS COUNTY (Cont'd)**

County fairs (Cont'd)  
 Community fair associations, appropriations, 383C.161  
 Fairgrounds, *see* same under this topic  
 County historical society  
 Funds and facilities, 383C.73  
 Historical work, appropriations guidelines, 383C.74  
 County home schools, employees, unclassified service, 383C.035  
 County hospitals, employees, unclassified service, 383C.035  
 County housing authority, housing and redevelopment authority, creation, appointments, 383C.081  
 County nursing homes, employees, unclassified service, 383C.035  
 County officers, *see* Officers and employees under this topic  
 County recorder  
 Appointment, 383C.136  
 Fees, differences with state statutes, 383C.725  
 Filing with, topographic survey field notes, 383C.456  
 Unclassified service, 383C.035  
 County recreational facilities, improvements, county board, duties, 383C.26  
 County seat, civil service commission offices, 383C.053  
 County surveyor  
 Appointment, 383C.454  
 Contracts with surveyors other than county surveyor, 383C.463  
 Field notes, 383C.455, 383C.456  
 Reports given, 383C.456, 383C.457  
 Resurveys, 383C.451  
 County treasurer  
 Certificates and certification, 383C.046, 383C.482  
 Duties transferred to county auditor, 383C.136  
 Western Lake Superior Sanitary District tax levies, collection, 458D.15  
 County warrants  
 Community fair associations, appropriations, 383C.161  
 Payment, 383C.71  
 Court administrators  
 Conciliation court, duties, 383C.173  
 Deputies, 485.05  
 University of Minnesota traffic violation fines, allocation to, 169.965  
 Courthouses, *see* under SAINT LOUIS COUNTY DISTRICT COURT (SIXTH JUDICIAL DISTRICT)  
 Creditors, conciliation court, personal receiverships, 383C.173  
 Criminal proceedings, trial expenses, 484.71  
 Damages, tax clearance certificates, claims for losses from, 383C.482  
 Debtors, conciliation court, personal receiverships, 383C.173  
 Demonstration project for uninsured low-income persons, 256B.73  
 Development region, 462.385  
 Discrimination, officers and employees, 383C.034, 383C.041  
 District court, *see* SAINT LOUIS COUNTY DISTRICT COURT (SIXTH JUDICIAL DISTRICT)  
 Ditches, repair, county board, duties, 383C.094  
 Drainage, repair of ditches, county board, duties, 383C.094  
 Due process, civil service employees, discharge or demotion, 383C.051  
 Duluth, *see* DULUTH (CITY)  
 Duluth ship canal, 138.664  
 Duluth Union Depot, 138.664  
 E. J. Longyear first diamond drill site, 138.664  
 Easements, tax-forfeited land sales, 383C.522  
 Education, board of, classified service examinations, 383C.036  
 Elections, civil service employees, political activity, 383C.05  
 Emergencies, highway load limits, exceptions, 383C.23  
 Emergency assistance, volunteer rescue squad, 383C.425  
 Emergency jobs programs, 383C.19

**SAINT LOUIS COUNTY (Cont'd)**

Eminent domain, trust fund land, 383C.721  
 Environmental protection, smelt season, toilet facilities during, 383C.79  
 Equipment  
 Purchases, road equipment, rental purchase agreements, 383C.233  
 Snow removal equipment, 383C.234  
 Volunteer rescue squad, 383C.425  
 Ethics in government, civil service employees, 383C.049, 383C.05  
 Evidence, topographic surveys, 383C.451, 383C.455, 383C.456  
 Fairgrounds  
 Appropriations for, 383C.162  
 Property taxes, exemption, 272.02  
 Site appropriation, 383C.16  
 Federal agencies, county officers and employees, transfer to, 383C.059  
 Federal aid  
 Ditch repair, 383C.094  
 Juvenile detention centers, matching grants, 383C.42  
 Loans to county board, 383C.092  
 Fees  
 County recorder's fee, minimum different from state statute, 383C.725  
 Off-sale liquor licenses, 383C.28, 383C.29  
 On-sale seasonal liquor licenses, 383C.293  
 Snow removal, 383C.234  
 Tax clearance certificates, 383C.482  
 Topographic surveys, 383C.456  
 Fence viewers, partition fence controversies, county laws, 383C.809  
 Fines, University of Minnesota, traffic violations, 169.965  
 Fishing, smelt season, toilet facilities during, 383C.79  
 Flood control, recreational facilities, improvements, 383C.26  
 Forest products, Land Investment Board, development and maintenance, 383C.072  
 Forest roads  
 Forest highway number 11, land donations, 383C.72  
 Land Investment Board, duties, 383C.072  
 Fraud  
 Budget administration, 383C.027  
 Civil service, 383C.042, 383C.049  
 Funds and accounts  
 Community service fund, nonprofit tax-exempt donations to, 383C.48  
 County garage and repair shop, general revenue and road and appropriations for, 383C.75  
 County road and bridge fund, 383C.36, 383C.75  
 General revenue fund  
 Civil service employee salaries and expenses, appropriations, 383C.053  
 Contingency fund, county board, 383C.091  
 County garage and repair shop, appropriations for, 383C.75  
 Ditch repair, appropriations for, 383C.094  
 Homestead benefits improperly allowed, penalties, depositing, 290A.25  
 Rivers and lakes, improvements, 383C.26, 383C.261  
 School lunch grants, rural schools, 383C.392  
 Surety bonds, payment, 383C.135  
 Tax clearance certificate fees, proportion credited to, 383C.482  
 Topographic surveys, fees, depositing, 383C.459, 383C.46  
 Historic preservation, county treasury appropriation procedures, 383C.74  
 Public works and local economic development fund, 298.2961

**SAINT LOUIS COUNTY (Cont'd)**

## Funds and accounts (Cont'd)

Road and bridge fund, accounting and expenditures, 383C.235

Taconite property tax relief account, 273.124, 290A.25, 298.293

Tax certificate assurance fund, 383C.482

Unemployment insurance program trust fund, emergency jobs program exemption, 383C.19

Welfare funds, special investigator's salary and expenses, 383C.422

Garages, county vehicle repair shop, erection and maintenance, 383C.75

Garnishment, conciliation court, personal receiverships, 383C.173

Geological Survey (U.S.), resurveys, 383C.451

Giants Ridge Recreation Area, 298.22

Grand Marais to International Falls Trail, 85.015

Grand Portage State Park, 85.054

Group residential housing facilities, 256I.05

Hearings

    Civil service commission, 383C.033, 383C.038

    Officers and employees, 383C.034, 383C.051

    Topographic survey petitions, 383C.453

Highways

    Easements, tax-forfeited land sales, 383C.522

    Federal agency loans to county board, 383C.092

    Forest roads, 383C.072, 383C.72

    Load limits, 383C.23

    Road equipment rentals, 383C.233

    Snow removal, 383C.234

    State and other road numbers, sign construction, 383C.232

    Tax-forfeited lands, funding with, 383C.721, 383C.722

Historic places, 138.664

Historic preservation, appropriations, guidelines for, 383C.74

Historic sites

    Bourassa's Fur Post, 138.662

    Federal lands, 138.57

Housing and redevelopment authority, 383C.081

Hull-Rust-Mahoning Mine, 138.664

Indebtedness

    Conciliation courts, personal receiverships, 383C.173

    Debt service, estimate, 383B.021

Intermediate care facilities, medical assistance, investment per bed limit, 256B.501

Investigations, county officers and employees, removal, suspension, demotion, or discharge, 383C.051

Iron Range Off-Highway Vehicle Recreation Area, 85.013, 85.054

Ironworld Discovery Center, 298.22

Job creation, emergency jobs program, appropriations for, 383C.19

Joint powers agreements, 383C.072, 383C.807

Judges, unclassified service, 383C.035

Judicial district, 2.722

Juvenile court administrators, *see* Court administrators under JUVENILE COURTS

Juvenile detention centers, tax levy to provide for, 383C.42

Kabetogama State Forest, 84B.02, 89.021

Kettle Falls Hotel, 138.664

Labor and employment, 383C.19

Lake Jeanette State Forest, 89.021

Lake Vermilion State Park, 85.012

Lakes and ponds

    Lake Superior, *see* LAKE SUPERIOR

    Recreational facilities, improvement, 383C.26

    Water safety improvements, 383C.261

Land, tax liens, tax clearance certificates for, 383C.482

Land Investment Board, responsibilities and powers, 383C.072

Land use planning, Land Investment Board, duties, 383C.072

**SAINT LOUIS COUNTY (Cont'd)**

Landmarks, topographic surveys, 383C.451, 383C.455

Lawsuits, civil service commission, 383C.047, 383C.048

Leases

    School district property leased by nonprofit organizations, 383C.48

    Temporary toilet facilities, during smelt season, 383C.79

Liability, county promotional bureau, 383C.70

Licenses

    Off-sale liquor licenses, townships, 383C.28, 383C.29

    On-sale liquor licenses, seasonal permits, 383C.293

Liens, snow removal expenses, 383C.234

Loans to, federal agencies, 383C.092

Lobbyists, unclassified service, 383C.035

Local social services agency

    Civil service commission procedures, 383C.033

    Generally, 393.01

    Special investigator, 383C.421

    Transfer of employees to, 383C.059

Local water management, recreational facilities improvements, flood control, 383C.26, 383C.261

Low-income persons, uninsured, demonstration project, 256B.73

Maps

    Resurveys, 383C.451

    State and other road numbers, county board, duties, 383C.232

Matching funds, juvenile detention centers, matching grants, 383C.42

Matthew Lourey Trail, 85.015

McCarthy Beach State Park, 85.012

Medical assistance

    Intermediate care facilities, investment per bed limit, 256B.501

    Nursing facilities, payment rates, 256B.437

Mineral lands

    State lands, donation to national parks and forests, 383C.72

    Tax-forfeited land, reimbursement of local taxing districts, 383C.722

    Trust fund land, condemnation, 383C.721

Minnesota Point Lighthouse, 138.664

Misdemeanors, civil service employees, penalties and violations, 383C.055

Morgan Park Historic District, 138.73

Motor vehicles

    County garage and repair shop, erection and maintenance, 383C.75

    Road equipment, rental agreements, 383C.233

Mountain Iron Mine, 138.664

Munger Trail, 85.015

Navigable waters, improvements, county board, duties, 383C.26, 383C.261

Nett Lake Indian Reservation, 97C.855

Nonprofit organizations, property leased by, property tax exemptions, 383C.48

North Zone, Minnesota Coordinate System, 505.18

Northern Minnesota Dental, payments to, 298.2961

Nursing facilities, medical assistance payment rates, 256B.437

Nursing homes, beds, moratorium, exceptions, 144A.071

Nursing services, county officers and employees, transfer to, 383C.059

Oaths

    Assistant county attorneys and clerks, duties, 383C.131

    Civil service commission, 383C.031, 383C.048

Obstruction, civil service tests, prohibited, 383C.049

Office buildings, civil service commission, office accommodations, 383C.053

Officers and employees

    Administrator, unclassified service, 383C.035

    Appeals, demotion, 383C.051

**SAINT LOUIS COUNTY (Cont'd)**

## Officers and employees (Cont'd)

Application procedures, 383C.042  
 Assistant county attorneys and clerks, 383C.131  
 Attorney, 383C.035, 383C.131, 383C.421  
 Auditor, *see* County auditor under this topic  
 Board, *see* County board under this topic  
 Board and commission members, terms of office, 383C.07  
 Board of adjustment, duties, compensation and salaries, 383C.071  
 Civil service, *see* same under this topic  
 Clerk, hiring, 383C.131  
 Compensation and salaries  
   Civil actions against, 383C.047  
   County officers, 383C.134  
   County revenue fund appropriations for, 383C.053  
   Elected officials, 383C.134  
   Land Investment Board employees, 383C.072  
   Payroll certification, 383C.046  
   Special investigators, 383C.421  
   Travel and mileage expenses, 383C.58, 383C.581, 383C.582  
 Culpable negligence, civil service rules violations, 383C.046, 383C.055, 609B.183  
 Demotion, 383C.051  
 Discrimination, 383C.034, 383C.041  
 Dismissals, due process, 383C.051  
 Education employees, 383C.036  
 Employee histories, 383C.034  
 Engineer, 383C.23, 383C.234  
 Extension agents, unclassified service, 383C.035  
 Investigations, demotion, 383C.051  
 Land commissioner, duties, 383C.072  
 Land Investment Board, duties, compensation and salaries, 383C.072  
 Layoffs, 383C.04, 383C.045  
 Political activities, guidelines, 383C.05  
 Probationary employees, 383C.034, 383C.036  
 Promotion, 383C.034, 383C.036, 383C.041  
 Reemployment, 383C.04, 383C.043, 383C.045, 383C.051  
 Reinstatement, demotion, 383C.051  
 Residency requirements, 383C.031  
 Resignations, reemployment following, 383C.04, 383C.045  
 Seniority, 383C.045, 383C.072  
 Service ratings for, 383C.034  
 Sheriff, 383C.172, 383C.422, 383C.425, 484.44  
 Special investigators, appointment, salary, 383C.421  
 Surety bonds, 383C.135  
 Surveyor, 383C.451, 383C.454 to 383C.457, 383C.463  
 Suspensions, due process, 383C.051  
 Termination of employment, 383C.034  
 Transfer of  
   Civil service director, duties, 383C.034  
   Classified service, 383C.036, 383C.044  
   Duties, transfer of, 383C.136  
   Interagency exchange, 383C.059  
 Treasurer, 383C.046, 383C.136, 383C.482, 458D.15  
 Unclassified service, guidelines, 383C.035  
 Undue influence, obstruction of tests prohibited, 383C.049  
 Vacancies, 383C.031, 383C.034, 383C.043  
 Veterans preference, ratings and appointments guidelines, 383C.055  
 Violations, 383C.055  
 Payments by  
   District court, 484.45, 484.71  
   Western Lake Superior Sanitary District money, 458D.11

**SAINT LOUIS COUNTY (Cont'd)**

## Payments to

Duluth Seaway Port Authority, payments in lieu of taxes, 272.01  
 Net proceeds taxes (mining) revenues, allocation, 298.018  
 Taconite and iron sulfides tax revenues, allocation, 298.225, 298.28  
 Taconite homestead credit, 273.136  
 Taconite state aid, 298.285  
 Temporary toilet facilities during smelt season, expenses, 383C.79  
 Peat mining, Land Investment Board, resource development by, 383C.072  
 Peatland scientific and natural areas, 84.036  
 Petitions  
   Snow removal, county board, duties, 383C.234  
   Topographic surveys, 383C.452, 383C.453, 383C.454, 383C.463  
 Pike River Road relocation, funding, 298.2961  
 Plats, topographic surveys  
   Field notes as records of, 383C.455  
   Filing with county recorder, 383C.456  
 Political parties, civil service employees, 383C.049, 383C.05  
 Polling places, Evergreen Fire Department firehall, 383C.806  
 Portages, improvements, county board, duties, 383C.26  
 Printing, duties, 383C.093  
 Private roads, snow removal, county board, duties, 383C.234  
 Promotion bureau, tort liability, 383C.70  
 Property taxes, *see* Saint Louis County under PROPERTY TAXES  
 Public works, capital expenditures, 383C.022, 383C.026, 383C.092  
 Rainbow smelt season, toilet facilities during, 383C.79  
 Receivers and receivership, conciliation court, 383C.173  
 Records and record keeping  
   Appropriations procedures, 383C.027  
   Civil service commission, 383C.033, 383C.034  
   Surveyors, field notes, 383C.455  
   Tax clearance certificates, 383C.482  
   War records, historic preservation, 383C.74  
 Recreational facilities, improvements, 383C.26  
 Recreational river land use districts  
   Improvements, 383C.26, 383C.261  
 Rental purchase agreements, road equipment rentals, 383C.233  
 Reports given  
   Civil service commission, 383C.034, 383C.052  
   Printing, county board, duties, 383C.093  
 Rescue, volunteer service, 383C.425  
 Rivers and streams  
   Recreational facilities, improvement, 383C.26  
   Water safety improvements, 383C.261  
 Sanitary districts, *see* WESTERN LAKE SUPERIOR SANITARY DISTRICT  
 Savanna Portage State Park, 85.012  
 School districts  
   Independent School District 692 (Pequot Lakes), 383C.48  
   Independent School District 710 (Saint Louis County), 383C.39, 383C.392  
 School lunches, county grants for, 383C.392  
 Sheriff  
   Chief deputy sheriff, 484.44  
   Courthouse closing, authority to exempt, 383C.172  
   Deputy sheriffs, bonds, 383C.422  
   Volunteer rescue squad, duties, 383C.425  
 Snow removal, county board, duties, 383C.234  
 Social services board, school lunch programs, rural schools, 383C.392  
 Solid waste management facilities, contracts and bidding, procedures, 383C.807

**SAINT LOUIS COUNTY (Cont'd)**

Soudan Mine, 138.664  
 Soudan Underground Mine State Park, 85.012  
 Special districts, tax-forfeited lands, reimbursement to districts from, 383C.722  
 Special investigators, appointment, salary and validation, 383C.421  
 State agencies, county officers and employees transfer to, 383C.059  
 State aid  
   Ditch repair, 383C.094  
   Juvenile detention centers, tax levies to match state grants, 383C.42  
 State lands  
   Expedited exchanges, 92.80  
   Surplus land in Boundary Waters Canoe Area, sale of, 92.82  
   Tax-forfeited land sales, land donated to United States, 383C.72  
   Timber, 92.45  
   Waters adjacent to, water level changes, 103G.545  
 Storm water control systems, ditch repair, county board, duties, 383C.094  
 Street signs, state and other road numbers, county board, duties, 383C.232  
 Streets and roads  
   Duluth roads and bridges, county expenditures, 383C.36  
   Easements, tax-forfeited land sales, 383C.522  
   Load limits, 383C.23  
   Maintenance equipment, 383C.233, 383C.75  
   Pike River Road, 298.2961  
   Road numbers, state, county and town roads, 383C.232  
   Topographic surveys, roads not included in, 383C.462  
   Town roads, 383C.232, 383C.235  
   Unorganized territories, road and bridge fund appropriations for, 383C.235  
 Superior National Forest, *see* SUPERIOR NATIONAL FOREST  
 Surety bonds  
   Assistant county attorneys and clerks, authority to execute, 383C.135  
   Community fair associations, 383C.161  
   County fair, 383C.16  
   Officers and employees, 383C.135  
 Taconite Trail, 85.015  
 Tax clearance certificates, procedures, 383C.482  
 Tax-forfeited land sales  
   County board, duties, 282.02, 383C.522  
   Donation of state lands, governor, duties, 383C.72  
   Easement provision, 383C.522  
   Land Investment Board, duties, 383C.072  
   Local taxing districts, reimbursement, 383C.722  
   Location, 282.01, 282.02, 282.16, 282.222  
   Notice requirements, 282.02, 282.16, 282.222  
   Timber, cutting and removal, 282.018  
 Tax liens, tax clearance certificates, 383C.482  
 Tax relief area revenue distribution, Iron Range, 276A.01 to 276A.09  
 Television, service costs, assessments, 383C.808  
 Timber  
   Land Investment Board, duties, 383C.072  
   State lands, 92.45  
 Toilets and toilet facilities, smelt season, temporary facilities during, 383C.79  
 Topographic surveys  
   Agreed lines and roads not impacted by, 383C.462  
   Contracts, county board, duties, 383C.463  
   Determinations, appeals to district court, 383C.461  
   Expenses, 383C.457 to 383C.459, 383C.46  
   Field notes, 383C.455, 383C.456  
   Hearings on petition, 383C.453

**SAINT LOUIS COUNTY (Cont'd)**

Topographic surveys (Cont'd)  
   Orders for survey, 383C.454  
   Petitions for resurvey, 383C.452, 383C.453  
   Resurvey procedures and regulations, 383C.451  
 Torts, liability, county promotional bureau, 383C.70  
 Tourism facilities, tax increment financing, *see* TAX INCREMENT FINANCING  
 Town roads  
   Road numbers, state, county and town roads, 383C.232  
   Unorganized territories, road and bridge fund appropriations, 383C.235  
 Towns in  
   Dissolution, procedures, 368.47  
   Economic development grants and loans to, 298.17, 298.2213  
   Petitions for resurvey, 383C.452  
   Solid waste management facilities, joint county-town contracts, 383C.807  
   Television services, cost assessment, 383C.808  
   Topographic surveys, 383C.451, 383C.463  
 Trails, improvements, county board, duties, 383C.26  
 Travel expenses  
   County board, 383C.58, 383C.582  
   Mileage reimbursement, 383C.581  
 Unorganized territories  
   Road and bridge fund appropriations for, 383C.235  
   School districts, 383C.39  
   Solid waste management facilities, joint county-territory contracts, 383C.807  
 Veterans preference, *see* Civil service under this topic  
 Volunteers, rescue squad, 383C.425  
 Voyageurs National Park, 84.83, 84B.01 to 84B.10, 383C.72  
 Water improvements, 383C.261  
 Water safety, recreational facilities improvements, 383C.261  
 Western Lake Superior Sanitary District, *see* WESTERN LAKE SUPERIOR SANITARY DISTRICT  
 Willard Munger Trail System, 85.015  
 Witnesses  
   Subpoenas, civil service commission, 383C.048  
   Topographic survey field notes, 383C.455  
**SAINT LOUIS COUNTY DISTRICT COURT (SIXTH JUDICIAL DISTRICT)**  
 Appeals to  
   Discharge, Saint Louis County employees, 383C.051  
   Surveys, 383C.461  
 Chief judge, appointments by, Western Lake Superior Sanitary District Board, vacancies, 458D.03  
 Composition, 2.722  
 Court administrators  
   Deputy administrator, 484.44  
   Filing, duties, 484.51  
   Judicial branch personnel rules, transfer to, 480.181  
   Oaths administered to civil service commissioners, 383C.031  
 Courthouses  
   Closing, county board resolutions, 383C.172  
   Courthouse building commission, duties, 383C.17  
   Sixth judicial district, 484.45  
 Employees, judicial branch personnel rules, transfer to, 480.181  
 Fines, disposition, effective date, 574.34  
 Jurors, selection, 484.46  
 Lawsuits, civil service commission, 383C.047  
 Oaths administered by, civil service commissioners, 383C.031  
 Places for holding terms of court, 484.45, 484.71  
 Public defender, 484.45, 611.27  
 Records and record keeping, filing, location, 484.51  
 Saint Louis County board, duties, 484.45  
 Venue  
   Change, 484.50

**SAINT LOUIS COUNTY DISTRICT COURT (SIXTH JUDICIAL DISTRICT) (Cont'd)**

## Venue (Cont'd)

- Civil actions, 484.49
- Criminal proceedings, 484.48
- Duluth, 484.44
- Requesting, in summons, 484.50

**SAINT LOUIS PARK (CITY)**

- Environmental cleanup sites, 383B.81
- Fire department/firefighters relief association, *see* LOCAL FIREFIGHTER RELIEF ASSOCIATIONS
- Metropolitan Council district, 473.123
- Police relief association, *see* LOCAL POLICE RELIEF ASSOCIATIONS

**SAINT LOUIS RIVER**

- Commercial fishing, license fees, 97A.475
- Grand Portage of the Saint Louis River, historic place, 138.664
- Lake Superior fishing guide license, 97C.311
- Saint Louis River estuary, 97A.475, 97C.311
- Sanitary board, 458D.01
- State water trails, 85.32
- Western Lake Superior Sanitary District Board, purpose, 458D.01

**SAINT PAUL (CITY)**

*See also* FIRST CLASS CITIES

## Airports and landing fields

- Generally, 473.621
- Location, 360.018
- Minneapolis-Saint Paul International Airport, *see* MINNEAPOLIS-SAINT PAUL INTERNATIONAL AIRPORT

## Alcoholic beverage licenses, 340A.412

Assessment and evaluation, bus storage facility location, 473.39

Bonds (public debt), airports and landing fields, 473.621

Border city zones, *see* BORDER CITY ZONES

## Budget

- Joint city-county programs, liabilities, 383A.50
- Joint property tax advisory committee, 383A.75

Buses, depots and stations, public pay telephones, 256C.29

Capitol, Const. art 13 s 10

Capitol area, *see* CAPITOL AREA

City charter, joint city-county programs, 383A.32

## City council

- Advice and consent, Capitol area board appointments, 15B.03
- Approvals by, 469.084, 473.326
- Courthouse and city hall building commission, membership on, 383A.39
- Joint property tax advisory committee, 383A.75
- Performance bonds, purchasing department bids, 383A.32
- Purchasing department, joint city-county purchases, 383A.32

Representation, 4.077, 383A.39

City hall, *see* COURTHOUSE AND CITY HALL BUILDINGS

Civic Center authority, 13.55, 353F.02

Community health services area, *see* COMMUNITY HEALTH SERVICES

Como Park Zoo, 473.326

Contracts and agreements, regional park and open space system, 473.351

Court of Appeals, chambers, 480A.05

Courthouse and City Hall building, 374.001, 383A.39

Criminal Apprehension Bureau building, maintenance duties, Administration Department, 16B.24

Dale Street shops, environmental cleanup, 383A.81

District heating and cooling system, cogeneration facility, 216B.2424, 272.0211

**SAINT PAUL (CITY) (Cont'd)**

Elections, Ramsey County, merger of city and county elections offices, 383A.62

Enclosed sports arenas, location of, 383A.07

Fire department relief association, *see* LOCAL FIREFIGHTER RELIEF ASSOCIATIONS

Funds and accounts, purchasing department, 383A.32

## Grants to

- Como Park Zoo, 473.326
- Regional park and open space system, 473.351

Grove Street buildings, maintenance, Administration Department, 16B.24

Health Department, classified employees, competitive open examinations, 383A.288

Highways, construction, 161.1245

Historic Hill District, 138.73

Impoundments, motor vehicles, sale or disposition of unauthorized vehicles, 168B.051

Indian Affairs Council, office, 3.922

Irvine Park Historic District, 138.73

## Joint powers agreements

- City-county budget liabilities, 383A.50
- Elections office, merger with Ramsey County office, 383A.62
- Joint city-county purchasing programs, 383A.32
- Joint property tax advisory committee, with Ramsey County, 383A.75

Land transfers, Capitol area, 15B.23

Lead (mineral), *see* Primary prevention program under LEAD (MINERAL)

Maps, soil and dust lead content, use for primary prevention priorities, 144.9503

Maxson Steel site, environmental response fund cleanup, 383A.81

## Mayor

- Appointments by, 15B.03
- Compensation and salary, Metropolitan Airports Commission, per diem, 473.605
- Governor's Office for a Minnesota Landmark (Landmark Center), associate, 4.077
- Joint property tax advisory committee, duties, 383A.75
- Memberships, Metropolitan Airports Commission, 473.604

Metropolitan Council districts, 473.123

Minneapolis/ Saint Paul Housing Finance Board, powers and duties, 462C.12

Municipal heritage preservation commissions, capitol area, jurisdiction, 471.193

Newspapers, notices in, expedited emergency game and fish rules, publication, 84.027

Nursing homes, 144A.071

## Officers and employees

- Associated trades personnel, retirement, 353.01
- Courthouse and city hall buildings, maintenance and operation, 383A.39
- Internships, noncovered employment, unemployment insurance, 268.035
- Joint property tax advisory committee, 383A.75
- Mileage allowances, 471.665
- Minnesota-Wisconsin-Minneapolis-Saint Paul survival plan project employees, Social Security, employer contributions, 355.03

Parking facilities, 459.14

Parks and recreational facilities, Saint Paul Port Authority, powers, 469.084

Payments by, city airport, bonds, 473.621

Planning, Como Park Zoo, 473.326

## Police

- Chiefs of police, *see* under PEACE OFFICERS
- Police relief association, *see* LOCAL POLICE RELIEF ASSOCIATIONS

## Property taxes

- Joint property tax advisory committee, 383A.75
- Noncompliance with housing code, 273.1319

**SAINT PAUL (CITY) (Cont'd)**

Property taxes (Cont'd)  
 Ramsey County assessor, duties, 383A.33  
 Purchasing department  
   Bids, performance bonds, 383A.32  
   Joint city-county liabilities, 383A.50  
   Joint city-county purchasing programs, 383A.32  
 Ramsey County, duties regarding  
   Approval of services, 383A.12  
   Highway improvements, appropriations, 383A.16  
   Joint purchasing, 383A.32  
 Reports given  
   Capitol area board, 15B.11  
   Regional park and open space system, 473.351  
 RiverCentre  
   Authority, *see* SAINT PAUL CIVIC CENTER AUTHORITY  
     RFPs or bids, data classification, 13.55  
     Successor, *see* XCEL ENERGY CENTER  
 Saint Paul-Ramsey Medical Center, *see* SAINT PAUL-RAMSEY MEDICAL CENTER  
 School districts, *see* INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT 625 (SAINT PAUL)  
 Sports facilities, costs, grants for, 16A.726  
 Streets and roads, county highway extensions, 383A.16  
 Supervision by, Saint Paul Port Authority employees, 469.084  
 Supreme Court, location of terms, 480.01  
 Targeted community revitalization programs, 469.201 to 469.207  
 Tax Court, principal office, 271.04  
 Trails, 160.266  
 Transit services, *see* Metropolitan transit services under PUBLIC TRANSIT  
 Treasurer, Ramsey County District Court, fees, receiving, 484.85  
 Violence prevention, at-risk youth, 145.958  
**SAINT PAUL CIVIC CENTER AUTHORITY**  
 Data, classification, 13.55  
 Employees, retirement, 353F.01 to 353F.08, 356A.06  
**SAINT PAUL HOUSING AND REDEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY**  
 Joint powers agreements, Minneapolis/Saint Paul Housing Finance Board, 462C.12  
**SAINT PAUL PORT AUTHORITY**  
 Bonds (public debt), revenue bonds, 469.084  
 Commissioners, generally, 469.050  
 Employees  
   Public employees defined contribution plan, coverage, 353D.01, 353D.02  
   Public Employees Retirement Association, optional membership, 353.01  
 Establishment, 469.049  
 Industrial development districts, 469.152 to 469.165  
 Mined underground space, *see* Development under MINED UNDERGROUND SPACE  
 Powers, generally, 469.084  
 Public utilities, area development rate plans, 216B.161  
 Tax increment financing, *see* TAX INCREMENT FINANCING  
**SAINT PAUL-RAMSEY MEDICAL CENTER**  
 Authorization by, Alzheimer's disease victims, removal of brains after death, 145.132  
 Capital expenditures, provisions for, under nonprofit corporation status, 383A.90, 383A.91  
 Claimant agency, Saint Paul-Ramsey Medical Center defined as, 270A.03  
 Commissioners, Ramsey County personnel system, definitions, 383A.281  
 Contracts and agreements, Gillette Children's Hospital, 250.05  
 Health care delivery pilot program, 256B.0756

**SAINT PAUL-RAMSEY MEDICAL CENTER (Cont'd)**

Heating and cooling systems, financing for, 383A.411  
 Medical assistance payments, intergovernmental transfers, 256B.196, 256B.197  
 Payments qualified for federal reimbursement, 256.969, 256B.199  
 Property taxes, bond issues, Ramsey County, 383A.03  
 Ramsey Health Care, Inc., 60B.02, 383A.91  
 Revenue recapture, *see* REVENUE RECAPTURE  
 Tax-exempt certificates, filing requirements, 383A.03  
**SAINT PAUL TEACHERS RETIREMENT FUND ASSOCIATION (STPTRFA)**  
*See also* DULUTH TEACHERS RETIREMENT FUND ASSOCIATION (DTRFA)  
*See also* TEACHERS  
 Accounting and bookkeeping  
   Financial and actuarial reporting practices, 16A.055, 16A.106, 356.20, 356.215  
   Investment expenses, 354A.12  
   Refund repayments, 356.441  
 Accumulated contributions, abandoned amounts, disposition, 356.65  
 Accumulated deductions, *see* Refunds under this topic  
 Actuarial valuations  
   Actuarial equivalent, defined, 354A.011  
   Alternative valuations, 356.23  
   Copies, 356A.07  
   Definitions, 354A.011, 356.215  
   Early retirement annuities, 354A.31  
   Employee/employer contributions, changes in, 16A.106, 353.27  
   Financial reporting requirements, 16A.106, 356.20  
   Generally, 356.214, 356.215  
   Legislature, rights, 356.22  
   Optional annuities, 354A.32, 354A.33  
   Reports about, 16A.106, 354A.021, 356.215  
   Requirements, 354A.41  
   Supplemental actuarial valuations, 356.23  
   Survivor benefits, 354A.35  
 Actuaries  
   Contracts, 354A.021, 356.214  
   Duties, 354A.021, 356.214  
 Administration  
   Coordinated program, 354A.41  
   Proposed legislation, 356B.05  
 Administrative expenses  
   Actuarial valuations, 16A.106, 356.215  
   Definitions, 356.215  
   Supplemental administrative expenses, 354A.21  
 Age of retirement  
   Combined service disability benefits, 356.302  
   Coordinated members, generally, 354A.31  
   Early retirement, 354A.31  
   Mandatory retirement, 354A.21  
   Normal retirement age, 353.01, 354A.011, 356.403, 356.82  
   Proportionate retirement annuities, 356.32  
   Survivor benefits, 354A.35  
 Annuities  
   Abandoned amounts, disposition, 356.65  
   Assignment, 354A.11  
   Automatic deposit, 356.401  
   Bounce back annuities, 354A.32  
   Combined service annuities, 356.30  
   Creditors remedies, use prohibited, 354A.11  
   Deferred annuities, 354A.35, 354A.37, 356.30  
   Early retirement, *see* same under this topic  
   Estate taxes, exemption, 354A.11  
   Exemption from process, 356.401  
   Joint and survivor annuities, 354A.32, 354A.35, 356.46

**SAINT PAUL TEACHERS RETIREMENT FUND  
ASSOCIATION (STPTRFA) (Cont'd)**

Annuities (Cont'd)

- Normal retirement annuities, *see* Retirement annuities under this topic
- Optional annuities, *see* same under this topic
- Payment, date, 356.40
- Qualified annuities, using for refund repayments, 356.441
- Reduced retirement annuity, *see* Early retirement under this topic
- Repayment, wrongful discharges, 356.50
- Retirement annuities, *see* same under this topic
- Appropriations to, withholding, investment reporting noncompliance, 356.219
- Approvals by, disability benefit payments, 354A.36
- Articles of incorporation
  - Amendments, 354A.12, 354A.29
  - Defined as plan documents, 356A.01
  - Updating of, 354A.021
- Assets
  - Definitions, 356.215
  - Investment diversification, 356A.06
  - Limitations on use, 356.63
  - Market valuation method, 356.215
  - Title, holding, 356A.06
- Assignments, annuities or benefits, 354A.11
- Attachment, annuities or benefits, exemption, 354A.11
- Audits and examinations
  - Evidence of wrongdoing, reports, 6.67
  - Generally, 354A.021
  - Reporting, 356.20
- Basic members, postretirement adjustments, 356.42
- Basic program, 354A.23
- Beneficiaries
  - Data, classification, disclosure, 13.632
  - Designation, 354A.011
  - Payments to
    - Benefit distribution upon plan termination, 356.001
    - Guaranteed refund annuity, 354A.32
    - Optional annuities, lump sum payments, 354A.34
    - Postretirement adjustments, unpaid amounts, 356.42
    - Reemployment earnings limitation, excess amounts, 356.47
    - Refunds after death, 354A.35
    - Rollover election, 356.47
    - Survivor benefits, *see* same under this topic
- Benefits
  - Abandoned amounts, disposition, 356.65
  - Assignment, 354A.11
  - Automatic deposit, 356.401
  - Benefit provisions summary, 356A.07
  - Combined service benefits, 356.302, 356.303
  - Creditors remedies, use prohibited, 354A.11
  - Definitions, 354A.011, 356A.01
  - Disability benefits, *see* same under this topic
  - Distribution, notice, 356.001
  - Eligible rollover distributions, 356.635
  - Estate taxes, exemption, 354A.11
  - Exemption from process, 356.401
  - Fiduciaries, duties, 356A.02
  - Health benefits, 126C.41
  - Internal Revenue Code compliance, 356.635
  - Maximum benefit limitations, 356.611
  - Members' nonforfeitable interest, 356.001
  - Overpayment, 354A.12
  - Payment, date, 356.40
  - Subpoena authority, 356.401
  - Survivor benefits, *see* same under this topic
  - Termination of plan or fund, procedures, 356.001

**SAINT PAUL TEACHERS RETIREMENT FUND  
ASSOCIATION (STPTRFA) (Cont'd)**

Board of trustees
 

- Designation by, depositories for assets not held by custodian banks, 356A.06
- Duties, generally, 354A.021
- Members, 356A.01 to 356A.13
- Open meetings, 356A.08

Bounce back annuities, 354A.32

Breach of fiduciary duty
 

- Cofiduciaries, liability, 356A.10
- Generally, 356A.09
- Indemnification, 356A.11
- Lawsuits, 356A.12

Buybacks
 

- Prior service credit, *see* same under this topic
- Refund repayments, 354A.23, 354A.38
- Service credit, wrongful discharges, 356.50

Bylaws
 

- Amendments, 354A.12, 354A.29
- Defined as plan documents, 356A.01
- Updating of, 354A.021

Certificates and certification
 

- Economic interest statements, list of filings, 356A.06
- Payroll deductions, shortages, 354A.12
- Timing of reports, 356.219

Certifying to
 

- Leaves of absence, 354A.095, 354A.096
- Optional annuity beneficiaries, death, 354A.32

Chief administrative officer, *see* Executive director under this topic

Child support, income withholding, 354A.11

Cofiduciaries
 

- Duties, generally, 356A.10
- Liability, 356A.10
- Service of process on, 356A.12

Combined service annuities, 356.30

Combined service disability benefits, 356.302

Combined service survivor benefits, 356.303

Compensation and salaries
 

- Definitions, 354A.011
- Exclusions, 354A.011
- Fiduciaries, 356A.06, 356A.08

Contested cases, adverse determination of eligibility, benefits, or other rights, 356A.07

Continuing education, fiduciaries, 356A.13

Contracts and agreements, actuarial services, 354A.021

Contribution or deduction errors, correction, 354A.12

Contributions to more than one public retirement plan
 

- Restrictions, 354.095, 354A.091
- Retirement age, 353.01

Coordinated members
 

- Postretirement adjustments, 356.42
- Reemployment following termination, improved benefits, eligibility, 354A.31

Coordinated program
 

- Administration, 354A.41
- Establishment, 354A.30
- Generally, 354A.31 to 354A.41
- Retirement annuities, *see* same under this topic

Coordinated service, pre-1978 service, computation of benefits, 354A.40

Copies, plan documents, summaries, and reports, 356A.07

Coverage by more than one system, *see* Portability with other retirement plans under this topic

Coverage or deduction errors, correction, 356.99

Covered employees, referendum, Medicare coverage, 355.095

Covered governmental entity, *see* Employers under this topic

Covered salary, 354A.011

Creditors remedies, annuities or benefits, use prohibited, 354A.11



**SAINT PAUL TEACHERS RETIREMENT FUND  
ASSOCIATION (STPTRFA) (Cont'd)**

Custodian bank accounts, establishment, 356.001

Data  
Access, marriage dissolution actions, 356.49  
Classification, disclosure, 13.632

Decedents estates, payments to, 354A.34, 354A.35, 356.42, 356.47

Dedicated fund, uses, 356.63

Deferred annuities  
Augmentation, 354A.37, 356.30  
Eligibility, 354A.37  
Payment, time, 354A.37  
Survivor benefits, 354A.35

Deferred compensation, *see* STATE DEFERRED COMPENSATION PLAN

Definitions  
Actuarial valuations, 356.215  
Correction of coverage errors, 356.99  
Loss of survivor benefits, 356.406  
Public pension fiduciary responsibility, 356A.01, 356A.06  
Social Security, 355.01  
Survivor causing death of member, 356.406  
Teachers retirement, 354A.011

Depositories, designation, 356A.06

Disability benefits  
Combined service disability benefits, 356.302, 356.303  
Generally, 354A.36  
Health insurance premiums, withholding, 356.87  
Medical leave, payment during, 354A.096  
Permanent and total disability, defined, 354A.011  
Postretirement adjustments, 356.42  
Supplemental needs trusts, 356.465  
Wrongful discharges, effect on, 356.50

Disclosure  
Actuarial valuations, 356.215  
Fiduciaries, 356A.03, 356A.06  
Financial reporting requirements, 356.20

Dissolution of marriage  
Division of property, 354A.11  
Retirement benefits or rights, information regarding, 356.49

Division of plan, based on election or nonelection of Social Security coverage, 355.091

Early retirement  
Actuarial reduction, 352.116  
Actuarial valuations, 353.30, 354A.31  
Combined service, 353.71  
Early retirement incentives or health benefits, 126C.41  
Eligibility, 353.30  
Generally, 354A.31

Economic interest statements, fiduciaries, 356A.06

Employee contributions, *see* Member contributions under this topic

Employees of the retirement plan  
Defined as teachers, 354A.011  
Indemnification, breach of fiduciary duty, 356A.11

Employer contributions  
Adequacy, reports about, 16A.106  
Changes in, 353.27  
Erroneous contributions, adjustments for, 354A.12  
Extended leaves of absence, 354A.091  
Generally, 354A.12  
Maternity leave, 354A.095  
Medical leave, 354A.096  
Medicare coverage, 355.095  
Military or uniformed service credit purchase, 354A.093  
Parental/parenting leave, 354A.095  
Part-time teachers, 122A.47, 354A.094  
Property taxes for, health benefits, 126C.41

**SAINT PAUL TEACHERS RETIREMENT FUND  
ASSOCIATION (STPTRFA) (Cont'd)**

Employer contributions (Cont'd)  
Rate changes, school aid adjustments due to, 127A.50  
Sabbatical leave, 354A.092  
Wrongful discharges, service credit, 356.50

Employers  
Benefit provision summaries, duties, 356A.07  
Certificates and certification, leaves of absence, 354A.095, 354A.096  
Contributions, *see* Employer contributions under this topic  
Dissolution, allocation of receivables, 356.98  
Payments by, prior service credit purchases, 356.551  
Payroll deductions, remittance, shortages, liability, 354A.12  
Reporting violations, fees and penalties, 354A.12  
Reports given, 354A.12, 354A.31, 356.50, 356.62  
Reports received, financial reports, 356.20

Employing units, duties, *see* Employers under this topic

Established, 354A.021

Estate taxes, annuities or benefits, exemption, 354A.11

Exclusions from coverage, members of other teacher retirement plans, 354A.011

Execution (creditors remedies), annuities or benefits, exemption, 354A.11

Executive director  
Definitions, 356A.01, 356A.02  
Fiduciary duties, 356A.01 to 356A.13  
Prior service credit purchases, duties, 356.551

Experience studies, 354A.021, 356.214, 356.215

Extended leaves of absence  
Generally, 354A.091  
Higher education supplemental retirement plan members, 136F.43

Fiduciaries  
Activities, generally, 356A.02  
Assets, title, 356A.06  
Breach of conduct or duties, 356A.09 to 356A.12  
Compensation and salaries, 356A.06, 356A.08  
Continuing education, 356A.13  
Definitions, 356A.01  
Direct or indirect profits, 356A.06  
Disclosure, 356A.03, 356A.06  
Duties, 354A.021, 356A.02, 356A.04, 356A.05  
Economic interest statements, 356A.06  
Felony violations, documentation, service prohibition, 356A.03, 609B.177  
Generally, 356A.01 to 356A.13  
Investment of funds, *see* same under this topic  
Prohibited transactions, 356A.06  
Service of process on, 356A.12  
Standard of conduct, 356A.04

Filing with  
Beneficiaries, designation form, 354A.011  
Disability benefit applications, 354A.36  
Part-time teaching agreements, 354A.094  
Postretirement adjustments, 356.42  
Refund applications, 354A.37  
Retirement annuity applications, 354A.31, 356.32  
Survivor benefits, 354A.35

Financial reports  
Alternative reports, 356.23  
Copies, distribution, 356.20, 356A.07  
Requirements, generally, 356.20

Fines, members' data reports, violations, 354A.12

Former members  
Marriage dissolution actions, information requirements, 356.49  
Reemployment following termination, improved benefits, eligibility, 354A.31

**SAINT PAUL TEACHERS RETIREMENT FUND ASSOCIATION (STPTRFA) (Cont'd)**

## Forms

- Beneficiaries, designation, 354A.011
- Postretirement adjustments, optional payment schedule, 356.42
- Proportionate retirement annuities, applications, 356.32
- Reemployment earnings limitation, excess amounts, 356.47
- Survivor benefits, 354A.35

Full funding, established dates for, 356.215

## Funds and accounts

- Amortization state aid account, 423A.02
- Dedicated fund, 356.63
- Retirement fund, *see* same under this topic
- Tax sheltered annuity fund, 354A.021

Garnishment, annuities or benefits, exemption, 354A.11

Governing board of a pension plan, *see* Board of trustees under this topic

Governing body rules and policies, defined as plan documents, 356A.01

Governmental subdivisions, duties, *see* Employers under this topic

Grievance awards, exclusion from salary, 354A.011

Heirs, payments to, refunds after death, 354A.35

Insurance, public employees program, 43A.316, 356.87

## Interest rates

- Actuarial valuations, 356.215
- Deferred annuities augmentation, 354A.37
- Forfeited service, refund repayments, 356.44
- Medical leave, contributions, 354A.096
- Military or uniformed service credit purchase, 354A.093
- Payroll deductions, shortages, 354A.12
- Reemployment earnings limitation, excess amounts, 356.47
- Refund repayments, 354A.38
- Refunds, 354A.35, 354A.37

## Investment of funds

- Authorized investments, 354A.08, 356.64, 356A.06
- Fiduciaries, duties, 356A.02, 356A.06
- Investment expenses, 354A.12, 356.215
- Policy statement, 356.219
- Reports about, 356.219
- Requirements, generally, 356A.06

## Joint and survivor annuities

- Bounce back annuities, 354A.32
- Establishment, 354A.32
- Mandatory, 356.46
- Survivor benefits, modification, 354A.35

Lawsuits, breach of fiduciary duty, 356A.12

## Leaves of absence

- Extended leave, 136F.43, 354A.091
- Maternity leave, 354A.095
- Medical leave, 354A.096
- Military or uniformed service, 354A.093
- Parental/parenting leave, 354A.095
- Sabbatical leave, 354A.011, 354A.092

Legal settlements, exclusion from salary, 354A.011

Legislative proposals, 356B.05

## Liability

- Cofiduciaries, 356A.10
- Unfunded actuarial accrued liability, 356.215, 356.22

Limitation year, 356.611

Loans, authorized real estate investments, 356.64

Local governmental entity, Saint Paul Teachers Retirement Fund Association defined as, 354A.021

Lump sum payments, 356.47

## Mail and mailing

- Benefit distribution notice, 356.001
- Retirement annuities, information, completed applications, 356.46

**SAINT PAUL TEACHERS RETIREMENT FUND ASSOCIATION (STPTRFA) (Cont'd)**

Mandatory retirement, 354A.21

Maternity leave, 354A.095

Medical leave, 354A.096

## Meetings

- Articles of incorporation, amendments, 354A.12
- Bylaws, amendments, 354A.12
- Open Meeting Law, *see* OPEN MEETING LAW

## Member contributions

- Adequacy, reports about, 16A.106
- Changes in, 353.27
- Employers, pick up after 1982, 356.62
- Erroneous contributions, adjustments for, 354A.12
- Extended leaves of absence, 354A.091
- Federal compensation limits, 356.611
- Generally, 354A.12
- Maternity leave, 354A.095
- Medical leave, 354A.096
- Military or uniformed service credit purchase, 354A.093
- Parental/parenting leave, 354A.095
- Part-time teachers, 354A.094
- Reports about, 16A.106, 356.62
- Sabbatical leave, 354A.092
- Wrongful discharges, service credit, 356.50

## Members

- Actuarial valuations, 16A.106, 356.215
- Age and identity, proof, 354A.31
- Basic members, 354A.011
- Charter school teachers, 124D.10
- Coordinated members, 354A.011, 356B.05
- Data, initial reports, payroll period reports, 354A.12
- Death caused by surviving beneficiary, loss of survivor benefits, 356.406
- Definitions
  - Generally, 354A.011
  - Loss of survivor benefits, 356.406
  - Public pension fiduciary responsibility, 356A.01
  - Social Security law, 355.01
- Eligibility, 354A.05
- Employment condition, 354B.22
- Exclusion by other plans, 352.01, 353.01, 354.41, 354A.011
- Exclusions from coverage, members of other teacher retirement plans, 354A.011
- Marriage dissolution actions, information requirements, 356.49
- Payments by, 354A.12, 356.551
- Payments to, benefit distribution upon plan termination, 356.001
- Proof of death, 356.001
- Reports received, 356.20, 356.47, 356.62, 356A.07
- Representatives of, application for annuities, 354A.31
- Substitute teachers, members acting as, 354A.094
- Military or uniformed service leave of absence, 354A.093
- Normal retirement annuities, *see* Retirement annuities under this topic
- Optional annuities
  - Disability benefits, *see* same under this topic
  - Generally, 354A.32
  - Information summaries, distribution, 356.46
  - Joint and survivor annuities, 354A.32, 354A.35, 356.46
  - Lump sum payments, 354A.34
  - Social Security leveling adjustment option, 354A.33
  - Supplemental needs trusts, 356.465
- Organization and governance, 354A.021
- Parental/parenting leave, 354A.095
- Part-time teachers
  - Employee and employer contributions, 122A.47
  - Generally, 354A.094

**SAINT PAUL TEACHERS RETIREMENT FUND ASSOCIATION (STPTRFA) (Cont'd)**

Payments by  
 Allowable expenses, 356.001  
 Audit and examination costs, 354A.021  
 Benefit distribution upon plan termination, 356.001  
 Fiduciaries, duties, 356A.02  
 Health insurance premiums, 356.87

Payments to  
 Amortization state aid requirements, 126C.41, 423A.02  
 Health insurance, administrative expenses, 356.87  
 Prior service credit, *see same under this topic*

Payroll deductions, 354A.12

Plan documents, copies to members, 356A.07

Portability with other retirement plans  
 Duluth Teachers Retirement Fund Association, 354A.39  
 Legislators retirement plan, 3A.12  
 Minnesota State Retirement System, 352.72  
 Public Employees Retirement Association, 353.71  
 Teachers Retirement Association, 354.60  
 Unclassified employees retirement plan, 352D.12  
 Vesting portability, 354A.39

Postretirement adjustments  
 Generally, 354A.42  
 Lump-sum payments, conversion to monthly annuity, 356.431  
 Payment, 356.42

Postretirement income, reports about, 354A.31

Prior service contributions, transfer to unclassified employees retirement plan, 352D.12

Prior service credit  
 Purchases  
 Generally, 356.551  
 Maternity leave or break in service, 354A.095  
 Parental or family leave, 354A.095  
 Reserves requirements, 356.30  
 Strike periods, 356.195  
 Technical colleges faculty, transfer of coverage, effect, 354B.21

Proportionate retirement annuities, 356.32

Public employees insurance program, 43A.316, 356.87

Purpose, 356.001

Real property, authority to accept or invest in, 354A.08

Recommendations by, proposed legislation, 356B.05

Records and record keeping  
 Fiduciaries, duties, 356A.02  
 Investments, liquidity documentation, 356A.06  
 Optional annuities, 354A.32, 354A.33  
 Reemployment earnings limitation, excess amounts, 356.47

Reduced retirement annuity, *see Early retirement under this topic*

Reemployment earnings limitation, 354A.31, 356.47

Refunds  
 Amounts up to 1,500 dollars, 354A.35  
 Automatic deposit, 356.401  
 Basic program, 354A.23  
 Death before retirement, 354A.35  
 Deferred annuities, *see same under this topic*  
 Generally, 354A.37  
 Guaranteed refund annuity, 354A.32  
 Interest rates, 354A.35

Repayment to  
 Combined service annuities, 356.30  
 Forfeited service credit, 356.44  
 Generally, 354A.38  
 Individual retirement accounts, using, 356.441  
 Legislators retirement plan, 3A.12  
 Minnesota State Retirement System, 352.72

**SAINT PAUL TEACHERS RETIREMENT FUND ASSOCIATION (STPTRFA) (Cont'd)**

Refunds (Cont'd)  
 Repayment to (Cont'd)  
 Public Employees Retirement Association, 353.71  
 Qualified annuities, using, 356.441  
 Requirements, 356.441  
 Service credit, effect on, 354A.37  
 Teachers Retirement Association, 354.50  
 Unclassified Employees Retirement Association, 352D.12  
 Service credit termination, 354A.38

Reports given  
 Actuarial valuations, 354A.021, 356.215  
 Annual report, 354A.12  
 Articles of incorporation, proposed amendments, 354A.12  
 Bylaws, proposed amendments, 354A.12  
 Experience studies, 354A.021, 356.215  
 Financial reports, 356.20, 356.23  
 Investment of funds, 356.219  
 Marriage dissolution actions, pension benefits or rights, 356.49  
 Postretirement adjustments, 356.42  
 Reemployment earnings limitation, excess amounts, 356.47  
 State auditor, duties, 356.219  
 Timing of reports, 356.219

Representation, Salary Study Advisory Committee, 356B.05

Reserves, prior service credit purchases, 356.30

Retirees  
 Substitute teachers, employment as, 354A.21  
 Technical college system retirees, reemployment earnings limitation, exception, 354A.31

Retirement annuities  
 Age, 354A.011, 354A.31  
 Amount  
 Computation, 354A.31, 354A.40  
 Formula, 352.115  
 Benefits, 354.44  
 Completed applications, copies to spouses, 356.46  
 Definitions, 354A.011, 356.46  
 Early retirement, *see same under this topic*  
 Exemption from process, 356.401  
 Generally, 354A.31  
 Health insurance premiums, withholding, 356.87  
 Optional annuities, 356.46  
 PERA, termination of membership, 353.29  
 Postretirement adjustments, 356.42  
 Proportionate retirement annuities, 354A.21, 356.32  
 Reemployment earnings limitation, 354A.31, 356.47  
 Retirement benefit formula percentage, 354A.31, 356.315  
 Rollover election, 356.47  
 Service credit, 354A.011, 354A.31  
 Simultaneous payment of survivor benefits, 356.40

Retirement fund  
 Creation, 354A.021  
 Credits to, 356.65  
 Deposits to, 354A.021, 354A.12  
 Disbursements from, 354A.021, 354A.09

Retirement plan alternatives, technical colleges faculty, 354B.21

Rule of 90, eligibility, 353.30, 354A.31

Sabbatical leave, 354A.011, 354A.092

Salary, *see Compensation and salaries under this topic*

School districts, new or returning employees, 354A.12

Service credit  
 Combined service annuities, 356.30  
 Combined service benefits, 356.302, 356.303

**SAINT PAUL TEACHERS RETIREMENT FUND****ASSOCIATION (STPTRFA) (Cont'd)**

## Service credit (Cont'd)

- Coordinated members, generally, 354A.31
- Coordinated service, 354A.011, 354A.40
- Disability benefits, 354A.36
- Early retirement, 354A.31
- Extended leaves of absence, 354A.091
- Forfeited service, refund repayments, 356.44
- Maternity leave, *see* same under this topic
- Medical leave, restriction, 354A.096
- Military or uniformed service, 354A.093
- Parental/parenting leave, 354A.095
- Part-time teaching service, 354A.094
- Pre-1978 service, computation of benefits, 354A.40
- Proportionate retirement annuities, 356.32
- Purchase procedures, *see* Prior service credit under this topic
- Restored service credit, 356.44
- Retirement annuities, salary calculations, 354A.011
- Sabbatical leave, 354A.092
- Survivor benefits, 354A.35
- Technical college system retirees, reemployment, 354A.31
- Termination, 354A.38
- Wrongful discharges, 356.50

## Social Security

- Benefits, 355.01 to 355.03
- Leveling adjustment option, 354A.33

## Spousal maintenance, income withholding, 354A.11

## Spouses

- Notarized signatures, 354A.31
- Retirement annuities, 356.46
- Surviving spouses, 356.303
- Survivor benefits, *see* same under this topic

## State aid

- Amortization state aid requirements, 126C.41, 423A.02
- Reports about, Management and Budget Department, 16A.06
- Termination, 354A.12
- Withholding, investment reporting noncompliance, 356.219

## Statutes of limitations, breach of fiduciary duty, 356A.12

## Subpoenas, overpayment of benefits, 356.401

## Substitute teachers

- Extended leaves of absence, teaching during, 354A.091
- Part-time teachers, 354A.094
- Retirees, employment as, 354A.21

## Successor organizations, 356.20, 356.215

## Supplemental needs trusts, optional annuity, 356.465

## Surviving spouses

- Payments to, 356.42, 356.47
- Survivor benefits, *see* same under this topic

## Survivor benefits

- Beneficiaries charged or convicted of causing member's death, 356.406
- Combined service survivor benefits, 356.303
- Deferred annuities, 354A.35, 354A.37, 356.30
- Exemption from process, 356.401
- Generally, 354A.35
- Health insurance premiums, withholding, 356.87
- Joint and survivor annuities, 354A.32, 354A.35, 356.46
- Optional survivors annuity, defined, 354A.011
- Overpayment of benefits, subpoenas, 356.401
- Postretirement adjustments, 356.42
- Simultaneous payment of retirement annuities, 356.40

## Survivors, data, classification, disclosure, 13.632

## Tax sheltered annuity program and fund, 354A.021

## Termination of plan or fund, 356.001

**SAINT PAUL TEACHERS RETIREMENT FUND****ASSOCIATION (STPTRFA) (Cont'd)**

## Termination of teaching service

- Extended leaves of absence, effect, 354A.091
- Proportionate retirement annuity, entitlement, 354A.21
- Refunds, *see* same under this topic

## Trust, establishment as, 354A.021

Trustees, *see* Board of trustees under this topic

## Unfunded actuarial accrued liability

- Actuarial valuations, 356.215, 356.22
- Amortization state aid, local relief associations, reallocation, 423A.02

## Vesting requirements

- Defined, 354A.011
- Part-time teachers, 354A.094
- Portability with other retirement plans, 354A.39
- Service credit, *see* same under this topic

## Violations and penalties

- Employers, reporting violations, 354A.12
- Fiduciaries violations, service prohibition, 609B.177
- Investment reporting, noncompliance, 356.219
- Members' data reports, violations, 354A.12

## Waivers, state aid or appropriations, withholding for investment reporting noncompliance, 356.219

## Wrongful discharges, 356.50

**SAINT PETER (CITY)**

## Community Healthcare Center, employees, retirement, 353F.01 to 353F.08

## Incorporation, change to statutory city, 412.018

## State-operated services for persons with mental illness, 253.015

**SAINT PETER REGIONAL TREATMENT CENTER**

## Chemical dependency treatment services, 245.652, 254.04

## Chief executive officer, retirement, 352D.02

## Designation, 254.05

Employees, retirement, *see* MSRS CORRECTIONAL EMPLOYEES RETIREMENT FUND**SALARIES AND COMPENSATION***See* COMPENSATION AND SALARIES**SALES***See* also SALESPERSONS

## Abandoned and unclaimed property, tenants' personal property, disposition by landlord, 504B.271

## Acceptance

- Assurance of future performance, 336.2-609
- Breach, burden of proof, 336.2-607
- Buyers' obligation, 336.2-301, 336.2-507
- Casualty to identified goods, 336.2-613
- Conditional, 336.2-207
- Conditions constituting, 336.2-606
- Defined, 336.2-606
- Improper delivery, 336.2-601
- Inspection of goods, 336.2-513
- Installment contracts, 336.2-612
- Nonconforming goods, 336.2-206
- Nonconformity of tender, damages, 336.2-714
- Part of unit, 336.2-606
- Payment, 336.2-512, 336.2-607
- Reasonable time, 336.2-206, 336.2-207
- Rejection precluded, 336.2-607
- Reservation of rights, 336.1-308
- Revocation of acceptance, *see* same under this topic
- Sale on approval, 336.2-326, 336.2-327
- Substituted performance, 336.2-614
- Tender of delivery, condition, 336.2-507
- Written confirmation, 336.2-207

## Accommodation, nonconforming goods offered to buyer, 336.2-206

Administration Department, *see* ADMINISTRATION DEPARTMENT

**SALES (Cont'd)**

Admissions (evidence), oral contracts, 336.2-201  
 Adulterated substances, 609.687  
 Agents, person in position of seller, 336.2-707  
 Agricultural liming materials, *see* under SOIL AND PLANT AMENDMENTS  
 Airport foreign currency exchanges, 325F.51  
 Alcoholic beverages  
   Generally, *see* Sales under ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES  
   Wholesale, *see* WHOLESALE LIQUOR DEALERS  
 All-terrain vehicles, 53C.01, 84.922, 168.275  
 Ammunition, handguns, violations and penalties, 609.663  
 Anatomical gifts, exclusion, 525A.18, 525A.25  
 Ancillary promises, breach, remedies, 336.2-701  
 Animal hides and skins, 84.0895, 97A.105, 97A.512  
 Animals  
   Diseased animals, 343.28  
   Insurable interest, 336.2-501  
   Veterinarians, unclaimed animals, 514.93  
 Annuities, *see* Sales under ANNUITIES  
 Antecedent breach, cancellation or rescission, effect on claims, 336.2-720  
 Anticipatory repudiation  
   Damages, determining, 336.2-723  
   Performance not due, 336.2-610  
   Retraction, 336.2-610, 336.2-611  
   Rights, remedies, 336.2-610  
 Apples, 30.56, 30.58, 30.59  
 Approval, sales on approval, 336.2-326, 336.2-327, 336.2-509  
 Arms length transactions, vacant rural hospitals, valuation of property, 273.11  
 Art, *see* Sales under WORKS OF ART  
 Asbestos, powdered, 325F.01  
 Assignment of contract rights, 336.2-210  
 Auctions, *see* AUCTIONS  
 Automatic garage door opening systems, 325F.83  
 Bailee in possession or control  
   Risk of loss, 336.2-503, 336.2-509  
   Tender of delivery, 336.2-503  
 Bailments  
   Acknowledgment, goods held for buyer, 336.2-705  
   Stoppage of delivery, 336.2-703, 336.2-705  
 Banker's credit, defined, 336.2-325  
 Bedding, 325F.25 to 325F.34  
 Between merchants  
   Contracts for sale, 336.2-201, 336.2-207, 336.2-209  
   Damage claims, exemption, 336.2-725  
   Defined, 336.2-104  
   Due performance standards, 336.2-609  
   Firm offers, 336.2-205  
 Beverages, implied warranties, 336.2-314  
 Bicycles, new, 169.222  
 Bids, auctions, 336.2-328  
 Bills of lading  
   C. and F., 336.2-320  
   Carrier's liens, enforcement, 336.7-308  
   C.I.F., 336.2-320  
   Compliance, 336.7-509  
   Delivery in transit, stoppage by seller, 336.2-705  
   F.A.S., 336.2-319  
   F.O.B., 336.2-319  
   Overseas shipments, 336.2-323  
   Passing of title, 336.2-401  
   Sellers, rights, 336.7-403, 336.7-504  
   Sets of parts, tender, 336.2-323, 336.2-503  
   Shipments under reservation, 336.2-505  
   Tender of delivery, 336.2-323, 336.2-503  
   Voiding, creditor's rights, 336.7-504  
 Bills of sale  
   Defined as assignments, 520.21

**SALES (Cont'd)**

Bills of sale (Cont'd)  
   Drafting, nonattorneys, 481.02  
 Blind made products, 325F.47  
 Blood, 151.44  
 Boilers, violations, 326B.994  
 Bona fide purchasers  
   Resale by seller, 336.2-706  
   Sellers' right to reclaim goods, 336.2-702  
   Voidable title, 336.2-403  
 Brands and labels, implied warranties, 336.2-314  
 Breach of contract  
   Antecedent breach, 336.2-720  
   Anticipatory repudiation, 336.2-610, 336.2-611, 336.2-723  
   Cancellation, result, 336.2-106  
   Damages, 336.2-210, 336.2-714, 336.2-715, 336.2-717  
   Delegation of duty, 336.2-210  
   Installment contracts, 336.2-601, 336.2-612, 336.2-703, 336.2-711  
   Letters of credit, 336.2-325  
   Performance specifications, 336.2-311  
   Remedies, generally, 336.2-701  
   Risk of loss, 336.2-509, 336.2-510  
   Statutes of limitations, 336.2-725  
   Waiver, 336.2-605  
 Breach of warranty  
   Burden of proof, 336.2-607  
   Damages, 336.2-316, 336.2-714, 336.2-715  
   Lawsuits, 336.2-607  
   Notice to seller, 336.2-607  
   Statutes of limitations, 336.2-725  
   Third party beneficiaries, 336.2-318  
 Bulk sales, 239.051, 239.092  
 Business corporations, shares, delinquent subscriptions, 302A.403  
 Buyer in ordinary course of business, defined, 336.1-201  
 Buyers  
   Acceptance, 336.2-301, 336.2-606, 336.2-607  
   Accommodations, nonconforming goods, 336.2-206  
   Assignment of rights, 336.2-210  
   Bona fide, 336.2-403, 336.2-702, 336.2-706  
   Breach of contract, 336.2-703  
   Cover, 336.2-711, 336.2-712  
   Damages, generally, 336.2-715  
   Defined, 336.2-103  
   Deterioration of goods, 336.2-324, 336.2-613  
   Exclusive dealings, 336.2-306  
   Improper delivery, rights, 336.2-601  
   Infringement, warranties against, 336.2-312  
   Insolvency, 336.2-702, 336.2-705  
   Inspection of goods, 336.2-512, 336.2-513  
   Insurable interest, 336.2-501  
   Limited interest, 336.2-403  
   Merchant buyers, 336.2-603  
   Nonconforming goods, identification, 336.2-501  
   Objections, waiver, 336.2-605  
   Obligations, 336.2-301, 336.2-325  
   Perishable goods rejected, 336.2-603, 336.2-604  
   Realty rights, notice, 336.2-107  
   Rejection of goods, *see* same under this topic  
   Remedies, *see* Remedies under this topic  
   Resale, 336.2-711  
   Restitution, 336.2-718  
   Revocation of acceptance, 336.2-608  
   Risk of loss, 336.2-509  
   Security interests, 336.2-706, 336.2-711  
   Sellers' insolvency, repudiation, or failure to deliver, buyers' rights, 336.2-502, 336.2-716  
   Special property, identification, 336.2-401, 336.2-501  
   Third party lawsuits, 336.2-722

**SALES (Cont'd)**

Buyers (Cont'd)

- Title acquired, 336.2-403

C. and F.

- Cost and freight, 336.2-320
- Defined, 336.2-320
- Overseas shipments, 336.2-323
- Price adjustments, 336.2-321
- Warranties, 336.2-321

Cable television or communication systems

- Unauthorized connection, devices or plans for, 609.80

Cancellation

- Antecedent breach, effect on claims, 336.2-720
- Breach of contract, 336.2-106
- Buyers' rights, 336.2-711
- Defined, 336.2-106
- Open price term, 336.2-305
- Sellers' remedies, 336.2-703

Canvas or cotton duck, 325F.35 to 325F.41

Cash sales, title to goods, 336.2-403

Cats, *see* Dealers under CATS

Cement, injurious curing or waterproofing products, 145.37

Cemetery associations, *see* Sales under CEMETERY ASSOCIATIONS

Cemetery lots, *see* Lots under CEMETERIES

Change of position, reliance on waiver, 336.2-209

Checks, 48.151

Chewing tobacco, sales to children, criminal penalties, 609.685

Chicks, 343.32 to 343.35

Chlorofluorocarbon (CFC) product sales, 115A.9561, 116.731 to 116.735, 325E.38

C.I.F.

- Cost, insurance, and freight, 336.2-320
- Defined, 336.2-320
- Inspection of goods, 336.2-513
- Overseas shipments, 336.2-323
- Price adjustments, 336.2-321
- Warranties, 336.2-321

Cigarette vending machines, sales to minors, *see* CIGARETTES

Cigarettes, *see* Sales under CIGARETTES

Cigars, sales to children, criminal penalties, 609.685

Ciscoes, 97C.805

Claims

- Adjustment, 336.2-515
- Damages, effect of rescission of contract or return or rejection of goods, 336.2-721
- Evidence of goods, preservation, 336.2-515
- Sale on approval goods, 336.2-326
- Sale or return goods, 336.2-326

Clams, 97C.701

Clothing containing fur, 325F.42

Club contracts, 325G.23 to 325G.28

C.O.D., inspection of goods, 336.2-513

Collateral promises, breach, remedies, 336.2-701

Combination sales, cigarettes, 325D.34

Commercial Code - Sales

- Citation, 336.2-101
- Definitions, 336.2-103
- Generally, 336.2-101 to 336.2-725
- Scope, 336.2-102

Commercial pesticide application, 325F.245

Commercial unit

- Acceptance of part, 336.2-606
- Defined, 336.2-105

Commercially reasonable practices

- Anticipatory repudiation, time, 336.2-610
- C.I.F. and C. and F., 336.2-320, 336.2-321
- Incidental damages, 336.2-710, 336.2-715
- Lawsuits for price, 336.2-709

**SALES (Cont'd)**

Commercially reasonable practices (Cont'd)

- Merchant sellers, retention of possession, 336.2-402
- Open price term, 336.2-305
- Performance specifications, 336.2-311
- Resale by seller, 336.2-706
- Risk of loss, 336.2-510
- Substituted performance, 336.2-614
- Suspension of performance, 336.2-609
- Unfinished goods, sellers' remedies, 336.2-704

Commissions (compensation)

- Generally, *see* COMMISSIONS (COMPENSATION)
- Incidental damages, 336.2-710, 336.2-715
- Merchant buyers, on sale after rejection of goods, 336.2-603
- Perishable goods rejected, 336.2-603

Common interest communities, *see* Sales under COMMON INTEREST COMMUNITIES

Conditional sales, *see* CONDITIONAL SALES

Condominiums, *see* Sales under CONDOMINIUMS

Conflict of laws, prevailing law, generally, 336.1-301

Conflicts of interest, public officials, generally, 471.87 to 471.89

Conforming goods

- Defined, 336.2-106
- No arrival, no sale, 336.2-324

Consequential damages

- Generally, 336.2-712 to 336.2-715
- Unconscionable limitation, prima facie evidence, 336.2-719

Consideration

- Firm offers, 336.2-205
- Modification of contracts, consideration not required, 336.2-209

Consignment sales, *see* CONSIGNMENTS

Consumer contracts

- Contents, 325G.16
- Plain language requirement, *see* PLAIN LANGUAGE

Consumer credit sales, 325G.15, 325G.16

Consumer credit transactions, deficiency judgment, 325G.21, 325G.22

Consumer goods, false advertising, 325F.67, 325F.69, 325F.71

Consumer warranties, 325G.17 to 325G.20

Containers, implied warranties, 336.2-314

Contraceptives, unauthorized sales, 617.202, 617.26

Contracts and agreements

- Defined, 336.2-106
- Inspection place, method, 336.2-513
- Notice claiming excuse, negation, 336.2-616
- Oral agreements, 336.2-201, 336.2-202
- Prior agreements, 336.2-202
- Risk of loss, alteration, 336.2-509
- Statutes of limitations, 336.2-725

Contracts for sale

- Agreements, *see* same under this topic
- Assignment of rights, 336.2-210
- Avoided contracts, 336.2-613
- Breach of contract, *see* same under this topic
- Conduct of parties, effect, 336.2-204, 336.2-207
- Course of dealing, 336.2-202
- Course of performance, 336.2-202
- Defined, 336.2-106
- Delegation of performance, 336.2-210
- Explanations or supplements, 336.2-202
- Formation, 336.2-204, 336.2-206
- Goods to be severed from realty, recording, 336.2-107
- Indefiniteness, validity, 336.2-204
- Installment contracts, *see* same under this topic
- Investment securities, 336.8-202
- Lots, apportionment, 336.2-307

**SALES (Cont'd)**

## Contracts for sale (Cont'd)

## Parties

Conduct, recognizing existence of contract,  
336.2-204, 336.2-207

Cooperation between, 336.2-311, 336.2-319

Intentions, 336.2-313, 336.2-317

Performance, *see* same under this topic

Requirements, generally, 336.2-201

Rescission, 336.2-209

Seals, inoperative, 336.2-203

Single delivery, 336.2-307

Specially manufactured goods, 336.2-201

Termination, 336.2-106, 336.2-309, 336.2-616

Terms, *see* same under this topic

Third party rights, 336.2-107

Unconscionable contracts, 336.2-302

Usage of trade, 336.2-202

Writing, 336.2-201, 336.2-202

Controlled substances, *see* Sales under CONTROLLED SUBSTANCES

## Conversion

Buyers, sale of goods after rejection, 336.2-604

Merchant buyers, sale of goods after rejection, 336.2-603

Third party lawsuits, 336.2-722

## Course of dealing

Contracts for sale, 336.2-202

Implied warranties, 336.2-314, 336.2-316

Shipment by seller, 336.2-504

## Course of performance

Contracts for sale, 336.2-202

Implied warranties, 336.2-316

## Cover

Buyers' rights, 336.2-711, 336.2-712

Generally, 336.2-712

## Crayfish, 97C.871

## Credit

Confirmed credit, defined, 336.2-325

Credit period, duration, 336.2-310

Sales price, included in, sales and use taxes, 297A.61

## Credit services organizations, unlawful acts, 332.54

## Creditors

Insolvency of buyer, sellers' remedies, 336.2-702

Rights, 336.2-402

Sale on approval, 336.2-326

Sale or return, 336.2-326

Unsecured creditors, rights against buyers, 336.2-402

## Crops

Contracts for sale, 336.2-107

Insurable interest, 336.2-501

## Cross-country ski passes, 85.41

Crushed rock, *see* under ROCK

## Custom and usage

Course of dealing, *see* same under this topic

Course of performance, 336.2-202, 336.2-316

Usage of trade, *see* same under this topic

## Dairy products, sales or purchases, 32.70, 32.72

## Damages

Assignment, 336.2-210

Breach of contract, 336.2-210, 336.2-714, 336.2-715,  
336.2-717

Breach of warranty, 336.2-316, 336.2-714, 336.2-715

Cancellation or rescission, effect, 336.2-720

Claims for, effect of rescission of contract or return or  
rejection of goods, 336.2-721

Consequential damages, 336.2-712 to 336.2-715,  
336.2-719

Cover, 336.2-711, 336.2-712

Deduction from price, 336.2-717

Fraud, 336.2-721

**SALES (Cont'd)**

## Damages (Cont'd)

Incidental damages, 336.2-706 to 336.2-710, 336.2-712

Lawsuits for price, 336.2-709

Limitations, 336.2-718, 336.2-719

Liquidation, 336.2-718

Market price, determination, 336.2-708, 336.2-713,  
336.2-723

Market quotations, 336.2-724

Modification, 336.2-719

Nonconforming goods, 336.2-714

Nondelivery, 336.2-711, 336.2-713

Repudiation, 336.2-708, 336.2-713

Resale, 336.2-703, 336.2-706

Revocation of acceptance, 336.2-703, 336.2-708,  
336.2-709

Specific performance, 336.2-716

Third party lawsuits, 336.2-722

Dealers and merchants, *see* DEALERS AND MERCHANTS

## Deer, unlawful buying or selling, 97A.325

## Defects

Cure, 336.2-605

Documents, reimbursement of financing agencies,  
336.2-506

Waiver by buyer, 336.2-605

## Definitions

Agricultural Commodities Promotion Act, 17.53

Beer brewers and wholesalers, 325B.01

Cigarette and tobacco products taxes, 297F.01

Commercial Code, 336.1-201, 336.2-103 to 336.2-712

Consolidated Food Licensing Law, 28A.03

Dairy trade practices, 32.70

Food Law, 31.01

Game and fish law, 97A.015

Manufactured home parks, 327C.01

Manufactured home sales, 327B.01

Real estate tax judgment sales, 280.43

Solid waste management taxes, 297H.01

## Delivery

Apportionment, 336.2-307

## Delay

Breach of duty, 336.2-615

Excuse, 336.2-311

Notice of excuse, 336.2-615, 336.2-616

Documents of title, 336.2-308, 336.2-310, 336.2-321

Ex-ship delivery, 336.2-322

F.A.S., 336.2-319

F.O.B., 336.2-319

## Improper delivery

Acceptance, effect, 336.2-609

Buyers' rights, 336.2-601

Cure by seller, 336.2-323, 336.2-508

Risk of loss, 336.2-510

Insolvent buyer, 336.2-702

Installment contracts, 336.2-612

Letters of credit, 336.2-325

Nondelivery, 336.2-502, 336.2-615, 336.2-711,  
336.2-713

Open price term, 336.2-305

Options, 336.2-311

Passing of title, 336.2-401

Place, 336.2-308

Procuring through fraud, 336.2-403

Rejection, seller's right to cure, 336.2-508

Risk of loss, 336.2-509, 336.2-510

Sellers' obligation, 336.2-301

Shipment by seller, 336.2-504, 336.2-509

Single delivery, 336.2-307

Stopping or withholding delivery, *see* same under this  
topic

**SALES (Cont'd)**

## Delivery (Cont'd)

- Tender of delivery, *see* same under this topic
- Time, 336.2-309
- Withholding, *see* Stopping or withholding delivery under this topic

## Description

- Express warranties, 336.2-313
- Inconsistent specifications, 336.2-317

## Deterioration of goods

- Casualty to identified goods, 336.2-613
- No arrival, no sale, 336.2-324
- Risk, 336.2-321
- Warehouses, rights, 336.7-206

## Direct sales, information returns (taxes), 289A.12, 289A.18, 289A.19, 289A.60

## Dishonored drafts

- Nonacceptance or rejection of tender of delivery, 336.2-503
- Payment of instruments, 336.2-511
- Transfer of title, 336.2-403

## Disputes, 336.2-515

## Documents of title

- C. and F., 336.2-320
- C.I.F., 336.2-320
- Compliance, 336.7-509
- Defects, 336.2-605, 336.2-612
- Delivery, 336.2-308, 336.2-310, 336.2-321
- Drafts drawn against, 336.2-514
- F.A.S., 336.2-319
- Financing agencies' rights, 336.2-506
- F.O.B., 336.2-319
- Overseas shipments, 336.2-323
- Passing of title, 336.2-401
- Payment against tender, 336.2-319, 336.2-320, 336.2-321
- Risk of loss, 336.2-509
- Sellers, rights, 336.7-403, 336.7-504
- Shipments under reservation, 336.2-310
- Tender of delivery, 336.2-503, 336.2-504
- Voiding, creditor's rights, 336.7-504

Dogs, *see* Dealers under DOGS

## Domestic international sales corporations, income and franchise taxes, exclusion, 290.191

## Door to door sales, home solicitation, 325G.06 to 325G.10

## Drafts (financial)

- Dishonor, 336.2-403, 336.2-503, 336.2-511
- Documents of title, delivery on acceptance, 336.2-514
- Financing agencies' rights, duties, 336.2-506
- Sale of, 48.151

## Drinks, implied warranties, 336.2-314

## Drugs and medicine, Pharmacy Board, duties, 151.06

## Ducklings, 343.32 to 343.35

## Duration, contracts calling for successive performances, 336.2-309

## Electronic incapacitation devices, illegal sales, 624.731

## Encumbrances, warranties, 336.2-312

## Endangered species, 84.0895

## Enforcement

- Assignment of rights, 336.2-210
- Contracts for sale, 336.2-201
- Unconscionable contracts, 336.2-302

## Entrusting, defined, 336.2-403

## Evidence

- Admissibility, 336.2-723, 336.2-724
- Conformance of goods, 336.2-515
- Consequential damages, unconscionable limitation, 336.2-719
- Extrinsic evidence, 336.2-202, 336.2-316, 336.2-326
- Parol evidence, 336.2-202, 336.2-316, 336.2-326
- Unconscionable contract or clause, 336.2-302

**SALES (Cont'd)**

## Excused performance

- Delayed performance, 336.2-311, 336.2-615, 336.2-616
- Failure of presupposed conditions, 336.2-615
- Notice requirements, 336.2-615, 336.2-616

Execution sales, *see* EXECUTION SALES

## Expenses

- Incidental damages, 336.2-710, 336.2-715
- Inspection of goods, liability, 336.2-513
- Rejected goods, buyers' rights, 336.2-603, 336.2-711

## Express warranties

- Conflicting warranties, 336.2-317
- Consumer sales, 325G.19
- Creation, 336.2-313
- Exclusion or modification, 336.2-316
- Third party beneficiaries, 336.2-318

## Extrinsic evidence

- Contracts for sale, 336.2-202
- Sale or return, 336.2-326
- Warranties, 336.2-316

Farm equipment dealerships, *see* AGRICULTURAL MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENTFarm products, *see* Sales under FARM PRODUCTS

## Farm tractors, 325F.6651 to 325F.6658

## F.A.S., defined, 336.2-319

Federally restricted medical gases, *see* Sales under GASES

## Financial transaction cards, sale or transfer without cardholder's consent, 609.821

## Financing agencies

- Defined, 336.2-104
- Letters of credit, 336.2-325
- Rights, 336.2-506
- Security interest, reservation, 336.2-505

## Fine prints, 324.06 to 324.10

## Fish

- Commercial fishing, 97C.821
- Generally, 97C.391, 97C.805

## Fishing licenses, 97A.472, 97A.485

## Fitness for particular purpose, implied warranty

- Exclusion or modification, 336.2-316
- Generally, 336.2-315

## F.O.B.

- Defined, 336.2-319
- Free on board, 336.2-319
- Overseas shipments, 336.2-323

## Food

- Generally, *see* Sales under FOOD
- Implied warranties, 336.2-314

## Forced sales

- Auctions, 336.2-328
- School district property taxes, 127A.48

## Foreign shipments

- Bills of lading, form, 336.2-323
- Definitions, 336.2-323, 336.2-325

## Forfeited property, distribution of proceeds, racketeering, 609.908

## Forward sale contracts, grain, banks, liability limitations, 48.24

## Foxes, 97A.105

## Fraud

- Buyers' misrepresentation of solvency, 336.2-702
- Consumer fraud prevention, 325F.67 to 325F.71
- Creditors' rights, 336.2-402
- Delivery procured through, 336.2-403
- Remedies, 336.2-721

## Freight

- C. and F., 336.2-320
- C.I.F., 336.2-320
- F.A.S., 336.2-319
- F.O.B., 336.2-319



**SALES (Cont'd)**

Frogs, 97C.601  
 Frozen dairy food, 32.62, 32.645  
 Fungible goods  
   Implied warranties, 336.2-314  
     Sales and use tax exemption, certificate goods, commingling, 297A.74  
   Undivided shares, identification, 336.2-105  
 Fur-bearing animals, inedible parts, 97A.512  
 Furs, *see* Sales under FURS  
 Future goods  
   Defined, 336.2-105  
   Insurable interest, time of acquisition, 336.2-501  
   Sales defined as contracts for sale, 336.2-105  
 Gambling devices, *see* under GAMBLING  
 Game animals  
   Generally, 97A.105  
   Inedible parts, 97A.512  
 Game birds, inedible parts, 97A.512  
 Gases, contracts for sale, 336.2-107  
 Going out of business, misrepresentation, 325F.69  
 Gold and silver, 325F.73 to 325F.744  
 Good faith  
   Auctions, 336.2-328  
   Cover by buyer, 336.2-712  
   Excused performance, 336.2-615  
   Financing agencies' rights, 336.2-506  
   Good faith purchasers, 336.2-403, 336.2-702, 336.2-706  
   Merchant sellers, retention of possession, 336.2-402  
   Open price term, 336.2-305  
   Output, quantity, 336.2-306  
   Overseas shipments, 336.2-323  
   Performance specifications, 336.2-311  
   Purchases, 336.2-403  
   Rejected goods, buyers' duties, 336.2-603  
   Resale by seller, 336.2-706  
 Goods  
   Allocation, 336.2-303, 336.2-615, 336.2-616  
   Assortment of goods, option, 336.2-311  
   Conforming goods, 336.2-106, 336.2-324  
   Consumer goods, 325F.67, 325F.69, 325F.71  
   Defined, 336.2-105  
   Delivery, *see* same under this topic  
   Deterioration, 336.2-321, 336.2-324, 336.2-613, 336.7-206  
   Fungible goods, 336.2-105, 336.2-314  
   Future goods, 336.2-105, 336.2-501  
   Identification of goods, *see* same under this topic  
   Inspection of goods, *see* same under this topic  
   Nonconforming goods, *see* same under this topic  
   Part interests, 336.2-105  
   Partial losses, inspection, 336.2-613  
   Payment of price, 336.2-304  
   Perishable goods rejected, 336.2-603, 336.2-604  
   Quotas, 336.2-615, 336.2-616  
   Receipt, incidental damages, 336.2-715  
   Rejection of goods, *see* same under this topic  
   Return, *see* same under this topic  
   Risk of loss, 336.2-613  
   Special property, 336.2-401, 336.2-501, 336.2-502, 336.2-722  
   Specially manufactured goods, enforcement of contract, 336.2-201  
   Substituted goods, cover by buyer, 336.2-712  
   Unfinished goods, sellers' remedies, 336.2-704  
 Goods to be severed from realty, contracts for sale, 336.2-107  
 Goslings, 343.32 to 343.35  
 Grain, 17.43  
 Gravel, *see* Sales under GRAVEL  
 Groceries, 325F.53 to 325F.55

**SALES (Cont'd)**

Hearing aids, *see* Dispensing under HEARING AIDS  
 Heavy and utility equipment, contracts, conflict of interest, 161.33  
 Home solicitation sales  
   Compensation, 325G.09  
   Disclosure, 325G.07 to 325G.09  
   Exemptions, 325G.06  
   Transient merchants, licenses, exceptions, 329.14  
   Violations and penalties, 325G.10  
 Homesteads, *see* Sale or transfer of homestead property under HOMESTEADS  
 Housing development projects, 469.017  
 Human organs, nonrenewable organs, 145.422  
 Hypodermic needles  
   Authorized sales, 151.40  
   HIV home collection kits, 325F.785  
 Identification of goods  
   Casualty to identified goods, 336.2-324, 336.2-613  
   Existing identified goods, 336.2-105, 336.2-501  
   Generally, 336.2-501  
   Lawsuits for price, 336.2-709  
   Passing of title, 336.2-401  
   Place of delivery, 336.2-308  
   Purchaser, rights of transferor, 336.2-403  
   Resale by seller, 336.2-706  
   Sellers' rights, 336.2-703, 336.2-704  
   Voiding, 336.2-402  
 Imitation Indian made goods, 325F.43 to 325F.46  
 Implied warranties  
   Catalog sales, 325G.18  
   Conflicting warranties, 336.2-317  
   Consumer sales, 325G.18  
   Course of dealing, 336.2-314, 336.2-316  
   Exclusion or modification, 336.2-316  
   Fitness for particular purpose, 336.2-315  
   Merchantability, 336.2-314  
   Third party beneficiaries, 336.2-318  
   Usage of trade, 336.2-314, 336.2-316  
 Improper delivery  
   Acceptance, effect, 336.2-609  
   Buyers' rights, 336.2-601  
   Cure by seller, 336.2-323, 336.2-508  
   Risk of loss, 336.2-510  
 Incidental damages, 336.2-706 to 336.2-710, 336.2-712  
 Indefiniteness, contracts for sale, validity, 336.2-204  
 Infringement, warranties against  
   Breach, burden of proof, 336.2-607  
   Claims, buyers' duties, 336.2-607  
   Generally, 336.2-312  
 Insolvency  
   Buyers, 336.2-702, 336.2-705  
   Sellers, 336.2-502  
 Inspection of goods  
   Acceptance, 336.2-606  
   Buyers' rights, 336.2-310, 336.2-321, 336.2-513, 336.2-613  
   Conformance of goods, 336.2-515  
   Expenses, payment, 336.2-513  
   Implied warranties, 336.2-316  
   Incidental damages, 336.2-715  
   Partial losses, 336.2-613  
   Payment before, 336.2-512  
   Resale, sellers' rights, 336.2-706  
 Installment contracts  
   Breach, 336.2-601, 336.2-612, 336.2-703, 336.2-711  
   Generally, 336.2-612  
 Installment sales, *see* INSTALLMENT SALES  
 Instructions  
   Delivery, 336.2-319

**SALES (Cont'd)**

Instructions (Cont'd)  
 Rejected goods, 336.2-603, 336.2-604  
 Insulation, 325F.19 to 325F.24  
 Insurable interest  
   Generally, 336.2-501  
   Third party lawsuits, 336.2-722  
 Insurance, C.I.F., 336.2-320  
 Intention of parties  
   Conflict of warranties, 336.2-317  
   Cumulation of warranties, 336.2-317  
   Express warranties, 336.2-313  
 Interest in land, contracts for sale, 336.2-107  
 Invoices  
   C. and F., 336.2-320  
   C.I.F., 336.2-320  
   Postdating, credit period, 336.2-310  
 Judicial sales, 327.76, 329.14, 645.45  
 Lake sturgeon, 97C.411  
 Lake whitefish, 97C.805  
 Land, *see* Sales under REAL PROPERTY  
 Lawsuits  
   Breach of contract, 336.2-725  
   Breach of warranty, 336.2-607, 336.2-725  
   Good faith conduct, buyers, 336.2-603  
   Installment contracts, 336.2-612  
   Price, 336.2-709  
   Replevin, 336.2-711, 336.2-716  
   Specific performance, 336.2-711, 336.2-716  
   Statutes of limitations, 336.2-725  
   Third party actions, 336.2-607, 336.2-722  
   Unconscionable contracts, 336.2-302  
 Leases, exclusion, 336.2A-103  
 Leeches, license exemptions, 97C.501  
 Legal tender, demand of payment, 336.2-511  
 Lemon cars, 80E.04, 168.022, 325F.665  
 Letters of credit, 336.2-325  
 Liability  
   Inspection of goods, expenses, 336.2-513  
   Referral and chain referral sales, 325F.69  
 Liens  
   Ex-ship delivery, 336.2-322  
   Warehouses, enforcement rights, 336.7-210  
   Warranties, 336.2-312  
 Live animals from game or fur farms, 97A.105  
 Live check solicitations, deceptive sales practices, 325F.697  
 Livestock, *see* Sales under LIVESTOCK  
 Lost property  
   C.I.F. or C. and F. terms, payment, time, 336.2-321  
   No arrival, no sale terms, 336.2-324  
 Lots  
   Auctions, 336.2-328  
   Defined, 336.2-105  
   Price, apportionment, 336.2-307  
 Mail order sales, *see* MAIL ORDER SALES  
 Manufactured home parks, *see* Sales under MANUFACTURED HOME PARKS  
 Manufactured homes, *see* Sales under MANUFACTURED HOMES  
 Market price  
   Anticipatory repudiation, damages, 336.2-723  
   Determination, 336.2-708, 336.2-713, 336.2-723  
 Market quotations, evidence, admissibility, 336.2-724  
 Matches, 325F.02  
 Meat and meat products, *see* Sales under MEAT AND MEAT PRODUCTS  
 Membership travel contracts, 325G.50 to 325G.51, 325G.55  
 Memoranda, contracts for sale, 336.2-202  
 Merchantability, implied warranty  
   Exclusion or modification, 336.2-316

**SALES (Cont'd)**

Merchantability, implied warranty (Cont'd)  
 Generally, 336.2-314  
 Merchants  
   Between merchants  
     Contracts for sale, 336.2-201, 336.2-207, 336.2-209  
     Damage claims, exemption, 336.2-725  
     Defined, 336.2-104  
     Due performance standards, 336.2-609  
     Firm offers, 336.2-205  
   Buyers' objections, waivers, 336.2-605  
   Defined, 336.2-104  
   Entrusting rights, transfers, 336.2-403  
   Infringement, warranties against, 336.2-312  
   Merchant buyers, rejection, duties, 336.2-603  
   Merchant sellers, retention of possession, 336.2-402  
   Risk of loss, 336.2-510  
   Sale on approval, 336.2-327  
 Metal beverage containers, pop-top cans, 325E.03  
 Minerals, *see* Sales under MINERALS  
 Minnows, 97C.505  
 Misrepresentation, remedies, 336.2-721  
 Models  
   Express warranties, 336.2-313  
   Implied warranties, 336.2-316  
   Inconsistent specifications, 336.2-317  
 Modification  
   Contracts for sale, 336.2-209  
   Damages, 336.2-719  
   Excused performance, 336.2-616  
   Warranties, 336.2-312, 336.2-316  
 Money  
   Legal tender, payment demand, 336.2-511  
   Payment of price, 336.2-304  
 Money orders, 48.151, 51A.21, 53B.15  
 Motor fuel, 239.751, 325D.71  
 Motor vehicles, *see* Sales under MOTOR VEHICLES  
 Multilevel sales, 325F.69  
 Muskellunge, 97C.391  
 Mussels, 97C.701  
 Newspapers, market quotations, evidence, 336.2-724  
 No arrival, no sale  
   Casualty to identified goods, 336.2-613  
   Conforming goods, 336.2-324  
 Nonalcoholic beverages, municipal liquor stores, 340A.601  
 Nonconforming goods  
   Acceptance, 336.2-206, 336.2-607  
   Damages, 336.2-714  
   Identification, buyers' rights, 336.2-501  
   Installment contracts, 336.2-612  
   Payment before inspection, 336.2-512  
   Rejection, 336.2-508  
   Revocation of acceptance, 336.2-608  
   Risk of loss, 336.2-510  
 Nonconforming tender  
   Cure, 336.2-508  
   Damages, 336.2-714  
   Risk of loss, 336.2-510  
 Nondelivery  
   Damages, 336.2-711, 336.2-713  
   Notice, 336.2-615  
 Notice requirements  
   Buyers' rights in realty, 336.2-107  
   Damages, deduction from price, 336.2-717  
   Delay in performance, 336.2-615, 336.2-616  
   Inspection of goods, 336.2-515  
   Lawsuits, notice to seller, 336.2-607, 336.2-714  
   Nonconforming tender or delivery, intention to cure, 336.2-508

**SALES (Cont'd)**

Notice requirements (Cont'd)

- Nondelivery, 336.2-615
- Rejection of goods, 336.2-602, 336.2-604
- Repudiating party, performance awaited, 336.2-610
- Resale by seller, 336.2-706
- Revocation of acceptance, 336.2-608
- Sampling goods, 336.2-515
- Shipment by seller, 336.2-504
- Stopped delivery, 336.2-705
- Tender of delivery, 336.2-503

Nursing facilities, 256B.431, 256B.495

Oaths and affirmations

- Express warranties, 336.2-313
- Implied warranties, 336.2-314

Occasional sales, *see* OCCASIONAL SALES

Offers

- Additional terms, acceptance, 336.2-207
- Firm offers, 336.2-205
- Lapse before acceptance, 336.2-206
- Revocation, 336.2-205
- Seals, inoperative, 336.2-203
- Termination of contract, 336.2-309

Official publications, market quotations, evidence, 336.2-724

Oil, contracts for sale, 336.2-107

Operation of law, rejection, reversion of title in seller, 336.2-401

Opinions, express warranties, 336.2-313

Option

- Allocation of product and deliveries, 336.2-615
- Assortment of goods, 336.2-311
- Casualty to identified goods, 336.2-613
- Open price term, 336.2-305
- Performance, 336.2-311
- Remedy, 336.2-719
- Sale or return, 336.2-327

Oral agreements, contracts for sale, 336.2-201, 336.2-202

Organ donations, exclusion, 525A.18, 525A.25

Overseas shipments

- Bills of lading, form, 336.2-323
- Letters of credit, 336.2-325

Parol evidence

- Contracts for sale, 336.2-202
- Sale or return, 336.2-326
- Warranties, 336.2-316

Parties to contracts

- Conduct, recognizing existence of contract, 336.2-204, 336.2-207
- Cooperation between, 336.2-311, 336.2-319
- Intentions, 336.2-313, 336.2-317
- Third parties, *see* same under this topic

Payment

- Acceptance of goods, 336.2-607
- Buyers' obligation, 336.2-301, 336.2-507, 336.2-511
- C. and F., 336.2-320, 336.2-321
- C.I.F., 336.2-320, 336.2-321
- Conditional payment, 336.2-511
- Failure to pay, sellers' remedies, 336.2-703, 336.2-705, 336.2-709
- F.A.S., 336.2-319
- F.O.B., 336.2-319
- Insolvent buyer, 336.2-702
- Inspection of goods, 336.2-512, 336.2-513
- Letters of credit, effect, 336.2-325
- Open time, 336.2-310
- Price, 336.2-304
- Specific performance, 336.2-716
- Substituted performance, 336.2-614
- Tender of delivery, 336.2-507
- Time and place, 336.2-310

**SALES (Cont'd)**

Performance

- Anticipatory repudiation, 336.2-610, 336.2-611
- Assignment rights, 336.2-210
- Conforming, defined, 336.2-106
- Delegation of duty, 336.2-210
- Due performance, assurance, standards, 336.2-609
- Excused performance, 336.2-311, 336.2-615, 336.2-616
- Future installments, 336.2-612
- Insecurity, 336.2-609
- Nonconforming delivery or payment, acceptance, effect, 336.2-609
- Reservation of rights, 336.1-308
- Specific performance, 336.2-302, 336.2-711, 336.2-716
- Specified by parties, 336.2-311
- Substituted performance, 336.2-508, 336.2-614, 336.2-615
- Suspension, 336.2-610

Person in position of seller, 336.2-706, 336.2-707

Personal injury

- Breach of warranty, damages, 336.2-715
- Consequential damages, limitation deemed unconscionable, 336.2-719

Personal property, *see* Sales under PERSONAL PROPERTY

Personal solicitation of sales

- Definitions, 325G.12
- Disclosure of seller's identity, 325G.13
- Violations and penalties, 325G.14

Place

- Delivery, 336.2-308
- Passing of title, 336.2-401
- Payment, 336.2-310
- Tender of delivery, 336.2-503

Plastic containers, *see* PLASTICS

Pleadings, contracts, statute of frauds, 336.2-201

Plumbing services, 325F.75

Poisons, 151.24

Possession

- Buyers, rejection, 336.2-602
- Merchant buyers, rejection, 336.2-603

Poultry, *see* Sales under POULTRY AND POULTRY PRODUCTS

Present sale, defined, 336.2-106

Prevention of Consumer Fraud Act, 325F.68 to 325F.70

Price

- Damages deducted from, 336.2-717
- Definitions, 297A.90, 297H.01
- Exclusions, sales and use taxes, 297A.61
- Generally, 336.2-321
- Lawsuits to recover, 336.2-709
- Lots, apportionment, 336.2-307
- Market price, 336.2-708, 336.2-713, 336.2-723
- Market quotations, evidence, 336.2-724
- Open price term, 336.2-305
- Payment, 336.2-304

Prior agreements, contracts for sale, effect on, 336.2-202

Prior transactions, validation, 336.10-102

Priorities and preferences, creditors' rights, 336.2-402

Prison made goods, 325F.48

Products or services to Minnesota customers, income and franchise taxes, jurisdiction, 290.015

Promises

- Collateral promises, 336.2-701
- Express warranties, 336.2-313
- Implied warranties, 336.2-314

Property damage

- Breach of warranty, damages, 336.2-715
- Third party lawsuits, 336.2-722

Public assembly tents, 325F.03 to 325F.07

Public auctions, *see* AUCTIONS

**SALES (Cont'd)**

Public notice  
 Notice of sale defined as, 331A.01  
 Requirements, *see* Public notices under LOCAL GOVERNMENTS  
 Pull-tabs, *see* Sale or purchase under PULL-TABS  
 Purchase, defined, 336.1-201  
 Pyramid sales, 325F.69  
 Quantity, 336.2-306  
 Rabbits, 343.32 to 343.35  
 Ratification, acceptance of goods, 336.2-606  
 Raw furs, licenses to buy and sell, 97B.905  
 Real estate tax judgment sales, *see* REAL ESTATE TAX JUDGMENT SALES  
 Real property, *see* Sales under REAL PROPERTY  
 Receipt of goods, incidental damages, 336.2-715  
 Receipts  
   Defined, 336.2-103  
   Delivery under C.I.F. or C. and F. terms, 336.2-320  
   Delivery under F.A.S. terms, 336.2-319  
 Reclamation, insolvency of buyer, sellers' remedies, 336.2-702  
 Recorded material, sale or transfer, *see* SOUND RECORDINGS  
 Recording, contracts for sale, 336.2-107  
 Redevelopment projects, 469.029  
 Referral or chain referral sales, 325F.69  
 Rejection of goods  
   Buyers' remedies, 336.2-401, 336.2-711  
   Claims for damages, effect on, 336.2-721  
   Failure to give notice of shipment, 336.2-504  
   Failure to reject deemed acceptance, 336.2-606  
   Improper delivery, 336.2-601  
   Installment contracts, 336.2-612  
   Merchant buyers, duties, 336.2-603  
   Nonconformance, 336.2-508  
   Passing of title, 336.2-401  
   Perishable goods, 336.2-603, 336.2-604  
   Precluded by acceptance, 336.2-607  
   Sellers' remedies, 336.2-602, 336.2-703, 336.2-709  
   Time, 336.2-602, 336.2-604  
   Waiver, 336.2-605  
   Wrongful rejection, sellers' rights, 336.2-602, 336.2-703  
 Remedies  
   Additional remedies permitted, 336.2-719  
   Anticipatory repudiation, 336.2-610  
   Breach of contract, 336.2-701  
   Breach of warranty, 336.2-316  
   Buyers, 336.2-502, 336.2-601, 336.2-711 to 336.2-717  
   Fraud or misrepresentation, 336.2-721  
   Sellers, 336.2-602, 336.2-702 to 336.2-710  
 Rental purchase agreements, 325F.84 to 325F.97  
 Replacement, improper tender or delivery, 336.2-508  
 Replevin, buyers' rights, 336.2-711, 336.2-716  
 Replica firearms, 325F.81  
 Repudiation  
   Adequate assurance of performance, insecurity, 336.2-609  
   Anticipatory, 336.2-610, 336.2-611, 336.2-723  
   Buyers' remedies, 336.2-711, 336.2-713  
   By seller, buyer's rights, 336.2-502  
   Damages, 336.2-708  
   Sellers' remedies, 336.2-703, 336.2-705  
 Resale  
   Buyers' rights, 336.2-711  
   By person in position of seller, 336.2-707  
   By sellers, 336.2-703, 336.2-706, 336.2-718  
   Incidental damages, 336.2-710  
   Lawsuits for price, 336.2-709  
   Liquidated damages, 336.2-718  
   Unfinished goods, 336.2-704

**SALES (Cont'd)**

Rescission  
 Antecedent breach, effect on claims, 336.2-720  
 Claims for damages, effect on, 336.2-721  
 Contracts for sale, 336.2-209  
 Residence, place of delivery, 336.2-308  
 Residential energy sales, *see* UTILITIES  
 Restitution, 336.2-718  
 Retail sales  
   Dairy products, 32.70, 32.72  
   Definitions, 340A.101  
   Gross receipts, defined, 297A.61  
   Refunds, 325F.80  
 Return  
   Buyers' rights, 336.2-326  
   Claims for damages, effect on, 336.2-721  
   Open price term, 336.2-305  
   Risk of loss, *see* same under this topic  
   Sale or return, 336.2-326, 336.2-327  
   Special incidents, 336.2-327  
 Revocation of acceptance  
   Buyers' remedies, 336.2-608, 336.2-711  
   Passing of title, 336.2-401  
   Risk of loss, 336.2-510  
   Sellers' remedies, 336.2-401, 336.2-703, 336.2-704, 336.2-709  
 Revocation of offer, 336.2-205  
 Risk of loss  
   Assignment of rights, 336.2-210  
   Bailees in possession, 336.2-503  
   Casualty to identified goods, 336.2-613  
   Deterioration, 336.2-321  
   Division, 336.2-303  
   Ex-ship delivery, 336.2-322  
   Generally, 336.2-509  
   No arrival, no sale, 336.2-324  
   Nonconforming tender or delivery, 336.2-510  
   Sale on approval, 336.2-327  
   Sale or return, 336.2-327  
   Sellers, *see* same under this topic  
   Shifting allocation, 336.2-303  
   Shrinkage, 336.2-321  
   Third party lawsuits, 336.2-722  
 Rough fish, *see* Sales under ROUGH FISH  
 Sale or return, 336.2-326, 336.2-327  
 Sales and use taxes, *see* SALES AND USE TAXES  
 Sales from bulk, 239.051, 239.092  
 Sales on approval  
   Acceptance, 336.2-326, 336.2-327  
   Defined, 336.2-326  
   Risk of loss, 336.2-327, 336.2-509  
   Special incidents, 336.2-327  
   Title, 336.2-327  
 Sales representatives, contracts, 325E.37  
 Salvage, unfinished goods, 336.2-704  
 Samples  
   Express warranties, 336.2-313  
   Implied warranties, 336.2-316  
   Inconsistent specifications, 336.2-317  
 Sand, 160.11, 272.38, 272.39  
 Scrap metal, *see* SCRAP METAL  
 Screenings, weedy, 21.73, 21.74  
 Seals, inoperative, 336.2-203  
 Secondhand bedding, 325F.27  
 Securities, *see* Sales under SECURITIES  
 Security interests  
   Buyers' rights, 336.2-706, 336.2-711, 336.2-716  
   In seller's interest, effect, 336.2-210

**SALES (Cont'd)**

Security interests (Cont'd)  
 Reservation by seller, 336.2-505  
 Reservation of title, 336.2-401  
 Third party lawsuits, 336.2-722  
 Warranties, 336.2-312

Sell, definitions  
 Agricultural Liming Materials Law, 18C.531  
 Fertilizer, Soil Amendment, and Plant Amendment Law, 18C.005  
 Food Law, 28A.03, 31.01  
 Minnesota Screenings Act, 21.72  
 Prohibited drugs, 152.01

Seller financed agricultural input sales, 325E.36

Sellers  
 Assignment of rights, 336.2-210  
 Cancellation of contract, 336.2-703  
 Creditors, rights, 336.2-402  
 Definitions, 53C.01, 336.2-103  
 Exclusive dealings, 336.2-306  
 Identified goods to contract, 336.2-703, 336.2-704  
 Incidental damages, generally, 336.2-710  
 Insolvency, 336.2-502  
 Insurable interest, 336.2-501  
 Liability, sales and use taxes, 297A.665, 297A.666  
 Merchant sellers, 336.2-402  
 Nonconformance, cure, 336.2-508  
 Obligations, generally, 336.2-301, 336.2-511  
 Person in position of seller, 336.2-706, 336.2-707  
 Property delivered outstate, sales and use taxes, exemptions, 297A.68  
 Remedies, 336.2-602, 336.2-702 to 336.2-710  
 Repudiation or failure to deliver, 336.2-502, 336.2-716  
 Resale, *see same under this topic*  
 Revocation of acceptance, 336.2-401, 336.2-703, 336.2-704, 336.2-709  
 Risk of loss, 336.2-321, 336.2-324, 336.2-509, 336.2-510  
 Security interests, 336.2-210, 336.2-401, 336.2-505  
 Stop delivery, 336.2-703, 336.2-705, 336.7-403, 336.7-504  
 Tender of delivery, 336.2-503, 336.2-507  
 Third party lawsuits, 336.2-722  
 Warranty of title, 336.2-312

Severed mineral interests, *see under MINERALS*

Shipping  
 C. and F., 336.2-320, 336.2-321  
 C.I.F., 336.2-320, 336.2-321  
 Ex-ship delivery, 336.2-322  
 F.A.S., 336.2-319  
 F.O.B., 336.2-319  
 No arrival, no sale, 336.2-324  
 Overseas shipments, 336.2-323, 336.2-325  
 Risk of loss, 336.2-509  
 Sellers' obligations, 336.2-319, 336.2-504  
 Under reservation, 336.2-310, 336.2-505, 336.2-509, 336.2-716

Shrinkage, risk, 336.2-321

Signatures  
 Contracts, modification or rescission, 336.2-209  
 Firm offers, 336.2-205  
 Statute of frauds, 336.2-201

Silicates, silica dust and silicon flour, violations, 181.63

Simulated legal documents, 609.51

Sleeping bags, 325F.03 to 325F.07

Snowmobiles, *see Sales under SNOWMOBILES*

Solicitation of charitable funds, 309.50, 309.556

Sourcing of sale, sales and use taxes, 297A.668

Special property  
 Generally, 336.2-501, 336.2-502  
 Passing of title, 336.2-401  
 Third party lawsuits, 336.2-722

**SALES (Cont'd)**

Specific performance  
 Buyers' rights, 336.2-711, 336.2-716  
 Unconscionable contract or clause, 336.2-302

Specifications, warranties, 336.2-312, 336.2-317

State agencies, sales by, *see Sales under specific index headings*

State lands, *see Sales under STATE LANDS*

State Lottery tickets, *see Lottery tickets under STATE LOTTERY*

State surplus property, *see Sales under STATE SURPLUS PROPERTY*

Statements of sale, brokers or commission merchants, issuance, 624.70

Statute of frauds  
 Formal requirements, 336.2-201  
 Modification of contracts, 336.2-209  
 Sale or return terms, separate contracts, 336.2-326

Statutes of limitations, 336.2-725

Stolen livestock, 609.551

Stopping or withholding delivery  
 Financing agencies' rights, 336.2-506  
 Incidental damages, 336.2-710  
 Insolvent buyer, 336.2-702  
 Person in position of seller, 336.2-707  
 Restitution, buyers' rights, 336.2-718  
 Sellers' remedies, 336.2-703, 336.2-705, 336.7-403, 336.7-504  
 Substitute performance, 336.2-614

Structures on realty, contracts for sale, 336.2-107

Subdivided land sales, *see Sales under SUBDIVIDED LAND*

Substituted goods, cover by buyer, 336.2-712

Substituted performance  
 Delay in delivery, 336.2-615  
 Generally, 336.2-614  
 Nonconforming tender or delivery, cure, 336.2-508

Successive performances, termination, 336.2-309

Surplus property, public employees, 15.054

Sweeping compounds, petroleum-based compounds, 325E.40

Taxes, *see SALES AND USE TAXES*

Tear gas, illegal sales, 624.731

Telephone sales  
 Identification of seller, 325G.13  
 Right to cancel, 325G.07, 325G.08

Tender  
 Bills of lading, overseas shipments, 336.2-323  
 Delivery, *see Tender of delivery under this topic*  
 No arrival, no sale, 336.2-324  
 Nonconforming, 336.2-508, 336.2-510, 336.2-714  
 Payment by buyer, 336.2-511  
 Substituted performance, 336.2-614

Tender of delivery  
 Effect of sellers' tender, 336.2-507  
 Manner, time, and place, 336.2-503  
 Notice requirements, 336.2-503  
 Rejection, 336.2-508  
 Risk of loss, 336.2-509, 336.2-510

Tents, 325F.03 to 325F.07

Termination of contract or agreement  
 Defined, 336.2-106  
 Excused performance, 336.2-616  
 Notice, 336.2-309

Terms  
 Additional terms, 336.2-207  
 Banker's credit, 336.2-325  
 C. and F., 336.2-320, 336.2-321  
 C.I.F., 336.2-320, 336.2-321  
 C.O.D., inspection of goods, 336.2-513  
 Confirmed credit, 336.2-325

**SALES (Cont'd)**

## Terms (Cont'd)

Each delivery separate contract, 336.2-612  
 Ex-ship delivery, 336.2-322  
 Exclusive dealing, 336.2-306  
 F.A.S., 336.2-319  
 Firm offers, 336.2-205  
 F.O.B., 336.2-319  
 Letter of credit, 336.2-325  
 Modifications, 336.2-209  
 No arrival, no sale, 336.2-324, 336.2-613  
 Open price, 336.2-305  
 Or return, 336.2-326  
 Parol or extrinsic evidence, 336.2-202  
 Quantity, 336.2-306  
 Sale on approval, 336.2-326  
 Sale or return, 336.2-326  
 Waivers, 336.2-209

## Third parties

Contracts for sale, notice of rights, 336.2-107  
 Inspection of goods, 336.2-515  
 Lawsuits, 336.2-607, 336.2-722  
 Third party beneficiaries, warranties, 336.2-318

Timber, *see* Sales under TIMBER

## Time

Acceptance, 336.2-206, 336.2-207  
 Anticipatory repudiation, 336.2-610  
 Assurance of due performance, 336.2-609  
 Delivery, 336.2-309  
 Firm offers, 336.2-205  
 Identification of goods, 336.2-501  
 Inspection of goods, 336.2-513  
 Notice of breach, 336.2-607  
 Open time, payment or running of credit, 336.2-310  
 Passing of title, 336.2-401  
 Payment, 336.2-310  
 Rejection of goods, 336.2-602, 336.2-604  
 Revocation of acceptance, 336.2-608  
 Specific time provision absent, 336.2-309  
 Tender of delivery, 336.2-503

Tipboards, *see* Sale or purchase under TIPBOARDS

## Tires, unsafe, 169.726

## Title

Generally, 336.2-403  
 Passing, 336.2-401  
 Reservation, security interest, 336.2-401  
 Sale on approval, 336.2-327  
 Warranty, 336.2-312

Tobacco products, *see* Sales under TOBACCO PRODUCTSTown boards, *see* Sales by under TOWNS

## Toys, hazardous toys, 325F.08 to 325F.17

## Trade-in goods for resale, credit received, sales and use taxes, exemptions, 297A.61, 297A.67

## Trade journals, market quotations, evidence, 336.2-724

## Trademarks, 333.18, 333.42

## Transfer of title or possession

Interest in real property, price, 336.2-304  
 Sales and use taxes, 297A.61  
 Sellers' obligation, 336.2-301  
 Title, power to transfer, 336.2-403

## Transient merchants, 329.12

## Unconscionable contracts, enforcement, 336.2-302

## Unfinished goods, sellers' remedies, 336.2-704

## Unsolicited goods, 325G.01

## Urea formaldehyde, building materials, 325F.18 to 325F.181

## Usage of trade

Contracts for sale, 336.2-202  
 Implied warranties, 336.2-314, 336.2-316  
 Overseas shipments, 336.2-323  
 Shipment by seller, 336.2-504

**SALES (Cont'd)**Used lead acid batteries, *see* BATTERIES (MOTOR VEHICLES)

## Video recordings, rental or sale records, 325I.01 to 325I.03, 325I.05

## Violations and penalties

Breach of contract, *see* same under this topic  
 Breach of warranty, *see* same under this topic  
 Damages, *see* same under this topic

## Voiding

Creditors' rights, 336.2-402, 336.7-504  
 Grounds, 336.2-613

## Waivers

Contracts for sale, 336.2-209  
 Course of performance, relevance, 336.1-303  
 Rejection of goods, 336.2-605  
 Retraction, 336.2-209

## War risk insurance, C.I.F., 336.2-320

## Warehouse receipts

Compliance, 336.7-509  
 Sellers, rights, 336.7-403, 336.7-504  
 Voiding, creditor's rights, 336.7-504

## Warehouses, rights, 336.7-206, 336.7-210

## Warranties

As is representations, 336.2-316  
 Breach of warranty, *see* same under this topic  
 C. and F., condition of goods on arrival, 336.2-321  
 C.I.F., condition of goods on arrival, 336.2-321  
 Conflict of warranties, 336.2-317  
 Course of dealing, *see* same under this topic  
 Course of performance, 336.2-316  
 Cumulation of warranties, 336.2-317  
 Exclusion, 336.2-312, 336.2-316  
 Express warranties, 336.2-313, 336.2-316 to 336.2-318  
 Fitness for particular purpose, 336.2-315, 336.2-316  
 Implied warranties, 336.2-314 to 336.2-318  
 Infringement, warranties against, 336.2-312, 336.2-607  
 Intention of parties, 336.2-317  
 Merchantability, implied warranty, 336.2-314, 336.2-316  
 Modification, 336.2-312, 336.2-316  
 Statutes of limitations, 336.2-725  
 Third party beneficiaries, 336.2-318  
 Title, 336.2-312  
 Usage of trade, *see* same under this topic  
 With all faults representations, 336.2-316

## Wholesale sales, dairy products, 32.70, 32.72

## Wild animals, 84A.03, 84A.22, 84A.32

Wire and cable, *see* WIRE

## Writing requirements

Acceptance, confirmation, 336.2-207  
 Contracts, modification, 336.2-209  
 Delivery instructions, 336.2-503, 336.2-509  
 Due performance, assurance, 336.2-609  
 Excused performance, 336.2-616  
 Final written expression, 336.2-202  
 Firm offers, 336.2-205  
 Lawsuits, notice, 336.2-607  
 Rescission, 336.2-209  
 Seals affixed to, inoperative, 336.2-203  
 Solvency, misrepresentation, 336.2-702  
 Statute of frauds, 336.2-201  
 Waivers by buyers, 336.2-605  
 Warranties, exclusion or modification, 336.2-316

**SALES AND USE TAXES**

## Adding to sales price

Rental motor vehicle tax, exception, 297A.61  
 Retailer agreements, uniform methods, 297A.76

## Administration

Agents regarded as retailers, 297A.83

**SALES AND USE TAXES (Cont'd)**

Administration (Cont'd)  
 Compliance requirements, 289A.01  
 Retail sales, presumption of storage, use, or consumption, 297A.665  
 Admissions, 297A.61, 297A.68, 297A.70  
 Advertising  
 Materials, 297A.68  
 Promotional direct mail, 297A.668  
 Violations, 289A.63  
 Aggregate materials deliveries, 297A.61  
 Agricultural exemptions, 297A.69  
 Agricultural machinery and equipment, 297A.68  
 Agriculture processing facilities, 297A.75  
 Air cooling equipment, 297A.68  
 Aircraft, 297A.82  
 All-terrain vehicles, registration, 84.922  
 Ambulance supplies and vehicles, 297A.67  
 Amnesty provisions, uncollected or unpaid taxes, 297A.666  
 Amount, computing, 297A.76  
 Ancillary services, 297A.61, 297A.669  
 Aquaculture equipment, 297A.61  
 Assessments  
 Additional taxes, 289A.38, 289A.60  
 Agricultural resource projects, 41A.06  
 Jeopardy assessments, 270C.36  
 Procedure for, 270C.56  
 Refund claims, limitations, 289A.40  
 Athletic facility memberships, 297A.61  
 Baby products, 297A.67  
 Bad debt loss, time limits on claims, 289A.40  
 Baseball park, 473.757, 473.762  
 Biotechnology and health sciences industry zones, 297A.68, 469.336, 469.340  
 Boats and boating, proof of payment, watercraft purchaser's certificate, 86B.401  
 Border city development zones  
 Collection, 289A.56, 469.1734  
 Exemptions, 469.1732, 469.1735  
 Tax incentives, disqualification, 469.1733  
 Building materials, 297A.61, 297A.71  
 Bundled transactions, 297A.61  
 Burials, equipment for, 297A.67  
 Business exemptions, 297A.68  
 Cable television  
 Equipment, 297A.68  
 Service, 297A.61  
 Candy  
 Exemptions, 297A.67, 297A.70  
 Generally, 297A.61  
 Capital equipment, 297A.68, 297A.75  
 Carpeting, 297A.61  
 Certified service providers  
 Bad debt claims, 289A.50  
 Relief from tax liability, 297A.665  
 Uncollectible debt, offsets, 297A.81  
 Cigarettes  
 Annual price survey, 297F.25  
 Consumer use taxes, 297F.25  
 Exemption certificates, 297A.67  
 Sales taxes, 297F.25  
 Cities, new taxes or increases, 477A.016  
 City development districts, 469.127  
 Claims, refund, 289A.38, 289A.40, 297A.75  
 Cleaning services, 297A.61  
 Clothing, 297A.67  
 Collection  
 Accommodations intermediaries, 297A.61, 297A.66  
 Agents regarded as retailers, 297A.83  
 Agricultural resource projects, 41A.06

**SALES AND USE TAXES (Cont'd)**

Collection (Cont'd)  
 Agriculture processing facilities, 297A.71  
 Aircraft, collection by Transportation Department, 297A.82  
 Border city development zones, 289A.56, 469.1734  
 By retail dealers, 297A.66  
 Central registration, Uniform Sales and Use Tax Administration Act, 297A.995  
 Exemption certificates, *see* same under this topic  
 Failure to collect, criminal penalties, 289A.63  
 Fraudulent failure to collect, seller's liability, 297A.665  
 Generally, 297A.75, 297A.77  
 Jeopardy collections, 270C.36  
 Local lodging taxes, collection with, 469.190  
 Local sales and use taxes, 270C.15, 297A.66, 297A.99  
 Monetary penalties, 289A.60  
 Out-of-state retailers not maintaining place of business in Minnesota, 297A.66  
 Remittance of amounts collected as taxes, 289A.31, 297A.77  
 Revenue Department, duties, 297A.99  
 State contractors, foreign vendors, 16C.03  
 Uncollected taxes, amnesty provisions, 297A.665  
 Uncollectible debt, offsets, 297A.81  
 Use taxes, 297A.77, 297A.89  
 Violations, 289A.63  
 Who must collect, 297A.66  
 Common carriers registered as retailers, 297A.90  
 Complaints, retail dealers, confiscation of personal property or vehicles used in violations of law, 297A.91  
 Computation of tax, 297A.76  
 Computer software, 297A.61  
 Computers, 297A.67  
 Conference bridging services, 297A.61  
 Constitutionally required increases, 297A.62  
 Construction materials, exemptions, 297A.71  
 Contested cases  
 Administrative review, exemption, 297A.65  
 Permits, revocation, 270C.722  
 Counties, new taxes or increases, 477A.016  
 Court reporter documents, 297A.68  
 Credits  
 Indian tribes, revenue sharing, 270C.19  
 Local sales and use taxes, 297A.80, 297A.99  
 Multistate Tax Compact, 290.171  
 Tax credit certificates, border cities, 469.1735  
 Taxes in other states or countries, 297A.80  
 Cross-country ski passes, 297A.67  
 Defenses, jeopardy assessments, 270C.36  
 Definitions  
 Generally, 297A.61  
 Information returns (taxes), 289A.18  
 Multistate Tax Compact, 290.171  
 Uniform Sales and Use Tax Administration Act, 297A.995  
 Delinquent taxes  
 Border city development zones, tax incentives, disqualification, 469.1733  
 Notice requirements, 270C.725  
 Detailed telecommunications billing services, 297A.61  
 Dietary supplements, 297A.61  
 Direct pay certificates, 297A.89  
 Direct satellite  
 Equipment, 297A.68  
 Service, 297A.61  
 Disclosure  
 Returns, tax administration purposes, 270B.12  
 Sales tax permits, information about, 270B.08, 270B.081  
 Drugs and medicine, 297A.67  
 Dry cleaning services, 297A.61

**SALES AND USE TAXES (Cont'd)**

Economic development authorities, 469.101  
 Enforcement of law, 297A.99  
 Equipment used to produce services, 297A.68  
 Evasion, 289A.63  
 Exemption certificates  
   Aircraft, 297A.82  
   Cigarettes, 297A.67  
   Contents, 297A.72  
   Fungible goods, commingling, 297A.74  
   Information about, disclosure, 270B.081  
   Multistate Tax Compact, 290.171  
   Purchasers, duties, 297A.665, 297A.72  
   Retailers, duties, 297A.665  
   Solar energy systems, 297A.67  
   Use, 289A.60, 297A.73  
 Exemptions  
   Agricultural exemptions, 297A.69  
   Aircraft, 297A.82  
   Biotechnology and health sciences industry zones, 297A.68, 469.336, 469.340  
   Border city development zones, 289A.56, 469.1732, 469.1734, 469.1735  
   Building materials and supplies, 297A.71  
   Business exemptions, 297A.68  
   Cable television equipment, 297A.68  
   Certificates, *see* Exemption certificates under this topic  
   Construction materials and supplies, Vikings stadium, 297A.71, 297A.75  
   De minimis exemption, 297A.63, 297A.67  
   Direct satellite equipment, 297A.68  
   Fraudulently claimed exemptions, seller's liability, 297A.665  
   General exemptions, 297A.67  
   Government exemptions, 297A.70  
   Great Lakes Commission, 1.21  
   Health Coverage Reinsurance Association, 62L.13  
   Hydroelectric generating facility, 297A.71  
   Industrial production materials, 297A.68  
   Job opportunity building zones (JOBZ), 297A.68, 469.319  
   Land clearing contracts, 297A.68  
   Local governments, 297A.98  
   Local sales and use taxes, 297A.99  
   Logging equipment, 297A.69  
   Minnesota Risk Adjustment Association, 62Q.03  
   Motor vehicles, 297B.13  
   Nonprofit arts organizations, admissions, 297A.96  
   Nonprofit exemptions generally, 297A.70  
   Property purchased for lease to state, 16A.85  
   Service cooperatives (SCs), 123A.21  
   State Lottery, 297A.65, 297A.70  
   Steel reprocessors, pollution control equipment, 297A.68  
   Telecommunications equipment, 297A.68  
   Transient merchants, 329.11  
   University of Minnesota football stadium, 297A.71  
 Farm auctions, 297A.68  
 Farm machinery, 297A.61  
 Feminine hygiene products, 297A.67  
 Fire sprinkler systems, 297A.68  
 Flea markets and shows, 297A.87  
 Floor coverings, 297A.61  
 Food  
   Exemptions, 297A.67  
   Preparation, 297A.61  
 Food preparation equipment, 297A.68  
 Food stamps, purchases with, 297A.67  
 Fuels, residential heating, exemption, 297A.67  
 Fundraising sales of food, exemptions, 297A.70  
 Fungible goods, commingling, exemption certificates, 297A.74

**SALES AND USE TAXES (Cont'd)**

Fur clothing, 297A.61  
 Gambling, *see* GAMBLING TAXES  
 Government exemptions, 297A.70  
 Great Lakes Commission, 1.21  
 Health Coverage Reinsurance Association, 62L.13  
 Hydroelectric generating facility, 297A.71  
 Imposition of tax  
   Generally, 297A.62, 297A.75  
   Local sales and use taxes, 297A.99  
   Right to impose, 1.042  
   Sales by vendors claiming but failing to obtain exemption, 297A.665  
   Status as debt, 297A.77  
   Taxes in other states or countries, 297A.80  
   Use taxes, 297A.63  
 In lieu taxes, State Lottery revenues, 297A.65, 297A.94  
 Increases, constitutionally required, 297A.62  
 Industrial production materials, 297A.68  
 Installations, 297A.61  
 Interest  
   Liability, 289A.31  
   Local sales and use taxes, 297A.99  
   Purchasers, 289A.55  
   Refunds, 289A.56, 297A.75  
   Revenues, *see* same under this topic  
   Unpaid interest, successor liability of businesses, 270C.57  
 Job opportunity building zones (JOBZ)  
   Exemptions, 297A.68, 469.315  
   Exemptions, repayment obligation, 469.319  
   Motor vehicles used or owned by qualified businesses, exemption, 297B.03  
   Refunds, 297A.75  
 Judgments, nonpayment of taxes, tangible personal property and motor vehicles, forfeiture, 297A.91  
 Jurisdiction, 297A.66  
 Kennels, 297A.61  
 Land clearing contracts, 297A.68  
 Laundry services, 297A.61  
 Lawn services, 297A.61  
 Lawsuits  
   Motor vehicles and personal property, confiscation and forfeiture, 297A.91  
   Recovery of taxes, 297A.77  
   Tax liability, right of contribution, 270C.56  
   Taxes imposed by other states, statutes of limitation, 541.01  
   Venue, 289A.63  
 Local governments, sales to, 297A.70, 297A.98  
 Local sales and use taxes  
   Collection, 270C.15, 297A.99  
   Coordination, state tax, 297A.95  
   Credits, 297A.80, 297A.99  
   Delinquent taxes, notice, 270C.725  
   Depositing, 270C.15  
   Generally, 297A.99  
   Greater Minnesota transportation sales and use tax, 297A.993  
   Metropolitan transportation sales and use tax, 297A.992, 398A.10  
   Minneapolis, 473.592  
   Out-of-state retailers not maintaining place of business in Minnesota, 297A.66  
   Rates, 297A.95, 297A.99  
   Revenue Department, 270C.14, 297A.99  
   Taxpayers, *see* same under this topic  
 Lodging, 297A.61  
 Logging equipment, 297A.61, 297A.69  
 Manufactured homes, 297A.62, 297A.668, 297A.67  
 Messages, 297A.61



**SALES AND USE TAXES (Cont'd)**

Meals, 297A.67  
 Medical equipment, 297A.67, 297A.68  
 Metropolitan transportation sales and use tax, 297A.992, 398A.10  
 Minneapolis, local sales and use taxes, 473.592  
 Minnesota Risk Adjustment Association, 62Q.03  
 Modular homes, sourcing of sale, 297A.668  
 Motor oils, used, 297A.67  
 Motor vehicle cleaning services, 297A.61  
 Motor vehicle leases, 297A.815  
 Motor vehicle rentals  
   Definitions, 297A.61  
   Tax and fees, 297A.64  
 Motor vehicle sales taxes, *see* MOTOR VEHICLE SALES TAXES  
 Motor vehicles  
   Confiscation and forfeiture, 297A.91  
   Disabled veterans, exemptions, 297A.67  
   Exemptions, 297B.13  
   Service loaners, exemption, 297A.67  
 Natural gas, 297A.68  
 Nonprofit arts organizations, admissions, 297A.96  
 Nonprofit organizations, 297A.70  
 Occasional sales, 297A.67  
 Offsets, uncollectible debt, 297A.81  
 Overpayment, refunds, interest, 289A.50  
 Packing materials, 297A.68  
 Park trailers, 297A.63  
 Parking, 297A.61  
 Payment  
   Accelerated monthly payments, 289A.20  
   Accelerated payments, violations, monetary penalties, 289A.60  
   Agricultural resource projects, records, 41A.03  
   Aircraft, 297A.82, 360.654  
   Annual payments, 289A.18  
   Direct payments to Revenue Department, 297A.668, 297A.89  
   Due dates, 289A.20  
   Electronic payments  
     Exception to, 289A.11, 289A.20  
     Generally, 289A.20  
     Monetary penalties, 289A.60  
   Estimated payments, 289A.20  
   Gambling taxes, payment in lieu of, 297E.02  
   Jeopardy assessments, 270C.36  
   June accelerated payment, 289A.20  
   Nonresident contractors, cash surety or bond, 290.9705  
   Proof of payment, watercraft purchaser's certificate, 86B.401  
   Quarterly payments, 289A.18  
   Unpaid taxes, 270C.57, 297A.665  
   Use taxes, direct payment requirements, 297A.89  
   Violations and penalties, *see* same under this topic  
 Penalties (monetary)  
   Generally, 289A.60  
   Liability, 289A.31  
   Local sales and use taxes, 297A.99  
   Revenues, *see* same under this topic  
   Unpaid penalties, successor liability of businesses, 270C.57  
 Permits  
   Applications, 297A.83  
   Assignability, 297A.84  
   Cancellation, 270B.08, 270C.722, 297A.83, 297A.85  
   Contested cases, 270C.722  
   Denial, effect, 297A.83  
   Direct pay permits, information about, disclosure, 270B.081  
   Duration, 297A.84

**SALES AND USE TAXES (Cont'd)**

Permits (Cont'd)  
   Electronic notification, 270C.085  
   Engaging in business after revocation, 289A.60, 289A.63  
   Issuance, disclosure, 270B.08  
   New permits, issuance after cancellation or revocation, 270C.722  
   Out-of-state retailers, 297A.83  
   Reinstatement, 270C.722  
   Requirements, 297A.87  
   Sales without permit, 289A.63  
   Security, 270C.722, 297A.84  
   Suspension or revocation  
     Cigarette distributors or subjobbers, 297F.04, 297F.185  
     Data classification, 270B.08  
     Disclosure, 270B.08  
     Engaging in business after, 289A.60, 289A.63  
     Gambling licenses, 349.155  
     Generally, 270C.722  
     Tobacco products distributors or subjobbers, 297F.04, 297F.185  
   Validity, 297A.84  
   Voluntary applications, 297A.83  
 Pest control services, 297A.61  
 Pet grooming services, 297A.61  
 Petroleum products, 297A.68  
 Pipelines, distribution and transmission through, 297A.68  
 Plants (vegetation), 297A.61  
 Prepaid wireless calling services, 297A.669  
 Presumptions  
   Exemption certificates, *see* same under this topic  
   Gross receipts, subject to tax, 297A.665  
   Local sales and use taxes, due diligence in attempting to determine purchaser's zip code, 297A.99  
   Out-of-state retailers not maintaining place of business in Minnesota, 297A.66  
   Retail sales, storage, use, or consumption in Minnesota, 297A.665  
 Prizes, 297A.68  
 Property in transit, 297A.68  
 Property purchased for lease to state, 16A.85  
 Publications, 297A.68  
 Qualified data centers, 297A.68  
 Rates  
   Combined rates, 297A.62  
   Coordination, state and local rates, 297A.95  
   Generally, 297A.62  
   Local sales and use taxes, 297A.95, 297A.99  
   Taxes in other states or countries, 297A.80  
   Transitional period for services, 297A.62, 297A.63  
 Rebates, 16A.46, 256.028, 270C.347  
 Receipts (documents), use taxes, 297A.77, 297A.78  
 Refund claims  
   Applications, 297A.75  
   Capital equipment refund claims, 289A.40  
   Filing, statutes of limitations, 289A.40  
   Purchaser filed refund claims, 289A.38, 289A.40  
 Refunds  
   Agriculture processing facilities, 297A.71, 297A.75  
   Biotechnology and health sciences industry zones, 289A.56  
   Border city development zones, 289A.56, 469.1734  
   Capital equipment, 289A.40, 289A.56, 297A.75  
   Claims, 289A.40, 297A.75  
   Common carriers, 289A.56  
   Data centers, 297A.75  
   Denial, administrative review, 289A.50  
   Erroneous collections, 289A.50  
   Form prepared by Revenue Department, 289A.50

**SALES AND USE TAXES (Cont'd)**

Refunds (Cont'd)

- Generally, 297A.75
- Indian tribes, tax refund agreements, 270C.19
- Interest, 289A.50, 289A.56, 297A.75
- Job opportunity building zones, 297A.75
- Limitations, 289A.40
- Local sales and use taxes, 297A.99
- Offsets, MinnesotaCare premiums, 256L.15
- Remittance of amounts collected as taxes, 289A.31
- To purchasers, 289A.38, 289A.40, 289A.50, 289A.56
- To vendors, 289A.50

Reports about

- Explore Minnesota Tourism quarterly reports, 270C.131
- Gross receipts reporting, cash or accrual basis, 297A.79
- Revenues, government revenues, 297A.991
- Tax incidence biennial reports, 270C.13

Resold admission tickets, 297A.68

Retail sales, 297A.61

Returns

- Amended returns, 469.319, 469.340
- Consolidated returns, 289A.11, 289A.60
- Disclosure, tax administration purposes, 270B.12
- Dollar amounts, rounding off, 289A.11
- Failure to file, 289A.60, 289A.63, 297A.85
- Failure to report local sales taxes, monetary penalties, 289A.60
- False or fraudulent returns, 289A.63
- Filing, 289A.11, 289A.18, 289A.19
- Frivolous returns, monetary penalties, 289A.60
- Inspection, tax administration purposes, 270B.12
- Remittance of amounts collected as taxes, 289A.31
- Rulemaking, 289A.11

Revenue targets, 16A.102

Revenues

- Depositing, 41A.06, 297A.94
- Government revenues, 297A.991
- Indian tribes, revenue-sharing agreements, 270C.19
- Local sales and use taxes, collection and distribution, 297A.99
- Reports about, 297A.991

Sales tax account numbers

- Exemption certificates, 297A.72
- State contracts with foreign vendors, 16C.03

Schedules and tables, state and local rates, coordination, 297A.95

Security services, 297A.61

Senior citizens organizations, fundraising, 297A.70

Service cooperatives (SCs), 123A.21

Services, machinery and equipment used to provide, 297A.68

Sewing materials, 297A.67

Ships or vessels, 297A.68

Ski areas, machinery and equipment for, 297A.68

Snowmobiles, purchase and registration, 84.82

Soft drinks

- Exemptions, 297A.67, 297A.70
- Generally, 297A.61

Solar energy products, 297A.67

Solid waste management taxes, 297H.10

Sourcing of sale

- Florists, 297A.668
- Generally, 297A.668
- Telecommunication sourcing, 297A.669
- Uniform Sales and Use Tax Administration Act, 297A.995

Special tooling, 297A.68

Sports club memberships, 297A.61

State budget, recommended revenue as a share of personal income, 16A.102

State Lottery revenues, 297A.65, 297A.94

**SALES AND USE TAXES (Cont'd)**

State property

- Property purchased for lease to state, exemption, 16A.85
- Transfers between agencies, exemptions, 15.039

Statutes of limitations

- Additional taxes, assessments, 289A.38
- Taxes imposed by other states, lawsuits, 541.01
- Violations, generally, 289A.63

Steel reprocessors, pollution control equipment, 297A.68

Streamlined sales tax agreement

- Generally, 297A.995
- Uncollected or unpaid taxes, amnesty provisions, 297A.666
- Uncollectible debt, allocation among member states, 297A.81
- Withdrawal from agreement, effect, 297A.66

Student organizations, fundraising, 297A.70

Super Bowl admissions, 297A.68

Taconite production equipment, 297A.68

Tax liability

- Claims for refunds, 270C.56
- Estimated taxes, underpayment, monetary penalties, 289A.60
- Failure to report, permits, cancellation, 297A.85
- Interest, 289A.31
- Lawsuits, right of contribution, 270C.56
- Multistate Tax Compact, exemption, 290.171
- Personal liability, 270C.56
- Purchasers, 289A.31, 297A.995
- Retailers or sellers, 289A.31, 297A.665, 297A.666
- Use taxes, 289A.31, 297A.78
- Who is liable, 289A.31

Tax liens, successor businesses, duties, 270C.57

Tax notices

- Delinquent taxes, 270C.725
- Local sales and use taxes, 297A.99

Tax tables, state and local rates, coordination, 297A.95

Taxable sales, generally, 297A.61

Taxable services, generally, 297A.61

Taxpayers

- Failure to provide Social Security number, monetary penalties, 289A.60
- Notice given, arbitration requests, multistate taxes, 290.171
- Notice received, 270C.725
- Receipts, extinguishment of liability, 297A.78
- Reports given, gross receipts from sales, 297A.79
- Sales to, delinquent taxes, 270C.725
- Security, 297A.84, 297A.92
- Service of process on, 297A.92
- Sureties, 297A.92
- Uncollectible debt, offsets, 297A.81

Telecommunications equipment, 297A.68

Telecommunications services

- Definitions, 297A.61
- Sourcing of sale, 297A.669

Television commercials, 297A.68

Ticket resellers, 297A.68

Towns

- New taxes or increases, 477A.016
- Sales to, 297A.70

Transient merchants, 329.11

Trees and shrubs

- Removal, 297A.68 to 297A.70
- Taxability, 297A.61

Uniform Sales and Use Tax Administration Act, 297A.995

University of Minnesota football stadium, 297A.71

Use taxes

- Cigarettes, consumer use taxes, 297F.25
- Collection, 297A.77, 297A.89

**SALES AND USE TAXES (Cont'd)**

## Use taxes (Cont'd)

- Direct pay taxes deemed use taxes, 297A.90
- Exemption certificates, 297A.665
- Imposition of tax, 297A.63
- Liability, 297A.78
- Liquor use or storage, 295.75
- Local sales and use taxes, 297A.99
- Municipal solid waste management services, 297H.115
- Rounding up or down, 297A.76
- Utilities, 297A.61
- Vending machines, food sold in, 297A.61
- Vertical services, 297A.61
- Violations and penalties
  - Civil penalties, *see* Penalties (monetary) under this topic
  - Collection violations, 289A.63
  - Criminal penalties, 289A.63
  - Monetary penalties, 289A.60
  - Payment violations
    - Criminal penalties, 289A.63
    - Electronic payments, monetary penalties, 289A.60
    - Motor vehicle dealers, license denial, revocation, or suspension, 168.27
    - Motor vehicles and personal property, confiscation and forfeiture, 297A.91
  - Permits, *see* same under this topic
- Voice mail services, 297A.61
- Waste management containers and compactors, 297A.68
- Waste processing equipment, 297A.68
- Water utility services, 297A.67
- Wind energy conversion systems, 297A.68

**SALESPERSONS***See also SALES*

- Agents, sales persons deemed as, out-of-state retailers not maintaining place of business in Minnesota, 297A.83
- Agreement termination, abandonment of relationship, 325E.37
- Commercial travelers
  - Insurance, commercial traveler insurance companies, 62A.13
  - Transient merchants, licenses, exceptions, 329.14
  - Unemployment insurance, 268.035
- Commission salespersons
  - Employment law, 181.145
  - Human rights, 363A.03
- Commissions, *see* COMMISSIONS (COMPENSATION)
- Contracts and agreements, 325E.37
- Dealers, *see* DEALERS AND MERCHANTS
- Definitions, manufactured home sales, 327B.01
- Employees, Fair Labor Standards Act, exclusion, 177.23
- Hawkers, *see* HAWKERS
- Manufactured homes, 327B.01, 327B.05, 327B.07
- Merchants, *see* DEALERS AND MERCHANTS
- Minimum wage, rulemaking, 177.28
- Motor vehicle sales persons, 177.25
- Overtime, rulemaking, 177.28
- Peddlers, *see* PEDDLERS
- Plumbing equipment or supplies, 325E.37
- Private career schools, 141.26, 141.28
- Real estate sales, *see* Salespersons under REAL ESTATE BROKERS AND AGENTS
- Security guards, exclusion, 326.32
- Transient merchants, licenses, exceptions, 329.14
- Traveling sales persons, 62A.13, 268.035, 329.14

**SALMON**

- Aquaculture, *see* AQUACULTURE
- Certificates and certification, disease certification, 17.4985, 17.4986
- Diseases, 17.4985, 17.4986

**SALMON (Cont'd)**

- Eggs or fry
  - Purchase for aquaculture, limitations, 17.4992
  - Transportation or importation, 17.4985
- Emergency enzootic disease areas, 17.4982, 17.4986
- Enzootic disease areas, 17.4982, 17.4986
- Game fish, salmon defined as, 97A.015
- Importation, permits, 17.4985, 17.4986
- Inspections, *see* Fish health inspections under AQUACULTURE
- Possession, stamps, 97C.305
- Seasons, 97C.395
- Sperm, transportation or importation, permits, 17.4985
- Stamps
  - Design contests, 97A.045
  - Fees, 97A.405, 97A.475, 97A.485
  - Issuance, 97A.045, 97A.405
  - Requirement, 97C.305
  - Revenues, use, 97A.055, 97A.075
- Taking, 97C.415
- Transportation
  - Fish health inspections, transportation from containment facilities, 17.4991
  - Inspection requirements, 17.4985
  - Permits, 17.4985, 17.4986

**SALOONS***See TAVERNS AND SALOONS***SALT**

- Road salt, use, 160.215
- Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 297A.67
- Storage, warehouse operators, exclusion, 231.01
- Water softener salt, nutrients in, 116.21 to 116.34

**SALVAGE**

- Construction materials
  - Hazardous building, auctions, 463.21 to 463.24
  - Tax-forfeited lands, demolished buildings, sale of materials, 84.362, 282.04
- Food, 31.495, 604A.10
- Government records, disposition, 15.17, 138.17, 138.20
- Hazardous buildings, auctions
  - Power to auction, 463.21, 463.24
  - Proceeds, disposition, 463.22, 463.23
- Historical artifacts, archaeology, licenses, 138.36
- Junk dealers, *see* JUNK DEALERS
- Junkyards, 161.242, 168B.011
- Logs, sunken, removal from public waters, 103G.651
- Minnesota Insurance Guaranty Association, rights, generally, 60C.05
- Motor vehicle salvage
  - Chlorofluorocarbon removal, recycling, 116.731
  - Generally, *see* Salvage vehicles under MOTOR VEHICLES
  - Insurance appraisers and adjusters, 72B.091
  - Junk vehicles, *see* under MOTOR VEHICLES
  - Motor vehicle parts, *see* Used motor vehicle parts under MOTOR VEHICLES
- Open burnings, 88.171
- Sales, unfinished goods, sellers' remedies, 336.2-704
- Salvage firms, public adjusters, interest in, 72B.135
- Salvage operations
  - Open burning, 88.171
  - Scuba diving, 86B.601
- Salvage pools, 168.27, 168A.151
- Salvage rights, Minnesota Insurance Guaranty Association, 60C.05
- Salvage value
  - Hardship acquisition and relocation loans, 473.167
  - Highway project acquisition and relocation, 473.167
- Scuba diving, salvage operations, 86B.601

## SALVAGE

1188

**SALVAGE (Cont'd)**

Secondhand dealers or junk dealers, *see* SECONDHAND DEALERS

Steel span bridges, use, 165.04

## Timber

Agricultural employment, timber salvage defined as, 268.035

Liquidated damages, 90.151

State lands, damaged timber, 90.041, 90.151, 90.195

**SALVAGED FOOD**

Generally, 31.495

Liability, 604A.10

**SALVIA DIVINORUM**

Sale or possession, criminal penalties, 152.027

**SAMPLES**

Alcoholic beverages, distribution, 340A.317, 340A.510

Cigarettes, free sample packages, 297F.05

Drugs and medicine, *see* Samples under DRUGS AND MEDICINE

Free samples, 325E.04

Official samples, definitions, 18C.005, 25.33

Sales, 336.2-313, 336.2-316, 336.2-317

Soil analysis, lead (mineral), 144.9501, 144.9508

Textbooks, accepting, 15.43

Violations and penalties, 325E.04

**SAND**

*See also* ROCK

Aggregate material, 298.75

Confiscation, property tax payment violations, 272.39

Leases, removal, tax-forfeited lands, 282.04

Mineral processing plants, loans for, 298.296

Net proceeds taxes (mining), exception, 298.015

Property taxes, exemption, 272.02

## Removal

High experience rating industries, unemployment insurance, 268.051

Leases, tax-forfeited lands, 282.04

Peatland scientific and natural areas, 84.035

Property taxes, payment requirements, 272.38 to 272.40

State land, leases for, 92.50

Tax-forfeited lands, 282.04, 282.321

## Sales

Proceeds, property taxes, payment, 272.38

Property tax payment violations, 272.39

Road authorities, powers, 160.11

Sand pits, side tracks, construction, maintenance, and operation, 218.031

## Transportation

Bottom-dump cargo vehicles, wheel flaps, 169.733

Drivers, duties, 169.81

Exemptions, 221.025

Loading, 169.81

Restoration of town roads, 164.155

Road construction materials, railroad charges and rates, schedules, 218.025

Safety, rulemaking, 221.031

Securing load, 169.81

Vehicle identification, 221.031

**SAND POINT LAKE**

## Commercial fishing

Lake whitefish and rough fish, 97C.831

License fees, 97A.475

Fishing, citizens' rights, protection, 84B.061

Jurisdiction, state, 84B.061

Netting, 97C.831

**SANDY LAKE**

Water levels, Mississippi headwaters plan, 103G.421

**SANITARIUMS**

Accounting and bookkeeping, data collection, 144.701

**SANITARIUMS (Cont'd)**

Accreditation, evaluation reports, 144.55

Admissions, discrimination, 144.7408

Advertising, licenses, 144.50

Beverages, sales and use taxes, exemptions, 297A.67

Church or religious denomination sanitariums, 144.572

Classification, 144.56

## Construction

Inspections, 144.55

Standards, rulemaking, 144.55, 144.56

Consumer information, reports about, 144.701

Contested cases, licenses

Effect on, 144.55

Surcharges, 256.9657

Contracts and agreements, highways, snow removal, 160.21

Costs, 144.701

County hospitals, *see* COUNTY HOSPITALS

Data, submission to hospital voluntary nonprofit reporting organizations, 144.702

Data collection, services and utilization, 144.701, 144.702

## Definitions

Bloodborne pathogens, 144.7401

Health Care Cost Information Act, 144.696

Health care directives, 145C.01

Health care information, review organizations, 145.61

Health law, 144.50

Health maintenance organizations, 62D.02

## Disclosure

Costs, 144.701

Inspections, confidential or privileged information, 144.58

Discrimination, admissions, source individuals, bloodborne pathogens

Prohibited, 144.7408

Disease prevention, HIV and HBV, 144.55

Facilities, sanitariums surgical centers defined as, 144.7401

## Fines

Grievance procedures, violations, 144.691

Inspections, fines not applied, 144.55

License surcharges, tax penalties, 256.9657

License violations, 144.50

Grievance procedures, 144.691

Health care, sanitarium services defined as, 145.61

Health care facilities, sanitariums defined as, 145C.01

Health care power of attorney, *see* under HEALTH CARE

Health care taxes, 295.50, 295.51, 295.53

Health Department, rulemaking, 144.653

Hospital voluntary nonprofit reporting organizations, 144.701 to 144.703

Hospitals, sanitariums defined as, 144.696

Injunctions, license violations, 144.50

Inpatient hospital payment system, *see* under INPATIENT HOSPITAL SERVICES

## Inspections

Disclosure, confidential or privileged information, 144.58

Exclusions, 144.54

Frequency, 144.653

Generally, 144.55

Health Department, 144.54, 144.653, 144.698

Human Services Department, duties, 144.653

Public Safety Department, duties, 144.653

Reports, public inspection, 144.698

## Lawsuits

Death by wrongful act, 573.02

Generally, 144.56

Liability, Health Department, research data furnished to, 144.053

## Licenses

Applications, 144.51 to 144.53

Assignability, 144.53

**SANITARIUMS (Cont'd)**

Licenses (Cont'd)

- Evaluation reports, 144.55
- Expiration, 144.53, 144.55
- Fraud or misrepresentation, revocation or suspension, 144.55
- Issuance, 144.55
- New licenses, 144.55
- Operating without a license, 144.49
- Requirements, generally, 144.50
- Revocation, suspension, or refusal to renew, 144.55, 144.7067
- Standards, 144.55, 144.56
- Transferability, 144.53
- Violations, 144.49, 144.50, 144.55, 144.653

Malpractice, lawsuits, 145.682

Meals (refreshment), sales and use taxes, 297A.67

Medical assistance, disabled children, 256B.055

Medical records, access, *see* Access to data under MEDICAL RECORDS

Orders, violations, correction orders, 144.653

Participating entities, defined as, 62D.02

Patients, *see* Residents under this topic

Patients bill of rights, 144.651 to 144.6585

Payments by, license surcharges, 256.9657

Pets, keeping in, 144.573

Posting (notices), patients bill of rights, 144.652

Public funds, *see* under DEPOSITORIES

Public utilities, using, 435.51

Radiation therapy facilities, major spending commitments, prospective review, 62J.17

Rates, 144.701

Records and record keeping, inspection, Health Department, 144.698

Reports given

- Adverse health care events, generally, 144.706 to 144.7069
- Attestation, 144.698
- Child abuse and maltreatment, 626.556
- False statements, 144.49
- Filing fees, 144.701
- Hospital voluntary nonprofit reporting organizations, 144.701 to 144.703
- Public inspection, 144.698
- Rulemaking, 144.701
- Sanitariums operated by same organization, separate facility reports, 144.698
- Services and utilization, 144.701, 144.702
- Vulnerable adults, maltreatment, 144.653
- Yearly reports, 144.698

Residents

- Abuse, *see* Patients under VULNERABLE ADULTS
- Children, abuse and maltreatment, reporting requirements, 626.556
- Extension of credit, 471.95
- Grievance procedures, notice, 144.691
- Maternity patients, rulemaking, 144.56
- MFIP applicants or participants, counties of financial responsibility, 256J.75
- Unpaid accounts, collection and settlement, 471.95

Services, data collection, 144.701, 144.702

Sewers, using, 435.51

Special transportation services, exclusions, 174.30

Tuberculosis hospitals, *see* TUBERCULOSIS HOSPITALS

University of Minnesota hospitals, cooperation, 158.12

Utilization, reports about, 144.701, 144.702

Violations and penalties

- Adverse health care events, reporting violations, 144.7067
- Clean Indoor Air Act, correction orders, 144.653
- Grievance procedures, fines, 144.691
- License surcharges, fines, tax penalties, 256.9657

**SANITARIUMS (Cont'd)**

Violations and penalties (Cont'd)

- Licenses, 144.55, 144.653
- Maltreatment of vulnerable adults, reporting violations, 144.653
- Patients bill of rights, correction orders, 144.653

**SANITARY DISTRICTS**

Advisory committee, 115.31

Annexation, 115.21

Appeals, 115.20

Assistance to, solid waste management projects, 115A.49

Authority, 115.37, 115A.554

Boards of managers

- Generally, 115.23
- Petitions, administrative rules, 14.091
- Powers, generally, 115.32

Bonds (public debt), issuing, 115.34

Borrowing, authority, 115.34

Budget, preparing, 115.24

Central Iron Range Sanitary Sewer District, 298.2961

Chairs, 115.23, 115.24

Condemnation, powers, 115.25, 115.27

Contracts and agreements

- Powers, 115.25
- Private vendors of public services, *see* PRIVATIZATION

Creating, 115.19, 115.20

Definitions

- Waste management, 115A.03
- Water pollution control, sanitary districts, 115.18

Detachment, 115.21

Dissolving, 115.21

Domestic wastes, regulating, 115.28

Facilities

- Construction, authority, 115.26
- Generally, 115.27
- Operation, authority, 115.26
- Regulating, 115.28

Fees

- Sewer connections, limitations, wastewater infrastructure funding program, 446A.072
- Solid waste collectors fees, 115A.93, 115A.9301
- Solid waste disposal fees, 115A.923
- Solid waste management fees, 115A.929

Fines, prescribing and collecting, 115.32

Funds and accounts

- Clean water revolving fund, payments from, use of funds, 446A.07
- Management, 115.35
- System replacement fund, wastewater infrastructure funding program, 446A.072

Gifts, accepting, 115.25

Grants, accepting, 115.25

Hearings, 115.20, 115.33

Investigating, powers, 115.29

Joint electing body, 115.23

Joint powers boards

- Joint powers agreements, 115.27
- Payments to, greater Minnesota landfill cleanup fee, 115A.923

Lawsuits, power to bring, 115.25

Liability, road maintenance and repair, exemption, 115.26

Loans, accepting, 115.25, 115.34

Location, 115.19

Meetings, 115.23, 115.24

Minneapolis-Saint Paul Sanitary District, termination, 473.511

Misdemeanors, prosecuting, 115.32

Municipal sewage disposal systems, duties, 115.41

Name, 115.20

North Suburban Sanitary Sewer District, termination, 473.511

Officers, 115.23, 115.24

**SANITARY DISTRICTS (Cont'd)**

Ordinances, 115.32, 115.36  
 Petitions  
   Creation of districts, 115.20  
   Expenses, 115.22  
   Generally, 115.21  
 Pharmaceutical waste, possession, 151.37  
 Pollution Control Agency, cooperation, water pollution control, 115.06  
 Powers, generally, 115.25, 115.26, 115.30  
 Private vendors of public services, rates, resolutions, 471A.02  
 Property taxes, *see* Sanitary districts under PROPERTY TAXES  
 Purpose, 115.19, 115.25, 115.26  
 Real property, acquiring, 115.25  
 Recycling, duties, 115A.554  
 Referendum, 115.20  
 Regional sanitary sewer districts  
   Annexing territory, 115.65  
   Board of directors, 115.62, 115.63  
   Employees, 115.63  
   Generally, 115.62  
   Manager, appointment by board, 115.63  
   Powers, generally, 115.61  
   Property acquisition, 115.61, 115.64  
   Property taxes, 115.61, 275.065 to 275.067  
   Purpose, 115.65  
   Severability of law, 115.66  
   Sewer district law, 115.65 to 115.67  
   Special assessments, certification, 275.067  
   Tax exemption, 115.61  
 Rental charges, setting, 115.33  
 Roads, maintenance and repair, 115.26  
 Service charges, setting, 115.33  
 Solid waste management, duties, 115A.554  
 Special assessments, certification, 275.067  
 Status, 115.25  
 Statutory city, powers of, 115.30  
 Studies, duties, 115.29  
 Subsurface sewage treatment system or water well loans, 115.57  
 Surveys, 115.29  
 Treasury of district, deposits into, 115.35  
 Violations and penalties, 115.32  
 Wastewater infrastructure funding program, eligibility, 446A.072  
 Wastewater treatment facilities, *see* PRIVATIZATION  
 Water supply, *see* PRIVATIZATION  
 Water well loans, 115.57  
 Western Lake Superior Sanitary District, *see* WESTERN LAKE SUPERIOR SANITARY DISTRICT

**SANITARY DISTRICTS ADVISORY COMMITTEE**

Generally, 115.31

**SANITARY FACILITIES**

*See* TOILETS AND TOILET FACILITIES

**SANITARY LANDFILLS**

*See* LANDFILLS

**SANITARY SEWERS**

*See* SEWERS

**SANITATION**

Bakeries, 31.161, 31.77  
 Barber schools, 154.19, 154.20  
 Barbers, 154.19, 154.20  
 Barbershops, 154.19, 154.20  
 Boarding and lodging houses, 144.12, 145A.07  
 Body art, 146B.01, 146B.06  
 Commercial canneries, 31.31, 31.311  
 Construction camps, 144.12, 145A.07  
 Construction sites, 327.23

**SANITATION (Cont'd)**

Correctional facilities, 144.12, 145A.07  
 Cosmetology, *see* Sanitation under COSMETOLOGISTS  
 Creameries, 31.161  
 Dental offices, violations, disciplinary action, 150A.08  
 Dining rooms, 31.161  
 Disinfection  
   Aquaculture, 17.4982, 17.4991  
   Bedding, secondhand material, 325F.28, 325F.29  
   Swimming pools, family day care homes, 245A.14  
 Eating places, 31.161  
 Frozen food processing plants, 32.63  
 Hospitals, *see* Sanitation under HOSPITALS  
 Hot tubs, 144.1222  
 Hotels, *see* Sanitation under HOTELS  
 Human services  
   Prohibited variances, 256B.0951  
   Rulemaking authority, *see* under HUMAN SERVICES DEPARTMENT  
 Lockups, 642.07  
 Lumber camps, *see* under CAMPS  
 Management, Ramsey County, 383A.07  
 Migrant labor camps, *see* under MIGRANT WORKERS  
 Mobile health evaluation and screening providers, 144.077  
 Nonalcoholic beverages, 34.09  
 Packing plants, 144.12, 145A.07  
 Pet confinement areas, 346.36 to 346.42, 346.44  
 Planning, statewide water management, 103B.155  
 Public rallies, 144.12, 145A.07  
 Recreational manufactured home parks, 327.16, 327.27  
 Salvage food processors, 31.495  
 Slaughter houses, 31.161, 31.53, 31.54  
 Soft drinks, 34.09  
 Tanning facilities, 325H.03, 325H.04  
 Tourist camps, 327.16, 327.20, 327.27  
 Veterinarians, 156.081  
 Workhouses, 144.12, 145A.07

**SANITY**

*See* INSANITY DEFENSE

*See* MENTAL ILLNESS, PERSONS WITH

**SATURDAY**

*See also* SUNDAY

Banking day, exclusion, Commercial Code, 336.4-104

Candidates for public office, filing date, 10A.025

Computing time periods including Saturdays

  Creditors' redemption period, mortgage foreclosures, 580.24

  Interpretation of statutes, 645.15, 645.151

Prisoners, discharge to supervised release, 244.05

Taxes, due dates, 270C.39

**SAUGER**

Game fish, defined as, 97A.015

Seasons, 97C.395

**SAUK RAPIDS (CITY)**

Trails, 160.266

Transit system, 458A.02

**SAUK RIVER**

State water trails, 85.32

**SAUSAGE PLANTS**

Animal slaughtering, *see* ANIMAL, POULTRY, AND RABBIT SLAUGHTERING

Definitions, slaughter house law, 31.51

**SAVI PROGRAM**

Appropriations to, anti-lapse provision, 16A.28

State agency value initiative program, 15.76

**SAVINGS ASSOCIATION ACT**

Generally, 51A.01 to 51A.58

**SAVINGS ASSOCIATIONS***See also SAVINGS BANKS*

Access to data  
 Conditions of access, 13A.02  
 Data classification, 13A.02  
 Definitions, 13A.01  
 Delayed notice, order, 13A.03  
 Exceptions from law, 13A.04  
 Financial institutions, duties, 13A.02  
 Generally, 51A.11  
 Government assistance programs, 13A.04  
 Notice to customer, contents, 13A.02 to 13A.04  
 Search warrants, 13A.02  
 Subpoenas, 13A.02, 13A.04  
 Transfer of records, 13A.02  
 Use of information, 13A.02, 13A.04

Access to records, 51A.11

Accounting and bookkeeping, closing books, frequency, 51A.19

Accounts, *see* BANK ACCOUNTS

Acknowledgment of instruments, validation, 51A.52

Acquisitions, interstate acquisitions, 50.245

Advertising  
 Name, use of, 51A.05  
 Restrictions, 47.09  
 Savings or investment media, typed permitted, 51A.22

Agents, savings associations acting as, 51A.21

Agriculture best management practices loans, 17.117

Appeals  
 Conversions, 51A.065  
 Receivers and receivership, 51A.46

Appraisals  
 Commerce commissioner, authorized to order, 51A.44  
 Real estate, 51A.19, 51A.38

Articles of incorporation, filing with commerce commissioner, 47.08

Assets  
 Inventory, liquidation, 49.24  
 Limitations, investments, 51A.35  
 Liquid assets, reserves, amount required, 51A.361  
 Overvalued, procedures, 51A.19  
 Security, Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation loans, 49.05

Assignments, insolvency, assignments prohibited, 49.013

Attachments, possession by Commerce Department, 49.04

Audits and examinations  
 Access to records, 51A.11  
 Annual report, 51A.44  
 Commerce Department, general powers, 46.04, 51A.42  
 Extra examinations, 51A.44  
 Fees, 46.131, 51A.51  
 Frequency, 46.04  
 Requirements, generally, 46.04

Automated teller machines, 51A.05, 51A.21

Background checks, acquisitions, 46.047, 46.048

Beneficiaries, accounts, rights, 51A.28

Board of directors, *see* Directors under this topic

Bonds (officers and fiduciaries), *see* Surety bonds under this topic

Bonds purchased, valuation, 51A.19

Borrowing money, powers, 51A.21

Branch offices  
 Approval for, 51A.05  
 Location change, 51A.05  
 Reciprocating states, 51A.58

Business property, owning, 51A.21

Bylaws  
 Adopting, 51A.21  
 Filing requirements, 47.15  
 Mutual associations, 51A.03

**SAVINGS ASSOCIATIONS (Cont'd)**

Capital certificates, selling, 51A.21

Capital stock associations  
 Directors, 51A.131  
 Incorporation, 51A.03  
 Organization, 51A.041  
 Transfer agents, 51A.19

Certificate of approval  
 Generally, 51A.03  
 Insurance requirements, 51A.23

Certificate of authority  
 Commerce commissioner, duties, 47.16  
 Forfeiture, liquidation, 49.04

Certificate of conversion, commerce commissioner, issuing, 51A.065

Certificate of dissolution, procedures, generally, 51A.08

Certificates of incorporation  
 Applications for, 51A.03  
 Approval by Commerce Department, 51A.03  
 Issuance, capital stock associations, 51A.041  
 Notice of intent to organize, 47.14  
 Statements accompanying, 47.14

Charges and rates, adjustment, implicit price deflator, use in calculating, 47.59

Checks, *see* CHECKS

Children  
 Accounts in name of, 51A.23, 51A.251, 51A.261  
 Parents, rights, 51A.251  
 Savings plans in schools, 51A.24

Closing  
 Days designated by president or governor, 47.0153  
 Emergencies, 47.0151 to 47.0155  
 Permanent, notice, 47.0156  
 Specific days, 47.015  
 Temporary, legal effect, 47.0155

Closing temporarily, notice given, 47.0154

Collection agencies, exclusion, 332.32

Collection agents, surety bonds, 51A.14

Commerce Department, rulemaking authority, 46.01

Confidential or privileged information, books and records, 51A.11

Conflict of laws, credit extension maximum rates, 47.59

Conflicts of interest, lease agreements, 47.10

Conservators of persons, *see* Guardians and conservators under this topic

Conservators of savings associations  
 Accounts, powers, rights, 51A.28, 51A.29  
 Conditions for appointment, 51A.47  
 Generally, 51A.45

Consolidations  
 Fees, 51A.51  
 Procedures, 51A.07

Consumer loans, *see* Loans by under this topic

Contested cases  
 Conversions, appealing, 51A.065  
 Generally, 51A.07  
 Removal, directors, trustees, officers, 46.26, 46.30  
 Reserves, amount, enforcing, 51A.361  
 Violations of law, generally, 46.24, 46.26, 46.30

Contracts and agreements  
 Local public funds, investment, 118A.05, 118A.07  
 School savings plans, 51A.24  
 Service charges on deposit accounts, 51A.21  
 Services, with other financial institutions, 47.78

Control by Commerce Department, generally, 51A.42

Controlling individuals, human services licensing, exclusion, 245A.02

Conversions  
 Definitions, 47.27  
 From savings banks, procedures, 47.28  
 Generally, 51A.065

**SAVINGS ASSOCIATIONS (Cont'd)**

Conversions (Cont'd)  
 Permitted, generally, 51A.06  
 To savings banks, procedures, 47.30

Corporations  
 Business corporation law, application, 47.13  
 Certificates of incorporation  
 Amendments, 47.171  
 Contents, 47.12  
 Filing, 47.16  
 Restatement, 47.172  
 Corporate powers, 47.12  
 Formation, procedure, 47.12

Credit, *see* CREDIT  
 Credit insurance, sales on commissions, 47.016  
 Credit sale contracts  
 Generally, 47.59  
 Purchase by savings association, terms, 51A.386  
 Credit services organizations, exclusion, 332.52  
 Custodians, savings associations acting as, medical savings accounts, 47.75  
 Data, records, classification, 13A.02  
 Debt management services providers, exclusion, 332A.02  
 Declaratory judgment, right to use, 51A.48  
 Definitions  
 Agricultural Development Act, 41C.02  
 Agricultural resource loan guaranty program, 41A.02  
 Banking law, 46.23  
 Campaign finance and public disclosure, 10A.01  
 Commercial Code, 336.1-201, 336.9-102  
 Deposit and investment of local public funds, 118A.01  
 Electronic Authentication Act, 325K.01  
 Financial institution law, 47.01  
 Interstate acquisitions, 50.245  
 Multiparty accounts, 524.6-201  
 Public pension fiduciary responsibility, 356A.01  
 Residential Mortgage Originator and Servicer Licensing Act, 58.02  
 Rural Finance Authority Act, 41B.02  
 Savings association law, 51A.02, 51A.37  
 Transfers to minors, 527.21  
 Unclaimed property, disposition, 345.31

Depositories  
 Designating, 51A.16, 471.88, 471.881  
 Public funds, *see* under DEPOSITORIES  
 Savings associations defined as, 10A.01

Deposits in  
 Attorney's summary executions, 551.05  
 Creditors' claims, 550.143, 550.37  
 Direct deposits, procedures, 51A.21  
 Insolvent financial institutions, money collected, 49.24  
 Levy on, 550.135, 550.143  
 Minor's rights, 51A.23, 51A.251, 51A.261  
 Negotiable time deposits, offering, 51A.23  
 Real estate trust funds, 51A.23  
 Supplemental nursing services agencies, 144A.72  
 Time deposits, automatic renewal, notice requirements, 47.096  
 Trust funds, trustees, enumerated powers, 501B.81  
 Unclaimed property, *see* ABANDONED AND UNCLAIMED PROPERTY

Development corporations, duties regarding, nonshareholders, 301.77, 301.78  
 Developmentally disabled persons, accounts, rights, 51A.29

Directors  
 Appointment by commissioner, temporary, 46.29  
 Capital stock associations, 51A.131  
 Classes, dividing into, mutual associations, 51A.13  
 Compensations, 51A.15  
 Conflicts of interest, 51A.15

**SAVINGS ASSOCIATIONS (Cont'd)**

Directors (Cont'd)  
 Consolidations, approval, 51A.07  
 Conversions, 51A.065  
 Depositories, authorizing, 51A.16  
 Disclosures, 51A.15  
 Dividends, declaring, 51A.20  
 Earnings rate, determining, mutual associations, 51A.32  
 Electing, mutual associations, 51A.13  
 Fiduciary duties, 51A.15  
 Fines, violations of law, 46.32  
 Indemnity, 51A.17, 51A.21  
 Insolvency, duty to report, 49.013  
 Meetings, 51A.42, 51A.44  
 Mergers, approval, 51A.07  
 Nomination procedure, 51A.03  
 Number of directors, mutual associations, 51A.13  
 Organizational meeting actions, capital stock associations, 51A.041  
 Proceedings, record keeping, 51A.19  
 Qualifications, 51A.041, 51A.13, 51A.131  
 Quorum, lack caused by removal, 46.29  
 Removal, 46.26, 51A.03, 51A.45  
 Reorganizations, approval, 51A.07  
 Reserve and surplus accounts, transfers, 51A.20  
 Residency, mutual associations, 51A.13  
 Resignation, 51A.03  
 Savings accounts, redeeming, 51A.34  
 Service of process on, 46.33  
 Surety bonds, 51A.14  
 Trustees for liquidation, acting as, 51A.08  
 Vacancies, mutual associations, 51A.13  
 Violations of orders, 46.32  
 Withdrawal applications, paying, 51A.33

Disclosure  
 Dishonored checks, account information, 609.535  
 Finance charges, consumer loans and credit sales contracts, 47.59

Dissolution, *see* Liquidation under this topic  
 Dividends, 51A.20, 51A.21  
 Drafts, issuing, powers, 51A.21  
 Earnings, 51A.22, 51A.32  
 Electronic funds transfers, 47.61 to 47.74  
 Eligible agricultural lenders, savings associations defined as, 41B.02  
 Emergencies, closing during, 47.0151 to 47.0155

Employees  
 Acknowledgments, ability to take, 51A.52  
 Compensation and salaries, 51A.21  
 Disclosures, 51A.15  
 Indemnity, 51A.17, 51A.21  
 Insurance, 51A.21  
 Removal by conservator, 51A.45  
 Surety bonds, 51A.14  
 Violations and penalties, generally, 47.26

Escrows, holders of, 51A.21, 51A.38  
 Evidence, records, copies or reproductions, 51A.19  
 Evidences of indebtedness, issuance, 48.151  
 Examiners, *see* BANK EXAMINERS  
 Executive committee, proceedings, record keeping, 51A.19  
 Expense fund, 51A.04, 51A.041  
 Federal associations, powers as, 51A.53  
 Federal home loan banks  
 Examinations, accepting, 51A.44  
 Membership in, 47.18, 47.19, 51A.21  
 Federal Savings and Loan Insurance Corporation  
 Examinations, accepting, 51A.44  
 Obligations of, investing in, 51A.35  
 Withdrawals, 51A.33



**SAVINGS ASSOCIATIONS (Cont'd)**

Fees  
 Consumer loans, 47.60, 51A.38  
 Document changes, 46.131  
 Examinations, 46.131, 51A.51  
 Generally, 51A.51  
 Incorporation fees, 51A.03, 51A.51  
 Investigation fees, 46.05, 51A.51  
 Records requested by government authorities, copying, 48.513  
 Relocation applications, 47.101

Fiduciaries  
 Accounts, rights, 51A.28  
 Acting as, 51A.21  
 Investing in accounts, 51A.31

Finance charges, 47.59, 51A.386

Financial institutions, savings associations defined as  
 Deposit and investment of local public funds, 118A.01  
 Electronic Authentication Act, 325K.01

Financial organization, savings and loans associations defined as, 345.31

Financial statements, mutual associations, 51A.12

Fines  
 Commerce Department, imposing, 45.027  
 Loan and credit sale contract violations, 47.59  
 Mutual associations, 51A.10  
 Reports, failure to make, 47.24

Fiscal agents, 51A.21

Foreclosure consultants, exclusion, 325N.01

Foreign corporations, engaging in banking, limitations, 303.04

Forms, annual reports, 51A.44

Garnishments, vacating, possession by Commerce Department, 49.04

Guardians and conservators  
 Accounts, rights, generally, 51A.28, 51A.29  
 Investing in accounts, 51A.31  
 Minors' accounts, rights, powers, 51A.251, 51A.261

Health savings accounts, 47.75

Hearings  
 Applications for certificates of incorporation, 51A.03  
 Orders to discontinue illegal practices, 51A.45

Holidays and holiday eves, closing permitted, 47.015

Home office, records, maintaining at, 51A.19

Illegal practices, order to discontinue, 51A.44

Impairment of capital, liquidation, 49.04

Incorporation  
 Capital stock associations, 51A.03  
 Fees, 51A.51

Incorporators  
 Bonds, *see* Surety bonds under this topic  
 Chair, 51A.04, 51A.041  
 Generally, 51A.03  
 Mutual associations, 51A.04  
 Names, including with notice of intent to organize, 47.14

Individual retirement accounts, acting as trustees, 47.75, 51A.21

Industrial loan and thrift companies, powers as, 53.04

Injunctions  
 Commerce Department, issuing by, 45.027  
 Involuntary liquidation, 49.04  
 Name, unlawful use, preventing, 51A.05

Insider agreements, 47.10

Insolvency  
 Assignments prohibited, 49.013  
 Commerce Department, borrowing from FDIC, 49.05  
 Generally, 51A.54  
 Receiving deposits, 624.68

Inspection of records, 51A.11

Installment loans  
 Borrower, copies, 48.157

**SAVINGS ASSOCIATIONS (Cont'd)**

Installment loans (Cont'd)  
 Charges, 48.153 to 48.155  
 Default, 48.156  
 Extension, 48.154  
 Generally, 48.153  
 Prepayment, 48.154  
 Security, 48.153, 48.155

Insurance  
 Coercion to purchase, 51A.15  
 Escrow, collecting for insurance, 51A.38  
 Premiums, paying to protect loans, 51A.38  
 Savings accounts, 51A.21, 51A.23  
 Insurance premium finance agreements, entering, generally, 59A.03

Interest  
 Amount paid, capital stock associations, 51A.32  
 Installment loans, 48.153  
 Loans, limitations, 48.195  
 Rates, 47.59, 51A.386  
 Usurious interest, 48.196, 334.02, 334.03

Interstate branching, 51A.58

Investigations  
 Commerce Department, 45.027, 46.05  
 Fees, 46.05

Investments in  
 Development corporations, 301.84  
 Generally, 51A.31  
 Workers' compensation commercial self-insurance common claims fund, 79A.22

Investments permitted to  
 Area redevelopment agencies, municipal bonds, 469.116  
 Assets limitations, amount, 51A.35  
 Higher Education Office revenue bonds, 136A.178  
 Loans, generally, 51A.37  
 Municipal gas agency bonds, 453A.10  
 Municipal power agency bonds, 453.60  
 Notes or bonds secured by mortgages, trust deeds, or security interests, 47.21  
 Regional railroad authority bonds, 398A.07  
 Right to avoid loss, 51A.41  
 Rural Finance Authority bonds, 41C.10  
 Securities, 51A.35  
 State university revenue bonds, 136F.91

Involuntary liquidation, *see* Liquidation under this topic

Joint tenancy, 51A.262, 51A.27

Judgments, vacating, possession by Commerce Department, 49.04

Lawsuits  
 Loan and credit sale contract violations, 47.59  
 Power to bring, 51A.21  
 Stay, involuntary liquidation, 49.04

Lenders, savings associations defined as, agricultural resource loan guaranty program, 41A.02

Lending institutions, savings associations defined as, 41C.02

Levies, possession by Commerce Department, 49.04

Liability  
 Account holders, losses, 51A.22  
 Dissolutions, 51A.08  
 Existing corporations, 51A.55  
 Generally, 51A.07  
 Savings liability, 51A.02, 51A.20, 51A.22  
 Successors in interest, 51A.40

Licenses, 45.027

Life insurance  
 Security for loans, 51A.37  
 Stockholder's life, insuring, 51A.041

Liquidation  
 Capital stock, retiring, capital stock associations, 51A.041

**SAVINGS ASSOCIATIONS (Cont'd)**

Liquidation (Cont'd)

- Certificates, recording, 49.05
- Completion, 49.30, 49.31
- Consolidation during, 49.06
- Creditors, petitions by, completion committee, 49.30
- Expense fund contributions, repaying, mutual associations, 51A.04
- Foreclosure, certificates prior to sales, recording, 49.05
- Generally, 49.24
- Insolvent associations, generally, 51A.54
- Involuntary liquidation, 49.04
- Lawsuits, validation, certificates, 49.05
- Possession by Commerce Department, 49.04, 49.05
- Power of attorney, executing, 49.05
- Procedures, generally, 51A.08
- Subrogation, Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation, 49.05
- Voluntary liquidation, winding up, 51A.08

Liquidators, Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation, 49.05

Loan production offices, 51A.05

Loans and extensions of credit, terms, 51A.386

Loans by

- Borrower limits, 51A.37
- Consumer loans, 47.60, 51A.37, 51A.38
- Consumer short-term loans, 47.601
- Development corporations, 301.78
- Education loans, 51A.37
- Finance charges, 47.59, 51A.386
- Generally, 47.59
- Installment loans, *see same under this topic*
- Interest, 48.195, 48.196
- Manufactured home loans, 47.209, 51A.37
- Mortgage loans, *see MORTGAGES*
- Payday loans, 47.60, 47.601
- Real estate loans, 51A.37, 51A.38, 51A.40
- Usurious interest, 334.02, 334.03

Loans to, Housing Finance Agency, powers, 462A.05

Location of office, *see Offices under this topic*

Losses, right to avoid, 51A.41

Mail and mailing

- Communications with members or stockholders, 51A.11
- Notice
  - Applications for withdrawals, 51A.33
  - Certificate of dissolution, commissioners approval, 51A.08
  - Conversion disapprovals, 51A.065
  - Intent to organize, 47.14
  - Redeeming savings accounts, 51A.34

Manufactured home loans

- Generally, 51A.37
- Property taxes, collection, 47.209

Manufactured home sales

- Finance charges, 47.59
- License and bonding, exclusion, 327B.04, 327B.09

Matching programs, computerized comparison of data, 13B.06

Medical savings accounts, 47.75

Meetings

- Annual meeting, 51A.03, 51A.09
- Conduct, 51A.03
- Consolidations, voting on, 51A.07
- Liquidation, voting on, 51A.08
- Mergers, voting on, 51A.07
- Notice, 51A.03
- Organizational meetings, 51A.04, 51A.041
- Quorum, mutual associations, 51A.09
- Record keeping requirements, 51A.19
- Reorganizations, voting for, 51A.07
- Special meetings, 51A.03, 51A.09

**SAVINGS ASSOCIATIONS (Cont'd)**

Members

- Charges or fees, mutual associations, 51A.10
- Communication with other members, 51A.11
- Conversions, approvals, 51A.065
- Records, mutual associations, 51A.19
- Voting, 51A.09

Mental illness, persons with, accounts, rights, 51A.29

Mergers, 51A.07, 51A.51

Minors, *see Children under this topic*

Mondays, closing permitted, 47.015

Money orders, selling, 51A.21

Money transmitters, license exemption, 53B.04

Mortgage loans, *see MORTGAGES*

Motor vehicle retail installment sales contracts, finance charges, 47.59

Multiparty accounts, *see MULTIPARTY ACCOUNTS*

Names

- Generally, 47.11
- Notice of intent to organize, including with, 47.14
- Restrictions, 51A.05
- Unlawful use, 51A.02
- Using, 47.23

Net worth, determining by commerce commissioner, capital stock associations, 51A.041

Newspapers

- Certificate of dissolution approval, notice, 51A.08
- Certificate of incorporation hearing, notice, 51A.03
- Financial statements, publication, mutual associations, 51A.12

Nonresidents, deceased, accounts, procedures, 51A.30

Officers

- Compensation and salaries, 51A.21
- Fines, violations of law, 46.32
- Generally, 51A.15
- Indemnity, 51A.17, 51A.21
- Insolvency, duty to report, 49.013
- Qualifications, capital stock associations, 51A.041
- Removal, 46.26, 51A.45
- Service of process on, 46.33
- Surety bonds, 51A.14
- Violations and penalties, 46.32, 47.26

Offices

- Change of location, fee, 47.101, 51A.51
- Closed during emergencies, 47.0151 to 47.0155
- Closing, temporary, 47.0153
- Opening new offices, fee, 51A.51
- Temporary location, emergencies, 47.0152

Official communications from commissioner, submitting to directors, 51A.42

Open end loan accounts, 48.185

Orders

- Assets, overvalued, procedures, 51A.19
- Communication with members or stockholders, denial, 51A.11
- Illegal practices, 51A.45
- Organizational meetings, extending time, 51A.04, 51A.041
- Removal from office, directors, officers, trustees, 46.26
- Unsafe or unsound practices, cease and desist orders, 46.24

Organizations, membership in, 51A.21

Paid-in surplus, capital stock associations, 51A.041

Payroll deductions, allowing, 51A.21

Personal representatives

- Accounts, rights, 51A.28
- Investing in accounts, 51A.31

Photocopying, records, 51A.19

Posting (notices), location changes, 47.101

Powers, generally, 51A.21

**SAVINGS ASSOCIATIONS (Cont'd)**

Proxy voting  
 Fiduciary responsibilities, 51A.15  
 Mergers and consolidations, 51A.07  
 Mutual associations, 51A.03, 51A.09  
 Public funds, collateral, withdrawal, notice, 118A.03  
 Real estate, *see* Real property under this topic  
 Real estate loans  
 Generally, 51A.38  
 Investing in, conditions, 51A.37  
 Successors in interest, dealing with, 51A.40  
 Real estate trust funds, depositing in savings associations, 51A.23  
 Real property  
 Appraisal, delinquent loan securities, 51A.19  
 Buying, holding, 47.10  
 Invested in, amount, 51A.19  
 Licensure, exemptions, 82.56  
 Loans, 51A.37, 51A.38, 51A.40  
 Powers concerning, 51A.21  
 Receivers and receivership, appointment, procedure, 51A.46, 51A.47  
 Records and record keeping  
 Access to data, 13A.01 to 13A.04, 51A.11  
 Electronic maintenance and storage, 46.04  
 Escrows, real estate loans, 51A.38  
 Fees for copying, 48.513  
 Medical savings accounts, 47.75  
 Membership records, mutual associations, 51A.19  
 Optical image storage systems, 46.04  
 Requirements, generally, 51A.19  
 Reorganizations, procedures, 51A.07  
 Reports given  
 Annual written reports, 51A.44  
 Conversions, 51A.065  
 Insolvency, 49.013  
 Liquidation, final report, 51A.08  
 Shareholder changes, capital stock associations, 51A.19  
 Transactions, regulated, 45.027  
 Reserves  
 Amount required, 51A.361  
 Requirements, generally, 51A.20  
 Residential mortgage originator and servicer licenses, exemptions, 58.04, 58.05  
 Reverse mortgages, *see* under MORTGAGES  
 Safe deposit boxes, renting, 51A.21, 55.06  
 Saturdays, closing permitted, 47.015  
 Savings accounts, *see* under BANK ACCOUNTS  
 Savings Association Act  
 Application, 51A.55  
 Citation, 51A.01  
 Federal associations, application to, 51A.50  
 Generally, 51A.01 to 51A.58  
 Inconsistent provisions, other law, 51A.56  
 Losses, right to avoid, 51A.41  
 Separability, 51A.57  
 Savings liability  
 Calculation, 51A.22  
 Reserve accounts, percentage, 51A.20  
 Seals, adopting, 51A.21  
 Secretary, filing with, proxies, 51A.09  
 Security, inapplicable laws, 47.21  
 Service charges, deposit accounts, 51A.21  
 Service of process on, procedure, Commerce Department, 45.028  
 Services, contracts with other financial institutions, 47.78  
 Shareholders, *see* Stockholders under this topic  
 Signatures, recording, mutual associations, 51A.19  
 Stock  
 Capital stock associations, 51A.041

**SAVINGS ASSOCIATIONS (Cont'd)**

Stock (Cont'd)  
 Conversions to mutual associations, 51A.065  
 Resales, notice given, 51A.041  
 Stockholders  
 Acknowledgments, ability to take, 51A.52  
 Communication with other stockholders, 51A.11  
 Conversions, approvals, 51A.065  
 Generally, 51A.19  
 Meetings, notice, 47.25  
 Subpoenas, records, access by government authorities, 13A.02, 13A.04  
 Subsidiaries  
 Defined as financial institutions, 58.02  
 Residential mortgage originator and servicer licenses, exemptions, 58.04, 58.05  
 Supervision by Commerce Department  
 Generally, 46.05, 51A.43  
 Supervisor of savings associations, appointment, 51A.42  
 Surety bonds  
 Amount, 51A.04, 51A.041, 51A.14  
 Characteristics, generally, 45.0291  
 Collection agents hired by savings associations, 51A.14  
 Delivery to commerce commissioner, 51A.04, 51A.041  
 Procedures, 51A.04, 51A.041, 51A.14  
 Relicensure, conditions for, 45.027  
 Surplus  
 Fund, amount, 51A.20  
 Paid-in surplus, 51A.041  
 Suspension, preferred deposits, 49.24  
 Taxes, exemptions, deceased nonresident accounts, 51A.30  
 Transfer agents, employing, capital stock associations, 51A.19  
 Transfers of money or property, insolvency, 49.013  
 Travelers' checks, *see* under CHECKS  
 Treasury tax and loan accounts, maintaining, 51A.21  
 Trustees  
 Accounts, rights, 51A.28  
 Acting as, 47.75, 51A.21  
 Fines, violations of law, 46.32  
 Investing in accounts, 51A.31  
 Removal by commissioner, 46.26  
 Service of process on, 46.33  
 Sworn testimony, including with notice of intent to organize, 47.14  
 Valuation of property, delinquent loan security, 51A.19  
 Violations and penalties  
 Conservator, appointment, 51A.45  
 Consumer small loan regulations, 47.60  
 Credit sale contract violations, 47.59  
 Directors, trustees, officers, 46.26, 51A.15  
 Disobeying laws, generally, 46.24  
 Generally, 45.027  
 Insolvent institutions, receiving deposits, 624.68  
 Loan finance charge violations, 47.59  
 Mortgage violations, foreign corporations, certificates of authority, 303.17  
 Names, unlawful use, 51A.05  
 Orders, disobeying, 46.06, 46.32  
 Unsafe practices, 46.24  
 Usurious interest, 48.196  
 Voting  
 Proxy voting, mutual associations, 51A.09  
 Right to vote by members, 51A.041, 51A.09  
 Waivers, location, laws governing, 47.0152  
 Wholly owned subsidiary corporations, owning, 51A.21  
 Winding up, voluntary liquidation, 51A.08  
**SAVINGS BANKS**  
*See* also SAVINGS ASSOCIATIONS  
 Accounts, *see* BANK ACCOUNTS

**SAVINGS BANKS (Cont'd)**

Acquisitions  
 Interstate acquisitions, 50.245  
 Proposed acquisitions, 46.048

Administrators of estates  
 Accounts, rights, 50.17  
 Acting as, 50.085

Advertising  
 Money orders, checks, 48.151  
 Restrictions, 47.09

Applications to organize  
 Conditions for granting, 46.044  
 Generally, 46.041

Articles of incorporation, filing with commerce commissioner, 47.08

Assets  
 Inventory, liquidation, 49.24  
 Liquid assets, reserves, amount required, 50.175  
 Security, Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation loans, 49.05  
 Transfers, mergers and consolidations, 49.33, 49.37

Assignments, insolvency, 49.013

Attachments, possession by Commerce Department, 49.04

Audits and examinations, 46.04, 46.131

Authorized securities, 50.14

Background checks, acquisitions, 46.048

Banking institutions, savings banks defined as, 48.01

Banking organizations, savings banks defined as, 345.31

Board of directors  
 Appointment by commissioner, temporary, 46.29  
 Bonds (officers and fiduciaries), 50.04, 50.05  
 Character and fitness, determination by commerce commissioner, 50.01  
 Commissioner communications, submitting to board, 50.212  
 Generally, 50.06  
 Insolvency, duty to report, 49.013  
 Quorum, 46.29, 50.06  
 Removal by commissioner, 46.26  
 Service of process on, 46.33  
 Sworn testimony, including with notice of intent to organize, 47.14  
 Violations and penalties, orders, violating, 46.32

Bonds (officers and fiduciaries)  
 Board of directors, 50.04, 50.05  
 Characteristics, generally, 45.0291  
 Relicensure, conditions for, 45.027

Borrowing money, powers, 50.085

Branch offices, detached facilities, 50.245

Bylaws, filing, 47.15

Capital, impairment, 49.04

Capital stock  
 Amount required, 50.25  
 Certification, 49.37  
 Generally, 49.02  
 Mergers and consolidations, 49.35, 49.41  
 Name, 49.35  
 Price per share, 50.25

Certificates of authority  
 Commerce commissioner, duties, 47.16  
 Forfeiture, liquidation, 49.04  
 Insurance required, 46.045  
 Issuing, 46.041, 50.001

Certificates of incorporation, 47.14

Charges and rates  
 Adjustment, implicit price deflator, use in calculating, 47.59  
 Fees, *see* same under this topic  
 Finance charges, 47.59  
 Interest rates, *see* same under this topic

**SAVINGS BANKS (Cont'd)**

Charters, 46.044

Checks, *see* CHECKS

Children, 50.17

Clerical service corporations, 50.085, 50.1465

Closing  
 Days designated by president or governor, 47.0153  
 Emergencies, 47.0151 to 47.0155  
 Permanent, notice, 47.0156  
 Specific days, 47.015  
 Temporary, legal effect, 47.0155

Closing temporarily, notice given, 47.0154

Commerce Department, rulemaking authority, 46.01

Conflict of laws, credit extension maximum rates, 47.59

Conflicts of interest, lease agreements, 47.10

Consolidations, *see* Mergers and consolidations under this topic

Contested cases  
 Applications to organize, 46.041  
 Commissioner actions, 50.085  
 Conversions, 47.325  
 Denial, applications to organize, 46.044  
 Removal, directors, trustees, officers, 46.26, 46.30  
 Violations of law, generally, 46.24, 46.26, 46.30

Contracts and agreements  
 Credit sales, 47.59  
 School savings plans, 50.17  
 Services, with other financial institutions, 47.78

Controlling individuals, human services licensing, exclusion, 245A.02

Conversions  
 Definitions, 47.27  
 From savings associations, procedures, 47.30  
 To savings associations, procedures, 47.28

Corporations  
 Business corporation law, application, 47.13  
 Certificates of incorporation  
 Amendments, 47.171  
 Contents, 47.12  
 Filing, 47.16  
 Restatement, 47.172  
 Corporate powers, 47.12  
 Formation, procedure, 47.12

Credit, *see* CREDIT

Credit insurance, sales commissions, 47.016

Credit sales contracts, 47.59

Custodians, savings banks acting as, medical savings accounts, 47.75

Data, records, classification, 13A.02

Declaratory judgments, right to use, 50.28

Definitions  
 Application for bank, 46.046  
 Banking law, 46.23  
 Banks and trust companies, 48.01  
 Commercial Code, 336.1-201, 336.4A-105, 336.9-102  
 Electronic Authentication Act, 325K.01  
 Financial institution law, 47.01, 47.02  
 Lending authority, 50.1485  
 Multiparty accounts, 524.6-201  
 Residential Mortgage Originator and Servicer Licensing Act, 58.02  
 Transfers to minors, 527.21  
 Unclaimed property, 345.31

Deposit accounts, *see* under BANK ACCOUNTS

Deposits to  
 Form of deposits, generally, 50.085  
 Insolvent financial institutions, money collected, 49.24  
 Insurance requirements, 46.045, 50.085  
 Negotiable time deposits, offering, 50.17  
 Racketeering, 609.903

**SAVINGS BANKS (Cont'd)**

Deposits to (Cont'd)

- Securing, generally, 50.085
- Supplemental nursing services agencies, 144A.72
- Time deposits, automatic renewal, notice to owner, 47.096
- Trust funds, trustees, enumerated powers, 501B.81
- Unclaimed property, *see* ABANDONED AND UNCLAIMED PROPERTY
- Withholding (taxes), 290.92

Detached facilities, generally, 50.245

Development corporations, duties regarding, nonshareholders, 301.77, 301.78

Directors, *see* Board of directors under this topic

Disclosure, finance charges, consumer loans and credit sales contracts, 47.59

Drafts

- Issuing, powers, generally, 50.085
- Sales, 48.151

Electronic funds transfers, 47.61 to 47.74

Emergencies, closing during, 47.0151 to 47.0155

Employees

- Bonds (officers and fiduciaries), 50.05
- Violations and penalties, generally, 47.26

Evidences of indebtedness, issuance, 48.151

Examiners, *see* BANK EXAMINERS

Executors

- Accounts, rights, 50.17
- Acting as, 50.085

FDIC, *see* FEDERAL DEPOSIT INSURANCE CORPORATION (FDIC)

Federal home loan banks, membership in, 47.18, 47.19

Fees

- Copying, records requested by government authorities, 48.513
- Document changes, 46.131
- Examinations, 46.131
- Generally, 46.041
- Investigation, 46.041, 46.05
- Proposed acquisitions, filing fees, 46.048
- Relocation applications, 47.101
- Sales, 48.151

Fiduciaries, accounts, rights, 50.17

Finance charges, 47.59

Financial institutions, savings banks defined as

- Electronic Authentication Act, 325K.01
- Tax debtor data matches, 13B.07

Fines

- Commerce Department, imposing, 45.027
- Loan and credit sale contract violations, 47.59
- Reports, failure to make, 47.24

Fiscal agents, acting as, 50.085

Foreclosure purchasers, exclusion, 325N.10

Garnishments, vacating, possession by Commerce Department, 49.04

Guardians and conservators

- Accounts, rights, 50.17
- Acting as, 50.085

Health savings accounts, 47.75

Hearings

- Applications to organize, 46.041
- Proposed acquisitions, disapproval, 46.048
- Waiver, applications, hearings, notice, 46.042

Holidays and holiday eves, closing permitted, 47.015

Impairment of capital, liquidation, 49.04

Incorporators

- Applications to organize, signing, 46.041
- Names, including with notice of intent to organize, 47.14

Individual retirement plans (IRAs), trustee, acting as, 50.085

Injunctions

- Commerce Department, issuing by, 45.027

**SAVINGS BANKS (Cont'd)**

Injunctions (Cont'd)

- Involuntary liquidation, 49.04
- Open end loan accounts, competitors, violations, 48.185

Insider agreements, 47.10

Insolvency

- Commerce Department, borrowing from FDIC, 49.05
- Generally, 49.013
- Receiving deposits, 624.68

Installment loans

- Borrower, copies, 48.157
- Charges, 48.153 to 48.155
- Default, 48.156
- Extension, 48.154
- Generally, 48.153
- Prepayment, 48.154
- Security, 48.153, 48.155

Insurance agents, acting as, 50.085

Insurance for deposits, 46.045

Insurance premium finance agreements, 59A.03

Interest rates

- Adjustment, implicit price deflator, use in calculating, 47.59
- Deposit accounts, 50.17
- Deposits in savings bank, power to pay, generally, 50.085
- Installment loans, 48.153
- Loans, limitations, 48.195, 334.012
- Manufactured home loans, 50.148
- Usurious interest, 48.196, 334.02, 334.03, 334.20

Investigations

- Commerce Department, 45.027, 46.05
- Fees, 46.041, 46.05
- Organizing, determining need, 50.01

Investments, servicing for others, 50.085

Investments in savings banks

- Permitted, 50.17
- Workers' compensation commercial self-insurance common claims fund, 70A.22

Investments permitted to savings banks

- Area redevelopment agencies, municipal bonds, 469.116
- Clerical service corporations, 50.1465
- Development corporations, 301.84
- Economic development authority bonds, 469.102
- Generally, 50.085
- Higher Education Office revenue bonds, 136A.178
- InterAmerican Development Bank, 50.14
- Metropolitan Airports Commission bonds, 473.666
- Metropolitan Council obligations, 473.39, 473.436
- Municipal gas agency bonds, 453A.10
- Municipal power agency bonds, 453.60
- Notes or bonds secured by mortgages, trust deeds, or security interests, 47.21
- Regional railroad authority bonds, 398A.07
- Saint Cloud Metropolitan Transit Commission revenue bonds, 458A.05
- Specific investments, listing, 50.14
- State bank-type investments, 50.145
- State university revenue bonds, 136F.91
- Stock, 50.146
- Student loans, 50.147
- Trust company-type investments, 50.145

Involuntary liquidation, 49.04

Joint tenancy, 50.17

Judgments, vacating, possession by Commerce Department, 49.04

Judicial review, denial, applications to organize, 46.044

Lawsuits

- Breach of director bond, 50.04
- Declaratory judgments, disputes with Commerce Department, 50.28
- Liquidation, 49.05

**SAVINGS BANKS (Cont'd)**

Lawsuits (Cont'd)

- Loan and credit sale contract violations, 47.59
- Open end loan accounts, competitors, violations, 48.185
- Stay, involuntary liquidation, 49.04

Letters of credit, issuance, 50.1485

Levies, possession by Commerce Department, 49.04

Liability

- Limitations on amount, 50.1485
- Safe deposit boxes, 50.11

Licenses, 45.027, 53C.02

Liquidation

- Certificates, recording, 49.05
- Completion, 49.30, 49.31
- Consolidation during, 49.06
- Creditors, petitions by, completion committee, 49.30
- Foreclosure, certificates prior to sales, recording, 49.05
- Generally, 49.24
- Injunctions, 49.04
- Involuntary liquidation, 49.04
- Lawsuits, validation, certificates, 49.05
- Possession by Commerce Department, 49.04, 49.05, 49.32
- Power of attorney, executing, 49.05
- Reorganization during, 49.07
- Subrogation, Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation, 49.05
- Voluntary liquidation, 49.215

Liquidators, FDIC, 49.05

Loan production offices, establishment, 50.245

Loans

- Adjustment of charges and rates, implicit price deflator, use in calculating, 47.59
- Closing costs, 47.59
- Consumer protection, 47.59
- Consumer short-term loans, 47.601
- Consumer small loans, 47.60
- Conversion to interest bearing balance, 47.59
- Credit insurance, 47.59
- Delinquency charges, 47.59
- Development corporations, 301.78
- Finance charges, 47.59
- Generally, 50.1485
- Installment loans, 48.153 to 48.157
- Interest, 48.195, 334.012
- Liability insurance, 47.59
- Manufactured home loans, 47.209
- Mortgage insurance, 47.59
- Mortgage loans, *see* MORTGAGES
- Official fees, 47.59
- Open end loan accounts, 48.185, 56.125
- Payday loans, 47.60, 47.601
- Powers, generally, 50.085
- Principal, original amount, administration fees exclusion, 47.59
- Property insurance, 47.59
- Renegotiable rate mortgages, 50.14
- Servicing for others, 50.085
- Usurious interest, 334.02, 334.03
- Violations and penalties, 47.59

Location, mergers and consolidations, agreement, 49.35

Mail and mailing

- Denial of application, notice, 46.041
- Intent to organize, notice, 47.14

Manufactured home sales, finance charges, 47.59

Matching programs, computerized comparison of data, 13B.06

Medical savings accounts, 47.75

Memberships, permitted, facilitating organizations, 50.085

**SAVINGS BANKS (Cont'd)**

Mergers and consolidations

- Agreements, 49.35 to 49.37
- Application, decisions, 49.36
- Assets, 49.33, 49.37
- Capital stock, 49.35, 49.41
- Certification, 49.37
- Completion, 49.37
- Corporate existence, certification, 49.37
- Detached banking facilities, closing, notice, 49.36
- Directors, 49.35 to 49.37
- Dissenting shareholders, 49.41
- Generally, 49.34, 50.245
- Lawsuits or proceedings, 49.40
- Liabilities, transfer, 49.33
- Location, 49.37
- Name, 49.35, 49.37
- National banking corporation, effect, 49.39
- Procedures, 49.36
- Shareholders, meetings, 49.37
- Term of corporate existence, 49.37
- Waiver of procedures, 49.36

Minors, accounts, 50.17

Mondays, closing permitted, 47.015

Money orders, sales, 48.151

Money transmitters, license exemption, 53B.04

Mortgage assignments, notice given, 47.205

Mortgage loans, *see* MORTGAGES

Motor vehicle installment sales

- Making or purchasing, 50.1485
- Retail contract, finance charges, 47.59

Multiparty accounts, *see* MULTIPARTY ACCOUNTS

Mutual savings banks

- Defined as banking institution, 48.01
- Defined as financial institutions, 334.012
- Life insurance business, computation of income and franchise taxes, 290.093

Names

- Generally, 47.11
- Mergers and consolidations, 49.35, 49.37
- Notice of intent to organize, including with, 47.14
- Savings banks with trust powers, 50.085
- Using, 47.23

Negotiable order of withdrawal accounts, 50.175

Officers

- Bonds (officers and fiduciaries), 50.05
- Commissioner communications, 50.212
- Generally, 50.065
- Insolvency, duty to report, 49.013
- Service of process on, 46.33
- Violations, generally, 47.26

Offices

- Closing, 47.0151 to 47.0155
- Location, changing, 47.101

Open end loan accounts, 48.185, 56.125

Orders

- Certificate of authorization, written order, 46.041
- Removal from office, directors, officers, trustees, 46.26
- Unsafe or unsound practices, cease and desist orders, 46.24

Organizing, determining need, 50.01

Personal property, buying and leasing, powers, 50.085, 50.1485

Personal representatives

- Accounts, rights, 50.17
- Acting as, 50.085

Posting (notices), location changes, 47.101

Powers, 50.085

Real estate, owning, selling, 50.13

Real property, buying, holding, 47.10

**SAVINGS BANKS (Cont'd)**

Records and record keeping  
 Access by government authorities, 13A.01 to 13A.04, 48.513  
 Electronic maintenance and storage, 46.04  
 Medical savings accounts, 47.75  
 Optical image storage systems, 46.04  
 Regulation by Commerce Department, 50.212  
 Registered checks, sales, fees, 48.151  
 Regulation by Commerce Department, generally, 50.212  
 Relocating, temporary, emergencies, 47.0152  
 Renegotiable rate mortgage loans, 50.14  
 Reports given  
 Commerce Department requirements, 50.19  
 Deposits and liabilities, 50.20  
 Insolvency, 49.013  
 Transactions, regulated, 45.027  
 Reserves, amounts, 50.175  
 Residential mortgage originator and servicer licenses, exemptions, 58.04, 58.05  
 Reverse mortgages, *see* under MORTGAGES  
 Safe deposit boxes  
 Authority to provide, generally, 50.085  
 Liability for, limitation, 50.11  
 Providing, 50.11  
 Renting, 55.06, 55.15  
 Saturdays, closing permitted, 47.015  
 Savings accounts, *see* under BANK ACCOUNTS  
 School savings plans, contracting for, 50.17  
 Scope of law, existing banks, 50.24  
 Security, inapplicable laws, 47.21  
 Service of process on, procedure, Commerce Department, 45.028  
 Services, contracts with other financial institutions, 47.78  
 Shareholders  
 Assessments, 49.17 to 49.19, 49.24  
 Dissent, mergers and consolidations, 49.41  
 Documents received, stock, appraisal reports, 49.43  
 Meetings, notice, 47.25  
 Voting, mergers and consolidations, 49.37  
 Stock, *see* Capital stock under this topic  
 Stockholders, *see* Shareholders under this topic  
 Subpoenas, records, access by government authorities, 13A.02, 13A.04  
 Subsidiaries  
 Defined as financial institutions, 58.02  
 Residential mortgage originator and servicer licenses, exemptions, 58.04, 58.05  
 Supervision, Commerce Department, 46.05, 47.02  
 Surety bonds, 48.151  
 Surplus, determining amount, 50.18  
 Suspension, preferred deposits, 49.24  
 Tax debtor data matches, 13B.07  
 Transfers of money or property, insolvency, 49.013  
 Travelers' checks, *see* under CHECKS  
 Treasury tax and loan accounts, power to accept, 50.171  
 Trust powers, 50.085  
 Trustee in liquidation, appointment, duties, 49.215  
 Trustees  
 Accounts, rights, 50.17  
 Savings banks acting as, 47.75, 50.085  
 Vaults, renting, 55.15  
 Veterans administrations loans, 50.155  
 Violations and penalties  
 Consumer small loan regulations, 47.60  
 Credit sale contract violations, 47.59  
 Directors, trustees, officers, violations, generally, 46.26  
 Disobeying Commerce Department orders, 46.06  
 Disobeying laws, generally, 46.24  
 Evidence of indebtedness, improper sale or advertisement, 48.151

**SAVINGS BANKS (Cont'd)**

Violations and penalties (Cont'd)  
 Generally, 45.027  
 Insolvent institutions, receiving deposits, 624.68  
 Loan finance charge violations, 47.59  
 Unsafe practices, 46.24  
 Usurious interest, 48.196  
 Voluntary liquidation, 49.215  
 Waivers  
 Application notice and hearing, 46.042  
 Applications to organize, filing fees, 46.041  
 Location, laws governing, 47.0152  
**SAVINGS BONDS**  
*See* BONDS (PUBLIC DEBT)  
**SAW BLADES**  
 Chain saws, careless use around fire, 88.195  
**SAWMILLS**  
 Generally, 176.130  
**SCALES (WEIGHT)**  
 Commercial scales, *see* COMMERCIAL SCALES  
 False or unsealed scales, 239.23, 239.53  
 Inspections  
 Fees, 239.101  
 Schedule, 239.10  
 Weights and Measures Division, *see* WEIGHTS AND MEASURES DIVISION  
 Livestock scales, *see* under COMMERCIAL SCALES  
 Seals and sealing  
 Incorrect or unsealed scales, 239.23, 239.38  
 Weights and Measures Division, duties, 239.011  
 Searches and seizures, 239.09  
 Statutory cities, city council powers, 412.221  
 Tests, Weights and Measures Division, 239.011  
 Weigher's certificates, authenticity, prima facie evidence, 336.1-307  
**SCAMBLER (TOWN)**  
 Aggregate materials taxes, 298.75  
**SCANLON (CITY)**  
 Western Lake Superior Sanitary District, 458D.02, 458D.05  
**SCANNERS**  
*See* OPTICAL IMAGING SYSTEMS  
**SCENIC AREAS**  
 Acquisition of property, 173.05  
 Billboards, *see* BILLBOARDS  
 Definitions, outdoor advertising, 173.02  
 Easements, scenic, 173.04, 173.06, 173.09  
 Establishment, 173.04  
 Federal aid, 173.04, 173.06  
 Federal regulations, conformity, 173.04, 173.06  
 Grants for, Natural Resources Department, 85.019  
 Great River Road, acquisition, 161.142  
 Location, generally, 173.04  
 Natural preservation routes, county state-aid highways, 162.021  
 Outdoor advertising, *see* Scenic areas under OUTDOOR ADVERTISING  
 Recreational areas, *see* RECREATIONAL AREAS  
 Right of entry, Transportation Department, removal of outdoor advertising, 173.09  
 Scenic easements  
 Acquisition by Transportation Department, 173.04  
 Federal aid, 173.04, 173.06  
 Outdoor advertising devices, removal, 173.04, 173.09  
 Use, 173.04  
 Scenic river land use districts, 373.27  
 Scenic watercourses, 373.27  
 School districts, grants for, 85.019  
 Zoning, commercial or industrial zoning, effect, 173.04

**SCHEDULED SUBSTANCES**

*See* CONTROLLED SUBSTANCES

**SCHEDULES**

*See* specific index headings

**SCHELL, AUGUST**

Brewery, historic place, 138.664

**SCHOLARSHIPS**

Achieve scholarship program, 136A.127

Contributions to

Defined as lawful purpose, 349.12

MnSCU employees, payroll deductions, 136F.46

Definitions, Property Tax Refund Act, 290A.03

Early graduation achievement scholarship program, 120B.08, 126C.20

Early graduation military service award program, 120B.09, 126C.20

Graduate students, MFIP, income exclusions, 256J.21

Income, scholarships defined as, 290A.03

Indian students

Higher Education Office, 136A.126

Teacher preparation, 122A.63

Minnesota academic excellence scholarship, 135A.30

Nellie Stone Johnson scholarship program, 136F.46

Resident undergraduate students, 137.0225

Scholarship grants, nontaxable scholarship grants

Income and franchise taxes, 290.067

University of Minnesota arena or stadium funding program, 137.0226

**SCHOOL ADMINISTRATORS BOARD**

Administration, 122A.12, 122A.14

Appropriations to, administrative costs, 122A.14

Chair, 122A.13

Code of Ethics, 122A.14

Contracts and agreements

Licenses, variances, 122A.163

Multiple licensing, 122A.14

Data, *see* GOVERNMENT DATA

Data sharing, 122A.18

Definitions, 122A.11

Executive secretary, 122A.12, 122A.13

Hearings, 122A.14

Licenseses

Crimes against minors, licensees convicted, notice, 631.40

School administrators, *see* SCHOOL PERSONNEL

School principals, *see* SCHOOL PRINCIPALS

Superintendents of schools, 122A.18, 124D.19

Supervisory personnel, *see* Supervisors under SCHOOL PERSONNEL

Meetings, 122A.13

Members, 122A.12

Reports given

Accountability measures, 122A.14

Fees, 122A.21

Rulemaking authority, school administrators, 122A.14, 122A.18

**SCHOOL-AGE CHILD CARE PROGRAMS**

Accreditation, Human Services Department, duties, 119B.24

Community education, 124D.19

Definitions, Human Services Licensing Act, 245A.02

Employees

Background checks, *see* Human services licensees under BACKGROUND CHECKS AND STUDIES

Employee-to-child ratio, 245A.14

Planning, 124D.19

Extended day, *see* EXTENDED DAY SCHOOL AGE CHILD CARE PROGRAMS

Fees, community education, 124D.19, 124D.20

**SCHOOL-AGE CHILD CARE PROGRAMS (Cont'd)**

Funding

Community education, 124D.19, 124D.20, 124D.22

Eligibility, 124D.22

School districts, levies, 127A.41

Grants to, child care resource and referral programs, 119B.19

Licenses

Human services, *see* Licenses under HUMAN SERVICES

Moratorium, 245A.03

Special conditions, 245A.14

Rates, recovery of funds, 245A.13

Records and record keeping, attendance records for publicly funded services, 245A.14

Resource and referral programs, grants, 119B.19

School districts, duties, 124D.19

Supervision, 245A.14

Variances, generally, 245A.14

**SCHOOL AND UNIVERSITY LANDS**

Adverse possession, suits, prosecution by attorney general, 8.04

Appraisals, generally, 92.12

Colleges and universities, *see* COLLEGES AND UNIVERSITIES

Internal improvement lands

Defined as state lands, 92.01

School trust lands, 92.025

Mineral leases, 93.22

Natural Resources Department

Selection and acceptance, 84.01, 84.085

Transfers, 137.51

Permanent school fund lands

Cabin sites, *see* Sites under CABINS

Deed taxes, exemptions, 287.22

Defined as school trust lands, 92.025

Director, 127A.351 to 127A.353

Jurisdiction, 1.0451

Leases, public campground sites, 92.46

Legislative intent, 127A.351

Legislative Permanent School Fund Commission, duties regarding, 127A.30

Management, 127A.30, 127A.31

Manager, 127A.351 to 127A.353

Natural Resources Department, duties, 84.027, 127A.351 to 127A.353

Reporting requirements, 84.027

Sale or exchange, 1.0451, 92.121, 94.3495

Statutory construction, 127A.351

School lands

Defined as state lands, 92.01

Land exchanges, 94.342, 94.3495

Mineral leases, school fund mineral lease suspense account, 93.22

Permanent school fund lands, *see* same under this topic

Sales

Generally, *see* Sales under STATE LANDS

Location, 92.03

Minimum price, 92.03

Notice, 92.12

Price, 92.12

Time, 92.13

School trust lands

Appraisals, 92.12

Boundary Waters Canoe Area, land exchange, 92.80

Definitions, 92.025

Director

Compensation and salaries, salary range, 15A.0815

Duties generally, 127A.351 to 127A.353

Donated land, classification as school trust land, 84.085

Land exchanges, 94.3495



**SCHOOL AND UNIVERSITY LANDS (Cont'd)**

- School trust lands (Cont'd)
  - Leases on forest lands, 89.17
  - Legislative intent, 127A.351
  - Management, 127A.351 to 127A.353
  - Natural Resources Department, duties, 127A.351 to 127A.353
  - Permanent school fund, reports concerning, 84.027
  - State land sales, 92.145
  - Statutory construction, 127A.351
  - Swamp lands, 1.0451, 92.025
- School zones, *see* SCHOOL ZONES
- Surplus lands sales, 16B.281
- University lands
  - Boundary Waters Canoe Area, land exchange, 92.80
  - Defined as state lands, 92.01
  - Leases on forest lands, 89.17
  - Sales, 92.03, 92.12, 92.13
  - Salt lands, 92.05
  - Termination of use restrictions, 137.51
  - Transfers, 137.51
  - University fund mineral lease suspense account, 93.22

**SCHOOL BOARD ASSOCIATION**

- Collaborative Governance Council, representation on, 6.81
- Data, classification, 13.714
- Pupil transportation stakeholder group, representation on, 169.435

**SCHOOL BOARDS**

- Area redevelopment agencies, duties, 469.110, 469.111
- Candidates for office
  - Affidavits of candidacy, 204B.06, 205A.06, 205A.12
  - Common school districts, 123B.94
  - Elections, notice of filing, 204B.33
  - Generally, 205A.06
  - Ineligibility, 205A.06, 609B.142
  - Nominating petitions, 204B.08, 205A.06
  - Residence, 205A.12
  - Sex offenders, ineligibility, 123B.09, 609B.123
- Chairs, 123B.14
- Charter schools, authorizing, 124D.10
- Clerks, *see* SCHOOL DISTRICT CLERKS
- Common school district boards, 123B.94, 123B.95, 123B.97
- Compensation and salaries
  - Independent school districts, generally, 123B.09
  - Redistricting duties, failure to perform, 205A.12
- Curriculum advisory committees, *see* Instruction and curriculum advisory committees under this topic
- Definitions
  - Economic development, 469.1812
  - Property tax abatement law, 469.1812
  - School district powers and duties, 123B.85
- Dismissal, *see* under SCHOOLS (K-12)
- Dissolved districts, 123A.46, 123A.66
- Duties, generally, 123B.02, 123B.04, 123B.09
- Elections
  - At-large elections, 205A.03, 205A.12
  - Generally, *see* SCHOOL DISTRICT ELECTIONS
- Employees, *see* SCHOOL PERSONNEL
- Filing with, *see* under SCHOOL DISTRICT CLERKS
- Hearings, special education, *see* Hearings under SPECIAL EDUCATION
- Instruction and curriculum advisory committees
  - Building teams, 120B.11, 124D.895
  - Compensatory revenue, use, 126C.15
  - Consulting, Indian education parent committees, 124D.78
  - Generally, 120B.11
  - Graduation incentive program, duties regarding, 124D.68
  - Parental involvement, programs, 124D.895
  - Recommendations by, 122A.43

**SCHOOL BOARDS (Cont'd)**

- Joint powers agreements, *see* under SCHOOL DISTRICTS
- Liability
  - School safety patrols, limitation, 121A.34
  - Student chemical abuse activities, reporting, 121A.29
- Meetings
  - Annual meetings, 123B.14
  - Election day, restriction, 204C.03
  - Generally, 123B.09
  - Interactive technology, 13D.02
  - Joint meetings, 123A.32
  - Officers, selection, 123B.14
  - Open Meeting Law, compliance, 123A.32
  - Precinct caucuses, restriction, 202A.19
  - Records, 123B.14
- Members
  - Appointment, campaign practices violators, 211A.10, 211B.18
  - Candidates for office, *see* same under this topic
  - Clerks, *see* SCHOOL DISTRICT CLERKS
  - Common school districts, 123B.94, 123B.95, 123B.97
  - Compensation and salaries, 122A.12, 205A.12
  - Conflicts of interest
    - County and school district offices, 481.17
    - Generally, 471.87 to 471.881
    - School district contracts, 471.88
    - School supplies, dealing in, 123B.20
    - Textbooks, 127A.10
  - Cooperation and combination of districts, 123A.36
  - Education and training, 120B.22, 123B.09
  - Elections, *see* SCHOOL DISTRICT ELECTIONS
  - Eligibility, 123B.09
  - Hearing officers, special education, exclusions, 125A.091
  - In-service training, 120B.22, 121A.23
  - Liability, 121A.29, 121A.34
  - Mileage allowances, 471.665
  - Neglect of duties, 120A.32
  - Number of, 123A.48, 123A.58, 123B.09
  - Oaths of office, 123B.94, 205A.10
  - Payments to, transportation costs, reimbursements, 123B.09
  - Refusal or neglect to serve, fines, 123B.15
  - Removal, 123B.09
  - Residence requirements, 205A.12
  - Retirement, 353.01, 353D.01 to 353D.10
  - School district clerks, *see* SCHOOL DISTRICT CLERKS
  - School district consolidation, effect, 123A.443, 123A.48
  - School personnel acting as school board members, 123B.195
  - Spouses, school supplies, dealing in, 123B.20
  - Teachers Retirement Association, exclusion from coverage, 354.05
- Terms
  - Expiration date, 205A.046
  - Staggering, 205A.12
  - Terms of office, 123A.36, 123A.48, 123A.58, 123B.09
  - Town board members, concurrent appointments, 367.033
- Treasurers, *see* School district treasurers under SCHOOL PERSONNEL
- Vacancies in office, 123B.09, 205A.05, 471.46
- Violations and penalties, 123B.15
- Officers, selection, 123B.14
- Petitions to, 205A.13
- Policies
  - Generally, 123B.09
  - Parent advisory committees, 124D.8955
  - Parent and family involvement, 124D.8955
- Postsecondary enrollment option, *see* under POSTSECONDARY SCHOOLS
- Powers, generally, 123B.02, 123B.04

**SCHOOL BOARDS (Cont'd)**

Proceedings, 123B.09, 331A.01  
 Records and record keeping  
   Generally, *see* Records and record keeping under SCHOOL DISTRICTS  
   Public schools, *see* Records and record keeping under SCHOOLS (K-12)  
   Requirements, 123B.09  
 Representation  
   Community revitalization program policy boards, 469.1831  
   Cuyuna County State Recreation Area Citizens Advisory Council, representation on, 85.0146  
   Family services collaboratives, joint powers boards, 471.59  
   Interagency early intervention committees, 125A.023, 125A.30  
   Local workforce councils, 116L.666  
   Public Employees Retirement Association, board of trustees, 353.03  
   Regional development commissions, 462.388  
   School district canvassing boards, 205A.10  
   Service cooperatives (SCs), boards, 123A.21  
   Short-term teacher contract recommendation committees, 122A.43  
   Teacher center policy boards, 122A.72  
   Vocational education cooperative center boards, 123A.22  
   Workers' Compensation Reinsurance Association, 79.34  
 Residence, 205A.12  
 Right of entry, eminent domain, 123B.74  
 School district canvassing boards, serving as, 205A.10  
 School district elections, *see* SCHOOL DISTRICT ELECTIONS  
 Single member districts, 123A.48  
 Special or local laws, approval, 645.021  
 Temporary school boards, 123A.443  
 Travel  
   Airline credits or benefits, reporting, 15.435  
   Out-of-state travel policies, 471.661  
 Treasurers, *see* School district treasurers under SCHOOL PERSONNEL

**SCHOOL BUILDING ACCESSIBILITY CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT GRANT ACT**

Generally, 123B.67 to 123B.69

**SCHOOL BUILDINGS AND GROUNDS**

Access, community education, 124D.19  
 Accessory spaces, fire safety, 123B.51  
 Acquisition of land or properties  
   Agricultural education sites, 123B.744  
   Claims, land in settlement for, 123B.13  
   Eminent domain, 123B.51, 123B.74, 123B.744, 123B.97  
   Funding, 123B.63  
   Generally, 123B.51  
 Advertising contracts, 123B.025  
 Agriculture education sites, acquisition of land or properties, 123B.744  
 Air conditioning systems  
   Construction proposals, 123B.71  
   Energy conservation measures, 123B.65  
   System inspectors, duties, 123B.72  
 Alcoholic beverages  
   Liquor licensees, proximity, 340A.412  
   Possessing or introducing, 624.701  
   Sale in, 340A.403  
 Alternative facilities, funding, 123B.59  
 Architectural barriers, removal, 123B.58  
 Arson, 609.5631  
 Asbestos removal or encapsulation  
   Claims against owners, statutes of limitations, 541.22  
   Contracts, 123B.52  
   Funding, 123B.57, 126C.10

**SCHOOL BUILDINGS AND GROUNDS (Cont'd)**

Asbestos removal or encapsulation (Cont'd)  
   Planning, 123B.57, 123B.60  
 Assaults occurring at, 5th degree assaults, arrests for, 629.343  
 Auctions, buildings constructed as school assignments, 123B.29  
 Bleachers, *see* BLEACHERS  
 Building Code enforcement, powers, Education Department, 326B.106  
 Building permits, 15.41  
 Burglary or property damage, 609.582  
 Capital improvements  
   Authorization, 123B.51  
   Costs, recovery, 123B.51  
   Funding, 123B.67 to 123B.69  
 Caulking, energy conservation measures, 123B.65  
 Center for Arts Education, 129C.10  
 Charter schools, facilities, 124D.10, 124D.11  
 Cities  
   Eminent domain, 416.16  
   School sites, size, 123B.97  
 Classrooms  
   Areas used by lower grades, 123B.51  
   Construction proposals, 123B.71  
   Portable classrooms, funding, 123B.57  
 Cleaning and maintenance services, 121A.30  
 Closing, 123B.02, 123B.51, 126C.10  
 Common school districts, generally, 123B.97  
 Community education, access, 124D.19  
 Condemnation, 123B.71  
 Conflict of laws, State Building Code, prevailing law, 123B.51  
 Construction and reconstruction  
   Buildings constructed as school assignments, auctions, 123B.29  
   Contracts, 123B.52, 326.031  
   Damage from natural disasters, funding, 123B.60  
   Energy conservation standards, 216C.20  
   Funding  
     Capital expenditures, *see* under EDUCATION FUNDING  
     Generally, 123B.70  
     Health and safety revenue, exclusion, 123B.57  
     Total operating capital revenue, 126C.10  
   Generally, 123B.70  
   Grants for, cooperative secondary facilities, 123A.44 to 123A.446  
   Maximum Effort School Aid Law, capital loans, 126C.69  
   Predesign packages, 126C.69  
   Project labor agreements, 123B.52  
   Projects, 123B.71  
   Proposals, 123B.70, 123B.71, 126C.71  
   Rulemaking, 123B.71  
   School district powers, 123B.51  
   School start date requirements, exceptions, 120A.40  
 Contested cases, construction (structures), 123B.70  
 Controlled substances, 152.01, 152.021 to 152.024, 152.029  
 Cooperative districts (schools), generally, 123B.02  
 Corridors, smoke detectors, areas used by lower grades, 123B.51  
 Definitions  
   Aid to nonpublic students, 123B.41  
   Clean Indoor Air Act, 144.413  
 Design  
   Construction proposals, 123B.71  
   Maximum Effort School Aid Law, 126C.62  
 Disability access  
   Architectural barriers, removal, 123B.58  
   Education Department, duties, 123B.58  
   Funding, 123B.58, 123B.62, 126C.10

**SCHOOL BUILDINGS AND GROUNDS (Cont'd)**

Disability access (Cont'd)  
 Grants for, 123B.67 to 123B.69  
 Local enforcement, 326B.106  
 Doors, energy conservation, 123B.65  
 Education sites  
 Compensatory education revenue, 126C.15  
 Expenditures, reporting, 123B.76  
 Management, 123B.04, 123B.09, 127A.19  
 Neutral sites, 123B.41, 123B.44, 123B.92, 126C.19  
 School site decision-making teams, duties, 123B.04  
 Student growth, *see* under SCHOOLS (K-12)  
 Elementary school buildings, school district cooperation and combination plans, 123A.36  
 Energy audits, funding, 126C.10  
 Energy conservation  
 Generally, 123B.65  
 Loans to, *see* under SCHOOL DISTRICTS  
 Modifications, funding, 123B.57, 123B.62  
 Standards, 216C.20  
 Eye protective devices, use, 121A.32  
 Facilities, construction and rehabilitation, grants for, 256E.37  
 Family planning services, grants for, 145.925  
 Filtration systems, 123B.72  
 Fire safety  
 Education Department, duties, 123B.58  
 Fire code maintenance and repairs, funding, 123B.58, 123B.60, 126C.10  
 Fire code variances, 466.03  
 Funding, 123B.57, 123B.58  
 Improvements, 123B.57, 123B.58  
 Planning, 123B.60  
 Special education, seclusion rooms, 125A.0942  
 Specific areas, 123B.51  
 Firearms, 609.66  
 Flags, display, 121A.11  
 Food service facilities, 123B.57, 124D.11  
 Fuels cleanup, funding, 126C.10  
 Funding  
 Energy conservation, *see* Loans to under SCHOOL DISTRICTS  
 Maximum effort school aid capital loans, 126C.69  
 School readiness program aid, 124D.16  
 Furniture repair facilities, rental or lease, 126C.40  
 Garages, 123B.51, 123B.97  
 General education revenue, *see* GENERAL EDUCATION REVENUE  
 Gymnasiums, fire safety, 123B.51  
 Hail, cyclone, tornado, and hurricane insurance, coverage, 66A.26  
 Hazardous substances  
 Asbestos removal or encapsulation, *see* same under this topic  
 PCB cleanup, 123B.51, 123B.52, 123B.57, 126C.10  
 Radon mitigation, 123B.57  
 Removal, 123B.57  
 Health and safety code improvements, 123B.57, 123B.58  
 Heating systems  
 Construction proposals, 123B.71  
 Energy conservation measures, 123B.65  
 System inspectors, duties, 123B.72  
 Hockey arenas, funding, 126C.45  
 Housekeeping, 121A.30  
 Ice arenas, 373.43  
 Improvements  
 Capital improvements, 123B.51, 123B.67 to 123B.69  
 Disability access, 123B.58  
 Fire safety, 123B.58  
 Health and safety code improvements, 123B.57, 123B.58  
 Heating, ventilation, or air conditioning system deficiencies, 123B.72

**SCHOOL BUILDINGS AND GROUNDS (Cont'd)**

Independent school districts, 123B.02  
 Indoor air quality  
 Construction proposals, 123B.71  
 Management, funding, 123B.57  
 Planning, 123B.57, 123B.60  
 Inspections  
 Common school districts, duties, 123B.95  
 Generally, 127A.41  
 Lead (mineral), secondary prevention, 144.9504  
 Lockers, 121A.72  
 System inspectors, duties, 123B.72  
 Insulation, energy conservation, 123B.65  
 Joint powers districts, 123A.78  
 Laboratories  
 Construction proposals, 123B.71  
 Eye protective devices, use, 121A.32  
 Safety guidelines, 121A.31  
 Land acquisition, *see* Acquisition of land or properties under SCHOOL DISTRICTS  
 Lead abatement, *see* Abatement under LEAD (MINERAL)  
 Leases  
 Charter schools, 124D.10  
 Common school districts, 123B.97  
 Generally, 123B.51  
 Independent school districts, 123B.02  
 Obligations, payment upon default, 126C.55  
 Property taxes, capital levies for, 126C.40  
 Staff development facilities, 126C.40  
 Total operating capital revenue, 126C.10  
 Liability, public recreational activities, 466.03  
 Libraries, *see* SCHOOL LIBRARIES  
 Lights and lighting, energy conservation, 123B.65, 216C.20  
 Location, school district cooperation and combination plans, 123A.36  
 Locker rooms, school sports, sex discrimination, 121A.04  
 Lockers, 121A.72, 123B.37  
 Lower grades, use by, 123B.51  
 Maintenance and repair  
 Contracts, 123B.52  
 Fuel storage, 123B.57  
 Funding, 123B.591, 126C.10  
 Health and safety, 123B.57, 123B.60  
 Maintenance cost index, determination, 126C.10  
 Planning, 123B.57  
 Management, *see* under SCHOOL DISTRICTS  
 Media centers  
 Fire safety, 123B.51  
 Libraries, *see* SCHOOL LIBRARIES  
 Mobile units, neutral sites, 123B.41, 123B.44, 123B.92, 126C.19  
 Monitoring, airflow, 123B.72  
 Motor vehicles on, removal, 123B.02  
 Names and naming, contracts, 123B.025  
 Neutral sites  
 Guidance and counseling services, 123B.44  
 Health services, 123B.44  
 Mobile units, 123B.92  
 Shared time, 126C.19  
 Occupancy, heating, ventilation, or air conditioning system deficiencies, occupancy during, 123B.72  
 Operating costs, independent school districts, agreements, 123B.02  
 Orders, tuberculosis carriers, exclusion, 144.4806  
 Outdoor advertising, placement, 173.08  
 Outdoor space, construction proposals, 123B.71  
 Parking facilities, polling places, use, 204B.16  
 PCB cleanup  
 Contracts, 123B.52  
 Funding, 123B.51, 123B.57, 126C.10

**SCHOOL BUILDINGS AND GROUNDS (Cont'd)**

PCB cleanup (Cont'd)  
 Planning, 123B.57  
 Personal property taxes, exemption, 272.02  
 Persons with tuberculosis in, 144.45, 144.4806  
 Pesticide applications, 18B.01, 18B.095, 121A.30  
 Plans and specifications  
   Education Department, duties, 123B.71  
   School pest management coordinators, 18B.01, 18B.095  
   Who may perform, 18B.095  
 Policy of state, lockers, 121A.72  
 Political party conventions, use, 202A.192  
 Polling places, use, 204B.16  
 Precinct caucuses, use, 202A.19, 202A.192  
 Property damage, 609.582  
 Property taxes, exemptions, 272.02  
 Public buildings, school district projects defined as, 326B.103  
 Public information and education programs, controlled substances, crimes committed in school zones, penalties, 152.029  
 Public places, schools defined as, 144.413  
 Public school buildings  
   Smoking prohibited, 144.414, 144.4165  
   Tobacco products, use prohibited, 144.4165  
 Radon mitigation, 123B.57  
 Recreational activities, liability, immunity, 466.03  
 Recreational facilities and programs, *see* under SCHOOL DISTRICTS  
 Remodeling  
   Energy conservation, 123B.65  
   School start date requirements, exceptions, 120A.40  
 Rents  
   Contracts, *see* under SCHOOL DISTRICTS  
   Net proceeds, disposition, 123B.51  
   Property taxes, capital levies for, 126C.40  
   Staff development facilities, 126C.40  
 Repairs, *see* Maintenance and repair under this topic  
 Reports about, energy use characteristics, 216C.35  
 Roofs, trespass, 609.605  
 Safety  
   Construction proposals, 123B.71  
   Fire safety, *see* same under this topic  
   Improvements, 123B.57, 123B.58  
   Special education, seclusion rooms, 125A.0942  
 Safety codes, compliance, funding, 123B.62  
 Sale or exchange  
   Buildings constructed as school assignments, 123B.29  
   Proceeds, disposition, 123B.51  
 Sanitation  
   Boards of health, duties delegated to, 145A.07  
   Rulemaking, 144.12  
 School zones, *see* SCHOOL ZONES  
 Schools located in forest lands, payments for, 123B.747  
 Secondary school buildings, school district cooperation and combination plans, 123A.36  
 Security  
   Health and safety funding, 123B.57  
   Modifications, funding, 123B.62  
 Shared facilities, joint powers agreements, 123A.78  
 Shops, eye protective devices, use, 121A.32  
 Sites (location)  
   Access, construction proposals, 123B.71  
   Designation, common school districts, 123B.97  
   Education sites, *see* same under this topic  
   Eminent domain, 123B.51, 123B.74, 123B.744, 123B.97  
   Management, 123B.04, 123B.09, 127A.19  
   Neutral sites, 123B.41, 123B.44, 123B.92, 126C.19  
   Size, common school districts, 123B.97  
 Smoke detectors, 123B.51  
 Smoking, 144.414, 144.4165  
 Social services facilities, 126C.69

**SCHOOL BUILDINGS AND GROUNDS (Cont'd)**

Special assessments, payment, funding, 126C.10  
 Special School District 1 (Minneapolis), 128D.07, 128D.11, 128D.12  
 Sponsors and sponsorship contracts, 123B.025  
 Sports facilities  
   Hockey arenas, 126C.45  
   Ice arenas, 373.43  
   Maximum school aid capital loans, use prohibited, 126C.69  
   Sex discrimination, 121A.04  
   Stadiums, leases for, funding, 126C.40  
 State parks, construction and use, 85.06  
 Storage facilities  
   Fuels, health and safety funding, 123B.57  
   Rental or lease, 126C.40  
 Students, removal from, dismissed students, 121A.55  
 Supervision, *see* SCHOOL PRINCIPALS  
 Support spaces, construction proposals, 123B.71  
 Surplus buildings, funding, 126C.10  
 Swimming pools, 123B.57, 126C.455  
 Tobacco products, use prohibited, 144.4165  
 Trespass, 123B.02, 609.605  
 Use  
   Maximum Effort School Aid Law, 126C.62  
   Nonschool uses, 123B.51  
 Ventilation  
   Airflow monitoring, 123B.72  
   Construction proposals, 123B.71  
   Energy conservation measures, 123B.65  
   Health and safety funding, 123B.57  
   System inspectors, duties, 123B.72  
 Visitors, trespass, 123B.02, 609.605  
 Weatherstripping, energy conservation, 123B.65  
 Windows, energy conservation measures, 123B.65  
 Year-round use, *see* FLEXIBLE SCHOOL YEAR PROGRAM  
 Zoning  
   First class cities, restricted residence districts, 462.12  
   Restrictions, towns, duties regarding, 366.12, 366.13  
**SCHOOL BUS DRIVERS**  
*See also* SCHOOL BUSES  
 Affidavits, absence of disqualifying convictions, drivers' licenses, 171.321  
 Annual evaluations, 171.321  
 Background checks  
   Drivers without school bus endorsements, 169.448, 171.02  
   Generally, 171.321, 171.3215  
 Cellular telephones, use, 169.443  
 Center for Arts Education, 129C.10  
 Certification, drivers' licenses, issuance or renewal, 171.07  
 Contractors for, 171.321  
 Conviction  
   Crimes against minors, 171.3215, 609B.255, 631.48  
   Fourth moving violation, previous three years, 631.40  
   Gross misdemeanors, drivers' license school bus endorsement, cancellation, 171.3216  
 Defenses, reasonable force, use, 121A.582  
 Definitions, tuberculosis screening in school, 144.441  
 Disqualification  
   Class D drivers without school bus endorsements, 171.02  
   Grounds, 171.02, 171.3215, 609B.255  
   Offenses, reports about, 631.40  
 Driving while impaired, *see* School bus drivers under DRIVING WHILE IMPAIRED  
 Duties  
   Aisles, 169.447  
   Exits, 169.447  
   Loading and unloading, 169.443

**SCHOOL BUS DRIVERS (Cont'd)**

## Duties (Cont'd)

- Violations, evidentiary presumptions, 169.444
- Education and training, 169.448, 171.02, 171.321
- Fingerprints, background checks, 171.321
- Force, use of
  - Discipline policies, publication, 121A.61
  - Grounds, 609.06
  - Reasonable force, 121A.582, 121A.61
- Hours of service, 221.031
- In-service training, 171.321
- Inspections, training assessments, 171.321
- Liability, seat belt use, 169.447
- Licenses, *see* School bus drivers' licenses under DRIVERS
- LICENSES
- Medical examinations
  - Drivers without school bus endorsements, 169.448, 171.02
  - Exemptions, 171.321
- Negligence, assistance at emergency scene
  - Immunity from liability, 604A.015
- Nonpublic schools, 171.321
- Physical examinations, 171.06, 171.321
- Qualifications
  - Center for Arts Education, 129C.10
  - Federal regulations, compliance, 171.321
  - In-service training, 123B.91
  - Medical examinations, exemptions, 171.321
  - Rulemaking, 123B.91, 171.321
  - Tuberculosis screening, 144.441
  - Type III vehicle drivers, 123B.91
- Records and record keeping, class D drivers without school bus endorsements, 169.448, 171.02
- Reports about, disqualifying offenses, 631.40
- Retirement, 353.01
- School bus endorsement, cancellation, notice, 171.3215, 171.3216
- Seat belts, use, 169.447
- Secretary of state, duties transferred to Public Safety Department, 168.325
- Tuberculosis screening, 144.441
- Type III vehicles
  - Cellular telephone use, 169.443
  - Impaired driving, 169A.03
  - Nonscheduled transportation, 169.011
  - Qualifications, 171.02, 171.321
- Violations and penalties
  - Cancellation of drivers' license, 171.3215
  - Disqualifying offenses, reporting, 631.40
  - Drivers without school bus endorsements, disqualifying offenses, 169.448, 171.02
  - Safety violations, drivers' license, effect on, 171.17, 171.18
- Witnesses, approaching drivers, stopping or passing violations, 169.444

**SCHOOL BUSES**

*See also* SCHOOL BUS DRIVERS

*See also* SCHOOL TRANSPORTATION

- Accidents, 123B.91, 169.4511
- Activities buses, 169.448, 171.02
- Advertising on, 123B.90, 123B.93
- Age, type III vehicles, standards, 169.454
- Aisles, 169.447, 169.4504
- Audio and video recording, signs, 121A.585
- Audio and video recording devices, 121A.585
- Batteries, 169.4502
- Bodies
  - Serial numbers, 169.441
  - Standards, 169.441, 169.4501, 169.4503
- Bodily fluid cleanup kits, 169.454

**SCHOOL BUSES (Cont'd)**

- Brakes, standards, 169.4502
- Bumpers, 169.4503
- Cameras, 169.4503
- Carseats, 169.685
- Charter carriers, school buses, exclusion, 171.01
- Chartered buses, 169.448
- Chassis, standards, 169.4501, 169.4502
- Child passenger restraint systems
  - Drivers without school bus endorsements, 169.448, 171.02
  - Exclusion, Human Services Licensing Act, 245A.18
- Color, standards, 169.4501, 169.4502, 169.4503, 169.454
- Commercial motor vehicles
  - Exclusion, traffic regulations, 169.781
  - School buses defined as, 169.011, 171.01
- Communication systems
  - Requirements, 169.4503
  - Specially equipped buses, 169.4504
- Companies, contracts with, 129C.10
- Conflict of laws, standards, 169.4502, 169.4504
- Construction, 169.4501, 169.4503
- Contractors, drivers, duties regarding, 171.02, 171.321
- Contracts and agreements
  - National standards incorporation by reference, 169.4501
  - Rulemaking, incorporation by reference, 169.449
- Controlled substances, 152.01, 152.021 to 152.024, 152.029
- Costs, *see* Transportation under EDUCATION FUNDING
- Crash barriers, 169.4503
- Crossing control arms, 169.4503
- Dealers, certification standards, 169.4503
- Definitions
  - Drivers' licenses, 171.01
  - Exclusions, 169.011
  - Motor vehicle registration, 168.002
  - Prohibited drugs, 152.01
  - Traffic regulations, 169.011, 169.441
- Defrosters, 169.4503
- Design, national standards, adoption, 169.4501
- Diesel school buses, exhaust fumes, engine idling, and parking limitations, 123B.885
- Doors, 169.4503
- Drivers, *see* SCHOOL BUS DRIVERS
- Early childhood family education, 123B.88
- Emergencies, school district policies, 123B.91
- Emergency equipment, 169.4503, 169.454
- Enforcement of law
  - Operations, state troopers, duties, 169.449
  - Safety, 169.451
  - State Patrol, powers, 169.451
- Equipment
  - Advertising on buses, 123B.93
  - Bodily fluid cleanup kits, 169.454
  - Buses not school buses, violations, 169.448
  - Emergency equipment, 169.4503, 169.454
  - National standards, adoption, 169.4501
  - Specially equipped school buses, standards, 169.4501
- Evacuation drills, 123B.90
- Exits
  - Drivers, duties, 169.447
  - Emergency exits, 169.447, 169.4503, 169.4504
- Fans, auxiliary, 169.4503
- Fenders, color, 169.4502, 169.4503
- Fire extinguishers, 169.454
- Firearms, possession on school property, 609.66
- First aid kits, 169.454
- Flashing lights, 169.442, 169.443, 169.4503, 169.64
- Fleets, discontinuance, transfer of funds, 123B.79
- Frames, 169.4502
- Funding, *see* Transportation under EDUCATION FUNDING

**SCHOOL BUSES (Cont'd)**

Garages, 123B.51, 123B.97  
 Grilles, color, 169.4502  
 Gross revenues, for-hire transportation, exemption, 221.031  
 Gross vehicle weight ratings, 169.011  
 Gross weight  
   Basis, computation of motor vehicle registration taxes, 168.013  
   License applicants, duties, 168.013  
   Restrictions, 169.87  
 Head Start, *see* Buses under HEAD START  
 Hoods, color, 169.4502  
 Horns, 169.4502  
 Identification  
   Activities buses, 169.448, 171.02  
   Advertising on buses not to interfere, 123B.93  
   Bus body serial number, "MN" designation, 169.441  
   Buses not school buses, violations, 169.448  
   Child care buses, 169.448  
   Drivers of approaching vehicles, stopping or passing violations, 169.444  
   Exemptions, 221.031  
   Requirements, generally, 169.4503  
   Type III vehicles, standards, 169.454  
 Incidents  
   Criminal incidents, law enforcement agency response, 169.4581  
   Definitions, 169.4582  
   Reporting requirements, 169.4582  
 Inspection certificates  
   Activities buses, 169.448, 171.02  
   Recreational or educational activities, use, 169.443  
   Requirements, 169.451, 171.02  
 Inspections  
   Annual inspections, 169.451  
   Certificates, 169.443, 169.451, 171.02  
   Manuals, 169.4501  
   Postcrash inspections, 169.4511  
   Preregistration inspection, 168.102  
   School district policies, 123B.91  
   Spot inspections, 169.451  
   Standards, 169.4501, 169.4503  
   State Patrol, 169.451, 169.4511, 299D.03, 299D.06  
   Stickers, 169.441  
 Insulation, 169.4503  
 Insurance  
   No-fault automobile insurance, 65B.47, 65B.53, 169.791, 169.792  
   Requirements, 123B.88  
 Interior speakers, 169.4503  
 Leases, 169.448  
 Lessees, liability, 123B.88  
 Liability, 123B.88  
 Lights  
   Amber lights, 169.443  
   Display requirements, 169.48  
   Drivers of approaching vehicles, stopping or passing violations, 169.444  
   Eight-lamp warning system, 169.448, 171.02  
   Exterior lights, federal regulations, conformity, 169.4503  
   Flashing lights, 169.442, 169.443, 169.4503, 169.64  
   Flashing red lights, 169.32, 169.442, 169.443  
   Four-way hazard lights, use, 169.443  
   Generally, 169.442  
   Ordinances, 169.443  
   Standards, 169.441 to 169.443  
   Stop signal arms, *see* same under this topic  
   Strobe lights, 169.442, 169.4503, 169.64  
   Turn signals, red, 169.4503  
   Type III vehicles, 169.454  
   Violations, 169.443, 169.48, 171.02

**SCHOOL BUSES (Cont'd)**

Lights (Cont'd)  
   Visibility, 169.48  
   When not used, 169.443  
 Loading and unloading  
   Generally, 169.443  
   Rules and regulations, 123B.91  
   Safety training, 123B.90  
   School bus drivers, duties, 169.443, 169.448, 171.02, 171.321  
   Signal lights, *see* Lights under this topic  
   Stop signal arms, *see* same under this topic  
   Violations, 169.443  
 Maintenance and repair, school district policies, 123B.91  
 Manufacturers, certificates and certification  
   Bodies, standards, 169.4503  
   Chassis standards, 169.4502  
   Standards, generally, 169.441  
 Markings  
   Identification, *see* same under this topic  
   Unlawful passing messages, 169.4503  
 Mirrors, 169.454  
 Monitors, district policies, 123B.91  
 Motor carriers, exemptions, 221.025  
 Motor coaches, 169.448  
 Motor vehicle registration, inspection, 168.102  
 Motor vehicle registration taxes, 168.013  
 Motor vehicle sales taxes, 297B.03  
 Multifunction school activity buses, 169.4501, 171.02  
 New buses, color, 169.441  
 Noise standards, 169.4503  
 Oil filters, 169.4502  
 Operations  
   Rulemaking, 169.449, 169.4504  
   Safety, *see* same under this topic  
 Operators, child care buses, 169.448  
 Ordinances, 169.443  
 Owners, child care buses, 169.448  
 Parking, diesel buses, 123B.885  
 Passengers  
   Conduct, policies, 123B.90, 123B.91  
   Eligibility to ride, privilege, 121A.59, 123B.90, 123B.91  
   Safety courses, competency requirement, 123B.88, 123B.90, 123B.91, 169.448, 171.02  
   Seat belts, intent not to use, 169.447  
   Standing, 169.447  
 Presumptions, drivers of approaching vehicles, stopping or passing violations, 169.444  
 Public information and education programs, controlled substances, crimes committed in school zones, penalties, 152.029  
 Public transit, school buses, exclusion, 171.01  
 Records and record keeping  
   Activities buses, 169.448, 171.02  
   Disciplinary records, 123B.91  
 Recreational or educational activities, using for, 169.443  
 Remounted vehicles, 169.4501  
 Rentals, 123B.88  
 Reports about, accidents and incidents, 123B.91  
 Routes, 169.443  
 Rub rails, 169.4503  
 Safety  
   Drivers, certification, drivers' license renewal or issuance, 171.07  
   Drivers' manual provisions, 171.0705  
   Enforcement of law, 169.445  
   Nonpublic schools, duties, 123B.90  
   Office of Pupil Transportation Safety, 169.435  
   Public Safety Department, duties, 169.435  
   Pupil transportation safety committees, 123B.88

**SCHOOL BUSES (Cont'd)**

Safety (Cont'd)

- School district policies, 123B.90
- School transportation safety directors, duties, 123B.88, 123B.91
- Training, 123B.88, 123B.90, 123B.91, 169.448, 171.02
- Type III vehicles, 171.02
- Violations and penalties, *see* same under this topic

School bus stops, designation, 169.443

School readiness programs, 123B.88

School zones, school buses defined as, 152.01

Seat belts

- Drivers, 169.447
- Exclusion, Human Services Licensing Act, 245A.18
- Exemptions, 169.685
- Passenger lap and shoulder belts, 169.447
- Seat belt cutters, 169.4503

Seating capacity, 169.447

Seats

- Requirements, 169.4503
- Seating capacity, determining, 168.002

Shoulder belts, *see* Seat belts under this topic

Signals

- Lights, *see* same under this topic
- Stop signal arms, *see* same under this topic

Signs

- Audio and video recording devices, 121A.585
- Requirements, 169.441, 169.443

Special transportation services, exclusions, 174.30

Specially equipped buses

- Generally, 169.4504
- Passenger lap and shoulder belts, exemption, 169.447

Stop signal arm systems

- Generally, 169.442, 169.443
- Stopping or standing on highway, 169.32
- Type III vehicles, 169.454

Stopping

- Restrictions, 169.32
- School bus stops, designation, 169.443
- Stopping at railroad crossings, generally, 169.28

Surveillance systems, 169.4503

Tailpipes, 169.4503

Tires, 169.447, 169.4502

Trailers, 169.447

Transit vehicles, exclusion, 299A.11

Transmissions, 169.4502

Transportation vehicles, wheelchair securement, exclusion, 299A.11

Type A school buses

- Insulation, 169.4503
- Standards, 169.4501, 169.4503

Type B school buses

- Batteries, 169.4502
- National standards, adoption, 169.4501
- Rub rails, 169.4503
- Standards, 169.4503

Type C school buses

- Batteries, 169.4502
- National standards, adoption, 169.4501
- Rub rails, 169.4503
- Standards, 169.4503

Type D school buses

- Batteries, 169.4502
- National standards, adoption, 169.4501
- Rub rails, 169.4503
- Standards, 169.4503

Type III vehicles

- Depreciation costs, 123B.92
- Drivers, restrictions, 169A.03, 171.02, 171.321

**SCHOOL BUSES (Cont'd)**

Type III vehicles (Cont'd)

- Generally, 171.02
- Loading and unloading, 169.443
- Nonscheduled transportation, 169.011, 169.454
- Safety standards, compliance, 169.011
- School district policies, 123B.91
- Stopping at railroad crossings, exemption, 169.28

Variances, standards, 169.4501

Vehicle identification, *see* Identification under this topic

Video/mobile surveillance systems, 169.4503

Violations and penalties

- Buses which have been in accidents, driving or allowing to be driven, 169.4511
- Disorderly conduct, 609.72
- Drivers, *see* Violations and penalties under SCHOOL BUS DRIVERS
- Equipment violations, 169.448
- Identification, buses not school buses, 169.448
- Inspection certificates, 169.451
- Lights, 169.443, 169.448, 171.02
- Loading and unloading violations, 169.443
- Operation, rules violations, 169.449
- Other drivers, *see* Violations and penalties under TRAFFIC REGULATIONS
- Prosecution, local government corporation, 169.445
- Safety violations, 121A.59, 171.17, 171.18
- Standing while bus is in motion, 169.447
- Student violations, 121A.59, 123B.91
- Volunteers, seat belt use, liability, 169.447

Warning devices

- Backup warning alarms, 169.4503
- Horns, 169.4502
- Wheelchair lifts, 169.447, 169.4504
- White strobe lamps, 169.4503

Width, generally, 169.4503

Windows, 169.4503

Windshields, safety glass, 169.4503

Wiring, 169.4503

**SCHOOL CHOICE LAW**

Generally, 124D.03

**SCHOOL DESEGREGATION**

*See* also CIVIL RIGHTS

*See* also DISCRIMINATION

Advisory board, 124D.86, 124D.892

American Indian education programs, student assignment, 124D.74

Compliance

- Assurance of compliance, 127A.42
- Rule compliance, property tax levies for, 126C.43
- Waivers, 124D.645

Data collection, Desegregation/Integration Office, duties, 124D.892

Definitions, transportation, 123B.92

Desegregation districts, open enrollment, student transfers, 124D.03

Desegregation/Integration Office, Education Department, 124D.86, 124D.892

Education Department, rulemaking authority, 124D.896

Funding

- Charter schools, 124D.11
- Desegregation levy, 126C.43
- Desegregation revenue, conversion formula, 126C.16
- Integration aid, 124D.86
- Integration revenue, 124D.11, 124D.86, 126C.40
- Interdistrict desegregation/integration transportation aid, 124D.87
- Property taxes, 126C.40, 126C.43

Grievances, Desegregation/Integration Office, duties, 124D.892

**SCHOOL DESEGREGATION (Cont'd)**

Metropolitan area schools, open enrollment transportation aid, 124D.87, 127A.45

Multidistrict integration collaboratives, 124D.86

Multidistrict integration cooperatives, 122A.416

Planning, parental involvement program, 124D.895

Plans

- Approval, 124D.03, 124D.86
- Graduation incentives program, 124D.68
- Multidistrict councils, duties, 124D.86

Policy of state, 124D.855

Property taxes, 126C.40, 126C.43

Reports about, integration goals, 124D.86

Teachers, *see* Minority group teachers under TEACHERS

Transportation

- Defined, 123B.92
- Interdistrict desegregation/integration transportation aid, 124D.87
- Transportation between districts, aid, 127A.45

Violations and penalties, state aid, reduction or withholding, 127A.42

**SCHOOL DISTRICT CLERKS**

Absentee voting, duties, *see* ABSENTEE VOTING

Adjusted net tax capacities, reports, 127A.48

Appointment, 123B.14

Assessments, vocational education cooperative centers, 123A.22

Attendance registers, 122A.53

Audits and examinations

- Contested claims, 6.54
- Costs, collection, notice, 6.57

Ballots

- Preparation of, duties regarding, 205A.08
- Sample ballots, secretary of state's distribution to, 204D.09

Campaign financial reports, 211A.05

Campaign practices lawsuits, supplemental judgments, 211A.09, 211B.17

Candidates, school district elections, 205A.03

Capital loans, election results, 126C.69, 205A.07

Certificates of election, 123A.78, 205A.10, 211A.05

Certificates of indebtedness, *see* School districts under CERTIFICATES OF INDEBTEDNESS

Common school districts, 123A.58, 123B.94, 123B.97

Compensation and salaries, independent school districts, 123B.09

Consolidation of districts, notice, 123A.48

Cooperative facilities districts, project cost resolutions, 123A.443

Definitions

- Campaign financial reporting, 211A.01
- Elections, 200.02

Detachment and annexation, hearings, notice, 123A.45

Dissolution and attachment, 123A.46, 123A.66

Election contests

- Ballot guards, 209.05
- Notice, 209.021

Election judges, 204B.19, 204B.195

Elections

- Deceptive practices, reports received, 204C.035
- Duties, *see* ELECTIONS
- Publications and instructions, reports received, 204B.27
- Recounts, 204C.35, 204C.36

Elections messengers, 204C.29

Electronic voting systems, duties, *see* ELECTRONIC VOTING SYSTEMS

Filing officer, defined, 211A.01

Filing with

- Absentee ballot applications, local elections, 203B.05
- Bonds (officers and fiduciaries), 123B.14

**SCHOOL DISTRICT CLERKS (Cont'd)**

Filing with (Cont'd)

- Campaign financial reports, 211A.02
- Common school districts, 123A.58, 123B.94
- Copies, audits and examinations, 6.51
- Duplicate warrants, 471.415
- Elections, recounts, 204C.35, 204C.36
- Oaths of office, 358.11
- Ongoing absentee voting status, applications, 203B.04
- Property tax revenues, distribution receipts, 276.11
- School district elections, 205A.06, 205A.10
- Semitaconite taxes, estimates, 298.39
- Timely delivery, 645.151

General elections, duties, *see* GENERAL ELECTIONS

Help America Vote Act, complaints procedures, 200.04

Illegal orders, drawing, 123B.17

Lawsuits, illegal orders, drawing, 123B.17

Maximum effort school aid, debt service loan notes, 126C.68

Memberships

- School district canvassing boards, 205A.10
- State Voting Systems Contracts Advisory Committee, 206.805

Messengers, *see* under ELECTIONS

Minneapolis, Special School District 1, 128D.05

Municipal clerks

- School district clerks defined as, 203B.01
- Voting, duties regarding, *see* VOTING

Municipal elections, duties, *see* MUNICIPAL ELECTIONS

News media, 206.85

Notice of election, 204B.34, 205A.07

Oaths, power to administer, 358.10

Optical scan voting systems, testing, 206.83

Polling places, duties, *see* POLLING PLACES

Records and record keeping

- Generally, 123B.14
- Violations, 123B.18

Reports given

- District property, 123B.14
- Electronic voting systems, plans, 206.82
- Enrollments, 123B.14
- Failure to report, fines, 123B.16
- Financial reports, 123B.14, 471.76
- School year, 123B.14
- Tax collections, statement, 471.69
- Violations, 123B.16
- Voter registration, violations, 201.27

Representatives, election observers, 204C.06

School board election districts, redistricting proposals, hearings, 205A.12

School board meetings, 123B.14

School census, 205A.12, 275.14

School district canvassing boards, 205A.10

School district elections, duties, *see* SCHOOL DISTRICT ELECTIONS

School district identification numbers, assignment, notice, 123A.56, 123A.58

School district treasurer's office, combining with, 123B.14

Selection, 123B.14

Special elections, duties, *see* SPECIAL ELECTIONS

State Voting Systems Contracts Advisory Committee, 206.805

Tax anticipation certificates, 126C.53, 126C.56

Teacher contracts, signature, 122A.40

Training, voting precincts, redistricting, 204B.146

Training for election officials, 204B.25, 204B.28

Vacancies in office, filling, 123B.14

Violations and penalties

- Elections, 204C.41, 211A.05
- Illegal orders, drawing, fines, 123B.17
- Records violations, fines, 123B.18
- Reporting violations, 123B.16



**SCHOOL DISTRICT CLERKS (Cont'd)**

- Vocational education cooperative centers, *see* under COOPERATIVE DISTRICTS (SCHOOLS)
  - Voter registration, *see* Records and record keeping under VOTER REGISTRATION
  - Voting machines and systems, duties, *see* VOTING MACHINES AND SYSTEMS
  - Voting precincts
    - Boundary corrections, 204B.14
    - Duties, 201.061, 204B.14
    - Redistricting, 204B.14
  - Voting returns
    - School district elections, 123A.46, 205A.10
    - Summary statements, 204C.26, 204C.27, 204C.28
  - Voting systems, *see* VOTING MACHINES AND SYSTEMS
- SCHOOL DISTRICT ELECTIONS**
- Absentee voting, *see* ABSENTEE VOTING
  - Ballot boards, absentee ballots, duties regarding, 203B.121
  - Ballot boxes, *see* under VOTING MACHINES AND SYSTEMS
  - Ballot questions, *see* School districts under REFERENDUM
  - Ballots, *see* School district ballots under BALLOTS
  - Bonds (public debt), *see* under REFERENDUM
  - Candidates, *see* CANDIDATES
  - Canvassing boards, 205A.10
  - Combined polling places, limitation, 205A.11
  - Common school districts
    - Change to independent school districts, 123A.58
    - Clerks, duties, 123B.94, 123B.97
    - Electors, 123B.94, 123B.97
    - Generally, 123B.97
  - Conflict of laws, prevailing law, 123B.50
  - Date
    - Generally, 205A.04
    - School district primary elections, 205A.03
    - Special school district elections, 205A.05
  - Definitions, 205A.01
  - Election districts
    - Cooperation and combination plans, 123A.36
    - Independent School District 166 (Cook County), 128.02
    - Redistricting or dissolution, 205A.12
    - School district consolidations, 123A.48
  - Election judges, *see* ELECTION JUDGES
  - Generally, 205A.01 to 205A.13
  - Governing law, 205A.02
  - Hours for voting, 205A.09
  - Independent School District 166 (Cook County)
    - Election district, 128.02
    - Generally, 128.01
  - Mail balloting, 126C.17
  - Materials, school district clerks, duties, 205A.10
  - Notices of election
    - Common school districts, 123B.94
    - Consolidation, 123A.48
    - Contents, 205A.07, 205A.11
    - Dissolution and attachment, 123A.46
    - Generally, 204B.34, 205A.07
    - School district clerks, duties, 123B.14, 123B.94, 205A.03, 205A.07, 205A.11
    - Special school district elections, 205A.07, 205A.11
  - Offices
    - Buff ballots, 205A.08
    - Notices of election, *see* same under this topic
    - School board members, 123A.68, 123B.09, 123B.94, 209.07
  - Parking facilities, use, 204B.16
  - Petitions
    - Dissolution and attachment, 123A.46
    - Hours for voting, 205A.09
    - Special school district elections, 205A.05

**SCHOOL DISTRICT ELECTIONS (Cont'd)**

- Pine Point School, 128B.011 to 128B.10
  - Polling places, *see* POLLING PLACES
  - Procedures
    - Certificates of election, *see* under ELECTIONS
    - Generally, 205A.10
    - Voting returns, *see* Returns under VOTING
  - Public buildings, use, 204B.16
  - Recounts, *see* under BALLOTS
  - Referendum, *see* School districts under REFERENDUM
  - Sample ballots, *see* under BALLOTS
  - School district primary elections
    - Ballots, *see* School district ballots under BALLOTS
    - Generally, 205A.03
    - Notices of election, *see* same under this topic
    - Recounts, *see* under BALLOTS
    - Vacancies in nomination, *see* under CANDIDATES
  - Special School District 1 (Minneapolis), *see* Elections under SPECIAL SCHOOL DISTRICT 1 (MINNEAPOLIS)
  - Special school district elections
    - Ballots, *see* Goldenrod ballots under BALLOTS
    - Conflict of laws, prevailing law, 123B.50
    - Cooperative facilities, funding, 123A.443
    - Dissolution and attachment, 123A.60, 123A.68
    - Generally, 205A.05
    - Joint powers districts facilities, funding, 123A.78
    - Limitations, 204B.135
    - Notices of election, *see* same under this topic
    - Redistricting, 205A.12
    - School board members, vacancies, filling, 123B.09
  - Voter registration, *see* VOTER REGISTRATION
  - Voting, *see* VOTING
  - Voting machines and systems, *see* VOTING MACHINES AND SYSTEMS
  - Voting precincts, *see* VOTING PRECINCTS
  - Voting returns, *see* Returns under VOTING
  - Write-in voting, *see* WRITE-IN VOTING
- SCHOOL DISTRICTS**
- Absence from school, *see* under SCHOOLS (K-12)
  - Academic pairing, districts involved in, *see* Cooperation and consolidation under COOPERATIVE DISTRICTS (SCHOOLS)
  - Academic standards, *see* ACADEMIC STANDARDS (PUBLIC SCHOOLS)
  - Accounting and bookkeeping
    - Adult basic education programs, 124D.52
    - Alternative facilities, bonding and levies, 123B.59
    - Benefits, 123B.77
    - Common school districts, 123B.96
    - District revenues, 123B.75
    - Expenditures, 123B.76
    - Extracurricular activities, 123B.49
    - Funds and accounts, integrity, 123B.78
    - Property taxes, collection and distribution, county auditors, duties, 276.12
    - Systems, *see* Accounting and budget systems under this topic
    - Tax and aid anticipation certificates, 123B.78
  - Accounting and budget systems
    - Aid adjustments, 127A.41
    - Budgets, *see* same under this topic
    - Cash basis, Iron Range school districts, 471.75
    - Education Department, duties, 127A.19
    - Financial management, training, 123B.09, 127A.19
    - Fiscal years, specifying, 123B.75
    - Funds and accounts, *see* same under this topic
    - Inspections, 127A.41
    - State auditor, duties, 6.47
    - UFARS, *see* UNIFORM FINANCIAL ACCOUNTING AND REPORTING SYSTEM (UFARS)

**SCHOOL DISTRICTS (Cont'd)**

Accounting and budget systems (Cont'd)  
 Uniform financial accounting and reporting system (UFARS), *see* UNIFORM FINANCIAL ACCOUNTING AND REPORTING SYSTEM (UFARS)

Acquisition of land or properties  
 Chippewa National Forest, districts in, 129.03, 129.04  
 Claims against depositories, land in settlement of, 123B.13  
 Common school districts, 123B.97  
 Contracts, 471.64  
 Eminent domain, *see* same under this topic  
 Funding, 126C.10, 126C.40  
 Historic sites, notice about, 138.665  
 Leases, *see* same under this topic  
 School buildings and grounds, *see* Acquisition of land or properties under SCHOOL BUILDINGS AND GROUNDS

Adjoining states, 129.11

Adult basic education programs, *see* under ADULT EDUCATION

Adults, services to  
 Hearing-impaired adults, support services, 124D.57  
 Secondary education, 124D.02

Advanced placements, 120B.13, 120B.132, 120B.14

Advertising, 123B.025

Advisory task forces, school construction, 123B.70

Affirmative action  
 Affirmative action in state contracts, 363A.36  
 Teachers, 122A.40, 124D.75

After-school care  
 Extended day programs, *see* EXTENDED DAY SCHOOL AGE CHILD CARE PROGRAMS  
 Latchkey programs, 123B.51, 124D.895  
 School-age care, *see* SCHOOL-AGE CHILD CARE PROGRAMS

Agriculture education, 41D.03, 41D.04

All-terrain vehicles  
 Registration fees, exemption, 84.922  
 Safety training, space allocation, 84.92

Alternative dispute resolution, project labor agreements, 123B.52

Alternative education programs and services, 121A.55

Alternative facilities, 123B.59

Alternative programs, 126C.10

Alternative teacher professional payment system, 122A.413, 122A.414, 122A.4144, 122A.415, 122A.4155

Amateur Sports Commission, 240A.01, 240A.07

Annexation, *see* Detachment and annexation under this topic

Appropriations to  
 Budget adoption deemed as, 123B.77  
 Delayed payments, 16A.15  
 Energy audits, 216C.34  
 Guaranteed energy conservation savings contracts, 123B.65  
 Maximum effort school aid bonds, repayment funds, 126C.72  
 Reduced payments, 16A.15  
 School endowment fund, apportionment, 127A.34, 127A.45

Arbor Day, 17.86

Area learning centers, *see* STATE-APPROVED ALTERNATIVE PROGRAMS (K-12)

Area redevelopment agencies, 469.109 to 469.123

Arts Board, grants, 129D.05

Arts education committees, 129C.26

Assault on sports officials, exclusion from activities, 128C.08

Assessment or equalization hearings, request for, 270C.922

Assessments, special, prepayment, funding, 123B.61

Assets  
 Consolidation of school districts, treatment, 123A.67

**SCHOOL DISTRICTS (Cont'd)**

Assets (Cont'd)  
 Dissolution and attachment, treatment, 123A.60, 123A.67  
 Assistive technology devices, special education, 125A.08, 125A.57 to 125A.60, 126C.10

Assurance of mastery, *see* under SCHOOLS (K-12)

At-risk children, *see* under CHILDREN

Attachment, *see* Dissolution and attachment under this topic

Attendance, *see* under SCHOOLS (K-12)

Attendance officers, *see* under TRUANTS

Attorney fees, liability, 123B.25

Attorney general, duties, 8.07, 8.15

Attorneys  
 City or county attorneys, office held by same person, 481.17  
 Lawsuits against districts, teachers' rights, 122A.69  
 Opinions, attorney general, duties, 8.07  
 Property tax hearings, 270C.921  
 Teachers, attorneys provided for, 123B.25

Auctions  
 Buildings constructed as school assignments, 123B.29  
 Reverse auctions, 471.345

Audits and examinations  
 Certified public accountants, 6.66  
 Claims for costs, contested, 6.59  
 Costs, 6.56  
 Data, classification, 13.392  
 Education Department, duties, 127A.17, 127A.41  
 Education funding, verification, 127A.41  
 English learners programs, 124D.65  
 Generally, 123B.77  
 Petition for audit, 6.54  
 Postaudits, payment, 6.62  
 Procedures, 6.65  
 Public accountants, 6.64  
 Reporting, 6.67, 123B.75, 123B.77  
 State auditor, duties, 6.51 to 6.68  
 Statutory operating debt, 123B.81  
 Uniform system, *see* UNIFORM FINANCIAL ACCOUNTING AND REPORTING SYSTEM (UFARS)

Average daily membership, *see* Pupil units under EDUCATION FUNDING

Background checks, 123B.03

Ballot boxes, duties, 204C.08

Banks, 50.17

Bequests to, authority to accept, 123B.02, 471.17

Bicycle ways, 160.265

Bids, *see* School district contracts under BIDS

Bonds (public debt)  
 Ballot questions, *see* REFERENDUM  
 Generally, *see* School districts under BONDS (PUBLIC DEBT)

Border districts  
 Instruction provided in adjoining states, 123A.62, 124D.05  
 Joint operation with districts in foreign states, 129.11  
 Wisconsin border districts, dissolution and attachment, 123A.62

Borrowing  
 Certificates of indebtedness, *see* School districts under CERTIFICATES OF INDEBTEDNESS  
 Indebtedness, *see* same under this topic  
 Loans to, *see* same under this topic

Boundaries  
 Changes caused by county boundary changes, 370.17  
 Consolidation and consolidation proceedings, effect, 123A.48  
 Detachment and annexation, 123A.45  
 School district, loan of funds, Const. art 11 s 8  
 Split residential property parcels, change, 123A.455

**SCHOOL DISTRICTS (Cont'd)**

Breakfasts, 124D.114 to 124D.119

Budgets

- Adoption, 123B.77, 275.065
- Contracts, 123B.52
- Desegregation/integration plan costs, 124D.86
- Education Department, duties, 127A.19
- Hearings, notice, 275.065
- Inspections, 123B.10
- Prevention services, alternatives to special education, 125A.50
- Publication, 123B.10
- School building accessibility capital improvement grants, 123B.69
- School buildings and grounds, 123B.71
- Systems, *see* Accounting and budget systems under this topic

Building permits, contents, posting, 15.41

Building teams, *see* School site management under this topic

Buildings and grounds, *see* SCHOOL BUILDINGS AND GROUNDS

Calendar, *see* School year under SCHOOLS (K-12)

Campaign finance and public disclosure, 10A.01

Campaign practices, 10A.01, 211A.10, 211B.18, 211B.19

Candidates for school board, *see* Candidates for office under SCHOOL BOARDS

Capital improvements and expenditures

- Budget requests, submission to Management and Budget Department, 16A.86
- Building accessibility grants, *see* Grants to under this topic
- Consolidation of school districts, payments, 123A.488
- Disability access, *see* under SCHOOL BUILDINGS AND GROUNDS
- Funding, *see* Capital expenditures under EDUCATION FUNDING
- Health, safety, and environmental management, 123B.56, 123B.57, 123B.60
- Loans to, *see* same under this topic
- Metropolitan area school districts, *see* same under this topic
- Spending for, general fund, 126C.10

Capital loans

- Cooperation and combination, effect, 123A.36, 123A.41, 123A.74
- Debt retirement, use restrictions, 123B.61, 123B.62
- Dissolution and attachment, effect, 123A.74
- Levies for, 123B.55
- Maximum effort school aid loans, 126C.60 to 126C.72
- Repayment, 123B.53, 126C.10
- School district consolidation, effect, 123A.48, 123A.74

Career teacher programs, family connections program, 124D.26 to 124D.31

Cash flow, payment schedules, 127A.45

Censorship, American heritage education, prohibited, 120B.235

Census, schools, 205A.12, 275.14

Certificates of indebtedness, *see* School districts under CERTIFICATES OF INDEBTEDNESS

Charter schools, *see* CHARTER SCHOOLS

Chemical abuse preassessment teams, 121A.25 to 121A.29, 122A.66

Child abuse and maltreatment, 626.556

Children with a disability, *see* SPECIAL EDUCATION

Children's mental health collaboratives, 471.59

Chippewa National Forest, districts in, land exchanges with United States, 129.03, 129.04

Choice of district, *see* Nonresidents of district under SCHOOLS (K-12)

Claims against

- Auditing by board, allowance or disallowance, 471.40
- Consolidation of districts, effect, 123A.48

**SCHOOL DISTRICTS (Cont'd)**

Claims against (Cont'd)

- Declaration form, 471.391
- Dissolution and attachment, 123A.46, 123A.60, 123A.67
- False claims, 471.392
- Fire Code variance, injury due to, 466.03
- Generally, 471.38
- Independent school districts, 123B.02
- Loss or injury, notice, 466.05
- Payment, 123B.02, 123B.11, 471.41
- Sureties, settlement, 123B.13
- Workers' compensation awards, preferred claims, 176.531

Classification generally, 123A.55

Clerks, *see* SCHOOL DISTRICT CLERKS

Clerk's records, 123B.14, 123B.18

Coaches, *see* COACHES

Cocurricular activities, 123A.36, 123B.49

Collective bargaining

- Public employees, *see* Public employees under COLLECTIVE BARGAINING
- School personnel, cooperation and combination, 123A.36
- Teachers, *see* Collective bargaining under TEACHERS

Combination, *see* Cooperation and consolidation under COOPERATIVE DISTRICTS (SCHOOLS)

Common school districts

- Defined, 120A.05
- Special taxing district, 275.065
- 323 and 815
  - Accounting and bookkeeping, 123B.96
  - Acquisition of land or property, 123B.97
  - Change to independent school districts, procedure, 123A.58
  - Classification, 123A.55
  - Conflict of laws, prevailing law, 123B.98
  - Dissolution and attachment, 123A.62, 123A.70
  - Expenses and expenditures, 123B.95, 123B.96
  - Meetings, 123B.94, 123B.97
  - Numbers, *see* Identification numbers under this topic
  - Official newspapers, 123B.95
  - School visits, duties, 123B.95
  - Statutory operating debt, 123B.81
  - Treasurers, *see* School district treasurers under SCHOOL PERSONNEL
  - Wisconsin border districts, dissolution and attachment, 123A.62

Community and civic organizations, representation, 123B.02

Community education, youth service programs, 124D.19

Community revitalization program, 469.1831

Community service fund, 124D.20

Commuter van programs, 174.27

Comparable worth, *see* COMPARABLE WORTH

Comprehensive arts in education planning grants, 129C.20, 129C.25, 129C.26

Computer software

- Education management information system, 125B.05 to 125B.09
- Obscene Internet materials, filtering, 125B.15
- Providers, certification and training, 125B.07
- Systems development review requirements, 125B.05

Computers

- Capital expenditures, 123B.61
- Contracts, 125B.022
- Education management information system, 125B.05 to 125B.09
- Funding, 125B.05, 125B.07, 126C.10
- Generally, *see* Computers under SCHOOLS (K-12)
- Regional management information centers, 123A.23
- Surplus, disposition contracts, 123B.52

**SCHOOL DISTRICTS (Cont'd)**

Conflict of laws  
     Common school districts, prevailing law, 123B.98  
     Independent School District 166 (Cook County), 128.009  
     Special school districts, 123A.69, 123B.50  
 Conflicts of interest, violation, 471.87  
 Consolidated conservation area lands, isolation index, 126C.10  
 Consolidation  
     Appeals, procedure, 123A.49  
     Approval, 123A.49  
     Attachment of land, 123A.48  
     Capital improvements and expenditures, 123A.488  
     Capital loans, effect on, 123A.74  
     Consolidation transition revenue, 123A.485  
     Contested cases, 123A.49  
     Cooperative facilities districts, 123A.443  
     County auditors, duties, 123A.48  
     Debts, levies to pay, 126C.43  
     Disability access, funding, 123B.59, 123B.69  
     Dissolution and attachment, orders, effect, 123A.46  
     Energy conservation investment loans, effect on, 123A.74  
     Fire safety, funding, 123B.59  
     Funds, transfers, 123B.79  
     Identification numbers, 123A.39  
     Liabilities, treatment, 123A.67  
     Notice requirements, 123A.443, 123A.48  
     Operating debt, effect on, 123A.73  
     Pending, 123A.45  
     Plats, 123A.40, 123A.443, 123A.48  
     Procedures, 123A.443, 123A.48  
     Referendum revenue, levy authorization, 123A.73  
     School building accessibility capital improvement grants, priority, 123B.69  
     State aid adjustments, 127A.50  
     Teacher contracts, 126C.10  
     Teachers, *see* TEACHERS  
 Consortiums, rural districts, 122A.4155  
 Contractors  
     Audits and examinations, 6.551  
     Background checks, 123B.03  
     School transportation, performance bonds, 123B.52  
 Contracts and agreements  
     Acquisition and disposition of property, 471.64  
     Advertising, 123B.025  
     Authorization, 123B.09  
     Background checks, 123B.03  
     Best value RFPs, 123B.52, 469.015, 471.345  
     Bonds  
         Municipal contracting law, 471.345  
         Performance bonds, 469.015  
     Bonds (public debt), escrow agents, refunding bonds, 475.67  
     Charter schools, collaboration with, 124D.10  
     Conflicts of interest, 471.87, 471.88  
     Consolidation of districts, effect, 123A.48  
     Construction contracts, 15.411, 574.38  
     Contract cancellation termination, forfeit of moneys due, 181.59  
     Contract violations, state aid reduction or withholding, 127A.42  
     Contractors, 6.551  
     Discrimination prohibited, 181.59  
     Dissolution and attachment, effect, 123A.46, 123A.60, 123A.65, 123A.67  
     Electronic methods, 471.345  
     Expenditures or indebtedness exceeding revenues, void, 471.78  
     Family services collaboratives, 256F.13  
     Federal agencies, 127A.13

**SCHOOL DISTRICTS (Cont'd)**

Contracts and agreements (Cont'd)  
     Generally, 123B.52  
     Indebtedness contracted in excess of revenue, Iron Range school districts, 471.75, 471.78  
     Installment contracts, 123B.65, 123B.71  
     Insufficient funds, payment arrangements, 123B.12  
     Lawsuits, 123B.24, 123B.25, 562.01 to 562.05  
     Municipal Contracting Law, *see* under CONTRACTS  
     Payment requiring excess property tax levies, 275.27  
     Purchases, *see* same under this topic  
     Repurchase agreements, 475.61, 475.65  
     School sites, achievement, 123B.04  
     Subcontracts, 245.4932  
 Controlled substances, 152.01, 152.021 to 152.024, 152.029  
 Conveyances  
     Land acquired in settlement of claims, 123B.13  
     School buildings and grounds, 123B.51, 123B.97  
     Trunk highways, lands or easements, 161.43, 161.44  
 Cook County, *see* Independent School District 166 (Cook County) under this topic  
 Cooperation and consolidation, *see* under COOPERATIVE DISTRICTS (SCHOOLS)  
 Cooperative districts, *see* COOPERATIVE DISTRICTS (SCHOOLS)  
 Cooperative facilities districts, 123A.443  
 Cooperative local facilities grants, 16B.355  
 Cooperative secondary facilities districts, severance, retirement, levy, 126C.41  
 Cooperative units, 123A.24, 123A.26  
 Cooperative vocational centers, *see* Vocational education cooperative centers under COOPERATIVE DISTRICTS (SCHOOLS)  
 Corporations, creation, 465.717, 465.719  
 County agricultural societies, 38.20  
 County fairgrounds, improvement, expenditures, 38.18, 38.19  
 County historical societies, facilities, providing, 138.051  
 County home schools, duties, generally, 260B.060  
 Crime, drug abuse, and violence prevention services, 126C.44  
 Curriculum, *see* CURRICULUM  
 Curriculum advisory committees, *see* Instruction and curriculum advisory committees under SCHOOL BOARDS  
 Customer service, deadlines for district action, 15.99  
 Damages  
     Eminent domain, 123B.74  
     Recovery, 123B.24, 123B.25  
     Unfair discriminatory practices, 363A.29  
 Dangerous weapons incidents, costs, 121A.06  
 Data, *see* School districts under GOVERNMENT DATA  
 Day training and habilitation centers, transportation costs, 123B.88  
 Deaf, deaf-blind, and hard-of-hearing persons, services for, 256C.24  
 Debt obligation defaults, correction, 126C.55  
 Debt service deficiency loans, 475A.04  
 Debt service loans  
     Debt retirement, use restrictions, 123B.61, 123B.62  
     Levies for, 123B.55  
     Maximum effort school aid loans, 126C.60 to 126C.72  
     Repayment, 126C.10  
     Repayment, eligible debt service revenue, 123B.53  
 Debt service revenue, 123B.53  
 Debts, *see* Indebtedness under this topic  
 Deeds  
     Land acquired in settlement of claims, 123B.13  
     School buildings and grounds, 123B.51, 123B.97  
 Default on obligations, 126C.55  
 Definitions  
     Area redevelopment, 469.110  
     Education Code, 120A.05

**SCHOOL DISTRICTS (Cont'd)**

Definitions (Cont'd)

- Elections, 200.02
- Government Data Practices Act, 13.02
- Maximum Effort School Aid Law, 126C.63
- Ombudsman for mental health and developmental disabilities, 245.91
- Property tax abatement law, 469.1812
- Public Employees Retirement Association, 353.01
- Public Employment Labor Relations Act, 179A.03
- Public indebtedness, 475.51
- School district elections, 205A.01
- Social Security law, 355.01
- Tax relief area revenue distribution, 276A.01
- Voting machine law, 206.56

Delivery of services, waiver or exemption from laws or rules, 6.80

Depositories, *see* School districts under DEPOSITORIES

Desegregation, *see* SCHOOL DESEGREGATION

Desegregation, capital levy requirements, 126C.40

Detachment and annexation

- Minneapolis-Saint Paul International Airport, lands constituting, 473.625, 473.629
- Notice requirements, 123A.443
- Plats, 123A.45
- Procedures, 123A.45
- Public indebtedness, new or surviving municipality, 475.80
- Referendum revenue, reduction, 126C.10
- Split residential parcels, realigning, 123A.455
- Supplemental revenue, cancellation, 126C.10

Direct deposit of payroll, 471.426

Disability access, *see* under SCHOOL BUILDINGS AND GROUNDS

Disabled children, eligibility, reports, 248.07

Disabled persons, treatment, housing, or counseling facilities, establishment, notice, 245.821

Discipline and punishment, *see* under SCHOOLS (K-12)

Disclosure

- Background check results, 123B.03
- Employment references, 181.967
- Self-insurance employee health plans, claims, 471.617
- Special education, individualized education programs (IEPs), consent, 125A.21
- Student data, 125B.022
- Student records, tuberculosis screening, 144.441

Discontinuance, interdistrict cooperation agreements, 123A.32

Discrimination, *see* under SCHOOLS (K-12)

Dismissal, *see* under SCHOOLS (K-12)

Dissolution and attachment

- Appeals, 123A.71
- Assets and liabilities, allocation, 123A.67
- Border districts, 123A.62
- Common school districts, 123A.70
- Conflict of laws, 123A.69
- Consolidating districts, attachment, 123A.48
- Dissolved districts, 123A.65, 123A.66, 126C.43
- Energy conservation investment loans, effect on, 123A.74
- Exemption, Prinsburg district, 123A.70
- Funds, transfers, 123B.79
- Identification numbers, reassignment prohibited, 123A.56
- Liabilities, levies for, 126C.43
- Nonoperating districts, 123A.60, 123A.61, 383C.39
- Notice requirements, 123A.443
- Operating debt, effect on, 123A.73
- Orders, 123A.67, 123A.71
- Plats, 123A.46
- Procedures, 123A.46, 123A.66

**SCHOOL DISTRICTS (Cont'd)**

Dissolution and attachment (Cont'd)

- Referendum revenue, levy authorization, effect, 123A.73
- School boards, transition, 123A.68
- Schools, duty to operate, 123A.65
- Severability of law, 123A.72
- Special school districts, 123A.69
- State aid adjustments, 127A.50
- Teacher contracts, effect, 126C.10
- Transition expenditures, levies for, 126C.43
- Transitional expenses, payment, 123A.76

Distance learning, *see* Interactive television under SCHOOLS (K-12)

Distribution, 127A.41

Districts of residence, *see* Residence under this topic

Districts off the formula, *see* General education aid under GENERAL EDUCATION REVENUE

Donations to

- Authority to accept, independent school districts, 123B.02
- Distressed food, 604A.10

Douglas J. Johnson Minnesota economic protection trust fund loans, 126C.10

Dropouts, *see* SCHOOL DROPOUTS

Drug abuse resistance education program, 299A.33

DTRFA, *see* DULUTH TEACHERS RETIREMENT FUND ASSOCIATION (DTRFA)

Duluth, *see* INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT 709 (DULUTH)

Early childhood family education, *see* EARLY CHILDHOOD FAMILY EDUCATION

Early childhood health and developmental screening, 121A.17, 121A.18

Early childhood intervention, 125A.29, 125A.39

Economic opportunity grants, 471.655

Education and employment transitions system, 124D.46

Education districts, *see* EDUCATION DISTRICTS

Education funding, *see* EDUCATION FUNDING

Education now and babies later (MN ENABL) program, 145.9255, 517.08

Education sites

- Generally, *see* Education sites under SCHOOL BUILDINGS AND GROUNDS
- Management, 123B.04, 123B.09, 127A.19

Educational aids to nonpublic schools, *see* Instructional materials under NONPUBLIC SCHOOLS

Educational effectiveness program, 122A.624

Educational improvement plans, 122A.413 to 122A.415

Election contests, *see* Contested elections under ELECTIONS

Election judges, *see* ELECTION JUDGES

Elections, *see* SCHOOL DISTRICT ELECTIONS

Electronic funds transfers, 471.38

Emergencies

- Cash flow waivers, 127A.45
- Schools, *see* Emergencies under SCHOOLS (K-12)
- State aid payments and percentages, appeals, 127A.45

Eminent domain

- Agricultural education sites, 123B.744
- Common school districts, school buildings and grounds, 123B.97
- Generally, 123B.74
- School buildings and grounds, 123B.51, 123B.97
- Trunk highways, replacement of public lands, 161.202

Employees, *see* SCHOOL PERSONNEL

Employers, school districts defined as, 182.651

Endowed chair program, 120B.24

Energy audits, appropriations for, 216C.34

Energy conservation

- Information about, Commerce Department, 216C.02
- School buildings and grounds, 123B.62, 123B.65, 216C.20
- Training, preventive maintenance, 16B.481

**SCHOOL DISTRICTS (Cont'd)**

Energy conservation investment loans  
 Consolidation of districts, effect, 123A.48, 123A.74  
 Cooperation and combination, effect, 123A.36, 123A.74  
 Dissolution and attachment, effect, 123A.46  
 Generally, 126C.10  
 Repayment, 123B.53, 126C.10, 126C.40

Energy conservation investments  
 Definitions, 216C.37  
 Grants for, 471.65

English as a second language programs, 124D.52

English learners programs, 124D.60, 124D.63, 124D.65

Enrollment options program, *see* OPEN ENROLLMENT (SCHOOL DISTRICTS)

Equipment and supplies  
 Capital equipment, 123B.60, 123B.61  
 Capital expenditures, funding, 123B.61  
 Computers, *see* same under this topic

Equity regions, metro and rural equity regions, 122A.4155, 126C.10

Exclusive representative, *see* Public employees under EXCLUSIVE REPRESENTATIVES

Expenses and expenditures  
 Accounting and bookkeeping, 123B.76  
 Average cost per pupil, 123B.10  
 Budgets, 123B.77  
 Cash flow waivers, 127A.45  
 Cities, 426.11  
 Common school districts, 123B.95  
 Contracts, submitting to city comptrollers, 426.12  
 Deficits, special operating plans, 123B.83  
 Expenditures exceeding revenues, 471.76 to 471.78  
 Guidance and counseling services, nonpublic schools, limitations, 123B.44  
 Health and accident insurance benefits, retired employees, 471.611  
 Limitations, 123B.44, 123B.83, 127A.45  
 Publication, 123B.10  
 Reports about, 123B.14  
 School transportation, *see* Costs under SCHOOL TRANSPORTATION  
 State mandates, *see* under LOCAL GOVERNMENTS  
 Statements about, 426.12, 471.76  
 Telecommunications access costs, 125B.15  
 Unlawful expenditures, 123B.77  
 Without budget adoption, unlawful, 123B.77

Experimental programs, variances, 127A.05

Extracurricular activities, *see* EXTRACURRICULAR ACTIVITIES

Faculty exchanges, cooperation, 122A.56, 122A.57

Family services collaboratives, *see* under FAMILY SERVICES

Fees  
 Community education, 123B.39, 124D.19  
 School buildings and grounds, nonpublic use, 123B.51  
 Schools generally, *see* Fees under SCHOOLS (K-12)

Financial assistance, applications, 174.04

Financial planning, Education Department, duties, 127A.19

Financial statements  
 Expenditures, treatment, 123B.76  
 Generally, 123B.77  
 Revenue, reporting deviations, 123B.75  
 Statutory operating debt, 123B.81

Fines  
 Clerks, 123B.16, 123B.18  
 Illegal orders, drawing, 123B.17  
 Part-time teaching agreements, late filing, 354.66, 354A.094

Fingerprinting programs, 123B.07

Fire and life safety, 123B.57

**SCHOOL DISTRICTS (Cont'd)**

Firearms  
 Possession, expulsions for, disclosure, 121A.44  
 Regulation, 471.634  
 Safety courses, 97B.015

Firefighting equipment, Natural Resources Department, providing, for wildfires, 88.065

First grade preparedness program, *see* under EARLY CHILDHOOD PROGRAMS

Fiscal years, specifying, 123B.75

Flexible school year, *see* FLEXIBLE SCHOOL YEAR PROGRAM

Food service, 124D.111

Forests  
 Establishment, Const. art 11 s 11, 89.41  
 Sale of products, 89.42

Franconia, *see* Common school districts under this topic

Funds and accounts  
 Adult basic education account, 124D.531  
 Alternative facilities, 123B.59  
 Balances, publication, 123B.10  
 Basic skills revenue, 126C.15  
 Border state payments, 127A.45  
 Building construction fund, 123B.63, 123B.78  
 Bus fleet fund, transfers from, 123B.79  
 Capital expenditure fund, 123B.63, 123B.79  
 Capital project referendum accounts, 123B.63  
 Community education fund, 124D.13  
 Community services fund  
 Adult basic education reserve accounts, 124D.52  
 Aid, adjustment, 127A.441  
 Early childhood family education reserve accounts, 124D.135  
 Generally, 124D.20  
 School-age child care program accounts, 124D.19  
 School readiness reserve accounts, 124D.16  
 Transfers to, 123B.79

Commuter van revolving funds, 174.27

Comprehensive arts planning funds, 129C.26

Construction fund, down payment accounts, 123B.63

Debt redemption fund  
 Accounting and bookkeeping, 123B.78  
 Borrowing for bonds, 123B.78  
 Deposits to, 123B.51, 123B.60, 126C.55  
 Excess, 123B.61, 123B.62, 126C.71  
 Surplus amounts, generally, 475.61  
 Transfers from, 123B.78, 123B.79  
 Transfers to, 123B.60, 123B.63, 126C.10, 126C.40  
 Unused bond proceeds, 475.65

Debt retirement fund, 123B.51

Debt service funds, 118A.04, 126C.63, 127A.45

Depositories, *see* School districts under DEPOSITORIES

Designated separation and retirement account, reserves, 123B.79

Food service fund, 123B.79, 124D.111

General fund  
 Aid, adjustment, 127A.441  
 Alternative education programs and services, chemically dependent students, 124D.69  
 Appropriations from, voting machines and systems, 206.59  
 Capital projects, spending for, 126C.10  
 Cocurricular activities, deposits, 123B.49  
 Consolidated conservation areas account, appropriation from, 84A.51  
 Deferred maintenance reserve accounts, 123B.591  
 Expenditures, accounting treatment, 123B.76  
 Extracurricular activities, deposits, 123B.49  
 Levies, reduction, 126C.48

**SCHOOL DISTRICTS (Cont'd)**

Funds and accounts (Cont'd)  
 General fund (Cont'd)  
   Net negative unreserved balances, special operating plans, 123B.83  
   Reserve accounts, 123B.79  
   School buildings and grounds, sale or exchange proceeds, 123B.51  
   Total operating capital reserve accounts, 126C.10  
   Transfers from, 121A.19, 123B.11, 123B.65, 123B.79, 126C.40  
 Imprest cash fund, 123B.11  
 Insufficient funds, payment of orders, 123B.12, 123B.14  
 Integration revenue account, 124D.86  
 Investments, *see* same under this topic  
 Levy recognition, 123B.75  
 National forest land funds, 123B.747  
 Net unreserved general fund, 123B.81, 123B.83  
 Nonoperating funds, 123B.79, 127A.45  
 Operating capital account, deposits to, 123B.51  
 Operating capital account reserve, 123B.51, 123B.65, 123B.78  
 Operating fund, 123B.79, 126C.01, 127A.45  
 Payments from  
   Health and accident insurance benefits, retired employees, 471.611  
   Insufficient funds, payment of orders, 123B.12, 123B.14  
 Postsecondary general fund, transfers prohibited, 123B.79  
 Public funds, collateral, 118A.03  
 Railroad violations, payments to district, 219.97  
 Receivables, accounting and bookkeeping, 123B.75  
 Record keeping, 123B.78  
 Reserved fund balance reserve account, 123A.73, 123B.10, 123B.79  
 Retiree postemployment benefits, trust for, 471.6175  
 Service members' aggregate salary savings account, 471.975  
 Sinking fund, borrowing or transfers from, 123B.78  
 Sufficiency of money, Iron Range school districts, 471.75  
 Third parties, payments to, 123A.26, 127A.45  
 Transfers between  
   Authorization procedures, 123B.80  
   Building construction funds, 123B.63  
   Imprest cash funds, 123B.11  
   Restrictions and limitations, 123B.78, 123B.79  
   Statutory operating debt, 123B.79, 123B.81  
   Trust and agency fund, 123B.78  
 Funds and accounts, borrowing for bonds, 123B.78  
 General education revenue increase, referendum, 126C.17  
 Generally, 123B.52  
 Gifts by, county parks, contributions to, 398.33  
 Gifts to  
   Authority to accept  
     Forest land, 89.41  
     Generally, 465.03  
   Independent school districts, 123B.02  
   Public recreational facilities and programs, 471.17  
   Trunk highways, replacement of public lands, 161.202  
 Governing boards, *see* SCHOOL BOARDS  
 Grades (K-12), discontinuance, 123A.17  
 Graduation incentives program, *see* under SCHOOLS (K-12)  
 Grants by  
   Recipients, audits and examinations, 6.551  
   Staff development, 122A.61  
 Grants to  
   Consolidated funding, 119A.05  
   Distribution, 127A.41  
   Payment, 127A.40

**SCHOOL DISTRICTS (Cont'd)**

Grants to (Cont'd)  
   Revenue, treatment as, 123B.75  
   Safe routes to school program, 174.40  
 Group insurance, public employees, 471.6161  
 Guaranteed energy savings contracts, 123B.65  
 Harassment, policies, 121A.03  
 Hazing, 120B.22, 121A.69, 128C.02, 135A.155  
 Head coaches, 122A.33  
 Health and accident insurance  
   Extracurricular activities, 123B.49  
   School safety patrol, 123B.88  
 Health and safety programs, 123B.56, 123B.57, 123B.60  
 Health care coverage, state programs, application assistance, 256.962  
 Health screening, 121A.17 to 121A.19, 123A.21, 256J.45  
 Health services, *see* under SCHOOLS (K-12)  
 Hearing-impaired adults, support services, 124D.57  
 Hearings, special education, *see* Hearings under SPECIAL EDUCATION  
 High school graduation incentives program, 124D.68  
 High School League, *see* STATE HIGH SCHOOL LEAGUE  
 Highways, snow removal, 160.21  
 Historic site acquisition, notice about, 138.665  
 Holidays, 141.25  
 Hours for voting, *see* under POLLING PLACES  
 Human rights  
   Open enrollment, effect, 124D.03  
   Violations, disputes, 127A.42  
 Ice arenas, joint powers agreements, 373.43  
 Identification numbers  
   Consolidated districts, 123A.48, 123A.75  
   Form and assignment, 123A.55, 123A.56, 123A.58  
   Orders, 123A.48, 123A.56  
 Improved learning programs, 124D.26  
 Improvements  
   Contractors' bonds, *see* Public works contractors under BONDS (OFFICERS AND FIDUCIARIES)  
   Lawsuits about, 562.01 to 562.05  
   School buildings and grounds, *see* Improvements under SCHOOL BUILDINGS AND GROUNDS  
 Indebtedness  
   Authority, 126C.50  
   Common school districts, change to independent school districts, effect, 123A.58  
   Computation, 126C.64  
   Consolidation of districts, effect, 123A.488  
   Contracting debt in anticipation of collection of taxes levied, 471.69  
   Debt limits, 123A.443, 126C.51  
   Debt service equalization revenue, 16A.72, 16D.02 to 16D.17  
   Defaults on debt obligations, 126C.55  
   Definitions, 126C.63  
   Detachment and annexation, provisions, 123A.46  
   Dissolution and attachment, provisions, 123A.46, 123A.60, 123A.73  
   Exemption, tax anticipation borrowing, 126C.51  
   Floating indebtedness, funding purposes for which bonds may be issued, 475.52  
   Indebtedness exceeding revenues, 471.76 to 471.78  
   Independent school districts, bonds (public debt), 123B.02  
   Lines of credit, 123B.12  
   Loans to, *see* same under this topic  
   Net debt, 126C.63  
   Net debt limits, computation, 475.53  
   Notice requirements, 123B.59, 123B.62  
   Operating debt, 123A.485  
   Publication requirements, 123B.10  
   Reorganization operating debt, 123B.82

**SCHOOL DISTRICTS (Cont'd)**

Indebtedness (Cont'd)

- Reports about, 471.70
- Restrictions, 123B.78
- Revenue Department, computing, 126C.65, 126C.69
- Statements about, monthly reporting, Iron Range school districts, 471.76
- Statutory operating debt
  - Defined, 123B.81
  - Limitations, 123B.83
  - Publication, 123B.10
  - Reserved revenue, staff development, 122A.61
  - School district consolidation, effect, 123A.73
  - School district dissolution, effect, 123A.73
  - Verification, certification, and elimination, 123B.81
- Independent School District 1 (Aitkin), 273.134, 273.1391
- Independent School District 38 (Red Lake), 122A.63
- Independent School District 138 (North Branch), 136D.76
- Independent School District 141 (Chisago Lakes), 136D.76
- Independent School District 166 (Cook County), school board, 128.009 to 128.03
- Independent School District 182 (Crosby-Ironton), 273.134, 273.1391
- Independent School District 271 (Bloomington), 205A.04
- Independent School District 309 (Park Rapids), 128B.02 to 128B.05, 128B.09
- Independent School District 318 (Grand Rapids), 273.134, 273.1391
- Independent School District 621 (Mounds View), 383A.12
- Independent School District 622 (North Saint Paul/Maplewood), 383A.12
- Independent School District 623 (Roseville), 383A.12
- Independent School District 624 (White Bear Lake), 383A.12
- Independent School District 625 (Saint Paul), *see* INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT 625 (SAINT PAUL)
- Independent School District 692 (Pequot Lakes), 383C.48
- Independent School District 706 (Virginia), 84B.03, 383C.721
- Independent School District 709 (Duluth), *see* INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT 709 (DULUTH)
- Independent School District 710 (Saint Louis County), 383C.39, 383C.392
- Independent School District 2142, economic development project, 298.2961
- Independent school districts
  - Alternative facilities bonding and levies, 123B.59
  - American Indian tribal contract or grant schools, compliance, 124D.83
  - Classification, 123A.55
  - Defined, 120A.05
  - Lawsuits, 123B.31
  - Leases or rents, capital levies for, 126C.40
  - Numbers, *see* Identification numbers under this topic
  - Powers and duties, generally, 123B.02
  - Records and record keeping, *see* same under this topic
  - Regional management information centers, 123A.23 to 123A.26
  - Special School District 1 (Minneapolis), exemption, 128D.10
  - Special school districts, conversion, 123A.69
  - Statutory operating debt, 123B.81
- Indian education programs, 124D.74, 124D.81
- Indian students, services for, independent school districts, authority, 123B.02
- Indian teachers, education, 124D.79
- Individual annuity contracts, purchase for school personnel, 471.615
- Information management, funding, 126C.10
- Inspections
  - Accounts and records, 127A.41
  - Budgets, 123B.10

**SCHOOL DISTRICTS (Cont'd)**

Inspections (Cont'd)

- Lockers, 121A.72
- Records, 123B.28
- Installation contracts, 123B.65, 123B.71
- Instruction and curriculum advisory committees, *see* under SCHOOL BOARDS
- Instructional materials
  - Compensatory education revenue, 126C.15
  - Nonpublic schools, *see* Instructional materials under NONPUBLIC SCHOOLS
- Insurance
  - Group insurance, bidding requirement, exemption, 43A.316
  - Health and accident insurance, 123B.49, 123B.88
  - In lieu of bonds (officers and fiduciaries), 123B.14
  - Liability insurance
    - Motor vehicle liability insurance, 65B.06
    - Self-insurance, 471.98 to 471.982
    - Student teachers, coverage, 122A.69
  - Part-time teachers, coverage requirements, Teachers Retirement Association, 354.66
  - Proceeds, depositing, 123B.60
  - Self-insurance, 471.617, 471.98 to 471.982
  - Unemployment insurance, contributions, levies for, 126C.43, 268.052
- Interactive television, *see* under SCHOOLS (K-12)
- Interagency early intervention committees, cooperation, 125A.30
- Interagency intervention (children with disabilities), services and funding, 125A.023
- Interdistrict cooperation agreements, 123A.32
- Intermediary service areas, 123B.41 to 123B.46
- Intermediate School District 287 (Hennepin County), 136D.21 to 136D.31
- Intermediate School District 916 (Northeast Metro), 136D.71 to 136D.76, 136D.93
- Intermediate School District 917 (Dakota County), 136D.81 to 136D.94
- Intermediate school districts, *see* INTERMEDIATE SCHOOL DISTRICTS
- International baccalaureate, 120B.132
- Inventories, 123B.43
- Investments
  - Bonds (public debt), temporary obligations, 475.61
  - Contracts and agreements, 118A.05
  - Energy conservation, 216C.37
  - Generally, 118A.02, 118A.04, 118A.08
  - Higher Education Facilities Authority revenue bonds, 136A.38
  - Higher Education Office revenue bonds, 136A.178
  - Loans to, *see* same under this topic
  - State university revenue bonds, 136F.91
- Iron Range school districts
  - Cuyuna Country State Recreation Area Citizens Advisory Council, representation on, 85.0146
- Payments to
  - Agglomerating facilities taxes, revenues, 298.396
  - Semitaconite taxes, revenues, 298.39
  - Taconite and iron sulfides tax revenues, allocation, 298.225, 298.28
  - Taconite state aid, 298.285
  - Taconite and iron sulfides tax revenues, 298.28
- Unfunded indebtedness
  - Acceptance of provisions, 471.73
  - Additional indebtedness prohibited, 471.75
  - Cities, 471.81
  - Definitions, 471.71
  - Expenditures exceeding revenues, 471.77, 471.78
  - Generally, 471.71 to 471.83
  - Municipal clerks, duties, 471.76



# MINNESOTA STATUTES 2012

1217

SCHOOL

## SCHOOL DISTRICTS (Cont'd)

- Iron Range school districts (Cont'd)
  - Unfunded indebtedness (Cont'd)
    - Performance, enforcement, 471.79
    - Public officials, liability, 471.75, 471.78
    - Repeal of prior laws, 471.82
    - Severability of law, 471.83
    - Tax levies, 471.75
- Iron Range schools, taconite and iron sulfides tax revenues, 123B.75
- Joint management resolution, technical colleges, 136D.25, 136D.71, 136D.85
- Joint powers agreements
  - Administrative services, 123A.12
  - Budgets, 123B.77
  - Generally, 123A.78
  - Independent school districts, limitations, 123B.02
  - Intermediate school districts, 136D.93
  - Maximum effort school aid, capital loans, 126C.69
  - Requirements, generally, 471.59
  - School enrichment partnership program, 124D.90
- Joint public and school libraries, 134.195, 134.31, 134.32
- Joint vocational technical districts, retiree health benefits, levies for, 126C.41
- Judgments against
  - Bonds, issuance to pay, 475.52
  - Execution, 123B.26, 123B.27
  - Levies to pay, 126C.43
  - Money judgments, payment, 123B.26, 123B.27
- Juvenile offenders
  - Discharge from probation, 260B.171
  - Disposition orders, 260B.171
  - Group facilities, notice before licensing, 241.021
  - Juvenile court disposition orders, 121A.75
- Kindergartens, *see* KINDERGARTENS
- Lactose-reduced milk, 124D.114
- Land
  - Acquisition of land or property, *see* same under this topic
  - Forest lands, Const. art 11 s 11, 89.41, 89.42
  - Funds and accounts
    - Generally, Const. art 7 s 2
    - Investment of university funds, Const. art 11 s 8, 9
    - Occupation tax on mining of ore, Const. art 10 s 3
    - Safeguarding, Const. art 11 s 13
  - Land acquired in settlement of claims, 123B.13
- Lawsuits
  - Authority to enter, 123B.24
  - Conciliation courts, appearance, 491A.02
  - Fees, collection, 123B.37
  - Independent school districts, 123B.02, 123B.31
  - Judgments, payments, 123B.17, 123B.60
  - Lawsuits against districts, 122A.69, 123B.25
  - Plaintiffs' surety bonds, 562.01 to 562.05
  - Property tax distributions, recovery of interest, 276.11, 276.111
  - School board chairs, duties, 123B.14
  - School board members, refusal or neglect to serve, 123B.15
- Lead abatement, *see* Abatement under LEAD (MINERAL)
- Learning sites, *see* Education sites under SCHOOL BUILDINGS AND GROUNDS
- Learning year programs, *see* under SCHOOLS (K-12)
- Leases
  - Conflicts of interest, violation, 471.87
  - Funding, capital levies, 126C.40
  - Obligations, payment on default, 126C.55
  - Rental purchase agreements, 465.71
  - School buildings and grounds
    - Contracts, review requirements, 123B.71
    - Generally, 123B.51, 123B.52

## SCHOOL DISTRICTS (Cont'd)

- Leases (Cont'd)
  - School buildings and grounds (Cont'd)
    - Independent school districts, 123B.02
    - Storage facilities, 126C.40
  - Tax-exempt property, 272.02
- Liability
  - Accounting and bookkeeping, 123B.76, 123B.78
  - Assistive technology devices, 125A.58
  - Attorney fees, 123B.25
  - Background checks, 123B.03
  - Consolidation of school districts, treatment, 123A.48, 123A.67
  - Costs and disbursements (courts), 123B.25
  - Dissolution and attachment, effect, 123A.46, 123A.60
  - Drugs and medicine, administering to students, 121A.2205
  - Extracurricular activities, limitation, 123B.49
  - Independent school districts, bonds (public debt), 123B.02
  - Internet access, filtering obscene materials, immunity, 125B.15
  - Joint ventures or enterprises, 471.59
  - Judgments for recovery of money, 123B.26
  - Lawsuits, 123B.24
  - Liability insurance, *see* Insurance under this topic
  - Public recreational activities, 466.03
  - Public works contracts, failure to get bond, 574.29
  - School buses, 123B.88, 123B.93, 169.447
  - School transportation, limitation, 123B.88
  - Special education, alternative dispute resolution, limitation, 125A.091
  - Student injuries, limitation, 121A.34
  - Students, self-administration of epinephrine, 121A.2205
  - Students on probation, criminal activities in school, good faith disclosure, 13.32
  - Torts, generally, 123B.25
- Liability insurance
  - Independent school districts, authority to procure, 123B.23
  - Joint powers agreements, 471.59
- Libraries, *see* SCHOOL LIBRARIES
- Licenses
  - District action, deadlines, 15.99
  - Teachers, *see* Licenses under TEACHERS
- Lines of credit, insufficient funds, 123B.12
- Loans to
  - Bond proceeds, depositing, 16A.641
  - Restrictions, 123B.78
  - State aid, anticipation, 126C.52
  - Transitional expenses, payment, 123A.76
- Lobbyists, expenditures, reports about, 6.76
- Local children's mental health collaboratives, *see* under COMMUNITY MENTAL HEALTH SERVICES
- Local government election districts, 204B.135
- Local retirement plans or funds, establishments, exceptions, 356.25
- Lockers, searches, 121A.72
- Lunch program, *see* School lunches under SCHOOLS (K-12)
- Management
  - Assistance, 123B.09, 127A.18, 127A.19
  - Education sites, 123B.04, 123B.09, 127A.19
- Management and Budget Department, employee relations services, 43A.36
- Management information systems, 125B.05 to 125B.09
- Maplewood, *see* Independent School District 622 (North Saint Paul/Maplewood) under this topic
- Market value (real property), *see* School districts under PROPERTY TAXES
- Mastery learning, *see* Assurance of mastery under SCHOOLS (K-12)

**SCHOOL DISTRICTS (Cont'd)**

Matching funds  
  Family connections aid, 124D.30  
  School building accessibility capital improvement grants, 123B.68  
  School enrichment partnership program, 124D.90  
Maximum effort school aid loans, 126C.60 to 126C.72  
Meetings  
  Pupil safety transportation committees, 123B.88  
  Satellite broadcasting or program service facilities, tax exemptions, 272.02  
Mentoring  
  School personnel, 122A.27  
  Teachers, *see* Teacher mentors under TEACHERS  
Metropolitan area school districts  
  Capital improvement programs  
    Contested cases, 473.866  
    Costs and disbursements (courts), 473.866  
    Elections, hours for voting, 205A.09  
    Judicial review, 473.866  
    Metropolitan Council, duties, 473.175  
    Modifications, 473.175, 473.866  
    Prior and existing programs, status, 473.858  
    Property tax levies, 473.87  
    Review and approval, 473.175  
  Definitions, 473.121  
  Joint instructional facilities, review by Metropolitan Council, 473.23  
  Metropolitan Revenue Distribution Act, 473F.001 to 473F.13  
  Notice received, 473.173, 473.175  
  Open enrollment transportation aid, 124D.87, 127A.45  
  Reports given, school district facilities, Metropolitan Council comments, 473.23  
MFIP, minor caregivers, educational options, consulting, 256J.54  
Minneapolis-Saint Paul International Airport, lands constituting, 473.625, 473.629  
Minnesota Center for Arts Education, services to, 129C.10  
MinnesotaCare, applications, duties, 256L.05  
Missing children, records inquiries, 123B.08  
Motor coaches, 169.448  
Motor vehicles leased by, 471.346, 471.666  
Motor vehicles owned by  
  Driver education, *see* Motor vehicles under DRIVER EDUCATION  
  Funding, 123B.60, 126C.10  
  Identification, 471.346  
  Insurance, 123B.88  
  Liability insurance, 65B.06  
  Purchase, 123B.60  
  Use, 471.666  
Motorcycle safety education program, 121A.36  
Mounds View, *see* Independent School District 621 (Mounds View) under this topic  
Multidistrict collaboration councils, 124D.86  
Multiracial diversity, waivers, 124D.645  
Municipal Contracting Law, *see* under CONTRACTS  
Names, form, 123A.55  
Natural disasters, relief, materials and equipment, 88.065  
Net tax capacity, appeals, 127A.48, 270C.925  
Noncommercial pesticide applicators, license application surcharge, 18E.03  
Nonoperating districts  
  Dissolution and attachment, 123A.61  
  General education aid, 127A.47  
Nonprofit corporations, joint powers entities, creation, 465.717  
Nonpublic school educational aid, 123B.45, 123B.46, 123B.47

**SCHOOL DISTRICTS (Cont'd)**

Nonresident districts, *see* OPEN ENROLLMENT (SCHOOL DISTRICTS)  
Nonresidents of districts, *see* under SCHOOLS (K-12)  
North Saint Paul/Maplewood, *see* Independent School District 622 (North Saint Paul/Maplewood) under this topic  
Numbers, *see* Identification numbers under this topic  
Occupational safety and health training, exemptions, 182.653  
Officers and employees, *see* SCHOOL PERSONNEL  
Online learning, enrollments, 124D.095  
Open enrollment, *see* OPEN ENROLLMENT (SCHOOL DISTRICTS)  
Open Meeting Law, *see* School boards under OPEN MEETING LAW  
Operating schools, duties, generally, 123A.64  
Parent advisory committees, 122A.19  
Parental involvement, 124D.895  
Parents, *see* Public school students, parents of under PARENTS  
Park and ride program, 174.256  
Part-time teachers  
  Agreements, late filing, fine, 354.66, 354A.094  
  Partial retirement plan contributions, option to return full time, 122A.47  
Payments by  
  Authority, 126C.51  
  Bills, prompt payment, 471.425  
  Cash flow payment schedule, 127A.45  
  Claims against, *see* same under this topic  
  Crimes, informant rewards, 123B.02  
  Direct deposit, employees payroll, 471.426  
  Education funding, repayments, 127A.45  
  Electronic funds transfers, 471.38  
  Employee recognition program costs, 123B.02  
  Insufficient funds, payment of orders, 123B.12, 123B.14  
  Orders for payment, 123B.12, 123B.14, 123B.17  
  State academies for deaf, blind, 125A.65, 125A.70  
  State High School League, dues, 128C.01  
  Teachers  
    Compensation and salaries, *see* under TEACHERS  
    Extended leaves of absence, benefits, 122A.46  
    Physical examinations, costs, 122A.40  
  Tuition, *see* Public schools (K-12) under TUITION  
Payments to  
  Elections, expenses, 204B.32  
  Game refuges and hunting grounds, payments in lieu of taxes, 97A.061  
  Generally, *see* EDUCATION FUNDING  
  State aid, *see* same under this topic  
Peer coaching, teaching residency plans and programs, 122A.68  
PERA, *see* PUBLIC EMPLOYEES RETIREMENT ASSOCIATION (PERA)  
Personal property  
  Dissolution and attachment, effect, 123A.60  
  Installment purchases, 126C.40  
  Leases, 126C.40  
Personal property taxes, net tax capacity, findings, orders, 270C.924  
Personnel, *see* SCHOOL PERSONNEL  
Pest control  
  Pesticide applications, 121A.30  
  Pesticide control, cooperation, 18B.04  
Pine Point School, 128B.011 to 128B.10  
Policy of state, discrimination, 363A.02  
Polling places, *see* POLLING PLACES  
Population  
  Children under age five, 124D.135  
  Community education, revenue, 124D.20  
  Estimates, 275.14

**SCHOOL DISTRICTS (Cont'd)**

Population (Cont'd)  
 Growth, maximum effort school aid capital loans, 126C.69  
 Postsecondary enrollment option, *see* under POSTSECONDARY SCHOOLS  
 Postsecondary schools, courses, 123B.09, 135A.18  
 Postsecondary work-study program, 136A.233  
 Pregnancy, *see* Students under PREGNANT WOMEN  
 Principals, *see* SCHOOL PRINCIPALS  
 Prinsburg, *see* Common school districts under this topic  
 Private alternatives for high school graduation, 126C.05  
 Property  
 Acquisition of land or property, *see* same under this topic  
 Motor vehicles owned by, *see* same under this topic  
 Real property, *see* same under this topic  
 Surplus, 15.054, 16C.23, 123B.52  
 Property taxes, *see* School districts under PROPERTY TAXES  
 Proposed property taxes, notice and hearings, 275.065  
 Public information and education programs  
 Controlled substances crimes committed in school zones, penalties, 152.029  
 Sexually transmitted diseases, prevention, 121A.23  
 Public information policy training program, 13.073  
 Public notices, *see* under LOCAL GOVERNMENTS  
 Public works bonds, *see* Public works contractors under BONDS (OFFICERS AND FIDUCIARIES)  
 Public works projects, 471.65  
 Publications  
 Budgets, 123B.10  
 Distribution, 471.68  
 Geographic names in, 83A.03  
 Legal newspapers, generally, 331A.01, 331A.11  
 Public notice required by private agreement or local laws, 331A.11  
 School buildings and grounds, construction proposal reviews and comments, 123B.71  
 Pupil support services, nonpublic schools, consulting, 123B.44  
 Pupils, improper classification, notice, 123B.30  
 Purchases by  
 Assistive technology equipment, rights, 125A.58  
 Awards and trophies, public recreation programs, 471.15  
 Blind-made goods and services, 248.075  
 Carpet replacement, recycling, 16B.122  
 Contracts, 471.64  
 Correctional industry products, 16B.181  
 Electronic purchasing process, 471.345  
 Installment payments, 126C.40, 126C.55, 465.71  
 Lease-purchase agreements, 126C.40  
 Motor coaches, 169.448  
 Paper stock, 16B.122  
 Rental purchase agreements, 465.71  
 Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 297A.70  
 School buildings and grounds, *see* Acquisition of land or properties under SCHOOL BUILDINGS AND GROUNDS  
 Trunk highways, replacement of public lands, 161.202  
 Raffles, 609.761  
 Ramsey County, *see* School districts under RAMSEY COUNTY  
 Real property  
 Consolidation of districts, effect, 123A.48  
 Dissolution and attachment, effect, 123A.46, 123A.60, 123A.67  
 Government property, special assessments, 435.19  
 Land, *see* same under this topic  
 Land acquired in settlement of claims, 123B.13  
 Land exchanges, 129.03, 129.04  
 Market value, *see* School districts under PROPERTY TAXES

**SCHOOL DISTRICTS (Cont'd)**

Real property (Cont'd)  
 Property taxes, 272.02  
 Referendum market value, 126C.01  
 Rental property, tax-exempt property, 272.02  
 School buildings and grounds, *see* SCHOOL BUILDINGS AND GROUNDS  
 Records and record keeping  
 Access to data, *see* same under this topic  
 Clerk's records, 123B.14, 123B.18  
 Generally, 15.17, 138.17  
 Prima facie evidence, 123B.28  
 Records kept by individual schools, *see* Records and record keeping under SCHOOLS (K-12)  
 Requirements  
 Accounting and bookkeeping, *see* same under this topic  
 Generally, 123B.09  
 School district treasurers, *see* under SCHOOL PERSONNEL  
 Special education, restrictive procedures staff, 125A.0942  
 Student records, *see* same under this topic  
 Uniform system, Education Department, duties, 127A.17, 127A.41  
 Recreational facilities and programs  
 Agreements before 1978, validation, 471.1911  
 Authority to operate, generally, 471.15, 471.16  
 Employees, qualifications, 471.18  
 Generally, 471.191  
 Gifts and bequests, acceptance, 471.17  
 Location of activities, 471.17  
 Purpose, 471.19  
 Sex discrimination in athletics, 121A.04  
 Recycling  
 Carpet replacement contracts, 16B.122  
 Containers for recyclable material, 115A.151  
 Red Lake Game Preserve, isolation index, 126C.10  
 Referendum, *see* School districts under REFERENDUM  
 Regional management information centers, 123A.23 to 123A.26  
 Rentals  
 School buses, 123B.88  
 Storage facilities, 126C.40  
 Reorganization  
 Changes of county boundaries, 370.17  
 Consolidation, *see* same under this topic  
 Cooperation, *see* COOPERATIVE DISTRICTS (SCHOOLS)  
 County school tax fund surpluses, payment to districts, 123A.77  
 Detachment and annexation, *see* same under this topic  
 State aid adjustments, 127A.50  
 Reports given  
 Advanced placement and international baccalaureate programs, 120B.132  
 Annual reports, distribution, 471.68  
 Basic skills revenue, use, 126C.15  
 Biennial reports, distribution, 471.68  
 Career education programs, 124D.452  
 Child abuse and maltreatment, 626.556  
 Children under age five, population, 124D.135  
 Community education, 124D.19  
 Cooperative units, third party payments, 123A.26  
 Dangerous weapons incidents, 121A.06  
 Data acquisition, calendar, 125B.07  
 Debt redemption fund balance, 475.61  
 Distribution to legislature, 3.195  
 Drug abuse resistance education program, 299A.33  
 Electronic funds transfers list, 471.38

**SCHOOL DISTRICTS (Cont'd)**

Reports given (Cont'd)

- Employees, legislative matters, expenditures, 6.76
- Enrollments, 121A.15
- Expenditures by building, 123B.76
- Financial statements, 123B.75
- Indian education parent committees, resolution of concurrence, 124D.78
- Instruction, curriculum, and assessment, 120B.11, 122A.43
- Learning and development revenue, use, 126C.12
- Lobbyists, expenditures, 6.76
- Maximum effort school aid loans, bonds (public debt), 126C.69
- Missing children, 123B.08
- Model reporting system, 127A.19
- Open enrollment, nonresident students, admissions, denial, 124D.03
- Raffle receipts and expenditures, 609.761
- Reading assessment, 120B.12
- Restrictive procedures, 125A.0942
- Revenue, calculation, 123B.77
- School bus accidents or passenger misconduct, 123B.91
- School bus drivers, convictions, 171.3215
- School integration/desegregation, goals, 124D.86
- School transportation costs, 123B.92
- Special education, 125A.50, 125A.75
- Staff development, 122A.60
- Student exclusions or expulsions, 121A.51, 121A.53
- Student transfers, missing children, 123B.08
- Students with individualized education programs, removal from school grounds, 121A.55
- Teachers, 122A.20, 122A.414, 122A.43
- Teachers Retirement Association, generally, 354.69
- Technical education programs, 124D.452
- Uniform reports, 127A.17

Reproductions, 138.17

Repurchase agreements, 475.61, 475.65

Research, reports about, 123B.04

Residence

- Children of divorced parents, 127A.47
- Determination for voters, duties, 201.071
- Homeless pupils, 120A.20
- Married students, 120A.22
- Nonresidents of district, *see* under SCHOOLS (K-12)
- Residency requirements, 120A.22
- School board members, election districts, 205A.12
- Special education students, 120A.22, 125A.51
- Student with short-term illnesses or disabilities, 125A.51

Residential building contractors, licenses, exemption, 326B.805

Resource centers, 125A.61, 125A.63

Respite care services, 125A.71

Revenues

- Funds and accounts, *see* same under this topic
- Property taxes, *see* School districts under PROPERTY TAXES
- Reports received, 123B.14
- State aids or grants, treatment, 123B.75
- Treatment as, 123B.75

Reverse auctions, 471.345

Roseville, *see* Independent School District 623 (Roseville) under this topic

Rules violations, generally, state aid reduction or withholding, 127A.42

Safe routes to school program, 174.40

Saint Paul, *see* INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT 625 (SAINT PAUL)

Sales to, *see* Purchases by under this topic

Sample ballots, *see* under BALLOTS

Scenic and natural areas in, grants for, 85.019

**SCHOOL DISTRICTS (Cont'd)**

School board meetings, 123B.14

School boards, *see* SCHOOL BOARDS

School breakfasts, 124D.114 to 124D.119

School building accessibility capital improvement grants, 123B.67 to 123B.69

School buildings, *see* SCHOOL BUILDINGS AND GROUNDS

School bus drivers, 169.448, 171.02, 631.40

School buses, *see* SCHOOL BUSES

School census

- Election districts, redistricting, 205A.12
- Property tax levies, 275.14

School desegregation, 124D.03, 124D.86

School district elections, *see* SCHOOL DISTRICT ELECTIONS

School district market value determinations, appeals, 127A.48

School district taxes, *see* School districts under PROPERTY TAXES

School district treasurers, *see* under SCHOOL PERSONNEL

School enrichment partnership program, 124D.90

School equipment and supplies, 123B.20

School milk program, 124D.114, 124D.118

School readiness programs, 124D.15, 124D.16, 127A.41

School safety patrols, objection to child's appointment, notice, 121A.34

School session days, number, 127A.41

School site decision-making teams, 123B.04, 126C.15

School site management

- Financial management training, 123B.09, 127A.19
- Generally, 123B.04

School site management teams

- Compensatory revenue, use, 126C.15
- Powers, 123B.04
- Probationary teachers, duties, 122A.41
- Staff development plans, duties, 122A.60

School site professional development teams, 122A.60, 122A.61

School sites

- Achievement, 123B.04
- Councils, 120B.24, 121A.61
- Internet access, 125B.02, 125B.15
- Model reporting system, 127A.19
- Neutral sites, *see* under SCHOOL BUILDINGS AND GROUNDS
- Planning, educational improvement plans, duties, 122A.413
- School buildings and grounds, *see* Sites (location) under SCHOOL BUILDINGS AND GROUNDS
- Staff development costs, reporting requirements, 122A.60
- Staff development revenue, reserves, allocation, 122A.61
- Teams, 123B.04, 126C.15

School transportation, 123A.32, 123B.52, 123B.87, 123B.88

School wellness policies, 121A.215

School year, *see* under SCHOOLS (K-12)

School zones, *see* SCHOOL ZONES

Secondary education agreements, 123A.30, 123A.32, 123A.35

Self-insurance, *see* Insurance under this topic

Service cooperatives, *see* SERVICE COOPERATIVES (SCS)

Service learning and work-based learning, *see* under COMMUNITY SERVICE

Seven-county metropolitan area, *see* Metropolitan area school districts under this topic

Sexual, religious, and racial harassment policies, 121A.03

Sexually transmitted diseases, prevention programs, 121A.23

Site-based management, 123B.04, 123B.09, 127A.19

Snow removal, school transportation routes, 123B.88

Snowmobiles

- Registration fees, exemption, 84.82
- Safety training, space allocation, 84.86

**SCHOOL DISTRICTS (Cont'd)**

Social Security, duties, *see* Employers under SOCIAL SECURITY

Special assessments, *see* School districts under SPECIAL ASSESSMENTS

Special education, *see* SPECIAL EDUCATION

Special school district elections, *see* under SCHOOL DISTRICT ELECTIONS

Special school districts

- Alternative facilities bond and levy, eligibility, 123B.59
- Classification, 123A.55
- Conversion to independent school districts, 123A.69
- Dissolution and attachment, 123A.69
- Numbers, *see* Identification numbers under this topic
- School district elections, conflict of laws, prevailing law, 123B.50
- Special School District 1 (Minneapolis), *see* SPECIAL SCHOOL DISTRICT 1 (MINNEAPOLIS)
- Statutory operating debt, 123B.81

Sports, *see* under SCHOOLS (K-12)

Staff development, 122A.60, 122A.61

Staff exchange programs, *see* Exchanges under TEACHERS

State academies for deaf, blind

- Discharge of students, notice, 125A.68
- Student expenses, 125A.70

State aid, generally, *see* EDUCATION FUNDING

State High School League, membership hearings, notice, 128C.07

State payment of defaulted obligations, 126C.55

State surplus land sales, 16B.282, 94.10

Statewide testing

- Educational planning and assessment system (EPAS) program, 120B.128
- Generally, 120B.30, 120B.31
- Growth and proficiency standards, 120B.299
- School performance designations, 120B.299, 120B.35, 120B.36
- Who must be tested, 120A.22

Statutory operating debt, *see* Indebtedness under this topic

Storage, facilities for, rental or lease, 126C.40

STPTRFA, duties, *see* SAINT PAUL TEACHERS RETIREMENT FUND ASSOCIATION (STPTRFA)

Strikes, *see* Public employees under STRIKES

Student admissions or readmissions, 121A.41, 121A.47

Student records

- Access to data, *see* same under this topic
- Chemical abuse preassessment teams, duties, 121A.26
- Exclusions or expulsions, 121A.47, 121A.49
- Generally, 120A.22, 123B.06
- Health records, 121A.221
- Juvenile court disposition orders, 121A.75
- Missing children, flagging of records, 123B.08
- Model policy, 121A.64
- School nurses, duties, 121A.221
- Transfers between districts or schools, 121A.75, 123B.08
- Tuberculosis screening, 144.441
- Vaccinations, 121A.15
- Violent students, placement, 121A.64

Student-teacher ratios, reduction, 126C.12, 126C.15

Students, 121A.46, 121A.54, 121A.61

Subcontracts, 245.4932, 256F.13

Suicide prevention, levy, 126C.44

Superintendents of districts, *see* SUPERINTENDENTS OF SCHOOLS

Supervised competitive high school diving, 123B.492

Supplemental educational instruction and services, 125A.71

Supplies or equipment, specifications, 471.35 to 471.37

Surety bonds

- Corporate surety bonds, school buildings and grounds, 123B.51
- Duplicate warrants, 471.415

**SCHOOL DISTRICTS (Cont'd)**

Surety bonds (Cont'd)

- Public works contractors, 574.39

Surplus property

- Disposition contracts, 123B.52
- Electronic sales process, 471.345
- Sales by employees, 15.054
- Sales to school districts, 16C.23

Taconite assistance areas

- Defined, 273.1341, 273.1342
- Douglas J. Johnson economic protection trust fund, use, 298.292, 298.293
- Electric generating plants in, 273.1342
- Higher education programs, 298.2214
- Iron Range Resources and Rehabilitation Board, 298.2211, 298.2213, 298.2214

Payments to

- Net proceeds taxes (mining) revenues, allocation, 298.018
- Taconite and iron sulfides tax revenues, allocation, 298.225, 298.28
- Taconite municipal aid, 298.28, 298.282, 298.283
- Taconite state aid, 298.285
- Taconite area environmental protection fund, use, 298.223

Taconite relief areas, *see* Taconite homestead credit under PROPERTY TAXES

Tax anticipation borrowing, 126C.50 to 126C.56

Tax anticipation certificates, *see* School districts under CERTIFICATES OF INDEBTEDNESS

Tax increment financing districts, 469.175

Tax levies, *see* School districts under PROPERTY TAXES

Tax relief areas, *see* Taconite homestead credit under PROPERTY TAXES

Taxes

- Exempt from taxation, Const. art 10 s 1
- Information returns, filing, 289A.12, 289A.18, 289A.19

Taxing authorities, school districts defined as, 275.065

Teachers, *see* TEACHERS

Teaching residency plans and programs, 122A.68

Telecommunications

- Distance learning, *see* Interactive television under SCHOOLS (K-12)
- Funding, 126C.10
- Generally, *see* Telecommunications under SCHOOLS (K-12)

Telephone systems, capital expenditures, funding, 123B.61

Testing, standardized testing, 120A.22

Textbooks, *see* under SCHOOLS (K-12)

Timber cutting, disposal of debris, 88.14

Title

- Land acquired in settlement of claims, 123B.13
- Textbooks, 123B.42

Tobacco use prevention, eligibility, 144.396

Topographic surveys, powers, 84.53, 84.55

TRA, duties, *see* TEACHERS RETIREMENT ASSOCIATION (TRA)

Transportation, *see* SCHOOL TRANSPORTATION

Transported pupils, 127A.41

Treasurers, *see* School district treasurers under SCHOOL PERSONNEL

Truant officers, *see* Attendance officers under TRUANTS

Truants, 260A.01, 260A.05, 260A.06

Trunk highways, 161.20, 161.202

Tuberculosis screening in schools, 144.441, 144.442

Tuition, *see* Public schools (K-12) under TUITION

UFARS, *see* UNIFORM FINANCIAL ACCOUNTING AND REPORTING SYSTEM (UFARS)

Unemployment insurance, *see* Insurance under this topic

Uniform system, Education Department, duties, 127A.17, 127A.41

Vaccinations, 121A.15

**SCHOOL DISTRICTS (Cont'd)**

Valuation of property, *see* School districts under PROPERTY TAXES

Video, *see* Telecommunications under this topic

Violence

- Policies, 121A.03
- Violence prevention education, 120B.22, 120B.23, 126C.44
- Violent students, placement, 121A.64

Vocational education cooperative centers, *see* under COOPERATIVE DISTRICTS (SCHOOLS)

Voter registration, 201.1611, 201.211, 201.27

Voting machines and systems, duties, *see* VOTING MACHINES AND SYSTEMS

Voting precincts, *see* VOTING PRECINCTS

Voting returns, duties, 205A.03, 205A.10

Voting systems, purchase or lease, 206.805

Warrants for payment of money, duplicate warrants, 471.415

Waste management, solid waste management services by counties, charges, 400.08

Water and wastewater treatment facilities, construction contracts, 471.371

Water supply, water use permits, 103G.271

White Bear Lake, *see* Independent School District 624 (White Bear Lake) under this topic

White Earth Indian Reservation, 122A.63, 128B.011

Wind energy conversion systems (WECS), 123B.02

Work-based learning, 124D.47

Workers' compensation, *see* WORKERS COMPENSATION

Youth service programs, funding, 124D.20

Youthbuild, 116L.361

**SCHOOL DROPOUTS**

At-risk children, school dropouts defined as, 256.995

Conservation Corps, eligibility, *see* CONSERVATION CORPS MINNESOTA

Emotional or behavioral disorders, students with, 120B.35

General equivalency diploma (GED)

- Defined as work activity, MFIP, 256J.49
- Equivalency degree programs, food stamp employment and training program, 256D.051
- Recipients, instruction, curriculum, facility reports, 120B.11
- Rulemaking, 124D.549, 127A.05
- Testing, 124D.55, 388.24

Graduation incentives program, *see* under SCHOOLS (K-12)

Minnesota youth program, eligibility, 116L.56

ServeMinnesota program, 124D.37 to 124D.45, 290.01

Service cooperatives (SCs), annual plan, treatment, 123A.21

State-approved alternative programs (K-12), eligibility, 123A.06, 123A.09

**SCHOOL ENDOWMENT FUND**

Apportionment

- Minimum of payments, 126C.21
- School districts, 127A.32 to 127A.34, 127A.45

Appropriations from, 127A.34, 127A.45

Generally, 127A.32

Transfers to, from permanent school fund, 11A.16

**SCHOOL FOR THE ARTS**

*See* MINNESOTA CENTER FOR ARTS EDUCATION

**SCHOOL LIBRARIANS**

*See* MEDIA GENERALISTS

**SCHOOL LIBRARIES**

Data, 13.40

Fees, 123B.37

Fire safety, 123B.51

Funding

- Maximum Effort School Aid Law, 126C.62
- Total operating capital revenue, 126C.10

Generally, school boards, duties, 123B.02

Joint public and school libraries, 134.195, 134.31, 134.32

**SCHOOL LIBRARIES (Cont'd)**

Library property, 609.541

Materials, reserved, release, 13.40

Multicounty, multitype library systems, *see* MULTICOUNTY, MULTITYPE LIBRARY SYSTEMS

Personal property taxes, delinquent, exemptions, 277.20, 277.21

Service cooperatives (SCs), 123A.21

State documents, Administration Department surplus, 16B.295

**SCHOOL NURSES**

*See* NURSES

**SCHOOL PERSONNEL**

Administrators, *see* School administrators under this topic

Administrators academy, *see* School administrators under this topic

Adult basic education, 124D.52

Annuities, individual contracts, purchase for public officers and employees, 123B.02, 471.615

Armed forces members, salary differential, reserve forces on active duty, 471.975

Assault

- Assault on school property, arrests for, 629.343
- Gross misdemeanor, 609.2231

Attendance officers, *see* under TRUANTS

Attorney fees, reimbursement, 123B.02

Audiovisual directors and administrators

- Defined as teachers, 122A.15
- Licenses, *see* under TEACHERS

Background checks, 122A.18, 123B.03

Blind persons, employment, policy of state, 256C.01

Bonds (officers and fiduciaries)

- Approval, 574.20
- Examination of accounts, 574.23
- Filing, 358.11, 574.21
- Lawsuits on, 574.25
- Premiums, payment, 123B.14
- Requirements, 123B.14

Bonds (public debt), *see* School districts under BONDS (PUBLIC DEBT)

Budgets, *see* under SCHOOL DISTRICTS

Charter schools, generally, 124D.10

Chemical abuse preassessment teams

- Generally, 121A.26
- Students, alcohol or controlled substances activities, notice, 121A.26, 121A.28, 121A.29

Child care expenses, advisory councils and committees, members, 15.059

Clerical workers, defined as persons employed by a school or school district, 144.441

Clerks, *see* SCHOOL DISTRICT CLERKS

Coaches, *see* COACHES

Codes of ethics, 122A.14, 122A.18

Collections personnel, bonds (officers and fiduciaries), 123B.14

Collective bargaining, cooperation and combination of districts, 123A.36

Community coordinators, American Indian education, 124D.76

Community education, *see* Employees under COMMUNITY EDUCATION

Community education directors, 122A.12, 124D.19

Community experts, teachers, 122A.25

Commuter vans, public employer programs, 174.27

Compensation and salaries

- Annuities, 123B.02, 471.615
- Armed forces members, salary differential, reserve forces on active duty, 471.975
- Assignment, sale, or transfer, rights, 181.063
- Attachment, 570.071
- Comparable worth, *see* COMPARABLE WORTH
- Expenditures, reports about, 123B.76

**SCHOOL PERSONNEL (Cont'd)**

Compensation and salaries (Cont'd)

- Extracurricular activities, 123B.49
- Frequency of payment, 181.101
- Garnishment, 571.77
- Individual annuity contracts, purchase for public employees, 471.615
- Information management personnel, costs, funding, 126C.10
- Learning year (year-round) programs, 124D.128
- National Guard members, salary differential, reserve forces on active duty, 471.975
- Payroll, 471.426, 471.615
- Planning, student health plans, 121A.2205
- Salary limits, exception, 43A.17
- School district treasurers, independent school districts, 123B.09
- School personnel acting as school board members, 123B.18
- Severance pay, *see* same under this topic
- State High School League, per diems, exclusion, 128C.01
- Teachers, *see* Compensation and salaries under TEACHERS
- Violations and penalties, 181.967

Conflicts of interest, school supplies, dealing in, 123B.20

Consent, background checks, 123B.03

Continuing education

- School administrators, 122A.14
- Teachers, 122A.18, 122A.28

Contracts and agreements

- Consolidation of districts, effect, 123A.48
- Independent school districts, 123B.02
- Learning year (year round) programs, 124D.128
- Pesticide applications not exemption, 121A.30
- School administrators, 123A.22
- School board members, school employees acting as, 123B.195
- Special education, interdistrict agreements, 125A.11
- Supervisors, 122A.40
- Teachers, *see* Contracts and agreements under TEACHERS
- Vocational education cooperative centers, 123A.22

Cooperative districts, 123A.33

Counselors, *see* School counselors under this topic

Credit cards, school-related purchases, 123B.02

Custodial engineers, boiler operation, 326B.974

Data

- Essential data elements, 125B.07
- Generally, *see* School districts under GOVERNMENT DATA

Defenses

- Force used by, 121A.582
- Pupil Fair Dismissal Act, violations, 121A.48
- Reasonable use of force by, 123B.25

Deferred compensation

- Local plans, establishment, 356.24
- State plan, duties, *see* STATE DEFERRED COMPENSATION PLAN

Definitions

- Supervisory personnel, licenses, 122A.15
- Teachers and other educators, 122A.11, 122A.15

Disabled persons, employment, policy of state, 256C.01

Discharge (employment), independent school districts, 123B.02

Disciplinary action, disclosure, 181.967

Discipline and punishment, *see* under SCHOOLS (K-12)

Dwellings, property of school district, property taxes, 272.02

Education and training

- Continuing education, *see* same under this topic
- In-service training, *see* same under this topic
- Predatory offenders, 244.0521

**SCHOOL PERSONNEL (Cont'd)**

Education and training (Cont'd)

- Qualifications of education personnel, 122A.90 to 122A.92

Education assistants, *see* Teachers' aides under this topic

Education district employees, 123A.17, 123A.19, 123A.25

Educational administrators, *see* School administrators under this topic

Employee recognition programs, 123B.02

Employment references, disclosure, 181.967

Exclusive representatives, *see* Public employees under EXCLUSIVE REPRESENTATIVES

Expenses

- Child care, 15.059
- Mileage allowances, 471.665
- Travel, 15.435

Family services collaboratives, 15.53

Federal employment programs, 15.61

Fines

- Reporting violations, 123B.21
- School district treasurers, drawing illegal orders, fines, 123B.17
- School supplies, dealing in, conflict of interest violations, 123B.20

Fingerprints, background checks, 122A.18

Flexible learning year program, informational meetings, 124D.124

Food service workers

- Defined as persons employed by a school or school district, 144.441
- Unemployment insurance, 268.085

Force used by

- Defenses to actions for damages, 121A.582, 123B.25
- Discipline policy, publication, 121A.61
- Grounds for use of force, 609.06
- Reasonable force, 121A.582, 123B.25

Good faith, misconduct investigations, immunity from liability, 122A.20

Grants to, Indian teacher preparation grants, 122A.63

Guidance counselors, *see* School counselors under this topic

Health and accident insurance

- Accounting and bookkeeping, 123B.77
- Consolidation of districts, effect, 123A.48
- Cooperation and combination of districts, effect, 123A.36
- Labor-management committees, duties, 123A.25
- Retiree postemployment benefits, trust for, 471.6175
- Retirees, premium payments, 123B.02, 126C.41
- Self-insurance employee health plans, 471.617

Health services personnel, 121A.21

Hearing officers, special education, exclusions, 125A.091

Hiring

- Conditional, pending background checks, 123B.03
- Ex-criminal offenders, 364.09
- School site decision-making agreements, 123B.04

In-service training

- Desegregation/integration Office, duties, 124D.892
- Educational effective plan, 122A.625
- Hearing-impaired students, educational support services, 124D.57
- Sexually transmitted disease prevention, 121A.23
- Teachers, *see* In-service training under TEACHERS
- Violence prevention, 120B.22

Independent contractors

- Background checks, 123B.03
- Contracts and agreements, *see* under SCHOOL DISTRICTS

Insurance

- Health and accident insurance, *see* same under this topic
- Long-term care insurance, 471.61
- Public employees insurance program, *see* under PUBLIC EMPLOYEES

**SCHOOL PERSONNEL (Cont'd)**

Interchange among government agencies, 15.51 to 15.58  
 Internet access, filtering obscene materials, liability, 125B.15  
 Labor relations, Education Department, duties, 120A.03  
 Lawsuits  
   Criminal suits, attorney fees, reimbursement, 123B.02  
   Reporting violations, county attorneys, duties, 123B.21  
   School district treasurers, drawing illegal orders, fines, 123B.17  
 Leaves of absence  
   Athletic leave of absence, 15.62  
   Elective office, right to leave and reinstatement, 3.088  
   Sick leave, *see* same under this topic  
   Vacation leave, *see* same under this topic  
 Liability  
   Child abuse and maltreatment reports, 626.556  
   Contracts requiring excess property tax levies for payment, 275.27  
   Drug abuse by pregnant women, reports, 626.5561  
   Government immunity, 466.03  
   Indemnification, 466.07  
   Misconduct investigations, immunity, 122A.20  
   Pesticide applications at schools, immunity, 121A.30  
   School-related credit card purchases, 123B.02  
   School safety patrol, immunity, 121A.34  
   Unfair discriminatory practices, 363A.29  
 Librarians, *see* MEDIA GENERALISTS  
 Licensed personnel, definitions, transition programs for children with a disability, 124D.454  
 Licenses  
   Criminal convictions, effect on, 364.09  
   Generally, 122A.18  
   Nonprovisional licenses, 122A.40  
   Revocation or suspension, criminal convictions, 364.09  
   Rulemaking, 122A.162, 122A.18  
   School administrators, 122A.14, 122A.163, 122A.18, 122A.27  
   Supervisors, 122A.14, 122A.18, 122A.21  
   Teachers, *see* Licenses under TEACHERS  
   Variances, 122A.163  
 Lobbyists, reports given, 6.76  
 Media generalists, *see* MEDIA GENERALISTS  
 Meetings  
   Costs, payment, 123B.11  
   Students 16 to 18 years of age, withdrawal from school, 120A.22  
 Mentors and mentorship, school administrators, alternative preparation programs, 122A.27  
 Mileage allowances, generally, 471.665  
 Minnesota Association of School Administrators  
   Consulting, local government best practices reviews, 6.78  
   Employees, 354.41  
   TRA, *see* TEACHERS RETIREMENT ASSOCIATION (TRA)  
 Model policy, copies to, 121A.03  
 Motor vehicles  
   Publicly owned motor vehicles, use, 471.666  
   Rideshare vehicles, 174.257  
 Nonlicensed employees  
   Consolidation of districts, effect, 123A.48  
   Cooperation and combination, effect, 123A.39  
   Early retirement incentives, 123A.73  
   Education districts, 123A.17, 123A.19, 123A.25  
   Severance pay, 123A.73  
   Teachers' aides, *see* same under this topic  
 Nurses, *see* School nurses under NURSES  
 Oaths of office, filing, 358.11  
 On-call employment, unemployment benefits, effect, 268.085  
 Paraprofessionals  
   Credentials, 120B.363

**SCHOOL PERSONNEL (Cont'd)**

Paraprofessionals (Cont'd)  
 Definitions, 124D.454  
 Family connections program, *see* under TEACHERS  
 Persons of color, teacher residency program, 122A.68  
 Special education, *see* Paraprofessionals under SPECIAL EDUCATION  
 Speech pathology or audiology, license exemptions, 148.511  
 Teachers of color program, 122A.68, 122A.70  
 Parental involvement liaison workers, 124D.895  
 Payments by  
   Background checks, costs, 123B.03  
   School-related purchases, 123B.02  
 Payments to, attorney fees, reimbursement, 123B.02  
 Pine Point School, 128B.05  
 Policy of state, 256C.01  
 Principals, *see* SCHOOL PRINCIPALS  
 Privileges and immunity  
   Misconduct investigations, liability, 122A.20  
   Pesticide applications at schools, liability, 121A.30  
 Psychologists, *see* SCHOOL PSYCHOLOGISTS  
 Pupil support services, nonpublic schools, consulting, 123B.44  
 Qualifications  
   State-approved alternative programs (K-12), 123A.07  
   Teachers, *see* Qualifications under TEACHERS  
 Recreational personnel  
   Definitions, 122A.15  
   Licenses, *see* under TEACHERS  
   Teachers, recreational personnel defined as, 122A.15  
 Referrals by, truants, school attendance review boards, 260A.06  
 Reports about, school administrators, alternative preparation, 122A.27  
 Reports given  
   Child abuse and maltreatment, 626.556  
   Drug abuse by pregnant women, 626.5561  
   Reporting violations, notice requirements, 123B.21  
 Retirement  
   Early retirement incentives  
     Accounting and bookkeeping, 123B.77  
     Consolidation transition revenue, use, 123A.485  
     Cooperation and combination, effect, 123A.36, 123A.39  
     Incentives or health benefits, choice, 126C.41  
     Nonlicensed employees, 123A.73  
   Education district employees, 123A.17  
   Health benefits, 126C.41, 471.611  
   Insurance eligibility, public employees insurance program, 43A.316  
   Retiree postemployment benefits, trust for, 471.6175  
   Service cooperatives (SCs), personnel, 123A.21  
   Supplemental pensions, local plans, establishment, 356.24  
   TRA, *see* TEACHERS RETIREMENT ASSOCIATION (TRA)  
 Rideshare program, 174.257  
 Safety patrol, adult appointees, 121A.34  
 School administrators  
   Admission or readmission plans, duties, 121A.47  
   Alternative preparation programs, 122A.14, 122A.27  
   Assault, 609.2231  
   Board, 122A.12 to 122A.21  
   Certificates and certification, school bus safety training, 123B.90  
   Charter schools, license exemptions, 124D.10  
   Contracts, vocational education cooperative centers, 123A.22  
   Cooperation and combination of districts, effect, 123A.36



**SCHOOL PERSONNEL (Cont'd)**

## School administrators (Cont'd)

- Cooperative facilities districts, 123A.443
- Generally, 122A.14
- Licenses, *see* same under this topic
- Minnesota Association of School Administrators, *see* same under this topic
- Nonpublic schools, 169.448, 171.02
- Notice given, 121A.46, 121A.54
- Notice received, juvenile offenders, juvenile court disposition orders, 121A.75
- Principals, *see* SCHOOL PRINCIPALS
- Qualified administrators, 122A.14, 122A.27
- Records and record keeping, *see* under SCHOOL DISTRICTS
- Reports about, alternative preparation, 122A.27
- Representation
  - Chemical abuse preassessment teams, 121A.26
  - Family connections program advisory councils, 124D.27
  - Foundation for Student Organizations, board of directors, 124D.34
  - Professions Working with Violence and Abuse Task Force, 135A.153
  - Short-term teacher contract recommendation committees, 122A.43
  - Site-governing school councils, 123B.045
  - Staff development advisory committees, 122A.60
  - Teaching Board, 122A.07
- Retirement, *see* TEACHERS RETIREMENT ASSOCIATION (TRA)
- School fingerprinting programs, duties, 123B.07
- Special education administrators, 125A.023
- Special education hearing or hearing review officers, exclusions, 125A.091
- Superintendents, *see* SUPERINTENDENTS OF SCHOOLS
- Task forces, professions working with violence and abuse, 135A.153
- Vaccination records, duties, 121A.15
- School boiler engineers, licenses, 326B.974
- School counselors
  - Compensatory education revenue, 126C.15
  - Consulting, education districts, student transfers, 123A.18
  - Defined as persons employed by a school or school district, tuberculosis screening, 144.441
  - Defined as teachers, 122A.15
  - Family connections program, *see* under TEACHERS
  - Funding, 126C.44
  - Licenses, *see* under TEACHERS
  - Nonpublic school services, 126C.19
  - Notice received, juvenile court disposition orders, 121A.75
  - Open enrollment, duties, 124D.03
  - Postsecondary enrollment option, duties, 124D.09
  - Retirement, *see* TEACHERS RETIREMENT ASSOCIATION (TRA)
  - Staff training, education and employment transitions, 124D.46
  - Student-to-counselor ratios, 121A.39
  - Teacher Tenure Act, 122A.41
  - Tuberculosis screening requirements, 144.441, 144.442
  - Youth apprenticeship program, duties, 124D.47
- School custodians
  - Boiler operator's licenses, 326B.974
  - Defined as persons employed by a school or school district, 144.441
- School district clerks, *see* SCHOOL DISTRICT CLERKS
- School district treasurers
  - Appeals by, property taxes, estimated collections, 276.11

**SCHOOL PERSONNEL (Cont'd)**

## School district treasurers (Cont'd)

- Bonds (public debt), duplicate bonds, duties, 475.69, 475.70
- Certificates and certification, cooperative facilities districts, project cost resolutions, 123A.443
- Clerk's office, combining with, 123B.14
- Cocurricular activities, duties, 123B.49
- Common school districts, duties, generally, 123B.96
- Compensation and salaries, independent school districts, 123B.09
- Depositories of funds, duties regarding, 118A.02
- Duties, 123B.12, 123B.14, 123B.26, 123B.96
- Liability, 118A.02, 123B.26
- Orders, insufficient funds, duties, 123B.12, 123B.14
- Record keeping, 123B.12, 475.70
- Reports given, 123B.14, 475A.04
- School districts, outstanding obligations, 471.70
- Selection, 123B.14
- Teachers Retirement Association, fiduciary duties, 354.52
- Violations and penalties, *see* same under this topic
- School engineers, 326B.974
- School nurses, *see* under NURSES
- School pest management coordinators, 18B.01, 18B.095
- School principals, *see* SCHOOL PRINCIPALS
- School psychologists, *see* SCHOOL PSYCHOLOGISTS
- Seniority
  - Cooperation and combination, effect, 123A.39
  - Lists, cooperative facilities districts, 123A.443
  - Teachers, *see* Seniority under TEACHERS
- Service cooperatives (SCs), *see* SERVICE COOPERATIVES (SCS)
- Severance pay
  - Accounting and bookkeeping, 123B.77
  - Consolidation of districts, effect, 123A.48
  - Cooperation and combination, effect, 123A.36, 123A.39
  - Highly compensated employees, limits, 465.722
  - Nonlicensed employees, 123A.73
  - Teachers, *see* Severance pay under TEACHERS
  - Treatment, 465.72, 465.721
- Sick leave
  - Compensation plan, 43A.17
  - Consolidation of districts, effect, 123A.48
  - Exclusion from severance pay, 465.72, 465.722
  - Teachers, *see* Sick leave under TEACHERS
  - Unused sick leave, monetary compensation, 471.66
- Site-governed schools, 123B.045
- Social workers, *see* SCHOOL SOCIAL WORKERS
- Special School District 1 (Minneapolis), *see* School personnel under SPECIAL SCHOOL DISTRICT 1 (MINNEAPOLIS)
- Speech therapists
  - Licenses, *see* under TEACHERS
  - Teachers, speech therapists defined as, 122A.11, 122A.15
- Staff-student ratios, *see* under TEACHERS
- Strikes, *see* Public employees under STRIKES
- Superintendents of schools, *see* SUPERINTENDENTS OF SCHOOLS
- Supervisors
  - Defined as persons employed by a school or school district, 144.441
  - Retirement, *see* TEACHERS RETIREMENT ASSOCIATION (TRA)
  - Rulemaking, 122A.18
- Supervisory personnel
  - Codes of ethics, 122A.18
  - Contracts, *see* same under this topic
  - Definitions, 122A.11, 122A.15, 122A.40
  - Grievance procedures, 122A.41
  - Hiring, 122A.40

**SCHOOL PERSONNEL (Cont'd)**

## Supervisory personnel (Cont'd)

Licenses, *see* same under this topicSuperintendents of schools, *see* SUPERINTENDENTS OF SCHOOLS

Surplus property, sales to, 15.054

Teachers, *see* TEACHERS

Teachers' aides

American Indian education programs, 124D.76, 124D.79  
Defined as persons employed by a school or school district, 144.441Family connections program, *see* under TEACHERS

Funding, learning and development revenue, 126C.12

Indian teacher preparation grants, 122A.63

Special education, state academies for deaf, blind, payment of costs, 125A.65

Teachers of color program, 122A.68, 122A.70

Termination

Cooperation and combination, effect, 123A.39

School personnel acting as school board members, 123B.195

Testimony, student exclusions or expulsions, 121A.47

Therapists, retirement, *see* TEACHERS RETIREMENT ASSOCIATION (TRA)

Transportation safety directors

Certificates and certification, 123B.90, 169.443

Duties, generally, 123B.90, 123B.91, 169.435

Reports given, incidents on school buses, 169.4582

School bus stops, designation, 169.443

Travel expenses

Airline credits or benefits, reporting, 15.435

Payment, 123B.11

Truant officers, *see* Attendance officers under TRUANTS

Trusts, school board, trustees, 123B.04

Tuberculosis screening requirements, 144.441, 144.442

Unemployment insurance, food service workers, 268.085

Unfair discriminatory practices, liability, 363A.29

Unions, *see* Public employees under EXCLUSIVE REPRESENTATIVES

Vacancies in elective offices, appointment, ineligible persons, 471.46

Vacation leave

Compensation plan, exception, 43A.17

Consolidation of districts, effect, 123A.48

Exclusion from severance pay, 465.72, 465.722

Unused vacation leave, monetary compensation for, 471.66

Variances, school administrators, licenses, 122A.163

Violations and penalties

Judgments, payment violations, liability, 123B.26

School district treasurers, illegal orders, drawing, fines, 123B.17

Volunteers, background checks, 123B.03

**SCHOOL PRINCIPALS**

Assistant principals

Defined as essential employees, 179A.03

Interest arbitration, decision limitations, 179A.16

Background checks, 123B.03

Child labor, age certificate, duties, 181A.06

Codes of ethics, 122A.18

Compensation and salaries

Extra duty pay, exclusion from definition of salary, Teachers Retirement Association, 354.05

School Administrators Board members, reduction prohibited, 122A.12

Severance pay, 123A.12

Continuing education, 122A.14

Contracts and agreements, generally, 122A.40

Definitions

School district powers and duties, 123B.03

Teachers and other educators, licensure, 122A.11, 122A.15

**SCHOOL PRINCIPALS (Cont'd)**

Definitions (Cont'd)

Tuberculosis screening in schools, 144.441

Discipline and punishment, *see* under SCHOOLS (K-12)

Duties, generally, 123B.147

Election judge trainees, students as, approval, 204B.19

English learners, withdrawal from educational programs, 124D.60

Essential employees, principals defined as, 179A.03

Evaluation, 123B.147

Force used by

Defenses to actions for damages, 121A.582, 123B.25

Reasonable force, 121A.582, 121A.61

General education and referendum revenue, notice, 123B.77

Grievance procedures, 122A.41

Hiring, 122A.40, 122A.41

Interest arbitration, decision limitations, 179A.16

Juvenile offenders, juvenile court disposition orders, 121A.75

Leadership institute, 122A.74

Licenses

Community education directors, 124D.19

Education Department, duties, 122A.18

Family connections program, 124D.29

Requirements, 123B.147

School Administrators Board, duties, 122A.18

Memberships, chemical abuse preassessment teams, 121A.26

Minnesota Association of Elementary School Principals

Employees, 354.41

TRA, *see* TEACHERS RETIREMENT ASSOCIATION (TRA)

Minnesota Association of Secondary School Principals

Appointments by, State High School League, board members, 128C.01

Employees, 354.41

TRA, *see* TEACHERS RETIREMENT ASSOCIATION (TRA)

Persons employed by a school or school district, school principals defined as, 144.441

Principal-teachers, *see* Family connections program under TEACHERS

Probationary period, teachers hired internally, 122A.41

Records and record keeping

Duties, *see* Records and record keeping under SCHOOL DISTRICTS

False statement, discharge, 144.32

School children's health records, 144.29

Reports given

Financial reports, 127A.17

Requirements, 122A.52

School buses, reportable offenses, 169.4582

Retirement

Retired principals as substitutes, 122A.14

Retirement plan, *see* TEACHERS RETIREMENT ASSOCIATION (TRA)

School bus safety training, 123B.90

School fingerprinting programs, 123B.07

School safety patrols, liability, limitation, 121A.34

School site management agreements, provisions, 123B.04

Student transfers, education districts, 123A.18

Students on probation, criminal activities in school, disclosure, 13.32

Substitute principals, 122A.14

Supervision

Generally, 122A.42

Superintendents of schools, duties, 123B.147

Trespass, duties regarding, 609.605

Tuberculosis screening in schools, 144.441, 144.442

Violations and penalties, duties, neglect, fines, 120A.32

**SCHOOL PSYCHOLOGISTS**

Definitions

MFIP, 256J.08

**SCHOOL PSYCHOLOGISTS (Cont'd)**

## Definitions (Cont'd)

- Teachers and other educators, 122A.11, 122A.15
- Funding, 126C.44
- Licenses, *see* under TEACHERS
- Medical assistance, covered services, 256B.0625
- Psychotherapy, 148.975
- Representations to public, 148.96
- Restrictive procedures, use, 125A.0942
- Retirement, Teachers Retirement Association, 354.05
- Tuberculosis screening in schools, 144.441, 144.442

**SCHOOL SAFETY PATROL**

- Generally, 121A.34
- Insurance, school districts, duties, 123B.88
- Right of way, 169.21
- School patrol flags, 121A.34, 169.443
- Training, statutory cities, payment of expenses, 465.69

**SCHOOL SOCIAL WORKERS**

- Definitions, teachers and other educators, 122A.11, 122A.15
- Funding, 126C.44
- Licenses, *see* under TEACHERS
- Medical assistance, covered services, 256B.0625
- Restrictive procedures, use, 125A.0942
- Retirement, *see* TEACHERS RETIREMENT ASSOCIATION (TRA)
- Tuberculosis screening in schools, 144.441, 144.442

**SCHOOL SUPERINTENDENTS**

*See* SUPERINTENDENTS OF SCHOOLS

**SCHOOL-TO-WORK PROGRAMS**

- Children with disabilities, transition programs for, 124D.454

**SCHOOL TRANSPORTATION**

- Buses, *see* SCHOOL BUSES
- Busing, school desegregation, between districts, aid, 124D.87
- Carriers, contracts with, 129C.10
- Center for Arts Education, contracts for, 129C.10
- Charter schools, 124D.10
- Children with disabilities, *see* Eligibility for under this topic
- Cocurricular activities, costs, payment, 123B.49
- Community-based employment, 123B.36
- Contractors, performance bonds, 123B.52
- Contracts and agreements
  - Carriers, 129C.10
  - Generally, 123B.52, 123B.88
- Cooperative secondary facilities districts, nonresident students, 123A.445
- Costs
  - Elementary or secondary students in schools outside of state, 290.01, 290.0674
  - Fees, 123B.36, 123B.37, 123B.88
  - Nonpupil transportation, payment, 123B.86, 123B.88
  - Open enrollment, reimbursements, 124D.03, 127A.45
  - Part-time secondary students, 123B.88
  - Postsecondary enrollment option, 124D.09, 127A.45
  - Reports about, 123B.92
  - Shared time, payment, 126C.19
- Definitions
  - Equal treatment in transporting students, 123B.84
  - Wheelchair securement, 299A.11
- Discipline and punishment, school boards, duties, 123B.86, 123B.88
- Distances required
  - Aid, 123B.92
  - Generally, 123B.88
  - Nonpublic school students, 123B.86
- Driving rules, 171.0705
- Education districts, students attending outside district of residence, 123A.18
- Eligibility for
  - First grade preparedness program, 124D.08

**SCHOOL TRANSPORTATION (Cont'd)**

## Eligibility for (Cont'd)

- Postsecondary enrollment option, 124D.09
- Safety training, 123B.88, 123B.90, 123B.91
- English language learners, 123B.92
- Equal treatment, 123B.84 to 123B.87
- Excess transportation, 123B.92
- Extracurricular activities, 123B.36, 123B.49
- Fees
  - Generally, 123B.36
  - Prohibited fees, 123B.37
  - School boards, duties, 123B.88
- Funding
  - Desegregation/integration aid, 124D.86
  - Generally, *see* Transportation under EDUCATION FUNDING
- Homeless pupils, 120A.20, 123B.92
- Independent school districts, generally, 123B.88
- Insurance, 123B.88
- Integrated services, family services collaboratives, planning, 124D.23
- Interdistrict cooperation
  - Secondary education agreements, 123A.30
  - Secondary schools, 123A.32
- Liability, limitations, 123B.88
- Metropolitan area schools, open enrollment transportation aid, 124D.87, 127A.45
- Motor carriers, 221.025
- Motor coaches, 169.448
- Nonmotorized transportation, safe routes to school, 174.40
- Nonmotorized transportation, safe routes to school program, 174.40
- Nonpublic, nonregular transportation, 123B.88, 123B.92
- Nonpublic schools, *see* Transportation under NONPUBLIC SCHOOLS
- Nonresident students
  - Alternative attendance programs, 123B.92
  - Children of divorced parents, 127A.47
  - Cooperative secondary facilities districts, 123A.445
  - Education districts, 123A.18
- Nonstudent transportation, generally, 123B.88
- Open enrollment
  - Border states, 124D.04, 124D.041, 124D.05
  - Costs, reimbursement, 124D.03 to 124D.05
  - Metropolitan area, transportation aid, 124D.87, 127A.45
  - Nonresident districts, duties, 124D.03
- Part-time students, 123B.88
- Policy of state, equal treatment, 123B.84
- Postsecondary enrollment options, 123B.88
- Privileges, voluntary surrender, 123B.88
- Records and record keeping, 127A.41
- Regular transportation, 123B.88, 123B.92
- Reports about, costs, 123B.92
- Routes, snow removal, 123B.88
- Safe routes to school program, 174.40
- Safety
  - Drivers' manual, 171.0705
  - Pupil transportation safety committees, 123B.88
  - Rulemaking, 221.031
  - School buses, *see* Safety under SCHOOL BUSES
- Schedules, school boards, duties, 123B.86, 123B.88
- School buses, *see* SCHOOL BUSES
- School readiness programs, 124D.16
- Shared time, costs, payment, 126C.19
- Special education, *see* Transportation under SPECIAL EDUCATION
- State academies for deaf, blind, costs, payment, 125A.70
- State aid, *see* Transportation under EDUCATION FUNDING
- Transportation aids, *see* Transportation under EDUCATION FUNDING

**SCHOOL TRANSPORTATION (Cont'd)**

- Transportation categories
  - Desegregation transportation, 123B.92, 124D.87, 127A.45
  - Excess transportation, 123B.88, 123B.92
  - Nonstudent transportation, 123B.88
  - Transportation services for students with disabilities, 123B.88, 123B.92
- Transportation services
  - Conditions for providing, 123B.86, 123B.88
  - Full-service school zones, 123B.88
  - Students with disabilities
    - Day training and habilitation programs, 123B.88
    - Generally, *see* Transportation under SPECIAL EDUCATION
- University of Minnesota, transportation between main campus and farm campus, 137.02

**SCHOOL ZONES**

- Controlled substances, sale and possession crimes in school zones
  - 1st degree, 152.021
  - 2d degree, 152.022
  - 3d degree, 152.023
  - 4th degree, 152.024
  - Definitions, 152.01
  - Public information about, 152.029
- Dangerous weapons
  - Incidents involving, reporting requirements, 121A.06
  - Offenders, alternative programs for, 121A.55
- Definitions
  - Prohibited drugs, 152.01
  - Traffic regulations, 169.14
- Motor vehicles, towing, 168B.035
- School buildings, *see* SCHOOL BUILDINGS AND GROUNDS
- Speed zones, 169.14
- Towns, duties regarding
  - Town boards, regulation by, 366.12, 366.13
  - Zoning regulations, purposes of, 366.14
- Violations and penalties, speed zone violations, 169.14

**SCHOOLS**

- See also* SCHOOLS (K-12)
- Academies, *see* ACADEMIES
- Access to data, municipal electric utility customer data, 13.685
- Agricultural schools, 41D.01
- Arbor Day activities, committee, duties, 17.86
- Art or craft schools
  - First class cities, park boards, 450.23, 450.24
  - School for the arts, *see* MINNESOTA CENTER FOR ARTS EDUCATION
- Athletic teams, 363A.20, 363A.23
- Attendance
  - MFIP participants, minor or 18 or 19-year old parents, 256J.54
  - Public schools, *see* Attendance under SCHOOLS (K-12)
  - Reports about, MFIP applicants or participants, 256J.30
  - Verification, MFIP applicants, 256J.32
- Boiler engineers, licenses, 326B.974
- Charitable organizations, registration and reporting, exemption, 309.515
- Chemical apparatus, personal property taxes, delinquent taxes, liens or levies for, exemptions, 277.20, 277.21
- Closing, emergency management, 12.21
- Colleges and universities, *see* COLLEGES AND UNIVERSITIES
- Commercial generators, schools defined as, 297H.01
- Community-based agencies, schools defined as, 626.558
- Contractors, unemployment insurance, eligibility restrictions, 268.085

**SCHOOLS (Cont'd)**

- Contracts and agreements
  - Discrimination prohibited, 181.59
  - Medical assistance demonstration project for people with disabilities, 256B.77
  - Unemployment insurance, eligibility restrictions, 268.085
  - Violations and penalties, 181.59
- Contributions to, defined as lawful purpose, 349.12
- Controlled substances, 152.01, 152.021 to 152.024, 152.029
- Conveyances to, 293.01 to 293.14
- Costs, dangerous weapons incidents, 121A.06
- County home schools, *see* COUNTY HOME SCHOOLS
- Definitions
  - Child labor standards, 181A.03
  - Clean Indoor Air Act, 144.413
  - Driver training schools, 171.33
  - Lead poisoning and prevention, 144.9501
  - Property taxes, 273.19
  - ServeMinnesota Innovation Act, 124D.38
  - Solid waste management taxes, 297H.01
  - Surplus property, 16C.23
- Disclosure
  - Child abuse and maltreatment reports, 626.556
  - Tuberculosis screening in schools, records, 144.441
  - Vaccinations, 121A.15
- Driver training schools, *see* DRIVER TRAINING SCHOOLS
- Drug Free Schools and Communities Act, 299A.299
- Early childhood programs, *see* EARLY CHILDHOOD PROGRAMS
- Education now and babies later (MN ENABL) program, 145.9255, 517.08
- Eligible organizations (employers), *see* under SERVE MINNESOTA PROGRAM
- Emergency management, schedules, altering, authorizing, 12.21
- Emotionally disturbed children, *see* Professional home-based family treatment under EMOTIONALLY DISTURBED CHILDREN
- Employees, *see* SCHOOL PERSONNEL
- Extracurricular activities, *see* EXTRACURRICULAR ACTIVITIES
- Fire drills, 299F.30
- Fire protection, state fire marshal, 299F.391
- Flight schools, 360.013 to 360.022
- Forestry education, 17.86
- Frozen dairy foods, 32.56
- Gifts, real property donated to schools, 293.01 to 293.14
- Governmental units or nonprofit organizations, schools defined as, 16C.23
- Grants to
  - Fetal alcohol syndrome pilot programs, 145.9266
  - Sustainable agriculture demonstration grants, 17.116
- Ground schools, *see* GROUND SCHOOLS
- Historic places, Sandstone School, 138.664
- Home schools, *see* HOME SCHOOLS
- Information exchange, chemical abuse programs, 299A.297
- Inspections, lead, 144.9504
- Juvenile detention centers, duties regarding, 383A.08
- Kindergarten through 12th grade, *see* SCHOOLS (K-12)
- Lands, *see* SCHOOL AND UNIVERSITY LANDS
- Lawsuits, tax-exempt property subject to income taxes, 293.09
- Lead hazard reduction, *see* under LEAD (MINERAL)
- Legislative Manual, copies to, 5.08
- Liability
  - Income taxes, exempt property subject to tax, annuity or income payments, withholding violations, 293.09
  - Sexually explicit materials, 617.295
- Licenses, human services licensing, exclusion, 245A.03
- Mail and mailing, tuberculosis screening, notice, 144.442
- Meals (refreshment), commodity donated foods, 124D.1195

**SCHOOLS (Cont'd)**

Minnesota Historical Society, school programs, 138.035  
 Motor vehicles used for pupil transport, 168.012  
 Movies, licenses exemption, 326.526  
 Music conservatories, blind persons, expenses, payment, 248.04  
 Nursery schools, *see* NURSERY SCHOOLS  
 Orders, tuberculosis carriers, exclusion, 144.4806  
 Payments by  
   Income or annuity payments, tax-exempt property subject to income taxes, 293.05  
   Surplus property costs, 16C.23  
 Pest control, 18B.01, 18B.095  
 Physical fitness programs, Amateur Sports Commission, duties, 240A.04  
 Postsecondary schools, *see* POSTSECONDARY SCHOOLS  
 Potluck events, 157.22  
 Preschools, *see* PRESCHOOLS  
 Private schools, *see* PRIVATE SCHOOLS  
 Professional fund raisers, *see* under CHARITABLE ORGANIZATIONS  
 Professional schools, *see* PROFESSIONAL SCHOOLS  
 Public information and education programs, controlled substances crimes committed in school zones, penalties, 152.029  
 Real property, tax-exempt property subject to income taxes, 293.01 to 293.14  
 Records and record keeping  
   Child abuse and maltreatment reports, 626.556  
   Disclosure, 144.441, 626.556  
   Tax-exempt property subject to income taxes, inspections, 293.13  
 Reports given, tax-exempt property subject to income taxes, 293.05  
 Sanitation, rulemaking, 144.12  
 School attendance review boards, 260A.05, 260A.06  
 School conferences or activities, parenting leave, 181.9412, 181.942  
 Student costs, financially responsible parents of MFIP minor caregivers, duty to supply, 256J.396  
 Student health services, health care taxes, exclusion, 295.50  
 Tax-exempt property  
   Generally, Const. art 10 s 1, 273.19  
   Tax-exempt property subject to income taxes, 293.01 to 293.14  
 Tax liens, delinquent personal property taxes, exemptions, 277.20, 277.21  
 Taxes, 293.01 to 293.14  
 Technical schools, *see* TECHNICAL SCHOOLS  
 Telephone services, multiline systems, 911 requirements, 403.15  
 Tobacco use prevention programs, grants for, 144.396  
 Traffic regulations, *see* TRAFFIC REGULATIONS  
 Truancy action projects, cooperation, 260A.04  
 Tuberculosis screenings, 144.441, 144.442  
 Unemployment insurance, 268.047, 268.085  
 Unfair discriminatory practices, reprisals, 363A.15  
 Withholding (taxes), income taxes, exempt property subject to tax, annuity or income payments, 293.09  
 Workplace schools, state employees' children, 16B.24

**SCHOOLS (K-12)**

*See also* SCHOOL DISTRICTS

Absence from school  
   Excuses, 120A.22  
   Excuses from religious observance, 120A.35  
   Open enrollment participants, termination, 124D.03  
   Released time, 120A.22  
   Unlawful, *see* TRUANTS  
 Academic standards, *see* ACADEMIC STANDARDS (PUBLIC SCHOOLS)  
 Academic year, *see* School year under this topic

**SCHOOLS (K-12) (Cont'd)**

Accounting and budget systems, *see* under SCHOOL DISTRICTS  
 Accrediting agencies, 127A.05  
 Activity periods, 121A.60  
 Administration  
   Definitions, 127A.01  
   Generally, Education Department, duties, 127A.05  
   Joint powers agreements, 123A.12  
   Site-governed schools, 123B.045  
 Administrative conferences, suspension of students, 121A.41, 121A.46  
 Administrators, *see* School administrators under SCHOOL PERSONNEL  
 Admission to, age, 120A.20, 124D.02  
 Admissions  
   Generally, 120A.20  
   Nonresidents of district, 123B.88  
   Planning, 121A.41, 121A.47  
 Advanced placement, 120B.13, 120B.14  
 After-school care  
   After-school enrichment programs, 124D.19, 124D.20  
   Extended day programs, *see* EXTENDED DAY SCHOOL AGE CHILD CARE PROGRAMS  
   Latchkey programs, 123B.51, 124D.895  
   School-age care, *see* SCHOOL-AGE CHILD CARE PROGRAMS  
 Agriculture education  
   Generally, *see* AGRICULTURE EDUCATION  
   Sites, acquisition of land or properties, 123B.744  
 Alternative compensation revenue, notice, 122A.415  
 Alternative educational programs and services  
   Alternative instructional strategies or interventions, *see* Assurance of mastery under this topic  
   Chemically dependent students, 124D.69  
   Continual learning plans, 126C.05  
   Dismissed students, 121A.45, 121A.53  
   Excluded or expelled students, 121A.47  
   Facilities, 123B.59  
   Funding, 123B.59, 126C.05  
   Generally, 121A.41  
   Graduation incentives program, *see* same under this topic  
   High school students, programs for, 124D.09  
   Notice requirements, 121A.46, 121A.47  
   Private, for high school graduation, 124D.69  
   Providing before dismissal, 121A.45, 121A.46  
   Pupil counts, 126C.05  
   Reports about, 121A.53  
   State-approved alternative programs (K-12), 123A.06, 123A.07, 123A.09  
   Students, hours of work restrictions, exclusion, 181A.04  
   Suspended students, 121A.46  
 Transportation  
   Funding, *see* Transportation under EDUCATION FUNDING  
   Providing, 123B.92  
 American Indian education programs, *see* Education and training under INDIANS  
 Appeals, students, exclusion or expulsion, 121A.50  
 Applications, unfair discriminatory practices, 363A.13  
 Applications to, unfair discriminatory practices, 363A.13  
 Arbor Day, observances, 17.86  
 Area learning centers (ALCs), *see* STATE-APPROVED ALTERNATIVE PROGRAMS (K-12)  
 Assault, 5th degree, on school property, 629.343  
 Assistive technology devices, special education, 125A.08, 125A.57 to 125A.60, 126C.10  
 Assurance of mastery  
   Curriculum, 124D.66  
   Eligibility, 124D.66  
   Funding, 126C.15

## SCHOOLS

1230

**SCHOOLS (K-12) (Cont'd)**

Assurance of mastery (Cont'd)  
 Programs and services, 124D.66, 125A.50, 125A.56  
 At-risk students, services to  
   Area learning centers, *see* STATE-APPROVED  
   ALTERNATIVE PROGRAMS (K-12)  
   Chemically dependent students, 124D.69  
   Graduation incentives program, *see* same under this topic  
 Athletes, *see* Student athletes under ATHLETES  
 Athletic programs, *see* Sports under this topic  
 Athletic teams, *see* EXTRACURRICULAR ACTIVITIES  
 Attendance  
   Absence from school, *see* same under this topic  
   Attendance officers, *see* under TRUANTS  
   Compulsory attendance, *see* same under this topic  
   Educational improvement plan, 122A.413  
   National Guard students, 126C.05  
   Nonresidents of district, *see* same under this topic  
   Officers, *see* Attendance officers under TRUANTS  
   Privilege, 120A.36  
   Records, 122A.52, 122A.53, 127A.41  
   Registers, 122A.52, 122A.53  
   Violations and penalties, *see* same under this topic  
 Attorney general, opinions, 120A.10  
 Automotive training programs, 297B.03  
 Average daily membership, *see* Pupil units under  
   EDUCATION FUNDING  
 Aversive and deprivation procedures, *see* Discipline and  
 punishment under this topic  
 Banks  
   Contracting with schools, 50.17  
   Detached facilities, establishing at schools, 47.52  
 Basic skills tests, 120B.299, 120B.30  
 Beverages, sales and use taxes, exemption, 297A.67  
 Bicultural programs, funding, 126C.15  
 Borlaug World Food Prize Day observance, 10.59  
 Breakfast, *see* School breakfasts under this topic  
 Building teams  
   Instruction and curriculum planning, duties, 120B.11,  
   124D.895  
   Parental involvement, 124D.895  
 Buildings and grounds, *see* SCHOOL BUILDINGS AND  
 GROUNDS  
 Bullying, policies, 121A.0695  
 Buses, *see* SCHOOL BUSES  
 Calendar, *see* School year under this topic  
 Center for Arts Education, *see* MINNESOTA CENTER FOR  
 ARTS EDUCATION  
 Change of district  
   Assistive technology devices, sale or purchase, 125A.58  
   School records, *see* Records and record keeping under  
   this topic  
 Charitable organizations, registration and reporting,  
 exemption, 309.515  
 Charter schools, *see* CHARTER SCHOOLS  
 Chemical abuse  
   Chemical abuse preassessment teams, duties, 121A.26  
   Notice requirements, 121A.26 to 121A.29  
   Procedures for detecting, 121A.61  
 Chemical abuse prevention programs, *see* DRUG ABUSE  
 RESISTANCE EDUCATION PROGRAM (DARE)  
 Chemical abuse programs, information exchange, 299A.297  
 Chemically dependent students  
   Chemical abuse preassessment teams, 121A.25 to  
   121A.29  
   Data, disclosure, 121A.26  
   Notice requirements, 121A.28  
   Procedures for detecting, 121A.61  
   Reporting requirements, 121A.29  
 Child abuse and maltreatment, interviews with victims,  
 626.556

**SCHOOLS (K-12) (Cont'd)**

Children with a disability, *see* Disabled students under this  
 topic  
 Chinese language, K-12 curriculum, 120B.19  
 Class periods, 121A.60  
 Class size  
   Reduction, funding, 126C.12  
   Staff-student ratios, 126C.12, 126C.15  
 Class size, reduction, funding, 126C.12  
 Closing, emergency management, 12.21  
 Coaches, *see* COACHES  
 Cocurricular activities, 123A.36, 123B.49  
 Comprehensive arts in education planning program, 129C.26  
 Compulsory attendance  
   Dismissed students, exception, 121A.52  
   Generally, 120A.22  
   Independent study, 126C.05  
   Pesticide applications, not exemption, 121A.30  
   Special education, 125A.03  
 Computer software  
   Development, review requirements, 125B.05  
   District software, *see* Computer software under  
   SCHOOL DISTRICTS  
   Education Department, duties, 125B.05, 125B.07  
   Providers, certification requirements, 125B.07  
 Computers  
   Advertising, 125B.022  
   Contracts, 125B.022  
   Funding, *see* Computers under SCHOOL DISTRICTS  
   Internet access, 125B.02, 125B.15  
   Online learning, 124D.095, 126C.05  
   Sales and use taxes, exemption, 297A.67  
   State surplus property, 16C.23  
   Surplus, disposition, 123B.52  
   Technology use, policy of state, 125B.02  
 Controlled substances in  
   Drug Free Schools and Communities Act, 299A.299  
   Possession, notice, 121A.28  
   School zones, 152.01 to 152.029  
 Cooperation and combination, *see* Cooperation and  
 consolidation under COOPERATIVE DISTRICTS  
 (SCHOOLS)  
 Corporal punishment, *see* Discipline and punishment under  
 this topic  
 Counseling services, *see* Guidance and counseling services  
 under this topic  
 Credits toward graduation  
   Advanced placement or international baccalaureate  
   course work, 120B.14  
   Awarding, generally, 120B.16  
   Community education youth services programs, 124D.19  
   Online learning, 124D.095  
   Open enrollment, treatment, 124D.03  
   Postsecondary enrollment option, 124D.09, 124D.091  
 Crisis management, *see* Emergencies under this topic  
 Curriculum  
   Advanced placement, *see* ADVANCED PLACEMENT  
   Federal school-to-work program, option, 120B.02  
   Generally, *see* CURRICULUM  
   International baccalaureate, 120B.13  
   Online learning, 124D.095  
 Dangerous weapons incidents, 121A.06  
 Data  
   Chemical abuse data, disclosure, 121A.26  
   Classification, 13.32  
   Essential data elements, 125B.07  
   Juvenile court disposition orders, 120A.22, 121A.75  
   Noncustodial parents, access, 120A.22  
 Definitions  
   Child abuse and maltreatment, reporting, 626.556  
   Education Code, 120A.05, 120A.20, 120A.22

**SCHOOLS (K-12) (Cont'd)**

Definitions (Cont'd)

- General education revenue, 126C.01
- Human Rights Act, 363A.03
- Maximum Effort School Aid Law, 126C.63
- Pupil Fair Dismissal Act, 121A.41
- State administration of education, 127A.45
- Teachers, *see* Definitions under TEACHERS
- Technology use, 125B.01

Desegregation, *see* SCHOOL DESEGREGATION

Development plans, *see* Family connections program under TEACHERS

Diplomas, withholding, nonpayment of fees, 123B.37

Disabled persons, unfair discriminatory practices, 363A.13

Disabled students

- Eligibility, reports about, 248.07
- Program access, 363A.13
- Special education, *see* SPECIAL EDUCATION
- Unfair discriminatory practices, 363A.13

Discipline and punishment

- Conduct of disciplinary measures, violations, 121A.58
- Corporal punishment, 121A.58
- Dangerous weapons incidents, reporting, 120A.22
- Definitions, 121A.58
- Dismissal, expulsion, or suspension, *see* Dismissal under this topic
- Force used by teachers, *see* Force used by under TEACHERS
- Grounds, 121A.69
- Hazing, 120B.22, 121A.69, 128C.02, 135A.155
- Policies, 121A.61, 121A.65
- Reasonable force, 121A.582, 121A.61
- Records and record keeping, *see* under SCHOOL DISTRICTS
- Removal from class, 121A.60, 121A.61
- Severe or repeated disciplinary action, state-approved alternative programs (K-12), 123A.06

Disclosure, students

- Chemical abuse data, 121A.26
- Juvenile court disposition orders, 121A.75
- School lunch aid eligibility information, 124D.1115

Discrimination

- English learners, programs for, 124D.64
- Flexible learning year program, 124D.123
- Generally, 121A.04
- Indian students, American Indian Education Act, 124D.74, 124D.81, 124D.82
- Nonpayment of fees, 123B.35
- Policy of state, 363A.02
- Pupil Fair Dismissal Act, 121A.56
- School districts, compliance with law, 127A.42
- Sexual, religious, and racial harassment, policies, 121A.03
- Unfair discriminatory practices, 363A.13
- Violations, state aid reduction or withholding, 127A.42

Dismissal

- Alternatives to, 121A.575
- Bus riding privileges, revocation, 121A.59
- Charter schools, compliance, 124D.10
- Compulsory attendance law, nonapplication, 121A.52
- Definitions, 121A.41, 121A.60
- Discipline and punishment, *see* same under this topic
- Dismissed students, services to
  - Admission or readmission plans, 121A.41, 121A.46, 121A.47, 121A.55
  - Alternative educational programs and services, *see* same under this topic
  - Graduation incentives program, *see* same under this topic
  - Removal from school grounds, 121A.55
  - Special education, 125A.03

**SCHOOLS (K-12) (Cont'd)**

Dismissal (Cont'd)

- Dismissed students, services to (Cont'd)
  - State-approved alternative programs (K-12), eligibility, 123A.09
- Due process, 121A.42
- Exclusion or expulsion
  - Appeals, 121A.49, 121A.50
  - Compulsory attendance, exclusions, 121A.52
  - Definitions, 121A.41
  - Generally, 121A.47
  - Grounds, 121A.44, 124D.03
  - Hearings, 121A.47, 121A.49
  - Judicial review, 121A.50
  - Open enrollment, ineligibility, 124D.03
  - Records and record keeping, *see* under SCHOOL DISTRICTS
  - Reports about, 121A.51, 121A.53
  - Reversal, 121A.49
  - State-approved alternative programs (K-12), enrollments, 121A.55
  - Students with disabilities, 121A.41, 121A.43
  - Suspension pending, 121A.46
- Eye protective devices, noncompliance, 121A.32
- Generally, 121A.55
- Graduation incentives program, *see* same under this topic
- Grounds, 121A.45, 121A.61, 121A.70
- Hearings, 121A.47, 121A.49
- Notice requirements, 121A.45 to 121A.47, 121A.61
- Policy of state, 121A.42
- Pupil Fair Dismissal Act, 121A.40 to 121A.56
- Readmission
  - Juvenile offenders, notice, 121A.75
  - Plans, 121A.41, 121A.46, 121A.47, 121A.55
  - Sympathomimetic medications, 121A.41
- Reinstatement rights, notice requirements, 121A.54
- Removal from class, 121A.60, 121A.61
- Secret fraternities and societies, violations, 121A.70
- Suspension, 121A.32, 121A.41, 121A.46, 121A.47, 121A.70
- Technical violations, good faith exception, 121A.48
- Distance learning, *see* Interactive television under this topic
- Driver education, *see* DRIVER EDUCATION
- Driver training schools, *see* DRIVER TRAINING SCHOOLS
- Dropouts, *see* SCHOOL DROPOUTS
- Drugs and medicine
  - Administering to students, 121A.22, 121A.221
  - Chemical abuse, 121A.26 to 121A.29, 121A.61
  - Chemically dependent students, 121A.25 to 121A.29, 121A.61
  - Nonsyringe epinephrine injectors, 121A.2205
  - Possession, asthma inhalers, 121A.221
- Early graduation achievement scholarship program, 120B.08
- Early graduation military service award program, 120B.09
- Education and employment transitions
  - Foundation for Student Organizations, 124D.34
  - Funding, 124D.454
  - Generally, 124D.46
  - Local partnerships, 124D.46, 124D.49
  - Objectives, 124D.49
  - Planning, 124D.49
  - Requirements, 124D.47
  - Service learning and work-based learning, *see* under COMMUNITY SERVICE
  - Vocational education, *see* VOCATIONAL EDUCATION
  - Youth apprenticeship program, 124D.46 to 124D.50
- Education Code, citation, 120A.01
- Education Commission of the States, 127A.80, 127A.81
- Education management information system, 125B.05 to 125B.09

**SCHOOLS (K-12) (Cont'd)**

Education programs, high schools defined as, 119B.011  
 Education sites, *see* under SCHOOL BUILDINGS AND GROUNDS  
 Educational activities, refinancing, industrial development districts, revenue bonds, 469.155  
 Elementary schools  
   Admission to, age, 120A.20, 124D.02  
   Class size, reduction, funding, 126C.12  
   Definitions  
     Education Code, 120A.05  
     Education programs, 124D.01  
     Human Rights Act, 363A.03  
     Pupil Fair Dismissal Act, 121A.41  
   First grade, *see* same under this topic  
   First grade preparedness program, *see* under EARLY CHILDHOOD PROGRAMS  
   Fundraising activities, sales and use tax exemptions, 297A.70  
   Grades (K-6), discontinuance, education districts, 123A.17  
   MinnesotaCare, applications, duties, 256L.05  
   Operation, school districts, duties, 123A.64  
   Prekindergarten programs  
     Closing, emergency management purposes, 12.21  
     Funding, 126C.15  
     Generally, 126C.10  
   Second grade, *see* same under this topic  
   Students  
     Income, MFIP, exclusion, 256J.21  
     Medical records, 144.29, 144.30, 144.441  
     Reading intervention, 119A.50, 120B.12  
     Twins or higher order multiples, classroom placement, 120A.38  
   Teachers  
     Staff development, reading intervention, 119A.50, 120B.12  
     Teacher educators, duties, rulemaking, 122A.09  
 Emergencies  
   Discipline and punishment, *see* same under this topic  
   Policies, 121A.035  
   Violence, *see* same under this topic  
 Emergency management, schedules, altering, authorizing, 12.21  
 Employees, *see* SCHOOL PERSONNEL  
 English language  
   Bilingual education, *see* BILINGUAL EDUCATION  
   ESL programs, *see* ENGLISH LEARNERS  
 Enrollment  
   Charter schools, contract nonrenewal or termination, effect, 124D.10  
   Continuance, 124D.08  
   Nonresidents of district, *see* same under this topic  
   Open enrollment, *see* OPEN ENROLLMENT (SCHOOL DISTRICTS)  
   Part-time students, 124D.02  
   Postsecondary enrollment option, *see* under POSTSECONDARY SCHOOLS  
   Priority, 124D.02  
   Reports about, 123B.14  
   School building construction proposals, 123B.71  
 Equipment and supplies  
   Computers, *see* same under this topic  
   Dealing in, conflicts of interest, 123B.20  
   Food service, 124D.111  
   Furniture, repair facilities, 126C.40  
   Instructional materials, *see* same under this topic  
   Prohibited fees, 123B.37  
   Security deposits, 123B.36  
   Telecommunications, *see* same under this topic

**SCHOOLS (K-12) (Cont'd)**

ESL programs, *see* ENGLISH LEARNERS  
 Ethnic American Day, 10.50  
 Events  
   Election day, restriction, 204C.03  
   Extracurricular, *see* EXTRACURRICULAR ACTIVITIES  
   Potluck events, 157.22  
   Precinct caucuses, restriction, 202A.19  
 Evidence  
   Pesticide applications, exclusions, 121A.30  
   Student exclusions or expulsions, hearings, 121A.47  
 Extended day, *see* EXTENDED DAY SCHOOL AGE CHILD CARE PROGRAMS  
 Extended year programs  
   American Indian education programs, 124D.74  
   Education districts, 123A.18  
   Funding, 126C.15  
 Extracurricular activities  
   Generally, *see* EXTRACURRICULAR ACTIVITIES  
   High School League, *see* STATE HIGH SCHOOL LEAGUE  
 Eye protective devices, noncompliance, suspension, 121A.32  
 Family connections program, 124D.26 to 124D.31  
 Federal aid, *see* under EDUCATION FUNDING  
 Federal rules and regulations, education management information system, 125B.07  
 Fees  
   Adult basic education, 124D.52  
   Center for Arts Education, room and board, 129C.10  
   Collection, lawsuits, 123B.37  
   Driver education courses, 171.05  
   Field trips, 123B.36, 123B.37  
   Games and events, sales and use taxes, exemptions, 297A.70  
   Generally, 123B.35, 123B.36  
   Hearings, 123B.38  
   Notice requirements, 123B.37  
   Prohibited fees, 123B.35, 123B.37  
   Public School Fee Law, 123B.34 to 123B.39  
   School-age child care programs, sliding fees, 124D.19  
   School breakfast program, 124D.1158  
   Secondary schools, part-time students, 124D.02  
   Vocational education cooperative centers, adults and nonresidents, 123A.22  
   Waiver, 123B.35  
   Wetland replacement applications, 103G.2242  
 Field trips, fees, 123B.36, 123B.37  
 Fines, secret fraternities and societies, rushing violations, 121A.70  
 Fire drills, 121A.035  
 Firearms, possession, violations and penalties, 121A.05, 121A.44, 124D.03  
 First aid supplies, epinephrine, 121A.2205  
 First grade preparedness program, *see* under EARLY CHILDHOOD PROGRAMS  
 Flexible learning year programs, 124D.12 to 124D.127  
 Flexible school year, *see* FLEXIBLE SCHOOL YEAR PROGRAM  
 Food service  
   Facilities, costs, payment, 124D.11  
   Generally, *see* Meals (refreshment) under this topic  
   Nutrition services, funding, 126C.15  
 Fraternities or societies, violations, 121A.70  
 Free and reduced-price lunches, students eligible for  
   Compensation revenue pupil units, 126C.05  
   Eligible students, counting, 126C.05  
   Intervention for college attendance program, 136A.861  
   MFIP, income, exclusion, 256J.21  
   State-approved alternative programs (K-12), services, 123A.09



**SCHOOLS (K-12) (Cont'd)**

Free and reduced-price lunches, students eligible for (Cont'd)

State health care programs, 124D.1115

Full-service school zones, 123B.88

**Funding**

General education revenue, *see* GENERAL EDUCATION REVENUE

Occupation tax revenues, apportionment, 298.17

Property taxes, *see* School districts under PROPERTY TAXES

Specific types, *see* EDUCATION FUNDING

Furniture, repair, facilities for, rental or lease, 126C.40

Gang resistance education, funding, 126C.44

**Gifted and talented students**

Education districts, reserved revenue, 123A.27

Programs, 120B.15, 126C.10

Revenue, 126C.10

**Grades (K-12)**

Discontinuance, education districts, provision of services, 123A.17

Education districts, provision of services, 123A.17

Independent school districts, duties, 123B.02

Interdistrict cooperation, 123A.32

Records, 123B.06

Withholding for nonpayment of fees, 123B.37

**Graduation****Adult students**

Adult basic education programs, *see* under ADULT EDUCATION

General equivalency diploma (GED), *see* under SCHOOL DROPOUTS

Basic skills tests, 120B.30

Districts with deficit expenditures, 123B.83

**Early graduations**

Achievement scholarship program, 120B.08

Military service award program, 120B.09

Graduation standards, *see* ACADEMIC STANDARDS (PUBLIC SCHOOLS)

Prevention, students, secret fraternity or society membership, 121A.70

Vocational education cooperative centers, 123A.22

**Graduation incentives program**

Alternative programs, district reimbursement, 126C.05

Compensatory education revenue, 126C.15

Contracts, 124D.68, 126C.05

Funding, 124D.68, 127A.41

Generally, 123A.06, 124D.68

Private programs, 124D.68, 124D.69

Pupil units, weighting, 126C.05

**Guidance and counseling services**

Funding, 126C.15

Mobile units, 123B.92

Postsecondary enrollment option, 124D.09

School counselors, *see* under SCHOOL PERSONNEL

Harassment, sexual, religious, and racial, policies, 121A.03

Hazing, 120B.22, 121A.69, 128C.02, 135A.155

Health and wellness programs, 145.985

Health screening, 121A.17 to 121A.19, 123A.21, 256J.45

**Health services****Drugs and medicine**

Administering to students, *see* Drugs and medicine under this topic

Health treatments, exceptions, 121A.22

Full-service school zones, 123B.88

Funding, *see* EDUCATION FUNDING

Health, safety, and environmental management, 123B.56

Infectious waste management, 116.78

Mental health screenings, 121A.45

Mobile units, 123B.92

Personnel, *see* SCHOOL PERSONNEL

**SCHOOLS (K-12) (Cont'd)****Health services (Cont'd)**

School boards, duties, 121A.21

Special education, *see* Health-related services under SPECIAL EDUCATION

Student health plans, 121A.2205

Healthy Kids awards program, 124D.955

High School League, *see* STATE HIGH SCHOOL LEAGUE

High schools, *see* Secondary schools under this topic

**Holidays**

Arbor Day, 17.86

Days when school may be held, 120A.42

School holidays, 17.46

**Homeless pupils**

Admissions, 120A.20

Continuance of enrollment, 124D.08

District of residence, 120A.20

Graduation incentives program, *see* same under this topic

Graduation standards, meeting, rights, 120A.20

Programs for, funding, 124D.68

School stability program, family homeless prevention and assistance program, 462A.204, 462A.21

State-approved alternative programs (K-12), eligibility, 123A.06, 123A.09

Transportation, 120A.20, 123B.92

Homework, supervised, alternative services for dismissed students, 121A.41

Human services, coordination, 120A.03

Information exchange, vaccination records, 144.3351

**Inspections**

Generally, 127A.41

State fire marshal, 299F.47

Instruction, curriculum, facilities, reports about, 120B.11

Instructional hours, 120A.41

**Instructional materials**

Dealing in, conflicts of interest, 123B.20

English language requirements, 120A.22

English learners programs, 124D.65

Environmental education resource centers, duties, 115A.074

Fees, 123B.37

Funding, 126C.10, 126C.15

School enrichment partnership program, 124D.90

Security deposits, 123B.36

Students, furnishing, 123B.36

Textbooks, *see* same under this topic

Integration, *see* SCHOOL DESEGREGATION

**Interactive television**

Access costs, funding, 126C.10

Access to work-based learning, 124D.46

Dismissed students, instruction through electronic media, 121A.41

Education and employment transitions partnership, duties, 124D.40

Service cooperatives (SCs), duties, 123A.21

Interdistrict schools, 123A.32

International baccalaureate, 120B.13

**Internet, access**

Obscene material, filtering software, 125B.15

Policy of state, 125B.02

Judicial review, exclusion or expulsion, 121A.50

Junior high schools, *see* Middle schools under this topic

Kindergartens, *see* KINDERGARTENS

Laboratories, 121A.31, 121A.32, 123B.71

Latchkey programs, 123B.51, 124D.895

Learning contracts, education funding, 126C.15

Learning sites, *see* Education sites under SCHOOL BUILDINGS AND GROUNDS

**Learning year programs**

Funding, 126C.15, 127A.45

Generally, 124D.128

**SCHOOLS (K-12) (Cont'd)**

Learning year programs (Cont'd)

- Postsecondary enrollment option, eligibility, 124D.09
- Pupil units, 126C.05
- School schedule adjustments, 127A.41
- Starting date, 120A.40
- Transportation services, 123B.92

Legislative Manual, copies to, 5.08

Libraries, *see* SCHOOL LIBRARIES

Licensing, human services licensing, exclusions, 245A.03

Lock-down drills, 121A.035

Lockers, 121A.72, 123B.37

Lunches, *see* School lunches under this topic

Magnet schools, *see* MAGNET SCHOOLS

Management

- Education management information system, 125B.05 to 125B.09
- Generally, *see* Management under SCHOOL DISTRICTS

Mastery learning, *see* Assurance of mastery under this topic

Meals (refreshment)

- Breakfasts, 124D.114 to 124D.119
- Commodity donated foods, 124D.1195
- Lunches, *see* School lunches under this topic
- Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 297A.67
- School milk program, 124D.114, 124D.118
- Summer food service, 124D.119

Mercury and mercury-containing devices in, 121A.33

Middle schools

- Curriculum, high school courses, credit, 120B.16

Definitions

- Education Code, 120A.05
- Educational programs, 124D.01
- Pupil Fair Dismissal Act, 121A.41

Milk for, 124D.114

Minnesota P-20 education partnership, 127A.70

MinnesotaCare, applications, duties, 256L.05

Minor parents, *see* Students under MINOR PARENTS

Moment of silence, 121A.10

Motor vehicle sales tax, multipassenger vehicles purchased by, 297B.03

Neutral sites, *see* under SCHOOL BUILDINGS AND GROUNDS

Nonpublic schools, K-12, *see* NONPUBLIC SCHOOLS

Nonresidents of district

- Admission, 123B.88
- Alternative attendance programs, 123B.92
- Childhood early intervention, *see* Early intervention under DISABLED CHILDREN
- Continuance of enrollment, 124D.08
- Divorced, legally separated, or parents residing separately, children of, 127A.47
- Graduation incentives program, 124D.68
- Integration aid, adjustment, 124D.86
- Interscholastic activities, 128C.05
- Open enrollment, *see* OPEN ENROLLMENT (SCHOOL DISTRICTS)
- Pupil units, weighting, 126C.05
- Room and board, 123B.88
- School boards, duties, 124D.08
- Special education, *see* Residence under SPECIAL EDUCATION
- State agency or court placements, 127A.47
- State-approved alternative programs (K-12), students, 123A.05 to 123A.08
- Transportation, *see* SCHOOL TRANSPORTATION
- Tuition, *see* Public schools (K-12) under TUITION
- Vocational education cooperative centers, tuition, 123A.22

Nutrition services, funding, 126C.15

Online learning, 124D.095, 126C.05

**SCHOOLS (K-12) (Cont'd)**

Open enrollment, *see* OPEN ENROLLMENT (SCHOOL DISTRICTS)

Operation, school districts, duties, 123A.64

Outreach, Minnesota Center for Agriculture Education, duties, 41D.04

Parent-teacher conferences, noncustodial parents, rights, 120A.22

Parents, *see* Public school students, parents of under PARENTS

Patriotic observances, 120A.42

Peace officer liaison, funding, 126C.44

Peer review committees, 122A.40, 122A.41, 122A.60

Performance, 120B.299, 120B.36, 123B.045

Personal computers, *see* Computers under this topic

Pesticide application notice costs, reimbursements, 121A.30

Pesticides, 18B.01, 18B.095

Physical activity in, Healthy Kids awards program, 124D.955

Pine Point School, 128B.011 to 128B.10, 128B.03

Pledge of Allegiance, 121A.11, 124D.10

Policies

- Activity periods, 121A.60
- Class periods, 121A.60
- Crisis management, 121A.035
- Dismissal, 121A.55
- Generally, 121A.61
- Hazing, 121A.69
- Parent and family involvement, 124D.8955
- Removal from class, 121A.60, 121A.61
- Sexual, religious, and racial harassment, 121A.03

Policy of state

- Curriculum and instruction, 120B.10
- Discrimination, 363A.02
- Dismissal, 121A.42
- Fees, 123B.35
- Mission of public education, 120A.03
- Technology use, 125B.02

Postsecondary enrollment option, *see* under POSTSECONDARY SCHOOLS

Postsecondary work-study program, cooperation, 136A.233

Potluck events, 157.22

Predatory offenders, notice about, 244.052

Prekindergarten programs

- Closing, emergency management purposes, 12.21
- Funding, 126C.10
- Quality rating and improvement system (QRIS), 124D.142

Primary schools, *see* Elementary schools under this topic

Principals, *see* SCHOOL PRINCIPALS

Private career schools, 141.35

Professional fund raisers, *see* under CHARITABLE ORGANIZATIONS

Project-based programs, generally, 126C.05

Providing, independent school districts, 123B.02

PSEO, *see* High school students, programs for under POSTSECONDARY SCHOOLS

Psychological services, funding, 126C.15

Pupil counts, *see* Pupil units under EDUCATION FUNDING

Racial balance requirements, waivers, 124D.645

Raffles, 609.761

Readmission, *see* Dismissal under this topic

Records and record keeping

- American Indian education programs, 124D.81
- Attendance, 122A.52, 122A.53, 127A.41
- Districts, *see* Records and record keeping under SCHOOL DISTRICTS
- Learning year programs, 124D.128
- Project-based programs, 126C.05
- Student records, *see* School records under STUDENTS
- Transcripts, 135A.61

**SCHOOLS (K-12) (Cont'd)**

Recovery-based high schools, students, sports eligibility, 128C.02

Remedial instruction, *see* Assurance of mastery under this topic

Removal from class, 121A.60, 121A.61

Reports about

- Education and employment transitions, 124D.46
- Enrollments, 123B.14
- Superintendents of schools, duties, 123B.143

Rules and regulations

- Absence from school, excuses, 120A.22
- Removals from class, 121A.61
- School sports, 121A.04
- Student dismissals, 121A.41, 121A.45, 121A.55
- Students, conduct, 120A.20

Safe routes to school program, 174.40

Safety

- Buildings, *see* Safety under SCHOOL BUILDINGS AND GROUNDS
- Drills, 121A.035
- Eye protective devices, 121A.32
- Funding, 126C.15, 126C.44
- Health, safety, and environmental management requirements, 123B.56
- Safety patrol, *see* SCHOOL SAFETY PATROL
- Transportation, *see* Safety under SCHOOL TRANSPORTATION

Saint Louis County, grants for, 383C.392

Sales tax, exemption, 297A.67

Savings plans

- Credit unions, establishing deposit-taking locations, 52.211
- Savings associations, contracting with schools, 51A.24
- Savings banks, contracting with schools, 50.17

School administrators, *see* under SCHOOL PERSONNEL

School age child care programs, *see* SCHOOL-AGE CHILD CARE PROGRAMS

School boards, *see* SCHOOL BOARDS

School breakfasts

- Funding, 124D.119, 127A.45
- Milk for, 124D.114
- Sales and use taxes, exemption, 297A.67
- School breakfast program, 124D.1158
- School districts, duties, 124D.117

School buildings and grounds, *see* SCHOOL BUILDINGS AND GROUNDS

School choice

- Open enrollment, *see* OPEN ENROLLMENT (SCHOOL DISTRICTS)
- Outside pupil's district, *see* Nonresidents of district under this topic

School concession stands, 157.15, 157.16

School day

- Child Labor Standards Act, 181A.03
- Extended school day programs, funding, 126C.15

School districts, *see* SCHOOL DISTRICTS

School enrichment partnership program, 124D.90

School for the arts, *see* MINNESOTA CENTER FOR ARTS EDUCATION

School lunches

- Cost, reimbursement, MFIP self-employed participants, 256J.37
- Foods for, storage charges for donated food, 127A.05
- Free and reduced-price lunches, students eligible for, *see* same under this topic

Funding

- Generally, payments, 127A.45
- School lunch aid, 124D.111, 124D.1115, 124D.114
- School lunch program revolving fund, 127A.05
- Summer food service replacement aid, 124D.119

**SCHOOLS (K-12) (Cont'd)**

School lunches (Cont'd)

- Healthy food choices, Healthy Kids awards program, 124D.955
- Milk for, 124D.114
- Pine Point School, 128B.03
- Providing, independent school districts, 123B.02
- Saint Louis County, grants for, 383C.392
- Sales tax, exemption, 297A.67
- Teachers, lunch periods, 122A.51

School milk program, 124D.114, 124D.118

School readiness programs

- Facilities, construction or rehabilitation, grants for, 256E.37
- Family, friend, and neighbor grant program, 119B.232
- First grade preparedness program, *see* under EARLY CHILDHOOD PROGRAMS

Funding

- Community education revenue, 124D.20
- Excess appropriations, transfer, 127A.41
- Generally, 124D.15, 124D.16
- School readiness service agreements, 119B.231
- Transportation, 123B.88, 124D.16

School site councils, 120B.24, 121A.61

School sites, *see* under SCHOOL DISTRICTS

School stores, generally, 123B.36

School to work transitions, *see* Education and employment transitions under this topic

School year

- Charter schools, 124D.10
- Definitions, Maximum Effort School Aid Law, 126C.63
- Education districts, 123A.18
- Emergencies, pupils prevented from attending, 126C.05
- Extended year programs, *see* same under this topic
- Flexible school year, *see* FLEXIBLE SCHOOL YEAR PROGRAM
- Holidays, *see* same under this topic
- Learning year programs, *see* same under this topic
- Number of days

  - School districts, record keeping, 127A.41
  - Staff development days, 120A.415
  - Teacher contracts, computation basis, 122A.41

- Reports about, school district clerks, duties, 123B.14
- Starting date, *see* same under this topic
- State-approved alternative programs (K-12), 123A.06
- Teachers Retirement Association, 354.091, 354.44
- Year-round school, *see* same under this topic

School zones, *see* SCHOOL ZONES

Secondary schools

- Applications, unfair discriminatory practices, 363A.13
- Area learning centers, *see* STATE-APPROVED ALTERNATIVE PROGRAMS (K-12)
- Attendance, defined as work activity, 256J.49
- College-level examination program (CLEP), 120B.131
- Definitions

  - Child care programs, 119B.011
  - Education Code, 120A.05
  - Human Rights Act, 363A.03
  - Pupil Fair Dismissal Act, 121A.41

- Elections and voting public education program, 204B.27
- Equivalency degree programs, *see* General equivalency diploma (GED) under SCHOOL DROPOUTS
- Fees, part-time students, 124D.02
- High School League, *see* STATE HIGH SCHOOL LEAGUE
- Interdistrict schools, 123A.32
- International baccalaureate, 120B.13
- Minnesota History and Government Learning Center, 138.054
- Operation, school districts, duties, 123A.64

**SCHOOLS (K-12) (Cont'd)**

Secondary schools (Cont'd)

- Postsecondary work-study program, 136A.233
- Power of you program, 136F.19
- Raffles, 609.761
- Recovery-based high schools, students, sports eligibility, 128C.02
- Student organizations
  - Fraternities and sororities, *see* FRATERNITIES AND SORORITIES
  - Fundraising activities, sales and use taxes, exemptions, 297A.70
- Students
  - Alternative pupils, 124D.09, 124D.10
  - Counts for funding, *see* Pupil units under EDUCATION FUNDING
  - Election judges, trainees, 204B.19
  - Employment, *see* CHILD LABOR
  - Graduation incentives program, *see* same under this topic
  - Graduation standards, *see* ACADEMIC STANDARDS (PUBLIC SCHOOLS)
  - Hours of work, 181A.04, 181A.07, 181A.12
  - Medical records, 144.29
  - Non-English-speaking students over age 18, general assistance eligibility, 256D.05
  - Nonprescription pain relievers, self-administering, 121A.222
  - Part-time students, 124D.02
  - Polling places, authorized educational activities, 204C.06
  - Postsecondary courses, *see* High school students, programs for under POSTSECONDARY SCHOOLS
  - Postsecondary enrollment option, *see* under POSTSECONDARY SCHOOLS
  - Scholarships, *see* SCHOLARSHIPS
  - Schools outside of state, costs, 290.01
  - Secret fraternities or societies, 121A.70
  - Shared-time students, enrollment priority, 124D.02
  - Summer health care intern program, 144.1464
  - Transfers between districts or schools, 121A.15, 121A.44
  - Work-based learning, 124D.47
  - Youth apprenticeship program, 124D.47
- Secret fraternities and societies, 121A.70
- Service cooperatives, *see* SERVICE COOPERATIVES (SCS)
- Service learning and work-based learning, *see* under COMMUNITY SERVICE
- Site-based management, 123B.04, 123B.09, 127A.19
- Site councils, 123B.04, 123B.09, 127A.19
- Site-governed schools, 123B.045
- Site-governing councils, 123B.045
- Small schools, revenue, 126C.10
- Smoking, 144.4165
- Sobriety high schools, recovery-based high schools, sports eligibility, 128C.02
- Social work services, funding, 126C.15
- Special education (K-12), *see* SPECIAL EDUCATION
- Sports
  - Athletes, *see* Student athletes under ATHLETES
  - Coaches, *see* COACHES
  - Competitions, 121A.04
  - Drugs and medicine, administering to students, 121A.22
  - Eligibility, 128C.02
  - Fees, *see* same under this topic
  - Games and events, *see* Fees under this topic
  - Generally, *see* EXTRACURRICULAR ACTIVITIES
  - High School League, *see* STATE HIGH SCHOOL LEAGUE
  - Recovery-based high schools, students, eligibility, 128C.02

**SCHOOLS (K-12) (Cont'd)**

Sports (Cont'd)

- Referees, 128C.02, 604A.01
- Sex discrimination, 121A.04
- Supervised competitive high school diving, 123B.492
- Vikings stadium, use by high school league, 297A.9905
- Staff development, *see* Education and training under TEACHERS
- Standardized tests, *see* Statewide testing under SCHOOL DISTRICTS
- Standards, Education Department, 127A.05
- Starting date
  - Center for Arts Education, 129C.10
  - Cooperative facilities districts, 123A.443
  - Education districts, 123A.18
  - Generally, 120A.40
  - State academies for deaf, blind, 125A.64
- State Academy for the Blind, *see* STATE ACADEMIES
- State Academy for the Deaf, *see* STATE ACADEMIES
- Student growth
  - Assurance of mastery, *see* same under this topic
  - Contracts, school site decision-making agreements, 123B.04
  - Definitions, 120B.299
  - Education and employment transitions partnerships, duties, 124D.49
  - Education improvement plan, 122A.413
  - Generally, 120B.35
  - Independent study, 126C.05
  - Individualized learning, 123B.04
  - Records, 123B.06
  - Staff development plans, 122A.60
  - Tests and testing, *see* same under this topic
  - Youth apprenticeship program, 124D.47
- Student handbooks
  - Hazing policy, 121A.69
  - Pesticide applications, information about, 121A.30
  - Sexual, religious, and racial harassment or violence policies, 121A.03
- Student organizations
  - Definitions, 121A.69
  - Fundraising activities, sales and use taxes, 297A.70
  - Hazing policy, 121A.69
  - School-to-work student organizations, 124D.34
  - Secret fraternities or societies, 121A.70
- Student-teacher ratios, reduction, 126C.12, 126C.15
- Students
  - Achievement, *see* Student growth under this topic
  - Addresses, reporting, 120A.24, 120A.26
  - Admissions, *see* same under this topic
  - Adult students, 120A.20
  - Age, 120A.20
  - Alternative educational programs and services, *see* same under this topic
  - Assurance of mastery, *see* same under this topic
  - Attorneys, rights to, 121A.47
  - Birth dates, reporting, 120A.24
  - Career tracking, 120B.125
  - Chemically dependent students, 121A.25 to 121A.29, 121A.61
  - Classification classification, funds, forfeiture, 123B.30
  - Conduct, 120A.20, 121A.61
  - Consent, teacher misconduct investigations, assistance, 122A.20
  - Continual learning plans, alternative education programs and services, 126C.05
  - Controlled substances, possession, *see* Violations and penalties under this topic
  - Counts for funding, *see* Pupil units under EDUCATION FUNDING
  - Crisis management policies, 121A.035

**SCHOOLS (K-12) (Cont'd)**

## Students (Cont'd)

Dangerous weapons incidents, *see* Violations and penalties under this topic

Data collection, 125B.022, 125B.05

Definitions, 121A.01, 121A.41, 123B.41

Discipline and punishment, *see* same under this topic

Dismissal, *see* same under this topic

Drugs and medicine, *see* same under this topic

Employees, background checks, 123B.03

English learners, *see* ENGLISH LEARNERS

Equipment and supplies, *see* same under this topic

Exclusion or expulsion, *see* Dismissal under this topic

Fingerprints, school district programs, 123B.07

Firearms, possession, *see* Violations and penalties under this topic

Gifted and talented, 120B.15, 123A.27, 126C.10

Graduation incentives program, eligibility, 124D.68

Handbooks, 121A.03, 121A.30, 121A.69

Hazing, 120B.22, 121A.69, 128C.02, 135A.155

Homeless pupils, *see* same under this topic

Illness, short-term disabilities, 125A.02, 125A.51

Individual student data, dismissal reports, inclusion, 121A.53

Individualized learning and instruction, 123B.04

Instruction, curriculum, facility reports, 120B.11

Kindergartners, *see* KINDERGARTENS

Learning year programs, 124D.128

Locker searches, 121A.72

Married students, districts of residence, 120A.22

Missing children, *see* MISSING PERSONS

Names, reporting, 120A.24, 120A.26

National Guard students, pupil counts, 126C.05

Non-English-speaking students over age 18, general assistance eligibility, 256D.05

Nonresidents of district, *see* same under this topic

Online learning students, 124D.095, 126C.05

Parents, *see* Public school students, parents of under PARENTS

Personal property, inspections, 121A.72

Postsecondary courses, *see* High school students, programs for under POSTSECONDARY SCHOOLS

Records and record keeping, *see* same under this topic

Reinstatement, rights, 121A.54

Reports about, 120A.24, 120A.26

Review by, discipline and punishment, 121A.65

Rules of conduct, 121A.61

Schools and grades, assignment to, 123B.02

Service of process on, 121A.46, 121A.47, 121A.49

Sexual, religious, or racial harassment or violence policies, 121A.03

Students age 18 or over, 120B.20

Students over 21, 120A.20

Suspension, *see* Dismissal under this topic

Transportation, *see* SCHOOL TRANSPORTATION

Twins or higher order multiples, classroom placement, 120A.38

Uniforms, furnishing, 123B.36

Violent students, *see* same under this topic

Withdrawal from school, 120A.22, 126C.05

Supervision

Education Department, duties, 127A.05

Superintendents of schools, duties, 123B.147

Support services

Counseling services, *see* Guidance and counseling services under this topic

Health services, *see* same under this topic

Postsecondary enrollment option, 124D.09

Suspension, *see* Dismissal under this topic

Teachers

Generally, *see* TEACHERS

**SCHOOLS (K-12) (Cont'd)**

## Teachers (Cont'd)

Saint Paul, *see* SAINT PAUL TEACHERS RETIREMENT FUND ASSOCIATION (STPTRFA)

Technology

Educational effectiveness plan, 122A.625

Funding, 126C.15

Telecommunications

Access costs, funding, 125B.26

Computers, *see* same under this topic

Definitions, 125B.01

Distance learning, *see* Interactive television under this topic

Equipment, funding, 125B.26

Funding, 126C.10

Interactive television, *see* same under this topic

Online learning, 124D.095, 126C.05

School districts, 126C.10

State information infrastructure, 16E.18

Telephone service, special services and rates, 237.065

TESOL programs, *see* ENGLISH LEARNERS

Testimony, exclusion or expulsion hearings, 121A.47

Tests and testing

Basic skills tests, 120B.30

Comprehensive assessment system, 120B.30

Educational planning and assessment system (EPAS) program, 120B.128

General equivalency diploma (GED), *see* under SCHOOL DROPOUTS

Graduation requirements, *see* ACADEMIC STANDARDS (PUBLIC SCHOOLS)

Records, 123B.06

Reports about, 120B.11

School districts, duties, generally, 123B.06

Standardized tests, *see* Statewide testing under SCHOOL DISTRICTS

Value-added assessment program, 120B.299

Textbooks

Fees, 123B.37

Funding, 126C.10, 126C.15

Generally, *see* TEXTBOOKS

Nonpublic schools, loaning to, 123B.42

Objections, parental review, 120B.20

Providing to students, 123B.02

Purchasing, conflicts of interest, 127A.10

School boards, duties, 123B.09

Tobacco products, use, 144.4165

Tornado drills, 121A.035

Transcripts, *see* Records and record keeping under this topic

Transfers between districts or schools

Desegregation/integration Office, duties, 124D.892

Expulsions for firearms possession, disclosure, 121A.44

Missing children, notice requirements, 123B.08

Records, 120A.22, 121A.15, 123B.08

Transportation, *see* SCHOOL TRANSPORTATION

Truant officers, *see* Attendance officers under TRUANTS

Truants, *see* TRUANTS

Tuberculosis screening, 144.441, 144.442

Tuition

Generally, *see* Public schools (K-12) under TUITION

Interdistrict cooperation agreements, 123A.32

Unfair discriminatory practices, 363A.13

Uniform system, Const. art 13 s 1

Uniforms, students, furnishing, 123B.36

Unwed mothers, *see* High school students under UNWED MOTHERS

Violations and penalties

Attendance violations, state aid, 127A.42

Discrimination violations, state aid reduction or withholding, 127A.42

**SCHOOLS (K-12) (Cont'd)**

- Violations and penalties (Cont'd)
  - Regulations violations, student dismissal, 121A.45
  - Removal from class, 121A.61
  - School bus violations, revocation of school bus privileges, 121A.59
  - Secret fraternities and societies, dismissal or suspension, 121A.70
- Violence
  - Crisis management, policies, 121A.035
  - Dangerous weapons incidents, reports about, 121A.06
  - Drug Policy and Violence Prevention Office, *see* DRUG POLICY AND VIOLENCE PREVENTION OFFICE
  - Policies, 121A.03, 121A.035
  - Prevention, *see* Violence prevention under this topic
  - Sexual, religious, and racial violence, policies, 121A.03
  - Violent students, *see* same under this topic
- Violence prevention
  - Curriculum, *see* Violence prevention under CURRICULUM
  - Funding, 123B.57
  - Programs, funding, 120B.22, 120B.23, 126C.43
  - Staff development plans, 122A.60
- Violent students
  - Collective bargaining discussions, 121A.64
  - Excluded or expelled students, 121A.47
  - Firearms, *see* Violations and penalties under this topic
  - Notice requirements, 121A.64
- Vocational center schools
  - Secondary vocational education, *see* SECONDARY VOCATIONAL EDUCATION
  - Vocational education cooperative centers, *see* under COOPERATIVE DISTRICTS (SCHOOLS)
- Volunteers
  - Background checks, 123B.03
  - Classroom volunteers, 124D.895
  - Family connections program, 124D.28
- Voter registration, duties, 201.1611
- Waivers
  - Fees, 123B.36
  - Pesticide applications, notice, 121A.30
  - Pledge of Allegiance, 121A.11
  - Student exclusions or expulsions, hearings, 121A.47
- Withdrawal from school, *see* SCHOOL DROPOUTS
- Witnesses, exclusion or expulsion hearings, 121A.47
- Year-round school
  - Extended year programs, 123A.18, 124D.74, 126C.15
  - Flexible learning year, *see* FLEXIBLE SCHOOL YEAR PROGRAM
  - Learning year programs, *see* same under this topic

**SCHOOLTEACHERS**

*See* TEACHERS

**SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY AUTHORITY**

- Advisory Commission, 116W.02, 116W.06
- Definitions, 116W.02, 116W.26
- Establishment, 116W.03
- Executive director, 116W.03
- Expiration provision, 116W.34
- Funds and accounts, 116W.20, 116W.24, 116W.27, 116W.28
- Liability, 116W.21
- Pledge against impairment of contracts, 116W.23
- Powers and duties, 116W.03, 116W.04, 116W.32
- Programs
  - Commercialized research program, 116W.26, 116W.29
  - Federal research and development support program, 116W.30
  - Industry innovation and competitiveness program, 116W.31

**SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY AUTHORITY (Cont'd)**

- Projects
  - Financial assistance, 116W.05
  - State information systems, Enterprise Technology Office duties, 116W.035
- Repayment of financial aid, 116W.33
- Rulemaking authority, 116W.32
- Science and technology fund, 116W.27, 116W.28
- SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY AUTHORITY ACT**
  - Generally, 116W.01 to 116W.24
- SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY PROGRAM ACT**
  - Generally, 116W.25 to 116W.34
- SCIENCE COURSES**
  - Minnesota academic excellence scholarship, 135A.30
  - Public schools
    - Academic standards, 120B.021
    - District cooperation and combination, 123A.36
    - Graduation requirements, 120B.024
- SCIENCE MUSEUM OF MINNESOTA**
  - Construction materials and supplies, sales and use taxes, exemptions, 297A.71
  - Contracts and agreements, Minnesota Historical Society, payments by, 138.035
  - Educational programs, extension program for schools, 138.035
  - Employees, benefits, 43A.27
- SCIENTIFIC AND NATURAL AREAS**
  - Acquired natural resources land, county payments in lieu of taxes, *see* Natural resources lands, payments in lieu of taxes under COUNTIES
  - Alterations, notice and hearing, 86A.05
  - Authorization of sites
    - Criteria for classification, 86A.05
    - Educational units, 86A.05
    - Generally, 86A.07
    - Management, 86A.05
  - Cooperative farming agreements, 16A.1283, 97A.135
  - Corridors of disturbance, 84.035
  - Definitions, Peatland Protection Act, 84.035
  - Designation, 84.033
  - Evidence, corridors of disturbance, 84.035
  - Expenditures for, land acquisition account, 92.69
  - Fishing, 97A.093
  - Grants for, natural and scenic areas, recreational betterment, 85.019
  - Great River Road, counties, financial assistance, 373.27
  - Hunting, 97A.093
  - Land
    - Acquisition, 84.033
    - Permanent school fund land, exchange, 92.121
  - Management plans, 84.035
  - Native prairie, *see* NATIVE PRAIRIE
  - Natural Resources Department, duties, 86A.04, 86A.05
  - Peatland scientific and natural areas, 84.035, 84.036
  - Planning
    - Master plans, exemption, 86A.09
    - Peatland scientific and natural areas, management, 84.035
  - Public use units, 86A.05
  - Recreational trails, management plans, 84.035
  - Reports about, 84.03
  - Research units, 86A.05
  - Rules, 86A.06
  - Streets and roads, 84.035
  - Trapping, 97A.093
- SCIENTIFIC ORGANIZATIONS**
  - Definitions, dairy trade practices, 32.70
  - Property taxes, tax-exempt property, 273.19

**SCOOTERS**

Assistive devices for disabled persons, *see* ASSISTIVE TECHNOLOGY  
 Motor scooters, *see* Motorized bicycles under BICYCLES  
 Motorized foot scooters, 169.225  
 Segway human transporters, *see* Electric personal assistive mobility devices under VEHICLES

**SCORE TAXES**

*See* SOLID WASTE MANAGEMENT TAXES

**SCOTT COUNTY**

Aggregate materials taxes, 298.75  
 Belle Plaine State Wayside, 85.013  
 Big Woods Heritage Forest, 89.018  
 Blakeley State Wayside, 85.013  
 Boundaries, 2.01  
 Businesses, highway panel signs, eligibility, 160.80  
 Carver Rapids State Wayside, 85.013  
 City attorneys, prosecutions, 484.87  
 Contracts and agreements, regional park and open space system, 473.351  
 County attorney  
   Gross misdemeanor prosecutions, 388.051  
   Prosecutions, 484.87  
 County auditor, wheelage taxes, duties, 163.051  
 County board  
   Appointments by, Metropolitan Mosquito Control Commission, members, 473.703  
   Representation, 473.703  
   Resolutions by, wheelage taxes, levy, 163.051  
 Criminal proceedings, prosecutions, 484.87  
 Definitions  
   Campaign finance and public disclosure, 10A.01  
   County wheelage taxes, 163.051  
   Metropolitan government, 473.121  
 Development region, 462.385  
 Funds and accounts, road and bridge funds, wheelage taxes, deposits to, 163.051  
 Grants to, regional park and open space system, 473.351  
 Historic places, Shakopee Historical District, 138.664  
 Intermediate care facilities, medical assistance, investment per bed limit, 256B.501  
 Judicial district, 2.722  
 Lawrence State Wayside, 85.013  
 Medical assistance, intermediate care facilities, 256B.501  
 Metropolitan area, inclusion, 473.121  
 Metropolitan Council districts, 473.123  
 Metropolitan county, Scott County defined as, 163.051  
 Metropolitan governmental unit, Scott County defined as, 10A.01  
 Metropolitan transit taxing district, 473.446  
 Minnesota Valley Trail, 85.015, 85.021  
 Ordinances, soil loss, 103F.405  
 Public safety radio communication system, *see* ALLIED RADIO MATRIX FOR EMERGENCY RESPONSE (ARMER)  
 Regional park and open space system, 473.351  
 Regional rail authority, *see* REGIONAL RAILROAD AUTHORITIES  
 Rice Lake State Wayside, 85.013  
 Road and bridge funds, deposits to, wheelage taxes, 163.051  
 School districts, metropolitan equity region, 126C.10  
 Shade tree disease control, disposal by open burning, 116.07  
 South Zone, Minnesota Coordinate System, 505.18  
 Telephone services, CLASS services, 237.75  
 Waste management, County Solid Waste Management Act, exclusion, 400.02  
 Water management, plans, soil loss ordinances, consistency with, 103F.405  
 Wheelage taxes, 163.051

**SCRAP METAL**

Abandoned scrap metal, 168B.09, 168B.10, 168B.101

**SCRAP METAL (Cont'd)**

Abandoned vehicles, *see* under MOTOR VEHICLES  
 Dealers  
   Beer kegs, receiving, 325E.21  
   Data, 13.82  
   Educational materials, 299C.25  
   Operation, 325E.21  
   Receipt of stolen property, 609.526  
 Disposition  
   Generally, 168B.09  
   Pollution Control Agency, duties, 168B.10, 168B.101  
 Motor vehicle parts, dealers, 168.002, 168.27, 168A.151  
 Motor vehicle waste, exclusion, 168B.011  
 Policy of state, 168B.01  
 Public information and education programs, abandoned scrap metal, disposition, 168B.101  
 Recycling  
   Facilities, choice of, state and local governments, 16B.124  
   Policy of state, 168B.01  
 Sales, 325E.21  
 Sales records, failure to keep, 325E.21  
 Scrap metal processors, 168.27, 168A.151  
 Stolen property, receiving, 609.526  
 Violations and penalties, failure to keep records, 325E.21  
**SCREENING BREATH TEST DEVICES**  
*See* BREATH TEST DEVICES  
**SCREENINGS (AGRICULTURAL)**  
 Confiscation, weedy agricultural seeds, grains, or screenings not in compliance with act, 21.77  
 Definitions  
   Screenings Act, 21.72  
   Seed Law, 21.81  
 Destruction of screenings, 21.75, 21.77  
 Enforcement of laws  
   Agriculture Department, duties, 21.75  
   County agricultural inspectors, duties, 18.81  
   Injunctions, 21.76  
 Exceptions, 21.74  
 Injunctions, 21.76  
 Inspections, 21.75  
 Minnesota Screenings Act, 21.71 to 21.78  
 Notice requirements, 21.75  
 Restricted noxious weed seed list, rulemaking, 21.75  
 Sale of weedy screenings, 21.73, 21.74  
 Weed seeds, limits, 21.73  
**SCRIP**  
 Business corporations, 302A.423  
 Mining corporations, 300.65  
 Mutual marine insurance companies, 66A.08  
**SEAFARERS**  
*See* MARINE WORKERS  
**SEAFOOD**  
*See* FISH AND FISHING  
*See* SHELLFISH  
**SEALS AND SEALING (LABELS AND MARKS)**  
 Federal officers, 599.18, 600.17  
 Government agencies, judicial notice, 600.17  
 Notarial acts, short forms, 358.48  
 Notarial officers, foreign countries, 358.46  
 Official seals (seals of office)  
   Aggravated forgery, 609.625  
   Federal officers, 599.18, 600.17  
   Form, 358.03  
   Notarial officers, foreign countries, 358.46  
   Notaries, 359.03, 359.07, 359.071  
   Records, prima facie evidence, 600.13  
   Specific offices and officers, *see* specific index headings  
   Temporary seals, 358.04

**SEALS AND SEALING (LABELS AND MARKS)  
(Cont'd)**

Official stamps, legislators, 358.028  
 Private seals, abolished, 358.01  
 State seal, *see* STATE SEAL

**SEAMEN**

*See* ARMED FORCES MEMBERS  
*See* MARINE WORKERS

**SEARCH FIRMS**

Employment agency licensing, exemption, 184.22

**SEARCH WARRANTS**

Affidavits to obtain  
     Contents, 626.08, 626.10, 626.14  
     Names of persons presenting, in warrant, 626.12  
     Signatures, 626.09  
 Alcoholic beverages, 340A.704  
 Animals, endangered or threatened species, 84.0895  
 Commercial feed, inspections, 25.41  
 Contents  
     Direction to search and retain, 626.11  
     Hours of service, 626.14  
     Names and grounds, 626.12  
 Copies, requirement to leave, 626.16  
 Cruelty to animals, investigations, 343.22  
 Data, law enforcement data, classification, 13.82  
 Definitions, criminal proceedings, 626.05  
 Endangered or threatened species, 84.0895  
 Execution, *see* Service of process under this topic  
 Financial institutions  
     Release of information, 13A.02  
     Return of warrant, extension of time, 626.15  
 Gambling devices prizes and proceeds, seizure, 609.762  
 Game and fish laws, enforcement, 97A.231  
 Industrial gas containers, misuse, 299F.40  
 Insurance agents, solicitors, and brokers, personal information, disclosure, 72A.502  
 Insurance companies, personal information, disclosure, 72A.502  
 Insurance-support organizations, personal information, disclosure, 72A.502  
 Internet service providers, 626.18  
 Issuance  
     Courts, duties, 626.06, 626.09, 626.11  
     Examination under oath, 626.09  
     Grounds, 626.07  
     Jurisdiction, 626.11  
     Obscene material, 617.27  
     Probable cause for issuance, *see* same under this topic  
 Liquid petroleum gas containers, misuse, 299F.40  
 Motions to quash, Internet service providers, 626.18  
 National Guard members, exemption from process, 192.25  
 Obscene printed matter, 617.27  
 Peace officers, 626.05, 626.11  
 Plants, endangered or threatened species, 84.0895  
 Probable cause for issuance  
     Absence of, suppression of evidence, 626.21  
     Constitutional requirements, Const. art 1 s 10  
     Grounds, 626.11  
     Procuring warrant without probable cause, 626.22  
     Requirement for issuance of warrant, 626.08, 626.11  
     Statement of grounds in affidavit, 626.10  
 Reports about, Criminal Apprehension Bureau, 299C.12  
 Service of process  
     Damages caused to innocent third parties, liability, 626.74  
     Exceeding authority, 626.22  
     Hours of service, 626.14  
     Leaving copy, 626.16  
     Persons serving, duties, 626.13  
     Ten-day limit, 626.15

**SEARCH WARRANTS (Cont'd)**

Videotape rental or sale records, disclosure, 325I.02  
 Violations and penalties, 626.22  
 Warning subject of, 609.4975

**SEARCHES AND SEIZURES**

*See* also CONFISCATION OF PROPERTY

Abandoned property, game and fish law, 97A.223  
 Aircraft, wilderness area aircraft checking stations, 84.51, 84.521  
 Alcoholic beverages  
     Beverages and materials seized by state, 340A.904  
     Unauthorized stills, 340A.705  
     Warrant, 340A.704  
 Aquatic plants, conservation officers, authority to seize, 97A.221  
 Chemical water conditioners containing excessive nutrients, 116.25  
 Cleaning agents containing excessive nutrients, 116.25  
 Commercial Feed Law, 25.42  
 Contraband  
     Forfeiture of property, 609.531, 609.5314, 609.5316  
     Natural Resources Department, duties, 97A.221  
 Controlled substances, forfeiture of property, 609.531, 609.5314, 609.5316  
 Correctional facilities, visitors, 243.55  
 Decorative materials, 88.642, 88.645  
 Definitions  
     Screenings Act, 21.72  
     Seed Law, 21.81  
 False identification, minors, alcoholic beverage purchases, 340A.503  
 Firearms, game and fish laws, 97A.223, 609B.510  
 Food  
     Adulterated food, 34A.06  
     Misbranded food, 34A.06  
     Unwholesome, cold storage warehouses, 28.06  
 Intensive community supervision, 244.05, 244.14  
 Motor vehicles  
     Fleeing a peace officer in a motor vehicle, 609.5312  
     Game and fish, enforcement, 97A.225  
 National Guard members, exemption from process, 192.25  
 Racing security director, powers, 240.04  
 Replevin, order to seize property, 565.23, 565.25, 565.26  
 Seeds, seizure defined, 21.81  
 Seized property  
     Generally, 626.04  
     Inventory, 626.17  
     Receipts for, 626.16  
     Suppression as evidence, 626.21  
 Timber, state lands, 88.645  
 Trees cut in violation of statutes, 88.645  
 Unreasonable searches and seizures, Const. art 1 s 10  
 Warning subject of, 609.4975  
 Warrants, *see* SEARCH WARRANTS  
 Weighing and measuring devices, 239.09  
 Wild animals  
     Conservation officers, authority to seize, 84.0895, 97A.221  
     Game and fish, search warrants, 97A.231  
 Wild rice, conservation officers, authority to seize, 97A.221  
**SEASONAL FOOD STANDS**  
*See* FOOD AND BEVERAGE SERVICE ESTABLISHMENTS  
**SEASONAL HOMES**  
 Cabins, *see* CABINS  
 Recreational manufactured home parks, seasonal operation, 327.25  
**SEAT BELTS**  
 All-terrain vehicles, class 2, 84.9256



**SEAT BELTS (Cont'd)**

Ambulances, 144E.103  
 Children, human services programs, 245A.18  
 Data, motor vehicle accidents, classification, 13.82  
 Evidence, admissibility, 169.685  
 Fines, use violations, 169.686  
 Human services licensees, 245A.18  
 Motor carriers of railroad employees, 221.0255  
 Policy of state, 169.684  
 Requirements, 169.045, 169.685, 169.686  
 School buses, *see* Seat belts under SCHOOL BUSES  
 Use violations, 169.686  
 Vehicles transporting wheelchair users, 299A.13

**SECOND CLASS CITIES**

*See* CITIES

**SECONDARY VOCATIONAL EDUCATION**

Cooperative centers, *see* Vocational education cooperative centers under COOPERATIVE DISTRICTS (SCHOOLS)

**Funding**

Intermediate school districts, reserved revenue, 123A.27  
 Transition programs for children with a disability, 124D.454

Intermediate School District 916 (Northeast Metro), 136D.73

Reports about, expenditures, 123B.76

**Students, vocational organizations**

Accounting and bookkeeping, 124D.355  
 Foundation for Student Organizations, 124D.34

Teachers, licenses, *see* Licenses under TEACHERS

Transportation, 123B.36

**SECONDHAND DEALERS**

Gold and silver sales, 325F.731 to 325F.744

Junk dealers, *see* JUNK DEALERS

Law enforcement officers, duties, 609.815

Misconduct, 609.815

**Regulation**

Cities, enforcement of law, 471.927

Counties, 471.924 to 471.929

Violations and penalties, 609.815

**SECRET INFORMATION**

Furnishing, state employees, violation, 43A.39

Hazardous substance investigations, 299F.092

Trade secrets, *see* TRADE SECRET INFORMATION

**SECRET SERVICE (U.S.)**

Arrests by, 626.77

**SECRET SOCIETIES**

Generally, 333.135

Secret fraternities and societies, *see* FRATERNITIES AND SORORITIES

Violations and penalties, insignias, improper use, 333.135

**SECRETARY OF DEFENSE (U.S.)**

*See* DEFENSE DEPARTMENT (U.S.)

**SECRETARY OF STATE**

Absentee ballots, reports received, 203B.19

Absentee voting, duties, *see* ABSENTEE VOTING

Acceptance by, nonprofit corporations, corporate registration, 317A.825

**Access to data**

Farm products statutory liens, 336A.031, 336A.04

Legal newspapers, accepted filings, 331A.02

Tax return data, foreign corporations, 270B.14

Acknowledgments, power to take, 5.07

Address confidentiality program, 5B.01 to 5B.09

Advisory councils or committees, expiration date notices, 15.059

**Affidavits of candidacy**

Duties, 204B.10

Received, notice given, 10A.09

**SECRETARY OF STATE (Cont'd)**

Agent for service of process, *see* Service of process on under this topic

Annexation of territory, notice, 204B.14

Appeals to, voting, eligibility challenges, 201.195

Applications to, notaries public, appointment, 359.01

**Appointments by**

Assistant secretary of state, 5.02

State Canvassing Board, vacancies, 204C.31

State Voting Systems Contracts Advisory Committee, 206.805

Workers' Compensation Council members, 175.007

**Appropriations to**

Availability, appropriation for either year of biennium, 16A.284

Digital signature account, 325K.04

International student exchange visitor placement organizations, fees, 5A.03

Uniform Commercial Code account, 336.1-110

Voting machines and systems, examination, licensing fees, 206.57

**Approvals by**

Electronic voting systems, plans, changes, 206.82

Mail balloting, experimental use, 204B.45

Voter registration, 201.061, 201.221

Voting machines and systems, 206.57, 206.58

Armed services active service, salary differential exception, 43A.183

Assistance to, Enterprise Technology Office, electronic voting systems, plans, changes, 206.82

Assistant secretary of state, appointment, duties, 5.02

Assumed names, duties, *see* ASSUMED NAMES

Attestation by, 16A.462

Attorney for service of process, *see* Service of process on under this topic

Ballots, *see* BALLOTS

Bills (legislature), duties regarding, Const. art 4 s 23, 4.034

Boundary adjustment orders, community-based comprehensive municipal plans, notice, 462.3535

Business corporations, tax return information, reports received, 302A.821

Call to order, house of representatives, 3.05

Campaign practices lawsuits, supplemental judgments, reports received, 211A.09, 211B.17

Candidates for elected office, 200.02

Candidates for Office of Secretary of State

Affidavits of candidacy, 204B.06

Campaigns, *see* Election of under this topic

Filing fees, 204B.11

Nominating petitions, signatures, 204B.08

Capitol restoration project, 15B.155

**Central filing system**

Data, classification, 13.635

Electronic access, 336.9-531

Errors or omissions, immunity from liability, 336.9-531

Farm products statutory liens

Duties, generally, 336A.04

Farm products, listed, 336A.02

Federal law, conformity, rulemaking, 336A.12

Lapsed or terminated statements or notices, removal, 336A.07, 336A.08

Master list, 336A.08, 336A.11, 336A.14

Rulemaking, 336A.12

Satellite offices, 336A.031, 336A.04, 336A.09

Federal tax liens, 272.483, 272.488

Filing in, *see* Filing or recording with under this topic

Searches, 272.483, 336A.09

Unemployment insurance taxes or reimbursements, 268.058

**Certificates and certification**

Accountants, nonresidents, 326A.07

**SECRETARY OF STATE (Cont'd)**

## Certificates and certification (Cont'd)

Acknowledgments, 5.06  
 Address confidentiality program participants, 5B.03, 5B.04  
 Assumed names, certificates, copies, 333.04  
 Business corporations  
   Conversion plans, 302A.687  
   Dissolution, 302A.711, 302A.734, 302A.821  
   Exchanges, 302A.615  
   Incorporation, 302A.155  
   Mergers, 302A.615, 302A.621, 302A.626  
 Candidate names, 204B.10, 204D.06, 204D.27, 208.04  
 Candidates filing for office, 10A.321  
 Certificates of good standing, issuing, fees, 5.12, 5.26  
 Certificates of not in good standing, issuing, fees, 5.12, 5.26  
 Certificates of registration, issuing, fees, 5.12  
 Computerized filing system searches, 272.483, 336A.09  
 Cooperative associations  
   Consolidations, 308A.801, 308B.801  
   Dissolution, 308A.931, 308B.911, 308B.921  
   Incorporation, 308A.131  
   Involuntary dissolution, 308A.995, 308B.121  
   Mergers, 308A.801, 308B.801, 308B.805  
   Organization, 308B.215  
 Development corporations, certificates of incorporation, 301.73  
 Document copies, fees, 5.12  
 Election certificates, 3.02, 204C.40, 204C.41, 211A.05  
 Federal tax liens, notices or certifications, 272.483  
 Fees, 5.12, 5.14  
 Foreign corporations  
   Business transactions not authorized, 303.23  
   Certificates of authority, 303.08, 303.17, 303.19  
   Certificates of revocation, 303.17  
   Revocation of authority, 270C.721  
   Withdrawal from state, 303.16  
 Foreign limited liability companies  
   Authority, 322B.915  
   Revocation of authority, 270C.721  
   Termination or revocation of authority, 322B.935, 322B.960  
   Withdrawal, 322B.93  
 Foreign limited liability partnerships, revocation of authority, 270C.721  
 Insignias, registration, 333.11  
 Iron Range municipalities, dissolution, consolidation, annexation, detachment, or incorporation, 276A.09  
 Land registration, 508.61, 508.62, 508A.61, 508A.62  
 Limited liability companies  
   Administrative termination, 322B.960  
   Conversion plans, 302A.687  
   Exchanges, 322B.73  
   Mergers, 322B.73  
   Organization, 322B.18  
   Termination, 322B.803, 322B.826  
 Limited liability partnerships, certificate of revocation, 323A.1003  
 Limited partnerships, dissolution, 321.0808  
 Metropolitan area municipalities, dissolution, consolidation, annexation, detachment, or incorporation, 473F.13  
 Municipal power agencies, incorporation, 453.53  
 Nomination, primary elections, 204C.32  
 Nonprofit corporations, 317A.155, 317A.615, 317A.711, 317A.733  
 Oaths, 5.07  
 Primaries (state), nominations, 204B.10

**SECRETARY OF STATE (Cont'd)**

## Certificates and certification (Cont'd)

Ratification of constitutional amendment, federal, 5.06  
 Recall of elected state officers, petitions, Const. art 8 s 6, 211C.06  
 Regional railroad authorities, 398A.03  
 Rural water user districts, 110A.16, 110A.17, 110A.22  
 Service marks, registration, 333.21, 333.23  
 Soil and water conservation districts, 103C.201, 103C.225  
 Special elections, 204D.23, 204D.27  
 State Agricultural Society, members' societies and associations, 37.03  
 Taconite municipal aid, qualifying municipalities, consolidation, 298.283  
 Trademarks, registration, 333.21, 333.23, 333.45  
 Certified copies, county boundary changes, referendum proclamations, 370.04  
 Certifying to  
   Campaign financial reports, 211A.05  
   Nonprofit corporations, corporate members, written actions without meeting, 317A.445  
   President (U.S.), candidates, 208.04  
   Presidential electors, nominees, 208.03  
   Vice president (U.S.), candidates, 208.04  
   Voting machines and systems, 206.57, 206.58  
   Voting returns, 204C.33, 204D.27, 370.07  
   Writs of election, 204D.22  
 Charitable trusts, transfer restrictions, extension of waiting period, notice, 317A.811  
 Chief administrative deputy  
   Conflicts of interest, 10A.07  
   Defined as public official, 10A.01  
   Economic interest disclosure, 10A.09  
   Representation disclosure, 10A.08  
 Chief clerk, 5.02  
 Comments by, PERA, board of trustees, election procedures, 353.03  
 Commercial Code filing system, *see* Central filing system under this topic  
 Commercial Code information management system, 336.9-528, 336.9-529  
 Compensation and salaries  
   Armed forces members on active service, salary differential exception, 43A.183  
   Elections, recounts, 204C.35, 204C.36  
   Expense allowance, 15A.081  
   Salary recommendations, Compensation Council, 15A.082  
 Computerized filing system, *see* Central filing system under this topic  
 Conflicts of interest, 10A.07  
 Consolidation of counties  
   Duties, 371.02, 371.03, 371.04  
   Notice given, 371.07  
 Constitutional amendments, purpose statement, 3.21  
 Constitutional provisions  
   Canvass of election of executive officers, Const. art 7 s 8  
   Duties, salary, and term fixed by law, Const. art 5 s 4  
   Enrolled bills deposited with, Const. art 4 s 23  
   Impeachment, Const. art 8 s 2  
   Member of executive department, Const. art 5 s 1  
   Oath, Const. art 5 s 6  
   State seal, secretary to keep, Const. art 13 s 11  
   Vacancy in office, Const. art 5 s 3, 7  
 Contested cases  
   Digital signatures  
     Business methods violations, prevention or restraint, 325K.08  
     Certificates, suspension or revocation, 325K.10  
     Judicial review, 325K.07

**SECRETARY OF STATE (Cont'd)**

Contested cases (Cont'd)  
 Digital signatures (Cont'd)  
   Licenses, summary suspension or revocation, 325K.05, 325K.07  
   Recognized repositories, discontinuance of recognition, 325K.25  
   Right of action, restriction, 325K.08  
   Voting, eligibility challenges, 201.195  
 Contracts and agreements  
   Election supplies, 204B.27  
   Voter registration, data sharing, 201.1615  
 Copies  
   Computerized filing system, tax lien documents entered electronically, 272.488  
   Documents, 5.12  
   Federal tax liens, notices or certifications, 272.483  
 Correspondence, attorney general, record keeping duties, 8.02  
 Counties, canvass reports, failure to receive, notice given, 204C.37  
 Databases  
   Central filing system, notices and releases, entry requirements, 272.488  
   Digital signatures, 325K.03, 325K.25  
   Statewide registration system, *see* under VOTER REGISTRATION  
   Subscribers, payment by dishonored payment orders, termination of services, 5.23  
   Voting precincts, 204B.14, 204B.146  
 Definitions  
   Campaign finance and public disclosure, 10A.01  
   Campaign finance reporting, 211A.01  
   Farm products statutory liens, 336A.01  
   Generally, 5.26  
   Partnerships, 323A.0101  
   Recall of elected state officers, 211C.01  
   Social Security law, 355.01  
 Determinations by  
   Assumed names, duplication or similarity, 333.055  
   Registered names, distinguishability  
     Business corporations, 302A.115, 302A.117  
     Cooperative associations, 308B.211  
     Limited liability companies, 322B.12, 322B.125  
     Limited partnerships, 321.0108  
     Nonprofit corporations, 317A.115, 317A.117  
 Digital signatures law, duties, *see* DIGITAL SIGNATURES  
 Disclosure  
   Conflicts of interest, 10A.07  
   Economic interest disclosure, 10A.09  
   Representation disclosure, 10A.08  
 Dispute resolution, Public Employees Retirement Association, board of directors, election policies, 353.03  
 Dissolution (businesses), actions by  
   Business corporations, 302A.821  
   Limited liability companies, 322B.960  
   Limited partnerships, 321.0210, 321.0808  
   Nonprofit corporations, 317A.701, 317A.821, 317A.823  
 Duties, generally, 10.01  
 Economic interest disclosure, 10A.09  
 Election contests, *see* Contested elections under ELECTIONS  
 Election of  
   Campaigns  
     Contribution or expenditure limit violations, 10A.28  
     Contributions, limits, 10A.27, 10A.273, 211A.14  
     Expenditures, limits, 10A.25, 10A.255  
     Public subsidies, *see* under STATE ELECTIONS CAMPAIGN FUND  
     State elections campaign fund allocations, 10A.31, 10A.323  
   Requirements, 204D.02  
   State elections campaign fund, 10A.31

**SECRETARY OF STATE (Cont'd)**

Elections, duties  
   Candidates' election-related Web sites, 10.60  
   Certificates and certification, *see* same under this topic  
   Combined polling places, 204B.14  
   Election district boundary corrections, duties, 204B.146  
   Errors, omissions, or wrongful acts, petitions for correction, 204B.44  
   Expenses, allocation procedure, 204B.32  
   Failure or refusal to perform, 204C.41  
   Fraud, 204C.41  
   Generally, 204B.27  
   Hospital districts, governing boards, 447.32  
   Postelection review of voting systems, 206.89, 206.895  
   Procedures, monitoring and evaluation, 204B.40  
   Rosters of polling places, 204B.14, 205A.11  
   Violations, generally, 204C.41  
 Electronic communications  
   Central filing system, *see* Central filing system under this topic  
   Nonprofit corporations, renewal, 317A.823  
 Electronic transactions, return of filed documents, electronic copies, 5.19  
 Electronic voting systems, duties, *see* ELECTRONIC VOTING SYSTEMS  
 Employees  
   Generally, 5.02  
   Retirement, 352D.02  
   Unclassified employees, 43A.08, 43A.18  
 Endorsements by  
   Federal tax liens, notices, 272.488  
   Foreign limited liability companies, 322B.915  
 Exchange student placement organizations, duties, 5A.01 to 5A.07  
 Executive officer  
   Designation, Const. art 5 s 1  
   Recall, Const. art 8 s 6, 211C.01 to 211C.09  
 Farm product dealers, failure to receive written notice, 336A.13  
 Farm products statutory liens, farm products subject to, 336A.15, 336A.16  
 Fees  
   Articles of correction, filing fees, 5.16  
   Assumed names, certificates, generally, 333.04, 333.055  
   Business corporations, 5.29, 5.33, 302A.153, 302A.821  
   Business trusts, 5.29  
   Certification of documents, 5.12  
   Commercial Code service fees, 336.1-110  
   Cooperative associations  
     Consolidation, articles of, 308A.801  
     Corporations electing, amendments, 308A.141  
     Generally, 5.29, 308A.021, 308B.111  
     Incorporation, articles of, 308A.131  
     Merger, articles of, 308A.801  
     Organization, articles of, 308B.215  
     Reinstatement fees, waiver for returning combat veterans, 5.33  
   Documents, filing fees, 5.12, 5.14, 5.16  
   Expedited service, surcharge, 5.14  
   Farm products statutory liens, 336A.04, 336A.08, 336A.09, 336A.11  
   Federal tax liens, certification or copies, 272.483, 272.484  
   Foreign corporations  
     Annual renewal, 303.14  
     Annual reports, 303.21  
     Filing fees, 5.29  
     Instruments, 303.21  
     Licenses, 303.07  
     Withdrawal applications, 303.16  
   Foreign limited liability companies, 322B.91

**SECRETARY OF STATE (Cont'd)**

## Fees (Cont'd)

Foreign limited liability partnerships, renewal, 323A.1003

Foreign limited partnerships, 321.0904

Insignias, registration, 333.12

Insurance companies, reduction of capital, approvals, filing fees, 60A.07

International student exchange visitor placement organizations, 5A.03

Interstate motor carriers, service of process on, 221.67

Legal newspapers, filing fees, 331A.02

Limited liability companies, 5.29, 5.33, 322B.03, 322B.175, 322B.960

Limited liability partnerships, 5.29, 5.33, 323A.1003

Limited partnerships, 5.29, 5.33, 321.0206

Nonprofit corporations

- Articles of incorporation, 317A.151
- Change of address, 317A.821, 317A.823
- Corporate registration, 317A.821
- Corporate renewal, 317A.823
- Filing fees, generally, 317A.011, 317A.821, 317A.823
- Registered agents, changes, 5.29
- Registered offices, changes, 5.29
- Reinstatement fees, waiver for returning combat veterans, 5.33

Notary applications, 359.01

Partnerships, filing fees, 5.29, 323A.0101

Recall of elected state officers, petitions, 211C.04

Resident agents, filing fees, appointments, 557.01

Service marks, registration, 333.20, 333.22, 333.23

Service of process, various entities, 5.25

Tax liens, 270C.63, 272.484

Trademarks, registration

- Conveyance or assignment, 333.23
- Generally, 333.20, 333.22
- Unions, 333.43, 333.45

Unemployment insurance taxes or reimbursements, filing fees, 268.058

Voter registration lists, furnishing, 201.091

Voting machines and systems, examination, licensing, 206.57

Filing office

- Farm products statutory liens, duties, *see* Filing or recording with under this topic
- Secretary of state defined as, 336A.01

Filing officer

- Defined, 211A.01
- Farm products statutory liens, duties, *see* Filing or recording with under this topic
- Secretary of state defined as, 336A.01

Filing or recording with

- Acceptance, substantial compliance with law, 5.17
- Address confidentiality program applications, 5B.03
- Administration Department, 16B.05, 16C.03
- Affidavits, 204B.09, 204B.12, 204D.23
- Agents for service of process, appointments, nonresident real property owners, 557.01
- Agricultural societies and associations, reports, 37.03
- Agricultural Utilization Research Institute, audits, 116V.01
- Agriculture commissioner, delegation of powers, 17.013
- Animal health quarantine declarations, 35.0661
- Annexation ordinances, 414.033
- Appointment of department heads, notice, 15.06
- Appraisals of county buildings, 370.22
- Architecture, Engineering, Land Surveying, Landscape Architecture, Geoscience, and Interior Design Board, members, oath, 326.06
- Armory Building Commission, members, trustees, 193.142

**SECRETARY OF STATE (Cont'd)**

## Filing or recording with (Cont'd)

Articles of correction, filing fees, 5.16

Assumed names, certificates, 333.01 to 333.035

Attorney general, certificate, need for additional counsel, 8.06

Banks, 48.61, 49.215, 49.37

Barber school owners, performance bond, 154.07

Bills (legislature), Const. art 4 s 23, 4.034

Business corporations

- Abandonment, articles of, 302A.631, 302A.689
- Amendment, articles of, 302A.133, 302A.151
- Authorized shares, statement of cancellation, 302A.133, 302A.553
- Conversion, articles of, 302A.687
- Corporate names, 302A.115, 302A.117
- Corporate registration, 302A.115
- Corporate renewal, 302A.821
- Corporations electing, 302A.021
- Dissolution, articles of, 302A.711, 302A.727, 302A.7291, 302A.734
- Dissolution, notice of intent, 302A.723 to 302A.727, 302A.741
- Dissolution decrees, 302A.765
- Dissolution proceedings, revocation, 302A.731
- Exchanges, articles of, 302A.615
- Foreign corporations, merger or exchange with, 302A.651
- Incorporation, articles of, 302A.105, 302A.151
- Mergers, articles of, 302A.615, 302A.621, 302A.626
- Registered agents, changes or resignation, 5.29
- Registered offices, changes, 5.29
- Requirements, generally, 302A.011
- Shares, rights and preferences, resolutions regarding, 302A.401

Business entity filings

- Annual renewal filings, 5.34
- Automatic name reservation, 5.35
- E-mailed notices to, 5.001, 5.002
- Erroneous filing, articles of correction, 5.16
- Failure to file, 5.35
- Names including words "bank," "trust," or "insurance," 5.37
- Registered agents for service of process, 5.36
- Signatures by agents, 5.15

Business trusts, 5.29, 317A.022, 318.02

Campaign financial reports, 211A.02

Census, certified copies, 410.01, 600.18

Certificate of petition for conservatorship, guardianship and protective proceedings, 524.5-417

Children's homes, 317A.907

Commerce Department, 45.014, 46.08, 60A.03

Computerized filing, *see* Central filing system under this topic

Congressional redistricting plans, 2.91

Conservatorship, certificate of petition for, 524.5-417

Controlled substances, schedules, 152.02

Conveyancing forms, 507.09

Cooperative associations

- Abandonment, articles of, 308B.835
- Amendments to articles, 308A.135, 308B.221
- Certificate of involuntary dissolution, 308A.995
- Consolidation, articles of, 308A.801, 308B.801
- Conversion to chapter 308b authority, 308B.225
- Corporations electing, amendments, 308A.141
- Correction of defective organization, 308A.145
- Curative filings, 308B.231
- Dissolution, articles of, 308A.931, 308B.911

**SECRETARY OF STATE (Cont'd)**

Filing or recording with (Cont'd)  
 Cooperative associations (Cont'd)  
   Dissolution, notice of intent, 308A.911, 308A.935, 308B.903, 308B.905, 308B.925  
   Dissolution orders, certified copies, 308A.975, 308B.121, 308B.965  
   Dissolution proceedings, revocation, 308A.921, 308B.911  
   Incorporation, articles of, 308A.131, 308A.155  
   Merger, articles of, 308A.801, 308B.801  
   Minnesota cooperative renewal forms, 308A.995  
   Organization, articles of, 308B.215  
   Registered agents, changes or resignation, 308A.025  
   Registered office, changes, 308A.025  
   Renewal requirements, 308B.121  
   Requirements, generally, 308B.005  
 Cooperative power associations, 336B.02, 507.327  
 Corporations, 316.09  
 Corporations created by territorial legislature, directors or trustees, selection method, 302A.92  
 Corrections commissioner, bond, 241.01  
 County boards, resolution for consolidation referendum, 373.51  
 County boundaries, changes, 370.02, 370.07  
 County consolidation, 371.02, 371.07  
 County officers, removal of bond, 382.12  
 County redistricting resolution, seven-member boards, 375.056  
 Credit unions, 52.01, 52.02, 52.203  
 Dairy Research, Teaching, and Consumer Education Authority, audits, 32C.04  
 Definitions  
   Business corporations, 302A.011  
   Limited liability companies, 322B.03  
   Nonprofit corporations, 317A.011  
   Partnerships, 323A.0101  
   Trade names, marks, and insignia, 333.001  
 Delegation of powers to lieutenant governor, 4.04  
 Development corporations, certificates of incorporation, 301.73, 301.74  
 Digital signatures, 325K.05, 325K.25  
 Dishonored payment orders, 5.23  
 Domestic limited liability companies, company names, 322B.12  
 Driver License Compact Commission, bylaws and amendments, 171.56  
 Elections, recounts, surety bonds, 204C.35  
 Electronic filing, 15.0597, 15.0599  
 Electronic voting systems, performance bonds, 206.82  
 Employment and Economic Development Department, delegation of duties, execution of contracts, 116J.035  
 Energy supply emergency declarations, 216C.15  
 Extradition, application for requisition of return, 629.23  
 Farm products statutory liens  
   Continuation statements, 336A.06  
   Financing statements or lien notices, 336A.03, 336A.04  
   Inquiries for information, 336A.09  
   Termination statements, 336A.03, 336A.07  
 Federal aid, state agency to receive, 4.07  
 Federal census, certified copies of, 600.18  
 Federal tax liens, 272.481, 272.488  
 Financial corporations, certificates of incorporation, 47.16  
 Financial institutions, 47.08  
 Foreign corporations  
   Annual renewal, 303.14  
   Authority, certificates of, 303.06, 303.08, 303.18, 303.19

**SECRETARY OF STATE (Cont'd)**

Filing or recording with (Cont'd)  
 Foreign corporations (Cont'd)  
   Dissolution, certification, 303.16  
   Election of professional firm status, 303.115  
   Existence, certificates of, 303.06  
   Mergers, certification, 303.16  
   Registered agents, changes or resignation, 5.29, 303.10  
   Registered office, relocation, 5.29, 303.10  
   Withdrawal applications, 303.16  
 Foreign limited liability companies  
   Authority, certificates of, 322B.91, 322B.92  
   Authority, revocation of, 322B.935, 322B.960  
   Company names, 322B.12, 322B.125, 322B.92  
   Company renewal, 322B.960  
   Merger, articles of, 322B.92  
   Registered agents, changes, 322B.92, 322B.925  
   Termination, certificates of, 322B.92  
   Withdrawal, certificates of, 322B.93  
 Foreign limited liability partnerships, 323A.1003  
 Foreign limited partnerships  
   Annual renewal, 321.0210, 321.0906  
   Articles of correction, 321.0207  
   Cancellation, certificates of authority, 321.0907  
   Certificates of authority, 321.0902, 321.0904  
   Partnership name, changes, 321.0909  
   Revocation of authority, 321.0906  
   Service of process changes, 321.0115, 321.0116  
 Gas companies, 336B.02, 507.327  
 Gift of lands to state, certificate of acceptance, 94.19  
 Governor, 4.03, 4.035  
 Home rule charters, 410.11  
 Hospital district matters, 447.31, 447.36, 447.38  
 Industrial loan and thrift companies, 49.215, 53.01  
 Insurance companies, 60A.07, 60A.16, 60B.23  
 Investment companies, certificate of liquidation, 49.215  
 Journals, senate and house of representatives, status as evidence, 599.12  
 Judges' retirement, executive orders, 490.126  
 Judgments, vacating corporate charters, 556.12  
 Judicial selection commission, procedure for filling vacancies, 480B.01  
 Lake improvement districts, orders establishing, 103B.541  
 Lake Superior Center Authority, audits, 85B.05  
 Land registration, 508.61, 508.62, 508A.61, 508A.62  
 Laws of Minnesota, 3C.11  
 Leasehold cooperatives, 273.124  
 Legal newspapers, statement of ownership and circulation, 331A.02  
 Legislative redistricting plans, 2.91  
 Limited liability companies  
   Abandonment, articles of, 302A.689, 322B.74  
   Administrative termination, certificates, 322B.960  
   Amendment, articles of, 322B.17, 322B.175  
   Company names, reservation, 322B.12, 322B.125  
   Company renewal, 322B.960  
   Conversion, articles of, 302A.687  
   Dissolution, articles of, 322B.803  
   Dissolution, notice of, 322B.81 to 322B.816  
   Dissolution decrees, 322B.856  
   Dissolution proceedings, revocation, 322B.823  
   Exchange, articles of, 322B.73  
   Membership interests, terms, resolutions regarding, 322B.40  
   Merger, articles of, 322B.175, 322B.73  
   Merger or exchange with business corporations, 302A.651

**SECRETARY OF STATE (Cont'd)**

Filing or recording with (Cont'd)  
 Limited liability companies (Cont'd)  
     Organization, articles of, 322B.105, 322B.145, 322B.17, 322B.175  
     Registered agents, changes or resignation, 5.29, 322B.135  
     Registered office, changes, 5.29, 322B.135  
     Termination, articles of, 322B.803, 322B.816, 322B.82, 322B.826  
 Limited liability partnerships, 5.29, 323A.1003  
 Limited partnerships  
     Annual renewal, 321.0210  
     Articles of correction, 321.0207  
     Certificates, amendments, 321.0202  
     Certificates, generally, 321.0103, 321.0201  
     Conversion, articles of, 321.1104  
     Dissociation, statements of, 321.0605  
     Dissolution documents, 321.0801, 321.0808  
     Filing procedures, 321.0206  
     Merger, articles of, 321.1108  
     Records without signatures, 321.0205  
     Registered agents, changes, 5.29  
     Registered offices, changes, 5.29  
     Reinstatement petitions, 321.0810  
     Reserved names, 321.0109  
     Service of process changes, 321.0115, 321.0116  
     Termination statements, 321.0203  
 Local consolidation associations, municipal contribution rates, modification, 353A.09  
 Local firefighter relief associations, 423A.01, 423A.17 to 423A.19  
 Local police relief associations, 423A.01, 423A.17 to 423A.19  
 Local relief associations, municipal resolutions to retain consolidation accounts, 353.665  
 Local water management and accountability oversight, 103B.102  
 Maps, voting precincts, 204B.14  
 Marks, names, or devices, 333.24, 333.25  
 Mechanics and material suppliers liens, 514.05, 514.08  
 Metropolitan Airports Commission members, appointment resolutions, 473.604  
 Minnesota Business Finance, Inc., successor documents, 116S.10  
 Minnesota State Retirement System employees, appointments, duties, 352.03  
 Minnesota Statutes, 3C.11  
 Municipal corporations, resolutions, 465.719  
 Municipal gas agency matters, 453A.03  
 Municipal power agency, 453.53  
 Mutual employers' liability insurance associations, certificates of incorporation, 66A.08  
 Mutual insurance companies, 66A.21, 66A.41  
 Mutual reinsurance or guaranty associations, certificate of incorporation, 67A.40  
 Natural resources commissioner, delegation of powers, 84.01, 84.083  
 Nominating petitions, 200.02, 204B.071, 204B.09, 204D.23  
 Nonconsensual common law liens, 270C.26  
 Nonprofit corporations  
     Abandonment, articles of, 317A.631  
     Amendment, articles of, 317A.151  
     Certificate of involuntary dissolution, 317A.823  
     Consolidations, articles of, 317A.615  
     Corporate members, written actions without meeting, 317A.445  
     Corporate names, 317A.115, 317A.117  
     Corporate registration, 317A.821 to 317A.825  
     Corporations electing application of law, 317A.021

**SECRETARY OF STATE (Cont'd)**

Filing or recording with (Cont'd)  
 Nonprofit corporations (Cont'd)  
     Dissolution, articles of, 317A.711, 317A.733  
     Dissolution, notice of intent, 317A.723 to 317A.727, 317A.741  
     Dissolution decrees, 317A.765  
     Dissolution proceedings, revocation, 317A.731  
     Incorporation, articles of, 317A.105, 317A.151  
     Mergers, articles of, 317A.615  
     Registered agents, changes or resignation, 317A.123  
     Registered office, changes, 317A.123  
     Requirements, generally, 317A.011  
 Nonprofit health service plan corporations, incorporation requirements, 62C.06  
 Notaries public, 5.15, 359.02  
 Oaths of office, 148.181, 358.10, 358.11  
 Ordinances, cities, change of name, 413.02  
 Park districts, 398.03, 398.05  
 Partnerships, 5.29, 323A.0105  
 Peacetime emergencies, governor's orders and proclamations, 12.31  
 Pink ballots, 204D.15  
 Pipeline companies, 336B.02, 507.327, 507.328  
 Political parties, 200.02, 202A.11, 202A.12  
 Power companies, 336B.02, 507.327  
 Private child-caring and child-placing agencies, 317A.907  
 Professional firms, 319B.10, 319B.11  
 Psychologists, codes of ethics, 148.98  
 Public safety commissioner, delegation of powers, 299D.01  
 Public utilities, 336B.02, 507.327  
 Public Utilities Commission, oaths of office, 216A.04  
 Railroads  
     Alteration of routes, resolutions, 222.31, 222.32  
     Branches, resolution for route designation, 222.28  
     Certificates of consolidation, 222.09, 222.10  
     Deeds of trust, 222.18  
     Extensions, resolution for route designation, 222.28  
     Mortgages, 222.18  
     Property control agreements, 222.21  
     Regional authorities, organization resolution, 398A.03  
     Rolling stock, equipment trusts, 222.17  
     Route alterations and designations, resolutions, 222.31, 222.32  
     Shareholders, lists, 222.09  
     Stocks, resolution for issue, consolidations and mergers, 222.11  
 Recall of elected state officers, petitions, 211C.04, 211C.06  
 Reorganization orders, 16B.37  
 Reports to legislature, 3.195  
 Retrocession of jurisdiction, certificates, 1.0431  
 Return of filed documents, electronic copies, 5.19  
 Revenue Department  
     Claims against department, 270C.26  
     Generally, 270C.02  
 Rules  
     Emergency rules, 97A.0456  
     Expedited emergency game and fish rules, 84.027  
     Objections to rules, 3.842  
     Rules adopted after public hearing, 14.16  
     Rules adopted without public hearing, 14.26  
 Rural Finance Authority, pledge agreements, 41C.07  
 Rural water user districts  
     Audits, 110A.32  
     Certificate of approval, 110A.16, 110A.22

**SECRETARY OF STATE (Cont'd)**

Filing or recording with (Cont'd)  
 Rural water user districts (Cont'd)  
     Petitions to organize, 110A.08  
     Resolution to dissolve, 110A.35  
     Treasurers' bonds, 110A.26  
 Saint Cloud Metropolitan Transit Commission, 458A.02, 458A.06, 458A.08  
 Sanitary districts, order creating district, 115.20  
 Savings associations, 47.28, 47.30, 51A.03, 51A.08  
 Savings banks, 47.28, 47.30, 49.215, 49.37  
 Semitaconite mining companies, 336B.02, 507.327  
 Service marks, registration, 333.19 to 333.25  
 Signing, acknowledgment, 5.15, 5.16, 609.48  
 Soil and water conservation districts, 103C.215, 103C.221, 103C.225  
 Solid waste management districts, 115A.64, 115A.68, 115A.72  
 Special or local laws, 645.02, 645.021  
 Star Lake Board, audit filing requirements, 103B.702  
 State emblems, 1.141 to 1.1498  
 State officers' bonds, 574.21  
 Statutory cities  
     Certificates of incorporation, 412.021  
     Referendum results, dissolving, 412.091  
     Referendum results, optional plans, 412.551  
     Referendum results, separate election and assessment districts, 412.081  
 Student athletes, waiver of intercollegiate athletic eligibility, 325E.33  
 Supplemental services, 5.17, 5.24  
 Surviving foreign corporations, service of process agreements, 322B.76  
 Surviving foreign limited liability companies, service of process agreements, 322B.76  
 Surviving foreign nonprofit corporations, service of process agreements, 317A.651  
 Taconite mining companies, 336B.02, 507.327  
 Tax increment financing districts, extended duration special laws, 469.1782  
 Tax liens, notices, 270C.63, 277.20  
 Telegraph companies, 222.18  
 Telephone companies, 222.18, 336B.02, 507.327  
 Towns, 365.46, 367.31, 368.01, 368.48  
 Trademarks, registration, 333.19 to 333.25, 333.43  
 Trust companies, 49.215, 49.37  
 Unemployment insurance taxes or reimbursements, liens, notice, 268.058  
 United States land acquisition certificates, 1.046  
 University of Minnesota, traffic regulations, 169.965  
 Voting machines and systems, 206.57  
 Watershed districts, 103D.225, 103D.265, 103D.271, 103D.321  
 Western Lake Superior Sanitary District board, 458D.03  
 Wheelchair symbol for disability access, 326B.106  
 Workers' compensation insurance, plan of operation, 79.38  
 Writs of election, 204D.22

**Forms**

Assumed names, certificates, renewal applications, 333.055  
 Campaign financial reports, 211A.04, 211A.05  
 Cooperative association renewal form, 308B.121  
 Farm product dealers, registration, 336A.11  
 Farm products statutory liens, 336A.09, 336A.12  
 Foreign corporations, 303.06, 303.14, 303.19  
 Insignias, registration applications, 333.08  
 Nominating petitions, rules governing, 204B.071  
 Nonprofit corporations, corporate registration, 317A.821  
 Notary public commissions, 359.01  
 Open appointments process, 15.0597

**SECRETARY OF STATE (Cont'd)**

Forms (Cont'd)  
 Polling places, relocation notice, 204B.16  
 Recall of elected state officers, petitions, 211C.03  
 Special or local laws, certificates of approval, 645.021  
 Voter registration, college and university students, 201.1611  
 Voting returns, summary statements, 204C.26  
 Forwarding by, recall of elected state officers, petitions, 211C.04  
 Guardianship or conservatorship, voting eligibility, duties, reports received, 201.15  
 Help America Vote Act, complaints procedures, 200.04  
 House of representatives, call to order, 3.05  
 Indexes  
     Farm products statutory liens, financing statements or lien notices, 336A.04  
     Federal tax liens, 272.483, 272.484, 272.488  
 Injunctions, licensed certification authorities, digital signatures, 325K.07, 325K.08  
 Inspections, ballots, 204B.40  
 International wills information registration, 524.2-1010  
 Interrogatories, nonprofit corporations, 317A.751  
 Investigations, licensed certification authorities, digital signatures, 325K.07  
 Invoices  
     Farm products statutory liens, surcharges, 336A.04, 336A.09  
     Federal tax liens, filing costs, 272.484  
 Issuance by, recall of elected state officers, petitions, 211C.06  
 Land registration, duties, certificates of dissolution, corporations, 508.61, 508.62, 508A.61, 508A.62  
 Laws and resolutions, cooperation, sale of copies, 16B.53  
 Legislative Manual, duties, 5.08, 5.09  
 Legislature, session, duties, 3.05, 5.05  
 Liability  
     Central filing system, errors or omissions, immunity from liability, 336.9-531  
     Farm products statutory liens, errors or omissions, immunity from liability, 336A.10  
 Lien-notification statements, livestock production input liens, 514.966  
 Lists  
     Farm products statutory liens, 336A.02, 336A.08, 336A.11, 336A.14  
     Legal newspapers, accepted filings, 331A.02  
     Names and marks, 333.04  
     Satellite filing offices, secured transactions, 336.9-527  
 Voters  
     Address changes, 201.13  
     Deaths, 201.13  
     Permanent change of address, 201.13  
     Social Security Administration death index, 201.13  
 Local relief associations, consolidation, notice, 353A.04, 353A.06  
 Mail and mailing  
     Address confidentiality program participants, 5B.05  
     Consolidation of counties, documents, 371.04  
     Cooperative associations, renewal forms, 308A.995, 308B.121  
     County boundary changes, referendum proclamations, 370.04  
     Farm products statutory liens, 336A.08, 336A.09  
     Filing fees, notice of inadequate payment, 204B.11  
     Foreign corporations, 303.14  
     Foreign limited liability partnerships, renewal forms, 323A.1003  
     Limited liability companies, company renewal forms, 322B.960  
     Limited liability partnerships, renewal forms, 323A.1003  
     Nominating petitions, acknowledgment of filing, 204B.10

**SECRETARY OF STATE (Cont'd)**

Mail and mailing (Cont'd)

- Nonprofit corporations, corporate registration forms, 317A.821
- Nonprofit corporations, corporate renewal forms, 317A.823
- Pink ballots, 204D.15
- Primary elections (state), notice of nomination, 204C.32
- Service marks, nonresident registrants, service of process, copies, 333.31
- Service of process notices, 5.25
- Trademarks, nonresident registrants, service of process, copies, 333.31
- Voter registration applications, 201.121
- Writs of election, 204D.22

Maps, voting precincts, 204B.14, 204B.146

Memberships

- Executive Council, 9.011
- Investment Board, 11A.03
- State Canvassing Board, 204C.31

Missing persons, hearings to appoint receivers, notice, 578.05

Municipal boundary changes, notice received, 414.09

Municipal elections, notice, 205.07, 205.16

Names including words "bank," "trust," or "insurance," 5.37

Nominating petitions, duties, 204B.071, 204B.10

Notaries public

- Change of name or address, notice, 359.071
- Register, duties, 359.01

Notice given

- Attempt to provide notice, defined, 5.001
- Candidates for public office, 204B.10, 204B.11
- County boundaries, changes, 370.03
- Foreign limited liability companies
  - Renewal, 322B.960
  - Termination or revocation of authority, 322B.935
- Foreign limited partnerships, revocation of authority, 321.0906
- General elections, county offices, filing procedures, 204B.33
- Limited liability companies, 322B.960
- Limited partnerships, dissolution, 321.0808
- Multimember agencies failing to register, 15.0599
- Nonprofit corporations, 317A.821, 317A.823
- Partnerships, registration, 323A.1003
- Polling place rosters, printing date, 204D.24
- Precinct caucuses, postponement, 202A.14
- Primary elections, nomination, 204C.32
- Recall of elected state officers, petitions, 211C.04, 211C.06
- Service marks, renewal requirements, 333.22
- Special elections, senator (U.S.), 204D.28
- Special primary elections, nomination, 204D.27
- State elections campaign fund, criteria and qualifying political parties, 10A.31
- Trademarks, renewal requirements, 333.22
- Unemployment insurance, taxes or reimbursements, liens, 268.058
- Voters, 201.121, 201.13, 201.195
- Voting machines and systems, performance bonds, 206.66
- Voting precincts, boundary corrections, 204B.14, 204B.146

Notices of election, 204B.34

Numbers and numbering, farm products statutory liens, financing statements or lien notices, 336A.03, 336A.04

Oaths, power to administer, 5.07

Office, location, 10.01

Orders, digital signatures

- Business methods violations, prevention or restraint, 325K.08
- Certificates, suspension or revocation, 325K.10, 325K.14

**SECRETARY OF STATE (Cont'd)**

Orders, digital signatures (Cont'd)

- Generally, 325K.07
- Licenses, summary suspension or revocation, 325K.05, 325K.07

Payments by

- Candidates, filing fees, 204B.11
- Elections, expenses, 204B.32
- Presidential electors, compensation, 204B.31, 204B.32
- Voter registration, costs, 201.211
- Voting machines and systems, administrative expenses, 206.57

Payments to

- Auctioneers, nonresidents, service of process fees, 330.11
- Candidates for public office, filing fees, 204B.11, 204D.23
- Information services or products, dishonored payment orders, 5.23
- Voter registration lists, fees, 201.023

Permits, oil manufacturers or distributors, 325D.67

Political campaigns, *see* Election of under this topic

Polling places, rosters, duties, 201.211, 201.221

Precinct caucuses, duties, 202A.14, 202A.18, 202A.20

Public information and education programs, 204B.27

Public official, secretary of state defined as, 10A.01

Publication by

- Campaign practices, digest of laws, 211B.14
- Digital signatures databases, contents, 325K.03
- Election laws and procedures, 204B.27
- Voter registration, 204B.27
- Voting instruction posters, 204B.27

Recall, Const. art 8 s 6, 211C.01 to 211C.09

Recommendations by

- Redistricting plan corrections, 2.91
- Voting equipment grant account, 204B.48

Recording clerk, 5.02

Records and record keeping

- Auctioneers, nonresidents, service of process, documentation, 330.11
- Certification authority disclosure records, *see* under DIGITAL SIGNATURES
- Consolidation of counties, documents, 371.04
- Correspondence with attorney general, 8.02
- County boundary changes, documents, 370.04
- Development corporations, certificates of incorporation, 301.73
- Employers, lists or names supplied for workers' compensation insurance purposes, 176.186
- Farm products statutory liens, 336A.031, 336A.04, 336A.09, 336A.11
- Federal tax liens, 272.483, 272.488
- Foreign corporations, 303.08, 303.16, 303.17
- Insignias, registration, alteration, and cancellation, 333.09
- Limited liability companies, generally, 322B.03
- Local water management and accountability oversight, 103B.102
- Nonprofit health service plan corporations, articles and bylaws, 62C.06
- Objections to rules, register of, 3.842
- Paper records added to central filing system, removal and destruction authorized, 336.9-531
- Pink ballots, receipts, 204D.15
- Service marks, 333.24, 333.26
- Soil and water conservation districts, certificate of dissolution, 103C.225
- State records and documents, 5.01
- Trademarks, 333.24, 333.26

Registration with

- Annual registration, 15.0599
- Farm products statutory liens, 336A.11, 336A.15, 336A.16



**SECRETARY OF STATE (Cont'd)**

Registration with (Cont'd)  
 Insignias, 333.07, 333.08  
 International student exchange visitor placement organizations, 5A.02, 5A.03  
 Metropolitan agencies, 15.0599  
 Minnesota Business Finance, Inc., name, 116S.05  
 Multimember bodies with appointed members, 15.0599  
 Noncompliance, withholding of compensation, 15.0599  
 Reports, changes in information, 5A.03  
 Renewal with, limited liability companies, 322B.960  
 Reports given  
     Absentee voting  
         Ballot applications, 203B.19  
         Eligibility, 203B.02  
         Report to legislature, 203B.28  
     Crime victims address confidentiality (Safe at Home) program, 5B.09  
     International student exchange visitor placement organizations, 5A.06  
     Mail balloting, experimental use, 204B.45  
     Postelection sampling, 201.121  
     Recounts, electronic voting systems, 206.88  
     Secured transactions, filing office, 336.9-526  
     Voter registration, 201.121, 201.13  
     Voters, inactive status, 201.171  
     Voting machines and systems, approvals, 206.57  
     Voting precincts, boundaries, 204B.146  
 Representation disclosure, 10A.08  
 Representatives, election observers, conduct at polling places, 204C.06  
 Retirement  
     Constitutional officer, secretary of state defined as, 3A.01  
     Retirement plan alternatives, 352D.02  
     Retirement rights in public employment plans, 3.088  
 Return of filed documents, electronic copies, 5.19  
 Review by, cooperative districts (schools), cooperation and combination plans, 123A.36  
 Rulemaking authority  
     Absentee voting  
         Absentee ballots, 203B.08, 203B.125  
         Electronic absentee ballot applications, 203B.17  
         Electronic voting systems, 203B.125  
         Health care patients, materials for, 203B.11  
         Materials, 203B.09  
         Permanent absentee voting status, 203B.04  
         Records, reconciliation, 203B.125  
     Ballots  
         Absentee ballots, 203B.08, 203B.125  
         Electronic voting systems, 206.84  
         General elections, 204D.11  
         Presidential electors, 208.04  
         Primaries (state), 204D.08  
         Recounts, 204C.361  
     Digital signatures, 325K.01 to 325K.06, 325K.25, 325K.26  
     Election judges, 204B.19, 204B.25  
     Electronic voting systems, 203B.125, 206.81, 206.84  
     Farm products statutory liens, 336A.08, 336A.12  
     Forwarding rules to revisor, 14.16, 14.26, 97A.0456  
     International student exchange visitor placement organizations, 5A.04  
     Mail balloting, 204B.45  
     Presidential ballots, 208.04  
     Presidential elector ballots, 208.04  
     Primary ballots (state), 204D.08  
     Recounts, 204C.361  
     Rules filed with, 14.16, 14.26, 97A.0456  
     Voter registration  
         Generally, 201.221

**SECRETARY OF STATE (Cont'd)**

Rulemaking authority (Cont'd)  
 Voter registration (Cont'd)  
     Postelection sampling, 201.121  
     Public information lists, inspection, 201.091  
     Statewide registration system, 201.022, 201.221  
     Voter registration applications, 201.071, 289A.08  
 Voting computer programs, testing, 206.82  
 Voting machines and systems, examination and use, 206.57  
 Voting precincts, redistricting, 204B.14  
 Sanitary districts, location, notice, 115.24  
 Satellite offices, farm products statutory liens, 336A.031, 336A.04, 336A.09  
 School district elections, notice, 205A.07  
 Secretary of state-elect, succession to Office of Governor, 4.06  
 Service of process on  
     Address confidentiality program participants, 5B.03  
     Associations, 540.152  
     Auctioneers, 5.25, 330.11  
     Business associations, 5.25  
     Business corporations, 5.25, 302A.901  
     Charitable organizations, 309.56  
     Corporations, 5.25  
     Election contests, notice, 209.021  
     Foreign corporations, 270C.721, 303.13  
     Foreign employers, unemployment insurance taxes, 268.058  
     Foreign limited liability companies, 270C.721, 322B.93, 322B.94  
     Foreign limited liability partnerships, 270C.721, 323A.1103  
     Foreign limited partnerships, 321.0907, 323A.0906  
     Foreign limited partnerships, agent for service of process, 5.25  
     Foreign partnerships, agent for service of process, 323A.0906  
     Foreign surviving corporations, 302A.651  
     Foreign trust associations, 303.25  
     Horse racing licensees, actions against, 240.06 to 240.08  
     Interstate carriers, 5.25, 221.67  
     Labor organizations, 5.25, 540.152  
     Limited liability companies, 5.25, 322B.876  
     Limited liability surviving organizations, 302A.651  
     Limited partnerships, 5.25, 321.1105, 321.1108, 321.1109  
     Manner of service, 5.25  
     Nonprofit corporations, 5.25, 317A.901  
     Notaries, nonresident, 359.01  
     Other methods of service, 5.25  
     Partnerships, 5.25  
     Private career schools, 141.25  
     Professional fund raisers, 309.56  
     Real estate tax judgment sales redemption, out-of-state interests, 281.23  
     Service marks, nonresident registrants, 333.31  
     State Agricultural Society licensees, 37.17  
     Surviving foreign corporations, agent for service of process, 317A.651, 322B.76  
     Surviving foreign limited liability companies, agent for service of process, 322B.76  
     Tax audits, out-of-state businesses, 270C.32  
     Trademarks, nonresident registrants, 333.31  
 Sick leave, accrued leave, payments, 15A.082  
 Signatures  
     Certificates of election, 204C.40  
     Countersignatures, certificates of election, presidential electors, 208.05  
     Limited partnerships, dissolution declaration, 321.0801  
     Social Security benefits, 355.01, 355.02  
     State laws and statutes, free copies, 3C.12

**SECRETARY OF STATE (Cont'd)**

State officer, secretary of state defined as, 211C.01  
 State primary election, municipalities' cancellation notice, 204D.03  
 State seal, duties  
   Constitution of United States, ratification notice, 5.06  
   Custodian, Const. art 13 s 10, 5.01  
   Description, photograph, reproduction proof, history, retaining, 5.071  
   Oaths and acknowledgments, certifying, 5.07  
 Statewide office, secretary of state defined as, 209.01  
 Statewide registration system, *see* under VOTER REGISTRATION  
 Stenographer, 5.02  
 Succession, to office of governor-elect, 4.06  
 Supplemental services  
   Filing services, 5.17  
   Generally, 5.24  
 Supreme Court opinions, copyright, 480.11  
 Tax-exempt corporations, transfer restrictions, extension of waiting period, notice, 317A.811  
 Terms of office, 204D.02  
 Towns, organization or change of boundaries, reports, 379.05  
 Transfer of funds to, farm products statutory liens, 336A.04, 336A.09  
 UCC filing system, *see* Central filing system under this topic  
 Vacancies in multimember agencies, appointments to fill, notice, 15.0597  
 Vacation, accrued leave, payments, 15A.082  
 Violations and penalties  
   Elections, 201.016, 204C.41, 211A.05  
   Recall, Const. art 8 s 6, 211C.01 to 211C.06  
 Volunteer firefighter relief associations, termination, following consolidation, 424B.08, 424B.20  
 Voter registration, duties, *see* VOTER REGISTRATION  
 Voter registration status, felony convictions, changes in, reports, 201.155  
 Voters, reports received, 201.27  
 Voting, *see* VOTING  
 Voting machines and systems, duties, *see* VOTING MACHINES AND SYSTEMS  
 Voting precincts, 204B.14 to 204B.146  
 Voting returns, reports received, 204C.30, 204C.32, 204C.37 to 204C.39  
 Waivers, digital signatures, in-person registration, 325K.05

**SECRETARY OF STATE (U.S.)**

*See* STATE DEPARTMENT (U.S.)

**SECRETARY OF THE ARMY (U.S.)**

*See* ARMY (U.S.)

**SECRETARY OF THE TREASURY (U.S.)**

*See* TREASURY DEPARTMENT (U.S.)

**SECTION LINES**

*See* PLATS

**SECURE AND FAIR ENFORCEMENT FOR MORTGAGE LICENSING ACT**

Generally, 58A.01 to 58A.22

**SECURE TREATMENT FACILITIES**

Administrative restriction, 253B.02, 253B.03  
 Criminal sexual conduct in, 609.341, 609.344  
 Definitions, 246.71, 253B.02  
 Employees  
   Assault on, 609.2231  
   Bloodborne pathogens, exposure to, 246.721  
   Personnel data, disclosure, 13.43  
 Licenses and licensing, 246B.03, 246B.04  
 Minnesota Security Hospital, *see* MINNESOTA SECURITY HOSPITAL  
 Minnesota sex offender program, *see* MINNESOTA SEX OFFENDER PROGRAM  
 Patients, savings accounts, 246.15

**SECURED TRANSACTIONS**

Accessions  
   Defined, 336.9-102  
   Security interests, perfection and priority, 336.9-335  
 Account debtors  
   Agreement not to assert claims or defenses against assignee, 336.9-403  
   Assignment by secured parties, notice, 336.9-209  
   Claims reduced to amount owed assignees, 336.9-404  
   Defined, 336.9-102  
   Discharge, 336.9-406  
 Accounting and bookkeeping, definitions, 336.9-102  
 Actions before effective date of article, 336.9-705  
 After-acquired collateral, security interests, 336.9-204  
 Agricultural liens  
   Conflicting agricultural liens, priority, 336.9-322  
   Default, 336.9-606  
   Defined, 336.9-102  
   Disposition of collateral, rights regarding, 336.9-315  
   Financing statements, *see* same under this topic  
   Lapse of financing statement, effect, 336.9-515  
   Perfection and priority, 336.9-302, 336.9-308, 336.9-338  
   Subordinate agricultural liens, 336.9-317  
 Assignment for benefit of creditors, *see* ASSIGNMENT FOR BENEFIT OF CREDITORS  
 Assignments  
   Assigned contracts, modification, 336.9-405  
   Assignees, rights, defenses, 336.9-404  
   Assignors, agreement not to assert claims or defenses against assignee, 336.9-403  
   Chattel paper, assignment deemed knowledge of violation, 336.9-330  
   Disposition of collateral, exception, 336.9-618  
   General intangibles, 336.9-408  
   Health-care-insurance receivables, *see* same under this topic  
   Leasehold interests, 336.9-407  
   Lessor's residual interest, 336.9-407  
   Letter of credit rights, 336.9-409  
   Mortgages, debtor's interest in, to secured party, 336.9-607  
   Negotiable instruments, assignment deemed knowledge of violation, 336.9-330  
   Notice given to account debtors, by secured parties, 336.9-209  
   Notice requirements, 336.9-406  
   Perfected security interests, 336.9-310  
   Promissory notes, 336.9-408  
   Proof of assignment, 336.9-406  
   Real property-related assignments, 336.9-519  
   Restrictions, generally ineffective, 336.9-406 to 336.9-408  
   Secured parties of record, powers, 336.9-514  
 Attachment, security interests  
   And perfection, 336.9-309  
   Product or mass (commingled goods), 336.9-336  
   When occurring, 336.9-203  
 Bailments, financing statements, filing, 336.9-505  
 Banks  
   Branch banks, location, 336.9-307  
   Defined, 336.9-102  
   Deposit accounts, 336.9-304, 336.9-340 to 336.9-342  
   Security interests, 336.4-210  
 Bona fide purchasers, 336.2-403  
 Buyers, rights  
   Default, payment, 336.9-601  
   Future advances, 336.9-323  
   Generally, 336.9-320  
 Certificated securities  
   Control by secured party, 336.9-106

**SECURED TRANSACTIONS (Cont'd)**

Certificated securities (Cont'd)  
 Security interests, perfection and priority, 336.9-312

Certificates of title  
 Defined, 336.9-102  
 Goods covered by, 336.9-303, 336.9-313, 336.9-316, 336.9-337

Chattel paper  
 Definitions, 336.9-102  
 Security interests, perfection and priority, 336.9-312, 336.9-313, 336.9-330  
 Termination statements, 336.9-513

Collateral  
 Acceptance in satisfaction, 336.9-620, 336.9-621, 336.9-622, 336.9-627  
 Acquisition of, as authorization to file financing statement, 336.9-509  
 Agreements to prohibit transfer, 336.9-401  
 Conflicting claims, priority, 336.9-809  
 Debtor's rights, alienability, 336.9-401  
 Definitions, 336.9-102  
 Descriptions of property, sufficiency, 336.9-108, 336.9-504  
 Disposition after default  
 Assignment, transfer, or subrogation, effect, 336.9-618  
 Commercially reasonable practices, 336.9-627  
 Consumer goods, mandatory disposition, 336.9-620, 336.9-624  
 Generally, 336.9-610  
 Notice about, 336.9-611, 336.9-612  
 Proceeds, application of, 336.9-615  
 Redemption, 336.9-623, 336.9-624  
 Secondary obligors, rights and duties, 336.9-618  
 Subordinate interest, proof of, 336.9-615  
 Surplus or deficiency, 336.9-615, 336.9-616  
 Transferee's rights, 336.9-617  
 Waivers, 336.9-624

Listing, request for, 336.9-210

Noncompliance with requests, statutory damages, 336.9-625

Possessory security interests, 336.9-316, 336.9-320

Request for a statement of account, 336.9-210

Request for accounting, 336.9-210

Secured parties, *see* same under this topic

Security interests  
 Acknowledgment of possession, 336.9-313  
 After-acquired collateral, 336.9-204  
 Agricultural property, rights after default subject to mediation, 336.9-601  
 Perfection, supporting obligations, 336.9-308  
 Perfection by control, 336.9-314  
 Possession not relaxed, 336.9-205  
 Proceeds and supporting obligations, 336.9-203  
 Sale, no interest retained in right to payment, 336.9-318  
 Secured parties, rights, 336.9-315  
 Transferred collateral, subordinate security interests, 336.9-325  
 When not invalid or fraudulent, 336.9-205  
 Surplus or deficiency, disposition after default, 336.9-615, 336.9-616  
 Title to collateral immaterial, 336.9-202  
 Transfer of record or legal title not deemed disposition, 336.9-619  
 Warranties on disposition, 336.9-610

Commercial Code - secured transactions  
 Citation, 336.9-101  
 Effective date, 336.9-701  
 Generally, 336.9-101 to 336.9-709

**SECURED TRANSACTIONS (Cont'd)**

Commercial Code - secured transactions (Cont'd)  
 Savings clause, 336.9-702  
 Transition provisions, 336.9-701 to 336.9-709

Commercial tort claims  
 After-acquired collateral, security interests, exception, 336.9-204  
 Defined, 336.9-102  
 Descriptions of property, insufficiency, 336.9-108

Commercially reasonable practices  
 Default, 336.9-607, 336.9-610  
 Generally, 336.9-627

Commingle goods, security interests, 336.9-336

Commodity accounts  
 Control by secured party, 336.9-106  
 Defined, 336.9-102  
 Descriptions of property, sufficiency, 336.9-108  
 Security interests, 336.9-203

Commodity contracts  
 Control by secured parties, 336.9-106  
 Defined, 336.9-102  
 Security interests, 336.9-203

Commodity customers, defined, 336.9-102

Commodity intermediaries  
 Defined, 336.9-102  
 Jurisdiction, investment property, security interests, 336.9-305

Common interest communities, rights, 515B.2-120

Condominiums, 515A.1-103, 515A.2-121, 515A.4-109

Conflict of laws  
 Prevailing law, generally, 336.1-301  
 Security agreements, 336.9-201  
 Security interests, perfection in property subject to other law, 336.9-311

Consignments  
 Consignees, rights and title with respect to creditors and purchasers, 336.9-319  
 Consignors, right to payment after default, 336.9-601  
 Definitions, 336.9-102  
 Financing statements, filing requirements, 336.9-505

Construction mortgages, security interests, perfection and priority, 336.9-334

Consumer goods  
 After-acquired collateral, security interests, exception, 336.9-204  
 Defined, 336.9-102  
 Descriptions of property, insufficiency, 336.9-108  
 Mandatory disposition, 336.9-620  
 Termination statements, 336.9-513

Consumer goods transactions  
 Collateral, disposition of, 336.9-614, 336.9-616  
 Defined, 336.9-102  
 Statutory damages, noncompliance with article, 336.9-625

Consumer transactions  
 Collateral in partial satisfaction, 336.9-620  
 Defined, 336.9-102  
 Descriptions of property, insufficiency, 336.9-108  
 Statement of assignee's rights, omission, effect, 336.9-403, 336.9-404

Continuation statements  
 Actions before effective date of article, 336.9-705  
 Defined, 336.9-102  
 Failure to timely file, ineffective, 336.9-510  
 Filing, when permitted, effect, 336.9-515  
 Initial financing statements in lieu of, 336.9-706  
 Persons entitled to file, 336.9-808  
 2010 UCC amendments, effect on, 336.9-805, 336.9-808  
 Who may file, 336.9-509, 336.9-708

Creditors  
 Defined, 336.1-201

**SECURED TRANSACTIONS (Cont'd)**

Creditors (Cont'd)  
 Rights, 336.2-402  
 Damages, noncompliance losses, 336.9-625  
 Databases, *see* Central filing system under SECRETARY OF STATE  
 Debtors  
 Consent, acceptance of collateral in satisfaction, 336.9-620  
 Debtor's name, *see* Financing statements under this topic  
 Default, 336.9-601, 336.9-602, 336.9-605  
 Definitions, 336.9-102, 336.9-506  
 Demands, secured parties, duties after receiving, 336.9-208, 336.9-209  
 Deposit accounts, right to direct disposition of, 336.9-104  
 Location, 336.9-307  
 Notice received, agricultural property, rights after default subject to mediation, 336.9-601  
 Rights in collateral, alienability, 336.9-401  
 Sale of accounts or chattel paper, rights when buyer's security interest is unperfected, 336.9-318  
 Secured parties, nonliability for debtor's acts or omissions, 336.9-402  
 Statutory damages, noncompliance with article, 336.9-625  
 Sufficiency of name, on financing statements, 336.9-503  
 Default  
 Accessions, removal after default, 336.9-335  
 Agricultural liens, 336.9-606  
 Collection and enforcement, 336.9-604, 336.9-607, 336.9-608, 336.9-627  
 Execution sale, 336.9-601  
 Lien of levy after judgment, 336.9-601  
 Rights and duties after default, 336.9-601 to 336.9-603, 336.9-609  
 Security agreements covering personal property, real property, and fixtures, 336.9-604  
 Taking possession after, 336.9-609  
 Unknown debtor or secondary obligor, 336.9-605  
 Defeating security  
 Damage to personal property, 609.62, 609.621  
 Damage to real property, 609.615  
 Deficiency, *see* Surplus or deficiency under this topic  
 Deficiency judgment, *see* DEFICIENCY JUDGMENT  
 Definitions  
 Commercial Code, 336.1-201  
 Commingled goods, 336.9-336  
 Common interest communities, 515B.1-103  
 Debtor's correct name, 336.9-506  
 Filing office, 336.9-511  
 Generally, 336.9-102  
 Licensee in ordinary course of business, 336.9-321  
 Notification date, 336.9-611  
 Possessory liens, 336.9-333  
 Purchase-money security interests, 336.9-103  
 Request for accounting, 336.9-210  
 Uniform Condominium Act, 515A.1-103  
 Deposit accounts  
 Control agreements, bank's refusal to enter or disclose, 336.9-342  
 Control by secured party, 336.9-104, 336.9-208  
 Defined, 336.9-102  
 Directing disposition of, debtor's rights, 336.9-104  
 Possessory security interests, effect of change in governing law, 336.9-316  
 Recoupment or setoff, rights, 336.9-340  
 Security interests  
 Effect on bank's rights and duties, 336.9-341  
 Governing law, 336.9-304  
 Perfection and priority, 336.9-304, 336.9-312, 336.9-314, 336.9-327

**SECURED TRANSACTIONS (Cont'd)**

Deposit accounts (Cont'd)  
 Security interests (Cont'd)  
 Transferees of funds, taking free of security interest, 336.9-332  
 Transferees of funds, taking free of security interest, 336.9-332  
 Descriptions of property, sufficiency of description, 336.9-108  
 Electronic chattel paper  
 Control by secured party, 336.9-105, 336.9-208  
 Defined, 336.9-102  
 Security interests, perfection and priority, 336.9-314  
 Electronic documents  
 Control by secured party, 336.9-208  
 Security interests, perfection and priority, 336.9-314  
 Electronic transactions, fees, 336.9-525  
 Enforcement, security interests, 336.9-203  
 Execution sales, after default, 336.9-601  
 Exemptions from article, 336.9-109  
 Fees  
 Filing requirements, 336.9-525  
 Secured parties, responses to requests for accounting, 336.9-210  
 Filing officers, performance standards, 336.9-530  
 Filing offices  
 Defined, 336.9-102  
 Delays, when excused, 336.9-524  
 Duties, generally, 336.9-519  
 Filing office rules, 336.9-102  
 Generally, 336.9-501  
 Performance standards, 336.9-530  
 Public access to records, 336.9-523  
 Reports about, 336.9-526  
 Requests for information, 336.9-523, 336.9-525, 336.9-529  
 Satellite offices, 336.9-527 to 336.9-530  
 Timeliness of activities, 336.9-519, 336.9-523  
 Filing requirements  
 Acceptance of records, 336.9-516, 336.9-520  
 Acknowledgment of filing, 336.9-523  
 Actions before effective date of article, 336.9-705  
 Debtor's name, removal, 336.9-519  
 Destruction of records, 336.9-522  
 Fees, 336.9-525  
 File numbers, 336.9-102, 336.9-519, 336.9-528  
 Inaccurate or wrongfully filed records, corrections statements, 336.9-518  
 Indexing, 336.9-517, 336.9-519  
 Information statements by secured parties, 336.9-518  
 Maintenance and retrieval of information and documents, 336.9-522, 336.9-529  
 Mechanics and material suppliers liens, lien statements, 514.18, 514.221  
 Retrieval and association capability, 336.9-519  
 Termination statements, 336.9-513  
 What constitutes filing, 336.9-516  
 Wholesale produce dealers, sellers' recovery of trust assets, 27.138  
 Financing statements  
 Actions before effective date of article, 336.9-705  
 Amendments  
 Generally, 336.9-512  
 Pre-effective date financing statements, 336.9-707  
 Secured party of record, addition or deletion, 336.9-511  
 Uniform forms, 336.9-521  
 Who may file, 336.9-509  
 Assignments, secured party of record, powers, 336.9-514  
 Change of jurisdiction, effect, 336.9-316  
 Collateral, 336.9-504, 336.9-507, 336.9-512

**SECURED TRANSACTIONS (Cont'd)**

Financing statements (Cont'd)

- Continuation statements, *see* same under this topic
- Debtor's name
  - Amendments adding, effectiveness, 336.9-512
  - Changing, effect, 336.9-507
  - Debtor's correct name, defined, 336.9-506
  - Removal by filing office, 336.9-519
  - Sufficiency, 336.9-503
- Defined, 336.9-102
- Effectiveness, 336.9-510, 336.9-515, 336.9-520, 545.05
- Errors or omissions, effect, 336.9-506
- Filing
  - Before 2010 amendments, effect, 336.9-805
  - Before security agreement or attachment, 336.9-502
  - Collateral, acquisition of as authorization to file, 336.9-509
  - Effectiveness, 336.9-510
  - Exemptions, insurance premium finance agreements, 59A.13
  - Language in, compliance with other statutes and treaties, 336.9-505
  - Not notice of adverse claim, 336.8-105
  - Time of filing, 336.9-502
  - Who may file, 336.9-509
- Fixture filing, defined, 336.9-102
- Fraudulent statements, 545.05, 604.17
- Images, fees, 336.9-525
- Initial financing statements, *see* same under this topic
- Lapse and continuation, 336.9-515, 336.9-522
- Misleading information, effect, 336.9-506 to 336.9-508
- Mortgages, record as, 336.9-502
- Multiple debtors and secured parties, 336.9-503, 336.9-520
- New debtors bound by security agreement, effect, 336.9-508
- Perfection by filing with incorrect information, priority, 336.9-338
- Pre-effective date financing statements, amendment, 336.9-707
- Real property-related financing statements, 336.9-502, 336.9-519
- Secured party's representative capacity, 336.9-503
- Sufficiency, 336.9-502 to 336.9-504
- Termination statements, 336.9-102, 336.9-513
- 2010 UCC amendments, effect on, 336.9-807
- Uniform forms, 336.9-521

Fixtures

- Default, enforcement of security agreement, 336.9-604
- Definitions, 336.9-102
- Removal after default, 336.9-604
- Security interests, perfection and priority, 336.9-334

Foreign air carriers, location, 336.9-307

Future advances, security interests, 336.9-204, 336.9-323

General intangibles, 336.9-102, 336.9-408

Good faith

- Assigned contracts, modification, 336.9-405
- Good faith transferees, disposition of collateral, rights, 336.9-617

Goods (commodities)

- Consumer goods, *see* same under this topic
- Defined, 336.9-102

Growing crops, security interests, perfection and priority, 336.9-334

Health-care-insurance receivables

- Assignments, 336.9-404, 336.9-405, 336.9-406, 336.9-408
- Defined, 336.9-102

Industrial loan and thrift companies, loans, 53.04

**SECURED TRANSACTIONS (Cont'd)**

Initial financing statements

- Assignments reflected in, 336.9-514
- Fees, 336.9-525
- In lieu of continuation statements, 336.9-706
- Indexing of records, 336.9-519
- Manufactured home transactions, duration and effectiveness, 336.9-515
- Persons entitled to file, 336.9-808
- Public-finance transactions, duration and effectiveness, 336.9-515
- Refusal of acceptance, effect, 336.9-516
- Secured party of record, 336.9-511
- 2010 UCC amendments, effect on, 336.9-806, 336.9-808
- Uniform form, 336.9-521
- Who may file, 336.9-509
- Who may file before effective date of article, 336.9-708

Instruments, *see* Negotiable instruments under this topic

Insurance premium finance agreements, filing, exemption, 59A.13

Investment property

- Control by secured party, 336.9-106, 336.9-208
- Defined, 336.9-102
- Descriptions of property, sufficiency, 336.9-108
- Possessory security interests, effect of change in governing law, 336.9-316
- Security interests, perfection and priority, 336.9-305, 336.9-312, 336.9-314, 336.9-328

Judicial review, financing statements, 545.05

Lawsuits

- Financing statements, 604.17
- Surplus or deficiency in issue, 336.9-626

Leasehold interests, security interests, 336.9-407

Leases

- Financing statements, filing, 336.9-505
- Lessees, rights, 336.9-321, 336.9-323
- Lessor's residual interest, security interests, 336.9-407
- Transfers of interest, 336.2A-303

Letter of credit rights

- Assignments, 336.5-114, 336.9-409
- Control by secured party, 336.9-107, 336.9-208
- Defined, 336.9-102
- Possessory security interests, effect of change in governing law, 336.9-316
- Security interests, perfection and priority, 336.9-306, 336.9-312, 336.9-314, 336.9-329

Licenses

- Financing statements, filing, 336.9-505
- Licensee in ordinary course of business, rights, 336.9-321

Lien statements, mechanics and material suppliers liens, filing, 514.18, 514.221

Liens

- Agricultural liens, *see* same under this topic
- Default, lien of levy after judgment, 336.9-601
- Lien creditor, defined, 336.9-102
- Possessory liens, security interests, priority, 336.9-333
- Security interests, attachment, not an interest in real property, 336.9-203

Manufactured home transactions

- Definitions, 336.9-102
- Financing statements, duration and effectiveness, 336.9-515

Mechanics and material suppliers lien statements, filing, 514.18, 514.221

Monetary obligation, defined, 336.9-102

Money

- Security interests, perfection, 336.9-312, 336.9-313
- Transferees, taking free of security interest, 336.9-332

Mortgages

- Assignment of record, 336.9-514, 336.9-607

**SECURED TRANSACTIONS (Cont'd)**

Mortgages (Cont'd)

- Construction mortgages, security interests, perfection and priority, 336.9-334
- Defined, 336.9-102
- Fees, 336.9-525
- Nonjudicial enforcement, 336.9-607
- Record as financing statements, 336.9-515
- Security interests, attachment, not an interest in real property, 336.9-203

Motions, fraudulent financing statements, 545.05

Negotiable documents, goods covered by, security interests, perfection, 336.9-312, 336.9-313, 336.9-331

Negotiable instruments

- Defined, 336.9-102
- Security interests, perfection and priority, 336.9-312, 336.9-313, 336.9-330, 336.9-331

New debtors

- Defined, 336.9-102
- Effect of new debtor becoming bound, 336.9-203
- Security interests, priority, 336.9-326

Noncompliance with article, remedies, 336.9-625

Notice requirements

- Account debtors, discharge, 336.9-406

Collateral

- Acceptance in satisfaction, 336.9-620, 336.9-621
- Disposition of, 336.9-611 to 336.9-614
- Filing, 336.9-520, 336.9-523

Obligors

- Default, rights after, 336.9-601, 336.9-602
- Defined, 336.9-102
- Secondary obligors, *see* same under this topic
- Statutory damages, noncompliance with article, 336.9-625

Orders, judicial, noncompliance with article, 336.9-625

Personal property

- Default, enforcement of security agreement, 336.9-604
- Defeating security on, 609.615, 609.62, 609.621

Possessory liens, security interests, priority, 336.9-333

Prior transactions, validation, 336.10-102

Priorities and preferences, *see* Security interests under this topic

Promissory notes, 336.9-102, 336.9-408

Public-finance transactions

- Defined, 336.9-102
- Financing statements, duration and effectiveness, 336.9-515

Public organic records, defined, 336.9-102

Public retirement plans, loans, 356.64

Public utilities, financing statements, 336B.03

Purchase-money security interests

- Conflicting interests, notice to holders, 336.9-324
- Definitions, 336.9-103
- Generally, 336.9-103
- Holders, giving new value, 336.9-330
- Inventory, 336.9-324
- Livestock, 336.9-324
- Priority, 336.9-324, 336.9-334
- Software, 336.9-103, 336.9-324
- Subordinate security interests, 336.9-317

Real property

- Assignments, 336.9-519
- Default, enforcement of security agreement, 336.9-604
- Defeating security, damage to property, 609.615
- Executory contracts of sale, 336.9-607
- Financing statements, 336.9-502, 336.9-519

Records and record keeping, definitions, 336.9-102

Recoupment, banks, against deposit accounts, 336.9-340

Registered organizations, 336.9-102, 336.9-307

Regulated lenders, *see* Secured transactions under REGULATED LENDERS

**SECURED TRANSACTIONS (Cont'd)**

Satellite offices

- Establishment, 336.9-527
- Filing, duties regarding, 336.9-528
- Maintenance and retrieval of information and documents, 336.9-529
- Performance standards, 336.9-530

Savings clause, 336.9-702

Scope of article, 336.9-109

Secondary obligors

- Defined, 336.9-102
- Disposition of collateral, rights and duties, 336.9-618
- Partial collateral, notice of proposal to accept, 336.9-621
- Unknown secondary obligor, 336.9-605

Secured parties

- Accounting of unpaid obligations secured by collateral, 336.9-210
- Assignment, notice given to account debtors, duties following, 336.9-209

Collateral

- Delivery to person other than debtor, 336.9-313
- Generally, 336.9-315
- List, requests regarding, duty to respond, 336.9-210
- Possession or control of, rights and duties, 336.9-207, 336.9-208
- Purchase, after default, 336.9-610

Commodity accounts or contracts, control of, 336.9-106

Common interest communities, 515B.1-103, 515B.2-120

Default, 336.9-601, 336.9-605, 336.9-607, 336.9-609

Defined, 336.9-102, 515B.1-103

Deposit accounts, control of, 336.9-104

Electronic chattel paper, control of, 336.9-105, 336.9-208

Electronic documents, control of, 336.9-208

Fees, responses to requests for accounting, 336.9-210

Information statements, 336.9-518

Investment property, control of, 336.9-106

Investment securities, 336.8-108, 336.8-112

Junior secured parties, cash proceeds of disposition of collateral after default, 336.9-615

Letter of credit right, control of, 336.9-107

Liability, 336.9-402, 336.9-628

Noncompliance with article, 336.9-625, 336.9-628

Representative capacity, failure to indicate on financing statements, 336.9-503

Securities accounts, control of, 336.9-106

Statement of account, requests regarding, duty to respond, 336.9-210

Secured parties of record

- Authorization by one party, no effect on other parties, 336.9-510
- Defined, 336.9-511
- Multiple secured parties of record, 336.9-509
- Naming or deleting, 336.9-511
- Powers, assignment, 336.9-514

Securities accounts

- Control by secured party, 336.9-106
- Descriptions of property, sufficiency, 336.9-108
- Security interests, 336.9-203

Security agreements

- Default, enforcement on personal property, real property, and fixtures, 336.9-604
- Defined, 336.9-102
- General effectiveness, 336.9-201
- When person becomes bound by another person's security agreement, 336.9-203

Security entitlements

- Control by secured party, 336.9-106
- Descriptions of property, sufficiency, 336.9-108
- Security interests, 336.9-203

Security interests

- Accessions, perfection and priority, 336.9-335

**SECURED TRANSACTIONS (Cont'd)**

Security interests (Cont'd)

- Application of other UCC provisions, 336.9-203
- Article 2 (sales), 336.9-110
- Article 2A (leases), 336.9-110
- Assignment, 336.9-310
- Attachment, 336.9-203, 336.9-309, 336.9-336
- Authorization for filing financing statements or amendments, 336.9-509
- Buyers, rights, 336.9-320
- Chattel paper, perfection and priority, 336.9-312, 336.9-313, 336.9-330
- Commingle goods, 336.9-336
- Commodity accounts, 336.9-203, 336.9-308
- Commodity contracts, 336.9-203
- Conflicting security interests, priority, 336.9-322, 336.9-336, 336.9-709
- Construction mortgages, priority, 336.9-334
- Definitions, 336.9-103
- Effect of new debtor becoming bound, 336.9-203
- Electronic chattel paper, perfection and priority, 336.9-314
- Electronic documents, perfection and priority, 336.9-314
- Enforcement, 336.9-203
- Filing, 336.9-310, 336.9-312, 336.9-313, 336.9-331
- Financial assets, purchase or delivery, 336.9-206
- Financing statements, *see same under this topic*
- Fixtures, priority, 336.9-334
- Future advances, 336.9-204, 336.9-323
- Goods covered by certificate of title, 336.9-303, 336.9-313, 336.9-337
- Goods covered by documents, perfection, 336.9-312, 336.9-313
- Growing crops, priority, 336.9-334
- Investment property, perfection and priority, 336.9-305, 336.9-312, 336.9-314, 336.9-328
- Lapse of financing statement, effect, 336.9-515
- Leasehold interests, 336.9-407
- Lessor's residual interest, 336.9-407
- Letter of credit rights, perfection and priority, 336.9-306, 336.9-312, 336.9-314, 336.9-329
- Lien creditors, future advances, subordinate security interests, 336.9-323
- Money, 336.9-312, 336.9-313, 336.9-332
- Motor vehicles, *see Security interests under MOTOR VEHICLES*
- Negotiable documents, perfection and priority, 336.9-312, 336.9-313, 336.9-331
- Negotiable instruments, perfection and priority, 336.9-312, 336.9-313, 336.9-330, 336.9-331
- New debtors, priority, 336.9-326
- Nonconsumer goods transactions, purchase-money security interests, 336.9-103
- Perfection
  - Accessions, 336.9-335
  - After attachment, 336.9-309
  - Before effective date of article, 336.9-703
  - By control, 336.9-314
  - By filing, 336.9-310, 336.9-312
  - By possession or delivery, 336.9-313
  - Continuous perfection, 336.9-308
  - Effect of change in governing law, 336.9-316
  - Governing law, 336.9-301
  - Product or mass (commingled goods), 336.9-336
  - Security interests in property subject to other law, 336.9-311
  - Temporary perfection, 336.9-312
  - 2010 UCC amendments, effect on, 336.9-803, 336.9-804, 336.9-805
  - When perfection occurs, 336.9-308
- Possessory liens, priority, 336.9-333

**SECURED TRANSACTIONS (Cont'd)**

Security interests (Cont'd)

- Priorities
  - Accessions, 336.9-335
  - Conflicting security interests, 336.9-322, 336.9-336
  - Conflicting security interests, prior to effective date of article, 336.9-709
  - Construction mortgages, 336.9-334
  - Deposit accounts, 336.9-327
  - Fixtures, 336.9-334
  - Future advances, 336.9-323
  - Goods covered by certificate of title, 336.9-337
  - Governing law, 336.9-301
  - Growing crops, 336.9-334
  - Investment property, 336.9-328
  - Letter of credit rights, 336.9-329
  - New debtor's security interest, 336.9-326
  - Other UCC provisions regarding, 336.9-331
  - Perfection by filing financing statement with incorrect information, 336.9-338
  - Possessory liens, 336.9-333
  - Product or mass (commingled goods), 336.9-336
  - Purchase-money security interests, 336.9-324
  - Subject to subordination, 336.9-339
  - Transferred collateral, 336.9-325
- Purchase-money security interests, *see same under this topic*
- Right-to-payment, 336.9-203, 336.9-308
- Secured obligations, 336.9-109
- Securities, holders' or purchasers' rights, priority, 336.9-331
- Securities accounts, 336.9-203, 336.9-308
- Security entitlements, 336.9-203
- Unperfected security interests before effective date of article, 336.9-704
- When person becomes bound by another person's security agreement, 336.9-203
- Semitaconite companies, financing statements, 336B.03
- Setoff, banks, against deposit accounts, 336.9-340
- Statewide computerized database, *see Central filing system under SECRETARY OF STATE*
- Subordinate security interests
  - Accessions, 336.9-335
  - Discharge, 336.9-622
  - Fixtures, 336.9-334
  - Generally, 336.9-317
  - Lien creditors, future advances, 336.9-323
  - New debtor's security interest, 336.9-326
  - Priority subject to, 336.9-339
  - Proof of, disposition of collateral after default, 336.9-615
  - Transferred collateral, 336.9-325
- Subordination, priority subject to
  - Environmental covenants, 114E.10
  - Generally, 336.9-339
- Subrogation, disposition of collateral, exception, 336.9-618
- Surplus or deficiency
  - Calculation, 336.9-615, 336.9-616
  - Collection and enforcement, application of proceeds, 336.9-608
  - Deficiency eliminated or reduced, recovery, 336.9-625
  - Lawsuits, 336.9-626
- Taconite companies, financing statements, 336B.03
- Termination statements, 336.9-102, 336.9-513
- Transfer statements
  - Contracts for deed, 507.236
  - Real property sales, executory contracts for sale, 336.9-607, 336.9-619
- Transfers
  - Disposition of collateral, exception, 336.9-618
  - Transfer of record or legal title, 336.9-619

**SECURED TRANSACTIONS (Cont'd)**

- Transition provisions, 336.9-701 to 336.9-709
- Transmitting utilities
  - Actions before effective date of article, 336.9-705
  - Defined, 336.9-102
  - Filing offices, 336.9-501
  - Financing statements, duration and effectiveness, 336.9-515
  - Termination statements, filing, effect, 336.9-513
- 2010 UCC amendments
  - Applicability, 336.9-802
  - Conflicting claims to collateral, priority, 336.9-809
  - Effective date, 336.9-801
  - Transition provisions, 336.9-801 to 336.9-809
- UCC information management system, 336.9-528, 336.9-529
- Uncertificated securities, control by secured party, 336.9-106
- Violations and penalties
  - Default, *see* same under this topic
  - Financing statements, fraud, 545.05, 604.17, 609.7475

**SECURITIES**

- Abandoned and unclaimed securities
  - Delivery to Commerce Department, 345.43
  - Presumption of abandonment, 345.35
  - Sale, 345.47
- Accredited investor, 80A.41
- Acquisition, means, 336.8-104
- Adverse claims
  - Defined, 336.8-102
  - Entitlement holders, liability, 336.8-502, 336.8-510
  - Liability, 336.8-115
  - Local laws, application, 336.8-110
  - Notice, 336.8-105, 336.8-304
  - Purchasers, 336.8-302, 336.8-303, 336.8-503, 336.8-510
  - Wrongful registration, defenses, 336.8-404, 336.8-406
- Advertisements, filing, 80A.71
- Agents
  - Addresses and telephone numbers, 45.0112
  - Definitions, 80A.41
  - Errors and omissions insurance, 80A.91
  - Liability
    - Immunity, for defamation in required records, 80A.74
    - Unregistered agents, 80A.76, 80A.77
  - Licenses, 45.0111, 45.0292
  - Registration
    - Fees, 80A.65
    - Generally, 80A.57
    - Procedure, 80A.61
    - Withdrawal, 80A.64
  - Termination or transfer of employment, 80A.63
  - Transfer agents, *see* same under this topic
- Alteration, security certificates, 336.8-206
- Appropriate evidence of appointment or incumbency, defined, 336.8-402
- Appropriate persons
  - Defined, 336.8-107
  - Demand that issuers not register transfer, 336.8-403
  - Endorsement warranties, 336.8-306
  - Registration of transfer, 336.8-401
- Assessments, registered owners, liability, 336.8-207
- Authenticating trustees
  - Registration of transfer, duties, 336.8-407
  - Unauthorized signatures, 336.8-205
  - Warranties, 336.8-208
- Authentication, warranties, 336.8-208
- Authorized securities
  - Higher Education Facilities Authority revenue bonds, 136A.38
  - Higher Education Office revenue bonds, 136A.178

**SECURITIES (Cont'd)**

- Authorized securities (Cont'd)
  - Intermediate School District 287 (Hennepin County), bonds, 136D.281
  - Intermediate School District 916 (Northeast Metro), bonds, 136D.741
  - Intermediate School District 917 (Dakota County), bonds, 136D.88
  - State university revenue bonds, 136F.91
- Banks
  - Deposits and collections, 336.4-102
  - Officers or employees, sale to bank, 48.08
  - Securities in lieu of surety bonds, 48.13
- Bearer, defined, 336.1-201
- Bearer form
  - Adverse claims, notice, 336.8-304
  - Defined, 336.8-102
  - Purchasers, control, 336.8-106
- Blank endorsements, 336.8-304
- Bona fide purchasers, *see* Purchasers for value under this topic
- Bonds (public debt), *see* BONDS (PUBLIC DEBT)
- Breach of warranty, liability, 336.8-306
- Broker-dealers, *see* under BROKERS (SECURITIES)
- Brokers, *see* BROKERS (SECURITIES)
- Bucket shops, 609.75
- Burglary, 609.582
- Business corporations, *see* Securities under BUSINESS CORPORATIONS
- Calls
  - Registered owners, liability, 336.8-207
  - Revocation, 336.8-203
- Cancellation, material change, 336.8-202
- Certificated securities
  - Creditors' legal process, 336.8-112
  - Defined, 336.8-102
  - Delivery to purchasers, 336.8-301
  - Evidence, rules, 336.8-114
  - Housing Finance Agency bonds or notes, 462A.08
  - Issuers' liens, 336.8-209
  - Lack of genuineness, defense, 336.8-202
  - Lost, destroyed, or wrongfully taken instruments, 336.8-405
  - Persons acting as issuers, duties to certificate holders or owners, 336.8-407
  - Protected purchasers, control, 336.8-301
  - Purchasers, 336.8-105, 336.8-106
  - Secured transactions, control by secured party, 336.9-106
  - Security interests, perfection and priority, 336.9-312
  - Signatures, 336.8-205
  - Terms, 336.8-202, 336.8-204, 336.8-209
  - Transfer warranties, 336.8-108, 336.8-109
- Certificates of indebtedness, *see* CERTIFICATES OF INDEBTEDNESS
- Checks, *see* CHECKS
- Claims
  - Adverse claims, *see* same under this topic
  - Claims of beneficial interest, defined, 520.21
- Clearing corporations
  - Accounts and accounting, shares, pledge or title transfer, 302.021
  - Creditors' claims, priority, 336.8-511
  - Definitions, 336.8-102
  - Insurance companies, 60A.10, 60A.11
  - Options, defined as financial assets, 336.8-103
  - Rules, conflict of laws, effectiveness, 336.8-111
  - Securities intermediaries, duties as, exemption, 336.8-504
  - Shares, pledge or title transfer, 302.021
- Commerce Department
  - Cease and desist orders, 80A.81
  - Generally, 80A.82



**SECURITIES (Cont'd)**

Commerce Department (Cont'd)  
 Injunctions, 80A.80  
 Investigations, 80A.79  
 Investor education, 80A.78  
 Records, use, 80A.78  
 Registration exemptions, changes in, 80A.81  
 Commercial Code - investment securities  
 Citation, 336.8-101  
 Definitions, 336.8-102  
 Effective date of act, 336.8-601  
 Generally, 336.8-101 to 336.8-603  
 Savings clause, 336.8-603  
 Commercially reasonable practices, securities intermediaries,  
 336.8-504 to 336.8-509  
 Communicate, defined, 336.8-102  
 Concealing criminal proceeds, 609.496  
 Conflict of laws  
 Bank deposits and collections, 336.4-102  
 Clearing corporation rules, effectiveness, 336.8-111  
 Issuer's jurisdiction, local laws to govern, 336.8-110  
 Negotiable instruments, 336.3-102  
 Prevailing law, generally, 336.1-301, 336.8-110  
 Securities intermediary's jurisdiction, local laws to  
 govern, 336.8-110  
 Security certificates, governing law, 336.8-103  
 Contracts for sale  
 Bet, exemption, 609.75  
 Cancellation, 336.8-202  
 Cancellation due to material change, 336.8-202  
 Enforcement, statute of frauds inapplicable, 336.8-113  
 Futures contracts, counties, 118A.07  
 Contracts of purchase, bet, exemption, 609.75  
 Cooperative associations  
 Distributions, forms of, 308A.705  
 Exemption from registration, 308A.505  
 Corporate bonds, *see* under CORPORATIONS  
 Corporate takeovers, *see* Equity securities under  
 CORPORATE TAKEOVERS  
 Corporations, registration, *see* Registration under this topic  
 Counterfeiting  
 Evidence, signatures, 634.01  
 Federal securities, 609.632  
 Coupons (commercial paper), 475.553  
 Creditors  
 Claims, priority, 336.8-511  
 Remedies, 336.8-112  
 Damages, wrongful transfers, 336.8-507  
 Data  
 Cooperation with other agencies, 80A.85  
 Public records, classification as, 80A.84  
 Debentures, *see* DEBENTURES  
 Defects  
 Constitutional violations, effect, 336.8-202  
 Notice, 336.8-202, 336.8-203  
 Defenses  
 Certificated securities, validity, 336.8-114  
 Genuineness, 336.8-202  
 Guarantors defined as issuers, 336.8-201  
 Purchasers of security entitlements, 336.8-510  
 Staleness as notice, 336.8-203  
 Wrongful registration, 336.8-404, 336.8-406  
 Definitions  
 Business corporation, 302A.011  
 Commercial Code, 336.1-201, 336.4-104, 336.5-102,  
 336.8-102 to 336.8-501  
 Corporate takeovers, 80B.01  
 Housing Finance Agency, 462A.03  
 Insurance holding company systems, 60D.15  
 Minnesota Securities Act, 80A.41  
 Public retirement plans, 356.219

**SECURITIES (Cont'd)**

Definitions (Cont'd)  
 TOD security registration, beneficiary forms, 524.6-301  
 Uniform Act for the Simplification of Fiduciary Security  
 Transfers, 520.21  
 Uniform Probate Code, 524.1-201, 524.6-301  
 Delivery  
 Defined, 336.1-201  
 Securities intermediaries, duties, 336.8-301  
 When delivery occurs, 336.8-301, 336.8-304  
 Deposits  
 Banks with trust powers, court-ordered deposits, 48A.07  
 Central depositories, 520.32  
 Federal Reserve banks, 520.33  
 Fiduciaries, duties, 520.32, 520.33  
 Trust companies, court-ordered deposits, 48A.07  
 Uniform Fiduciaries Act, 520.32  
 Descent and distribution, wills, 524.2-605  
 Destroyed instruments, 336.8-405, 336.8-406  
 Documentary draft, defined, 336.4-104  
 Documents, securities defined as, 336.5-102  
 Drafts (financial), *see* DRAFTS (FINANCIAL)  
 Due care standards, securities intermediaries, 336.8-504 to  
 336.8-509  
 Electronic signatures, federal law, 80A.44  
 Endorsements  
 Adverse claims, notice, 336.8-105  
 Appropriate persons, duties, 336.8-107  
 Assurance of genuineness, 336.8-401  
 Blank endorsements, 336.8-304  
 Defined, 336.8-102  
 Effectiveness, determination, 336.8-107  
 Endorsees, obligations, 336.8-304  
 For collection endorsement, 336.8-105  
 For surrender endorsement, 336.8-105  
 Partial endorsements, 336.8-304  
 Representatives, duties, effectiveness, 336.8-107  
 Special endorsements, 336.8-304  
 Warranties, 336.8-108, 336.8-306  
 Wrongful registration, defenses, 336.8-404  
 Entitlement holders  
 Adverse claims, 336.8-502, 336.8-510  
 Control agreements, 336.8-106  
 Defined, 336.8-102  
 Jurisdiction agreements, 336.8-110  
 Property interest in financial assets held by securities  
 intermediaries, 336.8-503, 336.8-505, 336.8-506,  
 336.8-511  
 Rights and duties, 336.8-110  
 Entitlement orders  
 Defined, 336.8-102  
 Generally, 336.8-107  
 Originators, warranties, 336.8-109  
 Securities intermediaries, compliance requirements,  
 336.8-507  
 Equity securities, defined, 80B.01  
 Evidence  
 Certificated securities, rules, 336.8-114  
 Fiduciaries, appointment or incumbency, 336.8-402  
 Exercise of rights, trustees, enumerated powers, 501B.81  
 Federal agencies, references to, 80A.43  
 Federal covered investment advisers, 80A.41, 80A.60  
 Federal covered securities  
 Defined as permissible investments, 53B.03  
 Definitions, 80A.41  
 Filings, 80A.50, 80A.55  
 Registration, *see* same under this topic  
 Registration, exemption, 80A.45  
 Federal law, citations to, 80A.42  
 Federal securities, limitations, 48.16

**SECURITIES (Cont'd)**

## Fiduciaries

- Appointment or incumbency, evidence, 336.8-402
- Assignments by fiduciaries, duties regarding, 520.23, 520.24
- Endorsements or instructions, 336.8-402
- Registration by or in name of fiduciaries, 520.22
- Securities deposited in central depository, duties, 520.32
- Securities deposited in Federal Reserve banks, duties, 520.33
- Transfer agents, *see* same under this topic
- Transfers, *see* same under this topic

## Fiduciary security transfers, 520.28

## Filings

- Advertisements, 80A.71
- Copies, 80A.83
- Definitions, 80A.41
- Fees, 80A.65
- Misleading filings, 80A.72
- Records, 80A.83

## Financial assets

- Acquisition, means, 336.8-104
- Defined, 336.8-102
- Entitlement holders, *see* same under this topic
- Generally, 336.8-103
- Holders, rights, 336.8-501
- Securities intermediaries, *see* same under this topic
- Security entitlements, *see* same under this topic
- Security interests, grants by securities intermediaries, 336.8-504

## Financial assurances, radioactive materials licenses, 144.1204

## Fines, Commerce Department, imposing, 45.027

## Foreign corporations, business transactions, exceptions, 303.03

## Forgery, evidence, 634.01

## Fraud

- Alterations, effect, 336.8-206
- Definitions, 80A.41
- Generally, 80A.68
- Investment advice, 80A.69

## Gambling debts, security void, 541.21

## Genuine

- Defenses, 336.8-202
- Endorsements or instructions, assurances, 336.8-401, 336.8-402
- Signatures, 336.8-208, 336.8-306

## Goods, exclusions, Commercial Code, 336.2-105

## Government agencies, 336.8-202

## Government securities

- Financial assurances, radioactive materials licenses, 144.1204
- Workers' compensation self-insurance, 79A.04

## Guarantee of signature

- Defined, 336.8-402
- Guarantors, liability, 336.8-306
- Signatures of endorers or originators of instructions, warranties, 336.8-306, 336.8-402

## Hearings, 80A.82

## Holders, blank endorsements, conversion to special endorsements, 336.8-304

Housing Finance Agency bonds or notes, *see* Housing Finance Agency under BONDS (PUBLIC DEBT)

## Indemnity bonds

- Lost, destroyed, or wrongfully taken instruments, claimant's bond, 336.8-405
- Registration of transfer, 336.8-403

## Injunctions

- Commerce Department, issuing by, 45.027
- Creditors' legal process, 336.8-112
- Registration of transfer, 336.8-403

**SECURITIES (Cont'd)**

## Instructions

- Assurance of genuineness, 336.8-401, 336.8-402
- Defined, 336.8-102
- Generally, 336.8-107
- Incomplete instructions, 336.8-305
- Originator of instructions, 336.8-305, 336.8-306
- Registered owners, rights, 336.8-207
- Signature guarantors, warranties, 336.8-306
- Uncertificated securities, registration of transfer warranties, 336.8-108
- Wrongful registration, defenses, 336.8-404

## Insurance

- Authority to issue, generally, 60A.06
- Minnesota standard fire insurance policy, exclusion, 65A.01
- Policies, exemption, readability law, 72C.03

## Interest in

- Acquisition, means, 336.8-104
- Ownership of interest, income and franchise taxes, exceptions, 290.015
- Protected purchasers, acquisition free of adverse claims, 336.8-303

## Investigations

- Commerce Department, 45.027
- Violations and penalties, 80A.79

Investment advisers, *see* under BROKERS (SECURITIES)

## Investment Board

- Access, 11A.10
- Authorized investments, 11A.04, 11A.24
- Investment company securities, defined, 336.8-103

## Investments in

- Banks, 48.39
- Cemetery permanent care and improvement funds, 306.38, 306.44, 306.79
- County cemetery funds, 306.48
- Health maintenance organizations, 61A.28
- Higher Education Office, student loan account funds, 136A.16
- Highway user tax investment fund, 161.081
- Insurance companies
  - Generally, 60A.11
  - Investments of Insurers Act, 60L.07, 60L.08, 60L.09
  - Life insurance companies, 60L.02, 61A.28
  - Subsidiaries, 60D.16

## Investment Board, 11A.24

## Metropolitan Airports Commission, 473.606

## Nonprofit health service plan corporations, 61A.28

## Public funds (local), 118A.04

## Public retirement plans, 356A.06

## Reinsurance intermediary-brokers (RBs), fiduciary funds, 60A.715

## State airports fund, 360.017

## Trunk highway fund, 161.04

## Trusts, 501B.81

## Workers' compensation commercial self-insurance common claims funds, 79A.22

## Workers' compensation self-insurers, 79A.04

## Investor education, 80A.78

## Issuance

- Generally, 336.8-201 to 336.8-210
- Lost, destroyed, or wrongfully taken instruments, new certificates, 336.8-405, 336.8-406
- Not establishment of a security entitlement, 336.8-501
- Overissue, 336.8-210, 336.8-404, 336.8-405

## Issuers

- Control agreements, 336.8-106
- Defenses, 336.8-202
- Defined, 336.8-201

**SECURITIES (Cont'd)**

**Issuers (Cont'd)**

- Demand to not register transfer, duties, 336.8-403
- Employees, unauthorized signatures, 336.8-205
- Endorsements and instructions, assurance, 336.8-402
- Generally, 336.8-201 to 336.8-210
- Indemnity bonds, 336.8-403, 336.8-405
- Jurisdiction, 336.8-110
- Liability, 336.8-401, 336.8-404
- Liens, validity, 336.8-209
- Notice received, lost, destroyed, or wrongfully taken instruments, 336.8-405, 336.8-406
- Overissue, 336.8-210, 336.8-404, 336.8-405
- Payments or distributions by, securities intermediaries, liability, 336.8-505
- Persons acting as, duties to certificate holders or owners, 336.8-407
- Registration of transfer, 336.8-110, 336.8-401
- Restrictions on transfer, effect, 336.8-204, 336.8-401
- Rights regarding registered owners, 336.8-207
- Wrongful registration, liability, 336.8-404

**Lawsuits**

- Burden of proof, 80A.70
- Injunctions, 80A.80

**Liability**

- Assessments, 336.8-207
- Breach of warranty, 336.8-306
- Calls, 336.8-207
- Guarantors, 336.8-306
- Payments or distributions made by issuers, 336.8-505
- Registration of transfer, 336.8-401, 336.8-403
- State, securities issued by, 3.736
- Wrongful registration, 336.8-404
- Wrongful transfers, 336.8-504, 336.8-507

**Licenses**

- Agents, *see* same under this topic
- Broker, *see* BROKERS (SECURITIES)
- Investment advisers, *see* under BROKERS (SECURITIES)

**Liens, issuers' liens, validity, 336.8-209**

**Limited interest, purchasers, 336.8-302**

**Limited liability companies**

- Foreign limited liability companies, 322B.945
- Interest in, 322B.30
- Membership interests converted to, mergers, 322B.71
- Membership interests defined as securities, 336.8-103
- Membership interests exchanged for, exchanges, 322B.71
- Right to purchase, company powers, generally, 322B.20
- Trading, company powers, 322B.20

**Loans of, life insurance companies, 61A.282**

**Lost, destroyed, or wrongfully taken instruments**

- Indemnity bonds, 336.8-405
- New certificates, issuance, 336.8-405, 336.8-406
- Notice requirements, 336.8-405, 336.8-406
- Registration of transfer, 336.8-405

**Mining corporations, fraudulent issuance or sale, 300.65**

**Minnesota Securities Act, 80A.40 to 80A.90**

**Money market instruments, income and franchise taxes, property and receipts factors, 290.191**

**Money orders, *see* MONEY ORDERS**

**Municipal securities, Investment Board, purchasing, 11A.04**

**Negotiable instruments, *see* NEGOTIABLE INSTRUMENTS**

**Nonprofit corporations, 317A.161**

**Notice requirements**

- Adverse claims, fiduciary security transfers, 520.25
- Defects, 336.8-202, 336.8-203
- Defenses, 336.8-202, 336.8-203
- Lost, destroyed, or wrongfully taken instruments, 336.8-405, 336.8-406
- Staleness, 336.8-203

**SECURITIES (Cont'd)**

**Obligations and interests**

- Guarantors defined as issuers, 336.8-201
- Indebtedness, obligation to pay, 3.736
- Securities or financial assets, determination rules, 336.8-103

**Offers**

- Application of law to, 80A.87, 80A.90
- Exemptions from law, 80A.47
- Publication, 80A.87

**Orders, judicial review, 80A.86**

**Overissue**

- Defined, 336.8-210
- Identical securities in lieu of, 336.8-210, 336.8-404
- Lost, destroyed, or wrongfully taken instruments, 336.8-405
- Recovery, 336.8-210
- Wrongful registration, defenses, 336.8-404

**Owners, registered, 336.8-207, 336.8-405, 336.8-406**

**Ownership of interest, 290.015, 336.8-104, 336.8-303**

**Partial endorsements, separate transfers, 336.8-304**

**Partnerships, interest in partnership defined as securities, 336.8-103**

**Petroleum products distributors, 296A.03**

**Pledges, State Lottery, 349A.06, 349A.07**

**Presumptions, certificated securities, signatures, 336.8-114**

**Prior transactions, validation, 336.10-102**

**Probate, 524.1-201, 524.6-301 to 524.6-311, 524.6-302 to 524.6-311**

**Professional firms, ownership interest transactions, exception, 319B.07**

**Protected purchasers**

- Generally, 336.8-303
- Lost, destroyed, or wrongfully taken instruments, 336.8-405
- Security certificates in registered form, endorsement, 336.8-304

**Public securities, defined as personal property, 272.03**

**Purchasers**

- Adverse claims, 336.8-503, 336.8-510
- Certificated securities, control, 336.8-106
- Control agreements, 336.8-106
- Limited interest, 336.8-302
- Protected purchasers, 336.8-303, 336.8-304, 336.8-405
- Purchasers for value, *see* same under this topic
- Rejection or rescission of transfer, 336.8-307
- Rights acquired, 336.8-302
- Security entitlements, control, 336.8-106
- Uncertificated securities, control, 336.8-106

**Purchasers for value**

- Blanks incorrectly filled, enforcement, 336.8-206
- Issuers' defenses, 336.8-202
- Issuers' liens, validity, 336.8-209
- Securities intermediaries deemed as, 336.8-116
- Unauthorized signatures, 336.8-205

**Purchases**

- Application of law, 80A.87
- Purchasers, liability, 80A.76, 80A.77
- Without intent to control, racketeering, exemption, 609.903

**Receipts from disposition, definitions**

- Uniform Principal and Income Act, 501B.61, 501B.64

**Records and record keeping**

- Commerce Department use of, 80A.78
- Public records, classification as, 80A.84

**Registered form**

- Defined, 336.8-102
- Protected purchasers, endorsement, 336.8-304
- Purchasers, control, 336.8-106

**Registered owners**

- Calls or assessments, liability, 336.8-207

**SECURITIES (Cont'd)**

## Registered owners (Cont'd)

Lost, destroyed, or wrongfully taken instruments, notice given, 336.8-405, 336.8-406

Rights, 336.8-207

## Registration

Application of law to, 80A.90

By coordination, 80A.51, 80A.55

By qualification, 80A.52, 80A.55

Denial, suspension, and revocation, 80A.54

Exempt transactions, 80A.46

## Exemptions

By rule or order, 80A.47

Commerce Department enforcement powers, 80A.81

Denial, suspension, revocation, conditions or limitations, 80A.48

Generally, exempt securities, 80A.45

Fees, 80A.65

Misrepresentations, 80A.73

Register, 80A.83

Requirements, generally, 80A.49

Small corporate offerings, 80A.50

Stop orders, 80A.54

Waivers, 80A.55

## Registration of transfer

Appropriate persons, duties, 336.8-401

Authenticating trustees, duties, 336.8-407

Business trusts, 318.03

Conditions for, 336.8-401

Definitions, 336.8-402

Demand that issuer not register transfer, 336.8-403

Effectiveness, 336.8-110

Endorsements or instructions, assurance, 336.8-402

Issuers, 336.8-201, 336.8-401, 336.8-403

Lost, destroyed, or wrongfully taken instruments, 336.8-405, 336.8-406

Proof of authority to transfer, 336.8-307

Registered owners, rights, 336.8-207

Registrars, duties, 336.8-407

Statements, 80A.53

Transfer agents, duties, 336.8-407

Warranties, 336.8-108

Wrongful registration, liability, 336.8-404

## Registration statements, filing, 80A.53

## Reinsurance, reduction of liability, 60A.093

## Rules about, judicial review, 80A.86

## Rural Finance Authority, bonds, 41C.07, 41C.10

## Sales

Application of law, 80A.87, 80A.90

Banks with trust powers, guarantees, 48A.08

Real estate brokers and agents, 82.81

Real estate licensure, exemption, 82.56

Rescission offers, 80A.77

Sellers, liability to purchasers, 80A.76, 80A.77

Tax judgment sales, 270C.7101

Trust companies, guarantees, 48A.08

## Secured parties

Creditors' legal process, 336.8-112

Security certificates, redelivery warranties, 336.8-108

## Securities accounts

Defined, 336.8-501

Secured transactions, 336.9-106, 336.9-108, 336.9-203

Transfers to, 336.8-508

## Securities intermediaries

Adverse claims, 336.8-115, 336.8-510

Commercially reasonable practices, 336.8-504 to 336.8-509

Control agreements, 336.8-106

Creditors' claims, priority, 336.8-511

Deemed purchasers for value, 336.8-116

**SECURITIES (Cont'd)**

## Securities intermediaries (Cont'd)

Defined, 336.8-102

Delivery of securities, duties, 336.8-301

Due care standards, 336.8-504 to 336.8-509

Entitlement orders, compliance, 336.8-507

Issuers' defenses, 336.8-202

Jurisdiction, 336.8-110

Liability, 336.8-115, 336.8-505, 336.8-507

## Property held for entitlement holders

Application of other laws, compliance, 336.8-509

Changing to other forms of security holding, 336.8-508

Claims against, priority, 336.8-511

Duties, 336.8-504

Entitlement holders' rights, exercising, 336.8-506

Obligation to perform duties, 336.8-509

Rights and claims, exemption, 336.8-503

Rights and duties, 336.8-110

Security certificates, warranties, 336.8-109

Security entitlements, 336.8-106, 336.8-501

## Security certificates

Alteration, 336.8-206

Bearer form, 336.8-102, 336.8-106, 336.8-304

Conflict of laws, governing law, 336.8-103

Defined, 336.8-102

Endorsement warranties, 336.8-108, 336.8-306

Partial endorsements, separate transfers, 336.8-304

Persons acting as issuers, duties to certificate holders or owners, 336.8-407

Registered form, 336.8-102, 336.8-106, 336.8-304

Secured parties, warranties, 336.8-108

Securities intermediaries, warranties, 336.8-109

Signatures, 336.8-208

Unauthorized signatures, 336.8-205

## Security entitlements

Acquisition, 336.8-104, 336.8-110, 336.8-501

Control by secured party, 336.9-106

Creditors' legal process, 336.8-112

Defined, 336.8-102

Descriptions of property, sufficiency, 336.9-108

Generally, 336.8-501 to 336.8-511

Perfection of interest, 336.8-510

Purchasers, 336.8-106, 336.8-510

Securities intermediaries, 336.8-106, 336.8-501

Security interests, 336.9-203

## Security interests

Creditors' claims, priority, 336.8-511

Holders' or purchasers' rights, priority, 336.9-331

Perfection, 336.8-510, 336.8-603

Securities intermediaries, grants by, 336.8-504

Uncertificated securities, *see* same under this topic

## Service of process

Generally, 80A.88

Power to bring, Commerce Department, 45.028

## Severability of law, 80A.89

## Signatures

Certificated securities, rules of evidence, 336.8-114

Effect, generally, 336.8-208

Generally, 336.8-306, 336.8-402

Unauthorized signatures, effect, 336.8-205

Warranties, 336.8-208, 336.8-306

## Small corporate offerings, registration, 80A.50

## Special endorsements, 336.8-304

## Staleness, notice of defect or defense, 336.8-203

## State government securities

Issuance and sale, liability limits, 3.736

Public funds (local), collateral in lieu of surety bonds, 118A.03

**SECURITIES (Cont'd)**

Statute of frauds, contract enforcement, inapplicable, 336.8-113

Stocks, *see* STOCKS

Subdivided land sales law, exemption, 83.25, 83.26

Tax-exempt securities

- Intermediate School District 287 (Hennepin County), bonds, 136D.281
- Intermediate School District 916 (Northeast Metro), bonds, 136D.741
- Intermediate School District 917 (Dakota County), bonds, 136D.88

Tax judgment sales, 270C.7101, 270C.7105

Taxes, laws, compliance, 336.8-401

Taxpayers, confiscation of property for taxes, release, 270C.67

Terms

- Alteration, enforcement, 336.8-206
- Blanks, filling, 336.8-206
- Cancellation, material change, 336.8-202
- Issuers' liens, 336.8-209
- Requirements, generally, 336.8-202
- Transfer restrictions, notice, 336.8-204

Theft, registration of transfer, 336.8-405

TOD Security Registration Act, 524.6-301 to 524.6-311

Township mutual companies, overnight repurchase agreements, collateral, 67A.231

Transactions

- Exemptions from registration, 80A.46, 80A.47
- Home solicitation sales, exemption, 325G.06
- Plain Language Contract Act, exemption, 325G.30

Transfer agents

- Adverse claims, 336.8-115, 520.25
- Assignments by fiduciaries, duties, 520.23, 520.24
- Endorsements or instructions, assurance of authority to sign, 336.8-402
- Fiduciaries, *see* same under this topic
- Nonliability, 520.26
- Registration of transfer, duties, 336.8-407
- Unauthorized signatures, 336.8-205
- Warranties, 336.8-108, 336.8-208, 336.8-306

Transfer warranties, 336.8-108, 336.8-109

Transfers

- Adverse claims, 520.25
- Agents, *see* Transfer agents under this topic
- By endorsement, 336.8-304
- Corporations, nonliability, 520.26
- Definitions, 520.21
- Fiduciaries, liability, 520.02, 520.26, 520.27
- Interpretation of law, uniformity, 520.30
- Proof of authority to transfer, 336.8-307
- Registration of transfer, *see* same under this topic
- Rejection or rescission, 336.8-307
- Restrictions by issuer, effect, 336.8-204, 336.8-401
- Rights acquired, 336.8-302
- Signature guarantors, warranties, 336.8-306
- Third parties, nonliability, 520.27
- Transfer agents, nonliability, 520.26
- Warranties, 336.8-108, 336.8-109
- Wrongful transfers, 336.8-504, 336.8-507

Trustees, authenticating, 336.8-205, 336.8-208, 336.8-407

Trusts, power of alienation, suspension, 501B.09

Uncertificated securities

- Creditors' legal process, 336.8-112
- Definitions, 336.8-102
- Delivery to purchasers, 336.8-301
- Housing Finance Agency bonds or notes, 462A.08
- Lost, destroyed, or wrongfully taken instruments, 336.8-405
- Persons acting as issuers, duties to certificate holders or owners, 336.8-407

**SECURITIES (Cont'd)**

Uncertificated securities (Cont'd)

- Protected purchasers, control, 336.8-301
- Purchasers, control, 336.8-106
- Registration of transfer warranties, 336.8-108, 336.8-109
- Secured transactions, control by secured party, 336.9-106
- Signature warranties, 336.8-306
- Terms, 336.8-202, 336.8-204
- Transfer warranties, 336.8-108

Uniform Act for the Simplification of Fiduciary Security Transfers, 520.21 to 520.31

Usury, *see* USURY

Validity

- Certificated securities, defenses or defects, 336.8-114
- Local laws, application, 336.8-110
- Rules, 336.8-202

Valuables, securities defined as, 327.70

Violations and penalties

- Application of law to, 80A.90
- Business corporations, directors, liability, 302A.251
- Civil liability, 80A.76, 80A.77, 82.86
- Civil penalties, 80A.81
- Criminal penalties, generally, 80A.75
- Fraud, 80A.68, 80A.69
- Generally, 45.027
- Injunctions, 80A.80
- Investigations, 80A.79
- Lawsuits, burden of proof, 80A.70
- Limited liability companies, governors, liability, 322B.663

Voided securities, gambling debts, 541.21

Voting rights, registered owners, 336.8-207

Voting securities

- Insurance holding companies, 60D.15, 60L.02
- Trustees, enumerated powers of trustees, 501B.81

Warranties

- Authenticating trustees, 336.8-208
- Breach of warranty, liability, 336.8-306
- Endorsements, 336.8-108, 336.8-306, 336.8-402
- Entitlement orders, 336.8-109
- Instructions, 336.8-108, 336.8-306, 336.8-402
- Registrars, 336.8-208
- Registration of transfer warranties, 336.8-108, 336.8-109
- Secured parties, 336.8-108
- Signatures of endorsers or originators of instructions, 336.8-306, 336.8-402
- Transfer agents, 336.8-108, 336.8-208, 336.8-306
- Transfer warranties, 336.8-108, 336.8-109

Workers' compensation self-insurance, *see* Securities under WORKERS COMPENSATION SELF-INSURANCE

Worthless securities, income and franchise taxes, refunds, 289A.40

Wrongful registration, liability, violations and penalties, 336.8-404

Wrongful transfers

- Damages, 336.8-507
- Violations and penalties, 336.8-504

Wrongfully taken instruments, 336.8-405, 336.8-406

**SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION (U.S.)**

Designation by, nationally recognized statistical rating organizations, 60L.01

Filing with

- Registration statements, reorganized insurance companies or intermediate stock holding companies, 66A.40
- Workers' compensation group self-insurers, required reports, 79A.03

Investment companies, reports received, 54.294

Securities sales, Plain Language Contract Act, exemption, 325G.30

**SECURITY AGREEMENTS**

Agricultural property, default, mandatory mediation proceeding, notice, 583.26  
 Boats, certificates of title, disclosure, 86B.900  
 Definitions  
     Commercial Code, 336.9-102  
     Fraudulent transfers, 513.43  
 Lease or rental, exclusion, sales and use taxes, 297A.61  
 Manufactured homes, 327.64 to 327.66  
 Municipal gas agencies, bonds, issuing, 453A.05  
 Municipal power agencies, bonds, issuing, 453.55  
 Ownership of interest, income and franchise taxes, exceptions, 290.015  
 Regulated lenders, validity, 56.17

**SECURITY GUARDS**

Armored car services  
     Private detective or protective agents' licenses, 326.3382  
     Sales and use taxes, 297A.61  
 Capitol Complex Security Division, 299E.01, 299E.02, 626.88  
 Exclusions, 299C.22, 326.32  
 Fire insurance policies, 65A.01  
 Firearms, 626.84  
 Hiring, 326.3381  
 Labor disputes, strikes, or lockouts, 326.3384  
 Local government employees or contractors, security services, 13.32, 13.861, 297A.61  
 Lockouts, 326.3384  
 Machine guns and short-barreled shotguns, 609.67  
 Motor vehicles, 169.98  
 Private Detective and Protective Agent Licensing Board, *see* PRIVATE DETECTIVE AND PROTECTIVE AGENT SERVICES BOARD  
 Proprietary employers, 326.32, 326.3381  
 Protective agent licenses, 326.3382  
 Reports given, firearms, discharges, 299C.22  
 Security services  
     Data, classification, 13.861  
     Government data, 13.32  
     Sales and use taxes, 297A.61  
 Strikes, 326.3384  
 Uniforms, colors, 626.88  
 Violations and penalties, labor disputes, strikes, or lockouts, violations, 326.3384

**SECURITY INTERESTS**

Agricultural resource project loans, perfection, lenders, duties, 41A.03  
 Bank deposits and collections, 336.4-210, 336.4-211, 609.5319  
 Bills of lading, goods, title, 336.7-503  
 Boats, titling, *see* Security interests under BOATS AND BOATING  
 Bonds (public debt), perfection, 475.78  
 Business corporations, *see* Security interests under BUSINESS CORPORATIONS  
 Commercial Code, subordinated obligations, 336.1-310  
 Common interest communities, 515B.1-103, 515B.3-117  
 Consumer credit transactions, deficiency judgments, 325G.21, 325G.22  
 Cooperative power associations, perfecting, 336B.01 to 336B.03  
 Creation  
     Defined, 336.2A-303  
     Subordinated obligations, 336.1-310  
 Defeating security  
     Damage to personal property, 609.62, 609.621  
     Damage to real property, 609.615  
 Definitions  
     Commercial Code, 336.1-201, 336.1-203, 336.2A-303  
     Common interest communities, 515B.1-103  
     Defeating security, 609.62

**SECURITY INTERESTS (Cont'd)**

Definitions (Cont'd)  
     Farm products statutory liens, 336A.01  
 Documents of title, goods, title, 336.7-503  
 Farm products statutory liens, 336A.01, 336A.05  
 Foreign corporations, business transactions, exceptions, 303.03  
 Forfeited property  
     Associated with commission of a crime, 609.5319  
     Associated with controlled substances, 609.5311, 609.5314  
     Associated with designated offenses, 609.5312  
 Gas companies, perfecting, 336B.01 to 336B.03  
 Industrial development projects, 469.155, 469.161  
 Investment securities, *see* Security interests under SECURITIES  
 Leases, *see* Security interests under LEASES  
 Letters of credit, *see* Security interests under LETTERS OF CREDIT  
 Liens  
     Security interests defined as, 513.43  
     Unemployment insurance taxes or reimbursements, priority, 268.058  
 Limited liability companies, *see* Security interests under LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANIES  
 Manufactured home parks, *see* Security interests under MANUFACTURED HOME PARKS  
 Manufactured homes, 168A.141, 327.64 to 327.67  
 Mechanics and material suppliers liens  
     Landlords' liens on crops for unpaid rents, priority, 514.964  
     Personal property in possession, 514.18  
 Metrodome bonds, 473.581  
 Motor vehicles, *see* Security interests under MOTOR VEHICLES  
 Negotiable instruments, *see* Security interests under NEGOTIABLE INSTRUMENTS  
 Nonpossessory liens, mechanics and material suppliers liens, 514.18  
 Nonprofit corporations, *see* Security interests under NONPROFIT CORPORATIONS  
 Ownership of interest, income and franchise taxes, exceptions, 290.015  
 Pipeline companies, perfecting, 336B.01 to 336B.03  
 Power companies, perfecting, 336B.01 to 336B.03  
 Priority of obligations, tax liens, forty-five day rule, 270C.63  
 Public utilities, perfecting, 336B.01 to 336B.03  
 Purchase money security interest  
     Creditors, retention by, Farmer-Lender Mediation Act, 583.284  
     Generally, *see* Purchase-money security interests under SECURED TRANSACTIONS  
 Purchases, security interests defined as, 336.1-201, 336.2A-103  
 Regulated lenders, release, 56.14  
 Remaining economic life of goods, defined, 336.1-203  
 Rural Finance Authority bonds, perfecting, 41C.07  
 Sales, *see* Security interests under SALES  
 Secured parties  
     Farm products statutory liens, 336A.01, 336A.03, 336A.06, 336A.07  
     Limited liability companies, 322B.31, 322B.313, 322B.356  
     Secured transactions, *see* Secured parties under SECURED TRANSACTIONS  
 Secured transactions, *see* Security interests under SECURED TRANSACTIONS  
 Security entitlements, *see* under SECURITIES  
 Semitaconite mining companies, perfecting, 336B.01 to 336B.03  
 Statutory construction, generally, 645.44  
 Transactions creating, 336.1-201, 336.1-203  
 Warehouse receipts, goods, title, 336.7-503

**SEDUCTION***See* ENTICEMENT**SEED LAW**

Generally, 21.80 to 21.92

**SEED POTATOES**

Agriculture Department, rulemaking authority, 21.118

Certificates and certification

Agriculture Department, duties, 21.111, 21.112

Fees, 21.115

Inspections, 21.113

Interstate agreements, 21.111

Issuing, contents, 21.113

Certified, limitation of use of term, 21.119

Creation of demand, 21.112

Definitions, seed potato law, 21.111, 21.1196

Enforcement of laws

Planting standards, 21.1195

Prosecutions, 21.121

Expenses, seed potato law, payment, 21.116

Fees, 21.115, 21.117

Fines

Restricted seed potato growing area, violations, 21.1196

Violations, generally, 21.122

Forms, generally, 21.112

Inspected, limitation of use of term, 21.119

Inspections

Agriculture Department, duties, 21.112

Application, 21.117

Certificates, 21.113

Fees, 21.115, 21.117

Restricted seed potato growing areas, 21.1196

Seed potato certification, interstate cooperation agreements, 21.111

Withdrawal of field from inspection, refund of fee, 21.117

Inspectors, employees, appointment, 21.112

Labels, use of terms, 21.119

Planting standards, 21.1195

Potato laws, exemptions, 30.103

Quality promotion, 21.112

Records and record keeping, 21.1195

Reports about, seed potato certification, interstate cooperation agreements, 21.111

Research, 21.112

Restricted seed potato growing areas, 21.1196

Ring rot, 21.1195

Seed potato inspection account, *see* Agricultural fund under STATE FUNDS AND ACCOUNTS

Transportation, seed potato certification, interstate cooperation agreements, 21.111

Violations and penalties

Generally, 21.122, 609B.104

Planting standards, civil penalties, 21.1195

Reporting, 21.121

Restricted seed potato growing area, fines, 21.1196

**SEEDS**

Adulterated, distributing, 25.38

Agricultural seeds, *see* AGRICULTURAL SEEDS

Appeals, orders, 18J.08

Blends, 21.81, 21.82

Contempts, failure to obey subpoenas, 18J.04

Contested cases, orders, 18J.08

Costs

Business expenses allowed, MFIP self-employed participants, 256J.37

Payment, inspections, 18J.04

Damages, defenses, 18J.10

Defenses, violations and penalties, 18J.10

**SEEDS (Cont'd)**

Definitions

Agriculture law, 21.001

Inspection and enforcement, 18J.01

Minnesota Screenings Act, 21.72

Seed Law, 21.81

Seed potatoes, 21.111, 21.1196

Dormant seed, labels, 21.82, 21.83

Emergencies, change of requirements in law, 21.85

Enforcement of laws

Agriculture Department, duties, 18J.02

County agricultural inspectors, duties, 18.81

Emergencies, change of requirements, 21.85

Generally, 18J.01 to 18J.11

Export seed, 21.85

False advertising, 21.73, 21.86

False statements, 18J.06

Fees, depositing, 21.92

Fines, 18J.09, 18J.10, 21.891

Flower seeds

Exclusions, 21.81

Labels, 21.82

Permits, 21.89, 21.891

Records and record keeping, 21.84

Samples and sampling, 21.85

Germination

Percentage, label requirements, 21.82

Tests, 21.85

Hard seed, labels and labeling, 21.83

Hybrid seed, 21.81, 21.83

Hybrid seed corn, labels, 21.82

Inert matter, 21.81, 21.83

Initial labelers

Permits, 21.89, 21.891

Sales, statements, 21.89

Inspections, generally, 18J.01 to 18J.11

Investigations, 18J.04, 18J.06

Invoices, seed permit fees, 21.891

Judgments, unsatisfied, permit suspension, 18J.07

Judicial review, orders, 18J.08

Labels

Contents, 21.82, 21.87

Food diverted to animal food or seed, 31.095

Generally, 21.82, 21.83

Rulemaking, 21.82, 21.83, 21.85

Violations and penalties, 21.86

Lawsuits, 18J.05, 18J.10

Liability, 18J.03, 18J.04

Lot numbers, labels and labeling, 21.82

Minnesota Seed Law, 21.80 to 21.92

Mixtures, 21.81, 21.83

Noxious weed seeds

County agricultural inspectors duties regarding, 18.81

Generally, 21.72 to 21.88

Orders

Compliance, 18J.10

Generally, 18J.08

Inspections, right of entry, 18J.04

Violations, generally, 18J.07

Origin, 21.81, 21.83

Owners

False statements, 18J.06

Liability, 18J.04

Notice received, 18J.03 to 18J.05

Permits

Cancellation, suspension, revocation, denial, or refusal to renew, 18J.07, 21.89, 21.891

False statements, 18J.06

Generally, 21.89, 21.891

Prairie plants seeds, production areas, 84.963

**SEEDS (Cont'd)**

Producers, prepayment, letters of credit, rights, 17.97  
 Pure seed, 21.81, 21.83  
 Records and record keeping  
   False statements, 18J.06  
   Generally, 21.84  
   Inspections, 18J.04  
 Right of entry, inspections, 18J.04  
 Sale  
   Definitions, 21.81  
   Prohibited, 18J.07  
 Samples, 21.84, 21.85, 21.891  
 Sampling and analysis, 18J.04  
 Screenings (agricultural), *see* SCREENINGS (AGRICULTURAL)  
 Seed certification agencies, 21.91  
 Seed laboratory, 21.85  
 Seizure, 18J.07, 21.81  
 Seller financed agricultural input sales, 325E.35, 325E.36  
 Shrub seeds, *see* Tree seeds and cones under this topic  
 Stipulation, violations, generally, 18J.07  
 Stop-sale, defined, 21.81  
 Subpoenas, inspection and enforcement, 18J.04  
 Tampering, 18J.07  
 Tests, 21.86  
 Treated seed, labels, 21.82, 21.83  
 Tree seed collector's declaration, defined, 21.81  
 Tree seeds and cones  
   Labels, 21.83  
   Origin, defined, 21.81  
   Purchases by Natural Resources Department, 89.43  
   Records and record keeping, 21.84  
   Sale to private nurseries, 89.37  
   Samples and sampling, 21.85  
 Variety  
   Brand name registration, fees, 21.891  
   Labels and labeling, 21.82  
 Vegetable seeds  
   Labels and labeling, 21.82, 21.83  
   Permits, 21.89, 21.891  
   Records and record keeping, 21.84  
   Samples and sampling, 21.85  
 Violations and penalties  
   Administrative remedies, 18J.07  
   Agriculture Department, right of entry, 18J.04  
   Costs, payment, 18J.04  
   Defenses, 18J.10  
   Exemptions, 21.88  
   False statements, 18J.06  
   Fines, 18J.09, 18J.10  
   Fraud, cancellation of permits, 18J.07  
   Generally, 18J.11  
   Inspection and enforcement, 18J.01 to 18J.11  
   Lawsuits, 18J.10  
   Liability, 18J.03, 18J.04  
   Notice requirements, 18J.03 to 18J.05  
   Orders, 18J.07  
   Permit violations, 18J.07  
   Permits, cancellation, suspension, revocation, denial, or refusal to renew, 21.89  
   Rules violations, 21.85  
   Sanctions generally, 18J.07  
   Stipulation, 18J.07  
 Weed seeds, *see* WEEDS  
 Weight, labels and labeling, 21.82  
 Wild rice, harvest by Natural Resources Department, 84.15

**SEEING EYE DOGS**

*See* SERVICE DOGS

**SEEPAGE**

*See* SPILLS, LEAKS, AND RELEASES

**SEGWAY HUMAN TRANSPORTER**

*See* VEHICLES

**SEIZURES**

*See* CONFISCATION OF PROPERTY

*See* SEARCHES AND SEIZURES

**SELECTIVE SERVICE SYSTEM**

Registration, 171.06

**SELF-DEFENSE**

*See also* MANSLAUGHTER

*See also* MURDER

Force, grounds for use of, 609.06

Killing in self-defense, 609.065

**SELF-EMPLOYMENT**

Definitions, Minnesota family investment program, 256J.08, 256J.37

Dislocated workers, *see* under UNEMPLOYED PERSONS

Expenses, verification, MFIP applicants, 256J.32

**Income**

  Child support obligors, 518A.32

  Gross earned income, defined, 256J.08

  MFIP applicants or participants, rental income, 256J.37

Information about, Youthbuild programs job readiness, 116L.364

Losses, business expenses allowed, MFIP self-employed participants, 256J.37

MFIP, *see* Self-employment under MINNESOTA FAMILY INVESTMENT PROGRAM (MFIP)

Net profit, defined as earned income, 256J.08

Property needed to produce earned income, MFIP applicants or participants, property limitations, exclusion, 256J.20

**Self-employed persons**

  Child support obligors, 518A.30

  Definitions, 62L.02, 299F.092

  Food stamp employment and training programs, exemption, 256D.051

  Gross family or individual income, 256L.01

**Income**

  Child support obligors, 518A.32

  Unemployment insurance wage credits, exclusion, 268.085

  Real property owned by, homestead, determination rules, 273.124

  Small employer health benefit plans, *see* SMALL EMPLOYER HEALTH BENEFIT PLANS

  Unemployment insurance, eligibility, exclusions, 268.085

**Self-employed retirement plans**

  Contributions to, income and franchise taxes, 290.067

  Distributions from, income and franchise taxes, exemption, 290.17

Small employer health benefit plans, *see* SMALL EMPLOYER HEALTH BENEFIT PLANS

Trusts, retirement plans, self-employed persons as beneficiaries, powers, limitations, 501B.87

Unemployment insurance, eligibility, 268.085

**SELF-INSURANCE****Administrators**

  Claims, 72A.201

  Notice given, claims exceeding bond, 60A.23

  Requirements, 60A.23

  Third-party administrators, defined, 62H.10

Appraisals, expenses, payment, 60A.03

Assumption of risk, local government pools, reciprocity, 471.98

**Audits and examinations**

  Commerce Department, duties, 60A.23



**SELF-INSURANCE (Cont'd)**

## Audits and examinations (Cont'd)

Self-insurance companies, payment of costs, 60A.03

Children taken into custody, medical assistance, 260B.188, 260C.188

Cities, coverage, generally, 471.98 to 471.982

Cooperative programs, local governments, 256E.31

Counties, coverage, generally, 471.98 to 471.982

Coverage, local governments, 471.98 to 471.982

## Definitions

Comprehensive Health Insurance Act, 62E.02

Multiple employer welfare arrangements (MEWAs), 62H.10

Employee health plans, *see* Self-insurance employee health plans under HEALTH AND ACCIDENT INSURANCEFraud, *see* Insurance fraud under FRAUDGroup health and accident insurance, *see* under HEALTH AND ACCIDENT INSURANCE

Hennepin County, 383B.155

## Insurers, definitions

Insurance, regulation of trade practices, 72A.201

Insurance Fair Information Reporting Act, 72A.491

Joint property, casualty, or automobile self-insurance plans, 60F.01 to 60F.08, 72A.491

Joint self-insurance employee health plans, *see* JOINT SELF-INSURANCE EMPLOYEE HEALTH PLANS

Licenses, administrators, 60A.23

## Local governments

Bonds (public debt), issuance, self-insurance pools, 471.981

Cooperative programs, 256E.31

Coverage, generally, 471.98 to 471.982

Employee health plans, *see* Self-insurance employee health plans under HEALTH AND ACCIDENT INSURANCE

Exemptions from law, public employee insurance program, 43A.316

Joint self-insurance employee health plans, *see* JOINT SELF-INSURANCE EMPLOYEE HEALTH PLANS

Pools, 471.98 to 471.982

Self-insurance revolving fund, 471.981

Settlement of tort claims, 466.08

Medical malpractice self-insurance, claim reports, rulemaking, 144.693

Metropolitan Council, powers, 473.129

Minnesota employees insurance program, *see* under HEALTH AND ACCIDENT INSURANCE

No-fault automobile self-insurers, filing fees, 65B.48

Nonprofit Insurance Trust, 471.98, 471.982

Policies, joint self-insurance employee benefits, 60A.086

Pools, *see* Local governments under this topic

Reciprocity, assumption of risk, local government pools, 471.98

Salary, self-insured disability payments, exclusion from definition, TRA, 354.05

School districts, coverage, 471.98 to 471.982

## Self-insurance companies

Income and franchise taxes, exemption, 290.05, 290.0922

Memberships, Minnesota Comprehensive Health Association, 62E.10

Payments by, 60A.03

Visitations, payment of costs, 60A.03

## Self-insured employer health plans

Health care purchasing alliances, affiliate members, ERISA standing, effect, 62T.03

Health provider cooperatives, *see* Provider cooperatives under HEALTH CARE COOPERATIVES

State employees, self-insured hospital and medical plans, 43A.22, 43A.23

Towns, coverage, generally, 471.98 to 471.982

**SELF-INSURANCE (Cont'd)**

Unemployment insurance, self-insurance, 246.64

Watershed districts, coverage, 471.98 to 471.982

Workers' compensation self-insurance, *see* WORKERS COMPENSATION SELF-INSURANCE**SELF-SERVICE STORAGE FACILITIES**

Advertising, 514.979

Default, 514.972, 514.977

Definitions, liens, 514.971

Disclosure, 514.975, 514.976

Hazardous materials, storage, 514.976

Lawsuits, 514.976

Liens against personal property

Enforcement, 514.973

Generally, 514.972

Scope of law, 514.971

## Occupants

Notice received, notice of default, 514.972

Removal of items, 514.972

Service of process on owners, alternate service, 514.976

Waivers, 514.978

## Owners

Advertising, 514.979

Disclosure, 514.975, 514.976

Generally, 514.976

Liability, 514.972

Notice given, 514.972, 514.974

Waivers, 514.978

Records, subpoenas to produce

By attorney general, 8.16

By county attorneys, 388.051

Rental agreements, 514.975

Waivers, 514.978

**SEMI-INDEPENDENT LIVING SERVICES (SILS)***See also* REHABILITATION

Abuse prevention plans, generally, 626.557

Chemically dependent persons, savings accounts, earned income disregard, general assistance, 256D.06

Community residential programs, residents

Death or injuries, ombudsman for mental health and developmental disabilities, duties, 245.94

Ombudsman, *see* OMBUDSMAN FOR MENTAL HEALTH AND DEVELOPMENTAL DISABILITIES

Complaints, 245.94

County of financial responsibility

Defined, 256G.02

MFIP applicants or recipients, 256J.75

Deaths, 245.94

## Definitions

Human Services Licensing Act, 245A.02

Unitary Residence and Financial Responsibility Act, 256G.02

Demonstration projects, funding, allocation to, 252.275

Developmentally disabled persons

Dakota County, 252.28

Generally, 252.275

Home care providers, licenses, exemption, 144A.46

Licenses, fees, 245A.10

Medical assistance, 256B.49

Nonresidential programs, 245A.02, 245A.14, 245A.18

Olmsted County, 252.28

Support services standards, 245B.01 to 245B.08

Supported living services by individual who is related, 245A.03

Transitional housing, 256E.33

## Employees

Background checks, *see* Human services licensees under BACKGROUND CHECKS AND STUDIES

Generally, 252.275

**SEMI-INDEPENDENT LIVING SERVICES (SILS)**  
**(Cont'd)**

- Establishment, notice given, 245.821
- Federal aid, use, 252.275
- Licenses
  - Developmentally disabled persons, support services, 245B.08
  - Exceptions, 252.28
  - Fees, developmentally disabled persons, 245A.10
  - Generally, *see* Licenses under HUMAN SERVICES
  - Home care providers, exemptions, 144A.46
  - Reimbursement to counties, 252.275
  - Transitional housing, 256E.33
- Local system needs planning (ICF/MR), exclusion, 252.282
- Medical assistance, payments
  - Inflationary adjustments, 256B.038, 256B.765
  - Waivered services, 256B.501
- Mental illness, persons with, savings accounts, earned income disregard, general assistance, 256D.06
- Nonresidential programs (human services)
  - Children, transportation, seat belts or child passenger restraint system, 245A.18
  - Definitions, 245A.02
  - Developmentally disabled persons, 245A.02
  - Zoning, 245A.14
- Ombudsman, *see* OMBUDSMAN FOR MENTAL HEALTH AND DEVELOPMENTAL DISABILITIES
- Recommendations to, client complaints, ombudsman for mental health and developmental disabilities, duties, 245.94
- Records and record keeping
  - Developmentally disabled persons, support services, 245B.07
  - Vulnerable adult abuse reports, 626.557
- Reports given, 245B.05, 245B.06, 252.275
- Residential programs, *see* RESIDENTIAL PROGRAMS (HUMAN SERVICES)
- Residents
  - Abuse, reporting, *see* VULNERABLE ADULTS
  - Death or serious injuries, notice about, 245.94
  - MFIP applicants or participants, county of financial responsibility, 256J.75
- Right of entry, ombudsman for mental health and developmental disabilities, 245.94
- Support services for developmentally disabled persons, 245A.03, 245B.03

**SEMI-STATE AGENCIES**

- Audits
  - Legislative auditor, 3.972
  - Reports, 3.974

**SEMINARIES**

- Courses of study, prescribing, 136A.23
- Degrees, 136A.657, 141.37
- Diplomas, 136A.23
- Educational programs, registration and approval
  - Higher Education Office exemption, 136A.657, 141.37
- Legislative Manual, copies to, 5.08
- Libraries, personal property taxes, delinquent taxes, liens or levies for, exemptions, 277.20, 277.21
- Personal property taxes
  - Delinquent taxes, exemptions, 277.20, 277.21
  - Exemptions, 272.02, 272.025
- Property taxes, exemptions, Const. art 10 s 1, 272.02, 272.025
- State funds, appropriations from, Const. art 1 s 16
- Students, voting, Const. art 7 s 2
- Tax liens, delinquent personal property taxes, liens or levies for, exemptions, 277.20, 277.21
- Trustees, reports given, annual report, 136A.23

**SEMINARS**

- See* COURSES OF STUDY

**SEMITACONITE**

- See also* MINING
- Definitions
  - Public utilities, financing statements, 301B.05
  - Semitaconite taxes, 298.001, 298.34
- Metallurgical tests, results, reporting, 298.48
- Mining data, 298.48
- Pits, layouts, reporting, 298.48
- Producers, *see* SEMITACONITE TAXES
- Semitaconite mining companies, 336B.01 to 336B.03, 507.327
- Subpoenas, mining data, submission, 298.48
- Surface lands, property taxes, 298.36
- Taxes, *see* SEMITACONITE TAXES
- Unmined lands, property taxes, 298.36
- SEMITACONITE TAXES**
  - Additional to other taxes, 298.36
  - Amount, 298.35
  - Appeals, occupation taxes, 298.38
  - Assessments
    - Local tax rate, 298.37
    - Occupation taxes, 298.38
  - Collection, 298.38
  - Credits, excess payments, 298.39
  - Definitions, 298.001, 298.34
  - Estimates, 298.39
  - Hearings, 298.38
  - Imposition, 298.35
  - In lieu of other taxes, 298.36
  - Orders, revenues, allocation and apportionment, 298.39
  - Payment, 298.38, 298.39
  - Penalties (monetary), occupation taxes, 298.38
  - Reports about
    - Estimated distributions, 298.39
    - Requirements, 298.38
    - Rulemaking, 298.38
  - Revenues
    - City councils, per diem, 415.10
    - Distribution, to school districts, 127A.45
    - Generally, 298.39
    - School districts, allocation and apportionment to, 126C.48
  - Taxpayers, 298.39
- SENATE**
  - See also* LEGISLATURE
  - Advice and consent, governor's appointments, Const. art 5 s 3
  - Appropriations to, unspent, disposition, 16A.281
  - Assistant secretaries, 3.06
  - Assistant sergeant-at-arms, 3.06
  - Audits and examinations, contracting for, 3.196
  - Budget
    - Data classification, 10.45
    - Expense categories, 10.45
    - Submission to appropriate committees for review, 10.44
  - Call to order, 3.05
  - Candidates for office
    - Affidavits of candidacy, 204B.06
    - Ballots, general elections, *see* White ballots under BALLOTS
    - Filing fees, 204B.11
    - Nominating petitions, signatures, 204B.08
    - Petition in place of filing fees, 204B.11
  - Chaplain, 3.06
  - Committees, *see* LEGISLATIVE COMMITTEES
  - Compensation Council, 15A.082
  - Conflicts of interest, 10A.07
  - Constitutional provisions, *see* Senate under CONSTITUTION OF MINNESOTA
  - Contempts, Const. art 4 s 25, 3.14, 3.15

**SENATE (Cont'd)**

Contracts and agreements, professional or technical services, 3.225

Crime Prevention Finance Division, chair, membership, Correctional Facility Site Selection Committee, 243.93

Definitions

- Campaign finance and public disclosure, 10A.01
- Recall of elected state officers, 211C.01

Disclosure

- Conflicts of interest, 10A.07
- Economic interest disclosure, 10A.09
- Representation disclosure, 10A.08

Economic interest disclosure, 10A.09

Election of members

- Campaign contributions, solicitation, 10A.20, 10A.273

Campaigns

- Contribution or expenditure limit violations, 10A.28
- Contributions, limits, 10A.27, 10A.273, 211A.14
- Expenditures, limits, 10A.25, 10A.255
- Public subsidies, *see* under STATE ELECTIONS CAMPAIGN FUND
- Reports of contributions, 10A.04, 10A.20
- State elections campaign fund allocations, 10A.31, 10A.323

Certificates of election, 3.02, 3.05, 204D.27

Contests, *see* Contested elections under ELECTIONS

Recounts, *see* under BALLOTS

Requirements, 204D.02

Special elections, public subsidies, 10A.315, 10A.323

Employees, tax information microdata sample analysis models, 270C.12

Engrossing clerk, 3.06

Enrolling clerk, 3.06

First assistant secretary, 3.06

Fiscal analysts, consulting, budget forecast, effect of variables on, 16A.103

Fiscal notes, 3.98, 3.987, 14.131

Indian Affairs Council, members, 3.922

Journal of the senate

- Appendix, 3.18
- Evidence, 599.12
- Generally, 3.17
- Number of copies, 3.18
- Revisor's corrections, 3C.04

Judiciary Committee

- Notice received, Commerce Department, data disclosure, 45.027
- Reports received, 244.09, 403.36

Leaders

- Majority leader, *see* same under this topic
- Minority leader, *see* same under this topic

Legislative Audit Commission, members, 3.97

Legislative expense fund, allocation to legislative research fund, 3.304

Majority leader

Appointments by

- Amateur Sports Commission, members, 240A.02
- Compensation Council, members, 15A.082
- Iron Range Resources and Rehabilitation Board, member, 298.22
- Minnesota Commission on National and Community Service, members, 124D.385
- Small Business Air Quality Compliance Advisory Council, 116.99
- Workers' Compensation Council, members, 175.007
- Workforce Development Council, representatives, 116L.665

Capitol restoration project, 15B.155

Generally, 3.099

Memberships, 3.30, 3.303

**SENATE (Cont'd)**

Majority leader (Cont'd)

- Minnesota Rules, free copies, 14.47

Members

- Apportionment, 2.031
- Defined as state officers, 211C.01
- Election of members, *see* same under this topic
- Notaries public, powers, 358.15
- Number of, 2.021
- Oath of office, 204C.40
- Oaths of office, 358.05
- Recall, Const. art 8 s 6, 211C.01 to 211C.09
- Stamps, 358.028
- Telephone use, long distance bills, 10.43, 10.46
- Terms of office, Const. art 4 s 4

Minority caucus, representation

- Amateur Sports Commission, 240A.02
- Legislative Energy Commission, 3.8851

Minority leader

Appointments by

- Compensation Council, 15A.082
- Small Business Air Quality Compliance Advisory Council, 116.99
- Workers' Compensation Council, 175.007
- Workforce Development Council, 116L.665

Generally, 3.099

Memberships, Legislative Coordinating Commission, 3.303

Minnesota Rules, free copies, 14.47

Recommendations by, bond issues, 16A.641

Officers

- Compensation and salaries, 3.07
- Election, 3.06
- Special session, 3.073
- Successors, 3.06

Planning, zero tolerance of violence, 15.86

President of the senate, *see* PRESIDENT OF THE SENATE

Reports given, professional or technical services contracts, 3.225

Reports received, *see* specific committees under this topic

Representation

- Capitol Area Security Advisory Committee, 299E.04
- Early Childhood Education and Care, Advisory Council, 124D.141
- Education Commission of the States, 127A.81
- Minnesota P-20 education partnership, 127A.70
- State Capitol Preservation Commission, 15B.32

Representation disclosure, 10A.08

Rules of the senate

- Committee meetings, notice and recording, 3.055
- Compensation and salaries, officers and employees, 3.07
- Compensation rates, 3.09
- Employee duties, 3.08
- Employees, 3.07
- Interactive television, meetings by, 3.055
- Open meetings, 3.055
- Special session, 3.073
- Succession of officers, 3.06

Second assistant secretary, 3.06

Secretary of the senate

- Certificates of election, duties, 204C.40
- Conflicts of interest, 10A.07
- Defined as public official, 10A.01
- Economic interest disclosure, 10A.09
- Election, 3.06
- Engrossment and enrollment of bills, 3C.04
- Filing by, compensation of senators, amounts, 3.099
- Filing with

  - Budgets, 473.1631
  - Certificates of election, 204C.40

**SENATE (Cont'd)**

Secretary of the senate (Cont'd)  
 Filing with (Cont'd)  
     Metropolitan Sports Facilities Commission, budget,  
     473.1631, 473.595  
 Legislative subpoenas, issuance, 3.153  
 Notice received, reorganization orders for state agencies,  
 16B.37  
 Reports received, 209.10, 352.03, 353.03, 354.06  
 Representation disclosure, 10A.08  
 Writs of attachment, requests for issuance, 3.153  
 Senate Counsel and Research Office  
     Employees, 10A.01, 10A.07 to 10A.09  
     Minnesota Rules, free copies, 14.47  
 Sergeant-at-arms, 3.06  
 Size, 2.021  
 State, department heads, duties regarding, 15.06  
 State laws and statutes, free copies, 3C.12  
 Telephone use  
     Long distance bills, data classification, 10.46  
     Monthly long distance bills, approval by each member,  
     10.43  
     Quarterly reports, 3.098  
 United States Senate, *see* CONGRESS (U.S.)  
 Violations and penalties, recall, Const. art 8 s 6, 211C.01 to  
 211C.09

**SENILE DEMENTIA**  
*See* ALZHEIMER'S DISEASE

**SENIOR CITIZEN CENTERS**  
 Funding, local governments, 471.935  
 Improvements, Youthbuild program, grants, 116L.362  
 Indian elders statewide service system, 256.975  
 Nonprofit centers, baked goods sales, 157.22

**SENIOR CITIZENS**  
*See* AGED PERSONS

**SENIOR CITIZENS PROPERTY TAX DEFERRAL PROGRAM**  
 Citation, 290B.02  
 Deferrals, generally  
     Amounts, 270B.12, 290B.05  
     Applications for, 290B.04  
     Cumulative, 290B.05, 290B.06  
     Data, classification, 290B.04  
     Eligibility after excess-income certification, 290B.04  
     Limitations, 290B.05  
     Maximum allowable deferral, 290B.05  
     Offsets, 290B.04, 290B.06  
     Refunds deducted from, 290B.06  
     Tax liens, 290B.04, 290B.07 to 290B.09  
     Termination, 290B.08  
 Definitions, generally, 290B.03  
 Delinquent taxes and assessments  
     Payment by state, 290B.04, 290B.07, 290B.09  
     Payment upon termination of deferral, 290B.08  
 Eligibility for  
     Failure to meet qualifications, 290B.05  
     Generally, 290B.03  
     Household income exceeding 30,000 dollars, 290B.04,  
     290B.05  
     Notice of qualification, discharge, 290B.08  
 Fees, recording fees, 290B.04, 290B.08  
 Generally, 290B.01 to 290B.10  
 Homeowners, 290B.04, 290B.06, 290B.08  
 Information and instruction booklets, 290B.10  
 Interest  
     Cumulative, 290B.05, 290B.06  
     Data, classification, 290B.04  
     Limitations, 290B.05  
     Offsets, 290B.04, 290B.06  
     Tax liens, 290B.07

**SENIOR CITIZENS PROPERTY TAX DEFERRAL PROGRAM (Cont'd)**

Interest (Cont'd)  
 Termination of deferrals, 290B.08  
 Investigations, Revenue Department, 290B.04  
 Maximum allowable deferral, 290B.05  
 Payment  
     Late payment, penalties, 290B.08  
     Notice, 290B.07  
     Payment by state, 290B.04, 290B.07, 290B.09  
     Termination requirements, 290B.08  
     When due, 290B.07, 290B.08  
 Purpose, 290B.01  
 Records and record keeping, 290B.07  
 Refunds, 290B.06  
 Tax liens  
     Delinquent taxes and assessments paid by state, 290B.04,  
     290B.07  
     Discharge, 290B.08  
     Generally, 290B.07  
     Notice of lien, 290B.04  
     Reports about, 290B.09  
 Tax notices, 275.065  
 Violations and penalties  
     Excess-income certifications, failure to file, penalty  
     assessments, 290B.04  
     False applications or certifications, penalty assessments,  
     290B.04  
     Late payment, penalties, 290B.08

**SENIOR COMPANIONS**  
*See also* HOME CARE SERVICES  
 Fair Labor Standards Act, 177.23  
 Program, 256.977

**SENIOR VOLUNTEERS PROGRAM**  
 Generally, 256.9753  
 Home care provider, exclusion, 144A.43

**SENIORITY**  
*See also* LABOR AND EMPLOYMENT  
 Legislators, jobs outside legislature, 3.082, 3.083  
 Probation officers transferred to state, 244.19  
 Saint Louis County, *see* Officers and employees under SAINT  
 LOUIS COUNTY  
 Teachers, *see* Seniority under TEACHERS  
 Tenure, *see* TENURE  
 Unfair discriminatory practices, exemptions, 363A.20

**SENIORS AGENDA FOR INDEPENDENT LIVING (SAIL)**  
*See* HOME CARE SERVICES

**SENTENCING**  
*See also* COMMUTATION OF SENTENCE  
*See also* REPRIEVES  
*See also* RESTITUTION  
*See also* SENTENCING GUIDELINES  
 Alcoholic beverage violations, 340A.701  
 Appeals  
     Court of Appeals, procedures, 244.11  
     Presentence investigation, delay, 609.115  
     Reduction of level of crime, 609.13  
     Revocation, 609.14  
     Terms and conditions, generally, 609.135  
 Community corrections programs, *see* COMMUNITY  
 CORRECTIONS PROGRAMS  
 Community service, *see* COMMUNITY SERVICE  
 Concurrent sentences, 609.15  
 Consecutive sentences  
     Criminal sexual conduct, 609.035  
     Driving while impaired, *see* Sentencing under DRIVING  
     WHILE IMPAIRED  
     Fleeing a peace officer in a motor vehicle, 609.035

**SENTENCING (Cont'd)**

Consecutive sentences (Cont'd)  
 Generally, 609.11, 609.15  
 No-fault automobile insurance, 169.791, 169.797  
 Prisoners, assaults by, 609.15, 609.153, 609.2232  
 Constitutional provisions regulating, Const. art 1 s 5  
 Contempts, indictments for offense constituting, 588.14  
 Contents of sentence  
 Explanation of sentence, 244.101  
 Work release, citation of law, 631.425  
 Workhouses, place of imprisonment, 631.461  
 Controlled substance crimes  
 Mandatory sentences, 152.026  
 Sale, transfer, delivery of noncontrolled substance as controlled substance, 152.097  
 Stayed sentence, limitations, 152.152  
 Convicted persons awaiting sentencing  
 Jails and workhouses, transfers between, 643.01  
 Corporate officers, cable communications systems, violations, 238.16  
 Counterfeiting, currency, 609.632  
 Court costs, inclusion in penalty, 631.48  
 Court-ordered treatment, failure to complete, effect, 609.135  
 Crimes against children, stayed sentence, 609.38  
 Dangerous repeat offenders, 609.1095  
 Day fines, 244.16  
 Definitions  
 Aggravating factors, 244.10  
 Criminal Code, 609.102  
 Generally, 244.01, 244.14  
 Domestic abuse  
 Domestic assault, repeated offenses, 609.2243  
 Jail sentence, 518B.01  
 Stay of sentence, conditions for, 609.135  
 Drivers licenses, consecutive sentencing, 171.302  
 Driving while impaired, *see* Sentencing under DRIVING WHILE IMPAIRED  
 Electronic monitoring devices, escape or absconding from, 609.485  
 Escape from custody, 609.485  
 Executed sentence, criminal sexual conduct, 2d degree, 609.343  
 Execution, demand for, 609.135  
 Extradition, effect of, 243.515  
 Fact finder determinations, 609.1095  
 Federal crimes, Minnesota inmates tried for, 629.291  
 Felonies  
 Available sentences, 609.10  
 Disciplinary offenses, effect, 244.05, 244.101  
 Imprisonment component, 244.101  
 Reductions to gross misdemeanors, 609.101, 609.13  
 Sentencing governed by law, 609.095  
 Sentencing guidelines, application not a right, 244.09  
 Supervised release component, 244.101  
 Fleeing pending sentencing, 243.05  
 Furloughs  
 Conditions for, 244.07  
 Failure to return, community corrections guidelines concerning, 401.025  
 Game and fish violations, 97A.301, 97A.341  
 Good time  
 Challenge incarceration, 244.171  
 Earning, 244.04, 244.14  
 Jails, good conduct allowance, 383B.127, 643.29  
 Loss for frivolous claims or false evidence, 244.035  
 Reduction of sentence, 244.04  
 Workhouses, good conduct allowance, 643.29  
 Gross misdemeanors  
 Available sentences, 609.125  
 Misdemeanors and gross misdemeanors, 609.15  
 Reductions to misdemeanors, 609.101, 609.13

**SENTENCING (Cont'd)**

Hearings, sentencing, 244.10, 611A.04, 631.20  
 Hennepin County corrections facilities, *see* Correctional facilities under HENNEPIN COUNTY  
 Imprisonment, *see* IMPRISONMENT  
 Intensive community supervision, *see* under COMMUNITY CORRECTIONS PROGRAMS  
 Intermediate sanctions  
 Probation violations, community work service included, 401.02  
 Restitution, 609.135  
 Terms and conditions for, 609.135  
 Jails, good time, 383B.127, 643.29  
 Legislature, range of sentences, exclusive authority to define, 609.095  
 Life sentences, *see* Life imprisonment under IMPRISONMENT  
 Littering, sentencing options, 169.42  
 Littering in state parks, cleanup, 85.20  
 Local correctional fees  
 Available sentence, 609.10, 609.125  
 Generally, 244.18  
 Malicious punishment of a child, 609.377  
 Mandatory life sentencing, 244.05  
 Mandatory minimum sentences  
 Aggravated stalking, 609.101  
 Crimes committed for benefit of a gang, 609.229  
 Factfinder determinations, 609.11  
 Fines, 609.101  
 Reports about, 609.11  
 Mandatory sentencing, dangerous and repeat offenders, 609.1095  
 Mentally ill convicted persons, terms of sentence, 253.24  
 Metal-penetrating bullets, possession or use during commission of crime, 624.7191  
 Minimum terms of imprisonment, 244.05  
 Misdemeanors, 609.125, 609.15  
 Obstruction (legal), assuming responsibility for criminal act with intent to obstruct criminal investigation  
 Conviction, effects, 119B.125, 245C.15  
 Generally, 609.495  
 Orders, 609.1351  
 Postsentence investigations, 609.115  
 Presentence investigations  
 Crimes against minors, 631.40  
 Domestic abuse presentence investigations, generally, 609.2244  
 Generally, 609.115  
 Reports  
 Confidential sources, disclosure, 609.115  
 Contents, 609.115  
 Copies, sentencing hearing, 244.10  
 Domestic abuse presentence investigation reports, 609.2244  
 Restitution, information about, 611A.045  
 Victim impact statements, 611A.037  
 Range of sentences, legislature, exclusive authority to define, 609.095  
 Reduction of sentence, work release, good behavior, 631.425  
 Reports about  
 Court administrators, duties, 485.16  
 Crimes and criminals, statistics, 299C.06  
 Mandatory minimum sentences, 244.09, 609.11  
 Revocation, adult criminal sentences, extended jurisdiction juvenile prosecutions, 260B.130  
 Rules of Criminal Procedure, conflict with statutes, 480.059  
 Sentence when not provided by statute, 631.43  
 Sentences of imprisonment, *see* under IMPRISONMENT  
 Sentencing Guidelines Commission, *see* SENTENCING GUIDELINES COMMISSION

**SENTENCING (Cont'd)**

Sentencing hearings  
 Aggravating or mitigating circumstances, 244.10, 631.20  
 Continuances, restitution information, 611A.04  
 Procedure, 244.10  
 Restitution information, filing, 611A.04  
 Sentencing to service, fees charged to offenders, 641.12  
 Sex offenders, *see* Sentencing under SEX OFFENDERS  
 Sex trafficking, 609.322  
 Specific crimes, *see* specific index headings  
 Stay of sentence  
 Adult criminal sentences, extended jurisdiction juvenile prosecutions, 260B.130  
 Breach of conditions, probation revocation proceedings, initiation, time limit, 609.14  
 Community service sentences, 609.135  
 Controlled substance crimes, limitations, 152.152  
 Crimes against children, 609.38  
 Criminal sexual conduct  
 1st degree criminal sexual conduct, 609.342  
 2d degree criminal sexual conduct, 609.343  
 3d degree criminal sexual conduct, 609.344  
 4th degree criminal sexual conduct, 609.345  
 Domestic assault, 609.2243  
 Driving while impaired, *see* Sentencing under DRIVING WHILE IMPAIRED  
 Electronic surveillance, 609.135  
 Intermediate sanctions  
 Domestic abuse, 518B.01  
 Felonies, 609.10  
 Generally, 609.135  
 Gross misdemeanors, 609.125  
 Misdemeanors, 609.125  
 Maximum period of stay, 609.135  
 Probation, *see* PROBATION  
 Reports about, court administrators, duties, 485.16  
 Restorative justice programs, 609.135  
 Revocation, summary hearing, 609.14  
 Work in lieu of criminal fines, 609.135  
 Work release programs, 609.135  
 Transcript of sentence, delivery to sheriff, 631.41  
 Victim impact statements  
 Presentence investigations, 611A.037  
 Sentencing or disposition hearings, 611A.038  
 Vulnerable adult abuse, 609.2325  
 Workhouses, sentencing to, 631.461  
 Worksheets, 609.115

**SENTENCING GUIDELINES**  
 Aggravated departures  
 Factors, 244.10  
 Residential mortgage fraud, 609.822  
 Arson, crimes against the person, 609.035  
 Commission, *see* SENTENCING GUIDELINES COMMISSION  
 Contents  
 Generally, 244.09  
 Controlled substance crimes, stayed sentence, limitations, 152.152  
 Departures from  
 Acts constituting more than one offense, 609.035  
 Aggravated durational departures, 244.10, 609.1095  
 Alcoholic beverage violations, 340A.701  
 District court, findings of fact, 244.10  
 Domestic assault, 609.2243  
 1st degree criminal sexual conduct, 609.342  
 Predatory offenders, 244.10  
 2d degree criminal sexual conduct, 609.343  
 Solicitation of minors to commit crimes, consecutive sentences, 609.494  
 District court, duty to follow, 244.09

**SENTENCING GUIDELINES (Cont'd)**

Effective dates, Corrections Department powers, effect on, 244.08  
 Juvenile offenders, extended jurisdiction prosecutions, 260B.245  
 Predatory offenders  
 County attorneys' training program in statutes and guidelines, 388.25  
 Departures from guidelines, 244.10  
 Sentencing worksheets, 609.115  
 Sex offender grid, 609.3455  
 Submission to legislature, 244.09

**SENTENCING GUIDELINES COMMISSION**  
 Chair  
 Designation by governor, 244.09  
 Memberships, criminal and juvenile justice information policy group, 299C.65  
 Criminal justice agencies, Sentencing Guidelines Commission defined as, 13.02  
 Day fines, model system, adoption, 244.16  
 Definitions, Government Data Practices Act, 13.02  
 Employees, 244.09, 352D.02  
 Forms, crimes involving firearms, 609.11  
 Generally, 244.09  
 Mandatory minimum sentences, 609.11  
 Reports given  
 Distribution to legislature, 3.195  
 Mandatory minimum sentences, 244.09  
 Sex offender grid, duties, 609.3455

**SEPARATION OF HUSBAND AND WIFE**  
*See also* CHILD SUPPORT  
*See also* DISSOLUTION OF MARRIAGE  
*See also* SPOUSAL MAINTENANCE  
 Affidavits  
 Personal service of summons and petition, 518.11  
 Temporary orders, 518.131  
 Affirmations, 518.13  
 Answers  
 Failure to answer, effect, 518.13  
 Generally, 518.005  
 Time for answering, 518.12  
 Appeals, 518.145  
 Attorney fees  
 Court awarded, 518.14  
 Petitions, requisites, 518.10  
 Temporary orders, 518.131  
 Change of name  
 Convicted persons, violations, 259.115, 259.13, 518.27, 609B.612  
 Request by party, 518.27  
 Violations, 259.115, 259.13, 518.27, 609B.612  
 Child custody, *see* CHILD CUSTODY  
 Contempts, temporary and restraining orders, violations, 518.131  
 Conveyances, property acquired by wife during separation, 519.04  
 Costs and disbursements (courts)  
 Attorney fees, 518.10, 518.131, 518.14  
 Court awarded, 518.14  
 Guardians for minor children, 518.165  
 Counterpetitions, *see* Petitions under this topic  
 Decrees  
 Finality, 518.145  
 Generally, 518.005, 518.06  
 Name of party, request for change, 518.27  
 Petition requirement, 518.10  
 Default judgment, failure to answer, 518.13  
 Defenses, 518.06  
 Definitions, dissolution of marriage, 518.06  
 Domestic abuse protection orders, modification, 518B.01

**SEPARATION OF HUSBAND AND WIFE (Cont'd)**

Evidence, findings, 518.13  
 Expenses, *see* Costs and disbursements (courts) under this topic  
 Findings  
   Apportionment of nonmarital property, 518.58  
   Division of property, 518.58  
   Generally, 518.13, 518.145  
 Fraud, reopening of proceedings, cause, 518.145  
 Grounds, 518.06, 518.13  
 Guardians ad litem for children, 518.165  
 Hearings  
   Generally, 518.13  
   Restraining orders, 518.131  
   Venue, 518.09  
 Hennepin County, family court, duties, 484.65  
 Injunctions  
   Generally, 518.131  
   Temporary orders and restraining orders, 518.091, 518.131  
 Judgments  
   Default judgment, failure to answer, 518.13  
   Generally, 518.005  
 Jurisdiction, 518.09, 518.155  
 Loss of eligibility, small employer health benefit plans, 62L.02  
 Misconduct, reopening of proceedings, cause, 518.145  
 Misdemeanors, injunctions, violations, 518.131  
 Misrepresentation, reopening of proceedings, cause, 518.145  
 Motions, reopening of proceedings, 518.145  
 Notice, hearings, restraining orders, 518.131  
 Oaths, 518.11, 518.13  
 Orders, temporary, 518.131, 518A.27  
 Parent education program requirements, notice, 518.091  
 Personal service  
   Injunctions, 518.131  
   Petitions, 518.09, 518.11, 518.131  
   Restraining orders, 518.131  
   Summonses, 518.09, 518.11, 518.131  
 Petitions  
   Answers, 518.005, 518.12, 518.13  
   Child custody proceedings, commencement, 518.156  
   Counterpetitions, 518.12  
   Generally, 518.005  
   Joint petitions, 518.09  
   Personal service, 518.09, 518.11, 518.131  
   Requirements, 518.10  
 Pleadings, 518.005  
 Power of attorney, termination of powers, 523.08, 523.09  
 Property acquired by wife during separation, conveyances, 519.04  
 Ramsey County  
   Community corrections programs, duties, 383A.404  
   Family court, duties, 484.64  
 Referees (court), hearings, 518.13  
 Residence, petitions, 518.10  
 Restraining orders, 518.091, 518.131  
 Rules of Civil Procedure of district court, 518.005  
 Service of process, summonses, 518.11  
 Summonses, service, 518.09, 518.11, 518.131  
 Trusts, deemed not to terminate status of husband and wife, 501B.90  
 Uncontested, 518.06  
 Venue, 518.09

**SEPTIC SYSTEMS**

*See* SUBSURFACE SEWAGE TREATMENT SYSTEMS (SSTS)

**SERIAL NUMBERS**

Gambling devices, items with same serial number, sale or purchase restrictions, 349.163

**SERIAL NUMBERS (Cont'd)**

Leased property, tangible personal property, lists, personal property taxes, 272.69  
 Motor vehicles, 168.10, 168.321, 168B.06  
 Obliteration, alteration or removal, theft, criminal penalties, 609.52  
 Pull-tabs, bar codes and flares, 349.163  
 Tipboards, bar codes and flares, 349.163  
 Transient merchants, licenses, 329.11  
**SERVANTS**  
*See* DOMESTIC SERVICES  
**SERVEMINNESOTA PROGRAM**  
 Administration, 124D.385, 124D.44  
 Definitions, 124D.38  
 Eligible organizations (employers)  
   Employees of, protections, 124D.39  
   Reports given, 124D.45  
   Taxes, 124D.44  
 Established, 124D.39  
 Evaluation, costs, payment, 124D.44  
 Federal aid, 124D.40  
 Grants for  
   Generally, 124D.40  
 Minnesota Youth Works Act, 124D.36 to 124D.45  
 Participants (youth volunteers)  
   Benefits to, 124D.44, 124D.50  
   Postservic benefits, 124D.44, 124D.50  
   Training, 119A.50, 124D.42  
 Planning, 124D.385  
 Postservic benefits  
   Generally, 124D.50  
   Participants, 124D.44  
 Programs, 119A.50, 124D.38, 124D.385  
 Purposes, 124D.37, 124D.39  
 Reports about, 124D.45  
 ServeMinnesota Innovation, 124D.36 to 124D.45  
 Service-learning and work-based learning, *see* under COMMUNITY SERVICE  
 Workforce Development Council, duties, 124D.46 to 124D.50  
 Youth apprenticeship program, *see* under APPRENTICE-SHIPS  
 Youth entrepreneurship education program, *see* under YOUTH EMPLOYMENT

**SERVICE ANIMALS**

Blind persons, *see* Service animals under BLIND PERSONS  
 Cruelty to, 343.20, 343.21  
 Definitions, cruelty to animals, prevention of, 343.20  
 Harm to caused by dogs, crime, 609.226  
 Harming a service animal  
   Harm caused by dogs, crime, 609.226  
   Rendering animal unable to perform duties, 343.21  
 Service dogs, *see* SERVICE DOGS  
 Unfair discriminatory practices, 363A.09, 363A.19

**SERVICE CONTRACTS**

Claims settlements, unfair practices, 72A.20  
 Contents, 59B.05  
 Definitions, 59B.02  
 Disclosures  
   Generally, 59B.05  
   Reimbursement insurance, 59B.04, 59B.06, 59B.09  
 Exemptions, 59B.01  
 Generally, 59B.03  
 Holders  
   Right of return, 59B.03  
   Right to apply to insurance company, 59B.04  
 Insurance  
   Disclosures about, 59B.05, 59B.06, 59B.09  
   Insurers, duties, 59B.09, 59B.10  
   Reimbursement policies, 59B.04, 59B.09, 59B.10

**SERVICE CONTRACTS (Cont'd)**

## Insurance (Cont'd)

Requirement, 59B.03

Insurance laws, exemption, 59B.03

Motor vehicles, 53C.01, 53C.08

## Providers

Generally, 59B.03

Records and record keeping, 59B.08

Violations, 59B.07

Purchases, required, violation, 59B.07

Purpose of law, 59B.01

Readability, 59B.05

Severability of law, 59B.11

Unfair practices, 72A.20

Warranty service contracts, arbitration, 59B.01

**SERVICE COOPERATIVES (SCS)***See also* COOPERATIVE DISTRICTS (SCHOOLS)Accounting and budgeting systems, *see* under SCHOOL DISTRICTS

Advisory councils, members, 123A.21

Area learning centers, *see* STATE-APPROVED ALTERNATIVE PROGRAMS (K-12)

Assets, withdrawals from unit, distribution, 123A.21, 123A.24

Assistance to, sexually transmitted disease prevention, programs, 121A.23

Collaboration, public schools, violence prevention curriculum, 120B.22

## Contracts and agreements

Agriculture education, 41D.03

Generally, 123A.21

Minnesota Center for Arts Education Board, 129C.10

Respite care services, 125A.71

Supplemental educational instruction and services, 125A.71

Withdrawals, 123A.24

Cooperative districts, employees upon dissolution or withdrawal, 123A.33

Curriculum, sexually transmitted disease prevention, 121A.23

Definitions, teachers and other educators, 122A.15

Early childhood health and developmental screening, duties, 121A.17

Educational aids to nonpublic schools, *see* Instructional materials under NONPUBLIC SCHOOLS

Educational services, provided by intermediate school districts, 136D.93

## Employees

Background checks, 123B.03

Generally, 123A.21

Health and accident insurance, 13.203, 123A.25

Public employees insurance program, 43A.316

Tuberculosis screening, 144.441

## Funding

Basic skills revenue, 126C.15

Generally, 123A.21

Special education costs, allocation, 125A.75

State aid, 123A.26

Generally, 123A.21

## Grants to

Applications, 123A.245, 123A.26

Violence prevention education programs, 120B.23

Health and accident insurance, reinsurance programs, 123A.21

Health and accident insurance pools, 123A.21

Intermediary service areas, 123B.41 to 123B.46

Joint powers agreements, 123A.21

Labor management committees, health and accident insurance pools, duties, 123A.25

Liabilities, withdrawals from unit, distribution, 123A.21, 123A.24

**SERVICE COOPERATIVES (SCS) (Cont'd)**

## Members

Cooperation and combination, *see* under COOPERATIVE DISTRICTS (SCHOOLS)

Generally, 123A.21

Membership denial, appeals, 123A.24

Third party payments, allocations from, 123A.26

Nonpublic school services, *see* Instructional materials under NONPUBLIC SCHOOLS

## Programs and services

Generally, 123A.21

Provided by intermediate school districts, 136D.93

Regional management information centers, 123A.23 to 123A.26

Small employer health benefit plans, *see* SMALL EMPLOYER HEALTH BENEFIT PLANSTeachers, licenses, *see* Licenses under TEACHERS

Technical assistance, 123A.15, 123A.21

Technical services, provided by intermediate school districts, 136D.93

## Withdrawals from

Assets and liabilities, distribution, 123A.21, 123A.24

School board resolutions, 123A.24

**SERVICE DOGS**Blind persons, *see* Service animals under BLIND PERSONS

Generally, 256C.02, 256C.025, 256C.03

Outdoor food and beverage establishments, permission for, 157.175

**SERVICE EMPLOYEES INTERNATIONAL**

Collaborative Governance Council, representation on, 6.81

**SERVICE MARKS**

Addresses, registration applications, 333.20

Affidavits, registration of similar marks, 333.19

Assignments, voiding, 333.23

Attorney fees, identical or similar marks, misuse, 333.29

Business corporations, names, 302A.115

Cancellation, 333.25

Certificates and certification, filing, fees, 5.12

Certificates of registration, 333.21, 333.23

## Certification marks

Lists, secretary of state, duties, 333.04

Registration, 333.19

Restraint of trade, 325D.43, 325D.46

Rights, 333.19

Certified copies, certificates of registration, 333.21

Claim of ownership, constructive notice, 333.24

Classification system, 333.26

## Collective marks

Defined as service marks, 333.18

Lists, secretary of state, duties, 333.04

Registration, 333.19

Restraint of trade, 325D.43, 325D.46

Rights, 333.19

Conveyances, 333.23

Copies, registration, 333.20

Corporations, registration prohibitions, 333.19

Counterfeit service marks, 333.28, 609.895

## Damages

Identical or similar marks, misuse, 333.29

Improper registration, 333.27

Deceptive trade practices, 325D.43, 325D.46

## Definitions

Deceptive trade practices, 325D.43

Generally, 333.18

Dilution, famous marks, 333.285

## Evidence

Certificate of registration, admissibility, prima facie ownership and exclusive use, 333.21

Claim of ownership, constructive notice, 333.24



**SERVICE MARKS (Cont'd)**

Evidence (Cont'd)  
 Distinctive marks, proof of exclusive and continuous use, 333.19  
 Facsimiles, registration, 333.20  
 False representation, improper registration, damages, liability, 333.27  
 False statements, improper registration, damages, liability, 333.27  
 Famous marks, injury to business reputation or dilution, 333.285  
 Federal agencies, registration prohibitions, 333.19  
 Fees  
   Conveyance or assignment, 333.23  
   Registration, 333.20  
   Renewal, 333.22  
 Flags, registration prohibitions, 333.19  
 Foreign countries, registration prohibitions, 333.19  
 Foreign states, registration prohibitions, 333.19  
 Fraud  
   Cancellation of registration, 333.25  
   Improper registration, damages, liability, 333.27  
 Generally, 333.18 to 333.31  
 Generic, defined, 333.18  
 Identical or similar marks, misuse  
   Damages, 333.29  
   Liability, 333.28  
   Marks acquired at common law, rights, 333.30  
 Lawsuits  
   Identical or similar marks, 333.29  
   Improper registration, 333.27  
 Liability  
   Counterfeit service marks, 333.28  
   Identical or similar marks, misuse, 333.28  
   Improper registration, damages, 333.27  
 Limited liability companies, names, 322B.12  
 Limited partnerships, names, 321.0108  
 Local governments, registration prohibitions, 333.19  
 Marks acquired at common law, rights, 333.30  
 Names, 333.20, 333.21  
 Nonprofit corporations, names, 317A.115  
 Nonresident registrants, *see* Registrants under this topic  
 Orders, cancellation of registration, 333.25  
 Partnerships, registration prohibitions, 333.19  
 Patents, similar marks, cancellation of registration, 333.25  
 Records and record keeping, secretary of state, duties, 333.24, 333.26  
 Registrants  
   Improper registration, liability, 333.27  
   Nonresident, 333.305, 333.31  
   Notice received, 333.22, 333.31  
 Registration  
   Actions, 333.305  
   Applications, 333.20, 333.22, 333.26  
   Assignments, 333.23  
   Cancellation, 333.25, 333.305  
   Certificates, 333.21, 333.23  
   Certification marks, 333.04, 333.18, 333.19  
   Conveyances, 333.23  
   Failure to renew, cancellation, 333.25  
   Fees, 333.20, 333.22, 333.23  
   Generally, 333.19  
   Renewal, notice, 333.22  
   Term, 333.22  
 Sales representatives, termination, impairment of good will, 325E.37  
 Service of process, nonresident registrants, secretary of state as agent, 333.31  
 State seal, certificate of registration, 333.21  
 United States, registration prohibitions, 333.19  
 Voluntary request for cancellation, 333.25

**SERVICE OF PROCESS**

*See also* COMPLAINTS  
*See also* SUBPOENAS  
*See also* SUMMONSES  
*See also* WRITS  
 Abandoned and unclaimed property, consignments or bailments, notice of sale, 345.02  
 Administrative rules, unadopted rules, orders to cease enforcement, 14.381  
 Adoption  
   Hearing on petition, notice, 259.49, 260C.627  
   Putative fathers, forms, 259.52  
 Adverse claims to real property, unknown defendants, 559.02  
 Affidavits of service, *see* under AFFIDAVITS  
 Aircraft operators, 360.0215  
 Airports and landing fields, orders, 360.019  
 Auctioneers, nonresidents, 330.11  
 Banks, foreign, open end loan accounts, lawsuits, 48.185  
 Boards of adjustment, orders, 462.354  
 Business corporations, 302A.651  
 Business trusts, 318.02  
 Campaign practices, complaints, 211B.32  
 Certificates of election, 205A.10  
 Charitable organizations, 309.56  
 Child custody proceedings, 257B.05, 518D.108, 518D.309  
 Child support enforcement, 518A.47, 543.20  
 Civil process, extradited persons subject to criminal charges, postponement, 629.24  
 Commerce Department  
   Civil lawsuits, 45.028  
   Commissioner's orders and papers, 45.016  
 Commercial feed violations, 17.983  
 Commercial pest control applicators, 18D.301  
 Committed persons, prehearing examination, notice and summons, 253B.07  
 Common carriers, 221.67  
 Condominium declarations, 515.11, 515A.4-106  
 Consent to service, failure to file, effect, 45.028  
 Conservators, appointment for incapacitated persons, 524.5-404  
 Contested cases  
   Costs of service, defined as litigation expenses, 15.471  
   Decisions, generally, 14.62  
   Hearings, 147.091  
   Licenses, suspension, notice, 150A.08  
   Tax clearance certificates, notice, 150A.08  
 Corporate takeovers, registration statements, 80B.03  
 Corporations, absentee corporate officers, 543.08  
 Cosmetologists, 155A.35  
 Costs of, payment  
   Change of venue, 549.17  
   Domestic abuse cases, orders for protection, 518B.01  
   Employment rights lawsuits, public employees, 549.04  
   Harassment, criminal proceedings, 609.748  
   In forma pauperis proceedings, 563.01  
 County highways, 163.11  
 County officers, notice to file new bond, 382.13  
 County surveys of land, notice to occupants, 381.02  
 Cream, licenses, 32.10  
 Credit services organizations, 332.54  
 Dairies, licenses, 32.10  
 Dairy products violations, 17.983  
 Definitions  
   Farmer-Lender Mediation Act, 583.22  
   Foreign corporations, 303.02  
   Motor carriers, 221.012  
   Statutory construction, 645.11  
 Delinquent taxes hearings, 147.091, 148.10  
 Dishonored checks, notice, 604.113  
 Dissolution of marriage, 518.09, 518.11, 518.12, 518.131

**SERVICE OF PROCESS (Cont'd)**

Domestic abuse protection orders, 518B.01  
 Drainage system notices, 103E.041  
 Drivers' licenses, 171.12, 171.24  
 Eminent domain proceedings, appeals of award, 117.145  
 Environmental rights actions, 116B.11  
 Estheticians, 155A.35  
 Eviction actions, 504B.331  
 Failure to file, effect, 45.028  
 Fees for, peace officers, 357.09  
 Financial institutions  
     Applications to organize, notice, 46.041  
     Commerce Department orders, 46.33  
 Foreign corporations, 303.06, 303.16, 317A.651, 543.19  
 Foreign insurance corporations, 543.08  
 Foreign limited liability companies, 322B.76, 322B.93, 322B.955  
 Foreign limited partnerships, 323A.0906  
 Foreign partnerships, 323A.0906  
 Franchises, 80C.04, 80C.20  
 Fraternal benefit societies, 64B.35  
 Gambling violations, 349.34  
 Garnishment, summonses, 571.72  
 Harassment, costs, hearings, 609.748  
 Health Department, subpoenas, generally, 144.054  
 Health professionals, 144.1485  
 Holidays, service of process on, 645.44  
 Human Rights Department, subpoenas, 363A.06  
 Human services license suspension, notice, 245A.07  
 Hunting privileges, intent to suspend, notice, 97B.066  
 Immunity from, nonresident witnesses, 634.08  
 Insurance adjusters, 72B.05  
 Insurance companies  
     Liquidation proceedings, 60B.58  
     Unfair or deceptive trade practices, 72A.22  
 Insurance holding company systems, 60D.17  
 Insurance producers, 60K.37  
 Invention developers, 325A.04  
 Judgment creditors and debtors, 548.181  
 Judgments, certified copies, 550.02  
 Juvenile offenders, procedure, 260B.151, 260B.152, 260C.151, 260C.152  
 Labor unions, 540.152, 540.153  
 Land subdividers, 83.23  
 Landlords and tenants, 504B.181, 504B.431  
 Legal separation, *see* Separation of husband and wife under this topic  
 Licenses, hearings, 148.262, 150A.08  
 Licensing agencies, procedures, 13.41  
 Limited liability partnerships, *see* Agents for service of process under LIMITED LIABILITY PARTNERSHIPS  
 Long-arm statutes, generally, 543.08 to 543.20  
 Manicurists, 155A.35  
 Manufactured home parks, 327C.02  
 Manufactured home security agreements, notice of default, 327.64  
 Mechanics and material suppliers liens lawsuits, real property, executory contracts, 514.06  
 Membership camping operators, 82A.06, 82A.22  
 Mentally ill persons dangerous to the public, hearing notices, 253B.18  
 Milk, licenses, 32.10  
 Motor vehicle dealers, 168.27  
 Motor vehicle franchise termination, notice, 80E.08  
 Motor vehicle operators, 169.09  
 Motor vehicle rental companies, 72A.125  
 Motor vehicles, owner's registration, requests for privacy, 168.346  
 Nonconsensual common law liens, 514.99

**SERVICE OF PROCESS (Cont'd)**

Nonresidents  
     Generally, 543.19  
     Persons with interest in real property, 557.01  
 Notaries public, 359.01  
 Nursing homes  
     Controlling persons, 144A.03  
     Involuntary receivership, show cause orders, 144A.15  
 Packers and Stockyards Acts, violations, 17.983  
 Partnerships, 323A.1001  
 Party absent from state and not subject to personal service, statutes of limitations, 541.13  
 Paternity cases, 543.20  
 Plats, irregular tracts, notice, 272.19  
 Political committees or funds, termination notice to creditors, 10A.24  
 Pornography, injunctions for, 617.296  
 Postponement of, civil process, extradited persons subject to criminal charges, 629.24  
 Power of attorney, 523.24  
 Private career schools, 141.25  
 Probate proceedings  
     Foreign personal representatives, 524.4-303  
     Notice to creditors, 524.3-801  
 Probate proceedings, appeals, 525.712  
 Proof of service, *see* Affidavits of service under AFFIDAVITS  
 Prostitution, promoters, notice of hearing on protection orders, 609.3232  
 Public nuisances, notice of intent to abate, 617.81  
 Public retirement plans, fiduciaries or cofiduciaries, breach of duty, 356A.12  
 Public Utilities Commission documents, 216.17  
 Published notice, defined, 645.11  
 Racketeering, criminal proceedings, 609.911  
 Real estate brokers and agents, 82.88  
 Real property appraisers, 82B.15  
 Reinsurance intermediaries, 60A.71  
 Residential programs (human services), administrators, involuntary receivership orders, copies, 245A.13  
 Restricted residence districts proceedings, notice, 462.14  
 Risk retention groups, 60E.09  
 Savings associations  
     Conversion disapprovals, notice, 51A.065  
     Savings accounts, redeeming, notice, 51A.34  
 Secretary of state, agent for acceptance of service, 5.25  
 Self-service storage facilities owners, 514.976  
 Separation of husband and wife  
     Injunctions, 518.131  
     Petitions, 518.09, 518.11, 518.131  
 Serve, defined, 583.22  
 Standby or temporary custodians of children, notices, 257B.05  
 State auditor, examination cost, notice, 6.57, 6.59  
 State Fair exhibitors and performers, 37.17  
 Structural pest control applicators, 18D.301  
 Students (K-12), hearings, notice  
     Exclusion or expulsion, 121A.47  
     Suspension, 121A.46  
 Subdivided land sales registrants, 83.39  
 Surplus lines insurers, 60A.19, 60A.206  
 Tax clearance certificates, hearing notices, 150A.08  
 Tax collection lawsuits, summonses and complaints, 270C.61  
 Town roads, establishment, alteration, or vacation, 164.07  
 Trademark and trade name registrants, 333.31  
 Transient merchants, 329.11  
 Unauthorized insurers, 72A.37, 72A.43  
 Unauthorized Insurers False Advertising Process Act, 72A.33, 72A.40  
 Unauthorized Insurers Process Act, 60A.21  
 Viatical settlement providers, 60A.9572  
 Workers' compensation, 176.295

**SERVICES**

- Definitions, restraint of trade, 325D.50
- Lawsuits to recover payment for, double costs allowed, 549.03
- Misrepresentation, deceptive trade practices, 325D.44
- Obtaining by misuse of credit cards, 609.545
- Payment for, lawsuits to recover, 549.03
- Sales
  - Consumer credit sales, 325G.15 to 325G.16
  - Consumer warranties, 325G.17 to 325G.20
  - Personal solicitation of sales, 325G.12, 325G.13
- Sales and use taxes
  - Sourcing of sale, 297A.668
  - Taxable services, 297A.61

**SESSION LAWS**

See LAWS OF MINNESOTA

**SET GUNS**

- Hunting, deer, 97B.321
- Violations and penalties, generally, 609.661

**SETOFF**

- Action, setoff defined as, 336.1-201
- Adverse claims to real property, 559.08, 559.15
- Bank deposits and collections
  - Collecting banks, rights, 336.4-201
  - Payor banks, 336.4-303
- Credit unions, right to, 52.12
- Debts owed to state, state payments to debtor, setoff from, 16D.08, 16D.16
- Funds transfers
  - Beneficiary's bank, rights, 336.4A-502
  - Payment by sender to receiving banks, 336.4A-403
- Multiparty accounts, financial institutions, 524.6-202, 524.6-212
- Partition of real estate, 558.12, 558.24, 558.25
- Property taxes, adverse claims to real property, setoff against judgment, 559.15
- Real property, improvements, value of, adverse claims to real property, setoff against judgment, 559.08, 559.15
- Revenue recapture, see Setoff against refunds under REVENUE RECAPTURE
- Secured transactions, banks, against deposit accounts, 336.9-340
- Special assessments, adverse claims to real property, setoff against judgment, 559.15
- State contracts, information about, disclosure, 270B.09
- Tax refunds, see Setoff under TAX REFUNDS

**SEVEN-COUNTY METROPOLITAN AREA**

- Administrative auditor
  - Certificates and certification, 473F.03, 473F.07, 473F.08
  - Certifying to, 473F.07, 473F.08
  - Determinations by, 473F.07, 473F.08
  - Generally, 473F.03
- Agricultural preserves, 473H.01 to 473H.18
- Air navigation facilities, bonds (public debt), 473.667
- Aircraft noise zones
  - Generally, 473.192, 473.608, 473.661, 473.6671
  - Metropolitan Area Aircraft Noise Attenuation Act, 473.192
- Airports, see Metropolitan area airports under AIRPORTS AND LANDING FIELDS
- Anoka County, see ANOKA COUNTY
- Assessment practices, studies by Metropolitan Council, 473.244
- Association of Metropolitan Municipalities, see ASSOCIATION OF METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITIES
- Bicycle ways, coordination, 160.265
- Black gnats, control
  - Metropolitan Mosquito Control Commission, see METROPOLITAN MOSQUITO CONTROL COMMISSION

**SEVEN-COUNTY METROPOLITAN AREA (Cont'd)**

- Black gnats, control (Cont'd)
  - Metropolitan Mosquito Control District, see METROPOLITAN MOSQUITO CONTROL DISTRICT
- Buses, see Metropolitan transit services under PUBLIC TRANSIT
- Capital improvement bonds, 373.40
- Carver County, see CARVER COUNTY
- Cities, see Metropolitan area cities under CITIES
- City assessors, 473F.05, 473F.06
- Commercial real property, net tax capacity, 473F.05 to 473F.11
- Commissions (compensation), game and fish licenses and permits
  - Electronic issuance, 84.027
- Comprehensive municipal plans, see Metropolitan area under COMPREHENSIVE MUNICIPAL PLANS
- Contracts and agreements, groundwater plans, services, 103B.255
- Cooperation and combination agreements, approval by Metropolitan Council, 465.82
- Counties, see Metropolitan area counties under COUNTIES
- County assessors, see Metropolitan area counties under COUNTY ASSESSORS
- County attorneys
  - Gross misdemeanor prosecutions, 388.051
  - Wastewater treatment facilities, enforcement of law, 473.5155
- County auditors, 473.254, 473F.05, 473F.06
- County engineers, representation, County State-Aid Highway Fund Screening Board, 162.07
- County treasurers, certifying to, administrative auditor, costs, 473F.03
- Criminal proceedings, prosecutions, 484.87
- Dakota County, see DAKOTA COUNTY
- Definitions
  - General Assistance Act, 256D.02
  - Housing Finance Agency, 462A.03
  - Metropolitan government, 473.121
  - Metropolitan Revenue Distribution Act, 473F.02
- Development
  - Land acquisition for, studies by Metropolitan Council, 473.244
  - Metropolitan Development Guide, see Development guide under METROPOLITAN COUNCIL
- Drainage systems, improvements, 103D.621
- Dwellings, see Housing under this topic
- Emergency telephone systems, see EMERGENCY TELECOMMUNICATIONS SYSTEMS
- Exclusions, subordinate service districts law, 375B.03, 375B.04
- Financial assistance, fraud prevention investigations programs, local social services agencies, duties, 256.983
- Fiscal disparities law, see Metropolitan Revenue Distribution Act under this topic
- Groundwater, planning, 103B.205, 103B.255
- Hazardous waste, see Metropolitan area under HAZARDOUS WASTE
- Hennepin County, see HENNEPIN COUNTY
- Highways
  - Construction and reconstruction, generally, 473.166
  - Controlled access highways, multipassenger transit lanes, 473.168
  - Horse racetracks, 240.06
- Homesteads, valuation of property, 473.254
- Horse racing
  - Racetracks, generally, 240.06
  - Racing days, assignment restrictions, 240.14
  - Simulcasting, 240.06, 240.13
- Hospitals, 144.553
- Hours for voting, 205A.09

**SEVEN-COUNTY METROPOLITAN AREA (Cont'd)**

Housing

- Affordable housing goals, *see* METROPOLITAN LIVABLE COMMUNITIES LAW
- Low- and moderate-income housing, promotion and development plans, inclusion in comprehensive municipal plans, 473.859

Housing and redevelopment authorities, powers and duties, 473.199

Housing and redevelopment projects

- Displaced persons, payments to, 473.405
- Federal agencies, cooperation, 473.195
- Section 8 programs, 473.195
- Unreimbursed costs, allocation, 473.201

Housing programs, low-income housing tax credits, 462A.05, 462A.221 to 462A.225

Indian housing programs, 462A.07, 462A.21

Joint powers agreements

- Groundwater plans, 103B.255
- Watershed management, 103B.205, 103B.211, 103B.252

Juvenile offenders, work and learn facilities, 242.56

Lake conservation districts, land and water development ordinances, enforcement, 473.208

Land development and planning, *see* Metropolitan area under LAND USE PLANNING

Landfills, *see* Cleanup program under LANDFILLS

Light rail transit, *see* LIGHT RAIL TRANSIT

Livestock loading chutes, 169.81

Living at home/block nurse programs, 256B.0917

Local governments, *see* Metropolitan area under LOCAL GOVERNMENTS

Local water management, *see* METROPOLITAN SURFACE WATER MANAGEMENT PROGRAMS

Matters of metropolitan significance

- Annual report, Metropolitan Council, 473.245
- Federal aid applications, review, 473.171
- Hearings, 473.173
- Metropolitan Council, 473.171, 473.173, 473.3994
- Metropolitan Land Use Advisory Committee, duties, 473.173
- State aid applications, review, 473.171

Medical assistance prepaid demonstration project, capitation rates, 256B.69

Meetings, groundwater plans, 103B.255

Metro Mobility, 169.306, 221.022, 473.386

Metropolitan agricultural preserves, 473H.01 to 473H.18

Metropolitan Airports Commission, *see* METROPOLITAN AIRPORTS COMMISSION

Metropolitan area, definitions

- Contamination cleanup grants, 116J.552
- Metropolitan agricultural preserves, 473H.02

Metropolitan Council, *see* METROPOLITAN COUNCIL

Metropolitan Development Guide, *see* Development guide under METROPOLITAN COUNCIL

Metropolitan Landfill Abatement Act, 473.841 to 473.847

Metropolitan Parks and Open Spaces Commission, *see* METROPOLITAN PARKS AND OPEN SPACES COMMISSION

Metropolitan Revenue Distribution Act

- Administrative auditor, 473F.03, 473F.07, 473F.08
- Contribution value, property taxes, final abstract, 270C.89
- Definitions, 473F.02
- Generally, 473F.001 to 473F.13

Metropolitan Sports Facilities Commission, *see* METROPOLITAN SPORTS FACILITIES COMMISSION

Metropolitan statistical area, definitions, 256D.02

Metropolitan transit services, *see* under PUBLIC TRANSIT

Minneapolis, *see* MINNEAPOLIS (CITY)

**SEVEN-COUNTY METROPOLITAN AREA (Cont'd)**

Mosquitoes, control

- Metropolitan Mosquito Control Commission, *see* METROPOLITAN MOSQUITO CONTROL COMMISSION
- Metropolitan Mosquito Control District, *see* METROPOLITAN MOSQUITO CONTROL DISTRICT

Multidisciplinary chemical abuse prevention team, 299A.299

Municipalities, *see* Metropolitan area under LOCAL GOVERNMENTS

Nursing homes, replacement, 144A.073

Open space, *see* Metropolitan area regional recreational open space system under OPEN SPACE

Pari-mutuel betting, simulcasting, 240.06, 240.13

Park districts, *see* PARK DISTRICTS

Parks and parklands, *see* Metropolitan area regional recreational open space system under OPEN SPACE

Pilot projects, game and fish licenses and permits, electronic issuance, 84.027

Polling places, *see* POLLING PLACES

Pollution, cleanup funds, 473.252, 473F.08

Population

- Estimates, 473F.07, 473F.13
- State demographer, duties, 4A.02

Public access cable television channel, 238.43

Public buildings, inventory, assessment, and review by Metropolitan Council, 473.23

Public safety radio communication system, *see* ALLIED RADIO MATRIX FOR EMERGENCY RESPONSE (ARMER)

Public transit

- Capital improvement program, 473.39
- Metropolitan area transit programs, *see* under PUBLIC TRANSIT
- Regional transit master plan, 473.39
- Sales and use taxes, 297A.992
- Taxing district, 473.446

Ramsey County, *see* RAMSEY COUNTY

Real property, Metropolitan Mosquito Control Commission personnel, right of entry, 473.704

Recreational vehicles

- Combinations, operating restrictions, 169.81
- Restrictions, 84.90

Recycling

- Grants and loans, 473.844
- Local development program, 473.8441
- Waste abatement objectives, 473.803

Regional channel, cable television, 238.11, 238.43, 473.129

Regional Development Act, exemption, 462.382

Regional recreational open space system, *see* Metropolitan area regional recreational open space system under OPEN SPACE

Rideshare program, 473.375

Rural water user districts, exclusion, 110A.03, 110A.05

Saint Paul, *see* SAINT PAUL (CITY)

School districts, *see* Metropolitan area school districts under SCHOOL DISTRICTS

Scott County, *see* SCOTT COUNTY

Sewers, construction restrictions, 473.871

Skating rinks, development proposals, Amateur Sports Commission, 240A.09

Sludge disposal facilities, 473.516

Small vehicle passenger services, *see* Metropolitan area programs under SPECIAL TRANSPORTATION SERVICES

Soil and water conservation districts, land and water development ordinances, enforcement, 473.208

Solid waste, *see* Metropolitan area, generally under SOLID WASTE

Solid waste management facilities

- Generally, 473.244

**SEVEN-COUNTY METROPOLITAN AREA (Cont'd)**

- Solid waste management facilities (Cont'd)
  - Mixed municipal waste solid waste disposal facilities, metropolitan area, *see* under SOLID WASTE MANAGEMENT FACILITIES
- Special districts, *see* SPECIAL DISTRICTS
- Special transportation services, *see* Metropolitan area programs under SPECIAL TRANSPORTATION SERVICES
- Sports facilities, *see* Metropolitan area under SPORTS FACILITIES
- Storm water control systems, acquisition and financing, studies by Metropolitan Council, 473.244
- Telephone services, CLASS services, 237.75
- Ticks, control
  - Metropolitan Mosquito Control Commission, *see* METROPOLITAN MOSQUITO CONTROL COMMISSION
  - Metropolitan Mosquito Control District, *see* METROPOLITAN MOSQUITO CONTROL DISTRICT
- Toll facilities
  - Development agreements, 160.85
  - Replacement projects, 160.92
- Towing, road obstructions, clearing, 168B.035
- Towns, *see* Metropolitan area towns under TOWNS
- Transit programs and services, *see* PUBLIC TRANSIT
- Transit taxing district, 473.446
- Transitional housing programs, designation, 256E.33
- Transportation planning, inclusion in comprehensive municipal plans, 473.859
- Transportation programs, federal aid, 473.223
- Vacant land, valuation of property, 273.11
- Voting precincts, *see* VOTING PRECINCTS
- Washington County, *see* WASHINGTON COUNTY
- Wastewater treatment, *see* Metropolitan area facilities under WASTEWATER TREATMENT FACILITIES
- Water access sites, cooperation with Natural Resources Department, 97A.141
- Water development and management
  - Groundwater plans, 103B.205, 103B.255
  - Joint powers watershed management, 103B.211
  - Plans, consistency with soil loss ordinances, 103F.405
  - Standards, criteria, and model ordinances, 473.206, 473.208
  - Surface water, *see* METROPOLITAN SURFACE WATER MANAGEMENT PROGRAMS
- Water supply, *see* Metropolitan area, generally under WATER SUPPLY
- Water use permits, Mount Simon-Hinckley aquifer, 103G.271
- Waters
  - Experimental waters, public meetings, 97C.001
  - Special management waters, public meeting, 97C.005
- Watershed districts, *see* Metropolitan area districts under WATERSHED DISTRICTS
- Wetlands, replacement, public transportation projects, 103G.222
- Work and learn facilities for juvenile offenders, 242.56

**SEVERALTY**

- See* also PARTITION
- Estates in real property, division of estates, 500.19

**SEVERANCE PAY**

- Income and franchise taxes, 290.17
- Local governments, officers and employees
  - Highly compensated employees, 465.722
  - Treatment, 465.72, 465.721
- Salary, severance payments, exclusion from definition, 353.01, 354A.011
- State employees, highly compensated employees, 43A.17
- Teachers, *see* Severance pay under TEACHERS

**SEWAGE**

- See* also SEWERS

**SEWAGE (Cont'd)**

- See* also WASTEWATER TREATMENT FACILITIES
- Beneficial uses of wastewater, demonstration projects, grants, 116.195
- Definitions
  - Metropolitan government, 473.121
  - Water Pollution Control Act, 115.01
  - Western Lake Superior Sanitary District, 458D.02
- Depositing
  - Prohibited deposits, water pollution, prevention, 144.35
  - Waters impaired by, *see* Impaired waters, restoration under WATER POLLUTION
- Disposal
  - Boards of health, duties delegated to, 145A.07
  - Generally, rulemaking, 144.12
  - Ordinances, 145A.05
- Disposal systems
  - Food wholesalers and retailers, 31.175
  - Municipal, *see* Municipal sewage disposal systems under WASTEWATER TREATMENT FACILITIES
  - Straight-pipe systems, removal, 115.55
- Enforcement of law, public health requirements, 144.989 to 144.993
- Hotels, summer hotels, 144.12
- Marine toilets, discharge from, 86B.325
- Metropolitan area towns, 368.01
- Ordinances, disposal, regulation, 145A.05
- Pollution Control Agency, regulating, general powers, 115.03
- Regional sanitary sewer districts, *see* under SANITARY DISTRICTS
- Resorts, 144.12
- Sewage sludge, *see* SEWAGE SLUDGE
- Special service districts, *see* SPECIAL SERVICE DISTRICTS
- Statutory cities, city council, powers, 412.221
- Storm water, beneficial use demonstration projects, grants for, 116.195
- Subsurface sewage treatment systems, *see* SUBSURFACE SEWAGE TREATMENT SYSTEMS (SSTS)
- Tourist camps, 144.12
- Transportation, 221.025, 221.031
- Treatment systems, *see* WASTEWATER TREATMENT FACILITIES
- Water pollution, prevention, Health Department, duties, 144.35
- Western Lake Superior Sanitary District, comprehensive plan, 458D.05
- Youth camps, rulemaking, 144.74

**SEWAGE SLUDGE**

- See* also SEWAGE
- Analysis, labeling, 18C.135
- Definitions, Fertilizer, Soil Amendment, and Plant Amendment Law, 18C.005
- Disposal facilities, county regulation, 400.16
- Generators, waste facilities, supplementary review, 115A.33
- Incineration as biomass, 216B.1691, 216B.2411, 216B.2422
- Labeling, sewage sludge analysis, 18C.135
- Transfer without charge, exemption from law, 18C.135
- Transportation, 169.80

**SEWAGE TREATMENT FACILITIES**

- See* WASTEWATER TREATMENT FACILITIES

**SEWER COMMISSIONS**

- Generally, 116A.24

**SEWER DISTRICTS**

- See* SANITARY DISTRICTS

**SEWERS**

- See* also SEWAGE
- See* also WASTEWATER TREATMENT FACILITIES
- Barber schools, 154.19
- Barbershops, 154.19

**SEWERS (Cont'd)**

Bovey, sewer and water extension, 298.2961

Cities

- Agricultural land preservation programs, planning and official controls, 40A.05
- Eminent domain, 465.01
- Generally, 444.075
- Improvements, authorizing, 429.021
- Payment for, municipal liquor store revenues, 426.19
- Services, extending to public institutions, 435.51

Construction

- Aboveground connections, manufactured homes, 326B.46
- Agricultural preserves, limitations, 40A.123
- Mechanics and material suppliers liens, *see* MECHANICS AND MATERIAL SUPPLIERS LIENS
- Water quality cooperatives, 115.58, 308A.201
- Wetlands preservation areas, 103F.615

Counties, 444.075

Creamery cooperatives, 308A.201

Definitions

- Manufactured home park lot rentals, 327C.01
- Metropolitan government, 473.121, 473.5111
- Metropolitan land use planning, 473.852
- Municipal services, 471.591
- One-call excavation notification system, 216D.01
- Waterworks, storm, sanitary sewer systems, 444.075

Easements, tax-forfeited lands, 282.01, 282.04

Excavation, 216D.01 to 216D.09, 216G.08

First class cities, special assessments, 430.07

Home rule charter cities, repairs, vacating streets and roads, no effect, 440.135

Installation, license exemptions, 326B.46

Interceptors

- Definitions, 473.121, 473.5111
- Nonmetropolitan interceptors, sale, transfer, abandonment, or other disposal, 473.5111

Location or relocation, along, across or under trunk highways, 161.45, 161.46

Manufactured home parks, *see* Utility service under MANUFACTURED HOME PARKS

Marble, water and sewer infrastructure, 298.2961

Metropolitan area, construction, Metropolitan Council authority, restriction, 473.871

Metropolitan area policy plans, inclusion in comprehensive municipal plans, 473.859

Metropolitan area towns, modification, maintenance, 368.01

Municipal services, extension of municipal services, 471.591

Permits, real estate tax judgment sales, 280.03, 280.11

Public sanitary sewer systems

- Metropolitan agricultural preserves, 473H.11
- Nonconforming lots, shoreland areas, setbacks, 394.36

Regional sanitary sewer districts, *see* under SANITARY DISTRICTS

Repair, curb lines along tax-forfeited lands, costs, payment, 282.09

Sanitary sewers, 444.075

Services, payment for

- Defined as shelter costs, 256D.35
- Minnesota family investment program (MFIP), vendor payments, 256J.395
- Veterans' organizations, defined as lawful purpose, 349.12

Statutory cities

- City council powers, 412.221
- Jurisdiction, public utility commissions, 412.351
- Leasing from taconite concentration facilities, 412.013

Storm sewers, *see* STORM WATER CONTROL SYSTEMS

Subsurface sewage treatment systems, *see* SUBSURFACE SEWAGE TREATMENT SYSTEMS (SSTS)

Taconite concentration facilities, leasing to statutory cities, 412.013

**SEWERS (Cont'd)**

Third class cities, repairs, vacating streets and roads, no effect, 440.135

Towns, 444.075

Transient workers, compensation and salaries

- Discharged employees, 181.11
- Frequency of payment, 181.10

Underground facilities, sewers defined as, 216D.01

Utility service, sewers defined as, 327C.01

Vacating of public ways, effect, 160.29

Western Lake Superior Sanitary District, duties, 458D.11

**SEWING MACHINES**

Sales and use taxes, 297A.67

**SEWING NOTIONS**

*See* NOTIONS (SUNDRIES)

**SEX (GENDER)**

Bailiffs of petit juries, 387.15, 387.16

Blood tests, blood lead analyses, reporting, 144.9502

Definitions, Human Rights Act, 363A.03

Detectives, license applications, 326.3382

Discrimination, *see* Sex discrimination under DISCRIMINATION

Drivers' licenses, 171.06, 171.07

Gambling organizations, lawful purpose, 349.154

Gender revision of 1986, 645.51

Health and accident insurance, gender-based underwriting and premium rates, 62A.306, 62A.65

Jailers or custodians, opposite sex

- County jails, 641.06
- Lockups, 642.08

Minnesota identification card, 171.07

Protective agents, license applications, 326.3382

Sexual orientation, *see* SEXUAL ORIENTATION

Small employer health benefit plans, gender-based premiums, 62L.08

Transgender persons, *see* TRANSSEXUAL SURGERY

Words of one gender, 336.1-106, 645.08

**SEX-CHANGE SURGERY**

*See* TRANSSEXUAL SURGERY

**SEX CRIMES**

Adultery, 609.36

Advanced practice registered nurses, disciplinary action, 148.261

Alcohol and drug counselors, license denial, suspension or revocation, grounds, 148F.09

Bestiality, 609.294

Bigamy, 609.355

Children, *see* Sex crimes involving under CHILDREN

Chiropractors, disciplinary action, 148.10

Cohabitation, *see* COHABITATION

Criminal sexual conduct, *see* CRIMINAL SEXUAL CONDUCT

Fornication, 609.2241, 609.34

Incest, *see* INCEST

Indecent exposure, *see* INDECENT EXPOSURE

Knowing transfer of communicable diseases, criminal penalties, 609.2241

Marriage and family therapists, evidence, clients, past sexual conduct, 148B.14

Mental health workers, evidence, clients, past sexual conduct, 148B.14

Offenders, *see* SEX OFFENDERS

Osteopaths

- Disciplinary action, 147.025, 147.091, 147.092
- Evidence, patients, past sexual conduct, 147.025
- Reports about, data classification, 147.01, 147.092

Perpetrators, *see* SEX OFFENDERS

Physicians and surgeons

- Disciplinary action, 147.025, 147.091, 147.092

**SEX CRIMES (Cont'd)**

Physicians and surgeons (Cont'd)  
 Evidence, patients, past sexual conduct, 147.025  
 Reports about, data classification, 147.01, 147.092  
 Podiatrists, sexual misconduct with patients, disciplinary action, 153.19  
 Pornography, *see* PORNOGRAPHY  
 Practical nurses, disciplinary action, 148.261  
 Prostitution, *see* PROSTITUTION  
 Psychotherapists, sexual exploitation actions, 604.20 to 604.205  
 Rape, *see* CRIMINAL SEXUAL CONDUCT  
 Registered nurses, certified, disciplinary action, 148.261  
 Sex trafficking, *see* under TRAFFICKING IN PERSONS  
 Sexual abuse of children, *see* CRIMINAL SEXUAL CONDUCT  
 Sexual assault, *see* CRIMINAL SEXUAL CONDUCT  
 Sexual exploitation, 604.20 to 604.205  
 Sexual misconduct  
   Emergency medical responders, registration denial, revocation, or suspension, 144E.27  
   Emergency medical technicians, certificates and certification, revocation, suspension, or denial, 144E.28  
 Sexual performances, *see* under PERFORMANCES  
 Social workers, evidence, clients, past sexual conduct, 148B.14  
 Sodomy, 609.293  
 Solicitation of children to indulge in sexual conduct, *see* SOLICITATION

**SEX EDUCATION**

*See* HEALTH EDUCATION

**SEX OFFENDER TREATMENT EVALUATION PROJECT TASK FORCE**

Generally, 241.67

**SEX OFFENDERS**

*See* also PREDATORY OFFENDERS

Address reports, 243.166  
 AIDS testing, 611A.19  
 Assessments, need for treatment, 609.3457  
 Civil commitments  
   Data on, access, 253B.185  
   Generally, 244.05  
   Hearings, 253B.08  
   Sexual psychopathic personalities, *see* SEXUAL PSYCHOPATHIC PERSONALITIES  
   Sexually dangerous persons, *see* SEXUALLY DANGEROUS PERSONS  
 Community Notification Act, 244.052, 244.053  
 Conditional release  
   Dangerous sex offenders, 609.3455  
   Eligibility, 244.05  
   Probation officers, training, 241.67  
   Reduction for good time, 244.04  
 Contact with complainant, 609.342  
 Criminal sexual predators, 609.3453, 609.3455  
 Dangerous sex offenders, sentencing, 609.3455  
 Data on  
   Civil commitments, access, 253B.185  
   Classification, 13.82, 243.166  
   Corrections Department, access, civil commitment determinations, 244.05  
   End-of-confinement review committees, access, 244.052  
   Housing agencies assistance, disclosure to law enforcement agencies, 13.585  
   Human Services Department program, data challenges, 13.04  
   Human services financial assistance, disclosure to law enforcement agencies, 13.46  
 Definitions  
   Commitment and treatment, 253B.02  
   Sex offense, 609.3457

**SEX OFFENDERS (Cont'd)**

Discharge, Corrections Department, appropriateness of civil commitment, 244.05  
 End-of-confinement review committee, meetings, notice, 244.052  
 Federal correctional facilities, incarceration in, end-of-confinement risk assessment, 244.052  
 Federal offenders, 244.052  
 Foreign states, offenders from, 244.052  
 HIV testing, 611A.19  
 Intensive community supervision, 244.05, 244.12  
 Judges, Supreme Court judicial education, duties, 480.30  
 Juvenile corrections employment, 364.09  
 Juvenile sex offenders, *see* under JUVENILE OFFENDERS  
 Lawsuits, personal injuries during crime, no recovery, 611A.08  
 Lie detector tests, compliance, probation or conditional release, 609.3456  
 Minnesota sex offender program, *see* MINNESOTA SEX OFFENDER PROGRAM  
 Patterned sex offenders  
   Civil commitments, 609.1351  
   Sentencing, 609.1351  
   Sex offenders, registration, 243.166  
 Payments by, treatment programs, co-payments, 241.272  
 Personal injuries, during crime, no recovery, 611A.08  
 Pornographic works involving minors, dissemination or possession, criminal penalties, 617.247  
 Registration  
   Data, classification, 13.82  
   Requirement, 243.166  
   Vulnerable adult abuse, 243.166  
 Release from confinement  
   Likely residence upon release, designation, 244.052  
   Notice concerning, 244.053  
   Residency restrictions, 244.052  
   Victim notification requirements, 253B.18  
 Repeat sex offenders, 609.3457  
 Requests by, reassessment, sex offender risk level, 244.052  
 Residence  
   Juvenile offenders, 260B.198  
   Level III offenders, 244.052  
 Residential facilities, 244.052  
 Risk assessment reports, review, notice, 244.052  
 School board candidates, ineligibility, 123B.09, 609B.123  
 Sentencing  
   Aggravating factors, 244.10  
   Assessments, effect, 609.3457  
   County attorneys' training program in statutes and guidelines, 388.25  
   Criminal sexual predators, 609.3453  
   Dangerous sex offenders, 609.3455  
   Engrained sex offenders, 609.3455  
   Engrained sex offenders, enhanced sentences, 609.3455  
   Intensive community supervision, ineligibility, 244.12  
   Mandatory life sentence, 244.052  
   Mandatory minimum sentence, 609.11  
   Orders, commitment determinations, 609.1351  
   Patterned sex offenders, 609.1351  
   Pornographic works involving minors, dissemination or possession, 617.247  
   Sex offender registration form, 243.166  
   Treatment order, 609.3457  
 Sentencing guidelines, county attorneys, training for prosecutors and peace officers, 388.25  
 Sexual psychopathic personalities, *see* SEXUAL PSYCHOPATHIC PERSONALITIES  
 Sexually dangerous persons, *see* SEXUALLY DANGEROUS PERSONS  
 System, standards, 241.67

**SEX OFFENDERS (Cont'd)**

Teacher licenses, effect of conviction, 364.09  
 Treatment programs  
   Assessment of need for, 609.3457  
   Co-payments, 241.272  
   Condition for stay of sentence, 609.342 to 609.345  
   Court orders, 609.3457  
   Funding, 241.272, 241.67  
   Generally, 241.67  
   Juvenile correctional facilities, 242.195  
   Minnesota sex offender program, *see* MINNESOTA SEX OFFENDER PROGRAM  
   Release, victim notification requirements, 253B.18  
   Successful completion, 609.342  
   Supervised release, condition of, 244.05

**SEX REASSIGNMENT**

*See* TRANSSEXUAL SURGERY

**SEXUAL ABUSE**

*See* CRIMINAL SEXUAL CONDUCT

**SEXUAL DISCRIMINATION**

*See* DISCRIMINATION

**SEXUAL HARASSMENT**

*See* HARASSMENT

**SEXUAL ORIENTATION**

Definitions, Human Rights Act, 363A.03

**Discrimination**

Bias crimes, *see* BIAS CRIMES  
 Dwellings, *see* Discrimination under DWELLINGS  
 Employment agencies, 363A.08, 363A.15  
 Labor organizations, 363A.15  
 Policy of state, 363A.02  
 Real property, *see* Discrimination under REAL PROPERTY

Domestic partners, *see* DOMESTIC PARTNERS

Gender-reassignment surgery, *see* TRANSSEXUAL SURGERY

**Policy of state**

Discrimination, 363A.02  
 Legislative intent, 363A.27

**Unfair discriminatory practices**

Businesses, 363A.17  
 Credit, 363A.16  
 Education, 363A.13  
 Employment, 363A.20  
 Exemptions, 363A.20, 363A.21, 363A.26  
 Housing, 363A.21  
 Public accommodations, 363A.11  
 Public services, 363A.12  
 Real property, 363A.09  
 Religious association, 363A.26

**SEXUAL PREDATORS**

*See* SEX OFFENDERS

*See* SEXUAL PSYCHOPATHIC PERSONALITIES

*See* SEXUALLY DANGEROUS PERSONS

**SEXUAL PSYCHOPATHIC PERSONALITIES**

Absence, return, 253B.185

**Access to data**

Civil commitments, 253B.185  
 Deceased persons, 390.32

Alcohol and drug counselors, license denial, suspension or revocation, grounds, 148F.09

Chiropractors, 148.10, 148.102

**Civil commitments**

Appeals, 253B.19  
 Attorney fees, 8.01, 8.15  
 Attorney general, duties, 8.01, 8.15  
 Community notification, 244.052, 253B.185  
 Corrections Department, 244.05, 253B.185

**SEXUAL PSYCHOPATHIC PERSONALITIES (Cont'd)****Civil commitments (Cont'd)**

County attorney, duties, 244.05, 253B.185  
 Data on, access, 253B.185  
 Detention, jails or lockups, 253B.23  
 Escape from custody, 609.485  
 Financial responsibility, 246.54, 253B.185  
 Generally, 253B.185  
 Hearings, 253B.08, 253B.185  
 Petitions, 253B.185, 609.1351  
 Provisional discharge, 253B.185  
 Release, 243.166, 253B.17, 253B.18, 253B.185  
 Sex offenders, registration, 243.166  
 Transfers, 253B.185  
 Unauthorized absence, 253B.23

**Committed persons**

Registration, predatory offender registration law, 243.166  
 Release, 253B.17  
 Temporary confinement, 253B.045

**Data**

Civil commitments, 253B.185  
 Classification and access, 253B.185

Deceased, records, access to, medical examiners, 390.32

Defenses, 253B.185

Definitions, Commitment and Treatment Act, 253B.02

Discharge, notice to victims, 611A.06

Hospitals for, 243.55

Imprisonment, serving sentence before civil commitment, 253B.185

Marriage and family therapists, 148B.07

Medical assistance demonstration project for people with disabilities, eligibility exclusions, 256B.77

Minnesota sex offender program, *see* MINNESOTA SEX OFFENDER PROGRAM

Nurses, 148.262, 148.263

Obscene materials, possession, 246B.04

Orders, 253B.185

Osteopaths, disciplinary action, 147.091

Physical therapists, 148.75

**Physicians and surgeons**

Disciplinary action, 147.091  
 Licensure prohibition, 147.091  
 Reports of commitment, 147.111

**Podiatrists**

Disciplinary action, 153.19  
 Reports of commitment, 153.24  
 Suspension of license, 153.22

**Reports about**

Commitment reports  
 Chiropractors, 148.102  
 Nurses, 148.263  
 Physical therapists, 148.75  
 Physicians and surgeons, 147.111  
 Podiatrists, 153.24  
 Social workers, 148B.07  
 Veterinarians, court judgments or findings, 156.122

Sentencing orders, 609.1351

Sex offender registration, 243.166

Sexually dangerous persons, *see* SEXUALLY DANGEROUS PERSONS

Social workers, reports of commitment, 148B.07

Temporary confinement, 253B.045, 253B.185

**Treatment**

Facilities, release, sex offender registration, duties, 243.166

Minnesota sex offender program, *see* MINNESOTA SEX OFFENDER PROGRAM

Veterinarians, reports about, 156.122

Victims, rights, 253B.185



**SEXUAL PSYCHOPATHIC PERSONALITIES (Cont'd)**

Voting, ineligibility, 201.014  
 Vulnerable adults, sexual psychopaths, exclusion, 626.557

**SEXUALLY DANGEROUS PERSONS**

Absence, return, 253B.185  
 Access to data  
   Civil commitments, 253B.185  
   Deceased persons, 390.32  
 Alcohol and drug counselors, license denial, suspension or revocation, grounds, 148F.09

**Chiropractors**

  Reports of commitment, 148.102  
 Suspension of license, 148.10

**Civil commitments**

  Appeals, 253B.19  
 Community notification, 244.052, 253B.185  
 Data on, access, 253B.185  
 Financial responsibility, 246.54  
 Generally, 253B.185  
 Hearings, 253B.08  
 Petitions, 253B.185, 609.1351  
 Provisional discharge, 253B.185  
 Reduction in custody petitions, 253B.185  
 Release, 243.166, 253B.17, 253B.18, 253B.185  
 Sex offenders, registration, 243.166  
 Transfers, 253B.185

**Committed persons**

  Registration, predatory offender registration law, 243.166  
 Temporary confinement, 253B.045

**Data**

  Civil commitments, 253B.185  
 Classification and access, 253B.185

Deceased, records, access to, medical examiners, 390.32

**Defenses**

  Attorney general, duties, 8.01, 8.15  
 Corrections Department, determination, 244.05  
 County attorney, duties, 244.05, 253B.185  
 Detention, jails or lockups, 253B.23  
 Generally, 253B.185  
 Unauthorized absence, 253B.23

Definitions, Commitment and Treatment Act, 253B.02

Discharge, notice to victims, 611A.06

Hospitals for, 243.55

Imprisonment, serving sentence before civil commitment, 253B.185

Marriage and family therapists, 148B.07

Medical assistance demonstration project for people with disabilities, eligibility exclusions, 256B.77

Minnesota sex offender program, *see* MINNESOTA SEX OFFENDER PROGRAM

Nurses, 148.262, 148.263

Obscene materials, possession, 246B.04

**Orders**

  Civil commitments, access to data, 253B.185  
 Temporary confinement, 253B.18

Osteopaths, disciplinary action, 147.091

Physical therapists, 148.75

Physicians and surgeons, 147.091, 147.111

**Podiatrists**

  Disciplinary action, 153.19  
 Reports of commitment, 153.24  
 Suspension of license, 153.22

**Reports about**

  Commitment reports  
     Chiropractors, 148.102  
     Nurses, 148.263  
     Physical therapists, 148.75  
     Physicians and surgeons, 147.111

**SEXUALLY DANGEROUS PERSONS (Cont'd)**

Reports about (Cont'd)

  Commitment reports (Cont'd)

    Podiatrists, 153.24

    Social workers, 148B.07

    Veterinarians, court judgments or findings, 156.122

Sentencing orders, 609.1351

Sex offender registration, 243.166

Sexual psychopathic personalities, *see* SEXUAL PSYCHOPATHIC PERSONALITIES

Social workers, reports of commitment, 148B.07

Temporary confinement, 253B.045, 253B.18

**Treatment**

  Facilities, release, sex offender registration, duties, 243.166

  Minnesota sex offender program, *see* MINNESOTA SEX OFFENDER PROGRAM

Veterinarians, reports about, 156.122

Victims, rights, 253B.185

Voting, ineligibility, 201.014

**SEXUALLY TRANSMITTED DISEASES**

AIDS, *see* ACQUIRED IMMUNE DEFICIENCY SYNDROME (AIDS)

Boards of health, duties delegated to, 145A.07

Deadly infectious diseases, public health nuisances, businesses facilitating, closing, 145A.06

Definitions, 144.4172

Directly transmitted, sexually transmitted diseases defined as, 144.4172

Health disparities reduction, 145.928

Insurance, health plan company service location restrictions, 62Q.14

Local health agencies, 144.065

Notice about, sexual assault victims, 611A.20

Planning, prevention and treatment services, 144.065

Public information and education programs

  Health Department, duties, 144.065

  School districts, prevention programs, 121A.23

Quarantine, rulemaking, 144.12

**Treatment**

  Advertising, 617.28

  Minors, consent, 144.343

  Sexual assault victims, 145.4712

**SHADE TREE DISEASES**

Control, disposal by open burning, 116.07

**SHAKEN BABY SYNDROME**

Chemical dependency treatment program employees, training, 245A.1444

Child care workers, education and training, 245A.40

Child foster care provider education, 245A.144, 245A.1445

Family day care home employees, education and training, 245A.50

Parent information, 144.574

**SHAKOPEE (CITY)**

District court, 1st district chambers, 2.722

Electric generation facility, personal property taxes, exemption, 272.02

Historic district, 138.73

Incorporation, change to statutory city, 412.018

**SHARED TIME**

*See also* NONPUBLIC SCHOOLS

Definitions, education funding, 126C.01

Funding, shared time aid, 126C.01, 126C.19

Location of services, public school, nonpublic school, or neutral site, 126C.19

Service cooperatives (SCs), programs and services, 123A.21

Special education, *see* Shared time under SPECIAL EDUCATION

Students, priority, 124D.02

**SHARED TIME (Cont'd)**

Transportation, special education, nonpublic school students, 125A.18

**SHAREHOLDERS**

Acknowledgments in interest of corporation, power to take, 358.25

Corporate political contributions, 211B.15

**Definitions**

Business corporations, 302A.011

Income and franchise taxes, 290.01

Manufactured home sales, 327B.01

Employee stock ownership plans, ownership interests, professional firms, 319B.07

Limited liability companies, *see* Members of company under LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANIES

Power of attorney, bond, share, and commodity transactions, 523.24

Specific entities, *see* Shareholders under specific index headings

**SHARPS (MEDICAL EQUIPMENT)**

*See also* HYPODERMIC NEEDLES

Body art establishments, 146B.06

Definitions, body art, 146B.01

Finger pricking devices, 62A.3093, 62A.316

Infectious waste, *see* INFECTIOUS WASTE

Injuries, reduction, 182.6555

**SHEEP**

Agricultural products, sheep defined as, 273.13

Bills of sale, 35.830

Brands, *see* BRANDS

Carcasses, *see* CARCASSES

Damage by, liability, nonprofit organizations, 604A.12

Damage to, dogs, county claim payments, amounts, 347.15

**Definitions**

Agricultural microloan pilot program, 41B.056

Animal health law, 35.821

Classification of property (taxation), 273.13

Livestock Market Agency and Dealer Licensing Act, 17A.03

Meat and Poultry Inspection Act, 31A.02

Packers and Stockyards Act, 31B.02

Pollution control, 116.06

Slaughter house law, 31.51

Dogs, killing or chasing, *see* Killing under DOMESTIC ANIMALS

Evidence, 35.830

Feeder-livestock loans, 48.24

Marks, 35.824 to 35.828

Meat and poultry inspection, *see* MEAT AND POULTRY INSPECTION

Meat food products, *see* MEAT FOOD PRODUCTS

Milk, 32.391, 32.393

Running at large, *see* RUNNING AT LARGE

Theft, *see* RUSTLING (LIVESTOCK THEFT)

Wool, 17.14

**SHELLFISH**

Aquaculture, *see* Private aquatic life under AQUACULTURE

Aquatic life, shellfish defined as, 17.4982

Possession, selling, rulemaking, 97C.871

Private aquatic life, shellfish defined as, 17.47

Sale as bulk food, 31.83

Transportation, 17.4985 to 17.4987, 17.4996

**SHELTER BELTS (WINDBREAKS)**

Cost-sharing contracts, Water and Soil Resources Board, 103C.501

**Definitions**

Reinvest in Minnesota reserve program, 103F.511

Soil conservation, 103F.401

**SHELTER CARE FACILITIES**

Definitions, Juvenile Court Act, 260B.007, 260C.007

**SHELTER CARE FACILITIES (Cont'd)**

Emergency shelters, *see* under SHELTERS

Payments to, Human Services Department, duties, 256.01

Reports given, receipt of children taken into custody, 260B.176, 260C.176

Temporary custody, children taken into custody

Detention period, time limits, 260B.181, 260C.181

Least restrictive setting, 260B.181, 260C.181

**SHELTERS**

Animal shelters, *see* ANIMAL SHELTERS

Battered women's shelters

Access to, interference with, criminal penalties, 609.7495

Advisory council, *see* BATTERED WOMEN AND DOMESTIC ABUSE ADVISORY COUNCIL

Construction, improvement, or rehabilitation

Youthbuild program, grants, 116L.362

Consulting, violence prevention, 120B.22

County of financial responsibility, defined, 256G.02

Data privacy, 13.823

Designated shelter facilities, 611A.37, 611A.371, 611A.373

General assistance, rulemaking, 256D.04

Grant program, 611A.371, 611A.373

Grants to, 611A.31 to 611A.36

Group residential housing, exclusion, 256I.04

Housing with services establishments, exclusion, 144D.01

Indians, 611A.32

Notice about, domestic violence victims, 629.341, 629.72

Notice received, release of person arrested for domestic assault or harassment, 629.72

Payments to, criminal penalty assessments and surcharges, 609.101

Personal property taxes, exemptions, 272.02, 272.025

Property taxes, exemptions, 272.02, 272.025

Reports given, 611A.373

Residents, 256D.02, 256J.12, 256J.28

Trespassing, 609.605

Crisis nurseries, *see* CRISIS NURSERIES

Crisis shelters, *see* Battered women's shelters under this topic

**Definitions**

General Assistance Act, 256D.02

Pet and companion animal welfare, 346.36

Educational programs, special education, approval, 125A.515

**Emergency shelters**

Assisted housing, emergency shelters defined as, 466A.01

Child welfare preventive services, exclusion, 256F.10

Domestic abuse victims, *see* Battered women's shelters under this topic

Grants for, 401.01, 517.08

Homeless youth, 256K.45

Runaway children, 256K.35, 256K.45, 260C.177

Employees, statements by, domestic abuse victims, 268.095

First class cities, pedestrian mall improvements, 430.07

Funding, at-risk youth out-of-wedlock pregnancy prevention program, 256K.35

Homeless shelters, emergency services grants, 256E.36

**Referrals to**

MFIP, family violence victims, 256J.45

MFIP participants, 256J.49

Residents, MFIP applicants or participants, county of financial responsibility, 256J.75

Safe houses, 299A.28

Youth employment and training programs, *see* under YOUTH EMPLOYMENT

**SHERBURNE COUNTY**

Aggregate materials taxes, 298.75

Boundaries, 2.01

**SHERBURNE COUNTY (Cont'd)**

Central Minnesota regional parks and trails plan, 85.50, 85.51  
 Development region, 462.385  
 Group residential housing facilities, 256I.05  
 Health care, metropolitan health care delivery region, exclusion, 62J.04  
 Historic sites, Oliver H. Kelley Farm, 138.662  
 Intermediate care facilities, medical assistance, investment per bed limit, 256B.501  
 Judicial district, 2.722  
 Metropolitan Area Water Supply Advisory Committee, 473.1565  
 Nursing facilities, medical assistance payment rates, 256B.431  
 Public safety radio communication system, *see* ALLIED RADIO MATRIX FOR EMERGENCY RESPONSE (ARMER)  
 South Zone, Minnesota Coordinate System, 505.18

**SHERIFFS**

Abandoned property, public auction, notice given, 345.15  
 Access to data, authorized permit holders, 624.714  
 Accounting and bookkeeping, watercraft licenses, 86B.211  
 Adjournment of court, absence of judge, duties, 484.31  
 Affidavits  
   Abandoned properties, 582.032  
   Real estate tax judgment sales redemption, abandoned property, 281.173  
 All-terrain vehicles, duties, ice on bodies of water, restricting vehicles from, 86B.106  
 Appeals by, removal from office, special masters' decision, 351.21  
 Applications to, pistols, permit to carry, 624.714  
 Appointment, optional county government, procedures, 375A.10  
 Appointments by  
   Chief deputy, 387.145  
   Employees, 387.14  
   Jailers, county jails, 641.06  
   Person to transport developmentally disabled, 252.07  
   Special deputies, 387.15, 387.22  
 Approvals by, alarm transmission telephone devices, 237.47  
 Arrest warrants, reports received, 299C.12  
 Arrested persons, sealed records, notice, 299C.13  
 Arrests  
   Arrested persons, transporting, 387.12  
   Boating while intoxicated, 86B.331  
   Cruelty to animals, 343.12  
   Debtors, supplementary proceedings, 575.03  
   Duties, generally, 387.03  
   Interpreters for communication impaired persons, duties, 611.32  
   Ordinances, violations, 412.861  
 Attachment orders  
   Execution, 570.061  
   Expiration, 570.131  
   Property in possession of respondent, 570.051  
 Attorneys  
   Practice as, 387.13  
   Removal hearings, 351.19  
 Auctions, unlicensed sales, exception, 330.06  
 Audits and examinations, expenses, transporting of developmentally disabled persons, 252.08  
 Authorized persons, sheriffs defined as  
   Arson Reporting Immunity Law, 299F.053  
   Insurance fraud, 60A.951  
 Bail, breach of conditions of bail, 629.63, 629.65  
 Boats  
   Accident reports, 86B.341  
   Accounting procedures, rulemaking, 86B.211  
   Enforcement powers, 86B.331, 86B.515, 86B.801  
   Investigations, 86B.105, 387.03

**SHERIFFS (Cont'd)**

Boats (Cont'd)  
   Lawsuits against boats or vessels, 579.02, 579.04  
   Races and competitions, 86B.121  
   Seizure, lawsuits against boats or vessels, 579.02  
 Bonds (officers and fiduciaries)  
   Actions against, 387.07  
   Appointment after vacancy, 375.08  
   Failure to give bond, 387.02  
   Generally, *see* County officers and employees under BONDS (OFFICERS AND FIDUCIARIES)  
   Requirement, 387.01  
   Taking, fees, 357.09  
 Bonds, new, notice to file, 382.13  
 Candidates for office, affidavits of candidacy, 204B.06  
 Certificates and certification  
   Civil service commission findings, 387.37  
   Destruction, documents filed with county recorder, 386.46  
   Land registration, 508.66, 508.77, 508A.66, 508A.77  
   Lien foreclosure sales, deed taxes, exemption, 287.22  
   Mortgage foreclosures, 580.26, 581.08  
   Mortgage sales, deed taxes, exemption, 287.22  
   Real estate tax judgment sales redemption, 281.273, 281.276  
   Real estate transactions prior to May 10, 1862, 386.23  
   Requirement, 387.01  
   Service of process, 387.05  
   Special deputies, salaries, 387.22  
   Statutory cities, dissolution, 412.093  
   Unmarked motor vehicles, use for official business, 168.012  
 Certifying to, civil service commission findings, 387.37  
 Chemically dependent persons, notice of court appearance, 254.09  
 Children, criminal trials, excluding from, 631.04  
 Cities, contracts for services, 436.05  
 Civil service commissions, 387.31 to 387.45  
 Collections and disbursements, settlement with county board, 387.25  
 Committed persons, transportation, 252.06  
 Compensation and salaries  
   Expenses, 387.20, 387.212  
   Fixing after reduction in net tax capacity, 382.20  
   Generally, 387.20  
   Real estate tax judgment sales redemption, 281.33  
   Uniform and equipment allowance, 387.20, 387.211  
   Work releasees, extra compensation for, 631.425  
 Complaints, gambling contraband, 349.2125  
 Comprehensive Incident-Based Reporting System (CIBRS), 299C.40  
 Concurrent jurisdiction  
   Fond du Lac Band of Lake Superior Chippewa, law enforcement services, 626.92  
   Lower Sioux Community, law enforcement services, 626.91  
 Confiscation of property  
   Abandoned and unclaimed property on public way, 345.15  
   Alcoholic beverages, liquor tax violations, 297G.20  
   Cigarettes, tax violations, 297F.21  
   Fireworks, 624.24  
   Gambling contraband, 297E.16, 349.2125  
   Missing persons, 578.03  
   Replevin, 565.26, 565.28  
   Telecommunications devices, obtaining service by fraud, 237.73  
   Tobacco products, tax violations, 297F.21  
   Unlicensed dogs, 347.14  
   Vehicles or conveyances used in cigarette and tobacco products tax violations, 297F.21

**SHERIFFS (Cont'd)**

Confiscation of property (Cont'd)

- Vehicles or conveyances used in liquor tax violations, 297G.20
- Watercraft sirens, 86B.515

Conflicts of interest, county contracts, 382.18

Contempts, misbehavior in office, 588.01

Contingent fund, 387.212, 387.213

Contracts and agreements

- Law enforcement services and mutual aid, 626.91, 626.92
- Peace officer services, cities and towns, 436.05
- Pistols, permits to carry, 624.714
- Schools, security, 126C.44
- Transfer of prisoners, 643.01

Convicted persons, transcript of sentence, authority to execute, 631.41

County parking facilities, 373.26

County treasurer's office, ineligibility for, 385.01

Criminal Apprehension Bureau, cooperation, 299C.03

Criminal forfeitures, *see* under FORFEITURES

Criminal history data, reports received, 299C.13

Custody of sheriff, *see* CORRECTIONAL FACILITIES

Dakota County, 383D.27

Data

- Classification, 13.80, 13.82
- Collection, 624.714

Death of sheriff, service of process, 387.10

Deceased persons, reports about, 390.32

Definitions

- Arson Reporting Immunity Law, 299F.053
- Elected county officials, removal, 351.14
- Gambling contraband, 297E.16
- Insurance fraud, 60A.951
- Public Safety Department, 299A.41
- Search warrants, 626.05
- Statutory construction, 645.44
- Traffic regulations, 169.751
- Workers' compensation, 176.011

Depositing with, bond to secure right to redeem, 580.28

Deputies

- Additional, counties with military training camps, 388.103
- Appointment, 387.14
- Arrests, boating while intoxicated, 86B.331
- Attorneys, practice as, 387.13
- Bonds (officers and fiduciaries), *see* County officers and employees under BONDS (OFFICERS AND FIDUCIARIES)
- Chief deputy, appointment, 387.145
- Civil service commission, 387.42
- Compensation and salaries, 387.14, 387.20, 388.103
- County boards, duties, 387.14
- Defined as peace officers, 169.725, 626.05
- District court bailiffs, 484.92
- Employees, deputy sheriffs defined as, 176.011
- Occupational injuries and illnesses, costs, reimbursement, 382.27
- Power of the county, 387.03
- Special deputies, 387.14, 387.15, 387.16, 387.22
- Vacancies filled by, 375.08

Developmentally disabled persons, transportation, expenses, payment, 252.07, 252.08

Discharge, civil service commission, duties, 387.37

Disclosure, criminal history data, 245C.08

Disclosures to, motor vehicle theft, insurance information, 65B.80 to 65B.83

Disqualification, officials removed from office, 351.22

Distraigned animals, sales, 346.14

DNA samples, 299C.11

Dogs, unlicensed, confiscation, 347.14

**SHERIFFS (Cont'd)**

Domestic abuse

- Citations, 629.72
- Data, classification, 13.80
- Detention in lieu of citation, duties, 629.72
- Protection orders, 518B.01

Drownings, searches, 387.03

Duties, generally

- County law, 387.03, 387.04
- State Patrol, 299D.03

Education and training

- Fingerprinting, 299C.10
- First aid equipment, use, 169.753
- Peace officer training, 387.01

Elections

- 1918 election, 382.01
- Special elections, 387.01

Elective office, ineligibility, 387.13

Employees

- Affirmative action, extra candidates, 387.36
- Appointment, 387.14
- Bribery by, 387.41
- Civil service, 387.35 to 387.39
- Civil service commission, 387.31 to 387.45
- Compensation and salaries, 387.20
- County personnel administration systems, 375.62
- Inefficiency or misconduct, 387.40, 387.41
- Ineligibility, 387.36, 609B.185
- Political activities, 387.41
- Powers, 436.05
- Removal, 387.37, 387.40, 387.41
- Temporary employees, 387.36
- Temporary jury bailiffs, 387.15, 387.16
- Uniforms, 626.88

Enforcement of law

- Agricultural chemicals, 18D.301
- Animal health laws, 35.92
- Eviction actions, 504B.365, 504B.371, 504B.375
- Food, adulteration or misbranding, 34A.04
- Grain dealers, generally, 18J.05
- Grain storage, generally, 18J.05
- Junk dealers, duties, 471.929
- Nursery stock, generally, 18J.05
- Parking rules, Minnesota State Colleges and Universities, 136F.53
- Plant (vegetation), generally, 18J.05
- Plant pests, generally, 18J.05
- Secondhand dealers, duties, 471.929
- Seeds, generally, 18J.05
- Tires, 169.725
- Traffic regulations, 136F.53, 169.965, 169.966
- Warehouses, generally, 18J.05
- Wastewater treatment facilities, metropolitan area, 473.5155
- Water pollution, 103G.105
- Wholesale produce dealers, generally, 18J.05

Equipment

- Allowance, 387.20, 387.211
- First aid equipment, 169.751 to 169.754

Execution sales

- Auctions, unlicensed sales, exception, 330.06
- Delinquent personal property taxes, 277.21
- Distraigned animals, 346.14
- Evictions, 504B.365
- Judgments, *see* same under this topic
- Mortgage foreclosure sales, *see* same under this topic
- Purchases by sheriff at sheriff's sales, 387.09
- Real estate tax judgment sales, *see* same under this topic
- Unemployment insurance taxes, levied properties, 268.058

**SHERIFFS (Cont'd)**

Executions  
 County treasurers, executions against, 385.23, 385.24  
 Homesteads, 510.09  
 Supplementary proceedings, 575.01, 575.03  
 Writs of recovery of premises, 504B.171

Expenses  
 Contingent fund, 387.212  
 Convicted persons, 241.271  
 Extradition duties, 629.27  
 Medical expenses, injuries on duty, 382.27  
 Mileage, 382.03  
 Training expenses, 382.37  
 Transporting prisoners, 357.09

Extradition  
 Agents for demanding fugitives from justice, 629.27  
 Application for requisition of return, 629.23

Facilities, construction, 641.24

Fees  
 Bail, breach of conditions of, 629.65  
 Coroner, payment when conducting business of sheriff, 357.11  
 Delinquent tax collections, 270C.16  
 Harassment restraining orders, waiver of fees, 609.748  
 Illegal fees, treble damages, 357.29  
 Maximum fees, generally, 357.09  
 Missing persons, service of warrant to confiscate property, 578.03  
 Mortgage foreclosure sales, 580.25  
 Real estate tax judgment sales, 280.38, 281.23, 281.34  
 Replevin, seizure of property, 565.28  
 Right to collect, 387.20  
 Service of process, 549.04  
 Tax liens, 270C.63  
 Waiving, in forma pauperis proceedings, 563.01

Felonies, reports received, 299C.12

Filing with  
 Affidavit of payment of taxes and expenses by purchaser, 582.03  
 County prisoners, transfer orders, 643.02  
 Itemized statement of remaining balance, 580.09

Fingerprints, 299C.10, 299C.11, 390.32

Firearms  
 Discharge by security guards, 299C.22  
 Permits and applications, forms, 624.7151  
 Transfers, criminal history checks, 624.7131, 624.7132, 624.714

Fireworks display permits, applications, duties, 624.22

First aid equipment  
 Purchase, appropriations for, 169.754  
 Requirements, 169.752  
 Use, training, 169.753

Forms, pistols, permit to carry, 624.714

Funds and accounts, contingent funds, 387.212, 387.213

Grant applications, 299C.065

Habeas corpus  
 Attachments of detaining authorities refusing to produce persons detained, 589.10, 589.11  
 Custody of petitioner, 589.17

Hennepin County, *see* Sheriff under HENNEPIN COUNTY

Highway patrol duties, county board appropriations, 375.46

Identification data for criminals, 299C.10, 299C.11

Impoundments, wells and borings, construction equipment, 1031.711

Indebtedness, failure to pay money owed, 387.06

Indigent persons, application for hospitalization, 261.22

Ineligibility, 387.36, 609B.185

Inspections  
 Kennels and dealers, 347.37  
 Licensed premises, gambling devices, 349.33  
 Lockups, 642.09

**SHERIFFS (Cont'd)**

Inspections (Cont'd)  
 Tires, 169.725

Insurance fraud, *see* under FRAUD

Inventories, gambling contraband, 297E.16

Investigations  
 Costs, 387.213  
 Death investigations, 390.32, 390.34  
 Drownings, 387.03  
 Firearms, background checks, 624.7131, 624.7132  
 Firearms permit transferees, 624.7132  
 Missing persons investigations, policy, 626.8454  
 Pistols, permits to carry, 624.714  
 Real estate tax judgment sales redemption, 281.23  
 Recreational vehicle accidents, 387.03  
 Suspicious wounds, 626.553  
 Watercraft accidents and drownings, 86B.105

Jails  
 Boarding fees, 641.12  
 Boarding of noncounty prisoners, 641.03, 641.13, 641.25  
 Generally, 387.11  
 Inmates, 357.09, 641.08, 641.15, 643.02  
 Jailers, appointment, 387.14, 641.06  
 Record keeping, 641.04, 641.05

Judgments  
 Attachment, 570.08, 570.094  
 Executions, 550.15, 550.20 to 550.22  
 Funds in financial institutions, 550.143  
 Homestead property, 550.175  
 Issuance to, 550.07  
 Levy, 550.136  
 Notice of sale, 550.18, 550.19  
 Payment of money collected to creditor, 550.051  
 Personal property, money, or indebtedness, 550.135  
 Property in excess of exemption, 550.41  
 Real property, 550.26, 550.29  
 Return of writ of execution upon satisfaction, 550.051  
 Stocks, debts owed to judgment debtor, certificate, 550.15  
 Writs of execution, 550.04, 550.08, 550.11

Jurors, supplying food and lodging, 546.13

Juvenile corrections employees, cooperation, background checks, 241.021

Law enforcement agency, sheriff's office defined as, 299A.33

Lawsuits against  
 Costs and disbursements, assignment, 471.45  
 County attorneys, performance of sheriff's duties, 390.31  
 County treasurers, process against, refusal or neglect, 385.24  
 Defense, municipalities, duties, 471.44, 471.45  
 Errors and omissions, statutes of limitations, 541.06  
 Failure to pay money owed, 387.06  
 Gambling contraband, forfeiture, 297E.16  
 Misconduct, 387.07  
 Real estate tax judgment sales, rents, collection, 280.38  
 Right to an attorney, 471.44

Licenses, peace officers, 387.01, 626.846

Livestock, animals running at large, 561.07

Lockups  
 Reports about, 642.09  
 Transfer of inmates, 357.09  
 Violations generally, 609B.195, 642.13

Malfeasance, removal from office, 351.14 to 351.23

Mechanics and material suppliers liens  
 Employees' liens for wages, 514.60  
 Execution sales, 514.15, 514.50  
 Loggers' liens, 514.45, 514.46, 514.50

Memberships, Forensic Laboratory Advisory Board, 299C.156

Mental illness, persons with, expenses, 387.20

## SHERIFFS

1286

## SHERIFFS (Cont'd)

Mileage  
 Breach of conditions of bail, 629.65  
 County boards, duties, 382.03  
 Real estate tax judgment sales redemption, 281.23, 281.34  
 Service of process, 357.09, 549.04  
 Status as compensation, 387.20  
 Work releasees, extra compensation for, 631.425  
 Military courts, neglect of duty, 192.85  
 Mille Lacs County, Indian lands, 626.90  
 Minnesota Sheriffs Association  
 Consulting, 168.381, 626.8471  
 Domestic abuse model arrest policy, 629.342  
 Employees, 353.64  
 Recommendations by, Emergency Medical Services Regulatory Board, 144E.01  
 Representation, 403.36  
 State Interoperability Executive Committee appointments, 403.36  
 Misbehavior in office, contempts, 588.01  
 Misconduct, lawsuits, 387.07  
 Misfeasance, removal from office, 351.14 to 351.23  
 Missing persons, searches, 387.03  
 Mortgage foreclosure sales  
 Agricultural land that includes separate tracts, 582.042  
 Authority, 581.03  
 Bond to secure right to redeem, 580.28  
 Certificates of sale  
 Contents, 580.025, 580.12  
 Deed taxes, exemption, 287.22  
 Defects, effect on validity of sale, 582.25  
 Delivery to purchaser, 580.12  
 Execution after expiration of term, effect, 580.14  
 Holders, right of entry, 582.031  
 Duties regarding, 514.50, 580.24, 580.25  
 Homesteads, 582.041  
 Itemized statement of remaining balance, 580.09  
 Redemption from foreclosure sale, 580.28  
 Reports, 581.08, 582.11  
 Surplus after sale, 580.10  
 Trust mortgages, 582.11  
 Motor vehicles  
 Duties regarding  
 Ice on bodies of water, restricting vehicles from, 86B.106  
 Vehicles struck by bullets, 169.09  
 Use by sheriffs  
 Furnishing to, county board, duties, 387.29  
 Lift-equipped vans, 256.027  
 Patrol motor vehicles, 169.751 to 169.754, 169.98  
 Neglect of duty, military justice, 192.85  
 Nonfeasance, removal from office, 351.14 to 351.23  
 Nursing home residents, death, reports received, 144A.10  
 Oaths  
 Appointment after vacancy, 375.08  
 Failure to take, 387.02  
 Recording, 382.10  
 Recording fees, 382.08  
 Requirements, 387.01  
 Occupational injuries or illnesses  
 Costs, reimbursement, 382.27  
 Generally, 176.011  
 Offices and supplies, 375.14, 382.04  
 Opening court, absence of judge, duties, 484.31  
 Optional county government  
 Appointment procedures, 375A.10  
 Consolidation of duties, 375A.11  
 Orders, clandestine methamphetamine lab sites, occupation pending remediation, 152.0275

## SHERIFFS (Cont'd)

Part-time peace officers, supervision by sheriffs departments, 626.8465  
 Payments to  
 Convict transfers, costs, 243.17, 357.09  
 Gambling contraband, sale proceeds, 297E.16  
 Mortgage foreclosure sales, 580.25  
 Peace officers, sheriffs defined as, 169.725, 626.05  
 Permits  
 Boat races, 86B.121  
 Firearms, duties, 624.7131, 624.7132, 624.714  
 Pistols, permit to carry, 624.714  
 Police-operated broadcasting stations, counties, powers generally, 373.041  
 Police radios, installation, 299C.32  
 Pollution control, 115.071  
 Posting (notices)  
 Civil service rules, 387.36  
 Duties, 387.04  
 Vehicles, barring from unsafe ice on bodies of water, 86B.106  
 Predatory offenders, notice received, 244.053, 244.10  
 Public safety officers, reserve deputy sheriffs defined as, 299A.41  
 Purchases by  
 Radio receiving sets for police purposes, 299C.32  
 Search equipment, 387.03  
 Ramsey County, *see* Sheriff under RAMSEY COUNTY  
 Real estate tax judgment sales  
 Certificates and certification, 281.273, 281.276  
 Compensation and salaries, 281.33  
 Expiration notices, services, fees, 281.23, 281.34  
 Investigations, 281.23  
 Mileage, 281.23, 281.34  
 Redemption, 281.173, 281.23, 281.273, 281.276  
 Rents, collection, 280.38  
 Writs of attachment, 280.38  
 Recommendations by, liquor licenses, 340A.410  
 Records and record keeping  
 Child abuse and maltreatment reports, data classification, 626.556  
 Crimes and criminals, statistics, 299C.06  
 Damaged records, 375.15  
 Death investigations, 390.32  
 Jail inmates, 641.04, 641.05  
 Pistols, permit to carry applications, 624.714  
 Recreational vehicles, accident investigations, 387.03  
 Redwood County, Indian lands, 626.91  
 Refusal to serve, failure to give bond and take oath, 387.02  
 Removal or suspension, 351.15  
 Replevin, seizure of property, 565.26, 565.28  
 Reports given  
 Boarding fees, noncounty prisoners, 641.12  
 Child abuse and maltreatment reports, 626.556  
 Crimes and criminals, statistics, 299C.06  
 Criminal investigations, 299C.065  
 Deaths subject to county investigation, 390.32  
 Drug abuse by pregnant women, 626.5561  
 Fireworks display permits, 624.22  
 Gambling, licensed premises, gambling devices, 349.33, 349.34  
 Gunshot wounds, reports to Health Department, 626.53  
 Lockups, inspections, 642.09  
 Mortgage foreclosure sales, 582.11  
 Pistols, permits to carry, 624.714  
 Stolen and recovered motor vehicles, 168.34  
 Suspicious wounds, 626.553  
 Traffic accidents, *see* TRAFFIC ACCIDENT REPORTS  
 University of Minnesota Hospitals, cases for treatment, 158.03

**SHERIFFS (Cont'd)**

Reports given (Cont'd)

- Victims of crime, emergency grants to, 611A.675
- Watercraft accidents and drownings, 86B.105, 86B.211, 86B.341

Residences

- Construction at county jail, 641.01
- Status as compensation, 387.20

Restraining orders, 609.748

Retirement, elected county sheriffs, public employees defined contribution plan, 353D.01

Saint Louis County, *see* Sheriff under SAINT LOUIS COUNTY

Sales, *see* Execution sales under this topic

Satisfaction of judgments, duties regarding, sheriff's return on execution required, 548.15

Schools, services to, crime, drug abuse, and violence prevention, 126C.44

Search warrants

- Reports received, 299C.12
- Service of, duties, 626.13

Seizing authority, sheriffs defined as, 297E.16

Service of process by

- Attachments, 589.10, 589.11, 628.48
- Certificate of receipt, 387.05
- Charitable organizations, 309.56
- Depositions, notarial documents, 359.11
- Domestic abuse protection orders, 518B.01
- End of sheriff's term, procedure, 387.10
- Fees, 357.09, 549.04
- Filing, 387.08
- Foreign corporations, 5.25
- Gambling contraband, complaints, 297E.16, 349.2125
- Generally, 387.03, 387.04
- Harassment hearing notice, 609.748
- Professional fund raisers, 309.56
- Protection orders, against promoters of prostitution, 609.3232
- Real estate tax judgment sales, 280.38, 281.23, 281.273
- Telephone services disconnect orders, 237.73

Service of process on, certificate, 387.05

Sex offenders, registration, 243.166

Sheriff's aids, fees in criminal cases, 357.21

Sheriff's civil service commissions

- Affirmative action, duties, 387.36
- Certificates and certification, 387.37
- Civil services registers, 387.35
- Deputies, 387.42
- Discharge, duties, 387.37
- Discontinuance, procedures, 387.43
- Establishing, 387.31, 387.32
- Examinations, 387.39
- Grading of positions, 387.38
- Investigations, 387.37
- Jurisdiction, deputies, 387.42
- Local approval, 387.44
- Meetings, 387.33
- Members, 387.33, 387.34, 387.41
- Resolutions, certified copies, 387.32
- Rules, 387.36, 387.38
- Secretary, 387.40, 387.41
- Veterans' preference, 387.45

Snowmobiles, ice on bodies of water, restricting vehicles from, 86B.106

State brand book, distributed to, 35.827

State Interoperability Executive Committee, 403.36

Subpoenas, filing, 387.08

Suspicious wounds, reports received, 626.52, 626.53, 626.553

Terms, 382.01

Tickets, issuing, land use trespass, 92.70

Tokens, checks, and slugs, 624.31

**SHERIFFS (Cont'd)**

Towns, contracts for services, 436.05

Traffic accidents, personal injury or death, notice, 169.09

Training, 169.753, 382.37

Transfer of duties, motor vehicles, duties transferred to Public Safety Department, 168.325

Transient merchants, licenses, exemption, 329.14

Transportation facilities, 382.03

Travel expenses, 382.03, 387.20

Unemployment insurance taxes, collection of taxes, reimbursements, or benefit overpayments, duties, 268.058

Uniforms, 387.20, 387.211, 626.88

Vacancies in office

- Appointments to fill, 382.02
- Bond, failure to file, 382.14
- Failure to give bond and take oath, 387.02
- Failure to obtain peace officer training, 387.01
- Filling after removal, 351.22
- Procedures for filling, 375.08
- Salaries, setting, 387.20

Vessels (boats), lawsuits against, 579.02, 579.04

Veterans homes, discharged residents, removal, 198.045

Violations and penalties

- Children, not excluding from criminal trials, 631.04
- County treasurers, process against, refusal or neglect, 385.24
- Jail inmates, failure to make reports, 641.05
- Judgments, 550.18
- Lockups, 609B.195, 642.12, 642.13

Waivers

- Board costs, inmate payment, 641.12
- Hearings, removal petitions, 351.18

Writs

- Execution, 387.03, 387.10
- Neglect, 387.07

Writs of inquiry, jurors in matters concerning, fees, 357.27

**SHIELD LAW**

Generally, 595.021 to 595.025

**SHIPPING**

Bills of lading, 336.2-505, 336.7-301

Contracts and agreements, rail service improvement program, 222.50

Docks, piers, and wharves, *see* DOCKS, PIERS, AND WHARVES

Ferries, *see* FERRIES

Hazardous materials transporters, *see* HAZARDOUS MATERIALS TRANSPORTERS

Hazardous waste transporters, *see* HAZARDOUS WASTE TRANSPORTERS

Sales, *see* Shipping under SALES

Wholesale produce dealers, consignments, 27.11

Wild animals, 97A.531

Wine, 297G.07, 340A.417

**SHOES**

Sales and use taxes, exemption, 297A.67

**SHOOTING GALLERIES AND GROUNDS**

Deer zones, possession of firearms, 97B.041

Hennepin County pistol range, 383B.259

Noise pollution standards, exemption, 116.07

Property taxes, Open Space Property Tax Law, 273.112

Public shooting grounds, *see* PUBLIC SHOOTING GROUNDS

Shooting Range Protection Act, 87A.01 to 87A.09

Target ranges, deer zones, 97B.041

**SHOOTING RANGES**

Authorized activities, guidelines for, 87A.03

Best practices, 87A.02

Closure of shooting ranges, provision for, 87A.07

Definitions, 87A.01

**SHOOTING RANGES (Cont'd)**

Firearms transported at, 97B.045  
 Generally, 87A.01 to 87A.09  
 Injunctions, 87A.07, 87A.08  
 Mitigation areas, 87A.04  
 Noise standards for, 87A.05  
 Nonconforming use, 87A.03  
 Nuisance actions, 87A.06  
 Safety or training courses or programs, availability, 87A.09  
 Zoning, 87A.08

**SHOPLIFTING**

Arrests for, warrantless, 629.366  
 Dealers and merchants, liability, 629.366  
 Definitions, criminal proceedings, 629.365  
 Detention of suspect, 629.366  
 Tools for  
     Electronic article surveillance systems, devices intended to defeat, possession, 609.521  
 Possession  
     Conviction, human services licensed programs, disqualification, 245C.15  
     Family day care home providers, 119B.125  
     Felony, 609.521  
     Forfeitures for, *see* Criminal forfeitures under FORFEITURES

**SHOPPING CENTERS**

Definitions, public place, prostitution, 609.321  
 Free newspaper distribution, 325E.34  
 Shopping carts, recovery, notice, 604.14

**SHOPS (VOCATIONAL EDUCATION)**

Eye protective devices, 121A.32

**SHORELANDS**

Classification of property, property taxes, 273.13  
 Comprehensive municipal plans, open space systems, 394.231  
 Definitions, water resources protection, 103F.205  
 Development  
     Annexed areas, duties, 414.033  
     Counties, model ordinances, 103F.215  
     Definitions, 103F.205  
     Generally, 103F.201 to 103F.221  
     Grants for, local governments, 85.019  
     Model standards and criteria, 103F.211  
     Natural Resources Department standards, 103F.211  
     Policy of state, 103F.201  
     Shorelands development standards, 103F.211  
     Zoning, nonconforming structures, 462.357  
 Grants for development, local governments, 85.019  
 Great Lakes Commission, flood control, 1.21  
 Local governments, duties, city ordinances, 103F.221  
 Meandered waters, 92.45, 103G.145  
 Mississippi River, state lands, sale, United States navigation projects, 92.45  
 Ordinances  
     Nonconforming lots, 394.36  
     Shoreland development, 103F.215, 103F.221  
 Policy of state, 103F.201  
 Resorts on, limits on local regulation, 103F.227  
 Shoreland conservation districts, creating, county zoning regulation, 394.25  
 Star lake or river management plans, 103B.701  
 United States acquisition of, jurisdiction over, 1.042  
 Wild, scenic, and recreational rivers, 103F.321

**SHOREVIEW (CITY)**

Metropolitan Council district, 473.123  
 Ramsey County Health Department, agreement with, 383A.12

**SHOREWOOD (CITY)**

Lake Minnetonka Conservation District, 103B.601 to 103B.645  
 Metropolitan Council district, 473.123

**SHORT FORM MORTGAGE ACT**

Generally, 507.15

**SHOTGUNS**

Carrying in a public place  
     Forfeiture for, 609.531  
     Gross misdemeanor, 624.7181  
 Forfeiture, carrying in a public place, 609.531  
 Hunting  
     Arms use areas, 97B.318  
     Big game, 97B.031  
     Raccoons, 97B.621  
     Small game, 97B.031  
 Replica firearms, labeling, 325F.81  
 Short-barreled shotguns, ownership, possession, or operation, 119B.125, 245C.15, 245C.24, 609.67

**SHOWER FACILITIES**

Recreational manufactured home parks, 327.16, 327.27  
 Showerheads, water use, 216C.19  
 Tourist camps, 327.16, 327.20, 327.27

**SHOWS**

Acrobatic exhibitions, nets, failure to use, 624.64  
 Adult entertainment establishments, 617.242  
 Coin shows, sales and use tax permits, 297A.87  
 Comic book shows, sales and use tax permits, 270B.08  
 Craft shows, sales and use tax permits, 297A.87  
 Fireworks, use, 624.23  
 Licenses

Counties, 375.40, 375.42  
 Statutory cities, 412.221  
 Towns

Failure to obtain, 366.19  
 Metropolitan area towns, 368.01  
 Powers, generally, 366.01  
 Prohibited near fourth class cities, 437.07  
 Requirements, 437.09, 437.10  
 Void when prohibited, 437.08

Movies, *see* MOVIES

Performances, *see* PERFORMANCES

Permits, towns, 437.07 to 437.09

Sexually explicit exhibitions, *see* Sexual performances under PERFORMANCES

Stamp shows, sales and use tax permits, 297A.87

State park pageants, 85.052

**SHRUBBERY**

*See* TREES AND SHRUBS

**SHUTTLE SERVICES**

Licenses, cities, transportation from parking facilities to business centers, 459.14

**SIBLEY COUNTY**

Aggregate materials taxes, 298.75  
 Belle Plaine State Wayside, 85.013  
 Big Woods Heritage Forest, 89.018  
 Boundaries, 2.01  
 Development region, 462.385  
 Historic places, Joseph R. Brown Historical Interpretive Center, 138.664  
 Judicial district, 2.722  
 Minnesota Valley Trail, 85.015, 85.021  
 South Zone, Minnesota Coordinate System, 505.18  
 State monuments, 138.585

**SIBLEY HOUSE ASSOCIATION**

Employees

Benefits, generally, 43A.27  
 Retirement, Minnesota State Retirement System, exclusion from coverage, 352.01

Insurance, permission to insure, 15.38



**SICK LEAVE**

Accrued leave  
 Constitutional officers, 15A.082  
 Correctional officers, facilities consolidation, 471.59  
 Peace officers, joint powers agreements, 471.59  
 City officers and employees, *see* Sick leave under CITY OFFICERS AND EMPLOYEES  
 County officers and employees, *see* Sick leave under COUNTY OFFICERS AND EMPLOYEES  
 Definitions, Minnesota family investment program (MFIP), 256J.08  
 Earned income, sick leave defined as, 256J.08  
 Employees  
   Long-term care facilities, affirmative time and attendance, medical assistance requirements, 256B.432  
   Use for sick or injured child care leave, 181.9413  
 Gross earned income, inclusion, Minnesota family investment program (MFIP), 256J.08  
 Judicial district administrators, 484.48  
 Legislative employees, 3.095, 3.096  
 Loss of benefits, no-fault automobile insurance, coverage, 65B.44  
 Payment, town employees transferred to local social services agencies, 256D.20  
 Probation officers transferred to state, 244.19  
 Public employees, 176.021  
 Records, long-term care facility employees, affirmative time and attendance, medical assistance, 256B.432  
 Regional planning agency employees, monetary compensation, 471.66  
 Saint Louis County officials accrued leave, 383C.134  
 School personnel, *see* Sick leave under SCHOOL PERSONNEL  
 State agency heads, 15A.081  
 State employees, 43A.1815, 43A.184, 244.19  
 Town employees, *see* Sick leave under TOWN OFFICERS AND EMPLOYEES  
 Unemployment insurance, effect, 268.085

**SICK PAY**

Definitions  
 Property Tax Refund Act, 290A.03  
 Withholding (taxes), 290.92  
 Income, sick pay defined as  
   Dependent care credit, 290.067  
   Property Tax Refund Act, 290A.03  
 Payment  
   Third-party payers, information returns (taxes), 289A.12  
   Town employees transferred to local social services agency, 256D.20  
 Public employees, unused sick leave, monetary compensation, 471.66  
 Salary, sick leave payments, exclusion from definition  
   Public Employees Retirement Association, 353.01  
   Teachers Retirement Association, 354.05  
 Third-party payers  
   Reports to Revenue Department, 289A.12  
 Unemployment insurance, benefits, effect, 268.085  
 Withholding (taxes), 289A.09, 290.92  
 Workers' compensation, included wages, premium determination, 79.211

**SICKLE CELL ANEMIA**

*See* HERITABLE AND CONGENITAL DISORDERS

**SICKNESS**

*See* ILLNESS

**SIDEWALKS**

Bicycle lanes, paths, ways and routes, *see* BICYCLE WAYS  
 Bicycles, parking or riding on, 169.222, 169.223  
 Cities  
   Improvement districts, 435.44  
   Improvements, authorizing, 429.021

**SIDEWALKS (Cont'd)**

Cities (Cont'd)  
   Replacement, infrastructure replacement reserve fund, 471.572  
   Service charges, special assessments, 429.101  
   Special assessments, 429.101, 435.44  
 Crosswalk ramps, design and installation, 471.464  
 Definitions, traffic regulations, 169.011  
 Disabled persons, 256C.02  
 Fertilizers, applying to driveways, 18C.61  
 First class cities, 430.07  
 Housing, statutory warranties, exclusion, 327A.01  
 Ice on, losses from, 3.736, 466.03  
 Metropolitan area towns, modification, maintenance, 368.01  
 Motor vehicles, stopping, standing, or parking on sidewalks, 169.34  
 Motorized foot scooters operating on, 169.225  
 Skyways, *see* SKYWAYS  
 Snow and ice, losses caused by, state not liable, 3.736  
 Statutory cities, city council powers, 412.221  
 Stopping at, drivers, duties, 169.31  
 Towns, 435.44  
 Use  
   Electric personal assistive mobility devices, 169.212  
   Pedestrians, 169.21  
   Wheelchairs, 169.21

**SIGNATURES**

Countersignatures, risk retention group policies, exemption, 60E.06  
 Digital signatures, *see* DIGITAL SIGNATURES  
 Digitized signatures, workers' compensation, 176.285  
 Electronic signatures, *see* under ELECTRONIC TRANSACTIONS  
 Endorsements, *see* ENDORSEMENTS  
 Facsimile signatures  
   Administration Department personnel, 16B.05  
   Bonds, 16A.672  
   Business corporations, 302A.011  
   Certificates of indebtedness, 16A.672  
   Commerce Department, acceptance by, 46.04  
   County recorders, electronically generated signatures, 386.409  
   Limited liability companies, documents, 322B.03  
   Minnesota standard fire insurance policy, 65A.01  
   Negotiable instruments, 47.41, 47.42  
   Nonprofit corporations, 317A.011  
   Statutory construction, 645.44  
 International wills, 524.2-1003, 524.2-1004  
 Notaries public, county notary certificate, 359.061  
 Obtaining by false pretense to a forged writing  
   Conviction, human services licensed programs, disqualification, 245C.15  
   Family day care home providers, 119B.125  
   Generally, 609.635  
 Specific documents, *see* specific index headings  
 Specific persons or entities, *see* specific index headings  
 Specimen signatures, 504B.235  
 Statute of frauds, 336.2-201  
 Substitutes for  
   Digital signatures, *see* DIGITAL SIGNATURES  
   Electronic signatures, 221.173  
   Persons unable to write  
     Generally, 645.44  
     Notarization and acknowledgment, 359.091  
     Voter registration, 201.056  
 Validity, admission, 600.15  
 Witnessing, *see* Signatures under NOTARIES PUBLIC

**SIGNS AND SIGNALS**

*See also* ADVERTISING

**SIGNS AND SIGNALS (Cont'd)**

Adopt-a-park program, 85.045  
 Advertising devices, *see* under OUTDOOR ADVERTISING  
 Airport foreign currency exchanges, signs, 325F.51  
 Alcoholic beverages  
     Criminal penalty and health warning signs, 340A.410  
     Signs furnished to retailers, 340A.308  
 All-terrain vehicles, allowing or prohibiting, 84.90  
 American Sign Language, *see* under FOREIGN LANGUAGES  
 Asbestos abatement workers, license requirements, 326.72  
 Barber schools, 154.07  
 Bicycle ways, 160.263  
 Bulk food, 31.87  
 Burial grounds, protective notices, posting, 307.08  
 Cigarettes, sales to minors, 325E.07  
 Common interest communities, 515B.2-116, 515B.4-117  
 Compulsive gambling hotline number, posting requirements, lawful gambling sites, 349.172  
 Condominiums, 515A.2-117, 515A.4-116  
 Contested cases, prohibited red signs, removal, 169.073  
 Contractors  
     Compliance bonds, 326B.865  
     Continuing education, 326B.821  
 Cosmetology schools, student services, 155A.30  
 Credit cards, surcharge for use, 325G.051  
 Damage, hunting, 97B.001  
 Dangerous dog warning symbols, 347.51  
 Definitions, advertising devices, 173.02  
 Dental auxiliaries, display of name and certificates, 150A.06  
 Dentists, display of name and certificates, 150A.06, 150A.11  
 Detour signs  
     Highways, 160.16, 160.27, 160.2715  
     Streets and roads, *see* Detours under STREETS AND ROADS  
 Directional signs, outdoor advertising, 173.02, 173.08, 173.081  
 Disabled persons, terms referring to, changes, 15.001  
 Exit signs, 16B.126, 326B.106  
 False traffic signals, *see* TRAFFIC SIGNS AND SIGNALS  
 Firearms dealers, signs, warning on child access to firearms, 624.7162  
 Fireworks, 624.23  
 First class cities  
     Informational signs, placement on bicycle racks or storage facilities, 160.27  
     Pedestrian mall improvements, 430.07  
 Gross vehicle weight  
     Bridges (structures), limitations, 169.84  
     Motor vehicles, limitations, 169.87  
 Hazardous materials, 299F.093  
 Highways, *see* Signs under HIGHWAYS  
 Horsemeat, posting, for human consumption, 31.621  
 Injuries to, coast and geodetic survey, 94.46  
 Interference with, 609.605  
 Lawn signs, noncommercial, ordinance, exemption, 211B.045  
 Lead solder, warning signs, retail dealers, 326B.439  
 Livestock activities on state lands, 604A.12  
 Mine pits or shafts, 180.03, 180.10  
 Motor fuel, *see* Signs and signals under MOTOR VEHICLE FUEL  
 No fishing signs, 97B.001  
 No hunting, and similar signs, 97B.001  
 No smoking signs  
     Failure to comply, 609.681  
     Posting, 144.416  
 No trespassing signs, 609.605  
 Off-highway motorcycles, Natural Resources Department, rulemaking, 84.79  
 Off-highway vehicles, seasonal use, designation of, 84.777

**SIGNS AND SIGNALS (Cont'd)**

Off-road vehicles, Natural Resources Department, rulemaking, 84.80  
 Optometrists, 148.56  
 Orders, prohibited red signs, removal, 169.073  
 Outdoor advertising, *see* OUTDOOR ADVERTISING  
 Outdoor recreation, posted land, entering, 97B.001  
 Pesticides, application, city ordinances, 18B.09  
 Pet dealers, consumers' rights, 325F.791  
 Political advertising, *see* POLITICAL ADVERTISING  
 Polling places, 204B.16, 204B.17  
 Pornography, "Adults only" signs, 617.293  
 Private lands, *see* Signs under REAL PROPERTY  
 Private property, *see* Signs under REAL PROPERTY  
 Railroads, *see* RAILROAD TRAFFIC SIGNS AND SIGNALS  
 Real property, *see* Signs under REAL PROPERTY  
 Recreational vehicles, allowing or prohibiting, 84.90  
 Recycling  
     Motor oil filter recycling or reuse, 239.011, 239.54, 325E.11  
     Motor oil recycling, 239.54, 325E.11  
 Red signs, interference with, 169.073  
 Removal  
     Civil trespass, citations, 97B.002  
     Historic district boards, powers, 138.74  
     Prohibited red signs, 169.073  
 Repair services, estimate policy, store signs, 325F.62  
 Retail sales refunds, cash refund policy, store signs, 325F.80  
 School buses  
     Signals, *see* under SCHOOL BUSES  
     Signs, 121A.585, 169.441, 169.443  
 School safety patrol, 121A.34  
 Slow-moving vehicle emblem, *see* under SLOW-MOVING VEHICLES  
 Snowmobiles, allowing or prohibiting, 84.86, 84.90  
 Specific service signs, 160.292 to 160.296  
 Speed limits, 169.14, 169.16  
 Star cities, 173.02, 173.085, 173.13  
 Star counties, fees, signs, 173.085, 173.13  
 Star lakes and rivers signs, 173.0845  
 State agencies, terms referring to disabled persons, changes, 15.001  
 State parks, guide posts, destruction of, 85.20  
 Statutory cities, city council powers, 412.221  
 Streets and roads, *see* Signs under STREETS AND ROADS  
 Tanning facilities, ultraviolet radiation, 325H.05  
 Town roads  
     Directional signs, 164.36  
     Funding, signs, 164.08  
 Traffic signs, *see* TRAFFIC SIGNS AND SIGNALS  
 Trail bikes, allowing or prohibiting, 84.90  
 Trunk highways, *see* Signs and signals under TRUNK HIGHWAYS  
 Uniform traffic control devices, *see* TRAFFIC SIGNS AND SIGNALS  
 United States survey, penalty for defacing or removing, 94.46  
 Used lead acid batteries, dealer acceptance, notice (posting), 325E.115, 325E.1151  
 Used motor oil and filters, collection and recycling, 239.011, 239.54, 325E.11  
 Violations and penalties  
     Civil trespass, citations and fines, 97B.002  
     No smoking signs, failure to comply, 609.681  
     Removal of signs, citations and fines, 97B.002  
 Warning signs  
     Highways, *see* Signs under HIGHWAYS  
     Streets and roads, *see* Signs under STREETS AND ROADS  
 Water aeration systems, 103G.611

**SILICATES, SILICA DUST AND SILICON FLOUR**

Labor and Industry Department, duties, 181.63  
 Poisoning, reports about, physicians, duties, 144.34  
 Transportation, 169.733, 169.81

**SILOS**

Construction, overtime, compensation, exception, 177.25  
 Grain elevators, *see* GRAIN ELEVATORS  
 Grain warehouses, *see* GRAIN WAREHOUSES

**SILVER**

Gold or silver sales, *see* under PRECIOUS METALS  
 State mineral lands, mining leases, 93.245, 93.25  
 Sterling, stamping, labeling, and packaging, 325F.73

**SILVER BAY (CITY)**

Bioenergy facility improvements, 298.2961  
 LTV energy park electric generation facility, 272.02  
 Safe harbors program, 86A.20 to 86A.24  
 Veterans home, 198.35

**SIMPLIFICATION OF FIDUCIARY SECURITY TRANSFERS**

*See* FIDUCIARIES

**SIMULTANEOUS DEATH**

Evidence, 524.1-107  
 Probate, division of property, 524.2-702, 524.2-709  
 Uniform Simultaneous Death Act, 524.2-702

**SINGLE-FAMILY HOUSING**

Asbestos-related work, exclusion, 326.71  
 Building permits, fees, local limits, 326B.33  
 Classification of property (taxation)  
   Nonhomestead units, 273.13, 273.1319  
   Property undergoing renovation, homestead classification, procedures, 273.124  
 Construction or alteration, consultation, investigation, or evaluation services, professional licenses, 326.03, 326.06  
 Definitions  
   Residential contractors, 326B.802  
   Solid waste management taxes, 297H.01  
   Water conditioning contractors and installers, 326B.50  
 Fire sprinkler systems, multipurpose potable water piping systems, 299M.01, 299M.03  
 Homestead classification, property undergoing renovation, procedures, 273.124  
 Inspections, fees, local limits, 326B.33  
 Locks, double cylinder deadbolts, warnings, 326B.106  
 Nonhomestead units, classification, property taxes, 273.13, 273.1319  
 Owners, Minneapolis or Saint Paul housing codes, compliance, 273.1319  
 Private homes, *see* PRIVATE HOMES  
 Property taxes, distressed homestead reinvestment exemption, 273.80  
 Remodelers, residential, licenses, 326B.802 to 326B.885  
 Remodeling, *see* REMODELING  
 Residential building contractors, *see* RESIDENTIAL BUILDING CONTRACTORS  
 Residential generators, single family residences defined as, 297H.01  
 Specialty contractors, 326B.802 to 326B.885  
 Valuation of property, distressed homestead reinvestment exemption, effect, 273.80  
 Water conditioning contractors, 326B.50  
 Zoning, variances, 462.357

**SINKHOLES**

Agricultural land near, conservation easements, 103H.105

**SINKING FUNDS**

Cities, *see* Funds and accounts under CITIES  
 Higher Education Facilities Authority, revenue bonds, 136A.36

**SINKING FUNDS (Cont'd)**

Hospital districts, facility improvements, 447.34  
 Interest subsidy bonds, 16A.647  
 Investment of funds  
   Higher Education Facilities Authority revenue bonds, 136A.38  
   Higher Education Office revenue bonds, 136A.178  
   Municipal gas agency bonds, 453A.10  
   Municipal power agency bonds, 453.60  
   State university revenue bonds, 136F.91  
   Western Lake Superior Sanitary District, 458D.17  
 Municipally owned utilities, 452.08, 452.10  
 Northwest Airlines facilities bonds, 116R.06  
 Toll bridge revenues, *see* Funds and accounts under CITIES  
 Zero coupon bonds, funds for, amount, 16A.646

**SINKS**

Body art establishments, 146B.01, 146B.06  
 Recreational manufactured home parks, 327.16, 327.27  
 Tourist camps, 327.16, 327.27

**SIRENS**

Aircraft, unnecessary noises, 360.075  
 Boats, 86B.515  
 Emergency vehicles, *see* Sirens under EMERGENCY VEHICLES

**SKATEBOARDS**

Clinging to vehicles, 169.222

**SKATING RINKS**

City recreational facilities and programs, *see* Recreational facilities and programs under CITIES  
 Counties, 373.40, 373.43, 373.44  
 Hockey arenas, *see* HOCKEY ARENAS  
 Ice centers  
   Amateur Sports Commission, 240A.09, 240A.10  
   Bonds, 240A.11  
   Equipment, joint purchasing agreements, 240A.10  
   Grants, 240A.09  
   Ice time, gender balance, 15.98, 240A.09  
 Joint powers agreement, school district ice arenas, 373.43  
 Licenses, town boards of supervisors, 366.01  
 Personal property taxes, exemptions, 272.02, 272.025  
 Property taxes  
   Exemptions, 272.02, 272.025  
   School district ice arenas, property taxes for, 126C.45  
 Public assembly tents, *see* PUBLIC ASSEMBLY TENTS  
 Ramsey County, enclosed sports arenas, 383A.07  
 School district ice arenas, 126C.45, 373.43  
 Youth ice facilities, local governments, funding, public indebtedness, 475.58

**SKIING**

Cross-country skiing, *see* CROSS-COUNTRY SKIING  
 Ski boots, sales and use taxes, 297A.67  
 Ski facilities  
   Machinery, equipment, fuel, electricity, and water additives, sales and use taxes, 297A.68  
   Property taxes, Open Space Property Tax Law, 273.112  
   Seasonal employees, Fair Labor Standards Act, exclusion, 177.23  
   Tax assessments, Open Space Property Tax Law, 273.112  
 Ski patrol volunteers, liability, immunity, 604A.01  
 Spirit Mountain Recreation Area, property taxes, exemption, 272.02  
 Waterskiing, *see* WATERSKIING

**SKIN DISEASES**

Port-wine stains, 62A.136, 62A.304

**SKUNKS**

Striped skunks, defined as unprotected wild animals, 97A.015  
 Trafficking in, 145.365  
 Trapping, structural pest control licenses, exemption, 18B.32

**SKYWAYS**

## Cities

- Improvements, 429.021, 429.031
- Special assessments, 429.011, 429.101

Pedestrian skyway system, prostitution in, 609.321

**SLAMMING**

See TELEPHONE COMPANIES

See TELEPHONES

**SLANDER**

See LIBEL AND SLANDER

**SLAUGHTER HOUSES**

See also ANIMAL, POULTRY, AND RABBIT  
SLAUGHTERING

Animals, 31.56

Carcasses, inspections, 31.56, 31A.04

Certificates and certification, state weight, 17A.10

Construction, rulemaking, 31.54

Contracts and agreements, state weighing service, 17A.10

## Definitions

Food Law, 31.59

Livestock Market Agency and Dealer Licensing Act,  
17A.03

Slaughter house and packing plant law, 31.51

Exemptions, 31.56

Horsemeat, separate slaughtering, 31A.12

Humane methods, 31.59, 31.591

## Inspections

Carcasses, 31.56, 31A.04

Nontraditional agriculture, 17.03

Records, 31A.18

Right of entry, 31.53

Rulemaking, 31A.08

Sanitary conditions, 31.53

Inspectors, removal from, 31A.04, 31A.06

Metropolitan area towns, prohibition or regulation, 368.01

Nontraditional agriculture, 17.03

Orders, unsanitary conditions, correction orders, 31.53

Packing plants, *see* PACKING PLANTS

Records and record keeping, 31A.18

Rendering plants, *see* RENDERING PLANTS

## Sanitation

Correction of unsanitary conditions, 31.53

Rulemaking, 31.54

Unsanitary conditions prohibited, 31.161

Statutory cities, city council powers, 412.221

Unsanitary conditions, failure to correct, violations and  
penalties, 31.53

Waste disposal, rulemaking, 31.54

Water supply, rulemaking, 31.54

**SLAUGHTERING**

See ANIMAL, POULTRY, AND RABBIT SLAUGHTERING

**SLEDS**

Clinging to vehicles, 169.222

Hand sleds, hitching behind motor vehicles or streetcars,  
169.46

Snowmobiles, towing, 84.87

**SLEEPING BAGS**

Flame resistant materials

Liability, 325F.06

Requirement, 325F.04

Rulemaking, 325F.05

Violations and penalties, materials not flame resistant,  
325F.07

**SLEEPING CAR COMPANIES**

Cigarette distributors, 297F.08, 297F.20

**SLOT MACHINES**

See GAMBLING

**SLOW-MOVING VEHICLES**

Agricultural equipment, *see* AGRICULTURAL  
MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT

Animal-drawn vehicles

Exclusion, motor vehicle sales tax, 297B.01

Generally, 169.55

Horse-drawn vehicles, 169.801

Motor vehicle certificates of title, exemptions, 168A.03

Traffic regulations, 169.035

Driving rules, *see* under TRAFFIC REGULATIONS

Horse-drawn vehicles, size, weight, and load restrictions,  
exemption, 169.801

Invalid tricycles, motor vehicle certificates of title, 168A.03

Lease, slow-moving vehicle emblem, 169.522

Rental, slow-moving vehicle emblem, 169.522

Safety, drivers' license examination, 171.0705

Sale, slow-moving vehicle emblem, 169.522

Slow-moving vehicle emblem

## Display

Agricultural machinery and equipment, 169.801

Farm tractors, 325F.6670

Primary power units, towing, 169.522

Rear lamps or reflectors, exemptions, 169.50

Requirements, 169.522

Self-propelled motor vehicles used in livestock  
raising operations, 168A.01

Drivers' license applicants, examination, 171.13

Drivers' manual, 171.0705

Generally, 169.522

Requirements, 169.045

Stopping at railroad crossings, heavy equipment, 169.29

**SLUDGE DISPOSAL FACILITIES**

Metropolitan area

Appropriations for, 473.845

Generally, 473.516

**SLUCEWAYS**

Public service corporations, 301B.01

State lands, mining easements, 117.47

**SLUMS**

See BLIGHTED AREAS

**SMALL BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION (U.S.)**

Commerce Department, confidential examination records,  
46.07

503 program, Minnesota Business Finance, Inc., duties,  
116S.02

504 projects, Minnesota Business Finance, Inc., referrals,  
116S.11

Pollution control facility revenue bonds, payment or rental  
guarantee program, Pollution Control Agency, duties,  
115.03

Regulations, Minnesota Business Finance, Inc., duties,  
116S.02

**SMALL BUSINESS AIR QUALITY COMPLIANCE  
ADVISORY COUNCIL**

Generally, 116.99

**SMALL BUSINESS AIR QUALITY COMPLIANCE  
ASSISTANCE ACT**

Generally, 116.96 to 116.99

**SMALL BUSINESS DEVELOPMENT CENTER  
ADVISORY BOARD**

Meetings, 116J.68

**SMALL BUSINESSES**

Agricultural business enterprise loans, *see* under RURAL  
FINANCE AUTHORITY

Asian-Pacific Minnesotans, small business development,  
3.9226

Business incubators, 272.02, 297A.71

Capital access program, 116J.876 to 116J.8771

**SMALL BUSINESSES (Cont'd)**

Definitions  
 Community Emergency Response Hazardous Substances Protection Act, 299F.092  
 Estate taxes, exemption, 291.03  
 Military reservist economic injury and veteran-owned small business loans, 116J.996  
 Statutory construction, 645.445  
 Development, funding  
 Douglas J. Johnson economic protection trust fund, use, 298.292  
 Northeast Minnesota economic development fund, use, 298.2213  
 Economically disadvantaged small businesses, *see* Preference programs under this topic  
 Eligible businesses, small businesses defined as, 116J.996  
 Employees, *see* under LABOR AND EMPLOYMENT  
 Enterprise Minnesota, Inc., 116O.01 to 116O.061  
 Estate taxes, exemption, 291.03  
 Farms, employers, exemption, 299F.092  
 Gas stations, fuel pump sales, computation, 325E.095  
 Growth acceleration program, 116O.115  
 Health and accident insurance, 62U.07  
 Health care purchasing alliances, *see* HEALTH CARE PURCHASING ALLIANCES  
 Home-based businesses, *see* HOME-BASED BUSINESSES  
 Insurance  
 Joint Underwriting Association, assistance, Commerce Department, 62I.22  
 Section 125 plans, 62U.07  
 Small employer health benefit plans, *see* SMALL EMPLOYER HEALTH BENEFIT PLANS  
 Legal assistance to, *see* Supreme Court legal services funds under LEGAL SERVICES  
 Liability insurance, *see* JOINT UNDERWRITING ASSOCIATION  
 Licenses, deadline for agency action, 15.991 to 15.993  
 Lights and lighting, fluorescent or high intensity discharge lamps, public utilities, duties, 216B.241  
 Loans to  
 Environmental improvement loans, 116.993  
 Microenergy loan program, 216C.145, 216C.146  
 Military reservist economic injury and veteran-owned small business loans, 116J.996  
 Nonprofit charitable organizations, 334.011  
 Small business loan guaranty program, 116J.881  
 Water pollution control, 115.03  
 Minnesota Business Finance, Inc., 116S.01 to 116S.11  
 Minnesota employees insurance program, 43A.317  
 Performance bonds, bonding companies, partial indemnification, 574.262  
 Policy of state, science and technology, 3.221, 3.222  
 Preference programs  
 Administration Department, duties, 16C.16 to 16C.21  
 Appeals, 16C.19  
 Baseball park (major league), 473.754, 473.756  
 Bid and performance bonds, bonding companies, partial indemnification, 574.262  
 Certification for, 16C.19, 16C.20  
 Certification requirements for, 16C.20  
 Construction contracts, 161.321  
 Correctional industries, 241.27  
 Definitions, 16C.16  
 Disadvantaged business enterprise program and workforce inclusion collaborative, 174.186  
 Eligibility rules for, 16C.19  
 Employment and Economic Development Department, duties, 16C.17  
 Financial incentives and penalties, 16C.16  
 Generally, 16C.16 to 16C.21  
 Grievances, 16C.19  
 Medical assistance provider contracts, exemptions, 256B.04

**SMALL BUSINESSES (Cont'd)**

Preference programs (Cont'd)  
 Metropolitan Airports Commission, 473.142  
 Metropolitan Council, 473.142  
 Metropolitan Mosquito Control Commission, 473.142  
 Metropolitan Sports Facilities Commission, 473.142, 473.556  
 Minnesota State Colleges and Universities, 136F.581, 136F.66  
 Municipal Contracting Law, 471.345  
 Public employees group long-term care insurance program, 43A.318  
 Publicity, 16C.17  
 Reports about, 16C.18  
 Requirements for, 16C.16  
 Rulemaking, 16C.16, 16C.19  
 State procurement law, application of, 16C.16  
 Subcontracts  
 Preferences for other veteran-owned businesses, 16C.20  
 Trunk highway construction, 161.321  
 Targeted group businesses, 16C.16, 16C.26, 16C.28, 161.321  
 Transportation Department, professional and technical contracts, 161.3205  
 University of Minnesota, 137.31, 137.35  
 Veteran-owned small businesses, *see* same under this topic  
 Violations and penalties, false information to obtain certification, 16C.21  
 Waivers, 16C.16  
 Project Outreach, 15A.086  
 Ramsey County, 383A.321, 383A.322  
 Referral services, Small Business Bureau, duties, 116J.68  
 Safety, *see* WORKERS COMPENSATION INSURANCE  
 Self-employment, *see* SELF-EMPLOYMENT  
 Small Business Bureau, 116J.66, 116J.68  
 Small Business Development Center Advisory Board, 116J.68  
 Small business investment tax credit, 116J.8737  
 Small business utility consumers, 8.33  
 Small employer health benefit plans, *see* SMALL EMPLOYER HEALTH BENEFIT PLANS  
 Small employers, small businesses defined as, 62L.02  
 Venture capital  
 Economic development authorities, providing, 469.101  
 Saint Paul Port Authority, providing, 469.084  
 Veteran-owned small businesses  
 Certification requirements for, 16C.20  
 County contracts, 375.771  
 Eligibility rules for, 16C.19  
 Metropolitan Council contracts, 473.142  
 Requirements, 16C.16  
 Subcontracts, preferences for other veteran-owned businesses, 16C.20  
 Transportation Department contracts, 161.321  
 Violations and penalties, preference program, false information regarding, 16C.21  
 Water pollution control, loans for, 115.03  
**SMALL EMPLOYER HEALTH BENEFIT ACT**  
 Generally, 62L.01 to 62L.22  
**SMALL EMPLOYER HEALTH BENEFIT PLANS**  
*See* also HEALTH AND ACCIDENT INSURANCE  
 Accountable provider networks, compliance, 62T.03  
 Actuarial opinions, reports about, 62L.10  
 Alternative benefit plans, 62L.05  
 Assessments  
 Failure to pay, 62L.11  
 Liability, 62L.09  
 Associations  
 Generally, 62L.045  
 Rural purchasing alliances, exclusion, 62D.30

**SMALL EMPLOYER HEALTH BENEFIT PLANS  
(Cont'd)**

Audits and examinations  
 Group coverage, issued to employers not meeting contribution or participation, 62L.03  
 Loss ratio standards, compliance audits, 62A.021

Availability, notice, 62L.05

Benefits  
 Generally, 62L.05  
 Reinsurance, limitations, 62L.19

Cancellation  
 Generally, 62L.03  
 Health carriers, cessation of small employer business, limitations, 62L.09

Certificates and certification, Health Coverage Reinsurance Association, nonparticipation, standards, 62L.17

Cessation of business, 62A.65

Coinurance, 62L.02, 62L.05

Collective bargaining agreements  
 Considered as separate small employers, 62L.02  
 Guaranteed issue, exemption, 62L.03

Compliance, 62L.04

Conflict of laws, portability of coverage, prevailing law, 62Q.18

Contested cases, health carriers, 62L.11

Continuation and conversion privileges  
 Generally, 62A.65  
 Rulemaking, 62L.03, 62L.045  
 Violations and penalties, 62L.12

Copayment-type small employer plan  
 Generally, 62L.05  
 Health maintenance organizations, rural demonstration project, waiver, 62D.30

Coverage  
 Abortion, 145.414  
 Availability, 62L.03, 62L.07  
 Cancellation, nonrenewal, or termination, unfair competition, unfair trade practices, 62L.10  
 Compliance requirements, 62L.04  
 Dependents, 62A.302, 62L.05  
 Employer contributions, 62L.03, 62L.04  
 Exceptions, 62L.03  
 Exclusionary riders, 62A.65  
 Flexible benefits plans, 62Q.188  
 Generally, 62L.05  
 Group coverage, employers not meeting contribution or participation, 62L.03  
 Health carriers, duties, 62L.03  
 Individual plans, offer, sale, issuance, or renewal, 62L.12  
 Minimum participation, 62L.03  
 Minnesota Comprehensive Health Association (MCHA) enrollees, 62L.03, 62L.045, 62L.05  
 Modification, 62L.03  
 Portability, individual market regulations, 62A.65  
 Preexisting conditions, limitations or exclusions, 62A.65  
 Qualified associations, 62L.045  
 Qualifying coverage, 62L.02, 62L.03  
 Renewability, disclosure requirements, 62L.06  
 Replacement individual coverage, 62L.04  
 Short-term coverage, 62A.65  
 Stop loss coverage, claims settlement period, 60A.236  
 Violations and penalties, 62L.12  
 Waivers, 62L.03, 62L.07

Deductible-type small employer plan  
 Generally, 62L.05  
 Health maintenance organizations, rural demonstration project, waiver, 62D.30

Deductibles, generally, 62L.05

Definitions, Small Employer Health Benefit Act, 62L.02, 62L.03, 62L.05

Demonstration projects, 62D.30, 62L.05

**SMALL EMPLOYER HEALTH BENEFIT PLANS  
(Cont'd)**

Disclosure, loss ratios, 62A.021

Eligibility  
 Fraud or misrepresentation, coverage, 62L.03  
 Generally, 62L.02  
 Small employers, duties, 62L.07  
 Verification, 62L.07

Eligible charges, 62L.02

Employees  
 Eligibility, 62L.02, 62L.03, 62L.07  
 Notice received, coverage, availability and waiver, 62L.07  
 Number of employees, 62L.02  
 Taxes, payment by employer, 62L.02

Employer-based voluntary purchasing pools, 62Q.17

Employer violations, 62L.12

Employers, fraud or misrepresentation, cancellation or nonrenewal, 62L.03

Enforcement of law  
 Commerce Department, duties, 62L.08, 62L.11  
 Health Department, duties, 62L.11

Enrollees, waiting periods, 62L.02

Exclusionary riders, 62L.03

Flexible benefits plans, 62Q.188

Group insurance, exemption, 60A.02

Health benefit plans  
 Discontinued plans, cancellation or nonrenewal of coverage, 62L.03  
 Flexible benefits plans, 62Q.188  
 Generally, 62L.02

Health care taxes, 295.53

Health carriers  
 Appeals, Health Coverage Reinsurance Association, 62L.22  
 Assessments, 62L.09, 62L.11  
 Cessation of small employer business, 62L.03, 62L.09  
 Cessation of small employer status, cancellation or failure to renew, 62L.03  
 Contested cases, 62L.11  
 Data collection, 62L.03  
 Disclosure, 62L.06  
 Duties, 62L.05  
 Employee coverage, cancellation or nonrenewal, 62L.03  
 Fines, 62L.11  
 Generally, 62L.10  
 Health Coverage Reinsurance Association participation, election, 62L.17  
 Index rates, regulation, 62A.02  
 Individual market regulation, 62A.65  
 Liability, transfer of risk, claims, 62L.20  
 Licenses or certificates of authority, suspension or revocation, 62L.11  
 Loss ratios, filing, 62A.021  
 Notice given, 62L.09, 62L.20  
 Notice received, Health Coverage Reinsurance Association participation, 62L.17  
 Provider contracts, medical expense reimbursements, 62L.05  
 Qualified associations, arrangement, 62L.045  
 Rate cells, 62A.02  
 Rates, 62A.021  
 Rating schedules, 62A.021  
 Small employer market, participation, 62L.02, 62L.03  
 Violations and penalties, 62L.11

Health plan policies issued as stop loss coverage, 60A.235

Individual plans, 62L.12

Issuance  
 Credits, 62L.03  
 Guaranteed issue, 62A.65, 62L.03 to 62L.05  
 Joint self-insurance employee health plans, 62H.04, 62H.08

**SMALL EMPLOYER HEALTH BENEFIT PLANS  
(Cont'd)**

Late entrants  
 Exclusions, 62L.02  
 Generally, 62L.03

Loss ratios  
 Compliance requirements, 62A.65  
 Filing requirements, 62A.02, 62A.021  
 Generally, 62A.021  
 Standards, 62A.021, 62L.045, 62L.08

Marketing, loss ratios, disclosure, 62A.021

Medical expense reimbursements, health carriers, provider contracts, 62L.05

Orders, filed rates, reduction, 62A.021

Out-of-pocket costs, limitations, 62L.05

Phase-in provisions, 62L.081

Plan availability, notice, 62L.05

Plan design, 62L.05

Policies  
 Generally, 62A.02  
 Individual policies, offer, sale, issuance, or renewal, 62L.12  
 Loss ratios, 62A.02, 62A.021  
 Medicare supplement insurance, offer, sale, issuance, or renewal, 62L.12  
 Riders, preexisting conditions, exclusionary riders prohibited, 62L.03

Policy of state  
 Abortion, coverage, 145.414  
 Generally, 62L.01

Policyholders, notice received, health carriers, cessation of business, 62A.65

Preexisting conditions  
 Effect, disclosure requirements, 62L.06  
 Generally, 62L.03  
 Limitations or exclusions, credits against, 62L.03, 62L.045

Premiums  
 Case characteristics, 62L.02  
 Commerce Department, duties, 62L.08, 62L.10  
 Disclosure requirements, 62L.06  
 Generally, 62L.08  
 Geographic variations, restriction exemptions, 62D.30, 62L.08  
 Health carriers, duties, 62L.06, 62L.10  
 Health Department, duties, 62L.08, 62L.10  
 Nonpayment, cancellation or refusal to renew, 62L.03  
 Rate cells, 62A.65, 62L.08

Rates  
 Adjustments, phase-in period, 62L.081  
 Approval, reasonableness requirements, 62L.08, 297I.05  
 Compliance requirements, 62L.045  
 Correction plans, 62L.045  
 Generally, 62L.08  
 Index and rate development, criteria, 62L.045, 62L.08  
 Qualified associations, 62L.045  
 Rate cells, filing requirements, 62A.65  
 Regional index rates, requesting, 62A.65  
 Sampling, 62L.045  
 Rating practices, 62L.10  
 Underwriting restrictions, 62L.03 to 62L.045  
 Violations and penalties, rates and rating practices, disapproval, 62L.10

Provider networks, 62L.05, 62L.06

Records and record keeping, health carriers, duties, 62L.10

Renewal  
 Ceding of risk, 62L.18  
 Disclosure requirements, 62L.06

**SMALL EMPLOYER HEALTH BENEFIT PLANS  
(Cont'd)**

Renewal (Cont'd)  
 Following health carriers' cessation of small employer business, 62L.09  
 Generally, 62L.03  
 Guaranteed renewal, 62A.65, 62L.045  
 Premium rates, increases, limitation, 62L.08  
 Reports given, health care taxes, qualifying exemptions, 295.53  
 Risk-based rating, policy of state, 62L.01  
 Rulemaking about, group insurance benefits, continuation, 62L.03, 62L.045  
 Short-term coverage, 62A.65  
 Small Employer Health Benefit Act, 62L.01 to 62L.22  
 Small employer market, 62L.02  
 Small employers  
 Contributions, 62L.03, 62L.04, 62L.11  
 Employers ceasing to qualify, 62L.03  
 Generally, 62L.02  
 Notice received, health carriers, cessation of small employer business, 62L.09  
 Participation, health carrier violations, effect on license, 62L.11  
 Record keeping, group coverage, issuance to employers not meeting contribution or participation requirements, 62L.03  
 Verification of eligibility, duties, 62L.07  
 Waivers of coverage, duties, 62L.07  
 Staff model health plan companies, health care taxes, 295.50  
 Stop loss coverage, claims settlement period, 60A.236

Underwriting  
 Disclosure requirements, 62L.06  
 Gender-based decisions, 62A.306, 62A.65  
 Generally, 62L.10  
 Underwriting restrictions  
 Generally, 62L.03  
 Group insurance benefits, continuation, 62L.03, 62L.045  
 Unfair or deceptive trade practices, 62A.021  
 Variations, 62L.05

Violations and penalties  
 Agents, license revocation or suspension, 62L.12  
 Commerce Department, duties, 62L.11  
 Contested cases, 62L.11  
 Individual policies, issuance, 62L.12  
 Other products, sale of health benefit insurance conditioned on, 62L.12  
 Policies, employer violations, 62A.303  
 Premiums, rates and rating practices, disapproval, 62L.10  
 Waivers, coverage, 62L.03, 62L.07

**SMALL GAME**  
 Definitions, game and fish, 97A.015  
 Fur-bearing animals, *see* FUR-BEARING ANIMALS  
 Game birds, *see* GAME BIRDS  
 Game fish, *see* GAME FISH

Hunting  
 Apprentice hunter validation, 97B.022  
 Children, 97A.451  
 Clothing, color, 97B.071  
 Crossbow hunting, disabled hunters, 97B.106  
 Disabled veterans, 97A.441  
 Electronically issued licenses, 97B.715, 97B.721, 97B.801  
 Handguns, 97B.031, 97B.621  
 Licenses  
 Canada goose special season license, 97B.802  
 Donations, 97A.475  
 Exceptions, 97B.601  
 Exemption, Take a Kid Hunting Weekends, 97A.445  
 Fees, 97A.441, 97A.475, 97A.485

**SMALL GAME (Cont'd)****Hunting (Cont'd)****Licenses (Cont'd)**

Lifetime, 97A.473  
 Migratory waterfowl, 97B.801  
 Minnesota sporting licenses, 97A.475  
 Nonresident students, 97A.455  
 Nonresidents, 97A.474, 97B.601  
 Nonresidents under age 18, 97A.451  
 Persons under age 16, 97A.451  
 Residents, lifetime licenses, 97A.473  
 Super sports licenses, 97A.475  
 Surcharge, 97A.055, 97A.071, 97A.475  
 Trapping, 97A.451, 97A.473, 97B.601  
 Turkeys, 97B.721

**Limits, 97B.603**

Nonresidents, 97B.601

Party hunting, 97B.603

Protected wild animals, defined as including small game, 97A.015

Radios, taking with, 97B.085

Trapping, 97A.451, 97A.473, 97B.601

Trapping, 97A.451, 97A.473, 97B.601

**Violations and penalties**

Radios, taking with, 97B.085

Restitution, 97A.341

Youth hunters, special hunts, 97B.112

**SMALL LOAN COMPANIES**

See REGULATED LENDERS

**SMALLPOX****Epidemics**

Boards of health, duties delegated to, 145A.07

Unvaccinated persons, assembly, rulemaking, 144.12

Weapons of mass destruction, 609.712

**SMARTFLEET COMMITTEE**

Administration Department, 16C.137

**SMDC MEDICAL CENTER**

Medical assistance payments, intergovernmental transfers, 256B.197

**SMELLS**

See ODOROUS EMISSIONS

**SMELTERS (METALS)**

Costs, deduction, net proceeds taxes (mining), 298.016

Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 297A.68

**SMOKE**

Insurance, see FIRE INSURANCE

Loss or damage caused by, housing, statutory warranties, exclusion, 327A.03

**SMOKE DETECTORS**

Definitions, residential contractors, 326B.802

Fire alarm systems, auxiliary appliances, tampering or injuring, 609.686

Installations, 299F.362

Manufactured homes, safety features, compliance, in park sales, 327C.07

Mechanical contractors, defined, 326B.802

School buildings and grounds, areas used by lower grades, 123B.51

State Building Code, 326B.106

**Violations and penalties**

Fire alarm system auxiliary appliances, tampering or injuring, 609.686

Violations generally, 299F.011, 299F.362

**SMOKER PROTECTION LAW**

Generally, 181.938

**SMOKING**

Arrests for, railroad conductors, 629.363

Cigarette vending machines, 297F.13, 297F.21, 325E.07

**SMOKING (Cont'd)****Clean Indoor Air Act**

Boards of health, duties delegated to, 145A.07

Dislocated workers program, 116L.17

Enforcement of law, public health requirements, 144.989 to 144.993

Generally, 144.411 to 144.417

Policy of state, 144.412

Violations and penalties, health care facilities, correction orders, 144.653

Waivers, 144.417

Commercial vehicles, 144.4167

Dangerous smoking, 609.576

Data collection, 144.392

Definitions, 144.413

Failure to comply with no smoking notices, violations and penalties, 609.681

Farms, 144.4167

Injunctions, 144.417

Lawsuits, Health Department, duties, 144.417

Lighters, butane, 609.5633, 609.684

Local governments, ordinances, 144.417

Mortality tables, life insurance, 61A.255

Native American ceremonies, 144.4167

No smoking signs, 144.416, 609.681

**Nonsmokers**

Healthy lifestyle factor, Medicare supplement insurance, 62A.31

Mortality tables, 61A.255

Nonsmoking rooms, 327.742

Permitted smoking, 144.4167

Places of employment, 144.413, 144.414

Policy of state, 144.391, 144.412

Prevention, see Use under TOBACCO PRODUCTS

Public information and education programs, smoking prevention, 144.392, 144.393, 144.396

Public meetings, 144.413, 144.414

Public places, see Clean Indoor Air Act under this topic

Public transportation, 144.413, 144.414

Reports about, smoking and smoking prevention, 144.392

Research participants, smoking by, 144.4167

**Smokers**

Comprehensive health insurance plans, rates, 62E.08

Criminal penalties, 144.417

Mortality tables, 61A.255

Treatment by proprietors, 144.416

Smoking on public transit, see Violations and penalties under PUBLIC TRANSIT

State buildings, 16B.24

Tobacco products, see TOBACCO PRODUCTS

Tobacco products shops, 144.4167

**Violations and penalties**

Careless or negligent smoking, starting fire, 88.195

Dangerous smoking, 609.576

Generally, 144.417

Health care facilities, correction orders, 144.653

Nursing homes, correction orders, 144A.10

Unlawful smoking, 609.681

**SNAKE RIVER**

Boating, rulemaking, 85.33

State water trails, 85.32

**SNOW**

Cattle guards, snow on, railroads, duties, 219.31

Damage caused by, farms, agricultural improvement loans, existing debt, refinancing, 41B.043

Definitions, natural resources law, 88.01

Depositing on rail bank property, 222.63

Disposal on highways, violations and penalties, 160.2715, 169.42, 169.421

Insurance, authority to issue, generally, 60A.06

Losses caused by, on highways or sidewalks, 3.736, 466.03



**SNOW (Cont'd)**

Removal, *see* SNOW REMOVAL  
 Snow disasters, farms, agricultural improvement loans,  
 existing debt, refinancing, 41B.043  
 Snow emergencies  
     Towed motor vehicles, 168B.045  
     Towing of vehicles, 168B.035  
 Snow fences, eminent domain, 117.21  
 Snow storms, defined as emergencies, 47.0151  
 Snow tires, *see* TIRES

**SNOW REMOVAL**

Agriculture-based deicing solutions, Transportation  
     Department, duties, 161.475  
 Airports and landing fields, costs, state aid, 360.305  
 Chemicals, use, limitations, 160.215  
 Cities, service charges, special assessments, 429.101  
 Contracts and agreements, school districts, roads for school  
 transportation, 123B.88  
 County state-aid highways, 162.17  
 Disability parking spaces, 169.346  
 Emergencies, road authorities, powers, 160.21  
 Farm trucks, rental by government agencies, license status  
 not affected, 168.013  
 Fines, disability parking spaces, 169.346  
 Highways, 160.21  
 Metropolitan area towns, 368.01  
 Private lands, real property, 160.21  
 Road salt, use, limitations, 160.215  
 Saint Louis County, county board, duties, 383C.234  
 Snow blowers, farm machinery, exclusion, sales and use  
 taxes, 297A.61  
 Snow removal equipment, defined as service vehicles,  
 169.011  
 Snow removal workers, road authority employees, deemed  
 as, 160.21  
 Statutory cities, city council powers, 412.221  
 Town roads, 164.36, 366.016  
 Trunk highways, agriculture-based deicing solutions, 161.475  
 Uncompleted subdivisions, 160.21  
 Vehicles used in, weight and weighing, exemptions, 169.035

**SNOWMOBILES**

Abandonment, notice to Natural Resources Department, 84.84  
 Accidents  
     Deaths, autopsy reports, examination for alcohol, 84.911  
     Motor vehicle laws, application, 84.87  
     Reports about, 84.86  
     Sheriffs, investigations, 387.03  
 Apprentice riders, 84.76  
 Certificates and certification  
     Purchaser's certificates, 84.82  
     Safety certificates, *see* same under this topic  
 Children and minors  
     Helmets, 84.872  
     Highways, crossing, 84.872  
     Registration, 84.82  
     Snowmobile safety certificate, 84.862, 84.872  
 Closed forests, off-trail restrictions, 84.926  
 Collector snowmobiles  
     Contests and rallies, 84.82  
     Definitions, 84.81  
     Permits, 84.82  
 Complaints against property  
     Cigarette and tobacco products tax violations, 297F.21  
     Pull-tabs or tipboards, contraband, procedures, 349.2125  
 Confiscation  
     Burglary, snowmobiles used in, 84.89, 609B.505  
     Cigarette and tobacco products tax violations, 297F.21  
     Liquor tax violations, 297G.20  
 Contests  
     Collector snowmobiles, 84.82

**SNOWMOBILES (Cont'd)**

Contests (Cont'd)  
     Noise restrictions, exemption, 84.871  
     Permits, 84.87  
 Contraband  
     Snowmobiles defined as, 297F.21  
     Storage or transport, pull-tabs or tipboards, deals,  
     349.2125  
 Custody after arrest, nonliability of government, 84.91  
 Dealers  
     Generally, 84.82  
     Surety bonds, 168.27  
 Definitions  
     Motor fuel taxes, 296A.01, 296A.16  
     Natural resources law, 84.81  
 Destruction, notice to Natural Resources Department, 84.84  
 Driving while impaired  
     Bail, forfeited, disposition, 84.83  
     Consecutive sentences, 609.035  
     Crime, 169A.20  
     Fines, disposition, 84.83  
     Fines and forfeited bail, disposition, 97A.065  
     Generally, 84.91  
     Later drug and alcohol offenses, boating, 86B.331  
 Education and training programs  
     Fees, 84.86  
     Generally, 84.862  
     Natural Resources Department, duties, 84.86  
     Rulemaking, 84.86  
     Safety certificates, 84.86, 84.862, 84.872  
     Volunteer instructors in, background checks for, 84.027  
 Engines, Natural Resources Department, 84.025  
 Farm machinery, exclusion, sales and use taxes, 297A.61  
 Fines and forfeited bail, disposition, 84.83, 97A.065  
 Forfeitures  
     Associated with contraband or controlled substances,  
     609.5311, 609.5314  
     Cigarette and tobacco products tax violations, 297F.21  
     Liquor tax violations, 297G.20  
 Gasoline, *see* GASOLINE  
 Helmets, children and minors, 84.872  
 Hunting, generally, 97B.055  
 Ice, operating on, 86B.106  
 Identity and identification, test machines and operators, 84.87  
 Insurance, auxiliary lighting systems, 65B.286  
 Lawsuits, screening tests, use as evidence, 86B.331  
 License plates, exemptions, 168.012  
 Licenses  
     County license bureau, powers generally, 373.33  
     Local governments, 84.85  
 Lights  
     Auxiliary lighting systems, 65B.286  
     Generally, 84.87  
     Law enforcement, 169.541  
 Local governments  
     Licensing of snowmobiles, restriction, 84.85  
     Property, registration fee, exemption, 84.82  
     Regulating snowmobile operation, 84.87  
 Manufacturers  
     Identification number, stamping, 84.821  
     Registration fee, 84.82  
     Snowmobile registration number, place to affix, 84.821  
 Metal traction devices, generally, 84.8712  
 Minors, 84.82, 84.862, 84.872  
 Motor vehicle certificates of title, exemptions, 168A.03  
 Motor vehicle registration, exemptions, 168.002, 168.012  
 Motor vehicle registration taxes, exemptions, 168.002,  
 168.012  
 Motor vehicle sales taxes, exemptions, 297B.01  
 Mufflers, 84.86, 84.871

**SNOWMOBILES (Cont'd)**

Natural Resources Department  
 Duties, 84.81 to 84.915  
 Purchases, 84.025  
 Noise, 84.871  
 Notices about, 84.84  
 Odometer tampering, exemption from law, 325E.13  
 Operation  
   Alcohol or controlled substances, *see* Driving while impaired under this topic  
   Children under age 14, 84.872  
   Generally, 84.87  
   Posted lands, restriction, 84.90  
   Recreational vehicle lanes, design-built bridges, 160.262  
   Trunk highways, tort claims arising from, 3.736  
 Operators  
   Conviction, careless or reckless operation, safety training, 84.862  
   Drivers' licenses, exemptions, 171.03  
   Driving while impaired, *see* same under this topic  
   Safety training, 84.86, 84.862, 84.872  
   Test drivers, identification, 84.87  
 Owners  
   No-fault automobile insurance, exemption, 169.798  
   Payments by, 84.8205  
   Service of process on, 297F.21, 297G.20  
 Passenger snowmobiles, off-highway business use, 296A.16, 297A.68  
 Permits, registration, temporary permits, 84.82  
 Public rallies, collector snowmobiles, 84.82  
 Purchaser's certificates, contents, 84.82  
 Races, contests, 84.82, 84.87, 84.871  
 Registration  
   Exemptions, 84.82  
   Fees, 84.82, 84.83  
   Generally, 84.82  
   Number, affixing, visibility, 84.82, 84.821, 84.86  
   Rulemaking, 84.86  
   Voiding, for trespass, 97A.315  
 Rentals, record keeping, 84.88  
 Research and development, nonoxygenated gasoline, use, 239.791  
 Safety certificates  
   Children under age 14, 84.872  
   Duplicate fees, rulemaking exemption, 84.86  
   Generally, 171.07  
   Possession, 84.862, 84.872  
   Training, 84.86, 84.862, 84.872  
 Safety education and training program, 84.027, 84.86, 84.862, 84.872  
 Sales  
   Bill of sale, 84.82  
   Cigarette and tobacco products tax violations, 297F.21  
   Liquor tax violations, 297G.20  
   Notice to Natural Resources Department, 84.84  
 Sales and use taxes  
   Passenger snowmobiles, petroleum products, sales and use tax exemptions, 297A.68  
   Purchaser's certificates, 84.82  
   Registration, 84.82  
 Seizure, confiscation, 84.89, 297F.20, 297G.20, 609B.505  
 Signs  
   Allowing or prohibiting use, 84.90  
   Rulemaking, 84.86  
 Snowmobile trailers  
   Dealers, 168.27  
   Motor Vehicle Retail Installment Sales Act, exclusion, 53C.01  
   Prohibited Sunday sales, exemption, 168.275  
   Recreational vehicle combinations, length limitations, 169.81

**SNOWMOBILES (Cont'd)**

Snowmobile trailers (Cont'd)  
 Snowmobiles, towings, 84.87  
 Speed limits  
   Exemptions, manufacturers' tests, 84.87  
   Setting, county ordinances, 84.87  
   Violators, safety training requirements, 84.862  
 State trail stickers, 84.8205  
 Studs, metal traction devices, 84.81, 84.8712  
 Tests, manufacturers, speed limit exemption, 84.87  
 Traffic regulations, *see* TRAFFIC REGULATIONS  
 Trails, *see* Snowmobile trails under RECREATIONAL TRAILS  
 Training, *see* Education and training programs under this topic  
 Transfers of ownership, notice to Natural Resources Department, 84.84  
 Trespass, 84.90  
 Use, *see* Operation under this topic  
 Violations and penalties  
   Age restrictions, violations, 84.872  
   Careless or reckless operation, conviction, safety training, 84.862  
   Confiscation, 84.89, 297F.20, 297G.20, 609B.505  
   Driving while impaired, *see* same under this topic  
   Fines, 84.88, 97A.065  
   Fleeing a peace officer in a motor vehicle, 609.487  
   Forfeitures, *see* same under this topic  
   Generally, 84.88  
   Speeding violators, safety training, 84.862  
 Wildlife management areas, consolidated conservation lands, operation on, 84A.55

**SNOWPLOW**

Annual permits, motor vehicles with snowplow blades, 169.86  
 Drivers, local government employees, drivers' licenses, 171.02  
 Lights  
   Auxiliary lights, placement, use restrictions, 169.56  
   Blue lights, use, 169.64  
 Town road maintenance vehicles, motor vehicle sales taxes, exemption, 297B.03  
 Weight and weighing, exemptions, 169.035

**SNOWSHOEING**

Peatland scientific and natural areas, 84.035

**SNUFF**

Cigarette vending machines, 297F.13, 297F.21, 325E.07  
 Definitions  
   Cigarette and tobacco products taxes, 297F.01  
   Tobacco products, promotional distribution, 325F.76, 325F.77  
 Possession, children, 609.685  
 Sale to children, *see* TOBACCO PRODUCTS  
 Taxes, *see* CIGARETTE AND TOBACCO PRODUCTS TAXES  
 Tobacco products, snuff defined as, 297F.01

**SOAPS**

Nutrients in  
   Amounts, 116.23  
   Definitions, 116.22  
   Lawsuits, 116.34, 116.35  
   Phosphorus content, 116.27 to 116.29, 116.32  
   Policy of legislature, 116.21  
   Proof of offense, 116.33  
   Restoration after seizure, 116.26  
   Rules, 116.24  
   Seizure, 116.25  
 Phosphorus content  
   Certification of amount, 116.27  
   Forfeiture of cleaning agents and water conditioners, 116.29  
   Notice to consumers, 116.28

**SOAPS (Cont'd)**

Phosphorus content (Cont'd)  
Order, refrain from violations, 116.32

**SOCCKER FIELDS**

Grants for development, 240A.13

**SOCIAL CORPORATIONS**

Bonds (officers and fiduciaries)  
Characteristics, generally, 45.0291  
Relicensure, condition for, 45.027  
Generally, 45.027  
Service of process on, 45.028

**SOCIAL HEALTH MAINTENANCE DEMONSTRATION PROJECTS**

Generally, 256B.71

**SOCIAL SECURITY**

See also SOCIAL SECURITY ADMINISTRATION (U.S.)

Administration costs, 355.035  
Agreements to provide benefits  
Exclusions, 355.07  
Generally, 355.02  
Public retirement systems, 355.07  
Referendum, 355.07  
Amendments, Health Department, 144.072  
Armory Building Commission employees, employer contributions, 355.03  
Arts Board employees, general state retirement plans, membership limitations, 354D.03  
Benefits  
Agreements to provide, 355.02, 355.07  
Attachment, exemption from, 550.143, 570.025, 570.026  
Attorney's summary executions, exemption from, 551.05  
Child support obligations, 518A.31  
Coordination of benefits, nonprofit health service plan corporations, 62C.142  
Definitions, 256D.02, 290A.03, 518A.26  
Denial, 256D.09  
Disability benefits, *see same under this topic*  
Exclusion from income, medical assistance eligibility, 256B.056  
Garnishment, exemption from, 550.143, 571.72, 571.912, 571.931, 571.932  
Income and franchise taxes, 290.067, 290.0675  
Information returns (taxes), 289A.12, 289A.18, 289A.19  
MFIP participants, effect, 256J.74  
Payment to representative payee, in-kind income, exclusion, Supplemental Aid Act, 256D.35  
Property tax refund claims, 290A.03  
Protective payments, petitions to establish, 256D.48  
Unemployment insurance, effect, 268.085  
Constitutional officers  
Agreement to provide benefits, 355.02  
Definitions, 355.01  
Costs, payment, administrative costs, 355.035  
Crop Improvement Association employees, employer contributions, 355.03  
Data, unemployment insurance, deemed conclusive, 268.085  
Definitions  
General Assistance Act, 256D.02, 256D.35  
Generally, 355.01  
Property Tax Refund Act, 290A.23  
Disability benefits  
Applicants, general assistance, eligibility, 256D.05  
Child support obligations, 518A.31  
Credit insurance, offset provisions, 62B.06  
Determination of disability, property tax refunds, proof, 290A.09  
Disability determination program, contested case procedure, exemption, 14.03  
Increases, effect on health and accident insurance, 62A.18

**SOCIAL SECURITY (Cont'd)**

Disability benefits (Cont'd)  
Maintenance benefit, disability insurance defined as, 256D.35  
Presumptive proof, property tax refund claims, 290A.09  
Recipients, 268.085, 356.465  
Unemployment insurance, effect, 268.085  
Disabled American Veterans employees, employer contributions, 355.03  
Disclosure, *see* Numbers under this topic  
Duluth teachers  
Agreement to provide benefits, 355.02  
Employer contributions, 355.03  
Education employees  
Agreement to provide benefits, 355.02  
Employer contributions, 355.03  
Election of coverage  
Public retirement plans, basis for division, 355.091  
Referendum, 355.02, 355.07  
Retroactive coverage, 355.02  
Eligibility, ineligible persons, public employees, exclusion from coverage, 353.01  
Employee contributions, 355.03  
Employer contributions  
Appropriations for, deficiencies, 16A.19  
Generally, 355.03  
Public employees, 179A.07  
University of Minnesota, appropriations for, 137.027  
Employers  
Administration costs, payment, 355.035  
Appropriations to, employer contributions, deficiencies, 355.03  
Employer contributions, *see same under this topic*  
Reports given, 355.036  
Small employers, health benefit plans, 62L.02  
Employment, certification, 355.01  
Enabling act, 355.02  
Federal Insurance Contributions Act (FICA), liability, consumer support grants, limitation, 256.476  
Federal regulations, Saint Louis County local social services agency, compliance, 383C.033  
Firefighters, generally, exclusion from coverage, 355.07  
Governmental employers, *see* Employers under this topic  
HCPP contracts, *see* Medicare supplement insurance under HEALTH AND ACCIDENT INSURANCE  
Higher education employees, agreement to provide benefits, 355.02  
Higher education facilities authority personnel, Teachers Retirement Association, membership limitations, 354.05, 354B.22  
Higher Education Office employees, Teachers Retirement Association, membership limitations, 354.05, 354B.22  
Horticultural Society employees, employer contributions, 355.03  
Hospital employees, agreement to provide benefits, 355.02  
Humanities Center employees, general state retirement plans, membership limitations, 354D.03  
Individual retirement account plan (IRAP) participants, eligibility for coverage, 354B.22  
Interest rates, delinquent payments, 355.03  
Judges  
Agreement to provide benefits, 355.02  
Definitions, 355.01  
Lawsuits, delinquent payments, 355.03  
Legislators  
Agreement to provide benefits, 355.02  
Definitions, 355.01  
Leveling adjustment option, teachers retirement, Saint Paul and Duluth, 354A.33  
Liability, employee contributions, unpaid amounts, 355.03  
Minneapolis teachers  
Agreement to provide benefits, 355.02  
Employer contributions, 355.03

**SOCIAL SECURITY (Cont'd)**

Minnesota Historical Society employees  
 Employer contributions, 355.03  
 General state retirement plans, membership limitations, 354D.03

Minnesota State Colleges and Universities board personnel,  
 Teachers Retirement Association, membership limitations, 354.05, 354B.22

Minnesota State Retirement System covered employees,  
 employer contributions, 355.03

Minnesota-Wisconsin-Minneapolis-Saint Paul survival plan  
 project employees, employer contributions, 355.03

Multistate agencies, agreement to provide benefits, 355.02

Numbers  
 Absentee ballot applications, 203B.17, 203B.19  
 Access to, restrictions, 325E.59  
 Adult basic education students, performance tracking,  
 disclosure, 13.32  
 Alternative care program clients, 256B.0913  
 Boarding care home residents, relocation, 144A.161  
 Business or occupation licenses, applications, 270C.72  
 Certificates of real estate value, 272.115  
 Child care assistance program, applications, 119B.025  
 Child support enforcement  
 Birth registration data, 144.215  
 Cooperation with agency, 256.741  
 Debts to state, collection, 16D.04  
 Disclosure, 256.978  
 Parties to child support proceedings, 518A.44,  
 518A.46, 518A.47  
 Child support petitions, 518.10  
 Children, 256.87, 256D.045  
 Chiropractors, licenses, 148.10  
 Data, classification, generally, 13.355, 13.635, 13.69  
 De facto and third party custody proceedings, petitions,  
 257C.03  
 Defined as personal and personal financial data, 13.46  
 Dental auxiliaries, licenses, 150A.08  
 Dental prostheses, owner identification, 150A.21  
 Dentists, licenses, 150A.08  
 Disclosure, adult basic education students, 124D.52  
 Dissolution of marriage, identity protection and  
 disclosure, 518.146  
 Diversionary work program (DWP) applicants, 256J.95  
 Drivers' licenses, 13.69, 171.06, 171.07  
 Electronic financial terminals, 47.69  
 Energy program data, sharing, 216C.266  
 Farm products statutory liens, debtors, 336A.03  
 Fishing licenses, 97A.482  
 General assistance recipients, 256D.045  
 Homestead applicants, 270B.12, 273.124, 290A.25  
 Homestead declarations, 273.1315  
 Housing agencies, disclosure, 13.585  
 Human services recipients, classification, 13.46  
 Hunting licenses, 97A.482  
 Identity theft, 609.527  
 Income tax returns, 289A.08  
 Information returns (taxes), 289A.12  
 Insurance producers, license application requirements,  
 60K.44  
 Insurance trust data, classification, 13.714  
 Leasehold cooperative members, homestead  
 determination, 273.124  
 Mailings, numbers on, 13.355  
 Marriage certificates, reports, 144.218  
 Marriage licenses, 517.08  
 MFIP applicants, verification, 256J.32  
 MFIP assistance unit members, duties, 256J.30  
 Minnesota college savings plan applicants, 136G.11  
 MinnesotaCare, applications, 256L.04  
 MinnesotaCare, identification, 256L.05

**SOCIAL SECURITY (Cont'd)**

Numbers (Cont'd)  
 Nursing home residents, relocation, 144A.161  
 Parents filing birth records, classification, 144.215  
 Pari-mutuel betting winners, 290.92  
 Patients (health care), 62J.54, 62J.55, 62J.61  
 Property taxes, 273.124, 375.192  
 Property valuation, reduction or abatement, applications,  
 375.192  
 Public assistance, orders for parental contributions,  
 256.87  
 Public Employees Retirement Association, payroll  
 deductions, 353.27  
 Real estate licensees, identification, 82.82  
 Rent credit applicants, 270B.12, 290A.25  
 Revenue recapture debtors, *see* Debtors under  
 REVENUE RECAPTURE  
 Secretary of state's central filing system, classification  
 of data, 336.9-531  
 Senior citizens' property tax deferral program, 290B.04  
 Spousal maintenance  
 Enforcement, 518A.47  
 Petitions, 518.10  
 State Lottery winners, 290.92  
 Sustainable forest incentive program claimants, 290C.04  
 Tax materials, 270C.306, 270C.308  
 Tax returns, microdata samples, disclosure, 273.124  
 Taxpayers, *see* under TAXES  
 Telephone assistance recipients, 237.70, 270B.14  
 Unemployment insurance wage detail reports, 268.044  
 Uniform Disposition of Unclaimed Property Act,  
 administration, 270B.14  
 Use, generally, 325E.59  
 Vendors doing business with state, 270C.65  
 Voter registration, 201.022, 201.071, 201.1615  
 Withholding (taxes), 290.92  
 Withholding statements (taxes), 289A.09  
 Work reporting system reports, 256.998

Payments, *see* Benefits under this topic  
 Payroll deductions, 355.03  
 Police officers, exclusion from coverage, 355.07  
 Policy of state, 355.07  
 Political subdivisions, duties, *see* Employers under this topic  
 Presumptions, recipients, retirement workers' compensation,  
 176.101  
 Protective payments, 256D.48

Public employees  
 Agreement to provide benefits, 355.02  
 Rice County correctional officers, offset to other  
 retirement benefits, 353.652

Public Employees Retirement Association, rulemaking  
 authority, 355.05

Public retirement plans, division, based on election or  
 nonelection of coverage, 355.091

Recipients  
 Fraternal benefit societies, disability offset prohibited,  
 64B.19  
 Personal property, value, MFIP property limitations,  
 exclusion, 256J.20  
 Real property, value, MFIP property limitations,  
 exclusion, 256J.20  
 Retirement, rebuttable presumption, 176.101  
 Unemployment insurance, 268.085

Referendum, election of coverage, generally, 355.02, 355.07  
 Refunds, employee contributions, 355.03  
 Reports about, 355.036  
 Representative payees, qualified organizations, debt  
 management services providers, exclusion, 332A.02

Retroactive coverage, 355.02  
 Rice County correctional officers, offset to other retirement  
 benefits, 353.652

**SOCIAL SECURITY (Cont'd)**

Saint Paul teachers  
 Agreement to provide benefits, 355.02  
 Employer contributions, 355.03  
 Secretary of health and human services, defined, 355.01  
 Small employers, payments by, small employer health benefit plans, 62L.02  
 Social Security Act  
 Normal retirement age, public retirement plans, compliance, 356.403, 356.82  
 Public employees, 355.08  
 Social Security numbers, *see* Numbers under this topic  
 Special authorities or districts, housing and redevelopment authorities, using special benefit tax proceeds to pay costs, 355.037  
 Special authority or district employees, agreement to provide benefits, 355.02  
 State employees  
 Agreement to provide benefits, 355.02  
 Employer contributions, 355.03  
 State university personnel, Teachers Retirement Association, membership limitations, 354.05, 354B.22  
 Statutes of limitations, exceptions, employee or employer contributions, liability for delinquent payments, 355.03  
 Teachers Retirement Association members, eligibility for coverage, 354.05, 354B.22  
 Technical colleges personnel, Teachers Retirement Association, membership limitations, 354.05, 354B.22  
 TEFRA, *see* Medicare supplement insurance under HEALTH AND ACCIDENT INSURANCE  
 Veterans of Foreign Wars employees, employer contributions, 355.03  
 Volunteer firefighters, exclusion from coverage, 355.07

**SOCIAL SECURITY ADMINISTRATION (U.S.)**

Aid to families with dependent children, reports received, 256.01  
 Attorneys-in-fact, duties, reports received, 523.24  
 Authorization by, public assistance reimbursements, allocation, 256.462  
 Contracts and agreements, voter registration, verification procedures, 201.1615  
 Data  
 Medical assistance applications, 256B.08  
 Recipients, unemployment insurance, deemed conclusive, 268.085  
 Determination by  
 Disability, presumptive proof, 290A.09  
 Medical assistance eligibility, 256B.69  
 Social Security, representative payees, effect, 256D.48  
 Payments by  
 Mentally ill inmates, discharge plan costs, 241.105  
 Trusts, medical assistance qualifying trusts, exclusion, 256B.056  
 Vocational rehabilitation fund, 268A.03  
 Petitions to, Social Security, representative payees, 256D.48

**SOCIAL SERVICES**

*See also* SOCIAL WORKERS  
 Agencies, *see* LOCAL SOCIAL SERVICES AGENCIES  
 At-risk children, *see* under CHILDREN  
 Charitable purpose, social services defined as, 309.50  
 Child long-term development program, 145.951 to 145.957  
 Crisis intervention, *see* CRISIS INTERVENTION  
 Definitions  
 Food, beverage, and lodging establishment regulation, 157.17  
 Housing with services establishments, 144D.01  
 Juvenile Court Act, 260.012  
 Domestic abuse, *see* DOMESTIC ABUSE  
 Evidence, child support enforcement, exemptions, public assistance applicants or recipients, 256.741  
 Facilities, Youthbuild, 116L.361 to 116L.366, 256E.37

**SOCIAL SERVICES (Cont'd)**

Federal aid, use for school-linked services for at-risk children and youth, 256.995  
 Group residential housing rate, exclusion, 256I.03  
 Income maintenance and support services, exclusions  
 Employment and economic development, 116L.19  
 Independent living assistance for youth, 245A.22  
 Information about, Human Services Department, duties, 256.01  
 Interagency early childhood intervention services, 125A.29  
 Medical social services, health care taxes, 295.50  
 Records and record keeping  
 Access, Human Services Department, 256.01  
 Child support enforcement, exemptions, public assistance applicants or recipients, 256.741  
 Referrals to, MFIP participants, 256J.74  
 Saint Louis County, school lunch programs, rural schools, 383C.392  
 Social adjustment services for refugees, 256.484  
 State-approved alternative programs (K-12), duties, 123A.06  
 Statements by, child support enforcement, exemptions  
 Public assistance applicants or recipients, 256.741  
 Supportive services  
 Boarding and lodging houses, 157.17  
 Social services defined as, 144D.01, 157.17

**SOCIAL SERVICES AGENCIES**

*See* LOCAL SOCIAL SERVICES AGENCIES

**SOCIAL STUDIES**

Minnesota academic excellence scholarship, 135A.30  
 Public schools  
 Academic standards, 120B.021  
 Districts cooperation and combination, 123A.36  
 Graduation requirements, 120B.024

**SOCIAL WELFARE**

*See* HUMAN SERVICES

**SOCIAL WORK BOARD**

Contested cases, generally, 148E.045  
 Created, 148E.025  
 Employees, hiring and classification, 214.04  
 Examining and licensing board, 214.01  
 Executive director, hiring, unclassified service, 214.04  
 Executive secretary, 214.04  
 Fiscal year, 214.08  
 Generally, 148E.025 to 148E.040  
 Health care workers information system, *see* under HEALTH DEPARTMENT  
 Interagency early childhood intervention, 125A.29  
 Liability, immunity, 148E.040  
 Licensees, *see* SOCIAL WORKERS  
 Reports given, generally, 214.07  
 Rulemaking authority, 148E.030, 214.12  
 Sunset review, 3D.21

**SOCIAL WORKERS**

*See also* MENTAL HEALTH WORKERS

Access to data  
 Foster care provider skills and training forms, 245A.155  
 Investigations, 148E.245  
 Maternal death studies, 145.901  
 Medical records, generally, *see* Access to data under MEDICAL RECORDS  
 Records, 148E.230, 148E.245, 148E.250  
 Vaccination records, information exchange, 144.3351  
 Addresses  
 Change, 148E.090  
 Tuberculosis health order hearings, 144.4805  
 Advertisements, 148E.085, 148E.195  
 Associations, 148B.07  
 Background checks, criminal history, 148E.055, 148E.0555, 148E.060

**SOCIAL WORKERS (Cont'd)**

Billing, 148E.230, 148E.235  
 Business licenses, exception, 116J.70  
 Chemically dependent social workers, evaluation, orders, 148E.245  
 Client systems, generally, 148E.010  
 Clients, generally, 148E.010  
 Clinical social workers, *see* CLINICAL SOCIAL WORKERS  
 Commitment, effect, 148E.265  
 Community integrated service networks, *see* COMMUNITY INTEGRATED SERVICE NETWORKS  
 Complaints  
   Actions to resolve complaints, 148E.255  
   Disciplinary actions, 148E.260  
   Duties of board regarding, 148E.245  
   Investigations, 148E.185  
   Reports about, 148E.195  
   Voluntary actions, 148E.270  
 Confidential or privileged information  
   Client information, 148E.230, 148E.245, 148E.250  
   Commitments, waivers, 253B.23  
 Contested cases  
   Disciplinary action, 148E.245, 148E.265  
   Generally, 148E.045  
   Licenses, suspension or revocation, 148E.260  
 Continuing education  
   Audits, 148E.145, 148E.165  
   Clock hours, 148E.130 to 148E.140, 148E.165  
   Fees, 148E.145, 148E.175, 148E.180  
   Independent study, 148E.130  
   Licensees, duties, 148E.165  
   Licenses  
     Board authority to require, 214.12  
     Clock hours, 148E.070, 148E.130, 148E.135, 148E.165  
     Licenses, reactivation, 148E.080, 148E.165  
     Programs, *see* Continuing education programs under this topic  
     Providers, 148E.145, 148E.150, 148E.170  
     Records and record keeping, 148E.145, 148E.165  
     Variances, 148E.140  
 Continuing education programs  
   Approval, 148E.160, 148E.170  
   Clock hours, 148E.130, 148E.135  
   Criteria for offering programs, 148E.145  
   Receiving credit for, 148E.155  
 Contracts and agreements, disciplinary action, 214.16  
 Crimes against minors, 631.40  
 Criminal history background checks, 148E.055, 148E.0555, 148E.060  
 Definitions  
   Board of Social Work Practice Act, 148E.010  
   Child mortality review panel, 256.01  
   Commitment and Treatment Act, 253B.02  
   Health law, 144.4172  
   Professional firms, 319B.02  
   Tuberculosis Health Threat Act, 144.4803  
   Workers' compensation, 176.011  
 Directories, 214.071  
 Disciplinary action  
   Failure to report to board, civil penalties for, 148E.285  
   Forms of  
     Provisional licenses, 148D.061  
     Types and procedures, 148E.255 to 148E.270  
   Grandfathered licensees, 148E.0555  
   Grounds, 148E.060  
     Failure to report, 148E.240, 214.16  
     Generally, 148E.190  
     Impairment, 148E.205  
     Provisional licenses, 148D.061

**SOCIAL WORKERS (Cont'd)**

Disciplinary action (Cont'd)  
 Grounds (Cont'd)  
   Unprofessional or unethical conduct, 148E.210  
   Patient Protection Act, violations, 62J.74  
   Reports about, 148E.285, 148E.290  
   Voluntarily terminated licensees, 148E.085  
 Disclosure  
   Client information, 148E.230  
   Privileged communications, 595.02  
 Discrimination, 148E.215  
 Education and training  
   Assessment and diagnosis, 148E.225  
   Fetal alcohol syndrome, 145.9266  
   Generally, 148E.010  
   Grandfathered licensees, 148E.0555  
   License requirements, 148D.061, 148E.055, 148E.0555, 148E.060, 148E.060  
   Supervisors, 148D.062, 148E.120  
 Emeritus status, 148E.075  
 Ethics, 148E.130  
 Evaluations by, chronically ill persons, 62S.02  
 Evidence, privileged communications, 595.02  
 Examinations, licenses, 148D.061, 148E.055, 148E.0555, 148E.060, 148E.060  
 False statements, 148E.195  
 Fees  
   Client fees, 148E.230, 148E.235  
   Continuing education, 148E.180  
   Health Department, duties, 144.699  
   Licenses, 148E.0555, *see* same under this topic  
   Supervision, 148E.120, 148E.125  
 Fraud, 148E.195  
 Graduate social workers  
   Clinical practice, 148E.060, 148E.106  
   Licenses, 148E.055, 148E.060  
   Practice, 148E.050  
   Supervision, 148D.062, 148E.055, 148E.105, 148E.106, 148E.120  
   Supervision by, 148E.100, 148E.105  
 Guardians for, appointment, effect, 148E.265  
 Health care taxes, collection, 214.16  
 Hearings  
   Complaint investigations, 148E.260  
   Licenses, temporary suspension, disciplinary hearings, 148E.260  
 Identification, name tags, 144.6585  
 Immunity, 148E.285  
 Inactive status, 148E.075  
 Independent social workers  
   Licenses, 148E.055, 148E.105, 148E.106, 148E.110  
   Practice, 148E.050  
   Supervision, 148D.062, 148E.055, 148E.110, 148E.120, 148E.125  
   Supervision by, 148E.100, 148E.105  
 Infection control practitioners, designation, 144.4803  
 Information exchange  
   Clients, rights, 148E.195  
   Disclosure, 148E.230  
   Vaccination records, 144.3351  
 Informed consent, 148E.215, 148E.230  
 Injunctions, 148E.265  
 Insurance fraud, *see* under FRAUD  
 Interns, defined, 148E.010  
 Interpreters, use, 148E.230  
 Investigations  
   Complaints, 148E.185, 148E.245  
   Cooperation, 148E.250  
   Licenses, 148E.055, 148E.070  
   Subpoenas, 148E.245  
 Lawsuits, 148E.240

**SOCIAL WORKERS (Cont'd)**

Leaves of absence, temporary, 148E.075, 148E.080

Liability

- Child abuse and maltreatment reports, 626.556
- Drug abuse by pregnant women, reports, 626.5561
- Health threat to others, reporting, 144.4175
- Psychotherapy services, 148.975
- Tuberculosis, good faith reporting, immunity, 144.4804
- Violations, reporting, 148E.285

Licensed graduate social workers (LGSWs)

- Criminal history background checks, 148E.0555
- Education and training, 148E.0555
- Licenses, 148E.0555
- Supervision, 148E.0555

Licensed health professionals, social workers defined as, 144.4172, 144.4803

Licensed independent social workers (LISWs)

- Grandfathered licensees, 148E.0555
- Licenses, 148E.0555, 148E.0556
- Supervision, 148E.0556

Licensed social workers, health officers, civil commitment definitions, 253B.02

Licensed social workers (LSWs), grandfathered licensees, 148E.0555

Licenseses

- Application of law, 148E.015, 148E.020
- Criminal history background checks, 148E.0555
- Emeritus status, 148E.080
- Graduate social workers, 148E.0555
- Grandfathered licensees, 148E.0555
- Independent social workers, 148E.0555, 148E.0556
- Names, 148E.090
- Resignation, 148E.285
- Supervision, grandfathered licensees, 148E.0555
- Temporary licensees, 148E.060

Licenses

- Applications, 148E.0555, 148E.0556
- Business licenses, exception, 116J.70
- Cards, 148E.095, 148E.180
- Categories of, 148E.055
- Changes, 148E.055
- City employees, 148E.065
- County employees, 148E.065
- Criminal history background checks, 148E.055, 148E.0555, 148E.060, 148E.060
- Emeritus status, 148E.075, 148E.080
- Endorsements, 148E.055
- Exemptions, 148E.055, 148E.065, 148E.065, 148E.120
- Expiration
  - Generally, 148E.055, 148E.060, 148E.070, 148E.080
  - Provisional licenses, 148D.061
- Fees, 144.699, 148E.0555
- Foreign jurisdictions, applicants, 148D.061, 148E.055, 148E.060, 148E.120
- Generally, 148E.010, 148E.050, 148E.055
- Graduate social workers, 148E.055, 148E.060
- Grandfathered licensees, 148E.0555
- Home care services licenses, exemptions, 144A.46
- Inactive status, 148E.075
- Independent social workers, 148E.055, 148E.0555, 148E.0556, 148E.105, 148E.125
- Interns, 148E.065
- Investigations, 148E.055, 148E.070
- Minority group members, 148E.0555, 148E.065, 148E.065
- Names, 148E.010, 148E.090
- Provisional, 148D.061 to 148D.063
- Public employees, 148E.065, 148E.065
- Reactivation, 148E.070, 148E.080, 148E.085, 148E.165, 148E.180

**SOCIAL WORKERS (Cont'd)**

Licenses (Cont'd)

Renewals

- Clock hours, 148E.130
- Generally, 148E.070
- Licensing board law, 214.12
- Supervision, 148E.125

Requirements, 148E.055

State employees, 148E.065

Supervision, 148D.061 to 148D.063, 148E.060, 148E.070, 148E.080

Suspension or revocation

- Conviction of crime, 631.40
- Generally, 148D.061, 148D.063, 148E.020, 148E.060, 148E.260, 148E.265
- Licensing board law, 214.10

Teachers, 148E.055, 148E.060

Temporary licenses, 148E.055, 148E.060, 148E.060, 148E.080

Variations, 148E.035

Voluntary termination, 148E.080, 148E.085

Wall certificates, 148E.080 to 148E.095, 148E.180, 148E.195

Local social services agencies, 256B.0911, 256I.04

Marriage and family therapy, exceptions, 148B.38

Medical records, access, patients' rights, 144.334

Medical social workers, services, health care taxes, 295.50

Misrepresentation, 148E.195

Names

- Change, 148E.090
- License designations, abbreviations for, 148E.195
- Professional names, 148E.010, 148E.090, 148E.195
- Tuberculosis health order hearings, 144.4805

Payments to

- Developmentally disabled persons, comprehensive evaluations, costs, 252A.20
- Third party payments, 148E.230, 148E.235

Photographs, 148E.230

Physical examinations, orders, 148E.245

Practice of social work

- Cessation, 148E.270
- Clinical practice, 148E.010
- Delegation of duties, 148E.200
- Direct clinical client contact, 148E.010
- Exceptions, 148E.065
- Generally, 148E.010, 148E.050
- Grandfathered licensees, 148E.0555
- Impairment, 148E.205
- Inactive licensees, 148E.075
- Person-in-environment perspective, 148E.010
- Standards, compliance, 148E.060, 148E.106, 148E.130, 148E.185 to 148E.290

Supervised practice

- Documentation of supervision, 148E.125
- License requirements, 148E.055
- LISW grandfathering period, 148E.0555
- LISW transition period, 148E.0556
- Provisional licensees, 148D.061, 148D.062
- Types of licenses, 148E.100 to 148E.106

Temporary licensees, 148E.060

Variations, 148E.075

Voluntarily terminated licensees, 148E.085

Professional firms, authority to organize, 319B.40

Professionals, social workers defined as, 256.01

Psychiatric social workers, defined as health care providers, 176.011

Psychotherapy, 148.975

Public information and education programs, paternity, establishing, consulting, 257.75

**SOCIAL WORKERS (Cont'd)**

Qualified mental health professionals, independent clinical social workers defined as, 256J.08

Records and record keeping

- Access to data, *see* same under this topic
- Client records, 148E.225, 148E.230, 148E.245, 148E.250
- Continuing education, 148E.145, 148E.165
- Treatment and intervention services, 148E.225
- Vaccination records, information exchange, 144.3351

Referrals by, 148E.200, 148E.235

Regulated persons, social workers defined as, 214.16

Reports given

- Child abuse and maltreatment reports, 148E.230, 148E.240, 626.556
- Drug abuse by pregnant women, 626.5561
- Health threats to others, liability, 144.4175
- Obligations, 148E.240
- Self-reporting, 148E.205, 148E.240
- Tuberculosis, reportable persons, 144.4804
- Vulnerable adults, 148E.230, 148E.240

Research, 148E.215

Resignation, 148E.285

School social workers, *see* SCHOOL SOCIAL WORKERS

Scope of practice

- Abortion, health plan companies, compliance, 62Q.145
- License requirements, 148D.061, 148E.050, 148E.060
- Restrictions, 148E.260

Sex offenders, assessing and treating

- Practice of medicine, exemptions, 147.09

Sexual exploitation by

- Generally, 148E.010, 148E.220, 148E.245, 148E.270
- Licensed professional counselors, 604.20 to 604.205

Social Work Board, *see* SOCIAL WORK BOARD

Social workers associations, reports given, 148B.07

Statements by, domestic abuse victims, 268.095

Students, 148E.010, 148E.065

Subpoenas, 148E.230, 148E.240, 148E.245

Supervision

- After licensure, 148D.062, 148D.063, 148E.0555, 148E.100 to 148E.106, 148E.110
- Alternate supervisors, 148E.120
- Clinical supervision, 148D.063, 148E.010, 148E.120
- Definitions, 148E.010
- Generally, 148E.200
- Grandfathered licensees, 148E.0555, 148E.0556
- Independent social workers, 148E.0556
- License requirements, 148D.061, 148E.055, 148E.060, 148E.070, 148E.080, 148E.110
- Planning, 148D.063, 148E.125
- Verification, 148D.063, 148E.100, 148E.125

Supervisors

- After licensure, 148E.0555
- Definitions, 148E.010
- Generally, 148E.100 to 148E.106, 148E.120 to 148E.130
- Grandfathered licensees, 148E.0555
- Licensed graduate social workers, 148E.0555
- Licensed social workers, 148E.0555
- Provisional licensees, supervision, 148D.061 to 148D.063

Tape recordings, 148E.230

Task forces, professions working with violence and abuse, 135A.153

Teachers, licenses, 148E.055, 148E.060

Telephone numbers, 148E.090

Termination of services, 148E.225

Testimony, tuberculosis carriers, endangerment to public health, sufficiency of evidence, 144.4809

Titles, use of, 148E.060, 148E.195, 148E.280, 148E.290

Travel expenses, developmentally disabled persons, comprehensive evaluations, 252A.20

**SOCIAL WORKERS (Cont'd)**

Treatment and intervention services, 148E.225

Variations

- Continuing education, 148E.140
- Generally, 148E.035
- Practice of social work, 148E.075

Video recordings, 148E.230

Violations and penalties

- Adversarial but nondisciplinary actions, 148E.255, 148E.265
- Cease and desist orders, 148E.265
- Chemical dependency assessments, 148E.245
- Client relationships, 148E.210 to 148E.220, 148E.235, 148E.245
- Contracts, 214.16
- Corrective action, 148E.255, 148E.270
- Crimes against a minor, revocation of license, 214.10
- Failure to report to board, civil penalties for, 148E.285
- Fees, 148E.235, 148E.270
- Fines, 148E.260
- Generally, 148E.185 to 148E.290
- Health threat to others, false reports, 144.4175
- Hearings, 148E.260
- Injunctions, 148E.265
- Mental or physical examinations, 148E.245
- Practice standards, 148E.055, 148E.0555, 148E.060, 148E.185 to 148E.290
- Practicing without license
  - Cease and desist orders, 148E.265
  - Criminal penalties, 148E.290
  - General prohibition, 148E.275
  - Grounds for action, 148E.190
  - License requirement, 148E.055
  - Reporting of violations, 148E.240
  - Voluntarily terminated licenses, 148E.085
- Reporting requirements, 148E.240, 148E.285, 148E.290
- Reprimands, 148E.260
- Sexual conduct, 148E.010
- Titles, unauthorized use, 148E.195, 148E.280, 148E.290

Waivers

- Commitments, confidential or privileged information, 253B.23
- Mental or physical examinations or chemical dependency evaluations, 148E.245

**SOCIALLY DISADVANTAGED PERSONS**

Conservation Corps, eligibility, *see* CONSERVATION CORPS MINNESOTA

**DISABLED PERSONS**

Minority group members, *see* MINORITY GROUP MEMBERS

Protected groups, *see* MINORITY GROUP MEMBERS

Small businesses owned by, *see* Preference programs under SMALL BUSINESSES

**SOCIETY OF FRIENDS**

Marriage, solemnization, 517.18

**SOD**

*See also* SOIL

Agricultural production, sod raising and harvesting defined as, 297A.61

Fertilizers, *see* FERTILIZERS

Laborers, *see* MECHANICS AND MATERIAL SUPPLIERS LIENS

Phosphorus-containing fertilizers or fertilizer products, use, 18C.60

Sale including installation, defined as retail sale, 297A.61

Transportation, safety, rulemaking, 221.025

**SODA WATER**

Mineral water, 34.01



**SODIUM**

Plant food, sodium defined as, 18C.531

**SODOMY**

Gross misdemeanor, 609.293

**SOFT DRINKS**

Adulteration, 34.01

Cider, 34.01, 297G.01, 297G.03

**Containers**

Metal containers having detachable parts, sales, 325E.03

Sanitation, rulemaking, 34.09

Definitions, licensing, 34.01

Enforcement of law, 34.112

Food, exclusion from definition, sales and use taxes, 297A.67

Labels and labeling, trade names, trademarks, proprietary names, 34.11

Licenses, 34.02

Mineral water, 34.01

**Sales**

Food licensing, 28A.15, 28A.16

Vending machines, inspection, 28A.09

**Sales and use taxes**

Exemptions, 297A.67, 297A.70

Generally, 297A.61

Sanitation, rulemaking, 34.09

**SOIL**

Amendments, *see* SOIL AND PLANT AMENDMENTS

Analysis, lead (mineral), 144.9501, 144.9508

Buffering materials, liming materials, 18C.121

Classes, agricultural lands, 17.81

**Classification, types**

Comprehensive plan to include, 103C.331

Drainage systems, 103E.281, 103E.285

Water and Soil Resources Board, duties, 103C.401

Confiscation, property tax payment violations, 272.39

Conservation, *see* SOIL CONSERVATION

Contaminated soil, spreading, 116.07

**Definitions**

Agricultural land preservation and conservation policy, 17.81

Agricultural land preservation program, 40A.02

Lead Poisoning Prevention Act, 144.9501

Soil conservation law, 103F.401

Encapsulation, defined, 144.9501

Enclosure, defined, 144.9501

Erosion control, *see* SOIL CONSERVATION

Fertilizers, *see* FERTILIZERS

Hydric soils, wetlands, required attributes, valuation of property, 273.11

**Lead (mineral)**

Abatement, *see* under LEAD (MINERAL)

Assessments, 144.9501, 144.9508

Inspections, 144.9504

Lead hazard reduction, *see* under LEAD (MINERAL)

Leases, removal, 92.50, 282.04

Lester, state soil, 1.1485

Net proceeds taxes (mining), exception, 298.015

Orders, lead hazard reduction, 144.9504

Property taxes, exemption, 272.02

**Removal**

Leases, 92.50, 282.04

Property taxes, payment requirements, 272.38 to 272.40

Tax-forfeited lands, 282.04, 282.321

**Sale**

Proceeds, property taxes, payment, 272.38

Property tax payment violations, 272.39

Surplus earth materials, trunk highway construction, 161.411

Sampling, analysis, 144.9501, 144.9508

Sod, *see* SOD

**SOIL (Cont'd)**

Soil districts, creating, county zoning regulation, 394.25

State land, leases for removal, 92.50

**Surveys**

Cooperative survey, Minnesota, 103C.331

Counties, 40A.04

Drainage systems, 103E.281, 103E.285

**Tests**

Contamination, injection of certain materials, 116.54

Soil testing laboratories, 18C.121, 18C.141

**Transportation**

Bottom-dump cargo vehicles, wheel flaps, 169.733

Drivers, duties, 169.81

Exemptions, 221.025

Loading, 169.81

**SOIL AND PLANT AMENDMENTS**

*See also* PESTICIDES

Adulterated, 18C.231

Agricultural chemicals, soil and plant amendments defined as, 18D.01, 18E.02

**Agricultural liming materials**

Administration of law, rulemaking, 18C.575

Adulterated materials, 18C.571

Agricultural Liming Materials Law, 18C.530 to 18C.575

Analysis, 18C.551, 18C.561

Defined as agricultural chemicals, 18D.01

Definitions, 18C.531, 18D.01

Distribution, without license, fees, 18C.551

Distributors, 18C.541, 18C.551, 18C.555

Enforcement of law, 18C.535

Fines, tonnage reports, late submission, 18C.555

Industrial by-products, licensing, exemptions, 18C.541

Inspections, 18C.551

Labels and labeling, 18C.545

Lawsuits, fines, recovery, 18C.555

Licenses, 18C.541, 18C.551

Misbranding, 18C.565

Official samples, defined, 18C.530

Producers, 18C.531, 18C.541, 18C.551, 18C.555

Records, verification, 18C.555

Rulemaking, 18C.545, 18C.575

Sales, 18C.541, 18C.555, 18C.565, 18C.571

Sampling, 18C.551, 18C.561

Source of production, defined, 18C.531

Stockpile, defined, 18C.531

Transportation, 18C.545, 221.025, 221.031

Use, without license, fees, 18C.551

Violations and penalties, tonnage reports, fines, 18C.555

Weights and measures, standards, 239.32

**Brands**

Defined, 18C.005

Registration applications, 18C.411

**Bulk storage**

Contingency plans, 18C.235

Facilities, classification of property, 273.13

Custom application, defined, 18C.005

**Definitions**

Agricultural chemical liability, incidents, and enforcement, 18D.01

Agricultural Chemical Response and Reimbursement Law, 18E.02

Agricultural liming materials, 18C.530, 18C.531

Biosolids, Waste Management Act, 115A.03

Fertilizer, Soil Amendment and Plant Amendment Law, 18C.005

Incidents, 18E.02

**Disposal**

Adulterated soil, 18C.231

Disposal that becomes hazardous waste, 18D.325, 18D.331

**SOIL AND PLANT AMENDMENTS (Cont'd)**

Distribution, surcharges, 18E.03

Distributors

- Defined, 18C.005
- Generally, 18C.421
- Licenses, *see* same under this topic

Enforcement of law, 18C.111

Fertilizer, Soil Amendment, and Plant Amendment Law

- Generally, 18C.001 to 18C.575

Fines

- Agricultural liming materials, tonnage report violations, 18C.555
- Disposal that becomes hazardous waste, 18D.325
- Inspection fee violations, 18C.421
- Tonnage report violations, 18C.421, 18C.555

Genetically engineered soil and plant amendments

- Defined, 18C.005
- Licenses and registration, 18C.310
- Release permits, *see* Permits under this topic
- Rulemaking, 18F.12

Guaranteed analysis

- Registration applications, 18C.411
- Requirements, 18C.211

Guarantors, registration applications, 18C.411

Handling, retailers, duties, 115A.952

Hearings

- Generally, 18C.121
- Trade secret information, release, notice requirements, 18C.405

Information about, consumer information, 115A.952

Inspections, fees, 18C.421, 18C.425, 18E.03

Investigations, false statements, 18D.302

Joint powers agreements, fertilizer, soil, and plant amendment law

- Agriculture Department, delegation of duties, 18C.111

Labels and labeling

- Registration applications, 18C.411
- Retailers, duties, 115A.952

Landscape application, *see* COMMERCIAL PESTICIDE APPLICATORS

Lawsuits

- Inspection fees, recovery, 18C.421
- Trade secret information, release, 18C.405

Licenses

- False statements, 18D.302
- Fees, 18C.425
- Genetically engineered soil and plant amendments, 18C.310
- Pesticides, mixing with fertilizers, 18C.301
- Substantiation of claims, 18C.401

Misbranding, 18C.225

Permits

- Facilities or equipment, 18C.305
- False statements, 18D.302
- Fees, 18C.305, 18C.425
- Genetically engineered soil and plant amendments, release, 18C.310, 18C.425, 18F.12
- Records retention, 18C.425
- Safeguards, 18C.305

Pesticides, mixing with, 18C.301

Plant food

- Definitions, 18C.005, 18C.530
- Testing laboratories, 18C.121

Records and record keeping

- False statements, 18D.302
- Tonnage, verification, 18C.421

Registrants

- Registration applications, 18C.411
- Reports, 18C.421

Registration

- Cancellation, 18D.305

**SOIL AND PLANT AMENDMENTS (Cont'd)**

Registration (Cont'd)

- False statements, 18D.302
- Fees, 18C.425
- Generally, 18C.411
- Genetically engineered soil and plant amendments, 18C.310, 18C.425
- Substantiation of claims, 18C.401

Release, *see* Permits under this topic

Reports about, false statements, 18D.302

Safeguards, improper, license refusal, 18C.401

Sale

- Adulterated soil and plant amendments, 18C.231
- Misbranded soil and plant amendments, 18C.225
- Retailers, handling practices, labeling, 115A.952

Trade secret information, 18C.405

Violations and penalties

- Inspection fee violations, fines, 18C.421
- Tonnage reports, fines, 18C.421, 18C.555

**SOIL AND WATER CONSERVATION DISTRICTS**

*See* also SOIL CONSERVATION

*See* also WATER AND SOIL RESOURCES BOARD

Access, public lands, 103C.235

Administration of official controls, 103C.331

Administrative assistance, 103C.335

Administrative penalties, 103B.101

Agents, county boards, 103C.401

Agricultural land preservation programs

- Cooperation, 40A.16
- Survey, 40A.14

Agricultural preserves

- Application, review, 40A.10
- Expiration of zone, 40A.11

Agriculture best management practices loans, 17.117

Annexation of territory, petitions, procedure, 103C.205

Attorney, county attorney, duties, 103C.315, 103C.321

Audits and examinations, 103C.325

Boards, *see* Supervisors under this topic

Boundaries, 103B.211, 103C.201

Budgets, 103C.331

Clean Water Council

- Generally, 114D.30
- Local water management and accountability oversight, 103B.102

Comprehensive water plans, approvals, 103B.315

Consolidation of districts, 103C.211

Construction, 103C.331

Contracts and agreements

- Cost-sharing contracts, 103C.501
- Generally, 103C.231, 103C.331
- Lake improvement districts, improvements, 103B.551
- Land occupiers, 103C.501
- Permanent soil and water conservation systems, 103C.501

County attorney, counsel, 103C.315, 103C.321

Creation, 103C.201

Definitions

- Generally, 103C.101
- Pesticide control, 18B.01

Delegation of duties, 103C.331

Demonstration programs, 103C.331

Devises or bequests to, real or personal property, 103C.331

Dissolution, 103C.225

District boards, *see* Supervisors under this topic

Division of districts, 103C.211

Drainage systems

- Repairs, evaluation by technician, 103E.701
- Viewers, cooperation, 103E.321

Duties, generally, 103C.331

**SOIL AND WATER CONSERVATION DISTRICTS  
(Cont'd)**

Employees  
 Bonds, 103C.315  
 Retirement  
     PERA, *see* PUBLIC EMPLOYEES RETIREMENT ASSOCIATION (PERA)  
     Public Employees Retirement Association, 353.01  
     Social Security, 355.01, 355.02  
 Engineers, improvements, duties, 103C.615  
 Establishment, procedures, 103C.201  
 Excessive soil loss, duties  
     Assistance, 103F.425, 103F.431  
     Generally, 103F.421  
     Metropolitan agricultural preserves, 473H.16  
     Sedimentation control plans, duties, 103F.441  
 Exchanges, real or personal property, 103C.331  
 Federal agencies, 103C.331  
 Funds, 103C.401  
 Gifts to, real or personal property, 103C.331  
 Grants to  
     Audits, 103C.401  
     Beaver damage control grants, 103F.950  
     Clean water partnership program, *see* CLEAN WATER PARTNERSHIP PROGRAM  
     Shade tree pest control, grant program, 89.62  
 Groundwater plans, metropolitan counties, duties regarding, 103B.255  
 Groundwater pollution, health risk limit rules, information, 103H.201  
 Groundwater protection  
     Best management practices, 103H.151  
     Consulting, 103H.101  
 Hearings  
     Discontinuance of district, 103C.225  
     Petition for district, 103C.201  
     Program plan, 103C.405  
     Projects, 103C.601, 103C.611  
     Soil and water conservation-related official controls, 103C.331  
     Supervisors, removal, 103C.315  
     Water use permits, 103G.305  
 Improvement, works, *see* Works of improvement under this topic  
 Insurance, 103C.331  
 Investigations, 103C.331  
 Joint powers agreements, soil and water conservation-related official controls, 103C.331  
 Lake improvement districts, improvement contracts, 103B.551  
 Lawsuits, generally, 103C.331  
 Leases, 103C.331  
 Liability, 103C.501  
 Liability insurance, 103C.331  
 Licenses, deadline for district action, 15.99  
 Local government election districts, 204B.135  
 Local government units, status as, 103C.201, 103C.331, 103G.005  
 Local water management and accountability oversight, 103B.102  
 Local water planning, *see* LOCAL WATER MANAGEMENT  
 Metropolitan agricultural preserves  
     Advisory statements, duties regarding, 473H.06  
     Excessive soil loss, duties, 473H.16  
 Metropolitan area, land and water development ordinance  
     Enforcement, 473.208  
 Model ordinances, soil conservation, rules, consulting, 103F.411  
 Names, 103C.201, 103C.215  
 Office, 103C.221  
 Organization, 103C.201  
 Permits, deadline for district action, 15.99

**SOIL AND WATER CONSERVATION DISTRICTS  
(Cont'd)**

Personal property, 103C.331  
 Petitions  
     Discontinuance, 103C.225  
     Division of districts, 103C.211  
     Generally, 103C.201  
 Political subdivision, 103C.331  
 Powers, generally, 103C.331  
 Projects, *see* Works of improvement under this topic  
 Property, acquisition, 103C.331, 103C.601  
 Public corporation, 103C.201, 103C.331  
 Public information and education programs, 103C.401  
 Public waters wetlands, reclassification, notice, 103G.201  
 Ramsey County, 383A.07, 383A.601 to 383A.605  
 Records and record keeping, 103C.325  
 Referendum  
     Annexation of territory, 103C.205  
     Consolidation or division, 103C.211  
     Discontinuance, 103C.225  
     Establishment of districts, 103C.201  
     Exemptions, 17.117  
 Reinvest in Minnesota clean energy program, 103F.518  
 Reinvest in Minnesota program, cooperation, 103F.521  
 Reports given  
     Excessive soil loss, 103F.421  
     Works of improvement, federal aid, 103C.635  
 Representation, clean water partnership program, agriculture best management practices loans, subcommittee, 17.117  
 Research, surveys, and investigations  
     Generally, 103C.331  
     Water and Soil Resources Board, duties, 103C.401  
 Secretary, nominating petitions, 103C.305  
 Separation of districts, 103C.211  
 Social Security, duties, *see* Employers under SOCIAL SECURITY  
 Soil and water resources districts projects, taking over, 103C.331  
 Special assessments  
     Pledging for bonds, 103C.621  
     Projects with assessments, proceedings, 103C.615  
     Use for works of improvement, 103C.601, 103C.605  
 Subpoenas, watershed district hearings, 103D.101  
 Succession, 103C.331  
 Supervisor districts  
     Discontinuance, 103C.225  
     Formation, 103C.311  
     Nominations, 103C.311  
 Supervisors  
     Affidavits of candidacy, 103C.305, 204B.06  
     Appointment, 103C.201, 103C.315  
     Candidates, filing fees, 204B.11  
     Conflicts of interest, 471.88  
     Credit card use, 103C.321  
     Defined as elected county officials, 351.14  
     Defined as public officials, 10A.01  
     Definitions, 103C.101  
     Delegation of duties, 103C.321  
     Discontinuance of district, 103C.225  
     Duties, 103C.201  
     Election, 103C.305, 103C.311, 103C.315  
     Employees, 103C.315, 103C.321  
     Generally, 103C.315  
     Indian lands, 103C.305  
     Information given to Water and Soil Resources Board, 103C.325  
     Joint boards, 103C.231  
     Officers, 103C.321  
     Record keeping, 103C.325

**SOIL AND WATER CONSERVATION DISTRICTS  
(Cont'd)**

Supervisors (Cont'd)

- Removals, 103C.315, 351.14 to 351.23
- Representation, 103B.101
- Terms, 103C.211, 103C.315
- Vacancies, 103C.305, 103C.315
- Works of improvement, *see* same under this topic
- Technical assistance, technical guide, adopted, 103F.401
- Technicians, drainage system repairs, duties, 103E.701
- Termination of districts, 103C.225
- Tree planting stock for, 89.37
- Viewers, improvements, duties, 103C.615
- Waste pesticide collection program
  - Cooperation, 18B.065
  - Definitions, 18B.01
- Water-related permits, recommendations about, 103G.301
- Water rights, 103C.331
- Water surface use, consulting, 86B.205
- Water use permits, hearings, 103G.305
- Watershed management organizations, review of boundaries, duties, 103B.211
- Watershed management plans, 103D.105, 103D.401
- Wells or borings, construction or sealing, 103I.205
- Wetlands
  - High priority regions, 103B.3355
  - Preservation areas, 103F.612, 103F.613
  - Public waters, reclassification, 103G.201
  - Value replacement plans, 103G.2242
- Works of improvement
  - Appeals, 103C.635
  - Authority, 103C.601
  - Bonds, 103C.621
  - County boards, duties, 103C.605, 103C.611, 103C.631
  - Federal aid, 103C.635
  - Generally, 103C.331, 103C.601 to 103C.635
  - Hearings, 103C.605
  - Joint boards of supervisors, appointment, duties, 103C.231
  - Notice, filing with county auditor, 103C.635
  - Reinstatement of discontinued project, 103C.625
  - Repairs, 103C.631
  - Treasurer, duties, 103C.615

**SOIL BUFFERING MATERIALS**

Liming materials, rulemaking, 18C.121

**SOIL CONSERVATION**

*See also* FARM LANDS

*See also* SOIL

*See also* SOIL CONSERVATION SERVICE (U.S.)

Agricultural land preservation programs, *see* under AGRICULTURAL PRESERVES

Agricultural preserves, *see* AGRICULTURAL PRESERVES

Beaches, Great Lakes Commission, 1.21

Conservation easements, *see* under EASEMENTS

Conservation practices, 17.117, 103F.401

Conservation tillage, agriculture best management practices loans, 17.117

Cost-sharing, excessive soil loss, conservation funds, 103F.421, 103F.425, 103F.431, 103F.445

Definitions, water resources protection, 103F.401

Development activity, 103F.401

Districts, *see* SOIL AND WATER CONSERVATION DISTRICTS

Drainage systems, erosion control, 103E.715

Equipment, county equipment, use, 375.19

Erosion

Erosion and sediment controls, 17.844, 297A.68, 394.25

Generally, 103F.401 to 103F.455

Violations and penalties, 103F.455

**SOIL CONSERVATION (Cont'd)**

Excessive soil loss

- Assistance, 103F.425, 103F.431
- Complaint, 103F.421
- Cost-sharing, 103F.421, 103F.425, 103F.445
- District court, duties, determination of conservation plan, orders, 103F.425
- Enforcement of laws, 103F.421
- Hearings, determination of conservation plan, 103F.425
- Inspections, 103F.421
- Local governments, duties, sedimentation control plan, review, permits, 103F.441
- Local ordinances, 103F.451
- Mediation, landowner, local government, 103F.421, 103F.425
- Model ordinances, application, 40A.13
- Notice, 103F.421
- Permits, development activity, 103F.441
- Sedimentation control plan, development activities, 103F.441
- Soil and water conservation districts, duties, 103F.421, 103F.425, 103F.431
- Soil loss ordinances, 103F.405
- Violations and penalties, *see* same under this topic
- Water and Soil Resources Board, duties, 103F.445

Federal land conservation and utilization programs, 375.471

Funding

- Counties, 40A.152, 375.19
- Reinvest in Minnesota resources fund, 84.95

Inspections, excessive soil loss, 103F.421

Land management information system, *see* LAND MANAGEMENT INFORMATION SYSTEM

Land occupiers, assistance to, soil and water conservation districts, 103C.331

Landscape architects, *see* LANDSCAPE ARCHITECTS

Marginal land, policy of state, 103A.209

Model ordinances, 103F.411

Ordinances, 103F.405, 103F.411

Planning

- Beginning farmers, 41B.03, 41C.05
- Soil and water program planning, 103C.331
- Statewide water management plan, 103B.155

Policy of state

- Agricultural land, 17.80
- Soil and water conservation, 103C.005
- Water Law, 103A.206, 103A.209

Records and record keeping, conservation practices

- Cost-sharing, 103F.445

Rural Finance Authority, duties, combination programs, 41C.04

Soil loss control

- Drainage systems, 103E.715
- Wetlands, 103G.2365

Town roads, rights-of-way, town boards, powers, 164.36

Tree planting, *see* TREE PLANTING

Violations and penalties

- Agricultural land, 103F.415
- Generally, 103F.415
- Mediation settlement, failure to comply, fine, 103F.421
- Sedimentation control plan, failure to comply, civil penalty, 103F.441
- Woodland, 103F.415

Water and Soil Resources Board, duties

- Excessive soil loss, 103F.445
- Model ordinances, 103F.411
- Rulemaking, 103F.411

Wetlands

- Soil loss control, 103G.2365
- Wetlands preservation areas, duties, 103F.616

**SOIL CONSERVATION SERVICE (U.S.)**

- Classification of property (use), land, capability, 17.81, 89.022, 473H.03
- County service offices, filing with, beginning farmer loan applicants, soil and water conservation plans, 41B.03, 41C.05
- Data, flood control planning, 103F.135
- Definitions, soil and water conservation districts, 103C.101
- Floodplain management, southern Minnesota rivers basin, cooperation, 103F.179
- Soil conservation, cooperation, 103C.335
- Technical guide
  - Generally, 103F.401
  - Soil loss tolerance, 103F.405, 103F.411, 473H.16

**SOIL LOSS CONTROL**

See SOIL CONSERVATION

**SOLAR ENERGY**

- Business incubator and industrial parks, 297A.71
- Definitions, preferred electric generation sources, 216C.06
- Demonstration programs, 216B.241
- Energy conservation
  - Improvements, 216B.241
  - Legislative proposals, 216C.055
- Hennepin County, business entity participation, 383B.82
- Manufacturers, disclosure, quality standards, 216C.25
- Photovoltaic devices, *see* under ELECTRICITY
- Public utilities, *see* Energy conservation improvements under PUBLIC UTILITIES
- Renewable energy
  - Generally, *see* Renewable energy under ENERGY
  - Public utility resource plans, 216B.2422
  - Solar energy defined as, 216B.243
- Research, Commerce Department, duties, 216C.26
- Solar easements, 500.30
- Solar electric generation facilities, 216B.243
- Solar energy systems
  - Access and development plans, inclusion in comprehensive municipal plans, 473.859
  - Rebates, 116C.7791
  - Sales and use tax exemption, 297A.67
  - Standards, rulemaking, 216C.25
  - State buildings, 16B.32, 16B.323, 16B.326
  - Valuation of property, market value, exclusion, 273.11
- State buildings, 16B.32, 16B.323, 16B.326
- Zoning, variances, access to sunlight, 462.357

**SOLDIERS**

See ARMED FORCES MEMBERS

**SOLE PROPRIETORSHIPS**

- Aquatic pest control applicators, licenses, 18B.32
- Lessors of employees
  - Unemployment insurance taxes, 268.046
  - Workers compensation, 79.255
- Mail order businesses, *see* MAIL ORDER SALES
- Motor carriers, *see* MOTOR CARRIERS
- Tax returns, inspection, rights, 270B.03
- Trustees, duties, operation, 501B.665

**SOLICITATION**

- Attorneys, ambulance chasing, 481.03, 481.05, 602.01
- Children, *see* Solicitation to commit crimes under CHILDREN
- Computer or Internet solicitation, 609.352
- Crime against the person, civil commitment definitions, 253B.02
- Crimes
  - Mentally impaired persons, soliciting to commit crimes, 609.493
  - Minors, soliciting to commit crimes, 609.035, 609.494
- Debt settlement services, *see* DEBT SETTLEMENT SERVICES PROVIDERS
- Definitions, Criminal Code, 609.352

**SOLICITATION (Cont'd)**

- Mentally impaired persons, soliciting to commit crimes, penalties, 609.493
- Prostitution, solicitation, inducement, and promotion, 609.322
- Solicit, defined, 609.352
- Solicitation of children to engage in sexual conduct
  - Conviction, 119B.125, 245C.15, 631.40
  - Crime against a minor, 171.3215
  - Felony, 609.352
  - Means used to solicit, 609.352
  - Prosecution of crime, jurisdiction, 609.353
- Solicitation of sales, *see* SALES
- State agency solicitations for services, *see* STATE CONTRACTS
- State Fairgrounds, 37.17
- Telephone solicitation, 237.59, 325E.26 to 325E.31
- Unfair and deceptive practices, 325F.69

**SOLICITOR GENERAL**

- Appointment, 8.12
- Conflicts of interest, 10A.07
- Definitions, campaign finance and public disclosure, 10A.01
- Disclosure
  - Conflicts of interest, 10A.07
  - Economic interest disclosure, 10A.09
  - Representation disclosure, 10A.08
- Duties, generally, 8.12
- Economic interest disclosure, 10A.09
- Public official, solicitor general defined as, 10A.01
- Representation disclosure, 10A.08

**SOLID WASTE**

- Abandoned vehicles, *see* under MOTOR VEHICLES
- Appliances, *see* Disposal under APPLIANCES
- Batteries
  - Generally, *see* BATTERIES
  - Lead acid, *see* BATTERIES (MOTOR VEHICLES)
- Bear baiting materials, 97B.425
- By-products, previously taxed by-products, solid waste management taxes, exemption, 297H.06
- Cathode-ray tubes, *see* Video display devices under VIDEO
- Collection
  - Customer lists, data classification, 115A.93
  - Defined as waste management services, 297H.01
  - Disclosures, disposal facility, disclosure to generators, 115A.9302
  - Fees, 115A.929, 115A.93, 115A.9301, 115A.945
  - Garbage trucks, 169.64, 169.828, 169.86
  - Organized collection, 115A.94
  - Permits, counties, fees from generators, 400.08
  - Required, certain cities and towns, 115A.941
  - Waste management data, disclosure, 473.151
- Collection containers, sales and use taxes, exemptions, 297A.68
- Collectors
  - Customer lists, classification, 115A.93
  - Waste deposit disclosure, 115A.9302
- Commercial generators
  - Defined, 297H.01
  - Municipal solid waste management services use tax, 297H.115
  - Recovery from, solid waste management taxes owed, 297H.11
  - Self-haulers, exception, 297H.01
- Compactors, sales and use taxes, exemptions, 297A.68
- Computer monitors, *see* Video display devices under VIDEO
- Construction debris
  - Defined as non-mixed-municipal solid waste, 297H.01
  - Gypsum, 115A.936
  - Solid waste management taxes, 297H.04 to 297H.06
- Counties, duties, 400.01 to 400.17, 473.811
- Dakota County, property sale or lease, 383D.71

**SOLID WASTE (Cont'd)**

## Definitions

- Abandoned motor vehicles, 168B.011
- First class cities, 443.27
- Pollution Control Agency, 116.06
- Recycling, 116F.02
- Solid waste management taxes, 297H.01
- Western Lake Superior Sanitary District, 458D.02

## Disclosure to generators, waste deposit, 115A.9302

## Disposal

- Abandoned hazardous waste, lawsuits, recovery of cost, 116.071
- Defined as waste management services, 297H.01
- Fees, 115A.919, 297H.06
- Field citations, issuing, 116.073
- First class cities, *see same under this topic*
- Fourth class cities, 443.015
- Industrial development projects, *see Projects under INDUSTRIAL DEVELOPMENT DISTRICTS*
- Metropolitan area, 473.849
- Prohibited items, 115A.9565
- Rest areas, 160.2755
- Service charges, special assessments, 429.101
- Standards, Pollution Control Agency, duties, 116.07
- Statutory cities, 412.221, 443.015
- Town meeting, general powers, 365.10

Dumps, *see DUMPS*Electronic waste, *see Video display devices under VIDEO*

## Enforcement of laws, generally, 115.071

Facilities, *see SOLID WASTE MANAGEMENT FACILITIES*

## Farms, disposal permits, generally, 17.135

## First class cities

- Charges and rates, 443.26, 443.28 to 443.31
- Containers, 443.32
- Destruction plants, 443.18
- Disposal
  - Accounting, 443.34
  - Charges and rates, 443.26, 443.28
  - Methods, 443.32
  - Public utilities, 443.34
  - Regulations, 443.31
  - Unsafe conditions, 443.31
  - Violations and penalties, 443.35
- Funds and accounts, rubbish disposal fund, 443.33
- Storage, 443.32

## Fourth class cities, disposal, 443.015

Garbage, *see GARBAGE*

## Generated outside Minnesota

- Depositing in Minnesota, 115A.935
- Solid waste management taxes, exemptions, 297H.06
- Transporting, 115A.935

## Generation, policy of state, 116F.01

## Generators

- Collection fees, 115A.93, 115A.9301, 115A.945
- Commercial generators, 297H.01, 297H.11, 297H.115
- Invoices received, solid waste management taxes, separate itemization, 297H.07
- Notice received, solid waste disposal facility information, 115A.9302
- Residential generators, 297H.01, 297H.11, 297H.115
- Waste facilities, supplementary review, persons who may request, 115A.33

Haulers, *see Transportation under this topic*Household batteries, *see BATTERIES*

## Household waste, transporters, hazardous substances releases, exclusion from liability, 115B.04, 115B.05

Incinerator ash, *see INCINERATORS*Industrial waste, *see INDUSTRIAL WASTE*Infectious waste, *see INFECTIOUS WASTE***SOLID WASTE (Cont'd)**

## Land application, marketing, 115A.48

## Lawsuits, abandoned hazardous waste disposal, recovery of costs, 116.071

Lead acid batteries, *see BATTERIES (MOTOR VEHICLES)*

## Licenses, disposers of abandoned motor vehicles, contracts, 168B.10

Litter, *see LITTERING*

## Management

- Pollution Control Agency, 115A.42, 473.149
- Standards and criteria, appeals, 473.149

Management districts, *see SOLID WASTE MANAGEMENT DISTRICTS*Management facilities, *see SOLID WASTE MANAGEMENT FACILITIES*Management planning, *see SOLID WASTE MANAGEMENT PLANNING*

## Management projects

- Administration, 115A.49
- Application requirements, 115A.51, 115A.54
- Eligibility, 115A.50
- Establishment, 115A.49
- Generally, 115A.54
- Technical assistance, 115A.52, 115A.54

## Management services

- Providers, *see Waste management service providers under this topic*
- Sales price, use tax, 297H.115

Market price, taxes on, *see SOLID WASTE MANAGEMENT TAXES*

## Metal beverage containers with detachable tops, 325E.03

## Metropolitan area, generally

- Abatement plan, 473.803
- Advisory committees, 473.803
- Definitions, 473.801
- Disposal, 473.849
- Generally, 473.801 to 473.845
- Generation and management, 473.803
- Unprocessed mixed municipal solid waste, 473.848
- Violations and penalties, civil penalties, 473.845

## Metropolitan area cities

- Contracts, 473.813
- Ordinances, 473.811

## Metropolitan area counties

- Abatements plans, 473.803
- Contracts, 473.813
- Enforcement of law, 473.811, 473.812
- Federal aid, 473.811
- Joint powers agreements, 400.04
- Master plans, 473.803, 473.804
- Ordinances, 473.811

## Metropolitan area towns

- Contracts, 473.813
- Generally, 368.01
- Ordinances, 473.811

## Mixed municipal solid waste

- Defined, 297H.01
- Management services, *see same under this topic*
- Sales price, use tax, 297H.115
- Solid waste management taxes, basis for calculation, 297H.05

## Waste education, 115A.072

Motor vehicle waste, *see under MOTOR VEHICLES*

## Non-mixed-municipal solid waste

- Solid waste management taxes, 297H.04, 297H.05
- Use tax, on volume, 297H.115

Nondegradable plastics, *see PLASTICS*

## Open burnings, 88.171

## Ordinances, unauthorized deposit, 375.18

## Organized collection, 115A.94

Packaging materials, *see under PACKAGES*

**SOLID WASTE (Cont'd)**

Periodic waste collection, defined, 297H.01  
 Planning, *see* SOLID WASTE MANAGEMENT PLANNING  
 Plastic containers, *see* PLASTICS  
 Policy of state, generation, 116F.01  
 Polyethylene beverage rings or disposal bags, *see* PLASTICS  
 Problem materials, *see* PROBLEM MATERIALS (WASTE)  
 Processing, defined as waste management services, 297H.01  
 Public information and education programs, Pollution Control Agency, generally, 116.07  
 Rechargeable batteries, *see* BATTERIES  
 Recycling, *see* RECYCLING  
 Reduction  
   Funding, distributing, 115A.557  
   Generally, 115A.55  
   Waste reduction procurement programs, 115A.15  
 Refuse-derived fuel, 116.90  
 Reports, management policy, contents, 115A.411  
 Residential generators  
   Municipal solid waste management services use tax, 297H.115  
   Recovery from, solid waste management taxes owed, 297H.11  
   Self-haulers, exception, 297H.01  
 Resource recovery facilities, *see* RESOURCE RECOVERY FACILITIES  
 Rubbish, defined, 443.27  
 Rules about, statements of need and reasonableness, contents, 116.07  
 Sales price, taxes on, *see* SOLID WASTE MANAGEMENT TAXES  
 Scrap metal, *see* SCRAP METAL  
 Self-haulers  
   Generally, 297H.01  
   Municipal solid waste management services use tax, 297H.115  
   Payments by, solid waste management taxes, 297H.05  
   Recovery from, solid waste management taxes owed, 297H.11  
 Solid waste management taxes, *see* SOLID WASTE MANAGEMENT TAXES  
 Source-separated compostable waste, solid waste management taxes, exemption, 297H.06  
 Special waste, incinerator ash, *see* INCINERATORS  
 Standards for control, Pollution Control Agency, duties, 116.07  
 State agencies, purchasing, consideration of waste management goals, 16B.121  
 Statutory cities  
   City council powers, 412.221  
   Disposal, 443.015  
 Taxes, *see* SOLID WASTE MANAGEMENT TAXES  
 Telephone directories, placing in solid wastes, 115A.951  
 Television sets, *see* Video display devices under VIDEO  
 Transportation  
   Defined as waste management services, 297H.01  
   Drivers, 169.81  
   Exemptions, 221.025  
   Loading, 169.81  
   Notice received, solid waste management facility designation, hearings, 115A.85  
   Self-haulers, *see* same under this topic  
   Transporters (haulers), defined as waste management service providers, 297H.01  
 Unauthorized deposit, 375.18  
 Unlawful deposit on public or private land, 609.68  
 Used lead acid batteries, *see* BATTERIES (MOTOR VEHICLES)  
 Used motor oil, *see* under OIL  
 Video display devices, 115A.1310 to 115A.1330  
 Violations and penalties  
   Administrative penalties, 103B.101, 116.072

**SOLID WASTE (Cont'd)**

Violations and penalties (Cont'd)  
   Disposal, rest areas, 160.2755  
   Dumping, 609.671  
 Waste management practices, public entities, 115A.471  
 Waste management service providers  
   Bad debts, offset, 297H.09, 297H.115  
   Payments to, service fees, prorated with solid waste management taxes, 297H.08  
 Solid waste management taxes  
   Consulting, information development and distribution, 297H.12  
   Duties, generally, 297H.11  
   Payment, offset to bad debts, 297H.09, 297H.115  
   Tax liability, 297H.11  
 Waste tires, *see* WASTE TIRES  
 Weight-to-volume conversion schedule, non-mixed-municipal solid waste, 297H.04  
 Western Lake Superior Sanitary District, 458D.05, 458D.07, 458D.10  
 Yard waste, 115A.551, 115A.558, 115A.931  
**SOLID WASTE ADVISORY COMMITTEES**  
 Metropolitan area counties, 473.803  
**SOLID WASTE FACILITY PERMITS**  
*See also* POLLUTION CONTROL AGENCY PERMITS  
 Disqualification, landfill owners or operators, 115B.41  
 Generally, 115.076  
 Notice, local governments, conditions, 116.074  
 Solid waste management plan, prerequisite to issuing, 116.07  
 Source-separated compostable waste management services  
   Solid waste management taxes, exemptions, 297H.06  
**SOLID WASTE MANAGEMENT DISTRICTS**  
*See also* SOLID WASTE  
 Articles of incorporation, 115A.64  
 Assistance to, solid waste management projects, 115A.49  
 Audits, 115A.72  
 Board of directors, 115A.67  
 Bonds (public debt), 115A.71, 115A.715  
 Boundaries, 115A.64  
 Bylaws, 115A.67  
 Certificate of location, 115A.68  
 Delegation, solid waste management duties, 115A.46  
 Establishment, 115A.63  
 Generally, 115A.69  
 Hearings, 115A.64, 115A.69  
 Legal status, 115A.63  
 Name, 115A.64  
 Perpetual existence, 115A.65  
 Petitions, 115A.64, 115A.66  
 Policy of state, 115A.62  
 Purpose, 115A.62  
 Registered office, 115A.68  
 Resource recovery facilities, designation, 115A.70  
 Restrictions, 115A.63  
 Solid waste, authority, 115A.715  
 Solid waste management facilities, *see* SOLID WASTE MANAGEMENT FACILITIES  
 Termination, 115A.65, 115A.66  
**SOLID WASTE MANAGEMENT FACILITIES**  
*See also* RECYCLING  
*See also* SOLID WASTE  
 Access, packaging in waste stream, studies, 115A.5501  
 Bonds (public debt), 115A.58, 115A.59  
 Capacity, Pollution Control Agency, duties, 116.07  
 Certificates of need, required for expansion, 115A.917  
 Closure and postclosure, 116.07  
 Construction debris, 115A.936  
 County facilities  
   Authority to operate, 400.04

**SOLID WASTE MANAGEMENT FACILITIES (Cont'd)**

County facilities (Cont'd)

- Charges and rates, 400.101
- Contracts, permits, effect on, 400.04
- County powers, 400.13, 400.14, 400.15
- County regulation, generally, 400.16
- Inspections, 400.06
- Permits, 400.04, 400.16
- Property taxes, 400.11
- Releases from, county response, funding, 400.08, 400.101

County solid waste management, 400.06, 400.16

Customer lists, data, classification, 115A.93

Data

- Customer lists, classification, 115A.93
- Records, classification, 115A.882, 473.843

Definitions

- Designation of facility, 115A.81
- Metropolitan Landfill Abatement Act, 473.842
- Solid waste management taxes, 297H.01
- Western Lake Superior Sanitary District, 458D.02

Designation

- Amending, 115A.893
- Approval by local government, 115A.86
- Decisions to designate, 115A.85
- Definitions, 115A.81
- Designation ordinance, 115A.86, 115A.882
- Eligibility, 115A.82
- Evaluations of designations, 115A.89
- Exemptions from designation, 115A.83
- Hearings, 115A.85
- Implementation, 115A.86
- Inspections, 115A.882
- Judicial review, 115A.87
- Petitions for exclusion, 115A.893
- Plan, 115A.84
- Policy of state, 115A.80
- Procedures for designating, 115A.85
- Purpose, 115A.80
- Record keeping requirements, 115A.882
- Reports, 115A.89
- Service guarantees, 115A.88
- Solid waste management districts, powers, 115A.70
- Violations and penalties, designation ordinances, 115A.86
- Wastes subject to designation, 115A.83

Development, state policy, 17.80

Disclosure, waste management data, 473.151

Dumps, *see* DUMPS

Establishing, approval by local government units, timelines, 115A.31

Expansion, Pollution Control Agency, duties, 116.07

Fees

- Collection, mixed municipal solid waste, 115A.93, 115A.9301
- Disposal, 115A.919, 115A.921, 115A.923, 297H.06
- Joint powers agreements, 115A.919

First class cities, municipal waste destruction plants, 443.18

Grants for, acquisition and betterment, 115A.54

Inspections, counties with designation ordinances, 115A.882, 473.812

Inspectors, mixed municipal solid waste facility inspectors

- Certificates, 400.06

Liability, hazardous substances releases, 115B.04

Licenses, 115A.93

Local governments

- Land use actions by state or local governments, notice, 471.99
- Machinery and equipment, sales and use taxes, exemptions, 297A.70

Management projects, *see* under SOLID WASTE

**SOLID WASTE MANAGEMENT FACILITIES (Cont'd)**

Metropolitan area, generally, acquisition and financing

- Studies by Metropolitan Council, 473.244

Metropolitan area counties

- Enforcement of law, 473.811, 473.812
- Generally, 473.811
- Permits, 473.823

Metropolitan long range policy plan, contents, 473.149

Mixed municipal solid waste disposal facilities, metropolitan area

- Certification of need, 473.149, 473.811, 473.823
- Fees, 473.843
- Generally, 473.845
- Inspectors, certification, 400.06
- Operators, 473.845, 473.847, 473.848
- Owners, response costs, liability, 473.847
- Response costs, 473.845, 473.847
- Unprocessed mixed municipal solid waste, 473.848

Mixed municipal solid waste management services, *see* Management services under SOLID WASTE

Operation, Pollution Control Agency, duties, 116.07

Operators

- Certification fees, 116.41
- Duty to provide information, 473.845
- Fees for disposal, 115A.919
- Payments to, solid waste management taxes, self-haulers, 297H.05
- Training and certification programs, 116.41

Owners, record keeping, counties with designation ordinances, 115A.882

Permits

- Effect on county contracts, 400.04
- Effect on county ordinances, 116.07
- Pollution Control Agency, duties, 116.07

Planning, *see* SOLID WASTE MANAGEMENT PLANNING

Policy of state

- Designation, 115A.80
- Development, 17.80

Prohibited items, cathode-ray tubes, 115A.9565

Records and record keeping

- Data, classification, 115A.882
- Inspections, 115A.882, 473.812

Recyclable materials, acceptance, 115A.95

Releases, county response, funding, 400.08, 400.101

Resource recovery facilities, *see* RESOURCE RECOVERY FACILITIES

Response costs, municipalities, reservation of net debt limits, 475.53

Review of, 115A.32 to 115A.39

Right of entry, 473.845

Saint Louis County, contracts and bidding, 383C.807

Siting, Pollution Control Agency, duties, 116.07

Solid waste management districts, *see* SOLID WASTE MANAGEMENT DISTRICTS

Solid waste management projects, *see* Management projects under SOLID WASTE

Source-separated compostable waste, solid waste management taxes, exemption, 297H.06

State, land use actions by state or local governments, notice, 471.99

Substandard disposal facilities, unprocessed mixed municipal solid waste on accepting, 115A.415

Technical assistance, Pollution Control Agency, duties, 115A.54

Transfer facilities

- Acquisition and betterment, 115A.54
- Collectors, disclosures, 115A.9302
- Data, classification, 115A.84

Used motor oil, *see* under OIL

Violations and penalties, closure and postclosure rules, 116.07

Waste management education, 115A.072



**SOLID WASTE MANAGEMENT FACILITIES (Cont'd)**

Waste management service providers, solid waste management facilities defined as, 297H.01  
 Western Lake Superior Sanitary District  
   Acquisition, 458D.07  
   Charges and rates, 458D.10

**SOLID WASTE MANAGEMENT PLANNING**

Establishment of program, 115A.42  
 Grants, recycling, 115A.541  
 Inventories, technical assistance, 115A.45  
 Metropolitan long range policy plan, 473.149  
 Model plans, 115A.45  
 Plans  
   Approval requirements, 115A.541  
   Generally, 115A.46  
 Waste management practices, public entities, duties, 115A.471

**SOLID WASTE MANAGEMENT TAXES**

Administration, 297H.10  
 Amount, statements, waste management service providers, 297H.11  
 Appeals, 297H.10  
 Assessments, 297H.10  
 Audits and examinations, 297H.10  
 Bad debts, offset, 297H.09, 297H.115  
 Billing, separate itemization, 297H.07  
 Collection  
   Generally, 297H.10  
   Taxes on bags, stickers, or other indicia, 297H.02, 297H.03  
 Definitions, 297H.01  
 Enforcement of law, 297H.10  
 Exemptions, 297H.06  
 Generally, 297H.01 to 297H.13  
 Imposition of tax  
   Commercial generators, 297H.03, 297H.04  
   Residential generators, 297H.02, 297H.04  
   Self-haulers, 297H.05  
 Information about, 297H.12  
 Interest, 297H.10  
 Market price, 297H.02  
 Payment  
   Generally, 297H.08  
   Offsets, bad debts, 297H.09, 297H.115  
 Penalties (monetary), reporting, 297H.10  
 Rates  
   Commercial generators, 297H.03, 297H.04  
   Generally, 297H.04  
   Increases or decreases, 297H.13  
   Residential generators, 297H.02  
   Revenue Department, duties, 297H.13  
   Self-haulers, 297H.05  
   Taxes on bags, stickers, or other indicia, 297H.02  
 Refunds, 297H.10  
 Returns  
   Generally, 297H.08  
   Sales tax returns used as, 297H.10  
 Revenues, 16A.531, 297H.13  
 Tax liability  
   Local governments, 297H.02, 297H.03, 297H.05  
   Recovery of amount owed, 297H.11  
   Statement requirements, waste management service providers, 297H.11  
 Tax notices, increases or decreases, 297H.13  
 Violations and penalties, 297H.10

**SOLITARY CONFINEMENT**

*See also* CONVICTED PERSONS  
*See also* CORRECTIONAL FACILITIES  
*See also* JAILS  
*See also* LOCKUPS  
 Frivolous claims or false evidence, penalty for, 244.035

**SOLITARY CONFINEMENT (Cont'd)**

Jails, inmates, 641.09  
 Supervised release, exclusion, 244.05

**SOLVENTS**

Chlorofluorocarbon (CFC) product sales, 325E.38  
 Dry cleaning solvents, 115B.48, 115B.49

**SON OF SAM LAW**

Generally, 611A.68

**SORGHUM**

Biomass power mandate, 216B.2424  
 Definitions, chemically treated grain, 17.41  
 Weights and measures, standards, 239.32

**SORORITIES**

*See* FRATERNITIES AND SORORITIES

**SOUND ABATEMENT ADVISORY COMMITTEE**

Generally, 473.661

**SOUND RECORDINGS**

*See also* MAGNETIC TAPE  
 Absentee voting, instructions, 203B.07  
 Admissions of guilt, 611.033  
 Artistic activities, appropriations for, local governments, 471.941  
 Audio, electronic recordings, *see* AUDIO  
 Blind persons, services for, 248.07  
 Child abuse victims, interviews with  
   Guidelines for recording, 626.561  
 Copying, 325E.169 to 325E.19, 325E.201  
 Court documents, electronic files, 611.271  
 Court transcripts, filing with court administrator, 486.03  
 Foster care recipients, 245A.11  
 Government records, recordings defined as, 138.17  
 Health care preferred provider organizations  
   Closed meetings, 145.64  
 Hospital authorities, closed meetings, 144.581  
 Labor negotiations, closed meetings, records, 13D.03  
 Law enforcement vehicle recordings, evidence, 634.36  
 Minnesota Business Finance, Inc.  
   Closed meetings, classification of recording, 116S.02  
 911 telephone calls, 13.82  
 Public Utilities Commission, records, format, 216A.03  
 Recorded material, pirating, 325E.169 to 325E.19, 325E.201  
 Recorded Music Center, State History Center, 138.96  
 Rental or sale records, video recordings, 325I.01 to 325I.03, 325I.05  
 School buses, warning signs, 121A.585  
 Tape, *see* MAGNETIC TAPE  
 Taxpayers, in-person interviews, 270C.285  
 Telephone advertising services, *see* under TELEPHONE CALLS  
 Voter registration, instructions, 201.071  
 Wiretapped evidence, *see* under WIRETAPPING

**SOUTH DAKOTA**  
 Banks, detached facilities, Minnesota banks in South Dakota, 47.52  
 Border cities, alcoholic beverages, advertising, 340A.507  
 Boundary waters with Minnesota  
   Big Stone Lake, 1.02, 103G.415  
   Bois de Sioux River, 1.02  
   Concurrent jurisdiction, 1.02  
   Interstate commission, 103B.451, 103F.185  
   Lake Traverse, 1.02  
 Commitments, interstate contracts, 245.50  
 Contracts and agreements  
   Mental health services, interstate contracts, 245.50  
   Minnesota travel information and safety rest area, 160.281  
 Courts, 103B.451  
 Firearms, 624.71

**SOUTH DAKOTA (Cont'd)**

Flood control  
 Southern Minnesota Rivers Basin, 103F.171 to 103F.187  
 Water and Soil Resources Board, 103F.177  
 Game, fish, and parks department, director of game and fish  
 Big Stone control dam, duties, 103G.415  
 Game, Fish, and Parks Department, secretary, member, South Dakota-Minnesota Boundary Waters Commission, 103B.451  
 Governor, appointments by, 103B.451, 218.75  
 Interstate agreements  
 Commitments, 245.50  
 Midwestern Higher Education Compact, 135A.20 to 135A.22  
 Rough fish, boundary waters, 97C.045  
 Midwest Interstate Passenger Rail Compact Commission, 218.75  
 Minnesota travel information and safety rest area, 160.281  
 Notaries public in Minnesota, border county residents, 359.01  
 Nurses, license recognition, 148.211  
 Peace officers, *see* Foreign states under PEACE OFFICERS  
 Public drainage systems  
 Minnesota systems, connections with, 103E.031  
 Outlets in, 103E.285  
 Public utilities, small electric utilities, rates, exemption, 216B.16  
 Reciprocity  
 Postsecondary schools, tuition, 136A.08  
 Public schools, open enrollment, 124D.04  
 Residential services, emotionally disturbed children, reimbursement, 256B.0945  
 School districts, open enrollment, 124D.041, 124D.05, 125A.76  
 Tuition reciprocity, 136A.08  
 Water and Natural Resources Department, secretary, member, South Dakota-Minnesota Boundary Waters Commission, 103B.451

**SOUTH DAKOTA-MINNESOTA BOUNDARY WATERS COMMISSION**

Generally, 103B.451  
 Southern Minnesota Rivers Basin, flood control projects, 103F.185

**SOUTH SAINT PAUL (CITY)**

Firefighters relief association, *see* LOCAL FIREFIGHTER RELIEF ASSOCIATIONS  
 Hospitals, 144A.071  
 Metropolitan Council districts, 473.123  
 Police relief association, *see* LOCAL POLICE RELIEF ASSOCIATIONS  
 Special school districts, *see* INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT 625 (SAINT PAUL)

**SOUTH SAINT PAUL PORT AUTHORITY**

Industrial development districts, 469.152 to 469.165  
 Mined underground space development, 103I.661, 469.141  
 Powers, generally, 469.085  
 Tax increment financing, *see* TAX INCREMENT FINANCING

**SOVEREIGNTY**

*See also* INTERNATIONAL WATERS  
 Air space, sovereignty of state, 360.012  
 State  
 Air space, 360.012  
 Extent of, 1.01  
 Waters of the state, extent of, 1.01

**SOYBEANS**

Grain, soybeans defined as, 17.41  
 Soy-based ink, state printing contracts, 16B.122  
 Soy infant formula, *see* INFANT FORMULA  
 Soybean Growers Association, Agricultural Fertilizer Research and Education Council, representation on, 18C.70

**SOYBEANS (Cont'd)**

Transportation, covering loads, exemption, 169.81

**SPANISH-SPEAKING PEOPLE**

*See* CHICANO/LATINO PEOPLE

**SPANISH-SPEAKING PEOPLE'S AFFAIRS COUNCIL**

*See* CHICANO/LATINO PEOPLE'S AFFAIRS COUNCIL

**SPEAKER OF THE HOUSE**

Appointments by  
 Administrative simplification advisory committee, 256.01  
 Amateur Sports Commission, 240A.02  
 Asian-Pacific Minnesotans Council, 3.9226  
 Black Minnesotans Council, 3.9225  
 Capitol Area Architectural and Planning Board, 15B.03  
 Chicano/Latino People's Affairs Council, 3.9223  
 Clean Water Council, 114D.30  
 Commuter Rail Corridor Coordinating Committee, 174.86  
 Compensation Council, 15A.082  
 Early Childhood Education and Care, Advisory Council, 124D.141  
 Education Commission of the States, 127A.81  
 Emergency Medical Services Regulatory Board, 144E.01  
 Financial Crimes Advisory Board, 299A.681  
 Great Lakes Commission, 1.22  
 Indian Affairs Council, 3.922  
 Iron Range Resources and Rehabilitation Board, 298.22  
 Legislative Advisory Commission, 3.30  
 Legislative-Citizen Commission on Minnesota Resources, 116P.05  
 Legislative Commission on Pensions and Retirement, 3.85  
 Legislative Commission on Planning and Fiscal Policy, 3.885  
 Legislative Energy Commission, 3.8851  
 Midwestern Higher Education Committee, 135A.21  
 Minnesota Agriculture Education Leadership Council, 41D.01  
 Minnesota Commission on National and Community Service, 124D.385  
 Minnesota State Colleges and Universities Board of Trustees Candidate Advisory Council, 136F.03  
 Mississippi River Parkway Commission, 161.1419  
 Multistate Tax Compact Advisory Committee, 290.173  
 Regent Candidate Advisory Council, 137.0245  
 Saint Anthony Falls Heritage Board, 138.763  
 Star Lake Board, 103B.702  
 Sunset Advisory Commission, 3D.03  
 Workers' Compensation Council, 175.007  
 Workforce Development Council, 116L.665  
 Approvals by, legislative commissions, appointments, 3.3056  
 Capitol restoration project, 15B.155  
 Committees, successors to renamed committees, 3.056  
 Department heads, appointment, notice, 15.06  
 Election, 3.06  
 Memberships, Legislative Coordinating Commission, 3.303  
 Presiding officer, house of representatives, Const. art 4 s 15  
 Salary recommendations, reports received, 15A.082  
 State court administrator, appeals filed with Court of Appeals, number, reports received, 480A.01  
 Succession to office of governor, 4.06

**SPECIAL ASSESSMENTS**  
*See also* TAX ASSESSMENTS  
 Actions for money paid, statutes of limitations, 541.08  
 Agricultural Property Tax Law, 273.111  
 Amateur Sports Commission, real property belonging to, 240A.03  
 Amount, tax-forfeited land sales, notice, 282.02  
 Appraisals, property tax appraisals, 270.41  
 Border city development zone property, 272.0212

**SPECIAL ASSESSMENTS (Cont'd)**

Cancellation, tax-forfeited lands, 282.07  
 Cemetery associations  
   Exemption, 306.14, 306.88, 307.09  
   Failure to pay, reversion of title, 306.55  
   Lots, maintenance and upkeep, 306.55  
 Cities  
   Abatement, approval, 270C.86  
   Boundary disputes, settlement by boundary commission, 465.79  
   Building line assessments, 463.06  
   Developers, waivers, rights of appeal, 462.3531  
   Development districts, 469.130  
   Fire prevention, 88.09, 88.41, 88.43  
   General procedures  
     Amounts, determination, 429.061  
     Appeals, 429.081  
     Apportionment of costs, 429.051  
     Cancellation of improvements, 435.202  
     Collection, 429.061  
     Deferment, 429.061  
     Discharge, 435.17  
     Installments, 435.17  
     Lawsuits, 435.19  
     Liens, 429.061  
     Prepayment, 429.061  
     Reassessments, 429.071, 435.23  
     Refunds, 435.202, 435.203  
     Service charges, 429.101  
     Supplemental assessments, 429.071  
     Tax-forfeited land, reassessments, 444.076  
   Government property, improvements, 435.19  
   Hazardous buildings, repair or removal costs, 463.21  
   Littering, penalties, damages, 412.221  
   Local improvements, tax liens, 272.32 to 272.37  
   Plant pests, control or eradication, 18G.13  
   Property rehabilitation, code violations, 429.101  
   Public lands, collecting special assessments, 429.061  
   Reduction or refunds, approval, 270C.86  
   Rights of way, collecting special assessments, 429.061  
   Sewers, 444.075  
   Sidewalk improvement districts, 435.44  
   Storm water control systems, 444.075  
   Street or road improvements outside municipal boundaries, 429.052  
   Streets and roads, sprinkling, 435.26, 435.27  
   Subdivision of land, reapportionment, 429.071  
   Subsurface sewage treatment system or water well loans, repayment, 115.57  
   Unpaid special charges, 429.101  
   Utility bills, 429.101  
   Utility lines, burial or alteration, 429.021  
   Vacant building registration fees, recovery, 429.101  
   Voluntary energy improvements financing program, *see* under ENERGY CONSERVATION  
   Wastewater treatment facilities, 444.075  
   Water supply, 435.47, 444.075, 456.29, 456.30  
 Collection, Agricultural Property Tax Law, 273.111  
 Condominiums, 515.22  
 Conflict of laws, assessments levied for a specific year  
   Prevailing law, 279.04  
 Costs, distribution, 276.131  
 Counties  
   Abatement, approval, 270C.86  
   Agricultural preserves, county recorders, duties, 40A.10, 40A.11  
   Boundary disputes, settlement by boundary commission, 465.79  
   Capital improvement bonds, 373.40  
   County building fund, 373.25

**SPECIAL ASSESSMENTS (Cont'd)**

Counties (Cont'd)  
   Ditch assessments, *see* Consolidated conservation area lands under STATE LANDS  
   Fire prevention improvements to private lands, 88.41, 88.43  
   Forest pest control costs, 89.56  
   Government property, improvements, 435.19  
   Highways, amount to be assessed in cities, 429.061  
   Local water management, 103B.311, 103B.331  
   Local water planning, powers, 103B.311  
   Plant pests, control or eradication, 18G.13  
   Public safety radio communication system, county debt authority for, 373.47  
   Reduction or refunds, approval, 270C.86  
   Sewers, 444.075  
   Soil and water conservation districts, *see* same under this topic  
   Solid waste, 375.18  
   Storm water control systems, 444.075  
   Street or road improvements in unorganized territories, 429.052  
   Subsurface sewage treatment system or water well loans, repayment, 115.57  
   Surveys by petition, 381.06 to 381.10  
   Voluntary energy improvements financing program, *see* under ENERGY CONSERVATION  
   Wastewater treatment facilities, 444.075  
   Water supply, 444.075  
 Croft historical park district, certification, 275.067  
 Defenses or objections, exception, 278.01  
 Deferments  
   Agricultural property, 273.111  
   Homesteads, 435.193 to 435.195  
   Rural preserve property tax program, 273.114  
 Definitions, governmental units, 435.19, 435.201  
 Delinquent special assessments, senior citizens' property tax deferral program, payment by state, 290B.04, 290B.07, 290B.09  
 District heating systems  
   Discontinuance, home rule charter cities, 451.15  
 Ditch assessments, *see* Drainage assessments under this topic  
 Drainage assessments  
   Delinquent assessments, Executive Council powers, 9.071  
   Nonpayment, cession of lands to state  
     Consolidated conservation area lands, *see* under STATE LANDS  
     Red Lake Game Preserve, *see* RED LAKE GAME PRESERVE  
   Public drainage systems, *see* DRAINAGE SYSTEMS  
 Duluth Transit Authority, certification, 275.067  
 East Lake County Medical Clinic District, certification, 275.067  
 Economic development authorities, certification, 275.067  
 Eminent domain proceedings, payment of assessments, 117.135  
 Employers, workforce development fund, 116L.20  
 Exemptions  
   Housing and redevelopment authority property, 272.026  
   Public housing agency property, 272.026  
   Volunteer fire departments, property, 272.021  
 First class cities  
   General procedures  
     Installments, 430.06, 430.08, 435.17  
     Levy, 430.02, 430.07  
     Names and numbers, 430.06  
     Objections, 430.02  
     Payment, generally, 430.06  
     Payment by city, 430.02, 430.07, 430.15  
     Powers supplementary to other powers, 435.18

**SPECIAL ASSESSMENTS (Cont'd)**

First class cities (Cont'd)  
 General procedures (Cont'd)  
   Refunds, excess assessments, 430.07  
   Government property, improvements, 435.19  
   Local improvements, tax liens, 272.33  
   Restricted residence districts, 462.14, 462.15  
   River diversions, 465.29  
   Water supply to contiguous areas, 456.29  
 Floodwood area ambulance district, certification, 275.067  
 Forest fire prevention, improvements for, 88.41, 88.43  
 Fourth class cities  
   Municipal waste disposal, 443.015  
   Parking facilities, 459.14  
 Hennepin County  
   Certification, fee, 383B.205  
   Computation of interest, 383B.207  
 Home rule charter cities  
   Contracts, 429.021  
   District heating systems, 451.15  
   Local improvements, tax liens, 272.32, 272.37  
   Procedures, 429.111  
 Homesteads, deferments  
   Aged persons, 435.193  
   Applications, 435.194  
   Disabled persons, 435.193  
   Interest, 435.194  
   Terminations, 435.195  
 Hospital districts, certification, 275.067  
 Housing and redevelopment authorities, certification, 275.067  
 Housing improvement areas, 428A.20  
 Interest  
   Deferment, homesteads, 435.194  
   Distribution, 276.131  
   Improvements, cities, 429.061  
   Municipal waste disposal, 443.015  
 Lawsuits, cities, 435.19  
 Liens  
   Cities, 429.061, 430.06  
   Private lands, fire prevention improvements, 88.43  
   Restricted residence districts, 462.15  
   Towns, contracted fire service, 365.181  
 Local assessments  
   Agricultural Property Tax Law, 273.111  
   Collection, county treasurers, duties, 276.03  
   Wastewater treatment facilities, metropolitan area, 473.545  
 Local governments  
   Certification, 275.067  
   Clean water revolving fund grants, assistance guidelines, 446A.072  
   Government property, improvements, 435.19  
   Western Lake Superior Sanitary District, duties, 458D.11, 458D.111  
 Metropolitan agricultural preserves  
   Deferred assessments, 473H.18  
   Soil conservation practices, costs incurred, enforcement of law, 473H.16  
   Transfer from Agricultural Property Tax Law treatment, 473H.18  
 Metropolitan Airports Commission, certification, 275.067  
 Metropolitan area regional recreational open space system, 473.334  
 Metropolitan area towns, 368.01  
 Metropolitan Council  
   Certification, 275.067  
   Transit properties, 473.448  
 Metropolitan Mosquito Control Commission, certification, 275.067  
 Metropolitan Sports Facilities Commission  
   Property subject to, 473.556

**SPECIAL ASSESSMENTS (Cont'd)**

Minnesota travel information center and safety rest area  
 Payments to South Dakota, 160.281  
 Morrison County rural development financing authority  
   Certification, 275.067  
 Municipal parks, 430.06, 430.07  
 Municipal waste disposal systems, construction, 115.46  
 Park districts, certification, 275.067  
 Payment  
   Agricultural Property Tax Law, 273.111  
   Method of payment, 279.025  
   Minnesota travel information center and safety rest area, payments to South Dakota, 160.281  
   Real property acquired by state, 272.68  
   State lands, canceled sales, 92.72  
 Pedestrian malls  
   Appeals, 430.102  
   Collection, 430.102  
   Generally, 430.011  
   Objections, 430.02  
 Penalties (monetary), distribution, 276.131  
 Port authorities, certification, 275.067  
 Property tax notices, 275.065  
 Public corporations, government property, improvements, 435.19  
 Public health enforcement actions, 145A.08  
 Public water and sewer systems  
   Nonmetropolitan counties, 116A.16 to 116A.18  
 Regional development commissions, 275.065 to 275.067  
 Regional public library districts, certification, 275.067  
 Regional railroad authorities, certification, 275.067  
 Regional sanitary sewer districts, certification, 275.067  
 Saint Cloud Metropolitan Transit Commission, certification, 275.067  
 Sanitary districts  
   Certification, 275.067  
   Subsurface sewage treatment system or water well loans, repayment, 115.57  
 School districts  
   Government property, improvements, 435.19  
   Prepayment, funding, 123B.61  
   School buildings, assessments against, total operating capital revenue, 126C.10  
 Second class cities, parking facilities, 459.14  
 Senior citizens' property tax deferral program  
   Calculation of deferred property taxes, exclusion, 290B.05  
   Delinquent special assessments, payment by state, 290B.04, 290B.07, 290B.09  
 Soil and water conservation districts  
   Pledging for bonds, 103C.621  
   Projects with assessments, proceedings, 103C.615  
   Use for works of improvement, 103C.601, 103C.605  
 Special districts, certification, 275.067  
 Special service districts, housing improvement areas, 428A.20  
 State lands, state agency budgets, 3.754  
 State Patrol, radio repeater station in Wisconsin, 299D.05  
 Statutory cities  
   Municipal waste disposal, 443.015  
   Parking facilities, 459.14  
 Tax-forfeited lands, repurchase after forfeiture, 282.251  
 Third class cities, parking facilities, 459.14  
 Timber lands, notice of cutting or removal, lands with delinquent special assessments, 272.41, 272.42  
 Towns  
   Abatement, approval, 270C.86  
   Boundary disputes, settlement by boundary commission, 465.79  
   Contracted fire service, 365.181  
   Emergency services, unpaid charges, 366.011

**SPECIAL ASSESSMENTS (Cont'd)**

## Towns (Cont'd)

- Fire prevention improvements to private lands, 88.41, 88.43
- General procedures, reassessment of tax-forfeited land, 444.076
- Government property, improvements, 435.19
- Improvements, 435.202, 435.203, 435.23
- Metropolitan area towns, 368.01
- Plant pests, control or eradication, 18G.13
- Property rehabilitation, code violations, 429.101
- Reduction or refunds, approval, 270C.86
- Sewers, 444.075
- Sidewalk improvement districts, 435.44
- Storm water control systems, 444.075
- Tax-forfeited lands, reassessment, 444.076
- Unpaid service charges, 366.012
- Unpaid special charges, 429.101
- Utility bills, 429.101
- Vacant building registration fees, recovery, 429.101
- Voluntary energy improvements financing program, *see* under ENERGY CONSERVATION
- Wastewater treatment facilities, 444.075
- Water supply, 444.075, 456.29, 456.30
- Watershed districts
  - Agricultural Property Tax Law, applicability to, 273.111
  - Benefited property, 103D.631, 103D.725
  - Certification, 275.067
  - Generally, 103D.901
  - Projects constructed by government agencies, 103D.611
  - Repairs and improvements exceeding normal maintenance, 103D.635
- Western Lake Superior Sanitary District
  - District property, 458D.23
  - Wastewater treatment facility improvements, 458D.12
- Wetlands preservation areas, 103F.615
- Winona Port Authority, 469.089

**SPECIAL ATTORNEYS**

## Compensation and salaries

- Attorney general, duties, 8.025, 8.06, 299F.03
- State agencies or officers, payment, 8.06
- Employment by state, limitations, 8.06
- Fire marshal division, Public Safety Department, 299F.03

**SPECIAL COMPENSATION FUND**

## Administration, 176.129

## Appropriations from

- Refunds, 176.129
- Wood purchase assessments, 176.130

## Assessments, payment, 79A.04

## Assigned risk safety account

## Deposits to

- Administrative conferences, insurers' penalties, 176.106
- Assessments, wood purchased by sawmills, 176.130
- Discontinuance of compensation violations, fines, 176.238
- Employers, improper withholding, fines, 176.185
- False wood purchase reports, fines, 176.130
- Liability, denial, notice violations, fines, 176.84
- Manufactured homes violations, fines, 326B.04
- Medical data violations, fines, 176.138
- Notice of rights, failure to post, fines, 176.139
- Penalties, nonpayment of compensation, 176.106
- Workers' compensation, fines, 176.103, 176.194, 176.221
- Workers' compensation insurance, fines, 176.182
- Workers' compensation self-insurers, fines, 176.181, 176.194
- Workers' injury reports, fines, 176.231

**SPECIAL COMPENSATION FUND (Cont'd)**

## Assigned risk safety account (Cont'd)

- Fines, 176.102
- Generally, 79.253
- Payments to, 176.102, 176.129
- Attorney general, duties, 176.061, 176.129
- Audits and examinations, 176.129, 176.225
- Deposits to
  - Assessments, wood purchased by sawmills, 176.130
  - Assigned risk safety account, penalties, 176.1351
  - Generally, 176.129
  - Managed care plans, penalties and fees, 176.1351
  - Occupational safety and health, fines, 182.666
  - Reimbursements, 176.191
  - Workers' compensation, 175.171, 176.061, 176.102, 176.104

## Generally, 176.129

## Indemnification by, local governments, 176.181

## Payments from

- Benefits, employees of uninsured employers, 176.183
- Generally, 176.061, 176.129
- Liability disputes, 176.191
- Supplementary benefits, reimbursements, 79A.26
- Vocational rehabilitation unit, funding, 176.104
- Workers' compensation commercial self-insurance groups, bankruptcy or insolvency, 79A.26
- Workers' compensation insurance, consultants and experts, costs, 79.561
- Workers' compensation self-insurers' security fund, 79A.04

## Subrogation, 176.061

## Targeted industry fund account, deposits to, 176.130

**SPECIAL DISTRICTS**Abandoned vehicles, *see* under MOTOR VEHICLES

## Accounting and bookkeeping, local government aid, 477A.017

## Affirmative action, contracts, 363A.36

## Appropriations to, delayed payments, 16A.15

Auctions, *see* AUCTIONS

## Audits and examinations

- Claims for costs, contested, 6.59
- Costs, 6.56, 6.57
- Data, classification, 13.392
- Evidence of wrongdoing, reports, 6.67
- Procedures, 6.65
- Resolution for examination, 6.55
- State auditor, duties
  - Assistance to public accountant, 6.68
  - Certification of amounts due, 6.60
  - Definitions, 6.465
  - Generally, 6.756

## Bomb disposal units, employees, 176.192

## Candidates for office, affidavits of candidacy, 204B.06, 204B.09

## Claims for loss or injury, notice, 466.05

## Contracts and agreements

- Abandoned scrap metal, disposition, 168B.09, 168B.10
- Affirmative action, 363A.36
- Carpet replacement, recycling, 16B.122
- Construction contracts, no damages for delay clauses, 15.411
- Impounded motor vehicles, disposition, 168B.09, 168B.10
- Investments, 118A.05
- Paper stock, 16B.122
- Printing, paper and ink, 16B.122

## Custody, 168B.04

Data, *see* GOVERNMENT DATA

## Definitions

- Abandoned motor vehicles, 168B.011

**SPECIAL DISTRICTS (Cont'd)**

Definitions (Cont'd)

- Deposit and investment of local public funds, 118A.01
- Emergency medical services special taxing districts, 144F.01
- Government Data Practices Act, 13.02
- Metropolitan government, 473.121
- Pesticide control, 18B.01
- State aid reductions (2009-2010), 477A.0133
- State auditor, 6.465, 6.68
- Tort liability, 466.01

Depositories, *see* Public funds under DEPOSITORIES

Economic opportunity grants, 471.655

Emergency medical services districts, 144F.01, 275.066

Employees, *see* Officers and employees under this topic

Financial statements, filing, 6.756

Fire protection districts

- Fire departments, fire protection districts defined as, 299F.092
- Wildfire protection districts, 88.08, 88.20

Funds and accounts

- Debt service funds, investments, purchase by, 118A.04
- Depositories, 118A.02, 118A.04, 118A.08
- Deposits to, 118A.02, 168B.08
- Investments by, 118A.02, 118A.04, 118A.08

Governing bodies, meetings, precinct caucus night, 202A.19

Grants to

- Clean water partnership program, *see* CLEAN WATER PARTNERSHIP PROGRAM
- Economic opportunity grants, 471.655

Hospital districts, *see* HOSPITAL DISTRICTS

Impoundments, *see* IMPOUNDMENTS

Investments by

- Funds and accounts, 118A.08
- Generally, 118A.02
- Permitted investments, 118A.04
- Restrictions, 118A.04

Lake conservation districts, *see* LAKE CONSERVATION DISTRICTS

Lake improvement districts, *see* LAKE IMPROVEMENT DISTRICTS

Lands, 466.03

Leases, public safety equipment, 471.3455

Liability

- Funds, deposit and investment, 118A.02
- Torts, *see* under LOCAL GOVERNMENTS

Local government aid, *see* State aid under this topic

Local water management, 103B.325, 103B.331

Metropolitan area districts, 473.175

Metropolitan special taxing districts

- Metropolitan Airports Commission, *see* METROPOLITAN AIRPORTS COMMISSION
- Metropolitan Council, *see* METROPOLITAN COUNCIL
- Metropolitan Mosquito Control Commission, *see* METROPOLITAN MOSQUITO CONTROL COMMISSION
- Public meetings on election day, 204C.03

Mississippi headwaters land use plan, duties, 103F.371

Motor vehicles, duties regarding

- Abandoned, *see* Abandoned vehicles under MOTOR VEHICLES
- Impoundments, 168B.06, 168B.08

Motor vehicles leased or owned by, 471.346, 471.666

Officers and employees

- Direct deposit, payroll, 471.426
- Generally, 471.61
- Indemnification, 466.07
- Liability, torts, 466.03, 466.04
- Use of publicly owned motor vehicles, 471.666

Park districts, *see* PARK DISTRICTS

**SPECIAL DISTRICTS (Cont'd)**

Payments to

- Abandoned motor vehicles, disposal costs, reimbursement, 168B.10
- Abandoned scrap metal, disposal costs, reimbursements, 168B.10
- Conservation tax credit, lost revenues, 273.119
- Impounded motor vehicles, 168B.10

Pedestrian mall districts, 429.021, 430.01 to 430.11

Printing, 3.195, 16B.122

Property taxes

- Claims associated with, immunity from, 466.03
- Generally, *see* Special districts under PROPERTY TAXES

Public funds, *see* under DEPOSITORIES

Public safety equipment, purchasing or leasing, 471.3455

Purchases by, public safety equipment, 471.3455

Purchasing, 16B.122

Recycling

- Carpet replacement contracts, 16B.122
- Recyclable material containers, 115A.151

Regional public library districts, *see* REGIONAL PUBLIC LIBRARY DISTRICTS

Regional sanitary sewer districts, *see* under SANITARY DISTRICTS

Regulations, 168B.09

Reports given, distribution to legislature, 3.195

Rural water user districts, *see* RURAL WATER USER DISTRICTS

Saint Louis County, tax-forfeited land, reimbursements, 383C.722

Sale by

- Public funds, collateral, 118A.03
- Securities, investments, 118A.04

Sanitary districts, *see* SANITARY DISTRICTS

Soil and water conservation districts, *see* SOIL AND WATER CONSERVATION DISTRICTS

Special fire protection districts, towns, 368.85

Special service districts, *see* SPECIAL SERVICE DISTRICTS

State aid

- Appropriations for, 477A.03
- Distribution, 477A.014
- Payment dates, 477A.015
- Public Employees Retirement Association employer contribution rate increase, 273.1385
- Reductions or offsets
  - Generally, 477A.014
  - 2010 aid and credit reductions, 477A.0134
  - Uniform financial accounting and reporting standards, 477A.017
- Uniform financial accounting and reporting standards, 477A.017

State mandates on, local impact notes, 3.986 to 3.989, 477A.03

Statutory cities, joining, 412.221

Storm sewer improvement districts

- Bonds (public debt), 444.19
- Definitions, 444.16
- Dissolution, 444.21
- Establishment, 444.17
- Improvements authorization, 444.18
- Payment for improvements, 444.18
- Property taxes, 444.20

Subordinate service districts, *see* SUBORDINATE SERVICE DISTRICTS

Urban Initiative Board, assistance to districts, 116M.17

Waste management practices, 115A.471

Waste pesticide collection program, 18B.01, 18B.065

Watershed districts, *see* WATERSHED DISTRICTS

Watershed management tax districts, 103B.245

**SPECIAL EDUCATION**

Academy for the Blind, *see* STATE ACADEMIES  
 Academy for the Deaf, *see* STATE ACADEMIES  
 Accounting and bookkeeping, *see* under SCHOOL DISTRICTS  
 Administration, third-party contracts, 125A.74  
 Administrators, *see* School administrators under SCHOOL PERSONNEL  
 Alternative dispute resolution  
   Conciliation conferences, 125A.25  
   Procedures, 125A.091  
 Alternatives, *see* Prevention services, alternatives to special education under this topic  
 Assessments and reassessments  
   Blind students, 125A.06  
   Generally, 125A.08  
   Hearings, *see* same under this topic  
   Nursing services during school hours, 125A.744  
   State academies for deaf, blind, duties, 125A.66  
 Assistive technology devices  
   Assessments, 125A.08  
   Funding, 126C.10  
   Sale or purchase, 125A.57 to 125A.60  
 Attendance, compulsory, 124D.10, 125A.03  
 Blind students  
   Academy, *see* STATE ACADEMIES  
   Braille instruction, 125A.06  
   Children, defined as children with disabilities, 125A.02  
   Individualized education programs (IEPs), *see* same under this topic  
 Charter schools, 124D.10, 127A.45  
 Children under five  
   Individualized education programs (IEPs), *see* same under this topic  
   Interagency early intervention committees, duties, 125A.30  
   Referrals, 124D.10  
   Services, 125A.03, 125A.08  
 Children under three, 125A.02  
 Children under two, 125A.30  
 Choice of school, 125A.13  
 Community-based services, providers, travel aid, 125A.75  
 Community transition interagency committees, *see* COMMUNITY TRANSITION INTERAGENCY COMMITTEES  
 Conciliation conferences, 125A.091, 125A.25  
 Contracts and agreements  
   Border states, open enrollment, 124D.041  
   Insurance, 125A.74  
   Medical assistance, 125A.74, 125A.744  
   Private, special education revenue, 125A.76  
   Private residential facilities, 125A.15  
   Shared instruction and services, 125A.11, 125A.13  
   Short-term placements, 125A.51  
   Special instruction and services, 125A.11  
   Third-party billing and administration, 125A.74  
 Core early intervention services, special education defined as, 125A.27  
 Costs, payment  
   Budget and aid, approval, 125A.75, 127A.45  
   Community-based services, travel aid, 125A.75  
   County boards, duties, 125A.29, 125A.38  
   Determination of services, 125A.08  
   District of residence, duties, 125A.11, 125A.13  
   Extended school year programs, 125A.14  
   Health-related services  
     Medical assistance, reimbursements, 125A.74, 125A.744  
     Monitoring, 127A.11  
     Special education revenue, treatment, 125A.76  
   Home-based service providers, travel aid, 125A.75

**SPECIAL EDUCATION (Cont'd)**

Costs, payment (Cont'd)  
   Insurance, coverage, 125A.21, 125A.65  
   Litigation, 125A.75, 127A.45  
   Nonresidents, temporary placement, 125A.15  
   Reports about, 123B.76  
   Residential programs, 125A.11, 125A.15, 125A.515, 125A.75  
   School boards, duties, 125A.29  
   Shared instruction and services, 125A.11, 125A.18  
   State academies for deaf, blind, 125A.65  
   Third-party payments, 125A.21, 125A.58, 125A.65, 125A.74  
   Transition services, 124D.454  
   Transportation, *see* same under this topic  
   Tuition, *see* same under this topic  
 Cultural liaisons, 125A.76  
 Day treatment services  
   District of residence, temporary placements, 125A.15  
   Transportation, *see* same under this topic  
 Deaf and hard-of-hearing, teachers of, licenses, 122A.28  
 Definitions  
   Assistive technology devices, 125A.57  
   Children with disabilities, 125A.02  
   Early childhood intervention, 125A.01  
   Education Code, 120A.22  
   Interagency Early Childhood Intervention System, 125A.27  
   Pupil Fair Dismissal Act, 121A.41  
   Restrictive procedures, 125A.0941  
 Diplomas, high school, 125A.04  
 Directors  
   Compensation and salaries, School Administrators Board members, 122A.12  
   Interagency Coordinating Council, 125A.28  
   Interpreters/transliterators for deaf, duties, 122A.31  
   Minnesota State Academies Board, 125A.62  
 Discipline and punishment  
   Restrictive procedures, 125A.094 to 125A.0942  
   Rulemaking, 125A.07  
 Discrimination  
   Prevention services, 125A.50  
   Procedural safeguards, 125A.08  
 Disputes  
   Alternative dispute resolution, 125A.091  
   Mediation, 125A.091  
 Drugs and medicine  
   Administering to students, 121A.21, 121A.221  
   Psychotropic drugs, 121A.47  
   Sympathomimetic medications, 121A.41, 121A.47  
 Due process hearings  
   Procedures, 125A.07, 125A.091  
   Shared time, 125A.18  
 Early childhood intervention, *see* Early intervention under DISABLED CHILDREN  
 Eligibility  
   Age, 125A.03  
   Assessments and reassessments, *see* same under this topic  
   Attendance in other districts, 125A.12  
   Determination, 125A.02, 125A.08  
   Evaluation and reevaluation, 125A.07, 125A.091, 125A.29, 125A.56  
   Prevention services, alternatives to special education, 125A.50  
 Emergencies  
   Restrictive procedures, use, 125A.0941, 125A.0942  
 Evaluation and reevaluation  
   Parental consent, 125A.091  
   Regular classrooms, preevaluation requirements, 125A.56

**SPECIAL EDUCATION (Cont'd)**

Evaluation and reevaluation (Cont'd)  
 Requirements, 125A.29  
 Rulemaking, standards, 125A.07  
 Teachers, duties, 125A.56  
 Extended school year services, 125A.14  
 Federal aid  
 Accounting and bookkeeping, 125A.50  
 Medical assistance reimbursements, 256B.0625  
 State aid effect, 125A.75  
 Title 20 (Part C), 125A.30  
 Foreign states, reciprocity, 125A.155  
 Foster care, children in, 125A.17  
 Funding  
 Assurance of mastery, exclusions, 124D.66  
 Charter schools, 127A.45  
 General education revenue, *see* GENERAL EDUCATION REVENUE  
 Generally, *see* Special education under EDUCATION FUNDING  
 Intermediate school districts, reserved revenue, 123A.27  
 School readiness program aid, exclusions, 124D.16  
 Health-related services  
 Costs, 125A.74, 125A.744  
 Medical assistance services, 127A.11  
 Hearing-impaired children, 125A.02  
 Hearing or hearing review officers, generally, 125A.091  
 Hearings  
 Due process hearings, *see* same under this topic  
 Tuition, nonresident rates, 125A.11  
 Home-based services  
 Providers, travel aid, 125A.75  
 Temporary placements, 125A.15  
 Individualized education program (IEP) teams  
 Attention deficit/attention deficit hyperactivity disorder, duties, 125A.08  
 Community transition multiagency teams, duties, 125A.22  
 Coordination, state-approved alternative programs (K-12), placements, 123A.06  
 Determination of services, duties, 125A.08  
 Facilitated team meetings, 125A.091  
 Online learning, 124D.095  
 Restrictive procedures, duties, 125A.0942  
 Suspension, exclusion, or expulsion of students, duties, 121A.43, 121A.67  
 Individualized education programs (IEPs)  
 Aversive and deprivation procedures, 121A.67  
 Blind students, 125A.06  
 Costs, payment, 125A.27  
 Disclosure, consent requirements, 125A.21  
 Drugs or medicine, administering to students, 121A.22, 121A.41  
 Early intervention services, conformity, 125A.29  
 Health-related services, *see* same under this topic  
 Management, total operating capital revenue, 126C.10  
 Medical assistance reimbursements, 125A.744, 256B.0625  
 Postsecondary enrollment option, support services, 124D.09  
 Requirements, 125A.08, 125A.22, 125A.515  
 Restrictive procedures, 125A.0942  
 Review, 121A.43, 121A.61, 256B.0625  
 Services under, payments, health care taxes, exclusion, 295.53  
 State academies for deaf, blind, duties, 125A.66  
 Transition services, 125A.08  
 Insurance  
 Medical assistance, *see* same under this topic  
 Third-party payments, 125A.21, 125A.65, 125A.74  
 Interagency Coordinating Council  
 Duties, 125A.28

**SPECIAL EDUCATION (Cont'd)**

Interagency Coordinating Council (Cont'd)  
 Early childhood intervention, 125A.48  
 Medical assistance, 125A.023  
 Interagency early intervention committees, *see* INTERAGENCY EARLY INTERVENTION COMMITTEES  
 Interagency services, *see* under DISABLED CHILDREN  
 Intermediate School District 916 (Northeast Metro), 136D.73  
 Intermediate school districts, *see* Funding under this topic  
 Lawsuits  
 Assistive technology devices, right to sue, 125A.58, 125A.59  
 Costs, aid reimbursement payments, 127A.45  
 Reports about, 125A.75  
 Learning disabled children, 125A.02  
 Mainstreaming, generally, 125A.08, 125A.75  
 Mediation, 125A.091  
 Medical assistance  
 Costs, treatment for special education revenue, 256B.0625  
 Coverage, 256B.0625  
 Individualized education program (IEP) teams, authorization, 125A.08  
 Interagency intervention system, 125A.023  
 Nonfederal share, costs, payment, 125A.21, 125A.74  
 Services, reimbursement  
 Authorization, 125A.08  
 Individualized education programs (IEPs), 256B.0625  
 Payment to school districts, 125A.74, 125A.744  
 Prepayment demonstration project, 256B.69  
 Statewide data management system, 125A.744  
 Medical assistance demonstration project for people with disabilities, contracts, 256B.77  
 Methods of instruction, 125A.07  
 MinnesotaCare, coverage, exclusion, 256L.03  
 Monitoring, health-related services, costs, 127A.11  
 Nonpublic schools, shared time, 125A.18, 126C.19  
 Nonresidents, *see* Residence under this topic  
 Online learning, 124D.095  
 Paraprofessionals  
 Generally, 125A.08, 125A.76  
 In-service education, staff development revenue, 122A.61  
 Parent advisory councils, 125A.24  
 Parents of special education students  
 Choice of school, 125A.13  
 Definitions, 120A.22  
 Dispute resolution, 125A.091, 125A.25  
 Medical assistance notice, 125A.21  
 Representation, 125A.22, 125A.24  
 Residence, *see* same under this topic  
 Restrictive procedures, notice, 125A.0942  
 Rights, 125A.08, 125A.091  
 Placement  
 Hearings, *see* same under this topic  
 Nonresidents, placement by court order, 125A.79, 127A.45  
 Parental consent, 125A.091  
 Procedural safeguards, 125A.08, 125A.091  
 Resident district, participation, 125A.15, 125A.51  
 Review, state academies for deaf, blind, 125A.68  
 School districts, duties, 125A.51  
 Temporary  
 Costs, payment, *see* same under this topic  
 Extended school year programs, 125A.14  
 Nonresidents, 125A.14, 125A.15  
 Students without disabilities, 125A.51  
 Transportation, *see* same under this topic  
 Tuition, *see* same under this topic



**SPECIAL EDUCATION (Cont'd)**

Planning, *see* Individualized education programs (IEPs) under this topic

Prevention services, alternatives to special education

- Early intervening services programs, 125A.56
- Generally, 125A.50
- Programs, list of, 125A.56
- School districts, duties, 125A.091

Procedural safeguards, 125A.08, 125A.50

Pupil units, weighting, 126C.05

Reasonable accommodations, 125A.55

Reciprocity, 124D.041, 125A.155

Records and record keeping, *see* under SCHOOL DISTRICTS

Reports about

- General fund expenditures, 123B.76
- Prevention services, alternatives to special education, 125A.50
- Transition services, 125A.22

Residence

- Children in correctional facilities, 125A.15
- Children in foster care, 125A.17, 125A.75
- Children in residential facilities or programs, 125A.15, 125A.51, 125A.515, 125A.75
- Children in state institutions, 125A.75
- Determination, temporary placements, 125A.15
- Nonpublic school students, 125A.18
- Nonresidents
  - Children in residential facilities or programs, 125A.515
  - Denial of services, 125A.12
  - Extended school year programs, 125A.14
  - School districts, duties, 125A.11, 125A.13, 125A.18
  - Temporary placements, 125A.14, 125A.15
  - Transportation, *see* same under this topic
  - Tuition, *see* same under this topic
- Shared time, 125A.18
- Temporary placements, 125A.14 to 125A.155, 125A.51

Residential facilities and programs

- Costs, payment, 125A.11, 125A.15, 125A.75
- District of residence, 120A.22, 125A.51
- Educational programs, 125A.15, 125A.515
- Flexible learning year program, *see* FLEXIBLE SCHOOL YEAR PROGRAM
- Nonresident districts, duties, 125A.15
- Nonresidents, 125A.515
- Private facilities, contracts, 125A.15
- State academies, *see* STATE ACADEMIES
- Temporary placements, 125A.15, 125A.51

Resource centers, 125A.61, 125A.63

School-age child care programs, coordination, 124D.19

School buses, *see* SCHOOL BUSES

Service coordinators, county boards, duties, 125A.29

Services

- Community-based services, 125A.75
- Denial, withholding, or delay, 125A.12, 125A.18, 125A.21
- Extended school year services, 125A.14
- Interdistrict agreements, 125A.11
- School boards, duties, 125A.29, 125A.38, 125A.75
- School districts, duties, 125A.08, 125A.091
- Services outside district of residence, 125A.11, 125A.13

Shared time

- Nonpublic schools, 125A.18, 126C.19
- Transportation, 123B.92

Short-term placements, *see* Placement under this topic

Special education cooperatives, *see* under COOPERATIVE DISTRICTS (SCHOOLS)

Staff development, 122A.60, 122A.61

Standards, 125A.07

State-approved alternative programs (K-12), 123A.05 to 123A.08

**SPECIAL EDUCATION (Cont'd)**

Students

- Assessments and reassessments, *see* same under this topic
- Dismissal, 121A.41
- Exclusion or expulsion, 121A.43
- Manifestation determination, 125A.091
- Nonpublic school students, 125A.18, 126C.19
- Placement for care and treatment, *see* Residential facilities and programs under this topic
- Reciprocity, 125A.155
- Removal from classroom, 121A.61
- Restrictive procedures, 125A.094 to 125A.0942
- Rights, 125A.08
- Special services, referrals to, 121A.61
- Staff-student ratios, family connections program, 124D.28, 124D.29
- Suspension, 121A.41
- Sympathomimetic medications, 125A.091
- Summer programs, transportation, 123B.92, 125A.14
- Teachers, *see* SPECIAL EDUCATION TEACHERS
- Temporary placement, *see* Placement under this topic

Transition services

- Assistive technology devices, purchase, 125A.59, 125A.60
- Community mental health transition services, eligibility, 245.4875
- Community transition interagency committees, duties, 125A.22
- Notice requirements, 125A.08
- School-to-work program, funding, 124D.454
- Transition programs, funding, 124D.454

Transportation

- Bus riding privileges, revocation, 121A.59
- Day programs, 125A.15, 125A.20
- Eligibility for, 123B.88, 123B.92
- Nonpublic school students, 125A.18

Nonresidents

- Costs, payment, 125A.11, 125A.12, 125A.14, 125A.18
- Day programs, 125A.20
- Extended school year programs, 125A.14
- Residential programs, 125A.11, 125A.15
- Shared time, 125A.18
- State aid, 125A.11
- Services outside district of residence, 125A.11, 125A.12, 125A.15
- Shared time, 123B.92, 125A.18
- State academies for deaf, blind, special transportation, 125A.65
- Summer programs, 123B.92
- Temporary placements, 125A.51, 125A.75
- Transportation aid, 125A.15, 125A.20

Tuition

- Charter schools, 124D.11
- Excess cost aid, 125A.76, 125A.79, 127A.45

Nonresidents

- Billing, forms, 125A.19
- Children placed by court order, 125A.79, 127A.45
- Prekindergarten children, 125A.13
- Rates, 125A.11
- Temporary placement, 125A.15, 125A.51
- Reciprocity agreement, 125A.155
- State academies for deaf, blind, 125A.65

Violations and penalties

- Restrictive procedures, 125A.0942
- Student violations, bus riding privileges, revocation, 121A.59

Vocational education cooperative centers, 123A.22

**SPECIAL EDUCATION COOPERATIVE CENTERS**

*See* COOPERATIVE DISTRICTS (SCHOOLS)

**SPECIAL EDUCATION TEACHERS**

Assurance of mastery, instruction by, 124D.66  
 Continuing education, oral/aural deaf educators, 122A.28  
 Deaf and hard-of-hearing, teachers of, *see* Oral/aural deaf education, teachers of under this topic  
 Early intervening services programs, duties, 125A.56  
 Education and training, restrictive procedures, 125A.0942  
 Health-related services, providing, licenses, rulemaking, 122A.09  
 In-service education, funding, 122A.61  
 Licenses  
   Generally, *see* Licenses under TEACHERS  
   Oral/aural deaf educators, 122A.28  
   State academies for deaf, blind, 125A.67  
   Variances, 122A.09  
 Oral/aural deaf education, teachers of  
   American Sign Language, *see* under FOREIGN LANGUAGES  
   Licenses, 122A.28  
 Oral or cued speech transliterators, *see* Interpreters under DEAF PERSONS  
 Planning, prevention services, alternatives to special education, 125A.50  
 School interpreters/translitterators, *see* Interpreters under DEAF PERSONS  
 State Academy for the Blind, *see* Employees under STATE ACADEMIES  
 State Academy for the Deaf, *see* Employees under STATE ACADEMIES  
 Supervision by, paraprofessionals, 125A.08  
 Teacher centers, 122A.72  
 Teacher education, *see* under TEACHERS  
 Teachers of developmentally disabled, courses of study, 252.09

**SPECIAL ELECTIONS**

Ballots, *see* BALLOTS  
 Campaign contributions, solicitation during legislative sessions, 10A.273  
 Candidates, *see* CANDIDATES  
 Cities, *see* Special municipal elections under MUNICIPAL ELECTIONS  
 Counties, *see* Elections under COUNTIES  
 Date  
   Generally, 204D.19  
   Special primary elections, 204D.21, 204D.28  
   Writs of election, 204D.22  
 Definitions, 200.02, 204D.28  
 Election contests, *see* Contested elections under ELECTIONS  
 Election judges, *see* ELECTION JUDGES  
 Election law, 204D.18  
 Generally, 204D.17 to 204D.28  
 Hennepin County, *see* Special elections under HENNEPIN COUNTY  
 Hospital districts, governing boards, 447.32  
 Legislators, public subsidies, state elections campaign fund, 10A.315, 10A.323  
 Mail balloting, 204B.45, 204B.46  
 Municipal elections, *see* Special municipal elections under MUNICIPAL ELECTIONS  
 Notices of election  
   County auditors, duties, 204D.22, 375.20  
   County elections, 375.20  
   Generally, 204D.22  
   Secretary of state, duties, 204D.28  
   Senators (U.S.), 204D.28  
   Writ of election, notice in place of, 204D.28  
 Parking facilities, use, 204B.16  
 Polling places, *see* POLLING PLACES

**SPECIAL ELECTIONS (Cont'd)**

Primary elections, *see* Special primary elections under PRIMARY ELECTIONS  
 Public buildings, use, 204B.16  
 Recounts, 204D.27  
 Referendum, *see* REFERENDUM  
 Rural water user districts, *see* Elections under RURAL WATER USER DISTRICTS  
 Senators (U.S.)  
   Ballots, *see* Special election ballots under BALLOTS  
   Candidates, *see* CANDIDATES  
   Generally, 204D.17, 204D.28  
 Special school district elections, *see* under SCHOOL DISTRICT ELECTIONS  
 Time off to vote, 204C.04  
 Vacancies in office, filling, preparations, 351.055  
 Voter registration, *see* VOTER REGISTRATION  
 Voting machines and systems, *see* VOTING MACHINES AND SYSTEMS  
 Voting precincts, *see* VOTING PRECINCTS  
 Voting returns, 204D.27  
 Writs of election, 204D.17, 204D.19, 204D.22  
**SPECIAL EVENT FOOD STANDS**  
*See* FOOD AND BEVERAGE SERVICE ESTABLISHMENTS  
**SPECIAL INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICTS**  
*See* SCHOOL DISTRICTS  
**SPECIAL MOTOR FUEL**  
 Accidents, destruction by, motor fuel tax refunds, 296A.16  
 Accumulating meters, 296A.04  
 Bulk purchasers  
   Cancellation or nonrenewal of licenses, 296A.061  
   Confession of judgment, unpaid excise taxes, 296A.15  
   Delinquent taxes, 296A.21, 296A.22, 469.1733  
   Discontinuance, sale, or disposal of business, surrender of license, 296A.05  
   Licenses, 296A.05, 296A.06, 296A.061, 296A.22  
   Payments by, special motor fuel excise taxes, 296A.15  
   Receivers, appointment, 296A.22  
   Records and record keeping, 296A.19, 296A.23  
   Reports given, monthly reports to Revenue Department, 296A.15  
   Service of process on, license revocation hearings, notice, 296A.06  
   Surety bonds, 296A.05  
 Complaints, contraband or vehicles for transporting, forfeiture, 296A.24  
 Confession of judgment, unpaid excise taxes, 296A.15  
 Contraband, 296A.24  
 Dealers  
   Accumulating meters, 296A.04  
   Cancellation or nonrenewal of licenses, 296A.061  
   Delinquent taxes, 296A.21, 296A.22, 469.1733  
   Discontinuance, sale, or disposal of business, surrender of license, 296A.04  
   Invoices, excise tax computation, 296A.15  
   Licenses, 296A.04, 296A.06, 296A.061, 296A.22  
   Payments by, special fuel excise taxes, 296A.15  
   Receivers, appointment, 296A.22  
   Records and record keeping, 296A.19, 296A.23  
   Reports given, sales or use of special motor fuel, 296A.10  
   Sales ticket books, special fuel sales, 296A.15  
   Service of process on, license revocation hearings, notice, 296A.06  
   Surety bonds, 296A.04  
   Tax liability, 296A.10  
 Definitions, motor fuel taxes, 296A.01  
 Delivery, 296A.22  
 Destruction, accidents, motor fuel tax refunds, 296A.16  
 Distribution, rulemaking, 296A.02  
 Distributors  
   Generally, 296A.15

**SPECIAL MOTOR FUEL (Cont'd)**

Distributors (Cont'd)

- Receivers, appointment, 296A.22
- Reports given, 296A.10, 296A.15
- Tax liability, 296A.10

Excise taxes, *see* Special motor fuel taxes under MOTOR FUEL TAXES

Exclusions, 296A.01

Forfeitures, contraband, judicial forfeiture determination, 296A.24

Gasoline blended with ethanol

- Alternative fuel vehicles, 239.761
- Definitions, 239.77

Inspections, fees, failure to pay, penalties and interest, 296A.22

Intended use, 296A.08

Inventories, contraband, 296A.24

Invoices, seller-collected motor fuel taxes, 296A.11

Lawsuits, contraband or vehicles for transporting, forfeiture, 296A.24

Liens, sale of contraband, effect, 296A.24

Off-highway business use, 296A.16

Refrigeration unit fuel, motor fuel tax refunds, 296A.16

Sale

- City licenses, 296A.12
- Contraband or vehicles for transporting, 296A.24
- Motor fuel taxes, *see* MOTOR FUEL TAXES
- Prohibited sales, 296A.22
- Rulemaking, 296A.02

Sales tickets, 296A.04, 296A.15

Sellers, invoices, special motor fuel excise tax collection, 296A.11

Service of process, contraband or vehicles for transporting, inventories, 296A.24

Shrinkage, special motor fuel taxes, allowance, 296A.15

Statutes of limitations, fees, collection lawsuits, 296A.21

Storage

- On farm bulk storage, 296A.15
- Special fuel for off-highway business use, 296A.16

Taxes, *see* Special motor fuel taxes under MOTOR FUEL TAXES

Unused special motor fuel, *see* Refund claims under MOTOR FUEL TAXES

Use

- Off-highway business use, exclusions, 296A.16
- Qualifying purpose, motor fuel tax refund claims, 296A.16
- Rulemaking, 296A.02

Users, records and record keeping, 296A.19

Vehicles or conveyances for transportation, 296A.24

Vendors, invoices, special motor fuel excise tax collection, 296A.11

Violations and penalties

- Accumulating meter violations, license revocation, 296A.04
- Bulk purchasers, 296A.06, 296A.22, 296A.23
- Dealers, 296A.04, 296A.06, 296A.22, 296A.23
- Distributors, records, false statements, 296A.23
- Inspection fees, nonpayment, penalties and interest, 296A.22
- Prohibited sales, 296A.22
- Untaxed fuel, use in motor vehicles on public highways, 296A.23
- Vehicles or conveyances for transporting, confiscation or forfeiture, 296A.24

Withdrawals through accumulating meters, 296A.04

**SPECIAL OR LOCAL LAWS**

Applicability, common interest communities, 515B.1-106

Approval by local government

- Disapproval, 645.021
- Exceptions, 645.023
- Referendum, 645.024

**SPECIAL OR LOCAL LAWS (Cont'd)**

Approval by local government (Cont'd)

- Requirement, 645.02

Approval dates, publication, 3C.06

Constitutional provisions

- Permitted legislation, Const. art 12 s 2, 3
- Prohibited legislation, Const. art 12 s 1
- Special legislation, Const. art 12 s 2, 3

Effective dates, 645.02, 645.023

Enactment without local approval, 645.023

Filing with secretary of state, 645.02

Hospital districts, student loans, 447.331

Interest on money, Const. art 12 s 1

Limitations on, Const. art 12 s 1

Local approval, date, publication, 3C.06

Local taxes, 270C.171

Ramsey County, 383A.19

Repeals, implied, uniform systems, 645.39

Superseding

- County agricultural societies, powers, 38.01
- County commissioners, per diems, 375.057

Table of permanent laws in Minnesota Statutes, 3C.08

Tax incentive financing districts, extended duration, 469.1782

**SPECIAL SCHOOL DISTRICT 1 (MINNEAPOLIS)**

Bonds (public debt), *see* School districts under BONDS (PUBLIC DEBT)

Budget, 128D.06

Campaign practices, 383B.041 to 383B.058

Certificates of indebtedness, 128D.16

Contracts and agreements

- City facilities and services, 128D.09
- Election costs, city services, 128D.08

Disability benefit applicants, employment status, statements about, teachers, Minneapolis, Saint Paul and Duluth, 354A.36

Dissolution and attachment, 123A.69

Elections

- Campaign practices, *see* under HENNEPIN COUNTY
- Canvassing, 128D.08
- Costs, payment, 128D.08
- School board members, 128D.05
- School districts, 123B.50
- Time and place, 128D.08, 128D.11

Employees, *see* School personnel under this topic

Federal aid, aid anticipation certificates, 128D.16

Funding, integration aid, amounts, 124D.86

Grants to, Indian teachers, preparation, 122A.63

Hennepin County mobile equipment division, access to, 383B.257

Indebtedness

- Aid anticipation certificates, 128D.16
- Bonds (public debt), 128D.11, 128D.12
- Net debt, 128D.11, 128D.16

Investments, permitted investments, 128D.17

Liability, bonded indebtedness, 128D.12

MERF, *see* MERF Division under PUBLIC EMPLOYEES RETIREMENT ASSOCIATION (PERA)

Part-time teachers, insurance coverage, teachers retirement, Saint Paul and Duluth, 354A.094

Payments by

- Public Employees Retirement Association, health benefits, 126C.41
- Social Security, employer contributions, 355.03
- Teachers Retirement Association, employer contributions, 354.42, 354.435

Petitions, school board, election year changes, referendum requests, 128D.05

Planning, long-range plans, school buildings and grounds, 128D.07

Promissory notes, 128D.16

**SPECIAL SCHOOL DISTRICT 1 (MINNEAPOLIS)  
(Cont'd)**

- Property, title, rights, 128D.15
- Property taxes, *see* Special School District 1 (Minneapolis) under PROPERTY TAXES
- Publication by, 128D.06
- Purchases by, city facilities and services, contracts, 128D.09
- Referendum
  - Bonds (public debt), 128D.11
  - School board, election year changes, 128D.05
- Reports given, employees, new or returning, 354A.12
- Representation, city boards, 128D.03
- Retirement, generally, *see* MERF Division under PUBLIC EMPLOYEES RETIREMENT ASSOCIATION (PERA)
- School board
  - Budget, duties, 128D.06
  - Elections, *see* same under this topic
  - Generally, 128D.02, 128D.04
  - Members, 128D.05, 128D.14
  - Proceedings, publication, exemption, 128D.13
  - Reports given, annual report, 128D.06
  - Resolutions by, 128D.11, 128D.16
  - Review by, long-range building plan, 128D.07
  - Voting, bonds (public debt), issue, 128D.11
- School buildings and grounds
  - Funding, 128D.11, 128D.12
  - Planning, 128D.07, 128D.11
- School district clerk, filing with, school board, election year changes, petitions, 128D.05
- School personnel
  - Compensation and salaries, reporting, 128D.06
  - Minneapolis civil service provisions, 128D.01
  - Retirement, 126C.41, 128D.10
  - Review by, long-range building plan, 128D.07
- School sites, first grade preparedness program, eligibility, 124D.08
- State aid anticipation certificates, 128D.11, 128D.16
- Tax anticipation certificates, 128D.11, 128D.16
- Teachers, *see* School personnel under this topic
- Treasurer, certificates of indebtedness, duties, 128D.16

**SPECIAL SCHOOL DISTRICTS**

*See* SCHOOL DISTRICTS

**SPECIAL SERVICE DISTRICTS**

- Advisory boards, 428A.07
- Bonds (public debt), improvements, 428A.06
- Boundaries, enlargement, 428A.04, 428A.08
- Charges and rates
  - Collection, 428A.05
  - Establishment, 428A.02
  - Generally, 428A.03
  - Net tax capacity, 428A.03, 428A.05
  - Payment of, 428A.05
- Definitions, 428A.01, 428A.11
- Enlargement, 428A.04, 428A.08
- Establishment
  - Deadline, 428A.101
  - Generally, 428A.02
- Hearings
  - Enlargement, 428A.04
  - Establishment, 428A.02
  - Rate determination, 428A.03
- Housing improvement areas
  - Advisory boards, 428A.17
  - Authority, defined, 428A.11
  - Bonds (public debt), 428A.16
  - Condominiums, financial plans, condominium owners associations, 428A.14, 428A.19
  - Definitions, 428A.11
  - Enabling ordinance, 428A.11, 428A.13

**SPECIAL SERVICE DISTRICTS (Cont'd)**

- Housing improvement areas (Cont'd)
    - Establishment
      - Deadline, 428A.101, 428A.21
      - Generally, 428A.13
    - Fees, 428A.12, 428A.14, 428A.15, 428A.18
    - Housing improvements, 428A.11, 428A.13
    - Housing unit, 428A.11, 428A.13
    - Implementing entity, 428A.11, 428A.13 to 428A.15
    - Inclusion of specific housing units, objections to, 428A.13
    - Lawsuits, 428A.13
    - Petitions, 428A.12
    - Property owners, 428A.13, 428A.18
    - Property taxes, levy limits, exemption, 428A.14
    - Public hearings, 428A.12, 428A.13, 428A.14
    - Special assessments, authority, 428A.20
    - Veto powers, 428A.18
    - Waivers, objections to inclusion, 428A.13
  - Petitions
    - Exclusions from requirements, 428A.10
    - Hearings, 428A.04, 428A.08
  - Property owners
    - Appeals, ordinances establishing special service districts, 428A.02
    - Notice received, 428A.02 to 428A.04, 428A.09
    - Objections, inclusion in special service districts, 428A.02
  - Veto
    - Charges and rates, 428A.09
    - Enlargement, 428A.04, 428A.09
    - Establishment, 428A.09
    - Exclusions, 428A.10
- SPECIAL TAXING DISTRICTS**  
*See* SPECIAL DISTRICTS
- SPECIAL TRANSPORTATION SERVICES**  
*See* also AGED PERSONS  
*See* also DISABLED PERSONS
- Ambulance services, 174.315
  - Appeals by, certification, revocation, 174.315
  - Applications, 174.295
  - Attendants, 174.30
  - Certificates of compliance, suspension, 174.30
  - Complaints, data, classification, 174.30
  - Contested cases, certification, revocation, 174.315
  - Data
    - Complaints, classification, 174.30
    - Individuals, physical or medical conditions or treatment, 174.315
  - Decals, 174.30
  - Definitions, transportation, 174.22, 174.29
  - Dial-a-ride services, paratransit, 174.22
  - Disclosure, individuals, physical or medical conditions or treatment data, 174.315
  - Driver-assisted services, medical assistance, coverage, 256B.0625
  - Drivers
    - Hours of service, 221.031
    - Qualifications, 174.30, 221.031
    - Rulemaking, 174.30, 221.031
  - Eligibility
    - Applications, 473.386
    - Fraudulent certification, penalties, notice, 174.295
  - Emergency medical transportation services
    - Ambulance services, *see* AMBULANCE SERVICES
    - Motor fuel taxes, exemptions, 296A.07, 296A.08
  - Endorsements, eligibility, conviction of crime, effect on, 364.09
  - Equipment
    - Generally, 174.30
    - Inspections, 174.30, 221.031

**SPECIAL TRANSPORTATION SERVICES (Cont'd)**

Financial assistance, certification, 174.30  
 Fines  
     Ambulance service violations, 174.315  
     Generally, 174.30  
 Funding for, Metropolitan Council, bonding authority, 473.39  
 Inspections  
     Generally, 174.30  
     Rulemaking, 174.30, 221.031  
 Insurance, 174.30  
 Investigations, 174.315  
 Liability insurance, 174.255  
 Medical assistance  
     Coverage, 256B.0625  
     Payments, 256B.04, 256B.0625, 256B.691  
 Medical transportation services  
     Emergency medical transportation services, *see same under this topic*  
     Equipment and vehicles, health care cost containment, 62J.17  
     Medical assistance, coverage, 256B.0625  
     MinnesotaCare, coverage, exclusions, 256L.03  
     Need determination, 256B.04  
     Prepaid health plans, risk-based payments, 256B.691  
     Sales and use taxes, exemption, petroleum products purchased by, 297A.68  
 Metro Mobility, 169.306, 221.022, 473.386  
 Metropolitan area programs  
     Generally, 473.387  
     Metro Mobility, 221.022, 473.386  
     Small vehicle passenger services, 221.012  
 Motor fuel taxes, exemptions, 296A.07, 296A.08  
 Operating standards, 174.30  
 Operators, 174.255  
 Orders  
     Ambulance service violations, fines, 174.315  
     Violations, correction orders, 174.30  
 Paratransit, 174.22, 363A.12  
 Passenger assistance, 174.255  
 Passengers, data, classification, 13.72  
 Payments to  
     Health plan companies, 62J.48  
     Reimbursements, certification, 174.30  
 Planning, 174.24  
 Private passenger vehicles, drivers, hours of service, 221.031  
 Public transit subsidy programs, 174.24  
 Records and record keeping, 174.30  
 Reports given, accidents, rulemaking, 221.031  
 Rural areas, 174.24  
 Safety  
     Generally, 174.30  
     Rulemaking, 174.30, 221.031  
 Service providers, 174.30, 174.315  
 Special education, *see Transportation under SPECIAL EDUCATION*  
 Special transportation service provider vehicles, *see Vehicles under this topic*  
 State agencies, duties, 174.29  
 Technical assistance, 174.255  
 Transportation Access Council, duties, 174.285  
 Unfair discriminatory practices, 363A.12  
 Users, data, classification, 13.72  
 Vehicles  
     Defined as buses, 168.002  
     Generally, 174.30  
     Inspections, 221.031  
     Purchase contracts, best value, 473.129  
     Transfer of title from Metro Mobility, 473.386  
     Wheelchair lifts, 221.012

**SPECIAL TRANSPORTATION SERVICES (Cont'd)**

Violations and penalties  
     Ambulance violations, revocation of certification, fines, 174.315  
     Certification of eligibility, 174.295  
     Generally, 174.30  
 Wheelchair lifts, small vehicle passenger services, 221.012  
 Wheelchair securement devices  
     Generally, 174.30  
     Small vehicle passenger services, 221.012

**SPECIAL VERDICTS**

*See also JURIES*  
*See also TRIALS*  
 Damages, contributory negligence, apportionment of fault, 604.01

**SPECIES OF SPECIAL CONCERN**

Generally, 84.0895  
 Yellow bass, defined as game fish, 97A.015

**SPECIFIC PERFORMANCE**

*See also CONTRACTS*  
 Construction contracts, Hennepin County, design-build contracts, guidelines, 383B.158 to 383B.1585  
 Contracts and agreements, enforcement, statute of frauds, 513.06  
 Cooperative associations, agricultural marketing contracts  
     Breach, 308A.205, 308B.311  
 Housing, breach of statutory warranties, remedy, 327A.05  
 Lawsuits, conciliation courts, no jurisdiction, 491A.01  
 Leases, default, remedies, 336.2A-508, 336.2A-521  
 Loan agreements, violations, 47.206  
 Negotiable instruments, endorsement of transferor, 336.3-203  
 Remodeling, breach of statutory warranties, remedy, 327A.05  
 Sales  
     Buyers' rights, 336.2-711, 336.2-716  
     Unconscionable contract or clause, 336.2-302  
 Statute of frauds, enforcement, generally, 513.06

**SPEECH**

Communication-impaired persons, *see COMMUNICATION-IMPAIRED PERSONS*  
 Speech pathologists, *see SPEECH-LANGUAGE PATHOLOGISTS*  
 Speech therapists, *see SPEECH-LANGUAGE PATHOLOGISTS*  
 Synthesizers, special education, 125A.08, 125A.57 to 125A.60, 126C.10  
 Teachers, *see Speech teachers under TEACHERS*

**SPEECH-LANGUAGE PATHOLOGIST AND AUDIOLOGIST ADVISORY COUNCIL**

Generally, 148.5196

**SPEECH-LANGUAGE PATHOLOGISTS**

Audiologists, *see AUDIOLOGISTS*  
 Billing, uniform forms, use, 62J.52  
 Certificates and certification, supervision, 148.5192  
 Change of employment, 148.519  
 Change of name, 148.519  
 Clients, speech-language pathology assistant services, 148.5192  
 Clinical fellowship status, 148.5161  
 Community integrated service networks, *see COMMUNITY INTEGRATED SERVICE NETWORKS*  
 Continuing education  
     Definitions, public health occupations, licensing, 148.512  
     Generally, 148.5193, 148.5194  
 Definitions, public health occupations, licensing, 148.512  
 Delegation of duties, 148.5192, 148.5196  
 Disciplinary action, 148.5195  
 Doctoral externship status, 148.5161  
 Fines, violations, generally, 148.5194, 148.5195

**SPEECH-LANGUAGE PATHOLOGISTS (Cont'd)**

Home care services  
 Medical assistance, 256B.0653  
 Medical assistance payment rates, 256B.762  
 Speech pathology defined as, 62A.46, 144A.43  
 Interagency early childhood intervention services, 125A.29  
 Investigations, disciplinary action, 148.5195  
 Licensees  
 Change of address, notice, 148.519  
 Clinical fellowship or doctoral externship, 148.516  
 License denial, rights, 148.5195  
 Licenses  
 Clinical fellowship or doctoral externship, 148.516, 148.5161  
 Continuing education requirements, 148.5193  
 Definitions, 148.512  
 Denial, licensees' rights, 148.5195  
 Dual licenses, 148.5194  
 Equivalency, 148.516  
 Expiration, 148.5191  
 Fees, 148.5194  
 Generally, 148.514  
 Lapsed status, 148.518  
 Procedures, 148.514, 148.519  
 Public health occupations, licensing, generally, 148.511 to 148.5196  
 Qualifications, 148.514, 148.515  
 Reciprocity, 148.517  
 Reinstatement, 148.5195  
 Renewals, 148.518, 148.5191, 148.5194  
 Requirements, 148.513  
 Suspension or revocation, 148.5195  
 Temporary licenses, 148.5175, 148.518  
 Medical assistance  
 Authorization, 256B.0625  
 Covered services, 256B.0625, 256B.0653  
 Payment rates, 256B.762, 256B.766  
 Specialized maintenance therapy for children, 256B.0625  
 Newborn Hearing Screening Advisory Committee, representation, 144.966  
 Practice of speech-language pathology  
 Generally, 148.512  
 License requirements, 148.513  
 Unlicensed, 148.5194  
 Reciprocity, licenses, 148.517, 148.5175  
 Records and record keeping, continuing education, 148.5193  
 Registration  
 Medical assistance, reimbursement rates, 256B.0625  
 Supervised clinical training requirements, 148.515  
 Temporary registration, 256B.0625  
 School personnel, titles, use of, 148.511  
 Scope of practice, abortion, health plan companies, compliance, 62Q.145  
 Services, defined as other services, 144A.75  
 Speech-language pathology assistants  
 Delegation of duties to, 148.5192, 148.5196  
 Licenses, 148.513  
 Scope of practice, 148.513, 148.5192  
 Supervision, 148.5192  
 Titles, 148.513  
 Speech therapy, *see* under THERAPY  
 Supervision  
 Clinical fellowship or doctoral externship, 148.516  
 Definitions, 148.512  
 Licenses, 148.518  
 Speech-language pathology assistants, 148.5192, 148.5195  
 Supervisors, definitions, 148.512  
 Titles  
 Protected and restrictions on use, 148.513, 148.5161, 148.5194

**SPEECH-LANGUAGE PATHOLOGISTS (Cont'd)**

Titles (Cont'd)  
 Unauthorized use, 148.5195  
 Waivers, continuing education, 148.5193  
**SPEECHES**  
*See* PUBLIC RALLIES  
**SPEED LIMITS**  
 Agricultural machinery and equipment, 169.801  
 All-terrain vehicles, 84.928  
 Bicycle ways, 160.263  
 Building movers, local regulations, 221.81  
 Electric personal assistive mobility devices, 169.212  
 Exceeding speed limit, *see* Violations and penalties under this topic  
 Fines, 169.14, 169.983  
 Generally, 169.14  
 Maximum speed limits  
 Bridges (structures), 169.16  
 Buses, operation on freeway or expressway shoulders, 169.306  
 Elevated structures on highways, 169.16  
 Emergency vehicles, exemptions, 169.17  
 Generally, 169.14  
 Motor vehicle transporters, generally, 168.055  
 Ordinances, 327.27  
 Pickup trucks, 169.81  
 Recreational manufactured home parks, 327.27  
 Rural residential districts, 169.14  
 Rustic roads, 160.83  
 Signs, 169.14, 169.16  
 Snowmobiles, exemptions, manufacturers' tests, 84.87  
 Tourist camps, 327.27  
 Town roads, 169.14  
 Trucks  
 All-terrain vehicles, 84.928  
 Snowmobiles, 84.87  
 Transportation of dust, lime, rock, silica, aggregate materials, gravel, or sand, 169.81  
 Trunk highways, *see* Speed limits under TRUNK HIGHWAYS  
 Violations and penalties  
 Administrative citations, fines, 169.999  
 Commercial drivers' license, disqualification, 171.165  
 Conviction, records, Public Safety Department, duties, 171.12  
 Fines, 169.14, 169.983  
 Impeding traffic, 169.15  
 Records and record keeping, 171.12  
 Speed in excess of 100 mph, 169.14  
 Surcharges, 169.14  
 Traffic tickets, 169.99  
**SPICES AND CONDIMENTS**  
 Controlled substances, exceptions, 151.26  
 Definitions, Consolidated Food Licensing Law, 28A.03  
 Perishable food, exclusion, 34A.012  
 Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 297A.67  
**SPILLS, LEAKS, AND RELEASES**  
 Agricultural Chemical Response Compensation Board, 18E.01 to 18E.06  
 Agricultural chemicals  
 Contamination taxes, 270.91 to 270.98, 275.065, 276.04  
 Generally, *see* AGRICULTURAL CHEMICALS  
 Citizens advisory group, 115E.04  
 Cleanup equipment  
 Donations, 466.03  
 Local governments, purchasing or leasing, 471.3455  
 Cleanup grants, *see* CONTAMINATION CLEANUP GRANTS  
 Contaminants, *see* Hazardous substances under this topic  
 Costs, payment, property taxes, excess levies, 275.065

**SPILLS, LEAKS, AND RELEASES (Cont'd)**

Damages, *see* Hazardous substances under this topic

Data

- Hazardous substances, classification, 115B.17
- Petroleum tank releases, classification, 115C.03

Definitions

- Agricultural chemical liability, incidents, and enforcement, 18D.01
- Environmental response and liability, 115B.02
- Fertilizer, Soil Amendment, and Plant Amendment Law, 18C.005
- Genetically engineered organisms, 18F.02
- Hazardous substances, 115B.02
- Pesticide control, 18B.01
- Petroleum Tank Release Cleanup Act, 115C.02, 115C.03
- Pipeline Safety Office, 299J.02

Discharge preparedness

- Cooperation, private and public responders, 115E.07
- Coordination, state agency preparedness, 115E.08
- Definitions, 115E.01
- Incident command system, establishment, 115E.08
- Preparedness, generally, 115E.03
- Prevention and response plans
  - Amendments, 115E.05
  - Contents, 115E.04
  - Drills (practice), 115E.04
  - Duty to prevent discharges, 115E.02
  - Failure to plan, citations, issuance, 116.073
  - Generally, 115E.045
  - Orders to comply, 115E.05
  - Public safety answering points, duties, 216D.06
  - Review, 115E.04
  - Time for completing, 115E.04
  - Updating, 115E.04
- Single answering point system, 115E.09
- Violations and penalties, 115E.11

Dry Cleaner Environmental Response and Reimbursement Law

- Citation, 115B.47
- Definitions, 115B.48
- Environmental response costs, 115B.50, 115B.51
- Generally, 115B.47 to 115B.51
- Liability, environmental response costs, 115B.51
- Response by owners, 115B.49, 115B.50
- Response by state, 115B.50
- Responsible persons, environmental response costs, liability, 115B.51
- Violations and penalties, noncompliance, penalties, 115B.49

Emergency incidents, agricultural chemicals, 18E.02, 18E.04

Emergency releases

- Disposal of part of pipeline or LNG facility prohibited, 299J.15
- Excavators, duties, 216D.06
- Reports about, 299J.07, 299J.08

Eminent domain proceedings, testing before, 117.041

Environmental covenants, 114E.05

Excavation, *see* EXCAVATION

Federal aid, petroleum tank releases, corrective action, 115C.10

Fertilizers, *see* Permits under FERTILIZERS

Fines

- Hazardous substances, 115B.17
- Petroleum tank releases, 45.027, 115C.111, 115C.112

Groundwater protection, *see* UNDERGROUND WATER POLLUTION

Harmful substance compensation, *see* Claims against under POLLUTION CONTROL AGENCY

Harmful substances, intentional releases, 624.732

Hazardous chemical emergencies, *see* under CHEMICALS

**SPILLS, LEAKS, AND RELEASES (Cont'd)**

Hazardous substances

- Access to information, 115B.17
- Civil penalties, authorizing, 115B.18
- Cleanup equipment and vehicles
  - Donations, 466.03
  - Purchasing or leasing, 471.3455
- Damages, liability for
  - Apportionment of liability, 115B.08
  - Avoidance prohibited, 115B.10
  - Comparative fault, application of, 115B.09
  - Contribution, 115B.08
  - Double recovery, 115B.13
  - Generally, 115B.05
  - Local governments, 115B.04, 115B.05
  - Natural resources, 115B.04, 115B.17
  - Personal injury, 115B.05, 115B.055
- Data, classification, 115B.17
- Defenses to liability, 115B.04, 115B.05, 115B.17, 115B.175
- Definitions, 115B.02
- Environmental Response and Liability Act
  - Amendment, effect of, 115B.055
  - Citation, 115B.01
  - Construction of law, 115B.055
  - Purpose of legislature, 115B.19
  - Releases, 115B.15
  - Remedies preserved, 115B.12
  - Repeal, effect of, 115B.055
  - Retroactivity, 115B.06
  - Statute of limitations, application, 115B.11
- Excavators, duties, 216D.06
- Fines, 115B.17, 299J.07, 299J.16, 609.671
- Injunctive relief, authorization, 115B.18
- Injury claims, compensation, 115B.25 to 115B.37
- Insurance, not prohibited, 115B.10
- Investigations, authorization, 115B.17
- Lawsuits, 115B.11, 115B.12, 115B.14
- Local governments, 466.04
- Motor carriers, 221.0341
- Natural resources damages, liability for, 115B.04
- Natural Resources Department, duties, 88.065
- Off-site releases, owners of real property, 115B.177
- Petroleum tank release law, effect, 115C.06
- Priorities list, 115B.17
- Real property, acquisition, 115B.17
- Response by state, 115B.04, 115B.17, 115B.177, 115B.179, 115B.18
- Response costs, liability for, 115B.04, 115B.10, 115B.175
- Responsible persons, 115B.03, 115B.17, 115B.175, 115B.177, 115B.178
- Rulemaking, 115B.17
- Settlements, 115B.17
- Subrogation, not prohibited, 115B.10
- Tax-forfeited lands, *see* Land subject to hazardous substance or petroleum releases, sale under TAX-FORFEITED LAND
- Threatened releases, liability for, 115B.04
- Voluntary response actions, 115B.175
- Workers' compensation, coordination with, 115B.05

Hazardous waste

- Contamination taxes, 270.91 to 270.98, 275.065, 276.04
- Spill contingency plan, 116.101
- Stabilization and containment facilities, 115A.301
- Transporters, 221.0341

Incidents, spills, leaks, and releases defined as, 18B.01, 18C.005, 18D.01

Injunctions, petroleum tank releases, 45.027

**SPILLS, LEAKS, AND RELEASES (Cont'd)**

Lawsuits  
 Hazardous substances, *see* same under this topic  
 Hazardous waste stabilization and containment facilities, 115A.301  
 Petroleum tank releases, *see* same under this topic  
 Remedies, 299J.17

Liability  
 Hazardous substances, *see* same under this topic  
 Petroleum tank releases, *see* same under this topic

Pesticides, *see* Spills, leaks, and releases under PESTICIDES

Petroleum tank releases, *see* PETROLEUM TANK RELEASES

Pipes and pipelines, *see* Emergency releases under this topic

Planning  
 Corrective action, 270.91 to 270.98, 275.065, 276.04  
 Discharge preparedness, *see* same under this topic  
 Response action plans, 270.91 to 270.98, 275.065, 276.04

Pollutants or contaminants, *see* Hazardous substances under this topic

Prevention, duty to prevent, oil and hazardous substances discharge preparedness, 115E.02

Problem materials, *see* PROBLEM MATERIALS (WASTE)

Releases  
 Definitions, 115B.02, 115C.02, 299J.02  
 Emergency releases, *see* same under this topic

Soil and plant amendments, *see* Permits under SOIL AND PLANT AMENDMENTS

Solid waste management facilities, permits  
 County response, funding, 400.08, 400.101

Statutes of limitations, hazardous substances, 115B.11

Subrogation  
 Hazardous substances, 115B.10  
 Petroleum tank releases, insurance, 115C.04, 115C.09, 115C.10

Superfund, *see* Hazardous substances under this topic

Tests, eminent domain proceedings, 117.041

Toxic pollution, *see* under POLLUTION

Violations and penalties  
 Discharge preparedness, 115E.11  
 Emergency releases  
 Disposal of pipeline or denial of access for inspection, 299J.15, 299J.16  
 Failure to report, fines, 115B.17, 299J.07, 299J.16, 609.671  
 Harmful substances, intentional release, 624.732  
 Petroleum tank releases, *see* same under this topic

**SPLITTING FEES**

Alcohol and drug counselors, 148F.09  
 Attorneys, mortgage foreclosures, 481.02  
 Chiropractors, 148.10  
 Dentists, 150A.11  
 Hearing aid dispensing, 153A.15  
 Licensed professional counselors, 148B.59  
 Licensing boards, rulemaking, 214.15  
 Optometrists, 148.57  
 Osteopaths, 147.091  
 Physical therapists, 148.75  
 Physicians and surgeons, 147.091  
 Public insurance adjusters, 72B.135

**SPORTING GOODS**

Bows and arrows, *see* BOWS AND ARROWS  
 Exercise equipment, membership fees and dues, 297A.61  
 Firearms, *see* FIREARMS  
 Fishing, tackle shop signs, 160.292, 160.295  
 Sales and use taxes, 297A.67

**SPORTS**

*See* also HEALTH AND FITNESS CLUBS

**SPORTS (Cont'd)**

Amateur sports  
 Charitable contributions, 302A.161, 322B.20  
 Competitions, Amateur Sports Commission, duties, 240A.04 to 240A.06  
 Generally, 240A.04  
 Promotion and development, 240A.04  
 State amateur athletic games, 240A.06, 297A.70

Amateur Sports Commission, *see* AMATEUR SPORTS COMMISSION

Archery, *see* ARCHERY

Athlete agents, *see* under ATHLETES

Athletic teams, unfair discriminatory practices, 363A.23, 363A.24

Athletic trainers, 148.7801 to 148.7815

Baseball, 297A.61, 473.599

Basketball, *see* BASKETBALL

Boxing, 341.21 to 341.35

Competitions, *see* Amateur sports under this topic

Employer sponsored sports, injuries, exclusion, workers' compensation, 176.021

Equipment and supplies, storage, warehouse operators, exclusion, 231.01

Facilities, *see* SPORTS FACILITIES

Fireworks, use, 624.23

Fishing, *see* FISH AND FISHING

Football  
 Admission fees, world championship game/Super Bowl, 297A.68, 473.595  
 Major league professional organizations, 473.581  
 Minnesota Vikings, stadium, *see* VIKINGS STADIUM

Gambling, *see* GAMBLING

Golf courses, *see* GOLF COURSES

Golf tournaments, admission fees, sales and use taxes, exemptions, 297A.70

Horse racing, *see* HORSE RACING

Hunting, *see* HUNTING

Metropolitan Sports Area Commission, employees, transfer to Metropolitan Sports Facilities Commission, 473.564

National amateur sports events, costs, payment by Amateur Sports Commission, 240A.03

Officials, *see* SPORTS OFFICIALS

Olympic sports, training centers, Amateur Sports Commission, duties, 240A.04, 240A.07

Participants, *see* ATHLETES

Private land used for public recreation, 604A.20 to 604A.27

Public employees, athletic leave of absence, 15.62

Public services, sex discrimination, 121A.04

Racing, *see* RACING

Sales and use taxes, 297A.67

Schools, *see* Sports under SCHOOLS (K-12)

Sex discrimination, schools or public services, 121A.04

Skiing, *see* SKIING

Snowshoeing, 84.035

Soccer  
 Major league, at Vikings stadium, 473J.15  
 Youth programs, child labor age, exemptions, 181A.07

Sporting events, tickets, early Internet sales at inflated prices, 609.807

Sports bookmaking, *see* under BOOKMAKING (GAMBLING)

State amateur athletic games  
 Generally, 240A.06  
 Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 297A.70

Student athletes, *see* Athlete agents under ATHLETES

Tough person contests, 341.28, 341.29

Trainers, 148.7801 to 148.7815

Trap shooting, noise, 116.07

Wrestling, school sports, separation of sexes, 121A.04

Youth programs, 473.757, 473.759

**SPORTS CLOTHING**  
 Sales and use taxes, 297A.67



**SPORTS FACILITIES**

Admission fees, sales and use taxes  
 Events outside of Minnesota, exemptions, 297A.68  
 Generally, 297A.61

Alcoholic beverage licenses, 340A.404

Alcoholic beverages  
 Hours of sale, 340A.504  
 Licenses, 340A.404, 340A.504

Amateur Sports Commission, duties  
 Construction and operation, 240A.03  
 Generally, 240A.04

Archery ranges, property taxes, Open Space Property Tax Law, 273.112

Arenas, *see* ARENAS

Bathhouses, 297A.61, 412.521, 458.73

Bleachers, *see* BLEACHERS

Bowling alleys, *see* BOWLING ALLEYS

Construction, Amateur Sports Commission, duties, 240A.03

Contributions to, gambling organizations, lawful purpose, violations, complaints, correction orders, 349.154

Counties, 373.40, 373.43, 373.44

Data, classification, 13.55

Definitions  
 Amateur Sports Commission, 240A.01  
 Lawful gambling, 349.12  
 Metropolitan sports facilities, 473.551  
 Persons requiring special diets, 145.867

Exhibitors, data, classification, 13.55

Food and drinks, persons requiring special diets, identification cards, exemption, 145.867

Funding  
 Grants for, 240A.12, 240A.13  
 Hennepin County multijurisdictional program, funding prohibited from, 383B.79

Golf courses, *see* GOLF COURSES

Gymnasiums, *see* GYMNASIUMS

Handball courts, membership fees and dues, sales and use taxes, 297A.61

Hockey arenas, *see* HOCKEY ARENAS

Ice centers, 240A.09 to 240A.11

Metrodome, *see* METRODOME

Metropolitan area  
 Acquisition and betterment, 473.561, 473.564  
 Definitions, 473.551  
 Generally, 473.551 to 473.599  
 Metropolitan Sports Facilities Commission, duties, *see* METROPOLITAN SPORTS FACILITIES COMMISSION  
 Operations, 473.556  
 Policy of state, 473.552  
 University of Minnesota football stadium construction, neighborhood impact report, 137.58, 137.59  
 Use agreements, 473.556

Municipal stadiums, concessions (businesses), 272.01

Olympic training centers, 240A.04, 240A.07

Participation, Amateur Sports Commission, duties, 240A.04

Playgrounds, *see* PLAYGROUNDS

Policy of state, metropolitan area, 473.552

Polo grounds, Open Space Property Tax Law, 273.112

Public facilities, sports facilities defined as, 145.867

Public shooting grounds, *see* PUBLIC SHOOTING GROUNDS

Recreational facilities, *see* RECREATIONAL FACILITIES

Saint Paul, grants for costs of, 16A.726

Schools, *see* Sports facilities under SCHOOL BUILDINGS AND GROUNDS

Shooting galleries and grounds, *see* SHOOTING GALLERIES AND GROUNDS

Skating rinks, *see* SKATING RINKS

Ski facilities, *see* under SKIING

**SPORTS FACILITIES (Cont'd)**

State boards, nonprofit corporations and charitable foundations, authority to establish, 240A.03

Swimming pools, *see* SWIMMING POOLS

Target Center, *see* TARGET CENTER

Tennis courts, sales and use taxes, 297A.61

Use agreements, generally, 240A.03

Vikings stadium, *see* VIKINGS STADIUM

Volleyball courts, 297A.61

Youth ice facilities, 475.58

**SPORTS FACILITIES AUTHORITY**

Audits, 3.971, 3.9741

Employees, state employee status, 352.01

Meetings, 473J.07

Members  
 As public officials, campaign finance and public disclosure, 10A.01  
 Generally, 473J.07

Metropolitan Sports Facilities Commission powers transferred to, 473J.25

Oversight of, by legislative commission, 3.8842

Powers, 473J.07, 473J.08

Sports facilities operated by, 473J.10

**SPORTS OFFICIALS**

Assault on, 128C.08

Athletic trainers, *see* ATHLETIC TRAINERS

Bribery, 609.825

Children, minimum age provisions, exemptions, 181A.07

Coaches, *see* COACHES

Referees, 128C.02, 604A.01

State High School League, 128C.08

Trainers, *see* ATHLETIC TRAINERS

Volunteer officials, liability, 604A.01

**SPOUSAL MAINTENANCE**

Alimony  
 Nonsupport of spouse, 609.375  
 Ramsey County, community corrections programs, duties, 383A.404

Answers, generally, 518.005

Arrearages  
 Contempts, 518.68, 518A.39  
 MFIP caregivers, 256J.30  
 Occupational licenses, suspension, 214.101  
 Payment of, choice of law governing, 518C.604  
 Public assistance applicants or recipients, 256.741  
 Recreational licenses, suspension, 518A.68

Attorney fees  
 Generally, 518.14  
 Hearings for delay, 518C.313  
 Responding tribunals, duties, 518C.305

Attorney general, duties, generally, 518C.308

Attorneys, private counsel, employing, 518C.309

Awards, orders, generally, 518A.27

Choice of law, 518C.604

Collections, *see* Enforcement of law under this topic

Contempts  
 Arrearages, 518.68, 518A.39  
 Failure to pay, 518A.71  
 Income withholding, violations, 518A.73  
 Medical support and insurance coverage, violations, 518A.73  
 Temporary orders and restraining orders, violations, 518.131

Contested cases  
 Income-withholding orders, 518C.501  
 Registered orders, procedure to contest validity or enforcement, 518C.606, 518C.607

Cost-of-living adjustments based on, 518.68

Costs and disbursements (courts)  
 Court awarded, 518.14  
 Generally, 518C.313

**SPOUSAL MAINTENANCE (Cont'd)**

Costs and disbursements (courts) (Cont'd)  
 Responding tribunals, duties, 518C.305  
 Data, classification, 518A.70  
 Decrees  
   Generally, 518.005  
   Modifications, 518A.39  
 Definitions  
   Exemptions (creditors remedies), 552.01  
   Garnishment, 571.921  
   Uniform Interstate Family Support Act, 518C.101, 518C.102  
 Disclosure, nondisclosure in exceptional circumstances, 518C.312  
 Discovery  
   Assistance with, 518C.318  
   Jurisdiction, 518C.202  
 Disregards, Minnesota family investment program (MFIP), 256J.37  
 Duty of support, defined, 518C.101  
 Earnings, spousal maintenance defined as, executions (creditors remedies), 550.15  
 Enforcement of law  
   Administrative procedures, 518C.502  
   Convicted persons, obligations, 243.23  
   Exemptions, public assistance recipients or applicants, good cause noncompliance, 256.741  
   Nonpayment of maintenance, enforcement methods, 518.68  
   Orders, *see* same under this topic  
   Summary executions, 552.01 to 552.06  
   Support enforcement agencies, *see* same under this topic  
 Evidence  
   Failure to obey order, 518A.71  
   Jurisdiction, 518C.202  
   Procedures, 518C.316  
   Rules of evidence, 518C.316  
 Expenses, 518.14, 518C.305, 518C.313  
 Extradition  
   Conditions of, 518C.802  
   Governor, duties, 518C.801  
   Grounds, 518C.801  
 Failure to pay, 518A.71  
 Fees, 518.14, 518C.305, 518C.313  
 Forms  
   Cost-of-living adjustments, 518.68  
   Modification of orders or decrees, 518A.39  
 Health and accident insurance, medical support, 518A.73  
 Hearings, attorney fees, 518C.313  
 Immunity, petitioners, limited immunity, 518C.314  
 Inappropriate tribunals, 518C.306  
 Income  
   Definitions, 119B.011, 256D.02, 518C.101  
   Information about, 518A.28  
   MFIP, treatment participants, 256J.02  
 Income withholding  
   Cooper/Sams volunteer ambulance program, 144E.47  
   Enforcement method for nonpayment of maintenance, 518.68  
   Hennepin County supplemental retirement program, 383B.51  
   Judges retirement plan, 490.126  
   Legislators retirement plan, 3A.13  
   Local firefighter relief associations, 423A.16  
   Local police relief associations, 423A.16  
   Minnesota State Retirement System, 352.15  
   Notice requirements, 518.68  
   Orders, *see* Income-withholding orders under this topic  
   Public employees retirement system, 353.15  
   Teachers retirement, Saint Paul and Duluth, 354A.11  
   Teachers Retirement Association, 354.10

**SPOUSAL MAINTENANCE (Cont'd)**

Income withholding (Cont'd)  
 Volunteer firefighter relief associations, 424A.02  
 Income-withholding orders  
   Administrative enforcement, 518C.502, 518C.508  
   Contest by obligor, 518C.506  
   Contested cases, 518C.501  
   Employer compliance with orders of another state, 518C.5025  
   Employer immunity from civil liability, 518C.504  
   Foreign states, recognition of orders of, 518C.501  
   Multiple orders, compliance with, 518C.503  
   Noncompliance penalties, 518C.505  
   Notice, 518A.57  
   Registration for enforcement  
   Confirmed orders, 518C.608  
   Contested cases, 518C.606, 518C.607  
   Effect of registration, 518C.603  
   Generally, 518C.601  
   Notice of, 518C.605  
   Procedures, 518C.602  
 Initiating tribunals, duties, generally, 518C.203, 518C.304  
 Injunctions, temporary orders and restraining orders, 518.131  
 Interstate Family Support Act, *see* Uniform Interstate Family Support Act under this topic  
 Judgments  
   Execution by public authority, *see* Public authorities' summary executions, support judgments under EXECUTIONS (CREDITORS REMEDIES)  
   Generally, 518.005  
   Satisfaction, 548.15, 548.17  
   Unpaid maintenance, notice, 518.68  
 Jurisdiction  
   Continuing, exclusive jurisdiction, 518C.205, 518C.206  
   Foreign jurisdictions, 518C.310  
   Indian tribes, 518C.310  
   Modification of orders of another state, 518C.613  
   Nonresidents, 518C.201, 518C.202  
   Orders, 518C.206  
   Simultaneous proceedings in another state, 518C.204  
 Law, choice of, 518C.604  
 Liability, nonsupport, 609.375  
 Medical support and insurance coverage, orders, 518A.73  
 MFIP participants  
   Assignment of rights, 256J.30  
   Monthly income test, 256J.33  
 Missing persons, receivers, duties, 578.14  
 Modifications  
   Decrees, 518A.39  
   Forms, 518A.39  
   Issuing tribunal, notice of, 518C.614  
   Jurisdiction, 518C.613  
   Notification of address or residence change, 518.68, 518A.27  
   Orders, 518A.39  
 Motions, cost-of-living adjustments, 518A.75  
 Nonresidents, jurisdiction, 518C.201, 518C.202  
 Notice requirements, 518.68  
 Obligees  
   Definitions, 518C.101  
   Medical assistance recipients, eligibility, extension, 256B.0635  
   MFIP participants, medical assistance, eligibility extensions, 256B.0635  
   Notice received, 518.68, 518A.27  
 Obligors  
   Change of address or residence, 518.68, 518A.27  
   Definitions, 518C.101  
   Financial data provided to public authorities, matching programs, 13B.06

**SPOUSAL MAINTENANCE (Cont'd)**

Obligors (Cont'd)

- Leaving state, receivers for, 578.14
- Notice received, 289A.50
- Sequestration of personal property, 518A.71
- Tax refunds, withholding, 289A.50

Orders

- Adjustments, data classification, 518A.70
- Contents of, 518A.27
- Cost-of-living adjustments, 518.68, 518A.75
- Definitions, 518C.101
- Domestic abuse protection orders, 518B.01
- Forms, 518A.27
- Generally, 518.552
- Income withholding, 518A.57
- Medical support and insurance coverage, 518A.73
- Modifications, 518A.39
- Notice of, 518A.57
- Notice of address or residence change, 518.68, 518A.27
- Restraining orders, 518.131
- Security for payments, 518A.71
- Support orders, *see same under this topic*
- Temporary maintenance, 518.62
- Temporary orders, 518.131

Parents, award as support money, 518A.27

Parties to suits

- Private agreements, 518.552
- Rights, notice received, 518.68

Payments

- Choice of law governing, 518C.604
- Cost-of-living adjustments, 518.68, 518A.75
- Credit for, 518C.209
- Enforcement methods for nonpayment, 518.68
- Escrow account, 518A.58
- Income of ineligible MFIP household members, disregards, 256J.37
- Income withholding, *see same under this topic*
- Medical support and insurance coverage, 518A.73
- Notice requirements, 518.68
- Public agency, payments to, notice, 518.68
- Receipt and disbursement of, 518C.319
- Security, 518A.71
- Temporary maintenance awards, 518.62

Petitions

- Generally, 518.005, 518C.311
- Support orders, established, 518C.401

Pleadings

- Generally, 518.005, 518C.311
- Service of, Rules of Civil Procedure, 518A.39

Power of attorney, *see Family maintenance under POWER OF ATTORNEY*

Proceedings

- Generally, 518C.301
- Simultaneous in another state, 518C.204

Putative spouses, rights, 518.055

Receivers and receivership, sequestration of obligor's personal estate and real estate, 518A.71

Registering tribunals

- Defined, 518C.101
- Notice given, registration of support or income-withholding orders, 518C.605

Remedies, Uniform Interstate Family Support Act, 518C.103

Responding state, defined, 518C.101

Responding tribunals

- Duties, generally, 518C.203, 518C.303, 518C.305
- Rules, notice, 518.68

Rules of Civil Procedure of district court, 518.005

Satisfaction of judgment, *see Judgments under this topic*

Separate maintenance, generally, 518.005

Sequestration, 518A.71

**SPOUSAL MAINTENANCE (Cont'd)**

Service of process

- Modification of orders, pleadings, 518A.39
- Notice of order for withholding of maintenance payments, 518.68, 518A.57

Simultaneous proceedings, 518C.204

Spousal support orders, *see Support orders under this topic*

State information agency, 518C.310

Stipulations, modification of maintenance, 518.552

Support enforcement agencies

- Administrative procedures, 518C.502
- Duties, generally, 518C.307
- Payments received, disbursements, 518C.319
- Ramsey County, Community Corrections Department, 383A.404

Support orders

- Administrative enforcement, 518C.502
- Enforcement, jurisdiction, 518C.206
- Petition to establish, 518C.401
- Registration for enforcement
  - Confirmed orders, 518C.608
  - Contested cases, 518C.606, 518C.607
  - Effect of registration, 518C.603
  - Generally, 518C.601
  - Notice of, 518C.605
  - Procedures, 518C.602
- Temporary maintenance, 518.62
- Temporary support, Domestic Abuse Act, 518B.01

Tribunals

- Communications between, 518C.317
- Defined, 518C.101, 518C.102
- Inappropriate, 518C.306
- Initiating tribunals, 518C.101, 518C.203, 518C.304
- Issuing tribunals, defined, 518C.101
- Payments received, disbursements, 518C.319
- Registering tribunals, 518C.101, 518C.605
- Responding tribunals, 518C.203, 518C.303, 518C.305

Trustees, appointment, receipt of payments for remittance, dissolution of marriage, 518A.63

Uniform Interstate Family Support Act

- Child support, 518C.901
- Citation, 518C.902
- Definitions, 518C.101
- Remedies, 518C.103
- Responding tribunals, 518C.303

Unpaid support, 548.091

Verification

- Child care assistance program, applicants, 119B.025
- MFIP applicants, 256J.32

Violations and penalties

- Failure to support spouse, criminal penalties, 609.375

Waivers, notification of address or residence change, 518A.27

**SPOUSES**

- Absentee, marriage, null and void status, 518.01
- Acknowledgments, description of relationship, in certificate, 358.14
- Agents, *see Health care power of attorney under HEALTH CARE*
- Antenuptial agreements, 501A.04, 519.11
- Appointment by, guardians of incapacitated persons, 524.5-301, 524.5-302
- Armed forces members, *see Spouses under ARMED FORCES MEMBERS*
- Authorization by, dissection of deceased spouses, 145.161
- Barring interest, rights reciprocal, 519.07
- Bigamy, 609.355
- Candidates for office, election judges, serving as, exclusion, 204B.19
- Caregivers, spouses defined as, 256J.08
- Cemetery lot owners, spouses of, signatures, 306.15

**SPOUSES (Cont'd)**

Certificates and certification, minor drivers, supervision, 171.04, 171.055  
 Certified copies, issuance to, 144.225  
 Claims against, medical assistance liens, 514.981  
 Cohabitation, putative spouses, dissolution of marriage, 518.055  
 Committed persons, notice received, 253B.10, 253B.14, 253B.16  
 Consent  
   Children, drivers' license applications, 171.04, 171.05, 171.055  
   Committed persons, medical or surgical procedures, 253B.03  
   Loan assignments, security agreements, 56.17  
   Minor spouses, drivers' license applications, 171.04 to 171.055  
   Unearned wages, assignment as security, 181.07  
 Consumer credit reports, equal treatment, 325G.042  
 Conveyances, 500.19, 507.02, 507.04  
 Cooperative associations, spouses of members, voting for members, 308A.635  
 Cooperative power associations, spouses of members, shareholders' rights, 216B.027  
 Corporate personnel, spouses of, loans to or guarantees for, nonprofit corporations, 317A.501  
 Credit unions, membership, 52.05  
 Criminal sexual conduct, exclusion, 609.349  
 Death, *see* SURVIVING SPOUSES  
 Debts, liability, 519.05, 519.06  
 Deceased, marriage, null and void status, 518.01  
 Definitions  
   Child care programs, 119B.011  
   Commitment and Treatment Act, 253B.02  
   Comprehensive Health Insurance Act, 62E.02  
   Custodial trusts, 529.01  
   Domestic abuse, 518B.01  
   Interested persons, spouses defined as, 524.5-102  
   Lawful gambling and gambling devices, 349.18  
   Medical assistance, 256B.14  
   Minnesota family investment program (MFIP), 256J.08  
   MinnesotaCare, 256L.01  
   Property Tax Refund Act, 290A.03  
   Public Guardianship for Adults with Developmental Disabilities Act, 252A.02  
   Public safety officer's survivor benefits, 299A.41  
   Small Employer Health Benefit Act, 62L.02  
   Teachers retirement, Saint Paul and Duluth, 354A.011  
   Transfers to minors, 527.21  
   Uniform Probate Code, 524.1-201  
 Dependents, spouses defined as  
   Comprehensive Health Insurance Act, 62E.02  
   Small Employer Health Benefit Act, 62L.02  
 Desertion, *see* DESERTION  
 Developmentally disabled persons, spouses of, *see* Spouses of under DEVELOPMENTALLY DISABLED PERSONS  
 Dissolution of marriage, *see* DISSOLUTION OF MARRIAGE  
 Domestic partners, *see* DOMESTIC PARTNERS  
 Election judges, spouses of, serving as, exclusions, 204B.19  
 Employee group insurance, 60A.02  
 Employment by relatives, unfair discriminatory practices, exemptions, 363A.20  
 Family, spouses defined as, 119B.011  
 Financial interest, Medicaid expenditure contracts, acts affecting, 256B.0914  
 Former spouses  
   Defined as designated beneficiaries, 354A.011  
   Health and accident insurance, 62A.136, 62A.21  
   Health maintenance organizations, continuation and conversion, 62D.101  
   Motor vehicle insurance policies, issuance, 65B.1311

**SPOUSES (Cont'd)**

Former spouses (Cont'd)  
   Nonprofit health service plans, continuation and conversion, 62C.142  
   Notice received, pension plan refunds, 518.581  
 General assistance, relative's responsibility, 256D.15  
 General assistance medical care, recipients, claims against estates, 256B.15  
 Gifts by, motor vehicles, gifts between spouses, motor vehicle sales taxes, exclusion, 297B.01  
 Health and accident insurance  
   Continuance and conversion, 62A.20, 62A.21  
   Dental insurance, coverage exemption, 62A.136  
   Former spouses, 62A.136, 62A.21  
   Minnesota employees insurance program, 43A.317  
   Vision care insurance, coverage exemption, 62A.136  
 Home care services, medical assistance  
   Care provided by, 256B.0654  
   Personal care provided by spouse, exclusions and limitations, 256B.0625  
 Homesteads  
   Conveyance, 507.02  
   Exemptions, extension to, 510.04  
   Property taxes, 273.124  
 Households, spouses defined as, 290A.03  
 Husbands, *see* HUSBANDS  
 Identity and identification, verification, children's drivers' license applications, 171.04  
 Incapacitated persons, spouses of guardians, acceptance of appointment, notice, 524.5-302  
 Income, spouses of noncitizen sponsors, deemed income, MFIP, 256J.37  
 Individuals who are related, spouses defined as, 245A.02  
 Injunctions, aiding suicide, 609.215  
 Institutionalized spouses, medical assistance  
   Assets, 256B.059, 256B.0595, 256B.17, 256B.48  
   Generally, 256B.056  
   Income, treatment, 256B.0575, 256B.058  
 Insurance  
   Defined as insured, 65B.43  
   Health and accident insurance, *see* same under this topic  
   Health maintenance organizations, continuation and conversion, 62D.101  
   Motor vehicle liability insurance coverage, 65B.49  
 Insurance policies, issuance, Motor vehicles, former spouses, 65B.1311  
 Interested persons  
   Civil commitment definitions, 253B.02  
   Spouses defined as, 252A.02  
 Intestate estates, share of spouse, 524.2-102  
 Joint bankruptcy, exempt property, 550.371  
 Land registration, applications, 508.05, 508A.05  
 Lawsuits  
   Aiding suicide, 609.215  
   Dram shop actions, 340A.801  
   Medical assistance, failure to pay or repay, 256B.14  
   Parties to suits, 540.05, 540.09  
 Liability, debts, 519.05, 519.06  
 Loss of support, economic loss, crime victim reparations, 611A.52, 611A.53  
 Maintenance, *see* SPOUSAL MAINTENANCE  
 Married persons, rights and privileges, 519.01 to 519.11  
 Maternal death studies, access to data, notice, 145.901  
 Medical assistance  
   Boarding care home residents, resources, right to retain, notice, 256B.48  
   Community spouses, 256B.059, 256B.14  
   Contributions, 256B.14  
   Definitions, 256B.14  
   Financial interest, Medicaid expenditure contracts, acts affecting, 256B.0914  
   Home care services, 256B.0625, 256B.0654

**SPOUSES (Cont'd)**

Medical assistance (Cont'd)  
 Long-term care spouses, 256B.14  
 Nursing home residents, 256B.08, 256B.48  
 Payments or repayments, 256B.0625, 256B.14  
 Recipients, claims against estates, 256B.15  
 Surviving spouses, *see* Medical assistance under SURVIVING SPOUSES  
 Mentally ill persons, spouses of, access, medical records, 144.334  
 Minor spouses  
 Conveyances, legal capacity, 507.02  
 Defined as children, 256L.01  
 Veterans, minor spouses of, 48.245  
 Names, disclosure, revenue recapture, supplying to claimant agency, 270A.11  
 National Guard members, spouses of, tuition and textbook reimbursement grants, 192.501  
 Near relatives, spouses defined as, 252A.02  
 Nonsupport, criminal penalties, 609.375  
 Parties to suits, 540.05, 540.09  
 Partition of real estate, release of contingent interest to spouse, 558.28  
 Payments by  
 Medical assistance, payment or repayment, 256B.14  
 MFIP participants, cremation, burial, and funeral expenses, 256.935  
 Payments to, medical assistance, personal care services, reimbursement prohibited, 256B.0625  
 Postmarital agreements, statutory rule against perpetuities, 501A.04  
 Premarital agreements, antenuptial agreements, 501A.04, 519.11  
 Principals, *see* Health care power of attorney under HEALTH CARE  
 Property taxes, *see* Claimants (refunds) under PROPERTY TAXES  
 Proxies, living wills, dissolution or annulment of marriage, effect, 145B.09  
 Public members, statutory construction, 645.44  
 Putative spouses, dissolution of marriage, 518.055  
 Real property, homestead determination, 273.124  
 Responsible relatives, spouses defined as, medical assistance, 256B.14  
 Savings associations, accounts, rights, 51A.251  
 School personnel, spouses of, school supplies, dealing in, 123B.20  
 Separate legal existence, married persons, rights and privileges, 519.01  
 Signatures  
 Cemetery lot owners, spouses of, 306.15  
 Conveyances, 507.02  
 Cooperative electric associations, petitions, 216B.026  
 Income tax returns, 289A.08  
 Small employer health benefit plans, eligibility, 62L.02, 62L.03, 62L.07  
 Social Security numbers, homestead applications, 273.124  
 Surviving spouses, *see* SURVIVING SPOUSES  
 Telephone assistance plan, 237.70  
 Testimony of one spouse against the other, 595.02, 609.326  
 Unemployment insurance  
 Eligibility, 268.085  
 Generally, *see* UNEMPLOYMENT INSURANCE  
 Veterans, spouses of  
 Minnesota family investment program (MFIP), eligibility, generally, 256J.08  
 Minor spouses, 48.245  
 Veterans preference, private employment, 197.4551  
 Victims of crime, spouses of, employers, retaliation, 611A.036  
 Voting, cooperative electric associations, 216B.026

**SPOUSES (Cont'd)**

Wills  
 Appointment of guardian for incapacitated spouse, 524.5-302  
 Generally, 524.2-301  
 Wives, *see* WIVES  
 Workers' compensation, coverage, 176.041  
**SPRING GUNS**  
 Harpooning rough fish, 97C.381  
 Manslaughter, 2d degree, 609.205  
 Manslaughter of an unborn child, 609.2665  
 Possession, conviction, human services licensed programs, disqualification, 245C.15, 245C.24  
 Setting  
 Conviction, 119B.125, 624.713  
 Crime of violence, defined as, 624.712  
 Misdemeanor, 609.665  
**SPRING LAKE PARK (CITY)**  
 Fire department, 353.01, 355.01  
 Metropolitan Council district, 473.123  
 Ramsey County Health Department, agreement with, 383A.12  
**SPRING PARK (CITY)**  
 Lake Minnetonka Conservation District, 103B.601 to 103B.645  
 Metropolitan Council district, 473.123  
**SPRINKLER SYSTEMS**  
 Fire sprinkler systems, *see* FIRE SPRINKLER SYSTEMS  
**SQUATTERS RIGHTS**  
*See* ADVERSE POSSESSION  
**SQUIRRELS**  
 Gray squirrels, 97A.015  
 Ground squirrels, bounties for, 348.12, 348.13  
 Hunting  
 Doing damage, 97B.655  
 Fire and smoke prohibited, 97B.611  
 Natural Resources Department restrictions, 97B.605  
 Season, 97B.611  
 Small game, defined as including squirrels, 97A.015  
 Sale, unwholesome squirrel for human food, 31.602  
**STABLES**  
 Licenses  
 Metropolitan area towns, 368.01  
 Statutory cities, 412.221  
 Racetracks, *see* under HORSE RACING  
 Zoning, first class cities, restricted residence districts, 462.12  
**STAGE SHOWS**  
*See* PERFORMANCES  
**STAIRS**  
 Definitions, Minnesota Condominium Act, 515.02  
 Elevators and escalators, *see* ELEVATORS, DUMBWAITERS, ESCALATORS, AND MOVING WALKS  
 Facility-based day training and habilitation services, primary space, exclusion, 245B.07  
 Multiple dwellings, enclosed stairways not required, 299F.011, 326B.106  
 Polling places, 204B.16  
 Stairway chair lifts, private residence installations, 326B.178  
**STALKING**  
 Aggravated stalking, mandatory minimum sentences, 609.101  
 Arrests for  
 Requirement to detain, 629.72  
 Warrantless arrests, 629.34  
 Bail  
 Conditions for, 629.72  
 Evaluations, 480.30, 629.74

**STALKING (Cont'd)**

Conviction  
 Child custody or parenting time rights, 631.52  
 Commitments, presumption of serious harm to victim, 253B.02  
 Family day care home providers, 119B.125  
 Firearms possession, 624.712, 624.713  
 Human services licensed programs, disqualification, 245C.15, 245C.24  
 Mental health assessment, 253B.185, 609.749  
 Property manager background checks, 299C.67  
 Crime of violence, stalking defined as  
 Crimes, other provisions, 624.712  
 Peace officer training, 626.8451  
 Criminal penalties, 609.1095, 609.749  
 Data, classification, 13.871  
 Definitions  
 Crime against the person, 243.167  
 Crime of violence, 624.712, 626.8451  
 Crimes, 624.712  
 Peace officer training, 626.8451  
 Qualified domestic-violence related offenses, 609.02  
 Recall of elected state officers, 211C.01  
 Serious crime, 211C.01  
 Violent crime, 609.1095  
 Felony stalking  
 Conviction, effect on child custody or parenting time rights, 518.179, 631.52  
 Generally, 609.749  
 Violent crime, 609.1095  
 Interference with privacy, 609.135, 609.746  
 Judges, duties regarding, Supreme Court judicial education program, 480.30  
 Juvenile offenders, notice to school, 260B.171  
 No contact orders  
 Issuance, 629.75  
 Violations, service of process, during detention, 629.72  
 Peace officer training about, 626.8451  
 Peeping Toms, 609.135, 609.746  
 Predatory offenders, registration, 243.167  
 Presumptions, serious physical or emotional harm to victim, 253B.02  
 Pretrial diversion, notice to victim about, 611A.031, 611A.0315  
 Pretrial release, conditions, 629.72  
 Prosecutors, duties, 611A.0315  
 Protection orders  
 Address confidentiality program, 5B.11  
 Extension of domestic abuse protection orders for stalking, 518B.01  
 Notice to victims about obtaining orders, 611A.0315  
 Service of process, during detention, 629.72  
 Restraining orders  
 Generally, 609.748  
 Notices about, to victims, 611A.0315  
 Violations  
 Arrests for, 629.34  
 Conviction, effects, 119B.125, 245C.15  
 Evidence of similar conduct, admissibility, 634.20  
 Generally, 609.748  
 Pattern of stalking conduct, 609.749  
 Presentence domestic abuse investigations, 609.2244  
 Qualified domestic violence-related offenses, 609.02, 609.748  
 Second and subsequent offenses, domestic abuse protection order violations, 518B.01  
 Sentencing  
 Aggravated stalking, mandatory minimum sentences, 609.101  
 Mandatory minimum sentences, 609.11

**STALKING (Cont'd)**

Surreptitious intrusion  
 Conviction, 119B.125, 245C.15  
 Intrusion, 609.746  
 Stay of sentence, 609.135  
 Victims  
 Address confidentiality program, 5B.01 to 5B.09  
 Presumption of serious harm, 253B.02  
 Pretrial diversion, notice to victim about, 611A.031, 611A.0315  
 Restraining orders, notices about, 611A.031  
 Violent crime, 609.1095  
 Window peepers, 609.135, 609.746  
**STAMPS AND STAMPING**  
 Cigarettes, *see* Stamps and stamping under CIGARETTES  
 Deed taxes, 287.20, 287.241 to 287.28  
 Definitions  
 Cigarette and tobacco products taxes, 297F.01  
 Electronic authentication, 325K.01  
 Documentary stamps  
 County seal, photographic or electronic reproduction of, 386.40  
 Deed taxes, 287.20, 287.241 to 287.28  
 Gambling, 349.162, 349.2125  
 Gold and silver, 325F.73  
 Minnesota migratory waterfowl stamp  
 Design contests, 97A.045  
 Revenues, use, 97A.055, 97A.075  
 Pheasant stamps, *see* Stamps under PHEASANTS  
 Pull-tabs, *see* Registration stamps under PULL-TABS  
 Rubber stamps  
 Business corporations, use, 302A.163  
 Limited liability companies, use, 322B.21  
 Nonprofit corporations, use, 317A.163  
 Use in lieu of seal, 326.12  
 Salmon stamps, *see* Stamps under SALMON  
 Stamp shows, sales and use tax permits, 297A.87  
 Tax stamps, *see* Stamps, labels, or official indicia under MARIJUANA AND CONTROLLED SUBSTANCES TAXES  
 Time stamp, digital signatures, 325K.01  
 Trout stamps, *see* Stamps under TROUT (SALMONINAE)  
 Turkey stamps, *see* Stamps under TURKEYS  
 Walleye stamps, *see* Stamps under WALLEYE  
**STANDARD NONFORFEITURE LAW FOR INDIVIDUAL DEFERRED ANNUITIES**  
 Generally, 61A.245  
**STANDARD NONFORFEITURE LAW FOR LIFE INSURANCE**  
 Generally, 61A.24  
**STANDARD OF PROOF**  
 Alcoholic beverages, consumption by minor, in home of parent, 340A.503, 340A.703  
 Beer keg sales, acceptance of identification, 340A.513  
 Bias crimes, civil actions, 611A.79  
 Child care providers, billing violations, 119B.13  
 Child custody  
 De facto and third party custody proceedings, 257C.03  
 Persons convicted of certain offenses, 518.179  
 Cleaning agents with excessive nutrients, violations, 116.33  
 Commercial e-mail messages, 325F.694  
 Commitments  
 Clear and convincing evidence, 253B.09  
 Continued commitment, 253B.12, 253B.13  
 Judicial hold, continuance, 253B.07  
 Mentally ill persons dangerous to the public, 253B.18  
 Contributing to status as child in need of protection or services, 260C.425  
 Criminal sexual conduct, 609.344, 609.345, 609.347  
 Cruelty to animals, fitness to have custody of animal, 343.21

**STANDARD OF PROOF (Cont'd)**

Dangerous dogs, provocation, defense, 609.226  
 Death, missing persons, 578.18  
 Definitions, 256.0451, 268.03  
 Developmentally disabled persons, guardianship or conservatorship, 252A.101  
 Failure to appear in court, defense, 609.49  
 Family day care home providers, authorization, 119B.125  
 Human services, fair hearings, 256.0451  
 Juvenile offenders, adult certification, 260B.125  
 Long-term care insurance, cognitive impairment or loss of functional capacity, 62S.19  
 Lottery tickets, sale to minors, defense, 349A.12  
 Manslaughter, 634.051  
 Manslaughter, 2d degree, 609.205  
 Manslaughter of an unborn child, defense, 609.2665  
 Mentally ill persons dangerous to public, commitments, 253B.18  
 Missing persons, 578.12, 578.18  
 Motorboat operators, alcohol consumption, 86B.331  
 Murder, 634.051  
 News media sources, reasons for disclosure, 595.024  
 Parenting time, convicted persons, 518.179  
 Pari-mutuel bettors, age, 240.13  
 Paternity, after positive blood tests, 257.62  
 Political advertising, false statements, 211B.32  
 Punitive damages, 549.20  
 Racketeering, 609.907, 609.911  
 Reasonable doubt, 611.02  
 Restitution, disputes about amounts, 611A.045  
 Security interests, forfeited property associated with commission of a crime, 609.5319  
 Shooting victims, failure to aid, defense, 609.662  
 Special education due process hearings, 125A.091  
 Teachers, demotion or discharge, 122A.40, 122A.41  
 Telecommunications carriers, discriminatory rates, 237.74  
 Tobacco sales to minors, defense, 609.685  
 Tuberculosis, endangerment to public health, 144.4809, 144.4810  
 Unemployment Insurance Law, 268.03, 268.084  
 Vulnerable adults, maltreatment, 626.5572  
 Water conditioners with excessive nutrients, violations, 116.33  
 Workers' compensation cases, 176.021

**STANDARDS**

American National Standards Institute (ANSI)  
   Defined, 62J.51  
   Health care cost containment, Health Department, duties, 62J.04  
   Standard electronic format (ANSI X12N 835), 62J.581  
   Water closets, floor-mounted, capacity, 326B.43  
 American National Standards Institute Committee X12 (ASC X12), defined, 62J.51  
 American Society for Testing and Materials (ASTM)  
   Amusement rides, 184B.03  
   ASTM defined, 239.75  
   Biodiesel fuel, minimum content requirements, 239.77  
   Inflatable amusement equipment, 184B.20  
   Petroleum product quality, 239.75, 239.761, 239.792  
 Definitions  
   Health care administrative simplification, 62J.51  
   Lead Poisoning Prevention Act, 144.9501  
 Encrypting standards, health care unique identifiers, 62J.55  
 International Association of Assessing Officers  
   Assessment/sales ratio studies, 127A.48  
 International Standards Organization (ISO)  
   ISO 17025, measurement standards, 239.011  
 Lead (mineral), 144.9501, 144.9508  
 National Institute of Standards and Technology, 239.011, 239.051

**STANDARDS (Cont'd)**

Process piping, State Building Code, 326B.106  
 Specific items, *see* Standards under specific index headings  
 Work group on electronic data interchange (WEDI)  
   Health care cost containment, Health Department, duties, 62J.04  
   Recommendations by, health care electronic data interchange standards, 62J.56

**STANDBY OR TEMPORARY CUSTODIANS**

*See* CHILD CUSTODY

**STAR LAKES**

Criteria and awards, Water and Soil Resources Board review, 103B.702  
 Definition, application, and eligibility requirements, 103B.701  
 Signs for, 173.0845  
 Star Lake Board, establishment and duties, 103B.702

**STATE**

*See* MINNESOTA

**STATE ACADEMIES**

Administrators  
   Duties, school attendance, 125A.69  
   Licensure, 125A.67  
   Rental income vouchers, authorization, 125A.71  
   Solemnization of marriages, duties, 517.04  
   Unclassified service, 43A.08, 125A.67  
 Admissions, 125A.68, 125A.69  
 Appropriations to  
   Fees, 125A.71  
   Out-of-state admissions, reimbursements, 125A.69  
   Rental income, 125A.71  
   Student activity receipts, 125A.72  
 Attendance, 125A.69  
 Blind children, eligibility, reports about, 248.07  
 Contracts and agreements  
   Maintenance and repairs, 125A.64  
   Supplemental services, 125A.71  
 Costs  
   Generally, 125A.65  
   Out-of-state admissions, reimbursement, 125A.69  
   Program, budget, and aid approval, 125A.75  
 Curriculum, PER process, 125A.62  
 Deaf children, eligibility, reports about, 248.07  
 Definitions  
   Early childhood intervention, 125A.01  
   Student health and safety, 121A.15  
 Deputy administrator, unclassified service, 43A.08  
 Discharge, 125A.68, 125A.69  
 Educational program, Minnesota State Academies Board, duties, 125A.65  
 Employees  
   Administrators, *see* same under this topic  
   Behavioral management aides, 125A.65  
   Braille skills, 125A.67  
   Exclusive representatives, 125A.62  
   Instructional aides, 125A.65  
   Instructional supervisors, qualifications, 125A.67  
   Qualifications and skills, 125A.73  
   School district programs, participation, 125A.65  
   Sign language skills, 125A.67  
   Staff development, 125A.71  
   Teachers, 125A.65, 125A.67  
 Exclusive representatives, site councils, 125A.62  
 Exemptions, private career school provisions, 141.35  
 Extracurricular activities, 123B.49  
 Funding, school readiness program aid, exclusion, 124D.16  
 Governance, 125A.62  
 Graduates, state university, free tuition, 248.03  
 Grants by, college students, 248.04  
 Grants to, Minnesota State Academies Board, duties, 125A.62

**STATE ACADEMIES (Cont'd)**

Health and accident insurance, extracurricular activities, 123B.49  
 Historic places, Noyes Hall and Tate Hall, 138.664  
 Income, rental, disposition, 125A.71  
 Levels of service, rulemaking, 125A.66  
 Liability, student expenses, 125A.70  
 Location, 125A.61  
 Maintenance and repairs, 125A.64  
 Planning, evaluation, and reporting process (PER), 125A.62  
 Programs, 125A.62, 125A.68  
 Public schools, status, 125A.61  
 Public utilities, use, 435.51  
 Reports about, 125A.73  
 Reports given, 125A.62  
 Residential schools, status, 125A.61  
 Resource centers for school districts, 125A.61, 125A.63  
 Respite care services, contracts, 125A.71  
 Revolving fund, 125A.71  
 Sales to, sales and use tax exemptions, 297A.70  
 School year, starting date, 125A.64  
 Sewers, use, 435.51  
 Site councils, 125A.62  
 Staff, *see* Employees under this topic  
 State educational institution, status, 125A.61  
 Student activities, receipts, disposition, 125A.72  
 Students  
   Developmental needs, 125A.66  
   Education with pupils without a disability, 125A.66  
   Eligibility, 248.07  
   Expenses, liability, 125A.70  
   Generally, 125A.65  
   Progress, evaluation, 125A.68  
   Pupil Fair Dismissal Act, 125A.69  
   Students with multiple disabilities, 125A.69  
 Supervision, 125A.64  
 Supplemental education instruction and services contracts, 125A.71  
 Teachers, 125A.65, 125A.67  
 Transportation, costs, payment, 125A.70  
 Trial placement, 125A.69  
 Tuition, 125A.65  
 Volunteers, employees, volunteers defined as, 176.011

**STATE AGENCIES**

*See* STATE DEPARTMENTS AND AGENCIES

**STATE AGRICULTURAL SOCIETY**

*See also* STATE FAIR

Accounting and bookkeeping  
   Audits, 3.971, 37.02, 37.06  
   Requirements, 37.06, 37.07  
   Secretary, duties, 37.06, 37.07  
 Alcoholic beverages, possession or sale, 37.21  
 Amusement rides, duties, 184B.02, 184B.045, 184B.05, 184B.08  
 Appointments by, peace officers, 37.20  
 Assets, 37.13  
 Audits and examinations  
   Costs, 37.02, 37.06  
   Legislative auditor, duties, 3.971, 37.02, 37.06  
   Reports, 37.06  
 Board of managers  
   Compensation and salaries, 37.05  
   Designation by, funds, depositories, 37.07  
   Generally, 37.04  
   Retirement, Minnesota State Retirement System, exclusion from coverage, 352.01  
   Travel expenses, 37.05  
 Bonds (public debt), *see* State Agricultural Society under BONDS (PUBLIC DEBT)

**STATE AGRICULTURAL SOCIETY (Cont'd)**

Budget system, exemption, 37.02  
 Contracts and agreements  
   Authority to enter, 37.19  
   Funds and accounts, bonds, payment, 37.34, 37.37  
   Impairment, pledging against, 37.37  
   Tendered obligations, 37.32  
 Corporate status, 37.01  
 Employees  
   Benefits, elective benefits, eligibility, 43A.27  
   Compensation and salaries, bonuses, 15A.086  
   Retired employees, insurance benefits, 43A.27  
 Established, 37.01  
 Fairs, *see* STATE FAIR  
 Funds and accounts  
   Debt service reserve funds, 37.33  
   Depository, designation, 37.07  
   Generally, 37.31  
   Ownership, 37.13  
   Secretary, duties, 37.07  
   Transfers to, 37.33  
   Use, 37.13  
 Investments by, 37.31, 37.33  
 Liability, bonds (public debt), limitation, 37.35  
 Licenses  
   Alcoholic beverages, 37.21, 340A.412  
   Generally, 37.17  
   Tobacco sales, 461.12  
 Lockup, providing and maintaining, 37.22  
 Meetings, annual meeting, 37.04  
 Members, generally, 37.03  
 Officers, 37.04, 37.05  
 Offices, 37.14  
 Payments by  
   Solid waste management services by counties, charges, 400.08  
   State Fair premiums, 37.13, 37.15  
 Publications by, annual audit report, 37.06  
 Publicity representatives, 15.057  
 Purchase by, bonds (public debt), 37.36  
 Real property  
   Construction, supervision exemptions, 37.02  
   Management, 37.14  
   Transactions, approvals, 37.19  
 Records and record keeping  
   Maintenance, 37.14  
   Records disposition law, exemption, 138.17  
 Regional districts, 37.04  
 Reports given  
   Employees, total compensation plan, 43A.18  
   Exemption, production and distribution methods, 16B.51  
   Financial reports, 37.06, 37.07  
 Reserves, 37.31  
 Resolutions by, bonds (public debt), 37.31  
 Rulemaking, State Fair and State Fairgrounds, 37.16  
 Secretary  
   Affidavits, monthly statement, 37.07  
   Duties, 37.06, 37.07  
   Election, 37.05  
   Travel expenses, 37.05  
 State Fair, duties, *see* STATE FAIR  
 State Fair camping area, 327.201  
 State Fair Foundation, Minnesota, 37.27  
 Treasurer, 37.05, 37.07  
**STATE AID**  
*See* specific index headings  
**STATE AID HIGHWAYS**  
 Acquisition of land or properties, 163.12



**STATE AID HIGHWAYS (Cont'd)**

Alteration, establishment, or vacation  
 Costs, 163.03, 163.04  
 Effect, municipalities, duties, 160.29  
 Generally, 161.16  
 Bridges, *see* BRIDGES (STRUCTURES)  
 Capital expenditures, funding, highways, 174.50  
 Consent, abutting landowners, trees and shrubs, planting, cutting, or removal, 160.22  
 Construction and reconstruction  
 Contracts, 161.33, 177.43  
 Costs, 163.03, 163.04  
 Funding, 163.04, 164.03, 174.50  
 Contractors, subcontractors, duties, 177.44  
 County state-aid highways, *see* COUNTY STATE-AID HIGHWAYS  
 Damages, alteration, establishment, vacation, 161.16  
 Definitions, state-aid system, 162.01  
 Ditches, 160.201  
 Drainage, 103E.615, 160.20, 160.201  
 Easements, vacating of public way, effect, 160.29  
 Fences, 160.2715  
 Funding  
 Capital expenditures, highways, 174.50  
 County appropriations for, 163.04  
 Town road and bridge funds, appropriations from, 164.03  
 Hedges, 160.22  
 Lawsuits, 161.16  
 Lost property, searches, 16B.25  
 Maintenance and improvement  
 Costs, 160.07, 163.03, 163.04  
 Funding, 163.04, 164.03, 174.50  
 Outdoor advertising, *see* OUTDOOR ADVERTISING  
 Park roads, *see* PARK ROADS  
 Plans and specifications, county consulting engineers, duties, 163.08  
 Public ways, state aid highways defined as, 160.29  
 Ramsey County, 383A.16, 383A.165  
 Right of entry, landowners, drainage connections, 160.20  
 Rights-of-way, fences, 160.2715  
 Signs, 160.2715  
 Speed limits, bicycle ways, 160.263  
 Subcontractors, duties, generally, 177.44  
 Surety bonds, tile drains along or across highways, 160.20  
 Town roads taken over for, town boards of supervisors, duties, 164.12  
 Tree planting, 160.22  
 Trees and shrubs, cutting or removal, 160.22

**STATE AIRPORTS FUND**

Accounting and bookkeeping, 360.015  
 Air transportation services account, 360.024  
 Appropriations from, flight property taxes, 270.075  
 Budget reserve account, allocations, 16A.152  
 Deposits to  
 Aircraft taxes, 360.66  
 Aviation fuel tax revenues, 296A.18  
 Federal essential air service program, matching funds, 360.305  
 Flight property taxes, 270.077  
 Generally, 360.017  
 Municipal airports, 360.046, 360.305  
 Striping runways, reimbursements, 360.305  
 Generally, 360.017  
 Payments from  
 Federal essential air service program, matching funds, 360.305  
 Generally, 360.017  
 Municipalities, assistance, 360.015  
 Transfers from  
 Hangar construction funds, 360.305

**STATE AIRPORTS FUND (Cont'd)**

Transfers from (Cont'd)  
 State aircraft taxes, reimbursements for expenses, 360.66  
 Transfers to, aviation fuel tax revenues, excess, 296A.17  
**STATE-APPROVED ALTERNATIVE PROGRAMS (K-12)**  
 Academic standards, *see* ACADEMIC STANDARDS (PUBLIC SCHOOLS)  
 Administrators, *see* School administrators under SCHOOL PERSONNEL  
 Approvals, Education Department, duties, 123A.09  
 Community resources, involvement, 123A.05, 123A.06  
 Contracts and agreements  
 General education revenue, 126C.10  
 Generally, 123A.05  
 Definitions, 123A.05  
 Employees, *see* SCHOOL PERSONNEL  
 Enrollment, expelled or excluded students, 121A.41, 121A.55  
 Establishment, 123A.05  
 Fees, generally, 123A.07  
 Funding  
 Compensatory revenue, 126C.10  
 General education aid, 123A.08  
 General education revenue, 126C.05  
 Integration aid, adjustments, 124D.86  
 Pupil units, 126C.05  
 Reserved revenue, 123A.05  
 School schedule adjustments, 127A.41  
 Special education revenue, 123A.08  
 Gifts to, 123A.08  
 Grants to, 123A.08  
 Hours of instruction, generally, 123A.06  
 Intermediary service areas, nonpublic schools, 123B.41 to 123B.46  
 Joint powers agreements, tuition, 127A.47  
 Learning year programs, sites, 124D.128  
 Members (school districts), reserved revenue, 126C.05  
 Petitions by, rules, exemptions, 123A.06  
 Planning, educational and employment transitions partnerships, 124D.49  
 School year, 123A.06  
 Service areas, 123A.05  
 Services  
 Fees, 123A.07  
 Generally, 123A.06  
 Who must be served, 123A.09  
 Special education  
 Funding, 123A.08  
 Individualized education program (IEP) teams, duties, 123A.06  
 Placements, 123A.06  
 School district programs, access to, 123A.05  
 Services, 123A.06, 123A.07  
 Students  
 Eligibility, 123A.06, 123A.09  
 English learners, 123A.06  
 Expelled, excluded, or suspended, 121A.41, 121A.55  
 Graduation incentives program, eligibility, 124D.68  
 Hours of work restrictions, exclusion, 181A.04  
 Nonresidents, 123A.05, 123A.08  
 Pupil units, counting, 126C.05  
 Transportation, 123B.88, 123B.92  
 Teacher training courses, 122A.66  
 Transportation, 123B.88, 123B.92  
 Tuition, 127A.47  
 Workshops, 123A.07  
**STATE ARCHAEOLOGIST**  
 Definitions, 138.31  
 Duties, generally, 138.35  
 Enforcement powers, 138.34

**STATE ARCHAEOLOGIST (Cont'd)**

Human remains, notice, 390.25  
 Indian Affairs Council, duties regarding, 138.38, 138.40  
 Indian burial grounds, 307.08  
 Objects, disposition and acquisition, 138.37  
 Qualifications, 138.35  
 Reports given, 138.38  
 Unidentified human remains, 390.25

**STATE AUDITOR**

Access to data  
   Audits and examinations, 6.715  
   Public funds, investigations about, 609.465  
   Tax return data, job opportunity building zone, 270B.15  
   Unemployment insurance, job opportunity building zone audit, 268.19  
 Accounting and budgeting systems  
   Education Department, cooperation, 127A.17  
   Local governments, auditor's duties, 6.47  
 Appropriations to  
   Availability, appropriation for either year of biennium, 16A.284  
   Reports, claims and controversies with United States, 9.041  
   Tax increment financing, reporting and enforcement costs, 469.177  
 Audits and examinations  
   Area redevelopment agencies, 469.123  
   Assistance to public accountant, 6.68  
   Charter schools, 124D.10  
   Cities, *see* Municipal audits and examinations under this topic  
   Contractors, local governments, 6.551  
   Costs, payment, 6.58 to 6.60  
   Counties, 6.48, 6.54, 6.55  
   County hospitals, 6.552  
   County nursing homes, 6.552  
   Dairy Research, Teaching, and Consumer Education Authority, 32C.04  
   Data, 6.715, 13.392  
   Economic development authorities, 469.100  
   Grantees, local governments, 6.551  
   Housing and redevelopment authorities, 469.013  
   Human services boards, 402.065  
   Job opportunity building zones, 469.3201  
   Lake Superior Center Authority, 85B.05  
   Local firefighter relief associations, 69.021, 423A.21  
   Local government best practices reviews, 6.78  
   Local police relief associations, 69.021, 423A.21  
   Metropolitan Council, 473.13  
   Municipal audits, *see* Municipal audits and examinations under this topic  
   Petitions for, 6.54  
   Political subdivision, definition, 6.465  
   Public accounts, cooperation, 6.64 to 6.71  
   Public drainage systems, 103E.661  
   Regional development commissions, 462.396  
   Regional railroad authorities, 398A.03  
   Schedule of charges, 6.58  
   School districts, 6.54, 123B.14, 123B.77  
   Scope, limitations, 6.71  
   Senate and house of representatives, 3.196  
   Soil and water conservation districts, 103C.325  
   Solid waste management districts, 115A.72  
   State contracts, 16C.05  
   State High School League, 128C.12, 128C.20  
   Statutory cities, *see* Municipal audits and examinations under this topic  
   Tax increment financing, 469.1771  
   Teachers retirement, Saint Paul and Duluth, 354A.021  
   Volunteer firefighter relief associations, 6.72  
   Watershed districts, 103D.355

**STATE AUDITOR (Cont'd)**

Ballots, general elections, *see* White ballots under BALLOTS  
 Bonds (public debt)  
   Bonds purchased by Investment Board, certification, 475.73  
   General obligation bonds, Rural Finance Authority, duties, 41B.19  
   State bonds, destruction, duties, 475.553  
   Trunk highway bonds, duties, 167.52  
 Campaigns, *see* Election of under this topic  
 Candidates for office  
   Affidavits of candidacy, 204B.06  
   Defined, 10A.01  
   Filing fees, 204B.11  
   Major or minor political party candidates, 200.02  
   Nominating petitions, signatures, 204B.08  
 Cemetery associations, reports, 306.761  
 Certificates and certification, local performance measurement, 6.91  
 Chief administrative deputy  
   Conflicts of interest, 10A.07  
   Defined as public official, 10A.01  
   Economic interest disclosure, 10A.09  
   Representation disclosure, 10A.08  
 Cities  
   Audits and examinations, 6.49 to 6.51  
   Change of name, 413.02  
   Delegating bookkeeping duties, reports received, 412.151  
   Failing to submit financial reports, 471.699  
   Local performance measurement reports, 6.91  
 Claims and controversies with United States, 9.041  
 Compensation and salaries  
   Constitutional provisions, Const. art 5 s 4  
   Expense allowance, 15A.081  
   Salary recommendations, Compensation Council, 15A.082  
 Conflicts of interest, 10A.07  
 Contracts and agreements  
   Generally, 6.58  
   Public accountants, 6.495  
 Correspondence, attorney general, record keeping, 8.02  
 Counties  
   Audits generally, 6.48  
   Financial statements, 375.169, 375.17  
   Local performance measurement reports, 6.91  
   Reports received, 276.10, 471.70  
 County treasurers, failure to settle accounts, lawsuits, 385.21  
 Data  
   Audits and examinations, 6.715  
   Collection, 6.74  
 Debt service deficiency loans, certification, 475A.03, 475A.04  
 Definitions  
   Campaign finance and public disclosure, 10A.01  
   Election contests, 209.01  
   Recall of elected state officers, 211C.01  
   Social Security law, 355.01  
 Deputies, appointment, 6.02  
 Duties generally, Const. art 5 s 4, 6.01, 10.01  
 Economic development authorities, audit reports, 469.100  
 Economic interest disclosure, 10A.09  
 Election contests, *see* Contested elections under ELECTIONS  
 Election of  
   Campaigns  
     Contribution or expenditure limit violations, 10A.28  
     Contributions, limits, 10A.27, 10A.273  
     Expenditures, limits, 10A.25, 10A.255  
     Public subsidies, *see* under STATE ELECTIONS CAMPAIGN FUND

**STATE AUDITOR (Cont'd)**

Election of (Cont'd)  
 Campaigns (Cont'd)  
     State elections campaign fund allocations, 10A.31, 10A.323  
     Candidates for office, *see* same under this topic  
     Requirements, 204D.02  
     State elections campaign fund, 10A.31  
 Employees  
     Compensation and salaries, employees not covered by collective bargaining agreements, 43A.18  
     Confidential secretary, unclassified service, 43A.08  
     Deputies, 6.02  
     Nonclerical positions, personnel plan, 6.582  
     Private secretary, 6.02  
     Retirement  
         Classified employees, *see* MINNESOTA STATE RETIREMENT SYSTEM (MSRS)  
         Unclassified employees, 352D.02  
     State auditor's audit guide task force, 6.65  
     Unclassified employees, 43A.08  
 Executive officer  
     Designation, Const. art 5 s 1  
     Recall, Const. art 8 s 6, 211C.01 to 211C.09  
 Financial reports, 471.697 to 471.6985  
 Housing and redevelopment authorities, audits, 469.013  
 Human Services Department, county social welfare funds reports received, 6.48  
 Impeachment, Const. art 8 s 2  
 Investigations  
     Audits defined as, 6.715  
     Local governments, accounting and budgeting systems, 6.47  
 Invoices, municipal audits and examinations, costs, interest, 6.56  
 Judgments, execution of assignments and satisfactions, 6.01  
 Land Exchange Board, duties, 94.341  
 Land exchanges, duties, 94.342  
 Local firefighter relief associations, duties, *see* LOCAL FIREFIGHTER RELIEF ASSOCIATIONS  
 Local governments, duties  
     Accounting and budgeting systems, 6.47  
     Best practices reviews, 6.78  
     Depositories, 118A.04  
     Lobbyists expenditures, reports, 6.76  
     Outstanding obligations, reports received, 471.70  
     Services delivery, waiver or exemption from laws or rules, 6.80  
 Local police relief associations, duties, *see* LOCAL POLICE RELIEF ASSOCIATIONS  
 Local relief associations  
     Consolidation, 353.665, 353A.04 to 353A.10  
     Financial reports, 69.051  
     Reports received, 69.77, 353A.05  
 Member of executive department, Const. art 5 s 1  
 Memberships  
     Housing Finance Agency, 462A.04  
     Local Results and Innovation Council, 6.90  
 Metropolitan Council, professional services contracts, 473.13  
 Municipal audits and examinations  
     Accounting, 6.61  
     Application, 6.63  
     Assistance to public accountants, 6.68  
     Certification of amounts due, 6.60  
     Certified public accountants may perform, 6.66  
     Charges, schedule, 6.58  
     Cities, generally, 6.49, 6.50  
     Companies, duty to aid state auditor, 6.52  
     Contracting for technical and other services, 6.58  
     Corporations created by municipalities, 465.719

**STATE AUDITOR (Cont'd)**

Municipal audits and examinations (Cont'd)  
 Costs of examination  
     Approval, Management and Budget Department, 6.58  
     Billing, payment, 6.49, 6.56  
     Cities or school districts to bear, 6.54  
     Claims for cost, payment, 6.68  
     Collections, 6.57  
     Schedules, 6.58  
     Tax levies, 6.57, 6.62  
     Counties, generally, 6.48, 6.54, 6.55  
     Evidence of wrongdoing, 6.67  
     Federal funds received by state, 6.515  
     Firefighter relief associations, 6.495  
     First class cities, 471.697  
     Governmental accounting information, 6.68  
     Hospitals, 6.552  
     Option D annual audits, 367.36  
     Payment, 6.60  
     Petitions for, 6.54  
     Police relief associations, 6.495  
     Postaudits, tax levy for costs, 6.62  
     Procedures prescribed, 6.65  
     Refusal to assist, 6.53  
     Resolution for examination, initiation of audit, 6.55  
     Revolving fund, 6.58  
     School districts, 6.51  
     Scope, prescribed, 6.65  
     Statutory cities, 412.02, 412.591  
     Subpoena powers, 6.52  
     Tax levy for costs, 6.57  
     Town audits, generally, 6.51, 367.36  
 Municipal fire departments, financial reports, 69.051  
 Notices of election, 204B.34  
 Oath of office, Const. art 5 s 6  
 Office, 6.58, 10.01  
 Payments to, school district audits, costs, 123B.14  
 Personal property tax revenues, abstracts, 276.09  
 Political campaigns, *see* Election of under this topic  
 Political subdivision audits, *see* Municipal audits and examinations under this topic  
 Postaudits, tax levy for costs, 6.62  
 Private secretary, 6.02  
 Property tax payment abstracts, 276.09  
 Property taxes  
     General obligation bonds, Rural Finance Authority, duties, 41B.19  
     State rate, certification, 275.02  
     Trunk highway bonds, duties, 167.52  
 Public data, 356.219  
 Public official, state auditor defined as, 10A.01  
 Public retirement plans, investment disclosure, 356.219  
 Recall, Const. art 8 s 6, 211C.01 to 211C.09  
 Records and record keeping, correspondence with attorney general, 8.02  
 Refusal to assist, 6.53  
 Regional emergency medical services boards, audit reports, 144E.50  
 Reimbursements, depositing, 6.58  
 Reports given  
     Access to, 6.70  
     Annual report, 6.75  
     Cities, audits and examinations, 6.49 to 6.51  
     Cities failing to submit financial reports, 471.699  
     Claims and controversies with United States, 9.041  
     Counties, 6.48  
     Distribution to legislature, 6.755  
     Firefighter relief associations, audits and examinations, 6.495  
     Housing and redevelopment authorities, audits, 469.013

**STATE AUDITOR (Cont'd)**

## Reports given (Cont'd)

Local firefighter relief associations, financial compliance reports, failure to file, 69.051

Local police relief associations, 6.495, 69.051

Public retirement plans, investment disclosure, 356.219

Public retirement plans, pension performance, 356.219

Revenue commissioner, financial compliance, 6.495

Tax increment financing, audit findings of noncompliance, 469.1771

Traffic violations, administrative fines, 169.999

Volunteer firefighter relief associations, 6.72

Representation

Executive Council, 9.011

Investment Board, 11A.03

Land exchange board, 94.341

Public Employees Retirement Association, board of trustees, 353.03

Records Disposition Panel, 138.17

Rural Finance Authority, 41B.025

Voluntary Statewide Lump-sum Volunteer Firefighter Retirement Plan advisory board, 353G.03

Representation disclosure, 10A.08

Retirement

Constitutional officer, state auditor defined as, 3A.01

Retirement plan alternatives, 352D.02

Retirement rights in public employment plans, 3.088

Revenue commissioner, financial compliance, 6.495

Rural Finance Authority, lawsuits, service of process on, 41B.21

School districts, accounts, inspection, 127A.41

Seal, duties, 6.01

Sick leave, accrued, payments, 15A.082

Social Security benefits, 355.01, 355.02

State auditor-elect, succession, to office of governor-elect, 4.06

State laws and statutes, free copies, 3C.12

State mandates, objection or reform resolutions, publication, 6.79

State officer, state auditor defined as, 211C.01

Statewide office, state auditor defined as, 209.01

Succession, to office of governor, 4.06

Summary budget information and statements, 6.745, 471.6965, 471.698

Tax examiners, compensation and salaries, reimbursement due, 274.10

Tax increment financing, investment and Finance Division, 469.3201

Tax increment financing districts

Annual reporting requirements, 469.175

Audit findings of noncompliance, 469.1771

Pre-1982 pooling rules, 469.1764

Violations, 469.1771

Teachers retirement fund associations, articles of incorporation and bylaws updates, 354A.021

Term, Const. art 5 s 4, 204D.02

Theft, embezzlement, or unlawful use of public funds, reports received, 6.715, 609.456

Towns, audits and examinations, *see* Municipal audits and examinations under this topic

Transfer of powers

From public examiner, 6.46, 6.61

To Natural Resources Department, 84.027

Uniform financial accounting and reporting standards, 469.175, 477A.017

Vacancies in office, Const. art 5 s 3, 7

Vacation, accrued leave, payments, 15A.082

Violations and penalties, recall, Const. art 8 s 6, 211C.01 to 211C.09

Volunteer firefighter relief associations, 6.72, 69.773, 424A.02, 424B.08, 424B.20

**STATE BANKS***See* BANKS**STATE BIRD**

Loon, designation, 1.145

**STATE BOARDS***See* also specific index headings for boards

## Advisory boards

Members, airline credits or benefits, reporting, 15.435

Personnel data, classification, 13.43

Specifically, *see* specific index headings for boards

Applications received, tax exemption, 501B.40

Appointments by, interpreters, proceedings before board, 546.43

Appointments to, open appointments program, 15.0597

Claimant agencies, state boards defined as, 270A.03

Contracts and agreements, trunk highways, 161.20, 161.202

Data, *see* GOVERNMENT DATA

## Definitions

Departments of state, 15.012

Government Data Practices Act, 13.02

Human Rights Department, 363A.03

Matching programs, computerized comparison of data, 13B.01

Public agencies, civil actions, surety bonds, 562.01

Revenue Recapture Act, 270A.03

Disclosure, state auditor, data, 6.715

Discrimination, policy of state, 363A.02

Eminent domain, trunk highways, replacement of public land, 161.202

Examining boards, *see* LICENSING BOARDS

Executive directors, unclassified service, 43A.08

Gifts to, trunk highways, replacement of public land, 161.202

Human services occupations, regulation, 214.13

Insurance, personal information, disclosed to, 72A.502

Lawsuits, state as party, caption, 543.21

## Licensing boards

Generally, *see* LICENSING BOARDSSpecifically, *see* specific index headings for boards

Matching programs, comparison of data, 13B.01 to 13B.05

## Meetings

Election day, restriction, 204C.03

Open Meeting Law, *see* OPEN MEETING LAW

## Members

Aged persons, representation, 15.0591

Airline credits or benefits, reporting, 15.435

Compensation and salaries, 15.0575, 15.0595

Generally, 15.0575

Oaths of office, 358.05

Retirement, intermittent service, exclusion from coverage, 352.01

Policy of state, discrimination, 363A.02

Political subdivisions, boards defined as, 13.02

Public bodies, state boards defined as, 562.01

Public entities, state boards defined as, 13B.01

Purchases by, trunk highways, replacement of public land, 161.202

Quorum, 645.08

Records and record keeping, 256.978

Registration with secretary of state, 15.0599

Revenue recapture, *see* REVENUE RECAPTURE

Rulemaking, revenue recapture, 270A.12

Service of process on, generally, 543.21

Sports facilities, nonprofit corporations and charitable foundations, authority to establish, 240A.03

State agencies, boards defined as, 13.02

State laws and statutes, free copies, 3C.12

**STATE BOND FUND**

Appropriations from, Management and Budget Department, bond payments, 16A.641

**STATE BOND FUND (Cont'd)**

Appropriations to  
 Infrastructure development bond debt service account, 16A.662  
 Maximum effort school aid bonds, levies for, 126C.72  
 Property taxes, 167.52, 475A.06  
 State school loan bond proceeds, 126C.66

Assets  
 Generally, 11A.15  
 Legal title, 11A.13

Capital loan bond account, establishment, 16A.641

Debt service accounts, infrastructure development bond debt service account, 16A.643, 16A.662

Debt service deficiency loans, 475A.04

Deposits to  
 Chemical dependency treatment services, bonds, principal and interest, 246.64  
 Constitutional tax levy for bond payment, 16A.641  
 Interest and premiums, 16A.641  
 Maximum effort school loan repayment account, excess balance, 126C.65  
 Trunk highway bonds, interest and premiums, 167.50

Establishment, 11A.15

Gains, disposition, 11A.12, 11A.15

Infrastructure development bond debt service account, 16A.643, 16A.662

Investment Board duties, 11A.15

Investments, 11A.15

Losses, disposition, 11A.12, 11A.15

Management, Management and Budget Department, 11A.15

Minnesota state transportation bond account, 174.51

Minnesota Zoological Garden bond account, 85A.05

Municipal bond guaranty account, 475A.03, 475A.05, 475A.06

Municipal bond guaranty fund  
 Municipal debt service aid, security for, 475A.03  
 Municipal debt service aid law, generally, 475A.01 to 475A.06

Refunding bond account, establishment, 16A.641

Rural renewal bond account, 41B.19

School loan bond account  
 School loan bond proceeds, appropriations to, 126C.66  
 Transfers to, 126C.72

State building bond account, 16A.641

State highway bond account, 16A.641

State municipal aid bond account, 475A.06

State waste management debt service account, 115A.58

State water pollution control bond account, 116.17

Transfers to  
 Canceled bond proceeds, 16A.642  
 Transportation fund, unexpended appropriations, 174.50

Trunk highway bond account, 167.51

Trunk highway system bonds, *see* under BONDS (PUBLIC DEBT)

**STATE BUILDING CODE**

Access Review Board, 471.471

Amendments, 326B.13

Appeals  
 Building official decisions, ordinances more restrictive than code, 326B.121  
 Local government decisions, 326B.139

Application of law, 326B.101, 326B.16

Balconies, building materials, 326B.106

Bleachers, *see* BLEACHERS

Building accessibility, *see* Disability access under this topic

Building materials, decks, balconies, and patios, 326B.106

Building movers, compliance, 221.81

Building officials  
 Accessibility specialists, 326B.133  
 Bleachers, duties, 326B.112  
 Certification, 326B.112, 326B.133

**STATE BUILDING CODE (Cont'd)**

Building officials (Cont'd)  
 Certified building officials-limited, 326B.133  
 Certifying to, school heating, ventilation, and air conditioning systems, 123B.72  
 Construction code inspector competency, 326B.135  
 Continuing education, 326B.098, 326B.0981, 326B.133  
 Contracts, bleacher safety enforcement, 326B.112  
 Examinations, 326B.093

Fees  
 Certification, 326B.133  
 Licenses, 326B.092  
 Surcharges, 326B.148

First class cities, inspection costs, limits, 446.01

Generally, 326B.133

Licenses  
 Accessibility specialists, 326B.133  
 Certified building official-limited, 326B.133  
 Continuing education, 326B.098, 326B.0981, 326B.133  
 Fees, 326B.092  
 Incomplete applications, 326B.095  
 Reinstatement, 326B.096  
 Renewal, 326B.094  
 Transferability, 326B.097

Limited certification, 326B.133

Manufactured homes, safety feature inspections, 327C.07

Residential rental property, inspection orders, duties, 504B.195

Sedimentation control plans, duties, 103F.441

Building permits, *see* BUILDING PERMITS

Building standards, defined, 327A.01

Compliance  
 Correction orders, reinspections, special assessments, 429.101  
 Loans for, Housing Finance Agency, 462A.05  
 School buildings and grounds, facilities constructed with maximum effort school aid capital loans, 126C.69  
 Support services for developmentally disabled persons, license holders, 245B.04

Conflict of laws, school buildings and grounds, areas used by lower grades, prevailing law, 123B.51

Copies, availability, 326B.13

County ordinances, enactment, publication, 375.51

Data, violations data, classification, 13.44

Decks, building materials, 326B.106

Definitions  
 Construction codes and licensing, 326B.01  
 Generally, 326B.103  
 Licensing, 326B.091  
 Statutory warranties, 327A.01

Development, implementation, and revision, Housing Finance Agency, assistance, 462A.07

Disability access  
 Access Review Board, 471.471  
 Accessibility specialists, 326B.133  
 Application of law, 326B.16  
 Assistance to local governments, 326B.127

Enforcement  
 Local governments, 326B.16  
 Municipalities not subject to code, 326B.16

Generally, 326B.106

Local government enforcement, 326B.16

Polling places, 204B.18

Waivers, 471.471

Disposal, 16B.24

Electrical code, *see* ELECTRICAL CODE

Elevator safety, Labor and Industry Department, enforcement, 326B.106

**STATE BUILDING CODE (Cont'd)**

Energy Code, *see* ENERGY CODE

Energy conservation

- Low income housing, 326B.106
- Rulemaking, inclusion in code, 216C.20

Enforcement

- Bleacher safety, 326B.112
- Disability access, assistance to local governments, 326B.127

Local governments

- Applicability to government buildings, 326B.151
- Bleacher safety, 326B.112
- Building officials, 326B.133
- Common interest communities, 515B.1-106
- Condominiums, 515A.1-106
- Disability access, 326B.106, 326B.16
- Generally, 326B.121
- Special assessments, reinspections following code violations, 429.101

Exemptions, historic buildings owned by state, 326B.124

Exits, internally illuminated signs, limitations and compliance, 326B.106

Fees

- Building and development related fees, reports about, 326B.145
- Generally, 326B.04, 326B.106

Filing, 326B.13

Fire Code, *see* FIRE CODE

Garage door openers, 326B.106

Generally, 326B.101

Handicapped access, *see* Disability access under this topic

Historic buildings, exemption, 326B.124

Home improvements

- Statutory warranties, 326B.875
- Warranties, 327A.01 to 327A.08

Housing, statutory warranties, *see* Statutory warranties under DWELLINGS

Incorporations by reference

- Local governments, 471.62
- Model codes, 326B.106

Inspections

- Defined, 327A.01
- Fees, 326B.04, 326B.106
- First class cities, inspection costs, limits, 446.01
- Local governments, authority, 326B.121
- Manufactured homes, safety features, 327C.07
- Reinspections, special assessments, 429.101
- State inspector, *see* STATE BUILDING OFFICIAL

Intermediate care facilities for developmentally disabled persons, medical assistance certification, code requirements, 144.50

Interpretations, 326B.127

Labor and Industry Department, duties, 326B.02, 326B.106, 326B.13

Lead abatement standards, 326B.106

Local enforcement, *see* Enforcement under this topic

Low-income housing, energy efficiency standards, 326B.106

Minnesota State Colleges and Universities, 136F.61

Model codes, adoption by reference, 326B.106

Municipal buildings, 326B.151

New construction, 326B.121

New methods and materials, encouragement, 326B.106

Optional provisions, local adoption, 326B.121

Ordinances different from code, 326B.121

Parking facilities, commuter vans, space, 326B.106

Patios, building materials, 326B.106

Plans and specifications, review

- Administration Department, 326B.106
- Fees, 326B.153
- Plan review fees, reports about, local governments, 326B.145

**STATE BUILDING CODE (Cont'd)**

Plans and specifications, review (Cont'd)

- State building official, 326B.136

Plumbing Code, *see* PLUMBING CODE

Process piping, 326B.106

Recycling space, 326B.106

Remodeling, statutory warranties, 326B.875, 327A.01 to 327A.08

Rulemaking about, 326B.13

School buildings and grounds

- Commissioner, powers, 326B.106
- Compliance, 123B.51, 126C.69

Smoke detectors, 326B.106

Specialty codes, 326B.106

Stairs, 326B.106

State building official, *see* STATE BUILDING OFFICIAL

Statutory construction, 326B.127

Unfair discriminatory practices, 363A.11

Ungraded lumber, use, 326B.106

Validity, certificates of occupancy issued before code adoption, 326B.142

Violations and penalties

- Data, classification, 13.44
- Lawsuits, Hennepin and Ramsey Counties, housing calendar consolidation program, 484.013
- Manufactured home installers, 326B.84
- Residential building contractors, 326B.84
- Residential remodelers, 326B.84
- Residential roofers, 326B.84

Wheelchair access, *see* Disability access under this topic

Window cleaning safety, anchorage requirements, 326B.106

Window fall prevention devices, 326B.106

**STATE BUILDING OFFICIAL**

*See also* STATE BUILDING CODE

Appointment, 326B.127

Approvals by

- Ordinances more restrictive than code, 326B.121
- Plans and specifications, dwellings, used in more than one municipality, 326B.136

Assistance by, natural disasters, communities affected by, 326B.106

Building Code, distribution of copies, 326B.127

Interpretations of code, authority, 326B.127

Local enforcement of Building Code

- Assumption by state official, 326B.121
- Disability access, assistance to local governments, 326B.127, 326B.16

Powers

- Generally, 326B.121, 326B.127
- Research, new materials and methods, 326B.13

Qualifications, 326B.127

**STATE BUILDINGS**

Administration Department, duties regarding

- Appropriations for, 16B.48
- Database on state-owned facilities, 16A.633
- Design and cost standards, 16B.305
- Energy conservation, shared-savings program, 16B.32
- Maintenance, 16B.24
- Outstate buildings, coordinated facility planning, 16B.241
- Powers, generally, 16B.04
- Public pension facilities, acquisition and construction, 356B.10
- State agencies, review of capital improvement plans, 16B.305

Air quality, sustainable building guidelines, 16B.325

Alternative energy systems, 16B.32

Anderson Building, 16B.24

Appropriations for

- Building maintenance, 16A.11, 16B.48

**STATE BUILDINGS (Cont'd)**

Appropriations for (Cont'd)

- Construction, exceeding appropriation, 16B.31
- Lapse, 16A.28
- Works of art, acquisition, 16B.35

Armories, *see* ARMORIES

Bird-safe buildings, 16B.2421

Buildings of historical, architectural, or cultural significance, 16B.24

Capital improvements

- Applications for state assistance for, information requirements, 16A.86
- Appropriations for, lapse, 16A.28
- Capital asset preservation and replacement account, 16A.632
- Plans and specifications, 16B.31, 16B.335, 326B.106
- Review by Administration Department, exemptions, 16B.335

Capitol area, *see* CAPITOL AREA

Classification system, 16B.31

Construction

- Applications for state assistance for, information requirements, 16A.86
- Appropriations, lapse, 16A.28
- Cost analysis, 16B.31
- Energy conservation standards, 216C.20
- Plans and specifications, 16B.31, 16B.335
- Reports about, 16A.642
- State Building Code, standards, 326B.106
- State building fund, *see* BOND PROCEEDS FUND
- State capital projects, state budget, recommendations for, 16A.11
- Waste, recycling, 16B.327

Construction contracts

- Brand names, specifications, 326.031
- Capitol restoration project, 15B.155
- Construction manager at risk contracts, 15B.155, 16B.31, 16C.32, 16C.34
- Design-build contracts, 16B.31, 16C.32, 16C.33
- Federal aid, 16B.31
- Job order contracts, 16B.31, 16C.32, 16C.35
- Supervision, Administration Department, 16B.30
- Work before encumbrance of funds, 16A.15

Contracts and agreements, Public Safety Department, 299A.01

Cooperative local facilities grants, 16B.355

Criminal Apprehension Bureau building (Saint Paul)

- Maintenance, Administration Department, 16B.24

Database on state-owned facilities, Administration Department, 16A.633

Demolition, waste, recycling, 16B.327

Design-build contracts, 16B.31, 16C.32, 16C.33

Designer selection, 16B.33

Disability access

- Generally, *see* Building accessibility under DISABLED PERSONS
- State Building Code, *see* Disability access under STATE BUILDING CODE

Disposition, enterprise activities (human services), proposals, 246.0136

District heating or cooling services, 16C.22

Electrical systems, inspections, 16B.24

Energy conservation

- Energy efficiency equipment, installment purchases, 16C.14
- Energy improvement project, 16B.321
- Energy improvement projects, financing, 16B.322
- Generally, 16B.32
- Incentives, 16C.14
- Planning assistance, 16B.335
- Solar energy systems, 16B.323
- Standards, 216C.20

**STATE BUILDINGS (Cont'd)**

Energy conservation (Cont'd)

- Sustainable building guidelines, 16B.325

Energy improvement financing program, 16B.321, 16B.322

Exits, internally illuminated signs, State Building Code requirements, 326B.106

Federal aid, construction contracts, 16B.31

Freeman Building, 16B.24

Geothermal energy use, review, 16B.326

Grove Street buildings (Saint Paul), maintenance, Administration Department, 16B.24

Health Department building (Minneapolis), maintenance, Administration Department, 16B.24

Heating and cooling systems

- Inspections, 16B.24
- Solar and geothermal energy, 16B.326

Historic buildings, 16B.24, 326B.103, 326B.124

Inspections, heating systems, 16B.24

Inventory, 16A.633, 16B.31

Job order contracts, 16B.31, 16C.32, 16C.35

Leased space, 16B.24

Leases, master lease-purchase agreements, energy conservation improvement financing, 16B.322

Lights and lighting

- Bird-safe buildings, 16B.2421
- Energy-efficient bulbs, 16B.126, 326B.106
- Exits, internally illuminated signs, 326B.106
- Fluorescent lamps, recycling, 16B.24
- Outdoor lighting, 16B.328
- Standards, 216C.20
- Sustainable building guidelines, 16B.325

Lost property, searches, 16B.25

Maintenance

- Administration Department, duties, 16B.04, 16B.24, 16B.48
- Asset preservation, 16B.307, 16B.335
- Capital asset preservation and replacement account, 16A.632
- Emergencies, bidding exemption, 16C.27
- Legislative approval, 16B.335
- State budget, recommendations for, 16A.11

Military installations, *see* MILITARY INSTALLATIONS

New buildings, construction and notice, 471.99

Office space

- Access Review Board, 471.471
- Assignment, 16B.24
- Public Employees Retirement Association, 353.03

Old buildings, disposal, 16B.24

Outdoor lighting, 16B.328

Parking facilities, *see* State parking facilities under PARKING FACILITIES

Plans and specifications

- Appropriations for, 16B.31
- Data classification, 13.64
- Review, Labor and Industry Department, 16B.31, 326B.106

Polling places, use, 204B.16

Project delivery methods, 16C.32

Public pension facilities, acquisition and construction, 356B.10

Purchases

- Cost analysis, 16B.31
- Lease with option to buy, 16B.24

Recycling space, 16B.24

Regional service centers, 16B.24

Remodeling, alternative energy systems, 16B.32

Rentals, 16B.24

Repairs, *see* Maintenance under this topic

Safety, capital asset preservation and replacement account, 16A.632

Security, State Patrol, duties, 299D.03

**STATE BUILDINGS (Cont'd)**

Security services, Capitol Complex Security Division, duties, 299E.01  
 Smoking, 16B.24  
 Solar energy, 16B.323, 16B.326  
 State History Center, 138.054  
 State lands, buildings on, 92.06, 375.195  
 State Office Building  
   Hearing rooms, assistive listening devices for hearing-impaired, 326B.106  
   Maintenance, Administration Department, 16B.24  
 State-operated facilities, residences on grounds, 246.59  
 Surplus, *see* STATE SURPLUS PROPERTY  
 Sustainable building guidelines, 16B.325  
 Transportation buildings, costs, 167.45  
 University of Minnesota, *see* Buildings under UNIVERSITY OF MINNESOTA  
 Vending machines, blind persons, operation by, 248.07  
 Veterans Building, 16B.24  
 Works of art in, 16B.35

**STATE BUTTERFLY**

Monarch butterfly, designation, 1.1497

**STATE CAPITOL CREDIT UNION**

Employees, benefits, elective, eligibility, 43A.27

**STATE CAPITOL PRESERVATION COMMISSION**

Capitol, duties  
   Assistance by Administration Department, 16B.2405  
   Assistance by Historical Society, 138.70  
   Capitol restoration project, 15B.155  
 Generally, 15B.32, 15B.34

**STATE CIVIL SERVICE**

*See* STATE EMPLOYEES

**STATE COLLEGES AND UNIVERSITIES**

*See* MINNESOTA STATE COLLEGES AND UNIVERSITIES SYSTEM (MNSCU)

**STATE COMMEMORATIVE MEDALLIONS**

Generally, 16A.061

**STATE CONTRACTS**

Abandoned motor vehicles, disposition, 168B.10, 168B.101  
 Actuaries, contracts with public retirement plans, 356.214  
 Administration by state agencies, 16C.05  
 Administration Department, authority, 16C.03  
 Advanced business machinery and computers, maintenance and servicing, 299A.01  
 Advertising, Web site publication, 16C.06  
 Affirmative action, 363A.36, 363A.37  
 Agricultural resource loan guaranty program, principal and interest assistance, 41A.03  
 Alternative dispute resolution, 494.04  
 Amendments, 16C.03, 16C.05  
 Appeals, Administration Department, authority, 16C.03  
 Application of rules, 16C.24  
 Approvals  
   Administration Department, 16B.04, 16C.05, 16C.09  
   Attorney general, 8.05, 8.20, 16C.05  
   Government procurement agreements of U.S. trade agreements, 116J.976  
   Management and Budget Department, delegation of review powers, 16A.06  
   Natural disasters, state response, waiver of approval procedures, 12A.15  
 Architects, professional or technical services contracts, 16C.08, 16C.095  
 Auctions, purchases at, solicitation process, exception, 16C.10  
 Audits and examinations, 16C.05  
 Augmentative and alternative communication systems purchasing program, Human Services Department, duties, 256B.0625

**STATE CONTRACTS (Cont'd)**

Awards  
   Best value, 16C.03, 16C.06  
   Multiple awards, 16C.06  
   Rulemaking, 16C.03  
 Barter agreements, 16C.055  
 Bids, *see* State contracts under BIDS  
 Bond purchase agreements, 16C.05  
 Buildings and grounds, use, Public Safety Department, 299A.01  
 Cafeterias, Administration Department contracts, 16B.275  
 Call-center operations, 16C.086  
 Cancellation  
   Conflicts of interest, 16C.04  
   Generally, 16C.03  
 Carpet replacement, recycling, 16B.122  
 Community dispute resolution programs, 494.04  
 Compensation and salaries, 177.43, 177.435  
 Competitive bidding, *see* State contracts under BIDS  
 Computer purchases by state employees, 16C.03  
 Computer services, reverse auctions, 16C.10  
 Conflict of rules, 16C.24  
 Conflicts of interest  
   Agency employees, audits of compliance, 16C.29  
   Medical assistance, 256B.0914  
   Organizational conflicts of interest, 16C.02 to 16C.04  
 Construction contracts  
   Agricultural product processing facilities, 177.435  
   Appropriations for, encumbrance or expenditure, reports, 16A.501  
   Best value contracting authority, 161.3206  
   Best value RFPs, 16C.02, 16C.03, 160.17, 160.262  
   Competitive bidding, 16C.03, 16C.16, 16C.25 to 16C.29  
   Highways  
     County state-aid highways, *see* Construction contracts under COUNTY STATE-AID HIGHWAYS  
     Generally, *see* Construction contracts under HIGHWAYS  
     State aid highways, 161.33, 177.43  
     Trunk highways, *see* Construction contracts under TRUNK HIGHWAYS  
   Insurance agents, 72A.31  
   No damages for delay clauses, void, 15.411  
   Public pension facilities, 356B.10  
   Requests for bids, 16C.03  
   Small business preference, 16C.16  
   Surety bonds, small businesses, 16C.16  
   Vendors, 16C.02  
 Consultant services, 15.06  
 Contractors  
   Bonds, 574.263, 574.264, 574.39  
   Delinquent taxes, 270B.09  
   Employees, data on, classification, 13.43  
   Foreign vendors, sales tax collection, 16C.03  
   Hours of labor violations, 177.43  
   Labor law, evidence of compliance, furnishing to, 177.43  
   Liberty or victory bonds, 574.05 to 574.10  
   Payments to, 93.45, 161.34  
   Professional or technical contractors, 16C.08  
   State-aid highways, prevailing wage rate violations, 177.43  
   State parks, permits, 85.053  
   Withholding (taxes), 270C.66  
   Workers' compensation insurance, 176.182  
 Cooperative purchasing agreements  
   Administration Department, authority, 16C.03, 16C.11  
   Nonprofit organizations, 16C.03  
   Solicitation process, exception, 16C.10  
 Cooperative purchasing program, local government purchases, 471.345



**STATE CONTRACTS (Cont'd)**

Cooperative purchasing venture revolving fund, 16C.11  
Copies, 16C.05  
Correctional industry products, 16B.181  
Corrections industries, purchases from, solicitation process, exception, 16C.10  
Court reporter services, preference requirements, 179A.23  
Creation, 16C.05  
Data  
    Bids and proposals, classification, 16C.06  
    Employees of contractors, data on, classification, 13.43  
    Federal contracts, classification, 13.35  
Database requirements, 16C.046  
Day training and habilitation services, contracts with, 16C.155  
Definitions  
    Administration Department law, 16B.01  
    State procurement law, 16C.02  
Disability access, 16C.02, 16C.03, 16C.08  
Discrimination, 181.59  
Disposition of state or federal property, 471.64  
District heating or cooling services, 16C.22  
Document imaging or shredding, 16C.155  
Drug purchasing programs, 43A.311  
Duration, 16C.03, 16C.05, 16C.08, 16C.09  
E-Verify program, new employees, 16C.075  
Emergencies and disasters  
    Contract work, authorization to begin, 16C.05  
    Emergency acquisitions, solicitation process, exemption, 16C.10  
    Governor's powers, 12.36  
Energy efficiency installment purchases, 16C.14  
Energy share savings program, 16B.32  
Enterprise procurement, 16C.02, 16C.08  
Exemptions, construction code law, contracts under, 326B.06  
Expenditures less than 2,500 dollars, solicitation process, exception, 16C.10  
Extensions, 16C.02, 16C.03  
Farm and garden products, purchases of  
    Preference, 16C.12  
    Solicitation process, exception, 16C.10  
Federal agency price schedules, use, solicitation process, exception, 16C.10  
Federal contracts, data, classification, 13.35  
Federal contracts (intergovernmental), prepayment terms, negotiation authorized, 16C.081  
Federal water data agreements, 103A.405  
Fees, 16C.03, 16C.11  
Fines, 177.43, 177.435  
Food products, Minnesota state colleges and universities, 136F.581  
Foreign states, contracts with, human services, 245.50  
Generally, *see* Contracts under specific agencies  
Geoscientists, professional or technical services contracts, 16C.08, 16C.095  
Government procurement agreements of U.S. trade agreements, 116J.976  
Guaranteed energy savings agreements, 16C.144  
Health care network cooperatives, relicensure, effect, 62R.07  
Health provider cooperatives, generally, 62R.06, 62R.09  
Hourly basic rates of pay, 177.43  
Hours of work, 177.43, 177.435  
Human services facilities, purchases for, solicitation process, exception, 16C.10  
Ice arena equipment and services, Amateur Sports Commission joint purchasing agreements, 240A.10  
Indian tribes, sovereignty protection, 16C.05  
Information technology, nonvisual technology access standards, 16C.145  
Installment purchases  
    Administration Department, authority, 16C.03  
    Energy efficiency installment purchases, 16C.14

**STATE CONTRACTS (Cont'd)**

Intellectual property, attorney general's review, 16B.483  
Interchange of employees among government agencies, 15.53, 15.56  
Interior designers, professional or technical services contracts, 16C.08, 16C.095  
Investigations, 177.43  
Janitorial services, 16C.155  
Land surveyors, professional or technical service contracts, 16C.08, 16C.095  
Landscape architects, professional or technical service contracts, 16C.08, 16C.095  
Lawsuits concerning contract claims  
    Attorney fees, awards, 15.471 to 15.474  
    Expenses, awards, 15.471 to 15.474  
    Generally, 3.751  
    Subcontractors, 16A.1245, 137.36  
    Surety bonds, 562.01 to 562.05  
Lease-purchase agreements, utilities, 16C.144  
Leases  
    Administration Department, authority, 16C.03  
    Debt capacity forecast, 16A.105  
Legislative agencies, professional or technical services, 3.225  
Liability  
    Agriculture Department contracts, 17.03  
    Landmark Center, 4.077  
Limitations, outside contracts, 179A.23  
Limitations on actions, 16C.08  
Lottery procurement contracts, exemptions, 349A.07  
Lottery retailer contracts, exemption from requirements, 349A.06  
Mailing services, 16C.155  
Maintenance agreements  
    Advanced business machinery and computers, 299A.01  
    Sole source agreements, prepayment, 16A.065  
    Vehicles and communications equipment, 299A.01  
Management and review, 16C.05  
Master contracts, 16C.16  
Medical assistance, *see* Contracts and agreements under MEDICAL ASSISTANCE  
Medical providers, materials, purchases, 256.9655  
Minnesota State Colleges and Universities, student associations, purchasing under state contracts, 136F.23  
Motor vehicles  
    Cleaner fuels, purchase, 16C.135  
    Plug-in hybrid electric vehicles, 16C.138  
    Purchasing specifications, Public Safety Department, 16C.13  
Natural resource development projects, contractors' bonds, 574.263, 574.264  
Notice, publication of notice, amounts requiring, 16C.06  
Ownership of interest, income and franchise taxes, exceptions, 290.015  
Pay-for-performance program, 16A.94  
Payment, deadlines and interest, 16A.124  
Payment for  
    Deadlines and interest, 16A.124  
    Prevailing wage laws, compliance, 16C.28  
    Professional or technical services contracts, 16C.08  
Performance, rulemaking, 16C.03  
Performance evaluations related to, 16C.05, 16C.08  
Policies and procedures  
    Administration Department, authority, 16C.03  
    State employees, conflicts of interest, procurement of goods, services, and utilities, 16C.04  
Pollution Control Agency, making, 115A.06  
Preferences  
    Businesses in economically disadvantaged areas, 16C.16  
    Construction contracts, application, 16C.28  
    Federally funded projects, exemption, 16C.06, 16C.16  
    Percentage not cumulative, 16C.06

**STATE CONTRACTS (Cont'd)**

Preferences (Cont'd)  
 Public employees group long-term care insurance program, exemption, 43A.318  
 Resident vendors, 16C.06  
 Small businesses, 16C.16 to 16C.21  
 State-grown agricultural food products, 16C.12  
 Targeted group businesses, 16C.16 to 16C.21  
 Veteran-owned small businesses, preferences for, 16C.16  
 Prevailing wage rate, 177.43, 177.435  
 Printing  
     Contracts, requests for bids, 16C.03  
     Contracts for, exemptions from law, 16C.085  
     Paper and ink, 16B.122  
 Professional and technical services contracts, state agencies, performance evaluations, 16C.08  
 Professional or technical services  
     Competitive bidding requirements, exemption, 15.061  
     Legislative agencies, 3.225  
     Minnesota state colleges and universities, 136F.581  
     Professional engineers, contracts, 16C.08, 16C.095  
     Qualification-based selection, 16C.095  
     State agencies  
         Authority to contract, 15.061  
         Budget reductions, effect on, 43A.047  
         Definitions, 16C.02, 16C.08  
         Demonstration of inability to use available staff, 43A.047  
         Expenditures less than 5,000 dollars, 16C.10  
         Generally, 16C.08  
         Qualification-based selection, 16C.095  
         Small business preference, 16C.16  
     State budget, 16A.11  
     Statewide accounting system, category for, 16A.101  
 Progress payments, 15.72  
 Proposals, data classification, disclosure, 16C.06  
 Public Facilities Authority, bond purchase agreements, 16C.05  
 Public health services, Health Department, duties, 144.0742  
 Purchases, *see* State contracts under BIDS  
 Purchasing, video display devices, 115A.1324  
 Qualification-based selection, professional or technical services contracts, 16C.095  
 Railroads, acquiring carriers, contracts binding on, 222.87  
 Records and record keeping  
     Bids and proposals, 16C.06  
     Copies, 16C.05  
 Regional organizations, delivery of state services, 15.75  
 Rehabilitation and extended employment providers, janitorial services, 16C.155  
 Rehabilitation facilities, purchases from  
     Products and services lists, 16C.15  
     Rulemaking, 16C.03  
     Solicitation process, exception, 16C.10  
 Rejection, 16C.06  
 Remedies, attorney general, authority, 16C.05  
 Rental contracts, Administration Department, authority, 16C.03  
 Reorganization services, 16C.36  
 Reports about  
     Professional or technical services contracts, 16C.08  
     Status, 16C.05  
 Requests for bids (RFB), Administration Department, authority, 16C.03  
 Requests for proposals (RFP)  
     Administration Department, authority, 16C.03  
     Best value RFPs, 16C.02, 16C.03, 160.17, 160.262  
     Public pension facilities, acquisition and construction, 356B.10  
 Resale, purchases for, solicitation process, exception, 16C.10

**STATE CONTRACTS (Cont'd)**

Responses  
     Generally, 16C.06  
     Rulemaking, 16C.03  
 Retainage, 15.72, 15.73  
 Reverse auctions  
     Acquiring by reverse auction, authorization, 16C.03  
     Solicitation process, exception, 16C.10  
 Sales and use taxes, collection by foreign vendors, 16C.03  
 Schools, statewide testing, 120B.30  
 Security for completion of performance  
     Exceptions, 15.74  
     Progress payments, 15.72  
     Retainage, 15.72, 15.73  
 Service contracts, generally, 16C.09  
 Setoff, vendors, information about, disclosure, 270B.09  
 Shared service agreements, education, 127A.07  
 Sheltered workshops, purchases from, solicitation process, exception, 16C.10  
 Signatures, 16C.05  
 Single source, 16C.02  
 Small business procurement procedures, 16C.16  
 Small businesses, *see* Preference programs under SMALL BUSINESSES  
 Soil and water conservation districts, 103C.231, 103C.331  
 Solicitations  
     Acquisitions exceeding 25,000 dollars, notice, 16C.06  
     Best and final offer, 16C.02, 16C.251  
     Best value RFPs, 16C.03  
     Exceptions, 16C.10  
     Formal solicitations, 16C.02, 16C.06  
     Informal solicitations, 16C.02, 16C.06  
     Responders, authentication requirements, 16C.06  
     Rulemaking, 16C.03  
     Strategic sourcing, 16C.03  
 Standard requirement price contracts, price increases, payment in excess of obligation, 16A.15  
 Star Lake Board, 103B.702  
 State agency reorganization services, 16C.36  
 State Patrol services, compensation and salaries, 299D.03  
 State procurement law, 16C.02 to 16C.35  
 Strategic sourcing, defined, 16C.02  
 Subcontractors  
     Delinquent taxes, 270B.09  
     Generally, 177.43  
     Lawsuits, 16A.1245  
     Payments to, 16A.1245  
     University of Minnesota, 137.35, 137.36  
     Withholding (taxes), 270C.66  
 Tax audits, 16C.082  
 Tax fraud prevention or detection, 16C.082  
 Tax-related activities, contracts for, 16C.082  
 Termination, professional or technical services contracts, 16C.08  
 Transcripts, hearings, audio recordings, contracts, 179A.23  
 Transportation, *see* State construction projects under TRANSPORTATION DEPARTMENT  
 Transportation Department  
     Administration Department approval, 16C.03  
     Notices, amounts requiring publication, 16C.06  
     Signatures, 16C.05  
 Utilities, guaranteed savings agreements, 16C.144  
 Utility services, purchases, solicitation process, exception, 16C.10  
 Validity, 16C.05  
 Vendors  
     Conflicts of interest, disqualification, 16C.04  
     Definitions, 16C.02  
     Delinquent taxes, 270B.09  
     Foreign vendors, sales tax collection, 16C.03

**STATE CONTRACTS (Cont'd)**

## Vendors (Cont'd)

- Generally, 16C.06
- Rulemaking, 16C.03
- Tax liability, setoff, 270C.65
- Veteran-owned small businesses, 16C.16, 16C.19, 16C.20
- Video display devices, purchasing, 115A.1324
- Violations and penalties, reports about, by state employees, 16C.045
- Voting systems, 206.805
- Web site, 16A.056, 16C.046
- Western Lake Superior Sanitary District service, 458D.20
- Withholding (taxes), payment by contractors, 270C.66

**STATE-COUNTY RESULTS, ACCOUNTABILITY, AND SERVICE DELIVERY REDESIGN**

- Citation, 402A.01
- Definitions, 402A.10
- Funding, private, 402A.50
- Redesign council, 402A.20
- Service delivery authorities, 402A.35, 402A.40
- Steering committee, 402A.15
- Underperforming counties, remedies, 402A.18

**STATE-COUNTY RESULTS, ACCOUNTABILITY, AND SERVICE DELIVERY REDESIGN COUNCIL**

- Generally, 402A.20
- Private sector funding, 402A.50
- Service delivery authority waivers, approval, 402A.35

**STATE DEFERRED COMPENSATION PLAN**

- Administration, 352.03, 352.965
- Appropriations to, withholding
  - Investment reporting noncompliance, 356.219
- Buildings, leases, 356B.10
- Contracts and agreements
  - Affirmative action in state contracts, exemption, 363A.36
- Data, classification, 352.965
- Eligibility
  - Agricultural Utilization Research Institute employees, 116V.01
  - Elected local officials, 356.245
  - Enterprise Minnesota, Inc. employees, 116O.04
  - Joint Underwriting Association employees, 62I.121
  - Minnesota Business Finance, Inc. employees, 116S.03
  - State employees, 352.965
- Employer contributions, elected local officials, 356.245
- Establishment, authorization, 352.965, 356.24
- Exemption from process, 352.965
- Fees, administrative expenses, 352.965
- Investment of funds
  - Affirmative action in state contracts, exemption, 363A.36
  - Generally, 352.965, 356.219
- Other deferred compensation plans, 352.97
- Plan document, 352.965
- Reports given, investment of funds, 356.219
- State aid, withholding, investment reporting noncompliance, 356.219
- Unclaimed plan account amounts, 352.965
- Violations and penalties
  - Failure to implement plan, 352.965
  - Investment reporting, noncompliance, 356.219
- Waivers, state aid or appropriations, withholding for investment reporting noncompliance, 356.219

**STATE DEMOGRAPHER**

See also CENSUS

See also POPULATION

- Appointment, 4A.02
- Approvals by, school districts, population estimates, 275.14
- Assistance by, school districts, children under five
  - Population estimates, 124D.135

**STATE DEMOGRAPHER (Cont'd)**

- Boundary adjustment orders, community-based comprehensive municipal plans, notice, 462.3535
  - Certificates and certification, population estimates, 473.24
  - Data collection, generally, 4A.02
  - Determination by
    - Chicano/Latino persons, demographic composition, 3.9223
    - Consolidated cities, population, 162.09
    - School districts capital loan needs, 126C.69
  - Duties
    - Generally, 4A.02
    - Population estimates, certification of for town boundary changes, 379.02
  - Estimates, *see* Population estimates under this topic
  - Filing with, dissolution of towns, 365.46
  - Metropolitan area towns, census, 368.01
  - Municipal boundary changes, duties, 414.01, 414.09
  - Opinions, population estimates, 275.14
  - Population estimates
    - Certification of, for town boundary or name changes, 379.02
    - Cities, 162.09
    - Generally, 275.14
    - Local government aid, 477A.011
    - Local government units, property tax levies, 275.62
    - Population and household estimates, 4A.02
    - Population over age 65, county program aid requirements, 477A.0124
    - Tax relief area revenue distribution, 276A.01, 276A.09
  - Qualifications, 4A.02
  - Reports given, population study and projections, analysis, 4A.02
  - Review by
    - Population estimates, approvals, school districts, 275.14
    - School districts, 124D.135, 126C.69
  - Special census, 4A.02
  - Towns, organization or change of boundaries, notice, 379.05
  - Translations of voter instructions, identification of languages needed, 204B.27
  - Voting precincts, boundaries, reports, 204B.146
- STATE DEPARTMENT (U.S.)**
- Foreign service officers, notarial acts, effect, 358.43, 358.45
  - International terrorism designations by
    - Iranian investments, divestiture of, impact on, 11A.244
  - Office of Exchange Coordination and Designation
    - International student exchange visitor placement organizations
      - Numbers, 5A.03
      - Reports received, complaints, 5A.06
      - Standards, 5A.04
      - Telephone number, providing, 5A.05
  - Secretary of state (U.S.), filing with, Interstate Compact on Mental Health, copies, 245.52
- STATE DEPARTMENTS AND AGENCIES**
- See also specific index headings for agencies
- Abandoned vehicles, *see* under MOTOR VEHICLES
  - Access to data
    - Administration Department, 15.08
    - Birth defects, 144.2218
    - Child support enforcement, 256.978
    - Citizen review panels (child welfare), 256.01
    - Coroner or medical examiner data, 13.83
    - Financial institution records, 13A.01 to 13A.04
    - Health Facility Complaints Office, 144A.53
    - Management and Budget Department officers, 15.08, 16A.055
    - Paternity, establishment, 256.978
    - Postsecondary schools, financial records, 136A.64
    - Property tax refund data, generally, 270B.14

**STATE DEPARTMENTS AND AGENCIES (Cont'd)**

Access to data (Cont'd)  
 Public access, 15.17  
 Sunset Advisory Commission, 3D.16  
 Tax return data, 270B.04, 270B.09, 270B.14  
 Unemployment insurance, 268.19

Accounting and bookkeeping  
 Generally, 16A.055, 16A.06  
 Statewide accounting system, *see* STATEWIDE ACCOUNTING SYSTEM (SWA)

Actions adversely affecting agricultural land, 17.81 to 17.84

Administration Department, duties regarding other agencies  
 Investigations of agency organization, 16B.36  
 Powers, generally, 16B.04  
 Reorganization, 16B.04, 16B.37, 16B.38

Administrative rules, *see* RULEMAKING

Adoption exchange, 259.75

Advisory committees, *see* COMMITTEES

Advisory councils, *see* COUNCILS

Advisory inspections, voluntary requests, 15.985

Advisory task forces, *see* TASK FORCES

Aeronautics, 174.06

Affirmative action, *see* AFFIRMATIVE ACTION PROGRAMS

Agency heads, *see* COMMISSIONERS

Allotments, *see* under APPROPRIATIONS

Appointments by  
 Interpreters, proceedings before agency, 546.43  
 Liaison officer, Legislative-Citizen Commission on Minnesota Resources, 116P.09

Appointments to  
 Confirmation procedure, 15.066  
 Effective date, 15.066  
 Open appointments program, procedure, 15.0597

Appropriations to, *see* State agencies generally, appropriations to under APPROPRIATIONS

Approvals by, deadline for agency action, 15.99

Approved complements, *see* APPROVED COMPLEMENTS

Area redevelopment agencies, 469.109 to 469.123

Asian-Pacific Minnesotans Council, cooperation, 3.9226

Assessments  
 Attorney general, fees, 8.15  
 Employee misconduct investigations, costs, 43A.04  
 Oil or hazardous substances discharge, state agency preparedness, 115E.08

Attorney general, duties regarding, 8.05, 8.06, 8.15

Audits and examinations  
 Contracts, review by legislative auditor, 3.972  
 Data, classification, 13.392  
 Fees, waiver, 16A.127  
 Grant agreements, 16B.98  
 Internal auditing system, 16A.055  
 Legislative auditor, 3.971  
 Reports, 3.974

Authorities, *see* State agencies under AUTHORITIES (PUBLIC ENTITIES)

Background checks, *see* Human services licensees under BACKGROUND CHECKS AND STUDIES

Bill drafting requests  
 Requests for drafting by revisor, 3C.03  
 Restrictions on contract drafting, 3C.035

Bills (sale), 16A.124

Birth or death records, issuance to, 144.225

Black Minnesotans Council, cooperation, 3.9225

Boards, *see* STATE BOARDS

Bond counsel, reasonable fees, 481.21

Bonds (public debt)  
 Destruction, 475.553  
 Paying agents, 475.553  
 Population estimates, bond issuance based on, 4A.03  
 Termination of agency procedures, 3D.15

**STATE DEPARTMENTS AND AGENCIES (Cont'd)**

Bonds (public debt) (Cont'd)  
 Transfers of powers among agencies, effect, 15.039

Budgets  
 Administrative hearings office fees, 14.53  
 Attorney general's assessments, 14.26  
 Biennial budget, attorney general services, inclusion, 8.15  
 Data, classification, 13.605  
 Economic development projects, accountability data, 116J.997  
 Generally, 16A.11  
 Improvements in budget system, 16A.095  
 Local assessments for improvements benefiting state property, 3.754  
 Preparation, 16A.095, 16A.10, 250.05  
 Reductions, 16A.85, 43A.047  
 Shortfalls, reserve account, 16A.15, 16A.152, 79.251  
 Special assessments for improvements benefiting state property, 3.754  
 State compensation revolving fund, reimbursements to, 176.611

Building permits, contents, posting, 15.41

Building space  
 Disability access, generally, 326B.106  
 Leases, 16B.24, 16B.31  
 Public buildings, preference, 16B.24  
 Relocation, requests for funding, 16A.115

Capital improvement projects  
 Appropriations for, 16A.69  
 Budget, governor's recommendations, 16A.11  
 Consulting, 16B.305  
 Jobs created or retained as result of capital project funding, 16A.633  
 Legislative approval, exceptions, 16B.30  
 Notice to legislature, 16B.30

Capitol Area Architectural and Planning Board, consulting, 15B.17

Central motor pool, 16B.54

Charitable trusts, records, access by attorney general, 501B.40

Chicano/Latino People's Affairs Council, cooperation, 3.9223

Child-placing agencies, state agencies defined as, 259.21

Children's Cabinet, *see* CHILDREN'S CABINET

Claimant agencies, state departments and agencies defined as, 270A.03

Claims against, *see* CLAIMS AGAINST THE STATE

Commerce Department, energy division, 216C.08

Commissioners, *see* COMMISSIONERS

Commissioners' orders, variances to rules, 14.056

Commissions, *see* COMMISSIONS

Committees, *see* COMMITTEES

Community action agencies, lead abatement grants, 144.9512

Community development agencies, *see* COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT AGENCIES

Compromise and settlement, debts owed to state, 16D.15

Computer network, 16E.18

Computers and information systems  
 Data, comparison, 13B.01 to 13B.05  
 Information systems, *see* STATE INFORMATION SERVICES

Projects  
 Chief information officer approval, 16E.145  
 Registration with Enterprise Technology Office, 16E.01  
 Shared systems for delivery of electronic services, 16E.01  
 State budget, recommendations for expenditures, 16A.11  
 Technology development lease-purchase financing, 16A.81, 16A.82, 270C.145

Conferences, *see* Meetings under this topic

Consultants, agency use of, 43A.047

**STATE DEPARTMENTS AND AGENCIES (Cont'd)**

Contested cases  
 Ex-criminal offenders, hiring and licensing grievances, 364.06  
 Fees and expenses, awards, 15.473, 15.474  
 Generally, *see* CONTESTED CASES  
 Initiation of, 14.57  
 Revenue recapture, 270A.07 to 270A.09  
 Continuation of departments and agencies by law, 3D.14  
 Continuing education courses, accessibility to disabled persons, 363A.43  
 Contracts and agreements  
 Abandoned scrap metal, disposition, 168B.09, 168B.10  
 Affirmative action in state contracts, 363A.36  
 Attorney general, services and fees, 8.15  
 Community corrections programs, funding, 241.278  
 Contracts, *see* STATE CONTRACTS  
 Drug purchasing program, 43A.311  
 Emergency telecommunications systems, state agency responsibilities for, 403.025  
 Employee transfers, Saint Louis County, 383C.059  
 Generally, *see* STATE CONTRACTS  
 Health plan companies, Patient Protection Act, assignment of obligations, 62J.701  
 Impounded motor vehicles, disposition, 168B.09, 168B.10  
 Interchange of employees, 15.53  
 Management and review, cooperation, 16C.05  
 Motor carrier fuel tax, cooperative audits, 168D.11  
 Professional or technical services, certification, 16C.08  
 Purchases from corrections industries, 16B.181  
 Reinvest in Minnesota clean energy program, 103F.518  
 School Desegregation/Integration Office, 124D.892  
 School districts, health and safety capital projects, management assistance, 123B.57  
 Specific agencies, *see* Contracts and agreements under specific agencies  
 Specific departments, *see* Contracts and agreements under specific departments  
 State contracts, generally, *see* STATE CONTRACTS  
 Termination of agency, procedures, 3D.15  
 Transit services, 473.409  
 Transportation Department services, 161.39  
 Trunk highways, 161.20, 161.202, 161.441  
 Wastewater treatment facilities, use, 473.504  
 Controlling persons, government agencies defined as, 144A.01  
 Conveyances, trunk highways, lands or easements, 161.43, 161.44  
 Councils, *see* COUNCILS  
 County attorneys, attorney for, 8.06  
 Creation  
 Executive order, 4.035  
 Legislation review, Sunset Advisory Commission, 3D.19  
 Critical areas designation, agency assistance, 116G.08  
 Custody, motor vehicles, 168B.04  
 Customer service, deadlines for agency action, 15.99 to 15.993  
 Data, *see* GOVERNMENT DATA  
 Debts  
 Collection, 16A.72, 16D.02 to 16D.17  
 Vendor obligations, bills (sale), 16A.124  
 Deferred compensation plans, establishment, 356.24  
 Definitions  
 Abandoned motor vehicles, 168B.011  
 Administration Department law, 16B.01  
 Adoption law, 259.21  
 Archives, 138.17  
 Government Data Practices Act, 13.02  
 Human Rights Act, 363A.03  
 Human Rights Department, 363A.03  
 Interchange of government employees, 15.52

**STATE DEPARTMENTS AND AGENCIES (Cont'd)**

Definitions (Cont'd)  
 Lawful gambling and gambling devices, 349.30  
 Management and Budget Department, 16A.011, 16A.1285  
 Matching programs, computerized comparison of data, 13B.01  
 Metropolitan government, 473.121  
 Nursing home law, 144A.01  
 Public agencies, civil lawsuits, 562.01  
 Public Employees Retirement Association, 353.01  
 Public Facilities Authority Act, 446A.12  
 Public participation lawsuits, 554.01  
 Public Safety Department, 299A.11  
 Revenue Recapture Act, 270A.03  
 Sales and use taxes, 297A.61  
 ServeMinnesota Innovation Act, 124D.38  
 Social Security law, 355.01  
 Surplus property, 16C.23  
 Unemployment Insurance Law, 268.035  
 Delegation of duties to  
 Agricultural liming materials, enforcement of law, 18C.535  
 Commissioners' power to delegate, 15.06  
 Fertilizer, Soil Amendment, and Plant Amendment Law, 18C.111  
 Nursery law, regulatory duties, 18H.03  
 Department heads  
 Commissioners defined as, 15.06  
 Telephone use, monthly long distance bills, 10.43, 10.46  
 Departmental earnings  
 Defined, 16A.1285  
 Reports about, 16A.103, 16A.1285  
 Setting charges, policy, 16A.1285  
 Specific agencies, *see* specific agencies  
 Statements of need and reasonableness, comments by Management and Budget Department, 14.131, 14.23  
 Departments of state, constitutional provisions, Const. art 3 s 1  
 Designation by type, 15.012  
 Designer Selection Board, 16B.33  
 Devises and bequests, Management and Budget Department, acceptance, 16A.013  
 Directors, *see* COMMISSIONERS  
 Disabled children, early childhood intervention, primary agencies, 125A.29  
 Disabled persons, terms referring to, changes, 15.001  
 Discrimination, policy of state, 363A.02  
 Document imaging services, developmentally disabled persons, 16C.147  
 Documents  
 Access to data, *see* same under this topic  
 Disabled persons, terms referring to, changes, 15.001  
 Driver training schools and instructors, rulemaking, cooperation, 171.41  
 Drug Policy and Violence Prevention Office, 299A.292, 299A.298  
 Drug policy programs, information exchange, 299A.292  
 Duties and powers, generally, redirecting during emergencies, 12.21  
 Eligible organizations (employers), *see* under SERVEMINNESOTA PROGRAM  
 Emergencies, acquisition of camping or parking areas, 9.071  
 Emergency management training, 12.09  
 Emergency Response Commission, cooperation, 299K.03  
 Eminent domain  
 Agreements with local governments, 117.016  
 Agricultural preserves, regulation of actions, 40A.122  
 Entry upon land subject to eminent domain proceedings, 117.041  
 Forests, 89.41, 89.42

**STATE DEPARTMENTS AND AGENCIES (Cont'd)**

Eminent domain (Cont'd)  
 Trunk highways, replacement of public lands, 161.202  
 Wetlands preservation areas, 103F.614  
 Employee assistance programs, 13.43, 43A.30, 43A.319  
 Employees, *see* STATE EMPLOYEES  
 Encumbrances, 16A.011, 16A.28, 16A.501  
 Energy conservation  
 Improvement financing programs, 16B.322  
 Improvement programs, 16B.321, 216B.241  
 Plan, 216C.03  
 Training, preventive maintenance, 16B.481  
 Environmental policy  
 Duties, 116D.03  
 Policy of state, 116D.01, 116D.02  
 Statutory obligations, 116D.06  
 Equipment and supplies, defined, 16B.01  
 Executive agency, defined, 16A.011  
 Extracts of statutes and rules, 3C.11  
 Federal aid  
 Governor's duties, 4.07  
 Federal employment acts, authority to use, 15.61  
 Federal lands, acceptance, approval, 15.161  
 Fees  
 Advisory inspections, voluntary requests, 15.985  
 Agency operating budget, fee information, 16A.11  
 Approval by law, new or increased fees, 16A.1283  
 Collection agreements with Indian tribes, 270C.19  
 Data, supplying, 16B.51  
 Debt collection costs, exemption, 16D.13  
 Departmental earnings, *see* same under this topic  
 Deposits in state treasury, 15A.01  
 Reductions, 16A.1283  
 Rule variances, 14.056  
 Seminars, 16A.721  
 Services in presidentially declared disaster areas, waiver, 12.38  
 Filing with, timely delivery, 645.151  
 Financial institutions, access to records of, 13A.01 to 13A.04  
 Fines  
 Rulemaking, limits on amounts, 14.045  
 Termination of agency, effect, 3D.18  
 Fire Code, conformity, 299F.011  
 Fires, prevention, duty, 15.40  
 Fiscal notes, request to prepare, 3.98  
 Fitness and wellness facilities, 16B.24  
 Funds and accounts  
 Deposit of appropriation, certification, 16A.69  
 Generally, *see* STATE FUNDS AND ACCOUNTS  
 Imprest cash funds, 15.191  
 Matching funds, *see* MATCHING FUNDS  
 Setoff, unemployment insurance taxes, delinquent taxes or reimbursements, 268.058  
 Termination of agency, procedures, 3D.15  
 Gillette Hospital board, assistance to, 250.05  
 Governmental units or nonprofit organizations  
 State agencies defined as, 16C.23  
 Governors agencies, *see* GOVERNOR'S AGENCIES  
 Grants by  
 Application forms, 15.994, 16E.20  
 Appropriations for, certification for additional year, 16A.28  
 Awards and administration, 16B.98, 16C.04  
 Bond proceeds fund, recipients' duties, 16A.695  
 Conflicts of interest, 16C.04  
 Data, 13.599  
 Grant agreements, 16B.98  
 Grants to, salaries, use of grants for, 16A.122  
 Great River Road, cooperation, 161.142  
 Groundwater protection, duties, 103H.101, 103H.275

**STATE DEPARTMENTS AND AGENCIES (Cont'd)**

Guidebook, 14.04  
 Hazardous substances or oil incidents, cooperation, 115E.09  
 Hazardous substances releases, liability, generally, 115B.03  
 Heads of agencies, telephone use, monthly long distance bills, 10.43, 10.46  
 Health and accident insurance, 62A.045  
 Health information exchange, 62J.498 to 62J.4982  
 Hearings, eminent domain, 40A.122  
 Highway safety program, administration, 4.075  
 Highways Department, 174.06  
 Historic sites, duties regarding, 138.665, 138.666  
 Holidays  
 Friday after Thanksgiving, 645.44  
 Thanksgiving day, 4.03  
 Homelessness programs, interagency coordination, 462A.29  
 Hospital authorities, 144.581  
 Housing and redevelopment agencies, *see* HOUSING AND REDEVELOPMENT AUTHORITIES  
 Human services occupations, regulation, 214.13  
 Impoundments, *see* IMPOUNDMENTS  
 Imprest cash funds, 15.191  
 Improvements, lawsuits, 562.01 to 562.05  
 Income, estimates, 16A.06  
 Income and franchise taxes (state), exemption, 290.05, 290.0922  
 Indian Affairs Council, agency duties regarding, 3.922  
 Indian burial grounds, cooperation, 307.08  
 Indirect costs  
 Generally, 16A.127  
 Professional services support account, reimbursement, 84.025  
 Industrial facilities, notice of closings, layoffs, or relocation, assistance by, 116L.976  
 Inspections, advisory inspections, 15.985  
 Insurance  
 Generally, 16B.85  
 Liability insurance, 3.736, 16B.85  
 Insurance agents, solicitors, and brokers, problems with insurance companies, notice, 72A.20  
 Internet sites, *see* Web pages, government information on under INTERNET  
 Investment securities, issuers' duties, defenses, 336.8-202  
 Investments by, Rural Finance Authority bonds, 41C.10  
 Joint powers agreements  
 Generally, 471.59  
 University of Minnesota and Natural Resources, land protection and transfer agreement, 137.51  
 Jurisdiction, county highways, transfer, 163.11  
 Labor Interpretive Center, *see* under INTERPRETIVE CENTERS  
 Large energy facilities, certificates of need, duties, 216B.243  
 Law enforcement agencies  
 Federal, state, and local agencies, agreement, 626.8453  
 State agencies defined as, 13B.01  
 Lawsuits  
 Burial grounds, violations, generally, 307.082  
 Cemeteries, violations, generally, 307.082  
 Littering, 115A.99  
 Plaintiffs' surety bonds, 562.01 to 562.05  
 Public participation lawsuits, intervention, 554.01, 554.02  
 Rescue costs, disobedience of trunk highway closures or restrictions, 160.27  
 State as party, 542.18, 543.21  
 Termination of agency, effect, 3D.18  
 Transfers of powers among agencies, 15.039, 15.10  
 Leases  
 Disability access, generally, 326B.106  
 Personal property, 16A.85  
 State buildings, rents, 16B.24

**STATE DEPARTMENTS AND AGENCIES (Cont'd)**

Leases (Cont'd)  
 Termination of agency procedures, 3D.15  
 Legislation  
 Creation of agency or advisory committee, Sunset Advisory Commission review, 3D.19  
 Drafting requests, 3C.03, 3C.035  
 Legislative-Citizen Commission on Minnesota Resources, cooperation, 116P.09  
 Legislative Commission on Pensions and Retirement, cooperation, 3.85  
 Legislative Coordinating Commission, cooperation, 3.304  
 Legislative Manual, copies to, 5.08  
 Legislative proposals, data, classification, 13.605  
 Liability  
 Joint ventures or enterprises, 471.59  
 Peace officers, death or injury, soft body armor reimbursement, 299A.38  
 Transfer of powers among, 15.039  
 Waiver by insurance, 16B.85  
 Liability insurance, 3.736, 16B.85, 471.59  
 Library services, Education Department, duties, 127A.15  
 Licenses  
 Deadline for agency action, 15.99 to 15.993  
 Fees, restrictions on amounts, 116J.69 to 116J.72  
 Statewide system, 16E.22  
 Surcharges, 16E.22, 153A.17  
 Liquor Control Department, 340A.201  
 List, 15.01  
 Livestock Market Agency and Dealer Licensing Act, enforcement, 17A.15  
 Loans to  
 Bonds (public debt) may be used for, Const. art 11 s 5  
 Productivity loans, 16B.86, 16B.87  
 Local public health employees merit system, 144.071, 375.62, 383A.12  
 Long-term health care costs and spending trends, data collection, coordination, 62J.46  
 Mail and mailing, central mailing system, 16B.48, 16B.49  
 Matching funds, *see* MATCHING FUNDS  
 Matching programs, comparison of data, 13B.01 to 13B.05  
 Matters of metropolitan significance, hearings, notice, 473.173  
 Mediation Services Bureau, *see* MEDIATION SERVICES BUREAU  
 Meetings  
 Disabled persons, assistance to, 15.44  
 Election day, restriction, 204C.03  
 Facilities, disability access, 326B.106  
 Open Meeting Law, *see* OPEN MEETING LAW  
 Precinct caucuses, restriction, 202A.19  
 Metropolitan agencies, *see* METROPOLITAN AGENCIES  
 Micrographics services, 16B.47  
 Mississippi headwaters land use plan, duties, 103F.371  
 Money transmitters, license exemption, 53B.04  
 Motor vehicles  
 Exemptions, 168.012  
 Impoundments, 168B.06  
 Leased vehicles, sales and use taxes, 297A.70  
 License plates, tax-exempt, 16B.581, 168.012, 168.12  
 Motor vehicle registration taxes, exemption, 168.012  
 Motor vehicle sales taxes, revenues, reporting requirements, 297A.991  
 Moving expenses, appropriations for, 16A.28  
 MSRS, *see* MINNESOTA STATE RETIREMENT SYSTEM (MSRS)  
 Name, display on aircraft, 360.55  
 New agencies, transfers of powers to, 15.039  
 No-fault automobile insurance, 65B.48  
 Non-English-speaking persons, services to, 15.441  
 Nontraditional agricultural products, promotion, 17.03

**STATE DEPARTMENTS AND AGENCIES (Cont'd)**

Nuclear power plant emergency responses, 12.13  
 Operating costs, projects to reduce, 16B.86, 16B.87  
 Orders  
 Gambling, license revocation or suspension, show cause, 349.34  
 Municipal services, extending to unincorporated areas, 414.0325  
 Organization  
 Commissioners' duties regarding, 15.06  
 Description, guidebook to state agency services, 14.04  
 Payments by  
 Attorney general's fees, 8.15  
 Bills from other agencies, 16A.124  
 Business expenses, 375.47  
 Debt collection fees, 16D.12  
 Employee insurance premiums, 43A.30  
 Enterprise technology revolving fund, reimbursements, 16E.14  
 Mileage, 375.47  
 Payments violating allotment and encumbrance system, 16A.15  
 Preventive health service programs, 43A.04  
 Refunds, 16A.48, 16A.49  
 Sexually transmitted diseases, prevention and treatment services, 144.065  
 Social Security, employer contributions, 355.02, 355.03  
 Special transportation services, capital, operating assistance, or reimbursements, 174.30  
 State compensation revolving fund, reimbursements, 176.611  
 Surplus property costs, 16C.23  
 Transportation Department services, costs, 161.39  
 Workers' compensation insurance, Transportation Department employees, 161.11  
 Payments to  
 Abandoned motor vehicles, disposal costs, reimbursement, 168B.10  
 Abandoned scrap metal, disposal costs, reimbursement, 168B.10  
 Credit cards or other electronic payments, 16A.626  
 Impounded vehicles, 168B.08, 168B.10  
 PERA, *see* PUBLIC EMPLOYEES RETIREMENT ASSOCIATION (PERA)  
 Performance evaluations, computer systems, 16B.45  
 Performance reports, 16A.06, 16A.10  
 Permits, deadline for agency action, 15.99 to 15.993  
 Personnel officers, appointment, 43A.36  
 Pest control insurance fund, cooperation, 18.63  
 Pesticides and pesticide application, cooperation, 18B.04, 18B.17  
 Petty cash funds, 15.191  
 Pipeline Safety Office, 216D.03, 299J.01 to 299J.13  
 Planning  
 Capitol area improvements, 15B.17  
 Legislative recommendations, 16B.335  
 Population estimates and projections, 4A.03  
 Spending plans, 16A.14  
 State archaeologist or Minnesota Historical Society, approval, 138.40  
 Zero tolerance of violence, 15.86  
 Plans and specifications  
 Approval, 138.40  
 Legislative recommendations, 16B.335  
 Plant pest areas, identification and control, cooperation, 18G.11  
 Policy of state  
 Discrimination, 363A.02  
 Environmental policy, 116D.01, 116D.02  
 Restructuring, employee interests, 43A.045  
 Pollution Control Agency, 116.05  
 Printing, reports, 3.195

**STATE DEPARTMENTS AND AGENCIES (Cont'd)**

Productivity and service quality improvements, 16B.39  
 Property, *see* STATE PROPERTY  
 Public agencies providing employment services, employers, exception, 181.635  
 Public assistance liens, cooperation, 256.015  
 Public education and information programs, *see* PUBLIC INFORMATION AND EDUCATION PROGRAMS  
 Public Employees Retirement Association, *see* PUBLIC EMPLOYEES RETIREMENT ASSOCIATION (PERA)  
 Public entities, state departments defined as, 13B.01  
 Public information policy training program, 13.073  
 Public lands, replacement cost, defined, 161.202  
 Publications by  
   Checklist of state documents, 3.195  
   Distribution of copies, 15.18  
   Mailing lists, returnable cards, 15.185  
   Pamphlets of statutes and rules, 3C.11  
   State documents, *see* STATE DOCUMENTS  
 Publicity representatives, 15.057, 85A.02  
 Purchases, *see* under STATE PROPERTY  
 Racing Commission, assistance by agencies, 240.04  
 Real property, *see* STATE LANDS  
 Receipts  
   Daily deposits, 16A.275  
   Estimates, 16A.06  
 Records and record keeping  
   Access to data, *see* same under this topic  
   Administration commissioner, access to records, 15.08  
   Attorney general, charitable trust records, 501B.40  
   Data privacy, *see* GOVERNMENT DATA  
   Disposition panel, *see* Records disposition panel under this topic  
   Employers, lists or names, supplying for workers' compensation insurance purposes, 176.186  
   Finance commissioner, 15.08  
   Generally, 15.17, 138.17  
   Postsecondary schools, financial records, 136A.64  
   State employee benefits, 43A.31  
   Tax audits, 270C.31  
   Transfer of records to new agency, 15.10  
   Variances to rules, 14.056  
   Vendors, 270C.65  
 Records disposition panel  
   Duties, generally, 138.17, 138.225  
   Members, 138.17  
   Orders, 138.19, 138.20  
 Records management program, cooperation, 138.17  
 Recycling  
   Receptacles, 115A.151  
   Resource recovery program, 115A.15  
   State recycling center, 16B.04, 16B.48  
 Redevelopment agencies, *see* REDEVELOPMENT AGENCIES  
 Regional development commissions, *see* REGIONAL DEVELOPMENT COMMISSIONS  
 Regional service centers, 16B.24  
 Registration with secretary of state, 15.0599  
 Relocation of employees, termination of agency, 3D.17  
 Reorganizations  
   Administration Department, duties  
     Dissolved or suspended agencies, administration, 16B.38  
     Powers, generally, 16B.04  
     Reorganization orders, 16B.37  
   Reorganization services by contractors, 16C.36  
 Reports given  
   Agency performance, duties, 16A.06, 16A.10  
   Agency review, Sunset Advisory Commission, 3D.06  
   Bibliographic information, 3.195

**STATE DEPARTMENTS AND AGENCIES (Cont'd)**

Reports given (Cont'd)  
 Blind persons, benefits applied for or received, 171.31  
 Capital improvements, agency program plans, 16B.335  
 Certified copies, 16B.51  
 Debts collectible, 16D.03  
 Distribution to legislature, 3.195  
 Employee interchanges with local governments, 15.53  
 Employees, 15.53, 176.551  
 Failure to adopt rules within deadline, 14.19, 14.26  
 Fees, 16B.48, 16B.51  
 Fees for services in presidentially declared disaster areas, waiver, 12.38  
 Financial reports, Management and Budget Department, authority to order, 16A.06  
 Funds and accounts of agency, activity, 16A.53  
 Groundwater quality, 103H.175  
 Guideway projects, 174.93  
 Independent contractors, hiring, work reporting system requirements, 256.998  
 Independent contractors, work reporting system requirements, 256.998  
 Obsolete rules, 14.05  
 Permanent school fund reporting, 16A.06  
 Population estimates and projections, 4A.03  
 Reports to legislature, bibliographic information, 3.195, 3.302  
 Rulemaking notes, 3.985  
 Sale, 16B.51  
 State contracts, 16C.05, 16C.08  
 Supervision, Administration Department, 16B.51  
 Supported employment positions, 43A.191  
 Uncollectible debts, 16D.09  
 Residential mortgage originator and servicer licenses, exemptions, 58.04, 58.05  
 Restructuring, 43A.045  
 Revenue recapture, *see* REVENUE RECAPTURE  
 Revenues, projects to increase, 16B.86, 16B.87  
 Rulemaking  
   Disapprovals of rules, notice, 14.26  
   Farm lands, action adversely affecting, 17.84  
   Grants of rulemaking authority, *see* specific index headings for state agencies  
   Impact on local governments, consulting, 14.131  
   Legal precedents, adoption as rules, 14.06  
   Obsolete rules, reports given, 14.05  
   Procedure, *see* RULEMAKING  
   Revenue recapture, 270A.12  
   Rule notes on bills, 3.985  
   Rules beyond agency's procedural authority, objections, 3.842  
   Shade tree pest control grant program, rules, 89.62  
   Vapor recovery systems, preemption, 116.50  
 Rural Credit Department, 84.0262, 84.0263  
 Rural Finance Authority, cooperation, 41C.05  
 Sales by, chlordane or heptachlor, 18B.115  
 Sales of property or services, definitions, 297A.61  
 Sales to, sales and use taxes, exemptions, 297A.70  
 SAVI program, 15.76, 16A.28  
 Semi-state agencies, *see* SEMI-STATE AGENCIES  
 Seminars, fees for conducting, 16A.721  
 Sending agencies, defined, 15.52  
 Service of process on  
   Expungement of criminal records, petitions and proposed orders, 609A.03  
   Gambling, license revocation or suspension orders, appeal notices, 349.37  
   Requirements, generally, 543.21  
 Settlement of claims against, *see* CLAIMS AGAINST THE STATE  
 Signs, disabled persons, terms referring to, changes, 15.001



**STATE DEPARTMENTS AND AGENCIES (Cont'd)**

Small agencies, Administration Department assistance, 16B.371

Social Security, duties, *see* Employers under SOCIAL SECURITY

Soil and water conservation districts, cooperation, 103C.235, 103C.331

Special attorneys, employment, compensation, 8.06

Special transportation service, duties regarding, 174.29

Spending plans, 16A.14

Star lake or river management designation, duties regarding, 103B.701

State administration, defined, 13.605

State agencies, state departments defined as, 13.02

State boards, *see* STATE BOARDS

State documents, checklist, 3.195

State information infrastructure, duties, 16E.18

State lands, transfers between state agencies, 15.16

State laws and statutes, free copies, 3C.12

State Lottery, *see* STATE LOTTERY

State Lottery, duties regarding, 349A.02

State seal

- Request for duplication, 5.071
- Use correct likenesses of, 1.135

State surplus land sales, notice, 94.09

Statewide interpreter referral service (deaf and hearing-impaired persons), 256C.233, 256C.25

Statutory rule against perpetuities, nonvested property interests, 501A.04

Subpoenas

- Gambling violations, 349.37
- Tax audits, 270C.32

Suicide, reporting, coordination, 145.56

Sunset provisions, 3D.14

Sunset review, 3D.21

Supplemental pension plans, establishment, 356.24

Supplies

- Gasoline and petroleum products, furnished by state agency, 16B.57
- General services revolving fund, 16B.48
- Purchases, *see* under STATE PROPERTY

Supported employment, affirmative action plans, identification of positions, 43A.191

Surplus property (government), sales to, 16C.23

Task forces, *see* TASK FORCES

Tax liability, cigarette or tobacco products taxes, 297F.05

Telecommunications

- Collaboration with Enterprise Technology Office, 16E.01
- Computer access, 16A.626, 16B.01, 16B.05, 16E.20
- Emergency telecommunications systems, state agency responsibilities for, 403.025

Termination of agency

- Continuing obligations, 3D.15
- Procedures, 3D.15
- Property, 3D.15
- Relocation of employees, 3D.17
- Savings provisions, 3D.18
- Sunset review list, 3D.21

Thanksgiving Day, business not transacted, 4.03

Transactions, corrections, 15.415

Transfer on death deeds, claims against estates, 507.071

Transfers among state agencies

- Governor's office programs and projects, 16B.04
- Powers, 15.039, 15.10
- Transfers of land, 15.16

Transportation planning, metropolitan area, coordination, 473.146

Travel service, 16B.531

Trunk highways, design and location, cooperation, 161.21

Unemployment insurance

- Access to data, 268.19

**STATE DEPARTMENTS AND AGENCIES (Cont'd)**

Unemployment insurance (Cont'd)

- Employers, state agencies defined as, 268.035

United States land acquisition, jurisdiction, retrocession of, 1.0431

Units of government, state agencies defined as, 168B.011

Urban Initiative Board, duties, assistance to, 116M.17

Utility services, defined, 16B.01

Vending machines, blind persons, operation by, 248.07

Vendors, delinquent taxes, 270C.65

Violations and penalties, continuing education courses, inaccessibility to disabled persons, 363A.43

Voter registration, duties

- Generally, 201.162
- Human Services Department, 256.925

Waivers

- Liability, waiver by insurance, 16B.85
- Transaction corrections, 15.415

Waste management practices, 115A.471

Waste pesticide collection program, cooperation, 18B.065

Water and Soil Resources Board hearings, positions, 103A.335

Web sites, *see* Web pages, government information on under INTERNET

Witnesses, sources, disclosure, 595.021 to 595.025

Workers' compensation, 176.541, 176.603

Workshops, fees for conducting, 16A.721

**STATE DOCUMENTS**

Access to, administration and finance commissioners, 15.08

Administration Department, generally, 16B.04

Advertising in, Amateur Sports Commission, publications, 240A.03

Checklist, Legislative Reference Library, 3.195

Copies, document imaging services, 16C.147

Definitions, archives, 138.17

Depositories

- Legislative Reference Library, 3.302
- State law library, 480.09
- University of Minnesota, 137.04

Disabled persons, terms referring to, changes, 15.001

Distribution

- Administration Department surplus, 16B.295
- Agencies to receive copies, 15.18
- Division, 3.195, 14.05, 16E.07, 126C.65
- Document imaging services contracts, 16C.155

Environmental Quality Board Monitor

- Notices in, 103G.2242, 216E.07

Geographic names

- Dictionary, 83A.02
- Official names, state documents, 83A.03

Government records, documentary material defined as, 138.17

Guidebook to State Agency Services, 14.04, 16E.07

Imaging services, contracts, 16C.155

Laws of Minnesota, *see* LAWS OF MINNESOTA

Legislative Manual, 5.08, 5.09

Legislative Reference Library, checklist, 3.195

Mailing lists, returnable cards, 15.185

Microfilm, distribution by state agencies, 16B.47

Minnesota Rules, *see* MINNESOTA RULES

Preservation

- Document imaging services, 16C.147
- Generally, *see* Preservation under GOVERNMENT DOCUMENTS
- Minnesota Historical Society, 138.03

Reports by state agencies, *see* Reports given under STATE DEPARTMENTS AND AGENCIES

Rural Investment Guide, 116J.411 to 116J.415

Secretary of state, duties, 5.01

Session laws, *see* LAWS OF MINNESOTA

Shredding, contracts, 16C.155

**STATE DOCUMENTS (Cont'd)**

State agencies, transfers of powers among agencies, 15.039, 15.10

State Register, *see* STATE REGISTER

Statutes, *see* MINNESOTA STATUTES

Translations for non-English-speaking people, 15.441

**STATE DOCUMENTS DIVISION**

Guidebook to State Agency Services, 14.04, 16E.07

Publications by, market values of property, list of ratios, 126C.65

State documents checklist, copies to state agencies, 3.195

**STATE DRINK**

Milk, designation, 1.1495

**STATE ECONOMIST**

Microdata Sample Coordinating Committee, membership, 270C.12

Public retirement systems, projection valuations, consulting about, 356.215

**STATE ELECTIONS CAMPAIGN FUND**

Administrative costs, 10A.31

Allocation to candidates, 10A.31, 10A.321

Appropriations to, 10A.31

Candidates' accounts, 10A.30

Candidates for public office

Written agreements, 10A.25, 10A.31, 10A.315, 10A.322

Deposits to

Anonymous political contributions, 10A.15

Principal campaign committees, termination, contributions, 10A.27

Distribution of funds, 10A.31

Establishment, 10A.30

General account

Assessments against, 10A.31, 211B.37

Establishment, 10A.30

Transfers to, 10A.31

Income tax refund forms, checkoff for fund, 10A.31

Major or minor political party, qualifying for checkoff, 10A.31

Political party accounts, establishment, 10A.30

Property tax refund forms, checkoff for fund, 10A.31

Public subsidies

Allocations, 10A.31, 10A.321

Campaign expenditures, effect, 10A.25

Contributions by candidates, limits, 10A.27

Limitation on amount, 10A.31

Matching contribution requirements, 10A.31, 10A.315, 10A.323

Opponent's nonacceptance, effect, 10A.25

Return of subsidies, 10A.25, 10A.324

Special elections, 10A.315, 10A.323

Unopposed candidates, ineligibility, 10A.31

Withholding, failure to file, 10A.31

Written agreement from candidates, 10A.25, 10A.31, 10A.315, 10A.322

Revenue Department, duties, 10A.31

Special elections, legislators, 10A.315

Tax checkoffs, 10A.31

**STATE EMBLEMS**

State bird, loon, 1.145

State drink, milk, 1.1495

State fish, walleye, 1.146

State flag, 1.141

State flower, lady's slipper, 1.142

State gemstone, agate, 1.147

State grain, wild rice, 1.148

State muffin, blueberry, 1.1496

State mushroom, morel, 1.149

State seal, *see* STATE SEAL

State tree, Norway pine, 1.143

**STATE EMPLOYEES**

Accidents

Insurance, *see* Health and accident insurance under this topic

Reports about, 176.551

Acting within scope of employment, 3.736

Actuaries, special salary rates, 43A.17

Aeronautics, enforcement of laws, duties, 360.015

Affirmative action, *see* State employees under AFFIRMATIVE ACTION PROGRAMS

Appointing authorities, *see* APPOINTING AUTHORITIES

Approved complements, *see* APPROVED COMPLEMENTS

Arbitration, 3.855, 43A.17, 179A.22

Attorneys, appropriate units, 179A.10

Awards

Gainsharing system, 16A.90

Productivity and service quality improvements, 16B.39

Benefits

Armed forces members, active service, 43A.183

Death benefits, retired employees, 43A.35

Dependent care expense account, 43A.48

Elective benefits, payroll deduction, 43A.30

Eligibility, early retirees, 43A.24

Enrollment, generally, 43A.28

Generally, 43A.31

Health and accident insurance, *see* same under this topic

Intent of state, 43A.22

Interchanges among government agencies, 15.54

Optional coverages, 43A.26

Part-time employees, 43A.24

Premiums, payments by agency, 43A.30

Purchased at employee's expense, 43A.27, 43A.31

Salary savings leave, effect on, 43A.49

State contribution, 43A.29

Bilingual employees, hiring, 15.441

Blood donation leave, leaves of absence, 43A.187

Bonds (officers and fiduciaries), *see* State employees under BONDS (OFFICERS AND FIDUCIARIES)

Bribery, 609.42

Candidates for elective office, leaves of absence, 43A.32

Certificates and certification, acting within scope of employment, 3.736

Charitable contributions, combined charities campaign, registration, 43A.04, 43A.50

Chief information officer, *see* under ENTERPRISE TECHNOLOGY OFFICE

Child care

Capitol complex day care center/workplace school, 16B.04, 16B.24

Dependent care expense account program, 43A.48

Claims against the state, 3.732

Classified service

Affirmative action programs, *see* AFFIRMATIVE ACTION PROGRAMS

Allocation and reallocation, 43A.02

Applicant database, 43A.36

Applicant pools, 43A.02, 43A.121

Applicants, 43A.02, 43A.10

Appointments, 43A.02, 43A.14, 43A.15, 352.01

Classification plan, 43A.07

Compensation and salaries, *see* same under this topic

Declassified positions, 43A.02, 43A.07

Demotion, *see* same under this topic

Disabled veterans, noncompetitive appointment, 43A.111

Finalists pools, 43A.02, 43A.15

Generally, 43A.15

Investigation of positions, 43A.07

Layoffs, *see* same under this topic

Leaves of absence, *see* same under this topic

Legislative Audit Commission, 43A.08

**STATE EMPLOYEES (Cont'd)**

Classified service (Cont'd)

- Merit, generally, 43A.14
- New positions, 43A.07, 43A.15
- Permanent status, 43A.02
- Personnel data, 43A.04
- Physicians and surgeons, 43A.15, 43A.17
- Probationary periods, 43A.02, 43A.16
- Reallocated positions, 43A.02, 43A.15
- Reclassification of positions, 43A.02, 43A.07
- Reengineering of employee selection process, pilots for, 43A.04
- Research on, Management and Budget Department, 43A.04
- Retirement, *see* MINNESOTA STATE RETIREMENT SYSTEM (MSRS)
- Selection process, 43A.10, 43A.15
- Service workers, 43A.071
- Veterans preference, 43A.11, 43A.111

Code of ethics

- Executive branch employees, 43A.38, 43A.39
- Grant awards and administration, 16B.98, 16C.04
- Procurement of goods, services, and utilities, 16C.04

Collective bargaining, *see* State employees under COLLECTIVE BARGAINING

Community-based services for developmentally disabled persons, 252.50

Community health boards, duties assumed by, continuity, 145A.10

Comparable worth, *see* COMPARABLE WORTH

Compensation and salaries

- Adjustments for equal payment, 16A.17
- Advisory councils and committees, members, 15.059
- Armed forces members, active service, salary differential, 43A.183
- Assignment, sale, or transfer, rights, 181.063
- Certification of hours worked, 16A.17
- Claims for compensation, invalid claims, 43A.37
- Commissioner's plan, 3.855, 43A.18
- Comparable worth, *see* COMPARABLE WORTH
- Compensation scales, 16A.129
- Constitutional officers, employees not covered by collective bargaining agreements, 43A.18
- Demotions, special cases, 43A.17
- Direct deposit, 16A.133, 16A.17
- Employees compensation revolving fund, reimbursement, 10.30
- Expenses generally, reimbursement, fraud or mistake, deductions for, 43A.375
- Federal taxes, withholding, 16A.13
- Fixed compensation, additional payment from contingent fund unlawful, 15.0596
- Grants, use for salaries, 16A.122
- Honoraria, 43A.38
- Increases, unusual employment situations, 43A.17
- Information systems staff, special salary rates, 43A.17
- Injured on duty pay, 43A.18
- Interchanges among government agencies, 15.54
- Legislature, action on, 3.855
- Licensing boards, members, 214.09
- Listing by Management and Budget Department, 16A.129
- Meals, reimbursement, 43A.38
- New positions, salary ranges, establishing, 43A.07
- Overpayment, 16A.17
- Paydays, 16A.17
- Payroll, 43A.39
- Payroll deductions
  - Charitable contributions, 16A.134
  - Expense reimbursements by fraud or mistake, 43A.375
  - Federal taxes, 16A.13

**STATE EMPLOYEES (Cont'd)**

Compensation and salaries (Cont'd)

Payroll deductions (Cont'd)

- Generally, 16A.133
- Individual paid insurance, 43A.27, 43A.30
- Transit cards, 16A.131
- Written instructions, 16A.17

Plan, 3.855, 43A.17

Salary, 43A.17

Setting, generally, 43A.17

Severance pay, highly compensated employees, 43A.17

State board or committee members, duties, compensation for, 15.0575

State High School League, per diems, exclusion, 128C.01

Tips, 43A.38

Transfers between classes, 43A.17

Travel expenses
 

- Airline credits or benefits, reporting, 15.435
- Commuting in personal vehicle, 16B.55
- Interchange of employees among government agencies, 15.55, 15.57
- Reimbursement, 43A.38
- Trunk highway bond costs, reimbursement, 167.50

Compensatory time
 

- Advisory council members, duties, compensation for, 15.059
- State board or committee members, duties, compensation for, 15.0575

Complaints against
 

- Complainants' statements, access, 13.43
- Grievances, 43A.06, 43A.33
- Photographs, display to witnesses, 13.43
- Smoke-induced discomfort, rights, 16B.24

Computer purchases, state procurement process, 16C.03

Computer staff, information systems staff, special salary rates, 43A.17

Confidential employees
 

- Appropriate units, exclusion, 179A.10
- Collective bargaining, exclusion, 179A.07

Confidential or privileged information, 43A.38

Conflicts of interest
 

- Bonds, employees involved in, 16A.641
- Competitive bidding, 16C.29
- Exemption, computer purchases through state, 16C.03
- Grant awards and administration, 16B.98, 16C.04
- Procurement of goods, services, and utilities, 15.43, 16C.04
- Reassignment of duties, 43A.38
- Review, 43A.38

Consolidation, regional treatment centers, 246.60

Contracts and agreements, volunteer firefighters, 43A.321

Controlling individuals, human services licensing, exclusion, 245A.02

Court employees, appropriate units, 179A.101

Court personnel, judicial branch employees, defined, 43A.02

Customer service, business licenses, duties, 15.991

Damages, computerized comparison of data, violations, 13B.05

Data
 

- Comparisons, 13B.01 to 13B.05
- Personnel data, classification, 13.43, 13.67

Debts owed to state, state payments to debtor, setoff from, 16D.16

Declassified positions, 43A.02

Deferred compensation, *see* STATE DEFERRED COMPENSATION PLAN

Definitions
 

- Code of ethics, 43A.38
- Free speech, participation in government, 554.01
- Management and Budget Department, employee relations law, 43A.02
- Minnesota State Retirement System, 352.01

**STATE EMPLOYEES (Cont'd)**

Definitions (Cont'd)  
 Patient Protection Act, 62J.70  
 Public employment labor relations, 179A.03  
 Social Security law, 355.01  
 Withholding (taxes), 290.92  
 Delegation of duties to, commissioners' powers, 15.06  
 Demotion  
 Authority to demote, 43A.15  
 Classified service, 43A.07, 43A.15, 43A.17, 43A.33  
 Grievances, 43A.06, 43A.33  
 Noncompetitive or qualifying process, appointment, 43A.02  
 Probationary employees, 43A.16  
 Procedures, 43A.33  
 Salary on demotion, 43A.17  
 Dentists, salary rates, 43A.17  
 Dependents, health insurance, dependent eligibility audit  
 Data, classification, 43A.28  
 Termination of coverage, conditions, 43A.281  
 Detective licenses, exemption, 326.3341  
 Disabled persons, *see* State employees under DISABLED PERSONS  
 Disabled veterans, noncompetitive appointment, 43A.111  
 Discharge  
 Agency restructuring, policy of state, 43A.045  
 For purposes of hiring bilingual persons, 15.441  
 Governor, duties, 4.04  
 Grounds for, 16A.15, 299A.02  
 Misappropriation of money, 16A.139  
 Probationary employees, 43A.16  
 Procedures, 43A.33  
 Discipline and punishment  
 Disposition, data classification, 13.43  
 Ethical violations, 43A.39, 609B.107  
 Displacement by unpaid workers, prohibited  
 Adopt-a-park volunteers, 85.045  
 Youth apprenticeships, 124D.48  
 District court personnel, 480.181  
 District of Columbia office employees, appointment, 4.46  
 District public defenders, status as, 611.265  
 Drivers, drug and alcohol testing, 221.031  
 Dwellings  
 Rental fees, setting, 16B.24  
 State-owned dwellings, property taxes, 272.011  
 Education and training  
 Agency restructuring, policy of state, 43A.045  
 Camp Ripley education and training center, 15.053  
 Construction contracts, best value RFPs, 16C.03  
 Emergency management, 12.09  
 Public information policy training program, 13.073  
 Electronic mail, state time and equipment use, 43A.38  
 Emergency management training, 12.09  
 Emergency Medical Services Regulatory Board  
 Members, status, 144E.305  
 Employee assistance program, 13.43, 43A.30, 43A.319  
 Epidemiologists, special salary rates, 43A.17  
 Essential employees, strikes, 179A.18  
 Exclusive bargaining agents, *see* State employees under EXCLUSIVE REPRESENTATIVES  
 Exclusive representative, *see* State employees under EXCLUSIVE REPRESENTATIVES  
 Executive branch employees, defined, 43A.02  
 Federal employment programs, state agency participation, 15.61  
 Fines, state contracts, 177.43, 177.435  
 Fitness and wellness facilities, 16B.24  
 Foundation for Student Organizations, exclusion, 124D.34  
 Gainsharing system, 16A.90  
 Gifts, acceptance, 15.43, 43A.38

**STATE EMPLOYEES (Cont'd)**

Gillette Children's Hospital employees, transfer, 250.05  
 Government, state employees defined as, 554.01  
 Governor, duties, 4.04  
 Governor's agencies, 15.0594  
 Gratuities (tips), *see* Compensation and salaries under this topic  
 Grievances, 43A.06, 43A.33  
 Health and accident insurance  
 Academic excellence foundation employees, 124D.94  
 Administration, 43A.31  
 Armed forces members, active service, salary differential, 43A.183  
 Contingency reserve account, 43A.30  
 Contracts, generally, 43A.23  
 Customer assistance, 43A.31  
 Data collection, *see* under HEALTH CARE  
 Dependent children, 43A.23, 43A.281  
 Dependent eligibility verification audit, 43A.281  
 Efficient use of health care, incentive program, 43A.315  
 Eligibility, 43A.24  
 Health maintenance organizations, 62D.22  
 Individual-paid insurance, eligibility, 43A.27  
 Insurance taxes, exemption, 297I.15  
 Open enrollment information, electronic dissemination of, 43A.31  
 Policy of state, 43A.22  
 Premiums, payment, 43A.30  
 Public employees group long-term care insurance program, 43A.318  
 Self-insured hospital and medical service plans, 43A.22, 43A.23  
 Health care  
 Center for Health Care Purchasing Improvement, 62J.63  
 Patient Protection Act, 62J.695 to 62J.76  
 Preventive health services, 15.45, 15.46  
 Hearing officers, special education, 125A.091  
 Hearing review officers, special education, 125A.091  
 Hearings, appeals, discipline or discharge, 43A.33  
 Hiring  
 Appointments to classified service, *see* Classified service under this topic  
 Bilingual employees, 15.441  
 Persons with authority to hire, *see* APPOINTING AUTHORITIES  
 Hiring practices, policies, 135A.1459  
 Holidays, religious, 15A.22  
 Hours of work, certification, 16A.17  
 Indemnification  
 Against claims, 3.736  
 Exception, 181.970  
 Indemnity, I-35W bridge collapse, special master panel members, 3.7393  
 Information systems staff, special salary rates, 43A.17  
 Injunctions, computerized comparison of data, violations, 13B.05  
 Insurance  
 Contracts, 43A.23  
 Data, classification, 13.67  
 Dental insurance, 43A.22, 43A.30  
 Eligibility, 43A.24, 62I.121, 116J.421  
 Enrollment, generally, 43A.28  
 Health and accident insurance, *see* same under this topic  
 Individual paid insurance, 43A.27  
 Liability insurance, state-owned vehicles, 15.31  
 Open enrollment information, electronic dissemination of, 43A.31  
 Optional coverages, 43A.26, 43A.30  
 Policy of state, 43A.22  
 Premiums, payments by agency, 43A.30

**STATE EMPLOYEES (Cont'd)**

Insurance (Cont'd)  
 SEGIP, *see* Health and accident insurance under this topic  
 Unemployment insurance, *see* UNEMPLOYMENT INSURANCE  
 Interchange among government agencies  
 Different levels of government, 15.51 to 15.58  
 State, *see* Transfers among state agencies under this topic  
 Investigations of, best practices, 43A.325  
 Investment Board unclassified employees, compensation plan, 43A.18  
 Job classification schedule, changes, 179A.10  
 Job sharing, 43A.421  
 Labor agreements, *see* State employees under COLLECTIVE BARGAINING  
 Lawsuits  
 Computerized comparison of data, violations, 13B.05  
 Generally, 1.05  
 Proceeds, treatment as state funds, 16A.151  
 Public participation lawsuits, 554.02  
 Technical review committees (transportation), employee status, 161.3420  
 Layoffs  
 Accumulated vacation leave, 43A.17  
 Community corrections programs, 401.04  
 Elective benefits, eligibility, 43A.27  
 Eligibility for benefits, 43A.24  
 Layoff lists, hiring from, 43A.02, 43A.10, 43A.121  
 Management and line personnel, equal percentages, 43A.046  
 Reclassification of positions, 43A.07  
 Leaves of absence  
 Accepting unclassified appointments, 43A.07  
 Accumulated leave, converting to cash, 43A.17  
 Armed forces members, active service, salary differential, 43A.183  
 Athletic leave of absence, 15.62  
 Blood donation leave, 43A.187  
 Disaster volunteer leave, 43A.185  
 Elective office, 43A.32  
 Military or uniformed service, 1.05, 192.26, 192.261  
 MSRS, *see* Leaves of absence under MINNESOTA STATE RETIREMENT SYSTEM (MSRS)  
 Organ donation leave, 181.9456  
 Probation officers transferred to state, 244.19  
 Registered professional engineers, 163.07  
 Salary savings leave, 43A.49  
 Sick leave, 244.19  
 Transfer to and from legislative jobs, 3.096  
 Unpaid leaves of absence, 43A.49  
 Vacations, *see* same under this topic  
 Legislative commission, *see* LEGISLATIVE COMMISSION ON EMPLOYEE RELATIONS  
 Legislators, *see* Members under LEGISLATURE  
 Legislature, *see* Employees under LEGISLATURE  
 Liability  
 Insurance, 3.736  
 Payments in violation of allotment and encumbrance system, 16A.15  
 Peace officers, death or injury, 299A.38  
 Livestock scales and weighing, law compliance personnel, appointment, 17A.10  
 Livestock weighmasters, 17A.10  
 Lobbyists, exclusion, 10A.01  
 Managers  
 Management development programs, 43A.21  
 Managerial, defined, 43A.02  
 Medical expenses, vacation benefit account, payment from, 43A.181  
 Meetings, Camp Ripley education and training center, 15.053

**STATE EMPLOYEES (Cont'd)**

Military or uniformed service  
 Leaves of absence, 192.26, 192.261  
 Minnesota State Retirement System, credit, 352.23  
 Pension and retirement rights, preserved, 192.262  
 Reemployment rights, 192.261  
 Salary differential, 43A.183  
 Uniformed Services Employment and Reemployment Rights Act (USERRA)  
 Violations, 1.05  
 Minnesota travel information and safety rest area, South Dakota, 160.281  
 Minnesota-Wisconsin-Minneapolis-Saint Paul survival plan project employees, Social Security, employer contributions, 355.03  
 Misappropriation of money, fees, cause for removal, 16A.139  
 Misconduct  
 Investigations, 3.971, 3.975, 43A.04  
 Misdemeanor, 609.43  
 Misuse of public resources disclosed by audit, reports, 3.975  
 Mobility assignments, 15.51 to 15.58  
 Mobility leave, 116L.86  
 Nurses, overtime, 177.27, 181.275  
 Occupational safety and health  
 Labor and Industry Department, duties, 16B.495  
 Preventive health services program, 15.45, 15.46  
 Organ donors, leaves of absence, 181.9456  
 Overtime, nurses, 181.275  
 Part-time employees  
 Benefits, eligibility, 43A.24  
 Creation of positions, 16A.122  
 Minnesota State Retirement System, allowable service credit, 352.01  
 Payroll deductions, debts owed to state, 16D.16  
 Payroll registers, violations, 609B.107  
 Payroll system, services, billing for, statewide systems account, 16A.1286  
 Performance appraisal system, 43A.20  
 Personal injuries, injured on duty pay, 43A.17  
 Personnel data, classification, 13.43, 13.67  
 Photographs, display to witnesses, 13.43  
 Physicians and surgeons  
 Appropriate units, exclusion, 179A.10  
 Salaries, 43A.17  
 Policy of state  
 Education and training, agency restructuring, 43A.045  
 Insurance, 43A.22  
 Zero tolerance of violence, 1.50, 15.86  
 Political activities  
 Campaign Finance and Public Disclosure Board members and employees, 10A.02  
 Misdemeanor, 211B.09, 211B.19  
 Prohibition, 43A.32  
 Violations, 43A.39, 609B.107  
 Probation, 163.07  
 Promotions, classified service, 43A.15  
 Protective agent licenses, exemption, 326.3341  
 Recruitment, 43A.09  
 Reengineered employee selection process, pilots for, administrative procedures, 43A.04  
 Referral services, employee assistance program, 43A.30, 43A.319  
 Reinstatements  
 Former permanent or probationary employees, 43A.15  
 Military or uniformed service completed, 1.05, 192.261  
 Relocation, termination of agency, 3D.17  
 Removal, *see* Discharge under this topic  
 Reports about  
 State budget, 16A.11  
 Work force reports, Management and Budget Department, 16A.122

**STATE EMPLOYEES (Cont'd)**

Reports given  
 State contract law violations, 16C.045  
 State grant awards and administration, violations, 16B.98

Retirement  
 Classified employees, *see* MINNESOTA STATE RETIREMENT SYSTEM (MSRS)  
 Death benefits, 43A.35  
 Early retirees insurance (state paid), 43A.24  
 Early retirement incentive plans, 43A.17  
 Elective insurance benefits, eligibility, 43A.27  
 Health care savings plan, 352.98  
 Mandatory retirement ages, 43A.34  
 Occupational title changes, effect on eligibility, 352.91  
 Plans, *see* RETIREMENT PLANS  
 Postretirement health care savings plan, 356.24  
 Postretirement option employment, 43A.346  
 Potential employment positions, evaluation for inclusion in retirement plan, 352.91  
 Surviving spouses, 43A.27  
 Unclassified employees, 352D.02  
 Zoological Board, 85A.01

Retirement plans, salary savings leave, effect on, 43A.49  
 Rideshare program, generally, 174.257

Safety  
 Occupational safety and health, *see* same under this topic  
 Zero tolerance of violence, policy of state, 1.50, 15.86

Salary savings leave, 43A.49

Seasonal employees, creation of positions, 16A.122

Seed laboratory employees, 21.85

SEGIP, *see* Health and accident insurance under this topic

Sick leave  
 Disabled veterans, service-related disabilities, extra sick leave, 43A.184  
 Probation officers transferred to state, 244.19  
 Reinstatements, military service completed, 192.261  
 Transfer of accrued vacation to sick leave account, 43A.1815

Social workers  
 Licenses, 148E.055, 148E.065

Specific agencies and departments, *see* Employees under specific index headings

Star Lake Board, 103B.702

State economist, membership, Tax Information Microdata Coordinating Committee, 270C.12

State employees retirement fund, *see* under MINNESOTA STATE RETIREMENT SYSTEM (MSRS)

State Lottery, *see* Employees under STATE LOTTERY

State park permits, 85.053

State property, use  
 Computer purchases through state, 16C.03  
 Executive branch employees, 43A.38

Strikes  
 Definitions, 352.01  
 Generally, 179A.18  
 Legislative interim collective bargaining agreements pending approval, 3.855  
 Service credit buybacks for period of, purchase procedures, 356.195

Student workers, retirement coverage, exclusion, 352.01

Summer youth employees, 144.1464, 363A.26

Supervisors, appropriate units, assignment to, 179A.10

Surplus property, sales to  
 Generally, 15.054  
 Technical college instructional construction, exception, 136F.36

Suspension, procedures, 43A.33

Telephone use, long distance service, misuse of, 10.47

Temporary employees, creation of positions, 16A.122

Termination of agency, relocation of employees, 3D.17

Termination of employment, *see* Discharge under this topic

**STATE EMPLOYEES (Cont'd)**

Terms and conditions of employment, commissioner's plan, 43A.18

Trainees  
 Defined as state employees, 352.01  
 Retirement, *see* MINNESOTA STATE RETIREMENT SYSTEM (MSRS)

Transfers among state agencies  
 Agency reorganizations, 16B.37  
 Authorization by Management and Budget Department, 43A.15  
 Mobility leave, 15.51 to 15.58, 116L.86  
 Powers transferred from one agency to another, 15.039, 15.10

Transportation  
 Alternative modes of, promotion, 16B.58  
 Central motor pool, 16B.54  
 Rideshare program, *see* RIDESHARE PROGRAM  
 Shuttle service, 16B.58  
 Travel service for state agencies, 16B.531  
 Van pool program, 16B.55, 16B.56

Travel expenses, *see* Compensation and salaries under this topic

Tuberculosis, contracting  
 Care and compensation, *see* State employees under WORKERS COMPENSATION  
 Labor and Industry Department, duties, 175.17  
 Workers' Compensation Court of Appeals, appellate jurisdiction, 175A.01

Unclassified service  
 Administrative Hearings Office, 43A.18  
 Community colleges, 43A.08, 43A.18  
 Deputy commissioners, 15.06, 15.53  
 Employees on detail from other governments, 15.56  
 Generally, 43A.08  
 Hiring, from classified service applicant database, 43A.36  
 Interchange between agencies, 15.53  
 Management and Budget Department, 43A.08, 43A.19  
 State colleges and universities, 43A.08, 43A.18

Unemployment insurance, *see* UNEMPLOYMENT INSURANCE

Unfair labor practices, investigations, 43A.06

Unions  
 Exclusive representatives, *see* EXCLUSIVE REPRESENTATIVES  
 Generally, *see* State employees under UNIONS

University of Minnesota employees, *see* Employees under UNIVERSITY OF MINNESOTA

Vacancies in office, military service, active duty by incumbents, 192.263

Vacations  
 Accumulated leave, 43A.17  
 Advisory council members, duties, compensation for, 15.059  
 Donations of time, 43A.04, 43A.181, 43A.1815  
 Probation officers transferred to state, 244.19  
 Reinstatements, military service completed, 192.261  
 State board or committee members, duties, compensation for, 15.0575

Vanpool program, 16B.55, 16B.56

Veterans  
 Disabled veterans, noncompetitive appointment, 43A.111  
 Service-related disabilities, extra sick leave, 43A.184  
 Veterans preference, 43A.11, 197.455

Violations and penalties  
 Bribery, 609.42  
 Misconduct, 609.43  
 Petroleum products enforcement employees, acting as petroleum products dealers or distributors, 296A.23  
 Political activity violations, 211B.09, 211B.19

**STATE EMPLOYEES (Cont'd)**

Violations and penalties (Cont'd)  
 Surplus property sales, 15.054  
 Volunteer firefighters or rescue workers, contracts to respond to emergency calls, 43A.321  
 Volunteers, Natural Resources Department, 84.089  
 Waivers, lead inspectors, risk assessors, and certified lead firms, license fees, 144.9505  
 Workers compensation, *see* State employees under WORKERS COMPENSATION  
 Working conditions, altering in emergencies, 12.21

**STATE FAIR**  
 Admissions, violations, 37.24  
 Alcoholic beverages  
 Licenses, 340A.412  
 On-sale wine licenses, 37.21, 340A.404  
 Possession or sale, 37.21, 37.22  
 Amusement rides, *see* AMUSEMENT RIDES  
 Animal exhibits, *see* Exhibitions under this topic  
 Bingo  
 License exclusions, 349.166  
 Premises, lease or ownership exemptions, 349.18  
 Buildings  
 Construction, supervision, exemption, 37.02  
 Management, State Agricultural Society, duties, 37.14  
 Camping area, 327.201  
 Costs, generally, payment, 37.15  
 Definitions, licensing, 437.10  
 Employees, temporary, MSRS, exclusion from coverage, 352.01  
 Exhibitions  
 Animals, cages, exemptions from law, 343.21  
 Appropriations for, 375.79, 375.81, 375.82  
 County boards, duties regarding, 375.79 to 375.82  
 County exhibits, 375.79  
 License requirements, 37.17  
 Prizes, deposit of premiums, 375.79  
 Special assessments, 37.13  
 Supervisors, 375.80 to 375.82  
 Violations, 37.18  
 Fairgrounds, generally, 37.01  
 Fees, disposition, 37.13  
 Fireworks displays, 624.22  
 Funding, bonds (public debt), 37.31 to 37.37  
 Gambling premises, lease or ownership exemptions, 349.18  
 Intoxicating liquor, possession or sale  
 Confiscation, destruction, 37.22  
 Legal description, state fairgrounds, 37.01  
 Licenses  
 Generally, 37.17  
 Suspension, 37.18, 609B.106  
 Tax clearance, 270C.72  
 Wholesale food processors or manufacturers, 28A.04, 28A.08  
 Livestock exhibitors, sleeping in vehicles, 327.202  
 Lockup, State Agricultural Society, duties, 37.22  
 Minnesota Zoo entertainment facilities, noncompetition, 85A.02  
 Peace officers, 37.20, 37.22, 626.8468  
 Premiums, payment, 37.13, 37.15  
 Purposes of fair, 37.01, 37.15  
 Rides, *see* AMUSEMENT RIDES  
 Sale or distribution of merchandise  
 License requirements, 37.17  
 Proceeds, use by Natural Resources Department, 84.0855  
 Solid waste management, county services, charges, 400.08  
 State Agricultural Society, *see* STATE AGRICULTURAL SOCIETY  
 State Fair Foundation, 37.27  
 Tickets, violations, 37.24

**STATE FAIR (Cont'd)**

Tobacco sales, 461.12  
 Violations and penalties  
 Admissions violations, 37.24  
 Alcoholic beverages, possession or sale, 37.21  
 Exhibit violations, 37.18, 609B.106  
 Lurking or loitering with intent to commit mischief, 37.25  
 Rules violations, 37.16  
 Ticket violations, 37.24  
 Trespass, unlawful entry or attempted entry, 37.25  
 Wholesale food processors or manufacturers, licenses, 28A.04, 28A.08

**STATE FIRE MARSHAL**  
 Access Review Board, 471.471  
 Arson  
 Inspectors, motor vehicles, marking, 16B.54  
 Investigative data system, 299F.04  
 Arson Reporting Immunity Law, 299F.052 to 299F.057  
 Arson training unit, 299F.051  
 Boarding and lodging houses, *see* BOARDING AND LODGING HOUSES  
 Burn reports, forms, 626.52  
 Chief assistant state fire marshal, 299F.06  
 Cities and towns, fires occurring in, notice, 299F.04  
 Contested cases, 299F.011  
 Crimes and criminals, statistics, 299C.06  
 Deaths by fire, reports given, 390.11, 390.32  
 Definitions, arson presentence investigations, 609.115  
 Deputy state fire marshals, 299F.06  
 Duties, generally, 299F.01  
 Emergency response personnel, fire suppression personnel defined as, 299F.092  
 Employees, retirement, MSRS, coverage, 352.87  
 Executive Council, emergencies, powers, 9.061  
 Fire Code  
 Enforcement of law, 299F.06, 326B.106  
 Variances, applications, 299F.011  
 Fire department access to and use of criminal history data, consulting, 299F.035  
 Fire Marshal Division, *see* under PUBLIC SAFETY DEPARTMENT  
 Fire protection law, generally, 299F.362 to 299F.46  
 Fires, investigations, 299F.04, 299F.20  
 Fireworks  
 Confiscation of property, 624.24  
 Displays, reports, 624.22  
 Foster care facilities, inspections, 245A.151  
 Generally, 299F.32  
 Hazardous buildings and structures, 299F.18  
 Hotels, inspections, 299F.46  
 Information systems, fires investigated, 299F.05, 299F.051  
 Inspectors, arson, motor vehicles, marking, 16B.54  
 Investigations  
 Fire insurance policies, 299F.35  
 Fires, 299F.20  
 Generally, 299F.06  
 Law enforcement powers, 299F.05  
 Nonpublic data, 299F.28  
 Premises, 299F.08, 299F.09  
 Reports about, 299F.05  
 Juvenile firesetter intervention network, 299F.059  
 Multipurpose potable water piping systems  
 Certification, 299M.03  
 Peace officers, convicted officers  
 Hiring and licensing policies, 364.09  
 Railroads, fires caused by, consulting, 219.761  
 Records and record keeping  
 Fires occurring in state, statistics, 299F.04  
 Generally, 299F.28

**STATE FIRE MARSHAL (Cont'd)**

Reports given  
 Crimes and criminals, statistics, 299C.06  
 Deaths by fire, 390.11, 390.32  
 Fires investigated, 299F.05  
 Representation, Access Review Board, 471.471  
 Schools  
 Charter school fire inspections, 299F.47  
 Laboratories, safety guidelines, 121A.31  
 Public school fire inspections, 299F.47  
 State Fire Marshal Division, *see* Fire Marshal Division under  
 PUBLIC SAFETY DEPARTMENT  
 Unclassified service, 299F.01  
 Uniform Fire Code, *see* FIRE CODE

**STATE FISH**

Walleye  
 Designation, 1.146  
 Fishing laws about, *see* WALLEYE

**STATE FLAG**

Capitol area, flying at half staff, 1.51  
 Commercial use  
 Misdemeanor, 609.40  
 Trade or service marks registration, 333.19  
 Desecration, 609.40  
 Generally, 1.141

**STATE FLOWER**

Gathering, 18H.18  
 Lady slipper, designation, 1.142

**STATE FORESTS**

*See also* PUBLIC LANDS  
*See also* STATE LANDS  
 Acquisition of lands, *see* Lands under this topic  
 Adjacent lands, 89.021  
 Administration, Natural Resources Department, duties,  
 86A.05  
 Administrative and scattered state forest land, 89.021  
 Andrews (General C. C.) State Forest, land description, 89.021  
 Authorization of new sites, generally, 86A.07  
 Badoura State Forest, land description, 89.021  
 Battleground State Forest, land description, 89.021  
 Bear Island State Forest, land description, 89.021  
 Beltrami Island State Forest, land description, 89.021  
 Beltrami Island State Forest, land exchanges, 84.157  
 Big Fork State Forest, land description, 89.021  
 Birch Lakes State Forest, land description, 89.021  
 Blackduck State Forest, land description, 89.021  
 Boundaries, changes, 89.021  
 Bowstring State Forest, land description, 89.021  
 Buena Vista State Forest, land description, 89.021  
 Burntside State Forest, land description, 89.021  
 Camping  
 Campgrounds, 86A.05, 89.016, 89.21  
 Camping areas, 86A.05  
 Trespass, posted lands, 89.20  
 Chengwatana State Forest, land description, 89.021  
 Classification criteria, 86A.05  
 Cloquet Valley State Forest, land description, 89.021  
 Closed forests, off-trail snowmobile use, 84.926  
 Community forests, 88.82  
 Crow Wing State Forest, land description, 89.021  
 D.A.R. State Forest, land description, 89.021  
 Definitions  
 Forest pests, 89.51  
 Generally, 89.001  
 Sustainable forest resources, 89A.01  
 Easements, 89.18  
 Elimination of lands from, 89.01  
 Emily State Forest, land description, 89.021

**STATE FORESTS (Cont'd)**

Enforcement of law, Natural Resources Department  
 employees, 84.0835, 85.04  
 Establishment, names and description, 89.021  
 Finland State Forest, land description, 89.021  
 Fond du Lac State Forest, land description, 89.021  
 Foot Hills State Forest, land description, 89.021  
 Forest resources  
 Defined, 84.66, 89.001, 89A.01  
 Management plan, 89.011, 89A.03  
 Management policy, 89.002  
 Partnership, 89A.04  
 Sustainable forest resources, 89A.01 to 89A.11  
 Forest Resources Council, 89A.03 to 89A.11, 290C.02  
 Forest roads, *see* Roads and trails under this topic  
 Foresters, employment, duties, 88.79  
 Forestry law, 88.73  
 Forests for the future program, 84.66, 84.67, 84.68  
 Funds and accounts, state forest road account, 89.70, 296A.18  
 Garbage, unlawful deposit, 609.68  
 General C. C. Andrews State Forest, land description, 89.021  
 George Washington State Forest, land description, 89.021  
 Golden Anniversary State Forest, land description, 89.021  
 Grand Portage State Forest, land description, 89.021  
 Hill River State Forest, land description, 89.021  
 Horse passes, 85.46  
 Huntersville State Forest, land description, 89.021  
 Hunting, leased lands, 89.17  
 Insula Lake State Forest, land description, 89.021  
 Iron Range Miners' Memorial Forest, 298.22, 298.292,  
 298.296  
 Kabetogama State Forest  
 Land description, 89.021  
 Lands withdrawn for Voyageurs National Park, 84B.02  
 Koochiching State Forest, land description, 89.021  
 Lake Isabella State Forest, land description, 89.021  
 Lake Jeanette State Forest, land description, 89.021  
 Lake of the Woods State Forest, land description, 89.021  
 Land O'Lakes State Forest, land description, 89.021  
 Lands  
 Acquisition  
 Federal lands, 94.47 to 94.51  
 Generally, 89.032  
 Elimination from state forests, 89.01  
 Exchanges, 84.157, 94.342, 94.343, 94.50  
 Fees, 89.22  
 Gifts and purchases, 89.033  
 Income disposition, 89.035, 89.17  
 Leases, Natural Resources Department, powers, 89.17,  
 94.50  
 Off-highway vehicles, seasonal use designation, 84.777  
 Sales, 89.0211, 94.50  
 State trust fund lands, debris, clearing, government  
 agencies, 88.06  
 Tax-forfeited land, 89.021, 89.034  
 Trust fund lands, 16A.125  
 Withdrawn from sale, 89.27  
 List of state forests, 89.021  
 Littering, *see* LITTERING  
 Lost River State Forest, land description, 89.021  
 Lyons State Forest, land description, 89.021  
 Management  
 Costs, 89.0385  
 Forest resources, *see* same under this topic  
 Generally, 86A.05  
 Memorial Hardwood State Forest  
 Disposal of tillable land, 89.022  
 Land description, 89.021  
 Motor sports area, legislative approval, 89.025  
 Mississippi Headwaters State Forest, land description, 89.021



**STATE FORESTS (Cont'd)**

Natural Resources Department  
 Administration, 86A.05  
 Generally, 89.01  
 Rulemaking, 86A.06, 89.031, 89.19  
 Sustainable forest resources, cooperation, 89A.02  
 Nemadji State Forest, land description, 89.021  
 Northwest Angle State Forest, land description, 89.021  
 Outdoor recreation units, 86A.04  
 Pat Bayle State Forest, land description, 89.021  
 Paul Bunyan State Forest, land description, 89.021  
 Permits  
 Roads and trails, use, 88.22  
 Use, generally, 89.17  
 Pillsbury State Forest, land description, 89.021  
 Pine Island State Forest  
 Land description, 89.021  
 Land exchanges, 84.157  
 Planning  
 Forest resource plans, 89.011, 89.012, 89A.03  
 Master plans, 86A.09  
 Unit forest resource plan, 89.012  
 Policy of state  
 Forest resources partnership, 89A.04  
 Reforestation, 89.002  
 Sustainable forest resources, 89A.02  
 Trails, 89.002  
 Posted land, trespass, 89.20  
 Red Lake State Forest, land description, 89.021  
 Reforestation, 89.001, 89.002  
 Regional forest resource committees, 89A.06  
 Remer State Forest, land description, 89.021  
 Reports about, 84.03  
 Richard J. Dorer Memorial Hardwood State Forest, land description, 89.021  
 Road coordinating committee, 89.01  
 Roads and trails  
 Closing off, 88.22  
 Costs, certification, 89.0385  
 Generally, *see* FOREST ROADS  
 Horse passes, 85.46  
 Off-highway vehicles, seasonal use designation, 84.777  
 Permits to use, 88.22  
 State forest road maps, 89.715  
 Trails, 89.002  
 Rum River State Forest, land description, 89.021  
 Saint Croix State Forest, land description, 89.021  
 Sand Dunes State Forest, land description, 89.021  
 Savanna State Forest, land description, 89.021  
 Schools located in, payments for, 123B.747  
 Smokey Bear State Forest, land description, 89.021  
 Smoky Hills State Forest, land description, 89.021  
 Snake River State Forest, land description, 89.021  
 Solana State Forest, land description, 89.021  
 State forest subareas  
 Forest campgrounds, 86A.05, 89.016, 89.21  
 Generally, 86A.05  
 State forest trust fund lands, 16A.125  
 Sturgeon River State Forest, land description, 89.021  
 Sustainable forest incentive program, 290C.01 to 290C.12  
 Sustainable forest resources, 89A.01 to 89A.11  
 Timber  
 Dead and down timber, removal, 88.06  
 Natural Resources Department, duties, 89.01  
 State Timber Act, not applicable, 90.42  
 Trails, *see* Roads and trails under this topic  
 Tree planting, 89.35 to 89.39  
 Trespass, camping, posted lands, 89.20  
 Two Inlets State Forest, land description, 89.021  
 Violations and penalties, garbage, unlawful deposit, 609.68

**STATE FORESTS (Cont'd)**

Wealthwood State Forest, land description, 89.021  
 Welsh Lake State Forest, land description, 89.021  
 White Earth State Forest, land description, 89.021  
 Whiteface River State Forest, land description, 89.021  
**STATE FRUIT**  
 Designation, Honeycrisp apple, 1.1475  
**STATE FUND MUTUAL INSURANCE COMPANY**  
 Income and franchise taxes, exemption, 290.05  
 Insurance taxes, *see* INSURANCE TAXES  
 Policyholders, refunds, Workers' Compensation Reinsurance Association, distributions, 79.361  
**STATE FUNDS AND ACCOUNTS**  
*See also* APPROPRIATIONS  
*See also* PUBLIC FUNDS  
 Abolished funds, 16A.62  
 Academic health center account, distribution, 62J.692  
 Academic Health Center special revenue fund, 297F.10  
 Account for each appropriation, 16A.47  
 Administrative hearings account  
 Deposits to, rules adopted without public hearing, approval fees, 14.08  
 Government data, 13.085  
 Administrative Hearings Office account  
 Appropriations from, 14.54  
 Deposits to, 14.54, 176.421  
 Payments to, transcripts, costs, 176.421  
 Adoption assistance account, 259A.05  
 Agricultural and economic development account, 41A.03, 41A.05, 41A.06, 297A.94  
 Agricultural fund  
 Administration and enforcement, penalties, cost reimbursements, and fees, 18J.09  
 Agricultural chemical response and reimbursement account, 18E.03, 18E.04, 18E.06  
 Beverage inspection account, 34.07  
 Commercial canneries inspection account, 31.39  
 Commercial feed inspection account, 25.39  
 Commodities research and promotion account, 17.59  
 Created, 16A.531  
 Dairy approval service fees, 32.392  
 Dairy services account, 32.105, 32.392, 32.394  
 Egg law inspection account, 29.22  
 Export certification and phytosanitary fees, 18G.10  
 Fertilizer account, 18C.141  
 Fertilizer inspection account, 18C.131  
 Food handler plan review account, 28A.082  
 Food handler reinspection account, 28A.085  
 Fruit and vegetable inspection account, 27.07  
 Grain buyers and storage account, 223.17, 231.16, 232.22  
 Laboratory services account, 17.85, 21.85  
 Laboratory services fees, 17.85  
 Livestock weighing account, 17A.11  
 Livestock weighing fees, 17A.11  
 Milk inspection fees, 32.394  
 Milk procurement fees, 32.105  
 Minnesota grown account, 17.102  
 Minnesota grown license and label fees, 17.102  
 Noxious Weed and Invasive Plant Species Assistance Account, 18.89  
 Nursery and phytosanitary account, 18G.10, 18H.17, 18J.09  
 Seed inspection account, 21.92  
 Seed potato inspection account, 21.115, 21.116  
 Seed testing, laboratory service fees, 21.85  
 Statistical services, payments for, 17.038  
 Statistical services account, 17.038  
 Waste pesticide collection account, 18B.26  
 Waste pesticide collection fees, assessments, 18B.05

**STATE FUNDS AND ACCOUNTS (Cont'd)**

Agricultural fund (Cont'd)

- Waste pesticide cooperative agreement account, 18B.065
- Agricultural project utilization account, 18B.26, 116V.02
- Agricultural revolving account, 17.117
- Agriculture best management practices revolving fund, 17.117
- Agriculture Department revolving loan account, 17.115
- Agriculture education account, 41D.03
- AIDS drug assistance program (ADAP) account, 256.01
- Aircraft facilities fund, 116R.11
- Airports fund, *see* STATE AIRPORTS FUND
- Alcohol enforcement account, 299A.706, 340A.414, 340A.504
- All-terrain vehicle account
  - All-terrain vehicle registration fees, 84.922
  - All-terrain vehicle safety program fees, 84.925
  - All-terrain vehicle trail passes, fees, 84.9275
  - Gasoline taxes, 296A.18
  - Generally, 84.927
- Allotments, *see* under APPROPRIATIONS
- Anatomical gift account, 168.013, 171.06, 171.075
- Appropriations from
  - Credit unions, unclaimed dividends, 52.20
  - Gifts or endowments to state, terms and conditions, 16A.016
  - Meat and poultry inspection, cost of administration, 31A.29
  - Motor vehicle registration tax refunds, 168.16
  - Tax-forfeited land sales, lands erroneously returned as improved, 283.09
  - Tort claims, payment, 3.736
  - Trunk highway bond account, funds, 167.51
- Armory Building Commission fund, 193.143
- Arts and cultural heritage fund
  - Audits and examinations, costs, 3.9741
  - Establishment, 129D.17
  - Expenditure data, 16A.0561
  - Funding recipients, information about, 3.303
  - Generally, 129D.17
- Association of Minnesota Public Educational Radio Stations
  - Cultural and Heritage Production and Acquisition Grants, 129D.19
- Audit investigation account, 216B.62
- Automobile theft prevention account, 168A.40
- Automobile theft prevention special revenue account, 65B.84
- Bar examination fees account, 481.01
- Beltrami Island conservation account, 84.155
- Blind vocational rehabilitation, 248.07
- Bond proceeds fund, *see* BOND PROCEEDS FUND
- Brain injury and spinal cord injury account, 256B.093
- Bridge inspection and signing account, 169.86, 169.865
- Budget reserve account
  - Deficits in, 16A.15
  - Rainy day fund, 79.251
  - Reports about, recommended amount, 16A.152
- Burning permit account, 88.17
- BWCA campsite maintenance account, 84.525
- Capital access account, 116J.876, 116J.8770
- Capital asset preservation and replacement account, 16A.632
- Cash flow account, 16A.152
- Cash management accounts, 11A.14
- Cash overage and shortage accounts, 16A.276
- Center for arts education account, 129C.10
- Central motor pool revolving fund, 16B.531, 16B.54
- Cervidae inspection account, requirements for, 35.155
- Chemical dependency fund, *see* CONSOLIDATED CHEMICAL DEPENDENCY TREATMENT FUND
- Child care fund, basic sliding fee program, 119B.03
- Child support collection account, 256.741
- Child support system special revenue account, 518A.51

**STATE FUNDS AND ACCOUNTS (Cont'd)**

Children's mental health integrated fund
 

- Citation, 245.491
- Deposits to, 245.4931, 245.494
- Generally, 245.491 to 245.495
- Integrated Fund Task Force, 245.494
- Purpose, 245.491

Children's trust fund for prevention of child abuse, 256E.22

Cigarette tax stamp revolving fund, 297F.08

Clean water fund
 

- Audits and examinations, costs, 3.9741
- Expenditure data, 16A.0561
- Funding recipients, information about, 3.303
- Project requirements, 114D.50

Clean water revolving fund
 

- Agriculture best management practices loan program, 17.117
- Clean water partnership loans, 103F.725
- Generally, 446A.07
- Payments from, 446A.07
- Wastewater infrastructure funding, 446A.072

Client fund, 246.15

Client security account, 481.20

Closed landfill investment fund, 115B.421, 115B.445

Combative sports account, 341.37

Combined investment funds
 

- Appropriations from, 352.911
- Deposits to, 352.911, 353E.01
- Generally, 11A.12 to 11A.14

Commerce commissioner's investigation fund, 83.27

Commerce Department examination revolving fund, 60A.03

Commerce Department liquidation fund, 49.24

Commerce Department technology account, 45.24

Commercial Code account
 

- Deposits to, secretary of state, supplemental services, 5.24
- Generally, 336.1-110

Commercial telephone solicitation, exemption, 325E.26

Commodity donated food revolving fund, 124D.1195

Commodity research and promotion account, 17.67, 43A.21

Communication systems account, 256.01

Community development venture capital fund, 116J.876

Compensation revolving fund, 176.611

Conservation fund, Minnesota
 

- Appropriations from, 40A.151, 473H.10
- Deposits to, 40A.151, 40A.152
- Established, 40A.151
- Payments from, 273.119, 473H.10
- Transfers to, county conservation accounts, unencumbered funds, 40A.152

Consolidated chemical dependency treatment fund, *see* CONSOLIDATED CHEMICAL DEPENDENCY TREATMENT FUND

Consolidated conservation areas account
 

- Accounting between state and certain counties, 84A.52
- Appropriations from, 84A.51, 84A.52, 84A.53
- Audits and examinations, 84A.52
- Creation, 84A.51
- Deposits to, 84A.54
- Management and Budget Department, duties, 84A.51 to 84A.53
- Payments from, 84A.52, 84A.53, 84A.55
- Transfers, 84A.51

Consolidated funding account, 119A.05

Construction code fund, 326B.04, 327.33

Consumer education account, 58.10

Consumer support grant account, 256.476

Contaminated site cleanup and development grant accounts, 116J.551

**STATE FUNDS AND ACCOUNTS (Cont'd)**

Contingent account, deposits to  
 Unemployment insurance, 268.057, 268.199  
 Wage detail report fees, 268.044  
 Contractor recovery fund, 326B.89  
 Cooperative ice arena equipment purchasing revolving fund, 240A.10  
 Cooperative purchasing venture revolving fund, 16C.11  
 Correctional facilities revolving funds, diversified labor account, 243.465  
 Correctional industries revolving fund, 16A.72, 241.27  
 Correctional inmates fund, 241.08, 246.15  
 Corrections Department revolving funds, 16A.72  
 County forest access road account, 89.72  
 County merit system operations account, 256.012  
 County public assistance incentive fund, 256.017, 256.018  
 County state-aid highway fund, *see* COUNTY STATE-AID HIGHWAY FUND  
 County state-aid highway revolving loan account, 162.06, 162.065  
 County turnback account, 161.081  
 County wheelage tax funds, metropolitan area, 163.051  
 Creation, 16A.53  
 Credit enhanced bond program fund, 446A.087  
 Credit insurance rulemaking account, 62B.12  
 Crime victim account, deposits to  
 Generally, 611A.04, 611A.612  
 Unclaimed property, proceeds of sale, 345.48  
 Criminal Apprehension Bureau account, 171.26, 171.29  
 Criminal justice special projects account, 357.021  
 Cross-country ski account, 85.43  
 Data, computerized comparisons, 13B.01 to 13B.05  
 Debt collection, Revenue Department, 16A.72, 16D.02 to 16D.17  
 Deer and bear management account, 97A.075  
 Deer management account, 97A.075  
 Deficits in, budget and cash flow reserve account, reductions, 16A.15  
 Definitions  
 Basic sliding fee program, 119B.011  
 Maximum effort school aid, 126C.63  
 Dependent care expense account fund, 43A.48  
 Depositories, *see* State funds under DEPOSITORIES  
 Deposits to, fund unspecified  
 Appropriations lapsing at end of fiscal year or biennium, 16A.28  
 Cash advances, 16A.129  
 Commerce Department, mandated health benefit proposal evaluations, 62J.26  
 County buildings on state lands, proceeds, 375.195  
 Crime reenactment proceeds, 611A.68  
 Easements for public purposes, state lands, fees, 16B.26  
 False claims lawsuits, proceeds, 15C.15  
 Federal aid, 16A.36  
 Fertilizer or pesticide regulatory accounts, agricultural chemicals, fines, 18D.323  
 Forfeited property, disposition, 609.5315  
 General funds reserves to meet deficiencies, 16A.129  
 Generally, 16A.56  
 Grain storage fees, 232.22  
 Impounded vehicles, sale proceeds, 168B.08  
 Interest on funds advanced to federal government, 16A.36  
 Master lease program, investment income, 16A.85  
 Natural Resources Department, 84.0845, 84.0855  
 Property tax refunds, reimbursements, 273.124  
 Related appropriations, depositing in one account, 16A.69  
 State land sales, proceeds, 16B.287, 92.24, 92.28  
 State surplus property sales, 16C.23  
 Timber recount expenses, forfeited to state, 90.281

**STATE FUNDS AND ACCOUNTS (Cont'd)**

Developmental disability family support program account, 256.476  
 Digital signature account, 325K.04  
 Diversified labor fund, 246.56  
 Drinking water revolving fund, 446A.081  
 Driver and vehicle services technology account  
 Certificates of title, fee surcharges, 168A.29  
 Deposits to, motor vehicle registration surcharges, 168.013  
 Generally, 299A.705  
 License and permit surcharges, 171.06  
 Driver services operating account  
 Creation, 299A.705  
 Deposits to  
 Accident reports, copies, fees, 169.09  
 Drive and vehicle record fees, 168.327  
 Drivers' licenses fees, 171.13  
 Expedited services fees, 168.326  
 Generally, 171.26  
 Gold Star license plates, 168.1253  
 Purposes, 299A.705  
 Driver training school license fees, 171.36  
 Dry cleaner environmental response and reimbursement account, 115B.48, 115B.49, 116.155  
 Education aids cash flow account, 127A.45  
 Education Department  
 Employees retirement annuity account, 127A.14  
 Library information services account, 127A.15  
 Education licensure portfolio account, 122A.21  
 Egg law inspection account, 29.22  
 Electronic licensing account, 16E.22  
 Eliminating, conditions for, 16A.53  
 Embezzlement, felony, Const. art 11 s 13, 609.54  
 Emergency deer feeding and wild cervidae health management account, 97A.075  
 Emergency fire fund, 88.12  
 Emergency medical services relief account, 169.686  
 Emergency medical services system fund, 144E.50  
 Employee insurance trust fund, 43A.30, 43A.316, 60K.34  
 Employees compensation revolving fund, 10.30  
 Employment and Economic Development Department account, 116J.035  
 Encumbrances, 16A.011, 16A.28, 16A.501  
 Endowment fund for state employees, 16B.39  
 Enterprise fund  
 Accounts, 16A.532, 16B.052  
 Deposits to, Giants Ridge Recreation Area fees, 298.221  
 Enterprise funds, loans between, 16B.485  
 Enterprise real property account, 16B.242  
 Enterprise technology revolving fund  
 Deposits to, 16E.15  
 Generally, 16E.14  
 State information infrastructure operation, 16E.18  
 Environment and natural resources trust fund, *see* MINNESOTA ENVIRONMENT AND NATURAL RESOURCES TRUST FUND  
 Environmental fund  
 Created, 16A.531  
 Deposits to  
 Environmental assistance grants and loans, repayments, 115A.0716  
 Generally, 16A.531  
 Midwest Interstate Low-level Radioactive Waste Compact assessment, 116C.834  
 Motor vehicle transfer fees, 115A.908  
 Pollution control actions, money recovered, 115.072, 115.073  
 Pollution Control Agency permit fees, 116.07  
 Product review report fees, 115A.9651

**STATE FUNDS AND ACCOUNTS (Cont'd)**

Environmental fund (Cont'd)  
 Deposits to (Cont'd)  
     Small business environmental improvement loans, repayments, 116.994  
     Solid waste management tax revenues, 297H.13  
     Subsurface sewage treatment-related fees, 115.551  
     Subsurface sewage treatment system professionals, license fees, 115.56  
     Video display device manufacturers registration fees, 115A.1314  
 Environmental assistance revolving account, establishment, 115A.0716  
 Environmental response, compensation, and compliance account, 115C.08  
 Metropolitan landfill abatement account, 473.843, 473.844, 473.846  
 Pollution Control Agency software sales, proceeds, 16E.15  
     Transfers from, 116.155  
 Environmental response, compensation, and compliance account, deposits to, 115C.08  
 Environmental revolving account, 17.117  
 Equity accounts, combined investment funds, participating in, 11A.14  
 Ethanol development account, 41A.09  
 Ethanol development fund  
     Established, 41B.044  
     Expiration, reversion of appropriations to general fund, 41A.09  
 Excess police state aid holding account, 69.021  
 Extended area service balloting account, 237.295  
 Facilities management account, 84.0857, 94.16  
 Failure to pay over, 609.445  
 False claims, presenting, 609.465  
 False claims account, 15C.15  
 Federal economic recovery funds, transportation funds, 161.36  
 Federal fund, 16A.45  
 Federal grant fund, 241.27  
 Federal-state safety account, trunk highway fund, 161.51  
 Fertilizer account, 18C.141  
 Fertilizer inspection account, 18C.131  
 Fire safety account  
     Deposits to, 297I.06  
     Expenditures from, 299F.012  
 Fleet management account, 84.0856  
 Flexible highway account, general fund, 161.081  
 Football stadium account, 473.5995  
 Forest bough account, 88.6435  
 Forest management investment account, 16A.125, 84A.51, 89.035, 89.0385, 89.039  
 Forest nursery account, 89.37  
 Forest pest and shade tree pest control account, 89.56, 89.58  
 Forest resource assessment products and services account, creation, receipts, and applications, 89.421  
 Forest suspense account, 16A.125, 89.039  
 Forests for the future conservation easement account, 84.68  
 Forests for the future revolving account, 84.67  
 Funds transferred to  
     Individual funds, *see* specific individual funds under this topic  
     Trunk highway loan repayments, principal and interest, 161.05  
 Game and fish fund  
     Aquaculture, fees, 17.4995  
     Civil trespass, fines and penalties, 97B.002  
     Compensation for wildlife and other damages, 35.95  
     District court surcharges for criminal and traffic offenders, 97A.052, 357.021  
     Electronic transaction fees, 84.027  
     Federal aid reimbursements, 16A.68

**STATE FUNDS AND ACCOUNTS (Cont'd)**

Game and fish fund (Cont'd)  
     Firearms safety certificate fees, 97B.015  
     Game and fish fees, adjustment, 97A.055  
     Generally, 97A.055  
     Peace officer training account, 97A.052  
     Restitution, game and fish violations, 97A.341  
     State Lottery revenues, in lieu sales taxes, 297A.94  
     Transfers, 97A.055  
     Use of money, 15.059, 97A.052, 97A.055, 97A.075  
     Wild rice license fees, 84.0911  
 General contingent account, governor's transition expenses, 4.51  
 General fund, *see* GENERAL FUND  
 General obligation special tax bond debt service account, 16A.661, 297A.94, 297F.14  
 General reserve account (gambling tax revenues), 297E.021  
 General services revolving fund  
     Bills and resolutions, proceeds of sale, 16B.53  
     Space leased to state agencies, rents, 16B.24  
     State agencies, publication services fees, 16B.48  
     State agency reports, production services fees, 16B.48, 16B.51  
     Supreme Court opinions, sales, 480.12  
 Grade crossing safety account, 219.1651, 299D.03  
 Grain buyers and storage fund, 231.16, 232.22  
 Great Lakes protection fund, 116Q.01, 116Q.02  
 Greater Minnesota redevelopment accounts, 116J.571  
 Greater Minnesota transit account  
     Creation, 16A.88  
     Deposits to, 297B.09  
     Motor vehicle leases, sales tax revenue, 297A.815  
     Payments from, 174.22, 174.24  
 Green economy business development account, 116J.438  
 Group residential housing fund, 256I.05  
 Hangar construction revolving account, 360.305  
 Health care access fund  
     Appropriations from, purposes, 295.581  
     Deposits to, 16A.724, 256L.02  
     Established, 16A.724  
     Health care delivery systems demonstration program, 256B.0755  
     Health care tax revenues, 295.58  
     Health professional education loan forgiveness program account, 144.1501  
     Insurance taxes, 295.58, 297I.05  
     Nursing education account, 62E.11, 256L.02  
     Transfers from, 62U.10  
     Transfers to, 16A.725, 43A.317, 256B.0755  
 Health Department revolving funds, health care cost and information reports fund, 144.701, 144.702  
 Health impact fund, 16A.725, 256.9658  
 Health occupations licensing account, 148.633, 214.06  
 Health professional education loan forgiveness program account, 144.1501  
 Health-related licensing boards standardized tests, 214.03  
 Help America Vote Act account, 5.30, 5.31  
 High-occupancy vehicle lane user fee account, 160.93  
 Highway user tax distribution fund, *see* HIGHWAY USER TAX DISTRIBUTION FUND  
 Horse pass account, 85.46  
 Housing trust fund account, 82.75, 82.86, 474A.21  
 Human Rights Department, gifts, 363A.06  
 Human Rights Department special revenue account, 363A.29  
 Human rights fee account, 363A.36  
 Human Services Department contingency contract fee retention, 256.01  
 Human Services Department revolving funds, 16A.72  
 Human services licensing account, 245A.10  
 Human services recovered money account, 257.0769  
 Human services risk pool fund, 245.814

# MINNESOTA STATUTES 2012

1365

STATE

## STATE FUNDS AND ACCOUNTS (Cont'd)

I-35W high-occupancy vehicle and dynamic shoulder lane account, 160.93

I-394 parking fee account, 161.1231

Imprest funds, specific agencies, *see* Funds and accounts under specific index headings

Indian business loan account, 116J.64

Indian gaming revolving account, 245.982

Indian teacher preparation loan repayment revolving account, 122A.63

Information and telecommunications account, 16E.21

Infrastructure development fund, 16A.662

Inmate housing account, 243.51

Inmate housing fund, 243.51

Inmate social welfare fund, 241.09, 243.24

Innovative business development public infrastructure account, 116J.435

Insurance fraud prevention account, 45.0135

Internal controls, Legislative Audit Commission, 3.97

Internal improvement land fund, 162.05

Internal service accounts, 16B.052

Internal service funds

- Loans between, 16B.485
- Management and Budget Department detailed budget estimates, 16A.11

International fuel tax agreement (IFTA) account, transfers from, 168D.16

International registration plan account, transfers from, 168D.16

Interstate Compact for Adult Offender Supervision fund, 243.1605

Invasive species account, 84D.13, 84D.15

Investment funds, combined, 11A.12 to 11A.14

Investment of funds not needed, 11A.20, 16A.724

Iron Range higher education account, 298.28

Iron Range Miners' Memorial Forest account, 298.22

Iron Range resources and rehabilitation account, 298.17, 298.221, 298.2212, 298.46

Iron Range Resources and Rehabilitation Board account, 298.221

Judges' retirement fund, *see* under JUDGES RETIREMENT PLAN (UJRP)

Laboratory services account, 17.85, 18G.10

Lac qui Parle and Big Stone Lakes water control projects account, 84.154, 84.155

Land acquisition account

- Created, 94.165
- Deposits to, 84.632, 84A.53, 94.16, 94.55
- Reports about, 94.165
- Scientific and natural areas, expenditures for, 92.69

Land management account

- Easement fees, 84.63 to 84.632, 85.015, 92.685
- Utility license fees, 84.415

Lawful gambling regulation account, 349.151, 349.165

Lead abatement licensing and certification account, 144.9505

Leech Lake Band and White Earth Band special license account, 97A.151

Legislative research account, 3.304

Legislators retirement fund, 3A.03

Lessard-Sams Outdoor Heritage Council, constitutionally dedicated funding accountability, 3.303

Levied and redeemed property refund account, 270C.711

Lifetime fish and wildlife trust fund

- Establishment, 97A.4742
- Uses of, 97A.071, 97A.075

Liquefied petroleum gas account, 239.785

Livestock expansion loans account, 41B.045

Livestock investment grant program, 17.118

Livestock weighing account, 17A.11

Local road account, 174.52

Local road improvement fund, 174.52

Long-term care insurance trust fund, 43A.318

## STATE FUNDS AND ACCOUNTS (Cont'd)

Long-term homeless supportive services fund, 256K.26

Lottery cash flow account, 349A.10

Lottery fund

- Deposits to, vendors, investigations, fees, 349A.07
- Established, 349A.10
- Lottery operations account, 349A.06, 349A.07, 349A.10
- Net proceeds, transfer from, 349A.10
- Reserve account, 349A.08

Lottery prize fund, 349A.10

Management analysis revolving fund, 43A.55

Management and Budget Department, duties

- Account for each appropriation, 16A.47
- Accounting system, use to incur obligations, 16A.15
- Allotments and encumbrances, 16A.15
- Creation, by law creating fund, 16A.53
- Custody, payment and receipt documents from state treasury, 16A.58
- Daily condition of state finances, 16A.47
- Deposits to, 16A.56
- Expenditures and revenue, classifying, 16A.129
- Generally, 16A.055
- Science and Technology Authority funds, 116W.20

Mandated health benefit proposal evaluations fund, 62J.26

Manufactured home relocation trust fund

- Establishment, expenditures, advances, and effective date, 462A.35
- Generally, 327C.095
- Housing development fund, 462A.21
- Payments, collection, 327C.03

Maximum effort school loan fund

- Capital loan account, 126C.65, 126C.69
- Debt service loan account, 126C.65, 126C.68
- Established, 126C.65
- Loan repayment account, 126C.65, 126C.66, 126C.72

Medical and dental expense account, 43A.48

Medical assistance account

- Appropriations to, 252.275, 256B.23
- Brain injured persons, case management, 256B.093
- Deposits to, 246.18, 256.9657, 256B.041
- Established, 256B.041
- Transfers from, 256.476
- Transfers to, 252.275, 256B.04, 256B.77

Medical education and research costs account, 297F.10

Medical education and research fund, 62J.692, 256B.69

Medical education endowment fund, academic health centers, expenditures for, biennial budget plan, 137.44

Methamphetamine laboratory cleanup revolving account, 446A.083

Metropolitan area transit account

- Creation, 16A.88
- Deposits to, 297B.09

Metropolitan landfill abatement account

- Deposits to, solid waste landfill fees, 473.843
- Generally, 473.844
- Recommendations to legislature, 473.846
- Reports about, 473.846

Metropolitan landfill contingency action trust account, 116.155, 473.845

MFIP consolidated fund, 256J.02, 256J.626, 256J.95

Microenergy loan account, 216C.145

Military reservist economic injury and veteran-owned small business revolving loan account, 116J.996

Minerals management account, 93.22, 93.2236

Mining administration account, 93.481

Minnesota breeders' fund

- Deposits to, 240.13, 240.135, 240.15
- Generally, 240.18

Minnesota business finance account, 116S.06

Minnesota career information system account, 124D.505

**STATE FUNDS AND ACCOUNTS (Cont'd)**

Minnesota child passenger restraint and education account, 169.685

Minnesota cleanup revolving loan fund, 116J.551

Minnesota college savings plan account, 136G.09

Minnesota combined investment funds, 11A.12 to 11A.14

Minnesota critical habitat private sector matching account, 84.943, 168.1296

Minnesota employees insurance trust fund, 43A.317

Minnesota environment and natural resources trust fund, *see* MINNESOTA ENVIRONMENT AND NATURAL RESOURCES TRUST FUND

Minnesota future resources fund, *see* MINNESOTA FUTURE RESOURCES FUND

Minnesota grown account, 17.102

Minnesota Insurance Guaranty Association accounts, 60C.04, 60C.05

Minnesota investment fund, 116J.8731

Minnesota investment revolving loan account, 116J.8731

Minnesota Life and Health Insurance Guaranty Association, 61B.21, 61B.24, 61B.25

Minnesota minerals 21st century fund, 116J.423

Minnesota state academies student activities account, 125A.72

Minnesota State Armory Building Commission fund, 193.143

Minnesota State Colleges and Universities activity fund, 136F.20, 136F.24

Minnesota State Colleges and Universities Board of Trustees of the Minnesota universities revenue fund, 136F.94, 136F.95

Minnesota State Colleges and Universities enterprise account, 16A.532

Minnesota supplemental investment fund, *see* SUPPLEMENTAL INVESTMENT FUND

Minnesota Zoo parking and admissions account, 85A.04

Misuse, investigations, 3.975

Motor vehicle license suspense fund, 168.032

Motorcycle safety fund, 121A.36, 171.06, 171.13, 171.26

Municipal bond guaranty account  
Generally, 475A.05  
Municipal debt service aid, security for, 475A.03  
Payments from, 475A.06

Municipal state-aid street fund, *see* MUNICIPAL STATE-AID STREET FUND

Municipal state-aid street revolving loan account, 162.12, 162.125

Municipal turnback account, 161.083 to 161.085

National Guard morale, welfare, and recreation fund, 192.515

National Guard Nonappropriated Fund Instrumentality, establishment, 192.515

Natural areas legacy endowment account, 92.69

Natural resources fund  
All-terrain vehicle account, *see* same under this topic  
Created, 16A.531  
Cross-country ski account, 85.43  
Deposits to, 85.052, 85.055, 85.34, 103G.301, 297A.94  
Forest management investment account, 89.035, 89.0385, 89.039, 97A.055  
Forest resource assessment products and services account, 89.421  
Forests for the future conservation easement account, 84.68  
Forests for the future revolving account, 84.67  
Horse pass account, 85.46  
Invasive species account, creation, receipts and applications, 84D.15  
Land management account, 84.415, 84.63, 84.631, 84.632, 85.015, 92.685  
Minerals management account, 93.22, 93.2236  
Mining administration account, 93.481  
Off-highway motorcycle account, 84.788, 84.791, 84.794, 296A.18  
Off-road vehicle account, 84.798, 84.803, 84.8035, 296A.18

**STATE FUNDS AND ACCOUNTS (Cont'd)**

Natural resources fund (Cont'd)  
Snowmobile trails and enforcement account, *see* same under this topic  
State land and water conservation account, 84.0264  
State park account, 85.34  
Water management account, 103G.27, 103G.271, 103G.301  
Water recreation account, 86B.706, 296A.18  
911 emergency telecommunications service account, 237.49, 403.11, 403.113, 403.30  
Nongame wildlife management account, 84.943, 290.431, 290.432  
North star account, 16E.07  
Northeast Minnesota economic development fund, 298.2213  
Northwest Airlines facilities debt service accounts, 116R.11, 116R.13  
Noxious weed and invasive plant species assistance account, 18.89  
Nuclear safety preparedness account, 12.14  
Nursing education account, 62E.11, 256L.02  
Nursing Home Advisory Council fund, 144A.33  
Off-highway motorcycle account, *see* Natural resources fund under this topic  
Off-highway vehicle damage account, 84.780  
Off-road vehicle account, *see* Natural resources fund under this topic  
Once-through cooling conversion account, 103G.271  
Organization, duties regarding, 16A.53  
Outdoor heritage fund  
Audits and examinations, costs, 3.9741  
Expenditure data, 16A.0561  
Funding recipients, information about, 3.303  
Generally, 97A.056  
Overages, recording, Management and Budget Department, 16A.276  
Parks and trails fund  
Audits and examinations, costs, 3.9741  
Expenditure data, 16A.0561  
Funding recipients, information about, 3.303  
Grants for, 85.53  
Parks and trails grant program, 3.303  
Payments from  
District court judges, expenses, 484.54  
Electronic funds transfers, 16A.40, 16A.57  
Generally, 16A.56  
Indirect costs, reimbursement to general fund, 16A.127  
Medical assistance, 256B.20  
Payment and receipt documents, Management and Budget Department custody, 16A.58  
Specific accounts, *see* specific funds and accounts under this topic  
Tax refunds, 271.12  
Warrants, form, 16A.40  
Peace officer training account, 97A.052, 357.021  
Pension building debt service fund, 356B.10  
Permanent school fund, *see* PERMANENT SCHOOL FUND  
Permanent university fund, *see* PERMANENT UNIVERSITY FUND  
Permit coordination costs, 116J.035  
Pest control insurance fund, 18.62  
Pesticide regulatory account, 18B.26  
Petroleum tank fund  
Appropriations from, 115C.03, 115C.08, 115C.09, 115C.093  
Contaminated site cleanup and development grant account, 116J.551  
Deposits to, 115C.03, 115C.04, 115C.05, 115C.08, 115E.11  
Expenditures, 115C.08  
Insufficient funds, state liability, reduction, 115C.09  
Transfer of funds, 115B.26, 115C.08  
Use, 115C.10, 239.101

**STATE FUNDS AND ACCOUNTS (Cont'd)**

Petroleum tank fund (Cont'd)  
 Withdrawals from, 115C.08  
 Petroleum violation escrow funds, 216C.43  
 Pheasant habitat improvement account, 97A.075, 97A.095, 97A.475  
 Pine Island conservation account, 84.155  
 Pipeline safety account, 216D.08, 299J.18  
 Pollution Control Agency training account, 115.03  
 Port development revolving fund, 457A.06  
 Postretirement health care savings account, 353.65  
 Postretirement investment fund, *see* POSTRETIREMENT INVESTMENT FUND  
 Productivity loan account, 16B.86  
 Professional services support account, 84.025  
 Propane fuel prepurchase program, 216B.0951  
 Property tax reform account, 16A.152  
 Public defender fee account, 481.22  
 Public employees, *see* under PUBLIC EMPLOYEES RETIREMENT ASSOCIATION (PERA)  
 Public employees group long-term care insurance trust fund, 43A.318  
 Public employees insurance trust fund, 43A.30, 43A.316, 60K.34  
 Public employees police and fire fund, *see* PUBLIC EMPLOYEES POLICE AND FIRE FUND  
 Public employees retirement fund, 353.27  
 Public Facilities Authority dedicated funds, 446A.16  
 Public safety education and compliance account, 299A.80  
 Public safety motor vehicle account, 168A.29, 299A.70  
 Public welfare fund, 243.24, 243.88  
 Qualified court interpreter program fund, 480.175  
 Racing and card playing regulation account, 240.15  
 Racing reimbursement account, 240.155, 240.24, 240.30  
 Rail bank maintenance account, 222.63  
 Rail service improvement account, 222.49, 222.50, 222.57, 222.63  
 Rail user and rail carrier loan guarantee account, 222.57 to 222.63  
 Rainy day fund, budget reserve account, 16A.15, 16A.152, 79.251  
 Ramsey County surcharge account, 357.021  
 Real estate education research and recovery fund, 82.86  
 Red Lake Game Preserve fund  
   Created, 84A.03  
   Payments from, 84A.04  
   Transfers from, 84A.51  
   Transfers to, tax-forfeited land sales, excess funds, 282.226  
 Reduced cigarette ignition propensity account, 299F.857  
 Refunds from, 16A.155, 16A.48, 16A.49  
 Regional treatment center dedicated funds account, 246.18  
 Reinvest in Minnesota resources account, 84.95  
 Remediation fund  
   Agriculture Department, 116.155  
   Attorney general fees, 115B.17  
   Contaminated site cleanup and development grant account, 116J.551  
   Earnings from assets, 115B.26  
   Environmental response costs, 116.155  
   Established, 115B.20, 116.155  
   Expenses recovered, 115B.17  
   Expenses recovered by commissioner, 115B.41  
   Funds required for proof of financial responsibility, 115B.40  
   Generally, 115B.20  
   Hazardous substances releases, civil penalties, 115B.18  
   Hazardous waste facilities, civil penalties, 115B.16  
   Natural resources damages, 115B.17, 116.155  
   Payments by insurers, landfill cleanup costs, 115B.445  
   Petroleum tank fund, transfers from, 115B.26

**STATE FUNDS AND ACCOUNTS (Cont'd)**

Remediation fund (Cont'd)  
 Purpose, 115B.19, 116.155  
 Real property transfers, proceeds from, 115B.17  
 Response recoveries, 115B.17  
 Solid waste, 115B.42  
 Subrogation actions, proceeds, 115B.31  
 Transfers authorized by legislature, 116.155  
 Transfers to, 116.155  
 Remote electronic alcohol monitoring program account, 171.29  
 Reports about, agency annual reports, 16A.53  
 Revenue Department service and recovery special revenue fund, 270C.15  
 Revenue recapture revolving fund, 270A.07  
 Revolving funds, payments to, 16A.126  
 Risk management fund, 16B.85  
 Rulemaking, *see* specific funds and accounts under this topic  
 Rural finance administration fund, 41B.06  
 Rural Finance Authority loans account, 41B.03 to 41B.043  
 Rural Finance Authority revolving loan account, 41B.046, 41B.049, 41B.055, 41B.056, 41B.06  
 Rural Finance Authority security account, 41B.02, 41B.17, 41B.19  
 Rural policy and development center fund, 116J.422  
 Rural rehabilitation account, 116J.412, 116J.415, 116J.955  
 Rural road safety account, 174.52  
 Safe harbor for youth account, 609.3241  
 Safe routes to school account, 174.40  
 Scholarship account, 168.129  
 School endowment fund, *see* SCHOOL ENDOWMENT FUND  
 School fund mineral lease suspense account, 93.22  
 School lunch program revolving funds, 127A.05  
 Science and technology fund, 116W.27, 116W.28  
 Seed inspection account, 21.92  
 Seed potato inspection account, 21.115, 21.116  
 Seminar fees accounts, 16A.721  
 Shortages, recording, Management and Budget Department, 16A.276  
 Sick leave benefit account, 43A.1815  
 Small community wastewater treatment account, 446A.075  
 Snowmobile trails and enforcement account  
   Game, fish, and recreational vehicle fines, 97A.065  
   Generally, 84.83  
   Snowmobile registration fees, 84.82  
   Snowmobile state trail sticker fees, 84.8205  
   Stud use on paved trails, fines, 84.8712  
   Transfers to, 296A.18  
   Youth training fees, 84.86  
 Social welfare fund  
   Depositories, 256.89, 256.90  
   Deposits to, 256.01, 256.89, 256.92  
   Established, 256.88  
   Estimate of amount, filing with Management and Budget Department, 256.90  
   Generally, 256.89  
   Human Services Department, duties, 256.90  
   Investment, 256.90  
   Payments from, 256.91  
 Soldiers' assistance fund, 197.03 to 197.07  
 Special appropriation stadium bond proceeds fund, 16A.965  
 Special compensation fund, *see* SPECIAL COMPENSATION FUND  
 Special revenue fund, deposits to  
   Acupuncture practitioners, license and renewal fees, 147B.08  
   Agricultural best management practices administration account, 17.117  
   Agricultural revolving account, 17.117  
   Agriculture Department, 17.03

**STATE FUNDS AND ACCOUNTS (Cont'd)**

Special revenue fund, deposits to (Cont'd)

- Alcoholic beverages, extended hour permit fees, 340A.414, 340A.504
- Asbestos Abatement Act, fees, 326.75
- Audit investigation costs, 216B.62
- Birth, stillbirth, and death records, fees, 144.226
- Black Minnesotans Council, 3.9225
- Body art, license fees, 146B.10
- Braille and special materials distribution, 248.07
- Bridge inspection and signing account, 169.86
- Building permit fees and surcharges, 326B.151
- Capitol Area Architectural and Planning Board, review expenses, 15B.17
- Capitol Complex Security Division, contract services, fees, 299E.02
- Child care sliding fee program, county contributions, 119B.11
- Combative sports account, 341.321
- Combined charities fees, 43A.50
- Commerce Department technology account, 45.24
- Contaminated site cleanup and development grant account, 116J.551
- Crematory license fees, 149A.53
- Criminal Apprehension Bureau fingerprint fees, 299C.10
- Criminal justice data network fees, 299C.48
- Deer license donations and surcharges, 97A.065
- Department vehicle registration filing fees, 168.33
- Doula registration and background check fees, 148.997
- Driver and vehicle record fees, 168.327
- Driver training school license fees, 171.36
- Drivers' license fees, 171.20, 171.324
- Drug courts, fees, 357.42
- Environmental laboratories, fees, 144.98
- Environmental revolving account, 17.117
- Expedited driver and vehicle services fees, 168.326
- Fees for sale or reinstatement of impounded vehicle plates, 169A.60
- Fire safety account, *see* same under this topic
- Forestry service fees, 88.6435
- Great River Road, county grants for, 373.27
- Guardian ad Litem Board, 260B.331
- Guardian ad litem reimbursements, 257.69
- Health care interpreter roster fees, 144.058
- Health Department, fees, generally, 144.122, 144.123
- Hearing aid dispensing, fees, fines, and penalties, 153A.17
- Human services licensing account, 245A.10
- Information and telecommunications systems purchases, 16E.21
- Legal services to agencies, fees for, 8.15
- Licensing boards, fees, 214.06
- Livestock expansion loans, fees, 41B.045
- Mailing vehicle registration plates, stickers, notices, 168.381
- Marriage and Family Therapy Board, fees, 148B.17
- Marriage dissolution fees, 357.021
- Marriage license fees, 517.08
- Medical assistance, 144.122, 256B.20
- Medical Practice Board, physician application fees, 147.01
- Medicare certification fees, 144.122
- Minnesota career information system account, 124D.505
- Minnesota Zoo, parking and admissions account, 85A.04
- Money follows the person rebalancing demonstration project, 256B.04
- Motor vehicle registration fees, 168.013, 168.1293, 168.1296, 168.1298, 168A.152
- Motor vehicle title fees, 168A.29
- Motor vehicle titles, agency expenses, 168A.31
- Natural Resources Department services, revenue, 84.026, 84.0261, 84.0854

**STATE FUNDS AND ACCOUNTS (Cont'd)**

Special revenue fund, deposits to (Cont'd)

- Peace officer training, 171.20
- Polybrominated diphenyl ethers, penalties, 325E.388
- Private postsecondary schools, fines, 136A.705
- Public Defense Board reimbursements, 611.20
- Public utilities assessments, supplemental staffing, 216B.62
- Public water supply connection fees, 144.3831
- Rural wind energy developing revolving loan fund, 216C.39
- Social work, continuing education fees, 148E.175
- Social Work Board, fees, 148B.17
- Special agricultural products, transportation permit fees, 169.865
- State Capitol preservation account, 15B.32
- State forest land use fees, 89.22
- State-operated services account, 246.18
- State rail safety inspection account, 219.015
- State rail safety inspector program, assessments, 219.015
- Tax increments, 469.177
- Teachers, licensing fees, 122A.21
- Timber sales, Camp Ripley Military Field Training Center, 190.25
- Transportation Department, interagency agreements, funds, 174.02
- Vital records surcharge, 144.226
- Water and wastewater treatment facilities operators fees, 115.77
- Weights and measures inspection fees, 239.101
- Special revenue maximization account
  - Child welfare targeted case management, 256F.10
  - Creation, 256.01
  - Local children's mental health collaboratives, 245.495
  - Mental health case management, 256B.0625
  - Ombudspersons for families, appropriations for, 257.0755
- Special welfare fund (developmentally disabled persons), 246.41
- Specific funds, *see* Special revenue fund, deposits to under this topic
- Sports and health club sales tax revenue fund, 16A.661, 240A.11
- Stabilization reserve fund, *see* Joint Underwriting Association under MEDICAL MALPRACTICE INSURANCE
- Stadium bond proceeds fund, 16A.965
- Star Lake Board, 103B.702
- State academies for deaf, blind, 125A.71
- State airports fund, *see* STATE AIRPORTS FUND
- State Board of Investment operating account, 11A.04
- State bond fund, *see* STATE BOND FUND
- State budget, *see* under MANAGEMENT AND BUDGET DEPARTMENT
- State building fund, *see* BOND PROCEEDS FUND
- State building rents, segregated account for, 16B.24
- State compensation revolving fund, 79.34, 176.541, 176.591, 176.603, 176.611
- State elections campaign fund, *see* STATE ELECTIONS CAMPAIGN FUND
- State employees retirement fund, *see* under MINNESOTA STATE RETIREMENT SYSTEM (MSRS)
- State enterprise fund accounts, 16A.532, 16B.052
- State facility liability trust fund, 115A.301
- State fire marshal dedicated accounts, 299M.03
- State fire marshal hotel inspection dedicated account, 299F.46
- State fire marshal school inspection dedicated account, 299F.47
- State forest fund, 94.48
- State forest road account, 89.70, 296A.18
- State fund mutual insurance company, 79.36, 290.05, 297I.05
- State government special revenue fund, *see* Special revenue fund, deposits to under this topic
- State land and water conservation account, 84.0264
- State municipal aid bond account, 475A.06



# MINNESOTA STATUTES 2012

1369

STATE

## STATE FUNDS AND ACCOUNTS (Cont'd)

State-operated community-based programs, funded depreciation accounts, 246.18  
 State-operated services account, 246.18  
 State parks account, deposits to  
     Special state park uses permits, fees, 85.052  
     State parks, permit fees, 85.055  
 State parks working capital account, 16A.72, 85.052, 85.22  
 State Patrol retirement fund, *see* STATE PATROL RETIREMENT FUND  
 State rail safety inspection account, 219.015  
 State Register publication account, 14.46  
 State school funds, embezzlement, Const. art 11 s 13  
 State soldiers' assistance fund  
     Composition of fund, 197.04  
     Created, 197.03  
     Veterans Affairs Department, duties, 197.05 to 197.07  
 State systems account, 256.014  
 State university activity fund, 169.966  
 Statewide electronic licensing system account, 16E.22, 45.24  
 Statewide fuel account, 216C.265  
 Statewide systems account, 16A.1286  
 Statistical services account, 17.038  
 Supplemental investment fund, *see* SUPPLEMENTAL INVESTMENT FUND  
 Support Our Troops account, 168.1253, 168.1298, 190.19  
 Surplus services revolving fund, 16C.23  
 Sustainable drinking water account, 114D.50  
 Swamp land funds, Const. art 11 s 8  
 Taconite area environmental protection fund  
     Appropriations from, 298.223, 298.225  
     Generally, 298.223  
     Investments, 298.224  
     Net proceeds taxes (mining), revenues, allocation, 298.018  
     Payments from, 298.2961  
     Producer grants account, appropriations to, 298.2961  
     School districts, debt service revenue, 123B.53  
     Taconite and iron sulfides tax revenues, allocation, 298.223, 298.28, 298.2961  
     Taconite Area Environmental Protection Fund Act, 298.222 to 298.225  
     Taconite economic development fund, 298.227  
 Taconite economic development fund, 298.227, 298.28  
 Taconite iron ore special advance royalty account, 93.222  
 Taconite municipal aid account, 298.018, 298.28, 298.282, 298.283  
 Taconite property tax relief account, 273.136  
 Targeted community revitalization revolving fund, 469.204  
 Technology fund, 508A.82  
 Technology lease project fund, 16A.81, 16A.82  
 Telecommunication access Minnesota fund, 237.51, 237.52  
 Telephone assistance fund, 237.49, 237.701  
 Telephone investigation revolving fund, 237.295, 237.30  
 Termination, state agency sunset procedure, 3D.15  
 Theft of public funds, 609.465, 609.466  
 Tobacco settlement bond proceeds fund, 16A.98  
 Tobacco tax revenue fund, 16A.661  
 Tourism revolving loans, 116J.617  
 Town road account, 162.081  
 Transfers, repayment, 16A.126  
 Transit assistance fund, 16A.88  
 Transportation bond account, 174.51  
 Transportation fund, 174.50, 174.51  
 Transportation revolving fund, 174.02, 446A.085  
 Transportation revolving loan fund  
     County state-aid highway revolving loan account, 162.06, 162.065  
     Establishment, 446A.085  
     General loan accounts, establishment, 446A.085  
     Loans from, 161.04, 446A.085

## STATE FUNDS AND ACCOUNTS (Cont'd)

Transportation revolving loan fund (Cont'd)  
     Municipal state-aid street revolving loan account, 162.12, 162.125  
     Trunk highway revolving loan account, 161.04  
 Transportation services fund, 169.871, 299D.04  
 Traumatic brain injury and spinal cord injury account, 171.29  
 Trout and salmon management account, 97A.075  
 Trunk highway bond account, state bond fund, 167.51  
 Trunk highway contingent fund, *see* Funds and accounts under TRANSPORTATION DEPARTMENT  
 Trunk highway corridor projects account, 174.52  
 Trunk highway economic development account, 161.04  
 Trunk highway emergency relief account, 161.04  
 Trunk highway fund, *see* TRUNK HIGHWAY FUND  
 Trunk highway revolving loan account, 161.04  
 Trust funds, *see* TRUST FUNDS  
 2002 fund, 298.225, 298.282 to 298.298  
 Unemployment insurance program trust fund, 122A.48  
 Uniform Commercial Code account, 5.24, 336.1-110, 336.9-525  
 Universal service fund (telephone companies), 237.16, 237.765  
 University activity fund, *see* Funds and accounts under MINNESOTA STATE COLLEGES AND UNIVERSITIES SYSTEM (MNSCU)  
 University fund mineral lease suspense account, 93.22, 93.223  
 University salt land fund, 92.05, 92.24, 92.28  
 Unspecified funds or accounts  
     Deficits in, budget and cash flow reserve account, reductions, 16A.15  
     Deposits to, fund unspecified, *see* same under this topic  
     Gains and losses, 11A.12  
 Vacation benefit account, 43A.181  
 Vehicle forfeiture account, 171.29  
 Vehicle services operating account  
     Collector plate fees, 168.10  
     Creation, 299A.705  
     Critical habitat plate fees, 168.1296  
     Disability plate fees, 168.021  
     Driver and vehicle record fees, 168.327  
     Duplicate registration certificates, 168.29  
     Expedited driver and vehicle services fees, 168.326  
     Gold Star license plates, 168.1253  
     Intercity buses, plates or certificates, 168.62  
     License plate impoundments, fees, 169A.60  
     Motor carrier fuel license fees, 168D.06  
     Motor carrier fuel taxes, decal fees, 168D.07  
     Motor vehicle certificates of title, fees, 168A.29  
     Motor vehicle registration fees, 168.1298  
     Motor vehicle registration filing fees, 168.33  
     Motor vehicle registration taxes, 168.013  
     Payments from, license plate-related mailing costs, 168.381  
     Remembering victims of impaired drivers plate fees, 168.121  
     Replacement plates and stickers, 168.29  
     Special plate application fees, 168.1293  
     Vehicle inspection fees, 168A.152  
 Veterans' cemetery account, 197.236  
 Veterans homes dedicated account, 198.34  
 Veterans homes endowment, bequest, and devises fund, 198.16  
 Veterans homes resources account, 198.003  
 Veterans training revolving fund, 197.781  
 Video gaming license account, 349.61  
 Violations and penalties  
     Embezzlement, 609.54  
     Failure to pay over, 609.445  
     False claims, presenting to public officer or body, 609.465

**STATE FUNDS AND ACCOUNTS (Cont'd)**

Violations and penalties (Cont'd)

- State school funds, embezzlement, Const. art 11 s 13
- Theft of public funds, 609.466
- Vocational work program account, 246B.05
- Vocational work program revolving fund, 246B.06
- Voting equipment grant account, 204B.48
- Walleye stamp account, 97A.075
- Waste management debt service account, 115A.58
- Water management account, 103G.27, 103G.271, 103G.301
- Water pollution control bond account, 116.17
- Water recreation account
  - Allocation, 86B.705
  - Aquatic plant permits, 103G.615
  - Boats, licenses, 86B.415
  - Moorage fees, 86A.21
  - Motorboat gasoline taxes, 296A.18
  - Purpose, 86B.706
  - Transfers from, 84D.15
  - Transfers to, 296A.18
- Waterfowl habitat improvement account, 97A.075, 97A.475
- Well and boring sealing account, 103I.345
- Wholesale produce dealer account, 27.19
- Wholesale produce dealers account, 27.041
- Wild rice management account, 84.0911
- Wild turkey management account, 97A.075
- Wildlife acquisition account, 97A.071, 97A.475
- Witness and victim protection fund, 299C.065
- Wolf management and monitoring account, 97A.075, 97B.647
- Work activity center revolving fund, 246.56
- Work release account, 241.26
- Workers' Compensation Division account, 176.421
- Workers' compensation special compensation fund, 79A.04
- Workforce development fund
  - Amounts due, enforcement, 268.058, 268.059, 268.0625
  - Compromise, 268.067
  - Employer assessments, 116L.20
  - Establishment, 116L.20
  - Grants from, 116L.17, 116L.20
- World War II donation match account, 168.1255
- Zoo fund, 85A.04

**STATE GEMSTONE**

- Agate, designation, 1.147

**STATE GRAIN**

- Wild rice, designation, 1.148

**STATE HIGH SCHOOL LEAGUE**

- Activities, *see* Interscholastic activities under this topic
- Advertisement, positions available, 128C.15
- Advisory committees
  - Establishment, 128C.02
  - Expenses, reimbursement, 128C.10
- Affirmative action, 128C.15, 128C.20
- Athletic activities, *see* Interscholastic activities under this topic
- Audits and examinations, 128C.12, 128C.20
- Board
  - Defined as public officials, 10A.01
  - Generally, 128C.01
  - Policies, *see* same under this topic
- Comparable worth, 128C.15, 128C.20
- Complaints, disposition, review, 128C.20
- Conferences
  - Generally, 128C.07
  - Memberships, arrangement, 128C.02, 128C.07
- Contracts and agreements private auditors, 128C.12
- Corporate status, 128C.01
- Data Practices Act, 128C.17
- Definitions, assaulting sports officials, 128C.08

**STATE HIGH SCHOOL LEAGUE (Cont'd)**

- Delegation of duties and powers to, extracurricular activities, 128C.01
- Dues, 128C.01
- Eligibility
  - Data, 128C.17
  - Generally, 128C.03
  - Nonresident students, 128C.02, 128C.05
- Employees
  - Compensation and salaries, bonuses, 15A.086
  - Credit card use, 128C.10
  - Expenses, reimbursement, 128C.10
  - Protected groups, recruitment, 128C.15, 128C.20
- Events, *see* Interscholastic activities under this topic
- Executive director
  - Expenditures by, 128C.10, 128C.20
  - Expenses, reimbursement, 128C.10
  - Performance evaluation, 128C.20
- Funds and accounts, executive director, expenses, 128C.10
- Games, *see* Interscholastic activities under this topic
- Good faith, conferences, joining, 128C.07
- Hearings
  - Assault on sports officials, 128C.08
  - Conferences, memberships, 128C.02, 128C.07
  - Generally, 128C.03
- Insurance
  - Extracurricular activities, 123B.49
  - Motor vehicles, 128C.10
- Interscholastic activities
  - Authority to regulate, 128C.01
  - Conferences, 128C.02, 128C.07
  - Fees, sales tax savings, use, 128C.24
  - Generally, 128C.05
  - Officials, 128C.02, 128C.08
  - Participants, and Amateur Sports Commission events, 240A.05
  - Target Center, liquor prohibition, 340A.404
- Lawsuits
  - Comparable worth plan, 128C.15, 128C.20
  - Disposition, review, 128C.20
- Meetings, open meetings, 128C.22
- Member high schools, 128C.02, 128C.07
- Membership
  - Conferences, 128C.02, 128C.07
  - Eligibility, 128C.02, 128C.03, 128C.17
  - Voluntary, 128C.01
  - Who may belong, 128C.01
- Motor vehicles, insurance, 128C.10
- Officials
  - Assault on, 128C.08
  - Referees, 128C.02, 128C.08
- Organization, 128C.01
- Payments by
  - Audits, costs, 128C.12
  - Hearings, costs, 128C.03
- Planning, comparable worth, 128C.15, 128C.20
- Policies
  - Affirmative action, 128C.15, 128C.20
  - Conferences, 128C.07
  - Eligibility, 128C.03
  - Generally, 128C.02
  - Sexual harassment and violence, 128C.02, 128C.20
  - Youth sports programs, 128C.02
- Political subdivision, status, 128C.15
- Purchases by, 128C.02
- Referees, 128C.02, 128C.08
- Regional committees, 128C.05
- Reports about
  - Audits, 128C.12

**STATE HIGH SCHOOL LEAGUE (Cont'd)**

- Reports about (Cont'd)
  - Eligibility, hearings, 128C.03
- Reports given
  - Annual report, 128C.02
  - Employees, 43A.18, 128C.20
- Rulemaking, exemptions, 128C.02, 128C.03
- Sporting events, *see* Interscholastic activities under this topic
- Tournaments, generally, 128C.05
- Vikings stadium use, 297A.9905, 473J.27
- Violations and penalties, sports officials, assault on, exclusion from activities, 128C.08
- Waivers, nonresident students, participation, 128C.05
- Youth sports programs, duties, 128C.02

**STATE INFORMATION SERVICES**

- Advisory task force, 16B.45
- Agency information systems
  - Administration Department, duties, common Web format, 16E.055
  - Enterprise Technology Office, duties
    - Changes ordered by office, 16E.16
    - Project approval, 16E.145
    - Review of projects, 16E.0465
    - Technology inventory, 16E.035
  - Transparency standards, 16E.04, 16E.05
- Career information system, 124D.505
- Criminal alert network, 299A.61, 609.5051
- Criminal justice data communications network, *see* CRIMINAL JUSTICE DATA COMMUNICATIONS NETWORK
- Criminal justice information system, *see* CRIMINAL JUSTICE INFORMATION SYSTEM (CJIS)
- Data
  - Comparison, 13B.01 to 13B.05
  - Government Data Practices Act, *see* GOVERNMENT DATA
- Detention information system, 241.021
- Disability access
  - Standards, 16E.01, 16E.015, 16E.03
  - State contracts, 16C.02, 16C.03, 16C.08
- Education management information systems, 125B.05 to 125B.09
- Election-related information
  - Voter information telephone lines, 204B.27
- Employment and training services
  - Client tracking and program evaluation, 116L.86
- Energy Information Center, 216C.11
- Enterprise Technology Office, *see* ENTERPRISE TECHNOLOGY OFFICE
- Groundwater quality, database, 103H.175
- Health care electronic data interchange center, 62J.56, 62J.57
- Health Department
  - Home care providers, 144A.47
  - Rural Health Office, coordination, 137.43
- Human resources systems, services
  - Billing for, statewide systems account, 16A.1286
- Information architecture, 16E.05
- Infrastructure, 16E.18
- Interagency Information Cooperative, forest resources data, 89A.09
- Interpol, government data, transmitting to, 13.05
- Land management information system, *see* LAND MANAGEMENT INFORMATION SYSTEM
- Management and Budget Department, personnel data, 43A.04
- Mental illness information management system, 245.721, 390.32
- Minnesota Entrepreneur Resource Virtual Network (MERVN), 116J.6581
- National Crime Information Center (NCIC), 253B.141, 299C.52, 299C.68
- Nationwide police communication system, 299D.02 to 299D.04

**STATE INFORMATION SERVICES (Cont'd)**

- Networks, 16E.18
- North Star government online information service
  - Enterprise Technology Office, 14.46, 16E.07
- One Call Excavation Notification Center, 216D.01 to 216D.09, 216G.08
- Passing on the farm program, farm lands, inventory, 17.985
- Payroll system, services, billing for
  - Statewide systems account, 16A.1286
- Performance evaluations, 16B.45
- Poison information centers, 145.93
- Purchases for, state budget, recommendations for, 16A.11
- Regional management information centers, 123A.23 to 123A.26
- Risk management information system, 16B.85
- Science and Technology Authority projects, 116W.035
- SDE-IS, 125B.05 to 125B.09
- Sentencing Guidelines Commission, 244.09
- Service contracts, state departments and agencies, 16E.016
- State-owned facilities database, 16A.633
- State surplus property, Minnesota Computers for Schools, 16C.23
- Statewide system, state information services defined as, 13.02
- Technology Advisory Committee, 16E.036
- Technology Standards for Accessibility and Usability, Advisory Committee for, 16E.0475
- Travel information centers, *see* TRAVEL INFORMATION CENTERS
- Trial court information system, 480.235
- Voter registration, *see* Statewide registration system under VOTER REGISTRATION
- Water information system, *see* WATER INFORMATION SYSTEM

**STATE INFORMATION SYSTEMS ADVISORY TASK FORCE**

- Generally, 16B.45

**STATE INTERAGENCY COMMITTEE ON INTERVENTION SERVICES FOR CHILDREN WITH DISABILITIES**

- Generally, 125A.023

**STATE INTEROPERABILITY EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE**

- Generally, 403.36

**STATE LANDS**

- Abandonment, presumption, 92.212
- Acquisition
  - Appropriations for, lapse, 16A.28
  - Conveyances by cities, 465.025
  - Federal lands, 9.071, 94.47 to 94.51, 386.14
  - Highways, notice requirements, 163.12
  - Historic sites, notice, 138.665
  - Lands deeded by local governments, conditions, 465.02
  - Lease with option to buy, 16B.24
  - Legal proceedings, 243.64
  - Natural resources purposes
    - Generally, 84.0274
    - Gifts, acceptance, 84.085
    - Lawsuits, 84.0275
    - Outdoor recreation, 84.0264
    - Relocation assistance, *see* under EMINENT DOMAIN
    - Violations, 84.0275
  - Right of first refusal agreements, 84.0274
- Administration, Mississippi headwaters plan, 103F.371
- Adverse possession, attorney general, duty to prosecute, 8.04
- All-terrain vehicle use, development or operation, legislative approval required, 84.915
- Annexation of territory into political subdivisions, 414.065
- Appraisals
  - Generally, 92.115, 92.12

**STATE LANDS (Cont'd)**

Appraisals (Cont'd)  
 Land acquired by state, 84.0272, 84.0274  
 Land exchanges, 94.3495  
 Market value, 222.025, 273.18  
 Railroad rights-of-way, 222.025  
 Reimbursement for land gifts, 84.085  
 Surplus lands, 16B.282, 84.027, 94.10  
 Appraisers, *see* State appraisers under TIMBER  
 Assessments, special, improvements benefiting state, 3.754  
 Beavers, removal, 97B.661  
 Boundaries, establishment, 84.0273  
 Buildings on  
 Generally, 92.06  
 Sales, county auditor, duties regarding, 375.195  
 Cabin sites, *see* Sites under CABINS  
 Certificates of sale  
 Assignments, 92.19  
 Certified copies, 92.29  
 Effect, 92.17  
 Issuance, 92.16, 92.18, 92.51  
 Lost or destroyed certificates, 92.29  
 Recall or correction after survey, 92.08  
 Void certificates, 92.20  
 Claims and controversies, Executive Council, powers, 9.041, 9.071  
 Classification  
 Consolidated conservation area lands, 84A.23, 84A.37  
 Land exchanges, 94.342  
 Conservation projects  
 Beltrami Island conservation project  
 Generally, 84.155  
 Land exchanges, 84.157  
 Red Lake Game Preserve, *see* RED LAKE GAME PRESERVE  
 Pine Island conservation project, 84.155, 84.157  
 Prisoners, conservation work, 241.28 to 241.30  
 Conservation work, service contracts, 16C.09  
 Consolidated conservation area lands  
 Aitkin, Roseau, and Mahnomen Counties, 1931  
 Appropriation, 84A.22  
 Bonds, towns or school districts, 94.31 to 94.33  
 Classification of lands, 84A.23  
 Consolidated land acquisition and disposition plans, 84A.56  
 County auditors, report, 84A.23  
 County boards, duties, 84A.20, 282.151  
 Eminent domain, 84A.29  
 Enforcement, 84A.21  
 Executive Council, powers, 9.071  
 Finance, commissioner of, certification to commissioner of natural resources, 84A.27  
 Gifts accepted, 84A.28  
 Hunting in, 84A.21  
 Lists, 84A.23  
 Management, 84A.32  
 Natural Resources Department, duties, 84A.20 to 84A.30, 84A.55  
 Peace officers, 84A.21  
 Proceeds, disposal, 84A.22, 84A.50 to 84A.54  
 Rulemaking, 84A.21, 84A.55  
 Sale, *see* Sales under this topic  
 Tax-forfeited land sales, exemptions, 282.311  
 Tax-forfeited nonconservation lands, sale, 282.151  
 Title to lands, 84A.26, 84A.57  
 Violations and penalties, 84A.30  
 Bonds, county assumption of bonds purchased by school districts, 94.31 to 94.33  
 Consolidated conservation areas account, 84A.51 to 84A.55

**STATE LANDS (Cont'd)**

Consolidated conservation area lands (Cont'd)  
 High schools in, isolation index, 126C.10  
 Land exchanges, 84.157  
 Marshall County, 1933  
 Bonds, assumption by county, 84A.40  
 Classification of lands, 84A.37  
 Consolidated land acquisition and disposition plans, 84A.56  
 County auditor's certificates, validation, 84A.50  
 Definitions, 84A.41  
 Delinquent taxes, county auditor to certify, 84A.33  
 Ditches and drainage systems, 84A.32  
 Eminent domain, 84A.32, 84A.39  
 Enforcement, 84A.32, 84A.55  
 Establishment, procedure, 84A.31  
 Gifts, acceptance, 84A.32, 84A.38  
 Highways, 84A.32  
 Hunting in, 84A.32  
 Management and Budget Department to certify list, 84A.37  
 Natural Resources Department, duties, 84A.31 to 84A.42, 84A.55  
 Peace officers, 84A.32, 84A.55  
 Proceeds, disposal, 84A.32, 84A.50 to 84A.54  
 Roads, 84A.32  
 Rulemaking, 84A.32, 84A.55  
 Sale of lands, *see* Sales under this topic  
 Title to lands, 84A.36, 84A.57  
 Violations and penalties, 84A.42  
 Sales, *see* same under this topic  
 Snowmobile operation, 84A.55  
 Tax-forfeited land sales, exemptions, 282.06  
 Wildlife management areas, 84A.55  
 Consolidation of territory into political subdivisions, 414.065  
 Contracts for deed, state surplus land sales, 94.12, 94.13  
 Cook County  
 Surplus land in Boundary Waters Canoe Area, sale of, 92.82  
 Timber, 92.45  
 Critical natural habitat for wildlife, *see* Natural habitat under WILD ANIMALS  
 Deed taxes, costs associated with sale, payment, 92.06  
 Deeds, escheated land, 94.351  
 Definitions  
 Consolidated conservation area lands, 84A.41  
 Land sales, 92.01  
 Peatland scientific and natural areas, 84.035  
 Detachment of territory into political subdivisions, 414.065  
 Drainage  
 Benefits and damages, assessment, 103E.315  
 Consolidated conservation area lands, 84A.32  
 Ditch buffer strip annual report, 103E.067  
 Improvements, included in appraisal, 92.04  
 Lands used for, 103E.025  
 Need for, report by appraisers, 92.12  
 Vegetated ditch buffer strips and side inlet controls, 103E.021  
 Wetlands, public drainage systems, 103G.225  
 Easements  
 Application fees, 84.631  
 Camp Ripley buffer easements, 84.0277  
 Fees, legislative approval, exemption, 16A.1283  
 Flowage easements, 103G.551, 103G.575  
 Mining easements, 117.47, 117.471  
 Natural Resources Department, 84.63, 84.631, 84.83, 92.685  
 Public purposes, 16B.26  
 Railroad rights-of-way, 222.025

**STATE LANDS (Cont'd)**

Easements (Cont'd)  
 Snowmobile trails, 84.83  
 Eminent domain, consolidated conservation area lands,  
 84A.29, 84A.32, 84A.39  
 Encumbrances, escheated land, 94.351  
 Escheated land, 94.351  
 Exchanges  
 Boundary Waters Canoe Area, 92.80  
 Class A lands, 94.343, 94.3495  
 Class B lands, 94.344, 94.3495  
 Classification of lands, 94.342, 94.3495  
 Conservation projects, 84.157  
 Consolidated conservation area lands, 84.157  
 Constitutional provisions, Const. art 11 s 10  
 Deed taxes, exemptions, 287.22  
 Executive Council, powers, 9.071  
 Expedited exchanges, 92.80, 94.3495  
 Gifts of land, 84.085  
 Land Exchange Board, *see* LAND EXCHANGE BOARD  
 Marginal agricultural land, 103F.535  
 National forests, Executive Council, duties, 9.071  
 Quieting title, 94.346  
 Restrictions, 94.342  
 State and governmental subdivisions, 94.3495  
 Tax-forfeited lands, 84.157, 94.342 to 94.344, 94.3495  
 Wetlands, 103F.535  
 Fairgrounds, *see* FAIRGROUNDS  
 Finances of state, Const. art 11 s 1 to 14  
 Forest lands  
 Management and improvement, costs, 89.0385  
 Sale for private management, 92.321  
 State forests, *see* STATE FORESTS  
 Garbage, unlawful deposit, 609.68  
 Grants in support, internal improvements, Const. art 11 s 3  
 Grazing on, liability, 604A.12  
 Hunting, blinds, 97B.811  
 Improvements  
 Appropriations for, lapse, 16A.28  
 Buildings, 92.06, 375.195  
 Inadvertent trespassers, 92.06  
 Sale or transfer, 94.55  
 Injunctions, waste, 90.311  
 Internal improvement lands, 92.01, 92.025  
 Inventory, 16B.245  
 Lake County  
 Surplus land in Boundary Waters Canoe Area, sale of,  
 92.82  
 Timber, 92.45  
 Land exchanges, *see* Exchanges under this topic  
 Land patents  
 Effect, 92.17  
 Issuance, 92.21, 92.29  
 Recording, 92.17  
 Tax forfeiture before issuance of patent, 92.165  
 Land registration, 508.03, 508A.03  
 Lands deeded by cities, conditions of deed, modification,  
 465.02  
 Lands forfeited to state for drainage assessments, *see*  
 Consolidated conservation area lands under this topic  
 Lawsuits  
 Acquisition, natural resources purposes, 84.0275  
 Payments for timber cut, 90.301  
 Trespass, 90.301, 542.07  
 Leases  
 Cabin sites, *see* Sites under CABINS  
 Decorative tree cultivation, settlement for timber, 90.031  
 Fees, legislative approval, exemption, 16A.1283  
 Generally, 92.50  
 Land leased to state, owners' duties, 604A.24

**STATE LANDS (Cont'd)**

Leases (Cont'd)  
 Lands acquired from the United States, 94.47 to 94.51  
 Mineral lands, *see* Leases under MINERAL LANDS  
 Possession contrary to lease, 90.311  
 Proceeds, depositing, 92.28  
 Public campgrounds, *see* under CAMPING AREAS  
 Tax-forfeited lands, mineral stockpiling and storage,  
 93.285  
 Wild rice farming, 92.501  
 Littering, *see* LITTERING  
 Lost property, searches on state lands, 16B.25  
 Lower Saint Croix River, 103F.351  
 Maintenance work, service contracts, 16C.09  
 Maps, subdivided lands for sale, 92.10  
 Market value  
 Railroad rights-of-way, appraisals to determine, 222.025  
 Reassessments, 273.18  
 Mineral lands, *see* State lands under MINERAL LANDS  
 Minerals, reservation, surplus lands, 16B.286  
 Minerals management account, 93.22  
 Mining  
 Mineral lands, *see* MINERAL LANDS  
 Tax-forfeited lands, 93.335, 93.43  
 Mississippi headwaters land use plan, 103F.371  
 Motor sports areas, development or operation, legislative  
 approval required, 84.915  
 Navigable rivers, beds, state ownership, 103G.711  
 Notices about  
 Historic site acquisition, notice about, 138.665  
 Local governments, surplus land sales, 94.10  
 State agencies, surplus land sales, 94.09  
 Noxious weed control or eradication on, 18.79  
 Outdoor heritage fund land transfers, 97A.056  
 Outdoor recreation system lands  
 Acquisition and development, 84.0264  
 Sales, prohibition, 86A.055  
 Parks, *see* STATE PARKS  
 Parties to suits, state as defendant, 582.13  
 Pasture, lands used for, liability, 604A.12  
 Peat lands  
 Leases for peat removal, 92.50  
 Withdrawal from sale, 92.461  
 Permanent school fund lands, *see* under SCHOOL AND  
 UNIVERSITY LANDS  
 Permits, *see* under TIMBER  
 Property taxes  
 State employees or officers, dwellings, 272.011  
 Tax-exempt property, 273.19  
 Public campgrounds, *see* under CAMPING AREAS  
 Public hunting grounds, *see* PUBLIC HUNTING GROUNDS  
 Public shooting grounds, *see* PUBLIC SHOOTING  
 GROUNDS  
 Purchases by Natural Resources Department, appraisals,  
 exemption, 84.0272  
 Quitclaim deeds, surplus lands, sales, 84.0273, 94.12  
 Records and record keeping  
 Evidence, as notice, Natural Resources Department,  
 90.411  
 Timber sales records, Natural Resources Department,  
 90.221  
 Transcripts, records of federal land grants, 386.14  
 Trespass on timber lands, 90.301  
 Recreational areas, *see* RECREATIONAL AREAS  
 Red Lake Game Preserve, *see* RED LAKE GAME  
 PRESERVE  
 Relinquishment by state, 94.41  
 Reports about, 16B.245, 84.03, 92.26, 92.27  
 Reversions, property tax payments prior to, 92.72  
 Right of entry, Metropolitan Mosquito Control Commission  
 personnel, 473.704

**STATE LANDS (Cont'd)**

Rights of way over, utilities, licenses, 84.415  
 Roads, logging, losses from use, liability, 3.736, 466.03  
 Saint Louis County  
   Boundary Waters Canoe Area, 92.80, 92.82  
   Tax-forfeited land sales, 383C.72  
   Timber, 92.45  
   Waters adjacent to, 103G.545  
 Sales  
   Advertisement, 84.03, 92.10, 92.14  
   Agricultural land, 92.12  
   Authority to conduct sale, 92.02  
   Bids, amounts, 92.115  
   Cancellation, 92.211, 92.72, 559.21  
   Certificates of release, delivery to county auditor, 92.165  
   Certificates of sale, *see same under this topic*  
   Consolidated conservation area lands  
     Generally, 84A.23, 84A.37, 84A.56  
     Tax-forfeited land sales, 282.151, 282.311  
   Costs associated with sale, payment, 92.06  
   Default, 92.06, 92.16, 92.21  
   Delinquent sales, 92.72  
   Division of tract, 92.18  
   Executive Council, powers, 9.071  
   Forest lands for private management, 92.321  
   Improvements on lands, 92.06, 94.55  
   Interest rate, 92.06  
   Investment of proceeds, 92.15  
   Land patents, *see same under this topic*  
   Land sold before January 6, 1934, default and redemption, 92.21  
   Land sold before May 1, 1941, 92.16, 92.163, 92.212, 92.213  
   Lands acquired in collection of debt for articles manufactured by correctional industries, 243.64  
   Lands acquired under old age assistance liens, 256.263  
   Lots, 92.07  
   Maps to advertise sale, 92.10  
   Marginal agricultural lands, 103F.535  
   Mississippi River, lands bordering on, united states navigation projects, 92.45  
   Mistakes, 92.20  
   National forests, 92.30  
   Natural Resources Department, 92.01 to 92.69, 92.71  
   Notice, 92.12, 92.14  
   Outdoor recreation system lands, 86A.055  
   Parcels unsold after public sale offering, 92.145  
   Payments, 16B.283, 92.06, 92.211, 92.23  
   Price, 92.03, 92.12  
   Proceeds, disposition, 92.24, 92.28  
   Public lease sales, mineral data, classification, 13.793  
   Purchaser qualifications and registration, 90.145  
   Redemption, 92.21, 92.51  
   Refunds, 92.20  
   Reports about, 16B.24, 84.03, 92.26, 92.27  
   Repossession or reentry, 92.16  
   Resale after forfeiture for delinquent taxes, 92.51  
   Reversions, 92.72  
   Security for installments, 92.06  
   State forests, *see Lands under STATE FORESTS*  
   Subdivisions, 92.07, 92.10  
   Surplus lands, *see same under this topic*  
   Surveys, 92.08  
   Swamplands, *see same under this topic*  
   Terms, 92.06  
   Time, 92.13  
   Trespass, resolving, 84.0273  
   Warrants to counties, 94.53  
   Wells, identification, 103I.311

**STATE LANDS (Cont'd)**

Sales (Cont'd)  
   Wetlands, 103F.535  
   Wildlife management areas, 97A.135  
   Withdrawals from sale, 89.26, 89.27, 92.45, 92.461  
 Salt lands, *see Lands under UNIVERSITY OF MINNESOTA*  
 School and university lands, *see SCHOOL AND UNIVERSITY LANDS*  
 School trust lands, *see under SCHOOL AND UNIVERSITY LANDS*  
 Scientific and natural areas, *see SCIENTIFIC AND NATURAL AREAS*  
 Special assessments, improvements benefiting state lands, 3.754  
 State forests, *see STATE FORESTS*  
 State parks, *see STATE PARKS*  
 State rail bank, 117.57, 174.50, 222.63  
 State trails, *see STATE TRAILS*  
 State trust fund lands, *see Trust fund lands under this topic*  
 Statutes of limitations, lands sold before May 1, 1941, lawsuits for recovery, 92.213  
 Subdivisions  
   Maps, 92.10  
   Petitions for, 92.08  
   Sales by, 92.07  
 Surplus lands, sales  
   Boundary Water Canoe Area, 92.82  
   Enterprise activities (human services), proposal requirements, 246.0136  
   Environmental response actions, land acquired for, 115B.17  
   Generally, procedure, 16B.281 to 16B.287  
   Natural Resources Department lands, 84.027, 94.09 to 94.16  
   Quitclaim deeds, 16B.284  
   Safety rest areas, 160.274  
   State trail lands, 85.015  
   Trespass, resolving, 84.0273  
 Surveys  
   Costs associated with sale, payment, 92.06  
   Sale, 92.08  
   Surplus lands, sales, 94.10  
   United States surveys, correction, 92.08  
 Swamplands  
   Defined as state lands, 92.01  
   Sale, 92.04, 282.06  
   School trust lands, 1.0451, 92.025  
 Tax-forfeited lands, *see TAX-FORFEITED LAND*  
 Taxable property, generally, 272.02  
 Timber, *see State lands under TIMBER*  
 Transfer restrictions, appraised or fair market value, 16B.296  
 Transfers between departments  
   Capitol area, 15B.23  
   Executive Council, powers, 9.071  
   Procedure for acquiring control, 15.16  
 Trespass  
   Inadvertent trespassers, improvements by, 92.06  
   Lawsuits by or for the state, place of trial, venue, 542.07  
   Sales to resolve, 84.0273  
   Timber lands, *see Timber trespass under TIMBER*  
 Trust fund lands  
   Condemnation requirements, 383C.721  
   Debris, clearing, government agencies, 88.06  
   Delinquent property taxes, reversion to state, 282.07  
   Mining on, *see MINERAL LANDS*  
   Peatland scientific and natural areas, Natural Resources Department, duties, 84.035  
   School lands, *see SCHOOL AND UNIVERSITY LANDS*  
   State forest trust fund lands, 16A.125, 94.347  
   Swamplands, *see SWAMPLANDS*

**STATE LANDS (Cont'd)**

Trust fund lands (Cont'd)  
 University lands, *see* SCHOOL AND UNIVERSITY LANDS  
 Unsold lands, delinquent property taxes, effect, 282.07  
 Voyageurs National Park, condemnation, 84B.03  
 Unimproved property, losses caused by condition of property, 3.736  
 University lands, *see* SCHOOL AND UNIVERSITY LANDS  
 Valuation of property, *see* Appraisals under this topic  
 Violations and penalties  
   Consolidated conservation area lands, 84A.30, 84A.42  
   Destruction of buildings, 92.06  
   Trespass, lawsuits, 542.07  
 Waste, injunction against, 90.311  
 Water powers, reservation of rights, 93.01  
 Waysides, *see* WAYSIDES  
 Wells, 103I.311  
 Wetlands  
   Public drainage systems, 103G.225  
   Sale, 103F.535  
   Swamplands, *see* same under this topic  
   Wetland bank credit, 103G.2251  
   Withdrawal from sale, 103F.535, 282.018  
 Zoning, county ordinances, 394.24

**STATE LAW LIBRARIAN**

Appointment, Const. art 6 s 2  
 County law libraries, duties regarding, 134A.16  
 Evidence, certification, 599.15  
 Generally, 480.09

**STATE LAW LIBRARY**

Certified copies, status as evidence, 599.15  
 Copies submitted to  
   Federal and foreign state materials, 480.09  
   Legislative Manual, 5.08  
   Minnesota Rules, 14.47  
   State documents, 15.18  
   State laws and statutes, 3C.12  
   State Register, 14.46  
 County law libraries, services, 134A.08  
 Data, Government Data Practices Act, exemption, 13.90  
 Employees, retirement, 352D.02  
 Establishment, 480.09  
 Fees, copies certified as evidence, 599.15  
 Librarian, *see* STATE LAW LIBRARIAN  
 Library property, 134.40, 609.541  
 Records and record keeping  
   State archives deposit, exemptions, 138.17  
   State law librarian, duties, 480.09  
   Status as evidence, 599.15  
 Reports to legislature, criminal justice agencies, 3.195  
 Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 297A.70  
 Supreme Court, duties regarding, 480.09

**STATE LOTTERY**

Advertising  
   Generally, 349A.09  
   Lottery director, duties, 349A.02  
 Annual report, 349A.15  
 Assistance by, gambling devices, testing, 349.163  
 Audits  
   Annual security audit, Alcohol and Gambling Enforcement Division, duties, 299L.02  
   Contracts, 349A.14  
   Lottery retailers, 349A.06  
   Records and transactions, 349A.14  
 Background checks  
   Bidders, 299L.02  
   Employees, 299L.02, 349A.02  
   Vendors, 349A.07

**STATE LOTTERY (Cont'd)**

Budget, 349A.10  
 Communication services for, sales and use taxes, exemption, 297A.70  
 Compulsive gambling treatment program, *see* under GAMBLING  
 Conflicts of interest, 349A.07, 349A.11  
 Contested cases, lottery retailers, contracts  
   Cancellation, suspension, or refusal to renew, 349A.06  
 Contracts and agreements  
   Annual audits, 349A.14  
   Barter restriction, exemption, 16C.055  
   Procurement contracts, *see* Lottery procurement contracts under this topic  
   Retailer contracts, *see* Lottery retailers under this topic  
 Criminal law, exemption, 609.761  
 Data, winners, classification, 349A.08  
 Databases, unauthorized access, 609.551  
 Definitions, generally, 349A.01  
 Director  
   Access, criminal history data, 349A.02, 349A.06, 349A.07  
   Appointment, 349A.02  
   Budget, duties, 349A.10  
   Certificates and certification, unmarked motor vehicles, use on official business, 168.012  
   Compensation and salaries, 15A.086, 349A.02  
   Conflicts of interest, 349A.11  
   Duties, 349A.02, 349A.04, 349A.16  
   Expense allowance, 15A.081  
   Gifts, acceptance restrictions, 349A.11  
   Liability, discharge, award of prizes, 349A.08  
   Lottery retailers, duties, 349A.06, 349A.16  
   Performance, evaluation, 349A.02  
   Reports received, annual security audit, 299L.02  
   Retirement, 352D.02  
   Termination of employment, lottery-related conflict of interest violations, 349A.11  
 Electronic funds transfers, lottery receipts, 349A.10  
 Employees  
   Alcohol and Gambling Enforcement Division, 299L.02, 349A.02  
   Attorney, 349A.02  
   Background checks, 299L.02, 349A.02  
   Compensation and salaries, 15A.086, 349A.02  
   Conflicts of interest, 349A.11  
   Criminal history data, access, 299L.03, 349A.02  
   Fingerprinting, 349A.02  
   Gifts, acceptance, 349A.11  
   Ineligibility, 349A.02, 609B.172  
   Marketing, incentive payments, 349A.02  
   Retirement, 352D.02  
   Termination of employment, lottery-related conflict of interest violations, 349A.11  
   Unclassified positions, 43A.08  
 Establishment, 349A.02  
 Fraud, generally, 609.651  
 Funds and accounts  
   Generally, 349A.10  
   Lottery fund, *see* under STATE FUNDS AND ACCOUNTS  
 Gambling debts, security pledged void, exceptions, 541.21  
 Games or contests  
   Procedures, 349A.02, 349A.04  
   Restrictions, 349A.13  
 Gross receipts  
   Definitions, 349A.02  
   Depositing, 349A.10  
   Generally, 349A.06  
 Hearings  
   Governor, duties, 349A.02

**STATE LOTTERY (Cont'd)**

Hearings (Cont'd)  
 Lottery retailers, contracts, temporary suspension, 349A.06

Inspections  
 Gambling equipment manufacturers, 349.163  
 Lottery retailers, 349A.06

Investigations  
 Alcohol and Gambling Enforcement Division, duties, 299L.02  
 Lottery procurement contracts, 349A.07  
 Lottery retailers, criminal history, 349A.06  
 Unmarked motor vehicles, use, 168.012

Liability  
 Prizes, payment discharges, 349A.08  
 Retailers, proceeds, 349A.06

Lottery devices, coin or currency operated, 349A.13

Lottery procurement contracts  
 Alcohol and Gambling Enforcement Division, 299L.02, 349A.07  
 Appeals, 349A.02  
 Authority to enter, 349A.02, 349A.07  
 Bidders, background checks, 299L.02  
 False statements, 609.651  
 Generally, 349A.07  
 Ineligibility, 349A.07, 609B.173  
 Rulemaking, 349A.05

Lottery retailers  
 Alcohol and Gambling Enforcement Division, 299L.02  
 Background checks, 299L.02  
 Commissions (compensation), 349A.16  
 Contracts, 349A.02, 349A.06, 609B.173  
 Delinquent taxes, disclosure, 270B.12  
 Generally, 349A.06  
 Posting (notices), 349A.09  
 Receipts, 349A.10  
 Reports given, receipts, 349A.10  
 Rulemaking, 349A.05, 349A.06, 349A.10  
 Sales, *see* Violations and penalties under this topic  
 Tickets, *see* Lottery tickets under this topic  
 Violations and penalties, *see* same under this topic

Lottery service businesses, duties, 299L.09

Lottery tickets  
 Gifts, use as, 349A.12  
 Liquor stores, sales in, 340A.410  
 Procedures, director's duties, 349A.04  
 Proceeds, 349A.06  
 Sales, 160.2725, 349A.06  
 Tax in lieu of sales tax, 297A.65, 297A.94  
 Violations and penalties, *see* same under this topic

Lottery vendors  
 Generally, 349A.07  
 Ineligibility, 349A.06, 609B.174  
 Procurement contracts, *see* Lottery procurement contracts under this topic  
 Securities, 349A.06

Management and Budget Department, agreements, 349A.02

Marketing, direct marketing, 349A.08

Motor vehicles, unmarked motor vehicles, 168.012

Operating expenses, 349A.10

Orders, lottery retailers, contracts, temporary suspension, 349A.06

Planning  
 Budget, 349A.10  
 Retailers, bonus payments to, 349A.06

Private telecommunication services  
 Exclusion, sales and use taxes, 297A.61

Prizes  
 Advertisement, 349A.09  
 Assignability, 349A.08

**STATE LOTTERY (Cont'd)**

Prizes (Cont'd)  
 Assignment to state, income and franchise taxes, 290.17  
 Claiming, fraud, deceit or misrepresentation, 609.651  
 Defined as refunds, 270A.03  
 Disclosure, exemption from law, 325F.755  
 Payment  
 Generally, 349A.08  
 Gross receipts, depositing for, 349A.10  
 Installment payments, 349A.08, 349A.09  
 Rulemaking, 349A.05  
 Violations and penalties, *see* same under this topic

Players, agreements, 349A.08  
 Procedures, director's duties, 349A.04  
 Unclaimed prizes, disposition of money, 349A.08  
 Winners, *see* same under this topic

Promotional items, give-aways, defined as retail sales, 297A.61

Pull-tab sales, 349A.13

Reports given  
 Annual report, 349A.15  
 Audits and examinations, 349A.14

Sales and use taxes  
 Communication services for, sales and use taxes, exemption, 297A.70  
 Exemption, 297A.65  
 In lieu tax, computation, 297A.65  
 Private communication service, exclusion, 297A.61  
 Revenues, depositing and use, 297A.94

Sports-themed lottery games, Vikings stadium funding, 16A.727, 349A.20

Tangible personal property, definitions, 297A.61

Tax liability, withholding (taxes), 290.92

Tickets, *see* Lottery tickets under this topic

Vikings stadium, sports-themed games to fund, 16A.727, 349A.20

Violations and penalties  
 Conflict of interest violations, 349A.11  
 Generally, 609.651  
 Prizes, 349A.08, 609.651  
 Retailers, 349A.06, 349A.12, 609B.173  
 Tickets, 349A.08, 349A.12

Winners  
 Delinquent taxes, disclosure, 270B.12  
 Persons under age 18, 349A.08  
 Phone number and address, data classification, 349A.08  
 Prizes, *see* Prizes under this topic  
 Social Security numbers, 290.92  
 Withholding (taxes), 290.92

Withholding (taxes), 290.92

**STATE MONUMENTS**  
 Adopt-a-park program, 85.045  
 Employees, nondisplacement by adopt-a-park program, 85.045  
 Enforcement of law, Natural Resources Department employees, 84.0835, 85.04  
 Historic sites and markers, *see* HISTORIC SITES AND MARKERS  
 Licenses, state, exemption from license fees, 85.21  
 National monuments, *see* NATIONAL MONUMENTS  
 Native American Monument, 138.585, 138.95  
 Off-highway vehicle recreation areas, 85.013  
 Peace officers, 85.04  
 Registry, 138.585  
 Reports about, Natural Resources Department, biennial report, 84.03  
 Violations, penalties, 85.20

**STATE MUFFIN**  
 Blueberry, designation, 1.1496



**STATE MUSHROOM**

Morel, designation, 1.149

**STATE NURSING HOMES**

Accounting and bookkeeping, federal standards, compliance, 246.18

Accounting officers, money belonging to institution, duties, 246.18

Affidavits, reburials, 246.34

Ah-Gwah-Ching Center

Admissions criteria, 251.013

Chemical dependency services, authorization, 254.04

Chief executive officers, retirement, 352D.02

Generally, 251.011

Geriatric rapid assessment stabilization program (GRASP), duties, 251.013

Legislative intent, 251.013

Alcoholic beverages, sales near, 340A.702

Appointing officers, certification to

Employees, freedom from tuberculosis, 246.27

Beds, moratorium, nursing homes, exception, 144A.071

Cemeteries

Establishment, 246.33

Record keeping, 246.33, 246.34

Charges, rates, 246.64, 251.011

Chemical dependency treatment services

Authorization, 254.04

Generally, 246.64

Money received, disposition, reports about, 246.18

Chief executive officers, retirement, 352D.02

Clients

Burials, 246.33, 246.34

Costs of care, *see same under this topic*

Families of, services to, 246.70

Mental illness, persons with, inpatient services, 245.474

Supplemental needs trusts, 501B.89

Closings, legislative authorization, 246.0135

Commissary privileges, resident staff, 246.59

Consolidation, 246.60

Contracts and agreements

Dental services, 246.57

Shared service agreements, community mental health services, 245.466

Cost of care

Clients, payment, 246.51 to 246.52

Collections, deposit, 246.18

County, liability, 246.54

Determination, 251.011

Liability for

Claims against estates, 246.53

County share, 246.54

Definitions, 246.50

Determinations by Human Services Department, 246.51, 246.55

Health insurance benefits, subrogation to, 246.531

Payment, orders, 246.52

Relatives of residents, responsibility, 246.511

Rates, 246.64, 251.011

Data, welfare data, 13.46

Definitions

Government Data Practices Act, 13.46

State-operated services, 246.50, 246.51

Directors, reburials, affidavits, 246.34

Diversified labor accounts, profits, use, 246.58

Employees

Consolidation of institutions, 246.60

Cost reduction negotiations, 179A.30

Money belonging to institution, duties, 246.18

Physical examinations, certificate, freedom from tuberculosis, 246.27

Qualifications, 252.52

**STATE NURSING HOMES (Cont'd)**

Employees (Cont'd)

Resident employees, 246.59

Training, 252.52

Transfer, option, 252.52

Tuberculosis treatment, payment, Human Services Department, duties, 251.043

Enterprise activities, 246.0136, 246.18

Funding, reductions for enterprise activities, 246.0136

Generally, 251.011

Inpatient services, mentally ill persons, 245.474

Lawsuits, cost of care, payment, 246.52

Leases, rents, disposition, 245.037

Licenses, fees, exception, 144A.07

Occupational therapy equipment, purchase, 246.58

Patients, *see Clients under this topic*

Payments to, costs of care, resident payments, 246.52

Programs, closings, legislative authorization, 246.0135

Rates

Chemical dependency treatment services, 246.64

Establishment, 251.011

Records and record keeping

Burial register, 246.33, 246.34

Cemetery plat, 246.33

Residences on grounds, 246.59

Residents, *see Clients under this topic*

Sales to, sales and use taxes, exemptions, 297A.70

State facilities, state nursing homes defined as, 246.50, 246.51

Steele County

Nursing home beds, relocation, acute care facility, 144A.071

Superintendents, reports received

Employees, physical examinations, 246.28

Technical assistance, 252.038

Trade secret information

Chemical dependency treatment programs, 246.64

Unitary Residence and Financial Responsibility Act, 256G.01

Welfare system, state nursing homes defined as, 13.46

**STATE OFFICERS**

Adjutant general, *see ADJUTANT GENERAL*

Administrative law judges, *see ADMINISTRATIVE LAW JUDGES*

Appearances, Medicaid expenditure contracts, 256B.0914

Applications received, tax exemption, charitable trusts, 501B.40

Appointing authorities, *see APPOINTING AUTHORITIES*

Archaeologist

Burial sites, duties regarding, 307.08

Generally, 138.34 to 138.40

Attorney general, *see ATTORNEY GENERAL*

Ballots, general elections, *see White ballots under BALLOTS*

Benefits, military service

Supplementary rights and privileges, 192.264

Bonds (officers and fiduciaries), *see State officers under BONDS (OFFICERS AND FIDUCIARIES)*

Budgets

Data classification, 10.45

Expense categories, 10.45

Submission to appropriate committees for review, 10.44

Candidates for office

Affidavits of candidacy, 204B.06

Filing fees, 204B.11

Nominating petitions, signatures, 204B.08

Petition in place of filing fees, 204B.11

Claimant agencies, state officers defined as, 270A.03

Commissioners, *see COMMISSIONERS*

Compensation and salaries

Additional compensation from contingent fund, unlawful, 15.0596

Holding two offices, 10.37

**STATE OFFICERS (Cont'd)**

Compensation and salaries (Cont'd)  
 Medicaid expenditure contracts, acceptance of compensation prohibited, 256B.0914  
 Successor following impeachment of incumbent, 351.06  
 Confidential secretaries, unclassified service, 43A.08  
 Conflicts of interest, medical assistance, 256B.04, 256B.0914, 256B.092  
 County law libraries, use, 134A.02  
 Criminal identification data, refusal to furnish, penalty, 299C.21  
 Data  
   Budgets, classification, 10.45  
   Government Data Practices Act, *see* GOVERNMENT DATA  
   Monthly long distance telephone bills, classification, 10.46  
 Definitions  
   Government Data Practices Act, 13.02  
   Public participation lawsuits, 554.01  
   Revenue Recapture Act, 270A.03  
 Directors, *see* DIRECTORS  
 Disclosure, medical assistance contracts, prohibited disclosures, 256B.0914  
 Dwellings, state-owned, property taxes, 272.011  
 Education and training, public information policy training program, 13.073  
 Election contests, *see* Contested elections under ELECTIONS  
 Election of, 204D.02  
 Executive directors, *see* specific index headings  
 Expert witnesses, Medicaid expenditure contracts, 256B.0914  
 Fire marshal, *see* STATE FIRE MARSHAL  
 Fires, failure of reasonable prevention, malfeasance, 15.40  
 Former state officers, Medicaid expenditure contracts, acceptance of compensation prohibited, 256B.0914  
 Governor, *see* GOVERNOR  
 Governor-elect, *see* GOVERNOR-ELECT  
 Great Lakes Basin Compact, duties, 1.23  
 Great Lakes Commission, duties, 1.23  
 Impeachment, successor, appointment, 351.06  
 Investments, Rural Finance Authority bonds, 41C.10  
 Judges, *see* JUDGES  
 Lawsuits  
   Proceeds, treatment as state funds, 16A.151  
   Public participation lawsuits, intervention, 554.02  
 Leaves of absence, military or uniformed service, 1.05, 192.26, 192.261  
 Legislative auditor, *see* LEGISLATIVE AUDITOR  
 Legislative Manual, copies to, 5.08  
 Liability  
   Negotiable instruments using facsimile signatures, 47.42  
   State bonds or certificates, executing, 16A.675  
 Lieutenant governor, *see* LIEUTENANT GOVERNOR  
 Mail and mailing, missing persons bulletins, 299C.54  
 Memberships, Minnesota State Retirement System, board of directors, 352.03  
 Mental health commissioner, office abolished, 246.016  
 Mental hospitals commissioner, office abolished, 246.016  
 Military or uniformed service  
   Leaves of absence, 192.26, 192.261  
   Pension and retirement rights, preserved, 192.262  
   Reemployment rights, 1.05, 192.261  
 Notices of election, 204B.34  
 Offices, location, 10.01  
 Pest control insurance fund, cooperation, 18.63  
 Pictures, lottery advertising, 349A.09  
 President of the senate, *see* PRESIDENT OF THE SENATE  
 Public defender, *see* STATE PUBLIC DEFENDER  
 Publications by, distribution of copies, 15.18  
 Recall, Const. art 8 s 6, 211C.01 to 211C.09  
 Reinstatements, military service completed, 1.05, 192.261

**STATE OFFICERS (Cont'd)**

Removals and suspensions  
 Fires, failure of reasonable prevention, malfeasance, 15.40  
 Generally, 16A.138  
 Revenue recapture, *see* REVENUE RECAPTURE  
 Revisor of statutes, *see* REVISOR OF STATUTES  
 Rulemaking, revenue recapture, 270A.12  
 Secretary of state, *see* SECRETARY OF STATE  
 Sick leave, reinstatements, military service completed, 192.261  
 Speaker of the house, *see* SPEAKER OF THE HOUSE  
 State agencies, state officers defined as, 13.02  
 State auditor, *see* STATE AUDITOR  
 State demographer, *see* STATE DEMOGRAPHER  
 State economist, 270C.12, 356.215  
 State employment, conflict with office holding, opinions, 43A.32  
 State fire marshal, *see* STATE FIRE MARSHAL  
 State negotiator, agreements authorized, regional treatment centers, 252.50  
 State public defender, *see* STATE PUBLIC DEFENDER  
 Successors, appointment following impeachment of incumbent, 351.06  
 Surplus property, sales to, 15.054  
 Surveyor general  
   Employees transferred to Natural Resources Department, 90.005  
   Notice received, timber cutting, auxiliary forests, 88.52  
   Transfer of powers from, Natural Resources Department, 90.005  
 Telephone use, monthly long distance bills, 10.43, 10.46  
 Terms of office, 10.09, 204D.02  
 Travel expenses  
   Airline credits or benefits, reporting, 15.435  
   Trunk highway bond costs, reimbursement, 167.50  
 Trials for acts affecting the use of land or waters, venue, 542.03  
 Vacancies in office  
   Military service, active duty by incumbents, acting incumbents, 192.263  
   Suspension following impeachment, appointment of successor, 351.06  
 Vacations, reinstatements, military service completed, 192.261  
 Violations and penalties  
   Additional compensation from contingent fund, 15.0596  
   Claims against the state, fraud, 3.756, 609B.102  
   Expenditures in excess of, or of unauthorized, appropriations, 16A.138  
   Misappropriation of funds, 16A.138, 16A.139  
   Petroleum products enforcement officers, acting as petroleum products dealers or distributors, 296A.23  
   Recall, Const. art 8 s 6, 211C.01 to 211C.09  
 Visitation by, convicted persons, rights, 243.48  
 Waivers, Medicaid expenditure contracts, communication and representation restrictions, 256B.0914  
**STATE-OPERATED SERVICES (HUMAN SERVICES)**  
 Accounting and bookkeeping, 246.15  
 Background checks, Human Services Department, 245C.01 to 245C.32  
 Closure  
   Legislative approval, 246.129  
   Notice to legislature, 246.128  
 Community-based programs, cost of care, liability for  
   Appeals, 246.55  
   Claims against estates, 246.53  
   County share, 246.54  
   Definitions, 246.50  
   Determinations by Human Services Department, 246.51, 246.55

**STATE-OPERATED SERVICES (HUMAN SERVICES)****(Cont'd)**

Community-based programs, cost of care, liability for (Cont'd)  
 Health insurance benefits, subrogation to, 246.531  
 Payment, orders, 246.52  
 Relatives of residents, responsibility, 246.511  
 Consultative services, 246.015  
 Data, access to, predatory offender registration, 243.166  
 Developmentally disabled persons, *see* State-operated, community-based programs under COMMUNITY BASED SERVICES FOR DEVELOPMENTALLY DISABLED PERSONS  
 Enterprise activities  
 Generally, *see* Enterprise activities under HUMAN SERVICES  
 Transition, 246.0136  
 Forensic services, 246.014  
 Funds and accounts  
 Generally, 246.18  
 Residents' money, 246.15  
 State-operated services account, 246.18  
 Generally, 246.014  
 Leases, Administration Department, duties, 245.036  
 Medical director, duties, 246.018  
 Medical staff, duties, 246.018  
 Mental illness, persons with, services for, 253.015, 253.017  
 Minnesota extended treatment options, *see* Extended treatment options on-campus program under CAMBRIDGE REGIONAL HUMAN SERVICES CENTER  
 Minnesota Security Hospital, *see* MINNESOTA SECURITY HOSPITAL  
 Minnesota sex offender program, *see* MINNESOTA SEX OFFENDER PROGRAM  
 Patient placement and aftercare, supervision, 246.015  
 Payments to, health care taxes, exclusion, 295.53  
 Public information and education programs, 246.015  
 Records and record keeping, 246.13, 246.15  
 Regional treatment centers, *see* REGIONAL TREATMENT CENTERS  
 Reports given, 246.15  
 Residents, 246.13, 246.15, 246.16  
 Shared service agreements, 246.57  
 Special care units, designation, 245.0312

**STATE PARKS**

Access, streets and roads, costs, 162.06  
 Additions to, notice and hearing, 85.0115  
 Administration, 86A.05  
 Adopt-a-park program, 85.045  
 Afton State Park, 85.012  
 Aged persons, parking and campsite use, fees, 85.052  
 Agricultural leases, 85.23  
 Alcoholic beverages, 85.0505  
 Angling in, license exemptions, 97A.445  
 Appropriations to, state parks working capital account, 85.22  
 Authorization of new sites, generally, 86A.07  
 Banning State Park, 85.012  
 Bear Head Lake State Park, 85.012  
 Beaver Creek Valley State Park, 85.012  
 Beer, sale, 85.0505  
 Big Stone Lake State Park  
 Designation as state park, 85.012  
 Trail entrance, 85.015  
 Blue Mound State Park, 85.012  
 Boundaries, 85.0115, 85.012  
 Boundary waters, *see* BOUNDARY WATERS CANOE AREA  
 Buffalo River State Park, 85.012  
 Camden State Park, 85.012  
 Camp sites, violations and penalties, 85.20

**STATE PARKS (Cont'd)**

Carley State Park, 85.012  
 Cascade River State Park, 85.012  
 Charles A. Lindbergh State Park, 85.012  
 Classification, criteria for, 86A.05  
 Codification, new sites, 85.014  
 Concessions (businesses), receipts, deposit and appropriation, 85.22  
 Confirmation of existing sites, 85.011  
 Construction and maintenance  
 Inmate labor, 16B.34  
 State parks in cities, 471.67  
 Contractors, permits, 85.053  
 Crow Wing State Park, 85.012  
 Deletions from, notice, 85.0115  
 Disabled persons  
 Parking and campsite use, fees, 85.052  
 Special permits, 85.053, 85.055  
 Douglas Lodge, receipts and expenses, 85.22  
 Employees  
 Nondisplacement by adopt-a-park program, 85.045  
 Peace officer powers, 85.04  
 Permits, 85.053, 85.055  
 Enforcement of law, Natural Resources Department employees, 84.0835, 85.04  
 Establishment, 85.011, 85.012  
 Evergreens, destruction or mutilation, 85.20  
 Farm lands, leasing, 85.23  
 Father Hennepin State Park, 85.012  
 Fees  
 Exemptions, 16A.1283  
 Generally, 85.052  
 Park use, 85.055  
 Permits, 85.053, 85.055  
 Split Rock Lighthouse, historic site, 85.053  
 Waivers and reductions, 85.055  
 Flandrau State Park, 85.012  
 Forest campgrounds, 86A.05, 89.016, 89.21, 89.22  
 Forest day use areas, 86A.05  
 Forestry laws, 88.73  
 Forestville Mystery Cave State Park, 85.012, 85.22  
 Fort Ridgely State Park  
 Designation as state park, 85.012  
 Fort Ridgely state monument, 138.585  
 Fort Snelling State Park  
 Designation as state park, 85.012  
 Lease portion of, 85.34  
 On-sale intoxicating liquor license, 85.34  
 Permit exceptions, Memorial Chapel Island, 85.054  
 Franz Jevne State Park, 85.012  
 Frontenac State Park, 85.012  
 Funds and accounts  
 Iron Range Off-Highway Vehicle Recreation Area, stockpile materials sales, 85.052  
 State Lottery revenues, in lieu sales taxes, 297A.94  
 State park working capital account, 85.22  
 State parks account, 85.052, 85.055  
 State parks working capital account, 85.052  
 Game refuges, state parks designated as, 97A.085  
 George H. Crosby Manitou State Park, 85.012  
 Glacial Lakes State Park, 85.012  
 Gooseberry Falls State Park, 85.012, 85.054  
 Grand Mound State Park, 85.012  
 Grand Portage State Park, 85.012, 85.054  
 Great River Bluffs State Park, 85.012  
 Guide posts, destruction of, 85.20  
 Hayes Lake State Park, 85.012  
 Hill-Annex Mine State Park, 85.012  
 Historic sites in, Natural Resources Department, 138.661  
 Horse passes, 85.46

**STATE PARKS (Cont'd)**

Human history areas, 173.02, 173.08, 173.081  
 Interpretive centers, 85.22  
 Interstate State Park, designation as state park, 85.012  
 Itasca State Park  
   Designation as state park, 85.012  
   Employees, tips, acceptance, 43A.38  
   Wine and beer, sale, 85.0505  
 Jay Cooke State Park  
   Designation as state park, 85.012  
   Veterans Memorial, permit exceptions, 85.054  
 Judge C. R. Magney State Park, 85.012  
 Kilen Woods State Park, 85.012  
 Kipp State Park, 85.012  
 Lac qui Parle State Park  
   Designation as state park, 85.012  
   Lac qui Parle Mission and Village Historic District, 138.73  
 Lake Bemidji State Park  
   Designation as state park, 85.012  
   Permit exceptions, 85.054  
 Lake Bronson State Park, 85.012  
 Lake Carlos State Park, 85.012  
 Lake Louise State Park  
   Designation as state park, 85.012  
   Shooting Star Trail, 85.015  
 Lake Maria State Park, 85.012  
 Lake Shetek State Park  
   Designation as state park, 85.012  
   Lake Shetek State Monument, 138.585  
 Lake Vermilion State Park, 85.012, 477A.17  
 Lands  
   Acquisition, 85.012, 85.0145, 94.47 to 94.51  
   County payments in lieu of taxes, *see* Natural resources lands, payments in lieu of taxes under COUNTIES  
   Defined as acquired natural resources land, 477A.11  
   Exchange, 92.121, 94.342, 94.47  
   Leases, 85.23, 94.47  
   Permanent school fund land, exchange, 92.121  
   Sale, 94.47  
   Tax-forfeited lands, 85.012  
 Laws, codification of new parks, 85.014  
 Licenses, state operation of facilities, 85.21  
 Littering, 85.20  
 Management, 85.0145, 86A.05  
 Managers, recycling duties, 85.205  
 Maplewood State Park, 85.012  
 McCarthy Beach State Park, 85.012  
 Mille Lacs Kathio State Park, 85.012, 138.73  
 Minneopa State Park, 85.012  
 Minnesota Naturalist Corps, 84.992  
 Minnesota Statutes, codification of new parks, 85.014  
 Monson Lake State Park, 85.012  
 Mutilation of property, 85.20  
 Myre-Big Island State Park, 85.012  
 Names, 85.012  
 Nerstrand Big Wood State Park, 85.012  
 New parks, codification, 85.014  
 Notice about, additions and deletions, park lands, 85.0115  
 Old Mill State Park, 85.012  
 Open House Day, 85.054  
 Outdoor advertising, 173.08  
 Outdoor recreation units, 86A.04, 86A.06  
 Pageant areas, 85.052  
 Park facilities, state operation, 85.21  
 Park roads, state park road account, use for, 162.06  
 Parking facilities  
   Fees, 85.052  
   State park road account, use for, 162.06

**STATE PARKS (Cont'd)**

Parks and trails fund, 85.53  
 Peace officers, 85.04, 85.053  
 Permits  
   Disabled persons, 85.053, 85.055  
   Exemptions, 85.054, 85.34  
   Fees, *see* same under this topic  
   Generally, 85.053  
   Patron permits, 85.055  
   Special permits to take wild animals, 97A.401  
 Planning, master plans, 86A.09  
 Plants (vegetation), protection of, 85.20  
 Policy of state, 85.011  
 Recreational areas, *see* RECREATIONAL AREAS  
 Recreational manufactured home parks, exclusion, 327.23  
 Recycling, managers, duties, 85.205  
 Reports about, Natural Resources Department, duties generally, 84.03  
 Reservation system, 85.052  
 Rice Lake State Park, 85.012  
 Saint Croix Riverway, rulemaking, motorboat restrictions, 85.33  
 Saint Croix State Park, 85.012  
 Sakatah Lake State Park, 85.012  
 Sam Brown Memorial Park, 138.585  
 Savanna Portage State Park, 85.012  
 Scenic areas, *see* SCENIC AREAS  
 Scenic State Park, 85.012  
 Schools in state parks, 85.06  
 Sibley State Park, 85.012  
 Soudan Underground Mine State Park, 85.012, 85.054, 477A.17  
 Split Rock Creek State Park, 85.012, 85.013  
 Split Rock Lighthouse State Park  
   Designation as state park, 85.012  
   Historic place, 138.664  
   Historic site, fee structure, 85.053  
 State parks in cities, maintenance agreements, 471.67  
 State water trails, 85.32  
 Supervisors, defined as peace officers, 85.04  
 Tax-forfeited lands, 85.012  
 Temperance River State Park, 85.012  
 Tettegouche State Park  
   Designation as state park, 85.012  
   Permit exceptions, 85.054  
 Tourist camp requirements, exclusion, 327.23  
 Traverse des Sioux State Park  
   Traverse des Sioux State Monument, 138.585  
 Trees and shrubs, 85.20  
 Trespass, 85.20  
 Upper Sioux Agency State Park, 85.012  
 Vending machines, 248.07  
 Violations and penalties  
   Controlled substances, 152.01, 152.021 to 152.024, 152.029  
   Generally, 85.20  
 Whitewater State Park, 85.012  
 Wild River State Park, 85.012  
 Wildlife in, feeding, agricultural leases, 85.23  
 William O'Brien State Park, 85.012  
 Wine and beer, sale, 85.0505  
 Zippel Bay State Park, 85.054  
**STATE PATROL**  
 Access to data, commercial motor vehicle inspection reports, 169.782  
 Aircraft, authorized use, 299D.07  
 Alcoholic beverages, seized liquor and contraband, use, 340A.904  
 Appearance by, motor carrier fuel tax, enforcement of law, 168D.14

**STATE PATROL (Cont'd)**

Appropriations for, alcohol enforcement account, 299A.706  
 Arbitration, *see* Public employees under ARBITRATION  
 Arrests by  
   Generally, 299D.03  
   Motor carrier fuel tax violations, 168D.14  
   Motor vehicle violations, 299D.06  
 Associations, consulting, license plate specifications, 168.381  
 Audits and examinations, commercial motor vehicles  
   Inspection reports and records, 169.781  
 Business expenses, 299D.03  
 Certificates and certification  
   School buses, preregistration inspection, 168.102  
 Chief assistant supervisor, 299D.03  
 Chief supervisor, 299D.03, 403.36  
 Collective bargaining, *see* Public employees under COLLECTIVE BARGAINING  
 Compensation and salaries, 299D.03  
 Comprehensive Incident-Based Reporting System (CIBRS), 299C.40  
 Contracts and agreements, services rendered, 169.999, 299D.03  
 Criminal forfeitures, *see* under FORFEITURES  
 Data, classification and duties, 13.82  
 Definitions  
   Peace officers, *see* same under this topic  
   Traffic regulations, 169.751  
   Tuberculosis Health Threat Act, 144.4803  
 Demotion, 299D.03  
 Discharge, 299D.03  
 Disciplinary action, 299D.03  
 Drivers license law, compliance, 299D.03  
 Duties, 299D.03  
 Education and training  
   Commercial motor vehicle inspectors, 169.781  
   Generally, 299D.03  
 Emergency telecommunications systems  
   Cellular phones, 911 calls, 403.11, 403.113  
   Local location identification, wireless services notification to subscriber of calls routed to, 403.08  
 Employees, 299D.03  
 Enforcement of law  
   Head Start buses, 169.451  
   Motor carrier fuel tax, 168D.14  
   School buses, 169.449, 169.451  
   Tires, 169.725  
 Escort services, fees, 299D.09  
 Essential employees, state troopers defined as, 179A.03  
 Evidence, disciplinary hearings, 299D.03  
 Exclusive representatives, *see* Public employees under EXCLUSIVE REPRESENTATIVES  
 Fees, escort services, 299D.09  
 First aid equipment  
   Defined, 169.751  
   Purchase, appropriations for, 169.754  
   Requirements, 169.752  
   Use, training, 169.753  
 Grievances, disciplinary action, 299D.03  
 Hearings, 299D.03  
 Highway Patrolmen's Retirement Association  
   Benefits, continuation from State Patrol fund, 352B.27  
   Transfer of functions to Minnesota State Retirement System, 352B.29  
 Inspections  
   Head Start buses, 169.451, 169.4511  
   Motor carriers, shipping documents, 169.872  
   Motor vehicles  
   Commercial motor vehicles, 169.771, 169.781  
   Generally, 299D.06  
   Spot checks, 169.771

**STATE PATROL (Cont'd)**

Inspections (Cont'd)  
 Motor vehicles (Cont'd)  
   Tires, generally, 169.722, 169.725  
 School buses  
   Annual inspection, 169.451  
   Generally, 169.451, 299D.03, 299D.06  
   Manual, use requirements, 169.4501  
   Postcrash inspections, 169.4511  
   Spot inspections, 169.451  
   Waivers, 169.4511  
   Vehicles providing transportation services, 299A.14  
 Leaves of absence, State Patrol Retirement Fund, service credit, 352B.013  
 Motor vehicles  
   Color, 169.98  
   First aid equipment, 169.751 to 169.754  
   Lights and lighting, 169.541  
   Markings, 169.98  
   Parked State Patrol vehicles, passing, 169.18  
   Permitted uses, 16B.54, 16B.55  
   Security barriers, 169.98  
 Nationwide police communication system, Public Safety Department, duties, 299D.04  
 No-fault automobile insurance, requirement to produce, 169.791, 169.792  
 Oath of office required, 299D.03  
 Occupational injuries and illnesses, 176.011  
 Peace officers  
   State surplus property, sale to, 16C.231  
   State troopers defined as  
   Criminal procedures, 626.05  
   Tuberculosis Health Threat Act, 144.4803  
 Powers and authority, generally, 299D.03  
 Public information and education programs, traffic safety educational programs, 169.686  
 Radio dispatchers, 299D.02  
 Radio system, 299D.05  
 Reports given  
   No-fault automobile insurance, proof, failure to provide, 169.792  
   Traffic accidents, *see* TRAFFIC ACCIDENT REPORTS  
 Retirement  
   Age, mandatory retirement, 43A.34  
   Highway Patrolmen's Retirement Association, 352B.27, 352B.29  
   Insurance, employee insurance program, 43A.24  
   Minnesota State Retirement System, exclusion from coverage, 352.01  
   State Patrol Retirement Fund, *see* STATE PATROL RETIREMENT FUND  
 Safety Responsibility Act, compliance, 299D.03  
 Service of process by, motor carrier fuel tax, enforcement of law, 168D.14  
 State Interoperability Executive Committee, membership, 403.36  
 State Patrol Division, *see* under PUBLIC SAFETY DEPARTMENT  
 Statements by  
   Commercial motor vehicles, postcrash inspection waivers, 169.783  
   School or Head Start buses, postcrash inspection waivers, 169.4511  
 Traffic accidents  
   Notice received, 169.09, 169.4511, 169.783  
   Obstructions, clearing, 168B.035  
 Traffic tickets  
   Administrative citations, 169.999  
   Quotas, 299D.08  
 Trainees, compensation and salaries, 299D.03  
 Training, 169.781, 299D.03  
 Uniforms, 299D.03, 626.88

**STATE PATROL (Cont'd)**

Unions, *see* Public employees under UNIONS  
 Vacations, donations of time to union, 43A.04  
 Waivers, postcrash inspections, 169.4511, 169.783

**STATE PATROL RETIREMENT FUND**

*See also* STATE PATROL

Accounting and bookkeeping  
     Financial and actuarial reporting practices, 16A.106, 356.20, 356.215  
     Financial reporting requirements, 16A.055  
     Refund repayments, 356.441  
 Accrued annuities, defined, 352.01  
 Accumulated contributions, abandoned amounts, disposition, 356.65  
 Accumulated deductions, defined, 352B.011  
 Actuarial valuations  
     Alternative valuations, 356.23  
     Copies, 356A.07  
     Employee/employer contributions, changes in, 16A.106, 353.27  
     Financial reporting requirements, 16A.106, 356.20  
     Generally, 352B.02, 356.214, 356.215  
     Legislature, rights, 356.22  
     Optional annuities, 352B.08  
     Supplemental actuarial valuations, 356.23  
 Actuaries  
     Actuarial valuations, *see* same under this topic  
     Approved actuaries, 356.214, 356.215  
     Contracts, 356.214  
     Duties, 352B.02, 356.214  
 Administration  
     Expenses, 352B.02, 356.215  
     Minnesota State Retirement System, duties, 352B.03  
     Rulemaking, 352.03  
 Age of retirement  
     Disability benefits, 352B.105  
     Generally, 352B.08  
     Normal retirement age, 353.01, 354A.011, 356.403  
     Optional annuities, 352B.105  
     Proportionate retirement annuities, 356.32  
     Survivor benefits, 352B.11  
 Allowable service, defined, 352B.011  
 Annuities  
     Abandoned amounts, disposition, 356.65  
     Accrued annuities, 352.01  
     Automatic deposit, 352B.071, 356.401  
     Average salary, defined, 352B.011  
     Bounce back annuities, 352.116, 352B.11  
     Combined service annuities, 356.30  
     Deferred annuities, 352B.30, 356.30  
     Early retirement, *see* same under this topic  
     Exemption from process, 352B.071, 356.401  
     Joint and survivor annuities, 352.116, 352B.08, 352B.11, 356.46  
     Normal retirement annuities, *see* same under this topic  
     Optional annuities, *see* same under this topic  
     Payment, 352B.02, 352B.25, 356.40  
     Qualified annuities, using for refund repayments, 356.441  
     Repayment, wrongful discharges, 356.50  
 Appeals procedure, 356.96  
 Appropriations from, disbursements, 352B.25  
 Appropriations to, withholding, investment reporting noncompliance, 356.219  
 Assets  
     Generally, 356.215  
     Investment diversification, 356A.06  
     Limitations on use, 356.63  
     Title, holding, 356A.06  
     Unneeded assets, certification, 11A.23

**STATE PATROL RETIREMENT FUND (Cont'd)**

Attorney general, counsel for, 352B.07  
 Audits and examinations  
     Financial reporting requirements, 356.20  
     Requirements, generally, 352B.02  
 Average monthly salary, defined, 352B.011  
 Beneficiaries, payments to  
     Benefit distribution upon plan termination, 356.001  
     Postretirement adjustments, unpaid amounts, 356.42  
     Refunds, 352B.11  
 Benefits  
     Abandoned amounts, disposition, 356.65  
     Automatic deposit, 352B.071, 356.401  
     Benefit provisions summary, 356A.07  
     Combined service benefits, 356.302, 356.303  
     Definitions, 356A.01  
     Disability benefits, *see* same under this topic  
     Distribution, notice, 356.001  
     Eligible rollover distributions, 356.635  
     Exemption from process, 352B.071, 356.401  
     Fiduciaries, duties, 356A.02  
     Highway patrolmen's retirement, continuation, 352B.27  
     Internal Revenue Code compliance, 356.635  
     Maximum benefit limitations, 356.611  
     Members' nonforfeitable interest, 356.001  
     Payment, 352B.02, 352B.25, 356.40  
     Subpoena authority, 356.401  
     Survivor benefits, *see* same under this topic  
     Termination of plan or fund, procedures, 356.001  
     Termination or denial, 356.96  
 Bounce back annuities, 352.116, 352B.11  
 Breach of fiduciary duty  
     Cofiduciaries, liability, 356A.10  
     Generally, 356A.09  
     Indemnification, 356A.11  
     Lawsuits, 356A.12  
 Buybacks  
     Interest rate, 352B.11  
     Prior service contributions, repayment, 352B.11  
     Prior service credit, 356.30  
     Service credit, 356.195, 356.50  
 Certificates and certification  
     Economic interest statements, list of filings, 356A.06  
     Unneeded assets, 11A.23  
 Chief administrative officer, duties, *see* Executive director under MINNESOTA STATE RETIREMENT SYSTEM (MSRS)  
 Cofiduciaries, 356A.01, 356A.10, 356A.12  
 Combined service annuities, 356.30  
 Combined service disability benefits, 356.302  
 Combined service survivor benefits, 356.303  
 Compensation and salaries, fiduciaries, 356A.06, 356A.08  
 Contested cases  
     Adverse determination of eligibility, benefits, or other rights, 356A.07  
     Appeals of benefit termination or denial, 356.96  
 Continuing education, fiduciaries, 356A.13  
 Contributions to more than one public retirement plan  
     Restrictions, 354.094  
     Retirement age, 353.01  
 Copies, documents, summaries, and reports, 356A.07  
 Coverage by more than one system, *see* Portability with other retirement plans under this topic  
 Coverage errors, correction, 352B.02, 356.99  
 Covered governmental entity  
     Defined, 356A.01  
     Duties, *see* Employers under this topic  
 Custodian bank accounts, establishment, 356.001  
 Data, access, marriage dissolutions, 356.49

**STATE PATROL RETIREMENT FUND (Cont'd)**

Decedents estates, payments to  
 Postretirement adjustments, unpaid amounts, 356.42  
 Refunds, 352B.11

Dedicated fund  
 Credits to, abandoned contributions, annuities, or benefits, 356.65  
 Uses, 356.63

Deferred annuities  
 Combined service annuities, augmentation, 356.30  
 Generally, 352B.30

Deferred compensation, *see* STATE DEFERRED COMPENSATION PLAN

Definitions  
 Actuarial valuations, 356.215  
 Correction of coverage errors, 356.99  
 Fire or police state aid, 69.011  
 Generally, 352B.011  
 Loss of survivor benefits, 356.406  
 Minnesota State Retirement System, 352.01  
 Public pension fiduciary responsibility, 356A.01, 356A.06

Dependent children, *see* Survivor benefits under this topic

Depositories, designation, 356A.06

Deposits to, employer contributions, payroll deductions, 352B.02

Disability benefits  
 Accrual, 352B.10, 352B.101, 352B.105  
 Age, 352B.105  
 Amount, formula, 352B.10  
 Application for, 352B.101  
 Combined service disability benefits, 356.302  
 Definitions, 352B.011  
 Health insurance premiums, withholding, 356.87  
 Medical or psychological evidence, 352B.101  
 Offsets, 176.021, 352B.10  
 Optional annuities, 352B.105  
 Payment in lieu of survivor benefits, 352B.10  
 Postretirement adjustments, 352B.10, 356.42  
 Postretirement interest rate adjustments, 352B.30, 356.215  
 Proof of disability, 352B.10, 352B.101  
 Qualifying conditions, 352B.10  
 Resumption of employment, inflation adjustments, 352B.10  
 Retirement benefit formula percentage, 352B.10, 356.315  
 Service credit provisions, 352B.085  
 Supplemental needs trusts, 356.465  
 Termination of benefits, 352B.105  
 Wrongful discharges, effect on, 356.50  
 Years of service, 352B.10

Disclosure  
 Actuarial valuations, 356.215  
 Fiduciaries, 356A.03, 356A.06  
 Financial reporting requirements, 356.20

Dissolution of marriage, retirement benefits or rights  
 Information regarding, 356.49  
 Optional annuities, revocation, 356.48

Early retirement  
 Actuarial reduction, 352.116  
 Actuarial valuations, 353.30  
 Combined service, 353.71  
 Coordinated benefits, 354A.31  
 Eligibility, 353.30  
 Generally, 352B.08  
 Incentives, Criminal Apprehension Bureau employees, 43A.345

Economic interest statements, fiduciaries, 356A.06  
 Eligibility, 352B.02

**STATE PATROL RETIREMENT FUND (Cont'd)**

Employee contributions, *see* Member contributions under this topic

Employees of the retirement plan, indemnification, breach of fiduciary duty, 356A.11

Employer contributions  
 Amount, 352B.02  
 Appropriations for, 16A.106, 352B.02  
 Rates, revising, 352.045  
 Wrongful discharges, service credit, 356.50

Employers  
 Appropriations to, employer contributions, 16A.106, 352B.02  
 Benefit provision summaries, duties, 356A.07  
 Contributions, *see* Employer contributions under this topic  
 Dissolution, allocation of receivables, 356.98  
 Payments by, prior service credit purchases, 356.551  
 Payroll deductions, 352B.02  
 Reports given, 356.50, 356.62  
 Reports received, financial reports, 356.20  
 Employing units, duties, *see* Employers under this topic  
 Establishment, 352B.02  
 Executive director, benefit termination or denial, appeals, 356.96  
 Experience studies, 356.214, 356.215

Fiduciaries  
 Activities, generally, 356A.02  
 Assets, title, 356A.06  
 Breach of conduct or duties, 356A.09 to 356A.12  
 Compensation and salaries, 356A.06, 356A.08  
 Continuing education, 356A.13  
 Definitions, 356A.01  
 Direct or indirect profits, 356A.06  
 Disclosure, 356A.03, 356A.06  
 Duties, 352B.03, 356A.02, 356A.04, 356A.05  
 Economic interest statements, 356A.06  
 Felony violations, documentation, service prohibition, 356A.03, 609B.177  
 Generally, 356A.01 to 356A.13  
 Investments, duties, 356A.02, 356A.06  
 Prohibited transactions, 356A.06  
 Service of process on, 356A.12  
 Standard of conduct, 356A.04

Filing with  
 Optional annuities, revocation, 356.48  
 Postretirement adjustments, 356.42  
 Proportionate retirement annuities, applications, 356.32

Financial reports  
 Alternative reports, 356.23  
 Copies, distribution, 356.20, 356A.07  
 Requirements, generally, 356.20

Former members, marriage dissolution actions, information requirements, 356.49

Forms  
 Postretirement adjustments, optional payment schedule, 356.42  
 Proportionate retirement annuities, applications, 356.32

Full funding, established dates for, 356.215

Funds and accounts  
 Custodian bank accounts, 356.001  
 Dedicated fund, 356.63, 356.65

Governing board of a pension plan  
 Defined, 356A.01  
 Generally, *see* Board of directors under MINNESOTA STATE RETIREMENT SYSTEM (MSRS)

Governing body rules and policies, defined as plan documents, 356A.01

Governmental subdivisions, *see* Employers under this topic

Guardians of minors, payments to, survivor benefits for dependent children, 352B.11

**STATE PATROL RETIREMENT FUND (Cont'd)**

Heirs, payments to, refunds, 352B.11

Insurance

- Exclusions, 352.16
- Public employees program, 43A.316, 356.87

Insurance or insurance companies law, exclusion, 352.16

Interest rates

- Actuarial valuations, 356.215
- Deferred annuities augmentation, 352B.30
- Forfeited service, refund repayments, 356.44
- Optional annuities, actuarial valuations, 352B.08
- Postretirement adjustments, 352B.30, 356.215
- Refund repayments, 352B.11
- Reserves, 352B.30

Investment of funds

- Fiduciaries, duties, 356A.02, 356A.06
- Generally, 352B.05
- Investment Board, duties, 11A.23
- Policy statement, 356.219
- Reports about, 356.219
- Requirements, generally, 356A.06

Joint and survivor annuities

- Establishment, 352.116, 352B.08
- Generally, 352B.08, 352B.11
- Mandatory, 356.46

Lawsuits

- Breach of fiduciary duty, 356A.12
- Generally, 352B.07

Leaves of absence

- Definitions, 352B.011
- Service credit, 352B.013

Liability

- Cofiduciaries, 356A.10
- Unfunded actuarial accrued liability, 356.215, 356.22

Limitation year, 356.611

Mail and mailing

- Benefit distribution notice, 356.001
- Retirement annuities, information, completed applications, 356.46

Meetings, *see* OPEN MEETING LAW

Member contributions

- Amount, 352B.02
- Employers, pick up after 1982, 356.62
- Federal compensation limits, 356.611
- Payroll deductions, 352B.02
- Rates, revising, 352.045
- Reports about, 16A.106, 356.62
- Salary savings leave, effect, 43A.49
- Wrongful discharges, service credit, 356.50

Members

- Actuarial valuations, 16A.106, 356.215
- Contributions, *see* Member contributions under this topic
- Death caused by surviving beneficiary, loss of survivor benefits, 356.406
- Definitions, 352B.011, 356.406, 356A.01
- Marriage dissolution actions, information requirements, 356.49
- Payments by, prior service credit purchases, 356.551
- Payments to, benefit distribution upon plan termination, 356.001
- Proof of death, notice, 356.001
- Remarriage, effect on survivor benefits, 352B.11, 356.407
- Reports received, 356.20, 356.62, 356A.07

Military service credit, 352.01, 352B.086, 356.635

Normal retirement annuities

- Amount, formula, 352.115, 352B.08
- Benefits, 354.44
- Completed applications, copies to spouses, 356.46
- Coordinated benefits, 354A.31
- Disability benefit termination, 352B.105

**STATE PATROL RETIREMENT FUND (Cont'd)**

Normal retirement annuities (Cont'd)

- Exemption from process, 352B.071, 356.401
- Generally, 352B.08
- Health insurance premiums, withholding, 356.87
- Optional annuities, 356.46
- PERA, termination of membership, 353.29
- Postretirement adjustments, 356.42
- Postretirement interest rate adjustments, 352B.30, 356.215
- Proportionate retirement annuities, 356.32
- Retirement benefit formula percentage, 352B.08, 356.315
- Service credit, salary calculations, 354A.011
- Simultaneous payment of survivor benefits, 356.40

Optional annuities

- Actuarial valuations, 352B.08
- Bounce back annuities, 352.116, 352B.11
- Disability benefits, 352B.105
- Information summaries, distribution, 356.46
- Joint and survivor annuities, 352.116, 352B.08, 352B.11, 356.46
- Minnesota State Retirement System, duties, 352.116, 352B.08
- Payment in lieu of survivor benefits, 352B.10
- Pensions and retirement commission, recommendations, 352B.08
- Revocation, 356.48
- Supplemental needs trusts, 356.465

Payments by

- Allowable expenses, 356.001
- Benefit distribution upon plan termination, 356.001
- Fiduciaries, duties, 356A.02
- Generally, 352B.02, 352B.25
- Health insurance premiums, 356.87
- Management and Budget Department, duties, 352B.03
- Minnesota State Retirement System, duties, 352B.03
- Survivor benefits, 352B.11

Payments to, health insurance, administrative expenses, 356.87

Payroll deductions

- Generally, 352B.02
- Refunds, 352B.11

Peace officer, defined, 69.011

Plan documents, copies to members, 356A.07

Policy of state, actuarial valuations, 356.215

Portability with other retirement plans

- Legislators retirement plan, 3A.12
- Minnesota State Retirement System, 352.72
- Public Employees Retirement Association, 353.71
- Teachers retirement, Saint Paul and Duluth, 354A.39
- Teachers Retirement Association, 354.60
- Vesting portability, 352B.30

Postretirement adjustments

- Disability benefits, 352B.10
- Eligibility for, 352B.08
- Generally, 356.415, 356.42
- Interest rates, 352B.30, 356.215
- Lump-sum payments, conversion to monthly annuity, 356.431
- Survivor benefits, 352B.11

Postretirement investment fund, 352B.25

Pre-1973 retirees, highway patrolmen's retirement benefits, continuation, 352B.27

Prior service contributions, refund repayments, 352B.11

Prior service credit, purchases

- Authorized leaves of absence, 352B.013
- Chief administrative officer, duties, 356.551
- Payment amount, determination, 356.551
- Post-July 1, 2003, 356.551
- Reserves requirements, 356.30



**STATE PATROL RETIREMENT FUND (Cont'd)**

Prior service credit, purchases (Cont'd)  
 Strike periods, 356.195  
 Proportionate retirement annuities, 356.32  
 Public employees insurance program, 43A.316, 356.87  
 Purpose, 356.001  
 Records and record keeping  
 Appeals of benefit termination or denial, 356.96  
 Fiduciaries, duties, 356A.02  
 Investments, liquidity documentation, 356A.06  
 Reduced retirement annuities, *see* Early retirement under this topic  
 Refunds  
 Automatic deposit, 352B.071, 356.401  
 Generally, 352B.11  
 Minnesota State Retirement System, 352.22  
 Repayment to  
 Combined service annuities, 356.30  
 Forfeited service credit, 356.44  
 Generally, 352B.11, 352B.30  
 Individual retirement accounts, using, 356.441  
 Legislators retirement plan, 3A.12  
 Minnesota State Retirement System, 352.72  
 Public Employees Retirement Association, 353.71  
 Qualified annuities, using, 356.441  
 Requirements, 356.441  
 Teachers Retirement Association, 354.50  
 Remarriage, effect on survivor benefits, 352B.11, 356.407  
 Reports given  
 Actuarial valuations, 356.215  
 Experience studies, 356.215  
 Financial reports, 356.20, 356.23  
 Investment of funds, 356.219  
 Marriage dissolution actions, pension benefits or rights, 356.49  
 Postretirement adjustments, 356.42  
 State auditor, duties, 356.219  
 Reserves  
 Deferred annuities augmentation, 352B.30  
 Interest rate, 352B.30  
 Prior service credit purchases, 356.30  
 Retirement annuities, *see* Normal retirement annuities under this topic  
 Rule of 90, eligibility, 353.30  
 Salary savings leave, effect, 43A.49  
 Service credit  
 Authorized leaves of absence, 352B.013  
 Combined service annuities, 356.30  
 Combined service benefits, 356.302, 356.303  
 Disability provisions, 352B.085  
 Forfeited service, refund repayments, 356.44  
 Military service credit, 352.01, 352B.086  
 Proportionate retirement annuities, 356.32  
 Purchase procedures, strike periods, 356.195  
 Restored service credit, 356.44  
 Salary savings leave, effect, 43A.49  
 Wrongful discharges, 356.50  
 Spouses, retirement annuities, 356.46  
 State aid, withholding, investment reporting noncompliance, 356.219  
 Statutes of limitations, breach of fiduciary duty, 356A.12  
 Subpoenas, overpayment of benefits, 356.401  
 Successor organizations, 356.20, 356.215  
 Supplemental needs trusts, optional annuity, 356.465  
 Surviving child, *see* Survivor benefits under this topic  
 Surviving spouses  
 Definitions, 356.303  
 Payments to, postretirement adjustments, unpaid amounts, 356.42  
 Survivor benefits, *see* same under this topic

**STATE PATROL RETIREMENT FUND (Cont'd)**

Survivor benefits  
 Beneficiaries charged or convicted of causing member's death, 356.406  
 Combined service survivor benefits, 356.303  
 Definitions, 352B.011  
 Disability benefits in lieu of, 352B.10  
 Exemption from process, 352B.071, 356.401  
 Generally, 352B.11  
 Health insurance premiums, withholding, 356.87  
 Joint and survivor annuities, 352.116, 352B.08, 352B.11, 356.46  
 Optional annuities in lieu of, 352B.10  
 Overpayment of benefits, subpoenas, 356.401  
 Postretirement adjustments, 352B.11, 356.42  
 Postretirement interest rate adjustments, 352B.30, 356.215  
 Refunds, *see* same under this topic  
 Remarriage, effect, 352B.11, 356.407  
 Simultaneous payment of retirement annuities, 356.40  
 Termination of plan or fund, 356.001  
 Termination of rights, 352B.11  
 Treasurer, 352B.03  
 Unfunded actuarial accrued liability, 356.215, 356.22  
 Uniformed service, definitions, 352B.011  
 Vesting requirements  
 Disability benefits, 352B.10  
 Generally, 352B.08  
 Portability with other retirement plans, 352B.30  
 Service credit, *see* same under this topic  
 Survivor benefits, 352B.11  
 Violations and penalties  
 Fiduciaries violations, service prohibition, 609B.177  
 Investment reporting, noncompliance, 356.219  
 Waivers, state aid or appropriations, withholding for investment reporting noncompliance, 356.219  
 Warrants for payment of money, 352B.03  
 Wrongful discharges, 356.50  
**STATE PHOTOGRAPH**  
 "Grace," designation, 1.1498  
**STATE PRISONS**  
*See* CORRECTIONAL FACILITIES  
**STATE PROPERTY**  
 Administration Department, duties, 16B.04  
 All-terrain vehicles, registration fee, exemption, 84.922  
 Computers, technology budget, detailed recommendations, 16A.11  
 Conflicts of interest, purchases, 15.43  
 Definitions, 16B.55  
 Fire, protection from, state officers' duties, 15.40  
 Gifts or endowments, sale, price, 16A.013  
 Governor, custodian of, 4.01  
 Insurance  
 Employment and Economic Development Department, 15.39  
 Fire insurance, 15.38  
 Master lease program, covenant to insure property, 16A.85  
 Storm insurance, 15.38  
 Leases, master lease program, 16A.85  
 Loss or damage, reimbursement to agencies, 16A.722  
 Motor vehicles  
 Central motor pool, 16B.54  
 Commuter vans, 16B.56  
 Energy use, reduction, 16C.137  
 Hydrogen vehicles, 216B.812  
 Insurance, 16B.56  
 Liability insurance for state employees, 15.31  
 License plates, 16B.581  
 Liens, exemptions, 168A.16

**STATE PROPERTY (Cont'd)**

- Motor vehicles (Cont'd)
  - Operating procedures, 16B.55
  - Permitted uses, 16B.55
  - Plug-in hybrid electric vehicles, 16C.138
  - Purchases
    - Cleaner fuels, 16C.135
    - State procurement law, generally, *see* STATE CONTRACTS
  - Rideshare program, state employees, 174.257
  - State agency vehicles, 16C.138
  - State surplus property, sales to state employees, 15.054
  - Transfers between state agencies, motor vehicle sales tax, exemption, 15.039
- Off-highway motorcycles, registration, fee exemption, 84.788
- Off-road vehicles, registration, exemption, 84.798
- Purchases
  - Bills (sale), 16A.124
  - Coal tar sealants, restrictions on purchasing of, 116.201
  - Conflict of interest, 15.43
  - Exemptions from law, 85A.02, 129C.10, 250.05
  - Light bulbs, 16B.126, 326B.106
  - Motor vehicles, *see* same under this topic
  - Payments violating allotment and encumbrance system, 16A.15
  - Preferences, 16B.181, 241.27, 248.075
  - Prepayments, permitted items, 16A.065
  - Recyclable materials, 16B.121
  - Revolving funds, 16A.126
  - State agencies as vendors to other agencies, 16A.124
  - State procurement law, generally, 16C.02 to 16C.35
  - Tax-forfeited land, deed tax payment required, 287.2205
  - Technology budget, detailed recommendations, 16A.11
  - Video display devices, 115A.1324
- Rentals, disposition of rents, 245.037
- Sales and use taxes
  - Transfers between state agencies, exemption, 15.039
- State lands, *see* STATE LANDS
- Surplus property, *see* STATE SURPLUS PROPERTY
- Termination procedures, state agencies, 3D.15
- Transfers of property among agencies, 15.039, 15.10

**STATE PUBLIC DEFENDER**

- Access to data, 611.272
- Assistant state public defenders, 611.24
- Budgets, counsel appointed under court order, costs, 611.27
- Chief appellate public defender, 611.24
- Compensation and salaries
  - Compensation Council, duties, 15A.082
  - Requirements, 611.23
  - Salary range, 15A.01, 15A.083
- Contracts and agreements, collective bargaining, 179A.226
- Court documents, free copies, 611.271
- Defendants, *see* DEFENDANTS
- Defenses, *see* DEFENSES
- District public defenders, duties regarding
  - Assignments, 611.25
  - Private counsel appointed under court order, 611.27
  - Terms, staggering, 611.26
- Duties, generally, 611.23, 611.25
- Employees
  - Collective bargaining, 179A.104, 179A.226
  - Generally, 611.24
  - Judicial branch employees, 43A.02
  - State employee insurance benefits, eligibility, 43A.24
- Forms, financial statements
  - Applicants for public defender services, 611.17
- Generally, 611.23
- Persons represented by
  - Appellants, 611.18
  - Generally, 611.25

**STATE PUBLIC DEFENDER (Cont'd)**

- Persons represented by (Cont'd)
  - Partial payment, 611.20
  - Postconviction remedies, 590.01, 590.05, 611.18, 611.25
  - Public defender system, 611.215, 611.24
  - Public employer, State Board of Public Defense defined as, 179A.03
  - Reports given, private counsel appointed under court order, 611.27
  - Representation, Forensic Laboratory Advisory Board, 299C.156
  - Retirement, 352D.02
- STATE QUALITY COUNCIL**
  - Generally, 256B.097
- STATE RAIL BANK**
  - Eminent domain, 117.57, 222.63
  - Funding, needs, 174.50
  - Generally, 222.63
  - Property, adjacent lands, plats, 505.03
  - Violations and penalties, 222.63
- STATE REGISTER**
  - See* also MINNESOTA RULES
  - See* also RULEMAKING
  - Definitions, newspapers, 331A.01
  - Generally, 14.46
  - Guidebook to state agency services, notice of publication, 14.04
  - Internet availability, 14.46, 16E.07
  - Notices in
    - Academic standards (public schools), benchmarks, 120B.023
    - Agricultural Utilization Research Institute bylaws, 116V.01
    - Ambulance services, license applications, contested case hearings, 144E.11
    - Appointments, 15.06
    - Aquatic farm fees, notice of, 17.4981
    - Assessment/sales ratio studies (school districts), methodologies, 127A.48
    - Biodiesel fuels, minimum content requirements, duties regarding, 239.77
    - Biotechnology and health sciences industry zones, 469.334, 469.341
    - Campaign Finance and Public Disclosure Board, 10A.20, 10A.255
    - Caregiver support and respite care projects, request for proposals, 256B.0917
    - Cigarettes, presumed legal prices, 325D.371
    - County law library fees, 134A.09, 134A.10
    - County state-aid highways, variance requests, 162.02
    - Enterprise Minnesota, Inc., 116O.03, 116O.05
    - Ethanol, minimum content, 239.791
    - Executive orders, publication, 4.035, 14.46
    - Family services collaboratives, rulemaking waivers, 256F.13
    - Forest roads, designation, 89.71
    - Forest trails, designation, 89.19
    - Forestry services fees, 88.79
    - Geographic name designations, 83A.02
    - Government data, temporary classification, 13.06
    - Groundwater pollution, health risk limits, 103H.201
    - Hazardous substances releases, response actions, priorities list, publication required, 115B.17
    - Health care, 62J.04, 62J.61
    - Health care, essential community providers, 62Q.19
    - Health Department, nursing home bed moratorium, exceptions, request for proposals, 144A.073
    - Health plan companies, cost containment goals, exceeding, 62J.041
    - Heritable and congenital disorders, lists, 144.125
    - Heritage forests, designation, 89.018

**STATE REGISTER (Cont'd)**

Notices in (Cont'd)

- Housing Finance Agency, low-income housing credits, distribution data, 462A.225
- Human services licensing, interpretive guidelines, 245A.09
- Inpatient hospital payment rates, 256.969
- Inpatient hospital services, admissions certification requirements, reduction, 256.9685
- Insurance taxes, rate, 297I.05
- Invasive species infested waters, designations, 84D.03
- Job opportunity building zones, 469.314
- Joint Underwriting Association, 621.06, 621.21, 621.22
- Lake Superior Center Authority, bylaws, 85B.02
- Local systems needs plan (ICF/MR), 252.282, 256B.5013
- Medical assistance
  - Alternative payment demonstration project (nursing homes), 256B.434
  - Children, eligibility, 256B.055
  - Children's mental health services, request for proposals, 245.4933
  - Children's therapeutic services and supports, prior authorization, 256B.0943
  - Employee scholarship program, 256B.0918
  - Federal health care reform waiver, 256B.057
  - Preferred drug list, 256B.0625
  - Prepayment demonstration project, emergency rules, 256.991
  - Value-based reimbursement system, quality score, 256B.441
- Microenergy loan program, 216C.145
- Minnesota Business Finance, Inc., bylaws, 116S.02
- Minnesota family investment program (MFIP), transitional standard, 256J.24
- Minnesota XL project permits, comment period, 114C.12
- MinnesotaCare, 245.4933
- Motorboat engine noise levels, 86B.321, 86B.521
- Multimember agency members, information about, 15.0599
- Municipal state-aid streets, variance requests, 162.09
- New hospitals, letters of intent, 144.553
- Nursing homes, monitors, selection criteria, proposal requests, 144A.155
- Official notices by state agency request, 14.46
- Open Meeting Law, 13D.04
- Outdoor recreation system units, designation, 86A.07
- Patients' rights, access to health records, 144.292
- Pollution Control Agency, 115A.9651
- Power plant site and route permits, 216E.03, 216E.04
- Priority chemicals, 116.9403
- Psychologists, code of ethics, 148.98
- Public water reserves, designation, 97A.101
- Railroad crossings, proposals to vacate, 219.074
- Recreational areas, establishment, 84.029
- Research credit, health care taxes, 295.53
- Revenue notices, 270C.07
- Rulemaking notices, *see* same under this topic
- Sanitary districts, creation, 115.20
- Scientific and natural areas, designation, 86A.05
- Seniors' agenda for independent living (SAIL) projects, 256B.0917
- Solid waste management planning, revisions, 473.149
- Star Lakes application and designation, 103B.701
- State agencies, 13D.04, 15.0597
- State boards, meetings, 13D.04
- State commissions, meetings, 13D.04
- State departments, meetings, 13D.04
- State forest lands fees, establishment, 89.22
- State lands, agreements to establish boundaries, 84.0273

**STATE REGISTER (Cont'd)**

Notices in (Cont'd)

- State rail bank, acquisitions, dispositions, or utilization, 222.63
- Toll facilities, proposals, notice of solicitation, 160.85
- Transportation Department, petitions received, 218.041
- Unit forest resource plans, 89.012
- Water bodies, health certification fees, 97C.342
- Wildlife management areas, 97A.133, 97A.135, 97A.145
- Workers' compensation, 176.102, 176.136
- World Wide Web publication, notice about, 15.0599
- Public notice, 331A.01
- Revisor of statutes, assistance from, 14.46
- Rulemaking notices
  - Comments from persons affected by rule, notice soliciting, 14.101
  - Committees on subject matter of rules, members, 14.101
  - Emergency rules, Natural Resources Department, 97A.0452, 97A.0456 to 97A.0459
  - Exempt rules, 14.386, 84.777, 84.926
  - Expedited emergency game and fish rules, 84.027
  - Fees, Natural Resources Department, 97A.045
  - Form approval before publication, 14.20, 14.28
  - Hearings, 14.25, 14.46
  - Legislative committees, votes to advise agency not to adopt, 14.126
  - Modifications, publication, 14.18
  - Northern Technology Initiative, Inc., 116T.04
  - Obsolete rule repeals, 14.3895
  - Proposed rules, 14.05, 14.389
  - Publication, effect on legal status of rules, 14.37, 14.38
  - Rulemaking record, 14.365
  - Rules, generally, 14.14, 14.18, 14.22, 14.27
  - State Building Code amendments, effective date, 326B.13
  - Submission deadline, 14.19
  - Unadopted rules, order to cease enforcement, 14.381
  - Vetoes of rules by governor, 14.05
- State Register publication account, 14.46
- STATE REGISTRARS**
- See* BIRTH AND DEATH RECORDS
- See* MOTOR VEHICLE REGISTRATION
- STATE SEAL**
- Administration Department, request for duplication, duties, 5.071
- Aggravated forgery, official seal, 609.625
- Certificates of election, presidential electors, 208.05
- Constitution of the United States
  - Ratification notice, attestation, 5.06
- Constitutional provisions, Const. art 13 s 11
- Extradition, 629.07, 629.22
- Generally, 1.135
- Replacement, 4.04
- Secretary of state, duties
  - Constitution of United States, ratification notice, 5.06
  - Custodian, 5.01
  - Description, photograph, reproduction proof, history, retaining, 5.071
  - Oaths and acknowledgments, certifying, 5.07
- Service marks, certificate of registration, 333.21
- State bonds, duplicates, 16A.462
- State certificates of indebtedness, duplicates, 16A.462
- Trademarks, certificate of registration, 333.21
- STATE SPORT**
- Ice hockey, 1.1499
- STATE SURPLUS PROPERTY**
- Acceptance, Administration Department, duties, 16C.03, 16C.23
- Central distribution center
  - Management by Administration Department, 16C.03

**STATE SURPLUS PROPERTY (Cont'd)**

Computers  
 Minnesota Computers for Schools, 16C.23  
 Public Defense Board employees, 611.273  
 Costs, payment, acceptance, disposal, transfer, or sale costs, 16C.23  
 Definitions, 16C.23  
 Disposition  
 Administration Department, powers, 16C.03, 16C.23  
 Computers, to schools, 16C.23  
 Highway property, 161.41  
 Resource recovery program, 115A.15  
 State documents, 16B.295  
 Highway property, 161.41  
 Inventories, 16B.24  
 Land, *see* Surplus lands, sales under STATE LANDS  
 Personal property, environmental response actions  
 Property acquired for, disposition, 115B.17  
 Proceeds, highway property, 161.41  
 Rulemaking, 16C.03  
 Sales  
 Earth materials, trunk highway construction, 161.411  
 Highway property, 161.41  
 Motor vehicles, sales to state employees, 15.054  
 State officers and employees, 15.054, 136F.36  
 State Patrol officers' handguns, 16C.231  
 State documents, Administration Department surplus, 16B.295  
 State surplus property building, maintenance, 16B.24  
 Surplus services revolving fund, 16C.23  
 Warehouse, management by Administration Department, 16C.03

**STATE TIMBER ACT**  
 Generally, 90.005 to 90.42

**STATE TRAIL COUNCIL**  
 Generally, 160.265

**STATE TRAILS**  
 Adjacent lands, private subsurface use of trail right-of-way, 85.015  
 Administration, Natural Resources Department, duties, 86A.05  
 Adopt-a-park program, 85.045  
 Authorization of new sites, 86A.07  
 Criteria for classification, 86A.05  
 Easements  
 Funding, 92.685  
 Ingress and egress, private owners, 85.015  
 Electric-assisted bicycles, trail use, 85.015  
 Eminent domain, limitation of authority, 117.57  
 Employees, nondisplacement by adopt-a-park program, 85.045  
 Enforcement of law, Natural Resources Department employees, 84.0835  
 Establishment, 84.029, 85.015  
 Funding for, State Lottery revenues, in lieu sales taxes, 297A.94  
 Grant-in-aid trails  
 Off-highway vehicle trails, maintenance, 84.781  
 Off-road vehicles, nonresident state trail passes, 84.8035  
 Snowmobiles, state trail stickers, 84.8205  
 Great River Ridge Trail, 85.015  
 Horse passes, 85.46  
 Iron Range Trail, 93.45  
 Lake Superior Water Trail, 85.0155  
 Lands  
 Acquisition, 84.029  
 Procedure, 85.015  
 Management, 86A.05  
 Markers, 86A.05  
 Minnesota Valley Trail, 85.021

**STATE TRAILS (Cont'd)**

Mississippi River Trail, 160.266  
 Mississippi Whitewater Trail, 85.0156  
 Names, listing, 85.015  
 Natural Resources Department, duties  
 Administration, 86A.05  
 Generally, 85.015 to 85.021  
 Nonresident off-road vehicle state trail passes, 84.8035  
 Off-highway vehicles, seasonal use designation, 84.777  
 Outdoor recreation units, 86A.04  
 Parks and trails fund, 85.53  
 Paved public trails, metal traction devices, uses, 84.8712  
 Planning, master plans, 86A.09  
 Recreational trails, *see* RECREATIONAL TRAILS  
 Registry, publication, 85.017  
 Reports about, Transportation Department, duties, 161.10  
 Rules, 86A.06  
 Snowmobile trails, *see* under RECREATIONAL TRAILS  
 Stickers, snowmobiles, state trail stickers, 84.8205  
 Trail waysides, 86A.05  
 Use of, regulations, 85.018  
 Water trails, 85.32

**STATE TREASURY**  
*See* STATE FUNDS AND ACCOUNTS

**STATE TREE**  
 Norway pine, designation, 1.143

**STATE TROOPERS**  
*See* STATE PATROL

**STATE WATERS**  
*See* WATERS OF THE STATE

**STATE WILDERNESS AREAS**  
 Authorization of new sites, 86A.07  
 Generally, 86A.05  
 Management, 86A.05  
 Outdoor recreation units, 86A.04  
 Planning, master plans, 86A.09  
 Rules, 86A.06

**STATE ZOOLOGICAL GARDEN**  
*See* MINNESOTA ZOO

**STATEMENTS**  
*See* specific index headings

**STATEWIDE ACCOUNTING SYSTEM (SWA)**  
 Billing, depositing, statewide systems account, 16A.1286  
 Exemptions, 16A.18  
 Procedures, compliance, 16A.14  
 Professional and technical service contracts, category, 16A.101  
 Requirement to use, state agencies, generally, 16A.055  
 Supervision, Management and Budget Department, authority, 16A.055

**STATEWIDE INDEPENDENT LIVING COUNCIL**  
*See* INDEPENDENT LIVING COUNCIL

**STATEWIDE RADIO BOARD**  
 Advisory committees, 403.40  
 Bonds (public debt), public safety radio communication system backbone, 403.275  
 Chair, memberships, 403.36  
 Employees, retirement, *see* MINNESOTA STATE RETIREMENT SYSTEM (MSRS)  
 Members, duties, 403.36  
 Powers, 403.37, 403.38  
 Public safety radio communication system  
 Generally, 403.33  
 User fees, 403.31

**STATIONERY**  
*See* PAPER AND PAPER PRODUCTS

**STATIONS***See* DEPOTS AND STATIONS**STATUTE OF FRAUDS**

- Cohabitation contracts, 513.075, 513.076
- Contracts and agreements
  - Generally, 513.01
  - Logging laborers, contracts extending time for payment, 513.07
  - Specific performance, enforcement, 513.06
  - Writing, 513.06
- Conveyances, real property, 513.04
- Deeds, real property, 513.04
- Generally, 513.01 to 513.07
- Investment securities
  - Contract enforcement, inapplicable, 336.8-113
- Leases
  - Requirements, 336.2A-201
  - Terms longer than one year, writing, 513.05
  - Terms not exceeding one year, writing, exceptions, 513.04
- Negotiable instruments
  - Accommodation party, obligation to pay, 336.3-419
- Parties to suits, 513.01 to 513.07
- Real property
  - Contracts for sale, writing, 513.05
  - Conveyances, 513.04
- Sales
  - Formal requirements, 336.2-201
  - Modification of contracts, 336.2-209
  - Sale or return terms, separate contracts, 336.2-326
- Specific performance, generally, 513.06
- Trust deeds, 513.43
- Trusts, 513.03

**STATUTES OF LIMITATIONS**

- Abandoned and unclaimed property, 345.46
- Absence from state, effect, 541.13
- Acknowledgments, effect, 541.17
- Actions to enforce, 541.05
- Adverse claims to real property
  - Action to declare conveyance a mortgage, 559.19
- Amendments, effect on tolling of statutes, 645.43
- Apprentices, breach of indenture, 541.07
- Arson, indictments for, 628.26
- Assault, generally, 541.07
- Assessments by local governments, actions for money paid, 541.08
- Bank accounts, 541.10
- Bank deposits and collections
  - Lawsuits, generally, 336.4-111
  - Unauthorized signatures or alterations, 336.4-406
- Bias crimes, civil lawsuits regarding, 611A.79
- Boats and boating, lawsuits against boats or vessels, 579.08
- Bonds (public debt), notice of claim, time for filing, 574.10
- Breach of fiduciary duty, public retirement plans, 356A.12
- Bribery, indictments for, 628.26
- Buildings, asbestos removal, 541.22
- Burial grounds, property damage lawsuits, 307.082
- Business corporations
  - Claims against, shares, issuance violations, 302A.405
  - Illegal distributions, liability, 302A.557, 302A.559
  - Records, withholding lawsuits, protective orders, automatic extension caused by, 302A.461
- Cemeteries, property damage lawsuits, 307.082
- Check forgery, indictments for, 628.26
- Child abuse, victim reparations, 611A.53
- Child support, 257.66
- Cigarette and tobacco products taxes
  - Generally, 297F.17
  - Indictments or complaints, criminal offenses, 297F.20

**STATUTES OF LIMITATIONS (Cont'd)**

- Cities, local improvement assessments
  - Actions for money paid, 541.08
- Claims against the state
  - Dams, water level maintenance, 541.115
  - Tort claims, 3.736
- Clean water partnership program, 541.075
- Coercion for use in prostitution, 611A.84
- Common interest communities, warranties
  - Existing communities, 515B.4-115, 515B.4-1151
  - New communities, 515B.4-1152
- Condominiums
  - Tort and contract liability, 515A.3-111
  - Warranties, 515A.4-114
- Confession of judgment, generally, 541.09
- Conflict of Laws-Limitations Act, 541.30 to 541.36
- Contracts and agreements
  - Generally, 541.05
  - Invention development services, breach of contract, 325A.09
  - New promises, effect, 541.17
- Contribution or indemnity lawsuits
  - Improvements to real property, defects, 541.051
- Cooperative associations, barred claims, 308A.925, 308B.915
- Coroners, generally, 541.06
- Corporate takeovers, 80B.10, 80B.11
- Corporations, ratable assessments against shareholders
  - Lawsuits, 316.20
- Counties of financial responsibility, human services, 256G.12
- Courts, judgments, actions upon, 541.09
- Credit sale contracts, finance charges, violations, 47.59
- Creditors' claims, probate, 524.3-802, 524.3-807
- Crimes resulting in death of victim, indictments for, 628.26
- Criminal conversation, 541.05
- Criminal prosecutions, generally, 628.26
- Criminal sexual conduct
  - Indictments for, 628.26
  - Parents or guardians of minors, sexual abuse, 541.073
- Dams
  - Damages caused by, 541.05
  - Water level maintenance, 541.115
- Death by wrongful act, 573.02
- Death of party, effect, 541.16
- Debt, 541.05
- Debtors, confession of judgment, 541.09
- Defeasible estates, 541.023
- Dentists, 541.076, 541.15
- Digital signatures, recovery, qualified right to payment, 325K.18
- DNA analysis, time spent in, effect on tolling of statutes, 628.26
- Domestic abuse lawsuits, 541.05
- Dram shop lawsuits, 340A.802
- Electronic communications, illegal access, 626A.32
- Environmental actions, 541.075
- Environmental covenants, 114E.40
- Environmental Response and Liability Act
  - Hazardous substances releases, lawsuits, 115B.11
- Estate taxes, assessments, 289A.38
- Exceptions
  - Social Security contributions, liability for delinquent payments, 355.03
  - Uniform Commercial Code, 541.01
- Executions, creditors remedies, generally, 541.06, 550.04
- False imprisonment, generally, 541.07
- Farm products, contracts, readability violation claims, 17.9441
- Farm tractors, civil lawsuits, 325F.6658
- Financial exploitation, vulnerable adults, 628.26
- Financial transaction card fraud, indictments for, 628.26
- Fine prints, disclosure violations, 324.10

**STATUTES OF LIMITATIONS (Cont'd)**

Flowage easements, 103G.561  
 Foreclosure consultants, lawsuits against, 325N.06  
 Foreclosure purchasers, lawsuits against, 325N.18  
 Foreign-Country Money Judgments Recognition Act, 548.62  
 Foreign states  
   Definitions, 541.30  
   Governing law, 541.34  
   Limitation periods, 541.31 to 541.33  
   Statutory construction, 541.35  
 Forfeitures, 541.06, 541.07, 541.075  
 Forgery, indictments for, 628.26  
 Franchise violations, 80C.17  
 Fraud, 541.05  
 Gambling  
   Debts, commitments void, 541.21  
   Losses, actions to recover, 541.20  
 Gambling taxes, 297E.11, 297E.13  
 Game and fish violations, 97A.255  
 General assistance medical care  
   Claims against estates, exemptions, 256B.15  
 Generally, 541.01 to 541.22  
 Guardians of minors, sexual abuse, 541.073  
 Hazardous chemical emergencies, lawsuits, 541.075  
 Hazardous waste violations, 628.26  
 Health and accident insurance carriers  
   Subrogation claims, notice requirements, 62A.096  
 Health care providers, 541.076, 541.15  
 Heirs, lawsuits, exceptions, 257.58  
 Highways, grade, establishment, 541.07, 541.072  
 Hospitals, 541.076, 541.15  
 Human rights, unfair discriminatory practices, lawsuits,  
   363A.28  
 Income and franchise taxes  
   Assessment and collection, 289A.38  
   Assessment and collection lawsuits, 270C.58  
 Indebtedness, 541.05  
 Infectious waste violations, 628.26  
 Insurance companies  
   Lawsuits, claims against, 60B.28  
   Rehabilitation, claims by insurer, 60B.18  
 Insurance fraud, false claims against property insurance,  
   609.611  
 Joint bank accounts, 541.10  
 Judgments  
   Actions to vacate, time limit, 548.25  
   Actions upon, 541.09  
   Decree, 541.04  
   Enforcement after time has run, 548.14  
   Generally, 541.06  
   Procured by fraud, actions to set aside, time limit, 548.14  
   Reversal of judgment after recovery, effect, 541.18  
   Uniform Commercial Code, exception, 541.18  
 Kidnapping, indictments for, 628.26  
 Land, damages caused by dams, 541.07  
 Landfill cleanup programs, environmental response costs  
   Recovery actions, 115B.40  
 Lawsuits  
   Personal service, 541.13  
   Specific lawsuits, *see* specific entries under this topic  
 Leases, 336.2A-506  
 Legal disability, 541.15  
 Lemon law, civil lawsuits, 325F.665  
 Letters of credit, lawsuits, 336.5-115  
 Libel and slander, generally, 541.07  
 Liens, 541.08  
 Limited liability companies  
   Illegal distributions, liability, 322B.55, 322B.56  
   Records, withholding lawsuits, protective orders,  
     automatic extension caused by, 322B.373

**STATUTES OF LIMITATIONS (Cont'd)**

Liquor taxes, generally, 297G.16  
 Loans, finance charges, violations, 47.59  
 Malpractice, generally, 541.07  
 Marijuana and controlled substances taxes  
   Criminal offenses, 297D.09  
 Mechanics and material suppliers liens, *see* Statutes of  
   limitations under MECHANICS AND MATERIAL  
   SUPPLIERS LIENS  
 Mediation, effect on, civil lawsuits, 572.39  
 Medical assistance  
   Claims against estates, exemption, 256B.15  
   Fraud, 628.26  
 Medical malpractice, 541.076, 541.15  
 Membership camping violations, civil lawsuits, 82A.19  
 Minnesota Code of Military Justice, 192A.235  
 Mortgage foreclosures  
   Agricultural property, deficiency judgments, 582.30  
   Generally, 580.01  
   Old foreclosure actions, 582.14  
   Sales, actions to set aside, 580.20, 580.21  
 Mortgages, unrecorded, recitals on instruments affecting title  
   to real property, 507.332  
 Motor fuel taxes  
   Collection lawsuits, 296A.22  
   Generally, 296A.21  
   Lawsuits, 296A.23  
 Motor vehicle fuel, marketing agreements, lawsuits, 80F.17  
 Motor vehicle sales taxes, evasion or defeat  
   Complaints or indictments, filing, 297B.10  
 Motor vehicles, lawsuits, 325F.662, 325F.665  
 Multiparty accounts, 541.10  
 Murder, indictments for, 628.26  
 Negligence, sexual abuse, 541.073  
 Negotiable instruments  
   Confession of judgment, actions upon, 541.09  
   Payment, enforcement, 336.3-118  
 Nonprofit corporations, claims against  
   Dissolution proceedings, 317A.730, 317A.733  
 Nonresidence in state, effect on tolling of statutes, 628.26  
 Occupational therapists, 541.076  
 Old age assistance, claims against estate, application, 256.25  
 Omitted property, assessment and taxation, 273.02  
 Overtime, recovery of wages, 541.07  
 Parents, sexual abuse, 541.073  
 Paternity  
   Father and child relationship, 257.57  
   Lawsuits, exceptions, 257.58  
   Lawsuits to vacate, 257.75  
 Pedestrian mall ordinances, appeals, 430.031  
 Pen registers, trap and trace devices, and mobile tracking  
   devices, 626A.391  
 Personal injury, 541.05, 541.073  
 Personal property, detaining, injuring, or taking, 541.05  
 Personal representatives, proceedings against, 524.3-1005  
 Personal service, 541.13  
 Physicians and surgeons, 541.076, 541.15  
 Plain Language Contract Act, lawsuits, 325G.34  
 Pollution Control Agency  
   Claims against, 115B.30  
   Lawsuits, 541.075  
 Pretrial diversion programs  
   Participation time, exclusion from limitation, 628.26  
 Probate, distributees, proceedings against, 524.3-1006  
 Probate of wills, 524.3-109  
 Product liability, 541.05, 544.41  
 Promissory notes, confession of judgment, actions upon,  
   541.09  
 Public defender services, reimbursement for, 611.35

**STATUTES OF LIMITATIONS (Cont'd)**

Public Employees Retirement Association  
 Omitted deductions, 353.27  
 Public works contractors, lawsuits on bond, 574.31  
 Punitive damages, tolling of statutes, 549.191  
 Quieting title, tax-forfeited lands, 284.28  
 Racketeering, 541.074  
 Railroad personnel, steam, death or personal injury, lawsuits, 219.83  
 Real estate tax judgment sales, deeds or certificates of sale, filing or recording, 281.31 to 281.321, 281.327  
 Real estate tax judgment sales redemption, notice of expiration, service of process, 281.31 to 281.321, 281.327  
 Real property  
     Accrual of cause of action, time limit, 541.051  
     Actions affecting title to real estate, 541.023  
     Adverse possession, 541.02  
     Dams, damage caused by, 541.07  
     Foreclosure, 541.03  
     Improvements to, defective and unsafe condition, 541.051  
     Pesticides, damage caused by application, 541.07  
     Recovery of, 541.02  
     Sales, seller disclosures, actions based on, 513.57  
     Tax-forfeited land, 284.28, 541.024  
     Title to, actions affecting, 541.023  
 Regulated lenders, violations, 56.19  
 Residence in state, effect on tolling of statutes, 628.26  
 Residence outside state, effect on tolling of statutes, 541.13  
 Restraint of trade, lawsuits, 325D.64  
 Rulemaking authority, objections to rules  
     Petitions for declaratory judgment, 3.842  
 Sales, 336.2-725  
 Sales and use taxes  
     Additional taxes, assessment, 289A.38  
     Other states, lawsuits, 541.01  
 Securities sales violations, 80A.76  
 Service of process, 541.13  
 Severed mineral interests, forfeited interests  
     Lawsuit to recover market value, 93.55  
 Sexual abuse, generally, 541.073  
 Sexual exploitation actions, psychotherapists, 604.205  
 Sexual performances, use of minors in, 617.245  
 Sheriffs, generally, 541.06  
 Special assessments, 541.08  
 State lands, recovery by purchaser in default, 92.213  
 Statutory liability, 541.05  
 Streets, grade, establishment, 541.07, 541.072  
 Subdivided land sales, 83.42  
 Subsurface sewage treatment systems  
     Failure to disclose to buyers, actions, 115.55  
 Sureties, 541.05  
 Surveyors, generally, 541.052  
 Suspension of running of time, generally, 541.15  
 Tax assessments  
     Deficiency assessments, time, 289A.38  
     Extension, agreements, 289A.42  
     Generally, 270C.58  
     Omission exceeding 25 percent, 289A.38  
     Suspension, bankruptcy, 289A.41  
 Tax-forfeited land sales  
     Certificates of sale, filing or recording, 281.321, 281.327  
     Refunds, 283.04  
 Tax-forfeited lands  
     Generally, 541.024  
     Quieting title, 284.28  
 Tax increment financing lawsuits, 469.1771  
 Tax liens, 270C.27, 270C.63  
 Tax refunds, 289A.40, 289A.50

**STATUTES OF LIMITATIONS (Cont'd)**

Taxes  
     Collection or payment lawsuits, 270C.61  
     Deficiency assessments, time, 289A.38  
     Delinquent taxes, unauthorized collection, lawsuits, 270C.275  
     Enforcement of law, suspension, taxpayer assistance orders, 270C.37  
     Violations, generally, 289A.63  
 Topographic surveys, generally, 541.02, 541.052  
 Torts, generally, 541.07  
 Trade secrets, misappropriation, lawsuits, 325C.06  
 Traffic regulations, 169.891  
 Trespass, 90.412, 541.05  
 Trusts, 541.05  
 Tuberculosis hospitals, generally, 541.07  
 Unemployment insurance, claims, 268.21  
 Use taxes, other states, 541.01  
 Vessels, lawsuits against, 579.08  
 Veterinarians, generally, 541.07  
 Vulnerable adults, financial exploitation, 628.26  
 Wages, actions to recover, 541.07  
 Water pollution  
     Cleaning agents and water conditioners with excessive nutrients, actions, 116.34  
     Indictments or complaints, 628.26  
     Lawsuits, 541.075, 628.26  
 Waterpower dams, 103G.555  
 Wells, contamination, 103I.241  
 Wiretapping, 626A.13, 626A.391  
 Workers' Compensation Act, 79A.071  
 Workers' compensation actions, 176.151  
**STATUTES OF REPOSE**  
*See* STATUTES OF LIMITATIONS  
**STATUTORY CITIES**  
*See* CITIES  
**STATUTORY CONSTRUCTION**  
 Abode, defined, 645.45  
 Action, defined, 645.45  
 Adding words, 645.18  
 Administrative rules, 14.37, 645.001  
 Adult, defined, 645.45, 645.451  
 Affirm, defined, 645.44  
 Appellate courts, defined, 645.44  
 Appropriations, effective date, 645.02  
 As now provided by law, defined, 645.45  
 As provided by law, defined, 645.45  
 Assignment, defined, 645.44  
 Attorneys, 645.45  
 Bonds (officers and fiduciaries), bond agents, 645.10  
 Chair, defined, 645.44  
 Charge, defined, 645.44  
 Child, defined, 645.45, 645.451  
 Children, defined, 645.45, 645.451  
 City, defined, 645.44  
 Conditional sale, defined, 645.44  
 Conflicts of law, 645.26  
 County, defined, 645.44  
 Court administrators, defined, 645.44  
 Criminal penalties  
     Misdemeanor in absence of other penalty, 645.241  
     Penalty for each violation, 645.24  
 Days, 645.15, 645.45  
 Domestic violence death, defined, 611A.203  
 Effective dates  
     Generally, 645.02  
     Retroactive effect, 645.21  
     Special or local laws, 645.02, 645.023  
 Ejusdem generis, 645.08

**STATUTORY CONSTRUCTION (Cont'd)**

Exceptions, interpretation of, 645.19  
 Fee, defined, 645.44  
 Filed for record, defined, 645.44  
 Final enactment  
     Date, effect on interpretation, 645.26, 645.33  
     Defined, 645.01  
 Fiscal year, defined, 645.45  
 Folio, defined, 645.44  
 Forfeitures, penalties for each offense, 645.24  
 Gender  
     Canons of construction, 645.08  
     Commercial Code, 336.1-106  
     Gender revision of 1986, 645.51  
 General and particular words, 645.08  
 Generally, 645.001 to 645.51  
 Grammar  
     Errors, effect, 645.18  
     Generally, 645.08  
     Singular and plural number, 336.1-106, 645.08  
 Handwriting, 645.44  
 Headnotes, 3C.08, 14.47, 645.49  
 Health plan company, defined, 645.446  
 Hereafter, defined, 645.45  
 Holidays  
     Computing time periods including holidays, 645.15  
     Holiday, defined, 645.44  
     Published notice, 645.11  
 I-35W bridge collapse, survivor compensation, 3.7394  
 In writing, defined, 645.44  
 Inhabitants, defined, 645.44  
 Intent, fraud, 645.25  
 Irreconcilable provisions  
     Amendments to same section, 645.33  
     Implied repeal, 645.39  
 Joint authority of several public officers, 645.08  
 Judicial sale, defined, 645.45  
 Legal age, defined, 645.451  
 Legislative intent  
     Object of interpretation, 645.16  
     Presumptions about, 645.17  
 Legislature, defined, 645.01  
 Lien, defined, 645.44  
 Majority, defined, 645.451  
 May, defined, 645.44  
 Minnesota Rules, 14.37, 645.001  
 Minnesota Statutes, amendments to  
     Amendatory laws, effect of repeal, 645.34  
     Citation in bill of statutory section amended, 645.29  
     Merging into text, 645.31, 645.32  
     Repeal and amendment at same session, effect, 645.42  
     Sections repealed by revision or code, 645.30  
     Simultaneous amendments to same provision, 645.33  
 Minor, defined, 645.45, 645.451  
 Minority, defined, 645.451  
 Money, defined, 645.45  
 Months, 645.14, 645.44  
 Mortgage, defined, 645.44  
 Must, defined, 645.44  
 Night time, defined, 645.45  
 Non compos mentis, defined, 645.45  
 Notary, defined, 645.45  
 Now, defined, 645.45  
 Numbers, 645.08, 645.09  
 Oath, defined, 645.44  
 Paragraphs, references to, 645.47  
 Person, defined, 645.44  
 Pledge, defined, 645.44  
 Population, defined, 645.44  
 Posting (notices), defined, 645.12

**STATUTORY CONSTRUCTION (Cont'd)**

Provisos, interpretation of, 645.19  
 Public member, 645.44  
 Public officials, joint authority, 645.08  
 Published notice, defined, 645.11  
 Quorum, 645.08  
 Recorded, defined, 645.44  
 Reenactment  
     Intermediate law, interpretation, 645.38  
     Repeal and reenactment, effect, 645.37  
 Repeals  
     Amendatory laws, effect, 645.34  
     Criminal or civil proceedings, effect on, 645.35  
     Implied repeals, 645.28, 645.39 to 645.41  
     Nonexistence of reason for law, 645.40  
     Nonuse of law, 645.41  
     Repeal and reenactment, 645.37, 645.38  
     Repeal of repeal, effect, 645.36  
     Repeals and amendment at same session, effect, 645.42  
     Statutes of limitations, effect on tolling, 645.43  
 Retroactive effect, 645.21  
 Revisions or codes  
     Existing laws, effect on, 645.28  
     Simultaneous amendments, effect, 645.30  
 Rules of grammar, 645.08  
 Saturdays, computing time periods including, 645.15, 645.151  
 Seal, defined, 645.44  
 Section numbers  
     Bill language, 645.29  
     Range references, 645.48  
 Severability, 645.20  
 Shall, defined, 645.44  
 Sheriffs, defined, 645.44  
 Signatures, 645.44  
 Singular and plural, 336.1-106, 645.08  
 Small business, defined, 645.445  
 Special or local laws, local approval  
     Approval by referendum, 645.024  
     Exceptions, 645.023  
     Procedure, 645.021  
 Specific construction provisions, *see* specific index headings  
 State  
     Defined, 645.44  
     Effect of statutes on, 645.27  
     Statutes of limitations, repeals, effect on tolling, 645.43  
 Streets and roads, complete streets, 174.75  
 Subdivisions, references to, 645.46  
 Successive weeks, defined, 645.13  
 Sundays, computing time periods including, 645.15, 645.151  
 Swear, defined, 645.44  
 Tax, defined, 645.44  
 Time  
     Day, defined, 645.45  
     Final enactment of bills, 645.01  
     Fiscal year, defined, 645.45  
     Hereafter, defined, 645.45  
     Heretofore, defined, 645.45  
     Months, 645.14, 645.44  
     Night time, defined, 645.45  
     Now, defined, 645.45  
     Saturdays, computing time periods including, 645.15, 645.151  
     Standard time, 645.071  
     Successive weeks, defined, 645.13  
     Sundays, computing time periods including, 645.15, 645.151  
     Weeks, defined, 645.13  
     Year, defined, 645.44  
     Year of our Lord, defined, 645.44



**STATUTORY CONSTRUCTION (Cont'd)**

To, in statutory citations, defined, 645.48  
 Town, defined, 645.44  
 Transposing words, 645.18  
 Unconstitutionality, 645.20  
 Uniform laws, 645.22  
 United States, defined, 645.44  
 Verified, defined, 645.45  
 Violate, defined, 645.44  
 Weeks, defined, 645.13  
 Words, general and particular words, 645.08  
 Written, defined, 645.44  
 Year, defined, 645.44  
 Year of our Lord, defined, 645.44

**STAY OF PROCEEDINGS**  
 Abandoned tangible personal property  
     Transfer of ownership, 345.75  
 Airports and landing fields, zoning appeals, 360.068  
 Assumed names, lawsuits regarding  
     Certificates, failure to file, effect, 333.06  
 Attachment, seizure of property, stay of order, 570.026  
 Chemically dependent persons, commitments, 145.698  
 Child custody, *see* Stay of proceedings under CHILD CUSTODY  
 Collection agencies, licenses or registration, 332.41  
 Commitments  
     Chemically dependent persons, 145.698  
     Voluntary status, transfers to, 253B.10  
 Drainage systems, appeals, 103E.095  
 Eviction actions  
     Judgments, execution, 504B.345  
     Pending appeal, 504B.371  
 Execution of money judgments, 550.36  
 Express companies, compliance with rules, effect, 218.031  
 Expungement of criminal records, 609A.03  
 Health and accident insurance, orders, forms or rates, 62A.02  
 Health maintenance organizations  
     Administrative supervision, 60G.05  
 Home care providers, license revocation, suspension, or refusal to grant or renew, 144A.46  
 Human services, licenses, suspension or revocation, 245A.07  
 Insurance companies  
     Administrative supervision, 60G.05  
     Insolvencies, Minnesota Insurance Guaranty Association, powers and duties, 60C.195  
     Rehabilitation, rehabilitator, duties, 60B.18  
     Unauthorized insurers, foreign decrees, 72A.42  
 Marriage and family therapists, unauthorized practice, 148B.175  
 Mental health workers, unauthorized practice, 148B.175  
 Minnesota Life and Health Insurance Guaranty Association, insolvent insurers, liquidation, conservation, or rehabilitation, 61B.32  
 Motor vehicle sales finance companies  
     License revocation or suspension, appeals, 53C.03  
 Public schools, student exclusions or expulsions, 121A.50  
 Public utilities, suspension of orders, 216B.53  
 Railroads, compliance with rules, effect, 218.031  
 Replevin, 565.251  
 Social workers, unauthorized practice, 148B.175  
 Stay of sentence, *see* Stay of sentence under SENTENCING  
 Workers' compensation  
     Health care providers, sanctions, 176.103  
     Writ of certiorari, effect, 176.491

**STEALING**

*See* THEFT

**STEAM AND LIQUID HEATING AND COOLING SYSTEMS**

Agricultural production, steam used for  
     Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 297A.69  
 Classification of property, property taxes, 273.13  
 District heating systems, *see* DISTRICT HEATING SYSTEMS  
 Groundwater thermal exchange systems, 1031.621  
 High pressure piping, *see* under PIPES AND PIPELINES  
 Industrial production, steam used for  
     Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 297A.68  
 Mechanical contractors, 326B.197, 326B.802  
 Personal property taxes, taxable property, 272.02  
 Residential energy sales, sales and use taxes, exemption, 297A.67  
 Saint Paul-Ramsey Medical Center, 383A.411  
 Transmission through pipelines, sales and use taxes, 297A.68

**STEAM FARM TRACTION ENGINES**

*See* BOILERS AND PRESSURE VESSELS

**STEAM GENERATING PLANTS**

Statutory cities, jurisdiction, public utility commissions, 412.351

**STEARNS COUNTY**

Aggregate materials taxes, 298.75  
 Bicycle ways, 160.266  
 Boundaries, 2.01  
 Bridges (structures), Old Saint Anne's Pass Bridge, 161.14  
 Central Minnesota regional parks and trails plan, 85.50, 85.51  
 Central Zone, Minnesota Coordinate System, 505.18  
 Development region, 462.385  
 Glacial Lakes Trail, 85.015  
 Group residential housing facilities, 256I.05  
 Intermediate care facilities  
     Medical assistance, investment per bed limit, 256B.501  
 Judicial district, 2.722  
 Mississippi River Trail, 160.266  
 Nursing facilities, medical assistance payment rates, 256B.431  
 Public safety radio communication system, *see* ALLIED RADIO MATRIX FOR EMERGENCY RESPONSE (ARMER)  
 Saint John's Abbey and University Historic District, 138.664  
 Sinclair Lewis childhood home, 138.664

**STEEL**

Body-piercing jewelry, lead restrictions, 325E.389  
 Steel reprocessors, 297A.68

**STEELE COUNTY**

Boundaries, 2.01  
 Development region, 462.385  
 Floods, 2007, property tax relief, agricultural homesteads, 273.124  
 Historic places, National Farmers Bank of Owatonna, 138.664  
 Judicial district, generally, 2.722  
 Medical assistance, quality assurance system, 256B.095  
 Nursing homes, beds, moratorium exceptions, 144A.071  
 Prairie Wildflower Trail, 85.015  
 Public safety radio communication system, *see* ALLIED RADIO MATRIX FOR EMERGENCY RESPONSE (ARMER)  
 Rice Lake State Park, 85.012  
 South Zone, Minnesota Coordinate System, 505.18  
 Southern rail corridor improvement plan  
     Planning, crossings, 219.445  
 Stagecoach Trail, 85.015

**STEELHEAD**

*See* TROUT (SALMONINAE)

## STENOGRAPHERS

1394

## STENOGRAPHERS

Court reporters, *see* COURT REPORTERS  
 District court, transcription of court recordings, 484.72  
 Secretary of state's, 5.02

## STEPARENTS

Adoptions by  
   Birth parent histories, exemptions, 259.43  
   Effect, 259.59  
   Intestate succession, 524.2-119  
   Waivers, preadoption, 259.53  
 Caregivers, stepparents defined as, 256J.08  
 Child abuse, *see* CHILD ABUSE  
 Child care fund applicants, stepparents defined as, 119B.011  
 Definitions  
   Child care programs, 119B.011  
   Custodial trusts, 529.01  
   Minnesota family investment program (MFIP), 256J.08  
   Transfers to minors, 527.21  
 Family, stepparents defined as, 119B.011  
 Importation of children for adoption or foster care  
   Exemption from requirements, 257.05  
 Income, stepparents of minor parents, MFIP, exclusions, 256J.21  
 Individuals who are related, stepparents defined as, 245A.02  
 Juvenile offenders, stepparents of, 609.748  
 Petitioners, adoption, 259.21

## STERILIZATION (SURGERY)

Coercion, 145.925  
 Developmentally disabled persons, 252A.21, 524.5-313  
 Failure, lawsuits, 145.424

## STEVENS COUNTY

Boundaries, 2.01  
 Central Zone, Minnesota Coordinate System, 505.18  
 Development region, 462.385  
 Fines, University of Minnesota, 169.965  
 Judicial district, 2.722  
 Tax increment financing, *see* TAX INCREMENT FINANCING

## STILLWATER (CITY)

District court, tenth district chambers, 2.722  
 Lift bridge, funding, 165.15

## STIMULANTS

*See* CONTROLLED SUBSTANCES

## STIPULATIONS

*See also* DISCOVERY  
 Charitable organizations  
   Violations, assurance of discontinuance, 309.57  
 Child support, generally, 518A.44  
 Contested cases, informal disposition, 14.59  
 County highway acquisition of land or property  
   Stipulation in lieu of judgment, 163.12  
 Dissolution of marriage  
   Pension benefits or rights, valuation, 518.582  
   Remarriage prior to appeal, 518.145  
 Insurance holding company systems, appeals, record, evidence, 60D.28  
 Natural Resources Department, low-water marks, 103G.411  
 Professional fund raisers  
   Violations, assurance of discontinuance, 309.57  
 Public works contractors payment and performance bonds  
   Claims against, extension of time limits, 574.31  
 Relatives, personal care services provided by, medical assistance prohibited asset transfers, 256B.0595  
 Social workers, cessation of practice, 148E.270  
 Spousal maintenance, modification, 518.552  
 Teachers, disciplinary action, 122A.20  
 Utilities, relocation of facilities along, across, on, or under interstate highways, agreements, 161.46

## STIPULATIONS (Cont'd)

Workers' compensation  
   Decisions based on, 176.322  
   Intervention, 176.361

## STOCK IN TRADE

Alcoholic beverages, 297G.12  
 Attachment, exemption, 550.37  
 Commingling, *see* COMMINGLING  
 Damaged goods, recovery in tort, 604.10  
 Execution sales, exemption, 550.37  
 Farm equipment dealerships, discontinuation  
   Dealer's inventory, repurchase requirement, 325E.06  
 Gambling distributors, certified physical inventories, 349.2123  
 Garnishment, exemption, 550.37  
 Inventory  
   Definitions, 336.9-102  
   Income and franchise taxes, 290.191  
   Purchase-money security interests, 336.9-324  
   Taking, *see* INVENTORIES  
 Matches, storage, 325F.02  
 Newspapers, insurance  
   Mutual fire insurance companies, coverage, 66A.08  
 Personal property taxes, delinquent taxes  
   Liens or levies for, exemptions, 277.20, 277.21  
 Retail hardware dealers, insurance, mutual fire insurance companies, coverage, 66A.08  
 Storage, matches, 325F.02  
 Valuation of property, income and franchise taxes, 290.191  
 Wholesale liquor dealers, 297G.12

## STOCKHOLDERS

*See* SHAREHOLDERS

## STOCKS

Abandoned and unclaimed stocks, *see* ABANDONED AND UNCLAIMED PROPERTY  
 Banks, *see* Capital stock under BANKS  
 Bonuses  
   Attachment, garnishment or sale, exemption from, 550.37  
   Personal property taxes, delinquent taxes, liens or levies for, exemptions, 277.20, 277.21  
   Stock bonus plans, 500.17, 501A.04  
 Business corporations, *see* Shares under BUSINESS CORPORATIONS  
 Call options, sale or purchase  
   Insurance companies, investments, 60A.11  
   Life insurance companies, investments, 61A.28  
 Capital stock taxes, 290.171  
 Clearing corporations, *see* under SECURITIES  
 Commercial Code, *see* SECURITIES  
 Concealing criminal proceeds, 609.496  
 Cooperative associations, *see* Shares under COOPERATIVE ASSOCIATIONS  
 Corporate takeovers, *see* Equity securities under CORPORATE TAKEOVERS  
 Corporations, generally, *see* Shares under CORPORATIONS  
 Credits, stock defined as, 272.03  
 Definitions  
   Income and franchise taxes, 290.01  
   Insurance Guaranty Association, 60C.03  
   Investments of Insurers Act, 60L.01  
   Personal property taxes, 272.03  
   Property taxes, 272.03  
   Public retirement plans, 356.219  
   Uniform Act for the Simplification of Fiduciary Security Transfers, 520.21  
 Development corporations, *see* Shares under DEVELOPMENT CORPORATIONS  
 Dividends, defined as principal, 501B.61, 501B.64  
 Employee stock ownership plans  
   Ownership interests, professional firms, 319B.07

**STOCKS (Cont'd)**

Executions, levy on, procedure, 550.135  
 Exercise of rights, trustees, enumerated powers, 501B.81  
 Farmers cooperative associations, value-added agricultural product loans, 41B.046, 177.435  
 Foreign stocks, investments in, by life insurance companies, 61A.29  
 Income and franchise taxes  
     Losses, treatment, 290.01  
     Property factor, exclusions, 290.191  
 Industrial loan and thrift companies, sale, 53.02  
 Insurance companies, *see* Shares under INSURANCE COMPANIES  
 Investments in  
     Cemetery associations, permanent care and improvement funds, 306.773  
     Insurance companies, 60A.11, 60D.16, 60L.01, 60L.07, 60L.08  
     Investment Board, 11A.24  
     Life insurance companies, 61A.28, 61A.29  
     Public retirement plans, 356A.06  
     Savings banks, 50.146  
     Trustees, 501B.81  
     Workers' compensation commercial self-insurance common claims fund, 79A.22  
 Judgments  
     Debtors, sale of stock, certificate to be furnished to officer, 550.15  
     Execution sales, 550.21  
     Property subject to execution, 550.10  
 Limited liability companies, *see* Membership interests under LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANIES  
 Liquor licensees, change in stock ownership  
     Reports given, 340A.303, 340A.412  
 Losses, treatment, income and franchise taxes, 290.01  
 Lower grade investments, defined, 60L.01  
 Manufacturing corporations, 300.64  
 Medium grade investments, defined, 60L.01  
 Mining companies, *see* under MINING  
 Nonprofit corporations  
     Issuance in lieu of membership certificates, 317A.403  
 Pledges, *see* Clearing corporations under SECURITIES  
 Power of attorney, bond, share, and commodity transactions, 523.24  
 Public stocks, defined as personal property, 272.03  
 Railroads, *see* Stock under RAILROADS  
 Religious corporations, 315.41  
 Sales, income and franchise taxes, 290.191  
 Savings associations, 51A.041, 51A.065  
 Savings banks, *see* Capital stock under SAVINGS BANKS  
 Securities, stocks defined as, 216B.49  
 Stock options  
     Employee stock ownership plans, professional firms, 319B.07  
     Life insurance companies, investments, 61A.28  
 Tax judgment sales, certificates of sale, effect, 270C.7105  
 Telephone companies, 237.23  
 Title, transfer, *see* Clearing corporations under SECURITIES  
 Transfers, cable communications systems, 238.083  
 Treasury stock, cooperative associations, 308A.501  
 Trust companies, *see* Capital stock under TRUST COMPANIES  
 Value, defined as personal property, 256J.08  
 Voting stock, trustees, enumerated powers, 501B.81  
**STOCKYARDS**  
 Appeals, citations, 17.983  
 Buying stations  
     Fines, 17A.14  
     State weighing, 17A.10  
 Certificates and certification, state weight, 17A.10

**STOCKYARDS (Cont'd)**

Clearance between stockyards and railroad cars, 219.45 to 219.53, 219.98  
 Definitions  
     Livestock market agency and dealer licensing, 17A.03  
     Packers and Stockyards Act, 31B.02  
 Farm product dealers, copies to, registration forms, 336A.11  
 Federal Packers and Stockyards Administration, 17A.04 to 17A.10, 31B.03  
 Licenses, generally, 17A.04  
 Livestock market agency and dealer licensing  
     Contested cases, violations, fines, or citations, 17A.145  
     Definitions, 17A.03  
     Lawsuits, 17A.151  
     Notice received, 17A.145, 17A.151  
     Subpoenas, enforcement, 17A.15  
     Violations and penalties, 17A.07, 17A.14  
 Livestock weighers, duties, 17A.04  
 Packers and Stockyards Act  
     Fines, 17.983  
     Generally, 31B.01 to 31B.06  
     Penalties, 17.982  
 Public stockyards  
     Buying stations, 17A.03, 17A.10, 17A.14  
     Generally, 17A.14  
     State weighing service, 17A.10  
     Weighers, 17A.03, 17A.04  
 Records and record keeping, 17A.08  
 Reports given, federal reports, copies, 31B.03  
 Scales, *see* COMMERCIAL SCALES  
**STOLEN PROPERTY**  
 Bringing into state, 609.525, 629.471  
 Business corporations, new share certificates, issuance, 302A.419  
 Cigarettes, selling or receiving, conviction for, distributor or subjobber licenses, refusal to issue or renew, 297F.04  
 Civil liability, generally, 604.14  
 Custody, generally, 629.361  
 Damages, 604.14  
 Data, classification, law enforcement, 13.82  
 Importation  
     Bail, maximum amount, 629.471  
     Criminal penalties, 609.525  
 Law enforcement activities  
     Grants for, Public Safety Department, 299C.065  
 Liability, 604.14  
 Livestock, criminal penalties, 609.551  
 Minors, parents' or guardians' liability, 604.14  
 Motor vehicles  
     Dealers, effects on license, 168.27  
     Right-of-way violations, exemption, 169.20  
 Negotiable instruments, *see* Stolen instruments under NEGOTIABLE INSTRUMENTS  
 Purchase or sale  
     Detectives or protective agents, 326.336, 326.3381  
     Grants for investigation of cross jurisdictional criminal activity, 299C.065  
 Receiving  
     Evidence, wiretapping, warrants for, 626A.05  
     Forfeitures for, *see* Criminal forfeitures under FORFEITURES  
     Generally, 609.53  
     Grants for investigation of cross jurisdictional criminal activity, 299C.065  
     Motor vehicle dealers, licenses, denial, suspension, or revocation, 168.27  
     Precious and scrap metal dealers, 609.526  
     Scrap metal dealers, 609.526  
 Recovery  
     County undercover buy fund, 375.168  
     Effect, 604.14

**STOLEN PROPERTY (Cont'd)**

- Reports about, Criminal Apprehension Bureau
  - Crime control information, 299C.14
- Return
  - Criminal Apprehension Bureau, duties, 299C.07
  - Generally, 609.523
- Right to demand payment, 604.14
- Secondhand dealers or junk dealers, misconduct, 609.815
- Shopping carts, notice requirements, 604.14
- Tobacco products, selling or receiving, conviction for, distributor or subjobber licenses, refusal to issue or renew, 297F.04

**STONE**

See ROCK

**STONY RIVER (TOWN)**

- Payments to
  - Taconite and iron sulfides tax revenues, 298.28
  - Taconite state aid, 298.285

**STOP SIGNS**

- Interference with, violations and penalties, 169.073
- Intersections, through highways, 169.20, 169.30
- Motor vehicles, stopping, standing, or parking violations, 169.34
- Railroad crossings, 219.17, 219.20, 219.22
- Right of way, through highways, 169.20

**STORAGE**

- See also COMMINGLING
- See also FUNGIBLE GOODS
- See also UNDERGROUND STORAGE FACILITIES
- See also WAREHOUSES
- Abandoned and unclaimed property, 327.71, 345.10
- Abstracts of title, storage in state, 386.375
- Ambulances, medical equipment and supplies, 144E.103
- Bicycle storage facilities, advertisements, public art, and informational signs, placement on, 160.27
- Cold storage
  - Defined, 28.01
  - Warehouses, see COLD STORAGE WAREHOUSES
- Definitions
  - Cold storage laws, 28.01
  - Liens, 514.971
  - Minnesota Condominium Act, 515.02
  - Municipal gas agencies, 453A.02
- Drugs and medicine, see Storage under DRUGS AND MEDICINE
- Firearms, negligent storage, criminal penalties, 609.666
- Gambling devices, 349.162
- Grain storage, see GRAIN STORAGE
- Hazardous waste, see HAZARDOUS WASTE
- Ice houses (storage)
  - First class cities, restricted residence districts, 462.12
  - Railroad rights of way, 230.09 to 230.11
  - Zoning, first class cities, 462.12
- Industrial facilities, Junk Yard Act, 161.242
- Matches, violations and penalties, 325F.02
- Medical equipment and supplies, ambulances, 144E.103
- Motor vehicles, see Storage under MOTOR VEHICLES
- Personal property, see Storage under PERSONAL PROPERTY
- Pesticides, see Storage under PESTICIDES
- Public school buildings and grounds
  - Facilities for, rental or lease, 126C.40
- Radioactive materials, rulemaking, 144.12
- Self-service storage facilities, see SELF-SERVICE STORAGE FACILITIES
- State lands, leases, 92.50
- Storage companies
  - Abandoned and unclaimed property, see Consignments and bailments under ABANDONED AND UNCLAIMED PROPERTY

**STORAGE (Cont'd)**

- Storage companies (Cont'd)
    - Bonds (officers and fiduciaries), abandoned and unclaimed property, proceedings, 345.13
    - Liens, unclaimed baggage, 345.10
    - Self-service storage facilities, see SELF-SERVICE STORAGE FACILITIES
    - Unclaimed baggage, sale, 345.11
  - Storage semitrailers, see under TRAILERS
  - Tanks, see STORAGE TANKS
  - STORAGE TANKS**
    - Abandoned tanks, 116.48
    - Aboveground storage tanks, see ABOVEGROUND STORAGE TANKS
      - Agricultural chemicals, emergency incidents, 18E.02, 18E.04
      - Basement heating oil storage tanks, fill and vent pipes, 116.492
      - Change in status, 116.48
      - Cities, improvements, authorization, 429.021
      - Definitions, 116.46
      - Grain elevators, see GRAIN ELEVATORS
      - Installers, training and certification, 116.491
      - Milk, 32.212
      - Notice about, 116.48, 282.0195
      - Petroleum release, notification requirements, 116.482
      - Petroleum tank releases, see PETROLEUM TANK RELEASES
      - Preemption of local law, 116.50
      - Property with tanks, sales, 116.48
      - Regulation, exemptions, 116.47
      - Tax-forfeited land sales, storage tank sites, 282.0195
      - Tax-forfeited lands, superfund sites, affidavits, 282.0195
    - Underground storage tanks
      - Interim standards, 116.49
      - Notice about, existence of tank, 282.0195
      - Petroleum product storage tanks
        - Abandoned tanks, removal, 115C.094
        - Marking and identification at retail locations, 239.752
        - Procurement by Transportation Department, 174.19
        - Tank collars, 239.752
        - Vapor recovery systems, 116.49
      - Red tags, enforcement, 115.071
      - Retail locations, 116.46, 116.49
      - Rulemaking about, 116.49
      - Tax-forfeited land sales, superfund sites, affidavits, 282.0195
      - Violations, field citations for, issuing, 116.073
- STORES**
  - Adult book stores, 617.293, 617.296
  - Antique stores
    - Hours, specific services signs, 160.295
    - Specific services, antique stores defined as, 160.292
  - Bait shops, 160.292, 160.295
  - Canteens (prison stores), 16A.72
  - Clerks, see SALESPERSONS
  - Convenience stores, 28A.075, 145A.03, 604A.10
  - Gift shops, 160.292, 160.295
  - Leases, exemption, subdivided land sales law, 83.26
  - Liquor stores, see Retailers under ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES
  - Municipal liquor stores, see under ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES
  - Pet shops, see PET SHOPS
  - Purchases, see PURCHASES
  - Retail food stores, see RETAIL FOOD STORES
  - School stores, 123B.36
  - Shopping centers, see SHOPPING CENTERS
  - Tackle shops, 160.292, 160.295
  - Tanning facilities, see TANNING FACILITIES

**STORES (Cont'd)**

Theft from

Civil liability, 604.14

Shoplifting, *see* SHOPLIFTING

Zoning, first class cities, restricted residence districts, 462.12

**STORM INSURANCE**

Authority to issue, generally, 60A.06

Cyclone insurance, *see* CYCLONE INSURANCEHail insurance, *see* HAIL INSURANCE

Hurricane insurance, 66A.21 to 66A.31, 70A.02

Lightning insurance, *see* LIGHTNING INSURANCE

Policies, combination, motor vehicle insurance

Exemption, fire insurance policies, 65A.06

Premiums, windstorms, jointly owned airports, payment, 360.69

Purchase, tax-forfeited lands, 282.04

State property, prohibition and exceptions, 15.38

Tornado insurance, *see* under TORNADOES**STORM SEWERS***See* STORM WATER CONTROL SYSTEMS**STORM SHELTERS**

Recreational manufactured home parks, 327.16, 327.20, 327.205

Tourist camps, license applications, 327.16

**STORM WATER CONTROL SYSTEMS***See also* DRAINAGE*See also* SEWERS

Cities

Generally, 444.075

Replacement, infrastructure replacement reserve fund, 471.572

Construction, 115.58, 308A.101, 308A.201

Counties, 444.075

Definitions, 444.075

First class cities, improvements, local improvement fund, 446.04

Metropolitan area, generally, acquisition and financing, studies by Metropolitan Council, 473.244

Public storm water sewer systems, 473H.11

Reports about, phosphorus-containing fertilizers and fertilizer products, 18C.60

Saint Louis County, 383C.094

Storm sewer charges, 444.075

Storm sewer improvement districts, 275.70, 444.16 to 444.21

Storm water

Beneficial use demonstration projects, grants for, 116.195

Management standards, 115.03

Towns, 444.075

Watershed districts, duties, 103D.730

**STORM WATER TREATMENT FACILITIES***See* WASTEWATER TREATMENT FACILITIES**STORMS***See also* LIGHTNING INSURANCE*See also* STORM WATER CONTROL SYSTEMS

Blizzards, defined as emergencies, 47.0151

Damage caused by

Costs, payment, property taxes, excess levies, 275.065

Property tax relief, 273.1231 to 273.1235

Trunk highways, 160.27

Insurance, *see* STORM INSURANCE

Lightning, 65A.01, 144A.071, 327A.03

Property tax relief, *see* Natural disasters or emergencies, damage caused by under HOMESTEADS

Protection plans, 327.16

Relief, materials and equipment, Natural Resources Department, duties, 88.065

Shelters, 327.16, 327.20, 327.205

Tornadoes, *see* TORNADOES**STOVES***See also* BURNERS*See also* INCINERATORS*See also* OVENS

Camp stoves, 88.16

Disposal, farms, solid waste disposal permit exemptions, 17.135

Gas stoves, 216C.19

Installation or repair, 326B.38

Solid fuel burning stoves, manufactured homes, safety features, compliance, in-park sales, 327C.02, 327C.07

**STRAIGHT RIVER**

State water trails, 85.32

**STRATEGIC AND LONG-RANGE PLANNING**

Adolescent pregnancy prevention project, transfer, 119A.04

Biotechnology and health sciences industry zones, consulting about, 469.334

Child long-term development program, consulting, 145.951

Children's initiative project, transfer, 119A.04

Community-based comprehensive municipal plans, *see* under COMPREHENSIVE MUNICIPAL PLANS

Contracts, 4A.04

Criminal Justice Statistical Analysis Center, firearms violations, reports, 4A.06

Deputy director, unclassified service, 43A.08

Director

Appointment, 4A.01

Compensation and salaries, 15A.0815

Duties, 4A.03, 4A.04

Memberships, 4.045, 116C.03, 145.9266

Duties, generally, 4A.01

Employees

Confidential secretary, unclassified service, 43A.08

Retirement

Classified employees, *see* MINNESOTA STATE RETIREMENT SYSTEM (MSRS)

Unclassified employees, 352D.02

Environmental Quality Board, assistance to, 116C.03

Established, 4A.01

Family services collaboratives, funds, administration, 124D.23

Federal aid, generally, 4A.04

Grants, director, duties, 4A.04

Information redesign project, transfer, 119A.04

Minnesota education now and babies later (MN ENABL) program

Consulting, 145.9255

Nuclear Waste Council, duties concerning, 116C.712

Population estimates, 4A.02, 4A.03

Reports given, nuclear fission electrical generating plant assessments, 116C.712

Shoreline development, consulting, 103F.211

Sustainable development, duties regarding, 4A.07

Transfers of programs to Education Department, 119A.04

**STRAW***See* HAY AND STRAW**STRAWBERRIES**

Containers, 239.511

Enforcement of law, Agriculture Department, 30.002

**STRAY ANIMALS***See* ESTRAYS**STREAMS***See* RIVERS AND STREAMS**STREET VENDORS***See* FOOD AND BEVERAGE SERVICE ESTABLISHMENTS*See* PEDDLERS

**STREETCAR LINES**

Benches and shelters, bids, 160.27  
 Definitions, motor vehicle registration, taxation, sale, 168.002  
 Mechanics and material suppliers liens, persons entitled to, 514.04  
 Public service corporations, 301B.01, 301B.02  
 Streetcar companies  
   Eminent domain powers, 301B.02  
   Personal property taxes, listing, assessment, 273.43  
 Streetcars  
   Crossing fire hoses, 169.41  
   Hitching behind, 169.46  
   Right of way, yielding to emergency vehicles, 169.20  
 Trackless trolleys and trolley cars, definitions, 168.002  
 Tracks  
   Defined as personal property, 272.03  
   Telephone, telegraph or electric lines near, 237.04, 237.05  
 Traffic regulations, 169.035  
 Transit shelters, 160.27  
 Violations and penalties, boarding moving cars, 624.62

**STREETS AND ROADS**  
 See also ROAD TAXES  
 See also TRAFFIC REGULATIONS  
 Access roads, soccer field development, matching contributions, 240A.13  
 Airports and landing fields, 360.032, 360.036, 360.038  
 All-terrain vehicles, 84.9256, 84.928  
 Alleys, *see* ALLEYS  
 Alteration, establishment, or vacation  
   County highways reverting to streets and roads, 163.11, 471.99  
   Damages, 161.16, 163.11  
   Effect, municipalities, duties, 160.29  
   Existing roads, trunk highways taking place of, orders, 161.16  
   Former trunk highways, 161.16  
   Lawsuits, attorney general, duties, 161.16  
   Natural Resources Department duties, 164.07, 412.851, 505.14  
   Plats, 505.14  
   Registered land, 508.73, 508A.73  
   Temporary trunk highways, 160.14, 161.16  
 Vacated streets and roads  
   Adding to description of lands abutting, 508.73, 508A.73, 515B.1-1105  
   Conveyance of land abutting, 507.17  
   Drainage facilities on, town roads, 164.07  
   Poles and wires on, repairs, 440.135

Barricades, road authorities, 160.16  
 Bicycle lanes, paths, ways and routes, *see* BICYCLE WAYS  
 Bids, generally, 160.17  
 "Blocking the box," prohibited, 169.15  
 Bridges (structures)  
   Cartway easements, 435.37  
   City bridges, *see* CITY BRIDGES  
   Generally, *see* BRIDGES (STRUCTURES)  
   Minimum-maintenance roads, 160.095  
   Railroad bridges, *see* Bridges (structures) under RAILROADS  
   Road authorities, duties, 160.095, 160.83  
   Rustic roads, 160.83  
 Buildings, moving over, *see* BUILDING MOVERS  
 Cables, displacing or moving, costs, payment by building movers, 160.26  
 Capital expenditures, funding, 174.50  
 Cartways, *see* CARTWAYS  
 Causeways, 160.84  
 Cemeteries, *see* Streets and roads under CEMETERIES  
 Cities, *see* Streets and roads under CITIES

**STREETS AND ROADS (Cont'd)**

Closing, wildfires, orders, 88.22  
 Complaints, impassable city streets and roads outside urban districts, county boards, duties, 163.161  
 Complete streets, 174.75  
 Construction and reconstruction  
   Complete streets, 174.75  
   Contractors, duties, 160.16  
   Contracts, *see* Construction contracts under this topic  
   Costs, 161.08, 162.06  
   County highway engineers, duties, 160.17  
   Disruption of access to businesses, 160.165, 469.1816  
   Engineering standards, variances, 174.75  
   Federal aid, 161.36, 161.365  
   Frontage roads, 161.38  
   Funding, public indebtedness, 475.58  
   High experience rating industries, unemployment insurance, 268.051  
   Materials, *see* Construction materials under this topic  
   Peatland scientific and natural areas, 84.035  
   Reports about, 161.10  
   Road authorities, duties, 160.165, 161.39  
   Section or quarter section corners, markings or monuments, 160.15, 389.03  
   Temporary roads, 160.12, 161.25  
 Construction contracts  
   Best value RFPs, 160.17  
   Frontage roads, effect of other law, 161.38  
   Generally, 160.17  
   Hennepin County, design-build contracts, guidelines, 383B.158 to 383B.1585  
   Maintenance, improvement, repair, or restoration, 160.16  
   Minimum wage requirements, 161.365  
   Requirements, 160.16  
   Transportation Department employees, conflict of interest, 161.33  
 Construction materials  
   Railroad charges and rates, schedules, 218.025  
   Road authorities, duties, 160.11  
   Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 297A.68  
   Surplus government materials, costs, payment, 161.37  
   Waste tire lightweight fill, 115A.912  
 Controlled access highways, *see* under HIGHWAYS  
 Corners, section or quarter section corners, 160.15, 389.03  
 Corridors of disturbance, peatland scientific and natural areas, 84.035  
 County highways, *see* HIGHWAYS  
 County parks, *see* PARK ROADS  
 County state-aid highways, *see* COUNTY STATE-AID HIGHWAYS  
 Crosswalks, *see* PEDESTRIAN CROSSINGS  
 Dakota County, 383D.17, 383D.65  
 Damages  
   County highways reverting to streets and roads, 163.11  
   Former trunk highways, vacation or alteration, 161.16  
 Dedication  
   Cartways, streets and roads deemed as, 164.11  
   Roads on and parallel to railroad rights-of-way, 160.05  
   Time, 160.05  
 Definitions  
   All-terrain vehicles, 84.92  
   Complete streets, 174.75  
   Drivers' licenses, 171.01  
   Local roads, 160.292  
   Motor carriers, pipeline carriers, 221.012  
   Motor vehicle registration, taxation, sale, 168.002  
   Peatland Protection Act, 84.035  
   Peatland scientific and natural areas, 84.035  
   Road law, 160.02, 160.12  
   Rustic roads, 160.83  
   Snowmobiles, natural resources law, 84.81

**STREETS AND ROADS (Cont'd)**

Definitions (Cont'd)  
 Special assessments, 429.011  
 Designation, generally, 160.01  
 Detours  
   Signs, 160.16, 160.27  
   Temporary roads, 160.12, 161.25  
 Disabled persons, 256C.02  
 Ditches, 160.201  
 Drainage, *see* under HIGHWAYS  
 Duluth, county funds expended on, 383C.36  
 Dust, lead (mineral), standards, rulemaking, 144.9508  
 Easements  
   Alleys, vacating of public ways, effect, 160.29  
   Cartways, establishment and conditions for, 435.37  
   Flowage easements, 103G.565  
   Generally, 160.04  
   Highways taken over for trunk highways, prior easements vested in state, 161.18  
   Natural Resources Department, power to convey, 84.63, 84.631, 92.685  
   Tax-forfeited lands, conveyance to governments, 282.017  
 Electric personal assistive mobility devices, use on, 169.212  
 Eminent domain  
   Easements, 160.04  
   Minimum-maintenance roads, consent requirements, 160.095  
   Rights-of-way, 160.04  
 Establishment, *see* Alteration, establishment, or vacation under this topic  
 Evidence, minimum-maintenance roads, notice, 160.095  
 Federal aid  
   Construction, enhancement, improvement, or maintenance, 161.36  
   Construction contracts, minimum wage requirements, 161.365  
 Fences  
   Railroads adjoining, 219.34  
   Road authorities, duties, 160.16  
 Fertilizers, apply to driveways, 18C.61  
 Firebreaks, wildfire areas, 88.05  
 First class cities, *see* Streets and roads under CITIES  
 Flowage easements, waterpowers, petition for, 103G.565  
 Forest roads, *see* FOREST ROADS  
 Fourth class cities, *see* Streets and roads under CITIES  
 Frontage roads, 161.38  
 Funding, sports facilities, matching funds, 240A.12  
 Funding, town road signs, 162.08  
 Grade, establishment, statutes of limitations, 541.07, 541.072  
 Gravel road companies, conduits, poles and wires, defined as personal property, 272.03  
 Gross weight, *see* Weight and weighing under MOTOR VEHICLES  
 Guardrails, displacement or movement costs  
   Payment by building movers, 160.26  
 Hedges, defined, 160.02, 160.22  
 Hennepin County, local road aid, 383B.608  
 Highway work zones, 169.14  
 Highways, *see* HIGHWAYS  
 Hitchhiking, generally, 169.22  
 Home rule charter cities, *see* Streets and roads under CITIES  
 Hoyt Lakes, road repairs, 298.2961  
 Improvement, *see* Maintenance, improvement, repair, or restoration under this topic  
 Inspection, local weed inspectors, duties, 18.81  
 Intersections  
   "Blocking the box," 169.15  
   Crossing, 169.045  
   Gridlock, prohibited, 169.15  
   Motorcyclists, entering or crossing intersections against red lights, defenses, 169.06

**STREETS AND ROADS (Cont'd)**

Intersections (Cont'd)  
 Pedestrian crossings, *see* PEDESTRIAN CROSSINGS  
 Reduced speed limits, 169.14  
 Right of way, blind persons, 169.202  
 Isolated property, access, 161.24  
 Lane-direction-control signals, 169.06  
 Lawsuits, former trunk highways, vacation or alteration, damages, 161.16  
 Lights and lighting  
   Contracts, first class cities, 440.14  
   Energy efficiency standards, rulemaking, 216C.19  
   Indicators of nonconforming headlights, 169.60  
 Littering, *see* LITTERING  
 Local roads, specific service signs, 160.292 to 160.296  
 Location  
   Change, 160.09, 161.39  
   Juvenile correctional facilities, roads through grounds, 242.48  
   Streets laid through camp meeting association property, 315.42  
   Streets laid through Sunday school assembly property, 315.42  
 Logging roads  
   Claims arising from use, 3.736, 466.03  
   Tax-forfeited lands, 282.04  
 Mailboxes located on, generally, 169.072  
 Maintenance, improvement, repair, or restoration  
   Barricades, 160.16  
   Complete streets, 174.75  
   Contract requirements, 160.16  
   Contractors, duties, 160.16  
   Costs, 160.07, 162.06  
   Detour signs, 160.16, 160.27  
   Excavation, exclusions, 216D.01  
   Hoyt Lakes, 298.2961  
   Local improvements, alternate procedures, 429.041  
   Minimum-maintenance roads, 160.095  
   Mountain Iron, 298.2961  
   Municipalities, special assessments, 429.052  
   Outside limits of state construction projects, costs, payment, 161.38  
   Pike River Road relocation, 298.2961  
   Rustic roads, 160.095  
   Section or quarter section corners, preserving, markers or monuments, 160.15, 389.03  
   Telecommunications companies, duties, 237.16  
   Telephone companies, duties, 237.16  
   Trunk highway construction, 161.24, 161.25  
   Unorganized townships, 477A.14  
   Virginia, 298.2961  
   Warning signs, 160.16, 160.27  
   Wetlands replacement, exception, 103G.2241  
 Maps, county topographical land maps, valuation of property, 273.061  
 Marking  
   Pavements, Transportation Department, duties, 161.39  
   Section or quarter section corners, 160.15, 389.03  
   Signs, *see* same under this topic  
 Metropolitan area towns, town roads, 368.01  
 Mineral lands, roads, 160.10  
 Minimum-maintenance roads  
   All-terrain vehicles on, 84.926  
   Easements, *see* same under this topic  
   Forest roads, 89.71  
   Generally, 160.095  
   Signs, 160.095, 169.06  
 Motor vehicles, stopping, standing, or parking  
   Violations and penalties, 169.34  
 Mountain Iron, road repairs, 298.2961  
 Municipal parks, *see* MUNICIPAL PARKS

**STREETS AND ROADS (Cont'd)**

Municipal state-aid street fund, *see* MUNICIPAL STATE-AID STREET FUND

Municipal state-aid streets, *see* MUNICIPAL STATE-AID STREETS

Names, living persons, naming for, prohibition, 10.49

New streets and roads, land use actions, notice, 471.99

One-way highways, *see* under HIGHWAYS

One-way streets and roads

- Disabled vehicles, warning signals, 169.75
- One-way traffic, 169.18
- Parking, ordinances, 169.35
- Rotary traffic islands, 169.18

Orders

- Closing, wildfire areas, 88.22
- Temporary roads around construction, 160.12

Outdoor advertising, *see* OUTDOOR ADVERTISING

Outdoor lighting fixtures model ordinance, 16B.328

Park roads, *see* PARK ROADS

Parking on, bicycles, 169.222

Parkways, *see* PARKWAYS

Pavements, marking, Transportation Department, duties, 161.39

Pedestrian malls, 429.021, 430.01 to 430.11

Pests, integrated management techniques, duties of state, 18B.063

Plank road companies, conduits, poles and wires, defined as personal property, 272.03

Planning, major streets, county boards, duties, 505.10

Plats, 505.1792

Poles and wires, displacement or moving costs

- Payment by building movers, 160.26

Private roads, *see* PRIVATE ROADS

Public highways, streets and roads defined as, 221.012

Public roads, metropolitan agricultural preserves

- Deemed no benefit to agricultural preserves, 473H.11

Public ways, streets and roads defined as, 160.29

Railroad crossings, *see* RAILROAD CROSSINGS

Railroad traffic signs and signals, *see* RAILROAD TRAFFIC SIGNS AND SIGNALS

Railroads, *see* Rights-of-way under RAILROADS

Ramsey County, improvements, powers and duties, 383A.16

Reconstruction, *see* Construction and reconstruction under this topic

Recreational manufactured home parks

- Clearance and access requirements, 327.20

Repairs, *see* Maintenance, improvement, repair, or restoration under this topic

Reports about, construction and improvement

- Transportation Department, duties, 161.10

Reversion or conveyance, *see* under TRUNK HIGHWAYS

Rights-of-way

- Acquisition, 160.04
- Debris, clearing, 88.05
- Defined, 84.92
- Driveway headwalls in or on, 160.2715
- Generally, 160.27
- Integrated pest management techniques, duties of state, 18B.063
- Planting, pest management, duties of state, 18B.063
- Public roads, 84.787, 84.92
- Railroads, *see* Rights-of-way under RAILROADS
- Recreational vehicles, operation on, torts, municipalities, limitations, 466.03
- Rustic roads, 160.83
- Violations, 160.2715

Road authorities

- Cities, *see* CITY COUNCILS
- Counties, *see* Road authorities under COUNTIES
- Town roads, *see* TOWN BOARDS OF SUPERVISORS
- Trunk highways, *see* TRANSPORTATION DEPARTMENT

**STREETS AND ROADS (Cont'd)**

Road building materials, *see* Construction materials under this topic

Road construction machinery and equipment, *see* under HEAVY EQUIPMENT

Road districts

- County boundary changes, effect on, 370.17, 370.19
- Unorganized territories, 375.23

Roads on line between towns and adjoining cities, *see* under TOWN ROADS

Rotary traffic islands, one-way traffic, 169.18

Rustic roads, 160.83

Safety zones, 169.25, 169.34, 169.444

Saint Louis County, *see* Streets and roads under SAINT LOUIS COUNTY

Section or quarter section corners, 160.15, 389.03

Shoulders

- Designated school bus stops, 169.443
- Electric-assisted bicycles, operation on, 169.222

Signs

- Detours, 160.16, 160.27, 160.2715
- Minimum-maintenance roads, 160.095, 169.06
- Motor vehicle dealers, lessors, brokers, or wholesalers, duties, 168.27
- Specific service signs, 160.292 to 160.296
- Street signs, St. Louis County, 383C.232
- Traffic control devices, *see* TRAFFIC SIGNS AND SIGNALS
- Warning signs, 160.16, 160.27, 160.2715

Snow removal, roads in uncompleted subdivisions, 160.21

Snowmobiles, restrictions, 84.87

Special laws regarding, Const. art 12 s 1

Speed limits, *see* SPEED LIMITS

Sports facilities, matching contributions, local governments, 240A.12

Standards, dust, lead (mineral), rulemaking, 144.9508

Standing in, 169.22

State-aid highways, *see* STATE AID HIGHWAYS

State-aid roads

- Engineering standards, variances, 174.75
- Inclusion in county state-aid highway system, 162.02

Statutory cities, *see* Streets and roads under CITIES

Street and road companies

- Gravel road companies, personal property taxes, 272.03
- Personal property taxes, listing, assessment, 273.43
- Plank road companies, personal property taxes, 272.03

Street-sweeping vehicles, 168.002

Streets and roads terminating at or abutting on public waters

- Existing roads, trunk highways taking place of, orders, 161.16

Temporary roads

- Detours or haul roads, 161.25
- Generally, 160.12

Third class cities, *see* Streets and roads under CITIES

Toll facilities, *see* TOLL FACILITIES

Town roads, *see* TOWN ROADS

Traffic accidents, *see* TRAFFIC ACCIDENTS

Traffic control devices, *see* TRAFFIC SIGNS AND SIGNALS

Trails, *see* TRAILS

Transient workers, compensation and salaries

- Discharged employees, 181.11
- Frequency of payment, 181.10

Trunk highways, *see* TRUNK HIGHWAYS

Unorganized territories, assessment and road districts, 375.23

Unorganized townships, maintenance, funds for, 477A.14

Unpaved streets and roads, weight limits, 169.824, 169.87

Use

- Cable communication systems, pole, duct and conduit agreements, terms, 238.39



**STREETS AND ROADS (Cont'd)**

## Use (Cont'd)

- Interference with, unlawful, 179.13
- Off-highway motorcycles, 84.795
- Off-highway vehicles, 84.777
- Off-road vehicles, 84.804
- Snowmobiles, 84.87

Vacation, *see* Alteration, establishment, or vacation under this topic

Vehicles on, oversize vehicles, permits, 169.86

## Violations and penalties

- Interference with use, unfair labor practice, 179.13
- Intersections, gridlock, 169.15

Virginia, street extension, 298.2961

Voting precincts, boundaries, 204B.14

Warning signs, *see* Signs under this topic

Watershed districts, permits, public transportation projects, work on existing roads, 103D.345

Weight limits, *see* Weight and weighing under MOTOR VEHICLES

Wetlands, access from roads by local government, 103G.235

Width, 160.04

Wildfire areas, 88.05, 88.22

Winter roads, 84.035

**STRIKER REPLACEMENT LAW**

Generally, 179.12, 179A.13

**STRIKES**

*See also* LABOR AGREEMENTS

*See also* LABOR AND EMPLOYMENT

*See also* LOCKOUTS

*See also* UNFAIR LABOR PRACTICES

*See also* UNIONS

Baseball park (major league), construction of  
No-strike agreement, 473.759

Collective bargaining, 179.06, 179.27 to 179.29

Compensation and salaries, payment, time, 181.15

Contested cases, public employees, illegal strike, 179A.19

Criminal Apprehension Bureau, police service in connection with strikes and other industrial disputes, exemption, 299C.03

## Definitions

- Hospital No Strike and Arbitration Act, 179.35
- Labor Relations Act, 179.01
- Property Tax Refund Act, 290A.03
- Representation disputes, 179.26

Elections, notice given, 179.11

Employment agencies, placements at striking locations, 184.38

False statements, inducement to enter employment of striking employer, cause for action, 181.64, 181.65

Hospital No Strike and Arbitration Act, 179.35 to 179.39

Injunctions, *see* Labor disputes under LABOR AND EMPLOYMENT

Metropolitan Council transit employees, 473.405

## Motor vehicles

- Failure to stop where labor dispute is in progress, 179.121

Interference with, unfair labor practice, 179.11

Nontaxable benefits, income and franchise taxes, 290.067

Orders, restraining, exclusions, 185.03

Participants, MFIP, eligibility, effect, 256J.15

Permanent replacement officers, unfair labor practice, 179.12

## Picket lines

- Generally, 179.11
- Motor vehicles, failure to stop at, 179.121

Professional strikebreakers, 179.01, 179.12

Protective agents, services during, 326.3384

## Public employees

- Definitions, 179A.03
- Generally, 179A.18
- Illegal strikes, 179.11, 179A.13, 179A.19

**STRIKES (Cont'd)**

## Public employees (Cont'd)

Insurance benefits, public employee insurance program, 43A.316

PERA members, service credit buyback authorized, 353.01

School personnel, pupils, average daily membership count, effect, 126C.05

Service credit buybacks, purchase procedures, 356.195

Service credit purchases, 354.72

State employees, 3.855, 179.18, 352.01

Rights, 185.03

Saint Cloud metropolitan transit employees, 458A.03

Security guards, services during, 326.3384

## State employees

Generally, 179A.18

MSRS covered employees, service credit buyback authorized, 352.01

Pending legislative approval of terms, 3.855

Strike benefits, 185.03, 290A.03

Striking employees, conspiring to produce discharge, 181.52

Teachers, *see* Public employees under this topic

Unemployment insurance, ineligibility, effect, 268.035, 268.085

Unlawful calling, 179.07, 179.083, 179.11

## Violations and penalties

Employers' right of action, 179.28, 179.29

Participation in strikes, requiring statements about, 181.53

Votes, 179.11

**STROMATOLITES**

Generally, 84.1525

**STRUCTURAL PEST CONTROL APPLICATORS**

*See also* COMMERCIAL PESTICIDE APPLICATORS

*See also* PESTS

Agent for service of process, nonresident applicators, 18B.30

Definitions, pest control, 18B.01

## Examinations

License categories, separate, 18B.35

Licenses, 18B.32

Requirements, 18B.32

Generally, 18B.32

Inspections, records, 18B.37

Invoices, 18B.37

## Judgments, satisfaction

Proof of satisfaction, license reinstatement, 18B.32

Requirements, 18B.24

Unsatisfied judgments, license suspension, 18B.24

Liability, agricultural chemicals, violations, 18D.111

## Licenses

Categories and subcategories, 18B.35

Commercial applicator license, exemption, 18B.33

Fees, 18B.32, 18E.03

Generally, 18B.32

Pesticide dealer license, exemptions, 18B.31

Reciprocity, 18B.29

Requirements, 18B.30, 18B.32 to 18B.34

Restricted use pesticides, exemption, 18B.34

Surcharges, 18E.03

Suspension, 18B.24, 18B.32

Nonresidents, agriculture commissioner

Agent for service of process, 18D.301

Planning, storage, handling, incident response, and disposal, 18B.37

Reciprocity, licenses, 18B.29

Records and record keeping, 18B.37

## Services

Golf courses, 18B.345

Sales and use taxes, 297A.61

School buildings and grounds, pesticide application, 18B.095

**STRUCTURAL PEST CONTROL APPLICATORS  
(Cont'd)**

Violations and penalties, license suspension, 18B.24, 18B.32

**STRUCTURED SETTLEMENTS**

Annuities, *see* Structured settlement annuities under ANNUITIES

Annuity issuers

Defined, 549.30

Indemnification upon approval of transfer of rights under agreement, 549.31

Children, injuries to, 540.08

Claims against the state, 3.732

Definitions

Generally, 549.30

Insurance law, 60A.975

Future damages, awards of, payment options, 549.25

Interested parties

Defined, 549.30

Notice received, proposed transfer of payment rights, 549.32

Payees

Defined, 549.30

Liability, transfer agreements, failure to satisfy requirements of law, no penalty, 549.33

Transfer of payment rights and agreements

Conditions, 549.31

Transfer, 549.30, 549.32

Transfer agreement, defined, 549.30

Transferees, 549.30, 549.31, 549.32

Waivers, 549.33

Workers' compensation, 549.34

**STRUCTURES**

Definitions

Aeronautics, 360.013

Fertilizer, Soil Amendment, and Plant Amendment Law, 18C.005

Hazardous chemical emergencies, planning and response, 299K.01

Minnesota family investment program (MFIP), 256J.08

Property taxes, 272.03

Nuisances

Catch basins, 471.92

Maliciously erected or maintained structures, 561.02, 561.03

Recharging basins, 471.92

Removal

Historic district boards, 138.74

Property taxes, payments, 272.38 to 272.40

Tax-forfeited lands, repurchase after forfeiture, payments, 282.321

Sale

Proceeds, property taxes, payment, 272.38

Property tax payment violations, 272.39

Specific types, *see* specific index headings

**STUDENT ADVISORY COUNCIL TO THE HIGHER  
EDUCATION OFFICE**

Generally, 136A.031

**STUDENT AID**

*See also* STUDENTS

Applications, data, classification, 136A.162

Blind persons, 248.04

Child care grants, 136A.125

Child care sliding fee program, *see* CHILD CARE SLIDING FEE PROGRAM

Colleges and universities, voter registration, 201.1611

Data, classification, 136A.121

Educational assistance, survivors and veterans, 197.75

Fellowships

Graduate students, MFIP, income exclusions, 256J.21

Penny fellowship, contributions to, 136F.46

**STUDENT AID (Cont'd)**

Grants, *see* STUDENT GRANTS

Income exclusion, MFIP, 256J.21

Institution eligibility, 136A.103

Loans, *see* STUDENT LOANS

MFIP child care program, *see* under CHILD CARE

Minnesota Promise, 136A.1201

Postsecondary schools, reciprocity, agreements, 136A.08

Private career schools, 141.271, 141.28

Scholarships, *see* SCHOLARSHIPS

Student employees, exclusion, Public Employment Labor Relations Act, 179A.03

Student grants, *see* STUDENT GRANTS

Student loans, *see* STUDENT LOANS

Teaching assistantships

Graduate students, MFIP income exclusions, 256J.21

Tuition, *see* TUITION

Veterans, 197.791

Veterans dependents student assistance program, 197.752

Work-study grants, *see* under STUDENT GRANTS

**STUDENT GRANTS**

*See also* STUDENTS

Application for federal grants required, 136A.121

Child care grants, 136A.125

Data, classification, state student grants, 136A.162

Deaf students, 135A.165

Definitions, state student grants, 136A.01

Eligibility

Postsecondary enrollment option students, exclusion, 124D.09

State student grants, colleges and universities, 136A.103

Graduate students, MFIP, income exclusions, 256J.21

Indian teachers, preparation grants, 122A.63

Matching funds

Intervention for college attendance program grants, 136A.861

Nursing grants, 144.1493

Nursing grants, 144.1493

State student grants

Amount, 136A.121, 136A.1312

Appeals, 136A.1312

Applications, 136A.121, 136A.162

Audits, 136A.1313

Deaf students, 135A.165

Definitions, 136A.101

Determination of need, gopher state bonds, exclusion, 16A.645

Generally, 136A.121

High school-to-college developmental transition program, 135A.61, 136A.121

Institution eligibility, 136A.103

Intervention for college attendance program, 136A.861

Minnesota Promise, 136A.1201

Nursing grants, 144.1493

Overpayment reimbursements, 136A.131

Power of you program, 136F.19

Public safety officers education benefits, tuition maximums, 299A.45

Purpose, 136A.095

Record keeping, 136A.131

Rulemaking, 136A.131

Student financial aid administrators, professional judgment, 136A.1312

Veterans, 197.791

Work-study grants, *see* same under this topic

Veterans, Southwest Asia veterans, technical and consolidated community technical college grants, 136F.28

Work-study grants

Administration, 136A.232

Agreements, postsecondary schools, 136A.232

**STUDENT GRANTS (Cont'd)**

## Work-study grants (Cont'd)

## Employees

Public Employment Labor Relations Act, exclusion, 179A.03

Unclassified service, 43A.08, 43A.18

Generally, 136A.233

Higher education veterans assistance program, 197.585

Purpose, 136A.231

**STUDENT LOAN MARKETING ASSOCIATION (U.S.)**

See also STUDENT LOANS

**STUDENT LOANS**

See also STUDENT GRANTS

See also STUDENT LOAN MARKETING ASSOCIATION (U.S.)

See also STUDENTS

Applications for federal loans required, 136A.121

Chiropractors, income-contingent loan repayment program, 136A.1703, 136A.1785

Credit insurance, amount, 62B.04

## Dentists

Health professional education loan forgiveness program, 144.1501

Income-contingent loan repayment program, 136A.1703, 136A.1785

## Eligibility

Postsecondary enrollment option students, exclusion, 124D.09

State student loans, colleges and universities, 136A.155

Eligibility, postsecondary enrollment option students, exclusion, 124D.09

Hospital districts, 447.331

## Investments in

Savings associations, 51A.37

Savings banks, 50.147

Lawsuits, conciliation courts, jurisdiction, 491A.01

## Loan forgiveness programs

Health professional education loan forgiveness program, 144.1501

Income-contingent loan repayment program, 136A.1703, 136A.1785

Indian teachers, 122A.63

Veterinarians, 136A.1795

## Medical students

Health professional education loan forgiveness program, 144.1501

Hospital districts, 447.331

Minnesota family investment program (MFIP), income exclusions, 256J.21

National Health Services Corps state loan repayment program, 144.1487 to 144.1491

Nurses, 144.1501

Optometrists, income-contingent loan repayment program, 136A.1703, 136A.1785

## Osteopaths

Failure to repay, disciplinary action, 147.091

Income-contingent loan repayment program, 136A.1703, 136A.1785

Pharmacists, health professional education loan forgiveness program, 144.1501

## Physicians and surgeons

Failure to repay, disciplinary action, 147.091

Health professional education loan forgiveness program, 144.1501

Income-contingent loan repayment program, 136A.1703, 136A.1785

Private career schools, 141.28

Public health workers, income-contingent loan repayment program, 136A.1703, 136A.1785

Qualified educational loans, definitions, health professional education loan forgiveness program, 144.1501

**STUDENT LOANS (Cont'd)**

## State student loans

Applications, data, classification, 136A.162

Approval, Legislative Advisory Commission, 136A.1702

Bonds, *see* Higher Education Office under BONDS (PUBLIC DEBT)

Data, 136A.1701

Debt collection, Revenue Department, 16D.08

Definitions, 136A.15

Federal programs, 136A.16, 136A.17

Income-contingent loan repayment program, 136A.1703, 136A.1785

Indian teacher preparation, 122A.63

Institution eligibility, 136A.155

Minnesota Promise, 136A.1201

Negotiable notes, issuing for student loans, 136A.172

Self loan revenue bonds, 136A.1787

Supplemental loans, 136A.1701

## Veterinarians

Income-contingent loan repayment program, 136A.1703, 136A.1785

Loan forgiveness programs, 136A.1795

**STUDENT ORGANIZATIONS**

Collaboration, sexually transmitted disease prevention programs and curriculum, 121A.23

Elementary school students, fundraising activities, sales and use tax exemptions, 297A.70

Foundation for Student Organizations, 124D.34

High school students, fundraising activities, sales and use tax exemptions, 297A.70

Insignias, *see* INSIGNIAS

Public schools, *see* Student organizations under SCHOOLS (K-12)

Secondary vocational education students, 124D.34, 124D.355

State colleges and universities, *see* Student associations under MINNESOTA STATE COLLEGES AND UNIVERSITIES SYSTEM (MNSCU)

**STUDENT TRANSCRIPTS**

See also DIPLOMAS

Private career schools, 141.25

Public school records, *see* Records and record keeping under SCHOOLS (K-12)

**STUDENTS**

## Blind students

Education, *see* SPECIAL EDUCATION

State academy, *see* Students under STATE ACADEMIES

Chemically dependent students, preassessment teams, 121A.26 to 121A.29

Children of, child care sliding fee program, 119B.07

College students, *see* Students under COLLEGES AND UNIVERSITIES

## Data

Disclosure and use, generally, 13.32

Medical records, classification, 144.29

School records, 13.32, 13.46

## Deaf, deaf-blind, and hearing-impaired students

Special education, *see* SPECIAL EDUCATION

State academy, *see* Students under STATE ACADEMIES

## Definitions

Alcohol and drug counselors, 148F.01

Comprehensive Health Insurance Act, 62E.02

Educational assistance, survivors and veterans, 197.75

General Assistance Act, 256D.02

Minnesota family investment program (MFIP), 256J.08

MinnesotaCare, 256L.01

Mortuary science regulation, 149A.02

Public schools, 121A.01

Small Employer Health Benefit Act, 62L.02

Student grants, state program, 136A.101

Student loans, 136A.15

Tuberculosis screening in schools, 144.441

**STUDENTS (Cont'd)**

Definitions (Cont'd)

- Unemployment insurance law, 268.085
- Work-study, state program, 136A.233
- Dependents, students defined as, 62E.02
- Disabled persons, postsecondary schools, policy, 135A.16
- Discipline and punishment, *see* under SCHOOLS (K-12)
- Dropouts, *see* SCHOOL DROPOUTS
- Drugs and medicine, *see* under SCHOOLS (K-12)
- Earned income, MinnesotaCare, disregards, 256L.01
- Educational records, 120A.22
- English learners, *see* ENGLISH LEARNERS
- Express companies, charges and rates, exemptions, 218.021
- Food stamp employment and training programs, 256D.051
- Force against, *see* Force used by under TEACHERS
- Foreign students, *see* FOREIGN STUDENTS
- Full-time students
  - Closed-panel health plans, change, procedures, 62Q.43
  - Definitions
    - General Assistance Act, 256D.02
    - Minnesota family investment program (MFIP), 256J.08
    - MinnesotaCare, 256L.01
    - Earned income, MinnesotaCare, disregards, 256L.01
    - Enrollment, proof, MinnesotaCare requirements, 256L.01
  - Graduate students, income, MFIP, exclusions, 256J.21
  - Grants to, *see* STUDENT GRANTS
  - Handbooks, public schools, 121A.03, 121A.30, 121A.69
  - Hazing, 120B.22, 121A.69, 128C.02, 135A.155
  - Ignition devices, use in educational buildings, 609.5633
  - Illness, disabled, *see* DISABLED CHILDREN
  - Income, Minnesota family investment program (MFIP), exclusion, 256J.21
  - Independent students
    - Definitions, 136A.101, 136A.233
    - Notice of status, financial aid publications, 136A.121
  - Industrial Hygienist and Safety Professional Title Protection Act, 182A.04
  - Insurance, *see* Blanket insurance under HEALTH AND ACCIDENT INSURANCE
  - Interns, *see* INTERNS
  - Kindergarten through 12th grade, *see* Students under SCHOOLS (K-12)
  - Kindergarten through grade 12
    - Counts for education funding, *see* Pupil units under EDUCATION FUNDING
    - Generally, *see* Students under SCHOOLS (K-12)
    - Nonpublic schools, *see* NONPUBLIC SCHOOLS
  - Kindergartens, *see* Students under KINDERGARTENS
  - Law students, visitation by, convicted persons rights, 243.48
  - Learning disabled, *see* LEARNING DISABLED PERSONS
  - Learning year programs, *see* under SCHOOLS (K-12)
  - Loans, *see* STUDENT LOANS
  - Lockers, 121A.72, 123B.37
  - Medical assistance, *see* MEDICAL ASSISTANCE
  - Medical records
    - Data, classification, 144.29
    - Vaccination, 121A.15
  - Medical students, *see* MEDICAL STUDENTS
  - Minnesota Center for Arts Education, 129C.10
  - Minor parents, MFIP, income, exclusion, 256J.21
  - Motor vehicle insurance, discounts, eligibility, 65B.132
  - Nonpublic schools, *see* Students under NONPUBLIC SCHOOLS
  - Nonresidents, studded tires, use prohibited, 169.72
  - Nursing students, *see* NURSING SCHOOLS
  - Parents, *see* Public school students, parents of under PARENTS
  - Persons enrolled in a school, students defined as, 144.441

**STUDENTS (Cont'd)**

- Postsecondary schools, *see* Students under POSTSECONDARY SCHOOLS
- Preschool, *see* PRESCHOOL CHILDREN
- Public schools, *see* Students under SCHOOLS (K-12)
- Pupils of limited English proficiency, *see* ENGLISH LEARNERS
- Railroads, charges and rates, exemptions, 218.021
- Residence, MFIP eligibility, effect, 256L.12
- Resident students, definitions, 136A.101, 136A.15, 197.75
- School conferences or activities
  - Noncustodial parents, 120A.22
  - Parents, leave for, 181.9412, 181.942
- School records
  - Access, classification, and disclosure, 13.32
  - Advanced placement or international baccalaureate courses, 120B.14
  - Data, classification, 13.32
  - Health records, 144.29
  - Juvenile court disposition orders, 13.32, 120A.22
  - Matching data, eligibility for federal food supplements, 13.46
  - Postsecondary enrollment option, course credits, 124D.09
  - School nurses, duties, 121A.221
  - Special education, *see* Records and record keeping under SCHOOL DISTRICTS
  - Transfers between districts or schools, 120A.22, 123B.08, 124D.10
- State Academy for the Blind, *see* Students under STATE ACADEMIES
- State Academy for the Deaf, *see* Students under STATE ACADEMIES
- State colleges and universities, *see* Students under MINNESOTA STATE COLLEGES AND UNIVERSITIES SYSTEM (MNSCU)
- Student workers
  - Child labor, *see* CHILD LABOR
  - Noncovered employment, unemployment insurance, 268.035
  - State employees, 43A.08
- Transcripts, *see* STUDENT TRANSCRIPTS
- Transfers between districts or schools, 124D.10
- Transitions to employment, *see* EDUCATION AND EMPLOYMENT TRANSITIONS PARTNERSHIPS
- Transportation, *see* SCHOOL TRANSPORTATION
- Truants, *see* TRUANTS
- Unemployment insurance, eligibility restrictions, 268.085
- Unfair discriminatory practices, 363A.13
- University of Minnesota, *see* Students under UNIVERSITY OF MINNESOTA
- Vaccinations, 121A.15, 144.3351
- Work-study grants, *see* under STUDENT GRANTS

**STUN GUNS**  
*See* ELECTRONIC INCAPACITATION DEVICES

**STUNT FLYING**  
*See* also AIRCRAFT  
*See* also SHOWS  
 Aircraft used in, tax exemptions, 360.55  
 Flying clubs, 360.013  
 Hot air balloons, 360.55  
 Violations and penalties, 360.075

**STURGEON**  
 Game fish, defined as including sturgeon, 97A.015  
 Lake of the Woods and Rainy Lake, 97C.825  
 Lake sturgeon, 97A.015, 97C.411  
 Restrictions, 97C.411  
 Shovelnose sturgeon, 97A.015, 97C.411

**STURGEON (TOWN)**  
 Off-sale liquor licenses, 383C.28

**STURGEON (TOWN) (Cont'd)**

Television services, cost assessment, 383C.808

**SUBCONTRACTORS**

Asbestos-related work, licenses and certificates, 326.76

County contracts, veteran-owned small businesses, 375.771

## Definitions

Unemployment insurance taxes, 268.065

Veteran-owned small business contracts, 375.771

Workers' compensation, 176.205

Design-build transportation projects, *see* under

## TRANSPORTATION DEPARTMENT

Developmentally disabled persons, support services, 245B.07

Employers, subcontractors defined as, 176.205

Food stamp employment and training programs, 256D.051

Home and community-based services licensing standards, 245D.09

Lawsuits, prompt payment of bills, local governments, 471.425

## Liability

Town roads, restoration, 164.155

Unemployment insurance taxes, 268.065

Mechanics and material suppliers liens, 514.011, 514.02, 514.05

Membership camping, referral services, 82A.02

## Payments to

Interest penalties for late payments, 337.10

Prompt payment of bills, local governments, 471.425

Promptness, 337.10

Relocation targeted care management services, 256B.0621

Residential, *see* RESIDENTIAL BUILDING

## CONTRACTORS

State contracts, *see* Subcontractors under STATE

## CONTRACTS

Subrogation, workers' compensation liens, 176.215

Surety bonds, unemployment insurance taxes, guarantee, 268.065

## Trunk highway construction

Debarred or suspended persons, 161.315

Small targeted group business contracts, 161.321

Veteran-owned small businesses, 161.321

Workers' compensation, liability, 176.215

**SUBDIVIDED LAND**

*See* also LAND USE PLANNING

Definitions, sales, 83.20

Liens, snow removal, 160.21

## Process of subdivision

Annexation of territory, orderly annexation areas, 414.0325

Approval, effect, 462.358

Cemeteries, 306.66, 307.01

Cities, 17.86, 462.358

County regulations, 40A.05, 394.25, 394.37, 505.09 to 505.13

Dakota County, 383D.65

Drainage liens, apportionment, 103E.625

Fees, disputes, procedure, 462.358

Housing and Urban Development Department (U.S.), exemptions from registration, 83.26

Joint planning boards, 462.3585

Metropolitan agricultural preserves, maximum residential density after subdivision, 473H.17

Model codes, adoption by reference, local governments, 471.62

Municipal planning, regulations, 462.358, 462.359, 462.365

Ordinances, tree planting, 17.86

Park and open space dedication, funds in lieu of, 462.358

Plats, approval by surveyor, 389.09

Plats, municipal planning, regulations, 462.358

Recording, 103E.625, 383D.65

**SUBDIVIDED LAND (Cont'd)**

## Process of subdivision (Cont'd)

Registration, *see* Sales under this topic

Shorelands, *see* SHORELANDS

Special assessments, reapportionment, 429.071

State lands, 92.07, 92.08, 92.10

Subdivided land sales, *see* Sales under this topic

Tree planting, ordinances, 17.86

Trustees, power to subdivide, develop or dedicate land, 501B.81

Variations, municipal planning, regulations, 462.358

Registered land, 508.46, 508A.46

## Sales

Addresses, supplying to commissioner, 45.0112

## Advertising

Deceptive or misleading practices, 83.29, 83.45

Prize disclosures, exemption from law, 325F.755

Records, inspection, 83.32

Rulemaking, 83.38

Commerce Department, duties, 83.21

Contracts, 83.28

Definitions, 83.20, 83.40, 83.45

Disclosure, 83.24, 83.28

Environmental quality standards, 83.29

Exemptions, 83.26

Fraud or deception, 83.29, 83.44, 83.45

Inspections, 83.27, 83.32

Lawsuits, 83.28, 83.37, 83.39, 83.42

Liability, 83.36, 83.37

Licenses to sell, 45.0111, 45.0292, 83.25

Public offering statements, 83.24, 83.28

Receivers and receivership, 83.36

Records, inspection, 83.32

## Registration

Amendments, fees, 83.31

Application for, 83.29, 83.31

Cancellation, 83.30

Contracts voidable for failure to register, 83.28

Entry in register of subdivided lands, 83.29

Generally, 83.23

Housing and Urban Development Department sites, 83.26

Revocation or suspension, conditions, 83.35

Reports given, annual report, 83.30

Rescission of purchase, 83.28

## Rulemaking

Blanket encumbrance sales, 83.33

Exemptions from law, 83.26, 83.36

Generally, 83.38

Material changes, 83.31

Offers of repurchase, 83.28

Sales reports, 83.31

Service of process, 83.39

Service of process, 83.35, 83.39

Telephone numbers, supplying to commissioner, 45.0112

## Violations and penalties

Advertising, 83.45

Blanket encumbrance sales, 83.33

Extradition, 83.41

Felony, 83.43

Fraud, 83.29, 83.44, 83.45

Injunctions, 83.36

Liability, 83.36

Misdemeanors, 83.37

Prohibited acts, generally, 83.33

Registration, effect of violations on, 83.35

Service of process, 83.39

Statutes of limitations, 83.42

**SUBDIVIDED LAND (Cont'd)**

- Sales (Cont'd)
  - Violations and penalties (Cont'd)
    - Time share interests, advance payments, 83.44
- Subdivided Land Sales Practices Act
  - Citation, 83.22
  - Definitions, 83.20, 83.40
  - Generally, 83.20 to 83.42
- Uncompleted subdivisions, roads, snow removal, 160.21

**SUBDIVISION OF LAND**

See SUBDIVIDED LAND

**SUBORDINATE SERVICE DISTRICTS**

- Anoka County, 383E.24
- Counties
  - Bonds, 375B.09
  - Boundaries, 375B.02, 375B.08
  - Coordination of districts, 365A.10
  - Definitions, 375B.02
  - Establishment
    - County board, duties, 375B.04
    - Effective date, 375B.06
    - Generally, 375B.03
    - Hearings, 375B.04
    - Referendum, 375B.07
  - Functions or services
    - Charges for, 375B.09
    - Notice of, in resolution, 375B.04, 375B.06
    - Restrictions, 375B.03
  - Generally, 375B.12
  - Hearings, 375B.04
  - Joint powers agreements, 375B.11
  - Petitions, 375B.05, 375B.10
  - Property taxes, 375B.09
  - Purpose of, 375B.01
  - Referendum
    - Establishment, 375B.07
    - Expansion, 375B.08
    - Withdrawal, 375B.10
  - Service charges, 375B.09
  - Special laws, superseded, 375B.12
  - Withdrawal
    - County board, duties, 375B.10, 375B.11
    - Referendum, 375B.10
- Joint powers agreements, 375B.11
- Towns
  - Bonds, 365A.08
  - Boundaries
    - Expansion, 365A.07
    - Limits, 365A.02
    - Notices about, 365A.05
  - Definitions, 365A.02
  - Dissolution, procedures for, 365A.095
  - Establishment, 365A.03 to 365A.05
  - Financing, 365A.08
  - Hearings
    - Dissolution, 365A.095
    - Establishment, 365A.04
  - Property taxes, 365A.03, 365A.05, 365A.08, 365A.095
  - Purpose of, 365A.01
  - Referendum, reverse, 365A.06
  - Service charges, 365A.095
  - Special election for, 365A.095

**SUBPOENAS**

See also EVIDENCE

See also SERVICE OF PROCESS

- Blank subpoenas, defendants not represented by attorney, 611.06
- Child day-care sliding fee program, generally, 256.045

**SUBPOENAS (Cont'd)**

- Child mortality review panel, data, exemptions, 256.01
- Citizen review panel (child welfare), data, exemptions, 256.01
- Court orders, subpoenas not constituting, vital statistics disclosure, 144.225
- Disciplinary hearings, state troopers, 299D.03
- Disclosures under subpoena
  - Electronic communications, 626A.28 to 626A.30
  - Financial institutions, release of information, 13A.02, 13A.04
  - Insurance, personal information, 72A.502
- Disobedience to subpoenas
  - Contempts, 588.01, 588.20
  - Firefighters civil service commissions, 420.12
  - Police civil service commissions, 419.11
- Exemption from
  - Citizen review panel (child welfare), data, 256.01
  - Drafting requests, revisor's office, 3C.05
  - Health care information, review organizations, records, 145.64
  - Insurance holding company systems, 60D.22
  - Labor and Industry Department, 326B.075
  - Local child mortality review panel data, 256.01
  - Psychology Board, evaluations of fitness to practice, 148.941
- Fees for service
  - District court, 357.021
  - Public defenders, defendants, exemption from fees, 357.24
  - Sheriffs, 357.09
- Filing, sheriffs, duties, 387.08
- Grand jury subpoenas
  - County attorneys, duties, 388.051
  - Videotape rental or sale records, 325I.02
  - Wiretapping, 626A.13, 626A.30
- Health care information, review organizations, records, exemption, 145.64
- Hennepin County, human resources system, 383B.36
- Human services, fair hearings, 256.0451
- Internet customers, information, 325M.03
- Juvenile courts, 260B.151, 260B.152, 260C.152
- Legislative subpoenas, service of process, 3.153
- Motions to quash, access to stored electronic communications, 626A.29
- Obstructing, impeding or preventing, 609.4971
- Power to issue
  - Administration commissioner, 15.08, 16B.36
- Agriculture Department
  - Agricultural chemicals, inspections, 18D.201
  - Agricultural marketing, mediation, 17.697
  - Agricultural seeds, 18J.07
  - Farm products, discrimination in purchase, 17.17
  - Generally, 17.984, 35.92
  - Grain dealers, 18J.07
  - Grain storage, 18J.07
  - Livestock Market Agency and Dealer Licensing Act, enforcement, 17A.15
  - Meat and poultry inspection law, 31A.27
  - Nursery stock, 18J.07
  - Plant pests, 18J.07
  - Plants (vegetation), 18J.07
  - Seed potato records, 21.1195
  - Seeds, 18J.07
  - Warehouses, 18J.07
  - Wholesale produce dealers, 18J.07
- Alcohol and Gambling Enforcement Division, 299L.03
- Animal Health Board, 35.92
- Appeals court, special masters, removal of county officers, 351.19
- Arbitration panels, public employees, 179A.16

# MINNESOTA STATUTES 2012

1407

## SUBPOENAS

### SUBPOENAS (Cont'd)

#### Power to issue (Cont'd)

Attorney general, 8.04, 8.16  
Attorneys, 252A.09, 253B.03  
Campaign Finance and Public Disclosure Board, 10A.02  
Chief administrative law judge, municipal boundary hearings, 414.01  
Chief judge, judicial appeal panel, 253B.19  
Chiropractic Examiners Board, 148.102  
City councils, 347.15, 349.37  
Commerce Department  
  Athlete agents, 81A.03  
  Bank examinations, 46.04  
  Collection agency investigations, 332.40  
  Energy conservation and use, 216C.29  
  Generally, 45.027  
  Insurance companies, audits and examinations, 60A.031  
  Life insurance companies, actuarial opinions, supporting memorandum, 61A.25  
  Membership camping, 82A.12, 82A.24  
  Motor vehicle installment sales, 53C.05  
  Purchasing groups (liability insurance), 60E.10  
  Risk retention groups, 60E.10  
  S.A.F.E. Mortgage Licensing Act, 58A.15  
Corrections Department, supervised release inquiries, 243.05  
County attorneys, businesses, administrative subpoenas, 388.23  
County auditors, tax lists, correction, 274.09  
County boards, 347.15, 349.37  
Court administrators, 270C.32, 298.48, 357.32  
Crime Victims Reparations Board, 611A.56  
Dentistry Board, 150A.13  
Dietetics and Nutrition Practice Board, 148.623  
District judges, inquests, 390.32, 390.33  
Emergency Response Commission, 299K.10  
Eminent domain, commissioners, 117.085  
Employment and Economic Development Department, unemployment insurance, 268.188  
Estate tax arbitration boards, 291.44  
Firefighters civil service commissions, 420.12  
Gambling Control Board, generally, 349.151, 349.152  
Health Department  
  Asbestos Abatement Act, 326.78  
  Generally, 144.054  
  Hearing aid dispensing, investigations, 153A.15  
  Home care providers, 144A.46  
  Hospices, 144A.754  
  Nursing homes, 144A.12  
Health Facility Complaints Office, 144A.53  
Human Rights Department, 363A.06  
Human Services Department, 256.01, 256.045, 256.0451, 256B.01, 256B.13  
Insurance company liquidators, 60B.25  
Labor and Industry Department  
  Disobedience, 175.27  
  Employment agency hearings, 184.24, 184.34  
  Generally, 175.20  
  Occupational safety and health, 182.659  
  Workers' compensation, 176.351  
  Workers' compensation insurance, 176.184  
Legislative auditor, 3.978  
Legislative commissions, 3.153  
Legislative Energy Commission, 3.8851  
Legislature, 3.153  
Licensing boards, 214.10  
Liquidators, insurance companies, 60B.25  
Local social services agencies, 256.0451, 256B.13

### SUBPOENAS (Cont'd)

#### Power to issue (Cont'd)

Management and Budget Department, 15.08, 16A.44  
Marriage and Family Therapy Board, 148B.07, 148B.175  
Mediation Services Bureau, 179.16  
Medical Practice Board, 147.111  
Mental Health Practice Office, 148B.07  
Metropolitan Airports Commission, 473.608  
Mississippi River Parkway Commission, generally, 161.1419  
Municipal civil service personnel boards, 44.08  
Natural Resources Department, water use permits, witnesses for hearing, 103G.311  
Notaries public, 359.11  
Nursing Board, 148.191  
Ombudsmen, 245.94, 257.0762  
Pardons Board, 638.07, 638.08  
Paternity lawsuits, 257.63, 257.65  
Police civil service commissions, 419.11  
Pollution Control Agency, 115.03, 115B.28  
Public interest labor disputes, fact finding commissions, 179.08  
Public pension plans, 356.401  
Public Safety Department, 168.27, 171.18, 299A.02  
Public Utilities Commission, 216.18, 216A.05, 216B.28  
Racing stewards, 240.16  
Receivers, 576.29  
Revenue Department  
  Appearance date, taxes, levies for collection or payment, 270C.67  
  Assessment or equalization hearings, 270C.923  
  Generally, 270C.02, 270C.32  
  Net tax capacity hearings, 270C.923  
  Railroad companies, 270.83  
  Tax data, disclosure, 270B.16  
Saint Louis County Civil Service Commission, 383C.048  
School officers, school dismissal hearings, 121A.47  
Sheriff's civil service commissions, 387.40  
Social Work Board, 148B.07, 148B.175  
State agencies, gambling violations, 349.37  
State auditor, 6.52  
Tax arbitration boards, 290.081, 290.171  
Tax Court, 271.13, 271.21  
Tax Court administrators, 271.13  
Temporary arbitration tribunals, 179.09  
Town boards of supervisors, 347.15, 349.37  
Transportation Department, 174.10, 218.041, 222.54, 360.015  
Unemployment law judges, 268.105  
Veterinary Medicine Board, 156.01  
Water and Soil Resources Board, questions of water policy, 103A.335  
Workers' compensation judges, 176.351  
Professional firms, immunity from, audit and examination data, 319B.11  
Rulemaking hearings, 14.51  
Service, *see* SERVICE OF PROCESS  
Sheriffs, 357.09, 387.08  
Subpoenas duces tecum, *see* SUBPOENAS DUCES TECUM  
Technology Assistance Review Panel, proceedings, exemption, 256.9691  
Warning subject of, 609.4971  
Witnesses  
  Disciplinary hearings, state troopers, 299D.03  
  Grand juries, county attorney requests for, 388.051  
  In forma pauperis proceedings, court costs, 563.01  
**SUBPOENAS DUCES TECUM**  
Power to issue  
  County attorneys, business records, administrative subpoenas, 388.23

**SUBPOENAS DUCES TECUM (Cont'd)**

- Power to issue (Cont'd)
  - District court, motor vehicle retail installment sales, 53C.05
  - Revenue Department, debts owed to state, collection, 16D.08
  - Saint Louis County, witness subpoenas, 383C.048

**SUBROGATION**

See also CREDITORS

See also DEBTORS

See also PUBLIC ASSISTANCE LIENS

- Alcoholic beverages, claims, 340A.801, 340A.90
- Bank deposits and collections, payor banks, 336.4-407
- Contractor recovery fund claims, Labor and Industry Department, rights, 326B.89
- Corporations, surplus, order of distribution, 316.23
- Corrections Department, inmates' health insurance coverage, 243.255
- Counties
  - Children taken into custody, medical aid costs, 260B.188, 260C.188
  - Insurance coverage, 393.13
  - Jail inmates' health insurance coverage, 641.15
  - Local social services agencies, child support judgments, 393.07
- Dry cleaner environmental response and reimbursement, Pollution Control Agency, rights, 115B.50
- Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation, financial institutions, liquidation, 49.05
- Funds transfers
  - Discharge of payment obligation, 336.4A-406
  - Refunds, 336.4A-402
- Health and accident insurance
  - Notice requirements, 62A.096
  - Payments for human services recipients, 62A.045
  - Regulation, 62A.095
  - Statutes of limitations, 62A.096
- Human Services Department
  - Clients in state-operated facilities, private health insurance settlements, 246.531
  - Health and accident insurance payments, 62A.045
  - Medical assistance, private insurance, 256B.37
- Insurance companies
  - Fire insurance, recovery, 65A.01
  - No-fault automobile insurance, 65B.53
  - Subrogation against insureds, 60A.41
- Judgments, joint debtors, 548.19
- Letters of credit, issuers, applicants, and nominated persons, 336.5-117
- Mechanics and material suppliers liens, 514.14, 514.41
- Minnesota Insurance Guaranty Association, claims, generally, 60C.05
- Minnesota Life and Health Insurance Guaranty Association, 61B.23, 61B.28
- No-fault automobile insurance
  - Assigned claims bureau, 65B.64
  - I-35W bridge collapse survivors, third-party subrogation or recovery, 3.7394
  - Insurers, 65B.53
- Petroleum products distributors, surety bonds, 296A.03
- Petroleum tank release or spill insurance
  - Petroleum Tank Release Compensation Board, rights, 115C.04, 115C.09, 115C.10
  - Pollution Control Agency, rights, 115C.10
- Pollution Control Agency, mixed municipal solid waste disposal facilities, recovery of response action expenses, 473.845
- Reinsurance, 60A.41
- Secured transactions, disposition of collateral, exception, 336.9-618
- State
  - Agricultural chemicals, response compensation, 18E.04

**SUBROGATION (Cont'd)**

- State (Cont'd)
  - Agricultural resource loan guaranty program, 41A.01, 41A.03
  - Crime victims reparations, 611A.61
  - Harmful substance injuries, 115B.31
- Sureties on official bonds, 90.161, 574.16
- Workers' compensation
  - Subcontractors, 176.215
  - Third party liability, 176.061
- Workers' compensation insurance, I-35W bridge collapse survivors, third-party subrogation or recovery, 3.7394
- Workers' compensation self-insurers' security fund, rights, 79A.07

**SUBSIDIARY CORPORATIONS**

See BUSINESS CORPORATIONS

**SUBSTANCE ABUSE**

See CHEMICALLY DEPENDENT PERSONS

See CONTROLLED SUBSTANCES

See INTOXICATION

**SUBSURFACE SEWAGE TREATMENT SYSTEMS (SSTS)**

- Advanced treatment systems, 115.59
- Advisory committee, 115.56
- Alternative discharging sewage systems, 115.58, 116.18
- Antifreeze, motor vehicles, placing into, 115A.916
- Biodigester and water reclamation systems, 115.59, 115.60
- Certificates of compliance, 115.55
- Cesspools, 471.92
- Classification, reclassification, moratorium, 115.55
- Construction, alteration, or repair, loans, 115.57
- County management plans, 115.55
- Definitions
  - Food, beverage, and lodging establishments, 157.16
  - Generally, 115.59
- Designers, 115.55, 115.56
- Disclosures, sellers of real property, 115.55
- Enforcement of law, 115.55
- Fees
  - Installers, 115.551
  - Licenses, 16A.531, 115.56
  - Septic system tanks, 115.551
- Grants to municipalities, reimbursement to owners, 116.18
- Individual private sewers, hotels, 157.16
- Inspections, 115.55, 115.56
- Inspectors, 115.55, 115.56
- Installers
  - Biodigester and water reclamation systems, 115.60
  - Compliance with requirements, 115.55
  - Fees, 115.551
  - Generally, 115.56
- Liability, disclosure, 115.55
- Licenses
  - Fees, 16A.531, 115.56
  - Requests for, deadline for agency action, 15.99
  - Requirements, 115.56
- Loans for
  - Agriculture best management practices loans, 17.117
  - Loans, generally, 115.57
  - Replacement, community septic system loan program, 446A.075
- Local ordinances, 115.55
- Maintainers, 115.55, 115.56
- Maintenance and repair, 115.56
- Manufacturers, 115.55, 115.60
- Nonconforming lots, shoreland areas, setbacks, 394.36
- Septic system tanks, 115.55, 115.551
- Service providers, 115.55, 115.56
- Small community wastewater treatment program, 446A.075
- Straight-pipe systems, removal, 115.55



**SUBSURFACE SEWAGE TREATMENT SYSTEMS (SSTS) (Cont'd)**

Task force, 115.55  
 Technical assistance grants, 446A.075  
 Warranted systems, 115.55

**SUBSURFACE SEWAGE TREATMENT SYSTEMS ADVISORY COMMITTEE**

Generally, 115.55, 115.56

**SUBWAYS**

Cable communications systems, maintenance, 222.37  
 Cable television companies, maintenance, 222.37  
 Definitions, personal property taxes, 272.03  
 Personal property, subways defined as, 272.03  
 Power companies, maintenance, *see* Maintenance under POWER LINES  
 Public service corporations, 301B.01  
 Telegraph companies, maintenance, *see* Construction, maintenance, repair, or use (telegraph lines) under TELEGRAPH COMPANIES  
 Telephone companies, maintenance, *see* Construction, maintenance, repair, or use (telephone lines and cables) under TELEPHONE COMPANIES

**SUCKERS (FISH)**

Aquaculture Development Act, 17.4982  
 Bait, taken for, infested waters, 84D.03  
 Definitions, game and fish, 97A.015  
 Eggs  
   Taking from public waters  
     Aquatic farming license endorsement, 17.4988, 17.4993  
     Fish farms, 17.4988, 97A.475, 97C.211  
     Sucker egg license endorsement, 17.4994  
     Transportation, bills of lading and permits, exemptions, 17.4985  
 Fry, transportation, bills of lading and permits, exemptions, 17.4985  
 Infested waters, taken for bait from, 84D.03  
 Minnows, defined as including suckers, 97A.015  
 Rough fish, defined as including suckers, 97A.015  
 Sperm, taking from public waters, aquatic farm license endorsement, 17.4993  
 Transportation, 17.4985

**SUDAN**

Investments in, 11A.243

**SUDDEN INFANT DEATH SYNDROME (SIDS)**

Autopsy, 145.898, 390.11  
 Availability of counseling services, 390.11  
 Chemical dependency treatment program employees  
   Training, 245A.1444  
 Child care workers, education and training, 245A.40  
 Family day care home employees, education and training, 245A.50  
 Human services licensees, risk reduction, 245A.1435  
 Parents and families of victims, Health Department, duties, 144.07  
 Prevention, human services licensees  
   Risk reduction training, 245A.144  
 Reports about  
   Health Department, duties, 144.07  
   Requirements, 144.222

**SUGAR AND RELATED PRODUCTS**

Cordials and liqueurs, sugar or dextrose content, 299A.02  
 Maple syrup, 273.13, 297A.61  
 Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 297A.67

**SUGAR BEETS**

Ethanol derived from, *see* ETHANOL  
 Growers, Agricultural Fertilizer Research and Education Council, representation on, 18C.70  
 Sugar beet hand laborers, overtime, exception, 177.25

**SUGAR BEETS (Cont'd)**

Transportation  
   Exemptions, 221.025  
   Motor vehicles, 169.826, 169.86  
   Safety, rulemaking, 221.031  
   Vehicle identification, 221.031

**SUICIDE**

Aiding attempted suicide  
   Advanced practice registered nurses, disciplinary action, 148.261  
   Conviction, 119B.125, 245C.15, 245C.24  
   Crime of violence, 624.712  
   Crimes against the person, civil commitment definitions, 253B.02  
   Dental auxiliaries, disciplinary action, 150A.08  
   Dentists, disciplinary action, 150A.08  
   Felony, 609.215  
   Health care decision makers, 609.215  
   Health care providers, 609.215  
   Osteopaths, disciplinary action, 147.091  
   Pharmacists, disciplinary action, 151.06  
   Physicians and surgeons, disciplinary action, 147.091  
   Practical nurses, disciplinary action, 148.261  
   Registered nurses, certified, disciplinary action, 148.261  
 Aiding suicide  
   Advanced practice registered nurses, disciplinary action, 148.261  
   Conviction, 119B.125, 245C.15, 245C.24  
   Crimes against the person, civil commitment definitions, 253B.02  
   Defined as crime of violence, 624.712  
   Dental auxiliaries, disciplinary action, 150A.08  
   Dentists, disciplinary action, 150A.08  
   Felony, 609.215  
   Health care, exclusions, 145C.01, 609.215  
   Health care agents, acting in good faith, violations, 145C.01  
   Health care directives, 145C.04  
   Health care providers, 609.215  
   Osteopaths, disciplinary action, 147.091  
   Pharmacists, disciplinary action, 151.06  
   Physicians and surgeons, disciplinary action, 147.091  
   Practical nurses, disciplinary action, 148.261  
   Registered nurses, certified, disciplinary action, 148.261  
   Statistics, 299A.76  
 Attempted suicide  
   Aiding attempted suicide, *see* same under this topic  
   Children, defined as at-risk children, 256.995  
   Insurance coverage, exclusion prohibited, 62Q.471  
 Data collection, Health Department, 145.56  
 Definitions, Commitment and Treatment Act, 253B.02  
 Euthanasia, *see* EUTHANASIA  
 Forfeitures, abolition of, 631.471  
 Illness, treatment, or medical conditions resulting from,  
   long-term care insurance, limitations or exclusions, 62A.15  
 Insurance coverage, exclusion prohibited, 62Q.471  
 Investigations  
   Coroners, 390.11  
   Medical examiners, 390.32  
 Life insurance, effect of sanity on benefits, 61A.031  
 Living wills, 145B.14  
 No-fault automobile insurance, coverage, 65B.60  
 Prevention  
   Health Department duties, 145.56  
   Schools, levy, 126C.44  
 Psychotherapy patients, exceptions, 148.975  
 Reports about  
   Adverse health care events, 144.7065  
   Health Department, duties, 145.56

**SUICIDE (Cont'd)**

Schools, prevention, levy, 126C.44  
 Statistics, Public Safety Department, exclusions, 299A.76

**SULFUR**

Plant food, sulfur defined as, 18C.531

**SULFURIC ACID**

Possession, methamphetamine manufacture, 152.0262

**SUMMARY JUDGMENT**

Dissolution of marriage

Summary real estate disposition judgment, 518.191  
 Motions, summary judgment motions defined as, 554.01

**SUMMARY PROCEEDINGS**

Commerce Department, 60B.14  
 Insurance companies, 60B.14

**SUMMER HOMES**

See SEASONAL HOMES

**SUMMER SCHOOLS**

Academic excellence foundation, programs, 124D.94  
 Attendance

Authority to require, 120A.22  
 Basic skill tests, failure, summer school requirement, 126C.05

Community education programs, 124D.19, 124D.20

Courses, accelerated or advanced  
 Postsecondary enrollment option, 124D.09

Education districts, 123A.18

Flexible school year program, *see* FLEXIBLE SCHOOL YEAR PROGRAM

Funding

Extended time revenue, 126C.10  
 Remedial instruction, 126C.15  
 Summer food service replacement aid, 124D.119

Independent school districts, 123B.02

Learning year programs, *see* under SCHOOLS (K-12)

Meals, summer food service replacement aid, 124D.119

Remedial instruction

Basic skill tests, failure, 126C.05  
 Funding, 126C.15  
 Reading instruction, 120B.12

Special education, 123B.92

Supervision, Education Department, 127A.05

Teachers, attendance, contract provisions, 122A.44

**SUMMER YOUTH EMPLOYMENT**

Summer health care intern program, 144.1464

Unfair discriminatory practices, 363A.26

**SUMMONSES**

See also COMPLAINTS

See also SERVICE OF PROCESS

Adverse claims to real property

Personal service, 559.03  
 State as defendant, 559.013

Business corporations

Lawsuits, commencement, 316.01  
 Petitions for fair valuation of shares, 302A.473

Civil lawsuits, alternative dispute resolution

Information about, contents, 543.22

Commitments, prehearing examinations, 253B.07

Conciliation courts, 491A.01

Contract claims against the state, 3.751

Contractors, trunk highway construction contracts

Claims against the state, 161.34

Corporations, lawsuits, commencement, 316.01

Counties, suits against, 373.07

Criminal proceedings, witnesses, 629.44

Debts owed to state, collection proceedings, 16D.14

Dissolution of marriage

Notice of temporary restraining provisions, 518.091  
 Personal service, 518.09, 518.11, 518.131

**SUMMONSES (Cont'd)**

Dissolution of marriage (Cont'd)

Service of process, 518.11, 543.20

Dog owners, dogs, public nuisances, 347.04

Eviction actions, district court, issuance, 504B.321

Fees for service, sheriffs, 357.09

Foreign corporations, lawsuits, commencement, 316.01

Forms, eviction actions, 504B.361

Garnishment

Contents, 571.72  
 Multiple garnishments of earnings, 571.923  
 Service on debtor, 571.72

Jurors, failure to comply, 588.01, 593.42

Juvenile offenders

Failure to obey, effect, 260B.154, 260C.154  
 Procedure, generally, 260B.151

Land registration, 508.15

Land use trespass, 92.70

Landlords and tenants

Code violations lawsuits, 504B.395, 504B.401  
 Eviction actions, 504B.321

Mechanics and material suppliers liens, contents, 514.11

National Guard members, exemption from process, 192.25

Partition lawsuits

Form, 558.02  
 Service on attorney general, 558.32

Public employees, mediation, 179A.15

Public notice, summonses defined as, 331A.01

Publication, newspapers, printers' affidavits, 600.11

Real estate tax judgment sales redemption

Five-week redemption period, 281.173, 281.174

Separation of husband and wife

Personal service, 518.09, 518.11, 518.131  
 Service of process, 518.11

Service of

Adverse claims to real property, 559.013  
 Defendants not residents of the county, change of venue requests, 549.17

Forcible entry and unlawful detainer lawsuits, 556.06

Resident agents of nonresidents, 557.01

Sheriffs, duties, fees for, 357.09, 383A.37

Simulated legal documents, printing, sending or selling, 609.51

Tax titles, actions to quiet title, *see* Tax titles under QUIETING TITLE

Traffic accidents, 169.09

Traffic tickets, 169.99

Venue, marking, trial at Hibbing or Virginia, 484.50

**SUNDAY**

See also SATURDAY

Alcoholic beverages, sales, 340A.504

Banking day, exclusion, 336.4-104

Candidates for public office, filing date, 10A.025

Creditors' redemption period, mortgage foreclosures, 580.24

Delivery on, 645.151

District court, hours, 484.07, 484.08

Domestic abuse jail sentences, 518B.01

Legal newspapers, public notice

Time for publication, 331A.08, 331A.09

Misdemeanor arrests, 629.31

Motor vehicle sales on, 168.27, 168.275

Motor vehicles, wide loads, baled agricultural products, 169.862

Prisoners, discharge to supervised release, 244.05

Sunday schools, *see* SUNDAY SCHOOLS

Taxes, payment, due dates, 270C.39

Time periods including Sundays, computation, 645.15, 645.151

**SUNDAY SCHOOLS**

Licenses, human services licensing, exclusion, 245A.03

**SUNDAY SCHOOLS (Cont'd)**

Locations, school buildings, use, 123B.51  
 Sunday school assemblies  
     Capital stock, 315.41  
     Generally, 315.42  
     Incorporation, 315.41

**SUNFISH**

Buying and selling, 97C.391  
 Game fish, defined as including sunfish, 97A.015  
 Green spotted sunfish, 17.4982  
 Hooks, number, 97C.315  
 Lake of the Woods and Rainy Lake, 97C.825  
 Orange spotted sunfish, 17.4982  
 Seasons, 97C.395

**SUNFISH LAKE (CITY)**

Metropolitan Council district, 473.123

**SUNLIGHT**

See LIGHTS AND LIGHTING

**SUNSET ACT**

Generally, 3D.01 to 3D.21

**SUNSET ADVISORY COMMISSION**

Access to data, agency records, 3D.16  
 Appointments to, 3D.03  
 Criteria for review, state agencies, 3D.10  
 Definitions, 3D.02  
 Duties, 3D.07  
 Gifts and grants, acceptance guidelines, 3D.20  
 Hearings, 3D.08  
 Inspection of agency records, 3D.16  
 Members, 3D.03  
 Monitoring legislation, 3D.12, 3D.19  
 Recommendations  
     Abolition, continuation, or reorganization, 3D.11  
     Monitoring legislation, 3D.12  
 Relocation of employees, 3D.17  
 Reports given, legislature and governor, 3D.09  
 Reports received, state agencies, 3D.06  
 Rulemaking, 3D.05  
 Staff, 3D.04  
 Sunset reviews  
     Advisory committees, 3D.13  
     Coordination with legislative auditor, 3D.045  
     Legislation creating agency or advisory committee, 3D.19  
     Management and Budget Department, reports on employees and salary, 3D.065  
     State agencies, 3D.10  
     Sunset review list, 3D.21  
 Termination of agencies, 3D.21

**SUNSHINE LAW**

See OPEN MEETING LAW

**SUPERFUND LAW**

Generally, 115B.01 to 115B.20

**SUPERINTENDENTS OF SCHOOLS**

Appointment, school board, ex officio member, 123B.14  
 Assistant superintendents, hiring, teachers, seniority, effect, 122A.40  
 Attendance officers, supervision, 120A.30  
 Buyout agreements, data, classification, 13.43  
 Charter schools, employees, violence toward or inappropriate contact with students, disclosure, 13.43  
 Chemical abuse preassessment teams, 121A.26  
 Child labor  
     Age certificates, duties, 181A.06  
     Employment certificates, duties, 181A.05  
 Compensation and salaries  
     Independent school districts, 123B.09

**SUPERINTENDENTS OF SCHOOLS (Cont'd)**

Compensation and salaries (Cont'd)  
     School Administrators Board members, reduction prohibited, 122A.12  
     Severance pay, 123A.12  
 Conflicts of interest, school supplies, dealing in, 123B.20  
 Contracts and agreements, generally, 123B.143  
 Cooperative facilities districts, 123A.443  
 County land classification committee, membership, 92.34  
 Data, responsible authorities, superintendents defined as, 13.02  
 Definitions  
     Education Code, 120A.05  
     Retirement, 354.05  
     Teachers and other educators, licenses, 122A.11, 122A.15  
     Teachers Retirement Association, 354.05  
 Duties, generally, 123B.143  
 Education districts, 123A.17  
 English learners, withdrawal from educational programs, 124D.60  
 Exchange student placement organizations, information documents, reports, 5A.05  
 Force used by, defenses to actions for damages, 121A.582, 123B.25  
 Fund transfer requests, 123B.80  
 Hiring  
     Generally, 122A.41  
     Teachers, seniority, effect, 122A.40  
 Home schools  
     Reports about, 121A.15  
     Students, status, certification, 171.05  
 Independent school districts, 123B.143  
 Interim superintendents, Teachers Retirement Association, annuities, 354.44  
 Juvenile offenders, juvenile court disposition orders, 121A.75  
 Leaves of absence, extended leaves of absence, 122A.46  
 Legislative Manual, copies to, 5.08  
 Licenses  
     Community education directors, 124D.19  
     Education Department, duties, 122A.18  
     School Administrators Board, duties, 122A.18  
 Records and record keeping  
     False statement, discharge, 144.32  
     School children's health records, 144.29  
 Reports given  
     Financial reports, 127A.17  
     Generally, 123B.143  
     Home schools, 121A.15  
     Requirements, 122A.52  
     Students, annual reports, 120A.24  
 Retirement, see TEACHERS RETIREMENT ASSOCIATION (TRA)  
 School boards, ex officio members, 123B.14, 123B.143  
 School buses  
     Recreational or educational activities, 169.443  
     Reportable offenses, 169.4582  
     Safety training, 123B.90  
 School district goods and services, contracts for, 123B.52  
 School laboratories, implementation of safety guidelines, 121A.31  
 School officers, reporting violations, complaints, 123B.21  
 School personnel, violence toward or inappropriate contact with students, disclosure, 13.43  
 School principals, 123B.147  
 School safety patrols, liability, limitation, 121A.34  
 Selection, cooperation and combination of districts, 123A.36  
 Seniority, employment rights, 123B.143  
 Spouses, school supplies, dealing in, 123B.20  
 Staff exchange programs, approval, 122A.55  
 Standardized tests, contracts and agreements, 120A.22  
 Teachers, hiring, recommendations, 123B.143

**SUPERINTENDENTS OF SCHOOLS (Cont'd)**

Tuberculosis screening requirements, 144.441, 144.442  
 Violations and penalties  
   Duties, neglect, fines, 120A.32  
   School supplies, conflict of interest violations, fines, 123B.20

**SUPERIOR NATIONAL FOREST**

Boundary Waters Canoe Area, *see* BOUNDARY WATERS CANOE AREA

Historic sites, Height of Land portage, 138.57

**Land exchanges**

  Permanent school fund lands, 1.0451  
   Saint Louis County, exchange for road work, 383C.72  
   Tax-forfeited lands, 1.0451

**Lands**

  Expedited exchanges, 92.80  
   Saint Louis County, 383C.72  
   Sale of state lands to United States, 1.045, 92.30, 94.52 to 94.54  
   State lands in, 1.0451, 84.157, 92.31, 92.32, 92.80

Personal property taxes, exemption, 272.02

Property taxes, exemptions, 272.02

**Timber**

  Application of Water Law, 103G.145  
   Restrictions, 92.45

**Waters in**

  Dams, construction, 103G.545  
   State jurisdiction, 1.0451  
   Water Law, 103G.145

Wilderness area, Superior National Forest defined as, 84.43

**SUPERSEDEAS**

*See* STAY OF PROCEEDINGS

**SUPERVISED LIVING FACILITIES**

*See* also GROUP RESIDENTIAL HOUSING

*See* also RESIDENTIAL FACILITIES

Abuse prevention plans, 626.557

**Appeals**

  Medical assistance, 256B.50  
   Withholding, delinquent surcharges, 256.9657

Building code, 326B.103, 326B.106

**Chemically dependent persons**

  Resident children of chemically dependent persons, class A facilities, 144.50  
   Savings accounts, earned income disregard, general assistance, 256D.06

**Classification**

  Class A facilities for resident children of chemically dependent persons, 144.50  
   Class B facilities, 144.50  
   Generally, 144.56

Clean Indoor Air Act, violations, correction orders, 144.653

Construction, standards, rulemaking, 144.55, 144.56

**Contested cases**

  License surcharges, 256.9657  
   Licenses, revocation, suspension, or refusal to renew, 144.55  
   Medical assistance, 256B.50

Corridors, Class B facilities, intermediate care facilities for developmentally disabled persons, 144.50

Data, classification and disclosure, 13.46

**Definitions**

  Health care directives, 145C.01  
   Health law, 144.50  
   Health maintenance organizations, 62D.02  
   Medical assistance, 256B.501

**Developmentally disabled persons**

  Health care taxes, exclusion, 295.50

**Disclosure**

  Data, 13.46

**SUPERVISED LIVING FACILITIES (Cont'd)****Disclosure (Cont'd)**

  Inspections, confidential or privileged information, 144.58

Employees, background checks, *see* Human services licensees under BACKGROUND CHECKS AND STUDIES

Establishment, notice, 245.821

Federal waivers, license surcharges, 256.9657

**Fines**

  Grievance procedures, violations, 144.691  
   License surcharges, tax penalties, 256.9657

Fires, prevention, licenses, 144.50

Grievance procedures, 144.691

**Group homes**

  Developmentally disabled persons, community-based programs, 252.50

  Foster grandparents program, 256.976

  Grants to, 256.976, 256.977

  Insurance, Joint Underwriting Association, 62I.02

  Jurisdiction, *see* under JUVENILE COURTS

  Liability insurance, human services risk pool fund, 245.814

  Senior companions, *see* SENIOR COMPANIONS

Group residential housing, *see* GROUP RESIDENTIAL HOUSING

Health care power of attorney, *see* under HEALTH CARE

Health care taxes, exclusion, 295.50

Hearings, licenses, effect on, 144.55

Housing with services establishments, exclusion, 144D.01

Indian Child Welfare Act, compliance, 257.0651

Inpatient hospital payment system, *see* under INPATIENT HOSPITAL SERVICES

**Inspections**

  Disclosure, confidential or privileged information, 144.58

  Exclusions, 144.54

  Health Department, duties, 144.54, 144.653

  Human Services Department, duties, 144.653

  Public Safety Department, duties, 144.653

Intermediate care facilities, *see* INTERMEDIATE CARE FACILITIES

Lawsuits, 144.56

**Licenses**

  Applications, 144.51 to 144.53

  Assignability, 144.53

  Contested cases, 144.55, 256.9657, 256B.50

  Enforcement, 245A.095

  Expiration, 144.53, 144.55

  Fees, 144.122, 144.53, 326B.04

  Fire prevention requirements, 144.50

  Fraud or misrepresentation, revocation or suspension, 144.55

  Generally, *see* Licenses under HUMAN SERVICES

  Group residential housing, 256I.03 to 256I.05, 256I.07

  Health Department, duties, 245A.095

  Hearings, 144.55

  Intermediate care facilities for developmentally disabled persons, class B, 144.50

  Issuance, 144.55

  New licenses, 144.55

  Residential programs, chemically dependent persons with children, class A, 144.50

  Revocation, suspension, or refusal to renew, 144.55, 144.7067

  Rulemaking, 144.55, 144.56

  Standards, federal regulations, use, 144.55

  Transferability, 144.53

  Violations and penalties, *see* same under this topic

Medical assistance, payments

  Eligibility, 256B.055

  Generally, 256B.25, 256B.50, 256B.501

**SUPERVISED LIVING FACILITIES (Cont'd)**

Medical records, access, *see* Access to data under MEDICAL RECORDS

Mental illness, persons with

- Licenses, *see* same under this topic
- Rulemaking, 245A.095
- Savings accounts, earned income disregard, general assistance, 256D.06

Minnesota sex offender program, *see* MINNESOTA SEX OFFENDER PROGRAM

Monitoring, Health Department, duties, 245A.095

Orders

- Carriers, health threat to others, residence, 144.4180
- License violations, correction orders, 144.653
- Violations, correction orders, 144.653

Participating entities, defined as, 62D.02

Patients bill of rights, 144.651 to 144.6585

Payments by, license surcharges, 256.9657

Payments to, health care taxes, exemptions, 295.53

Physical plant, residential programs for children of chemically dependent parents, 144.50

Planning, adverse health care events

- Corrective action, 144.7065, 144.7067

Posting (notices), patients bill of rights, 144.652

Radiation therapy facilities, major spending commitments

- Prospective review exemption, 62J.17

Records and record keeping, vulnerable adult abuse reports, 626.557

Reports given

- Adverse health care events, generally, 144.706 to 144.7069
- Carriers, health threat to others, treatment plans, 144.4180

Residential care homes, *see* RESIDENTIAL CARE HOMES

Residents

- Abuse, reporting, *see* VULNERABLE ADULTS
- Acquired immune deficiency syndrome patients, acceptance, 144.50
- Children of chemically dependent resident parents, 144.50
- Hepatitis B patients, acceptance, 144.50
- Maternity patients, rulemaking, 144.56
- Notice received, grievance procedures, 144.691
- Patients bill of rights, violations, correction orders, 144.653
- Predatory offenders, 144A.135, 243.166
- Voter registration, 201.061

Sanctions, adverse health care events, reporting violations, 144.7067

Sex offender program, *see* MINNESOTA SEX OFFENDER PROGRAM

Shelter care facilities, group homes

- Supervised living facilities defined as, 260B.007, 260C.007

Violations and penalties

- Adverse health care events, reporting violations, 144.7067
- Correction orders, 144.653
- Grievance procedures, fines, 144.691
- License violations, 144.55, 144.653

Waivers

- License surcharges, federal waivers, 256.9657
- Medical assistance, community-based services for developmentally disabled persons, 256B.501

**SUPERVISED RELEASE**

Agents

- Parole agents, 243.05, 609.2231
- Supervision, Corrections Department, 242.46
- Training, 242.46, 244.13

Breach of conditions, *see* Violations and penalties under this topic

Challenge incarceration, 244.172

**SUPERVISED RELEASE (Cont'd)**

Child custody, petition for review of releasee's child custody rights, 631.52

Child support defendants, 243.23

Clothing, provided, 243.20

Community corrections programs, *see* COMMUNITY CORRECTIONS PROGRAMS

Community investigation reports, 244.05

Computer use, 243.055

Conditional release, *see* CONDITIONAL RELEASE

Conditions for

- Breach, *see* Violations and penalties under this topic
- Minimum terms, 243.05

Correctional industries, employment of releasees, 243.88

Court services data, access, classification, and disclosure, 13.84

Data

- Court services data, classification, 13.84
- Violations data, disclosure to law enforcement agencies, 13.46, 13.585

Definitions

- Community corrections agreements, 401.01
- Sentencing, 244.01

Discharge, conditions for, 243.05

Disclosure

- Court services data, 13.84
- Violations data, 13.46, 13.585

Eligibility for

- Crimes committed for benefit of a gang, 609.229
- Generally, 244.05
- Mandatory minimum sentences, 609.11

Employment, correctional industries, 243.88

Escorts, 244.05

Exempt rules, 14.03

Fees, charging to offenders, 244.18

Foreign states, releasees from

- Fingerprinting, 241.301
- Residence in Minnesota without permission, penalty, 243.161

Granting

- Corrections Department, duties, 242.10, 242.19
- Hearing officers, 242.10

Hearings, victim's rights, 244.05

Intensive community supervision, *see* under COMMUNITY CORRECTIONS PROGRAMS

Intensive supervised release, level III predatory offenders, 244.05

Interstate Compact for Adult Offender Supervision, 243.1605

Juvenile offenders, 242.10, 242.19, 242.195

Mandatory life sentence, minimum terms, 244.05

Mental health services, interstate contracts, 245.50

Parenting time, petition for review of releasee's rights, 631.52

Parole

- Eligibility for, 609.11, 609.12
- Murder, victim's rights, 243.05

Parole agents

- Assault on, 4th degree assault, 609.2231
- Generally, 243.05

Predatory offenders

- Housing, 244.056, 244.057
- Prison records, medical and psychological, 241.06
- Registrant status, disclosure by law enforcement agency, 244.052
- Registration, 243.166

Probation officers

- Community work service, authority to impose, 243.05
- Crimes and criminals, statistics, 299C.06
- Firearms permit applications, purchase, or transfer data, access to, 13.87
- Generally, *see* PROBATION OFFICERS

## SUPERVISED

1414

**SUPERVISED RELEASE (Cont'd)**

- Programs
  - Remote electronic alcohol monitoring program, 169A.73
  - Reports given, missing offenders, 244.051
- Release factors, minimum sentences, 244.05
- Releasees
  - Computer use, 243.055
  - Detention, 401.02, 629.355
  - Gate money, 243.24
  - Generally, 3.739
  - Harboring, concealing, or aiding from being taken into custody
    - Conviction, effects, 119B.125, 245C.15
    - Generally, 609.495
  - Missing, 244.051
  - Notice received, conditions of probation, violation, 243.05
  - Sex offenders, 243.166
- Reports about
  - Community investigation reports, 244.05
  - Crimes and criminals, statistics, 299C.06
  - Detention reports, 629.355
- Revocation, conditions for, 244.05
- Sex offenders
  - Corrections and probation agents, training, 241.67
  - Registration, 243.166
- Solitary confinement, restrictions on supervised release, 244.04
- Supervised release agencies
  - Motor vehicle owners, addresses, access, 168.346
- Terms, 244.05, 244.101
- Violations and penalties
  - Community work service, imposition by probation officer, 243.05
  - Data, disclosure to law enforcement agencies, 13.46, 13.585
  - Extradition for, 629.22 to 629.24
  - First-time violators, 244.30
  - Foreign states, 243.05
  - Generally, 256D.024, 256J.26, 609.153, 609B.435
  - Interstate Compact for Adult Offender Supervision, provisions, 243.1605
  - Missing offenders, reports, 244.051
  - Return to prison, corrections commissioner, service of writs, 638.07
  - Summary hearing, 609.14

**SUPERVISION OF CHARITABLE TRUSTS AND TRUSTEES ACT**

Generally, 501B.33 to 501B.45

**SUPERVISORS**

- Access to data, employees' medical examination records, 363A.20
- Building trade employees, plans and specifications, architects, professional engineers, or interior designers, licenses, 326.02
- Compensation and salaries, consideration for securing employment, 181.031
- Definitions
  - Alcohol and drug counselors, 148F.01
  - Audiologists, 148.512
- Essential employees, supervisors defined as, 179A.03
- Lead supervisors, *see* under LEAD (MINERAL)
- Speech pathologists or speech-language pathologists, definitions, 148.512
- State employees, appropriate units, assignment to, 179A.10
- Supervising physicians, *see* Supervision by under PHYSICIANS AND SURGEONS
- Town boards of supervisors, *see* TOWN BOARDS OF SUPERVISORS

**SUPPLEMENTAL AID**

Administration, generally, procedures, 256D.53

**SUPPLEMENTAL AID (Cont'd)**

- Amount, initial amount, 256D.395
- Appeals, rights, generally, 256D.51
- Applicants
  - Cooperation, third-party payors, identification, 256D.425
  - Immigration status, verification and reporting requirements, 256.01
  - Property tax refund claims, disclosure, 270B.14
  - Residence, fraudulent statements or misrepresentation, denial of eligibility, 256D.024
  - Tax returns, disclosure, 270B.14
- Applications
  - Generally, 256D.395
  - Verification, 256D.405
- Benefits, *see* Payments under this topic
- Centralized disbursement system, *see* under HUMAN SERVICES DEPARTMENT
- Compliance system, 256.017, 256.935, 256J.01
- County of financial responsibility, *see* under COUNTIES
- Definitions
  - Property Tax Refund Act, 290A.03
  - Supplemental Aid Act, 256D.35
- Disregards
  - Generally, 256D.435
  - Reverse mortgage proceeds, 256.99
- Electronic benefits transfer, *see* Payments under this topic
- Eligibility
  - Aliens, 256D.385
  - Citizenship, 256D.385
  - Cooperation, identification of third-party payors, 256D.435
  - Disqualification, 256.98, 256.987
  - Emergency supplemental aid, 256D.46
  - Exclusions, 256D.024, 609B.425
  - Generally, 256D.425
  - Gross income test, 256D.45
  - Income, exclusions, 256D.435
  - Local social services agencies, duties, 256D.395, 256D.405
  - Other benefits, 256D.54
  - Potential eligibility, defined, 256D.35
  - Redetermination, 256D.405
  - Residence, 256D.385
  - Reverse mortgage proceeds, disregards, generally, 256.99
  - Verifications, 256D.405
- Emergency supplemental aid, 256D.46, 256G.05
- Enforcement of law, tax data, disclosure, 270B.14
- Family services, *see* FAMILY SERVICES
- Food assistance, *see* FOOD ASSISTANCE
- Fraud, *see* Supplemental aid under WELFARE FRAUD
- Funding
  - Counties, total government fund expenditures, reduction, 275.065
  - County boards, duties, 261.063
  - Property taxes, 261.063
  - State aid, 256D.36, 256D.44, 256D.46
- Hearings
  - Administrative fraud disqualification, 256.046
  - Disqualification, waivers, 256.98
- Housing assistance, 256D.44
- Human services, state aid, 256D.36, 256D.44, 256D.46
- Income
  - Attachment, exemption from, 550.37
  - Attorney's summary executions, exemption from, 551.05
  - Debts owed to state, setoff exclusion, 16D.16
  - Garnishment, exemption from, 550.37
  - Generally, 256D.435
  - Local social services agencies, duties, 256D.53

**SUPPLEMENTAL AID (Cont'd)**

MSA equivalent rate, group residential housing, 252.28, 256I.01 to 256I.07

Payments

- Amount, 256D.45, 256D.46
- Attachment, exemption, 550.143, 550.37

Benefits

- Attachment, exemption from, 550.37, 570.025, 570.026
- Attorney's summary executions, exemption from, 551.05
- Garnishment, exemption from, 550.37, 571.72, 571.912, 571.931, 571.932
- Continuation pending appeal decision, 256D.51
- Correction, 256D.49
- Debts owed to state, setoff exclusion, 16D.16
- Electronic benefit transaction cards
  - Erroneous payments, 256D.49
  - Fees, 256.9862
  - Restrictions on use, 256.9831, 256.987, 256.9871
- Exemption from creditors' remedies, 571.925
- First payment, 256D.395
- Garnishment, exemption, 550.143, 550.37, 571.912, 571.925
- Mental illness, persons with, benefits assistance, county boards, duties, 245.4712
- Methods, 256D.47
- MFIP, income, exclusion, 256J.21
- Overpayments, 256D.35, 256D.49
- Period, 256D.45
- Personal needs allowance, 256B.056, 256B.35, 256B.74
- Personal property taxes, delinquent taxes, liens or levies for, exemptions, 277.20, 277.21
- Property tax refund claims, 290A.03
- Protective payments, 256D.48
- Reduction, 256D.405, 256D.50, 256D.51
- Representative payees, 256D.44, 256I.03
- Special needs, 256D.44
- State, 256D.36
- Third-party payors, recipients' duties, 256D.425
- Vendor payments, 256D.47
- Warrants for payment, restrictive endorsements, cashing in or near gambling establishments, 256.9831

Personal needs allowance

- Cost of living adjustment, 256B.74
- Payment, 256B.35
- Spenddown, medical assistance eligibility, 256B.056

Policy of state, 256D.34

Quality control/quality assurance

- Compliance system, 256.017, 256.935, 256J.01
- Human Services Department, duties, 256.017

Recipients

- Asset transfers, 256D.405
- Cooperation, third-party payors, identification, 256D.425
- Eligibility, *see same under this topic*
- Food stamp employment and training programs, exemption, 256D.051
- Group residential housing, *see GROUP RESIDENTIAL HOUSING*
- Income, *see same under this topic*
- Medical assistance eligibility, 256B.055, 256B.056, 256B.057
- MFIP assistance units, exclusions, 256J.24
- Minor children, MFIP, eligibility, effect, 256J.13
- Notice received, 256.046, 256D.49, 256D.50
- Payments by, interim assistance reimbursements, 256D.54
- Personal property, value, MFIP property limitations, exclusion, 256J.20
- Persons living with, federally funded benefits, application requirements, 256D.435

**SUPPLEMENTAL AID (Cont'd)**

Recipients (Cont'd)

- Property tax refund claims, disclosure, 270B.14
- Random drug testing, 256D.024
- Real property, value, MFIP property limitations, exclusion, 256J.20
- Reporting requirements, 256D.405
- Representative payees, 256D.44, 256I.03
- Shelter needy persons, 256D.44
- Special needs, 256D.44
- Supplemental needs trusts, 501B.89
- Tax returns, disclosure, 270B.14
- Telephone assistance, *see TELEPHONE ASSISTANCE PLAN*

Recovery of money

- Apportionment, 256.019
- Overpayments, county agency duties, 256.01

Reduction, suspension, or termination of grant

- Grounds, 256.01
- Household report form, failure to comply, 256D.405
- Notice about, 256D.50
- Payment, continuation pending appeal decision, 256D.51
- Verifications, failure to comply, 256D.405

Representative payees, fees, 256D.44

Sanctions, disqualification, 256.98

Standards of assistance, 256D.44

State aid

- Emergency supplemental aid, 256D.46
- Generally, 256D.36
- Limitations, 256D.44

Supplemental Aid Act, generally, 256D.33 to 256D.54

Supplemental security income, *see SUPPLEMENTAL SECURITY INCOME (SSI)*

Termination, 256.01, 256D.405, 256D.50, 256D.51

Unitary Residence and Financial Responsibility Act, 256G.01

Vendors, payments to, 256D.47

Violations and penalties

- Applicants, residence, fraudulent statements or misrepresentation, denial of eligibility, 256D.024
- Fraud, *see Supplemental aid under WELFARE FRAUD*
- Ineligibility, 256D.024
- Wrongfully obtaining, 256D.50, 256D.52

Wage subsidies, *see WAGE SUBSIDIES*

Waivers, disqualification, 256.98

**SUPPLEMENTAL HOUSING ALLOWANCE**

Administration, tax return data, disclosure, 270B.14

**SUPPLEMENTAL INVESTMENT FUND**

Accounts

- Individual retirement account plan (IRAP), investment options, 354B.25
- Public employees defined contribution plan, investment options, 353D.05
- Types of accounts, 11A.17
- Unclassified employees retirement plan, investment options, 352D.04
- Valuation of accounts, 11A.17

Assets, 11A.13, 11A.17

Deferred compensation, state plan, 352.965

Establishment, 11A.17

Gains, disposition, 11A.12

Investment, 11A.17

Investment options

- Health care savings plan, 352.98
- Supplemental retirement plan (colleges and universities), 354C.18

Losses, disposition, 11A.12

Management, Investment Board, duties, 11A.17

Minnesota State Colleges and Universities Board

- Duties, 136F.45

**SUPPLEMENTAL INVESTMENT FUND (Cont'd)**

Prospectus  
 Copies, distribution, Hennepin County supplemental retirement program, 383B.50  
 Filing with Legislative Reference Library, 11A.17  
 Minnesota State Retirement System, duties, 352D.09  
 Preparation, distribution, 352D.09  
 Requirements, 11A.17  
 Purchase of shares  
 Classified employees, transfer to unclassified employees retirement plan, 352D.04  
 Generally, 11A.17  
 Hennepin County supplemental retirement program, 383B.47, 383B.48  
 Public employees defined contribution plan, 353D.05  
 Unclassified employees retirement plan, 352D.02 to 352D.04  
 Redemption of shares  
 Generally, 11A.17  
 Hennepin County supplemental retirement program, 383B.49  
 Unclassified employees retirement plan, 352D.05, 352D.09  
 Retirement plans, participating in fund, 11A.17  
 Transfers to general state employees retirement fund  
 Unclassified employees retirement plan, 352D.06  
 Voluntary statewide lump-sum volunteer firefighter retirement plan  
 Duties, 11A.17  
 Investment, 11A.17  
 Withdrawal of shares, *see* Redemption of shares under this topic

**SUPPLEMENTAL NEEDS TRUSTS**

Annual filing requirement, 501B.89  
 Definitions, 259A.01  
 Generally, 501B.89  
 Medical assistance eligibility, 501B.895  
 Persons with a disability, public retirement plans, optional annuities, 356.465

**SUPPLEMENTAL NURSING SERVICES AGENCIES**

Billing, 144A.74  
 Bonds (officers and fiduciaries), 144A.72  
 Compensation and salaries, 144A.74  
 Complaints, procedures, 144A.73  
 Contested cases, registration, effect on, 144A.72  
 Contracts and agreements, 144A.72  
 Controlling persons  
 Background studies, 144.057  
 Human Services Department, duties, 144.057  
 Registration, ineligibility, 144A.72  
 Definitions, nursing home law, 144A.70  
 Depositories, income tax withholding, 144A.72  
 Employees  
 Background studies, 144.057  
 Compensation and salaries, 144A.74  
 Generally, 144A.72  
 Fines, violations, generally, 144A.72  
 Home care providers, exclusion, 144A.70  
 Medical malpractice insurance, 144A.72  
 Registration, 144A.71, 144A.72  
 Reports given  
 Complaints, corrective action, 144A.73  
 Employees not subject to income tax withholding, 144A.72  
 Workers' compensation insurance, 144A.72

**SUPPLEMENTAL NUTRITION ASSISTANCE PROGRAM (SNAP)**

*See* FOOD STAMP PROGRAM

**SUPPLEMENTAL SECURITY INCOME (SSI)**

Administration, local social services agencies, duties, 393.07

**SUPPLEMENTAL SECURITY INCOME (SSI) (Cont'd)**

Applicants and applications  
 Eligibility, 256D.06  
 General assistance, eligibility, 256D.05  
 Group residential housing payments, interim assistance payments, 256I.04  
 Transition from family subsidy program, 252.32  
 Assets  
 Counting methodologies, medical assistance eligibility, 256B.056  
 Income, *see* same under this topic  
 Medical assistance, institutionalized spouses, exclusions, 256B.059  
 Benefits  
 Attachment, exemption from, 550.143, 550.37, 570.025, 570.026  
 Attorney's summary executions, exemption from, 551.05  
 Children in need of protection or services, 260C.441  
 Debts owed to state, setoff exclusion, 16D.16  
 Defined as income, 256D.02, 290A.03  
 Exemption from creditors' remedies, 571.925  
 Garnishment, exemption from, 550.143, 550.37, 571.72, 571.912, 571.931, 571.932  
 Income and franchise taxes, 290.067  
 Interim assistance, 256I.04  
 MFIP, income, exclusion, 256J.21  
 Personal property taxes, delinquent taxes, liens or levies for, exemptions, 277.20, 277.21  
 Compliance system, 256.017, 256.935, 256J.01  
 County property taxes, 261.063  
 Definitions  
 MFIP, 256J.08  
 Supplemental Aid Act, 256D.35  
 Disregards  
 Earned income, 256D.435  
 MFIP, food assistance portion, 256J.28  
 Eligibility, general assistance clients, conversion to SSI, 256D.06  
 Funding, 261.063  
 Income  
 Attachment, exemption from, 550.143, 550.37, 570.025, 570.026  
 Attorney's summary executions, exemption from, 551.05  
 Counting methodologies, medical assistance eligibility, 256B.056  
 Debts owed to state, setoff exclusion, 16D.16  
 Disregards, 256D.435  
 Exclusions, 256D.435  
 Garnishment, exemption from, 550.143, 550.37, 571.72, 571.912, 571.931, 571.932  
 MinnesotaCare, 256L.01  
 Interim assistance, group residential housing payments, 256I.04  
 Juvenile offenders, cost of care, 260B.441  
 Payments, *see* Benefits under this topic  
 Recipients  
 Benefits, *see* same under this topic  
 Developmentally disabled, cost of care, human services institutions, 245.0313  
 Eligibility, converting to SSI, 256D.06  
 Emotionally disturbed children, benefits assistance, county boards, duties, 245.4884  
 General assistance clients, converting to SSI, 256D.06  
 Income, *see* same under this topic  
 Low-income housing, preferences, 469.021  
 Medical assistance, eligibility, 256B.055, 256B.056, 256B.057, 256B.059  
 Medical equipment and supplies, local social services agencies, duties, 393.07  
 Mental illness, persons with, benefits assistance, county boards, duties, 245.4712



**SUPPLEMENTAL SECURITY INCOME (SSI) (Cont'd)**

- Recipients (Cont'd)
  - MFIP
    - Assistance units, exclusion, 256J.24
    - Defined, 256J.08
    - Minor children, eligibility, effect, 256J.13
    - Parents of minor caregivers, financial responsibility, exclusion, 256J.396
    - Property limitations, exclusion, 256J.20
    - Minor children, MFIP, eligibility, effect, 256J.13
    - Parents of MFIP minor caregivers, financial responsibility, exclusion, 256J.396
    - Personal property, value, MFIP property limitations, exclusion, 256J.20
    - Real property, value, MFIP property limitations, exclusion, 256J.20
    - Supplemental needs trusts, 356.465, 501B.89
    - Telephone assistance, *see* TELEPHONE ASSISTANCE PLAN
  - Reports about, general assistance clients, conversion to SSI, 256D.06
  - Representative payees, qualified organizations
    - Debt management services providers, exclusion, 332A.02
  - Special education services, 125A.023
  - Supplements, group residential housing payments
    - Optional state supplements, 256I.04

**SUPPLEMENTARY PROCEEDINGS**

*See also* EXECUTIONS (CREDITORS REMEDIES)

- Affidavits, debtors
  - Earnings supporting family, exemption from execution, 575.05
  - Leaving state or hiding, 575.03
  - Persons indebted to, 575.07
- Debtors
  - Affidavits, 575.03, 575.05, 575.07
  - Generally, 575.03
  - Order to appear and answer, 575.02
  - Persons indebted to debtors, 575.01, 575.06, 575.07
- Judges, duties
  - Orders to appear and answer, 575.02
  - Orders to sell debtor's property, 575.05
  - Receivers, appointment, 575.05
  - Warrants for arrest, 575.03
- Receivers
  - Appointment, 575.05
  - Lawsuits, adverse claims, 575.06
- Referees, duties, 575.02 to 575.04

**SUPPLIES**

*See* MATERIALS AND SUPPLIES

**SUPPORT**

*See* CHILD SUPPORT

*See* SPOUSAL MAINTENANCE

**SUPPORTED EMPLOYMENT**

- Definitions
  - Developmentally disabled persons, support services, 245B.02
  - Hospitals and community services for developmentally disabled persons, 252.41
  - Minnesota family investment program (MFIP), 256J.49
- Developmentally disabled persons
  - Accreditation, 245B.031
  - Definitions, 245B.02
  - Generally, 252.42
  - Licenses, fees, 245A.10
  - Licensing inspection status, 245B.031
  - Medical assistance reimbursement, 256B.49
  - Reports about, 252.431
  - Service standards, 245B.01 to 245B.08
  - State agencies, duties, 252.431

**SUPPORTED EMPLOYMENT (Cont'd)**

- Disabled persons, job sharing, 43A.421
- Federal employment acts
  - Unemployed and underemployed persons, 15.61
- Mental illness, persons with
  - Employment and Economic Development Department, duties, 245.4705, 268A.13, 268A.14
  - Grants for, 268A.13
  - Human Services Department, duties, 245.4705, 268A.13, 268A.14
  - Project requirements, 268A.13
  - Provider reimbursement plan, 245.4705, 268A.14
- State agencies, affirmative action plans
  - Identification of positions, 43A.191
- Transportation, defined as supported employment services, 245B.02

**SUPREME COURT**

- Access to data, tax return data, attorneys, 270B.07
- Adjournment
  - Pending cases, 480.03
  - Special terms, 480.02
- Alternative dispute resolution program, duties, generally, 484.76
- Appeals court judges, assignments, 2.724
- Appeals to
  - 1st degree murder, 590.06, 632.14
  - Costs allowed to prevailing party, 549.02
  - County officers, 351.19, 351.21
  - Fees, 357.08
  - Flight property taxes, 270.076
  - Human rights, notice requirements, 363A.34
  - Judicial review of rules, 14.45
  - Legislative election contests, 209.10
  - Public employees, court costs, 480.062
  - Tax matters, armed forces members, 289A.39
  - Workers' compensation, 175A.10, 176.225
- Appellate courts
  - Jurisdiction and powers, Const. art 6 s 2
  - Supreme Court defined as, 645.44
- Appointments by
  - Appeals panel, commitments, 253B.19
  - Compensation Council, 15A.082
  - Court commissioners, 480.21
  - Court Rules Advisory Committee, 480.052
  - Joint, with governor and attorney general, 15.0598
  - Judicial Selection Commission, 480B.01
  - Law Examiners Board, 481.01
  - Legal Service Funds Advisory Committee, 480.242
  - Marshal, 480.08
  - Rules of Criminal Procedure Advisory Committee, 480.059
  - Rules of Evidence Advisory Committee, 480.0591
  - Sentencing Guidelines Commission, 244.09
  - State court administrator, 480.13
  - State law librarian, 480.09
  - Trunk Highway Appeal Board, 161.164
  - Uniform state laws commissioners, 3.251
- Appropriations to
  - Bar examination fees account, 481.01
  - Client security account, 481.20
  - Guardians and conservators, registration fees, 524.5-119
  - Opinions, publication, 480.12
  - Qualified court interpreter program, 480.175
- Approvals by
  - Chief justice, *see* same under this topic
  - Court administrators, 484.68
  - Judicial arbitration, rules, 484.73
  - State court administrator, requests for data, 480.17
  - Wiretapping, emergency interceptions without warrant, 626A.065
- Associate justices, *see* Justices under this topic

**SUPREME COURT (Cont'd)**

Attorney general, appearance for state, 8.01  
 Attorneys, duties regarding  
   Convictions of crime, policy, 364.09  
   Court rules, 480.05  
   Nonresidents, practice before court, 481.02  
   Removal or suspension, hearings, 481.15  
 Audits and examinations, district court judges, expenses, 484.54  
 Budget  
   Data classification, 10.45  
   Expense categories, 10.45  
   Submission to appropriate committees of legislature for review, 10.44  
 Buildings, Judicial Center, maintenance, 16B.24  
 Certificates and certification  
   Attorney general, need for additional counsel, 8.06  
   District court judicial vacancy, 2.722  
   Tax refunds, interest, 271.12  
 Certifying to, questions of law  
   Generally, 480.065  
   Workers' compensation, 176.325  
 Certiorari  
   Generally, *see* CERTIORARI  
   Power to issue, generally, 480.04  
   Unemployment insurance, 268.105  
   Workers' Compensation Court of Appeals, 176.471 to 176.511  
 Chief justice  
   Absence from state, 480.01  
   Assignments by, 209.045, 211C.05  
   Capitol restoration project, 15B.155  
   Certificates and certification, 480.21, 484.62  
   Compensation and salaries, diminishment of, Const. art 6 s 5  
   Continuing education, supervising, duties, 2.724  
   Court of Appeals, duties, 480A.03, 480A.08  
   Courts, supervising and coordinating, duties, 2.724  
   Declarations by, governor, disability, 4.06  
   Defined as statewide office, 209.01  
   Disability, 480.01  
   Election of, Const. art 6 s 7  
   Holding of other office prohibited, Const. art 6 s 6  
   Impeachment of, Const. art 8 s 2  
   Judges, assigning, duties, 2.724  
   Judges' conference, calling, 480.18  
   Judicial appeal panel, commitments, duties, 253B.19  
 Memberships  
   Capitol Area Security Advisory Committee, 299E.04  
   Pardons Board, Const. art 5 s 7, 638.01  
   Sentencing Guidelines Commission, 244.09  
   State Canvassing Board, Const. art 7 s 8  
 Number, Const. art 6 s 2, 480.01  
 Opinions, writing, duties, 2.724  
 Qualifications, Const. art 6 s 5  
 Retirement, Const. art 6 s 9  
 Signature, governor, declaration of disability, 4.06  
 State court administrator, duties regarding, 480.16, 480.17  
   Terms of office, Const. art 6 s 7  
 Child support, expedited hearing process, duties, generally, 484.702  
 Clerk of appellate courts, *see* Court administrator under this topic  
 Client security fund, appropriations from, 481.20  
 Commitments, judicial appeal panel, 253B.19  
 Committees  
   Court Rules Advisory Committee, 480.052  
   Criminal procedure, advisory committee, 480.059  
   Legal services funds, advisory committee, 480.242, 480.243

**SUPREME COURT (Cont'd)**

Computer software, development and sales, 480.236  
 Computers  
   Equipment contracts, 480.23  
   Software development and sales, 480.236  
 Conciliation courts, duties regarding, 491A.02  
 Continuances  
   Cases pending at adjournment, 480.03  
   Special terms, 480.02  
 Contracts and agreements, data processing equipment, 480.23  
 Court administrator  
   Appointment, Const. art 6 s 2  
   Assignments, 480.19  
   Clerk of appellate courts, service to Supreme Court, 480A.04  
   Constitutional provisions, Const. art 6 s 2, 13  
   Duties, generally, 480.07  
   Employees, 480.07  
 Fees  
   Illegal fees, 357.29  
   Payment by credit card or electronic funds transfer, 480.237  
   Payment generally, 357.08  
 Filing with  
   Attorneys, accusations of misconduct, 481.15  
   Commitments, invoices, sexual psychopathic personalities and sexually dangerous persons, 253B.185  
   District court judges, expense statements, 484.54  
   Election-related errors or omissions, petitions for correction, 204B.44  
   Legislative election contests, appeals, 209.10  
   Mentally ill persons dangerous to the public, petitions for commitment, 253B.19  
   Opinions, 480.06  
   Sexual psychopathic personalities, petitions for commitment, 253B.185  
   Sexually dangerous persons, petitions for commitment, 253B.185  
   Workers' Compensation Court of Appeals, proceedings, 176.471  
   Qualified court interpreter program, 480.175, 546.44  
   Summons and complaint, lawsuits, Rural Finance Authority, 41B.21  
 Court interpreters, duties regarding, qualified court interpreter program, 480.175, 546.44  
 Court reporters, Const. art 6 s 2  
 Court Rules, *see* Supreme Court under COURT RULES  
 Court Rules Advisory Committee, 480.052  
 Criminal and juvenile justice information policy group, annual report, 299C.65  
 Custodian, 480.10  
 Data, access to  
   Credit cards and electronic funds transfers, 480.237  
   Tax returns, 270B.07  
 Decisions, *see* Opinions under this topic  
 Definitions, recall of elected state officers, 211C.01  
 Determinations by, district court referee vacancy, conversion to judgeship, 2.722  
 District court judges, 2.722, 2.724  
 District courts  
   Duties regarding, chambers, location, 480.22  
   Employees, compensation and salaries, 480.181  
   Proceedings generally, 485.16  
 Divisions, hearing and considering cases in, 2.724  
 Election contests, notice and answer, copies, reports received, 209.045, 209.10  
 Employees  
   Authority to hire, 15A.18  
   Benefits, eligibility, 43A.24  
   Collective bargaining, appropriate unit, 179A.101 to 179A.103

**SUPREME COURT (Cont'd)**

## Employees (Cont'd)

- Compensation and salaries, payroll, preparation by Management and Budget Department, 16A.17
- Defined as court employees, 179A.03
- Retirement, 352D.02

## Fees

- Alternative dispute resolution practice, 481.01
- Background checks, guardians ad litem, 518.165
- Bar examinations, 481.01
- Credit cards and electronic funds transfers, 480.237
- General fund, depositing in, 480.058
- Generally, 357.08
- Illegal fees, 357.29
- Qualified court interpreter program, 480.175

- Felony convictions, reports received, 485.16
- Filing with, *see* Court administrator under this topic

Fiscal notes, request to prepare, 3.98

## Hearings

- Court rules, 480.054, 480.059, 480.0591
- Election-related errors or omissions, petitions for correction, 204B.44
- Rural Finance Authority, lawsuits against, 41B.21

## Judges, generally

- Appeals court judges, 2.724
- District court judges, 2.722, 2.724
- Justices, *see* same under this topic
- Recall, establishment of grounds for, Const. art 8 s 6, 211C.02

Judicial appeal panel, commitments, 253B.19

Judicial districts, 2.722

Judicial education program, 480.30

## Judicial review

- Accelerated review, petitions for, fees, 357.08
- Court of Appeals cases, 480A.10
- Punitive damages, 549.20
- Recall of elected state officers, petitions, Const. art 8 s 6, 211C.04
- Tax Court decisions, 271.09

Judicial vacancies, determination, consulting, 2.722

## Jurisdiction

- Appellate jurisdiction and powers, Const. art 6 s 2
- Original jurisdiction and powers, Const. art 6 s 2
- Pay-for-performance appropriation bonds issuance, 16A.96
- Positive abortion alternatives act, 145.4235
- Rural Finance Authority, lawsuits against, 41B.21, 41B.23
- Tobacco appropriation bonds, validation, 16A.99
- Woman's Right to Know Act, 145.4249
- Workers' Compensation Court of Appeals, orders, review on certiorari, 176.471, 176.481
- Writs of mandamus, 586.11

## Justices

- Appointments by, *see* same under this topic
- Approvals by, *see* same under this topic
- Ballots, general elections, *see* Canary ballots under BALLOTS
- Benefits, eligibility, 43A.24
- Candidates for office, 204B.06, 204B.08, 204B.11
- Censure, 490A.02
- Chief justice, *see* same under this topic
- Compensation and salaries, salary recommendations, Compensation Council, 15A.082
- Conviction, removal from office, 490A.02
- Defined as annuitants, 490.121
- Defined as state officers, 211C.01
- Defined as statewide office, 209.01
- Disqualification, suspension, removal, or retirement, 2.724, 490A.02, 490A.03
- Election of, 204B.34, 204B.36

**SUPREME COURT (Cont'd)**

## Justices (Cont'd)

- Judge and justice, synonymous, 480.013
- Number, 480.01, 480.011
- Recall, Const. art 8 s 6, 211C.01 to 211C.09
- Resigned justices, commissioners, appointment as, 480.21

## Retirement

- Constitutional provisions, Const. art 6 s 9
- Elective benefits, eligibility, 43A.27
- Plan, *see* JUDGES RETIREMENT PLAN (UJRP)
- Retired justices, assigning, compensation and salaries, 2.724
- Vacancies caused by, 490.125, 490.126

Senior associate justice, 480.01

Social Security benefits, 355.01, 355.02

Telephone use, long-distance bills, data classification, 10.46

Travel expenses, 480.01

Vacancies, retirement, executive orders, 490.126

Knowledge of treason, disclosure, 609.39

Legal services funds, *see* Supreme Court legal services funds under LEGAL SERVICES

Legislative Manual, copies to, 5.08

Library, *see* STATE LAW LIBRARY

Mandamus, power to issue, 480.04

Marshal, 480.08

Minutes, 480.02, 480.04

## Opinions

- Chief justice, duties, 2.724
- Citation, 480.11
- Copyright, 480.11
- Fees, exemption, 357.08
- Legislative election contests, appeals, 209.09, 209.10
- Pay-for-performance appropriation bonds issuance, 16A.96
- Publication, 480.11, 480.12
- Questions of law certified to court, 480.065
- Reports about, revisor of statutes, defects noted in statutes, 3C.04
- Sale, Administration Department, duties, 480.12
- Workers' compensation, questions of law, 176.325
- Written opinions, 480.06

## Orders

- Pay-for-performance appropriation bonds issuance, 16A.96
- Recall of elected state officers, petitions, 211C.05, 211C.09
- Tobacco appropriation bonds, validation, 16A.99
- Woman's Right to Know Act, privacy provisions, 145.4247
- Writs, issuance, 480.04

## Payments by

- Commitments, hearing costs, 253B.23
- Court officers' expenses, attorney removal proceedings, 481.15
- Jurors' travel expenses, 593.48

## Petitions to

- Court rules, request for hearing on, 480.054
- District court referee vacancy, conversion to judgeship, 2.722
- Election-related errors or omissions, correction, 204B.44
- Recall of elected state officers, 211C.05
- Tax Court orders, review, 271.10

Procurement of goods, services, and utilities, administration Department, authority, 16C.03

Public defenders, duties regarding, fees to fund services, 481.22

Questions of law, 480.065

Quo warranto, power to issue, 480.04

Recall of elected state officers, Const. art 8 s 6, 211C.01 to 211C.09

**SUPREME COURT (Cont'd)**

Recommendations to  
 Criminal and juvenile justice information policy group, 299C.65  
 Judges, disqualification, suspension, retirement, or removal, 490A.02  
 Records and record keeping  
 State archives deposit, exemptions, 138.17  
 Woman's Right to Know Act, sealing, 145.4247  
 Reporter of, appointment, Const. art 6 s 2  
 Reports given  
 District court judges, eligibility lists, 209.10  
 Legislative election contests, appeals, 209.09, 209.10  
 Representation  
 Crime victim services roundtable, 611A.78  
 Interstate Adult Offender Supervision Advisory Council, 243.1606  
 State Capitol Preservation Commission, 15B.32  
 Requests by, court payroll preparation by Management and Budget Department, 16A.17  
 Review by, *see* Judicial review under this topic  
 Rules, *see* Supreme Court under COURT RULES  
 Rural Finance Authority, lawsuits against, duties, 41B.21  
 Security, State Patrol, duties, 299D.03  
 Service of process by, Tax Court appeals, writs of certiorari, 271.10  
 State laws and statutes, free copies, 3C.12  
 Telephone use, reports about, 10.46  
 Terms  
 Generally, 480.01  
 Special terms, 480.02  
 Violations and penalties, justices, recall, Const. art 8 s 6, 211C.01 to 211C.09  
 Wiretapping, duties, 626A.065  
 Writs  
 Power to issue, 480.04  
 Writs of certiorari, Tax Court orders, 271.10

**SURETIES**

*See also* DEFAULT  
*See also* GUARANTY  
 Approvals by, trunk highway construction contracts, default by contractors, 161.32  
 Authorization  
 Common carrier surety bonds, 221.141  
 Motor carrier surety bonds, 221.141  
 Retail dealer surety bonds, sales and use tax liability, 297A.92  
 Bail, *see* Sureties under BAIL  
 Banks, generally, 48.12, 48.13  
 Bond agents, 645.10  
 Bond sureties, *see* Sureties under BONDS (OFFICERS AND FIDUCIARIES)  
 Claims against  
 Mausoleums, construction performance bonds, 306.90  
 School districts, land in settlement of, 123B.13  
 Cosmetology schools, cancellation of bond, 155A.30  
 Debtors, joint debtors, discharge, effect, 548.21  
 Default, bankruptcy, or insolvency, 79A.04, 79A.25  
 Definitions, Commercial Code, 336.1-201  
 Depositing with, workers' compensation self-insurance, security deposits, 79A.04  
 Development corporations, powers, 301.75  
 Election contests, 209.06  
 Guardianship and protective proceedings  
 Bond requirements, 524.5-413, 524.5-415, 524.5-416  
 Hearings, notice, 524.5-113  
 Insurance adjusters, cancellation of bond, 72B.041  
 Insurance companies, 60A.23  
 Judgments against, armed forces members, lawsuits against officers, 192.30  
 Labor disputes, complainants, injunctions, 185.13

**SURETIES (Cont'd)**

Lawsuits  
 Bonds for costs and disbursements, 549.18  
 Mausoleums, construction performance bonds, 306.90  
 Liability  
 Collection agencies, 332.45  
 Guardianship and protective proceedings, 524.5-416  
 Manufactured homes, sales, claims regarding, payment agreements, 327B.11  
 Parties to lawsuits, 540.11  
 Payment by  
 Grain buyers, bond disbursements, 223.17  
 Household goods warehouse depositors, claims, 231.18  
 Workers' compensation self-insurance claims, 176.181  
 Performance bonds, lawsuits by part owners to mines, 560.03  
 Purchaser of state timber, 90.161  
 Recognizance, witnesses, 629.54  
 Redemption of real property, *see* Redemption under EXECUTIONS (CREDITORS REMEDIES)  
 Statutes of limitations, 541.05  
 Subrogation rights  
 Petroleum products distributors, bonds, 296A.03  
 Workers' compensation self-insurance, 79A.07  
 Surety companies  
 Approval, retail dealer surety bonds, sales and use tax liability, 297A.92  
 Certification by Commerce Department, 574.15  
 Surety contracts  
 Business corporations, 302A.161, 302A.501  
 Limited liability companies, 322B.20, 322B.693  
 Nonprofit corporations, 317A.161, 317A.501  
 Surety to keep the peace, *see* Recognizance to keep the peace under RECOGNIZANCE  
 Warehouse operators, cancellation of bond, 231.17  
 Workers' compensation self-insurance  
 Generally, 79A.15  
 Liability, 79A.08, 79A.15

**SURETY BONDS**

*See* BONDS (OFFICERS AND FIDUCIARIES)

**SURFACE TRANSPORTATION BOARD (U.S.)**

Access to data, railroads, acquisitions information, 222.86  
 Approvals by, railroad right-of-way, 85.015  
 Filing with, railroads, exempt transactions notice, 222.86  
 Proceedings  
 Rail line abandonment, 222.63  
 Transportation commissioner, appearance, 174.02  
 Review by, southern rail corridor improvement plan, 219.445

**SURFACE WATER**

Drainage, studies by Metropolitan Council, 473.242  
 Environment, surface water defined as, 18B.01, 18C.005  
 Fertilizer application equipment, cleaning in, 18C.201  
 Groundwater appropriations, impact, 103G.287  
 Metropolitan surface water management programs, pilot soil and water conservation programs, 383A.601  
 Pesticide application equipment, cleaning near or in, 18B.07  
 Ramsey County, metropolitan surface water management programs, 383A.601  
 Wetlands, required attributes, valuation of property, 273.11

**SURGEONS**

*See* PHYSICIANS AND SURGEONS

**SURGERY**

Ambulatory surgical centers  
 Medical assistance, vendor of medical care services, 256B.02  
 Network organizations, 62Q.735  
 Network shadow contracting, 62Q.74  
 Amputations, podiatrists, authority to perform, 153.01  
 Appendectomy, *see* Inpatient hospital payment system under INPATIENT HOSPITAL SERVICES  
 Cardiac catheterization, health care cost containment, 62J.17

**SURGERY (Cont'd)**

Cosmetic surgery  
 Breast implants, health and accident insurance, 62A.285  
 Reconstructive surgery, 62A.25, 62E.06

Definitions  
 Adverse Health Care Events Reporting Act, 144.706  
 Medical Practice Board, 147.081

Elective surgery, medical assistance coverage, second opinions  
 Publication in State Register, 256.991, 256B.0625

Freestanding outpatient surgical centers, *see* OUTPATIENT SURGICAL CENTERS

Gender-reassignment surgery, *see* TRANSEXUAL SURGERY

Open-heart surgery, health care cost containment, 62J.17

Oral surgery, 62A.042, 62E.06, 150A.06

Organ transplants, *see* ORGAN TRANSPLANTS

Outpatient surgical centers, *see* OUTPATIENT SURGICAL CENTERS

Practicing medicine, surgery defined as, 147.081

Reconstructive surgery  
 Comprehensive health insurance plans, qualified plans, coverage, 62E.06  
 Health and accident insurance, coverage, 62A.25

Reports about, adverse health care events, 144.706 to 144.7069

Second opinions  
 Comprehensive health insurance plans, qualified plans, coverage, 62E.06  
 Medical assistance coverage, publication in State Register, 256.991, 256B.0625

Sterilization, *see* STERILIZATION (SURGERY)

Surgical first assistants, registered nurses serving as  
 Health and accident insurance, coverage, 62A.3092

Transsexual surgery, *see* TRANSEXUAL SURGERY

Treatment standards, workers' compensation, rulemaking, 176.83

Vendors, vocational rehabilitation, disabled persons, free choice, 268A.03

Workers' compensation, generally, 176.135

**SURPLUS LINES ASSOCIATION OF MINNESOTA**

Generally, 60A.2085, 60A.2086

**SURPLUS LINES INSURANCE ACT**

Generally, 60A.195 to 60A.209

**SURPLUS PROPERTY**

Counties  
 Sales, officers and employees, 15.054  
 Voidable purchases, contracts, sales, 375.76

Federal surplus property, 15.161, 16C.03, 16C.23, 161.37

Local governments, sales to employees, 15.054

Sales, public employees, 15.054

State surplus property, *see* STATE SURPLUS PROPERTY

**SURROGATE PARENTS**

Assisted reproduction, *see* under CHILDREN

Parents of children with disabilities, 121A.41, 125A.27, 125A.42

**SURVEYORS**

Addresses  
 Applicants' register, 326.09  
 Boundary survey notification, 216D.04

Advertising, generally, 326.03

Age, licenses, 326.10

Agents, licenses, 326.02

Armed forces members, license exemptions, 326.55, 326.56

Cease and desist orders, unauthorized practice, 326.111

Certificates and certification  
 Defective plats, 505.174, 505.175, 505.177  
 Descriptions of property, 326.03  
 Fees, 326.105  
 Highway construction documents, 326.12

**SURVEYORS (Cont'd)**

Certificates and certification (Cont'd)

Plats or maps  
 Boundary lines, judicial landmarks, land registration, 508.671  
 Cemetery plats, 246.33, 307.01  
 Cities, irregular tracts, plats, 272.19  
 Generally, 505.021, 505.03  
 Highways, acquisition of land, 160.085  
 Requirements, 326.03

Rights of way, proposed acquisition by local governments, correction of errors, 505.1793

Seal and signature requirements, generally, 326.12

Section or quarter section markers or monuments, 160.15

Topographic surveys, 326.03

Consultants  
 Generally, 326.03  
 License exemption, 326.03, 326.06, 326.13

Contested cases, disciplinary action, 326.111

Continuing education  
 Licenses, 326.106, 326.107, 326.111  
 Rulemaking, 326.111

Contracts and agreements, state contracts  
 Qualification-based selection, 16C.095  
 Ten-percent holdback, exemption, 16C.08

Conviction, license, effect on, 326.11, 326.111

Copartners, licenses, 326.02, 326.14

Corporations, licenses, 326.14

County surveyors, *see* COUNTY SURVEYORS

Definitions  
 One call excavation notice system, 216D.01  
 Professional firms, 319B.02

Descriptions of property, certification, 326.03

Disciplinary action, 326.111

Documents, 326.03

Education and training  
 Continuing education, 326.106, 326.107, 326.111  
 Land surveyors-in-training, certification, 326.10  
 License requirements, 326.10

Endorsements, private cemeteries, plats, 307.01

Entry upon land, notice required, 505.31

Errors, statutes of limitations, 541.052

Evaluation services, generally, 326.03

Evidence, licenses, proof of rights and privileges, 326.12

Examinations, 326.10

False personation, 326.15

False statements, 326.15

Federal employees, license exemptions, 326.13, 326.55, 326.56

Fines, unauthorized practice, 326.111

Fire prevention improvements, local governments, 88.28, 88.29, 88.46

Foreign registered or licensed applicants, licenses, 326.10, 326.13

Fraud, licenses, effect on, 326.11, 326.111

Gross negligence, license revocation or suspension, 326.11

Incompetence, licenses, effect on, 326.11, 326.111

Injunctions, unauthorized practice, 326.111

Insanity, adjudication of, license revocation or suspension, 326.11

Insurance companies and employees, exemption, 326.03

Insurance fraud, *see* under FRAUD

Investigation services, generally, 326.03

Land surveying practice  
 Generally, 326.02  
 Land surveyors-in-training, certification, 326.10  
 Licenses, *see* same under this topic  
 Unauthorized practice, penalties, 326.111  
 Wastewater treatment facilities, construction contracts, 471.371

## SURVEYORS

1422

**SURVEYORS (Cont'd)**

Land surveying practice (Cont'd)  
 Water treatment facilities, construction contracts, 471.371  
 Land surveyors, 160.14, 216D.01  
 Land surveyors-in-training, 326.10  
 Landscape architects, exclusion, 326.02  
 Lawsuits  
 Professional review, certification, 544.42  
 Unauthorized practice, 326.111  
 Licenses  
 Applicants' register, 326.09  
 Certification, 326.105  
 Corporations, 326.14  
 Exemptions  
 Armed forces members, 326.55, 326.56  
 Consultation, investigation, or evaluation services, 326.03, 326.06  
 Federal employees, 326.13, 326.55, 326.56  
 Practice before licensure, 326.13  
 Public officials, 326.03  
 Fees, 326.10, 326.105  
 Foreign registered or licensed applicants, 326.10, 326.13  
 Generally, 326.10  
 In-training applicants, fees, 326.105  
 Partnerships, 326.02, 326.14  
 Reinstatement, 326.10, 326.111  
 Reissuance after revocation or suspension, 326.11  
 Renewal, 326.10, 326.105, 326.111  
 Replacement, 326.11  
 Requirements, generally, 326.02, 326.03, 326.10  
 Revocation, suspension, denial, or refusal to renew, 326.11, 326.111  
 Rights and privileges, evidence, 326.12  
 Rulemaking, 326.10, 326.11  
 Temporary permits, 326.13  
 Violations, 326.02, 326.111, 326.12, 326.15  
 Licensing board, *see* ARCHITECTURE, ENGINEERING, LAND SURVEYING, LANDSCAPE ARCHITECTURE, GEOSCIENCE, AND INTERIOR DESIGN BOARD  
 Maps, *see* Certificates and certification under this topic  
 Mechanics and material suppliers liens, *see* MECHANICS AND MATERIAL SUPPLIERS LIENS  
 Misconduct, 326.111  
 Names  
 Applicants' register, 326.09  
 Boundary survey notification, 216D.04  
 Negligence, license, effect on, 326.111  
 Nonresidents, 326.10, 326.13  
 Partition of real estate, duties, 558.06  
 Partnerships, licenses, 326.02, 326.14  
 Payments by  
 Fines, fees, 326.111  
 License fees, rulemaking, 326.10  
 Plans and specifications, 326.03  
 Plats  
 Boundary lines, judicial landmarks, land registration, 508.671  
 Certificates and certification, *see* same under this topic  
 Form and contents, 505.021  
 Highways, 160.14  
 Subdivision plats, approval, 389.09  
 Practice of land surveying, *see* Land surveying practice under this topic  
 Professional firms, *see* PROFESSIONAL FIRMS  
 Professionals, surveyors defined as, 319B.02  
 Public officials, license exemption, 326.03  
 Reciprocity, licenses, 326.10  
 Records and record keeping, 326.09  
 Registration numbers, monuments, inscription on, 505.32

**SURVEYORS (Cont'd)**

Reports given, 326.03  
 Seals and sealing violations, 326.12, 326.15  
 Service of process on, 326.111  
 Signatures  
 Certified signatures, 326.12  
 License reinstatement applications, 326.10  
 Surveyor general, 88.52, 90.005  
 Surveys  
 Boundary surveys, 216D.01, 216D.04  
 Errors, statutes of limitations, 541.052  
 Notice requirements, 216D.04  
 Surveys to restore United States survey corners, 381.12  
 Underground storage facilities or structures, location, duties, 216D.04  
 Telephone numbers, boundary survey notification, 216D.04  
 Topographic surveys, certification, 326.03  
 Town roads, duties, generally, 164.07  
 Training, *see* Education and training under this topic  
 Unfair and deceptive practices, licenses, effect on, 326.11, 326.111  
 United States, 94.45  
 Violations and penalties  
 Disciplinary action, 326.111  
 Fines, fees, 326.111  
 Generally, 326.53  
 License violations, 326.11, 326.111  
 Unauthorized practice, generally, 326.111  
 Work experience, *see* Land surveying practice under this topic  
**SURVEYS**  
*See* TOPOGRAPHIC SURVEYS  
**SURVIVING SPOUSES**  
 Affidavits, wages, claims, 181.58  
 Claims, property tax refunds, rights, 290A.18  
 Claims against estate, medical assistance or general assistance medical care, 256B.15  
 Compensation and salaries due, payment to, 181.58  
 Consent, autopsy, 390.11, 390.32  
 Coroner data, access, 13.83  
 Corporate personnel, spouses of, personnel benefits, religious corporations, 315.40, 317A.909  
 Crime victims, next of kin of deceased victims, 244.05  
 Death benefits, *see* under DEATH  
 Death by wrongful act, claims, notice, 3.736  
 Definitions  
 Combined service survivor benefits, 356.303  
 Government Data Practices Act, 13.10  
 Judges retirement plan, 490.121  
 Local relief association consolidation, 353A.02  
 Professional firms, 319B.02  
 Public Employees Retirement Association, 353.01  
 Teachers retirement, 354A.011  
 Teachers Retirement Association, 354.05  
 Uniform Probate Code, 524.1-201  
 Disabled surviving spouses, medical assistance, eligibility, 256B.057  
 Disclosure to, traffic accident reports, data, 169.09  
 Exempt property and allowances, 524.2-403  
 Family allowances, determinations, 524.2-404  
 Health and accident insurance  
 Continuation and conversion privileges, *see* under HEALTH AND ACCIDENT INSURANCE  
 Minnesota employees insurance program, 43A.317  
 Notice received, 62A.146  
 Peace officers or firefighters killed in line of duty, continued health insurance coverage for spouses, 299A.465  
 Public employees insurance program, 43A.316  
 Heirs, estate entitlement, 181.58, 524.2-403  
 Homesteads, exemptions, 510.06

**SURVIVING SPOUSES (Cont'd)**

I-35W bridge collapse, payments, effect on public assistance, 3.7395

Income and franchise taxes, *see* INCOME AND FRANCHISE TAXES

Insurance producers, spouses of, temporary licenses, issuance, 60K.42

Interested persons, surviving spouses defined as, 55.10

Intestate estates

- Assisted reproduction, 524.2-120
- Elective share
  - Amount, 524.2-202
  - Augmented estate, value of, 524.2-203 to 524.2-207
  - Definitions, 524.2-201
  - Exclusions, 524.2-208
  - Generally, 524.2-201 to 524.2-215
  - Medical assistance, 524.2-215
  - Net estate, 524.2-204
  - Nonprobate transfers, 524.2-205 to 524.2-207
  - Personal liability of recipients, 524.2-210
  - Proceedings, time limits, 524.2-211
  - Protection of payors and other third parties, 524.2-214
  - Right of election personal to surviving spouse, 524.2-212
  - Sources from which elective share payable, 524.2-209
  - Waivers, 524.2-213
- Medical assistance, 524.2-215
- Nondomiciliary considerations, 524.2-202
- Share of spouse, 524.2-102
- Share of spouse, generally, 524.2-102

Lawsuits

- Death by wrongful act, right of action, 573.02
- Steam railroad personnel, death or injury, survival of rights of action, 219.82

Medical assistance

- Claims against estate, 256B.15
- Disabled surviving spouses, eligibility, 256B.057
- I-35W bridge collapse, payments, effect on, 3.7395
- Intestate succession, 524.2-215
- Spouses of veterans, pensions, deduction from income, 256B.0575

Medical data, 13.384

Medical examiner data, access, 13.83

Murder victims, spouses of, 243.05

National Guard members, spouses of

- Killed in line of duty, tuition reimbursements, 192.501

Payments to

- Personal property taxes, delinquent taxes, liens or levies for, exemptions, 277.20, 277.21
- Unemployment benefits, deceased persons, 268.087

Peace officers, spouses of, *see* Public employees, spouses of under this topic

Petitions, appointment of trustee, 573.02

Premarital wills, 524.2-301

Premiums (insurance), *see* PREMIUMS (INSURANCE)

Presumptions

- Assisted reproduction, 524.2-120
- Dependency, workers' compensation, 176.111

Prisoners of war, spouses of, 168.125

Probate, 524.2-208 to 524.2-214

Property taxes, *see* Claimants (refunds) under PROPERTY TAXES

Public employees, spouses of

- Public employee insurance program, eligibility, 43A.316
- Public safety officer survivor benefits, 251.053, 299A.41 to 299A.47

Rehabilitation, workers' compensation, dependent surviving spouses, 176.102

**SURVIVING SPOUSES (Cont'd)**

Representatives of the decedents, surviving spouses defined as, 13.10

Retirement, survivors, and disability insurance, Social Security, 256D.35

Spouse's election, 501A.04

State employees, spouses of, elective insurance benefits, eligibility, 43A.27

Steam railroad personnel, spouses of, employees, liability in damages for death or injury, 219.77

Surviving spouse benefits

- Award of benefit, dissolution of marriage, 518.581
- Public retirement plans, *see* Public employees, spouses of under this topic

Survivors, surviving spouses defined as, 62A.145

Veterans, spouses of

- Pensions, medical assistance, deduction from income, 256B.0575
- Real property owned by, classification, property taxes, 273.13
- Veterans' preference, 43A.11, 197.455
- Veterans preference, private employment, 197.4551

Wills, generally, 524.2-301

Workers' compensation

- Dependents' allowance, 176.111
- Payments, 176.101
- Rehabilitation, dependent surviving spouse, 176.102

**SURVIVORSHIP**

*See also* BENEFICIARIES

*See also* DECEDENTS ESTATES

*See also* SURVIVING SPOUSES

Custodial trusts, Uniform Custodial Trust Act, 529.05

**Definitions**

- Intestate estates, 524.2-201
- Uniform Fiduciaries Act, 520.21
- Wills, 524.2-603

Motor vehicle franchises, 80E.11

**Multiparty accounts**

- Forms, 524.6-213
- Generally, 524.6-204
- Nontestamentary transfers, 524.6-206
- Notice to financial institutions, 524.6-205

**Rights of survivorship in jointly held property**

- Disclaimer of property interests, 524.2-1109, 524.2-1114
- Intestate estates, spouse's elective share, 524.2-201

Transfer on death deeds, 507.071

Words of survivorship, transfer on death deeds, 507.071

**SUSTAINABLE AGRICULTURE**

Agricultural sustainable development centers, leadership teams, 17.1161

Commissioner's duties, 17.114

Data, classification, generally, 13.643

**Demonstrations**

- Generally, 17.114
- Grants, 13.643, 17.116

Forest resources, 89A.01 to 89A.11

Institute, 17.1161

Livestock investment grant program, 17.118

Manure digester technology demonstration program, shared savings loans, use, 17.115

Oversight group, 17.1161

Public information and education, Agriculture Department, duties, 17.114

Research, Agriculture Department, duties, 17.114

Shared savings loan review panel, 17.115

**Shared savings loans**

- Applicants, data, classification, 13.643
- Generally, 17.115

State agencies, coordination, 17.114

Surveys, generally, 17.114

Sustainable agriculture demonstration grants

- Applicants, data, classification, 13.643

## SUSTAINABLE

1424

**SUSTAINABLE AGRICULTURE (Cont'd)**

Sustainable agriculture demonstration grants (Cont'd)

Generally, 17.116

Sustainable agriculture development program, 17.1161

**SUSTAINABLE AGRICULTURE ADVISORY COMMITTEE**

Generally, 17.114

**SUSTAINABLE AGRICULTURE OVERSIGHT GROUP**

Generally, 17.1161

**SUSTAINABLE BUILDING 2030**

Building performance standards, 216B.241

**SUSTAINABLE FOREST INCENTIVE ACT**

Auxiliary forests contracts, 88.49, 88.491

Generally, 290C.01 to 290C.12

**SUSTAINABLE FOREST RESOURCES ACT**

Generally, 89A.01 to 89A.11

**SWAMPLANDS**

Cities, improvements, authorizing, 429.021

Consolidated conservation area lands, *see* under STATE LANDS

Deeds, railroad swamplands, 222.04

Funds, disposition of, Const. art 11 s 8

Land exchanges, classification, 94.342

Leases, state lands, tree cultivation, 90.031

Maps, county topographical lands, valuation of property, 273.061

Railroads, 222.04

Ramsey County, land acquisition, 383A.07

State lands, *see* Swamplands under STATE LANDS

Wetlands, property taxes, exclusions, 272.02

**SWAN LAKE**

Swan Lake Migratory Waterfowl Sanctuary, 97A.095

**SWEARING***See* OATHS AND AFFIRMATIONS*See* PROFANE LANGUAGE**SWEEPING COMPOUNDS**

Labeling, 325E.40

Petroleum-based compounds, sales prohibited, 325E.40

**SWENSSON, INGEBORG AND OLOF**

House, historic place, 138.664

**SWIFT COUNTY**

Boundaries, 2.01

Development region, 462.385

Judicial district, 2.722

Lac qui Parle project lands, game refuge, 84.154

Monson Lake State Park, 85.012

South Zone, Minnesota Coordinate System, 505.18

State water trails, 85.32

**SWIMMING AREAS**

Bathing beaches, 383B.78, 458.73

Boats, operating in, 86B.311

Designation, rulemaking, 86B.211

Swimming pools, *see* SWIMMING POOLS**SWIMMING POOLS**

Bathhouses, 297A.61, 412.521, 458.73

Bathing beaches, 383B.78, 458.73

City recreational facilities and programs, *see* Recreational facilities and programs under CITIES

Definitions, costs, 126C.445

Diving boards, local government liability, exception, 466.03

Enforcement of law, Health Department, duties, 144.1222, 144.99

Exemption, swimming ponds, 144.1222

Family day care homes, use at

Generally, 245A.14

Local governments, immunity from liability, 466.03

Private residential pools, 144.1222

**SWIMMING POOLS (Cont'd)**

Generally, 144.1222

Group family day care homes, generally, 245A.14

Local governments, liability, exception, 466.03

Membership fees and dues, sales and use taxes, 297A.61

Naturally treated swimming pools, 144.1222

Portable wading pools, day care homes, use at, 144.1222, 245A.14

Public swimming pools, 144.1222, 157.16

School districts

Funding, 126C.445, 126C.455

Supervised competitive high school diving, use, 123B.492

Swimming areas, *see* SWIMMING AREAS**SWINDLING**

Arrests for, authority, 629.364

Definitions, racketeering law, 609.902

Felony, 609.52

Identity theft, 609.527

Victims, testimony, travel expenses, 629.364

**SWINE**

Boars, greased pig contests, 343.36

Carcasses, *see* CARCASSES

Damage by, liability, nonprofit organizations, 604A.12

Damage to, dogs, county claim payments, amounts, 347.15

Definitions

Livestock Market Agency and Dealer Licensing Act, 17A.03

Meat and Poultry Inspection Act, 31A.02

Packers and Stockyards Act, 31B.02

Pollution control, 116.06

Slaughter house law, 31.51

Eurasian wild pigs, 17.457

Feeder pigs, 17A.03, 17A.09

Feedlots, *see* ANIMAL FEEDLOTS

Garbage, feeding to, treatment, record keeping, 35.78

Greased pig contests, 343.36

Hogs, feeder-livestock loans, 48.24

Meat and poultry inspection, *see* MEAT AND POULTRY INSPECTIONMeat food products, *see* MEAT FOOD PRODUCTS

Open air swine basins, 116.0714

Records and record keeping, garbage, feeding to, treatment, 35.78

Running at large, *see* RUNNING AT LARGETheft, *see* RUSTLING (LIVESTOCK THEFT)

Violations and penalties, carcasses, bear baiting, 97B.425

**SWITCH TENDERS**

Endangerment of life, willful violations, 219.568

Hours of work, 181.29, 181.30

Intoxication, 219.566

**SYLVAN (TOWNSHIP)**

Aggregate materials taxes, 298.75

**SYMPATHOMIMETIC MEDICATIONS**

Medical assistance coverage, attention deficit disorder medications, 256B.0625

Providing to children

Consent of parents, 121A.41

Refusal not educational neglect, 260A.01, 260C.163, 626.556

School readmission plans, 121A.41, 121A.47

Special education students, 125A.091

**SYNDICATES***See* PARTNERSHIPS**SYPHILIS***See* CONTAGIOUS OR INFECTIOUS DISEASES*See* SEXUALLY TRANSMITTED DISEASES**SYRINGES***See* HYPODERMIC NEEDLES



**TACONITE**

## Definitions

- Mineral leases, 93.20, 93.201
- Property taxes, 272.03
- Taconite and iron sulfides taxes, 298.001
- Transportation, 270.80

Deposits, valuation of property (taxation), exception, 273.12

Fluxed pellets, 297A.71, 298.24

Merchantable iron ore concentrate, determination for tax purposes, 298.24

Metallurgical tests, results, reporting, 298.48

Mine value, 298.01

Mining, *see* TACONITE MINING

Occupation taxes, *see* OCCUPATION TAXES

## Producers

- Cessation of operation, bond payments, 298.225
- Defined, 298.001
- Grants, appropriations for, 298.2961
- Taconite and iron sulfides taxes, generally, 298.27, 298.28

## Production facilities

- Power plants and ore docks at, property taxes, tax relief area revenue distribution, 276A.01, 276A.04
- Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 297A.71

Production materials, sales and use taxes, exemption, 297A.68

Property taxes, exemption, 272.02

Real property, taconite defined as, 272.03

Rentals, state mineral lands

- Depositing, 93.22, 93.222
- Mineral lease provisions, 93.20

## Royalties

- Calculation, producer price index, use, 93.20
- State mineral lands, 93.20, 93.201, 93.22, 93.222

## Sales

- Stockpiled state-owned material, sale for construction use, 93.41
- Transfers deemed as sales outside of state, occupation taxes, 298.01

Semitaconite, *see* SEMITACONITE

## State mineral lands

- Minerals management account, 93.22
- Royalties, 93.20 to 93.222
- State-owned ore, stockpiled materials, sale, 93.41
- Taconite iron ore mining leases, 93.193, 93.20 to 93.222

Stockpiled metallic minerals material, *see* Stockpiling under METALLIC MINERALS

Surface lands, property taxes, 272.02, 298.25

Taconite and iron sulfides taxes, *see* TACONITE AND IRON SULFIDES TAXES

## Taconite concentrates

- Royalties, 93.20, 93.201
- Taconite concentration plants, 412.013
- Transportation, railroad companies, 270.80

Taconite pellet production, grants and appropriations, 93.2235

## Taconite relief areas

- Innovative energy project, 216B.1694
- Property tax relief, *see* Taconite homestead credit under PROPERTY TAXES
- Transportation construction contracts, 161.366

Taconite value-added production, grants and appropriations, 93.2235

## Tailings

- Mineral deposition, permit procedures, 116.0717
- Taxes, *see* TACONITE AND IRON SULFIDES TAXES

Transfers, deemed as sales outside of state, occupation taxes, 298.01

Unmined lands, property taxes, 272.02, 298.25

Value added iron products plants, loans for, 298.296

**TACONITE (CITY)**

Comprehensive city plan, 298.2961

**TACONITE AND IRON SULFIDES TAXES**

Additional taxes, tailings, 298.24

Additional to other taxes, 298.25

## Amount

- Generally, 298.24
- Unmined taconite and iron sulfides, 298.26

Appeals, orders, 298.27

## Assessment

- Occupation taxes, 298.27
- Unmined taconite and iron sulfides, local tax rate, 298.26

Collection, 298.27

Constitutional provisions, Const. art 10 s 6

Definitions, generally, 298.001, 298.28

Determination, 298.24, 298.27

Estimates, taxpayers, duties, 298.28

Exemptions, taconite or iron sulfides used to produce direct reduced ore, 298.24

Hearings, 298.27

Imposition of tax, 298.24

In lieu of other taxes, 298.25

## Orders

- Appeals, occupation taxes, 298.27
- Revenue allocation, multiple taxing districts, apportionment, 298.28

Payment, 298.27, 298.28

Penalties (monetary), payment or reporting violations, 298.27

Property subject to, mortgage registry taxes, exemptions, 287.04

Property taxes, exemption, 272.02

Rate, 298.24, 298.28

## Reports about

- Estimated distribution, 298.28
- Requirements, 298.27
- Violations, monetary penalties, 298.27

## Revenues

- Allocation, 298.22, 298.223, 298.28, 298.2961
- City councils, per diem, 415.10
- County auditors, duties, 126C.48
- Deductions, 298.28
- Depositing, 298.24, 298.28
- Distribution
  - County auditors, duties, 298.27
  - Generally, 298.225, 298.28, 298.2961
  - To school districts, 123B.75, 126C.48, 127A.45
- Taxpayers, 298.27, 298.28
- Unconstitutional taxes, amount, effect, 298.24

**TACONITE MINING**

Assets, sale or other disposition, gain or loss, determination, 298.01

Coleraine laboratory, grants and appropriations, 93.2235

Data, 298.48

Definitions, taconite mining companies, 336B.01

Environmentally unique reclamation projects, grants for, 298.2961

Grants, Coleraine laboratory, disposition of grant funds, 93.2235

## Machinery and equipment

- Capital equipment, sales and use taxes, 297A.68
- Grants for, 298.2961

Mine owners, reimbursements to, petroleum tank release cleanup costs, 115C.09

Mine value, data, classification, 270B.161

Occupation taxes, 298.01

## Pits

- Expansions or modernizations, grants for, 298.2961
- Layouts, reporting, 298.48

Plant expansions or modernizations, grants for, 298.2961

Semitaconite mining companies, 336B.01 to 336B.03, 507.327

State lands, mining easements, 117.47

**TACONITE MINING (Cont'd)**

- Subpoenas, data, submission, 298.48
- Supplemental application fee, 93.482
- Taconite assistance area, Iron Range Miners' Memorial Forest, 298.22
- Taconite mining companies
  - Assets placed in service before January 1, 1990, 290.01
  - Descriptions of property, 336B.02, 507.327
  - Easements, mortgages or trust deeds covering, 507.327
  - Financing statements, 336B.01 to 336B.03
  - Generally, 298.227
  - Mortgages, 507.327
  - Security interests, perfecting, 336B.01 to 336B.03
  - Trust deeds, 507.327
- Taconite pellet production, grants and appropriations, 93.2235
- Taconite value-added production, grants and appropriations, 93.2235
- Taxation
  - Constitutional limitations, Const. art 10 s 6
  - Taconite and iron sulfides taxes, *see* TACONITE AND IRON SULFIDES TAXES
- Water use permits
  - Generally, 103G.297
  - Irrevocability, 103G.315

**TAGS**

- Bear bait, sites, 97B.425, 97B.426
  - Dark houses, 97C.355
  - Definitions, animal health law, 35.821
  - Dogs, *see* Tags under DOGS
  - Firearms seized for unlawful possession, 97B.021
  - Fish
    - Permits, 97C.085
    - Special fish management tags, 97A.551, 97C.085, 97C.087
  - Fish houses, 97C.355
  - Fishing nets, 97C.351
  - Fur-bearing animals tagged where taken, 97B.901
  - Furs, transportation and sale, 17.353
  - Game harvested from private shooting preserves, 97A.121
  - Halal foods, 31.658, 31.661
  - Kosher foods, violations, 31.661
  - Natural Resources Department, powers, 97A.045
  - Pelts and animal products, 97A.105
  - Turkeys, 97B.721
- TAILLIGHTS**
- All-terrain vehicles, 84.928
  - Motor vehicles
    - Approval, 169.65
    - Covers, 169.64
    - Generally, 169.50
    - Parked vehicles, use, 169.53
    - Requirements, 169.50, 169.55
    - Use, 169.48, 169.53
  - Motorcycles, 169.974
  - Motorized bicycles, 169.223, 169.974
  - Motorized foot scooters, 169.225
  - Railroad track motor cars, 219.561
  - Snowmobiles, 84.87

**TAMARACK RIVER**

- Historic sites, Flat Lake Mounds, 138.57

**TAMPERING**

- Aircraft, 360.075
- Alcoholic beverages, bottles, 340A.508, 340A.702
- Cable communications systems, 609.80
- Drivers' licenses, 171.07
- Farm tractor clock-hour meters, 325E.165 to 325E.167
- Fire alarm systems, 609.686
- Grain buyers, 18J.07
- Grain warehouses, 18J.07

**TAMPERING (Cont'd)**

- Highways, 160.2715
  - Ignition interlock devices, 171.306
  - Minnesota identification cards, 171.07
  - Motor vehicle air pollution control systems, 325E.0951
  - Motor vehicles, 609.546
  - Nursery stock, 18J.07
  - Odometer tampering, *see* ODOMETERS
  - Plant pests, 18J.07
  - Plants (vegetation), 18J.07
  - Race horses, 240.25, 240.26
  - Railroad property, 609.85
  - Recreational vehicle signs, 84.90
  - Seeds, 18J.07
  - State rail bank property, 222.63
  - Streets and roads, 160.2715
  - Substances, *see* ADULTERATION OF SUBSTANCES
  - Traps, 97B.941
  - Utility meters, 325E.026
  - Warehouses, 18J.07
  - Water pollution monitoring devices, 609.671
  - Wholesale produce dealers, 18J.07
  - Witnesses, *see* WITNESS TAMPERING
- TAMPONS**
- Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 297A.67
- TANK TRUCKS**
- Bulk milk tankers
    - Generally, 32.394
    - Tests and testing, 32.21
  - Commercial motor vehicles, tank trucks defined as, 171.01
  - Definitions, drivers' licenses, 171.01
  - Drivers, licenses, 171.02
  - Fines, gasoline transport violations, 221.036
  - Furnace oil, transport, 169.87
  - Gasoline transport, 221.033, 221.036
  - Gross vehicle weight, seasonal exceptions, 169.87
  - Inspections
    - Bulk milk tankers, 32.394
    - Gasoline transport, visual inspections, 221.033
    - Generally, 221.037
  - Orders, gasoline transport violations, 221.036
  - Owners or operators, payment by, bulk milk tankers, permit fees, 32.394
  - Permits, bulk milk pickup tankers, 32.394
  - Petroleum products transport, parking regulations, 299F.014
  - Propane transport, 169.87
  - Seals, breaking or replacing, Transportation Department, authority, 221.037
  - Violations and penalties, gasoline transport, correction orders, fines, 221.036
- TANKS**
- See* STORAGE TANKS
- TANNERS**
- Beaver and muskrat pelts, tags and seals, 97A.505
  - Licenses, 97A.425
- TANNING FACILITIES**
- Admission fees, sales and use taxes, 297A.61
  - Apartments
    - Operators' duties, 325H.03
    - Record keeping, 325H.07
  - Condominiums, 325H.03, 325H.07
  - Consent, consumers under age 16, 325H.08
  - Consumers
    - Consumers under 16, 325H.08
    - Notice received, 325H.06
    - Records of exposure, 325H.07
    - Safety instructions, 325H.03
  - Definitions, 325H.01, 325H.02
  - Forms, ultraviolet radiation warning, 325H.06

**TANNING FACILITIES (Cont'd)**

Goggles, 325H.04, 325H.05  
 Invasion of privacy, 609.746  
 Local governments, no preemption, 325H.10  
 Notice to consumers, 325H.06  
 Operators  
     Record keeping, 325H.07  
     Safety standards, 325H.03  
 Peeping toms, 609.746  
 Records and record keeping, 325H.03, 325H.07  
 Signs, ultraviolet radiation warning, 325H.05  
 Tanning booths, invasion of privacy, 609.746  
 Tanning equipment  
     Generally, 325H.03  
     Leasing, 325H.09  
     Violations and penalties, 325H.09

**TAPE RECORDERS**

See also AUDIO

See also MAGNETIC TAPE

Headphones, use, 169.471  
 Rulemaking about hearings, transcripts, 14.52  
 School buses, signs, 121A.585

**TAR**

See COAL TAR

**TARGET CENTER**

Acquisition by Metropolitan Sports Facilities Commission, 473.598, 473.599  
 Agreements regarding  
     Condominiums or common interest communities, 473.556, 473.599  
     Development agreement, 473.551, 473.599  
     Local entertainment taxes or surcharges, 473.599  
     Sports and health club, 473.599  
     Use agreements, 473.556, 473.598, 473.599  
 Bonds (public debt), 473.599  
 Charges and rates, 473.595, 473.599  
 Common interest communities, establishment, 473.556, 473.599  
 Condominiums, establishment, 473.556, 473.599  
 Debt service  
     Basketball and hockey arena debt service, 473.551  
     Lease revenues, pledging, 473.556  
     Minneapolis, security agreement, 473.592  
     Reserve, 473.592  
 Debt service fund, accounting and bookkeeping, 473.595  
 Definitions, metropolitan sports facilities, 473.551  
 Fees, 473.595, 473.599  
 Health club, 473.551, 473.599  
 Leases  
     Amateur Sports Commission, long-term lease, 473.556  
     Ground lease, 473.551, 473.599  
     Leasehold title, acquisition by Metropolitan Sports Facilities Commission, 473.599  
     Personal property taxes, exemption, 473.556  
     Property taxes, exemption, 473.556  
     Revenues, pledging, 473.556  
 Liquor license, 340A.404, 340A.504  
 Management and operations, Metropolitan Sports Facilities Commission, 473.556  
 Metrodome, *see* METRODOME  
 Name, selection process, 473.599  
 Personal property, title, acquisition, 473.599  
 Policy of state, 473.599  
 Private boxes, sale or lease, 473.599  
 Real property, title, acquisition, 473.599  
 Rents, 473.595, 473.599  
 Revenue anticipation certificates, 473.599  
 Revenues, use, 473.592, 473.595, 473.599  
 Sports Facilities Authority, relationship to, 473J.07

**TARGET CENTER (Cont'd)**

Taxes  
     Admission tax, 473.595, 473.599  
     Local entertainment taxes or surcharges, 473.599  
     Local sales taxes, 473.592  
     Revenues, use, 473.592, 473.599  
     Surcharge, 473.595, 473.599  
 Violations and penalties, use agreements, breach, damages, 473.599

**TARGET FIELD**

See BASEBALL PARK (MAJOR LEAGUE)

**TARGETED COMMUNITY REVITALIZATION PROGRAMS**

Revolving fund, 469.204  
 Targeted communities, designation, 469.202

**TARIFFS (CARRIERS)**

Common carriers, telephone companies, 237.075, 237.761  
 Contested cases, 174.64  
 Motor carriers, *see* Tariffs under MOTOR CARRIERS

**TASERS**

See ELECTRONIC INCAPACITATION DEVICES

**TASK FORCES**

See also specific index headings for task forces

Advisory task forces, generally  
     Compensation and salaries, 15.014  
     Expiration date, 15.059  
     Members, 15.014, 15.059, 15.0597, 15.435  
     Policy, 15.014  
     Power to create, 15.014  
 Definitions, 15.012  
 Federal aid, creation for receiving, 15.014  
 Governor's task forces, generally, 15.0593  
 Legislative commissions, committees of, 3.3056  
 Members  
     Aged persons, representation, 15.0591  
     Airline credits or benefits, reporting, 15.435  
     Oaths of office, 358.05  
 Names, living persons, naming for, prohibition, 10.49  
 Registration with secretary of state, 15.0599

**TATTOOS**

Providing to children without parental consent, 609.2246  
 Tattoo artists, *see* BODY ART

**TAVERNS AND SALOONS**

Alcohol service other than beer or wine table service defined, 157.16  
 Alcoholic beverages, *see* ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES  
 Arson, 609.5631  
 Beer or wine table service, defined, 157.16  
 Bottle clubs, 340A.414, 340A.503, 340A.504  
 Construction, plan review fee, 157.16  
 Definitions, food, beverage, and lodging establishments, 157.15, 157.16, 157.20  
 Dice and social games, wagers and prizes, 609.761  
 Drinking water, 157.20, 157.21  
 Electronic benefit transaction terminals at, 256.9831  
 Food service  
     Food, beverage, and lodging establishment fees, 157.16  
     Food Code variance requests, 157.20  
     High-, medium-, or low-risk establishments, 157.20  
     Inspections, 157.20, 157.21  
     Licenses, 157.011, 157.16  
     Managers, 157.011  
 Gambling premises, *see* Premises under GAMBLING  
 High-risk establishments, 157.20, 157.21  
 Inspections  
     Access by inspectors, meat and poultry inspection law, 31A.25  
     Generally, 157.20  
     Health Department, duties, 157.20, 157.21

**TAVERNS AND SALOONS (Cont'd)**

Inspections (Cont'd)  
 Record keeping, 157.21  
 Insurance, 621.02, 621.07, 340A.409, 340A.603  
 Large establishments, 157.16  
 Licenses, 157.011, 157.16  
 Limited menu selection, 157.16  
 Low-risk establishments, 157.20, 157.21  
 Medium establishments, food, beverage, and lodging establishments, 157.16  
 Medium-risk establishments, 157.20, 157.21  
 Orders, correction orders, 157.20  
 Plans and specifications, 157.16  
 Polling places, use, 204B.16  
 Posting (notices)  
   Licenses, 157.16  
   Pull-tabs or tipboards, prizes, 349.18  
 Pull-tabs, generally, 349.18  
 Remodeling, fees, 157.16  
 Sales and use taxes, generally, 297A.61  
 Sales by, 349.18  
 Seasonal resorts, property classification, 273.13  
 Sewers, 157.011, 157.16  
 Small establishments, 157.16  
 Social dice games, wagers or prizes, 609.761  
 Spas and spa pools, 157.011, 157.16  
 Standards, rulemaking, 157.011  
 Storage, 349.18  
 Swimming pools, 157.20, 157.21  
 Tipboards, generally, 349.18  
 Variances, Food Code variance requests, 157.20  
 Violations and penalties, 157.16, 157.20  
 Water supply, 157.011, 157.16

**TAX ANTICIPATION CERTIFICATES**

See CERTIFICATES OF INDEBTEDNESS

**TAX ASSESSMENTS**

Abatement  
   Jeopardy assessments, 270C.36  
   Revenue Department, duties, 270C.86  
 Additional assessments  
   Generally, 289A.60  
   Interest, 289A.55  
 Appeals  
   Assessment orders, 270C.33  
   Tax Court, *see* Appeals to under TAX COURT  
 Assessors, *see* ASSESSORS  
 Assessors Board, *see* ASSESSORS BOARD  
 Compromise and settlement, attorney general, authority, 8.30  
 Date of assessment, defined, 270C.62  
 Enforcement of law, 270C.03, 270C.06  
 Equalization boards, duties, *see* APPEAL AND EQUALIZATION BOARDS  
 Evidence, Revenue Department sales ratio studies, 278.05  
 False or fraudulent returns, time, 289A.38  
 Interest, additional assessments, 289A.55  
 Jeopardy assessments  
   Generally, 270C.36  
   Stay of sale, seized property, 270C.67  
   Taxpayer rights, 270C.28  
 Jurisdiction, Tax Court, 271.01  
 Lawsuits  
   Constitutional issues, 270C.25  
   County attorneys, duties, 270C.85  
   Restrictions, 270C.25  
   Revenue Department, duties, 270C.85  
 Level of assessment, prima facie evidence, 278.05  
 Local assessment practices, review, 273.0645  
 Minneapolis-Saint Paul International Airport, 473.626, 473.629

**TAX ASSESSMENTS (Cont'd)**

Omitted property, *see* Tax assessments under OMITTED PROPERTY  
 Orders  
   Administrative review, 270C.35  
   Appeals to, *see* under TAX COURT  
   Generally, 270C.33, 289A.37  
 Presumptions, validity or correctness, 270C.61  
 Specific taxes, *see* Assessments under specific types of taxes  
 Specific types of property, *see* Tax assessments under specific subjects  
 Statutes of limitations  
   Extension, agreements, 289A.42  
   Omission exceeding 25 percent, 289A.38  
   Suspension, bankruptcy, 289A.41  
   Transferees or fiduciaries, 270C.58  
 Successor liability of businesses, 270C.57  
 Valuation of property, *see* VALUATION OF PROPERTY  
**TAX CLEARANCE CERTIFICATES**  
 Applicants, tax return data, 270B.07  
 Chiropractors, 148.10  
 Definitions, Revenue Department, 270C.72  
 Dental auxiliaries, 150A.08  
 Dentists, 150A.08  
 Insurance producers, licensing, 60K.44  
 Issuance, occupational licensees with delinquent taxes, 270C.72  
 Marriage and family therapists, 148B.06  
 Mental health workers, 148B.06  
 Osteopaths, 147.091  
 Physicians and surgeons, 147.091  
 Real estate brokers, salespersons, and closing agents, 82.82  
 Saint Louis County, 383C.482  
 Social workers, 148B.06  
**TAX COURT**  
 Administrative Procedure Act, exemption, 14.03  
 Advisory juries, empanelment, 271.06  
 Appeals from  
   Court of Appeals, 480A.06, 480A.09  
   Procedures, generally, 271.10  
   Writs of certiorari, 271.10  
 Appeals to  
   Armed forces members, tax matters, time, extension, 289A.39  
   Charitable corporations, homestead classification, 273.124  
   Cigarette and tobacco products taxes, Revenue Department orders, 297F.23  
   Cooperative associations, homestead classification, 273.124  
   Delinquent personal property taxes, jeopardy assessments, 277.21  
   Dismissal, 271.06, 271.21  
   Exclusive remedy, 271.09  
   Flight property taxes, assessments, payments during appeal, 270.076  
   Gambling taxes, 297E.031  
   Generally, 271.06  
   Hearings, *see* same under this topic  
   Homestead classification, 273.124, 290A.25  
   Insurance taxes, 297I.60  
   Jeopardy assessments or collections, administrative review, 270C.36  
   Leasehold cooperatives, homestead classification, nonqualifying units, 273.124  
   Liability assessments, taxes, 270C.56, 270C.57  
   Liquor taxes, Revenue Department orders, 297G.22  
   Motor fuel taxes, 296A.26  
   Nonconsensual common law liens, penalty assessments, 270C.26  
   Orders, prima facie valid, 271.06

**TAX COURT (Cont'd)**

Appeals to (Cont'd)

- Payment of tax, 271.09
- Penalties, abatement, 270C.34, 270C.86
- Personal property taxes, net tax capacity, findings, orders, 270C.924
- Property taxes
  - Abatement, 270C.86
  - Defenses or objections, 271.06, 278.01, 278.05, 278.14
  - Mistakenly billed taxes, 278.14
  - Payment, 278.14
- Railroad property, 273.372
- Railroads, 270.81
- Revenue Department powers, exception, 270C.31, 270C.32
- School district market value determinations, 127A.48
- Small Claims Division, *see same under this topic*
- Stenographic report, 271.09
- Sustainable forest incentive program decisions, 290C.11, 290C.13
- Tax assessments, 270C.33, 271.06, 271.09
- Tax levies, failure to honor, liability assessments, 270C.70
- Taxpayers, administrative review, 270C.35
- Taxpayers' rights, notice, 270C.92
- Utility property, 273.372
- Valuation of property, 271.06, 271.09
- Venue, 271.04
- Withholding (taxes), 290.92

Certificates and certification

- Acknowledgments, 271.15
- Books, files, and records, 271.17
- Tax refunds, interest, 271.12

Certified copies, orders, 271.08

Certifying to, notice of appeal, return, pleadings, 271.06

Chief judge

- Case assignments by, 271.01, 271.02
- Duties, generally, 271.02

Claimant agencies, tax court defined as, 270A.03

Compensation and salaries, referees, Small Claims Division, 271.21

Contempt of court, subpoenas or orders, refusal to comply, 271.13

Costs and disbursements (courts), 271.19

Court administrator, *see Tax Court administrator under this topic*

Created, 271.01

Decisions

- Final determination, 271.06
- Time, 271.20

Documentary evidence, subpoenas, 271.13

Employees

- Appointment, 271.02
- Certificates and certification, acknowledgments, 271.15
- Client representation, violations, 271.18
- Oaths, authority to administer, 271.15
- Retirement, 352D.02
- Unclassified service, 271.02

Evidence

- Admissibility, 271.06, 271.21
- Commissioner's orders, prima facie valid, 271.06
- Documentary evidence, subpoenas, 271.13
- Small Claims Division, *see same under this topic*

Fees

- Disposition, 271.10
- Generally, 271.06
- Retained by district court, 271.02
- Witnesses, 271.19
- Writs of certiorari, 271.10

Filing officers, generally, 271.17

**TAX COURT (Cont'd)**

Filing system, duties, 271.06

Filing with

- Deed tax refunds, petitions, 287.28
- Mortgage registry tax refunds, petitions, 287.08

Findings, requirement for appeals, 271.08

Forms

- Notice of appeal, 271.06
- Small Claims Division, petitions, 271.21

Hearing examiners, 127A.48

Hearings

- Evidence, 271.06
- Generally, 271.04
- Motions for rehearing, 271.08
- Public, 271.06
- School district market value determinations, 127A.48
- Small Claims Division, 271.21
- Taxpayer, default, 271.06

Injunctions, enforcement, Revenue Department orders, 271.12

Judges

- Acting as Small Claims Division judges, 271.21
- Appointment, 271.01
- Appointments by, Small Claims Division, referees, 271.21
- Chief judge, 271.01, 271.02
- Child care expenses, 15.0575
- Compensation and salaries
  - Compensation Council, duties, 15A.082
  - Expenses, 271.01
  - Rate, 15.0575
  - Retired judges, 271.01
  - Salary ranges, 15A.01, 15A.083
  - Source, 15.0595
  - Vouchers, 271.20
- Decisions, filing, 271.20
- Duties, full time, 271.20
- Law practice, 271.20
- Motions, trials by entire Tax Court, 271.04
- Oaths, authority to administer, 271.13, 271.15
- Qualifications, 271.01
- Removal, 15.0575
- Representation of clients, 271.18
- Retired judges, case assignments, 271.01
- Retirement, *see MINNESOTA STATE RETIREMENT SYSTEM (MSRS)*
- Social Security benefits, 355.01, 355.02
- Subpoenas, 271.13, 271.21
- Terms, 15.0575, 271.01
- Vacancies in office, 15.0575, 271.01

Judgments

- Generally, 271.08
- Property taxes, defenses or objections, 278.05, 278.07 to 278.13
- Small Claims Division, 271.21

Judicial review

- Agglomerating facilities taxes, revenue apportionment orders, 298.396
- Decisions in lieu of revenue commissioner's orders, 271.09
- Exclusive remedy, 271.09
- Revenue Department orders or decisions, 271.05
- Semitaconite taxes, revenue apportionment orders, 298.39
- Taconite and iron sulfides taxes, revenue apportionment orders, 298.28

Jurisdiction

- Armed forces members, tax matters, time extension, 289A.39
- Generally, 271.01, 271.06
- Small Claims Division, 271.01, 271.21
- Tax judgment sales, perishable property, 270C.67

**TAX COURT (Cont'd)**

Lawsuits  
 Deed taxes, refunds, 287.28  
 Mortgage registry taxes, refunds, 287.08  
 Library fees, retained by district court, 271.02  
 Mail and mailing, entry of orders, decisions, 271.08  
 Motions, rehearing, motions for, 271.08, 271.10  
 Oaths, authority to administer, 271.13  
 Orders  
 Appeals, extensions, 271.06  
 Commissioner's orders, affirming, 271.06  
 Decisions, memorandum of grounds, 271.08  
 Filing, 271.08  
 Jeopardy assessments or collections, abatement or release, 270C.36  
 Refundment, effective date, 271.12  
 Refusal to comply, contempt of court, 271.13  
 Petitions to  
 Personal property taxes, manufactured homes, assessments, 273.125  
 Power of attorney, authority, 523.24  
 Property taxes, defenses or objections, 278.01, 278.05  
 Tax increment financing violations, suspension of authority, 469.1771  
 Tax refunds, interest overpayment, 289A.50  
 Principal office, 271.04  
 Records and record keeping, certification, 271.17  
 Reports given, stenographic reports and transcripts, 271.07  
 Revenue recapture, *see* REVENUE RECAPTURE  
 Review by, *see* Judicial review under this topic  
 Rulemaking, exemption, 14.03  
 Rules  
 Generally, 271.04, 271.06  
 Petitions, 271.21  
 Revenue recapture, 270A.12  
 Seal, 271.03  
 Small Claims Division  
 Appeals to, 270C.92  
 Filing fees, 271.06  
 Generally, 271.21  
 Jurisdiction, 271.01, 271.21  
 Subpoenas  
 Authority to issue, generally, 271.13  
 Small Claims Division, 271.21  
 Tax Court administrator  
 Consulting, district court room, use, 271.04  
 District court administrator acting as Tax Court administrator, 271.02  
 Filing officer, 271.17  
 Filing with  
 Decisions, 271.20  
 Notice of appeal, 271.06  
 Orders, 271.08  
 School district market value, appeal notices, 127A.48  
 Small Claims Division, petitions to, 271.21  
 Writs of certiorari, 271.10  
 Oaths, authority to administer, 271.15  
 Payment to, filing fees, 271.06  
 Small Claims Division, 271.21  
 Subpoenas, signing, 271.13  
 Supervision, 271.02  
 Testimony  
 Authority to take, 271.13  
 Small Claims Division, 271.21  
 Transcripts, stenographic reports, 271.07  
 Trials, property taxes, defenses or objections, 278.05  
 Venue, generally, 271.04  
 Witnesses, 271.13, 271.19

**TAX DEDUCTIONS**

Business tax deductions, denial, health and accident insurance, surety bond, failure to comply, 62A.29  
 Charitable organizations, contributions, disclosure, 309.556  
 Definitions, Agricultural Development Act, 41C.02  
 Depreciable agricultural property, defined, 41C.02  
 Specific taxes, *see* Deductions under specific types of taxes

**TAX EVASION**

Generally  
 Criminal penalties, 289A.63  
 Monetary penalties, 289A.60  
 Specific taxes, *see* Evasion under specific types of taxes

**TAX-EXEMPT CORPORATIONS**

*See also* TAX-EXEMPT ORGANIZATIONS  
 Agents of corporation, liability, 317A.257  
 Attorney fees, notice of dissolution, 317A.811  
 Consolidations, 317A.811  
 Data, classification, 270B.02  
 Dissolution, generally, 317A.811  
 Distributions to, cooperative associations  
 Abandoned or unclaimed property, 308A.711  
 501(c)(3) corporations  
 Baseball parks owned by, property tax exemptions, 272.02  
 Emergency shelters, *see* under SHELTERS  
 Group residential housing, licenses, agreements, 256I.04  
 Ice arenas owned by, property tax exemptions, 272.02  
 Leasehold cooperatives, 273.124, 290A.091  
 Minnesota State Fair Foundation, *see* STATE AGRICULTURAL SOCIETY  
 Star Lake Board, establishment and duties, 103B.702  
 Transitional housing, *see* TRANSITIONAL HOUSING  
 Gillette Children's Hospital, 250.05  
 Indebtedness, notice of dissolution, 317A.811  
 Liability, 317A.257  
 Lists  
 Dissolution, transferees, 317A.811  
 Publication, 270B.02  
 Members of corporation, liability, 317A.257  
 Mergers, 317A.811  
 Officers, liability, 317A.257  
 Property taxes, tax-exempt property, 273.19  
 Tax-exempt certificates, 383A.03  
 Trustees, liability, 317A.257  
 Waivers, transfer restrictions, waiting period, 317A.811

**TAX-EXEMPT ORGANIZATIONS**

*See also* TAX-EXEMPT CORPORATIONS  
 Boards of directors, volunteer members, tax liability, 270C.56  
 Data, classification, 270B.02  
 501(c)(3) organizations  
 Assignments to, income tax refunds, 290.0679  
 Business incubator and industrial parks, 272.02, 297A.71  
 Community land trusts, 273.11  
 Credit services organizations, exclusion, 332.52  
 Defined as qualifying organizations, 290.0679  
 Emergency shelters, *see* under SHELTERS  
 Federal income taxes, exemptions, *see* Exemptions under INCOME AND FRANCHISE TAXES  
 Food banks, *see* Foodshelves under FOOD ASSISTANCE  
 Funding agreements, life insurance companies, 61A.276  
 Gambling, *see* Exemptions under INCOME AND FRANCHISE TAXES  
 Gifts from, limited use motor vehicles, 297B.01  
 Gifts to, motor vehicles, 168.27, 297B.01  
 Health care essential community providers, 62Q.096, 62Q.19, 62Q.22  
 Jewish Community Center of Greater Minneapolis, 315.51

**TAX-EXEMPT ORGANIZATIONS (Cont'd)**

- 501(c)(3) organizations (Cont'd)
  - Jewish Community Center of Greater Saint Paul, 315.51
  - Motor vehicles, 168.27
  - Nonprofit charitable organizations, *see* under CHARITABLE ORGANIZATIONS
  - Nonprofit corporations, *see* 501(c)(3) corporations under TAX-EXEMPT CORPORATIONS
  - Notice received, unemployment insurance, 268.053
  - Payments by, 268.051, 268.053, 290.0679
  - Payments to, golf tournament ticket proceeds, 297A.70
  - Qualified community-based organizations (traumatic brain injury services), 171.29
  - Real property owned by, homesteads, 273.124
  - Registered combined charitable organizations, *see* under CHARITABLE ORGANIZATIONS
  - Reports given, donated motor vehicles, 168.27
  - Rural health networks, 144.1492
  - Transitional housing, *see* TRANSITIONAL HOUSING
  - Unemployment insurance, 268.053
- Income and franchise taxes
  - Returns, 289A.08, 289A.18
  - Subject to, under Internal Revenue Code, 290.05
- Lists, publication, 270B.02
- Property taxes, tax-exempt property, 273.19
- Real property owned by, homestead classification, property undergoing renovation, procedures, 273.124
- Reports given, annual tax reports, failure to give, monetary penalties, 289A.60
- Trusts, 270B.02

**TAX-FORFEITED LAND**

*See also* REAL ESTATE TAX JUDGMENT SALES

- Abandoned personal property on, sale, procedures, 282.04
- Affidavits, armed forces members, 282.171
- Agricultural lands, sale
  - Leases, 282.04, 282.18
  - Procedure, 282.14, 282.15, 282.16
  - Timber sales, 84.363, 282.14, 282.15
  - Veterans' credit, 282.038
- All-terrain vehicles, counties, limitation of liability, 466.03
- Alternate sale procedures
  - City or town sales, 282.01
  - Land subject to hazardous substance or petroleum release, 282.019
  - Who may purchase, 282.016
- Anoka County, sales, 383E.15, 383E.16
- Appraisals
  - Agricultural lands, 282.14
  - Auxiliary forest lands, 282.011
  - Conservation lands, 282.011, 282.013, 282.135
  - County land commissioners, duties, 282.13
  - Land subject to hazardous substance or petroleum release, 282.019
  - Merchantable timber, 282.14, 282.15
  - Nonagricultural lands, 282.14
  - Nonconservation lands, 282.01
  - Private easements, 282.04
  - Timber lands, 282.01, 282.038, 282.04, 282.131
  - Valuation, notice, 282.02
- Assessment
  - Removal from rolls, 272.02
  - Repurchased property, 272.02, 282.251, 282.261
- Assignees, payments to, void sales, refunds, 283.03
- Authorized public use, 282.01
- Auxiliary forest applications, 88.48
- Auxiliary forest lands, sale
  - Procedure, 282.011, 282.013
  - Title, examination, 88.48, 282.011
- Biomass, leases for removal, 282.04
- Boundary Waters Canoe Area, land exchange, 92.80

**TAX-FORFEITED LAND (Cont'd)**

- Buildings, demolition, 282.04
- Canceled sales
  - Armed forces members, 282.171
  - Auxiliary forest lands, failure to provide proof of compliance, 282.013
  - Default, 282.17, 282.171
  - Installment contracts canceled by state, 282.40
- Canceled taxes, lands erroneously returned as improved
  - Reinstatement, 283.11
- Capitol area, 15B.23, 282.323, 383A.17
- Cash sales, 282.01
- Certificates of sale
  - Cancellation
    - By judicial order, 281.327
    - By limitation, 281.324, 281.326
    - By surrender, 281.325
    - Former state lands, 92.214
    - Generally, 282.01
  - Recording, time limitations, 281.321, 281.327
  - Reinstatement, procedures, 282.341
- City sales, 282.01
- Classification by use
  - Agricultural lands, 282.14
  - Conservation lands, 282.01, 282.011, 282.14
  - County boards, 282.01, 282.135, 282.14
  - County land commissioners, duties, 282.13
  - Default, 282.17
  - Exchanges, 94.342
  - Generally, 282.01
  - Nonagricultural lands, 282.011, 282.14
- Conservation lands, sale
  - Abstracts of title, 282.011
  - Agricultural lands, sale, *see* same under this topic
  - Appraisal, 282.011, 282.013, 282.135
  - Classification, 282.01, 282.011, 282.14
  - Conveyances, 282.01, 282.011
  - Counties not road authorities, 282.04
  - County attorneys, duties, 282.011
  - County boards, duties, 282.01, 282.011, 282.135
  - Deeds, conditions, 282.011
  - Designation, 282.011
  - Generally, 282.01
  - Leases, timber sales, 282.04
  - Lists, 282.011
  - Nonagricultural lands, 282.22
  - Old deeds, replacement, 282.011
  - Procedures, 282.011
  - Repurchase after forfeiture, exception, 282.311
  - Revenue Department, duties, 282.011
  - Title, 88.48, 282.01, 282.011
  - Withdrawal of land, procedure, 282.011
- Contested cases, nonconservation lands, sale, 282.01
- Contracts for deed, agricultural land sales, 282.15
- Contracts for sale
  - Cancellation or termination, armed forces members, 282.171
  - Defaults on sale, *see* same under this topic
  - Installment contracts, 282.341, 282.40
- Conveyances
  - Auxiliary forest or conservation lands, conditions, 282.011
  - Common interest communities, conveyances to, 282.01
  - Conservation lands, 282.01, 282.011
  - County auditors, duties, 282.014, 282.017
  - Deeds, *see* same under this topic
  - Easements, 282.017, 282.04, 282.37
  - Effect, 282.21
  - Fees, 282.014

## TAX-FORFEITED

1432

## TAX-FORFEITED LAND (Cont'd)

Conveyances (Cont'd)

- Form, 282.21
- Generally, 282.01
- Issuance, 282.21
- Natural Resources Department, duties, 282.21, 282.224
- Recording, 282.014
- Validity, conveyances to school districts in Chippewa National Forest, 129.04

Conviction, delinquent property taxes, policy of state, 279.001

County sales, 282.01

Covenants, restrictive, 282.01

Curb lines, water mains or sewers along, repair costs, payment, 282.09

Deeds

- Auxiliary forest lands, 282.011
- Conditional use deeds, fees, 282.01
- Conservation lands, 282.011
- Contracts for deed, 282.15
- Fees, 282.33
- First class cities, land exchanges, 282.13
- Forms, 282.011
- Generally, 282.01
- Issuance, payment of deed tax required, 287.2205
- Lost or destroyed deeds, ratification, 282.33
- Marginal or wetlands, restrictive covenants, 282.018
- New deeds, 282.33
- Quitclaim deeds, 282.10, 282.301
- Repurchase after forfeiture, 282.36
- Repurchase after sale, 282.36
- Revenue Department, duties, 282.01, 282.33, 282.36

Defaults on sale

- Armed forces members, 282.171
- County boards, delegation of duties to county auditors, 282.135
- Generally, 282.17
- Repurchase after forfeiture, 282.301
- Sale on terms, 282.01
- What constitutes defaults, 282.01, 282.17

Definitions, repurchase after forfeiture, 282.251, 282.261

Descriptions of property

- Armed forces members, affidavits, 282.171
- Lands repurchased after forfeiture, 282.301
- Property tax lists, 275.28
- Sale notices, 282.02
- Timber lands, 282.04

Easements

- Conveyance to governments, 282.017
- Eminent domain, 117.471
- Generally, 282.04
- Lands bordering lakes and streams, 282.37
- Public utilities, 282.01

Enforcement of law, county land commissioners, duties, 282.13

Environmental covenants, 114E.40

Evidence

- Defaults, records or certificates, 282.17
- Old deeds, declarations or certificates, 282.33

Exchanges

- Class A land exchanges, 94.343
- Class B land exchanges, 94.344
- Classification, 94.342
- Public-use lands, Minneapolis, 282.01
- School districts in Chippewa National Forest, 129.03, 129.04

Forest roads, county forest road maps, recording, 282.041

Former state lands, sale

- Certificates of sale, cancellation, 92.214
- Redemption, 92.165, 92.214, 92.51
- Unpaid taxes, cancellation, 92.215

## TAX-FORFEITED LAND (Cont'd)

Grading, urban areas, approval, 282.04

Great Lakes-Saint Lawrence seaway areas, harbors and ports, sales, 458.59

Harbors and ports, 458.59

Hazardous substance releases

- Land subject to hazardous substance or petroleum releases, sale, *see same under this topic*
- Liability, 115B.03

Hearings, leases, peat removal, 282.04

Improvements

- Costs, payment, 282.09
- Nonconservation lands, public improvements, 282.01, 282.08
- Reassessment after sale to private owner, 282.02, 429.071, 435.23, 444.076

Income taxes, delinquency, educational institutions

- Exempt property subject to tax, 293.11

Installment contracts

- Cancellation by state, 282.40
- Certificates of sale, reinstatement, procedures, 282.341
- County auditors, duties, 282.341

Interest

- Agricultural land sales, 282.15
- Former state lands, redemption rate, 92.51
- Invalid sales, reimbursements, 282.10
- Lands repurchased after forfeiture, 282.241 to 282.261
- Purchase price, unpaid balance after certain dates, 282.01
- Refunds, 283.02

Invalid sales, purchase price, reimbursement procedures, 282.10

Judgments

- Invalid sales, reimbursement, 282.10
- Void sales, refunding of purchase money, 283.03

Jurisdiction, Superior National Forest, 1.0451

Koochiching County, sales, notice, 282.02, 282.222

Land exchange, Boundary Waters Canoe Area, 92.80

Land registration, *see LAND REGISTRATION*

Land subject to hazardous substance or petroleum releases, sale

- Cleanup costs, payment, 282.08
- Petroleum tanks located on, state liability, 115C.02, 115C.021
- Procedure, 282.019, 282.0195

Lands erroneously returned as improved, property taxes, 283.09, 283.11

Lands forfeited in 1926 and 1927, 282.23

Lands held in trust for the taxing district, mining leases, 93.335

Lands on or adjacent to public waters, 282.018

Lawsuits

- Lis pendens, ratification of old sales, effect, 282.01
- Partition, 282.04
- Void sales, 283.03

Leases

- Agricultural lands, 282.04, 282.18
- Conservation lands, 282.01, 282.04
- County auditors, duties, 282.04, 282.18
- Defaulted lands, 282.01
- Generally, 282.04
- Mineral leases, 282.01, 282.04
- Mineral stockpiling and storage, 93.285, 282.01
- Mining, 93.335, 93.43, 282.01
- Repurchase after forfeiture, effect, 282.281
- Wind energy projects, lands leased for, 92.502

Letters of credit, timber sales, 282.04

Liability

- All-terrain vehicles, counties, limitation, 466.03
- Hazardous substance releases, 115B.03
- Land subject to hazardous substance or petroleum releases, sale, 115C.02, 115C.021



**TAX-FORFEITED LAND (Cont'd)**

Licenses, mines or ore-milling plants, deposit of waste products, 282.04

Liens

- Environmental liens, 282.019
- Taxes, 282.01, 282.07, 290B.07

Lists

- Auxiliary forest lands, 282.011
- Conservation lands, 282.011
- County boards, duties, 282.02, 282.322
- Lands available for sale, contents, 282.02
- Notice requirements, 282.02

Location of land, notice, 282.02

Location of sales, 282.01

Maintenance and improvement, costs, payment, 282.01, 282.09, 282.241

Management

- Contracts, 282.04
- Nonagricultural lands, 282.22

Marginal land, sale, generally, 282.018

Memorial forests, using for, 459.06

Metallic minerals material (tax-forfeited), stockpiled on

- Iron-bearing material for road construction, leases, 282.04
- Mining permits or leases, 282.01

Mineral lands

- Stockpiled metallic minerals material, forfeiture with surface property, 273.1651
- Withholding from sale, 282.01

Mineral rights

- Auxiliary forest lands, deeds, conditions, 282.011
- Conservation lands, 282.011
- Public-use lands, exchange, effect, 282.01
- Reserved to state, 282.12, 282.20, 282.225

Minerals, reserved to state, 282.12, 282.20

Mining, permits, licenses, or leases, 93.335, 93.43

Minnesota Point (Duluth), sales prohibition, exception, 469.074

Municipal waste disposal, using for, 443.27

Nonagricultural lands, sale

- Auxiliary forest lands, 88.48, 282.011, 282.013
- Classification, 282.011, 282.14
- Management, 282.22
- Reserving for conservation purposes, 282.22

Nonconservation lands, sale

- Aitkin County, consolidated conservation area lands, 282.151
- Generally, 282.01
- Public improvements, 282.01, 282.08

Notices, 282.02, 282.04

Orders, 282.01

Parcels bid in for state, assignment, refunds, 283.01, 283.02

Parties to suits, void sales, 283.03

Partition, lawsuits, 282.04

Payments

- Certificates of sale, reinstatement, 282.341
- Completion of sale, 282.014
- Extension, 282.01
- Generally, 282.19
- Purchase price, installment payments, 282.01
- Refunds, *see same under this topic*
- Reimbursements, 282.10
- Repurchase after sale, 282.241 to 282.324

Peat, leases for removal, 282.04

Permits

- Mines or ore-milling plants, deposit of waste products, 282.04
- Mining, 93.43

Petroleum tank releases

- Land subject to hazardous substance or petroleum releases, sale, *see same under this topic*

**TAX-FORFEITED LAND (Cont'd)**

Petroleum tank releases (Cont'd)

- Liability, 115C.02, 115C.021

Presumptions, legality, 272.06

Price, *see Purchase price under this topic*

Proceeds of sale, *see Revenues under this topic*

Property taxes

- Cancellation, 92.215, 282.01, 282.07, 290B.07
- Lands repurchased after forfeiture, payment, 282.251

Public waters, lands on or adjacent to, 282.018

Purchase price

- Agricultural lands, 282.15, 282.16
- Repurchase after forfeiture, 282.012, 282.241, 282.251
- Requirements, 282.01
- Timber lands, 282.04
- Veterans' credit, 282.038

Purchasers

- Deed tax, payment required, 287.2205
- Prior owners, 282.012
- Prohibited purchasers, 282.016
- Refunds, *see same under this topic*

Quieting title, costs, 282.09

Ramsey County, 15B.23

Real estate tax judgment sales, *see Lands bid in for state under REAL ESTATE TAX JUDGMENT SALES*

Receipts (documents)

- County auditors, duties, 282.19
- Payments, 282.19, 282.226
- Repurchase after forfeiture, payments, 282.301

Records and record keeping, certificates of sale, cancellation, 281.324 to 281.327

Red Lake Game Preserve, *see Tax-forfeited lands under RED LAKE GAME PRESERVE*

Redemption, former state lands, 92.165, 92.214, 92.51

Refund claims, timber sales, 282.04

Refunds

- Applications, proof of property tax exemption, 283.02
- Auxiliary forests, canceled sales, 282.013
- County auditors, duties, 283.02, 283.06
- Grounds, 283.01 to 283.03
- Interest, 283.02 to 283.05
- Judgments, void sales, 283.03
- Lands erroneously returned as improved, 283.09
- Lawsuits, void sales, 283.03
- Parcels bid in for the state, assignment, 283.01, 283.02
- Procedures, tax-exempt property, 283.01, 283.02
- Statutes of limitations, 283.04, 283.10
- Tax-exempt property, 283.01, 283.02
- Timber sales, 282.04
- Void sales, 283.03
- Void taxes paid by mortgagee, 283.05
- When allowed, 283.01

Reports about

- Agricultural lands, sale, 282.15
- Defaults, 282.17
- Payments, 282.19, 282.226

Repurchase after forfeiture

- Conditions, imposition, 282.261
- Exceptions, 282.323, 282.36
- Generally, 282.241
- Land use, 282.321

Repurchase after sale

- Capitol area lands, exception, 282.323
- Contracts, 282.261, 282.301
- County auditors, duties, 282.251, 282.301
- County boards, 282.135, 282.322
- Deeds, 282.36
- Default, 282.301
- Definitions, 282.251, 282.261
- Descriptions of property, 282.301

**TAX-FORFEITED LAND (Cont'd)**

Repurchase after sale (Cont'd)

- Exceptions, 282.311, 282.323, 282.36
- Existing leases, effect, 282.281
- Fees, 282.261, 282.36
- Generally, 282.241 to 282.324
- Interest, 282.241 to 282.261
- Land use, 282.321
- Lands withheld from repurchase, 282.322
- Nonhomestead property, alternate treatment, 282.261
- Payments, 282.241 to 282.271, 282.291, 282.301
- Prior owners, 282.012
- Purchase price, 282.012, 282.241 to 282.261
- Quitclaim deeds, 282.301
- Right of repurchase, vesting, 282.324
- Taxes and assessments, payment, 282.251, 282.261
- Terms, 282.261

Revenues

- Apportionment, 282.05, 282.08, 282.38
- Disposition, 282.015
- Distribution, 282.38, 290B.07

Reversion, 282.01

Saint Louis County, *see* Tax-forfeited land sales under SAINT LOUIS COUNTY

Sale notices, 282.02, 282.04

Sale on terms, 282.01

Sales

- Abandoned personal property, 282.04
- Anoka County, 383E.15, 383E.16
- Conditions, land use, limitations, 282.03
- Contracts for sale, *see* same under this topic
- Counties, duties, 373.01
- Exempt lands, 282.06, 282.311
- Fees, 282.014, 282.09, 282.36
- Generally, 282.01
- Interest, *see* same under this topic
- Land forfeited in 1926 and 1927, 282.23
- Natural Resources Department, duties, 84.361 to 84.363
- Notices, 282.02, 282.04
- Reduced price, 282.01
- Refunds, *see* same under this topic
- Sales in 1928 and 1930, *see* Consolidated conservation area lands under STATE LANDS
- Specific lands, *see* specific entries under this topic

Security, timber sales, 282.04

Severed mineral interests, 272.05

Special assessments

- Defaulted sales, cancellation, 282.01
- Drainage, costs, payment, 282.08
- Improvements, 282.02, 429.071, 435.23, 444.076
- Lands repurchased after forfeiture, payment, 282.251
- Notice requirements, 282.02

State forests, 89.021, 89.034

State parks, withdrawal of land from sale, 85.012

State recreation areas, withdrawal of land from sale, 85.013

Statutes of limitations

- Certificates of sale, filing or recording, 281.321, 281.327
- Refunds, 283.04, 283.10
- Title to land, 541.024

Storage tank sites

- Generally, 282.0195
- Locating on, 116.49

Structures or buildings

- Demolition, 84.362, 282.04
- Generally, 282.04
- Removal, county auditors, duties, 84.362
- Sale, 84.362

Tax-exempt parcels

- Proof of exemption, 283.02, 283.04
- Refunds, 283.01, 283.02

**TAX-FORFEITED LAND (Cont'd)**

Tax liens

- Cancellation, 282.07, 290B.07
- Defaulted sales, cancellation, 282.01
- Nonconservation lands, 282.01

Timber interests, ownership separate from land, 272.05

Timber lands

- Appraisal, 282.038, 282.04, 282.131
- County land commissioners, duties, 282.13
- Definitions, 282.132
- Forestry practices, 282.04, 282.131
- Generally, 282.04
- Lands adjacent to public waters, 282.018
- Merchantable timber, 282.14, 282.15
- Timber development, 282.08
- Waivers, 282.131

Timber sales

- Agricultural lands, 84.363, 282.14, 282.15
- County boards, duties, 84.363, 282.04
- Generally, 282.04
- Withdrawn lands, 282.018

Title

- Auxiliary forest lands, sale, 88.48, 282.011
- Conservation lands, 88.48, 282.01, 282.011
- Lawsuits affecting, statute of limitations, 541.024
- Prior owners' rights, conditions, 282.012
- Quieting title, costs, 282.09

Town sales, generally, 282.01

Trust in favor of taxing district, 92.165, 92.214

Use

- Limitations, attachment, 282.03
- Municipal waste disposal, 443.27
- Repurchase after forfeiture, 282.012, 282.321

Veterans' credit, agricultural land, 282.038

Void sales, refunds, 283.03

Waivers, timber, appraisal and forestry practices, 282.131

Wetlands, 282.018

Wind energy projects, lands leased for, 92.502

Withdrawals from sale

- Class A land exchanges, 94.343
- Generally, 282.018
- Marginal land, 282.01, 282.018
- State parks and recreation areas, 85.012, 85.013

Withholding from repurchase, 282.322

Withholding from sale, 282.01, 282.011

**TAX INCREMENT FINANCING**

Administrative expenses

- County expenses, tax increment revenues, uses, 469.176
- Expenditures inside and outside district, 469.1763
- Financial reporting, 469.175
- Tax increments, payment limitations, 469.176

Agricultural resource loan guaranty program, 41A.04, 41A.06

Alternative dispute resolution

- County costs, disputes over, 469.1762
- Violations, suspension of authority, 469.1771

Arbitration, county costs, disputes, 469.1762

Assessment agreements, market value, 469.177

Attorney fees

- Enforcement of law, suits by property owners, 469.1771

Audits and examinations, 469.177, 469.1771

Authorities

- Agreements by, assessment agreements, 469.177
- Audits and examinations, costs, 469.177
- Bonds (public debt), issuance, 469.178
- Certificates and certification
  - Decertification, *see* same under this topic
  - Designated hazardous substance sites, 469.174
- Certifying to, captured net tax capacity, 469.177
- Consulting, tax increment financing districts, 469.175

**TAX INCREMENT FINANCING (Cont'd)**

Authorities (Cont'd)

- Funds and accounts, 469.177
- Interfund loans or advances, 469.178
- Notice received, 469.175, 469.1764
- Payments by, nonqualifying property, 469.1771
- Payments to, developers, 469.1793
- Reports given, 469.175
- Tax increment financing powers, suspension, 469.1771

Biotechnology and health sciences industry zones, 469.1763

Bonds (public debt), *see* Tax increment financing under BONDS (PUBLIC DEBT)

Captured net tax capacity

- Financial reporting, 469.175
- Generally, 469.177
- Property taxes, final abstract, 270C.89

Combined units of government

- State aid to local governments, impact analysis, 465.82

Community revitalization, expenditures, 469.1781, 469.1831

Compact development districts, 469.174, 469.175, 469.176

County roads, improvement costs

- Disputes, resolution, 469.1762
- Inclusion in tax increment financing plans, 469.175
- Tax increment revenues, uses, 469.176

Credit enhanced bonds, 469.174, 469.175, 469.1763

Current net tax capacity, fiscal disparity adjustments, effect, 469.177

Dakota County, 383D.411

Decertification

- Extended districts, 469.1794
- Grounds, 469.177
- Preexisting districts, pre-1982, 469.1764
- Revenues, uses, 469.1763

Definitions

- Business and economic development, 469.174, 469.177
- Pre-1982 districts, pooling rules, 469.1764

Designated hazardous substance sites, 469.174

Developer payments, 469.1793

Development action response plans

- Approval, Pollution Control Agency, 469.175
- Contamination taxes, 270.91 to 270.98, 275.065, 276.04
- Spills, leaks, and releases, *see* SPILLS, LEAKS, AND RELEASES
- Tax increment revenues, uses, 469.176

Disclosure

- Tax increment financing districts, status, 469.175
- Violations, suspension of tax increments, 469.1771

Dispute resolution, alternative dispute resolution, 469.1762

Districts, *see* Tax increment financing districts under this topic

Economic development authorities

- Requirements, generally, *see* Authorities under this topic
- Tax increment revenues, uses, 469.176

Economic development authorities, bonds, 469.103

Economic development districts

- Duration, limitations, 469.176, 469.1761
- Economic development tax abatement, county treasurers, duties, 375.194
- Original net tax capacity, additions, 469.177
- Tax increment revenues, uses, 469.176
- Tax increments, calculation, 469.177

Economic development loans, local governments, 465.78

Effective dates, 469.179

Enforcement of law

- Deductions and appropriations for, 469.177
- Housing projects, income requirements, noncompliance, 469.1761
- Lawsuits by property owners, 469.1771
- Revenue Department, duties, 469.1761

Errors, correction by county auditors, 469.177

Exemptions from law, 469.179

Existing projects, 469.179

**TAX INCREMENT FINANCING (Cont'd)**

Expenditures outside district, 469.176, 469.1763

Extended districts, duration extension to offset deficits, 469.1794

Extended subdistricts, *see* Hazardous substance subdistricts under this topic

Generally, 469.174 to 469.1794

Governing bodies

- Defined, 469.174
- Duties, *see* Municipalities under this topic

Hazardous substance subdistricts

- Captured net tax capacity, 469.174
- Creation, 469.175
- Duration, limitations, 469.176
- Original net tax capacity, determination, 469.174
- Removal or remedial costs, 469.175, 469.176
- Tax increment financing plans, 469.175
- Tax increment revenues, uses, 469.176

Housing and redevelopment authorities

- Requirements, generally, *see* Authorities under this topic
- Tax increment revenues, uses, 469.176

Housing districts

- Duration, limitations, 469.176
- Improvements, fair market value criteria, 469.174
- Qualifying as, 469.1761
- Tax increment financing plans, 469.175
- Tax increment revenues, uses, 469.176

Housing projects

- Assistance to housing outside project area, 469.176, 469.1763
- Defined, 469.174
- Generally, 469.1761

Income requirements, housing districts, 469.1761

Interest reduction program, tax increment revenues, uses, 469.176

Interfund loans or advances, 469.174, 469.178

Iron Range Resources and Rehabilitation Board

- Powers, projects, 298.2211

Lawsuits

- Enforcement of law, suits by property owners, 469.1771
- Hazardous substance subdistricts, removal or remedial costs, recovery, 469.175

Local governments, tax increment revenues, uses, 469.176

Market value

- Assessment agreements, 469.177
- Housing districts, improvements, fair market value criteria, 469.174
- Taxable parcels, reduction notice, 272.71

Municipal redevelopment authorities

- Requirements, generally, *see* Authorities under this topic
- Tax increment revenues, uses, 469.176

Municipalities

- Approvals by, 469.175, 469.177
- Bonds, 469.1782
- Bonds, issuance, 469.178
- Consulting, 469.175
- Interfund loans or advances, 469.178
- Notice received, 469.175, 469.1771
- Payments to, developers, 469.1793
- Repayment agreements, increments received after duration limit, 469.1771
- Reports given, annual reporting, 469.175
- Reports received, tax increment financing districts, 469.175
- Special laws, 469.1782
- Tax increment financing powers, suspension, 469.1771

Net tax capacity, reduction or abatement

- Application to original net tax capacity, 469.177

Original net tax capacity

- Certification by county auditors, 469.175, 469.177
- Determination, criteria, 469.174

**TAX INCREMENT FINANCING (Cont'd)**

Original net tax capacity (Cont'd)  
 Financial reporting requirements, 469.175  
 Generally, 469.177

Planning  
 Development action response plans, *see* same under this topic  
 Tax increment financing plans, 469.175, 469.176

Pooling  
 Deficits, use permitted, 469.1763  
 Pre-1982 districts, rules, 469.1764  
 Restrictions, 469.1763

Port authorities  
 Requirements, *see* Authorities under this topic  
 Tax increment revenues, uses, 469.176

Preexisting districts  
 Deficits, 469.1763, 469.1792  
 Duration extension to offset deficits, 469.1794  
 Pre-1979 districts, limitations, 469.176  
 Pre-1982 districts, 469.176, 469.1764

Preexisting obligations  
 Bonding authority, levy to offset tax changes, 469.1814  
 Deficits, pooling permitted, 469.1763  
 Duration extension to offset deficits, 469.1794

Presumptions, effective dates, 469.179

Projects, existing projects, 469.179

Property tax abatement agreements, 469.1813

Qualified disaster areas, 469.177

Qualifying obligations, duration extension to offset deficits, 469.1794

Redevelopment districts  
 Duration, limitations, 469.176  
 Generally, 469.174  
 Structurally substandard buildings, 469.174, 469.177  
 Tax increment financing plans, 469.175  
 Tax increment revenues, uses, 469.176  
 Ten-year rule, 469.1763

Regional railroad authorities projects  
 Property acquisition, facilitation of, 398A.04

Renewal and renovation districts  
 Limitations, 469.176  
 Structurally substandard buildings, 469.174, 469.177  
 Tax increment revenues, uses, 469.176  
 Ten-year rule, 469.1763

Reports about  
 Audit findings, noncompliance with law, 469.1771  
 Excess increments, distribution, 469.176  
 Financial reporting costs, appropriations for, 469.177  
 Violations, suspension of tax increments, 469.1771

Revenues  
 Community revitalization programs, expenditures, 469.1781, 469.1831  
 Expenditures, five-year rule, 469.1763  
 Prohibited uses, 469.176  
 Revenues derived from tax increments, 469.174, 469.1763  
 Targeted community revitalization programs, city matching money, 469.201  
 Uses, 469.176, 469.1763

Rural development financing authorities  
 Requirements, generally, *see* Authorities under this topic  
 Tax increment revenues, uses, 469.176

School districts  
 Captured tax capacity adjustment, 127A.48  
 Referendum levy payments, 469.177

Small cities, 469.174, 469.176

Soils condition districts, 469.174, 469.176

Statutes of limitations  
 Enforcement of law, suits by property owners, 469.1771

Tax increment financing districts  
 Assessment agreements, 469.177

**TAX INCREMENT FINANCING (Cont'd)**

Tax increment financing districts (Cont'd)  
 Captured tax capacity, tax assessment abstracts, 270C.89  
 Certification, errors, correction by county auditors, 469.177  
 Compact development districts, 469.174, 469.175, 469.176  
 Consulting, with county boards and school boards, 469.175  
 Dakota County, 383D.411  
 Decertification, *see* same under this topic  
 Deficits, pooling permitted, 469.1763  
 Delinquent property taxes after termination, 469.176  
 Duration, 469.176, 469.1782  
 Expenditures outside district, 469.1763, 469.1764  
 Financial reporting, 469.175  
 New districts, 469.177, 469.1782  
 Original local tax rate, certification, 469.177  
 Powers, 469.1771  
 Preexisting districts, *see* same under this topic  
 Status, annual disclosure, 469.175  
 Termination, 469.176

Tax increment financing plans  
 Generally, 469.175  
 Modifications, 469.175, 469.176

Tax increments  
 Annual statements, 469.175  
 Computation, 428A.05, 469.177  
 Construction stimulus, 469.176  
 Discharge, 469.176, 469.1763  
 Duration limits, 469.176  
 Excess increments, use, 469.176, 469.1771  
 Financial reporting requirements, 469.175  
 Increments received after duration limit, repayment, 469.1771  
 Limitations, duration extension to offset deficits, 469.1794  
 Nonqualifying expenditures, repayment, 469.1771  
 Nonqualifying property, repayment of collections on, 469.1771  
 Payment, limitations, 469.176  
 Revenues, *see* same under this topic  
 Suspension, 469.1771

Taxable parcels, market value, reduction notice, 272.71

Tourism facilities, 469.174, 469.176

**TAX INFORMATION MICRODATA COORDINATING COMMITTEE**  
 Generally, 270C.12

**TAX LIENS**  
 Agricultural Property Tax Law, 273.111  
 Child support arrearages, collection, 256.9792

Damages  
 Failure to release, 270C.27  
 Mitigation, 270C.27  
 Release, delay, 270C.63

Debts owed to state  
 Revenue Department, collection procedures, 16D.08

Disclosure by Revenue Department, 270B.085

Enforcement, 270C.33

Environmental covenants, 114E.40

Federal tax liens  
 Certificates, 272.481 to 272.483, 272.488  
 Filing, 272.481, 272.483, 272.484, 272.488  
 Filing officers, duties, 272.483, 272.488  
 Indexes, fees, 272.484  
 Interpretation of law, uniformity, 272.485  
 Nonattachment certificates, 272.483  
 Notices, 272.482, 272.483, 272.488, 357.18  
 Official index, 272.488  
 Refiled notices or certificates, 272.483, 272.488

**TAX LIENS (Cont'd)**

Federal tax liens (Cont'd)

- Secretary of state computerized filing system, 272.483, 272.488
- Uniform Federal Lien Registration Act, 272.479 to 272.488

Fees

- Federal tax liens, 272.484
- Filing fees, 272.484, 272.488

Filing

- Federal tax liens, *see same under this topic*
- Fees, 357.18
- Generally, 270C.63
- Jeopardy collections, 270C.36
- Levies for collection or payment, 270C.67

Generally, 270C.63

Indexes

- Federal regulations, compliance, 270C.63
- Fees, 272.484
- Filing officers, duties, 270C.63

Lawsuits, generally, 270C.27

Mineral lands, 272.31

Open Space Property Tax Law, 273.112

Procedures, 270C.28

Real property, *see Tax liens under REAL PROPERTY*

Registered land

- Enforcement proceedings, 508.67, 508A.67
- Memorializing, 270C.63

Release

- Damages, attorney fees, 270C.27
- Delay, 270C.63
- Failure to release, 270C.27

Revenue Department, debts owed to state, collection, 16D.08

Saint Louis County, tax clearance certificates, 383C.482

Senior citizens' property tax deferral program

- Deferrals, 290B.04, 290B.07 to 290B.09

Specific taxes, *see Tax liens under specific types of taxes*

Statutes of limitations, lawsuits, 270C.27

Tax debtor data matches, 13B.07, 270B.085

Tax judgment sales, 270C.67

Tax titles, actions to quiet title, *see Tax titles under QUIETING TITLE*

Timber, 272.31

Uniform Federal Lien Registration Act, 272.479 to 272.488

**TAX NOTICES**

Jeopardy collections, 270C.36, 270C.67

Levies, 270C.67

Revenue Department, duties, *see Tax notices under REVENUE DEPARTMENT*

Specific taxes, *see Tax notices under specific types of taxes*

Sufficiency of notice, Revenue Department orders, 270C.33, 270C.38

**TAX PREFERENCES**

Specific taxes, *see Tax preferences under specific types of taxes*

**TAX PREPARERS**

Contested cases, tax preparation services, violations, 270C.445

Disclosure, 270C.445

Electronic return authority terminated

- Power of commissioner, 289A.60

Electronically filed returns

- Itemized statement of charges, 270C.445
- Requirements, generally, 270C.304

Fees, business expenses allowed

- MFIP self-employed participants, 256J.37

Identification numbers, failure to include, penalties, 289A.60

Income and franchise taxes

- Electronically filed returns, 289A.08
- Returns, 270B.131, 289A.08

**TAX PREPARERS (Cont'd)**

Lawsuits

- Tax preparation business, enjoined, 270C.447, 289A.60
- Tax preparation services, violations, 270C.445

Nongame wildlife checkoff, notice, 270C.445

Power of attorney, *see POWER OF ATTORNEY*

Refund anticipation loans and checks, 270C.445

Standards of conduct, 270C.445

Taxpayer interviews, 270C.285

Taxpayers' rights advocates, 270A.11

Violations and penalties

- Identification numbers, failure to include, 289A.60
- Preparers subject to penalties, publication of names, 270C.446
- Tax returns or refund claims, 270C.445, 270C.447, 289A.60, 289A.63

**TAX REFUNDS**

Amount

- Minimum amount, determination, 270C.345
- Refunds for unconstitutional tax laws, 270C.43

Checks, lost checks, duplicates, 16A.46

Claims

- Contents, 289A.50
- Defined as returns, 270B.01
- Denial, remedies, 289A.50
- Filing, 270C.395, 289A.40, 289A.42
- Form prepared by Revenue Department, 289A.50
- Generally, 270C.28

Creditors' remedies, exemption from, 270C.435

Data disclosure for, 13.46

Definitions, Revenue Recapture Act, 270A.03

Denial, administrative review, 270C.35, 289A.50

Erroneous refunds

- Considered underpayment of tax, 289A.37
- Date of assessment for, receipt of dishonored check, 270C.62
- Interest, 289A.55

Estimates, cumulative refunds, unconstitutional tax laws, 270C.43

Federal tax refunds

- Offsets, fees, time limit for submitting claims, 270C.545

Fraud, assessments to correct, time, 289A.37

Installment payments, refunds for unconstitutional tax laws, 270C.43

Interest

- Certificates and certification, 271.12
- Computation, 270C.405
- Erroneous refunds, 289A.55
- Overpayment, 289A.50
- Rate, 270C.405

Lawsuits, 289A.50

Levies by IRS against state tax returns, 270C.41

Minnesota family investment program (MFIP)

- Applicants or participants, income, exclusions, 256J.21

Misrepresentation, assessments to correct, time, 289A.37

Notice requirements, 289A.50

Offsets, federal tax refunds, fees

- Time limit for submitting claims, 270C.545

Orders

- Aggregate refunds, 270C.33
- Generally, 271.12
- Minimum amount, 270C.345

Payment

- Appropriations for, 289A.50
- Crediting against delinquent tax liability, 270C.64
- Not validation of return's accuracy, 289A.50
- Revenue recapture refunds, notice, 270A.07

Procedures

- Refund claims, 270C.28
- Refunds for unconstitutional tax laws, 270C.43

**TAX REFUNDS (Cont'd)**

Refund anticipation loans and checks, generally, 270C.445  
 Refundable credits, 270C.33  
 Renters credit, *see* under PROPERTY TAXES  
 Right to receive, 289A.50  
 Setoff  
     Debts owed to state, exclusion, 16D.16  
     Revenue recapture, *see* Setoff against refunds under REVENUE RECAPTURE  
 Specific taxes, *see* Refunds under specific types of taxes  
 Statutes of limitations, denial of refund, lawsuits, 289A.50  
 Unconstitutional tax laws, procedures, 270C.43

**TAX RETURNS**

Access to data  
     Attorney general, 270B.05, 270B.12  
     County assessors, homestead determinations, 270B.12  
     Generally, 270B.14  
     Government legal representatives, 270B.05, 270B.12  
     Guardians and conservators, 270B.03  
     Health Department, 144.0525, 270B.14  
     Independent contractors hired by Revenue Department, 270B.13  
     Indian tribal governments, 270B.12  
     Internal Revenue Service, 270B.12  
     Investigative data, 270B.06  
     Legislative auditor, 270B.15  
     Multistate Tax Commission, 270B.12  
     Public Safety Department, 270B.12  
     Revenue Department, 270B.085, 270B.12, 270B.13, 270B.131, 270C.31  
     State auditor, 270B.15, 469.3201  
     Subject of data, 270B.03  
     Unauthorized computer access, 270B.18  
 Aggravated forgery, official returns, 609.625  
 Amended returns  
     Biotechnology and health sciences industry zones, repayment of tax benefits, 469.340  
     Considered refund claims, 289A.50  
     Definitions, 270B.01  
     Federal returns, copies to Revenue Department, 289A.38  
     Injunctions, 270C.61  
     Job opportunity building zones, repayment of tax benefits, 469.319  
     Lawsuits, 270C.61  
 Analysis, microdata samples, models, 270C.12  
 Audits and examinations, Revenue Department, 270C.03  
 Business corporations, annual filing, 302A.821  
 Charitable organizations, 309.53  
 Claims for refunds, 270C.56  
 Contents, child support arrearages, use for collection, 256.9792  
 Corporations, *see* Tax returns under CORPORATIONS  
 Damages, classification or disclosure violations, 270B.17  
 Data classification  
     Generally, 13.02, 270B.02  
     Returns that are public record, exemptions, 270B.10  
     Rulemaking, 270B.19  
     Violations, remedies, 270B.17  
 Definitions, tax data, classification and disclosure, 270B.01  
 Disclaimer of estate property interests  
     Tax-qualified disclaimers, 524.2-1104  
 Disclosure  
     Attorneys, 270B.07  
     Blind person's returns, 171.31  
     Border city zones, administrative purposes, 270B.14  
     Child support obligors, 270B.14  
     Chiropractors, 270B.07  
     Corporate business activities reports, 270B.14  
     Dental assistants, hygienists, and technicians, 270B.07  
     Dentists, 270B.07

**TAX RETURNS (Cont'd)**

Disclosure (Cont'd)  
     Employee returns, 270B.06  
     Foreign corporations, 270B.14  
     Gambling equipment distributors, 270B.07  
     Generally, 270B.02, 270B.12  
     Horse racing licensees, 270B.14  
     Human services programs applicants or recipients, 270B.14  
     Indian tribal governments, 270B.03, 270B.12  
     Insurance producers, 270B.07  
     Investigative data, 13.82, 270B.03, 270B.06  
     Judicial or administrative proceedings, 270B.05  
     Liquor license applicants, 270B.07, 270B.12  
     Nonadministrative purposes, 270B.14  
     Osteopaths, 270B.07  
     Payees owed refunds, 270B.11  
     Physicians and surgeons, 270B.07  
     Race horse owners, 270B.14  
     Real estate brokers and agents, 270B.07  
     Requests for, 270B.03, 270B.12, 270B.14  
     Restrictions, 270B.02, 270B.04, 270B.07  
     Returns that are public record, exemptions, 270B.10  
     Revenue Department vendors, 270B.13  
     Revenue forecast data, 270B.14  
     Revenue Recapture Act, enforcement, 270B.14  
     Rulemaking, 270B.19  
     Safeguarding, procedures, 270B.14  
     State agencies, information exchange, 270B.14  
     Statistical studies, 270B.04  
     Supplemental housing allowance, 270B.14  
     Tax administration purposes, 270B.12, 270B.13  
     Tax clearance certificate applicants, 270B.07  
     Taxpayers, information about, *see* Taxpayers under TAXES  
     Unemployment insurance claimants, 270B.14  
     Uniform Disposition of Unclaimed Property Act, administration, 270B.14  
     Veterans, health hazard notification, 270B.14  
     Violations, 270B.17, 270B.18  
     Workers' compensation applicants, 270B.14  
     Workers' compensation insurance, enforcement of law, 270B.14  
 Discovery, 270B.16  
 Dissolution of marriage, identity protection and disclosure, 518.146  
 Electronic data transmission, delivery date confirmation, 270C.395  
 Electronic filing, 270C.304  
 Enforcement of law, child support arrearages, 256.9792  
 False returns  
     Assessments, time, 289A.38  
     County attorneys, prosecutions, 388.051  
     Felony, 289A.63  
     Gross misdemeanor, 609.41  
     Monetary penalties, 289A.60  
     Public officer or employee, 609.43  
 Federal tax returns  
     Amended returns, copies to Revenue Department, 289A.38  
     Changes or corrections, failure to report, 289A.38, 289A.60  
     National Health Services Corps, 144.1489  
 Filing  
     Delivery date, 270C.395  
     Due dates, 270C.39, 289A.18, 289A.38, 289A.56  
     Electronic filing, 270C.304  
     Exemptions, business corporations, affidavits, 302A.821  
     Extensions, 289A.19  
     Failure to file, *see* Violations and penalties under this topic

**TAX RETURNS (Cont'd)**

Filing (Cont'd)  
 Generally, 289A.08  
 Information returns, *see* same under this topic  
 Late payment, receipt date governs, 270C.395  
 Place of filing, 270C.302  
 Returns filed by Revenue Department, 270C.33, 289A.40  
 Timely filing, 270C.395  
 Violations, 270C.56, 270C.72  
 Forms, 270C.30  
 Fraudulent returns  
 Assessments, time, 289A.38  
 Contracts for prevention or detection, 16C.082  
 Felony, 289A.63  
 Monetary penalties, 289A.60  
 Frivolous returns, monetary penalties, 289A.60  
 Information returns  
 Filing, 270C.302, 289A.12, 289A.18, 289A.19  
 Public retirement plans, employee contribution pick ups, 356.62  
 Injunctions  
 Amended returns, 270C.61  
 Classification or disclosure violations, 270B.17  
 Complete and proper returns, 270C.61  
 Preparers, violations, 270C.447, 289A.60  
 Inspections  
 Generally, 270B.03, 270B.12  
 Revenue Department, rights, 270B.12, 270B.13  
 Investigations  
 Data, classification, 270B.02, 270B.03  
 Disclosure, 13.82, 270B.03, 270B.06  
 Generally, 270B.06  
 Subject of data, rights, 270B.03, 270B.06  
 Joint returns, access to data, 270B.03  
 Judicial or administrative proceedings, 270B.05  
 Labels, vendors, access to data, 270B.13  
 Lawsuits  
 Amended returns, 270C.61  
 Classification or disclosure violations, 270B.17  
 Complete and proper returns, 270C.61  
 Venue, 289A.63  
 Liability, 270C.56  
 Limited liability companies, records, 322B.373  
 Limited partnerships, required information, 321.0111  
 Mail and mailing  
 United States postmark deemed delivery date, 270C.395  
 Microdata samples  
 Generally, 270C.12  
 Social Security or federal tax identification numbers, disclosure, 273.124  
 Partnerships, *see* Tax returns under PARTNERSHIPS  
 Penalties (monetary), 289A.60  
 Power of attorney  
 Filing, 523.24  
 Inspection, rights, 270B.03  
 Preparers, *see* TAX PREPARERS  
 Return information  
 Disclosure, *see* same under this topic  
 Statistical studies, 270B.04  
 Samples, microdata, 270C.12, 273.124  
 Specific taxes, *see* Returns under specific types of taxes  
 Statistical studies, 270B.04  
 Subject of data, rights  
 Access to and inspection of data, 270B.03, 270B.06  
 Subpoenas, 270B.16  
 Tax Information Microdata Coordinating Committee, 270C.12  
 Trusts, *see* Tax returns under TRUSTS  
 Violations and penalties  
 Access violations, unauthorized computer access, 270B.18

**TAX RETURNS (Cont'd)**

Violations and penalties (Cont'd)  
 Classification violations, generally, remedies, 270B.17  
 Criminal penalties, 289A.63  
 Disclosure violations, 270B.17, 270B.18  
 False returns, 289A.60, 289A.63, 609.41  
 Filing violations  
 Assessments, time, 289A.38  
 Complete and proper returns, failure to file, contempt, civil fine per day, 588.21  
 Criminal penalties, 289A.63  
 Licensed persons, notice, 270C.72  
 Monetary penalties, 289A.60  
 Personal liability, assessments, 270C.56  
 Monetary penalties, generally, 289A.60  
 Withholding (taxes), *see* Returns under WITHHOLDING (TAXES)  
**TAXES**  
*See also* TAX COURT  
 Abatement  
 Electronic payment violations, monetary penalties, 270C.42  
 Generally, 270C.34, 270C.86  
 Jeopardy collections, 270C.36  
 Requests for, administrative review, 270C.35  
 Successor liability of businesses, 270C.57  
 Tax shelter violations, monetary penalties, 289A.60  
 Administration and compliance requirements  
 Audits and examinations, 270C.03, 270C.31, 270C.32  
 Definitions, 270B.01, 289A.02  
 Discovery, 270B.16  
 Generally, 289A.01 to 289A.63  
 Investigations, 270C.31, 270C.32  
 Returns and return information, disclosure, *see* Disclosure under TAX RETURNS  
 Revenue Department, duties and powers, 270C.03  
 Subpoenas, 270B.16  
 Third party subpoenas, 270C.32  
 Administrative review  
 Generally, 270C.35  
 Liability assessments, 270C.56  
 Nonconsensual common law liens, penalty assessments, 270C.26  
 Admissions taxes  
 Baseball park (major league), 473.762  
 Metrodome, 473.595  
 Racetracks, 240.15  
 Target Center, 473.595  
 Vikings stadium, 473J.23  
 Agglomerating facilities taxes, *see* AGGLOMERATING FACILITIES TAXES  
 Aggregate materials taxes, 298.75  
 Aircraft, *see* Taxes under AIRCRAFT  
 Amount, substantial understatement of amount due, 289A.60  
 Appeals regarding  
 Abatement, denial, 270C.34, 270C.86  
 Collection or payment lawsuits, 270C.61  
 Collections during, 270C.56  
 Levies for collection or payment, notice, 270C.67  
 Rights, notice, 270C.33  
 Tax collections suspended during, 270C.33  
 Assessments, *see* TAX ASSESSMENTS  
 Audits, *see* Tax audits under this topic  
 Bills (legislature)  
 Incident impact analyses, 270C.13  
 Revenue bills, enactment, Const. art 4 s 18  
 Revenue Department, duties, 270C.03  
 Bulletins, tax information, 14.03, 270C.08, 273.11  
 Business identification numbers, *see* Taxpayer identification numbers under this topic

**TAXES (Cont'd)**

Cigarette and tobacco products taxes, *see* CIGARETTE AND TOBACCO PRODUCTS TAXES

Claims, confiscated property, equitable relief, 270C.67

Clearance certificates, *see* TAX CLEARANCE CERTIFICATES

Collection

- Contracts, 270C.16
- Costs, appropriations for, 270C.16
- Delinquent taxes, 270C.16, 270C.275
- Failure to collect, criminal penalties, 289A.63
- Federal tax refund offsets, fees, time limit for submitting claims, 270C.545
- Insignificant amounts, 270C.345
- Jeopardy collections, 270C.36, 270C.67
- Lawsuits, 270C.275, 270C.61
- Lawsuits to restrain, 270C.25
- Levies, 16D.08
- Local taxes, collection by Revenue Department, costs, 270C.17
- Monetary penalties, 270C.275, 289A.60
- Payment on appeal, 270C.56
- Reports about, 270C.16
- Revenue Department
  - Employees, evaluation basis, 270C.105
  - Powers and duties, 16D.08, 270C.03, 270C.16, 270C.50
- Rulemaking, 270C.06
- Statutes of limitations, 289A.41, 289A.42
- Suspension during appeals, 270C.33
- Taxpayer interviews, procedures, 270C.285
- Unauthorized collection, damages, 270C.275

Collectors, auctions, unlicensed sales, exception, 330.06

Compromise and settlement, attorney general's authority, 8.30

Computation of tax, dollar amounts, rounding off, 270C.301

Confiscation of property

- Acquisition and resale by state, 270C.711
- Generally, 270C.67
- Perishable property, 270C.7102
- Return of property, 270C.7109
- Writs of entry, 270B.085, 270C.67

Constitutional provisions

- Classification of church property, Const. art 10 s 1
- Contracting of state debt, Const. art 11 s 4 to 7
- Excise tax on petroleum products, Const. art 11 s 3, art 14 s 10
- Exemptions, Const. art 10 s 1, art 14 s 9
- Highway user tax distribution fund, Const. art 14 s 5
- Internal improvement works, Const. art 11 s 3
- Motor vehicles, Const. art 14 s 9
- Municipal aid to railroads limited, Const. art 11 s 12
- Occupation tax on mining of ore, Const. art 11 s 3
- Power of, Const. art 10 s 1
- Private purpose, Const. art 12 s 1
- Public purposes, levy and collection, Const. art 10 s 1
- Revenue bills, enactment, Const. art 4 s 18
- Uniform, all taxes to be, Const. art 10 s 1

Contamination taxes, 270.91 to 270.98, 275.065, 276.04

Contested cases, delinquent taxes, 270C.72

Controlled substances taxes, *see* MARIJUANA AND CONTROLLED SUBSTANCES TAXES

Credits

- Data disclosure for, 13.46
- Delinquent taxes, overpayments, 270C.64
- Payment, crediting against delinquent tax liability, 270C.64
- Refundable credits, 270C.33
- Specific tax credits, *see* Credits under specific types of taxes

Damages, delinquent taxes, 270C.275

Data, classification, noncompliance information, 270B.02

**TAXES (Cont'd)**

Deed taxes, *see* DEED TAXES

Deficiencies, assessments, time, 289A.38

Definitions

- Chiropractors, 148.10
- Consolidated conservation areas, 84A.41
- Debt collection by state, 16D.08
- Delinquent personal property taxes, 277.20, 277.21
- Dentistry law, 150A.08
- Income and franchise taxes, 290.01
- Mental health workers, 148B.06
- Multistate Tax Compact, 290.171
- Revenue Department, 270C.01
- Social workers, 148B.06
- Statutory construction, 645.44
- Tax data, classification and disclosure, 270B.01
- Tax expenditure budgets, 270C.11

Delinquent taxes

- Abatement, 270C.34
- Attorneys, disclosure, 270B.07
- Border city development zones, 469.1733
- Border city zones, 469.1733
- Collection
  - Federal tax refund offsets, fees, 270C.545
  - Financial institution fees, 270C.54
  - Generally, 270C.16
  - Lawsuits, 270C.275
- Contested cases, 270C.72
- Credits, overpayments, 270C.64
- Delinquent taxpayers, 270C.728, 469.1733
- Disclosure, 270B.07
- Extensions, 270C.40
- Generally, *see* Delinquent taxes under specific taxes
- Greater than 500 dollars, gambling licenses, disqualification, 349.155
- Innocent spouses, refunds and delinquent tax liabilities, 290A.15
- Interest, 270C.40, 272.08
- Lawsuits, 270C.275
- Liquor licensees, disclosure, 270B.07, 270B.12
- Lottery retailers, disclosure, 270B.12
- Lottery winners, disclosure, 270B.12
- Penalties (monetary), 270C.275
- Public service work in lieu of payment, 270C.53
- Recording fees, 270C.63
- Setoffs, 270B.09, 270C.65
- Tax liability, property tax refunds applied against, 290A.15
- Tax liens, renewal, 270C.63
- Tax notices, 270C.72
- Withholding, procedures, 270C.69, 290.92

Depository accounts, account for each tax, 16A.26

Enforcement of law

- Revenue Department, duties, procedures, 270C.03, 270C.04, 270C.28
- Statutes of limitations, suspension, 270C.37

Entertainment taxes, *see* under INCOME AND FRANCHISE TAXES

Entities subject to tax, *see* specific taxes under specific subjects

Equalization studies, Metropolitan Council, duties, 473.244

Estate taxes, *see* ESTATE TAXES

Evasion, *see* TAX EVASION

Evidence, certificates and certification of sale, 270C.7105

Ex post facto, Const. art 1 s 11

Excise taxes, *see* EXCISE TAXES

Exemptions

- Constitutional provisions, Const. art 10 s 1
- Duluth Transit Authority, 458A.30
- Forestation, limitations, Const. art 10 s 2
- Fundamental laws, Const. art 10 s 1, art 14 s 9



**TAXES (Cont'd)**

## Exemptions (Cont'd)

- Minnesota Comprehensive Health Association, 62E.10
- Minnesota Life and Health Insurance Guaranty Association, 61B.30
- Property, Const. art 1 s 12
- Regional sanitary sewer districts, 115.61
- Revenue losses to local governments, local impact note exemptions, 3.988
- Saint Cloud Metropolitan Transit Commission, 458A.09
- Savings association accounts, deceased nonresidents, 51A.30
- Special laws regarding, Const. art 12 s 1
- Workers' Compensation Reinsurance Association, property, 79.34

## Extensions

- Agreements, 16D.08, 270C.52
- Delinquent taxes, 270C.40
- Interest, 270C.40, 289A.55
- Offers-in-compromise or installment payments, 16D.08, 270C.52

## Federal tax offset program

- Defined as recovery, MFIP, 256J.08
- Human services, recovery of money, apportionment, 256.019

## Fees

- Collection costs, prepayment, 270C.16
- Federal tax refund offsets, 270C.545

## Fiduciary security transfers, tax obligations not affected, 520.29

## Filing, timely filing, 270C.395

Flight property taxes, *see* FLIGHT PROPERTY TAXES

## Forest pests, expenses for control, 89.56

## Forms, Revenue Department, duties, 270C.30

Franchise taxes, *see* INCOME AND FRANCHISE TAXES

## Fraud prevention or detection, state contracts for, restrictions, 16C.082

Gambling taxes, *see* GAMBLING TAXES

## Great Lakes Commission, 1.21

Health care gross revenues, *see* HEALTH CARE TAXES

## Health maintenance organizations, rehabilitation, taxes, payment, 60B.17, 60B.191

Hearings, specific taxes, *see* Hearings under specific taxesIncome taxes, *see* INCOME AND FRANCHISE TAXES

## Injunctions, 270C.67

## Interest

- Abatement, reductions, or refunds, orders, 270C.34, 270C.86
- Delinquent taxes, 270C.40, 272.08
- Electronic payment violations, monetary penalties, 270C.42
- Generally, 289A.55
- Levies for collection or payment, failure to honor, 270C.70
- Overpayment, 289A.56
- Payments, priority of allocation, 270C.51
- Substantial understatement of amount due, 289A.60
- Tax extension agreements, provisions, 270C.52
- Tax liens to include, *see* TAX LIENS
- Unpaid taxes, 272.08

## Investigations, generally, 270C.055

## Investment securities, compliance, 336.8-401

Iron ore bearing materials taxes, *see* IRON ORE BEARING MATERIALS (OTHER THAN TACONITE) TAXESIron sulfides taxes, *see* TACONITE AND IRON SULFIDES TAXES

## Jeopardy collections, 270C.36, 270C.67

## Judgments

- Delinquent taxes, 270C.275
- Interest, 289A.55, 549.09
- Tax extension agreements, 270C.52
- Unpaid judgments, interest, 270C.40

**TAXES (Cont'd)**

## Judicial or administrative proceedings, 270B.05

## Laws, compliance, residential mortgage originators and servicers, 58.06, 58.12

## Lawsuits

- Attorney general, duties, 270C.055, 272.58
- Collection, 270C.25, 270C.275, 270C.61
- County attorneys, duties, 270C.055
- Defenses, 271.09
- District court fees, 357.021
- Revenue Department, powers and duties, 270C.055, 270C.61

## Rights of action, 271.09

## Tax judgment sales, payment, 270C.7101

## Tax liability, 270C.449, 270C.56

## Tax shelters, violations, 270C.449

## Venue, 289A.63

## Levies for collection or payment

- Continuous levies, 270C.68
- Costs, determination, 270C.7107
- Deferred compensation, state plan, 352.965
- Failure to honor levy, personal liability, penalties, 270C.70

## Generally, 270C.67

## Liability assessments, 270C.70

## Liens, enforcement, 270C.63

## Proceeds, use, 270C.7108

## Redemption of property, 270C.7103

## Release, 270C.7109

## Return of property, 270C.7109

## Revenue Department, 16D.08, 270C.68

## Seized property, 270B.085

## Wrongful levy, 270C.7109

Liens, *see* TAX LIENSLiquor taxes, *see* LIQUOR TAXES

## Local admissions taxes, 240.15, 473.545

## Local taxes

- Collection by Revenue Department, costs, 270C.17
- Special laws, 270C.171

Lodging taxes, *see* LODGING TAXES

## Losses in connection with, state not liable, 3.736

## Mail and mailing, United States postmark deemed delivery date, 270C.395

Marijuana taxes, *see* MARIJUANA AND CONTROLLED SUBSTANCES TAXESMortgage registry taxes, *see* MORTGAGE REGISTRY TAXESMotor fuel taxes, *see* MOTOR FUEL TAXESMotor vehicle sales taxes, *see* MOTOR VEHICLE SALES TAXES

## Multistate Tax Compact, 290.171, 290.174

## Nonresident taxpayers, appeals from commissioner's orders, 271.04

Notices, *see* TAX NOTICESOccupation taxes, *see* OCCUPATION TAXES

## Orders

- Abatement, appeals, reduction, or refunds, 270C.34, 270C.86
- Administrative review, 270C.35
- Appeals, 271.04
- Taxpayer assistance, 270C.37

## Overpayment

- Crediting against delinquent tax liability, 270C.64
- Interest or refunds, 270C.405, 289A.56

## Parties to suits, judicial or administrative proceedings, 270B.05

## Payment

- Banks with trust powers, fiduciary duties and powers, 48A.07
- Business expenses allowed, MFIP self-employed participants, 256J.37
- Credit card payments, 16A.626

**TAXES (Cont'd)**

## Payment (Cont'd)

Debit card payments, 16A.626  
 Delivery date, 270C.395  
 Dissolution (businesses), priority of obligation, 302A.753, 308A.945, 308B.935, 317A.753, 322B.836  
 Due date on Saturday, Sunday, or holiday, 270C.39  
 Electronic payments, *see* under ELECTRONIC TRANSACTIONS  
 Extensions, *see* same under this topic  
 Failure to pay, 289A.60, 289A.63  
 Financial transaction cards, use, 270C.425  
 Late payment, 270C.395, 289A.55  
 Levies, 16D.08  
 Local taxes erroneously paid to department, 270C.346  
 Minnesota travel information center and rest area, South Dakota, 160.28  
 Overpayment, 270C.405, 270C.64, 289A.56  
 Priority of allocation, 270C.51  
 Public service work in lieu of, 270C.53  
 Sequestration of property, order of disposal, corporations, 316.05  
 Timely payment, 270C.395  
 Trust companies, fiduciary duties and powers, 48A.07  
 Underpayment, erroneous refunds considered as, 289A.37  
 Payroll taxes, federal withholding, 16A.13  
 Penalties (monetary)  
 Abatement, 270C.34, 270C.86  
 Civil penalties, additional to criminal penalties, 289A.60  
 Delinquent taxes, 270C.275  
 Electronic payment violations, 270C.42  
 Enforcement penalties, depositing, 270C.15  
 Generally, 289A.60  
 Interest, 270C.40, 289A.55  
 Late filing payment, 270C.395  
 Levies for collection or payment, failure to honor, 270C.70  
 Nonconsensual common law liens, 270C.26  
 Out-of-state businesses, audit noncompliance, 270C.32  
 Payments, priority of allocation, 270C.51  
 Tax liens to include, *see* TAX LIENS  
 Personal property taxes, *see* under PROPERTY TAXES  
 Private foundations, prohibited practices, 317A.113  
 Private transfer taxes, *see* Private transfer fee obligations under REAL PROPERTY  
 Production taxes, wind energy conversion systems, 272.028, 272.029  
 Property taxes, *see* PROPERTY TAXES  
 Real estate brokers and agents, 82.82  
 Reductions, 270C.34, 270C.86  
 Refunds, *see* TAX REFUNDS  
 Returns, *see* TAX RETURNS  
 Revenue notices, 270C.07  
 Revenue recapture, *see* REVENUE RECAPTURE  
 Revenues  
 Deposits, 16A.26, 16A.275  
 Generally, *see* Revenues under specific kinds of taxes  
 Recommended revenue as share of personal income, 16A.102  
 Revenue notices, 14.03  
 Road taxes, *see* ROAD TAXES  
 Sales and use taxes, *see* SALES AND USE TAXES  
 Security transfers, tax obligations not affected, 520.29  
 Seized property, 270B.085  
 Self-employment taxes, small employers, payments by, 62L.02  
 Semitaconite taxes, *see* SEMITACONITE TAXES  
 Setoffs, 270C.65

**TAXES (Cont'd)**

Solid waste management taxes, *see* SOLID WASTE MANAGEMENT TAXES  
 Special assessments, *see* SPECIAL ASSESSMENTS  
 State budget, recommended revenue as share of personal income, 16A.102  
 Statutes of limitations  
 Collection or payment lawsuits, 270C.61  
 Delinquent taxes, 270C.275  
 Suspension due to bankruptcy, 289A.41  
 Violations, generally, 289A.63  
 Tables and schedules, offers-in-compromise or installment payments, tax liability, 270C.52  
 Taconite taxes, *see* TACONITE AND IRON SULFIDES TAXES  
 Tax accounts  
 Business tax account numbers, *see* Taxpayer identification numbers under this topic  
 Sales tax account numbers, *see* under SALES AND USE TAXES  
 Unemployment insurance taxes, *see* Tax accounts under UNEMPLOYMENT INSURANCE TAXES  
 Tax audits  
 Field audits, 289A.38, 289A.42  
 Postaudits, state auditor costs, payment, 6.62  
 Records, Revenue Department, authority, 270C.32  
 Selection criteria, classification, 270B.02  
 State contracts for, 16C.082  
 Taxpayer interviews, procedures, 270C.285  
 Taxpayers, rights, 270C.28  
 Tax clearance certificates, *see* TAX CLEARANCE CERTIFICATES  
 Tax evasion, *see* TAX EVASION  
 Tax expenditures, 3.192, 270C.11, 270C.991  
 Tax Information Microdata Coordinating Committee, 270C.12  
 Tax judgment sales  
 Certification, 270C.7104, 270C.7105  
 Costs, determination, 270C.7107  
 Courts, jurisdiction, 270C.67  
 Generally, 270C.67, 270C.7101  
 Perishable property, 270C.7102  
 Proceeds, disposition, 270C.67  
 Records, 270C.7106  
 Redemption, *see* REAL ESTATE TAX JUDGMENT SALES REDEMPTION  
 Redemption of property, 270C.7103  
 Revenues, use, 270C.67, 270C.7108  
 Tax liability  
 Agreements, generally, 270C.33, 270C.35  
 Assessments, generally, 270C.56  
 Claims for refunds, 270C.56  
 Delinquent taxes, property tax refunds applied against, 290A.15  
 Innocent spouses, refunds and delinquent tax liabilities, 290A.15  
 Lawsuits, right of contribution, 270C.56  
 Levies for collection or payment, failure to honor, assessment orders, 270C.70  
 Offers-in-compromise or installment payments, 270C.52  
 Successor liability of businesses, 270C.57  
 Transferees of, access to tax returns, 270B.03  
 Understatement, 289A.60  
 Tax notices  
 Appeals, rights, 270C.33  
 Assessments, determinations, or orders, 270C.33  
 Delinquent taxes, 270C.69, 270C.72, 270C.728, 290.92  
 Electronic tax payments, 270C.42  
 Jeopardy assessment or collection statements, 270C.36  
 Lawsuits, collection of taxes, 270C.61  
 Levies for collection or payment, 270C.67, 270C.7109

**TAXES (Cont'd)**

Tax notices (Cont'd)

- Offers-in-compromise or installment payments, tax liability, 270C.52
- Tax extension agreements, termination, 270C.52
- Tax judgment sales, confiscated property, 270C.7101
- Tax liens, renewals, 270C.63
- Taxpayers' rights advocates having written power of attorney, 270C.29
- Unconstitutional tax laws, cumulative refunds due, 270C.43

Tax preparers, *see* TAX PREPARERS

Tax receipts, *see* Revenues under this topic

Tax-related activities, state contracts for, 16C.082

Tax shelters

- Abusive shelters, promotion, 270C.449, 289A.60
- Registration and listing, 270C.449, 289A.121, 289A.60
- Reportable transactions, 289A.121, 289A.38, 289A.60

Tax statements, false statements, 609.41

Taxpayer advocates, *see* Taxpayers' rights advocates under this topic

Taxpayer identification numbers

- Applications for, information on, 270C.101
- Business license applications, 270C.101, 270C.72
- Businesses, data, classification, 270B.01
- Data, classification, 13.635
- Electronically filed returns, 270C.304
- Farm products statutory liens, debtors, 336A.03, 336A.08
- Governmental entities, business license applications, 270C.101
- Health care group purchasers, unique identifiers for billing, 62J.54
- Health care providers, unique identifiers for billing, 62J.54
- Independent contractors, 268.035
- Motor carriers, registration statements, 221.0251
- Motor fuel taxes, 296A.15
- Sales tax permits, considered as, 297A.84
- Social Security numbers, *see* Numbers under SOCIAL SECURITY
- Sustainable forest incentive program claimants, 290C.04
- Tax forms, filing, 270C.306
- Tax returns, microdata samples, 273.124
- Vendors doing business with state, 270C.65
- Work reporting system reports, 256.998

Taxpayers

- Access to data, third party tax returns, 270B.06
- Agreements by, assessments or refund claims, 289A.42
- Assessments against, nonconsensual common law liens, 270C.26
- Assistance grants, 270C.21
- Assistance orders, 270C.37
- Audits and examinations, Revenue Department, 270C.31, 270C.32
- Burden of proof, 270C.33, 270C.61
- Claims, confiscated property, equitable relief, 270C.67
- Complaints, filing procedures, 270C.28
- Confession of judgment, 270C.52, 270C.61
- Consent, tax judgment sales, 270C.67
- Defenses, lawsuits, 271.09
- Definitions, 270B.01, 289A.02
- Delinquent taxes, 270C.728
- Exempt individuals, annual reports, 289A.60
- Gambling taxes, *see* Taxpayers under GAMBLING TAXES
- Identification numbers, *see* Taxpayer identification numbers under this topic
- Information about, disclosure
  - Electronically filed returns, 270C.304
  - Generally, 270B.14
  - Homestead classification applicants, 270B.12
  - Payees owed refunds, 270B.11

**TAXES (Cont'd)**

Taxpayers (Cont'd)

Information about, disclosure (Cont'd)

- Renter refund applicants, 270B.12
- Rulemaking, 270B.19
- Sales tax permits, revocation, 270B.08
- State vendors, contractors, or subcontractors, 270B.09
- Statistical studies, 270B.04
- Interviews, procedures, 270C.285
- Investigations, Revenue Department, 270C.31, 270C.32
- Judicial or administrative proceedings, 270B.05

Lawsuits

- Defenses, 271.09
- Delinquent taxes, unauthorized collection, 270C.275
- Liens, failure to release, 270C.27
- Right of contribution, 270C.56

Motions by, overpayment, refunds, 271.12

Nonresident taxpayers, appeals from commissioner's orders, 271.04

Notice given, 271.06, 271.21, 290.171

Notice received

- Orders, modification or rescission, 271.06
- Refunds, 289A.50
- Tax Court, entry of orders, decisions, 271.08
- Tax notices, *see* same under this topic

Payments by, 270C.285, 270C.32

Payments to, litigation costs, 271.12

Persons representing

- Former Revenue Department employees or officers, 270C.10
- Persons having written power of attorney, 270C.285, 270C.29
- Qualifications, 270C.44

Records, Revenue Department access, 270C.31

Redemption of property after judgment sale, 270C.7103

Refunds, *see* TAX REFUNDS

Requests for subpoenas, 270C.32

Returns, *see* TAX RETURNS

Rights, 270C.28, 270C.67, 271.09

Service of process by, motions for rehearing, 271.08

Service of process on, tax judgment sales, 270C.7101

Social Security numbers

- Failure to provide, monetary penalties, 289A.60
- Revenue Department mailed materials use, 270C.306, 270C.308
- Withholding statements (taxes), 289A.09

Specific taxes, *see* Taxpayers under specific types of taxes

- Surety bonds or securities, 270C.67
- Tax extension agreements, 270C.52
- Tax liability, *see* same under this topic
- Toll-free telephone lines, 270C.03
- Withholding (taxes), notice, 270C.69, 290.92

Taxpayers' rights advocates

- Debt collection, case review, 16D.10
- Generally, 270C.37
- Notice received, tax liens, lawsuits, 270C.27
- Revenue recapture, exchange of data, 270A.11

Tree growth taxes, *see* TREE GROWTH TAXES

Underpayment, amounts in lieu of interest, 270C.40

Unpaid taxes, interest, 272.08

Violations and penalties

- Civil penalties, *see* Penalties (monetary) under this topic
- County attorneys, prosecutions, 388.051
- Criminal investigations data, classification, disclosure, 270B.02, 270B.03
- Criminal penalties, additional to civil penalties, 289A.63
- Criminal violations, 270C.055
- False tax statements, 609.41

**TAXES (Cont'd)**

Violations and penalties (Cont'd)  
 Statutes of limitations, 289A.63  
 Tax evasion, *see* TAX EVASION  
 Tax liability, understatement, 270C.449  
 Tax shelters, 270C.449  
 Wheelage taxes, *see* WHEELAGE TAXES  
 Withholding (taxes), *see* WITHHOLDING (TAXES)

**TAXICABS**  
 Carseats, use, exemptions, 169.685  
 Definitions, transportation law, 174.22  
 Drivers  
 Fair Labor Standards Act, exclusion, 177.23  
 Hours of service, 221.031  
 Licensing by municipalities, criminal conviction, effect, 364.09  
 No-fault automobile insurance coverage, exemption, 65B.47  
 Health care taxes, exclusion, 295.50  
 Leases, rental motor vehicles, registration fees, exemption, 297A.64  
 Licenses  
 Metropolitan area towns, 368.01  
 Statutory cities, 412.221  
 Medical assistance, coverage, generally, 256B.0625  
 Minneapolis-Saint Paul International Airport, 221.091  
 Parking zones, towing of unauthorized vehicles, 168B.035  
 Passengers, no-fault automobile insurance coverage  
 Exemption, 65B.47  
 Pedestrian malls, using, 430.011  
 Records and record keeping, 8.16  
 Rental motor vehicles, registration fees, exemption, 297A.64  
 Self-insurers, insurance tax equivalent payments, 297I.05  
 Shared-ride services, paratransit, shared-ride services defined as, 174.22  
 Special transportation service, taxicabs defined as, 609.341  
 Taxicab companies, unfair discriminatory practices, generally, 363A.11  
 Tires, unsafe, exceptions, 169.723  
 Unfair discriminatory practices, public accommodations, 363A.30  
 Violations and penalties, records, producing, 8.16

**TAXIDERMISTS**

Generally, 97A.425  
 Licenses  
 Requirements, 97A.425  
 Second and subsequent offenses, effect, 97A.421  
 Violations and penalties, licenses, effect on, 97A.421

**TAXIS**

*See* TAXICABS

**TAXIWAYS**

*See* AIRPORTS AND LANDING FIELDS

**TAXPAYERS TRANSPORTATION ACCOUNTABILITY ACT**

Generally, 161.3203

**TAYLORS FALLS (CITY)**

Angel's Hill Historic District, 138.73  
 Library, historic place, 138.664

**TEA**

*See* NONALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES

**TEACHER CORPS**

Members, teacher licensure, 122A.18

**TEACHER TENURE ACT**

Generally, 122A.41

**TEACHERS**

Adult basic/continuing education teachers  
 Education and training, 124D.52, 124D.522, 124D.57

**TEACHERS (Cont'd)**

Adult basic/continuing education teachers (Cont'd)  
 Licenses, 122A.26, 124D.52  
 Qualifications, 124D.52  
 Affirmative action programs  
 American Indian education teachers, 124D.75  
 Generally, 122A.19  
 Unrequested leaves of absence, 122A.40  
 Agriculture teachers  
 Farmer-Lender Mediation Act, 583.22  
 Generally, 41D.01  
 Aides, *see* Teachers' aides under SCHOOL PERSONNEL  
 Alcoholism, *see* Chemical dependency under this topic  
 Alternative dispute resolution, licensure recommendations, 122A.09  
 American Indian language, history, and culture, *see* AMERICAN INDIAN LANGUAGE, HISTORY, AND CULTURE TEACHERS  
 Appropriate units, *see* under COLLECTIVE BARGAINING  
 Arbitration, *see* Public employees under ARBITRATION  
 Armed forces members, 122A.40, 122A.41  
 Art teachers, 129C.26  
 Assault on  
 Assault on school property, arrests for, 629.343  
 Gross misdemeanor, 609.2231  
 Assignment (teaching positions and locations)  
 Consolidation, effect, 123A.75  
 Cooperation and combination, effect, 123A.39  
 Dissolution and attachment, effect, 123A.75  
 Background checks  
 Criminal history, 122A.18, 122A.23, 122A.25  
 Criminal history checks, licensing, 171.02  
 Hiring, 171.02  
 Basic skills exams, 122A.09, 122A.18, 122A.23  
 Benefits  
 Faculty exchanges with postsecondary schools, effect, 122A.56, 122A.57  
 Health and accident insurance, *see* same under this topic  
 Leaves of absence, 122A.40, 122A.46  
 Sick leave, *see* same under this topic  
 Staff exchange programs, rights, 122A.55  
 Teaching residents, 122A.68  
 Unemployment, 122A.48  
 Best practices, 122A.695  
 Bilingual education, *see* Teachers under BILINGUAL EDUCATION  
 Blind persons, teachers of, 122A.29  
 Board, *see* TEACHING BOARD  
 Business licenses, exception, 116J.70  
 Calendars, instructional, duties, 120A.24  
 Certificates and certification, National Board for Professional Teaching, 122A.18  
 Charter schools, *see* Teachers under CHARTER SCHOOLS  
 Chemical abuse preassessment teams, 121A.25 to 121A.29, 122A.66  
 Chemical dependency  
 Discharge, suspension, or leaves of absence, 122A.40  
 Teacher training courses, 122A.66  
 Child abuse by  
 Generally, *see* Violations and penalties under this topic  
 Investigations, suspension or resignation after, 364.09  
 Reports received, 626.556  
 Classroom teachers, defined, 126C.12  
 Coaches, *see* COACHES  
 Cocurricular assignments, compensation and salaries, 123A.75  
 Codes of ethics, Teaching Board, duties, 122A.05, 122A.09  
 Collective bargaining  
 Alternative compensation revenue, 122A.415  
 Alternative teacher professional payment system, 122A.414, 122A.4144

**TEACHERS (Cont'd)**

Collective bargaining (Cont'd)

- Appropriate units
  - Cooperation and combination, 123A.39
  - Dissolution and attachment, 123A.75
  - Generally, *see* Appropriate units under COLLECTIVE BARGAINING
  - Pine Point School, 128B.05
  - School district consolidation, 123A.75
- Charter schools, 124D.10
- Consolidation, effect, 123A.48
- Contracts, deadlines, 126C.10
- Cooperation and combination, effect, 123A.36
- Education districts, 123A.15, 123A.19
- Exclusive representative, *see* Public employees under EXCLUSIVE REPRESENTATIVES
- Flexible learning year program, 124D.124
- Lunch periods, 122A.51
- Part-time teachers, insurance coverage, 354.66, 354B.31
- Preparation time, 122A.50
- Records management provisions, 122A.41
- Reemployed retirees, coverage, 352.1155, 354.445
- Reorganizing districts, effect on state aid, 126C.10
- Retirement benefits, 126C.41
- Sexual, religious, and racial harassment or violence policy violations, 121A.03
- Site-governed schools, 123B.045
- Staff development provisions, 122A.40, 122A.41
- Staff exchange programs, 122A.55
- Teacher assignments (positions and locations), 123A.39, 123A.75
- Teacher evaluation plan, 122A.40, 122A.41
- Teaching residents, 122A.68
- Unrequested leaves of absence, 122A.40
- Violent students, placement notice, 121A.64

College and university teachers

- State colleges and universities, *see* Teachers under MINNESOTA STATE COLLEGES AND UNIVERSITIES SYSTEM (MNSCU)
- University of Minnesota, *see* Faculty under UNIVERSITY OF MINNESOTA

College in the schools training, funding, 122A.61

Community experts, 122A.25

Compensation and salaries

- Alternative teacher professional payment system, 122A.413 to 122A.416, 122A.4155, 126C.10
- American Indian teachers, 124D.75
- Career teachers, funding, 124D.30, 124D.31
- Cocurricular activities, 123A.75
- Continuing contract teachers, 122A.40, 122A.41
- Deferred compensation, 123A.75, 354A.021
- Expenditures, reports about, 123B.76
- Extracurricular activities, 123A.75, 123B.49
- Faculty exchanges with postsecondary schools, effect, 122A.56, 122A.57
- Learning year (year-round) programs, 124D.128
- Leaves of absence, 122A.40, 122A.46, 124D.10
- Mentor teachers, funding, 124D.31
- Multidistrict integration cooperatives, 122A.416
- Nonpayment for attendance register default, 122A.52
- Payment, priority, 123B.14
- Sabbatical leave, 354.092
- School Administrators Board members, reduction prohibited, 122A.12
- School district consolidation, 123A.75
- School district cooperation and combination, 123A.39
- School district dissolution and attachment, 123A.75
- Staff development provisions, 122A.41
- Staff exchange programs, rights, 122A.55
- Substitute teachers, 120B.13, 122A.07, 471.975
- Suspension from duties or removal, effect, 122A.41

**TEACHERS (Cont'd)**

Compensation and salaries (Cont'd)

- Teaching residents, 122A.68

Conduct unbecoming a teacher, 122A.40, 122A.41

Conflicts of interest, school supplies, dealing in, 123B.20

Consolidated districts, 123A.48

Contagious or infectious diseases

- Discharge or suspension, 122A.41
- Leaves of absence, 122A.40

Continuing contract teachers

- Discharge, *see* same under this topic
- Evaluation, 122A.40, 122A.41
- Flexible learning year program, 124D.125
- Generally, 122A.40
- Leaves of absence, 122A.40, 122A.46
- Licenses, *see* same under this topic
- Peer review, 122A.40, 122A.41
- Staff development, 122A.41
- Substitute teachers, eligibility, 122A.44
- Unrequested leaves of absence, 123A.30, 124D.05

Continuing education

- Deaf and hard-of-hearing educators, rulemaking, 122A.28
- Short-call substitute teachers, 122A.18

Contracts and agreements

- American Indian teachers, 124D.77
- Arbitration, *see* Public employees under ARBITRATION
- Collective bargaining, *see* same under this topic
- Continuing contract teachers, *see* same under this topic
- Early retirement, 122A.48
- Exclusive representatives, 179A.20
- Flexible learning year programs, 124D.124, 124D.125
- Form and terms, 122A.40, 122A.41
- Interim contracts, 123A.39, 123A.75
- Interstate contracts, 122A.90, 122A.92
- Learning year (year-round) programs, 124D.128
- Master agreements, 122A.40
- Probationary teachers, 122A.41
- Qualified teachers, American Indians, 124D.75
- Reorganizing districts, effect on state aid, 126C.10
- School district consolidations, effect, 123A.75
- School district cooperation and combination, effect, 123A.39
- School district dissolution and attachment, effect, 123A.46, 123A.75
- School on holidays, provisions, 120A.42
- Short-term contracts, 122A.43
- Substitute teachers, 122A.44
- Summer school, attendance, 122A.45
- Teaching residents, 122A.68
- Termination, 122A.40, 122A.41
- Vocational education cooperative centers, 123A.22

Conviction

- Child abuse, licenses, effect, 122A.20, 122A.41
- Criminal sexual conduct, licensure, effect, 122A.20, 122A.41
- Notice about, crimes against minors, 631.40

Cooperative districts, 123A.33

Correctional facilities, retirement, *see* TEACHERS RETIREMENT ASSOCIATION (TRA)

Crimes against minors, 631.40

Criminal background checks, *see* Background checks under this topic

Criminal sexual conduct, *see* Violations and penalties under this topic

Deferred compensation

- Contributions, 123A.75
- Tax sheltered annuity program, Saint Paul and Duluth, 354A.021

Definitions

- Child mortality review panel, 256.01

**TEACHERS (Cont'd)**

Definitions (Cont'd)

- Education and training, 126C.01
- Education for English Learners Act, 124D.59
- Generally, 122A.01
- Learning and development revenue, 126C.12
- Licenses, 122A.15
- Public Employment Labor Relations Act, 179A.03
- Retirement, 352.01
- School district organization, 123A.01
- Social Security law, 355.01
- Teachers and other educators, 122A.695
- Teachers retirement, Saint Paul and Duluth, 354A.011
- Teaching Board, 122A.06

Demotion, 122A.40, 122A.41

Dental schools, 150A.11

Developmentally disabled persons, teachers of, 252.09

Discharge

- Arbitration, 122A.40, 122A.41
- Charter schools, 124D.10
- Grounds, 122A.40, 122A.41, 122A.43, 122A.44
- Hearings, 122A.40, 122A.41, 122A.43, 123A.19
- Judicial review, 122A.40
- Mediation Services Bureau, duties, 122A.40, 122A.41
- Notice requirements, 122A.40, 122A.41
- Outplacement services, property taxes for, 126C.43
- Probationary teachers, 122A.41
- Reports about, 122A.20

Discipline and punishment

- Administering to students
  - Force used by, *see* same under this topic
  - Generally, *see* Discipline and punishment under SCHOOLS (K-12)
- Sexual, religious, and racial harassment policies or violence policy violations, collective bargaining, 121A.03

Driver education

- Automobile accident prevention courses, approval, 65B.28
- Medical data, classification, 13.69

Driver training schools, *see* Instructors under DRIVER TRAINING SCHOOLS

Drop-in child care programs, staff distribution, 245A.14

DTRFA, *see* DULUTH TEACHERS RETIREMENT FUND ASSOCIATION (DTRFA)

Duties, control and government of school, 122A.42

Dwellings, common school districts, 123B.97

Early childhood family education, *see* Teachers under EARLY CHILDHOOD FAMILY EDUCATION

Education and training

- Advanced placement and international baccalaureate courses, 120B.13, 120B.132
- Alternative teacher professional payment systems, 122A.414
- American Indian education programs, 124D.74, 124D.76
- Community coordinators, 124D.76
- Conflict resolution, violent students, 121A.64
- Continuing education, 122A.18, 122A.28
- Drug policy programs, prevention and supply reduction activities, 299A.292
- Educational improvement plan, 122A.413, 122A.414
- Endowed chair program, 120B.23
- Environmental education resource centers, 115A.074
- Faculty exchange programs, postsecondary schools, 122A.56, 122A.57
- Fetal alcohol syndrome, 145.9266
- Gifted and talented student programs, 120B.15, 126C.10
- Graduation rule, 122A.09
- In-service training, *see* same under this topic
- Motorcycle safety education, 121A.36
- Parental involvement programs, 124D.895
- Predatory offenders, 244.0521

**TEACHERS (Cont'd)**

Education and training (Cont'd)

- Preemployment training and preparation, *see* Teacher education under this topic
- Reading, 122A.06, 122A.09
- Reports about, 122A.60
- School to work transition, 124D.49
- Staff development, *see* same under this topic
- Summer school attendance, 122A.44
- Tobacco, alcohol, drug, and chemical abuse, 122A.66
- Training and experience index, 126C.01
- Training before employment, *see* Teacher education under this topic
- Violence prevention, 120B.22

Education districts, *see* Teachers under EDUCATION DISTRICTS

Endowed chair program, generally, 120B.23

English as a second language, *see* under ENGLISH LANGUAGE

English as a second language/bilingual education teachers

- Hiring, 122A.19
- Licenses, *see* same under this topic

English learners

- Bilingual education, *see* Teachers under BILINGUAL EDUCATION
- English as a second language, *see* under ENGLISH LANGUAGE

Essential personnel

- Education for English learners, 124D.59
- Transition programs for children with a disability, 124D.454

Evaluation

- Alternative teacher professional payment system, 122A.414
- Annual review, 122A.40, 122A.41
- Educational improvement plan, 122A.413
- Peer review process, 122A.40, 122A.41
- Probationary teachers, 122A.40, 122A.41
- Teachers' rights, 122A.40, 122A.41

Examinations

- Basic skills exams, 122A.09, 122A.18, 122A.23
- Common core assessments, 122A.18
- Foreign states, teachers trained or licensed in, 122A.23
- Qualifying examinations, 120A.22, 122A.09, 122A.18, 122A.23
- Reporting requirements, 122A.18

Exchanges

- Desegregation/Integration Office, duties, 124D.892
- Exchange teachers, 122A.54, 123A.19, 123A.32
- Faculty programs, postsecondary schools, 122A.56, 122A.57
- Staff exchange programs with other districts, 122A.55

Exclusive representatives, *see* Public employees under EXCLUSIVE REPRESENTATIVES

Extracurricular assignments, compensation and salaries, 123A.75, 123B.49

Family connections program

- Advisory councils, 124D.27
- Career teachers, 124D.28, 124D.29
- Compensation and salaries, *see* same under this topic
- Contracts and agreements, 124D.29, 124D.30
- Counselor-teachers, participation, 124D.28, 124D.29
- Duties, 124D.29
- Funding, 122A.61, 124D.28, 124D.30, 124D.31
- Generally, 124D.26
- Licenses, *see* same under this topic
- Minnesota Family Connections Act, 124D.24 to 124D.29
- Principal-teachers, participation, 124D.28, 124D.29
- Program components, 124D.28, 124D.29
- Purpose, 124D.25
- Reinstatement, participants, 124D.29
- Reporting requirements, 124D.27

**TEACHERS (Cont'd)**

Family connections program (Cont'd)  
 School schedule adjustment, 127A.41  
 Selection, 124D.29  
 Seniority, 124D.29  
 Staff development, 124D.28  
 Staff-student ratios, 124D.28, 124D.29  
 Volunteers, 124D.28  
 Fingerprints, licenses, 122A.18  
 First class cities, teacher tenure, 122A.40, 122A.41  
 Flexible learning year program, informational meetings, 124D.124  
 Force used by  
 Corporal punishment, 121A.58  
 Defenses, 121A.582, 123B.25  
 Discipline policy, publication, 121A.61  
 Grounds, 609.06  
 Reasonable force, 121A.582, 121A.61, 123B.25, 609.379  
 Foreign states, qualifications of educational personnel, 122A.90 to 122A.92  
 Grievances, procedures  
 Arbitration, exclusion of grievance procedures, 179A.20  
 Generally, 179A.04, 179A.20, 179A.25  
 Harassment, sexual, religious, and racial, policy, 121A.03  
 Health and accident insurance  
 Accounting and bookkeeping, 123B.77  
 Leaves of absence, 122A.46  
 School district consolidation, 123A.75  
 School district cooperation and combination, 123A.39  
 School district dissolution and attachment, 123A.75  
 Teaching residents, 122A.68  
 Health teachers  
 Licenses, 122A.09  
 Summer interns, 144.1464  
 Hearings  
 Discharge, *see* same under this topic  
 Generally, 122A.40, 122A.41  
 Highly qualified teachers  
 Alternative preparation programs, 122A.16, 122A.245  
 Definitions, 122A.16  
 Hiring  
 Affirmative action, 122A.19, 122A.40, 124D.75  
 Criminal background checks, 122A.18, 122A.25  
 Discontinuance of position or lack of pupils, effect, 122A.41  
 Procedures, 122A.40  
 Replacement of existing positions, 122A.19, 122A.68  
 Restrictions, 122A.19, 122A.40, 122A.41, 122A.68  
 School site agreements, 123B.04  
 Substitute teachers, 122A.44  
 Veterans preference, 197.455  
 Improved learning program, 124D.26  
 In-service training  
 American Indian education programs, 124D.74, 124D.76  
 Bilingual education teachers, 124D.59, 124D.63  
 Compensatory education revenue, 126C.15  
 Desegregation/Integration Office, duties, 124D.892  
 Education effectiveness plan, 122A.625  
 English as a second language teachers, 124D.59, 124D.63  
 Funding, 122A.61  
 Hearing-impaired students, educational support services, 124D.57  
 Service cooperatives (SCs), programs and services, 123A.21  
 Sexually transmitted diseases, prevention, 121A.23  
 Staff development programs, 122A.61  
 Teacher centers, duties, 122A.72  
 Teacher mentorship program, 122A.70  
 Technical assistance, 124D.63  
 Violence prevention, 120B.22

**TEACHERS (Cont'd)**

Indemnity, student chemical abuse activities, reporting, 121A.29  
 Indian teachers, *see* Teachers under INDIANS  
 Instruction contact time, 126C.12  
 Insurance  
 Charter schools, teachers on leave, 124D.10  
 Extended leaves of absence, effect, 122A.47  
 Health and accident insurance, *see* same under this topic  
 Part-time teachers, 354.66, 354A.094, 354B.31  
 Student teachers, coverage, 122A.69  
 Unemployment insurance, 122A.48  
 Intermediate school districts, licensing, 136D.31, 136D.73, 136D.92  
 Interns, licenses, 122A.09  
 Labor relations  
 Collective bargaining, *see* same under this topic  
 Exclusive representatives, *see* EXCLUSIVE REPRESENTATIVES  
 Lawsuits  
 Attorneys, rights to, 122A.69  
 Legal counsel provided by districts, 123B.25  
 Leaves of absence  
 Charter schools, teaching leave, 124D.10  
 Consolidation of districts, 123A.48, 123A.75  
 DTRFA, service credit, *see* Leaves of absence under DULUTH TEACHERS RETIREMENT FUND ASSOCIATION (DTRFA)  
 Eligibility, 122A.46  
 Extended leaves of absence, 122A.46, 136F.43, 354.094  
 Health, 122A.40  
 Minnesota state colleges and universities, 136F.43  
 Reinstatement rights, 122A.46  
 Sabbatical leave, 122A.49, 354A.011, 354A.092  
 School district cooperation and combination, 123A.39  
 School district dissolution and attachment, 123A.75  
 STPTRFA, service credit, *see* Leaves of absence under SAINT PAUL TEACHERS RETIREMENT FUND ASSOCIATION (STPTRFA)  
 Substitute teachers, 122A.44, 122A.46  
 Teachers Retirement Association, service credit, 354.092 to 354.095  
 Unrequested leaves of absence, *see* same under this topic  
 Liability  
 School safety patrols, limitation, 121A.34  
 Student alcohol or chemical abuse activities, reporting, limitation, 121A.29  
 Torts, generally, 123B.25  
 Licenses  
 Alternative licensing, 122A.09, 122A.245  
 American Indian language, history and culture teachers, 124D.75  
 Basic skills exams, 122A.09, 122A.18, 122A.23  
 Bilingual education teachers, 122A.19, 122A.26  
 Blind persons, teachers of, 122A.29  
 Business license, exception, 116J.70  
 Charter schools, 124D.10  
 Child abuse convictions, effect on, 364.09  
 Community education teachers, 122A.26  
 Contested cases, 122A.20  
 Continuing licenses, 122A.09, 122A.18, 122A.40, 122A.41  
 Criminal background checks, 122A.18  
 Criminal convictions, effect on, 364.09  
 Deaf and hard-of-hearing, teachers of, 122A.28  
 Early childhood family education, 122A.26  
 Early childhood family education teachers, 124D.13  
 Education Department, duties, 122A.18  
 English as a second language teachers, 122A.19, 122A.26

**TEACHERS (Cont'd)**

## Licenses (Cont'd)

Entrance licenses, 122A.27, 122A.40  
 Examinations, *see* same under this topic  
 Exemptions  
     Community experts, 122A.25  
     English as a second language teachers, 124D.52  
     Postsecondary teachers, faculty exchange programs, 122A.56, 122A.57  
     Technical colleges, part-time teachers, 122A.30  
 Expiration, 122A.18  
 Family connections program, 124D.29  
 Fees, 122A.18, 122A.21  
 Foreign states, teachers trained or licensed in, 122A.23  
 General licenses, 122A.19, 124D.75  
 Generally, 120A.22  
 Head coaches, 122A.33  
 Health-related services, 122A.09  
 Initial licenses, 122A.09, 122A.18, 122A.41  
 Issuance, 122A.18  
 Licensure by portfolio, 122A.21  
 Licensure fields, adding, 122A.21  
 Life certificates or licenses, 122A.09, 122A.40, 122A.41  
 Lifetime qualified short-call substitute licenses, 122A.18  
 Limited-term licenses, 122A.245  
 Nonprovisional licenses, 122A.40, 122A.41  
 One-year licenses, 122A.18  
 Oral/aural education teachers, 122A.28  
 Permanent certificates or licenses, 122A.18  
 Provisional licenses, 122A.18, 122A.40, 122A.41  
 Qualifications, 122A.18  
 Reading specialists, 122A.18  
 Registers, licensed teachers, 122A.09  
 Renewal, 122A.09, 122A.18  
 Revocation, suspension, or refusal to issue or renew, 122A.09, 122A.18, 122A.20, 122A.41  
 Revocation or suspension, 214.10, 364.09, 631.40  
 Staff development plans, 122A.60  
 Staff exchange programs, 122A.55  
 State academies for deaf, blind, 125A.67  
 Teacher residency program, 122A.68  
 Teaching Board, duties, 122A.18  
 Technical colleges, teaching personnel, 136F.49  
 Temporary licenses, 122A.18, 122A.23  
 Temporary limited licenses, 122A.18  
 Unlicensed teachers, aid reduction, 127A.42, 127A.43  
 Validity, 122A.17, 122A.18  
 Verification, 122A.22  
 Violations and penalties, *see* same under this topic  
 Vocational education instructors, outside MnSCU system, 136F.49  
 Lunch periods, 122A.51  
 Mathematics teachers  
     Teacher centers, professional development, 122A.72  
     Teacher education, 122A.06, 122A.09, 122A.18, 122A.19  
 Mental illness, discharge, suspension, or leaves of absence, 122A.40  
 Mentors, *see* Teacher mentors under this topic  
 Military service, 122A.40, 122A.41  
 Minnesota Institute for the Advancement of Teaching, 138.911  
 Minnesota Music Teachers Association, 290.0674  
 Minority group teachers  
     Teacher mentoring programs, 122A.70  
     Teachers of color, 122A.68, 122A.70  
 Mobility incentives  
     Leaves of absence, effect, 122A.46  
     Part-time mobility program, 354.66, 354B.31  
 Motorcycle safety instructors, education program, 121A.36

**TEACHERS (Cont'd)**

Names, reporting, 120A.24  
 National Board for Professional Teaching, standards certification, 122A.18  
 Online learning, 124D.095  
 Orders, discharge or demotion, 122A.40  
 Parent-teacher conferences  
     Designated persons, participation, 13.32  
     Noncustodial parents, rights, 120A.22  
 Part-time mobility program, participation, 354.66, 354B.31  
 Part-time teachers  
     Definitions, 354.05, 354.66  
     Insurance, 354.66, 354A.094, 354B.31  
     Pensions, partial employer contributions, notice, 122A.47  
     Retirement  
         Duluth, 122A.47, 354A.094  
         Generally, 354.05, 354.44, 354.66  
         Saint Paul, 122A.47, 354A.094  
         Return to full-time work, option, 122A.47  
         Technical colleges, license exemptions, 122A.30  
 Peer review, 122A.40, 122A.41  
 Polling places, authorized educational activities, 204C.06  
 Practice teachers, *see* Student teachers under this topic  
 Preparation time, collective bargaining, 122A.50  
 Probationary periods  
     Discharge, *see* same under this topic  
     Education districts, transfers to, 123A.19  
     Educational improvement plans, 122A.413  
     Evaluation, 122A.40, 122A.41  
     First class cities, 122A.41  
     Flexible learning year program, effect, 124D.125  
     Generally, 122A.40  
     Leaves of absence, *see* same under this topic  
     Mentors, *see* Teacher mentors under this topic  
     Peer review, 122A.40, 122A.41  
     Substitute teachers, status, 122A.44  
     Teaching residents, 122A.68  
 Professionals, teachers defined as, 256.01  
 Protective clothing, eye devices, 121A.32  
 Public information and education programs, consulting, 257.75  
 Q-Comp, *see* Compensation and salaries under this topic  
 Qualifications  
     English as a second language teachers, 122A.19  
     Generally, 120A.22  
     Interstate agreement on qualifications of educational personnel, 122A.90 to 122A.92  
 Qualified teachers  
     Contracts, *see* same under this topic  
     Definitions, 122A.16  
     Licenses, *see* same under this topic  
 Records and record keeping  
     Data, classification, 13.32  
     False statements, discharge, 144.32  
     Records and record keeping, *see* under SCHOOL DISTRICTS  
     Required curriculum, documentation, 120A.24, 120A.26  
     School children, health records, 144.29  
     Student registers, 122A.52, 122A.53  
 Reinstatement  
     Charter schools, teachers on leave, 124D.10  
     Leaves of absence, 122A.40, 122A.46  
     Restrictions, 122A.41  
     Waivers, 123A.30  
     Waivers, instruction provided in adjoining states, 124D.05  
 Release time  
     Comprehensive arts in education planning program, 129C.26



**TEACHERS (Cont'd)**

Release time (Cont'd)  
 Staff development activities, 122A.60  
 Religious corporations, personnel benefits, 317A.909  
 Reports about  
 Resignation or discharge, 122A.20  
 Retirement, 127A.05  
 Short-term contracts, 122A.43  
 Shortages, 127A.05  
 Reports given  
 Child abuse and maltreatment, 626.556  
 Financial reports, 127A.17  
 Registers, pupil attendance, 122A.52, 122A.53  
 Requirements, 122A.52  
 Students required to attend school, 120A.24, 120A.26  
 Representation, site-governing school councils, 123B.045  
 Requests by, legal counsel, 123B.25  
 Residence, in district of employment, not required, 122A.40  
 Resignation, 122A.20, 122A.40  
 Retirement  
 Charter schools, 124D.10, 354.05, 354A.011  
 Community college and state university teachers  
 IRAP, *see* INDIVIDUAL RETIREMENT ACCOUNT PLAN (IRAP)  
 Supplemental retirement plan, *see* HIGHER EDUCATION SUPPLEMENTAL RETIREMENT PLAN  
 Duluth, *see* DULUTH TEACHERS RETIREMENT FUND ASSOCIATION (DTRFA)  
 Early retirement incentives  
 Accounting and bookkeeping, 123B.77  
 Choice of incentive or health benefits, 126C.41  
 Coaches, 122A.48  
 Consolidated districts, 123A.48, 123A.73  
 Consolidation transition revenue, use, 123A.485  
 Cooperation and combination of districts, effect, 123A.36, 123A.39  
 Cooperative facilities districts, 123A.443  
 Dissolved and attached districts, levies, 123A.73  
 Generally, 122A.48  
 Unfair labor practices, exemption, 123A.48  
 Faculty exchanges with postsecondary schools, effect, 122A.56, 122A.57  
 Generally, *see* TEACHERS RETIREMENT ASSOCIATION (TRA)  
 Health benefits, 126C.41  
 Reports about, 127A.05  
 Saint Paul, *see* SAINT PAUL TEACHERS RETIREMENT FUND ASSOCIATION (STPTRFA)  
 Year of allowable service, defined, 352.01  
 Rural youth farm equipment safety program, 17.107  
 Sabbatical leave  
 Generally, 122A.49  
 Teachers retirement, Saint Paul and Duluth, service credit, 354A.011, 354A.092  
 Teachers Retirement Association, service credit, 354.092  
 Science teachers, teacher centers, professional development, 122A.72  
 Seniority  
 American Indian teachers, 124D.75, 124D.77  
 Discontinuance of position or lack of pupils, effect, 122A.41  
 Districts providing instruction in adjoining states, severance pay, 124D.05  
 Education districts, 123A.19  
 Extended leaves of absence, charter school teachers, 124D.10  
 Faculty exchanges with postsecondary schools effect, 122A.56, 122A.57  
 First class cities, 122A.41, 124D.75

**TEACHERS (Cont'd)**

Seniority (Cont'd)  
 Improved learning program, not to affect, 124D.26  
 Interdistrict cooperation, discontinued secondary schools, 123A.32  
 Leaves of absence, effect, 122A.40, 122A.46, 124D.10  
 Lists, 123A.32, 123A.39  
 Reinstatement, 122A.40  
 School district consolidation, effect, 123A.48, 123A.75  
 School district cooperation and combination, effect, 123A.39  
 School district dissolution and attachment, effect, 123A.75  
 Short-term contracts, effect, 122A.43  
 Staff exchange programs, rights, 122A.55  
 Supervisory positions, effect, 122A.40  
 Vocational education cooperative centers, directors, 123A.22  
 Severance pay  
 Accounting and bookkeeping, 123B.77  
 Consolidated districts, levies, 123A.73  
 Consolidation of districts, 123A.48, 123A.75  
 Cooperative facilities districts, 123A.443  
 Cooperative secondary facilities districts, 123A.444  
 Dissolved and attached districts, levies, 123A.73  
 Districts providing instruction in adjoining states, 124D.05  
 Independent School district 625 (Saint Paul), levies for, 126C.41  
 Levies for, 123A.73, 126C.43  
 School district cooperation and combination, effect, 123A.39  
 School district dissolution and attachment, effect, 123A.75  
 Schools providing instruction in adjoining states, 126C.05  
 Secondary education agreements, 123A.30, 126C.43  
 Shortages, 122A.18, 127A.05  
 Sick leave  
 Requirements, 122A.40  
 Teachers retirement, Saint Paul and Duluth, service credit, 354A.096  
 Teachers Retirement Association, service credit, 354.095  
 Special education, *see* SPECIAL EDUCATION TEACHERS  
 Special School District 1 (Minneapolis), *see* School personnel under SPECIAL SCHOOL DISTRICT 1 (MINNEAPOLIS)  
 Speech teachers  
 Certificates and certification, 256B.433  
 Deaf and hard of hearing, teachers of, *see* Licenses under this topic  
 Services, children with disabilities, early intervention, 125A.29  
 Speech therapists, *see* SPEECH-LANGUAGE PATHOLOGISTS  
 Tuberculosis screening requirements, 144.441, 144.442  
 Spouses, school supplies, dealing in, 123B.20  
 Staff development  
 Adult basic education programs, 124D.52  
 Basic skills funding, 126C.15  
 Continuing contract teachers, 122A.40, 122A.41  
 Contract requirements, extended school calendar, 122A.41  
 Desegregation/Integration Office, duties, 124D.892  
 Education and employment transitions partnerships, duties, 124D.49  
 Educational effectiveness program, 122A.624, 122A.625  
 Funding, 122A.61  
 Generally, 122A.60  
 Oral or cued speech transliterators, 122A.31  
 Reading intervention, 120B.12  
 Scheduling, 120A.415, 122A.40  
 School calendar, days for, 120A.415

**TEACHERS (Cont'd)**

Staff development (Cont'd)  
 Service days, exclusion from determination, 122A.40  
 Staff exchange programs, *see* Exchanges under this topic  
 Staff-student ratios, reduction, 126C.12, 126C.15  
 Standards, *see* TEACHING BOARD  
 State Academies, *see* Employees under STATE ACADEMIES  
 State colleges and universities, *see* Teachers under MINNESOTA STATE COLLEGES AND UNIVERSITIES SYSTEM (MNSCU)  
 STPTRFA, *see* SAINT PAUL TEACHERS RETIREMENT FUND ASSOCIATION (STPTRFA)  
 Strikes, *see* Public employees under STRIKES  
 Student teachers  
 Generally, 122A.69  
 Interns, licenses, 122A.09  
 State academies for deaf, blind, 125A.64  
 Substitute teaching, 122A.18  
 Supervision, 125A.64  
 Substitute teachers  
 Compensation and salaries, *see* same under this topic  
 Discharge, *see* same under this topic  
 Hiring, 122A.44  
 Leaves of absence, 122A.46  
 Notice received, juvenile court disposition orders, 121A.75  
 Probationary periods, status, 122A.44  
 Retirement  
 Duluth, 354A.091, 354A.094, 354A.21  
 Generally, *see* Substitute teachers under TEACHERS RETIREMENT ASSOCIATION (TRA)  
 Minneapolis, 354A.091, 354A.094, 354A.21  
 Saint Paul, 354A.091, 354A.094, 354A.21  
 Short-call substitute teachers, 122A.18  
 Shortages, reports about, 127A.05  
 Staff development, 122A.60, 122A.61  
 Teachers on early retirement, 122A.48  
 Supervision, generally, 120A.22  
 Supervision by, student teachers, state academies for deaf, blind, 125A.64  
 Suspension  
 Grounds, 122A.40, 122A.41  
 Licenses, *see* same under this topic  
 Task forces, professions working with violence and abuse, 135A.153  
 Teacher centers, 122A.72  
 Teacher education  
 Alternative preparation, 122A.09, 122A.27  
 Alternative programs, 122A.245  
 American Indian education teachers, 124D.75  
 Basic skills exams, 122A.09, 122A.18, 122A.23  
 Bilingual education teachers, 122A.19, 124D.63  
 Blended learning, 122A.18  
 Colleges and universities, *see* Teacher preparation programs under POSTSECONDARY SCHOOLS  
 Digital learning, 122A.18  
 English as a second language teachers, 122A.19  
 Examinations, *see* same under this topic  
 Foreign state program graduates, licenses, 122A.23  
 Foreign states, equivalency, 122A.23  
 Human relations component, 122A.18, 122A.23  
 Mathematics, 122A.06, 122A.09, 122A.18, 122A.19  
 Qualifications of educational personnel, 122A.90 to 122A.92  
 Reading  
 Comprehensive, scientifically based instruction, 122A.06  
 Early childhood literacy programs, 119A.50  
 License requirements, 122A.18  
 Minnesota reading corps, 124D.42

**TEACHERS (Cont'd)**

Teacher education (Cont'd)  
 Reading (Cont'd)  
 Rules about, 122A.09  
 Reading specialists, 122A.18  
 Remedial education, 122A.09, 122A.18  
 Reports about, 122A.18  
 Research, 122A.71  
 School districts, duties, 122A.18  
 Schools of education, faculty exchanges, 122A.57  
 Standards, 122A.18  
 Student teachers, *see* same under this topic  
 Teacher center policy boards, duties, 122A.72  
 Teacher education and compensation helps (TEACH), 136A.128  
 Teachers of color, 122A.68, 122A.70  
 Teaching Board, duties, 122A.09, 122A.18, 122A.71  
 Technology, 122A.18  
 Writing, 122A.06, 122A.09, 122A.18, 122A.19  
 Teacher mentors  
 Educational improvement plan, 122A.413  
 Funding, 124D.31  
 Interpreters/transliterators, 122A.31  
 Remedial education, 122A.18  
 Reports given, 122A.27  
 School districts, duties, 122A.18, 122A.43  
 Staff development plans, 122A.60  
 Teacher mentoring program, 122A.70  
 Teacher residency programs, 122A.68  
 Teacher Tenure Act  
 First class cities, 122A.41  
 Short-term contracts for PER process, 122A.43  
 Teachers' aides, *see* under SCHOOL PERSONNEL  
 Teachers of color, teacher mentoring, 122A.70  
 Teachers of developmentally disabled  
 Courses of study, 252.09  
 Generally, *see* SPECIAL EDUCATION TEACHERS  
 Teachers of teachers, *see* Teachers under COLLEGES AND UNIVERSITIES  
 Teaching Board, *see* TEACHING BOARD  
 Teaching residents, 122A.68, 122A.70  
 Termination of employment, *see* Discharge under this topic  
 TRA, *see* TEACHERS RETIREMENT ASSOCIATION (TRA)  
 Training, *see* Education and training under this topic  
 Training and experience index, 126C.01, 126C.10  
 Tuberculosis  
 Discharge, suspension, or leaves of absence, 122A.40  
 Screening requirements, 144.441, 144.442  
 Unemployment insurance, early retirement incentive program, 122A.48  
 Unions  
 Arbitration lists, 179A.04  
 Aversive and deprivation procedures, consulting about, 121A.67  
 Employees, leaves of absence, 354.41  
 Limited-term licensed teachers, 122A.245  
 Minnesota Education Association, 179.04, 354.41  
 University of Minnesota, *see* Faculty under UNIVERSITY OF MINNESOTA  
 Unrequested leaves of absence  
 American Indian teachers, 124D.77  
 Cooperative facilities districts, 123A.443  
 Cooperative secondary facilities districts, 123A.444  
 Dissolution and attachment, 123A.75  
 Districts providing instruction in adjoining states, 124D.05  
 Education districts, available teachers, 123A.19  
 Generally, 122A.40  
 Interdistrict cooperation, 123A.32  
 School district consolidation, 123A.75

**TEACHERS (Cont'd)**

Unrequested leaves of absence (Cont'd)  
 Severance pay, *see* same under this topic

Variations  
 Community experts, 122A.25  
 Licenses, 122A.09, 122A.18, 122A.25

Violations and penalties  
 Child abuse, 122A.20, 122A.40, 122A.41, 609B.121, 609B.122  
 Corporal punishment administered by, 121A.58  
 Crimes against a minor, revocation of license, 214.10  
 Criminal sexual conduct, 122A.20, 122A.40, 122A.41, 609B.121, 609B.122  
 Duties, neglect, fines, 120A.32  
 Generally, license revocation, suspension, or refusal to issue or renew, 122A.20  
 License violations, 122A.09, 122A.20, 127A.42, 127A.43  
 School supplies, conflict of interest violations, fines, 123B.20

Vocational education cooperative centers, contracts, 123A.22

Vocational education teachers  
 Instructors outside Minnesota State Colleges and University system, licenses, 136F.49  
 Secondary schools, *see* Licenses under this topic  
 Vocational specialists, *see* under VOCATIONAL REHABILITATION

Workshops, staff development, 122A.60, 122A.61

**TEACHERS RETIREMENT ACT**  
 Generally, 354.045 to 354.69

**TEACHERS RETIREMENT ASSOCIATION (TRA)**  
*See also* DULUTH TEACHERS RETIREMENT FUND ASSOCIATION (DTRFA)  
*See also* SAINT PAUL TEACHERS RETIREMENT FUND ASSOCIATION (STPTRFA)

Accounting and bookkeeping  
 Financial and actuarial reporting practices, 16A.055, 16A.106, 356.20, 356.215  
 Refund repayments, 354.105, 356.441

Accumulated contributions, abandoned amounts, disposition, 356.65

Accumulated deductions, payment after death, 354.47

Actuarial valuations  
 Alternative valuations, 356.23  
 Copies, 356A.07  
 Definitions, 354.05, 356.215  
 Employee/employer contributions, changes in, 16A.106, 353.27  
 Financial reporting requirements, 16A.106, 356.20  
 Formula program retirement annuities, 354.44  
 Generally, 356.214, 356.215  
 Legislature, rights, 356.22  
 Mortality tables, 354.07  
 Optional annuities, 354.35, 354.45  
 Reports about, 16A.106, 354.06, 356.215  
 Supplemental actuarial valuations, 356.23  
 Survivor benefits, 354.46

Actuaries  
 Actuarial valuations, *see* same under this topic  
 Approved actuary, defined, 354.05  
 Contracts, 354.06, 356.214  
 Duties, 354.06, 356.214

Administration  
 Costs, 354.06, 356.215  
 Executive director, duties, 354.06  
 Proposed legislation, 356B.05  
 Rulemaking, generally, 354.07

Administration building, acquisition and construction, 356B.10

Administrative services, consolidation with other pension plans  
 Reports about, 356B.10

**TEACHERS RETIREMENT ASSOCIATION (TRA) (Cont'd)**

Age of retirement  
 Combined service disability benefits, 356.302  
 Early retirement, 354.35  
 Generally, 354.44  
 Normal retirement age  
 Defined, 353.01, 354.05, 354.35, 354A.011  
 Social Security Act, compliance, 356.403, 356.82

Part-time teachers, 354.66  
 Proportionate retirement annuities, 356.32  
 Survivor benefits, 354.46

Annuities  
 Abandoned amounts, disposition, 356.65  
 Assignment, 354.10  
 Automatic deposit, 356.401  
 Bounce back annuities, 354.45  
 Combined service annuities, 356.30  
 Creditors remedies, use prohibited, 354.10  
 Deferred annuities, *see* same under this topic  
 Early retirement, *see* same under this topic  
 Exemption from process, 356.401  
 Formula program retirement annuities, 354.44  
 Joint and survivor annuities, 354.45 to 354.46, 356.46  
 Normal retirement annuities, *see* Retirement annuities under this topic  
 Optional annuities, *see* same under this topic  
 Overpayment, 354.06, 354.10  
 Payment, 354.06, 354.44, 356.40  
 Proportionate retirement annuities, 356.32  
 Qualified annuities, using for refund repayments, 354.105, 356.441  
 Repayment, wrongful discharges, 356.50  
 Retirement annuities, *see* same under this topic  
 Supplemental retirement annuity, 354.58

Appeals procedure, 356.96

Appropriations to  
 State aid rededication, 354.71  
 Withholding, investment reporting noncompliance, 356.219

Approvals by  
 Benefit payments, 354.07, 354.48  
 Generally, 354.07  
 Interim superintendents, earnings limitation exemption, 354.44  
 Investment Board, sales of securities, 354.06  
 Nontraditional schedules, service credit, 354.091

Assets  
 Definitions, 356.215  
 Investment diversification, 356A.06  
 Limitations on use, 356.63  
 Market valuation method, 356.215  
 Title, holding, 356A.06  
 Transfer from MTRFA, 354.70

Assignments, annuities or benefits, 354.10

Assistant executive directors, 354.06

Attachment, annuities or benefits, exemption, 354.10

Attorney general, counsel for, 354.07

Audits and examinations  
 Field audits, 354.06  
 Financial reporting requirements, 356.20  
 Retirement annuities, computation, 354.44

Basic members  
 Contributions, 354.42  
 Formula program retirement annuities, 354.44  
 Military or uniformed service, service credit, 354.53  
 Postretirement adjustments, 356.42  
 Retirement annuities, computation for combined service, 354.33

**TEACHERS RETIREMENT ASSOCIATION (TRA)  
(Cont'd)**

Basic members (Cont'd)  
 Supplementary disability benefits, 354.48  
 Survivor benefits, *see* same under this topic

Beneficiaries  
 Changes or revocation, 354.10  
 Data, classification, 13.63  
 Death, 354.10  
 Designation procedure, 354.05  
 Payments to, 354.45 to 354.47, 356.001, 356.42

Benefits  
 Abandoned amounts, disposition, 356.65  
 Armed forces members, active service, 43A.183  
 Assignment, 354.10  
 Automatic deposit, 356.401  
 Benefit provisions summary, 356A.07  
 Calculation upon transfer from MTRFA, 354.70  
 Charter school teachers, 124D.10  
 Combined service benefits, 356.302, 356.303  
 Creditors remedies, use prohibited, 354.10  
 Definitions, 354.05, 356A.01  
 Direct payment to public long-term care facilities, 354.10  
 Disability benefits, *see* same under this topic  
 Distribution, notice, 356.001  
 Eligible rollover distributions, 356.635  
 Exemption from process, 356.401  
 Fiduciaries, duties, 356A.02  
 Increases, 354.55  
 Internal Revenue Code compliance, 356.635  
 Maximum benefit limitations, 356.611  
 Members' nonforfeitable interest, 356.001  
 Overpayment, 354.06, 354.10  
 Payment, 354.06, 354.07, 354.44, 356.40  
 Reduced benefits option, 354.55  
 Subpoena authority, 356.401  
 Supplementary disability benefits, 354.48  
 Survivor benefits, *see* same under this topic  
 Termination of plan or fund, procedures, 356.001  
 Termination or denial, 356.96

Board of trustees  
 Designation by, depositories for assets not held by  
 custodian banks, 356A.06  
 Duties and powers, 354.06, 354.07  
 Generally, 354.06  
 Members  
 Coordinated members, restriction, 354.41  
 Defined as fiduciaries, 356A.02  
 Election of, 354.06, 354.07  
 Employees, 354.41  
 Fiduciaries, *see* same under this topic  
 Generally, 354.06  
 Teachers union representatives, 354.41  
 Open meetings, 356A.08

Bounce back annuities, 354.45

Breach of fiduciary duty  
 Cofiduciaries, liability, 356A.10  
 Generally, 356A.09  
 Indemnification, 356A.11  
 Lawsuits, 356A.12

Budgets, reports about, 354.06

Building, bonds for, revenue obligations, contract claims,  
 3.751

Buybacks  
 Leaves of absence, authorized, 354.72  
 Prior service credit, 356.30  
 Refund repayments, 354.50  
 Service credit, wrongful discharges, 356.50  
 Service credit purchase procedures, strike periods,  
 354.72

**TEACHERS RETIREMENT ASSOCIATION (TRA)  
(Cont'd)**

Bylaws  
 Defined as plan documents, 356A.01  
 Generally, 354.07

Certificates and certification  
 Economic interest statements, list of filings, 356A.06  
 Funds available for investment, 11A.23, 354.06, 354.07  
 Payroll deductions, shortages, 354.51

Certifying to  
 Disability benefit applicants, employment status, 354.48  
 Interim superintendents, earnings limitation exemption,  
 354.44  
 Leaves of absence, 354.092 to 354.096  
 Optional annuity beneficiaries, death, 354.45

Certiorari, appeals of benefit termination or denial, 356.96

Charter school teaching service, coverage, 354.05

Chief administrative officer, duties, *see* Executive director  
 under this topic

Child support, income withholding, 354.10

Cofiduciaries, 356A.01, 356A.10, 356A.12

Combined service annuities, 356.30

Combined service disability benefits, 356.302

Combined service survivor benefits, 356.303

Compensation and salaries  
 Annual base salary, 354.05, 354.52  
 Armed forces members, active service, salary differential,  
 43A.183  
 Average salary, defined, 354.44  
 Covered salary, limitations, 354.41  
 Definitions, 354.05, 354.44  
 Directors, trustees, 354.06  
 Fiduciaries, 356A.06, 356A.08  
 Independent contractors, 354.06  
 Monthly base salary, 354.091

Consolidation of Minneapolis Teachers Retirement Fund  
 Association, 354.70

Contested cases  
 Adverse determination of eligibility, benefits, or other  
 rights, 356A.07  
 Appeals of benefit termination or denial, 356.96

Continuing education, fiduciaries, 356A.13

Contracts and agreements  
 Administration building, acquisition and construction,  
 356B.10  
 Electronic data processing services, 354.07  
 Generally, 354.06  
 Revenue obligations, retirement system building, 3.751

Contributions to more than one public retirement plan  
 Restrictions, 354.094  
 Retirement age, 353.01

Coordinated members  
 Contributions, 354.41, 354.42  
 Coverage, 354.39  
 Formula program retirement annuities, 354.44  
 Generally, 354.41  
 Military or uniformed service, service credit, 354.53  
 Optional accelerated retirement annuity, 354.35  
 Postretirement adjustments, 356.42  
 Retirement annuities, computation for combined service,  
 354.33

Coverage by more than one system, *see* Portability with other  
 retirement plans under this topic

Coverage errors, correction, 356.99

Covered employees, referendum, Medicare coverage, 355.095

Covered governmental entity  
 Defined, 356A.01  
 Duties, *see* Employers under this topic

Creditors remedies, annuities or benefits, use prohibited,  
 354.10

Credits to, abandoned contributions, annuities, or benefits,  
 356.65

**TEACHERS RETIREMENT ASSOCIATION (TRA)  
(Cont'd)**

Custodian bank accounts, establishment, 356.001

Data  
     Access, marriage dissolution actions, 356.49  
     Classification, 13.63

Death of member, 354.471

Decedents estates, payments to, 354.10, 354.45 to 354.47, 356.42

Dedicated fund, uses, 356.63

Deferred annuities  
     Augmentation, 354.55, 354B.26, 354D.04, 356.30  
     Eligibility, 354.49  
     Generally, 354.55  
     Survivor benefits, 354.46

Deferred compensation, *see* STATE DEFERRED COMPENSATION PLAN

Definitions  
     Actuarial valuations, 356.215  
     Benefits, 356A.01, 356A.06  
     Correction of coverage errors, 356.99  
     Generally, 354.05  
     Loss of survivor benefits, 356.406  
     Public Employees Retirement Association, 353.01  
     Public pension fiduciary responsibility, 356A.01  
     Social Security law, 355.01  
     Teachers retirement, St. Paul, and Duluth, 354A.011

Dependent children  
     Defined, 354.05  
     Survivor benefits, *see* same under this topic

Depositories, designation, 356A.06

Disability benefits  
     Combined service disability benefits, 356.302  
     Definitions, 354.05  
     Generally, 354.48  
     Health insurance premiums, withholding, 356.87  
     Increases, 354.55  
     Medical examinations, 354.07, 354.48  
     Medical leave, payment during, 354.095  
     Offsets, 176.021, 354.48  
     Postretirement adjustments, 354.48, 356.42  
     Postretirement interest rate adjustments, 354.55, 356.215  
     Supplemental needs trusts, 356.465  
     Survivor benefits, *see* same under this topic  
     Wrongful discharges, effect on, 356.50

Disclosure  
     Actuarial valuations, 356.215  
     Fiduciaries, 356A.03, 356A.06  
     Financial reporting requirements, 356.20

Dissolution of marriage  
     Division of property, 354.10  
     Optional annuities, revocation, 356.48  
     Retirement benefits or rights, information regarding, 356.49

Division of plan, based on election or nonelection of Social Security coverage, 355.091

Early retirement  
     Actuarial reduction, 352.116  
     Actuarial valuations, 353.30  
     Age, 354.35  
     Annuities, permanent increase, 354.44  
     Combined service, 353.71  
     Coordinated benefits, 354A.31  
     Eligibility, 353.30  
     Formula program retirement annuities, 354.44  
     Optional accelerated retirement annuity, 354.35  
     Retirement benefit formula percentage, 354.44, 356.315  
     Rule of 90, 354.44

Economic interest statements, fiduciaries, 356A.06

Election of participation, Minnesota State Colleges and Universities faculty, 354B.21

**TEACHERS RETIREMENT ASSOCIATION (TRA)  
(Cont'd)**

Electronic data processing services, 354.07

Employee contributions  
     Changes in, 16A.106, 353.27  
     Charter school teachers, 124D.10  
     Coordinated members, 354.41, 354.42  
     Deficiencies, recovery, 354.512  
     Employers, pick up after 1982, 356.62  
     Extended leaves of absence, 354.094  
     Family leave, 354.096  
     Federal compensation limits, 356.611  
     Generally, 354.42  
     Medical leave, 354.095  
     Military or uniformed service, service credit, 354.53  
     Parenting leave, 354.093  
     Part-time teachers, 354.66  
     Payroll deductions, *see* same under this topic  
     Reemployed retirees, 354.444  
     Reports about, 16A.106, 354.42, 356.62  
     Sabbatical leave, 354.092  
     Shortages, 354.41, 354.51  
     Wrongful discharges, service credit, 356.50

Employees, *see* Members under this topic

Employees of the retirement plan  
     Appointment, 354.06  
     Defined as teachers, 354.05  
     In-service training, 354.06  
     Indemnification, breach of fiduciary duty, 356A.11  
     Memberships, board of trustees, 354.41

Employer contributions  
     Adequacy, reports about, 16A.106  
     Changes in, 353.27  
     Charter school teachers, 124D.10  
     Coordinated members, 354.41, 354.42  
     Deficiencies, recovery, 354.512  
     Extended leaves of absence, 354.094  
     Failure to remit, state aid reduction, 354.52  
     Family leave, 354.096  
     Generally, 354.42  
     Individual retirement account plan participants, 354D.04  
     Medical leave, 354.095  
     Medicare coverage, 355.095  
     Military or uniformed service, service credit, 354.53  
     Parenting leave, 354.093  
     Part-time teachers, 354.66  
     Rate changes, school aid adjustments due to, 127A.50  
     Rate revisions, 354.42, 354.435  
     Reports about, 16A.106, 354.42  
     Sabbatical leave, 354.092  
     School district accounts, transfers for, 123B.79  
     Sufficiency/deficiency determination, 354.435  
     Wrongful discharges, service credit, 356.50

Employers  
     Agreements by, extended leaves of absence, 354.094  
     Benefit provision summaries, duties, 356A.07  
     Certificates and certification, 354.092 to 354.096, 354.48  
     Contributions, *see* Employer contributions under this topic  
     Dissolution, allocation of receivables, 356.98  
     Payments by, prior service credit purchases, 356.551  
     Payroll deductions, shortages, 354.51  
     Publications and election ballots, distribution to members, 354.07  
     Reports given, 354.092, 354.52, 356.50, 356.62  
     Reports received, financial reports, 356.20  
     Exclusions from coverage, 354.41

Execution (creditors remedies), annuities or benefits, exemption, 354.10

**TEACHERS RETIREMENT ASSOCIATION (TRA)  
(Cont'd)**

Executive director  
 Benefit termination or denial, appeals, 356.96  
 Compensation and salaries  
   Compensation Council, duties, 15A.082  
   Expense allowance, 15A.081  
   Salary range, 15A.01, 15A.0815, 15A.13  
   Salary recommendations, 15A.0815  
 Definitions, 356A.01, 356A.02  
 Fiduciaries, *see* same under this topic  
 Generally, 354.06  
 Memberships, 11A.08  
 Prior service credit purchases, duties, 356.551  
 Retirement, 352D.02  
 Experience studies, 354.06, 356.214, 356.215  
 Extended leaves of absence, 136F.43, 354.094  
 Family leave, generally, 354.096  
 Fiduciaries  
   Activities, generally, 356A.02  
   Assets, title, 356A.06  
   Board of trustees, duties, 354.06  
   Breach of conduct or duties, 356A.09 to 356A.12  
   College and university treasurers, duties, 354.52  
   Compensation and salaries, 356A.06, 356A.08  
   Continuing education, 356A.13  
   County treasurers, duties, 354.52  
   Definitions, 356A.01  
   Direct or indirect profits, 356A.06  
   Disclosure, 356A.03, 356A.06  
   Duties, 354.52, 356A.02, 356A.04, 356A.05  
   Economic interest statements, 356A.06  
   Executive director, duties, 354.06  
   Felony violations, documentation, service prohibition, 356A.03, 609B.177  
   Generally, 356A.01 to 356A.13  
   Investment of funds, *see* same under this topic  
   Management and Budget Department, duties, 354.52  
   Prohibited transactions, 356A.06  
   School district treasurers, duties, 354.52  
   Service of process on, 356A.12  
   Standard of conduct, 356A.04  
 Filing with  
   Beneficiaries, designation of, 354.05  
   Disability benefit applications, 354.48  
   Interim superintendents, earnings limitation exemption, application, 354.44  
   Optional annuities, revocation, 356.48  
   Part-time teaching agreements, 354.66  
   Postretirement adjustments, 356.42  
   Reduced benefits option, applications, 354.55  
   Retirement annuity applications, 354.35, 354.44, 354.444, 356.32  
   Survivor benefits, 354.46  
 Financial reports  
   Alternative reports, 356.23  
   Copies, distribution, 356.20, 356A.07  
   Requirements, generally, 356.20  
 Fines  
   Late reports or noncompliance, 354.52  
   Reduction, 354.06  
 Fiscal year, 354.05  
 Former members  
   Marriage dissolution actions, information requirements, 356.49  
   Reemployment following termination, improved benefits, eligibility, 354.44  
   Retirees resuming teaching service, coverage limitations, 352.05  
 Forms  
   Annuities or benefits, 354.10, 354.44

**TEACHERS RETIREMENT ASSOCIATION (TRA)  
(Cont'd)**

Forms (Cont'd)  
 Beneficiaries, 354.05, 354.10  
 Interim superintendents, earnings limitation exemption, application, 354.44  
 Leaves of absence, certification, 354.092 to 354.096  
 Postretirement adjustments, optional payment schedule, 356.42  
 Postretirement reemployment income report, 354.52  
 Reemployment earnings limitation, excess amounts, 356.47  
 Retirement annuity applications, 354.35, 354.44, 356.32  
 Survivor benefits, 354.46  
 Transfer of funds, IRAP, 354B.23  
 Formula program  
   Coverage, generally, 354.146  
   Disability benefits, computation, 354.48  
   Generally, 354.44  
   Refunds, *see* same under this topic  
 Formula service credit, adjustments, 354.53  
 Full funding, established dates for, 356.215  
 Funds and accounts  
   Custodian bank accounts, 356.001  
   School district accounts, transfers, 123B.79  
   Variable account accumulations, refund repayments, 354.50  
 Garnishment, annuities or benefits, exemption, 354.10  
 Governing board of a pension plan, *see* Board of trustees under this topic  
 Governing body rules and policies, defined as plan documents, 356A.01  
 Governmental subdivisions, duties, *see* Employers under this topic  
 Grievance awards, exclusion from salary, 354.05  
 Guardians of minors, payments to, survivor benefits for dependent children, 354.46  
 Hearings, appeals of benefit termination or denial, 356.96  
 In-service training, 354.06  
 Insurance, public employees insurance program, 43A.316, 356.87  
 Interest rates  
   Actuarial valuations, 356.215  
   Deferred annuities augmentation, 354.55  
   Employee contributions, shortages, 354.41, 354.51  
   Extended leaves of absence, late payments, 354.094  
   Forfeited service, refund repayments, 356.44  
   Medical leave, 354.095  
   Military or uniformed service, service credit, 354.53  
   Past due amounts, 354.52  
   Payments after death, 354.47  
   Postretirement adjustments, 354.55, 356.215  
   Reduction, 354.06  
   Reemployment earnings limitation, excess amounts, 356.47  
   Refund repayments, 354.50  
   Refunds, 354.42, 354.47, 354.49  
 Investigations, benefit applications and claims, 354.07, 354.48  
 Investment Board, duties, 11A.23, 354.06, 354.07  
 Investment of funds  
   Annual interest earnings, distribution formula, 354.07  
   Available funds, certification, 354.06  
   Fiduciaries, duties, 356A.02, 356A.06  
   Investment expenses, defined, 356.215  
   Policy statement, 356.219  
   Reports about, 356.219  
   Requirements, generally, 356A.06  
   Securities, sales, 354.06  
   Teachers retirement fund, 354.42  
 Joint and survivor annuities  
   Accrual, 354.46

**TEACHERS RETIREMENT ASSOCIATION (TRA)  
(Cont'd)**

Joint and survivor annuities (Cont'd)  
 Generally, 354.45  
 Mandatory, 356.46  
 Survivor benefits, modification, 354.46

Lawsuits  
 Attorney general, duties, 354.07  
 Breach of fiduciary duty, 356A.12  
 Venue, 354.07

Leaves of absence  
 Annuities, 354.55  
 Armed forces members, active service, salary differential, 43A.183  
 Buybacks, 354.72  
 Extended leave, 136F.43, 354.094  
 Family leave, 354.096  
 Maternity leave, 354.093  
 Medical leave, 354.095  
 Military service leave of absence, *see same under this topic*  
 Parenting leave, 354.093  
 Sabbatical leave, 354.092

Legal advisor, 354.07

Legal settlements, exclusion from salary, 354.05

Legislative proposals, 356B.05

Liability  
 Cofiduciaries, 356A.10  
 Transfer from MTRFA, 354.70  
 Unfunded actuarial accrued liability, 356.215, 356.22

Limitation year, 356.611

Lump sum payments, 356.47

Mail and mailing  
 Benefit distribution notice, 356.001  
 Retirement annuities, 356.46

Management  
 Requirements, 354.06  
 Rulemaking, generally, 354.07

Maternity leave, 354.093

Medical advisor, duties, 354.48

Medical leave, 354.095

Meetings, *see OPEN MEETING LAW*

Members  
 Actuarial valuations, 16A.106, 356.215  
 Basic members, *see same under this topic*  
 Board of directors, approval, 354.07  
 Charter school teachers, 124D.10  
 Contributions, *see Employee contributions under this topic*  
 Coordinated members, *see same under this topic*  
 Data reporting requirements, 354.52  
 Death caused by surviving beneficiary, loss of survivor benefits, 356.406  
 Death without survivors, 354.471  
 Definitions, 354.05, 356A.01  
 Education district employees, 123A.17  
 Eligibility, generally, 354.41  
 Employment condition, 354B.22  
 Exceptions, 354.05  
 Exclusion by other plans, 353.01, 354A.011  
 Exclusions from coverage, 354.41  
 Individual retirement account plan, election of participation, 354D.02, 354D.04  
 Loss of survivor benefits, 356.406  
 Marriage dissolution actions, information requirements, 356.49  
 MnSCU part-time employees, restrictions, 354B.21  
 Notice received, 356.001  
 Part-time teachers, 354.05, 354.44, 354.66  
 Payments by, prior service credit purchases, 356.551

**TEACHERS RETIREMENT ASSOCIATION (TRA)  
(Cont'd)**

Members (Cont'd)  
 Payments to, benefit distribution upon plan termination, 356.001  
 Remarriage, effect on survivor benefits, 356.407  
 Reports received, 356.20, 356.47, 356.62, 356A.07  
 Retirement annuities, 354.55  
 Signatures, 354.05  
 Striking members, service credit buyback authorized, 354.05  
 Substitute teachers, 354.06, 354.094, 354.44, 354.66  
 Termination of membership, conditions resulting in, 354.49  
 Transfer from MTRFA, 354.70  
 Military or uniformed service credit, 354.543

Minneapolis Teachers Retirement Fund Association, former members  
 Allowable service, defined, 354.05  
 Annuities, computation, 354.44  
 Benefits, 354.70, 354A.41  
 Default coverage, 354B.21  
 Prior service credit, 354.05  
 Reports about, 16A.06  
 Transfer to Teachers Retirement Association, 354.70

Normal retirement annuities, *see Retirement annuities under this topic*

Office space, providing for, 354.06

Optional accelerated retirement annuity, 354.35

Optional annuities  
 Accelerated annuity, 354.35  
 Definitions, 354.05  
 Disability benefits, *see same under this topic*  
 Generally, 354.45  
 Information summaries, distribution, 356.46  
 Joint and survivor annuities, 354.45 to 354.46, 356.46  
 Revocation, 356.48  
 Supplemental needs trusts, 356.465

Parenting leave, prior service credit purchase, authorization, 354.093

Part-time teachers  
 Generally, 354.66  
 Retirees serving as, 354.44  
 Technical college teachers, coverage restrictions, 354.05

Payments by  
 Allowable expenses, 356.001  
 Benefit distribution upon plan termination, 356.001  
 Fiduciaries, duties, 356A.02  
 Generally, 354.06, 354.07  
 Health insurance premiums, 356.87

Payments to  
 Amortization state aid requirements, 423A.02  
 Deficiencies, recovery, 354.512  
 Health insurance, administrative expenses, 356.87  
 Past due amounts, interest, 354.52  
 Payroll deductions, 354.41  
 Rulemaking, generally, 354.07

Payroll deductions  
 Coordinated members, 354.41  
 Employee contributions, generally, 354.42  
 Employers, duties, 354.52  
 Erroneous deductions, refunds, 354.42  
 Reports about, 354.52  
 Sabbatical leave, 354.092  
 Shortages, 354.51

Petitions to, board of trustees, candidates, endorsements, 354.06

Plan documents, summaries, and reports, copies to members, 356A.07

Portability with other retirement plans  
 Legislators retirement plan, 3A.12

**TEACHERS RETIREMENT ASSOCIATION (TRA)  
(Cont'd)**

Portability with other retirement plans (Cont'd)  
 Minnesota State Retirement System, 352.72  
 Public Employees Retirement Association, 353.71  
 State Patrol retirement fund, 352B.30  
 Teachers retirement, Saint Paul and Duluth, 354A.39  
 Unclassified employees retirement plan, 352D.085, 352D.12  
 Vesting portability, 354.60

Postretirement adjustments  
 Disability benefits, 354.48  
 Eligibility for, 354.35, 354.44  
 Generally, 356.415, 356.42  
 Interest rates, 354.55, 356.215  
 Lump-sum payments, conversion to monthly annuity, 356.431  
 Survivor benefits, 354.46

Power of attorney, 354.10

Prior service contributions, transfer to unclassified employees retirement plan, 352D.12

Prior service credit  
 Generally, 354.51

Purchases  
 Charter school teaching service, *see same under this topic*  
 Generally, 356.551  
 Leaves of absence, 354.72  
 Pretax transfers, 354.105  
 Reserves requirements, 356.30  
 Strike periods, 354.72

Proportionate retirement annuities, 356.32

Public employees insurance program, 43A.316, 356.87

Public pension facilities, acquisition and construction, 356B.10

Publication by, 354.07

Purpose, 356.001

Receipts given, payroll deductions, 354.52

Recommendations by, proposed legislation, 356B.05

Records and record keeping  
 Appeals of benefit termination or denial, 356.96  
 Executive director, duties, 354.06  
 Fiduciaries, duties, 356A.02  
 Generally, 354.07  
 Governing effect, 354.64  
 Investments, liquidity documentation, 356A.06  
 Optional annuities, 354.35, 354.45  
 Reemployment earnings limitation, excess amounts, 356.47  
 Transfer from MTRFA, 354.70

Reemployment earnings limitation  
 Coordinated members, 354.41  
 Excess amounts, disposition and payment, 356.47  
 Exemptions, 354.445  
 Generally, 354.44

Refunds  
 Application for, 354.49  
 Automatic deposit, 356.401  
 Eligibility, 354.49  
 Erroneous payroll deductions, 354.42  
 Guaranteed refund annuity, 354.45  
 Interest rates, 354.42, 354.49  
 Membership termination, 354.49  
 Minnesota State Retirement System, 352.22  
 Payment, 354.06, 354.49  
 Post-1973 members or retirees, option, 354.55  
 Repayment to  
 Combined service annuities, 356.30  
 Forfeited service credit, 356.44  
 Generally, 354.50  
 Individual retirement accounts, using, 356.441

**TEACHERS RETIREMENT ASSOCIATION (TRA)  
(Cont'd)**

Refunds (Cont'd)  
 Repayment to (Cont'd)  
 Legislators retirement plan, 3A.12  
 Minnesota State Retirement System, 352.72  
 Payments using pretax transfers, 354.105  
 Public Employees Retirement Association, 353.71  
 Qualified annuities, using, 356.441  
 Requirements, 356.441  
 State Patrol retirement fund, 352B.30  
 Unclassified employees retirement plan, 352D.12

Service credit termination, 354.50

Survivor benefits, lump sum payments, 354.46

Transfer to IRAP, 354B.23

Reports given  
 Actuarial valuations, 354.06, 356.215  
 Administrative services, consolidation with other pension plans, 356B.10  
 Annual financial report, 354.06  
 Budgets, 354.06  
 Contribution rate revisions, 354.42  
 Experience studies, 354.06, 356.215  
 Financial reports, 356.20, 356.23  
 Generally, 354.52  
 Investment of funds, 356.219  
 Marriage dissolution actions, pension benefits or rights, 356.49  
 Postretirement adjustments, 356.42  
 Reemployment earnings limitation, excess amounts, 356.47  
 State auditor, duties, 356.219

Reserves  
 Deferred annuities, 354.55  
 Optional accelerated annuities, limitation, 354.35  
 Prior service credit purchases, 356.30  
 Transfer to postretirement investment fund, 354.07

Retirees  
 Health insurance, 136F.48  
 Part-time or substitute teaching, 136F.48, 354.44  
 Reemployment, 354.05, 354.445, 354.52  
 Return to work agreements, 354.444

Retirement annuities  
 Amount, computation, 354.33  
 Amount, formula, 352.115  
 Completed applications, copies to spouses, 356.46  
 Coordinated benefits, 354A.31  
 Definitions, 354.05  
 Effective date of retirement, 354.05  
 Exemption from process, 356.401  
 Formula program, *see same under this topic*  
 Generally, 354.44  
 Health insurance premiums, withholding, 356.87  
 Optional annuities, 356.46  
 Options to certain members, 354.55  
 Payment after death, 354.47  
 PERA, termination of membership, 353.29  
 Postretirement adjustments, 356.42  
 Postretirement interest rate adjustments, 354.55, 356.215  
 Proportionate annuities, 354.44, 356.32  
 Reemployment earnings limitation, 354.44, 354.445, 356.47  
 Refunds, *see same under this topic*  
 Retirement benefit formula percentage, 354.44, 356.315  
 Rollover election, 356.47  
 Service credit, salary calculations, 354A.011  
 Simultaneous payment of survivor benefits, 356.40

Retirement plan alternatives  
 Arts Board employees, 354D.02, 354D.04  
 Education Department employees, 352.01  
 Humanities Center employees, 354D.02, 354D.04



**TEACHERS RETIREMENT ASSOCIATION (TRA)  
(Cont'd)**

Retirement plan alternatives (Cont'd)

- Minnesota Association of School Administrators employees, 354.41
- Minnesota Association of School Principals employees, 354.41
- Minnesota Association of Secondary School Principals employees, 354.41
- Minnesota Education Association employees, 354.41
- Minnesota federation of teachers employees, 354.41
- Minnesota Historical Society employees, 354D.02, 354D.04

Rule of 90, 353.30, 354.44

Sabbatical leave, 354.092

Salary, *see* Compensation and salaries under this topic

Service credit

- Board of directors, approval, 354.07
- Calculation, 354.091
- Charter school teaching service, 124D.10
- Combined service annuities, 356.30
- Combined service benefits, 356.302, 356.303
- Computation, 354.091
- Definitions, 354.05
- Disability benefits, 354.48
- Extended leaves of absence, 354.094
- Family leave, 354.096
- Forfeited service, refund repayments, 356.44
- Formula service credit, 354.05
- Individual retirement account plan participants, 354D.04
- Leaves of absence, 354.72
- Medical leave, 354.095
- Military or uniformed service, 354.53, 354.543
- MnSCU employees, 354.091, 354.51, 354.52
- Nontraditional schedules, 354.091
- Parental or family leave, 354.093
- Part-time teachers, 354.66
- Portability with other retirement plans, 354.50
- Prior service credit, *see* same under this topic
- Proportionate retirement annuities, 356.32
- Purchase procedures, 354.105, 354.72
- Reemployed retirees, 354.444, 354.445
- Requirements, generally, 354.44
- Restored service credit, 356.44
- Retirement annuities, 354.44
- Sabbatical leave, 354.092
- Survivor benefits, 354.46
- Termination, 354.50
- Transfer from MTRFA, 354.70
- Wrongful discharges, 356.50

Spousal maintenance, income withholding, 354.10

Spouses

- Retirement annuities, 356.46
- Surviving spouses, *see* same under this topic

State aid

- Aid rededication, 354.71
- Amortization state aid requirements, 423A.02
- Reduction, failure to remit contributions, 354.52
- Reports about, Management and Budget Department, 16A.06
- Withholding, investment reporting noncompliance, 356.219

Statutes of limitations, breach of fiduciary duty, 356A.12

Subpoenas, overpayment of benefits, 356.401

Substitute teachers

- Compensation and salaries, board of trustees service, 354.06
- Extended leaves of absence, employment restrictions, 354.094
- Part-time teachers, 354.66
- Retirees serving as, 354.44

**TEACHERS RETIREMENT ASSOCIATION (TRA)  
(Cont'd)**

Successor organizations, 356.20, 356.215

Supplemental needs trusts, optional annuity, 356.465

Supplemental retirement annuity, 354.58

Supplementary disability benefits, 354.48

Surviving child benefits, 354.46

Surviving spouses

- Definitions, 354.05, 356.303
- Payments to, 354.47
- Survivor benefits, *see* same under this topic

Survivor benefits

- Account termination and restoration, 354.471
- Beneficiaries charged or convicted of causing member's death, 356.406
- Combined service survivor benefits, 356.303
- Definitions, 356.406
- Dependent children, benefits, 354.46, 354.66
- Generally, 354.46
- Health insurance premiums, withholding, 356.87
- Increases, 354.44, 354.55
- Joint and survivor annuities, 354.45 to 354.46, 356.46
- Overpayment of benefits, subpoenas, 356.401
- Payment, 354.06, 354.46
- Postretirement adjustments, 354.46, 356.42
- Postretirement interest rate adjustments, 354.55, 356.215
- Remarriage, effect, 356.407
- Simultaneous payment of retirement annuities, 356.40

Survivors

- Data, classification, 13.63
- Defined, 356.406
- Survivor benefits, *see* same under this topic

Teacher, defined, 354.05

Teachers Retirement Act, generally, 354.045 to 354.69

Teachers retirement fund, creation of, 354.42

Termination of benefits, disability benefits, 354.48

Termination of plan or fund, 356.001

Termination of teaching service

- Deferred annuities, *see* same under this topic
- Definitions, 354.05
- Extended leaves of absence, effect, 354.094
- Generally, 354.44
- Refunds, *see* same under this topic

Transfer of funds

- Erroneous deductions and contributions, 354.42
- IRAP, transfers to, 354B.23
- Reserves, transfer to postretirement investment fund, 354.07
- Teachers retirement fund, 354.42

Treasurer, 354.06

Trustees, *see* Board of trustees under this topic

Unfunded actuarial accrued liability, 356.215, 356.22

Vesting requirements

- Generally, 354.44
- Part-time teachers, 354.66
- Portability with other retirement plans, 354.60
- Service credit, *see* same under this topic

Violations and penalties

- Fiduciaries, 354.52, 609B.177
- Investment reporting, noncompliance, 356.219
- Late reports, fine, 354.52

Waivers, state aid or appropriations, withholding for investment reporting noncompliance, 356.219

Warrants for payment of money

- Erroneous deductions, 354.42
- Generally, 354.06

Witnesses, authority to examine, 354.07

Wrongful discharges, 356.50

**TEACHING BOARD**

## Administration

- Costs, appropriations for, 122A.09
- Education Department, duties, 122A.09, 214.04
- Generally, 122A.07

- Appropriations to, administrative costs, 122A.09
- Background checks, disciplinary actions, 123B.03
- Chair, 122A.09

- Code of ethics, 122A.05, 122A.09
- Data sharing, 122A.18

## Definitions

- Examining and licensing boards, 214.10
- Generally, 122A.06

- Duties, generally, 122A.09

- Employees, 214.04

- Examining and licensing board, 214.01

- Executive director, 214.04

## Executive secretary

- Record keeping, 122A.09
- Selection, 122A.07
- Unclassified service, 122A.08, 214.04

- Fees, 122A.07, 122A.21

- Fiscal year, 214.08

## Licensees

- Audiologists, *see* AUDIOLOGISTS
- Coaches, 122A.18
- Continuing education, exceptions, 214.12
- Coordination with licensing boards, 214.045
- Crimes against minors, licensees convicted, notice, 631.40
- Speech pathologists, *see* SPEECH-LANGUAGE PATHOLOGISTS
- Teachers, *see* Licenses under TEACHERS

- Meetings, 122A.08

- Members, 122A.07

- Purpose, 122A.05

## Reports given

- Alternative teacher licensing, 122A.245
- License fees, 122A.21
- Requirements, generally, 214.07
- Teachers, 122A.18

## Rulemaking authority

- Blind, teachers of, 122A.29
- Deaf and hard-of-hearing, teachers of, 122A.28
- Education paraprofessionals, 120B.363
- Generally, 122A.09
- Licenses, 122A.17, 122A.18, 122A.21
- Oral/aural deaf education, teachers of, 122A.28
- Reading specialists, licensure, 122A.18
- Student or practice teachers, supervision, 122A.69
- Variations from rules, 122A.25

- Sunset review, 3D.21

**TEACHING HOSPITALS**

*See* ACADEMIC MEDICAL CENTERS

**TEAR GAS**

- Use restrictions, 609B.345, 624.731

**TECHNICAL COLLEGES**

*See* MINNESOTA STATE COLLEGES AND UNIVERSITIES SYSTEM (MNSCU)

**TECHNICAL SCHOOLS**

## Applications

- Barber schools, *see* BARBER SCHOOLS
- Business schools, *see* PRIVATE CAREER SCHOOLS
- Cosmetology schools, *see* COSMETOLOGY SCHOOLS
- Unfair discriminatory practices, 363A.13

- Definitions, Human Rights Act, 363A.03

- Disabled persons, 363A.13

**TECHNICAL SCHOOLS (Cont'd)**

## Discrimination

- Policy of state, 363A.02
- Unfair discriminatory practices, 363A.13
- Policy of state, discrimination, 363A.02
- Records and record keeping, unfair discriminatory practices, 363A.13
- School age child care programs, human services licensing, exclusions, 245A.03
- Skill-specific technical training programs, *see* PRIVATE CAREER SCHOOLS
- Tuberculosis screening, 144.441, 144.442
- Unfair discriminatory practices, 363A.13

**TECHNICAL TASK FORCES**

*See* TASK FORCES

**TECHNOLOGICALLY INNOVATIVE INDUSTRIES**

- Biotechnology, *see* BIOTECHNOLOGY
- Electricity Board, 326B.32
- Information technologies, *see* INFORMATION INDUSTRIES
- Science and Technology Authority Act, 116W.01 to 116W.24
- Urban Initiative Board, duties regarding, 116M.17, 116M.18

**TECHNOLOGY ADVISORY COMMITTEE**

- Generally, 16E.036

**TECHNOLOGY AND INFORMATION EDUCATION SYSTEMS DATA PROCESSING JOINT BOARD**

- Members, staff development facilities, lease-purchases, funding, 126C.40

**TECHNOLOGY STANDARDS FOR ACCESSIBILITY AND USABILITY, ADVISORY COMMITTEE FOR**

- Generally, 16E.0475

**TED FOSS "MOVE OVER" LAW**

- Generally, 169.18

**TEEN PREGNANCY**

*See* ENABL

*See* MINOR PARENTS

*See* PREGNANT WOMEN

**TEENAGE PARENTS**

*See* MINOR PARENTS

**TEENAGERS**

*See* CHILDREN

**TELECOMMUNICATIONS**

*See also* CABLE TELEVISION SYSTEMS

*See also* TELEGRAPH COMPANIES

*See also* TELEPHONE CALLS

*See also* TELEPHONES

Access, school districts, *see* Telecommunications under SCHOOL DISTRICTS

Access to stored communications, *see* under DATABASES

Accessible electronic information services, 237.52, 248.061, 248.062

Advertising, solicitation of business, included activities, income and franchise taxes, 290.015

Air-to-ground radiotelephone service, sales and use taxes, 297A.669

Ancillary services, 297A.61

Bids and bidding, electronic methods, municipalities, 471.345

Broadband services

Commercial shared services providers, 237.681

Universal access and high speed, state goals, 237.012

Bundled transactions, sales and use taxes, 297A.61

Cable systems, *see* CABLE COMMUNICATIONS SYSTEMS

Carriers, *see* Telecommunications carriers under this topic

Cities, joint ventures, telecommunications services, 237.19

Commercial shared services providers, 237.681

Communication-impaired persons, 237.50 to 237.56

Complaints, 237.411

**TELECOMMUNICATIONS (Cont'd)**

Conference bridging service, sales and use taxes, 297A.61  
 Cooperatives, 237.065, 237.082, 308A.210  
 Costs, *see* Telecommunications under SCHOOL DISTRICTS  
 Criminal justice communications network, *see* CRIMINAL JUSTICE INFORMATION SYSTEM (CJIS)  
 Definitions  
   Call location information, 237.82, 237.83  
   Communication-impaired person, 237.50  
   Telephone and telegraph companies, 237.01  
   Traffic regulations, 169.011, 169.475  
 Detailed telecommunications billing service, sales and use taxes, 297A.61  
 Direct broadcast satellite systems (DBS)  
   City councils, duties, 272.02  
   Construction equipment, materials, and supplies, sales and use taxes, exemptions, 297A.71  
   County boards, duties, 272.02  
   Multiple dwellings, access to, *see* under CABLE COMMUNICATIONS SYSTEMS  
   Property taxes, exemption, 272.02  
 Direct satellite services, sales and use taxes, 297A.61  
 E-mail, *see* E-MAIL  
 Easements, state lands, 16B.26  
 Education Telecommunications Council, 16E.02  
 Electronic data transmission, *see* ELECTRONIC DATA TRANSMISSION  
 Electronic licensing, Natural Resources Department, 84.027  
 Emergency systems, *see* EMERGENCY TELECOMMUNICATIONS SYSTEMS  
 Equipment, 297A.68, 325E.386  
 Fax machines, *see* FAX MACHINES  
 Federal taxes, exclusion from sales price, sales and use taxes, 297A.61  
 Fines, telecommunications carriers, 237.74  
 Fixed satellite regional or national program service facilities, 272.02  
 Fraud  
   Civil lawsuits, 237.73  
   Criminal penalties, 609.893  
   Definitions, 609.892, 609.893  
   Misdemeanor, 609.893  
 Heating, ventilation, and air conditioning equipment used for, sales and use taxes, exemption, 297A.68  
 Home care services, telehomecare, 256B.0653  
 Industrial development projects, *see* Projects under INDUSTRIAL DEVELOPMENT DISTRICTS  
 Information and Telecommunications Institute, 15.97  
 Infrastructure improvements, telephone companies, alternative regulation plan investment commitments, 237.761  
 Interactive television, *see* under TELEVISION  
 Interception, *see* WIRETAPPING  
 Internet service providers, *see* under INTERNET  
 Intervention, attorney general, 8.33  
 Investigations, charges and rates, 237.411  
 Lawsuits, wireless service providers, disclosure of call location information, cause of action limitations, 237.82, 237.83  
 Lines  
   Maintenance, wetlands replacement, exemption, 103G.2241  
   Wire crossing or paralleling utility lines, rules, 237.04  
 Machinery and equipment, sales and use taxes, exemption, 297A.68  
 Maintenance and servicing, state contracts and agreements, 299A.01  
 Medical Practice Board, licensure, interviews, 147.03  
 Microwave equipment, sales and use taxes, exemption, 297A.68  
 Mobile telecommunications services  
   Radio common carriers, mobile services defined as, 237.01

**TELECOMMUNICATIONS (Cont'd)**

Mobile telecommunications services (Cont'd)  
   Sales and use taxes, 297A.669  
 Modem transmissions, *see* ELECTRONIC DATA TRANSMISSION  
 Nationwide police communication system, 299D.02 to 299D.04  
 Networks, *see* Telecommunications networks under this topic  
 Nonvisual technology access standards, 16C.145  
 Orders, disconnect orders, 237.73  
 Police-operated broadcasting stations, counties, duties regarding, 373.041  
 Postpaid calling service, sales and use taxes, 297A.669  
 Prepaid calling service, sales and use taxes, 297A.669  
 Prepaid wireless calling services, sales and use taxes, 297A.669  
 Privacy of communications, *see* WIRETAPPING  
 Private communication service, sales and use taxes, 297A.669  
 Private shared services, 237.681  
 Providers, *see* Telecommunications carriers under this topic  
 Public rights-of-way, 237.162, 237.163, 237.81  
 Public safety radio communication system, *see* ALLIED RADIO MATRIX FOR EMERGENCY RESPONSE (ARMER)  
 Public schools  
   Districts, *see* Telecommunications under SCHOOL DISTRICTS  
   Generally, *see* Telecommunications under SCHOOLS (K-12)  
 Radio, *see* RADIO  
 Satellite broadcasting services  
   Contractors, 326B.31  
   Direct broadcast satellite systems (DBS), *see* same under this topic  
   First class cities, television signal distribution systems, 465.70  
   Installers, 326B.31, 326B.33  
   Intercepting, 626A.02, 626A.13  
 Satellite equipment, sales and use taxes, exemption, 297A.68  
 School districts, *see* Telecommunications under SCHOOL DISTRICTS  
 State agencies, state information infrastructure, 16E.18  
 State goals, 237.011, 237.082  
 State telecommunications facilities, Enterprise Technology Office, duties, 16E.17  
 Telecommunication devices for the deaf (TDDs), *see* Communication devices for communication-impaired persons under TELEPHONES  
 Telecommunication relay services, 237.50 to 237.56, 595.02  
 Telecommunications carriers  
   Agreements by, expanding calling areas, 237.414  
   Bundled services, 237.626  
   Charges and rates  
     Business customers, 237.411  
     Directory assistance, 237.155  
     Generally, 237.74  
     Promotions, 237.626  
     Rate-of-return requirements, exemption, 237.035, 237.16  
     State government pricing plans, 237.066  
   Surcharges, telecommunication access for communication-impaired persons, 237.52  
   Third-party service, 237.665  
   Complaint proceedings, 237.411, 237.74  
   Cost studies, incremental cost studies, 237.626  
   Customers, incorrect directory assistance credit notice, 237.155  
 Discrimination  
   Prohibited, 237.09, 237.74  
   Promotions, exception, 237.626  
 Earnings investigations, exemption, 237.035, 237.16  
 Exclusions, 237.01

**TELECOMMUNICATIONS (Cont'd)**

Telecommunications carriers (Cont'd)

- Exemptions, 237.035
- Generally, 237.74
- Interexchange services and facilities, 237.01, 237.16
- Local exchange carriers, 237.01, 237.155
- Local exchange services, 237.01, 237.035, 237.16
- 911 service, not providing, disclosure, 325F.991
- Notice given, 237.155
- Payments by, 237.16, 237.74
- Prohibited practices, 237.035, 237.121
- Promotions, 237.626
- Property, depreciation and amortization requirements, exemption, 237.035, 237.16
- Regulation, generally, 237.035, 237.74
- Telephone company regulations, 237.035
- Telephone services
  - Bundled services, 237.626
  - Promotions, 237.626
- Universal service fund, 237.035, 237.16, 237.435
- Violations, 237.035
- Violations and penalties, 237.121, 237.411, 237.74

Telecommunications networks

- Interstate information networks, access to data, 13.46
- Minnesota network for telecommunications (MNET), 16E.18
- Nonvisual technology access standards, 16C.145

Telecommunications services, sales and use taxes, 297A.61, 297A.668, 297A.669

Telecommunications systems

- Personal property taxes, exemption, 272.02
- Real property, property taxes, exclusion, 272.03

Teleconferencing services, telephone company regulations, 237.59

Telemedicine systems, *see* under HEALTH CARE

Television, *see* TELEVISION

Test equipment, sales and use taxes, exemption, 297A.68

Third-party service, 237.665

Towers, sales and use taxes, exemption, 297A.68

Vertical services, sales and use taxes, 297A.61

Video programming services, commercial shared services providers, 237.681

Violations and penalties, telecommunications carriers, 237.411, 237.74

Voice mail services, sales and use taxes, 297A.61

Wireless communications devices, traffic regulations, 169.011, 169.475

Wireless service contracts, armed forces members on active service, cancellation, 325G.54

Wireless service providers, call location information, providing in emergencies, 237.82, 237.83

Wireless telephone numbers, privacy, 325E.317, 325E.318

**TELECOMMUNICATIONS ACCESS MINNESOTA PROGRAM**

- Funding, reports about, 237.491
- Generally, 237.51

**TELECONFERENCES**

*See* also ELECTRONIC DATA TRANSMISSION

*See* also TELEPHONES

Business corporations, *see* Electronic or remote communication under BUSINESS CORPORATIONS

Commitment hearings, 253B.05

Definitions

- Business corporations, 302A.011
- Limited liability companies, 322B.03
- Nonprofit corporations, 317A.011

Electricity Board, meetings, 326B.32

High Pressure Piping Systems Board, meetings, 326B.925

Housing Finance Agency, 462A.041

Human Services Department, appeals, hearings, 256.045

Independent Living Council, 268A.02

**TELECONFERENCES (Cont'd)**

Labor and Industry Department, use, 176.107

Legislature, meetings by interactive television, 3.055

Limited liability companies, *see* Electronic or remote communication under LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANIES

Minnesota Life and Health Insurance Guaranty Association, board meetings, 61B.22, 61B.25

Nonprofit corporations, *see* Electronic or remote communication under NONPROFIT CORPORATIONS

Plumbing Board, meetings, 326B.435

Prepaid health plans, 256.045

Public Facilities Authority, use, 446A.03

Rehabilitation Council, 268A.02

Rehabilitation Council for the Blind, 248.10

Remote communication, teleconferences defined as, 302A.011, 317A.011, 322B.03

Rural Finance Authority, 41B.026

Teleconferencing services, telephone company, regulations, 237.59

Telephone companies, *see* TELEPHONE COMPANIES

Workers' compensation, 176.107

Workers' Compensation Court of Appeals, use, 176.107

**TELEGRAMS**

Advertising

- Out-of-state retailers not maintaining place of business in Minnesota, sales and use taxes, 297A.66
- Solicitation of business, included activities, income and franchise taxes, 290.015

Failure to transmit or deliver, damages, 237.44

Opening without consent, 609.795

Proxies, appointment by, limited liability companies, members, 322B.363

Solicitation of charitable funds, disclosure, 309.556

Stalking, pattern of conduct, 609.749

**TELEGRAPH COMPANIES**

Bonds, mortgages or deeds of trust, security bonds, validity, 222.141

Commerce Department, rulemaking authority, 216A.07

Communication-impaired persons, 237.50 to 237.56

Construction, maintenance, repair, or use (telegraph lines)

- Lines along, across, on, or under interstate or trunk highways, 161.45, 161.46
- Public roads, use, 222.37
- Railroad rights-of-way, eminent domain, 222.36
- Rights, 222.37, 237.45

Damages, failure to deliver messages, 237.44

Deeds of trust, recording, 222.18

Definitions, generally, 237.01

Easements, tax-forfeited lands, 282.01, 282.04

Eminent domain, railroad rights-of-way, 222.36

Employees

- Telegraph messages, 609.775
- Wiretapping, reports about, 626A.15

Enforcement of law, 237.461

Facilities, *see* Telegraph lines under this topic

Fines, civil penalties for violations, 237.461

Indebtedness

- Evidences of, issuance, 48.151
- Recording requirements, 222.18

Injunctions, enforcement of law, 237.461

Lawsuits

- Enforcement of law, 237.461
- Failure to deliver messages, 237.44
- Place of trial, venue, 542.09

Liability, failure to deliver messages, 237.44

Lines, *see* Telegraph lines under this topic

Messages, *see* TELEGRAMS

Mortgages

- Bonds secured by, 222.141
- Recording requirements, 222.18

**TELEGRAPH COMPANIES (Cont'd)**

- Mortgages (Cont'd)
  - Validity, 222.141
- Priorities, messages or calls, radio broadcasting for police purposes, 299C.36
- Privacy of communications, *see* WIRETAPPING
- Public roads, use, 222.37
- Railroad law, 237.03
- Relocation of facilities along, across, on, or under interstate highways, costs, 161.46
- Reports given, wiretapping violations, 626A.15
- Right of entry, trunk highway rights-of-way, 161.45
- Rulemaking about, generally, 216A.07
- Surety bonds, 48.151
- Telegrams, *see* TELEGRAMS
- Telegraph lines
  - Along, across, on, or under interstate or trunk highways, 161.45, 161.46
  - Construction, maintenance, repair, or use (telegraph lines), *see* same under this topic
  - Crossing or paralleling railroad tracks or public utility lines, 237.05
  - Mechanics and material suppliers liens, persons entitled to, 514.04
  - Permits, real estate tax judgment sales, 280.03, 280.11
  - Public service corporations, 301B.01
  - Wire crossing or paralleling utility lines, rules, 237.04
- Utilities, telegraph companies defined as, 161.46
- Violations and penalties
  - Civil penalties, amounts, 237.461
  - Evidence of indebtedness, improper sale or advertisement, 48.151
- Waivers, notice, use of public highways, 222.37
- Wiretapping, duties regarding
  - Reports of violations, 626A.15
  - Reports to subscribers, 626A.16
  - Tricks to obtain information for wiretapping, 626A.14

**TELEPHONE ASSISTANCE PLAN**

- Definitions, 237.69
- Eligibility
  - Criteria, 237.70
  - Data, classification, disclosure, 13.679
  - Determination, 270B.14
  - Energy assistance program data, 216C.266
- Federal matching plan, 237.69, 237.70
- Funding, 237.491, 237.70, 237.701
- Generally, 237.70
- Participants, 13.46
- Public Utilities Commission, duties
  - Planning, 237.70
  - Rulemaking, 237.71, 237.711

**TELEPHONE CALLS**

- Advertising, *see* Telephone advertising services under this topic
- Automatic call distribution, telephone company regulations, 237.59
- Automatic dialing announcing devices
  - Commercial telephone solicitation, 325E.26
  - Definitions, 325E.26
  - Disconnection from line, 325E.28
  - Exemptions, 325E.27
  - Lawsuits, 325E.31
  - Message requirements, generally, 325E.29
  - Prerecorded or synthesized voice messages, 325E.27
  - Telephone company regulations, 237.59
  - Time of day limit, 325E.30
  - Trade practices, regulation, generally, 325E.26 to 325E.31
  - Violations and penalties, 325E.27
- Automatic dialing systems, 237.59

**TELEPHONE CALLS (Cont'd)**

- Blocking
  - Definitions, 237.16, 237.75
  - Long distance calls, 237.16, 237.66
  - Notice about blocking services, 237.66
- Call-center operations, state agencies, 16C.086
- Call forwarding, 237.59, 237.75
- Call waiting, 237.59, 237.75
- Caller identification, 237.59, 237.75
- Calling cards
  - Issuing by telephone, 325F.692
  - Prepaid cards, 53B.03
- Cellular telephones, *see* CELLULAR TELEPHONES
- Charges and rates
  - Generally, *see* Charges and rates under TELEPHONE COMPANIES
  - Hotels, notice given, 325F.99
  - 900 numbers, *see* same under this topic
- Children, 900 numbers, charges, 325F.692
- CLASS services
  - Defined, 237.75
  - Emerging competition, 237.59
- Conference calls (teleconferencing), *see* TELECONFERENCES
- Cordless telephones, intercepting, 626A.02
- Don't-call lists, expiration of law, 325E.3161
- Emergency calls and communications
  - Kidnappings, 609.774
  - Tenants, *see* under LANDLORDS AND TENANTS
  - Violations and penalties, 609.78
- Emergency services, health plan companies, 62Q.55
- Facsimile transmissions, *see* FAX MACHINES
- Game and fish licenses and permits, issuance, 84.027, 97A.405
- Harassing calls, *see* Obscene or harassing calls under this topic
- Health care utilization review organizations, determinations, 62M.05
- Hotels, notice given, 325F.99
- Insurance producers, personal solicitation, 60K.46
- Intentional interference or interruption of 911 calls, 609.78
- Interception of communications, *see* WIRETAPPING
- Licenses and permits, issuance, game and fish licenses and permits, 84.027, 97A.405
- Local telephone calls, developmentally disabled persons, protection-related rights, 245B.04
- Long distance calls
  - Blocking, *see* same under this topic
  - Developmentally disabled persons, protection-related rights, 245B.04
  - Services, *see* Long distance services under TELEPHONE COMPANIES
  - State officers, legislators and employees, 3.098, 10.43 to 10.47
- Multiparty line telephone service, 237.068
- 900 numbers
  - Blocking, 237.66, 325F.692
  - Caller identification numbers, 325F.692
  - Charges and rates, 325F.692
  - Definitions, 609.75
  - Third-party service charges, 237.665
  - Use for lottery participation, 609.75
- 911 calls, *see* Emergency calls and communications under this topic
- Obscene or harassing calls
  - Conviction, human services licensed programs, disqualification, 119B.125, 245C.15
  - Criminal penalties, 609.749, 609.79
  - Electronic monitoring of offenders, 609.135
  - Evidence of similar conduct, admissibility, 634.20

**TELEPHONE CALLS (Cont'd)**

## Obscene or harassing calls (Cont'd)

Sentencing, presentence domestic abuse investigations, 609.2244

Sex offender assessment, 609.3457

Tracers, rulemaking, 237.069

Persons in custody, calls to attorney, 481.10

Postpaid calling service, sales and use taxes, 297A.669

Prepaid calling service, sales and use taxes, 297A.669

Prepaid telephone calling cards, *see* Calling cards under this topic

Priorities, radio broadcasting for police purposes, 299C.36

Prisoners, challenge incarceration, restrictions on calls, 244.172

Privacy, *see* WIRETAPPING

Residential building contractors, license verification, 326B.815

Single party service, defined as universal telephone services, 237.16

Solicitation of charitable funds

Disclosure requirements, 309.556

Methods, 309.50

Teleconferencing services, *see* TELECONFERENCES

Telephone advertising services

Attorney general, duties, 8.31

Identifying information, 325E.39

Motor vehicle owner personal information, access, 168.346

Out-of-state retailers not maintaining place of business in Minnesota, 297A.66

Solicitation of business, included activities, income and franchise taxes, 290.015

Telephone assistance plan, *see* TELEPHONE ASSISTANCE PLAN

Telephone messages, 609.775

Telephone sales

Don't-call lists, expiration of law, 325E.3161

Identification of seller, 325G.12 to 325G.14

Machine dialing, 237.59, 325E.26 to 325E.31

Right to cancel, 325G.06 to 325G.10

Video recordings, disclosures, 325I.02

Three-way calling, 237.59

Touch tone service, definitions, universal telephone services, 237.16

Tracing

Obscene or harassing calls, rulemaking, 237.069

Trap and trace devices, *see* Pen registers, trap and trace devices, and mobile tracking devices under WIRETAPPING

Universal services, inclusions, 237.16

Violations and penalties

Citizen's band radios, interruption or interference, 609.78

Emergency calls, regulations, failure to publish, 609.78

Kidnappers, unauthorized communications with, 609.774

Repeated calls, 609.79

Telephone messages, 609.775

Telephones, permitting use for obscene calls, 609.79

WATS lines, 237.59

Wiretapping, *see* WIRETAPPING

**TELEPHONE COMPANIES**

*See also* TELEPHONES

Accounting and bookkeeping

Accounting requirements, exception, 237.59

Balance sheets, filing with state, 237.11

Depreciation and amortization, methods and rates, 237.22

Intrastate telephone business, 237.10

Administration, telephone assistance plan, 237.70

Advertising, rate changes, 237.075

**TELEPHONE COMPANIES (Cont'd)**

Agents

Charges and rates for services, 237.14

Requests by, favorable rates, 237.065

Agreements by, expanding calling areas, 237.414

Alternative regulation plans

Accounts and accounting, 237.768

Adoption, 237.764

Charges and rates, 237.761 to 237.764, 237.766, 237.769, 237.771

Competitive and noncompetitive services, exemption, 237.763

Compliance with state or federal laws, 237.774

Cost studies, methodology, 237.772

Customers, notice received, 237.764, 237.765

Definitions, 237.772

Discontinuance of service, 237.767

Discrimination, 237.771

Duration, 237.766

Exemption, affiliated companies, 237.763

Existing plans not affected, 237.775

Extension, 237.766

Flexibly priced services, *see* same under this topic

Generally, 237.76 to 237.774

Hearings, 237.764, 237.766

Incentive plans, effect on, 237.764

Interconnections, 237.769

Intrastate services, 237.769

Investigations, 237.763

Investment commitments, 237.761

New services, 237.761, 237.762

Non-price-regulated services, 237.761, 237.762

Noncompetitive services, exemption, 237.763

Notice, 237.764, 237.766

Orders, 237.764

Petitions, 237.76, 237.764, 237.772

Price-regulated services, *see* same under this topic

Purpose, 237.76

Quality of service requirements, 237.765

Reclassification of services, 237.761

Records and record keeping, 237.766

Reports about, 237.765, 237.766, 237.768

Review, revision or renewal, 237.766

Rulemaking, 237.769

Settlement or stipulation, 237.764

Small companies, 237.773

Subsidization, 237.770

Tariffs, 237.761

Violations and penalties, 237.765, 237.771

Antislamming, 237.661

Appeals, *see* Orders under PUBLIC UTILITIES COMMISSION

Appraisals, costs, assessments, 237.295

Approvals by, emergency telecommunications systems, plans, 403.07, 403.08

Assessments, 237.295

Audits and examinations, 237.11, 237.295

Automatic dialing announcing devices, 237.59, 325E.26 to 325E.31

Bills, *see* Charges and rates under this topic

Bonds

Acquisition of other telephone companies, 237.23

Mortgages or deeds of trust, security bonds, validity, 222.141

Savings banks, investing in, 50.14

Bundled services, 237.626

Cable television services, 237.79

Cables, *see* Construction, maintenance, repair, or use (telephone lines and cables) under this topic

Call blocking options, 237.66

Capital stock, 237.23

**TELEPHONE COMPANIES (Cont'd)**

Cellular telephone companies, *see* under CELLULAR TELEPHONES

Certificates and certification, 237.16

Charges and rates

- Agents, charges for services, 237.14
- Alternative regulation plans, *see* same under this topic
- Anticompetitive pricing, 237.411
- Antislamming, 237.661
- Bill and keep arrangements, 237.414
- Business customers, 237.411
- Cellular telephones, 911 calls handled from, 403.11
- Competitive services, *see* same under this topic
- Defined as shelter costs, 256D.35
- Delinquency charges, billings, statement of penalties, 325E.021
- Deposit fees, 237.06
- Disclosure, 237.66, 237.662
- Discrimination, *see* same under this topic
- Electronic billing, 237.101
- Employees, charges for services, 237.14
- Expanded calling areas, 237.414
- Fairness and reasonableness, 237.06, 237.067, 237.28
- Filing, 237.07
- Government Data Practices Act, 237.07
- Hotels, notice of separate fee, 325F.99
- Interconnection and network elements, 237.12
- Interim rates, 237.59
- Investigations, 237.081, 237.411
- Libraries, special services and rates, 237.065
- Limitations, 237.072
- Loading, 237.663
- 900 calls, 325F.692
- 911 emergency telecommunications systems, 403.11, 403.113
- Noncompetitive services, *see* same under this topic
- Notice to customers, 237.155, 237.414, 237.66, 237.662
- Officers, charges for services, 237.14
- Price lists
  - Emerging competition, 237.59
  - Filing, 237.07
  - Flexibly priced services, 237.762
  - Non-price-regulated services, 237.761, 237.762
  - Prohibited practices, 237.121
- Promotions, 237.626
- Public schools, special services and rates, 237.065
- Rate changes, procedure
  - Administrative Hearings Office, duties, 237.076
  - Competitive services, *see* same under this topic
  - Expanded calling areas, 237.414
  - Generally, 237.075
  - Noncompetitive services, *see* same under this topic
  - Notice, 237.075, 237.414
  - Public Utilities Commission, duties, 237.075, 237.076
  - Settlement, 237.076
- Services subject to emerging competition, 237.071, 237.59
- Small telephone companies, 237.773
- State government pricing plans, 237.066
- Surcharges
  - Combined local access, 237.49
  - Local telephone companies, collections, 237.49
  - 911 emergency telecommunications systems, 403.11
  - Telecommunication access Minnesota, 237.52
  - Telephone assistance plan funding, 237.70
- Tariff changes, 237.075
- Telecommunications services provided by purchasing cooperatives, 308A.210
- Third-party service, 237.665

**TELEPHONE COMPANIES (Cont'd)**

Charges and rates (Cont'd)

- Township telephone systems, 237.36, 237.40
- Valuation of property for ratemaking purposes, 237.21
- Violations and penalties, *see* same under this topic

Charitable contributions, allowable operating expenses, 237.075

City-owned, *see* Telephone systems under MUNICIPALLY OWNED UTILITIES

Class A telephone companies, 237.231

Commerce Department, rulemaking authority, 216A.07

Commercial shared services providers, 237.681

Communication-impaired persons, 237.50 to 237.56

Competitive services
 

- Charges and rates, 237.07, 237.59, 237.67
- Definitions, 237.57
- Effective competition, 237.57, 237.59
- Emerging competition, *see* same under this topic
- Interexchange services, 237.80

Complaints
 

- Communication-impaired persons, access, 237.56
- Data, classification, disclosure, 13.679
- Proceedings, 237.081
- Reduced rates, business customers, 237.411
- Telephone assistance plan, 237.70
- Third-party service provider charges, 237.665

Connections between, *see* Interconnections under this topic

Construction, maintenance, repair, or use (telephone lines and cables)
 

- Cutting, rerouting, or diverting, 609.774
- Expanded calling areas, 237.414
- Extending through cities, 237.17
- Lines along, across, on, or under interstate or trunk highways, 161.46
- Public roads, use, 222.37
- Railroad rights-of-way, eminent domain, 222.36
- Rights, 222.37, 237.16, 237.45
- Wetlands replacement, exemption, 103G.2241

Contested cases
 

- Classification of services, 237.59
- Costs, assessment, 237.295, 237.30
- Expedited proceedings, 237.59, 237.61, 237.764
- Rate changes, generally, 237.075, 237.076, 237.081
- Service complaints, 237.081
- Small telephone companies, local exchange services, 237.16

Contracts and agreements, 237.14

Cooperative telephone associations, *see* Telephone cooperatives under COOPERATIVE ASSOCIATIONS

Corporate takeovers, 237.23

Corporations, officers, 237.14, 237.46

Cost studies, incremental cost studies, 237.59, 237.626

Customers
 

- Authorization to change long distance carrier, 237.66, 237.661
- Call blocking, *see* Blocking under TELEPHONE CALLS
- Change of election, 237.66
- 900 call charges, responsibility, 325F.692
- Notice received
  - Charges and rates, 237.66, 237.662
  - Expanded calling areas, 237.414
  - Incorrect directory assistance credit, 237.155
  - Local service options, 237.66
  - Long distance carrier, change, right to authorize, 237.66, 237.661
  - Small telephone companies, rate increases, 237.773
  - Telephone assistance plan, 237.70
- Shared savings with, incentive plans, 237.66
- Third-party service provider charges, 237.665

**TELEPHONE COMPANIES (Cont'd)**

Data  
 Access to stored communications, *see* under DATABASES  
 Depreciation accruals and reserves, determining, 237.22  
 Deeds, trust deeds, 222.18, 507.327

Definitions  
 Alternative regulation plans, 237.772  
 Consumer fraud prevention, 325F.693  
 Consumer telephone records, fraud, 325F.675  
 Emerging competition, 237.57  
 Generally, 237.01  
 Industrial development districts, 469.153  
 Jurisdiction, 237.02  
 Public utilities, financing statements, 336B.01  
 Telecommunication access, 237.661  
 Telephone services, 237.57  
 Universal telephone services, 237.16

Descriptions of property  
 Financing statements, exemption, 336B.02  
 Mortgages or trust deeds, 507.327

Directories, *see* Telephone directories under DIRECTORIES  
 Directory assistance, charges and rates, 237.155

Disclosure  
 Charges and rates, 237.66, 237.662  
 911 service, not providing, 325F.991

Discrimination  
 Charges and rates, 237.075, 237.09, 237.14, 237.60  
 Generally, 237.09  
 Interconnections, 237.12  
 Promotions, exception, 237.626  
 Telephone services, 237.07, 237.60

Drivers, qualifications, 221.031

Easements  
 Mortgages or trust deeds covering, 507.327  
 Tax-forfeited lands, 282.01, 282.04  
 Utility easements, 238.35

Effective competition  
 Defined, 237.57  
 Services subject to, 237.59

Electrical systems, inspections, exemption, 326B.36

Emergency telephone systems, *see* EMERGENCY TELECOMMUNICATIONS SYSTEMS

Emerging competition  
 Charges and rates, 237.07, 237.071  
 Incentive plans, 237.764  
 Services subject to, 237.59

Eminent domain, railroad rights-of-way, 222.36

Employees  
 Charges and rates for services, 237.14  
 Electrician's license exemption, 326B.33  
 Telephone lines, 609.774  
 Telephone messages, 609.775  
 Violations and penalties, 609.775  
 Wiretapping, reports about, 626A.15

Equipment, maintenance or repair, construction contracts, exclusion, 337.01

Exchanges  
 Construction and operation, 237.16  
 Local exchange services, *see* same under this topic

Expanded calling areas, 237.414

Extended area service  
 Balloting account, 237.295  
 Balloting costs, payment, 237.295  
 Competitive areas, 237.411

Facilities, *see* Telephone lines under this topic

Financing statements  
 Definitions, 336B.01  
 Generally, 336B.01 to 336B.03

Fines, civil penalties for violations, 237.461

**TELEPHONE COMPANIES (Cont'd)**

Flexibly priced services  
 Charges and rates, 237.761, 237.762  
 Discontinuance, 237.767  
 New services, when available, 237.761  
 Quality of service, 237.765  
 Subsidization, 237.770

Forms, 237.10

Franchises, valuation for ratemaking purposes, 237.21

Gross jurisdictional operating revenues, assessments, 237.295

Hearings  
 Expedited proceedings, 237.59, 237.61, 237.764  
 Interconnections, 237.12  
 Local exchange services, sales, 237.231

Indebtedness, 222.18

Indemnity, information service (900 call) charges, 325F.692

Independent telephone companies  
 Charges and rates, election of regulation, 237.075  
 Commerce Department, duties, 237.075  
 Disclosure of prices, exemption from filing, 237.66  
 Interexchange services and facilities, 237.16  
 Payments by, universal service fund, 237.16

Industrial development projects, *see* Projects under INDUSTRIAL DEVELOPMENT DISTRICTS

Information about, obtaining to aid wiretapping, 626A.14

Information security, consumer telephone records, 325F.675

Information service (900 call) charges, fraud, violations and penalties, 325F.692

Injunctions  
 Compliance with laws, orders, or judgments, 237.27  
 Enforcement of law, 237.461

Inspections  
 Commerce Department, duties, 237.11  
 Public Utilities Commission, duties, 237.11  
 Records, 237.07, 237.11

Interconnections  
 Expanded calling areas, 237.414  
 Independent telephone companies, 237.16  
 Local exchange services, 237.16  
 Prohibited practices, 237.121  
 Requirements, 237.12, 237.16  
 Township telephone systems, 237.34, 237.38, 237.40

Interexchange services  
 Independent telephone companies, 237.16  
 Local exchange services, 237.16  
 Small telephone companies, 237.16, 237.773  
 Telecommunications Act, purpose, 237.80  
 Telecommunications carriers, *see* under TELECOMMUNICATIONS

Intrastate telephone business, 237.10

Investigations  
 Charges and rates, 237.081, 237.411  
 Costs, payment, 237.30  
 Inadequate service, 237.081  
 Interconnections discontinuance, 237.12  
 Public Utilities Commission, duties, 216A.05, 237.081, 237.295  
 Telephone assistance plan, complaints, 237.70  
 Telephone investigation revolving fund, 237.30

Jurisdiction  
 Commerce Department, 237.02  
 Public Utilities Commission, 237.02

Lawsuits  
 Audit and investigation costs, 237.295, 237.30  
 Enforcement of law, 237.461  
 Examination of records, expenses, recovery, 237.11  
 Place of trial, venue, 542.09  
 Public Utilities Commission orders, status, 237.26  
 Rate changes, refunds, 237.075



**TELEPHONE COMPANIES (Cont'd)**

Liability  
 Disconnect orders, 237.73  
 Information service (900 call) charges, fraud, 325F.692  
 Records, access for child support enforcement, immunity from liability, 256.978

Lines, *see* Telephone lines under this topic

Local access and transport areas (LATAs)  
 Defined, 237.57  
 Services subject to emerging competition, 237.59

Local exchange carriers  
 Defined, 237.01  
 Notice to customers, 237.155

Local exchange services  
 CLASS services, 237.75  
 Definitions, 237.50  
 Generally, 237.16  
 Interexchange services, *see* same under this topic  
 Sales, 237.231  
 Small telephone companies, 237.16, 237.773  
 Telecommunications carriers, *see* under TELECOMMUNICATIONS  
 Telephone assistance plan, 237.70  
 Township telephone systems, 237.36, 237.38

Local service providers, telephone assistance plan, 237.70, 237.701

Local telephone companies  
 Emergency telecommunications systems, fees, 403.11  
 Payments by, universal service fund, 237.16  
 Surcharge collection, 237.49

Long distance carriers, unauthorized change, 237.66, 237.661

Long distance services  
 Blocking, *see* under TELEPHONE CALLS  
 Carriers, 237.66, 325F.99  
 Costs, recovery by telephone company, 237.075  
 Lines, extending through cities, 237.17  
 Notice requirements, 237.66  
 Payment for local facilities, 237.12  
 Rate discrimination prohibited, 237.60  
 Township telephone systems, 237.36

Mail and mailing, telephone assistance plan, 237.70

Mortgages  
 Bonds secured by, 222.141  
 Generally, 507.327  
 Recording requirements, 222.18  
 Validity, 222.141

Municipal telephone companies, *see* Telephone systems under MUNICIPALLY OWNED UTILITIES

New authority application fee, 237.295

911 emergency service  
 Failure to provide 911 service, disclosure, 325F.991  
 System, *see* EMERGENCY TELECOMMUNICATIONS SYSTEMS

Non-price-regulated services  
 Charges and rates, 237.762  
 Classification as, 237.761  
 New services, when available, 237.761  
 Price lists, 237.761  
 Tariffs, 237.761

Noncompetitive services  
 Charges and rates, 237.07, 237.071  
 Incentive plans, 237.764  
 Unique customers, 237.071

Officers  
 Charges and rates for services, 237.14  
 Violations, criminal liability, 237.46

Offices, instate requirement, 237.11

Opinion polls, local exchange services, sales, 237.231

Orders  
 Disconnect orders, 237.12, 237.73

**TELEPHONE COMPANIES (Cont'd)**

Orders (Cont'd)  
 Interconnections, 237.12  
 Protective orders, trade secrets, 237.115  
 Public Utilities Commission, *see* Orders under PUBLIC UTILITIES COMMISSION  
 Records, producing, noncompliance, contempt of court, 8.16

Pay telephones, 237.036, 237.59, 403.025

Payments by  
 Audit or investigation costs, 237.11  
 Long-distance companies, payments for local facilities, 237.12  
 Relocation of facilities along, across, on, or under interstate highways, costs, 161.46  
 Universal service fund, contributions, 237.16

Payments to  
 Emergency telecommunications system costs, reimbursement, 403.11  
 Prompt payment of bills, local governments, exception, 471.425  
 Relocation of facilities along, across, on, or under interstate highways, 161.46  
 Veterans' organizations, defined as lawful purpose, 349.12

Permits, 1915 law, transition provisions, 237.18

Petitions by, telephone services, classification, 237.59

Price-regulated services  
 Charges and rates, 237.762, 237.764  
 Discontinuance, 237.767  
 New services, when available, 237.761  
 Quality of service, 237.765  
 Specific services, 237.761  
 State government pricing plans, 237.066  
 Subsidization, 237.770

Priorities, messages or calls, radio broadcasting for police purposes, 299C.36

Privacy of communications, *see* WIRETAPPING

Private shared services, 237.681

Prohibited practices, 237.121

Promotions, 237.626

Property  
 Acquisition of other telephone companies, 237.23  
 Appraisals by Commerce Department, 237.15  
 Depreciation and amortization, methods and rates, 237.22  
 Public Utilities Commission, duties, 237.22  
 Real property, leased or loaned, tax exemption, 272.01

Property taxes, exemptions, 272.01, 272.03

Public roads, use, 222.37

Public utilities, telephone companies defined as, 336B.01

Rates and charges, *see* Charges and rates under this topic

Real property, leased or loaned property, tax exemption, 272.01

Records and record keeping  
 Child support enforcement, access, 256.978  
 Consumer telephone records, fraud, 325F.675  
 Court orders to produce, noncompliance, contempt, 8.16  
 Inspections, 237.11  
 Public access, 237.07  
 Subpoenas, 8.16, 388.23

Refunds, interim rates, excess collections, 237.075

Registration, 237.64

Reports given  
 Accounts, annual report, 237.11  
 Reporting requirements, exception, 237.59  
 Wiretapping violations, 626A.15, 626A.16

Revenues, gross jurisdictional operating revenue assessments, audit or investigation costs, 237.295

Right of entry, trunk highway rights-of-way, 161.45

Rulemaking about, Public Service Department, continuance, 216A.08

**TELEPHONE COMPANIES (Cont'd)**

Rural telephone cooperatives, 62H.10  
 Scrap metal sales, record keeping, communication utilities, 325E.21  
 Securities, acquisition of other telephone companies, 237.23  
 Security interests, perfecting, 336B.01 to 336B.03  
 Service of process on, disconnection, 237.73  
 Services, *see* Telephone services under this topic  
 Small telephone companies  
   Generally, 237.773  
   Interexchange services, 237.16, 237.773  
   Local exchange services, 237.16  
 Stocks, acquisition of other telephone companies, 237.23  
 Studies by incremental cost studies, 237.59  
 Subpoenas, records, 8.16, 388.23  
 Surety bonds, registered companies, 237.64  
 Telecommunications, *see* TELECOMMUNICATIONS  
 Telephone assistance plan, *see* TELEPHONE ASSISTANCE PLAN  
 Telephone books, *see* Telephone directories under DIRECTORIES  
 Telephone cooperatives, *see* under COOPERATIVE ASSOCIATIONS  
 Telephone exchange buildings, 237.34  
 Telephone lines  
   Construction, maintenance, repair, or use (telephone lines and cables), *see* same under this topic  
   Employees, cutting, rerouting, or diverting lines, 609.774  
   Lines across, along, on, or under interstate or trunk highways, 161.46  
   Mechanics and material suppliers liens, persons entitled to, 514.04  
   Permits, real estate tax judgment sales, 280.08, 280.11  
   Property taxes, exclusion, 272.03  
   Public service corporations, 301B.01  
   Statutory cities, operating, 412.014  
   Surcharges per access line, 237.49  
   Toll-free, *see* TOLL-FREE TELEPHONE LINES  
   Township telephone companies, 237.33, 237.34, 237.39  
   Unauthorized communication with kidnappers, 609.774  
   Wire crossing or paralleling utility lines, rules, 237.04  
 Telephone services  
   Advertising services, *see* Telephone advertising services under TELEPHONE CALLS  
   Boarding and lodging houses, regulations, 237.067  
   Boarding care home residents, relocation, 144A.161  
   Bundled services, 237.414, 237.626  
   Call blocking, *see* Blocking under TELEPHONE CALLS  
   Call services, generally, *see* TELEPHONE CALLS  
   CLASS services, 237.59, 237.75  
   Classification, 237.59  
   Communication devices for communication-impaired persons, *see* under TELEPHONES  
   Competitive services, *see* same under this topic  
   Customer deposits, 325E.02, 325E.025, 325E.21  
   Definitions, 237.50  
   Disconnection, 237.36, 237.73  
   Discrimination, *see* same under this topic  
   Effective competition, 237.57, 237.59  
   Emerging competition, *see* same under this topic  
   Extended area service, 237.295, 237.761  
   Fair and reasonable competition, 237.16  
   Fees, *see* Charges and rates under this topic  
   Flexibly priced services, *see* same under this topic  
   Food and beverage service establishments, regulations, 237.067  
   Fraudulent, 237.075, 325F.693  
   Hotels, regulations, 237.067  
   Inadequate service, investigations, 237.081  
   Interexchange services, *see* same under this topic

**TELEPHONE COMPANIES (Cont'd)**

Telephone services (Cont'd)  
   Local exchange services, *see* same under this topic  
   Long distance services, *see* same under this topic  
   Network services, 237.59  
   New services, 237.59, 237.761  
   900 numbers, *see* under TELEPHONE CALLS  
   Non-price-regulated services, 237.761, 237.762  
   Noncompetitive services, *see* same under this topic  
   Nursing home residents, relocation, 144A.161  
   Obtaining service by fraud, 237.73, 609.893  
   Price-regulated services, *see* same under this topic  
   Prohibited practices, 237.121  
   Promotions, 237.626  
   Public schools, special services and rates, 237.065  
   Reclassification, 237.59  
   Resorts, regulations, 237.067  
   Services subject to emerging competition, *see* Emerging competition under this topic  
   Surcharges, *see* Charges and rates under this topic  
   Third-party service providers, 237.665  
   Universal services, 237.16, 237.164  
 Township telephone systems, *see* under MUNICIPALLY OWNED UTILITIES  
 Tracing calls, *see* Tracing under TELEPHONE CALLS  
 Trade secret information, protection, Public Utilities Commission meetings, 237.115  
 Transporting and switching facilities, expanded calling areas, 237.414  
 Trust deeds  
   Generally, 507.327  
   Recording, 222.18  
 Unfair and deceptive practices, consumer telephone records, 325F.675  
 Universal service fund, 237.16, 237.435, 237.765  
 Unreasonable charges, violations and penalties, 237.06  
 Utilities, telephone companies defined as, 161.46  
 Valuation of property, exchange units and plants, 237.21  
 Violations and penalties  
   Civil penalties, amounts, 237.461  
   Consumer telephone records, fraud, 325F.675  
   Employees, 609.774  
   Generally, 237.46  
   Injunctions against, 237.27  
   Local exchange services, certificates of authority, revocation, 237.16  
   Reduced rates, business customers, 237.411  
   Services, obtaining by fraud, 237.73, 609.893  
 Waivers, notice, use of public roads, 222.37  
**TELEPHONE EXCHANGE BUILDINGS**  
 Telephone companies, *see* TELEPHONE COMPANIES  
 Township telephone systems, 237.34  
**TELEPHONE INFORMATION SERVICES**  
 Emergency telephone systems, *see* EMERGENCY TELECOMMUNICATIONS SYSTEMS  
 900 numbers, *see* under TELEPHONE CALLS  
 Public information policy hot lines, 13.073  
 Toll-free telephone lines, *see* TOLL-FREE TELEPHONE LINES  
**TELEPHONES**  
 Advertising, health care providers, contact with motor vehicle accident victims, 65B.54  
 Alarm transmission devices, 237.47  
 Automatic dialing announcing devices, *see* TELEPHONE CALLS  
 Bus depots and stations, TDDs, 256C.29  
 Business multiline telephone system service, 911 requirements, 403.15  
 Calls, *see* TELEPHONE CALLS  
 Cellular telephones, *see* CELLULAR TELEPHONES

**TELEPHONES (Cont'd)**

Charges and rates, *see* under TELEPHONE COMPANIES  
 Coin-operated, 237.036, 237.59, 403.025  
 Collection agencies, violations, 332.37  
 Communication devices for communication-impaired persons  
   Bus depots and stations, 256C.29  
   Commerce Department, duties, 237.51  
   Communication assistants, privileged communications, 595.02  
   Customer premises equipment, state ownership or lease, 16E.18  
   Definitions, 237.50  
   Election expenses, payment, 204B.32  
   Eligibility for, 237.51, 237.53  
   Generally, 237.53  
   Human Services Department, duties, 237.51, 237.53  
   Minneapolis-Saint Paul International Airport, 473.608  
   Public information and education, 237.51  
   Telecommunication relay services, 237.50 to 237.56, 595.02  
   Voter registration locations, 201.091  
 Conference telephone calls, *see* TELECONFERENCES  
 Cordless telephones, intercepting calls, 626A.02  
 Definitions, 911 Emergency telecommunications systems, 403.02  
 Directories, *see* Telephone directories under DIRECTORIES  
 Electronic funds transfer terminals, exclusion, 47.61  
 Emergency telephone calls  
   Call location information, disclosure, 237.82, 237.83  
   Excavation, damage, 216D.06  
   Kidnappings, 609.774  
   Tenants, 504B.205  
   Violations and penalties, 609.78  
 Emergency telephone systems, *see* EMERGENCY TELECOMMUNICATIONS SYSTEMS  
 Liability, multiline system manufacturers, providers, or operators, 403.07  
 Minneapolis-Saint Paul International Airport, TDDs, 473.608  
 Multiline telephone systems  
   Liability of manufacturers, providers, or operators, 403.07  
   911 requirements, 403.15  
 Pagers, *see* PAGING AND SIGNALING EQUIPMENT  
 Pay telephones  
   Communication impaired, telecommunications relay service, 237.036  
   911, free calls, 237.036, 403.025  
   Owners, regulations, 237.036  
   Telephone company regulations, 237.59  
 Privacy of communications, *see* WIRETAPPING  
 Public access, business, highway panel signs, eligibility, 160.80  
 Shared residential multiline telephone system service, 911 requirements, 403.02, 403.15  
 TDDs, *see* Communication devices for communication-impaired persons under this topic  
 Telecommunications and information services fraud, *see* TELECOMMUNICATIONS  
 Telephone advertising services, *see* under TELEPHONE CALLS  
 Telephone assistance plan, *see* TELEPHONE ASSISTANCE PLAN  
 Telephone bills, *see* Charges and rates under TELEPHONE COMPANIES  
 Telephone calls, *see* TELEPHONE CALLS  
 Telephone communications systems, 272.02, 272.03  
 Telephone companies, *see* TELEPHONE COMPANIES  
 Telephone cooperatives, *see* under COOPERATIVE ASSOCIATIONS  
 Telephone directories, *see* under DIRECTORIES  
 Telephone lines, *see* under TELEPHONE COMPANIES

**TELEPHONES (Cont'd)**

Telephone numbers  
   Battery manufacturers, recycling and disposal procedures, 115A.9155  
   Blood lead analysis reports, 144.9502  
   Credit card purchases, seller's recording of numbers, 325F.982  
   Exchange student placement organizations, 5A.05  
   Health maintenance organizations, membership cards, 62D.09  
   Health plan companies, prior authorization, 62Q.67  
   Hotlines, *see* TOLL-FREE TELEPHONE LINES  
   Lottery prize winners, data classification, 349A.08  
   Maltreatment of vulnerable adults, reports, 245A.65  
   Motor carriers, 221.0251, 221.0314  
   Motor vehicle owners, disclosure, 168.346  
   Surveyors, boundary survey notification, 216D.04  
   Telephone advertising, 325E.39  
 Telephone services, *see* under TELEPHONE COMPANIES  
 Toll-free telephone lines, *see* TOLL-FREE TELEPHONE LINES  
 Voice mail services, sales and use taxes, 297A.61  
 Voice mail systems  
   Privacy of communications, *see* WIRETAPPING  
   Telephone advertising services, identifying information, 325E.39  
 Wiretapping, *see* WIRETAPPING  
**TELEVISED INSTRUCTION**  
 Public schools, *see* Interactive television under SCHOOLS (K-12)  
 Stations, state information infrastructure, 16E.18  
**TELEVISION**  
 Advertising, *see* TELEVISION ADVERTISING  
 Artistic activities, appropriations for, local governments, 471.941  
 Broadcasting, first class cities, television signal distribution systems, 465.70  
 Broadcasts, public service announcements, traffic regulations, frequent violations, 169.219  
 Cable television, *see* CABLE TELEVISION SYSTEMS  
 Closed captioning, deaf and hearing-impaired persons, services, 10A.38, 237.52, 256C.30  
 Closed circuit television, 169.471, 595.02  
 Community antenna television lines, along, across, on, or under trunk highways, 161.45  
 Community television, municipal operation, franchise requirements, 238.08  
 Corporate political contributions, prohibitions, news and editorial comments, exception, 211B.15  
 County translator stations, 375.164, 375.165  
 Deaf and hearing-impaired persons, services  
   Local news, closed captioning, 237.52, 256C.30  
   Political advertisements, closed captioning, 10A.38  
 Deceptive trade practices, 325D.46  
 Direct broadcast satellite systems (DBS), *see* under TELECOMMUNICATIONS  
 Educational television, *see* TELEVISED INSTRUCTION  
 Employees, compensation to influence voting, 211B.05, 211B.19  
 Exclusions, subdivided land sales, offers or sales, 83.40  
 Interactive television  
   Education districts, board meetings, 123A.16  
   Meetings by  
     Legislature and legislative groups, 3.055  
     Open Meeting Law, 13D.02  
     Teleconferences, *see* TELECONFERENCES  
   Public schools, *see* Interactive television under SCHOOLS (K-12)  
   Real estate brokers and agents, continuing education, 82.61  
   Service cooperatives (SCs), programs and services, 123A.21

**TELEVISION (Cont'd)**

Master antenna television systems (MATV), *see*  
Multiple dwellings, access to under CABLE  
COMMUNICATIONS SYSTEMS

Motor vehicles, television in, 169.471

Multipoint distribution systems (MDS), *see*  
Multiple dwellings, access to under CABLE  
COMMUNICATIONS SYSTEMS

News, sources, disclosure, 595.021 to 595.025

News programming, local, deaf and hearing-impaired  
persons, services, 237.52, 256C.30

Pari-mutuel betting, telerece simulcasts, 240.13

Political advertising, *see* POLITICAL ADVERTISING

Public information and education programs

Child support, 8.35

Traffic regulations, frequent violations, 169.219

Public television, *see* PUBLIC TELEVISION

Recorded material, sale or transfer without owner's consent,  
television broadcast, exemption, 325E.19

Representative of the public news media, correctional  
facilities, 241.251

Residential energy conservation, Commerce Department,  
duties, 216C.12

Satellite television

Direct broadcast satellite systems (DBS), *see* under  
TELECOMMUNICATIONS

First class cities, television signal distribution systems,  
465.70

Intercepting, 626A.02, 626A.13

Satellite master antenna television systems (SMATV),  
*see* Multiple dwellings, access to under CABLE  
COMMUNICATIONS SYSTEMS

Sets

Attachment, exemption from, 550.37, 570.025, 570.026

Cathode-ray tubes, solid waste disposal, 115A.9565

Garnishment, exemption from, 550.37, 571.72, 571.912,  
571.931, 571.932

Personal property taxes, delinquent taxes, 277.20, 277.21

Recycling, video display devices, 115A.1310 to  
115A.1330

Sale (execution sales), exemption from, 550.37

Stations

Call letters, personalized license plates, commercial  
advertising, exclusion, 168.12

Defamation during broadcast, defense, 544.043

Taxpayers owed refunds, notice, 270B.11

Televised instruction, *see* TELEVISED INSTRUCTION

Television signal distribution systems, 465.70

Violations and penalties

Operating on public transit, criminal penalties, 609.855

Personnel, compensation to influence voting, 211B.05,  
211B.19

**TELEVISION ADVERTISING**

Charitable organizations, solicitation of charitable funds,  
309.50, 309.556

Consumer goods, false advertising, 325F.67

Contests, prizes, disclosures about, 325F.755

Franchises, 80C.19

Gambling, deceptive advertising, 325E.42

Insurance companies, risk-based capital levels, announcement  
restrictions, 60A.57, 60A.67

Out-of-state retailers not maintaining place of business in  
Minnesota, sales and use taxes, 297A.66

Preproduction, production, and postproduction activities,  
297A.68

Solicitation of business, included activities, income and  
franchise taxes, 290.015

Solicitation of charitable funds, 309.50, 309.556

**TEMPORARY ASSISTANCE FOR NEEDY FAMILIES (TANF)**

Administration, 256J.02

**TEMPORARY ASSISTANCE FOR NEEDY FAMILIES (TANF) (Cont'd)**

Assistance payments

Amount, determination, 256.741

Defined as income, 290A.03

Property tax refunds, claims, 290A.03

Block grants

Diversionsary benefits, *see* DIVERSIONARY WORK  
PROGRAM (DWP)

Generally, 256J.02

Replacement for aid to families with dependent children,  
256J.01

State, assistance, *see* MINNESOTA FAMILY  
INVESTMENT PROGRAM (MFIP)

Use

Appropriations to other entities, 256J.02

MFIP, *see* Funding under MINNESOTA FAMILY  
INVESTMENT PROGRAM (MFIP)

Working family credit, income and franchise taxes,  
256J.02, 290.0671

Compliance system, 256.017, 256.935, 256J.01

Data, classification, 13.46

Definitions, Property Tax Refund Act, 290A.03

Federal aid

At-risk youth out-of-wedlock pregnancy prevention  
program, use, 256K.35

Block grants, *see* same under this topic

Human Services Department, duties, 256.01

Maintenance of effort funds, 256.01

Matching funds, family assets for independence, 256E.35

Recipients

Child support obligors, effect, 518A.32

Generally, 256.741

Income and franchise taxes, dependent care credit,  
eligibility, 290.067

Intervention for college attendance program, eligibility,  
136A.861

MFIP participants, *see* Participants under MINNESOTA  
FAMILY INVESTMENT PROGRAM (MFIP)

Work participation rate, 256J.751

**TEMPORARY HOUSING**

Safe houses, McGruff program, 299A.28

Transitional housing, *see* TRANSITIONAL HOUSING

**TEMPORARY WORK**

Community investment programs, *see* COMMUNITY  
INVESTMENT PROGRAMS

Definitions, Public Employees Retirement Association,  
353.01

Employment agencies, 245A.03, 245A.04

Licensing boards, employees, 214.04, 214.07

Public employees, Public Employment Labor Relations Act,  
exclusions, 179A.03

Seasonal employees, *see* under LABOR AND  
EMPLOYMENT

Staffing service employers, *see* under EMPLOYMENT  
AGENCIES

Supplemental nursing services agencies, *see*  
SUPPLEMENTAL NURSING SERVICES  
AGENCIES

Temporary employees

Small employer health benefit plans, eligibility exclusion,  
62L.02

Supplemental nursing services, *see* SUPPLEMENTAL  
NURSING SERVICES AGENCIES

Unemployment insurance, 268.085, 268.095

Temporary positions, defined, 353.01

**TENANCY**

*See* also ESTATES

*See* also REAL PROPERTY

Joint tenancy, *see* JOINT TENANCY

Tenancy for life, *see* TENANCY FOR LIFE

**TENANCY (Cont'd)**

Tenancy in common, *see* TENANCY IN COMMON  
 Tenants for years, conveyance of real property by tenant, 507.19

**TENANCY FOR LIFE**

*See also* ESTATES  
*See also* LIFE ESTATES  
 Claims against estates of decedents, medical assistance and general assistance medical care, 256B.15  
 Death of life tenant, effect, farm tenants, 500.25  
 Nontrust estates, Uniform Principal and Income Act, 501B.72  
 Partition of real estate, effect on  
     Generally, 558.08  
     Sale, 558.24 to 558.26, 558.29  
 Tenants  
     Conveyance of real property by tenant, estate passed to grantee, 507.19  
     Waste by, lawsuits, 561.17

**TENANCY IN COMMON**

Adverse claims to real property, denial of plaintiff's rights by tenant in common, 559.05  
 Estates in real property, 500.19  
 Homesteads, occupancy, property tax refund claims, 290A.03  
 Land registration, applications, 508.03, 508A.03  
 Lawsuits  
     Adverse claims to real property, denial of rights, 559.05  
     Receiving more than just proportion of rents and profits, 557.06  
     Tenants, waste by, 561.17  
 Mortgage foreclosure sales, validity of sale, 582.25  
 Partition of real estate  
     Covenants in indivisible property, 558.13  
     Sale instead of partition, 558.01  
 Partnerships, rules of partnership formation, 323A.0202  
 Property taxes, taxes payable, 290A.03  
 Tenants, waste by, lawsuits, 561.17

**TENANTS**

*See* LANDLORDS AND TENANTS

**TENEMENT HOUSES**

Zoning, first class cities, restricted residence districts, 462.12

**TENNESSEN WARNING LAW**

Generally, 13.04

**TENNIS COURTS**

Membership fees and dues, sales and use taxes, 297A.61

**TENTS**

Flame resistant materials  
     Liability, 325F.06  
     Materials not flame resistant, 325F.06, 325F.07  
     Requirement, 325F.04  
     Rulemaking, 325F.05  
 Materials not flame resistant, 325F.06  
 Public assembly tents, *see* PUBLIC ASSEMBLY TENTS

**TENURE**

*See also* LABOR AND EMPLOYMENT  
 Forfeiture, racketeering, 609.902, 609.903, 609.905  
 Minnesota State Colleges and Universities, leaves of absence, effect on, 136F.43

**TERM FOR YEARS**

*See also* ESTATES  
 Lawsuits, injury to inheritance, 557.05  
 Partition of real estate, effect on, 558.24 to 558.26, 558.29  
 Term for years, sale  
     Investment of proceeds, 558.29  
     Payment to life tenant, 558.26  
     Sale of life estate, 558.25  
     Setoff of life estate, 558.24

**TERMINAL WAREHOUSES**

*See also* GRAIN WAREHOUSES

**TERMINAL WAREHOUSES (Cont'd)**

*See also* WAREHOUSES  
 Railroad transfer facilities, 218.041, 270.80  
 Scales, inspections  
     Weights and Measures Division, *see* WEIGHTS AND MEASURES DIVISION

**TERMINALS (TRANSPORTATION)**

Access, streets, highways, and trunk highways, three-vehicle combinations, 169.866  
 Acquisition of land, purpose, eminent domain, 117.38 to 117.41  
 Causing evacuation of, terroristic threats, 609.713  
 Cities, 458.02, 458.03  
 Definitions  
     Petroleum product inspection, 239.051  
     Railroads, 218.011  
     Tax on petroleum or other fuels, 296A.01  
 Depots and stations, *see* DEPOTS AND STATIONS  
 Duluth Transit Authority bus transportation system, 458A.25  
 Economic development grants, port development assistance program, 457A.01 to 457A.06  
 Employees, injuries, railroads, clearances, 219.45 to 219.53, 219.98  
 First class cities, quarry rock, using for, 458.39  
 Freight terminals, *see* under MOTOR CARRIERS  
 Liquefied petroleum gas, sales, fees, 239.785  
 Petroleum products terminals, 239.051, 296A.01  
 Port development assistance program, 457A.01 to 457A.06  
 Railroads, 218.011, 219.46, 219.551  
 Saint Cloud Metropolitan Transit Commission, 458A.03

**TERMINATION OF CONTRACTS**

*See also* CONTRACTS  
 Farm equipment dealerships, discontinuation, 325E.062  
 Heavy and utility equipment, dealership agreements, 325E.0681, 325E.0682  
 Sales representatives, 325E.27

**TERMINATION OF EMPLOYMENT**

*See* DISCHARGE (EMPLOYEES)

**TERMINATION OF PARENTAL RIGHTS**

*See also* ADOPTION  
*See also* CHILD CUSTODY  
 Adoption  
     Agreement to place for adoption, effect, 259.25  
     Decree, effect, 259.24  
     Termination by juvenile court, 259.24, 259.47, 259.49  
 Alternative dispute resolution, 260C.163, 484.76, 494.03  
 Arbitration, exclusion, 484.73  
 Child custody consent decrees  
     Birth parents, failure to execute, 259.47  
     Generally, 257C.07  
 Compelling reasons, 260C.007, 260C.312, 260C.317  
 Evidence, parents and children, privileged communications, 595.02  
 Grounds  
     Birth parents, nonappearance at adoption consent hearings, 259.47  
     Conviction, human services licensed programs, disqualification, 245C.15  
     Generally, 260C.503  
     Voluntary termination, juvenile courts, 260C.301  
 Guardians  
     Change or termination of guardianship, 260C.328  
     Duties, generally, 260C.325  
 Hearings, 260C.507  
 Incompetent parents, 260C.307  
 Inheritance from or through child barred, 524.2-114  
 Involuntary termination, 260C.301  
 Jurisdiction, juvenile courts, 259.23  
 Juvenile courts  
     Duties, generally, 260C.301

## TERMINATION

1470

**TERMINATION OF PARENTAL RIGHTS (Cont'd)**

Juvenile courts (Cont'd)  
 Jurisdiction, 259.23, 260C.317  
 Notice and summons, 260C.151  
 Juvenile protection proceedings, purpose, 260C.001  
 Limitations, generally, 257.02  
 Minor parents, 260C.307  
 Notice requirements, 260C.151  
 Orders  
 Best interests of child, 260C.511  
 Children in need of protection or services, 260C.317  
 Effect, 260C.317  
 Requirement, 257.02, 260C.509, 260C.515  
 Permanency proceedings, 260C.201, 260C.503 to 260C.517  
 Petitions, 260C.505  
 Placement prevention, 260C.001, 260C.007  
 Required termination, 260C.301  
 Residence of children  
 Children in foster care, 125A.17  
 Special education, 125A.51  
 Standby custodians, *see* CHILD CUSTODY  
 Summonses, 260C.151  
 Temporary custodians, 257B.01 to 257B.10  
 Terminated parents  
 Family day care home providers, 119B.125  
 Generally, 260C.317  
 Transfer of legal custody, generally, 260C.325  
 Venue, 260C.303  
 Voluntary termination, juvenile courts, duties, generally,  
 260C.301

**TERMINATION PAY***See* SEVERANCE PAY**TERMS OF COURT***See also* DOCKETS**TERRITORIAL DIVISIONS***See* CONGRESSIONAL DISTRICTS*See* COUNTIES*See* JUDICIAL DISTRICTS*See* LEGISLATIVE DISTRICTS**TERRORISM**

Biological agents, weapons of mass destruction, 609.712  
 Bioterrorism, *see* BIOTERRORISM  
 Chemical weapons, weapons of mass destruction, 609.712  
 Crime committed in furtherance of terrorism, 609.714  
 Critical public services facilities  
 Property damage, 609.594  
 Trespass, criminal penalties, 609.6055  
 Insurance coverage, commercial property insurance policies,  
 endorsements, 65A.01  
 Murder, 1st degree, while committing terrorism  
 Criminal penalties, 609.185  
 Heinous crime, criminal penalties, 609.106  
 Terrorism victims, income and franchise taxes, exclusions  
 and exemptions, 290.01  
 Weapons of mass destruction, 609.712

**TERRORISTIC THREATS**

Assault after conviction of terroristic threats, gross  
 misdemeanor, sentencing, 609.224  
 Bomb threats, 609.713  
 Causing building evacuations, 609.713  
 Child abuse, threats defined as, 609.185  
 Conviction  
 Domestic assault after, 609.2242  
 Effect on child custody or parenting time rights, 631.52  
 Family day care home providers, 119B.125  
 Gambling licenses, mandatory disqualification, 349.155  
 Gambling violations, license revocation, suspension,  
 denial, or refusal to renew, 349.155

**TERRORISTIC THREATS (Cont'd)**

Conviction (Cont'd)  
 Human services licensed programs, disqualification,  
 245C.15, 245C.24  
 Crime of violence, terroristic threats defined as, gun control,  
 624.712  
 Definitions  
 Domestic abuse, 518B.01  
 Gun control, 624.712  
 Murder law, 609.185  
 Qualified domestic violence-related offense, 609.02  
 Domestic abuse  
 Electronic surveillance of defendants, 609.02, 609.135  
 Evidence of similar conduct, admissibility, 634.20  
 Presence domestic abuse investigations, 609.2244  
 Terroristic threats defined as, 518B.01  
 Emergency management, *see* EMERGENCY  
 MANAGEMENT  
 Predatory offenders, registration, 243.167  
 Presumptions, serious physical or emotional harm to victim,  
 253B.02  
 Replica firearms, 609.713  
 Second and subsequent offenses  
 Dangerous and repeat offenders, 609.1095  
 Domestic abuse protection order violations, 518B.01  
 Sentencing, presence domestic abuse investigations,  
 609.2244  
 Victims  
 Notice received, pretrial diversion, 611A.031  
 Presumption of serious harm, 253B.02  
 Violations and penalties, 609.713  
 Violent crime, 609.1095  
 Weapons of mass destruction, 609.712

**TEST EQUIPMENT**

Highway, road, and street construction, sounding and testing  
 equipment, lease or sale, 161.42  
 Lead testing, body-piercing jewelry, 325E.389

**TESTAMENTARY TRUSTS***See also* ADMINISTRATORS OF ESTATES*See also* WILLS

Affidavits, trustees, real property transactions, 501B.57  
 Beneficiaries, distributees defined as, 524.1-201  
 Charitable trusts  
 Contrary provisions, 501B.42  
 Filing will and codicils with attorney general, 501B.41  
 Definitions, Uniform Probate Code, 524.1-201  
 Disclaimer of property interests  
 Delivery, 524.2-1114  
 Generally, 524.2-1101 to 524.2-1116  
 Future estates, rents and profits, accumulation, 500.17  
 Health care facilities, first class cities, 447.14, 447.15, 447.16  
 Medical assistance qualifying trusts, exclusion, 256B.056  
 Public libraries, first class cities, 447.15, 447.16  
 Real property as assets, sale, mortgage or lease, 501B.46  
 Termination, probate proceedings, 525.486  
 Transfer on death deeds, transfers to, 507.071  
 Trustees, 524.1-201  
 Wills, terms, deviation, court powers, 501B.151

**TESTIMONY***See also* CORROBORATION*See also* CROSS-EXAMINATION*See also* EVIDENCE*See also* PERJURY*See also* WITNESSES

Accomplices

Corroborating evidence, 634.04  
 Gambling and related crimes, admissibility, 634.031  
 Admissibility, domestic abuse proceedings, 518B.01  
 Adoption proceedings, 260C.631

**TESTIMONY (Cont'd)**

Authority to take  
 Agriculture Department, 17.17, 27.13, 34A.12  
 Animal Health Board, 35.06  
 Boards of trade, 317A.905  
 Chambers of commerce, 317A.905  
 Chiropractic Examiners Board, 148.04  
 Estate tax arbitration boards, 291.44  
 Exchanges, 317A.905  
 Firefighters civil service commissions, 420.12  
 Labor and Industry Department, 175.20  
 Medical Practice Board, 147.01  
 Podiatric Medicine Board, 153.02  
 Police civil service commissions, 419.11  
 Revenue Department, 270C.32  
 Tax arbitration boards, 290.081, 290.171  
 Transportation Department, 181.30  
 Veterinary Medicine Board, 156.01  
 Bedding, lawsuits about, 325F.34  
 Canvas or cotton duck, lawsuits about, 325F.41  
 Child custody proceedings, 518D.111, 595.02  
 City council hearings, special assessments for improvements, 429.061  
 Civil trials, jurors, use during deliberation, 546.15  
 Commerce Department, gas or electric companies, hearings, duties, 216A.07  
 Commitments, hearings, 253B.08  
 Contested case hearings, 14.60  
 Counterfeiting, bank notes, 634.02  
 Criminal defamation, 609.765  
 Debtors, witnesses against, 575.04  
 Defendants, failure to testify, 611.11  
 Depositions, *see* DEPOSITIONS  
 Disciplinary hearings, state troopers, 299D.03  
 False testimony, *see* WITNESS TAMPERING  
 Fifth amendment rights  
 Exemptions, 3.14, 325D.071  
 Witnesses, Const. art 1 s 6, 609.09  
 Food, adulterated or misbranded, violations, 34A.12  
 Grand juries, testimony to, disclosure, perjury trials, 628.65  
 Health care information, review organizations, restrictions, 145.64  
 Human services, fair hearings, 256.0451  
 I-35W bridge collapse survivor compensation, special master panel members, testimony by, 3.7393  
 Influencing  
 Bribery, 609.42  
 Witness tampering, *see* WITNESS TAMPERING  
 Inquests, court inquests, 390.33  
 Insurance companies, audits and examinations, contested cases, 60A.031  
 Juvenile court hearings, 260B.163, 260C.163  
 Labor and Industry Department, small claims court, 176.2615  
 Legislative committees or commissions, subpoenas, 3.153  
 Loss of instruments, 601.01  
 Medicaid expenditure contract matters, communication and representation restrictions, exceptions, 256B.0914  
 Metropolitan significance, matters of, hearings, 473.173  
 Motor vehicle retail sales contracts, subpoenas, 53C.05  
 Motor vehicle sales finance companies, conditional sales contracts, investigations and examinations, 53C.05, 53C.06  
 Multidisciplinary child protection teams, sexually exploited youth, proceedings, 626.558  
 Paternity  
 Data classification, 257.63  
 Lawsuits, persons competent to testify, 257.65  
 Postconviction remedy hearing, evidence, 590.04  
 Professional firms, audits and examinations, copies, 319B.11  
 Records and record keeping, court reporters, duties, 486.02  
 Refusal to testify, *see* Fifth amendment rights under this topic

**TESTIMONY (Cont'd)**

Requirement, conviction of treason, 609.385  
 Rulemaking about hearings, 14.14  
 Rules of evidence, conflicts with statutes, 480.0591  
 School board hearings, student exclusions or expulsions, 121A.47  
 Self-incrimination, *see* Fifth amendment rights under this topic  
 Taking, fees for, 357.16  
 Tax Court, 271.13, 271.21  
 Tuberculosis, witnesses, 144.4805  
 Unemployment insurance  
 Evidentiary hearings, 268.105  
 Generally, 268.188  
 Unfair discrimination and competition, lawsuits, 325D.072  
 Victims of crime, addresses, requirement to state, 611A.035  
 Water and Soil Resources Board, questions of water policy, 103A.335  
 Wiretapped evidence, disclosure, 626A.09  
 Witness tampering, *see* WITNESS TAMPERING  
 Workers' compensation, physicians or health care providers, medical examinations, 176.155

**TESTS**

*See* specific index headings

**TETANUS**

Vaccination  
 Child care and school enrollment, 121A.15  
 Postsecondary schools, 135A.14

**TEXTBOOK DISCLOSURE, PRICING, AND ACCESS ACT**

Generally, 135A.25

**TEXTBOOKS**

Authors, state colleges and universities, faculty, 43A.38  
 Colleges and universities, sales and use taxes, exemption, 297A.67  
 Community education, 124D.20  
 Contracts and agreements, publisher combinations, contracts, voiding, 123B.22  
 Definitions  
 Aid to nonpublic students, 123B.41  
 Income and franchise taxes, 290.01  
 English language, 120A.22  
 Environmental education, resource center, duties, 115A.074  
 Exclusions, income and franchise taxes, 290.01  
 Free samples, acceptance, 15.43  
 Nonpublic schools  
 Aid to nonpublic schools, *see* Instructional materials under NONPUBLIC SCHOOLS  
 Textbooks, 123B.40 to 123B.48  
 Postsecondary schools  
 Enrollment option, 124D.09  
 Publishers, duties, 135A.25  
 Prices  
 Postsecondary schools, 135A.25  
 Publisher combinations, contracts, voiding, 123B.22  
 Public schools (K-12)  
 Fees for, out-of-state schools, 290.01, 290.0674  
 Sales and use taxes, exemption, 297A.67  
 Textbooks, *see* under SCHOOLS (K-12)  
 Purchasing, conflicts of interest, 15.43  
 Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 297A.67  
 State colleges and universities  
 Books authored by faculty members, 43A.38  
 Generally, 136F.58  
 Textbook Disclosure, Pricing, and Access Act, 135A.25

**THANKSGIVING DAY**

Governor's proclamation, 4.03  
 Holiday, Thanksgiving, 645.44  
 Motor vehicles, wide loads, baled agricultural products, 169.862

## THANKSGIVING

1472

**THANKSGIVING DAY (Cont'd)**

State agencies, business not transacted, 4.03

**THC THERAPEUTIC RESEARCH ACT**

Generally, 152.21

**THEATERS**Academic standards (public schools), *see* ACADEMIC STANDARDS (PUBLIC SCHOOLS)

Adult entertainment establishments, 617.242

Alcoholic beverages, licenses, 340A.404, 340A.413

Arson, 609.5631

## Definitions

Liquor law, 340A.101

Persons requiring special diets, 145.867

Employees, liability, 617.295

Fireworks, use, 624.22, 624.23

Food and drink, prohibitions, persons requiring special diets, 145.867

## Liquor licenses

On-sale liquor, wine, or malt liquor, 340A.404

Restrictions, 340A.413

Movie theaters, *see* MOVIE THEATERSPublic assembly tents, *see* PUBLIC ASSEMBLY TENTS

Public facilities, theaters defined as, 145.867

Sexual performances, *see* under PERFORMANCES

Special effects, fireworks for, 624.22

Tickets, early Internet sales at inflated prices, 609.807

**THEFT**

Aircraft and commercial operators, 360.018

## Arrests for

Stolen property, custody, 629.361

Warrantless arrests, 629.34

Banks, fiduciary funds, lending to directors, trustees, or officers, 48.39

## Bills of lading

Due negotiation, title and rights, effect, 336.7-502

Lost, stolen, or destroyed documents, 336.7-601

Burglary, *see* BURGLARY

Casualty insurance companies, cooperative or assessment plans, 61A.47

Compulsive gamblers, 245.98

Computer theft, *see* COMPUTER CRIME

Controlled substances, felonious theft of, defined as crime of violence, 624.712

## Conviction

Family day care home providers, 119B.125

Gambling managers, disqualification, 349.167, 609B.171

Human services licensed programs, disqualification, 245C.15

Motor fuel, penalties, 171.175

## Counterfeit checks

Criminal penalties, 609.528

Designated offense, forfeiture, 609.531

## Detectives

Dismissal, 326.336

License disqualification, 326.3381

Discharge from employment, unemployment insurance, effect on, 268.095

## Documents of title

Due negotiation, title and rights, effect, 336.7-502

Lost, stolen, or destroyed documents, 336.7-601

Embezzlement, *see* EMBEZZLEMENT

## Employment

Aggravated employment misconduct, presumption, 268.095

Compensation or salaries, deductions, 177.27

Employment references, disclosure, 181.967

Energy transmission equipment, 609.593

Evidence of, wiretapping, warrants for, 626A.05

Explosives, 624.712

Felonious theft, crimes of violence, definitions, 624.712

**THEFT (Cont'd)**

Financial assistance, wrongfully obtaining, 609.52

Financial exploitation of vulnerable adults, 609.52

Fraud in obtaining credit, 609.82

Gambling managers, 349.167, 609B.171

## Gasoline

Civil liability, 604.15

Criminal penalties, 609.52

General assistance, wrongfully obtaining, 256D.14

Generally, criminal penalties, 609.52

## Identity theft

Criminal act, defined as, 609.902

Data warehouses, breaches of security, 13.055

Generally, 609.527

Investigations, county attorneys, 388.23

Payment cards, use of scanning devices and reencoders on, 609.527

Public Safety Department, grants, 299A.681

Security freezes on consumer reports, 13C.016 to 13C.019

Improper means, theft defined as, 325C.01

Incendiary devices, felonious theft of, defined as crime of violence, 624.712

Indictments for, 628.26

Insurance, *see* THEFT INSURANCE

Investigations, videotape rental or sale records, disclosure, 325I.02

Investment securities, registration of transfer, 336.8-405

Liability, civil liability, 604.14

Library materials, 134.40, 609.541

Life insurance companies, cooperative or assessment plans, consolidation or reinsurance, officers or directors, 61A.47

Live checks (loan solicitations), consumer safeguards, 47.605

Livestock, *see* RUSTLING (LIVESTOCK THEFT)

Mail theft, 609.529

Mechanics and material suppliers liens, acts constituting, 514.02

## Medical assistance

Personal needs allowance, misuse, 256B.35

Vendors, sanctions, 256B.064

Merchants, theft from, *see* SHOPLIFTING

Mines, safety devices, 180.10

Misdemeanor violations, certification as petty misdemeanors, 609.131

## Motor vehicle fuel

Civil liability, 604.15

Criminal penalties, 171.175, 609.52

Motor vehicle insurance, cancellation, 65B.15

## Motor vehicle theft

Authorized antitheft protection devices, insurance premium reduction, 65B.285

Automobile theft prevention program, Commerce Department, 65B.84

Crime of violence, felonious motor vehicle theft defined as, 624.712

Criminal penalties, 609.52

Information, 65B.80 to 65B.83

Insurance companies, 65B.80 to 65B.83

License plates, expiration, 168.15

Lists, Public Safety Department, duties, 168.34

Littering from, defenses, 169.421

Motor vehicle registration rights, expiration, 168.15

Recovery of stolen vehicles, notice requirements, 169.042

Reports about, 168.34

RICO Act, 609.902

Riding in stolen vehicle, 609.546

Theft prevention program, 168A.40

Total loss vehicles, excluded, 325F.6642

Traffic citations resulting from, dismissal, 169.042

Vehicle protection products, 59C.02 to 59C.12



**THEFT (Cont'd)**

Petroleum tank release cleanup, sanctions for, 115C.111, 115C.112

Property, felonious theft from disaster area, defined as crime of violence, 624.712

Protective agents

- Dismissal, 326.336
- License disqualification, 326.3381

Public funds

- Criminal penalties, 609.465, 609.466
- Petroleum tank releases, corrective action reimbursements, false invoices, 115C.09
- Reporters, identity, classification of data, 13.82
- Reports about, 6.715, 609.456

Residential real estate, nonpayment for improvements, 514.02

Robbery, *see* ROBBERY

Shoplifting, *see* SHOPLIFTING

Stolen property, *see* STOLEN PROPERTY

Supplemental aid, wrongfully obtaining, 256D.52

Swindling, *see* SWINDLING

Telecommunications equipment, 609.593

Timber, state lands, 90.301

Trade secrets, 325C.01

Trunk highway construction contracts, 161.315

Unemployment insurance, effect on, 268.095

Unemployment insurance benefits, 268.182

Vulnerable adults, financial exploitation, 609.2335, 609.52

Warehouse receipts

- Due negotiation, title and rights, effect, 336.7-502
- Lost, stolen, or destroyed documents, 336.7-601

Welfare fraud, *see* WELFARE FRAUD

Workers' compensation fraud, 176.178

**THEFT INSURANCE**

Authority to issue, 60A.06

County treasurers, authority to purchase, 385.14

**THERAPISTS**

Addiction therapists, *see* ALCOHOL AND DRUG COUNSELORS

Alcohol and drug counselors, *see* ALCOHOL AND DRUG COUNSELORS

Certificates and certification, 144.122

Chemical dependency counselors, *see* ALCOHOL AND DRUG COUNSELORS

Child abuse and maltreatment, reports, 626.556

Disciplinary action, manual or mechanical therapy, violations, 146.23

Drug abuse therapists, *see* ALCOHOL AND DRUG COUNSELORS

Education and training, manual or mechanical therapy, 146.23

Health care taxes, 295.50

Manual or mechanical therapy, rulemaking, 146.23

Marriage and family therapists, *see* MARRIAGE AND FAMILY THERAPISTS

Occupational therapists, *see* under OCCUPATIONAL THERAPY

Psychotherapists, *see* PSYCHOTHERAPISTS

Representation, human services hearings, 256.045

School therapists, retirement, *see* TEACHERS RETIREMENT ASSOCIATION (TRA)

Sexual exploitation by, 604.20 to 604.205

Speech therapists, *see* SPEECH-LANGUAGE PATHOLOGISTS

Substance abuse therapists, *see* ALCOHOL AND DRUG COUNSELORS

Training, manual or mechanical therapy, 146.23

**THERAPY**

Anger therapy or counseling, domestic assault sentencing, 609.2243

Chemotherapy, 62A.3075, 152.21

Definitions

- Acupuncture practitioners, 147B.01

**THERAPY (Cont'd)**

Definitions (Cont'd)

- Physician assistants, 147A.01

Family psychotherapy, *see* FAMILY PSYCHOTHERAPY

Herbal therapies, defined, 147B.01

Human gene therapy, genetically engineered organism law, exemptions, 116C.97

Hypnosis, 147.081, 147.09, 148.89

Manual or mechanical therapy, 146.23

Medical nutrition therapy, diabetes, health plan coverage, 62A.3093

Megavoltage radiation therapy, health care cost containment, 62J.17

Nursing homes, *see* NURSING HOMES

Occupational therapy, *see* OCCUPATIONAL THERAPY

Physical therapy, *see* PHYSICAL THERAPY

Providers

- Generally, *see* THERAPISTS
- Medical assistance payments, 256B.433
- Vocational rehabilitation, disabled persons, free choice, 268A.03

Radiation therapy, *see* under X-RAYS

Respiratory therapy

- Defined as home care service, 144A.43
- Home care therapies, 256B.0653
- Medical assistance, home care services, 256B.0653
- Medical assistance payment rates, inflationary adjustment, 256B.038, 256B.765

Speech therapy

- Billing, billing forms, use, 62J.52
- Defined as home care service, 144A.43
- Home care service, speech therapy defined as, 62A.46
- Medical assistance, 256B.038, 256B.0625, 256B.433, 256B.765

Spinal manipulative therapy, adverse health care events, reporting requirements, 144.7065

Therapeutic devices, sales and use taxes, exemptions, 297A.67

Therapeutic orders, defined, 147A.01

Veterans, chemical agent exposure, 196.05

**THERMOMETERS**

Mercury, thermometers containing

- Restrictions, 115A.932
- Sale or distribution, 116.92

**THERMOSTATS**

Mercury, thermostats containing, 115A.932, 116.92

**THIEF RIVER FALLS (CITY)**

District court, ninth district chambers, 2.722

Police retirement trust fund, *see* LOCAL POLICE RELIEF ASSOCIATIONS

**THIRD CLASS CITIES**

*See* CITIES

**THIRD PARTY CLAIMS**

Damages

- Peace officers causing, liability, 626.74
- Pleadings, statement of amount claimed, 544.36

Insurance companies, liquidation

- Assets, withheld funds, 60B.47
- Generally, 60B.39, 60B.40

Intestate estates, elective share, 524.2-214

Landfill cleanup, response costs, 115B.414

Medical assistance, *see* Third party claims under MEDICAL ASSISTANCE

Probate, dissolution of marriage, effect, 524.2-804

**THIRTY-YEAR LAW**

Generally, 500.20

**THIS OLD HOUSE LAW**

Generally, 273.11

**THOMSON (CITY)**

City clerk, reports received, Western Lake Superior Sanitary District comprehensive plan, 458D.05  
Western Lake Superior Sanitary District, 458D.02

**THORIUM**

Definitions, Health Department law, 144.1201

**THREATENED SPECIES**

*See* ENDANGERED SPECIES

**THREATS**

Affray or threat in presence of court, recognizance to keep to peace, 625.15  
Agricultural processors, producers, or marketers, unfair labor practices, 179.11  
Bomb threats, generally, 609.713  
Coercion, 609.27, 609.275  
Coercion for use in prostitution, 611A.80 to 611A.88  
Confessions obtained by threats, admissibility, 634.03  
Dairies, permit or certification suspension, 32.103  
Definitions  
    Human Rights Act, 363A.11  
    Recall of elected state officers, 211C.01  
Duress, *see* DURESS  
Employees  
    Health care standards violations reports, employer violations, 181.932  
    Nurses, threats against for overtime refusal, 181.275  
    Threats against, generally, 179.60  
Horse racing, 240.25, 240.26  
Interfering with religious observance, 609.28  
Legislators, threats against, 3.14  
Mails, use to threaten, 609.795  
Motor vehicle insurance companies, intimidation, threats, coercion, incentives, or inducements, repair or replacement of glass, related parts, and services, 72A.201  
Psychotherapy patients, 148.975  
Ramsey County employees, 383A.296, 383A.299  
Real property, unfair discriminatory practices, 363A.09  
Recall of elected state officers, dismissal of petition, 211C.09  
Saint Louis County, civil service tests, 383C.049  
Serious crime, threats defined as, 211C.01  
State contracts, trunk highway construction, wage violations, 177.44  
Telephone calls, 609.79  
Terroristic threats, *see* TERRORISTIC THREATS  
Threats to commit crimes  
    Complaints, 625.02  
    Recognizance to keep the peace, *see* under RECOGNIZANCE  
Trespass with intent to threaten, 609.605  
Trunk highways, state contracts, wage violations, 177.44  
Voting, undue influence, 211B.07  
Vulnerable adults, 626.5572  
Witnesses, *see* WITNESS TAMPERING

**THRESHERS**  
Definitions, workers compensation, 176.011  
Farm machinery, threshers defined as, 297A.61  
Insurance, hail, cyclone, tornado, and hurricane insurance, coverage, 66A.26

**THRIFT SUPERVISION OFFICE (U.S.)**  
Authorization by, financial institutions, loans secured by mortgages, 47.20  
Bank supervisory agency  
    Defined as, 48A.12  
    Out-of-state trust institution, audits and examinations, cooperative agreements, 48A.20  
Commerce Department, confidential examination records, reports, 46.07  
Interest rate, state land sales, 92.06  
Real estate appraisals, guidelines, 82B.03

**TICKETS**

Admission to events, *see* Events and shows under this topic  
Animal fights, purchase, 343.31  
Citations for violations of law  
    Authority to issue, 299D.06, 626.862  
    Conservation officers, 84.0285, 92.70, 116.073  
    Domestic abuse, 629.72  
    Food, *see* Violations and penalties under FOOD  
    Game and fish violations, nonresidents, 97A.045  
    Lead acid batteries, 239.54  
    Meat and poultry inspection, *see* Violations and penalties under MEAT AND POULTRY INSPECTION  
    Motor oil, recycling, 239.54  
    Natural Resources Department employees, powers, 84.0835  
    Petroleum dispensers, 239.751  
    Petroleum products, nonconformance, 239.75  
    Poultry, *see* Violations and penalties under POULTRY AND POULTRY PRODUCTS  
    Proof of insurance, failure to provide, 169.797  
    Racial profiling, 626.8471  
    Solid waste disposal, 116.073  
    Traffic tickets, *see* TRAFFIC TICKETS  
    Underground storage tanks, 116.073  
    Vapor recovery equipment, failure to install, 116.073

Events and shows  
    Early Internet sales at inflated prices, 609.807  
    Internet ticket sales, interference with, criminal penalties, 609.806  
    Metrodome, 473.581, 473.595  
    Sales and use taxes, 297A.67, 297A.70  
    Solicitation of charitable funds, 309.50, 309.556

Internet ticket sales  
    Early Internet sales at inflated prices, 609.807  
    Interference with, criminal penalties, 609.806

Metrodome  
    Football games, purchase agreements, 473.581  
    Season tickets, preferences, 473.595

State Lottery, *see* Lottery tickets under STATE LOTTERY  
Traffic tickets, *see* TRAFFIC TICKETS  
Transportation tickets, defined as valuables, 327.70

**TICKS**  
Abatement, *see* under MOSQUITOES

**TIMBER**  
Appraisals  
    Damage by fire or other natural causes, 90.201  
    Tax-forfeited lands, 282.01, 282.04  
Appraisers, *see* State appraisers under this topic  
Aspen recycling program, 88.80

Auctions  
    Down payments, 90.14, 90.191  
    Generally, 90.14  
    Intermediate auctions, 90.121  
    Lots, maximum, 90.121  
    Meetings, public information, 90.041  
    Permits for cutting and removal of timber sold, 90.151  
    Public auctions, 90.101  
    Timber damaged by fire or other natural causes, 90.041  
    Unsold timber tracts, 90.041  
Auxiliary forests, 88.49 to 88.52, 88.75  
Bidders, eligibility, 90.121  
Bounties, 348.01 to 348.05  
Combustible refuse, disposal, 88.14  
Commingling, timber unlawfully cut, 90.301  
Concealment, timber unlawfully cut, 90.301  
Confiscation  
    Nonpayment, 90.181  
    Property tax payment violations, 272.39  
    Unlawful cutting, 90.301

**TIMBER (Cont'd)**

Conflicts of interest, state appraisers, 90.061  
 Continuing education, harvest and forest resource professionals, 89A.10  
 Conveyances, recording, 507.36  
 Cutting and removal  
   Dead and down timber, 88.05, 88.06  
   Harvesting, *see* same under this topic  
   Highways and town roads, trees and hedges, disposition, 160.22  
   Lands with delinquent property taxes or special assessments, notice, 272.41, 272.42  
   Permits, 90.181, 90.41  
   Property taxes, payment, 272.38 to 272.40  
   Shoreland development standards, 103F.211  
   State lands, *see* same under this topic  
   Tax-forfeited lands, repurchase after forfeiture, payment, 282.321  
   Treble damages, 548.05  
   Wild and scenic river districts, 103F.321  
 Damage to  
   Fire, windstorm, flood, or other natural causes  
     Reappraisal, 90.201  
     Sale at public auction, 90.041  
   Timber trespass, private lands, treble damages, 548.05  
 Dead and down timber  
   Removal  
     Natural Resources Department duties, 88.05  
     Shoreland development standards, 103F.211  
     State forests, state trust fund lands, 88.06  
     Wild and scenic river districts, 103F.321  
   Sunken logs, 103G.651  
   Tax-forfeited land, 84.363  
 Definitions  
   Natural resources, 88.01  
   Sales and use taxes, 297A.61  
   State Timber Act, 90.01, 90.01  
   Tax-forfeited land sales, 282.132, 282.132  
 Depreciable basis, federal and state income taxes, 290.01  
 Descriptions of property, notice of cutting or removal, lands with delinquent property taxes or special assessments, 272.41  
 Evidence, timber trespass, 90.301  
 Firewood, *see* FIREWOOD  
 Forest resource management, 89A.01 to 89A.11  
 Forests for the future program, 84.66, 84.67  
 Harvesting equipment, *see* Transportation under this topic  
 Harvesting guidelines, Forest Resources Council, 89A.03, 89A.05, 89A.07  
 Injunctions, timber trespass, 90.311  
 Loggers, 13.7932, 176.130  
 Loggers' liens, 514.40 to 514.56  
 Logging equipment  
   Sales and use taxes, 297A.61, 297A.69  
   Truck-mounted log loaders, 168.002  
 Logging industry  
   Generally, 90.145  
   Loggers, 13.7932, 90.145, 176.130  
   Loggers' liens, 514.40 to 514.56  
   Logging dams, Superior National Forest and other lands, 103G.545  
   Logging roads, 3.736, 282.04, 466.03  
   Lumber camps, *see* under CAMPS  
   Payment for labor, extension of time, writing, statute of frauds, 513.07  
   Safety programs, 13.7932, 90.145  
   Tax-forfeited lands, 282.04  
   Workers compensation, 176.130  
 Logging railroads, across highways, 160.24  
 Logging roads, 3.736, 282.04, 466.03

**TIMBER (Cont'd)**

Marks  
   Failure to mark, 90.41  
   Intermediate auction sales, 90.121  
   Public auctions, 90.151  
   Requirements, generally, 90.251  
 Mechanics and material suppliers liens, 514.40 to 514.56  
 Merchantable timber, defined, 88.01  
 Mining timber  
   Props and supports, 180.09  
   Rulemaking, 90.031, 221.031  
   Transportation, *see* same under this topic  
 Natural Resources Department, authority, 84.027  
 Peatland scientific and natural areas, 84.035  
 Percentage depletions  
   Alternative minimum taxable income, inclusions, 290.091  
   Corporations, additions and subtractions to federal taxable income, 290.01  
 Permits  
   Assignments, 90.171  
   Auctions, bid guarantee payment, 90.14  
   Cancellation, 90.201  
   Cutting, removal, 90.181, 90.41  
   Extensions, 90.041, 90.193  
   Firewood, cutting, 90.195  
   Generally, 90.151  
   Holders, 90.01, 90.151, 90.201, 90.281  
   Informal sales, 90.191  
   Modifications, damage to timber, 90.041, 90.201  
   Number of, 90.121  
   Permit holder, defined, 90.01  
   Purchaser preregistration system, 90.145  
   Purchaser qualifications and registration, 90.145  
   Purchasers, surety bonds, 90.121, 90.161, 90.162, 90.173  
   Timber trespass, permit violations, 90.151, 90.191  
 Pest control, 18B.063, 89.51 to 89.64  
 Property acquired before 1933, gain or loss on disposition, basis for computing, 290.01  
 Public auctions, 90.101  
 Public waters, removing sunken logs, 103G.651  
 Pulpwood, conservation of lands and water power for, 89.26 to 89.28  
 Real property used for  
   Classification, property taxes, 273.13  
   Valuation, 273.11  
 Receipts from disposition, 501B.61, 501B.68  
 Removal, *see* Cutting and removal under this topic  
 Research, southern Minnesota timber, 89.015  
 Saint Louis County  
   Land Investment Board, duties, 383C.049  
   State lands, 383C.072  
 Sales  
   Beltrami Island conservation project, 84.155  
   Camp Ripley Military Field Training Center, 190.25  
   Consolidated conservation areas, 84A.21, 84A.32, 84A.55  
   Contracts for sale, 336.2-107  
   Natural Resources Department, power to sell, 84A.55  
   Pine Island conservation project, 84.155  
   Proceeds, property taxes, payment, 272.38  
   Property tax payment violations, 272.39  
   Red Lake Game Preserve, 84.155, 84A.02, 84A.55  
   State lands, *see* same under this topic  
   Tax-forfeited lands, *see* same under this topic  
 Scaling  
   Auxiliary forests, 88.52  
   Check-scales, 90.061  
   Consumer scaling, 90.252  
   Fees, liability, 90.151

**TIMBER (Cont'd)**

Scaling (Cont'd)

- Natural Resources Department, duties, 90.251
- Procedures, generally, 90.251
- Reports about, 90.251
- Rescales, 90.281
- Scalers, 90.01, 282.04
- State appraisers, duties, 90.061
- Tax-forfeited lands, timber sales, 282.04
- Timber sales records, 90.221
- Title to timber, passage, 90.181
- Trespass, 90.251
- Violations, 90.41

State agents, 90.031

State appraisers

- Appointment, 90.01, 90.061
- Appraisal standards, 90.045
- Counts and recounts, 90.281
- Duties, 90.045, 90.061, 90.41
- Estimates and valuations, 90.061, 90.281
- False reports, penalty, 90.41
- Removal and disqualification, 90.41
- Reports given, 90.031, 90.061, 90.251
- Scaling, *see* same under this topic
- Supervision, 90.031, 90.051
- Trespassing, *see* Timber trespass under this topic

State forests

- Dead and down timber, removal, 88.06
- Natural Resources Department, duties, 89.01
- State Timber Act, not applicable, 90.42

State lands

- Agricultural land, 92.12
- Appraisal, 90.045
- Appraisers, *see* State appraisers under this topic
- Attorney general, duties, 90.151, 90.181, 90.321

Bonds

- Assignees of permits, 90.171
- Assignees of purchasers, 90.171
- Auction permittees, 90.161, 90.162
- Cash in lieu of, 90.173
- Change of security, 90.161
- Filing, time of, 90.121
- Letters of credit, 90.173
- Liability for scaling charges, 90.251
- Performance deposits in lieu of, 90.163
- Prepayment in lieu of, 90.162
- Purchasers, 90.121, 90.161
- Requirement, 90.161
- Scaling agreements, 90.252
- Security, 90.173
- Subrogation of sureties, 90.161

Claims due the state

- Lands leased for decorative trees, 90.031
- Settlement amounts, 90.251
- Timber purchases, 90.201
- Trespass, 90.041, 90.41

Consumers, scaling, agreements, 90.252

Cutting and removal

- Conservation, 90.301
- Extensions of time, 90.193
- Failure to cut timber, 90.211, 90.41
- Fire precautions, 90.42
- Forest improvement contracts, 90.041
- Losses from use of logging roads, limitation of liability, 3.736, 466.03
- Notices, 90.411
- Removal of timber before scaling, penalty, 90.251
- Scaling, *see* same under this topic

**TIMBER (Cont'd)**

State lands (Cont'd)

Cutting and removal (Cont'd)

- Slashings, disposal, 90.42
- Trespass, *see* Timber trespass under this topic
- Violations and penalties, 89.01, 90.41

Damage to, 84.415, 90.181, 90.301, 90.311

Definitions, 90.01

Estimates and measurements, changing, 90.251

Evidence, 90.301, 90.411

Executive Council, duties, 90.031

Fires, protection from loss, 90.041

Forfeitures, 90.211, 90.281

Land on meandered waters, 92.45

Lawsuits, 90.151

Marks, *see* same under this topic

Meetings, public comment on cutting list, 90.041

Natural Resources Department, duties

- Appraisers, supervision, 90.051
- Generally, 90.041
- Receipts, 90.14
- Sales records, 90.221
- Statement of amount due, 90.181

Notice, records, Natural Resources Department, 90.411

Payment for, state land sales, 92.06

Permits, *see* same under this topic

Policy of state, 90.02

Purchaser preregistration system, 90.145

Purchaser qualifications and registration, 90.145

Reports about, 90.031, 90.251

Rulemaking, 90.031

Saint Louis County, 383C.072

Sales

- Administration funding, forest management investment account, 89.039
- Auctions, *see* same under this topic
- Bidders, number of employees, 90.121
- Bids, 90.14, 92.115
- Boundaries, marking, 90.231
- Change of security, 90.161
- Down payments, 90.14, 90.191
- Extension granted, 90.193
- Fraud, sales void for, 90.201
- Informal sales, 90.191
- Location, 90.101, 90.121
- Log timber, selling, 90.14
- Minimum price, 90.101
- Mistake, sales void for, 90.201
- Natural Resources Department, duties, 90.031, 90.121
- Notice, 90.101, 90.121, 90.301
- Number of sales held each year, 90.101
- Payments, 90.14, 90.181
- Prepayment, 90.162
- Private sale, 90.101, 90.14
- Procedure, 90.14
- Public auctions, *see* Auctions under this topic
- Purchase money, when forfeited, 90.211
- Purchasers' bonds, 90.161
- Records, 90.221
- Red Lake Game Preserve and reforestation area, 84A.55
- Reforestation, contract with purchaser, 90.041
- Refunds, 90.201
- Resales, 90.14
- Sealed bid process, 90.14
- Standards, 90.02
- Tracts, contiguous counties, 90.101

**TIMBER (Cont'd)**

- State lands (Cont'd)
  - Sales (Cont'd)
    - Void sales and refunds, 90.201
    - Weight measurement services, 90.252
  - Scaling, *see* same under this topic
  - Slashings, disposal, 90.42
  - State Timber Act, 90.005 to 90.42
  - Title, passage, 90.101, 90.181
  - Transportation of timber unlawfully cut, 90.301
  - Violations and penalties
    - False reports by appraiser, 90.41
    - Impersonation of appraiser, 90.061
    - Marking, failure to mark, 90.41
    - Removal of timber before scaling, 90.251
    - Sale, cutting and removal without payment, 90.181
    - Unlawful cutting and removing from state land, 90.301
    - Waste, 90.311
  - State parks, injury to timber in, 85.20
  - State Timber Act, 90.005 to 90.42
  - Statutes of limitations, timber trespass, 90.412
  - Stray timber, secured in other states, 514.55
  - Stumps
    - Disposal, 88.14
    - Sales and use taxes, 297A.61
  - Sunken logs, 103G.651
  - Tax-forfeited lands
    - Appraisal, 282.01, 282.04
    - Removal, 282.321
    - Sales, 84.363, 272.05, 282.01
  - Tax liens, generally, 272.31
  - Taxes
    - Auxiliary forests, 88.47, 88.51
    - Severance tax, Const. art 10 s 2, 88.51
  - Timber cut in other states, 514.54
  - Timber fellers, 176.130
  - Timber harvesters or processors, *see* Logging industry under this topic
  - Timber rights, 272.05
  - Timber trespass
    - Arrest for, 90.061, 90.301
    - Claims, compromise and settlement, 90.031, 90.041
    - Damages, 90.301, 548.05
    - Failure to report, 90.41
    - Generally, 90.301
    - Injunction against, 90.311
    - Permit violations, 90.151, 90.191
    - Private lands, treble damages, 548.05
    - Prosecution, 90.321
    - Protection against, 90.041
    - Removal of timber without payment, 90.181
    - Reports about, 90.251, 90.321
    - State lands, 90.061, 90.251, 90.301
    - Statutes of limitations, 90.412
    - Venue of actions, 90.412
    - Violations and penalties, 90.251, 90.41
  - Transportation
    - Farm trucks, use for, 168.002, 168.002
    - Mining timber, 221.025, 221.031
    - Motor carrier registration, 221.025
    - Safety, rulemaking, 221.031
    - Unlawfully cut timber, 90.301
    - Vehicle identification, 221.031
  - Transportation equipment, defined as heavy equipment, 325E.068
  - Tree growth taxes, *see* TREE GROWTH TAXES
  - Violations and penalties
    - Cutting notice violations, lands with delinquent property taxes or special assessments, 272.42

**TIMBER (Cont'd)**

- Violations and penalties (Cont'd)
  - Devices to hinder logging or processing, 609.591, 609.592
  - False reports by appraiser, 90.41
  - Impersonation of appraiser, 90.061
  - Marking, failure to mark, 90.41
  - Removal of timber before scaling, 90.251
  - Sale, cutting and removal without payment, 90.181
  - Trespass, *see* Timber trespass under this topic
  - Unlawful cutting and removing from state land, 90.301
  - Waste, 90.311
- Wilderness areas, commercial use prohibited, 86A.05
- Wildfires, 609.5641
- TIMBER ACT**
  - Generally, 90.005 to 90.42
- TIMBER WOLVES**
  - See* WOLVES
- TIME**
  - Afternoon, defined, 336.4-104
  - Bank deposits and collections, *see* Time under BANKS
  - Banking day, defined, 336.4-104
  - Benefit day, defined, 62A.46
  - Biennium, *see* BIENNIMUM
  - Day, defined, 645.45
  - Daylight saving time, 645.071
  - Daytime, defined, 169.011
  - Definitions
    - Electronic authentication, 325K.01
    - Health and accident insurance, 62A.46
    - Statutory construction, 645.13, 645.45
    - Traffic regulations, 169.011
    - Uniform Commercial Code, 336.4-104
  - Final enactment of bills, 645.01
  - Fiscal year, *see* FISCAL YEAR
  - Funds transfers, *see* Time under FUNDS TRANSFERS
  - Hereafter, defined, 645.45
  - Heretofore, defined, 645.45
  - Holidays, *see* HOLIDAYS
  - Hours of work, *see* HOURS OF WORK
  - Letters of credit, 336.5-108
  - Midnight deadline, defined, 336.4-104
  - Months, 645.14, 645.44
  - Negotiable instruments, extensions, payable at a definite time, 336.3-108
  - Nighttime, 169.011, 645.45
  - Now, defined, 645.45
  - Official year, Const. art 7 s 7
  - Sales, *see* Time under SALES
  - Saturday, *see* SATURDAY
  - School day, *see* SCHOOLS (K-12)
  - School year, *see* under SCHOOLS (K-12)
  - Standard time, 645.071
  - Successive weeks, defined, 645.13
  - Sunday, *see* SUNDAY
  - Time stamps, defined, 325K.01
  - Timely filing, bond allocation law, 474A.025
  - Weeks, defined, 645.13
  - Year, defined, 645.44
- TIP PROGRAM**
  - See* REWARDS
- TIPBOARDS**
  - Alteration, 349.163, 349.2125
  - Bar codes, 297E.04, 349.163
  - Boxes, bar codes, 297E.04
  - Commercial products, 349.163
  - Conduct of games, 349.1711
  - Contraband
    - Deals with unpaid taxes, 297E.01

**TIPBOARDS (Cont'd)**

Contraband (Cont'd)

- Definitions, 297E.01, 349.2125
- Forfeiture, 297E.16, 349.2125
- Generally, 349.2125
- Unplayed deals, possession or sales violations, 349.162

Deals

- Bar codes, 297E.04, 349.163
- Completion, 349.19
- Contraband, *see* same under this topic
- Flares, *see* same under this topic
- Invoices, 349.2125, 349.2127
- Record keeping, 349.19
- Registration stamps, 349.162
- Sale or purchase, 349.163
- Shipping, flares, 349.163
- Taxes, *see* GAMBLING TAXES
- Unpaid taxes, contraband, 349.2125
- Unplayed or defective tipboards, tax refunds, 297E.02
- Unused deals, return to distributor, exempt organizations, 349.166
- Violations and penalties, *see* same under this topic

Definitions

- Gambling taxes, 297E.01
- Lawful gambling and gambling devices, 349.12

Distributor salespersons, sales, 349.161

Distributors

- Payments by, refunds, unused deals, exempt organizations, 349.166
- Sales, 349.161
- Unaccounted tipboards, 297E.02

Evidence, boxes, bar codes differing from contents, alteration, 297E.04, 349.163

Exclusions, gambling taxes, 297E.01

Flares

- Bar codes, 297E.04, 349.12, 349.163
- Generally, 349.163
- Prizes, 349.1711
- Registration stamps, 349.12
- Rulemaking, 349.16, 349.163

Gambling products, tipboards defined as, 297E.01

Games, 349.1711, 349.19

Gross receipts, 349.12, 349.19

Inventories, contraband, 349.2125

Invoices, 349.2125, 349.2127

Judgments, contraband, forfeiture, 349.2125

Lawsuits

- Attorney general, duties, 349.22
- Contraband, forfeiture, 349.2125
- County attorneys, duties, 349.22

Liens, contraband, payment, 349.2125

Manufacturers, certificates and certification, 297E.02

Manufacturers, flares and symbols, duties, 349.163

Orders

- Contraband, disposition, 349.2125
- Corrective action, 349.151
- Violations, 349.151

Placards, seals, 349.1711

Premises, 349.18

Prizes

- Contraband, illegal games, 349.2125
- Free play tickets, valuation, 349.12
- Generally, 349.1711
- Maximum amount, 349.211, 349.2113
- Merchandise prizes, 349.211
- Posting, 349.18

Purchasers, gambling tax refunds or credits, claims, 297E.02

Records and record keeping, 349.19

Sale or purchase

- Booth operations, gambling employees, 349.168

**TIPBOARDS (Cont'd)**

Sale or purchase (Cont'd)

- Conduct of games, 349.1711
- Distributors or distributor salespersons, 349.161
- Multiple seal games, 349.1711
- Taverns and saloons, 349.18
- Violations and penalties, *see* same under this topic

Seals, location, leased premises, 349.18

Sports-themed tipboards

- Rules about, 349.151
- Tax exemptions, 297E.02

Storage, 349.18, 349.2125

Taxes, *see* GAMBLING TAXES

Tipboard tickets

- Alteration, modification, or counterfeit, contraband, 349.2125
- Contraband, *see* same under this topic
- Defined as gambling equipment, 349.12
- Numbers or symbols, 349.1711
- Placards, seals and signatures, 349.1711
- Sales, tipboards of thirty tickets or less, 349.18
- Winning tickets, redemption, 349.18

Transportation, 349.2125, 349.2127

Violations and penalties

- Aggregation, 349.22
- Alteration, modification, or counterfeiting, 297E.04, 349.2127
- Bar codes, alteration, 297E.04, 349.163
- Contraband, *see* same under this topic
- Invoices, 349.2125, 349.2127
- Licenses or permits, 349.2127, 349.22
- Orders, corrective action orders, 349.151
- Possession violations, 349.162, 349.2127
- Reports, false information, tax returns, 349.2127
- Rulemaking violations, corrective action orders, 349.151
- Sales violations, 349.2127, 349.22
- Transportation, 349.2127

Winners, 349.1711

**TIPS**

*See* GRATUITIES (TIPS)

**TIRES**

Agricultural machinery and equipment

- Protuberances allowed, 169.72
- Weight per inch of width, 169.801

Bicycles, 169.222, 169.72

Blocks, flanges, cleats, or spikes, 169.72

Definitions, traffic regulations, 169.011, 169.822

Enforcement of law, peace officers, duties, 169.722, 169.725

Metal tires, 169.011, 169.72

Orders, wire or coil embedded pneumatic tires, 169.72

Pneumatic tires

- Vehicles equipped with, 169.824
- Wire or coil embedded tires, 169.72

Reports about, commercial motor vehicles, 169.782

Retail dealers, waste tires, collection, 325E.32

School buses, 169.447, 169.4502

Solid tires, 169.011, 169.72

Studded tires, 169.72

Tire chains, use, generally, 169.72

Tire width, 169.822, 169.823

Traction, studies, 169.72

Tread

- Rulemaking, 169.722
- Unsafe tires, 169.724 to 169.726

Unsafe tires

- Generally, 169.723
- Inspections, 169.722, 169.725
- Sale, 169.726
- Use, 169.724

**TIRES (Cont'd)**

## Unsafe tires (Cont'd)

Violations, 169.724 to 169.726

Violations and penalties, generally, 169.727

Waste tires, *see* WASTE TIRES

Wire or coil embedded tires, 169.72

**TITLE***See also* ADVERSE POSSESSION*See also* CONVEYANCES*See also* QUIETING TITLE*See also* TITLE INSURANCE

Abandoned and unclaimed property, transfer at sale, 345.47

Acquisition of, public lands, 541.01

## Bills of lading

Documents, 336.7-502, 336.7-504

Goods, 336.2-401, 336.7-502 to 336.7-504

Boats, 86B.820 to 86B.920, 336.9-619

Cemetery lots, *see* Lots under CEMETERIES

Chain of title, old foreclosure actions, presumption of identity, 582.16

Defects in title, deeds to correct, generally, 272.15

Documents of title, 336.7-502, 336.7-504

## Dwellings, passage of legal or equitable title

Domestic abuse protection orders, effect, 518B.01

Housing, statutory warranties to survive, 327A.02

Manufactured homes, failure to deliver, effect, 327B.05

Remodeling, statutory warranties to survive, 327A.02

Equitable title, homestead exemptions, extension to, 510.04

## Evidence of

Abstracts of title, 600.19

Contracts for deed, state surplus land sales, 94.13

Forged instruments, 609.64

United States land office documents, 599.16, 599.17, 599.19, 599.20

Farm equipment, dealerships, discontinuation, title passage, 325E.06

## Forfeited property

Criminal proceedings, owner's rights, 609.531

Delinquent taxes, policy of state, 279.001

Implied covenants of title, 507.16

Land exchanges, examination for, 94.3495

## Lawsuits

Actions affecting title, statutes of limitations, 541.023

Sixth judicial district, 484.51

Manufactured homes, failure to deliver, effect, 327B.05

Membership camping, campgrounds, copy with registration application, 82A.04

Missing persons, reappearance, title to property, 578.20

Mortgage foreclosures, old actions pending

Marketability, 582.18

Presumption of identity, 582.16

Municipal parks, fee simple estate required, 430.09

Parking facilities, cities, fee simple estate required, 430.09

Railroad lands, certified lists, 507.31

Real estate tax judgment sales redemption, lands bid in for state, 280.41

## Real property

Instruments affecting, 507.29, 507.33 to 507.332

## Lawsuits

Conciliation courts, no jurisdiction, 491A.01

Sixth judicial district, 484.51

Statutes of limitations, 541.023

Private transfer fee obligations, 513.74

Registration, *see* LAND REGISTRATION

School districts, 123A.58, 123A.60, 123A.67, 123B.13

Special School District 1 (Minneapolis), rights, 128D.15

Sales, *see* Title under SALES

State funds, invested by Investment Board, 11A.13

Title insurance companies, *see* under TITLE INSURANCE**TITLE (Cont'd)**Title opinions, *see* Examiners of title under LAND REGISTRATION

## Warehouse receipts

Documents, title to, 336.7-502, 336.7-504

Goods, *see* Title to goods under WAREHOUSE RECEIPTS**TITLE INSURANCE**Agents, *see* INSURANCE AGENTS, SOLICITORS, AND BROKERS

Business trusts, authorized activities, 60A.06, 318.01

Claims, title insurance companies, reserves, 68A.03

## Definitions

Title insurance companies, 68A.04

Title insurance risks, 60A.09

Direct risk premiums, 68A.04

Evidence, mortgages, releases, 507.401

Fees, 68A.04

Premium reserves, 68A.02, 68A.03

Premiums, 68A.04, 297I.01

Producers, licensing, 60K.36, 60K.38

Statutory premium reserve, 60A.02, 60A.03

## Title insurance companies

Abstracter's license applicants, 386.65

Agents, appointment, 507.401

Annual statements, actuarial certification, 68A.03

Certificates of release of mortgage, 507.401

Debt management services providers, exclusion, 332A.02

Employees, acting as closing agents, 82.641

Generally, 68A.01

Income and franchise taxes, exemption, 290.05, 290.0922

Liability, certificates of release of mortgage, 507.401

Mutual companies law, exemption, 66A.01

Net profits, reserves released to, 68A.03

Premium reserves, 68A.02, 68A.03

Residential real estate closings, closing agents, choice, 507.45

Security deposit, exemption, 60A.10

Unearned premium reserve, 68A.03

**TOBACCO PRODUCTS**

Abuse, teachers, training courses, 122A.66

Advertising, school buses, 123B.93

Auctions, 297F.21

Chewing tobacco, *see* CHEWING TOBACCOChildren, sales to, *see* Sales under this topicCigarettes, *see* CIGARETTESCigars, *see* CIGARS

## Confiscation

Inventory of property, 297F.21

Untaxed goods, 297F.08, 297F.21

Vehicles or conveyances used in tax violations, 297F.21

## Consumers

Delivery sales, 325F.781

Possession of untaxed goods, monthly use returns, 297F.09

Ultimate consumers, sales to, invoices, exception, 297F.13

Contested cases, effect on license, 297F.04

## Contraband

Cigarette and tobacco products taxes, 297F.21

Confiscation, 297F.07, 297F.21

Delivery sales violations, 325F.781

Judicial determination, 297F.21

Conviction, smuggling, selling, or receiving stolen goods, licenses, effect on, 297F.04

Definitions, cigarette and tobacco products taxes, 297F.01

Delivery sales, generally, 325F.781

Destruction, untaxed goods, 297F.21

**TOBACCO PRODUCTS (Cont'd)****Distributors**

- Delivery sales, 325F.781
- Injunctions, cigarette and tobacco products taxes, 297F.02
- Inventories, 297F.15
- Invoices, duties, 297F.13
- Licenses, *see* same under this topic
- Nonresident distributors, quantities shipped or transported into state, 297F.09
- Notice received, license suspension, revocation, or denial, 297F.04
- Payments by, license fees, 297F.03
- Promotional distribution, 325F.77
- Records and record keeping, *see* same under this topic
- Reports given, cigarette and tobacco products tax informational reports, 297F.12
- Service of process on, license suspension, revocation, or denial, 297F.04
- Tobacco use health impact fee, 256.9658

**Fire safety, 299F.851 to 299F.859****Forfeiture, 297F.21, 325F.781****Grocery price labeling, exemption, 325F.53****Health impact fee, 256.9658****Importers**

- Cigarette and tobacco products tax informational reports, 297F.12
- Imports violating federal law, defined as contraband, 297F.21
- Quantities and wholesale prices, 297F.09

**Indians, ceremonial use**

- Exemption from law, 609.685
- Generally, 144.4165
- Human services facilities residents, 246.0141
- Inmates, exemption from prohibition, 243.555

**Injunctions**

- Cigarette and tobacco products taxes, noncompliance, 297F.02
- Promotional distribution, 325F.78
- Use violations, 144.417

**Inspections**

- Records, 297F.12, 297F.13
- Revenue Department, duties, 297F.12, 297F.13

**Inventories, 297F.15****Invoices**

- False or fraudulent invoices, criminal penalties, 297F.20
- Generally, 297F.13
- Products without invoices, defined as contraband, 297F.21
- Sales to Indian tribes, 297F.07

**Lawsuits, promotional distribution, 325F.28, 325F.77****Licenses**

- Cancellation or nonrenewal, 297F.04
- Generally, 297F.03, 297F.04
- Licensing period, 297F.01, 297F.03
- Municipal licenses, 461.12 to 461.19
- Selling without license, 297F.03, 297F.21
- Suspension, revocation, or refusal to issue or renew, 256.9658, 297F.03, 297F.04, 297F.13, 297F.20, 609B.153

**Lighters, butane, 609.5633, 609.684****Manufacturers, reports given, 297F.12, 461.17****Nonuse, Medicare supplement insurance, premium reductions, 62A.31****Packages, inspections, 297F.13****Places of business**

- Inspections, 297F.13
- License applications, 297F.03

**Possession**

- Children, 609.685
- Inmates, 243.555
- Unstamped products, criminal penalties, 297F.20

**TOBACCO PRODUCTS (Cont'd)****Presumptions, imported tobacco products, date of entry, 297F.21****Promotional distribution**

- Civil penalty, 325F.78
- Definitions, 325F.76
- Exemptions, 325F.77
- Injunctions, 325F.78
- Lawsuits, 325F.77, 325F.78
- Legislative intent, 325F.77

**Purchases**

- Electronic benefit transfer (EBT) cards, prohibited, 256.987, 256.9871
- Illegal purchases, persons under age 18, 171.171, 461.12, 609B.277
- Unlicensed sellers, purchases from, 297F.20

**Records and record keeping**

- Generally, 297F.13
- Inspections, Revenue Department, 297F.12, 297F.13
- Invoices, 297F.07, 297F.13

**Reports about**

- Cigarette and tobacco products tax informational reports, 297F.12
- Out-of-state retailers, 297F.09

**Retailers**

- Delivery sales, 325F.781
- Out-of-state retailers, 297F.01, 297F.031, 297F.09, 325F.781
- Purchases from unlicensed sellers, criminal penalties, 297F.20
- Records and record keeping, *see* same under this topic
- Sales to Indian tribes, 297F.07

**Sales**

- Delivery sales, 325F.781
- Distribution, generally, 325F.76 to 325F.78
- Electronic benefit transaction terminals at, 256.9831
- Income and franchise taxes, 290.191
- Indian tribes, sales to, 297F.07
- Invoices, *see* same under this topic
- Licenses, *see* same under this topic
- Local governments, licensing, 461.12 to 461.19
- Local ordinances, restrictive regulations not preempted, 461.19
- Municipal liquor stores, 340A.601
- Records, 297F.13
- Sale to children
  - Criminal penalties, 609.685
  - Local government regulation, 461.12
  - Nicotine delivery product sales to, 609.6855
- Self-service sales, local ordinances restricting, 461.18
- Unlicensed sales, 297F.03, 297F.21
- Vending machines, 297F.13, 297F.21, 325E.07

**Sales and use tax permits, revocation**

- Licenses, refusal to issue or renew, 297F.04
- Purchases from unlicensed sellers, 297F.185
- Purchases without stamp, 297F.185
- Unlicensed sales, 270C.722

**Sales and use taxes, generally, 297A.67****Sales to Indian tribes, generally, 297F.07****Shipment**

- Common carriers, informational reports, inspection of records, 297F.12
- Untaxed or unstamped stock, sales to Indian tribes, 297F.07
- Warehouse records, 297F.13

**Shops, smoking in, 144.4167****Smokeless tobacco, *see* CHEWING TOBACCO****Smoking, *see* SMOKING****Smuggling, conviction for, licenses, refusal to issue or renew, 297F.04****Snuff, *see* SNUFF**



**TOBACCO PRODUCTS (Cont'd)**

- Stock in trade, untaxed or unstamped stock, sales to Indian tribes, 297F.07
- Stolen goods, selling or receiving, conviction for, licenses, refusal to issue or renew, 297F.04
- Subjobbers
  - License suspension, revocation, or denial, 297F.04
  - Licenses, *see* same under this topic
  - Payments by, license fees, 297F.03
  - Purchases from unlicensed sellers, criminal penalties, 297F.20
  - Records and record keeping, *see* same under this topic
- Taxes, *see* CIGARETTE AND TOBACCO PRODUCTS TAXES
- Tobacco settlement revenues
  - Depositing, 16A.151, 16A.98
  - Tobacco appropriation bonds, 16A.97, 16A.99
  - Tobacco securitization bonds, 16A.97, 16A.98
- Transportation
  - Shipment, 297F.07, 297F.12, 297F.13
  - Unstamped products, criminal penalties, 297F.20
- Unfair cigarette sales, *see* CIGARETTES
- Untaxed products
  - Defined as contraband, 297F.21
  - Possessing, receiving, or transporting, criminal penalties, 297F.20
- Use
  - Behaviors and attitudes, assessment, 144.396
  - Employees, during nonworking hours, 181.938
  - Inmates, 243.555
  - Prevention, 144.396, 145.986
  - Public information and education programs, 144.392, 144.393, 144.396
  - Public schools, use prohibited, 144.4165
  - Use taxes, *see* CIGARETTE AND TOBACCO PRODUCTS TAXES
- Vending machines or devices
  - Inspections, 297F.13
  - Sales restrictions, local ordinances, 461.18
- Violations and penalties
  - Cigarette and tobacco products taxes, *see* Violations and penalties under CIGARETTE AND TOBACCO PRODUCTS TAXES
  - Delivery sales violations, 325F.781
  - Furnishing to a child under 18, 609.685
  - Generally, criminal penalties, 297F.20
  - Licenses, effect on, 297F.04, 297F.13, 297F.20
  - Possession violations, unstamped products, 297F.20
  - Promotional distribution, 325F.76, 325F.77
  - Purchase violations, persons under age 18, 171.171, 609B.277
  - Sales violations, 297F.04, 609.685
  - Use violations, 88.195, 609.685
- Warehouses, deliveries and shipments, records, 297F.13
- Wholesale price, cigarette and tobacco products tax monthly returns, 297F.09
- Wholesalers, sales to Indian tribes, 297F.07

**TOBACCO PRODUCTS TAXES**

*See* CIGARETTE AND TOBACCO PRODUCTS TAXES

**TOBACCO SECURITIZATION AUTHORITY**

Generally, 16A.98

**TOD SECURITY REGISTRATION ACT**

Generally, 524.6-301 to 524.6-311

**TODD COUNTY**

- Battle Point, parklands, 84.163
- Boundaries, 2.01
- Central Zone, Minnesota Coordinate System, 505.18
- Demonstration projects, dental services, 256B.69
- Development region, 462.385
- Judicial district, 2.722

**TODD COUNTY (Cont'd)**

- Medical assistance, managed care arrangements, sole-source or single-plan county arrangements, 256B.694
  - Parks, Battle Point, 84.163
  - Shotgun use areas, boundaries, 97B.318
  - Tax increment financing, *see* TAX INCREMENT FINANCING
- TOFTE (CITY)**
- Infrastructure improvements, 298.2961
- TOILETRIES**
- Colognes (perfume)
    - Controlled substances, exceptions, 151.26
    - Sales and use taxes, 297A.67
  - Cosmetics, *see* COSMETICS
  - Hair dyes, lotions, or sprays
    - Authorized use, cosmetologists, 155A.34
    - Sales and use taxes, 297A.67
  - Razors
    - Free samples, 325E.04
    - Sales and use taxes, 297A.67
  - Sales and use taxes, 297A.67

**TOILETS AND TOILET FACILITIES**

- Access
    - Businesses, highway panel sign eligibility, 160.80
    - Chronically ill persons, 325E.60
  - Accessibility, political party activities, 202A.15, 202A.156
  - Camping areas
    - Highway business panel signs, eligibility, 160.80
    - Specific service signs, 160.295
  - Construction sites, 327.23
  - Food salvage processors, 31.495
  - Lake County, temporary facilities, smelt season, 383C.79
  - Marine toilets, 86B.325
  - Pay toilets or urinals, 145.425
  - Public buildings, ratio of men's to women's facilities, 326B.109
  - Public conveyances, pay toilets or urinals, 145.425
  - Railroads, operating units, 219.551
  - Recreational manufactured home parks, 327.16, 327.27
  - Rest areas, *see* REST AREAS
  - Restroom Access Act, 325E.60
  - Saint Louis County, temporary facilities, smelt season, 383C.79
  - Second class cities, 416.07
  - Statutory cities, city council powers, 412.221
  - Temporary facilities, smelt season, 383C.79
  - Tourist camps
    - Domestic pets, entry prohibited, 327.27
    - Requirements, generally, 327.16
  - Trail waysides, 86A.05
  - Unfair discriminatory practices, 363A.11, 363A.12, 363A.24
  - Urinals, 145.425
  - Use, work breaks, 177.253
  - Water access sites, 86A.05
  - Water closets, capacity, 326B.43
  - Water-free urinals, prohibited, 326B.43
  - Women's facilities, number, public buildings, 326B.109
- TOKENS**
- Manufacture or sale of tokens sized like coins
    - Evidence, 624.32
    - Misdemeanor, 624.33
    - Prohibition, 624.30
    - Size requirement, 624.31

**TOLL FACILITIES**

- See* also BRIDGES (STRUCTURES)
- Access, law enforcement agencies, exemption, 160.90
- BOT facilities, titles, reversion, continuation of tolls, 160.87
- Bridges (structures), *see* Toll bridges under BRIDGES (STRUCTURES)

**TOLL FACILITIES (Cont'd)**

BTO facilities  
 Leases, expiration, continuation of tolls, 160.87  
 Private operators, 160.84, 160.85, 160.87  
 Transfer to road authorities, 160.84

Capital  
 Rate of return, development agreements, 160.86  
 Reserves, 160.87, 160.89

Commercial vehicles, limiting to, 160.845

Concessions (businesses)  
 Joint powers agreements, 160.91  
 Payments, 160.87

Construction  
 Generally, 160.86  
 Road authorities, powers, 160.88

Continuation, generally, 160.87

Conversion of highways to, 160.845

Definitions, road law, 160.84

Design  
 Approval, 160.85  
 Generally, 160.86  
 Road authorities, powers, 160.88

Development, road authorities, powers, 160.88

Development agreements  
 BOT facilities, title transfer, 160.84  
 Generally, 160.85  
 Joint powers agreements, 160.91  
 Mandatory provisions, 160.86  
 Road authorities, duties, 160.85 to 160.92

Easements, development agreements, 160.85

Enforcement of law  
 Law enforcement agencies, powers and duties, 160.90  
 Police services, 160.85, 160.86  
 Road authorities, duties, 160.86

Environment, approval, 160.85

Funding  
 County state-aid highway revolving loan account, use prohibited, 162.06  
 Development agreements, 160.85  
 Municipal state-aid street revolving loan account, use prohibited, 162.12  
 Revenue bonds, 160.89  
 Road authorities, powers, 160.88  
 Trunk highway revolving loan account, use prohibited, 161.04

Generally, 160.84 to 160.92

Gifts to, rights of way, 160.85

Indebtedness, repayment, 160.87

Inspections, 160.86

Investment, rate of return, development agreements, 160.86

Joint powers authorities  
 Agreements, generally, 160.91  
 Road authorities defined as, 160.84

Leasehold estates, development agreements, 160.85

Leases  
 Joint powers agreements, 160.91  
 Payments, 160.87

Maintenance, improvement, and rehabilitation  
 Development agreements, 160.85, 160.86  
 Road authorities, powers, 160.88

Management  
 Cooperation, 160.86  
 Joint powers agreements, 160.91  
 Payments, 160.87

Metropolitan area facilities  
 Development agreements, 160.85  
 Replacement projects, 160.92

Mortgages  
 Private operators, 160.85  
 Security for revenue bonds, 160.89

**TOLL FACILITIES (Cont'd)**

Navigation, approval, 160.85

Operation  
 Operating costs, payment, 160.87  
 Road authorities, powers, 160.88

Ownership  
 Development agreements, 160.85  
 Road authorities, powers, 160.88

Plans and specifications, approval, 160.85

Police services, 160.85, 160.86, 160.90

Private operators  
 Cooperation, management and operation, 160.86  
 Development agreements, generally, 160.84  
 Generally, 160.85  
 Payments to, residual revenues, 160.87

Purchases by, rights of way, 160.85

Replacement projects, 160.92

Revenue bonds, 160.89

Rights of way, 160.85

Safety, approval, 160.85

Security interests, private operators, 160.85

Snow removal, development agreements, 160.85, 160.86

Titles  
 Development agreements, 160.85  
 Tender to Transportation Department, 160.91

Tolls  
 Law enforcement personnel, exemption, 160.80  
 Revenues, 160.87  
 Variable rate tolls, private operators, powers, 160.85

Transfer or reversion to road authorities  
 Development agreements, 160.85  
 Tolls, continuation, 160.87

Use, 160.85

Users, account data, classification, 13.72

**TOLL-FREE TELEPHONE LINES**  
*See also TELEPHONE INFORMATION SERVICES*

Adoption agency information, 145.4243

Commerce Department, energy information, 216C.11

Commercial e-mail messages, violations, 325F.694

Community integrated service network technical assistance, 62N.23

Compulsive gambling treatment programs  
 Human Services Department, duties, 240.13  
 Posting requirements, 240.136, 349.172, 349A.06

Crime victims  
 Human trafficking, 299A.7957  
 Twenty-four-hour telephone line, 611A.76

Elections, information about, 204B.27

Emergency services  
 Emotionally disturbed children, 245.4879  
 Generally, 245.469

Energy Information Center, 216C.11

Environmental violations, reports, 116.91

Facsimile advertisers, 325E.395

Fetal alcohol syndrome, statewide public awareness campaign, 145.9266

Health care information, 256.962

Health care utilization review organizations, 62M.10

Health plan companies  
 Complaints, notice requirements, 62Q.68, 62Q.71  
 Emergency medical services calls, 62Q.55

Human trafficking victims, 299A.7957

Junk fax senders, 325E.395

Legal assistance, farm legal assistance, 480.242

MinnesotaCare, 256L.02

Nonresident pharmacies, 151.19

Racial profiling, attorney general, duties, 626.9514

Referral services, victims of crime, 611A.76

Secretary of state, elections, information about, duties, 204B.27

**TOLL-FREE TELEPHONE LINES (Cont'd)**

Services, blocking, defined as universal telephone service, 237.16

Taxpayer assistance, 270C.03

**TOMATOES AND TOMATO PRODUCTS**

Weights and measures, standards, 239.32

**TONKA BAY (CITY)**

Lake Minnetonka Conservation District, 103B.601 to 103B.645

Metropolitan Council district, 473.123

**TOOLS**

Burglary tools

Detectives or protective agents, violations, 326.336, 326.3381

Possession, 609.582, 609.59

Chain saws

Careless use around fire, 88.195

Defined as farm machinery, 297A.61

Sales and use taxes, exemption, 297A.69

Commandeering, emergencies, 12.34

Costs, business expenses allowed, MFIP self-employed participants, 256J.37

Dies and molds, 297A.68, 345.20

Dollies, *see* DOLLIES (TOOLS)

Industrial production, tools used for, 297A.68

Mechanics and material suppliers liens, 514.18

Real property, property taxes, exclusion, 272.03

Saws, 88.195, 297A.61

Shoplifting tools, 609.521

Special tooling, sales and use taxes, 297A.68

Stud guns, 624.712

Trade tools

Attachment, exemption from, 550.37, 570.025, 570.026

Delinquent personal property taxes, liens or levies for, exemptions, 277.20, 277.21

Garnishment, exemption from, 550.37, 571.72, 571.912, 571.931, 571.932

Sales (execution sales), exemption from, 550.37

Tree spades, 18H.02

Value, MFIP property limitations, exclusion, 256J.20

**TOPOGRAPHIC SURVEYS**

*See also* GEOLOGICAL SURVEY (U.S.)

*See also* MAPS

*See also* MINNESOTA COORDINATE SYSTEM

*See also* PLATS

*See also* SURVEYORS

Adverse claims to real property

Boundary line disputes, judicial landmarks, 559.25

Court ordered surveys, 559.16

Aerial surveys, evidence, corridors of disturbance, 84.035

Cable communications systems, 238.25

Cemeteries

Land acquired for, 306.05

Private cemeteries, 307.01

County parks, 398.32

County recorders, filing with

Federal agency documents, 386.51, 386.52

Trunk highways, centerlines, 161.16

County surveyors, *see* Surveys under COUNTY SURVEYORS

County surveys, *see* Surveys under COUNTIES

Dakota County, county surveyor, duties, 383D.65

Damages, errors, statutes of limitations, 541.052

Eminent domain proceedings, 117.041

Evidence, corridors of disturbance, peatland scientific and natural areas, 84.035

Existing surveys

Entry upon land to locate, notice required, 505.31

Evidence, monuments, 505.32

**TOPOGRAPHIC SURVEYS (Cont'd)**

Filing requirements

Certification, 326.03

County surveyor's office, 389.08

Surveyors, duties, 326.03

Geological surveys

Minnesota Geological Survey, *see* MINNESOTA GEOLOGICAL SURVEY

United States Geological Survey, 84.53, 103B.255, 383C.451

Government records, filing with county recorders, 386.51, 386.52

Hennepin County, county surveyor, approvals by, 383B.565

Irregular tracts or lots, 272.19

Local governments, powers, 84.53, 84.55

Minnesota Coordinate System, 505.18 to 505.28

Monuments, public land surveys, section corners, 381.12

Natural Resources Department, 84.53

Public water and sewer systems, nonmetropolitan counties, 116A.07, 116A.09, 116A.10

Ramsey County, parks and park land, 383A.07

Recording, 326.03

Registering, 326.03

River diversions, first class cities, 465.27

Saint Louis County, 383C.451 to 383C.463

Sanitary districts, 115.29

Standards, 84.53

Transportation Department, generally, 161.39

Trunk highways, centerlines, 161.16

United States

Coast and geodetic survey, damage to property, 94.45

Plats and field notes, certified copies, filing with county recorders, 389.05

State lands, correcting, 92.08

United States Geological Survey, 84.53, 103B.255, 383C.451

Waters of the state, authority, 103G.121

Wetlands establishment or restoration, 103F.902

**TORNADOES**

Damage caused by

Motor vehicle registration taxes, refunds, 168.16

1998 tornadoes, agricultural homesteads, abandonment, retention of tax classification, 273.124

Property tax relief, 273.1231 to 273.1235

Relief materials and equipment, Natural Resources Department, duties, 88.065

Emergency incidents, agricultural chemicals, 18E.02, 18E.04

Farm trucks, rental by government agencies, license status not affected, 168.013

Incidents, tornadoes defined as

Agricultural chemical liability, incidents, and enforcement, 18D.01

Fertilizer, Soil Amendment, and Plant Amendment Law, 18C.005

Pesticide control, 18B.01

Mutual tornado insurance companies

Appraisers, 66A.29

Arbitration, 66A.29

Assessments, 66A.221, 66A.23

Expenses, limitation, 66A.27

Generally, 66A.311 to 66A.31

Insurable property, limitations, 66A.26

Mergers and consolidations, generally, 66A.31

Officers, 66A.24

Organization, 66A.221

Policies, 66A.29

Proxies, 66A.25

Rehabilitation or liquidation, generally, 66A.28

Reinsurance, approval, 66A.30

Reports given, 66A.28

Requirements, generally, 66A.221

## TORNADOES

1484

**TORNADOES (Cont'd)**

Mutual tornado insurance companies (Cont'd)  
 Risks, 66A.30  
 Umpires, 66A.29  
 1998 tornadoes, agricultural homesteads, abandonment, retention of tax classification, 273.124  
 Property tax relief, *see* Natural disasters or emergencies, damage caused by under HOMESTEADS  
 Protection from  
   Recreational manufactured home parks, storm protection plans, 327.16, 327.20  
   Tourist camps, storm protection plans, 327.16  
 Relief, materials and equipment, Natural Resources Department, 88.065  
 Tornado drills, schools (K-12), 121A.035, 121A.037  
 Tornado insurance  
   Authority to issue, generally, 60A.06  
   Awards, arbitration, procedure, 66A.29  
   Churches or religious denominations, 66A.311  
   Mutual companies, application of law, 66A.21  
   Rate regulation, exemption from law, 70A.02

**TORRENS LAW**

Generally, 508.01 to 508.84

**TORT CLAIMS ACT**

Generally, 3.736

**TORTS**

Specific actions, *see* Lawsuits under specific index headings

**TOUGH PERSON CONTESTS**

*See* BOXING

**TOURISM**

Definitions, roads, 160.292  
 Development, funding  
   Douglas J. Johnson economic protection trust fund, use, 298.292  
   Northeast Minnesota economic development fund, use, 298.2213  
 Facilities, tax increment financing, *see* TAX INCREMENT FINANCING  
 Membership travel contracts  
   Armed forces members on active duty, 325G.55  
   Contracts exceeding 500 dollars, 325G.505  
   Right to cancel, 325G.50, 325G.505, 325G.55  
   Solicitations, gift offers, 325G.501  
   Violations and penalties, 325G.51  
 Outdoor advertising, *see* OUTDOOR ADVERTISING  
 Policy of state, 174.01  
 Prairieland Expo facility, 462.3911  
 Promotion, industrial development projects, *see* Projects under INDUSTRIAL DEVELOPMENT DISTRICTS  
 Specific service signs, 160.292 to 160.296  
 Statutory cities, information and publicity bureaus, 465.54  
 Tourism related businesses, information about, disclosure, 270B.14  
 Tourism revolving and guarantee loans, 116J.617  
 Tourist and visitors' bureaus, defined as private entities, 160.272  
 Tourist-oriented businesses, hours, specific service signs, 160.295  
 Transportation, state goals, 174.01  
 Travel related businesses, information about, disclosure, 270B.14  
**TOURIST CAMPS**  
*See also* CAMPING AREAS  
*See also* RESORTS  
 Accommodations, obtaining by fraud, 327.131  
 Addresses  
   Guests, registration, 327.10  
   License applications, 327.16  
 Appeals, 327.16  
 Attendants, duties, generally, 327.20

**TOURIST CAMPS (Cont'd)**

Building permits, construction projects, 327.16  
 Camping sites, number allowed, 327.15  
 Camps for hunting and fishing, 97A.015  
 Caretakers, duties, generally, 327.20  
 Cities, 450.19  
 Construction projects, generally, 327.15, 327.16  
 Contagious or infectious diseases  
   Boards of health, duties delegated to, 145A.07  
   Prevention and control, rulemaking, 144.12  
 Contested cases, 327.16  
 Corporations, license applications, 327.16  
 Credit, obtaining by fraud, 327.131  
 Definitions, 327.14  
 Descriptions of property, 327.16  
 Domestic animals, 327.27  
 Domestic animals or pets, prohibited activities, 327.20  
 Drainage  
   Requirements, 327.20  
   Sanitary facilities, 327.16, 327.20, 327.27  
 Enforcement of law  
   Municipalities, rights, duties, 327.26, 327.27  
   Public health requirements, 144.989 to 144.993  
 Equipment, maintenance, 327.20  
 Exclusions, 327.14  
 Facilities  
   Animal washing, car washing, or other slop creating practices, 327.27  
   Laundry facilities, 327.16, 327.27  
   Maintenance, 327.20  
   Safety facilities, 327.16  
   Sanitary facilities, 327.16, 327.20, 327.27  
 Fees, municipal parks, 327.23  
 Fire protection plans, license applications, 327.16  
 Floods, storm protection plans, 327.16  
 Food, obtaining by fraud, 327.131  
 Food service, *see* Licenses under this topic  
 Forms, license applications, 327.16  
 Fraud, using to obtain food, lodging, accommodations, or credit, 327.131  
 Garbage, disposal  
   License applications, 327.16  
   Rulemaking, 144.12  
 Guest register, 327.10  
 Guests, registration requirements, 327.10, 327.11  
 Handwashing facilities, 327.16, 327.20, 327.27  
 Health and safety requirements  
   Municipal parks, 327.23  
   Rulemaking, 327.20  
   Safety facilities, 327.16  
   Sanitary facilities, 327.16, 327.20, 327.27  
 Inspections  
   Generally, 327.16  
   Municipal parks, 327.23  
   Registration records, 327.10, 327.12  
 Installation, plumbing, 327.20  
 Laundry facilities  
   Domestic animals or pets, entry prohibited, 327.27  
   License applications, 327.16  
 Lawsuits, generally, 327.24  
 Licenses  
   Fees, 327.15  
   Generally, 327.15, 327.16  
   Municipal licenses, 327.26  
   Primary licenses, 327.16  
   Violations and penalties, 327.15  
 Lights and lighting, license applications, 327.16  
 Location  
   Camps in more than one municipality, 327.15  
   License applications, 327.16

**TOURIST CAMPS (Cont'd)**

Location (Cont'd)  
 Relocation, license nontransferable, 327.15  
 Lodging, obtaining by fraud, 327.131  
 Lodging establishment operators, 327.10  
 Maintenance, 327.20  
 Metropolitan area towns, 368.01  
 Months of operation, 327.16  
 Motor vehicles  
 Identification, 327.10  
 Washing while inside certain facilities, 327.27  
 Municipal parks, 327.23  
 Municipalities  
 Additional licenses, 327.26  
 Enforcement of law, rights, duties, 327.26, 327.27  
 Zoning permits, issuance, 327.16  
 Names, 327.10, 327.16  
 Nuisances, public, domestic animals or pets, 327.20  
 Operation, 327.16, 327.20  
 Operators, duties, registration of guests, 327.10  
 Ordinances  
 Construction projects, compliance, 327.16  
 Speed limits, 327.27  
 Partnerships, license applications, 327.16  
 Payments by, license fees, 327.16  
 Pets, 327.20, 327.27  
 Planning, 327.16  
 Plans and specifications, 327.16  
 Plumbing  
 Hose connection vacuum breakers and backflow preventers, 144.3855  
 Installation, 327.20  
 License applications, 327.16  
 Sanitary facilities, 327.16, 327.20, 327.27  
 Posting (notices), 327.15, 327.27  
 Public nuisances, domestic animals or pets, 327.20  
 Records and record keeping, registration of guests, 327.10 to 327.13  
 Recreational camping areas, 327.14, 327.15  
 Recreational camping vehicles, 327.14, 327.15  
 Recreational vehicle parks, *see* RECREATIONAL MANUFACTURED HOME PARKS  
 Registration of guests  
 Guests, duties, 327.11  
 Operators, duties, 327.10  
 Records, retention, inspection, 327.10, 327.12  
 Requirements, 327.10, 327.11  
 Retention of records, time, 327.10  
 Violations, 327.13  
 Reports about, 327.16  
 Reports given, municipal parks, 327.23  
 Running at large, domestic animals or pets, 327.20  
 Safety facilities, 327.16  
 Sales and use taxes, generally, 297A.61  
 Sanitary facilities  
 Changes, reports about, 327.16  
 Domestic animals or pets, entry prohibited, 327.27  
 License application requirements, 327.16  
 Wastewater, disposal, violations, 327.20  
 Sewage disposal and sewage treatment systems, *see* Wastewater treatment facilities under this topic  
 Shower facilities, *see* Sanitary facilities under this topic  
 Special event recreational camping areas, 327.14, 327.20  
 Speed limits, generally, 327.27  
 Statutory cities, city council powers, 412.221  
 Storm protection plans, 327.16  
 Storm shelters, 327.16  
 Toilets and toilet facilities, 327.16, 327.20, 327.27  
 Towns, 450.19  
 Violations and penalties  
 Domestic animals or pets, prohibited activities, 327.20

**TOURIST CAMPS (Cont'd)**

Violations and penalties (Cont'd)  
 Lawsuits, 327.24  
 Licenses, nonrenewal, 327.15  
 Registration of guests, 327.13  
 Wastewater, disposal violations, 327.20  
 Washing facilities, 327.16, 327.27  
 Wastewater treatment facilities  
 Generally, 327.20  
 Sanitary facilities, 327.16, 327.20, 327.27  
 Sewage disposal, 144.12, 145A.07  
 Water supply  
 Boards of health, duties delegated to, 145A.07  
 Requirements, 327.20  
 Rulemaking, 144.12  
 Sanitary facilities, 327.16, 327.20, 327.27  
 Source, Health Department approval, 327.20  
 Wells, license applications, 327.16  
 Zoning permits, 327.16

**TOURIST INFORMATION CENTERS**

*See* TRAVEL INFORMATION CENTERS

**TOURS**

Lake Superior, tour boats, alcoholic beverage licenses, 340A.404  
 State Capitol, 138.69

**TOWELS**

Barbers, 154.19, 154.20

**TOWER (CITY)**

East Two Rivers project, 298.2961  
 Payments to, Voyageurs National Park, land, 84B.03  
 Water and sewer improvements, 298.2961

**TOWING**

Agricultural machinery and equipment  
 Definitions, 168A.01  
 Generally, 169.801  
 Automobile tow dollies, combinations consisting of, oversize permit exemptions, 169.81  
 Capitol area security, policies and practices, 299E.01  
 Charges, damaged motor vehicles, 72B.092  
 Charges and rates  
 Payment, motor vehicle insurance, claims settlements, 72A.201  
 Reclaiming abandoned or impounded vehicles, 168B.07 to 168B.087  
 Road obstructions, clearing, 168B.035  
 Connections, 169.81, 169.82  
 Damages, recovery, towing violations, 168B.035  
 Definitions, traffic regulations, 168B.035, 169.305  
 Drawbars or other connections, generally, 169.81, 169.82  
 Driveaway-towaway operations, 221.605  
 Drivers, licenses, 171.02  
 Driving rules, *see* under TRAFFIC REGULATIONS  
 Fines, hitches, chains, and cables, violations, 169.82  
 Flags, display, 169.82  
 Freeway service patrol, 168B.035  
 Hitching devices, 169.82  
 Implements of husbandry, 168A.01  
 Local governments, regulation on, 168B.14  
 Manufactured homes  
 Manufactured home relocation trust fund compensation for, 327C.095  
 Trip permits, 168.094  
 Motor vehicle service stations, damaged vehicles, charges, 72B.092  
 Permits, oversize permits, 168B.15  
 Prohibited towing, generally, 168B.035  
 Recreational truck-tractors, 169.011  
 Regulations, local governments, 168B.14  
 Reports about, 168B.035

## TOWING

1486

**TOWING (Cont'd)**

Road obstructions, clearing, 168B.035  
 Safety cables and chains, 169.82  
 School buses towing trailers, restrictions, 169.447  
 Services, sales and use taxes, 297A.61  
 Snowmobiles, 84.87  
 Tow trucks  
   Brakes, 169.67  
   Definitions, 168B.011, 169.305  
   Exemptions, 221.025  
   Flashing lights, generally, 168B.16  
   Gross weight  
     License applicants, 168.013  
     Limitations, exemptions, 169.829  
   Oversize, exemptions, 168B.15  
   Vehicle identification, exemption, 221.031  
   When towing, weight, 168B.15  
 Towed motor vehicles  
   Brakes, 169.67  
   Mechanics and material suppliers liens, 168B.045  
   Snow emergencies, 168B.045  
 Towing authorities, 168B.035  
 Trailers, *see* TRAILERS  
 Vehicles towing travel trailers, 169.75  
 Violations and penalties  
   Generally, damages, recovery, 168B.035  
   Hitches, chains, or cable violations, fines, 169.82  
   Towed implements of husbandry, maximum speed violations, 169.82

**TOWN ASSESSORS**  
 Abolition of office, 273.072  
 Administration, contamination taxes, costs, reimbursement, 270.98  
 Applications to, 273.11  
 Appointment, 273.05, 273.072  
 Appointments by, deputy assessors, 273.06  
 Approvals by, homestead applications, 290A.03  
 Assistance to, county assessors, duties, 273.061  
 Certificates and certification, true and full values, 273.1101  
 Certifying to, low-income rental property, 273.128  
 Compensation and salaries, 367.05  
 Courses of study  
   Assessors Board, duties, 270.41, 270.46  
   Costs, payment, 270.50  
   Licensure, 270.50  
 Data, exchange, property, assessment and review, 273.061  
 Deputy assessors, 273.06  
 Dismissal, 273.05  
 Duties  
   County assessors acting as town assessors, 273.05  
   Neglect of tax-related duties, fines, 273.21  
   Tax assessments, *see* same under this topic  
   Valuation of property, *see* same under this topic  
 Employment  
   Licenses, 270.50  
   Requirement to employ, 273.05  
 Examinations, 270.50  
 Expenses, reimbursement, 367.05  
 Fines, 273.21  
 Inspections, valuation of property, 273.08  
 Licenses  
   Examinations, 270.50  
   Licensing without training, 270.50  
   Nonrenewal, suspension, or revocation, 273.05, 273.061  
   Requirements, 270.48, 270.50  
 Local assessors' duties, consulting, 273.061  
 Metropolitan area towns, net tax capacity, 473F.05, 473F.06  
 Oaths, authority to administer, personal property, listing requirements, 273.65, 273.67  
 Oaths of office, 273.05, 273.06

**TOWN ASSESSORS (Cont'd)**

Personal property, listing, 273.66  
 Property taxes, copies to, petitions for defenses or objections, 278.01  
 Qualifications, generally, 273.05  
 Records and record keeping  
   Examinations, 273.064  
   Generally, 278.05  
   Transfer to county assessor, 273.055  
 Reinstatement of office, 270C.99, 273.072  
 Representation, Assessors Board, 270.41  
 Right of entry, property subject to tax assessments, 273.20  
 Supervision of, Revenue Department, duties, 270C.85  
 Tax assessments  
   Annual assessment procedures, 273.17  
   Deficient procedures, 273.064  
   Joint assessments, 273.072  
   Personal property not listed by owner, 273.68  
   Statutory cities, 412.081, 412.131  
   Time, extensions, 273.065  
   Violations, fines, 273.21  
 Tax increment financing districts, taxable parcels, notice given, 272.71  
 Term, generally, 273.05, 273.072  
 Termination of office, 273.05, 273.055  
 Training  
   Costs, payment, 273.075  
   Education requirements, 273.0755  
   Income-producing property appraisal courses, 273.11  
   Instructional courses, 273.075  
 Unmined iron ore, market value, notice received, 273.1104  
 Vacancies, filling, 270C.99, 273.05, 273.056, 273.072  
 Valuation of property  
   Commercial-industrial property, improvements due to 1997 floods, 273.11  
   Duties, generally, 273.061  
   Income-producing property, 273.11  
   Market value, factors and elements affecting, 273.12  
   Personal property not listed by owner, 273.68  
   Real property, 273.08  
 Violations and penalties, 273.21  
 Waivers, examinations, 270.50

**TOWN BOARDS**  
*See* TOWN BOARDS OF SUPERVISORS

**TOWN BOARDS OF AUDIT**  
 Creation, procedures, 366.20  
 Funds and accounts  
   Duties regarding, 366.21  
   Town clerk, duties regarding, 367.11  
   Town treasurer, duties regarding, 367.16  
   Unpaid accounts, duties regarding, 366.20  
 Meetings, procedures, 366.20  
 Option D towns, annual audits, 367.36  
 Reports given  
   Annual report, 366.20, 366.21  
   Financial report, 366.21, 366.22

**TOWN BOARDS OF SUPERVISORS**  
 Bonds (officers and fiduciaries), execution, 367.23  
 Candidates for office  
   Affidavits of candidacy, 204B.06, 205.13  
   Filing fees, 205.13  
   Filing procedures, 205.065, 205.075  
   Nominating petitions, signatures, 204D.08  
   Petition in place of filing fees, 205.13  
 Canvassing boards, duties as, 205.185  
 Chairs  
   Appointments by, 204C.31, 205A.10  
   Memberships, 204C.31, 205A.10  
   Service of process on, 83A.06

**TOWN BOARDS OF SUPERVISORS (Cont'd)**

- Liability, tort, 466.01
- Meetings, *see* Town meetings under TOWNS
- Members
  - Appointment, campaign practices violators, 211A.10, 211B.18
  - Campaign practices, 10A.01, 211B.18, 211B.19
  - Candidates for office, *see* same under this topic
  - Compensation and salaries, 367.05
  - Fence viewers, 344.01, 344.14
  - Incompatible offices, 273.061
  - Mileage allowances, 471.665
  - Number, 367.03, 367.30
  - Officer's inability or refusal to serve, procedures for, 367.03
  - Residency requirement and voter eligibility of, 367.03
  - Retirement, *see* PUBLIC EMPLOYEES DEFINED CONTRIBUTION PLAN
  - School boards, concurrent service on, 367.033
  - Terms, 367.03
  - Terms, new towns, 367.03
  - Travel, airline credits or benefits, reporting, 15.435
- Option A towns
  - Abandonment of option, 367.33
  - Addition of supervisors, 367.33
  - Election procedures, 367.03, 367.31, 367.33
  - Mandatory requirement, in urban towns, 367.31
  - Provisions, 367.30
- Option B towns
  - Abandonment, procedures, 367.34
  - Appointments, 367.30
  - Election adopting, 367.31
- Option C towns
  - Abandonment procedures, 367.35
  - Town administrators, 367.30, 367.35
- Option D towns, annual audit, duties, 367.36
- Proceedings, publication, 331A.01
- Resignation of town officers, duties regarding, 367.02
- Town clerks, *see* TOWN CLERKS
- Vacancies, 367.03

**TOWN BUILDINGS**

- Acquisition, metropolitan area towns, 368.01
- Construction
  - Contracts, brand names, specifications, 326.031
  - Energy conservation standards, 216C.20
  - Funding, 365.10, 365.14, 465.73
  - Funding, town meeting, 365.10
  - Tax levy, 365.14
- Energy conservation, standards generally, 216C.20
- Lights and lighting, standards generally, 216C.20
- Management, town board, general powers, 365.14
- Polling places, use, 204B.16
- Purchase
  - Funding, town meeting, 365.10
  - Tax levy, 365.14
- Road machinery and equipment, acquisition or construction, 164.02
- Site selection procedures, election and funding, town meeting for, 365.10
- Town halls, building and maintenance, 365.10, 365.14, 465.73

**TOWN CEMETERIES**

- Abandoned cemeteries, 365.28
- Appropriations for, 471.84
- Burials, *see* BURIAL
- Cemeteries established before 1870, conveyance to cemetery associations, 306.06
- Cemetery funds
  - Appropriations for, 471.84
  - Care and beautification, 365.30
  - County treasurers, 365.32 to 365.34, 365.36

**TOWN CEMETERIES (Cont'd)**

- Cemetery funds (Cont'd)
  - Gifts of money to, 365.31
  - Interest, 365.29 to 365.31, 365.33, 365.35
  - Investment of, 365.36
  - Limits on lot sale or reversion, 365.27
  - Lot prices as part of, 365.27, 365.29
  - Lot sales, deposit of proceeds, 365.27
  - Principal, 365.35
  - Public burial grounds, 365.28
  - Sale or lease to corporations, 365.26
  - Withdrawals, 365.33
- Cemetery permanent care and improvement funds, *see* under TOWNS
- County cemeteries, *see* COUNTY CEMETERIES
- Fees, winter burials, additional charges, 306.99
- Gifts to, permanent care and improvement funds, 306.43
- Lands, sale or lease, 365.26
- Lots
  - Conveyances, 365.26, 365.28
  - Prices, 365.27, 365.29
  - Property for, sale or reversion, limits on, 365.27
- Maintenance and improvements
  - Agreements between towns, 471.24
  - Neglected cemeteries, 306.245
  - Permanent care and improvement fund money, use, 306.41 to 306.44
- Mergers, generally, 306.027
- Metropolitan area towns, general powers, 368.01
- Neglected cemeteries, 306.245
- Payments to, interest earned on county cemetery funds, apportionment, 306.51, 306.53
- Perpetual care program, funding, town meeting, 365.10
- Site selection and funding, election, town meeting, 365.10
- TOWN CLERKS**
- See* also TOWN OFFICERS AND EMPLOYEES
- Absentee voting, duties, *see* ABSENTEE VOTING
- Appeal and equalization boards, meetings, 274.01, 274.03
- Audits and examinations
  - Contested claims, copies, service of process on, 6.59
  - Costs, collection, notice received, 6.57
  - Duties regarding, 6.55
- Auxiliary forests, notice received, 88.48, 88.49
- Bonds (officers and fiduciaries)
  - Duties regarding, 367.10
  - Filing and penalties, 367.23, 367.25
  - Peace officers' bonds, terms of, 367.22
- Campaign financing, duties, 211A.02, 211A.05, 211A.09, 211B.17
- Certificates of indebtedness, equipment purchases, 368.01
- Clerk-treasurers, *see* Option D towns, combined with treasurer's office under this topic
- Compensation and salaries
  - Determination of, 367.05
  - Elections, recounts, 204C.35, 204C.36
- Conflicts of interest, violations, penalties, 365.37
- County seats, changing, referendum, 372.06
- Deeds, formalities and procedures, 365.05
- Definitions
  - Campaign finance reporting, 211A.01
  - Elections, 200.02
- Deputy clerks
  - Appointment and general duties, 367.12
  - Compensation and salaries, 367.05
- Dissolution of town, duties regarding, 368.47
- Documents
  - Duties regarding, 367.11
  - New town organization, 367.14
- Dog licenses, duties, 347.11, 347.12, 347.19
- Duties, generally, 367.11

**TOWN CLERKS (Cont'd)**

Election contests, 209.021, 209.05  
 Election judges, 204B.19, 204B.195, 204B.23  
 Elections  
   Deceptive practices, reports received, 204C.035  
   Duties, *see* ELECTIONS  
   Publications and instructions, copies to, 204B.27  
 Elections messengers, 204C.29  
 Electronic voting systems, duties, *see* ELECTRONIC VOTING SYSTEMS  
 Filing with  
   Absentee ballot applications, Australian ballot system elections, 203B.05  
   Annexation ordinances and petitions, 414.033  
   Audits and examinations, reports, 6.51  
   Bridges from islands in meandered lakes, plans and specifications, 164.15  
   Campaign financial reports, 211A.02  
   Certificates of indebtedness, 366.095  
   County highways, resolutions for abandonment, 163.11  
   County seats, changing, notice of referendum, 372.05  
   Damage claims, dogs, damage to domestic animals, 347.15  
   Duplicate warrants, affidavits, 471.415  
   Elections, recounts, 204C.35, 204C.36  
   Estrays, 346.02, 346.03  
   Financial reports, 471.697  
   Hospital district board candidates, affidavits of candidacy, 447.32  
   Itemized statements, repair of town bridges by counties, 165.12  
   Land, applications for dedication for roads or cartways, 164.15  
   Law enforcement officials, bonds, 367.22  
   Lawsuits, statements of claims, 365.38  
   Major purchases, petition for election, 365.025  
   Minutes, town meetings, 365.55  
   Model codes adopted by reference, 471.62  
   Municipal elections, 205.13  
   Notice of election to separate from statutory city, 365.44  
   Oaths of office, 358.11  
   Official maps of land for public use, 394.361  
   Ongoing absentee voting status, applications, 203B.04  
   Petition to dissolve town, 365.45  
   Pounds, receipts of animal sales, 367.24  
   Property taxes, 276.11  
   Rabies proclamations, 35.68  
   Redistricting plans, 2.91  
   Resolutions approving subdivision of land outside municipality, 462.36  
   Road construction, 160.17  
   Special town meetings, notice, 365.52  
   State statutes and rules adopted by reference, 471.62  
   Tax records, 368.85  
   Timely delivery, 645.151  
   Town cemeteries, maps and plats, 365.26  
   Town officers, bonds, 367.23  
   Town roads, 164.07  
   Town treasurer's statement of payments, 367.16  
   Unearned wages, 181.07  
   Volunteer firefighter relief associations, actuarial valuations, 69.773  
 Fires  
   Causes, origins, and circumstances, 299F.04  
   Violations, 299F.20  
 Funds and accounts  
   Audited accounts, payment and form, 367.18  
   Deposits, 366.01  
   Posting and reading of financial statement, 366.22  
   Town board of audit, duties regarding, 366.21  
 General elections, duties, *see* GENERAL ELECTIONS

**TOWN CLERKS (Cont'd)**

Hearings, city councils, 435.19  
 Help America Vote Act, complaints procedures, 200.04  
 Hospital district resolutions, 447.31  
 Hours for voting, 204C.05, 205.175  
 Indigent persons, application for hospitalization, duties, 261.22  
 Lawsuits against town, 365.40  
 Liquor licensees, convictions, notice received, 340A.905  
 Local election official, defined, 200.02  
 Local relief associations, duties, 423A.171 to 423A.19  
 Memberships, State Voting Systems Contracts Advisory Committee, 206.805  
 Messengers, *see* under ELECTIONS  
 Metropolitan towns  
   Duties generally, 368.01  
   Election in alternate years, 367.03  
 Municipal clerks  
   Town clerks defined as, 203B.01  
   Voting, *see* VOTING  
 Municipal elections, duties, *see* MUNICIPAL ELECTIONS  
 New towns, duties regarding, 367.14  
 News media, and elections, duties, 204C.06, 206.85  
 Notaries public, powers of, 358.15  
 Notices of election, 204B.34, 204D.22  
 Oaths  
   Duties regarding, 367.10  
   Filing and penalties, 367.25  
   Power to administer, 358.10  
 Office hours, elections, 203B.085  
 Offices, location, 367.13  
 Optical scan voting systems, testing, 206.83  
 Option B towns  
   Appointment procedures, 367.30  
   Election, 367.03  
   Incumbent clerks, 367.34  
 Option C towns, town administrator, designation as, 367.35  
 Option D towns, combined with treasurer's office  
   Abandonment, duties, 367.36  
   Adoption by election, 367.30, 367.31, 367.34, 367.36  
   Appointment, 367.30  
   Duties of, 367.36  
   Election of clerk-treasurer, 367.30, 367.31, 367.34, 367.36  
   Terms of office, 367.03  
   Town treasurer as incumbent, 367.30, 367.36  
 Optional plans, 367.31  
 Ordinances, 365.125, 368.01, 599.13  
 Polling places, duties, *see* POLLING PLACES  
 Posting (notices), duties regarding, 367.11  
 Public improvements, cancellation, notice received, 435.202  
 Rabies proclamations, posting and publication, 35.68  
 Records and record keeping  
   Annexation, joint information meetings, 414.0333  
   Generally, 367.11  
   Voter registration, *see* Records and record keeping under VOTER REGISTRATION  
 Refunds, 435.202  
 Removal, 365.37  
 Reports given  
   Dog licenses, 347.12, 347.19  
   Electronic voting systems, plans, 206.82  
   Financial reports, 471.76  
   Financial statements, 471.697  
   Statement of tax collections, 471.69  
   Town board of audit, financial report, 366.21  
   University of Minnesota hospitals, cases for treatment, 158.03  
   Voter registration, violations, 201.27  
 Representatives, election observers, conduct at polling places, 204C.06



**TOWN CLERKS (Cont'd)**

Roads taken over as trunk highways, proceedings, documents, and plats, 161.19

Special elections, duties, *see* SPECIAL ELECTIONS

Special fire protection districts, dissolution, 368.85

Special or local laws, approval, 645.021

Special town meetings, 365.53

Specific parts of land, conveyances, subdivisions, 272.162

State Building Code, enforcement, notice, 326B.121

State Voting Systems Contracts Advisory Committee, membership, 206.805

Subdivision regulations, 462.358

Subordinate service districts, duties, 365A.04, 365A.095

Surety bonds, 368.01

Taconite municipal aid, distribution, 298.282

Tax-forfeited lands, declaration of reversion, notice, 282.01

Town bridges, 164.12, 164.15

Town meetings, 365.51, 365.53, 365.55

Town officers, resignations, notice, 367.02

Town real estate assessment rolls, reports received, 274.18

Town roads

- Drainage tax, referendum, 164.05
- Impassable roads, complaints, 163.16
- Maps, 164.35
- Petitions to establish, alter or vacate, 164.07

Towns, petitions to form or change, notice received, 379.03

Training for election officials, 204B.25, 204B.28

Vacancies in office, 367.03

Violations and penalties

- Conflicts of interest, 365.37, 609B.180
- Elections, 201.27, 204C.41, 211A.05
- Voter registration violations, failure to report, 201.27
- Voting machines and systems, rules or laws, violations, 206.66

Voter registration duties, *see* VOTER REGISTRATION

Voting, duties, *see* VOTING

Voting machines and systems

- Duties, *see* VOTING MACHINES AND SYSTEMS
- Rules or laws, violations, 206.66

Voting precincts

- Boundary corrections, 204B.14, 204B.146
- Maps, duties, 201.061, 204B.14

Voting returns, summary statements, 204C.26, 204C.27

Voting systems, 206.82, 206.83, 206.85

Western Lake Superior Sanitary District, comprehensive plan, notice, 458D.05

**TOWN ELECTIONS**

Absentee voting, *see* ABSENTEE VOTING

Affidavits of candidacy, additional supervisors, Option A towns, 367.33

Australian ballot system elections, *see* ABSENTEE VOTING

Ballot questions, 365.51

Ballots, *see* Municipal ballots under BALLOTS

Candidates, *see* CANDIDATES

Certificates of indebtedness, general procedures, 366.095

Combined local elections, voting methods, 204B.35

Constitutional provisions, election by ballot, exceptions, Const. art 7 s 5

Contracts and agreements, major purchases, 365.025

Date of election, 367.03

Disabled persons, voting systems for, exemptions, 206.57

Dissolution of town, 365.45, 368.47

Election judges, *see* Town elections under ELECTION JUDGES

Establishment of town, 368.01

Fences, town policy, 344.20

Financing equipment purchases, 368.01

Fire protection districts, 368.85

First election, generally, 379.045

**TOWN ELECTIONS (Cont'd)**

Law enforcement agency, authorization, appointment of peace officers, 367.401

Local governments, election coordination, 365.51

Mail balloting, 204B.45, 204B.46

March elections, return to after November election adoption, 205.075

Metropolitan area towns

- Date, alternative date, 205.075
- Guidelines, 367.03

New towns, officers elected, 367.03

Notices of election

- Generally, 204B.34
- Mail balloting, 204B.45, 204B.46
- Police, fire, and water services, 365.21

November elections, 205.075, 367.03

Option A towns

- Abandonment procedures, 367.33
- Additional supervisors, 367.33
- Form of ballot, 367.31
- Terms of office, 367.03

Option B towns

- Form of ballot, 367.31
- Town officers and employees, 367.03, 367.34

Option C towns, procedures, 367.31

Option D towns

- Abandonment, procedures, 367.36
- Town officers and employees, 367.03, 367.30, 367.36

Optional plans, 367.31

Organization of town, 379.01

Parking facilities, use, 204B.16

Petitions

- Adoption of optional plans, 367.31
- Certificates of indebtedness, 366.095
- Dissolution of town, 365.45
- Fire protection district, procedures, 368.85
- Optional plans, adoption of, 367.31
- Police, fire and water protection, 365.21
- Separation from statutory cities, 365.44
- Special elections, 365.52
- Subordinate service districts, 365A.06, 365A.07
- Town clerks, duties, 367.11
- Zoning regulations, amendments, 366.15

Police and fire protection

- General funding voted on, 365.15
- Platted towns, 365.20

Pounds (animal control), poundmasters, 365.13

Property

- Damage to private roads, 365.08
- Major purchases, 365.025

Public buildings, use, 204B.16

Referendum, *see* REFERENDUM

Statutory cities, separation, general procedures, 365.44

Subordinate service districts, 365A.04, 365A.06

Supervisors, election guidelines, 367.03

Town cemeteries, land voted for, 365.26

Town meetings

- Authority granted at, 365.23
- Balloting concluded at, 365.51
- Electors' powers at, 365.50
- General powers, 365.10
- Motions to reconsider at, 365.56
- Postponed or rescheduled meetings, 365.51
- Special meetings, 365.52, 365.56
- Town officers and employees, 365.51

Town officers and employees

- Generally, 367.03
- Oath of office and bonds, 367.25

Town roads, maintenance

- Ballots on snow and ice removal, 366.016
- Ballots on weed destruction, 366.015

**TOWN ELECTIONS (Cont'd)**

Treasurer's duties, 367.12  
 Voter registration, *see* VOTER REGISTRATION  
 Voting, *see* VOTING  
 Voting machines and systems, *see* VOTING MACHINES AND SYSTEMS  
 Zoning regulations and restrictions  
   Adoption of, 366.10  
   Ballots for, 366.11  
   General regulations, 366.12, 366.13  
   Zoning districts, creation of, 366.13

**TOWN OFFICERS AND EMPLOYEES**  
 Appearance, conciliation court, appearance for township, 491A.02  
 Appointments  
   Counties, duties regarding, 365.59  
   Option plans, election for, 367.30, 367.31, 367.35  
   Vacancies in office, 367.03  
 Armed forces members, salary differential, 471.975  
 Assessors, *see* TOWN ASSESSORS  
 Attorney fees  
   Reimbursement, 465.76  
   Tax collection lawsuits, 272.30  
 Attorney general, opinions given on request, 8.07  
 Attorneys  
   Excessive soil loss, town attorney may perform duties of county attorney, 103F.435  
   General proceedings, 366.01  
   Lawsuits, 278.05, 366.16  
   Municipal ballot preparation, duties regarding, 204D.04  
   Notice given to, 278.05  
   Requests by, attorney general opinions, 8.07  
 Ballots, municipal elections, *see* Municipal ballots under BALLOTS  
 Benefits, exclusion from total compensation, 43A.17  
 Blind persons, employment, 256C.01  
 Boards of health, establishment, 368.01  
 Bomb disposal units, workers' compensation, 176.192  
 Bonds (officers and fiduciaries)  
   Approvals, 574.20  
   Cemetery care and improvement fund managers, 306.44  
   Examination of accounts, 574.23  
   Execution procedures, 367.23  
   Failure to file, 609.435  
   Filing, 358.11, 367.25  
   General powers, 366.01  
   Lawsuits on, 574.25  
   Peace officers, 367.22  
   Town treasurers, duties, 367.15, 367.23  
 Bonds (public debt), *see* Towns under BONDS (PUBLIC DEBT)  
 Business liaisons, transportation construction, 160.165  
 Business meetings, attendance at, funding by town boards of supervisors, 366.01  
 Candidates for office  
   Affidavits of candidacy, 204B.06, 205.13  
   Filing, procedures, 205.065  
   Generally, 205.13  
   Nominating petitions, signatures, 204B.08  
 Certificates and certification, false certification, 609.65  
 Chief administrative officers, local relief association consolidation, duties  
   Firefighters, *see* Chief administrative officer, municipalities under LOCAL FIREFIGHTER RELIEF ASSOCIATIONS  
   Police, *see* Chief administrative officer under LOCAL POLICE RELIEF ASSOCIATIONS  
 Child care expenses, advisory councils and committees, members, 15.059  
 City planners, zoning regulations, duties, 366.17

**TOWN OFFICERS AND EMPLOYEES (Cont'd)**

Claims against the state  
   Permitting false claims against the government, 609.455  
   Presenting false claims to, 609.465  
 Clerk-treasurers, *see* Option D towns, combined with treasurer's office under TOWN CLERKS  
 Clerks, *see* TOWN CLERKS  
 Compensation and salaries  
   Advance payments, 357.13  
   Armed forces members, reserve forces, salary differential, 471.975  
   Assignment, sale, or transfer, rights, 181.063  
   Attachment, 570.071  
   Comparable worth, *see* COMPARABLE WORTH  
   Determination of, 367.05  
   Employees transferred to local social services agency, 256D.20  
   Fees, exclusion from salary, 357.33  
   Garnishment, 571.77  
   General powers, 367.05  
   Imprest funds, disbursements from prohibited, 366.01  
   National Guard members, reserve forces, salary differential, 471.975  
   Receipt of unauthorized compensation, 609.45  
   Salary limits, 43A.17  
   Severance pay, 465.72, 465.721, 465.722  
   Unauthorized, 609.45  
 Contracts and agreements, bonds (public debt), disclosure agreements regarding, 475.60  
 Costs and disbursements (courts), reimbursement, 465.76  
 Damages, tax collection lawsuits, 272.30  
 Deferred compensation, *see* STATE DEFERRED COMPENSATION PLAN  
 Definitions  
   Bribery, 609.415  
   Free speech, participation in government, 554.01  
   Social Security law, 355.01  
   Workers' compensation, 176.011  
 Departments, boards, establishment generally, 368.01  
 Deputy clerks, 367.05, 367.12  
 Digital signatures, 471.381  
 Disabled persons, employment, 256C.01  
 Disclosure, bonds (public debt), disclosure agreements, 475.60  
 Election of  
   Contests, *see* Contested elections under ELECTIONS  
   Generally, *see* MUNICIPAL ELECTIONS  
   Notice, 204B.34  
   Recounts, *see* under BALLOTS  
   Special election meeting, 365.59  
   Ten year lapse of election, dissolution of town, 368.47  
   Terms of office, 367.03  
   Town meeting, 365.10, 365.51  
 Enforcement of law, aeronautics, 360.015  
 Engineers, zoning regulations, duties, 366.17  
 Excluded from executive branch, 43A.02  
 Expenses  
   Child care, advisory council and committee members, 15.059  
   Reimbursement, 43A.17  
   Travel, 15.435, 367.05, 367.11  
 Fair Labor Standards Act, exclusion, 177.23  
 Fence viewers, 344.01 to 344.20, 383C.809  
 Fire marshals, fireworks, confiscation, 624.24  
 Force, grounds for use, 609.06  
 General powers, categories of activities, 365.10  
 Holidays, religious, 15A.22  
 Hours of work  
   Overtime, 176.021, 177.25  
   Town board, determination, 367.05  
 Impersonating, 609.475

**TOWN OFFICERS AND EMPLOYEES (Cont'd)**

Imprest fund custodian, appointment and duties, 366.01  
 Indemnification, exception, 181.970  
 Insurance  
     Group insurance, bidding requirement, exemption, 43A.316  
     Long-term care insurance, 471.61  
     Public employees insurance program, *see* under PUBLIC EMPLOYEES  
     Self-insurance employee health plans, 471.617  
 Interchange among government agencies, 15.51 to 15.58  
 Lawsuits  
     Continuance, under option plans, 367.32  
     Naming and defense proceedings, 365.40  
     Notification proceedings, 365.38  
     Payment and execution proceedings, 365.41  
     Property taxes, 278.05  
     Public participation lawsuits, 554.02  
     Tax administration violations, 270C.85  
     Tax collection, lawsuits against officers or employees, 272.30  
 Layoffs, community corrections programs, 401.04  
 Leaves of absence  
     Athletic leave of absence, 15.62  
     Elective office, 3.088  
     Military or uniformed service, 192.261  
     Sick leave, *see* same under this topic  
 Liability  
     Closed or barricaded roads, use, 164.152  
     Continuance, under option plans, 367.32  
     Contracts requiring excess property tax levies for payment, 275.27  
     Government immunity, 466.03  
     Indemnification, 466.07  
     Limitation of liability, 466.04  
     Personal liability, 365.41  
     Town treasurers, *see* same under this topic  
     Unauthorized credit card purchases, 471.381  
 Metropolitan towns, terms of offices, 367.03  
 Mileage allowances, generally, 471.665  
 Military or uniformed service  
     Leaves of absence, 192.26, 192.261  
     Pension and retirement rights, preserved, 192.262  
     Reemployment rights, 192.261  
     Salary differential, reserve forces on active duty, 471.975  
 Misconduct, 609.43  
 Moderators for town meetings, 365.50, 365.56  
 Motor vehicles  
     Publicly owned, personal use, 471.666  
     Rideshare program vehicles, 174.257  
 National Guard members, *see* NATIONAL GUARD  
 New towns, terms of office, 367.03  
 Nonconsensual common law liens, presumptions, 514.99  
 Oaths of office, 358.11, 367.25  
 Option A towns, 367.03, 367.33  
 Option B towns  
     Terms of office, 367.03  
     Treasurers, *see* Town treasurers under this topic  
 Option C towns, administrators, 367.30, 367.31, 367.35  
 Option D towns  
     Combined clerk and treasurer, *see* Option D towns, combined with treasurer's office under TOWN CLERKS  
     Generally, 367.03  
 Overtime, 176.021, 177.25  
 Payments by, voter registration, costs, 201.211  
 Payments to  
     Advance payments, 357.13  
     Fees, exclusion from salary, 357.33  
     Illegal fees, treble damages, 357.29  
     Witness fees, exclusion, 357.23

**TOWN OFFICERS AND EMPLOYEES (Cont'd)**

Payroll deductions, individual annuity contracts, purchasing, 471.426  
 Peace officers, *see* Towns under PEACE OFFICERS  
 Planning and zoning commissions, zoning, duties regarding, 366.17  
 Political activities, 211B.09, 211B.19  
 Poor relief workers, 256D.20, 261.002  
 Powers, peace officers, 436.05  
 Property held in custody by, interference with, 609.47  
 Property taxes, copies to, petitions for objections or defenses, 278.01  
 Public office, 609.44  
 Qualifications, constitutional provisions, Const. art 12 s 3  
 Records and record keeping  
     Town treasurers, *see* same under this topic  
     Transfer to successor, 367.01  
     Voter registration, duties, failure to perform or enforce, 201.27  
 Reinstatements, military or uniformed service completed, 192.261  
 Reports given  
     Debt service deficiencies, 475A.04  
     Voter registration, violations, 201.27  
 Residence, change, vacancies in office, 351.02  
 Resignations, town board, duties, 367.02  
 Retirement  
     Elected officials, 353D.01  
     Generally, 353.01  
     Supplemental pensions, local plans, establishment, 356.24  
 Rideshare program, generally, 174.257  
 Road authorities, *see* under TOWN ROADS  
 Severance pay  
     Highly compensated employees, 465.722  
     Treatment, 465.72, 465.721  
 Sick leave  
     Accumulated credits, workers' compensation, use, 176.021  
     Compensation plan, 43A.17  
     Elected officials, 471.66  
     Exclusion from severance pay, 465.72, 465.722  
     Reinstatements, military service completed, 192.261  
     Unused sick leave, 471.66  
 Signatures, electronic approvals, 471.381  
 Snow removal workers, deemed as employees, 160.21  
 State funds, failure to pay over, 609.445  
 Surplus property, sales to, 15.054  
 Terms of office, 367.03  
 Testimony, impassable town roads, 163.16  
 Town administrators, option C towns, 367.30, 367.31, 367.35  
 Town assessors, *see* TOWN ASSESSORS  
 Town roads, duties, *see* TOWN ROADS  
 Town treasurers  
     Appeals by, 276.11  
     Approvals by, public works contractors payment and performance bonds, 574.28  
     Audited accounts, 367.18  
     Bonds (officers and fiduciaries), 367.15, 367.23  
     Bonds (public debt), duties regarding, 475.69  
     Candidate filings, duties regarding, 367.12  
     Compensation and salaries, 367.05  
     Depository selection, 118A.02, 366.07  
     Deposits, duties regarding, 118A.02, 366.01, 366.08  
     Deputy treasurers, 367.05, 367.161  
     Financial statements, 367.16  
     Funds and accounts, duties, 367.16  
     Liability, 118A.02, 366.01, 366.08  
     Metropolitan towns, elections, 367.03  
     Neglect of duty by, 367.17, 609B.181  
     Notice received, 435.202

**TOWN OFFICERS AND EMPLOYEES (Cont'd)**

- Town treasurers (Cont'd)
  - Option B towns, 367.03, 367.30, 367.34
  - Option D towns, 367.03, 367.30, 367.31, 367.36
  - Order of payment, interest, 367.19
  - Payments by, duties, 412.081
  - Record keeping, 65A.50, 367.16, 475.70
  - Reports given, 471.70, 475A.04
  - Successors, duties to, 367.16
  - Towns, outstanding obligations, 471.70
- Town zoning commissioners, 366.16
- Township telephone systems, *see* under MUNICIPALLY OWNED UTILITIES
- Travel expenses
  - Airline credits or benefits, reporting, 15.435
  - Authorization of, 367.05
  - Statements of, 367.11
- Tuberculosis, contracting
  - Labor and Industry Department, duties, 175.17
  - Workers' Compensation Court of Appeals, appellate jurisdiction, 175A.01
- Unauthorized compensation, 609.45
- Unemployment insurance, *see* UNEMPLOYMENT INSURANCE
- Vacancies in elective offices
  - Active duty by incumbents, 192.263
  - Generally, 367.03
  - Military service, 192.26 to 192.29
  - Residence, change, 351.02
  - Special municipal elections, 205.10
  - Town treasurers, 367.16
- Vacations
  - Accumulated credits, 176.021
  - Compensation plan, 43A.17
  - Exclusion from severance pay, 465.72, 465.722
  - Generally, 471.66
  - Reinstatements, military service completed, 192.261
- Violations and penalties, voter registration, duties, failure to perform or enforce, 201.27
- Workers' compensation
  - Bomb disposal units, 176.192
  - Definitions, 176.011
- Workers' compensation insurance, premiums, computation, 79.211

**TOWN ROADS**

- Abandonment, 164.06, 365.10
- Acquisition of land or property
  - Easements, 160.04
  - Eminent domain, 164.02, 164.06
  - Gifts, 164.02, 164.06
  - Purchase, 164.02, 164.06
  - Rights-of-way, 160.04
  - Town boards, duties, 164.06
- Adjoining towns, funding, 365.10
- Affidavits, establishment, alteration, or vacation
  - Notice of petition, 164.07
- Airports and landing fields, approach roads, construction, 360.032
- All-terrain vehicles
  - Ordinances, 84.928
  - Rights-of-way, 84.9256
- Alteration, establishment, or vacation
  - County highways reverting to town roads, 163.11
  - Drainage facilities, 103E.615, 164.07
  - Expenditures, county appropriations for, 163.04
  - Generally, 164.02, 164.07
  - Limitations, 160.09
  - Location and relocation, 160.09, 161.24
  - Metropolitan area towns, 368.01
  - Natural Resources Department, duties, 164.07, 412.851, 505.14

**TOWN ROADS (Cont'd)**

- Alteration, establishment, or vacation (Cont'd)
  - Notice requirements, 164.07, 368.01
  - Property owners, consent, 160.09
  - Recreational vehicle lanes, 164.151
  - Reports about, 164.03
  - Roads abutting on public waters, notice, 368.01
  - Roads on town lines, 164.12, 164.14
  - Town boards of supervisors, duties, 164.02, 164.06, 164.07
  - Town clerks, duties, 164.07, 368.01
- Alternative dispute resolution, roads on town lines, 164.12
- Annexation, effect, 414.038
- Appeals, damage awards, 164.07
- Approaches, 160.18, 161.082
- Barricades, liability, 164.152
- Bridges (structures)
  - Railroad bridges, *see* Bridges (structures) under RAILROADS
  - Town road bridges, *see* Town bridges under BRIDGES (STRUCTURES)
- Cables, placement, town boards of supervisors, duties, 164.36
- Capital expenditures, funding, 174.50
- Cartways, 164.08, 164.35, 435.37
- Certificates and certification, construction completion, 160.17
- City streets used as, maintenance, 366.03
- Closed or barricaded roads, liability, 164.152
- Complaints, impassable roads, 163.16
- Construction and reconstruction
  - Airport and landing field approach roads, 360.032
  - Businesses affected, mitigation, 160.165
  - Cartways, 164.08
  - Certificates of completion, 160.17
  - Construction contracts, *see* same under this topic
  - County highway engineers, duties, 160.17
  - Funding, *see* same under this topic
  - Generally, 164.02
  - Outside limits of state construction projects, costs, 161.38
  - Reports about, 161.10, 164.03
  - Road authorities, assistance, 161.39
  - Roads on town lines, *see* same under this topic
  - Town boards of supervisors, duties, 160.165, 164.02, 164.06
  - Water-related permits, fee limitation, 103G.301
- Construction contracts
  - Existing county contracts, 471.345
  - Generally, 160.17
  - Roads on town lines, joint contracts, 164.12
- County highways revoked or reverting to towns, hearings, 163.11
- Culverts, 160.18, 161.082
- Dakota County, funds for town roads and bridges in, 383D.17
- Damages
  - Cartways, establishment, 164.08, 435.37
  - Generally, 164.07
  - Recorded town roads, 164.35
  - Roads on town lines, 164.13
- Dedication
  - Generally, 160.05, 164.15
  - Roads dedicated by plat, *see* Alteration, establishment, or vacation under this topic
- Definitions
  - Drainage, 160.20
  - Generally, 164.01
  - Recorded town road maps, 164.35
  - Roads, 160.02
- Designation, generally, 160.01
- Drainage
  - Adjacent landowners, duties, 164.07

**TOWN ROADS (Cont'd)**

Drainage (Cont'd)

- Drainage ditches, roads on town lines, damages, 164.13
- Drainage facilities, 164.07
- Drainage systems, assessments for benefits, 103E.615
- Funding, town road drainage fund, payments from, 164.04
- Generally, 160.20
- Town boards of supervisors, duties, 164.36
- Town road drainage taxes, 164.05

Easements

- Acquisition, 160.04
- Cartways, 435.37
- Metropolitan area towns, 368.01

Emergencies, tax levies, 164.04

Eminent domain, *see* under TOWNS

Erosion, town boards of supervisors, duties, 164.36

Establishment, *see* Alteration, establishment, or vacation under this topic

Extinguishing town interest in, notice, 164.06

Fences, placement in rights-of-way, 160.2715

Frontage roads, 161.38

Funding

- Adjoining towns, 365.10
- Capital expenditures, 174.50
- Cartways, 164.08
- Consolidated conservation areas account, allocation, 84A.51
- Construction and reconstruction, 161.082, 162.06, 163.04, 174.52
- Culverts, 161.082
- Dakota County, 383D.17
- Distribution of funds, 368.49
- Drainage, town road drainage funds, use, 164.04
- Generally, 162.08
- Roads on town lines, 164.13
- Town bridge account, use, 161.082
- Town meetings, 365.10
- Town road account distributions, 162.081
- Town road and bridge funds, 164.03, 365.47
- Unorganized townships, 477A.14

Hearings

- Hedges, trees, and shrubs, cutting and removal, 160.22
- Highways revoked or reverting to towns, 163.11
- Recorded town road maps, 164.35

Hedges, cutting and removal, hearings, 160.22

Hennepin County, local road aid, appropriations, 383B.608

Highway work zones, 169.14

Impassable roads, 163.16

Improvements, *see* Maintenance, improvement, repair, or restoration under this topic

Investigations, impassable roads, 163.16

Lac qui Parle water control project, 84.156

Liability

- Closed or barricaded roads, 164.152
- Local governments, 164.155

Location and relocation, 160.09, 161.24

Maintenance, improvement, repair, or restoration

- Adjacent property owners' responsibility, 366.015, 366.016
- Cartways, 164.08
- City streets used as town roads, 366.03
- Contractors, duties, 164.155
- Damage appeals, effect, 164.07
- Expenditures, 160.07, 162.06, 163.04
- Financing, *see* Funding under this topic
- Local governments, liability, 164.155
- Maintenance vehicles, 297B.03
- Ramsey County, duties, 383A.16
- Relocated roads, road authorities, duties, 161.24

**TOWN ROADS (Cont'd)**

Maintenance, improvement, repair, or restoration (Cont'd)

- Roads annexed by cities, contracts to maintain, 414.038
- Roads on town lines, procedures, 164.12
- Town boards of supervisors, duties, 164.36
- Unorganized townships, funds for, 477A.14
- Weed destruction, ballot required for, 366.015

Maps, recorded town roads, 164.35

Metropolitan area towns, 368.01

Mileage

- County state-aid highway fund allocations, basis, 162.08
- Town road account allocations, basis, 162.081

Mineral lands, 160.10

Numbers, Saint Louis County, 383C.232

One-way roads, parking on, ordinances, 169.35

Orders, certified copies, 164.07

Ordinances

- All-terrain vehicles, 84.928
- One-way roadways, parking on, 169.35
- Vegetation, burning, 164.02

Outdoor advertising, *see* OUTDOOR ADVERTISING

Pamphlets, generally, 161.31

Permits

- Approaches, 160.18
- Oversize vehicles, 168B.15, 169.86

Petitions

- Alteration, establishment, or vacation, 164.07
- Cartways, establishment, 164.08

Pipes and pipelines, placement, town boards of supervisors, duties, 164.36

Plats, 505.1792

Poles and wires, placement, town boards of supervisors, duties, 164.36

Property taxes

- Generally, 164.04
- Limitations, removal, 164.041

Public nuisances, town boards of supervisors, duties, 164.36

Ramsey County, maintenance, improvement, repair, or restoration, duties, 383A.16

Recording, alternative procedures, 164.35

Recreational vehicle lanes, 164.151

Repair, *see* Maintenance, improvement, repair, or restoration under this topic

Replacement culverts, 161.082

Reports about

- Construction and improvement, 161.10, 164.03
- Town boards of supervisors, duties, 164.03

Restoration, *see* Maintenance, improvement, repair, or restoration under this topic

Right of entry, landowners, drainage connections, 160.20

Rights-of-way

- Acquisition of land or properties, *see* same under this topic
- Fences, placement in, 160.2715
- New roads, approaches, 160.18
- Road authorities, duties and powers, 160.04, 164.36
- Vegetation, burning, ordinances, 164.02

Road authorities

- Beavers and dams, removal, 97B.667
- Employees, all-terrain vehicles, operation, 84.928
- Rights-of-way, duties and powers, 160.04, 164.36
- Town boards of supervisors, 160.02

Road machinery and equipment, reports about, 164.03

Roads on line between towns and adjoining cities

- Alteration, *see* Alteration, establishment, or vacation under this topic
- Costs, 164.13
- Generally, 164.14

Roads on town lines

- Alteration establishment, or vacation, *see* same under this topic

**TOWN ROADS (Cont'd)**

- Roads on town lines (Cont'd)
  - Bridges, *see* Town bridges under BRIDGES (STRUCTURES)
  - Costs, 164.13
  - Drainage, *see* same under this topic
  - Generally, 164.12
- Rural residential districts, 169.14
- Signs and signals, 162.08, 164.36
- Snow and ice removal
  - Adjacent property owners, duties, 366.016
  - Town boards of supervisors, duties, 164.36
  - Vote required on, 366.016
- Speed limits, *see* SPEED LIMITS
- Surveys, 164.07
- Town road drainage taxes, 164.05
- Townline roads, recorded width, 164.35
- Traffic control devices, *see* TRAFFIC SIGNS AND SIGNALS
- Trees and shrubs
  - Cutting and removal, generally, 160.22
  - Town boards of supervisors, duties, 164.36
- Unrecorded roads, 164.35
- Vacation, *see* Alteration, establishment, or vacation under this topic
- Vegetation control
  - Burning in rights-of-way, ordinances, 164.02
  - Town boards of supervisors, duties, 164.36
  - Weed destruction, ballots, 366.015
- Vehicles on, oversize vehicles, permits, 168B.15, 169.86
- Water supply, platted towns, 365.20
- Weeds, destruction, ballots on, 366.015
- Width
  - Damages, 164.35
  - Recorded town roads, 164.35
  - Requirements, 160.04
- Zoning regulations
  - General regulations, 366.12, 366.13
  - Purpose of, 366.14

**TOWN SUPERVISORS**

*See* TOWN BOARDS OF SUPERVISORS

**TOWNHOUSES**

- Agents, representation by, conciliation court actions, 481.02, 491A.02
- Associations, conciliation court actions, representation, 481.02, 491A.02
- Bylaws, recording, 272.12
- Common interest communities, *see* COMMON INTEREST COMMUNITIES
- Condominiums, *see* CONDOMINIUMS
- Conflict of laws, cooperative associations, 308A.011
- Cooperative apartments, *see* COOPERATIVE APARTMENTS
- Definitions
  - Contractor recovery fund, 326B.83
  - Residential contractors, 326B.802
  - Targeted areas, 462C.02
- Homesteads, determination rules, 273.124
- Lawsuits, conciliation court actions, representation, 481.02, 491A.02
- Leased land, homesteads on, determination rules, 273.124
- Lessees, contractor recovery fund claims, 326B.89
- Locks, double cylinder deadbolts, warnings, 326B.106
- Owners, contractor recovery fund claims, 326B.89
- Plats, 272.12
- Residential building contractors, *see* RESIDENTIAL BUILDING CONTRACTORS
- Specialty contractors, 326B.802 to 326B.885
- Valuation of property, homestead determination, 273.124
- Violations and penalties, contractor recovery fund claims, 326B.89

**TOWNS**

- Abandoned scrap metal, disposition, 168B.09, 168B.10
- Abandoned vehicles, *see* under MOTOR VEHICLES
- Accounting and bookkeeping
  - Financial management information services, 123A.23
  - Property taxes, collection and distribution, 276.12
  - State auditor, duties, 6.47
  - Uniform financial accounting and reporting standards, 477A.017
- Acquisition of land or property
  - Contracts, 471.64
  - Historic sites, notice about, 138.665
  - Railroads, abandoned rights-of-way or rail lines, 222.63
  - Rights-of-way, 505.1793
  - Surplus highway projects, 161.41
  - Town roads, *see* Acquisition of land or property under TOWN ROADS
- Adult entertainment establishments, regulation, 617.242
- Agricultural chemicals, corrective actions, 18D.105
- Agricultural land preservation programs
  - Greater Minnesota, *see* Agricultural land preservation programs under AGRICULTURAL PRESERVES
  - Metropolitan area, 473H.01 to 473H.18
- Agricultural machinery and equipment, operation on highways, 169.72
- Airports and landing fields, *see* Municipal airports under AIRPORTS AND LANDING FIELDS
- Alcoholic beverages
  - Fees, 340A.405, 340A.408
  - Generally, 340A.405
  - Licenses, approvals, 340A.410
  - Local restrictions, 340A.509
  - Sunday sale, referendum, 340A.504
- All-terrain vehicles
  - Operation, regulation within city, 84.928
  - Town property, exemption from registration fee, 84.922
- Amateur Sports Commission, cooperation, 240A.01, 240A.07
- Ambulance services
  - Exceptions, 471.476
  - License applications, notice, 144E.11
  - Public safety equipment, purchasing or leasing, 471.3455
- Animal control
  - Damage by dogs, claims, 347.15
  - Dangerous dogs, registration, 347.51
  - Disposition of seized animals, 347.541
  - Dog and cat licenses, 365.10
  - Pounds, *see* Towns under POUNDS (ANIMAL CONTROL)
  - Regulated animals, notice and registration of possession, 346.155
- Annexation of territory, *see* Towns under ANNEXATION OF TERRITORY
- Appeal and equalization boards, *see* APPEAL AND EQUALIZATION BOARDS
- Appropriations by
  - Abandoned cemeteries, improvement and maintenance, 306.246
  - Ambulance services, 471.476
  - Artistic activities, 471.941
  - Cemeteries, 471.24, 471.84
  - Comprehensive land use plans, 462.353
  - County agricultural societies, 38.12, 38.20
  - County cooperative extension work, 38.345
  - County fairgrounds, improvement, 38.18, 38.19
  - County historical societies, funds for, 138.053
  - Dues, Minnesota Township Association, 366.01
  - Local safety councils, 471.63
  - Membership fees, associations, 471.96

**TOWNS (Cont'd)**

Appropriations by (Cont'd)

- Patrol motor vehicles, first aid equipment purchases, 169.754
- Pest control, 18G.13
- Rail service, improvement, funds, 222.51
- Senior citizen centers, 471.935
- Watershed districts, 103D.921
- Youth centers, 471.935

Appropriations to

- County funds for local roads, streets, or bridges, 163.04
- Energy audits, 216C.34
- Land use planning activities, 462.353
- Property tax levy errors, corrections, 275.077

Area redevelopment agencies, 469.109 to 469.123

Arrested persons, duties regarding, 629.404

Articulated buses, exemption, 169.86

Artistic activities, 471.941

Arts Board, grants, 129D.05

Assessments

- Special assessments, *see* SPECIAL ASSESSMENTS
- Tax assessments, *see* TAX ASSESSMENTS

Assessors, *see* TOWN ASSESSORS

Attachment of territory, 414.06

Attorney general, services and fees, 8.15

Auctioneers, licenses, 330.025

Auctions, *see* AUCTIONS

Audits and examinations

- Audit threshold, 367.36
- Certified public accountants may perform, 6.66
- Clerk's duties regarding, 367.11
- Contested, 6.59
- Contractors, 6.551
- Costs, 6.56, 6.57, 6.59, 6.60
- Evidence of wrongdoing, reports, 6.67
- Generally, 6.65
- Option D towns, 367.36
- Payments and forms, 367.18
- Petition for audit, 6.54
- Postaudits, payment, 6.62
- Property taxes, 6.60
- Public accountants, 6.64
- Public accountants may perform, 6.55
- Scope, 6.65
- State auditor, duties
  - Assistance to public accountant, 6.68
  - Certification of amounts due, 6.60
  - Definitions, 6.465
  - Financial statements, attested to and received, 471.697
  - Generally, 6.51, 6.54, 6.55, 6.74
- State contracts, 16C.05
- Town clerk, duties, 367.11
- Town treasurer, duties, 367.16
- Towns larger than 2,500, 471.697
- Towns smaller than 2,500, 471.698
- Traffic violations, fines, 169.999

Authority, 365.07

Authorization and payment procedure, 471.89

Ballot boxes, boxcar seals, 204C.08

Bankruptcy, petitions, authority to file, 471.831

Barbershops, hours of business, 154.26

Bequests, 471.17

Bicycle events, approvals, 169.222

Bicycle ways, 160.263, 160.265

Bicycles, local bikeways, 160.265

Bids, *see* Town contracts under BIDS

Bills, prompt payment, 471.425

Bleacher safety enforcement, 326B.112

Boards of health, 145A.03, 145A.07

**TOWNS (Cont'd)**

Boards of supervisors, *see* TOWN BOARDS OF SUPERVISORS

Boats and boating, 86B.201, 86B.411, 86B.421

Bomb disposal units, 176.192

Bonds (officers and fiduciaries), *see* under TOWN OFFICERS AND EMPLOYEES

Bonds (public debt), *see* Towns under BONDS (PUBLIC DEBT)

Bookkeeping, *see* Accounting and bookkeeping under this topic

Boundaries

- Boundary commissions, duties, 465.79
- Change of boundaries, 379.02
- Changes caused by county boundary changes, 370.17
- Fences on, 344.14, 344.20
- Generally, 365.01
- Rustic roads, 160.83

Bounties, rodents, 348.12, 348.13

Bridges, *see* Town bridges under BRIDGES (STRUCTURES)

Budgets

- Adoption, 275.065
- Option C towns, 367.35
- Systems, state auditor duties, 6.47

Building code

- Adoption of optional provisions, 326B.121
- Bleacher safety enforcement, 326B.112
- Disability access requirements, local enforcement, 326B.106, 326B.16
- Permit fees and surcharges, report, 326B.148

Building movers, 221.81

Buildings

- Moving over streets and highways, 160.26
- Road machinery and equipment, 164.02
- Town property, *see* TOWN BUILDINGS

Bus or streetcar benches and shelters, 160.27

Business development loans, 465.78

Business licenses

- Failure to obtain, 366.19
- Metropolitan area towns, 368.01
- Powers generally, 366.01

Bylaws

- Evidence of, 599.13
- Generally, 365.11
- Optional plans, adoption of, 367.32

Cable communications systems, *see* CABLE COMMUNICATIONS SYSTEMS

Carnivals, 437.07 to 437.09

Carpet replacement, recycling, 16B.122

Cartways, 164.08, 164.09, 164.15, 164.35

Celebrations, town meetings, powers, 365.10

Cemeteries, *see* TOWN CEMETERIES

Cemetery permanent care and improvement funds

- Appropriations to, 471.84
- Deposits to, 306.42, 306.43
- Establishing, 306.41
- Generally, 306.44, 306.49
- Gifts and donations to fund, uses, 306.43
- Income of fund, uses, 306.41 to 306.44
- Interest earned, uses, 306.42, 306.43
- Reports about, 306.50, 306.52
- Town boards of supervisors, duties, 306.41 to 306.44

Certificates of indebtedness, *see* Towns under CERTIFICATES OF INDEBTEDNESS

Chambers of commerce, *see* CHAMBERS OF COMMERCE

Charges and rates

- Defined, statutory construction, 645.44
- Generally, 444.075

Circuses, 437.07 to 437.09

Cities, relationships with

- Legal successor, 412.091, 412.093

**TOWNS (Cont'd)**

Cities, relationships with (Cont'd)  
 Separation, from statutory cities, 365.44, 366.03, 412.081

Claims against  
 Auditing by board, 471.40  
 Compensation claims, exemption, 471.38  
 Contracts with town board supervisors, 471.89  
 Declaration and itemization required, 471.38  
 Declaration form, 471.391  
 False claims, 471.392  
 General procedures, 365.38  
 Imprest fund, creation and disbursements, procedures for, 366.01  
 Payment of improperly itemized or verified claims, 471.41  
 Private road damages, 365.08  
 Workers' compensation awards, preferred claims, 176.531

Claims against the state, claims under agreement with Transportation Department, 16A.41

Clean water partnership program, *see* CLEAN WATER PARTNERSHIP PROGRAM

Clerks, *see* TOWN CLERKS

Collector motor vehicles, outdoor storage, compliance, 168.10

Combined polling places, 204B.14

Commercial zones, establishment, 173.16

Community antenna television lines, 161.45

Community-based comprehensive municipal plans, 394.232, 462.3535

Community corrections programs, *see* COMMUNITY CORRECTIONS PROGRAMS

Community disaster loans, receiving, 12.301

Community identification signs, placement, 173.08

Community mental health centers, establishing, 245.62

Community residential services, *see* under COMMUNITY BASED SERVICES FOR DEVELOPMENTALLY DISABLED PERSONS

Community services development grants, 256.9754

Comparable worth, *see* COMPARABLE WORTH

Comprehensive land use plans, 462.353

Computer systems, data, comparison, 13B.01 to 13B.05

Conciliation courts, appearance, 491A.02

Conflicts of interest  
 Cable communications systems franchises, 238.15  
 Contracts and agreements, *see* same under this topic  
 Exceptions, 471.88, 471.881  
 General guidelines, 365.37  
 Violation, 471.87  
 Void contracts, generally, 471.89

Conservation tax credit, lost revenues, 273.119

Consolidation of territory, *see* Towns under CONSOLIDATION OF TERRITORY

Construction contracts, 15.411, 471.345, 471.371, 574.38

Contaminated soil spreading, 116.07

Contamination taxes, administration costs, reimbursement, 270.98

Continuity during disasters, 1.27

Contractors, 6.551, 574.05 to 574.10, 574.39

Contracts and agreements  
 Acquisition and disposition of property, 471.64  
 Advertisements for bids, threshold for, 471.345  
 Authorization and payment procedure, 471.89  
 Best value RFPs, 365.37, 469.015, 471.345  
 Bid requirements, *see* Town contracts under BIDS  
 Bonds, 469.015  
 Competitive bids, exceptions, 365.37  
 Conflicts of interest  
 Exceptions, 471.88, 471.881  
 General guidelines, 365.37  
 Violation, 471.87  
 Void contracts, generally, 471.89

**TOWNS (Cont'd)**

Contracts and agreements (Cont'd)  
 Construction contracts, 15.411, 471.345, 471.371, 574.38  
 Contractors, 6.551, 574.05 to 574.10, 574.39  
 Debts in anticipation of collection of taxes levied, 471.69  
 Discrimination prohibited, 181.59  
 Electronic methods, 471.345  
 Emergencies and disasters, special powers, 12.37  
 General powers, 365.02  
 Indebtedness contracted in excess of revenue, 471.75, 471.78  
 Investments, 118A.05  
 Major purchases, 365.025  
 Metropolitan area towns, *see* same under this topic  
 Municipal Contracting Law, *see* under CONTRACTS  
 Notice, petition and elections, 365.025  
 Payment requiring excess property tax levies, 275.27  
 Private vendors of public services, *see* PRIVATIZATION  
 Purchases from corrections industries, 16B.181  
 State patrol, services, 169.999  
 Subcontracts, 245.4932, 256F.13  
 Supplies or equipment, specifications, 471.35 to 471.37

Controlled access highways, 160.08, 169.305

Conveyances  
 Deed formalities and procedures, 365.05  
 Other governments, conveyances to, 465.035  
 Real property, 366.01  
 Revoked, at town election, 365.24  
 Rules regarding use, 365.04  
 Trunk highway lands or easements, 161.43, 161.44  
 Cooperation and combination, 275.72, 465.81 to 465.86

Cooperative local facilities grants, 16B.355

Corporations  
 Creation, statutory authorization, 465.717  
 Generally, 465.719

County agricultural societies, 38.12, 38.20

County assessors, services, 273.05

County attorneys, duties, 219.10

County canvassing boards, designees, appointment, 204C.31

County cemetery funds interest, apportionment, 306.51, 306.53

County cooperative extension work, funding, 38.345

County fairgrounds, improvement, 38.18, 38.19

County highways, revocation and reversion to town, 163.11

County historical societies, 138.053

County liquor license fees, 340A.408

County parks, contributions to, 398.33

County state-aid highway fund allocations, 162.08

Coyotes, taking, 348.125

Credit cards, use, 471.381

Cross-country ski trails, development, 85.43, 85.44

Culverts, construction, 103G.301

Currency exchanges, *see* CURRENCY EXCHANGES

Customer service, deadlines for town action, 15.99

Customs inspections facilities, 160.27

Dairies, inspections, 32.104

Dams  
 Construction and repair, 103G.511  
 Hydropower generation, 103G.535  
 Renovation and removal after natural disaster, 12A.12  
 State dams, local authority over, 103G.521

Data  
 Definitions, 13.02  
 Financial data, debt collection, 16D.06  
 Government Data Practices Act, *see* GOVERNMENT DATA  
 Matching programs, 13B.01 to 13B.05  
 Safeguarding, procedures, 270B.14  
 Tax return data, access, 270B.07, 270B.12  
 Deadline for town action, 15.99



**TOWNS (Cont'd)**

Debt and spending limits, *see* Indebtedness under this topic  
 Debts in anticipation of collection of taxes levied, 471.69  
 Deferred compensation  
   Local plans, establishment, 356.24  
   State plan, duties, *see* STATE DEFERRED COMPENSATION PLAN  
 Definitions  
   Abandoned motor vehicles, 168B.011  
   Archives, 138.17  
   Cable communications, 238.02  
   Driver improvement clinics, 169.971  
   Emergency medical services special taxing districts, 144F.01  
   Energy conservation investments, 216C.37  
   Fire or police state aid, 69.011  
   Flight property taxes, 270.071  
   Legislative districts, 2.031  
   Metropolitan Revenue Distribution Act, 473F.02  
   Natural resources law, 88.01  
   Personal property taxes, 272.03  
   Self-insurance coverage, 471.98  
   Soil conservation law, 103F.401  
   Special assessments, 435.201  
   State aid reductions (2009-2010), 477A.0133  
   Statutory construction, 645.44  
   Tax relief area revenue distribution, 276A.01  
   Town officers, 367.30  
   Unfunded indebtedness, Iron Range towns, 471.71  
   Utility valuation transition aid, 477A.16  
   Voting machine law, 206.56  
 Depositories, *see* Funds and accounts under this topic  
 Detachment of territory, *see* Towns under DETACHMENT OF TERRITORY  
 Devises and bequests, accepting, 471.17  
 Direct deposit, employees payroll, 471.426  
 Disability access requirements, local enforcement, 326B.106, 326B.16  
 Disabled persons, facilities, notice received, 245.821  
 Discrimination  
   Contracts, 181.59  
   Policy of state, 363A.02  
 Dissolution  
   County bonds for debt payment, 365.47  
   County ownership of property, 365.49  
   Disposal of funds and debt levy, 365.46  
   General procedures, 365.45  
   Metropolitan area towns, 473F.13  
   State aid, calculation and payment, 477A.014  
   Towns in Saint Louis County, 368.47  
 Distressed food, gifts to towns, 604A.10  
 Ditch machinery, 160.201  
 Documents  
   Town clerks, 367.11, 367.14  
   Town treasurer, duties regarding, 367.16  
 Dogs, duties regarding, *see* Animal control under this topic  
 Drainage systems, *see* DRAINAGE SYSTEMS  
 Driver improvement clinics, 169.972  
 Drug paraphernalia, 152.205  
 Duluth Transit Authority, property transfers to, 458A.34  
 Dumps, 365.10, 366.01  
 Easements  
   Flowage, 103G.565  
   Generally, 444.075  
   Public utilities, 462.358  
   Town roads, 368.01  
 Economic development authorities, town participation, 469.1082  
 Economic development property, tax abatement payments, 469.1815  
 Economic opportunity grants, 471.655

**TOWNS (Cont'd)**

Elected officers, *see* Vacancies in elective offices under TOWN OFFICERS AND EMPLOYEES  
 Election judges, *see* ELECTION JUDGES  
 Elections, *see* TOWN ELECTIONS  
 Electric personal mobility assistive devices, 169.212  
 Electronic incapacitation devices, sale, licenses, 624.731  
 Electronic transactions, 471.345, 471.381  
 Elevators, *see* ELEVATORS, DUMBWAITERS, ESCALATORS, AND MOVING WALKS  
 Emergencies  
   Community disaster loans, receiving, 12.301  
   Continuity during disasters, 1.27  
   Emergency management, *see* EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT  
   Nuclear power plants, 12.13  
   Relief, materials and equipment, 88.065  
   Special powers, 12.37  
 Emergency medical services  
   Charges for, collection, 366.011  
   Generally, *see* EMERGENCY MEDICAL SERVICES  
   Special taxing districts, 144F.01, 275.066  
 Eminent domain  
   Entry upon land subject to eminent domain proceedings, 117.041  
   Exceptions for, 117.012  
   Great River Road, adjacent areas, 161.142  
   Private property, metropolitan area towns, 368.01  
   Road or street building materials, 160.11  
   Sewers, 444.075  
   Storm water control systems, 444.075  
   Toll facilities, 160.85  
   Town roads  
     Easements, 160.04  
     Metropolitan area towns, 368.01  
     Minimum-maintenance roads, limitations, 160.095  
     Rights-of-way, 160.02, 160.04, 160.06  
   Trees and hedges, 160.22  
   Trunk highways, 161.202  
   Wastewater treatment facilities, 444.075  
   Water supply, 444.075  
   Wetlands preservation areas, 103F.614  
 Employees, *see* TOWN OFFICERS AND EMPLOYEES  
 Employment and training services, local service providers, 116L.871  
 Energy audits, appropriations for, 216C.34  
 Energy conservation  
   Information about, Commerce Department, duties, 216C.02  
   Investments, 471.65  
   Training, preventive maintenance, 16B.481  
 Entitlement lands, federal payments in lieu of taxes, 471.653  
 Entrance signs, 173.02, 173.025  
 Environmental assessment worksheets, 116D.04  
 Environmental impact statements, 116D.04, 116D.045  
 Environmental Quality Board, appointments, 115A.34  
 Equalization boards, *see* APPEAL AND EQUALIZATION BOARDS  
 Estrays, lawsuits, 346.05  
 Excavations  
   Dangerous, public nuisances, 471.92  
   One call excavation notice system, 216D.01, 216D.02, 216D.03  
   Orders to fill or protect, 463.25  
 Expenses and expenditures  
   Expenditures exceeding revenues, 365.43, 471.76 to 471.78  
   State mandates, *see* under LOCAL GOVERNMENTS  
 Exploratory boring, regulation, generally, 103I.111  
 Fairs, 437.07 to 437.09  
 Family day care, rules and regulations, 245A.15

**TOWNS (Cont'd)**

Federal employment programs, 15.61  
 Federal water data agreements, 103A.405  
 Fees  
   Defined, statutory construction, 645.44  
   Postsecondary schools and students, fees on, 471.685  
 Fence viewers, 344.01, 344.14, 344.18  
 Fences  
   Boundaries, fences on, 344.14, 344.20  
   Exemption from state law, 344.011  
 Fertilizers, phosphorus-containing, 18C.110, 18C.62  
 Festivals, town meetings, powers, 365.10  
 Finances  
   Accounting and bookkeeping, *see* same under this topic  
   Dissolution, procedures, 368.49  
   Distribution of funds, 368.49  
   Expenses and expenditures, *see* same under this topic  
   Funds and accounts, *see* same under this topic  
   General powers, 368.47  
   Market value of property, 368.47  
   Option C towns, town administrator, duties, 367.35  
   Record of resolution, 368.48  
   Town clerk's report, 367.31  
   Town treasurer's duties regarding, 367.16  
 Financial assistance  
   Applications, 174.04  
   Water pollution, 103F.725, 103F.731  
 Financial institutions, access to records of, 13A.01 to 13A.04  
 Financial reports  
   Extension of filing time limits, disaster areas, 471.6995  
   Minutes of, town clerk's duties, 367.11  
   Notices and requests for, 367.11, 367.31  
   Publication, 471.697  
   Requirements, 471.697  
   State auditor, 6.74  
   Town treasurers, duties regarding, 367.16, 367.31  
 Fire insurance trust and escrow withholding accounts list, 65A.50  
 Fire protection and prevention  
   Charges for services, collection, 366.011  
   Contract for service, 365.181  
   Equipment, 365.16, 365.17, 465.73  
   Fire departments, public safety equipment, purchasing or leasing, 471.3455  
   Fire service, 365.181  
   Fire wardens, 88.17  
   Forest fires, 88.45  
   Funding, 365.15  
   Local improvements to private land, 88.28, 88.45, 88.46  
   Natural Resources Department, providing, for wildfires, 88.065  
   Platted towns, 365.20  
   Private lands, *see* under FORESTS  
   Prosecutions, 88.17  
   Special districts, 368.85  
   Special elections, 365.21  
   Tax levies, 365.16, 365.18  
   Unorganized territories contracts to provide, 365.243  
 Fire protection industry licensing, definitions, 299M.01  
 Fire sprinkler systems, 299M.07  
 Fire state aid, allocation between volunteer and salaried firefighters relief associations, 353A.04  
 Firearms  
   Dealers, location, 471.635  
   Discharge, regulation, 471.633  
 Fires  
   Fire protection and prevention, *see* same under this topic  
   Investigations, *see* under FIRES  
   Railroads, fires caused by, costs, 219.761  
 Fireworks displays, *see* FIREWORKS

**TOWNS (Cont'd)**

Fiscal capacity  
   Defined, 276A.01  
   Metropolitan area towns, 473F.02, 473F.07  
 Fiscal year, designation, 471.696  
 Flood emergency protection plans, 103F.155  
 Floodplain management, 103F.121  
 Fluorescent and high intensity discharge lamps, collection, 216B.241  
 Foreign states, interstate bridges, 165.07  
 Foreign trade zone powers, 469.193  
 Forests  
   Municipal forests, 459.06  
   Shade tree pest control, grant program, 89.62  
 Four-wheel all-terrain vehicles, use on designated roadways, 169.045  
 Franchises  
   Bus or streetcar benches and shelters, 160.27  
   Cable communications systems, *see* CABLE COMMUNICATIONS SYSTEMS  
 Frontage roads, *see* TOWN ROADS  
 Funds and accounts  
   Accounting and bookkeeping, *see* same under this topic  
   Apportionment, partition of town, 379.06  
   Appropriations from, trunk highways, 161.38  
   Aquatic plant control, 103G.625  
   Audits and examinations, *see* same under this topic  
   Bond and interest fund, dissolved towns, 368.49  
   Bridge funds, *see* Road and bridge funds under this topic  
   Capital reserve fund, creation of, at town meeting, 365.10  
   Cemetery funds, 365.26 to 365.36  
   Cemetery permanent care and improvement funds, *see* same under this topic  
   Debt service funds, *see* Towns under BONDS (PUBLIC DEBT)  
   Depositories, 118A.02, 366.01, 366.07, 366.08  
   Deposits to  
     Generally, 168B.08  
     Littering, fines, 169.421  
     Penalties and forfeitures, 366.05  
     Pest control funds, 18G.13  
     Public nuisances, execution sale receipts, 617.84  
     Snow removal payments, private lands, 160.21  
     Tax revenues, bonds (public debt), 475.73  
   Dissolution of towns, 365.49  
   Dues, Minnesota Township Association, 366.01  
   Fire fund, 88.04, 88.77  
   General fund, 206.59, 435.202, 435.203  
   General powers, 366.01  
   Imprest funds, establishment and management of, 366.01  
   Interest, 366.01, 366.09, 367.19, 368.49  
   Investments, *see* same under this topic  
   Local relief associations, special benefit coverage, 353A.08  
   Mosquito abatement funds, 18G.14  
   Permanent improvement fund, 435.202, 435.203  
   Posting and reading of annual report, 366.22  
   Public funds, defined, 118A.01  
   Retirement funds, contribution of lawful gambling receipts, 471.6151  
   Road and bridge funds, *see* same under this topic  
   Sufficiency of money, Iron Range towns, 471.75  
   Surplus funds, transfer, 366.04  
   Taconite and iron sulfides tax revenues, excess distribution, 298.28  
   Taconite municipal aid, excess distribution, 298.282  
   Town boards of audit, duties regarding, 366.21  
   Town boards of supervisors, power over, 366.01  
   Town road drainage funds, 164.04, 164.05  
   Town treasurers, duties regarding, 367.16

# MINNESOTA STATUTES 2012

1499

TOWNS

## TOWNS (Cont'd)

Funds and accounts (Cont'd)  
 Unpaid accounts, 366.012, 366.20, 367.16  
 Gambling and gambling devices  
 Definitions, 349.30  
 Lawful gambling contributions to towns, 349.12  
 License revocation or suspension, 349.34, 349.37  
 Notice received, 349.1641, 349.166  
 Permits, 349.213  
 Presence of devices, reports, 349.33  
 Seized devices, money in, 626.04  
 Gambling taxes, 297E.02  
 Game refuges and hunting grounds, payments in lieu of taxes, 97A.061  
 General procedures, 365.39  
 Gifts to  
 Generally, 444.075  
 Land, conveyances to state, 465.025  
 Power to accept, generally, 465.03  
 Grain warehouses, 232.22  
 Grants by, recipients, 6.551  
 Great River Road, 161.142, 161.148  
 Groundwater  
 Plans, metropolitan counties, 103B.255  
 Sensitive areas, notice received, 103H.101  
 Group insurance, public employees, 471.6161  
 Harmful aquatic plants, destruction, 103G.625  
 Hazardous buildings  
 Definitions, 463.15  
 Eminent domain, 463.152  
 Orders, 463.16, 463.161  
 Hazardous substances releases, liability, 115B.04, 115B.05  
 Health and accident insurance benefits, retired employees, 471.611  
 Health care purchasing alliances, *see* HEALTH CARE PURCHASING ALLIANCES  
 Health departments, county personnel administration systems, jurisdiction, 375.62  
 Hearings, property taxes, abatement, 469.1813  
 Hennepin County, *see* Towns in under HENNEPIN COUNTY  
 Heritage preservation commissions, 471.193  
 Highways, duties, *see* HIGHWAYS  
 Historic sites, duties regarding, 138.665, 138.666, 138.669  
 Homestead benefits improperly allowed, 273.124, 290A.25  
 Horse racing, 240.06, 240.17  
 Hospital districts, *see* HOSPITAL DISTRICTS  
 Hospitals  
 County hospital authorities, 144.581  
 Municipal hospitals, leases, 471.475  
 Town hospitals, 471.95  
 Hours for voting, approval, 204C.05  
 Housing programs  
 Housing preservation program grants, 462A.203  
 Innovative and inclusionary housing program, 462A.2093, 462A.21, 462A.236  
 Loss of housing due to welfare reform, reports about, 462A.2065, 469.0305  
 Human services  
 Administration, cooperation, 256.96  
 Licensing, notice received, 245A.04  
 Hydrants, 365.20, 444.075  
 Impounded motor vehicles, 168B.08, 168B.09, 168B.10  
 Impoundments, *see* IMPOUNDMENTS  
 Improvements, *see* Public improvements under this topic  
 Income and franchise taxes (state)  
 Exemption, 290.05, 290.0922  
 New local taxes, 477A.016  
 Incorporation, 414.02  
 Indebtedness  
 Apportionment, partition of towns, 379.06  
 Debt in anticipation of taxes levied, 471.69

## TOWNS (Cont'd)

Indebtedness (Cont'd)  
 Dissolution, 368.47, 368.49  
 Floating indebtedness, 475.52  
 Indebtedness exceeding revenues, 471.75, 471.76, 471.78  
 Limitations, 473F.02  
 Statements about, monthly reporting requirements, Iron Range towns, 471.76  
 Unfunded, Iron Range towns, 471.71 to 471.83  
 Indebtedness contracted in excess of revenue, 471.75, 471.78  
 Individual annuity contracts, purchase for employees, 471.615  
 Industrial development districts, 469.153  
 Industrial zones, establishment, 173.16  
 Information returns (taxes), 289A.12, 289A.18, 289A.19  
 Insect pests, control, county agricultural inspectors, duties, 18.81  
 Inspections, notice requirements, 366.01  
 Interest earned on county cemetery funds, 306.51, 306.53  
 Interregional transportation corridor development, funding, 161.361  
 Investments  
 Cemetery funds, 365.36  
 Cemetery permanent care and improvement funds, 306.44  
 Generally, 118A.02, 118A.04, 118A.05  
 Higher Education Facilities Authority revenue bonds, 136A.38  
 Higher Education Office revenue bonds, 136A.178  
 State university revenue bonds, 136F.91  
 Iron Range towns  
 Economic development grants and loans to, 298.17, 298.2213  
 Payments to  
 Agglomerating facilities taxes, revenues, 298.396  
 Taconite and iron sulfides tax revenues, allocation, 298.225, 298.28  
 Taconite municipal aid, 298.282, 298.283  
 Taconite state aid, 298.285  
 Semitaconite taxes, revenues, 298.39  
 Tax relief area revenue distribution, 276A.01 to 276A.09  
 Unfunded indebtedness, 471.71 to 471.83  
 Joint planning sessions, municipal services, extension, 471.591  
 Joint powers agreements  
 Bleacher safety enforcement, 326B.112  
 Cooperative purchasing agreements, state contracts, 16C.10, 16C.11  
 Requirements, generally, 471.59  
 Joint tax assessments, 273.072  
 Judgments against  
 Bonds, issuance to pay, 475.52  
 Dissolution of town, 365.47  
 General procedures, 365.39  
 Payment, execution procedures, 365.41  
 Property tax levy for payment, 365.41, 365.42  
 Juvenile offenders, group facilities, notice before licensing, 241.021  
 Lake improvement districts, 103B.515, 459.20  
 Lake Superior safe harbors program, 86A.24  
 Lakes and ponds  
 Town boards of supervisors, duties, 459.20  
 Weed and algae control, 103G.621  
 Land, *see* Real property under this topic  
 Land use actions by state or local governments, notice received, 471.99  
 Land use planning  
 Aggregate materials lands, planning, 84.94  
 Boards of adjustment and appeals, 462.354  
 Cities and towns, 462.353  
 Comprehensive land use plans, contracts, 462.353

**TOWNS (Cont'd)**

Land use planning (Cont'd)  
 Definitions, 462.352  
 Generally, 462.355  
 Mississippi headwaters land use plan, duties, 103F.371  
 Regulations, adoption of, 366.10  
 Shorelines, *see* SHORELANDS  
 Land use planning grants, 462.353  
 Law enforcement agencies, town boards, authorization, 367.401  
 Lawsuits  
 Bonds, compelling performance, 444.075  
 Conciliation courts, appearance, 491A.02  
 County attorneys, duties, 219.10  
 Estrays, value, 346.05  
 General procedures, 365.39  
 Judgments against, *see* same under this topic  
 Name in suit, service and defense, 365.40  
 Notification and order waiting period, 365.38  
 Plaintiffs' surety bonds, 562.01 to 562.05  
 Powers, generally, 365.02  
 Public participation lawsuits, 554.01, 554.02  
 Surety bonds, 366.05  
 Tax levies for judgment payments, 365.41, 365.42  
 League of Minnesota cities, dues, 465.58  
 Leases  
 Conflicts of interest, 471.87 to 471.89  
 Land, 366.01, 465.035  
 Public safety equipment, 471.3455  
 Regional treatment center buildings, community corrections, 241.31  
 Rental purchase agreements, 465.71  
 Road or street building materials, 160.11  
 Town cemetery lands, 365.26  
 Township telephone systems, 237.40  
 Trunk highways, easements, 161.431  
 Leaves, open burning, 116.082  
 Legal newspapers  
 Definitions, 331A.01  
 Designation for official publications, 331A.04  
 Liability  
 Claims for loss or injury, notice received, 466.05  
 Hazardous substances releases, 115B.04, 115B.05  
 Immunity, extension of state immunity to local governments, 466.03  
 Joint ventures or enterprises, 471.59  
 Minimum-maintenance roads, 160.095  
 Park roads, torts, exemptions, 160.82  
 Private road damages, 365.08  
 Property owned by town, 365.41  
 Railroad aid, limitations on, Const. art 11 s 12  
 Rustic roads, torts, exemption, 160.83  
 Streets and roads, warning signs, failure to place, 160.16  
 Taxes, claims associated with, immunity from, 466.03  
 Toll facility revenue bonds, 160.89  
 Tort liability, local governments, 466.01  
 Unfair discriminatory practices, 363A.29  
 Liability insurance  
 Joint ventures or enterprises, 471.59  
 Self-insurance pools, 471.98 to 471.982  
 Libraries, *see* PUBLIC LIBRARIES  
 Licenses  
 Bus or streetcar benches and shelters, 160.27  
 Carnivals, 437.08  
 Circuses, 437.08  
 Deadline for town action, 15.99  
 Fairs, 437.08  
 Fees, reporting requirements, 6.74  
 Liquor licenses, *see* Alcoholic beverages under this topic  
 Metropolitan area towns, 368.01

**TOWNS (Cont'd)**

Licenses (Cont'd)  
 Shows, 437.08  
 Snowmobiles, restriction, 84.85  
 Vending machines, 471.707  
 Watercraft, licensing prohibited, 86B.421  
 Liens, motor vehicles, exemptions, 168A.16  
 Light rail transit  
 Plans, reports received, 473.3994  
 Warning signals, 473.4055  
 Limousine services, 221.84  
 Littering, 115A.99  
 Living at home/block nurse programs, 256B.0917  
 Loans to  
 Clean water partnership loans, 103F.725  
 Debt service deficiency loans, 475A.04  
 Energy conservation investments, 471.65  
 Generally, 465.73  
 Hardship acquisition and relocation, 473.167  
 Highway rights-of-way acquisition, 473.167  
 Public works projects, 471.65  
 Secured loans, bank liability, 48.24  
 Local firefighter relief associations, duties, *see* Municipalities under LOCAL FIREFIGHTER RELIEF ASSOCIATIONS  
 Local police relief associations, duties, *see* Municipalities under LOCAL POLICE RELIEF ASSOCIATIONS  
 Local recreation grants, 85.019  
 Local relief associations  
 Budgets, 353A.09, 423A.01  
 Consolidation, 353A.04, 353A.06, 423A.17  
 Reports received, 69.77, 353A.06  
 Special benefit coverage, 353A.08  
 Local retirement plans or funds, establishment, 356.25  
 Local safety councils, 471.63  
 Local tax rate, defined, 276A.01  
 Local taxes, special laws, 270C.171  
 Local water management, *see* LOCAL WATER MANAGEMENT  
 Lodging taxes, 469.190  
 Logging railroads across highways, 160.24  
 Mailboxes, 169.072, 366.015  
 Maintenance of effort, temporary suspension, 275.77  
 Management and Budget Department, services, 43A.36  
 Manufactured home parks  
 Closing or conversion, duties, 327C.095  
 Definitions, 327C.01  
 Manufactured homes, ordinances, 366.151  
 Maps, state demographer, duties, 4A.02  
 Matching fund requirements, temporary suspension, 275.77  
 Matching programs, comparison of data, 13B.01 to 13B.05  
 Meat and poultry inspection, *see* MEAT AND POULTRY INSPECTION  
 Medical response units, 144E.275  
 Meetings, *see* Town meetings under this topic  
 Mental health services, applying for, 245.63  
 Merit systems, police, *see* POLICE CIVIL SERVICE COMMISSIONS  
 Metropolitan agricultural preserves, 473H.01 to 473H.18  
 Metropolitan area towns  
 Association of Metropolitan Municipalities, *see* ASSOCIATION OF METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITIES  
 Census, 368.01, 368.015  
 Comprehensive municipal plans, *see* Metropolitan area under COMPREHENSIVE MUNICIPAL PLANS  
 Consulting, 473.147  
 Definitions, government data, 13.02  
 Dissolution, consolidation, annexation, detachment, or incorporation, 473F.13

**TOWNS (Cont'd)**

Metropolitan area towns (Cont'd)

- Elections, guidelines, 367.03
- Federal aid, 473.223
- Financial assistance, 473.384
- Fiscal capacity, 473F.02, 473F.07
- Generally, 368.01
- Grants to, 473.252
- Housing, affordability and life-cycle goals, 473.254
- Housing and redevelopment powers, 473.195, 473.201
- Inclusionary housing development program, 473.251, 473.255
- Indebtedness, net debt limitations, 473F.02
- Land, water development and management, 473.191
- Land and water development ordinances, 473.208
- Light rail transit warning signals, 473.4055
- Metropolitan area regional recreational open space system, 473.315, 473.333
- Metropolitan parks and open spaces, definitions, 473.301
- Metropolitan revenue distribution, exclusion, 473F.02
- Net tax capacity, 473F.05 to 473F.11
- Ordinances, 368.01, 473.192, 473.206, 473.811
- Payments by, 473.521, 473.834
- Population, 368.01, 473F.13
- Population estimates, 473F.07
- Property taxes, *see* Towns under PROPERTY TAXES
- Representation, 473.803
- Transit programs, 473.384
- Transit replacement service program, 473.388
- Transportation planning, 473.146
- Wastewater treatment, powers, 473.521

Metropolitan surface water, *see* METROPOLITAN SURFACE WATER MANAGEMENT PROGRAMS

Mileage allowances, 471.666

Milk, production and processing, ordinances, 32.397

Mineral lands, road relocation on, 160.10

Minimum-maintenance roads, designation, 160.095

Minnesota Township Association dues, 366.01

Mississippi headwaters land use plan, duties, 103F.371

Model codes, adoption by reference, 471.62

Mosquito abatement, *see* Abatement under MOSQUITOES

Motor vehicles, duties regarding

- Abandoned, junk, or unauthorized motor vehicles, 168B.04
- Definitions, 471.666
- Identification, 471.346
- Impoundment, notice, 168B.06
- Liens, exemptions, 168A.16
- Rideshare program, use, reimbursement, 174.257
- Road maintenance vehicles, white strobe lamps, 169.64
- Sales taxes, revenues, reporting, 297A.991
- Sewage sludge transport vehicles, 169.80
- Use, 471.666

Motorized golf carts, use on designated roadways, 169.045

MSRS, *see* MINNESOTA STATE RETIREMENT SYSTEM (MSRS)

Municipal bands, orchestras, and choruses, *see* under BANDS, ORCHESTRAS, AND CHORUSES

Municipal Contracting Law, *see* under CONTRACTS

Municipal industrial development, *see* Municipalities under INDUSTRIAL DEVELOPMENT DISTRICTS

Municipal services, extension, 471.591

Names

- Change of name, 379.02, 379.07 to 379.09
- New towns, 379.01

National railroad passenger corporation, reimbursement, 174.62

Natural and scenic areas, development, 85.019

Natural gas utilities, 216B.361

Natural Resources Department, services to, 84.025

Net indebtedness, *see* Indebtedness under this topic

**TOWNS (Cont'd)**

New counties, fractions of towns, reorganization, 370.17

New towns

- Election of officers, 367.03
- Names, 379.01
- Town clerks, duties regarding, 367.14

No-fault automobile insurance, reparation security, 65B.48

Noncommercial pesticide applicators, licenses, 18E.03

Noncommercial signs, political advertising, exemption, 211B.045

Nonprofit corporations

- County hospital authorities, 144.581
- Joint powers entities, creation, 465.717

Nuclear power plants, emergency response planning, 12.13

Nursery stock, 18H.16

Nursing homes, 447.41

Occupational safety and health, 182.651

Off-highway motorcycles, 84.795

Off-road vehicles, 84.804

Officers and employees, *see* TOWN OFFICERS AND EMPLOYEES

One-way roadways, parking on, 169.35

Open Meeting Law, exemptions, 366.01

Option A towns, 367.03, 367.30, 367.31, 367.33

Option B towns, 367.03, 367.30, 367.31, 367.34

Option C towns, 367.30, 367.31, 367.35

Option D towns, 367.30, 367.31, 367.36

Optional plans

- Definitions, 367.30
- Generally, 367.31
- Laws and ordinances, 367.32

Ordinances

- Amendments to, 462.353, 462.3612
- Body art establishments, 146B.02, 146B.09
- Codification, 415.021
- Declaratory judgments about, 555.11
- Evidence of, 599.13
- Formalities, notices, and posting, 365.125
- Government, continuity of in emergencies, 1.27
- Manufactured home relocation trust fund, preemption compensation, 327C.095
- Option C towns, 367.35
- Optional plans, 367.32
- Outdoor lighting fixtures model ordinance, 16B.328
- Posting of, 365.125, 367.11
- Publication, 365.125, 415.021
- Recording, 365.125
- Rules requiring adoption or amendment of, effective dates, 14.128
- State statutes or rules, adoption by reference, 471.62
- Text, notice requirements, 365.125
- Violations and penalties, 366.01, 368.01
- Violations defined as crimes, 626.05
- Water conditioning installation and servicing, 326B.53

Organization

- Description, filing, 379.05
- First town meeting, 379.045
- Organizational meeting, 379.01
- Petition to organize, 379.01
- Report by county board, 379.04, 379.05
- Town meeting, 365.50

Outdoor advertising, 173.16

Outdoor telephone booths, advertising, 160.27

Oversize vehicle permits, 168B.15, 169.86, 169.862

Paper stock, 16B.122

Parking facilities, polling places, use, 204B.16

Parks, *see* MUNICIPAL PARKS

Partition

- Debts, apportionment, 379.06
- Funds and accounts, apportionment, 379.06

**TOWNS (Cont'd)**

Partition (Cont'd)  
 Hearing, 379.03  
 Petition of voters, 379.02  
 Report by county board, 379.04, 379.05  
 Size limits, 379.02  
 Patrol motor vehicles, first aid equipment purchases, 169.754  
 Pavement marking costs, reimbursements, 161.391  
 Payments by  
 Authority, 365.07  
 Direct deposit, employees payroll, 471.426  
 Electronic transactions, 471.381  
 Noxious weed program funding, 18.88  
 Payment requiring excess property tax levies, 275.27  
 Prompt payment, 471.425  
 Peace officers, *see* Towns under PEACE OFFICERS  
 Pedestrian crossings, 169.215  
 PERA, *see* PUBLIC EMPLOYEES RETIREMENT ASSOCIATION (PERA)  
 Permits  
 Deadline for town action, 15.99  
 Environmental impact statements, effect on, 116D.04  
 Personal property  
 Equalization boards, duties, *see* APPEAL AND EQUALIZATION BOARDS  
 Metropolitan area towns, adjusted net tax capacity and equalized market value, 473F.02  
 Transfer to other public corporations, 471.85  
 Pest control, *see* Control under PESTS  
 Pesticide control  
 Cooperation, 18B.04  
 Definitions, 18B.01  
 Waste pesticide collection program, 18B.065  
 Petroleum tank release cleanup, reimbursement, 115C.09  
 Pipes and pipelines, 299J.02, 299J.05  
 Plaintiffs' surety bonds, 562.01 to 562.05  
 Planning, county funds, use of, 394.25  
 Plant diseases, *see* PLANT DISEASES  
 Plats  
 Correction of errors, 505.165, 505.173, 505.176  
 County auditors, duties, 272.12  
 Planning reviews, 505.03  
 Rights-of-way, 505.1793  
 Street plats, preparation, 505.1792  
 Transfers, 272.12  
 Validation of certain plats, 505.09, 505.16  
 Plumbers, *see* Licenses under PLUMBERS  
 Plumbing  
 Installation, uniform standards, 326B.43  
 Plan and specification reviews, 326B.43  
 Regulations, 326B.44  
 Police and fire protection, tax levies for, 365.16, 365.18  
 Police departments, *see* Towns under PEACE OFFICERS  
 Polling places, *see* POLLING PLACES  
 Poor relief system  
 Abolished, 256D.19, 261.001  
 Employees, transfer, 256D.20  
 Local social services agencies, 256D.19, 261.001  
 Population  
 County state-aid highway fund allocations, basis, 162.08  
 Estimates  
 Federal census, use, 275.62  
 Metropolitan area towns, 473F.07, 473F.13  
 Property tax reports, 275.62  
 Metropolitan area towns, 368.01  
 Projections, state demographer, 4A.02  
 Port development assistance program, 457A.03  
 Posting (notices)  
 Metropolitan area towns, *see* same under this topic  
 Posting facilities requirements, 366.01

**TOWNS (Cont'd)**

Pounds, *see* Towns under POUNDS (ANIMAL CONTROL)  
 Powers, generally, 365.02  
 Printing, paper and ink, 16B.122  
 Private property, *see* Metropolitan area towns under this topic  
 Private vendors of public services, *see* PRIVATIZATION  
 Property  
 All-terrain vehicles, 84.922  
 Boats, license fees, exemption, 86B.411  
 General powers, 365.02  
 Liability of, in suits against town, 365.41  
 Liens, for special assessment, 365.181  
 Nonpayment, seller's remedy, 365.025  
 Off-highway motorcycles, registration fee exemption, 84.788  
 Off-road vehicles, registration fee exemption, 84.798  
 Public property, 160.02, 160.03  
 Real property, 15.054  
 Snowmobiles, 84.82  
 Surplus property (government), 15.054  
 Property taxes  
 Abatement, 469.1812, 469.1813, 469.1815  
 Towns, *see* same under PROPERTY TAXES  
 Public accountant, 6.64  
 Public buildings, *see* TOWN BUILDINGS  
 Public cemeteries, 306.87  
 Public corporations, 365.02  
 Public defender costs, reimbursement, 611.35  
 Public drainage systems, *see* DRAINAGE SYSTEMS  
 Public employees defined contribution plan, duties, *see* PUBLIC EMPLOYEES DEFINED CONTRIBUTION PLAN  
 Public funds, *see* under DEPOSITORIES  
 Public health, 145A.05  
 Public improvements  
 Applications for state assistance for, information requirements, 16A.86  
 Budget requests, submission to Management and Budget Department, 16A.86  
 Cancellation, 435.202  
 Cartway easements, 435.37  
 Contractors' bonds, *see* Public works contractors under BONDS (OFFICERS AND FIDUCIARIES)  
 Lawsuits about, 562.01 to 562.05  
 Powers, 429.021  
 Proceedings, 435.202, 435.56  
 Public works projects, 471.65  
 Special assessments for, *see* Towns under SPECIAL ASSESSMENTS  
 Public lands, *see* Real property under this topic  
 Public libraries, *see* PUBLIC LIBRARIES  
 Public notices, *see* under LOCAL GOVERNMENTS  
 Public recreational facilities and programs, 471.17  
 Public relations, 469.191  
 Public road ditches, costs, 160.201  
 Public safety equipment, purchasing or leasing, 471.3455  
 Public services  
 Rescues, charges for, 366.011  
 Water supply, *see* same under this topic  
 Public utilities  
 Area development rate plans, 216B.161  
 Community antenna television lines, 161.45  
 Notice received, 216.161, 216B.16, 216B.17, 222.37  
 Public water supply, *see* Water supply under this topic  
 Public works projects, *see* Public improvements under this topic  
 Publications by  
 Codification of laws, 415.021  
 Distribution, 471.68  
 Financial reports, 471.697  
 Geographical names, requirement to use, 83A.03

**TOWNS (Cont'd)**

Pumps and pumping, water supply, authorizing, 444.075

Purchases by

- Administration Department, authority, 16C.03
- Blind-made goods and services, 248.075
- Cooperative purchasing agreements, state contracts, 16C.10
- Correctional industry products, 16B.181
- Credit cards, use, 471.381
- Installment payments, 465.71
- Major purchases, 365.025
- Motor vehicles and equipment, energy conservation, 216C.19
- Public safety equipment, 471.3455
- Rental purchase agreements, 465.71
- State contracts, audits, 16C.05

Rabies proclamations, publication costs, 35.68

Railroads

- Acquiring carriers, contracts with local governments, 222.87
- Alteration of routes, 222.31
- Crossings, *see* RAILROAD CROSSINGS
- Fences, 219.34
- Passenger service agreements, 174.61, 174.62, 174.63
- Quiet zones, 219.166
- Rail service improvement program, 222.50, 222.51

Real estate tax judgment sales, conveyances before forfeiture, 280.385

Real property

- Agencies in charge of, 103C.235
- Conveyances, 365.04, 465.025
- Conveyances to state, 465.025
- Deeds, 365.05
- Gifts to state, 94.17, 94.18, 94.19, 94.44
- Government property, 435.19
- Hennepin County Three Rivers Park District acquisition of, 383B.72
- Leases, 465.035
- Logging roads, losses from use, limitation of liability, 466.03
- Property taxes, exemptions, 272.02
- Public lands, 161.202
- Purchase or holding for housing or economic development or redevelopment purposes, 272.02
- Purchasing, 444.075
- Sale, lease, or conveyance, 366.01
- State surplus land sales, 94.10
- Town cemeteries, lands, sale or lease, 365.26
- Trespass on, 366.05
- Unimproved land, limitation of liability, 466.03
- Valuation, water service, 365.20
- Zoning regulations, *see* Zoning under this topic

Records and record keeping

- Child support enforcement, access, 256.978
- Defined, 138.17
- Destruction of originals, 15.17
- Duplicate warrants, 471.415
- Emergency records preservation, 138.17
- Preservation, 15.17
- Reproductions, 15.17, 138.17
- Town clerks, duties, 367.11

Recreational facilities and programs

- Authority to operate, 471.15, 471.16
- Employees, Fair Labor Standards Act, exclusion, 177.23
- Establishment, 471.15
- Funding, town meetings, 365.10
- Generally, 471.16
- Gifts and bequests, acceptance, 471.17
- Local recreation grants, 85.019, 160.266
- Location of activities, 471.17

**TOWNS (Cont'd)**

Recreational facilities and programs (Cont'd)

- Private land used for public recreation, 604A.20 to 604A.27
- Zoning regulations, 366.12 to 366.14

Recreational manufactured home parks, 327.14 to 327.16, 327.20, 327.26, 327.27

Recreational vehicle lanes, *see* under HIGHWAYS

Recycling

- Carpet replacement contracts, 16B.122
- Containers for recyclable material, 115A.151
- Scrap metal, choice of facilities, 16B.124

Recycling center signs, 173.086

Referendum, *see* Towns under REFERENDUM

Regional development commissions, termination, 462.398

Regional library systems, *see* REGIONAL LIBRARY SYSTEMS

Regional management information centers, 123A.23

Regional railroad authorities, *see* REGIONAL RAILROAD AUTHORITIES

Regional sanitary sewer districts, *see* under SANITARY DISTRICTS

Rehabilitation facilities, *see* REHABILITATION FACILITIES

Relocation during wars, 1.26

Rent controls, 471.9996

Reports given

- Annual reports, 471.68
- Biennial reports, 471.68
- Buildings, permit fees and surcharges, 326B.148
- Comprehensive land use plan, 462.353
- Construction and development-related fees, annual reports, 326B.145
- County cemetery funds, interest received, 306.50
- Deaths, residents and nonresidents, 201.13
- Distribution to legislature, 3.195
- Drivers' licenses, 171.54
- Financial reports, *see* same under this topic
- Loss of housing due to welfare reform, 462A.2065, 469.0305
- Plumbers and plumbing, violations, 326B.45
- Property taxes, 275.62
- Road and bridge funds, appropriations from, 164.03
- Road taxes, 164.03
- Roads, cartways, and bridges, 164.03
- Traffic violations
  - Administrative fees, 6.74
  - Administrative fines, 169.999

Rescue services, charges for, collection, 366.011

Reservoirs, 444.075

Residential programs, *see* RESIDENTIAL PROGRAMS (HUMAN SERVICES)

Retiree postemployment benefits, trust for, 471.6175

Revenues

- Property tax revenues, *see* Towns under PROPERTY TAXES
- Raised as town charge, 365.07

Review boards, *see* APPEAL AND EQUALIZATION BOARDS

Rideshare program, motor vehicles, use, reimbursement, 174.257

Rights-of-way, proposed acquisition, 505.1793

Road and bridge funds

- Appropriations from, 164.03
- Deposits to, 164.03, 298.75
- Dissolution of town, fund disposal, 365.47
- Payments from
  - Cartways, costs, 164.08, 164.10
  - Generally, 164.02
  - Town bridges, reconstruction costs, 165.11

Road authorities, *see* under TOWN ROADS

**TOWNS (Cont'd)**

Roads  
 Generally, *see* STREETS AND ROADS  
 Town roads, *see* TOWN ROADS  
 Rural roads, naming and marking, 160.293  
 Rural water user districts, *see* RURAL WATER USER DISTRICTS  
 Rustic roads, 160.83  
 Saint Louis County, *see* Towns in under SAINT LOUIS COUNTY  
 Sales and use taxes, new taxes or increases, 477A.016  
 Sales by  
 Conflicts of interest, *see* Members under TOWN BOARDS OF SUPERVISORS  
 Public funds, collateral, 118A.03  
 Surplus property, electronic sales process, 471.345  
 Sales to, sales and use taxes, exemptions, 297A.70  
 Sanitary districts, *see* SANITARY DISTRICTS  
 School buildings and grounds, site access and safety, 123B.71  
 School buses, stop signal arms, use, 169.443  
 Self-insurance employee health plans  
 Generally, 471.617  
 Special education services, 125A.023  
 Senior citizen centers, 471.935  
 Service charges  
 Collection of unpaid, 366.011, 366.012  
 Emergency services, 366.011  
 Service cooperatives (SCs), administrative services to, 123A.21  
 Services outside municipality, 438.09  
 Sewage disposal systems, *see* Municipal sewage disposal systems under WASTEWATER TREATMENT FACILITIES  
 Sewage treatment systems, 444.075  
 Shoreland development, 103F.221  
 Shoreland management grants, 84.975  
 Shows, 437.07 to 437.09  
 Sick leave, 256D.20, 261.002  
 Sidewalks, 435.44  
 Signs and symbols  
 Community identification signs, placement, 173.08  
 Municipal identification entrance signs, 173.02, 173.025  
 Size, changes of boundaries, limits, 379.02  
 Small or medium sized communities, 270.071  
 Snow removal, private lands, 160.21  
 Snowmobiles  
 Licensing, 84.85  
 Registration fee, exemption, 84.82  
 Regulating operation, 84.87  
 Social Security, duties, *see* Employers under SOCIAL SECURITY  
 Soil and water conservation districts  
 Advisory representatives from town, 103C.315  
 Public land administration, cooperation, 103C.235  
 Soil conservation  
 Definitions, 103F.401  
 Excessive soil loss, duties, 103F.421  
 Ordinances, 103F.405, 103F.435  
 Solid waste, *see* Waste management under this topic  
 Sounding and testing equipment, 161.42  
 Special assessments, *see* Towns under SPECIAL ASSESSMENTS  
 Special or local laws, 645.021, 645.024  
 Special transportation services, 174.30  
 Specialized medical response units, 144E.275  
 Specific towns, *see* specific index headings  
 Speed limits, *see* SPEED LIMITS  
 Star lakes or rivers  
 Management plans, 103B.701  
 Signs for, 173.0845

**TOWNS (Cont'd)**

State aid  
 Annexation, consolidation, detachment, dissolution, or incorporation, effect, 477A.014  
 Appropriations for, 477A.03  
 Distribution, 477A.013, 477A.014  
 Fire state aid, *see* State aid under LOCAL FIREFIGHTER RELIEF ASSOCIATIONS  
 Ineligibility, 477A.013  
 Natural resources lands, payments in lieu of taxes, 477A.14  
 Payment dates, 477A.015  
 Police state aid, *see* State aid under LOCAL POLICE RELIEF ASSOCIATIONS  
 Property tax statements, 276.04  
 Public Employees Retirement Association employer contribution rate increase, 273.1385  
 Reductions or offsets  
 Property tax levies, 275.62  
 Property value notices, costs, 273.121  
 2009-2010, 477A.0133, 477A.0134  
 2011-2012, 477A.013  
 Uniform financial accounting and reporting standards, 477A.017  
 Utility valuation transition aid, 477A.16  
 Withholding, 161.38  
 State and national associations, membership fees, 471.96  
 State auditor, required information, 6.74  
 State Building Code, *see* Building code under this topic  
 State contracts, audit costs, 16C.05  
 State laws and statutes, purchase of copies, 3C.12  
 State mandates, objection or reform, 6.79  
 State primary election, cancellation, 204D.03  
 State statutes or rules, adoption by reference, 471.62  
 State surplus land sales, 16B.282, 94.10  
 Statutory city powers, urban towns, 367.033, 367.31, 367.33  
 Storm sewer improvement districts, 444.16 to 444.21, 444.21  
 Storm water control systems, 444.075  
 Streets and roads, duties, *see* STREETS AND ROADS  
 Subcontracts  
 Family services collaboratives, 256F.13  
 Integrated children's mental health service system, 245.4932  
 Subdivision of land, regulations, 462.358  
 Subordinate service districts, *see* SUBORDINATE SERVICE DISTRICTS  
 Subsurface sewage treatment systems  
 Inspections, 115.55  
 Local ordinances, 115.55  
 Nonconforming lots, shoreland areas, requirements concerning, 394.36  
 Supervisors, *see* TOWN BOARDS OF SUPERVISORS  
 Supplies or equipment, specifications, 471.35 to 471.37  
 Surety bonds  
 Duplicate warrants, 471.415  
 General powers, 366.01  
 Prosecution, penalties, and forfeitures, 366.05  
 Surplus property  
 Electronic sales process, 471.345  
 Sales by officers and employees, 15.054  
 Sales to towns, 16C.23  
 Sustainable development, model ordinance, 4A.07  
 Tanning facilities, *see* TANNING FACILITIES  
 Tax assessments, *see* TAX ASSESSMENTS  
 Tax-forfeited lands, 282.01, 282.08  
 Tax levies, *see* Towns under PROPERTY TAXES  
 Tax reassessment costs, deduction, 272.11  
 Taxes  
 Claims associated with, immunity from, 466.03  
 Lodging taxes, 469.190  
 New income or sales taxes, 477A.016



**TOWNS (Cont'd)**

Taxes (Cont'd)

- Property, *see* Towns under PROPERTY TAXES
- Racetracks, 240.15
- Taxes imposed on leased or loaned tax-exempt property, 272.01
- Tear gas, duties regarding, 624.731
- Telephone companies, notice received, 222.37, 237.075
- Telephones, *see* Township telephone systems under MUNICIPALLY OWNED UTILITIES
- Timber cutting, disposal of debris, 88.14
- Time payments, 365.025
- Tobacco or tobacco related devices, license ordinances, 461.12 to 461.19
- Toll bridges, 165.09
- Toll facilities, development, 160.84 to 160.92
- Topographic surveys, 84.53, 84.55
- Tourist camps
  - Enforcement of law, 327.26, 327.27
  - Generally, 450.19
  - Licenses, 327.15
  - Zoning, 327.16
- Towing authorities, 168B.035
- Town, defined, 645.44
- Town boards, *see* TOWN BOARDS OF SUPERVISORS
- Town boards of audit, *see* TOWN BOARDS OF AUDIT
- Town clerks, *see* TOWN CLERKS
- Town halls, *see* under TOWN BUILDINGS
- Town hospitals, 471.95
- Town meetings
  - Adjournment, 365.58
  - Annexation, 414.0333
  - Annual meeting time, 365.54
  - Audited accounts, payment procedures, 367.18
  - Business and elections, 365.51
  - Clerk's duties, 365.53, 367.11
  - Fence policy, election, 344.20
  - Fire protection districts, 368.85
  - First meeting, 379.045
  - Flowage easements, 103G.565
  - Funds and accounts, 367.11
  - Generally, 365.10, 365.56
  - Impassable town roads, correction costs, 163.16
  - Lawsuits against town, private road damage, 365.08
  - Local lodging taxes, 469.190
  - Minutes recorded at, 365.55
  - Open Meeting Law, 13D.01, 366.01
  - Postponed or rescheduled meetings, 365.51, 365.59
  - Precinct caucuses, restriction, 202A.19
  - Procedures, 366.01
  - Property taxes, 164.04, 275.07, 365.431
  - Quorum requirements, 366.01
  - Satellite broadcasting or program service facilities, tax exemptions, 272.02
  - Special meetings, 365.52, 365.56
  - Specific powers granted at, 365.23
  - Town boards, general powers, 365.10, 365.50
  - Towns established at, 368.01
  - Township telephone systems, 237.33, 237.36, 237.39, 237.40
  - Voting machines and systems, authorization of use, 206.58
  - Voting regulations at, 365.57
- Town roads, *see* TOWN ROADS
- Township mutual companies, *see* TOWNSHIP MUTUAL COMPANIES
- Township system of poor relief, 256D.19, 256D.20, 261.001
- Township telephone systems, duties, 237.33 to 237.40
- Tractors, operation on highways, 169.72
- Traffic control devices, duties, *see* TRAFFIC SIGNS AND SIGNALS

**TOWNS (Cont'd)**

Traffic regulations

- Generally, 168B.035
- Parking, 169.345, 169.35
- Speed limits, 160.263
- State law, conformity, 169.022
- Violations, suspension of drivers' license, 171.16

Trail registry, duties, cooperation, 85.017

Transition from town to city, 414.031

Transportation Department services, 161.39

Transportation fund grants, 174.50

Trees and hedges along highways, 160.22

Trunk highways
 

- Construction contracts, 161.315
- Construction or reconstruction, generally, 161.24, 161.38
- Generally, 161.20
- Increased capacity or width, construction, 161.38
- Land acquisition, 161.441
- Projects, advance funding, 161.361
- Replacement of public lands, 161.202
- Reversion, 161.16
- Street or highway improvements outside state construction limits, 161.38
- Surplus earth materials, purchase, 161.411
- Temporary trunk highways, duties, 161.16

Tunnels under highways, 160.25

Underground facility operators, 216D.02

Unemployment insurance trust fund, reimbursements, 268.052

Urban towns, 367.033, 367.31, 367.33

Utilities, *see* Public utilities under this topic

Utility task vehicles, use on designated roadways, 169.045

Vacation leave, 256D.20, 261.002

Vending machines, licenses, fee increases, 471.707

Violations and penalties
 

- Local government aid, reduction, late property tax reports, 275.62
- Supplies or equipment contracts, bidding violations, 471.37
- Tobacco or tobacco related devices, sales to children, 461.12

Vocational education cooperative centers, 123A.22

Voluntary energy improvements financing program, *see* under ENERGY CONSERVATION

Volunteer firefighter relief associations, 69.772, 69.773

Voters
 

- Registration, county auditors, delegation of duties, 201.221
- Residence requirements, 201.016

Voting challengers, appointments, 204C.07

Voting machines and systems, *see* VOTING MACHINES AND SYSTEMS

Voting precincts, *see* VOTING PRECINCTS

Voting systems, purchase or lease, 206.805

Warrants for payment of money
 

- Dissolution of town, 365.47, 365.49
- Duplicate warrants, 471.415

Waste management
 

- Hazardous waste, metropolitan area towns, 473.811
- Practices, 115A.471
- Solid waste collection, organizing, 115A.94
- Solid waste collectors, licenses, 115A.93
- Solid waste disposal, fees, 115A.921
- Solid waste management services by counties, charges, 400.08
- Solid waste transporters, regulation by towns, 221.031
- Spent fluorescent and high intensity discharge lamps, collection, 216B.241
- Town meetings, powers, 365.10

Waste pesticide collection program, 18B.065

**TOWNS (Cont'd)**

Wastewater treatment  
 Facilities, 444.075, 444.26, 458D.06  
 Nonmetropolitan interceptors, 473.5111  
 Water, local water plans, 103B.235  
 Water access sites, cooperation with Natural Resources Department, 97A.141  
 Water conditioning contractors and installers, licenses, 116J.70, 326.55, 326.56  
 Water management, *see* LOCAL WATER MANAGEMENT  
 Water pollution, 103F.725, 103F.731, 115.06  
 Water-related permits, 103G.407  
 Water softeners, installation, 326B.44  
 Water supply  
     Critical water deficiencies, 103G.291  
     Demand reduction measures, 103G.291  
     Platted towns, 365.20  
     Private vendors of public services, *see* PRIVATIZATION  
     Pumps and pumping, authorization, 444.075  
     Requesting from contiguous city, 456.30  
     Rural water user districts, *see* RURAL WATER USER DISTRICTS  
     Service connection fees, 144.3831  
     Valves, 444.075  
     Water supply plans, 103G.291  
     Water treatment facilities, construction contracts, 471.371  
 Water surface use, 86B.205, 86B.211  
 Waters  
     Deicing, 103G.605  
     Weed control, 103G.621  
 Watershed districts  
     Appropriations, 103D.921  
     Exemptions from permit fees, 103D.335  
     Rules, notice received, 103D.341  
 Weed control  
     Aquatic plants, 103G.621  
     Noxious weeds, 18.77, 18.84, 18.88  
 Weed inspectors, 18.80, 18.81  
 Wells, 103I.111, 444.075  
 Western Lake Superior Sanitary District, 458D.06, 458D.20, 458D.22  
 Wetlands  
     Acquisition by Natural Resources Department, 97A.145  
     High priority wetlands regions, 103B.3355  
     Restrictions on access from roads, 103G.235  
     Wetland replacement applications, 103G.2242  
     Wetlands preservation areas, eminent domain, 103F.614  
 Wheelchair users, transportation, 299A.11  
 Workers compensation  
     Generally, *see* WORKERS COMPENSATION  
     Insurance, 176.182  
     Insurance companies, *see* Workers compensation insurance companies under WORKERS COMPENSATION INSURANCE  
     Reinsurance association, membership, 79.34  
     Town officers and employees, 176.011, 176.192  
 Youth centers, 471.935  
 Zoning  
     Commercial and industrial zones, scenic areas, 173.04  
     County controls, consistency with, 394.33  
     Deadlines for town action, 15.99  
     Delinquent taxes, 366.125  
     Districts, 366.13, 366.15  
     Existing buildings, exemptions from regulations, 366.18  
     Manufactured homes, 366.151  
     Municipal planning law, *see* Zoning ordinances under ZONING  
     Ordinances, *see* Zoning ordinances under ZONING  
     Planning and zoning commission, 366.17  
     Purpose, 366.14

**TOWNS (Cont'd)**

Zoning (Cont'd)  
     Recreational facilities and programs, 366.12 to 366.14  
     Regulations and restrictions, 366.10, 366.12, 366.13  
     Residential programs (human services), 245A.11  
     Town zoning commissioner, duties, 366.16  
     Violations, penalties, 366.181  
**TOWNSHIP MUTUAL COMPANIES**  
 Annual statements  
     False statement, 72A.061  
     Filing, 60A.13, 60A.14, 67A.11, 72A.061  
     Generally, 60A.13  
     President, duties, 67A.11  
     Secretary, duties, 67A.11  
     Violations and penalties, 67A.11  
 Applications, 67A.12  
 Appraisals, expenses, per diem, payment, 60A.03  
 Appraisers, 67A.161  
 Arbitration, 67A.161  
 Articles of incorporation  
     Amendments, failure to file, 72A.061  
     Perpetual existence, 67A.03  
 Assessments, insurance fraud prevention account, 45.0135  
 Audits and examinations  
     Expenses, payment, 60A.03, 60A.13, 67A.241  
     Generally, 67A.241  
 Board of directors  
     Appointments by, officers, 67A.09  
     Audits and examinations, duties, 67A.241  
     Bylaws, duties, 67A.05  
     Consolidation, merger, duties, 67A.21  
     Liability, elimination or limitation, 67A.06  
     Number, 67A.08  
     Record keeping, duties, 67A.241  
     Term, 67A.08  
 Bylaws  
     Amendments, 67A.05, 72A.061  
     Board of directors, duties, 67A.05  
     Filing, 60A.14, 67A.05  
     Making, 67A.05, 67A.06  
 Certificate of authority  
     Filing fees, 60A.14  
     Revocation, 69.021  
 Certificates and certification, 69.021  
 Certificates of incorporation  
     Amendments, 67A.04  
     Corporate existence, provision, 67A.02, 67A.03  
     Filing fees, 60A.14  
     Generally, 67A.02  
     Territory, counties, provision for operation, 67A.01  
 Classification of property, rates, risk, 67A.15  
 Collateral, overnight repurchase agreements, 67A.231  
 Commerce Department, duties, 67A.01 to 67A.26  
 Contracts and agreements  
     Depositories, overnight repurchase agreements, 67A.231  
     Reinsurance, 67A.20  
 Corporate existence  
     Perpetual, provision in articles of incorporation, 67A.02  
 Definitions  
     Insurance Fair Information Reporting Act, 72A.491  
     Insurance Guaranty Association Act, 60C.03  
     Township mutual companies, 67A.44  
 Employees  
     Bond, 67A.09  
     Regulations, violations, failure to comply, 67A.26  
 Fees  
     Generally, 67A.11  
     Policy fees, 67A.12  
 Fines  
     Annual statements, 72A.061

**TOWNSHIP MUTUAL COMPANIES (Cont'd)**

Fines (Cont'd)

- Incomplete, inaccurate, or fraudulent reports, or late filing, 69.021
- Mandatory filings, failure to comply, 72A.061

Fire insurance policies, surcharge, exemption, 297I.06

Fiscal year, 67A.11

Fraud, *see* Insurance fraud under FRAUD

Funds and accounts

- Depositories, overnight repurchase agreements, 67A.231

Income and franchise taxes, exemption, 290.05, 290.0921, 290.0922

Inquiries, Commerce Department, 60A.13

Insurable property, 67A.14, 67A.191

Insurable risk, amount, exceptions and limitations, 67A.14

Insurance law, exclusions, 67A.191, 67A.25

Insurers, township mutual companies defined as, 72A.491

Insurers Rehabilitation and Liquidation Act, 60B.02

Investments, generally, 67A.231

Laws, reference, application, 67A.25

Lawsuits, generally, 67A.06

Licenses, issuance, 67A.25

Liquidation, *see* under INSURANCE COMPANIES

Managers

- Assessments, duties, 67A.09
- Choosing, 67A.09
- Policies, duties, 67A.12

Mandatory filings, generally, 72A.061

Meetings

- Annual meeting, 67A.11
- Special meetings, consolidation, merger, 67A.21

Member insurers

- Minnesota Insurance Guaranty Association, membership, 60C.04
- Township mutual companies defined as, 60C.03

Members

- Nonresident property owners, 67A.10
- Number, 67A.01
- Termination, 67A.18

Mergers and consolidations

- Procedures and requirements, 67A.21
- Surviving company, territory, 67A.01

Mutual companies law, exemption, 66A.01

Officers

- Generally, 67A.09
- Presidents, *see* same under this topic
- Regulations, violations, failure or neglect of compliance, 67A.26
- Secretaries, *see* same under this topic
- Treasurers, 67A.09, 67A.12

Offices, principal offices, location, 67A.07

Payments by, 60A.03

Policies

- Cancellation or annulment, notice, 67A.18
- Combination policies, homeowners' insurance, 67A.191
- Fees, 67A.12
- Fire insurance policies, surcharge, exemption, 297I.06
- Term, 67A.12

Powers, generally, 67A.06

Premiums, generally, 67A.12

Presidents

- Annual statement, duties, 67A.11
- Choosing, election, 67A.09
- Consolidation, merger, duties, 67A.21
- Policies, duties, 67A.12

Property, generally, 67A.01

Rate regulation, exemption from law, 70A.02

Records and record keeping

- Audits and examinations, 60A.03, 60A.13, 67A.241
- Commerce Department to prescribe, 67A.241

Rehabilitation, *see* under INSURANCE COMPANIES

**TOWNSHIP MUTUAL COMPANIES (Cont'd)**

Reinsurance, 67A.20

Reinsurance associations, 67A.40 to 67A.43

Reports given

- Annual report, 67A.11
- Audits and examinations, summary report, 67A.241
- Incomplete, inaccurate, or fraudulent reports, or late filing, penalties, 69.021
- Minnesota aid to police premium report, 69.021, 297I.25
- Minnesota firetown premium report, 69.021, 297I.25
- Surplus corrective action plan, 67A.175

Seals, generally, 67A.06

Secretaries

- Annual statements, duties, 67A.11
- Choosing, election, 67A.09
- Consolidation, merger, duties, 67A.21
- Policies, duties, 67A.12

Securities, collateral, overnight repurchase agreements, 67A.231

Statements

- Annual statements, *see* same under this topic
- Generally, 67A.11

Surplus, 67A.175

Taxes, *see* INSURANCE TAXES

Territory

- Generally, 67A.01
- Limitations, 67A.01
- Reinsurance agreements, 67A.20

Treasurers

- Choosing, election, 67A.09
- Policies, duties, 67A.12

Types of insurance authorized, 67A.13

Umpires, 67A.161

Unfair competition, generally, 72A.31

Vice-presidents, choosing, election, 67A.09

Violations and penalties

- Annual statements, 72A.061
- False or fraudulent statements, 67A.26
- Incomplete, inaccurate, or fraudulent reports, or late filing, fines, revocation of certificate of authority, 69.021
- Mandatory filings, failure to comply, fine, 72A.061
- Officers or employees, regulations, failure or neglect of compliance, violations, 67A.26

Visitations, expenses, payment, 60A.03

**TOWNSHIPS (SURVEY UNITS)**

Corners, *see* Survey corners under MONUMENTS

County surveyors, duties, federal survey rules, conforming with, 389.04

Land, 273.061

Organization as towns, *see* Organization under TOWNS

Section corners, *see* Survey corners under MONUMENTS

**TOXIC POLLUTION PREVENTION ACT**

Generally, 115D.01 to 115D.15

**TOXIC SUBSTANCES**

*See* HAZARDOUS MATERIALS

*See* POISONS

**TOXIC WASTE**

*See* HAZARDOUS WASTE

**TOYS**

Chemicals of high concern, 116.9401 to 116.9407

Coasters, clinging to vehicles, 169.222

Hazardous toys

- Bans, 325F.10, 325F.13
- Commerce Department, duties, 325F.10, 325F.11, 325F.14, 325F.15
- Definitions, 325F.09
- Distribution, 325F.08, 325F.12, 325F.13, 325F.16
- Manufacture, 325F.08, 325F.12, 325F.13, 325F.16

**TOYS (Cont'd)**

Hazardous toys (Cont'd)  
 Reimbursement, 325F.12  
 Repurchase, 325F.12  
 Rulemaking, 325F.10, 325F.11  
 Safety recalls, 325F.135  
 Sale, 325F.08, 325F.12, 325F.13, 325F.16  
 Mercury, toys containing, 116.92  
 Priority chemicals, 116.9401 to 116.9407  
 Replica firearms, 325F.81, 624.712  
 Roller skates, clinging to vehicles, 169.222  
 Safe Toys Act, generally, 325F.08 to 325F.17  
 Skateboards, clinging to vehicles, 169.222  
 Sleds, *see* SLEDS  
 Toy cannons or canes containing explosives, fireworks, toys defined as, 624.20  
 Toy guns  
 Gun control, exemption, 624.712  
 Labeling, 325F.81  
 Toy vehicles, clinging to vehicles, 169.222  
 Violations and penalties  
 Banned toys, 325F.13  
 Distribution, 325F.08, 325F.13, 325F.16  
 Generally, 325F.08, 325F.16  
 Hazardous toys, 325F.08, 325F.13, 325F.16  
 Manufacture, 325F.08, 325F.13, 325F.16  
 Sale, 325F.08, 325F.16, 325F.18

**TRACT INDEXES**

County boards, duties, 386.06, 386.15  
 County recorders, duties  
 Form of entries, 386.05  
 Storage, compilation, maintenance, 386.459  
 Transcribing, 386.16  
 Hennepin County, 386.07 to 386.09  
 Land registration, 508.37  
 Registration of title without court proceedings, 508A.37  
 Transcribing, 386.15, 386.16

**TRACTORS**

Brake lights, 169.57  
 Caterpillar tractors, stopping at railroad crossings, 169.29  
 Definitions  
 Drivers licenses, 171.01  
 Motor vehicle registration, taxation, sale, 168.002  
 Motor vehicle titles, 168A.01  
 Traffic regulations, 169.011  
 Drivers, motor vehicle registration cards, duties, 168.11  
 Failure to provide repairs, refunds or replacements, violations and penalties, 325F.6653, 325F.6654  
 Farm tractors  
 Alternative dispute resolution, 325F.6656  
 Clock-hour meters  
 Definitions, 325E.165  
 Lawsuits, 325E.167  
 Violations and penalties, 325E.166  
 Definitions, 168A.01, 169.011, 171.01  
 Disclosure, 325F.6652 to 325F.6656  
 Drivers, license exemptions, 171.03  
 Farm trucks, tractors defined as, 171.01  
 Implements of husbandry, 168A.01  
 Lights and lighting, 169.55, 169.64, 325F.6670  
 Manufacturers, 325F.6651 to 325F.6659  
 Motor vehicle dealers, exemption, 168.27  
 Motor Vehicle Retail Installment Sales Act, exclusion, 53C.01  
 Reflectors, 169.55, 325F.6670  
 Refunds or replacements, 325F.6652, 325F.6654, 325F.6656  
 Repairs, 325F.6652, 325F.6653, 325F.6654  
 Safety equipment, 325F.6670

**TRACTORS (Cont'd)**

Farm tractors (Cont'd)  
 Sales  
 Altered clock-hour meters, sales involving, 325E.166  
 Safety equipment, 325F.6670  
 Seat belts, exemptions, 169.685  
 Shipping documents, exemptions, 169.872  
 Steam tractors, *see* BOILERS AND PRESSURE VESSELS  
 Violations and penalties, *see* same under this topic  
 Warranty, 325F.6651 to 325F.6656  
 Garden-type tractors, farm machinery, exclusion, sales and use taxes, 297A.61  
 Gross weight  
 Basis, motor vehicle registration tax computation, 168.013  
 Defined, 168.002  
 License plates, exemptions, 168.012  
 Lights, farm tractors, 169.55, 169.64  
 Motor vehicle registration, exemptions, 168.012  
 Motor vehicle registration taxes  
 Exemptions, 168.012  
 Rate of tax, 168.013  
 Reciprocity, 168.181  
 Motor vehicles used on public highways, motor fuel taxes, exclusion, 296A.01  
 Nondisclosure of alternative dispute settlement records, 325F.665  
 Owners, motor vehicle registration cards, duties, 168.11  
 Permits, operation on highways, 169.72  
 Reciprocity, motor vehicle registration taxes, 168.181  
 Road tractors, defined, 169.011  
 Safety  
 Farm tractors, 325F.6670  
 Rural youth farm equipment safety program, 17.107  
 Slow-moving vehicle signs, 325F.6670  
 Special mobile equipment, tractors defined as, 168A.01  
 Steam tractors, *see* BOILERS AND PRESSURE VESSELS  
 Violations and penalties  
 Careless use around fire, 88.195  
 Sunday sales violations, 168.274 to 168.276

**TRADE ASSOCIATIONS**  
 Assistance by  
 Early warning system (industrial facilities, closings, layoffs, or relocation), 116L.976  
 Industrial facilities, notice of closings, layoffs, or relocation, 116L.976  
 Collection agencies, exclusion, 332.32, 332.32  
 Educational programs for members, exemptions  
 Private career school provisions, 141.35  
 Registration and approval, Higher Education Office, 136A.653  
 Excavation notification center, organizational meeting, notice received, 216D.03  
 Food handlers and processors, complaints, reports received, 17.045  
 Health care purchasing alliances, *see* HEALTH CARE PURCHASING ALLIANCES  
 Inland Commercial Fishing Trade Association, consulting, Natural Resources Department, 97C.815  
 Notice of nonpayment of motor fuel on behalf of member retailer, 604.15  
 Patient Protection Act, 62J.70  
 Trade cooperatives, *see* COOPERATIVE ASSOCIATIONS

**TRADE OFFICE**  
*See* also EMPLOYMENT AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT DEPARTMENT  
 Organic agriculture, state agency efforts, coordination, 31.94  
 Protocol office, foreign diplomatic representatives, 116J.966

**TRADE PUBLICATIONS**

Advertising in  
 Out-of-state retailers not maintaining place of business in Minnesota, 297A.66  
 Solicitation of business, included activities, 290.015  
 Cooperative association publications, notices in  
 Members' meetings, 308A.611, 308A.615  
 Mergers or consolidations, 308A.801  
 Drainage construction trade newspapers, notices in, drainage contract awards, 103E.505  
 Notices in  
 Cooperative association publications, 308A.611, 308A.615, 308A.801  
 Counties, bids and requests, 373.01  
 Drainage construction trade newspapers, notices in, 103E.505  
 Local governments, bids and requests, 331A.03  
 One Call Excavation Notification Center, organizational meeting, 216D.03  
 Political subdivisions, bids and requests, 373.01  
 Trunk highways, excess land, bids, 161.23  
 Sales, market quotations, evidence, 336.2-724  
**TRADE SECRET INFORMATION**  
 Acquisition, misappropriation, 325C.01 to 325C.07  
 Chemical dependency treatment services, 246.64  
 Computer software, counties, product development, 375.86  
 Containers, samples provided to Pollution Control Agency, 116F.06  
 Data  
 Classification, 13.37  
 Generally, *see* Trade secret information under GOVERNMENT DATA  
 Definitions, Uniform Trade Secrets Act, 325C.01  
 Disclosure, misappropriation, 325C.01 to 325C.07  
 Drugs and medicine, violations, 151.34  
 Fertilizers, generally, 18C.405  
 Food, revealing or using, 31.02  
 Government records, state archives, public access, exceptions, 138.17  
 Health care, essential community providers, 62Q.19  
 Health plan companies, reserves, calculations, 62J.041  
 Hennepin County, design-build contracts, confidentiality protection, 383B.158  
 Hennepin County, HMO, or Hennepin Healthcare System, Inc., purchasing and contracting, closed hearings, 383B.217  
 Insurance, credit information, 72A.20  
 Lawsuits, misappropriation, 325C.01 to 325C.07  
 Liability, misappropriation, royalties, damages, 325C.03  
 Misappropriation  
 Injunctions, 325C.02  
 Lawsuits, 325C.03 to 325C.06, 325C.07  
 Prohibition, 325C.01, 325C.02  
 Royalty payments for, 325C.02, 325C.03  
 Occupational safety and health  
 Data classification, 13.791, 182.668  
 Determination, 182.668  
 Disclosure, 182.668  
 Protection, 182.653, 182.668  
 Packages, samples provided to Pollution Control Agency, 116F.06  
 Pesticides, 18B.38  
 Pollution Control Agency, data, classification, 115A.06  
 Protection  
 Court orders, 325C.02  
 Lawsuits for misappropriation, procedures, 325C.04, 325C.05  
 Public Utilities Commission, 237.115  
 School districts, guaranteed energy savings contracts, 123B.65  
 Soil and plant amendments, 18C.405

**TRADE SECRET INFORMATION (Cont'd)**

Telephone companies, protection, Public Utilities Commission, 237.115  
 Theft, criminal penalties, 609.52  
 Uniform Trade Secrets Act, 325C.01 to 325C.08  
**TRADEMARKS AND TRADE NAMES**  
 Abandonment, 333.18, 333.25  
 Addresses, registration applications, 333.20  
 Affidavits, registration of similar marks, 333.19  
 Affixed, 333.40  
 Aquatennial  
 Injunctions, 333.15  
 Use, 333.14  
 Vested rights, 333.16  
 Violations, 333.14  
 Assignments, voiding, 333.23  
 Assumed names, *see* ASSUMED NAMES  
 Attorney fees, identical or similar marks, misuse, 333.29  
 Brand labels, trademarks defined as, 340A.311  
 Brand names, trademarks and trade names defined as, 151.01  
 Brands, trademarks defined as, 340A.311  
 Business corporations, *see* Corporate names under BUSINESS CORPORATIONS  
 Business panels, specific service signs, 160.292 to 160.296  
 Cancellation, 333.25  
 Certificates of registration  
 Contents, 333.21  
 Conveyance or assignment, 333.23  
 Filing, fees, 5.12  
 Issuance, 333.21, 333.23  
 Secretary of state, duties, 5.12, 333.21  
 Certification marks  
 Lists, secretary of state, duties, 333.04  
 Registration, 333.19  
 Rights, 333.19  
 Charitable organizations, 309.55  
 Claim of ownership, constructive notice, 333.24  
 Classification system, 333.26  
 Clothing containing fur, 325F.42  
 Collective marks  
 Defined as trademarks, 333.18  
 Lists, secretary of state, duties, 333.04  
 Registration, 333.19  
 Rights, 333.19  
 Conveyances, 333.23  
 Copies, registration  
 Generally, 333.20  
 Union trademarks, 333.43  
 Corporations, registration prohibitions, 333.19  
 Counterfeit trademarks  
 Criminal Code, 609.895  
 Generally, fine, 333.42  
 Liability, generally, 333.28  
 Unions, unlawful, 333.41  
 Court administrator, duties, fees for, 357.021  
 Damages  
 Identical or similar marks, misuse, 333.29  
 Improper registration, 333.27  
 Deceptive trade practices  
 Exemption, 325D.46  
 Generally, 325D.43  
 Definitions  
 Assumed names, 333.001  
 Liquor law, 340A.311  
 Pharmacy law, 151.01  
 Trademarks and service marks, 333.18  
 Uniform deceptive trade practices, 325D.43  
 Detectives, 326.336, 326.3384  
 Dilution, famous marks, 333.285  
 Duluth Jaycees, portorama, 333.50 to 333.52

## TRADEMARKS

1510

## TRADEMARKS AND TRADE NAMES (Cont'd)

Evidence  
 Certificate of registration, admissibility, 333.21, 333.45  
 Claim of ownership, constructive notice, 333.24  
 Distinctive marks, proof of exclusive and continuous use, 333.19  
 Facsimiles, registration, 333.20, 333.43  
 False representation, improper registration, damages, liability, 333.27  
 False statements, improper registration, damages, liability, 333.27  
 Famous marks, injury to business reputation or dilution, 333.285  
 Federal agencies, registration prohibitions, 333.19  
 Fees  
 Conveyance or assignment, 333.23  
 Registration, 333.20, 333.43, 333.45  
 Renewal, 333.22  
 Fines, counterfeit trademarks, 333.42  
 Flags, registration prohibitions, 333.19  
 Foreign corporations, 303.05  
 Foreign countries, registration, 333.19  
 Foreign states, registration, 333.19  
 Fraud  
 Cancellation of registration, 333.25  
 Improper registration, damages, liability, 333.27  
 Union trademarks, registration or use, 333.44  
 Generally, 333.18 to 333.31  
 Identical or similar marks, misuse, 333.28 to 333.30  
 Income and franchise taxes, sales factor, determination, 290.191  
 Injunctions  
 Aquatennial, use, actual or threatened violations, 333.15  
 Portorama, use, actual or threatened violations, 333.51  
 Invention development services, patent, copyright or trademark protection, 325A.04, 325A.05  
 Lawsuits  
 Identical or similar marks, misuse, right to prosecute, 333.29  
 Improper registration, 333.27  
 Liability  
 Counterfeit trademarks, 333.28  
 Identical or similar marks, misuse, 333.28  
 Improper registration, damages, 333.27  
 Lights, motor vehicle parts, 169.65  
 Limited liability companies, names, 322B.12  
 Limited partnerships, names, 321.0108  
 Local governments, registration prohibitions, 333.19  
 Logos, *see* LOGOS  
 Matches, 325F.02  
 Minneapolis Aquatennial Association, 333.14 to 333.16  
 Minnesota Zoological Garden  
 Injunctions, 333.54  
 Unauthorized use, 333.53  
 Misrepresentation prohibited, 333.01  
 Negotiable instruments, signatures, 336.3-401  
 Nonalcoholic beverages, labels, use restricted, 34.11  
 Nonprofit corporations, names, 317A.115  
 Nonprofit health service plan corporations, 62C.04  
 Nonresident registrants, *see* Registrants under this topic  
 Oaths, unions, registration, 333.43  
 Orders, cancellation of registration, 333.25  
 Partnerships, registration prohibitions, 333.19  
 Patents, similar marks, cancellation of registration, 333.25  
 Petroleum products, identification tags, 239.752  
 Plumba, 31.651 to 31.671  
 Portorama  
 Injunctions, 333.51  
 Use, 333.50  
 Vested rights, 333.52  
 Violations, 333.50

## TRADEMARKS AND TRADE NAMES (Cont'd)

Private label goods, 325F.985 to 325F.988  
 Protective agents, badges, identification cards, or uniform emblems  
 Failure to return after employment termination, 326.336  
 Violations, 326.3384  
 Recording, fees, 357.021  
 Records and record keeping, secretary of state, duties, 333.24, 333.26  
 Registrants  
 Improper registration, liability, 333.27  
 Nonresidents, 333.305, 333.31  
 Notice received, 333.22, 333.31  
 Registration  
 Actions, 333.305  
 Applications, 333.20, 333.22, 333.26  
 Assignments, 333.23  
 Cancellation, 333.25, 333.305  
 Certificates of registration, *see* same under this topic  
 Conveyances, 333.23  
 Failure to renew, cancellation, 333.25  
 Fees, generally, 333.20, 333.22, 333.23  
 Generally, 333.19  
 In mandamus to compel, 333.305  
 Renewal, notice, 333.22  
 Term, 333.22  
 Union trademarks, 333.43  
 Service marks, *see* SERVICE MARKS  
 Service of process, nonresident registrants, secretary of state as agent, 333.31  
 Soft drinks, labels, use restricted, 34.11  
 State seal, certificate of registration, 333.21  
 Termination of sales representatives, impairment of good will, 325E.37  
 Trade names  
 Certificate of registration, 333.21  
 Registration applications, 333.20  
 Unions, registration, 333.43  
 Trademarks  
 Marks acquired at common law, rights, 333.30  
 When deemed affixed, 333.40  
 Unions  
 Certificate of registration, illegal use, 333.45  
 Certification marks, 333.04, 333.18, 333.19  
 Collective marks, 333.04, 333.18, 333.19  
 Counterfeit or imitation trademarks and trade names, 333.41, 333.42  
 Fraudulent registration or use, 333.44  
 Registration, fees, 333.43  
 United States, registration prohibitions, 333.19  
 Violations and penalties  
 Aquatennial, unauthorized use, 333.14  
 Assignment, voiding, 333.23  
 Cancellation of registration, 333.25  
 False statements or representation, improper registration, damages, 333.27  
 Fraud, 333.44  
 Improper registration, damages, 333.27  
 Portorama, unauthorized use, 333.50  
 Union trademarks, 333.42, 333.44, 333.45  
 Voluntary request for cancellation, 333.25  
**TRADITIONAL MIDWIVES**  
 Licensed Traditional Midwifery Advisory Council, 147D.25  
 Licensed traditional midwives (LTMs), title, use and protection of, 147D.15  
 Postpartum depression, public education and information programs, 145.906  
 Traditional midwifery services  
 Business licenses, exception, 116J.70  
 Defined, 147D.01

**TRADITIONAL MIDWIVES (Cont'd)**

Traditional midwifery services (Cont'd)  
 Limitations of practice, 147D.09  
 Patient information, 144.35  
 Scope of practice, 147D.03  
 Unauthorized services, 147D.03

**TRAFFIC ACCIDENT REPORTS**

See also TRAFFIC REGULATIONS

All-terrain vehicles, 84.924  
 Deaths, 84.911, 169.09  
 Express companies, generally, 218.031  
 Generally, 169.09  
 Incident reports, numbers, commercial motor vehicles,  
 postcrash inspection waivers, 169.783  
 Motor carriers  
   Data, classification, 13.72  
   Generally, 221.031, 221.0314  
 Off-highway motorcycles  
   Deaths, autopsy reports, examination for alcohol, 84.911  
   Requirements, generally, 84.79  
 Off-road vehicles  
   Deaths, autopsy reports, examination for alcohol, 84.911  
   Requirements, generally, 84.80  
 Peace officers  
   All-terrain vehicles, duties regarding, 84.924  
   Off-highway motorcycles, duties regarding, 84.79  
   Off-road vehicles, duties regarding, 84.80  
   Snowmobiles, duties regarding, 84.86  
   Violations, 169.09  
 Personal injury or death  
   Drug and alcohol testing, 84.911, 169.09  
   Generally, 169.09  
 Railroads, generally, 218.031  
 Records and record keeping, Public Safety Department,  
 duties, 171.12  
 Statistical information, Public Safety Department, duties,  
 169.10  
 Violations and penalties, failure to report, 629.471

**TRAFFIC ACCIDENTS**

Accident reports, see TRAFFIC ACCIDENT REPORTS

Accidents resulting in death  
   Appearance in court, 169.91  
   Arrests, procedures, 169.91  
   Commercial motor vehicles, postcrash inspections,  
   169.783  
   Criminal vehicular homicide, 609.21  
   Drivers, 169.09  
   No-fault automobile insurance, violations, 169.797  
 Accidents resulting in personal injury  
   Appearance in court, 169.91  
   Arrests, procedures, 169.91  
   Commercial motor vehicles, postcrash inspections,  
   169.783  
   Drivers, 169.09  
   No-fault automobile insurance, reparations security  
   violations, 169.797  
 Accidents with property  
   Drivers, duties, 169.09  
   Greater than 4,400 dollars in property damage,  
   commercial motor vehicles, 169.783  
 Affidavits, plaintiffs, compliance, 169.09  
 Analysis, traffic accident reports, use, 169.09  
 Collisions, unattended vehicles, drivers, duties, 169.09  
 Commercial drivers, drivers' license disqualification, 171.165,  
 609B.275  
 Commercial motor vehicles, 169.783  
 Damages  
   County-operated vehicles, claims, 375.31  
   Unpaid judgments, suspension of drivers' license,  
   171.182

**TRAFFIC ACCIDENTS (Cont'd)**

Data, law enforcement data, classification, 13.82  
 Definitions, Fertilizer, Soil Amendment, and Plant  
 Amendment Law, 18C.005  
 Drivers, 169.09  
 Emergency incidents, agricultural chemicals, 18E.02, 18E.04  
 Failure to stop and assist  
   Arrests, see Violators under TRAFFIC REGULATIONS  
   Bail, maximum amount, 629.471  
   Conviction, effect, 171.50, 171.55  
   Driver License Compact, effect, 171.50  
   Drivers' license revocation, 171.17  
   Felony offenses, 169.09  
   Reporting requirements, 171.55  
 Head Start buses, 169.4511  
 Incident report numbers, postcrash inspection waivers,  
 commercial motor vehicles, 169.783  
 Insurance, see MOTOR VEHICLE INSURANCE  
 Judgments, satisfaction, 171.183  
 Law enforcement data, classification, 13.82  
 Lawsuits, 169.09  
 Leaving the scene of, criminal vehicular operation, 609.21  
 Motor carriers  
   Data, classification, 13.72  
   Generally, 221.031, 221.0314  
 Motorcycles, 84.79, 84.911, 387.03  
 Off-road vehicles  
   Deaths, autopsy report, examination for alcohol, 84.911  
   Requirements, generally, 84.80  
 Peace officers, duties, 169.783, 169.91  
 Records and record keeping, Public Safety Department,  
 duties, 171.12  
 Reports, see TRAFFIC ACCIDENT REPORTS  
 Road accidents factor, local government aid, cities, 477A.011  
 Road obstructions, clearing, 168B.035  
 School buses, 169.4511  
 Service of process, 169.09  
 Stopping at scene of accident  
   Failure to stop and assist, see same under this topic  
   Streetcars, 169.035  
 Traffic accident reports, see TRAFFIC ACCIDENT  
 REPORTS  
 Violations and penalties  
   Failure to stop and assist, see same under this topic  
   Failure to stop and disclose identity, limited licenses,  
   waiting period, 171.30  
   Rulemaking, 169.795

**TRAFFIC REGULATIONS**  
 See also MOTOR VEHICLES  
 Accidents  
   Generally, see TRAFFIC ACCIDENTS  
   Reports, see TRAFFIC ACCIDENT REPORTS  
 Adult court traffic offenses, juvenile offenders, 260B.225  
 Arrests, see Violators under this topic  
 Backing, controlled access highways, backing onto, 169.305  
 Bicycles, see Traffic regulations under BICYCLES  
 "Blocking the box," prohibited, 169.15  
 Bridges, see BRIDGES (STRUCTURES)  
 Careless driving, see CARELESS DRIVING  
 Coasting, 169.39  
 Conflict of laws, state law to prevail, 169.022  
 Criminal vehicular operation, see CRIMINAL VEHICULAR  
 OPERATION  
 Defenses, motorcyclists, entering or crossing intersections  
 against red lights, 169.06  
 Definitions  
   Drivers' licenses, 171.04  
   Highway Traffic Regulation Act, 169.011  
   Motor vehicle insurance, 65B.14  
   Right of way, 169.20

## TRAFFIC

1512

**TRAFFIC REGULATIONS (Cont'd)**

Definitions (Cont'd)  
 Safety of school children, 169.444  
 Driver education, *see* DRIVER EDUCATION  
 Driving rules  
   Buses, operation on freeway or expressway shoulders, 169.306  
   Coasting, 169.39  
   Drivers' license examination, 171.13  
   Firehoses, crossing, 169.41  
   Following vehicles closely, 169.03, 169.18  
   Generally, 169.18  
   Intersections, 169.15  
   Laned highways, 171.13  
   Motorcycles, 169.974  
   Motorized bicycles, 169.223  
   Motorized foot scooters, 169.225  
   Obstructing driver's view, 169.37  
   Parking, *see* same under this topic  
   Passing, *see* same under this topic  
   Signaling, *see* same under this topic  
   Slow-moving vehicles, 169.15, 169.18  
   Speed limits, *see* SPEED LIMITS  
   Standing, *see* same under this topic  
   Starting, 169.19, 169.21  
   Stopping, *see* same under this topic  
   Turning, *see* Turning under this topic  
   Yielding, *see* same under this topic  
 Emergency vehicles, *see* EMERGENCY VEHICLES  
 Enforcement of law, racial profiling, 626.8471  
 Evidence, negligence, 169.96  
 Examinations, drivers' license applicants, 171.13  
 Fines  
   Petty misdemeanors, 169.34, 169.89  
   School buses, passing or stopping violations, 169.444  
   Surcharges, 169.14, 171.16, 588.01  
 Flaggers, 169.06  
 Following too closely  
   Emergency vehicles, 169.18  
   Streetcars, 169.03  
 Headlights, *see* HEADLIGHTS  
 Headphones in vehicles, 169.471  
 Highway Traffic Regulation Act, 169.011 to 169.99  
 Highway work zones, violations while in, 169.14  
 Lawsuits, negligence, prima facie evidence, 169.96  
 Liability, motor vehicle lessees and lessors, violations and penalties, 168.2701  
 Major traffic offenses, juvenile offenders, 260B.225  
 Marine traffic rules, 86B.211, 260B.225  
 Military installations, adjutant general, duties, 190.11  
 Motorcycle road guards, 171.60  
 Motorized foot scooters, 169.225  
 National Guard, exemptions, 192.31  
 Ordinances  
   Generally, 168B.035  
   Parking, 169.35  
   State law, conformity, 169.022  
   Violations and penalties, *see* same under this topic  
   Weight limits of highways, 169.822  
 Overdimensional load escort drivers, duties, 169.06  
 Parking  
   Bicycle ways, 169.18  
   Brakes, setting, 169.36  
   Diesel school buses, 123B.885  
   Disabled persons, 169.345, 169.346  
   Emergency vehicles, 169.03  
   Good samaritans, 169.342  
   Local authorities, powers, 168B.035  
   Motor vehicles parked on school grounds, removal, 123B.02

**TRAFFIC REGULATIONS (Cont'd)**

Parking (Cont'd)  
   Motorcycles, 169.974  
   No curb, 169.35  
   One-way roadways, ordinances, 169.35  
   Parallel to curb, 169.35  
   Parked vehicles, lights, 169.53  
   Petroleum transport, 221.0314  
   Prohibited parking  
     Generally, 169.32, 169.34  
     Good samaritans, exemptions, 169.342  
     Motor vehicles, impoundments, *see* Motor vehicles under IMPOUNDMENTS  
     Near fire apparatus, 169.40  
     State colleges and universities, 136F.53, 169.966  
     Trucks, tailgates or tailboards, 169.43  
     Violations and penalties, *see* same under this topic  
   Visibility, 169.32  
   Wheels, position, 169.36  
 Passing  
   Generally, 169.18  
   Motorcycles, 169.974  
   Motorized foot scooters, 169.225  
   Passing vehicles stopped for pedestrians, 169.21  
   Speed limits, 169.14  
   Violations and penalties, *see* same under this topic  
 Peace officer duties  
   Local authorities, powers, 168B.035  
   Traffic, directing, 169.06, 169.28, 169.29, 169.34  
 Posting (notices), local ordinances, 168B.035  
 Private roadways, 169.05  
 Public information and education programs, 169.219  
 Railroad stop crossings, 219.20, 219.22  
 Reckless driving, *see* RECKLESS DRIVING  
 Right of way  
   Bicycle ways, 169.212  
   Blind persons, 169.202, 256C.03  
   Deaf persons, 256C.03  
   Drivers, duties, 169.21  
   Electric personal assistive mobility devices, 169.212  
   Generally, 169.20  
   Motor vehicles crossing to turn, 169.19  
   National Guard, 192.31  
   Pedestrian crossings, 169.21, 169.31  
   School children, 169.21  
   Sidewalks, 169.212, 169.31  
   Violations and penalties, *see* same under this topic  
 Safety patrol, *see* SCHOOL SAFETY PATROL  
 Safety zones, driving through, 169.25  
 Scooters, 169.225  
 Shoulders, 169.306  
 Signaling  
   Requirements, 169.19  
   School buses  
     Lights, *see* under SCHOOL BUSES  
     Stop signal arm systems, *see* under SCHOOL BUSES  
     Signal lamps or devices, 169.19  
   Speed limit, *see* SPEED LIMITS  
 Standing  
   Brakes, setting, 169.36  
   Emergency vehicles, 169.03  
   Local authorities, powers, 168B.035  
   Prohibited standing, 169.32, 169.34  
   Violations and penalties, *see* same under this topic  
   Visibility, 169.32  
   Wheels, position, 169.36  
 Starting  
   Adult crossing guards, 169.21



**TRAFFIC REGULATIONS (Cont'd)**

## Starting (Cont'd)

Parked cars, 169.19

State colleges and universities, 136F.53, 136F.54, 169.966

## Stopping

At sidewalks, 169.31

At yield signs, 169.201

Blind persons, right of way, 169.202, 256C.03

Emergency vehicles, 169.03

Good samaritans, 169.342

Local authorities, powers, 168B.035

Pedestrians, right of way, 169.21, 169.31

Prohibited stopping, 169.32, 169.34, 169.342

Railroad crossings, *see* Stopping at under RAILROAD CROSSINGSRight of way, *see* same under this topic

School safety patrol, 169.21

Signaling, 169.19

Streetcars, 169.03

Violations and penalties, *see* same under this topic

Visibility, 169.32

## Stops

Emergency vehicles, proceeding past, 169.03

Generally, 169.06

Tailgating, 169.03, 169.18, 171.165

Television screens in vehicles, 169.471

Texting while driving, 169.011, 169.475

Toll facilities, 160.90

Towing, freeway service patrol, 168B.035

Traffic accident reports, *see* TRAFFIC ACCIDENT REPORTS

Traffic flow, interfering with, opening of motor vehicle doors, 169.315

## Turning

Bicycle ways, 169.18, 169.19

Green arrow signal, 169.06

Green circular signal, 169.06

Lane changes, 169.19

Laned highways, 169.18

## Left turns

Generally, 169.06, 169.18 to 169.20

Motorized foot scooters, 169.225

Markers, buttons, or signs, 169.19

Right of way, *see* same under this topic

Right turns, 169.06, 169.19

Signaling, *see* same under this topic

U-turns, 169.19, 169.305

University of Minnesota, 169.02, 169.022, 169.965

## Violations and penalties

Arrests, *see* Violators under this topicCareless driving, *see* CARELESS DRIVING

Cellular telephones, minor drivers, 171.05

Chargeable traffic violations, 65B.133

Commercial drivers, 171.163, 171.168

Committing, attempting to commit, conspiring, aiding, causing, or permitting offense, 169.90

Court administrators, duties, 169.95

Court fees, surcharges, 357.021

Criminal vehicular operation, *see* CRIMINAL VEHICULAR OPERATION

Depriving motorcycle use of full lane, 169.974

District court, duties, 169.95

Driving while impaired, *see* DRIVING WHILE IMPAIRED

Fines, 169.89, 171.16, 299D.03, 588.01

Fresh pursuit, 626.71

Generally, 171.16, 171.17

Gross misdemeanors, pedestrian crosswalks, 169.21

Habitual violation, suspension of drivers' license, 171.18

High-occupancy vehicle lane, single occupant vehicle user, 160.93

**TRAFFIC REGULATIONS (Cont'd)**

## Violations and penalties (Cont'd)

Juvenile offenders, *see* Violators under this topic

Local penalties, conformity with state regulations, 169.022

Major traffic offenses, juveniles, 260B.225

Misdemeanors, 169.21, 169.89, 169.891

Motor vehicle insurance, 65B.133, 65B.15

Motor vehicle owners, requiring or permitting offense by others, unlawful, 169.90

Motorcycles, driving rules violations, 169.974

Motorized foot scooters, 169.225

## Moving violations

Drivers' licenses and permits, effect, 171.04, 171.055, 609B.263, 609B.265

Four in previous three-year period, school bus drivers, 631.40

Impoundment of license plates, 168.041

Information about, use in cancellation or reduction of insurance coverage, 65B.16

Minor drivers, licenses and permits, effect, 169A.55, 171.04, 171.05

Motor carriers of railroad employees, 221.0255

Motor vehicle insurance, cancellation, 65B.15

School bus drivers, disqualification, 169.448, 171.02, 171.3215

Suspension of drivers license, 168.041

Negligence, prima facie evidence, 169.96

## Parking violations

Disability parking violations, fine, 169.346

Petty misdemeanors, 169.34

Removal of parked vehicles, peace officers, powers, 169.33

Towing of vehicles, 168B.035

Passing violations, 169.21, 169.444

Payment by dishonored check, 171.18

Peace officers' orders or directions, failure to comply, 169.02

## Petty misdemeanors

Endangerment, 169.99

Generally, 169.89

Jurisdiction, 169.891

School buses, passing violations by other drivers, 169.444

Statutes of limitations, 169.891

Stopping, standing, and parking, 169.34

Traffic tickets, notice requirements, 169.99

Presence of car, violation by registered owner, 459.14

Presumptions, school buses, 169.444

Reckless driving, *see* RECKLESS DRIVING

Records, Public Safety Department, duties, 171.12

Red lights, motorcyclists, 169.06

Reports about, 169.444, 169.95

Right of way violations, 169.20, 169.21

Safety zones, driving through, 169.25

School bus safety regulations, *see* Safety under SCHOOL BUSES

## Standing vehicles

Petty misdemeanors, 169.34

Violations, removal, 169.33

Stopping violations, 169.34, 169.444, 169.999

Tickets, *see* TRAFFIC TICKETS

Yielding violations, 169.20, 169.21

## Violators

Appearance in court, 169.91, 169.92

Arrests, 169.91, 169.93

Convictions, 169.94

Disability parking violations, fines, 169.346

Juvenile offenders

Reports about, 171.16

**TRAFFIC REGULATIONS (Cont'd)**

Violators (Cont'd)  
 Juvenile offenders (Cont'd)  
   Suspension of drivers' license, 171.16  
   Youth-oriented driver improvement clinics, *see*  
     under DRIVER EDUCATION  
 Ordinances, revocation of drivers' licenses, 171.17  
 Wireless communications devices, use, 169.011, 169.475  
 Yielding  
   Buses operated on freeway or expressway shoulders,  
     169.306  
   Drivers, duties, 169.21  
   Electric personal assistive mobility devices, 169.212  
   Generally, 169.06  
   Intersections, 169.20  
   Motor vehicles crossing bicycle ways, 169.19  
   Pedestrian crossings, 169.21, 169.219, 171.13  
   Signs, 169.201  
   Violations and penalties, *see* same under this topic

**TRAFFIC SIGNS AND SIGNALS**  
 Activation by emergency vehicle operators  
   Costs, 162.08, 162.14  
   Generally, 169.06  
 Arrow signals, 169.06  
 Authority to erect, metropolitan transit services, 473.411  
 Bridges over navigable waters, draws, 165.09  
 County state-aid highways  
   Approval, 162.08  
   Green traffic signals, activation by emergency vehicle  
     operators, 162.08  
   Natural preservation routes, 162.021  
 Definitions, traffic regulations, 169.011  
 Detours, trunk highways, 161.24  
 Directional signals, 169.85  
 Drivers' license examinations, 171.13  
 Enforcement of law, improper placement or legibility of  
   device, exceptions, 169.06  
 Examinations, drivers' license applicants, 171.13  
 False traffic signals, 609.851  
 First class cities, local improvement funds, use, 446.04  
 Flagger, 169.06  
 Flags, work zones, 169.06  
 Green lights  
   Activation by emergency vehicle operators, 162.08,  
     162.14  
   Green arrow signals, 169.06  
   Lane-direction-control signals, 169.06  
 Intersections  
   First class cities, improvements, funding, 446.04  
   Through highways, 169.30  
 Investigations, sign variations, use, 169.06  
 Lane-direction-control signals, 169.06  
 Laned highways, slow-moving traffic, lane design, 169.18  
 Light rail transit, warning signals, local ordinances, 473.4055  
 Lights  
   Green lights, 162.08, 162.14, 169.06  
   Permitted colors, 169.06  
   Red lights, 169.06, 169.073  
   Yellow lights, 169.06  
 Local authorities, powers and duties  
   Generally, 168B.035  
   Intersections, 169.30  
   Ramsey County, 383A.16  
 Maintenance, 169.06  
 Manually operated signals  
   Generally, 169.06  
   Pedestrian crossings, 169.215, 169.2151  
 Municipal state-aid streets, green traffic signals, activation by  
   emergency vehicle operators, 162.14  
 Obedience to, 169.06

**TRAFFIC SIGNS AND SIGNALS (Cont'd)**

Obstruction, outdoor advertising devices, 173.15, 173.16  
 Outdoor advertising on, prohibited, public nuisance, 169.07  
 Override devices, 169.06  
 Pamphlets, generally, 161.31  
 Pedestrian control signals  
   Crossing designated for aged or disabled persons,  
     169.215  
   Placement, 169.06  
   Safety crossings, ordinances, 169.2151  
   Yield signs, drivers, duties, 169.201  
 Placement, generally, 169.06  
 Plans and specifications, 169.06  
 Presumptions, placement, 169.06  
 Railroad signs and signals, *see* RAILROAD TRAFFIC  
   SIGNS AND SIGNALS  
 Red lights  
   Generally, 169.06  
   Interference with, 169.073  
 Research, sign variations, use, 169.06  
 School zones, speed limit signs, 169.14  
 Signs  
   Bicycle ways, conformity, 160.263  
   Natural preservation routes, 162.021  
   Stop signs, *see* STOP SIGNS  
   Unauthorized signs, public nuisance, removal, 169.07  
 Traffic regulations, *see* TRAFFIC REGULATIONS  
 Trunk highways, highways in municipalities, 161.163  
 Uniform system, adoption, 169.06  
 University of Minnesota  
   Generally, 169.965  
   Traffic regulations, 169.02  
 Use, local authorities, powers, 168B.035  
 Violations and penalties  
   Generally, 609.851  
   Imitation traffic signs and signals, public nuisance,  
     removal, 169.07  
   Motor vehicles, stopping, standing, or parking violations,  
     169.34  
   Outdoor advertising, placement on signs and signals,  
     public nuisance, 169.07  
   Unauthorized signs, public nuisance, removal, 169.07  
   Unlawful possession, alteration, destruction, or removal,  
     169.08  
 Yellow lights, 169.06  
 Yield signs, 169.201, 169.30

**TRAFFIC TICKETS**  
*See* also TICKETS  
 Administrative citations, 169.985, 169.999  
 Citation quotas, 169.985, 299D.08  
 Contents, generally, 169.92  
 Dismissal, tickets resulting from vehicle theft, owners, duties,  
   169.042  
 Fees, district court, 169.99  
 Fines  
   Administrative citations, 169.999  
   Credit card payment, rulemaking, 169.983  
 Firewood, transportation violations, 169.81  
 Issuance  
   Administrative citations, 169.985, 169.999  
   Railroad operators, issuance to, exemption, 169.035  
   Right-of-way violations, emergency vehicles, failure to  
     yield to, 169.20  
   Seat belt violations, 169.686  
   State troopers, motor vehicle violations, 299D.06  
   Unsafe tires, 169.725  
 Jurisdiction, uniform traffic tickets, enforcement, 169.99  
 Liability, motor vehicle lessees or lessors, 168.2701  
 Littering, 169.421

**TRAFFIC TICKETS (Cont'd)**

- No-fault automobile insurance, proof, failure to provide, 169.791, 169.792
  - Nonresidents
    - Generally, 169.91
    - Guilty pleas, credit card payment of fines, 169.983
  - Parking violations
    - Disability parking violations, 169.346
    - Ordinances, 169.346
    - Towing, 168B.035
  - Passing violations, emergency vehicles, passing when parked, 169.18
  - Quotas, citation quotas, 169.985, 299D.08
  - State Patrol, power to issue
    - Motor vehicle violations, 299D.06
    - Quotas prohibited, 299D.08
  - Surcharges, 169.99
  - Uniform traffic tickets
    - Alteration, 484.91
    - Enforcement, 169.99
- TRAFFICKING IN PERSONS**
- Assessment, 299A.78, 299A.785
  - Crime of violence, sex trafficking defined as, 624.712
  - Definitions, 299A.78, 609.281
  - Documents, unlawful conduct, 609.283
  - Forfeited property, proceeds, distribution, 609.5315
  - Labor trafficking
    - Civil liability, 609.284
    - Criminal penalties, 609.282
    - Documents, unlawful conduct, 609.283
    - Statute of limitations, 628.26
    - Supportive housing, protection of girls and women, 462A.375
  - Plans, 299A.79
  - Public information and education programs, 299A.79
  - Public Safety Department, duties, 299A.78 to 299A.795
  - Reports given, 299A.79
  - Severe forms of trafficking in persons, victims, Minnesota family investment program (MFIP), eligibility, 256J.08, 256J.32
  - Sex trafficking
    - Civil liability, 609.284
    - Criminal penalties, 609.282, 609.322
    - Definitions, 609.321, 624.712
    - Documents, unlawful conduct, 609.283
    - Prior offenses, 609.321
    - Sexually exploited youth, 260C.007
    - Supportive housing, protection of girls and women, 462A.375
  - Victims
    - Public information and education programs, 299A.79
    - Services, 299A.795
    - Supportive housing, protection of girls and women, 462A.375
    - Toll-free hotline, 299A.7957

**TRAIL BIKES**

- Off-highway motorcycles, *see* under MOTORCYCLES
- Operation
  - Posted lands, restriction, 84.90
  - Trunk highway use, tort claims arising from, state exemption, 3.736

**TRAILER HOMES**

*See* MANUFACTURED HOMES

**TRAILER PARKS**

*See* MANUFACTURED HOME PARKS

**TRAILERS**

- Air tanks or pressure vessels, boiler inspections, exception, 326B.988
- Boat trailers, *see* Trailers under BOATS AND BOATING

**TRAILERS (Cont'd)**

- Brakes, generally, 169.67
- Certificates and certification, lights, approval, 169.65
- Complaints, cigarette and tobacco products tax violations, 297F.21
- Complaints against property, pull-tabs or tipboards, contraband, procedures, 349.2125
- Confiscation
  - Cigarette and tobacco products tax violations, 297F.21
  - Liquor tax violations, 297G.20
- Construction equipment, dealers, bonds, 168.27
- Contraband
  - Contraband pull-tab or tipboard deals, storage or transport, 349.2125
  - Trailers defined as, 297F.21
- Dealers, 168.27
- Decals, aquatic invasive species prevention program, 86B.13
- Definitions
  - Motor vehicle registration, taxation, sale, 168.002
  - Rental trucks and trailers, 168.841
  - Traffic regulations, 169.011, 169.781
- Exclusions, 168.002
- Farm trailers
  - Dealers, bonds, 168.27
  - License plates, 168.012, 168.09, 168.12
  - Motor vehicle registration, *see* same under this topic
  - Sales tax, 168.012, 168.013
- Federal heavy vehicle use tax, payment requirements, 168.013
- Fines, hitches, chains, and cables, violations, 169.82
- Forfeiture
  - Cigarette and tobacco products tax violations, 297F.21
  - Liquor tax violations, 297G.20
- Gross weight
  - Brakes, 169.67
  - Generally, 168.013
  - Seasonal increases, permit requirements, 169.826, 169.866
  - Violations and penalties, *see* same under this topic
- Hitches and hitching devices
  - Recreational truck-tractors, 169.011
  - Requirements, 169.82
  - School buses, 169.4502
  - Violations, fines, 169.82
- Horse trailers, dealers
  - Generally, 168.27
  - License plates, *see* Dealer license plates under LICENSE PLATES
- Lease or rental, sales and use taxes, 297A.61, 297A.668
- Length
  - Determination, 169.81
  - Oversize vehicle permits, 169.86
  - Three-vehicle combination, 169.81, 169.866
- License plates
  - Farm trailers, exemptions, 168.012
  - Generally, 168.12
  - Semitrailers, identification purposes, 168.012, 168.09
- Licenses
  - County license bureau, powers generally, 373.33
  - Horse trailers, dealers, 168.27
  - Utility trailers, dealers, 168.27
- Lights, 169.51, 169.65
- Load carrying capacity, motor vehicle registration, 168.10
- Low bed trailers, 169.80
- Mobile food units, 157.15
- Mobile units, school transportation, 123B.92
- Motor vehicle certificates of title, exemptions, 168A.03
- Motor vehicle registration
  - Exemption, duration, 168.012
  - Farm trailers, exemptions, 168.012
  - Rental trailers, 168.843, 168.844, 168.846

## TRAILERS

1516

**TRAILERS (Cont'd)**

Motor vehicle registration (Cont'd)  
 Semitrailers, reciprocity, 168.181

Motor vehicle registration taxes  
 Exemption, duration, 168.012  
 Farm trailers, 168.012, 168.013  
 Gross weight, basis, 168.013  
 Rate of tax, 168.013  
 Rental trailers subject to tax, determination, 168.843  
 Semitrailers, 168.012, 168.013, 168.181

Owners  
 Gross weight violations, duties, 168.013  
 Service of process on, 297F.21, 297G.20

Park trailers, *see* under RECREATIONAL VEHICLES

Permits  
 Oversize vehicle permits, 169.86  
 Repair and servicing permits, 168.013  
 Seasonal increases, excess weight, 169.826, 169.866

Petroleum carriers, *see* under MOTOR CARRIERS

Pole trailers, wheel flaps, 169.733

Reciprocity, semitrailers, motor vehicle registration, 168.181

Recreational vehicles, *see* RECREATIONAL VEHICLES

Reflectors, semitrailers, 169.50

Rental trailers  
 Definitions, 168.841  
 Fleets, operation in state, 168.844  
 Generally, 168.845  
 Motor vehicle excise taxes, 168.843  
 Motor vehicle registration, 168.843, 168.844, 168.846

Repair and servicing permits, 168.013

Sales  
 Cigarette and tobacco products tax violations, 297F.21  
 Liquor tax violations, 297G.20

Semitrailers  
 Brakes, 169.67  
 Definitions, 168.002, 169.011  
 Gross weight, *see* same under this topic  
 Lease or rental, sales and use taxes, 297A.668  
 Length, 169.81, 169.866  
 License plates, 168.012, 168.09  
 Lights, 169.51, 169.65  
 Motor vehicle registration, *see* same under this topic

Permits  
 Excess height, width, or length permits, 169.86  
 Excess weight permits, 169.826  
 Special canola-hauling vehicles, 169.866  
 Special paper products vehicles, 169.864  
 Vehicle registration taxes, 168.013

Petroleum carriers, *see* under MOTOR CARRIERS

Reflectors, 169.50

Safety cables, 169.82

Safety chains, 169.82

Storage semitrailers, *see* same under this topic

Towing, 169.011

Transportation, drive-away in transit license plates, 168.053

Wheel flaps, 169.733

Wheelage taxes, 168.002, 168.013

Snowmobile trailers, *see* under SNOWMOBILES

Storage semitrailers  
 Generally, 169.781  
 Inspections, *see* Commercial motor vehicles under MOTOR VEHICLES

Surety bonds, dealers, 168.27

Tank trailers, brakes, 169.67

Towing, recreational truck-tractors, use, 169.011

Trailer homes, *see* MANUFACTURED HOMES

Trailer parks, *see* MANUFACTURED HOME PARKS

Travel trailers, *see* TRAVEL TRAILERS

**TRAILERS (Cont'd)**

Truck-trailer, semitrailer combinations, defined as semitrailers, 168.002

Utility trailers  
 Dealers, 168.27  
 Exclusion, Motor Vehicle Retail Installment Sales Act, 53C.01  
 Generally, 168.012  
 Motor vehicle dealers, exemption, 168.27  
 Owners, no-fault automobile insurance, exemption, 169.798  
 Prohibited Sunday sales, exemption, 168.275

Violations and penalties  
 Axle weight violations, 168.013  
 Gross weight violations, 168.013, 609B.231  
 Hitches, chains, and cables, fines, 169.82  
 Rental trailer violations, 168.846  
 Rest areas, 160.2755

Wheel flaps, 169.733

Wheelage taxes  
 Exemptions, 168.013  
 Imposition, generally, 168.002, 168.013

Width, low-bed trailers, 169.80

**TRAILS**

All-terrain vehicle trails, *see* RECREATIONAL TRAILS

Bicycle trails, *see* BICYCLE WAYS

Bridges, 165.14

Closing, wildfire areas, orders, 88.22

Construction  
 Losses caused by, state not liable, 3.736  
 Timber cutting, disposal of debris, 88.14

Cross-country ski trails, *see* Trails under CROSS-COUNTRY SKIING

Debris, clearing, wildfire areas, 88.05

Dedication, 160.06

Easements  
 Natural Resources Department, power to convey, 84.63  
 Tax-forfeited lands, conveyance to governments, 282.017

Enforcement of law, Natural Resources Department employees, designation for, 84.0835

Firebreaks, wildfire areas, 88.05

Grants for  
 All-terrain vehicle trails, 84.927, 85.018  
 Cross-country ski trails, 85.40, 85.43, 85.44  
 Losses from, nonliability of state, 3.736  
 Snowmobile trails, 84.83

Hennepin County  
 Minnesota Valley Trail, 85.021  
 Three Rivers Park Districts, 383B.71

Hiking trails, 85.015

Lands, procedures, 85.015

Off-highway vehicle trails, 84.781

Orders, closing, wildfire areas, 88.22

Portages, *see* PORTAGES

Recreational trails, *see* RECREATIONAL TRAILS

Saint Louis County board, improvements, duties, 383C.26

Snowmobile trails, *see* under RECREATIONAL TRAILS

State forests, policy, 89.002

State trails, *see* STATE TRAILS

Width, generally, 160.06

Wildfire areas  
 Closing, orders, 88.22  
 Debris, clearing, 88.05  
 Firebreaks, 88.05

**TRAINERS**

*See* ATHLETIC TRAINERS

**TRAINING**

*See* EDUCATION AND TRAINING

**TRAINS***See* RAILROADS**TRANSCRIPTS**

Admissions of guilt, 611.033  
 Ambulance services, contested cases, 144E.11  
 Audio recordings, contracts, 179A.23  
 Campaign practices lawsuits, supplemental judgments, 211A.09, 211B.17  
 Certification, appeals of sentences, 244.11  
 Chief administrative law judge, municipal boundaries, hearings, 414.01  
 Commitments, hearings, availability, 253B.23  
 Contested case hearings, 14.58  
 Copies  
     Commitment records of convicted persons, 243.49, 243.50  
     Court reporters, duties, 486.03, 486.06  
 Costs  
     Appeals by state public defender, 611.27  
     Compensation and salary violations, hearings and litigation, 177.27  
     Payment by state, 480.182  
 County recorders, records, status as evidence, 600.22  
 Criminal proceedings, admissions of guilt, 611.033  
 District court, court reporters, use, 484.72  
 Domestic abuse protection orders, hearings on, 518B.01  
 Emergency Medical Services Regulatory Board, contested cases, ambulance services, 144E.11  
 Employment agencies, hearings, 184.34  
 Employment records, Labor and Industry Department, powers, 177.27  
 Fees  
     Court reporters, duties, 486.02, 486.03, 486.055, 486.06  
     Filing fees, county law library fees, exemption, 134A.11  
     In forma pauperis proceedings, payment, 563.01  
 Filing, court reporters, duties, 486.03  
 Human Rights Department, fees  
     Contested cases, payment by respondent, 363A.29  
     Lawsuits, payment by respondent, 363A.33  
 Judgments, disposition, court administrators, 485.13  
 Law enforcement vehicle recordings, evidence without transcripts, 634.36  
 911 telephone calls, 13.82  
 Paternity lawsuits, free transcripts on appeal, 257.69  
 Peace officers' discipline procedures, 626.89  
 Public schools, student dismissal hearings, 121A.47  
 Public Utilities Commission  
     Administrative proceedings, 237.24  
     Hearings, 216A.04, 216B.35, 237.74  
 Reports about, fees, accounting reports, 486.055  
 Rulemaking about hearings, 14.14, 14.365  
 Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 297A.68  
 Sheriffs' records, jail inmates, records about, 641.05  
 Special education, *see* Records and record keeping under SCHOOL DISTRICTS  
 Student transcripts, *see* STUDENT TRANSCRIPTS  
 Tax Court, 271.07  
 Taxpayers, in-person interviews, 270C.285  
 Unemployment insurance proceedings, data classification, 268.19  
 Videotaped interviews, children, 634.35  
 Workers' Compensation Court of Appeals, 176.421

**TRANSFER COMPANIES**  
*See* MOVING COMPANIES

**TRANSFER OF CASES**  
 Court of Appeals, generally, 480A.07  
 Supreme Court, accelerated review, 480A.10  
 Tax Court, generally, 271.01

**TRANSFER OF DEPENDENTS ACT**

Generally, 261.25

**TRANSFERS TO MINORS**

Affidavits, custodians, conveyances by, 527.405  
 Custodial property  
     Care of, 527.32  
     Creating, 527.29  
     Receipts for, 527.28  
     Transfers authorized by trusts or wills, 527.25  
     Use of, 527.34  
 Custodians  
     Accounting by, 527.39  
     Bonds, 527.35  
     Compensation and salaries, 527.35  
     Conveyances, affidavits, 527.405  
     Designation, 527.29  
     Duties, generally, 527.32  
     Effect on existing, 527.42  
     Expenses, 527.35  
     Generally, 527.38  
     Liability, 527.33, 527.36, 527.37, 527.39  
     Nominations, 527.23  
     Powers, 527.33  
     Single custodianship, 527.30  
     Termination, 527.40  
 Definitions, Uniform Transfers to Minors Act, 527.21, 527.30  
 Effect of transfers, 527.31, 527.42  
 Facility of transfer, generally, 524.5-104  
 Fiduciaries, transfers by, 527.26  
 Forms, 527.23, 527.29  
 Generally, 527.21 to 527.44  
 Gifts, 527.24, 527.41  
 Jurisdiction, 527.22  
 Liability  
     Custodians, 527.33, 527.37, 527.39  
     Third persons, 527.36, 527.37, 527.39  
 Obligors, transfers by, 527.27  
 Powers of appointment, 527.24  
 Receipts, custodial property, 527.28  
 Savings provision, 527.43  
 Scope, 527.22  
 Third persons, liability, 527.36, 527.37, 527.39  
 Trusts, transfers authorized by, 527.25  
 Uniform Transfers to Minors Act, 527.21 to 527.44  
 Validity of transfers, 527.31, 527.42  
 Wills, transfers authorized by, 527.25

**TRANSIT**  
*See* PUBLIC TRANSIT

**TRANSIT SHELTERS**  
 Bus or streetcar benches and shelters, 160.27

**TRANSITIONAL HOUSING**  
 At-risk youth out-of-wedlock pregnancy prevention program, 256K.35  
 Community action agencies, 256E.33  
 Community resources program, 466A.01 to 466A.08  
 Family homeless prevention and assistance, 462A.204, 462A.21  
 Homeless and runaway youth, 256K.45  
 Housing Finance Agency loans and grants, 462A.201, 462A.202  
 Housing with services establishments, registration as, 144D.025  
 Human Services Department, duties, 256E.33  
 Property taxes, exemptions, 272.02, 272.025  
 Referral services, defined as support services, 256E.33  
 Residents  
     Drivers' licenses, 171.04, 171.05, 171.055  
     Voter registration, 201.061  
 Support services, 256E.33  
 Temporary housing, 299A.28

**TRANSITIONAL HOUSING (Cont'd)**

Trafficking in persons, victims, 462A.375  
 Veterans homes, 198.37  
 Youthbuild program, 116L.362, 116L.365

**TRANSLATIONS**

Certificates of translation, real property documents, recording, 507.46  
 Costs, no-fault automobile insurance, medical expense coverage, 65B.44  
 Human services, fair hearings, 256.0451  
 Interpreters, *see* INTERPRETERS  
 Lead (mineral) risk assessment guides, 144.9504  
 Minnesota family investment program (MFIP), 256J.09  
 State documents, non-English-speaking persons, agency services, 15.441  
 Voter instructions, secretary of state, duties, 204B.27

**TRANSMISSION COMPANIES (ELECTRICAL)**

Affiliated interest with utilities, 216B.16, 216B.48  
 Agricultural impacts, 216B.243  
 Assessment for state regulatory costs, 216B.62  
 Certificate of need, 216B.243  
 Defined, 216B.02  
 High voltage transmission lines, *see* under POWER LINES  
 Mergers and consolidations, 216B.50  
 Transmission facilities  
     Asset transfers from other power providers, 216B.16  
     Certificate of need, 216B.243  
     Maintenance, 216B.79  
 Transmission lines, *see* POWER LINES

**TRANSMISSIONS**

Fluid, disposal, 115A.916  
 School buses, 169.4502

**TRANSPORTATION**

*See also* TRANSPORTATION DEPARTMENT

*See also* TRANSPORTATION DEPARTMENT (U.S.)

**Accidents**

Traffic accidents, generally, *see* TRAFFIC ACCIDENTS  
 Traffic accidents defined as incidents, 18C.005, 18D.01

**Aeronautics, *see* AERONAUTICS**

Alcoholic beverages, 340A.701

Aquatic life, *see* Private aquatic life under AQUACULTURE

Arrested persons, counties or municipalities, duties, 629.404

Ballots, electronic voting systems, 206.86

Bears, game and fish laws, 97A.535

Big game, game and fish laws, 97A.331, 97A.525, 97A.535

Bonds (public debt), *see* State bonds under BONDS (PUBLIC DEBT)

Bows, 97B.051

Capital expenditures, transportation fund, 174.50, 174.51

Carp fingerlings, 97C.521

Carpools, *see* CARPOOLS

Carriers (transportation), *see* CARRIERS

Carriers, health threat to others, emergency hold, 144.4182

Cement, 169.011, 169.87

Child care, vehicles transporting wheelchair users, 299A.11

Circulars, 221.025, 221.031

Companies, *see* TRANSPORTATION COMPANIES

Concrete, *see* Transportation under CONCRETE

**Construction contracts**

Federal regulations, conformity, 161.36

Generally, *see* Contracts and agreements under TRANSPORTATION DEPARTMENT

Corn detasslers, 181.83

**Costs**

Alternative care program, coverage, 256B.0913

Business expenses allowed, MFIP self-employed participants, 256J.37

Estimates, 161.3203

Crayfish, 97C.871

**TRANSPORTATION (Cont'd)**

Dead human bodies, 149A.93

Decorative materials, 88.642

Deer, game and fish laws, 97A.535

**Definitions**

Common carriers, 218.011

Housing with services establishments, 144D.01

Intrastate gas pipeline safety, 299F.56

Midwifery services, 147D.01

Mortuary science regulation, 149A.02

Plant protection and export certification, 18G.02

Public Safety Department, 299A.11

Rail transportation, 218.011

Delivery charges, sales and use taxes, 297A.61

Department, *see* TRANSPORTATION DEPARTMENT

Design-build transportation projects, *see* under TRANSPORTATION DEPARTMENT

Development, state policy, 17.80

Developmentally disabled persons, *see* Transportation under DEVELOPMENTALLY DISABLED PERSONS

Election-related activities, costs, payment, 204B.32

Elk, game and fish laws, 97A.535

Employment and training services, food stamp employment and training programs, 256D.051, 256D.052

Endangered species, 84.0895

Energy conservation, 174.03

Equines, generally, 346.38

Equipment, obligations, life insurance companies, investments, 61A.28

Essential community providers, health care, 62Q.19

Eurasian wild pigs, 17.457

Facilities, *see* TRANSPORTATION FACILITIES

**Federal aid**

Construction, enhancement, improvement, or maintenance, 161.36

Forecasts, 174.03

Federal contracts, prepayment terms, negotiation authorized, 16C.081

Firearms, game and fish law, 97B.045

Fish, *see* Transportation under FISH AND FISHING

Food, *see* Transportation under FOOD

Food stamp employment and training programs, literacy training, 256D.052

Foster grandparents program, employees, 256.976

Frogs, licenses, 97C.601

Fur-bearing animals, inedible parts, 97A.512

Furs, *see* Transportation under FURS

Gambling devices, United States Code, compliance, 299L.07

**Game animals**

Game and fish laws, 97A.535

Inedible parts, 97A.512

**Game birds**

Generally, 97A.545

Inedible parts, 97A.512

Grain, *see* Transportation under GRAIN

Grants for, community services development program, 256.9754

Hazardous waste, *see* HAZARDOUS WASTE TRANSPORTERS

Hearings, human services, costs, reimbursement, 256.045

Infectious waste, 116.77, 116.80

Interference, unlawful, unfair labor practice, 179.13

Interregional corridors, funding, 161.361

Iron ore, state mineral lands, 93.20

Light rail transit, *see* LIGHT RAIL TRANSIT

Livestock, *see* Transportation under LIVESTOCK

Local transportation projects, web sites, designation for publication of bid advertisements, 331A.12

Medical assistance, *see* Transportation under MEDICAL ASSISTANCE

**TRANSPORTATION (Cont'd)**

Metropolitan area transit programs, *see* under PUBLIC TRANSIT

MFIP, *see* Transportation under MINNESOTA FAMILY INVESTMENT PROGRAM (MFIP)

Milk, *see* Transportation under MILK

Minnnows, *see* Transportation under MINNOWS

Mobile health evaluation and screening providers, 144.077

Moose, game and fish laws, 97A.535

Motor vehicles, impounded vehicles

- Costs, claims, 168B.087
- Units of government, powers, 168B.09

Navigation, *see* NAVIGATION

Nonhighway alternatives, economic analysis, 174.03

Nonmotorized transportation, advisory committees, 174.37

Nonpublic organizations, 174.04

Northern pike, 97A.551

Noxious weeds, 18.82

Park and ride programs, 174.256

Policy of state

- Development, 17.80
- Generally, 174.01, 174.50
- State construction projects, 174.14

Political campaigns, expenditures, 211B.12

Proceedings, transportation commissioner, appearances by, 174.02

Public information and education programs, research, 161.53

Public transit, *see* PUBLIC TRANSIT

Public transportation authorities, watershed districts, rules and amendments, 103D.341

Radioactive materials, rulemaking, 144.12

Reimbursements, hearings, human services, 256.045

Research

- Generally, 161.53
- Transportation Department, duties, 161.53, 174.23

Rideshare program, *see* RIDESHARE PROGRAM

Rights-of-way, *see* RIGHTS OF WAY

Runaways, juveniles returned to state

- Interstate Compact for Juveniles, 260.515
- Interstate Compact on Juveniles, 260.51

School transportation, *see* SCHOOL TRANSPORTATION

Seat belts, *see* SEAT BELTS

Shipping, *see* SHIPPING

Shuttle services, licenses, 459.14

Special education, *see* Transportation under SPECIAL EDUCATION

Special transportation services, *see* SPECIAL TRANSPORTATION SERVICES

State construction projects, *see* under TRANSPORTATION DEPARTMENT

Statewide transportation plan, 174.03

Supportive services, transportation defined as, 144D.01

Taxpayers' Transportation Accountability Act, 161.3203

Timber, unlawful removal from state land, 90.301

Towing, *see* TOWING

Traffic regulations, *see* TRAFFIC REGULATIONS

Transit vehicles, wheelchairs, *see* Securement devices under WHEELCHAIRS

Transportation cooperatives, *see* COOPERATIVE ASSOCIATIONS

Transportation economic development infrastructure program, 116J.436

Transportation infrastructure loans, 446A.085

Transportation project plans and specifications, approvals, authority, 161.3205

Transportation services, motor vehicles, 299A.11 to 299A.18

Travel, *see* TRAVEL

Unemployment insurance benefit applicants, available for employment, 268.085

Vanpools, *see* VANPOOLS

Vehicles transporting wheelchair users, *see* under WHEELCHAIRS

**TRANSPORTATION (Cont'd)**

Vendors, vocational rehabilitation, disabled persons, free choice, 268A.03

Violations and penalties

- Food, standards and definitions, 31.10
- Interference with use, unfair labor practice, 179.13

Walleye, 97A.551

Water safety, *see* WATER SAFETY

Zebra mussels, *see* ZEBRA MUSSELS

**TRANSPORTATION ACCESS, COUNCIL ON**

Generally, 174.285

**TRANSPORTATION ACCESSIBILITY ADVISORY COMMITTEE**

Generally, 473.386

**TRANSPORTATION COMPANIES**

Appeals by, exemption, valuation, classification, or tax, 273.372

Classification of property, appeals, 273.372

Damages, transportation violations, 35.165

Lawsuits, animals and poultry, transportation violations, damages, 35.165

Liability, transporting animals or poultry into state, 35.165

Oaths, personal property tax reports, 273.371

Personal property taxes

- Listing, assessment, 273.33
- Reports about, 273.371

Reports given, personal property taxes, 273.371

Stage companies

- Oaths, personal property tax reports, 273.371
- Personal property taxes, 273.33, 273.371
- Reports given, 273.371

Transportation cooperatives, *see* COOPERATIVE ASSOCIATIONS

Violations and penalties, nursery stock without certification, 18H.13

**TRANSPORTATION DEPARTMENT**

Aeronautics, duties, *see* AERONAUTICS

Affirmative action plan, 174.02

Aged persons, pedestrian crossings, studies, 169.215

Agents

- Receipt and expenditure of transportation funds, agreements, 174.04

Transportation Department acting as

- County state-aid highways, 162.17
- Liability, 161.36
- Streets and highways, improvements outside limits of state construction projects, 161.38
- Transportation construction, 161.36

Aggregate materials deposits, identification, 84.94

Agricultural machinery and equipment, operation on highways, 169.72

Air navigation facilities

- Expenditures for, 360.305
- Federal aid, 360.016
- Local governments, acquisition, 360.032
- Permits, refusals, 360.019
- Transfers, 360.023

Air rights, acquisition, lease, sale, or use, 222.01

Air schools, employees, 360.019

Air service marketing program, 360.0151

Air transportation service charges, 360.024

Aircraft

- Dealers, licenses, 360.63
- Generally, 360.018, 360.55
- Manufacturers' statements, model specifications, prices, and types, 360.57
- Nonresident operators, service of process on, 360.0215
- Operating while impaired, 360.075, 360.0753
- Radio systems, 84.48, 84.521
- Registration, 360.018, 360.55, 360.58, 360.59, 360.60

**TRANSPORTATION DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)**

Aircraft (Cont'd)  
 Sales and use taxes, 297A.82, 360.595  
 Taxes, liens, 360.64  
 Violations and penalties, 360.022  
 Aircraft checking stations, wilderness areas, 84.46, 84.521  
 Airline companies, taxes, 360.521  
 Airports and landing fields, duties, *see* AIRPORTS AND LANDING FIELDS  
 Appropriations to  
 Air transportation service charges, 360.024  
 Airport zoning boards, reimbursement of travel expenses, 360.063  
 Airports and landing fields, 360.015, 360.016, 360.305  
 Bridge inspection and sign account, permit fees, 169.86  
 Businesses owned by socially or economically disadvantaged persons, 161.3212  
 County state-aid highway revolving loan account, 162.06  
 County turnback accounts, 161.085  
 Expenditure generally, 174.03  
 Federal economic recovery funds, 161.36  
 Federal-state safety account, federal reimbursements, 161.51  
 Gifts and grants, 161.20  
 Grade crossing safety account, 219.1651  
 Greater Minnesota transit fund, 16A.88  
 High-occupancy vehicle lane user fees, 160.93  
 Highways, funding, 174.50  
 I-394, parking facilities, fees, 161.1231  
 Interagency agreements, funds, 174.02  
 Local road account, 174.52  
 Municipal state-aid street fund revolving loan account, 162.12  
 Municipal turnback accounts, 161.085  
 Paper products vehicle permit fees, 169.864  
 Pavement striping cost payments, 161.391  
 Port development revolving fund, 457A.06  
 Public safety radio communications, commercial wireless service provider fees, 174.70  
 Rail service improvement, 222.49, 222.63  
 Railroad crossing maintenance funds, 219.071  
 Research, 161.53  
 Rural road safety account, 174.52  
 Safe routes to school account, 174.40  
 Safety rest areas, proceeds, 160.274, 160.2745  
 Special agricultural products, transportation permit fees, 169.865  
 State rail safety inspection program, assessments, 219.015  
 State trunk highway bond-financed property, sale or lease proceeds, 167.46  
 Stillwater lift bridge endowment account, 165.15  
 Three-unit vehicle permit fees, 169.866  
 Transfers to federal-state safety account, 161.51  
 Transportation access funds, 174.285  
 Transportation research, 161.53  
 Trunk highway corridor projects account, 174.52  
 Trunk highway economic development account, 161.04  
 Trunk highway fund revolving loan account, 161.04  
 Trunk highway loans, 161.04  
 Trunk highways, excess land, proceeds, 161.231  
 Archaeological sites, preservation, 138.40  
 Assistance by, 161.39  
 Assistant commissioner, unclassified service, 174.02  
 Attorney general, department counsel, 360.015  
 Auctioneers' fees, trunk highway land sales, 161.44  
 Aviation workers, 360.018, 360.022  
 Betty Adkins Bridge, marking and memorializing costs, reimbursement, 161.14  
 Bicycle trails, 85.015, 160.266  
 Bicycle ways, 160.265, 160.266

**TRANSPORTATION DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)**

Billboards, 160.27, 173.04, 173.185  
 Billing, pavements, centrally managed marking, costs, 161.391  
 Bills of lading, motor carriers, 221.221  
 Bridges, *see* BRIDGES (STRUCTURES)  
 Budget  
 Agency goals, 174.02  
 Expenditures, reports about, 161.10, 174.03  
 Building, costs, 167.45  
 Building movers, 221.81  
 Buildings, moving over streets and highways, 160.26  
 Buses  
 Bus or streetcar benches and shelters, 160.27  
 Bus storage facility location, 473.39  
 Buses operated on freeway or expressway shoulders, registration, 169.306  
 Cab cards, issuance to building movers, 221.81  
 Center for transportation studies, duties, 161.53  
 Certificates of convenience and necessity, *see* specific index headings  
 Children's Cabinet, 4.045  
 City or county highway engineers, promotional examinations, eligibility, 163.07  
 Collection agencies, services, 161.20  
 Commercial drivers' licenses, disqualification, 171.165  
 Commercial motor vehicles  
 Inspections, *see* under MOTOR VEHICLES  
 Traffic accidents, 169.09  
 Commercial or industrial zones, 173.16  
 Commercial wireless service, state-owned towers, 174.70  
 Commissioner  
 Airport zoning regulations, decisions appealed from, 360.072  
 Appointment, 15.06, 174.02  
 Attorney for service of process, nonresidents, aircraft, lawsuits, 360.0215  
 Compensation and salaries  
 Compensation Council, duties, 15A.082  
 Expense allowance, 15A.081  
 Governor's recommendation, 15A.0815  
 Increases or decreases, 15A.0815  
 Salary range, 15A.01, 15A.0815, 15A.13  
 Deputy commissioner, unclassified service, 174.02  
 Duties, generally, 15.06, 174.03, 174.23  
 Generally, 174.02  
 Memberships  
 Airport zoning boards, 360.063  
 Children's Cabinet, 4.045  
 Correctional Facility Site Selection Committee, 243.93  
 Environmental Quality Board, 116C.03  
 Indian Affairs Council, ex officio member, 3.922  
 Interagency Native Vegetation Task Force, 84.964  
 Light Rail Transit Corridor Management Committee, 473.3994  
 Metropolitan Airports Commission, 174.02  
 Metropolitan Council Transportation Advisory Board, 473.146  
 Mississippi River Parkway Commission, ex officio member, 161.1419  
 Nuclear Waste Council, 116C.711  
 State Interoperability Executive Committee, 403.36  
 Statewide Radio Board, 403.36  
 Municipal agent, acting as, aeronautics, 360.039  
 Retirement, 352D.02, 353.01  
 Signature, drainage system petitions, 103E.202  
 State Interoperability Executive Committee, 403.36  
 Term, 15.06, 174.02



**TRANSPORTATION DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)**

Commissioner's orders  
 Authority, 174.64  
 Certified copies, 161.09  
 Common carriers, *see* COMMON CARRIERS  
 Community-based comprehensive municipal plans, 394.232, 462.3535  
 Commuter rail system, 174.80 to 174.90, 174.92, 473.4057  
 Comprehensive directional sign program, 173.081  
 Computer software, sales, 160.2725  
 Condemnation, *see* Eminent domain under this topic  
 Conflicts of interest  
   Design-build transportation projects, technical review committees, 161.3420  
   Employees, 161.33  
 Conservation Corps Minnesota, 84.991  
 Construction manager/general contractor contracts  
   Authority to enter, 161.3208  
   Cancellation, 161.3209  
   Definitions, 161.3207  
   Procedures for awarding, 161.3209  
   Reports about, 161.3208  
   Request for proposals (RFP), 161.3207 to 161.3209  
   Request for qualifications (RFQ), 161.3207 to 161.3209  
 Construction projects, *see* State construction projects under this topic  
 Consultant contracts, *see* Contracts and agreements under this topic  
 Consultants  
   Overhead rate data, 13.72  
   Professional and technical services contracts, 161.3205  
 Contamination cleanup, 383A.81, 383B.81  
 Contested cases  
   Administrative law judges, duties, 174.10  
   Generally, 174.64  
   Variances, 162.02, 162.09  
 Continuance, 174.66  
 Contractors' bonds, 574.26, 574.261, 574.262  
 Contracts and agreements  
   Assistance agreements, 457A.02, 457A.04  
   Authority to enter, 161.3205, 221.60  
   Bicycle ways, 160.266  
   Construction manager/general contractor contracts, *see* same under this topic  
   Design-build contracts, *see* same under this topic  
   Federal contracts (intergovernmental), 16C.081  
   Federal regulations, compliance, 161.36, 221.60  
   Generally, 161.20  
   Railroads, 174.632, 174.636  
   Supplemental agreements, 174.16, 174.17  
   Taconite relief areas, 161.366  
   Trunk highways, *see* Construction contracts under TRUNK HIGHWAYS  
 Controlled access highways, 160.08, 169.305  
 Cooperative agreements, 174.02  
 Correctional Facility Site Selection Committee, 243.93  
 County attorneys, duties, 219.10  
 County engineers, contracts between counties, 163.07  
 County municipal accounts, use for county state-aid highways, 162.08  
 County State-aid Highway Dispute Resolution Board, 162.02  
 County state-aid highway fund, *see* COUNTY STATE-AID HIGHWAY FUND  
 County state-aid highways, *see* COUNTY STATE-AID HIGHWAYS  
 County turnback account, 161.082, 161.084, 161.085  
 Created, 174.01  
 Crimes and criminals, statistics, 299C.06  
 Crosswalk ramps, 471.464  
 Customs inspections facilities, 160.27  
 Data, classification, 13.72

**TRANSPORTATION DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)**

Deaths, aeronautics accidents, 360.015  
 Debt collection, 161.20  
 Definitions  
   Light rail transit, 473.3993  
   Valve analysis projects, 174.15  
 Department of state, designation, 15.01  
 Depositions, authority to take, generally, 174.10  
 Deputy commissioner, unclassified service, 174.02  
 Design, memorial highways, 161.14  
 Design-build contracts  
   Authority to enter, 161.3414  
   Definitions, 161.3410  
   Generally, 161.3426  
   Reports about, 161.3416, 161.3428  
   Request for proposals (RFP), 161.3422  
   Request for qualifications (RFQ), 161.3420  
   Restrictions, 161.3412  
   Revocation, 161.3424  
 Design-build transportation projects  
   Best-value selection process, 161.3412  
   Bid escrow data, 13.72  
   Bids, specification, 161.3426  
   Contracts, *see* Design-build contracts under this topic  
   Criteria for use, 161.3414  
   Data, classification, 13.72  
   Defined, 161.3410  
   Definitions, 13.72  
   Design-build firms, 161.3420, 161.3424, 161.3426  
   Design-builders, 161.3410, 161.3418  
   Liability, 161.3418  
   Low-bid, design-build procedures, 161.3426  
   Municipal consent, 161.3412  
   Notice requirements, 161.3412  
   Request for proposals (RFP), 161.3422, 161.3424, 161.3426  
   Request for qualifications (RFQ), 161.3420, 161.3424, 161.3426  
   Subcontractors, 161.3418  
   Technical review committees, 161.3420, 161.3426  
 Design-built bridges, recreational vehicle lanes, 160.262  
 Devises and bequests, airports and landing fields, 360.021  
 Directional information signs, construction or manufacture, 160.284  
 Directives, continuance, 174.66  
 Disabled persons  
   License plates, 168.021  
   Parking privileges, 169.345  
   Pedestrian crossings, studies, 169.215  
 Disadvantaged business enterprise program, 174.03, 174.186  
 District offices, *see* Offices and equipment under this topic  
 Drainage systems  
   Drains, tile, along or across highways, 160.20  
   Systems affecting trunk highways, alteration, 161.28  
 Drivers and chauffeurs, licensing locations, 171.015  
 Duties  
   Constitutional duties, 161.20  
   Generally, 174.03, 174.23  
   Transfer of duties from, 171.015, 299D.01  
   Transfer of duties to, 174.06, 174.66, 221.65  
 Electronic Communications Office services, 161.39  
 Electronic data transmission, trunk highway construction bids, 161.32  
 Electronic signatures, 221.173  
 Eminent domain  
   Airports and landing fields, acquisition of land, 360.021  
   Assessments, payment, 117.135  
   Direct purchase, appraisal fees, 117.232  
   Great River Road, 161.142

**TRANSPORTATION DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)**

Eminent domain (Cont'd)

- Highways, interstate highways, and trunk highways, acquisition of land or properties for
  - Construction or reconstruction, relocation of highways or streets, 161.24
  - Controlled access highways, 160.08
  - Easements, acquisition of fee title to land, 161.43
  - Excess lands, 161.23
  - Grounds and buildings, 161.20
  - Highways across lakes, 161.27
  - Isolated property caused by trunk highway construction, access, 161.24
  - Lands and properties, 161.20
  - Maps or plats, description, 160.085
  - Railroad tracks and lands, 161.241
  - Replacement of public lands, 161.202
  - Spills, leaks, and releases, responsible persons, exemption, 115B.03, 115C.021
  - Streams, change of channels, 161.27
  - Toll bridges, 161.29
  - Utilities, relocation, 161.46
- Junk yards, screening easements, 161.242
- Outdoor advertising devices, 173.17
- Parking facilities, land, I-394, 161.1231
- Property taxes, payment, 117.135
- Railroad tracks and lands, 174.636
- Rental of property after acquisition, 117.135
- Road or street building materials, 160.11
- Scenic areas, interstate or primary highways, 173.05
- State rail bank, 222.63
- Toll facilities, rights-of-way, 160.85
- Trees and hedges, highways, 160.22

Employees

- Affirmative action plan, 174.02
- Appraisers, trunk highways, acquisition of land, 161.22
- Business liaisons, transportation construction, 160.165
- Compensation and salaries, 161.06, 161.08, 360.017
- Conflicts of interest, 161.33
- Expense accounts, trunk highway contingent fund, use, 161.06
- Flaggers, work zones, traffic regulations, 169.06
- Generally, 174.02
- Hazardous materials program specialists, 169.98, 221.221
- Minnesota travel information and safety rest area, South Dakota, 160.281
- Mississippi River Parkway Commission, duties, 161.1419
- Motor carrier programs, 221.221
- Office space, trunk highways, excess space, renting, 161.20
- Professional engineers, 161.3209
- Railroads, 222.53
- Retirement
  - Classified employees, *see* MINNESOTA STATE RETIREMENT SYSTEM (MSRS)
  - Pilots, *see* same under this topic
  - Specialists, 221.221
  - Unclassified employees, 352D.02
- Snow removal workers deemed as, 160.21
- Surveyors, highway boundaries, 160.14
- Technical employees, travel and moving expenses, payment, 161.095
- Transportation program specialists, 221.221
- Unclassified positions, 43A.08
- Workers' compensation insurance premiums, payment from trunk highway fund, 161.11

Energy efficiency standards, rules, 216C.19

Engineering

- Services for state agencies or departments, 161.39

**TRANSPORTATION DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)**

Engineering (Cont'd)

- Studies, senior citizens and disabled persons, 169.215

Environmental Quality Board, 116C.03

Expenditures

- Forecasts, 174.03
- Reports about, 161.10

Express companies, *see* EXPRESS COMPANIES

Federal rail programs, local governments, participation, 222.51

Federal-state safety account, federal reimbursements, 161.51

Files, records and record keeping, generally, 161.09, 360.015

Financial assistance
 

- Applications, approval and review, 174.04
- Regional transportation planning, 174.03

Fines, debt collection, 161.20

Firebreaks, construction, 88.04

Fires in or starting in trunk highway rights-of-way, extinguishment costs, 161.465

Flight schools, 360.019, 360.022

Flowage easements, 1.13

Foreign countries, international bridges, 165.08

Foreign states, interstate bridges, 165.07

Franchises, bus or streetcar benches and shelters, 160.27

Freight and commercial vehicle operations office, 219.015

Freight charges and rates, 174.02

Frontage roads, construction, city regulations, compliance, 161.38

Funds and accounts
 

- County state-aid highway fund, *see* COUNTY STATE-AID HIGHWAY FUND
- County state-aid highway revolving loan account, 162.06
- County turnback accounts, 161.085
- Disadvantaged business enterprise program and workforce inclusion collaborative, 174.186
- Greater Minnesota transit fund, 16A.88
- Hangar construction revolving account, 360.305
- Mosquito abatement funds, 18G.14
- Municipal state-aid street fund revolving loan account, 162.12
- Municipal turnback accounts, 161.085
- Public transit participation program, 174.24
- Rail service improvement account, payments from, 222.50
- Rural road safety account, 174.52
- State rail safety inspection account, 219.015
- Trunk highway contingent fund, 161.06
- Trunk highway corridor projects account, 174.52
- Trunk highway economic development account, 161.04
- Trunk highway fund revolving loan account, 161.04

Gas pipelines, interstate highway crossings, use permits, 222.37

Gasoline tank trucks, 221.033, 221.036

Gifts to
 

- Appropriations, 161.20
- Authority to accept, airports and landing fields, 360.021
- Depositing, 161.20

Grants by
 

- Anatomical gifts, public education and information programs, 171.075
- Transportation economic development infrastructure program, 116J.436

Grants to
 

- Generally, 161.20
- Railroad crossing maintenance funds, 219.071

Great River Road, duties, *see* GREAT RIVER ROAD

Greater Minnesota transit fund, 16A.88

Green economy business development, 116J.438

Greenhouse gas emissions control, 216H.02

Ground schools, licenses, 360.019

Hangars, construction and financing, 360.305

Hazardous materials transporters, 221.037

**TRANSPORTATION DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)**

Hazardous waste transporters, 221.031, 221.036, 221.037  
Hennepin County  
    Environmental response fund, 383B.81  
    Oversize vehicles, 383B.60  
High-occupancy vehicle lane users or applicants, account data, classification, 13.72  
High-occupancy vehicle lanes, 160.93  
High-speed intercity passenger rail service studies, 174.36  
Highway construction training, 174.03  
Highway sign program, 160.298  
Highways, duties, *see* HIGHWAYS  
Hot air balloons, registration, 360.55  
Household goods carriers, cargo certificates of insurance or bond, 221.141  
I-394 parking facilities, 161.1231  
Indian Affairs Council, 3.922  
Indian burial grounds, 307.08  
Industrial zones, establishment, 173.16  
Initial motor carrier contact program, 221.124  
Inspections, generally, 360.018  
Inspectors, *see* Commercial motor vehicle inspections under MOTOR VEHICLES  
Interagency agreements, funding, 174.02  
Interagency Native Vegetation Task Force, 84.964  
International municipal toll bridges, 165.08  
Interregional transportation corridors, 161.361  
Interstate carriers, *see* under MOTOR CARRIERS  
Interstate highways, 161.13, 161.165, 161.166, 161.46  
Investigations, generally, 174.64  
Joint facilities, agreements, 161.40  
Joint hearings  
    Airports and landing fields, licensing, 360.018  
    Federal agencies, 174.02  
Joint municipal airports boards, 360.042  
Junk yards, regulation, 161.242  
Lands  
    Reports on state land sales, exclusion, 16B.24  
    Wetlands law, applicability, 103F.535  
Liability  
    Design-build transportation projects, 161.3418  
    Park roads, torts, exemptions, 160.82  
    Toll facility revenue bonds, 160.89  
    Transportation construction, Transportation Department as agent for, 161.36  
Liability insurance, paratransit services, 174.255  
Licenses  
    Building movers, 221.81  
    Bus or streetcar benches and shelters, 160.27  
    Generally, 360.018  
Light rail transit, *see* LIGHT RAIL TRANSIT  
Limousine insurance, cancellation or inadequate coverage, 168.128  
Limousine services, 221.84  
Local government aid, 477A.12  
Local road account, 174.52  
Local road improvement grants and loans, 174.52  
Locomotives, speedometers, 219.662  
Logging railroads, duties, 160.24  
Low-level radioactive waste Facility Siting Policy Development Committee, 116C.842  
Mailboxes, 169.072  
Maps  
    Highway maps, 160.2725, 160.276  
    Trunk highway system, *see* Maps under TRUNK HIGHWAYS  
Mediation, 221.036  
Meetings  
    Roads, public meetings, 161.10  
    Toll facilities, public information meetings, 160.85  
Members, retirement, 352D.02

**TRANSPORTATION DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)**

Metro Mobility, 473.386  
Metropolitan Airports Commission, 174.02, 360.018  
Metropolitan Council transit services, 473.411  
Metropolitan Council Transportation Advisory Board, 473.146  
Metropolitan Mosquito Control Commission, 473.716  
Mineral lands, relocation of roads on, 160.10  
Minnesota Conservation Corps, 84.991  
Minnesota Highway Safety Center, alcohol and highway safety education, 171.29  
Mission of department, 174.02  
Mississippi River Parkway Commission, 161.1419  
Mosquito research plots, 144.95  
Motor carrier drivers, limb impairments or medical conditions, 221.0314  
Motor carrier fuel tax, 168D.14  
Motor carriers, *see* MOTOR CARRIERS  
Motor fuel taxes, 296A.02  
Motor vehicles  
    Drivers, traffic regulations, 169.03  
    Gross weight, 169.826, 169.8261, 169.86  
    Oversize vehicle permit fees, 169.8261  
    Road maintenance vehicles, white strobe lamps, 169.64  
Motor Vehicles Division, duties transferred from, 171.015  
Multistate transportation organizations, 174.02  
Municipal airports, closing, 360.046  
Municipal identification entrance signs, erecting, 173.025  
Municipal state-aid street bonds, 162.18  
Municipal state-aid street fund, *see* MUNICIPAL STATE-AID STREET FUND  
Municipal state-aid street fund screening boards, 162.13, 162.15  
Municipal state-aid streets  
    Maintenance, funding, 162.14  
    Money needs of cities, 162.13  
    System, duties generally, 162.09  
Municipal turnback account, 161.083, 161.084, 161.085  
National railroad passenger corporation, reimbursement, 174.62  
National transportation policies, state relationship, 174.03  
Natural resources lands, payments in lieu of taxes, 477A.12  
Noise abatement along freeways and expressways, 161.125  
Nonmotorized Transportation Advisory Committee, duties, 174.37  
Northwest Angle, connecting highways, 161.141  
Notice given by, 174.10, 174.11  
Notices about, amounts requiring notice, 16C.06  
Nuclear Waste Council, 116C.711  
Oaths, authority to administer, 218.041  
Off-highway motorcycles, rulemaking, 84.79  
Offices and equipment  
    Explore Minnesota Tourism office, duties, 160.276  
    Trunk highways, excess building space, renting, 161.20  
Orders, evidence, admissibility, 161.09  
Organization, 174.02  
Outdoor advertising, *see* OUTDOOR ADVERTISING  
Outdoor recreation system, registry of units, 86A.11  
Oversize vehicles  
    Double-deck buses, 169.81  
    Generally, 169.86  
    Hennepin County, administrative fees, 383B.60  
    Pulpwood transporters, 169.863  
    Wide loads, baled agricultural products, 169.862  
Paratransit services, 174.255  
Park and ride program, 174.256  
Parking, trunk highways, 169.35  
Parking facilities  
    I-394, 161.1231  
    Lighting, energy efficiency standards, 216C.19  
Passenger carriers, 221.0252, 221.031

**TRANSPORTATION DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)**

Pavement striping cost payments, 161.391  
 Pedestrian crossings, 169.215  
 Petitions to, 174.64  
 Petroleum carriers, 221.031, 221.036  
 Petroleum tank release cleanup, reimbursement, 115C.09  
 Pilot transportation project, 174.02  
 Pilots  
     Refusing chemical tests, cease and desist orders, 360.0753  
     Retirement, *see* TRANSPORTATION DEPARTMENT PILOTS RETIREMENT PLAN  
 Pipes and pipelines, interstate highway crossings, use permits, 222.37  
 Plats, lands abutting highways, 505.03  
 Policy of state, 174.01  
 Pollution Control Agency, transportation rules and standards, 174.05  
 Port authorities, 174.02  
 Port development assistance program, 457A.01 to 457A.06  
 Precinct caucuses, postponement, 202A.14  
 Proceedings, dismissal, 174.10  
 Professional and technical services contracts, 161.3205  
 Professional engineers, 163.07  
 Public Facilities Authority, 446A.03, 446A.085  
 Public road ditches, costs, 160.201  
 Public safety radio communication system, duties, *see* ALLIED RADIO MATRIX FOR EMERGENCY RESPONSE (ARMER)  
 Public transit  
     Assistance, 174.23, 174.24  
     Generally, 174.03  
     Motor carriers, notice about, 221.295  
 Public utilities  
     Air rights, acquisition, lease, sale, or use, 222.01  
     Regulation, authority, 216A.08  
 Purple loosestrife management program, 84D.02  
 Railroads  
     Abandoned rail lines or rights-of-way, 222.63  
     Acquisitions, 222.86  
     Commuter rail system, 174.80 to 174.90  
     Employees, hours, 181.30  
     High-speed intercity passenger rail service studies, 174.36  
     Passenger rail, 174.632 to 174.636  
     Rail line abandonment proceedings, 222.63  
     Rail service improvement program, 222.49, 222.50, 222.51, 222.52, 222.63  
     Rail user and rail carrier loan guarantee program, 222.58, 222.62  
     Railroad crossings, duties, *see* RAILROAD CROSSINGS  
     Railroad traffic signs and signals, duties, *see* RAILROAD TRAFFIC SIGNS AND SIGNALS  
     Rulemaking authority, 222.545  
     State rail bank, 222.63  
     Walkways, orders, 219.51  
 Ramsey County, contaminated site cleanup, 383A.81  
 Real estate broker's fees, trunk highway land sales, 161.44  
 Real property, taxable, notice of acquisition, 174.11  
 Records and record keeping, generally, 161.09, 360.015  
 Recreational vehicle lanes, local regulations, 160.262  
 Recycling center signs, 173.086  
 Red lights or signs, removal or replacement, 169.073  
 Regional development annual work programs, consulting, 462.39  
 Regional transportation planning, 174.03  
 Reports given  
     Aeronautics, 360.015  
     Bridges (structures), inspections, 165.03  
     Complete streets, 174.75

**TRANSPORTATION DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)**

Reports given (Cont'd)  
     Construction manager/general contractor contracts, 161.3208  
     Contract preference program, veteran-owned small businesses, small targeted group businesses, 161.321  
     Crimes and criminals, statistics, 299C.06  
     Debt-financing management policy, 167.60  
     Departmental reports, 161.10, 174.02, 174.75  
     Design-build construction contracts, 161.3416, 161.3428  
     Disadvantaged business enterprise program, 174.03  
     Electronic submission, 174.02  
     Environment assessment worksheets and impact statements, review, 116D.04  
     Federal economic recovery funds, 161.36  
     Freight rail economic development study, 174.03  
     Funds and accounts, interagency agreements, 174.02  
     Generally, 161.10  
     Greenhouse gas emissions control, 216H.02  
     Highway construction training, 174.03  
     Highways, construction and reconstruction, 174.56  
     Interstate highways, 161.165, 161.166  
     Light rail transit plans, 473.3994  
     Major highway projects, report, 174.56  
     Mandatory environmental review categories, 116D.04  
     Noise abatement along freeways and expressways, 161.125  
     Park and ride program, 174.256  
     Pavement life-cycle analyses, 174.185  
     Pilot transportation project, 174.02  
     Pollution Control Agency, transportation related rules, review, 174.05  
     Privatization transportation contracts, 161.3203  
     Professional and technical services contracts, 161.3205  
     Public transportation services, 174.24, 174.247  
     Rail user loan guarantee program, 222.58  
     Safe routes to school program, 174.40  
     Small business preference program, 16C.18  
     Statewide freight and passenger rail plan, 174.03  
     Statutory revisions, recommendations, 174.06  
     Stillwater lift bridge endowment account, 165.15  
     Town road account allocations, 162.081  
     Transportation guideways, 174.93  
     Trunk highway bridge improvement program, 165.14  
     Trunk highway emergency relief account, 161.04  
     Trunk highway fund, payments from, 161.08, 174.56  
     Trunk highway pilot projects, 174.02  
     Trunk highway privatization contracts, 161.3203  
     Trunk highways, 161.164, 161.165  
 Representatives, publicity, 15.057  
 Research, 161.53, 174.02  
 Rest areas, duties, *see* REST AREAS  
 Rideshare program  
     Data, 13.201, 13.44, 13.72  
     Generally, 174.257  
 Road authorities  
     All-terrain vehicles, operation in rights of way, restrictions, 84.928  
     Authorization, duties, 160.08  
     Transportation Department defined as, 160.02  
 Road maintenance vehicles, *see* Motor vehicles under this topic  
 Roads, *see* STREETS AND ROADS  
 Rulemaking authority  
     Aeronautics, 360.015  
     Aircraft, 360.018, 360.022, 360.595  
     Aircraft checking stations, wilderness areas, 84.46, 84.521  
     Aircraft radio systems, 84.48, 84.521  
     Airports and landing fields, 360.018, 360.022, 360.83, 360.90

**TRANSPORTATION DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)**

Rulemaking authority (Cont'd)

- Aviation workers, 360.018, 360.022
- Bridge inspections, 165.03
- Bridges (structures), 165.03, 174.50
- Building movers, 221.81
- Class I carriers, certificates of convenience and necessity, 221.031
- Common carriers, 221.031, 221.605
- Controlled access highways, entrances and exits, 169.305
- County state-aid highway bonds, proceeds, use, 162.181
- County state-aid highway fund, 162.02, 162.06 to 162.08
- County state-aid highways, 162.02, 162.021, 162.155
- County turnback account, payments from, 161.082
- Drains, tile, along or across highways, 160.20
- Exemptions, 14.03, 160.93, 161.1231
- Express companies, 218.031, 218.041, 218.071
- Flight schools, 360.022
- Gas pipelines, interstate highway crossings, use permits, 222.37
- Generally, 174.64
- Hazardous waste transporters, 221.031
- Highways, 160.20, 160.232
- Interstate carriers, 221.031, 221.605
- Limousine services, 221.84
- Mailboxes, 169.072
- Motor carriers, 221.021, 221.031, 221.151, 221.161
- Municipal state-aid street bonds, proceeds, use, 162.18
- Municipal state-aid street fund, 162.14
- Municipal state-aid streets, 162.09, 162.155
- Municipal turnback account, payments from, 161.083
- Outdoor advertising
  - Advertising devices, scenic areas, 173.07
  - Erection and maintenance, 173.185
  - Generally, 173.08
  - Permits, 173.06, 173.13
  - Scenic areas, 173.06
  - Violations, permit revocation, 173.07
- Outdoor advertising devices, 173.13, 173.185
- Park and ride program, 174.256
- Passenger carriers, 221.031
- Petroleum carriers, 221.031
- Pipes and pipelines, interstate highway crossings, use permits, 222.37
- Port development assistance program, 457A.02, 457A.04, 457A.05
- Public transit, 174.23, 174.24
- Public utilities regulation, authority, 216A.08
- Rail service improvement program, 222.50
- Rail user and rail carrier loan guarantee program, 222.58
- Railroad crossings, 174.66, 219.073, 219.165, 219.384
- Railroad traffic signs and signals, crossings, 219.17
- Railroads, 218.031, 218.041, 218.071, 222.545
- Reports, generally, 221.031
- Rest areas, 86A.06
- Scenic areas, 173.04
- Slow-moving vehicle emblems, alternate emblems, 169.522
- Small targeted group business contracts, trunk highway construction, 161.321
- Special transportation services, 174.30, 221.031
- State rail bank, 222.63
- State trails, 86A.06
- Street, highway, and parking facility lighting, energy efficiency standards, 216C.19
- Tires, generally, 169.722, 169.724, 169.726
- Town road account, distribution formula, 162.081
- Transfer of powers, 174.66
- Transportation fund grants, priority rankings, 174.50
- Transportation revolving loan fund, 446A.085

**TRANSPORTATION DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)**

Rulemaking authority (Cont'd)

- Trunk highways, 161.321, 161.38, 161.45
- Utilities, location on, across, along, or under trunk highway rights-of-way, 161.45
- Variations, 162.02, 162.09, 162.155, 169.072
- Violations, permits or certificates, 221.021
- Rural road safety account, 174.52
- Safe routes to school program, 174.40
- Safety rest areas, 160.272 to 160.28
- Saint Cloud Metropolitan Transit Commission, 458A.06
- Sales and use taxes, aircraft, 297A.82, 360.595
- State construction projects, value engineering proposals, 174.17
- Scenic areas, 173.04, 173.05, 173.09
- School buildings and grounds, site access and safety, construction, 123B.71
- School buses, bus stops, designation, 169.443
- Section, quarter section, or meander corners, relocation or reestablishment, 161.20
- Services, generally, 161.39
- Sewage facilities, Western Lake Superior Sanitary District, 458D.18
- Sign franchise program, 160.80
- Signatures, 16C.05
- Signs
  - Resort information signs, 160.283, 160.284
  - Star city and county signs, 173.085, 173.086
  - Star lakes and rivers signs, 173.0845
- Slow-moving vehicle emblems, alternate emblems, 169.522
- Small businesses, bonding companies, partial indemnification, 574.262
- Small targeted group businesses
  - Businesses owned by socially or economically disadvantaged persons, 161.3212
  - Contracts, trunk highway construction, awards, 161.321
- Snowmobile operation in highway rights-of-way, 84.87
- Sounding and testing equipment, 161.42
- Southern rail corridor improvement plan, 219.445
- Special transportation services, 174.255, 174.30, 174.315, 221.031
- Specific service signs, 160.296
- Speed limits, 169.14, 169.16
- Star city signs, duties, 173.02, 173.085, 173.13
- Star county signs, duties, 173.085, 173.13
- State airports, 360.021
- State airports fund, 270.075
- State airways system, 360.015
- State bicycle ways, 160.265
- State construction projects
  - Contracts, 174.16, 174.17
  - Design-build transportation projects, *see* same under this topic
  - Value analysis, 174.16
- State laws and statutes, free copies, 3C.12
- State Patrol
  - Quarters, use, 299D.01
  - Training facilities use, 299D.03
  - Transfer of duties, 299D.02
- State rail safety inspector, 218.041
- State trails, 86A.06
- State transportation system, environmental goals, 174.01, 174.02, 174.03
- Statewide freight and passenger rail plan, 174.03
- Statewide Radio Board, 403.36
- Statewide transportation plan, 174.03, 174.04
- Street, highway, and parking facility lighting, energy efficiency standards, 216C.19
- Streets and roads, duties, *see* STREETS AND ROADS
- Subpoenas
  - Failure to obey, district court orders, 174.10
  - Generally, 174.10

**TRANSPORTATION DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)**

Subpoenas (Cont'd)  
 Power to issue, 218.041, 222.54  
 Sunset review, 3D.21  
 Taconite relief areas, 161.366  
 Tank trucks, 221.037  
 Taxpayers' Transportation Accountability Act, 161.3203  
 Technical employees, travel and moving expenses, 161.095  
 Technical review committees, 161.3420, 161.3426  
 Telephone booths, 160.27  
 Tires, generally, 169.722, 169.724, 169.726  
 Toll bridges, inspections, 165.03  
 Toll facilities, duties, *see* TOLL FACILITIES  
 Topographic surveys  
   Airports and landing fields, prior to acquisition, 360.021  
   Providing for state agencies or departments, 161.39  
   Streets and roads, 161.39  
 Town road account, distribution formula, 162.081  
 Towns  
   Dissolution, 365.46  
   Organization or change of boundaries, 379.05  
 Tractors, operation on highways, 169.72  
 Traffic accidents, 168B.035, 169.09  
 Traffic control devices, duties, *see* TRAFFIC SIGNS AND SIGNALS  
 Training facilities, State Patrol use, 299D.03  
 Transfer of duties to or from, *see* Duties under this topic  
 Transfers to federal-state safety account, 161.51  
 Transportation Access Council, representation, 174.285  
 Transportation building, costs, 167.45  
 Transportation fund grants, priority rankings, 174.50  
 Transportation project plans and specifications, 161.3205  
 Transportation-related services, interagency agreements, 174.02  
 Transportation revolving loan fund, 174.02, 446A.085  
 Travel information advertising program, 160.08  
 Travel information centers, 160.08, 160.272, 160.273, 160.276, 160.28, 160.282  
 Travel information centers and safety rest areas, 160.272 to 160.2735, 160.276, 160.28, 160.281  
 Trees and shrubs  
   Tree planting, duties, 17.86  
   Trees and hedges along highways, cutting or removal, 160.22  
 Truck routes, 169.87  
 Trunk Highway Appeal Board, members, 161.164  
 Trunk highway construction, advertising, 161.32  
 Trunk highway contingent fund, 161.06  
 Trunk Highway Corridor Projects Account Advisory Committee, 174.52  
 Trunk highway emergency relief account, reports about, 161.04  
 Trunk highway fund, *see* TRUNK HIGHWAY FUND  
 Trunk highways, *see* TRUNK HIGHWAYS  
 Tunnels, under highways, 160.25  
 Underground petroleum storage tanks, procurement, 174.19  
 Upper Great Lakes Seaway Development Commission Corporation, 174.02  
 Utilities, location on, across, along, or under trunk highway rights-of-way, 161.45  
 Vanpools, *see* VANPOOLS  
 Variances, 162.02, 162.09, 162.155, 169.072  
 Volunteers, transit services, 174.24  
 Watershed districts, 103D.345  
 Weigh stations, buildings, 160.28  
 Wells and Borings Advisory Council, members, 103I.105  
 Western Lake Superior Sanitary District, 458D.18  
 Wilderness areas  
   Aircraft checking stations, record, 84.46, 84.521  
   Private air bases, 84.47, 84.521  
 Wireless service, state-owned towers, 174.70

**TRANSPORTATION DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)**

Work orders, signatures, 16C.05  
**TRANSPORTATION DEPARTMENT (U.S.)**  
 Bond release letters, imported motor vehicles, safety requirements, conformity, 168A.085  
 Carrier numbers  
   Commercial motor vehicles, inspection reports, 169.781  
   Motor vehicle registration, 168.185  
   Notice requirements, 168.185  
 Classification by, explosives, 299F.19, 299F.72  
 Commercial motor vehicles, traffic accidents, reports received, 169.09  
 Emergency medical services instructor training program, EMT instructors, 144E.283  
 EMT refresher courses, EMT certification, 144E.28  
 EMT training, certification renewal, 144E.28  
 Guidelines, radioactive materials shipping, highway routes, 116C.731  
 High level radioactive waste, transportation accidents, emergency response, 116C.731  
 Motor carrier drivers, qualifications, 221.0314  
 Regulations  
   Damages, removal of outdoor advertising devices, 173.17  
   Eminent domain, highways, relocation assistance, 117.52  
   Hours of work, employees, exclusion from minimum wage, 177.23  
 USDOT numbers, carriers, 168.185, 169.781, 221.031, 221.81  
 Waivers, farm-related service industries, restricted commercial driver licenses, 171.02  
**TRANSPORTATION DEPARTMENT PILOTS RETIREMENT PLAN**  
 Annuities, 352.01, 352.86  
 Generally, 352.86  
 Minnesota State Retirement System, 352.951  
 Salary savings leave, effect, 43A.49  
**TRANSPORTATION FACILITIES**  
 Airports and landing fields, *see* AIRPORTS AND LANDING FIELDS  
 Causing evacuation of, terroristic threats, 609.713  
 Definitions, Human Rights Act, 363A.03  
 Depots and stations, *see* DEPOTS AND STATIONS  
 Disabled persons, unfair discriminatory practices, 363A.11, 363A.19  
 Discrimination, policy of state, 363A.02  
 Free newspaper distribution, 325E.34  
 Harbors and ports, *see* HARBORS AND PORTS  
 Policy of state, discrimination, 363A.02  
 Property damage, critical public service facilities, 609.594  
 Terminals, *see* TERMINALS (TRANSPORTATION)  
 Trespass, critical public service facilities, 609.6055  
 Unfair discriminatory practices, 363A.11, 363A.19, 363A.30  
**TRANSPORTATION INSURANCE**  
 Transportation insurance companies, income and franchise taxes, exemption, 290.05, 290.0922  
 Unauthorized insurers, certificate of authority, exemption, 72A.41  
**TRANSPORTATION PLANNING ADVISORY BOARD**  
 Generally, 473.146  
**TRANSSEXUAL SURGERY**  
 Medical assistance, coverage, 256B.0625  
**TRAP SHOOTING**  
 Noise pollution standards, exemption, 116.07  
**TRAPPING**  
 Artificial lights, 97B.081  
 Beavers  
   Local governments, 97B.667  
   Seasons and restrictions, 97B.925

**TRAPPING (Cont'd)**

Birds, 97B.701, 97B.705  
 Body-gripping, conibear-type traps, 97B.903, 97B.931  
 Clothing, hunting, 97B.071  
 Education courses, 84.027, 97B.025  
 Equipment inspections, refusal to submit, 97A.251  
 Firearms possession, 97B.931  
 Fishers  
   Age of trapper, restrictions on, 97A.441  
   Limits, combined pine marten and fisher trapping zones, 97B.926  
 Game farm operators, great horned owls, 97B.705  
 Great horned owls, 97B.705  
 Hours, 97B.931  
 Identification of traps, 97B.928  
 Indians, treaty rights  
   Grand Portage, Bois Forte, and Fond du Lac Bands, 97A.157  
   Leech Lake Band, 97A.151, 97A.155, 97A.165  
   White Earth Band, 97A.161, 97A.165  
 Licenses  
   Fur-bearing animals, 18B.32  
   Generally, 97A.415, 97A.475  
   Separate selection criteria, 97A.441  
   Small game, *see* same under this topic  
   Small game, taking by persons under age 16, 97A.451  
   Trapper education certificates, 97B.026  
 Martens  
   Age of trapper, restrictions on, 97A.441  
   Limits, combined pine marten and fisher trapping zones, 97B.926  
 Nonresidents, small game, 97B.601  
 Otters  
   Age of trapper, restrictions on, 97A.441  
   Generally, 97B.921  
 Peatland scientific and natural areas, 84.035  
 Permits, fur-bearing animals, 18B.32  
 Poultry farmers, great horned owls, 97B.705  
 Removal of traps, 97B.941  
 Scientific and natural areas, prohibition, 97A.093  
 Setting traps near water, 97B.945  
 Small game  
   Fees, 97A.473  
   Generally, 97B.601  
   Hunting license, fee, 97A.473  
   Licenses, 97A.451, 97B.601  
   Taking by persons under age 16, 97A.451  
 State lands, signs, 97A.081  
 Tampering, 97B.941  
 Tending of traps  
   Body-gripping, conibear-type traps, 97B.931  
   Great horned owls, 97B.705  
   Hours, 97B.931  
 Trapper education certificates, 97B.025, 97B.026  
 Turtles, 97C.605  
 Unprotected wild animals, 97B.928, 97B.951  
 Wildlife management areas  
   Game and fish laws, 97A.137  
   Generally, 86A.05  
 Wolves, 97B.647  
**TRAUMA ADVISORY COUNCIL**  
 Generally, 144.608  
 Statewide trauma system criteria, 144.603  
 Trauma hospital designation, 144.605  
**TRAVEL**  
 Emergency medical services, *see* Medicare supplement insurance under HEALTH AND ACCIDENT INSURANCE  
 Expenses, *see* TRAVEL EXPENSES  
 Insurance, 60A.18

**TRAVEL (Cont'd)**

Membership travel contracts  
   Armed forces members on active duty, 325G.55  
   Contracts exceeding 500 dollars, 325G.505  
   Right to cancel, 325G.50, 325G.505, 325G.55  
   Solicitations, gift offers, 325G.501  
   Violations and penalties, 325G.51  
 Minnesota State Colleges and Universities, employees, centralized travel service, 16B.531  
 State employees, centralized travel service, 16B.531  
**TRAVEL EXPENSES**  
 Advisory Seed Potato Certification Committee, 21.116  
 Air travel  
   Contracts for, 471.91  
   Public officers and employees, reports about, 15.435  
 Airport zoning boards, 360.063  
 Ambulance services, witnesses, hearings, 144E.30  
 Area redevelopment agency commissioners, 469.114  
 Bailiffs, Hennepin County Municipal Court, 488A.06  
 Boards of health, 145A.03  
 Child custody proceedings, 518D.112, 518D.312  
 City assessors, statutory cities, 412.131  
 City officers and employees, 471.665  
 Commitment hearings, participants, 253B.23  
 Coroners, 357.11  
 Correction Advisory Board, 401.02  
 County assessors, 273.053, 273.061  
 County auditors, 384.151  
 County boards  
   County extension committees, 38.38  
   Expense allowances, establishment, 375.47  
   Fence viewers, 344.19  
   Generally, 382.03  
   Hennepin County, 383B.021  
   Imprest fund, 375.162  
   Reimbursement procedures, 375.06  
   Saint Louis County, 383C.581  
   Tax-forfeited land sales, 282.09  
 County canvassing boards, 204B.31  
 County hospital boards, reimbursement procedures, 375.44  
 County officers and employees, 471.665  
 County road district assessors, 375.23  
 County surveyors, 382.03  
 Court administrators, 485.018  
 Court of Appeals, judges, 480A.02  
 Court personnel, attorneys' removal or suspension proceedings, 481.15  
 Court reporters, 486.05  
 Definitions  
   Claims against the state, 15.471  
   Unemployment insurance law, 268.035  
 Developmentally disabled persons, hearings, 252A.20  
 District court judges, 484.54  
 District public defenders, 611.27  
 Election judges, 204B.31  
 Emergency management  
   Personnel assisting another political subdivision, 12.33, 12.35  
   Personnel training, 12.24, 12.35  
 Employees, workers' compensation, medical examinations, 176.155  
 Export certification inspections, plants (vegetation), 18G.10  
 Gratuities or wages, deductions from, limitations, 177.24  
 Health maintenance organizations, special examiner's fees, 62D.18  
 Hennepin County, probation department, 383B.614  
 Hospital districts, governing boards, 447.32  
 Human Services Department, job applicants, reimbursement, 245.035  
 Insurance company examiners and appraisers, 60A.03

**TRAVEL EXPENSES (Cont'd)**

Job applicants  
 Human Services Department, 245.035  
 Transportation Department, 161.095

Judges  
 Annual judicial conference, 480.18  
 Court of Appeals, 480A.02  
 District court, 484.54  
 Juvenile courts, 260B.331, 260C.331  
 Supreme Court, 480.01

Jurors, 593.48

Kidney dialysis, transportation, coverage, 62E.06

Labor and Industry Department personnel, 175.14

Legislative-Citizen Commission on Minnesota Resources, 116P.05

Legislators, 3.099, 3.101

Licensing boards, disciplinary hearings, 214.10

Mediators, 179.04

Medical assistance, coverage, 256B.0625

Medical assistance Formulary Committee members, 256B.0625

Messengers, elections, 204B.31

MFIP participants, self-employed participants, prohibited deductions, 256J.37

Mine inspectors, county boards, duties, 180.01, 180.02

Minnesota State Colleges and Universities (MnSCU), 136F.42

Nursery stock inspections, 18H.07

Pardons Board, witnesses, 638.08

Peace officers, juvenile courts, payment, 260B.331, 260C.331

Physicians, developmentally disabled persons, evaluations, 252A.20

Political campaigns, expenditures, 211B.12

Potato inspectors, fees, 30.17

Presidential electors, 204B.31

Private Detective and Protective Agent Licensing Board, 326.33

Psychologists, developmentally disabled persons, comprehensive evaluations, 252A.20

Public employees, interchanges among government agencies, 15.55

Public library board members, 134.10

Public Safety Department personnel, 168.27

Revenue Department, 270C.02

Saint Louis County  
 Allocation of, by county board to members, 383C.582  
 County board, reimbursements to, 383C.58

School board members, reimbursement, 123B.09

School personnel, 123B.11, 124D.4531, 471.665

Seed potatoes, employees, inspectors, officers, 21.116

Sergeants at arms, 204B.31

Sheriffs, 382.03, 387.20

Social workers, 252A.20

State Agricultural Society, board of managers, 37.05

State employees, *see* Compensation and salaries under STATE EMPLOYEES

State officers, trunk highway bond costs, reimbursement, 167.50

Supreme Court justices, 480.01

Town officers and employees  
 Allowances, 471.665  
 Authorization, 367.05

Transportation Department  
 Job applicants, reimbursement, 161.095  
 Service of process, 174.10

Trust Fund Citizen Selection Committee, 116P.05

Victims of crime, swindling victims testifying at trial, 629.364

Watershed District Advisory Committee members, 103D.331

Witnesses  
 Amount, 357.22  
 Asbestos Abatement Act lawsuits, 326.78  
 Commitment hearings, 253B.23

**TRAVEL EXPENSES (Cont'd)**

Witnesses (Cont'd)  
 Criminal cases, 357.22  
 Firefighters civil service commissions, trials, 420.12  
 Gambling violations, 349.37  
 Health Department, 144.054, 144A.754  
 Insurance rehabilitation and liquidation claims, 60B.44  
 Juvenile courts, generally, 260B.152, 260C.152  
 Meat and poultry inspection hearings, 31A.27  
 Municipal civil service, employee dismissal, 44.08  
 Pardons Board, 638.08  
 Payment in advance of travel, 357.22, 357.32  
 Peace officers, payments to, juvenile courts, 260B.331, 260C.331  
 Police civil service commissions, trials, 419.11  
 Public guardianship hearings, 252A.20  
 Public Utilities Commission, 216.18  
 Travel outside of state of residence, 634.06, 634.07  
 Water and Soil Resources Board hearings, 103A.335, 103D.101

Workers' Compensation Court of Appeals, 175A.09

**TRAVEL INFORMATION CENTERS**

Advertising, 160.2725, 160.276

Buildings and structures, 160.276, 160.28

Commercial motor vehicles, drivers, parking in, 160.2721

Employees  
 Aged persons, 160.272, 160.282  
 Blind persons, 160.28

Generally, 160.276

Leases and lessees, 160.272, 160.276

Liability insurance, 160.276

Location, controlled access highways, rights-of-way, 160.08

Maintenance  
 Contracts, 160.282  
 Personnel, 169.305

Recreational areas, trunk highways, 160.81

Revenues, 160.272, 160.276

Sales at, 160.272

South Dakota, Minnesota travel information and rest area, 160.281

Vending machines, 160.2725, 160.273

Vendors, 160.276

**TRAVEL INSURANCE**

Producers, 60K.383

Sales, travel retailers, 60K.383

Vending machine sales, 60A.18

**TRAVEL TRAILERS**

Brakes, 169.67

Definitions  
 Drivers' licenses, 171.01  
 Motor vehicle registration, taxation, sale, 168.002  
 Recreational manufactured home parts and camping areas, 327.14

Drivers, license classification, *see* Classification under DRIVERS LICENSES

Leased or rented sites for, improvements, property taxes, 273.125

Licenses, county license bureau, powers generally, 373.33

Motor vehicle registration, exemption, 168.012

Motor vehicle registration taxes  
 Exemption, 168.012  
 Reciprocity, 168.181

No-fault automobile insurance, exception, 65B.49

Parking, *see* under TRAFFIC REGULATIONS

Personal property taxes  
 Generally, 272.02  
 Manufactured homes, travel trailers taxed as, 168.012

Reciprocity, motor vehicle registration taxes, 168.181

Recreational camping vehicles, defined, 327.14



**TRAVEL TRAILERS (Cont'd)**

- Recreational vehicles, travel trailers defined as, 168.002
- Special mobile equipment, exclusion, 168.002
- Stopping, *see* under TRAFFIC REGULATIONS
- Stopping, standing, or parking violations and penalties, 169.34
- Tourist camps, 327.14, 327.15
- Towing, disabled vehicles, warning signals, 169.75
- Trailer homes, *see* MANUFACTURED HOMES
- Trailer parks, *see* MANUFACTURED HOME PARKS
- Transportation, drive-away in transit license plates, 168.053
- Travel trailer parks, *see* RECREATIONAL MANUFACTURED HOME PARKS
- Wheels, swivel-type third wheel, brakes, 169.67

**TRAVERSE COUNTY**

- Boundaries, 2.01
- Browns valley site, 138.664
- Central Zone, Minnesota Coordinate System, 505.18
- Continental divide, 138.664
- Development region, 462.385
- Historic places, 138.664
- Judicial district, 2.722
- Lake Traverse, concurrent jurisdiction, 1.02
- Sam Brown Memorial State Wayside, 85.013
- State monuments, 138.585
- Tax increment financing, *see* TAX INCREMENT FINANCING

**TREASON**

- Confession, conditions for conviction, Const. art 1 s 9
- Conviction
  - Conditions for, corroboration, Const. art 1 s 9
  - Convicted persons may not vote, Const. art 7 s 1
- Defined, Const. art 1 s 9, 609.385
- Misprision of, 609.39
- Sentencing
  - Intensive community supervision, ineligibility, 244.12
  - Supervised release, conditions for, 244.05

**TREASURY DEPARTMENT (U.S.)**

- Certificates and certification, gas-guzzler taxes, payment, 168A.085
- Payments to, Social Security contributions, 355.02
- Reciprocal agreements, Revenue Department, 16D.18, 270C.41
- Secretary of the treasury (U.S.)
  - Agreements by, 270C.03, 290.92
  - Execution by, federal tax liens, 272.482
  - Service of process on, mortgage foreclosure sales, 580.15
  - Signature, evidence, treasury note forgery, 634.01
- Technical assistance, secretary of state central filing system, 272.488
- Treasury tax and loan accounts
  - Savings associations, maintaining, 51A.21
  - Savings banks, maintaining, 50.171
- Unemployment trust fund, 268.051, 268.194

**TREATIES**

- Documents of title, 336.7-103
- Foreign treaties
  - Extradition under, 243.515
  - Montreal Treaty, 325E.38
- Great Lakes Commission, negotiating and formulating, 1.21
- Indian treaties, hunting and fishing rights, settlement agreements
  - Grand Portage, Bois Forte and Fond du Lac Bands, 97A.157
  - Leech Lake Band, 97A.151, 97A.155, 97A.165
  - White Earth Band, 97A.161, 97A.165
- Montreal Treaty, chlorofluorocarbon (CFC) product sales, 325E.38
- Root-Bryce Treaty, 1.0451, 84B.061
- Webster-Ashburton Treaty, 1.0451, 84B.061

**TREATMENT CENTERS**

- See* also CHEMICALLY DEPENDENT PERSONS
- See* also OUTPATIENT SURGICAL CENTERS
- See* also TREATMENT PROGRAMS
- Alcohol and drug abuse counselors, *see* ALCOHOL AND DRUG COUNSELORS
- Chemical dependency prevention, *see* CHEMICAL DEPENDENCY PREVENTION
- Day treatment services, *see* DAY TREATMENT SERVICES
- Detoxification centers, *see* DETOXIFICATION CENTERS
- Regional treatment centers, *see* REGIONAL TREATMENT CENTERS
- TREATMENT PROGRAMS**
  - See* also CHEMICALLY DEPENDENT PERSONS
  - See* also DEVELOPMENTALLY DISABLED PERSONS
  - See* also NURSING SERVICES
  - See* also TREATMENT CENTERS
  - Alcohol and drug abuse counselors, *see* ALCOHOL AND DRUG COUNSELORS
  - Approval, Human Services Department, 152.152
  - Chemical abuse treatment programs, *see* Treatment under CHEMICALLY DEPENDENT PERSONS
  - Chemical dependency counselors, *see* ALCOHOL AND DRUG COUNSELORS
  - Chemical dependency prevention, *see* CHEMICAL DEPENDENCY PREVENTION
  - Controlled substance offenders, stayed sentence, 152.152
  - Data, court services data, classification, 13.84
  - Day treatment services, *see* DAY TREATMENT SERVICES
  - Domestic abuse, protection orders, authority to require, 518B.01
  - Residential treatment programs, *see* RESIDENTIAL TREATMENT PROGRAMS
  - Sex offenders, *see* SEX OFFENDERS

**TREE GROWTH TAXES**

- See* also FORESTS
- See* also TIMBER
- Auxiliary forests
  - Contracts, cancellation, 88.49
  - Expired contracts, 88.491
- Revenues, school districts, replacement revenue, levies, 126C.445

**TREE PLANTING**

- See* also AFFORESTATION
- Adult education courses, shade trees, 17.86
- Auxiliary forests, *see* AUXILIARY FORESTS
- Definitions, tree planting, 89.35
- Drain tiles, planting over, 103E.081
- Highways, 17.86, 160.22
- Metropolitan area towns, municipal parks, 368.01
- Minnesota releaf program, 88.82
- Municipal parks, park boards, powers, 448.56
- Natural resource development projects, 574.263, 574.264
- Ordinances, urban forest development, 17.86
- Planting stock
  - Contracts, cities, shade tree suppliers, 17.86
  - Definitions, 89.35
  - Generally, 89.36, 89.37
  - Purchase agreements, 89.39
  - Supply for public and private lands, 17.86, 89.37
  - Violations and penalties, 89.38, 89.39
- Public cost-share programs, promotional materials, 89.37
- Public information and education programs, urban forest development, 17.86
- Reforestation, *see* REFORESTATION
- Reinvest in Minnesota reserve program, 103F.531
- Releaf program, 88.82
- Research, urban forest development, 17.86
- Schools, Arbor Day activities, 17.86
- Shade trees, 17.86

**TREE PLANTING (Cont'd)**

Shelter belts (windbreaks), *see* SHELTER BELTS (WINDBREAKS)

State forests, 89.35 to 89.39

Timber bounties

- Conditions for, 348.01
- Payment, 348.05
- Proof of timber growing, 348.02, 348.04

Town roads, 164.36

Urban forest development, 17.86

**TREES AND SHRUBS**

Agroforestry, definitions, 17.458

Agroforestry loans, Rural Finance Authority, 41B.048

Aspen, 84.95, 88.80, 216B.2424

Barberry bushes, control, 375.50

Cemeteries or burial grounds

- Property damage, lawsuits, 306.12, 307.082
- Removal from, 307.08

Christmas trees, *see* DECORATIVE TREES

Cities

- Improvements, authorizing, 429.021
- Removal, service charges, special assessments, 429.101
- Replacement, infrastructure replacement reserve fund, 471.572

Clearing, *see* Removal under this topic

Coniferous trees, *see* DECORATIVE TREES

Damage

- Cutting without permission, trespass, 561.04
- Hunting or fishing, 97B.001

Debris, burning, permits, 88.16, 88.17

Decorative trees, *see* DECORATIVE TREES

Definitions

- Aeronautics, 360.013
- MFIP, 256J.08
- Personal property taxes, 272.03
- Seed law, 21.81
- Tree planting for conservation purposes, 89.35

Elm trees, 89.015

Falling trees, loss or damage caused by, housing, statutory warranties, exclusion, 327A.03

First class cities, pedestrian mall improvements, 430.07

Fruit trees, *see* FRUIT TREES

Growing for sale as crops, defined as agricultural products, 273.13

Hearings, town roads, cutting and removal of trees and shrubs, 160.22

Highways, 17.86, 160.22

Inspectors, certification and appointment, 89.63

Junk yards, screening, 161.242

Mahonia bushes, eradication costs, 375.30

Metropolitan area towns, park landscaping, 368.01

Nursery stock, *see* NURSERY STOCK

Oak trees, research, 89.015

Outdoor advertising devices on, 173.15

Park boards, powers, planting and removal, 448.56

Pesticides and fertilizers, *see* COMMERCIAL PESTICIDE APPLICATORS

Poplar, 216B.2424

Real property

- Trees and shrubs defined as, 272.03
- Trees defined as, 256J.08

Removal

- Aspen recycling program, 88.80
- Cities, service charges, special assessments, 429.101
- Diseased trees, 18G.13
- Disposal, 88.14
- Land clearing contracts, sales tax exemption, 297A.68
- Shoreland development standards, 103F.211
- Wild and scenic river districts, 103F.321

Sale including installation, sales and use taxes, 297A.61

**TREES AND SHRUBS (Cont'd)**

Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 297A.68 to 297A.70

Screens, use as

- Collector motor vehicles, outdoor storage, 168.10
- Junk yards, 161.242

Shade trees

- Diseases, *see* SHADE TREE DISEASES
- Pests, 89.001, 89.51 to 89.64
- Planting, adult education courses, 17.86
- Shade tree pest control, grant program, 89.62
- Tree inspectors, certification and appointment, 89.63
- Wholesale dealers, contracts, 17.86

Shelter belts (windbreaks), *see* SHELTER BELTS (WINDBREAKS)

State forests, *see* STATE FORESTS

State parks, 85.20

State tree, Norway pine, 1.143

Statutory cities, city property, city council powers, 412.221

Stumps, 88.14, 297A.61

Timber, *see* TIMBER

Town roads, cutting and removal, 160.22

Tree care and tree trimming companies, 18G.07

Tree farmers, farms, and farming

- Agroforestry, definitions, 17.458
- Definitions, 268.035
- Pesticides, applicators, licenses, 18B.33, 18B.34
- Sales and use taxes, 297A.61

Tree trimming, sales and use taxes, 297A.61

Violations and penalties

- Park board ordinances, 448.56
- Tree trimmers and trimming, 18G.07

Wholesale dealers, cities, contracts, 17.86

Willow, 216B.2424

**TREF**

*See* KOSHER FOODS

**TRESPASS**

Adverse claims to real property, damages, 559.15

Agricultural lands, 609.605

Boarding and lodging houses, guests, overstaying without approval, 327.72

Construction sites, 609.605

Correctional facilities, buildings and grounds, 243.21

Criminal penalties, 609.605

Critical public services facilities, criminal penalties, 609.6055

Defenses to ordinances prohibiting, 471.985

Domestic abuse, electronic surveillance of defendants, 609.02, 609.135

Federal waterfowl production areas, 97A.098

Forest officers, nonliability, 88.10

Furnished apartment houses, guests, overstaying without approval, 327.72

Game and fish laws

- Civil trespass, 97B.002
- Generally, 97A.315, 97B.001
- Publication, special section on trespass, 97A.051

Generally, 609.605

Grass, treble damages, 548.05

Hay and straw, treble damages, 548.05

Hotels, guests, overstaying without approval, 327.72

Increased penalties, 609.153

Land use trespass, public lands, 92.70

Lawsuits

- Adverse possession of real property, 559.15
- Cutting trees or shrubs without permission, 561.04
- Land use trespass, 92.70
- Local governments, trespassers, 466.03
- Property damage by tenant after sale, execution, or foreclosure, 561.10
- State lands, 90.301

# MINNESOTA STATUTES 2012

1531

TRIALS

## TRESPASS (Cont'd)

### Lawsuits (Cont'd)

Trespassers, private land used for public recreation, 604A.25

### Livestock

Animals running at large, damages, 561.09  
Railroads, 609.85

Local governments, duty to warn trespassers, 466.03

Lumber, treble damages, 548.05

National wildlife refuges, 97A.098

No trespassing signs, 609.605

Noxious weeds, control or eradication, limitation of liability, 18.79

Ordinances prohibiting, 471.985

Personal property, treble damages, 548.05

Property cordoned off by peace officer, 609.605

Purple loosestrife eradication, limitation of liability, 18.78

Railroads property, 609.85

### Real property

Damage by tenant after execution or foreclosure sale, 561.10

Statutes of limitations, 541.05

Recreational vehicles, 84.90

Reinvest in Minnesota reserve program, 103F.515

Resisting trespass, grounds for use of force, 609.06

Resorts, guests, overstaying without approval, 327.72

School buildings and grounds, 123B.02, 609.605

Snowmobiles, 84.90

Stalking, pattern of harassing conduct, 609.749

### State lands

Actions by or for the state, place of trial, venue, 542.07

Inadvertent trespassers, improvements by, 92.06

Sales of surplus land to resolve, 84.0273

Timber lands, *see* Timber trespass under TIMBER

State parks, 85.20

Statutes of limitations, 541.05

Tenants in common, partition of real estate, 558.13

Timber sales, removal of timber before scaling, 90.251

Town property, prosecution of, by town board, 366.05

Treble damages, 548.05

### Trespassers

Duty to warn, local governments, 466.03

Lawsuits, private land used for public recreation, 604A.25

Wildlife management areas, 97A.137

## TRIAL COURT INFORMATION SYSTEM

Costs, payment by state, 480.235

## TRIALS

*See also* ACQUITTAL

*See also* ADJOURNMENT

*See also* ARRAIGNMENT

*See also* CONTINUANCES

*See also* EVIDENCE

*See also* FINAL ARGUMENT

*See also* JURIES

*See also* VERDICTS

Adverse claims to real property

Generally, 559.07

Improvements made by occupant, determination of value, 559.11

Bifurcated trials, sentencing guidelines, aggravated departure, 244.10

Charge to jury, recording, court reporters, 486.02

### Civil trials

Adjournment, 546.16

Calendar, absence of parties, effect, 546.07

Change of venue, costs taxed to plaintiff, 549.17

Children, exclusion from courtroom, 546.37

Closing arguments, order, 546.11

Continuance, absence of evidence, 546.08

## TRIALS (Cont'd)

### Civil trials (Cont'd)

Contract lawsuits, costs and disbursements, 549.13

Convicted persons, commenced by, bond to secure costs, 549.18

Costs and disbursements (courts)

Amounts allowed, 549.02

Contract lawsuits, 549.13

Double costs, when allowed, 549.03

Equitable actions, 549.07

Littering actions, 169.421

Several actions, how allowed, 549.06

State, lawsuits brought in name of, 549.15

Taxation and allowance to prevailing party, 549.04

Decision by court, time limit, 546.27

Defendant's demand for assessment of damages without answer, 546.28

Fourth judicial district, cases cognizable by municipal court, costs and disbursements, 549.05

Interpreters, 546.42 to 546.44

Judgments, interest on, generally, 549.09

Lawsuits brought in name of state, 549.15

Order in which trial proceeds, 546.11

Order of disposition of cases to be tried, 546.07

Public safety administrative penalty orders, 299A.80, 299A.802

Punitive damages, separate proceeding to determine amount, 549.20

Reserving case, 546.25

Striking case from calendar, 546.07

Treble damages, trespass, judgment for, 548.05

Vacation, trials during, 546.32

Verdicts, interest on, generally, 549.09

Witnesses, *see* WITNESSES

Corporations, dissolution, 316.06

### Criminal trials

Aiding offender to avoid, 609.495

Case disposition objectives, 631.021

Children, 629.55, 631.04, 631.045

Closure, sex crimes or minor parties, 631.045

Constitutional provision regarding, Const. art 1 s 6

Continuances, 609.132, 611.05, 631.02

Costs and disbursements (courts), 609.135

Disposition of cases, 631.021

District court, sixth district, 484.48

Extradition, fugitives found in another state, trial for other crimes, 629.25

Federal trials, inmates transferred for, 629.291

Final argument, 631.07

Joint trials, 256.98, 631.035, 631.15

Minutes, inclusion in judgment roll, 631.40

Preparation time after plea, 630.36

Records, court register, 630.37

Sentencing guidelines, aggravated departure, 244.10

Specific crimes, *see* specific index headings

Spectators at, 631.04, 631.045

Speedy trials, 631.021

Waiver of right to, 609.49, 609.491

Witness tampering, *see* WITNESS TAMPERING

Witnesses, *see* WITNESSES

Decisions by court, time limit, 546.27

Dissolution (businesses), 316.06

Ejectment, adverse claims to real property, 559.07

Eviction, scheduling, priority, 504B.321, 504B.335

Firefighters civil service commissions, 420.12

Hazardous buildings, 463.20

Interpreters, use during legal proceedings, 546.42 to 546.44

### Joint trials

Felony defendants, 631.035

Verdicts for some defendants and not others, 631.15

**TRIALS (Cont'd)**

Joint trials (Cont'd)  
 Welfare fraud, 256.98  
 Jury trials, *see* JURY TRIALS  
 Landlords and tenants, code violations lawsuits, 504B.421  
 Location, 484.80  
 Mechanics and material suppliers liens, 514.14  
 Motor vehicles, excess weight violations, 169.871  
 New trials, *see* NEW TRIALS  
 Objections, recording, court reporters, 486.02  
 Place of trial  
   Constitutional provisions, Const. art 1 s 6  
   Venue, *see* VENUE  
 Police civil service commissions, 419.11  
 Questions by counsel, recording, court reporters, 486.02  
 Railroad companies, dissolution, 316.06  
 Speedy trial mandatory, Const. art 1 s 6  
 Terms  
   Trial during vacation, 546.32  
   Trial unfinished at end of term, conclusion of trial, 546.31  
 Traffic violations, petty misdemeanors, trials by judge, 169.89  
 Unitary trials, sentencing guidelines, aggravated departure, 244.10  
 Writs of mandamus, 586.12

**TRIPLE TRAILER LAW**  
 Generally, 169.81

**TROLLEYS**  
 Trackless, motor vehicle sales tax, 297B.01

**TROUT (SALMONINAE)**  
 Aquaculture, *see* AQUACULTURE  
 Brook trout, 97A.015, 97C.395  
 Brown trout, 97A.015, 97C.395  
 Certificates and certification, disease certification, 17.4985, 17.4986  
 Eggs or fry  
   Purchase for aquaculture, limitations, 17.4992  
   Transportation or importation, 17.4985, 17.4986  
 Enzootic disease areas, 17.4982, 17.4986  
 Game fish, defined as including trout, 97A.015  
 Hooks, number, 97C.315  
 Hours for taking, 97C.415  
 Importation, permits, 17.4985, 17.4986  
 Lake Superior  
   Commercial fishing  
     Gill nets, 97C.835  
     Lake trout expanded assessment harvest, 97C.836  
     Streams flowing into, 97C.415  
 Lake trout, 97A.015, 97C.395  
 Lakes, *see* TROUT LAKES  
 Possession, stamp, 97C.305  
 Rainbow trout, 97A.015, 97C.395  
 Seasons, 97C.395  
 Sperm, transportation or importation, permits, 17.4985  
 Splake, 97A.015, 97C.395  
 Stamps  
   Design contests, 97A.045  
   Fees, 97A.405, 97A.475, 97A.485  
   Issuance, 97A.045, 97A.405  
   Requirement, 97A.445, 97C.305  
   Revenues, use, 97A.055, 97A.075  
 Steelheads, rainbow trout, 97A.015, 97C.395  
 Streams, *see* TROUT STREAMS  
 Transportation, permits, 17.4985, 17.4986

**TROUT LAKES**  
 Definitions, 97A.015  
 Designating, procedure, 97C.005  
 Special management waters, 97C.005  
 Trout stamps, 97C.305

**TROUT STREAMS**

Angling, 97C.021  
 Definitions, fish and game law, 97A.015  
 Designated trout streams, defined, 97A.015  
 Designating, procedure, 97C.005  
 Special management waters, 97C.005  
 Stamp, 97C.305  
 Water appropriations, 103G.285  
 Wild and scenic rivers, 103F.331

**TRUANTS**  
 Attendance, failure or refusal to compel, fines, 260A.03, 260A.06  
 Attendance officers  
   Child labor, duties, 181A.08  
   Compulsory attendance policies, duties, 120A.32  
   Generally, 120A.30  
   Neglect of duties, fines, 120A.32  
   Notice given, 120A.30, 260A.03, 260A.06  
   Notice received, compulsory attendance policies, 120A.22  
   Records and record keeping, 144.29, 299C.06  
   Referrals by, 260A.01, 260A.04, 260A.06, 260A.07  
   Reports given, crimes and criminals, statistics, 299C.06  
   Representation, school attendance review boards, 260A.05  
 Causing or contributing to truancy, gross misdemeanor, 609.26  
 Community-based services, 260A.04, 260A.06  
 Complaints, attendance officers, duties, 120A.30  
 Continuing truants  
   Attendance officers, 120A.30  
   Generally, 260A.02, 260A.03  
 Educational neglect, refusal to provide child with sympathomimetic medication, exception, 260C.163  
 Employment, petty misdemeanor, fines, 120A.34  
 Fines  
   Employing or harboring truants, 120A.34  
   Failure or refusal to send to school, 260A.03, 260A.06  
 Graduation incentives  
   Graduation incentives program, *see* under SCHOOLS (K-12)  
   State-approved alternative programs (K-12), eligibility, 123A.06, 123A.09  
 Guardians, *see* Parents or guardians of truants under this topic  
 Habitual truants  
   Generally, 120A.30  
   Graduation incentives program, *see* under SCHOOLS (K-12)  
   Juvenile Court Act, 260C.007, 260C.143  
   Open enrollment participants, termination, 124D.03  
   Right to attorney, exception, 260C.163  
 Intervention  
   Generally, 260A.01  
   School attendance review boards, duties, 260A.05  
   Truancy action projects, 260A.04  
   Truancy service centers, 260A.04  
 Juvenile courts, *see* Dispositions under JUVENILE COURTS  
 Parents or guardians of truants  
   Duties, 260A.03  
   Guardians ad litem, appointment, exception, 260C.163  
   Notice received, 120A.30, 260A.03, 260A.06  
   Rights, 260A.03  
 School attendance review boards, generally, 260A.05, 260A.06  
 Truancy mediation programs  
   Established, 260A.07  
   Meetings, notice, 260A.07  
   Referrals to, 260A.06  
   Who may establish, 260A.01  
 Truancy reduction, funding, 126C.15

**TRUANTS (Cont'd)**

- Truancy service centers, 260A.04
- Truant officers, *see* Attendance officers under this topic
- Violations and penalties
  - Attendance officers, duties, neglect, fines, 120A.32
  - Failure or refusal to send to school, 260A.03, 260A.06

**TRUCK DRIVERS**

- See also* TRUCKS
- Arrests, gross vehicle weight, weighing enforcement violations, 169.85
- Duties
  - Excess weight, 169.85
  - Motor vehicle registration cards, 168.11
- Equipment, state highway construction contracts, minimum rates, computing into prevailing wage rate, rulemaking, 177.44
- Independent contractors, 268.035
- Licenses, *see* Classification under DRIVERS LICENSES
- Motor carriers, *see* Drivers under MOTOR CARRIERS
- Violations and penalties, weight violations, 169.85

**TRUCKS**

- Air tanks or pressure vessels, boiler inspections, exception, 326B.988
- Amusement parks, motor vehicle registration taxes, nonresidents, 168.183
- Brakes
  - Farm trucks, 169.67, 169.781
  - Truck-tractors, lights, 169.57
- Bumpers, 169.73
- Carnivals, motor vehicle registration taxes, nonresidents, 168.183
- Carseats, 169.685
- Cement trucks, 169.824, 297A.68, 297B.03
- Central motor pool, 16B.54
- Circuses, motor vehicle registration taxes, nonresidents, 168.183
- Classic cars, exclusion, 168.10
- Cleaning and disinfection, transport of live animals, poultry, 35.81
- Collector trucks, *see* COLLECTOR MOTOR VEHICLES
- Commercial zone trucks, 168.013
- Confiscation, sales and use taxes, nonpayment, 297A.91
- Definitions
  - Drivers' licenses, 171.01
  - Heavy equipment, 325E.068
  - License plate impoundment, 168.041
  - Motor vehicle insurance, 65B.001
  - Motor vehicle registration, taxation, sale, 168.002
  - Rental trucks and trailers, 168.841
  - Traffic regulations, 169.011
- Delivery trucks, *see* Petroleum carriers under MOTOR CARRIERS
- Drivers, *see* TRUCK DRIVERS
- Driving rules, *see* under TRAFFIC REGULATIONS
- Dump trucks
  - Bottom dump trucks, wheel flaps, 169.733
  - Rear-end dump trucks, 169.733, 221.031
  - Special mobile equipment, exclusion, 168.002
  - Town road maintenance vehicles, motor vehicle sales taxes, exemption, 297B.03
  - Trucks with conveyor belts, wheel flaps, 169.733
- Farm trucks
  - Brakes, 169.67, 169.781
  - Daily inspection reports, exception, 169.782
  - Definitions, 168.002, 171.01
  - Drivers
    - Generally, *see* TRUCK DRIVERS
    - License classification, *see* Classification under DRIVERS LICENSES
  - Gross vehicle weight, *see* same under this topic
  - Inspection decals, 169.781

**TRUCKS (Cont'd)**

- Farm trucks (Cont'd)
  - License plates, *see* LICENSE PLATES
  - Livestock or poultry chute trailers, 169.81
  - Operating after expiration of quarterly registration, 168.018
  - Rental to government agencies, license status not affected, 168.013
  - Seat belts, exemptions, 169.685
  - Use, 168.002
  - Variable load axles, pressure controls, exemptions, 169.828
- Fire trucks, *see* FIRE ENGINES
- Four-wheel drive trucks
  - Dorer Memorial Hardwood Forest, motor sports area, 89.025
  - Motor sports areas, land use, legislative approval, 84.915
- Garbage trucks
  - Gross weight restrictions, exclusion, 169.87
  - Lights, amber warning lights, 169.64
  - Oversize vehicle permits, fees, 169.86
  - Variable load axles, pressure controls, exemptions, 169.828
- Gates, loading racks, or partitions, 169.43
- Grain buyers, Agriculture Department, records, keeping, 223.17
- Gross vehicle weight
  - Basis, computation of motor vehicle registration taxes, 168.013
  - Definitions, 168.002, 169.011
  - Farm trucks, hazardous material endorsement exceptions, 171.02
  - Limits
    - Forest products, 169.8261
    - Special agricultural products permits, 169.865
    - Tow trucks, when towing, exceptions, 168B.15
    - Use on highways, 169.87
  - Pickup trucks, 168.002
  - Truck weight enforcement operations, 169.85
- Informational labels
  - Generally, 168.271
  - Motor vehicle dealers, exemption, 168.27, 168.271
- Inspections, Food Law, 31.08
- Insurance
  - Generally, *see* MOTOR VEHICLE INSURANCE
  - No-fault, *see* NO-FAULT AUTOMOBILE INSURANCE
- Inventories, sales and use taxes, nonpayment, 297A.91
- Lease or rental, sourcing of sale, sales and use taxes, 297A.668
- License plates, *see* LICENSE PLATES
- Lights
  - Amber warning lights, garbage trucks, 169.64
  - Brake lights, truck-tractors, 169.57
  - Mini trucks, 169.045
  - Trucks with snowplow blades, 169.56
- Manufacturers, pickup trucks, informational labels, duties, 168.271
- Mini trucks, definitions, traffic regulations, 169.011
- Motor carrier permits, *see* Permits under MOTOR CARRIERS
- Motor carriers, exemptions, 221.025
- Motor vehicle registration
  - Drivers, registration cards, duties, 168.11
  - Farm trucks, operating after expiration of quarterly registration, 168.018
  - Generally, *see* MOTOR VEHICLE REGISTRATION
  - Noncommercial vehicles, 168.002
  - Reciprocity, truck-tractors, 168.181
  - Rental trucks, 168.842, 168.843, 168.846
  - USDOT carrier numbers, reporting requirements, 168.185

## TRUCKS

1534

**TRUCKS (Cont'd)**

Motor vehicle registration taxes  
 Generally, 168.013  
 Reciprocity, 168.181  
 Rental trucks, taxable trucks, determination, 168.842  
 Motor vehicle sales taxes, *see* MOTOR VEHICLE SALES TAXES  
 Multipassenger trucks used for charitable, religious, or educational activities  
 Motor vehicle registration taxes, exemption, 168.012  
 Motor vehicle sales taxes, exemption, 297B.03  
 Noncommercial vehicles, 168.002  
 One-ton trucks, license plates, *see* LICENSE PLATES  
 Ordinances, highways, use, 169.87  
 Owners and ownership  
 Motor vehicle registration cards, duties, 168.11  
 Noncommercial vehicles, 168.002  
 Persons under age 18, 168.101  
 USDOT carrier numbers, duties, 168.185  
 Violations and penalties, *see* same under this topic  
 Panel trucks, defined as utility vehicles, 65B.001  
 Permits, oversize vehicles, exemptions, 169.81  
 Pickup trucks  
 Bumpers, 169.73  
 Definitions  
 Drivers' licenses, 171.01  
 Motor vehicle insurance, 65B.001  
 Motor vehicle registration, taxation, sale, 168.002  
 Traffic regulations, 169.011, 169.686  
 Full-size pickup trucks, 169.011  
 Informational labels, 168.271  
 Manufacturers, labels, duties, 168.271  
 Motor homes, 168.002, 168.27, 169.81  
 Motor vehicle registration, *see* same under this topic  
 No-fault automobile insurance, reparation security, property damage liability, 65B.49  
 Noncommercial vehicles, 168.002  
 One-ton pickup trucks, 168.002, 168.12  
 Petroleum carriers, *see* under MOTOR CARRIERS  
 Rear windows, glazing materials, 169.71  
 Recreational vehicle combinations, 169.011, 169.81  
 Reflectors, 169.73  
 Rental trucks, *see* same under this topic  
 Trailers, agricultural use, 169.81  
 Two-wheeled automobile tow dollie combinations, oversize vehicle permits, 169.81  
 Utility vehicles, defined as, 65B.001  
 Ready-mix concrete trucks  
 Four-axle, gross vehicle weight, exception, 169.824  
 Fuels, sales and use taxes, 297A.68  
 Motor vehicle sales taxes, exemption, 297B.03  
 Rear-unloading trucks  
 Agricultural and farm products, rear-end protection, exemption, 221.031  
 Dump trucks, *see* same under this topic  
 Reciprocity, motor vehicle registration taxes, truck-tractors, 168.181  
 Recycling trucks, gross weight restrictions, exclusion, 169.87  
 Reflectors, pickup trucks, 169.73  
 Refrigeration systems  
 Supply tanks, fuel sales, motor fuel tax refunds, 296A.16  
 Registration numbers, shipping documents, 169.872  
 Rental trucks  
 Definitions, 168.041, 168.841  
 Fleets, operation in state, 168.844  
 Generally, 168.845  
 License plate impoundment, *see* Impoundment under LICENSE PLATES  
 Motor vehicle registration, *see* same under this topic  
 Registration fees, 297A.64

**TRUCKS (Cont'd)**

Rental trucks (Cont'd)  
 Rental companies, 169.81  
 Violations and penalties, *see* same under this topic  
 Repair and servicing permits, 168.013  
 Special paper products vehicles, permits, 169.864  
 Spotter trucks  
 Definitions, 169.011  
 Motor vehicle registration taxes, exemption, 168.012  
 Operation on public streets and highways, 169.228  
 Structural pest control, *see* STRUCTURAL PEST CONTROL APPLICATORS  
 Tank trucks, petroleum, mobile tanks and tanks in transport, 115C.02  
 Theft, *see* Motor vehicle theft under THEFT  
 Tow trucks, *see* under TOWING  
 Truck drivers, *see* TRUCK DRIVERS  
 Truck parts, defined, 325E.068  
 Truck rental companies, employees or agents, 169.81  
 Truck routes, highways, 169.87  
 Truck-tractors  
 Brake lights, 169.57  
 Bug deflectors, 169.743  
 Definitions, 168.002, 169.011  
 Farm trucks, *see* same under this topic  
 Gross vehicle weight, *see* same under this topic  
 Lease or rental, sales and use taxes, 297A.668  
 Length, limitations, 169.81, 169.866  
 Motor vehicle registration, *see* same under this topic  
 Recreational truck-tractors, 169.011, 169.81  
 Semitrailers, *see* under TRAILERS  
 Spotter trucks, 169.011, 169.228  
 Three-vehicle combinations, 169.866  
 Two-vehicle combinations, 169.864  
 Wheel flaps, 169.733  
 Trucking cooperatives, distributions, 308A.705  
 Violations and penalties  
 Commercial zone trucks, operating outside authorized zone, 168.013  
 Farm trucks, operating after expiration of quarterly registration, 168.018  
 Gross weight violations, 169.87  
 Informational labels, 168.271  
 Persons under age 18, 168.101  
 Rental trucks, 168.846  
 Sunday sales violations, 168.274 to 168.276  
 Waivers, rental truck reports, 168.845  
 Weight, *see* Gross vehicle weight under this topic  
 Wheel flaps, 169.733  
 Windows, glazing materials, pickup trucks, rear windows, 169.71  
**TRUNK HIGHWAY APPEAL BOARD**  
*See* also TRUNK HIGHWAYS  
 Highway plans, duties regarding, 161.164, 161.165, 161.167  
**TRUNK HIGHWAY FUND**  
 Appropriations from  
 Gifts and grants, 161.20  
 Paper products vehicle permit fees, 169.864  
 Pavement marking cost reimbursements, 161.391  
 Public safety radio communication system, site use fees, 174.70  
 State trunk highway bond-financed property, sale or lease proceeds, 167.46  
 Three-unit vehicle permit fees, 169.866  
 Trunk highway bond account funds, 167.51  
 Trunk highway bonds, expenses, 167.50  
 Trunk highway contingent fund, 161.06  
 Trunk highway excess land proceeds, 161.231  
 Composition, 161.04  
 Contingent fund, 161.06

**TRUNK HIGHWAY FUND (Cont'd)**

## Deposits to

- Building movers, fees, 221.82
- Commercial motor vehicle inspection revenues, 169.781
- Common carriers, fees, fines, 221.82
- Designated caregiver agreement fees, 171.07, 171.26
- Directional information signs, payments for, 160.285
- Drivers' license fees, 171.29
- Fines and forfeited bail money, 299D.03
- Flowage easement payments, 1.13
- Gifts and grants, 161.20
- Grade crossing safety account, 219.1651
- Hazardous waste transporters, 221.036
- Highway user tax distribution fund, apportionment, 161.081
- Investments, interest and profits, 161.04
- Limousine services, decal and permit fees, 221.84
- Motor carriers, 169.871, 221.036, 221.82
- Motor vehicle registration tax revenues, 168.25
- Motor vehicles, oversize vehicle permit fees, 169.86
- Outdoor advertising, permit fees, 173.07, 173.231
- Paper products vehicle permit fees, 169.864
- Parking facilities, I-394, loans for, 161.1231
- Pavement marking cost reimbursements, 161.391
- Public safety radio communication system, site use fees, 174.70
- Road authorities, 161.38, 161.39
- Sounding and testing equipment, proceeds of sale, 161.42
- Special agricultural products, transportation permit fees, 169.865
- Special transportation services, fines, 174.30
- State highway bonds, proceeds, 16A.641
- Surplus government materials, 161.37
- Surplus highway property, sale, proceeds, 161.41
- Three-unit vehicle permit fees, 169.866
- Tolls, international bridges, 165.08
- Transportation revolving loan fund, loans from, 161.04
- Trunk highway bond proceeds, 16A.641
- Trunk highways
  - Airspace or subsurface rents, 161.433
  - Bond-financed property, sale or lease proceeds, 167.46
  - Bonds, proceeds, 167.50
  - Easements, rents, 161.431
  - Excess lands, rents and sale proceeds, 161.23
  - Federal aid, 161.04, 161.05
  - Maps, advertising revenues, 161.31
  - Railroad lands, acquisition proceeds, 161.241
  - Relinquished lands, conveyance or reconveyance, proceeds, 161.44
  - Workers' compensation insurance, 161.11
- Federal-state safety account, 161.51
- Highways funded by, cities, special assessments, no effect, 429.051
- Investments
  - Generally, 11A.21
  - Investment Board, duties, 161.04
- Loans from other public funds, 161.05
- Payments from
  - Common carriers, administration of law, costs, 221.83
  - Eminent domain proceedings, unpaid taxes and assessments, 117.135
  - Forecasts, 174.03
  - Generally, 161.07, 161.08
  - Great River Road, limitations, 161.142
  - Highway Patrol radio dispatchers, salaries and compensation, 299D.02
  - I-394 parking facilities, 161.1231
  - International bridges, costs, state share, 165.08
  - Minnesota travel information and safety rest area, South Dakota, costs, 160.28

**TRUNK HIGHWAY FUND (Cont'd)**

## Payments from (Cont'd)

- Motor carriers, administration of law, costs, 221.83
- Nationwide police communication system, 299D.04
- Radio repeater station in Wisconsin, 299D.05
- Railroad crossings, dangerous crossings, cost of correction, 219.40
- Restrictions, 161.20
- Road authorities, Transportation Department services to, 161.39
- Roads taken over as trunk highways, proceedings, documents, and plats, fees, 161.19
- Surplus government materials, road construction and maintenance costs, 161.37
- Transportation Department, 161.07, 174.03
- Transportation Department building, costs, 167.45
- Trunk Highway Appeal Board, expenses, reimbursement, 161.167
- Trunk highways
  - Bonds, costs, 167.46, 167.50
  - Connector highways, adjoining states, Minnesota segments, 161.261
  - Detours, costs, 161.24
  - Fires in or starting in rights-of-way, extinguishment costs, 161.465
  - Grade changes, costs, 161.24
  - Land acquisition costs, 161.26, 161.441, 174.56
  - Land in adjoining states, acquisition, 161.26
  - Major projects, costs, 174.56
  - Relocation, costs, 161.201, 161.24
  - Roads taken over as, proceedings, documents, and plats, 161.19
  - Vacation of roads originating as, damages, 161.16
  - Utilities along, across, under, or on interstate highways, relocation costs, 161.46
  - Workers' compensation insurance, 161.11
- Records and record keeping, Transportation Department, accounting and book keeping duties, 161.08
- Reports about, trunk highway fund expenditures, report, 174.56
- Revenue forecasts, 174.03
- Safety rest area account
  - Appropriations from, 160.274, 160.2745
  - Deposits to, 160.272 to 160.2745, 160.276
  - Established, 160.2745
- Special revenue fund, motorcycle safety fund, 171.06
- Transfers from
  - Loans, repayment, 161.05
  - Stillwater lift bridge, 165.15
  - Trunk highway bond account funds, 167.51
- Transfers to, 299A.706
- Trunk highway economic development account, 161.04
- Trunk highway emergency relief account, 161.04
- Trunk highway revolving loan account, state bond fund, 167.51

**TRUNK HIGHWAYS**Access, *see* Construction and reconstruction under this topic

Acquisition of land or properties for

- Adjoining states, procedures, 161.26
- Agreements, 161.241, 161.441
- Appraisers, duties, 161.22
- Bond-financed property, sale or lease, 167.46
- Easements, acquisition of fee title to land, 161.43
- Eminent domain, 161.28
- Generally, 161.23
- Grounds and buildings, 161.20
- Highways across lakes, 161.27
- I-394, *see* under HIGHWAYS
- Isolated property, access, 161.24
- Public lands, replacement, 161.202, 161.203
- Railroads, relocation of tracks, 161.241

**TRUNK HIGHWAYS (Cont'd)**

Acquisition of land or properties for (Cont'd)  
 Relocation of streets or highways, 161.24  
 Rights-of-way in municipalities, 161.163 to 161.166  
 Roads taken over as trunk highways, 161.19  
 Streams, change of channels, 161.27  
 Toll bridges, 161.29  
 Transportation Department, duties and powers, 161.20, 161.241  
 Unneeded trunk highway lands, conveyance to railroads, 161.241

Adjacent areas, outdoor advertising, *see* OUTDOOR ADVERTISING

ADVERTISING

Advertising, *see* OUTDOOR ADVERTISING

Airspace  
 Leases or permits, 161.433, 161.44  
 Payment for use, 161.433

All-terrain vehicles  
 Crossing, 84.9256, 84.928  
 Operation on, 3.736, 84.928  
 Rights-of-way, 84.9256

American Veterans Memorial Highway, 161.14

Amish Buggy Byway, 161.14

Appeals  
 Appeal board, 161.164, 161.165, 161.167  
 Plans and specifications, final layout, 161.164

Approaches, 160.18

Arbitration, public lands, replacement disputes, 161.202

Arianna Celeste Macnamara Memorial Bridge, 161.14

Arthur V. Rohweder Highway, 161.14

Augie Mueller Memorial Highway, 161.14

Barricades, closures or restrictions, 160.27, 160.2715

B.E. Grottum Memorial Highway, 161.14

Bicycle lanes, paths, ways and routes, *see* BICYCLE WAYS

Bids  
 Construction contracts, *see* same under this topic  
 Surplus earth materials, disposition, 161.411

Black and Yellow Trail, 161.14

Blue Star Memorial Highway, 161.14

Boat lifts, transporting on, 169.86

Bond-financed property, 167.46

Bonds (public debt)  
 Analyses, 174.03  
 Costs, payment, 167.46, 167.50  
 Debt-financing management policy, 167.60  
 Generally, Const. art 14 s 11  
 Motor vehicle registration tax, increase, 168.013

Bottlenecks, reduction, funding, 161.361

Boundaries, 160.14

Bridges (structures)  
 Agriculture-based deicing solutions, use, 161.475  
 Arianna Celeste Macnamara Memorial Bridge, 161.14  
 Granite City Crossing, 161.14  
 International bridges, 165.08  
 Signs, Transportation Department, duties, 161.139  
 Trunk highway bridge improvement program, 165.14

Buildings, moving over, *see* BUILDING MOVERS

Bypasses, outstate municipalities, specific service signs, 160.294

C. Elmer Anderson Memorial Highway, 161.14

Canola oil hauling vehicles, 169.866

Capitol Highway, 161.14

Certificates and certification, 177.44

Clearwater County Veterans Memorial Highway, 161.14

Closure or restriction, 160.27

Colville Memorial Highway, 161.14

Commercial zones, *see* COMMERCIAL ZONES

Congestion-pricing projects, trunk highway revolving loan account, use prohibited, 161.04

Connecting highways  
 Adjoining states, 161.261

**TRUNK HIGHWAYS (Cont'd)**

Connecting highways (Cont'd)  
 Generally, 161.13  
 Length, 161.13, 161.261  
 Northwest Angle, 161.141

Constitutional requirements, Transportation Department, duties, 161.20

Constitutional routes, 161.114, 161.14

Construction and reconstruction  
 Alteration of public drainage systems affecting trunk highways, Transportation Department, 161.28  
 Businesses affected, mitigation, 160.165  
 Compensation and salaries, policy of state, 177.41  
 Connector highways, 161.13, 161.141, 161.261  
 Construction materials, 161.20, 161.37, 161.411  
 Contracts, *see* Construction contracts under this topic  
 Costs, 161.24, 161.361, 161.38  
 County turnback account, use, 161.082  
 Defined as projects, 177.42  
 Detours, 161.25  
 Employed labor, 161.32  
 Federal aid, *see* same under this topic  
 Flexible highway account, use, 161.081  
 Frontage roads, 161.38  
 Generally, 161.24  
 Incidental work, 161.3203  
 Increased capacity or width, 161.38  
 Municipal turnback account, use, 161.083  
 Municipalities, 161.162 to 161.167  
 Plans and specifications, *see* same under this topic  
 Privatization transportation contracts, 161.3203  
 Projects, 161.163, 161.164  
 Public lands, replacement, 161.202, 161.203  
 Railroad tracks, relocation, 161.241  
 Reports about, 161.10  
 State contracts, *see* Construction contracts under this topic  
 Supplemental work, approval, 161.32  
 Surplus earth materials, disposition, 161.411  
 Surplus property, disposition, 161.41  
 Temporary haul roads, 161.25  
 Transportation Department, agent for local governments, 161.36  
 Transportation economic development infrastructure program, coordination, 116J.436  
 Trunk highways, relocation, *see* Location or relocation under this topic

Construction contracts  
 Affiliates, 161.315  
 Awarding, 161.32  
 Best value RFPs, 161.32, 161.38

Bids  
 Competitive bidding, 161.31, 161.32  
 Earth materials, sale, effect, 161.411  
 Generally, 161.315, 161.32  
 Small targeted group business contracts, 161.321  
 Transportation Department as agent for cities, effect, 161.38

Claims against the state, 3.751, 161.34

Construction manager/general contractor contracts, 161.3207 to 161.3209

Contract crimes, 161.315

Contractors' bonds, *see* Public works contractors under BONDS (OFFICERS AND FIDUCIARIES)

Contracts extending into more than one area, standards, 177.44

Cost estimates, 161.3203, 161.3207 to 161.3209

Debarments, 161.315, 609B.133

Default by contractor, completion of contract, procedures, 161.32

Denial of award, 161.315



**TRUNK HIGHWAYS (Cont'd)**

Construction contracts (Cont'd)

- Direct negotiation, 161.32
- Ditches along, across, on, or beneath trunk highways, 161.45
- Economically disadvantaged areas, preference, 161.321
- Emergencies, 161.14, 161.315, 161.32
- Enforcement of law, 177.44
- Federal regulations, conformity, 161.36
- Generally, 161.20
- Grievances, reconsideration, 177.44
- Hourly basic rate of pay, 177.44
- Hours of work, 177.44
- Indian tribes, 161.368
- Interest, payment to contractors, 161.322
- Jurisdiction, 161.368
- Landscaping, 161.32
- Minimum wage requirements, 161.365, 177.44
- Payment provisions, 161.32
- Plans and specifications, 161.32
- Policy of state, 161.315
- Pooling, defined, 161.315
- Preconstruction services contracts, 161.3207, 161.3209
- Preexisting contracts, effect, 161.315
- Prevailing wage rate, 177.43, 177.44
- Prime contractors, 161.321
- Privatization transportation contracts, 161.3203
- Records, examination, 177.44
- Relocation of utilities, 161.45
- Rental equipment contracts, debarred or suspended persons, 161.315
- Repair and restoration of spring breakup damage, 161.32
- Reports about, 161.321
- Rulemaking, 161.321
- Small targeted group business contracts, 161.321
- State regulations, 161.36
- Subcontractors, 161.3209, 161.321
- Supplemental agreements, 161.32
- Suspensions, 161.315
- Taconite relief areas, 161.366
- Technical review committees, 161.3209
- Transportation Department
  - Authority to enter, 161.20, 161.3205, 161.3208, 161.368
  - Duties, generally, 161.32, 161.321
  - Employees, conflict of interest, 161.33
- Veteran-owned small business contracts, 161.321
- Violations and penalties, 177.44

Construction materials

- Renting, 161.20
- Surplus government materials, 161.37, 161.411

Contested cases, 177.44

Contractors

- Construction manager/general contractors, 161.3207 to 161.3209
- Payrolls, furnishing, 177.44
- Subcontractors, *see* same under this topic
- Supplemental agreements, invoices, 161.32
- Violations and penalties, *see* same under this topic

Contracts for construction or repair, *see* Construction contracts under this topic

Controlled access trunk highways, sign franchise program, 160.80

Conveyances

- Acquisition of land or properties, *see* same under this topic
- Lands, *see* same under this topic
- Reversion, 161.16

Corporal Johnathan Benson Memorial Highway, 161.14

**TRUNK HIGHWAYS (Cont'd)**

Costs

- Cost participation agreements, defined, 161.162
- Ditches, 160.201, 161.45
- Estimates
  - Construction manager/general contractor contracts, 161.3207 to 161.3209
  - Privatization transportation contracts, 161.3203
- Maintenance, improvement, repair, or restoration, 160.07
- Maps, 161.31
- Marks or blazes, 161.14
- Public lands, replacement, 161.202
- Tile drains, 160.20
- Trunk highways within cities, municipal state-aid street fund, use, 162.14
- Trunk highways within municipalities, layout requirements, 161.164

Creation and organization, Const. art 14 s 2

Culverts, *see* CULVERTS

Czech Heritage Highway, 161.14

Dale Wayrynen Memorial Highway, 161.14

Dallas Sams Memorial Highway, 161.14

Damages, former trunk highways, alteration or vacation, 161.16

Dedication, 160.05

Definitions

- Advertising devices, 173.02
- Drainage, 160.20
- Funding, 167.50
- Generally, 161.01
- Information signs, 160.292
- Roads, 160.02

Design

- Designated highway signs, funding requirements, 161.139
- Investigations and studies, 161.21, 162.02
- Safety, 162.02
- Transportation Department, duties, 161.21

Designation

- Costs, payment, 161.14
- Generally, 160.01
- Specific highways, *see* specific names of highways under this topic

Detours, 161.24, 161.25

Directional signs, 173.02, 173.08, 173.081

Disabled American Veterans Highway, 161.14

Ditches

- Ditches along, across, on, or beneath trunk highways, 161.45
- Improving and draining, 160.201
- Rulemaking, 161.44

Divided highways, oversize vehicles, operating on, 169.81

Don Rickers Memorial Highway, 161.14

Drainage

- Generally, 160.20
- Rulemaking, increase of width or capacity, 161.38

Drainage systems

- Assessments for benefits, 103E.615
- Bridges or culverts, costs of construction, 103E.525

Dynamic shoulder lanes

- Definition, 160.02
- User fees, 160.93

Easements

- Fee owners, 161.43, 161.431
- Flowage easements, granting, 1.12, 1.13
- Generally, 160.04
- Highways taken over for trunk highways, prior easements vested in state, 161.18
- Junk yards, screening, 161.242

**TRUNK HIGHWAYS (Cont'd)**

Easements (Cont'd)  
 Leasing, 161.431  
 Relinquishment, 161.43, 161.44, 161.45  
 Transportation Department, duties, 161.43, 161.431, 161.45  
 Utilities, conveyances, effect, 161.45  
 Vacating of public way, effect, 160.29

Eminent domain  
 Easements, 160.04  
 Rights-of-way, 160.04  
 Transportation Department, acquisition of land or properties, powers, 161.20

Enforcement of law, 161.20, 177.44

Evidence, construction contracts, affiliates, 161.315

Federal aid  
 Acquisition of land, appraisers, duties, 161.22  
 Construction contracts, minimum wage requirements, 161.365  
 Forecasts, 174.03  
 Generally, 161.36, 174.03  
 Gross weight seasonal increase permits, 169.822  
 Location and design studies, cooperation, 161.21  
 Safety, scenic areas, 173.06  
 Transportation Department, duties, 174.04  
 Trunk highway fund, deposits to, 161.04, 161.05

Fences, 160.2715

Flowage easements, United States, granting to, 1.12, 1.13

Floyd B. Olson Memorial Highway, 161.14

Former trunk highways, 161.16

Frontage roads, 161.38

Funding  
 Bottlenecks, reduction, 161.361  
 County turnback account, 161.081, 161.082  
 Debt-financing management policy, 167.60  
 Definitions, 167.46, 167.50  
 Flexible highway account, 161.081  
 Generally, Const. art 14 s 6  
 Highway safety improvement account, 161.081  
 Interregional corridor development, 161.361  
 Municipal turnback account, 161.081  
 Pilot projects, 174.02  
 Routes of regional significance account, 161.081  
 Statewide highway 20-year capital investment plan, 174.03  
 Trunk highway corridor projects account, 174.52  
 Trunk highway economic development account, 161.04  
 Trunk highway revolving loan account, 161.04  
 Trunk highways within cities, municipal state-aid street fund, 162.14

Generally, Const. art 14 s 2

George Mann Memorial Highway, 161.14

Glacial Ridge Trail, 161.14

Grade, increase of width or capacity, rulemaking, 161.38

Great River Road, *see* GREAT RIVER ROAD

Grievances, construction contract terms, reconsideration, 177.44

Gross weight, restrictions, 169.8261, 169.829, 169.84, 169.87

Hearings  
 Location or change of location, 161.16  
 Plans and specifications, final layout, 161.164  
 Transportation Department, duties, 161.16

Hiawatha-Appleblossom Scenic Drive, 161.14

Hiawatha Pioneer Trail, 161.14

High-occupancy vehicle lanes, 160.93

Highway 14, Black and Yellow Trail, 161.14

Highway 23, 161.14

Highway 34, 161.14

Highway 36, bridges, 161.14

Highway 52, bridges, 161.14

Highway 59, Veterans Memorial Highway, 161.14

**TRUNK HIGHWAYS (Cont'd)**

Highway 87, 161.14

Highway 95  
 Corporal Johnathan Benson Memorial Highway, 161.14  
 Veterans Memorial Bridge, 161.14

Highway 200 (legislative route 31), 161.14

Highway No. 3, construction, 161.1245

Highway No. 51 (legislative route No. 125), 161.122

Highway work zones, 169.14

I-394, *see* under HIGHWAYS

Improvement, *see* Maintenance, improvement, repair, or restoration under this topic

Industrial zones, 161.242, 173.02, 173.16, 428A.02

Inspections, construction contracts, bids, 161.32

Interregional corridor development, 161.361

Intersections  
 Reduced speed limits, 169.14  
 Through highways, 169.30

Interstate system routes  
 Interstate highways, *see* under HIGHWAYS  
 Listed, 161.12  
 Orders, 161.117

Investigations, 177.44

Jim Oberstar Causeway, 161.14

John A. Johnson Memorial Highway, 161.14

Jurisdiction, construction contracts with Indian tribes, 161.368

King of Trails Highway, 161.14

Lands  
 Acquisition of land or properties for, *see* same under this topic  
 Conveyance and reconveyance, 161.44, 161.442  
 Generally, 161.44

Landscaping, *see* Construction contracts under this topic

Lanes, recreational vehicle, model standards, 160.262

Laura Ingalls Wilder Historic Highway, 161.14

Lawsuits  
 Construction contracts, 161.34, 161.368, 177.44  
 Former trunk highways, vacation or alteration, damages, 171.16  
 Rescue costs, disobedience of closures or restrictions, 160.27

Leases, bond-financed property, 167.46

Legislative routes  
 Construction and reconstruction, *see* same under this topic  
 Generally, listed, 161.115

Liability  
 Fires in or starting in rights-of-way, 161.465  
 Rescue costs, disobedience of closures or restrictions, 160.27

Lights and lighting, road authorities, powers, 160.13

Lists, names and designations, 160.01, 160.14

Location or relocation  
 Across adjoining states, 161.26  
 Change, 160.09  
 Connector highways, 161.13, 161.141, 161.261  
 Costs, payment, 161.201  
 Hearings, 161.16  
 Investigations and studies, 161.21  
 Over interstate bridges, 165.07  
 Reversion or conveyance, *see* same under this topic  
 Surveys, 161.16  
 Transportation Department, duties, 161.21

Maintenance, improvement, repair, or restoration  
 Alteration of public drainage systems affecting trunk highways, 161.28  
 Compensation and salaries, policy of state, 177.41  
 Contracts, *see* Construction contracts under this topic  
 Costs, 160.07, 160.93  
 Definitions, 161.081, 177.42  
 Detours, 161.25

**TRUNK HIGHWAYS (Cont'd)**

Maintenance, improvement, repair, or restoration (Cont'd)

- Financing, 161.081 to 161.083
- Incidental work, 161.3203
- Metropolitan corridors, 160.93
- Privatization transportation contracts, 161.3203
- Safety, standards, 162.02
- Spring repair, advertisements for bids, 161.32
- State contracts, *see* Construction contracts under this topic
- Temporary haul roads, 161.25

Maps

- Advertising, 161.31
- Boundaries, 160.14
- Certification, 161.30
- Costs, advertising revenues, use for, 161.31
- Markings, 161.30
- Temporary trunk highways, definite location, 161.16
- Transportation Department, duties, 161.30, 161.31

Market arteries, *see* Maintenance, improvement, repair, or restoration under this topic

Marks or blazes

- Centerlines, 161.16
- Costs, payment, 161.14
- Design, 161.139, 161.14, 161.30
- Location, 161.30
- Maps, *see* same under this topic
- Revision, 161.30
- Road authorities, powers, 160.13
- Specific highways, *see* specific names of highways under this topic
- Transportation Department, duties, 161.139, 161.14, 161.30

Memorial highways, 161.14

Mineral lands, 160.10

Minimum-maintenance roads, exclusion, 160.095

Minnesota Veterans Memorial Highway, 161.14

Moberg Trail, 161.14

Municipalities, participation in trunk highway work, Const. art 14 s 1

Names and designations

- Generally, 160.01
- Listed, 161.14

Noise pollution standards, exemption, 116.07

Nonfreeway trunk highways

- Definitions, 160.292
- Specific service signs, 160.292 to 160.296

Numbering, Transportation Department, duties, 161.30

Obstructions, closures or restrictions, 160.27

Off-highway motorcycles, 84.788, 84.795

Off-road vehicles, 84.804

Olof Hanson Drive, 161.14

Orders

- Additional routes, 161.117
- Generally, 161.16

Otter Tail Veterans Memorial Drive, 161.14

Outdoor advertising, *see* OUTDOOR ADVERTISING

Pamphlets, 161.31

Paul Bunyan Expressway, 161.14

Pavement, less than twenty-four feet wide, wide loads, baled agricultural products, 169.862

Permits

- Approaches, 160.18
- Waterfront structures, transporting, 169.86

P.H. McGarry Memorial Drive, 161.14

Pilot projects, funding, 174.02

Plans and specifications

- Alteration of public drainage systems affecting trunk highways, 161.28
- Construction contracts, 161.32
- Construction plans, 161.32

**TRUNK HIGHWAYS (Cont'd)**

Plans and specifications (Cont'd)

- Final layout, 161.162, 161.164 to 161.166
- Transportation Department, duties, 161.164, 161.28

Plats

- Boundaries, 160.14
- Temporary trunk highways, definite location, 161.16

Portable boat docks, transporting on, 169.86

Posting (notices)

- Closure or restrictions, 160.27
- Generally, 177.44

POW/MIA Memorial Highway, 161.14

Primary highways

- Outdoor advertising, *see* Primary highways under OUTDOOR ADVERTISING
- Rights-of-way, *see* same under this topic
- Safety, federal aid, 173.06
- Scenic areas, *see* SCENIC AREAS

Projects, *see* Construction and reconstruction under this topic

Public lands, replacement, 161.202, 161.203

Purple Heart Memorial Highway, 161.14

Ramsey County, improvements, powers and duties, 383A.16

Real property owned by state, leases or loans for, tax exemption, 272.01

Records and record keeping, construction contracts, bids, 161.32

Recreational areas, 160.81

Recreational vehicle lanes, *see* under HIGHWAYS

Recreational vehicles, operation, tort claims arising from, state exemption, 3.736

Repair or restoration, *see* Maintenance, improvement, repair, or restoration under this topic

Reports about

- Construction and reconstruction, Transportation Department, duties, 161.164
- Construction manager/general contractors, 161.3207 to 161.3209
- Cost estimates, 161.3203
- Maintenance, improvement, repair, or restoration, Transportation Department, duties, 161.10
- Trunk highway fund expenditures, 174.56

Rest areas, *see* REST AREAS

Reversion or conveyance

- Generally, 161.16, 161.161
- Restoration of reverted highways, *see* Maintenance, improvement, repair, or restoration under this topic
- Turning back to counties, inclusion in county state-aid highway system, 162.02

Richard J. Mathiowetz Memorial Highway, 161.14

Right of entry

- Landowners, drainage connections, 160.20
- Utilities, easements, 161.45

Rights-of-way

- Acquisition of land or properties, *see* same under this topic
- All-terrain vehicles, corridor access trails, 84.9256
- Easements, *see* same under this topic
- Fences, 160.27, 160.2715
- Fires in or starting in, 161.465
- Generally, 161.434
- New highways, approaches, 160.18
- Right of entry, 160.20, 161.45
- Sign franchise program, 160.80
- Utilities on, across, along, or under, 161.45

Road authority, *see* TRANSPORTATION DEPARTMENT

Road building materials, *see* Construction materials under this topic

Roads or highways taken over for, prior easements vested in state, 161.18

Route No. 382, construction, 161.1245

Route No. 392, construction, 161.1245

**TRUNK HIGHWAYS (Cont'd)**

Routes  
 Constitutional routes, 161.114, 161.14  
 Defined, Const. art 14 s 2  
 Deviations, 161.15  
 Interstate system routes, *see* same under this topic  
 Legislative routes, *see* same under this topic  
 Listed, 161.114 to 161.117, 161.12, 161.14  
 Location or relocation, *see* same under this topic  
 Pamphlets about, 161.31  
 Transportation Department, duties, 161.15  
 Ruby L. Hughes Boulevard, 161.14

Safety  
 Federal aid, scenic areas, 173.06  
 Highways within municipalities, 161.163  
 Standards, 162.02  
 Traffic signs and signals, *see* TRAFFIC SIGNS AND SIGNALS

Safety devices, road authorities, powers, 160.13  
 Section or quarter section corners, 160.15, 389.03  
 Shotgun use areas, boundaries, 97B.318

Signs and signals  
 Closures or restrictions, 160.27  
 Costs, payment, 161.14  
 Designated highways, 161.139  
 Detours, 160.2715  
 Gross weight restrictions, 169.87  
 Marks or blazes, *see* same under this topic  
 Memorial highways, 161.139, 161.14  
 Official signs and notices, 173.02, 173.08, 173.12  
 Safety rest area and travel information center acknowledgments, 160.272, 160.2735  
 Specific service signs, 160.292 to 160.296  
 Star lakes or rivers, signs for, 173.0845  
 Transportation Department, duties, 161.14  
 Warning signs, 160.2715

Sioux Trail, 161.14  
 Snow and ice removal, agriculture-based deicing solutions, use, 161.475

Snowmobiles  
 Restrictions, 84.87  
 Tort claims arising from operation, state exemption, 3.736

Speaker Irvin N. Anderson Memorial Highway, 161.14

Specific service signs  
 Business panels, 160.296  
 Construction requirements, 160.294  
 Distance to service, 160.295  
 Fees, 160.296  
 Generally, 160.293  
 Other laws, effect, 160.297  
 Placement, 160.295  
 Restrictions, 160.293, 160.294  
 Road authorities, duties, 160.293, 160.296  
 Signs at interchanges, 160.293, 160.294

Speed limits  
 Bicycle ways, 160.263  
 Generally, 169.14  
 Violations and penalties, *see* same under this topic

State Patrol, duties, 299D.03

Subcontractors  
 Construction contracts, 161.321  
 Construction manager/general contractor contracts, 161.3209  
 Payrolls, furnishing, 177.44  
 Veterans, 161.321  
 Violations and penalties, *see* same under this topic

Subsurface  
 Leases or permits, 161.433, 161.44  
 Payment for use, 161.433

**TRUNK HIGHWAYS (Cont'd)**

Surveys, centerlines, 161.16  
 Taxpayers' Transportation Accountability Act, 161.3203  
 Temporary haul roads, 161.25  
 Temporary trunk highways  
 Generally, 161.16  
 Plats, 160.14, 161.16  
 Speed limits, 169.14  
 Theodore Christianson Drive, 161.14  
 34th Infantry (Red Bull) Division Highway, 161.14  
 Through highways, 169.30  
 Timothy J. Bowe (state trooper) Memorial Highway, 161.14  
 Toll facilities, funding, trunk highway revolving loan account, use prohibited, 161.04  
 Town roads taken over for, town boards of supervisors, duties, 164.12  
 Traffic accidents, *see* TRAFFIC ACCIDENTS  
 Traffic capacity, trunk highways within municipalities, 161.163 to 161.166  
 Traffic control devices, *see* TRAFFIC SIGNS AND SIGNALS  
 Traffic regulations, *see* TRAFFIC REGULATIONS  
 Travel information centers, *see* TRAVEL INFORMATION CENTERS  
 Trunk Highway Appeal Board, 161.164, 161.165, 161.167  
 Trunk highway contingent fund, *see* Funds and accounts under TRANSPORTATION DEPARTMENT  
 Trunk highway emergency relief account, 161.04  
 Trunk highway fund, *see* TRUNK HIGHWAY FUND  
 Trunk highway system bonds, *see* under BONDS (PUBLIC DEBT)  
 User fees, dynamic shoulder lanes, 160.93  
 Vacation, effect, municipalities, duties, 160.29  
 Vehicles on  
 Gross weight, *see* same under this topic  
 Oversize vehicles, permits, 169.86  
 Veterans' Evergreen Memorial Drive, 161.14  
 Veterans' Memorial Highways, 161.14  
 Victory Drive, 161.14  
 Viking Trail, 161.14  
 Violations and penalties  
 Closures or restrictions, disobedience, rescue cost liability, 160.27  
 Construction contracts, 161.315, 177.44, 609B.133  
 High-occupancy vehicle lanes, single occupant vehicle operation, 160.93  
 Voyageur Highway, 161.14  
 Wally Nelson Highway, 161.14  
 Walter F. Mondale Drive, 161.14  
 Width requirements  
 Generally, 160.04  
 Transportation of agricultural machinery and equipment, oversize vehicles or loads, 169.80  
 Yellowstone Trail, 161.14

**TRUST ACCOUNTS**  
*See also* TRUST FUNDS  
*See also* TRUSTS  
 Cemetery associations, 306.761, 306.762, 306.773  
 Custodial trusts, *see* under TRUSTS  
 Debt management services providers, 332A.13  
 Debt settlement services providers, 332B.06  
 Definitions  
 Manufactured home sales, 327B.01  
 Personal property taxes, 272.03  
 Real estate brokers and agents, 82.55  
 Residential Mortgage Originator and Servicer Licensing Act, 58.02  
 Deposits to  
 Fiduciaries, duties, 520.10  
 Fire insurance, partial withholding of final settlements, 65A.50

**TRUST ACCOUNTS (Cont'd)**

Fiduciaries, deposits in names of two or more trustees, duties, 520.10  
 Insurance companies, managing general agents, 60H.04  
 Insurance settlements, 72B.136  
 Liability, Uniform Fiduciaries Act, 520.10  
 Manufactured homes, 327B.01, 327B.04, 327B.08  
 Multiparty accounts, *see* MULTIPARTY ACCOUNTS  
 Ownership of interest, income and franchise taxes, exceptions, 290.015  
 P.O.D. accounts, 524.6-201  
 P.O.D. accounts, exclusion, 524.6-201  
 Real estate trust accounts  
   Defined, 82.55  
   Deposits, 52.04, 82.75  
   Failure to maintain, 82.81  
   Generally, 82.75  
 Residential mortgage originators and servicers  
   Generally, 58.16  
   Records and record keeping, 58.14  
   Standards of conduct, 58.13  
 Uniform Custodial Trust Act, 529.01 to 529.19  
 Viatical settlement proceeds, 60A.957, 60A.9579  
 Wholesale produce dealers' trust, 27.138

**TRUST COMPANIES**

Accounting and bookkeeping  
   Shareholders, 48.03  
   Substitution of affiliates, 48A.10  
 Accounts, *see* BANK ACCOUNTS  
 Acquisitions  
   Interstate acquisitions, 50.245  
   Proposed acquisitions, 46.047  
 Administrators of estates, acting as, 48A.03, 48A.07  
 Advertising  
   Money orders, checks, 48.151  
   Restrictions, 47.09  
   Savings department, 47.23  
 Affiliates  
   Defined, 48A.12  
   Substitution, 48A.10, 48A.15  
 Agents  
   Fiduciary duties and powers, 48A.07  
   Prohibited dealings and indebtedness, 48A.06  
   Service of process on, 48A.13  
 Applications for substitution, 48A.10  
 Applications to organize  
   Conditions for granting, 46.044  
   Generally, 46.041  
 Articles of incorporation  
   Contents, 48A.01  
   Filing with commerce commissioner, 47.08  
   Signatures, 48A.01  
 Assessments  
   Capital stock, 49.02  
   Shareholders, *see* same under this topic  
 Assets  
   Inventory, liquidation, 49.24  
   Liquid assets, 48.221  
   Out-of-state trust institutions, transfer of, 48A.21  
   Pledging, 48.16, 48.18, 48.20  
   Reserves, 48.221  
   Security, Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation loans, 49.05  
   Substitution of affiliates, 48A.10  
   Transfer, mergers and consolidations, 49.33  
 Assignments, insolvency, 49.013  
 Assignments for benefit of creditors, assignees, acting as, 48A.03, 48A.07  
 Attachments, possession by Commerce Department, 49.04  
 Audits and examinations, *see* Examining under this topic

**TRUST COMPANIES (Cont'd)**

Background checks, acquisitions, 46.048  
 Banking institutions, trust companies defined as, 48.01  
 Banking organizations, trust companies defined as, 345.31  
 Banks  
   Examining, *see* same under this topic  
   Organizing as trust companies, *see* Banks with trust powers under BANKS  
   Powers, trust companies assuming, 48A.04, 48A.05  
   Trust companies defined as, 336.1-201, 336.4-105, 336.4A-105  
 Board of directors, *see* Directors, trustees, or officers under this topic  
 Board of governors, *see* Directors, trustees, or officers under this topic  
 Bonds (officers and fiduciaries)  
   Characteristics, generally, 45.0291  
   Relicensure, conditions for, 45.027  
 Branch offices, violations, liquidation, 48.34  
 Business activities  
   National associations, powers, 48A.05  
   Prohibited dealings and indebtedness, 48A.06  
   Trust services offices, 48A.15  
 Bylaws, filing requirements, 47.15  
 Capital requirements  
   Generally, 48A.03  
   Investment limitations, 48A.08  
   Stock, *see* Capital stock under this topic  
 Capital stock  
   Articles of incorporation, 48A.01  
   Certification, 49.37  
   Conversions, 49.43  
   Generally, 49.02  
   Impairment, 49.02, 49.04  
   Investment, 48A.03  
   Mergers and consolidations, 49.35, 49.41, 49.43  
   Minimum amount, 48.28, 48A.03  
 Certificates of authorization  
   Forfeiture, liquidation, 49.04  
   Insurance, 46.045  
   Issuance, 47.16  
   Order to issue, 46.041  
 Certificates of incorporation  
   Amendments, bank powers, assumption, 48A.04  
   Notice of intent to organize, supplying with certificate, 47.14  
   Statements accompanying, 47.14  
 Certifying to  
   Assumption of banking powers, 48A.04  
   Commencement of business, 48A.03  
 Charges and rates, adjustment, calculation using implicit price deflator, 47.59  
 Charters  
   Generally, 46.044, 48A.02  
   Organizers, 48A.01  
 Checks, 48.151, 48.158  
 Clearing corporations, *see* under SECURITIES  
 Clerical service corporations, 48.89  
 Closing  
   Days designated by president or governor, 47.0153  
   Emergencies, 47.0151 to 47.0155  
   Permanent, notice, 47.0156  
   Specific days, 47.015  
   Temporary, legal effect, 47.0155  
 Closing temporarily, notice given, 47.0154  
 Collection agencies, exclusion, 332.32  
 Commencement of business  
   Additional offices, 48A.14  
   Generally, 48A.03

**TRUST COMPANIES (Cont'd)**

Commencement of business (Cont'd)

- Out-of-state trust institutions, establishment, 48A.17, 48A.18
- Commerce Department, rulemaking authority, 46.01
- Commingleing, common trust funds, 48A.07
- Common trust funds, 48A.07
- Compensation for services, 48A.07
- Conflict of laws, credit extension maximum rates, 47.59
- Conflicts of interest, lease agreements, 47.10
- Consideration received, articles of incorporation, 48A.01
- Consolidations, *see* Mergers and consolidations under this topic
- Contested cases
  - Applications to organize, 46.041
  - Denial, applications to organize, 46.044
  - Removal, directors, trustees, officers, 46.26, 46.30
  - Trust services offices, establishment disallowed, 48A.15
  - Violations of law, generally, 46.24, 46.26, 46.30
- Contracts and agreements, 118A.05, 118A.07
- Controlling individuals, human services licensing, exclusions, 245A.02
- Conversions
  - Definitions, 49.42
  - National banking associations, 49.43, 49.46
- Corporate security bond, state funds, secured by, 9.031
- Corporations
  - Business corporation law, application, 47.13
  - Certificates of incorporation
    - Amendments, 47.171
    - Contents, 47.12
    - Filing, 47.16
    - Restatement, 47.172
  - Corporate powers, 47.12
  - Formation, procedure, 47.12
- Credit insurance, sales commissions, 47.016
- Credit sales contracts, finance charges, disclosure, 47.59
- Custodians for clearing corporations, 302.021
- Debt management services providers, exclusion, 332A.02
- Deeds, investment powers, 48A.08
- Definitions
  - Application for bank, 46.046
  - Banking law, 46.23
  - Banks and trust companies, 48.01
  - Commercial Code, 336.4-105, 336.4A-105, 336.9-102
  - Custodial trusts, 529.01
  - Deposit and investment of local public funds, 118A.01
  - Electronic Authentication Act, 325K.01
  - Financial institution law, 47.01
  - Motor Vehicle Retail Installment Sales Act, 53C.01
  - Multiparty accounts, 524.6-201
  - Residential Mortgage Originator and Servicer Licensing Act, 58.02
  - Transfers to minors, 527.21
  - Trust companies, 48A.12
  - Unclaimed property, 345.31
- Depositories
  - Local public funds, *see* Public funds under DEPOSITORIES
  - Public funds, *see* under DEPOSITORIES
  - Securities, 16A.271, 16A.272
  - State Agricultural Society, 37.07
  - State funds, 9.031
  - Western Lake Superior Sanitary District, designating, 458D.16
- Deposits in
  - Authority to accept and hold, 48A.07
  - Children, deposits in name of, 48.30
  - Cooperative electric associations, 308A.201
  - Court-ordered deposits, 48A.07
  - Credit union deposits, 52.04

**TRUST COMPANIES (Cont'd)**

Deposits in (Cont'd)

- Exempt deposits, reorganization during liquidation, 49.07
- Guardians and conservators, rights, 48.30
- Insolvent financial institutions, moneys collected, 49.24
- Insurance requirements, 46.045
- Life insurance claim payments, 61A.011
- Limitations, generally, 48.27
- Reduction, excessive deposits, 48.28
- Time deposits, automatic renewal, notice to owner, 47.096
- Trust funds, 48.64
- Unclaimed property, *see* ABANDONED AND UNCLAIMED PROPERTY
- Violations, liquidation, 48.28
- Detached banking facilities
  - Acquisition, limitations, exemption to prevent failure, 49.34
  - Closing, mergers and consolidations, 49.36
  - Establishment, 48A.16
- Development corporations, duties regarding, 301.77, 301.78
- Devises and bequests, cemetery lots, perpetual care, 307.05
- Directors, trustees, or officers
  - Agents for service of process, 48A.13
  - Appointment by commissioner, temporary, 46.29
  - Articles of incorporation, 48A.01
  - Audits, duties, *see* Examining under this topic
  - Fines, violations of law, 46.32
  - Insolvency, notice to commissioner, 49.013
  - Mergers and consolidations, *see* same under this topic
  - Powers, generally, 48.17
  - Prohibited dealings and indebtedness, 48A.06
  - Qualifications, 48A.01
  - Quorum, lack caused by removal, 46.29
  - Removal by commissioner, 46.26
  - Reports received, audits and examinations, 48.10
  - Resolutions by, 48A.13, 48A.14, 48A.17 to 48A.19
  - Service of process on, 46.33
  - Sworn testimony of trustee, notice of intent to organize, 47.14
  - Vacancies, 48A.01
  - Violations and penalties, 46.32, 47.26
  - Workers' compensation payments, receipt by trustee, 176.171
- Disclosure, finance charges, consumer loans and credit sales contracts, 47.59
- Drafts, sales, fees, 48.151
- Duration, articles of incorporation, 48A.01
- Duties and powers
  - Fiduciary duties and powers, 48A.07
  - Generally, 48A.01
  - Investment powers, 48A.08
  - Trust companies assuming banking powers, 48A.04
- Emergencies, closing during, 47.0151 to 47.0155
- Employees
  - Powers, generally, 48.17
  - Prohibited dealings and indebtedness, 48A.06
  - Record keeping, 48.17
  - Violations and penalties, generally, 47.26
- Evidence, corporate existence, certification, mergers and consolidations, 49.37
- Evidences of indebtedness, improper sale or advertisement, 48.151
- Examiners, *see* BANK EXAMINERS
- Examining
  - Fees, 46.131
  - Out-of-state trust institutions, 48A.20
  - Requirements, generally, 46.04, 48.10
- FDIC, *see* FEDERAL DEPOSIT INSURANCE CORPORATION (FDIC)
- Federal home loan banks, membership in, 47.18, 47.19

**TRUST COMPANIES (Cont'd)**

Fees  
 Document changes, 46.131  
 Examinations, 46.131  
 Generally, 46.041, 48.151  
 Investigation, 46.041, 46.05  
 Proposed acquisitions, filing fees, 46.048  
 Records requested by government authorities, copying, 48.513  
 Relocation applications, 47.101  
 Fiduciaries, trust companies acting as  
 Duties and powers, generally, 48A.07  
 Mergers or consolidations, effect, 49.38  
 National banking associations, conversions, 49.44  
 Substitution of affiliates, 48A.10  
 Trust services offices, 48A.15  
 Fiduciary funds, 48.74  
 Finance charges, 47.59  
 Financial institutions, trust companies defined as  
 Deposit and investment of local public funds, 118A.01  
 Electronic Authentication Act, 325K.01  
 Residential Mortgage Originator and Services Licensing Act, 58.02  
 Fines  
 Commerce Department, imposing, 45.027  
 Loan and credit sale contract violations, 47.59  
 Reports, failure to make, 47.24  
 Foreclosure consultants, exclusion, 325N.01  
 Foreign corporations, engaging in banking, limitations, 303.04  
 Foreign trust associations, 303.02, 303.25  
 Forms, charter applications, 48A.02  
 Garnishments, vacating, possession by Commerce Department, 49.04  
 Gifts to, cemetery lots, perpetual care, 307.05  
 Grants to, cemetery lots, perpetual care, 307.05  
 Guarantees  
 Fiduciary duties and powers, 48A.07  
 Securities, sale, 48A.08  
 Guaranty fund, 48A.03  
 Guardians, acting as, 48A.03, 48A.07  
 Hearings  
 Applications to organize, 46.041  
 Proposed acquisitions, disapproval, 46.048  
 Substitution of affiliates, 48A.10  
 Waiver, applications, hearings, notice, 46.042  
 Holidays and holiday eves, closing permitted, 47.015  
 Impairment of capital  
 Assessments, 49.02  
 Liquidation, 49.04  
 Incorporators  
 Applications to organize, signing, 46.041  
 Names, including with notice of intent to organize, 47.14  
 Indebtedness  
 Investment powers, 48A.08  
 Prohibited dealings and indebtedness, 48A.06  
 Redemption, fiduciary duties and powers, 48A.07  
 Injunctions  
 Commerce Department, issuing by, 45.027  
 Involuntary liquidation, 49.04  
 Insider agreements, 47.10  
 Insolvency  
 Commerce Department, borrowing from FDIC, 49.05  
 Generally, 49.013  
 Preferred deposits, 49.24  
 Receiving deposits, 624.68  
 Shareholders, *see same under this topic*  
 Insurance, requirements for deposits, 46.045  
 Insurance premium finance agreements, entering, generally, 59A.03  
 Interest rate swap agreements, 48.16

**TRUST COMPANIES (Cont'd)**

Interest rates  
 Adjustment, calculation using implicit price deflator, 47.59  
 Loans, 334.012  
 Usury, penalties at time of contract, 334.20  
 Internal affairs, regulation of, articles of incorporation, 48A.01  
 Interstate trust offices, 48A.18  
 Investigations  
 Commerce Department, generally, 45.027, 46.05  
 Fees, 46.041, 46.05  
 Investments in, development corporations, 301.84  
 Investments permitted to trust companies  
 Cemetery associations, permanent care and improvement funds, 306.773  
 Clerical service corporations, 48.89  
 Duties and powers, 48A.08  
 Economic development authority bonds, 469.102  
 Federal Reserve banks, 48.32  
 Funds held in trust by trust companies, 48A.08  
 Funds owned by trust companies, 48A.08  
 Generally, 48.61, 48A.03, 48A.07  
 Higher Education Facilities Authority revenue bonds, 136A.38  
 Higher Education Office revenue bonds, 136A.178  
 Metropolitan Airports Commission bonds, 473.666  
 Metropolitan Council obligations, 473.39, 473.436  
 Municipal gas agency bonds, 453A.10  
 Municipal power agency bonds, 453.60  
 Notes or bonds secured by mortgages, trust deeds, or security interests, 47.21  
 Regional railroad authority bonds, 398A.07  
 Rural Finance Authority bonds, 41C.10  
 Saint Cloud Metropolitan Transit Commission revenue bonds, 458A.05  
 Savings association accounts, 51A.31  
 Savings bank accounts, 50.17  
 State university revenue bonds, 136F.91  
 Trust funds, 48A.10  
 Trustees, enumerated powers, 501B.81  
 Involuntary liquidation, 49.04  
 Judicial review, denial, applications to organize, 46.044  
 Jurisdiction, courts of record, 48A.08  
 Lawsuits  
 Liquidation, *see same under this topic*  
 Loan and credit sale contract violations, 47.59  
 Levies, possession by Commerce Department, 49.04  
 Liability  
 Limitations, exception, 48A.07  
 Nominees, 48.74  
 Shareholders, 48.03  
 Licenses  
 Denial, revocation, or suspension, 45.027  
 Motor vehicle sales finance company licenses, exemption, 53C.02  
 Relicensure, conditions, 45.027  
 Limited liability companies, organization as  
 Articles of organization, 47.08, 48A.01  
 Board of governors, *see Directors, trustees, or officers under this topic*  
 Generally, 48A.01  
 Limited purpose companies, 48A.03  
 Liquidation  
 Branch offices, violations, 48.34  
 Capital stock, reduction, failure to pay deficiency, 49.02  
 Completion, 49.30, 49.31  
 Consolidation during, 49.06  
 Creditors, petitions by, completion committee, 49.30  
 Excessive deposits, 48.28  
 Generally, 49.05, 49.24

**TRUST COMPANIES (Cont'd)**

Liquidation (Cont'd)  
 Involuntary liquidation, 49.04  
 Possession by Commerce Department, 49.05, 49.32  
 Reorganization during, 49.07  
 Voluntary liquidation, 49.215

Liquidators  
 Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation, 49.05  
 Lawsuits, *see* Liquidation under this topic

Loans  
 Consumer short-term loans, 47.601  
 Consumer small loans, 47.60  
 Development corporations, 301.78  
 Generally, 47.59  
 Interest rates, 334.012  
 Investment powers, 48A.08  
 Manufactured homes, 47.209, 50.148, 51A.37  
 Mortgage loans, *see* MORTGAGES  
 Payday loans, 47.60, 47.601  
 Prohibited dealings and indebtedness, 48A.06

Local relief associations, special fund, duties, 423A.22

Location  
 Changing, 47.101  
 Mergers and consolidations, agreement, 49.35

Mail and mailing  
 Capital stock, sale, notice, 49.02  
 Intent to organize, notice, 47.14

Manufactured home sales, finance charges, 47.59

Membership interests, *see* Capital stock under this topic

Memberships, Federal Reserve banks, 48.32

Mergers and consolidations  
 Agreements, 49.35 to 49.37  
 Assets, 49.33, 49.37  
 Capital requirements, 48A.03  
 Capital stock, *see* same under this topic  
 Certification, 49.37  
 Completion, 49.37  
 Definitions, 49.42  
 Directors, 49.35 to 49.37  
 Dissenting shareholders, 49.41  
 Generally, 49.34, 49.36  
 Lawsuits or proceedings, 49.40  
 Liabilities, transfer, 49.33  
 Location, 49.37  
 Name, 49.35, 49.37, 49.45  
 National banking associations, 49.43, 49.45, 49.46  
 National banking corporation, effect, 49.39  
 Out-of-state trust institutions, 48A.21  
 Shareholders, meetings, 49.37  
 Term of corporate existence, 49.37

Mondays, closing permitted, 47.015

Money orders, sales, 48.151

Mortgage assignments, notice given, 47.205

Mortgage loans, *see* MORTGAGES

Mortgage trustees, fiduciary duties and powers, 48A.07

Mortgages, investment powers, 48A.08

Motor vehicle retail installment sales contracts, finance charges, 47.59

Multiparty accounts, *see* MULTIPARTY ACCOUNTS

Names  
 Additional offices, 48A.14  
 Articles of incorporation, 48A.01  
 Generally, 47.11  
 Mergers and consolidations, 49.35, 49.37, 49.45  
 Notice of intent to organize, including with, 47.14  
 Out-of-state trust institutions, establishment, 48A.17, 48A.19  
 Principal office, relocation notice, 48A.13  
 Savings, including in name, 47.23

**TRUST COMPANIES (Cont'd)**

Names (Cont'd)  
 Trust companies assuming banking powers, 48A.04  
 Use, restriction, 48A.03  
 Using, 47.23

National associations, powers, 48A.05

National banking associations  
 Conversion to trust companies, 49.44  
 Definitions, 49.42  
 Mergers and consolidations, 49.43, 49.45, 49.46

New trust offices, establishment, 48A.17, 48A.18

Officers, *see* Directors, trustees, or officers under this topic

Offices  
 Additional offices, 48A.14  
 Closed during emergencies, 47.0151 to 47.0155  
 Closing, temporary, 47.0153  
 Defined, 48A.12  
 Establishing, foreign trust associations, 303.25  
 Principal office, 48A.01, 48A.12, 48A.13

Orders  
 Certificate of authorization, written order, 46.041  
 Directors, officers, and trustees, removal from office, 46.26  
 Out-of-state trust institutions, enforcement of law, 48A.22  
 Shareholders, assessments, 49.17, 49.18  
 Substitution of affiliates, 48A.10  
 Trust services offices, establishment disallowed, 48A.15  
 Unsafe or unsound practices, cease and desist orders, 46.24

Organization, 48A.01

Out-of-state trust institutions  
 Audits and examinations, 48A.20  
 Enforcement of law, Commerce Department, 48A.22  
 Establishment, 48A.17 to 48A.19  
 Generally, 48A.21  
 Interstate trust offices, 48A.18  
 Payments by, 48A.17, 48A.19  
 Reports given, 48A.20  
 Representative trust offices, establishment, 48A.18, 48A.19

Participants, 48A.01

Payments by  
 Cemetery fund trustees, refusal of payment, 306.81  
 Trust services offices, establishment, filing fees, 48A.15

Personal property  
 Fiduciary duties and powers, 48A.07  
 Investment powers, 48A.08

Personal representatives, acting as  
 Companies with 10,000 dollars minimum amount, 48A.03  
 Fiduciary duties and powers, 48A.07

Posting (notices), location changes, 47.101

Powers, generally, 48.15

Principal office  
 Address, 48A.01, 48A.13  
 Relocation, notice, 48A.13  
 Requirement for, 48A.13

Prohibited dealings and indebtedness, violations and penalties, 48A.06

Public funds (local), withdrawal of collateral, notice, 118A.03

Publication by  
 Substitution of affiliates, 48A.10  
 Trust services offices, intent to establish, 48A.15

Real property  
 Buying, holding, 47.10  
 Fiduciary duties and powers, 48A.07  
 Investment powers, 48A.08  
 Licensure, exemptions, 82.56

Receivers, acting as, 48A.03, 48A.07



**TRUST COMPANIES (Cont'd)**

Records and record keeping  
 Access by government authorities, 13A.01 to 13A.04, 48.513  
 Directors, oaths, 48A.01  
 Electronic maintenance and storage, 46.04  
 Fiduciary accounts, 48.74  
 Minutes, powers of officers and employees, 48.17  
 Optical image storage systems, 46.04  
 Trust services offices, 48A.15  
 Registered checks, sales, 48.151  
 Relocating, temporary, emergencies, 47.0152  
 Rents, collection, fiduciary duties and powers, 48A.07  
 Reports given  
 Annual reports, 48A.08  
 Cemetery associations, permanent care and improvement funds, 306.33, 306.80  
 Insolvency, 49.013  
 Transactions, regulated, 45.027  
 Representative trust offices  
 Defined, 48A.12  
 Establishing, 48A.14, 303.25  
 Out-of-state offices, 48A.18, 48A.19  
 Reserves  
 Compliance, trust companies assuming banking powers, 48A.04  
 Requirements, 48.221  
 Residential mortgage originator and servicer licenses, exemptions, 58.04, 58.05  
 Reverse mortgage loans, 47.58  
 Rulemaking about, general powers, 46.01  
 Safe deposit boxes, renting, 55.06, 55.15  
 Safe deposit vaults, duties and powers, 48A.08  
 Sales finance companies, trust companies defined as, 53C.01  
 Saturdays, closing permitted, 47.015  
 Savings departments, 47.23  
 Securities  
 Court-ordered deposits, 48A.07  
 Investment powers, 48A.08  
 Sale guarantees, 48A.08  
 Security, inapplicable laws, 47.21  
 Security bonds, corporate, state funds secured by, 9.031  
 Service of process on  
 Generally, 48A.13  
 Procedure, Commerce Department, 45.028  
 Shareholders  
 Assessments, 49.02, 49.17 to 49.20, 49.24  
 Dissent, mergers and consolidations, 49.41  
 Documents received, stock, appraisal reports, 49.43  
 Liability, 48.03, 48.033, 48A.03  
 List, 48.03  
 Meetings, notice, 47.25  
 Notice received, capital stock, assessments, sale, 49.02  
 Voting, 49.37, 49.43  
 Shares, *see* Capital stock under this topic  
 Signatures, articles of incorporation, 48A.01  
 Stock, *see* Capital stock under this topic  
 Stockholders, *see* Shareholders under this topic  
 Subpoenas, records, access by government authorities, 13A.02, 13A.04  
 Subscriptions, articles of incorporation, 48A.01  
 Subsidiaries  
 Definitions, 48.61, 58.02  
 Generally, 48.61  
 Residential mortgage originator and servicer licenses, exemptions, 58.04, 58.05  
 Substitution of affiliates  
 Generally, 48A.10  
 Trust services offices, 48A.15  
 Supervision by Commerce Department, 46.05, 48A.15

**TRUST COMPANIES (Cont'd)**

Sureties, acting as, bonds, 48A.08  
 Surety bonds, limited purpose companies, 48A.03  
 Surplus  
 Investment limitations, 48A.08  
 Requirements, generally, 48A.03  
 Suspension, preferred deposits, 49.24  
 Taxes, payment, fiduciary duties and powers, 48A.07  
 Transfers of money or property, insolvency, 49.013  
 Traveler's checks, sales, 48.151  
 Trust company law, 47.07  
 Trust funds, *see* TRUST FUNDS  
 Trust service offices  
 Generally, 48A.15  
 Out-of-state trust institutions, 48A.18  
 Trustees, appointment as  
 Cemetery associations  
 Permanent care and improvement funds, 306.32, 306.33, 306.38, 306.77  
 Private cemeteries, 306.69  
 Generally, 48A.07  
 Limited purpose companies, 48A.03  
 Liquidation, duties, 49.215  
 Trustees as officers, *see* Directors, trustees, or officers under this topic  
 Trusts, *see* TRUSTS  
 Trusts transferred to, substitution of affiliates, conditions, 48A.10  
 Uninsured trust companies, shareholders, liability, 48.04  
 Vaults, renting, 55.15  
 Violations and penalties  
 Branch offices, liquidation, 48.34  
 Consumer small loan regulations, 47.60  
 Credit sale contract violations, 47.59  
 Directors, trustees, officers, employees, violations, generally, 46.26  
 Disobeying laws, generally, 46.24  
 Evidences of indebtedness, improper sale or advertisement, 48.151  
 Generally, 45.027, 48.88  
 Insolvent institutions, receiving deposits, 624.68  
 Loan finance charge violations, 47.59  
 Orders violations, 46.06, 46.32  
 Prior liens, pledges or liens upon, 48.18  
 Unsafe practices, 46.24  
 Voluntary liquidation, generally, 49.215  
 Waivers  
 Application notice and hearing, 46.042  
 Applications to organize, filing fees, 46.041  
 Location, laws governing, 47.0152

**TRUST FUNDS**

*See* also FIDUCIARIES  
*See* also TRUST ACCOUNTS  
*See* also TRUST COMPANIES  
*See* also TRUSTS  
*See* also WILLS  
 Certificates of authority, standards, 60A.29  
 Child support, postsecondary education costs, 518.551  
 Common trust funds, *see* under BANKS  
 Construction workers insurance benefit funds, 179.254 to 179.257  
 County nursing homes, residents, county nursing home administrators, duties, 376.58  
 Credit unions, deposits in, 52.04  
 Custodial trusts, *see* under TRUSTS  
 Definitions  
 Construction workers insurance benefit funds, 179.254  
 Manufactured home sales, 327B.01  
 Real estate brokers and agents, 82.55

**TRUST FUNDS (Cont'd)**

## Definitions (Cont'd)

- Residential Mortgage Originator and Servicer Licensing Act, 58.02
- Depositing, 48.64
- Distribution proceedings, foreign-money claims, 548.40 to 548.53
- Earnings, depositing, 16A.72
- Employee insurance trust fund
  - Appropriations from, 43A.30, 43A.316
  - Contingency reserve account, 43A.30
  - Deposits to, 43A.30, 43A.316
  - Insurance producers licenses, exemption, 60K.34
  - Investments, 43A.316
- Foreign trust funds, 60A.29
- Funerals, preneed arrangements, 149A.97
- Income and franchise taxes, 290.92
- Investment of accumulations, banks and trust companies, duties, 48A.10
- Investments in
  - Banks and trust companies, duties, 48A.10
  - Higher Education Facilities Authority revenue bonds, 136A.38
  - Higher Education Office revenue bonds, 136A.178
  - Metropolitan Airports Commission, legal investments, 473.666
  - Savings association accounts, 51A.31
  - State university revenue bonds, 136F.91
  - Trustees, enumerated powers, 501B.81
- Local relief associations, 423A.01
- Manufactured homes, deposits to, 327B.08
- Memorial fund trusts, generally, 501B.012
- Metropolitan landfill contingency action trust fund
  - Deposits to, 473.843, 473.845
  - Reports about, 473.846
- Minnesota employees insurance trust fund, generally, 43A.317
- Motor fuel taxes trust fund, deposits to, seller-collected motor fuel taxes, 296A.11
- Nonprofit risk indemnification trust funds, 60A.29
- Perpetual care trust funds, cemetery lots, 306.025
- Postsecondary schools, record preservation, 136A.68
- Public employees insurance trust fund, 43A.30, 43A.316, 60K.34
- Ramsey County, community corrections program, duties, 383A.404
- Reinsurance
  - Generally, 60A.092
  - Nonprofit risk indemnification trust funds, 60A.29
- Religious corporations, creation, maintenance, investment, management, and disbursement authority, 317A.909
- Residential mortgage originators and servicers, standards of conduct, 58.13
- Savings associations, deposits in, real estate broker funds, 51A.23
- State Lottery retailers, gross receipts, 349A.06
- State trust fund lands, *see* Trust fund lands under STATE LANDS
- Uniform Custodial Trust Act, 529.01 to 529.19

**TRUST TERRITORY OF THE PACIFIC ISLANDS**Banks, *see* INTERSTATE BANKING

Trust companies, 48A.12

**TRUSTEES***See also* TRUSTS

- Accounting and bookkeeping, 501B.23
- Acknowledgments in a representative capacity, 358.41, 358.50
- Additional trustees, 501B.14
- Advances, repayment, enumerated powers of trustees, 501B.81
- Advisors to, employment by trustee, enumerated powers of trustees, 501B.81

**TRUSTEES (Cont'd)**

- Affidavits, real property transactions, 501B.57
- Agricultural land, acquisition of title, 500.221
- Annuities, allocation of principal and income, 501B.69
- Appointment
  - Confirmation, 501B.22
  - Decedents, death by wrongful act, 573.02
  - Dissolution of marriage, 518A.63
  - Generally, 49.215
  - Partnerships, events causing expulsion of partners, 323A.0601
- Assets of trust, *see* Trust assets, powers of trustees under this topic
- Assignment of mortgages, foreclosure, duties, generally, 582.11, 582.12
- Authenticating trustees, investment securities
  - Registration of transfer, duties, 336.8-407
  - Unauthorized signatures, 336.8-205
  - Warranties, 336.8-208
- Bankruptcy, *see* Trustees under BANKRUPTCY
- Banks acting as, *see* Trustees under BANKS
- Beneficiaries
  - Nonmerger of trusts, 501B.13
  - Trustees as, discretionary distributions, 501B.14
- Bonds (officers and fiduciaries)
  - Insurance companies, liquidation, filing new bonds, 60B.26
  - Lawsuits on, 574.11, 574.25
  - Running to state, 574.11
  - Surety costs, expense claims, 574.19
- Buildings, enumerated powers of trustees, 501B.81
- Business corporations
  - Defined as legal representatives, 302A.011
  - Shares controlled by, voting rights, 302A.447, 302A.453
- Businesses, operation, separate accounts, allocation of principal and income, 501B.665
- Cemetery associations, *see* Trustees under CEMETERY ASSOCIATIONS
- Charitable organizations, 309.52, 309.53, 309.55
- Charitable trusts, *see* CHARITABLE TRUSTS
- Child support, appointment to receive payment, 518A.63
- Church benefits boards, 317A.909
- Claims, compromise and settlement, enumerated powers of trustees, 501B.81
- Common interest communities, associations as, 515B.3-119
- Compensation and salaries
  - Payment, 181.16
  - Uniform Principal and Income Act, 501B.71
- Condominiums, unit owners association as, 515.25, 515A.3-117
- Confirmation, *see* Court proceedings under TRUSTS
- Continuing care facilities, rehabilitation, 80D.11
- Contracts and agreements
  - Entering into, powers of trustees, 501B.81
  - Nonjudicial settlement agreements, 501B.154, 501B.155
  - Sale, mortgage or lease of real property, confirmation, 501B.52, 501B.53, 501B.54
- Conveyance of real property
  - Encumbrances, 507.20, 507.21
  - Registered land, *see* Trustees under LAND REGISTRATION
- Copyrights, allocation of principal and income, 501B.69
- Corporate trustees, replacement, successor corporate trustee, 501B.08
- Corporations
  - Generally, *see* Trustees under CORPORATIONS
  - Legal work, 481.02
- County law libraries, *see* Board of trustees under COUNTY LAW LIBRARIES
- Creditors of trustees, express trust not declared, effect, 501B.05

**TRUSTEES (Cont'd)**

Custodial trustees  
 Acceptance, 529.04  
 Accounting by, 529.14  
 Defined, 529.01  
 Designation, 529.03  
 Duties and powers, generally, 529.06, 529.07  
 Generally, 529.12, 529.13  
 Lawsuits against, limitations, 529.15  
 Liability, 529.11, 529.14  
 Limitations of action against, 529.15  
 Obligations, 529.04  
 Reports given, 529.14  
 Debt management services providers, exclusion, 332A.02  
 Decedents estates  
 Liability, estate taxes, payment, 291.12  
 Property, power to sell, 291.16  
 Sale of decedent's property to satisfy judgments, 550.04  
 Tax returns of decedent, inspection, rights, 270B.03  
 Deeds to, 507.35  
 Deferred compensation, allocation of principal and income, 501B.69  
 Definitions  
 Business corporations, 302A.011  
 Commercial Code, 336.3-307  
 Custodial trusts, 529.01  
 Employment law, 181.60  
 Estate taxes, 524.3-916  
 Estate taxes, apportionment, 524.3-916  
 Human Rights Act, 363A.03  
 Income and franchise taxes, 290.01  
 Industrial development districts, 469.153  
 Investments permitted, 501B.59, 501B.79  
 Limited liability companies, 322B.03  
 Nonprofit corporations, 317A.011  
 Trustees' Powers Act, 501B.79  
 Trusts, 501B.35  
 Unemployment Insurance Law, 268.035  
 Uniform Act for the Simplification of Fiduciary Security transfers, 520.21  
 Uniform Fiduciaries Act, 520.01  
 Uniform Principal and Income Act, 501B.59  
 Uniform Probate Code, 524.1-201  
 Workers' compensation self-insurance, 79A.01  
 Delegation of duties, agents, selection, reasonable care, 501B.152  
 Determinations by, distributions, allocation of income, interest, and principal, 501B.63, 501B.64  
 Disclaimer of property interests  
 Delivery, 524.2-1114  
 Effect, 524.2-1110  
 Discretionary powers of distribution, statutory rule against perpetuities, 501A.04  
 Dissolution of marriage, appointment to receive payments, 518A.63  
 Distribution of interest  
 Discretionary distributions, 501B.14  
 Enumerated powers of trustees, 501B.81  
 Division of trusts, powers, 501B.15  
 Employers, trustees defined as  
 Employment law, 181.60  
 Unemployment Insurance Law, 268.035  
 Enforcement of terms of trusts, actions of agents, 501B.152  
 Enumerated powers, trust assets, 501B.81  
 Estate taxes, 524.3-916  
 Estates  
 Administration, 501B.60  
 Tax returns, inspection by trustee, 270B.03  
 Excess business holdings, 501B.32  
 Exemptions, real estate licensure, 82.56

**TRUSTEES (Cont'd)**

Fiduciaries, trustees defined as  
 Commercial Code, 336.3-307  
 Income and franchise taxes, 290.01  
 Foreign corporations  
 Foreign corporations acting as, business transactions, 303.03  
 Withdrawal applications, 303.16  
 Foreign trust associations, acting as, 303.25  
 Generation-skipping taxes, 524.3-916  
 Grain buyers, orders, 223.17  
 Housing Finance Agency, appointment, powers and duties, 462A.16, 462A.17  
 Income taxes, assessment and collection, time limitations, 270C.58, 289A.38  
 Individual retirement accounts  
 Allocation of principal and income, 501B.69  
 Banks, acting as trustees, 48.15  
 Financial institutions, acting as trustees, 47.75  
 Industrial development districts  
 Bondholders, rights and remedies, 469.163  
 Limitations on powers, duties, and liabilities, 469.161  
 Industrial loan and thrift companies, acting as trustees, 53.05  
 Instruments, execution, enumerated powers of trustees, 501B.81  
 Investment Board, management duties, 11A.04  
 Investments by  
 Diversification, 501B.151  
 Enumerated powers of trustees, 501B.81  
 Higher Education Facilities Authority revenue bonds, 136A.38  
 Higher Education Office revenue bonds, 136A.178  
 Investment companies, 501B.151  
 Municipal gas agency bonds, 453A.10  
 Municipal power agency bonds, 453.60  
 Prudent investor rule, compliance, 501B.151  
 Rural Finance Authority bonds, 41C.10  
 Savings association accounts, 51A.31  
 Savings bank accounts, 50.17  
 State university revenue bonds, 136F.91  
 Joint property, casualty, or automobile self-insurance plans, board of trustees, 60F.05  
 Joint self-insurance employee health plans, 62H.05  
 Judgments, sale of decedent's property to satisfy, 550.04  
 Lawsuits  
 Costs and disbursements, recovery, 549.14  
 Death by wrongful act, 573.02  
 Higher Education Facilities Authority revenue bonds, compelling performance, 136A.37  
 Higher Education Office revenue bonds, compelling performance, 136A.177  
 Leases  
 Allocation of principal and income, 501B.69  
 Enumerated powers of trustees, 501B.81  
 Legal actions, duties, enumerated powers of trustees, 501B.81  
 Legal representatives, trustees defined as  
 Business corporations, 302A.011  
 Limited liability companies, 322B.03  
 Nonprofit corporations, 317A.011  
 Liability  
 Actions of agents, 501B.152  
 Adjustment between principal and income, exemption, 501B.705  
 Hazardous substances releases, exemption, 115B.03  
 Income taxes, trusts, 270C.58, 289A.31  
 Public corporations, 317A.257  
 Reliance on provisions of trust, effect, 501B.151  
 Third persons, liability to, insurance, 501B.81  
 Life insurance, insurable interest in life of insured required, 60A.0783  
 Life insurance companies, 66A.43

**TRUSTEES (Cont'd)**

Limited liability companies  
 Death, incompetency or bankruptcy of individual members, 322B.323  
 Dissolution, termination, receivership, or bankruptcy of corporate members, 322B.323  
 Legal representatives, trustees defined as, 322B.03  
 Membership interests controlled by, voting rights, 322B.36  
 Records, inspection rights, 322B.373  
 Limited partnerships, appointment, dissociation of partners, events causing, 321.0603  
 Medical malpractice insurance, Joint Underwriting Association, stabilization reserve fund, corporate trustee, 62F.09  
 Medical savings accounts, financial institutions, acting as trustees, 47.75, 48.15  
 Merger of trusts, powers, 501B.15  
 Minnesota State Academies Board, acting as trustees for academies' properties, 125A.62  
 Mortgages, assignments, foreclosure, powers and duties, generally, 582.11, 582.12  
 Multiparty accounts, *see* MULTIPARTY ACCOUNTS  
 Multiple trusts, enumerated powers of trustees, 501B.81  
 Natural resources  
 Exploration and removal, enumerated powers of trustees, 501B.81  
 Lawsuits to recover damages, authorizing, 115B.17  
 Nonprofit corporations, *see* Trustees under NONPROFIT CORPORATIONS  
 Oaths  
 Oaths of office, 358.06  
 Power to administer, 358.10  
 Trustees of decedents, 573.02  
 Partnerships, enforcement, partners' contributions, winding up, 323A.0807  
 Party walls, enumerated powers of trustees, 501B.81  
 Payments to  
 Misapplication, 501B.06  
 Negotiable instruments, identification of payee, 336.3-110  
 Personal property owned, possessed, or controlled by, tax listing statements, verification, 273.25  
 Portfolio management, 501B.151  
 Powers reserved by grantor, effect, 501B.12  
 Private foundations, duties, 501B.32  
 Probate, distributions, 524.3-913  
 Proxies, *see* PROXIES (PERSONS)  
 Prudent Investor Act, 501B.151  
 Public corporations, liability of trustees, 317A.257  
 Public grain warehouse operators, default, 232.22  
 Public retirement plans, *see* Board of trustees under specific plans  
 Real estate licensure, exemption, 82.56  
 Register of trusts and trustees, attorney general, duties, 501B.37  
 Reinsurers, 60A.092  
 Religious corporations, *see* Trustees under RELIGIOUS CORPORATIONS  
 Religious organizations and societies, appointment, dissolution proceedings, 315.38  
 Removal for cause, 501B.16  
 Reports given, agricultural land, restrictions on acquisition of title, 500.221  
 Representatives, trustees defined as, 336.1-201  
 Reserves, creation, enumerated powers of trustees, 501B.81  
 Residential mortgage originator and servicer licenses, exemptions, 58.04, 58.05  
 Retirement plans, allocation of principal and income, 501B.69  
 Review by, actions of agents, 501B.152  
 Rural Finance Authority, bondholders, 41C.09  
 Savings associations, *see* Trustees under SAVINGS ASSOCIATIONS

**TRUSTEES (Cont'd)**

Savings banks  
 Accounts, rights, 50.17  
 Acting as trustees, 49.38, 50.085  
 School boards, independent school districts, authority, 123B.02  
 Securities issued by, life insurance companies, investments, 61A.28  
 Self-dealing, 501B.32  
 Signatures, income tax returns, 289A.08  
 Sole proprietorships, operation, separate accounts, allocation of principal and income, 501B.665  
 Split interest trusts, duties, 501B.32  
 Spousal maintenance, appointment to receive payment, 518A.63  
 Subdivision of land, enumerated powers of trustees, 501B.81  
 Successor trustees, title to trust assets, vesting, 501B.08  
 Supervision of Charitable Trusts and Trustees Act, 501B.33 to 501B.45  
 Tax-exempt corporations, liability, 317A.257  
 Tax returns  
 Income taxes, trusts, filing, duties, 289A.08  
 Inspection, rights, 270B.03  
 Taxable expenditures, 501B.32  
 Testamentary trusts, 524.1-201  
 Traffic accident reports, access to data, 169.09  
 Trust assets, powers of trustees  
 Division and merger of trusts, 501B.15  
 Generally, 501B.151, 501B.81  
 Options, 501B.61, 501B.81  
 Trust companies, acting as trustees  
 Cemetery associations, *see* Trustees under CEMETERY ASSOCIATIONS  
 Companies with 10,000 dollars minimum amount, 48A.03  
 Fiduciary duties and powers, 48A.07  
 Mergers or consolidations, effect, 49.38  
 National banking associations, conversions, 49.44  
 Trust expenses, payment, enumerated powers of trustees, 501B.81  
 Trustees' Powers Act, generally, 501B.79 to 501B.82  
 Trusts, terms of, deviation from, court powers, 501B.151  
 Uniform Principal and Income Act  
 Adjustment between principal and income, powers, 501B.705  
 Discretion, 501B.60  
 Entity distributions, reliance on statements, 501B.64  
 Expenses, charges, 501B.61  
 Income received by trustee, administration of estates, 501B.63  
 Vacancies in trusteeship, acts performed during, confirmation, 501B.08  
 Workers' compensation, *see* Payments by employers or insurers under WORKERS COMPENSATION

**TRUSTEES' POWERS ACT**  
 Generally, 501B.79 to 501B.82

**TRUSTS**  
*See also* BENEFICIARIES  
*See also* CY PRES  
*See also* FIDUCIARIES  
*See also* TRUST ACCOUNTS  
*See also* TRUST COMPANIES  
*See also* TRUST FUNDS  
*See also* TRUSTEES  
 Actions to enforce, statutes of limitations, 541.05  
 Active express trusts  
 Declaration, lack of, bona fide purchasers, effect, 501B.05  
 Grantors, reversion of legal estates and interests, 501B.04  
 Lawsuits, costs and disbursements, recovery, 549.14  
 Purpose, 501B.01, 501B.03

**TRUSTS (Cont'd)**

Active express trusts (Cont'd)  
 Real property, sale, mortgage or lease, 501B.46 to 501B.57

Administration  
 Affidavits, birth and death records, copies, issuance, 144.225  
 General rules, 501B.60

Alternative care recipients, 501B.895

American employers, trusts defined as, 268.035

Aquaculture farmers, 17.498

Assets  
 Defined as personal property, 256J.08  
 Enumerated powers of trustees, generally, 501B.81  
 Portfolio management strategies, *see* Trust assets, powers of trustees under TRUSTEES  
 Real property, sale, mortgage, or lease, generally, 501B.46 to 501B.57

Beneficiaries, *see* Trusts under BENEFICIARIES

Bona fide charities, trusts defined as, 32.70

Bonds (public debt), 501B.25

Business corporations, personnel benefits, 302A.161

Business trusts, *see* BUSINESS TRUSTS

Certificates of trust, 501B.56

Charitable trusts, *see* CHARITABLE TRUSTS

Church benefits boards, 317A.909

Commercial telephone solicitation, exemption, 325E.26

Common law trusts, *see* BUSINESS TRUSTS

Constructive trusts, express trusts not declared  
 Bona fide purchasers, effect, 501B.05

Contested cases, health services trusts, birth certificate data, disclosure, 144.225

Contracts and agreements, nonjudicial settlement agreements, 501B.154, 501B.155

Contracts to make, statutory rule against perpetuities, 501A.04

Contracts to revoke, statutory rule against perpetuities, 501A.04

Cooper/Sams volunteer ambulance trust  
 Established, 144E.42  
 Investment Board, duties, 144E.40, 144E.44  
 Legal status, 144E.42, 144E.47  
 Purpose, 144E.40

Corporations  
 Pass-through entities, distributions, 501B.64  
 Trusts issuing securities defined as, 520.21

County nursing homes, management of, 376.58

Court, defined, 529.01

Court proceedings  
 Annual accounting, exception, 501B.23  
 Appeals, 501B.21  
 Confirmation of appointment of trustee, 501B.22  
 Exceptions, 501B.25  
 Generally, 501B.16 to 501B.25  
 Hearings, 501B.18 to 501B.20  
 Holders of general powers, representation of beneficiaries, 501B.20  
 Jurisdiction, district court, 501B.24  
 Notice, 501B.18  
 Orders, 501B.16, 501B.18, 501B.21  
 Sale, mortgage or lease of real property, 501B.47 to 501B.55  
 Venue, 501B.17  
 Voting trusts, 501B.25

Creation by instrument, Trustees' Powers Act, incorporation by reference, 501B.80

Credit, 334.022

Custodial property  
 Acceptance by custodial trustees, 529.04  
 Debit or credit card payments from, 529.08  
 Distribution upon termination of custodial trust, 529.16  
 Generally, 529.02  
 Liability, third persons, 529.10, 529.11

**TRUSTS (Cont'd)**

Custodial property (Cont'd)  
 Survivorship, 529.05  
 Transfers to minors, *see* Custodial property under TRANSFERS TO MINORS  
 Use of, 529.08

Custodial trusts  
 Beneficiaries, 529.01, 529.05, 529.09  
 Definitions, 529.01  
 Exceptions, 529.02  
 Forms, 529.04, 529.17  
 Generally, 529.17  
 Governing law, 529.18  
 Jurisdiction, 529.04  
 Liability, third persons, 529.10, 529.11  
 Memorial fund trust, 501B.012  
 Standby custodians, conflicting documents, prevailing document, 257B.08  
 Survivorship, 529.05  
 Termination, 529.02  
 Third persons, liability, 529.10, 529.11  
 Titles, recording, 529.06  
 Uniform Custodial Trust Act, 529.01 to 529.19

Custodians of real property  
 Affidavits of custodianship, 501B.571  
 Certificates of custodianship, 501B.561

Data  
 Health services trusts, birth certificate data, disclosure, 144.225  
 Tax returns, *see* same under this topic

Declarations of trust, assignments, declarations of trust defined as, 520.21

Declaratory judgment, right to request, 555.04

Deeds of trust, *see* under DEEDS

Definitions  
 Business corporations, 302A.011  
 Dairy trade practices, 32.70  
 Disclaimer of estate property interests, 524.2-1102  
 Foreign corporations, 303.02  
 Health care cost containment, 62J.03  
 Income and franchise taxes, 290.01  
 Insurance law, 60A.02  
 Investments of Insurers Act, 60L.01  
 Limited liability companies, 322B.03  
 Nonprofit corporations, 317A.011  
 Unemployment Insurance Law, 268.035  
 Uniform Custodial Trust Act, 529.01  
 Uniform Principal and Income Act, 501B.59, 501B.64  
 Uniform Probate Code, 524.1-201

Designated settlement fund, definitions, 290.01

Disclaimer of estate property interests, 524.2-1101 to 524.2-1116

Disclosure  
 Health services trusts, birth certificate data, 144.225  
 Tax returns of trust, 270B.03

Distributions  
 Income, MFIP participants or applicants, 256J.21  
 Pass-through entities, 501B.64

Division of trusts, trustees, powers, 501B.15

Drafting, nonattorneys, 481.02

Duluth Teachers Retirement Fund Association, establishment as, 354A.021

Duty on estate or trust, income and franchise taxes, 290.01

Earnings, depositing, 16A.72

Employers, trusts defined as, Unemployment Insurance Law, 268.035

Enforcement of law, Uniform Custodial Trust Act, 529.02

Expenses, payment by trustee, enumerated powers of trustees, 501B.81

Express trusts, *see* Active express trusts under this topic

Family farm trusts, 500.24

**TRUSTS (Cont'd)**

Federal taxable income, 290.01  
 Fees, orders for payment, district court, petitions to, 501B.16  
 Fiduciaries, trust income tax returns, filing, duties, 289A.08, 289A.12  
 Financial asset securitization investment trusts (FASITS), 290.015, 290.9743, 290.9744  
 Foreign trust associations, generally, 303.25  
 Government sponsored enterprises, defined, 60L.01  
 Grantors, income, jurisdiction to tax, 290.014  
 Gross income, allocation to state, 290.17  
 Guardians ad litem, 501B.01 to 501B.13  
 Guardians and conservators, 501B.01 to 501B.13  
 Guardians of minors, 501B.01 to 501B.13  
 Health care facilities, first class cities, 447.14, 447.15, 447.16  
 Health care services trusts  
     Claims, use of unique patient identification numbers, 62J.54  
     Contested cases, birth certificate data, disclosure, 144.225  
     Data collection, *see* under HEALTH CARE  
     Group purchasers, *see* under HEALTH CARE  
 Incapacitated, defined, 529.01  
 Incapacitated persons, protective arrangements, single transactions, 524.5-412  
 Income and franchise taxes, *see* Trusts under INCOME AND FRANCHISE TAXES  
 Income interest, 501B.63  
 Industrial loan and thrift companies, accepting, 53.05  
 Insurance companies, 60A.10  
 Insurance trusts, 13.714, 471.982  
 Inter vivos trusts  
     Affidavits, trustees, real property transactions, 501B.57  
     Medical assistance or alternative care, 501B.895  
     Transfer on death deeds, 507.071  
 Inventories and annual accounts, exception, 501B.23  
 Investment powers, reservation in grantor, effect on trustee, 501B.12  
 Investments in, Investment Board, 11A.24  
 Joint powers investment trusts, 118A.05  
 Joint self-insurance employee health plan arrangements, generally, 62H.05  
 Joint self-insurance plans, 60F.05  
 Lawsuits  
     Foreign trust associations, 303.25  
     Health services trusts, birth certificate data, disclosure violations, 144.225  
 Legal representatives, defined, 529.01  
 Liability  
     Defined, 60A.02  
     Taxes  
         Claims for refunds, 270C.56  
         Payment or return violations, 270C.56  
 Life insurance, insurable interest in life of insured required, 60A.0783  
 Limited liability companies, personnel benefits, 322B.20  
 Limited partnerships, dissociation of partners, events causing, 321.0601, 321.0603  
 Living trusts, *see* Inter vivos trusts under this topic  
 Long-term care insurance, *see* LONG-TERM CARE INSURANCE  
 Massachusetts trusts, *see* BUSINESS TRUSTS  
 Medical assistance recipients  
     Generally, 256B.056, 256B.0595, 256B.093  
     Trusts assets or income, 501B.895  
 Members of the beneficiary's family, defined, 529.01  
 Memorial fund trusts, 501B.012  
 Merger of trusts, trustees, powers, 501B.15  
 Mortgage foreclosures, assignment of mortgages, trustees, duties, 582.11, 582.12  
 Multiple employer trusts, insurance policies, 61A.02, 62A.10, 72A.491

**TRUSTS (Cont'd)**

Multiple trusts, trustees, enumerated powers, 501B.81  
 Mutual insurance companies, conversion to stock companies, 66A.41  
 Names including words "bank," "trust," or "insurance," 5.37  
 Nonjudicial settlement agreements  
     Proceedings, 501B.155  
     Validity, generally, 501B.154  
 Nonprofit corporations, 317A.161  
 Nontrust estates, Uniform Principal and Income Act, 501B.72  
 Organizations, trusts defined as  
     Business corporations, 302A.011  
     Limited liability companies, 322B.03  
     Nonprofit corporations, 317A.011  
 Participation in, nonprofit corporations, 317A.161  
 Partners (partnerships), distribution of entire transferable interest, events causing expulsion, 323A.0601  
 Pass-through entities, distributions, 501B.64  
 Passive express trusts, 501B.02  
 Payments from, medical assistance, treatment, 256B.056, 256B.093  
 Personal property, homestead, determination, 273.124  
 Pooled trusts, medical assistance transfers, 256B.056, 256B.0595  
 Power of alienation, 501B.09  
 Power of attorney, real estate transactions, 523.17  
 Powers of appointment, 502.79  
 Principal place of business, defined as residence, 61B.20  
 Property  
     Basis, federal and state income taxes, 290.01  
     Options to buy or sell, defined as principal, 501B.61  
     Trustee disclaimer of interests, 524.2-1110  
 Prudent investor rule, 501B.151  
 Public funds, investment trusts, 118A.05  
 Public libraries, first class cities, 447.14, 447.15, 447.16  
 Real estate investment trusts, *see* REAL ESTATE INVESTMENT TRUSTS  
 Real property  
     Agricultural homestead, determination, 273.124  
     Custodianships, 501B.561, 501B.571  
     Homestead, determination, 273.124  
     Sale, mortgage or lease, 501B.46 to 501B.55  
     Transactions, by power of attorney, 523.17  
 Register of trusts and trustees, attorney general, duties, 501B.37  
 Registered land, trusts, transfer of registered land, 508.61, 508.62, 508A.61, 508A.62  
 Reinsurance, 60A.097  
 Resident trusts, 290.01  
 Resulting trusts, 501B.05, 501B.07  
 Retirement plans, beneficiaries, powers, limitations, 501B.87  
 Revocable trusts, 501B.90  
 Safe deposit companies, ascertaining trust relationships, 55.11  
 Saint Paul Teachers Retirement Fund Association, establishment as, 354A.021  
 Service of process on, withholding (taxes), noncompliance notice, 290.92  
 Split interest trusts, incorporation provisions, 501B.32  
 Spouses, remarriage of divorced spouses, revival of trust provisions, effect, 501B.90  
 Statute of frauds, 513.03  
 Substantial owners, income, jurisdiction to tax, 290.014  
 Successor trustees, 501B.08  
 Supplemental needs trusts, *see* SUPPLEMENTAL NEEDS TRUSTS  
 Tax-exempt trusts, 270B.02  
 Tax returns  
     Disclosure, 270B.03  
     Income taxes, 289A.08, 289A.12, 289A.18, 290.014  
     Violations, personal liability, 270C.56  
     Who may inspect, 270B.03

**TRUSTS (Cont'd)**

Taxes, personal liability, 270C.56  
 Testamentary additions to, 524.2-511  
 Testamentary trusts, *see* TESTAMENTARY TRUSTS  
 Third persons, exemption from liability, custodial trusts, 529.10  
 Transfer to trust company, substitution of affiliates, conditions, 48A.10  
 Transferors, medical assistance recipients asset transfers, exceptions, 256B.0595  
 Transfers to minors, custodial property transfers, 527.25  
 Trust deeds, *see* Deeds of trust under DEEDS  
 Trust instruments  
   Bond resolutions defined as, 501B.25  
   Prudent investor rule, language invoking, 501B.151  
 Trusts created before June 1, 1973, definitions of terms, 501B.88  
 Uniform Custodial Trust Act, 529.01 to 529.19  
 Uniform Principal and Income Act  
   Administration of trust, 501B.60, 501B.71  
   Bonds, income, 501B.65  
   Businesses, separate accounts, 501B.665  
   Charges against income or principal, 501B.61, 501B.71  
   Citation, 501B.76  
   Definitions, 501B.59, 501B.64  
   Entity distributions, 501B.64  
   Generally, 501B.59 to 501B.76  
   Income, 501B.61, 501B.62, 501B.705, 501B.71, 501B.74  
   Income beneficiaries, 501B.59, 501B.62  
   Income earned during administration of decedents estates, 501B.63  
   Interpretation of law, uniformity, 501B.75  
   Inventory value, defined, 501B.59  
   Natural resources, 501B.67, 501B.72  
   Nontrust estates, 501B.72  
   Principal, 501B.61, 501B.705, 501B.71, 501B.74  
   Property subject to depletion, allocation of receipts, 501B.69  
   Receipt or expense received, 501B.73  
   Remainderperson, defined, 501B.59  
   Short title, 501B.76  
   Sole proprietorships, separate accounts, 501B.665  
   Timber, allocation of receipts, 501B.68  
   Trustee, defined, 501B.59  
 Validity, nonmerger, 501B.13  
 Volunteer Firefighters Relief Associations, defined contributions, 424A.016  
 Voting trusts  
   Business corporations, 302A.453, 302A.455, 302A.461  
   Professional firms, ownership interests, 319B.07  
 Works of art, consignments, 324.03, 324.04  
 Zebley trust, supplemental needs trusts, exception, 356.465

**TRUTH-IN-LENDING ACT**

Finance charges, 334.16  
 Motor vehicles, retail sales installment contracts, retail sellers, duties, 53C.08  
 Regulated lenders, 56.12  
 Reverse mortgages, rescission, 47.58

**TRUTH IN MUSIC ADVERTISING ACT**

Generally, 325E.491, 325E.492

**TRUTH IN REPAIRS ACT**

Generally, 325F.56 to 325F.66

**TRUTH IN TAXATION LAW**

Generally, 275.065

**TUBERCULOSIS**

Aged persons, inpatient hospital treatment, medical assistance, eligibility, 256B.055  
 Appeals, health or judicial orders, district court decisions, 144.4810

**TUBERCULOSIS (Cont'd)**

Barber schools, serving persons afflicted with contagious or infectious disease, 154.25  
 Barbers and barbershops, serving persons afflicted with contagious or infectious disease, 154.25  
 Carriers  
   Appearance by, hearings, failure to appear, effect, 144.4809, 144.4810  
   Apprehension, 144.4808  
   Attorneys, 144.4805, 144.4807, 144.4808  
   Care, payment costs, 144.4812  
   Detention, 144.4807, 144.4808, 144.4811  
   Diagnostic examinations, 144.4803, 144.4806, 144.4807  
   Emergency hold orders, 144.4809  
   Endangerment to the public health, 144.4803, 144.4811  
   Evidence, *see* same under this topic  
   Financial assistance, 144.4812  
   Health orders, *see* same under this topic  
   Interpreters, rights to, 144.4805  
   Isolation, 144.4803, 144.4806, 144.4807  
   Medical records, 144.4804, 144.4805  
   Notice received, 144.4807 to 144.4809  
   Petitions by, 144.4805, 144.4809, 144.4811  
   Reportable persons, 144.4804, 144.4805  
   Reports received, detention, review, 144.4811  
   Requests by, detention, hearings, 144.4811  
   Respondents, 144.4803, 144.4805  
   Service of process by, detention, petitions for release, 144.4811  
   Service of process on, health orders, 144.4805, 144.4807  
 Certificates and certification  
   Freedom from tuberculosis, 246.27  
   Medical records, reportable persons, 144.4804  
 Consent, 144.442  
 Contracting  
   Care and treatment, 251.15  
   Indians, treatment facilities, 251.17  
   Nurses, medical care and compensation, 251.041  
   Public employees, 175.17, 251.041 to 251.045  
   Teachers, discharge, suspension, or leaves of absence, 122A.40, 122A.41  
 Correctional facility employees, screening in, 144.445, 241.14  
 Data  
   Epidemiological data, 144.4803, 144.4806  
   Generally, 144.4813  
 Deaths from, police, tuberculosis contracted in performance of duties, payment of dependents' benefits, 251.053  
 Definitions  
   Care of persons, 251.041  
   Tuberculosis Health Threat Act, 144.4803  
 Diagnostic examinations  
   Health orders, scope, 144.4806  
   Noncompliance, endangerment to the public health, 144.4803  
   Notice of obligation to examine, issuance, 144.4807  
 Directly observed therapy  
   Health orders, scope, 144.4806  
   Noncompliance, endangerment to the public health, 144.4803  
 Disclosure, data, protective orders, 144.4813  
 Disease prevention officers  
   Reports received, reportable persons, 144.4804  
   Service of process by, health orders, 144.4805  
   Statements by, tuberculosis carriers, endangerment to public health, 144.4807, 144.4808  
   Testimony, tuberculosis carriers, endangerment to the public health, 144.4809  
 Enforcement of law  
   Final hearings, notice requirements, 144.4810  
   Health orders, 144.4805, 144.4809  
   Preliminary hearings, notice requirements, 144.4809

## TUBERCULOSIS

1552

**TUBERCULOSIS (Cont'd)**

Evidence  
 Carriers, health orders, 144.4805  
 Epidemiological evidence, 144.4803  
 Rules of evidence, 144.4810  
 Sufficiency, 144.4809, 144.4810  
 Exposure, emergency medical services persons, notice, 144.4804  
 Final hearings, 144.4810  
 Health orders  
 Carriers, 144.4807, 144.4808, 144.4811  
 Data, 144.4803, 144.4806, 144.4813  
 Detention, 144.4811  
 Emergency hold orders, hearings, procedures, 144.4809  
 Enforcement, 144.4805, 144.4809  
 Generally, 144.4805  
 Licensed health professionals, duties, 144.4806  
 Preventive and control, *see* same under this topic  
 Relief, petitions, 144.4809  
 Scope, 144.4806  
 Subsequent to court rulings, 144.4810  
 Health threat to others  
 Generally, 144.443  
 Preemption of law, 144.4802  
 Temporary emergency hold, 144.444  
 Hearings  
 Final hearings, 144.4810  
 Health orders, rights of carriers or respondents, 144.4805  
 Preliminary, 144.4809, 144.4810  
 Isolation, definitions  
 Health orders, scope, 144.4806  
 Notice of obligation to isolate, 144.4807  
 Tuberculosis Health Threat Act, 144.4803  
 Liability, reports, 144.4804  
 Mantoux tests  
 Chest x-rays, 144.445  
 Generally, 144.441, 144.442  
 Medical records  
 Certified copies, 144.4804, 144.4805  
 Subpoenas, 144.4805  
 Monitoring, spiritual treatment in lieu of medical treatment, 144.4802  
 Orders, *see* Health orders under this topic  
 Petitions, 144.4809, 144.4810  
 Preliminary hearings, 144.4809, 144.4810  
 Prevention and control  
 Contagion precautions, 144.4804  
 Health disparities reduction, foreign-born persons, 145.928  
 Health orders, scope, 144.4806  
 Treatment facilities, 144.4807  
 Public employees, contracting, Labor and Industry Department, duties, 175.17  
 Records and record keeping  
 Medical records, 144.4804, 144.4805  
 Retention schedules, 144.4813  
 Reportable persons  
 Medical records, 144.4804, 144.4805  
 Privileged communications, waivers, 144.4804  
 Reports about, generally, 144.4804  
 Respondents, 144.4805  
 Schools, persons with tuberculosis in, 144.45  
 Screening in correctional facilities  
 Examinations for, 241.14  
 Generally, 144.445  
 Screening in schools, generally, 144.441, 144.442  
 Standard of proof, endangerment to the public health, 144.4809, 144.4810  
 Subpoenas, medical records, 144.4805  
 Teachers, leaves of absence, 122A.40, 122A.41

**TUBERCULOSIS (Cont'd)**

Testimony  
 Health or judicial orders, hearings, 144.4809, 144.4810  
 Tuberculosis carriers, endangerment to public health, sufficiency of evidence, 144.4809  
 Witnesses, 144.4805  
 Tests and testing  
 Active tuberculosis, 144.4803, 144.4804  
 Correctional facility employees, 144.445, 241.14  
 Employees, state-operated services, 246.27, 246.28  
 Foreign-born persons, 145.928  
 Health disparities reduction, 145.928  
 Mantoux tests  
 Chest x-rays, 144.445  
 Generally, 144.441, 144.442  
 Prisoners, screening, 144.445, 241.14  
 Schools, screening, 144.441, 144.442  
 Treatment  
 Costs, payment, 144.4812, 251.15  
 Directly observed therapy, 144.4803, 144.4806  
 Facilities, *see* Treatment facilities under this topic  
 Foreign-born persons, 145.928  
 Health care personnel, 251.041, 251.15  
 Health disparities reduction, 145.928  
 Health orders, scope, 144.4806  
 Medical assistance, aged persons, inpatient hospital treatment, 256B.055  
 Noncompliance or refusal, 144.4803, 144.4804  
 Public employees, 251.041 to 251.045  
 Reports about, detained carriers, 144.4811  
 School personnel, 144.441, 144.442  
 Spiritual means in lieu of medical treatment, 144.4802  
 Students, 144.441, 144.442, 251.15  
 Treatment facilities  
 Hearing rooms, 144.4809, 144.4810  
 Indians, 251.17  
 Isolation, *see* Carriers under this topic  
 Notice received, carriers, obligation to isolate, 144.4807  
 Precautions to prevent exposure, 144.4807  
 Statements by, tuberculosis carriers, endangerment to public health, immunity from liability, 144.4807, 144.4808  
 Tuberculosis hospitals, *see* TUBERCULOSIS HOSPITALS  
 Tuberculosis contagion precautions, refusal or noncompliance, reportable persons, 144.4804  
 Tuberculosis Health Threat Act, 144.4801 to 144.4813  
 Violations and penalties, reporting violations, falsification, damages, 144.4804  
 Waivers  
 Reportable persons, privileged communications, 144.4804  
 Screening in correctional facilities, 144.445  
 Screening in schools, 144.441  
 Witnesses  
 Affidavits, 144.4805  
 Health or judicial orders, hearings, petitioners and respondents, 144.4809, 144.4810  
 Testimony, 144.4805  
**TUBERCULOSIS HEALTH THREAT ACT**  
 Generally, 144.4801 to 144.4813  
**TUBERCULOSIS HOSPITALS**  
*See also* SANITARIUMS  
 Ah-Gwah-Ching, state nursing home, 251.011, 251.013  
 Cass County facility, 251.17  
 Definitions, Tuberculosis Health Threat Act, 144.4803  
 Employees, benefits, 251.045  
 Fees, public employees, 251.043  
 Indians, treatment, 251.17  
 Statutes of limitations, 541.07  
 Treatment facilities, *see* under TUBERCULOSIS



**TUITION**

Advanced placement, teacher training, 120B.13  
 Aged persons, postsecondary schools, exemption, 135A.52  
 Appeals, border states, 124D.04  
 Armed forces members, University of Minnesota  
   Refunds, enlisting or being inducted, 137.10  
   Undergraduate tuition guarantee plan, 137.105  
 Business expenses allowed, MFIP self-employed participants, 256J.37  
 Charter schools, 124D.10  
 City assessors, 273.075  
 Colleges and universities  
   Higher education fairness provisions, 197.775  
   ServeMinnesota program benefits, use, 124D.50  
 County assessors, 273.075  
 Definitions, income and franchise taxes, 290.01  
 Expenses, tax treatment  
   Income and franchise taxes, dependent care credit, 290.067  
   Property tax refunds, 290A.03  
 Indians, University of Minnesota, Morris campus, exemption, 137.16  
 Intermediate School District 916 (Northeast Metro), 136D.73  
 International baccalaureate, teacher training, 120B.13  
 Music teachers, students of, Minnesota education credit, 290.0674  
 Nonpublic schools, postsecondary enrollment option, adjustments, 124D.09  
 Normal school operating funds, tuition receipts defined as, 354.05  
 Payments, defined as income, 256D.02  
 Postsecondary schools  
   Aged persons, exemption, 135A.52  
   Establishing, 135A.04  
   Postsecondary enrollment option, 124D.09  
   Reciprocity, 135A.22, 136A.08  
 Private career schools  
   Catalog contents regarding, 141.25  
   Contracts, contents, 141.25  
   Promissory notes as payment, when negotiable, 141.271  
   Refunds, 141.25, 141.271  
 Private colleges and universities, postsecondary enrollment option, alternative pupils, 124D.09  
 Private schools, costs, students in schools outside of state  
   Individuals, estates, and trusts, subtractions from federal taxable income, 290.01  
   Minnesota education credit, 290.0674  
 Public schools (K-12)  
   Attendance in foreign states, 123B.88  
   Costs, students in schools outside of state, 290.01, 290.0674  
   Districts without schools, 127A.47  
   Interdistrict cooperation, secondary education agreements, 123A.30, 123A.32  
   Nonresident pupils, special education, *see* SPECIAL EDUCATION  
 Nonresident students  
   Consolidated districts, 123A.488  
   Notice requirements, 127A.47  
   Payment, 123B.88  
   Special education, *see* Tuition under SPECIAL EDUCATION  
   Vocational education, 123A.22  
 Normal school operating funds, 354.05  
 Open enrollment, border states, 124D.04, 124D.041, 124D.05, 125A.76  
 Pupil units, weighting, 126C.05  
 School endowment fund shares, exclusion, 127A.33  
 Shared time students, 126C.10  
 Special education, *see* Tuition under SPECIAL EDUCATION

**TUITION (Cont'd)**

Public schools (K-12) (Cont'd)  
   State-approved alternative programs (K-12), 127A.47  
   Vocational education cooperative centers, 123A.22  
 Reciprocity  
   Audits, 136A.1313  
   Midwestern Higher Education Compact, no effect on, 135A.22  
   Postsecondary schools, agreements, 136A.08  
   Public schools, enrollment options, 124D.04  
   Special education, agreements, 125A.155, 125A.76  
   State colleges and universities, 136A.08  
 Reports about, state colleges and universities, 136A.08  
 State colleges and universities  
   Cost of instruction, notice on fee statements, 135A.041  
   Deaf students, assistance, 135A.165  
   Establishment by board, 135A.04, 136F.06, 136F.70  
   Reciprocity, 136A.08  
   Refunds, 136F.70, 136F.701  
   Undergraduate tuition guarantee plan, 136F.705  
 Technical colleges, Southwest Asia veterans, grants, 136F.28  
 Town assessors, 273.075  
 University of Minnesota  
   Blind persons, free tuition, 248.03  
   Cost of instruction, notice on fee statements, 135A.041  
   Deaf students, assistance, 135A.165  
   Establishing, 135A.04  
   Morris campus, Indians, exemption, 137.16  
   Reciprocity agreements, 136A.08  
   Refunds, armed forces members, enlisting or being inducted, 137.10  
   Undergraduate tuition guarantee plan, 137.105

**TUNNELS**

*See also* UNDERGROUND STRUCTURES  
 Approaches, driving left of center, 169.18  
 Asbestos abatement enclosures, containment barriers, limitations, 326.785  
 Construction, high experience rating industries, unemployment insurance, 268.051  
 Definitions, road law, 160.84  
 Highways, tunnels under, generally, 160.25  
 Obstructions (physical), unattended vehicles, removal, peace officers' powers, 169.33  
 Parking adjacent to  
   Generally, *see* Parking under TRAFFIC REGULATIONS  
   Parking facilities, *see* PARKING FACILITIES  
   Petroleum carriers, 221.0314  
 Pedestrian tunnels  
   Crossing when provided, right of way, 169.21  
   Public service corporations, city franchises, 301B.01  
 Railroads, clearance between structures and cars, 219.46  
 Real property, property taxes, exclusion, 272.03  
 Rights of way, toll facilities defined as including, 160.84  
 Toll facilities, *see* TOLL FACILITIES

**TURKEYS**

Agricultural resource loan guaranty program, 41A.01 to 41A.06, 469.148  
 Commercial production facilities, defined as agricultural resource projects, 41A.02  
 Dealers, *see* POULTRY DEALERS  
 Definitions  
   Animal unit, pollution control, 116.06  
   Game and fish law, undressed birds, 97A.015  
   Meat and Poultry Inspection Act, 31A.02  
 Hunting  
   Archery, minimum draw weight, 97B.035  
   Assistance to hunters, 97B.721  
   Crossbow hunting  
     Disabled hunters, 97B.106

## TURKEYS

1554

**TURKEYS (Cont'd)**

## Hunting (Cont'd)

## Crossbow hunting (Cont'd)

Firearms season, 97B.036

Game birds, defined as including turkeys, 97A.015

Guides, 97B.725

## Licenses

Application and eligibility, 97A.435

Crossbow hunting, 97B.036

Fees, 97A.435, 97A.441, 97A.475

Generally, 97A.435, 97B.601

Replacement licenses, 97A.405, 97A.475

Rulemaking, 97A.435, 97B.721

Stamps, revenues, uses, 97A.075

Parties, 97A.435, 97B.603

Private shooting preserves, 97A.115

Season, 97B.711

Selection of hunters, 97B.723

Poultry, turkeys defined as, 31A.02

## Stamps

Design contests, 97A.045

Fees, 97A.405, 97A.475

Issuance, 97A.045, 97A.405

Turkey products, commercial production, 41A.02

Turkey scrambles, crime, 343.36

Undressed birds, defined, 97A.015

## Wild turkeys

Hunting, *see* same under this topic

Hybrids, 97A.438

Release, permits, 97A.438

**TURN SIGNAL LAMPS**

Approval, 169.57, 169.65

Flashing lights, 169.64

Generally, 169.57

Use, 169.19

**TURNPIKES AND TURNPIKE COMPANIES**

## Personal property taxes

Listing, assessment, 273.43

Personal property, definitions, 272.03

**TURTLES**

## Commercial operations

Interference, 97C.605

Invasive species infested waters, 84D.03

Definitions, Aquaculture Development Act, 17.47

## Licenses

Fees, 97A.475

Generally, 97C.605

Methods of taking, 97C.605

Permits, use of artificial lights, 97C.605

Private aquatic life, turtles defined as, 17.47

Protected wild animals, defined as including turtles, 97A.015

Racing, nonprofits, license exemptions, 97C.605

Snapping turtles, 97C.611

State waters, closing, 97C.621

Trapping, 97C.605

**TUTORING**

Fiduciaries, tutors defined as, 520.21

Postsecondary work-study grantees, cooperation with local schools, 136A.233

Remedial instruction, funding, 126C.15

Tutors, defined as fiduciaries, 520.21

**TWO HARBORS (CITY)**

Safe harbors program, 86A.20 to 86A.24

Water and sewer improvements, 298.2961

**ULTIMATE FIGHTING***See* BOXING**UNAUTHORIZED INSURERS FALSE ADVERTISING PROCESS ACT**

Generally, 72A.33 to 72A.39

**UNBORN CHILDREN***See* FETUSES**UNCLAIMED PROPERTY***See* ABANDONED AND UNCLAIMED PROPERTY**UNCLASSIFIED EMPLOYEES RETIREMENT PLAN***See also* STATE EMPLOYEES

## Accounting and bookkeeping

Financial and actuarial reporting practices, 16A.055

Refund repayments, 356.441

Accrued annuities, 352.01, 352D.06

Accumulated contributions, abandoned amounts, disposition, 356.65

Actuarial valuations, 356A.07

Additions to, annual maximum, 356.611

## Administration

Costs, 352D.09

Minnesota State Retirement System, 352D.01, 352D.09

Rulemaking, 352.03

## Age of retirement

Combined service disability benefits, 356.302

Generally, 352D.05

Normal retirement age, 353.01, 354A.011, 356.403

## Annuities

Abandoned amounts, disposition, 356.65

Accrued annuities, 352.01

Amount, formula, 352.115

Automatic deposit, 356.401

Benefits, 354.44

Combined service annuities, 356.30

Completed applications, copies to spouses, 356.46

Deferred annuities, 356.30

Definitions, 356.46

Early retirement annuities, 352.116, 353.30, 353.71, 354A.31

Exemption from process, 356.401

Generally, 352D.06, 352D.09

Optional annuities, 356.46

Payment, date, 356.40

PERA, termination of membership, 353.29

Postretirement adjustments, 352D.06

Qualified annuities, using for refund repayments, 356.441

Repayment, wrongful discharges, 356.50

Service credit, salary calculations, 354A.011

Simultaneous payment of survivor benefits, 356.40

Appropriations to, withholding, 356.219

## Assets

Investment diversification, 356A.06

Limitations on use, 356.63

Title, holding, 356A.06

Unneeded assets, certification, 11A.23

## Beneficiaries, payments to

Benefit distribution upon plan termination, 356.001

Death benefits, 352D.075

## Benefits

Abandoned amounts, disposition, 356.65

Automatic deposit, 356.401

Benefit provisions summary, 356A.07

Combined service benefits, 356.302, 356.303

Death benefits, 352D.075

Disability benefits, 352D.065, 356.302, 356.46

Distribution, notice, 356.001

Eligible rollover distributions, 356.635

Exemption from process, 356.401

Fiduciaries, duties, 356A.02

**UNCLASSIFIED EMPLOYEES RETIREMENT PLAN  
(Cont'd)**

## Benefits (Cont'd)

- Internal Revenue Code compliance, 356.635
- Members' nonforfeitable interest, 356.001
- Payment, date, 356.40
- Subpoena authority, 356.401
- Survivor benefits, 356.303
- Termination of plan or fund, procedures, 356.001

## Breach of fiduciary duty

- Cofiduciaries, liability, 356A.10
- Generally, 356A.09
- Indemnification, 356A.11
- Lawsuits, 356A.12

## Buybacks

- Interest rate, 352D.05
- Prior service credit, 352D.11, 356.30
- Refund repayments, 352D.05, 352D.12
- Service credit, wrongful discharges, 356.50
- Service credit purchase procedures, strike periods, 356.195

## Certificates and certification, economic interest statements, 356A.06

Chief administrative officer, duties, *see* Executive director under MINNESOTA STATE RETIREMENT SYSTEM (MSRS)

## Cofiduciaries, 356A.01, 356A.10, 356A.12

## Combined service annuities, 356.30

## Combined service disability benefits, 356.302

## Combined service survivor benefits, 356.303

## Compensation and salaries, fiduciaries, 356A.06, 356A.08

## Contested cases, adverse determination of eligibility, benefits, or other rights, 356A.07

## Continuing education, fiduciaries, 356A.13

## Contributions to more than one public retirement plan

- Restrictions, 354.094
- Retirement age, 353.01

## Copies, plan documents, summaries, and reports, 356A.07

Coverage by more than one system, *see* Portability with other retirement plans under this topic

## Covered employees

- Annual additions on behalf of member, limits, 356.611
- Death caused by surviving beneficiary, 356.406
- Definitions, 352D.015, 356.406, 356A.01
- Generally, 352D.02
- Marriage dissolution actions, 356.49
- Payments by, prior service credit purchases, 356.551
- Payments to, benefit distribution upon plan termination, 356.001
- Potential positions, evaluation, 352.91
- Proof of death, notice, 356.001
- Referendum, Medicare coverage, 355.095
- Reports received, 352D.09, 356.62, 356A.07

Covered governmental entity, *see* Employers under this topic

## Custodian bank accounts, establishment, 356.001

## Data, access, marriage dissolution actions, 356.49

## Death benefits, 352D.075

## Decedents estates, payments to, death benefits, 352D.075

## Dedicated fund

- Credits to, abandoned contributions, annuities, or benefits, 356.65
- Uses, 356.63

## Deferred annuities, combined service annuities, augmentation, 356.30

## Definitions

- Generally, 352D.015
- Loss of survivor benefits, 356.406
- Public pension fiduciary responsibility, 356A.01, 356A.06
- Retirement annuity application procedure, 356.46

## Depositories, designation, 356A.06

**UNCLASSIFIED EMPLOYEES RETIREMENT PLAN  
(Cont'd)**

## Disability benefits

- Combined service disability benefits, 356.302
- Definitions, 356.46
- Generally, 352D.065
- Postretirement adjustments, 352D.065
- Wrongful discharges, effect on, 356.50

## Disclosure, fiduciaries

- Felony convictions, 356A.03
- Requirements, generally, 356A.06

## Dissolution of marriage

- Optional annuities, revocation, 356.48
- Retirement benefits or rights, 356.49

## Early retirement

- Actuarial reduction, 352.116
- Actuarial valuations, 353.30
- Combined service, 353.71
- Coordinated benefits, 354A.31
- Eligibility, 353.30

## Economic interest statements, fiduciaries, 356A.06

## Employee contributions

- Amount, 352D.04, 352D.11
- Deductions for administrative costs, 352D.09
- Definitions, 352D.015
- Eligibility for coverage, 352D.02
- Employers, pick up after 1982, 356.62
- Judges with excess service credit, 352D.04, 490.123
- Legislators, per diem payments, 352D.04
- Maximum annual addition limitation, 356.611
- Payroll deductions, 352D.04
- Reports about, 356.62
- Salary savings leave, effect on, 43A.49
- Transfer of shares to general state employees retirement fund, 352D.06
- Transfer to classified service, 352D.02
- Wrongful discharges, service credit, 356.50

## Employer contributions

- Amount, 352D.04, 352D.11
- Deductions for administrative costs, 352D.09
- Defined as shares, 352D.015
- Eligibility for coverage, 352D.02
- Maximum annual addition limitation, 356.611
- Medicare coverage, 355.095
- Transfer of shares to general state employees retirement fund, 352D.06
- Transfer to classified service, 352D.02
- Wrongful discharges, service credit, 356.50

## Employers

- Benefit provision summaries, duties, 356A.07
- Contributions, *see* Employer contributions under this topic
- Dissolution, allocation of receivables, 356.98
- Payments by, prior service credit purchases, 356.551
- Proof of employment for prior service credit purchase, 352D.11
- Reports given
  - Employee contribution pick ups, 356.62
  - Wrongful discharges, 356.50

## Establishment, 352D.01

## Fiduciaries

- Activities, generally, 356A.02
- Breach of conduct or duties, 356A.09 to 356A.12
- Compensation and salaries, 356A.06, 356A.08
- Continuing education, 356A.13
- Disclosure, 356A.03, 356A.06
- Duties, 352D.09, 356A.02, 356A.04, 356A.05
- Felony violations, documentation, service prohibition, 356A.03, 609B.177
- Generally, 356A.01 to 356A.13

**UNCLASSIFIED EMPLOYEES RETIREMENT PLAN  
(Cont'd)**

Fiduciaries (Cont'd)

- Investments, 356A.02, 356A.06
- Service of process on, 356A.12
- Standard of conduct, 356A.04

Filing with, optional annuities, revocation, 356.48

Financial reports, copies to members, 356A.07

Former members, marriage dissolution actions, information requirements, 356.49

Funds and accounts

- Custodian bank accounts, 356.001
- Dedicated fund, 356.63
- Small balance accounts, 352D.09
- Valuation of accounts, 352D.05, 352D.06

Governing board of a pension plan, *see* Board of directors under MINNESOTA STATE RETIREMENT SYSTEM (MSRS)

Governing body rules and policies, defined as plan documents, 356A.01

Insurance or insurance companies law, exclusion, 352.16

Interest rates

- Forfeited service, refund repayments, 356.44
- Prior service credit purchase, 352D.11
- Refund repayments, 352D.05

Investment of funds

- Fiduciaries, duties, 356A.02, 356A.06
- Investment Board, duties, 11A.23
- Options, *see* Accounts under SUPPLEMENTAL INVESTMENT FUND
- Policy statement, 356.219
- Reports about, 356.219
- Requirements, generally, 352D.04, 356A.06

Lawsuits, breach of fiduciary duty, 356A.12

Liability, cofiduciaries, 356A.10

Mail and mailing

- Benefit distribution notice, 356.001
- Retirement annuities, information, completed applications, 356.46

Meetings, *see* OPEN MEETING LAW

Members, *see* Covered employees under this topic

Normal retirement annuities, *see* Annuities under this topic

Optional annuities, revocation, 356.48

Payments by

- Administrative fees, 352D.09
- Allowable expenses, 356.001
- Benefit distribution upon plan termination, 356.001
- Fiduciaries, duties, 356A.02

Payroll deductions, 352D.02, 352D.04

Plan documents, copies to members, 356A.07

Portability with other retirement plans

- Legislators retirement plan, 3A.12
- Minnesota State Retirement System, 352.72
- Public Employees Retirement Association, 353.71
- Teachers retirement, Saint Paul and Duluth, 354A.39
- Teachers Retirement Association, 354.60
- Transfer of prior service contributions, 352D.12
- Vesting portability, 352D.085

Postretirement adjustments

- Annuity benefits, 352D.06
- Disability benefits, 352D.065
- Generally, 356.415
- Survivor benefits, 352D.075

Potential employment positions, evaluation for inclusion in, 352.91

Prior service contributions, 352D.12

Prior service credit, purchases

- Chief administrative officer, duties, 356.551
- Generally, 352D.11
- Payment amount, determination, 352D.11, 356.551
- Post-July 1, 2003, 356.551

**UNCLASSIFIED EMPLOYEES RETIREMENT PLAN  
(Cont'd)**

Prior service credit, purchases (Cont'd)

- Reserves, 356.30
- Strike periods, 356.195

Purpose, 356.001

Records and record keeping

- Fiduciaries, duties, 356A.02
- Investments, liquidity documentation, 356A.06

Refunds

- Automatic deposit, 356.401
- Excess employee contributions after transfer to classified service, 352D.02
- Generally, 352D.05, 352D.09
- Repayment to
  - Combined service annuities, 356.30
  - Forfeited service credit, 356.44
  - Generally, 352D.05, 352D.12
  - Individual retirement accounts, using, 356.441
  - Legislators retirement plan, 3A.12
  - Minnesota State Retirement System, 352.72
  - Public Employees Retirement Association, 353.71
  - Qualified annuities, using, 356.441
  - Requirements, 356.441
  - Teachers Retirement Association, 354.50

Reports given

- Investment of funds, 356.219
- Marriage dissolution actions, pension benefits or rights, 356.49
- State auditor, duties, 356.219

Reserves, prior service credit purchases, 356.30

Retirement annuities, *see* Annuities under this topic

Retirement plan alternatives

- Generally, 352D.02
- Legislators, 3A.07, 352D.02

Rule of 90, eligibility, 353.30

Salary savings leave, effect, 43A.69

Service credit

- Combined service annuities, 356.30
- Combined service benefits, 356.302, 356.303
- Forfeited service, refund repayments, 356.44
- Purchase procedures, strike periods, 356.195
- Restored service credit, 356.44
- Wrongful discharges, 356.50

Spouses, retirement annuities, 356.46

State aid, withholding, investment reporting noncompliance, 356.219

Statutes of limitations, breach of fiduciary duty, 356A.12

Subpoenas, overpayment of benefits, 356.401

Supplemental investment fund

- Account changes or transfers, effective date, 352D.04
- Minnesota State Retirement System, 352D.04, 352D.09
- Prior service credit purchase, 352D.11
- Purchase of shares, 352D.02 to 352D.04
- Redemption of shares, 352D.05, 352D.09
- Transfer of shares to general state employees retirement fund, 352D.06

Surviving child, 356.303

Surviving spouse coverage term certain, 352D.075

Surviving spouses, 356.303

Survivor benefits

- Beneficiaries charged or convicted of causing member's death, 356.406
- Combined service survivor benefits, 356.303
- Definitions, 356.406
- Exemption from process, 356.401
- Overpayment of benefits, subpoenas, 356.401
- Postretirement adjustments, 352D.075
- Simultaneous payment of retirement annuities, 356.40

Termination of plan or fund, 356.001

**UNCLASSIFIED EMPLOYEES RETIREMENT PLAN (Cont'd)**

Transfer of position to classified service, 352D.02  
 Vesting requirements  
     Portability with other retirement plans, 352D.085  
     Service credit, *see* same under this topic  
     Transfer to classified service, 352D.02  
 Violations and penalties  
     Fiduciaries, felony violations, service prohibition, 609B.177  
     Investment reporting, noncompliance, 356.219  
     Prohibited transactions, 356A.06  
     Surviving beneficiaries, causing member's death, loss of survivor benefits, 356.406  
 Waivers, state aid or appropriations, withholding for investment reporting, 356.219  
 Withdrawals, *see* Refunds under this topic  
 Wrongful discharges, 356.50

**UNCLASSIFIED SERVICE**

*See* STATE EMPLOYEES

**UNCONSCIONABLE CONTRACTS**

Common interest communities, 515B.1-112  
 Condominiums, 515A.1-112  
 Lease agreements, 336.2A-503  
 Sales contracts or clauses, 336.2-302, 336.2-309, 336.2-719

**UNDEREMPLOYED PERSONS**

*See also* GENERAL ASSISTANCE  
*See also* HOMELESS PERSONS  
*See also* LABOR AND EMPLOYMENT  
*See also* SUPPLEMENTAL SECURITY INCOME (SSI)  
*See also* UNEMPLOYED PERSONS  
 Conservation Corps, *see* CONSERVATION CORPS MINNESOTA  
 Definitions, 116L.19, 116L.61  
 Government employment, 15.61  
 Income, determination for child support purposes, 518A.32  
 Income maintenance and support services, defined, 116L.19  
 Job training, *see* JOB TRAINING  
 Minnesota Conservation Corps, *see* CONSERVATION CORPS MINNESOTA

**UNDERGROUND STORAGE FACILITIES**

*See also* STORAGE  
*See also* UNDERGROUND STRUCTURES  
 Abandoned or out-of-service facilities, 216D.04  
 Definitions, one call excavation notification center, 216D.04  
 Excavation, *see* ONE CALL EXCAVATION NOTICE SYSTEM  
 Gas storage facilities  
     Defined as large energy facilities, 216B.2421  
     Generally, 103I.681 to 103I.691  
 Liquid storage, generally, 103I.681 to 103I.691  
 Location, 216D.04  
 Operators  
     Generally, 216D.04  
     Red tagged tanks, filling, 115.071  
 Orders, permits, 103I.681  
 Owners, red tagged tanks, filling, 115.071  
 Permits  
     Gas or liquid storage reservoirs, 103I.681, 103I.685  
     Orders, 103I.681  
 Underground facilities, underground storage facilities defined as, 216D.01  
 Underground storage tanks, *see* under STORAGE TANKS

**UNDERGROUND STRUCTURES**

Abandoned or out-of-service facilities, location, excavation, 216D.04  
 Damages, 216D.04, 216D.06  
 Definitions, one call excavation notice system, 216D.01  
 Drawings or diagrams, abandoned or out-of-service facilities, 216D.04

**UNDERGROUND STRUCTURES (Cont'd)**

Location, excavations or boundary surveys, operators' duties, 216D.04  
 Maps, abandoned or out-of-service facilities, 216D.04  
 Marking for excavation, 216D.04  
 Mined underground space, *see* MINED UNDERGROUND SPACE  
 Operators  
     Generally, 216D.04  
     Notice received, 216D.04, 216D.06  
 Out-of-service facilities, location, excavation, 216D.04  
 Pipes and pipelines, *see* PIPES AND PIPELINES  
 Sewers, *see* SEWERS  
 Subways, *see* SUBWAYS  
 Tunnels, *see* TUNNELS  
 Underground storage facilities, *see* UNDERGROUND STORAGE FACILITIES  
 Violations  
     Civil penalties, 216D.08  
     Misdemeanor, 216D.06  
 Wells, *see* WELLS

**UNDERGROUND WATER POLLUTION**

*See also* GROUNDWATER  
*See also* WATER POLLUTION  
 Agriculture Department, duties  
     Best management practices, 103H.101, 103H.151  
     Groundwater monitoring, 103H.251  
     Supplemental authority, 103H.280  
 Aquifers, *see* AQUIFERS  
 Best management practices  
     Education and promotion, 103H.101, 103H.151  
     Generally, 103H.151  
     Pollutants, management, polluted groundwater, 103H.275  
     Water resources protection, adoption, 103H.275  
 Clean Water Legacy Act, 114D.05 to 114D.50  
 Clean water partnership program, *see* CLEAN WATER PARTNERSHIP PROGRAM  
 Conservation easements, sensitive areas, 103H.105  
 Definitions, groundwater protection, 103H.005  
 Evaluations, pollutants, evaluation and common detection of, 103H.251  
 Health Department, duties, 103H.201  
 Health risk limits, 103H.201  
 Identification, degraded groundwater, 114D.20, 114D.35  
 Liability, landowners, defenses, 103H.111  
 Local governments, duties, 103H.101, 103H.275  
 Monitoring, 103H.175, 103H.251  
 Natural Resources Department, duties, 103H.101  
 Policy of state, 103H.001  
 Pollution Control Agency, duties  
     Best management practices, 103H.101, 103H.151  
     Groundwater monitoring, 103H.251  
     Supplemental authority, 103H.280  
 Prevention and restoration, 114D.20, 114D.35  
 Public information and education programs, best management practices, 103H.101, 103H.151  
 Radioactive waste, pollution by, determining, 115.069  
 Sensitive areas  
     Conservation easements, 103H.105  
     Generally, 103H.101  
     Liability after protection of, 103H.111  
 State agencies, duties, 103H.101, 103H.275  
 Underground storage tanks, *see* under STORAGE TANKS  
 Wells, *see* WELLS

**UNDERTAKERS**  
*See* FUNERAL DIRECTORS AND MORTICIANS

**UNDERWRITERS**  
*See also* INSURANCE COMPANIES  
*See also* SECURITIES

**UNDERWRITERS (Cont'd)**

Definitions  
 Managing general agents, 60H.02  
 S.A.F.E. Mortgage Licensing Act, 58A.02  
 Interested shareholders, exclusion, 302A.011  
 Joint underwriting  
 Appeals, 70A.22  
 Audits and examinations, 70A.18  
 False or misleading information, 70A.20  
 Hearings, 70A.22  
 Officers and employees, examination under oath, 70A.18  
 Unfair or unreasonable practices, 70A.16  
 Joint underwriting associations, risk retention groups, participation, 60E.05  
 Lloyds Underwriters, statement, Minnesota standard fire insurance policy, 65A.01  
 Managers, exclusion, managing general agents, 60H.02  
 Medical malpractice insurance, *see* Joint Underwriting Association under MEDICAL MALPRACTICE INSURANCE  
 Minnesota Joint Underwriters Association, employees, bonuses, prohibition, 15A.086  
 Mortgage loan originations, prohibition, 58A.16

**UNDUE INFLUENCE**

*See also* BLACKMAIL  
*See also* COERCION  
*See also* DURESS  
*See also* INTIMIDATION  
*See also* THREATS  
 Advanced practice registered nurses, disciplinary action, 148.261  
 Hearing aid dispensing, 153A.15  
 Hennepin County employees, 383B.37  
 Nonprofit corporations, grant restrictions, 383A.03  
 Practical nurses, disciplinary action, 148.261  
 Probate, 524.3-407  
 Registered nurses, certified, disciplinary action, 148.261  
 Saint Louis County, 383C.049  
 Voters  
 Generally, 211B.07  
 Influencing while transporting to polling places, 211B.11  
 Vulnerable adults, crimes against, financial exploitation, 609.2335

**UNEMPLOYED PERSONS**

*See also* COMMUNITY RESOURCES PROGRAMS  
*See also* JOB CREATION  
*See also* SUPPORTED EMPLOYMENT  
*See also* UNDEREMPLOYED PERSONS  
*See also* UNEMPLOYMENT INSURANCE  
 Consent, wages, data dissemination, 268.19  
 Credit involuntary unemployment insurance, *see* under CREDIT INSURANCE  
 Definitions  
 Counties, 375.552  
 Job training, 116L.19, 116L.61  
 Dislocated workers  
 Education and training, 268.085  
 Minnesota State Colleges and Universities System, academic program focus, 136F.06  
 Notice received, industrial facilities, 116L.976  
 State dislocated worker program, 116L.17  
 State or federally funded programs, 16C.05  
 Workforce development fund, generally, 116L.20  
 Displaced homemakers, *see* DISPLACED HOMEMAKERS  
 Emergency jobs program, 375.551 to 375.555, 383C.19  
 Federal disaster unemployment assistance, unemployment insurance, eligibility, 268.085  
 Government employment, 15.61  
 Income, determination for child support purposes, 518A.32  
 Laid-off workers, income taxes, exclusions and exemptions, 290.01

**UNEMPLOYED PERSONS (Cont'd)**

MinnesotaCare, *see* Eligibility under MINNESOTACARE  
 Natural disasters, unemployment caused by, benefits charged against employers, 268.047  
 Opportunities industrialization centers, 116L.19, 116L.62 to 116L.64  
 Policy of state, industrial development districts, 469.152  
 Shared work, 268.136  
 Shared work benefit plan, 268.047  
 Unemployment compensation  
 Addition to federal taxable income, 290.01  
 Defined as income, 290.067  
 Vacation shutdowns, unemployment from, 268.085  
 Voluntary unemployment, avoiding the layoff of another person, 268.088  
 Young adults, *see* CONSERVATION CORPS MINNESOTA  
**UNEMPLOYMENT INSURANCE**  
 Access to data, 268.19  
 Acquisitions, 268.064  
 Additional benefits  
 Charging to base period employer, 268.047  
 Generally, 268.125  
 Ineligibility, 268.105  
 Notice about, 268.125  
 Administration  
 Costs, payment, 268.194, 268.196  
 Employment and Economic Development Department, duties, 116J.401  
 American employers, defined, 268.035  
 Appeals  
 Acquisitions, determination of reasonable value, 268.064  
 Benefit accounts, determinations, 268.07  
 Benefits, 268.182  
 Business licenses, revocation, 268.0625  
 Court of Appeals, 480A.06, 480A.09  
 Day and date requirements, 268.215  
 Electronic transmission, 268.103  
 Eligibility, determination, 268.101  
 Employer's agent, appeals filed by, 268.103  
 Fines, 268.18, 268.184  
 Fraud, 268.18  
 Generally, 268.105  
 Hearings, 270A.09  
 Liability, 268.063  
 Means of appeal, 268.103  
 Nonprofit organizations, covered employer status, 268.053  
 Overpayments, return, 268.18  
 Procedures, 268.051, 268.105  
 Revenue recapture, setoff claims, 270A.09  
 Third party liability, determination, 268.065  
 Unemployment law judges, duties, 268.051, 268.105  
 Applicants  
 Covered employment, 268.035, 268.044  
 Exhaustees, 268.047, 268.115, 268.125  
 Payments to, *see* Benefits under this topic  
 Assessments  
 Delinquent taxes and penalties, 268.057  
 Generally, 268.058  
 Unemployment insurance trust fund, 268.051  
 Assignments, employee leasing companies or professional employee organizations, 268.046  
 Audits and examinations, 116J.401, 268.186  
 Back pay, 268.035  
 Base period  
 Determination, applications, 268.07  
 Generally, 268.035  
 Benefit accounts  
 Active accounts, 268.085  
 Applications, child support obligations, disclosure and notice, 268.155

**UNEMPLOYMENT INSURANCE (Cont'd)**

## Benefit accounts (Cont'd)

Benefit applicants, duties, 268.085, 268.101  
 Establishment, 268.07, 268.085  
 Generally, 268.07  
 Interstate benefit applicants, 268.115  
 Second accounts, 268.047  
 Weekly benefit amounts, 268.07, 268.085, 268.125

## Benefit applicants

Agents, evidentiary hearings, 268.105  
 Certificates and certification, 268.07  
 Chemically dependent persons, ineligibility, 268.095  
 Disclosure, child support obligations, 268.155  
 Fraud, 268.18  
 Generally, 268.085  
 Income tax, withholding, 268.145  
 Information supplied by employers, absolute privilege, 268.19

Interstate, extended benefits, 268.115

## Notice received

Additional benefits, 268.125  
 Appeals, evidentiary hearings, 268.105  
 Benefit accounts, determination, 268.07  
 Benefits, denial, 268.182  
 Fraudulent overpayments, interest assessment, 268.18  
 Future discharge, 268.095  
 Layoffs, 268.095  
 Nonfraud overpayments, 268.18  
 Tax liability, 268.145  
 Telephone assistance, 268.035

Payments by, nonfraud overpayments, return, 268.18

Personal identification numbers (PINs), 268.084

Reports given, employment history, 268.101

Benefit year, generally, 268.07

## Benefits

Accounts, 268.085  
 Additional benefits, 268.047, 268.105, 268.125  
 Amount, determination, 268.07  
 Applications, 268.069, 268.07, 268.085  
 Assignability, 268.192  
 Attachment, exemption from, 550.143, 570.025, 570.026  
 Attorney's summary executions, exemption from, 551.05  
 Bankruptcy, fraudulent overpayments, discharge, 268.18  
 Base period, 268.035, 268.07  
 Benefit applicants, duties, 268.101  
 Cancellation, erroneous payments, 268.182  
 Charging against employers' accounts, 268.045, 268.047, 268.085  
 Charging to base period employer, 268.047  
 Claims, statutes of limitations, 268.21  
 Common law, 268.069  
 Computations, rounding down, 268.034  
 Continued requests, 268.084, 268.0865, 268.101, 268.115

Deceased persons, 268.085, 268.087

## Deductions and offsets

Additional benefits, 268.125  
 Child support, 268.145, 268.155  
 Errors, correction, 268.145  
 Fraud, 268.18  
 Generally, 268.085  
 Overpayments, recovery, 268.18  
 Penalties and interest, recovery, 268.18  
 Priority, 268.145  
 State and federal income taxes, 268.145

Definitions, 256D.02, 256D.35, 268.035

Denial, 268.101, 268.182, 268.184

Disqualification, 268.105

**UNEMPLOYMENT INSURANCE (Cont'd)**

## Benefits (Cont'd)

Eligibility, *see* same under this topic  
 Employee rights, notice, 268.068  
 Employers, 268.184  
 Employers experience rating account, 268.18  
 Entitlements not presumed, 268.069  
 Exclusions, 268.035  
 Extended benefits, 268.047, 268.125  
 Fines, employers, collusion, 268.18  
 Fraud, 268.18  
 Garnishment, exemption from, 550.143, 571.72, 571.912, 571.931, 571.932  
 Ineligibility, *see* Ineligibility under this topic  
 Obtaining by false statement or representation, 268.101, 268.18, 268.182

## Overpayments

Amended determination of benefit account, 268.07  
 Athletes, 268.085  
 Business licenses, revocation, 268.0625  
 Cancellation, 268.18, 268.182  
 Charges against employer accounts, exceptions, 268.047  
 Coaches, 268.085  
 Court costs, 268.18  
 Depositing, 268.194, 268.196  
 Employers, 268.184  
 Garnishment, 268.059  
 Ineligible persons, payments to, 268.101  
 Interest, 268.18  
 Liens, 268.057, 268.064  
 Modification or reversal of appeal decisions, 268.105  
 Recovery, 268.07, 268.18  
 Remedies not election of remedy, 268.18  
 Retroactive benefits, 268.085  
 Unpaid overpayments, notice, 268.059

## Payment

Decisions, effect, 268.105  
 During eligibility appeals, 268.101  
 Generally, 268.069  
 Notice, 268.047  
 Payment by foreign states, employer liability, exemption, 268.051  
 Requirements, 268.101, 268.105  
 Unemployment insurance trust fund, payment from, 268.07

Reciprocal benefits, 268.042, 268.131

Retroactive benefits, school personnel, 268.085

Rounding off, 268.085

Supplemental unemployment benefits, defined as wages, 268.035

Telephone assistance, 268.035, 268.211

Trunk highway privatization contracts, cost estimates, 161.3203

Wage credits, exclusion, 268.07, 268.085

Weekly benefits, 268.07, 268.085, 268.125

Withholding (taxes), benefits subject to, 290.92

Calendar quarter, 268.035

Certificates and certification, wage credits, 268.07

Child support deductions, 268.145, 268.155

## Claims

Appeals, *see* same under this topic

Child support obligations, disclosure and notice, 268.155

Continued claims, reporting, 268.101

Determination of validity, *see* Appeals under this topic

Generally, 268.085

Revenue recapture setoffs, appeals, 270A.09

Wage credits, 268.07

## UNEMPLOYMENT

1560

## UNEMPLOYMENT INSURANCE (Cont'd)

Combined wage arrangements, benefits charged to employers' accounts, 268.047

Compromise agreements  
Generally, 268.067  
Nonprofit organizations, 268.053

Compromise and settlement, wage detail reporting fees, 268.044

Confidential or privileged information, applicant information, 268.101

Construction bids, unemployment insurance, 181.721

Contested cases, exemption, 14.03

Continued requests for unemployment benefits, 268.0865

Coverage  
Appeals, 268.043  
Determination, 268.043  
Generally, 268.042  
Medical assistance quality assurance teams, exclusion, 256B.0952

Covered employment  
Generally, 268.035  
Wage detail reports, *see same under this topic*

Credit involuntary unemployment insurance, *see under CREDIT INSURANCE*

Data  
Claimants, 268.085  
Disclosure, 268.105  
Generally, 268.19  
Information supplied by employers, absolute privilege, 268.101  
Tax return data, disclosure, 270B.14  
Use and access, 268.105

Definitions  
Appeals, 268.105  
Eligibility, 268.085  
Extended benefits, 268.115  
Fraud, 268.18  
Generally, 268.035  
MFIP, 256J.08

Depositions, appeals, 268.105

Determinations, definitions, 268.035

Disclosure  
Benefit applicants, child support obligations, 268.155  
Data, 268.105  
Employers, tax violations, 268.057

Disregards, taxes, 268.051

Education and training, *see Graduation incentives program under SCHOOLS (K-12)*

Electronic data transmission  
Employers, 268.042, 268.052  
Presumptions, 268.0425  
Wage detail reports, 268.044

Eligibility  
Additional benefits, 268.125  
Benefit applicants, duties, 268.085, 268.101  
Conservation Corps, members, 84.965  
Determination, 268.101, 268.18  
Employees isolated or quarantined for contagious diseases, 144.4196  
Exhaustees, 268.115  
Extended benefits, 268.115  
Generally, 268.085  
Ineligibility, *see Ineligibility under this topic*  
Issues raised, 268.101  
Minnesota Conservation Corps, members, 84.965  
Statutory construction, 268.031

Employee welfare benefit plans, 62H.10

Employees  
Affected employees, 268.047  
Agreements by  
Agreements not to contest payment, void, 268.192

## UNEMPLOYMENT INSURANCE (Cont'd)

Employees (Cont'd)

Agreements by (Cont'd)  
Unemployment insurance taxes, payment, void, 268.192

Defined, 268.035

Election of employing state, 268.042

Illness or injury, grounds for quitting, ineligibility, exceptions, 268.095

Names, wage detail reports, 268.044

Notice received, 268.051

Reports given, benefit account applications, 268.101

Rights, 268.068, 268.192

Shared work, 268.136

Social Security numbers, wage detail reports, 268.044

Employers  
Agents  
Appeals filed by, 268.103  
Evidentiary hearings, 268.105  
Agreements by, 268.042, 268.067  
Appeals, *see same under this topic*  
Assessments, 268.051, 268.057  
Bankruptcy, effect, 268.066  
Base period employers, 268.047, 268.07  
Claimants, eligibility, 268.085  
Covered employers, nonprofit organizations, 268.053  
Data, 268.19  
Death, effect, 268.066  
Delinquent employee payments, duties, 268.059  
Disclosure, 268.057, 268.184  
Election for location of employment, reciprocal benefits, 268.042  
Experience ratings, 268.051, 268.052  
False statements, 268.057, 268.184  
Fines, 268.051, 268.057  
Fraud, penalties, 268.057, 268.184  
High experience rating industry employers, 268.051  
Issues raised, eligibility, 268.101

Liability  
Debts upon acquisition, 268.064  
Employees, garnishments or overpayments, 268.059  
Hospices, limitation, 144A.754  
Levied property, refusal or failure to surrender, 268.058, 268.059  
Personal liability, 268.063  
Protests, procedures, 268.058  
Tax liability, exemptions, 268.051  
Tax reports, failure to file, 268.063  
Taxes, failure to pay, 268.063  
Taxes and reimbursements, collection costs, 268.057

Liens, 268.057, 268.058, 268.064

Names, benefit account applications, 268.101

Notice given  
Change in legal entity, or transfer, sale, or acquisition of a business, 268.042  
Employees, termination, 268.059  
Employer status, cessation, 268.042  
Property seized for collection of taxes, claims for equitable relief, 268.058  
Taxpaying employers, election of payment method, 268.051, 268.052, 268.184

Notice received  
Appeals, evidentiary hearings, 268.105  
Benefit accounts, determination or amended determination, 268.07  
Benefit applicants, 268.101  
Benefits paid, 268.047, 268.052  
Collection of taxes, reimbursements, or benefit overpayments, demand, 268.058  
Coverage, determination, 268.043



**UNEMPLOYMENT INSURANCE (Cont'd)**

Employers (Cont'd)  
 Notice received (Cont'd)  
   Election of coverage agreements, termination, 268.042  
   Employees, serious illness, 268.095  
   Tax rates, 268.051  
   Tax reports, judgments, 268.058  
 Part of year, coverage, 268.042  
 Payments by, 268.058, 268.0675, 268.105  
 Predecessors, experience ratings, 268.051  
 Property, levies against, collection of taxes, 268.058  
 Records and record keeping, 268.186  
 Registration, 268.042, 268.046  
 Reimbursements, 268.047, 268.052  
 Reports given, 124D.52, 268.051, 268.058  
 Secretary of state, agent for service of process on, 268.058  
 Shared employers, 268.047, 268.136  
 Successors, 268.051  
 Surety bonds, return of property seized for collection of taxes, 268.058  
 Taxes, *see* UNEMPLOYMENT INSURANCE TAXES  
 Taxpaying employers  
   Assessments, 268.051  
   Benefits charged to, exceptions, 268.047  
   Election for status, 268.052  
   Election of payment method, 268.051, 268.052, 268.184  
   Experience ratings, 268.051, 268.052  
   Indian tribes, 268.0525  
   Termination of coverage, 268.042  
   Third party liability, 268.065  
 Unemployment insurance program trust fund, 122A.48  
 Unemployment insurance tax clearance, 268.0625  
 Wage detail reports, *see* same under this topic  
 Waivers of rights, violations, 268.192  
 Enforcement of law, tax return data, disclosure, 270B.14  
 Evidence  
   Appeals, hearings, 268.105  
   Standard of proof, 268.03, 268.031  
 Experience ratings, 268.051, 268.052  
 Extended benefits  
   Charging to base period employer, 268.047  
   Deductions and offsets, additional benefits, 268.125  
   Generally, 268.115  
 Fines  
   Appeals, 268.18, 268.184  
   Employers, 268.051, 268.184, 268.186  
   Fraud, 268.085, 268.18  
 Fraud, 268.085, 268.18, 268.184  
 Hearings, 268.101, 268.105  
 Income maintenance and support services, unemployment insurance defined as, 116L.19  
 Ineligibility  
   Commencement, 268.101  
   Decisions, effect, 268.105  
   Determination, 268.101, 268.105, 268.18  
   Exceptions, 268.095, 268.125  
   Fraud, 268.18  
   Generally, 268.095  
 Information exchange, generally, 116J.401  
 Inspections, records, 268.186  
 Investigations, generally, 116J.401  
 Judgments, tax reports, 268.058  
 Laws, amendment or repeal, legislature, rights, 268.22  
 Lawsuits  
   Attorney general, duties, 268.20  
   Fees, limitation, 268.105  
   Taxes, reimbursements, or benefit overpayments, collection, 268.058, 268.186

**UNEMPLOYMENT INSURANCE (Cont'd)**

Liability  
   Claims against the state, 268.21  
   Employers, *see* same under this topic  
   Taxes, *see* Liability under UNEMPLOYMENT INSURANCE TAXES  
   Third parties, 268.065  
 Licensees, 268.0625  
 Liens  
   Acquired property, debts, 268.064  
   Generally, 268.058  
 Noncovered employment, 268.035, 268.042  
 Oaths and affirmations, appeals, 268.105  
 Orders  
   Appeals, 268.105  
   Data, disclosure, 268.19  
 Overpayments, fraud, 268.085, 268.18  
 Parties to suits, 268.105  
 Payments  
   Benefits, *see* same under this topic  
   Business expenses allowed, MFIP self-employed participants, 256J.37  
   Exemption, allotment and encumbrance system, 16A.14  
 Payors, information returns (taxes)  
   Due dates, 289A.18  
   Extensions, 289A.19  
   Filing, 289A.12  
   Statements to payees, 289A.12  
 Plain language, 116J.0124  
 Policy of state, 268.03  
 Posting (notices), employees, right to apply, 268.068  
 Presumptions, benefit applicants, use of personal identification numbers, 268.084  
 Quitting  
   Agreements to quit, 268.192  
   Avoiding the layoff of another person, exemption, 268.088  
 Recipients  
   Food stamp employment and training programs, exemption, 256D.051  
   State-approved alternative programs (K-12), eligibility, 123A.06  
 Reciprocal benefits  
   Arrangements, Employment and Economic Development Department, authority to enter, 268.042, 268.131  
   Overpayment, offsets, 268.18  
   Unemployment insurance trust fund, reimbursements, 268.131, 268.194  
 Records and record keeping, 268.051, 268.052, 268.105, 268.186  
 Reemployment assistance training, eligibility, effect, 268.085  
 Referees  
   Claims, *see* same under this topic  
   Conflicts of interest, 10A.07  
   Decisions, judicial review, 480A.06, 480A.09  
   Defined as public officials, 10A.01  
   Disclosure, 10A.07 to 10A.09  
 Reports about, taxes, 268.051, 268.058, 268.184  
 Setoffs, 268.058  
 Severability of law, 268.23  
 Shared work, 268.136  
 Shared work benefit plan, 268.047  
 Staffing services, defined, 268.035  
 Standard of proof, preponderance of the evidence, 268.03  
 State "off" indicator, 268.115  
 State "on" indicator, 268.115  
 Statutes of limitations, claims, 268.21  
 Subpoenas, 268.105, 268.184, 268.188  
 Suitable employment  
   Benefit applicants, 268.085, 268.115

**UNEMPLOYMENT INSURANCE (Cont'd)**

Suitable employment (Cont'd)  
 Definitions, 268.035, 268.115  
 Determination, 268.035  
 Exclusions, 268.035  
 Tax reports, 268.051, 268.058  
 Taxes, *see* UNEMPLOYMENT INSURANCE TAXES  
 Taxpaying employers, new employers, 268.051  
 Telephone system, personal assistance, 268.035, 268.211  
 Testimony, generally, 268.188  
 Third parties, liability, 268.065  
 Time, computation, 268.033  
 Unemployment Insurance Law, 268.001  
 Unemployment insurance self-insurance, 246.64  
 Unemployment law judges  
 Appeals, duties, 268.051, 268.105  
 Decisions, 268.051, 268.105, 268.215  
 Defined as public officials, 10A.01  
 Designation, 268.051, 268.105  
 Generally, 268.105  
 Issues, referral for hearings, 268.101  
 Violations and penalties  
 Benefits, 268.101, 268.18, 268.182, 268.184  
 Business licenses, revocation, 268.0625  
 Employers  
 Audits, 268.186  
 Benefits, 268.184  
 Employees' rights and benefits, waivers, 268.192  
 Tax violations, 268.058  
 Fraud, 268.085, 268.18, 268.184  
 Subpoenas, 268.184  
 Tax report violations, 268.184  
 Voluntary unemployment, avoiding the layoff of another person, 268.088  
 Wage credits  
 Additional benefits, 268.125  
 Base period, alternate or extended base periods, 268.035  
 Benefit accounts, establishment, 268.07  
 Benefits, 268.047, 268.085, 268.115  
 Cancellation, 268.095  
 Charging to employers' accounts, computation, 268.047  
 Professional athletes, 268.085  
 School personnel, 268.085  
 Transfer under combined wage agreements, 268.051  
 Wage detail reports  
 Access to data  
 Job opportunity building zone audits, 469.3201  
 Unemployment insurance, 268.19  
 Adult education performance tracking, 124D.52  
 Cessation, 268.042, 268.044  
 Employee leasing companies, 268.046  
 Generally, 268.044  
 Leased employees, 268.046  
 Professional employer organizations, 268.046  
 Subcontractors, 268.065  
 Unemployment insurance taxes, computation, 268.051  
 Wages  
 Determination, notice, 268.043  
 Exclusions, 268.035  
 Reciprocal benefit arrangements, treatment, 268.131  
 Tax rate computation, 268.051  
 Wage credits, *see* same under this topic  
 Wage detail reports, *see* same under this topic  
 Waivers, rights of employee, void, 268.192  
 Weekly benefits  
 Amount, generally, 268.07, 268.125  
 Determination, 268.035, 268.07  
 Reduction, 268.085  
 Witnesses, fees, 268.105, 268.188

**UNEMPLOYMENT INSURANCE TAXES**

Acquisitions, 268.064  
 Administration, private personnel data, disclosure authorized, 13.43  
 Appeals  
 Business licenses, revocation, 268.0625  
 Collection of taxes, 268.057  
 Liability, 268.063  
 Nonprofit organizations, election for status, 268.053  
 Rate determination, 268.051  
 Successor employers, determination, 268.051  
 Successor organizations, acquisition, determination of reasonable values, 268.064  
 Tax rates, 268.051  
 Third party liability, determination, 268.065  
 Assessments  
 Computation, 268.051  
 Generally, 268.058  
 Tax notices, 268.051  
 Violations, 268.057  
 Assignments, liens, real property rights of redemption, 268.058  
 Burden of proof, computation, 268.057  
 Cancellation, taxes or payments in lieu of, 268.066  
 Collection of taxes  
 Assessments, fees, or surcharges, 268.051  
 Compromise agreements, 268.053, 268.067  
 Employees, nonpayment liability, 268.063  
 Generally, 268.057, 268.058  
 Lawsuits, 268.186  
 Remedies not election of remedy, 268.0675  
 Compromise agreements, 268.053  
 Compromise agreements and settlement, 268.067  
 Compromise and settlement, 268.057  
 Computation, correctness, presumption, 268.057  
 Contribution rates  
 Assignment, 268.0525  
 Buydowns, 268.051, 268.194  
 New employers, 268.052, 268.053  
 Credits, 268.057  
 Defaults, 268.058, 268.066  
 Definitions  
 Generally, 268.058  
 Taxes, 268.035  
 Delinquent taxes or reimbursements  
 Business licenses, revocation, 268.0625  
 Cancellation, 268.066  
 Compromise agreements, 268.053, 268.067  
 Defaults, 268.058, 268.066  
 Garnishment, procedures, 268.059  
 Government entities, 268.052, 268.0525  
 Indian tribes, treatment, 268.0525  
 Liens, 268.058  
 Nonprofit organizations, 268.053  
 Notices, 268.059  
 Electronic data transmission, 268.051  
 Employee leasing companies, 268.046  
 Employees  
 Agreements to pay, void, 268.192  
 Notice received, garnishment, delinquent contributions, 268.059  
 Employer tax clearances, 268.0625  
 Employers  
 Benefits charged to accounts, 268.051  
 Burden of proof, computation of taxes, 268.057  
 Compromise agreements, 268.067  
 Generally, 268.058  
 Liability, 268.045, 268.046, 268.057, 268.058, 268.063 to 268.065  
 Notice received, 268.057 to 268.059

**UNEMPLOYMENT INSURANCE TAXES (Cont'd)**

Employers (Cont'd)  
 Payments by, 268.051, 268.053, 268.192  
 Taxpaying employers, 268.046, 268.051  
 Enforceability, 268.058  
 Fines, employers, 268.046  
 Interest, 268.057  
 Judgments, 268.057, 268.058  
 Lawsuits  
 Procedures, 268.057  
 Taxes or reimbursements, collection, 268.058, 268.186  
 Liability  
 Appeals, 268.058  
 Debts upon acquisition, 268.064  
 Employers, 268.045, 268.046, 268.057, 268.058,  
 268.063 to 268.065  
 Generally, 268.063, 268.065  
 Licensees, 268.0625  
 Liens  
 Acquired property, debts, 268.064  
 Generally, 268.058  
 Taxes or reimbursements, 268.057, 268.058  
 Local governments, 268.052  
 Nonprofit organizations, 268.053  
 Notices  
 Delinquent reimbursements, 268.059  
 Filing, 268.058  
 Payment  
 Employees, agreements to pay, void, 268.192  
 Generally, 268.051  
 Nonprofit organizations, 268.053  
 Priority, 268.057  
 Penalties (monetary)  
 Liability, 268.057  
 Tax reporting violations, 268.184  
 Protests, credit adjustments or refusals, 268.057  
 Rates, 268.046, 268.047, 268.051  
 Refunds, 268.057, 268.194  
 Reimbursable accounts, generally, 268.045  
 Reimbursements, compromise agreements, 268.067  
 Setoffs, 268.058  
 Surcharges, 268.051  
 Tax accounts, 268.042, 268.045  
 Tax notices, rates, 268.051  
 Tax rate buydown, 268.051  
 Tax reports  
 Commissioner's reports, 268.057  
 False reports, 268.058  
 Requirements, 268.051  
 Taxes or reimbursements, reports, violations and penalties,  
 268.057, 268.058  
 Third parties, liability, 268.065  
 Time, computation, 268.033  
 Transfers from, 268.045  
 Violations and penalties  
 Avoidance, 268.051  
 Business licenses, revocation, 268.0625

**UNEMPLOYMENT INSURANCE TRUST FUND**  
 Administration, 268.194  
 Administration account  
 Collection costs, depositing, 268.057  
 Generally, 268.196  
 Judicial review transcript, 268.105  
 Appropriations from, administration account, replacement  
 funds, 268.196  
 Assessments, 268.051  
 Benefit payment account, 268.194  
 Clearing account, 268.194

**UNEMPLOYMENT INSURANCE TRUST FUND (Cont'd)**

Contingent account  
 Deposits to, unemployment insurance, 268.057, 268.058,  
 268.184, 268.199  
 Generally, 268.196  
 Depositories, 268.194  
 Deposits to  
 Advances, unemployment trust fund, 268.051, 268.194  
 Back pay reduced by benefits, 268.085  
 Contingent account, excess, 268.199  
 Employer payments, 268.042, 268.051  
 Generally, 268.194  
 Nonprofit organizations, taxes and reimbursements,  
 268.051, 268.053  
 Overpayments, recovery, 268.059, 268.18  
 Penalties and interest, recovery, 268.046, 268.184  
 Reciprocal benefits, reimbursements, 268.131, 268.194  
 Reimbursements by state, 268.051  
 State and local governments, reimbursements, 126C.43,  
 268.052  
 Teachers, early retirement, 122A.48  
 Established, 268.194  
 Federal funds, 268.051, 268.194  
 Management and Budget Department, duties, 268.194  
 Payments from  
 Additional benefits, 268.125  
 Employment and Economic Development Department,  
 duties, 268.069  
 Extended benefits, 268.115  
 Generally, 268.07, 268.194  
 Reciprocal benefits, reimbursements, 268.131, 268.194  
 Reimbursable accounts  
 Assignment, 268.046  
 Deposits to, 268.052  
 Establishment, 268.052  
 Generally, 268.047  
 Nonprofit organizations, 268.047, 268.053, 268.085  
 Reimbursements, 268.047  
 Special assessment account, 268.051  
 Tax accounts, 268.046, 268.047, 268.085  
 Transfers from, 268.145  
 Transfers to, 268.053  
 Unemployment trust fund account, 268.194

**UNFAIR AND DECEPTIVE PRACTICES**  
*See also UNFAIR COMPETITION*  
 Advertising, gambling, 325E.42  
 Architects, licenses, revocation, suspension, denial, or refusal  
 to renew, 326.11, 326.111  
 Business corporations, names, 302A.115  
 Charitable organizations  
 Misdemeanor, 309.581  
 Solicitation of charitable contributions, violations,  
 309.55  
 Charitable solicitation, violation of law, 609.2336  
 Clothing containing fur, mislabeling, 325F.42  
 Consumer fraud  
 Advertising, generally, 325F.67 to 325F.71  
 Disabled persons, 325F.71  
 Employment agencies, violations, 184.33  
 Prevention act, 325F.68 to 325F.70  
 Senior citizens, 325F.71  
 Violation of law, 609.2336  
 Credit services organizations law, violations, 332.59  
 Debt management services providers, 332A.18  
 Debt settlement services providers, 332B.13  
 Deceptive trade practices, *see under UNFAIR TRADE PRACTICES*  
 Enforcement of law, 325E.41  
 Environmental marketing claims, 325E.41

**UNFAIR AND DECEPTIVE PRACTICES (Cont'd)**

False advertising, *see* FALSE ADVERTISING  
 Federal guides, adoption of, 325E.41  
 Foreclosure consultants, 325N.06  
 Foreclosure purchasers, 325N.18  
 Foreign corporations, trade names, 303.05  
 Funeral industry  
   Goods or services, 149A.72, 149A.73, 149A.74  
   Misrepresentations, 149A.72  
   Price disclosures, 149A.71  
   Services provided without prior approval, 149A.74  
 Gambling, advertising, 325E.42  
 Geoscientists, licenses, effect on, 326.11, 326.111  
 Gold and silver sales, false stamping, labeling, and packaging, 325F.73  
 Insulation, prohibited advertising, 325F.22  
 Insurance, *see* Unfair or deceptive trade practices under INSURANCE  
 Interior designers, certification, effect on, 326.11, 326.111  
 Inventions, developers, 325A.09  
 Investigations, 325E.41  
 Landscape architects, licenses, revocation, suspension, denial, or refusal to renew, 326.11, 326.111  
 Lawsuits, attorney general, enforcement of law, attachment, when permitted, 570.01, 570.02  
 Lemon cars, 325F.665  
 Limited liability companies, names, 322B.12  
 Limited partnerships, names, 321.0108  
 Live check solicitations, deceptive sales practices, 325F.697  
 Manufactured home installers, license denial, suspension, or revocation, 326B.84  
 Manufactured home parks  
   In park sales, violations, 327C.07  
   Violations, generally, 327C.095, 327C.15  
 Manufactured home sales  
   Licenses, denial, suspension, or revocation, 327B.05  
   Remedies, 327B.12  
 Mortuary science, 149A.71 to 149A.74  
 Motor vehicle air pollution control systems, tampering or disconnecting, 325E.0951  
 Motor vehicle dealers, licenses, denial, suspension, or revocation, 168.27  
 Motor vehicle franchises, *see* MOTOR VEHICLE FRANCHISES  
 Motor vehicles, 325F.662, 325F.665  
 Nonprofit corporations, names, 317A.115  
 Odometer tampering, *see* ODOMETERS  
 Professional engineers, licenses, revocation, suspension, denial, or refusal to renew, 326.11, 326.111  
 Professional fund raisers  
   Misdemeanor, 309.581  
   Solicitation of charitable contributions, violations, 309.55  
 Real estate brokers, salespersons, and closing agents, 82.81, 82.84, 82.86  
 Rental purchase agreements, *see* RENTAL PURCHASE AGREEMENTS  
 Repair services, 325F.63  
 Residential building contractors, license denial, suspension, or revocation, 326B.84  
 Residential remodelers, license denial, suspension, or revocation, 326B.84  
 Residential roofers, license denial, suspension, or revocation, 326B.84  
 Sales, consumer goods, 325F.69  
 Small employer health benefit plans, health carriers, 62L.10  
 Solicitation  
   Charitable contributions, 609.2336  
   Merchandise not ordered, 325F.69  
   Services not performed, 325F.69  
 Subdivided land sales, 83.29, 83.45

**UNFAIR AND DECEPTIVE PRACTICES (Cont'd)**

Surveyors, license revocation, suspension, denial, or refusal to renew, 326.11, 326.111  
 Telephone companies, consumer telephone records, 325F.675  
 Trade practices, *see* UNFAIR TRADE PRACTICES  
**UNFAIR CAMPAIGN PRACTICES**  
*See* CAMPAIGN PRACTICES  
**UNFAIR CIGARETTE SALES ACT**  
 Generally, 325D.30 to 325D.42  
**UNFAIR CLAIMS SETTLEMENT PRACTICES ACT**  
 Generally, 72A.17 to 72A.32  
**UNFAIR COMPETITION**  
*See also* UNFAIR TRADE PRACTICES  
 Business corporations, names, 302A.115  
 Deceptive trade practices, *see* UNFAIR TRADE PRACTICES  
 Definitions, unfair discrimination and competition, 325D.01  
 Foreign corporations, trade names, 303.05  
 Insurance, *see* Unfair competition under INSURANCE  
 Lawsuits, attorney general, enforcement of law, 570.01, 570.02  
 Limited liability companies, names, 322B.12  
 Limited partnerships, names, 321.0108  
 Monopolies, *see* MONOPOLIES  
 Nonprofit corporations, names, 317A.115  
 Oil sales  
   Contracts for sale, 336.2-107  
   Locality discrimination, 325D.67  
   Seller-financed agricultural input sales, 325E.35, 325F.36  
 Restraint of trade, *see* RESTRAINT OF TRADE  
 Sales below cost, violations and penalties, 325D.33  
 Small employer health benefit plans, 62L.10  
 Town contracts, bids, 365.37  
 Unfair cigarette sales, *see* CIGARETTES  
 Unfair discrimination and competition  
   Advertising, 325D.04  
   Bankruptcy sales, 325D.05  
   Competition, proof of, 325D.44  
   Definitions, 325D.01, 325D.10  
   Exemptions, 325D.06  
   Injunctions, 325D.072  
   Invoice cost, use to justify prices, 325D.05  
   Lawsuits, 325D.07, 325D.072  
   Locality discrimination, 325D.03, 325D.04, 325D.67  
   Policy of state, 325D.09  
   Restraint of trade, 325D.02  
   Vending machine operators, 325D.01, 325D.04  
 Unfair price competition, insurance rates, 70A.04  
 Violations and penalties  
   Collateral contracts, 325D.04, 325D.071  
   Cost fixing, violations, 325D.05, 325D.071  
   Discrimination, 325D.03, 325D.071  
   Locality discrimination, 325D.03, 325D.04, 325D.67  
   Rebates, 325D.04, 325D.071  
   Sales below cost, 325D.04, 325D.071  
   Selling below cost, 325D.04, 325D.071  
**UNFAIR DISCRIMINATION**  
*See* DISCRIMINATION  
**UNFAIR LABOR PRACTICES**  
*See also* BOYCOTTS  
*See also* LABOR AGREEMENTS  
*See also* LOCKOUTS  
*See also* STRIKES  
*See also* UNIONS  
 Blacklisting, 179.12, 179.60, 179A.13  
 County officers and employees, *see* COUNTY OFFICERS AND EMPLOYEES  
 County personnel boards of appeals, 375.66  
 Definitions, Labor Relations Act, 179.01

**UNFAIR LABOR PRACTICES (Cont'd)**

Discrimination against employees  
 Generally, 179.12  
 State employee suits, waiver of state immunity, 1.05

Employees, 179.11

Employers  
 Discrimination against employees, 1.05, 179.12  
 Generally, 179.12  
 Interference with employee, 179.11

Exclusive representatives, public employees, elections, 179A.12

Highways, roads, or streets, interference, 179.13

Injunctions, 179.14

Investigations, state employees, 43A.06

Jurisdiction, generally, 179.14

Minnesota State Colleges And Universities System (MnSCU), early separation incentives, exclusion, 136F.482

Obstruction, entry or exit, place of employment, 179.13

Orders, restraining orders, 179.14

Public employees  
 Generally, 179A.13  
 School districts, consolidation, exemption of early retirement incentives, 123A.48

Restraint of trade, contracts or letters of credit, exemption, 325D.53

School district consolidations, exemption of early retirement incentives, 123A.48

Secondary boycotts  
 Generally, 179.42, 179.44  
 Public employees, 179A.13

State employees, investigations, 43A.06

Transportation, interference, 179.13

Violations and penalties, generally, 179.12

**UNFAIR TRADE PRACTICES**  
*See also* MONOPOLIES  
*See also* PRICE FIXING  
*See also* RESTRAINT OF TRADE  
*See also* UNFAIR COMPETITION

Agricultural commodities, 17.696

Cable communication systems, power company preferences, 238.18

Cigarettes, unfair sales, 325D.30 to 325D.421

Cost fixing, violations, 325D.05

Dairy industry, *see* Trade practices under DAIRY PRODUCTS

Deceptive trade practices  
 Advertising, 325D.44, 325D.46  
 Competition, proof of, 325D.44  
 Definitions, 325D.10, 325D.43  
 Exemptions, 325D.46  
 Generally, 325D.43 to 325D.48  
 Goods and services, misrepresentation, 325D.44  
 Health care services, threatening to withhold, 325D.44  
 Lawsuits, 325D.45  
 Misrepresenting geographic location of business, 325D.46  
 Publishers, broadcasters, or printers, 325D.46  
 Regulation, 325E.41  
 Remedies, 325D.45  
 Retail dealers, 325D.44  
 Trademarks, 325D.43, 325D.46  
 Uniformity of application and construction, 325D.47  
 Violations, 609.2336

Enforcement of law  
 Attorney general, duties, 8.31, 135A.145  
 Farm products, attorney general, duties, 17.944

Farm products, producers, 17.696

Foreclosure consultants, 325N.06

Foreclosure purchasers, 325N.18

Health maintenance organizations, 62A.021, 62D.12, 72A.20

Homeowners' insurance, 65A.28, 72A.20

**UNFAIR TRADE PRACTICES (Cont'd)**

Insurance, *see* Unfair or deceptive trade practices under INSURANCE

Insurance agents, solicitors, and brokers  
 False statements in application, 72A.20  
 Procuring premiums by fraud, 72A.20  
 Small employer health benefit plans, sales violations, 62L.12

Insurance policies, *see* Unfair trade practices under INSURANCE POLICIES

Insurance producers, licenses, restriction, censure, suspension, revocation, or denial, 60K.43, 62L.12

Joint self-insurance employee health plans, 62H.04

Medicare supplement insurance, misleading representation or fraudulent comparison of policies, 62A.31

Misrepresentation, quality, 325D.13

Motor vehicle air pollution control systems, 325E.0951

Nonprofit health service plan corporations  
 Bloodborne pathogen and HIV tests, 72A.20  
 Generally, 62A.021, 62C.19

Odometer tampering, *see* ODOMETERS

Power companies, preference to cable television subscribers, 238.18

Prescription drug distributors, price discrimination, 151.061

Rechargeable battery manufacturers, exemptions, 115A.9157

Recorded material, sale or transfer, *see* SOUND RECORDINGS

Regulation, generally, 325E.41

Residential mortgage originators and servicers  
 Action subject to penalty, 58.12  
 Standards of conduct, 58.13

Sales, retail goods as wholesale, 325D.09

Small employer health benefit plans, generally, 62A.021

Solid waste collection, exemptions, 115A.94

Tax preparation services, 270C.445

Tobacco products delivery sales violations, 325F.781

Unfair, deceptive or misleading trade practices, 325D.44

Unfair price discrimination, prescription drug distributors, 151.061

Uniform Deceptive Trade Practices Act, 325D.43 to 325D.48

Unlawful trade practices  
 Advertising, 325D.11, 325D.12  
 Definitions, 325D.10  
 Employers, sales to employees, 325D.14, 325D.16  
 Exemptions, 325D.14, 325D.16  
 Lawsuits, 325D.15  
 Retail dealers, 325D.11, 325D.12

Unlawful Trade Practices Act, 325D.09 to 325D.16

Viatical settlements, 60A.9585

Video display device manufacturers, anticompetitive practices, 115A.1323

Violations and penalties  
 Cost fixing, violations, 325D.071  
 Discrimination, 325D.03, 325D.071  
 Misrepresentation  
 Nature of business, 325D.12, 325D.15  
 Prices, 325D.09, 325D.12, 325D.15  
 Quality, 325D.15  
 Retail goods as wholesale, 325D.09, 325D.11, 325D.15

Sales  
 Products not handled by employer, 325D.14, 325D.15  
 Retail goods as wholesale, 325D.11, 325D.15  
 Selling below cost, 325D.04, 325D.071  
 Unfair, deceptive or misleading trade practices, 609.2336

**UNIFORM BUILDING CODE**  
 Adoption by reference, local governments, 471.62  
 Building standards, defined, 327A.01  
 Definitions, statutory warranties, 327A.01

**UNIFORM BUILDING CODE (Cont'd)**

Home improvements  
 Statutory warranties, 326B.875  
 Warranties, 327A.01 to 327A.08  
 Housing, statutory warranties, *see* Statutory warranties under DWELLINGS  
 Manufactured homes, exception, 327.32  
 Remodeling, statutory warranties, 326B.875  
 Remodeling, warranties, 327A.01 to 327A.08

**UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE**

*See* COMMERCIAL CODE

**UNIFORM CONVEYANCING FORMS ADVISORY TASK FORCE**

Generally, 507.09

**UNIFORM FINANCIAL ACCOUNTING AND REPORTING SYSTEM (UFARS)**

Aid payments, overpayments, adjustments, 127A.41  
 Compliance  
     Basic skills revenue, expenditures reports, 126C.15  
     Local government aid, 477A.017  
     School district audits, 6.65  
     School districts, 123B.57  
 Education Department  
     Duties, generally, 127A.17, 127A.19  
     Special education, third-party billings, revenues, 125A.76  
 Education Department, duties, 123B.77  
 Encumbrances, fiscal year end, 123B.76  
 Expenditures  
     Benefits, treatment, 123B.77  
     Recognition and reporting, 123B.76  
 Financial data, 123B.77  
 General funds, net negative unreserved balances, 123B.83  
 Liabilities, recognition and reporting, 123B.76  
 Local government aid, 477A.017  
 Local governments, duties generally, 123B.77  
 Manual, Education Department, duties, 127A.19  
 Operating debt  
     Expenditures, limitations, 123B.83  
     Generally, 123B.81  
     Reorganization operating debt, 123B.82  
 Regional management information centers, 123A.23 to 123A.26  
 School districts, duties generally, 123B.77  
 Standards  
     Alternative facilities accounts, 123B.59  
     Operating debt, determination, 123B.81  
 Tax increment financing districts, 469.175  
**UNIFORM FIRE CODE AMENDMENTS**  
*See* FIRE CODE  
**UNIFORM LAWS**  
 Act for the Simplification of Fiduciary Security Transfers, 520.21 to 520.31  
 Adult Guardianship and Protective Proceedings Jurisdiction Act, 524.5-601 to 524.5-903  
 Aeronautics Code, 360.011 to 360.076  
 Anatomical gifts, 525A.01 to 525A.25  
 Arbitration Act, 572B.01 to 572B.31  
 Arson Reporting Immunity Law, 299F.052 to 299F.057  
 Athlete Agents Act, 81A.01 to 81A.21  
 Business Records as Evidence Act, 600.01 to 600.04  
 Certification of Questions of Law Act, 480.065  
 Child Custody Jurisdiction and Enforcement Act, 518D.101 to 518D.317  
 Commercial Code, *see* COMMERCIAL CODE  
 Commission, 3.251 to 3.253  
 Common Interest Ownership Act, 515B.1-101 to 515B.4-118  
 Condominium Act, 515A.1-101 to 515A.4-118  
 Conflict of Laws-Limitations Act, 541.30 to 541.36

**UNIFORM LAWS (Cont'd)**

Conservation Easements, 84C.01 to 84C.05  
 Crime Victims Reparation Act, 611A.51 to 611A.68  
 Criminal Extradition Act, 629.01 to 629.29  
 Custodial Trust Act, 529.01 to 529.19  
 Darlene Luther Revised Uniform Anatomical Gift Act, 525A.01 to 525A.25  
 Death Taxes, Interstate Agreement on, 291.41 to 291.47  
 Deceptive Trade Practices Act, 325D.43 to 325D.48  
 Declaratory Judgments Act, 555.01 to 555.16  
 Determination of Death Act, 145.135  
 Disclaimer of Property Interests Act, 524.2-1101 to 524.2-1116  
 Disposition of Unclaimed Property Act, 345.31 to 345.60  
 Drafting, 3.252  
 Drivers license law, 299D.03  
 Duties to Disabled Persons Act, 145.851 to 145.858  
 Electronic Transactions Act, 325L.01 to 325L.19  
 Enforcement of Foreign Judgments Act, 548.26 to 548.33  
 Environmental Covenants Act, 114E.01 to 114E.65  
 Federal Lien Registration Act, 272.479 to 272.488  
 Fiduciaries Act, 520.01 to 520.13  
 Food Law, 31.001 to 31.96  
 Foreign-Country Money Judgments Recognition Act, 548.54 to 548.63  
 Foreign-Money Claims Act, 548.40 to 548.53  
 Form of an International Will, 524.2-1001 to 524.2-1007  
 Fraudulent Transfer Act, 513.41 to 513.51  
 Fresh Pursuit of Criminals Act, 190.025, 626.65 to 626.70  
 Gifts to Minors Act, 527.22, 527.41  
 Grain Storage Act, 232.20 to 232.24  
 Guardianship and Protective Proceedings Act, 524.5-101 to 524.5-502  
 Institutional funds, prudent management, 309.735 to 309.77  
 International Wills, 524.2-1001 to 524.2-1007  
 Interstate and International Procedure, 543.19  
 Interstate Family Support Act, 518C.902  
 Judicial Notice of Foreign Law Act, 599.04 to 599.10  
 Jury Selection and Service, 593.31 to 593.32  
 Land Sales Practices, 83.20 to 83.42  
 Landowners' bill of rights, 84.0274  
 Limited Partnership Act, 1919, 322.01 to 322.31  
 Limited Partnership Act of 2001, 321.0101 to 321.1208  
 Living Will Act, 145B.01 to 145B.17  
 Mandatory Disposition of Detainers Act, 629.292  
 Minnesota Code of Military Justice, *see* MILITARY JUSTICE, MINNESOTA CODE OF  
 Motor Vehicle Certificate of Title and Antitheft Act, 168A.01 to 168A.40  
 Municipal Contracting Law, 471.345  
 Nonresidents, testimony in Minnesota, 634.06 to 634.09  
 Notarial acts, 358.41 to 358.49  
 Parentage Act, 257.51 to 257.74  
 Partnership Act, 1994, 323A.0101 to 323A.1203  
 Personal Jurisdiction over Nonresidents, 543.19  
 Photographic Copies of Business and Public Records as Evidence Act, 600.135  
 Postconviction Procedure, 590.01 to 590.10  
 Principal and Income Act, 501B.59 to 501B.76  
 Probate Code, Uniform, 524.1-101 to 524.8-103  
 Prudent Investor Rule, 501B.151  
 Real Property Electronic Recording, 507.0941 to 507.0948  
 Rights of the Terminally Ill, 145B.01 to 145B.17  
 Sales and Use Tax Administration Act, 297A.995  
 Securities Act, 80A.40 to 80A.90  
 Short Form Mortgage Act, 507.15  
 Simplification of Fiduciary Security Transfers, 520.21 to 520.31  
 Simultaneous Death Act, 524.2-702  
 Statutory construction, generally, 645.22  
 Statutory rule against perpetuities, 501A.01 to 501A.07

**UNIFORM LAWS (Cont'd)**

Subdivided Land Sales Practices, 83.20 to 83.42  
 TOD Security Registration Act, 524.6-301 to 524.6-311  
 Trade Secrets Act, 325C.01 to 325C.08  
 Traffic on Highways, 169.011 to 169.99  
 Transfer of Dependents Act, 261.25  
 Transfers to Minors Act, 527.21 to 527.44  
 Trustees' Powers, 501B.79 to 501B.82  
 Uniform Interstate Family Support Act, 518C.902  
 Unsworn Foreign Declarations Act, 358.115  
 Vital Statistics Act, 144.211 to 144.227  
 Warehouse Receipts, 232.20 to 232.24  
 Witnesses, jurisdictions outside Minnesota, 634.06 to 634.09

**UNIFORM SALES AND USE TAX ADMINISTRATION ACT**

Generally, 297A.995

**UNIFORM STATE LAWS COMMISSION**

See also UNIFORM LAWS

Compensation and salaries, 3.253  
 Duties, generally, 3.252  
 Members, generally, 3.251  
 Records and record keeping, 3.252  
 Reports given, distribution to legislature, 3.195

**UNIFORMS**

Athletic uniforms, sales and use taxes, exemption, 297A.67  
 Conservation officers, 84.086, 626.88  
 Costs, gratuities or wage deductions, 177.24  
 Detectives, failure to return after termination, 326.336  
 Firefighters, charitable contributions, solicitation while in uniform, 309.55  
 Local government employees, charitable contributions, solicitation while in uniform, 309.55  
 Mechanics and material suppliers liens, 514.77 to 514.79  
 Motor vehicle dealer employees, payroll deduction, 177.24  
 National Guard, *see* Uniforms under NATIONAL GUARD  
 Nonathletic uniforms, sales and use taxes, 297A.67  
 Peace officers, *see* Uniforms under PEACE OFFICERS  
 Protective agents, failure to return after termination, 326.336  
 School athletic teams, school districts, cooperation and combination, costs, 123A.41  
 School musical groups, school districts, cooperation and combination, costs, 123A.41  
 Security guards, 626.88  
 Sheriffs  
   Allowance, 387.20, 387.211  
   Colors, 626.88  
 State Patrol, allowance, 299D.03  
 Uniform allowances  
   Gross earned income, inclusion, MFIP, 256J.08  
   Sheriffs, 387.20, 387.211  
   State Patrol, 299D.03

**UNINCORPORATED AREAS**

Annexation of territory  
   Annexation by order, chief administrative law judge, 414.031  
   Cities, 414.031, 414.0325, 414.033  
   Definitions, 414.011  
   Towns, 414.031, 414.0325  
 Joint planning boards, 462.358  
 Municipal services, extension of, 471.591  
 No-fault automobile insurance, reparation security, 65B.48  
 Sedimentation control plans, 103F.441  
 State Building Code, enforcement by cities, 326B.121  
 Urban growth areas, annexation of land within, 462.3535  
 Workers' Compensation Reinsurance Association, membership, 79.34  
 Zoning  
   Cities, 462.357, 462.358, 462.36  
   Counties, notice of hearing, 394.26  
   Towns, extension of subdivision regulations, 462.358

**UNINSURED LOW-INCOME PERSONS DEMONSTRATION PROJECT**

Generally, 256B.73

**UNINSURED MOTORIST COVERAGE**

Definitions, no-fault automobile insurance, 65B.43  
 Minnesota automobile insurance plan, 65B.06  
 No-fault automobile insurance, 65B.49

**UNION DEPOT COMPANIES**

See DEPOTS AND STATIONS

**UNIONS**

See also BOYCOTTS

See also EXCLUSIVE REPRESENTATIVES

See also LABOR AGREEMENTS

See also STRIKES

See also UNFAIR LABOR PRACTICES

Administration by, Minnesota family investment program, 256J.06

Advertising, unfair discriminatory practices, 363A.08

Agents for service of process, 540.152, 540.153

Arbitration, *see* ARBITRATION

Area labor-management committees

  Defined, 179.81

  Grants, 179.81 to 179.85

  Technical support, 179.02

Certification marks

  Registration, 333.18, 333.19

  Restraint of trade, 325D.43, 325D.46

Closed shop, injunctions, agreements, labor disputes, exclusion, 185.20

Collaboration

  Adult basic education, 124D.52

  Education and employment transitions system, 124D.46

  Youth apprenticeship program, 124D.47

Collective bargaining, *see* COLLECTIVE BARGAINING

Collective marks

  Registration, 333.18, 333.19

  Restraint of trade, 325D.43, 325D.46

Commuter Rail Corridor Coordinating Committee, 174.86

Definitions

  Human Rights Act, 363A.03

  Labor relations, 179.81

  Labor Relations Act, 179.01

  Labor Union Democracy Act, 179.18

  Occupational Safety and Health Act, 182.651

  Public Employment Labor Relations Act, 179A.03

  Railroad acquisitions, 222.85

  Trademarks and service marks, 333.18

  Youthbuild, 116L.361

Designated representatives, occupational safety and health, 182.654

Disabled persons, reasonable accommodation, 363A.08

Disclosure, child support enforcement records, 256.978

Discrimination

  Against legislators, 3.083

  Unfair discriminatory practices, 363A.15

Dues

  Public employees, deductions from retirement annuities, 356.91

  State employees, payroll deductions, 16A.133

Early childhood learning programs, education and training, consulting, 256E.37

Educational programs for members, exemptions

  Private career school provisions, 141.35

  Registration and approval, Higher Education Office, 136A.653

Elections, generally, 179.19, 179.20

Employees, notice, injury or death, 181.80

**UNIONS (Cont'd)**

Employers  
 Collaboration, suicide prevention programs, 145.56  
 Hiring below union scale, unfair labor practice, 179.12  
 Permanent replacement employment offer during strike or lockout, unfair labor practice, 179.12  
 Employment contracts, unlawful acts, 185.09  
 Fees, service of process, 5.25  
 Financial statements, officers, duties, 179.21  
 Health care purchasing alliances, *see* HEALTH CARE PURCHASING ALLIANCES  
 Information about, Youthbuild program, job readiness requirements, 116L.364  
 Injunctions  
 Meetings, rights, exclusion, 185.03  
 Open or closed shop agreements, labor disputes, exclusion, 185.20  
 Insignias, *see* INSIGNIAS  
 Jurisdictional controversies  
 Generally, 179.083  
 Unemployment insurance, ineligibility, effect, 268.085  
 Labor disputes, *see* under LABOR AND EMPLOYMENT  
 Labor Union Democracy Act, 179.18 to 179.257  
 Lawsuits against, 540.151 to 540.153  
 Legal advice to members, 481.02, 481.04  
 Liability, officers, labor disputes, individual acts, 185.12  
 Long-term care insurance, *see* LONG-TERM CARE INSURANCE  
 Long-term care quality profile system, medical assistance, consulting, 256B.439  
 Mediation, *see* MEDIATION  
 Medicare supplement insurance policies, sales, limitations, 62A.31  
 Meetings, right to conduct, 185.03  
 Members  
 Blacklisting by employers, unfair labor practice, 179.12  
 Interfering with, 179.60  
 Metropolitan Waste Control Commission employees, MSRS, exclusion from coverage, 352.01  
 Rights  
 Collective bargaining, *see* COLLECTIVE BARGAINING  
 Organization, 179.10, 185.01 to 185.06, 185.08  
 Unemployment insurance benefit applicants, actively seeking suitable employment, 268.085  
 Minnesota AFL-CIO, MnSCU board recommendations, 136F.045  
 Minnesota area industry labor management councils, officers and employees, insurance and benefits, 43A.27  
 Minnesota Education Association, 179.04, 354.41  
 Minnesota Federation of Teachers, 354.41  
 National Guard, organizations not to be enlisted as unit, 192.205  
 Newspapers, trade union papers, notices in, elections, 179.20  
 Obstructing entry or exit, place of employment, violations and penalties, 179.13  
 Occupational safety and health, rights, generally, 182.654  
 Officers  
 Financial statements, duties, 179.21  
 Generally, 179.19  
 Limitation of liability, labor disputes, individual acts, 185.12  
 Reports given, financial statements, 179.21  
 Voters, assistance to, 204C.15  
 Open shop, injunctions, agreements, labor disputes, exclusion, 185.20  
 Organization  
 Employee rights, 185.01 to 185.06, 185.08  
 Indictments, exclusions, 185.05  
 Members, rights, 179.10  
 Policy of state, 185.08

**UNIONS (Cont'd)**

Peace officers, discipline procedures, right to representation, 626.89  
 Personnel data, access, 13.43  
 Petitions by, labor disputes, Mediation Services Bureau, jurisdiction, 179.06  
 Policy of state, 185.08  
 Public employees  
 Exclusive representative, *see* Public employees under EXCLUSIVE REPRESENTATIVES  
 Illegal strikes, penalties, 179A.19  
 PERA, *see* PUBLIC EMPLOYEES RETIREMENT ASSOCIATION (PERA)  
 Rights, generally, 179A.06, 179A.07  
 Vacation donations to, 43A.04  
 Records and record keeping  
 Child support enforcement, disclosure, 256.978  
 Reports given, 175.24  
 Representation, lead abatement program consulting teams, 144.9512  
 Reprisals, unfair discriminatory practices, 363A.15  
 Restraint of trade, exceptions, 325D.55  
 Scale, hiring below, unlawful labor practice, 179.12  
 School personnel, *see* Public employees under EXCLUSIVE REPRESENTATIVES  
 Secondary boycotts, unfair labor practices, 179.42  
 Service marks, *see* SERVICE MARKS  
 Service of process, agents, 540.152, 540.153  
 State employees  
 AFSCME, *see* AMERICAN FEDERATION OF STATE, COUNTY, AND MUNICIPAL EMPLOYEES  
 Exclusive representatives, *see* State employees under EXCLUSIVE REPRESENTATIVES  
 Management and Budget Department as state representative, 43A.06  
 Regional treatment centers, community planning groups, union members, 252.51  
 Strikes, *see* STRIKES  
 Suspension and removal, 179.231  
 Trademarks, *see* TRADEMARKS AND TRADE NAMES  
 Trusts, *see* Health care services trusts under TRUSTS  
 Unfair discriminatory practices, 363A.08, 363A.15  
 United States Steelworkers of America, district 11, director, taconite economic development fund joint committee, selection, 298.227  
 Violations and penalties  
 Generally, loss of rights, 179.15  
 Labor Union Democracy Act, noncompliance, appointment of referee, 179.231  
 Officers, assistance to voters, 204C.15  
 Unlawful interference, generally, 179.13  
 Voting, group representatives, 179.16  
**UNITARY RESIDENCE AND FINANCIAL RESPONSIBILITY ACT**  
 Generally, 256G.01 to 256G.12  
**UNITED STATES**  
 Advances to, for federal assistance program, interest, 16A.36  
 Agencies, *see* FEDERAL AGENCIES AND OFFICERS  
 Aid, *see* FEDERAL AID  
 Bonds, *see* United States bonds under BONDS (PUBLIC DEBT)  
 Buildings, *see* FEDERAL BUILDINGS  
 Claims against, state claims, attorney general, duties, 8.09, 8.10  
 Claims due  
 Dissolution (businesses), 302A.753, 308A.945, 308B.935, 317A.753, 322B.836  
 Insurance companies, liquidation claims, priority, 60B.44  
 Sequestration of property, order of disposal, corporations, 316.05  
 Concurrent jurisdiction, 1.041, 1.045  
 Congress, *see* CONGRESS (U.S.)



**UNITED STATES (Cont'd)**

Contributions to, 300.66  
 Conveyances, *see* FEDERAL LANDS  
 Courts, *see* UNITED STATES COURTS  
 Crimes against, *see* Federal crimes under CRIMES  
 Debts to, *see* Claims due under this topic  
 Definitions  
   Partnerships, 323A.0101  
   Professional firms, 319B.02  
   Statutory construction, 645.44  
   Unemployment Insurance Law, 268.035  
 Documents, *see* FEDERAL DOCUMENTS  
 Employees, *see* under FEDERAL AGENCIES AND OFFICERS  
 Federal aid, *see* FEDERAL AID  
 Fees, 62L.13, 62Q.03  
 Flag, *see* United States flag under FLAGS  
 Joint powers agreements, 471.59  
 Lands, *see* FEDERAL LANDS  
 Motor vehicles, *see* under FEDERAL AGENCIES AND OFFICERS  
 Office of Exchange Coordination and Designation, 5A.03 to 5A.06  
 Payments by  
   Entitlement lands, payments in lieu of taxes, 471.653  
   Federal prisoners, 242.45, 641.03, 641.12  
   Interest paid by federal government, defined as income, 290A.03  
   Resettlement projects, generally, 471.49 to 471.55  
   State surplus highway property, acquisition, 161.41  
 Payments to  
   Bonds (public debt), arbitrage rebates, 475.561  
   Convicted persons transferred from state, expenses, 243.51  
   Public assistance money, recovery, 256.462  
 Real property, *see* FEDERAL LANDS  
 Recommendations to, 144A.53  
 Sales by, 297A.61  
 Sanctions by, Iranian investments, divestiture of, 11A.244  
 Savings bonds, *see* United States bonds under BONDS (PUBLIC DEBT)  
 Securities, issuers' duties, defenses, 336.8-202  
 State, definitions  
   Accountancy Act, 326A.01  
   Adult guardianship and protective proceedings, 524.5-602  
   Commercial Code, 336.1-201, 336.9-102  
   Disclaimer of estate property interests, 524.2-1102  
   Estate taxes, 524.3-916  
   Guardianship and Protective Proceedings Act, 524.5-102  
   Motor vehicle titles, 168A.01  
   Multistate Tax Compact, 290.171  
   Partnerships, 323A.0101  
   Professional firms, 319B.02  
   Risk retention groups, 60E.02  
   Trust companies, 48A.12  
   Uniform Child Custody Jurisdiction and Enforcement Act, 518D.102  
   Uniform Custodial Trust Act, 529.01  
   Uniform Limited Partnership Act, 2001, 321.0102  
   Uniform Probate Code, 524.1-201  
   Uniform Transfers to Minors Act, 527.21

**UNITED STATES COURTS**

*See also* CLERKS OF COURT

Attorney general, appearance for state, 8.01  
 Bankruptcy courts, orders, continuing care facilities, rehabilitation, 80D.11  
 Certifying to, questions of law, 480.065  
 Clerks, attestation, court records, evidence, 599.11  
 Condemnation proceedings, state land, acquisition of by United States, 1.047

**UNITED STATES COURTS (Cont'd)**

Criminal courts, convictions, 609.1095  
 District court, transfer of Minnesota inmates for federal trial, 629.291  
 Judges, notarial acts, 358.43, 358.45  
 Judgments  
   Docketing in state district courts, 548.11  
   Statutes of limitations, 541.04, 541.09  
 Juvenile offenders, commitments to Corrections Department, 242.45  
 Lawsuits  
   Beer brewers and wholesalers, 325B.08  
   State employees, employment discrimination suits, 1.05  
 Magistrate's courts, Hennepin County corrections facilities, inmates from other jurisdictions, duties, 383B.129  
 Payments by, juvenile offenders committed to state, 242.45  
 Petitions to  
   Insurance companies, alien or foreign insurers, federal receivers, appointment, 60B.53  
   Lawsuits brought to inhibit public participation of another (S.L.A.P.P. lawsuits), 554.045  
 Records and record keeping, evidence, admissibility, 599.11  
 State land, United States acquisition of, condemnation proceedings, 1.047  
 State laws and statutes, free copies, 3C.12  
 Warrants, wiretapping warrants, evidence obtained under, 626A.11

**UNITED STATES PHARMACOPEIA**

Definitions, prohibited drugs, 152.01  
 Drugs and medicine  
   Adulteration, determination, 151.35  
   Standards, 151.06

**UNIVERSITIES**

*See* COLLEGES AND UNIVERSITIES

*See* UNIVERSITY OF MINNESOTA

**UNIVERSITY HOSPITALS**

*See* ACADEMIC MEDICAL CENTERS

**UNIVERSITY OF MINNESOTA**

Academic Health Center, *see* under UNIVERSITY OF MINNESOTA HOSPITALS

Access to data, 270B.14

Aged persons, educational programs, 135A.51, 135A.52

Agricultural experiment stations, *see* AGRICULTURAL EXPERIMENT STATIONS

Agricultural extension service, *see* AGRICULTURAL EXTENSION SERVICE

Agricultural Health and Safety Research Center, 137.342

Agricultural liming materials, 18C.541

Agriculture Education Leadership Council, 41D.01, 41D.03

Agriculture product utilization research grants, 116V.01

Alcoholic beverage licenses, stadiums or arenas, 137.0226, 340A.404

Alcoholic beverages, prohibition, 340A.412

Appropriations to

  Academic Health Center special revenue fund, 297F.10

  Agricultural Extension Service, rural health and safety program, 137.34

  Biomedical science research facility funding program, 137.61 to 137.65

  Certifying account balances, 137.025

  Coaches, contract costs, 137.0252

  County patients, payments for, 158.08

  Couples on the brink project, 517.08

  Delayed payments, 16A.15

  Employee benefits, employer contributions, 137.027

  Exceeding, 137.09

  Football stadium payments, 137.53

  Investment of appropriations exceeding maximum account balances, 137.025

  Payment of appropriations, 137.025

**UNIVERSITY OF MINNESOTA (Cont'd)**

Appropriations to (Cont'd)  
 Permanent university fund income, 137.022  
 Reduced payments, 16A.15  
 Area learning centers, *see* STATE-APPROVED ALTERNATIVE PROGRAMS (K-12)  
 Arts events and shows, admissions and tickets, 297A.70, 297A.96  
 Assessments against  
     Capital improvement bonds, funding, 16A.662  
     Local government assessments, payment, 135A.131  
     Recreational program assessment, 137.52  
 Attorney for, 3.736  
 Audits  
     Financial aid audits, 136A.1313  
     Legislative auditor, 3.971  
 Bills (sale), late payments, interest, 16A.124  
 Biomedical Innovation and Commercialization Initiative, 116J.885  
 Biomedical science research facility, 137.61 to 137.65  
 Bleachers, safety, 326B.112  
 Blind persons, 248.03  
 Board of Regents  
     Administrative Procedure Act, exemption, 14.03  
     Contracts and activities, duties regarding, 137.53  
     Defined, 137.50  
     Eminent domain, 137.02  
     Energy education, consulting, 216C.13  
     Federal aid, 137.22  
     Full faith and credit obligations, 137.57  
     Human genetics, consulting, 144.91  
     Land transfers, duties regarding, 137.51  
     Members  
         Congressional districts, one from each, 137.024  
         Faculty retirement plan, fiduciary duties, 356A.01 to 356A.13  
         Selection, 137.0246  
         Student member, 137.023  
     Mitigation fund duties, football stadium funding, 137.58  
     Recreational program assessment, duties regarding, 137.52  
 Regent Candidate Advisory Council, 137.0245  
 Reports given  
     Child care grant reports, 136A.125  
     Construction projects, primary designer performance, 16B.33  
     Exemption from general production and distribution methods, 16B.51  
     Higher Education Asset Preservation and Replacement (HEAPR) projects, 135A.046  
     Jobs created or retained as result of capital project funding, 16A.633  
     Neighborhood impact report, football stadium construction, 137.59  
     Payments qualified for federal reimbursement, 256B.199  
     Permanent university fund disbursal, 137.022  
     University hospitals, expenses of county patients, 158.07  
     University neighborhood development, 137.70  
     Scholarships, authority, 137.0225  
     Selection method, changing, exception, 302A.92  
     State building maintenance appropriations, consulting about, 16A.11  
     State information infrastructure, duties, 16E.18  
     Tuition reciprocity agreements, public postsecondary schools, consulting, 136A.08  
 Bonds (public debt)  
     Bond Allocation Act, 474A.02  
     University of Minnesota football stadium payments, conditions for, 137.54

**UNIVERSITY OF MINNESOTA (Cont'd)**

Bookstores, operation, 135A.25  
 Budget  
     Information, availability to Management and Budget Department, 137.0251  
     Medical education endowment fund expenditures, 137.44  
     Physicians, rural primary care training, request for funding, 137.028  
     Priorities, developing, 135A.034  
     Rural primary care training, 137.028  
     State compensation revolving fund, reimbursements to, 176.611  
 Building Energy Research Center  
     Contracts, optimal low-income weatherization, 216C.262  
     Cooperation, 216C.38  
 Buildings  
     Capital budget expenditures, 135A.034, 135A.046  
     Construction, 16B.31, 16B.33, 16C.32, 216C.20  
     Database, 16A.633  
     Design-build contracts, 16C.32  
     Elliot Memorial Building, 158.01  
     Football stadium funding and construction, 137.50 to 137.60  
     Higher Education Veterans Assistance Program, office space for, 197.585  
     Hospitals, 158.01  
     Interference with use, 624.72  
     Materials requirements, 137.53, 297A.71  
     Northrop Auditorium, 340A.412  
     Political party conventions, use, 202A.192  
     Polling places, use, 204B.16  
     Precinct caucuses, use, 202A.192  
     Space for Center for Arts Education, 129C.10  
     State Building Code, 326B.121, 326B.151  
     Center for Sustainable Building Research, 216B.241  
     Center for transportation studies, 161.53  
     Charitable organization law, exemption, 309.515  
     Charter schools, sponsorship, 124D.10  
     Child care grants, 136A.125  
     Child care programs, 119B.011  
     Chinese language, K-12 curriculum development, 120B.19  
     Claims against, notice, 3.736  
     Collective bargaining  
         Academic professional and administrative staff unit, 179A.11  
         Appropriate units, 179A.10, 179A.11, 179A.23  
         Confidential employees, exclusion, 179A.06  
     College of Education, faculty exchanges, state colleges and universities, 122A.57  
     College of Food, Agriculture, and Natural Resources Sciences  
         Consulting, 17.1161, 18C.141  
         Dairy Research, Teaching, and Consumer Education Authority, representation, 32C.01  
         Education and training, duties, egg candlers and graders, 29.22  
         Generally, 17.03  
         Representation, Minnesota Agriculture Education Leadership Council, 41D.01  
     College of Forestry  
         Cooperation, 89.03, 89.65  
         Director, timber growth rates, auxiliary forests, 88.52  
         Research, southern Minnesota tree species, 89.015  
     College of Natural Resources, representation, 89A.08, 89A.09  
     College of Veterinary Medicine  
         Consulting, Animal Health Board, 35.02  
         Faculty, licenses, 156.12  
         Grants to, 240.15, 240.18  
     Community health clinics, *see* under CLINICS  
     Continuing education courses, accessibility to disabled persons, 363A.43

**UNIVERSITY OF MINNESOTA (Cont'd)**

Contracts and agreements  
 Agriculture, promotional activities, 17.101  
 Competitive bidding, 137.31, 137.35  
 Economically disadvantaged area business preference, 137.35  
 Football stadium construction, 137.53  
 Hennepin County health services, 383B.213  
 Metropolitan sports facilities, 473.556  
 Mosquito research, 144.95  
 Natural Resources Department, services to, 84.025  
 Priorities and preferences, 137.31, 137.35  
 School boards, offering courses to secondary students, 135A.18  
 School districts, school operation, 123A.60  
 Small business preference, 137.31, 137.35  
 Solid waste management, counties, 473.811  
 Strategic and long-range planning, cooperative contracts, 4A.04  
 Subcontractors, 137.35, 137.36  
 Cost of instruction  
 Funding policy, 135A.01  
 State-paid portion, notice on fee statement, 135A.041  
 Couples on the brink project, 137.32, 517.08  
 Course materials, employee-authored materials, use, 15.43  
 Courses of study  
 Continuing education courses, accessibility to disabled persons, 363A.43  
 Equivalency guides, 135A.08  
 High school graduation incentives program, 124D.68  
 Higher education fairness provisions, 197.775  
 Credits  
 Advanced placement, 120B.13  
 Higher education fairness provisions, 197.775  
 International baccalaureate, 120B.13  
 Transfer, 135A.08  
 Crookston campus, 92.05, 179A.11  
 Data  
 Access to, 270B.09, 270B.14  
 Collection  
 Biomonitoring, 144.996  
 Environmental health tracking, 144.996  
 Metropolitan Council, cooperation, 473.241  
 Data for research, 136A.05  
 Designer selection meetings, minutes, 16B.33  
 Government Data Practices Act, *see* GOVERNMENT DATA  
 Insurance claims experience or survey data, classification, 13.3215  
 Matching programs, computerized comparison of data, 13B.01  
 Private donor gift data, classification, 13.792  
 Private equity investment data, 13.3215  
 Security service data, 13.32  
 State agency, university defined as, 13.02  
 Debts to  
 Revenue recapture, *see* REVENUE RECAPTURE  
 Vendor obligations, late payments, interest, 16A.124  
 Definitions  
 Consumer protection, 325F.02  
 Government Data Practices Act, 13.02  
 Degrees, awarding, 135A.052  
 Designated governmental unit, constitutional powers, Const. art 13 s 3  
 Designer Selection Board, 16B.33  
 Dispensary, university hospitals, 158.01  
 Duluth campus  
 Collective bargaining, outstate instructional unit, 179A.11  
 Duluth State College, transfer to University of Minnesota, 136F.11

**UNIVERSITY OF MINNESOTA (Cont'd)**

Duluth campus (Cont'd)  
 Grants to, Indian teachers, preparation, 122A.63  
 School of medicine, 137.42  
 University neighborhood development, 137.70  
 University salt land fund, 92.05  
 Educational administrators, TRA, exclusion from coverage, 354.05  
 Elliot Memorial Building, university hospitals, 158.01  
 Employees  
 Agriculture Education Leadership Council employees, 41D.03  
 American Indians, 135A.12  
 Benefits, eligibility, 43A.24, 43A.27  
 Charitable contributions, reprisals for failure to contribute, 181.937  
 Coaches, contracts, 137.0252  
 Collective bargaining, 179A.06, 179A.10, 179A.11, 179A.23  
 Comparable worth, *see* COMPARABLE WORTH  
 Compensation and salaries, 137.02, 169.965  
 Confidential, collective bargaining, exclusion, 179A.06  
 Conflicts of interest, purchasing decisions, 15.43  
 County extension agents, 38.37  
 Defined as state employees, 352.01  
 Elective benefits, eligibility, 43A.27  
 Essential employees, 179A.03  
 Excluded from executive branch, 43A.02  
 Faculty, *see* same under this topic  
 Generally, *see* MINNESOTA STATE RETIREMENT SYSTEM (MSRS)  
 Hiring practices, policies, 135A.1459  
 Insurance, 43A.27, 43A.30  
 Layoffs, 43A.27, 135A.19  
 Leaves of absence, elective office, 3.088  
 Liability, operating motor vehicles, 137.02  
 Lobbyists, exclusion, 10A.01  
 Minnesota State Retirement System, 352.01, 352.22  
 Peace officers, 137.12  
 Sexual harassment and violence, victims' rights, 135A.15  
 Students, 352.01, 353.01  
 Traffic enforcement, 169.965  
 Travel expenses, airline credits or benefits, reporting, 15.435  
 Endowments, Board of Regents, 137.022, 137.44  
 Energy conservation  
 Standards, 216C.20  
 State government savings plan, 216C.03  
 Enterprise Minnesota, Inc., reports received, 116O.15  
 Entomology and Economic Zoology Department, 473.716  
 Environmental Health Tracking and Biomonitoring Advisory Panel, representation, 144.998  
 Essential employees, 179A.03  
 Events, precinct caucuses, restriction, 202A.19  
 Exemptions, private career school provisions, 141.35  
 Faculty  
 American Indians, 135A.12  
 Collective bargaining, 179A.06, 179A.10, 179A.11, 179A.23  
 College of Veterinary Medicine, 156.12  
 Course materials  
 Authorized by, use, 15.43  
 Disclosure, 135A.25  
 Employees, faculty members defined as, 176.011  
 Exchanges, 122A.56, 122A.57  
 Forensic Laboratory Advisory Board, membership, 299C.156  
 Professorial chairs, endowments, permanent university fund income, 137.022  
 Public Employment Labor Relations Act, exclusions, 179A.03

**UNIVERSITY OF MINNESOTA (Cont'd)**

Faculty (Cont'd)

- Retirement plan, *see* UNIVERSITY OF MINNESOTA FACULTY RETIREMENT PLAN
- Fairview-University Medical Center, *see* Academic Health Center under UNIVERSITY OF MINNESOTA HOSPITALS
- Farm campus (Saint Paul), transportation between main campus and farm campus, 137.02
- Federal aid
  - Generally, 137.021
  - Higher education fairness provisions, 197.775
  - Receipts for services to, 137.22
  - Science and technology innovation, 116W.04
- Fee statements, cost of instruction, notice, 135A.041
- Fertilizers, experimental evidence, evaluation, 18C.401
- Financial emergencies, 135A.19
- Fire state aid, *see* State aid under LOCAL FIREFIGHTER RELIEF ASSOCIATIONS
- Food Safety and Defense Task Force, representation from, 28A.21
- Football stadium
  - Funding and construction
    - Building materials requirements, 297A.71
    - Contracts and activities, 137.53
    - Definitions, 137.50
    - Eminent domain issues, 137.58 to 137.60
    - Environmental review requirements, 137.56
    - Full faith and credit obligations, 137.57
    - Land protection and transfer, 137.51
    - Liquor license requirements, 340A.404
    - Mitigation fund requirements, 137.58
    - Neighborhood impact report requirements, 137.59
    - Public use of stadium, requirements for, 137.55
    - Recreational program assessment, 137.52
    - Termination of Metrodome lease upon completion of, 473.5955
  - Liquor license requirements, 137.0226, 340A.404
- Forests
  - Establishment, 89.41
  - Forest products, sale of, 89.42
  - Research, southern Minnesota tree species, 89.015
- Funding
  - Appropriations to, *see* same under this topic
  - Budget, *see* same under this topic
  - Federal aid, 137.021, 137.22
  - Matching funds, 92.05
  - Occupation tax revenues, apportionment, 298.17
- Funds and accounts
  - Academic health center account, 62J.692
  - Clinical graduate medical education, 62J.692
  - Federal funds, 137.021
  - Football stadium funding, provisions for, 137.50, 137.54
  - Investment of funds, Const. art 11 s 9
  - Medical education and research, 62J.692
  - Medical education endowment fund, 137.44
  - Mitigation fund, football stadium funding, 137.58
  - Occupation tax on ores, applicable as income, Const. art 10 s 3
  - Permanent university fund, 92.05, 137.02, 137.022
  - University fund mineral lease suspense account, deposits to, 93.22
  - University salt land fund, 92.05
- Gifts to
  - Football stadium funding, revenues for, 137.54
  - Private donor gift data, classification, 13.792
- Graduate school, Rochester branch, 137.17
- Hazing, written policy, 135A.155
- Heating plant facility employees, *see* MINNESOTA STATE RETIREMENT SYSTEM (MSRS)

**UNIVERSITY OF MINNESOTA (Cont'd)**

- Higher Education Center on Violence and Abuse, 135A.153
- Higher Education Office, cooperation, 136A.05
- Higher Education Veterans Assistance Program Steering Committee, representation on, 197.585
- Hiring practices, policies, 135A.1459
- Historic sites, duties regarding
  - Administration, 86A.05
  - Cooperation, 138.665, 138.666
- Hospitals, *see* UNIVERSITY OF MINNESOTA HOSPITALS
- Identification cards, 135A.17
- Income, depositing, 16A.72
- Indians, 135A.12, 137.16
- Information and Telecommunications Institute, 15.97
- Information exchange, vaccination records, 144.3351
- Inspectors, electrical, qualifications, 326B.36
- Instruction costs, *see* Cost of instruction under this topic
- Intermediate care facilities, developmentally disabled persons, experimental projects, 256B.501
- Investigations
  - Hazardous materials, exposure, 145.94
  - Speed limits, alleyways, engineering and traffic investigations, 169.14
- Joint powers agreements
  - Generally, 471.59
  - Natural Resources Department, land protection and transfer agreement, 137.51
- Lands
  - Definition, 137.50
  - Forest lands, power to accept, 89.41
  - Generally, *see* University lands under SCHOOL AND UNIVERSITY LANDS
  - Recreational program assessment, 137.52
  - Salt lands, 92.05
  - State surplus land sales, 16B.281, 94.09
  - Transfers, 16B.296, 137.51
- Legislative Manual, copies to, 5.08
- Libraries
  - Law library, 3C.12, 14.47
  - Local government reports, copies to, 471.68
  - State documents, 15.18, 137.04
  - State law library, transfers of materials to, 480.09
- Lights and lighting, standards generally, 216C.20
- Lobbyists, *see* LOBBYISTS
- Local firefighter relief associations, duties, *see* Municipalities under LOCAL FIREFIGHTER RELIEF ASSOCIATIONS
- Local police relief associations, duties, *see* Municipalities under LOCAL POLICE RELIEF ASSOCIATIONS
- Location and powers perpetuated, Const. art 13 s 3
- Main campus (Minneapolis), transportation between main campus and farm campus, 137.02
- Matching funds, permanent university fund, 92.05
- Matching programs, comparison of data, 13B.01 to 13B.05
- Medical assistance
  - Designated government unit share, 256B.19
  - Intergovernmental transfer program, 256B.197
- Medical school
  - Duluth school of medicine, 137.42
  - Generally, 137.39, 137.40
  - Grants, primary care initiatives, 137.38
  - Hospitals, *see* UNIVERSITY OF MINNESOTA HOSPITALS
  - Rural health care, Rural Health Office, duties, 144.1482
  - Rural practices, primary care physicians, initiatives, 137.38 to 137.40
  - Students, employees, students defined as, 176.011
  - Teaching hospital, *see* Academic Health Center under UNIVERSITY OF MINNESOTA HOSPITALS
  - University affiliated family physicians private family practice group, retirement, 325F.01 to 325F.08

**UNIVERSITY OF MINNESOTA (Cont'd)**

Medical school (Cont'd)  
 University of Minnesota physicians medical practice group, retirement, 325F.01 to 325F.08  
 Mental health clinics, 158.16, 158.18, 158.19  
 Milk for manufacturing purposes, quality standards, 32.415  
 Mines experiment station, 273.16  
 Mining, metallurgical, or related engineering degree and scholarship, 137.022  
 Minneapolis campus, university neighborhood development, 137.70  
 Minnesota college savings plan, 136G.01 to 136G.14  
 Minnesota extension service, *see* AGRICULTURAL EXTENSION SERVICE  
 Mission statement, 135A.052, 137.17  
 Morris campus  
 Collective bargaining, outstate instructional unit, 179A.11  
 Indians, tuition, exemption, 137.16  
 University salt land fund, 92.05  
 Mosquito abatement, cooperation, 18G.14  
 Motor vehicles, central motor pool laws, exemption, 16B.54  
 Natural resources, college of, 89A.08  
 Natural Resources Research Institute, representation, 89A.08, 89A.09  
 Neighborhood development, 137.70  
 NextGen Energy Board, membership on, 41A.105  
 Noninstructional staff  
 American Indians, 135A.12  
 Generally, *see* Employees under this topic  
 Northrop Auditorium, 340A.412  
 Objectives, state, 135A.011  
 Off-campus sites, 137.37  
 Parking, ordinances, 169.345  
 Parking facilities, polling places, use, 204B.16  
 Payments by  
 Assessments, 135A.131  
 State compensation revolving fund, reimbursements, 176.611  
 Unemployment insurance trust fund, reimbursements, 268.052  
 Peace officers  
 Comprehensive Incident-Based Reporting System (CIBRS), 299C.40  
 Emergency telecommunications system, cellular 911 service, funding for, 403.113  
 Firefighter relief associations, duties regarding, 69.77, 69.772, 69.773  
 Generally, 137.12  
 Motor vehicles, color and markings, 169.98  
 Police department, defined as law enforcement agency, 13.32  
 Police state aid, *see* State aid under LOCAL POLICE RELIEF ASSOCIATIONS  
 Public Employees Retirement Association, membership, 353.01  
 Retirement plans, inclusion and exclusion guidelines, 353.64  
 Search warrants, *see* SEARCH WARRANTS  
 Uniform colors, 626.88  
 University peace officers defined as, 626.05  
 President  
 Appointments by, 197.585, 298.2214, 473.3994  
 Memberships, 136A.031  
 Renewable Energy Roundtable, appointment, 116V.01  
 Principals' Leadership Institute, 122A.74  
 Procurement, *see* Purchases under this topic  
 Professional fund raisers, *see* under CHARITABLE ORGANIZATIONS  
 Programs, 135A.051  
 Project Outreach, 15A.086  
 Property taxes, exemption, leased or loaned property, 272.01

**UNIVERSITY OF MINNESOTA (Cont'd)**

Purchases  
 Administration Department, authority, 16C.03  
 Bills (sale), late payment, 16A.124  
 Football stadium construction procurement procedures, 137.53  
 Small businesses, procurement from, 137.31  
 Textbooks, conflict of interest, 15.43  
 Real property  
 Leased or loaned property, tax exemption, 272.01  
 Transfers, 16B.296  
 Records and record keeping  
 Records disposition law, exemption, 138.17  
 Vaccination records, information exchange, 144.3351  
 Referral services, substitute physician demonstration project, 137.43  
 Regents, *see* Board of Regents under this topic  
 Reinvest in Minnesota clean energy program, Technical Committee, representation on, 103F.518  
 Reinvest in Minnesota reserve program, cooperation, 103F.521  
 Renewable energy research, 216B.241, 216B.2424  
 Reports given  
 Expenditure data, 135A.031  
 High school-to-college developmental transition program, 135A.61  
 University neighborhood development, 137.70  
 Research  
 Forest resources, authorization, 89.66  
 Health care, 62J.693  
 Organic agriculture, 31.94  
 Renewable energy, 216B.241  
 Southern Minnesota tree species, 89.015  
 Residential housing lists, 135A.17  
 Revenue recapture, *see* REVENUE RECAPTURE  
 Rochester branch campus, school of graduate and professional studies, 137.17  
 Safety codes, electrical systems, installation, inspections, 326B.36  
 Saint Paul campus, farm campus  
 Campus area, alcoholic beverage license in, 340A.412  
 Transportation between campuses, 137.02  
 Sales by, forest products, 89.42  
 Sales to, sales and use taxes, exemptions, 297A.70  
 Scholarships  
 Arena or stadium funding program, 137.0226  
 Indian scholarships, 136A.126  
 Minnesota academic excellence scholarship, 135A.30  
 Resident undergraduate students, 137.0225  
 School of dentistry, practice of dentistry, exemptions and exceptions, 150A.05, 150A.11  
 School of Public Health, Agricultural Health and Safety Research Center, 137.342  
 Science and Technology Initiative Advisory Commission, representation, 116W.06  
 Sexual harassment and violence policy, 135A.15  
 Sexually transmitted diseases, prevention and treatment, 144.065  
 Soil and plant amendments, experimental evidence, evaluation, 18C.401  
 Soil testing, 18C.121, 18C.141  
 Speed limits, 169.14  
 State agency, constitutional powers, Const. art 13 s 3  
 Steam generating plant, 116G.15  
 Streets and roads, 169.02, 169.022, 169.30  
 Student fees, University of Minnesota football stadium, contributions from, 137.54  
 Student infirmary, university hospitals, 158.01  
 Student loans, *see* STUDENT LOANS  
 Student senate, chair, 136A.031

**UNIVERSITY OF MINNESOTA (Cont'd)**

Students

- Aged persons, 135A.51, 135A.52
- Armed forces members
  - Tuition refunds, 137.10
  - Undergraduate tuition guarantee plan, 137.105
- Blind persons, graduates, State Academy for the Blind, free tuition, 248.03
- Conduct, written policy, 135A.155
- Criminal records, effect, 135A.157
- Deaf students, tuition waivers, 135A.165
- Disabled persons, policy, 135A.16
- Hazing, written policy, 135A.155
- Indians, Morris campus, 137.16
- Infirmary, 158.01
- Memberships, Board of Regents, 137.023
- Notice received, sexual harassment and violence, victims' rights, 135A.15
- Personal finances, 135A.135
- Resident status appeal, 136A.08
- Scholastic achievement, grants for, 137.022
- Service of process on, 543.20
- Services, establishing prices, 135A.13
- Student employees, 352.01, 353.01
- Undergraduate tuition guarantee plan, 137.105
- University hospitals, treatment at, 158.05
- Vaccination, 135A.14, 144.3351

Subsurface sewage treatment systems, replacement loans, 446A.075

Sustainable agriculture, coordination, 17.114

Taxes, exemption from taxation, Const. art 10 s 1

Teacher preparation programs, *see* under POSTSECONDARY SCHOOLS

Textbooks, purchasing, conflict of interest, 15.43

Tourism center, 116U.25

Traffic regulations
 

- Applicability, 169.02
- Duties regarding, 168B.035, 168B.035
- Generally, 169.965
- Local authorities, Board of Regents defined as, 169.011
- Signs and signals, 169.02, 169.022
- Truck routes, 169.87

Transportation, between main campus and farm campus, 137.02

Tuition, *see* University of Minnesota under TUITION

University attorney, claims against university, 3.736

Urban forest development, cooperation, 17.86

Vaccination, records, information exchange, 144.3351

Vendors, delinquent taxes, 270C.65

Veterinary Diagnostic Laboratory
 

- Animal health emergencies, 35.05
- Consulting, Animal Health Board, 35.02
- Official laboratory, Animal Health Board, 35.03
- Reports of activities, quarterly, 35.03

Veterinary school
 

- Dean, Animal Health Board, consultant, 35.02
- Loan forgiveness program, 136A.1795
- Minnesota breeders' fund, appropriations, 240.15, 240.18

Violations and penalties, continuing education courses, inaccessibility to disabled persons, 363A.43

Violence and abuse, higher education center on, 135A.153

Waseca campus
 

- Collective bargaining, outstate instructional unit, 179A.11
- University salt land fund, 92.05

Work-study grants, *see* under STUDENT GRANTS

Workers' Compensation Reinsurance Association, 79.34

**UNIVERSITY OF MINNESOTA FACULTY RETIREMENT PLAN**

Accounting and bookkeeping
 

- Financial and actuarial reporting practices, 16A.055, 356.20
- Refund repayments, 356.441

Accumulated contributions, abandoned amounts, disposition, 356.65

Actuarial valuations
 

- Alternative valuations, 356.23
- Copies, 356A.07
- Financial reporting requirements, 356.20
- Legislature, rights, 356.22
- Supplemental actuarial valuations, 356.23

Annuities
 

- Abandoned amounts, disposition, 356.65
- Optional annuities, 356.46
- Qualified annuities, using for refund repayments, 356.441
- Retirement annuities, 356.46, 356.87

Appropriations to, withholding, investment reporting noncompliance, 356.219

Assets
 

- Investment diversification, 356A.06
- Limitations on use, 356.63
- Title, holding, 356A.06

Audits and examinations, financial reporting, 356.20

Beneficiaries, payments to, benefit distribution, plan termination, 356.001

Benefits
 

- Abandoned amounts, disposition, 356.65
- Benefit provisions summary, 356A.07
- Disability benefits, 356.46, 356.87
- Distribution, notice, 356.001
- Fiduciaries, duties, 356A.02
- Members' nonforfeitable interest, 356.001
- Survivor benefits, 356.87
- Termination of plan or fund, procedures, 356.001

Breach of fiduciary duty
 

- Cofiduciaries, liability, 356A.10
- Generally, 356A.09
- Indemnification, 356A.11
- Lawsuits, 356A.12

Certificates and certification
 

- Economic interest statements, list of filings, 356A.06
- Timing of reports, 356.219

Chief administrative officer
 

- Definitions, 356A.01, 356A.02
- Fiduciary duties, 356A.01 to 356A.13

Cofiduciaries
 

- Duties, generally, 356A.10
- Liability, 356A.10
- Service of process on, 356A.12

Compensation and salaries, fiduciaries, 356A.06, 356A.08

Contested cases, adverse determination of eligibility, benefits, or other rights, 356A.07

Continuing education, fiduciaries, 356A.13

Copies, plan documents, summaries, and reports, 356A.07

Covered governmental entity, duties, 356.20, 356.62, 356A.07

Custodian bank accounts, establishment, 356.001

Data, access, marriage dissolution actions, 356.49

Dedicated fund, uses, 356.63

Deferred compensation, *see* STATE DEFERRED COMPENSATION PLAN

Definitions
 

- Employee contribution pick up, 356.62
- Loss of survivor benefits, 356.406
- Public pension fiduciary responsibility, 356A.01, 356A.06

**UNIVERSITY OF MINNESOTA FACULTY  
RETIREMENT PLAN (Cont'd)**

Depositories, designation, 356A.06  
 Disability benefits, health insurance premiums, withholding, 356.87  
 Disclosure  
   Fiduciaries, 356A.03, 356A.06  
   Financial reporting requirements, 356.20  
 Dissolution of marriage, retirement benefits or rights, information regarding, 356.49  
 Economic interest statements, fiduciaries, 356A.06  
 Employee contributions, 356.62  
 Employees, *see* Members under this topic  
 Employees of the retirement plan, indemnification, breach of fiduciary duty, 356A.11  
 Employer contributions, University of Minnesota, appropriations for, 137.027  
 Employers  
   Benefit provision summaries, duties, 356A.07  
   Reports given, employee contribution pick ups, 356.62  
   Reports received, financial reports, 356.20  
 Establishment, authorization, 356.24  
 Fiduciaries  
   Activities, generally, 356A.02  
   Breach of conduct or duties, 356A.09 to 356A.12  
   Cofiduciaries, 356A.01, 356A.10, 356A.12  
   Compensation and salaries, 356A.06, 356A.08  
   Continuing education, 356A.13  
   Disclosure, 356A.03, 356A.06  
   Duties, 356A.02, 356A.04, 356A.05  
   Felony violations, documentation, service prohibition, 356A.03, 609B.177  
   Generally, 356A.01 to 356A.13  
   Investments, duties, 356A.02, 356A.06  
   Service of process on, 356A.12  
   Standard of conduct, 356A.04  
 Financial reports  
   Alternative reports, 356.23  
   Copies, distribution, 356.20, 356A.07  
   Requirements, generally, 356.20  
 Former members, marriage dissolution actions, information requirements, 356.49  
 Funds and accounts  
   Credits to, abandoned contributions, annuities, or benefits, 356.65  
   Custodian bank accounts, 356.001  
   Dedicated fund, 356.63  
 Governing body rules and policies, defined as plan documents, 356A.01  
 Insurance, public employees insurance program, 43A.316, 356.87  
 Interest rates, 352D.12  
 Investment of funds  
   Fiduciaries, duties, 356A.02, 356A.06  
   Policy statement, 356.219  
   Reports about, 356.219  
   Requirements, generally, 356A.06  
 Lawsuits, breach of fiduciary duty, 356A.12  
 Liability  
   Cofiduciaries, 356A.10  
   Unfunded actuarial accrued liability, 356.22  
 Mail and mailing  
   Benefit distribution notice, 356.001  
   Retirement annuities, information, completed applications, 356.46  
 Members  
   Death caused by surviving beneficiary, loss of survivor benefits, 356.406  
   Definitions, 356.406, 356A.01  
   Employee contributions, 356.62  
   Marriage dissolution actions, information requirements, 356.49

**UNIVERSITY OF MINNESOTA FACULTY  
RETIREMENT PLAN (Cont'd)**

Members (Cont'd)  
   Payments to, benefit distribution upon plan termination, 356.001  
   Police officers, ineligibility for state aid, 69.011  
   Proof of death, notice, 356.001  
   Reports received, 356.20, 356.62, 356A.07  
 Optional annuities, 356.46  
 Payments by  
   Allowable expenses, 356.001  
   Benefit distribution upon plan termination, 356.001  
   Fiduciaries, duties, 356A.02  
   Health insurance premiums, 356.87  
 Payments to, health insurance, administrative expenses, 356.87  
 Peace officers  
   Exclusions and inclusions in, 353.64  
   Fire and police state and, 69.011  
 Plan documents, copies to members, 356A.07  
 Prior service credit  
   July 1, 2003 purchases, 356.195  
   Post-July 1, 2003, purchases, 356.551  
 Public employees insurance program, 43A.316, 356.87  
 Purpose, 356.001  
 Records and record keeping  
   Fiduciaries, duties, 356A.02  
   Investments, liquidity documentation, 356A.06  
 Refunds, repayment to, 356.441  
 Reports given  
   Financial reports, 356.20, 356.23  
   Generally, 356.219  
   Marriage dissolution actions, benefits or rights, 356.49  
 Retirement annuities  
   Generally, 356.46  
   Health insurance premiums, withholding, 356.87  
 Spouses, retirement annuities, 356.46  
 State aid, withholding, investment reporting noncompliance, 356.219  
 Statutes of limitations, breach of fiduciary duty, 356A.12  
 Successor organizations, 356.20  
 Supplemental retirement plan  
   Dedicated fund, uses, 356.63  
   Financial and actuarial reporting practices, 356.20  
   Retirement annuity application procedure, 356.46  
   Surviving beneficiaries, charge or conviction of causing member's death, 356.406  
   Withholding, investment reporting noncompliance, 356.219  
 Survivor benefits  
   Beneficiaries charged or convicted of causing member's death, 356.406  
   Health insurance premiums, withholding, 356.87  
 Termination of plan or fund, 356.001  
 Unfunded actuarial accrued liability, 356.22  
 Violations and penalties  
   Fiduciaries, felony violations, service prohibition, 609B.177  
   Investment reporting, noncompliance, 356.219  
   Prohibited transactions, 356A.06  
 Waivers, state aid or appropriations, withholding for investment reporting, 356.219  
**UNIVERSITY OF MINNESOTA HOSPITALS**  
 Academic Health Center  
   Area health education center program grants, 137.42  
   Counseling services, terminated hospital employees, MSRS, 352F.08  
   Dental school, 150A.05, 150A.11  
   Employees, 352F.01 to 352F.08  
   Funding, 62J.692, 297F.10  
   Medical assistance payments, intergovernmental transfers, 256B.197

**UNIVERSITY OF MINNESOTA HOSPITALS (Cont'd)**  
Academic Health Center (Cont'd)

Medical education endowment fund expenditures, 137.44

Medical school, *see same under this topic*

Substitute physician demonstration project, 137.43

Veterinary school, 35.02, 240.15, 240.18

Buildings, 158.01

Chemically dependent persons, treatment in psychopathic department, 158.13

Contracts and agreements, Fairview Hospital and Health Care Services, integration, 256.9692

Counseling services, terminated hospital employees, retirement benefits under MSRS, 352F.08

County patients

- Applications for treatment, 158.03
- Discharge, 158.10
- Expenses of care, 158.03, 158.05 to 158.08
- Generally, purpose of hospitals, 158.02
- Investigation by county board, 158.03
- Local social services agencies, 158.091
- Physician's examination, 158.03
- Reports about, expenses of care, 158.07
- Transportation expenses, 158.04

Developmentally disabled persons

- Commitment, 158.19
- Transfer from Human Services Department, 158.11, 158.18
- Treatment in psychopathic department, 158.13, 158.14, 158.17, 158.19

Employees

- Expenses, county hospitals, advice to, 158.12
- Retirement benefits under MSRS, 325F.01 to 325F.08

Forms, county patients, 158.03

Indigent persons, claims against estates, 261.04, 519.05

Insurance payments, county patients, third-party payments, 158.05

Licenses, fees, exemption, 144.53

Medical assistance

- Disproportionate population adjustment, 256.969

Payments

- Additional university share, 256B.19
- Intergovernmental transfer program, 256B.197

Memberships, health care provider cooperatives, 308A.503

Mental health clinics

- Developmentally disabled persons, 158.11, 158.13, 158.14, 158.17 to 158.19
- Generally, 158.13
- Medical director, 158.16, 158.17, 158.19
- Mental illness, 158.11, 158.13, 158.17 to 158.19
- Patient transfers, costs, 158.19
- Status, part of university hospitals, 158.15

Mental illness, treatment in psychopathic department

- Commitment, 158.19
- Discharge, 158.19
- Generally, 158.13, 158.17
- Transfer from Human Services Department, 158.11, 158.18

Merger with Fairview Hospital and Health Care Services  
Fairview-University Medical Center, *see Academic Health Center under this topic*

- Terminated employees, MSRS, 325F.01 to 325F.08

Nurses, compensation and salaries, 158.06, 158.12

Officers, compensation and salaries, 158.06, 158.12

Patients

- Applications for treatment, 158.03, 158.09
- Chemically dependent persons, 158.13
- County patients, 158.02 to 158.10
- Developmentally disabled persons, 158.11, 158.13, 158.14, 158.17 to 158.19
- Discharge, 158.10, 158.19
- Generally, purpose of hospitals, 158.02

**UNIVERSITY OF MINNESOTA HOSPITALS (Cont'd)**  
Patients (Cont'd)

Mental illness, 158.11, 158.13, 158.17 to 158.19

State residents, 158.05

Transfers from Human Services Department, 158.11

University students, 158.05

Payments by, medical assistance, intergovernmental transfer program, 256B.197

Payments to

- County patients, expenses, 158.03
- Division of cost, Fairview hospital and health care services integration agreement, 256.9692
- Medical assistance, intergovernmental transfer program, 256B.197
- Payments qualified for federal reimbursement, 256.969, 256B.199

Physicians and surgeons

- Compensation and salaries, 158.06, 158.12
- Expenses, county hospitals, advice to, 158.12

Psychopathic department, 158.11, 158.13 to 158.19

Purpose, 158.02

Reports given, payments qualified for federal reimbursement, 256B.199

Research

- Generally, 158.02
- Psychopathic department, 158.13

Rural primary care training, 137.028

Superintendent

- Advice on county hospitals, 158.12
- Discharge of mental patients, notice given, 158.19
- Human Services Department, transfers of patients from, 158.11, 158.18

**UNIVERSITY OF MINNESOTA LAW LIBRARY**

Minnesota Rules, free copies, 14.47

State laws and statutes, free copies, 3C.12

**UNKNOWN PARTIES**

*See also* DEFENDANTS

*See also* PLAINTIFFS

Adverse claims to real property, 559.02

Partition, unknown owners

- Compensation for inequality, 558.11

- Complaints, contents, 558.03

- Investment of sale proceeds for, 558.29

**UNLAWFUL ASSEMBLY**

*See also* AFFRAY

*See also* ASSEMBLY HALLS

*See also* PUBLIC ASSEMBLY TENTS

*See also* PUBLIC RALLIES

Demonstrations, public buildings, interference with use, 624.72

Generally, 609.705

Insurrection, *see* INSURRECTION

Mobs, *see* MOBS

National Guard, firing blank cartridges, 192.28

Picketing

- Labor disputes, 179.11

- Targeted residential picketing, harassment, 609.748

Refusal to leave, 609.715

Riot, *see* RIOT

**UNLAWFUL DETAINEE**

*See* EVICTION

**UNLAWFUL OUSTER**

Tenants, by landlords, 609.606

**UNLAWFUL TRADE PRACTICES ACT**

Generally, 325D.09 to 325D.16

**UNLICENSED COMPLEMENTARY AND ALTERNATIVE HEALTH CARE PRACTICE OFFICE**

*See also* COMPLEMENTARY AND ALTERNATIVE



**UNLICENSED COMPLEMENTARY AND  
ALTERNATIVE HEALTH CARE PRACTICE  
OFFICE (Cont'd)****HEALTH CARE**

Created, 146A.02  
 Definitions, 146A.01, 214.01  
 Internal operating procedures, 146A.06  
 Rulemaking, generally, 146A.02  
 Sunset review, 3D.21

**UNORGANIZED TERRITORIES****Alcoholic beverages**

Exclusive liquor stores, 340A.405  
 On-sale licenses, 340A.404  
 Restaurants, 340A.101, 340A.404  
 Sunday sale, referendum, 340A.504

Annexation to town, *see* Towns under ANNEXATION OF  
 TERRITORY

Assessment and road districts, 375.23

Bridges (structures), maintenance, construction, and  
 improvement, costs, payment, 163.06

Cartways, county boards, duties, 164.08

County assessors, 273.061

County boards of education, claims against

Auditing by board, 471.40  
 Compensation claims, exemption, 471.38  
 Declaration and itemization required, 471.38  
 Declaration form, 471.391  
 False claims, 471.392  
 Unitemized accounts, allowance, 471.41

Definitions, legislative districts, 2.031

Election boards, *see* ELECTION JUDGES

Election materials, obtaining from county auditors, 204B.28,  
 204B.29

Fees, tobacco products, sale or manufacture, 461.12, 461.13,  
 461.15

Fence viewers, 344.19

Fire protection, counties, contracts, 365.243

Fort Snelling, Metropolitan Council district, 473.123

Governing bodies

Meetings, *see* OPEN MEETING LAW  
 Requests by, attorney general opinions, 8.07

Horse racing, county board, duties, 240.17

Hours for voting, 204C.05

Licenses, tobacco or tobacco related devices, sale or  
 manufacture, 461.12

Lodging taxes, 469.190

Mail balloting, 204B.45, 204B.46

Memberships, Workers' Compensation Reinsurance  
 Association, 79.34

Mosquito abatement, *see* Abatement under MOSQUITOES

No-fault automobile insurance, reparation security, 65B.48

Notices of election, 204B.34

Ordinances, tobacco or tobacco related devices, local  
 ordinances regarding, 461.12 to 461.19

Petitions

Local lodging taxes, referendum, 469.190  
 New precincts, establishment, 204B.15  
 Voting, shorter hours, 204C.05

Polling places, locations, 204B.15 to 204B.17

Property taxes, 375.23

Records and record keeping, documents filed with town clerk,  
 386.44

Saint Louis County, road and bridge fund appropriations for,  
 383C.235

School districts, Saint Louis County, 383C.39

Solid waste management facilities, Saint Louis County, joint  
 contracts, 383C.807

Streets and roads, costs, 163.06

Tax-forfeited land sales, revenues, administration by county  
 boards, 282.08

**UNORGANIZED TERRITORIES (Cont'd)**

Tobacco or tobacco related devices

Licenses, ordinances regarding, 461.12 to 461.19  
 Sale or manufacture, fees, 461.12  
 Sales to children, violations, 461.12  
 Self-service sales, 461.18

Voting precincts

Census blocks, boundaries required to follow, 204B.14  
 Election boards, designation of head election judge,  
 204B.20  
 Maps, county auditors, duties, 204B.14  
 New precincts, establishment, 204B.15  
 Redistricting, county boards, duties, 204B.14, 204B.15

**UNPROTECTED BIRDS**

Malicious destruction, violations and penalties, 343.30

Possession, 97B.651

Species, 97A.015

Unprotected wild animals, defined as including unprotected  
 birds, 97A.015

**UNPROTECTED WILD ANIMALS**

Civet cats, 97A.015

Coyotes, *see* COYOTES

Definitions, game and fish law, 97A.015

Game refuges, taking in, 97A.091

Gophers, *see* GOPHERS

Mammals

Possession, 97B.651  
 Snaring, 97B.951  
 Taking, 97A.091, 97B.085, 97B.651  
 Transportation, 97B.651

Porcupines, 18B.32, 97A.015

Radios, taking with, 97B.085

Remote-controlled callers, taking with, 97B.085

Skunks, *see* SKUNKS

Snaring

Identification of snares, 97B.928  
 Mammals, 97B.951

Unprotected birds, *see* UNPROTECTED BIRDS

**UNREASONABLE RESTRAINT OF A CHILD**

*See also* CHILD CUSTODY

*See also* CHILDREN

*See also* FALSE IMPRISONMENT

*See also* KIDNAPPING

Crime, 609.255

Prosecutions, county attorneys, duties, 388.051

Sentencing, stayed sentence, 609.38

**UNSAFE BUILDINGS OR STRUCTURES**

*See* HAZARDOUS BUILDINGS

**UNWED MOTHERS**

*See also* MINOR PARENTS

*See also* PREGNANT WOMEN

*See also* WOMEN

Birth certificates of children, *see* Birth records under BIRTH  
 AND DEATH RECORDS

Declaration of parentage, 257.34

Desertion of, 609.31

Health and accident insurance, maternity coverage, 62A.041,  
 62C.14

High school students

Graduation incentives program, *see* under SCHOOLS  
 (K-12)

MFIP participants, educational program to complete  
 high school, 256J.54

State-approved alternative programs (K-12), eligibility,  
 123A.06

Nonprofit health service plans, maternity benefits, coverage,  
 62C.14

Public child welfare program, 393.07

**UPPER GREAT LAKES SEAWAY DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION**

See also GREAT LAKES

Transportation Department, duties, cooperation, 174.02

**URANIUM**

Definitions, Health Department law, 144.1201

**URBAN INDIANS ADVISORY COUNCIL**

Generally, 3.922

Urban Indian housing program, 462A.07

**URBAN INITIATIVE BOARD**

Appropriations to, gifts, grants, and loans, 116M.16

Budget, 116M.17

Contracts and agreements, 116M.15, 116M.16

Definitions, economic development and planning, 116M.14

Duties, generally, 116M.17

Generally, 116M.15

Gifts to, accepting, 116M.16

Grants to, 116M.16, 116M.18

Loans

Accepting, 116M.16

Duties, 116M.17

Matching funds, 116M.18

Microenterprise loans, 116M.18

Nonprofit corporations, 116M.14

Powers, generally, 116M.16

Reports given, annual reports, 116M.17

Revolving loan fund, establishment, 116M.18

Rulemaking, urban challenge grants, 116M.18

Technical assistance, providing, 116M.17

Urban challenge grants, 116M.18

Work program, 116M.17

**URBAN SPRAWL**

Control, *see* Community-based comprehensive municipal plans under COMPREHENSIVE MUNICIPAL PLANS

**UREA FORMALDEHYDE**

Disclosure, health hazards, 325F.18

Enforcement of law, public health, 144.989 to 144.993

Foam insulation

Enforcement of law, public health, 144.989 to 144.993

Product standards, rulemaking, 144.495

Liability, manufacturers or builders, disclosure, 325F.18

Product standards, ambient air levels, new construction, rulemaking, 144.495

Sale of materials without disclosures, violations and penalties, 325F.18

**URINALS**

Pay urinals, public places, violations, 145.425

**URINE TESTS**

See also DIABETES

Alcohol and drug testing

Convicted persons, 244.15, 244.172

Labor and employment, *see* Drug and alcohol testing under LABOR AND EMPLOYMENT

Control analysis, defined, 169A.03

Definitions, 169A.03

Drivers, *see* INTOXICATION TESTING

Evidence, admissibility, 86B.331, 97B.065, 360.0752

Hazardous substances testing, *see* INTOXICATION TESTING

Pistols, carrying while under the influence of alcohol or controlled substance, 624.7142, 624.7143

Snowmobile operators, 84.91

**USE OF WATERS**

See WATER APPROPRIATION AND IMPOUNDMENTS

**USE TAXES**

See SALES AND USE TAXES

**USER**

See ADVERSE POSSESSION

**USURY**

See also INTEREST

Answers, complaints, oaths, 334.04

Banks, 48.196, 334.20

Complaints, answers, oaths, 334.04

Contracts and agreements, usurious contracts, 334.03, 334.05

Definitions, 334.03

Federal associations (savings), 48.196, 334.20

Foreign-money claims, 548.44

Lawsuits, usurious interest, recovery

Business or agricultural loans, 334.011

Generally, 334.03, 334.04

Regulated lenders, 334.02

Mortgage loans, 47.20

Oaths, complaints, answers, 334.04

Parties to suits, usurious notes, sales, 334.03

Penalties, determined at time of contract, violations and penalties, 334.20

Regulated lenders

Financial institutions law, 56.18

Lawsuits, 334.02, 334.03

Savings associations, 48.196, 334.20

Savings banks, 48.196, 334.20

Usurious contracts, 334.03, 334.05

Usurious interest

Generally, 48.196

Lawsuits, 334.011, 334.02, 334.03, 334.04

Rates, determined at time of contract, 334.20

**UTILITIES**

Accounting and bookkeeping, electronic transfers

Gambling organizations, payments, 349.19

Bills, landlord's failure to pay, tenants' rights, 504B.215

Business expenses allowed, MFIP self-employed participants, 256J.37

Certificates of convenience and necessity, issuance, generally, 216A.05

Cogeneration and small power production, *see* under POWER PLANTS

Condominiums, 515.02

Contractors, assault on, 609.2231

Contracts and agreements

Reinvest in Minnesota clean energy program, 103F.518

State contracts, guaranteed savings agreements, 16C.144

Trunk highway easements, rights, 161.45

Criminal property damage

Critical public service facilities, 609.594

Felony, 609.595

Unclaimed property, disposition, 345.31

Critical public service facilities, utilities defined as, 609.594

Definitions

Administration Department, 16B.01

Commerce Department, energy division, 216C.06

Minnesota Condominium Act, 515.02

Minnesota family investment program (MFIP), 256J.08

Property tax appraisals, 273.1231

Solid waste management taxes, 297H.01

Utility meters, unauthorized use, 325E.026

Deposits

Abandonment, presumption, 345.34

Refunds, MFIP, income, exclusion, 256J.21

Drainage systems, duties, benefits or damages to utilities, assessments, 103E.315

Easements, state lands, crossing, 16B.26

Electric utilities, *see* POWER COMPANIES

Electrical systems, inspections, exemption, 326B.36

Employees

Assault on, 609.2231

**UTILITIES (Cont'd)**

Employees (Cont'd)  
 Licenses, 326B.33  
 Equipment, maintenance or repair, construction contracts, exclusion, 337.01  
 First class cities, public service corporations, permits, 451.07  
 Gas companies, *see* GAS COMPANIES  
 Maintenance, all-terrain vehicle use, exemption, 84.928  
 Manufactured home parks, *see* Utility service under MANUFACTURED HOME PARKS  
 Municipal services, 471.591  
 Municipally owned utilities, *see* MUNICIPALLY OWNED UTILITIES  
 Payments to  
   Gambling organizations, electronic transfer, 349.19  
   MFIP applicants or participants, 256D.09, 256J.26, 256J.37  
   Veterans' organizations, defined as lawful purpose, 349.12  
 Personal property, classification, property taxes, 273.13  
 Petitions by, public utilities, energy conservation improvements, 216B.241  
 Power companies, *see* POWER COMPANIES  
 Power plants, *see* POWER PLANTS  
 Property taxes, abatement, 469.1813  
 Public utilities, *see* PUBLIC UTILITIES  
 Real property, classification, property taxes, 273.13  
 Receivership property, service to, 576.43  
 Records and record keeping, child support enforcement, access, 256.978  
 Reports given, energy forecasts, 216C.17  
 Residential rental property, *see* Utility service under RESIDENTIAL RENTAL PROPERTY  
 Right of entry, trunk highway rights-of-way, 161.45  
 Rights of way, 84.415  
 Soccer fields, development, matching contributions, 240A.13  
 Sports facilities, matching contributions, local governments, 240A.12  
 Telegraph companies, *see* TELEGRAPH COMPANIES  
 Telephone companies, *see* TELEPHONE COMPANIES  
 Telephone exchange buildings, 237.34  
 Termination of service, single-metered residential buildings, tenants' rights, 504B.215  
 Tree planting, information, duties, 17.86  
 Trespass, critical public service facilities, 609.6055  
 Underground facilities, one call excavation notice system, 216D.01 to 216D.09  
 Utility services  
   Cutting off, to tenants, 504B.375, 504B.381, 609.606  
   Manufactured home parks, *see* Utility service under MANUFACTURED HOME PARKS  
   Municipal, 471.591  
   Payment responsibility, 325E.025  
   State agencies, 16B.48  
 Utility services supplied by employer, cash value defined as wages, 268.035  
 Vendor payments  
   AFDC applicants or recipients, persons convicted of drug offenses, 256J.26  
   General assistance, 256D.09  
   MFIP applicants or participants, persons convicted of drug offenses, 256J.26  
 Waste management service providers, utilities defined as, 297H.01  
 Water companies, *see* WATER COMPANIES  
 Water purification and filtration plants, *see* WATER PURIFICATION AND FILTRATION PLANTS

**UTILITY CROSSINGS**

*See* PUBLIC UTILITIES

**UTILIZATION REVIEW ACT**

Generally, 62M.01 to 62M.16

**VACANCIES IN OFFICE**

Elected officials  
 Appointment to fill vacancy, Const. art 5 s 3, 471.46  
 Election to fill vacancy, legislators, Const. art 4 s 4  
 Governor, appointments to fill, Const. art 5 s 3  
 Legislators, Const. art 4 s 4, 211C.08  
 Generally, 351.02, 351.07  
 Military service, acting incumbents, 192.263  
 Multimember agencies, 15.0597  
 Oath of office, violations, 351.02  
 Open Meeting Law, third violation, loss of position, penalty, 13D.06  
 Recall of elected state officers, 211C.08  
 Resignations, 351.01, 351.055  
 Specific offices, *see* specific index headings

**VACATIONS**

Accrued leave  
 Constitutional officers, 15A.082  
 Correctional officers, facilities consolidation, 471.59  
 Peace officers, joint powers agreements, 471.59  
 Saint Louis County officials, 383C.134  
 State auditor, payments, 15A.082  
 Attorney general, payments, 15A.082  
 Children, MFIP assistance unit members, temporary absence due to, effect, 256J.13  
 City officers and employees, *see* Vacations under CITY OFFICERS AND EMPLOYEES  
 Compensation and salaries  
   Long-term care facility employees, affirmative time and attendance, 256B.432  
   Unemployment insurance eligibility, effect, 268.085  
   Workers' compensation, included wages, premium determination, 79.211  
 County officers and employees  
   Compensation plan, 43A.17  
   Exclusion from severance pay, 465.72, 465.722  
 Criminal Apprehension Bureau employees, donation of leave to union, 43A.04  
 Definitions, Minnesota family investment program (MFIP), 256J.08  
 Gambling enforcement agents, donation of leave to union, 43A.04  
 Judicial district administrators, 484.48  
 Law enforcement officers, donation of leave to union, 43A.04  
 Legislative employees, 3.095, 3.096  
 Long-term care facility employees, medical assistance, 256B.432  
 Loss of benefits, no-fault automobile insurance, coverage, 65B.44  
 Natural Resources Department enforcement officers, donation of leave to union, 43A.04  
 Probation officers transferred to state, 244.19  
 Public employees, accumulated credits, 176.021  
 Regional planning agency employees, monetary compensation, 471.66  
 Saint Louis County officials, accrued leave, 383C.134  
 School personnel, exclusion from severance pay, 465.72, 465.722  
 State agency heads, 15A.081  
 State employees  
   Accumulated leave, 43A.17  
   Donations of time, 43A.181, 43A.1815  
   Probation officers transferred to state, 244.19  
 State Patrol officers, donation of leave to union, 43A.04  
 Town officers and employees, *see* Vacations under TOWN OFFICERS AND EMPLOYEES  
 Vacation leave, MFIP treatment, 256J.08  
 Vacation shutdowns, unemployment insurance, 268.085

**VACCINATION**

*See also* ANIMAL DISEASES

**VACCINATION (Cont'd)**

See also DISEASES

- Agriculturally related organisms, 18F.02
  - Bloodborne pathogens, 241.336
  - Boards of health, duties delegated to, 145A.07
  - Children
    - Child care enrollment, 121A.15
    - Consent, 144.3441
    - Defined as child health supervision services, 62A.047
    - Early childhood health and developmental screening, 121A.17
    - Health Department, duties, 144.12, 145.671, 145.928
    - Health disparities reduction, 145.928
    - Human Services Department, duties, 256.01
    - Local public health boards, delegation of powers and duties, 145A.07
    - Local social services agencies, duties, 256.01
    - Pediatric vaccine administration, providers, 145.671, 145.672
    - Public education and information programs, 62J.04
    - Public health goals, 62J.212
    - School enrollment, 121A.15
  - Community health clinics, prepaid option, service, 62Q.22
  - Data
    - Exchange, 144.3351, 144.3441
    - Student health data, classification, 13.32
  - Definitions, health and accident insurance, 62A.047
  - Emergencies
    - Generally, 144.4197
    - Mass dispensing of legend drugs, 144.4198, 151.37
  - Grants for, health disparities reduction, 145.928
  - Indians, health disparities reduction, 145.928
  - Injuries or illnesses caused by, workers compensation, 176.011
  - Medicare supplement plans, coverage, extended basic plan, 62A.315, 62A.316
  - MinnesotaCare, managed care plans, duties, 256L.12
  - Pharmacists, 151.01
  - Postsecondary schools, 135A.14
  - Public information and education programs
    - Child care and school enrollment, 121A.15
    - Vaccination of children, 62J.04
  - Records and record keeping
    - Child care facilities, 121A.15
    - Exchange of data, 144.3351
    - Postsecondary school records, 135A.14
    - School district records, 121A.15
  - Refusal, isolated or quarantined persons, rights, 144.419
  - Small employer health benefit plans, coverage, 62L.05
  - Students, 121A.15, 121A.17
  - Vaccine cost reduction program, 144.062
- VADNAIS HEIGHTS (CITY)**
- Metropolitan Council districts, 473.123
  - Ramsey County Health Department, agreement with, 383A.12
- VAGRANCY**
- See LOITERING
- VALUATION OF PROPERTY**
- See also APPRAISERS
- See also ASSESSORS
- See also REAL PROPERTY APPRAISERS
- See also TAX ASSESSMENTS
- Aggregate Resource Preservation Property Tax Law, 273.1115
  - Aggregate valuation, equalization, State Board of
    - Equalization, duties, 270.12
  - Appeal and equalization boards, *see* APPEAL AND EQUALIZATION BOARDS
  - Appeals to, *see* under TAX COURT
  - Certificates of value, *see* CERTIFICATES OF REAL ESTATE VALUE

**VALUATION OF PROPERTY (Cont'd)**

- Changes
    - Errors, correction, when allowed, 274.01, 274.13, 274.14, 274.17
    - Property tax lists, 276.01
    - When allowed, 273.01
  - Conservation restrictions or easements, property taxes, adjustment, 273.117
  - Contamination taxes, 270.91 to 270.98, 275.065, 276.04
  - Contesting, *see* Defenses or objections under PROPERTY TAXES
  - Counties, dissolution of towns, 365.49
  - County appeal and equalization boards, *see* APPEAL AND EQUALIZATION BOARDS
  - County assessors, duties, *see* Valuation of property under COUNTY ASSESSORS
  - Data, classification, 13.44
  - Definitions
    - Real property appraisers, 82B.021
    - Tax relief area revenue distribution, 276A.01
  - Equalization boards, duties, *see* APPEAL AND EQUALIZATION BOARDS
  - First class cities, improvements, acquisition of land, 430.02
  - Generally, 273.11
  - Insurance companies, duties, 60A.122, 60A.123, 60A.1291
  - Jurisdiction, Tax Court, 271.01, 271.21
  - Minneapolis-Saint Paul International Airport, 473.626, 473.629
  - Notice, 273.121
  - Procedures, 274.17
  - Property tax statements, 276.04
  - Reduction or abatement
    - Appeal and equalization boards, 274.13
    - County boards, duties, 375.192
    - Economic development tax abatement, county board, duties, 375.194
  - Specific types of property, *see* Valuation of property under specific subjects
  - State lands, *see* Appraisals under STATE LANDS
  - Tax-exempt property converted to taxable uses, 272.02
  - Tax lists, 275.28
  - Undervaluation, examiners, duties, 274.10
- VALUE**
- See also DEPRECIATION
- Definitions
- Commercial Code, 336.1-201, 336.1-203, 336.1-204, 336.3-303
  - Fraudulent transfers, 513.43
- Negotiable instruments, *see* Value under NEGOTIABLE INSTRUMENTS
- Present value
  - Defined, 336.1-201, 336.2A-103
  - Leases, *see* Present value under LEASES
- Prizes, 325F.755
- Reasonably predictable, defined, 336.1-203
- Remaining economic life of goods, defined, 336.1-203
- VALUE-ADDED MANUFACTURING**
- See also CHALLENGE GRANTS
- See also MANUFACTURERS
- Loans for, urban challenge grants, 116M.18
  - Urban Initiative Board, duties regarding, 116M.17
- VALVES**
- Water supply, authorizing, 444.075
- VANDALISM**
- Defacing, *see* DEFACING
  - Flags, American or state, 609.40
  - Insurance, Minnesota Historical Society, authority to purchase, 138.01
  - Library property, 609.541
  - Railroad property, criminal penalties, 609.85

**VANPOOLS**

*See also* CARPOOLS

Commuter vanpools, 169.011  
 Leasing program, 473.375  
 Park and ride programs, 174.256  
 Public employer commuter van programs, 174.27  
 State employee vanpool program  
   Authorization, 16B.56  
   Exemption, state vehicle law, 16B.55  
   Parking lot space, 326B.106  
 Statewide leasing program, 473.375

**VANS**

Bumpers, 169.73  
 Carseats, use exemptions, 169.685  
 Commuter vans  
   Definitions, 168.126, 174.22, 221.012  
   Drivers, 221.031, 221.71  
   Exemptions, 221.025  
   License plates, 168.126  
   Motor carriers, exclusion, 221.012  
   Motor vehicle registration, category, established, 168.126  
   Motor vehicle registration taxes, 168.013  
   No-fault automobile insurance, 65B.47, 65B.53  
   Paratransit, commuter vans defined as, 174.22  
   Park and ride programs, 174.256  
   Passenger automobiles, exclusion, motor vehicle registration, taxation, sale, 168.002  
   Public employer commuter van programs, 174.27  
   State employee vanpool program, *see* under VANPOOLS  
   State property, 16B.56  
 Conversion, 168.002, 168.27  
 Definitions  
   Drivers' licenses, 171.01  
   Motor carriers, 221.012  
   Motor vehicle insurance, 65B.001  
   Motor vehicle registration, taxation, sale, 168.002  
   Traffic regulations, 169.011, 169.686  
   Transportation law, 174.22  
 Franchises, licenses, 168.27  
 Gross vehicle weight rating, type III vehicles, 169.011  
 Insurance, no-fault, 65B.47, 65B.53  
 License plates, commuter van license plates, 168.126  
 Lift-equipped vans, publicly funded vans, 256.027  
 Motor vehicle registration taxes  
   Commuter vans, 168.013, 168.126  
   Multipassenger vans used for charitable, religious, or educational activities, 168.012  
   Passenger automobiles, exclusion, 168.002  
   Rate of tax, 168.013  
 Motor vehicle sales taxes, multipassenger vans used for charitable, religious, or educational activities, 297B.03  
 Multipassenger vans used for charitable, religious, or educational activities  
   Motor vehicle registration taxes, exemption, 168.012  
   Motor vehicle sales taxes, exemption, 297B.03  
 No-fault automobile insurance  
   Commuter vans, 65B.47, 65B.53  
   Indemnity between obligors, exclusion, 65B.53  
   Property damage liability, 65B.49  
 Reflectors, 169.73  
 Remodeling, 168.27  
 Rental vans, rental motor vehicles, registration fees, 297A.64  
 Rideshare program, *see* RIDESHARE PROGRAM  
 Sales, franchises, licenses, 168.27  
 Theft, *see* Motor vehicle theft under THEFT  
 Type III vehicles, 169.011  
 Van converters or modifiers, 168.002  
 Vanpools, *see* VANPOOLS  
 Windows, glazing materials, exceptions, 169.71

**VARIANCES**

*See* specific index headings

**VAULTS**

*See also* BURIAL VAULTS  
 Access to, Commerce Department, 45.027  
 County buildings, duties provision, 373.05  
 Gambling, Gambling Control Board, access, 349.151  
 Lodging establishments, guests' personal property, storage, 327.71  
 Regulated lenders, access to, by Commerce Department, 56.10  
 Renting, 55.15  
 Safe deposit companies, vault requirements, 55.07

**VEBLEN, KARI AND THOMAS**

House, historic place, 138.664

**VEGETABLES**

*See also* WILD RICE  
 Beans, 232.23, 239.32  
 Beets, weights and measures, standards, 239.32  
 Carrots, transportation, 169.826  
 Cucumbers, weights and measures, 239.32  
 Definitions  
   Agriculture law, 30.001, 30.01, 30.099  
   Classification of property, 273.13  
   Genetically engineered organisms, 18F.02  
 Diseased, tainted, or decayed vegetable matter  
   Boards of health, duties delegated to, 145A.07  
   Manufacture of commercial products, rulemaking, 144.12  
 Distributors, agent- or commission-drivers, unemployment insurance, 268.035  
 Enforcement of law, Agriculture Department, duties, 30.002  
 Federal laws and regulations, incorporation by reference, 31.101  
 Frozen vegetables, exclusion, frozen dairy foods, 32.55  
 Juices, maternal and child nutritional supplement program vouchers, use for, 145.897  
 Onions, weights and measures, 239.32  
 Perishable vegetables, 17.14, 27.01, 28A.03  
 Potatoes, *see* POTATOES  
 Rhubarb, weights and measures, 239.32  
 Rutabagas, transportation, 221.025  
 Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 297A.61  
 Seeds, *see* Vegetable seeds under SEEDS  
 Sugar beets, *see* SUGAR BEETS  
 Tomatoes, weights and measures, standards, 239.32  
 Transportation  
   Motor carrier registration, exemption, 221.025  
   Motor vehicles, gross vehicle weight seasonal increases, 169.826  
   Safety, rulemaking, 221.031  
   Vehicle identification, 221.031  
 Wild rice, *see* WILD RICE

**VEGETATION**

*See* PLANTS (VEGETATION)

**VEHICLE PROTECTION PRODUCT ACT**

Generally, 59C.02 to 59C.12

**VEHICLES**

*See also* CARTWAYS

*See also* TRANSPORTATION

Alternative fuel vehicles, *see* under MOTOR VEHICLES  
 Animal-drawn vehicles, *see* under SLOW-MOVING VEHICLES  
 Bicycles, *see* BICYCLES  
 Births in, moving vehicles, birth certificate, registration procedure, 144.215  
 Complaints, cigarette and tobacco products tax violations, 297F.21

**VEHICLES (Cont'd)**

Confiscation  
 Cigarette and tobacco products tax violations, 297F.21  
 Liquor tax violations, 297G.20  
 Crossing firehoses, 169.41  
 Dead human bodies, transportation, 149A.90, 149A.93  
 Definitions  
 Cigarette and tobacco products taxes, 297F.01  
 Drivers' licenses, 171.01  
 Human Rights Act, 363A.03  
 Motor carriers, pipeline carriers, 221.012  
 Motor vehicle registration, taxation, sale, 168.002  
 Motor vehicle titles, 168A.01  
 Traffic regulations, 169.011  
 Vehicles transporting wheelchair users, 299A.11  
 Distribution vehicles, bakery products, sanitation, 31.77  
 Dwellings, vehicles used as, value, MFIP property limitations, exclusion, 256J.20  
 Electric personal assistive mobility devices  
 Definitions, 169.011, 171.01  
 Generally, 169.212  
 Motor vehicles, exclusion, 168.002  
 Forfeiture  
 Cigarette and tobacco products tax violations, 297F.21  
 Liquor tax violations, 297G.20  
 Gross vehicle weight, definitions, 169.011, 171.01  
 Gross weight, defined, 168.002  
 Ice, operating on, removal of submerged vehicles, 86B.107  
 Identification, private aquatic life, transportation, 17.4985  
 Inspections, Food Law, 31.08  
 Insurance, authority to issue, generally, 60A.06  
 Lightweight vehicles, defined, 221.012  
 Loss or damage caused by, housing, statutory warranties, exclusion, 327A.03  
 Maintenance and servicing, contracts and agreements with state departments, Public Safety Department, duties, 299A.01  
 Mobile units, school transportation, 123B.92  
 Mortuary science, 149A.90, 149A.93  
 Motor vehicle sales tax, 297B.01  
 Motor vehicles, *see* MOTOR VEHICLES  
 Nonmotorized vehicles, drivers encountering, duties, 169.21  
 Owners  
 Definitions, 169.011, 171.01  
 Service of process on, 297F.21, 297G.20  
 Pedicabs, alcoholic beverages in, 169A.35  
 Polybrominated diphenyl ethers, use, 325E.386  
 Public transit  
 Purchase or refurbishing, *see* Public transit subsidy program under PUBLIC TRANSIT  
 Unfair discriminatory practices, 363A.11, 363A.12, 363A.19  
 Railroad cars, *see* RAILROAD CARS  
 Sales  
 Cigarette and tobacco products tax violations, 297F.21  
 Liquor tax violations, 297G.20  
 Sanitation, distribution vehicles, bakery products, 31.77  
 Seat belts, *see* SEAT BELTS  
 Segway human transporter, 168.002, 169.011, 169.212, 171.01  
 Slow-moving vehicles, *see* SLOW-MOVING VEHICLES  
 Special mobile equipment, 168A.01, 168A.03  
 Standing, *see* under TRAFFIC REGULATIONS  
 Stopping, *see* under TRAFFIC REGULATIONS  
 Submerged in waters of the state, removal, 86B.107  
 Toy vehicles, 169.222  
 Traffic accidents, *see* TRAFFIC ACCIDENTS  
 Trailers, *see* TRAILERS  
 Truck-mounted log loaders, defined as special mobile equipment, 168.002

**VEHICLES (Cont'd)**

Unfair discriminatory practices, public transit, 363A.11, 363A.19  
 Unloaded weight, defined, 168.002  
 Wheelchairs, *see* WHEELCHAIRS  
**VENDING MACHINES**  
*See also* CONCESSIONS (BUSINESSES)  
*See also* FOOD AND BEVERAGE SERVICE ESTABLISHMENTS  
 Blind persons, operation by  
 Employment and Economic Development Department, 13.791, 248.07  
 Safety rest areas, 160.2725, 160.273  
 Travel information centers, 160.2725, 160.273  
 Unfair discrimination and competition, 325D.01, 325D.04  
 Chlorofluorocarbons (CFC), 116.731  
 Cigarettes, 297F.13, 297F.21, 325E.07  
 Coin-operated machines, definitions, sales and use taxes, 297A.61  
 Contraband, cigarette and tobacco products taxes, 297F.21  
 Correctional facilities, receipts, depositing, 16A.72  
 Definitions  
 Cigarette and tobacco products taxes, 297F.01  
 Consolidated Food Licensing Law, 28A.03  
 Food vending  
 Food salvage, 604A.10  
 Grocery price labeling, exemption, 325F.53  
 Inspections, 28A.09  
 Rest areas, travel information centers, and weigh stations, 160.2725, 160.273  
 Sales and use taxes, 297A.61, 297A.67  
 School meals and lunches, sales and use taxes, 297A.67  
 Identification, 28A.09  
 Inspections  
 Cigarette and tobacco products taxes, 297F.13  
 Generally, 28A.09  
 Insurance policies, sales, right of cancellation, exemption, 72A.53  
 Licenses  
 Blind persons, 248.07  
 Fees, 28A.09, 471.707  
 Travel insurance, sale, 60A.18  
 Location, controlled access highways, rights-of-way, 160.08  
 Operators, blind persons, *see* Blind persons, operation by under this topic  
 Ordinances, license or inspection fees, 28A.09  
 Regional treatment centers, receipts, depositing, 16A.72  
 Rest areas, operation by blind persons, 248.07  
 Servicing, chlorofluorocarbons (CFC), 116.731  
 Slugs for use in, violations, *see* TOKENS  
 Theft, property or services, 609.52  
 Tobacco or tobacco related devices  
 Inspections, 297F.13  
 Sales to minors, 461.18  
 Tokens for use in, violations, *see* TOKENS  
 Travel and accident insurance, sale, 60A.18  
 Water, 28A.09  
**VENDORS**  
 Blind persons, 13.791  
 Certificates and certification, voting machines and systems, sales, 206.57  
 Community-based services for developmentally disabled persons, *see* Vendors under COMMUNITY BASED SERVICES FOR DEVELOPMENTALLY DISABLED PERSONS  
 Contracts for deed  
 Cancellation of purchase agreement, 559.217  
 Liens, 559.21  
 Notice of default, recording, supplementary affidavits, 559.214

**VENDORS (Cont'd)**

Criminal history data, State Lottery, access to, 349A.07  
 Day training services, *see* Vendors under DAY TRAINING SERVICES  
 Definitions  
   Hospitals and community services for developmentally disabled persons, 252.41  
   Housing, statutory warranties, 327A.01  
   Medical assistance, 256B.02  
   Minnesota Screenings Act, 21.72  
   State Lottery, 349A.01  
   State procurement law, 16C.02  
 Disclosure, payment secured by income tax refund assignments, 290.0679  
 Excavation notification center, 216D.01 to 216D.09, 216G.08  
 Financial transaction card vendors, selection, 270C.425  
 Fish vendors  
   Licenses, 97A.475, 97C.861, 609B.113  
   Vehicles, licenses, 17.4985  
 General assistance, vendor payments, 256D.01  
 General assistance medical care, *see* Providers under GENERAL ASSISTANCE MEDICAL CARE  
 Health care purchasing alliances, *see* Contracts and agreements under HEALTH CARE PURCHASING ALLIANCES  
 Hennepin County, county purchases from  
   Discounts for early payments, 383B.147  
   Set-aside contracts, 383B.145  
 Housing vendors  
   Defined, 327A.01  
   Home warranty dispute resolution, 327A.051  
   Inspections or repairs, failure to perform, 327A.02  
   Lawsuits, commencement, 327A.02  
   Liability for loss or damage, exclusions, 327A.03  
   Right to repair, 327A.02  
   Warranties, generally, 327A.02, 327A.04  
 Joint self-insurance employee health plans, 62H.03  
 Liens, contracts for deed, 559.21  
 Local governments, late payments from, interest required, 471.425  
 Medical assistance, *see* Vendors under MEDICAL ASSISTANCE  
 Motorcycles, 168A.04  
 Payees, MFIP protective or vendor payees, 256J.39  
 Payments by, voting machines and systems  
   Examination, licensing fees, 206.57  
 Payments to  
   Payments on behalf of clients, MFIP income exclusion, 256J.21  
   Prompt payment, 471.425  
 Private vendors of public services, *see* PRIVATIZATION  
 Rehabilitation facilities, 252.45, 252.451, 252.46  
 Resident vendors, defined, 16C.02  
 Response, defined, 16C.02  
 Risk management services, *see* Vendors under RISK MANAGEMENT SERVICES  
 Securities, State Lottery, 349A.06  
 Single source, defined, 16C.02  
 State agencies, status as vendors to other agencies, 16A.124  
 State contracts, duties, *see* Vendors under STATE CONTRACTS  
 State Lottery  
   Defined, 349A.01  
   Generally, 349A.07  
   Securities, 349A.06  
 Supplemental aid, 256D.47  
 Third-party vendors, payment secured by income tax refund assignments, 290.0679  
 Vendors of medical care, defined, 256B.02  
 Voting machines and systems, duties, 206.57

**VENEREAL DISEASE**

*See* SEXUALLY TRANSMITTED DISEASES

**VENIRE**

*See also* JURIES

*See also* WRITS

**VENISON**

*See* GAME MEATS

**VENTILATION**

*See also* AIR

*See also* NOXIOUS GASES

Air conditioning systems, *see* under AIR CONDITIONING  
 Boats

  Fuel area ventilation, 86B.531

  Ventilation equipment, 86B.211, 86B.521

Environmental control devices, sales and use taxes, 297A.68

Fans, condominiums, 515.02

Housing, statutory warranties, vendors, liability exclusion, 327A.03

Inspectors, construction code inspector competency, 326B.135

Mechanical contractors, 326B.197, 326B.802

Milk houses, 32.212

Once-through systems, 103G.005, 103G.271

Pet confinement areas, 346.36 to 346.42, 346.44

Remodeling, statutory warranties, contractors, liability exclusion, 327A.03

School buildings, *see* Ventilation under SCHOOL BUILDINGS AND GROUNDS

Smoking, 144.414

Youth camps, rulemaking, 144.74

**VENUE**

*See also* COURTS

Accomplices after the fact

  Conviction, effects, 245C.15

  Generally, 609.495

Adoption, generally, 259.23, 260C.621

Aiding an offender to avoid

  Conviction, effects, 245C.15

  Generally, 609.495

Arbitration hearings, comprehensive planning disputes, 572A.02

Architects, unauthorized practice lawsuits, 326.111

Assignees, lawsuits, 540.14

Associations, lawsuits, 540.154

Auctioneers, nonresidents, lawsuits, 330.11

Bail bonds, forfeiture, 542.04

Business trusts, lawsuits, 318.06

Change of venue

  Commitments, 253B.07

  Contractor's bond, 542.12

  Costs taxed to plaintiff, 549.17

  Court administrators, duties, 542.17

  Criminal trials, 627.02

  Debts owed to state, collection actions, 16D.14

  Defendant's affidavit, contents, 549.17

  Defendant's demand, 542.10

  Expenses of trial, 542.17

  Fees, 542.10

  Judges, 542.13, 542.16

  Municipal court, 542.14

  Order of court, 542.11

  Payment of expenses, 542.17

  State as party, removal to another county, 542.18

Child abuse, 627.15

Child support, criminal nonsupport of child or spouse, 609.375

Claims against the state, trunk highway construction contracts, 161.34

**VENUE (Cont'd)**

Compensation and salaries, manual labor, lawsuits to recover, 542.08

Cooperative associations, dissolution proceedings, 308A.941, 308B.931

Corporations, lawsuits

- Corporate political contributions, 211B.15
- Generally, 542.09

Criminal trials

- Change of venue, procedure, 627.02
- Child abuse, 627.15
- Counterfeiting, currency, 609.632
- Generally, 627.01

Debts owed to state, collection actions, 16D.14

Deprivation of custodial or parental rights, 609.26

Dissolution of marriage, 518.09

Dissolution proceedings (businesses)

- Business corporations, 302A.751
- Cooperative associations, 308A.941, 308B.931
- Limited liability companies, 322B.833
- Nonprofit corporations, 317A.751

District court, sixth district, 484.48 to 484.51

District court judges, disqualification, 542.16

Dogs or cats, unauthorized transfer or possession, 346.55

Driving while impaired offenses, 169A.43

Election contests, 209.045

Emergency Planning and Community Right to Know Act, violations, lawsuits, 299K.10

Employer organizations, lawsuits, 540.154

Environmental rights actions, 116B.03, 116B.10

Eviction actions, tenants' remedies, 504B.381

Financial institutions, liquidation, claims, lawsuits, 49.24

Forfeitures imposed by statute, actions to recover, 542.03

Garnishment, change of venue, 571.87

General rule, 542.01

Geoscientists, unauthorized practice lawsuits, 326.111

Government data, violations, lawsuits, 13.08

Grand juries, multicounty grand juries, 628.41

Guardianship and protective proceedings, 524.5-108

Harassment, restraining orders, 609.748

Impaired driving offenses

- Generally, 169A.43
- Ignition interlock devices, 171.306

Interior designers, unauthorized use of title, lawsuits, 326.111

Juvenile courts

- Generally, 260B.105, 260C.121
- Interstate compact, use, 260B.105, 260C.121
- Juvenile traffic offenders, 260B.225
- Transfer, 260B.105, 260C.121

Labor organizations, lawsuits, 540.154

Land, lawsuits relating to, 542.02

Landlords and tenants, code violations lawsuits, 504B.395

Landscape architects, unauthorized practice lawsuits, 326.111

Legal separation, spouses, 518.09

Liquidation and rehabilitation proceedings, insurance companies, 60B.04

Mail theft, 609.529

Minnesota State Retirement System lawsuits

- Generally, 352.03
- State Patrol retirement fund, 352B.07

Motor carriers, lawsuits, excess weight violations, 169.871

Motor fuel taxes, lawsuits, 296A.23

Motor vehicle cases, generally, 542.095

Motor vehicle fuel, marketing agreements, lawsuits, 80F.18

Municipal boundaries, orders, appeals, 414.07

Municipal courts, generally, 542.14

Municipalities in multiple counties or districts, 484.80

Nonresident defendants, 542.05

Northwest Airlines facilities bonds, actions on, 116R.12

Occupational safety and health, dangerous conditions, 182.662

**VENUE (Cont'd)**

One call excavation notice system, lawsuits, 216D.09

Paternity, lawsuits, 257.59

Personal property, self-service storage facilities, 514.976

Place of trial, Const. art 1 s 6

Predatory offender registration violations, 243.166

Probate court, 524.1-303, 524.3-201

Professional engineers, unauthorized practice lawsuits, 326.111

Public contractors, bonds, lawsuits, 542.12

Public Employees Retirement Association lawsuits, 353.08

Public guardianship or conservatorship hearings, developmentally disabled persons, transfer of venue, notice, 252A.171

Public officials, lawsuits, 542.03

Public service corporations, lawsuits, 542.09

Railroads, lawsuits, 542.09

Real property, lawsuits relating to, 542.02

Receivers, lawsuits, 540.14

Recognition bonds

- Forfeiture, actions on, 542.04
- Witnesses in criminal proceedings, actions on, 542.05

Replevin lawsuits, 542.05

Restraint of trade, lawsuits, 325D.65

Rural Finance Authority

- Actions or proceedings brought by trustee, 41B.17
- Lawsuits, 41C.09

Secured transactions, financing statements, 604.17, 609.7475

Separation of husband and wife, 518.09

Solid waste stabilization and containment facilities, siting actions, 115A.30

Spousal maintenance, criminal nonsupport of child or spouse, 609.375

Stalking, county where crime may be prosecuted, 609.749

State officials, acts affecting the use of land or waters, 542.03

State Patrol retirement fund lawsuits, 352B.07

Stolen property, importation, lawsuits, 609.525

Surety bonds, public contractors, lawsuits against, 542.12

Surveyors, unauthorized practice lawsuits, 326.111

Tax refunds, lawsuits, 289A.50

Tax returns, lawsuits, consolidation of venue, 289A.63

Taxes, lawsuits, consolidation of venue, 289A.63

Teachers Retirement Association lawsuits, 354.07

Telecommunications and information services fraud, civil lawsuits, 237.73

Telegraph companies, lawsuits, 542.09

Telephone companies, lawsuits, 542.09

Termination of parental rights, 260C.303

Timber land cases, 90.412

Transient merchants, lawsuits, 329.11

Trespass on state lands, lawsuits by or for the state, 542.07

University of Minnesota, traffic violations, prosecution, 169.965

Wells and borings, violations, 1031.715

Workers' compensation, hearings, 176.306

Writs of mandamus, issues of fact, 586.12

**VERDICTS**

See also JURIES

See also TRIALS

Adverse claims to real property, findings of court, 559.11

Civil trials

- Entry after death of party, 548.07
- Entry of verdict in minutes, 546.25
- Five-sixths verdict, Const. art 1 s 4, 546.17
- General verdict, defined, 546.19
- Generally, 546.16
- Judgment rolls, 548.08
- Jury verdicts, length of deliberation, 546.17
- Reading of verdict, 546.24



**VERDICTS (Cont'd)**

- Civil trials (Cont'd)
  - Receipt of verdict by court, 546.24
  - Replevin, 546.23
  - Signing, 546.18
  - Special verdict, defined, 546.19
- Constitutional provisions regarding five-sixth concurrence, Const. art 1 s 4
- Criminal cases, Supreme Court, limits on rulemaking power, 480.059
- Definitions
  - Commitment and Treatment Act, 253B.02
  - General verdicts, 546.19
  - Special verdicts, 546.19
- Disagreement on
  - Condition for new trial, 631.13
  - Joint defendants, 631.15
  - Recording, 631.17
- Filing, court administrator, 631.17
- Five-sixths verdicts, constitutional provisions, Const. art 1 s 4
- Forms, eviction, 504B.355
- General verdict, defined, 546.19
- Interest on, generally, 549.09
- Joint defendants, verdicts for some defendants and not others, 631.15
- Juries
  - Questions of law and fact, 631.06
  - Reading to, court administrator, 631.17
  - Right of trial by, Const. art 1 s 4, 6
- Not guilty by reason of mental illness verdicts, expungement of criminal records, effect, 609A.02
- Setting aside, Minnesota Insurance Guaranty Association, insolvent member insurers, 60C.195
- Special verdicts, 604.01
- Verdicts of guilt
  - Convictions on basis of, 611.03
  - Violent crime, 609.1095

**VERIFICATION**

- Definitions, Electronic Authentication Act, 325K.01
- Specific verifications, *see* Verification under specific index headings
- Statutory construction, 645.45
- Verifications on oath or affirmation, *see* Uniform Law on Notarial Acts under NOTARIES PUBLIC

**VERMIN**

*See* PESTS

**VESSELS (BOATS)**

- See also* DOCKS, PIERS, AND WHARVES
- See also* MARINE INSURANCE
- See also* MASTERS OF VESSELS
- See also* NAVIGABLE WATERS
- See also* SHIPPING
- See also* TRANSPORTATION
- Ballast water management, 115.1703, 115.1705
- Boilers, 326B.958
- Bridges over navigable waters, *see* under BRIDGES (STRUCTURES)
- Cigarette and tobacco products taxes, oceangoing vessels, exemption, 297F.06
- Commercial vessels
  - Ballast water management plan, 115.1703, 115.1705
  - Defined, 457A.01
  - Port development assistance program, 457A.01 to 457A.06
  - Vessels used in interstate or foreign commerce, sales and use taxes, exemption, 297A.68
- Confiscation of property, lawsuits against boats or vessels, 579.02
- Crews, covered employment, defined, 268.035

**VESSELS (BOATS) (Cont'd)**

- Definitions
  - Cigarette and tobacco products taxes, 297F.01
  - Common carriers, 218.011
  - Oil and hazardous substance discharge preparedness, 115E.01
  - Personal property taxes, 272.03
  - Pesticide control, 18B.01
  - Port development assistance, 457A.01
  - Unemployment Insurance Law, 268.035
  - Watercraft, exclusion, 86B.820
- Disabled persons, 256C.02
- Employees, arrests for swindling, authority to make, 629.364
- Fishing, *see* COMMERCIAL FISHING
- Foreign vessels, defined, 115.1701
- Hazardous materials transporters, *see* HAZARDOUS MATERIALS TRANSPORTERS
- Hazardous waste transporters, *see* HAZARDOUS WASTE TRANSPORTERS
- Income and franchise taxes, 290.02, 290.191
- Inspections
  - Boilers, fees, 326B.04, 326B.986
  - Food, opening of, 31.08
  - Refusal to submit, 97A.251
- Insurance, authority to issue, generally, 60A.06
- Interstate commerce, commercial vessels
  - Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 297A.68
- Lawsuits against boats or vessels
  - Affidavits, 579.05
  - Answers, 579.02, 579.03, 579.06
  - Appeals, 579.07
  - Bonds, 579.03
  - Complaints, filing, 579.02
  - Confiscation of property, 579.02
  - Continuances, 579.02
  - Custody of boat, 579.02, 579.03, 579.05
  - Defendant's bond, 579.03
  - Defenses, 579.06
  - Execution sales, 579.04
  - Judgments, 579.04, 579.05
  - Liability of boat or vessel for claims, 579.01
  - Pleadings, 579.06
  - Seizure of boat of vessel, 579.02
  - Statutes of limitations, 579.08
  - Summons to master or owner, 579.05, 579.06
  - Trial, 579.06
- Licenses
  - Alcoholic beverages, 340A.404, 340A.408
  - Pilots, 326B.992
- Liens on, claims constituting liens, 579.01
- Lifeboats, watercraft titling, exemption, 86B.820
- Lubricants, vessels used in interstate or foreign commerce, 297A.68
- Manifests, false statements, 609.645
- Oceangoing vessels, tax-free cigarette sales, 297F.06
- Officers, covered employment, defined, 268.035
- Opening of, food inspection, 31.08
- Parts and materials, vessels used in interstate or foreign commerce, 297A.68
- Passenger boats
  - Boilers, inspections, 326B.98, 326B.986
  - Registration, 326B.98
  - Regulation, 326B.986
- Passengers, number, 326B.94
- Permits, 326B.94
- Pest control, 18B.01
- Pilots, licenses, 326B.992
- Record keeping, ballast water management, 115.1705
- Registration, certificates and certifications, verification, 326B.98

**VESSELS (BOATS) (Cont'd)**

Spills, leaks, and releases, preparing for, *see* Discharge preparedness under SPILLS, LEAKS, AND RELEASES

Steamboats, masters, engineers, or officers, intoxication, 219.566

Tonnage, gross registered tonnage greater than 3,000 tons, sales and use taxes, exemptions, 297A.68

Tour boats, liquor licenses, 340A.404, 340A.408

Violations and penalties

- Improper hazarding, Minnesota Code of Military Justice, punitive articles, 192A.55
- Manifests, false statements, 609.645

**VESTED RIGHTS**

*See also* RETIREMENT PLANS

Aquatennial, rights not affected, 333.16

Finance charges, recovery lawsuits, 334.17

Future estates

- Determination of vesting, 500.12
- Remainders, vesting by purchase, 500.14

Portorama, rights not affected, 333.52

Public retirement plans, vesting, *see* Vesting requirements under specific plans

**VETERANS**

*See also* VETERANS DAY

*See also* WAR

Adjusted compensation, exemptions, 550.38

Agent Orange, *see* AGENT ORANGE

Benefits

- Attachment, exemption, 550.143, 570.025, 570.026
- Child support obligations, 518A.31
- Claims, files and records, classification, 196.08
- Deemed as income, medical assistance, 256B.056
- Defined as income, 256D.02, 290A.03
- Defined as maintenance benefit, 256D.35
- Defined as unearned income, MFIP, 256J.08
- Definitions, 518A.26
- Garnishment, exemption, 550.143, 571.72, 571.912, 571.931, 571.932
- Health benefits notices, tax return data for, 270B.14
- Health care, 256L.05
- Income and franchise taxes, 290.067
- Pension, bonus or compensation, 256B.0575, 550.38, 551.05
- Personal property taxes, delinquent taxes, liens or levies for, exemptions, 277.20, 277.21
- Power of attorney, 523.24

Birth and death records

- Copies, issuance, 197.63
- Deceased military personnel, list of, 197.225

Bonuses

- Persian Gulf war veterans, Const. art 13 s 8
- Veterans bonus program, 197.79
- Vietnam veterans bonus, Const. art 13 s 8

Burial, county soldiers' rest cemeteries, 375.38

Cemeteries

- Abandoned or neglected cemeteries, 306.243, 306.246
- Counties, 375.273, 375.36, 375.37, 375.38
- Honor guards for, 197.231
- Veterans Affairs Department, duties, 197.236

Certificates of discharge, disclosure, 386.20

Chemical warfare agents, 196.05, 196.21

Children

- Medical assistance, eligibility, 256B.06
- Military companies, organizing, 624.61

Clearwater County Veterans Memorial Highway, 161.14

Compensation and salaries, exemption from attachment, garnishment, seizure or sale, 550.38

Congressional medal of honor recipients, property taxes paid by state, 273.118

**VETERANS (Cont'd)**

Convicted persons

- Posttraumatic stress disorder, 243.251
- Presentence investigations, 609.115

County veterans service officers, *see* County veterans service officers under COUNTY OFFICERS AND EMPLOYEES

Cross-country skiing, 85.41

Data, personnel data, classification, 13.43

Definitions

- Environmental Hazards Information and Assistance Act, 196.21
- Housing and redevelopment authorities, 469.002
- Minnesota family investment program, 256J.08
- Property Tax Refund Act, 290A.03
- Service-connected disability, 16C.16
- Veterans, rewards and privileges, 197.447
- Veterans bonus program, 197.79

Department, *see* VETERANS AFFAIRS DEPARTMENT

Dependent children, 256B.06, 624.61

Dependents, educational assistance, 197.752

Disabled veterans, *see* DISABLED VETERANS

Discharge papers, 168.123

Dislocated worker program, 116L.17

Drivers' licenses, 171.06, 171.07, 171.13

Education and training

- Higher education fairness provisions, 197.775
- Higher education veterans assistance program, 197.585
- Minnesota GI bill program, 197.791
- Survivors and veterans, educational assistance, 197.75
- Veterans Affairs Department, duties, 197.78, 197.781

Employment

- Dislocated worker program, 116L.17
- Hire a Veteran Month, 10.565

Fishing licenses

- Generally, 97A.465
- Veterans Administration hospital patients, exemptions, 97A.445

Funerals, honor guards for, 197.231

Grants to

- County veterans service office grants, 197.608
- Technical and consolidated community technical college tuition, Southwest Asia veterans, 136F.28

Hire a Veteran Month, 10.565

Homeless and displaced veterans, housing, federal surplus property, 16C.23

Homes, *see* VETERANS HOMES

Hospitals, 176.135

Housing

- Affirmative marketing, public information and education programs, 363A.39
- Chemically dependent adults, special needs housing loans and grants, 462A.05
- Homeless veterans, federal surplus property, 16C.23
- Housing Finance Agency loans, 462A.05, 462A.21
- Human Services Department, powers, transferred from Executive Council, 256.01

Hunting licenses

- Generally, 97A.465, 97A.485
- Special hunts, criteria for, 97A.465

Job training, *see* JOB TRAINING

Korean War veterans, Korean War Armistice Day, 197.991

License plates, *see* Veterans' plates under LICENSE PLATES

Licenses, occupational and professional, generally, 197.65

Medal of Honor Day, 10.575

Medals, service medals, 197.79

Memorial gardens and parks, 85.019

Memorial highways, listed, 161.14

Memorials, cities, 416.01

Military service credit (income taxes), 290.0677

MinnesotaCare applicants, referral, 256L.05

**VETERANS (Cont'd)**

Minority, 48.245  
 Monuments to, monument to the living, 138.585  
 Motor vehicles, handicapped equipped, 168.013  
 Nursing homes, *see* VETERANS HOMES  
 Observances  
   Combat Wounded Veterans Day, 10.58  
   Mighty Eighth Air Force Week, 10.57  
 Payments to  
   Agent Orange or other chemical exposure, MFIP, income, exclusion, 256J.21  
   Tax-forfeited agricultural lands, veterans' credit, 282.038  
 Persian Gulf veterans bonus, constitutional provisions, Const. art 13 s 8  
 Preference, *see* VETERANS PREFERENCE  
 Public information and education programs, housing, affirmative marketing, 363A.39  
 Qualified noncitizens  
   Defined, 256J.08  
   Medical assistance, eligibility, 256B.06  
   MFIP, *see* MINNESOTA FAMILY INVESTMENT PROGRAM (MFIP)  
 Ramsey County, soldiers' rest, duties regarding, 383A.18  
 Resident veterans, defined, 197.79  
 Southwest Asia veterans, 136F.28  
 Spouses  
   Educational assistance, 197.791  
   Medical assistance, eligibility, 256B.06  
   Minor spouses, guaranteed loans, removal of liability, 48.245  
 State employees, dependents who are veterans, health insurance, 43A.23  
 Status, personnel data, classification, 13.43  
 Statutory cities, charity bureaus, establishing, 447.04  
 "Support Our Troops" account  
   Gold Star license plates, 168.1253  
   Use for veterans, 190.19  
 Surviving spouses  
   Educational assistance, 197.752  
   Pensions, medical assistance, deduction from income, 256B.0575  
   Real property owned by, classification, property taxes, 273.13  
   Veterans preference, 43A.11, 197.455, 197.4551  
 Survivors and veterans, educational assistance, 197.75  
 Veteran-owned small businesses  
   Certification requirements for, 16C.20  
   County contracts, 375.771  
   Eligibility for, 16C.19  
   Metropolitan Council contracts, 473.142  
   Requirements for, 16C.16  
   Subcontracts, preferences for other veteran-owned businesses, 16C.20  
   Transportation Department contracts, 161.321  
 Veterans Administration, *see* VETERANS ADMINISTRATION (U.S.)  
 Veterans Health Care Advisory Council, creation, membership, and duties, 196.30  
 Veterans homes, *see* VETERANS HOMES  
 Veterans Memorial Bridge, Trunk Highway 95, 161.14  
 Veterans of foreign wars, *see* VETERANS OF FOREIGN WARS  
 Veterans of Foreign Wars Day, 197.9961  
 Veterans service officers  
   County veterans service officers, *see* County veterans service officers under COUNTY OFFICERS AND EMPLOYEES  
   Data, classification, 197.603  
   Fees to, 197.604  
   Grant program, 197.608  
 Vietnam veterans  
   Bonus, constitutional provisions, Const. art 13 s 8

**VETERANS (Cont'd)**

Vietnam veterans (Cont'd)  
   Memorial highways, 161.14  
   Vietnam Veterans Day, 197.995  
 Voting precincts, determination of residence, 200.031  
 War memorials, *see* WAR MEMORIALS  
**VETERANS ADMINISTRATION (U.S.)**  
*See also* VETERANS  
 Common interest communities, approvals for, 515B.4-102, 515B.4-1021  
 Dentistry, exemptions and exceptions, 150A.05  
 Lenders approved by, mortgage loans, industrial loan and thrift companies, certificate of authorization, 53.04  
 Licenses, regulated lender license, 56.01  
 Medical employees, licenses, exemptions, 147.09  
 Mental health treatment, presentence investigation reports, 609.115  
 Mortgage loans insured by  
   Banks and trust companies, 48.196  
   Conditions, generally, 47.20  
   Savings banks, purchasing, 50.155  
 Payments by  
   Nursing home beds, construction or operation costs, reimbursement, moratorium, 144A.071  
   Unusual medical expenses, deemed as income, medical assistance, 256B.056  
 Podiatric medicine, unlawful practice, exemptions, 153.18  
 Population figures, 197.608  
 Research, geriatric research and teaching mission, state veterans homes, 198.066  
 Waivers, health care cost containment, participation, 62J.22  
**VETERANS AFFAIRS DEPARTMENT**  
 Access to data  
   Certificates of discharge, armed forces members, 386.20  
   Deceased military personnel, list of, 197.225  
   State soldiers assistance program, 197.065  
   Tax return data, 270B.14  
 Appropriations to  
   Higher Education Veterans Assistance Program, allocations for, 197.585  
   Honor guards, provisions for, 197.231  
   Minnesota GI bill program, 197.791  
   Veterans affairs resources fund, facilities, fees for use of, 196.054  
   Veterans' cemeteries, 197.236  
   Veterans homes, 198.34  
   Veterans training revolving fund, 197.781  
   World War II memorial donation matching account, 168.1255  
 Big Island Veterans Camp, annual report by board of governors, 197.132  
 Certificates and certification  
   Allied forces veterans, license plate eligibility, 168.123  
   Former prisoners of war, 168.125  
 Chemical warfare agents, 196.05, 196.21  
 Commissioner  
   Appointment, 15.06, 196.02  
   Appointments by, deputy commissioners, 196.021  
   Compensation and salaries  
     Compensation Council, duties, 15A.082  
     Expense allowance, 15A.081  
     Governor's recommendation, 15A.0815  
     Increases or decreases, 15A.0815  
     Salary range, 15A.01, 15A.0815, 15A.13  
   Defined, 197.775  
   Duties, generally, 15.06  
   Gold Star license plates, payment authorization for, 168.1253  
   Guardian, appointment as, 196.051  
   Higher education veterans assistance program, duties regarding, 197.585

**VETERANS AFFAIRS DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)**

Commissioner (Cont'd)  
 Memberships, 253B.22  
 Qualifications, 196.02  
 Retirement, 352D.02, 353.01  
 Term, 15.06  
 Consumer satisfaction, 196.05  
 County veterans service officers, *see* County veterans service officers under COUNTY OFFICERS AND EMPLOYEES  
 Creation, 196.01  
 Deceased military personnel, data concerning, 197.225  
 Definitions, 196.21  
 Department of state, designation, 15.01  
 Deputy commissioners, 196.021  
 Designs by  
   License plate stickers, 168.1235, 168.1255  
   Ready reserve license plates, 168.12  
   Veterans' license plates, 168.123  
 Duties, generally, 196.05, 197.06  
 Educational programs  
   Employment discrimination, 181.55  
   Environmental hazards information and assistance program, 196.22  
   Higher education veterans assistance program, 197.585  
   Veterans education programs, 197.78, 197.791  
   Veterans training program, 197.781  
 Employees  
   Appointments, 196.03  
   Higher education veterans assistance program, central liaison staff and officers, 197.585  
   Retirement  
     Classified employees, *see* MINNESOTA STATE RETIREMENT SYSTEM (MSRS)  
     Unclassified employees, 352D.02  
     Technical staff, 196.07  
     Unclassified positions, 43A.08  
 Environmental hazards information and assistance section  
   Agent Orange, *see* AGENT ORANGE  
   Director, 196.23  
   Establishment, 196.23  
 Facilities, use by outside agencies, 196.054  
 Federal funds, application for and use of, 196.053  
 Gifts to, acceptance and investment, 196.052  
 Grants to, veterans, cemeteries, 197.236  
 Grave markers, authorization for purchase, 197.23  
 Honor guards, duties regarding, 197.231  
 Hunts sponsored by, 97A.465  
 Medicare Part D program, duties regarding, 198.003  
 Mental health services, presentence investigation reports, 609.115  
 Mission of department, 196.05  
 Nursing homes, *see* VETERANS HOMES  
 Petitions to, veterans, rights denied, 197.481  
 Postdeployment health assessments, duties regarding, 192.525  
 Records and record keeping, contents, confidentiality of, 196.08  
 Reports given  
   Annual report, 196.06  
   Higher Education Veterans Assistance Program, reporting requirements, 197.585  
   Report to legislature on agency performance, 196.05  
 Rulemaking authority  
   County veterans service office grants, 197.608  
   Existing rules to govern, 196.04  
   Former prisoners of war, certification of status, 168.125  
   Guardianship, 196.051  
   Veterans' cemeteries, 197.236  
   Veterans homes, 198.007, 198.022, 198.03  
   Veterans training programs, 197.781  
 State soldiers' assistance fund, disbursement vouchers, 197.07

**VETERANS AFFAIRS DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)**

Sunset review, 3D.21  
 Technical staff, qualifications, 196.07  
 Transportation Access Council, representation on, 174.285  
 Travel expenses, uncompensated and voluntary services  
   Acceptance and reimbursement by adjutant general for, 190.161  
   Reimbursement, 196.18  
 Veterans affairs resources fund, appropriations for use of facilities, 196.054  
 Veterans Building, space in, 16B.24  
 Veterans Health Care Advisory Council, duties regarding, 196.30  
 Veterans' health hazards, benefits for, 270B.14  
 Veterans' organizations license plate stickers, 168.1235  
 Volunteers, services, acceptance, 190.161  
**VETERANS DAY**  
 Holiday, Veterans Day defined as, 645.44  
 Labor agreements, amendment, 645.44  
 Schools, 120A.42  
**VETERANS DEPENDENTS STUDENT ASSISTANCE PROGRAM**  
 Eligibility, 197.752  
**VETERANS HEALTH CARE ADVISORY COUNCIL**  
 Generally, 196.30  
**VETERANS HOMES**  
 Administrators, 198.001, 198.005  
 Admissions  
   Contracts, 144.6501  
   Long-term care consultation services, exemption, 256B.0911  
 Admissions committee, 198.007  
 Alcoholic beverages, sales near, 340A.702  
 Alternative care programs, 198.006  
 Appeals, contested cases, 198.003  
 Appropriations to, 198.003, 198.16, 198.34  
 Beds, nursing bed moratorium, exceptions, 144A.071  
 Buildings  
   Building 10, historic place, 138.664  
   Generally, 198.05  
 Campus, use of surplus space, staff and resources, payment for, 198.003  
 Canteens, profits, using to benefit residents, 198.261  
 Chief executive officers, retirement, 352D.02  
 Chiropractic care, 198.065  
 Coffee shops, profits, using to benefit residents, 198.261  
 Complaints, residents' rights, notice, 198.32  
 Contested cases, administrative appeals, 198.003  
 Contracts and agreements  
   Admissions, 144.6501  
   Chiropractic services, 198.065  
 Costs, 198.03  
 Definitions, 198.001  
 Deposit accounts, 198.231, 198.265  
 Deputy commissioner, appointment, 198.005  
 Discharges, 198.03, 198.045  
 Eligibility  
   Admissions committee, duties, 198.007  
   Generally, 198.007 to 198.022  
   Parents, 198.022  
   Persons with means of support, copayments, 198.03  
   Rulemaking, 198.007, 198.022  
   Spouses, 198.022  
 Employees  
   Commissary privileges, 198.075  
   Dismissal, unauthorized search and seizure, 198.33  
   Volunteers defined as, 176.011  
 Eviction, retaliation, rebuttable presumption, 198.32  
 Executive director, 198.005  
 Federal aid, depositing, 198.34

**VETERANS HOMES (Cont'd)**

Federal aid for  
 Application guidelines, 198.003  
 Pharmacy costs, 198.003  
 Fees, 198.003  
 Fergus Falls Veterans Home, 198.36  
 Funds and accounts  
 Abandoned property account, 198.231  
 Deposit accounts, 198.231, 198.265  
 Imprest cash funds, 198.266  
 Special donations, separate accounts, 198.34  
 Veterans home endowment, bequest, and devises fund, 198.16, 198.23  
 Veterans homes resources account, 198.003  
 Gifts, bequests, or devises to, 198.16  
 Grants to, 198.16  
 Hastings Veterans Home, 198.31, 198.37  
 Historic places, 138.664  
 Imprest cash funds, 198.266  
 Lawsuits, unlawful search and seizure, recovery of property, 198.33  
 Legislative Manual, copies to, 5.08  
 Liability, residents, past due maintenance costs, 198.03  
 Licenses  
 Administrators, 198.005  
 Fees, exception, 144.53, 144A.07  
 Fergus Falls Veterans Home, 198.36  
 Hastings Veterans Home, 198.31  
 Silver Bay Veterans Home, 198.35  
 Orders  
 Discharge, 198.045  
 Sale of property, 345.02  
 Patients, *see* Residents under this topic  
 Payments to  
 New beds, construction and operation, reimbursement by veterans' administration, 144A.071  
 Special donations, depositing, 198.34  
 Personal property, disposal, 198.23, 198.231  
 Plans and specifications, building construction or remodeling, 198.05  
 Preadmission screening programs, 198.007  
 Presumptions, retaliation, rebuttable presumption, 198.32  
 Purpose, 198.01  
 Quality assurance, 198.007  
 Real property, 198.16  
 Records and record keeping, planned giving, 198.16  
 Research, geriatric research and teaching mission, 198.066  
 Residents  
 Claims against the state, for injury or death, 3.738  
 Compensation for work, 246.151  
 Costs, payment, 198.03  
 Depository accounts, 198.231, 198.265  
 Eligibility, 198.007 to 198.022  
 Fishing licenses, exemption, 97A.445  
 Personal funds, investment, 198.265  
 Personal property, 198.23, 198.231  
 Refusal to leave, discharge orders, 198.045  
 Removal, sheriff's duties, 198.045  
 Retirement, Minnesota State Retirement System, exclusion from coverage, 352.01  
 Rights, 198.32, 198.33  
 Voter registration, 201.061  
 Voting precinct, determination, 200.031  
 Retaliation, 198.32  
 Review committee for quality of care and services, 198.007  
 Silver Bay Veterans Home, 198.35  
 Smoking policy, 16B.24  
 Transitional housing programs, 198.37  
 Utilization review committees, 198.007  
 Veterans home endowment, bequest, and devises fund, 198.16, 198.23

**VETERANS HOMES (Cont'd)**

Veterans homes resources account, 198.003  
 Violations and penalties  
 Discharge, 198.03  
 Employees, dismissal, 198.33  
 Residents' complaints, retaliation, 198.32  
 Volunteers, defined as employees, 176.011  
 Waivers, search and seizure, residents' rights, waiver, 198.33  
 Wood shops, profits, using to benefit residents, 198.261  
 Work therapy programs, 198.261  
**VETERANS HOMES BOARD**  
*See* VETERANS AFFAIRS DEPARTMENT  
**VETERANS OF FOREIGN WARS**  
 Employees  
 Elective state insurance benefits, eligibility, 43A.27  
 Retired employees, insurance benefits, 43A.27  
 Retirement, *see* MINNESOTA STATE RETIREMENT SYSTEM (MSRS)  
 Insignias, improper use, 333.135  
 MSRS, *see* MINNESOTA STATE RETIREMENT SYSTEM (MSRS)  
 Social Security, *see* Employers under SOCIAL SECURITY  
 Veterans Building, quarters, 16B.24  
 Veterans of Foreign Wars Day, 197.9961  
 Violations and penalties, insignias, improper use, 333.135  
**VETERANS ORGANIZATIONS**  
 American Legion, *see* AMERICAN LEGION  
 Assemblies in public buildings, 197.55 to 197.58  
 Bequests, authority to accept  
 Public recreational facilities and programs, 471.17  
 Cemeteries, abandoned cemeteries, 306.243  
 Clubs, veterans organizations defined as, 340A.101  
 Contributions to, corporations, authorized, 300.66  
 Copyright, veteran's service organization license plate stickers, 168.1235  
 Counties, duties regarding, war memorial buildings, 373.053  
 Definitions  
 Lawful gambling, 349.12  
 Liquor law, 340A.101  
 Disabled American Veterans  
 Employees, 43A.27  
 Insignias, improper use, 333.135  
 MSRS, *see* MINNESOTA STATE RETIREMENT SYSTEM (MSRS)  
 Quarters in Veterans Building, 16B.24  
 Social Security, duties, *see* Employers under SOCIAL SECURITY  
 Duties delegated to, abandoned cemeteries, improvement and maintenance, 306.243  
 Fund raising  
 Abandoned cemeteries, improvement and maintenance, 306.243  
 Defined as lawful purpose, 349.12  
 Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 297A.70  
 Gambling organizations  
 Generally, *see* Organizations under GAMBLING  
 Taxes, *see* GAMBLING TAXES  
 Gifts to, authority to accept, public recreational facilities and programs, 471.17  
 Headquarters buildings, gambling, lawful purpose, 349.12  
 Incorporated veterans organizations, public recreational facilities  
 Authority to operate, 471.15, 471.16  
 Land and buildings, leases, 471.191  
 Location of activities, 471.17  
 Insignias  
 Improper use, 333.135  
 Registration, *see* INSIGNIAS  
 Leases, gambling premises, *see* Premises under GAMBLING  
 License plates, *see* Veterans' plates under LICENSE PLATES

**VETERANS ORGANIZATIONS (Cont'd)**

Liquor licenses, 340A.404, 340A.413  
 Loyal Legion of the United States, insignias, improper use, 333.135  
 Meeting places  
     First class cities, 374.21  
     Public buildings, 197.55 to 197.58  
 Members  
     Documentation, veterans' organizations license plate stickers, 168.1235  
     Workers' compensation, exclusion, 176.041  
 Memorial Day services, county appropriations for, 375.35  
 Military Order of the Purple Heart, 10.58, 16B.24, 43A.27  
 Officers, workers' compensation, exclusion, 176.041  
 Ownership, gambling premises, *see* Premises under GAMBLING  
 Payments by  
     Abandoned cemeteries, money raised for, 306.243  
     Gambling expenditures, limitations, 349.12  
 Public buildings  
     Meetings or assemblies, 197.55 to 197.57  
     Veterans Service Building, Administration Department, duties, 197.58  
 Purchases by, awards and trophies, public recreation programs, 471.15  
 Purple Heart, Military Order of, 10.58, 16B.24, 43A.27  
 Recreational facilities and programs, 471.17  
 Rules of organizations, change, service organization license plate stickers, 168.1235  
 Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 297A.70  
 Sales to, sales and use taxes, exemptions, 297A.70  
 United Spanish war veterans, 16B.24  
 Veterans Building, quarters in, 16B.24  
 Veterans of Foreign Wars, *see* VETERANS OF FOREIGN WARS  
 Veterans of World War I, 16B.24  
 Veterans' organizations license plate stickers, 168.1235  
 Veterans post homes, expenditures for, 349.12  
 Veterans Service Building, Administration Department, duties, 197.58  
 Violations and penalties, insignias, improper use, 333.135  
 Water, payments to citizen monitoring, defined as lawful purpose, 349.12

**VETERANS PREFERENCE**

County officers and employees, 375.63  
 Disabled veterans  
     Spouses, 197.4551  
     State employees, 43A.111  
 Employment discrimination, exemptions, 181.535  
 Ethical violations, 43A.39  
 Exemptions, government employment of unemployed and underemployed persons, 15.61  
 Housing projects, 469.012  
 Local governments, 197.455, 197.48  
 Low-income housing, 469.021  
 Metropolitan area towns, appointments, 368.01  
 Municipal civil service, 44.06, 44.14  
 Private employment, permissive preference, 197.4551  
 Sheriff's civil service commissions, 387.45  
 Spouses, disabled veterans, 197.4551  
 State employees, 43A.11, 43A.111, 197.455  
 Statutory cities, 412.111  
 Surviving spouses, private employment, 197.4551  
 Teachers, 197.455  
 Veteran-owned small businesses  
     Certification requirements, 16C.20  
     County contracts, 375.771  
     Definitions and guidelines, 16C.16  
     Eligibility guidelines for, 16C.19  
     Subcontracts, preferences for other veteran-owned businesses, 16C.20

**VETERANS PREFERENCE (Cont'd)**

Veteran-owned small businesses (Cont'd)  
     Transportation construction contracts, 161.321  
 Violations and penalties, generally, 197.46  
 Volunteer firefighters, service credit, armed forces members, 424A.021  
 Women, advancement, career executive service, 43A.22

**VETERINARIANS**

Abandonment of animals, notice about, 346.37  
 Access to data, pesticides, application, 18B.37  
 Addresses, tuberculosis health order hearings, 144.4805  
 Advertising, false or misleading, disciplinary action, 156.081  
 Affidavits, licenses, qualifications, 156.02  
 Age, licenses, 156.02  
 American Association of Veterinary State Boards, 156.01  
 American Veterinary Chiropractic Association, 148.01  
 American Veterinary Medical Association, 156.001  
 American Veterinary Medical Association Council on Education, 156.001  
 Animal chiropractic practice, generally, 148.01  
 Animal health emergencies, quarantine zones, 35.0661  
 Assistants, authority to prescribe, dispense, and administer, legend drugs, 151.37  
 Biologics, use, 156.081  
 Business licenses, exception, 116J.70  
 Care of animals, 346.36 to 346.42, 346.44  
 Cease and desist orders, 156.15  
 Certificates and certification  
     ECFVG or PAVE certificates, 156.001, 156.02, 156.074  
     Milk and dairy beef residue prevention protocol, completion, 32.21  
     Program for the Assessment of Veterinary Education Equivalence (PAVE) certificate, 156.001  
     Recording, fees, district court, 357.021  
 Chemical dependency  
     Evaluations, 156.125  
     Reports about, 156.122  
 Complaints  
     Cease and desist orders, 156.15  
     Generally, 156.01, 156.11  
     Inspections by board or representatives, 156.121  
     Lawsuits, penalties recovered, 156.13  
 Continuing education  
     Animal chiropractic training, 148.033  
     License renewal, 156.07, 156.071, 214.12  
     Program for the Assessment of Veterinary Education Equivalence (PAVE) certificate, 156.001  
     Review and approval, 156.015  
 Controlled substances  
     Extra-label use, guidelines, 156.18, 156.19  
     False representation, 152.025  
     Orphan drugs, prescription requisites, 152.11  
     Prescribing, administering, and dispensing, 152.11, 152.12, 152.126  
     Prescriptions, 35.051  
     Record keeping, exceptions, 152.101  
 Data  
     Access, 156.06, 156.125  
     Classification, 156.082, 156.125  
     Licenses, 156.06  
 Definitions  
     Health law, 144.4172  
     Loan forgiveness programs, 136A.1795  
     Pet and companion animal welfare, 346.36  
     Pharmacy law, 151.01  
     Professional firms, 319B.02  
     Tuberculosis Health Threat Act, 144.4803  
     Veterinary medicine, 156.001, 156.12  
     Veterinary prescription drugs, 156.16  
 Disciplinary action  
     Annual publication of, 156.127

**VETERINARIANS (Cont'd)**

Disciplinary action (Cont'd)

- College of Veterinary Medicine, clinicians, 156.12
- Data collection violations, 152.126
- Forms of, 156.127
- Grounds, 156.081
- Violations and penalties, *see* same under this topic

Drugs and medicine

- Beta lactum drug residues, bulk milk tanker testing, 32.21
- Commercial feed, labeling, 25.35
- Controlled substances, *see* same under this topic
- Extra-label use, guidelines, 156.18, 156.19
- Gifts from manufacturers or wholesalers, 151.461
- Labels and labeling, 151.212
- Legend drugs, 151.01, 151.15, 151.25, 295.53
- Nonprescription ephedrine or pseudoephedrine, sale restrictions, 35.051
- Precursor substances, 152.0974
- Prescriptions, 151.16 to 151.19
- Race horses, rulemaking, 240.24
- Residues, milk containing, adulterated, 32.21
- Rules about, commercial feed regulations, 25.40
- Use, 151.26

Education and training, animal chiropractic, 148.01

Ephedrine, prescriptions, 35.051

Equine teeth floating services supervision, 156.075

Examinations

- Animal chiropractic practice, 148.01
- Generally, 156.01 to 156.03
- Licenses, 156.071, 156.072

Examinations by, dogs and cats offered for sale, 325F.791, 325F.792

Fees

- Animal cruelty investigations, 343.23
- Business expenses allowed, MFIP self-employed participants, 256J.37
- Horse racing, reimbursement, 240.155
- Licenses, 156.02, 156.03, 156.07 to 156.072, 156.127

Felonies, disciplinary action, 152.025, 156.081

Fines, violations, generally, 156.127

Firms, 156.001, 156.11

Fraud, disciplinary action, 156.081

Guardians and conservators for, 156.122

Horse racing, duties, 240.04, 240.24

Hypodermic needles, possession, 151.40

Identification, name tags, 144.6585

Impounded animals, disposal, 343.22, 343.29

Infection control practitioners designation, 144.4803

Inspections

- Carcasses, mink or pet food, 35.82
- Complaints, 156.121
- Veterinary prescription drug violations, 156.20

Insurance, *see* VETERINARY INSURANCE

Insurance fraud, *see* under FRAUD

Investigations

- Cooperation required, 156.123
- Cruelty to animals, 343.22, 343.23
- Data, classification, 156.125

Ionizing radiation, quality assurance, rulemaking, exemptions, 144.121

Lawsuits, penalties recovered, 156.13

Legend drugs

- Generally, 151.01, 151.15, 151.25
- Health care taxes, 295.53

Liability

- Abandoned animals, disposal, 346.37
- Controlled substances, prescription reporting, 152.126
- Health threat to others, reporting, 144.4175
- Tuberculosis, good faith reporting, immunity, 144.4804

**VETERINARIANS (Cont'd)**

Licenses

- Affidavits, qualifications, 156.02
- Age requirement, 156.02
- Animal chiropractic practice, 148.01
- Applications, 156.02
- Armed forces discharge papers, 156.02

Board

- Applications submitted to, 156.02
- Issuing, 156.04, 156.05
- Record keeping, 156.01, 156.06, 156.081
- Register of applicants and licensees, 156.01, 156.06
- Seal affixed, 156.05

Business license, exception, 116J.70

College of Veterinary Medicine, clinicians, 156.12

Continuing education, renewal, 156.07, 156.071, 214.12

Data, access, 156.06

Display, 156.07

Examinations, 156.01 to 156.03, 156.071, 156.072

Expired, reinstatements, 156.071, 156.127

Fees

- Applications, 156.02
- College of Veterinary Medicine, clinicians, 156.12
- Examinations, 156.03
- Reciprocity, 156.072
- Reinstatement of expired license, 156.071, 156.127
- Renewals, 156.07
- Status, verification, 156.015

Kennel and dealer licensing, exemption, 347.40

Nonresidents, 156.072, 156.12

Pesticide dealer licenses, exemption, 18B.31

Program for the Assessment of Veterinary Education Equivalence (PAVE) certificate, 156.001

Qualifications, 156.02

Reciprocity, 156.072

Reinstatement of expired license, 156.071, 156.127

Renewals, 156.07, 214.12

Requirements, generally, 156.02

Rulemaking, 156.07

Suspension or revocation, 156.071, 156.081, 156.126, 156.127

Temporary licenses, 156.074, 156.12

Temporary permits, 156.073

Unlawful practice without veterinary license or permit, 156.10

Violations, generally, 156.081

Liens

- Livestock liens, 514.965, 514.966
- Statements, inaccuracies in, effect, 514.74
- Unclaimed animals, 514.93, 514.94

Loans to, income-contingent loan repayment program, 136A.1703, 136A.1785

Memberships, 35.02, 156.01

Mental illness

- Disciplinary action, 156.081
- Reports about, 156.122

Mental or physical examinations, 156.125

Mink ranchers to employ, 35.82

Minnesota Veterinary Medical Association, 156.01

Misconduct, disciplinary action, 156.081

Names, tuberculosis health order hearings, 144.4805

Nonresidents, licenses, 156.072, 156.12

Orphan drugs, *see* Controlled substances under this topic

Permits

- Nonresidents, 156.072
- Temporary permits, 156.073
- Unlawful practice without veterinary license or permit, 156.10

Pesticides, application data, requests for, 18B.37

## VETERINARIANS

1592

**VETERINARIANS (Cont'd)**

Pet food processors to employ, 35.82  
 Practice of veterinary medicine, defined, 156.12  
 Precursor substances, prescribing or administering, 152.0974  
 Prices, Health Department, duties, 144.699  
 Professional firms, *see* PROFESSIONAL FIRMS  
 Pseudoephedrine, prescriptions, 35.051  
 Quarantine zones, duties, animal health emergencies, 35.0661  
 Reciprocity, licenses, nonresidents, 156.072  
 Records and record keeping  
   Animal chiropractic practice, 148.01  
   Client records, data classification, 156.082  
   Mental or physical examinations of, 156.125  
   Prescriptions and refills, 151.211  
   Sales of unclaimed animals, 514.93  
   Veterinary medical records, 156.082  
 Regulated animals, disposal, 346.155  
 Reports about, court findings or judgments, 156.122  
 Reports given  
   Abuse, cruelty, or neglect of pets, 346.37  
   Animals trained to fight, 343.31  
   Controlled substances prescriptions, 152.126  
   Health threats to others, false reports, damages, liability, 144.4175  
   Tuberculosis, reportable persons, 144.4804  
 Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 297A.69  
 Sexual psychopathic personalities, reports about, 156.122  
 Sexually dangerous persons, reports about, 156.122  
 Statutes of limitations, 541.07  
 Testimony, tuberculosis carriers, endangerment to public health, sufficiency of evidence, 144.4809  
 Titles or designations, unlawful use  
   Animal chiropractic practice, 148.01  
   Generally, 156.12  
 Tuberculosis, duties regarding, reportable persons, 144.4804  
 Unclaimed animals, sales, notice, 514.93  
 Veterinary drugs, *see* Drugs and medicine under this topic  
 Veterinary Information Verification Agency, 156.072  
 Veterinary insurance, *see* VETERINARY INSURANCE  
 Veterinary legend drugs  
   Compounding or dispensing by licensed pharmacists or veterinarians, 151.15  
   Manufacturers, 151.25  
   Use, 151.01, 151.15  
 Veterinary Medicine Board, *see* VETERINARY MEDICINE BOARD  
 Veterinary prescription drugs  
   Extra-label use, 156.16, 156.18, 156.19  
   Generally, 156.18  
   Possession prohibited, 156.17  
 Veterinary schools, *see* VETERINARY SCHOOLS  
 Violations and penalties  
   Agreements for corrective actions, 156.127  
   Cease and desist orders, 156.15  
   Controlled substances, 156.122  
   Driving while impaired, 156.122  
   False representation, 152.025  
   Generally, 156.081  
   Health threat to others, false reports, 144.4175  
   Illegal practice of veterinary medicine, 156.081  
   Judgments or findings by court, 156.122  
   Lawsuits, 156.13  
   License suspension or revocation, 156.127  
   Practicing without veterinary license or permit, 156.10  
   Reports about, 156.122  
   Titles or designations, unlawful use, 156.12  
 X-ray equipment, 144.121

**VETERINARY INSURANCE**

Veterinary insurance companies  
 Audits and examinations, 60A.1291

**VETERINARY INSURANCE (Cont'd)**

Veterinary insurance companies (Cont'd)  
 Income and franchise taxes, exemption, 290.05, 290.0922  
 Loss reserves, 60A.06  
**VETERINARY MEDICINE BOARD**  
*See also* VETERINARY SCHOOLS  
 Animal chiropractic practice, education and training, 148.01  
 Appropriations to, administration, expenses, 156.14  
 Complaints  
   Cease and desist orders, 156.15  
   Inspections, 156.121  
   Review and processing, 156.01  
   Special requirements for health-related licensing boards, exception, 214.10  
 Data, classification, 156.125  
 Equine teeth floating services, certification, 156.075  
 Examining and licensing board, 214.01  
 Executive director, 156.01, 156.081, 352D.02  
 Fiscal year, 156.01, 214.08  
 Generally, 156.01  
 Health care workers information system, *see* under HEALTH DEPARTMENT  
 Lawsuits, penalties recovered, 156.13  
 Liability, 156.01, 156.124  
 Licenses, *see* under VETERINARIANS  
 Office, established, 156.06  
 Reports given  
   Immunity, civil liability, 156.124  
   Requirements, generally, 156.01, 214.07  
 Rulemaking authority  
   Animal chiropractic practice, provisional interim statute, 148.01  
   Continuing education, license renewal, 214.12  
   Generally, 156.01  
   Licenses, 156.07, 156.072, 214.12  
   Unprofessional conduct, definition, 156.081  
 Sunset review, 3D.21

**VETERINARY SCHOOLS**

*See also* VETERINARY MEDICINE BOARD  
 Accreditation, American Veterinary Medical Association, 156.001  
 Definitions  
   Dogs and cats, dealers to institutions, 347.31  
   Veterinary medicine, 156.001  
 Research animals, *see* under ANIMALS  
 University of Minnesota, College of Veterinary Medicine  
   Consulting, Animal Health Board, 35.02  
   Grants to, equine research and education, pari-mutuel betting, taxes, 240.15, 240.18

**VIADUCTS**

*See also* HIGHWAYS  
 Public service corporations, 301B.01  
 Railroad viaducts  
   Clearances, 219.45 to 219.53, 219.98  
   Improvements, first class cities, 446.04

**VIATICAL SETTLEMENTS**

*See also* LIFE INSURANCE  
 Advertising  
   Approval, 60A.9574  
   Content, form and dissemination, restrictions, 60A.9581, 60A.9582  
   Definitions, 60A.957  
 Applications, 60A.9577  
 Beneficiary changes, 60A.9577  
 Brokers  
   Antifraud initiatives, 60A.9583  
   Continuing education, 60A.9572  
   Definitions, 60A.957



**VIATICAL SETTLEMENTS (Cont'd)**  
 Brokers (Cont'd)  
     Disclosure, *see same under this topic*  
     Investigations before licensure, 60A.9572  
     Licenses, 60A.9573  
     Nonresidents, 60A.9572  
     Payments to, 60A.9581  
     Prohibited practices, 60A.9581  
     Violations and penalties, 60A.9573  
 Change or ownership or beneficiary requests  
     Stranger-originated life insurance practices, 60A.0787  
 Contracts and agreements  
     Approval, 60A.9574  
     Conditions for entering, stranger-originated life insurance practices, 60A.0785  
     Definitions, 60A.957  
     Disclosures, 60A.9577  
     Fraud warning, 60A.9583  
     Provider requirements, 60A.9579  
     Rescission, 60A.9579  
 Definitions, 60A.957  
 Disclosure  
     Advertising, 60A.9582  
     Applications, 60A.9577  
     Identity of insured, 60A.9575  
     Licensing applications, 60A.9572  
     Payments to controlled broker, 60A.9581  
     Solicitations and sales to controlled person, 60A.9581  
     Statements, 60A.9574  
 Fraudulent viatical settlement acts, 60A.957, 60A.9573, 60A.9581, 60A.9583  
 Generally, 60A.957 to 60A.9585, 60A.964  
 Investment agents  
     Definitions, 60A.957  
     Disclosure, *see same under this topic*  
     Licenses, 60A.9572, 60A.9573  
     Violations and penalties, 60A.9573  
 Licenses and licensing, 60A.9572, 60A.9573  
 Long-term care insurance, exclusion, 62S.01  
 Ownership changes, 60A.9577  
 Payments, 60A.9579, 60A.9581  
 Providers  
     Annual statements, 60A.9575  
     Antifraud initiatives, 60A.9583  
     Commerce Department, duties, 60A.964  
     Definitions, 60A.957  
     Disclosure, *see same under this topic*  
     Generally, 60A.9579  
     Health status contacts, 60A.9579  
     Investigations before licensure, 60A.9572  
     Licenses, 60A.9572, 60A.9573, 60A.964  
     Nonresidents, 60A.9572  
     Payments by, 60A.9579, 60A.9581  
     Prohibited practices, 60A.9581  
     Violations and penalties, 60A.9573  
 Purchase agreements, *see Contracts and agreements under this topic*  
 Reporting requirements, 60A.9575, 60A.9583  
 Stranger-originated life insurance practices, *see under LIFE INSURANCE*  
 Transfer or sale of insurance policy, 60A.9577  
 Unfair trade practices, 60A.9585  
 Viators  
     Definitions, 60A.957  
     Disclosure, *see same under this topic*  
     Generally, 60A.9579  
 Violations and penalties, 60A.9573  
**VICE PRESIDENT (U.S.)**  
 Candidates  
     Ballots, *see BALLOTS*

**VICE PRESIDENT (U.S.) (Cont'd)**  
 Candidates (Cont'd)  
     Certification, 208.03, 208.04  
     Political parties, duties, 208.03  
     Presidential affidavits of candidacy, inclusion on affidavit required, 204B.09  
     Secretary of state, duties, 208.03, 208.04  
**VICTIMS OF CRIME**  
*See also CRIMES*  
*See also RESTITUTION*  
 Address confidentiality program  
     Addresses, 5B.02  
     Applicants and applications, 5B.02, 5B.03  
     Certification of participants, 5B.03, 5B.04  
     Data classification, 5B.07, 13.805  
     Definitions, 5B.02  
     Designated addresses, 5B.03, 5B.05, 5B.06  
     Eligible persons, 5B.02, 5B.03  
     Generally, 5B.01 to 5B.09  
     Landlords, duties, 5B.10  
     Legislative findings, 5B.01  
     Ongoing absentee voting status, 5B.06  
     Program participants, 5B.02, 5B.03, 5B.06, 5B.10  
     Prohibitions, 5B.10  
     Protective orders, 5B.11  
     Purpose, 5B.01  
     Reports about, 5B.09  
     Rulemaking, 5B.08  
 Addresses, statement in court, confidentiality, 611A.035  
 Appeals, notice received, 611A.0395  
 Assistance to, *see GOOD SAMARITANS*  
 Bail hearings, crimes of violence, 629.715, 629.725  
 Bias crimes, 611A.79, 626.5531  
 Change in schedule of court proceedings, notice received, 611A.033  
 Child abuse, *see Victims under CHILD ABUSE*  
 Children  
     Crimes for benefit of gang, 609.229  
     Criminal sexual conduct victims, 609.3471, 634.35  
     Sexually exploited youth, 260C.007  
 Committed persons, victims of, 253B.18  
 Community-based programs, defined, 13.822  
 Confidentiality, 611A.021  
 Consent  
     Criminal sexual conduct victims, physical examination costs, reimbursement by victim's insurer, 609.35  
     Work in lieu of or to work off restitution, stay of sentence, 609.135  
 Corrections and detention data, access, 13.85, 611A.06  
 Court services data, access, 13.84  
 Courthouse waiting areas, 611A.034  
 Crime victim crisis centers  
     Duties, generally, 611A.43  
     Generally, 611A.41  
     Payments to, criminal penalty assessments and surcharges, 609.101  
 Crime victim ombudsman, *see under OMBUDSMEN*  
 Crime victim services center, *see CRIME VICTIM SERVICES CENTER*  
 Crime Victims Reparations Board, *see CRIME VICTIMS REPARATIONS BOARD*  
 Crimes against the person, no contact orders, 629.715  
 Crimes for benefit of gang, 609.229  
 Crimes of violence, bail hearings, notice about, 629.725  
 Criminal sexual conduct, *see Victims under CRIMINAL SEXUAL CONDUCT*  
 Data  
     Children, criminal sexual conduct victims, confidential data, 609.3471  
     Classification, 611A.46  
     Corrections and detention data, 13.85

**VICTIMS OF CRIME (Cont'd)**

Data (Cont'd)

- Identity, withholding, 611A.021, 611A.06
- Law enforcement data, 13.82, 13.821
- Sexual assault data, classification, 609.3471

Date of birth, disclosure, 611A.035

Definitions

- Crime Victim Oversight Act, 611A.73
- Crime Victim Reparations Act, 611A.52
- Generally, 611A.01
- Government Data Practices Act, 13.822
- Sex trafficking, 609.321

Dishonored checks, offenders, liability to victims, limitations, 628.69

Domestic abuse

- Generally, *see* Victims under DOMESTIC ABUSE
- Women, *see* BATTERED WOMEN

Domestic assault, decision not to prosecute, notice received, 611A.0315

Economic loss, 611A.52, 611A.53

Electronic victim notification system, 253B.18, 253B.18, 253B.185, 611A.06

Employees

- Postsecondary schools, sexual harassment and violence, 135A.15
- Retaliation by employers, 611A.036

Employers, obligations to victims, 611A.036

Final disposition of case, notice received, 611A.039

Good Samaritans, *see* GOOD SAMARITANS

Grants to, emergency assistance, 611A.675

Guardians or conservators of, rights, 611A.01, 611A.036

Harassment, decision not to prosecute, notice received, 611A.0315

Health and accident insurance, unfair trade practices, 72A.20

Higher Education Center on Violence and Abuse, 135A.153

Identity and identification

- Data, classification, 611A.46
- Protection, predatory offender risk assessment determinations, 244.052
- Requests to withhold, 611A.021
- Theft, 609.527

Identity theft and financial crime

- Security freezes on consumer reports, 13C.016 to 13C.019
- Victims' assistance program, 299A.681

Impaired driving victims, special license plates remembering, 168.121

Juvenile offenders, victims of, rights

- Generally, 260B.005
- Juvenile court hearings, rights, 260B.163
- Notices about, 611A.02

Law enforcement data, 13.82, 13.821

Lawsuits, right to recover by civil lawsuit, 611A.05

Liability, injury to perpetrator during crime, immunity from liability, 611A.08

Mediation with offenders, grants for, 611A.77

Memberships, Sentencing Guidelines Commission, 244.09

Minnesota residents injured elsewhere, 611A.53

Murder, *see* Victims under MURDER

Next of kin, employers' obligations to, 611A.036

Offender release, notice received, 611A.0385, 611A.06

Pardons, rights regarding, statement to Pardons Board, 638.04, 638.06

Patients, adverse health care events, reporting, 144.7065

Payments to

- Offenders' restitution, *see* Restitution to under this topic
- State reparations, *see* Reparations to under this topic

Policy of state, services to victims of violence, 15.87

Predatory offenders, victims of, dispositional departure from sentencing guidelines, 244.10

Presentence investigation, notice received, 609.115, 611A.037

Pretrial diversion of offenders, notice received, 611A.031

**VICTIMS OF CRIME (Cont'd)**

Protection, 5B.11, 13.82, 144.218, 259.10

Racketeering, restoring property to, 609.909

Raffles to benefit crime victims, gambling tax credit, 297E.02

Referral services, 611A.31, 611A.76

Relatives, status as victims, 611A.036

Reparations to

- Amounts, generally, 611A.54
- Appropriations for, 611A.612

Claims

- Attorney fees, limitation, 611A.58
- Contested cases, 611A.57
- Data, classification, 611A.57
- Determination, procedure, 611A.57, 611A.58, 611A.62
- False claims, 611A.67
- Privileged communications, use, 611A.62
- Records, use as evidence, 611A.65
- Subrogation of state to, 611A.61

Collateral sources, 611A.52, 611A.54

Contracts for reenactment of crime, proceeds, 611A.68

Crime victims account, 611A.04, 611A.612

Crime Victims Reparations Board, *see* CRIME VICTIMS REPARATIONS BOARD

Definitions, 611A.52

Eligibility for, 611A.53

Notice about applying, 611A.66

Payment, 243.23, 243.88, 611A.60

Restitution to, *see* same under this topic

Reports about, adverse health care events, 144.7065

Restitution to

- Amounts, disputes, 611A.045
- Correctional industry earnings, payments from, 243.23
- Corrections Department restitution program, 611A.64
- Failure to pay, 609.104, 609.135, 611A.046
- Identity theft crimes, 609.527
- Information about, 611A.04
- Notice of right to request, 611A.02
- Orders, 611A.04, 611A.045
- Payments, 611A.04, 611A.045
- Unclaimed payments, disposition, 611A.04

Restorative justice programs

- Generally, 611A.775
- Juvenile petty offenders, 609.092

Retaliation against, employers, 611A.036

Rights

- Joinder of defendants, rights, 631.035
- Juvenile offender victims, notice of rights, 611A.02
- Notice, 244.10, 253B.18, 611A.02, 611A.03
- Pardons, 638.04, 638.06
- Postsecondary school employees and students, 135A.15
- Scope of law, 611A.015
- Sexually dangerous persons and sexual psychopathic personalities, notice about, 253B.185
- Supervised release of offender, views, 244.05

Service of process on, expungement of criminal records, petitions, 609A.03

Sex trafficking, 260C.007, 609.321

Sexual abuse victims, *see* Victims under CRIMINAL SEXUAL CONDUCT

Sexual assault data, classification, 609.3471

Sexual assault victims, *see* Victims under CRIMINAL SEXUAL CONDUCT

Sexual harassment, postsecondary school employees and students, 135A.15

Sexual psychopathic personalities, victims of

- Notification of petition and release, 253B.185
- Release from commitment, notice to victim, 253B.18

Sexually dangerous persons, victims of

- Notification of petition and release, 253B.185

**VICTIMS OF CRIME (Cont'd)**

- Sexually dangerous persons, victims of (Cont'd)
  - Release from commitment, notice to victim, 253B.18
- Sexually exploited youth, 260C.007
- Shooting victims, duty to aid, 609.662
- Speedy trial request, 611A.033
- Spouses, employers' obligations to, 611A.036
- Students, postsecondary schools, sexual harassment and violence, 135A.15
- Supervised release, notice received, 244.05
- Swindling, 629.364
- Task forces, working with victims and perpetrators of crimes, 135A.153
- Toll-free telephone line for referral services, 611A.76
- Trafficking in persons, *see* Victims under TRAFFICKING IN PERSONS
- Victim assistance programs
  - Payments to, 609.10, 609.101
  - Persons trained in domestic violence, *see* under DOMESTIC ABUSE
- Victim impact statements
  - Pardons Board, 638.04, 638.06
  - Plea presentation hearings, 611A.0301
  - Presentence investigations, 611A.037
  - Sentencing or disposition hearing, 611A.038
- Victim statements, hearings, expungement of criminal records, 609A.03
- Victims of violence, services to, policy of state, 15.87
- Vulnerable adults, speedy trial request, 611A.033
- Witness and victim protection fund, creation, 299C.065
- Witness and victim protection programs, participants
  - Change of name data, classification, 13.82, 259.10
  - Replacement birth records, issuance, 144.218

**VICTORIA (CITY)**

- Lake Minnetonka Conservation District, 103B.601 to 103B.645

**VIDEO**

- Closed circuit video systems, motor vehicles, aids to visibility, 169.471
- Copying, *see* PIRATING
- Court documents, electronic files, 611.271
- Electronic surveillance, *see* ELECTRONIC SURVEILLANCE
- Library property, damage, removal or detention, 134.40, 609.541
- Public schools, *see* Telecommunications under SCHOOLS (K-12)
- Satellite video communications
  - Intercepting, 626A.02, 626A.13
  - Satellite master antenna television systems, 238.24
- School districts, *see* Telecommunications under SCHOOLS (K-12)
- Scrap metal dealers, 325E.21
- Television, *see* TELEVISION
- Video conferences, *see* TELECONFERENCES
- Video discs, *see* VIDEO DISCS
- Video display devices
  - Collectors
    - Defined, 115A.1310
    - Registration, 115A.1312
    - Reports given, 115A.1316
  - Computer monitors, recycling, 115A.1310 to 115A.1330
  - Definitions, 115A.1310
  - Expiration of law, 115A.1330
  - Federal law, limitations on state law, 115A.1330
  - Interstate compacts, participation in, 115A.1328
  - Manufacturers
    - Anticompetitive practices, 115A.1323
    - Defined, 115A.1310
    - Recycling, duties, 115A.1318
    - Registration, 115A.1312

**VIDEO (Cont'd)**

- Video display devices (Cont'd)
    - Manufacturers (Cont'd)
      - Registration fees, 115A.1314
      - Reports given, 115A.1316
    - Pollution Control Agency, duties, 115A.1320, 115A.1328
  - Recyclers
    - Defined, 115A.1310
    - Recycling, duties, 115A.1318
    - Registration, 115A.1312
    - Reports given, 115A.1316
  - Recycling
    - Federal regulations, effect, 115A.1326
    - Generally, 115A.1318
    - Local government programs, 115A.1322
    - Retailers, duties, 115A.1318
    - Revenue Department, duties, 115A.1320, 115A.1328
    - State agencies, purchasing, 115A.1324
    - Television sets, *see* Sets under TELEVISION
  - Video games, restricted games, rental, penalties, 325I.06
  - Video games of chance, 299L.03, 449.15, 609.75
  - Video programming services, private shared services, 237.681
  - Video recording devices
    - Cable television programs, recording, theft, exemption, 609.52
    - School buses, signs, 121A.585
  - Video screens, vehicle control systems, 169.471
  - Videotapes, *see* VIDEO RECORDINGS
- VIDEO DISCS**
- Copying, pirating, 325E.169 to 325E.19, 325E.201
  - Court documents, electronic files, 611.271
  - Government records, discs defined as, 138.17
- VIDEO GAMES OF CHANCE**
- Alcohol and Gambling Enforcement Division, duties, 299L.03
  - Amusement machines, licenses, fees, 449.15
  - Generally, 609.75
- VIDEO RECORDINGS**
- Admissions of guilt, 611.033
  - Child abuse victims
    - Health care providers, release of video recordings, 144.296
    - Interviews with
      - Guidelines for recording, 626.561
      - Release of video recordings, 13.821, 611A.90, 634.35
      - Transcripts, disposition, 634.35
  - Child criminal sexual conduct victims
    - Health care providers, release of video recordings, 144.296
    - Interviews with, disclosure, 634.35
  - Consumers, personally identifiable information, classification, 325I.02
  - Copying, pirating, 325E.169 to 325E.19, 325E.201
  - Court documents, electronic files, 611.271
  - Digital video discs, *see* VIDEO DISCS
  - Dissolution of marriage, summary process, introduction and education about, 518.195
  - Foster care recipients, 245A.11
  - Government records, tapes defined as, 138.17
  - Law enforcement vehicle recordings, evidence, 634.36
  - Liability, rental or sales records, 325I.02, 325I.03
  - Overdue items, records, disclosure, 325I.02
  - Pirating, 325E.169 to 325E.19, 325E.201
  - Recording, cable television programs, theft, exemption, 609.52
  - Records and record keeping, video tapes defined as, 626.561
  - Rental or sale records, 325I.01 to 325I.03, 325I.05
  - School buses, notice given, 121A.585
  - Traffic stops, peace officers, providing to person stopped, racial profiling, 626.9517

**VIDEO RECORDINGS (Cont'd)**

Video captioning, 325I.05

**VIETNAM VETERANS DAY**

Generally, 197.995

**VIEWERS**

See also INSPECTORS

Drainage systems, *see* Viewers under DRAINAGE SYSTEMS

Fence viewers, 344.01 to 344.20, 383C.809

Metropolitan surface water management, 103B.205

Oaths of office, 358.06

Public water and sewer systems, nonmetropolitan counties, 116A.11

Soil and water conservation districts, improvements, duties, 103C.615

**VIKINGS STADIUM**

Alcoholic beverage licenses, 340A.404, 473J.21

Amateur sports, use for, 297A.9905, 473J.13

Amateur Sports Commission, use by, 473J.27

Appropriations, electronic bingo and pull-tabs, gambling taxes, 297E.021

Bonds, state appropriation bonds, 16A.965

Commemorative bricks, 473J.112

Construction

Contracts, 473J.11

Materials and supplies, sales tax exemption, 297A.71, 297A.75

Planning, 473J.11

Definitions, 473J.03

Design, 473J.11, 473J.15

Employees

Current workers, protection, 473J.12

Women and minorities, hiring and recruiting, 473J.12

Funding

Blink-on funding, 16A.727

Bonds, state appropriation bonds, 16A.965

Commemorative bricks, 473J.112

Electronic linked bingo and electronic pull-tabs, gambling taxes, 297E.021

Gambling revenues, *see* Gambling taxes under this topic

NFL team/private contribution, 473J.15

Sports-themed lottery, 16A.727, 349A.20

Tax on suites, sky boxes, and the like, 473J.14

Gambling taxes

Increase over 2012 revenues, allocation, 297E.021

Percent from problem gambling, reports about, 245.981

High school league, use by, 297A.9905

Lease or use agreements, 473J.15

Local sales taxes, sales at stadium, 473J.23

Location, 473J.10

Lottery games, funding, 16A.727

Minneapolis, duties

Environmental permits, 473J.17

Land acquisition, 473J.17

NFL team/private contribution, 473J.15

Operating expenses, 473J.13

Operation, 473J.13

Property taxes, exemption, 473J.19

Purpose of law, 473J.01

Sky boxes, tax on, 473J.14

Soccer, major league, at stadium, 473J.15

Sports Facilities Authority duties

Appropriations to, 473J.112

Capital reserve fund, 473J.13

Employees, 352.01

Facilities controlled by, 473J.09

Members and meetings, 473J.07

Metropolitan Sports Facilities Commission powers, transfer, 473J.25

**VIKINGS STADIUM (Cont'd)**

Sports Facilities Authority duties (Cont'd)

Powers generally, 473J.07, 473J.08

Sports-themed lottery, funding, 16A.727, 349A.20

State High School League, use by, 473J.27

Suites, tax on, 16A.727, 473J.14

Tickets

Affordable access, 473J.15

Local sales tax on, 473J.23

**VIOLATIONS BUREAUS**

See MISDEMEANOR VIOLATIONS BUREAUS

**VIOLENCE**

Abuse, *see* ABUSE

Child abuse, *see* CHILD ABUSE

Corporal punishment, *see* CORPORAL PUNISHMENT

Crimes of violence, *see* CRIMES OF VIOLENCE

Deadly force, *see* under PEACE OFFICERS

Disclosure, employment references, 181.967

Domestic violence, *see* DOMESTIC ABUSE

Force

Peace officers, *see* Force under PEACE OFFICERS

Teachers, *see* Force used by under TEACHERS

Policy of state, zero tolerance, 1.50, 15.86

Prevention

At-risk youth, 145.958

Chemical Abuse and Violence Prevention Council, *see* CHEMICAL ABUSE AND VIOLENCE PREVENTION COUNCIL

Curriculum, *see* Violence prevention under CURRICULUM

Drug Policy and Violence Prevention Office, *see* DRUG POLICY AND VIOLENCE PREVENTION OFFICE

Education and training, regional treatment center employees, 245.474

Gun control, *see* FIREARMS

Health disparities reduction, 145.928

Higher Education Center on Violence and Abuse, 135A.153

Local government public health, core functions, 62Q.33

Public schools, *see* Violence prevention under SCHOOLS (K-12)

Zero tolerance, state policy, 1.50, 15.86

Public schools, *see* Violence under SCHOOLS (K-12)

Sexual violence, schools, *see* under CRIMINAL SEXUAL CONDUCT

Violent behavior

Patients' behavior, psychotherapist's duty to warn about, 148.975

School employees, employment references, disclosure, 181.967

Vulnerable adults, *see* VULNERABLE ADULTS

**VIOLENT CRIME COORDINATING COUNCIL**

Drug policy programs, support, 299A.292

Gang characteristics, 299C.091

Generally, 299A.642

Statewide coordinator, retirement, 352B.011

**VIRGIN ISLANDS**

Child support, enforcement of law, access to data, 256.978

Paternity, establishment, access to data, 256.978

State, Virgin Islands defined as

Accountancy Act, 326A.01

Commercial Code, 336.1-201, 336.9-102

Interstate Compact for Juveniles, 260.515

Trust companies, 48A.12

Unemployment Insurance Law, 268.035

Uniform Child Custody Jurisdiction and Enforcement Act, 518D.102

Uniform Limited Partnership Act, 2001, 321.0102

**VIRGINIA (CITY)**

District heating system, discontinuance, 451.17  
 Electric generating plant, biomass project, 216B.2424, 298.2961  
 Firefighters relief association, *see* VIRGINIA FIREFIGHTERS RELIEF ASSOCIATION  
 Jails, 484.45  
 Juvenile court administrators, *see* Court administrators under JUVENILE COURTS  
 Lockups, 484.45  
 Miners Memorial, 298.2961  
 Newspapers, notices in, prospecting leases, sale, 93.16  
 Olcott Park Greenhouse/Virginia Commons, 298.2961  
 Police relief association, *see* LOCAL POLICE RELIEF ASSOCIATIONS  
 Reports given, Virginia Firefighters Relief Association  
   Benefit provision summary, 356A.07  
 Residence in, court personnel, Saint Louis County, 484.44  
 Steam heating systems, 298.2961, 451.09, 451.17  
 Streets and roads, extension, 298.2961  
 Trials at, sixth judicial district, 484.48, 484.50, 484.51

**VIRGINIA FIREFIGHTERS RELIEF ASSOCIATION**

Accounting and bookkeeping, 356.20  
 Actuarial valuations, 356.20, 356A.07  
 Appropriations to, withholding, investment reporting noncompliance, 356.219  
 Assets  
   Investment diversification, 356A.06  
   Limitations on use, 356.63  
   Merger with PERA P&F, 353.6691  
   Title, holding, 356A.06  
 Audits and examinations, 356.20  
 Benefits  
   Benefit provisions summary, 356A.07  
   Definitions, 356A.01  
   Fiduciaries, duties, 356A.02  
   Merger with PERA P&F, 353.6691  
 Board of trustees  
   Depositories for assets not held by custodian banks, designation, 356A.06  
   Members, definitions, 356A.02  
   Open meetings, 356A.08  
 Breach of fiduciary duty  
   Cofiduciaries, liability, 356A.10  
   Generally, 356A.09  
   Indemnification, 356A.11  
   Lawsuits, 356A.12  
 Certificates and certification  
   Economic interest statements, list of filings, 356A.06  
   Timing of reports, 356.219  
 Chief administrative officer, definitions, 356A.01, 356A.02  
 Cofiduciaries  
   Generally, 356A.10  
   Service of process on, 356A.12  
 Compensation and salaries, fiduciaries, 356A.06, 356A.08  
 Contested cases, adverse determination of eligibility, benefits, or other rights, 356A.07  
 Continuing education, 356A.13  
 Copies, plan documents, summaries, and reports, 356A.07  
 Dedicated fund, 356.63  
 Definitions  
   Loss of survivor benefits, 356.406  
   Public pension fiduciary responsibility, 356A.01, 356A.06  
 Depositories, designation, 356A.06  
 Disclosure  
   Fiduciaries, 356A.03, 356A.06  
   Financial reporting requirements, 356.20  
 Economic interest statements, fiduciaries, 356A.06  
 Employees of the retirement plan, indemnification, breach of fiduciary duty, 356A.11

**VIRGINIA FIREFIGHTERS RELIEF ASSOCIATION (Cont'd)**

Employer contributions, merger with PERA P&F, 353.6691  
 Fiduciaries  
   Activities, generally, 356A.02  
   Assets, title, 356A.06  
   Breach of conduct or duties, 356A.09 to 356A.12  
   Compensation and salaries, 356A.06, 356A.08  
   Continuing education, 356A.13  
   Definitions, 356A.01  
   Direct or indirect profits, 356A.06  
   Disclosure, 356A.03, 356A.06  
   Duties, 356A.04, 356A.05  
   Economic interest statements, 356A.06  
   Felony violations, documentation, service prohibition, 356A.03, 609B.177  
   Generally, 356A.01 to 356A.13  
   Investments, duties, 356A.02, 356A.06  
   Prohibited transactions, 356A.06  
   Service of process on, 356A.12  
   Standard of conduct, 356A.04  
 Financial reports, 356.20, 356A.07  
 Financial requirements, 356A.02  
 Funds and accounts, dedicated fund, 356.63  
 Governing body rules and policies, defined as plan documents, 356A.01  
 Investment of funds  
   Fiduciaries, duties, 356A.02, 356A.06  
   Generally, 356.219, 356A.06  
 Lawsuits, breach of fiduciary duty, 356A.12  
 Liability, cofiduciaries, 356A.10  
 Mail and mailing, retirement annuities, information, completed applications, 356.46  
 Members  
   Death caused by surviving beneficiary, loss of survivor benefits, 356.406  
   Definitions, 356.406, 356A.01  
   Reports received, 356.20, 356A.07  
 Merger with PERA P&F, 353.6691  
 Municipal charter provisions, defined as plan documents, 356A.01  
 Municipal ordinance provisions, defined as plan documents, 356A.01  
 Optional annuities, 356.46  
 Payments by, fiduciaries, duties, 356A.02  
 Plan documents, 356A.01, 356A.07  
 Records and record keeping  
   Fiduciaries, duties, 356A.02  
   Investments, liquidity documentation, 356A.06  
 Reports given, 356.219  
 Service pensions, 356.46  
 Spouses, retirement annuities, 356.46  
 State aid  
   Amortization state aid, 423A.02  
   Withholding, investment reporting noncompliance, 356.219  
 Statutes of limitations, breach of fiduciary duty, 356A.12  
 Successor organizations, 356.20  
 Survivor benefits, beneficiaries causing member's death, 356.406  
 Violations and penalties  
   Fiduciaries, felony violations, service prohibition, 609B.177  
   Investment reporting, noncompliance, 356.219  
   State aid, withholding, 356.219  
 Waivers, state aid or appropriations, withholding for investment reporting noncompliance, 356.219  
**VISION**  
*See* EYES AND EYESIGHT  
**VISION-IMPAIRED PERSONS**  
*See* BLIND PERSONS

**VISITATION**

Child custody determinations, parenting time, 518D.102, 518D.304

Grandparents

- Motions for grandparent visitation, 257C.08
- Orders, 257C.08, 518.1752
- Rights, 257C.08, 259.78

Health care directives, principals, 145C.07

Juvenile offenders

- Friends, visits by, 636.07
- Parental visitation, 260C.178
- Relative visitation, 260C.178, 260C.201, 636.07
- Sibling visitation, 260C.178

Orders, grandparent visitation rights, 257C.08, 518.1752

Parental visitation, *see* PARENTING TIME

Prisoners

- Challenge incarceration, 244.172
- Rights, generally, 243.48

Unmarried minor children, 257C.08

**VISTA**

Members, teacher licenses, 122A.18

Volunteers

- Cash payments to, MFIP treatment, 256J.21
- Real property owned by, 273.124
- Reimbursements, income exclusion, supplemental aid, 256D.435

**VISUAL AND AUDIO AIDS**

*See* AUDIOVISUALS

**VISUAL ARTS**

Academic standards (public schools), *see* ACADEMIC STANDARDS (PUBLIC SCHOOLS)

**VISUALLY HANDICAPPED PERSONS**

*See* BLIND PERSONS

**VITAL STATISTICS**

*See* BIRTH AND DEATH RECORDS

**VITAL STATISTICS ACT**

Generally, 144.211 to 144.227

**VITAMINS AND VITAMIN PRODUCTS**

*See* DIETS

*See* NUTRITION

**VOCATIONAL EDUCATION**

*See also* JOB TRAINING

Agriculture

- Generally, *see* AGRICULTURE EDUCATION
- Schools, 41D.01

Area learning centers, *see* STATE-APPROVED ALTERNATIVE PROGRAMS (K-12)

Children with a disability, 124D.34, 124D.454

Cooperative centers, *see* Vocational education cooperative centers under COOPERATIVE DISTRICTS (SCHOOLS)

Correctional facilities, programs, approval, 127A.05

Education and employment transitions partnerships, 124D.49

Employment, training, *see* JOB SKILLS PARTNERSHIP

Foundation for Student Organizations, 124D.34

Funding, 124D.4531

Grants, 246B.06

Intermediate School District 287 (Hennepin County), 136D.21 to 136D.31

Intermediate School District 916 (Northeast Metro), 136D.71 to 136D.76

Intermediate School District 917 (Dakota County), 136D.81 to 136D.94

Job training, *see* JOB TRAINING

MFIP, *see* Employment and training under MINNESOTA FAMILY INVESTMENT PROGRAM (MFIP)

Postsecondary programs, fees, 123B.39

Postsecondary vocational education, fees, 123B.39

School-age child care programs, 124D.19

**VOCATIONAL EDUCATION (Cont'd)**

Service cooperatives, *see* SERVICE COOPERATIVES (SCS)

Teachers, *see* Vocational education teachers under TEACHERS

Vocational education cooperative centers, *see* under COOPERATIVE DISTRICTS (SCHOOLS)

Youthbuild, 116L.361 to 116L.366, 256E.37

**VOCATIONAL EDUCATION COOPERATIVE CENTERS**

*See* COOPERATIVE DISTRICTS (SCHOOLS)

**VOCATIONAL REHABILITATION**

Assistive technology devices, special education, 125A.08, 125A.57 to 125A.60, 126C.10

Committed persons, aftercare services, 253B.20

Deaf persons, 256.971

Definitions, 268A.01

Employment and Economic Development Department

- Duties, generally, 268A.02, 268A.03
- Rulemaking authority, 268A.03, 268A.15

Extended employment, 268A.01 to 268A.15

Federal aid, expenditure, generally, 268A.10

Funding, extended employment program, separate programs, 268A.15

Hearing-impaired persons, generally, 256.971

Independent Living Council, 268A.02

Interagency intervention service system, vocational rehabilitation defined as, 125A.023

No-fault automobile insurance, benefits, generally, 65B.45

Public Employees Retirement Association, disability beneficiaries, 353.33

Rehabilitation Council, 15.059, 268A.02

Rehabilitation facilities, *see* REHABILITATION FACILITIES

Service cooperatives (SCs), programs and services, 123A.21

Supported employment, *see* SUPPORTED EMPLOYMENT

Vocational specialists, assessments by, 256D.05

Workers' compensation, *see* Rehabilitation under WORKERS COMPENSATION

**VOCATIONAL REHABILITATION UNIT**

Director, memberships, Disability Council, ex officio member, 256.482

Funding, special compensation fund, 176.104

Intervention, workers' compensation, medical or treatment payments and rehabilitation services, 176.361

Referrals to, workers' compensation, rehabilitation counseling, 176.104

Rehabilitation consultants, *see* under WORKERS COMPENSATION

Workers' compensation, *see* Rehabilitation under WORKERS COMPENSATION

**VOICE STRESS ANALYSIS**

*See* LIE DETECTOR TESTS

**VOLLEYBALL COURTS**

Membership fees and dues, sales and use taxes, 297A.61

**VOLSTEAD, ANDREW J.**

Federal lands, purchase, 89.035

House, historic place, 138.664

**VOLUNTARY STATEWIDE LUMP-SUM VOLUNTEER FIREFIGHTER RETIREMENT PLAN**

Accounting and bookkeeping, financial and actuarial reporting practices, 356.20

Actuarial valuations

- Financial reporting, 356.20
- Investment Board powers, 353G.02

Actuaries, duties, 353G.08

Advisory board, 353G.01, 353G.03

Alternative eligibility and computation, 353G.09

Ancillary benefits, 353G.11

Annuities, exemption from process, 353G.16

Annuity contract purchases, 353G.14

**VOLUNTARY STATEWIDE LUMP-SUM VOLUNTEER  
FIREFIGHTER RETIREMENT PLAN (Cont'd)**

Attorney general, duties, 353G.02  
 Audits and examinations  
   Actuarial valuations, 353G.02  
   Reporting, 356.20  
 Benefits, 353G.09, 353G.16  
 Cash flow funding requirement, 353G.08  
 Certification of retirement coverage, 69.011  
 Combined service pensions, 353G.13  
 Deferred service pensions, 353G.10  
 Definitions, 353G.01  
 Disability benefits, 353G.115  
 Disbursements, 353G.08  
 Disclosure, financial reporting requirements, 356.20  
 Disestablishment, prior volunteer firefighter's relief  
   association special funds, 353G.06  
 Election of coverage, 353G.05  
 Eligibility for benefits, 353G.09  
 Financial reports, generally, 356.20  
 Funding requirements, 353G.08  
 Generally, 353G.02  
 Good time service credit, 353G.01, 353G.07  
 Individual retirement account transfers, 353G.15  
 Information from municipalities and fire departments,  
   353G.04  
 Investment board, duties, 353G.02  
 Legislative Auditor, duties, 353G.02  
 Lump sum payments, 353G.13  
 Management and Budget Department, duties, 353G.02  
 Members  
   Definitions, 353G.01, 353G.05  
   Reports received, financial reports, 356.20  
 Municipalities  
   Additional contributions, 353G.08  
   Definitions, 353G.01  
   Electing coverage, 353G.05  
   Information, providing, 353G.04  
 Normal retirement annuities, exemption from process,  
   353G.16  
 Payments to, state aid, 69.021  
 Portability provisions, 353G.13  
 Prior service pension level, continuation, 353G.11  
 Relief associations, other changes, 353G.06  
 Reports given, financial reports, 356.20  
 Retirement fund, 353G.02  
 Scope, 353G.01  
 Service pensions, 353G.09, 353G.11  
 State aid  
   Appeals, 69.021  
   Deposits and credits, 69.031  
   Minimum allocation amount, 69.021  
   Payments, procedures, 69.031  
   Qualifications, 69.021  
   Warrants for payment, issuance, 69.031  
 Subpoenas, 356.401  
 Successor in interest, 353G.06  
 Supplemental benefits, 353G.11  
 Supplemental investment fund  
   Duties, 11A.17  
   Investment, 11A.17  
 Survivor benefits, 353G.12, 353G.16  
 Volunteer firefighter account, investment, 11A.17  
 Volunteer firefighters, 353G.01  
**VOLUNTEER FIREFIGHTER RELIEF  
 ASSOCIATIONS**  
*See also LOCAL FIREFIGHTER RELIEF ASSOCIATIONS*  
*See also PUBLIC EMPLOYEES POLICE AND FIRE FUND*  
 Accountants, qualifications, duties, 69.051  
 Accounting and bookkeeping, 356.20

**VOLUNTEER FIREFIGHTER RELIEF  
ASSOCIATIONS (Cont'd)**

Accumulated contributions, abandoned amounts, disposition,  
 356.65  
 Active service, resumption  
   Credit for unformed service break, 424A.021  
   Repayment of service pension, 424A.02  
 Actuarial valuations  
   Bylaws or articles of incorporation, amendments, 69.773  
   Employee/employer contributions, changes in, 353.27  
   Financial reporting requirements, 356.20  
   Interest rate assumptions, preretirement, postretirement,  
     356.215  
   Special fund, 69.773  
 Administration  
   Consolidating relief associations, transfers, 424B.06  
   Costs, payment, 424A.05  
 Age of retirement, 424A.02  
 Ancillary benefits  
   Generally, 424A.001  
   Limitations, 424A.016  
 Annual funding requirements, shortfall, 69.041  
 Annuities, *see* Service pensions under this topic  
 Appeals, state aid disqualification, 424A.02  
 Appropriations to, withholding, investment reporting  
   noncompliance, 356.219  
 Articles of incorporation  
   Amendments, 69.772, 69.773  
   Consolidating relief associations, 424B.03  
   Service pensions, 424A.02  
 Assets  
   Consolidating relief associations, transfers, 424B.06  
   Limitations on use, 356.63  
   Service pensions, payment of, 424A.02  
 Assignments, service pensions, 424A.015  
 Attachment, service pensions, exemption, 424A.02, 550.37  
 Auditors, qualifications, duties, 69.051  
 Audits and examinations  
   Evidence of wrongdoing, reports, 6.67  
   Financial reports, 69.051, 356.20  
   Reports, 6.495, 6.72  
   Requirements, generally, 6.495  
 Beneficiaries, payments to, 424A.05  
 Benefit trust fund, dissolution without consolidation,  
   procedures, 424B.20  
 Benefits  
   Abandoned amounts, disposition, 356.65  
   Ancillary benefits, 424A.001, 424A.016  
   Disability benefits, 424A.02, 424A.05  
   Dissolution of marriage, division of property, 424A.02  
   Eligible rollover distributions, 356.635  
   Funeral benefits, 424A.05  
   Internal Revenue Code compliance, 356.635  
   Personal property taxes, delinquent taxes, liens or levies  
     for, exemptions, 277.20, 277.21  
   Spousal maintenance and child support, income  
     withholding, 424A.02  
   Supplemental benefits, 424A.10  
   Survivor benefits, 424A.001, 424A.016, 424A.02,  
     424A.05  
 Boards of trustees  
   Consolidating relief associations, 424B.03, 424B.04  
   Fiduciary duties, 424A.04  
   Members, officers, elections, terms of office, 424A.04  
   Resolutions by, consolidation, 424B.02  
 Bylaws  
   Access, 424A.05  
   Amendments, 69.772, 69.773, 424A.016, 424A.02  
   Boards of trustees, members, 424A.04  
   Consolidating relief associations, 424B.03  
   Generally, 424A.02

**VOLUNTEER FIREFIGHTER RELIEF ASSOCIATIONS (Cont'd)**

Certificates and certification  
 Financial requirements, 69.772, 69.773  
 Flexible service pension maximums, 424A.02  
 Minimum municipal obligation, 69.772, 69.773  
 Special fund, financial requirements, 424A.02  
 Timing of reports, 356.219  
 Child support, income withholding, 424A.02  
 Combined service pensions, 424A.02  
 Compensation and salaries, salary base, 423A.01  
 Consolidations  
     Administrative expenses, 424B.09  
     Authorized, 424B.02  
     Defined benefit relief associations, 424B.10  
     Defined contribution relief associations, 424B.11  
     Definitions, 424B.01  
     General expenses, payment, 424B.09  
     General fund, 424B.05, 424B.07, 424B.09  
     Governance of consolidating relief associations, 424B.04  
     Minimum municipal obligations, allocation, 424B.10  
     Mixed consolidating relief associations, 424B.12  
     Prior relief associations, termination, 424B.08  
     Procedures, 424B.02  
     Service pensions, 424B.10  
     Special fund, 424B.05, 424B.06, 424B.09  
     Subsequent relief associations, 424B.01, 424B.03  
     Transfers of administration, records, assets, and liabilities, 424B.06  
 Consultants, hiring or contracting with, 424A.04  
 Copies, bylaws, amendments, failure to file, 424A.02  
 Costs, payment, administrative expenses, 424A.05  
 Creditors remedies, service pensions, use prohibited, 424A.02, 550.37  
 Dedicated fund, 356.63  
 Deferred compensation plan, transfers, 424A.015  
 Deferred members, accrued liability, determination, 69.772  
 Deferred service pensions  
     Credit for uniformed service break, 424A.021  
     Eligibility, 424A.016  
     Generally, 424A.02  
 Defined benefit relief associations  
     Consolidations, 424B.10, 424B.12  
     Defined, 424A.001  
     Identification as, 424A.002  
 Defined contribution lump-sum service pensions, authorization, 424A.016  
 Defined contribution relief associations  
     Ancillary benefits, limitations, 424A.016  
     Consolidations, 424B.11, 424B.12  
     Defined, 424A.001  
     Generally, 424A.015, 424A.016  
     Identification as, 424A.002  
     Reduced vesting schedule, 424A.016  
 Defined contribution trusts, 424A.016  
 Definitions  
     Dissolutions, 424B.01  
     Generally, 424A.001, 424A.02  
     Loss of survivor benefits, 356.406  
     Tort liability, 466.01  
 Disability benefits  
     Former members, 424A.02  
     Health insurance premiums, withholding, 356.87  
     Inactive members, payment to, 424A.02  
     Payment authorization, 424A.05  
 Disclosure, financial reporting requirements, 356.20  
 Dissolution of marriage, division of property, 424A.02  
 Dissolutions  
     Annuity purchases, 424B.21  
     Definitions, 424B.01

**VOLUNTEER FIREFIGHTER RELIEF ASSOCIATIONS (Cont'd)**

Dissolutions (Cont'd)  
     Dissolution without consolidation, procedures, 424B.20  
 District firefighter relief associations, 424A.02  
 Division from salaried firefighter relief associations, 353A.04  
 Early retirement, reduced service pensions, 424A.02  
 Employers, dissolution, allocation of receivables, 356.98  
 Establishment, 356.25  
 Estate taxes, service pensions, exemption, 424A.02  
 Exclusions from coverage, 424A.01  
 Execution (creditors remedies), service pensions, exemption, 424A.015, 424A.02  
 Existing associations, continuation authorized, 424A.002  
 Fees, dues, and assessments, payment authorization, 424A.05  
 Fiduciary duties, 424A.04  
 Filing with  
     Consolidation resolutions, 424B.02  
     Financial reports, 69.051  
     Lump sum service pensions, applications for installment payments, 424A.02  
 Financial reports, generally, 69.051, 356.20  
 Financial requirements, 69.772, 69.773  
 Financing Guidelines Act, 69.771 to 69.776  
 Fire departments, boards of trustees, 424A.04  
 Fire state aid special account, 69.031, 424A.08  
 Funds and accounts  
     Consolidating relief associations, 424B.01 to 424B.10  
     Dedicated fund, 356.63  
     Defined contribution lump sum service pensions, 424A.02  
     Fire state aid special account, 69.031, 424A.08  
     General fund, *see same under this topic*  
     Special fund, *see same under this topic*  
     Gambling licenses, *see Organizations under GAMBLING*  
     Garnishment, service pensions, exemption, 424A.015, 424A.02, 550.37  
 General fund  
     Consolidating relief associations, 424B.05, 424B.07, 424B.09  
     Credits to, abandoned contributions, annuities, or benefits, 356.65  
     Reports about, 69.051  
     Requirements, generally, 424A.06  
 Hearings, consolidations, 424B.02  
 Incorporation, new relief associations, following consolidation, 424B.03  
 Individual accounts, generally, 424A.016  
 Individual retirement account transfers, 424A.015  
 Insurance, public employees program, 356.87  
 Interest rates, lump sum service pensions, installment payments, 69.772, 424A.02  
 Investment of funds  
     Authorized investments, 69.775  
     Credit for uniformed service break, investment returns from, 424A.021  
     General fund assets, 424A.06  
     Income, crediting to special fund, 69.772  
     Investment Board, duties, 424A.06  
     Policy statement, 356.219  
     Reports about, 356.219  
     Special fund assets, 424A.05  
 Legal obligations, nonbenefit legal obligations, dissolution without consolidation, 424B.20  
 Liability  
     Consolidating relief associations, transfers, 424B.06  
     Unfunded actuarial accrued liability, 69.773  
 Lump sum service pensions  
     Actuarial valuations, 69.773  
     Generally, 424A.02



**VOLUNTEER FIREFIGHTER RELIEF ASSOCIATIONS (Cont'd)**

Lump sum service pensions (Cont'd)

- Income tax exclusion, supplemental benefits in lieu of, 424A.10
- Installment payments, 69.772, 424A.02
- Interest rates, 69.772, 424A.02
- Nonprofit firefighting corporations, 69.774
- Special fund, 69.772
- Supplemental benefits, entitlement, 424A.10
- Trusts, 424A.02

Mail and mailing, retirement annuities, information, completed applications, 356.46

Meetings, *see* OPEN MEETING LAW

Members

- Changes in contributions by, 353.27
- Death caused by surviving beneficiary, loss of survivor benefits, 356.406
- Deferred members, accrued liability determination, 69.772
- Generally, 424A.01
- Inactive members, 424A.02
- Notice received, consolidation resolution, 424B.02
- Reports received, financial reports, 356.20

Mergers, gambling licenses, *see* Organizations under GAMBLING

Monthly service pensions

- Generally, 69.773, 424A.02
- Nonprofit firefighting corporations, 69.774
- Trusts, 424A.02

Municipal contributions, 69.771 to 69.773

Municipalities

- Applicable municipality, defined, 424B.01
- Approvals by, 424A.02, 424B.02
- Boards of trustees, memberships, 424A.04
- Defined, 424A.001
- Delegation of duties, 424A.02
- Dissolution of relief association without consolidation, duties, 424B.20
- Financial reports, 69.051, 356.20
- Minimum obligation, 69.772, 69.773
- Municipalities without relief associations, fire state aid, 424A.08
- Noncompliance, penalties, 69.771
- Notice received, state aid disqualification, 424A.02
- Payments by, 69.772, 353G.08
- Property taxes, using for municipal contributions, 69.771 to 69.773

New associations

- Establishment authorized, 424A.002
- Incorporation following consolidation, 424B.03

Nonforfeitable service pensions, 424A.02

Nonprofit firefighting corporations

- Approvals by, 424A.02
- Boards of trustees, 424A.04
- Defined as fire department, 424A.001
- Delegation of duties, 424A.02
- Fiduciary duties, 424A.04
- Fire prevention personnel, 424A.01
- Generally, 69.774
- Relief association, establishment, 424A.07

Officers, duties, 69.772, 69.773

Optional annuities, 356.46

Payments by

- Former members, 424A.02
- Health insurance premiums, 356.87

Payments to, health insurance, administrative expenses, 356.87

Postretirement adjustments

- Generally, 424A.02
- Salary base, 423A.01

**VOLUNTEER FIREFIGHTER RELIEF ASSOCIATIONS (Cont'd)**

Prior relief associations, termination, following consolidation, 424B.08

Property taxes, revenues, using for municipal contributions, 69.771 to 69.773

Public employees insurance program, 356.87

Records and record keeping

- Consolidating relief associations, transfers, 424B.06
- Dissolution without consolidation, procedures, 424B.20
- General fund, 424A.06
- Special fund, 424A.05

Reduced service pensions, 424A.02

Reports given

- Audit reports, 6.495, 6.72
- Financial reports, 69.051
- Investment of funds, 356.219
- Revenue Department, financial compliance, 6.495
- State auditor, duties, 356.219
- Timing of reports, 356.219

Resumption of active service

- Credit for uniformed service break, 424A.021
- Generally, 424A.01

Separation from active service, exception, 424A.015

Service credit, 69.772, 424A.001, 424A.02, 424A.021

Service pensions

- Abandoned amounts, disposition, 356.65
- Annuity contract purchases, 424A.015
- Annuity purchases, dissolution without consolidation, 424B.21
- Attachment, exemption, 424A.02, 550.37
- Completed applications, copies to spouses, 356.46
- Consolidated relief associations, 424B.10
- Creditors remedies, use prohibited, 424A.02, 550.37
- Debts owed to state, setoff exclusion, 16D.16
- Defined contribution lump-sum service pensions, 424A.016
- Defined contributions, 424A.015
- Dissolution without consolidation, procedures, 424B.20
- Exception, 424A.03
- Garnishment, exemption, 424A.015, 424A.02, 550.37
- Generally, 424A.015, 424A.016, 424A.02
- Health insurance premiums, withholding, 356.87
- Installment payments authorized, 424A.016
- Lump sum service pensions, *see* same under this topic
- Monthly service pensions, 69.773, 69.774, 424A.02
- Optional annuities, 356.46
- Payment, 424A.02, 424A.05
- Reduced vesting schedule, 424A.016
- Reemployed retired members, 424A.04
- Salary base, 423A.01
- Survivor benefits, 424A.016
- Uniform payment requirement, 424A.03

Social Security benefits, exclusion, 355.07

Special fund

- Accrued liability, determination, 69.772
- Actuarial valuations, 69.773
- Assets, investment, 424A.05
- Boards of trustees, duties, 424A.02
- Consolidating relief associations, 424B.05, 424B.06, 424B.09
- Deposits to, 69.772, 424A.05, 424A.10
- Dissolution without consolidation, 424B.20
- Erroneous deposits, correction, 424A.05
- Establishment, 424A.05
- Financial requirements, 69.772, 69.773, 424A.02
- Minimum municipal obligation, 69.772, 69.773
- Payments from, 424A.02, 424A.05, 424A.10
- Records, access, 424A.05
- Reports about, 69.051

**VOLUNTEER FIREFIGHTER RELIEF****ASSOCIATIONS (Cont'd)**

## Special fund (Cont'd)

Treasurer, duties, 424A.05

Spousal maintenance, income withholding, 424A.02

Spouses, retirement annuities, 356.46

## State aid

Amortization state aid, reallocation, 423A.02

Disqualification, 69.051, 69.771, 424A.02, 424A.03

Fire state aid special account, 424A.08

Generally, 424A.02

Minimum allocation amount, 69.021

Municipal contributions, using for, 69.771

Municipalities without relief associations, 424A.08

Post-1999 relief associations, 69.021

Qualifications, financial reports, 69.051

Withholding, investment reporting noncompliance, 356.219

State auditor, duties, 69.771, 69.772

## Successor relief associations

Financial reports, 356.20

Procedures following consolidation, 424B.03

Supplemental benefits, 424A.10

## Survivor benefits

Beneficiaries charged or convicted of causing member's death, 356.406

Bylaws, 424A.02

Definitions, 356.406, 424A.001

Health insurance premiums, withholding, 356.87

Payment authorization, 424A.05

Supplemental benefits, 424A.10

Trusts, 424A.02

Transfers, deferred compensation plans, 424A.015

Treasurers, duties, 424A.05, 424A.06

Unfunded actuarial accrued liability, 69.773

Uniformed service credit, provision for, 424A.021

## Violations and penalties

Bylaws, copies of amendments, failure to file, 424A.02

Investment reporting, noncompliance, 356.219

## State aid

Disqualification, 69.051, 69.771, 424A.02, 424A.03

Withholding, 356.219

Volunteer Firefighters' Relief Association Financing

Guidelines Act, 69.771 to 69.776

## Waivers

Inactive members, service credit, 424A.02

State aid or appropriations, withholding for investment reporting noncompliance, 356.219

**VOLUNTEER FIREFIGHTERS**

## Certificates and certification

Examination and eligibility requirements, 299N.04

Members, 169.58

Children, employment, minors serving as, prohibition, 420.20

Children, employment, violations and penalties, 424A.01

## Compensation and salaries

Compensation excluded from definition of salary, PERA, 353.01

Contracts for, public officials, conflicts of interest, exception, 471.88, 471.881

Unemployment insurance, 268.085

## Contracts and agreements

Compensation and salaries, public officials, conflicts of interest, exception, 471.88, 471.881

State employees, contracts to respond to emergency calls, 43A.321

Towns, 365.181

## Definitions

Firefighter certification and licensing, 299N.03

Public Employees Retirement Association, 353.01

Public Safety Department, 299A.41

Public safety peer counseling or debriefing, 181.973

**VOLUNTEER FIREFIGHTERS (Cont'd)**

## Definitions (Cont'd)

Volunteer firefighter relief associations, 424A.001

Disclosure, peer counseling or debriefing information, 181.973

Fire prevention personnel, 424A.01

Housing assistance, statutory cities, authorized expenditures, 412.153

Insurance, membership, cooperative or assessment plan insurance companies, 61A.40

Liability, immunity from liability, 604A.01

Licensure requirements for, 299N.05

Lump sum retirement, *see* VOLUNTARY STATEWIDE LUMP-SUM VOLUNTEER FIREFIGHTER RETIREMENT PLAN

Memberships, cooperative or assessment plan insurance companies, 61A.40

Military or uniformed service credit, 424A.021

MinnesotaCare eligibility, 256L.07

Minors serving as, prohibition, 420.20

## Motor vehicles

Dogs or cats left in, removal, duties, 346.57

Red lamps, permits and requirements, 169.58

Payments by, retirement plan contributions, 353D.03

Peer counseling or debriefing, disclosure of information, 181.973

Residence requirements, 415.16

## Retirement

Deferred compensation plans, restrictions, 356.24

Generally, *see* VOLUNTEER FIREFIGHTER RELIEF ASSOCIATIONS

Health care savings plan, 352.98

Local firefighter relief associations, exclusion from membership, 353A.02

Lump-sum plan, *see* VOLUNTARY STATEWIDE LUMP-SUM VOLUNTEER FIREFIGHTER RETIREMENT PLAN

Public employees defined contribution plan, 353D.01, 353D.02, 353D.03

Public employees police and fire fund, coverage restrictions, 353.01

Public Employees Retirement Association, coverage restrictions, 353.01

Retirement plan alternatives, 353.87

State Volunteer Firefighters' Benefit Association, 424A.05, 424A.08

Termination, 169.58

Towns, 365.181, 368.85

## Unemployment insurance

Charges against employers, exceptions, 268.047

Generally, *see* UNEMPLOYMENT INSURANCE**VOLUNTEER FIREFIGHTERS RELIEF****ASSOCIATION GUIDELINES ACT**

Generally, 69.771 to 69.776

**VOLUNTEERS**

Adopt-a-park program, 85.045

Adopt-a-WMA program, 97A.134

## Aged persons

Volunteer programs for retired senior citizens, 256.9753

Volunteer services, long-term care, 256B.0911

Alternative care program, 256B.0913

Athletic coaches, liability, 604A.11

Background checks, hospices, 157.17

Charitable organizations, professional fund raisers, exclusion, 309.50

Child long-term development program, 145.954 to 145.956

Citizen review panels (child welfare), memberships, 256.01

Coaches, school athletics, background checks, 123B.03

Community crime prevention programs, data, 13.37

Community education, youth services programs, 124D.19

Contracts and agreements, Human Services Department, 246.36

**VOLUNTEERS (Cont'd)**

Corrections Department, 241.01  
 Data  
     Community crime prevention programs, 13.37  
     Personnel data, classification, 13.43  
 Definitions  
     Developmentally disabled persons, support services, 245B.02  
     Home and community-based services licensing standards, 245D.02  
 Dental service providers  
     Continuing education, waivers, 150A.06  
     Guest licenses, 150A.06  
     Medical assistance, 256B.0625, 256B.0644  
     Public program recipients and uninsured persons, grants for, 256B.53, 256B.76  
 Developmentally disabled persons, support services, 245B.07  
 Disaster volunteers  
     Emergency Management Division, volunteer resources coordination, 12.09  
     Hennepin County employees, leave, 383B.389  
     Liability, 12.22  
     Organizations providing, immunity from liability, 12.03, 12.22  
     Political subdivisions, considered employees, 12.22  
     State employees, leave, 43A.185  
 Early childhood health and developmental screening, 121A.17  
 Election judges as, written statement required for, 204B.31  
 Emergency assistance  
     Disasters, *see* Disaster volunteers under this topic  
     Emergency Management Division, volunteer resources coordination, 12.09  
     Immunity from liability, 604A.01  
     Political subdivisions, considered employees, 12.22  
 Employees  
     Daily wage, determining, workers' compensation, 176.011  
     Emergency assistance, 12.22  
     Lawful gambling and gambling devices, 349.2127  
     Volunteers defined as, 176.011  
 Firefighters, *see* VOLUNTEER FIREFIGHTERS  
 First providers, emergency medical services, liability, 604A.01  
 Food stamp program recipients, work experience participation, placement, 256D.051  
 Gambling, defined as employees, 349.2127  
 Governor, *see* GOVERNOR  
 Health care, volunteer health care provider program, 214.40  
 Health care facilities, information, Health Department, duties, 144.657  
 Health care practitioners, disaster relief, 145A.06  
 Home and community-based services licensing standards, 245D.09  
 Hospices, 144A.75 to 144A.754, 157.17  
 Human services  
     Background checks, hospices, 157.17  
     Generally, 393.07  
 In-home care for elderly and disabled, *see* HOME CARE SERVICES  
 Law enforcement agencies, disability parking spaces, enforcement of law, 169.346  
 Liability  
     Athletic coaches, 604A.11  
     Generally, 604A.01  
     School bus volunteers, seat belts, use, 169.447  
 Lobbyists, exclusion, 10A.01  
 MFIP participants, community work experience placements, 256J.67  
 Minnesota Responds Medical Reserve Corps, 145A.06  
 Natural Resources Department  
     Adopt-a-park program, 85.045  
     Adopt-a-WMA program, 97A.134

**VOLUNTEERS (Cont'd)**

Natural Resources Department (Cont'd)  
     Generally, 84.089  
     Safety courses, volunteer instructors, 84.027  
 Off-highway vehicle safety and conservation program, natural resources commissioner agreements with, 84.9011  
 Out-of-pocket expenses, reimbursements, MFIP, income exclusion, 256J.21  
 Parents of school children  
     Classroom volunteers, 124D.895  
     Early childhood health and developmental screening, 121A.17  
 Peace officers, liability, 604A.01  
 Policy of state, senior citizen volunteers, 256.9753  
 Psychologists, volunteer practice licenses, 148.909  
 Retired dentist program, 256.958  
 Saint Louis County, volunteer rescue squad, 383C.425  
 School volunteers  
     Classroom volunteers, 124D.895  
     Early childhood health and developmental screening, 121A.17  
     Family connections program, 124D.28  
     Notice received, juvenile court disposition orders, 121A.75  
     School buses, seat belt use, liability, 169.447  
     School safety patrol, adults, 121A.34  
 Senior volunteer program, 144A.43, 256.9753  
 ServeMinnesota program, 124D.37 to 124D.45, 290.01  
 Service learning and work-based learning, *see* under COMMUNITY SERVICE  
 Ski patrollers, liability, 604A.01  
 Special transportation service, volunteers driving private automobiles defined as, 609.341  
 State agencies, advisory boards, advisory commissions, local governments, Natural Resources Department, 84.089  
 State archaeologist, 138.35  
 Support services, developmentally disabled persons, *see* Support services under DEVELOPMENTALLY DISABLED PERSONS  
 Transit services, 174.247, 174.285  
 VISTA, *see* VISTA  
 Volunteer firefighters, *see* VOLUNTEER FIREFIGHTERS  
 Volunteer programs for retired senior citizens, 256.9753  
 Volunteer services, long-term care, 256B.0911  
 Volunteers in Service to America (VISTA), *see* VISTA  
 Work activities, volunteering defined as, 256J.49  
**VOTER REGISTRATION**  
*See also* ELECTIONS  
*See also* VOTING  
*See also* VOTING PRECINCTS  
 Absentee voting, *see* Voter registration under ABSENTEE VOTING  
 Address changes, 201.071  
 Aged persons, assistance, *see* Assistance to under AGED PERSONS  
 Applications, *see* Voter registration applications under this topic  
 Assistance with  
     Community based public agencies, duties, 201.162  
     Generally, 201.091  
     Local social services agencies, duties, 256.925  
     Nonprofit corporations, duties, 201.162  
     Persons providing, conduct at polling places, 204C.06  
     State agencies, duties, 201.162  
 Blind persons, assistance to, 201.071  
 Cards, *see* Confirmation cards, as proof of residence under this topic  
 Certificates and certification, persons unable to write, marks, 201.056  
 Challenges  
     Absentee ballot applications, changes of address, 203B.065

**VOTER REGISTRATION (Cont'd)**

Challenges (Cont'd)  
 Generally, 201.12, 201.121  
 Help America Vote Act complaints procedures, 200.04

Changes  
 County auditors, duties, 201.071, 201.11, 201.14  
 Generally, 201.071, 201.162  
 Names, 201.14  
 Voting precincts, redistricting, 201.11

Confirmation cards, as proof of residence  
 Agency identification cards, exclusion, 171.07  
 General assistance applicants, 256D.02  
 General assistance medical care applicants, 256D.02  
 Human services applicants, providing to, 256.925  
 Instructions, 201.071  
 State soldiers' assistance fund, 197.05

Costs, payment, generally, 201.211

Data restrictions, public information lists, 201.091

Deadlines, 201.054, 201.061

Deceased persons, 201.13

Deficient registrations, 201.061, 201.071

Definitions, 200.02, 201.01

Disabled persons, assistance to, *see* Assistance to under  
 DISABLED PERSONS

Election day registration  
 Changes, 201.071  
 County auditors, duties, 201.121  
 Generally, 201.061  
 Procedures, 201.054, 201.061  
 Proof of residence, *see* Voters under RESIDENCE  
 Reports about, 204C.24, 204C.32, 204C.33  
 Sampling, rulemaking, 201.121  
 Secretary of state, duties, 201.121  
 Voter registration applications, *see* same under this topic

Eligibility, religious tests prohibited, Const. art 1 s 17

Felonies, persons convicted of  
 Changes in eligibility as result of, 201.155  
 Reports about, 201.157

Generally, 201.01 to 201.275

Guardianships, conservatorships, incompetence, 201.15

Health care facility patients, assistance to, 201.071, 204B.27

Hospital patients, assistance to, 201.071, 204B.27

House number and street address changes, 201.11

Human services applicants or recipients, assistance to,  
 256.925

Identity and identification  
 Agency identification cards, exclusion, 171.07  
 Misrepresenting identity, 201.054  
 Proof of residence, *see* Voters under RESIDENCE  
 Public information lists, inspections, 201.091

Illiterate persons, 201.056

Indians, tribal band members, identification cards, 201.061

Information about, 201.022, 203B.16

Instructions  
 Generally, 201.071  
 Locations, 201.091  
 Municipal clerks, duties, 204B.28  
 Publications, 204B.27, 204B.28  
 Secretary of state, duties, 201.071, 204B.27  
 Voter information telephone lines, 204B.27

Lawsuits, county attorneys, duties, 201.275

Lists  
 Costs, payment, 201.211  
 Fees, 201.023  
 Generally, 201.091

Locations  
 Disabled persons, *see* Assistance to under DISABLED  
 PERSONS  
 Election district boundary corrections, notice of,  
 204B.146

**VOTER REGISTRATION (Cont'd)**

Locations (Cont'd)  
 Generally, 201.091

Mail registration, 201.061

Master list, 201.091, 201.171

Name changes, 201.14

Names withheld from public list, 201.091

Noncitizens, reports about, public safety data, 201.158

Oaths, 201.061

Permanent change of address list, 201.13

Permanent registration system  
 Generally, 201.021  
 Statewide registration system, *see* same under this topic

Persons ineligible to reregister or vote, 201.15

Polling places, persons registering or providing assistance,  
 conduct, 204C.06

Postal verification cards, *see* Confirmation cards, as proof of  
 residence under this topic

Postelection sampling, 201.121

Postsecondary schools, facilitating, 135A.17

Procedures  
 Absentee voting, 201.054, 203B.04  
 Changes, *see* same under this topic  
 Generally, 201.054, 201.061  
 Persons unable to write, 201.056

Proof of residence, *see* Voters under RESIDENCE

Public information and education programs  
 Corporate contributions, reports about, 211B.15  
 Secretary of state, duties, 204B.27

Public information lists, 201.091

Records and record keeping  
 Changes, *see* same under this topic  
 County auditors, duties, 201.021, 201.081  
 Duplicate voter registration files, 205A.11  
 Election day registration attempts, 201.061  
 Election officials, duties, failure to perform or enforce,  
 201.27  
 Generally, 201.081  
 Permanent registration system, 201.021  
 Public information lists, 201.091  
 Statewide registration system, 201.022, 201.071,  
 201.091, 201.221  
 Violations, 201.27

Reports about  
 Absentee ballots, 201.022  
 Counties, canvassing results, 204C.32, 204C.33  
 Nonverified applications, 201.121  
 Violations, 201.27

Requirements, 201.018, 204D.24

Residential facility residents, 201.061

School district elections, 201.096

Services, 201.162

State court administrator, report of name changes, 201.14

Statewide registration system  
 Absentee ballot applications, 203B.065, 203B.19  
 Absentee ballot records, 203B.24, 203B.26  
 Absentee voting, 203B.05, 203B.065  
 Access, 201.022, 201.081  
 Additions, modifications, and deletions  
 Address changes, 201.12, 201.13  
 Challenged status, 204B.16  
 Corrections, updates, 201.022, 201.091, 201.11  
 Data entry, time frame, 201.121  
 Deceased voters, 201.13  
 Election day registrations, additions, 201.061  
 Felony convictions, changes as result of, 201.155  
 List maintenance, 201.171  
 Persons ineligible to reregister or vote, 201.15  
 Persons restored to voting eligibility, 201.15

**VOTER REGISTRATION (Cont'd)**

Statewide registration system (Cont'd)  
 Additions, modifications, and deletions (Cont'd)  
   Voter registration applications, *see* same under this topic  
 Copies, 201.091  
 Costs, payment, 201.211  
 County auditors, duties, 201.021 to 201.161  
 Data sharing agreement, 201.1615  
 Database, 201.022, 201.161, 204B.145  
 Development, 201.022, 201.221  
 Drivers licenses, 201.022, 201.161  
 Election officials, duties, 201.022  
 Establishment, 201.022  
 Help America Vote Act, complaints procedures, 200.04  
 Information, inspection, obtaining, 201.091  
 Intellectual property rights, sale, 5.31  
 Maintenance of registration applications after database entry, 201.081  
 Master list, 201.091  
 Official record, 201.081  
 Public information lists, 201.091  
 Public Safety Department, duties, 201.022, 201.161  
 Records and record keeping, 201.022, 201.071, 201.091, 201.221  
 Rosters, polling places, *see* Rosters under POLLING PLACES  
 Rulemaking, 201.022, 201.221  
 School district elections, use, 201.096  
 Secretary of state, duties, 201.021, 201.022, 201.091, 201.221  
 Security, 201.022, 201.096  
 Voting precincts, identification, assignment, 201.022  
 Students, voter registration at time of class registration, 201.1611  
 Town elections, 365.21, 365.57  
 Verification  
   Automatic updating, 201.12  
   Challenges, 201.12, 201.121  
   County auditors, duties, 201.12, 201.121  
   Data sharing agreement, 201.1615  
   Election judges, duties, 204C.10  
   Notice, 201.12, 201.121  
   Secretary of state, duties, 201.121  
   Voters, duties, 201.12, 201.121, 204C.10  
 Violations and penalties  
   County attorneys, duties, refusal or failure to perform, 201.275, 609B.140  
   Election officials, 201.27  
   Generally, 201.054  
   Public information lists, 201.091  
   Record keeping violations, 201.27  
   Reports about, 201.27  
 Voter registration applications  
   Absentee voting, 203B.04, 203B.06  
   Acceptance, 201.022, 201.061, 201.091  
   Access, 201.081  
   Attachments, oath, proof of residence, 201.061  
   College and university students, providing to, 201.1611  
   County auditors, duties, 201.061, 201.081, 201.15  
   Deceased persons, removal, 201.13  
   Deficient registrations, 201.061, 201.071  
   Drivers license applications, serving as, 201.161  
   Election judges, duties, 204C.27  
   Forwarding to proper county auditor, 201.061  
   Generally, 201.071  
   Identification card applications, serving as, 201.161  
   Income tax return forms or instruction books, inclusion in, 289A.08  
   Instructions, 201.071, 204B.27, 204B.28  
   Maintenance of, after database entry in statewide system, 201.081

**VOTER REGISTRATION (Cont'd)**

Voter registration applications (Cont'd)  
 Municipal clerks, duties, 204C.27  
 Persons unable to write, 201.056  
 Polling places, 201.061  
 Removal, 201.071, 201.12, 201.13, 201.171  
 Return procedures, 201.022  
 Returning to county auditors, 201.1611, 204C.27  
 Rulemaking, 201.071, 289A.08  
 School districts, duties, 201.1611  
 Secretary of state, duties regarding, 201.081  
 Solicitation, collection, or acceptance, compensation for, 201.054  
 Statewide registration system, entry of required within ten days of submission to county auditor, 201.121  
 Voter registration cards  
   Agency identification cards, exclusion, 171.07  
   General assistance applicants, residence verification, 256D.02  
   General assistance medical care applicants, residence verification, 256D.02  
   Human services applicants, providing to, 256.925  
   Instructions, 204B.27, 204B.28  
 Voters  
   Affidavits, school districts, eligible voters, 123A.46  
   Birth dates, 201.091, 201.221  
   Certificates and certification, voter registration applications, 201.071  
   Challenged status, 204B.16  
   Duties, 201.018  
   Guardianships, conservatorships, incompetents, 201.15  
   Inactive status, 201.171  
   Information about, voter registration applications, 201.071  
   Name changes, 201.14  
   Notice given, 201.13, 204B.146  
   Notice received, 201.061, 201.12, 201.121, 204B.146  
   Official record, 201.081  
   Proof of residence, duties, 201.161  
   Public information lists, 201.091  
   Signatures, 201.071  
   Voting, *see* VOTING

**VOTING**

*See* also ELECTIONS  
*See* also POLLING PLACES  
*See* also VOTING PRECINCTS  
 Abduction, obstructing or preventing voting, 211B.07  
 Absentee voting, *see* ABSENTEE VOTING  
 Aggravated forgery, official returns, 609.625  
 Assistance with, persons providing, conduct at polling places, 204C.06  
 Ballots, *see* BALLOTS  
 Challenges  
   Challengers, 204C.06, 204C.07, 204C.12  
   County attorneys, duties, 201.121  
   County auditors, duties, 201.121, 201.195  
   Election judges, duties, 204C.07, 204C.12, 204C.13  
   Form, contents, design, 204C.12  
   Generally, 201.195  
   Help America Vote Act, complaints procedures, 200.04  
   Oaths or affirmations, 204C.12  
   Prohibited challenges, 204C.07  
   Secretary of state, duties, 201.121  
 Coercion, undue influence, 211B.07  
 Combined local elections, procedures, 204B.35  
 Crimes of violence, undue influence, 211B.07  
 Definitions, 200.02, 201.01, 290.01  
 Developmentally disabled persons, conservatees, rights, 252A.12  
 Duress, obstructing or preventing voting, 211B.07

**VOTING (Cont'd)**

Electronic voting systems, *see* ELECTRONIC VOTING SYSTEMS

Eligibility

- Age, 201.014
- Candidates, affidavits of candidacy, 204B.06
- Challenges, 204C.06, 204C.07, 204C.12
- Citizenship, 201.014
- Civil rights, loss of, 201.014
- Constitutional provisions regarding, Const. art 7 s 1
- Convicted persons, 201.014, 609B.610
- Election judges, 204B.19, 204B.21
- Exclusions, 201.014, 201.15
- Generally, 201.01 to 201.275
- Guardianships, conservatorships, incompetents, 201.15
- Municipal elections, annexation or consolidation of territory, 414.09
- Persons ineligible to reregister or vote, 201.15
- Persons judged incompetent, 201.15
- Religious tests prohibited, Const. art 1 s 17
- Residence, 201.014, 201.016
- Verification, voter's receipt, 204C.10
- Wards, 201.014, 201.15

Eligible voters

- Ballot question petitions, 200.039
- Defined, 200.02

False voting, public officers or employees, misconduct, 609.43

Felony convictions, changes in eligibility as result of, 201.155

Fraud, obstructing or preventing voting, 211B.07

Guardianships or conservatorships, 201.15

Help America Vote Act, complaints procedures, 200.04

Hours for voting, *see* under POLLING PLACES

Identity and identification, misrepresenting, 204C.14

Ineligible voters, 201.014

Instructions

- Election judges, duties, 204C.13
- Electronic voting systems, 206.84
- Explanations, 204C.13
- Lever voting machines, 206.58
- Optical scan voting systems, 206.90
- Polling places, 204B.18
- Posters, 204C.06, 204C.08
- Publications, 204B.27

Interference with, 204C.06

Intoxicated persons, voting prohibited, 204C.06

Leaves of absence, 204C.04

Mail balloting

- Generally, 204B.45, 204B.46
- Permanently ill or disabled voters, 203B.07

Minor political parties, 200.02

Multiple votes cast, 204C.14

Oaths or affirmations

- Assistance needed, 204C.15
- Eligibility challenges, 204C.12
- Interpreters providing assistance, eligibility, 204C.15

Obstructing (legal) or preventing voting, 204C.035, 211B.07

Petitions

- Ballot questions, eligibility, 200.039
- Eligibility challenges, 201.195

Precincts, *see* VOTING PRECINCTS

Public information and education programs

- Corporate contributions, reports about, 211B.15
- Help America Vote Act, complaints procedures, 200.04
- Secretary of state, duties, 204B.27

Receipts (voter's certificates)

- Ballots, counting, 204C.20
- Residence challenges, 204C.12
- Verification of eligibility, 204C.10
- Voting from motor vehicles, 204C.15

**VOTING (Cont'd)**

Records and record keeping, voting history, 201.091, 201.171

Registration, *see* VOTER REGISTRATION

Reports about

- Voting history, 201.171
- Voting returns, 204B.16, 204C.24, 204C.31 to 204C.33

Returns

- Absentee ballot counting boards, school district elections, totals, reporting, 205A.10
- Absentee voting, 205A.10
- Aggravated forgery, 609.625

Attachments

- Affidavits of substitute ballots, 204B.39
- Ballot booklets, sample ballots, comparison certificate, 206.84
- Election day registration attempts, 201.061
- Lever voting machines, exposure of counters, explanation, 206.64
- Oath or affirmations of office, election judges, 204B.24
- Unofficial ballots, use, number cast, 204B.30

Ballots, counting, *see* Counting under BALLOTS

Canvassing, 209.02, 209.06

Certification, 205A.10

City clerks, duties, 412.151

City councils, duties, 205.065, 205.185

County auditors, duties, 204C.26 to 204C.28

County canvassing boards, *see* under CANVASSING BOARDS

Damaging, 204C.29

Delivery, 204C.27 to 204C.29

Election judges, duties, summary statements, 204C.24, 204C.26, 204C.27

Electronic voting systems, paper records, 206.845

Forgery, 609.625

Generally, 204C.27 to 204C.29

Messengers, duties, 204C.29

Municipal clerks, duties, 204C.26 to 204C.29

Municipal elections, 205.065, 205.10, 205.17, 205.185

News media, duties, 206.85

Official returns, 206.86, 609.625

Percentage requirements, 200.02, 200.039

Records and record keeping, *see* under BALLOTS

Reports about, 204B.16, 204C.31

School boards, duties, 205A.03, 205A.10

School district elections

- Generally, 204C.28, 205A.10
- Referendum, 205A.08
- School district primary elections, 205A.03
- Special school district elections, 205A.05

Seals, 204C.37

Secretary of state, duties, 204C.26

Special elections, 204D.27, 370.02, 370.06, 370.07

State Canvassing Board, *see* under CANVASSING BOARDS

Summary statements, *see* same under this topic

Town boards of supervisors, duties, 205.065, 205.185

Right to vote, Const. art 1 s 2, art 7 s 1

School district elections, referendum, consolidation of districts, 123A.48

Secrecy, 204C.17, 205.185, 205A.10

Secretary of state, duties, challenger form preparation, 204C.12

Statewide registration system, *see* under VOTER REGISTRATION

Summary statements

- Ballots, counting results, 204C.19, 204C.21
- Blue ballots, 205.17
- Copies, 204C.24, 204C.27, 204C.30
- Delivery to secretary of state, 204C.30

**VOTING (Cont'd)**

Summary statements (Cont'd)

- Generally, 204C.24, 204C.26
- Goldenrod ballots, 205A.08
- Information required, 204C.24
- Public access, 204C.28
- Record keeping, errors, 204C.38, 204C.39

Threats, undue influence, 211B.07

Tie votes

- Canvassing boards, duties, 204C.34
- City councils, duties, 205.185
- County auditors, duties, 375.04
- County elections, procedures, 375.04
- Municipal elections, 205.185
- School boards, duties, 205A.10
- School district elections, 205A.10
- Town boards of supervisors, duties, 205.185

Time off for, 204C.04

Undue influence, 211B.07

Violations and penalties

- Assistance, 204C.14 to 204C.17
- Challenges, 204C.07, 204C.12, 204C.13
- Employees' time off to vote, interference with, 204C.04
- Ineligible voters, 201.016
- Influencing, election judges or others, 204C.15
- Intentions, revealing, 204C.17
- Interference with, 204C.06
- Intoxicated persons, voting prohibited, 204C.06
- Misrepresenting identity, 204C.14
- Multiple votes cast, 204C.14
- Obstructing or preventing, 204C.035, 211B.07
- Precinct nonresidents, 201.016
- Refusal to answer questions or sign rosters, voting prohibited, 204C.12
- Residence requirements violations, penalties, 201.016
- Returns, 204C.29
- Undue influence, 211B.07
- Unregistered voters, 201.061
- Voting machines and systems, 206.66

Voter registration, *see* VOTER REGISTRATION

Voters

- Assistance to, 204C.06, 204C.13 to 204C.17
- Assistive voting technology, 206.56
- Audio ballot readers, 206.56
- Canvassing boards, appointment to, 204C.31, 205A.10
- Certificates, 204C.10, 204C.12, 204C.15, 204C.20
- Challenged status, 201.12, 201.121
- Challengers, duties, 204C.07
- Challenges, duties, 201.195, 204C.12
- Defined as taxpayers, 290.01
- Election contests, 209.02
- Guardianships, conservatorships, incompetents, 201.014, 201.15
- Inactive status, 201.12, 201.171
- Ineligible voters, 201.014, 201.016
- Influence on voters, *see* under CAMPAIGN PRACTICES
- Intentions, revealing, 204C.17
- Misrepresenting identity, 204C.14
- Notice received, 204B.14, 204B.16, 209.021
- Payments by, elections, recounts, costs, 204C.36
- Persons unable to write, duties regarding, 201.056
- Petitions by
  - Biomass energy conversion systems, personal property tax exemption, referendum, 272.02
  - County officers, removal elections, 351.16
  - Hours for voting, 204C.05, 205.175, 205A.09
  - Nominating petitions, duties, 205.121, 205.13, 205A.06
  - Petitions to school boards, 205A.13

**VOTING (Cont'd)**

Voters (Cont'd)

Petitions by (Cont'd)

- Recall of elected state officers, Const. art 8 s 6, 211C.01 to 211C.09
- Referendums, *see* Petitions for under REFERENDUM
- School board election districts, redistricting, 205A.12
- Secretary of state's rules regarding, 204B.071
- Special elections, 205.10, 205A.05
- Polling places, 204C.06, 204C.10, 204C.12
- Recounts, duties, 204C.36
- Redistricting plans, revisions, counties, 375.025
- Refusal to answer questions or sign rosters, voting prohibited, 204C.12
- Reports about, electronic voting systems, results, 206.86
- Residence, determination, *see* Voters under RESIDENCE
- Service of process on, eligibility challenges, 201.195
- Transportation to polling places, 211B.11
- Unregistered voters, 201.061
- Voter registration, *see* Voters under VOTER REGISTRATION
- Voting machines and systems, 206.66
- Voting precincts, redistricting, revision of plan, 204B.135

Voter's bill of rights, 204C.08

Voting history

- Generally, 201.171
- Public information lists, 201.091

Voting machines and systems, *see* VOTING MACHINES AND SYSTEMS

Voting precincts, *see* VOTING PRECINCTS

Voting stickers, 211B.11

Write-in voting, *see* WRITE-IN VOTING

**VOTING COMPUTER PROGRAMS AND SYSTEMS**

*See* COMPUTER SOFTWARE

*See* ELECTRONIC VOTING SYSTEMS

**VOTING MACHINES AND SYSTEMS**

*See* also ELECTIONS

*See* also POLLING PLACES

*See* also VOTING

Accessibility

- Voting booths, 206.64
- Voting systems, 206.57

Administration of law, expenses, payment, 206.57

Approaching, restrictions, 204C.06

Assessment of, 206.57

Assistance to voters, *see* Voters under VOTING

Automatic tabulating equipment

- Ballot cards, 206.84
- Defined, 206.56
- Generally, 206.90
- Programming, 206.86, 206.90
- Requirements, 206.80
- Tabulation, preliminary and final, 206.86

Ballot boxes

- Blue ballots, 205.17
- Election contests, visual guards, 209.05
- Electronic voting systems, 206.84, 206.86
- Expenses, payment, local governments, duties, 204B.32
- Goldenrod ballots, 205A.08
- Gray ballots, 204D.11
- Polling places, 204B.18, 204C.08, 204C.19
- Procedures, 204C.13, 204C.14
- Single location voting precincts, 204B.16
- Special elections, 204D.24

Ballots, *see* BALLOTS

Certificates and certification, 206.57, 206.81

City elections, disabled persons, systems accessible to, 206.57

**VOTING MACHINES AND SYSTEMS (Cont'd)**

County elections, disabled persons, systems accessible to, 206.57

Definitions, generally, 206.56

Disabled persons, systems accessible to, 206.57

Electronic voting systems, *see* ELECTRONIC VOTING SYSTEMS

Equipment

- Damage or attempts to damage by voters, 206.66
- Expenses, payment, 204B.32
- Voting equipment grant account, 204B.48

Examinations, 206.57

Expenses, payment, local governments, duties, 204B.32

Generally, 206.55 to 206.90

Help America Vote Act, complaints procedures, 200.04

Information about

- Generally, 206.58
- Instructions, *see* same under this topic

Instructions

- Demonstration equipment, 206.58, 206.64
- Lever voting machines, *see* same under this topic
- Polling places, 206.58, 206.64
- Sample ballots, 206.62

Lever voting machines

- Accessibility, 206.64
- Assistance to voters, *see* Voters under VOTING
- Ballots, *see* Lever voting machine ballots under BALLOTS
- Counters, exposure during voting hours, 206.64
- Definitions, 206.56
- Electronic voting systems, 206.55
- Experimental machines, 206.58
- Opening during voting hours, 206.64
- Payment, 206.59
- Use, 206.57, 206.58

Licensing, 206.57

Notices about

- Demonstration equipment, 206.64
- Election judges, duties, 206.64
- Experimental machines, rules, instructions, 206.58
- Instructions to voters, 206.58, 206.64
- Sample ballots, 206.62

Optical scan voting systems, *see* under ELECTRONIC VOTING SYSTEMS

Postelection review, 206.89

Primary elections, electronic voting systems, 206.80

Reports about, examination, licensing approval, 206.57

Rules, 206.58, 206.66

School district elections

- Disabled persons, systems accessible to, 206.57
- Elections not held on statewide election day, 205A.12

State voting systems contracts, 206.805

Testing, 206.83

Town elections

- Disabled persons, systems accessible to, 206.57
- Special elections, 365.22

Use, 206.57, 206.58

Violations and penalties

- Ballot boxes, 204C.14
- Election officials, rules or laws violations, 206.66
- Equipment, damage or attempts to damage by voters, 206.66
- Lever voting machines, 206.64
- Noncertified machines or systems, use, 206.57, 206.58
- Voters, generally, 206.66

Voting booths

- Electronic voting systems, 206.84
- Generally, 206.64
- Lever voting machines, *see* same under this topic
- Optical scan voting systems, 206.90

**VOTING MACHINES AND SYSTEMS (Cont'd)**

Voting booths (Cont'd)

- Requirements, 204B.18
- Time limits, rules, 204C.13, 206.64
- Voters, assistance to, *see* Voters under VOTING

Voting precincts, *see* VOTING PRECINCTS

Write-in voting, *see* WRITE-IN VOTING

**VOTING PRECINCTS**

*See* also VOTING

*See* also VOTING MACHINES AND SYSTEMS

Absentee voting

- Election judges, duties, 203B.23
- Records, 203B.26

Address changes, 201.11

Annexation of territory, 204B.14

Boundaries

- Generally, 204B.14, 204B.146
- Municipal boundary changes, effect on voting precincts, 204B.14
- School boards, duties, 123A.48

Combined polling places, 204B.14

Combined precincts

- Election judges, 204B.21, 205A.11
- Generally, 205A.11
- Polling places, location, 204B.16

Definitions

- Election law, 200.02
- Legislative districts, 2.031

Election boards, *see* under ELECTION JUDGES

Election judges, *see* ELECTION JUDGES

Election returns, *see* Returns under VOTING

Fort Snelling Reservation, regulations, 383B.063

Help America Vote Act, complaint procedures, 200.04

Hennepin County, 383B.063

Hospital district elections, 447.32

House number and street address changes, 201.11

Local government election districts, 204B.135, 204B.146

Mail balloting, designation for precincts with fewer than 50 voters, 204B.45

Maps

- Copies, format, 204B.146
- County auditors, duties, 201.061, 204B.14
- Municipal clerks, duties, 201.061
- Secretary of state, duties, 204B.14, 204B.146
- State demographer, duties, 4A.02
- Unorganized territories, 204B.14
- Visible, clearly recognizable physical features, 204B.14

New precincts

- Establishment, 204B.14, 204B.15
- Statutory cities, separation from town, 412.081

Precinct, defined, 2.031, 200.02

Publications and instructions, copies to, 204B.27

Records and record keeping, absentee ballots, voters in military or abroad, 203B.26

Redistricting

- Boundaries, 204B.14, 204B.146
- Census, 205.84, 205A.12
- Cities (wards), 204B.135, 205.84
- City councils, duties, 204B.14, 205.84
- County auditors, duties, 201.11
- County commissioner districts, 375.025, 375.056
- Generally, 204B.135, 204B.14
- Hearings, notice, 205.84, 205A.12
- Information exchange, computerized data, 204B.145
- Maps, 4A.02, 201.061, 204B.14, 204B.146
- Petitions to school districts, 205A.12
- School board election districts, 205A.12
- School boards, duties, failure to perform, compensation prohibited, 205A.12
- Secretary of state, duties, 204B.14 to 204B.146



**VOTING PRECINCTS (Cont'd)**

## Redistricting (Cont'd)

Training for county auditors and municipal clerks,  
204B.146

Voter registration, 201.11

Voters, duties, 205A.12

## Residence

Dwellings in more than one precinct, determination of,  
200.031

Election judges, qualifications, 204B.19

Fire or natural disaster, exceptions for loss due to,  
200.031

Requirements, *see* Voters under RESIDENCE

Special elections, 204D.24

Street address changes, 201.11

## Town elections

Fire protection districts, 368.85

Separation from statutory cities, 365.44

Special elections, 365.52

Town meetings, 365.51

Unorganized territories, 204B.14, 204B.15, 204B.20

## Violations and penalties

Nonresidents, 201.016, 201.054

Redistricting, failure to perform duties, compensation  
prohibited, 205.84, 205A.12

## Voter registration

Precinct identification and assignment, 201.022

Public information lists, 201.091

## Voters

Assistance to, *see* Voters under VOTING

Reports about, 204C.24, 204C.32, 204C.33

Voting systems, postelection review, 206.89, 206.895

**VOUCHERS**

## Adult basic education

Education and training, 124D.522

Program requirements, 124D.52

Alternative care program, county option, 256B.0913

Family services collaboratives, 124D.23

General assistance, vendor payments, 256D.09

Maternal and child nutritional supplement program

Confiscation for violations, 393.07

Generally, 145.893

Local health agencies, authority to issue, 145.894

Use, limitations, 145.897

Mediators, expenses, 179.04

Power of attorney, benefits from military service, 523.24

ServeMinnesota program, postservice education, 124D.50

Tax Court judges, compensation and salaries, 271.20

Travel expenses, Labor and Industry Department, 175.14

WIC program, 145.893, 145.894, 145.897, 393.07

Workers' Compensation Court of Appeals, travel expenses,  
175A.09

**VOYAGEURS NATIONAL PARK**

Administration Department, duties, 84B.03, 84B.04

Cabin sites, 84B.05, 84B.06

Environmental protection agreements, 84B.10

Federal law, 84B.01

Fishing, citizens' rights, protection, 84B.061

Governor, duties, 84B.03, 84B.04

Jurisdiction, 84B.06

## Lands

Description, 84B.03

Donated to United States, 84B.03, 84B.04

Real estate taxes, reimbursement to counties, 84B.07

Saint Louis County tax-forfeited lands, donation of,  
383C.72

Valuation, 84B.03

Withdrawn from Kabetogama State Forest, 84B.02

Legislative findings, 84B.01

Mineral rights, reserved to state, 84B.03

**VOYAGEURS NATIONAL PARK (Cont'd)**

Natural Resources Department, duties, 84B.03, 84B.07

Purpose of park, 84B.01

Trails, maintenance, grants, 84.83

Valuation of property, 84B.03

Water power rights, reserved to state, 84B.03

Waters in, state jurisdiction, 84B.061

**VULNERABLE ADULT MALTREATMENT REVIEW PANEL**

Duties, generally, 256.021, 626.557

**VULNERABLE ADULTS**

## Abuse

Adverse health event reports, exemption, 144.7065

Conviction, 119B.125, 245C.15, 245C.24

Criminal abuse, 243.166, 609.2325

Definitions, 626.5572

Hearings, 256.045

Predatory offender registration, 243.166

Prevention, 245A.65, 245B.06, 626.557

Records, 626.557

Reports, mandated reporters, *see* same under this topic

Standard of proof, 256.045

Adult adoption, consent, 259.241

Alternative dispute resolution

Community dispute resolution centers, reporting, 13.88

Maltreatment, exclusion, 484.76, 494.03

Arbitration, maltreatment, exclusion, 484.73

Assault on, 609.2231

Aversive and deprivation procedures

Civil commitment definitions, 253B.02

Criminal abuse, 609.2325

## Caregivers

Background checks, 144.057

Neglect, 609.233

Personal care assistants, *see* under HOME CARE  
SERVICES

Violations, 609.232 to 609.2335, 609.72

## Case management

Health care taxes, exclusion, 295.50

Medical assistance, 256B.0621, 256B.0625, 256B.0924

Chemically dependent persons, outpatients, 245A.65

Complaints, social workers, 148E.245

## Consent

Adult adoption, 259.241

Maltreatment, disclosure, 626.557

## Contested cases, maltreatment

Fair hearings, 245A.08, 256.045, 626.557

Generally, 626.557

Human services licensees, 245A.08, 256.045

Criminal alert network, 299A.61

Damages, maltreatment, reporting violations, 626.557

## Data

Investigations, subpoenas, 256.045

Maltreatment, 13.46, 13.88, 256.045, 626.557

## Death

Criminal abuse, death caused by, 609.2325

Reports about, 609.234, 626.557

Defenses, financial exploitation, 609.2335

## Definitions

Commitment and Treatment Act, 253B.02

Criminal maltreatment, 609.232

Health threat procedures, 144.4172

Maltreatment, reporting, 626.5572

## Disclosure, maltreatment

Consent, 626.557

Data, 256.045, 626.557

Reports, 626.557, 626.5571

## Disorderly conduct against

Civil commitment definitions, 253B.02

**VULNERABLE ADULTS (Cont'd)**

Disorderly conduct against (Cont'd)  
 Gross misdemeanor, 609.72  
 Endangered, criminal alert network, 299A.61  
 Enterprise activities, 246.0136, 246.18  
 Evidence  
     Abuse or maltreatment, 256.045, 626.557, 626.5573  
     Negligence, 626.5573  
 Financial exploitation  
     Access to financial records, 13A.02, 13A.04  
     Conviction, 119B.125, 245C.15, 245C.24  
     Criminal penalties, 609.2335  
     Defenses, 609.2335  
     Definitions, 253B.02, 626.5572  
     Investigations, 626.557  
     Lawsuits, 626.557  
     Reports about, exclusions, 626.557  
     Statutes of limitations, 628.26  
     Subpoenas by county attorneys, 388.23  
     Theft, 609.52  
     Violent crime, 609.1095  
 Fines, human services licensees, maltreatment by, 245A.07  
 Good faith, maltreatment reports, immunity from liability, 626.557  
 Guardians, *see* Incapacitated persons under GUARDIANS AND CONSERVATORS  
 Health care agents  
     Abuse investigations, 626.557  
     Maltreatment hearings, 256.045  
 Health threats to others, 144.4172  
 Hearings, maltreatment determinations, 256.045, 256.0451  
 Human services licensing, 245A.04  
 Investigations  
     Guidelines, report prioritization, 626.557  
     Maltreatment reports, 245B.031, 256.045, 626.557  
 Lawsuits, financial exploitation, 626.557  
 Liability, abuse and maltreatment, reports about, 626.557  
 Licensing sanction, 626.557  
 Maltreatment  
     Aggravated employment misconduct, 268.095  
     Alternative dispute resolution, exclusion, 484.76, 494.03  
     Arbitration, exclusion, 484.73  
     Background checks, commissioner reviews, 245C.08  
     Criminal abuse, generally, 609.2325  
     Data, 13.46, 13.88, 256.045, 626.557  
     Death of or injury to an unborn child caused by, 609.268  
     Definitions  
         Commitment and treatment, 253B.02  
         Developmentally disabled persons, support services, 245B.02  
         Maltreatment reporting, 626.5572  
         Reports, 609.232  
     Exemptions, 609.2325  
     Failure to report, conviction, human services licensed programs, 119B.125, 245C.15, 245C.24  
     Financial exploitation, *see* same under this topic  
     Fines, human services licensees, 245A.07  
     Guardians ad litem, background studies, 518.165  
     Guardians and conservators, background studies, 524.5-118  
     Hearings, 256.045, 256.0451  
     Human services licensed programs, 245C.24, 245C.25, 245C.29  
     Human services licensees, disqualification, 256.045  
     Investigations, 245B.031, 256.045, 626.557  
     Neglect, *see* same under this topic  
     Orders, appeals, 256.045  
     Patients bill of rights, protection, 144.651  
     Predatory offenders education and training about, 244.0521  
     Prevention, 245A.65, 245B.06, 626.557, 626.5571

**VULNERABLE ADULTS (Cont'd)**

Maltreatment (Cont'd)  
 Reporters  
     Adverse health care events, exemption, 144.7065  
     Immunity from liability, 626.557  
     Mandated reporters, *see* same under this topic  
     Medical assistance quality assurance, 256B.0954  
 Reports about  
     Adverse health care events, exemption, 144.7065  
     Common entry point, 245A.65  
     Common entry points, 245A.65, 626.557  
     Community dispute resolution centers, 13.88  
     Data, classification and management, 626.557  
     Database, 626.557  
     Developmentally disabled persons, support services standards, 245B.05  
     Disclosure, 626.557, 626.5571  
     Education and training, 626.557  
     Evidence not privileged, 626.557  
     Exceptions, 626.557  
     Health care facilities, correction orders, 144.653  
     Internal reporting by facilities, 245A.65, 626.557, 626.5572  
     Investigations, 256.045, 626.557, 626.5572  
     Lead agencies, duties, 256.021  
     Legislative intent, 626.557  
     Medical assistance demonstration project for people with disabilities, 256B.77  
     Methamphetamine-related crimes involving, 152.137  
     Notice requirements, 256.021, 626.557  
     Policy of state, 626.557  
     Records and record keeping, 626.557  
     Requirements, generally, 245A.65, 626.557  
     Variances, 256B.0951  
     Violations, contested cases, liability, 256.045, 609.234, 626.557  
     Voluntary, 626.557  
     Vulnerable adult maltreatment review panel, duties, 256.021  
     Review, 256.021, 626.557  
     Standard of proof, 256.045, 626.5572  
 Maltreatment review panel, 256.021, 626.557  
 Mandated reporters  
     Generally, 626.557  
     Human services licensees, duties, 245A.65  
     Identity, protection, 13.82, 256.045  
     Medical assistance quality assurance, 256B.0954  
     Orientation, 245A.65  
     Protections, 13.82, 626.557  
     Social workers, 148E.230, 148E.240  
     State quality assurance, quality improvement, and licensing system team members, 256B.097  
 Missing, criminal alert network, 299A.61  
 Multidisciplinary adult protection teams  
     Generally, 626.5571  
     Review by, abuse prevention plans, 245A.65  
 Neglect  
     Adverse health care events, exemption, 144.7065  
     Caregiver or operator neglect, 609.233  
     Conviction, 119B.125, 245C.15, 245C.24, 609.268  
     Definitions, 253B.02, 626.5572  
     Generally, 609.233  
     Negligence, evidence, 626.5573  
 Orders, maltreatment  
     Appeals, 256.045  
     Reporting violations, correction orders, 144.653  
 Patients  
     Bill of rights, 144.651 to 144.6585

**VULNERABLE ADULTS (Cont'd)**

## Patients (Cont'd)

Maltreatment, *see* same under this topic

Nursing homes

Ah-Gwah-Ching, admissions criteria, 251.013

Generally, *see* Residents under NURSING HOMESPersonal care assistants, *see* under HOME CARE SERVICES

Personal injuries, mandated reporters, 626.557

Planning, abuse and maltreatment, prevention

Developmentally disabled, support services, risk management plans, 245B.06

Facilities, duties, 245A.65, 245B.06, 626.557

Policy of state, maltreatment reporting, 626.557

Privileges and immunity, mandated reporters, liability, 626.557

Records and record keeping, 626.557

Reports about

Common entry point, 245A.655

Electronic submission, 626.557

Maltreatment, *see* same under this topicMandated reporters, *see* same under this topic

Submission format, 626.557

Sexual abuse, *see* Abuse under this topicSocial services, *see* COMMUNITY SOCIAL SERVICES

Standard of proof, abuse or maltreatment, 256.045, 626.5572

Statutes of limitations, financial exploitation, 628.26

Subpoenas, abuse, investigative data, 256.045

Telephone calls, 900 numbers, charges, 325F.692

Theft, financial exploitation, 609.52

Variances, maltreatment reporting, variances, 256B.0951

Victims of crime, speedy trial request, 611A.033

Violations and penalties

Abuse, *see* same under this topic

Caregivers, 609.72

Disorderly conduct against, 253B.02, 609.72

Failure to report, 609.234, 626.557

Financial exploitation, *see* same under this topicMaltreatment, *see* same under this topic

Methamphetamine-related crimes involving, 152.137

Neglect, *see* same under this topic

Negligence, evidence, 626.5573

Violent crime reports, 626.557

Waivers, maltreatment reporting, prohibited waivers, 256B.77

**VULNERABLE CHILDREN AND ADULTS ACT**

Generally, 256M.01 to 256M.80

**WABASHA (CITY)**

Port authority, 469.0855

Trails, 160.266

**WABASHA COUNTY**

Bicycle ways, 160.266

Boundaries, 2.01

Carley State Park, 85.012

Development region, 462.385

Douglas Trail, 85.015

Floods, 2007, property tax relief, agricultural homesteads, 273.124

Great River Ridge Trail, 85.015

Judicial district, 2.722

Medical assistance, quality assurance system, 256B.095

Mississippi River Trail, 160.266

Public safety radio communication system, *see* ALLIED RADIO MATRIX FOR EMERGENCY RESPONSE (ARMER)

Regional Rail Authority, Great River Ridge Trail, agreement, 85.015

South Zone, Minnesota Coordinate System, 505.18

Wabasha County Regional Rail Authority, trail agreement, 85.015

**WACONIA (CITY)**

Waconia-Ridgeview Medical Center, employees, retirement, 353F.01 to 353F.08, 356A.06

**WADENA (CITY)**

Fair Oaks Lodge, employees, retirement, 353F.01 to 353F.08

**WADENA COUNTY**

Boundaries, 2.01

Central Zone, Minnesota Coordinate System, 505.18

Development region, 462.385

Judicial district, 2.722

Medical assistance

Demonstration projects, dental services, 256B.69

Managed care arrangements, sole-source or single-plan county arrangements, 256B.694

Tourism facilities, tax increment financing, *see* TAX INCREMENT FINANCING**WADENA PORT AUTHORITY COMMISSION**

Generally, 469.086

Industrial development districts, 469.152 to 469.165

Mined underground space, *see* Development under MINED UNDERGROUND SPACETax increment financing, *see* TAX INCREMENT FINANCING**WADING POOLS***See* SWIMMING POOLS**WAGE SUBSIDIES***See also* SUPPORTED EMPLOYMENT

Emergency jobs program, 375.551 to 375.555, 383C.19

Local service providers, certification and decertification, 116L.871

Youthbuild, 116L.361 to 116L.366, 256E.37

**WAGERS***See* GAMBLING**WAGES***See* COMPENSATION AND SALARIES**WAITE PARK (CITY)**

Transit system, 458A.02

**WAIVERS***See* specific index headings**WALKER (CITY)**

Ah-Gwah-Ching, state nursing home, 251.013

**WALKER ART CENTER**

Building materials and supplies, sales and use taxes, exemption, 297A.71

Restaurant, alcoholic beverage license, 340A.404

**WALLEYE**

Aquaculture, 17.4982, 17.4985, 17.4992

Definitions, Aquaculture Development Act, 17.4982

Fish stocking, north of highway no. 210, 17.4992

Fry, purchase for aquaculture, limitations, 17.4992

Game fish, defined as, 97A.015

Limits, 97C.401

Seasons, 97C.395

Stamps

Design contests, 97A.045

Fees, 97A.405, 97A.475

Issuance, 97A.045, 97A.405

Revenues, uses, 97A.055, 97A.075

State fish, designating, 1.146

Transportation

Generally, 97A.551

Intrastate transfer or transport, north of Highway No. 210, 17.4985

**WALLS**

Boundary walls, housing, statutory warranties, exclusion, 327A.01

**WALLS (Cont'd)**

Common interest communities, *see* Common elements under COMMON INTEREST COMMUNITIES

Condominiums, *see* CONDOMINIUMS

Definitions, condominiums, 515.02

Milk houses, 32.212

Polling places, 204B.16

Remodeling, lead-safe practices, 144.9503

Retaining walls, 327A.01, 429.021

**WANTON WASTE**

*See* WASTE (DESTRUCTION)

**WAR**

*See also* ARMED FORCES MEMBERS

*See also* EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT

*See also* VETERANS

*See also* WAR MEMORIALS

*See also* WAR RISK INSURANCE

Bank deposits and collections, delayed collection of items, 336.4-109

Battle flags, adjutant general, duties, 190.096

Chemical and biological warfare, 609.712

Definitions

Fiduciary powers, 525.95

Legislature, 3.93

Fiduciaries, 525.95

Illness, treatment, or medical conditions resulting from, long-term care insurance, limitations or exclusions, 62S.15

Insurrection, *see* INSURRECTION

Legislature

Attack, defined, 3.93

Change of place in case of attack, 3.94

Special session after attack, 3.95

Local governments, relocation, 1.26

Looting

Crime of violence, looting defined as, 624.712

Gross misdemeanor, 609.52

Minnesota standard fire insurance policy, exclusion, 65A.01

Nuclear war, emergency records preservation, 138.17

Observances

Combat wounded veterans day, 10.58

Mighty eighth air force week, 10.57

Public debt incurred to suppress, Const. art 11 s 5

Reparations, MFIP, income, exclusion, 256J.21

State

Levying against, defined as treason, Const. art 1 s 9

Relocation of government, 1.26

State military forces, interfering or obstructing, 609.395

Terrorism

Bioterrorism

Generally, *see* BIOTERRORISM

Substances used in, *see* WEAPONS OF MASS DESTRUCTION

Generally, *see* TERRORISM

Theft of property

Crime of violence, theft of property defined as, 624.712

Gross misdemeanor, 609.52

Treason, *see* TREASON

War service, *see* Active service under ARMED FORCES MEMBERS

**WAR MEMORIALS**

*See also* WAR

Cities

Erecting and maintaining, 416.01

Museums, 416.05

Property taxes, 416.02

Third class cities, 416.06

Counties, 373.053, 375.18

Veterans Evergreen Memorial Drive, 161.14

Veterans Memorial Bridge, plaque, 161.14

**WAR MEMORIALS (Cont'd)**

World War II Memorial, funding, 168.1255

**WAR RISK INSURANCE**

*See also* WAR

Sales, C.I.F., 336.2-320

**WARDENS**

*See* CONSERVATION OFFICERS

*See* CORRECTIONAL FACILITIES

**WARDS**

*See also* GUARDIANS AND CONSERVATORS

Animals, abandonment with veterinarians or commercial facilities, 346.37

Bill of rights, 524.5-120

Bill of rights, guardians and conservators, 524.5-120

Candidates for public office, possible ineligibility, 204B.10

Claims of beneficial interest, 520.21

Commitment, *see* COMMITMENTS

Custody of, incapacitated persons, guardianship and protective proceedings, 524.5-313

Definitions

Guardianship and Protective Proceedings Act, 524.5-102

Public Guardianship for Adults with Developmental Disabilities Act, 252A.02

Small Employer Health Benefit Act, 62L.02

Uniform Fiduciaries Act, 520.21

Uniform Probate Code, 524.1-201

Developmentally disabled persons, *see* Wards under DEVELOPMENTALLY DISABLED PERSONS

Estimated taxes, payment by guardian, 289A.25, 289A.31

Guardianship and protective proceedings, notice received, hearings, 524.5-113

Human services recipients, residence, determination, 256G.10

Life insurance, insurable interest in life of insured required, 60A.0783

Parties to lawsuits, *see* Parents or guardians under PARTIES TO SUITS

Petitions by, guardians and conservators, removal from office, 524.5-112

Property of, appraisers, fees, 357.21

Proposed wards, guardianship and protective proceedings, 524.5-304

Right to counsel, guardianship and protective proceedings, 524.5-304

Voting, ineligibility, 201.014, 201.15

Waivers, guardianship and protective proceedings, 524.5-114

Wards of state

Human Services Department, *see* Public guardianship or conservatorship under HUMAN SERVICES DEPARTMENT

Public guardians or conservators, *see* under GUARDIANS AND CONSERVATORS

**WARDS (CITY GOVERNMENT)**

*See* CITIES

**WAREHOUSE RECEIPTS**

*See also* COMMERCIAL CODE

Abandoned and unclaimed property, hotels, motels, and resorts, 327.71

Accidents, due negotiation, title and rights, effect, 336.7-502

Accord and satisfaction

Goods, delivery excused by, 336.7-403

Liens, satisfaction by claimants to goods, 336.7-210

Advances of money

Amount made, statement, 336.7-202

Security interests, 336.7-209

Agents

Signatures, 336.7-202

Violations and penalties, *see* same under this topic

Agricultural products, paper based on collateral security of warehouse receipts, discounting, banks, liabilities, exception, 48.24

**WAREHOUSE RECEIPTS (Cont'd)**

Alcoholic beverages, owners' receipts in lieu of warehouse receipts, 336.7-201  
 Alteration, 336.7-208  
 Attachment of goods, 336.7-602  
 Attorney fees, lost, stolen, or destroyed documents, bailee's fees, 336.7-601  
 Auctions, enforcement of liens, 336.7-210  
 Bailees  
   Attorney fees, payment, 336.7-601  
   Court costs, payment, 336.7-601  
   Defined, 336.7-102  
   Goods, delivery, 336.7-403, 336.7-404, 336.7-502  
   Indemnification by sellers or lessors, 336.7-504  
   Liability, 336.7-403, 336.7-601  
   Liens, satisfaction, 336.7-403  
   Negotiable documents, duties, 336.7-403  
   Orders, compliance, 336.7-601  
 Bailors, liens against, 336.7-209  
 Boarding and lodging houses, abandoned personal property, storage, 327.71  
 Bona fide purchasers, judicial process liens, 336.7-602  
 Bonds, goods stored under, owners' receipts in lieu of warehouse receipts, 336.7-201  
 Breach of duty, due negotiation, title and rights, effect, 336.7-502  
 Buyers in ordinary course of business  
   Fungible goods, title, 336.7-205  
   Goods, title, 336.7-504  
 Cancellation, delivery of goods, 336.7-403  
 Charges and rates  
   Increases, liability for damages, 336.7-204  
   Liens, generally, 336.7-209  
   Storage and handling, 336.7-202, 336.7-209  
   Terms, 336.7-202  
 Claims  
   Adverse claims, 336.7-603  
   Conflicting claims, 336.7-603  
   Terms, 336.7-204  
 Collecting banks, warranties, 336.7-508  
 Commercial Code-Documents of title  
   Bills of lading, 336.7-703  
   Generally, 336.7-101 to 336.7-704  
   Savings clause, 336.7-704  
 Commercially reasonable practices  
   Warehouse liens, enforcement, 336.7-210  
 Commingling, fungible goods, effect, 336.7-207  
 Consignments  
   Definitions, 336.7-102  
   Reconsignment of goods, 336.7-403  
   Title to goods defeated, 336.7-504  
 Contents, 231.09  
 Contract for sale, adequacy, 336.7-509  
 Conversion  
   Bailees, delivery of goods under missing documents, 336.7-601  
   Damages, 336.7-204, 336.7-210  
   Due negotiation, title and rights, effect, 336.7-502  
 Creditors  
   Sales, right to void, 336.7-504  
   Title to goods, 336.7-504  
   Warehouse liens, enforcement, additional rights, 336.7-210  
 Damages  
   Conversion, 336.7-204, 336.7-210  
   Duplicate receipts, failure to identify, 336.7-402  
   Enforcement of liens, violations, 336.7-210  
   Fungible goods, overissue, 336.7-402  
   Goods, loss or injury, limitation of liability, 336.7-204  
   Misdescription or nonreceipt of goods, 336.7-203

**WAREHOUSE RECEIPTS (Cont'd)**

Terms, omissions, 336.7-202  
 Definitions, Commercial Code, 336.1-201, 336.7-102, 336.7-501  
 Delivery  
   Documents, 336.7-501, 336.7-504  
   Violations and penalties, *see* same under this topic  
 Delivery of goods  
   Bailees, duties, 336.7-403, 336.7-502  
   Demand, 336.7-206  
   Generally, 336.7-403  
   Good faith delivery, 336.7-404  
   Lien, loss, 336.7-209  
   Orders, delivery under missing documents, 336.7-601  
   Statement, 336.7-202  
   Stoppage by sellers, 336.2-703, 336.2-705  
   Unaccepted delivery order, title based on, 336.7-503  
 Demurrage, liens, 336.7-209  
 Description of goods, enforcement of lien, 336.7-210  
 Deterioration of goods, right of sale or disposal, 336.7-206  
 Diversion of goods, 336.7-403  
 Documents  
   Delivery, 336.7-501, 336.7-504  
   Destruction, 227.52, 336.7-601  
   Duplicates, 227.52, 336.7-402  
   Lost, 227.52, 336.7-502, 336.7-601  
   Negotiable documents, *see* same under this topic  
   Nonnegotiable, 336.7-501, 336.7-504, 523.24  
   Substitute documents, 336.7-402, 336.7-601  
   Transfer, 336.7-501, 336.7-507  
 Documents of title, warehouse receipts defined as, 336.1-201  
 Due negotiation, effect on title and rights, violations and penalties, 336.7-502  
 Duplicate documents, 227.52, 336.7-402  
 Duress, due negotiation, title and rights, effect, 336.7-502  
 Duty of care, warehouses, 336.7-204  
 Electronic warehouse receipts, negotiation, 336.7-501  
 Employees, *see* Violations and penalties under this topic  
 Endorsements  
   Delivery without endorsement, 336.7-506  
   Generally, 336.7-501  
   Liability of endorser, 336.7-505  
   Right to compel, 336.7-506  
 Enforcement of lien  
   Delivery of goods excused by, 336.7-403  
   Generally, 336.7-210  
 Evidence, household goods warehouse operators  
   Claims against, 231.18  
 Farm products, owners' receipts in lieu of warehouse receipts, 336.7-201  
 Field warehousing arrangements, terms, 336.7-202  
 Fines  
   Delivery without getting negotiable receipt, 227.54  
   Issuance violations, 227.50 to 227.53  
   Negotiating without clear title to goods, 227.55  
 Form, 336.7-202  
 Fraud, due negotiation, title and rights, effect, 336.7-502  
 Fungible goods  
   Commingling, effect, 336.7-207  
   Overissue, liability, 336.7-207, 336.7-402  
   Title, 336.7-205  
 Furnished apartment houses  
   Abandoned personal property, storage, 327.71  
 Future charges, liens, 336.7-209  
 General obligations, 336.7-401 to 336.7-404  
 General storage warehouses, 231.09  
 Good faith  
   Delivery of goods, bailee's liability, 336.7-404  
   Delivery under missing documents, 336.7-601  
   Sale of goods to enforce liens, 336.7-210

**WAREHOUSE RECEIPTS (Cont'd)**

Good faith (Cont'd)  
 Termination of storage, 336.7-206  
 Good faith purchasers  
 Negotiable documents, 336.7-501  
 Sales to enforce liens, 336.7-210  
 Goods  
 Attachment, 336.7-602  
 Consignments and reconsignments, 336.7-403  
 Conversion, 336.7-601  
 Defined, 336.7-102  
 Delivery of goods, *see* same under this topic  
 Description, 336.7-202, 336.7-203, 336.7-210  
 Deterioration, sale or disposal, 336.7-206  
 Diversion, 336.7-403  
 Enforcement of liens, sale, 336.7-210  
 Fungible goods, 336.7-205, 336.7-207, 336.7-402  
 Legal interest before issuance of document, 336.7-503  
 Loss or injury, limitation of liability, 336.7-204  
 Misdescription, damages, 336.7-203  
 Nonreceipt, damages, 336.7-203  
 Ownership, terms, 336.7-202  
 Preservation or sale, expenses, liens, 336.7-209  
 Release, delivery excused by, 336.7-403  
 Rights defeated, 336.7-503, 336.7-504  
 Sales, *see* same under this topic  
 Separation, 336.7-207  
 Termination of storage, notice, options, 336.7-206  
 Title to goods, *see* same under this topic  
 Grain warehouse receipts, *see* under GRAIN WAREHOUSES  
 Guaranties, endorsers, 336.7-505  
 Holders, due negotiation, rights, 336.7-502  
 Hotels, abandoned personal property, storage, 327.71  
 Identification codes, 336.7-202  
 Indemnification  
 Lost, stolen, or destroyed documents, security of claimant, 336.7-601  
 Stoppage of delivery, expenses of bailee, 336.7-504  
 Injunctions, purchasers' rights, 336.7-602  
 Insurance charges, liens, 336.7-209  
 Interest, security interests, 336.7-209  
 Interpleaders, 336.7-603  
 Irregular documents, 336.7-401  
 Issuance  
 Date, terms, 336.7-202  
 Generally, 336.7-201  
 Self-service storage, exclusion, 514.971  
 Violations, 227.50 to 227.53  
 Issuers  
 Defined, 336.7-102  
 Due negotiation, duties, 336.7-502  
 Liability, 336.7-402  
 Obligations, generally, 336.7-401  
 Joint tenancy, 336.7-202  
 Judicial process liens, 336.7-602  
 Labor charges, liens, 336.7-209  
 Lawsuits  
 Conflicting claims, 336.7-603  
 Terms, 336.7-204  
 Leases, voiding, creditors' rights, 336.7-504  
 Lessors in ordinary course of business, goods, title, 336.7-504  
 Letters of credit, adequacy, 336.7-509  
 Liability  
 Duplicate documents, failure to identify, damages, 336.7-402  
 Duty of care, 336.7-204  
 Endorsements, 336.7-505  
 Fungible goods, commingling, overissue, 336.7-207, 336.7-402  
 Goods, loss or injury, limitation, 336.7-204

**WAREHOUSE RECEIPTS (Cont'd)**

Liability (Cont'd)  
 Liens, enforcement violations, 336.7-210  
 Lost, stolen, or destroyed documents, 336.7-601  
 Misdescription or nonreceipt of goods, 336.7-203  
 Negotiable documents, delivery of goods, 336.7-403  
 Terms, omissions, 336.7-202  
 Liens  
 Bailee's liens, satisfaction, 336.7-403  
 Enforcement, 336.7-210, 336.7-403  
 Judicial process liens, 336.7-602  
 Negotiation of receipt, 227.55  
 Terms, 336.7-202  
 Warehouses, 336.7-206, 336.7-209, 336.7-210  
 Location of warehouse, terms, 336.7-202  
 Lost documents  
 Due negotiation, title and rights, effect, 336.7-502  
 Duplicate receipts, 227.52  
 Generally, 336.7-601  
 Misdescription or nonreceipt of goods, damages, 336.7-203  
 Misrepresentation, due negotiation, title and rights, effect, 336.7-502  
 Mistake, due negotiation, title and rights, effect, 336.7-502  
 Mortgages, negotiation of receipt, 227.55  
 Negotiable documents  
 Delivery without endorsement, 336.7-506  
 Due negotiation, rights, 336.7-502  
 Endorsement, transferee's rights, 336.7-506  
 Generally, 336.7-403  
 Holders, rights, 336.7-502  
 Issuers, duties, 336.7-502  
 Lost, stolen, or destroyed documents, 336.7-601  
 Negotiability, 336.7-104  
 Negotiation, 336.7-501, 336.7-502, 336.7-507  
 Powers of attorney, 523.24  
 Transferees, title and rights, 336.7-504, 336.7-506  
 Nonnegotiable documents  
 Endorsement, effect, 336.7-501  
 Generally, 336.7-504  
 Lost, stolen, or destroyed documents, 336.7-601  
 Nonnegotiable, 336.7-104  
 Powers of attorney, 523.24  
 Orders, 336.7-601  
 Person entitled under the document  
 Cancellation or partial delivery, 336.7-403  
 Defined, 336.7-102  
 Prior transactions, validation, 336.10-102  
 Public terminal warehouses, *see* under TERMINAL WAREHOUSES  
 Purchase of goods, warehouses' rights, 336.7-210  
 Purchasers, bona fide, 336.7-602  
 Reconsignment of goods, 336.7-403  
 Resorts, abandoned personal property, storage, 327.71  
 Risk of loss, passage on receipt, 336.7-502  
 Sales  
 Commercially reasonable practices, 336.7-210  
 Compliance, 336.7-509  
 Deterioration of goods, warehouses' rights, 336.7-206  
 Enforcement of liens, 336.7-210  
 Purchasers, bona fide, 336.7-602  
 Sellers, *see* same under this topic  
 Voiding, creditors' rights, 336.7-504  
 Savings clause, Commercial Code provisions, 336.7-704  
 Securities, promissory notes as security, investments in by life insurance companies, 61A.28  
 Security interests  
 Goods, title, 336.7-503  
 Terms, 336.7-202  
 Warehouses, rights, 336.7-209

**WAREHOUSE RECEIPTS (Cont'd)**

- Sellers
  - Indemnification of bailees, 336.7-504
  - Stoppage of delivery, 336.2-703, 336.2-705, 336.7-403, 336.7-504
- Signatures, who must sign, 336.7-202
- Statements, 336.7-202
- Storage and handling charges
  - Liens, 336.7-209
  - Terms, 336.7-202
- Substitute documents, 336.7-402, 336.7-601
- Tangible warehouse receipts
  - Endorsements, 336.7-505, 336.7-506
  - Negotiation, 336.7-501
- Terminal charges, liens, 336.7-209
- Termination of storage, 336.7-206, 336.7-403
- Terms
  - Alterations, enforcement, 336.7-208
  - Blanks, filling, 336.7-208
  - Claims or lawsuits, time, 336.7-204
  - Generally, 336.7-202
  - Loss or injury, limitation of liability, 336.7-204
- Theft
  - Due negotiation, title and rights, effect, 336.7-502
  - Lost, stolen, or destroyed documents, 227.52, 336.7-601
- Title to documents, 336.7-502, 336.7-504
- Title to goods
  - Creditors, rights, 336.7-504
  - Fungible goods, 336.7-205, 336.7-207, 336.7-402
  - Holder, rights, 336.7-502
  - Purchasers, rights, 336.7-504
  - Security interests, 336.7-503
  - Unaccepted delivery order, title based on, 336.7-503
- Transfer of documents, 336.7-501, 336.7-507
- Transferees, title and rights, 336.7-504, 336.7-506
- Transportation charges, liens, 336.7-209
- Treaties or state or federal laws, 336.7-103
- Violations and penalties
  - Delivery of goods without getting negotiable receipt, 227.54
  - Duplicate documents, 227.52
  - Issuance, 227.50 to 227.53
  - Negotiating receipt without clear title to goods, 227.55
- Warehouse liens
  - Enforcement, 336.7-210
  - Generally, 336.7-209
  - Satisfaction, 336.7-206, 336.7-210
  - Terms, 336.7-202
- Warehouse operators
  - Uniform receipts, issuance, duties, 231.09
  - Violations and penalties, *see* same under this topic
- Warranties, 336.7-507, 336.7-508

**WAREHOUSES**

- See also* COMMINGLING
- See also* STORAGE
- See also* UNDERGROUND STORAGE FACILITIES
- Abandonment, 231.375
- Accounting and bookkeeping, Agriculture Department officers or employees, disclosure, 231.37
- Aisles, 231.08
- Alcoholic beverages, 340A.305, 340A.3055
- Answers, warehouse operators, complaints against, 216.14, 216.15
- Appeals, depositors' claims, 231.18
- Bonds (officers and fiduciaries), household goods warehouse operators, lawsuits in name of state, violations, 231.34
- Carcasses for intrastate commerce, registration of business, 31A.19
- Certificates and certification
  - Cancellation or refusal to renew, 18J.07

**WAREHOUSES (Cont'd)**

- Certificates and certification (Cont'd)
  - False statements, 18J.06
  - Revocation or suspension, 18J.07
  - Violations, 18J.07
- Charges and rates, schedules, filing, 231.12
- Cigarettes, 297F.13, 297F.20, 297F.21
- Clearance between warehouses and railroad cars, 219.45 to 219.53, 219.98
- Cold storage warehouses, *see* COLD STORAGE WAREHOUSES
- Commercial Code provisions, *see* WAREHOUSE RECEIPTS
- Complaints against operators, *see* Warehouse operators under this topic
- Contempts
  - Failure to obey subpoenas, 18J.04
  - Orders to produce records, noncompliance, 8.16
- Conversion to residential use, classification, property taxes, 273.13
- Cooperative warehouses, insurance, 66A.08
- Data warehouses, 13.055
- Definitions
  - Commercial Code, 336.7-102
  - Inspections and enforcement, 18J.01
  - Warehouse law, 231.01
- Eminent domain, railroads, powers, 222.27
- Enforcement of law
  - Agriculture Department, duties, 18J.02
  - District court, duties, 231.28
  - Generally, 231.04, 231.39
- False statements, 18J.06
- Fees
  - Depositing, 231.16, 232.22
  - Licenses, 231.16
- Fines, 231.36, 231.38
- Fire protection, 231.08
- Floor loads, 231.08
- Game and fish storage, 97A.215
- General storage warehouses, *see* GENERAL STORAGE WAREHOUSES
- Goods
  - Labels, 231.08
  - Notices about, 231.09
- Grain warehouses, *see* GRAIN WAREHOUSES
- Hearings
  - Complaints, generally, 216.16
  - License revocation, 231.16
  - Rates, household goods warehouses, 231.12, 231.15, 231.24
- Household goods warehouse operators
  - Accounts, falsification or destruction, 231.36
  - Claims against, 231.18
  - Complaints, rates, 231.15
  - Duties, 231.08, 231.09
  - Exclusions, 231.01
  - Fines, 231.36, 231.38
  - Hearings, 231.12, 231.15, 231.24
  - Notice received, 231.16, 231.17
  - Petitions, charges and rates, 231.11
  - Rates, 231.01, 231.11 to 231.15, 231.24
  - Records and record keeping, violations, 231.36
  - Rights, 231.08
  - Service, 231.11, 231.12
  - Surety bonds, 231.16 to 231.18, 231.34
  - Violations and penalties, *see* same under this topic
- Household goods warehouses
  - Furniture, wrapping, 231.08
  - Insurance, 231.09
  - Liability, 231.09
  - Packing or crating rooms, 231.08

WAREHOUSES

1616

**WAREHOUSES (Cont'd)**

Injunctions  
 Agriculture Department, 18J.05  
 License, bond, or insurance violations, 231.38

Inspections  
 Agriculture Department, authority, 231.035  
 Charges and rates, household goods warehouse operators, 231.12  
 Costs, payment, 18J.04  
 Food Law, 31.08  
 Orders, 18J.04  
 Right of entry, 18J.04

Insurance, 231.09

Investigations, 18J.04, 18J.06

Investigations, household goods warehouses, charges and rates, 231.24

Judgments, unsatisfied, certificate suspension, 18J.07

Lawsuits  
 Agriculture Department, 18J.05  
 Household goods warehouse operators, surety bonds, 231.34

Liability, 18J.03, 18J.04, 231.09

Liability insurance, violations, 231.38

Licenses, gambling, exclusion, 349.30

Licenses, 231.16

Liens, *see* Warehouse liens under WAREHOUSE RECEIPTS

Lot numbers, 231.08, 231.09

Matches, storage, 325F.02

Opening, inspection, 231.375

Orders  
 Charges and rates, household goods warehouse operators, 231.12, 231.24  
 Complaints filed against warehouse operators, 216.14  
 Failure to obey, 231.28  
 Inspections, right of entry, 18J.04  
 Records, producing, noncompliance, contempt, 8.16

Parties to suits, complaints against warehouse operators, 216.13

Permits  
 Actions against for violations, 18J.07  
 Additional warehouses, 231.16  
 Applications, false statements, 18J.06  
 Operating without a permit, 231.38

Property taxes, warehouses converted to residential use, 273.13

Public storage warehouses, exclusion, freight carrier terminals, 221.012

Public terminal warehouses, *see* under TERMINAL WAREHOUSES

Ramsey County, 383A.32

Receipts, *see* WAREHOUSE RECEIPTS

Records and record keeping  
 Agriculture Department, 18J.04, 18J.06, 231.37  
 Consignments and bailments, 345.01  
 Court orders to produce, failure to comply, contempt, 8.16  
 Falsification or destruction, 231.36  
 Inspections, 231.035  
 Subpoenas to produce, 8.16, 388.23

Sampling and analysis, 18J.04

Smoking in, rulemaking, 144.414

Storage orders, 231.08

Subpoenas, records, producing, 8.16, 388.23

Tags, 231.08

Tampering, 18J.07

Terminal warehouses, *see* TERMINAL WAREHOUSES

Violations and penalties  
 Accounts, falsification or destruction, 231.36  
 Administrative remedies, 18J.07  
 Agriculture Department officers or employees, disclosure violations, 231.37

**WAREHOUSES (Cont'd)**

Violations and penalties (Cont'd)  
 Charges and rates, violations, 231.14  
 Costs, payment, 18J.04  
 Enforcement of law, 18J.05, 231.39  
 False statements, 18J.06  
 Fraud, 18J.07  
 Generally, 231.16, 231.28, 231.39  
 Insurance violations, 231.38  
 Liability, 18J.03, 18J.04  
 License violations, 231.38  
 Permit violations, 231.38  
 Records violations, 231.36  
 Sanctions generally, 18J.07  
 Surety bond violations, 231.38  
 Warnings, 18J.05

Warehouse cooperatives, *see* COOPERATIVE ASSOCIATIONS

Warehouse operators  
 Abandoned and unclaimed property, *see* Consignments and bailments under ABANDONED AND UNCLAIMED PROPERTY

Appearance, hearings, 216.16

Bonds (officers and fiduciaries), abandoned and unclaimed property proceedings, 345.13

Commercial Code provisions, *see* WAREHOUSE RECEIPTS

Complaints against, 216.13 to 216.15, 231.18

Definitions, 231.01

Duties, 231.08, 231.09

Exclusions, 231.01

Fines, violations, generally, 231.38

Hearings, complaints, generally, 216.16

Household goods warehouse operators, *see* same under this topic

Investigations, Public Utilities Commission, duties, 216A.05

Liability insurance, 231.16, 231.17

Licenses, 28A.15 to 28A.17, 231.38

Liens on personal property in self-service storage facilities, owners, enforcement, 514.973

Notice given, 231.17, 345.01, 345.02

Notice received, 216.16, 231.16, 231.17

Record keeping, consignments and bailments, 345.01

Rights, 231.08

Service of process by, answers, complaints, 216.15

Service of process on, complaints, orders, 216.14

Surety bonds, 231.16, 231.17, 231.38

Warehouse receipts, *see* WAREHOUSE RECEIPTS

Witnesses, household goods warehouses, complaints, 231.24

Zoning, first class cities, restricted residence districts, 462.12

**WARM AIR HEATING**  
*See* HEAT AND HEATING

**WARNING DEVICES**  
 Alarms, *see* ALARMS  
 Railroads, 219.072, 219.753  
 School buses, 169.4502, 169.4503  
 Sirens, *see* SIRENS  
 Whistles, *see* WHISTLES

**WARRANTS**  
 Arrest warrants, *see* ARREST WARRANTS  
 Business corporations, fractional shares, issuance, 302A.423  
 Child custody, 518D.102, 518D.311  
 Commitment warrants, 243.49, 253B.10  
 Confiscation of property, missing persons, 578.03  
 Criminal justice data communications network, counties to provide information, 299C.115  
 Definitions, child custody, 518D.102  
 Dock warrants, defined as documents of title, 336.1-201  
 Electronic communications, disclosure, 626A.27



**WARRANTS (Cont'd)**

Fees for, 357.09  
 Impoundments, wells and borings, construction equipment, 103I.711  
 Pardons Board, pardons, commutations, or reprieves, 638.03  
 Search warrants, *see* SEARCH WARRANTS  
 Seizures, boats or vessels, lawsuits against, 579.02  
 Service of process, sheriffs, Hennepin County Municipal Court, duties, 488A.06  
 Sheriffs, duties, 357.09, 488A.06  
 State Patrol, duties, 299D.03  
 Unemployment insurance taxes, collection, reimbursements, or benefit overpayments, levies, 268.058  
 Warrants for payment of money, *see* WARRANTS FOR PAYMENT OF MONEY  
 Wiretapping, *see* Warrants under WIRETAPPING

**WARRANTS FOR PAYMENT OF MONEY**  
 Affidavits, local governments, duplicate warrants, 471.415  
 City warrants  
   Generally, 427.12  
   Minneapolis, Municipal Building Commission, expenses, 383B.752  
 County warrants, *see* COUNTY WARRANTS  
 Education Department, education funding, generally, 127A.40, 127A.42, 127A.45

Forms  
   Local governments, duplicate warrants, 471.415  
   State warrants, 16A.40

Hennepin County  
   Payment procedures and accounting, 383B.116, 383B.1161, 383B.1162  
   Tract indexes, compilation, 386.09

Local governments, duplicate warrants, 471.415  
 National Guard members, exemption from process, 192.25  
 Records and record keeping, duplicate warrants, 471.415  
 Saint Louis County  
   Accounting and bookkeeping, 383C.71  
   Community fair associations, 383C.161

State warrants  
   Abandonment, 16A.45  
   Additional compensation, payment forbidden, 15.0596  
   Discounting, forbidden, 16A.012  
   Education aids, 127A.40, 127A.42, 127A.45  
   Financial assistance, cashing in or near gambling establishments, 256.9831  
   Fire or police state aid, 69.031  
   Form, 16A.40  
   Imprest cash funds, establishment, 15.191  
   Issuance, 16A.56  
   Judges retirement plan, 490.123  
   Land sales, warrants to counties, 94.53  
   Local firefighter relief associations, first class cities, fire, lightning, and sprinkler leakage, insurance tax surcharges, 297I.10, 353.667  
   Lost warrants, duplicating, 16A.46  
   Minnesota State Colleges and Universities employee payroll deductions, 136F.46  
   Minnesota State Retirement System, 352.04, 352.115, 352.12, 353.05  
   Outstanding, unpaid warrants, canceling, 16A.45  
   Property valuation notices, costs, 273.121  
   Public Employees Retirement Association, 353.05, 353.27, 353.29  
   Public Facilities Authority, 446A.16  
   Requirement, for payment of state money, 16A.40, 16A.57  
   School endowment fund, apportionment, 127A.34, 127A.45  
   State Patrol retirement fund, 352B.03  
   Teachers Retirement Association, 354.06, 354.42  
   Timber bounties, 348.05

**WARRANTS FOR PAYMENT OF MONEY (Cont'd)**

State warrants (Cont'd)  
   Unpaid warrants, location, 16A.45  
   Veterans homes, disbursements, 198.16  
 Surety bonds, duplicate warrants, 471.415  
 Watershed districts, 103D.925

**WARRANTY**  
*See also* CONSUMER PROTECTION  
*See also* PRODUCT LIABILITY  
 Assistive devices, 325G.204  
 Bank deposits and collections, *see* Warranties under BANKS  
 Banks with trust powers, 48A.07, 48A.08  
 Bills of lading, 336.7-507, 336.7-508  
 Breach of warranty  
   Bank deposits and collections, 336.4-207 to 336.4-209, 336.4-406  
   Fault defined as, 604.01  
   Investment securities, 336.8-306  
   Leases, *see* Breach of warranty under LEASES  
   Negotiable instruments, 336.3-118, 336.3-416, 336.3-417  
   Sales, *see* Breach of warranty under SALES

Common interest communities  
   Express warranties, 515B.4-112  
   Implied warranties, 515B.4-113, 515B.4-114  
   Statutes of limitations  
     Existing communities, 515B.4-115, 515B.4-1151  
     New communities, 515B.4-1152

Condominiums  
   Express warranties, 515A.4-111  
   Implied warranties, 515A.4-112, 515A.4-113  
   Statutes of limitations, 515A.4-114

Consumer warranties  
   Definitions, 325G.17  
   Disclaimers, 325G.18, 325G.19  
   Liability, 325G.19, 325G.20

Definitions, statutory warranties, 327A.01

Digital signatures  
   Generally, 325K.11, 325K.12  
   Revocation of certificate, discharge of warranties, 325K.15

Documents of title, 336.7-507, 336.7-508  
 Education and employment transitions partnerships, 124D.49  
 Farm equipment manufacturers, 325E.0631  
 Farm tractors, 325F.6651 to 325F.6659  
 Home improvement warranties, 326B.875, 327A.01 to 327A.08  
 Housing, statutory warranties, *see* Statutory warranties under DWELLINGS

Insurance, warranty reimbursement  
   Vehicle protection product warranties, 59C.02 to 59C.12

Investment securities, *see* Warranties under SECURITIES  
 Leases, *see* Warranties under LEASES  
 Lemon cars, 325F.665  
 Letters of credit, beneficiaries' warranties, 336.5-110

Liability, express warranties  
   Damages or remedies, 325G.19, 325G.20  
   Manufacturers' liability to sellers, 325G.19

Manufactured homes, 327B.01 to 327B.03, 327B.05

Motor vehicles  
   New motor vehicles, 325F.665  
   Used motor vehicles, 325F.662  
   Warranties, *see* same under MOTOR VEHICLES  
   Warranty service by dealers, 80E.04

Negotiable instruments  
   Breach, 336.3-118, 336.3-416, 336.3-417  
   Presentment warranties, 336.3-417, 336.4-208  
   Transfer warranties, 336.3-416, 336.4-207

Remodeling warranties, 326B.875, 327A.01 to 327A.08  
 Repair services, 325F.56 to 325F.66  
 Sales, *see* Warranties under SALES

**WARRANTY (Cont'd)**

Statutory warranties, statutes of limitations, applicability, 541.051  
 Trust companies, 48A.07, 48A.08  
 Violations and penalties, fraud, misrepresentation or deceptive practices, 325G.20  
 Warehouse receipts, 336.7-507, 336.7-508

**WARRANTY DEEDS**

See DEEDS

**WARROD PORT AUTHORITY COMMISSION**

Industrial development districts, 469.152 to 469.165  
 Mined underground space, *see* Development under MINED UNDERGROUND SPACE  
 Powers, generally, 469.087  
 Tax increment financing, *see* TAX INCREMENT FINANCING

**WASECA COUNTY**

Big Woods Heritage Forest, 89.018  
 Boundaries, 2.01  
 Combined cycle natural gas turbine electric generation facility, personal property taxes, exemption, 272.02  
 Development region, 462.385  
 Judicial district, 2.722  
 Nursing facilities, medical assistance payment rates, 256B.431  
 South Zone, Minnesota Coordinate System, 505.18  
 Southern rail corridor improvement plan, crossings, 219.445

**WASHING MACHINES**

See LAUNDRIES AND LAUNDRY FACILITIES

**WASHINGTON COUNTY**

Afton State Park, designation as state park, 85.012  
 Aggregate materials taxes, 298.75  
 Boundaries, 2.01  
 Browns Creek Trail, 85.015  
 City attorneys, prosecutions, 484.87  
 Contracts and agreements, regional park and open space system, 473.351  
 Countryview Bicycle Trail, 85.015  
 County attorney, prosecutions, 388.051, 484.87  
 County auditor, wheelage taxes, duties, 163.051  
 County board  
   Generally, 473.703  
   Resolutions by, wheelage taxes, levy, 163.051  
 Courthouse  
   Historic place, 138.664  
   Interpretive center, designation, 138.93  
 Criminal proceedings, prosecutions, 484.87  
 Definitions  
   Campaign finance and public disclosure, 10A.01  
   County wheelage taxes, 163.051  
   Metropolitan government, 473.121  
 Development region, 462.385  
 Funds and accounts, road and bridge funds, deposits, 163.051  
 Gateway Trail, 85.015  
 Grants to, regional park and open space system, 473.351  
 Groundwater Planning Advisory Committee, 103B.255  
 Highway business panel signs, eligibility, 160.80  
 Historic places, 138.664  
 Historic sites, Marine Mill, 138.662  
 Intermediate care facilities, medical assistance, investment per bed limit, 256B.501  
 Intermediate School District 916 (Northeast Metro), 136D.71 to 136D.76  
 Judicial district, 2.722  
 Medical assistance, intermediate care facilities, investment per bed limit, 256B.501  
 Metropolitan area, inclusion, 473.121  
 Metropolitan Council districts, 473.123  
 Metropolitan transit taxing district, 473.446

**WASHINGTON COUNTY (Cont'd)**

Ordinances, soil loss  
   Consistency with water management plans, 103F.405  
   Model ordinances, 103F.411  
 Public safety radio communication system, *see* ALLIED RADIO MATRIX FOR EMERGENCY RESPONSE (ARMER)  
 Regional rail authority, *see* REGIONAL RAILROAD AUTHORITIES  
 Reports given, regional park and open space system, 473.351  
 Road and bridge funds, deposits to, 163.051  
 Saint Croix Islands Recreation Area, 85.013  
 School districts, metropolitan equity region, 126C.10  
 Shade tree disease control, disposal by open burning, 116.07  
 South Zone, Minnesota Coordinate System, 505.18  
 Special well construction area, 103I.236  
 State aid, county-tax-base equalization aid, 477A.0124  
 Telephone services, CLASS services, 237.75  
 Waste management, County Solid Waste Management Act, 400.02  
 Water management, plans, soil loss ordinances, 103F.405  
 Wells, special well construction area, real property sale disclosures, 103I.236  
 Wheelage taxes, 163.051  
 Willard Munger Trail System, 85.015  
 William O'Brien State Park, designation as state park, 85.012

**WASHINGTON'S BIRTHDAY**

Schools, 120A.42

**WASIOJA (CITY)**

Wasioja Historic District, 138.73

**WASTE**

See also LANDFILLS

See also LITTERING

See also RECYCLING

See also SPECIAL SERVICE DISTRICTS

See also WASTEWATER TREATMENT FACILITIES

Agricultural waste  
   Chemicals, fuels, and electricity used in treatment, sales and use taxes, exemptions, 297A.69  
   Defined as agricultural resource, 41A.02  
   Interim fuel, biomass conversion systems, 216B.2424  
 Definitions  
   Abandoned motor vehicles, 168B.011  
   Ordinances, 145A.05  
   Waste Management Act, 115A.03  
 Disposal  
   Dairies, approval, 32.392  
   Manufactured home parks, *see* Utility service under MANUFACTURED HOME PARKS  
   Ordinances, 145A.05  
 Hazardous, *see* HAZARDOUS WASTE  
 Household batteries, *see* BATTERIES  
 Industrial, *see* INDUSTRIAL WASTE  
 Infectious waste, *see* INFECTIOUS WASTE  
 Lead abatement, *see* Abatement under LEAD (MINERAL)  
 Liquid, *see* LIQUID WASTE  
 Management  
   Education, 115A.072, 115A.559  
   Enforcement, 115A.034  
   Pollution prevention activities, reports, 115A.121  
 Metal beverage containers with detachable tops, 325E.03  
 Motor vehicle waste, *see* under MOTOR VEHICLES  
 Nondegradable plastics, *see* PLASTICS  
 Ordinances, disposal, regulation, 145A.05  
 Packing plants, 31.54  
 Pesticides, 18B.01, 18B.065  
 Plastic containers, *see* PLASTICS  
 Polyethylene beverage rings or disposal bags, *see* PLASTICS  
 Problem materials, *see* PROBLEM MATERIALS (WASTE)

**WASTE (Cont'd)**

Processing facilities, *see* WASTE PROCESSING FACILITIES

Resource recovery program, 115A.15

Sewage, *see* SEWAGE

Slaughter houses, 31.54

Solid, *see* SOLID WASTE

Tires, *see* WASTE TIRES

Unlawful deposit on public or private land, 609.68

Used lead acid batteries, *see* BATTERIES (MOTOR VEHICLES)

Used motor oil, *see* under OIL

Utility service, waste disposal defined as, 327C.01

Waste Management Act

- Citation, 115A.01
- Definitions
  - Generally, 115A.03
  - Household hazardous waste, 115A.96
  - Solid waste disposal fees, 115A.918
  - Solid waste facilities designation, 115A.81
  - Waste tires, 115A.90
- Enforcement, 115A.034
- Policy of legislature, 115A.02

Waste pesticides, 18B.01, 18B.065

Waste rendered nonhazardous, alternative management, 115A.06

Waste tires, *see* WASTE TIRES

Wastewater, *see* SEWAGE

Water pollution, *see* WATER POLLUTION

Wood waste, defined as biomass, 216B.2424

Yard waste, *see* YARD WASTE

**WASTE (DESTRUCTION)**

Real property

- Damage by guardians or tenants, lawsuits, 561.17
- Property sold at execution, judgment, or mortgage, 561.18
- State land, 90.311

Wild animals, parts, 97A.031

**WASTE COMBUSTORS**

*See* RESOURCE RECOVERY FACILITIES

**WASTE EDUCATION COALITION**

Generally, 115A.072

**WASTE MANAGEMENT ACT**

Generally, 115A.01 to 115A.99

**WASTE PROCESSING FACILITIES**

*See* also LANDFILLS

*See* also PUBLIC HEALTH

*See* also SOLID WASTE

Composting, *see* COMPOSTING

Hazardous waste processing facilities, *see* HAZARDOUS WASTE FACILITIES

Kondirator, 116G.151

Metal materials shredder, 116G.151

Resource recovery facilities, *see* RESOURCE RECOVERY FACILITIES

Sludge disposal facilities, 473.516, 473.845

Solid waste management facilities, *see* SOLID WASTE MANAGEMENT FACILITIES

Wastewater treatment facilities, *see* WASTEWATER TREATMENT FACILITIES

**WASTE TIRES**

Collection and recycling, seller's duties, acceptance of waste tires, 325E.32

Collectors, 115A.902, 115A.904

Definitions

- Abandoned motor vehicles, 168B.011
- Environmental law, 115A.90

Disposal, farms, solid waste disposal permits, 17.135

Enforcement of laws, Pollution Control Agency, 115.071

**WASTE TIRES (Cont'd)**

Farms, solid waste disposal permits, 17.135

Land disposal, 115A.904

Management, 115A.912, 115A.914

Motor vehicle waste, *see* under MOTOR VEHICLES

Open burnings, 88.171

Processors, 115A.902, 115A.904

Shredder residue, 115A.90, 115A.909

Tire dumps, 115A.904

Transportation, 221.025, 221.031

Violations and penalties, generally, 115.071

Waste tire cogeneration facilities

- Personal property taxes, exemption, 272.02
- Sales and use taxes, 297A.68

**WASTE-TO-ENERGY SYSTEMS**

*See* RESOURCE RECOVERY FACILITIES

**WASTEWATER**

*See* SEWAGE

**WASTEWATER TREATMENT FACILITIES**

*See* also SEWAGE

*See* also SEWERS

*See* also WATER AND WASTEWATER TREATMENT OPERATORS

Access, Pollution Control Agency, 115.04

Alternative discharging sewage systems

- Generally, 115.58
- Improvements or replacement, funding, 116.18

Biosolids recycling equipment, sales and use taxes, exemption, 297A.70

Central Iron Range Sanitary Sewer District, 298.2961

Cesspools, 115.55, 471.92

Chatfield, sales and use taxes, exemption, 297A.71

Cities

- Generally, 444.075
- Improvements, authorizing, 429.021
- Payment for, municipal liquor store revenues, 426.19

Classification of waters, 115.03, 115.44, 115.72

Clean water legacy phosphorus reduction grants, 446A.074

Comprehensive municipal plans, open space systems, 394.231

Conflict of laws, metropolitan area facilities, 473.549

Construction, 115.58, 308A.101, 308A.201

Construction contracts

- Bids, 116.163
- Generally, 471.371

Construction materials, supplies, and equipment, sales and use taxes, 297A.71

Contested cases, nonmetropolitan interceptors, 473.5111

Counties

- Construction contracts, 471.371
- Generally, 444.075
- Local water management and accountability oversight, 103B.102
- Nonconforming lots, shoreland areas, setbacks, 394.36
- Nonmetropolitan counties, 116A.01 to 116A.26
- Private vendors of public services, *see* PRIVATIZATION

Definitions

- Metropolitan area facilities, 473.121
- Municipal sewage disposal systems, 115.41
- Public utilities, financing statements, 336B.01
- Water Pollution Control Act, 115.01

Descriptions of property, financing statements, exemption, 336B.02

East Range Joint Powers Board, 298.2961

Eminent domain, 444.26, 473.504

Enforcement of law

- Metropolitan area facilities, 473.5155
- Public health requirements, 144.989 to 144.993

Eveleth, 298.2961

Financing statements

- Definitions, 336B.01

WASTEWATER

1620

**WASTEWATER TREATMENT FACILITIES (Cont'd)**

Financing statements (Cont'd)  
 Generally, 336B.01 to 336B.02  
 Grants for  
     Boundary Waters Canoe Area, state water pollution control program, 116.16  
     Public Facilities Authority  
         Clean water legacy phosphorus reduction grants, 446A.074  
         Duties, 446A.051, 446A.07, 446A.072  
         Total maximum daily load grants, 116.182, 446A.073  
 Inspections, facilities constructed with federal funds, 116.165  
 Interceptors, 473.121, 473.5111  
 Loans for, Public Facilities Authority, duties, 446A.051, 446A.07, 446A.072  
 Metropolitan area facilities  
     Acquisition of property, 473.504, 473.511  
     Advisory committees, 473.517  
     Bonds (public debt), 473.541, 473.543  
     Budget, 473.535, 473.543  
     Capital improvement program, 473.535  
     Cash flow management fund, 473.517  
     Certificates of indebtedness, 473.541  
     Collection, treatment, and disposal plans, 473.165, 473.513  
     Conflict of laws, 473.549  
     Connections with metropolitan system, 473.515  
     Contracts, 473.516, 473.523  
     Costs, 473.511, 473.517, 473.521  
     Credits, local governments, 473.511  
     Definitions, 473.121  
     Disposal of property, 473.504  
     Emergency appropriations, 473.541  
     Employees, 473.511, 473.512  
     Enforcement of law, 473.5155  
     Existing facilities, current valuation, 473.511  
     Existing joint sewer boards, termination, 473.511  
     Existing sanitary districts, termination, 473.511  
     Federal Water Pollution Control Act amendments, 473.519  
     Joint use contracts, 473.504  
     Local special assessments, 473.545  
     Metropolitan Council  
         Duties and powers, 473.511, 473.515, 473.5155  
         Planning, 473.146, 473.513  
     Operating revenues, 473.543  
     Operation and ownership, 473.511  
     Property, vesting of title, 473.511  
     Property taxes, 473.541, 473.547  
     Public thoroughfares, use, 473.504  
     Reserve or contingency fund, 473.517  
     Sewer availability charges, 473.517  
     System of charges, 473.519  
     Tax exemption, 473.545  
     Treated sewage, discharging, 473.515  
     Violations and penalties, 473.5155  
 Municipal sewage disposal systems  
     Administration Department, assumption of municipality powers, 115.48, 115.49  
     Bonds, 115.46, 115.48  
     Compliance with law, 115.45  
     Contracts, 115.49, 115.51  
     Cooperation between municipalities, 115.49  
     Definitions, 115.41  
     Federal Water Pollution Control Act, compliance, 115.44  
     Judicial review, 115.48, 115.49  
     Metropolitan area towns, 368.01  
     Nonconforming lots, shoreland areas, setbacks, 394.36  
     Phosphorus, nonintegrated source reduction goal, 115.425

**WASTEWATER TREATMENT FACILITIES (Cont'd)**

Municipal sewage disposal systems (Cont'd)  
     Planning, long range, 115.42  
     Policy, 115.42  
     Pollution Control Agency, 115.43, 115.48, 115.49  
     Property taxes, 115.46, 272.02  
     Rulemaking, 115.43, 115.53  
     Severability of law, 115.52  
     Towns, authority granted, 115.50  
 New facilities  
     National pollutant discharge elimination system, 115.449  
     Notice, 115.445  
 Nonmetropolitan counties  
     Appeals, 116A.19  
     Assessment on benefited property, 116A.16 to 116A.18  
     Bonds (officers and fiduciaries), 116A.03, 116A.04, 116A.15  
     Bonds (public debt), 116A.20  
     Certificates of indebtedness, emergency, 116A.21  
     Contracts, 116A.13 to 116A.15  
     Dismissal of proceedings, 116A.05  
     Engineer, 116A.06, 116A.10  
     Establishment, 116A.01  
     Gifts, authority to accept, 116A.23  
     Grants, authority to accept, 116A.23  
     Hearings, 116A.08, 116A.12, 116A.17  
     Petitions, 116A.02  
     Property taxes, exemption, 116A.25  
     Protection of water resources, 116A.26  
     Service charges, 116A.22  
     Surveys, 116A.07, 116A.09  
     Viewers, 116A.11  
     Water commission, appointments and power, 116A.24  
 On-site installation, residential building contractors, local governments, licenses, 326B.835  
 Operators, *see* WATER AND WASTEWATER TREATMENT OPERATORS  
 Park Rapids, property taxes, exemption, 272.02  
 Permits, 115.03, 115.07, 115.449  
 Personal property taxes, exemptions, 272.02, 272.025  
 Personnel, training, 115.03  
 Phosphorus reduction grants, 446A.074  
 Planning  
     Metropolitan area facilities, 473.146, 473.513  
     Municipal sewage disposal systems, 115.42  
 Plans and specifications, approval by Pollution Control Agency, 471.371  
 Private vendors of public services, *see* PRIVATIZATION  
 Privatization, water and wastewater treatment facilities  
     Bonds (public debt), 471A.03  
     Contractors, 471A.03  
     Contracts, 471A.03, 471A.08  
     Definitions, 471A.02  
     Hearings, 471A.08  
     Joint powers agreements, 471A.06  
     Lease to vendor, 471A.03  
     Municipalities, 471A.02, 471A.03  
     Policy of state, 471A.01  
     Property taxes, 272.02, 471A.03, 471A.05  
     Rates, 471A.03, 471A.11  
     Relationship to other law, 471A.12  
     Third parties, 471A.02  
     Vendors, 471A.02, 471A.03, 471A.09 to 471A.11  
 Problem materials, *see* PROBLEM MATERIALS (WASTE)  
 Property taxes, exemptions, 272.02, 272.025  
 Records and record keeping, access, Pollution Control Agency, 115.04  
 Recreational manufactured home parks  
     Requirements, 327.20  
     Sanitary facilities, 327.16, 327.27

**WASTEWATER TREATMENT FACILITIES (Cont'd)**

Regional sanitary sewer districts, *see* under SANITARY DISTRICTS  
 Reports  
     Evaluation of system, 115.03  
     Future costs, 115.03  
 Sanitary districts, *see* SANITARY DISTRICTS  
 Security interests, perfecting, 336B.01 to 336B.03  
 State water pollution control program, 116.16 to 116.18  
 Statutory cities  
     City council powers, 412.221  
     Jurisdiction, public utility commissions, 412.351  
 Subsurface sewage treatment systems, *see* SUBSURFACE SEWAGE TREATMENT SYSTEMS (SSTS)  
 Tourist camps  
     Requirements, 327.20  
     Sewage disposal, 144.12, 145A.07  
 Towns  
     Eminent domain, authority, 444.26  
     Generally, 444.075  
 Water and Soil Resources Board, interventions, 103A.305  
 Water user districts, *see* Works under RURAL WATER USER DISTRICTS  
 Western Lake Superior Sanitary District, *see* Wastewater treatment facilities under WESTERN LAKE SUPERIOR SANITARY DISTRICT

**WATCHES**

Personal property taxes, delinquent taxes, liens or levies for, exemptions, 277.20, 277.21  
 Sales and use taxes, generally, 297A.67  
 Sound-producing, operating on public transit, 609.855  
 Valuables, watches defined as, 327.70

**WATCHMEN**

*See* SECURITY GUARDS

**WATER**

*See also* AQUIFERS  
*See also* CLEAN WATER PARTNERSHIP PROGRAM  
*See also* DRAINAGE  
*See also* PLUMBING  
*See also* RESERVOIRS  
*See also* SEWERS  
*See also* SOIL AND WATER CONSERVATION DISTRICTS  
*See also* STORM WATER CONTROL SYSTEMS  
*See also* WATER COMPANIES  
*See also* WATER POLLUTION  
*See also* WATER POWER  
*See also* WATER SUPPLY  
*See also* WELLS  
 Allocation  
     Conservation plans, inclusion in comprehensive municipal plans, 103G.291, 473.859  
     Demand reduction measures, 103G.291  
     Natural Resources Department, duties, 103G.255  
     Priorities, 103G.261, 103G.287  
     Rulemaking, 103G.261  
     Water and Soil Resources Board, intervention, 103A.305  
 Appropriation and impoundments, *see* WATER APPROPRIATION AND IMPOUNDMENTS  
 Aquaculture, *see* Waters under AQUACULTURE  
 Bodies of water, *see* WATERS (GEOGRAPHICAL FEATURES)  
 Condominiums, 515.02  
 Conservation, *see* WATER CONSERVATION  
 Drinking water, *see* DRINKING WATER  
 Federal water data agreements, approval, 103A.405  
 Fluoridation, 144.145  
 Groundwater, *see* GROUNDWATER  
 Hot water, 297A.61, 297A.67, 515.02  
 Information system, *see* WATER INFORMATION SYSTEM  
 Management, *see* WATER MANAGEMENT

**WATER (Cont'd)**

Ordinances, regulation, 145A.05  
 Pesticides, education and training, water quality protection, 18B.305  
 Planning, framework water resources plan, state, soil and water conservation districts, plan to be consistent with, 103C.331  
 Policy of state, administration, 103A.211  
 Rainwater, conservation, policy of state, 103A.205  
 Rights to  
     Appropriation of waters, *see* WATER APPROPRIATION AND IMPOUNDMENTS  
     Private or corporate land owners, watershed district waters, 103D.515  
     Soil and water conservation districts, 103C.331  
     Watershed districts, 103D.515, 103D.521  
 Site, water defined as, 18C.005  
 Soda water, mineral water, 34.01  
 Surface water, *see* SURFACE WATER  
 Transmission through pipelines, sales and use taxes, 297A.68  
 Vending machines, 28A.09  
 Wastewater treatment operators, *see* WATER AND WASTEWATER TREATMENT OPERATORS  
 Water Law, 103A.001 to 103G.711

**WATER ACCESS SITES**

Acquisition and development  
     Natural Resources Department, duties, 97A.141  
     Public waters, effect of designation, 103G.205  
     Reinvest in Minnesota resources fund, 84.95  
 Administration, Natural Resources Department, duties, 86A.05  
 Aeration system permits, lack of access, 103G.611  
 Authorization of sites, 86A.07  
 Boater waysides, criteria for classification, 86A.05  
 Classification, criteria, 86A.05  
 Counties, acquisition and development, 86B.205  
 Definitions, game and fish law, 97A.015  
 Fish stocking, 97C.201  
 Hunting, 97A.141  
 Inspections, water-related equipment, 84D.105  
 Local governments, exception, 466.03  
 Management, 86A.05  
 Natural Resources Department, duties  
     Acquisition of sites, 97A.141  
     Administration, 86A.05  
     Agreements with county board, 97A.141  
     Rulemaking authority, 86A.06  
 Notices about, 86B.106, 86B.205  
 Outdoor recreation units, 86A.04  
 Park districts, duties, 398.07  
 Planning, master plans, exemption, 86A.09  
 Public access, defined, 97A.015  
 Recreational camping areas, exclusion, 327.14  
 Reports about, 84.03, 161.10  
 Streets or roads abutting on, vacation, notice about, 164.07, 412.851, 505.14  
 Wild and scenic rivers, 103F.331

**WATER AND SOIL RESOURCES BOARD**

*See also* SOIL AND WATER CONSERVATION DISTRICTS  
 Administrative penalties, authority to issue, 103B.101  
 Advisory committee, 103B.321  
 Agricultural land or farm homestead transfers, consulting about, 84.0276  
 Agricultural land preservation programs, 40A.14, 40A.16  
 Agriculture best management practices loans, 17.117  
 Alternative dispute resolution, 103B.345  
 Appeals, local water management plan boundaries, 103B.101  
 Appropriations to  
     Well or boring sealing costs, 103I.341  
     Wetlands bank and appeals fees, 103G.2242

**WATER AND SOIL RESOURCES BOARD (Cont'd)**

Beaver damage control grants, 103F.950  
 Boundary determinations, 103B.101  
 Bylaws, 103B.101  
 Clean Water Act permitting and wetland banking program, 103G.2375  
 Clean Water Council  
   Generally, 114D.30  
   Local water management and accountability oversight, 103B.102  
 Clean water fund projects, evaluation, 114D.50  
 Clean water partnership program, 17.117  
 Comprehensive water plans  
   Local water management coordination, 103B.101  
   Revisions, extensions, 103B.3367  
 Comprehensive water plans, approval, 103B.315, 161.082  
 Conflicts of interest, 103B.101  
 Conservation easements, hillside easements restricting grazing, 103H.105  
 Cost share program, waiver of requirements in disaster areas, 12A.05  
 County water management grants, 103B.321  
 Dispute Resolution Committee, 103B.101  
 Duties and powers, generally, 103B.101  
 Environmental Quality Board, 116C.03  
 Flood control, 103F.171 to 103F.187  
   Generally, 103B.101  
 Groundwater protection  
   Best management practices, 103H.151  
   Duties generally, 103A.204  
   Groundwater plans, metropolitan counties, approval, 103B.255  
 Habitat restoration evaluations, 85.53, 97A.056  
 Hearings  
   Generally, 103B.101  
   Questions of water policy, 103A.335  
 Lands, reports on state land sales, exclusion, 16B.24  
 Local water management, *see* LOCAL WATER MANAGEMENT  
 Local water management and accountability oversight, 103B.102  
 Metropolitan surface water management, rules review, 103B.239  
 Natural disasters, state response, 12A.05  
 Offices, located outside metropolitan area, 16B.241  
 Orders, authority to issue, 103B.101  
 Questions of water policy  
   Board action, 103A.325, 103A.331, 103A.335, 103A.341  
   Court referrals of proceedings, 103A.315  
   Dispute Resolution Committee, 103B.101  
   Intervention, 103A.311, 103A.325  
   Jurisdiction of board, 103A.305  
   Petitions, 103A.311, 103A.321  
   Record keeping, 103A.335  
   State agencies, positions, 103A.335  
 Recreational vehicle lanes, model standards, 160.262  
 Reinvest in Minnesota clean energy program, Technical Committee, representation on, 103F.518  
 Reinvest in Minnesota reserve program, duties, 103F.501 to 103F.535  
 Reports given  
   Reports to governor and legislature, 103B.101  
   Soil and water conservation district projects, 103C.601  
   Southern Minnesota Rivers Basin, flood control projects, 103F.187  
 Rulemaking authority  
   Clean Water Act compliance, 103G.2375  
   Dredged and fill material, discharge into waters, 103G.127, 103G.2375  
   Exemptions, appeals fees, 103G.2242  
   Generally, 103B.101

**WATER AND SOIL RESOURCES BOARD (Cont'd)**

Rulemaking authority (Cont'd)  
 Local water management, 103B.321  
 Metropolitan surface water management, rules review, 103B.239  
 Reinvest in Minnesota reserve program, 103F.531  
 Rules of practice for proceedings and hearings, 103D.101  
 Soil and water conservation districts, 103C.201, 103C.331, 103C.501  
 Soil conservation, 103F.411  
 Watershed districts, 103D.105, 103D.537  
 Wetland value replacement plans, 103G.2242  
 Wetlands, 103B.3355, 103F.905  
 Shoreline development standards, consulting, 103F.211  
 Soil and water conservation districts, *see* SOIL AND WATER CONSERVATION DISTRICTS  
 Soil loss ordinances, approval, 103F.411  
 Southern Minnesota rivers, flood control grants, 103F.171 to 103F.187  
 Star Lake Board, 103B.702  
 Subsurface Sewage Treatment System Advisory Committee, representation on, 115.55  
 Sunset review, 3D.21  
 Tax-forfeited land, marginal land and wetlands, 282.018  
 Watershed districts, *see* Water and Soil Resources Board under WATERSHED DISTRICTS  
 Wells and borings  
   Liens, well or boring sealing costs, 103I.335, 103I.341  
   Well sealing program, 103B.321, 103I.335  
 Wells and Borings Advisory Council, 103I.105  
 Wetlands  
   Determination of public values, consulting, 103B.3355  
   Establishment and restoration program, 103F.902, 103F.903  
   Forms, 103F.613, 103F.902, 103G.2212  
   Maps, wetlands preservation areas, 103F.612  
   Permanent preserves, easements, 103F.516  
   Reinvest in Minnesota reserve program, duties, 103F.501 to 103F.535  
   State sale of marginal land or wetland, approval, 103F.535  
   Tax-forfeited lands, 282.018  
   Wetland banking program, 103G.2242, 103G.2375  
   Wetland protection and management plans, approval, 103G.2243  
   Wetland value replacement plans, 103G.2242  
**WATER AND WASTEWATER TREATMENT OPERATORS**  
*See also* WASTEWATER TREATMENT FACILITIES  
 Business licenses, exception, 116J.70  
 Certificates and certification  
   Definitions, 115.71  
   Examinations, 115.72, 115.76  
   Fees, generally, 115.76, 115.77, 116.41  
   Generally, 115.75  
   Requirements, generally, 115.72, 115.73  
   Training and certification programs, 116.41  
 Enforcement of law, 144.989 to 144.993  
 Licenses  
   Business license, exception, 116J.70  
   Renewal, 115.75  
**WATER APPROPRIATION AND IMPOUNDMENTS**  
*See also* IMPOUNDMENTS  
*See also* WATER CONSERVATION  
*See also* WATERS OF THE STATE  
 Consolidated conservation area lands, 84A.55  
 Construction, maintenance, and repair, petroleum products used for, sales and use taxes, exemptions, 297A.68  
 Contested cases, water use permits, 103G.305, 103G.311  
 Contingency plans, 103G.285  
 Demand reduction measures, 103G.291

**WATER APPROPRIATION AND IMPOUNDMENTS  
(Cont'd)**

Drainage systems, impounding, rerouting, and diverting, 103E.227

Great Lakes-Saint Lawrence River Basin Water Resources Compact, 103G.801

Groundwater appropriations, 103A.305, 103G.287

Groundwater management areas, 103G.287

Hennepin County, small watercourses, 103B.211

Measurement of water, 103G.281, 103G.282

Monitoring impacts, reports, 103G.282

Mount Simon-Hinckley aquifer, 103G.271

Permits, *see* Water use permits under this topic

Public waters

- Impoundments without permit, 103G.141
- Permits, Hennepin and Ramsey Counties, small watercourses, 103B.211

Pumping capacity, increases to water use permits, 103G.275

Ramsey County, small watercourses, 103B.211

Records and record keeping

- Measurement of water, 103G.281
- Monitoring impacts, 103G.282

Red Lake Game Preserve, 84A.55

Reports about

- Measurement of water, 103G.281
- Monitoring impacts, 103G.282

Rural water user districts

- Cancellation, 110A.35
- Duties, generally, 110A.28

Trout streams, 103G.285

Violations and penalties, public waters, impoundments without permit, 103G.141

Water use data statements, 103G.275

Water use permits

- Applications, 103G.301
- Commissioner's orders, 103G.305, 103G.311
- Conditions, drought response plan, 103G.293
- Contested case hearing, 103G.305, 103G.311
- Department action, deadline, 103G.305
- Fees, 103G.271, 103G.281, 103G.301
- Floods and flood control, exceptions, 103G.271
- Great Lakes, appropriations from, 103G.265
- Groundwater appropriations, 103G.287
- Hennepin and Ramsey Counties, small watercourses, 103B.211
- Installations for appropriating or using waters, 103G.275
- Issuance or denial, 103G.315
- Large appropriations, approvals, 103G.265
- Low flow periods, limitations, 103G.285
- Measurement of water, 103G.281
- Mined underground space development, 469.141
- Mining, 103G.297
- Modification, 103G.291
- Monitoring impacts, 103G.282
- Mount Simon-Hinckley aquifer, 103G.271
- Past unpermitted use, fees, 103G.271
- Requirements, 103G.271
- Waivers, 103G.285
- Water and Soil Resources Board, interventions, 103A.305
- Waters of the state, 103G.305

**WATER BANK PROGRAM**

Generally, 103F.601

Permits, application fees, 103G.301

**WATER BASINS**

Definitions

- Floodplain management, 103F.111
- Waters of the state, 103G.005

Water appropriation and impoundments, 103G.285

Water levels, protective elevation, 103G.285

**WATER COMMISSIONS**

Generally, 116A.24

**WATER COMPANIES**

*See also* WATER

Appeals by, exemption, valuation, classification, or tax, 273.372

Bills, landlord's failure to pay, tenants' rights, 504B.215

Charges and rates

- Defined as shelter costs, 256D.35
- Landlord's failure to pay, tenants' rights, 504B.215
- Water availability or standby fees, 444.25

Classification of property, appeals, 273.372

Conduits, defined as personal property, 272.03

Definitions, unclaimed property, disposition, 345.31

Easements, tax-forfeited lands, 282.01, 282.04

Maintenance, 222.37

Oaths, personal property tax reports, 273.371

Payments by, relocation of facilities along, across, on, or under interstate highways, costs, 161.46

Payments to

- MFIP, vendor payments, 256J.395
- Relocation of facilities along, across, on, or under interstate highways, 161.46
- Veterans' organizations, defined as lawful purpose, 349.12

Personal property taxes

- Listing, assessment, 273.35
- Reports about, 273.371
- Taxable property, 272.02

Private vendors of public services, *see* PRIVATIZATION

Public highways, use, 222.37

Records and record keeping

- Court orders to produce, failure to comply, contempt of court, 8.16
- Subpoenas, 8.16, 388.23

Reports given, personal property taxes, 273.371

Residential energy sales, definitions, sales and use taxes, 297A.61

Residential rental property

- Notice received, single-metered buildings, 504B.215

Right of entry, trunk highway rights-of-way, 161.45

Services

- Customer deposits, 325E.02, 325E.025
- Discontinuance for nonpayment, notice, 504B.215
- Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 297A.67

Subpoenas, records, 8.16, 388.23

Termination of service, single-metered residential buildings, tenants' rights, 504B.215

Utilities, water companies defined as, unclaimed property, disposition, 345.31

Waivers, notice, use of public roads, 222.37

Water lines, permits, real estate tax judgment sales, 280.03, 280.11

Water mains

- Defined as personal property, 272.03
- Repairs, curb lines along tax-forfeited lands, costs, payment, 282.09

**WATER CONDITIONING CONTRACTORS AND INSTALLERS**

*See also* WATER SOFTENERS

Administration of law

- Costs, fees, 326B.56
- Labor and Industry Department, duties, 326B.52

Administration of law, Labor and Industry Department, duties, 326B.52

Armed forces members, license exemptions, 326.55, 326.56

Bonds, 326B.56

Business licenses, exception, 116J.70

**WATER CONDITIONING CONTRACTORS AND INSTALLERS (Cont'd)**

Conflict of laws, Labor and Industry Department standards to prevail over local regulations, 326B.53

Construction codes and licensing, 326B.092

Continuing education, 326B.098, 326B.0981

Definitions

- Construction codes and licensing, 326B.091
- Employments licensed by state, 326B.50, 326B.55

Employees, bond and insurance exemption, 326B.56

Enforcement of law, public health requirements, 144.989 to 144.993

Examinations

- Business licenses, 116J.70
- Fees, 326B.092, 326B.093, 326B.55, 326B.58
- Generally, 326B.52 to 326B.59

Federal employees, license exemptions, 326.55, 326.56

Generally, 326B.52 to 326B.59

Inspections, ordinances, 326B.53

Inspectors

- Generally, 326B.52
- Reports given, violations, generally, 326B.54

Journeymen, 326B.50

Lawsuits, 326B.52

Liability insurance, 326B.56

Licenses

- Applications, 326B.092
- Business license, exception, 116J.70
- Exemptions, 326B.59
- Fees, 326B.092, 326B.55, 326B.56, 326B.58
- Generally, 326B.52 to 326B.59
- Incomplete applications, 326B.095
- Local governments, 326B.44
- Reinstatement, 326B.096
- Renewal, 326B.094
- Rulemaking, 326B.435, 326B.55
- Transferability, 326B.097

Ordinances, 326B.53

Parties to suits, service or installation, rulemaking violations, 326B.52

Payments by

- Bond and insurance administration fees, 326B.56
- License fees, 326B.55

Performance bonds, 326B.56

Permits

- Cities, ordinances, 326B.44
- Ordinances, 326B.53

Planning, approval, ordinances, 326B.53

Plans and specifications, water distribution system installation, 326B.50

Plumbers

- Apprentices, 326B.55
- Licenses, exemption, 326B.59
- Work performed by, 326B.55, 326B.59

Plumbing Board, 326B.435

Reports about, violations, local government inspectors, duties, 326B.54

Responsible licensed masters, 326B.50

Rulemaking about

- Plumbing Board, 326B.52, 326B.57, 326B.58
- Plumbing Code, 326B.435

Standards

- Labor and Industry Department, 326B.52, 326B.53
- Unlicensed work, 326B.55

Violations and penalties

- Generally, lawsuits, 326B.50
- Reports about, 326B.54

Water conditioning installation

- Standards, 326B.52, 326B.53, 326B.55
- Water heaters, exemption, 326B.50

**WATER CONDITIONING CONTRACTORS AND INSTALLERS (Cont'd)**

Water conditioning journeymen, 326B.50, 326B.55, 326B.58

Water conditioning masters, 326B.50, 326B.55, 326B.58

Water conditioning servicing, standards, 326B.52, 326B.53, 326B.55

Water distribution systems, rulemaking, alteration, extension, or connection, 326B.50

**WATER CONSERVATION**

*See also* AGRICULTURE

*See also* WATER AND SOIL RESOURCES BOARD

*See also* WATER APPROPRIATION AND IMPOUNDMENTS

*See also* WATER MANAGEMENT

*See also* WATER POLLUTION

Clean water partnership program, *see* CLEAN WATER PARTNERSHIP PROGRAM

Conservation rate structure, 103G.291

Demand reduction measures, 103G.291

Funding

- Federal funds, 84.0264
- Ramsey County, 383A.07

Great Lakes Basin Compact, promoting, 1.21

Great Lakes Commission, 1.21

Groundwater, 103G.287, 103I.103, 116C.76

Lake conservation districts, *see* LAKE CONSERVATION DISTRICTS

Planning, beginning farmers, 41B.03, 41C.05

Policy of state

- Agricultural land, 17.80, 40A.01
- Soil and water conservation districts, 103C.005
- Water Law, 103A.201, 103A.205, 103A.206

Rainwater, policy of state, 103A.205

Ramsey County, funding for, 383A.07

Reinvest in Minnesota clean energy program, 103F.518

Reinvest in Minnesota reserve program, 103F.515

Rural Finance Authority, duties, combination programs, 41C.04

Tax-forfeited lands, conservation purposes, 282.01

Tree planting, *see* TREE PLANTING

Water bank program, 103F.601

Water resources conservation program, development by state, 103G.101

Water use districts, creation, county zoning controls, 394.25

**WATER HEATERS**

Boiler inspections, exception, 326B.988

Definitions, condominiums, 515.02

Farms, solid waste disposal permit exemptions, 17.135

Groundwater thermal exchange systems, 103I.005, 103I.208, 103I.621

Installation or repair, 326B.38

Manufactured homes, safety features, compliance, in park sales, 327C.07

Mechanical contractors, 326B.197, 326B.802

Water conditioning installation, exemption, 326B.50

**WATER HEATING AND COOLING SYSTEMS**

*See* STEAM AND LIQUID HEATING AND COOLING SYSTEMS

**WATER ICES**

Definitions, frozen dairy foods, 32.55

**WATER INFORMATION SYSTEM**

Establishment, 103A.401

Federal water data agreements, director's approval, 103A.405

Nitrate data, 103A.403

Water use data statements, filing, 103G.275

**WATER-JET SCOOTERS**

*See* PERSONAL WATERCRAFT

**WATER LAW**

Generally, 103A.001 to 103G.711



**WATER MANAGEMENT**

See also WATER

See also WATER CONSERVATION

Conservation projects, *see* under STATE LANDS

Conservation rate structure, 103G.291

Cost-sharing contracts, Water and Soil Resources Board, 103C.501

Dakota County, plans, soil loss ordinances, 103F.405

Demand reduction measures, 103G.291

Districts, *see* SOIL AND WATER CONSERVATION DISTRICTS

Drainage, *see* DRAINAGE

Funding, reinvest in Minnesota resources fund, 84.95

Local water management, *see* LOCAL WATER MANAGEMENT

Meandered waters

Consolidated conservation area lands, 84A.20, 84A.31, 84A.55

Red Lake Game Preserve, 84A.55

Metropolitan area

Groundwater plans, 103B.205, 103B.255

Plans, soil loss ordinances, consistency with, 103F.405

Standards, criteria, and model ordinances, 473.206, 473.208

Surface water management programs, *see* METROPOLITAN SURFACE WATER MANAGEMENT PROGRAMS

Planning

Counties

Generally, *see* LOCAL WATER MANAGEMENT

Metropolitan counties, *see* METROPOLITAN SURFACE WATER MANAGEMENT PROGRAMS

Environmental Quality Board, duties, 103B.151

Natural Resources Department, duties, 103B.155

Plan contents, 103B.314

Plan development, 103B.313

Priority concerns, 103B.305, 103B.312, 103B.313

Soil and water program plan, consistent with soil and water conservation districts, 103C.331

Statewide plan, 103B.151, 103B.155

Water and Soil Resources Board, duties, 103C.405

Work in public waters, conformity with plans, 103G.245

Policy of state, 103A.206, 103A.212

Rural water user districts, *see* RURAL WATER USER DISTRICTS

Soil and water resources districts, projects, taking over, 103C.331

Star lake or river management plans, 103B.701

Statewide water resource planning, 103B.151, 103B.155

Water control projects

Goose Lake water control project, 84.161, 84.162

Lac qui Parle water control project, 84.154, 84.156

Mud Lake water control project, 84.161, 84.162

Water control structures, soil conservation practice, defined as, 103F.401

Water management districts, 103D.729

Watershed districts, *see* WATERSHED DISTRICTS

Wetlands, policy of state, 103A.202

**WATER MILFOIL**

See EURASIAN WATER MILFOIL

**WATER POLLUTION**

See also NATIONAL POLLUTANT DISCHARGE ELIMINATION SYSTEM PERMITS

See also WATER CONSERVATION

Abatement or control property, equipment, or devices

Defined as project, 469.153

Personal property taxes, exemption, 272.02, 272.025

Qualifying property, 272.02

Agricultural pollution

Generally, *see* AGRICULTURAL CHEMICALS

**WATER POLLUTION (Cont'd)**

Agricultural pollution (Cont'd)

Sources, *see* CLEAN WATER PARTNERSHIP PROGRAM

Water and Soil Resources Board, duties, 103C.401

Ballast water management

Definitions, 115.1701

Plan for, 115.1703

Record book requirements, 115.1705

Boards of health, duties delegated to, generally, 145A.07

Clean water fund

Establishment of, 3.303

Project requirements, 114D.50

Clean Water Legacy Act

Generally, 114D.05 to 114D.50

Public Facilities Authority loans, 446A.074, 446A.075

Control

Enforcement, generally, 115.071

False statements, 115.075

Grants, *see* WATER POLLUTION CONTROL GRANTS

Information, altering or concealing, 115.075

Loans, *see* WATER POLLUTION CONTROL LOANS

Monitoring, 115.075

Policy of state, 103A.206, 115.42

Property, equipment, or devices for, 272.02, 272.025, 469.153

State water pollution control program, 116.16

Studies by Metropolitan Council, 473.244

Damage caused by, costs, payment, property taxes, excess levies, 275.065

Definitions

Clean Water Legacy Act, 114D.15

Metropolitan government, 473.121

Water Pollution Control Act, 115.01

Discharge, notice, 115.061

Effluent standards, classification, waters of the state, 115.44

Enforcement of law

Natural Resources Department, enforcement officers, 97A.205

Public health requirements, 144.989 to 144.993

Federal Water Pollution Control Act amendments

Waste control grants, 473.504

Wastewater treatment, system of charges, 473.519

Generally, 115.08

Great Lakes Commission, combating pollution, 1.21

Great Lakes protection fund, 116Q.01, 116Q.02

Groundwater, *see* UNDERGROUND WATER POLLUTION

Hazardous waste, *see* HAZARDOUS WASTE

Health Department, rulemaking authority, 144.12

Impaired waters, restoration

Definitions, 114D.15

Funding, 114D.50

Identification, 114D.15 to 114D.50

Local governments, goals and policies, 114D.20

Purpose, 114D.10

State agencies, goals and policies, 114D.20

Industrial development projects, *see* Projects under INDUSTRIAL DEVELOPMENT DISTRICTS

Inspection and investigation, 609.671

Lawsuits

Attorney general expenses, 115.072

Generally, 115.071

Statutes of limitations, 541.075

Littering, *see* LITTERING

Local water management and accountability oversight, 103B.102

Marine toilets, 86B.325, 86B.535

Mediation, violations, water pollution control, 115.071

Metropolitan area towns, control and regulation, 368.01

**WATER POLLUTION (Cont'd)**

National pollutant discharge elimination system permit, 115.03, 609.671

Notice of, requiring, 115.061

Nuclear waste, *see* RADIOACTIVE WASTE

Nuisances, 97C.065

Nutrients in cleaning agents, *see* Nutrients in under DETERGENTS

Nutrients in water conditioners, 116.21 to 116.35

Orders, sewage, prohibited deposits, 144.35, 144.36

Ordinances, prevention, 145A.05

Permits

- National pollutant discharge elimination system, 115.03, 609.671
- Permanent tree and brush burning site, 88.17

Pest control chemicals, 97C.065

Petroleum tank release law, effect, 115C.06

Point sources

- Investigations, 115.04
- Pollution Control Agency duties, generally, 115.03

Policy of state, control, 103A.206, 115.42

Pollution Control Agency, *see* Water pollution control under POLLUTION CONTROL AGENCY

Potable water, 115.01, 115.061 to 115.069

Prevention

- Agriculture best management practices loans, 17.117
- Family farms, 17.844
- Health Department, duties, 144.35
- Manure applicator education and training programs, 18C.432
- Ordinances, 145A.05
- Road salt use, limitations, 160.215
- Sewage, 144.35
- Studies by Metropolitan Council, 473.244

Radioactive waste, *see* RADIOACTIVE WASTE

Responsible person, notice, 115.061

Sanitary districts, *see* SANITARY DISTRICTS

Sewage, prohibited deposits, orders, violations and penalties, 144.35 to 144.37

Star lake or river management plans, 103B.701

State waters, 97C.065

Statutes of limitations, 541.075, 628.26

Tests, injection of certain materials, 116.54

Total maximum daily loads, setting

- Clean Water Council, duties, 114D.25, 114D.30, 114D.35
- Definitions, 114D.15
- Generally, 114D.20
- Pollution Control Agency, duties, 114D.25
- Third-party TMDLs, 114D.15, 114D.25

Underground water pollution, *see* UNDERGROUND WATER POLLUTION

Violations and penalties

- County attorneys, prosecution, 388.051
- Generally, 115.071, 609.671

Wastewater treatment facilities, *see* WASTEWATER TREATMENT FACILITIES

Water Pollution Control Act, 115.01 to 115.09

Water quality cooperatives, agriculture best management practices loans, 17.117

**WATER POLLUTION CONTROL ACT**

Generally, 115.01 to 115.09

**WATER POLLUTION CONTROL GRANTS**

Application review, 116.163

Clean water partnership program

- Applications, 103F.731
- Eligibility, 103F.731
- Generally, 103F.735

Corrective action grants, 116.181

Generally, 116.18

State water pollution control program, 116.16

**WATER POLLUTION CONTROL GRANTS (Cont'd)**

Wastewater treatment, *see* Grants for under WASTEWATER TREATMENT FACILITIES

**WATER POLLUTION CONTROL LOANS**

Application, review, 116.163

Certification statement, preparing, 115.03

Small businesses, identifying, 115.03

State water pollution control program, 116.16

**WATER POWER**

Cities, constructing facilities, 453.51

Developing, Great Lakes Commission, duties, 1.21

Energy conservation improvements, 216B.241

Hydroelectric facilities, *see* Water power facilities under POWER PLANTS

Hydropower production incentive payments, *see* under POWER PLANTS

Lawsuits, waterpower, statutes of limitations, 103G.555

Policy of state, 103A.203, 103G.535

Renewable energy

- Public utility resource plans, 216B.2422
- Water power defined as, 216B.243

Research, Commerce Department, duties, 216C.25

Reservation of rights to state

- Constitutional provisions, Const. art 11 s 10
- Exchange of public lands, 94.343
- Generally, 93.01
- Land exchanges, 94.3495
- Tax-forfeited lands transferred by St. Louis County to Superior National Forest, 383C.72
- Voyageurs National Park, 84B.03

Statutes of limitations, lawsuits, waterpower, 103G.555

Water power facilities, *see* under POWER PLANTS

Waterpowers

- Acquisition, 89.28, 103G.501, 103G.565
- Construction, 1.21, 453.51
- Cook, Lake, and Saint Louis Counties, 103G.545

Dams for

- Leases, policy of state, 103A.203
- Maintaining water levels for recreational uses, 103G.551, 103G.555, 103G.561
- Private dams, 103G.501
- Development agreements, 103G.535
- Flowage easements, maintaining water levels for recreation, 103G.561
- Hydropower generation, policy of state, 103G.535
- Lawsuits, statutes of limitations, 103G.555
- Paper production, 89.26 to 89.28
- Policy of state, 103A.203, 103G.535
- Rights to, reservation to state, 93.01
- State-owned waterpowers, 89.26, 93.01
- Superior National Forest, 103G.545
- Water allocation priorities, 103G.261

**WATER PURIFICATION AND FILTRATION PLANTS**

Cities, improvements, authorizing, 429.021

Definitions, agricultural liming materials, 18C.531

First class cities

- Bonds, 456.31
- Extending water supply beyond corporate limits, 456.29, 456.30
- Water payments, rules, 456.33

Home rule charter cities, extending water supply beyond corporate limits, 456.37

Industrial by-products, agricultural liming materials, licensing, exemption, 18C.541

Municipally owned utilities

- Extending water supply beyond corporate limits, 456.29, 456.30, 456.37
- Statutory cities, 412.321

Statutory cities

- Jurisdiction, public utility commissions, 412.351

**WATER PURIFICATION AND FILTRATION PLANTS (Cont'd)**

## Statutory cities (Cont'd)

- Leasing from taconite concentration facilities, 412.013
- Municipally owned utilities, 412.321

**WATER SAFETY**See also **DIVERS**See also **LIFE PRESERVERS**Boats and boating, *see* Safety regulations under **BOATS AND BOATING**

Counties, funding, 86B.701, 86B.705

Saint Louis County, recreational facilities improvements, 383C.261

**WATER SOFTENERS**

Private residences, installation, ordinances, 326B.44

Water softener salt, nutrients in

- Amount in, prohibitions, 116.23
- Definitions, 116.22
- Lawsuits, 116.34, 116.35
- Legislative intent, 116.21
- Proof of offense, 116.33
- Rulemaking, 116.24
- Seizure, 116.25, 116.26

**WATER SUPPLY**See also **CLEAN WATER PARTNERSHIP PROGRAM**See also **DRINKING WATER**See also **FLUORIDATION**See also **RESERVOIRS**

Backflow preventers

- Hose connection type, recreational camping areas, 144.3855
- Rebuilders and testers, 326B.42, 326B.435, 326B.437

Barber schools, 154.19

Barbershops, 154.19

Boards of health, duties delegated to, 145A.07

Bonds (officers and fiduciaries), nonmetropolitan counties, 116A.03, 116A.04, 116A.15

Bovey, sewer and water extension, 298.2961

Cities

- Agricultural land preservation programs, planning and official controls, 40A.05
- Critical water deficiencies, 103G.291
- Demand reduction measures, 103G.291
- First class cities, 430.07, 456.29, 456.30, 456.33
- Generally, 444.075
- Home rule charter cities, 440.135, 456.37
- Improvements, 429.021, 429.031
- Payment for, municipal liquor store revenues, 426.19
- Private vendors of public services, *see* **PRIVATIZATION**
- Purchasing, 435.47
- Rural water user districts, *see* **RURAL WATER USER DISTRICTS**
- Service charges, special assessments, 429.101
- Service connection fees, 144.3831
- Statutory cities, *see* same under this topic
- Third class cities, 440.135
- Water supply plans, 103G.291
- Water use permits, 103G.271

Community water supply, 144.383

Conservation rate structure, 103G.291

Construction

- Agricultural preserves, 40A.123, 473H.11
- Public water supply, 144.383
- Public water systems, wetlands preservation areas, 103F.615

Contracts and agreements

- Community health boards, 144.383
- Nonmetropolitan counties, 116A.13, 116A.14, 116A.15
- Water tank service contracts, 471.345
- Water treatment facilities, construction, 471.371

**WATER SUPPLY (Cont'd)**

Counties

- Critical water deficiencies, 103G.291
- Demand reduction measures, 103G.291
- Generally, 444.075
- Nonmetropolitan counties, 116A.01 to 116A.26
- Private vendors of public services, *see* **PRIVATIZATION**
- Water supply plans, 103G.291

Dairies, approval, 32.392

Deficiencies, *see* Drought under **NATURAL DISASTERS**

Definitions

- Food, beverage, and lodging establishments, 157.16
- Safe Drinking Water Act, 144.382
- Water Pollution Control Act, 115.01

Demand reduction measures, 103G.291

Emergencies, planning, Health Department, 144.383

Enforcement of law, public health requirements, 144.989 to 144.993

Fertilizer application equipment, filling from, 18C.201

Fines, large public water supplies, violations, 144.99

First class cities

- Extending beyond corporate limits, 456.29, 456.30
- Payment for, 456.33
- Special assessments, 430.07

Food salvage processors, 31.495

Food wholesalers and retailers, 31.175

Great Lakes Basin Compact, maintenance, 1.21

Home rule charter cities

- Charges and rates, 456.37
- Extending beyond corporate limits, 456.37
- Repairs, vacating streets and roads, no effect, 440.135

Hotels

- License fees, 157.16
- Summer hotels, 144.12

Large public water supplies, fines, 144.99

Lawsuits, costs awarded to state, 144.387

Manufactured home parks, *see* Utility service under **MANUFACTURED HOME PARKS**

Marble, water and sewer infrastructure, 298.2961

Metropolitan area, generally

- Development, standards and criteria, 473.206, 473.208
- Metropolitan Council, duties, 473.157
- Planning, 473.1565
- Plans, inclusion in comprehensive municipal plans, 103G.291, 473.859
- Water resources plan, 473.157

Metropolitan area towns, 368.01

Milk houses, bulk storage tanks, 32.212

Monitoring impacts on, 103G.282

Municipal services, 471.591

Nonmetropolitan counties

- Appeals, 116A.19
- Assessment on benefited property, 116A.16 to 116A.18
- Bonds (officers and fiduciaries), 116A.03, 116A.04, 116A.15
- Bonds (public debt), 116A.20
- Certificates of indebtedness, emergency, 116A.21
- Contracts, 116A.13 to 116A.15
- Dismissal of proceedings, 116A.05
- Engineer, 116A.06, 116A.10
- Establishment, 116A.01
- Gifts, authority to accept, 116A.23
- Grants, authority to accept, 116A.23
- Hearings, 116A.08, 116A.12, 116A.17
- Petitions, 116A.02
- Property taxes, exemption, 116A.25
- Protection of water resources, 116A.26
- Service charges, 116A.22
- Surveys, 116A.07, 116A.09
- Viewers, 116A.11

**WATER SUPPLY (Cont'd)**

Nonmetropolitan counties (Cont'd)  
 Water commission, appointments and powers, 116A.24  
 Nontransient noncommunity water systems, 144.383  
 Packing plants, rulemaking, 31.54  
 Performance bonds, water treatment facilities, construction, 471.371  
 Pesticides, application equipment, cleaning, in or near, 18B.07  
 Planning  
   Demand reduction measures, 103G.291  
   Local water supply plans required, 103G.291  
   Metropolitan area, 103G.291, 473.1565, 473.859  
   Statewide water management plan, 103B.155  
 Plumbing, 326B.43, 326B.439  
 Policy of state, potable water, 115.063  
 Potable water  
   Policy of the state, 115.063  
   Pollution, prohibiting, 115.061 to 115.069  
 Private vendors of public services, *see* PRIVATIZATION  
 Public water supply  
   Conservation rate structure, 103G.291  
   Demand reduction measures, 103G.291  
   Generally, 144.383  
   Large public water suppliers, fines, 144.99  
   Research, monitoring and assessment data on, 13.643  
   Rulemaking, 144.383, 144.385  
   Suppliers, 144.382, 144.384, 144.385  
   Water supply plans required, 103G.291  
 Public water systems  
   Construction, wetlands preservation areas, 103F.615  
   Metropolitan agricultural preserves, 473H.11  
 Recreational manufactured home parks, 327.16, 327.20, 327.27  
 Reservoirs, *see* RESERVOIRS  
 Resorts  
   Boards of health, duties delegated to, 145A.07  
   Rulemaking, 144.12  
 Rural water user districts, *see* RURAL WATER USER DISTRICTS  
 Service  
   Interruption or termination of utilities, 504B.221, 504B.225  
   Water companies, *see* Services under WATER COMPANIES  
 Service connections, 144.3831  
 Slaughter houses, rulemaking, 31.54  
 Statutory cities  
   City council powers, 412.221  
   Jurisdiction, public utility commissions, 412.351  
   Leasing from taconite concentration facilities, 412.013  
   Purchasing, 412.321, 435.47  
 Studies, Metropolitan Council, duties, 473.242  
 Suppliers  
   Defined, 144.382  
   Drinking water, variances, exemptions, or violations, notice given, 144.385  
   Notice received, violations, 144.384  
 System operators, certification, *see* Certificates and certification under WATER AND WASTEWATER TREATMENT OPERATORS  
 Systems  
   Classification, Health Department, 115.72  
   Operators, certification, 115.73, 115.75  
   Public, 103F.615, 473H.11  
 Taconite concentration facilities, leasing to statutory cities, 412.013  
 Third class cities, repairs, vacating streets and roads, no effect, 440.135  
 Tourist camps  
   Boards of health, duties delegated to, 145A.07  
   Requirements, 327.20

**WATER SUPPLY (Cont'd)**

Tourist camps (Cont'd)  
 Rulemaking, 144.12  
 Towns  
   Demand reduction measures, 103G.291  
   Generally, 444.075  
   Metropolitan area towns, 368.01  
   Platted towns, 365.20  
   Special elections, 365.21  
   Water supply plans, 103G.291  
 Vacating of public way, effect, 160.29  
 Vacuum breakers, hose connection type, recreational camping areas, 144.3855  
 Violations and penalties, large public water supplies, fines, 144.99  
 Wastewater treatment operators, *see* WATER AND WASTEWATER TREATMENT OPERATORS  
 Water allocation priorities, 103G.261, 103G.287  
 Water conditioning service and installation, uniform standards, 326B.52  
 Water storage tanks, service contracts, 471.345  
 Water supply districts, creation, county zoning controls, 394.25  
 Water system improvement loans, 116P.12, 446A.081  
 Water treatment facilities  
   Construction, 471.371  
   Privatization, 471A.01 to 471A.11  
 Wells, *see* WELLS  
 Youth camps, rulemaking, 144.74  
**WATER SUPPLY SYSTEMS AND WASTEWATER TREATMENT FACILITIES ADVISORY COUNCIL**  
 Members, 115.741  
**WATERCRAFT**  
*See* BOATS AND BOATING  
**WATERCRAFT SAFETY ACT**  
 Generally, 86B.001 to 86B.815  
**WATERFOWL**  
 Federal waterfowl production areas, trespass, 97A.098  
 Habitat  
   Breeding grounds in Canada, development, 97A.127  
   Lac qui Parle water control project, 84.154  
   Stamps, 97A.075  
 Migratory waterfowl, *see* MIGRATORY WATERFOWL  
 Wildlife acquisition account, use, 97A.071  
**WATERPROOFING**  
 Cement curing or waterproofing products, 145.37  
 Contractors, sump pump installation, 326B.46  
 Masonry work, residential contractors, 326B.802  
**WATERS (GEOGRAPHICAL FEATURES)**  
*See* also AQUAPLANES  
*See* also AQUATIC PLANTS  
*See* also BEACHES  
*See* also BOATS AND BOATING  
*See* also CLEAN WATER PARTNERSHIP PROGRAM  
*See* also DAMS  
*See* also DIKES  
*See* also FISH AND FISHING  
*See* also FLOODS  
*See* also NAVIGATION  
*See* also SHIPPING  
*See* also VESSELS (BOATS)  
 Aquaculture, *see* Waters under AQUACULTURE  
 Aquifers, *see* AQUIFERS  
 Archaeological or historic sites in, preservation, 138.40  
 Artificial watercourses, *see* ARTIFICIAL WATERCOURSES  
 Boundary waters  
   Canada, *see* INTERNATIONAL WATERS  
   Courts, jurisdiction, 1.02, 97A.235, 484.02  
   Duties, imposts, and tolls forbidden, Const. art 2 s 2

**WATERS (GEOGRAPHICAL FEATURES) (Cont'd)**

Boundary waters (Cont'd)

- Fishing
  - Commercial fishing, 97C.811
  - Dark house or fish house licenses, 97C.355
  - Natural Resources Department, powers, 97A.045
  - Rough fish, removal, 97C.045
  - Rulemaking, 97A.045
  - Sturgeon and paddlefish, 97C.411
  - Walleye and northern pike, limits, exemption, 97C.401
- Ice, driving on, generally, 169.02, 169.13
- International waters, *see* INTERNATIONAL WATERS
- Interstate bridges, 160.02, 165.07
- Iowa, 97A.235, 97C.045
- Jurisdiction of state, 1.01
- Michigan, 97A.235
- North Dakota, *see* Boundary waters under NORTH DAKOTA
- South Dakota, *see* Boundary waters with Minnesota under SOUTH DAKOTA
- Statutory cities, ferries, 218.011, 412.221, 441.26
- Wisconsin, 85.33, 97C.045, 103F.351

Boundary Waters Canoe Area, *see* BOUNDARY WATERS CANOE AREA

Bridges, *see* BRIDGES (STRUCTURES)

Definitions

- Agricultural chemical incidents, 18E.02
- Agricultural chemical response and reimbursement, 18E.02
- Fish bait, 97C.342
- Local water management, 103B.305
- Star lake or river management plans, 103B.701
- Water Law, 103A.301

Disease-free, certification, 97C.342

Experimental waters

- Designation
  - Critical natural habitat, 84.944
  - Exemptions from rulemaking, 14.386
  - Natural Resources Department, powers, 97C.001
  - Northern pike, 97C.007
- Possession of fish, 97C.205

Grassed waterways, farms, flood or snow damage, agricultural improvement loans, refinancing of existing debt, 41B.043

Great Lakes Commission, diverting, 1.21

Groundwater, *see* GROUNDWATER

Ice

- Bodies of water, *see* under ICE
- Careless or reckless driving on, 169.13

International waters, *see* INTERNATIONAL WATERS

Jurisdiction

- Boundary rivers, Const. art 2 s 2
- Questions of water policy, 103A.305

Lakes and ponds, *see* LAKES AND PONDS

Lands under, water highways

- Eminent domain, 458.20, 458.22, 458.23
- Land, using as, 458.21

Lawsuits

- Low-water mark, stipulation, 103G.411
- Statutes of limitations, 103G.561

Management

- Forest resource management, 89A.01 to 89A.11
- Policy of state, 103A.212
- Water surface use ordinances, 86B.205

Meandered waters, *see* MEANDERED WATERS

Minerals under, 93.06

Names

- Generally, 83A.06, 83A.07
- Petition, 83A.05, 83A.06

**WATERS (GEOGRAPHICAL FEATURES) (Cont'd)**

Natural Resources Department, authority, 84.027

Navigability, lawsuits about, 103G.411, 103G.561

Navigable, *see* NAVIGABLE WATERS

Notices about, unsafe ice, 86B.106

Park districts, duties, generally, 398.07

Petitions, names, changing, 83A.05 to 83A.07

Policy of state, 103A.201, 103A.211, 103A.212

Private waters used for public recreation, 604A.20 to 604A.27

Public access sites, *see* WATER ACCESS SITES

Public highways, exclusion, 221.012

Public waters, *see* PUBLIC WATERS

Rivers and streams, *see* RIVERS AND STREAMS

Scenic watercourses, 373.27

Special management waters

- Designation, 14.386, 97C.001, 97C.005
- Northern pike, 97C.007
- Possession of fish, 97C.205

Statutes of limitations

- Lawsuits, 103G.561
- Water levels, maintenance at dams, 541.115

Trapping near water, 97B.945

Water basins, *see* WATER BASINS

Water levels

- High water mark, public waters, 103G.005, 103G.401
- Lakes and ponds, *see* Water levels under LAKES AND PONDS
- Lawsuits, statutes of limitations, 103G.561
- Low-water mark, stipulation, 103G.411
- Maintenance at dams, statutes of limitations, 541.115
- Specific bodies of water, *see* specific index headings
- Water and Soil Resources Board, interventions, 103A.305
- Water basins, protective elevation, 103G.285

Waters of the state, *see* WATERS OF THE STATE

**WATERS OF THE STATE**

*See also* PUBLIC WATERS

*See also* WATER APPROPRIATION AND IMPOUNDMENTS

Aquatic farming, 17.4983 to 17.4985

Aquatic invasive species prevention program, 86B.13

Ballast water management, Lake Superior, 115.1701 to 115.1707

Boundary waters, *see* under WATERS (GEOGRAPHICAL FEATURES)

Classification

- Generally, 115.44
- Health Department, duties, 115.72
- Pollution Control Agency, duties, 115.03

Clean Water Act permits

- Dredged and fill material, discharge into waters, 103G.2375
- Rulemaking, 103G.127, 103G.2375
- Violations, 103G.141

Closing

- Minnows, 97C.505
- Mussels, 97C.705
- Spearing, winter fishing, 97C.385
- Turtles, 97C.621

Construction in, permits

- Activities without permit, investigations, 103G.251
- Applications, 103G.301, 103G.305
- Denial, 103G.315
- Fees, 103G.301
- Issuance, 103G.315

Contested cases, activities affecting waters, 103G.251

Definitions

- Invasive species, 84D.01
- Motor fuel taxes, 296A.01
- Water Law, 103A.301, 103G.005

**WATERS OF THE STATE (Cont'd)**

Definitions (Cont'd)  
 Water Pollution Control Act, 115.01  
 Watercraft safety, 86B.005  
 Watercraft titling, 86B.820  
 Diversions from, *see* WATER APPROPRIATION AND IMPOUNDMENTS  
 Dredged and fill material, discharge into waters, 103G.2375  
 Enforcement of law, Natural Resources Department, duties, 103G.105, 103G.135  
 Enzootic disease areas, 17.4982, 17.4986  
 Fertilizers, contamination, prevention, 18C.201  
 Fishing  
 Closing waters for, 97C.385, 97C.505, 97C.621, 97C.705  
 Turtles, 97C.621  
 Great Lakes protection fund, 116Q.01, 116Q.02  
 Great Lakes-Saint Lawrence River Basin Water Resources Compact, 103G.801  
 Infested waters  
 Aquatic invasive species prevention program, 86B.13  
 Bait harvested from, 84D.02, 84D.11  
 Commercial fishing, 84D.03  
 Defined, 84D.01  
 Designation, 84D.03, 84D.12  
 Draining water from watercraft, 84D.13  
 Emergency invasive species prevention work, contracts for, 84D.02  
 Injunctions, Natural Resources Department, duties, 103G.115, 103G.135  
 Inland waters, definitions, 97C.811  
 Investigations, Natural Resources Department, duties, 103G.251  
 Jurisdiction  
 Concurrent jurisdiction, constitutional provisions, Const. art 2 s 2  
 Counties, 1.03  
 Federal lands abutting, 1.042  
 Questions of water policy, 103A.305  
 State, extent of, 1.01  
 Water law and policy, determination of, 103A.305  
 Lake Superior basin surface waters, outstanding international resource value waters, defined as, 116.182  
 Lawsuits, state officials, misconduct, place of trial, venue, 542.03  
 Licensed waters, aquaculture, 17.4983, 17.4984  
 Logs, sunken, removal from public waters, 103G.651  
 Mussels, closed areas, 97C.705  
 Natural Resources Department  
 Administration generally, 103G.255  
 Declaratory judgment, 103G.131  
 Enforcement, 103G.105, 103G.135  
 Injunctions, 103G.115, 103G.135  
 Representation, 103G.111  
 Water conservation program, 103G.101  
 Waters division, 103G.125  
 Obstruction, waterflow interference outside state, 103G.115  
 Orders, activities affecting waters, 103G.251  
 Permits  
 Appropriation and use, 103G.271, 103G.275, 103G.305  
 Construction, 103G.251, 103G.301, 103G.305, 103G.315  
 Fees, 103G.27, 103G.301  
 Past unpermitted use, fees, 103G.271  
 Processing fees, 103G.271  
 Surface water levels, maintenance of, 103G.271  
 Policy of state, 103A.201, 103A.211  
 Pollution, *see* WATER POLLUTION  
 Public access  
 Licensed aquatic farm waters, 17.4983  
 Sites, *see* WATER ACCESS SITES  
 Sovereignty of state, extent of, 1.01

**WATERS OF THE STATE (Cont'd)**

Standards of quality and purity, 115.03, 115.44, 115.72  
 Timber, floating in, obstructed or intermixed timber, loggers' liens, 514.51  
 Transportation by, hazardous materials, *see* HAZARDOUS MATERIALS TRANSPORTERS  
 United States acquisition of land abutting, jurisdiction over, 1.042  
 Water Law, citation, 103A.001, 103B.001, 103C.001, 103F.001, 103G.001  
 Water levels, *see* under WATERS (GEOGRAPHICAL FEATURES)  
**WATERSHED DISTRICTS**  
 Appeals  
 Attorney fees, 103D.545  
 Board orders, 103D.111  
 Court orders, 103D.541  
 Generally, 103D.537  
 Procedures, 103D.535  
 Review, 103D.535  
 Appraisers  
 Contracts by government agencies, 103D.611  
 Defined, 103D.011  
 Generally, 103D.715, 103D.731  
 Appropriations to, generally, 103D.921  
 Audits and examinations, 103D.355  
 Bids for construction, 103D.641, 103D.811  
 Boards of managers  
 Advisory committees, 103D.331  
 Appointment, 103D.311  
 Appraisers' report, 103D.731  
 Certificates and certification, unpaid charges, 444.075  
 Conflicts of interest, 471.88  
 Credit card use, 103D.325  
 Defined as public officials, 10A.01  
 Distribution  
 Consolidated districts, 103D.265  
 Enlargement of district, 103D.261  
 Generally, 103D.301  
 Increased number of managers, 103D.305  
 Withdrawal of territory, 103D.255  
 First board, term, 103D.225  
 Generally, 103D.301 to 103D.355, 103D.315  
 Hearings, preliminary resolution hearing, projects, 103D.601  
 Hiring authority, 103D.325  
 Metropolitan area districts, 103D.225, 103D.311  
 Number, increasing, 103D.305  
 Orders  
 Appeals, 103D.535, 103D.537, 103D.545  
 Emergency projects, 103D.615  
 Enforcement, 103D.545, 103D.551  
 Metropolitan counties, drainage system improvements, 103D.621  
 Project authorization, 103D.745, 103D.805  
 Project petition hearings, 103D.735  
 Powers, generally, 103D.335  
 Project petition hearings, notice, 103D.741  
 Qualifications, 103D.311  
 Research, 103D.335  
 Resolutions, 103D.251, 103D.321, 103D.601, 103D.701  
 Right of entry, 103D.335  
 Selection, 103D.225  
 Service upon, establishment order, 103D.225  
 Terms, 103D.301  
 Bonds (public debt)  
 Bond fund, 103D.905  
 County bonds, 103D.901  
 Watershed management, 103B.245

**WATERSHED DISTRICTS (Cont'd)**

Boundaries

- Changing
  - Generally, 103D.251 to 103D.265
  - Metropolitan areas, 103B.215, 103B.225
- Consolidation of districts, 103D.265
- Enlarging, 103D.261
- Metropolitan area districts, 103B.215
- Requirements, generally, 103D.251
- Withdrawal of territory, 103D.255

Budget, 103D.911

Clean Water Council

- Generally, 114D.30
- Local water management and accountability oversight, 103B.102

Clean water partnership program, *see* CLEAN WATER PARTNERSHIP PROGRAM

Committees

- Boards of managers advisory committees, 103D.331
- Technical advisory committees, 103D.337

Comprehensive water plans

- Approvals, 103B.315
- Revisions, extensions, 103B.3367

Consolidation, 103D.265

Contracts and agreements

- Authority to enter, 103D.335
- Awarding, 103D.811
- Best value contracts, 103D.811

Bids

- Bids greater than engineer's estimate, 103D.801
- Call for bids, 103D.811
- Exception, 103D.641
- Notice, 103D.811
- Recess of hearing pending bids, 103D.745

Control by managers, 103D.815

Engineer's authority, 103D.815

Expense records, 103D.815

Extension, 103D.815

Generally, 103D.801 to 103D.821

Lake improvement districts, improvements, 103B.551

Defective notice, 103D.525

Definitions

- Generally, 103D.011
- Metropolitan government, 473.505
- Metropolitan surface water management, 103B.205
- Pesticide control, 18B.01
- Self-insurance coverage, 471.98
- Strategic and long-range planning, 4A.07

Dispute resolution, 103D.539

Drainage inspectors, 103E.065

Drainage systems

- Improvements, 103D.621
- Joint county or county drainage systems, taking over, 103D.335, 103D.625, 103E.735
- Metropolitan areas, improvements, 103D.621
- Property owners' reports, 103E.021

Duties generally, 103D.335

Easements, wetlands, established or restored, 103F.904

Emergency projects, 103D.615

Eminent domain

- Condemnation proceedings, projects financed by special assessments, 103D.511
- Laws, exemption, 117.012

Employees

- Engineers, *see* same under this topic
- Generally, 103D.325

Engineers

- Authority over contractor, 103D.815
- Credit card use, 103D.325

**WATERSHED DISTRICTS (Cont'd)**

Engineers (Cont'd)

- Generally, 103D.325
- Project report and plan, 103D.711
- Reports given, 103D.325, 103D.601, 103D.711, 103D.745
- Soil survey, 103D.711
- Technical and costs specifications, project repairs, 103D.635

Enlarging, generally, 103D.261

Establishment

- Dismissal of establishment proceedings, 103D.231
- Generally, 103D.201 to 103D.231

Hearings

- Contested case hearings, 103D.111
- Continuances, 103D.205
- Notice, 103D.221
- Requirement, 103D.105
- Testimony, 103D.225
- Time and date, setting, 103D.221

Maps, preliminary maps, preparation, 103D.215

Orders, 103D.225

Petitions, 103D.011, 103D.205, 103D.211, 103D.221

Existence, 103D.225, 103D.271

Flood emergency protection plans, 103F.155

Funds and accounts

- Assessments, 103D.901
- Bond fund, 103D.905
- Construction or implementation fund, 103D.905
- District court, duties, 103D.921
- Generally, 103D.901 to 103D.925
- Levies, 103D.901, 103D.905, 103D.915
- Maintenance bond, 103D.631
- Organizational expense fund, 103D.905
- Payments from, warrants, 103D.925
- Preliminary funds, 103D.905, 103D.921
- Repair and maintenance funds, 103D.905
- Survey and data acquisition fund, 103D.905

General provisions, 103D.501 to 103D.551

Grants to

- Clean water partnership program, *see* CLEAN WATER PARTNERSHIP PROGRAM
- Wetlands establishment or restoration, cost-sharing, 103F.903

Hearings

- Board of managers, increasing number, 103D.305
- Boundary changes, 103D.251
- Budget, 103D.911
- Continuances, 103D.531
- Duties, generally, 103D.101
- Enlarging, 103D.261
- Establishment hearings, 103D.111, 103D.221, 103D.225
- Generally, 103D.105
- Managers, 103D.301, 103D.305
- Project hearings, unfavorable engineer's report, 103D.711
- Project petition hearings, 103D.735, 103D.741, 103D.745
- Projects constructed by government agencies, 103D.611
- Projects constructed with government aid, 103D.605
- Repairs and improvements exceeding normal maintenance, 103D.635
- Special assessments, 103D.631
- Termination, 103D.111, 103D.271
- Watershed management plans, 103D.401, 103D.405, 103D.411
- Wetlands establishment or restoration, 103F.902

Joint powers agreements, 103D.335

Liability insurance, self-insurance pools, 471.98 to 471.982

Licenses, deadline for district action, 15.99

**WATERSHED DISTRICTS (Cont'd)**

Loans to, limits, 103D.335  
 Local water management and accountability oversight, 103B.102  
 Management districts, 103D.729  
 Management plans, 103D.401 to 103D.411  
 Managers, *see* Boards of managers under this topic  
 Maps  
   Floodplain maps, 103D.335  
   Open space and green belt map, 103D.335  
   Preliminary maps, 103D.215  
   Public waters inventory maps, 103G.201, 103G.241  
 Metropolitan area districts  
   Boards of managers, 103D.225, 103D.311  
   Land and water development ordinances, enforcement, duties, 473.208  
   Matters of metropolitan significance, hearings, notice received, 473.173  
   Metropolitan surface water management programs, *see* METROPOLITAN SURFACE WATER MANAGEMENT PROGRAMS  
   Powers, generally, 103D.335  
   Special assessments, 103D.901  
   Technical advisory committees, 103D.337  
   Termination, 103D.271  
   Water resources plan, Metropolitan Council, duties, 473.157  
   Watershed management organizations, *see* same under this topic  
   Watershed management plans, 103D.401  
 Minnesota River Board, duties, 103F.378  
 Monitoring, 103D.335  
 Orders  
   Establishment, 103D.225  
   Petitions, 103D.205, 103D.215, 103D.221  
   Purposes, 103D.201  
   Water and Soil Resources Board, duties, 103D.101  
   Waters division director, duties, 103D.215  
   Wetlands, establishment, 103F.904  
 Ordinances  
   Floodplain management, 103F.121  
   Sustainable development, model ordinance, 4A.07  
   Watershed management organizations, self-insurance, liability, 471.981  
 Permits  
   Appeals, 103D.535, 103D.537, 103D.545  
   Deadline for district action, 15.99  
   Generally, 103D.345  
   Local governments, permits to district, 103D.335  
   Public waters work, 103G.245  
   Water appropriations, Hennepin or Ramsey Counties, 103B.211  
 Petitions  
   Consolidation of districts, 103D.265  
   Enlarging district, 103D.261  
   Establishment petitions, 103D.011, 103D.205, 103D.211, 103D.221  
   Improvements, 103B.611, 103B.661  
   Project initiation, 103D.701, 103D.705  
 Policy of state, 103A.212  
 Principal place of business, 103D.321  
 Projects  
   Appraisers, duties, 103D.715, 103D.731  
   Benefits and damages  
     Benefited property, determination, 103D.725  
     Changes in district, effect on benefits and damages, 103B.225  
     Generally, 103D.715, 103D.721  
     Payment, 103D.901  
   Bids, exceptions, 103D.641  
   Bonds, 103D.705

**WATERSHED DISTRICTS (Cont'd)**

Projects (Cont'd)  
   Construction or implementation, generally, 103D.801 to 103D.821  
   Contracts for, 103D.801 to 103D.821  
   Drainage systems, 103D.335, 103D.621, 103D.625, 103D.735  
   Emergency projects, 103D.615  
   Engineer's report and plan, 103D.711, 103D.745  
   Establishment, procedures, 103D.701 to 103D.745  
   Funding, 103D.901 to 103D.925  
   Generally, 103D.601 to 103D.925  
   Government projects, 103D.605, 103D.611  
   Hearings, 103D.735 to 103D.745  
   Highways or bridges, damage to, 103D.821  
   Initiation, 103D.701, 103D.705  
   Maintenance, special assessments, 103D.631  
   Managers' establishment of, procedures, 103D.601  
   Orders authorizing, 103D.745, 103D.805  
   Petitions, 103D.705  
   Procedures, generally, 103D.701 to 103D.745  
   Projects constructed with government aid, 103D.605  
   Repairs and improvements, 103D.631, 103D.635, 103D.641  
   Reports, 103D.601  
   Resolutions, 103D.601  
 Property  
   Projects constructed by government agencies, 103D.611  
   State or federal property, 103D.335  
 Property taxes, *see* Watershed districts under PROPERTY TAXES  
 Public waters inventory maps, 103G.241  
 Purposes, 103D.201  
 Ramsey County, 383A.602, 383A.604  
 Reference to other districts, 103D.505  
 Reinvest in Minnesota program, cooperation, 103F.521  
 Reports about, 103D.215  
 Reports given  
   Annual report, 103D.351  
   Audit reports, state auditor, 103D.355  
   Drainage systems, property owners' reports, 103E.021  
   Engineers' reports, 103D.711  
 Rules of district, 103D.315, 103D.341, 103D.537  
 Soil and water conservation districts, cooperation, 103C.231  
 Special assessments, *see* Watershed districts under SPECIAL ASSESSMENTS  
 State association, membership, 103D.335  
 Storm sewer systems, consistency with watershed management plans, 444.075  
 Storm water facilities, 103D.730  
 Studies, 103D.335  
 Surface water  
   Metropolitan, *see* METROPOLITAN SURFACE WATER MANAGEMENT PROGRAMS  
   Use, consulting by counties, 86B.205  
 Sustainable development, 4A.07  
 Technical advisory committees, 103D.337  
 Termination  
   Contested case hearings, 103D.111  
   Local water management and accountability oversight, 103B.102  
   Metropolitan areas, 103B.221, 103B.225  
   Petition, 103D.271  
 Total watershed management, 473.505  
 Violations and penalties  
   Enforcement, 103D.545, 103D.551  
   Misdemeanor, 103D.545  
 Warrants, 103D.925  
 Waste pesticide collection program, cooperation, 18B.065  
 Water and Soil Resources Board  
   Boundary changes and terminations, 103B.225



**WATERSHED DISTRICTS (Cont'd)**

Water and Soil Resources Board (Cont'd)  
 Generally, 103D.101 to 103D.111  
 Hearings, *see* same under this topic  
 Petitions, *see* same under this topic  
 Reports given, 103D.605, 103D.711  
 Water appropriations, Hennepin or Ramsey County, 103B.211  
 Water management districts, 103D.729  
 Water-related permits, duties regarding, 103G.301, 103G.407  
 Water rights, 103D.515, 103D.521  
 Water use permit hearings, notice received, 103G.305  
 Waters Division director  
   Preliminary report on establishment petition, 103D.215  
   Project orders, filing with, 103D.805  
   Reports given, 103D.711  
   Reports given, government aid projects, 103D.605  
   Reports received, 103D.351  
   Review, watershed management plans, revisions, 103D.405  
   Watershed management plans, notice received, 103D.401  
 Watershed Law, generally, 103D.001 to 103D.925  
 Watershed management organizations  
   Approvals by, 103B.255, 103F.612, 103G.2242  
   Authority, 103B.211  
   Boundaries of district, duties regarding, 103B.211, 103B.215  
   Comprehensive water plans, approvals, 103B.315  
   Contracts, groundwater plans, seven-county metropolitan area, 103B.255  
   County payments, 103B.251  
   Emergency projects, 103B.252  
   Generally, 103B.227  
   High priority wetlands regions, notice received, 103B.3355  
   Joint powers, 103B.211  
   Local water management and accountability oversight, 103B.102  
   Local water plans, 103B.235  
   Representation, dispute committee, Water and Soil Resources Board, 103B.101  
   Self-insurance, liability insurance, generally, 471.98 to 471.982  
   Self-insurance coverage, 471.98, 471.981  
   Termination of district, 103B.221  
   Wetlands establishment or restoration, 103F.902 to 103F.905  
 Watershed management plans  
   Approval, project initiation, 103D.701  
   Comprehensive watershed management plan  
     Definitions, 103B.3363  
     Extensions, revision date, 103B.3367  
     Local water management coordination, 103B.101  
   Consolidated districts, 103D.265  
   Generally, 103D.401 to 103D.411  
   Local water management coordination, 103B.101  
   Revisions, 103D.405, 103D.411  
   Storm sewer systems, effect on, 444.075  
 Wetland value replacement plans, 103G.2242  
 Withdrawal of territory, 103D.255

**WATERSHED LAW**

Generally, 103D.001 to 103D.925

**WATERSKIING**

*See also* BOATS AND BOATING  
 Equipment, rulemaking, 86B.211  
 Night skiing, 86B.315  
 Observer or mirror, 86B.315  
 Personal watercraft regulations, exceptions, 86B.313

**WATERTOWN (CITY)**

Nursing homes, laid away beds, relocation to, 144A.071

**WATERWORKS**

*See* WATER PURIFICATION AND FILTRATION PLANTS

*See* WATER SUPPLY

**WATONWAN COUNTY**

Boundaries, 2.01  
 Development region, 462.385  
 Judicial district, 2.722  
 South Zone, Minnesota Coordinate System, 505.18

**WAVE RUNNERS**

*See* PERSONAL WATERCRAFT

**WAYSIDES**

Administration, Natural Resources Department, 86A.05  
 Authorization of new sites, 86A.07  
 Belle Plaine State Wayside, 85.013  
 Blakely State Wayside, 85.013  
 Boater waysides, 86A.05, 86A.09  
 Camp Release Memorial State Wayside, 138.585  
 Caribou Falls State Wayside, 85.013  
 Carver Rapids State Wayside, 85.013  
 Classification criteria, 86A.05  
 Devils Track Falls State Wayside, 85.013  
 Employees, peace officer powers, 85.04  
 Enforcement of law, Natural Resources Department employees, 84.0835, 85.04  
 Establishment, 85.011  
 Flood Bay State Wayside, 85.013  
 Generally, 85.013  
 Inspiration Peak State Wayside, 85.013  
 John A. Latsch State Wayside, 85.013  
 Joseph R. Brown State Wayside, 85.013  
 Kodonce River State Wayside, 85.013  
 Land, permanent school fund land, exchange, 92.121  
 Lawrence State Wayside, 85.013  
 Licenses, state exemption, 85.21  
 Management, 86A.05  
 Off-highway vehicle recreation areas, 85.013  
 Outdoor recreation units, 86A.04  
 Peace officers, 85.04  
 Permits, generally, 85.053  
 Pine Tree State Wayside, 85.013  
 Planning, master plans, 86A.09  
 Policy, 85.011  
 Ray Berglund State Wayside, 85.013  
 Rice Lake State Wayside, 85.013  
 Rules, 86A.06  
 Sam Brown Memorial State Wayside, 85.013  
 Sites  
   Existing sites, confirmation, 85.011  
   New sites, authorization, 86A.07  
 State, exemption from license fees, 85.21  
 Trail waysides, 86A.05  
 Violations and penalties, 85.20  
 Wild and scenic rivers, 103F.331  
 Wood Lake State Wayside, 138.585  
**WAYZATA (CITY)**  
 Lake Minnetonka Conservation District, 103B.601 to 103B.645  
 Metropolitan Council district, 473.123  
 Wayzata Depot, historic place, 138.664  
**WEAPONS**  
 Automatic weapons, *see* MACHINE GUNS  
 Bows and arrows, *see* BOWS AND ARROWS  
 Brass knuckles, dangerous weapons, 609.66  
 Conviction  
   Family day care home providers, 119B.125  
   Human services licensed programs, disqualification, 245C.15  
 Correctional facilities, introducing, 243.55, 641.165

**WEAPONS (Cont'd)**

Dangerous weapons  
 2d degree assault, 609.222  
 2d degree manslaughter, 609.205  
 2d degree manslaughter of an unborn child, 609.2665  
 Aggravated robbery, 609.245  
 Air guns, furnishing to minor, 609.66  
 Animals trained to fight, 343.31  
 Burglary, element of crime, 609.582  
 Carrying, recognizance to keep the peace, 625.16  
 Correctional facilities, introducing into, 641.165  
 Crimes involving, 609.1095, 609.11, 609.66  
 Criminal sexual conduct, element of crime, 609.342 to 609.345  
 Deadfalls, 609.205, 609.2665  
 Deprivation of custodial or parental rights, 609.26  
 Disarming peace officer, 609.504  
 Forfeitures, *see* Criminal forfeitures under FORFEITURES  
 Juvenile offenders, possession or use, 260B.198  
 Misdemeanors, increased penalties, 609.153  
 Pitfalls, 609.205, 609.2665, 609.661  
 Possession, *see* same under this topic  
 Reckless use, crime of violence, 624.712  
 Records, public school students, incidents involving, 120A.22  
 Riot participants, armed with, 609.71  
 School zone incidents, reports about, 121A.06  
 Sex offenders, 609.3455  
 Snares, 609.661  
 Violations, 609.66  
 Wounds caused by, reports about, health professionals, 626.52 to 626.55

Data, law enforcement data, classification, 13.82

Definitions  
 Criminal Code, 609.02  
 Private detectives and protective agents, 326.32

Destruction, forfeited weapons, 609.5316

Detectives, *see* Weapons under DETECTIVES

Discharge in or from aircraft, 360.075

Electronic incapacitation devices, 609B.344, 624.731

Firearms, *see* FIREARMS

Forfeitures  
 Associated with controlled substances, 609.5311  
 Summary forfeitures, 609.5316

Knives, 609.66, 624.63

Munitions, manufacture, correctional facilities, 243.87

Possession  
 Armed associations, 624.61  
 Burglary, 609.582  
 Crimes against the person, persons awaiting trial, 629.715  
 Dangerous weapons  
 Acts constituting nuisance, 617.81  
 Reports about, school zones, 121A.06  
 Implied, aggravated robbery, 609.245  
 Juvenile offenders, seizure of weapons, 260B.198  
 Nuisance, 617.81  
 Public school students, open enrollment, ineligibility, 124D.03  
 Reports about, school zones, dangerous weapons incidents, 121A.06  
 Riot participants, 609.71  
 Protective agents, 326.336, 326.3361, 624.7181  
 Reports about, school zones, dangerous weapons incidents, 121A.06

Sales  
 Forfeited weapons, 609.5316  
 Public school students, open enrollment, ineligibility, 124D.03

Sand clubs, 609.66

**WEAPONS (Cont'd)**

Slungshots, dangerous weapons, 609.66  
 Stun guns, 609B.344, 624.731  
 Swords, wearing, 624.61  
 Tear gas  
 Disarming peace officer, 609.504  
 Possession, 624.731

Violations and penalties  
 Correctional facilities, introducing into, 243.55, 641.165  
 Discharge in or from aircraft, 360.075  
 Generally, 609.66  
 Manufacture, 260B.198, 609.66

Weapons of mass destruction, 609.712

**WEAPONS OF MASS DESTRUCTION**  
*See* also BIOTERRORISM  
 Chemical and biological weapons, 609.712  
 National security emergencies, *see* under EMERGENCIES

**WEAR AND TEAR**  
*See* also DEPRECIATION  
 Consumer products, product liability defense, use beyond useful life, 604.03  
 Housing, statutory warranties, vendors, liability exclusion, 327A.03

**WEARING APPAREL**  
*See* CLOTHING

**WEASELS**  
 Trapping, structural pest control license, exemption, 18B.32  
 Unprotected wild animals, weasels defined as, 97A.015

**WEATHER**  
*See* also LIGHTNING INSURANCE  
*See* also SNOW  
 Clinging to vehicles, 169.222  
 Global climate change, greenhouse gas emissions control, 216H.01 to 216H.13  
 National Weather Service, precinct caucus postponements, 202A.14  
 Outdoor advertising, lights and lighting, 173.16  
 Severe weather, postponements for  
 Local government elections, 205.105  
 School district elections, 205A.055  
 Speed limits, 169.14  
 Storms, *see* STORMS  
 Weather emergencies, *see* EMERGENCIES

**WEATHERIZATION**  
*See* also ENERGY AUDITS  
*See* also ENERGY CONSERVATION  
 Grants for  
 Applicants, data, classification, 216C.266  
 County emergency jobs program, 375.553  
 Education Department, duties, 239.785  
 Generally, 216C.264  
 Lead-safe practices, 144.9503  
 Optimal low-income weatherization, 216C.262

**WEATHERSTRIPPING**  
 Energy conservation measures, school districts, 123B.65  
 Information about, Commerce Department, duties, 216C.11

**WEB SITES**  
*See* INTERNET

**WEDDINGS**  
*See* MARRIAGE

**WEED INSPECTORS**  
 Inspectors  
 Assistant weed inspectors, 18.80  
 Duties, generally, 18.80, 18.81  
 Employees, right of entry upon land, authorization, 18.83  
 Expenses, payment, 18.88  
 Mayors, acting as, 18.80

**WEED INSPECTORS (Cont'd)**

- Inspectors (Cont'd)
  - Noxious weeds, control and eradication, 18.78, 18.79, 18.82, 18.83
  - Permits, noxious weed propagating parts, transportation in infested material or equipment, 18.82
  - Town boards of supervisors, acting as, 18.80
- Local weed inspectors
  - Cooperative weed control agreements, duties regarding, 18.78
  - County-designated employees, duties of, 18.77, 18.81
- Private lands, town roads, adjacent landowners, 366.015
- Right of entry, 18.83

**WEEDS**

- See also CROPS
- Aquatic plants, *see* AQUATIC PLANTS
- Cannabis sativa L., 375.30
- Cemetery lots, maintenance, 306.21
- Control or eradication
  - Aquatic plants, 103G.621
  - Cities, service charges, special assessments, 429.101
  - County appropriations for, 375.30
  - Croplands, destruction of weeds, state parks, 85.23
  - Noxious weeds, *see* NOXIOUS WEEDS
  - Priority, 84.0895
  - State parks, farm lands, leasing, 85.23
  - State rail bank, rights-of-way, Transportation Department, 222.63
  - Town roads, 164.36, 366.015
  - Wetlands, 103F.516, 103G.2365
- Croplands, destruction of weeds, state parks, farm lands in, 85.23
- Definitions, plant protection and export certification, 18G.02
- Endangered species, 84.0895
- Eurasian water milfoil, *see* EURASIAN WATER MILFOIL
- Generally, 21.72
- Mahonia bushes, eradication costs, 375.30
- Noxious weeds, *see* NOXIOUS WEEDS
- Pests, weeds defined as, 18B.01
- Purple loosestrife, *see* PURPLE LOOSESTRIFE
- Seeds
  - Adulteration, Commercial Feed Law, 25.37
  - Definitions, 21.72, 21.81
  - Labels and labeling, generally, 21.82
  - Noxious weed seeds, *see* NOXIOUS WEEDS
  - Restricted weed seeds, 21.72 to 21.74
- Town roads, removal from
  - Town boards of supervisors, duties, 164.36
  - Town election ballots, 366.015

**WEGMAN, THEODORE**

- House, historic place, 138.664

**WEIGH STATIONS**

- Fines, evasion, 169.871
- Plans and specifications, Transportation Department, 160.28
- Signs, posting, 169.85
- Vending machines, 160.273
- Violations and penalties, evasion, fines, 169.871
- Weight certifications, 169.851
- Weight enforcement operations, violations, 169.85

**WEIGHMASTERS**

- Appointment, statutory cities, 412.221
- Definitions, 17A.03
- Evidence, livestock, state weight, 17A.10
- State livestock weighmaster
  - Appointment, 17A.03, 17A.10
  - Certificates and certification, state weight, prima facie evidence, 17A.10
  - Misconduct, 17A.13
  - Qualifications, 17A.12
  - Record keeping, duties, 17A.10

**WEIGHTS AND MEASURES**

- See also FUNGIBLE GOODS
- See also SCALES (WEIGHT)
- See also STANDARDS
- Alcoholic beverages
  - Liquor taxes, metric conversion, 297G.03
  - Proof gallon, alcoholic beverages, 340A.101
- ASTM (American Society for Testing and Materials)
  - Biodiesel fuel, minimum content requirements, 239.77
  - Motor fuel taxes, 296A.01
- Barrel
  - Flour, standard for, 239.35
  - Fractions, 239.36
  - Liquids, standard for, 239.29
- Bushel
  - Fractions, 239.36
  - Standard cubic measure, 239.28, 239.32
  - Standard weight, 239.32
- Canvas or cotton duck, 325F.35 to 325F.41
- Citations, 239.09
- Commerce Department, rulemaking authority, 216A.08, 325F.733
- Cord, 239.33, 239.36
- Definitions
  - Agricultural liming materials, 18C.531
  - Gross weight, 168.002, 169.822, 171.01
  - Lot, Commercial Code, 336.2-105, 336.2A-103
  - Solid waste management taxes, 297H.01
- Division, *see* WEIGHTS AND MEASURES DIVISION
- Enforcement of law, Weights and Measures Division, 239.011
- English system, recognition, 239.012
- False weights and measures, 239.23, 239.53
- Fish, length, 97C.327
- Gallon
  - Proof gallon, alcoholic beverages, 340A.101
  - Standard, 239.29
- Gold and silver sales, weighing, scales, 325F.733
- Grain, *see* GRAIN
- Gross weight
  - Common carriers, *see* Gross weight under COMMON CARRIERS
  - Definitions, 168.002, 169.822, 171.01
  - Motor carriers, *see* Gross vehicle weight under MOTOR CARRIERS
  - Motor vehicles, *see* Gross weight under MOTOR VEHICLES
  - Trailers, *see* Gross weight under TRAILERS
  - Trucks, *see* Gross vehicle weight under TRUCKS
- Hogshead, standard, 239.29
- Horsepower, boats, 86B.005, 86B.305
- Hundredweight, standard, 239.31
- Inspections, 239.011, 239.10, 239.101
- Length, standards of measure, 239.30
- Liquor taxes, metric conversion, 297G.03
- Liters, 239.30
- Meters, *see* METERS
- Metric system, 239.001 to 239.003
- Motor vehicles
  - Gross weight, *see* under MOTOR VEHICLES
  - State Patrol, duties, 299D.06
  - Violations, fines and forfeited bail money, 299D.03
- Peck, standard cubic measure, 239.28
- Pint, standard cubic measure, 239.28
- Proof gallon, alcoholic beverages, 340A.101
- Quart, standard cubic measure, 239.28
- Searches and seizures, 239.09
- Standards
  - Barrel, 239.29, 239.35
  - Bushel, 239.32

**WEIGHTS AND MEASURES (Cont'd)**

Standards (Cont'd)  
 Cord, 239.33  
 Cubic measure, 239.28  
 Hogshead, 239.29  
 Lineal measure, 239.30  
 Liquid measure, 239.29  
 Petroleum products, measurement by volume, 239.79  
 Ton, 239.34  
 Systems, recognition, 239.012  
 Temperature  
 Outdoor advertising, lights and lighting, 173.16  
 Pet confinement areas, standards of care, 346.36 to 346.42, 346.44  
 Tests, Weights and Measures Division, duties, 239.011  
 Timber, state lands, weight measurement services, 90.252  
 Ton  
 Coal and charcoal, 239.34  
 Commercial feed, 25.33  
 Fertilizer, soil amendments, and plant amendments, 18C.005  
 Fractions, 239.36  
 Standard, 239.34  
 Variances, Weights and Measures Division, duties, 239.011  
 Violations and penalties  
 Fines, payment, 239.46  
 Greater or lesser measure, 239.44  
 Weigher's certificates, authenticity, prima facie evidence, 336.1-307  
 Width  
 Bridges, *see* Width under BRIDGES (STRUCTURES)  
 Cartways, 160.04, 164.08, 165.04  
 Culverts, 165.04  
 Park roads, 160.82  
 Portages, 160.06  
 Streets and roads, 160.04  
 Trails, 160.06  
 Wood, 239.33  
 Yard, standard, 239.30  
**WEIGHTS AND MEASURES DIVISION**  
 Approvals by, scales, precious metals, 325F.733  
 Arrest powers, 239.09  
 Certificates and certification, 17A.10  
 Creation, 239.01  
 Director of weights and measures  
 Appointment, 239.02  
 Orders, 239.09, 239.75  
 Employees, 239.02  
 Enforcement of law  
 Lead acid batteries, 325E.115  
 Motor oil filter recycling or reuse, 239.011, 325E.11  
 Motor oil recycling, 239.011, 325E.11  
 Ethanol blenders, 239.791  
 Gasoline-ethanol blending, consulting, 239.75  
 Inspections  
 Fees, generally, 239.101, 239.23  
 Generally, 239.011, 239.09  
 Motor oil and motor vehicle battery retailers, 239.011, 239.54  
 Obstructing, 239.24  
 Petroleum products, 239.75 to 239.80  
 Schedule, 239.10  
 Track scales, 239.081  
 Metrology services, 239.011, 239.101  
 Publications by, octane test data, 239.75  
 Records and record keeping, petroleum products, 239.75  
 Registration with, nonoxygenated gasoline, sale, 239.791  
 Seals and sealing, 239.011  
 Searches and seizures, 239.09  
 Tests, 17A.10

**WEIGHTS AND MEASURES DIVISION (Cont'd)**

Violations and penalties, 17A.04  
**WELDERS**  
 Welders gloves and masks, sales and use taxes, exemption, 297A.67  
**WELFARE**  
*See* HUMAN SERVICES  
**WELFARE FRAUD**  
 Administrative fraud disqualification hearings, 256.046  
 Aid to families with dependent children (AFDC)  
 Electronic benefit transaction, use in or near gambling establishments, 256.9831  
 Warrants, restrictive endorsements, cashing in or near gambling establishments, 256.9831  
 Assistance, wrongfully obtaining, theft, 256.98, 609.52  
 Child care assistance  
 Administrative fraud disqualification hearings, 256.046  
 Continuing offenses, 256.98  
 Disqualification, 119B.03, 256.98  
 Human Services Department, duties, 256.01  
 Wrongfully obtaining, theft, 256.98  
 County attorneys, duties  
 Administrative subpoenas, 388.23  
 Subpoenas of wage and employment records, 388.051  
 Data, classification, 13.46  
 Definitions, Minnesota family investment program (MFIP), 256J.08  
 Electronic benefit transaction fraud  
 Financial transaction cards, 393.07, 609.821  
 Use in or near gambling establishments, 256.9831  
 Financial assistance  
 Electronic benefit transaction fraud, 256.9831, 393.07, 609.821  
 Generally, 256.98  
 Theft, 256.98, 609.52  
 Food stamps  
 Administrative fraud disqualification hearings, 256.046  
 Applicants, false declarations, 256.984  
 Disqualification, 256.98  
 Generally, 393.07  
 Fraud prevention investigation programs  
 Generally, 256.983  
 Human Services Department, duties, 256.01, 256.983  
 Local social services agencies, duties, 256.983, 256.986  
 Program integrity reinvestment project, 256.9861  
 General assistance  
 Administrative fraud disqualification hearings, 256.046  
 Applicants, 256D.024, 256D.07  
 Disqualification, 256.98, 256.987  
 Electronic benefit transaction, use in or near gambling establishments, 256.9831  
 Warrants, restrictive endorsements, cashing in or near gambling establishments, 256.9831  
 Wrongfully obtaining, theft, 256D.14  
 General assistance medical care  
 Administrative fraud disqualification hearings, 256.046  
 Applicants, 256.984, 256D.024, 256D.07  
 Generally, 256.98  
 Human Services Department, duties, 256.01, 626.5533  
 Investigations  
 Access to data, 13.46  
 Fraud prevention, 256.01, 256.983, 256.986, 256.9861  
 Human Services Department, duties, 256.01  
 Investigators, training, Human Services Department, duties, 256.982  
 Joint trials, 256.98  
 Lawsuits  
 Court fees, state or local government parties, 357.021  
 Local social services agencies, duties, 256.986

**WELFARE FRAUD (Cont'd)**

Medical assistance  
 Administrative fraud disqualification hearings, 256.046  
 Applicants, false declarations, perjury, 256.984  
 Continuing offenses, 256.98  
 Dentists, 150A.13  
 Disqualification, 256.98  
 Eligibility, 256B.061  
 False claims  
   False claims for reimbursement, 609.466  
   False statement of costs or services, 609.52  
   Monetary recovery, 256B.064  
   Rulemaking, 256B.04  
 Human services licensed programs, disqualification, 119B.125, 245C.15  
 Intermediate care facility residents, criminal intent, 256B.35  
 Nurses, violations, disciplinary action, 148.261  
 Nursing home residents, criminal intent, 256B.35  
 Osteopaths, disciplinary action, 147.091  
 Personal needs allowance, misuse, 256B.35  
 Physicians and surgeons, disciplinary action, 147.091  
 Recovery of money, 256B.064  
 Relatives, failure to pay or repay, cause for action, 256B.14  
 Rulemaking, 256B.04  
 Sanctions, 256B.064  
 Sentencing, 609.52  
 Statutes of limitations, 628.26  
 Unauthorized disposition of property, theft, 256.98  
 Vendors, 256B.064, 256B.121, 256B.27  
 Wrongfully obtaining, theft, 256.98

Mental health services, 13.46

MFIP child care program, generally, 256.98

Minnesota family investment program (MFIP)  
 Administrative fraud disqualification hearings, 256.046  
 Applicants, false declarations, perjury, 256.984  
 Disqualifications  
   EBT card use for tobacco or alcoholic beverages, 256.987  
   Wrongfully obtaining assistance, 256J.42  
 Generally, 256.98  
 Misrepresentation of residency, denial of assistance, 256J.26  
 Recovery of money, notice, 256J.38  
 Referrals for investigation, inaccurate applications, 256J.30

MinnesotaCare  
 Administrative fraud disqualification hearings, 256.046  
 Assets, misreporting, 256L.17  
 False representation, 256L.18  
 False statements, 256L.18  
 Generally, 256.98  
 Impersonation, 256L.18  
 Overpayments, investigations, 13.46  
 Program integrity reinvestment project, generally, 256.9861  
 Prosecutors, training, Human Services Department, duties, 256.981

Recovery of assistance  
 Generally, 256.98, 609B.410  
 Medical assistance, 256B.064  
 MFIP, notice, 256J.38

Reports about, 626.5533

Subpoenas  
 Administrative, 388.23  
 Wage and employment records, 388.051

Supplemental aid  
 Administrative fraud disqualification hearings, 256.046  
 Applicants, misrepresentation of residence, denial of assistance, 256D.024

**WELFARE FRAUD (Cont'd)**

Supplemental aid (Cont'd)  
 Disqualification, 256.98, 256.987  
 Electronic benefit transaction, use in or near gambling establishments, 256.9831  
 Warrants, restrictive endorsements, cashing in or near gambling establishments, 256.9831  
 Wrongfully obtaining, 256D.52

WIC program, 256.98

Work first program, 256.98

**WELFARE REFORM LAW**  
 Generally, 256J.01 to 256J.95

**WELL-BABY CARE**  
 See also CHILDREN  
 See also INFANTS  
 Comprehensive health insurance plans, qualified plans, coverage, 62E.06

**WELLS**  
 See also AQUIFERS  
 See also BORINGS  
 See also GROUNDWATER  
 See also UNDERGROUND WATER POLLUTION  
 See also WATER

Abandoned wells  
 Public nuisances, 471.92  
 Sealing, grants to counties, 103B.321

Boards of health, duties, delegation by Health Department, 103I.111, 145A.07

Casings  
 Installing or repairing, 103I.531  
 Plastic casings, 103I.221

Certificates and certification  
 Contractors, 103I.525  
 Renewals, 103I.525  
 Sealed well certificates, 103I.325  
 Well disclosure certificates, 103I.005, 103I.235

Cities  
 Authorizing, 429.021, 444.075  
 Improvements, on-site water contaminant improvements, petitions requesting, 429.031  
 Regulation, 103I.111

Construction, alteration, or repair  
 Fees, 103I.208  
 Generally, 103I.115 to 103I.241  
 Loans for, 115.57  
 Notification, 103I.205, 103I.208  
 Orders, 103I.231  
 Permits, 103I.205, 103I.208  
 Reports given, 103I.205  
 Sealing, 103I.115, 103I.205, 103I.301 to 103I.345  
 Violations, 103I.715  
 Well notification, 103I.205, 103I.208

Contamination  
 Agricultural pesticides and chemicals, monitoring, 18B.10  
 Isolation distances, rulemaking, 103I.205  
 Lawsuits, 103I.241  
 Liability, 103I.241  
 Research, monitoring, and assessment data on, 13.643  
 Sealing, 103I.301

Contractors  
 Business licenses, exception, 116J.70  
 Certification, 103I.531, 103I.535, 103I.541  
 Elevator borings, 103I.401  
 Environmental bore holes, 103I.451, 103I.501  
 Licenses  
   Boring contractors, 103I.005, 103I.105  
   Business license, exception, 116J.70  
   Elevator boring contractors, 103I.501, 103I.535  
   Exemptions, 326B.46

**WELLS (Cont'd)**

Contractors (Cont'd)  
 Licenses (Cont'd)  
   Generally, 1031.525  
   Health Department duties, 1031.501  
   Local governments, powers, 1031.111  
   Monitoring well contractors, 1031.541  
   Requirement, 1031.205  
   Limited well contractors, 1031.005, 1031.205, 1031.501, 1031.531  
   Monitoring wells, *see* same under this topic  
   Vertical heat exchangers, installation, 1031.641  
 Counties  
   Authorizing, 444.075  
   Licensing, 1031.111  
   Unsealed wells, abatement, 1031.111  
 Dairy farms, 32.394  
 Definitions, wells, borings, and underground uses, 1031.005  
 Dewatering wells  
   Fees, 1031.208  
   Permits, 1031.205, 1031.208  
   Sealing, 1031.301, 1031.315  
   Well notification fees, 1031.208  
 Disclosure certificates, 1031.005, 1031.235  
 Disclosures, 1031.235, 1031.236  
 Drilling  
   Keewatin, 298.2961  
   Public health requirements, 144.989 to 144.993  
   Regulation, local governments, 1031.111  
 Drilling equipment  
   Commercial motor vehicle inspections, *see* under MOTOR VEHICLES  
   Defined as custom-service vehicles, 169.011  
   Defined as special mobile equipment, 168.002, 168A.01  
   Health Department, duties, 1031.545  
   Impoundment, unlicensed operators, orders, 1031.711  
   License plates, exemption, 168.012  
   Motor vehicle registration, exemption, 168.012  
   Registration, 1031.545  
 Drive point wells, 1031.005, 1031.205  
 Elevator borings, *see* under BORINGS  
 Enforcement of law  
   Boards of health, 1031.111  
   Criminal penalties, 1031.715  
   Drilling equipment, impoundment, 1031.711  
   Public health requirements, 144.989 to 144.993  
 Environmental bore holes  
   Regulation, 1031.501  
   Requirements, 1031.451  
 Fees, 1031.101, 1031.208  
 Fertilizer application equipment, cleaning or filling near, 18C.201  
 Funds and accounts, well and boring sealing account, 1031.345  
 Gas wells, *see* Wells under NATURAL GAS  
 Groundwater thermal exchange systems, 1031.005, 1031.621  
 Identification, state lands, 1031.311  
 Inspections, Health Department, duties, 1031.101  
 Jurisdiction, generally, 1031.101 to 1031.113  
 Keewatin, 298.2961  
 Labels and labeling, 1031.205  
 Landowners  
   Consent, monitoring for agricultural pesticides and chemical contamination, 13.643, 18B.10  
   Grants for well sealing, 1031.335  
   Liability, *see* same under this topic  
 Lawsuits  
   Contamination, 1031.241  
   Drilling machinery, unlawful seizure, 1031.711  
 Liability  
   Contamination, 1031.241

**WELLS (Cont'd)**

Liability (Cont'd)  
   Disclosure violations, 1031.235  
   Sealed wells, 1031.325  
   Sealing, cost, 1031.315  
 Licenses  
   Contractors, 1031.111, 1031.205, 1031.501, 1031.525, 326B.46  
   Drive point wells, 1031.205  
   Elevator boring contractors, 1031.501, 1031.535  
   Exemptions, 326B.46  
   Fees, 1031.111, 1031.505, 1031.521  
   Generally, 1031.501 to 1031.545  
   Health Department, duties, 1031.501  
   Limited well/boring contractors, 1031.205, 1031.531  
   Monitoring well contractors, 1031.541  
   Reciprocity with other states, 1031.505  
   Recreational manufactured home parks, 327.16  
   Renewals, 1031.525, 1031.531, 1031.535, 1031.541  
   Transferability, 1031.515  
   Unlicensed operators, 1031.711, 1031.715  
   Vertical heat exchangers, contractors, 1031.101, 1031.205, 1031.501, 1031.531  
 Limited well/boring contractors  
   Certification, 1031.531  
   Licenses, 1031.005, 1031.205, 1031.501, 1031.531  
 Loans for, 115.57  
 Metropolitan area towns, 368.01  
 Monitoring wells  
   At-grade monitoring wells, installation, 1031.205  
   Construction, 1031.205  
   Contractors  
     Certification, 1031.541  
     Environmental bore holes, 1031.451, 1031.501  
     Licenses, 1031.541  
     Sealing, 1031.301, 1031.315  
     Well notification fees, 1031.208  
 Natural gas, *see* Wells under NATURAL GAS  
 Oil wells, 93.515, 290.01, 290.091  
 Open wells, public nuisances, regulation by local governments, 471.92  
 Orders  
   Construction, alteration, or repair, 1031.231  
   Equipment, impoundment, 1031.711  
   Sealing, 1031.315  
   Violations and penalties, 1031.711  
 Ownership, generally, 1031.115 to 1031.241  
 Permits  
   Chemigation, 18C.205  
   Dewatering wells, 1031.208  
   Emergency permits, 1031.205  
   Fees, 1031.111, 1031.208  
   Groundwater appropriations, 103G.287  
   Maintenance permits, 1031.205  
 Pesticides  
   Application equipment, cleaning in or near, 18B.07  
   Monitoring, 18B.10  
   Research, monitoring and assessment data on, 13.643  
 Pitless units, installing or repairing, 1031.531  
 Policy of state, 1031.001  
 Public nuisances, 1031.111, 471.92  
 Pumps, installing or repairing, 1031.531  
 Recreational manufactured home parks, license applications, 327.16  
 Registration, *see* Licenses under this topic  
 Screens, installing or repairing, 1031.531  
 Sealing  
   Abandoned wells, grants to counties, 103B.321  
   Costs, 1031.335, 1031.341, 1031.345  
   Dewatering wells, 1031.301, 1031.315

**WELLS (Cont'd)**

## Sealing (Cont'd)

- Fees, 1031.208
- Generally, 1031.115, 1031.205, 1031.301 to 1031.345
- Health Department, duties, 1031.315
- Landowners, liability, 1031.315
- Monitoring wells, 1031.301, 1031.315
- Notification, 1031.301
- Orders, 1031.315
- Reports about, 1031.325
- Requirements, 1031.301
- Rulemaking, 1031.301
- Sealed well certificates, filing, 1031.325
- State property, 1031.311
- Unsealed wells, public health nuisance, 1031.111
- Well and boring sealing account, 1031.345

Special well construction area, Washington County, 1031.236

Statutory cities, city council powers, 412.221

## Tests

- Agricultural pesticides and chemical contamination, 18B.10
- Research, monitoring and assessment data on, 13.643

Tourist camps, license applications, 327.16

## Towns

- Authorizing, 444.075
- Regulation, 1031.111

## Violations and penalties

- Disclosure violations, liability, 1031.235
- Generally, 1031.115, 1031.711

Washington County special well construction area, 1031.236

Waste prevention, Natural Resources Department, powers, 1031.103

Water pollution, prevention, Health Department, 144.35

Water user districts, *see* Works under RURAL WATER USER DISTRICTS

Well disclosure certificates, 1031.005, 1031.235

**WELLS AND BORINGS ADVISORY COUNCIL**

Generally, 1031.105

**WEST SAINT PAUL (CITY)**

Firefighter relief associations, *see* LOCAL FIREFIGHTER RELIEF ASSOCIATIONS

Metropolitan Council district, 473.123

Police relief association, *see* LOCAL POLICE RELIEF ASSOCIATIONS

**WESTERN LAKE SUPERIOR SANITARY DISTRICT**

Annexation of territory, 458D.22

Ash, methods of disposal, 458D.07

Audits, 458D.17

Board, *see* Sanitary board under this topic

Bond allocations, bonding authority, reservation, Management and Budget Department, duties, 474A.061

Bonds (public debt), *see* Western Lake Superior Sanitary District under BONDS (PUBLIC DEBT)

Budget, 458D.08

Certificates of indebtedness, *see* Western Lake Superior Sanitary District under CERTIFICATES OF INDEBTEDNESS

## Charges and rates

- Solid waste disposal facilities, 458D.10
- Wastewater treatment facilities, 458D.07

Comprehensive plans, sewage and solid waste, 458D.05, 458D.07

Conflict of laws, 458D.24

## Contracts and agreements

- Construction, waste disposal facilities, 458D.21
- Local governments, sewers, management, 458D.19
- Municipal Contracting Law, 458D.21
- Powers, generally, 458D.18
- Service contracts outside jurisdiction, 458D.20
- Wastewater treatment facilities, service, 458D.06

**WESTERN LAKE SUPERIOR SANITARY DISTRICT (Cont'd)**

## Conveyances

- Powers, generally, 458D.18
- Wastewater treatment facilities, acquiring, 458D.06

## Costs

- Allocating, 458D.09, 458D.19, 458D.22
- Credit, value of facilities, transfers from local governments, 458D.06
- Payment, deferring, wastewater treatment facilities, 458D.09

Solid waste disposal costs, 458D.09, 458D.10

Definitions, 458D.02, 458D.09, 458D.10

Depositories, designating, 458D.16

District disposal system, *see* Wastewater treatment facilities under this topic

Easements, powers, generally, 458D.18

Employees, 458D.04, 458D.06, 458D.18

Engineer, reports given, wastewater treatment facilities improvements, feasibility, 458D.12

Executive director, 458D.04

Funds and accounts, 458D.17, 458D.18

Indebtedness, 458D.15

Insurance, 458D.04, 458D.18

Jurisdiction, 458D.02

Liability, 458D.04, 458D.18

Municipal comprehensive plans, 458D.05

Payments to, 458D.11

Planning, sewage, comprehensive plan, 458D.05

Property taxes, 458D.15, 458D.22

Public facilities projects, bond allocations, 474A.061

## Real property

- Acquiring, 458D.18
- Tax exemption, 272.02, 458D.23

Recycling, 458D.07

## Sanitary board

- Approvals by, 458D.05 to 458D.07, 458D.23
- Budget, adopting, 458D.08
- Certificates and certification, solid waste management service charges, 458D.111
- Chair, 458D.04, 458D.16
- Collection of solid waste management service charges, 458D.111
- Compensation and salaries, 458D.03
- Contracts and agreements, *see* same under this topic
- Creating, 458D.01
- Depositories, designating, 458D.16
- Duties, generally, 458D.18
- Elected representatives, state senators as, 458D.145
- Employees, 458D.04, 458D.06, 458D.18
- Establishing, 458D.03
- Filing with, requests for hearings, employee demotion, suspension, or dismissal, 458D.04
- Generally, 458D.04
- Hearings, 458D.04, 458D.05, 458D.12
- Members, 458D.03
- Municipal corporation, powers, 458D.03
- Notice given, 458D.04 to 458D.06, 458D.12, 458D.18, 458D.21

Petitions to, annexation of territory, 458D.22

Public corporation, powers, 458D.03

Reports received, wastewater treatment facility improvements, feasibility, 458D.12

## Resolutions by

- Bonds, general obligation, issuing, 458D.14
- Comprehensive plans, adopting, 458D.05
- Personnel code, adopting, 458D.04
- Transferring facilities to government units, 458D.18
- Wastewater treatment facility improvements, ordering, 458D.12
- Secretary, 458D.04, 458D.22

**WESTERN LAKE SUPERIOR SANITARY DISTRICT  
(Cont'd)**

Sanitary board (Cont'd)  
 Treasurer, 458D.04, 458D.11, 458D.16, 458D.17  
 Vacancies, 458D.03  
 Sinking funds, 458D.17  
 Solid waste  
 Charges and rates, 458D.10  
 Collection, 458D.07  
 Comprehensive plan, 458D.05  
 Methods of disposal, 458D.07  
 Solid waste disposal facilities, 458D.07, 458D.10  
 Solid waste management districts, restrictions on establishment, 115A.63  
 Solid waste management facilities designation, exemption, 115A.82  
 Solid waste management service charges, collection, 458D.111  
 Special assessments, 458D.12, 458D.23  
 Surety bonds, 458D.04  
 Wastewater infrastructure funding program, applications, notice, exemption, 116.182  
 Wastewater treatment facilities  
 Charges and rates, 458D.07  
 Construction contracts, 458D.21  
 Conveyances, to sanitary district board, 458D.18  
 Discharge rights, 458D.07  
 Generally, 458D.06  
 Improvements, 458D.12  
 Local sewer facilities, inclusion in, 458D.19  
 Plans and specifications, 458D.21  
 Powers, generally, 458D.18  
 Special assessments, improvements, 458D.12

**WET BIKES**

See PERSONAL WATERCRAFT

**WETLANDS**

See also REINVEST IN MINNESOTA RESERVE PROGRAM (RIM)  
 Access, restrictions on public, 103G.235  
 Acquisition for conservation purposes  
 Aquatic management areas, 86A.05, 97C.02  
 Gifts, grants, devises and bequests, refusal, 84.085  
 Wildlife conservation, 97A.145  
 Adjacent lands, retiring from production, *see* REINVEST IN MINNESOTA RESERVE PROGRAM (RIM)  
 Advisory committee, 103G.2242  
 Appeals, replacement and restoration determinations, 103G.2242  
 Aquatic management areas  
 Criteria for establishment, 86A.06  
 Land acquisition for critical aquatic habitat, 97C.02  
 Aquatic plants, *see* AQUATIC PLANTS  
 Beds, grazing land, use during drought, 103G.231, 103G.2364  
 Clean Water Act compliance, wetlands banking program, 103G.2375  
 Comprehensive municipal plans, open space systems, 394.231  
 Consolidated conservation area lands, *see* under STATE LANDS  
 Cost-sharing, establishment or restoration, 103F.903  
 Damage to, restitution, 84.775  
 Deed restrictions, 103G.222  
 Definitions  
 Agricultural land preservation and conservation policy, 17.81  
 Certified noxious weed free, 18.77  
 Noxious Weed Law, 18.77  
 Reinvest in Minnesota reserve program, 103F.511  
 Statutory construction, 645.44  
 Waters of the state, 103G.005  
 Wetlands conservation act, 103G.005  
 Delineator, professional certification program, 103G.2242

**WETLANDS (Cont'd)**

Drainage  
 Contractor responsibility when work drains or fills wetlands, 103G.2212  
 Croplands, 103G.221  
 Deed restrictions, 103G.222  
 Exemptions, 103G.2241  
 Permits, 103G.221  
 Prevention, drainage system repairs, 103E.701  
 Replacement, 103E.701, 103G.221  
 Restoration, disturbance or destruction by repair, 103E.701  
 State lands, 103G.225  
 Drought, grazing land, use of bed, 103G.231, 103G.2364  
 Easements  
 Conservation easements, 103F.515, 103F.516, 103G.2251, 103G.237  
 Reinvest in Minnesota clean energy program, 103F.518  
 Wetland bank credit, eligibility, 103G.2251  
 Wetlands preservation areas, 103F.614  
 Electronic data transmission, 103G.005, 103G.2374  
 Establishment or restoration  
 Application to establish or restore, 103F.902  
 Conservation easements, 103F.515, 103F.904  
 Cost-sharing funds for local governments, 103F.903  
 Definitions, 103F.901  
 Drainage system repairs, 103E.701  
 Generally, 103F.901 to 103F.905  
 Local planning and approval, 103F.902  
 Orders, enforcement of law, 103G.2372  
 Pipeline easements, 103G.2244  
 Reinvest in Minnesota clean energy program, 103F.518  
 Replacement, 103G.222, 103G.2241  
 Rulemaking, Water and Soil Resources Board, 103F.905  
 Survey, 103F.902  
 Fens, calcareous, 103G.223  
 Filling, irrigation booms, 103G.231, 103G.2364  
 Grants for, local governments, development grants, 85.019  
 Heritage advisory committee, 103G.2242  
 High priority wetland areas/regions  
 Establishment of wetlands in, 103F.901 to 103F.905  
 Water and Soil Resources Board, 103B.3355  
 Wetlands preservation areas, 103F.612 to 103F.616  
 Identification  
 High priority wetland regions, 103B.3355  
 Legal effects, 103A.201  
 Incidental wetlands, replacement, exemptions, 103G.2241  
 Lacustrine wetlands, reclassification, 103G.201  
 Land, wetlands defined as, 18.77  
 Landowners, notice given, purple loosestrife eradication, responsibility, 18.78  
 Local water management and accountability oversight, 103B.102  
 Natural preservation routes, county state-aid highways, 162.021  
 Nature preserves, once-through water system permits, exemptions, 103G.271  
 Noxious weeds, control, 103F.516, 103G.2365  
 Off-highway vehicles  
 Operation in, 84.773  
 Violations and penalties, 84.774, 84.7741  
 Ownership, property tax exemptions, effect, 272.02  
 Peat mining, 103G.231  
 Permits, drainage of public waters wetlands, 103G.221  
 Planning  
 County controls, 394.25  
 Local water management plans, 103B.311  
 Statewide water management plan, 103B.155  
 Watershed plans, 103B.231  
 Policy of state, 103A.201, 103A.202  
 Property taxes, exemptions, generally, 272.02



**WETLANDS (Cont'd)**

Protection and management plans, generally, 103G.2243  
 Public values, determining, 103B.3355, 103G.222  
 Public waters wetlands  
   Acquisition, gifts, grants, devises and bequests, refusal, 84.085  
   Beds, grazing land, use during drought, 103G.2364  
   Definitions, 103G.005, 645.44  
   Drainage, 103E.701, 103G.221, 103G.2212, 103G.225  
   Easements, permanent wetlands preserves, 103F.516  
   Inventory and classification procedures, 103G.201  
   Lacustrine wetlands, reclassification, 103G.201  
   Landowner's use, 103G.2364  
   Permits, 103G.221  
   Public access, restriction, 103G.235  
   Replacement, 103G.221  
   Shoreland management classification, 103G.201  
   State lands, 103G.225  
 Purple looestrife, eradication, *see* PURPLE LOOSESTRIFE  
 Ramsey County, land acquisition by, 383A.07  
 Replacement  
   Appeals, 103G.2242  
   Compensation, 103G.237  
   Contractor responsibility when work drains or fills wetlands, 103G.2212  
   Drainage system repairs, 103E.701, 103G.2241  
   Exemptions, 103G.2241  
   Generally, 103G.222, 103G.2241, 103G.2242  
   Orders, enforcement of law, 103G.2372  
   Public waters wetlands, 103G.221  
   Restitution, 103G.2372  
   Siting priorities, 103G.222  
   State water resource plan, 103B.101  
   Wetland bank credit, 103G.2251  
   Wetland value replacement plans, 103G.2242, 103G.237  
 Restoration, *see* Establishment or restoration under this topic  
 Right of entry, Natural Resources Department, purple looestrife eradication and control, 18.78  
 Rules about, wetlands banking program, 103G.2375  
 Sales, state lands, withdrawal from sales, 103F.535, 282.018  
 State lands  
   Public drainage systems, 103G.225  
   Wetland bank credit, 103G.2251  
   Withdrawal from sales, 103F.535, 282.018  
 Swamplands, *see* SWAMPLANDS  
 Tax-forfeited land sales, generally, 282.01  
 Valuation of property, generally, 273.11  
 Violations and penalties  
   Contractor responsibility when work drains or fills wetlands, 103G.2212  
   Restitution, 103G.2372  
   Violations of orders, 103G.2372  
 Weed control, noxious weeds, 103F.516, 103G.2365  
 Wetland bank credit, 103G.2251  
 Wetlands banking program, 103G.222, 103G.2242, 103G.2375  
 Wetlands preservation areas  
   Applications, 103F.612  
   Commencement of, 103F.612  
   Covenants, 103F.612, 103F.613  
   Eminent domain actions, 103F.614  
   Establishment procedures, 103F.612  
   Fees, 103F.612  
   Generally, 103F.612 to 103F.616  
   Maps, 103F.612  
   Owners, duties, soil conservation, 103F.616  
   Registrars of titles, duties, 103F.612, 103F.613  
   Special assessments, 103F.615  
   Termination, 103F.613, 103F.614  
   Water and sewer construction, 103F.615

**WETLANDS (Cont'd)**

Wetlands preservation areas (Cont'd)  
   Watershed management organizations, authority, 103F.612  
**WHARVES**  
*See* DOCKS, PIERS, AND WHARVES  
**WHEAT**  
 Association of Wheat Growers, Agricultural Fertilizer Research and Education Council, representation on, 18C.70  
 Definitions  
   Agricultural Commodities Promotion Act, 17.53  
   Chemically treated grain, 17.41  
   Grain, wheat defined as, 17.41  
 Producers, 17.53, 17.63  
 Weights and measures, standards, 239.32  
 Wheat Research and Promotion Council, consulting, checkoff fees, 17.63  
**WHEAT FLOUR AND RELATED PRODUCTS**  
 Weights and measures, standards, 239.35, 239.51  
**WHEEL FLAPS**  
 Fender flaps, lights or wiring attached to, 169.733  
 Requirements, generally, 169.733  
**WHEELAGE TAXES**  
*See also* HIGHWAYS  
 Cities, duties, 426.05  
 Collection, county wheelage taxes, 163.051  
 Constitutional provisions, Const. art 14 s 9  
 Counties, duties, 163.051  
 Exemptions, 168.013  
 Imposition of taxes, trailers, 168.002, 168.013  
 Metropolitan counties, motor vehicle owners or operators, information, 163.051  
 Revenues, county wheelage taxes, collection and distribution, 163.051  
**WHEELCHAIRS**  
*See also* DISABLED PERSONS  
 Building accessibility, *see* under DISABLED PERSONS  
 Costs, medical assistance, coverage, developmentally disabled persons, intermediate care facilities, 256B.0625  
 Crosswalk ramps, 471.464  
 Definitions  
   Long-term care insurance policies, 62S.01  
   Traffic regulations, 169.011  
   Wheelchair securement devices, 299A.11  
 Electrically powered, vehicles transporting, safety requirements, 299A.13  
 Inspections, securement devices, 299A.14  
 Lifts, special transportation services, 221.012  
 Motor vehicle certificates of title, exemptions, 168A.03  
 Motorized wheelchairs  
   Motor vehicle dealers, exemption, 168.27  
   Use, 85.018, 160.262  
 Purchase, local social services agencies, 393.07  
 Securement devices  
   Definitions, 299A.11, 299A.16  
   Inspections, 299A.14  
   Public Safety Department, duties, 299A.11 to 299A.18  
   Safety requirements, 299A.12, 299A.13  
   School buses, specially equipped school buses, 169.4504  
   Special transportation services, 174.30, 221.012  
   Standards for operation, strength, and use, 299A.12, 299A.18  
   Testing, 299A.14  
   Violations, generally, 299A.17  
 Symbol, disability access  
   Disability license plates, 168.021  
   Generally, 326B.106

## WHEELCHAIRS

1642

**WHEELCHAIRS (Cont'd)**

Unfair discriminatory practices, public transit, 363A.11, 363A.12

Use

- Boarding and lodging house residents, fire protection clearances, 157.17
- On sidewalks or roadways, 169.21
- Recreational vehicle lanes, design-built bridges, 160.262

Vehicles transporting wheelchair users

- Definitions, 299A.11
- Financial assistance to, 299A.15
- Inspections, 299A.14
- Number of persons in wheelchairs allowed, 299A.12, 299A.14
- Safety requirements, 299A.12, 299A.13
- Securement devices, *see* same under this topic
- Violations, generally, 299A.17

Violations and penalties, 299A.17

Wheelchair securement devices, *see* Securement devices under this topic

Workers' compensation, employers, duties, 176.135

**WHEELS**

Definitions

- Abandoned motor vehicles, 168B.011
- Traffic regulations, 169.822

Gross weight, pneumatic-tired vehicles, exceeding 9,000 pounds, 169.823

Position, motor vehicles, standing or parking, 169.36

Reports about, commercial motor vehicles, 169.782

Single wheels, gross weight, 169.822, 169.823

Vital component parts, wheels defined as, 168B.011

**WHEY**

Definitions, frozen dairy foods, 32.55

Ethanol derived from, *see* ETHANOL

Pasteurization, 32.22

**WHISTLEBLOWER LAW**

Generally, 181.932 to 181.935

**WHISTLES**

Aircraft, 360.075

Motor vehicles, 169.68

Railroad trains, 219.567

**WHITE (CITY)**

Infrastructure improvements, 298.2961

**WHITE (TOWN)**

Giants Ridge Recreation Area, 298.22

**WHITE BEAR (TOWN)**

Metropolitan Council districts, 473.123

Ramsey County Health Department, town approval of, 383A.21

White Bear Lake Conservation District, 103B.651 to 103B.691

**WHITE BEAR LAKE**

Public waters, status, 383A.07

White Bear Lake Conservation District, 103B.661

**WHITE BEAR LAKE (CITY)**

Golf courses, location of, 383A.07

Highways, improvements, city jurisdiction over county appropriations for, 383A.16

Metropolitan Council district, 473.123

Ramsey County, duties regarding

- Health department, approval of services, 383A.12
- Protection and preservation of, 383A.07

**WHITE BEAR LAKE CONSERVATION DISTRICT**

Approvals by, lakeshore use, 103B.661

Board

- Duties, generally, 103B.661
- Officers, 103B.665
- Rules, enactment, 103B.681

**WHITE BEAR LAKE CONSERVATION DISTRICT (Cont'd)**

Budget, 103B.691

Contracts and agreements, 103B.661

Corporate powers, 103B.655

Definitions, 103B.651

Dissolution, 103B.655

Duties, generally, 103B.661, 103B.685

Employees

- Duties, 103B.685
- Generally, 103B.665
- Treasurer's clerks, 103B.671
- Workers' compensation, 103B.655

Establishment, 103B.655

Expenses, 103B.685

Funding, 103B.691

Funds and accounts, 103B.671, 103B.691

Liability, tort liability, 103B.655

Municipalities

- Board members, election, 103B.661
- Budget review, 103B.691
- Defined, 103B.651
- District expenses, 103B.685
- Employees, duties, 103B.685
- Property taxes, 103B.691

Officers, 103B.665, 103B.671, 103B.675

Property taxes, 103B.691

Research, 103B.661

Rules

- Enactment procedure, 103B.681
- Violations, 103B.681, 103B.683

Violations, prosecution, 103B.683

**WHITE BEAR LAKE PORT AUTHORITY**

Industrial development districts, 469.152 to 469.165

Mined underground space, *see* Development under MINED UNDERGROUND SPACE

Powers, generally, 469.088

Tax increment financing, *see* TAX INCREMENT FINANCING

**WHITE CANE LAW**

Generally, 256C.01 to 256C.06

**WHITE EARTH INDIAN RESERVATION**

Business committee, Indian Affairs Council, 3.922

Pine Point School, 128B.011 to 128B.10

Public defense corporations, tribal council approval, 611.216

Sales by, aquaculture, 17.4996

School districts, grants to, Indian teachers, preparation, 122A.63

White Earth Reservation business committee, 3.922

**WHITE EARTH RESERVATION BUSINESS COMMITTEE**

Generally, 3.922

**WHITE LIGHTS**

Bicycle lamps, 169.222

Motor vehicles

- Clearance lamps, 169.51
- Generally, *see* White lights under LIGHTS (MOTOR VEHICLE PARTS)
- Marker lamps, 169.51
- Strobe lights, 169.64
- Vehicles engaged in deliveries to residences, 169.55

School buses, *see* Lights under SCHOOL BUSES

**WHOLESALE DEALERS**

Alcoholic beverages, *see* WHOLESALER LIQUOR DEALERS

Beer wholesalers, *see* under WHOLESALER LIQUOR DEALERS

Chemicals, 151.25

Cigarettes, *see* CIGARETTES

**WHOLESALE DEALERS (Cont'd)**

- Controlled substances, *see* Wholesale dealers under CONTROLLED SUBSTANCES
- Dairy products, *see* WHOLESALE PRODUCE DEALERS
- Definitions
  - Precursor substances, 152.0971
  - Unfair cigarette sales, 325D.32
  - Unfair discrimination and competition, 325D.01
- Drugs and medicine, *see* Wholesale dealers under DRUGS AND MEDICINE
- Farm equipment dealerships, discontinuation, franchisor's duties, 325E.05, 325E.06, 325E.062
- Fireworks, possession or sale, 624.23
- Food processors or manufacturers, *see* WHOLESALE FOOD PROCESSORS OR MANUFACTURERS
- Handlers
  - Agricultural marketing, *see* Handlers (agricultural commodities) under FARM PRODUCTS
  - Food handlers, *see* WHOLESALE FOOD HANDLERS
  - Mediation, with cooperative associations, agricultural marketing, 17.697, 17.698
- Hypodermic needles, 151.40
- Liquor dealers, *see* WHOLESALE LIQUOR DEALERS
- Motor vehicles, licenses, 168.27
- Pesticides, *see* Dealers under PESTICIDES
- Poisons, 151.25
- Prescription drugs, *see* Wholesale dealers under DRUGS AND MEDICINE
- Produce, *see* WHOLESALE PRODUCE DEALERS
- Sales representatives, contracts, 325E.37
- Shade trees, cities, contracts, 17.86
- Violations and penalties
  - Cigarette sales, 325D.33, 325D.35, 325D.38
  - Deceptive trade practices, 325D.44
  - Unfair discrimination and competition, 325D.04
  - Unfair trade practices, 325D.44
  - Unlawful trade practices, 325D.11, 325D.12

**WHOLESALE DRUG DISTRIBUTION LICENSING ACT**

Generally, 151.42 to 151.51

**WHOLESALE DRUG DISTRIBUTOR ADVISORY TASK FORCE**

Generally, 151.45

**WHOLESALE FOOD HANDLERS**

- Definitions, Consolidated Food Licensing Law, 28A.05
- Fines, license violations, 28A.08
- Food, beverage, and lodging establishment regulations, exemption, 157.22

**Licenses**

- Classification, 28A.05
- Fees, 28A.08
- Generally, 28A.04
- Policy of state, 28A.02
- Renewal, 28A.17
- Venison distribution and reimbursement, 17.035
- Violations, fines, 28A.08
- Policy of state, licenses, 28A.02
- Violations and penalties, license violations, fines, 28A.08

**WHOLESALE FOOD PROCESSORS OR MANUFACTURERS**

- Beer brewers, *see* Brewers under BEER
- Brewers, *see* under ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES
- Definitions
  - Consolidated Food Licensing Law, 28A.05
  - Unfair Discrimination and Competition Act, 325D.01
- Fines, license violations, 28A.08
- Licenses
  - Fees, 28A.08
  - Generally, 28A.04, 28A.05
  - Policy of state, 28A.02

**WHOLESALE FOOD PROCESSORS OR MANUFACTURERS (Cont'd)****Licenses (Cont'd)**

- Renewal, 28A.17
- State Fair operations, 28A.04, 28A.08
- Venison distribution and reimbursement, 17.035
- Violations, fines, 28A.08
- Pet food processors, 35.82
- Plants, *see* FOOD PROCESSING PLANTS
- Policy of state, licenses, 28A.02
- WHOLESALE LIQUOR DEALERS**
- See also* ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES
- Agreements with brewers
  - Alcoholic beverages, delivery, 325B.02, 325B.12
  - Amendment, cancellation, termination, or refusal to renew, 325B.04, 325B.05, 325B.07
  - Application of other law, 325B.17
  - Arbitration, 325B.07
  - Assignment, transfer, or sale of business, 325B.06
  - Definitions, 325B.01, 325B.04, 325B.10
  - Effective date of law, 325B.15
  - Exemptions, 325B.04, 325B.05
  - Lawsuits, 325B.08
  - Notices about, intent to terminate, 325B.05
  - Successor obligations and requirements, 325B.14
  - Violations and penalties
    - Changes in management or personnel, requiring or prohibiting, 325B.11
    - Discrimination, 325B.12
    - Dual distribution, 325B.03
    - Generally, 325B.02
    - Lawsuits, 325B.08
    - Nondisclosure, intent to terminate, 325B.05
    - Price fixing, 325B.09
    - Retaliatory action, 325B.10
    - Right of free association, restriction, 325B.16
    - Waivers of compliance with law, 325B.13
- Arbitration, agreements with brewers, 325B.07
- Background checks, licenses, 340A.301
- Beer wholesalers
  - Agreements with brewers, 325B.01 to 325B.17
  - Assignments, consent by brewers, withholding, 325B.06, 325B.07
  - Audits, brewers' claims, 325B.12
  - Brand extensions, assignment, 325B.031
  - Definitions, 325B.01
  - Lawsuits against brewers, 325B.08
  - Notice received, wholesalers' agreements, intent to terminate, 325B.05
  - Right of free association, 325B.16
- Collectors, wholesale liquor dealers, exclusion from definition, liquor taxes, 297G.01
- Contraband, alcoholic beverages transported between dealers, exception, 297G.20
- Contracts and agreements
  - Beer brewers, 325B.01 to 325B.17
  - Exclusive contracts, 340A.309
- Coupons, retailers, nonacceptance, 340A.5071
- Credit extensions to retailers, 340A.318
- Definitions
  - Beer brewers and wholesalers, 325B.01
  - Liquor law, 340A.101
  - Liquor taxes, 297G.01
- Discrimination, sales, 340A.307
- Distributors, employees, gambling distributor or distributor salesperson licenses, 349.161
- Fingerprints, background checks, 340A.301
- Identification cards, 340A.301
- Inspections, 297G.13
- Interest in, by retailers, 340A.301

**WHOLESALE LIQUOR DEALERS (Cont'd)**

Inventories, 297G.14  
 Invoices, sales to Indian tribes, 297G.08  
 Lawsuits, agreements with brewers, 325B.08  
 Licenses  
     Generally, 340A.301  
     Revocation or suspension, sales to delinquent taxpayers, 270C.725  
 Liquor taxes, *see* LIQUOR TAXES  
 Malt liquor wholesalers  
     Brewers, assistance from, 340A.301  
     Prohibited transactions with retailers, 340A.308  
 Payments by, bottle taxes, 297G.03  
 Permits, 340A.301  
 Prices  
     Suggested retail prices, 340A.314  
     Volume prices, 340A.312  
 Prohibited transactions, 340A.308  
 Records and record keeping, liquor taxes, 297G.09  
 Reports given  
     Factual reports, 299A.02  
     Liquor taxes, 297G.09, 297G.11, 297G.18, 297G.19  
     Sales to retailers, annual reports, 289A.60, 297A.8155  
 Sales  
     Discrimination, 340A.307  
     Generally, 340A.310  
     Liquor tax exemptions, 297G.07  
     Sales to retailers, annual reports, 289A.60, 297A.8155  
 Sales to Indian tribes  
     Liquor taxes, exemption, 297G.07  
     Requirements, 297G.08  
 Samples, dispensing, 340A.510  
 Solicitation from, by retailers, 340A.308  
 Stock in trade  
     Proof of loss, liquor tax refunds, 297G.12  
     Stock of untaxed goods, sales to Indian tribes, 297G.08  
 Violations and penalties  
     Identification cards or permits, revocation, 340A.301  
     Liquor taxes, 297G.11, 297G.18, 297G.19  
     Sales to Indian tribes, noncompliance, revocation of permission to keep untaxed stock, 297G.08  
     Sales to retailers, annual reports, failure to report, 289A.60  
 Warehousing, 340A.305, 340A.3055  
 Wine tastings, sales or gifts of wine for, 340A.418

**WHOLESALE PRODUCE DEALERS**

Agents or buyers, identification, issuance required, 27.041  
 Agriculture Department  
     Duties, 27.001 to 27.19  
     Rulemaking authority, 27.14  
 Arbitration, contract provisions, 27.131  
 Audits, financial records, 27.0405  
 Brands, regulation, 27.08  
 Brokers, 27.01, 27.03  
 Certificates and certification  
     Cancellation or refusal to renew, 18J.07  
     False statements, 18J.06  
     Revocation or suspension, 18J.07  
     Violations, 18J.07  
 Complaint against dealer, shippers, consignments, 27.12  
 Consignments  
     Payment, demand for, 27.12  
     Title in shipper, 27.11  
 Contempts  
     Disobedience of subpoena or order, 27.13  
     Failure to comply with subpoena, 18J.04  
 Contested cases, 27.06  
 Contracts and agreements  
     Arbitration and mediation provisions, 27.131

**WHOLESALE PRODUCE DEALERS (Cont'd)**

Contracts and agreements (Cont'd)  
     Copies, license applications, 27.04  
     Payment, 27.03  
     Signed invoices, 27.01  
     Violations, 27.19  
 Dairy products, *see* Wholesalers under DAIRY PRODUCTS  
 Data, financial data, classification, 27.04  
 Decorative forest products, 27.19  
 Definitions  
     Inspections and enforcement, 18J.01  
     Wholesale produce dealer law, 27.01, 27.069, 27.137  
 Discontinuance of business, 27.041  
 Documents, removal, mutilation, or alteration, 27.0405  
 Evidence, purchases, price discrimination, 27.19  
 False statements, 18J.06  
 Fees  
     Generally, 27.041  
     Licenses, generally, 27.04, 27.041  
 Filing with, beneficiaries notice, 27.138  
 Fines, 27.19  
 Hearings  
     Complaint against dealer, 27.06  
     Handling, storage, shipping, dealing, violation, 27.13  
 Injunctions, 18J.05  
 Inspections, 18J.04  
 Investigations  
     Agriculture Department powers, 18J.04, 18J.06  
     Complaint, handling, storage, shipping, dealing, 27.13  
 Judgments, unsatisfied, certificate suspension, 18J.07  
 Lawsuits, 18J.05  
 Liability  
     Agriculture Department sanctions, 18J.03, 18J.04  
     Parent company, 27.133  
 Licenses  
     Application, 27.04  
     Bonds, 27.041  
     Cancellation, 27.19  
     Exemptions, 27.03  
     Expiration, renewal, 27.041  
     False statements, 27.19  
     Fees, generally, 27.04, 27.041  
     Issuance, 27.04  
     Posting required, 27.041  
     Required, 27.03  
     Revocation or suspension, 27.041, 27.13, 27.19  
 Payments by, requirements, 27.03  
 Permits  
     Actions against for violations, 18J.07  
     Applications, false statements, 18J.06  
 Policy, 27.001  
 Price discrimination, purchases, 27.19  
 Records and record keeping  
     Agriculture Department, access to records, 18J.04, 18J.06  
     Data classification, 27.04  
     Financial, 27.04, 27.0405  
 Reports given  
     Consignments, reports to shipper, 27.11  
     False entries or statements, 27.0405  
     Licenses, investigations, 27.04  
     Requirements, 27.04, 27.0405  
 Sales, fictitious sales, 27.19  
 Sampling and analysis, 18J.04  
 Sellers  
     Contracts and agreements, *see* same under this topic  
     Wholesale produce dealers' trust account, rights, 27.138  
 Subsidiaries, parent company, liability, 27.133  
 Surety bonds  
     Actions on, 27.06

**WHOLESALE PRODUCE DEALERS (Cont'd)**

- Surety bonds (Cont'd)
  - Additional bonds, 27.041
  - Breach, complaints, 27.06
  - Exemptions, 27.03
  - False statements, 27.19
  - Filing with Agriculture Department, 27.041
  - Hearings, 27.06, 27.13
  - Information, 27.041
  - Letter of credit in lieu of, 27.04
  - Proceeds, allocation, 27.06
  - Required, 27.03, 27.041
  - Violations, license revocation or suspension, 27.041
- Tampering, 18J.07
- Violations and penalties
  - Administrative remedies, 18J.07
  - Brands, quality below standard, 27.08
  - Costs, payment, 18J.04
  - Documents, 27.0405
  - Enforcement of law, 18J.05
  - False statements, 18J.06
  - Fraud, 18J.07
  - Liability, 18J.03, 18J.04
  - Sanctions generally, 18J.07
  - Warnings, 18J.05
- Wholesale produce dealers account, 27.041
- Wholesale produce dealers' trust account, 27.138

**WHOOPIING COUGH**

See PERTUSSIS

**WIC PROGRAM**

See also FOOD STAMP PROGRAM

See also FOOD SUPPORT PROGRAM

- Definitions, Maternal and Child Nutrition Act, 145.892
- Eligibility
  - Eligible persons, identification, 145.895
  - Generally, 145.893
  - Pregnant women, 145.883, 145.894
  - Public assistance reporting information system, 256.01
- Generally, 145.893, 145.894
- Grants for, 145.882
- Health Department, duties, 145.891 to 145.897, 145.899
- Maternal and Child Nutrition Act, 145.891, 145.892
- Postpartum depression, public education and information programs, 145.906
- Pregnant women, 145.883, 145.894
- Program sites
  - Medical assistance applications, placement, 256B.08
  - MinnesotaCare, applications, duties, 256L.05
- Purchases with, sales and use taxes, exemptions, 297A.67
- Recipients
  - MFIP, income, exclusion, 256J.21
  - Pregnant women, 145.883, 145.894
- Special education services, 125A.023
- Supplement or replacement program, not counted as, 145.896
- Vouchers
  - Generally, 145.893
  - Local health agencies, authority to issue, 145.894
  - Organic food, 145.899
  - Use, limitations, 145.897
  - Wrongfully obtaining, theft, disqualification, 256.98

**WIDOWS AND WIDOWERS**

See SURVIVING SPOUSES

**WIGS**

- Insurance, coverage
  - Comprehensive health insurance plans, 62E.06
  - Dental insurance, exemption, 62A.136
  - Health and accident insurance, 62A.28
  - Health maintenance organizations, 62A.28
  - Vision care insurance, exemption, 62A.136

**WIGS (Cont'd)**

- Sales and use taxes, 297A.67
- WILD, SCENIC, AND RECREATIONAL RIVERS**
- Changes, 103F.325
  - Classification, 86A.05, 103F.315
  - Conditional uses, wild and scenic river districts, 103F.321
  - Conflict of laws, 103F.345
  - Definitions, 103F.311
  - Eligibility for inclusion, 103F.315
  - Federal-state relations, 103F.341
  - Hearings, 103F.325
  - Land acquisitions, 103F.331
  - Land transfers, 103F.335
  - Local ordinances, 103F.335
  - Lower Saint Croix River, *see* SAINT CROIX RIVERWAY
  - Management, 86A.05, 103F.325
  - Natural Resources Department, duties, 86A.05
  - New sites, authorization, 86A.07
  - Outdoor recreation units, 86A.04
  - Planning
    - Management plans, 103F.325
    - Master plans, 86A.09
  - Policy of state, 103A.208, 103F.305
  - Reports about, Natural Resources Department, 84.03
  - Saint Croix Riverway, *see* SAINT CROIX RIVERWAY
  - State water trails, 103F.331
  - Trout streams, 103F.331
  - Wild and Scenic Rivers Act, 103F.301 to 103F.345
- WILD AND SCENIC RIVERS ACT**
- Generally, 103F.301 to 103F.345
- WILD ANIMALS**
- See also CONSERVATION OFFICERS
  - See also FISH AND WILDLIFE SERVICE (U.S.)
  - See also NATURAL RESOURCES DEPARTMENT
  - Amphibians, 97A.015
  - Aquatic organisms, permits to harvest or destroy, violations, 103G.615
  - Birds, *see* BIRDS
  - Cervidae
    - Farmed cervidae, wild animals found with, 35.155
    - Importation or possession, 97A.505
  - Chasing or harassing
    - Dogs, 97A.321, 97B.011
    - Personal watercraft, 86B.313
  - Cheetahs, possession, 346.155
  - Chemical contraceptives, administration
    - Permit required, 97A.501
  - Chimpanzees, possession, 346.155
  - Confiscation, conservation officers, powers, 97A.221
  - Contraband, searches, wilderness areas, 84.51, 84.521
  - Control
    - Firearms, silencers, 609.66
    - Violations, 346.155
  - Cultured aquatic life, exclusion, 17.4981
  - Damage by
    - Crops, damage management agreements, 97A.028
    - Doing damage, taking, 97A.045, 97B.655
    - Losses caused by, state not liable, 3.736
    - Nuisance liability, acts of wild animals excepted, 561.051
    - Taking wild animals for public safety, 97B.657
  - Dealers, records and reporting, 97A.425
  - Defenses, violations generally, 35.95
  - Definitions
    - Agriculture law, 17.03
    - Fertilizer, Soil Amendment, and Plant Amendment Law, 18C.005
    - Game and fish law, 97A.015
    - Invasive species, 84D.01
    - Pesticide control, 18B.01

**WILD ANIMALS (Cont'd)**

Definitions (Cont'd)  
 Regulated animals, 346.155  
 Dens, nests, eggs, houses, or dams, removal, 97A.045, 97A.401  
 Destruction of  
   Agricultural chemicals, liability for costs, 18D.111  
   Compensation paid to state, 35.95  
   Pesticides, use, violations, 18B.07  
   Wanton waste, 97A.031  
 Diseases, *see* Wild animals under ANIMAL DISEASES  
 Endangered, threatened, or of special concern species, specific location data, 84.0872  
 Endangered species, *see* ENDANGERED SPECIES  
 Enforcement of law, 97A.201, 97A.205  
 Evidence, legal possession, 97A.255  
 Farmed cervidae, exclusion, 17.452  
 Ferrets, taking wild animals with, 97B.101  
 Fertilizers, endangerment, prevention, 18C.201  
 Fish, *see* FISH AND FISHING  
 Fur-bearing animals, exemption, 17.354  
 Game animals, *see* GAME ANIMALS  
 Genetically engineered wild animals, agriculturally related organisms, exclusion, 18F.02  
 Gifts  
   Evidence of legal possession, 97A.255  
   Transfers by gift, 97A.505  
 Gorillas, possession, 346.155  
 Identification, course, 97B.015  
 Indian reservation, pelts taken on, 97A.515  
 Invasive species, exceptions, 18G.03  
 Lemurs, possession, 346.155  
 Leopards, possession, 346.155  
 Lions, possession, 346.155  
 Llamas, exclusion, 17.456  
 Lorises, possession, 346.155  
 Management  
   Aquatic management areas, 86A.05, 97C.02  
   Conservation projects, *see* under STATE LANDS  
   Fish and wildlife management plan, 84.941, 84.942  
   Forest wildlife, reinvest in Minnesota resources fund, 84.95  
   Wildlife management areas, *see* WILDLIFE MANAGEMENT AREAS  
 Marmosets, possession, 346.155  
 Minnesota Zoo, exemption from law, 85A.02  
 Monkeys, possession, 346.155  
 Native species, defined, 84D.01  
 Natural habitat  
   Acquisition by Natural Resources Department, 84.943, 84.944  
   Alteration prohibited, conservation easements, 103F.515  
   Aquatic management areas, 86A.05, 97C.02  
   Burrows or dens, disturbing, 97B.095  
   Cooperative farming agreements, 97A.135  
   Fish, protection, fishing restrictions, 97C.325  
   Management, 84.943, 89A.01 to 89A.11, 168.1296  
   National wildlife refuges, *see* NATIONAL WILDLIFE REFUGES  
   Nests, *see* NESTS  
   Private lands, agreements with owners, 84.944, 97A.125  
   Reinvest in Minnesota clean energy program, 103F.518  
   Reinvest in Minnesota resources fund, 84.95  
   Wildlife management areas, *see* WILDLIFE MANAGEMENT AREAS  
 Natural Resources Department, rulemaking authority, 84.027  
 Nongame wildlife, tax checkoffs, 290.431, 290.432  
 Nonnative species, *see* NONNATIVE SPECIES  
 Ocelots, possession, 346.155  
 Orangutans, possession, 346.155

**WILD ANIMALS (Cont'd)**

Ownership  
 Animals on farms, 97A.105  
 Private aquatic life, 17.4983  
 Regulated animals, 346.155  
 State, 97A.025  
 Parts of animals, 97A.021  
 Pets, special permit to take, 97A.401  
 Policy of state, 84.941  
 Possession  
   Evidence of legal possession, 97A.255  
   General restrictions, 97A.501, 97A.505  
   Permits, 97A.401  
   Regulated animals, 346.155  
 Private aquatic life, status, 17.4981, 17.4983  
 Protected wild animals, *see* PROTECTED WILD ANIMALS  
 Protection, consolidated conservation areas, 84A.21, 84A.32, 84A.55  
 Ratitae, exclusion, 17.454  
 Red Lake Game Preserve, 84A.02, 84A.55  
 Regulated animals, possession, 346.155  
 Reptiles  
   Pets, definition, 346.36  
   Turtles, *see* TURTLES  
 Sales  
   Consolidated conservation area lands, 84A.22, 84A.32  
   Red Lake Game Preserve, 84A.03  
   Unlawful buying or selling, 97A.325, 609B.725  
 Searches and seizures, aircraft in wilderness areas, 84.51, 84.521  
 Servals, possession, 346.155  
 Shipping, wild animals taken in Canada, 97A.531  
 Species of special concern, 84.0895  
 State ownership, 97A.025  
 State parks, feeding, agricultural leases, 85.23  
 Storage, 97A.215, 97A.505  
 Taking  
   Animals damaging property, 97A.401  
   Canada, animals taken in, 97A.531  
   Disease prevention and control, 97A.441  
   Equipment inspections, refusal to submit, 97A.251  
   Fish, *see* FISH AND FISHING  
   Game animals, *see* HUNTING  
   Interference with taking, 97A.037  
   Licenses, 97A.405  
   Permits, 97A.401  
   Pets, special permits, 97A.401  
   Taking with ferrets, 97B.101  
 Tamarins, possession, 346.155  
 Threatened species, 84.0895, 97A.341  
 Tigers, possession, 346.155  
 Transportation  
   Common carriers, 97A.521, 97A.525, 97A.545  
   Permits, 97A.401  
 Unprotected wild animals, *see* UNPROTECTED WILD ANIMALS  
 Violations and penalties  
   Confinement and control, 346.155  
   Dogs killing, wounding, or pursuing big game, 97A.321  
   Game and fish laws, 97A.021  
   Gross overlimit violations, 97A.338  
   Prosecution, 97A.255  
   Recovery of penalties, costs and disbursements, 35.95  
   Restitution, 97A.341  
   Taking wild animals during license suspension, 97A.421  
   Wanton waste, 97A.031  
 Wildlife diseases, prevention and control, 97A.045, 97A.441  
 Wildlife exhibits, *see* WILDLIFE EXHIBITS  
 Wildlife food plots, reinvest in Minnesota reserve program, 103F.526

**WILD ANIMALS (Cont'd)**

Wildlife management areas, *see* WILDLIFE MANAGEMENT AREAS

Wildlife sanctuary, defined, 346.155

Woodchucks, trapping, 18B.32

**WILD FLOWERS**

Arbutus, 18H.18

Collection, permits, sale, 18H.18

Coneflower, 18H.18

Definitions, Seed Law, 21.81

Gentians, 18H.18

Initial labelers, permits, 21.89, 21.891

Lady slipper, 1.142, 18H.18

Lilies, 18H.18

Lotus, 18H.18

Orchids, 18H.18

Permits, 21.89, 21.891

Records and record keeping, 21.84

Rulemaking about, 21.82

Seeds

Advertising, 21.86

Labels and labeling, 21.82

Records and record keeping, 21.84

Sale, 21.86

Samples, 21.84, 21.85

State flower, 1.142

Trillium, 18H.18

Violations and penalties, permits, revocation, 21.89

**WILD RICE**

Agriculturally related organisms, wild rice defined as, 18F.02

Confiscation, 97A.221

Contraband, confiscation, 97A.221

Cultivated wild rice

Labeling, 30.49

Producers promotion fees, exemptions, 17.53, 17.63

Dealers

Licenses, 84.091, 84.152, 84.42

Retail dealers, 30.49

Violations, 84.152

Definitions

Agricultural commodities promotion, 17.53

Contraband, 97A.015

Genetically engineered organisms, 18F.02

Enforcement of laws

Agriculture Department, duties, 30.002

Enforcement officers, powers, 97A.205

Natural Resources Department, duties, 84.027, 84.0894

Farming

Farmed wild rice, 17.53, 17.63, 30.49

Leases of state lands, 92.501

Wetlands replacement, exemption, 103G.2241

Genetically engineered wild rice

Release, permits, 116C.92, 116C.94

Harvesting

Boats, 84.111, 86B.005, 86B.301, 86B.825

Dates, 84.105

Generally, 84.111

Indians, public waters on reservation lands, 84.10

Licenses, 30.49, 84.091, 84.152, 84.42, 373.33

Natural Resources Department, 84.028, 84.15, 84.152

Seed, 84.15

Violations, 84.0894, 84.10, 84.111

Indians

Leech Lake Chippewas, settlement agreement, 97A.151

Right to harvest, 84.10

Wild rice harvested by, labeling, 30.49

Labels and labeling, 30.49

Leech Lake Indian Reservation, 97A.151 to 97A.165

**WILD RICE (Cont'd)**

Licenses

Children, exception, 84.091

Dealers, 84.091, 84.152, 84.42

Fees, 84.0894, 84.091, 84.0911

Harvesters, 30.49, 84.091, 84.152, 84.42, 373.33

Requirement, 84.091, 84.152

Violations, effect on licenses, 84.091, 609B.112

Misbranding, 30.49

Mississippi headwaters, water level controls, 103G.421

Natural lake or river wild rice, 30.49

Public waters

Ownership of aquatic plant in, state, 84.091

Reservation lands, Indians' right to harvest, 84.10

Seed, harvest by Natural Resources Department, 84.15

State grain, designating, 1.148

Transportation

Motor carrier registration, exemption, 221.025

Safety, rulemaking, 221.031

Vehicle identification, 221.031

Violations and penalties

Dealers, 84.0894, 84.152

Generally, 84.42, 609B.112

Harvesting, 84.10, 84.111

Labeling violations, 30.49

Weight, measurement, raw state, 84.091

Wetlands, determining value for wild rice, 103B.3355

Wild rice management account, 84.0911

**WILDERNESS AREAS**

Aircraft

Aircraft checking stations, 84.46, 84.51, 84.521

Exemptions from law, 84.46, 84.521

Inspections, 84.51, 84.521

Policy, 84.44, 84.521

Private property owners, 84.46, 84.521

Radio system, 84.48, 84.521

Record keeping, 84.46, 84.521

Reports, 84.46, 84.521

Violations, 84.50, 84.521

Airports and landing fields

Generally, 84.52, 84.521

Permits, 84.47, 84.521

Violations, 84.50, 84.521

Boats and boating

Confiscation, 84.49, 84.521

Policy, 84.44, 84.521

Storage, 84.49, 84.521

Definitions, natural resources law, 84.43, 84.521

Designation, 84.43, 84.45, 84.521

Garbage

Littering, *see* LITTERING

Unlawful deposit, 609.68

Reports about, 84.03

State wilderness areas, *see* STATE WILDERNESS AREAS

**WILDFIRE ACT**

Generally, 88.02 to 88.21

**WILDFIRES**

Arson, criminal penalties, 609.5641

Careless or negligent acts, violations and penalties, 88.195

Definitions, natural resources law, 88.01

Fire departments, training and equipment, 88.067

Firebreaks

Cities, 88.04, 88.43

Highways, roads, trails, wildfire areas, 88.05

Firefighters

Assault on, 609.2231

Compensation and salaries, Natural Resources Department, duties, 88.12

## WILDFIRES

1648

**WILDFIRES (Cont'd)**

Firefighters (Cont'd)  
 Education and training, Natural Resources Department, duties, 88.067

Firefighting  
 Equipment, 88.065, 88.11  
 Local governments, cooperation, 88.45

Forest fires, *see* FOREST FIRES

Orders, wildfire areas, closing of highways, roads, and trails, 88.22

Prevention  
 Campfires, regulation, 88.22  
 Cities, 88.04, 88.09, 88.43  
 Condemnation of property for use in fire protection, 88.09  
 Contracts, Natural Resources Department, duties, 88.12  
 Counties, *see* Private lands under FORESTS  
 County attorney, duties, 88.78  
 Dumping areas, 88.22  
 Emergency funds and expenses, 88.12  
 Employment to aid in suppression, 88.12  
 Equipment in aid of, federal grants, 88.065  
 Extinguishing fires, 88.11, 88.15  
 Fire lookout towers, 88.09  
 Fire wardens, local governments, 88.17  
 Firebreaks, construction, 88.04, 88.43  
 Forest roads, closing, 88.22  
 Interstate agreements, 88.041  
 Permits to start fires, 88.16, 88.17, 88.22  
 Private lands, local government improvements, *see* Private lands under FORESTS  
 Railroads, duties, 88.20, 88.21  
 Reports of fires, 88.16  
 Setting fires, 88.16, 88.17  
 Slashings, disposal of, 88.14  
 Smoking, regulation, 88.22  
 Towns, 88.45  
 Violations and penalties, failure to report unauthorized fires, 88.16  
 Warehouses, sites, 88.09

Violations and penalties  
 Arrests for, forest officers, 88.10  
 Assault on Natural Resources Department employees, 609.2231  
 Information about, rewards, 88.76  
 Permits, violating or exceeding, 88.17  
 Refusal to assist forest officers, 88.11  
 Setting fires, 88.75  
 Wildfire areas, 88.75, 88.77, 88.78

Wardens  
 Fires, permission to start, 88.16  
 Powers and duties, 88.04  
 Special employees, 88.12

Wildfire Act  
 Citation, 88.02  
 Codification, 88.03  
 Generally, 88.02 to 88.22  
 Towns, 365.19

Wildfire areas  
 Debris, clearing, 88.05  
 Fire protection districts, 88.08, 88.20  
 Firebreaks, 88.04, 88.05, 88.43  
 Fires, 88.15 to 88.17  
 Highways, 88.05  
 Meetings, state timber auctions, publicizing, 90.041  
 Property taxes, 88.04, 412.251  
 Railroads, duties, 88.20, 88.21  
 Roads, 88.05, 88.22  
 Smoking, Natural Resources Department order, 88.22  
 Timber, slashings and debris, disposal, 88.14

**WILDFIRES (Cont'd)**

Wildfire areas (Cont'd)  
 Trails, 88.05, 88.22  
 Violations and penalties, 88.75, 88.77, 88.78

Wildfire arson, criminal penalties, 609.5641

Wildfire protection districts  
 Establishment, 88.08  
 Railroad fire patrol officers, duties, 88.20

**WILDLIFE**  
*See* WILD ANIMALS

**WILDLIFE EXHIBITS**  
 Cages, exemption from law, 343.21  
 Skunks, import, export, or acquisition, 145.365  
 Wildlife exhibition permits, exemption, 97A.041  
 Zoological specimens, permits to collect, 97A.401

**WILDLIFE MANAGEMENT AREAS**  
 Adopt-a-WMA program, 97A.134  
 All-terrain vehicle travel within, 97A.133  
 Aquatic management areas  
 Criteria for establishment, 86A.05  
 Land acquisition for critical aquatic habitat, 97C.02  
 Master plans, exemption, 86A.09  
 Wetlands protection, 86A.05

Authorization of sites  
 Generally, 86A.07  
 Vacating, 97A.135

Comprehensive municipal plans, open space systems, 394.231

Consolidated conservation lands, snowmobiles, 84A.55

Cooperative farming agreements, 16A.1283, 97A.135

Criteria for classification, 86A.05

Designated areas, 97A.133

Exemptions from local ordinances, 97A.137

Fees, establishment of, 97A.045

Fish management, 97C.025

Fishing  
 Game and fish laws, 97A.137  
 Restrictions, posted areas, 97C.025

Hunting  
 Bear, portable stands, 97A.137  
 Controlled hunting zones, 97A.092  
 Game and fish laws, 97A.137  
 Special permits to take wild animals, 97A.401  
 Wildlife control, firearms, silencers, 609.66

Lands  
 Defined as acquired natural resources land, 477A.11  
 Habitat improvement, 574.263, 574.264  
 Natural resources lands, payments in lieu of taxes, *see* under COUNTIES  
 Permanent school fund land, exchange, 92.121  
 Sales, 97A.135

Local ordinances, exemptions from, 97A.137

Maintenance and improvement, 97A.134

Management, 86A.05

Managers, wildlife control, firearms, silencers, 609.66

Motorboats, 97C.025

Natural Resources Department  
 Duties, 86A.05, 97A.134  
 Enforcement of law, 84.0835  
 Rulemaking authority, 86A.06

Notices about  
 Motorboat operation, 97C.025  
 Natural Resources Department, duties, 97A.081

Outdoor recreation units, 86A.04

Permits, special permits to take wild animals, 97A.401

Planning, master plans, outdoor recreation system, 86A.09

Recreational camping areas, exclusion, 327.14

Reports about, 84.03

Snowmobiles, 84A.55

Trapping, 97A.137



**WILDLIFE MANAGEMENT AREAS (Cont'd)**

Trespass, 97A.137  
 Violations and penalties, 85.20  
 Volunteers, 97A.134  
 Water and Soil Resources Board, intervention, 103A.305  
 Whitewater State Wildlife Management Area, 84.034  
 Wildlife acquisition account, use, 97A.071

**WILKIN COUNTY**

Aggregate materials taxes, 298.75  
 Area Potato Research and Promotion Council, 17.54  
 Boundaries, 2.01  
 Central Zone, Minnesota Coordinate System, 505.18  
 County assessor, flood net tax capacity loss, determination, 273.1383  
 Development region, 462.385  
 Floods, 1997  
     Agricultural homesteads abandoned due to floods, retention of tax classification, 273.124  
     Flood loss aid, 273.1383  
 Judicial district, 2.722  
 Nursing homes, beds, moratorium, relocated replacement beds, exception, 144A.071  
 Payments to, flood loss aid, 273.1383  
 Tourism facilities, *see* TAX INCREMENT FINANCING

**WILLMAR (CITY)**

District court, eighth district chambers, 2.722  
 State-operated services for persons with mental illness, 253.015

**WILLMAR REGIONAL TREATMENT CENTER**

Chemical dependency services  
     Authorization, 254.04  
     Generally, 245.652  
     Legislative intent, 251.013  
 Chief executive officer, retirement, 352D.02  
 Commitments, chemically dependent persons, 145.698  
 Community based services for developmentally disabled persons, 251.013  
 Designation, 254.05  
 Established, 254.01  
 Human Services Department, duties, 254.01 to 254.11  
 Legislative intent, services, 251.013  
 Residents, employment, rulemaking, 254.07  
 Superintendent, 254.06  
 Supervision, 254.03, 254.07

**WILLS**

*See also* AFTER ACQUIRED PROPERTY  
*See also* CY PRES  
*See also* DEATH  
*See also* DECEDENTS ESTATES  
*See also* DESCENT AND DISTRIBUTION  
*See also* DEVICES AND BEQUESTS  
*See also* EXECUTORS  
*See also* LAST ILLNESS  
*See also* LEGACIES  
*See also* LIVING WILLS  
*See also* OMITTED PROPERTY  
*See also* PERPETUITIES  
*See also* POSTHUMOUS CHILDREN  
*See also* PROBATE  
*See also* TESTAMENTARY TRUSTS  
*See also* TRUST FUNDS  
 Antilapse, 524.2-603  
 Antilapse provisions, 524.2-603  
 Authorization by, decedents, dissection, 145.161  
 Cemetery lot owners, disposal of lots, 306.29  
 Certification, international wills, 524.2-1005, 524.2-1006  
 Certified copies, filing, registration of title without court proceedings, 508A.68  
 Charitable trusts, filing wills and codicils with attorney general, 501B.41

**WILLS (Cont'd)**

Children  
     Incapacitated children, appointment of guardian, 524.5-302  
     Omitted, 524.2-302  
     Conservation restrictions, 84.64, 84.65  
     Conservators, powers regarding, 524.5-411  
     Contested, penalty clauses, 524.2-517  
     Contests, penalty clauses, 524.2-517  
     Contracts and agreements, succession issues, 524.2-514  
     Contracts to make or revoke, statutory rule against perpetuities, 501A.04  
     Courts, deposit of wills with, 524.2-515  
     Custodial property, transfers authorized by wills or trusts, Uniform Transfers to Minors Act, 527.25  
     Custodial trustees, designation, Uniform Custodial Trust Act, 529.03  
     Custodians, 524.2-516  
     Custodians, duties and liability, 524.2-516  
     Debts, treatment of  
         Devisees or legatees, payment by, 573.10, 573.20  
         Estate, payment from, 573.10, 573.20  
         Real property, payment from, 573.09, 573.20  
     Declaratory judgments, right to request, 555.02  
     Deed taxes, exemptions, 287.22  
     Definitions, Uniform Probate Code, 524.1-201, 524.2-1001  
     Devisees, *see* under DEVICES AND BEQUESTS  
     Devolution of estate at death, 524.3-101  
     Disclaimer of property interests, 524.2-1101 to 524.2-1116  
     Dissolution of marriage, revocation, 524.2-804  
     District court, depositing with, fees, 357.021  
     Drafting, 481.02  
     Estate, quantity devised, 525.21  
     Estate property interests, barred disclaimers, 524.2-1106  
     Evidence  
         Exception, 600.14  
         Probate proceedings, 525.242  
     Exceptions, probate proceedings, 525.2221  
     Execution  
         Compliance of law, 524.2-506  
         Compliance with law, 524.2-506  
         Events of independent significance, 524.2-512  
         Generally, 524.2-502  
         Guardianship and protective proceedings, 524.2-502  
         Uniform Probate Code, 524.2-502  
     Exempt property and allowances, 524.2-401 to 524.2-405  
     Fiduciaries, substitution of affiliate banks or trust companies, 48A.10  
     Formal testacy proceedings, construction of will, 524.3-408  
     Forms  
         International wills, certification, 524.2-1005  
         Self-proved wills, 524.2-504  
     Future interests in heirs, heirs at law, or next of kin, 524.2-711  
     Guardians, appointment by will, 524.5-302  
     Incapacitated persons  
         Conservators, duties, 524.5-428  
         Protective arrangements, single transactions, 524.5-412  
     Incorporation by reference, Uniform Probate Code, 524.2-510  
     International wills  
         Authorized persons, 524.2-1001, 524.2-1009  
         Certification, 524.2-1005, 524.2-1006  
         Construction of law, 524.2-1008  
         Date of, 524.2-1004  
         Definitions, 524.2-1001  
         Definitions, Uniform Probate Code, 524.2-1001  
         Forms, 524.2-1005  
         Forms, certification, 524.2-1005  
         Generally, 524.2-1001 to 524.2-1010  
         Information registration, 524.2-1010

**WILLS (Cont'd)**

International wills (Cont'd)

- Interpretation of law, uniformity, 524.2-1008
- Persons authorized to act in connection with international wills defined, 524.2-1001
- Probate, generally, 524.2-1001 to 524.2-1010
- Registration data, classification, 524.2-1010
- Registry system, 524.2-1010
- Requirements, 524.2-1003
- Revocation, 524.2-1007
- Signatures, 524.2-1003, 524.2-1004
- Validity, 524.2-1002

Interpretation, declaratory judgment, right to request, 555.02

Invalid wills, special laws regarding, Const. art 12 s 1

Legatees, *see* LEGATEES

Powers of appointment

- Creditors, payment of claims, 502.70
- Exercise by donee, 502.64, 502.70, 502.72
- Uniform Probate Code, 524.2-608

Premarital wills, 524.2-301

Probate

- Claims against decedents, administration, 524.3-104
- Devolution of estate at death, 524.3-101, 524.3-105
- General provisions, 524.3-101 to 524.3-109
- Generally, 524.2-501 to 524.2-517
- International wills, 524.2-1001 to 524.2-1010
- Jurisdiction, 524.3-105, 524.3-106
- Necessity of order, 524.3-102
- Personal representatives, appointment, 524.3-103
- Scope of proceedings, 524.3-107
- Separate written documents identifying bequests of tangible property, 524.2-513
- Statute of limitations, 524.3-109
- Time limits, 524.3-108

Property bequeathed, *see* DEVISES AND BEQUESTS

Real property, disposition, statute of frauds, 513.04

Registered land, conveyance by will, 508A.47

Registration of title

- Certified copies, filing, 508.68
- Registered land, conveyance, 508.47

Revocation

- Changes of circumstances, 524.2-508
- Dissolution of marriage, 524.2-804
- International wills, 524.2-1007
- Revival of, 524.2-509
- Subsequent wills, 524.2-507
- Testator's act or direction, 524.2-507

Rules of construction

- Ademption by satisfaction, 524.2-609
- Failure of testamentary provision, 524.2-604
- Generally, Uniform Probate Code, 524.2-601 to 524.2-609
- Nonademption, 524.2-609
- Nonexoneration, 524.2-607
- Powers of appointment, 524.2-608
- Property passed, 524.2-602, 524.2-606
- Securities, 524.2-605

Safe deposit boxes, searches for will, 55.10

Sales of devised property, 525.253

Self-proved, form, 524.2-504

Spouses, 524.2-301, 524.5-302

Spouse's election, statutory rule against perpetuities, 501A.04

Transfer on death deeds, interpretation, 507.071

Transfers to minors, custodial property transfers, 527.25

Trusts

- Creation, powers of trustee, 501B.80
- Testamentary additions to, 524.2-511

Who may make, 524.2-501

Who may make, Uniform Probate Code, 524.2-501

**WILLS (Cont'd)**

Witnesses

- Signatures, 524.2-502
- Testimony as secondary evidence, 525.242
- Who may witness, 524.2-505

Written instruments affecting title to real property

- Acknowledgment, defects in, exceptions, 507.251
- Attestation, defects in, exception, 507.251
- Conveyances, exception, 507.01
- Devises of real property, recording, 507.27
- Discriminatory provisions restricting conveyance, 507.18
- Wills defined as, 507.18

Written separate documents

- Bequests of tangible property, 524.2-513
- Incorporation by reference, 524.2-510

**WIND ENERGY**

Business incubator and industrial parks, 297A.71

Community-based energy development (C-BED), 216B.1612, 216C.39

Conversion systems

- Generally, *see* Wind energy conversion systems (WECS) under this topic
- Large wind energy conversion systems (LWECS), 216F.02 to 216F.04, 216F.07
- Small wind energy conversion systems (SWECS), 216F.02

Definitions, public utilities, 216C.06

Easements for, agricultural land, 500.221

Energy conservation improvements, *see* under PUBLIC UTILITIES

Hennepin County, business entity participation, 383B.82

Large wind energy conversion systems (LWECS)

- Local governments, ordinances, preemption, 216F.07
- Permits, 216F.04, 216F.08 to 216F.081
- Policy of state, 216F.03
- Requirements, 216F.012
- Siting, 216F.012, 216F.02, 216F.03

Production taxes

- Job opportunity building zones, exemption, 272.029, 469.315, 469.319
- Wind energy conversion systems, 272.028, 272.029

Projects, lands leased for, 92.502

Renewable energy

- Generally, *see* Renewable energy under ENERGY
- Public utility resource plans, 216B.2422
- Wind power defined as, 216B.243

Renewable energy production incentives, 116C.779, 216C.41

Research, Commerce Department, duties, 216C.26

Rural wind energy developing revolving loan fund, 216C.39

Small wind energy conversion systems (SWECS)

- Local governments, regulation, 216F.02
- Requirements, 216F.012

State buildings, 16B.32

Wind easements, 500.30

Wind energy conversion facilities, power purchase agreements, wind energy taxes, 216B.16

Wind energy conversion systems (WECS)

- Construction and operation, 216B.2423
- Contracts, 216B.1613, 216B.2423
- Definitions, 216C.06
- Lands, valuation, classification, 272.02
- Market value, sliding scale exclusion, ineligibility, 272.0211

Nameplate capacity

- Renewable energy production incentive payments, limitations, 216C.41
- School districts, 123B.02

Personal property taxes, listing, assessment, 273.37

Production taxes, 272.028, 272.029

**WIND ENERGY (Cont'd)**

- Wind energy conversion systems (WECS) (Cont'd)
  - Property taxes, exemptions, 272.02, 272.025
  - Qualified wind energy conversion facilities, 216C.41
  - Renewable energy production incentive payments, limitations, 216C.41
  - Reports about, 272.029
  - Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 297A.68
  - School districts, powers, 123B.02
  - Site permits, 216F.011, 216F.08 to 216F.081
  - Size determination, 216F.011
  - Size election, 216F.012
  - Taxable property, 272.02
  - Valuation of property, market value, exclusion, 273.11
- Wind power mandate
  - Condition for additional dry cask storage, 116C.771
  - Curtailed payments, 216B.1681
  - Power plants, resource selection, certificates of need, exemption, 216B.2422
  - Power purchase contracts or investments, 216B.1645
  - Renewable energy objectives, 216B.1691
  - Requirements, 216B.2423
  - Wind energy conversion systems, purchasing contracts, 216B.1613, 216B.2423

**WIND ENERGY TAXES**

- Amount, power purchase agreements, provisions, 216B.16

**WIND SITING ACT**

- Generally, 216F.01 to 216F.07

**WINDBREAKS**

- See SHELTER BELTS (WINDBREAKS)

**WINDOM (CITY)**

- District court, fifth district chambers, 2.722

**WINDOWS**

- See also INSULATION
- See also WINDSHIELDS
- Cleaning, anchorages for, safety requirements, 326B.106
- Common interest communities, *see* Common elements under COMMON INTEREST COMMUNITIES
- Fall prevention devices, 326B.106
- Lead paint removal, 144.9504
- Manufactured homes, safety features, compliance, in park sales, 327C.07
- Milk houses, 32.212
- Motor vehicles, *see* Glass, related parts, and services under MOTOR VEHICLES
- Replacement windows, lead-safe practices, 144.9503
- School buildings and grounds, 123B.65
- Storm windows, energy conservation improvements, 216B.241

**WINDSHIELD WIPERS**

- Commercial motor vehicles, 169.782
- Generally, 169.71

**WINDSHIELDS**

- Defrosting, 169.71
- Glazing, 169.71, 169.74
- Motor vehicle inspection certificates, display, 169.78
- Railroad track motor cars, 219.561
- Reports about, commercial motor vehicles, 169.782
- Stickers, excessive gross weight, 168.013
- Violations, generally, 169.71

**WINE**

- Airports, licenses, 340A.405
- Auctions, 297G.20, 340A.405
- Bed and breakfast establishments, licenses, 340A.4011, 340A.404
- Bottle taxes, 297G.03
- Bottles, removal from restaurants, 340A.404
- Brands, labels, registration, 340A.311
- Bulk wine, 340A.315

**WINE (Cont'd)**

- Catalogs, 340A.507
- Confiscation, 297G.20
- Consumers, possession of untaxed goods, monthly use liquor tax returns, 297G.09
- Contraband, liquor taxes, 297G.20
- Definitions
  - Food and beverage service establishments, 157.16
  - Generally, 340A.405
  - Liquor law, 340A.101, 340A.405
  - Liquor taxes, 297G.01
  - Table service, hotel license fees, 157.16
- Forfeiture wine, 297G.20, 340A.101
- Importation, liquor tax information reports, exemption, 297G.11
- Importers, *see* LIQUOR TAXES
- Inventories, 297G.14
- Labels and labeling
  - Occupational safety and health, standards, 182.655
  - Registration, 340A.311
  - Shipments of wine for personal use, packages, 340A.417
- Licenses
  - Airports, 340A.405
  - Auctions, 340A.405
  - Bed and breakfast inns, 340A.4011, 340A.404
  - Fees, 340A.408
  - License limits, exclusions, 340A.413
  - Municipalities, 340A.404
  - Wine educators, 340A.4042
- Liquor taxes, *see* LIQUOR TAXES
- Manufacture for personal consumption, liquor tax information reports, exemption, 297G.11
- Manufacturers, *see* LIQUOR TAXES
- Miniatures, bottle taxes, exemption, 297G.07
- Minnesota products
  - Minnesota-produced wine at airport, 340A.405
  - Minnesota-produced wine at State Fairgrounds, 37.21
  - Wine from Minnesota products, 340A.301, 340A.315
- Pop wines, 340A.307
- Possession, untaxed beverages
  - Consumers, monthly use liquor tax returns, 297G.09
  - Defined as contraband, 297G.20
- Sacramental wine
  - Bottle taxes, exemption, 297G.07
  - Generally, 340A.316
  - Sales, liquor tax exemption, 297G.07
  - Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 297A.70
- Sales
  - Income and franchise taxes, 290.191
  - Itasca State Park, 85.0505
  - Licenses, *see* same under this topic
  - Liquor liability insurance, exemption, 340A.409
  - Prohibited, home rule charter provisions, amendments or replacement, 410.121
  - Sacramental wine, liquor tax exemption, 297G.07
  - Untaxed beverages, defined as contraband, 297G.20
  - Wine tastings, 340A.4042, 340A.418
- Sales and use taxes, 297A.70
- Samples, distribution, 340A.510
- Service of process, contraband, inventories, 297G.20
- Shipping
  - Generally, 340A.417
  - Shipments for personal use, 297G.07, 340A.417
- Shipping violations, 340A.417
- Table or sparkling wine
  - Definitions, 297G.01, 340A.101
  - Farm wineries, sales, 340A.315
- Transportation, 297G.20
- Violations and penalties, liquor taxes, 297G.11, 297G.18, 297G.19
- Wine educators, 340A.4042

**WINE (Cont'd)**

Wine festivals, 340A.4175  
 Wine making on premises stores, 340A.34  
 Wine tastings, 340A.4042, 340A.418, 340A.419  
 Wineries  
     County fairs, licenses, 340A.404  
     Farm wineries, 340A.315  
     Wine festivals, 340A.4175

**WINNIBIGOSHISH LAKE**

Water levels, Mississippi headwaters plan, 103G.421

**WINONA (CITY)**

City council, approvals, port authority activities, 469.089  
 District court, 3d district chambers, 2.722  
 Fire department relief association, *see* LOCAL FIREFIGHTER RELIEF ASSOCIATIONS  
 Hospices, names, 144A.753  
 Nursing home beds, moratorium, exception, 144A.071  
 Police relief association, *see* LOCAL POLICE RELIEF ASSOCIATIONS  
 Real property, transfer to port authority, 469.089  
 Trails, 160.266

**WINONA COUNTY**

Bicycle ways, 160.266  
 Blufflands Trail System, 85.015  
 Boundaries, 2.01  
 Courthouse, historic place, 138.664  
 Development region, 462.385  
 Floods, 2007, property tax relief, agricultural homesteads, 273.124  
 Great River Bluff State Park, 85.012  
 Historic places  
     Matilda and Willard Bunnell House, 138.664  
     Pickwick Mill, 138.664  
     Winona County Courthouse, 138.664  
 Hunting, bob-white quail, recapture of released birds, 97B.701  
 Interstate highways, State Trooper Theodore "Ted" Foss Memorial Highway, 161.14  
 John A. Latsch State Wayside, 85.013  
 Judicial district, 2.722  
 Medical assistance, quality assurance system, 256B.095  
 Mississippi River Trail, 160.266  
 Public safety radio communication system, *see* ALLIED RADIO MATRIX FOR EMERGENCY RESPONSE (ARMER)  
 South Zone, Minnesota Coordinate System, 505.18  
 Southern rail corridor improvement plan, planning, crossings, 219.445  
 Whitewater State Park, 85.012

**WINONA PORT AUTHORITY**

Industrial development districts, 469.152 to 469.165  
 Mined underground space, *see* Development under MINED UNDERGROUND SPACE  
 Power, generally, 469.089  
 Tax increment financing, *see* TAX INCREMENT FINANCING

**WIRE**

Lead (mineral), lead-safe practices, 144.9503  
 Violations and penalties, depositing on highways, 169.42, 169.421  
 Wiretapping, *see* WIRETAPPING

**WIRES AND POLES**

*See* POLES AND WIRES

**WIRETAPPING**

Data, law enforcement data, classification, 13.82  
 Definitions, 626A.01, 626A.39  
 Emergency interceptions without warrant, conditions for, 626A.065  
 Equipment  
     Advertising, 626A.03  
     Confiscation of property, 626A.19

**WIRETAPPING (Cont'd)**

Equipment (Cont'd)  
     Installation, 626A.13, 626A.14, 626A.35, 626A.391  
     Manufacture, possession, or sale, 626A.03  
     Possession, 626A.03, 626A.18  
     Receiving, 626A.18  
     Reports about, 626A.17  
 Evidence, *see* Wiretapped evidence under this topic  
 Injunctions  
     Procedure, 626A.25  
     Satellite video interceptions, 626A.02  
 Interference with lawful interception, 609.4975  
 Lawsuits  
     Damages and attorney's fees, 626A.13  
     Injunctions, 626A.25  
     Satellite video and radio, 626A.02  
 Modems, *see* Remote computing services under ELECTRONIC DATA TRANSMISSION  
 Notices about, inventory, service on person named in warrant, 626A.10  
 Orders, warrants, 626A.06  
 Pen registers, trap and trace devices, and mobile tracking devices  
     Court orders for, 626A.06, 626A.36 to 626A.39  
     Evidence gathered with, *see* Wiretapped evidence under this topic  
     Legal uses, generally, 626A.02  
     Manufacture, for investigative purposes, 626A.03  
     Notice of installations, 609.4975  
     Prohibition, 626A.35  
     Reports about, 626A.17  
 Privacy of Communications Act  
     Citation, 626A.41  
     Generally, 626A.01 to 626A.41  
     Rules of Criminal Procedure, 480.059  
 Reports about  
     County attorneys, 626A.17  
     Judges, 626A.17  
     State court administrator, 626A.17  
     Telephone or telegraph companies, 626A.15, 626A.16  
 Rules of evidence, conflicts with statutes, 480.0591  
 Satellite video, intercepting, 626A.02, 626A.13  
 Telegraph  
     Obtaining information to aid wiretapping, 626A.14  
     Telegraph companies, duties, 626A.15  
 Telephones  
     Cellular, intercepting, 626A.02  
     Cordless, intercepting, 626A.02  
     Obtaining information to aid wiretapping, 626A.14  
     Telephone companies, duties, 626A.15  
 Violations and penalties  
     Federal offenses, 626A.40  
     Remedies, 626A.12  
     Unlawful interceptions, 626A.02  
 Warrants  
     Application for, 626A.05, 626A.06  
     Emergency interceptions without warrant, 626A.065  
     Generally, 626A.06, 626A.08  
     Inventory of notices about, 626A.381  
     Notices about, 626A.10, 626A.381  
     Reports about, 626A.06, 626A.17  
     Return, 626A.07  
     Warning subject of, 609.4975  
 Wiretapped evidence  
     Admissibility, 626A.04, 626A.10, 626A.11  
     Custody, 626A.08  
     Disclosure, law enforcement officers, duties, 626A.09  
     Evidence of crimes not in warrant, 626A.09  
     Gathering, procedure, 626A.06  
     Illegally obtained evidence, 626A.04, 626A.11, 626A.12

**WIRETAPPING (Cont'd)**

- Wiretapped evidence (Cont'd)
  - Motion to suppress, 626A.12
  - Recordings, 626A.07, 626A.08
  - Reports about, 626A.17
- Wiretapping for investigative purposes
  - Definitions, 626A.39
  - Electronic surveillance for corrections, *see* Electronic surveillance under COMMUNITY CORRECTIONS PROGRAMS
  - Evidence obtained, *see* Wiretapped evidence under this topic
  - Immunity from suit, 626A.38
  - Law enforcement data, classification, 13.82
  - Lawsuits, 626A.391
  - Warning subject of, 609.4975
  - Warrants for intercepting communications, *see* Warrants under this topic

**WIRING**

*See* ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS

**WISCONSIN**

- Appointments by, tax arbitration boards, income and franchise taxes, 290.081
- Banks, detached facilities, established by Minnesota banks in Wisconsin, 47.52
- Border cities, alcoholic beverages, advertising, 340A.507
- Boundary waters
  - Interstate agreements, rough fish, 97C.045
  - Saint Croix River, 85.33, 103F.351
- Bridges, 165.15
- Commitments, interstate contracts, 245.50
- Contracts and agreements
  - Income and franchise taxes, reciprocity, 290.081
  - Mental health services, interstate contracts, 245.50
- Employees, claims against the state, 3.732
- Firearms, purchase or sale, 624.71
- Fishing, rough fish, interstate agreements, 97C.045
- Governor, approvals by, Great Lakes, water diversions from, 103G.265
- Great Lakes Basin Compact, 1.21 to 1.23
- Great Lakes Commission, considering action recommended by, 1.21
- Income and franchise taxes, reciprocity
  - Income tax reciprocity benchmark study, 270B.12
  - Nonresident income, 290.081
- Interstate agreements
  - Commitments, 245.50
  - Rough fish, boundary waters, 97C.045
- Lower Saint Croix River, boundary waters, 85.33, 97C.045, 103F.351
- Midwest Interstate Passenger Rail Compact Commission, 218.75
- Midwestern Higher Education Compact, 135A.20 to 135A.22
- Minnesota State Patrol, radio repeater station, 299D.05
- Minnesota-Wisconsin-Michigan Boundary Compact, 1.15, 1.16
- Minnesota-Wisconsin-Minneapolis-Saint Paul survival plan project employees, Social Security, employer contributions, 355.03
- Net revenue losses, income and franchise taxes, reciprocity, reimbursement, 290.081
- Notaries public in Minnesota, border county residents, 359.01
- Nurses, license recognition, 148.211
- Peace officers, *see* Foreign states under PEACE OFFICERS
- Property taxes, Public Safety Department, payments by, Minnesota State Patrol radio repeater station, 299D.05
- Public drainage systems
  - Minnesota systems, connections with, 103E.031
  - Outlets in, 103E.285
- Public utilities, small electric utilities, rates, exemption, 216B.16

**WISCONSIN (Cont'd)**

- Real property, purchase or lease by Winona Port Authority, 469.089
  - Reciprocity
    - Income and franchise taxes, nonresident income, 290.081
    - Postsecondary schools, tuition, 136A.08
    - Public schools, open enrollment, 124D.05
  - Residential services, emotionally disturbed children, reimbursement, 256B.0945
  - Residents, compensation earned in Minnesota, income and franchise taxes, 290.081
  - Saint Croix Riverway
    - Boundary waters, 85.33, 97C.045, 103F.351
    - Bridges, 165.15
  - School districts
    - Minnesota border districts, dissolution and attachment, 123A.62
    - Open enrollment, 124D.041, 124D.05, 125A.76
  - Superior, Duluth Transit Authority, appointments to, 458A.22
  - Tuition reciprocity, 136A.08
- WITHHOLDING (TAXES)**
- See also* INCOME AND FRANCHISE TAXES
- See also* LABOR AND EMPLOYMENT
- Affidavits, nonresidents, residency, 290.92
  - Amount
    - Generally, 290.92
    - Royalties on ores, 290.923
    - Substantial understatement of amount due, 289A.60
  - Appeals, exemption status, 290.92
  - Assessments, procedure for, 270C.56
  - Burden of proof, frivolous returns, 289A.60
  - Collection
    - Failure to collect, criminal penalties, 289A.63
    - Monetary penalties, 289A.60
  - Computation, 290.92
  - Construction contractors, nonresidents, 290.9705
  - Contested cases, third-party bulk filers, 290.92
  - Corporations, 290.92
  - Credits, excess credits, refunds, 289A.50
  - Debts owed to state, Revenue Department, collection procedures, 16D.08
  - Delinquent taxes
    - Employers, duties, 270C.69
    - Notice, 270C.725
  - Deposits
    - Electronic payments, 289A.20
    - Royalties on ores, 290.923
  - Disclosure, reciprocity, 290.92
  - Employees, 290.92
  - Employers
    - Delegation of duties, 290.92, 290.923
    - Delinquent taxes, 270C.69
    - Deposits, due dates, 289A.20
    - Due dates, generally, 289A.18
    - Entertainment entities, duties, 290.9201
    - Extensions, 289A.19
    - Generally, 290.92
    - Overpayments, refunds, 289A.50
    - Returns, filing, 289A.09, 289A.18, 289A.19
    - Statements, providing to employees, 289A.09
    - Violations, monetary penalties, 289A.60
  - Entertainment taxes, 290.92, 290.9201
  - Estates, 290.92
  - Evasion, 289A.63
  - Exceptions, 290.92, 290.9201
  - Exemptions
    - Certificates, 290.92, 290.923
    - Entertainment taxes, nonresidents, 290.9201
    - Generally, 290.92
    - Royalties on ores, 290.923

**WITHHOLDING (TAXES) (Cont'd)**

Extensions, 289A.19, 289A.42  
 Failure to withhold, pay, or deposit, liability, 270C.56, 270C.58, 289A.31  
 False information, employees supplying, 289A.63  
 Federal annuities, withholding requested by taxpayer, 289A.09  
 Federal taxes  
   Changes, notice to Revenue Department, 289A.38  
   Extensions, 289A.42  
   Management and Budget Department, duties, 16A.13  
   State employees, 16A.13  
 Financial asset securitization investment trusts, 290.9743  
 Generally, 290.92  
 Interest  
   Overpayment, 289A.56  
   Payment, liability, 270C.58, 289A.31  
   State contractors, 270C.66  
   Substantial understatement of amount due, 289A.60  
   Unpaid interest, successor liability of businesses, 270C.57  
 Lawsuits, venue, 289A.63  
 Liability  
   Failure to withhold, personal liability, 270C.56, 270C.58  
   Taxes, claims for refunds, 270C.56  
   Third parties providing wages, 270C.59  
   Third-party bulk filers, losses on investments, 290.92  
   Violations, generally, 270C.56  
 Local governments, contracts, 270C.66  
 Overpayment, 289A.50, 289A.56  
 Pari-mutuel betting, 290.92  
 Payment  
   Due dates, 289A.20, 289A.56  
   Electronic funds transfers, third-party bulk filers, 290.92  
   Electronic payments, 289A.20, 289A.60  
   Failure to pay, 289A.60, 289A.63  
   Nonresident contractors, cash surety or bond, 290.9705  
   Overpayment, 289A.50, 289A.56  
   Repeated failure to make timely payments, penalties, 289A.60  
   State contractors, 270C.66  
   Underpayment, adjustment, assessment, and collection, 289A.20  
   Unpaid taxes, successor liability of businesses, 270C.57  
 Payroll taxes, federal taxes, collection and custody, 16A.13  
 Penalties (monetary)  
   Entertainment taxes, 290.9201  
   Generally, 289A.60  
   Payment, liability, 270C.58, 289A.31  
   State contractors, 270C.66  
   Unpaid penalties, successor liability of businesses, 270C.57  
 Priority of claims, 290.92  
 Public defense, reimbursement for, 611.20  
 Rates  
   Entertainment taxes, 290.9201  
   Nonresident contractors, 290.9705  
   Supplemental wages, 290.92  
 Real estate mortgage investment conduits, 290.9741  
 Refunds  
   Excess amounts withheld, 270C.69, 290.92  
   Form prepared by Revenue Department, 289A.50  
   Overpayment, 289A.50  
 Remuneration, when not wages, 290.92  
 Returns  
   Amended returns, 289A.38  
   Electronic filing, third-party bulk filers, 290.92  
   Entertainment taxes, 290.9201  
   Failure to file, 289A.60, 289A.63  
   False or fraudulent returns, 289A.60, 289A.63  
   Filing requirements, 289A.09, 289A.18, 289A.19

**WITHHOLDING (TAXES) (Cont'd)**

Returns (Cont'd)  
   Generally, 289A.60  
   Royalties on ores, 290.923  
 Revenue Department, debts owed to state, collection, 16D.08  
 Royalties on ores, 290.92, 290.923  
 S corporations, 290.92  
 Schedules and tables  
   Generally, 290.92  
   Royalties on ores, 290.923  
 Service of process, noncompliance, notice, 290.92  
 Sick pay benefits, third-party payers, reports, 289A.12  
 Specific taxes, *see* Withholding (taxes) under specific types of taxes  
 State contractors, 270C.66  
 Statutes of limitations, violations, generally, 289A.63  
 Sureties, construction contracts, waiver of withholding, 290.9705  
 Tax liability  
   Horse racing licensees, 290.92  
   Royalties on ores, 290.923  
   State Lottery, 290.92  
   Third parties providing wages, 270C.59, 290.92  
   Who is liable, 270C.58, 289A.31  
 Tax liens  
   Partnerships, 290.92  
   Revenue Department, duties, 290.92  
   Successor businesses, duties, 270C.57  
 Tax notices  
   Delinquent taxes, 270C.69, 270C.725, 290.92  
   Generally, 290.92  
 Taxes reported, omissions exceeding 25 percent, additional taxes, assessment, 289A.38  
 Taxpayers  
   Delinquent taxes, 270C.725  
   Social Security numbers, failure to provide, monetary penalties, 289A.60  
 Third parties providing wages, tax liability, 270C.59  
 Third-party bulk filers  
   Audits and examinations, 290.92, 349.168  
   Client lists, 270B.02, 290.92  
   Deposits, electronic payments, 289A.20  
   Gambling employee payrolls, 349.168  
   Generally, 290.92  
   Payments, electronic funds transfers, 290.92, 349.168  
   Registration with Revenue Department, 290.92, 349.168  
   Returns, electronic filing, 289A.09, 290.92  
   Sick pay benefits, third-party payers, 289A.12  
   Statements, electronic submission to Revenue Department, 289A.09  
 Trusts, 290.92  
 Unemployment benefits, 268.059, 290.92  
 Unemployment insurance taxes, taxes or in lieu payments, 268.059  
 Violations and penalties  
   Criminal penalties, additional to civil penalties, 289A.63  
   Failure to withhold, personal liability, 270C.58  
   Noncompliance, 270C.60, 290.9201  
   Social Security numbers not furnished or inaccurate, 290.92  
   Statutes of limitations, 289A.63  
   Third-party bulk filers, suspension or revocation of registration, fines, 290.92  
 Voluntary withholding agreements, 290.92  
 Waivers, nonresident contractors, 290.9705  
 Withholding account numbers  
   Applications, 289A.60, 290.92  
   Assignment prohibited, 290.92  
   Cancellation, withholding statements, effect on, 289A.09  
   Royalties on ores, 290.923  
 Withholding exemption certificates, 290.92, 290.923

**WITHHOLDING (TAXES) (Cont'd)**

- Withholding statements
  - Entertainment taxes, 290.9201
  - Failure to provide, penalties, 289A.60
  - False or fraudulent statements, penalties, 289A.60
  - Generally, 289A.09
  - Reconciliations, filing, 289A.09, 289A.38
  - Royalties on ores, 290.923

**WITNESS TAMPERING**

- See also WITNESSES
- Aggravated witness tampering, 609.1095, 609.11, 609.498
- Bribery, accepting, 609.42
- Conviction, human services licensed programs, disqualification, 119B.125, 245C.15, 245C.24
- Crime against the person, 243.167, 253B.02
- Death caused while committing, 1st degree murder, 609.106, 609.185
- Degrees, 609.498
- Lesser included offenses, 631.14
- Murder of an unborn child, 609.2661
- Predatory offenders, registration, 243.167
- Pretrial diversion, 401.065
- Victims
  - Notice received, pretrial diversion, 611A.031
  - Presumption of serious harm, 253B.02
- Violent crime, 609.1095

**WITNESSES**

- See also CORROBORATION
- See also CROSS-EXAMINATION
- See also EVIDENCE
- See also PERJURY
- See also WITNESS TAMPERING
- Abortion, fifth amendment rights, exception, 617.21
- Abuse, witnesses to, services, policy of state, 15.87
- Addresses, crime victims, confidentiality, 611A.035
- Adoption
  - Consents, 259.24
  - Hearings on petition, waiver of notice, 259.49
- Aeronautics, 360.015
- Age
  - Child witnesses, 595.02
  - Marriages, witnesses to, 517.10
- Agricultural chemicals, inspections, 18D.201
- Airport boards of adjustment, 360.071
- Alcohol and drug counselors, 595.02
- Alternative dispute resolution proceedings, 595.02
- Antenuptial agreements, 519.11
- Attorneys, 595.02
- Bribery, 609.42
- Change of name, 259.10
- Child custody, *see* Witnesses under CHILD CUSTODY
- Children, *see* Witnesses under CHILDREN
- Chiropractic Examiners Board, power to summon, 148.04
- Chiropractors, privileged communications, 595.02
- City council hearings, special assessments, 429.061
- Civil service commissions, Saint Louis County, 383C.048
- Civil trials, interpreters (language), 546.43
- Clergy, privileged communications, 595.02
- Collection agencies, investigations, 332.40
- Collective bargaining, group representatives, 179.16
- Commerce Department, collection agencies, investigations, 332.40
- Commitments
  - Criminal cases, 629.54, 629.55
  - Generally, 253B.08
  - Intrusive mental health treatments, declaration of preferences or instructions, 253B.03
- Communication assistants for telecommunications systems, 595.02
- Compelling appearance, *see* SUBPOENAS

**WITNESSES (Cont'd)**

- Compensation and salaries, *see* Fees under this topic
- Competence
  - Convicted persons, 595.07
  - Religious tests prohibited, Const. art 1 s 17
- Compulsory process to obtain witnesses, Const. art 1 s 6
- Confrontation, right of accused, Const. art 1 s 6
- Contempts
  - Aeronautics, orders, noncompliance, 360.015
  - Detaining, 588.01
  - Refusal to be sworn or answer, 588.01, 588.20
  - Workers' compensation, subpoenas, failure to obey, 176.351
- Contested cases
  - Administrative procedure, 14.60
  - Local water management, 103B.345
- Convicted persons, competence, 595.07
- Credibility, traffic violation convictions not to affect, 169.94
- Criminal contempt, refusal to be sworn or answer, 588.20
- Criminal proceedings
  - Constitutional provisions regarding, Const. art 1 s 6
  - Deaf persons, interpreters, 611.30 to 611.34
  - Fees, *see* same under this topic
  - Nonresidents, 357.32, 634.07, 634.08
  - Public defenders, defendants, 357.24
  - Recognizance, 629.54, 629.55
  - Summoning, 629.44
  - Travel and testimony, 634.06 to 634.09
- Cruelty to animals, investigations, 343.22
- Data, law enforcement data, classification, 13.82
- Date of birth, disclosure, 611A.035
- Deaf persons, interpreters
  - Civil proceedings, 546.42 to 546.44
  - Criminal proceedings, 611.30 to 611.34
- Definitions, judicial proof, 595.01
- Deposed persons, 595.01
- Developmentally disabled persons, examination of capacity, 595.06
- Disciplinary hearings, state troopers, 299D.03
- Distrained animals, damages, 346.10
- Dogs, damage claims, 347.15
- Estrays, determination of charges, 346.04
- Expenses, reimbursement
  - Business corporations, 302A.521
  - Cooperative associations, 308B.471
  - Limited liability companies, 322B.699
  - Nonprofit corporations, 317A.521
  - Travel, 357.22, 357.24, 357.32, 638.06 to 638.08
- Expert witnesses, *see* EXPERT WITNESSES
- Fees
  - Adulterated or misbranded food, hearings, 34A.12
  - Ambulance services, hearings, 144E.30
  - Asbestos Abatement Act lawsuits, 326.78
  - Attorneys' removal or suspension proceedings, 481.15
  - Businesses, gambling violations, 349.37
  - Child maltreatment, hearings, 256.045
  - Claims against local governments, 471.38
  - Commitment hearings, payment, 253B.23
  - Compensation and salary lawsuits and hearings, 181.171
  - Criminal trials
    - Committed witnesses, 629.55
    - County payment, change of venue, 627.02
    - Fees and expenses, generally, 357.24
    - Payment by state, 480.182
    - Payments by county treasurer, 357.32
  - Firefighters, lawsuits against, 471.86
  - Generally, 357.22
  - Hazardous substances releases, lawsuits, 115B.14
  - Health Department, 144.054
  - Implied consent hearings, 634.15

**WITNESSES (Cont'd)**

**Fees (Cont'd)**  
 Insurance for, authority to issue, generally, 60A.06  
 Juvenile courts, payment, 260B.152, 260B.331, 260C.152, 260C.331, 357.241  
 Labor and Industry Department, payment, 175.20  
 Municipal officers, exception, 357.23  
 Nursing home administrators, violations, 144A.2511  
 Parents of child witnesses, 357.242  
 Paternity lawsuits, 257.69  
 Payment to attorneys in case, 357.30  
 Peace officers, 357.13, 471.44, 471.45  
 Public Utilities Commission, 216.18, 216B.28  
 Reimbursements, human services, 256.045  
 Sheriff's civil service commissions, 387.40  
 State, payment by, 480.182  
 Tax administration and compliance proceedings, 270C.31, 270C.32  
 Tax Court, 271.19  
 Travel expenses, 357.22, 357.24, 357.32, 638.06 to 638.08  
 Unemployment insurance, 268.105, 268.188  
 Workers' compensation, 176.351  
 Fifth amendment rights, *see* under CONSTITUTIONAL RIGHTS  
 Firefighters civil service commissions, 420.12  
 Foreign states, criminal trials in, 634.06 to 634.09  
 Formal testacy proceedings, 524.3-406  
 Fraternal benefit societies, examinations and visitations, 64B.30  
 Gambling, violations, licenses, revocation or suspension, 349.37  
 Grand jury witnesses  
 Names, entry on indictment, 630.18  
 News media sources, protection, 595.021 to 595.025  
 Testimony, disclosure by juror, 628.65  
 Health care directives, 145C.03  
 Health care information, review organizations, testimony, 145.64  
 Health Department, 144.054  
 Health maintenance organizations, audits and examinations, 62D.14  
 Health threat to others, reporting, 144.4175  
 Home care services, proceedings, 144A.46  
 Household goods warehouses, complaints, 231.24  
 Housing, warranties, modifications or waivers, 327A.04  
 Human Services Department, 256B.13  
 Husbands, privileged communications, 595.02, 609.326  
 Identity  
 Protection, predatory offender risk assessment determination, 244.052  
 Withholding, 13.82  
 In forma pauperis proceedings, court costs, 563.01  
 Inquests court inquests, 390.32, 390.33  
 Insurance companies, liquidation, payment, preference, 60B.44  
 International wills, 524.2-1003  
 Interpreters  
 Civil proceedings, 546.42 to 546.44  
 Criminal proceedings, 611.30 to 611.34  
 Privileged communications, 595.02  
 Intoxicated persons, ability to testify, 595.02  
 Jurors, personal knowledge of fact in controversy, 631.05  
 Juvenile witnesses, *see* Witnesses under CHILDREN  
 Labor and Industry Department, small claims court, 176.2615  
 Legislative personnel, 3.16  
 Licensed consulting psychologists, 595.02  
 Licensing boards, subpoenas, power to issue, 214.10  
 Living wills, 145B.03, 145B.04  
 Local social services agencies, 256B.13  
 Marriage, witnesses to  
 Age requirement, 517.10

**WITNESSES (Cont'd)**

**Marriage, witnesses to (Cont'd)**  
 Signatures on marriage certificates, 517.10  
 Solemnization, authority, 517.01, 517.09, 517.18  
 Meat and poultry inspection investigations, 31A.27  
 Mediation, documents, privileged communications, 595.02  
 Mediators, 595.02  
 Mental illness, persons with, ability to testify, 595.02  
 Metropolitan Airports Commission proceedings, 473.608  
 Mileage  
 Adulterated or misbranded food, hearings, 34A.12  
 Ambulance services, hearings, 144E.30  
 Asbestos Abatement Act lawsuits, 326.78  
 Commitment hearings, payment, 253B.23, 480.182  
 Firefighters civil service commissions, trials, 420.12  
 Gambling violations, 349.37  
 Health Department, 144.054, 144A.754  
 Juvenile courts, 260B.152, 260B.331, 260C.152, 260C.331  
 Police civil service commissions, trials, 419.11  
 Public guardianship, hearings, 252A.20  
 Public Utilities Commission, 216.18, 216B.28  
 Sheriff's civil service commissions, 387.40  
 State, payment by, 480.182  
 Water and Soil Resources Board hearings, 103A.335, 103D.101  
 Motor vehicle dealers, license hearings, 168.27  
 Motor vehicle retail sales contracts, subpoenas, 53C.05  
 Municipal merit systems, dismissal hearings, 44.08  
 News media, sources, protection, 595.021 to 595.025  
 Non-English-speaking persons, *see* Interpreters under this topic  
 Nonresidents, criminal proceedings  
 Court certificates requiring attendance, 634.07  
 Immunity from arrest, 634.08  
 Travel expenses, 357.32  
 Nursing Board, power to summon, 148.191  
 Oaths and affirmations  
 Capacity to understand, examination, 595.06  
 Form, 358.07, 358.08  
 Health Department, 144.054  
 Occupational safety and health, 182.659  
 Ombudsman for mental health and developmental disabilities, hearings, witness privileges, 245.94  
 Order to travel and testify, notice received, 634.06  
 Pardons Board, travel expenses, 638.08  
 Parents, privileged communications, 595.02  
 Parties to suits, testimony, generally, 595.02  
 Paternity, 257.63, 257.69  
 Peace officers' discipline procedures, 626.89  
 Personal representatives, beneficiaries deemed as, 595.02  
 Photographs, display to, 13.43  
 Physicians and surgeons, privileged communications, 595.02  
 Police civil service commissions, 419.11  
 Psychologists, privileged communications, 595.02  
 Public Employees Retirement Association, 353.03  
 Public guardianship hearings, costs, payment, 252A.20  
 Public interest labor disputes, hearings, 179.08  
 Public officials, privileged communications, 595.02  
 Public Safety Department  
 Motor vehicle dealers, license hearings, 168.27  
 Witness and victim protection fund, creation, 299C.065  
 Public Utilities Commission  
 Authority to summon, 216.18  
 Fees, 216.18, 216B.28  
 Generally, 216B.28 to 216B.31  
 Refusal to testify, contempt, 216B.29  
 Subpoenas, disobedience, effect, 216.18  
 Recognizance  
 Children, 629.55  
 Criminal cases, 629.54, 629.55



**WITNESSES (Cont'd)**

Recognizance (Cont'd)  
 Recognizance to keep the peace, 625.04, 625.10  
 Swindling, 629.364

Refusal to testify  
 Contempts, 588.01, 588.20  
 Public Utilities Commission, 216B.29  
 Punishment, notaries public, 359.11  
 Self-incrimination, *see* Fifth amendment rights under CONSTITUTIONAL RIGHTS

Registered nurses, privileged communications, 595.02  
 Registration of title, examiners of titles, 508.13  
 Religious corporations, incorporation procedures, 315.01  
 Religious workers, privileged communications, 595.02  
 Retaliation against, employers, 611A.036  
 Revenue Department, 270C.31, 270C.32  
 Rulemaking hearings, 14.14  
 Rules of evidence, conflicts with statutes, 480.0591  
 School board hearings, students, exclusion or expulsion, 121A.47

Search warrants, support for issuance, 626.09  
 Sexual assault counselors, privileged communications, 595.02  
 Shootings, aid to shooting victims, 604A.02, 609.662

Signatures  
 Notarial acts, attesting signatures defined as, 358.41  
 Procedure, generally, 358.42  
 Short form, 358.48

Social workers, privileged communications, 595.02  
 Speech-impaired persons, interpreters  
 Civil proceedings, 546.42 to 546.44  
 Criminal proceeding, 611.30 to 611.34

Spouses  
 Privileged communications, 595.02  
 Testifying against spouse, prostitution, 609.326

Swindling, 629.364  
 Tax administration and compliance, 270C.31, 270C.32  
 Tax arbitration boards, 290.081, 290.171  
 Tax Court, 271.13, 271.19  
 Teachers Retirement Association, 354.07  
 Telephone numbers, disclosure, 611A.035  
 Topographic surveys, Saint Louis County, 383C.455  
 Transportation Department, proceedings, 174.10

Travel expenses  
 Amount, 357.22  
 Criminal cases, 357.24, 357.32  
 Nonresidents, 357.32  
 Pardons Board, 638.08  
 Payment in advance of travel, 357.22, 357.32  
 Travel outside of state of residence, 634.06, 634.07

Treason, witness to, Const. art 1 s 9  
 Undercover buy fund, witness and victim protection, 299C.065  
 Victims of crime, 611A.035  
 Voir dire, 631.36  
 Voir dire examinations, 631.36  
 Waivers, privileges, health threat to others, reporting, 144.4175  
 Water and Soil Resources Board hearings, 103A.335, 103D.101  
 Water use permit hearings, 103G.311  
 Wiretapped evidence, persons overhearing, 626A.11  
 Witness and victim protection fund, creation, Public Safety Department, 299C.065  
 Witness and victim protection programs, participants, 13.82, 144.218, 259.10  
 Wives, privileged communications, 595.02, 609.326  
 Workers' compensation, 176.351, 176.541  
 Workers' compensation insurance, inspections, 176.184

**WIVES**

*See also* CURTESY

**WIVES (Cont'd)**

*See also* DOWER  
*See also* HUSBANDS  
*See also* MARRIAGE

Adultery, 609.36  
 Antenuptial agreements, 501A.04, 519.11  
 Artificial insemination, 257.56  
 Bigamy, 609.355  
 Community property, *see* COMMUNITY PROPERTY  
 Contracts and agreements, 519.06  
 Contracts between husband and wife, power of attorney, 519.06

Conveyances  
 Married persons, rights and privileges, 519.03, 519.04  
 Real property owned separately, 507.02

Credit cards, former surname on credit card, 325G.041  
 Debts, liability, 519.03, 519.05, 519.06  
 Desertion, *see* DESERTION  
 Joint bankruptcy, exempt property, 550.371

Liability  
 Contracts, married persons, rights and privileges, 519.03  
 Debts, 519.03, 519.05, 519.06  
 Torts, married persons, rights and privileges, 519.03

Married persons, rights and privileges, 519.01 to 519.11  
 Offenders who are relatives, harboring, concealing or aiding  
 Conviction, effects, 119B.125, 245C.15  
 Generally, 609.495

Property rights, married persons, 519.02, 519.04  
 Separate legal existence, married persons, rights and privileges, 519.01

Separation of husband and wife, *see* SEPARATION OF HUSBAND AND WIFE  
 Spousal maintenance, *see* SPOUSAL MAINTENANCE  
 Testimony against husbands, 609.326  
 Torts, liability, 519.03

**WOLVERINES**  
 Definitions, game and fish law, 97A.015  
 Hunting  
 Season, 97B.641  
 Unlawful taking, 97A.331

**WOLVES**  
 Bounties  
 Certificates, filing fees, 357.39  
 Predator control, 97B.671  
 Captive wolves, release, 97B.645  
 Destroying when threatening, 97B.645  
 Harassment of, 97B.645  
 Hunting  
 Ammunition, 97B.031  
 Archery, minimum draw weight, 97B.035  
 Firearms, 97B.031  
 Hours of hunting, 97B.075  
 Licenses  
 Fees, 97A.475  
 Generally, 97B.647  
 Revenue, use, 97A.075  
 Small game exception, 97B.601  
 Limits, 97B.647  
 Parties, 97B.603  
 Predator control, bounty, 97B.671  
 Quotas, 97B.647  
 Registration, 97B.901  
 Restrictions, 97B.605, 97B.647  
 Seasons, 97B.645, 97B.647  
 Tagging, 97B.901  
 Taking with dogs and horses, 97B.645  
 Hunting, restrictions, 97B.645  
 Information about, rewards, 97A.245  
 Investigations of certain takings, 97B.645

**WOLVES (Cont'd)**

Management  
 Best management practices, 3.737  
 Definitions, 97A.015  
 Funding for, 97A.075  
 Management plan, 97B.646  
 Predator control program, 97B.671  
 Open season, after delisting, 97B.645  
 Pelts, registration, 97B.901  
 Predators  
 Control, bounty, 97B.671  
 Defined as including wolves, 97A.015  
 Protected wild animals, 97A.015  
 Release, wolf-dog hybrids and captive wolves, 97B.645  
 Research, funding for, 97A.075  
 Small game, defined as, 97A.015  
 Trapping  
 Licenses, 97A.475, 97B.647  
 Licenses, revenue, use of, 97A.075  
 Limits, 97B.647  
 Quotas, 97B.647  
 Registration, 97B.901  
 Restrictions, 97B.647  
 Seasons, 97B.647  
 Tagging, 97B.901  
 Wolf-dog hybrids, release, 97B.645

**WOMAN'S RIGHT TO KNOW ACT**  
 Generally, 145.4241 to 145.4249

**WOMEN**  
 AIDS, *see* Prevention and treatment under ACQUIRED IMMUNE DEFICIENCY SYNDROME (AIDS)  
 Athletes  
 Ice time, gender balance, 15.98, 240A.09  
 School and public service programs, 121A.04  
 Battered women, *see* BATTERED WOMEN  
 Black Minnesotans Council, members, 3.9225  
 Businesses owned by, *see* Preference programs under SMALL BUSINESSES  
 Chemically dependent women  
 Generally, *see* CHEMICALLY DEPENDENT PERSONS  
 Moose Lake Regional Treatment Center, off-campus services, 254.04  
 Prenatal alcohol or drug use, outreach program, 254A.171  
 Compensation and salaries, equal pay for equal work, 181.66 to 181.71  
 Credit cards, unfair discriminatory practices, 363A.16  
 Definitions, state employment, 43A.02  
 Discrimination, *see* DISCRIMINATION  
 Displaced homemakers, *see* DISPLACED HOMEMAKERS  
 Economic status, reports about, Legislative Coordinating Commission, 3.303  
 Employment  
 Disadvantaged business enterprise program and workforce inclusion collaborative, 174.186  
 Displaced homemakers, *see* DISPLACED HOMEMAKERS  
 State employees, *see* same under this topic  
 Family assets for independence, 256E.35  
 Female genital mutilation, 144.3872, 609.2245  
 Health care, fetal remains, 145.1621  
 Homemakers, *see* HOMEMAKERS  
 Lactating women, *see* BREASTFEEDING  
 Lawsuits, mother and child relationship, 257.71  
 Maternal and Child Nutrition Act, 145.891, 145.892  
 Mothers, *see* PARENTS  
 Names, unfair discriminatory practices, 363A.16, 363A.17  
 National Guard, recruitment, Military Affairs Department, 192.501

**WOMEN (Cont'd)**

Postpartum depression, public education and information programs, 145.906  
 Pregnant women, *see* PREGNANT WOMEN  
 Prisoners, *see* Women under PRISONERS  
 Public information and education programs, housing, affirmative marketing, 363A.39  
 Referees (sports), State High School League, policies, 128C.02  
 Sex discrimination, *see* under DISCRIMINATION  
 Shelter care facilities, *see* SHELTER CARE FACILITIES  
 State contracts, *see* Preferences under STATE CONTRACTS  
 State employees  
 Advancement, career executive service, 43A.22  
 Comparable worth, *see* COMPARABLE WORTH  
 Generally, *see* STATE EMPLOYEES  
 Protected group members, 43A.02  
 Toilets and toilet facilities, public buildings, number, 326B.109  
 Trafficking in persons, victims, supportive housing, 462A.375  
 Unfair discriminatory practices, 363A.08, 363A.16, 363A.17  
 Unwed mothers, *see* UNWED MOTHERS  
 Veterans preference, advancement, career executive service, 43A.22  
 WIC program, *see* WIC PROGRAM  
 Wives, *see* WIVES

**WOOD ALCOHOL**  
 Poisoning, reports about, physicians, duties, 144.34

**WOOD AND WOOD PRODUCTS**  
*See also* TIMBER  
 Agroforestry, definitions, 17.458  
 Board foot, defined and standard measurement, 239.33  
 Cedar, deck materials, 326B.106  
 Cellulosic biofuels, 41A.10  
 Cord, defined and standard measurement, 239.33  
 Dealers, generally, 325E.01  
 Deck materials, State Building Code, 326B.106  
 Definitions  
 Agricultural resource loan guaranty program, 41A.02  
 Weights and measures, 239.33  
 Disposition, highways and town roads, trees and hedges, cutting or removal, 160.22  
 Educational institutions  
 Establishment of forests, 89.41  
 Sale of forest products, 89.42  
 Forest resource assessment products and services account, 89.421  
 Fuel delivery tickets, exemption, 325E.01  
 Lumber, *see* LUMBER  
 Open burnings, exceptions, 88.171  
 Plank road companies, 272.03  
 Plywood, product standards, certification and labeling, 325F.181  
 Preservatives, 115A.952  
 Pulpwood  
 Conservation of lands and water power for, 89.26 to 89.28  
 Transportation, *see* same under this topic  
 Redwood, deck materials, 326B.106  
 Reports about, sawmills, wood purchase, 176.130  
 Residential energy sales  
 Payments for, MFIP, vendor payments, 256J.395  
 Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 297A.67  
 Sawed wood, standard measurement, 239.33  
 Transportation  
 Motor carrier registration, exemption, 221.025  
 Safety, rulemaking, 221.031  
 Vehicles  
 Farm trucks, first haul, use, 168.002  
 Identification, 221.031

**WOOD AND WOOD PRODUCTS (Cont'd)**

- Transportation (Cont'd)
  - Vehicles (Cont'd)
    - Length limitations, exemptions, 169.81
    - Oversize vehicle permits, 169.86, 169.863
    - Restrictions, 169.863
- Value-added agricultural products, exclusion, 41B.046
- Weights and measures, standard measurement, 239.33
- Wood mills, 176.130
- Wood waste, defined as biomass, 216B.2424
- Woodlots
  - Definitions, 18.77
  - Forest resources plans, 89A.03
  - Reinvest in Minnesota clean energy program, 103F.518
  - Reinvest in Minnesota reserve program, 103F.515

**WOODCHUCKS**

- Trapping, structural pest control license, exemption, 18B.32

**WOODCOCKS**

- Game birds, defined as, 97A.015
- Hunting, hours, 97B.075

**WOODLAND (CITY)**

- Lake Minnetonka Conservation District, 103B.601 to 103B.645

- Metropolitan Council district, 473.123

**WOOL**

See also SHEEP

- Farm product, wool defined as, 17.14

**WORK CLOTHES**

- Costs, gratuity or wage deductions, limitations, 177.24
- Mechanics and material suppliers liens, 514.77 to 514.79
- Uniforms, *see* UNIFORMS

**WORK FARMS**

See WORKHOUSES

**WORK FIRST PROGRAM**

- Administrative personnel, access to child support system database, 13.46
- Appeals, overpayments, rights, 256.0471
- Applicants
  - Child support enforcement, 256.741
  - Immigration status, verification and reporting, 256.01
- At-risk youth out-of-wedlock pregnancy prevention program, 256K.35
- Benefits
  - Attachment, exemption, 570.025, 570.026
  - Child support, unearned income, 256.741
  - Electronic transfer (EBS), 256J.77
- Judgments, overpayments, 256.0471
- Lawsuits, parents' contribution, 256.87
- Liability, parents, 256.87
- Orders, 256.87
- Overpayments, judgments, 256.0471
- Parents' contribution, 256.87
- Participants
  - Child support, 256.741
  - Food assistance program, Minnesota, exclusion, 256D.053
  - Notice received, 256.0471
  - Personal data, classification, disclosure, 13.46
  - Service of process on, overpayments, notice, 256.0471
  - Spousal maintenance, distribution, 256.741
- Public assistance, work first program defined as, 256.741
- Recovery of money, overpayments, judgments, recovery methods, 256.0471
- Sanctions, child support enforcement, 256.741
- Welfare fraud, violations and penalties, 256.98

**WORK GROUPS**

- Budget preparation working group, 16A.10
- Health care cost and quality, 62U.04, 62U.05, 62U.08

**WORK GROUPS (Cont'd)**

- Work group on electronic data interchange (WEDI), 62J.04, 62J.51, 62J.56

**WORK INCENTIVES FOR DISABLED PERSONS ACT**

Generally, 256B.057

**WORK RELEASE**

See also CONVICTED PERSONS

See also CORRECTIONAL FACILITIES

- Claims, medical expenses, limits on state payment, 3.739
- Community correction programs

- Definitions, 401.01

- Releasees, detention, 401.02, 629.355

- Rule requirements, 401.11

- Compensation and salaries, 631.425

- Conditions for

- 1st degree assault on peace officers or correctional facility employees, persons ineligible, 609.153

- Crimes committed for benefit of a gang, 609.229

- Criminal nonsupport of spouse or child, 609.375

- Dangerous and repeat offenders, 609.1095

- Mandatory minimum sentences, 609.11

- Private employment of inmates of state correctional institutions, 244.065

- Contempt of court, 631.425

- Correctional fees, used to pay for, 241.272

- Death claims, 3.739

- Definitions

- Community corrections programs, 401.01

- Generally, 631.425

- Employment in another county, 631.425

- Escape from, victims of crime, notice, 611A.06

- Fees for, 631.425

- Generally, 241.26

- Good behavior, reduction of sentence, 631.425

- Hennepin County, 383B.124

- Hours of work, 631.425

- Injury claims, 3.739

- Lawsuits, money damages, disposition, 243.241

- Notice about, escapes, 611A.06

- Probationers, release during incarceration, 609.135

- Releasees

- Detention, counties under community corrections agreements, 401.02, 629.355

- Housing, 241.26

- Reports about

- Committing court, 631.425

- Detention reports, 629.355

- Sentencing to, 631.425

- Violations and penalties, 631.425

- Workers' compensation, 3.739

**WORK-STUDY GRANT PROGRAM**

See STUDENT GRANTS

**WORKERS COMPENSATION**

See also WORKERS COMPENSATION COUNCIL

See also WORKERS COMPENSATION COURT OF APPEALS

See also WORKERS COMPENSATION INSURANCE

See also WORKERS COMPENSATION REINSURANCE ASSOCIATION

Access to data

- Computer access, public and nonpublic data, 175.171

- Death or injury reports, 13.791, 176.231, 176.234

- Electronic interchange of data, 175.171

- Medical data, subjects of data, rights, 176.138

- State employees, private personnel data, 13.43

- Subjects of data, rights, 175.171, 176.138

- Accumulated credits, public employees, 176.021

- Administration

- Costs, payment, 176.603

**WORKERS COMPENSATION (Cont'd)**

Administration (Cont'd)  
 Loggers and logging industry, 176.130  
 Administrative conferences  
 Administrative decision, binding, 176.239  
 Attorney fees, 176.081, 176.511  
 Continuances, 176.239  
 Decisions, 176.106, 176.239, 176.442  
 Disagreement, 176.239  
 Discontinuance of compensation, 176.239, 176.511  
 Generally, 176.106  
 Interim decision, 176.238, 176.239  
 Intervenors, duties, 176.361  
 Managed care plans, violations, 176.1351  
 Payments, 176.239  
 Requests, 176.106, 176.239  
 Scheduling, 176.239  
 Teleconferences, 176.107  
 Time limitations, 176.239  
 Advisory committees, *see* WORKERS COMPENSATION SELF-INSURERS ADVISORY COMMITTEE  
 Affidavits, employees, 176.238, 176.295, 176.341  
 Affidavits of prejudice for cause, compensation judges, filing against, 176.312  
 Alteration, claims, 176.194  
 Appeals  
 Administrative conferences, 176.442  
 Agreements, 176.041  
 Attorney fees, 176.081, 176.421, 176.511  
 Court, *see* Appeals to under WORKERS COMPENSATION COURT OF APPEALS  
 Generally, 176.421  
 Supreme Court, decisions, final, 175A.10  
 Apprentices, compensation rates, generally, 176.101  
 Arbitration, 176.191  
 Attorney fees  
 Administrative conferences, 176.081, 176.511  
 Appeals, 176.081, 176.421, 176.511  
 Arbitration, 176.191  
 Disputes, 176.081, 176.191  
 Employees obstructed from seeking workers' compensation, 176.82  
 Generally, 176.061  
 Special compensation fund, 176.183  
 Supreme Court, review on certiorari, 176.511  
 Average weekly wage, 176.011  
 Awards  
 Benefits, prereport interest, 549.09  
 Compensation judges, duties, 176.371  
 Interest, preaward interest, 549.09  
 Local governments or school districts, awards against, 176.531  
 Setting aside upon settlement, 176.521  
 Background checks, rehabilitation consultants, 176.136  
 Benefits  
 Adjustment, generally, 176.645  
 Attachment, exemption from, 550.143, 570.025, 570.026  
 Attorney's summary executions, exemption from, 551.05  
 Cessation, generally, 176.101  
 Claims, *see* same under this topic  
 Compensation schedules, *see* same under this topic  
 Coordination, Environmental Response and Liability Act, 115B.05  
 Death benefits, 176.021, 176.111, 251.053  
 Defined as income, 256D.02, 290.067, 290A.03  
 Dependents' allowances, 176.021, 176.111  
 Discontinuance of compensation, *see* same under this topic  
 Garnishment, exemption from, 550.143, 571.72, 571.912, 571.931, 571.932  
 Generally, 176.135, 176.66

**WORKERS COMPENSATION (Cont'd)**

Benefits (Cont'd)  
 Income and franchise taxes, 290.067  
 Maintenance benefit, 256D.35  
 Medical health care review, 176.103  
 Medicare supplement insurance, exclusion of benefits covered by workers' compensation, 62A.31  
 Payments by employers or insurers, *see* same under this topic  
 Schedule, *see* Compensation schedules under this topic  
 Supplementary benefits, rulemaking, 176.83  
 Time limitations, 176.151  
 Unclaimed benefits, *see* ABANDONED AND UNCLAIMED PROPERTY  
 Unemployment insurance, 268.035, 268.085  
 Waivers, employers, rights of recovery, 176.061  
 Burden of proof  
 Employers, willful negligence of employee, 176.031  
 Generally, 176.021  
 Children  
 Compensation rates, generally, 176.101  
 Compensation schedules, *see* same under this topic  
 Coverage, election, 176.041  
 Definitions, 176.011  
 Dependents' allowance, 176.111  
 Exclusions, 176.041  
 Rights, generally, 176.091  
 Chiropractors, continuing education, 148.031  
 City charters, compensation under, generally, 176.021  
 Claims  
 Administration, workers' compensation self-insurance sureties, 79A.15  
 Assignability, 176.175  
 Disputed claims, medical examinations, 176.155  
 Dissolution (businesses), priority, 302A.753, 308A.945, 308B.935, 317A.753, 322B.836  
 Filing, MFIP, reporting, 256J.30  
 Frivolously denied claims, penalty, 176.225  
 Guardians or conservators, 176.521  
 Information about, 13.67, 175.171  
 Insurance liquidation claims, late filing, 60B.37  
 Over 50,000 dollars, workers' compensation commercial self-insurance groups, 79A.23  
 Payments by employers or insurers, *see* same under this topic  
 Payments to, dependents' allowances, 176.111  
 Powers and duties, 176.092  
 Preferred claims, 176.175  
 Presumptions, exception, 176.521  
 Rulemaking, 176.83  
 Sequestration of property, order of disposal, 316.05  
 Settlements, *see* same under this topic  
 Violations, 176.194  
 Collective bargaining agreements, 176.1812  
 Compensation judges, *see* under ADMINISTRATIVE HEARINGS OFFICE  
 Compensation schedules  
 Commercial balers, 176.011  
 Commercial threshers, 176.011  
 Coverage, election by employers, fee, 176.041  
 Exclusion, 176.041  
 Human organs, 176.105  
 Independent contractors, 176.011, 176.041, 176.83  
 Liability, 176.205, 176.215  
 Notice, 176.101  
 Permanent partial disability, 176.101  
 Rulemaking, 176.83  
 Temporary partial compensation, retraining, 176.102  
 Temporary total compensation, 176.101, 176.102  
 Complementary and alternative health care, exclusion, 176.135

**WORKERS COMPENSATION (Cont'd)**

Compromise and settlement, *see* Settlements under this topic  
 Conflicts of interest, rehabilitation consultants, disclosure, 176.102  
 Contested cases  
   Birth records, group purchaser data, disclosure, 144.225  
   Compensation, interest, 176.221  
   Rehabilitation consultants, 176.102  
   Rehabilitation vendors, 176.102  
 Contractors  
   Commercial balers, 176.011  
   Commercial threshers, 176.011  
   Coverage, election by employers, fee, 176.041  
   Exclusion, 176.041  
   Independent contractors, 176.011, 176.041, 176.043, 176.83  
   Liability, 176.205, 176.215  
   Rulemaking, 176.83  
 Contracts and agreements, 176.041  
 Cosmetology, 176.182  
 Coverage  
   Bomb disposal unit employees, 176.192  
   Conservation Corps members, 84.965  
   Construction bids, 181.721  
   Criminal Apprehension Bureau, employees, 299C.19  
   Generally, 176.041  
   Harmful substances releases, injury from, 115B.05  
   Medical assistance quality assurance teams, exclusion, 256B.0952  
   Minnesota Conservation Corps members, 84.965  
   Specialized emergency response team, 12.351  
   Student teachers, 122A.69, 125A.67  
   Student trainees, state academies for deaf, blind, 125A.67  
   Volunteers, 84.089, 393.07  
 Criminal Apprehension Bureau, employees, 299C.19  
 Daily wage, 176.011  
 Damages  
   Employee treatment, computer data, improper use, 176.138  
   Employers, 176.061, 176.82  
   Uninsured employers, 176.183  
   Wrongful death damages, employees' rights, 176.061  
 Data  
   Billing data, 176.135  
   Claims experience information, classification, 13.67  
   Computer access and electronic data interchange, 175.171  
   Health care spending data, *see* Data collection under HEALTH CARE  
   Insurance trust data, classification, 13.714  
   Medical records, 13.791, 176.138, 176.155  
 Death  
   Lawsuits, recovery of compensation, time limitations, 176.151  
   Notice, 176.111  
   Payments, 176.101  
   Reports, *see* Death or injury reports under this topic  
   Wrongful death damages, employees' rights, 176.061  
 Death benefits  
   Dependents, allowances, 176.021, 176.111  
   Generally, 176.111  
   Police, death from tuberculosis, dependents' benefits, 251.053  
 Death or injury reports  
   Access, generally, 13.791, 176.231, 176.234  
   Health Department, access, 176.234  
   Insurance companies, *see* Workers compensation insurance companies under WORKERS COMPENSATION INSURANCE  
   Requirements, generally, 176.231  
 Defaults, district court, duties, 176.451

**WORKERS COMPENSATION (Cont'd)**

Definitions  
   Dependents, allowance, 176.111  
   Employers, 176.205  
   Generally, 176.011  
   Medical fee review, 176.136  
   Small hospital, 176.136  
   Supplemental Aid Act, 256D.35  
 Dependents  
   Allowances, 176.111  
   Rights, vesting, 176.021  
 Depositions, generally, 176.411  
 Disability Council, duties, generally, 256.482  
 Disability determinations, Employment and Economic Development Department, privileged information, 268A.04  
 Disability schedules, 176.105  
 Disaster volunteers, 12.22  
 Disclosure  
   Birth records, group purchaser data, contested cases, 144.225  
   Employees' addresses, 176.862  
   Rehabilitation consultants, conflict of interest, 176.102  
 Discontinuance of compensation  
   Administrative conferences, 176.239, 176.511  
   Appeals, 176.238  
   Attorney fees, 176.081  
   Attorneys, service on, 176.238  
   Employee's return to work, 176.238, 176.239  
   Employer's liability, 176.238, 176.239  
   Generally, 176.102  
   Hearings, 176.238  
   Interim administrative decisions, procedures, 176.239  
   Notice, 176.238, 176.84  
   Objections, procedures, 176.238, 176.239  
   Orders, 176.102, 176.238  
   Petitions for discontinuance, 176.238, 176.239  
   Procedures, 176.191  
   Rulemaking, 176.83  
   Violations, fines, 176.238, 176.84  
 Disputes  
   Liability, 176.191  
   Petitions, 176.291  
   Resolution, 175.16, 176.261  
 District court, 176.301  
 Division, *see* Workers' Compensation Division under LABOR AND INDUSTRY DEPARTMENT  
 Documents, filing, 176.275  
 Dwellings, remodeling or building, 176.137  
 Eligibility, *see* Coverage under this topic  
 Employees  
   Addresses, disclosure, 176.862  
   Affidavits, 176.238, 176.341  
   Arbitration, rights, 176.191  
   Cause for action, medical data, improper use, 176.138  
   Death, *see* same under this topic  
   Disabled employees, dwellings, building or remodeling, 176.137  
   Discontinuance of compensation, *see* same under this topic  
   Foreign, death, procedure for recovery of compensation, 176.151  
   Incapacitated, guardians or conservators, 176.092  
   Injuries, *see* same under this topic  
   Medical examinations, 176.155, 176.541  
   Minor employees, guardians or conservators, 176.092  
   Notice given, 176.135, 176.141, 176.145  
   Notice received  
     Compensation, duration, 176.101  
     Discontinuance of compensation, 176.238

**WORKERS COMPENSATION (Cont'd)**

Employees (Cont'd)  
 Notice received (Cont'd)  
     Medical records, access, 176.138  
     Minnesota workers' compensation system employee information sheet, 176.231  
     Rehabilitation, 176.102  
     Rights, 176.139  
     Treatment, denial of charges, 176.135  
 Personal injuries, unemployment insurance, misconduct or ineligibility, exclusion, 268.095  
 Physicians, 176.155, 176.391  
 Public employees, accumulated credits, 176.021  
 Recommendations to, joint labor-management safety committees, 79.253  
 Retirement, 176.101  
 Rights, 176.061, 176.139, 176.235  
 Service of process on, 176.155, 176.221  
 Tuberculosis, 251.041 to 251.045, 251.051, 251.052  
 Employers  
     Audits and examinations, delayed payments, 176.225  
     Billing data, 176.135  
     Collective bargaining agreements, 176.1812  
     Damages, obstruction, employees seeking compensation, 176.82  
     Duties, 176.111, 176.231  
     Fraudulent devices, 176.205  
     Grants to, safety recommendations, implementation, 79.253  
     Insolvency of insurer, effect, 176.185  
     Insurer, acting for, 176.253  
     Joint employers, compensation, payment, 176.071  
     Lessors of employees, registration, exemptions, certificates, 79.255  
     Liability, *see same under this topic*  
     Light-duty work pools, formation, 176.108  
     Loans to, safety recommendations, implementation, 79.253  
     Mail and mailing, injury, notice, 176.145  
     Managed care plans, cooperation, 176.1351  
     Nonresident, 176.295  
     Notice given  
         Christian Science treatment, not subject, 176.135  
         Compensation, duration, 176.101  
         Employees, inappropriate rehabilitation services, 176.102  
         Employees, injuries, 176.145  
         Liability, denial, 176.221  
         Minor or incapacitated employees, 176.092  
         Request for rehabilitation, 176.102  
         Temporary total disability, exceeding 13 weeks, 176.102  
         Treatment, denial of charges, 176.135  
     Notice received, 176.102, 176.135, 176.141, 176.145  
     Obstructing employees seeking compensation, lawsuits, 176.82  
     On-site surveys, assigned risk plans, 79.253  
     Payments by employers or insurers, *see same under this topic*  
     Physicians, 176.155, 176.391  
     Piece workers, exclusion, 176.205  
     Recommendations to, joint labor-management safety committees, 79.253  
     Refusal to offer continued employment, liability, 176.82  
     Rehabilitation planning, duties, 176.102  
     Reports given, 176.129, 176.231  
     Rights, 176.231  
     Rulemaking, 79.253  
     Third parties, rights of contribution against employers, 176.061  
     Treatment, duties, 176.135

**WORKERS COMPENSATION (Cont'd)**

Employers (Cont'd)  
 Uninsured employers, 176.183  
 Violations and penalties, 176.194, 176.225, 176.238  
 Waivers, benefits, recovery, 176.061  
 Workers' Compensation Division employees, acting for, 176.261  
 Enforcement of law, 176.130, 176.194  
 Evidence  
     Admissibility, exclusions, 144.34  
     Employees, retirement, 176.101  
     Generally, 176.411  
     Health care providers, false reports or testimony, 176.1361  
     Hearings, *see WORKERS COMPENSATION LITIGATION PROCEDURES*  
     Intervention, 176.361, 176.83  
     Medical examinations, 176.155  
     Medical reports, 144.34, 176.155  
 Exclusions  
     Coverage, generally, 176.041  
     Employer wellness programs, injuries incurred during, 176.021  
     Harmful substance injuries, compensation, 115B.30  
 Fines  
     Denial of liability, violation of notice, 176.84  
     Discontinuance, violations, 176.238, 176.84  
     Failure to insure, 176.181  
     Health care providers, violations, 176.103  
     Medical reports, failure to file, 176.231  
     Notice of rights, failure to post, 176.139  
     Payments, failure to make, 176.221  
     Rehabilitation consultants, violations, 176.041  
     Rehabilitation vendors, violations, 176.041  
     Reports about, 176.222  
     Violations, generally, 176.194  
 Food stamp employment and training programs, exclusion, 256D.051  
 Forms  
     Benefit claims, fraud, criminal penalties, notice, 176.178  
     Generally, 176.83  
 Fraud  
     Benefit claims, criminal penalties, notice, 176.178  
     Mistaken payments obtained by, recovery of funds, orders, 176.179  
     Generally, 176.001, 176.641  
 Guardians or conservators  
     Children or incapacitated employees, 176.092  
     Claims, 176.521  
 Guardianship and protective proceedings, 524.5-501  
 Hazardous materials incident response, regional response teams, Public Safety Department employees, 299A.51  
 Health benefit plans, health care utilization review, exclusion, 62M.02  
 Health care providers  
     Billing data, 176.135  
     Change, rulemaking, 176.83  
     Chiropractors, continuing education, 148.031  
     Costs, providers outside managed care plans, employer liability, 176.1351  
     Excessive medical services, 79.251, 609.52  
     Managed care certification, 176.1351  
     Managed care plans, 176.135, 176.1351  
     Medical health care review, 176.103  
     Medical Services Review Board, duties, 176.103  
     Notice received, 176.103, 176.135  
     Orders, sanctions, 176.103  
     Reports given, 176.1361, 176.83  
     Sanctions, 176.103  
     Statement of charges, 176.135  
     Testimony, violations and penalties, 176.1361

**WORKERS COMPENSATION (Cont'd)**

Health care providers (Cont'd)  
 Treatment, duties, 176.135  
 Treatment standards, 176.83  
 Violations and penalties, 176.103, 176.1361, 609.52  
 Hearings, *see* WORKERS COMPENSATION LITIGATION PROCEDURES  
 Heirs, rights, vesting, 176.021  
 Hennepin County  
 County employees as disaster volunteers, county not liable for workers' compensation, 383B.389  
 Prison inmates in private corrections industry, 383B.126  
 I-35W bridge collapse survivors, third-party subrogation or recovery, 3.7394  
 Indemnity, third party liability, 176.061  
 Independent contractors  
 Commercial balers, 176.011  
 Commercial threshers, 176.011  
 Coverage, election by employers, fee, 176.041  
 Exclusion, 176.041  
 Messenger/courier industry, 176.043  
 Rulemaking, 176.83  
 Trucking industry, 176.043  
 Injuries  
 Notice requirements, 176.141, 176.145, 176.231, 251.043  
 Special compensation fund, payments to, 176.129  
 Tuberculosis employees, 251.043  
 Insurance trust data, 13.714  
 Interest, benefit payments, liability disputes, 176.191  
 Intervention, 176.361, 176.83  
 Investigations  
 Conduct, 176.411  
 Evidence, 176.411  
 Generally, 176.391  
 Rehabilitation vendors, 176.102  
 State employees, injuries, 176.571  
 Joint employers, 176.071  
 Judgments  
 Application for judgment, 176.451  
 District court judgments, procedure, 176.301  
 Jurisdiction, liability disputes, 176.191  
 Labor and Industry Department  
 Duties, 175.17, 176.001 to 176.862  
 Rulemaking authority, 176.83  
 Laws, public employees contracting tuberculosis, Labor and Industry Department, 175.17  
 Lawsuits  
 Arbitration, 176.191  
 Excessive medical fees, 176.136  
 Failure to insure or self-insure, 176.031  
 Inability to serve process, 176.295  
 Obstruction, employees seeking compensation, 176.82  
 Procedures, *see* WORKERS COMPENSATION LITIGATION PROCEDURES  
 Third party liability, 176.061  
 Time limitations, 176.151  
 Uninsured employers, money recovered from, 176.183  
 Willful negligence, burden of proof, 176.031  
 Legislative findings, 176.095  
 Liability  
 Apportionment, 176.191  
 Attorney fees, 176.081, 176.191  
 Consumer support grants, limitation, 256.476  
 Contractors, 176.215  
 Counties, alternative care program, volunteers, 256B.0913  
 Denial, notice, 176.221, 176.84  
 Determination, 176.136, 176.191, 176.215  
 Disability ratings outside managed care plans, fees, 176.1351

**WORKERS COMPENSATION (Cont'd)**

Liability (Cont'd)  
 Disputes, 176.191  
 Employers  
 Denial, notice given, 176.221, 176.84  
 Disabled employees, remodeling or building of residence, 176.137  
 Fraudulent avoidance, 176.205  
 Liability exclusive, 176.031  
 Obstruction, employees seeking compensation, 176.82  
 Occupational injuries and illnesses, 176.135, 176.66  
 Preinjury wages, refusal to offer continued employment, 176.82  
 Third persons, acts or omissions, 176.211  
 Treatment costs, 176.135, 176.136  
 Equitable apportionment, when allowed, 176.191  
 Farm laborers, 176.051  
 Fees, providers outside managed care plans, 176.1351  
 Generally, 176.021  
 Household workers, 176.051  
 Insurers, occupational injuries and illnesses, 176.135, 176.66  
 Limitation, exception, 176.136  
 Medical fees, 176.136  
 Primary liability, denial, administrative conference, 176.106  
 Rehabilitation consultant costs, 176.102  
 Rehabilitation costs, 176.102, 176.104  
 State employees, procedures, 176.561  
 Subcontractors, 176.215  
 Third party, 176.061, 176.211  
 Liens  
 Attorney fees, 176.081  
 Rehabilitation costs, 176.104  
 Light-duty work pools, rulemaking, 176.108  
 Mail and mailing, petitions, service, 176.305  
 Managed care plans or organizations, *see* under HEALTH AND ACCIDENT INSURANCE  
 Mediation, teleconferences, 176.107  
 Medical care  
 Examinations, 176.136, 176.155, 176.541  
 Fees, 176.136  
 Medical health care review, 176.103  
 Providers, *see* Health care providers under this topic  
 Treatment, *see* same under this topic  
 Medical examinations  
 Employer's physician, 176.155, 176.541  
 Fees, 176.136  
 Generally, 176.155  
 State employees, claims against the state, 176.541  
 Medical fees, 176.136  
 Medical health care review, 176.103  
 Medical records  
 Access to data, 176.138, 176.155  
 Classification, 13.791, 176.138  
 Discontinuance of compensation, 176.238  
 Generally, 176.231  
 Rulemaking, 176.135  
 Military Affairs Department, insurance, permission to purchase, 15.38  
 Motions, intervention, 176.361  
 Nonresident employers, 176.295  
 North Dakota employees, temporary work in Minnesota, 176.041  
 Occupational safety and health law, interpretation, 182.671  
 Orders  
 Compensation, discontinuance, 176.102, 176.238  
 Guardians and conservators, appointment, minor or incapacitated employees, 176.092

**WORKERS COMPENSATION (Cont'd)**

Orders (Cont'd)

- Health care providers, sanctions, 176.103
- Liability, 176.191
- Medical examinations, 176.155
- Recovery of funds, mistaken payments obtained by fraud, 176.179

Partial disability, 176.095

Payments by employers or insurers

- Additional awards, 176.225, 176.231
- Additional payments, refusal to offer continued employment, 176.82
- Adjustment, 176.021, 176.645
- Administrative conferences, payments through, 176.239
- Attorney fees, 176.081
- Business expenses allowed, MFIP self-employed participants, 256J.37
- Change, 176.1321
- Commencement, 176.021, 176.221
- Contested cases, interest, 176.221
- Death, 176.101
- Defaults, 176.451
- Denial of liability, notice, 176.221
- Duluth Teachers Retirement Fund Association, service credit, 354A.108
- Enforcement of law, 176.251
- Full wages, 176.221
- Generally, 176.021
- Indemnity losses, 176.129
- Interest, 176.221, 176.225
- Joint employers, duties, 176.071
- Lump sum payments, 176.092, 176.101, 176.129, 176.165
- Method, 176.221
- Minnesota State Retirement System, allowable service credit payments, 352.01, 352.23
- Mistaken payments, 176.179
- Multiple employers, 176.221
- Offset from employment earnings, 176.021
- Offset to retirement plan disability benefits
  - Local government correctional service retirement plan, 353E.06
  - Local relief associations, 353B.08, 423A.14
  - Minnesota State Retirement System, 176.021
  - MSRS correctional employees retirement, 176.021, 352.95
  - Public employees police and fire fund, 353.656
  - Public Employees Retirement Association, 353.33, 353.335
  - State Patrol retirement fund, 176.021
  - Teachers retirement, Saint Paul and Duluth, 354A.36
  - Unclassified employees retirement, 352D.065
- Offset to retirement plan survivor benefits, 352B.11, 353.657
- Overpayments, 176.179
- Penalties, 176.221, 176.225
- Permanent partial compensation, 176.021, 176.092, 176.101, 176.221
- Permanent total compensation, 176.021, 176.092
- Postponement, 176.221
- Private workers' compensation self-insurers, failure to pay, workers' compensation self-insurance security deposits, use, 79A.04
- Prompt payment of claims, 176.223
- Receipts, filing, 176.245
- Reports about, 176.231
- Settlements, *see same under this topic*
- Special compensation fund, payments to, 176.129
- State employees, 176.581, 176.591, 176.603, 176.611
- Supervision, 176.251

**WORKERS COMPENSATION (Cont'd)**

Payments by employers or insurers (Cont'd)

- Supplementary compensation, 176.092
- Temporary payments, public employees, PERA service credit authorized, 353.01
- Treatment, 176.221
- Trustees, payments to, 176.171

Permanent functional disability

- Compensation schedules, 176.101
- Disability schedules, 176.105

Permanent partial compensation

- Compensation schedules, *see same under this topic*
- Disability schedule, 176.105
- Generally, 176.021
- Minor or incapacitated employees, 176.092
- Payments, 176.021, 176.092, 176.101, 176.221

Permanent partial disability, 176.101

Permanent total compensation

- Benefits, adjustment, 176.645
- Compensation schedules, *see same under this topic*
- Defined, 176.101
- Discontinuance of compensation, *see same under this topic*
- Minor or incapacitated employees, 176.092
- Payments by employers or insurers, *see same under this topic*
- Right, vesting, 176.021
- Supplementary benefits, rulemaking, 176.83
- Treatment, *see same under this topic*

Permanent total disability, 176.101

Petitions

- Answers, 176.321, 176.331
- Compensation judges, 176.312, 176.371
- Generally, 176.305
- Proceedings, initiation, 176.271
- Rulemaking, 176.83

Pharmacies, employer designated, 176.135

Physicians and surgeons, 176.155, 176.391

Policy of state, questions of law, 176.325

Prehearing conferences, continuance, 176.341

Presumptions

- Employees, retirement, rebuttable presumption, 176.101
- Guardians of minors, 176.092

Privacy of communications, *see Medical records under this topic*

Proceedings

- Dispute resolution, 175.16, 176.261
- Documents, filing, 176.275
- Petitions to initiate, 176.271
- Service of process, *see same under this topic*
- Workers' Compensation Division employees, duties, 176.261

Public information and education programs, 176.103

Public Safety Department, regional hazardous materials response teams, 299A.51

Questions of law, certified questions, 176.325

Recipients

- Graduation incentives program, state-approved alternative programs (K-12), 123A.06
- Health maintenance organizations, coverage, refusal to renew, 62D.12
- High school graduation incentives program, *see Graduation incentives program under SCHOOLS (K-12)*
- State-approved alternative programs (K-12), eligibility, 123A.06
- Temporary disability, unemployment insurance base period, extension, 268.035

Rehabilitation

- Consultants, *see Rehabilitation consultants under this topic*



**WORKERS COMPENSATION (Cont'd)**

Rehabilitation (Cont'd)

- Excessive services, Medical Services Review Board, duties, 176.83
- Generally, 176.102
- Health care providers, *see* same under this topic
- Liability, 176.104
- Review panel, 176.102, 176.103, 176.351, 176.83
- Small claims, eligibility, 176.2615
- Standards, study, 176.136
- Treatment, *see* same under this topic
- Vendors, 176.102, 176.136

Rehabilitation consultants

- Generally, 176.102
- Rulemaking, 176.102, 176.83
- Violations and penalties, 176.041
- Vocational rehabilitation unit, duties, 176.104

Rehabilitation Review Panel

- Consulting, rulemaking, excessive medical services, 176.83
- Generally, 176.102
- Members, 176.102, 176.351
- Rules of procedure, 176.103

Remedies, 176.051

Reports about

- Diagnostic imaging facilities, 144.565
- Health care review organizations, duties, 176.136
- Local relief associations, amounts due, 423A.14
- Services, 176.136

Research, Workers' Compensation Council executive director, duties, 175.007

Rights, notice, posting, 176.139

Rulemaking, 176.83

Safety committees, 182.676

Salary, workers' compensation payments, exclusion from definition

- Minnesota State Retirement System, 352.01
- Public Employees Retirement Association, 353.01
- Teachers Retirement Association, 354.05

Schedules, *see* Compensation schedules under this topic

Self-insurance, *see* WORKERS COMPENSATION SELF-INSURANCE

Service of process

- Defaults, notice of application for judgment, 176.451
- Dispute petitions, 176.291
- Generally, 176.285, 176.305
- Inability to serve process, 176.295
- Petitions, answers, 176.321
- Proof, 176.275, 176.285
- Service by publication, 176.295

Settlement conferences

- Appearance, 176.305
- Continuances, 176.341
- Generally, 176.306
- Requests for, 176.321
- Summary decisions, 176.305
- Teleconferences, 176.107

Settlements

- Assignability, 176.175
- Attorney fees, *see* same under this topic
- Before hearing, 176.081
- Benefits, employers' rights of recovery, 176.061
- Conferences, *see* Settlement conferences under this topic
- Employers, notice received, 176.522
- Generally, 176.521
- Insurer, notice given, 176.522
- Minnesota Insurance Guaranty Association, limitation of amount, exclusion, 60C.21
- Special compensation fund, denial of liability, 176.129
- Summary decisions, 176.305

**WORKERS COMPENSATION (Cont'd)**

Settlements (Cont'd)

- Violations, 176.081

Severability of law, 176.651

Small claims court, Labor and Industry Department, 176.2615

Social Security disability determination program, contested case procedure, exemption, 14.03

Soil and water conservation districts, authorization, 103C.331

Special compensation fund, *see* SPECIAL COMPENSATION FUND

State employees

- Administration Department duties, generally, 16B.04
- Claims, 16B.04, 176.571
- Claims against the state, 176.541
- Criminal Apprehension Bureau, employees, 299C.19
- Disaster volunteer leave, 43A.185
- Insurance carriers, contracts, 176.572
- Insurance policies, 43A.23
- Investigations, injuries, 176.571
- Notice received, claims, determinations, 176.571
- Payment, 176.581, 176.591, 176.603, 176.611
- Tuberculosis, care and compensation, 251.041 to 251.045

State fund mutual insurance company, 79.36, 290.05, 297I.05

Stipulation

- Decisions based on, 176.322
- Intervention, 176.361

Structured settlements, 549.34

Subcontractors, 176.205

Subpoenas, 176.351

Subrogation

- Subcontractors, 176.215
- Third party liability, 176.061

Subsequent disability, rulemaking, 176.83

Supplementary benefits, rulemaking, 176.83

Temporary partial compensation

- Benefits, adjustment, 176.645
- Compensation, commencement, 176.121
- Discontinuance of compensation, *see* same under this topic
- Liability, *see* same under this topic
- Payments by employers or insurers, *see* same under this topic
- Permanent partial compensation, payments for, 176.021

Temporary partial disability, 176.101

Temporary total compensation

- Benefits, adjustment, 176.645
- Compensation

  - Commencement, 176.121
  - Payments by employers or insurers, *see* same under this topic

- Compensation schedules, 176.101, 176.102
- Discontinuance of compensation, *see* same under this topic
- Generally, 176.101

Temporary total disability, 176.101

Testimony, health care providers, violations, 176.1361

Third party liability, 176.061, 176.211

Total disability

- Compensation schedules, *see* same under this topic
- Legislative findings, 176.095

Treatment

- Billing data, 176.135
- Fees, 176.136
- Generally, 176.135
- Health care providers, 176.135, 176.1361
- Managed care, 176.135, 176.1351
- Medical records, *see* same under this topic
- Physical rehabilitation, deemed as, 176.102
- Small claims, eligibility, 176.2615

**WORKERS COMPENSATION (Cont'd)**

Trustees, *see* Payments by employers or insurers under this topic

## Tuberculosis

Contracted by employees of state institutions, 251.041, 251.042

Contracted by police officers during performance of duties, 251.042, 251.051, 251.052

State employees, 251.041 to 251.045

Treatment, orders, 251.043

## Violations and penalties

Appeals, *see* same under this topic

Claims, payment violations, 176.194

Contractors, liability, 176.205, 176.215

Denial of liability, 176.194, 176.84

Discontinuance, fines, 176.238, 176.84

Discontinuance of compensation, fines, 176.238

Employees with preexisting physical impairments, disclosure for discrimination, 176.1311

Employers, 176.102, 176.225

Failure to insure, fines, 176.181

Fraud and illegal practices, 176.178, 176.179

Generally, fines, 176.191

Health care providers, 176.1351, 176.1361

Inquiries, failure to respond, 176.194

Insurers, request for rehabilitation, notice, failure to give, 176.102

Licenses, revocation or suspension, 176.194

Medical records, 176.138, 176.231

Noncompliance, workers' compensation commercial self-insurance groups, 79A.25

Nonpayment, fines, 176.221

Referral to Commerce Department, 176.194

Rehabilitation consultants, generally, fines, 176.041

Rehabilitation vendors, generally, fines, 176.041

Request for rehabilitation, notice, failure to give, 176.102

Rulemaking, 176.194

Subcontractors, liability, 176.215

Uninsured employers, 176.183

Void agreements, generally, 176.021

Volunteer firefighters, state employees volunteers, 43A.321

Volunteers, disaster volunteers, 12.22

## Waivers

Benefits, employers' rights of recovery, 176.061

Rehabilitation services, 176.102

Witnesses, 176.351

Workers' compensation agreements, effect of construction contracts, 337.04

Workers' Compensation Council executive director, duties, monitoring, 175.007

Workers' Compensation Division, *see* under LABOR AND INDUSTRY DEPARTMENT

**WORKERS COMPENSATION COMMERCIAL SELF-INSURANCE GROUP SECURITY FUND**

Administrative Procedure Act, exclusion from, 79A.28

Board of trustees, 79A.19, 79A.26

Contested cases, exemption, 79A.28

Data Practices Act, exclusion from, 79A.28

Definitions, 79A.19

Generally, 79A.26

## Liability

Contingent liability of members, transferring to fund, 79A.31

Payments by, penalties, limitation, 79A.26

Meetings, 79A.28

## Members

Appointments, 79A.28

Election to participate, 79A.31

Reports received, financial reports, 79A.26

Requirements, 79A.26

Transfer to, procedures, 79A.31

**WORKERS COMPENSATION COMMERCIAL SELF-INSURANCE GROUP SECURITY FUND (Cont'd)**

## Orders

Commercial self-insurance groups, obligations, assumption, 79A.25

Obligations, payment, 79A.26

Payments by, 79A.15, 79A.26

Payments to, 79A.15, 79A.26

Rulemaking, exemption, 79A.28

Transfers to, commercial self-insurance groups' securities, 79A.24, 79A.25

**WORKERS COMPENSATION COUNCIL**

Duties, generally, 175.007

Insurance rate filings, duties regarding, 79.52, 79.55

Recommendations by, workers' compensation legislation, 79.55, 175.007, 176.101, 176.645

**WORKERS COMPENSATION COURT OF APPEALS**

*See* also WORKERS COMPENSATION LITIGATION PROCEDURES

Administrative services, Administration Department, duties, 175A.07

Appeals from, Court of Appeals

Jurisdiction, 480A.06

Location of hearings, 480A.09

## Appeals to

Agreements, 176.041

Attorney fees, award or allowance, 176.511

Commissioner's decisions, 176.442

Costs not awarded, 176.511

Decisions, 175A.10, 176.322, 176.421, 176.85

Disabled employees, remodeling or building of dwellings, 176.137

Disbursements, taxation, 176.511

Discontinuance of compensation, 176.238, 176.301

Generally, 176.421

Jurisdiction, 175A.01

Notice, 176.421, 176.442

Penalty appeals, 176.85

Right of appeal, attorney fees, decision, 176.081

Assistant court administrators, duties, 175A.02

Awards, setting aside, 176.461

Certificates and certifications, proceedings transmitted to Supreme Court, 176.471

Certified documents, evidence, 175A.08

## Certifying to

Disabled workers, building or remodeling of dwellings, 176.137

Transcripts, certification of record, 176.421

Conflicts of interest, 10A.07

Contested case procedure, exemption, 14.03

## Court administrator

Attorney fees, review, duties, 176.081

Certiorari, fees and bonds, duties, 176.471

Duties, generally, 175A.02

Filing with, generally, 175A.07

Service of process on, writs of certiorari, bond, 176.471

Creation, 175A.01

Definitions, campaign finance and public disclosure, 10A.01

Disability Council, duties, structures, alteration or remodeling, 256.482

## Disclosure

Conflicts of interest, 10A.07

Economic interest disclosure, 10A.09

Representation disclosure, 10A.08

Economic interest disclosure, 10A.09

## Employees

Administration Department, duties, 175A.07

Appointment, 175A.07

Political nonparticipation, 175A.03

**WORKERS COMPENSATION COURT OF APPEALS  
(Cont'd)**

Employees (Cont'd)

- Retirement
  - Classified employees, *see* MINNESOTA STATE RETIREMENT SYSTEM (MSRS)
  - Unclassified employees, 352D.02
- Fees, appeals, 176.471
- Filing with
  - Generally, 176.275
  - Retainer agreements, copies, 176.081
  - Statement of attorney fees, 176.081
- Hearings, questions of fact, referral, 176.381
- Intervention, 176.361, 176.83
- Judges
  - Appointments by, law clerks, 175A.07
  - Chief judge, 175A.02, 175A.07
  - Compensation and salaries, 15A.01, 15A.082, 15A.083, 176.421
  - Conflicts of interest, 10A.07
  - Defined as public officials, 10A.01
  - Economic interest disclosure, 10A.09
  - Generally, 175A.01
  - Panels, 175A.05
  - Political nonparticipation, 175A.03
  - Quorum, 175A.05
  - Removal, 175A.03
  - Representation disclosure, 10A.08
  - Vacancies, 175A.01, 175A.05, 480B.01
- Judicial review, powers, generally, 175A.07
- Jurisdiction
  - Appellate jurisdiction, 175A.01
  - Attorney fees, 176.081
- Law clerks, 175A.07
- Offices, 175A.04
- Orders
  - Autopsies, 176.155
  - Compensation payments and penalties, 176.179, 176.183, 176.191
  - Digitized signatures, 176.281
  - Lump sum payments, 176.165
  - Review by, attorney fees, 176.081
  - Review on certiorari
    - Attorney fees, 176.511
    - Costs and disbursements, 176.511
    - Decisions, or awards, filing, 176.281
    - Generally, 176.471
    - Jurisdiction, 176.471, 176.481
    - Stay of proceedings pending disposition, 176.491
  - Special compensation fund, refunds, 176.129
  - Workers' compensation, attorney fees, 176.081
- Payments by, administrative services, reimbursement, 175A.07
- Records and record keeping
  - Data classification, 175A.06
  - Generally, 175A.07
  - Penalty appeals, 176.85
- Referrals by, minor or incapacitated employees, guardians or conservators, 176.092
- Representation disclosure, 10A.08
- Review, judicial review, powers, 175A.07
- Rulemaking authority
  - Attorney fees, joint rules, 176.081
  - Digitized signatures, 176.281, 176.285
  - Intervention, 176.361
  - Joint rules, attorney fees, 176.081
- Rules of practice, prescribing, 175A.07
- Service of process by, workers' compensation
  - Notice, 176.281
  - Proof, filing, 176.275, 176.285

**WORKERS COMPENSATION COURT OF APPEALS  
(Cont'd)**

Service of process on
 

- Electronic filing, digitized signatures, 176.285
- Generally, 175A.07

Sessions, 175A.04, 175A.06

State employees, duties regarding, 176.561

Travel expenses, 175A.09

**WORKERS COMPENSATION INSURANCE**

*See also* WORKERS COMPENSATION

Actuaries, 79.095

Assessments
 

- Assigned risk plan, 79.251
- Workers compensation insurance companies, special compensation fund, 176.129

Assets, assigned risk plan, 79.251

Assigned risk plan
 

- Deductibles, 79.081
- Defined, 79.01
- Generally, 79.251, 79.252, 79.253
- Rejected risks, 79.252, 176.185

Authority to issue, generally, 60A.06

Benefits, injuries, motor vehicle maintenance or use, rebates or reductions, 65B.61

Burden of proof
 

- Rates, reasonable profit, 79.55
- Rates and rating plans, 79.561

Business associations, failure to provide, fines, 176.182

Cable communication systems, pole, duct, and conduit agreements, 238.41

Cancellation, 176.185

Certificates of insurance, 176.130

Claims
 

- Assigned risk plan, 79.251
- Fraudulent claims, disclosure of information, 176.861
- Negligently paid claims, 79.531
- Unfair settlement practices, exemption, 72A.201
- Unique patient identification numbers, use, 62J.54

Commerce Department, rulemaking authority, 79.51

Compulsory insurance, 176.181

Contested cases
 

- Generally, 79.10
- Rates and rating plans, approval, 79.561

Coverage
 

- All states coverage, 79.252
- Assigned risk plan, 79.252
- Cosmetologists, 155A.29
- Cosmetology schools, 155A.30
- Employers' refusal to offer continued employment, exclusion, 176.82
- Estheticians, 155A.29
- Health and accident insurance recipients, refusal to cover, 62A.22
- Manicurists, 155A.29
- Small employer health benefit plans, exclusion, 62L.02
- State, 176.541

Data service organizations, *see* DATA SERVICE ORGANIZATIONS

Deductibles, 79.081

Definitions, generally, 79.01, 79.52

Discrimination
 

- Premiums, unfair discrimination, 79.55
- Rates, 79.074, 176.201

Dividend rates, 79.074

Eligibility, foster grandparents program, employees, 256.976

Employees
 

- Costs, agreements, void, 176.185
- Inspections, 176.184
- Investigations, identity of person requesting, access restrictions, 13.791, 176.184
- Notice received, insurance, provision, effect, 176.185

**WORKERS COMPENSATION INSURANCE (Cont'd)**

Employers

- Assigned risk plan, coverage, 176.185
- Authority to insure, 176.181
- Charges or deductions, 176.185
- Consulting, safety, assigned risk plan, duties, 79.251
- Improper withholding, fines, 176.185
- Inspections, 176.184
- Lessors of employees, 79.255
- Lists or names, state agencies, 176.186
- Notice received, 176.184, 176.185
- Refusal to offer continued employment, payments not covered, 176.82
- Risk classification groups, assigned risk plan, 79.251

Employment status, individuals, tax return data, information exchanges, 176.181, 270B.14

Enforcement of law, 176.194

Fines

- Business associations, failure to provide, 176.182
- Businesses, failure to provide, 176.182
- Costs, improper withholding, 176.185
- Rates and rating plans, failure to file, 79.56
- Workers compensation insurance companies, payment violations, 176.194, 176.231

Fraud, *see* Insurance fraud under FRAUD

Health and accident insurance, refusal prohibited, 62A.22

Health plans, exclusion, 62A.011

Inspections, 176.184

Insurers, *see* Workers compensation insurance companies under this topic

Investigations

- Generally, 79.10
- Identity of person requesting investigation, access restrictions, 13.791, 176.184
- Uninsured employers, 176.184

Lessors of employees, 79.255

Local governments, emergency management, 12.331

Merit rating plan, 79.251

Mutual insurance companies, limitation of risk, 66A.08

No-fault automobile insurance, 65B.61

Nursing homes, medical assistance reimbursements, plans, 256B.431, 256B.501

Orders

- Compliance, 79.10
- Exemption, compulsory insurance, 176.181

Policies

- Approval, private self-insurers, 79A.06, 79A.11
- Cancellation, 176.129, 176.185
- Commercial self-insurance groups, applications, 79A.21
- Endorsement, persons covered, 176.041
- Generally, 60A.352, 176.185
- Issuance, 79A.06, 79A.11, 176.185
- Liability, assumption, 176.051
- Private employers who are self-insurers, 79A.06
- Transportation Department employees, costs, payment, 161.11

Policyholders

- Distributions to, *see* Excess surplus distributions under WORKERS COMPENSATION REINSURANCE ASSOCIATION
- Notice received, 79.085
- Private self-insurers, cessation of self-insurance, effect, 79A.06
- Refunds, distributions, 79.361

Preinjury wages, employers' refusal to offer continued employment, not covered, 176.82

Premiums

- Adjustment, 79.251
- Assessments, assigned risk plan, 79.251
- Assigned risk premiums, 79.251, 79.253
- Calculation, method, 79.53

**WORKERS COMPENSATION INSURANCE (Cont'd)**  
Premiums (Cont'd)

- Credits, merit rating plan, 79.251
- Debits, merit rating plan, 79.251
- Experience modification factor revisions, 79.211
- Gross premiums, 2971.01
- Included wages, 79.211
- Insurance taxes, 79.252
- Payment, Transportation Department employees, from trunk highway fund, 161.11
- Payroll, 79.211
- Premiums determined by audit, exclusion, 60A.08
- Rates, *see* same under this topic
- Rebates or reductions, 65B.61
- Reports about, 79.55
- Risk premiums, 79.55
- Special compensation fund, surcharges, 176.129, 2971.01
- Standard workers' compensation premium, 176.129
- Threshold, rates and rating plans, 79.56

Purchase, tax-forfeited lands, 282.04

Purposes of law, 79.50

Ramsey County, sheriff's personnel, benefits for, 383A.20

Rates

- Amendments, 79.561
- Approval, 79.561
- Data service organizations, duties, 79.211
- Deductible policies, 79.081
- Dividends, discrimination, 79.074
- Filing, 79.56
- Generally, 79.55
- Implementation, 79.56, 79.561
- Insurers, duties, 79.211
- Investigations, casualty actuaries, 79.095
- Regulation, exemption from law, 70A.02

Rating plans

- Filing fees, 60A.14
- Fines, filing violations, 79.56
- Generally, 79.561
- Merit rating plans, 79.60

Reports about, prompt payment of claims, reports about, 176.223

Request for rehabilitation, notice, failure to give, violations and penalties, 176.102

Requirements

- Businesses, licensing, failure to provide coverage, fine, 176.182
- Proof of insurance, 176.184
- Public work contracts, evidence of coverage, 176.182

Reserves, assigned risk plan, 79.251

Residential building contractors, license applications, 326B.83

State agencies, employer records, providing, 176.186

State fund mutual insurance company, 79.36, 290.05, 2971.05

Subpoenas, inspections, 176.184

Supplemental nursing services agencies, 144A.72

Violations and penalties

- Employers, costs, charges, or deductions, 176.185
- Lessors of employees, registration violations, 79.255
- Rates, disabled persons, discrimination, 176.201

Workers compensation insurance companies

- Assessments, special compensation fund, liabilities, 176.129
- Burden of proof, 79.55, 79.561
- Compensation payments, employees' full wages, reporting, 176.221
- Consulting, 79.085
- Data collection, *see* under HEALTH CARE
- Disclosure, 176.138, 176.861
- Discrimination, rates, disabled persons, 176.201
- Employer, insurance company acting for, 176.253
- Fines, 176.129, 176.194, 176.231

**WORKERS COMPENSATION INSURANCE (Cont'd)**

Workers compensation insurance companies (Cont'd)  
 Government controlled or owned companies, 60A.035  
 Group purchasers  
     Generally, *see* Group purchasers under HEALTH CARE  
     Health care cost containment data, reporting, exemption, 62J.38  
 Health care providers, managed care plans, cooperation, 176.1351  
 Immunity, workers' compensation claims, disclosure of information, 176.861  
 Income and franchise taxes, exemption, 290.05, 290.0922  
 Information given, Workers' Compensation Insurance Association, filings, 79.60  
 Insolvency, effect on employer, 176.185  
 Insurers association, *see* WORKERS COMPENSATION INSURERS ASSOCIATION  
 Liability, 176.135, 176.191, 176.295, 176.66  
 Licenses, suspension, revocation, or cancellation, 176.194, 176.195, 176.201, 609B.135  
 Losses, penalties attributable to employers, 176.221  
 Medical health care review, duties, 176.103  
 Memberships, data service organizations, 79.60  
 Merit rating plans, 79.60  
 Notice given  
     Attorney fees, release to employees, 176.081  
     Claims, settlement, 176.522  
     Compensation, duration, 176.101  
     Deductibles, information about, 79.081  
     Dependents' allowance, payment, 176.111  
     Disputed liability, public assistance recipients, 176.191  
     Issuance of policies, 176.185  
     Midterm cancellation, trucker employers, 176.185  
     Minor or incapacitated employees, 176.092  
     Occupational health loss control, consulting services, 79.085  
     Policies, cancellation or termination by insured, 176.185  
     Safety consultation services, 79.085  
 Notice received  
     Election of coverage, 176.041  
     Employee deaths, appointment of personal representatives, 176.111  
     Insured, cancellation or termination of policy, 176.185  
     Rates and rating plan filing, insufficiencies, 79.56  
     Special compensation fund, assessments, 176.129  
     Termination of coverage, 176.041  
 Payments by, 72A.20, 79.251, 79.60  
 Payments to, deductibles, 79.081  
 Permitted activities, 79.60  
 Premium rate schedules, duties, 79.211  
 Rates, *see* same under this topic  
 Records and record keeping, 79.60  
 Reports about, compliance with law, 176.195  
 Reports given  
     Annual report, 79.60  
     Excessive, inappropriate, or unnecessary treatment, 176.103  
     Injury or death, substitute reports, 176.231  
     Medical data, rulemaking, 176.83  
     Paid indemnity losses, 176.129  
     Special compensation fund, required reports, 176.129  
     Standard workers' compensation premiums, 176.129  
 Reports received, 79.081, 176.231  
 Reserves, assigned risk plan, 79.251

**WORKERS COMPENSATION INSURANCE (Cont'd)**

Workers compensation insurance companies (Cont'd)  
 Rulemaking, medical data, reporting, 176.83  
 Violations and penalties  
     Additional awards, 176.225, 176.231  
     Agreements with data service organizations, 79.59  
     Benefits, failure to pay, fines, 176.231  
     Complaints, 176.195  
     Contested cases, 176.195  
     Disputed items, nonpayment, 176.106  
     Exceptions, 79.59  
     Licenses, suspension, revocation, or cancellation, 176.194, 176.195, 176.201, 609B.135  
     Monopolization, 79.59  
     Nonpayment, fines, 176.194  
     Rate discrimination, disabled persons, 176.201  
     Reporting violations, fines, 176.129  
     Restraint of trade, 79.59  
 Workers' Compensation Insurers Association, *see* WORKERS COMPENSATION INSURERS ASSOCIATION  
 Workers' Compensation Reinsurance Association, *see* WORKERS COMPENSATION REINSURANCE ASSOCIATION  
 Workers' compensation self-insurance, *see* WORKERS COMPENSATION SELF-INSURANCE  
**WORKERS COMPENSATION INSURERS ASSOCIATION**  
 Data service organization, status, 79.52  
 Duties, Workers' Compensation Reinsurance Association, excess surplus distributions, 79.361  
 Filings, 79.55, 79.60  
 Generally, 79.01, 79.10  
 Logging industry data, 176.130  
 Payments to, required filings, costs, 79.60  
 Rate making data, inspection, 79.096  
 Reports about, required filings and reports, 79.55  
 Workers' compensation commercial self-insurance groups  
     Premiums, 79A.21  
     Reports received, 79A.23  
 Workers' compensation self-insurers, 79A.32  
**WORKERS COMPENSATION LITIGATION PROCEDURES**  
*See also* WORKERS COMPENSATION  
*See also* WORKERS COMPENSATION COURT OF APPEALS  
 Assignment, 176.305, 176.311  
 Chief administrative law judge, duties, 176.306, 176.311, 176.341  
 Compensation judges  
     Assignment, 14.48, 14.50  
     Duties, 176.306, 176.371, 176.381  
 Conduct, 176.411  
 Continuances, 176.306, 176.341  
 Court administrators, duties, 176.306  
 Discontinuance of compensation, 176.238  
 Evidence, 176.341, 176.361, 176.411  
 Expedited, significant financial hardship, 176.341  
 Intervention, 176.361, 176.83, 268.18  
 Liability disputes, 176.191  
 Location, 176.306, 176.341  
 Notice, 176.341  
 Pretrial conferences, 176.306  
 Public hearings, 176.401  
 Questions of fact, referral, 176.381  
 Scheduling, 176.306  
 Settlement conferences, 176.306  
 Teleconferences, 176.107  
 Testimony, 176.305  
 Time, 176.341

**WORKERS COMPENSATION LITIGATION PROCEDURES (Cont'd)**

## Tuberculosis

- Contracted by employees of state institutions, 251.042
- Contracted by police officers during performance of duties, 251.052

**WORKERS COMPENSATION REINSURANCE ASSOCIATION**

See also WORKERS COMPENSATION

See also WORKERS COMPENSATION INSURANCE

Assessments, 79.34

Assigned risk plan

- Defined as insurer, 79.361

- Policyholders, *see* under WORKERS COMPENSATION INSURANCE

Audits and examinations, 79.39

Board of directors

- Claims, deficient funds for payment of, notice given, 79.34

- Generally, 79.37

- Plan of operation, duties, 79.38

Conflict of laws, Workers' Compensation Reinsurance

- Association law to prevail, 79.34

Consolidation or merger, liability, 79.34

Contracts and agreements, entering, 79.36

Corporate status, 79.34

Definitions, insurance fraud, 60A.951

Distributions, excess surplus, Commerce Department, duties, 45.027

Duties, generally, 79.35

Employees, compensation and salaries, bonuses, 15A.086

Employer reimbursements, 176.185

Excess surplus distributions

- Assessments for deficient claims funds, 79.34

- Defined, 79.361

- Generally, 79.362

- Not a distribution of excess premiums, 79.363

- Post-1992 distributions, 79.361

Fraud, *see* Insurance fraud under FRAUD

Housing, equipment, and personnel, 79.36

Indemnification of members, 79.34, 79.35, 79.36

Insolvent insurers, 176.185

Insolvent members, liability, 79.34

Insurance taxes, *see* INSURANCE TAXES

Insurer, Workers' Compensation Reinsurance Association defined as, 60A.951

Lawsuits, 79.36

Liabilities, premiums, 79.35

Liability

- Generally, 79.34, 79.35

- Reinsuring, 79.36

Losses, 79.34

Medical reports, use, 176.231

Members

- Payments by, premiums, 79.35

- Plan of operation, amendments, ratification, 79.38

- Retention limits, selection, 79.34

- Statistics, duties, 79.35

Membership requirement, 79.34

Obligations, liability, 79.34 to 79.36

Orders

- Deficient claims funds, assessments, 79.34

- Excess surplus, distributions, 79.362

Payments by

- Commercial self-insurance groups, bankruptcy or insolvency, effect, 79A.26

- Distribution costs, 79.361

Payments to, assessments, deficient claims funds, 79.34

Plan of operation

- Amendments, ratification, approval, 79.38

**WORKERS COMPENSATION REINSURANCE ASSOCIATION (Cont'd)**

Plan of operation (Cont'd)

- Noncompliance, workers' compensation commercial self-insurance groups, certificates of authority to self-insure, revocation, 79A.25

- Provisions, 79.38

Premiums

- Generally, 79.34, 79.35

- Ratemaking, inclusion, 79.40

Property, tax exemption, 79.34

Ratemaking, premiums, inclusion, 79.40

Records and record keeping, 79.35

Regulations, 79.36

Reports given, annual report, 79.35

Retention levels, commercial self-insurance groups, 79A.22

Retention limits, generally, 79.34

Review by, claims procedures, 79.35

Subrogation interests, intervention or prosecution, 79.36

Surplus, excess surplus

- Distributions, 79.34, 79.361 to 79.363

- Nondistributed funds, disposition, 79.363

- Nonrefunded funds, return to association, 79.363

Withdrawal, 79.34

Workers compensation law, applicability, 79.39

**WORKERS COMPENSATION SELF-INSURANCE**

See also WORKERS COMPENSATION

Affidavits

- Private self-insurers, estimated future liability, data certification, 79A.04

- Self-insurers, financial condition, 79A.03

Affiliates (companies), 79A.03

Alternative dispute resolution, 79A.04

Appeals, 79A.04

Applicants and applications

- Audits and examinations, 79A.02

- Commercial self-insurance groups, 79A.21

- Eligibility, review, 79A.02

- Generally, 79A.03

- Group self-insurance, 79A.03, 79A.23

Assessments, private self-insurers, special compensation fund, liabilities, 176.111

Assignment, security deposits, 79A.071

Audits and examinations

- Commercial self-insurance groups, 79A.22, 79A.23

- Generally, 79A.02, 79A.03

- Medicare audits, 256B.431, 256B.501

Authority to self-insure

- Applications, 176.181

- Commercial self-insurance groups, 79A.21, 79A.23, 79A.25, 79A.26

- Continuance, conditions, 79A.03, 79A.04

- Duration, 79A.03

- Revocation, assets, net worth, or liquidity deficiencies, 79A.03

- Termination, 79A.03, 79A.04

Benefits

- Exclusions, 176.181

- Special compensation fund, payments from, orders, 176.183

Certificates to self-insure

- Commercial self-insurance groups, default, effect, 79A.24, 79A.25

- Private self-insurers, security deposits, 79A.04

- Renewal, commercial self-insurance groups, 79A.23

- Review, frequency, 79A.02

- Revocation, 79A.02 to 79A.06, 79A.15, 79A.25

- Service of process, agreement, 79A.06

Claims

- Disclosure of information, 176.861

- Group self-insurance, 79A.03

**WORKERS COMPENSATION SELF-INSURANCE  
(Cont'd)**

Collective bargaining agreements, 176.1812  
 Commercial self-insurance groups  
   Accountants, 79A.21 to 79A.23  
   Actuarial certification studies, 79A.21  
   Actuaries, payment of claims, certification, 79A.22  
   Administrative services, 79A.22  
   Affidavits, financial status, 79A.21  
   Aggregate excess coverage, 79A.22  
   All states coverage, 79A.22  
   Annual reports, 79A.23  
   Applications, 79A.21  
   Assessments, 79A.21, 79A.22  
   Assets, 79A.22  
   Audits and examinations, 79A.23  
   Authority, 79A.21, 79A.23, 79A.25, 79A.26  
   Bankruptcy, 79A.24 to 79A.26  
   Boards of directors, 79A.22  
   Boards of trustees, administrative costs, insolvent insurers, reimbursement, 79A.26  
   Business plans, 79A.21  
   Business trusts, 79A.20  
   Bylaws, 79A.21  
   Certificates and certification, 79A.23 to 79A.25  
   Commerce Department, duties, 79A.29  
   Commercial self-insurance group security fund participation, 79A.26  
   Common claims funds, 79A.19, 79A.22, 79A.24  
   Conflict of laws, prevailing law, 79A.30  
   Contingent liability, audits, 79A.23  
   Custodial accounts, 79A.24  
   Data, security fund, duties, 79A.26  
   Default, 79A.24, 79A.25  
   Definitions, 79A.19  
   Eligibility, generally, 79A.20  
   Financial statements, 79A.21  
   Generally, 79A.19 to 79A.32  
   Income tax returns, copies, filing, 79A.23  
   Incorporation, 79A.20  
   Indemnity agreements, forms, 79A.27  
   Insolvency, 79A.24 to 79A.26  
   Lawsuits, 79A.22, 79A.26  
   Letters of credit, 79A.24  
   Liability, 79A.21, 79A.22, 79A.24  
   Licenses, applications, 79A.21, 79A.22  
   Losses, reports about, 79A.23  
   Marketing, 79A.21, 79A.22  
   Members, 79A.21 to 79A.23  
   Net worth, 79A.22  
   Officers, 79A.21, 79A.23  
   Operational costs, 79A.21, 79A.23  
   Operational practices, orders, 79A.23  
   Orders, 79A.22, 79A.23, 79A.25  
   Payments by, 79A.22, 79A.23, 79A.26  
   Premium charge plan, 79A.21  
   Refunds, 79A.22  
   Reinsurance, 79A.22  
   Reports given, 79A.21, 79A.23  
   Reports received, financial reports, members, 79A.23  
   Securities, 79A.22  
   Security deposits, 79A.21 to 79A.26  
   Successors in interest, payments to, exclusions, 79A.26  
   Surety bonds, 79A.21, 79A.24, 79A.26  
   Underwriting, guidelines, 79A.21  
   Unfair or deceptive trade practices, revocation of authority to self-insure, 79A.25  
   Violations and penalties, authority to self-insure, revocation, 79A.25  
   Workers' compensation commercial self-insurance group security fund, 79A.26

**WORKERS COMPENSATION SELF-INSURANCE  
(Cont'd)**

Conflict of laws  
   Commercial self-insurance groups, prevailing law, 79A.30  
   Generally, 79A.18  
   Self-insurers' security fund, prevailing law, 79A.09  
 Contested cases  
   Dispute resolution, appeals, 79A.04  
   Private self-insurers, cessation of self-insurance, noncompliance, 79A.06  
 Contingent liability  
   Audits and examinations, 79A.03, 79A.23  
   Group self-insurers, transfer to workers' compensation commercial self-insurance group security fund, 79A.31  
   Self-insurers, 79A.03, 79A.23  
 Data, 79A.09  
 Definitions  
   Commercial self-insurance groups, 79A.19  
   Insurance law, 79A.01  
 Disclosure  
   Computer data, employee treatment, duplicate billing, 176.138  
   Private self-insurers, financial data, 79A.09  
 Employees, reports, 79A.06  
 Employers, *see* Private self-insurers under this topic  
 Excess insurers, duty to inform, 79A.04  
 Exemptions, 176.181  
 Fines  
   Generally, 176.181  
   Liens for government services, fines and penalties considered as, 176.181, 176.183  
   Private self-insurers, false data or certification, 79A.04  
   Reports, failure to submit, 79A.06, 176.111  
   Revenue recapture, 176.181, 176.183  
 Funding  
   Employers, 176.181  
   Rulemaking, 176.181  
   Securities, *see* same under this topic  
   Surety bonds, *see* same under this topic  
 Group self-insurance, *see* Workers' compensation group self-insurance under this topic  
 Group self-insurers  
   Applications, 79A.03, 79A.23  
   Commercial self-insurance groups, 79A.19 to 79A.32  
   Common claims fund, 79A.02, 79A.03, 79A.22, 79A.24  
   Contingent liability, transfer to workers' compensation commercial self-insurance group security fund, effect, 79A.31  
   Contracts, 60A.23, 79A.03  
   Diminutive applicants, 79A.01, 79A.03  
   Election by, 79A.31  
   Generally, 79A.03, 176.181  
   Record keeping, premiums, payment, 79A.32  
   Self-insurers' security fund, transfer, 79A.31  
   Workers' Compensation Reinsurance Association, membership, 79.34  
 Hearings  
   Certificate to self-insure, revocation, 79A.05  
   Surety bonds and securities, fines, objections, 176.181  
 Indemnity  
   Commercial self-insurance groups, 79A.21  
   Group self-insurers, agreements, 79A.03  
 Insolvent self-insurers  
   Assessments, default, 79A.01  
   Commercial self-insurance groups, 79A.24 to 79A.26  
   Coverage determination, 79A.06  
   Obligations, assumption by self-insurers' security fund, 79A.04, 79A.10

**WORKERS COMPENSATION SELF-INSURANCE****(Cont'd)**

Insolvent self-insurers (Cont'd)  
 Reimbursement, 79A.11  
 Rights, 79A.10  
 Security deposits, 79A.04, 79A.11  
 Sureties, duties, 79A.15  
 Workers' compensation self-insurers' advisory committee, duties, 79A.02

Investments, generally, 176.181

Lawsuits  
 Commercial self-insurance groups, premiums, late payment, 79A.22  
 Local governments, indemnification, failure to repay, 176.181  
 Self-insurers' security fund, 79A.11

Letters of credit  
 Form, 79A.14  
 Generally, 79A.04  
 Replacement security deposits, 79A.15

Liability, 79A.03

Liens, fines and penalties considered as, 176.181, 176.183

Local governments, indemnification, special compensation fund, 176.181

Medical assistance reimbursements, rulemaking, 256B.431, 256B.501

Medical health care review, duties, 176.103

Nongroup self-insurers, *see* Private self-insurers under this topic

Orders  
 Compensation payments and penalties, special compensation fund, 176.183  
 Exemption, 176.181  
 Self-insurers' security fund, insolvent self-insurers, assumption of obligations, 79A.04, 79A.10  
 Surety bonds and securities, compliance, fines, 176.181

Payment, default, exempt employers, sale of securities, 176.181

Premiums, 79A.21, 79A.22

Private self-insurers  
 Applications, compliance with law, 79A.13  
 Assessments, special compensation fund, liabilities, 176.129  
 Authority to self-insure, *see* same under this topic  
 Default, 79A.01, 79A.04  
 Definitions, 79A.01  
 Exclusions, 79A.01  
 Financial data, 79A.02, 79A.09  
 Generally, 79A.04, 79A.06  
 Insolvent self-insurers, *see* same under this topic  
 Intermediate care facilities, medical assistance reimbursements, 256B.501  
 Memberships, self-insurers' security fund, mandatory participation, 79A.09  
 Notice received, 79A.06, 176.129  
 Nursing homes, medical assistance reimbursements, 256B.431  
 Payments by, 70A.06, 79A.06  
 Reports given, 79A.06, 79A.32, 176.129

Rate regulation, exemption from law, 70A.02

Refunds, group self-insurers, surplus, 79A.03

Regional treatment centers, chemical dependency programs, 246.64

Reports, failure to submit, violations and penalties, 79A.06

Reports about, prompt payment of claims, 176.223

Reserves, medical assistance reimbursements, 256B.431, 256B.501

Revenue recapture, fines and penalties, 176.181, 176.183

Securities  
 Custodians, notice received, insolvency, bankruptcy, or defaults, 79A.25  
 Group self-insurers, 79A.03  
 Replacement security deposits, 79A.15

**WORKERS COMPENSATION SELF-INSURANCE****(Cont'd)**

Securities (Cont'd)  
 Requirements, 79A.04  
 Self-insurers' security fund, 79A.04

Security deposits  
 Assignment, 79A.04, 79A.071  
 Commerce Department, duties, 79A.071  
 Commercial self-insurance groups, 79A.24 to 79A.26  
 Custodial accounts, 79A.071  
 Defaults, sale or collection, 79A.071  
 Disputes, 79A.15  
 Duration, 79A.071  
 Exceptions, 79A.04  
 Failure to maintain, revocation of certificate to self-insure, 79A.05  
 Generally, 79A.04  
 Initial deposits, 79A.15  
 Insolvent insurers, 79A.01  
 Intermediate care facilities, medical assistance reimbursements, 256B.501  
 Nursing homes, medical assistance reimbursements, 256B.501  
 Payments from, 79A.04, 79A.11  
 Private self-insurers, 79A.04, 79A.06  
 Release, 79A.071  
 Renewal, 79A.05  
 Replacement deposits, effect, 79A.15  
 Requirements, continuance of authority, 79A.03  
 Rulemaking, 79A.17  
 Transfers from, bankruptcy, insolvency, or default, 79A.04, 79A.25  
 Use, bankruptcy, insolvency, or default of self-insurers, 79A.04, 79A.11, 79A.25

Self-insurers  
 Advisory committee, *see* WORKERS COMPENSATION SELF-INSURERS ADVISORY COMMITTEE

Affidavits, financial condition, 79A.03

Affiliates (companies), 79A.03

Certificates to self-insure, *see* same under this topic

Commercial self-insurance groups, 79A.19 to 79A.32

Contingent liability, audits, 79A.03

Data collection, 79A.32

Default, securities, sale or collections, 79A.071

Financial data, review, 79A.02, 79A.03

Fines, nonpayment, generally, 176.194

Group self-insurers, *see* same under this topic

Insolvent self-insurers, *see* same under this topic

Liability, estimates, third-party administrators, duties, 79A.06

Memberships, Minnesota Workers' Compensation Insurers Association, 79A.32

Notice received, 79A.03, 79A.15

Oaths, reports, accuracy, 79A.03

Private self-insurers, *see* same under this topic

Receivers and receiverships, sureties, duties, 79A.15

Record keeping, losses, 79A.32

Reports given  
 Annual reports, 79A.06, 176.181  
 Excessive, inappropriate, or unnecessary treatment, 176.103  
 Fees, 176.181  
 Generally, 79A.03, 79A.06  
 Medical data, rulemaking, 176.83

Security fund, *see* Self-insurers' security fund under this topic

Third-party administrators, *see* same under this topic

Violations and penalties, *see* same under this topic

Self-insurers' security fund  
 Administrative Procedure Act, exclusion from, 79A.16  
 Applications, 79A.13



**WORKERS COMPENSATION SELF-INSURANCE (Cont'd)**

Self-insurers' security fund (Cont'd)

- Assessment account, payments from, 79A.04
- Assessments, 79A.01, 79A.04, 79A.06, 79A.12
- Assets, 79A.12
- Assignment to, security deposits, 79A.04
- Audits and examinations, 79A.13
- Board of trustees, 79A.02, 79A.09
- Certified public accountants, 79A.02
- Commercial self-insurance groups, *see* WORKERS COMPENSATION COMMERCIAL SELF-INSURANCE GROUP SECURITY FUND
- Contracts, 79A.09, 79A.13
- Data Practices Act, exclusion from, 79A.16
- Deposits to, 79A.06
- Establishment, 79A.13
- Exemption from rulemaking, 79A.16
- Generally, 79A.09
- Initial deposits, 79A.15
- Lawsuits, reimbursements, 79A.11
- Legislative intent, 79A.08
- Liability, 79A.04, 79A.10, 79A.13
- Members, 79A.04, 79A.31
- Notice received, 79A.04
- Obligations, insolvent self-insurers', assumption, 79A.04, 79A.10
- Open appointments law, exclusion from, 79A.16
- Open Meeting Law, exclusion from, 79A.16
- Payments from, 79A.02, 79A.04, 79A.15
- Payments to, sureties, 79A.15
- Private self-insurers, cessation of self-insurance, duties, 79A.06
- Reimbursement, 79A.04, 79A.11
- Reports given, annual financial report, 79A.13
- Securities, 79A.04, 79A.071
- Self-insurers' advisory committee, *see* WORKERS COMPENSATION SELF-INSURERS ADVISORY COMMITTEE
- Subrogation rights, 79A.07
- Transfers to, security deposits, 79A.04
- Trustees, assessments, duties, 79A.12

Separate risks, 176.181

Statutes of limitations, 79A.071

Subrogation, self-insurers' security fund, 79A.07

Sureties, 79A.08, 79A.15

Surety bonds

- Commercial self-insurance groups, 79A.21, 79A.24, 79A.26
- Custody, 79A.071
- Exchange or replacement, 79A.071
- Filing, 79A.071
- Generally, 79A.15
- Group self-insurers, 79A.03
- Security deposit, 79A.04
- Subrogation rights, 79A.07
- Termination, 79A.08, 79A.15
- Violations, 176.181

Surplus, refunds, 79A.03

Third-party administrators, 79A.04, 79A.06

Violations and penalties

- Authority to self-insure, revocation or suspension, 176.194
- Generally, 176.181
- Reports, failure to submit, 176.129
- Workers' compensation self-insurers, nonpayment, fines, 176.194

Workers' compensation group self-insurance

- Disclosure, financial status, 79A.03
- Insurers, *see* Group self-insurers under this topic

**WORKERS COMPENSATION SELF-INSURANCE (Cont'd)**

Workers' compensation group self-insurance (Cont'd)

- Intermediate care facilities, medical assistance reimbursements, 256B.501
- Workers' compensation self-insurers, *see* Self-insurers under this topic
- Workers' compensation service companies, 79A.03

**WORKERS COMPENSATION SELF-INSURERS ADVISORY COMMITTEE**

Generally, 79A.02, 79A.16

Recommendations by

- Certificates to self-insure, revocation, 79A.02, 79A.03
- Workers' compensation self-insurance, rulemaking, 79A.17

**WORKFORCE DEVELOPMENT COUNCIL**

Approvals by, agency contracts, programs for dislocated workers, 16C.05

Duties, generally, 116L.665, 124D.46

Education and employment transitions partnerships, 124D.46, 124D.49

Expiration, 15.059, 116L.665

Generally, 116L.665

Local councils, 15.059, 116L.665

Reports given

- Funding formula, recommendations, 116L.665
- State workforce centers, 116L.665
- Workforce development fund, demands and commitments, 116L.20

ServeMinnesota program, duties, 124D.37 to 124D.45, 290.01

Youth apprenticeship program, cooperation, credit transfers, 124D.50

Youth community service, cooperation, follow up, 124D.50

**WORKFORCE SERVICE AREAS**

Designation, 116L.666

Workforce development intermediaries, 116L.01

**WORKHOUSES**

*See also* JAILS

Administrators, agreements, transfer of prisoners, 643.01

Construction or rehabilitation, grants for, 241.022

Corrections and detention data, 13.85

Data

- Corrections and detention data, classification, 13.85
- Investigative detention data, classification, 13.86

Escape from, 3.755, 253.13

Inmates

- Agreements to transfer, 643.01
- Children of, mentoring grants, 241.86
- Health care costs, 641.12, 641.15
- Pardons or commutations, 638.06
- Payments by, room and board expenses, 641.12
- Room and board, costs, 641.12
- Sentencing to, *see* same under this topic
- Transfers from, 243.91, 643.01, 643.02
- Women, transfers to Minnesota Correctional Facility, Shakopee, 243.91
- Work releasees, housing, 241.26

Inspections, Corrections Department, 241.022

Intake procedures, health insurance information, 641.15

Investigative detention data, 13.86

Ramsey County, 383A.08

Sanitation

- Boards of health, duties delegated to, 145A.07
- Rulemaking, 144.12

Sentencing to

- Conditions for, 609.105
- Controlled substances crimes, probation, 152.152
- Generally, 631.461
- Good conduct allowance, 643.29

## WORKHOUSES

1674

**WORKHOUSES (Cont'd)**

## Sentencing to (Cont'd)

Intermediate sanctions, workhouse term defined as, 609.135

## Superintendents

Filing with, county prisoners, transfer orders, 643.02  
Sheriffs, superintendents defined as, 631.425

Work release, 241.26, 631.425

**WORKPLACE TECHNOLOGY**

See ASSISTIVE TECHNOLOGY

**WORKS OF ART**

See also ART GALLERIES

See also ARTISTS

See also ARTS BOARD

See also ARTS GRANTS

See also FINE ARTS

Artistic activities, appropriations for, local governments, 471.941

## Consignment

Application of other law, 324.05  
Artists' rights, 324.02, 324.03, 324.04  
Dealer's duties, 324.02, 324.03  
Definitions, 324.01, 324.03  
Delivery and acceptance, 324.02  
Fine print sales, 324.06 to 324.10  
Loss or damage, 324.03  
Resale, 324.04  
Trust property, 324.03, 324.04

Contracts and agreements, 324.01 to 324.10

Correctional facilities, art in, 16B.35

Dangerous weapons, ownership or possession, 609.67

## Definitions

Art sales, 324.01, 324.03  
First class cities, 450.20  
State Capitol, 138.67

Fine prints, 324.06 to 324.10

## First class cities

Art commissions, approvals of works, 450.20  
Bicycle racks and storage facilities, placement of public art on, 160.27  
Exhibitions, collections, 450.21, 450.22  
Pedestrian mall improvements, 430.07

Nonpayment of artist, violations and penalties, consignment dealers, 324.03

Performance bonds, art in state buildings, exemption, 16B.35

Preservation, State Capitol, 138.68

## Sales

Consignment sales, 324.01 to 324.10  
Fine print sales, 324.06 to 324.10

Sculpture, 430.07, 471.941

State buildings, works of art in, 16B.35

State Capitol, 15B.34, 138.67 to 138.70

State colleges and universities, cooperation, selecting, 16B.35

State commemorative medallions, 16A.061

**WORKS PROGRESS ADMINISTRATION (U.S.)**

Forest debris, clearing, 88.06

**WORLD TRADE CENTER**

Employment and Economic Development Department, relationship to, 116J.966

**WORLD WIDE WEB**

See INTERNET

**WORTHINGTON (CITY)**

Don Rickers Memorial Highway, 161.14

**WOUNDS**

Definitions, ombudsman for mental health and developmental disabilities, 245.91

Gunshot wounds, *see* GUNSHOT WOUNDS

Human services facility patients, 245.91

**WOUNDS (Cont'd)**

Suspicious wounds, reports about

Confidentiality, 626.53

Form and method of reporting, 626.53

Nurses, exemptions, 626.54

Reporting violations, 626.55

Requirements, 626.52

**WRENSHALL (CITY)**

Western Lake Superior Sanitary District, 458D.02, 458D.05

**WRIGHT COUNTY**

Big Woods Heritage Forest, 89.018

Boundaries, 2.01

Development region, 462.385

Examiner of titles, compensation and salaries, 508.12

Floods, 2002

Commercial-industrial property improvements, exclusion from valuation of property, 273.11

Flood loss aid, 273.1386

Health care, metropolitan health care delivery region, exclusion, 62J.04

Intermediate care facilities, medical assistance, investment per bed limit, 256B.501

Intermediate School District 287 (Hennepin County), 136D.21 to 136D.31

Judicial district, 2.722

Lake Maria State Park, 85.012

Metropolitan Area Water Supply Advisory Committee, 473.1565

Payments to, flood loss aid, 273.1386

Public safety radio communication system, *see* ALLIED RADIO MATRIX FOR EMERGENCY RESPONSE (ARMER)

South Zone, Minnesota Coordinate System, 505.18

**WRITE-IN VOTING**

Absentee voting, write-in absentee ballots, 203B.227

Ballots, *see* Write-in voting under BALLOTS

Candidates, *see* STATE ELECTIONS CAMPAIGN FUND

Electronic voting systems

Generally, 206.80, 206.84, 206.86

Optical scan voting systems, provision for, on ballots, 206.90

Primary elections

Generally, 204C.22

Municipal primary elections, 205.17

School district primary elections, 205A.08

Statewide, 204C.13, 204D.08

Reports about, 206.86

Results, canvassing boards' duties regarding, 204C.33

Violations and penalties

Municipal primary elections, 205.17

Primary elections (state), 204C.13, 204D.08

Prohibited, generally, 204C.22

School district primary elections, 205A.08

Voters' intent, determination, 204C.22

**WRITING**

See also FORGERY

See also ILLITERATE PERSONS

Academic standards, *see* ACADEMIC STANDARDS (PUBLIC SCHOOLS)

Adult basic education programs, *see* under ADULT EDUCATION

Bank deposits and collections

Dishonor, notice, 336.4-301

Items held for acceptance or payment, notice, 336.4-212

Stop payment orders, renewal, 336.4-403

Blind persons, Braille, adjustment-to-blindness training services, 248.07

Braille materials, 125A.06

Business corporations, written actions

Directors, duties, 302A.111, 302A.233, 302A.239

**WRITING (Cont'd)**

Business corporations, written actions (Cont'd)  
 Shareholders, duties, 302A.441, 302A.449, 302A.463  
 Charitable organizations  
 Assurance of discontinuance of violations, 309.57  
 Laws or rules violations, statements of, 309.533  
 Professional fund raisers, 309.531  
 Public disclosure documents, 309.556  
 Cohabitation contracts, statute of frauds, 513.07  
 Contracts and agreements, statute of frauds, 513.01, 513.07  
 Conveyances, residential real property, seller disclosure statements, 513.55  
 Cooperative associations, written actions  
 Directors, duties, 308B.425, 308B.441  
 Members of cooperative, duties, 308B.541, 308B.605  
 Membership interests, restrictions on transfer, 308B.625  
 Credit agreements, 513.33  
 Definitions  
 Business corporations, 302A.011  
 Commercial Code, 336.1-201  
 Nonprofit corporations, 317A.011  
 Statutory construction, 645.44  
 Estate property interests, power to disclaim, 524.2-1107  
 Farm products statutory liens, writing requirements, 336A.03  
 Formal testacy proceedings, objections to probate, 524.3-404  
 Fraudulent transfers, obligations, when incurred, 513.46  
 Funds transfers, *see* Writing requirements under FUNDS TRANSFERS  
 Handwriting, *see* HANDWRITING  
 Insurance producers  
 Personal solicitation, 60K.46  
 Termination of appointment, employment, or contract, certification, 60K.51  
 International wills, 524.2-1003  
 Leases, *see* Writing requirements under LEASES  
 Limited liability companies, *see* Writing requirements under LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANIES  
 Long-term care insurance, nonforfeiture benefits, 62S.265  
 Mechanics and material suppliers liens, notice of nonpayment, 514.02  
 Negotiable instruments, *see* Writing requirements under NEGOTIABLE INSTRUMENTS  
 Nonprofit corporations  
 Directors, 317A.111, 317A.171, 317A.239  
 Incorporators, 317A.133  
 Powers of appointment, consent of donor, 502.68  
 Probate controversies, compromise and settlement, 524.3-1102  
 Professional fund raisers  
 Assurance of discontinuance of violations, 309.57  
 Laws or rules violations, statements of, 309.533  
 Professional fund raisers, 309.531  
 Public disclosure documents, 309.556  
 Punctuation, revisor's editorial powers, 3C.10, 14.47  
 Sales, *see* Writing requirements under SALES  
 Scholarships, Minnesota academic excellence scholarship, 135A.30  
 Solicitation of charitable funds  
 Assurance of discontinuance of violations, 309.57  
 Laws or rules violations, statements of, 309.533  
 Professional fund raisers, 309.531  
 Public disclosure documents, 309.556  
 Teachers, *see* Teacher education under TEACHERS  
 Trusts, assignments, statute of frauds, 513.03  
 Writing, defined, 645.44

**WRITINGS**

*See* DOCUMENTS

**WRITS**

*See also* COURTS

**WRITS (Cont'd)**

*See also* SERVICE OF PROCESS

Abatement of nuisance, *see* WRITS OF ABATEMENT OF NUISANCE  
 Attachment, *see* WRITS OF ATTACHMENT  
 Certiorari, *see* CERTIORARI  
 Court administrators, real estate tax judgment sales, rents, attachment, 280.38  
 District courts, *see* Writs under DISTRICT COURTS  
 Elections, *see* WRITS OF ELECTION  
 Eviction, 504B.345, 504B.365, 504B.371  
 Fees for  
 Appellate courts, 357.08  
 District court, 357.021  
 Sheriffs, 357.09  
 Habeas corpus, *see* HABEAS CORPUS  
 Injunctions, *see* INJUNCTIONS  
 Mandamus, *see* WRITS OF MANDAMUS  
 Ne exeat, district court, 484.03  
 Power to issue  
 District court, 484.03  
 Supreme Court, 480.04  
 Quo warranto, *see* QUO WARRANTO  
 Sheriffs, duties, fees for, 357.09  
 Stay of proceedings, *see* STAY OF PROCEEDINGS  
 Summonses, *see* SUMMONSES  
 Supersedeas, *see* STAY OF PROCEEDINGS  
 Telephone companies, compelling obedience, 237.27  
 Writs of entry, property seized for unpaid taxes, 270B.085, 270C.67  
 Writs of error, 480.04  
 Writs of execution, *see* WRITS OF EXECUTION  
 Writs of prohibition, 480.04  
 Writs of recovery of premises, eviction actions  
 Execution, 504B.365  
 Expedited writs, 504B.345, 504B.365  
 Generally, 504B.345  
 Stay of proceedings, 504B.371  
 Writs of replevin, *see* REPLEVIN  
 Writs of restitution, *see* WRITS OF RESTITUTION  
**WRITS OF ABATEMENT OF NUISANCE**  
*See also* NUISANCE  
*See also* PUBLIC NUISANCES  
 Carcasses, disposition, violations, 35.82  
 County parking facilities, regulations, generally, 373.26  
 District court, power to issue, 484.03  
 Metropolitan area towns, generally, 368.01  
 Power to issue, district court, 484.03  
**WRITS OF ATTACHMENT**  
*See also* ATTACHMENT  
*See also* CREDITORS  
*See also* DEBTORS  
 Execution against judgment debtor, certificate to be furnished by officer, 550.15  
 Fees for, district court, 357.021  
 Foreign-money claims, United States dollar value, determination, 548.50  
 Habeas corpus, detaining authorities, refusal to produce person detained, 589.10  
 Legislative committees or commissions, compelling attendance, 3.153  
 Mechanics and material suppliers liens, loggers' liens, 514.44, 514.45, 514.48  
 Registration of title, written instruments regarding, 508.63, 508.64  
 Registration of title without court proceedings, written instruments regarding, 508A.63, 508A.64  
**WRITS OF ELECTION**  
 Contents, 204D.22  
 Filing, 204D.22

**WRITS OF ELECTION (Cont'd)**

Issuance  
 Contested elections, review resolutions, effect, 204D.19  
 Governor, duties, 204D.17, 204D.19, 204D.22, 211C.07  
 Recall of elected state officers, 211C.07  
 Requirements, 204D.19  
 Legislature, vacancies in office, 204D.17, 204D.19  
 Notice of election in place of, 204D.28  
 Posting, 204D.22  
 Recall of elected state officers, 211C.07  
 Special elections, 204D.17, 204D.19, 204D.22  
 Vacancies in legislature, special elections, 204D.19

**WRITS OF ERROR**

Power to issue, Supreme Court, 480.04

**WRITS OF EXECUTION**

See also EXECUTION SALES

See also EXECUTIONS (CREDITORS REMEDIES)

Attorney's summary executions  
 Child support judgments, county as creditor, effective until judgment satisfied, 551.04, 551.06  
 Number served per day, limitation, 551.01  
 Obtaining prior to execution, 551.01  
 Property attachable, 551.04  
 Public employees, service on, 551.06  
 Service on third party, 551.04  
 Delinquent personal property taxes, county treasurers, powers, 277.21  
 Disbursements paid by judgment creditor after entry, inclusion in writ, 549.09

**Judgments**

Child support, 550.136, 551.04, 551.06  
 Contents, 550.04  
 Executions after death, 550.06  
 Expiration, 550.051  
 Interest, computation, 549.09  
 Issuance, 550.06, 550.07  
 Personal property, money or indebtedness, levy upon, 550.135  
 Processed until complete, 550.051  
 Property not attachable, 550.135  
 Public employees, service of writ, 550.142  
 Return of writ upon satisfaction, 550.051  
 Service by mail, papers served on debtor's employer, 550.136  
 Jurisdiction, conciliation courts, no jurisdiction, 491A.01

**WRITS OF MANDAMUS**

See also WRITS OF PROHIBITION

**Alternative writs**

Answers, 586.06, 586.07  
 Form, 586.03  
 Issuance before peremptory writ, 586.04  
 Other pleadings, 586.08

Appeals, 586.09, 586.11

Cities, zoning ordinances, enforcement, 462.362

Counties, zoning enforcement, 394.37

Court of Appeals, writs directed to, jurisdiction, 586.11

Damages, 586.09

Default, 586.07

**Demurrers**

Answers containing new matter, 586.07  
 Disposition of issues raised, 586.08  
 Other pleadings, 586.08

Drainage bonds, 103E.635

Economic development authorities, judgments, payment, 469.1081

Exemptions, drafting requests, revisor's office, 3C.05

**Fees for**

Appellate courts, 357.08  
 District courts, 357.021

**WRITS OF MANDAMUS (Cont'd)**

Form, 586.03  
 Gambling violations  
 Enforcement violations, 299L.03  
 Generally, 349.152  
 General assistance, 256D.13  
 Higher Education Facilities Authority, bonds, compelling performance, 136A.37  
 Higher Education Office, revenue bonds, compelling performance, 136A.177  
 Housing and redevelopment authorities, judgments, payments of, 469.014  
 Insurance holding company systems, 60D.28

**Issuance**

Conditions for, 586.02  
 Orders for, 586.05  
 Persons to whom issued, 586.01  
 Power to issue, 484.03, 484.04

Issues of fact, venue of trial, 586.12

Judgments, 586.09

Judicial discretion, effect on, 586.01

Jury trial, right to, 586.12

Minnesota State Colleges and Universities Board of Trustees, state university revenue bonds, compelling performance, 136F.97

Occupational safety and health, imminent danger, orders for correction, 182.662

Orders, order to issue, 586.05

**Peremptory writs**

Form, 586.03  
 Issuance after alternative writ, 586.04, 586.09  
 Issuance in first instance, 586.04  
 Refusal or neglect of duty, fines, 586.10

**Power to issue**

District court, 484.03  
 Supreme Court, 480.04

Purposes, 586.01

Rules of appellate procedure, 586.11

Service of process, 586.05

Toll bridge revenue bonds, compelling performance, 441.55

Towns, zoning ordinances, enforcement, 462.362

Trials, issues of fact, venue, 586.12

Venue, issues of fact, 586.12

Veterans Preference Act, violations and penalties, 197.46

**Voters**

Redistricting proposals, counties, 375.025  
 Voting precincts, redistricting, 204B.135

**WRITS OF PROHIBITION**

See also WRITS OF MANDAMUS

Power to issue, Supreme Court, 480.04

**WRITS OF REPLEVIN**

See REPLEVIN

**WRITS OF RESTITUTION**

Eviction lawsuits, real property seized for contraband or controlled substances, 609.5317

Restitution, *see* RESTITUTION

**WRONGFUL BIRTH**

Lawsuits, 145.424

**WRONGFUL DEATH**

See DEATH BY WRONGFUL ACT

**WRONGFUL LIFE**

Lawsuits, 145.424

**X-RAY EQUIPMENT**

See also IONIZING RADIATION

See also X-RAYS

Enforcement of law, public health requirements, 144.989 to 144.993

Generally, 144.121

Health Department, rulemaking authority, 144.12, 144.121

**X-RAYS**

*See also* IONIZING RADIATION

Advanced practice nurses, x-rays ordered by, insurance coverage, 62A.3091

CAT scanners, 62J.17

Chest x-rays, tuberculosis screening  
Generally, 144.441, 144.445  
Human Services Department, state-operated services employees, 246.28

Costs, medical assistance, coverage, 256B.0625

Definitions, Health Department law, 144.1201

Dental services  
Nondiagnostic x-rays, 62A.19  
Practice of dentistry, exemptions and exceptions, 150A.05

Diagnostic x-rays, small employer health benefit plans, coverage, 62L.05

Extracorporeal shock wave lithotripters, health care cost containment, 62J.17

Facilities, *see* DIAGNOSTIC IMAGING FACILITIES AND SERVICES

Historical boilers, 326B.956

Hobby boilers, 326B.956

Hobby engines, 326B.956

Hospitals, dentistry, use of x-rays under supervision of physician or dentist, 150A.05

Imagers and images, MRI units, health care cost containment, 62J.17

Mammograms, Medicare supplement insurance, 62A.315, 62A.316

Megavoltage radiation therapy, health care cost containment, 62J.17

Nondiagnostic x-rays, 62A.19

PET scanners, 62J.17

Portable x-ray providers, certificates and certification, 144.122

Radiation, x-rays defined as, 144.1201

Radiation therapy  
Equipment, *see* X-RAY EQUIPMENT  
Facilities, 62J.17, 144.5509  
Megavoltage therapy, health care cost containment, 62J.17

Scanners, 62J.17, 144.565

Workers' compensation, time limitations, exception, 176.151

**XCEL ENERGY CENTER**  
Sports Facilities Authority, relationship to, 473J.07

**XL PERMITS**  
*See* MINNESOTA XL PERMIT PROJECT

**YARD WASTE**  
Burning, *see* OPEN BURNING  
Composting, safety guide, 115A.558  
County recycling goals, 115A.551  
Disposal, 115A.931

**YEAR 2000 COMPUTER PROBLEMS**  
Immunity from liability, 604B.04

**YELLOW MEDICINE COUNTY**  
Boundaries, 2.01  
Development region, 462.385  
Flood control, 103F.171 to 103F.187  
Historic sites, 138.662, 138.664  
Judicial district, 2.722  
Law enforcement and family service center, 297A.71, 297A.75  
South Zone, Minnesota Coordinate System, 505.18  
State monuments, 138.585  
Upper Sioux Agency Historic District, 138.73  
Upper Sioux Agency State Park, 85.012

**YOUNG MEN'S/YOUNG WOMEN'S CHRISTIAN ASSOCIATION (YMCA/YWCA)**  
Board of directors, 315.44

**YOUNG MEN'S/YOUNG WOMEN'S CHRISTIAN ASSOCIATION (YMCA/YWCA) (Cont'd)**

Board of trustees, 315.46, 315.47

Bylaws, members, provisions regarding, 315.45

Certificates of incorporation, 315.44, 315.48

Corporate name, 315.44

Earned income, uses, 315.47

Fees and dues, sales and use taxes, 297A.61, 297A.70

Incorporation, procedures, 315.44

Members of association, 315.44, 315.45

President, board of trustees, ex officio member, 315.46

Real property, rights, 315.47, 315.48

Reincorporation, 315.48

Treasurer, duties, 315.47

**YOUTH CAMPS**  
Definitions, 144.71  
Education now and babies later (MN ENABL) program, 145.9255, 517.08  
Employees, Fair Labor Standards Act, exclusion, 177.23  
Enforcement of law  
Boards of health, delegation of duties to, 145A.07  
Health Department, 144.989 to 144.993  
Environmental learning centers at, 84.0875  
Fishing licenses, 97A.451  
Inspections, Health Department, duties, 144.73  
Legislative intent, 144.71  
Licenses  
Issuance, 144.72  
Requirements generally, 157.16  
Nonprofit organizations, camps operated by, 297A.70  
Recreational camping areas, exclusion, 327.14  
Violations and penalties, regulations, noncompliance, 144.73

**YOUTH EMPLOYMENT**  
*See also* CHILD LABOR  
Asian-American juvenile crime intervention and prevention grants, 299A.2994  
Conservation Corps, *see* CONSERVATION CORPS MINNESOTA  
Education and employment transitions partnerships, youth entrepreneurship education program, 124D.49  
Minnesota youth program, 116L.56, 116L.561, 116L.98  
ServeMinnesota program, 124D.37 to 124D.45, 290.01  
Summer youth employment, 144.1464, 363A.26  
Youth Employment Advisory Committee, 116L.362, 116L.363  
Youth employment and training programs  
Employment and training services, youth employment programs defined as, 116L.19  
Housing Finance Agency grants, 462A.05  
Minnesota youth program, 116L.56, 116L.561  
Outcomes, 116L.98  
Summer youth employment, 144.1464, 363A.26  
Workforce Development Council, 116L.665  
Youthbuild, 116L.361 to 116L.366, 256E.37  
Youth entrepreneurship education program  
Education and employment transitions partnerships, 124D.49  
Funding, 124D.35, 124D.46  
Generally, 124D.35

**YOUTH INTERVENTION PROGRAMS**  
Generally, 299A.73  
Homeless youth, *see* Youth under HOMELESS PERSONS  
Runaway youth, 256K.45

**YOUTH NEIGHBORHOOD CENTERS**  
Funding, local governments, 471.935  
Generally, 299A.295  
Youthbuild, 116L.361 to 116L.366, 256E.37

**YOUTH WORKS PROGRAM**  
*See* SERVEMINNESOTA PROGRAM

## YOUTHBUILD

1678

## YOUTHBUILD

Administration, costs, 116L.3625  
 Advisory committee, 116L.362, 116L.363  
 Compensation and salaries, stipends and subsidies, 116L.364, 116L.366  
 Definitions, 116L.361  
 Early childhood learning facilities, construction, 256E.37  
 Eligible organizations  
   Lists, 116L.362  
   Reports given, 116L.366  
 Grants, 116L.362, 116L.363  
 Matching funds, 116L.362  
 Outcomes, 116L.98  
 Program components, 116L.362, 116L.364, 116L.366  
 Purpose, 116L.362, 116L.364  
 Reports about, eligible organizations, duties, 116L.366  
 Targeted youth, 116L.361, 116L.366

## YOUTHBUILD ADVISORY COMMITTEE

Approvals by, grant applications, 116L.362  
 Generally, 116L.363

## ZEBRA MUSSELS

Control  
   Invasive species, zebra mussels defined as, 84D.01  
   Watercraft license surcharge, 86B.415

## ZERO TOLERANCE

See VIOLENCE

## ZINC

Definitions, plant food, 18C.531

## ZONING

Adult entertainment establishments, 617.242  
 Airports, *see* Zoning under AIRPORTS AND LANDING FIELDS  
 Animal feedlots  
   County regulations, 394.25  
   Municipal ordinances, 462.355, 462.357  
 Annexation of territory, 414.0325  
 Capitol area, 15B.06  
 Cities, *see* Zoning ordinances under this topic  
 Counties, *see* Zoning ordinances under this topic  
 County fairs, sites and buildings, 38.01, 38.16  
 Dog houses or shelters, 343.40  
 Environmental covenants, 114E.25  
 Floodplains, nonconforming uses in, 462.357  
 Great Lakes Commission, 1.21  
 Group family day care, 245A.14  
 Historic districts, 138.74  
 Horse racing, racetracks, 240.06  
 Hospitals, nonresidential programs, 245A.14  
 Industrial zones, 161.242, 173.02, 173.16, 428A.02  
 Land use planning, *see* Municipal planning under LAND USE PLANNING  
 Manufactured home parks, 327.16, 327C.095  
 Manufactured homes  
   Ordinances, 462.357  
   Requirements, 327.32  
   Towns, 366.151, 366.152  
 Membership camping, registration applications, 82A.04  
 Metropolitan agricultural preserves  
   Maximum residential density, 473H.02, 473H.17  
   Ordinances restricting normal farm practices, 473H.12  
 Model codes, adoption by reference, 471.62  
 Nonconforming lots, shoreland areas, 394.36  
 Nonconforming uses, requirements to remove, 117.184  
 Nonresidential programs (human services), 245A.14  
 Ordinances, *see* Zoning ordinances under this topic  
 Outdoor advertising, *see* OUTDOOR ADVERTISING  
 Permits, *see* Zoning permits under this topic  
 Pipelines, routing permit, effect on zoning, 216G.02  
 Planning, activities and agencies, *see* specific index headings

## ZONING (Cont'd)

Recreational manufactured home parks, 327.16  
 Residential programs (human services), 245A.11  
 Scenic areas, *see* SCENIC AREAS  
 School zones, *see* SCHOOL ZONES  
 Semi-independent living services, 245A.14  
 Shooting ranges, 87A.08  
 Shorelands  
   Nonconforming lots, 394.36  
   Nonconforming structures, 462.357  
 Tourist camps, construction or alteration projects, 327.16  
 Tourist camps, zoning permits, 327.16  
 Towns, *see* Zoning under TOWNS  
 Uses, elimination or termination by amortization, 462.357  
 Zoning ordinances  
   Amendment, 462.353, 462.357, 462.3612  
   Animal feedlots, 462.355, 462.357  
   Counties, *see* Zoning under COUNTIES  
   County agricultural societies, exemption, 38.01, 38.16  
   Firearms, 471.633, 471.635  
   Flag display, 500.215  
   Generally, 462.357  
   Liquor licensee restrictions, 340A.412  
   Manufactured home relocation trust fund, preemption compensation, 327C.095  
   Mississippi headwaters area plan, compliance, 103F.375  
   Municipal planning law  
     Aggregate use, 473.859  
     Conditional use permits, 462.3595  
     Enforcement, 462.362  
     Filing with county recorder, 462.36  
     Generally, 462.357  
     Housing fiscal impact notes, 462.3612  
     Interim uses, 462.3597  
     Interim zoning ordinances, 462.355  
     Nuisances, enforcement of law, 394.21, 462.357  
     Shoreland areas, nonconformities, 394.36, 462.357  
     Subdivision regulations, 462.358  
     Substandard structures, Lower Saint Croix National Scenic Riverway, 394.36, 462.357  
     Valid ordinances, continuation of effect, 462.363  
     Violations and penalties, 462.362  
   Outdoor advertising, business areas, 173.16  
   Project Riverbend plan, compliance, 103F.391  
   Railroad quiet zones, 219.166  
   Star lake or river management plans, 103B.701  
   Support services for developmentally disabled persons, 245B.05  
   Unused, unimproved real property, 273.13  
 Zoning permits  
   Applications, deadlines for action on, 15.99  
   Denial, appeals, procedure, 462.359  
   Residential building contractors, license numbers, 326B.87  
   Tourist camps, 327.16  
**ZOOLOGICAL BOARD**  
 See also MINNESOTA ZOO  
 Appropriations to, 85A.04, 85A.05  
 Employees  
   Generally, 85A.02  
   Retirement, unclassified employees, 352D.02  
   Unclassified positions, 43A.08  
 Generally, 85A.01, 85A.02  
 Rulemaking, 85A.02  
**ZOOLOGICAL COLLECTIONS**  
 See WILDLIFE EXHIBITS  
**ZOOLOGICAL GARDEN**  
 See MINNESOTA ZOO

# MINNESOTA STATUTES 2012

1679

**ZUMBRO**

**ZOOS**

*See also* WILDLIFE EXHIBITS  
Animals, collecting, permit, 97A.401  
Como Park Zoo  
    Funding for, 297A.94  
    Management, 473.326  
Duluth Zoo, funding for, 297A.94

**ZOOS (Cont'd)**

Metropolitan area regional recreation open space, 473.121  
Minnesota Zoo, *see* MINNESOTA ZOO  
Skunks, import, export, or acquisition, 145.365

**ZUMBRO RIVER**

State water trails, areas marked, 85.32